



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Lex Hindu 5

Indian Institute, Oxford.

S. Ref 124.







A  
D I C T I O N A R Y  
OF THE  
HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE.



*half cut* (15.8.78)

A

**D I C T I O N A R Y,**  
**HINDUSTĀNĪ & ENGLISH:**

ACCOMPANIED BY

A REVERSED DICTIONARY,  
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

The Second Edition,  
GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

---

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;  
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.  
AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE  
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

---

PART I.—HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

---

L O N D O N :  
WM. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.  
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

---

1866.

LONDON:--WM. R. ALLEN & CO., PRINTERS, WATERLOO PLACE, PALL MALL, S.W.

## PREFACE.

---

A DICTIONARY, Hindūstānī and English, accompanied by a reverse part, English and Hindūstānī, has hitherto been a desideratum in this country. It must be obvious to every one that the student of a foreign language, desirous of speaking and writing, as well as reading it, should have not only the words of such foreign language explained in his own, but also the words of his own tongue rendered into that foreign language; and that any Dictionary confined merely to one department is essentially defective.

Thirty years' experience in teaching the Hindūstānī language has convinced me that this deficiency, added to the exorbitant prices charged for Hindūstānī Dictionaries, has greatly impeded learners. I have therefore endeavoured to remove this impediment by compiling a Dictionary of the principal colloquial language of India at once copious, portable, and of a moderate price. These objects have been attained by using a small but clear and distinct letter-press; by employing the Roman character wherever it answered the purpose better than the Oriental; and by excluding every thing not practically useful. By these means I have been enabled in the following work to comprise in a single volume, of convenient dimensions, both parts of a complete Hindūstānī and Hindī Dictionary, including, at the same time, not only more words, but more information really useful to the student, than will be found in any Dictionary of the language hitherto published.

"It is proper that I should here give a brief account of the sources to which I am indebted for the materials of this Dictionary, and of the mode in which I have compiled both its parts. The basis of the first part is the '*Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English*,' in 2 vols. 4to., published by William Hunter, M.D., Calcutta, 1808. Upon this foundation I have superadded at least fifteen thousand words and phrases from the following sources: 1st. A vast number of useful words, both Urdū and Hindī, from the eccentric, but copious vocabulary appended to Dr. Gilchrist's '*Hindee Moral Preceptor*,' 8vo. London, 1821. 2ndly, All the useful words and phrases occurring in Gladwin's '*Dictionary of Mahomedan Law and Bengal Revenue Terms*,' 4to., Calcutta, 1797. 3rdly, A great number of new words from '*A Glossary of Indian Terms*,' 8vo., Agra, 1845, by H. M. Elliot, Esq., Bengal Civil Service. 4thly, Many Persian and Arabic words (which occur in Hindūstānī), from Professor Johnson's last edition of Richardson's '*Persian and Arabic Dictionary*.' 5thly, Several thousands of Hindī words from Dr. Adam's '*Hindī Dictionary*,' 2nd edition, 8vo., Calcutta. 6thly, From the Vocabulary accompanying the '*Prem Sāgar*,' 4to., Calcutta, 1825, I have extracted all such words as were not found in Hunter's Dictionary.

7thly, From Thompson's '*Hindī and English Dictionary*,' royal 8vo., Delhi, 1846, I have culled many pure Hindī or Sanskrit words, not to be found in any of the sources above mentioned. 8thly, I have inserted in their proper places all the words occurring in the Appendix to the '*Dukhnae Unwari Soheilee*,' printed at Madras, 1824; also many words from the '*Qanoon e islam*,' by Dr. Herklots, London, 1832. To the materials collected from all the foregoing sources I have added numerous words, phrases, and significations that I have met with in the course of my experience in teaching the language.\*

In preparing this Second Edition, neither toil nor expense has been spared on the part of the author and publishers, in order to render it the most complete work of the kind ever offered to the public. The improvements and enlargements now effected are the following—

First. All the words contained in the Hindī Dictionaries of Dr. Adam and Mr. Thomson have, in this edition, been incorporated each in its proper place. By this means the student is now enabled, for the first time, to read by the aid of one single Dictionary, any production that may fall in his way, whether Urdū or Hindī.

Secondly. All Sanskrit and Hindī words are given both in the Persian and Devanāgarī characters; while words from the Arabic and Persian, together with those peculiar to the Dakhan, are given in the Persian character only. This enables the student at a glance to distinguish the words which are purely Indian or Hindū, from those which are Exotic or Musalmān.

Thirdly. I have inserted all the words contained in the Persian text of the Gulistān of Sa'dī, so as to enable the learner, by the aid of my Persian Grammar and this Dictionary alone, to qualify himself for passing the requisite examination in Persian.

Fourthly. To my friend and quondam pupil, Robert B. M. Binning, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service, I am indebted for numerous words and phrases peculiar to the corrupt dialect of the Dakhan, or South India; besides many interesting explanations and definitions of words purely Hindūstānī, that have never before appeared in any Dictionary of the language. These, when of some length, I have, in justice to Mr. Binning, marked with his name or initials; and I feel both pride and pleasure in thus publicly acknowledging how much I have been benefited by that gentleman's kind and disinterested services. At his own request an interleaved copy of the first edition was, some years ago, forwarded to him in India; and the result has been that the same was in due time returned to me, well filled with sound and valuable information.

Fifthly. I have also to express my sincere thanks to Dr. Charles Rieu, of the British Museum, for his able and hearty co-operation throughout, both in preparing the work for the press, and also in correcting the proof sheets as they were issued in the course of printing. Dr. Rieu, with a view to improve, or, more correctly speaking, to complete, his knowledge of the language, has, within the last four or five years, read the following important works; viz. in Urdū—the "*Aḥlākī Hindī*," the "*Khīrad-Afroz*," the "*Gulī Bakāwālī*," the "*Arā,ishi Mahfil*," and the "*Iḥwānu-ṣ-Ṣafā*"; and in Hindī—the "*Baitāl Pachīsī*," the "*Singhāsān Battīsī*," and the "*Prem Sāgar*." He used an interleaved copy of the first edition of this Dictionary; and marked down in its proper place every word not already included in that work, by which means a multitude of words and phrases has been collected that had hitherto escaped the notice of lexicographers, myself among the number.



Lastly. I have to acknowledge my obligations to the valuable work recently published by Professor H. H. Wilson, Librarian to the East-India Company, &c. &c., entitled "*A Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of useful words occurring in Official Documents relating to the Administration of the Government of British India.*" From that work I have here inserted all such words as are Arabic, Persian, Hindūstānī, Sanskrit, or Hindī. Many of them never before appeared in any Dictionary, and a vast number of others may be met with in Dictionaries that have not attached to them the significations they bear in official documents. All such significations I have carefully added where they were wanted; and when the explanations were too long for insertion in full, I have referred the student to Professor Wilson's work for further information.

I have been enabled to save a vast deal of space by making a free and legitimate use of the Roman character, according to a fixed system—that of Sir William Jones. The economy of this plan will be seen at once by a reference to the words آنکه *ānhk*, "the eye;" دل *dil*, "the heart;" گل *gul*, "a rose," or to the numerous compounds under the particles بی *be*, ئی *nā*, and لا *lā*, &c.; where I have, in one column, given as much matter as the great quarto Dictionaries furnish in four or five. This has been effected by rejecting the Oriental type, which has enabled me to use a much smaller Roman type after the first line of every article. The use of the Roman character in all phrases and compounds, &c. originating from the leading word, as, for example, under آنکه *ānhk*, &c., is just as unerring as if the Persian and Devanāgarī characters accompanied it throughout. Every Roman letter has its corresponding symbol in either of the Oriental characters; hence there can be no difficulty or uncertainty in converting any word written in the former into either of the latter. If the reader has the least doubt on this score, he has merely to cast his eye over the following tables.

1st. A Table shewing the correspondence of the vowels in the Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī characters:—

VOWELS.			INITIAL.			NON-INITIAL.		
Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ا	a	अ	اب	ab	अब	بد	bad	बद
اِ	i	इ	اس	is	इस	دِن	din	दिन
اُ	u	उ	اُس	us	उस	بُت	but	बुत
آ	ā	आ	آس	ās	आस	بَات	bāt	बात
او	o	ओ	اوک	ok	ओक	سو	so	सो
اُو	ū	ऊ	اُود	ūd	ऊद	تُو	tū	तू
اَو	au	औ	اَوُر	aur	और	نَو	nau	नौ
ای	e	ए	ایک	ek	एक	بی	be	बे
ایِ	ī	ई	ایکھ	ikh	ईख	سی	sī	सी
آی	ai	ऐ	آیسا	aisā	ऐसा	ہی	hai	है

Let it be remembered, that in all Oriental words *a* is to be sounded short, as in "happy," "America;"—*i*, short, as in "fit," "fin;"—*u*, short, as in "put," "push;"—*ā*, long, as in "war," "water;"—*o*, long, as in "pole," "mole;"—*ū*, long, as in "rule;"—*au*, like our *ou* in "sound," or the German *au* in "haus," a house;—*e*, like our *ea* in "bear," or the French *é* in *dé*, only longer in quantity;—*ī*, long, as in the words "police," "machine;" and—*ai*, like our *i* in "fire," "fine," or the German *ai* in "Kaiser," a Cæsar or emperor. The anomalous Sanskrit vowel *यृ* *ri* is expressed in the Persian character merely by *ر* (*re* with a *kasra*) and in the Roman character by *ri*, sounded as *ri* in "rill," "rip," &c. The Arabic termination *ة* is represented in the Roman character by *a* or *ā*, according as its sound is short or long.

2ndly, A Table shewing the agreement of the consonants, Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī —

## CONSONANTS.

Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ب	b	ब	د	d	द	ظ	ẓ	ज़
پ	ph	फ	دھ	dh	ध	ع	'	अ &c.
پ	p	प	ڈ	ḍ	ड	غ	gh	ग
پھ	ph	फ	دھ	dh	ढ	ف	f	फ
ت	t	त	ذ	ẓ	ज़	ق	q	क
تھ	th	थ	ر	r	र	کن	kh	ख
ت	t	ट	ڑ	ṛ	ड़	کھ	kh	ख
تھ	th	ठ	ڑھ	ṛh	ढ़	گ	g	ग
ث	ṭ	स	ز	z	ज	گھ	gh	घ
ج	j	ज	ژ	zh	झ	ل	l	ल
جھ	jh	झ	س	s	स	م	m	म
چ	ch	च	ش	sh	श	ن	n	न
چھ	chh	छ	ص	s	स	و	w	व
ح	h	ह	ض	ẓ	ज़	ز	h	ह
خ	kh	ख	ط	t	त	ی	y	य

The Arabic consonant ع is represented in the Roman character by an apostrophe, thus, بعد *ba'd*. This can never lead into error, as the apostrophe is never used (in the Oriental words) for any other purpose. The symbol *hamza* ' of the Persian character is indicated by a similar mark (,) at the bottom of the line, and the imperceptible *h* at the end of Persian words is represented by the short vowel *a*, as may be seen in the word فائده *fā'idā* "gain or advantage." The nasal sound of the letter ن is indicated in the Roman character

by *n*, and in Devanāgarī by the mark ' above the letter with which it is connected: thus, *وہاں nahān* *وہاں* "there;" *ہنسنا hañsā* *ہنسنا* "to laugh." The terminations *an*, *in*, *un*, denote the Arabic *nūn*ation, and the *n* denotes the Persian, which in some words is not sounded, as in *خواب khwāb*. Lastly, the *u* indicates the short sound of *و* in a few Persian words, as *خود khud*.

3rd. A Table for converting the Devanāgarī characters into the corresponding Persian and Roman characters:—

1st.—INITIAL VOWELS.

अ	आ	इ	ई	उ	ऊ	ए	ऐ	ओ	औ
ا	آ	اِ	اِي	اُ	اُو	اِی	اِی	او	او
a	ā	i	ī	u	ū	ri	e	ai	au

2nd.—CONSONANTS.

क	ख	ग	घ	ङ	च	छ	ज	झ	ञ	ट	ठ	ड	ढ
ک	کھ	گ	گھ	ن	چ	چھ	ج	جھ	ن	ت	تھ	د	دھ
k	kh	g	gh	n	ch	chh	j	jh	n	t	th	d	dh
ब	भ	प	फ	ब	भ	प	फ	ब	भ	म	य	र	ल
ب	بھ	پ	پھ	ن	پ	پھ	ب	بھ	م	ی	ر	ل	
b	t	th	d	dh	n	p	ph	b	bh	m	y	r	l
व	श	स	ह										
و	ش	ش or کھ	س	ه									
v	sh	sh or kh	s	h									

3rd.—VOWELS FOLLOWING A CONSONANT.

बद	बाद	बिद	बीद	बुद	बूद
بَد	بَاد	بِید	بِید	بُود	بُود
bad	bād	bid	bīd	bud	būd
ब्रिद	बेद	बैद	बोद	बौद	बा
بِرید	بِید	بِید	بُود	بُود	ب
brīd	bed	baid	bod	baud	ba

It may be observed, that the Devanāgarī letter *ड* has sometimes the sound of a cerebral *r*; in which case it is marked with a dot beneath, thus *ṛ*, and corresponds with *ر* or *ر* in the Persian character; as, *बड़ा barā*, "great," *برّا*; and in like manner *ढ* *ḍh* with a dot beneath becomes *ṛh*, as in *बुढ़ापā* "old age," *برّهاپā* *burhāpā*. The various nasals of the Devanāgarī are represented in the Persian character by the letter *ن*, which will be

found sufficient for all useful purposes. The letter **ش** is generally represented by **ش**; but sometimes by **س**; and the letter **س** is more frequently **ش** than **س**. The compound **چ** is generally represented by **چ** *chh* or **کھ** *kh*, more rarely by **کش** *ksh*, its proper sound. The compound **ج** is represented by **جی**; as, **آجی** *ājyā* (*ājnā*), **آگیا**: its real sound is that of *gn* in the French words *champagne*, *ligne*, &c.

It appears, then, that the Devanāgarī alphabet may be represented with tolerable exactness in the Persian character; but the converse does not hold, as the Persi-Arabic alphabet has fourteen letters which have no exact counterpart in the Devanāgarī. The plan adopted in this case is to represent the letters in question by such Nāgarī letters as approximate nearest to them in sound, which in printed books are generally distinguished with a dot underneath; thus,

ق	ف	غ	ع	ظ	ط	ض	ص	ز	ذ	خ	ح	ث
क़	फ़	ग़	अ&c.	ज़	ट	ड	ड़	ड़	ड़	ख़	ह़	ड़

In some printed books, for instance in Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindoe Story-teller*," an attempt has been made to form distinct Devanāgarī letters for the various forms of the Persian and Arabic *z*, which, it will be observed, are all represented by **ज़**; but in reality the object is not worth the labour. In the first place, the Hindūs, who alone use the Devanāgarī character, are sparing in the use of Persian or Arabic words, to one or other of which the various forms of the letter *z* belong; and secondly, such words as they have in the course of centuries adopted have become naturalized, or rather corrupted, so as to suit the elements of the Nāgarī; thus, **حاضری** is generally written and sounded **हाजिरी** *hājirī*. The letter **ع** is generally represented in Nāgarī by employing the vowel with which it is connected, in the initial form, with a dot under it: as, **بعد** *ba'd*; **علم** *'ilm*; **عمر** *'umr*. This method is sufficient for practical use; but it is by no means satisfactory, as may be seen in the monosyllable **बाद**, which in Persian and Arabic is sounded *ba'd* (the *a* uttered from the bottom of the throat); but according to the rules of the Devanāgarī alphabet it makes *bā'ād*. In fact, the Hindūs seem to view the letter **ع** as a vowel, and not as a consonant, which it really is.

In the compilation of the Second Part, my principal authority is Dr. Gilchrist's "*Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee*," 2 vols. 4to. with Appendices, Calcutta, 1798, reprinted, &c. Edinburgh, 1810, in one volume, 4to. The merits of this work have been amply appreciated by Hindūstānī scholars for more than half a century. The first orientalist of the present day speaks of it as "a work of great merit and labour: the collection of Hindūstānī synonyma for every word is singularly full, and peculiarly adapted to a language which, varying in the use of words though not in structure, in every province abounds with synonymous terms, each of local and restricted employment. The whole (edition 1810) is in the Roman character, a singularity in its compilation which alone is indicative of no ordinary industry and perseverance." Such being the case, I have, as a general rule, availed myself of all the words occurring in Dr. Gilchrist's Dictionary, subject, however, to a strict course of correction. In Dr. Gilchrist's early days, the Hindūstānī language was in a manner unformed, and its orthography unsettled: hence, in a multitude of words he gives the long **ū** (oo) instead of the short *u*, and *vice versā*. I have throughout endeavoured to follow as

my guides on this head the standard writers of the language, such as Mir Amman, in the "*Bāgh o Bahār*;" Ikram 'Alī, in the "*Ikkhānu-ṣ-ṣafa*," &c. &c. To the very copious collection furnished by Dr. Gilchrist, I have added several thousands of Persian and Arabic words (known to be used in Urdū) from the "*Dictionary, English, Persian, and Arabic*," by Dr. Wilkins, London, 1810, 4to. From Adam's "*Dictionary, English and Hinduee*," I have extracted many pure Hindī words which escaped the notice of Dr. Gilchrist. I have also found many useful words and phrases in the "*Dictionary, English, Bangālī, and Hindūstānī*," of P. S. D'Rozario, Calcutta, 1837, 8vo. Lastly, I have added numerous synonymous and expressive words and phrases which my own experience has supplied.

It will probably be thought that the Second Part of this Dictionary errs on the side of excess; but I have deemed it the safer course to run the risk of inserting a superfluous or even a *vulgar* word, rather than omit one that could by possibility occur in writing or conversation. It must be recollected that the Hindūstānī is, in more senses than one, a *vulgar tongue*, and that it abounds in a class of words, for the eschewing of which the great Dr. Johnson is said to have been once complimented by some elderly lady, to whom the polite lexicographer replied, "Yes, Madam, I have omitted all such words, but I find that you have been looking for them."

In Part First, compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindūstānī language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary: hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules of composition, as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters *a, p, s*, at the end of many definitions, denote that the word is from the Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit respectively; the letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhn): the few words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other contractions are, *m.* denoting the masculine gender; *f.* feminine; *a.* an active or transitive verb; and *n.* a verb neuter. The letter *v.* imports *vide*, and *pl.* the plural number.

In Part Second, and occasionally in Part First, the following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: *h*, for *harnā* (or the Persian *hardan*), "to make;" *h*, for *honā*, "to be, to become;" *j*, for *jānā*, "to go, to be;" *r*, for *raknā*, "to keep, to have;" *d*, for *dehā*, "to give;" *l*, for *lenā*, "to take;" *ḍ*, for *ḍālnā*, "to throw;" and *b*, for *bāndhnā*, "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus, *dil-nishīn*, *tan-durust*, *sar-gardān*, &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i*, denoting the Persian *izāfat*, is indifferently written either as the last letter or the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardī sar* or *dard i sar*, the sense being abundantly obvious either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with the substantive or adjective following.

I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner, retaining only those in which the word referred to is either close at hand, or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

Some good-natured friends have occasionally expressed to me their regret that the Second Part of the work had not been given in the Persian character. Had it been so, I must either, in the first place, have added the pronunciation in Roman characters to each word (otherwise the work would be utterly useless), and this would have increased its size to at least six times what it now is; or, in the second place, omitting the Roman character, I must have given all the vowel marks and other orthographical symbols, which would have extended it to at least ten times its actual bulk, without possessing one single advantage over what it now has.\*

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amidst such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should occur. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small; and I am confident that the generous, the learned, and the experienced (and it is only *their* good opinion I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their kind indulgence.

---

\* Two lines of even the smallest Oriental types in this country would occupy at least as much space as five lines of the Roman character used in Part II. of this work. If the vowel-points, &c. be used, the spaces between the lines must be nearly doubled: hence the truth of the above remark will be obvious to those at all conversant with Oriental typography.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, BURTON CRESCENT,  
*January, 1857.*

# A DICTIONARY, HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

1

**alif**, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet; in numeration it counts one. **ا** or *a-kāra*, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet; it is a name of God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation; as, *a-dharm*, injustice, or irreligion, from *dharm*, justice, &c. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *is* of the Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. As in Greek, it becomes *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless, or without end.

**اب** *ab*, now, presently, just now, a little while ago; by adding *kā*, *ke*, *kī*, it forms an adjective, as *ab-kā zamān*, the present time. *h.*

**اب** *ib*, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

**اب** *ab* (contract. from **ابو**), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as in *ābā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a.*

**آب** *āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

**إبā** *ibā*, m. denial; *ibā-k*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

**آبā** *ābā*, fathers (pl. of **اب** or **ابو**, q. v.). *a.*

**إبāبیل** *abābīl*, m, a swallow. *a.*

**إبāحات** *ibāhat*, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a.*

**آباد** *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant; full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *vill*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or (as the Americans would say) *Akbar-vill*, the city of Agra. *p.*

**آبادان** *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

**آبادانی** *ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

**آباد بيشی** *ābād-beshī*, f. first assessment of newly-settled or cultivated land. *p.*

**آبادگار** *ābād-kār*, the original or first settler on waste land. *p.*

**آباد کرنا** *ābād karnā*, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable and populous. *p.*

**آبادها** *ābādha*, f. segment of the base of a triangle. *s.*

**آبادی** *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

ابت

**إبārنا** *ubārna*, a. to set at liberty. *s.*

**إبārنا** *ubārna*, a. to keep in reserve. *h.*

**إبāk** *a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

**إبākنا** *ubākna*, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*

**إبālنا** *ubālna*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.* [sian year. *p.*

**آبان** *ābān*, m. the eighth month of the Per-

**إبāنا** *ubāna*, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*

**آبāی** *ābāi*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors, paternal. *a.*

**آب باران** *āb i bārān*, m. rain-water. *p.*

**آب بازی** *āb-bāzī*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

**آب بسته** *ābi basta*, m. ice, glass. *p.*

**آببیک** *a-bibek*, m. want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekatā*, folly. *s.*

**آب پاشی** *āb-pāshī*, f. sprinkling water on fields, &c. *p.*

**آتاب** *āb-tāb*, f. splendour; also *āb o tāb*. *p.*

**آتب** *ab-tab*, presently; *ab-tab h.* to be in a dying state, to be all over with one. *h.*

**آتابه** *ābtāba*, m. an ewer; generally written *āfiāba*, and sometimes *āfiāwa*. *p.*

**ابتدا** *ibtidā*, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

**ابتداء** *ibtidā, an*, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

**ابتذال** *ibtizāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

**ابتر** *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtari*, worthlessness. *a.*

**ابتسام** *ibtisām*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

**ابتک** *ab-tak*,  
**ابتک** *ab-talak*,  
**ابتگ** *ab-talag*,  
**ابتوری** *ab-torī*,  
**ابتوری** *ab-torī*,  
**ابتلا** *ibtilā*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

} till now, hitherto, yet, up to the present time, as yet, still, notwithstanding. *h.*

ابتهاج *ibtiḥāj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. *a.*  
 ابتهن *ab-ta,ñn*, till now, till this time. *h.*  
 ابتهن *ab-ten*, from this time, hence. *h.*  
 ابتهن *ubtan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic: also *ubaf*, or *ubfanā*, same as *upfan*, q. v. *h.*  
 ابتهن *ubatnā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubtan* or *upfan*. *h.*  
 ابجه *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. *s.*  
 ابجاري *ābi-jārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *p. a.*  
 ابجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter, counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.—Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindūstāni Grammar, p. 20. *a.*  
 ابجدخوان *abjad-khān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *a. p.*  
 ابجو *āb-jo*, f. a rivulet or streamlet. *p.*  
 ابجوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy, soup. *p.*  
 ابجي *ābi jo*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*  
 ابجه *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*  
 ابچار *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*  
 ابچاري *a-bichārī*, m. *a-bichārīn*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.*  
 ابچهان *āb-charhānā*, a. to whet or polish one's sword, &c. *p. h.* [tears. *p.*  
 ابچشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye,  
 ابچشي *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p.*  
 ابجل *a-bichāl*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. *s.*  
 ابجھارا *abchharā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q. v. *s.*  
 ابجرام *ābi ḥarām*, forbidden water, i. e. wine; insincere or hypocritical tears. *p. a.*  
 ابجسرت *ābi ḥasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p. a.* [immortality. *p. a.*  
 ابجيان *ābi ḥayāt*, m. the water of life,  
 ابجيان *ābi ḥaimān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p. a.*  
 ابخانه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a reservoir; a cellar. *p.* [latrines. *a.*  
 ابخیره *abkhira* (pl. of بخار), m. vapours, exhaust  
 ابخست *āb-khast*, a water melon or cucumber. *p.*  
 ابخضر *ābi khizr*, water of immortality; inspired knowledge. *p. a.*  
 ابخل *abkhal*, very or more avaricious. *a.*  
 ابخور *āb-khur*, } m. victuals, food and  
 ابخورد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. *n.*

آب خوره *āb-khura*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*  
 ابد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. *a.*  
 ابدًا *abadān*, eternally, for ever; never. *a.*  
 آبدار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *adj.* polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*  
 آبدارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.*  
 آبداري *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness (of a sword, &c.); polish (of gems); office of *ābdār*. *p.*  
 ابداع *ibdā'*, m. the production of something new. *a.* [one thing for another. *a.*  
 ابدال *ibdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting  
 ابدال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *abdālī*, of or relating to a devotee; an epithet assumed by *Āḥmad*, the founder of the late Afghān dynasty. *a.* [āb o dāna. *p.*  
 آبدانه *āb-dāna*, m. food and drink: also  
 آبدست *āb-dast*, m. washing the hands (particularly after any unclean action). *p.*  
 آبدندان *ābi dandān*, m. sharpness and polish of the teeth; debility. *p.*  
 ابدھ *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*  
 ابدھ *a-budh* or *a-buddhi*, stupid, ignorant; also *a. f.* ignorance. *s.*  
 ابدھا *abdhā*, f. a segment of the base of a triangle. *s.* [Intelligent. *s.*  
 ابدھمان *a-buddhimān*, stupid, un-  
 ابدھوت *abdhūt*, m. a kind of *fakīr* or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva. *fem. abdhūtī.* *s.* [not to be slain, inviolable. *s.*  
 ابدھی *a-badhya*, not deserving death,  
 ابدی *abadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*  
 ابدیا *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*  
 ابدیدہ ہونا *āb-dāda honā*, to shed tears. *p. h.*  
 ابر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud. *abri ghālīg*, a thick cloud. *abri āḡur*, a cloud without rain. *p.*  
 ابر *abar*, now, at present. *h.*  
 ابرا *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abrā*, q. v. *h.*  
 ابرار *abrār* (pl. of بر), just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents). *ibrār*, victory superiority. *a.*  
 ابرانا *ubrānā*, a. to keep in reserve. (same as *ubārnā*). *h.*  
 ابراھیم *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *Ibrāhīm Adham*, name of a pious sovereign that formerly reigned at *Balkh*. *a.*  
 ابرد *abrad*, colder, most or very cold. *a.*  
 ابرص *abraṣ*, leprous. *a.*  
 ابرق *abraḡ* or *abrah*, m. talc, mica. *a.*  
 ابرنا *ubarnā*, n. to be kept in reserve, to remain over. *h.*



آبرانجان *abranjan*, } a bracelet, an ankle orna-  
 ment of gold or silver. *p.*

آبر *abrū*, *f.* the eye-brow. *abrū par girih*  
*māni*, *a.* to frown. *p.*

آبر *abrū*, *f.* honour, character, renown, ele-  
 gance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-utārnā*, *a.* to disho-  
 nour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, *a.* to lose one's  
 own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-denī*,  
*a.* to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to  
 surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-rez*, a calumniator.  
*ābrū-rezi*, *f.* slander, calumny. *ābrū-karnī*, *a.* to treat  
 with respect. *ābrū-kenī*, *a.* to take away one's cha-  
 racter or reputation. *p.*

آبروان *āb-ravān*, *m.* a very fine kind of mus-  
 lin or gauze, which when spread out on the grass is  
 said to have been scarcely visible. The art of manu-  
 facturing this stuff is now lost. *p.*

آبرود *a-birodh*, *m.* quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

آبرودھنی *a-birodhini*, } quiet, tran-  
 آبرودھی *a-birodhi*, } quil. *s.*

آبر *abra*, *m.* the outside of a garment; same  
 as *abrā*. *p.* [jewels, &c. *s.*

آبرهن *ābarhan* (*vide* آبرهن), *m.* ornaments,

آبری *abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī kūghaz*,  
 a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from  
 Cāshmir). *p.*

آبریز *āb-rez*, a pot for sprinkling water, such  
 as a gardener's; used also in baths for pouring water  
 over the body. *p.* [ing silk. *p.*

آبرشم *ābresham* (also *abresham*), *m.* sew-

آبرشمی *ābreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

آبریق *ibrik*, *m.* an ewer, a water-pot. *a.*

آبردھار *abar-dhabar*, coarse, rough, common. *h.*

آبر زر *ābi-zar*, water of gold; white wine. *p.*

آبر زلال *ābi zulāl*, *m.* pure limpid water. *p.a.*

آبر *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*

آبرال *ābsāl*, *m.* a vineyard, a garden. *p.*

آبرستہ *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with  
 young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms  
*ābist*, *ābistan*, and *ābistān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبرستگی *ābistagi*, also *ābistanī*, &c. *f.* preg-  
 nancy. *p.* [clothes. *s.*

آبرسن *a-basan*, naked, without

آبرسن *a-bisan*, without desire, in-  
 different. *s.*

آبرسن *ubasnā*, *n.* to rot, putrefy. *h.*

آبرسن *a-biswās*, or *a-biswās*, *m.*  
 want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

آبرسن *a-biswāsī*, *abismāsīn*, *abismāsīnī*, dis-  
 آبرسان *ubsānā*, *a.* to cause to rot. *h.*

آبر سن *ab-son*, } from this time. *h.*

آبر سی *ab-se*, }

آبر دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those  
 who after describing a past misfortune, pray to be  
 preserved from a repetition of it; q.d. Far be it  
 from me! *h. p.*

آبشار *āb-shār*, *m. f.* a waterfall, cascade, ca-  
 taract. *p.*

آب شناس *āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or per-  
 son who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آب شور *āb-ishor*, *m.* brackish or saltwater. *p.*

آب شوره *āb-shora* or *ābi-shora*, *m.* water  
 cooled artificially by means of a solution of salt-  
 petre; iced sherbet. *p.*

آبشولا *ābsholā* (*Dakh.*), same as *ābshora*. *p.*

آبشیک *a-bishek* or *abikhhek*, *m.*  
 sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing  
 certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their per-  
 sons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water;  
 accession to a throne, inauguration. *v. abhishek. s.*

آبصار *ābsār* (*pl.* of *بصر*), views, looks; per-  
 ception, understanding. *a.*

آبطل *ibtāl*, *m.* abolition, act of destroying  
 or annihilating, refuting. *a.* [vain, &c. *a.*

آبطل *abṭal*, *comp.* more vain or fruitless, very

آبعاد *ab'ād* (*pl.* of *بعد*), distances, divarica-  
 tions. *a.*

آبعد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.* [tale. *p.a.*

آب عشرت *ābi 'ashrat*, wine, semen geni-

آبقا *ibkā*, *m.* confirmation, establishment, pre-  
 servation, rendering permanent. *a.*

آبکا *ab-hā*, *ab-ke*, and *ab-kī*, of or belonging  
 to the present time, from *ab. h.*

آبکار *āb-kār*, *m.* a distiller (particularly of  
 spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a  
 wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker  
 of wine. *p.*

آبکاری *āb-kārī*, *f.* the business of a distiller;  
 revenue derived from a duty levied on distilleries,  
 also on houses for the sale of spirituous liquors,  
 eating-houses, houses of entertainment, &c.

آبکانا *ubhānā*, *a.* to cause one to  
 vomit. *h.* [ing. *h.*

آبکائی *ubhāī*, *f.* the act of vomit-

آبکت *a-bikt*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

آبکت *a-bikt ganit*, *f.*  
 arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

آبکش *āb-hash*, a drawer of water; *āb-*  
*kashī*, act of drawing or carrying water. *p.*

آبکنا *ubahnā*, *n.* to vomit. *h.*

آب کوثر *ābi-kauṣar*, *m.* nectar. *p. a.*

آبکشی *abkeshī*, without fruit,  
 barren (tree). *s.*

آبگذار *āb-guzār*, a ford, a ferry; an express. *p.*

آبگذار *āb-guzar*, a canal or channel for water. *p.*

آب گرم *ābi garm*, warm water, a hot-bath. *p.*

آب گوشت *ābi gosht*, soup, gravy, broth. *p.*

آب گوهر *ābi gohar*, water of pearls, pure  
 limpid water. *p.*

آب گیر *āb-gīr*, a receptacle for water, a  
 pool, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush. *p.*

آبگینہ *ābgīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ابل *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

ابلا *a-balā*, f. weak, powerless; a woman. *s.*

ابلاپا *a-balāpā*, m. weakness, frailty. *s.* [to arrive. *a.*

ابلاغ *iblagh*, m. conveying, sending, causing

ابلانا *ublanā*, a. to cause to boil, (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat; to cook. *h.* [lity. *s.*

ابلائی *a-balāi*, f. weakness, debility. *s.*

ابلق *ablak*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.* [startling. *a.*

ابلقا *ablakā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a

ابلب *a-bilamb*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

ابلنا *ubalnā*, n. to boil or bubble up. *h.*

آبلج *āblīj* (also *āblūch*), sugar-candy. *p.*

آبلہ *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبلہ فرنگ *ābila; farang*, m. the French

آبلہ *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

آبلہی *ablahi*, f. folly, silliness. *a.*

آبلی *abalī*, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. *s.*

آبلی *a-balī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

آبلیس *iblis*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

آبن *ibn*, m. a son, a child; *ibnu-s-sabīl*, a son of the road, a traveller; *ibnu-l-gharaz*, a selfish person; *ibnu-l-ghaib*, one of whom little is known, a parvenu. *a.*

آبنا *abnā*, (pl. of آبن) sons; people; tribes. *a.*

آبناس *a-binās*, m. safety. *s.*

آبناسی *a-bināsi*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

آبن الوقت *ibn-ul-waqt*, a time-server. *a.*

آبناء جنس *abnā; i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; those of the same rank, quality, or species. *n.* *abnā; e dahr*, or *abnā; e rozgār*, sons of the time, contemporaries. *a. p.*

آبنندو *a-bindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آب نقرہ *ābi nukra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبنوس *ābnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبنوسی *ābnūsi*, made of ebony. *p.*

آبنی *abni*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آب نی *āb-nai*, m. the straight tube of a *kuṭṭā*, on which the chillam is fixed. *p.*

آبنی *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.* [talant. *s.*

آبنیت *a-binīṭ*, wanton, pert, pe-

آبو *abū*, m. father; the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, thus, *abū-l-bashar*, the father of the human race, Adam. *abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *abū-turāb*, 'Alī, the son-in-law of Muhammad. *abū-l-fazl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar. *abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *abū huraira*, one of the companions of Muhammad, *abū-ali sinā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna. *abū-fawāris*, the ass, lit. the father of horsemen. *abū-bakr*, the name of an *atābak* prince to whom *Sa'dī* dedicated his *Gulistan*. *abū-nasr*, the name of the minister of the last mentioned prince. *a.*

آبواب *abwāb* (pl. of باب), doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. *a.*

آبوچہ *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* [comprehensible. *h.*

آبوچہ *a-būjhā*, not understood, in-

آبودہ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

آبودہ گامیہ *a-bodh-gamya*, } incomprehensible, unintelligible. *s.*

آبودہ نی *a-bodhanīya*, } pre-

آبول *a-bol*, silent. *h.* [to silence. *h.*

آبولا *a-bolā*, disposed or accustomed

آب و دانہ *āb o dāna*, water and grain, food and drink. *p.* [mate. *p. a.*

آب و هوا *āb o hanā*, f. atmosphere, air, cli-

آبہ *abhi*, a particle denoting priority in time or place, prefixed to Sanskrit words. *s.*

آبہ *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-pālak*, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

آبہا *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

آبہار *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*

آبہار *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*

آبہارنا *ubhārṇā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.* [steal. *h.*

آبہارنا *ubhārṇā*, a. to take away, to

آبہاس *ābhās*, } m. a preface, a

آبہاش *ābhāsh*, } preamble, an introduction, &c. *s.* [misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*

آبہاگ *a-bhāg*, also *a-bhāgya*, m.

آبہاگا *a-bhāgā*, also *a-bhāgini* and *a-bhāgi*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

آبہال *abhāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

آبہام *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*

آبہانا *ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*

آبہا *a-bhā*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar mek, kyā motiyon kā abhā?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*

अभिवादन *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obeisance; also an insult. *s.* [as *abhibād*. *s.*]  
 अभिवादन *abhibādan*, m. the same  
 अभिभूत *abhibhūta*, subdued, dominated over. *s.*  
 अभिप्राय *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion, design, wish, purpose; the main purport of a book, &c. *s.*  
 अभिजित *abhijit*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism; the 8th *mahāt*, or division of the day. *s.* [spell causing death or disease. *s.*]  
 अभिचार *abhičhār*, m. a charm or  
 अभिधान *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. Strictly speaking, it denotes a list of the substantives of the Sanskrit language, such as the "Amara Kośha," &c. *s.*  
 अभ्र *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*  
 अभरा *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *s.* [till it run over. *s.*]  
 अभराना *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrakī*, made of talc or mica. *s.*  
 अभ्रम *a-bharam*, without respect. *s.*  
 अभ्रन *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*, with the initial vowel short. *s.*  
 अभ्रना *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. *s.*  
 अभ्रस *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*  
 अभिसारिका *abhisārikā*, also *abhisāri* and *abhisārinī*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her lover, a lewd woman. *s.*  
 अभिशिक्त *abhiśikta*, installed, baptized, anointed to office, enthroned. *s.*  
 अभिशेक *abhiśheka*, m. bathing, anointing, royal unction; a religious ceremony consisting in sprinkling a person with the water of the Ganges. *s.*  
 अभक *ubhak*, m. a bear. *s.*  
 अभक्ति *a-bhakti*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. *s.*  
 अभक्तिमान *a-bhaktimān*, unbelieving, indifferent to. *s.*  
 अभिलाष *abhilāś*, m. and *abhilāśhā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written *abhilāṣhā*). *s.*  
 अभिलाषी *abhilāśhī*, wishing, desiring, longing for. *s.* [sire. *s.*]  
 अभिलाह *abhilāḥh* or *abhilāḥhā*, m. wish, desire, self-conceit. *s.*  
 अभिमान *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit. *s.*  
 अभिमानपुत्र *abhimāna-putra*, m. a foster-son. *s.* [arrogance. *s.*]  
 अभिमानता *abhimānatā*, f. pride,  
 अभिमानी *abhimānī* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*

अभिमत *abhimat*, consented to, approved of, chosen, agreed, accepted. *s.*  
 अभिमतता *abhimatatā* or *abhimattā*, f. desire, love. *s.*  
 अभिमुख *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*  
 अभिमुखता *abhimukhatā*, f. presence, proximity. *s.*  
 अभिनव *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*  
 अभिवाद *abhivād*, m. abusive language. *s.* [stration. *s.*]  
 अभिवादन *abhivādan*, m. bow, prostration.  
 अभूत *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*  
 अभोज *a-bhoj*, also *a-bhojya*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.* [fasting. *s.*]  
 अभोजी *a-bhojī*, not having eaten,  
 अभूषण *ābhūṣhan*, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery. *s.* (Commonly written in the Persian characters as follows):  
 अभूषण *ābhūṣhan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*  
 अभोग *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*  
 अभूत *ab-hūn*, hitherto, yet. *s.*  
 अभी *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *s.*  
 अभय *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*  
 अभय *ubhaya*, both (used in Sanskrit phrases.) [yellow myrobalan. *s.*]  
 अभया *abhayā*, f. name of a flower, the  
 अभ्यास *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the memory. *s.*  
 अभ्यासी *abhyāsī*, studious, practising, repeating. *s.*  
 अभ्यागत *abhyāgat*, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived. *s.*  
 अभयपत्र *abhaya-patra*, } m. assurance  
 अभयदान *abhaya-dān*, } of safety or  
 अभयवाक *abhaya-vāk*, } protection,  
 an amnesty. *s.* [unalarmed. *s.*]  
 अभित *a-bhīta*, fearless, undaunted,  
 अभिति *a-bhīti*, f. fearlessness. *s.*  
 अभिषिक्त *abhiṣit*, } loved, wish-  
 अभिषिक्त *abhiṣhita*, } ed for. *s.*  
 अभिच *abhich* (dakh.), same as *abhī*, now, just now  
 अभेद *a-bhed*, } united, fastened together,  
 अभेव *a-bhev*, } ther, known, celebrated. *s.*  
 अभिर *ābhir*, m. a cow-herd. *s.*  
 अबि *ābī*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *s.*  
 अबे *abe*, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *s.*

ابی *abī*, now (sometimes used for *ab-hī*). *h.*  
 ابیات *abyūt* (plur. of بیت), houses, (and more usual) disticha, verses. *a.*  
 آبیار *āb-yār*, m. a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*  
 آبیاری *āb-yārī*, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.*  
 ابج *a-bij*, grain that does not germinate. *s.* [able. *s.*  
 ابیر *a-ber*, f. delay; late, unseason-  
 ابیر *abir*, m. red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.* [shining. *s.*  
 ابیض *abyaz*, white, very splendid or  
 اب *apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apādān*, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye; *apabhāṣā*, f. the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhāṣh*, f. ungrammatical language; *apachay*, m. loss, diminution; *apashabā*, m. vulgarisms, slang; *apakrishi*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, m. a bad action, misconduct; *apamrityu*, f. sudden death, dying without any disease; *apavād*, m. censure, blame; *apavādi*, censorious; *apahartā*, m. a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apahnav*, m. concealment. *s.*  
 اب *upa*, a Sanskrit particle, denoting vicinity, or resemblance in an inferior degree, as *upaveda*, the *sub-veda* or minor *veda*.  
 آب *āp*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*  
 آب *āp*, m. water. *s.*  
 آبا *āpā*, f. an elder sister; self. *h.*  
 آب *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*  
 آب *āp-āp*, m. selfishness, egotism. *h.*  
 آبتر *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. *s.*  
 آبادان *apādān*, m. taking away; the ablative case in grammar. *s.*  
 آبادان *upādān*, m. cause, motive. *s.*  
 آدھ *upādḥ*, f. violence, injury, injustice. *s.*  
 آدھ *upādhi*, m. a virtuous reflection; deception, disguise; a nickname. *s.*  
 آدھی *upādhi*, violent, unjust. *s.*  
 آدھیای *upādhyāy*, m. a spiritual preceptor. *s.*  
 آدھیایا *upādhyāyā*, } f. an instruc-  
 آدھیایی *upādhyāyī*, } tress, the  
 آدھیانی *upādhyānī*, } wife of a spiritual preceptor. *s.*  
 آبار *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*  
 آبار *ipār*, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*  
 آبارجت *upārjit*, acquired, gained. *s.*  
 آبارجن *upārjan*, m. acquiring, gain-  
 ing. *s.*

آپازنا *upārṇā*, a. to root up, extir-  
 pate, eradicate. *s.*  
 آپاس *upās*, m. a fast, hunger. *s.*  
 آپاسا *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*  
 آپاسک *upāsak*, a worshipper, a servant. *s.*  
 آپاسنا *upāsanā*, f. reverence, wor-  
 ship, attendance; v. to reverence. *s.*  
 آپاسی *upāsi*, serving, worshipping. *s.*  
 آپاسیہ *upāsiya*, worthy of reverence. *s.*  
 آپاشریہ *apāshraya*, helpless, desti-  
 tute, without shelter. *s.*  
 آپاک *a-pāk*, raw, unripe, undressed. *s.*  
 آپاکھیان *upākhyān*, m. an old story, a legend. *s.* [laying. *s.*  
 آپالنبھ *upālambh*, m. abuse; de-  
 آپان *apān*, m. emission of wind (backwards). *s.*  
 آپانا *upānā*, a. to create, produce, earn, adopt, contrive. *h.*  
 آپانگ *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye, a sectarian mark on the forehead; adj. maimed, crippled. *apāng-darshan*, m. a side glance, a leer, a wink. *s.*  
 آپاو *upāo*, m. remedy, redress. *s.*  
 آپاون *a-pāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.*  
 آپاہج *apāhaj*, lazy, cripple; a per-  
 son who never visits any one. *s.* [preparation. *s.*  
 آپای *upāe*, m. remedy, plan, scheme,  
 آپای *apāya*, injurious, destructive. *s.*  
 آپایی *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. *s.*  
 آپاد *apabād*, m. complaint, accu-  
 sation. *s.* [an accuser. *s.*  
 آپادی *apabādī*, m. a complainant,  
 آپبتر *a-pabitr* or *a-pavitr*, impure,  
 unclean. *s.* [ness, impurity. *s.*  
 آپبترتا *a-pabitrata*, f. unclean-  
 آپبص *apabas*, also *apabashya*, absolute, independent. *s.*  
 آپبن *upaban*, m. a grove, an arti-  
 ficially planted wood or garden. *s.*  
 آپبہاشا *apabhāṣā*, f. low, vulgar,  
 or obscene language. *s.*  
 آپبہرنش *apabhraṇsh*, } m. common  
 آپبہنش *apabhāṇsh*, } or vulgar  
 language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*  
 آپباتک *upapātak*, m. a great crime,  
 such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*  
 آپپتی *upapati*, m. a gallant, one  
 who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*  
 آپت *āpat* and *āpatti*, f. calamity, misfortune. *āpat-kāl*, m. time of distress. *s.*

آپت *āpta*, true, trustworthy. *s.*  
 آپت *apati*, f. disgrace, dishonour. *s.*  
 آپتا *āptā*, f. quotient, an equation of a degree. *s.*  
 آپتا *apatāp*, m. sickness, pain, heat. *s.* [spring, childless. *s.*  
 آپت also *aput*, without offspring.  
 آپت *apativratā*, an unchaste woman, a courtesan. *s.*  
 آپت *a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*  
 آپت *a-pathya*, indigestible. *s.*  
 آپت *a-patya*, m. offspring, race. *s.*  
 آپت *a-patiyā*, } faithless, treacherous. *s.*  
 آپت *a-patiyārā*, } cherous. *s.*  
 آپت *a-puṭu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*  
 آپت *a-paṭak*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*  
 آپت *uptan*, } m. a paste for scouring the skin when bathing. *h.*  
 آپت *upṭanā*, }  
 آپت *upathnā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.* [the chorus. *h.*  
 آپت *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song, *h.*  
 آپت *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*  
 آپت *upjā, ū*, fertile, productive. *h.*  
 آپت *upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.* [exertion. *s.*  
 آپت *upajatan*, m. preparation, *s.*  
 آپت *apajas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*  
 آپت *apajasi*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*  
 آپت *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*  
 آپت *upajivikā*, also *upajivan*, f. livelihood, means of living. *s.*  
 آپت *upajivī*, dependent, living by or on. *s.*  
 آپت *upachār*, m. service, remedy, practice of physic, usage. *s.*  
 آپت *a-puchh*, without a tail. *s.*  
 آپت *a-puchhā*, f. name of a species of tree. *s.* [waste. *s.*  
 آپت *apachaya*, m. loss, detriment, *s.*  
 آپت *āpad*, or آپت *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *āpad-grasta*, involved in calamity. *s.*  
 آپت *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made at an interview. *s.*  
 آپت *upadrav*, m. a portent; violence, injury. *s.* [vour. *s.*  
 آپت *upadunish*, m. relish, fla-

آپت *upadhātu*, m. a sort of inferior mineral. *s.*  
 آپت *upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.* [adviser. *s.*  
 آپت *upadesin*, advising, an adviser. *s.*  
 آپت *upadesi* and *upadesak*, m. an adviser. *s.*  
 آپت *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*  
 آپت *upar* (also *upari*), over, above. *s.* [non-acquisition. *s.*  
 آپت *a-prāpti*, f. non-attainment, *s.*  
 آپت *uprātā*, m. the west. *d.*  
 آپت *a-parājit*, unerring, invincible. *s.*  
 آپت *a-parājitā*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kawwā-thenṣi*, crow's-beak. *Clitoria ternatea. s.*  
 آپت *a-parājay*, m. victory. *s.*  
 آپت *a-parāchin*, modern, recent. *s.*  
 آپت *aparādh*, m. crime, fault. *s.*  
 آپت *aparādhin*, } a criminal, *s.*  
 آپت *aparādhī*, } a sinner, *s.*  
 آپت *an offender. s.*  
 آپت *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*  
 آپت *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *s.*  
 آپت *uprālā karnā*, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.* [wards. *h.*  
 آپت *uprānt*, after which, or after-  
 آپت *uprāvarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*  
 آپت *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*  
 آپت *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*  
 آپت *a-paripāṭi*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*  
 آپت *a-pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*  
 آپت *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.*  
 آپت *a-pratibandhā*, m. an undisputed inheritance. *s.*  
 آپت *a-pratishṭhā*, f. want of respectability. *s.* [a-pratyakṣh, q. v.) *s.*  
 آپت *a-prataksḥ*, secret (properly  
 آپت *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom; secrecy. *s.*  
 آپت *a-pratī*, without credit. *s.*  
 آپت *a-pratīṭi*, f. want of confidence or of credit, mistrust. *s.*  
 آپت *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*

اپرتی *a-pratyay*, m. distrust, unbelief. *s.* [trustful. *s.*  
 اپرتی *a-pratyayī*, doubtful, mis-  
 اپرچند *a-prachand*, without dig-  
 nity, not strong. *s.* [trial or proof. *s.*  
 اپرچھا *a-parichchhā*, f. want of  
 اپردھان *a-pradhān*, little, mean,  
 powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*  
 اپرس *apars*, m. the state of a Hindū  
 after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during  
 which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Le-  
 prosy, from Arab. *abras*. *uparas*, m. a kind of red  
 chalk; bitumen; a subordinate flavour.  
 اپرساد *a-prasād*, m. disapprobation,  
 disfavour. *s.*  
 اپرسادی *a-prasādī*, that which is  
 not presented to the Deity. *s.*  
 اپرسدھ *a-prasiddh*, unknown, hid-  
 den, not celebrated. *s.*  
 اپرسن *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dis-  
 satisfied. *s.* [nate. *s.*  
 اپرش *a-purush*, impotent, effemi-  
 اپرکاش *a-prakāsh*, m. that which  
 is hidden or obscure. *s.*  
 اپرکٹ *a-prakṛt*, unmanifested, not  
 apparent. *s.*  
 اپرلا *uparlā*, superficial, the outside  
 of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*  
 اپرمان *a-pramān*, without proof, un-  
 true. *s.* [tic, without authority. *s.*  
 اپرمانک *a-pramānik*, unauthen-  
 اپرمانیہ *a-pramānya*, want of proof  
 or of authority. *s.* [finite. *s.*  
 اپرمپار *a-param-pār*, boundless, in-  
 اپرمیت *a-parimit*, unmeasured,  
 unlimited. *s.*  
 اپرنا *uparnā*, m. a scarf, a covering. *h.*  
 اپروائی تروائی *uparnāi tar-*  
*wāi*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.*  
 اپروپ *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed,  
 the Deity. Dakh. strange, wonderful, rare. *h.*  
 اپرودھ *uparodh*, m. partiality, sup-  
 port, favour, kindness. *s.*  
 اپرونچا *upraunchā*, m. a towel or  
 cloth for wiping the body. adj. superficial. *h.*  
 اپروین *a-pravīn*, unskilful; *apra-*  
*vinatā*, f. want of skill or of experience. *s.*  
 اپری *a-priy*, hated, disliked, un-  
 friendly. *s.* [dislike. *s.*  
 اپریت *a-prīti*, f. enmity, hatred,  
 اپریش *a-parīkshā*, f. want of trial  
 or proof, an insufficient trial of any thing. *s.*  
 اپرم *a-prem*, m. want of love, enmity,  
 hatred. *s.*

اپڑنا *uparnā*, n. to be rooted out,  
 to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*  
 اپڑنا *aparnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*  
 آپس *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves,  
 one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship.  
*āpas men rahnā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*  
 آپس *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putre-  
 faction, rottenness. *h.*  
 آپسری *upastrī*, f. a concubine. *s.*  
 آپسہ *upasth*, m. f. the organ of  
 generation of males or females. *s.*  
 آپسہت *upasthit*, ready, present,  
 at hand, arrived. *s.*  
 آپسرا *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in  
 the court of Indra. *s.*  
 آپسرت *upasarga*, m. a particle or  
 preposition; a portent or natural phenomenon. *s.*  
 آپسار *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*  
 آپسنا *upasnā*, n. to become musty,  
 to rot. *h.*  
 آپسوی *apasavya*, m. the right side  
 (or half) of the body; adj. opposite, contrary. *s.*  
 آپساستر *upashāstra*, m. sciences  
 connected with or derived from the *śāstra*. *s.*  
 آپسانت *upashānta*, calm, pacified,  
 appeased. *s.* [or tranquil. *s.*  
 آپسانی *upashāntī*, one who is calm  
 آپشبد *apashabd*, m. wind broken  
 backwards; a disagreeable sound. *s.*  
 آپشپت *a-pushpit*, without flowers  
 (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in  
 flower. *s.* [lean. *s.*  
 آپشت *apashṭ*, hidden, secret; *a-pusht*,  
 آپشکن *apashakun*, m. any unlucky  
 omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*  
 آپشن *upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*  
 آپک *a-pak*, or *apakk*, unripe. *s.*  
 آپکاج *āp-kāj*, } attending to  
 آپکاجی *āp-kājī*, } one's own  
 business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*  
 آپکار *apakār*, m. a hindrance, detri-  
 ment, injury. *s.*  
 آپکار *upakār*, m, favour, kindness,  
 protection. *s.* [ing. *s.*  
 آپکاری *upakārī*, beneficent, aid-  
 آپکارک *upakārah*, m. a friend, a  
 protector. *s.*  
 آپکتا *a-paktā*, f. immaturity. *s.*  
 آپکشت *apakṛishṭa*, bad, inferior,  
 deteriorated. *s.*  
 آپکرم *upakram*, m. deliberate com-  
 mencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. *s.*  
 آپکرم *apakarm*, m. a mean or un-  
 worthy action. *s.*

اپکارن *upakaran*, m. the insignia of royalty; means, materials. *s.*  
 اپکش *a-paksh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*  
 اپکالت *apakalang*, m. an indelible disgrace. *s.*  
 اپگت *upagat*, promised, agreed. *s.*  
 اپگرہ *upagrah*, m. a prisoner, a man or animal in confinement. *s.*  
 اپگم *upagam*, m. agreement, promise, approach. *s.* [cloud stone, a jewel. *s.*  
 اپل *upal*, m. a rock, a stone; a pre-  
 اپلا *uplā*, m. a cake of dried cowdung. *h.*  
 اپلاور *āplāv*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*  
 اپلیت *upalipta*, plastered, smeared over. *s.*  
 اپلیت *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon); m. an initiated householder. *s.*  
 اپلیج *apalaji*, } impudent, im-  
 اپلیجی *apalajī*, } dest, shameless. *s.*  
 اپلیجی *apalajī*, }  
 اپلیجی *apalajī*, f. impudence, shame-  
 lessness. *s.* [omen or bad sign. *s.*  
 اپلیچن *apalachchhan*, m. a bad  
 اپلیچن *upalachhan* (properly *upa-  
 lakshan*), m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expres-  
 sion, a synecdoche. *s.*  
 اپلیچنا *apalachchhanā*, } of a bad  
 اپلیچنی *apalachchhanī*, } omen, or  
 of suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.*  
 اپلو *aplav*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*  
 اپلی *upli*, f. smaller kind of cakes of  
 cow-dung. *h.*  
 اپلیپ *upalep*, m. smearing, plastering. *s.*  
 اپلیپن *upalepan*, m. act of smearing,  
 plastering with cow-dung. *s.*  
 اپما *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that  
 thing to which another is likened. *s.* [last. *s.*  
 اپمان *upamān*, m. simile, &c. as the  
 اپمن *apamān*, m. disgrace, an af-  
 front. *s.* [graced. *s.*  
 اپمانیت *apamānit*, degraded, dis-  
 اپمانی *apamānī*, or *apamāny*, dis-  
 graced, abased. *s.* [likeness. *s.*  
 اپمیت *upamiti*, f. resemblance,  
 اپمرتی *apamriti*, f. an unnatural  
 or untimely death. *s.*  
 اپن *āpan*, pron. recip self. *h.*  
 اپن *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or ac-  
 quired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*  
 اپنا *apnā*, m. } pron. of or belonging  
 اپنی *apnī*, f. } to self. *apnī gā, onā*,  
 to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

اپنانا *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's  
 own, to convert to one's own use. *h.* [kindred. *h.*  
 اپنایت *apnāyat*, f. family relations,  
 اپنیا *apnīpā* or *apampā*, m. one's  
 self. Used only in the accusative, as *apnīpā bachānā*,  
 to guard or protect one's self. *h.*  
 اپنٹھ *a-pānth*, m. a wrong road, or  
 bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*  
 اپنٹھی *a-pānthī*, one who has lost  
 his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.  
 اپنشد *upanishad*, m. sacred texts or  
 extracts from the Vedas. *s.*  
 اپنٹک *āpanik*, m. an emerald. *s.*  
 اپنٹ *upang*, m. a kind of musical  
 instrument. *s.* [adj. wicked, void of merit. *s.*  
 اپنی *apunya*, m. uncharitableness;  
 اپنی *upanaya*, } m. the initiation  
 اپنی *upanayan*, } of the three first  
 classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread  
 or cord worn over the left shoulder. Vide Wilson. *s.*  
 اپنیت *upanetra*, m. spectacles, glasses  
 for the eye. *s.*  
 اپنی *apunya*, m. uncharitableness. *s.*  
 اپواد *apavād*, m. complaint, reproach,  
 accusation. *s.* [accuser. *s.*  
 اپوادی *apavādī*, m. a complainer,  
 اپواس *upavās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*  
 اپواسی *upavāsī*, m. one who fasts. *s.*  
 اپوت *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *s.*  
 اپوتر *a-pavitra*, unclean, defiled. *s.*  
 اپوترتا *a-pavitrātā*, f. uncleanness,  
 filth. *s.*  
 اپوت *apūt*, pure, unadulterated. *d.*  
 اپوجک *apūjak*, ungodly, irreligious. *s.*  
 اپوجیہ *apūjya*, that which is not  
 worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*  
 اپودیا *upavidyā*, f. profane science,  
 (opposed to sacred). *s.*  
 اپورب *a-pūrb*, new, unheard of, ad-  
 mirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.* [ardly. *s.*  
 اپورش *a-paurush*, unmanly, cow-  
 اپورگ *apavarg*, m. liberation, deli-  
 verance, emancipation. *s.*  
 اپورن *a-pūrn*, m. a fraction; adj. not  
 full, incomplete. *apūrn-kāl*, premature, untimely. *s.*  
 اپورنتا *a-pūrnātā*, f. incompleteness. *s.*  
 اپورن *upavarnan*, m. a minute  
 description. *s.* [ralleled, eminent, unheard of. *s.*  
 اپوروہ *a-pūrvā*, unprecedented, unpa-  
 اپوش *upavish*, m. a narcotic. *s.*  
 اپون *upavan*, m. a grove, an arti-  
 ficially-planted wood. *s.*

उपवीत *upavūt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

उपवेद *upaved*, m. the Purāṇas, &c. q.d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*

उपहास *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*

अपहाना *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*

अपहारी *aphrā*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*

अपहर्ता *apahartā*, m. a robber, a plunderer. *s.* [ing, purloining.

अपहरण *apaharan*, m. act of plundering.

अपहर्ना *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*

अपहरीया *aphariyā*, f. a subdivision of the caste or tribe called *ābhīr* or *ahīr*, q. v. *h.*

अफल *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*

अफलित *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*

अफलितता *a-phalitā*, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. *s.*

अफन्ना *uphannā*, n. to boil over. *h.*

अपह्नव *apahnav*, m. denial, concealment. *s.*

आपू *āphū*,

आफीम *āphīm*, } f. opium. *h.*

अफेन *a-phen*, without foam. *s.* [stinate. *s.*

अफेन्दा *aphendā*, self-conceited, ob-

अपे *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *ape son* *ape*, of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*

अपीर *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.*

अपयश *apayash*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

अपयशी *apayashī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.* [qualified. *s.*

अपयुक्त *upayukta*, worthy, fit, proper,

अपेक्षा *apekshā*, f. expectation, hope. *s.*

अपेक्षित *apekshit*, expected, waited for, hoped for. *s.* [adj. expecting, waiting for.

अपेक्षक *apekshak*, m. an expectant;

अपेक्षी *apekshī*, expecting, hoping; an expectant.

अपेक्ष *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

अपेक्षा *upekhā*, or *upekshā*, f. trick, fraud, stratagem. *s.*

अपीन *apin*, light, lean. *s.*

अपीनस *apinas*, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell, a cold. *s.*

अपयोगी *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*

अपेय *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*

अति *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *ati-pān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess; *ati-parākram*, very powerful. *s.*

अत *it*, or *ita*, here, hither, उत *ut*, or *uta*, there, thither. इति *iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *ziyāda chi*, &c. *s.*

आत *āt*, m. custard apple. *Annona squamosa. h.*

आता *ātā*, or *atā*, m. father; a custard apple. *Annona squamosa. p. h.*

आता *itā*, or *itāl*, now, at present. *d.*

आता *ittā*, this much or many. *h.*

आता *uttā*, that much or many. *h.*

आताबक *atābak*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime-ministers; name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A. D. 1148 to 1264; *Sa'dī* dedicates his *Gulistān* to a prince of this family. *p.*

आतार *utār*, m. descent. *utār-danā*, to bring down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

आतारा *utārā*, m. answer; ransom, self-devotion; cast-off or second-hand. *h.*

आतारन *utāran*, f. a fragment descent, disgrace. *h.*

आतारना *utārnā*, a. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utāre hū*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.* [stances. *d.*

आतारना *utārnā*, a. to act according to circum-

आतलिक *atālīk*, m. a private tutor. *atālīkī*, private tuition, education. *s.* [on the back. *h.*

आतान *utān* (also *uttān*), supine, lying

आताना *utānā*, proud, conceited; also supine. See *chit. d.* [despatch. *h.*

आतवल *utāval*, f. quickness, speed.

आतवला *utāwlā*, m. } swift, quick,

आतवली *utāwlī*, f. } speedy. *h.*

आताई *atāi*, m. one who sings and dances gratis. *h.*

आतायिन *attāyin*, } m. a felon, thief,

आतायी *attāyī*, } murderer, incendiary. *s.*

आतिबार *atibār*, very frequent. *s.*

आतबा *atbā* (pl. of *तब* or *تابع*) followers, dependants. *itbā* and *ittibā*, following, obeying, obedience. *s.*

आतिबक्ल *atibaktā*, m. a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

आतिबल *atibal*, very powerful. *s.*

आतिभार *atibhār*, m. a very great or excessive burden. *s.*

आतिबेल *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*

आतप *ātap*, m. sunshine, sunbeams. *s.*



اتپات *utpāt*, m. violence, injustice, injury. *s.*

اتپاتک *atipātak*, m. a heinous sin. *s.*

اتپاتکی *atipātakī*, one who commits a very great or heinous sin. *s.*

اتپاتن *utpātan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*

اتپادن *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*

اتپان *atipān*, m. a drunkard; excessive drinking, inebriety. *s.*

اتپت *utpatti*, *utpatt*, f. birth, origin. *s.*

اتپت *utapta*, anxious, excited. *s.*

اتپرکشا *utprekshā*, f. indifference, carelessness; illustration (in poetry, &c.). *s.*

اتپل *utpal*, m. a species of the lotus flower. *s.*

اتپن *utpann*, produced, gained; *s. m.* produce. *s.* [a guest. *s.*

اتپت *atitha* or *atithi*, m. a stranger, guest. *s.*

اتپا *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*

اتپیه *ātithya*, } hospitable, at-  
اتپیه *ātithya*, } tentative to a  
guest. *s.* [acid; very pungent. *s.*

اتپیش *atitishna*, sharp, hot, or

اتپاگر *atijāgar*, m. the black curlew; adj. very wakeful, restless. *s.*

اتپج *atijog*, very worthy. *s.*

اتپج *atijirna*, very old, decayed. *s.*

اتپچار *atichār*, m. the rapid motion of a planet from one sign to another. *s.*

اتپحاد *itihād*, m. union, concord, intimate friendship. *a.* [berality. *s.*

اتپدان *atidān*, m. munificence, li-

اتپدا *atidāh*, m. great heat, violent inflammation. *s.* [culty or distress. *s.*

اتپدگت *atidurgat*, f. great diffi-

اتپدشکر *atidushkar*, very difficult. *s.*

اتپدور *atidūr*, m. a great distance, far off. *s.*

اتپدوش *atidosh*, m. a great fault. *s.*

اتر *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. Adj. posterior, subsequent. *s.*

اتر *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*

اتر *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay; other, different, low, vile. *itar-lok*, people of low caste. *s.*

اتر *atur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*

اترا *uttarā*, northern, northerly; f. north-wind. *s.*

اتراधिकار *uttarādhikār*, m. an inheritance. *s.* [an heir. *s.*

اتراधिकاری *uttarādhikārī*, m.

اترااردھ *uttar-ārdh*, the second or last half (of a book, &c.). *s.*

اتراشازھا *uttarāshārhā*, f. the twenty-first lunar mansion. *s.*

اتراک *Atrāk* (plur. of ترک), a Tartar or Turcoman. *a.*

اترانا *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person; to do it one's self is *utārānā*). *h.*

اترانا *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual manner. *h.*

اتراون *uttarāvan*, m. a place where fish throng to. *h.*

اتراھا *uttarāhā*, of or belonging to the north. *s.* [wanton. *h.*

اترایا *itrāyā*, affected, playful,

اترائی ہونا *utrā, i-hona*, to be thankful or grateful. *d.*

اتراین *uttarāyan*, m. nothing; the six months from *Māgh*, when the sun is north of the equator. *s.*

اترہادرد *uttar-bhādrpad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh). *s.*

اترپال *utarpāl*, m. land that is left uncultivated. *s.*

اترپت *a-tarpit*, dissatisfied. *s.*

اترپت *a-tripta*, restless, uneasy. *s.*

اترپلگونی *uttar-phalgunī*, f. the twelfth lunar mansion. *s.*

اترن *atran*, m. name of a climbing plant used in medicine, (*Cynanitum extensum*). *d.*

اترن *utran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. *rin se utran-honā*, to be freed from debt. *h.*

اترنا *utarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; to fall in value or in dignity. *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off. *h.*

اتروانا *utarwānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *h.*

اتروتار *uttarottar*, m. further and further; a rejoinder to a reply in law. *s.*

اتروگ *atirig*, m. consumption. *s.*

اتریپھل *itri-phal*, m. an electuary composed of myrobalan with coriander-seed and honey. *d.* [another. *d.*

اتڑ *uttar*, placing one thing over

اتسار *atisār*, m. dysentery, diarrhoea. *atisārakī* and *atisārī*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

اتساہ *ut-sāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*  
 اتسارگ *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating; a rule or precept. *s.*  
 اتساحیہ *ut-sāchaya*, m. a hoard, great accumulation. *s.*  
 اتسو *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.* [simum. *s.*  
 اتسی *atsi*, f. flax (*linum usitatissimum*).  
 آتش *ātish* or *ādash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*  
 آتش افرازا *ātish-afraza*, m. a rocket. *p.*  
 آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*  
 آتش افکن *ātish-afgan*, casting or throwing fire. *s.*  
 آتش انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*  
 آتش انگیز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*  
 آتش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*  
 آتش باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fireworks; *ātish-bāzi*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*  
 آتش پاره *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*  
 آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parasti*, fire-worshipping. *p.*  
 آتش خانه *ātish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*  
 آتش خوار *ātish-khupār*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called (in Hind. Chakor). A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn., a salamander. *p.*  
 آتش دان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fire-place, a chafing-dish. *p.*  
 آتش ریز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary or exciter of quarrels. *p.*  
 آتش زدگی *ātish-zadagi*, f. a fire (i.e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*  
 آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or *آتشی زن* *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zani*, or *ātish-zanagi*, the act of striking fire. *p.*  
 آتشیستان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral pile. *p.*  
 آتش طبع *ātish-tab'*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *p. a.* [cano. *p.*  
 آتشیفشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a vol-  
 آتشی فغان *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*  
 آتشیك *ātishak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*  
 آتشیك *atishakta*, very powerful. *atishakti*, f. great power. *atishaktatā*, f. heroic valour, prowess. *s.*

آتشیك *ātish-kada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a recent biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*  
 آتشیك مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p. a.*  
 آتشیك ناك *ātish-nāk*, fiery, hot. *p.*  
 آتشیك *atishay*, excessively, very much. *s.*  
 آتشیك *ātishī*, } fiery, hot, irascible, chole-  
 آتشیك *ātishin*, } ric. *ātishī āina*, a burning lens. *ātishin āb*, red wine; hot tears. *ātishin golā*, a bomb-shell. *p.*  
 آتشیك *atishit*, excessively cold. *s.*  
 آتشیك *ittishāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence, praise. *a.*  
 آتشیك *ittishāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*  
 آتشیك *ittifāk*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. *ittifāk-k*, to unite. *ittifāk-h*, to happen, to be agreed. *ittifāk-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*  
 آتشیك *ittifākan*, accidentally, by chance. *a.*  
 آتشیك *ittifāhāt* (pl. of اتفاق), accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*  
 آتشیك *ittifāki hasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*  
 آتشیك *ittifāki*, accidental, concurring. *a.*  
 آتشیك *ittihā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*  
 آتشیك *ittihāf*, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramasān. *a.*  
 آتشیك *atkiyā* (pl. of اتقی), religious men, devotees; the abstemious; those who fear God. *a.*  
 آتشیك *itak*, so much, this much. *h.*  
 آتشیك *atikhā*, much, excessively. *h.*  
 آتشیك *ātkārī*, a caste of silkweavers in the Dakhan. *d.* [time. *s.*  
 آتشیك *ati-kāl*, m. delay, a long  
 آتشیك *utkrishṭa*, good, excellent. *utkrishṭa-bhūm*, m. a good soil. *s.*  
 آتشیك *uthal*, a name of the province of Urisā, vulgarly called Orissā. *s.*  
 آتشیك *utkhanthā*, f. regretting, longing for any thing. *s.* [great. *s.*  
 آتشیك *atigati*, very much, very  
 آتشیك *a-tul*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*  
 آتشیك *a-tal*, the name of one of the seven patīlas or infernal regions; literally, bottomless. *s.*  
 آتشیك *utlā* (v. *utānalā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم उत्तम *uttam*, great, principal, first chief, the best. *uttam-purush*, an excellent man. *s.*

اتم आत्मा *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindū words, as *ātma-nāmi*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or most perfect (from *tāmm*, perfect, complete). *a.*

आत्मा *ātma*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

अत्तम *atmam*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *a.* [ledge. *s.*

आत्मबुद्धि *ātma-buddhi*, f. self-know-

आत्मबन्धु *ātma-bandhu*, m. one's own kinsman. *s.* instruction. *s.*

आत्मबोध *ātma-bodh*, m. spiritual in-

आत्मपालक *ātma-pālak*, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*

आत्मज *ātmaj*, springing from one's self; m. a son. *s.*

आत्मजा *ātma-jā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

आत्मसंदेह *ātma-sandeh*, m. inter-

आत्मसंयम *ātma-saiyam*, m. self-

आत्मशक्ति *ātma-shakti*, f. inherent power. *s.* [praise. *s.*

आत्मश्लाघा *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-

आत्मिक *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.* [ness. *s.*

आत्मिकता *ātmikatā*, f. identity, same-

आत्मघात *ātma-ghāt*, m. self-

आत्मज्ञान *ātma-gyān*, m. self-know-

आत्मनामी *ātma-nāmi*, self-evident. *s.*

आत्मविद्या *ātma-vidyā*, f. spiritual knowledge. *s.*

आत्मविक्रयी *ātma-vikrayī*, one who sells himself as a slave. *s.* [self. *s.*

आत्महित *ātma-hit*, beneficial to one's

आत्महत्या *ātma-hatyā*, f. self-destruction, suicide. *s.* [selfish. *s.*

आत्मिय or आत्मीय *ātmiya* or *ātmīya*, own,

अतन *a-tan*, Kāmadev, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

इत्ना *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-mā*, in the mean time. *h.*

उत्ना *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

अतन्त *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

आतंक *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction;

आतंग *atang*, } pomp, dignity, show. *s.*

उत्तुंग *uttung*, high, lofty. *s.*

उत्तु *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār-har uttū banāyā uske taish*, he beat him to a mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

इतौ *itau*, same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

आतू *ātū*, f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*

इतवार *itvār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

अतिवास *ativās*, m. a rigid fast observed on certain occasions. *s.* [poison. *s.*

अतिविष *ativish*, m. an antidote to

अतिविषा *ativishā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing. *s.*

अतोल *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

आतू *ātū*, } f. a female teacher, a

आतूजी *ātūjī*, } governess. *h.*

अथ *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

अथा *athā* (for *a-thāh*), deep, unfathom-

अथापन *uthāpan*, m. act of raising a

इतिहास *itihās*, m. a story, fable; history, tradition. *atihās*, m. excessive laughter. *s.*

अतिहाम *ittihām*, m. suspicion, censure; in law, a charge, an imputation. *a.*

उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *utthān ekādashi*, or *devothān*, the 11th of the *shukl-pakṣ* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.* [able. *s.*

अथाह *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathom-

अथाई *athāi*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

अथित *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

अथर्वन (properly अथर्वय), *atharban*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

अथर्वन *ātharvvan*, m. a Brahman versed in the Atharvan Veda. *s.*

अथक *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*

अथल *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering; land farmed or rented. *s.*

अथला *uthlā*, shallow, shelving. *s.*

अथलाना (अथलाना) *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or to be overset. *s.*

अथल पथल *uthal-puthal*, over-

turned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*

अथलना *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*

अथमना *athmanā*, sunset, the west. *s.*

अथवा *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

इति *iti* (vide अत *iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

अति *atī*, much, very. *s.*

अतिदि *ityādi*, et cætera, and so forth. *s.*

अतिबारी (अतीबार) *atibār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

अतिबक्ता *atibaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.* [of game. *h.*

अतीपाती *ātipātī*, *f.* name of a kind

अतीत *atīt*, *m.* an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*

अतीत *atīt*, gone by, elapsed, expired.

*atī-kāl*, *m.* (in gram.) the past or præterite tense. *s.*

अतीरिक्त *atīrikta*, much, excessive. *s.*

अतीरन *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). *s.*

अतीरणी *utīrṇa*, arrived, rescued. *s.*

अतीस *atīs*, *m.* the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*

अतीक इतक *itek*, so much, this much. *h.*

अतीहास *itihās* (same as *itihās*), *m.* a history, story, fable. *s.*

आत *āt* (dakh.), eight. Properly आत, *q.v.*

आटा *ātā*, *m.* flour, meal, any ground grain; when sifted, the finer flour, called *maida*, is separated from the coarser meal, called *siñi*. *h.*

आठा *atā*, *m.* an upper room, or story. *h.*

आठाहारा *āt-aṭhārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.* [room. *h.*

आठारी *aṭārī*, *f.* a thatched upper

आठाल *a-ṭāl*, *f.* a stack, a rick (of grass, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), *q.d.* im-

आठाला *uṭālā*, *m.* a heap, furniture. *h.*

आठालिका *aṭṭālikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

आठामादी होना *ātāmādi honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.* [disorderly. *h.*

आठपटांग *atpatāṅg*, poor, wicked,

आठपटांगी *atpatāṅgī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

आठपडी *atpāṭhī*, } thoughtless, incon-

आठपडी *atpāṭhī*, } siderate, irregular,

unstudied. *h.*

आठ *aṭaṭ*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

आठक *aṭak*, *f.* prevention; bar, obstacle, name of a river, the Attock. *h.*

आठका *aṭhā*, *m.* a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jāgannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

आठकाना *aṭhānā*, *a.* to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain, to challenge as a sentry. *h.*

आठकाव *aṭhān*, or *aṭhā*, } *m.* prevention,  
आठकावना *aṭhāṇanā*, } arrest, stop,  
a challenge. *h.*

आठकरलेख *uṭakharlais*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

आठकल *aṭhal*, *f.* guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion; quantity, size, *aṭkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *aṭkal-pachchū*, *m.* one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *aṭkal-maṭkal*, name of a kind of play among children something like our "guess if you can." *h.*

आठकलना *aṭkalnā*, *a.* to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

आठकमटक *aṭak-maṭak*, amorous dalliance, fond tricks and gestures. *d.*

आठकना *aṭuhnā*, *n.* to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

आठकेल *aṭhel*, wanton, playful. *h.*

आठकेली *aṭheli*, *f.* wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

आठल *a-ṭal*, immovable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

आठम *aṭam*, *m.* a heap, pile, or mass. *h.*

आठमर *aṭambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.* (plur. of *aṭā*). *h.*

आठन *aṭan*, a balcony, an upper room;

आठना *aṭnā*, *n.* to be contained, to be filled; as, *kūā aṭ-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

आठनग *uṭangan*, the name of a river near Gō, Allār, the name of a plant. *h.*

आठनी *aṭnī*, *f.* the horn of a bow. *s.*

आठो *āto* (for *āṭhoṇ*), the eight, the entire eight. *d.*

आठोत *aṭwāt-khaṭwāt*, *f.* the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *aṭhāṭhī-khaṭhāṭhī lenā*, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. *h.*

आठोत *āṭwān* (for *āṭhṇān*), the eighth. *d.*

आठोब *aṭob*, *m.* nature, constitution, essence, power. *d.* [inexhaustible. *s.*

आठोब *a-ṭūt*, not liable to be broken,

आठोब *aṭhāṭhī-khaṭhāṭhī*, *f.* being bed-

रिद्ध, (v. *aṭwāt*, &c.).

आठोक *a-toḥ*, unrestrained, uninter-

rupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

आठोल *a-ṭol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmannerly. "A rough diamond." *h.*

आठवी *aṭvī*, *f.* forest, wilderness. *s.*

آٹھ *āṭh*, eight; *āṭh āṭh ānsū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *āṭh pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night. *āṭh-pahari*, one who is constantly on duty, an eight-watch man. *āṭh khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*

آٹھا *aṭhā*, the eight at cards. *d.*

آٹھا بٹھانا *uṭhā-biṭhānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d.*

آٹھایتھی *uṭhā-baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*

آٹھارہ *aṭhārāh*, eighteen. *aṭhārāhnwān*, also *aṭhārān*, the eighteenth. *h.*

آٹھاسی *aṭhāsī*, eighty-eight. *h.*

آٹھان *uṭhān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h.*

آٹھانا *uṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *uṭhā-d*, to abolish, to do away with. *h.*

آٹھانوي *aṭhānawī*, or *aṭhānwī*, ninety-eight. *h.*

آٹھاون *aṭhāwan*, fifty-eight. *h.*

آٹھایس *aṭhāīs*, (also *aṭhāwīs*) twenty-eight. *h.*

آٹھائی گرا *uṭhāī-girā*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers. *h. p.*

آٹھایتھ *uṭh-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *uṭh-baiṭh lagnā*, n. to be uneasy in mind. *h.*

آٹھتالیس *aṭhātālīs*, forty-eight. *h.*

آٹھتر *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھتیس *aṭhātīs*, thirty-eight. *h.*

آٹھسٹھ *aṭhsaṭh*, sixty-eight. *h.*

آٹھکونی *āṭh-konī*, eight-cornered, octangular. *s.* [tonness. *s.*

آٹھکھلی *aṭhkheli*, f. playfulness, wantonness. *h.*

آٹھل *aṭhal*, m. bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h.*

آٹھلانا *iṭhlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. *h.*

آٹھماس *aṭhmās*, m. land constantly ploughed (for sugar-cane) from the month of *asāṛh* to the month *māgh*, both inclusive. *s.*

آٹھمانا *aṭhmanā*, the west, in opposition to *agmanā* the east. *s.*

آٹھنا *uṭhnā*, n. to rise up; to go away. *h.*

آٹھنگل *uṭhangal*, out of order, without manner, dull, heavy, stupid. *d.*

آٹھنگن *uṭhangan*, m. a prop, or support. *h.* [ness, &c. *h.*

آٹھواڑی *aṭhwaṛī*, (vide *aṭhrāṭī*), sick-

آٹھوارہ *aṭhwāra*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h.*

آٹھوان *aṭhwān*, the eighth; (from *aṭh*). *h.*

آٹھوانا *uṭhnānā*, a. to cause to be raised up. *s.* [dred and eight. *h.*

آٹھوترسو *aṭhotar-sau*, one hundred and eighty. *h.*

آٹھویا *uṭhwaīyā*, that which rises or goes away. *s.*

آٹھتر *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھاسی *aṭhe,āssī*, (for *aṭhāsī*), eighty-eight. *h.*

آٹھیانو *aṭheānaw* } (for *aṭhānaw*) ninety-

آٹھیانوی *aṭheānawī* } eight. *h.* [pushed. *s.*

آٹھیل *a-ṭhel*, immovable, not to be

آٹھتر *aṭhehattar*, (for *aṭhattar*), seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھی *aṭhī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h.*

آٹیر *aṭer*, f. the name of a town. *h.*

آٹیرن *aṭeran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge or circle in the manege. *h.*

آٹیرنا *aṭernā*, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h.*

آٹیک *a-ṭek*, without support. *h.*

آٹاٹ *aṭāṭ*, household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a.*

آٹاٹ البیت *aṭāṭ-ul-bait*, } household furniture. *a.*

آٹاٹ *aṭāṭ*, } signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of Muhammad; a weight of one *sir*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a.*

آٹامی *aṭāmī*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

آٹبات *iṭbāt*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender in Hindi (when used in composition) depends on that of the object (or word following), as, *iṭbāti mudda, ā kiyā; iṭbāti takrīr kī*; but this is a well-known rule in the language.—Vide Hind. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a.*

آٹار *aṭar*, m. a mark, sign, effect, impression. *aṭar-paṭar* susceptible of impression, effective. *a.*

آٹال *aṭhal*, very heavy, heavier. *h.*

آٹنا *aṭnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval; as *aṭnā-i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, i. e. during the journey; a fold or plait. *a.*

آٹنا عشر *iṭnā-ashar*, the twelve, in reference to the twelve Imāms. *a.*

آٹیر *aṭir*, m. æther; adj. marked, chosen. *a.*

آٹیم *aṭim*, m. a liar, sinner, criminal. *a.*

آٹ *aj*, m. a goat; (also the same as *āj*) to-day, now. *s.*

آج *āj*, to-day. *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days. *āj kal-k.*, or *āj kal batānā*, to procrastinate. *h.*

آجا *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

اچ *ajā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

اجاب *ijāb*, m. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract &c. by one of the contracting parties. *a.*

اجابت *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

اجات *ajāt*, expelled from one's caste. *s.* [his caste. *s.*

اجاتی *ajātī*, m. a man who has lost

اجاره *ijāra*, (also *ajār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *ijāra-dārī*, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. *ijārdārī-paṭṭā*, *ijār-paṭṭā* and *ijār-nāma*, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held. *a.* [hemp. *h.*

اجاز *ajār*, m. canvas, cloth made of

اجاز *ujār*, deserted, desolate, abandoned. *ujār-k.*, a. to raze to the ground. *h.*

اجازنا *ujār-nā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *main ne terā kyā ujārī*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

اجازو *ujārū*, m. a spoiler, destroyer. *h.*

اجازت *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction. *ijāzat-khwāh*, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. *ijāzat-nāma*, m. any written order or permission. *a.*

اجاگر *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy; celebrated. *h.*

اجالا *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *ujāle ka tāra*, the planet Venus. *h.*

اجالنا *ujāl-nā*, a. to cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels). *h.* [brightness. *h.*

اجالی *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare,

اجامیل *ajāmīl*, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.* [cent. *h.*

اجان *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, inno-

اجان *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream; up the river. *h.*

آجانا *ā-jānā*, n. to come suddenly to befall, to happen, to come. *h.* [city. *s.*

اجانی *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simpli-

اجت *ajit*, unsubdued, unconquered, invincible. *s.*

اجتماع *ijtimā'*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

اجتناب *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence *a*

اجتهاد *ijtihād*, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. *a.* [o

اجداد *ajdād*, (pl. of جد) ancestors, forefathers.

آجودھ *ājūdḥ* (properly *āyudḥ*), m. a weapon. *s.* [rant, clownish. *h.*

اچڑ *ujadd*, inconsiderate, rash, igno-

اجر *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

اچر *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or old age. *s.*

اچیر *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

اچرا *ijrā*, m. performance, execution. *ijrā-k.*, to perform, to put in practice. *a.*

اجرام *ajrām*, (pl. of جرم) bodies. *a.*

اچرت *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

اچرنا *ujār-nā*, n. to become desolate. *s.*

اچرانا *ujār-nānā*, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). *h.*

اچزا *ajzā* (pl. of جز q. v.), parts, portions - sections of the *ḥurān*, of which there are thirty. *a.*

اجس *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

اجساد *ajśād* (pl. of جسد) bodies. *a.*

اجسم *ajśām* (pl. of جسم) } f. violence, oppres-

اجکت *a-jukt* } sion, compulsion: adj. unfit. *s.*

اجکت *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

اچگر *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa-constrictor; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*

اجل *ajal*, f. death; delay, a stated time, respite. period for the payment of a debt. *ajal-rasīda* or *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *ajil*, (in law) procrastination, or suffering such an interval to elapse as to render complaint inadmissible, like our statute of limitations. *a.*

اجل *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

اچل *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded. *s.*

اجلا *ujlā*, clear, bright, white, light. *s.*

اجلاس *ijlās*, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice like our word sessions. *ijlāsi kāmīl*, a full court. *a.* [mean people. *a.*

اجلاف *ajlāf*, (pl. of جلف) wretches, tyrants,

اجلال *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.* [to brighten. *s.*

اجلانا *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse

اجلت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجلنا *ujalnā*, n. to become clean, to shine, to be bright. *s.*

اجله *ajilla*, (pl. of جلیل) glorious, illustrious. *a.*

اجماع *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole. *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *ijmā' shāhbat*, the unanimous authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law. *a.*

اجمال *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgement, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession.

اجمالی *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) undivided, unpartitioned. *ijmālī mahall*, an undivided estate. *a*.

اجمعین *ajma'in*, (pl. of جمع) the whole. *a*.

اجمل *ajmal*, comp. more beautiful, perfect. *a*.

اجمود *ajmūd*, } m. parsley. (*Apium*  
اجمودا *ajmodā*, } *involutcratum*,  
*Roxb.*), common caraway (*Carum Carui*), a kind of  
lovage (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). *p. s*.

اجن (اجنین) *ajin*, m. the hide of an ante-  
lope, lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students  
sit or sleep. *s*. [tels, kinds, sorts, species. *a*.

اجناس *ajnās*, (pl. of جنس) goods and chat-

اجنب *ajnab*, } foreign, strange, unknown

اجنبی *ajnabī*, } person. *a*.

اجنبیت *ajnabīyat*, f. strangeness, the cir-  
cumstance or state of being a foreigner. *a*. [*s*.

اجنم *a-janma*, unborn, and unbegotten.

اجنه *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, (pl. of جنین) em-  
bryos. *a*. [gusticum &c. (v. *ajwāyan*). *h*.

اجوان *ajwān*, seed of the Ajowan li-  
اجوانا *ajwānā*, a. to order a person  
to pour from one vessel into another. *h*.

اجوائن *ajwāyan*, f. the seed of a  
plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*) A kind of  
aniseed. *ajwāyani khurāsānī*, henbane. *h*.

اجوائنی *ajwānī*, f. a kind of candle. *d*.

اجوت *a-jot*, without splendour, dull. *s*.

اجوٹھا *a-jūṭhā*, untouched, untasted  
(victuals). *h*.

اجورہ *ajūra*, m. hire, wages, fare. *ajūra-dār*,  
m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or  
for completing a given work). *a*.

اجوری *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to  
agricultural labourers. *h*. [rare. *h*.

اجوڑ *a-jor*, without joining, matchless,

اجول *ujjwal*, clean, bright; blown,  
expanded. *s*.

اجولت *ujjwalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s*.

اجولتا *ujjwaltā*, f. splendour, ra-  
diance. *s*.

اجولی *ajaulī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes  
from the threshing-floor. *h*.

اجون *ajon*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h*.

اجھالنا *ujhālānā*, a. to pour from  
one vessel into another. *h*.

اجھڑ (اجھڑ or اجھڑ) *ujjhar*, ignorant, illi-  
terate, clownish. *h*. [spy. *h*.

اجھکنا *ujhaknā*, a. to observe, to

اجھل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a*.

اجھلنا *ujhālānā*, n. to flow, or be  
poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in  
a transitive sense, like *ujhālānā*, q. v. *h*.

اجھو *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h*.

اجھول *a-jhol*, of steady pace (epithet  
of an elephant). *h*.

اجھون *aj-hūn*, yet, hitherto, even  
yet, this very day. *h*.

اجی *aji*, an interjection to call, or  
bespeak attention. In Bengal it is always addressed  
to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy; but in the  
western provinces, often to a superior as a term of  
respect. *h*.

اجی *a-jai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, sub-  
dued, not victorious. *m*. defeat. *s*.

اجیبکا *ājibikā*, f. livelihood, sub-  
sistence, means or mode of living. *s*.

اجیت *a-jit*, invincible, unsubdued. *s*.

اجیت برن *a-jit-barna*, m. leprosy (of  
a bad kind). *s*. [adjutant.

اجیتن *ajitan*, m. a corruption of our word

اجید *ajyad*, very best, good, excellent. *a*.

اجیر *ajir*, m. a slave. *ajir-i-mushtarik*, a  
general or common hireling. *a*.

اجیرن *a-jirna*, m. indigestion, sur-  
feit, flatulence. *adj*. undecayed, unimpaired. *s*.

اجین *ujjain*, m. the name of a city  
and province, of old the residence of *Vikramāditya* or  
*Bikramājī*. *s*.

اجیو *a-jiv*, lifeless, deprived of life. *s*.

اجیو *ājiv*, m. livelihood, profession,  
subsistence. *s*.

اجیوکا *ājivikā*, f. subsistence,  
means of supporting life (v. *ājibikā*). *s*.

اچ *uchcha*, high, lofty, (for *ūnchā*). *s*.

اچا *achā* (for *achchhā*), good, excellent. *h*.

اچاٹ *uchāṭ*, m. taking up goods  
on credit; also, the goods so taken up; money bor-  
rowed. *h*.

اچاٹ *uchāt*, sorrowful, dejected, sepa-  
rate. *uchāt-h*, to be tired, to be disgusted. *h*.

اچاٹن *uchchātan*, m. the act of vex-  
ing, or rendering sorrowful. *s*.

اچاٹنا *uchātṇā* (act. of *uchātṇā*),  
to separate, &c. *h*. [paration. *h*.

اچاٹی *uchāṭī*, f. sorrow, vexation, se-

اچار *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utter-  
ance. *s*.

اچار *āchār* or *achār*, m. man-  
ner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, reli-  
gious observance *āchār-varjit*, irregular, out of rule,  
out of caste. *s*. [pickles. *h*.

اچار *achār*, also *āchār*, m.

اجارت *uchchārit*, pronounced, uttered. *s.*

اجارچ *achāraj* (for *āchārya*), *m.* an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *paṇḍit*. *s.*

آچارن *āchāran*, *m.* manner of life, religious observance. *s.* [utterance. *s.*

آچارن *uchchāran*, *m.* pronunciation,

آچارنا *uchchārṇā*, *a.* to pronounce, to utter. *s.*

آچاري *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.* [ceptr. *s.*

آچاري *āchāryā*, *f.* a spiritual pre-

آچاري *āchāryānī*, *f.* the wife of an *āchārya* or religious instructor. *s.*

آچاري *āchārya*, *m.* an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*

آچان *uchchān*, *f.* height, elevation. *s.*

آچانا *achānā*, *a.* to wash the mouth after eating, to drink. *h.*

آچانا *uchānā*, *a.* to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist up. *h.*

آچانچ *achānchak*, } suddenly,  
آچانک *achānak*, } unawares,  
unexpectedly. *h.*

آچاوا *uchānā*, *m.* raving or talking incoherently, as in one's sleep; the night mare. *h.*

آچپل *achpal*, *com.* } restless, playful,

آچپلا *achpalā*, *m.* } inconstant, wan-

آچپلي *achpali*, *f.* } ton, brisk; ob-

stinate, unruly. *h.*

آچپلاھٹ *achpalāhṭ*, } *f.* restless-

آچپلي *achpalī*, } ness, play-

fulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

آچت *uchit*, proper, becoming. *s.*

آچت *a-chhut*, *m.* a name of Vishnu or of God, (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal. *s.*

آچتا *uchchātā*, *f.* height. *s.*

آچتانا *uchchātānā* or *achchātānā*, (v. *achchātānā*), to regret, to repent. *h. s.*

آچتر *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. *s.*

آچٹنا *uchchātṇā*, *n.* to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body), to be broken or interrupted (sleep). *h.*

آچر *a-char*, immovable, inanimate. *s.*

آچرچ or آچرچ *acharj* or *acharch*, *m.* wonder, admiration, astonishment. *adj.* astonishing. *h.*

آچرن *ācharan*, *m.* manner of life, conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance. *s.*

آچرنا or آچرنا *ucharnā* or *uchcharnā*. *n.* to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce; to be uttered, pronounced. *h.*

آچرنٹ *uchrang*, *m.* a moth. *h.*

آچک *uchakkā*, *m.* a thief, a pick-pocket, a swindler; (in Western India) swindling, theft. *uchakkāpanā*, *m.* robbery, theft. *h.* [up. *h.*

آچکانا *uchchānā*, *a.* to lift, or raise

آچکري *achkarī*, *f.* wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

آچکش *a-chakshu*, blind. *f.* spectacles. *s.*

آچکن *a-chikkan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*

آچکنا *uchaknā*, *n.* to rise, be raised, or lifted; to leap, bound, spring up. *ichaknā*, to grin, to shew the teeth, as a dog. *h.* [pick-pocket. *h.*

آچکي *uchakki*, *f.* a female thief or

آچل *a-chal*, immovable (either from strength or weakness); an aged person; *m.* a mountain. *nīl-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*

آچلا *a-chalā*, *f.* the earth, supposed to be immovable as the centre of the universe. *s.*

آچلانا *uchlānā*, *a.* to order a person to separate (one thing from another). *h.*

آچلنا *uchalnā*, *n.* to separate or be separated. *h.*

آچمبا *achambhā*, also *achambā*, *m.* a wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment. *adj.* rare, wonderful. *h.*

آچمن *āchaman*, *m.* act of rinsing the mouth, sipping a little water out of the hand and spitting it out again; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.* [quence. *s.*

آچن *a-chin*, without note or consequence.

آچنبا *achambhā*, or *achambā*, *m.* a wonder, marvel; *adj.* strange, wonderful. *h.*

آچنت *a-chint*, thoughtless, rash. *s.*

آچنتا *a-chintā*, *f.* disregard, absence of thought.

آچنچل *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

آچنڈ *a-chand*, gentle, not passionate. *s.*

آچواني *achwānī*, *f.* caudle (v. *achch-wānī*). *h.* [marksman, a dead shot. *h.*

آچوک *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good

آچ *achh*, *m.* a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *achhi*, *m.* the eye. *s.*

آچ *ichhu*, *f.* sugar-cane. *s.*

آچا *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy. *achchhā honā*, to recover. *achchhā-k*, to cure. *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beseech, to be pleasing. *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*

آچا *ichchhā*, *f.* will, wish, desire. *ichchhā-bhojan*, food agreeable and abundant to the utmost desire. *s.* [ments; a covering, cloak, &c. *s.*

آچاادن *āchchādan*, *m.* cloth, gar-



اچھالنا *uchhālānā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. *h.*

اچھان *achhān*, not strained, impure. *h.*

اچھانٹ *achhānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*

اچھا *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*

اچھباگ *achh-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

اچھت or اچھت *achhat*, or *akshut*, f. infallible, indelible; m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *achhat tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brahman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

اچھت *achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*

اچھتارا *achhi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

اچھتانا پچھتانا *achhtānā pachhtānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*

اچھر *achhir*, m. the thrush, a complaint to which children are liable. *h.*

اچھر or اچھر *achchhar* or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.* [sugar-cane. *s.*

اچھر *ichhu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *s.*

اچھارنا *uchharnā*, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. *h.*

اچھروٹی *achhrautī*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

اچھری or اچھری *achchhari*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.* [up. *d.*

اچھڑنا *uchharnā*, same as اچھڑنا to be rooted out. *h.*

اچھسار *ichhu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *s.* [of victuals; leavings. *s.*

اچھشت *uchchhisht*, m. the remainder of a thing. *h.*

اچھک *ichchhak* or *ichchuk*, wishing, desirous. *s.* [sugar-cane (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

اچھکاڑ *ichhu-kāḍ*, m. a species of sugar-cane. *h.*

اچھل پڑنا *uchhal-paṛnā*, n. to become enraged. *d.* [ther to throw up any thing. *h.*

اچھلانا *uchhlānā*, a. to order another to throw up any thing. *h.*

اچھلنا *uchhalnā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*

اچھتی *ichhu-matī*, f. the name of a river in Bengal, the Isamutty. *s.*

اچھتی *ichhumehī*, adj. diabetic. *s.*

اچھن *ichchhan*, m. seeing, sight. *s.*

اچھن *uchchhin*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

اچھنا *achhnā*, also *āchhnā*, n. to be, to remain. *d.*

اچھواس *uchchhwas*, m. breath, breathing; hope, expectation; division of a book. *s.*

اچھوانی *achchwānī*, f. caudle. *h.*

اچھوتا *a-chhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*

اچھودن *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

اچھوہنی *achchhauhinī*, or *achchhauhinī*, f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

اچھی *achhai* or *achhai*, imperishable, *achhai briks*, an undecayable tree. *achhai-lok*, m. heaven, the imperishable world. *s.*

اچھپ *achhep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*

اچھپتا *achhaitā*, f. durability, imperishableness. *s.* [cellent. *h.*

اچھن *achhen*, adj. plur. good, excellent. *s.*

اچھت *a-chet*, out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

اچھت *a-chhut*, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eternal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. *s.*

اچھتا *a-chitā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.) *h.*

اچھلنا *uchelnā*, a. to separate one thing from another. *h.*

اچھن *a-chain*, uneasy, uncomfortable. *s.*

اچھ *uh*, an exclamation expressing pain: it is often reiterated, *uh, uh.* *a.* [uhād, singly. *a.*

اچھ *ahād* (pl. of احد), cardinal numbers; *ahādīs* (pl. of حدیث), f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of Muhammad, as constituting the basis of the *sunna* or traditional law; lit. news. *a.*

اچھ *ihāta*, f. surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.) *a.*

اچھ *ahabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*

اچھ *ahbāb* (pl. of حبیب), friends. *a.*

اچھ *ihīrāz*, m. abstinence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*

اچھ *ihīrāk*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

اچھ *ihīrām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

اچھ *ihīsāb*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market. *a.*

اچھ *ihīsābī*, m. the superintendant or clerk of the market. *a.*

اچھ *ihīshām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue, magnificence. *a.*

اچھ *ihīkār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessities of life, and keeping them up with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*

اچھ *ihīlām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

احتمال *ihtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *ihtimāl-h*, to be probable. *ihtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a*.

احتمالاً *ihtimālān*, probably, very likely. *a*.

احتمالي *ihtimālī*, probable, conjectural. *a*.

احتياج *ihtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a*.

احتياط *ihtiyāt*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *ihtiyāt se* or *ihtiyāṣan*, carefully, cautiously. *a*. [mares. *a*.

احجار *ahjār* (plur. of حجر), stones; brood

احد *aḥad*, unity, one, an individual. *aḥadu-ḥ-ṭarafain* or *aḥadu-l-mutakhḥṣimain*, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit.

احداث *iḥdās*, m. act of making or producing any thing new; a novelty, a rare invention. *a*.

احدي *aḥadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a*.

احديت *aḥadīyat*, f. unity, concord, alliance. *a*.

احرار *aḥrār* (pl. of حر), the noble, the free born. *a*. [fire. *a*.

احراق *iḥrāk*, m. act of burning, or setting on

احرام *iḥrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c.: here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. It also signifies a mean dress, worn by pilgrims on visiting Mecca or Medina; also, the act of putting on such a dress; also the period of the pilgrimage. *iḥram bāndhnā*, to make one's vows as a pilgrim. *a*.

احزان *aḥzān* (pl. of حزن), grievances, sorrows. *a*.

احسان *iḥsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. *iḥsān-k*, to oblige. *a*. [mandī, gratitude. *a*.

احسانمذ *iḥsān-mand*, obliged, grateful. *iḥsān-*

احسن *aḥsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. *aḥsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious. *aḥsanīa*, bravo, well done. *a*.

احشا *aḥshā* (pl. of حشا), the contents of the thorax or chest. *a*.

احشام *aḥshām* (pl. of حشم), servants, retinue; a kind of militia or armed police. *aḥshām daftar*, the muster-roll of militia, &c. *aḥshām-daftar-dār*, the militia accountant. *aḥshām-jā, gīr*, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. *a*.

احصا *iḥṣā*, numbering, reckoning. *lā-iḥṣā*, innumerable, beyond calculation. *a*.

احصان *iḥṣān*, restraining, circumscribing. *a*.

احضار *iḥṣār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a*. [serving. *a*.

احق *aḥaḥḥ*, comp. more proper, more de-

احقاق *iḥḥāḥ*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a*.

أحق *aḥḥar*, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). *a*.

احكام *aḥkām* (pl. of حكم), orders, commands, decrees or decisions (of the government or of a judge). *aḥkām-nāma*, written orders. *a*.

احكامي *aḥkāmī*, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers: such is the *aḥkāmī zamindār*. *a*.

احكم *aḥkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a*.

احمد *aḥmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muḥammad* and others. *aḥmad-maḥmūd*, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. *a*.

احمدي *aḥmadī*, of or belonging to *Aḥmad*; name of a gold coin. *a*.

احمداباد *aḥmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrat, and of another in the *Dakkhan*; the latter called also *aḥmad-nagar*. *a. p.*

احمر *aḥmar*, red, gold, barbarous. *a*.

احمق *aḥmaq*, a blockhead, most foolish. *aḥmaq kī dum* (d.), a fool. *a*.

احمقاي *aḥmaqāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a. h.*

احمقانه *aḥmaqāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a. p.*

احمقپن *aḥmaq-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *aḥmaqāpan*). *a. h.*

احمقي *aḥmaqī*, f. folly, stupidity. *a*.

احوال *aḥwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. *aḥwāl baillānā*, to state one's condition. *aḥwāl-purs* or *-pursān*, one who inquires after another's health. *aḥwāl-pursī*, inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *a*. [double. *a*.

احول *aḥwal*, squinting, one who sees objects

احيا *aḥyā* (pl. of حي), living things. *iḥyā*, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *iḥyā-l-mawāt*, lit. reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation. *a*.

احيانا *aḥyānān*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a*.

اخ *aḥḥ*, a brother; *uḥḥ*, inter. sound of coughing; *aḥḥ-aḥḥ*, an exclamation of joy. *a*.

اخاب *aḥḥḥḥā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a*.

اخبار *aḥḥbār* (pl. of خبر), news, a newspaper. *aḥḥbār-naḥī*, a writer of news, an appointed intelligencer, such as "our own correspondent." *iḥḥbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a*.

اخبث *aḥḥbaṣ*, very impure or contemptible. *a*.

اخبج *aḥḥpaḥḥ*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p*.

ااخت *uḥḥt*, f. a sister; adj. similar, congenial. *a*.

ااختتام *iḥḥtām*, m. completion, fulfilment, finishing. *a*.

ااختار *aḥḥtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *aḥḥtar-shumār*, an astrologer. *aḥḥtar-shumārī*, the calculation of one's horoscope. *p*.

اختراع *ikhhtirā*, m. invention, inventing, discovering, fancying. a.

اختصار *ikhhtisār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. a. [tion. a.]

اختصاص *ikhhtisās*, m. peculiarity, appropriation. a.

اختفاء *ikhhtifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. a.

احتلاط *ikhhtilāt*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. a.

اختلاف *ikhhtilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhhtilāfat*. a.

احتلال *ikhhtilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. a.

آحتہ *ākhṭa*, also *akhṭa*, (literally, castrated) a gelding. *akhṭa-murgh*. a capon. p.

اختیار *ikhhtiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election. *ikhhtiyār men honā*, to be in the power of, or dependant on. *ikhhtiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhhtiyār-nāma*. m. a power of attorney. a.

اختیاری *ikhhtiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal. *ikhhtiyārī sulh*, in law, an optional compromise. *ikhhtiyārī-gabh*, the killing of an animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. a.

اخذ *akhḥz*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; taking, seizing, intercepting. *akhḥz-k*, to seize, assume, accept. a.

آخر *ākḥir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. *ākḥir-ul-amr* or *ākḥiri kār*, at the end, finally, at last. *ākḥiri shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *ākḥiri sāl*, the end of the revenue year. a.

اخراج *ikhhrāj*, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl. *ikhhrājāt* (corrupted *akhharjāt*), expenses, disbursements; allowance for expenses. *ikhhrājātī aurang*, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. a.

آخرت *ākḥirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to *dunyā*, the present world. a.

آخرش *ākḥirash*, at last, finally, after all. a. p.

اخرت *akhrot*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Alexrites triloba* is also so called.) h.

آخري *ākḥirī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. *ākḥirī hisāb kharch*, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. *ākḥirī nikās*, final settlement of an account. a.

آخرين *ākḥirīn*, last or latest comers; posterity. *ākḥirīn harf*, a decree of fate. *ākḥirīn dam*, the last breath. a. [mean. a.]

اخص *akhḥas*, more avaricious, meaner, or very

اخص *akhḥas*, more especial, more excellent. a.

اخفا *ikhḥfā*, concealment. *ilmī ikḥfā*, the art of rendering one's self invisible, like Jack the giant-killer, or Aeneas of Carthage. a.

اخش *akhḥash*, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. a.

اخر *akhḥar*, m. live asher; a spark of fire. p.

اخلاص *ikhhlās*, m. affection, friendship, love. *ikhhlās-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c. *ikhhlās-mand*, affectionate, friendly. a friend. *ikhhlāpmandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. a.

اخلاط *akhhlāt* (pl. of خلط), the humours of the body of man and animals. *akhhlātī arba'a*, the four temperaments. a.

اخلاق *akhhlāq*, m. (pl. of خلق), disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. a.

اخي پلاو *akhḥnī-pulāo*, a kind of stew. d.

اخوان *ikhḥwān*, } (plur. of اخ), brothers,

اخيوات *ikhḥwat*, } friends, companions.

*ikhḥwānī zamān*, cotemporaries. a.

آخور *ākḥor* or *ākḥur*, f. refuse, offals; a stable; waste grass of the stable. p.

آخون *ākḥon*, master, lord, preceptor. d.

آخون *ākḥūn*, } m. tutor, preceptor. p.

آخوند *ākḥūnd*, }

اخيوي *akhḥawī*, brotherly, fraternal. a.

اخي *akhḥyā* (for اخی), m. a little brother. a.

اخييار *akhḥyār* (pl. of خير), the good, the excellent. a.

اخيافي *akhḥyāfī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. a.

اخير *akhḥir*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion. *akhḥyar*, better, best. a.

اخيرا *akhḥiran*, at last, in the end. a.

اد *ad* (same as उत ut), above, over. s.

اد *ad* (same as adh or adh), half. s.

اد *ād*, or *ādī*, m. beginning; the first, originally: as a termination to a Sanskrit word it denotes "et cetera." s.

ادا *adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance; voice. *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay. *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments. *adā-fahm*, one who understands by signs. a. p.

آدا *ādā*, m. ginger in the undried state. s.

آداب *ādāb*, m. (pl. of ادب) etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. a.

ادات *adāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. a.

ادات *udātta*, m. the acute accent, a high sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. s. [beloved. s.]

ادات *udātā*, liberal, generous, dearly

ادات *a-dātā*, also *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. s.

ادار *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. s.

ادارتا *udārtā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. s.

اداس *udās*, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful; m. loneliness; (in agriculture) a sickly crop. s.

اداسا *udāsā*, m. a cord worn as a shoulder belt. *d.*

اداسی *udāsī*, f. dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; m. a class of *śākṛs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

اداسین *udāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjāb, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. *s.*

ادام الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him &c.) *a.*

ادان *udān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which rises up the throat and passes into the head. *s.*

آدان *ādān*, m. taking, receipt, acceptance. *ādān-pradān* m. giving and taking. *s.*

آدانت *ād-ant*, adj. from first to last, from beginning to end; m. the beginning and the end. *s.*

ادانی *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

ادانی *adānī*, (pl. of ادنی) low, mean, or contemptible people. *a.*

اداهت *udāhat*, } f. brown colour,  
ادائی *udāī*, } brownness. *s.*

اداهرن *udāharan*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. *s.*

ادای دین *adā, e daīn* m. payment of debt. *a.*

ادب *adab*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely. *a.* [ruin. *a.*

ادبار *idbār*, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity,

ادبوده *udbodh*, m. recollection the recognising of any thing. *s.*

ادبچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

ادبھت *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable; m. surprise, astonishment. *s.*

ادبھو *udbhav*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.* [names of Vishnu. *s.*

آدپرش *ādi-purush*, m. one of the

آدیت *aditi*, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

آدیت *ādīt* (for *āditya*), m. a deity in general; a deity of a particular class. The *ādityas* are 12 in number, and are forms of the sun as distinct in each month; the sun. *āditya-bār*, Sunday. *ādīt* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cetera. *s.*

آدیت *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.). *s.*

آدت *a-dattā*, not given. In Hindu law it is applied to an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. *s.*

آدتا *a-dattā*, not given in marriage (a female). *s.*

آدتری *ādatrī*, hanging; infirm. *d.*

آدیتینندن *aditi-nandan*, m. a deity, i. e. a son of *aditi*. *s.*

آدتو *āditya*, m. priority, precedence. *s.* [same as *ādityabār*. *s.*

آدتیار *āditya-wār*, m. Sunday,

آدتیه *āditya*, m. the sun, etc. See *ādīt*. *s.*

آدخال *idkhāl*, m. entering, introducing. *a.*

آدده *udadhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

آدر *adar*, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *adar-mān*, reverence and honour. *s.*

آدر *udar*, m. the belly. *آدرا* *udrā*, m. an offer. (*dakh*) *udar*, that way; *adar*, this way.

آدرا *ādrā*, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably a *Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.* [in another. *a.*

آدراج *idrāj*, m. act of inserting one thing

آدرار *idrār*, m. involuntary discharge of urine; hard rain, liberality. *a.*

آدراری *idrārī*, a pension, allowance. *a.*

آدراک *idrāk*, m. understanding comprehension. *a.*

آدرامی *udarāmay*, m. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.* [worm. *s.*

آدراویش *udarāvesht*, m. the tape-

آدرپساح *udar-pisāch*, glutton, voracious, one who devours every thing, one who has the devil for his belly. *s.*

آدرس *a-drīs* for *ā-drishya*, } invi-  
آدرسن *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } sible,

unseen. *s.*

آدرسا *adarsā*, m. a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

آدرش *a-darsh*, } invisible, unseen;  
آدرشت *a-drishṭ*, } m. unforeseen

danger, fortune, fate. *s.*

آدرش *ādarsh*, m. a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign. *s.*

آدرشن *a-darshan*, m. disappearance; adj. invisible. *s.*

آدراک *adrah*, m. ginger in an undried state (*Amomum-zinziber*). *s.*

آدراکی *adrakī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

آدرل *udaril* } pot-bellied, fat, cor-  
آدرن *udarin* } pulent. *s.*

آدری *udarī* } [honour. *s.*

آدرمان *ādar-mān*, m. respect and

آدرنی *udarinī*, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*

آدروہ *a-droh*, m. mildness, moderation, the absence of tyranny. *s.*

ادروهي *a-drohi*, innocuous, mild. *s.*

ادري *udarī*, *f.* enlargement of the abdomen from dropsy or flatulency. *adj.* abdominal. *s.*

ادريس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a.*

ادشت *a-disht*, *m.* misfortune, fate. *s.*

ادعا *iddi'ā*, *m.* the act of demanding one's right or just claims. *a.*

ادعية *ad'iyā* (*pl.* of دعا), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*

ادغام *idghām*, *m.* duplication of a letter by tashdid; coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction). *a.* [difficult. *a.*

ادق *adaḥḥ*, more or very subtle, abstruse or

ادچه *adaḥcha*, *m.* a cover, a wrapper. *p.*

ادك *udak*, *m.* water. *s.*

ادك *adik*, (for अधिक *adhik*), more, much. *d.*

آدك *ādik*, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cetera. *s.* [cause. *s.*

آدكارن *ādikāran*, *m.* a primary

ادكيا *adakchā*, *m.* a cloth for carrying things in; a covering. See *adaḥcha*.

ادكلا *ad-khilā*, } half open, half

ادكولا *ad-kholā*, } blown (flower, &c.). *h.*

ادگار *udgār*, *m.* vomiting; sound. *s.*

ادگت *udgat*, vomited, cast up. *s.*

ادگدرا *adgadrā*, *m.* fruit fully formed, but unripe. *d.* [stake. *h.*

ادگڑھا *ad-garhā*, half driven (as a adkhatit *udghāṭit*, done with effort, exerted; opened. *s.*

ادگھاتن *udghāṭan*, *m.* the rope and bucket of a well, a leathern bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, etc. *s.*

ادل بدل *adl-badl*, } exchange,

ادلا بدلا *adlāb-adlā*, } alteration.

ادلي بدلي *adli-badli*, } *adl-badli-k*, to exchange, to swap or barter; to confuse, displace; also *adlā-badlī-k* and *adl kā badl-k*. *h.*

ادلہ *adilla*, (*pl.* of دليل) proofs, indications. *a.*

آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man; also, a man in the abstract. *a.*

ادم *uddim*, *m.* endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*

ادماد *udmād*, *m.* lewdness, wantonness. *s.*

ادمادي *udmādi* *f.* a paroxysm of lust; *adj.* wanton, lewd. *s.*

ادمبر *udumbar*, *m.* the glomerous fig-tree, or gular-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāhmins. *a.*

آدم خور *ādam-khur*, or خوار *khwār*, man-devouring, a cannibal. *a. p.*

ادمرا *ad-marā*, *m.* } half dead. *h.*

ادمري *ad-marī*, *f.* }

ادمڑا *adamzā*, breathless, dead. *d.*

آدم زاد *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; *s.* man, mankind. *p.*

آدم گر *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*

آدم گري *ādam-garī*, *f.* humanity, benevolence. *p.*

ادموا *ad-mūā*, *m.* half-dead. *h.*

ادمي *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *a.*

آدميت *ādmīyat*, *f.* humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity. *ādmīyat pakaynā*, to become civilized. *ādmīyat sikhlanā* or *ādmīyat men lānā*, to civilize. *ādmīyat uñ-jānā*, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. *a.*

ادن *a-din*, *m.* an unlucky day. *s.*

ادنا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*

ادنتر *adantar*, also *adantarī* (same as *adatrī*), pendulous, &c. *d.*

ادند *a-dand* or *adwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*

ادند *adand*, unpunished, *m.* impunity. *s.*

ادني *adnā*, see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*

آدو *ādaū*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*

آدوات *adawāt* (*pl.* of آدات), particles in grammar. *a.* [act of revolving. *a.*

آدوار *adwār* (*pl.* of دور), revolutions; *idwār*, *adwār*, } *f.* braces for

آدواين *adwāyan*, } tightening the tape of a bedstead. *h.*

آدواھ *udvāha*, *m.* marriage. *s.*

آدوت *adot*, without splendour. *s.*

آدوتيه *a-dvitiya*, peerless, matchless, unequalled; only, without a second. *s.*

آدوري *adaurī*, *f.* a kind of food eaten by Hindūs. *h.* [Hum. *a.*

آدوكل *udūkhal*, *m.* a gum resin, bdell.

آدوكن *udvigna*, perplexed, dejected, anxious, troubled. *s.*

آدون *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*

آدوند *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.* [equalled. *s.*

آدويت *a-dwait*, peerless, matchless, un-

آدویش *a-dvesh*, } harmless, not ma-

آدویشي *a-dveshī*, } licious. *s.*

ادوگ *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exertion, care; the fruit of the Areca catechu, betel-nut. *s.*

ادوگی *udvegī*, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated.

ادویہ *adviya* (pl. of ادو), medicines. *a.*

ادھ *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle *apa*). *s.*

ادھ *adha*, down, downwards (the reverse of the particle *ut*). *s.*

ادھ *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mū, ā*, half dead. *s.*

ادھ *ādhi*, m. mental agony, anxiety; expectation, calamity; a pledge, pawn; location, fixing, site, &c.; engagement. *s.*

ادھا *ādhā*, half (in comp. *ādhi, adh, ad*). *s.*

ادھار *ādhār*, } m. food, aliment, vic-

ادھار *ādhār*, } tuals, nourishment. *h.*

ادھار *uddhār* or *udhār*, m. debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising up from any place or state. *s.*

ادھار *ādhār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance; comprehension, location; a dike, a canal; a basin round the foot of a tree. *s.*

ادھارمک *adhārmik*, } unjust, un-

ادھارمک *adhārmik*, } righteous, wicked. *s.* [rate, to discharge. *s.*

ادھارنا *udhārṇā*, a. to liberate

ادھاری *ādhārī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdhi-ādhārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

ادھاسیسی *adhā-sīsī*, } f. pain af-

ادھاسیسی *adhā-sīsī*, } fecting the half of the head, hemisrania. *s.*

ادھان *adhān*, m. oils, unguents. *h.*

ادھان *adhān*, m. pregnancy, conception;

adha, a ceremony performed previous to conception as conducive to it; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. *s.*

ادھانک *ādhānik*, m. a ceremony performed after cohabitation to procure or favour conception. *s.* [duce in equal shares. *s.*

ادھتائی *adh-baṭā, ī*, f. division of pro-

ادھ *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھگڑا *adh-bagrā*, half cleaned (as rice from the husks). *d.* [pared. *h.*

ادھبنا *adh-banā*, half-made, half-pre-

ادھبیچ *adh-bīch*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھپ *adhīpa*, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*

ادھپاؤ *adh-pā, o*, half a quarter. *h.*

ادھپت *adhpat*, properly *adhīpati*, m. prince, commander, *rājā*. *s.*

ادھپتیہ *ādhipatya*, m. sovereignty, government; lordship. *s.*

ادھپکا *adh-pakkā*, half ripe. *s.*

ادھت *uddhat*, rude, arrogant, ill-behaved; m. a king's wrestler. *s.*

ادھتری *adhatri* (v. *adatri*), pendulous, &c.

ادھر *adhar*, low, inferior, vile, m. the lip, the lower lip; pudendum muliebre. *s.*

ادھر *adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; adj. suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

ادھر *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *idhar udhar*, about, around, up and down, here and there. *h.*

ادھر *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

ادھرا *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue). *h.*

ادھراج *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

ادھراجیہ *ādhirājya*, m. empire, supreme sway. *s.*

ادھر *idhar-udhar*, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

ادھرامرت *adharāmrit*, m. the moisture or nectar of the lips. *s.*

ادھرپنا *adharpanā*, m. (for *adher-panā*) middle age, manhood. *d.* [a sort of cloth. *h.*

ادھرسا *adharsā*, m. a half-piece of cloth,

ادھرم *a-dharm*, m. injustice, impiety; sin, crime; adj. unjust, impious. *adharm-chārī*, unrighteous, wicked. *s.* [crime. *h.*

ادھرمپنا *adharm-panā*, m. injustice,

ادھرمنا *adharmanā*, f. unrighteousness. *s.*

ادھرمشٹھ *adharmishṭh*, very wicked. *s.*

ادھرمی *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*

ادھری *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

ادھڑنا *udharṇā* (see *udherṇā*), to undo, unravel. *d.*

ادھک *adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *adhak*, a half, a part (less in use than *ādhi* or *adh*). *s.*

ادھک *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; headache, indigestion. *s.*

ادھکار *adhikār*, m. possession, extent of dominion, a kingdom; the bearing of royal insignia, authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. *s.*

ادھکاری *adhikārī*, m. a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived), right, title, or privilege; one empowered. *s.* [increase. *s.*

ادھکانا *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to

ادھکائی *adhikā, ī*, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

ادھکپالی *adh-kapālī*, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of Areca, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell): to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*

ادھکتا *adhiktā*, f. excess, addition. *s.*  
 ادھکچا *adh-kachchā*, m. *adh-kachchī*,  
 f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sahāranpūr. *h.*  
 ادھکچرا *adh-kachrā*, m. *adh-kachrī*,  
 f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*  
 ادھکر *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty  
 of any kind, the other half being remitted. *adh-karī*,  
 f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*  
 ادھکرت *adhikṛit*, m. a superintendent,  
 an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor  
 of public accounts. *s.*  
 ادھکرمن *adhikarma*, m. superinten-  
 dence, supervision, government. *adhikarma-kṛit*, m.  
 a supervisor. *s.* [title, right. *s.*  
 ادھکرمن *adhikaran*, m. superiority,  
 ادھکری *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of  
 eight ānas in the rupee, or half the government im-  
 post. *h.* [pronounced. *h.*  
 ادھکا *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half  
 ادھکیہ *ādhikeya*, m. excess, an over-  
 plus, abundance. *s.*  
 ادھکدرا *adh-gadrā*, half ripe (fruit, &c.). *d.*  
 ادھم *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*  
 ادھم *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, con-  
 temptible. *s.*  
 ادھمادھم *adhamādhama*, extremely  
 mean or base. *s.*  
 ادھماس *adhimās*, m. an intercalary  
 month, which happens once in three years, when two  
 lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind.  
 Gram.  
 ادھمانس *adhimāns*, m. fleshy ex-  
 crecence of the eye, cancer of the eye. *s.*  
 ادھمر *adh-marā*,  
 ادھمرن *adh-maran*, } half dead. *s.*  
 ادھموا *adh-mūā*, }  
 ادھن *adhan*, m. water set to boil for  
 the dressing of victuals. *h.*  
 ادھن *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*  
 ادھنک *ādhunik*, recent, modern,  
 belonging to the present time. *s.*  
 ادھنکتا *ādhunikā*, f. recentness,  
 the being modern novelty. *s.*  
 ادھنگ *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half  
 the body, hemiplegia. *s.*  
 ادھنگی *adhangī*, palsied, paralytic. *s.*  
 ادھنی *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. *s.*  
 ادھنوار *adh-mār*, half (generally ap-  
 plied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*  
 ادھوتر *adhotar*, f. a fine kind of  
 cloth. *h.*  
 ادھورا *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished,  
 half dressed; immature (a foetus). *adhūrā-jānā*, to  
 miscarry (a female). *h.*

ادھوتی *adhaurī*, f. half a hide (of a  
 thick strong kind). *h.*  
 ادھومکھ *adho-mukh*, with the head  
 downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere  
 devotion of the Hindūs); drooping the head (from  
 grief or shame), headlong, inverted, turned upside  
 down. *s.*  
 ادھون *adhwan*, half of any thing. *h.*  
 ادھونا *adhivinnā*, f. a superseded  
 wife. *s.*  
 ادھوناد *adhonād*, half and half, *nisfā-nisfī*. *d.*  
 ادھویدانک *adhivedanik*, m.  
 dowry or alimony given to a wife who is superseded  
 by a second marriage. *s.*  
 ادھی *addhī*, f. half of a *dāmṛī* (a  
 small coin); half a piece of cloth. *h.*  
 ادھیہ *ādhyā*, division of produce be-  
 tween two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the  
 seed and the other the labour. *h.*  
 ادھیپک *ādhyāpak* or *ādhyāpaka* *adhyāpak* or  
*ādhyāpaka*, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the  
 sacred books. *s.*  
 ادھیپن *ādhyāpan*, m. instructing,  
 teaching the sacred books. *s.*  
 ادھیار *adhiyār*, m. a man who passes  
 half his time in one village and half in another: of  
 such a one it is said, *adhiyār kartā hai*, "he acts as  
 adhiyār." *h.*  
 ادھیاری *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*  
 ادھیانا *ādhyāna* or *adhiyāna* *ādhyānā* or *adhi-*  
*yānā*, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*  
 ادھیای *ādhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*  
 ادھیچھ *adhyachh*, for *adhyakṣh*, m. a  
 master, superintendent, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*  
 ادھیہر *a-dhīr*, confused, perplexed,  
 hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. *s.*  
 ادھیہرتا *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, per-  
 plexity, haste, precipitation, fickleness, unsteadiness,  
 confusion. *s.*  
 ادھیہرج *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, dis-  
 traction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, un-  
 steady, impatient, feeble, irresolute; also *a-dhairj*. *s.*  
 ادھیہرجا *a-dhīrjā*, } perplexed, dis-  
 ادھیہرجی *a-dhīrjī*, } tracted. *adhyēyā*  
*a-dhairjā*, m. instability, want of firmness. *s.*  
 ادھیہرنا *udhernā*, to undo. See *udhernā*.  
 ادھیہڑ *adher*, middle-aged; just past the  
 prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*  
 ادھیڑ *udher*, m. unravelling, unweav-  
 ing. *udher-bun*, perplexity. *h.*  
 ادھیڑپنا *adher-panā*, m. the middle  
 period of life, manhood, mature age. *h.*

اڏهڻا *udhernā*, } to undo, un-  
 اڏهڻون *udhernān*, } ravel. *h.*  
 اڏهڻور *adhiṣṭar*, *m.* an emperor,  
 a king paramount. *s.*  
 اڏهڻش *adhyaksh* *m.* a master, lord,  
 governor, superintendant. *s.*  
 اڏهڻي *adhyagni*, property or settle-  
 ment given to a wife when superseded by a new  
 marriage on the part of the husband: it is given  
 during the marriage ceremony, over the nuptial fire. *s.*  
 اڏهڻلا *adhelā*, *m.* half a *paisā* (a small  
 coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *damris*. *h.*  
 اڏهڻلي *adhelī*, *f.* half a *rupī*; also  
 a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold  
 mohur. *h.* [half-share. *h.*  
 اڏهڻليا *adheliyā*, a proprietor of a  
 اڏهڻ or اڏهڻي *adhīn* or اڏهڻي *adhīn* or  
*adhīn*, submissive, obedient, obsequious, humble, do-  
 cile, dependent. *s.*  
 اڏهڻ *adhyān* (for *adhyayan*) *m.* study,  
 application, especially of the sacred books. *s.*  
 اڏهڻتا *adhīnatā* or اڏهڻتا *adhīnatā*, } *f.* sub-  
 اڏهڻتا *adhīnatā*, } mission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence,  
 slavery. *s.*  
 اڏهڻي *adhīnī*, *f.* obsequiousness, ser-  
 vility, submission; petition. *s.*  
 اڏي *uday* or *udaya*, *m.* dawn, sunrise,  
 ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west, the  
 eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed  
 to rise; light, splendour; prosperity. *uday-h.* to rise  
 (as the sun). *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your  
 sway extend from the east to the west. *s.*  
 اڏي *ādya*, first initial. *s.* [pity. *s.*  
 اڏيا *a-dayā*, unfeeling, destitute of  
 اڏياست *udayāsta*, from sun-rise to  
 sun-set, from east to west. *s.*  
 اڏيان *adyān*, (pl. of *adīn*), religions, religious  
 rites or ceremonies. *a.*  
 اڏيان *udyān*, *m.* a royal pleasure-  
 ground. *s.*  
 اڏيب *adīb*, *m.* a teacher; adj. courteous. *a.*  
 اڏيب *uddīpta*, illuminated. *s.*  
 اڏيب *uddīpan*, adj. exciting, inflam-  
 ing, as passion; *m.* blazing, glowing, of a luminous  
 body. *s.*  
 اڏيت *udyat*, *m.* a section, a chapter;  
 adj. raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring di-  
 ligently and incessantly. *s.* [trace. *s.*  
 اڏيش *uddesh*, *m.* a scope, a vestige, a  
 اڏيش *ādes̄h*, *m.* an order, a command;  
 a salutation of Jogs; in grammar, a substitute. *s.*  
 اڏيك *adīk*, (same as *adīk* or *adhīk*), more. *d.*  
 اڏيم *udyam*, *m.* strenuous exertion, per-  
 severance, labour; calling, trade. *s.*

اڏيم *adīm*, goats' leather perfumed, which  
 they bring from Arabia. Pers. the face. *a.*  
 اڏيمت *ādyant*, first and last, begin-  
 ning and end; adj. from first to last, from beginning  
 to end. *s.*  
 اڏينه *ādina*, Friday. *p.*  
 اڏيوت *a-dyot*, without splendour.  
*udyot*, *m.* light, lustre.  
 اڏي وڌي *ade-nade*, *m.* procrastination. *ade-  
wade-k*, to put off, to evade, to shuffle. *d.*  
 اڏيوت *udyog*, *m.* exertion, perseve-  
 rance, continued endeavour. *s.* [severing. *s.*  
 اڏيوتي *udyogī*, active, laborious, per-  
 اڏي *udayī*, prosperous, flourishing. *s.*  
 اڏا *ādā*, *m.* a stand or station where  
 porters &c. wait to be hired; a stall, booth, shop. &c.  
*ādā-dār*, a palkī bearer or dāk runner. *v.* Wilson. *h.*  
 اڏار *adar-udar*, *m.* a ditch and  
 the mound of earth thrown up from it, forming the  
 boundary of a field. *h.*  
 اڏامبر *ādambar*, *m.* charge sounded  
 by musical instruments; commencement; pride, ar-  
 rogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. *s.*  
 اڏوپ *udūp*, *m.* a raft, a float. *s.*  
 اڏول *a-dol*, immovable, unshaken. *h.*  
 اڏهڪ *ādahak*, *m.* a measure of capa-  
 city (for dry measure), about 750 of our cubic inches. *h.*  
 اڏ *iz* or *āzā*, when, lo, behold. *azā*, vexa-  
 tion, injury. *a.*  
 اڏار *azār* or *āzār*, name of one of the Chal-  
 dean months, nearly corresponding to our March;  
*āzārī*, vernal. *a.*  
 اڏان *azān*, *f.* the summons to prayers, generally  
 proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*  
 اڏبڪ *uzbak* (fem. *uzbaknī*), an Uzbek, or  
 one of the Tartar tribe so called. *p.*  
 اڏر *āzur*, *m.* fire; the name of Abraham's  
 father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*  
 اڏرين *āzarīn*, *m.* camomile flower, ox-eye. *p.*  
 اڏعان *iz'ān*, *m.* obedience, submission; con-  
 fidence, belief. *s.*  
 اڏه *azuḥa*, or *āzuḥa*, *m.* food, nourishment. *p.*  
 اڏڪار *azhār*, (pl. of *azkar*) praises of God.  
*izkār*, remembering, praising (God). *a.*  
 اڏڪيا *azhiyā*, (pl. of *azki*) people of pene-  
 tration and understanding; the acute, the ingenious. *a.*  
 اڏل *azall*, base, most vile, abject. *a.*  
 اڏن *izn* or *āzn*, *m.* permission; dismissal.  
*agin*, chanting the *ḥurān*; hearing. *a.*  
 اڏوڻه *azūḥa* or *āzūḥa*, *m.* food. *p.*  
 اڏهن *azhān* (pl. of *azhān*), geniuses, intel-  
 lects, capacities. *a.*



اذيت *aziyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, (r. of *āxardan*) bring thou; used in comp.; as, *bar-ār*, fruit-bringing, fertile. *p.*

آر *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle; the artificial spur of a game cock. *h.*

ار *ar*, if; (contraction for *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast. *ur-l.* to embrace, to caress. *उर* *ur*, f. the upper part of the thigh; *adj.* large, great, ample. *अरि* *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار *aru*, (same as *اور*), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, m. a saw; a shoemaker's knife or awl; the name of a district, Arrab in Shāhābād. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, or *ārā-e*, in composition, denotes adorning; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابه *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات *ārāti*, m. an enemy. *s.*

آرا *arrātā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

آرا *ārā-jārī*, f. (for *ānā-jānā*), coming and going. *d.* [(a country). *s.*

اراجک *a-rājak*, destitute of a king, *irādāt*, } m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آراد *irāda*, } pose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آراد *ārādhān*, m. worship, adoration, supplication; accomplishment, gratifying. *s.*

آراد *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish; f. service, worship, adoration. *s.*

آراد *ārādhyā*, worshipful, venerable; name of a class of brāhmins. *s.* [base. *a.*

آرا *arāzil* (pl. of *ارذل*), lowest, meanest, most [going. *d.*

آرا *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.*

آرا *arāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming and [going. *d.*

آرا *arāzil*, lowest. See *arāzil*. *a.*

آرا *ārāstagī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*

آرا *ārāstan* (r. *ārā* or *ārāy*), to adorn. *p.*

آرا *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.* [tions of land. *a.*

آرا *arāzī*, (pl. of *ارض*) lands, detached por- [grove. *s.*

آرا *irākat*, f. spilling, pouring forth, piss- ing. *a.*

آرا *ārām*, m. a pleasure-garden, a [grove. *s.*

آرا *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, re- pose. *ārām-k.* to rest, to repose. *ārām-pānā*, to re- co- ver. *ārām-jalab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *ārām- girīfān*, to become quiet, to take it easy. *p.*

آرامگاه *ārām gāh*, also *āram-gāh*, f. a resting- place, a bedchamber. *frādaus-ārām-gāh*, resting in para- dise, an epithet applied to *Muhammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p.*

ارامل *arāmil*, (pl. of *ارملة*), widows; dis- tressed, poor, in want of victuals (females). *a.*

آرامی *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آرامیده *ārāmīda*, (also *āramīda*), at ease, tranquil. *p.*

آرا *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

آرایش *ārāyish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing; in dakh. artificial flowers, trees, &c., made of talk and tinsel. *d.*

ارب *arb*, one hundred millions. *arb- kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

آرباب *arbāb* (pl. of *رب*), possessors, lords, masters. *arbābī jāh*, possessed of dignity. *arbābī- sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets. *arbābī-nishāy*, dancers and musicians. *arbābī-himmat*, men of high spirit. *arbābī-māl*, officers of the treasury. *arbābī shar'*, law- officers. *arbābī mā'nī*, spiritual persons. *h.*

آرباک *arbāk*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

آرب *arbud*, one hundred millions. *s.*

آرب *urbarā*, f. fertile land or soil. *s.*

آرب *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed, agitated. *h.*

آرب *urbāsī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra; an ornament worn on the breast. *s.*

آرب *arba'*, four, (also *arba'a*). *a.*

آرب *arba'ūn* and *اربعمین* *arba'in*, forty. *a.*

آرب *arbal*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

آرب *arbind*, m. the lotus (*nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*

آرب *arbhak*, m. a son, a child, a pupil. *s.*

آرب *arpan*, m. an offering, the making an offering; delivering, entrusting. *arpan-k.* to pre- sent an offering, to deliver, entrust. *arpan-nāma*, m. a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. *s.* [a.

آرب *arapnā*, a. to present an offering.

آرت *arat*, (corruption for *arth*, q. v.). *d.*

آرت *ārat* or *آرت* *ārta* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, confounded. *ārti*, f. pain, dis- tress. *s.*

آرت *ārtā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compart- ments; in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, fill- ed with ghī, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

آرت *irtibāt*, m. friendship, connection. *a.*

آرت *irtihāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. *a.* [a distinguishing mark. *a.*

ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing;

ارتشا *irtishā*, accepting a bribe, (a judge); bribery, corruption. *a.*

ارتعاس *irtīās*, } m. tremor, trembling, tre-  
ارتعاش *irtīāsh*, } pidation. *a.*

ارتفاع *irtifā*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height, grandeur prosperity. *a.*

ارتکاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commis- sion (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*

ارتلا *artālā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

ارتو *urtū*, m. crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). *urtū-gar*, a crimpler or plaiter. *h.*

ارتھ *arth*, m. interpretation, definition, mean- ing, signification, sense, acceptance; intention, de- sign; request, begging; riches; cause, sake. *tapasyārth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

ارتھات *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*

ارتھان *irtihān*, m. act of receiving any article as a pledge; a hostage. *a.* [Ing. *s.*

ارتھانتار *arthāntar*, m. another mean-

ارتھ سددھ *artha-siddhi*, f. success. *s.*

ارتھशास्त्र *artha-shāstra*, m. the science which teaches how to obtain things, as friends, money, or any other object. *s.*

ارتھی *arthī*, supplicating, desirous, hav- ing an object to accomplish, self-interested, designing; m. a petitioner. *s.*

ارتھی *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*

ارتھی *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. *h.*

ارتی *ārtī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*

ارث *irs*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

ارج *arj*, worth, respect, honour. *p.*

ارج *āraj*, or *ārye* *āraj*, *ārj*, respectable, reve- rential, honourable. *s.* [tuting. *a.*

ارجاع *irjā*, changing, returning, or substi-

ارجل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man. *a.* [py, blessed. *p.*

ارجمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, noble; hap-

ارجن *arjan*, m. act of gathering toge- ther; acquisition. *s.*

ارجن *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārata*, the third son of *Pandū*; the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*). *s.*

ارجنا *arjanā*, to gain, gather, to ac- quire. *s.*

ارجھنا *arajhna*, *n.* to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair; met. the heart); to be bound (as in fetters); *a.* to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*

ارجھ *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach; nausea; aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust.

ارجھی *archi*, m. flame, light, splendour. *s.*

ارجھا *archā*, } f. devotion, adoration;

ارجھا *archā*, } an image. *s.*

ارجت *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*

ارجک *archak*, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*

ارجنا *archanā*, *a.* to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage. *s.*

ارحام *arhām* (pl. of رحم), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*

ارحم *arham*, more or very merciful. *arham-ur-rāhīmīn*, the most merciful of the merciful, an at- tribute of God. *a.*

ارحائی *irkhā*, *e'inān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*

ارد *urd*, } m. a kind of vetch (*dolichos*

اردھ *urdh*, } pilosus). *h.*

ارد *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *ard*, anger, rage. *p.*

اردابیگنی *urdābegnī*, f. an armed fe- male for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*

ارداس *ardās*, f. representation, offer- ing to a deity. *h.* [meal. *h.*

ارداوا *ardāwā*, m. coarsely-ground

اردبہشت *urdibihisht*, name of one of the Persian months, April. *p.*

اردر *urdra*, m. an otter. *s.*

اردرا *ādrā*, wet, moist, damp. *s.*

اردرا *ādrā*, f. name of the sixth lunar mansion; same as *ādrā*. *s.*

آردک *ādrak*, m. ginger in the un- dried state. *s.*

آردشیر *ardshīr*, name of several of the Persian kings; Artaxerxes. *p.*

اردو *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market.

*urdū*, *i mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihli* or *Shāhjahānābād*; and *urdū*, *i mu'allā ki zabān*, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindūstānī language as spoken by the Mussalman population of India proper. *f.*

اردھ *ardha*, the half of any thing. *s.*

اردھ *urdh*, m. (the same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. *h.*

اردھبھاگ *ardha-bhāg*, m. a half.

اردھچندر *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half-moon, a semi-circle. *s.*

اردھانگ **अर्द्धाङ्ग** *ardhāṅg*, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, hemiplegia. *s.*

اردھانگی **अर्द्धाङ्गी** *ardhāṅgī*, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. *s.*

اردھचंद्र **अर्द्धचन्द्र** *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half moon. *s.*

اردھरात्र **अर्द्धरात्र** *ardha-rātra*, f. midnight. *s.*

اردھنگ **उर्ध्व** *urdhang* (also *urdhag*), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*

اردی **उर्द** *urdī*, f. the first month in autumn. *p.*

ارذل **अर्जल** (pl. of **अर्ज**), little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

ارذل **अर्जल**, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

ارانا **आराना** *arānā*, n. to scream out. *d.*

ارز **अर्ज**, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration; honour. *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *arz-i-irsāl*, invoice, particulars of the despatch of treasure, &c. *p.*

ارز **अरुज** or **अरुज**, also **उरज**, m. rice. *a.*

ارزاق **अर्जक** (pl. of **अर्ज**), riches, possessions. *a.*

ارزان **अर्जान**, cheap, abundant. *p.*

ارزانی **अर्जानी**, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions. *arzāni-rakhnā*, or (*p.*) *arzāni dāshtan*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

ارزق **अर्जक** (corruptly for *azrak*), blue, azure, cerulean; having cat's eyes. *arzak-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat-eyed. *a.*

ارزن **अरज**, m. millet-seed; (Hind. *chīnā*). *p.*

ارزو **अर्जु**, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.* [longing. *p.*

ارزومند **अर्जु-مند**, also *ārzū-kash*, desirous, *ārzūmandī* or *ārzū-kashī*, f. eager desire, wishing, anxiety. *p.*

ارزیدن **अर्जیدن**, to be worth; to suit. *p.*

ارزیز **अर्जिज**, f. tin, base or light money. *p.*

ارزنگ **अरजंग**, m. the house and gallery of *Māsī*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

ارس **अ-रस** *a-ras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless, dull, flat (as a composition). *s.*

ارس **अरुस** *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant or tree (*justicia adhatoda* and *gandarussa*). *s.*

ارس **आरस** *āras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*

ارس **अरि** or **अर** (*v. irsi*), an axletree. *d.*

ارسال **अरसल**, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c.: in revenue language it denotes monthly collections of rents, &c., forwarded to head-quarters by the subordinate revenue authorities. *irsāl-nāma*, m. an invoice of goods or rents, &c., forwarded as above. *a.*

ارس-پاش **अर-पश** *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing). sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *a.*

ارستاء **अरसता** *arsatā*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker; a monthly treasury account of receipts and disbursements made up from the daily entries. *arsatā-navis*, the clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. *h.*

ارسته **अरस**, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *h.*

ارسططاليس **अरिस्टालिस**, } the Grecian philosopher Aristotle. *g.*

ارسطو **अरिस्तु**, }  
**ارسلان** *arslān*, a lion; a man's surname; name or epithet of several Persian kings. *s.*

ارسي **अरि**, f. the axle of a wheel. *d.*

ارسي **आरसी** *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

ارسي **आसी** or **आरसी** *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

ارسي **आरसी** *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

ارسي **आरसी** *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

ارشاد **अरशद**, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or pleasure?" *a.*

ارش **अरश** *arsh*, m. partial bathing (throwing a little water on the head with one's hand), sprinkling, aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ارشت **अरिश** *arish*, m. garlick, the nimble tree (*melia azad-dirachta*); a crow; good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. *s.*

ارشद **अरशद**, more or most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*

ارض **अर**, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāzi*, lands. *a.*

ارضی **अर**, terrestrial, earthly, mundane. *a.*

ارطل **अर** (pl. of **ارطل** *arṭal*), m. a measure of weight so called (about a pound). *a.*

ارغون **अरगुन** (*Orpavov*), m. an organ. *g.*

ارغوان **अरगवान**, m. a plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red (*arbor Judaea*); a red colour. *p.*

ارغوانی **अरगवानी**, of a red colour. *p.*

ارفاة **अरफा**, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

ارفض **अरफ**, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī'a*. *a.*

ارفع **अरफ**, more or most high, sublime. *a.*

ارقام **अरकाम**, m. act of writing. *a.*

ارقان **अरकान**, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.*

ارک **अरक**, m. the sun; name of a plant (*calotropis gigantea*) swallow-wort. *s.*

ارک **आरुक** *āruk*, m. a drug brought from the hills, of cooling properties. *s.*

ارکات **अरकट** *arkāt*, name of a city in the *Dakkhan*; Arcot. *h.*

ارکائی *arkāī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the Nawab of Arkāī, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); sūj. belonging to Arkāī. *arkāī rūpiya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

ارکاشمن *arkāshman*, m. a crystal lens, a ruby. *s.*

ارکان *arkān*, (pl. of رکن), pillars. *arkāni dāulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

ارکانس *arkāns*, m. a digit or twelfth of the sun's disc. *m.*

آرکت *ārakta*, red, blood-red. *s.*

آرکت *arkat*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

آرکدین *ark-din*, m. a solar day. *s.*

آرکشیت *a-rakshit*, unprotected, undefended. *s.* [of the sun. *s.*

آرک منڈل *ark-mandal*, m. the disc

آرکوپل *arkopal*, m. the sun-stone, a ruby; a crystal lens. *s.*

آرک ورش *ark-varsh*, m. a solar year. *s.*

آرک *urag*, m. a snake. *urag-sthān*, m. the infernal regions. *s.*

آرگا *argā*, separate, apart, on one side. *s.*

آرگانا *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

آرگائی *argāī*, f. being silent. *s.*

آرگاجا *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.* [garments, &c.) *h.*

آرگاجی *argajāī*, dyed with *argajā*, (as

آرگانی *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

آرگہ *argha*, m. libation, an oblation of eight ingredients offered to a god or a brāhman; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

آرگہا *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

آرلا *urlā*, adj. hithermost, of this side. *h.*

آرام *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.* [Inclination. *p.*

آرامان *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope,

آرامانی *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

آرامبہ *ārambh*, m. beginning, prologue. *s.*

آرامزاد *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

آرامغان *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

آرامن *arman* or *irman*, Armenia. *armanī*, also *irmani* or *armaniya*, an Armenian. *h.*

آرامیدگان *āramīdagān*, (pl.) those at rest; the dead. *p.*

آرامیدن *āramīdan*, to be at rest, to repose. *p.*

آرامیدہ *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

آرنا *arun*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

آرنا *arnā*, or *arnā bhainsā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

آرنا *arnā*, } n. to stop, hesitate. *h.*

آرنا *arunāī*, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn, a dark red colour. *s.*

آرناب *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

آرندہ *ārinda* or *āranda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

آرند *arand*, m. the tree from which castor-oil is made (*Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*). *s.*

آرندہ *arandī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*; a sort of fire-work. *s.*

آرنو *arnav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

آرنوپل *arunopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

آرنودی *arunoday*, m. the first appearance of the dawn. *s.*

آرنی *arnī*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرنیہ *āranya*, m. a forest, a wilderness. *āranya-sabhā*, f. a forest court, a court for a community of hermits. *āranya-shashthī*, f. a religious ceremony observed by women. *s.*

آرواح *arwāh* (pl. of روح), souls, spirits. *a.*

آروب *ārop*, m. a transmutation, a change. *s.*

آروپت *āropit*, deposited, intrusted; transformed, changed into, feigned. *s.*

آروپن *āropan*, m. planting. *s.*

آرورا *urwarā*, f. fertile soil, yielding every kind of crop; land in general. *s.*

آروڑہ *ārūrh*, mounted on a horse or any thing else, elevated. *megh-ārūrh*, seated on a cloud. *s.*

آروغ *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

آروگ *a-rog*, } healthy, free from sick-

آروگی *a-rogi*, } ness. *s.*

آروگیہ *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness; adj. healthy, (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogiā*). *s.*

آرون *arvan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.* [nelumbo). *s.*

آروند *arvind*, m. lotus (*nymphæa*

آروندہنا *ārūndhnā*, a. to strangle. *kanth-ārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

آروہن *ārohan*, m. rising, the growing of new shoots; ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروی *arvī*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghoyan* or *ghūyan*, and in Bengal, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). h.

ارہے *arū, ī*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. h.

ارہ *arra*, f. a saw. *arra-kash*, a sawyer. *arra sir par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence. *sir par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. p.

ارہ *āra* (for *ārā*), m. a saw, &c. h.

ارہٹ *arhat*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahat*. h.

ارہر *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *tū, ar*. h.

ارہنا *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. h.

ارہنت *arhant*, m. a *sugat*, or follower of the doctrines of Buddh. s.

ارہے *ara, ī*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. h. [anawl. h.

ارہی *ārī*, f. a small saw, a hand saw,

ارہے *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. s.

ارہی *ārī*, yes, yea verily. p. [kind. h.

ارہیا *ārīyā*, m. a plant of the gourd

ارہب *ureb* or *areb*, f. complication, deception. m. guilt. h.

ارہبلی *arebale*, stratagem, deception. d.

ارہتی *a-riti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill-breeding. s.

ارہری *are-re*, alas, woe's me. d.

ارہی *ārya*, of a good family, respectable, venerable. s.

ارہ *ār*, f. a screen, shelter; a kind of ladle used in sugar manufactories; protection; a protector; an horizontal line drawn across the forehead; prevention, stop, hindrance. h.

ارہ *ār*, m. stop, hindrance; hence the boundary of a field &c. *ār-gir*, a strip of sward encompassing a field. h.

ارہ *ar*, f. contention, objection, fault, contrariety, obstinacy. *ar-k*, to stop, to be obstinate (as a horse). h.

ارہی *ārī*, m. a bird, the Sarali (*turdus ginginianus*). s.

ارہ *ārā*, oblique, crooked, across, transverse; m. a prop, a shelter; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. h.

ارہدینا *ārā-denā*, to abandon, give up. d.

ارہ *ārār*, (also *urār*) m. outhouses for cattle, harvest floor for the blossoms of the *māhwa*; also the steep bank of a pond or river. h.

ارہ *ārārā*, m. high steep banks, of a river or tank. h.

ارہری *arārī*, f. the measure of a field originally established in a lease or grant to which the occupant appeals in preference to an actual measurement or adjustment. h.

ارہک *urāk*, capable of flying, fledged. h.

ارہمارنا *urā-mārṇā*, to rob, to steal. d.

ارہان *urān*, f. act of flying. h.

ارہانا *urānā*, a. to cause to fly; to spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse, flinch, entice. *urānā purānā*, to squander. h.

ارہانا *arānā*, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. h.

ارہچھو *urānchhū*, m. flying away, disappearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem; engine. h. [rasol. h.

ارہانی *arānī*, f. a large fan or pa-

ارہ *urā, ū*, m. a spendthrift, an extravagant person. From *urānā*. h.

ارہی *arā, ī* (for *arā, ī*) two and a half. d.

ارہال *arbal*, a very distant relative, a pretended relative. d.

ارہار *arbar*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged. *arbar bahā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly, h. [tions. h.

ارہارنگ *arbarang*, m. foolish ac-

ارہارنگی *arbarangī*, inconsiderate. h.

ارہند *arband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindus, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. h.

ارہنگا *arbangā*, crooked, uneven. h.

ارہپ *urap*, m. a raft, a float. s.

ارہپ *arap-jharap*, need, necessity. *arap-jharap men honā*, to be hard up. h.

ارہتالیس *artālis*, forty-eight (for *aṭhātīs*). h.

ارہتک *urtak*, m. housing of a saddle. d.

ارہتلا *artālā*, m. protection, shelter. h.

ارہتوک *artūh*, m. hindrance; adj. erring, astray. d.

ارہتیس *artis*, (for *aṭh-tīs*) thirty-eight. h.

ارہتی *arṭhī* } m. a broker, agent,

ارہتی *arṭhyā* } or salesman; one who conducts business on commission for a principal at a distance; a banker who grants and accepts bills on other bankers or correspondents. h.

ارہچک *urchak*, a thief, robber. d.

ارہچلنا *ur-chalnā*, v. to walk with a stately or affected gait. h.

ارہچن *archan* or *archin*, light, uneasy. *archanī*, f. lightness. d.

ارہ *urud*, black grain, a kind of pulse. d.

ازدایبگنی *urdābeganī* (for *urdabeganī*), f. an armed female. *d.*  
 ازداوا *ardāwā*, mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses. *d.*  
 ازدندā *ardandā*, m. stop, impediment; a bolt, a bar (of a door &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. athwart, awry. *d.* [horses. *d.*  
 ازدنگ *ardang*, m. the rheumatism in  
 ازدو *urdū*, (for *urdū*) a camp, &c. *d.*  
 ازذات *arzāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*  
 ازانا *arānā*, m. to lament aloud, to shriek. *d.*  
 ازس *ūras*, m. the common bug. *h.*  
 ازستا *arsatā*, and ازستگي *arṣatagī* f. laziness, sloth. *d.*  
 ازستھ *arsath* (for *ath-sath*) sixty-eight. *d.*  
 ازضامنی *ar-ṣāminī*, a counter security, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility. *h. a.*  
 ازفاحته *ur-fāḥḥta*, a fool, a simpleton. *d.*  
 ازک *arak*, a surname, epithet, title. *d.*  
 ازکا *arkā*, a small brass coin, the eighth part of a Madras fanam. *d.*  
 ازکرنā *ar-karnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*  
 ازکسب *ar-hasb*, m. following a trade (a Hindū) different from that of one's ancestors. *d. a.*  
 ازکس *argas-bargas*, m. lumber, worthless things. *d.* [firmament. *s.*  
 ازکن *urgan*, pl. the stars; the stary  
 ازماپ *armāp*, m. measure more than the standard. *d.*  
 ازمان *armān*, m. deposit, pledge, security. *d.*  
 ازمتیال *armattiyāl*, silly, indiscreet, foolish. *d.*  
 ازن *arṇ* adj. flying, on the wing. *s.*  
 ازنا *urnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*  
 ازن *urnā*, (same as *urḥnā*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*  
 ازنا *arnā*, n. to stop, to hesitate, to be restive (a horse). *h.*  
 ازنا *ārnā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*  
 ازناگن *ur-nāgan*, f. a flying serpent or dragon. *s.*  
 ازنگ *arang*, f. a manufacturing town; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale; the place or dépôt where goods of any kind are manufactured, whether a town or not. *nil ki arang*, an indigo factory.  
 ازنگ *urangā*, m. a mode of wrestling with feet; an obstacle. *h.*  
 ازو *ārū*, m. a peach. *urū*, much given to vengry (a male animal), as a stallion &c. kept for procreation. *d.*

ازوا *arwā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*  
 ازوا *ār-wār*, f. a prop; obstacle; shelter. adj. stopping. *h.*  
 ازود *urūd*, m. a kind of vetch, black grain. *d.*  
 ازوسا *arūsā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Justicia adhenatoda* and *ganderussa*).  
 ازوس *aros-paros*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*  
 ازھ *arh*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*  
 ازھ *ārḥ*, in the dakhani dialect this word denotes alternate, or an interval of a unit between two measures of time or space; as *yak roz ārḥ*, every alternate day. *yak kos ārḥ*, every alternate kos. *d.*  
 ازھانا *urhānā*, a. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe. *s.*  
 ازھای *arhāi*, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number; f. a full gallop. *h.*  
 ازھت *arhat*, or *arhat*, f. agency, commission, sale by commission, brokerage. *h.*  
 ازھکر *urhak-par*, a broach, a tilt. *h.*  
 ازھک *urhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*  
 ازھکنا *urhahnā*, n. to be overset. *urhak-par*, overset, a tilt. *h.*  
 ازھنا *urhnā*, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or covered. *s.*  
 ازھنگ *urhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*  
 ازھول *arhwal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*  
 ازھونا *urhaunā*, m. clothing. *h.*  
 ازھی *ārhya*, wealthy, rich, opulent. *s.*  
 ازھی *urhaiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*  
 ازھی *arhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*  
 ازھی *ārī*, m. a protector, supporter, a small saw or knife. *h.* [mode. *h.*  
 ازھی *ārī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical  
 ازھی *ārē-ānā*, or *arē-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.* [sh. *h.*  
 ازھیل *aryal*, obstinate, perverse, mulish.  
 ازھینچ *arainch*, or *arainch*, also *arainsh*, f. enmity. *h.*  
 از *az*, from, by, than, with, out of. *p.*  
 از *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*  
 ازاد *āzād*, free, solitary; a kind of *fakīr* who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity, but considers himself exempt from all the ceremonial observances of his religion. *āzād karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

آزادگان *āzādagān* (pl. of *āzāda*), those free from worldly cares, religious men. *p.*

آزادگی *āzādagī*, } *f.* independence, release,  
آزادی *āzādī*, } manumission, freedom. *p.*

آزادا *āzāda*, free, &c. *v.* *āzād*. *p.*

آزار *āzār*, *m.* sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury; used in composition as *dil-āzār*, injuring or outraging the heart. *p.*

آزار *izār*, *f.* drawers, trousers. *izār-band*, *m.* the string with which drawers are tied. *izār-bandī rishā*, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. *p.*

آزارده *āzār-dih*, one who gives trouble or injury. *āzār-dihī*, *f.* the act of troubling. *p.*

آزاري *āzārī*, a sick person, a patient. *p.*

آزاي *izāla*, *m.* removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel-point from a word. *a.*

آزان *az-ān*, thence, therefore. *az-āni*, belonging to. *az-ān-jā ki*, for as much as. *p.*

آزبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

آزبراي *az-barāi*, } on account of, for the sake  
آزبري *az-bahri*, } of. *p.*

آزپ *az-pā*, lit. from on one's feet. *az-pā dar āmadan*, to fall into distress or trouble. *p.*

آزحام *izdihām*, *m.* a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

آزدار *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes improperly used for *azhdar*, a dragon, *q. v.* *p.*

آزداري *azdarī*, *f.* worthiness, fitness. *p.*

آزدياد *izdiyād*, *m.* increase, addition. *a.*

آزردگی *āzurdagī*, *f.* vexation, affliction, displeasure, sorrow, grief. *p.*

آزردن *āzurdan* (*r.* *āzār*), to vex, to grieve. *p.*

آزردا *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *āzurda-khātir*, or *āzurda-dil*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.* [beryl. *a.*]

آزراق *azraq*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid;

آزرم *āzarm*, modesty, mildness. *p.*

آزروي *az-rūi*, by reason of, in consequence of. *p.*

آزوخ *azuḡa* or *āzuḡa*, *m.* food, nourishment. *p.*

آزك توك *uzak-tūzak*, *m.* pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *i.*

آزال *azal*, *f.* eternity without beginning. *a.*

آزالت *azallat*, *f.* injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

آزالي *azālī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.* [nity. *a.*]

آزاليyat *azāliyat*, *f.* existence from all eter-

آزم *āzmā*, trying, trial (used in comp.). *p.*

آزمان *azmān* (pl. of زمان), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, *a.* to try, to prove, to examine to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمایش *āzmāyish*, } *f.* trial, proof, exami  
آزمودگی *āzmūdagī*, } nation: in revenue language, it denotes an estimate of the crop while in the field by an officer of government. *āzmāyish-gumāshā* or *-mutaʿaddī*, the officer who estimates the crop. *p.*

آزمینه *azmīna* (pl. of زمان), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمودن *āzmūdan* (*r.* *āzmā*), to try, test. *p.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *āzmūda-kār*, experienced in business. *p.*

آزواج *azwāj* (pl. of زوج or زوجة), spouses, wives. *a.*

آزوبازو *āzū-bāzū* (for *ās-pās*), all around, on all four sides. *d.*

آزوقه *azūḡa* or *āzūḡa*, *m.* food. *p.*

آزهردي *az-har-dure*, of all sorts and kinds. *p.*

آزدر *azhdar*, } *m.* a large serpent, a dra-  
آزدرها *azhdarhā*, } gon. *p.*  
آزدها *azhdahā*, }

آزدهات *azhdhāt*, *m.* bell-metal. *azhdhātī*, of or relating to bell-metal. *s.*

آس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yik* and *ruh*, *q. v. h.*

آس *asi*, *m.* a sword, a scimitar. *s.*

آس *asu*, *m.* life, breath; the five vital breaths or airs of the body; reflection, thought, or the heart as the seat of it; affection. *s.*

آس *ās*, or آسا *āsā*, *f.* hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling; soothing, tranquillizing. *p.*

آسابيع *asābi* (pl. of اسبوع), weeks. *a.*

آساتذ *asātīza* (pl. of استاذ), teachers. *a.*

آساته *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.* [an unknown person. *a.*]

آساتهي *a-sāthī*, an upstart, a stranger,

آساد *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

آساد *a-sādh*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

آسادت *a-sādhutā*, *f.* wickedness. *s.*

آسادهي *a-sādhya*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار *a-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain, unprofitable; hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.* [style, vestibule. *h.*

اسارا *usārā*, *m.* a porch, portico, periphery. *h.*

اسارنا *usārṇā*, *a.* to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اسارہ *asārḥ*, *m.* the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اسارہی *asārḥī*, *f.* the full moon in *asārḥ*, also the harvest of *asārḥ*. *s.*

اساس *asās*, *f.* foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس *usās*, *m.* breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا *usāsṇā*, *n.* to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, *f.* an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکھ *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکھات } *a-sākhāt*, } in the ab-  
اساکھات } *a-sākhāt*, } sence of. *s.*

اساکھی *a-sākhī* or *asākhī*, *m.* a false witness, one whose evidence or testimony is inadmissible. *s. asākhya*, *m.* a want of testimony; adj. without credit or reputation. *s.*

آسام *āsām*, name of a province, Assam. *h.*

اسامرتھ *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامی *asāmī* (pl. of اسم), names; (for ائامی) a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; *f.* office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apni asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte haiñ*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامی وار *asāmī-nār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

اسانا *usānā*, *a.* to winnow. *h.*

اسانا *usānā*, *a.* to boil, to cause to boil. *h.*

آسانی *āsānī*, } *f.* facility, easiness; ba-  
آسانی *āsānīyat*, } *āsānī*, easily. *p.*

اساودھان *a-sāvadhān*, careless, in-  
advertent. *s.*

اساوری *asāvarī* or *asāvarī*, *asāvarī*, *f.* name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

اسوال *isāwal*, *m.* a pursuivant. *t.*

آساوانت *āsāvant*, expectant, dependent. *s.* [pitiful. *h.*

اساوانت *a-sāvant*, fearful, unquiet,

آسایش *āsāyish*, *f.* rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. *p.*

اسب *asb*, *m.* a horse (properly اسپ, *q.v.*). *p.*

اسباب *asbāb*, *m.* (pl. of سبب) causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

اسباط *asbāt* (pl. of سبط), the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسباق *asbaḥ*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسبوع *usbu'*, *m.* a week (from سبع seven). *a.*

اسبیہ *a-sabhya*, rude, unfit for society, unpolite. *s.*

اسب *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپات *ispāt*, *m.* steel of a tough kind. *h.*

آس پاس *ās-pās*, *m.* vicinity, circumference; adv. all around, on all sides. *h.*

آسپد *āspad*, *m.* place, footing, rank. *s.*

اس پر *is-par*, upon this, hereupon. *us-par*, thereupon. *h.*

اسپرسی *asparsi*, palpable, tangible.

The word is properly *sparsi*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsi*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsi*). *s.*

اسپرشنیہ *ā-sparshanīya*, } impure,

اسپرش *a-sprishya*, } not to be touched. *s.*

اسپرمول *isparmūl*, *m.* name of a plant said to be an antidote to the bite of a snake (*Aristolochia Indica*). *h.*

اسپرہا *isprihā*, *f.* inclination, desire. *a.*

اسپشت *a-spashṭa*, indistinct. *s.*

اسپغول *ispaghūl*, *m.* seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium*?). *p.*

اسپک *aspak*, *f.* bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

اسپند *ispand*, *m.* a seed of the henna plant, burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c., from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

اسپہان *ispahān*, or اسفہان *isfahān*, the capital of Persia (till very recently). *p.*

آس پیس *ās-pīs* (*v. ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

است *a-sat* (for *asatya*, *q.v.*), unholy, ungodly, non-existent, untrue, false. *s.*

است *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *ast-h.* to set (the sun). *s.*

استا *ustā*, *m.* a barber. *h.*

استاچل *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

استاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

استاد *ustād*, *m.* a teacher, a preceptor, a chief in a department; adj. skilful, competent. *a.*



استادگی *istādagi*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*

استاد *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent-pole. *p.*

استادی *ustādi*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

استاذ *ustāz* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

استار *istār*, a weight of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  miskāls or  $6\frac{1}{2}$  drams. *a.*

استامبول *istāmbol*, also *istānbol* and *islām-bol*, the city of Constantinople. *p.*

آستان *āstān*, } m. a threshold; a *faḡīr*'s

آستانه *āstāna*, } residence. *āstān-bos*, one who pays a visit to a superior. *āstān-bosi*, f. paying a respectful visit. *p.*

استبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*

استبرا *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands of a business, or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

استبرق *istabrak*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*

استبیس *astabyast*, dispersed, scattered, confused, perplexed. *s.*

است *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn. *s.*

استار *istitār*, m. act of concealing. *a.*

استقال *istiḡāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

استثنا *istiṡnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*

استجاب *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.* [menses. *a.*

استحاضه *istihāza*, m. immoderate flux of the

استحاله *istihāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

استیجاب *istiḡbāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of which is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*

استیجازات *istijāzat*, f. asking leave, begging permission. *a.*

استیسان *istihsān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*

استیضار *istiḡzār*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*

استیخار *istiḡhār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

استیحقاق *istiḡhāq*, m. demanding justice; merit; ability; in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*

استیقام *istiḡhām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.* [an oath. *a.*

استیلتاف *istiḡlāf*, causing to swear, exacting

استیخاره *istiḡhāra*, m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*

استخدام *istiḡhdām*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.* [extracting. *a.*

استیخراج *istiḡhrāj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth,

استیخفاف *istiḡhfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*

استیخلاص *istiḡhlās*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*

استخوان *ustukhṡān*, m. a bone, kernel of the date fruit, &c. *ustukhṡān-band*, a splint or fillet for tying up a broken bone. *p.*

استیدامت *istidāmat*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet, permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

استیدانت *istidānat*, desiring to borrow: in its common acceptation it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

استیذراک *istidrāḡ*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

استدعا *istid'ā*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication, petition. *a.*

استدللال *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons; demonstration. *a.*

استر *astra*, m. a missile weapon, a weapon in general. *astra-vidyā* or *astra-ved*, the military science. *astra-hin*, unarmed. *s.*

استر *astar*, m. a mule. *istar*, a harrow. *p.*

استر *astar*, m. lining. *astar-hārī*, plastering. *p.*

استرا *usturā*, m. a razor (for *استرة* q. v.). *p.*

استرا *ustarā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استراحات *istirāḡhat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

استران *ustarān*, gratis, free, for nothing. *h.*

استرجاع *istirjā'*, m. returning (to God); having recourse to God during affliction; repeating the sentence (from the *ḡw'ān*), "Verily we are of God, and to Him we return." *a.*

استرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *istirdādi nūlām*, reversal of a public sale. *a.*

استرضا *istirzā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استرک *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استرة *ustura*, m. a razor. This is one of the numerous old Persian words still preserved in Hindūstān, although they have become obsolete in the original. The modern name in Persian for a razor is "*tighi dallāki*" (note by Binning). *p.* [man. *s.*

استري *istri* or *istiri* (for *stri*), f. a wo-

استري *istri*, m. smoothing-iron. *istī-wālā*, *karnā*, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *istri-wālā*, one who irons linen. *h.*

استسعاد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*

استسقا *istiskā*, m. the dropsy; *istiskā, i-ziḳki*, the anasarca; *istiskā, i-ṭabli*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

استصناع *istisnā'*, m. a requisition of workmanship, forced labour, pressing into service. *a.*

استصواب *istiswāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

استطاعت *istiṭ'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istizhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعارة *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *isti'āra-karnā*, *a.* to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعفا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.* [siring promotion. *a.*

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; de-

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use. *isti'māl-k.*, to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, fit for practical use, used; m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثة *istighāsa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغراق *istighrāḳ*, being drowned, immersed in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفرالله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content, independence. *a.*

استفاد *istifada*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.* [learned man. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or

استفراغ *istifragh*, m. vomiting, belching. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsār-karnā*, *a.* to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفساري *istifsārī*, f. the statement of a prosecutor subject to investigation. *a.*

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information. *ḥarf istifhām*, an interrogative particle. *a.*

استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (a term

استفهامية *istifhāmīya*, } used in grammar). *a.*

استقالة *istikāla*, m. requiring one to cancel an agreement. *a.*

استقامت *istikāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence; firmness, constancy. *a.*

استقبال *istikbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istikrā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقرار *istikrār*, confirming, ratifying. *a.*

استقصا *istikṣā*, curiosity, strict investigation. *a.*

استقلال *istiklāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلال *istiklālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

استك *āstik*, a believer, pious, faithful. *a.*

استكبار *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استكراه *istikrah*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استكشاف *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استكمال *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, or completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard; in law it denotes hearsay evidence, or indirect testimony, receivable only in particular cases and under certain restrictions. *a.*

استمال *istimālāt*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمب *astambh* or *istambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *a.*

استمتاع *istimtā'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *istimrār-dār*, the holder of a perpetual lease. *a.*

استمراري *istimrārī*, perpetual, permanent. *istimrārī jam'*, fixed or perpetual assessment of rent. *istimrārī joḥ*, a fixed or permanent tenure. *istimrārī māi-guzārī*, permanent or perpetual revenue. *istimrārī paṭṭā*, a perpetual lease of a farm. *istimrārī paṭṭā-dār*, the holder of a lease of lands at a permanent rent. *a.*

استمزا *istimzāj*, asking an opinion; searching out one's purpose or intentions. *a.*

استناد *istinād*, leaning or resting upon. *a.*

استنباط *istimbāt*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*  
 استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing; purification after a natural evacuation. *a.*  
 استنشاق *istinshāk*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wazū*; snuffing up the air or odours, &c. *a.*  
 استوا *istiwā*, parallel, equal; *khatt-i-istiwā*, the equator. *a.*  
 استوار *ustuwār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*  
 استواری *ustuwārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*  
 استویست *astavyast*, dispersed, confused, scattered. *s.*  
 استه *asthi*, m. a bone. *asthi-bhang*, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (*cissus quadrangularis*). *asthi-bhed*, fracturing a bone. *asthi-parjār*, m. a skeleton. *asthi-shokh*, m. dryness and decay of the bones. *asthi-sandhi*, f. uniting of a broken bone. *s.*  
 استها *āsthā*, f. prop, stay, place or means of abiding; effort, pains, care. *s.*  
 استهان *asthān* (for *sthān*), m. place, abode, residence. *s.* [ing. not fixed. *s.*  
 استهار *a-sthāmar*, moveable, movable, uncertain. *s.*  
 استهر *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain. *s.*  
 استهر *isthir* (for *sthir*), steady, firm. *s.*  
 استهرنا *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness, instability, fickleness. *s.* [steadiness. *s.*  
 استهرنا *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, *s.*  
 استهزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*  
 استهل *asthal* (for *sthal*), m. place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. *isthal*, a place or stand of a *faḡīr*. *s.*  
 استهلاك *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*  
 استهلل *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*  
 استهوت *asthivat*, bony, osseous. *s.*  
 استهونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*  
 استهی *asthī*, m. a bone. (See *asthi*). *s.*  
 استهیرج *a-sthairj*, m. instability, unsteadiness. *s.*  
 استی *a-satyī*, untrue, a liar. *s.*  
 استی *aste*, (for *āhste*) easy, gently, softly. *p.*  
 استی *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *s.*  
 استیبادی *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*  
 استیصال *istisāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

استیعاب *isti'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*  
 استیفا *istifā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing; retiring from business or official duties, vacating or resigning a situation. *a.*  
 استیلا *istilā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*  
 استیلاد *istilād*, in law, signifies a claim made by a man having a child born to him of a female slave, which child he acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*  
 استین *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn kā sām̐*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.* [sympathy. *a.*  
 استیناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, *s.*  
 استیه *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*  
 استین *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. *s.*  
 استینا *usjīnā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*  
 استی *a-such*, foul, impure. *a-suchi*, f. impurity, pollution. *s.*  
 استی *is, hāk*, m. (a man's name) Isaac. *a.*  
 اسد *asad*, m. a lion, the sign or constellation Leo (in astronomy). *a.*  
 اسدم *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h. p.*  
 اسده *a-siddha*, not effected, invalid, false, unripe, incomplete. *s.*  
 اسده *a-suddha*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*  
 اسر *asur*, and *āsūr*, a demon; the *āsurs* reside at the south pole: they are considered demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the Gods. *āsūr*, a form of marriage in which the bridegroom gives to the bride, her father, and paternal kinsmen, as much as he can afford. *s.*  
 اسر *asra*, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. *asrī*, f. ten millions. *s.*  
 اسرا *āsra*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding-place. *s.*  
 اسرار *asrār*, (pl. of *asr*), secrets, confidential concerns. *isrār*, act of concealing; also, divulging or communicating a secret. *a.*  
 اسراف *isrāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*  
 اسرافیل *isrāfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection; a seraph. *a.*  
 اسرائیل *isrā'īl*, Israel. *banī isrā'īl*, the Israelites, or children of Israel. *a.* [diction. *s.*  
 اسرباد *āsirbād*, m. blessing, bene-  
 اسرت *āsrit*, } one who relies on an-  
 اسرتو *āsurtū*, } other; a protégé. *s.*  
 اسردها *a-sraddhā*, f. want of faith or confidence, unbelief. *s.*

آسرام *āsram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, or religious order, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz. the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grihī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikshu*, or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. *s.*

اسرميل *asarmel*, } m. the *Aristolachia In-*  
اسرويل *asarvel*, } dica, a plant supposed  
to be of great efficacy in curing snake bites. *v.*  
*isparmul.* *d.* [protected. *s.*

اسرن *asaran* or *asaran*, helpless, un-  
اسرنا *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink  
from, recede. *h.*

اسرنيج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. *p.*

اسرو *asru* (or *asru*), m. a tear. *s.*

اسري *āsuri*, belonging to the *āsurs*,  
demoniacal, diabolical; a division of medicine, surgery;  
curing by cutting with instruments, applying the  
cautery, &c. *s.* [of demons. *s.*

اسريبايا *āsuri-māyā*, f. deception

اسريت *āsrait*, hopeful, trusting, con-  
fident.

اسرية *āsrayā*, m. a refuge, asylum. *s.*

اسشيت *a-sishṭa*, rude, indecent, ill-be-  
haved; profligate, irregular. *s.*

اسطبل *istabal*, m. a stable. *a.*

اسطرح *is-tarah* or *is-tarah-se*, in this man-  
ner, thus. *us-tarah*, in that manner. *h. a.*

اسطربلاب *usturlāb*, m. an astrolabe. *g.*

اسطقسات *ustukūsāt*, (pl. of *ustukūs*) ele-  
ments, principles. *ustukūsātī ukūlūs*, Euclid's Ele-  
ments of Geometry. *g.*

اسطوخودوس *ustūkhūdūs*, French lavender. *g.*

اسعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. *a.*

اسفار *asfār* (pl. of *سفر*) books, volumes; (pl.  
of *safar*) voyages or travels, adventures. *a.*

اسفاناج *isfanāj*, m. spinach. *p.*

اسفل *asfal*, inferior, the lowest. *a.*

اسفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. *g.*

اسفنديار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of  
the first dynasty of Persian kings. *p.*

اسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of  
Persian *Irāk* (the ancient Parthia). *a.*

اسقاط *ishāt*, m. causing one to fall; miscarry-  
ing; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an ab-  
ortion. *a.*

اسقدر *is-kadar*, this much, to this extent. *h. a.*

اسقيل *ishāl*, m. a squill, a wild onion. *g.*

اسكات *ishāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, si-  
lencing. *a.*

اسكانا *ushkānā*, a. to light a fire or  
candle; to excite, to instigate. *h.*

آسكت *āskat* or *askat*, *āskat* or *askat*, f.  
drowsiness, laziness, tardiness. *s.*

آسكت *āsakta*, addicted, devoted to;  
intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, ze-  
lously active; trusting to, confiding in; eternal. *s.*

آسكت *āsakti*, f. attachment to one  
object or pursuit, diligence, application. *s.*

آسكتانا *āskātānā*, or *askātānā*, n  
to be lazy. *h.*

آسكتي *āskatī* or *askatī*, *āskatī* or *askatī*  
drowsy, lazy, remiss. *h.*

آسكندر *ishandar*, Alexander. *ishandar* *s.*  
*rāmī*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. *a.*

آسكندري *ishandari*, of or relating to Alex-  
ander. *a.*

آسكندرية *ishandariya*, Alexandria in Egypt. *a.*

آسكندھ *ishandh* (for *shandh*, q.v.), a sec-  
tion or portion of a poem, a division of a book. *s.*

آسكه *a-sukh*, m. sorrow, pain, rest-  
lessness, uneasiness, affliction. *s.*

آسكه *āsikh*, m. benediction, admo-  
nition, instruction. *s.* [flicted, unhappy. *s.*

آسكهي *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, af-  
flicted.

آسكن *a-sugan*, m. bad omen. *h.*

آسكنده *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the  
name of a plant used medicinally (*physalis ferox*). *s.*

آسل *usal*, form, figure. *usal pasāl-jānā*,  
to be agitated, tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*

آسلا *islā*, consolation, comforting; causing to  
forget. *a.* [fathers. *a.*

آسلاف *aslāf* (pl. of *سلف*), ancestors, fore-  
fathers.

آسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muḥammad,  
orthodoxy (according to Muḥammadans). *a.*

آسلامبول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of  
Constantinople. *t.*

آسلامي *islāmī*, } faithful, orthodox, a fol-  
آسلاميه *islāmīya*, } lower of the Muham-  
madan religion. *a.*

آسل پسل جانا *usal-pasal-jānā*,  
n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*

آسلوب *uslūb* or *aslūb*, m. manner, mode,  
method, order, arrangement. *uslūb-dār*, symmetrical,  
of fair proportions. *a.*

آسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in  
grammar. *ismi istishām*, an interrogative pronoun.  
*ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *ismi tankir*, an  
indefinite pronoun. *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun. *ismi*  
*a'zam*, the Almighty name, one of the ninety-nine  
attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is  
an irresistible spell over demons. *ismi jalālī*, the glo-  
rious name (of God). *ismi jins*, a generic name. *ismi*  
*hālīya*, present participle. *ismi 'adad*, a numeral ad-  
jective. *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative  
case. *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle. *ismi*  
*ṣifat*, a noun of quality, an adjective. *a.*

اسما *asmā* (pl. of اسم) names. *asmā, e ḥusnā* or *asmā, e ḥusnā*, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. *s.*

آسمā *āsmā* or *asmā*, heaven; adj. high. *p.*

اسماپت *a-samāpta*, unfinished, incomplete. *a-samāpti*, *f.* incompleteness. *s.*

اسمار *asmār* (pl. of اسم), stories, evening entertainments. *s.*

اسماعیل *ismā'īl*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *s.*

اسمان *a-samān*, different, unlike, unequal. *s.*

اسمان *a-sammān*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

آسمان *asmān*, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *asmān par ḥadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *asmān par khaichnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness. *asmān se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

آسمانگیری *asmān-gīrī*, *f.* a canopy or awning. *p.*

آسمانی *asmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured. *asmānī tīr*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *asmānī formānī*, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons, &c. on the part of a *zamān-dār*. *p.*

اسم با مسمی *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *s. p.*

اسمبده *a-sambaddh*, not joined, unconnected. *s.*

اسمبھو *a-sambhav*, uncommon, inconsistent, unlikely. *s.* [perfect. *s.*

اسمپورن *a-sampūrna*, incomplete, im-

سمت *a-sammat*, dissentient, averse, contrary. *a-sammati*, *f.* dissent, dislike. *s.*

اسمريت *ismriti* (see *smriti*), *f.* the Hindū law. *s.* *asmriti* *a-smriti*, *f.* want of memory, forgetfulness. *s.*

اسمريت *a-samarth*, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. *s.*

اسمريت *a-smaran*, m. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

اسماعيل *ismā'il*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. (Same as *Isma'il*.) *s.*

اسمانتات *āsamantāt*, adv. all round, on every side, wholly, altogether. *s.*

اسمانجس *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. *s.*

اسموار *ism-wār*, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. *s. p.*

اسمي *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time; m. a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a stool, a seat; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogis in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four); the withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsan tale ānā*, to come under subjection. *āsan jorā*, to sit on the hams. *āsan dōlnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan jorā*, to sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained. *āsan mārā*, to sit (particularly in an attitude practised by the Jogis); to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

آسن *āsīn*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries (September—October). *s.*

آسن *āsan*, also *asan*, m. the name of a tree on which the tasar silkworm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tormentosa*). *s.* [named tree. *s.*

آسن *asan*, m. eating: also the last-  
اسنا *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*, q.v.). *h.*

اسناد *asmād* (pl. of سند), grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *isnād*, an allegation on the authority of another. *s.*

اسناف *isnāf*, m. a snipe, apparently a corruption of the English word. *s.*

اسنان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

اسنا *usnānā*, *s.* to cause to boil. *h.*

اسنتشت *a-santushṭa*, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied. *s.*

اسنتوش *a-santokh*, or *asantosh*, m. discontent, displeasure. *s.*

اسنوج *a-sanjog* (or *a-sanyog*), m. want of opportunity. *s.*

اسنش *a-saṇshaya*, undoubted. *s.*

اسنکھیہ *a-sanhya*, countless, innumerable. *s.* [bad. *s.*

اسنگت *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, *s.*

اسنمان *a-saṇmān*, m. disrespect. *s.*

اسنمت *a-sammat*, dissentient, differing from, averse, contrary. *s.*

اسنا *usannā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

اسنی *āsani*, *f.* a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.* [tunity. *s.*

اسنیوگ *a-sanyog*, m. want of oppor-

اسنیہ *a-sneh*, harsh, unkind; m. unkindness, want of affection. *s.*

اسو *asva*, m. a horse. *s.*

آسو *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. *s.*

آسواد *āsrad*, m. savour, relish. *s.*

آسوار *asrār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a horse, a carriage, a ship, &c. *p.*

اسواروڑھ *asvārūṭh*, mounted on horse-back. *s.* [with battle-axes. *p.*

اسواری *asvārī*, *f.* riding; a mode of warfare

آسواس *āsvās*, *m.* completion, cessation; comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*

اسواسطی *is-vāsṭe*, on this account. *us-vāsṭe*, on that account. *h. a.* [ugly. *s.*

اسوبھا *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made,

اسوپت *asva-pati*, *m.* master of horses, a title used by some of the Hindū rājās. *s.*

اسونھ *asmatth*, *m.* the sacred fig-tree; (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

اسوج *asoj*, *m.* the sixth solar month. *s.*

اسوچھ *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*

اسوچ *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*

اسوچھ *a-saucha*, *m.* social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. *s.*

اسوچی *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*

اسود *aswad*, black, or blackest, powerful. *a.*

آسودگی *āsūdagi*, *f.* quiet, peace, content. *p.*

آسودن *āsūdan*, (*r. āsā*), to be at rest. *p.*

آسودہ *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated; quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *āsūda-khāfir*, or *āsūda dil*, or *āsūda-hāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *āsūda*, in a figurative sense means dead and buried, hence plur. *āsūdagān*, the tranquil ones, *i. e.* the dead. *p.*

آسودھ *āsaudha*, *m.* legal arrest. *s.*

اسوسالا *asva-sālā*, *f.* a stable. *s.*

اسوقت *is-waqt*, now, at present. *us-waqt*, then, at that time. *h. a.*

اسوک *a-sok*, (*for askoka*), *m.* ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness; a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*

اسوگ *a-sog*, *m.* ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

اسوگندھا *asva-gandhā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

اسوگی *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*

اسون *ason*, this year. *h.*

اسوینی *asvinī*, *f.* the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Aries). *s.* [der. *s.*

اسویا *asūyā*, *f.* detraction, malice, slan-

اسہال *is, hāl*, *m.* loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.* [intolerable. *s.*

اسہج *a-sahajj* or *a-sahij*, insufferable,

اسہل *as, hal*, more or most easy. *a.*

اسہن *a-sahan*, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. *s.*

اسہنیہ *a-sahanīya*, } intolerable, un-

اسہیہ *asahya*, } bearable. *s.*

اسی *assī*, eighty. *h.*

اسی *use*, him, that, &c. *اسے ise*, this, to this, or him, &c. *h.*

اسی *asī* (*for اسے asi*), *m.* a sword, scimeter. *a.*

آسی *āsai*, *m.* meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. *s.*

آسیا *āsīyā*, *f.* a mill. *āsīyā-sang*, a mill-stone. *p.*

آسیانہ *āsīyāna*, *m.* a whetstone. *p.*

آسیب *āseb*, (*or āsib*), *m.* a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequences of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*

آسینا *usijnā*, } *a.* to boil (food,

آسیہنا *usijhnā*, } &c.). *h.*

آسیچا *a-sichā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sinchā*). *s.*

آسیر *asir*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *asir i āb* *o gil*, attached to one's native soil. *a.*

آسیر *usir*, *f.* a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *jaffis* (*andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

آسیراد *asirbād* or *asirbād*, *m.* blessing, benediction, salutation. *s.*

آسیری *asirī*, *f.* imprisonment, captivity. *a.*

آسیس *āsīs* or *asīs*, *f.* blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*

آسیسا *usisā*, *m.* a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. *h.*

آسیش *a-sesh*, without remainder, entire. *s.*

آسیما *a-simā*, unbounded, unlimited. *s.*

آسیمہ *ā-sima*, amazed, astonished. *sar-āsima*, bewildered in the head, astounded. *p.*

آسین *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*

آسینچا *a-sinchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*

آسیوا *a-sevā*, } *m.* disobedience, inat-

آسیون *a-sevan*, } tention. *s.*

آسیونا *usenā*, *a.* to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*

آش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (*vide uf*). *d.*

آش *ash*, *f.* meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āshī-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel.

*āsh-pakānā*, *a.* to combine in any design; to conspire, or contrive any thing against another. *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*

- آشا **आशा āshā**, f. hope, desire; dependence, reliance, trust. *āshā-prāpta*, successful, possessing the desired object. *āshā-bandh*, m. confidence, trust, expectation. *āshā-bhang*, disappointment. *āshā-want*, expectant, hopeful. *āshā-hin*, desponding, despairing. *s.*
- آشا **उषा ushā**, m. early morning, dawn, day-break (also *ushā-kāl*), f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*
- آشارت **isharat**, } f. a sign, command, signal,  
آشاره **ishāra**, } hint. *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*
- آشاستر **अशस्त्र a-shāstra**, unlawful, illegal, irregular. *a-shāstriya*, contrary to law, inconsistent with the rules of science. *s.*
- آشزده **अषाढ़ or अषाढ, ashāṛḥ or āshāṛḥ**, m. the third solar month, (see **آشزده**). *s.*
- آشزهی **अषाढी ashāṛhī**, f. day of the full moon in *Ashāṛḥ*. *s.*
- آشام **āshām**, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *ashāb-āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*
- آشامیدن **āshāmīdan**, to drink, to quaff. *p.*
- آشانت **अशान्त a-shānt**, restless, anxious, unresigned. *a-shānti*, f. anxiety, restlessness. *s.*
- آشاری **अशवरी ushāvarī**, f. a *rāgini* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*
- آشاورنت **अशवरन्त ashāvarant**, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *s.*
- آشباح **ashbāḥ**, (pl. of **شبح**) bodies, objects. *a.*
- آشبه **अशुभ a-shubh**, unfavourable, unpleasant, inauspicious, evil; m. misfortune, distress. *s.*
- آشاورا **āshānā**, } m. an ewer &c., same as  
آشاورا **āshānā**, } *āfība* or *ābtāba*, q. v. *p.*
- آشتابه **ishtibāḥ**, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a.*
- آشتابهی **ishtibāhī**, suspicious, doubtful. *a.*
- آشداد **ishtidād**, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a.*
- آشتر **ushtur**, m. a camel. *p.*
- آشتر **ishtirā**, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*
- آشترک **ishtirāk**, m. partnership. *a.*
- آشعل **ishṭīāl**, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a.*
- آشعلک **ishṭīālāk**, (dimin. of last word). *ishṭīālāk denā, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.* [study. *a.**
- آشغال **ishṭighāl**, m. occupation, employment, [firm. *p.*
- آشقاق **ishṭihāk**, m. derivation of one name from another. *a.*
- آشلم **ushtulum**, celerity, violence, injustice; *a.*
- آشمل **ishṭimāl**, m. comprehension, containing. *a.*
- آشها **ishṭihā**, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*
- آشتهار **ishtihār**, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *ishtihār-nāma*, a written or printed proclamation or public notice. *a.*
- آشتی **āshṭi**, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*
- آشتیاق **ishṭiyāk**, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*
- آشت **ishṭa**, desired, wished, approved; worshipped, revered; cherished, beloved; m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped; an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *s.*
- آشت **अष्ट अष्ट or ashta**, eight. *ashta-prahar*, incessant, the whole day and night. *ashta-mangal*, m. a horse with a white face, tail, breast, and hoofs; a collection of eight lucky things to be assembled on certain occasions, as a lion, a bull, an elephant, a water-jar, a fan, a flag, a trumpet, and a lamp. *s.*
- آشتاد **अष्टादश aṣṭā-dash**, eighteen. *s.*
- آشتاشیت **अष्टाशीति aṣṭāśhīti**, eighty-eight. *s.*
- آشتانگ **अष्टाङ्ग aṣṭāṅg**, m. eight parts of man; adj. of, or with eight members. *aṣṭāṅg prāṇām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz. with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*
- آشتاونشت **अष्टाविंशति aṣṭā-vinshati**, twenty-eight. *s.* [fifty-eight. *s.*
- آشت پنجاهت **अष्टपञ्चाशत aṣṭa-pañchāshat**, [fifty-eight. *s.*
- آشتا **इष्टता ishtatā**, f. desirableness, reverence. *s.*
- آشتتر **इष्टतर ishtatar**, dearer, more desired. *s.*
- آشت ترنشت **अष्टत्रिंशत् aṣṭa-trinshat**, thirty-eight. *s.*
- آشتیم **इष्टतम ishtatam**, best beloved, dearest, most desired. *s.* [trinshat, forty-eight. *s.*
- آشت چتوارنشت **अष्टचत्वारिंशत् aṣṭa-chatvā-**
- آشتدهات **अष्टादहत aṣṭadhātū**, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *aṣṭ-dhātū*, f. a mixed metal, a compound of eight metals. *s.*
- آشتر **उष्ट ushtra**, m. a camel. *s.*
- آشت سبتتی **अष्टसप्तति aṣṭa-saptati**, seventy-eight. *s.*
- آشتسده **अष्टसिद्धि aṣṭa-siddhi**, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature; when they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires, may, it is said, be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any command enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished at will, and the body be transported in an instant to any part of the universe. *s.*
- آشت ششده **अष्टषष्टि aṣṭa-shashṭhi**, sixty-eight. *s.*
- آشتیم **अष्टम aṣṭam**, the eighth. *s.*
- آشتی **अष्टमी aṣṭamī**, f. the eighth day of the moon. *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth of *Bhādra Krishna paksh*, the birthday of *Krishna*. *s.*
- آشتنوت **अष्टनवति aṣṭa-nawati**, ninety-eight. *s.*

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of شجر), trees. *a.*  
 اشج *a-shuchi*, impure, unclean (ceremonially); *f.* impurity. *s.*  
 اشچرج *āshcharyj* (for *āshcharya*), *m.* amazement, astonishment, surprise; *adj.* astonishing, wonderful. *āshcharyyatā*, *f.* wonderfulness, astonishment. [people. *a.*  
 اشخاص *ashkhās* (pl. of شخص), persons, *a.*  
 اشدد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong, violent, excessive. *a.*  
 اشده *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *a-shuddhatā*, *f.* inaccuracy, impurity. *s.*  
 اشدهيا *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*  
 اشهر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.*  
 اشهر *ashra*, *m.* a tear. *s.*  
 اشرا *āshrā*, } *m.* cheating, fraud, circumvention; proximity; a retreat, abode, a house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope; a patron, a protector. *s.*  
 اشري *āshray*, }  
 اشرابات *ashrābāt*, drinks prohibited by the Muhammadan law, such as wines, &c. *a.*  
 اشرار *ashrār* (pl. of شرير), wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people). *a.*  
 اشراف *ashraf* (pl. of شريف), nobles, grantees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*  
 اشراق *ishrāk*, *m.* splendour, beauty, lustre, lit. the rising of the sun. *a.*  
 اشراقي *ishrāki*, eastern, oriental. *ishrāki-namāz*, morning prayer. *a.* [partnership. *a.*  
 اشراك *ishrāk*, *m.* participating, entering into  
 اشريت *āshrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c. *a.*  
 اشرده *a-shraddhā*, *f.* aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. *a.*  
 اشرف *ashraf*, more noble; *m.* a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman. *ashraf-ul-makhliqāt*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. *ashraf-ul-bilād*, the finest of regions. *a.*  
 اشرفي *ashrafī*, *f.* a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about 11. 11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190-894 grains troy weight, generally called by Europeans, "a gold more" (vide *muhir*). The gold more of Bengal is worth 16 rupees, that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. *p.*  
 اشرم *āshram*, *m.* (same as *āśram*), abode, &c. &c. (*v.* *āśram*). *s.* [less. *s.*  
 اشرن *a-sharan*, without shelter, help-  
 اشري *āshray*, *m.* same as *āshrā*, *q.* *v.*  
 اشردت *āshrait*, hopeful, trusting, confident. *s.*

اشري *a-sharīrī*, incorporeal. *s.*  
 اشس *āshis*, *f.* blessing, benediction. *s.*  
 اششت *a-shishṭa*, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. *s.*  
 اشعار *ash'ār* (pl. of شعر), verses, poems. *a.*  
 اشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of شغل), employments, occupations, cares. *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*  
 اشفاق *ashfāk* (pl. of شفق), kindnesses, favours. *ishfāk*, compassion, tenderness. *a.*  
 اشقته *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed. *āshufta-bāl*, distressed in condition. *āshufta-khātīr* or *āshufta-dil*, afflicted in mind. *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *āshufta-sar*, or, *-dimāgh* or, *-lab*, distracted in head or brain. *p.*  
 اشفتكي *āshuftagi*, *f.* misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*  
 اشفتن *āshuftan*, to disturb, to be confounded. *p.*  
 اشق *ashuk*, gum-ammoniac. *p.*  
 اشقيا *ashkiyā* (pl. of شقي), thieves, malefactors. *a.*  
 اشك *ashk*, *m.* a tear, tears. *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears. *ashk-bārī*, *f.* weeping. *p.*  
 اشكار *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public,  
 اشكارا *āshkārā*, } known, revealed. *p.*  
 اشكاره *āshkāra*, }  
 اشكال *ashkāl* (pl. of شكل), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*  
 اشكال *ishkāl*, *m.* difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.* [lude, to wheedle. *s.*  
 اشكالنا *ishkāl-nā*, to deceive, to tempt, to de-  
 اشكالي *ishkālī*, one who excites doubts or difficulties. *a.*  
 اشكت *āshakta*, fond, attached, addicted; able, powerful. *āshakti*, *f.* attachment, fondness; power, might. *s.*  
 اشكت *a-shakta*, powerless, unable. *a-shakti*, *f.* impotence, weakness. *s.* [rant. *s.*  
 اشكشت *a-shikshit*, untaught, ignorant.  
 اشكن *a-shakun*, } *m.* portent, evil  
 اشكن *a-shugun*, } omen. *ashakunī*  
 اشكون *a-shugūn*, } or *a-shugūnī*,  
 portentous, boding evil luck. *s.*  
 اشكيه *a-shakya*, impossible. *s.*  
 اشل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.* [distich. *a.*  
 اشلوك *ashlok* or *ishlok*, *m.* verse,  
 اشليكه *ashlekḥā* or *ashleshā*, *m.* the name of the ninth lunar mansion (five stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*  
 اشما *ushmā*, *f.* warmth; wrath. *s.*  
 اشمام *ishmām*, *m.* diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *zamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*



اشماتا *ushmatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*  
 اشمری *ashmarī*, f. the stone or gravel (the disease); strangury. *s.*  
 اشمل *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendent. *a.*  
 اشن *ushna*, hot, warm, pungent, acrid; m. heat, warmth. *s.*  
 اشن *ashan*, m. eating food; also *آشن* *āshan*, the *āsan* tree, on which the *tasar* silk-worm feeds (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*). *s.*  
 آشنا *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend; *āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*  
 اشنا *ushannā*, n. to boil. *h.*  
 اشنان *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*  
 آشنائی *āshnāī*, f. friendship, acquaintance. *āshnāī-k.* *a.* to unite, to associate. *āshnāī lagnā* n. to become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*  
 آشنایان *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*  
 اشنا *ushnatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*  
 اشناک *a-shanka*, fearless, undaunted, secure. *s.*  
 آشنکا *āshankā*, f. fear, apprehension, awe, danger; doubt, uncertainty. *s.* [dem. *s.*  
 اشیش *ushnīsh*, m. a turban, a diadem.  
 اشوا *ashva*, m. a horse. *s.*  
 اشوار *ashvārūṣh*, mounted on a horse; m. a horseman. *s.*  
 آشواس *āshvās*, m. completion, cessation, comfort. *s.*  
 آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour; inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm, tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*  
 آشوبنا *a-shobhā*, f. ugliness; adj. shapeless, ugly. *s.*  
 آشوبت *ashnā-pati*, m. a person of rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*  
 آشنو *ashwattha*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*  
 آشوب *a-shoch*, m. content, tranquillity, absence of care. *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*  
 آشوبلا *ashva-shālā*, f. a stable. *s.*  
 آشوک *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m. ease, tranquillity; a plant (*Jonesia asoka*). *s.*  
 آشوگندھا *ashva-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Physalis ferox*). *s.*  
 آشومیدھ *ashva-medh*, m. the actual or emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious ceremony among the Hindūs. This sacrifice is one of the highest order, and, when performed a hundred times, entitles the sacrificer to the dominion of *swarga* or paradise. It appears to have been originally typical; the horse and other animals being simply bound during the performance of certain ceremonies: the actual sacrifice is an introduction of a later period. *s.*  
 آشین *āshwin*, m. the sixth Hindū month (September—October). *s.*

آشونی *ashwinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion (see *arwinī*). *s.*  
 آشوار *ashva-vār*, m. a horseman. *s.*  
 آشویج *ashva-yuj*, f. the first lunar mansion. *s.* [proof. *a.*  
 اشهاد *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing  
 اشهاد *ashhād* (pl. of *شاهد*), witnesses (such as have been present); eye-witnesses. *a.*  
 اشهب *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*  
 اشهد *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*  
 آشهر *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. *a.*  
 آشی *āshaya*, m. meaning, intention, aim; an object of desire; theme, subject; shelter; the mind. *s.*  
 اشیا *ashyā* (pl. of *شی*), things, effects. *a.*  
 آشیان *āshiyān*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*  
 آشیانہ *āshiyāna*, }  
 آشیت *āshiti*, eighty. *s.*  
 آشیر *ushīr*, f. a fragrant root of grass, called in Persian *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*  
 آشیرباد *āshīr-bād*, } m. bless-  
 آشیروچن *āshīr-vachan*, } ing, be-  
 nediction. *s.*  
 آشیش *a-shesh*, boundless, endless, all. *s.*  
 آشیش *āshīsh*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*  
 اصغر *aṣḡhir* (pl. of *اصغر*), little, mean, contemptible, low, poor (people). *a.*  
 اصالت *āṣalat* or *aṣālat*, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment; genuineness. *a.*  
 اصالتاً *aṣālatan*, radically, originally, altogether, absolutely, in proper person. *a.*  
 اصحاب *aṣḥāb*, (pl. of *صاحب*), grandees, lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition, it signifies possessed of; as, *aṣḥābī 'ilm*, learned men, &c. *aṣḥābī kibār* and *aṣḥābī guẓin*, the select friends and companions of Muhammad. *aṣḥābī kahf*, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental romance. *a.* [ing. *a.*  
 اصدار *isḍār*, m. producing, appearing, issuing.  
 اصرار *isrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*  
 اصراف *isrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodigality. *isrāf-k.* *a.* to squander, &c. *a.*  
 اصطباغ *isṭibāgh*, m. dipping, baptism. *a.*  
 اصطباغي *isṭibāghī*, one who baptizes. *Yahyā Isṭibāghī*, John the Baptist. *a.*  
 اصطبل *isṭabil* (vulgarly *aṣṭabal*), m. a stable. *a.*  
 اصطخر *isṭakhar*, the ancient name of Persepolis. *p.*  
 اصطربل *usṭurlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*  
 اصطلاح *isṭilāḥ*, f. a phrase, idiom, general acceptance; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

اصطلاحات *isṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*

اصطلاحی *isṭilāḥī*, technical, metaphorical, conventional. *a.*

اصغر *aṣḡhar*, less, least, smallest; the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.* [*spinosa*]. *a.*

أصف *aṣaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis*).

آصف *āṣaf*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's wazīr. *āṣaf-rā'e*, prudent as *āṣaf*. *āṣaf-ud-dawla*, the *āṣaf* of the state; a title generally applied to a wazīr. *a.*

اصفار *aṣfār* (pl. of صفر), ciphers. *a.*

أصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

اصفهان *isfahān*, m. Ispahān, till recently the capital of Persia. *p.*

أصل *aṣl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *aṣl-us-sā's*, m. liquorice. *a.*

أصلا *aṣlaḥ* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all. *aṣlaḥ muṣṭaḥḥ*, absolutely never, by no manner of means. *a.*

أصلاح *isṭilāḥ*, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

أصلح *aṣlaḥ*, best, most correct. *a.*

أصلي *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*

أصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *munṣik*. *jaṣr-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

أصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of صنف), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.* [reputations. *a.*

أصوات *aṣwāt*, (pl. of صوت) voices, sounds,

أصول *uṣūl*, (pl. of أصل) causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

أصهار *aṣḥār* (pl. of صهر), near relations, a general term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. *a.*

أصيل *aṣīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

أضافت *izāfat*, f. addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel *kasra*, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. *ḥālātī izāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*

أضافه *izāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

أضطراب *izṭirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

أضطرابي *izṭirābī*, f. haste, impatience. *a.*

أضطراب *izṭirār*, m. } violence, constraint, agi-

أضطرابي *izṭirārī*, f. } tation. *a.*

أضعاف *aẓ'āf*, double. *iz'āf*, act of doubling, duplication. *a.* (impotent. *a.*

أضعف *aẓ'af*, very helpless or weak, most

أضلاع *aẓlā'*, (pl. of ضلع) districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*

أطاعت *iṭā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*

أطاليق *aṭāliq*, m. preceptor, a guardian or governor. *aṭāliqī*, instruction. *p.*

أطبا *aṭibbā*, (pl. of طبيب), physicians. *a.*

أطراف *aṭrāf* (pl. of طرف), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

أطري بهل *iṭrī-phal*, } m. a kind of electuary;

أطريف *iṭrī-fal*, } vide *iṭrī-phal*.

أطفأ *iṭfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

أطفال *aṭfāl*, (pl. of طفل), children, family. *a.*

أطلاع *iṭṭilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *iṭṭilā'-k.*, to acquaint, inform. *iṭṭilā'-nāma*, a written declaration, or notice in writing; a summons or citation. *iṭṭilā'-mand*, informed, acquainted. *a.*

أطلاق *iṭlāk*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness; in law, the office and records of summonses, also fees thereon. *a.*

أطلاق نويس *iṭlāk-nawīs*, m. the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees there upon. *a. p.*

أطلس *aṭlas*, m. satin. *aṭlasī*, of or resembling satin, made of satin. *a.*

أطماع *iṭmā*, strong desire, longing for. *a.*

أطمینان *iṭmīnān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet. *iṭmīnāni khāṭir*, peace of mind. *a.*

أطناب *aṭnāb* (pl. of طناب) tent ropes. *a.*

أطوار *aṭwār*, (pl. of طور) manners, behaviour, devoirs. *khush-aṭwār*, well bred. *a.*

أطول *aṭwal*, very long or tall, prolix. *a.*

أطهار *aṭhār* (pl. of طاهر), the pure. *iṭhār*, purifying, purification. *a.*

أظلم *aẓlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*

أظهار *izhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

أظهر *aẓhar*, very clear, more apparent. *aẓ-haru min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

أعادت *i'ādat*, (also *i'āda*), f. repetition, revising; visiting the sick. *a.*

أعتاق *i'tāk*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

أعانت *i'ānat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*

أعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. *i'tibār rakḥmā*, or *i'tibār-k.*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

أعتباري *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*

أعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *i'tizār*, m. an excuse, apology. - *i'tizār-nāma*, m. a letter of apology. *a.*  
 اعتذاري *i'tizārī*, one who apologizes. *a.*  
 اعتراض *i'tirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.* [who objects. *a.*  
 اعتراضی *i'tirāzī*, f. displeasure, anger; one  
 اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*  
 اعزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*  
 اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent; abdicating or withdrawing from office. *a.* [sin. *a.*  
 اعتصام *i'tiṣām*, preserving one's self from  
 اعتقاد *i'tihād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*  
 اعتقادي *i'tihādī*, one who has faith &c., or in whom faith is placed. *a.*  
 اعتكاف *i'tihāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a.*  
 اعتماد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*  
 اعتمادی *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. *a.*  
 اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety, care. *a.*  
 اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise. *i'jāzī saṭiḥ*, f. miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*  
 اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic: the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic, but it generally denotes a Persian. *a.*  
 اعدا *a'dā* (pl. of عدو), foes, enemies. *a.*  
 اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel-points. *i'rāb*, the wandering Arabs of the desert. *a.*  
 اعرابي *a'rābī*, an Arab of the desert. *a.*  
 اعرج *i'rāj*, crippling, or making lame. *a.*  
 اعراض *i'rāz*, flying from, aversion. *i'rāz-k.*, to turn away from any thing with abhorrence. *a.*  
 اعراف *a'rāf*, m. purgatory: according to the Musalmāns it is a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. The poet Sa'di says that "to those in heaven A'rāf would seem hell, but the hellites would call A'rāf paradise."  
 اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a.*  
 اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*  
 اعز *a'izza* (pl. of عزیز), very excellent, worthy, or dear (persons or people). *a.* [sinews. *a.*  
 اعصاب *a'ṣāb*, (pl. of عصب) nerves, tendons,  
 اعضا *a'za*, (pl. of عضو) members of the body. *a'za* *tanāsul*, organs of generation. *a'zā, ra'isa*, the vital parts, as the heart, brain, &c. *a.*  
 اعظم *a'zam*, greatest, or very great. *a.*

اعلا *a'lā*, } supreme, high, the Most High. *a.*  
 اعلي *a'lā*, }  
 اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a.*  
 اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*  
 اعلم *a'lam*, most knowing or wise. *a.*  
 اعما *a'mā*, for اعمي, blind, ignorant. *a.*  
 اعمال *i'māl*, applying. *a'māl*, (pl. of عمل) action, conduct. *a.*  
 اعمي *a'mā*, blind, ignorant; a desert. *a.*  
 اعيان *a'yān* (pl. of عين), eyes; grandees, nobles. *a'yāni ḥasrat*, courtiers. *a.*  
 آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *āgā*. *t.* [agaria *g.*  
 اغاريقون *aghārīkūn* (ἀγαρικὸν) common  
 آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement. *āghāz-k.*, to begin. *p.*  
 اغراق *ighrāq*, submersion: in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. *a.*  
 آغشته *āghishṭa*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*  
 آغل *āghil* (also *aghil*) a sheep-cote in a mountain, an enclosure for sheep &c. in a plain. *aghāl*, a bar or bolt. *p.*  
 اغلاق *ighlāq*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*  
 اغلال *aghilāl* (pl. of غل), yokes or chains for the neck. *a.*  
 اغلام *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*  
 اغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *aghlab hai*, it is most likely, it generally happens. *a.*  
 اغلش *ughalmish*, a king of Turkestan, descended of the great Jīngī Khān. *t.*  
 اغلي *aghli*, f. the bolt of a door; same as *ardandā*. *d.*  
 اغماض *ighmāz*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness; ogling, coquetry. *a.*  
 اغماضي *ighmāzī*, one who is supercilious, proud. &c. *a.*  
 اغنيا *aghniyā* (pl. of غني), the rich. *a.*  
 اغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation. *ighwā-k.*, a. to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*  
 اغوش *āghosh*, f. an embrace; the bosom. *p.*  
 اغيار *aghīyār*, (pl. of غير), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*  
 اغياري *aghīyārī*, f. strangeness, rivalry. *a.*  
 آف *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k.*, to disapprove of, to lament. *uf ho-jānā*, to become ruined. *a.*  
 آف *āf*, the sun; the musk-deer. *p.*  
 آفات *āfat*, (pl. of آفت) calamities, evils, misfortunes dangers. *a.*

افاغنہ *afaghina* (pl. of افغان), the people of *Afghanistan*, the Afghan race. *a.*

آفاق *afāk* (pl. of افق), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. *a.*

افات *ifākat*, *f.* } convalescence, recovery  
افاة *ifāka*, *m.* } from a swoon, &c. *a.*

افانین *afānīn* (pl. of افنون), branches. *a.*

آفت *āfat*, *f.* misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *āfat-rasīda* or *āfat-zada*, involved in misfortune. *a.*

آفتاب *āftāb*, *m.* the sun, sunshine. *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun. *āftāb-parastī*, *f.* the worship of the sun. *āftāb-gīr*, a parasol. *p.*

آفتابه *āftāba*, *m.* an ewer, a water-pot. *p.*

آفتابی *āftābī*, *f.* a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*

افتادی *uftādagī*, *f.* a fall, the act of falling. *p.*

افتادن *uftādan*, to fall, to happen.

افتاده *uftāda*, fallen, prostrated. *pl.* *uftāda-gān*, the fallen, the unfortunate. *p.*

افتان *uftān*, falling. *uftān o khezān*, falling and getting up, met. with great difficulty. *p.*

افتاوا *aftāwā*, *m.* an ewer (v. *āftāba*). *p.*

افتخار *iftikhār*, *m.* glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.* [tation. *a.*

افترا *iftirā*, *f.* calumny, slander, false impugning. *a.*

افراختن *afrahkhtan* (r. *afrāz*), to raise aloft, to extol. *a.* [numbers, single ones. *a.*

افراد *afrād* (pl. of فرد), individuals, singular

افراد *ifrād*, *m.* withdrawing from society. *a.*

افراز *afrāz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*

افراسیاب *afraši-yāb*, name of an ancient prince of Tūrān, one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*, ultimately slain by Ruram. *p.*

افراط *ifrāt*, *m.* excess, superfluity. *ifrāṭī-akhlāṭ* and *ifrāṭī khān*, plethora. *a.*

افرنجی *afrañjī*, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. *a.* [mined. *p.*

افروخته *afrokhṭa*, set on fire, kindled, illu-

افروختن *afrokhkhtan* (r. *afroz*), to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. *p.* [composition. *p.*

افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in

افریدا *āfrīda-gār*, *m.* the Creator. *p.*

آفریدن *āfrīdan* (r. *āfrīn*), to create. *p.*

آفریده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*

آفرین *āfrīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.)

creating, as *jahān-āfrīn*, creator of the world; *m.* the Creator. *āfrīn-k.*, *a.* to praise, to applaud. *p.*

آفرینش *āfrīnish*, *f.* the creation. *p.*

آفریننده *āfrīnanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افرا *afṭā* or *afzā*, *e.* (r. of *afzūdan*), increas-

ing (used in comp.) *p.* [ing. *p.*

افزایش *afzāyish*, *f.* act of increasing or add-

افزاینده *afzāyanda*, that which increases. *p.*

افزود *afzūd*, *m.* increase, addition, abun-

dance; *adj.* more. *p.*

افزودگی *afzūdagī*, *f.* increase, addition. *p.*

افزودن *afzūdan* (r. *afzā*), to increase. *p.*

افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much, increasing. *p.*

افزونی *afzūnī*, *f.* increase, enlargement. *p.*

افسانه *afsāna*, *m.* a tale, fiction, story, romance. *afsāna-go*, *m.* a romance-teller. *afsāna-go-ī*, *f.* the profession of a story-teller. *p.*

افسر *afsar*, *m.* *f.* a crown, diadem. *p.*

افسردن *afsurdan*, to wither, to flag. *p.*

افسردگی *afsurdagī*, *f.* dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*

افسرده *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited. *afsurda-khātīr*, depressed, dispirited, afflicted. *afsurda-dīl*, faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*

افسنتین *afsantīn* (αψυθιον), wormwood. *g.*

افسوس *afsoṣ*, *m.* vexation, sorrow, concern; interj. ah! alas! *afsoṣ-k.* or *afsoṣ-khānā*, to express sorrow or regret. *p.*

افسون *afsūn*, *m.* incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery. *afsūn-k.*, *a.* to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*

افسون ساز *afsūn-sāz*, *m.* an enchanter, one who

افسون گر *afsūn-gar*, } uses spells, a sorcerer.  
*afsūn-sāzi* or *afsūn-garī*, *f.* enchantment, witchcraft. *p.*

افشا *ifshā*, *m.* divulging, publishing. *a.*

افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering, (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zar-afshān kaghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*

افشاندن *afshāndan*, to scatter, disperse. *p.*

افشانی *afshānī*, *f.* dispersion, sprinkling; scattered over; as, *afshānī kaghaz*, paper sprinkled over with gold dust. *p.*

افشورده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*

افشوره *afshura* (for *āb-shora*, q. v.), lemonade, sherbet. *a.* [correctly. *a.*

افصح *afṣah*, very eloquent, speaking very

افضل *afṣāl*, (pl. of فضل), graces, favours, virtues. *ifṣāl*, benefiting, making to excel. *a.*

افضل *afṣal*, } more or most excellent. *a.*

افضلتر *afṣaltar*, }

افضالیت *afṣāliyat*, excellence, pre-eminence. *a.*

انطار *ifṣār*, *m.* breaking a fast. *ifṣār-k.*, *a.* to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramāzān*. *a.*

افطاري *iftārī*, that which is proper for fast-breaking. *a.*

افعال *af'āl*, (pl. of فعل), actions, conduct. *a.*

افعي *af'ī* (properly افعي *af'ā*), *m.* a serpent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, lamentation: interj. alas! *p.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N. W. of Lahore, called also *Pāghāns*: they are supposed or rather they themselves pretend, to be of Jewish extraction. *a.*

افغانی *afghānī*, of or relating to the *Afghāns*; the *Afghān* language. *a.*

افق *ufq*, *m.* the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

انکار *afkār* (pl. of فکر), thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

انگار *afgār*, wounded; *m.* a sore (on the back of a horse, &c.) *p.* [position. *p.*

افکن *afgan*, overthrowing, (used in com-

افگندن *afgandan*, to throw down, to cast. *p.*

افگند *afganda*, overthrown, cast forth. *af-*  
*gandagī*, *f.* act of overthrowing. *p.*

افلاس *iflās*, *m.* bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want; sometimes written *iflāsī*. *a.* [Arabs]. *a.*

افلاطون *afḷāṭūn*, Plato, (so called by the

افلاك *afḷāk* (pl. of فلک), the heavens, heavenly spheres. *a.* [or heavenly spheres. *a.*

افلاکی *afḷākī*, celestial, relating to the heavens

افواج *afwāj* (pl. of فوج), armies, crowds. *afwājī-*  
*hākira*, a victorious army. *afwājī-shaiyāṭīn*, a host of devils. met. a multitude of children. *a.*

افواه *afwāh* (pl. of فوه), *m.* mouths; *f.* doubtful news; fame, report. *a.*

افواهی *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

افیم *afīm*, *f.* opium. *h.*

افیمچی *afīmchī*, *m.* } an eater of opium;

افیمین *afīmīn*, *f.* } (fig.) a sot. *h.*

افیمی *afīmī*, *m.* }

افیون *afyūn*, *f.* opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افیونی *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

آقا *āqā*, *m.* master; owner. *p.* [dred. *a.*

اقارب *ākārīb* (pl. of قریب), relatives, kin-

اقایا *ākāhīyā*, the acacia; also the expressed juice of its fruit. *g.*

اقالة *ikāla*, the cancelling of a sale, on condition of furnishing an equivalent for the original price of the article; breaking a contract. *a.*

اقالیم *akālīm*, (pl. of اقلیم), climes, regions. *a.*

اقامت *ikāmat*, *f.* resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling. *a.*

اقبال *ikhbāl*, *m.* prosperity, good fortune, felicity; acceptance of a bond or bill. *ikhbāl-da'wā*, confession of judgment. *a.*

اقبالمند *ikhbāl-mand*, prosperous, of good fortune. *ikhbāl-mandī*, *f.* prosperity, good fortune. *a. p.*

اقتباس *ikhtibās*, *m.* borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging; quotation. *a.* [to imitate. *a.*

اقتدا *ikhtidā*, imitating, following. *ikhtidā-h.*

اقتدار *ikhtidār*, *m.* power, authority; excellence, dignity. *a.*

اقتسام *ikhtisām*, *m.* division, partition. *a.*

اقتصار *ikhtisār*, *m.* abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; falling, wasting. *a.*

اقتضا *ikhtizā*, claim, requisition, demand. *a.*

اقدام *ikhḍām*, *m.* intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *ikhḍām-namūdan*, to approach. *a.*

اقدس *aḥdas*, very holy, or most sacred. *a.*

اقرار *ikhrār*, *m.* promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self. *ikhrār-k.*, *a.* to promise. *ikhrār-nāma*, *m.* written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, a deed of assent or acknowledgment in general. *ikhrārī 'amm*, a public acknowledgment, declaration, or confession; a will or testament. *ikhrār-dānapatra*, a conditional deed of gift. *a.*

اقراری *ikhrārī*, one who assents, acknowledges or confesses. *a.*

اقراری اثامی *ikhrārī-aṣāmī*, *m.* a prisoner who pleads guilty. *a.*

اقران *akhrān* (pl. of قرین), equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

اقرب *akhrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

اقربا *akhrībā* (pl. of قریب), kindred, friends, allies. *a.* [ments. *a.*

اقساط *akhsūt* (pl. of قسط), portions, instal-

اقسام *akhsām* (pl. of قسم), various kinds, of every sort. *a.*

اقصا *akhsā*, } extreme, very or most distant,

اقصی *akhsā*, } extremely. *a.* [of land. *a.*

اقطاع *ikhtā'*, cutting, dividing, an assignment

اقل *akhal*, less or least, very little. *a.*

اقل بار *akhal-bār*, the Indian shot-plant (*Canna Indica*), a beautiful flower. The word seems to be a corruption of some Arabic term. (Binning) *d.*

اقلاف *akhlaf*, *m.* a Muhammadan who for some adequate cause has omitted circumcision, but is not thereby disqualified from giving evidence in court. *a.*

اقلیم *iklīm*, *m.* climate, country; according to Moslem geographers, there are seven *akālīm* "climates or countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world, called the *rub'i maskūn* "inhabited fourth part." The other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be utterly uninhabitable. (Binning). *g.*

اتوال *aknāl*, (pl. of قول), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

اتوام *akwām* (pl. of قوم), tribes, nations. *a.*

آك *āk* (Dakhanī, āg), m. curled flowered gigantic swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities; a sprout of sugar-cane. *s.*

اك *ik* (for ايك) one (chiefly used in compound expressions as) *ik lautā*, single. *s.*

اكا *ikhā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

اكا *akhā*, m. a father; a dear or intimate friend; f. an elder sister. *d.*

اكبر *akhābir* (pl. of اكبر or كبير) the great or grandees; people of rank. *akhābir o asāghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

اكا *ākāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

اكا *ākājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

اكار *ākār* (corruptly *akhār*), m. appearance, aspect, shape, statue, likeness; hint, sign, token; the letter آ. *s.*

اكار *a-kār*, } useless, of no avail (properly *a-kārath*). *d.*

اكار *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

اكار *a-kāran*, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly, groundlessly. *s.*

اكاس *ākās* or *ahās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, ether. *ākās-bānī*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*

اكاس *ākās-brittī*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

اكاس *ākās-brittī*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

اكاس *ākās-bel*, f. the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa* ?); it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

اكاس *ākās-pavan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). *s.*

اكاس *ākās-diyā*, m. a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik, a beacon (in Dakh., *ākās-diyā*). *s.*

اكاس *ākās-mukhi*, m. a devotee of the Saiva sect: his devotion consists in holding his face up to the sun, so that, after some time, it is difficult for him to hold it in the natural position. *s.*

اكاس *ākās-maṇḍal*, m. the atmosphere, the celestial sphere. *s.*

اكاس *ākās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on the nīm trees (a kind of *Epidendrum*) *s.*

اكاس *ākās-nānī*, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. *s.*

اكاس *ikāśī*, eighty-one. *h.*

اكاس *ākāśī*, aerial, celestial, atmospheric. *ākāśī-barna*, cerulean, azure. *s.* [*ākāś*].

اكاش *ākāsh*, m. the sky (same as

اك *ākāl* or *ākāl* *a-kāl* (or *āhāl*), m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. unseasonable, untimely, premature. *a-kāl-brishṭi*, untimely rain. *akāl-phal*, a fruit produced out of season. *s.*

اك *akhāl*, a glutton, an enormous eater. *a.*

اك *ukhāl*, a. to boil water. *h.*

اك *a-kām*, unprofitable, fruitless. *s.*

اك *ākānshā*, f. wish desire, expectation; purpose, intention. *s.*

اك *ākānshī*, desirous; desired, expected. *s.*

اك *ākānshī*, desirous, full of hope, expecting; asking, inquiring. *s.* [one. *h.*

اك *ikānānne* or *ikānne*, ninety-

اك *ikāwan*, fifty-one. *h.*

اك *ik-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *h. p.*

اك *akhbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*

اك *akhbar-al-rāī*, presumptive evidence

اك *akhbarī-rāī*, sufficiently strong to convict. *a.*

اك *akhbarī*, of or relating to the Emperor Akbar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold coin worth a guinea and a half of our money. *a.*

اك *ikpechā*, head-ornament. *h. p.*

اك *ukat* or *ukti*, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. *ukat bānānā*, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. *ukat* *l.* to discover, to find out. *s.*

اك *ukta*, spoken, used in law documents for "aforesaid, above named." *s.*

اك *uktārānā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

اك *ukhtārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

اك *ihātīs*, forty-one. *h.*

اك *uktānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

اك *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

اك *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *iktifā-k.*, to content one's self; to stop short. *a.*

اك *ik-tah*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

اك *a-kath*, } not to be spoken,

اك *a-kathya*, } unfit to be mentioned; unutterable, obscene. *s.* [*grandjānā*].

اك *akī*, f. the agati tree (*Eschynomene*

اك *iktis*, thirty-one. *h.*

اکٹ **اکٹ** *ukaṭ*, contrivance, invention. *h.*  
**اکٹانا** *uktānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*  
**اکٹنا** *ukhaṭnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *uktānā*; a. to dig up). *h.*  
**اکٹھا** *ikaṭhā*, } together, in one  
**اکٹھان** *ikṭhān*, } and the same  
**اکٹھورا** *ikṭhaurā*, } place, united. *s.*  
**اکثر** *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally. *akṣar-auṭāt*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*  
**اکثریہ** *akṣarīya*, for the most part, chiefly. *a.*  
**اکچٹ** *ik-chit*, of one mind, unanimous, without wavering. *s.*  
**اکچھت راج کرنا** *ik-chhat rāj-k.*, to rule everywhere. *s.*  
**اکر** *a-har*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*  
**اکار** *āhar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry, source; multitude. *s.*  
**اکڑ** *āhar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *ānā*), having come. *h.*  
**اکرا** *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass so called, a kind of vetch. *h.*  
**اکرام** *akrām*, (pl. of *اکرم*), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*  
**اکرام** *ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*  
**اکراہ** *ikrah*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*  
**اکراہ** *aharāyā*, f. ground not properly cleaned for receiving the seed. *s.*  
**اکرت** *ākṛiti*, f. shape, figure; likeness, image; the body; species. *s.*  
**اکرتیم** *a-kṛitrim*, inartificial, not made. *s.*  
**اکرش** *ākarsh*, m. attraction, fascination; a magnet, a loadstone; spasm. *s.*  
**اکرشت** *ākarshit*, } attracted,  
**اکرشت** *ākṛishṭa*, } drawn. *s.*  
**اکرشک** *ākarshak*, m. a magnet, a loadstone, any thing which attracts; adj. attractive, magnetic (also *ākarshik*).  
**اکرشن** *ākarshan*, m. drawing, attraction. *s.*  
**اکرشی** *ākarshī*, attractive. *s.*  
**اکرکس** *a-karkas*, soft, not hard. *s.*  
**اکرم** *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*  
**اکرم** *a-karm* or *a-karma*, m. bad action, vice, wickedness. *s.*  
**اکرم** *ākram*, m. ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. *s.*

**اکرم** *a-karmā*, idle, unoccupied. *s.*  
**اکرمک** *a-karmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*  
**اکرمیہ** *a-karmāya*, useless, unprofitable, good for nothing. *s.*  
**اکرمی** *a-karmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*  
**اکرنی** *a-karnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not proper to be done. *s.*  
**اکروت** *akrot*, m. (for **اکروٹ**), a walnut. *s.*  
**اکرو** *akrūr*, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. *s.*  
**اکڑ** *ahar*, f. crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. *h.*  
**اکڑا** *aharā*, stiff, affected. *h.*  
**اکڑانا** *aharānā*, a. to distress, to impede. *h.*  
**اکڑباز** *ahar-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer. *ahar-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*  
**اکڑبائی** *ahar-bāzī*, f. the cramp. *h.*  
**اکڑپکڑ** *ahar-pakar*, } m. stateliness, af-  
**اکڑتکڑ** *ahar-takar*, } fected airs, pride,  
**اکڑتم** *ahar-takram*, } haughtiness. *h.*  
**اکڑنا** *ahar-nā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be cramped, to become stiff or distorted, as one's limbs; to strut affectedly. *h.*  
**اکڑو** *aharū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *aharū baithnā*, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards. *h.*  
**اکڑو** *aharū*, affected, proud, conceited. *h.*  
**اکڑیت** *aharait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*  
**اکسار** *ihsār*, (v. *yah-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *h.* [to trim (a lamp). *h.*  
**اکسانا** *uksānā*, a. to excite, to rouse, to stir up. *h.*  
**اکستھ** *ikṣṭh*, sixty-one. *h.*  
**اکسر** *ikṣar* (for *yakṣar*), single, in a body, all at once. *p.*  
**اکسمات** *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), immediately, accidentally, extempore, unexpectedly, unawares, abruptly. *s.*  
**اکسنا** *ukṣnā*, n. to be excited, moved, to try to move. *h.*  
**اکسی** *akṣī*, f. a tree, the leaves and pods of which are eaten as vegetables; probably the same as *aktī*. *q. v.*  
**اکسیر** *ihsir*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir, dust, filings. *a.*  
**اکشا** *akṣha*, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *akṣha-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*  
**اکشی** *akṣhi*, m. the eye. *akṣhi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

اکش *ikshu*, f. sugar-cane. *ikshu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *ikshu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *ikshu-kāṇḍ*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*saccharum munja*). *ikshu-mehi*, diabetic. s.

اکشان *akshāṇsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. s.

اکشت *a-kshat*, infallible, indelible; remaining, continuing. m. whole grains of rice used in religious ceremonies, fried grain. *akshat-tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an idol when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment. s.

اکشر *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *akshari*, lettered, writing a good hand. s.

اکشل *a-kushal*, unlucky, inauspicious. s.

اکشمی *ikshumatī*, f. name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty. s.

اکشوہنی *akshauhini*, f. an army (see *achchhauhini*). s.

اکشی *a-kshay*, imperishable, undecayable. *akshayatā*, f. imperishableness. *akshay-briksh*, m. an undecayable tree. *akshay-lok*, m. the imperishable world. s. [abuse. s.]

آکشپ *ākshap*, m. reproof, sarcasm,

اکل *ahl*, m. food; eating. *ahl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. a.

آکل *ākul*, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed, chiefly used in compound words. s.

آکلا *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. h.

اکلا *iklā*, alone, single. (v. *ikhlaūtā*). h.

اکلائی *ikhlaī*, f. loneliness; name of an article of dress. h.

اکلانا *akulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. h. [made. s.]

اکلیت *a-kalpit*, not artificial, not

اکلت *ākulit*, agitated, distracted. s.

اکلتا *ākulatā*, f. agitation, distress. s.

اکلنا *ukalnā*, n. the intransitive of *ukālna*, to boil, be boiling. h.

اکلنی *a-kulini*, f. a woman of a low caste or family; adj. bad, base (woman). h.

اکلوتا *ikhlaūtā*, } single, solitary,

اکلوتا *ikhlaūtā*, } alone. s.

اکلی *ākli*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). h.

اکلیان *a-kalyān*, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate, uncomfortable. s.

اکلیسری *uklesari*, of or relating to the town of Uklesar, famed for its paper manufacture. h.

اکلیل الجبل *ikhlu-l-jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. a.

اکلیل البک *ikhlu-l-malik*, m. (the king's crown), melilot. a.

اکلینا *a-kulīnā*, of no family, plebeian, of low extraction; ignoble. f. *akalini*. s.

اکمال *ikmāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. a.

اکمل *akmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. a.

اکمپت *a-kampit*, firm, unshaken. s.

اکمپت *ā-kampit*, shaken, trembling. s.

اکمپن *ākampan*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

اکمه *ahmah*, born blind. a.

آکن *ākan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. h. [confines, sides. a.]

آکناف *aknāf* (pl. of کنف), environs, borders,

آکنٹک *a-kantak*, free from thorns. s.

آکین *a-kinchān*, poor, needy, destitute. *ākinchān*, m. poverty. s.

آکنون *aknūn*, now, at present. p.

اکور *akor*, f. a bribe; coaxing (a cow that has lost her calf, that she may be tractable). h.

اکوری *ahorī*, one who receives a bribe. h.

اکول *akul* (same as آگال), a glutton, &c. a.

اکول *akhol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). s.

اکوند *akmand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*). h.

آکھا *āhhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. h.

آکھاڑ *ukhār*, f. rooting up, extirpation. h.

آکھاڑا *akhārā*, m. a palaestra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus. *Indr kū akhārā*, Indra's court. h.

آکھاڑنا *ukhārṇā*, a. to root up, to eradicate, dislocate. h. [eradicates. h.]

آکھاڑو *ukhārū*, m. one who digs up or

آکھال *ukhāl*, m. act of vomiting; an emetic. *ukhāl-pukhāl* (also *ukhāl wakhāl*), m. cholera-morbus, vomiting violently. h.

آکھالنا *ukhālṇā*, a. to vomit. h.

آکھاشان *ākhu-pāshān*, m. a kind of mineral, a loadstone. s.

آکھٹ *ākhat* or *akhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. s.

آکھتر *ikhattar*, seventy-one. h.

آکھتیج *akhtij*, the 18th day of *Baisākha*, a Hindu festival. h.

آکھٹا *ikhattā*, together, in one place. h.

آکھٹنا *ukhatṇā*, n. to trip, to stumble. h.

آکھر *ākhar* (v. آکر), m. the den of a wild beast. h.



अक्षर *akhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*  
 अक्षर *a-kharb*, tall, long, large. *s.*  
 अक्षर *akhrot*, m. a walnut; the fruit of the *aleurites triloba*. *h.*  
 अक्षर *akhar*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous, uncouth, ugly. *h.*  
 अक्षर *akhra*, rude, ill-shaped. *akhra* *khett*, an ill-formed piece of writing. *h.*  
 अक्षर *ukhrānā*, a. (same as *ukhārānā*), pluck up, eradicate. *h.*  
 अक्षर *ukharnā*, n. (intr. of *ukhārānā*), to be rooted up, plucked up, raised up; to slip out (as a bone, &c.). *ukharnā pukharnā*, to be plucked or rooted up. *h.* [whole, all, every. *s.*  
 अक्षर *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the  
 अक्षर *ukhal*, } m. & f. a wooden mor-  
 अक्षर *ukhlī*, } tar for pounding rice  
 or other grain. *s.*  
 अक्षर *ukhmaj* (for *ushmaj*), gnats, flies, mosquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.* [whole. *s.*  
 अक्षर *a-khand*, unbroken, entire, the  
 अक्षर *a-khandit*, unbroken, continuous; unrefuted. *s.*  
 अक्षर *akhrot*, m. the walnut tree. *h.*  
 अक्षर *akhai*, everlasting, not liable to decay. *akhai-bar* or *akhai-brikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*  
 अक्षर *akhya*, *akhya*, f. name, appellation. *s.*  
 अक्षर *akhyaat*, said, spoken; denominated, named. *s.*  
 अक्षर *akhyaat*, unknown, obscure. *s.*  
 अक्षर *akhēt*, m. (v. *āher*), the chase, hunting, pursuing; terror, fright. *s.*  
 अक्षर *akhētik*, m. a hound. *s.*  
 अक्षर *ukherānā*, a. to eradicate, to pluck up, root up. *h.* [pluck up. *h.*  
 अक्षर *ukherwānā*, a. to cause to  
 अक्षर *akhayā*, m. one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*  
 अक्षर *a-kirti*, f. infamy, disgrace. *s.*  
 अक्षर *ikkis*, twenty-one. *h.*  
 अक्षर *akelā*, alone, single, solitary. *h.*  
 अक्षर *ukelnā*, a. to turn up. *h.*  
 अक्षर *ag*, f. fire; *ag uṭhānā*, a. to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *ag bāg-h*, to be hotly enraged. *ag bughānā*, a. to extinguish; to appease a tumult; to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. *ag barasā*, u. to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun. or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). *ag barnā*, n. to be enraged; to be very angry. *ag bharknā*, a. to inflame. *ag bhaknā* and *ag phāknā*, a. to speak idle words, to boast. *ag parnā*, n. to be

enraged; as *merī bāton se us-par ag parī hai*, he is enraged at my words. *ag denā*, a. to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse. *ag sulgānā*, a. to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *ag-karnā*, a. to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women). *ag lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance. *ag lagāke pānī le dārnā*, a. to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited. *ag lagnā*, n. to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. *ag lage par billī kā mūt dhūndhnā* or *māngnā*, a. to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences (the literal translation, though highly expressive, would sound somewhat musty). *ag lenē ko ānā*, n. to come to get fire, is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly. *ag men pānī dālūnā*, a. see *ag bujhānā*. *ag men kiā kī jalnā*, or *loṭnā*, or *ghair kī ag men jalnā*, a. to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. *ag men loṭnā*, n. to be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *ag honā*, n. to be enraged; or, as the vulgate hath it, "to flare up." *s.*  
 अक्षर *ag*, m. Dakhanī, for *āk*, q.v.  
 अक्षर *āgā*, m. the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *āgā lenā*, to take the lead, or precede. *s.*  
 अक्षर *āgā pīchā karnā* *āgā-pīchhā-h*. n. to hesitate, to waver, boggle, demur, to prevaricate. *h.*  
 अक्षर *āgādh* or *āgādh* *a-gādh* or *āgādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *āgādhātā*, f. extreme depth, unfathomability. *s.*  
 अक्षर *āgār*, m. a house. *s.*  
 अक्षर *agār*, avarice, covetousness. *d.*  
 अक्षर *igārah*, eleven. *igārahwān*, the eleventh. *s.* [advance. *s.*  
 अक्षर *āgārī*, f. money, &c., paid in  
 अक्षर *agārā*, m. the name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles (*Achyranthes aspera*). Same as *chirchirā*. *h.*  
 अक्षर *agārī*, before, forward, further on; f. the ropes with which a horse's feet are tied; the front, the fore-part. *agārī mārānā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. *agārī pīchhārī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse). *h.*  
 अक्षर *agās* (v. *ākās*), the sky, &c. *d.*  
 अक्षर *agāsī*, m. f. a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room; the cry of a kite. *h.*  
 अक्षर *ugāl*, m. that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf). *ap kā ugāl merā adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, i.e. you are my support and benefactor. *h.*  
 अक्षर *ugāl-dān*, m. a spit-box. *h.*  
 अक्षर *agāmī*, coming, about to come; future. *s.*  
 अक्षर *ugānā*, a. to raise, cause to grow. *s.*  
 अक्षर *agā,ū*, adv. before, in front. *agā,ū-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit; m. an advance of money. *s.*  
 अक्षर *agāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent. *p.* [to accumulate. *s.*  
 अक्षर *ugāhnā*, a. to collect, to gather,  
 अक्षर *agāhī*, f. intelligence, wariness. *p.*

اگاہی *ugāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

اگبوت *ag-boṭ*, a steamboat. The latter part of this term is English, the former signifies "fire." *h.* (A word like this can hardly with propriety be inserted in a Dictionary; but it is now so commonly used, that it may be considered a naturalized Hindūstānī term.) Binning.

اگپت *a-gupta*, unhidden, unconcealed. *s.*

اگت *ugat*, growing, springing up; production. *h.*

اگت *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; f. distress, disgrace, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

اگت *āgut*, come, arrived. *s.*

اگتر *agattar*, coming, arriving. *s.*

اگتی *agatī* (for اگتی), the agati tree. *s.*

اگت *agat*, m. a butcher's stall. *h.*

اگت *agaṭnā*, a. to collect or assemble. *h.*

اگت *ugatnā*, a. to revile, to give abusive language. *h.*

اگر *agar*, if, though, although, when. *p.*

اگر *agar*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind

اگر *aguru*, } of fragrant wood, agal-lochum (*Aquillaria agallocha*); another tree which produces bdellium (*Amyris agallocha*); the sisu tree (*Dalbergia sisoo*); light, not heavy. *s.*

اگر *ugra*, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful, cruel, savage. *s.*

اگر *agra*, m. the forepart of a thing; adj. prior, first. *agra-gāmī*, preceding; m. forerunner. *agra-grās*, m. the first morsel. *agra-sar*, m. a guide; adj. preceding. *s.*

اگر *āgar*, m. a salt-pit. *h.*

اگرا *ugrā*, angry, cruel, wrathful. *s.*

اگرار *agrār*, m. a village inhabited entirely by Brāhmans; the quarter of a town or village occupied by Brāhmans. *d.* [sel. *s.*

اگراس *aggrās* (for *agra-grās*), m. the first morsel.

اگراس *agrās*, } m. victuals offered

اگراس *agrāsan*, } in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods. *s.*

اگرچه *agarchi*, although, though. *p.*

اگرسر *agra-sar*, m. he who goes first, a leader, a chief. *s.*

اگرسوچ *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

اگرسوچی *agra-sochī*, provident, endowed with foresight. *s.*

اگرو *āgrū*, a species of bird, the thrush. *d.*

اگروالا *agar-nālā*, a race of merchants, of the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of Dihli). *h.*

اگروی *ag-rū*, f. fire-cotton, i. e. tinder. *d.*

اگرة *agra*, m. the city of Agra; also called Akbar-ābād. *h.*

اگرة *āgrah*, m. favour; seizing, surpassing, surmounting; power, ability. *s.*

اگرهاین *āgrahāyan*, m. the first month of the Hindū year (November—December). *s.*

اگرهاینی *āgrahāyanī*, f. the day of full moon in the month Āgrahāyan; a constellation of three stars, the first of which is Orionis, figured by an antelope's head; hence also *mrig-shiras*. *s.*

اگری *agari*, } f. the colour of the

اگری *agariyā*, } wood of aloes. *s.*

اگری *āgarī*, m. a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

اگز *agar* (for *akar*, q. v.), strut, pride. *d.*

اگز *āgrā*, m. an ear of corn or rice which has been blighted. *h.*

اگز *agar-bagaṭ*, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash; adj. promiscuous, composed of odds and ends. *h.* [lamp. *d.*

اگسنا *ugsānā*, to snuff a candle, to trim a

اگست *agasti* (for *agastya*), m. a sage

celebrated in Hindū mythology: he is represented of short stature, and to have been born in a water-jar; he is famed for having swallowed the ocean when it had given him offence. At his command the Vindhya mountain prostrated itself, and so remains. Name of a tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*); name of a star (*Cenopus*). *s.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

اگستوار *agastwār*, name of a small

اگل *āgal*, before, in front. *agal*, m. a bar or bolt. *d.*

اگلا *aglā*, prior, preceding, former, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

اگلانت *āgulānt*, up to the neck. *s.*

اگنا *uḡalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

آگم *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahādeva; a shāstra containing spells and incantations; a shāstra or work on sacred science; (in law) a voucher or document. *āgam-bāndh-nā*, to determine the future, to foretell. *āgam-jānī* or *āgam-gnyānī*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator. *āgam-bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling. *āgam-baktā*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who tells the doctrines of āgam. *s.*

آگم *u-gam*, for آگام *a-gamya*, impassable, impervious, bottomless, deep, unfordable, unaccomplishable, incomprehensible, unattainable. *s.*

آگم *ugum*, m. growing, becoming. *d.*

آگمن *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

آگمنا *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome; forward, early (as fruit). *s.*

آگمی *āgamī*, m. one who foretells the future. *s.*

آگمیا *a-gamya*, deep; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

آگنی *agni* (vulg. *agin*), m. fire; the south-east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and regent of the south-east quarter; also the name of one of the Purāṇas; the fire of the stomach, the digestive faculty, appetite. *agni-bān*, m. arrow of fire, a rocket. *agni-prastar*, m. fire-stone, flint. *agni-parikshā*, f. the fiery ordeal, by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. *agni-sanskār*, m. funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. *agni-garbha* or *agni-mani*, m. the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. *s.*

آگنی *agin*, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

آگن *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual, void of good qualities; m. a defect, a fault. *s.*

آگنا *agnā*, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). *agte hi jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

آگنی *agni-bān*, m. a kind of fiery missile, a rocket. *s.*

آگنی *agin-bā*, o (or *agni-bā*, o), f. the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.* [counted. *s.*

آگنی *a-gaṇit*, innumerable, not آگند *āgandan*, to fill, to cram. *p.*

آگنی *agnih*, m. an insect of a scarlet colour, the lady-bird. *s.*

آگنی *agni-hotri*, m. a Brāhman who maintains a perpetual fire in his house. *s.*

آگنی *agnī*, f. (see آگنی *agni*), fire, &c. *s.*

آگنی *āgū*, forward, before; heretofore. *h.*

آگنی *agwā*, foremost; m., also *aguā*, a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

آگنی *āgwā*, also *āgūā*, m. a pommel. *h.*

آگنی *agwār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the customary "sharping corn" in England. *h.*

آگنی *agwārā*, m. the front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *h.*

آگنی *agwāsī*, the body of the ploughshare. *h.* [binger (see *agwā*). *h.*

آگنی *agwānī*, m. a guide, har-

آگنی *agwāhī*, } f. burning, conflagration (of a city, forest, &c.). *h.* [ship. *s.*

آگنی *agwāī*, f. guidance, leader-

آگنی *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible; m. the Invisible, Supreme. *s.*

آگنی *agaur*, m. an advance of rent. *h.*

آگنی *agor*, } m. one who watches over the crops, &c. *h.*  
آگنی *agoriyā*, }  
*agor-bajāī*, a division of the crop after reaping.

آگنی *agornā*, a. to watch, to guard. *h.*

آگنی *agoriyā*, m. watchman, or guard. (v. *agor*). *h.*

آگنی *a-gūrh*, easy, manifest, evident. *h.*  
*agūrh-blā*, o, open, honest, candid. *s.*

آگنی *agorī* or آگنی *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.* [nā. *h.*

آگنی *agolnā*, a. to watch (v. *agor-*

آگنی *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed. *s.*

آگنی *agaunī*, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. *agaunī-k.*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. *h.*

آگنی *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

آگنی *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

آگنی *a-ghāt*, m. land held in perpetuity and not alienable. *s.*

آگنی *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*

آگنی *āghār*, m. sacred food, which Hindūs place before an idol; ghi, or clarified butter. *h.*

آگنی *aghārī*, affected with avarice. *h.*

آگنی *aghārā*, m. name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles. *h.*

آگنی *ughārñā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off. *h.* [or unveils. *h.*

آگنی *ughārū*, m. one who discovers,

آگنی *aghānā*, a. to surfeit, to satiate; n. to surfeit, to be satiated; adj. satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

آگنی *aghāī*, f. satiety, surfeit. *h.*

آگنی *ughārñā*, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. *h.*

آگنی *aghmay*, sinful. *s.*

آگنی *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head (November—December). *s.* [grass. *h.*

آگنی *aghin-ghās*, m. lemon

آگنی *agh-nāshak*, adj. purifying, freeing from sin. *s.*

آگنی *aghani*, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *aghani fapī*, the cold harvest weather. *s.* [terrible. *s.*

آگنی *aghor*, m. a name of Shiva; adj.

آگنی *aghor-panth*, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

الإلانة *ilānā*, m. race, family, kindred. *ulānā*, act of what is vulgarly called "throwing up in one's teeth," or "reminding one of former services."

الأو **الآو** *alā, o*, } m. a bonfire, flame, a  
الاروا **الاروا** *allāwā*, } blaze: it also denotes a  
الاروا **الاروا** *alāwa*, } fireplace, especially ap-  
plied to a hole in the front of the shade where the  
paraphernalia of the Muharram show are deposited,  
and in which a fire is lighted every evening during the  
festival. *a.*

الاهنا **الاهنا** *ulāhnā*, m. reproach, chiding,  
complaint. *a.*

الابجا **الإلايا** *ilāyachā*, m. (v. *ilāchā*), a kind  
of cloth woven of silk and thread. *a.*

الأيحي **الإلايحي** *ilā, echī* or *ilāyachīn*, f.  
large cardamums. *a.*

آلأيش **آلأيش** *ālāyish*, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

آلبال **آلبال** *ālbāl*, m. a circular basin round  
the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *a.*

آلبتا **آلبتا** *al-batta*, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البز **البز** *alburz*, a celebrated mountain in Hama-  
dān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers. *p.*

البهلا **البهلا** *albhela*, } artless, simple, inno-  
cent; m. a fop, a  
البهلا **البهلا** *albelā*, } beau. *albelā*, a belle, a coquette. *albel-pan*, or *albel-  
panā*, foppishness, frivolity, airs and blandishments. *h.*

الب **الب** *alp*, little, small, few, short. *alpatā*,  
f. smallness, minuteness, insignificance. *alpāhār*, mo-  
derate, abstemious; m. moderation. *alpāhārī*, mode-  
rate. *alpayā*, short-lived; young. *alp-buddhī*, ignorant,  
silly. *alp-bāl*, feeble, of little strength. *alp-prabhāo*,  
insignificant, of little weight. *alp-pramān*, of little  
authority. *alp-pramānak*, credulous, resting on little  
evidence; of little weight. *alp-shakti*, weak, feeble.  
*alp-mātr*, a little only; a short time, a few moments. *a.*

الپت **الپت** *alpat*, m. name of a stroke in sword-  
play; a reflex or inverted blow. *d.*

الپین **الپین** *alpīn*, m. (vide *alfīn*, &c.), a pin. *d.*

آلات **آلات** *ālat*, f. a tool, an instrument, appa-  
ratus; the running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the  
lingo of Indian seamen). *membrum virile; veretrum*  
*animalium. a.*

التا **التا** or **التا** *altā* or *āltā*, m. cotton  
strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be  
used for dyeing, &c. principally used by the Hindu  
women to stain their feet red. *a.*

التباس **التباس** *iltibās*, being obscure, ambiguity,  
perplexity, "double entendre." *a.*

التجاء **التجاء** *iltijā*, f. a request; flying to in cases of  
necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *iltijā-burdan*,  
to seek refuge. *a.*

التزام **التزام** *iltizām*, m. being necessary, expedient,  
being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

التفات **التفات** *iltifāt*, f. friendship, kindness, obli-  
gation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

التماس **التماس** *iltimās*, m. f. beseeching, petitioning,  
supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

التبغا **التبغا** *altamghā* or *āltamghā*, m. a Turkish word,  
signifying the red patent, the impression of the imper-  
ial seal affixed to grants &c. being in red ink. It  
is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the  
property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in per-  
petuity, and escheating to government only in default  
of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes  
a kind of tax levied on travellers. Among the Turks  
it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify  
its being of standard purity. See further, Wilson's  
Glossary. *t.*

التني **التني** *altanī*, f. the rope round the  
neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet,  
as in stirrups. *h.*

التوا **التوا** *iltiwā*, hanging back, procrastinating,  
deferring. *a.* [ment, &c. *h.*

التها **التها** *ulthā*, m. translation (of a docu-  
ment). *h.*

التهاب **التهاب** *iltihāb*, m. burning, heat. *a.*

التها **التها** *ulathnā*, n. to undulate, to be  
agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

التيام **التيام** *iltiyām*, allaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

الت **الت** *ulat*, m. act of upsetting or over-  
turning. *h.*

التا **التا** *ultā*, reversed, turned back; re-  
verse, contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of  
pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *ulū-pulā*,  
topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. *h.*

التا **التا** *ultānā*, a. to turn upside down,  
pervert, overset, overturn, thwart. *h.*

التا **التا** *ultānā* **التا** *pultānā*, a.  
to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*

الت **الت** *ulat pulat*, higgledy-pig-  
gledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; decep-  
tion, imposition. *h.* [flower. *h.*

التكنول **التكنول** *ulat-kānval*, m. name of a  
kind of game. *h.*

التا **التا** *ulatnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert,  
to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed.  
*ulāt-jānā*, (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*

التها **التها** *ulthānā*, a. (same as *ultānā*), to per-  
vert, upset, &c. *h.*

التها **التها** *ulāth-palat* (v. *ulat-palat*). *h.*

التها **التها** *ulathnā* (v. *ulatnā*), to turn, &c. *ulthe-  
pā, on*, on returning. *ulthā mār*, a reverse blow or back  
stroke. *ulthī takrīr*, a perverted speech or declaration.  
*ulthī samajh*, a perverse or absurd idea. *h.*

الجوع **الجوع** *al-jū'* interj. used in complaining of  
hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الجهان **الجهان** *uljhānā*, a. to entangle; to  
ravel or entwine (as thread), to involve, to embroil. *h.*

الجهان **الجهان** *uljhā, o*, m. entanglement, per-  
plexity. *h.*

الجهان **الجهان** *ulajh-pulajh-j.*,  
n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الجهن **الجهن** *uljhan*, f. involution, the state  
of being entangled, complication. *a.*

الجهن **الجهن** *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, n. to be en-  
tangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to  
quarrel, to debate. *h.*

**العظمة** *al-'azamatu-killāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a*  
**الغار** *ilghār* or *alghār*, *m.* rapine, devastation. *a*  
*as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. p.*  
**الغرض** *al-gharaḡ*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a*  
**الغوزة** *alghūza*, *m.* a whistle, pipe; or *sma'* flageolet. *p.*  
**الغياث** *al-ghiyāṡ*, *m.* complaint, complaining, demanding justice. interj. alas! help! *a*  
**الغيب** *al-ghaib*, that which is hidden, secret, or mysterious. *al-ghaib 'ind allāhi*, God knows what is hidden. *a*  
**الف** *alf*, a thousand. *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a*  
**الفا** *alfā*, *m.* a kind of dress worn by *faḡirs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a*  
**الفاظ** *alfāḡ* *m.* (لفظ), words, articulate sounds, terms. *a*  
**الفبي** *alif-be* or *alif-bā-tā*, *f.* the alphabet. *p.*  
**الفت** *ulfat*, *f.* friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. *a*  
**ألفتة** *ālufṡa*, astonished, frantic, insane. *p.*  
**بندة الفتى** *ulfatī-banda*, attached from friendship (a slave or servant). *a. p.*  
**الفي** *alfī*, *f.* see **الفا** *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a*  
**الفي** *alfī*, } *f.* a pin, (so called in Dak-  
**الفنات** *alfināt*, } *hanī*): the word is appar-  
**الفي** *alfinnī*, } rently Portuguese.  
**القا** *ilhā*, *m.* throwing down, flinging. *ilhā, e*  
*hajar*, throwing a stone, an offence prohibited by the Muḡammadan law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. *a*  
**القاب** *alhāb* (pl. of لقب), *m.* titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c., in letters. *a*  
**القصدة** *al-ḡiṡṡa*, in short, in one word. *a*  
**الك** *alak*, *f.* a lock of hair. *s*  
**الك** *alak*, aside, apart. *d*  
**الك** *ulhā*, *f.* a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. *s* [crit.]  
**الك** *alakāvali*, *f.* a row of side  
**الكش** *alaksh*, } invisible, unseen: a  
**الكه** *alakh*, } form of salutation  
among a class of medics. *s*  
**الكشن** *a-lakshan*, *m.* a bad sign or ill omen. *s* [fated. *s*  
**الكشني** *a-lakshanī*, unfortunate, ill-  
**الكن** *alhan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a*  
**الكنندا** *alak-nandā*, *f.* a stream that runs from the Hīmalāya mountains, and falls into the Ganges near Srīnagar. *s*

الكه **अलख** *a-lakh* (same as *a-laksh*), unseen, unlooked at. *s.* [Śaiva sect. *s.*

الكه نامي **अलख-नामि** *alakh-nāmī*, m. a mendicant of the

الك **अलग** *a-lag*, separate, distinct. *a-lag a-lag*, or *alag-jalag*, separately. *s.*

الكا **अलगा** *algā*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

الكانا **अलगाना** *algānā*, a. to separate, to put one side. *algānā*, to cause to leap over. *s.*

الماي **अलगाई** *algā'ī*, f. separation. *s.*

الك **अलगत** *ulgat*, act of leaping over. *s.*

الکنا **अलगना** *alagnā*, n. to be separated or disjoined. *alagnā*, n. to spring or bound over. *s.*

الکني **अलगनी** *alagnī*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

الکوجا **अलगोजा** *algojā*, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

الکنا **अललना** *ulalnā*, n. to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*

الله **अल्लह** *allāh*, m. God; the Supreme Being. *allāh akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c. *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful! excellent! *allāh-billah-tallāh*, I swear most solemnly, &c. *a.*

الم **अलम** *alam*, sticks set up for the support of creeping plants (like our vines, &c.). *h.*

الم **अलम** *alam*, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

الم **अलम** *alam*, enough, abundance; able, adequate, or equal to. *s.*

الماري **अलमारी** *almārī*, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase; (the word is of European origin: for example, the old English term is "almarie;" and the Scotch word "awmrie," or "aumrie," is in common use to this day). *h.*

الماس **अलमस** *almās*, m. a diamond. *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

الماسي **अलमसी** *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond). *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

المبن **अलम्बन** *ālabhan*, m. dependence; a support, protector. *s.*

الم غلم **अलम-गल्लम** *allam-ghallam*, m. trifling talk or business; toying; vanity, idle excuse. *p.*

الك **अलमुक** *ulmuk*, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

الك **अलम-नाह** *alam-nāh*, full of pain or sorrow. *a. p.*

المبتدأ **अल-मिन्नातु लिल्लाहि** *al-minnatu lillāhi* (God be praised!), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الميرة **अलमैरा** *almaira*, m. (v. *almārī*), a press, &c.

اللم **अलुज** *alunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

الندنا **अलन्दना** *ulandnā*, a. (v. *ulendnā*), to pour out a liquid. *h.*

النكار **अलन्कार** *alankār*, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric, ornate composition in prose. *s.*

النكرت **अलन्कृता** *alankṛita*, adorned, decorated. *s.*

النكهار **अलन्कहार** *alankhār*, the treble notes in music. *d.*

النك **अलंग** *alang*, f. side, way, corner, in-trenchments; *is alang*, this side. *h.*

النك **अलंग** or **अलङ्ग** *ulang* or *alang*, naked. *s.*

النك **अलंग** *ālang*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

النكن **अलङ्गन** *ālingan*, m. the act of embracing. *s.* [overleap. *h.*

النکنا **अलङ्गना** *ulangā*, n. to bound over, to

النکني **अलङ्गनी** *alagnī*, f. (v. *alagnī*), a line, &c. *h.*

النکهن **अलङ्गन** *ullanghan*, m. the transgressing of a rule or custom; transgression. *s.*

النکي **अलङ्गी** *ālingī*, adj. embracing. *s.*

آلو **अलू** or **आलू** *ālū*, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potato; *Rat-ālu*, a yam. *ālū*, *Shakar-kand*, a sweet potato, &c. *ālū*, in Persian, signifies a plum, but in India the word is taken to signify a potato. It is singular that this vegetable is named by the Persians and Arabs, as by the French, "ground apple," viz. Persian, *sibi zamīnī*, Arab, *tuffāh-ul-arḍh*. *ālū*, *bukhārā*, dried plums, prunes. (Binning). *p.*

آلو **آلو** *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *h.*

الو **अल्लू** *ullū*, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

الو **अलू** *ulū*, } f. a kind of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*, Willden). *h.*

الوا **अलवा** *ulwā*, } *cyndricum*, Willden). *h.*

الواح **अलवाह** *alwāh* (pl. of لوح), tablets, planks, &c. *a.*

آلوال **अलवाल** *ālwal*, m. a basin for water round the root of a tree. *s.*

الوامر **अलु-ल-अमर** *ulu-l-amr*, men possessed of command or authority (vide *ālū*). *a.*

الوان **अलन** *alnān* (pl. of لون), colours, sorts, kinds; adj. of various sorts and colours. *a.*

أوب **अलोप** *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. *alop-ho-j*, n. to vanish. *s.*

الوپن **अलूपन** *ullū-pan*, m. folly, stupidity. *s.*

الوپنا **अलोपना** *alopnā*, a. to conceal, to hide one's self; m. to lie hid, to be concealed. *s.*

أوچه **अलुचा** *ālūcha*, a kind of small plum. *p.*

أود **अलूद** *ālūd* (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

الوداس **अलूद-दास** *ullū-dās*, } stupid as an owl, a fool or simpleton. *s.*

الوداسري **अलूद-दासरी** *ullū-dās-rī*, }

الوداع **अल-विदा** *al-widā*, adieu! fare thee well! *a.*

أودکي **अलूद-गि** *ālūdagī*, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

أودن **अलूदान** *ālūdan*, to stain, defile, pollute. *p.*

أودة **अलूदा** *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immersed, loaded with. *p.*

الوش **अलूश** *ulūsh*, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

الوف **अलूफ** *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of ألف). *a.*

الوک **अलूक** *ulūk*, m. an owl (same as *ullū*). *s.*

الوك **आलोक** *ālok*, m. sight, looking; light; flattery, panegyric. *s.*

الوك **अलौकिक** *a-laukik*, unpopular, not current, supernatural. *s.* [visibility. *s.*

الوك **अलोकन** *a-lokan*, m. disappearance, in-

الوك **आलोकन** *ālokan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

الوك **उलूखल** *ulūkhāl*, m. bdellium, a gummy substance; a wooden mortar for cleaning rice. *s.*

الوك **आलूगाह** *ālū-gāchh*, m. the potato tree; the tapioca shrub. *h.*

الوك **अलोल** *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*

الوك **अलोलकलोल** *alol-khalol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playsomeness (of young animals). *h.*

الوك **अलोणा** or **अलोना** *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt, insipid. *s.* [madan. *p.*

الوك **अल्वन्द** or **ālvand**, a mountain in Ha-

الوك **الوهيت** *ulūhīyat*, } deity, divinity, the divine

الوك **الوهية** *ulūhīya*, } essence. *a.*

الوك **آلة** *ālā*, m. (see *ālāt*), tool, &c. *a.*

الوك **إله** *ilāh* (v. الله), God, the Supreme Being. *a.*

الوك **आल्हा** *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

الوك **إلهام** *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

الوك **ألهانا** *alhānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.* [unskillful. *h.*

الوك **ألهار** *alhar*, young, untaught (animal),

الوك **ألهنا** *ulahnā*, m. complaint, accusation; reproof, chiding. *ulahnā denā*, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. *h.*

الوك **إلهي** *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as an interj., O God! Name of an era instituted by Akbar. *ilāhī gaz*, the standard yard measure of forty-one fingers, instituted by Akbar. *a.* [musical mode. *h.*

الوك **ألهيا** *alhaiyā*, f. name of a rāgnī or

الوك **إلهيات** *ilāhīyāt*, divine things or studies; metaphysics, theology. *a.*

الوك **إلهيات** *ilāhīyat*, f. divinity, the godhead. *a.*

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bīsā*; adj. of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend; m. a scorpion. *s.* [of the lotus. *s.*

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a large black bee, enamoured

الوك **إلى** *ilā*, up to, until. *ilā-al-ān*, up to the present time. *a.*

الوك **آلاي** *ālai*, m. a house, an abode. *s.*

الوك **آليا** *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

الوك **آليا** *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

الوك **آليا** *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

الوك **آليا** *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

الوك **آليپ** *ālep*, m. liniment, plaster. *s.*

الوك **أليشنا** *ulīchnā*, a. to throw up water, to bale. *h.*

الوك **آلي رنگ** *ālī-rang*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلي** *ālī*, m. a colour ex-



अममि *imāmī*, } of or relating to an *imām*,  
अममिया *imāmīya* } an epithet assumed by the  
followers of 'Alī. *a*

अमन *amān*, *f.* grace, mercy, security, safety,  
protection; as an interj. it denotes, "quarter! spare  
me!" and is generally sounded *āmān*. *a*

अमान *āmāna*, *m.* raw rice or grain;  
provisions undressed. *s*

अमा *ammā* (same as *ammā*), a mother. *s*

अमाना *amānā*, *n.* to be contained, to go  
into. *s*

अमानत *amānat*, *f.* deposit, charge, any thing  
given in trust; faith, religion. *amānat-dār*, a trustee,  
or depositary; *adj.* faithful, honest. *amānat-dārī*, *f.*  
guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness.  
*amānat-rakhnā*, *a.* to consign or deposit. *amānat-daftar*,  
a registry-office. *amānat-jārī*, assignments of revenue.  
*amānat-makūl*, an estate. *amānat-nāma*, a deed of trust  
or deposit. *a*

अमानती *amānatī*, *f.* goods &c. given in charge. *a*

अमाननीय *a-mānaniya*, incredible, not  
fit to be believed. *s*. [without pride, humble. *s*

अमानी *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive;

अमानी *amānī*, *f.* security; trust, charge, de-  
posit; *adj.* (applied to land) that which is in charge of  
a collector on the part of government (in opposition  
to *jāra*, that which is farmed). *a*

अमान्य *a-mānya* (see *amānaniya*), in-  
credible, not worthy of being believed. *s*

अमावत *amāvat*, *m.* the inspissated juice  
of the mango (*v. amaf*). *h*

अमावस *amāvas*, } *f.* the conjunc-  
अमावस्य *amāvasya*, } tion of sun and  
अमावसी *amāvāsī*, } moon, the day  
of new moon. *s*

अमब *amb*, *m.* a mango, a mango tree.  
*amb*, *m.* water. *s*

अमा *ambā*, *f.* a mother, (same as *ammā*). *s*

अमबात *ām-bāt*, *m.* a swelling, which  
comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without  
medicine, a windy tumour. *s*

अमबारी *ambārī*, *f.* a canopy, a litter  
used on an elephant or camel. *p*

अमबत *ambat*, sour, acid or acrid. *s*

अमबताना *ambatānā*, *n.* to grow sour,  
to be acidulated. *s*. [nelumbo]. *s*

अमबज *ambuj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea*

अमबर *ambar*, *m.* clothes, apparel; the  
sky or atmosphere; a perfume (*ambergis*). *s*

अमबर *ambar*, *f.* ambergis (*v. 'anbar*). *a*

अमबारी *ambarāī*, *f.* a mango grove. *s*

अमबचा *ambarchā*, *m.* an ornamental  
drawing.

अमबश *ambashth*, *m.* a man the off-  
spring of a Brāhman and a Vaisya woman, by occupa-  
tion a physician. *s*

अमिका *ambikā*, *f.* a name of the goddess  
Pārvatī. *s*

अमिती *ambotī*, *f.* a species of sorrel (*Oxalis*  
*corniculata*). *d*. [less. *h*

अमोल *ambol* (for *an-bol*), silent, speech-

अमहोज *ambhoj*, *m.* the lotus. *s*

अमिया *ambiyā*, *f.* a small unripe mango. *s*

अमत् *ummat*, *f.* people, a religious sect, peo-  
ple of the same belief. *a*

अमित *a-mit*, unmeasured, undefined. *s*

अम्मे *āmmat*, one of the ten kinds of wounds  
compensated by a fine. *a*

अमिहान *imtiḥān*, *m.* examination, proof, trial,  
experiment; temptation. *a*

अमिदद *intidād*, *m.* protraction, prolongation,  
prorogation, extension; *adj.* protracted. *a*

अमिला *imtilā*, *m.* repletion, indigestion. *a*

अमिना *imtinā*, *m.* restraint, prohibition. *a*

अमि *ummatī*, *m.* a believer in, or follower of,  
any particular sect. *a*

अमिया *imtiyāz*, *m.* discrimination, separation,  
distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. *imtiyās-k*,  
*a.* to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a*

अमिया *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of dis-  
criminating, worthy of distinction. *a*

अमिट *a-miṭ*, indelible, undefaced. *s*

अमाल *amāl* (*pl.* of *amāl*), examples, similes,  
equals, fables, parables. *a*

अमज *amjad*, very or most glorious. *s*

अमि *anjī*, *f.* compulsory service. *d*

अमचूर *amchūr*, *m.* parings of the  
mango, dried in the sun. *s*

अमद *āmad*, *f.* arrival, income. *āmad-āmad*  
or *āmad o raft*, *f.* access and egress. *āmad-shud* or  
*āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p*

अमदद *imdād*, *f.* act of assisting, aiding, or  
abetting; succour, help; extending. *a*

अमदन *āmadan*, (*r. ā* or *āy*) to come. *h*

अमदनी *āmdanī*, *f.* the season in which any  
merchandise generally arrives; perquisites; any  
thing gained over and above; ways and means; in-  
come, revenue; import. *p*

अमदाना *umdānā*, also *ūmdā-d*, *a.* to  
cause to overflow, to flood. *h*

अमदना *umadnā*, *n.* to overflow; to let  
fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail  
(like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h*

अमर *amr*, *m.* an order, command; an affair,  
transaction; (in gram.) the imperative mood. *amr-ba-*  
*yad*, lit. "your business is in your own hands," which  
uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, consti-  
tutes an irreversible divorce. *a*

अमिर *āmīr*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.* [indica]. *s.*  
 आम्र *āmra*, m. the mango tree (*Mangifera*)  
 अमर *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god. *Amara Sinha*, the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*  
 अमरा or अमरा *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*). *s.*  
 अमरा *umarā* (pl. of अमिर), nobles, grandees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Muhammadan court. *a.* [eases]. *s.*  
 अमराज *amrāj* (pl. of अमर), sicknesses, diseases.  
 अमरावती *a-marāvatī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.* [mangoes]. *s.*  
 अमराई *amrāī*, f. a tope or grove of  
 अमरबेल *amar-bel*, m. an epidendron, or parasitical plant similar to the mistletoe. *s.*  
 अमरपद *amar-pad*, m. the state of an immortal; immortality. *s.*  
 अमृत *a-mṛit*, m. the water of life, nectar; an antidote; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava; immortality, final emancipation. *s.*  
 अमरता { अमरता *amaratā* } f. immortality. *s.*  
 अमृतता { अमृतता *amṛitā* }  
 अमृतबान *amrit-bān*, m. a variety of the *keā*, or plantain. *s.*  
 अमृती or इमृती *amṛitī* or *imṛitī*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. *h.*  
 अमर्याद *a-marjād*, } f. indignity, dishonour.  
 अमर्यादा *a-marjādā*, }  
 अमरद *amrad*, beardless, handsome (a youth). *a.*  
 अमरु *āmurz*, act of pardoning or forgiving; *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons; an epithet of God. *p.*  
 अमरुश *āmurshish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*  
 अमरस *ām-ras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amol*). *s.*  
 आमर्ष *āmarsh*, m. anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*  
 अमरलोक *amar-lok*, m. heaven, the region of the immortals. *s.*  
 अमरुत *amrūt*, m. a guava. (*Psychidium pyriferum*). *s.*  
 अमरुद *amrūd*, m. a pear; also a guava. *p.*  
 अमरुज *imroz* (for *in-raz*), to-day. *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, i. e. soon. *imroz fardā-k.*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*  
 अमरु नहि *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*  
 अमर्यादा *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. (Same as *a-marjādā*). *s.*  
 अमर्यादिक *a-maryādik*, disrespected. *s.*

अमस *ummas*, resolution, firmness, strength. *d.*  
 अमसक *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*  
 अमसाल *imsāl* (for *in-sāl*), this year. *p.*  
 अमसना *umasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*  
 अमिश *āmish*, m. flesh, food, enjoyment; object of enjoyment, a pleasing object. *s.*  
 अमिशब *imshab* (for *in-shab*), to-night. *p.*  
 अमिशूल *ām-shūl*, m. the choleric pain arising from indigestion. *s.*  
 अमसर *amsār* (pl. of अमसर), cities, large cities. *a.*  
 अमसाय *imzāī*, despatching, transmitting. *a.*  
 अमसान *im'āni nazr*, looking attentively, contemplating. *a.* [son]. *s.*  
 अमक *amuk*, such a one, a certain person.  
 अमकाधमका *amkā-dhamkā*, } m. trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*  
 अमकादमका *amkā-dhamkā*, }  
 अमकान *imkān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wujūd*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*  
 अमकानि *imkāni*, potential, possible. *a.*  
 अमक्या *a-mukhya*, inferior, ordinary. *s.*  
 अमल *amal*, m. hope, expectation. *a.*  
 अमल *amal*, m. intoxication. *amālī fins*, intoxicating liquors or drugs. *h.*  
 अमल *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*  
 अमल *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*  
 अमला *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly. *imlā-naṭis*, the same. *a.*  
 आमला *ā-nlā*, m. the emblic myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*  
 अमलक *amlāk* (pl. of अमलक), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*  
 अमलान *amlān*, m. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*); adj. clean, clear. *s.*  
 अमलक *imlāk*, m. possession, property; land held rent free. *a.*  
 अमलपट्टी *amal-paṭṭī*, f. the hem of cloth, a kind of stitching. *h.*  
 अमलता *amlatā*, f. sourness, acidity. *s.*  
 अमलतास *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*  
 अमलिका *āmlīkā*, f. the tamarind tree. *s.*  
 अमलिन *a-malin*, clean, pure. *s.*  
 अमली or इमली *imlī* or *imli*, m. the tamarind-tree (*Tamarindus Indica*) and its fruit. *s.*

ام *umam* (pl. of *امت*), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.* [difference, stoicism. *s.*

अमता *a-mamā*, *f.* disinterestedness, in-  
अमन *āman*, *m.* winter rice-crop. *h.*

अम *amn*, *m.* security, safety. *amn-āmān*, *m.* quarter, crying out for quarter. *amn o āmān*, in safety and security. *a.*

अमना *āmannā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*  
अमनासाक्षा *āmnā-sāmnā*, *m.* opposition, confronting. *h.*

अमंडना *umaṇḍnā*, *n.* (see *umaḍnā*), to overflow, abound, to swell, to increase, to be poured out. *umaḍ umāḍ kar ronā*, to weep violently. *h.*

अमंडना *umaṇḍnā*, *n.* to be proud, conceited. *d.*

अमंशु *a-manushya*, } unmanly.  
अमंशु *a-manukhya*, } *amanush-*  
*ya*, unmanliness, inhumanity. *s.*

अमंग *umang*, *f.* transport, excessive joy, exultation, ambition. *h.*

अमंगल *a-mangal*, *m.* a disaster, a calamity; an evil omen, ill luck; adj. inauspicious, unlucky. *s.* [Joy. *h.*

अमंगना *umangnā*, *n.* to advance with  
अमंगी *umangī*, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *h.*

अमनोजग *a-manojog*, *m.* inattention. *a-manojogī*, inattentive. *s.*

अमनोनीत *a-manonit*, disapproved; reprobate. *s.* [pleasing. *s.*

अमनोहर *a-manohar*, disagreeable, dis-  
अमनित *amnīyat*, security, repose, a place of safety. *a.* [to face. *h.*

अमनेसाक्षे *āmne-sāmne*, opposite, face  
अमनिय *āmaniyā*, *f.* land on which the winter crop of rice is sown. *h.*

अमरात *amrāt* (pl. of *मिति*), the dead. *a.*

अमवात *āmvāt*, *m.* constipation or torpor of the bowels with flatulence and intumescence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. *s.*

अमराज *amrāj* (pl. of *मोज*), billows, &c. *a.*

अमवास *amavās*, the new moon. *s.*

अमाल *amrāl* (pl. of *माल*), riches, wealth, goods and chattels, personal property. *a.* [learn. *p.*

अमोक्त *āmokhta*, (*r.* *āmoz*) to teach; to  
अमोक्ता *āmokhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

अमोद *āmod*, *m.* fragrance; pleasure. *s.*

अमूर *amūr* (pl. of *अमर*), business, things, affairs, actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

अमूर्त *a-mūrt*, formless, unembodied. *s.*

आमो *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dast-āmoz*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

आमोघ *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful, effectual, infallible. *s.*

आमोल *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

आमूल *a-mūl*, destitute of root or origin. *s.*

आमूमत *umūmat*, *f.* the condition of being a mother, maternity. *a.*

आमी *amī*, *f.* the water of life; nectar. *s.*

आमी *āmaya*, *m.* sickness, disease. *s.*

आमी *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.* [*rāj-pūts*. *h.*

आमीथिया *ameṭhiyā*, name of a tribe of  
आमेक्ता *amekhta*, mixed, mingled. *p.*

आमेक्ता *amekhtan*, (*r.* *āmez*), to mix, to mingle. *p.*

आमिद *ummaid* or *ummed*, *f.* hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummaid-se honā*, to be pregnant. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. *ummaid-wārī*, *f.* expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

आमेध *a-medhya*, *m.* faeces, excrement; adj. impure. *s.*

आमेदि *ummedī*, an expectant; adj. hopeful, sanguine. *p.*

आमिर *amīr*, *m.* a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title nearly answering to Lord. *amīr ul umarā* or *amīrī kabīr*, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c. *amīr-wār* or *amīrānā*, like a noble. *amīr-zāda* or *amīr-zādī*, nobly born; *amīr-l-bahr*, a commander by sea (hence admiral). *amīr-ul-mūminīn*, commander of the (true) believers, a title assumed by the Caliphs. *a.*

आमिरी *amīrī*, *f.* a principality, an earldom, the dignity or office of an *amīr*. *a.*

आमेज़ *āmez*, mixture; (in compos.) mixed, mixing, fraught with, as *mīr-āmez*, fraught with friendship. *p.*

आमेज़िश *āmezish*, mingling, mixing; *f.* mirthfulness, sociability, bonhomie. *p.*

आमिन *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *amīn-daftar*, an office for auditing the *amīns*. *a.*

आमिन *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

आमिनी *amīnī*, *f.* the office of *amīn*; trust, guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

अन *an*, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. In words purely Sanskrit it is prefixed only to those beginning with a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless; but in Hindi it is used indiscriminately before words beginning with vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-parhā*, unread, &c. *s.* [weapon. *s.*

अनि *ani*, *m.* the edge or point of a sharp

अनु *anu*, after (in time, place, and rank), according to, in imitation of. *s.*

آن *ān*, that; he, she, or it. *p.*  
 آن *ān*, f. time, hour, minute. *a.*  
 آن *ān* (for *अन्य*), other (for *आज्ञा*), order, command. *s.*  
 آن *ān*, f. a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*  
 آن *ān*, f. dignity, honour; modesty, bashfulness; adv. on oath. *ān-mān se*, respectfully, honourably. *h.* [applied to boiled rice]. *s.*  
 آن *ann*, m. food, victuals, (particularly  
 آن *in* and *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*  
 آن *annā*, m. the husband of a nurse. *h.*  
 آن *ānā*, n. to come, to be, to become. *h.*  
 آن *ānā*, m. the sixteenth part of a rupi; a measure of land equal to sixteen rūsis. In most Indian dialects the term *ānā* is conventionally used to denote the fraction  $\frac{1}{16}$ ; thus a man is said to have a four *ānā* share in a mercantile house, which means that he is entitled to one-fourth of the profits. *ānā-kara*, m. a fee of one *ānā* in the rupi. *h.*  
 آن *anā*, delay, opportunity; a seasonable hour. *innā*, as to us, verily we (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*  
 آن *inābat*, f. penitence, repentance, conversion, return to the true faith. *a.*  
 آن *an-ātūr*, healthy, vigorous. *s.*  
 آن *a-nāth*, without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign; helpless, an orphan. *anāthi-banjar*, m. unclaimed land, lands without an owner. *s.* [pronounced *nāj*]. *s.*  
 آن *anāj*, m. corn, grain (incorrectly  
 آن *an-āchār*, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance; adj. immoral, ill-behaved. *an-āchārī*, immoral, indecorous. *s.*  
 آن *anūchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *anāchitī* or *anāchitī*, f. ignorance, thoughtlessness. *d.*  
 آن *an-ād* for *अनादि* *an-ādi*, without beginning, eternal. *anāl-banjar*, land that has been waste from time immemorial. *ānad-bhūmī*, land transferred by mortgage. *anādi-twa*, m. eternity. *s.*  
 آن *an-ādar*, m. affront, disrespect. *s.*  
 آن *anār*, m. a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*  
 آن *anārpan*, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*  
 آن *anār-dāna*, m. a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.* [note. *p.*  
 آن *anārī*, of or resembling the pomegranate  
 آن *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inexperienced  
 آن *anārī*, } pert; s. a novice, a bungler. *h.*  
 آن *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*  
 آن *an-āshya*, indestructible. *s.*

آن *ānanfa-ānan*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*  
 آن *an-ākār*, shapeless. *s.*  
 آن *ānā-kānī*, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *ānā-kānā-d*, to pretend ignorance, to ignore. *h.*  
 آن *anākranā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*  
 آن *an-āgamyā*, unapproachable, inaccessible. *s.*  
 آن *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*  
 آن *anāmat* (per metathesis for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.* [fingers. *a.*  
 آن *anāmīl* (pl. of *انامل*), fingers, tips of the  
 آن *ānān*, those. *ānān-ki*, those who. *p.*  
 آن *anānās*, m. (v. *anannās*), the pineapple. *Port.*  
 آن *anāniyat*, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*  
 آن *an-āhār*, m. abstinence, starvation. *an-āhārī*, adj. fasting. *s.* [easy. *a.*  
 آن *an-āyās*, m. ease, facility; adj.  
 آن *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape, the eggplant. *a.*  
 آن *ānāb* or *āmb*, m. a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*  
 آن *ambū*, m. water. *s.*  
 آن *ambā*, f. a mother (same as *ammā*). *s.*  
 آن *ambār*, m. magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*  
 آن *ambārī*, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *p.*  
 آن *ambārā*, m. } the esculent plant  
 آن *ambārī*, f. } hibiscus, commonly called the Rozelle (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *h.*  
 آن *ambāz*, m. a partner, an associate. *p.*  
 آن *ambāzī*, partnership, association. *p.*  
 آن *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes-bag, wallet. *p.*  
 آن *ān-bān*, f. spirit, proper pride. *h.*  
 آن *ambat*, sour, acid. *h.*  
 آن *ambatānā*, n. to be acidulated. *h.*  
 آن *ambuj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*  
 آن *ambar* (v. *امبر*), sky; clothes. *h.*  
 آن *ambar*, m. (corruption of *عنبر*), amber, &c. *a.*  
 آن *ambarāī*, f. a mango grove. *s.*  
 آن *imbisāt*, f. gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*  
 آن *ambika* (see *امبیکا*), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

انبيل *ambil*, a kind of pottage. *d.*  
 انبناو *an-banā,o*, m. discord, dis-  
 session, misunderstanding. *h.*  
 انبندھی *anubandhī*, connected with,  
 attached. *s.*  
 انبول *an-bol* or *ambol*, speechless. *h.* [course. *p.*  
 انبوہ *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, con-  
 انبا *amba*, m. a mango (see *ām*). *p.*  
 انبھاو *anbhā,o*, } m. cultivating or taking pos-  
 انبھو *anbhau*, } session of land, enjoying  
 property. *d.*  
 انبھلاش *an-abhilāsh*, m. indiffer-  
 ence, absence of desire. *an-abhilāshī*, indifferent. *s.*  
 انبھو *anubhav* or *anubhau*, m. com-  
 prehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture, ex-  
 perience, result, consequence. *s.* [guessed. *s.*  
 انبھوت *anubhūt*, experienced, felt,  
 انبھوج *ambhoj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea*  
*lotus*). *s.*  
 انبھوگ *anbhog* (v. *anbhā,o*), possession &c. *s.*  
 انبی *āmbī*, that which grows spontane-  
 eously. *d.*  
 انبیا *ambiyā* (pl. of *نبی*), prophets. *a.*  
 انبیا *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *h.*  
 انبیہا *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*  
 انبیہا *an-bedhā*, unbored, unper-  
 forsted. *s.*  
 انبیک *ambik*, m. a still, an alembic. *a.*  
 انبیکار *ambikār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*  
 انباتک *anupātak*, m. a heinous of-  
 fence short of a capital crime. *s.*  
 انپان *anu-pān*, m. a vehicle; (in  
 medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to  
 facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after  
 the medicine. *s.* [drink. *s.*  
 انپانی *ann-pānī*, m. victuals and  
 انپاتی *an-opatya*, childless, without  
 progeny. *s.*  
 انپرادھ *an-aparādh*, m. innocence;  
 adj. innocent, sinless. *anaparādhī*, innocent. *s.*  
 انپراسن *anna-prāsan*, m. a kind of  
 ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made  
 of grain. *s.*  
 انپڑنا *amparnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*  
 انپڑھا *an-parhā*, illiterate, uninformed. *s.*  
 انپستھت *an-upasthit*, not ready,  
 not present. *s.*  
 انپل *anupal*, m. a second (of time). *s.*  
 انپن *a-nipun*, unskilled. *s.*  
 انپورنا *an-pūrṇā*, f. satiety; name of a god-  
 dess, the Ceres of the Hindus. *s.*

انپورنا *an-pūrṇā*, n. to happen. *h.*  
 انپورو *ānupūrv*, f. order, method, a  
 rank, a row. *s.*  
 انپیکشا *an-apekshā*, f. disregard, care-  
 lessness, indifference. *s.* [ing. *a.*  
 انپیکھ *an-apekh*, disregarding, unheed-  
 انت *ānt*, f. entrails, gut, tripe. *ānt*  
*ā,nā*, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the  
 rectum. *ānt girnā*, n. to void white glutinous stools. *s.*  
 انت *ant*, m. end, completion; perdition,  
 destruction; mind, heart, boundary, limit; adj. final,  
 ultimate; adv. after all, at last; (for *antar*) in, within.  
*ant-ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*  
 انت *ant*, m. intelligence, news, account. *h.*  
 انت *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*  
 انت *unnat*, high, tall. *unnati*, f. in-  
 crease, prosperity, rising. *s.*  
 انتاب *anutāp*, m. repentance, regret,  
 remorse. *anutāpī*, penitent. *s.*  
 انتارا *anutārā*, m. a satellite. *s.*  
 انتالیس *untālīs*, thirty-nine. *h.*  
 انتاج *antaj*, m. a Shūdra, or man of low  
 caste. *s.*  
 انتخاب *intikhāb*, m. selection, picking; mak-  
 ing extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*  
 انتر *antar*, within, between, amongst;  
 without, except; on one side, out of the way; m. in-  
 terval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a cor-  
 ner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space;  
 heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time;  
 the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; adj. other,  
 similar. *antar-bhāo*, internal or inherent nature. *an-*  
*tar-bhūt*, in the midst. *antar-jāmi*, pervading the  
 inward parts, acquainted with the heart (the Deity).  
*antar-jāt*, inborn, innate. *antar-dushī*, internally bad,  
 wicked. *antar-dwār*, a private door within a house.  
*antar-gati*, f. emotions of the heart, inward sensations;  
 adj. forgotten. *antar-manas*, sad, perplexed. *antar-*  
*vatnī*, a pregnant woman. *s.*  
 انتر *antar*, f. the entrails, bowels, viscera. *s.*  
 انتر *anuttar*, unable to answer, without  
 reply. *s.* [out. *s.*  
 انترا *antarā*, central; near; adv. with-  
 انترا *antarā*, m. a verse, any verse of  
 a song, except the first. *h.*  
 انترپت *antarāpat* (for *antarā-*  
*patya*), pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*  
 انتراتب *antarā-tap*, f. an intermittent  
 fever, a tertian ague. *s.* [space. *s.*  
 انترال *antarāl*, central; m. included  
 انتربد *antarbed*, } f. the region of  
 انتربدی *antarbedī*, } Kanauj be-  
 tween the rivers Ganga and Jamunā, commonly called  
 the Du,āb. *s.* [screen. *a.*  
 انترپٹ *antar-paṭ*, m. a curtain, a  
 انترت *antarit*, inward, internal. *s.*

انترجال *antarjal*, m. a stick used in wrestling. *d.*  
 انترجامي *antarjāmī*, acquainted with  
 the heart, an epithet of Krishna. *s.*  
 انترجھ *antarichh*, } m. the sky, the  
 انترکھ *antariksh*, } air, the firmament. *s.*  
 انتردھان *antardhān*, } m. disap-  
 انتردھیان *antardhyān*, } pearance,  
 concealment. *antardhyān-honā*, to disappear. *s.*  
 انترک *āntrik*, visceral, relating to the  
 bowels. *s.*  
 انترگنگا *antargangā*, m. a kind of  
 water-plant bearing a white flower. *s.* [friend. *s.*  
 انترنگ *antarang*, m. a relative, a near  
 انتری *antrī*, f. entrail (v. *antrī*). *s.*  
 انتری *antriya*, m. intermittent, an in-  
 termittent fever. *s.*  
 انترپ *antarip*, m. a promontory.  
*kumārī antarip*, Cape Comorin. *s.*  
 انتریحھ *antarichh*, } m. the sky;  
 انتریکھ *antariksh*, } adv. in the  
 air; out of sight. *āntariksh*, heavenly, celestial; m.  
 the firmament. *s.*  
 انتری *antrī*, *antrī*, or *antrī*, f. en-  
 trail, intestine, bowel, gut. *antriyaṇ jānā*, to be very  
 hungry. *antrī kā bāl kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after  
 starving. *antriyaṇ kṛl huwa-llāh parhānā*, n. to be very  
 hungry (the belly saying there is but one God). *antri*  
*yon meṇ āg lagnā*, to be very hungry. *s.*  
 انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regu-  
 larity; dispersion, explanation. *a.*  
 انتظار *intizār*, m. } looking out (for any  
 انتظاری *intizārī*, f. } person), expectation.  
*intizārī-k.*, a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*  
 انتظام *intizām*, m. disposition, regularity,  
 order, arrangement; the dispensation of Providence  
 or fate. *a.* [stumbling. *a.*  
 انتعاش *intiāsh*, recovering one's self after  
 انتفاع *intifā*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*  
 انتقال *intikāl*, m. transporting, travelling;  
 transferring, circulation (of currency); departure, de-  
 cease, dying. *a.*  
 انتقام *intikām*, m. revenge, retaliation. *inti-*  
*kām-l.*, to retaliate. *a.* [hour of death. *s.*  
 انت کال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments,  
 انکار *antakaran*, or *antah-karan*,  
 or *antaskaran*, m. heart, mind, understanding. *s.*  
 انتم *antim*, final, ultimate. *s.*  
 انتہ *antah*, (in comp. same as *antar*). *antah-*  
*pālī*, included. *antah-sharīr*, m. the internal and spi-  
 ritual part of man, conscience, soul. *antah-karan*, m.  
 the understanding, heart, will, conscience, soul. *s.*  
 انتہا *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj.  
 finished, completed, prohibited. *a.* [ments. *s.*  
 انتہر *antah-pur*, m. the inner apart-

انتج *antya*, } m. a Shudra,  
 انتجمن *antya-janma*, } a man of the  
 lowest cast. *antya-janmānī*, f. a woman of the same  
 cast. *s.*  
 انتیس *untīs*, twenty-nine. *s.*  
 انتیواسی *anterāsī*, m. a disciple, a  
 pupil residing with his teacher. *s.*  
 انتیورن *antya-varna*, m. f. a man or  
 woman of the Shudra cast. *s.*  
 انتیہ *a-nitya*, not permanent, fleeting,  
 perishable. *anityatā*, f. frailness, transient existence.  
*a-nitya-datta* or *a-nitya-dattaka*, that which is tempo-  
 rarily granted; a son adopted for a certain term. *s.*  
 انت *ant*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*  
 انتا *anā*, m. a ball, marble. *anā-ghar*,  
 m. a billiard-room. *h.*  
 انتاچٹ *anā-chit*, unlucky, whose  
 fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*  
 انتاکوڑی *anākōṛī*, f. a cord with  
 which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*  
 انتسانٹ *ānt-sānt*, f. partnership;  
 intrigue. *h.*  
 انتنا *anṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be  
 filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*  
 انتنا *āntnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank),  
 to come or go into, to reach. *h.*  
 انتوانا *antrānā*, a. to make contain,  
 to cram into, to cause to be filled. *h.*  
 انتھلانا *anṭhlānā*, a. to twist, to  
 writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs,  
 to walk affectedly. *h.* [lation. *h.*  
 انتھی *ānthī*, f. stone of fruit; coagu-  
 انتھی *ānthā*, f. a tick (the louse that  
 attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*  
 انتھی *ānthī*, f. a handful; a bundle of  
 grass, &c. a small faggot; a skein of thread, a bar. *h.*  
 انیان *unṣayānī*, } the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*  
 انیین *unṣayānī*, }  
 انج *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*  
 انجا *ān-jā*, there. *az ān-jā*, thence. *p.*  
 انجام *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident,  
 vexation; in comp. ending, &c. *p.*  
 انجاما *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which  
 nothing will grow. *h.* [conclude. *h.*  
 انجامیدن *anjāmīdan*, to terminate, to finish,  
 انجان *an-jān*, unwitting, unintentional,  
 unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *anjān-h.*, to  
 assume the stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person  
 or thing. *s.*  
 انجانا *an-jānā*, unknown, a stranger;  
 ignorant *anjāne*, ignorantly, unwittingly. *h.*  
 انجانی *an-jānī*, f. ignorance, negligence. *h.*



انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-  
اندازه *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time  
in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as  
*bark-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman.  
*andāz-paṭṭī*, f. an estimate of the value of a growing  
crop. p.

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure. *an-*  
*dāmi-nihāni*, *pudendum mulieris*. p.

اندر *andar*, within, inside, inwardly. p.

اندر *indra*, m. the king of the *Devatās*,  
the regent of the visible heaven; the thunderer.  
*indra-dvādashī*, the 12th day of the month *Bhadra*,  
a festival in honour of *Indra*. s.

اندر *a-nidr*, awake, sleepless. s.

اندر *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. s.

اندر *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family);  
being folded together, insertion. a.

اندراسن *indrāsan*, m. the throne of  
*Indra*. s.

اندرانی *indrānī*, f. the wife  
of *Indra*; the name of a medicine or plant (*Pilea ne-*  
*gundo*). s.

اندران *indrāvan* (v. *indrāyan*) d.

اندراین *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild  
gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste  
(*Cucumis colocynthis*); hence a beautiful but worthless  
person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *in-*  
*drāyan*. s.

اندربدو *indra-badhū*, f. name of an  
insect (a species of *scarus*, of a scarlet colour like vel-  
vet); the wife of *Indra*. s.

اندرپستھ *indra-prastha*, one of the  
names of ancient *Dihli*. s.

اندرپروھتا *indra-prohitā*, f. the  
asterism *Puṣhyā*. s. [dra. s.

اندرپوری *indra-purī*, f. the city of *In-*

اندرجال *indra-jāl*, m. deception,  
cheating, juggling; trick or stratagem in war. *in-*  
*dra-jālī*, m. a conjuror, juggler; adj. deceptive, un-  
real. s.

اندرجو *indra-jau*, m. name  
of a medicinal seed that grows on the plant *karā, iṣṭā*.  
q. v.; (*Sparrow's tongue*, *Nerium antidysentericum*). s.

اندرز *andaraz*, m. last will; last advice, pre-  
cepts, or admonitions. p.

اندرسا *an-darsā*, m. a kind of fried  
sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). h.

اندرنیل *indra-nīl*, m. a sapphire. s.

اندرنیلک *indra-nīlak*, m. an  
emerald. s.

اندرنوار *andar-nār* (for *andarūn*) within. d.

اندرن *andarūn*, within, inner apartments,  
interior. p.

اندرنہ *andarūna*, internal, relating to the in-  
side. p.

اندرونی *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. p.

اندري *indrī*, } f. the senses (internal  
اندري *indriya*, } and external), organs

of action and perception (those of action are the hand,  
the foot, the voice, the organ of generation and the  
organ of excretion; those of perception, the mind, the  
eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin);  
the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*.  
*indrī jullāb*, a diuretic medicine. *indriya-gyān*, m. the  
faculty of perception, sense, consciousness. s.

اندریکھا *indu-rekhā*, f. a digit of the  
moon. s.

انديف *indifā*, m. warding off, repelling. a.

انديک *andak*, little, small, few. *andakī*, f. a  
small portion or number. p.

انديکار *andakār*, m. } darkness, obscurity;  
انديکاری *andakārī*, f. } adj. dark. d.

اندلا *andlā* (for *andhlā* q. v.), blind, dark. d.

انديمال *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well  
of a wound. a.

انديدين *anudin*, every day, daily. s.

اندي *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with  
which the feet of elephants are tied up. s.

انديوار *indūwār*, m. the day of the  
moon, Monday. s.

انديوخته *andoḥṭa*, acquired, gained; m.  
gain, acquisition. p. [crusted. p.

انديود *andūd* (in comp.), besmeared, en-

انديور *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. s.

انديوز *andoz*, in comp. gaining, acquiring. p.

انديولنا *andolnā*, n. to swing. s.

انديوه *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *an-*  
*doh-gīn*, full of grief, sad, afflicted. p.

اندي *andh*, m. darkness; adj. blind.  
*andh-tamas*, m. great darkness. s.

انديا *andhā*, adj. blind, dark. *andhā*  
*dhūnd*, blind, blindly. *andhā dhūnd ronā*, to weep ex-  
cessively. *andhā dhūnd lutānā*, to squander, spend  
extravagantly. *andhā kūḍ* or *andhā-kūp*, m. a well  
filled up with rubbish. *andhā-kharch* (Dakh.), prodig-  
ality, extravagance. s.

انديهار *andhārā*, dark, obscure. d.

انديھاري *andhārī*, f. darkness, obscurity,  
cloudiness; a blind over a horse's eyes. d.

انديھتا *andhatā*, f. blindness. s.

انديھک *andhak*, m. a blind man; a  
man's name; adj. blind. s.

انديھکار *andhakār*, m. darkness. s.

انديھکارا *andhakārā*, m. } darkness, obscurity,  
انديھکاری *andhakārī*, f. } cloudiness. s.

انديھلا *andhlā* (see *andhā*),  
blind. s.

انديھلاپن *andhlāpan*, m. blind-  
ness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were  
blind. h.



اندھن *indhān*, m. fire-wood. *s.*  
 اندھن *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*  
 اندھویا *an-dhoyā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*  
 آندھی *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or lowering of the sky. *āndhī-h.*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.* [darkness. *s.*  
 اندھیارا *andhiyārā*, blind, dark; m.  
 اندھیر *andher*, m. darkness, misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *andher-k.*, to tyrannize, oppress. *h.*  
 اندھیرا *andherā*, dark; m. darkness. (See *andhiyārā*). *andherī-kōphrī*, f. dark room; the belly; the womb. *h.*  
 اندھیری *andherī*, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. *s.*  
 انڈھین *an-adhīn*, independent. *s.*  
 انڈیش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in comp. as *bad-andesh* q. v. *p.*  
 انڈیشناک *andesh-nāk* or *andesh-mand*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.* [anxiety. *p.*  
 انڈیشناکی *andeshnākī* or *andesh-mandī*, f.  
 انڈیشہ *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *andesha-k.*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*  
 انڈیشہمند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*  
 انڈیشہمندی *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*  
 انڈیشیدن *andeshīdan*, to consider to reflect. *p.*  
 انڈیکھا *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered, invisible. *h.*  
 آند *and* (vulgarly آند *ānd* or *ānr*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*  
 آند *and*, m. an egg; a testicle. *and-kos* or *and-kosh*, a hernia or rupture. *s.*  
 آند *and* or *ānr*, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitale. *s.*  
 آندا *andā* (also *āndā*), m. an egg. *s.*  
 آندج *andaj* (lit. egg-born), oviparous, a bird. *s.*  
 آندرا *andrā* or *āndrā*, m. an egg. *d.*  
 آندکا *andkā*, m. an egg; also used for *ākhā*, a pannier, or rather one of the bags forming a pannier. *h.*  
 آندکوش *and-kosh*, m. the scrotum, the testicles; rupture, hernia. *s.*  
 آندالنا *andalnā*, a. to pour out water, &c. *d.*  
 آندالنا *andalnā*, to consider, to determine or settle. *d.*  
 آندو *āndū*, having large testicles. *āndū* *hāl*, a bull. In *Dakhsī* it is said to mean a bull with one testicle. *s.*  
 آندو *āndū*, m. a head cushion for carrying a burden on. *h.*

آندوای *āndūāī*, f. a swelled testicle. *d.*  
 آندوئی *āndūī*, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion, v. *āndūā*. *h.*  
 آندے سیکنا *ānde-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house. *ānde men ki zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*  
 آندیل *āndel*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*  
 آندیلنا *āndelnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*  
 آندراہا *anurādhā*, f. the 17th lunar mansion, designated by a row of oblations; stars in Libra. *s.*  
 انراگ *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*  
 انراگنا *anurāgnā*, n. to be in love with. *s.* [loving, caressing. *s.*  
 انراگی *anurāgī*, making friendship,  
 انرث *an-arth*, unmeaning, fruitless, absurd, improper. *s.* [restrained. *s.*  
 انرودھ *a-niruddha*, unobstructed, un-  
 انرس *an-ras*, m. want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, nauseousness; coolness distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*  
 انرس *ann-ras*, m. chyle. *s.*  
 انرمل *a-nirmal*, dirty, foul. *s.*  
 انرنی *a-nirnay*, m. uncertainty. *s.*  
 انرنی *an-rinī*, unindebted. *s.*  
 انورپ *anurūp*, like, conformable; m. conformity. *s.*  
 انروچید *a-nirvachanīya*, } not fit  
 انروچید *a-nirvachya*, } to be spoken, indefinable. *s.* [ness. *s.*  
 انرودھ *anurodh*, m. service, obliging-  
 انریت *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*  
 آئر *ānr*, m. a testicle (v. *ānd*).  
 انزال *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*  
 انزروت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla; (gum-resin, said to be from *Penaea mucronata*). *a. p.*  
 انزوا *inzinā*, retiring into a corner or cell (a recluse). *a.* [thing. *h.*  
 آنس *āns*, f. the fibrous part of any  
 انس *ins*, men, mankind, the human race. *a.*  
 انس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*  
 انس *āns* or *ānsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle; a fraction, the numerator of a fraction; essence. *ānsa-patra*, a deed setting forth the shares of a property between the members of a Hindū family. *ānsa hārā*, m. one who takes a share of an estate; a co-heir or joint sharer, &c. *s.*

انساب *ansāb* (pl. of نسب), generations, families. *a.*

انوسار *anusār*, alike, according to; m. conformity to usage. *anusārī*, adj. following, according with or to. *s.*

انسان *insān*, m. man, mankind. *a.*

انسانس *ansāns* or *anshānsha*, m. a subdivision, a share of a share. *s.*

انساني *insānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*

انسانيت *insānīyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*

انساب *ansab*, advisable, most proper. *a.*

انست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*

انستھ *unsath*, fifty-nine. *s.*

انس دھاري *ansdhārī*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*

انسرنا *anusarnā*, n. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*

انسک *ansik*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*

انسکھ *an-sikh*, unlearned, untaught. *s.*

انسجھا *an-samjhā*, not understood. *h.*

انسنا *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*

انسندھان *anusandhān*, m. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

انسني کرنا *ansunī-k.*, *s.* to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.*

آنسو *ānsū*, m. a tear. *ānsū bhar-lanā*, to have the eyes filled with tears. *s.*

انوسار *anuswāra*, m. the nasal dot or character in Devanagari. *s.*

انسواںسہ *answānsa*, m. a measure of land, twenty of which make a *pilwānsa*. *h.*

انس و جن *ins o jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*

انسی or انشی *ānsī* or *ānshī*, a partner, sharer, co-heir. *s.* [taught. *s.*

انسیکھا *an-sikhā*, uninstructed, un-

انسین *unsiyain* (for *unsiyaini*), the two testicles. *a.*

انشا *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *inshā-pardāzī*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.*

انشا اللہ تعالیٰ *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth; *Deo volente*. *a.*

انشت *an-ishṭ*, undesired, evil, ominous. *s.*

انشتھا *an-ishthā*, f. unsteadfastness, unsteadiness. *s.* [forbidden. *s.*

انشدھ *an-ishiddha*, unprohibited, un-

انصار *ansār* (pl. of ناصر), assistants, friends (of Muhammad), applied to the inhabitants of Medina who first embraced the Islām religion. *a.*

انصاري *ansārī*, a tribe of *Muhammadan* *Shaiikhs*, supposed to have come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف *insāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *insāf-jalab*, one who seeks for justice. *a.*

انصرام *insirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*

انضباط *inzibāt*, f. being bound or determined, restraint; self-control. *a.* [printed. *a.*

انطباع *intibā'*, being impressed or stamped,

انظار *anzār* (pl. of نظر), looks, eyes. *a.*

انعام *in'ām*, m. a present, a gift. *in'ām-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift. *in'ām-kā-paisā*, prize money. *in'āmi altamghā*, a grant under the royal seal. *in'āmi kāmūngo*, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. *an'ām*, gifts. *a.*

انعامت *in'amat*, f. a gift, a benefaction; an assignment of rent-free land. *a.*

انعکاس *in'ihās*, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*

انفار *anfār* (pl. of نفر), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.* [rits. *a.*

انفاس *anfās* (pl. of نفس), breathings, spi-

انفخہ *anfikhā*, m. rennet, leaven; a substance tending to produce fermentation; a term in medicine. (The word is apparently a corruption of the Arabic *infāḥat*). *d.*

انفصال *infisāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling. *infisāl-k.*, to settle, to decide (corruptly *infisāli*). *a.*

انفعال *infi'āl*, m. shame, confusion, modesty. *a.*

انقباض *inkhibāz*, m. detention, constipation. *a.*

انقسام *inkhsām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*

انقضا *inkhizā*, m. the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*

انقطاع *inkhi'ā'*, m. being broken, cut off, cessation, failure, separation, adjustment. *a.*

انقلاب *inkhilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition. *a.*

انقياد *inkhiyūd*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience, compliance. *a.*

آنک *ānk*, } m. a letter of the alpha-

آنک or آنک *ānk*, } bet; a figure, a number (in contradistinction to *sūn* or *sunnā*, a dot or cypher); the stamp on coins, plate, &c. *ānk-kār*, m. an assayer; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the price); the flank or part above the hip; embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion. *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

آنک *ānak*, m. a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. *s.*

انکار *inkār*, denial, refusal, disavowal. *a.*

انکانا *ankānā*, *a.* to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

انکاوا *ankāva*, *m.* valuation, appraisement. *h.*

آنکبندی *ānk-bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*

انکت *ankit*, marked, spotted, paged, counted. *s.*

अनुक्त *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. s.

انكّا *ankatā*, } nī. a bank, a prop or support,  
انكّه *anhata*, } a dam or embankment in a  
river; a lock. *d.*

**انکر** *ankar*, more or most wicked, very offensive, displeasing or detestable. *a.*

आंकर *āṅkar* (for *ākar*), having come. *s.*

अङ्कुर *anikur*, } m. the first sprout from

अङ्कुरा *aṅkurā*, a seed (after planting),  
a shoot, a plantlet, a germ. *s.*

अनुक्रम *anukram*, m. order, method, succession, series. *s.*

अन्करी *an̥krī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. s.

आङ्करी āṅkrī, } f. (also ankrī), the

आंकी *ānhri*, } barb of an arrow ;  
 a single a hook tenter catches a tendril a sinhu

a circle, a hook, tenter, catch; a tendril, a cirrus;  
a fishing-hook. *h.*

آنکس ān-kas, that person, whosoever, &c. *p.*

आंकस, अंकस, अंकस āṅkas, aṅkas, or

*ankus*, m. the iron with which elephants are driven, a goad. *ankus wārā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. Some European writers (probably the King of Oude's cockney barber) have corrupted the word into "hawkuss" or "horkuss," vid. Lib. of Entertaining Knowledge, vol. The Elephant. p. 15. s

انكسار *inkisār* (corruptly *inkisārī*), m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*

**انكساف** *inkisāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*

**انکشاف** *inkishāf*, detection, disclosure. *a.*

अङ्कसी or अङ्कुसी *anhsi* or *aṅkuṣī*, f. a hook, a tenter. s.

انکھ *ankush* or *āṅkush* *ankush* or *āṅkush*, same as *āṅkar*, an elephant's goad. *s.*

انك *anhak*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. s.

अनुकम्पा *anukampā*, f. tenderness, pity. s.

अङ्कना *aṅknā*, n. to be valued, prized.

examined, approved of; a. to mark, page a book, distinguish a thing by some mark. *s.*

आंकना āṅhnā, a. to mark, to page, to write numbers; to value, to examine, to approve of. s.

انکوار *ankwār*, f. an embrace, the bosom. *ankwār bharnā*, to embrace. *s.*

**अन्नकुट** *anna-kūt*, m. a festival celebrated by Hindūs on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the god. *s.*

अंकविद्या *anka-vidyā*, f. arithmetic. s. **अंक** *anka*, s. **विद्या** *vidyā*, f.

انکور انکور ankūr, } — — — — —

انکور *ankūrā*, {<sup>III.</sup> a sprout. s.

انکورā *ankorā*, m. a large hook, a kind of grapnel. d.

**अनुकूल** *anukūl*, coinciding, favourable, conformable, acting in concert with. *anukūlatā*, f. coincidence, concert, concord. *ānukūlya*, m. assistance, patronage. *s.*

آن *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. *p.*

आंख *āṅkh*, f. the eye. *āṅkh-anjanī*, f. a

styne on the eyelids. *āṅkh āni*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be bear-eyed. *āṅkh bacāṇā*, to steal away privately and unseen. *āṅkh badalāṇ*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *āṅkh barābar na kar saknā*, (not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face), to be ashamed. *āṅkh band kar lenī*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die. *āṅkh bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. *āṅkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. *āṅkh pasārnā*, (obsolete) to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious. *āṅkh pathrānī*, (from *patthar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. *āṅkh pharaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends. *is men dāṇī āṅkh jon pharkī, di men shād hiā, ki yih shugūn acchhā hai*, On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen. *Sakuntalā Nātak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse disastrous). *āṅkh phūṇī*, to be blind. *āṅkh phūṇī, pīr gaī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties). *āṅkh-phorā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night. *āṅkh phorinī*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *āṅkh phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *āṅkh moynī*). *āṅkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.). *āṅkh phailānā* (see *āṅkh pasārnā*). *āṅkh thanḍī karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. *āṅkh jorinī*, to look steadfastly (inelegant). *āṅkh jhapaknā*, (to have eyelids joined, to move them quickly), to fear. *āṅkh churānī*, (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one. *āṅkh chapānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated. *āṅkh chaynā*, to have eyes marked by debauch. *āṅkh chamkānī*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment. *āṅkh chhipānī* (to hide one's eyes) to be ashamed of an improper act. *āṅkh chir chir dekhnā*, and *āṅkh chirke dekhnā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger. *āṅkh dābī*, (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs. *āṅkh dikhānī* or *dikhānī*, (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat. *āṅkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another. *āṅkh ḍabḍabānī*, to fill the eyes with tears. *āṅkh dhaknī*, (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed. *āṅkh rakhnī*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern. *āṅkh surkh karnī*, to be angry. *āṅkh se dekhke kuchh-k.*, to do any thing knowingly and with reflection. *āṅkh se gīrnā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible. *āṅkh senkī*, to contemplate the beauty of any one. *āṅkh kīsī se roshan-k.* (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. *āṅkh kīsī kī dekhni* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company. *āṅkh khaṭaknī*, to have pain in the eyes. *āṅkh kholnā* (see *āṅkh pasārnā*). *āṅkh garm karnī* (see *āṅkh senkī*). *āṅkh ghuraknī*, to look at with anger. *āṅkh lārānī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *āṅkh lārī*, to encounter the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *āṅkh lagānī*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *āṅkh mārī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes. *āṅkh micharawal*, m. *āṅkh michaulī*, f. blind-man's buff (Pers. *sarmāmak*). *āṅkh milānī* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship. *āṅkh milnī*, to look

stedfastly. *ānkh minch jānā*, to die, to perish. *ānkh moṛnū* (see *ānkh phernū*). *ānkh mūdke ek chiz kā ikh-tiyār-k-*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. *ānkh mūdni* (see *ānkh band kar leni*). *ānkh mūdaurā*, m. bludmau s buff. *ānkh na rakhni* (not to have eyes, not to look) to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. *ānkh nam karnā* (see *ānkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears. *ānkhon par baiṣnū* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified. *ānkhon kā gulābi karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *ānkhon men ānā*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *ānkhon men phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *ānkhon men pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c. *ānkhon men charbi chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *ānkhon men khāk dālnā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. *ānkhon men kharaknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike. *ānkhon men ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *ānkhon men rāt kāmā or leṭānā*, to pass the night awake. *ānkhon-wālā*, m. (lit. "a man with eyes"), a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. *ānkhon dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. *ānkhon nīlī pīlī karni*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. s.

انکھات *an-khāt*, m. dislike, aversion. d.

انکھال *anukhāl*, m. a creek. s.

انکھانا *anukhāna* or *anukhānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. h.

انکھاؤ *ānkhāu*, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. s.

انکھری *ānkhri*, f. the eye, a glance

انکھڑی *ānkhṛī*, of the eye. s.

انکھیّا *ānkhīyā*, [lars or beams. a.

انکھن *anukhan*, m. the space between two pil-

انکھیان *ānkhīyān*, f. the eyes, amorous glances. s.

انگ *āng*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. h.

انگ *āng*, m. the body, a limb. āng

انگ *āng*, ho *lagnā*, to be firm or confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. *āng-nyāsa*, act of touching different parts of the body as a religious exercise. s.

انگ *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant; adj. following, succeeding. s.

انگا *angā*, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic worn alike by the Hindus and Muslims: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right breast. s.

انگ *angā*, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child. h.

انگار *angār*, m. embers, sparks;

انگار *angārā*, wrath, rage; a fire-brand, fire, a spark, a bit of fire. *angār or angārōn par loṭnā*, to be highly enraged, particularly from jealousy. *angār kā kīṛā*, m. a salamander. h.

انگار *angārī*, f. a small fire-pan. s.

انگاریدن *angārīdan*, to reckon, compute,

انگاشتن *angāsh-tan*, suppose, imagine. p.

انگامی *anugāmī*, following, consequent upon, devoted to, imitating. s.

انگبین *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabin*). p.

انگت *anugat*, m. a follower. adj. gone after, dependent on, attached to. s.

انگت *ingit*, m. hint, sign, gesture; motion; inquiry, research. s.

انگدیه *angaddiya*, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. h.

انگرای *angrāī*, f. yawning (v. *angrāī*). h.

انگرها *angarkhā*, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet, an upper garment. s.

انگه *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness, indulgence. s.

انگری *angurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger, a finger's breadth. s. [England.

انگریز *angrez* or *ingrez* (vulg. *angrej*, &c.), English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگریکا *angrikhā*, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. *angarkhā*). s.

انگڑانا *angrānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs, to ocitate. h.

انگڑی *angrāī* or *angrāī*, f. stretching the limbs, yawning, &c. h.

انگڑ *an-gurh*, unwrought, un-

انگڑا *an-garhā*, formed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). *angarhī bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. h.

انگشت *angushṭ*, f. a finger. *angushṭi-hairat* *dāntōn men rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. p.

انگشتان *angushṭān*, m. a ring (particu-

انگشتانہ *angushṭāna*, larly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. p.

انگشتاری *angushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. p.

انگشت نیا *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. *angusht-numāī*, act of pointing out with the finger. p.

انگشتہ *angushṭha*, m. the thumb. s.

انگل *ungal* or *angul*, m. the thumb, a finger. s.

انگلستان *inglistān* or *anglistān*, England. p.

انگلی *unglī*, *anglī*, or *angulī*, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *pair kī unglī*, a toe. *kalām kī unglī*, fore-finger. *bich kī unglī*, middle-finger. *kaṣ unglī*, little finger. *unglī kā nok*, tip of the finger. *unglī kāmā*, to be astonished. s.

انگلیٹ *angleṭ*, f. appearance, person. h.

انگلیس *anglis* or *inglis*, English, the term is generally applied to an invalid soldier.

آنکڑی *āng-maṛī*, f. yawning, stretching the body (a dog, &c.). h.

آنکھن *anugaman*, m. (the going after) applied to the ceremony of burning a Hindū widow who has heard of her husband's death when from home. s.

آنکھن *angan*, m. dozing, drowsiness (from opium &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, i.e. to prevent creaking. h.

آنکھن *āngan*, } m. (also *āngnā*) a yard, *āngnā* } area, court, inclosed space adjoining to a house. s.

آنکھن *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *ānginā mahina*, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. h. [(same as *angan*). s.]

آنکھن *āngnāī*, f. a yard, area, &c.

آنکھن *an-ginat* or *an-ginat*, uncounted, beyond calculation. s.

آنکھن *an-ginī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. s.

آنکھن *ungnī*, f. drowsiness, &c. (v. *angan*). h.

آنکھ *angū*, in front, before, preceding. d.

آنکھ *angwārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. h.

آنکھ *angot*, f. appearance, person (same as *anges*). h.

آنکھ *angūthā*, m. thumb. *angūthā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, to brave, defy, &c. *angūthā chāmnā*, to flatter. s. [the finger. s.]

آنکھ *angūthī*, f. a ring worn on

آنکھ *angochhā*, m. a cloth which Hindūs fasten round their waists when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. h.

آنکھ *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore. *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). p.

آنکھ *āngorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. h.

آنکھ *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. p.

آنکھ *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. h.

آنکھ *angūza*, m. assafœtida. p.

آنکھ *angawngā*, perquisites from the threshing-floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. h.

آنکھ *āṅ-gah* (for *āṅ-gāh*) then, at that time. p.

آنکھ *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. s.

آنکھ *anghar*, stupid, ignorant. *anghar-pan*, m. stupidity. d.

آنکھ *angi*, corporeal, bodily. s.

آنکھ *angiyā*, f. m. bodice, stays. h.

آنکھ *anugyā*, f. order, command. s.

آنکھ *anget*, f. appearance, person. h.

آنکھ *angetī*, f. (v. *ageṭī*) a flower-pot. d.

آنکھ *angethī* or *angīthī* *angethī* or *angīthī*, f. a chafing-dish. h.

آنکھ *angekhtan* (r. *āngēz*), to excite, stir up. p.

آنکھ *angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *āṅga-angez*, strife-exciting. p.

آنکھ *angeznā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. p. h.

آنکھ *angikār*, m. agreement, promise, acquiescence, avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *angikār-k*, to accept, agree to. s.

آنکھ *angikrīt*, agreed, promised. s.

آنکھ *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. s.

آنکھ *anal*, f. fire, a flame, a plant (*Plumbago seylonica* and *rossa*). s.

آنکھ *inna-mā*, for, surely not, only. a.

آنکھ *animā*, m. a superhuman faculty; the subtle and invisible state, assumable by austere devotion. s.

آنکھ *unmād*, m. madness, extravagance. s.

آنکھ *unmādā*, mad, insane. s.

آنکھ *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. s.

آنکھ *unmān*, m. a measure of size or quantity. s.

آنکھ *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference, probable, specious. s.

آنکھ *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. s.

آنکھ *unmatī* } mad, insane, crazy;

آنکھ *unmad*, } drunk, lustful, furious; *unmatīdā*, f. insanity, intoxication. s.

آنکھ *anumaran*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. s.

آنکھ *unmukh*, looking upwards. s.

آنکھ *anmil*, discordant, heterogeneous. s.

آنکھ *animan*, m. the same as *animā*.

آنکھ *anmanā*, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad, troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. s.

آنکھ *anmanāt*, doubt, perplexity. d.

آنکھ *anmanānā*, a. to perplex. d.

آنکھ *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. s.

آنکھ *unmesh* m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. s.

انمیل *an-mel*, heterogeneous; discordant. *s.*

آن *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. *f.* order. *s.*

آنا *ānā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

آنا *ānā*, a. to bring. *s.*

آنا *annā*, a kind of male nurse, the nurse's husband. *h.*

اناس *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*

اناسی *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*

اننت *an-ant*, adj. boundless, endless, eternal, infinite; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; name of several plants; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm on the fourteenth day of *Shrādhā*, Shukipaksh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called Anant Chaudas or Chaturdasht. *anantā*, f. eternity. *anant-rāshi*, f. infinite quantity. *anant-rūp*, multifarious. *anant-vāt*, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. *s.*

اننتیه *an-antya*, infinite, endless; m. infinity, eternity. *s.*

آند *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content; God, Supreme Spirit. *ānand-may*, blissful. *s.*

آندت *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*

آندت *a-nindit*, unrepachable. *s.*

آندتا *ānandatā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*

آندکند *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

آندی *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*

آنس *an-ansa*, m. one who has no share; excluded from a share (of an inheritance) on account of some legal flaw. *s.*

آننگ *an-ang*, m. (literally, bodiless), the god Kāma, the Hindū Cupid. *s.*

آنپی *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*

آنو *ānw*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a teneamus. *s.*

آنو *anū* or *anu*, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. *s.*

آنوا *anuvā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bakā*, or water-bucket. *h.*

آنواد *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*

آنوادی *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.* [splendour. *a.*

آنوار *annār* (pl. of نور), lights, rays of light, *s.*

آنوارت *a-nivārit*, unchecked, unopposed. *s.*

آنواسا *anvāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*

آنواسنا *anvāsnā*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

آنواع *anwā'* (pl. of نوع), sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *anwā' o aḥsām*, all sorts and kinds. *a.*

آنوب *anūp*, incomparable, best, rare; m. a watery or moist soil. *s.*

آنوپان *anūpān*, m. a fluid vehicle wherewith to swallow medicine. *s.*

آنوت *anvit*, connected with, possessed of, fraught with. *s.*

آنوت *anvat*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*

آنوتها *anūthā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*

آنودهان *an-avadhān*, careless, inattentive; also *an-avadhānatā*, f. carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. *s.*

آنور *anvar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*

آنوری *anvarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*

آنوستها *an-avasthā*, unstable, unsteady; incontinent; f. instability, absence of fixed state; uncertainty; incontinence. *s.*

آنوسر *a-navasar*, busy, having no leisure; inopportune; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. *s.*

آنوکها *anukhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*

آنول *anval*, m. the after-birth, secundines. *anval-nāl*, the navel-string of a new-born infant. *h.*

آنولا *ānvalā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

آنولاسار *anulāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.* [new-born infant. *s.*

آنول نال *ānval-nāl*, m. the navel-string of a

آنومان *anūmān* (v. *anumān*), inference, logical conclusion. *s.*

آنونا *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*

آنو *āna* (v. *ānā*), the 16th part of a rupee. *h.*

آنه *unh* and *inh*, oblique plural forms of the pronouns *uwā* and *yih*. (Vide Gram.) *h.*

آنوی *anvai*, or *anvaya*, m. race, lineage; interpretation; making out the natural order or connexion of poetical style. *s.*

آنویشن *anveshan*, m. inquiry, research, investigation. *s.* [tive. *s.*

آنویشی *anveshī*, searching, inquisitive. *s.*

آنهار *anhār* (pl. of نهر), rivers, streamlets. *a.*

آنهار *unhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*

آنهان *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

آنهانا *anhānā*, a. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

آنهت *an hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انہتر *unhattar*, sixty nine. *h.*  
 انہدم *inhidām*, m. perdition, act of abolishing, extermination, demolition. *a.*  
 انہکار *an-ahankār*, m. absence of pride, humility. *an-ahankārī*, humble. *s.*  
 انہوانا *anhwānā*, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*  
 انہون *ānihauṇī*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānā*, to bring (obsolete form). *h.*  
 انہونہار *an-honhār*, hopeless, unpromising, improbable. *a.*  
 انہونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*  
 انہی *ani*, *āni*, m. f., or *anī*, f. the point of a spear, or of an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. *s.*  
 انہی *annī*, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child. *h.*  
 انہی *anyā*, *a-nyā*, or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage; a complaint of injustice. *s.* [lawless. *s.*  
 انہی *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable, *s.*  
 انہی *anya-pūrvā*, f. a woman who has been previously married. *s.*  
 انہی *a-nūti*, f. injustice, impropriety, rodeness, impolicy, unmannerliness. *s.*  
 انہی *anyatra*, elsewhere. *s.*  
 انہی *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. *s.*  
 انہی *unīdā*, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded (as a flower). *s.*  
 انہی *anyar*, very bright, most luminous. *a.*  
 انہی *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*  
 انہی *anis* or *anis-jātis*, m. a companion. *a.*  
 انہی *anisūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*  
 انہی *an-ek*, much, many, abundant. *an-ek-ākār*, multiform. *an-ek-rūp*, multiform, of various kinds, of variable mind. *an-ek-kāl*, adv. a long time. *an-ek-gotrā*, one who is a member of more than one gotrā, or family. *an-ek-vidh*, various, of many kinds, in different ways. *s.*  
 انہی *anīhīnī*, f. an army; a certain force, one tenth of an *akshauhīnī*. *s.*  
 انہی *anya-gotra*, of another race or lineage. *s.*  
 انہی *anya*, other, different. *anya-janam*, m. another birth, regeneration. *anya-manas*, fickle, versatile. *s.*  
 انہی *anyonya*, reciprocal, mutual. *s.*  
 انہی *āneyār*, m. the time allotted for agricultural labour in the hot season, from sunrise till noon. *s.*  
 او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*  
 او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. O!

او *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. *s.*  
 او *āvā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*  
 او *āvātī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; advance; rumour, tidings. *h.*  
 او *āvājāī*, f. coming and going, intercourse, dancing attendance upon one. *h.*  
 او *a-vāchya*, dumb, speechless. *s.*  
 او *avākhir* (pl. of آخر), extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*  
 او *anādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*  
 او *anādānī* (v. ابادانی) *d.* [crop. *h.*  
 او *unwār*, ploughing up a standing  
 او *anwār*, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. *s.p.*  
 او *anwārija*, } m. a diary, a rough note-  
 او *anwārija*, } book or account-book. *p.*  
 او *anwārcha*, }  
 او *anwāragī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*  
 او *anwāra*, vagabond, wanderer. *anwāra-h.*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. *anwāra-h.*, a. to harass, to expel. *p.*  
 او *anwāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *anwāz-ushānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report. *anwāz par kām rakhnā*, to hear, to listen. *anwāz parnā*, to be reported. *anwāz baithnā*, to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *anwāz-baithnā*, hoarse. *p.*  
 او *anwāzā*, } m. report, fame, rumour; con-  
 او *anwāza*, } versation, loud talking. *p.*  
 او *anwās*, m. a house, a habitation. *s.*  
 او *anwāsī* (pl. of اوسط), middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.* [ley (v. suppl. Gloss). *h.*  
 او *anwāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley.  
 او *anwāgaman*, } m. coming and  
 او *anwāgavan*, } going, transmigration. *s.*  
 او *anwāl*, m. an inclosed space formed by a cluster of peasants' houses. *h.*  
 او *anwām*, m. loan, debt; colour. *p.*  
 او *anwān* (pl. of آن), times, seasons. *a.*  
 او *anwāhan*, m. calling, summons, a respectful invitation. *s.*  
 او *anwāī*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*  
 او *anwāī*, } f. rumour, mention,  
 او *anwātī*, } tidings, report. *h.*

اَوَّلِ *amā'il* (pl. of *اول*), m. commence-ments, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which, consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awā'il*, 2nd. *awāsi*, and 3rd. *awākhir*. *a*.

اَوْبَاشِ *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *aubāsh-h*, to become depraved or dissolute. *aubāshāna*, like a rake, dissolute. *p*.

اَوْبَاشِي *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. *p*.

اَوْبَالِنَا *ūbālnā*, a. same as اَبَالِنَا *ubālnā*. *d*.

اَوْبَتِ *ūbat* or اَوْبَتِ *ūbat*, *aubat*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s*.

اَوْبَلِنَا *ūbālnā*, same as اَبَلِنَا *ubālnā*. *d*.

اَوْبِه *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor brought on by the effect of heat. *h*.

اَوْبِهَاجِيَه *a-vibhājya* (in law lan-guage), indivisible (as property, etc.). *s*.

اَوْبِهَتِ *aubhat*, steep, impassable. *s*.

اَوْبِهَكَتِ *ānbhakt*, } f. a civil re-  
or *ānbhakti*, } ception or  
a. *ānbhagat* or *ānbhagati*, } salutation,  
courteousness. *h*, } welcome,

اَوْبِهْنَا *ūbhnā*, n. to be agitated or op-pressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. *h*.

اَوْبِ *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. *h*. [*upaṇa*]. *d*.

اَوْبِنَا *ūpañā*, n. to exceed, &c. (same as اِبْتِنَا *ūpañā*). *d*.

اَوْبِنَا *ūpañā*, n. to grow, &c. (v. اِبْجِنَا *ūpañā*). *d*.

اَوْبِي *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail. *opchī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. *h*.

اَوْبِرِ *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top. *ūpar-se*, from above. *ūfān* *ūpar se chālā gayā*, the storm has passed over. *s*.

اَوْبِرَلَا *uparlā*, upper, superficial; m. the sur-face or outside. *s*. [strange. *s*].

اَوْبِرِي *ūparī*, upper or external; foreign,

اَوْتِ *ūt* or اَوْتِ *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindu phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. *h*.

اَوْتِ *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence, recovering from sickness. *h*.

اَوْتَا *ūtā* or اَوْتَا *otā*, so much, that much. *h*.

اَوْتَادِ *awtād* (pl. of *وَتَد*), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). *a*.

اَوْتَارِ *ūtār*, m. (for *utār*) descent, reduction in price; ebb tide, or low water.

اَوْتَارِ *ūtār* or اَوْتَارِ *ūtār*, m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindūs reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu:—1st. *maṣya*, a fish; 2nd. *kachchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *nṛ-siṅgha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*; 7th. *rāma*; 8th. *balarāma*; 9th. *buddha*; 10th. *kalki*); a pious or distinguished person in the language of flattery is also called an *avātār*, or incarnation of the deity; a *firth*, or sacred place; translation; crossing. *s*.

اَوْتَارِنِ *ūtāran*, m. stripping off, act of dis-mounting. *d*.

اَوْتَارِنَا *ūtārnā*, a. same as اَوْتَارِنَا *ūtārnā*. *d*.

اَوْتَاوِلِ *ūtāwal*, m. same as اَوْتَاوِلِ *ūtāwal*. *d*.

اَوْتَاوِلِنَا *ūtāwal-panā*, m. haste, urgency. *d*.

اَوْتَرِ *ūtār*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). *d*.

اَوْتَرِنَا *ūtārnā* or اَوْتَرِنَا *ūtārnā*, n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. *s*.

اَوْتَرِنَا *ūtārnā*, n. same as اَوْتَرِنَا *ūtārnā*. *d*.

اَوْتِي *āwatī*, f. approach, advance, the season in which merchandise is expected. *h*.

اَوْتِسُكِ *otsuk*, } m. anxiety, per-  
اَوْتِسُكِيَه *autsukya*, } turbation, re-  
gret; eagerness, impatience. *s*. [or many. *h*].

اَوْتِكِ *otik* or اَوْتِكِ *otik*, that much,

اَوْتِكِرَشِ *autharsh*, m. excellence. *s*.

اَوْتِنَا *ūtnā* or اَوْتِنَا *otnā*, that much or many. *h*.

اَوْتِ *ot*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *ot-k*, to conceal, to screen. *ot-k*, to be concealed. *s*.

اَوْتَا *otā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. *h*.

اَوْتَانَا *auṭānā*, a. to make hot, cause to boil. *d*.

اَوْتِپَتَانِ *ūt-paṭāng*, poor, helpless, destitute. *h*.

اَوْتِپَتَانِ *ūt-paṭāngī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. *h*.

اَوْتِپَتَانِ *ūt-paṭāng*, m. absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation; adj. poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. *ūt-paṭāngī*, the same as *ūt-paṭāngī*. *h*.

اَوْتِنِ *auṭan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. *h*.

اَوْتِنَا *oṭnā*, a. to defend, screen, shelter; to thumb, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch as a ball. *h*.

اَوْتِنَا *auṭnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexa-tion; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. *h*.

اَوْتِه *oṭh*, m. the lip. *s*.

اَوْتِهَانَا *uṭhānā*, a. same as اَوْتِهَانَا *uṭhānā*. *d*.

اَوْتِهَانَا *uṭhā-biṭhānā*, a. to ex-cite, to stir up, to urge. *h*.

اَوْتِهَانَا *uṭhā-i-girā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army (same as *uṭhā-i-girā*, q. v.). *h*.



اورٹھنا *ūṭhnā*, m. same as اٹھنا *uṭhnā*. *d.*

اوج *auj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion. *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *s. p.*

اوجارنا *ujārṇā*, same as اجارنا *ujārṇā*. *d.*

اوجال *ujāl*, } (for اجال *ujal*, &c.) bright,  
اوجالا *ujālā*, } luminous. *d.*

اوجڑنا *ujarna*, n. (v. اوجڑنا *ujārṇā*), to be desolated. *d.*

اوجس *ojas*, m. light, splendour; manifestation; strength, vitality (especially in the fetus). *s.*

اوجل *ojal* (v. *ojhal*), privacy, shelter, &c. *h.*

اوجل *ujāl*, } (for *ujjal* and *ujlā*), clear, bright,  
اوجلا *ujlā*, } pure, &c. *d.*

اوجلنا *ujalna* (for *ujalnā*), to shine, &c. *d.*

اوجه *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجھا *ojhā*, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "arsuspex"). *h.*

اوجھڑ *ojhar* or اوجھڑ *ojhar* or *aujhar*, f. thrust, push; in Dakh. *ajhar* denotes awkward, clumsy. *h.*

اوجل *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement; adj. private, hid. *ojhal-k.*, to conceal, screen. *ojhal-h.*, to be concealed. *h.*

اوجار *a-vichār*, m. want of judgment or consideration, injustice. *s.*

اوجارت *a-vichārit*, ill-judged, not investigated, unconsidered. *s.*

اوجاری *a-vichārī*, m. } destitute of

اوجاری *a-vichārīnī*, f. } consideration, unjust. *s.*

اوجٹ *auchaṭ*, } suddenly, unexpected-  
اوجک *auchak*, } edly. *h.*

اوجل *a-vichal*, motionless, unmoved, firm. *s.*

اوجھ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

اوجھا *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low-born; absurd, trifling; fruitless. *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

اوجھالنا *uchhālṇā*, a. same as اچھالنا *uchhālṇā*, q. v. *d.*

اوجھٹ *uchhaṭ*, retirement, retreat. *d.*

اوجھالنا *uchhālṇā*, n. (for اچھالنا *uchhālṇā*, q. v.) *d.*

اوجھالنی *uchhālṇī*, f. the multiplication table. *h.*

اود *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

اودا *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اودات *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اوداریہ *audārya*, m. munificence, liberality. *s.* [liness. *s.*

اوداسیہ *audāsya*, m. solitude, lone-

اودان *audān*, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. *s.*

اوداھٹ *ūdāhat*, } f. brownness of co-  
اودائی *ūdāi*, } lour. *h.*

اودبلاو *ūd-bilāo*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودن *odan*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

اودنی *odanī*, f. a plant (*Sidacordifolia*). *s.*

اودھ *avadh*, f. the name of *ayodhya*, vulg. Oude. *avadh* or *avadhi*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودھ *avadhi*, m. limit, term, period; (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودھ *avdhi* (for *abdhi*), m. the ocean. *s.*

اودھار *ūdhar*, m. (same as *udhār*) debt &c. *d.*

اودھان *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اودھر *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards, on the other side. *h.*

اودھم *ūdham*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. *h.*

اودھمی *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*

اودھو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودھوت *avadhūt*, m. a kind of religious mendicant. *s.*

اودھوت *avadhūt* or *audhūt*, large, gigantic; frightful as to form. *s.*

اودھی *odhe*, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. *s.*

اودھینا *ūdherṇā* (same as *udherṇā* q. v.). *d.*

اودھیہ *a-vadhya*, not fit to be slaughtered. *s.*

اودی *ā, odī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

اودیا *a-vidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

اودیح *avadiḥ*, the name of a tribe of Gujerātī Brāhmans. *s.*

اودیس *audes*, } m. a strange or foreign

اودسا *audesā*, } country. *audesī*, a stranger,

اودسہ *audesa*, } a foreigner. *s.*

اودھنگا *auḍhangā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward). *us or*, that way. or *nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

اور *aur*, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else. *aur nahin to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *aur hi*, quite different, extraordinary. *h.*

آور *āvar*, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āvar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد *aurād* (pl. of ورد), daily lessons (of the Kur.ān), commemorations, devotional exercises. *a.*

اوراق *aurāh* (pl. of ورق), leaves of a tree or book. *a.*

آورہا *āvībhā*, *o*, m. a developing, manifestation, becoming visible. *s.*

آورہوت *āvībhūt*, unfolded, manifested, appeared. *s.*

آورت *āvrit*, enclosed, surrounded. *s.*

آورت *āvriti*, *f.* order, method; a repetition of the same thing, a resolution. *s.*

آورجہ *āvarja*, *v.* آوارجہ A day-book, &c. *p.*

اوردا *āvardā*, *f.* the allotted period of one's life-time. *s.*

آوردن *āwardan* (*r. ār* or *āvar*), to bring, to relate or record. *p.*

آوردہ *āwarda*, that which is brought or carried. *āwarda-nawīs*, m. a writer or registrar of accounts as delivered. *p.*

اوردہ *ūrdh* or *ūrdh*, superior, above. *ūrdh-bāhu*, with arms aloft (a posture of Jogis). *s.*

آوردہ پند *ūrdh-pund*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

اوردہ دیک *aurdh-dehik*, obsequies; whatever is given or performed in remembrance of the dead. *s.*

آوردہ ریتا *ūrdh-retā*, a kind of ascetic or *rishī*, one who lives in perpetual chastity. *s.*

آوردہ سانس *ūrdh-sāns*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

اورس *auras*, a legitimate child, *i.e.* by a wife of the same tribe. *s.*

اورس چورس *auras chauras*, all around; breadth and length; m. neighbourhood. *d.*

اورما *ormā*, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

آورن *āvaran*, m. a shield, a covering. *s.*

اورنگ *aurang*, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

اورنگ زیب *Aurang-zeb*, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

اورنگ زیبی *aurang-zebī*, m. a kind of cloth so called. *p.*

اورنگ شاہی *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.* [fire. *s.*

اوروانل *aurvānal*, m. submarine

اورودھ *avarodh*, m. the seraglio of a palace, the queen's apartment; a place, a covering; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

اورودھ *a-virodh*, absence of contention, quietness. *avirodhī*, m. *avirodhini*, *f.* quiet, tranquil. *s.*

اوری *orī*, a protector, partial; *f.* the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

اوتا *orā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

اوتن *oran*, m. a shield, target. *h.*

اوتنا *ornā*, a to ward off a blow: it is also used for *orhnā*, to put on dress, &c. *d.*

اوتنا *urnā*, n. (same as اوتا *urnā*) to fly, &c. *d.*

اوتنی *ornī* *f.* (*v. orhnī*), a veil, &c. *d.*

اوتہنا *orhnā*, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اوتہنی *orhnī*, *f.* a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

اوتڑی *a, orī*, *f.* a kind of basket (used in a sugar-mill. *h.*

اوتڑی مارنا *ūrī-mārnā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار *auzār* (pl. of وزر), m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums; loads; weapons, tools, apparatus. *a.*

اوزان *auzān* (pl. of وزن), weights, measures. *a.*

اوس *os*, *f.* dew. *os par jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *ūs*, old form of the oblique pron. *us*, him, her, &c. *h.*

اوسارہ *ūsāra*, m. gamboge. The name seems to be a corruption of the Arabic or Persian name *'usāra*, *s. rūwand* (Extract of rhubarb), which this gum, from its yellow colour, was supposed to be.—(Binning.) *h.*

اوسان *ausān*, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان *avasān*, m. the end; conclusion; completion; death; boundary, limit. *s.*

اوس برگ *os-barg*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

اوستاد *ustād*, preceptor, master (*v. ustād*). *p.*

اوستتا *a-vastutā*, *f.* insubstantiality, unreality. *s.*

اوستھا *ava-sthā*, *f.* state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense); any particular state varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c. *s.*

اوستھی *anasthī*, one of the subdivisions of Kanaujiya Brāhmins. *s.* [heedless. *a.*

اوسچ *ausuch*, without consideration, *s.*

اوسر *avasar* or *ausar*, m. time, leisure, occasion, vacation, opportunity. *s.*

اوسر *osar*, *f.* a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar* (same as *ūshar*, q. v.), barren (land). *s.*

اوسر *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *osrā-ori*, by turns, alternately. *h.*

اوسرلی *ūsarallī*, f. a chameleon. *d.*

اوسط *ausat*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطی *ausatī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.* [him, her, &c. *d.*

اوسي *use* (old form of the acc. pron. *use*),

اوسر *āuser*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوسیس *osīsā*, m. the head of a bed; a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

اوش *osh*, f. dew (same as *os*). *h.*

اوش *a-vash*, subject to another, helpless. *s.*

اوش *a-vish*, anti-venomous, not poisonous. *s.* [the son of Kāma-deva. *s.*

اوشا *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha,

اوشٹ *āvishṭ*, possessed (by a demon &c.), engrossed (by a feeling). *s.*

اوشٹ *oshṭh*, m. the lip, especially the upper. *oshṭh-rog*, m. a morbid affection of the lips. *s.*

اوشٹی *oshṭhī*, f. a creeper bearing a red flower, to which the lip is compared (*bryonia grandis*, or *momordica monodelpha*). *s.*

اوشد *auśhadh* (also *aukḥhadh*), f. medicine, drug, herb, mineral, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *z.*

اوشدی *auśhadhi*, or *auśhadhi*, or *aukḥhadhi*, f. an annual plant or deciduous herb. *auśhadhiya*, medicinal, an ingredient of a medicine, *materia medica*. *s.*

اوشر *ūshar*, barren (land), a spot with saline soil.

اوشٹ *avashisṭ*, left, remaining. *s.*

اوشن *ūshan*, m. black pepper. *s.*

اوشواس *a-vishvās*, m. distrust, unbelief suspicion. *a-vishvāsī*, m. *a-vishvāsīn*, *a-vishvāsīni*, f. distrustful, unbelieving. *s.*

اوشیش *avashesh*, m. residue, remnant, surplus. *a-vishesh*, ra. a want of distinction; adj. indeterminate. *s.*

اوشیک *āvashyak*, } necessary, indis-

اوشید *a-vashya*, } pensable, inevi-

اوشیک *a-vashyak*, } table, actual;

certainly, necessarily, absolutely, positively, really. *avashyaktā* or *āvashyaktā*, necessity. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣāf* (pl. of وصف), praises, commendations, endowments. *auṣāf-i ḥamida*, noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصی *auṣiyā* (pl. of وصی), preceptors, guar-

dians, executors, administrators. *a.*

اوضاع *auzā* (pl. of وضع), breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghṛā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick-man's gruel, vulgarly called "conji". *p.*

اوقات *avḥāt* (pl. of وقت), times, circumstances. *auḥāt-ba-sarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *auḥāt-ba-sur* or *-ba-sarī*, k., to spend one's time. *a.*

اوقیت *ūḥiyat*, f. an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

آوک *āvāk*, m. insurance or assurance. *h.*

اوک *oh*, m. a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand. *h.*

اوک *ūh*, f. error, slip, mistake. *h.*

اوکاش *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity, interval, space. *s.*

اوکال *aukāl*, } untimely, out of sea-

اوکالی *aukāli*, } son; a child born before its time (properly *ava-kāl*, &c.). *s.*

اوکان *ā,okhān* or *āvuhān*, straw and grain heaped up. *h.*

اوکت *ūkat* (same as *ukt* or *ukta*), speech, &c. *d.*

اوکل *aukul*, restless, uneasy. *aukal-behal*, very restless. *d.*

اوکنا *ohnā*, or *ūknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوکنا *ūknā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.* [cinarum]. *s.*

اوکھ *ūkh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinale*). *s.*

اوکھارنا *ūkhārṇā*, a. (for *ūkhārṇā*), to root up, &c. *d.* [canes. *s.*

اوکھاری *ūkhārī*, f. a field of sugar-

اوکھال *ūkhāl*, m. an emetic. *ūkhāl-jullāb*, cholera morbus. *d.*

اوکھالنا *ūkhālṇā*, a. (for *ūkhālṇā*), to vomit. *d.*

اوکھد *aukḥadh*, f. (for *auśhadh*), medicine. *s.*

اوکھراج *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

اوکھل *ā,okhal* or *āvakhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوکھلی *okhlī*, f. a wooden mortar. *s.*

اوکیشی *avakeshī*, barren. *s.*

اوکا *augāh*, deep, unfathomable. *s.*

اوکا *avagāh*, } m. bathing, ab-

اوکا *avagāhan*, } lution. *s.*

اوکت *avagat*, known, understood. *avagati*, f. knowledge. *s.*

اوگر *ogar*, } m. a kind of pottage or gruel (cor-

اوگرا *ogrā*, } ruption of *oghṛā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوگن *avagun* or *augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit, worthlessness. *s.*  
 اوگنا *ūgnā*, n. (for *ugnā*), to grow, sprout up, &c. *d.* [position. *s.*  
 اوگنی *augunī*, vicious, of a bad dis-  
 اوگہ *ogh*, m. multitude, aggregate, col-  
 اوگہٹ *aughat*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*  
 اوگہڑ *aughar*, awkward, unpleasant, in-  
 اوگی *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's,  
 in length about seven cubits, used in training horses;  
 an ornamental edging of superior country shoes (pec-  
 uliar to Delhi). *h.* [regard. *s.*  
 اوگیا *avagyā*, f. contempt, despite, dis-  
 اوگیت *avagīt*, detested, reproached,  
 wicked, vile; m. reproach, blame. *s.*  
 اول *anwal*, first, best, principal; (for *aulā*)  
 proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*  
 اول *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which  
 the root is eaten (*Arum campanulatum*, Roxb.); a host-  
 age or personal security for a debt. *h.*  
 اولہ *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweet-  
 meat. *olā hojānā*, to become cold. *joḥ sir mundāyā ton*  
*ole pare*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a  
 shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just  
 engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortu-  
 nate). *h.*  
 اولہ *aulā* (for *aulā*) better, preferable. *anwa-*  
*lag*, in the first place, firstly. *a.*  
 اولاد *aulād*, f. (pl. of *ولد*), children, descen-  
 dants, progeny, offspring. *a.*  
 اولانیا *a,olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāts* so called. *h.*  
 اولی *olī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a  
 house. *h.*  
 اولٹنا *ulāṭnā* } for *ulāṭnā*, }  
 اولٹہنا *ulāṭhnā* } and *ulāṭhnā*, } q. v. *d.*  
 اولچھن *aulachhan*, of evil omen, un-  
 fortunate; m. a bad omen. *s.*  
 اولچھنا *ulachhnā* (for *ulachhnā*). *d.*  
 اولکش *avalakshan*, } of inauspi-  
 اولکھن *aulakhan*, } cious or evil  
 omen; m. a bad omen. *s.*  
 اولکوبی *ol-hobī*, f. the vegetable  
 commonly called knolcole. *h.*  
 اولنب *avalamb*, m. asylum, protec-  
 tion; adj. depending, hanging down. *s.* [gence. *s.*  
 اولنب *a-vilamb*, m. quickness, dili-  
 اولنبت *a-rilambit*, quick, expedi-  
 tious. *ava-lambit*, alighting, descending; protected,  
 cherished. *s.*  
 اولندنا *ulindnā*, n. (for *ulindnā*), to be poured  
 out, &c. *d.*  
 اولو *ulū*, } f. a kind of grass used in  
 اولو *ulū,ā*, } thatching (*Saccharum*  
*cylindricum*). *h.*

اولو *ulū*, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes  
 possessed of, endowed with. *a.* [seen. *s.*  
 اولوکت *avalokit*, a Jain saint; adj.  
 اولوکن *avalokan*, m. view, sight,  
 inspection. *s.*  
 اولوکنہ *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. *s.*  
 اولی *avalī*, or *āvalī* (vulg. *aulī*),  
 f. a row; a line; a series, a lineage. *ā,olī*, f. mode of  
 estimating the produce of land. *s.*  
 اولی *aulā*, better, best, most proper. *ulā*, the  
 first, &c. (fem. of *awwal*). *a.*  
 اولی *ulī*, possessed of, endowed with. *ulī-l-*  
*ajniha*, winged animals. *ulī-l'ilm*, possessed of science.  
*ulī-l-abār*, wise, prudent. *ulī-l'azm*, resolute. *a.*  
 اولی *ulī*, f. a chisel, a carpenter's tool. *d.*  
 اولی *olī*, m. (same as *ol*), personal security,  
 "hostage. *h.*  
 آولی *ā,ole*, m. twins, (also *ā,ole-jā,ole*). *d.*  
 آولی *ā,olī*, f. a mode of estimating crops,  
 the produce of one *biswā* is measured, thence the rest  
 inferred. *h.*  
 اولیا *auliyā* (pl. of *ولی*), friends, companions  
 (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints,  
 the holy. *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God; in law it  
 signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to  
 exact retaliation (v. *walī*). *a.*  
 اولیت *awwalīyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence,  
 excellence, superiority. *a.*  
 اولیتر *aulā-tar*, better, best. *a. p.*  
 اولی چاوی *aule chā,ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*  
 اولین *awwalīn* (pl.), the first, former, ancient.  
*awwalīn o ākhīrīn*, the ancients and the moderns. *a.*  
 اوم *om*, the mystic name of the Deity  
 prefacing all the prayers and most of the writings of  
 the Hindus; it is said to imply the Indian Triad  
 or Trinity, Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva. *s.*  
 اوم *avam*, low, vile, inferior. *s.*  
 اومس *ūmas*, m. (for *umas*), resolution, &c. *d.*  
 اومندنا *ūmandnā*, m. (for *umandnā*), to be  
 proud, &c. *d.*  
 اومی *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*  
 اون *ūn* or *ūn*, f. wool. *gāḍar ānī ūn kon*  
*baithī chare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnish-  
 ing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of  
 any thing done by way of economy which turns out in  
 the end very expensive). *s.*  
 اون *ūn* (for *ان* *un*), oblique pl. of *nukh*, he, &c. *d.*  
 اون *ūna*, less, defective, minus; prefixed  
 to a Sanskrit numeral it denotes "one less;" thus  
*ūna-trinshat*, one less thirty, twenty-nine. So *ūna-*  
*trinshatam*, the twenty-ninth; hence the modern forms  
 in Hindūstān, *unīs*, twenty-nine; *uchālīs*, thirty-  
 nine, &c. *s.*  
 اُون *ā,on*, m. feculent matter, mucus. *d.*  
 اُون *āwan*, m. coming, approach, ar-  
 rival. *s.*

آون آاوان آاوان *āvan-āvan*, f. tidings of arrival. *s.* [come. *s.*

آاوانا *āvanā* (old form of *ānā*), n. to آنا *ūnā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar, a knife, &c. worn down by grinding. *h.*

آاواناش *a-vināsh*, exception from loss, safety. *a-vināshī*, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. *s.*

آاوانکا *avantikā*, } f. the name of a city, }  
آاوانی *avantī*, } Ujjain, anciently }  
Ujjayini. *s.*

آاوانیس *antīs*, Dakhanī for *untīs*, twenty-nine.

آاوانت *ant*, m. a camel; Dakh. *ont* (for *honth*), the lip. *h.*

آاوانت کتار *unt-hatārā*, m. name of a thistle of which camels are fond (*Echinops echinatus*, *Rarb.*). *h.*

آاوانتا *auñtā*, n. (same as *auñā*), to boil. *h.*

آاوانتی *untñī*, f. a female camel. *h.*

آاوانته *onth*, m. the lip (com. *honth*). *s.*

آاوانجری *ūnjārī* or *ūnjārī*, f. a small heap of corn set apart (by *Musalmana*) in harvest-time in the name of some saint. *h.*

آاوانچ *unch*, } high, tall, lofty, steep,  
آاوانچا *unchā*, } loud. *unch-nich*, ups and  
downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. *unchā bol bolsā*, to speak with pride. *unchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing. *unchā-kāñī*, f. deafness. *ūnche bol kā makh nichā*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.*

آاوانچاس *unchās* (for *unchās*), forty-nine. *d.*

آاوانچاس *unchās*, f. }  
آاوانچان *unchān*, m. } elevation, height,  
آاوانچا *unchā*, o. m. } eminence, exaltation, tallness,  
آاوانچا *unchāhat*, f. } steepness. *s.*  
آاوانچی *unchāī*, f. }

آاوانچالیں *unchālīs* (for *unchālīs*), thirty-nine. *d.*

آاوانچانا *unchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. *s.*

آاواند *avind* or *āvand*, m. a pan, a vessel. *p.*

آاواند *a-vindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آاواند *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*

آاواندها *aundhā* or *ondhā*, upside down, overturned. *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *aundhā lepnā*, n. to lie on one's face. *h.*

آاواندهانا *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. *h.*

آاواندهنا *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky. *h.*

آاواندا *aundā*, or *ondā*, deep. *h.*

آاواندیلنا *undelnā*, a. (for *undelnā*), to pour out. *d.*

آاوانسآه *unsāth*, } (for *unsath*), fifty-nine. *d.*  
آاوانسآه *unsath*, }

آاوانسو *unsau*, one less a hundred, ninety-nine. *d.*

آاوانکار *onhār*, m. the mysterious syllable *om.* *s.* [son.]

آاوانکلی *awingillī*, a mode of torture. (v. Wil-

آاوانگنا *ungnā*, n. (for *unghnā*), to doze. *d.*

آاوانگه *ungh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. *h.*

آاوانگهاس *unghās*, } f. drowsiness, nod-  
آاوانگهائی *unghāī*, } ding, sleepiness,  
drooping (especially from opium). *h.*

آاوانگهنا *unghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. *h.*

آاوانگی *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*

آاوانلا *aunlā*, *ā, onlā*, or *ā, onla*, m. (same as *āmlā*), the emblic myrobalan (*phyllanthus emblica*). *aunlā-sār*, m. a sort of brimstone.

آاوانلاجونلا *aunlā-junlā*, a twin, twins. *d.*

آاوان *ūnan* (same as *unhon*), those, them (also *ūnū* and *ūnon*). *d.*

آاوانون *āvanauñ*, n. (Braj.) to come. *h.*

آاوانتر *unhattar* (for *unhattar*), sixty-nine. *d.*

آاوانهون *ūnhūñ*, an interjection, denoting refusal or negation. *d.*

آاوانهین *ūnhīñ* (for *woñhīñ*), exactly in that manner, even so. *h.*

آاوانی *ūñī* or *ūñī*, woollen, made of wool. *s.*

آاوانی *ū-ne* (same as *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. *d.* [want of submission. *s.*

آاوانین *a-vinay*, m. pertness, wantonness,

آاوانی پونی *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. *h.*

آاوانیهار *āvanehār*, } the future,

آاوانیهارا *āvane-hārā*, } that which  
is about to come. *s.*

آاوانیت *a-vinīt*, misbehaving, acting improperly. *a-vinītā*, f. an unchaste woman. *s.*

آاوانیادی *a-vivādī*, not disputatious. *s.*

آاوانیویک *a-vivek*, m. want of discrimination, indiscretion. *avivekatā*, f. indiscreetness, inconsiderateness. *avivekī*, indiscreet, inconsiderate. *s.*

اوه *ūh*, m. reasoning, logic. *s.*  
 آوه *āwa*, m. a brick-kiln; a forge. *p.*  
 ओहो *oho*, interj. heigho! alas! *h.*  
 ओई *ōi*, interj. Oh! oh fyel! *h.*  
 ओपति *a-vyāpti*, f. the not diffusing itself; not pervading. *s.* [posed. *s.*  
 ओपाकुल *a-vyākul*, calm, firm, com-  
 ओपित *āvekhitan* (r. *āvez*), to hang by, to cling to, to be suspended. *p.*  
 ओपित *āvekhita*, suspended, pendulous. *p.*  
 ओवर *aver* or *aver* (for *a-ber*), delay, lateness, &c. *s.*  
 ओविरा *a-virā*, f. a childless widow. *s.*  
 ओविर *āvez* or *āvezān* (in comp.) suspending, adhering. *āvez-k.*, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*  
 ओवे *āveza*, m. an ear-ring, drops or pendants worn in the ears as ornaments. *p.*  
 ओवे-बन्ध *āveza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*  
 ओविक *a-ryakta*, adj. indistinct, un-  
 apparent, invisible; m. the Supreme Being, or Universal Spirit; the soul, nature, temperament. *s.*  
 ओविवस्था *a-vyavasthā*, irregular. *s.*  
 ओविवस्थित *a-vyavasthit*, not regulated, undisciplined, not put in order. *s.*  
 ओवि *a-vyaya*, m. an indeclinable word, a particle; a name of Vishnu; adj. economical, parsimonious. *s.*  
 आ *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a. to sigh. *āhi jān-kāh*, a heartrending sigh. *āhi jigarsōz*, a heartburning sigh. *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrowful sigh. *āh-khainchni*, f. heaving a sigh. *p.*  
 अ *uh*, interj. Oh! ah! hah! *p.*  
 अहि *ahi*, m. a serpent, a snake. *s.*  
 अह *ih* (for *yih*), this. *ih-kāl*, m. this life. *ih-lok*, the present world. *ihī*, this very. *ihī-thān*, here, in this very place. *h.*  
 अहि *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*  
 आहा *ahā*, alas! woe's me! bravo! well done! *d.*  
 उहार *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a litter or palik for women. *h.*  
 अहार *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*  
 आहार *āhār* (vulg. *uhār*), m. aliment, food, victuals. *s.*  
 अहारना *ahār-nā*, a. to paste, to starch. *h.*  
 आहलि *ahālī* (pl. of *āhl*), inhabitants, common people. *ahālī mawālī*, the people at large, rich and poor. *a.*

अहान *ahān*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*  
 अहान्त *ihānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity, affront, insult. *a.*  
 आहाहा *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in praise; also expressive of surprise, pain, or pleasure. *s.*  
 आहान *āhbān*, m. a call, imitation, summons. *s.* [venom of a snake. *s.*  
 अहिपेन *ahi-phen*, m. the saliva or  
 अहित *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; en-  
 mity, want of affection; adj. hostile, prejudicial. *ahit-kārī*, inimical, acting unkindly. *ahit-mānī*, inimi-  
 cal, hating. *s.*  
 अहुत *āhut* and *āhuti*, m. offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt-offering. *s.*  
 अहदा *ihitdā*, being directed in the right way (spiritually). *a.*  
 अहताम *ihitimām*, f. diligence, solicitude, anxiety, care; inspection, superintendence; a sub-  
 division of a province. *a.*  
 अहताम-दार *ihitimām-dār*, m. a superintendant of the revenues, &c. of an *ihitimām* or district. *a. p.*  
 अहतामी *ihitimāmī*, m. a curator or manager. *s.*  
 अहट *āhaṭ*, f. sound, noise, clack. *h.*  
 अहर *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 अहर *āhar*, } a small pond, a salt-pit,  
 अहरी *āharī*, } a drain, a trough for watering cattle. *s.*  
 अहरजाहर *āhar-jāhar*, f. coming and going. *h.* *tu.* *s.*  
 अहरशित *a-harshit*, unhappy, sorrow-  
 अहरमान *ahrimān*, m. the spirit or principle of evil (among the fire worshippers). *p.*  
 अहरना *uharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling or inundation). *h.*  
 अहरनिशि *ahar-nishi*, day and night. *s.*  
 अहरे *ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. *s.*  
 अहरी *ahrī*, f. a small pond (v. *āhar*). *h.*  
 अहस्ति *āhastagi* (or *āhastagi*), f. slowness, delay; gentleness, softness. *p.*  
 अहस्ते *āhista* (or *āhastu*), gently, slowly; softly, tenderly. *āhista-raw*, slow paced. *p.*  
 अहस्ते *āhiste* (vulg. *āste*), gently, slowly, easily. *p.*  
 अहक *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster: it also denotes an *abwāb*, or cess upon lime. *āhaka iḡta*, quicklime. *p.*

**اهل** *ahl*, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullah*, people of God, dervises, *fakirs*. *ahli ijtihād*, qualified jurists. *ahli kibrad*, people of wisdom. *ahli bait*, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. *ahli hukūk*, possessed of rights, or of just claims. *ahli-dil*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous. *ahli-zauk*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahli razgār*, skilful, knowing the world. *ahli zamān*, time-servers. *ahli zamīn*, an inhabitant of the earth. *ahli sahd*, pious, devout. *ahli sunnat*, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law: the Sunnī sect in opposition to that of the Shī'as. *ahli shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. *ahli safa*, possessor of purity; a *ṣūfī*; a voluptuary. *ahli ahinākhā*, men of intelligence. *ahli ʿat*, faithful, obedient to God. *ahli fakka*, one who does not observe the precepts of *Muḥammad*. *ahli tarik*, an observer of the laws of *Muḥammad*. *ahli zarf*, noble. *ahli ʿirfān*, learned. *ahli ʿakl*, wise. *ahli ʿilm*, scientific. *ahli faḥl*, virtuous. *ahli kār*, a workman, a clerk. *ahli kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the *Musulmāns* allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahli kitāb*, whereas the *Hindūs* are considered as idolaters). *ahli karām*, liberal, generous. *ahli majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahli-maʿārif*, a proprietor. *ahli-maʿāsh*, the holder of a rent-free tenure. *ahli maʿrifat*, possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahli mansab*, a minister, a person in office. *ahli nasrat*, colleagues, coadjutors. *ahli nisaf*, infidels, enemies. There is no limit to compounds of this sort: two more I may here add—*ahli saif*, a military man; *ahli kalām*, a civilian. a.

**آهال** *āhal*, m. freshness of soil. h.  
**آهلا** *āhlā* or *ihlā*, m. inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. h. [festivity. s.]  
**آهلا** *āhlād*, m. joy, gladness, mirth, joyfulness. h.  
**آهلا** *āhlādīt*, joyful, glad, merry.  
**اهلاك** *ihlāk*, m. destroying, ruining. a.  
**اهلو** *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. h.  
**اهلوك** *ihalok*, m. this present world. s.  
**اهليا** *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *surāe ahliyā*, the women's apartments, hence "seraglio."  
**اهليا** *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of *Brahmā*: one of the *Apsarās*. h.  
**اهليت** *ahliyat*, f. worth, worthiness, excellence; possession. a. [tant business. a.]  
**اهم** *ahamm*, important. *ahammi kār*, important.  
**اهم** *aham*, pron. I. *aham-mati*, spiritual ignorance; conceit, self-love. s.  
**اهمال** *ihmāl*, m. } negligence, indolence, inattention.  
**اهمال** *ihmālī*, f. }  
**اهن** *ahan*, don't, not, no, nay. h.  
**اهن** *āhon*, m. iron. *āhon-rubā*, m. a loadstone. *āhon-gar*, an ironsmith or blacksmith. *āhan-garī*, the trade of an ironsmith. p.  
**اهنسا** *a-hinsā*, f. harmlessness. s.  
**اهنسك** *a-hinsak*, harmless, innocent. s.  
**اهنك** *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, daily work; adj. daily, diurnal. *āhnikī*, adj. of or belonging to a day. s.

**اهنكار** *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. s.

**اهنكاري** *ahankārī*, } haughty, arrogant,  
**اهنكرت** *ahankrīt*, } gant, proud, an egotist. s.

**آهنگ** *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. p.

**آهني** *āhanī*, } made of iron. *āhanīn-panja*,  
**آهني** *āhanīn*, } iron-handed or iron-fisted, strong, powerful. p.

**آهو** *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault. *āhū-bara*, m. a fawn. *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *āhū-gīr*, a deer catcher. *āhū-gīrī*, the act of catching deer. p.

**اهو** *aho*, interj. O! holla! sign of the vocative, wonderful! h.

**اهورا** *aho-rātra*, adv. day and night. s.  
**اهوان** *āhvān*, m. summons, respectful invitation. s.

**اهي** *ahē*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. s.  
**اهي** *ihī* (for *yihī*), this very. *uhī* (for *wuhī*), that very. h. [tive. s.]

**اهيتك** *a-hetuk*, careless, without motive.  
**اهيتا** *ahitā* or *ahīta*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. h.

**اهير** *ahīr*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. *Wilson's Glossary*. s.

**اهير** *ahēr*, f. prey, game, hunting. *aheru*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*) h.

**اهيرن** *ahīran*, } f. a woman of the  
**اهيرني** *ahīrnī*, } caste of *ahīrs*; a  
**اهيري** *ahīrī*, } cowherd's wife. h.

**اهيري** *ahērī*, } m. a sportsman, a  
**اهيريا** *aheriyā*, } hunter, a fowler. h.

**اي** *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. p.

**اي** *e*, interj. O! a respectful particle of address. s.

**آي** *āi*, f. coming, arrival. s.

**آي** *āyu*, f. age. *bin-ā-e marrā* is a phrase apparently connected with *āyu*: it signifies, "to die before one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." s.

**آيا** *āyā*, an interrogative particle, whether or not? interj. ho! hark you! p.

**آيا** *āyā*, f. female attendant on children. h.

**آيات** *āyāt* (pl. of *آيت*), signs, marks; sentences of the *Qurʾān*. a.

**اياز** *aiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of *Maḥmūd of Ghaznī*. t.

آیاس *āyās*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*  
 آیغ *ayāgh*, m. a cup, a drinking vessel. *p.*  
 آیال *ayāl* (for *yāl*), f. a horse's mane, the lock between a horse's ears. *p. h.*  
 آیالت *iyālat*, f. dominion, government. *a.*  
 آیام *aiyām* (pl. of *يوم*), days, times; season, weather. *a.*  
 آیامی *aiyāmī*, durable, for a length of time. *a.*  
 آیانا *a-yānā*, ignorant; m. a fool. *a.*  
 آیبا *ibā*, making a sign with the finger for any one to approach (*imā* denotes a similar sign to signify departure.) *a.*  
 آیباغیب *ibāghaib*,  
 آیباغیبی *aibā-ghaibī*,  
 آیبوغیبو *aibū-ghaibū*, } suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once. *d.*  
 آیت *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*  
 آیت *āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*  
 آیت *āyatta*, docile, tractable. *āyattatā*, f. docility, tractableness. *s.*  
 آیت *āyat*, f. a sign, mark; a sentence of the *ḥurān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto. *āyat-i muṣṭak*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *ḥurān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*  
 آیتا *etā* or *itā*, so much, this much (Dakh. now, at present). *a.*  
 آیتال *itāl* (for *itāl*), now, at present. *d.*  
 آیتاوتا *etā, otā*, on this account, for this reason. *s.* [only this. *s.*  
 آیتانامتر *etānan-mātra*, thus much, account. *s.* [acting affectedly. *h.*  
 آیتادار *etad-arṭh*, therefore, on that account. *s.* [acting affectedly. *h.*  
 آیتار *itar* (v. *itrānā*), affectation; adj.  
 آیتک *etik*, this much or many. *h.*  
 آیتلاف *itilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*  
 آیتم *etam*, m. a large lever for raising water, commonly called a *pasotta*. *d.*  
 آیتا *etnā* or *itnā*, so much. *h.*  
 آیتوار *etwār* (v. *itwār*), m. Sunday. *s.*  
 آیتواری *etnārī*, m. a man confined for debt, who avails himself of the Christian sabbath for appearing abroad. *s.*  
 آیتنی پائی *etī-pā, etī*, low down. *d.*  
 آیت *it*, f. (same as *int*), a brick. *s.*  
 آیتنا *aiṭnā*, n. to be pulled, dragged. *d.*  
 آیت *it*, revered, desired, &c. (v. *ishṭa*). *s.*  
 آیت *itī*, f. a spear or lance; the cat in boy's play. *itī-dānḡū*, the ball and crooked stick in the game of *chaugān*. *d.*

آیار *igār*, presenting, offering. *a.*  
 آیب *ijāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in *Musal mān law*) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*  
 آید *ijād*, m. invention; invented. *ijād-h.*, a. to invent. *a.*  
 آیز *ijāz*, abridging, curtailing, epitomizing (a book, &c.). *a.*  
 آید *ayudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*  
 آیدرش *idrish*, thus, such, like this. *s.*  
 آیدر *idhar* (v. *idhar*), here, hither. *s.*  
 آیدا *izā*, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *izā-dih* or *igā-rasān*, one who gives annoyance, &c.; a regular bore. *a.*  
 آیراب *erāb*, m. the keel of a ship or boat. *d.*  
 آیراپهر *erāpher*, m. } exchange, inter-  
 آیراپهری *erāpherī*, f. } change; dancing attendance. *h.*  
 آیراد *irād*, f. citing, adducing, bringing (a charge). *irād-k.* to impute blame. *a.*  
 آیران *irān*, Persia. *irān na turān*, Persia and Tartary, or Persia and Transoxiana. *a.*  
 آیرانی *irānī*, of or relating to Persia; a Persian; a man of the Shī'a sect. *p.*  
 آیراوت *airāvat*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *a.*  
 آیراوتی *airāvātī*, f. the *Ravē* river in the Panjāb. *s.*  
 آیربال *ayurbal*, } f. age, lifetime. *s.*  
 آیردا *ayurdā*, }  
 آیرکها *irkhā*, } f. emulation, envy, spite.  
 آیرشا *irshā*, } *irshālū*, envious. *s.*  
 آیرند *erand*, m. or *erandī*, f. the castor-oil plant (*Palma Christi* or *Ricinus communis*). *s.*  
 آیری *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*  
 آیری پهری *erī-pherī*, f. exchange, barter, &c. *h.*  
 آیز *er* or *ed*, f. striking with the heel, spurring, a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *er mārūd*, to spur. *h.*  
 آیزکا *erkā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting; a kind of fireworks. *h.*  
 آیزگ *ergaj*, m. a medicinal plant used for the cure of ring-worms. *s.*  
 آیزی *erī*, f. the heel. *erī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h.*  
 آیزد *izīd*, God. *izīdī*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*



ایس *īś*, } God, a lord, master, su-  
 ایش *īśh*, } preme; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

آیس *āyasu*, m. command, order. *h.*

آیس *āyus*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ایسا *aisā*, like this, after this manner,  
 sometimes joined to other words, as *mard-aisā*, like a  
 man; *aisā toisā* or *aisā waisā*, so so, indifferent, in-  
 differently. *h.*

ایسان *isān* or *ishān*, a name of *Shiva*.  
*isān-kān*, the north-east. *h.*

ایستا *isitā*, f. lordship, supremacy. *s.*

ایستادگی *istādagi*, f. erection, stability. *p.*

ایستادن *istādan* (r. *ist*), to stand, to be erect;  
 to stay. *p.* [raise up. *p.*

ایستاده *istāda*, erected, set up. *istāda-h.*, to

ایسل *isul*, m. a winged white ant. *d.*

آیسو *āyasū*, m. order, command. *h.*

ایسون *aison*, this year. *h.*

ایسی *aise*, } adv. thus; m. this man-  
 ایسین *aisen*, } ner. *h.*

ایشا *ishā*, f. the beam or pole of a plough. *s.*

ایشان *eshān* (pl. of *o*); they, those. *p.*

ایشان *ishān*, m. a name of *Shiva*;  
 light, splendour. *ishān-kān*, m. north-east. *s.*

ایشت *ishat*, adv. a little, somewhat. *s.*

ایشتا *ishitā*, f. } supremacy, one  
 ایشتو *ishitwa*, m. } of the eight at-  
 tributes of God. *s.*

ایشور *ishwar*, m. ruler, lord; God; a name  
 of *Shiva*, of *Kām-dev*, of *Durgā*, *Lakshmi*, *Saraswati*, or  
 any other of the *Saktis* or female energies of the  
 deities. *ishwar-ādhin*, subject to God. *ishwarādhinatā*,  
 subjection to God. *ishwar-ārādhnā*, f. worship of  
 God. *ishwar-bhāo*, m. the divine nature. *s.*

ایشورنا *ishwaratā*, f. divine nature;  
 divinity, the godhead. *s.*

ایشوری *aishwarya*, m. grandeur, pomp,  
 state, supremacy, sway; the divine faculties of omni-  
 presence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. *s.*

ایضا *aizān*, even, also; again; the same;  
 likewise, moreover. *a.*

ایفا *ifā*, m. performing a promise, paying,  
 satisfying. *ifā-k.*, to make good. *a.*

ایک *ek*, one; frequently used like the article  
*a* or *an* with us, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also  
 used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of  
 the Persians, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, deter-  
 mined, resolute. *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the  
 same mind or sentiments. *ek-se dīn na rahne*, is ap-  
 plied to a change of condition, most commonly from  
 good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek kī das*  
*andāz*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who  
 speaks in many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek*

*muth*, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous. *ek* is frequently  
 united with the following word in writing, as *ekdin* or  
*ekroz*, one day. *ekdam*, in one instant. *ek ād*, or *ek-  
 ādh*, one half, some few. *ek bār*, once upon a time.  
*ek-bārgi*, *ekā ek*, or *ekā ekī*, all at once, suddenly, *ek  
 dast* or *ek kalam* or *ek-lakht*, altogether, entirely, ut-  
 terly. *ek na ek*, either, one or other. *ek digar*, one  
 another. *s.*

ایکادش *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ایکادشی *ekādashī*, f. the eleventh day  
 of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ایکادھپتی *ekādhipati*, m. sole and  
 absolute monarch. *akādhipatya*, m. absolute sove-  
 reignty. *s.*

ایکاکار *ekāhār*, alike, uniform. *s.*

ایکاش *ekāsh*, one-eyed, blind of one  
 eye; m. a crow. *s.*

ایکائی *ekā'ī*, solitary, alone. *s.*

ایکاگر *ekāgra*, intent, fixed on one ob-  
 ject, undisturbed. *ekāgratā*, f. close attention. *s.*

ایکانت *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone, so-  
 litary, uninhabited. *s.*

ایکانو *ekānaw* or *ekānauve* (for *ikānawe*),  
 ninety-one. *d.*

ایکاوان *ekāwan* (for *ikāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

ایکاھیک *ekāhik*, quotidian. *s.*

ایکائی *ekā'ī*, f. unanimity, unity; so-  
 litude, loneliness. *s.*

ایکاءیکی *ekā-ekī*, all at once. *s.*

ایکباجھی *ek-bāchhī*, distribution of  
 any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ایکبھکت *ek-bhakt*, worshipping one  
 deity. *ek-bhakti*, of one faith, believing in one deity. *s.*

ایکپتی *ek-patī*, f. a faithful wife,  
 one devoted to her husband. *s.*

ایکپش *ek-paksha*, m. an associate, a  
 firm ally. *s.*

ایکت *ayukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, im-  
 proper; m. violence, oppression. *s.*

ایکتا *ektā*, f. unity, union, equality. *s.*

ایکتال *ek-tāl*, m. harmony, unison,  
 adjustment of song, dance and music. *s.*

ایکتالیس *ektālīs* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*

ایکتان *ek-tān*, closely attentive, in-  
 tent on one object; m. musical unison. *s.*

ایکتر *ekatr* or *ekatra*, together, in one  
 place. *s.*

ایکتر *ekatrā*, } m. a sum total; in-  
 ایکتر *ekatra*, } terest of one per cent

per month; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ایکتراجر *ekatrā-jwār*, m. a tertian  
 ague or fever. *s.*

ایکٹھا *ekathā* or *ekthā*, } together,  
 ایکٹھا *ekthā* or *ekaththā*, } collected;  
 m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. *ekthā-k.*, a. to  
 gather, to collect. *s.*  
 ایکٹک *ek-tak*, m. a fixed look, stare. *s.*  
 ایکٹیک *ek-chitt*, intent on, absorbed  
 in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. *s.*  
 ایکڈا *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*  
 ایکڈرش *ek-drish*, one-eyed. *s.*  
 ایکڈسکھ *ek-dukḥ-sukḥ*, sym-  
 pathizing, sharing joy and sorrow. *s.*  
 ایکڈراشی *ek-rāshi*, f. a heap, a crowd. *s.*  
 ایکرپ *ek-rūp*, like, similar. *s.*  
 ایکسا *ekṣā*, }  
 ایکسار *ekṣār*, } similar, identical. *h.*  
 ایکسان *ekṣān*, }  
 ایکشرن *ek-sharan*, one only refuge,  
 applied to a deity. *s.*  
 ایکشریر *ek-sharir*, of one body or  
 blood. *s.* [eye.  
 ایکشن *ikshan*, m. sight, seeing; the  
 ایکفردی *ek-fardī*, } land producing only one  
 ایکفصلی *ek-faṣlī*, } crop annually. *p.*  
 ایکک *ekak*, } alone, solitary. *s.*  
 ایکل *ekal*, }  
 ایککال *ek-kāl*, m. one or the same  
 time. *ek-kālin*, coeval, simultaneous, contemporary. *s.*  
 ایکگاجھی *ek-gāchhī*, f. a canoe  
 hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. *s.*  
 ایکگرامین *ek-grāmīn*, of the same  
 town or village. *s.* [preceptor. *s.*  
 ایکگورو *ek-guru*, a pupil of the same  
 ایکلوٹا *ek-lautā*, only-begotten (son). *s.*  
 ایکوٹرا *ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*  
 ایکورن *ek varna*, of one caste, of one  
 colour; m. an unknown quantity (in algebra). *s.*  
 ایکورنی *ek-varnī*, f. *ek-varnī*, beating time by  
 clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time,  
 a castanet. *s.*  
 ایکویش *ekaviṇṣha*, the twenty-first. *s.*  
 ایکویشٹ *ekaviṇṣhātī*, twenty-one. *s.*  
 ایکھ *ikh*, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*).  
 According to the author of the *Arāishi Mahā*, the  
 word is pronounced *ikh* in the province of Dilli, and  
*ūkh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*  
 ایکہ *ai-hi*, alas that, pity that. *p.*  
 ایکہراج *ikh-rāj*, the day on which the  
 planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally  
 attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

ایکھتر *ekhatter* (for *ikhatter*), seventy-one. *d.*  
 ایکھٹا *ekhattā* (for *ekathā*), collected, in one  
 place, &c. *d.*  
 ایکھرا *ekahrā*, single, solitary, alone. *s.*  
 ایکھاسی *ekēāsī* (for *ikhāsī*), eighty-one. *d.*  
 ایکھانوی *ekēānave* (for *ikhānave*), ninety-one. *d.*  
 ایکھیس *ekhis* (for *ikhis*), twenty-one. *d.*  
 ایکھیک *ekaiḥ*, singly, one by one. *s.*  
 ایکھلا *ekelā* (for *akelā* or *ikelā*), alone, soli-  
 tary. *d.*  
 ایکھ *aihya*, m. oneness, sameness; an  
 aggregate, a total. *s.*  
 ایکھون *aigun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*  
 ایل *iyyal*, *uyyal* and *ayyul*, a deer, hart,  
 wild goat of the mountains. *a.*  
 ایل *el*, f. a gold or silver bracelet worn by  
 males only. *d.*  
 ایللا *elā*, f. small cardamums, the seeds of  
*Eleteria cardamomum* or *Alpinia cardamomum*. *s.*  
 ایللا *ilā* (lit.) swearing; in law, a vow to  
 abstain from having carnal knowledge of a wife for  
 four months, the fulfilment of which is equivalent to  
 a divorce. *a.*  
 ایلار *ailār* or *ailār*, on this side. *d.*  
 ایلچی *elchī*, m. an ambassador, agent, at-  
 torney, envoy. *elchī-panā*, m. or *elchī-garī*, f. office  
 or dignity of ambassador, ambassadorship, agency.  
*elchī-garī-k.*, a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for  
 another. *t.*  
 ایلغار *ilghār* or *elghār* (for *ilghār* q.v.), the  
 forced march of an army through a country. *t.*  
 ایلفیل *ailfail*, m. abusive language, obscenity. *d.*  
 ایللم *elam* or *ilam*, m. an auction or public sale.  
*elam-dālnā*, to sell by auction. *d.*  
 ایلوا *elnwā*, m. aloes. *h.*  
 ایلیا *ilyā*, Elias or Eli; Jerusalem. *a.*  
 ایللا *elī-elallāh* (for *lā ilāha illā-allāh*),  
 there is but one God. *d.*  
 ایلوار *ailenwār* or *ailenwar*, on this side. *d.*  
 ایما *imā*, m. sign, nod, wink (indicating de-  
 parture); emblem, symptom. *a.*  
 ایمان *imān*, m. faith, belief, conscience, reli-  
 gion. *imān-dār*, faithful, true. *imān-dārī*, f. fidelity.  
*imān-lānā*, to believe. *imān-h.*, to be on oath. *a.*  
 ایمانی *imānī*, faithful, of the (Musalmān)  
 faith. *a.*  
 ایملی *aimlī*, name of a tribe or caste. *h.*  
 ایمن *eman*, m. a musical mode. *s.*  
 ایمن *aiman*, more or most happy, fortunate. *a.*  
 ایمین *emin* (for *āyin*), secure, safe, void of care. *p.*  
 ایمینی *aimanī* or *eminī*, f. security, protection. *a.*

**ایما** *aima* (for *a,imma*, pl. of **امام**, *Imāms*, Saints), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, it is called *ā-kharāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. **ایما-دار**, one who holds *aima* land, a fiefholder. *aima mauza'*, a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. *a*.

**این** *in* (Pers.), this, these. **این** (Arab.), where? *in* (Dakh.), shewing, or exhibiting the teeth. **اینٹ** *int*, f. a brick. **اینٹ-گاری**, brickwork. *int-wālā*, a brickmaker. *s*.

**اینٹا** *ainṭā*, m. a snail. *h*.

**اینٹا** *inṭāya*, m. a kind of dove. *h*.

**اینٹکاری** *int-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h*.

**اینٹن** *aintan*, m. the strings or bands of a spinning wheel. *d*.

**اینٹنا** *ainṭnā*, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms; to walk or move stiffly. *h*.

**اینٹی** *aintī*, f. pride, peevishness. *d*.

**اینٹو** *ainṭū*, proud, peevish; stately. *ainṭū-pana*, stateliness. *d*.

**اینٹھ** *ainṭh*, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening; strut. *inṭh* (Dakh.) for *inṭ*, q. v.

**اینٹھانا** *ainṭhānā*, a. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense). *h*.

**اینٹھنا** *ainṭhnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. *h*.

**اینچ** *ainch* (also *inch* and *ainchū*), m. reserve, security, attraction. *ainch-khainch*, quarrelling. *h*.

**اینچنا** *ainchnā* (or *inchnā*), a. to draw, to attract, to pull. *h*.

**اینڈر جالک** *aindra-jālik*, m. a juggler, a magician; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. *h*.

**اینڈر** *indūr*, m. (also *indur*), a rat; a mouse. *h*.

**آیندا** *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p*.

**آیندا رونا** *āyanda-ravanda* (pl. *āyanda-ravandagān*), one who is passing to and fro. *p*.

**اینڈن** *indhan*, m. firewood. *s*. [about. *h*.

**اینڈنا** *ainḍnā*, n. to strut, to stalk

**اینڈھا** *indhū*, m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h*.

**اینک** *ināh*, lo! behold! there for you. *p*.

**اینگر** *ingur*, m. red lead, minium. *p*.

**اینو** *inū* or *ino*, this, these. *d*.

**ایو** *era*, even so, verily, indeed. *s*.

**آیو** *āyū*, also *āyu*, f. age, lifetime. *s*.

**آیواری** *aiwāra*, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h*.

**آیوان** *ainwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico; applied generally to a royal palace. *p*.

**آیودھیا** *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country and city of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s*.

**ای وای** *ai-wā, i*, interj. alas! alas! woe is me! *p*.

**ایوب** *aiyūb*, m. the patriarch Job. *a*.

**آیوربل** *āyūrbal*, f. age, lifetime, du-

**آیوراد** *āyūrdā*, ration of life. *s*.

**ایوڑ** *ewar*, m. a flock of goats. *h*.

**ایوگیا** *a-yogyā*, unfit, improper. *s*.

**ایوگیتا** *a-yogyatā*, f. want of fitness. *s*.

**ایوم** *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s*.

**آیہ** *āya*, m. receipt, gain, profit. *h*.

**آیہ** *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *ḥur, ān*. *a*.

**ایہ** *ih* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h*.

**ایہان** *ihān* (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *h*. [sent world; worldly, mundane. *s*.

**ایہک** *aihih*, of this place; of this pre-

**آییتا** *āyitā*, prepared, ready. *s*.

**آئین** *ā, in*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law; the laws delivered by *Muḥammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā, in*); institute, custom, manner. *p*. [ferior. *d*.

**آئینتی** *ā, inṭī-pā, inṭī*, low, under, in-

**آئین دان** *ā, in-dān*, m. one skilled in the law; but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. *p*.

**آئینہ** *ā, ina*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan. *ā, ina, e iskandari*, a celebrated mirror said to have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great at his newly-built city of Alexandria. *p*.

**آئینہ دار** *ā, ina-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met. a mendicant. *ā, ina-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p*.

**آئینہ دان** *ā, ina-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p*.

**آئینہ ساز** *ā, ina-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker. *ā, ina-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p*.

**آئینہ فروز** *ā, ina-faroz*, or *ā, ina-afroz*, or *ā, ina-zidā, e*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p*.

**آئینہ محل** *ā, ina-mahall*, m. an apartment of which the walls are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces). *p. a*.

## ب

**ب** *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in numeration by *abjad* it counts two. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. *a. p*.

**ب** *ba*, is the corresponding Devanāgarī letter, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It stands for *baruna*, the god of water: it may also denote the sun, the ocean, or water in general. *h. s*.

ب वा *bā* (for वा *vā*), conj. or, either. *s.*

ب *bā*, with, by, possessed of (in opposition to *he*, without, deprived of); frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-ābrū*, honourably, respectfully. *bā-ittifāk*, with unity, harmoniously. *bā-aṣar*, effectively. *bā-ikhilāṣ*, sincere. *bā-adab*, in accordance with good manners. *bā-ān-ki*, notwithstanding that. *bā-imān*, faithful, religious. *bā-tadbīr*, prudent, with deliberation. *bā-tamiz*, discreet, judicious. *bā-khabar*, intelligent. *bā-kayā*, modest. *bā-shu'ūr*, wise, intelligent. *bā-kā'idā*, according to rule. *bā-muriwat*, humane. *bā-maza*, tasteful, delicious. *bā-waṣf* or *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-waz'*, respectfully. *bā-wafā*, sincere, faithful. *p.*

باب *bāb*, m. a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort; *bābu-t-taubat*, the door of repentance. In revenue language a head of accounts, a tax, a cess (vide the pl. *abwāb*). *bāb-wār* and *bāb-yāft*, classified, items entered (as fields, &c.) under their proper heads. *bāb-wārī*, f. classification. *a.*

बाबा *bābā*, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *bābā-jān*, dear father, or dear child. *h.*

बाबत *bābat*, f. account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. This term, with its compounds, is much employed in revenue accounts; as, *bābat-wār*, according to entry. *bābat-wārī*, f. any thing which is registered or entered in a general statement of accounts. *bābat-yāft*, the particular items of any charge. *bābatī*, any cess or item of revenue; the Persian pl. *bābatān* is also used in the sense of "sundries," miscellaneous items. *a.*

बार *bābar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (v. *beb*). *h.*

बारची *bābarchī* (for *bāwarchī*), m. a cook. *bābarchī-khāna*, a cook's shop or kitchen, vulgarly called *bobberchy-conner* by the non-reading Europeans, male and female. *p.*

बारिया *bābariyān*, a head of hair, long and uncut. *d.*

बाबल *bābul*, Babel or the city of Babylon. *a.*

बाबनी *bābnī*, f. a snake's hole. *h.*

बाबू *bābū*, m. a child; a prince; master, a title among Hindus equivalent to our Mr. or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.* [lon, Babel. *a.*

बाबूल *bābūl* (same as *bābul*), the city of Baby-

बाबो *bāboṇ*, for the sake of. *d.*

बाबुना *bābūna*, m. camomile; wild ivy (Richards). *p.*

बाप *bāp*, m. father. *bāp-h.*, a. to consider as a father. *bāp-re* or *bāp-marā* (my father!). interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

बापतिस्मा *bāptismā*, m. baptism (this word has been recently introduced into the Indian dialects by the Christian Missionaries. *g.*

बाप्री *bāprau*, } helpless, poor, destitute. *h.*

बाप्रा *bāprā*, }

बाप *bāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

बापी *bāpī*, f. a large oblong pond or "pool, commonly called a tank. *s.*

بات *bāt*, f. speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause. *bāt bāndhnā*, a. to sophisticate, to prevaricate. *bāt baṣhānā*, a. to prolong a contest. *bāt bigārnā*, a. to mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt banānā*, a. to make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt pānā*, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt phernā*, a. to equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, a. to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt jālnā*, a. to put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt chalānā*, a. to converse, to start a subject. *bāt chit*, f. conversation, chit-chat. *bāt-dharānā*, a. to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt dālnā*, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in vain. *bāt rakhnā*, a. to assist, to agree, to comply. *bāt rahnā*, n. to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *bāt kā batakkap-k.*, to multiply words, talk much on little. *bāt kāpnā*, a. to interrupt. *bāt kā jān*, in short. *bāt kān ko lenā*, a. to accept, agree to. *bāt kursi-nishin-h.*, to be approved of (an affair or proposal). *bāt ko pīnā*, a. to have patience. *bāt-k.*, a. to converse, to talk, to speak. *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. *bāt kī bāt men*, in an instant. *bāt garhnā*, n. to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. *bāt ghaṣ-k.*, to determine, settle. *bāt lagānā*, to calumniate. *bāt mārānā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.). *bāt man men bāsnā*, n. to recollect, remember. *bāt men kuchh-k.*, to perform a business in a word. i. e. in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. *bāt men girānā*, a. to floor (the opponent) in argument. *bāteṇ sunānā*, a. to abuse, to speak harshly. *bāteṇ sunnā*, a. to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.* [tiam. *s.*

بات *bāt*, m. pain in the joints, rheumatism. *bātān khānī*, talkative. *d.*

بالفاق *ba-ittifāk* or *bi-ittifāk*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.* [Etawah. *h.*

باتن *bātin*, name of a tract of land in  
باتونی *bātūnī*, } conversable, enter-  
باتونیا *bātūniyā*, } taining, talkative,  
chatty; a talkative, entertaining, conversable person. *h.*

باتی *bāṭī*, f. a candle, a wick; a tent or "bougie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

بات *bāt*, f. a road, highway. *bāt sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer; m. a weight, or measure of weight, whether of stone or metal. *bāt-chhāp*, the stamp on weights and measures to guarantee their being genuine. *bāt-chhāpī*, fee for stamping weights, &c. *s.*

باٹا *bāṭā*, m. a share, portion. *d.*

باتکا *bāṭikā*, m. a villā. *s.*

باتنا *bāṭnā* (also *bāṭhnā*), a. to share, to portion out or divide; to spin, to twist. *d.*

باتی *bāṭī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.* [other. *h.*

باتی کھاتی *bāṭe-ghāṭe*, somewhere or

باثر *bā-aṣar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

باج *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

باج *bāj*, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.; tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another. *bāj-dār* or *bāj-gir*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue. *bāj-guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

باجا *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *bājā-bajantar*, or *-bajattar*, a band of music. *s.*  
 باجاگاجا *bājā-gājā*, m. the sound or clangor of various musical instruments. *s.*  
 باجر *bājra*, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*  
 باجری *bājri*, f. same as *bājra* only of a smaller kind. *h.* [instruments. *s.*  
 باجگاج *bāj-gāj*, m. sound of musical instruments. *h.*  
 باجگیر *bāj-gīr*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*  
 باجن *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*  
 باجنا *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published; a. to play, strike up or perform on an instrument. *h.*  
 باجن‌باجا *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*  
 باجنتری *bājantari*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*  
 باجو *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h.*  
 باجه *bāja*, m. (v. *bājā*), a musical instrument. *s.*  
 باجی *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*  
 باجا *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. speech, affirmation, agreement, promise or pledge. *s.*  
 باچک *bāchak* or *tāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*  
 باچه *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless; in revenue language, it denotes the proportionate rate or division either of lands or liabilities attached to them. *bāchh-barār*, an adjustment of liabilities, &c. *s.* [animal]. *s.*  
 باچه *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any animal). *s.*  
 باچهل *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *Aligarh*, &c. *h.* [lect. *h.*  
 باچهنا *bāchhnā*, a. to choose, to select. *s.*  
 باچه *bāchya* or *rāchya*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*  
 باخ *bākhā*, m. (for *باخه* q. v.) a tortoise. *p.*  
 باخبر *bā-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*  
 باختن *bā-khtan* (r. *bāz*) to play, to sport with; to endanger. *p.*  
 باخته *bā-khta*, played, lost (by play). *p.*  
 باخه *bākhā*, m. a tortoise or turtle. *p.*  
 باد *bād*, f. wind. *bād-se* *bāt-h.*, to go very quickly, to be very swift. *bādi* *tand*, f. a stormy wind. *bād-paimā* or *bād-rafiār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse). *bādi* *zamām*, f. a hot pestilential wind. *bād-sanj*, idly speculative, vain; one who builds castles in the air. *bādi* *shurfa*, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind. *bādi* *farang*, St. Anthony's fire (the pox?). *bād-ferāh*, a musician or minstrel, literally a seller of wind. *bādi* *subhālīf*, f. a contrary wind. *bādi* *gabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr. *bādi* *murād*, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

باد *bād* (for *bunād*, precative form of *būdan*, to be;) may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. (also *bādā*). *p.*  
 باد *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; a claim or plea; rheumatism. *bād-k.*, a. to argue. *s.*  
 بادار *bādār*, a large house, granary raised on piles. *h.*  
 بادام *bādām*, m. an almond, also an Indian fruit resembling the almond, the catapang of the Malays. *p.*  
 بادامه *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphen state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *fakīrs*. *p.*  
 بادامی *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish of which almonds form a main ingredient. *p.*  
 بادانباد *bādānubād*, m. altercation, dispute, &c. *s.* [tic]. *p. a.*  
 بادباقی *bād-bāqī*, f. subtraction (in arithmetic). *p.*  
 بادبان *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*  
 بادپا *bād-pā*, having feet like the wind, fleet, swift (horse). *p.*  
 بادخایه *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*  
 بادخور *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.* [pitis]. *p.*  
 بادخورا *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *p.*  
 بادر *bādar*, a cloud, (v. *bādāl*). *h.*  
 بادور *bādūr*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*  
 بادرانج *bādranj*, } an orange, a kind of  
 بادرنگ *bādrang*, } citron, a species of  
 بادرنگین *bādrangīn*, } large cucumber. *bādranj* *būya* or *bādrang boyā*, Arabian balm, mountain balm. *p.*  
 بادریشه *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*  
 بادریه *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies. *p.*  
 بادشاه *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign: this is an Arab corruption of the Persian word *pādīshāh*, q. v. *p.* [of a king. *p.*  
 بادشاهانه *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner of a king. *p.*  
 بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*  
 بادشاهزاده *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*  
 بادشاهی *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king. *bādshāhī sanad*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent-free. *p.*  
 بادشاه *bādshah* (same as *bādshāh*), a king, &c. *p.*

بادکش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator; a punkah; bellows. *p.*

بادگرد *bād-gird*, a whirlwind. *p.*

بادل *bādāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

بادلا *bādla*, } m. gold or silver thread,  
بادل *bādla*, } brocade, &c. *h.*

بادلی *bādālī*, silver cloth; cloudiness. *h.*

بادم *bādam* (for *bādām*), an almond; spices. *p.* [snake's bite. *p.*

بادمهر *bād-muhra*, m. an antidote for a

بادنجان *bādinjān*, the egg plant. *p.*

بادنبا *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

باد *bāda*, m. wine, spirits. *bāda-parast*, addicted to wine. *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer. *bāda-nosh*, or *bāda-gusār*, a wine-bibber. *p.*

بادھ *bādh*, a lesser division of an estate; a plain, a desert. *h.*

بادھ *bādh*, m. prohibition, hindrance; a chord, a string. *s.*

بادھا *bādhā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*

بادھت *bādhit*, obstructed, impeded, pained, tormented. *s.*

بادھک *bādhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

بادھن *bādhan*, m. pain, act of obstructing or opposing. *s.*

بادھوای *bād-hawāī*, f. fruitlessness, uselessness; waste. *p.*

بادھیہ *bādhya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

بادی *bādī*, flatulent, troubled with wind. *p.*

بادی *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. *bādī chor*, an inveterate thief. *s.*

بادی *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*

بادیان *bādiyān* (also *bādiyāna*), sweet fennel; anise seed. *s.*

بادیہ *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*

بادیہ *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

بادھ *bādh*, f. stubble. *h.*

بادھنا *bādhnā*, a. to cut, to shear. *h.*

بادنق *bāznik*, the juice of grapes, slightly boiled. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; a court, a tribunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy. *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant. *bār-denā*, to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *ka, i bār karkē*, after several times or turns. *p.*

بار *bār*, f. time, occasion, delay; verge, edge; a girl not exceeding sixteen; m. day of the week; door; water; child; hair; prohibition, obstacle. *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار *bār*, } m. perquisite of the *ahīr* or  
بار *bārā*, } cow-herd in milk, generally  
the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

بار *bārā*, m. wind, air, atmosphere. *d.*

بارادی *bārādārī* (v. *bārāh*), f. a summer-house. *h.*

باراسنگا *bārāsingā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باراکھری *bārākhari*, f. the combination of the consonants (in the Devanāgarī) with the vowel symbols. *h.*

باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

بارانی *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain; unirrigated land, i.e. land depending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*

بارا *bārāh*, m. a boar, a hog; the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراهی *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h. s.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-bār*). *bār-bārī-k.*, to procrastinate, delay. *p.*

باربتائی *bār-batāī*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربر *bārbar*, burden-bearing (ox or ass). *p.*

باربردار *bār-bardār*, m. a porter, a burden-bearer. *p.*

باربرداری *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire, means of conveyance. *p.*

بارج *bārīj* (for *vārīja*), m. the lotus. *bārīja nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*

بارجائی *bārjāī*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamindārs and landholders to any of their relatives, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*

بارچاپ *bār-chāp*, a kind of cloth. *d.*

بارخاص *bārī-khāṣṣ*, m. private hall of audience. *p.* [mind. *p. a.*

بارخاطر *bārī-khātīr*, load or distress of

بارخانه *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارخدا *bārī-khudā*, Great God. *p.*

بارد *bārīd* m. (for *vārīd*), a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārīd*, cold, frigid; established. *a.*

بارز *bārīz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount. *p.*

بارش *bārīsh*, f. rain; a shower of rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-'ām*, m. public hall of audience. *p. a.*

بارک *bārik*, m. rain (for *vārik* or *vārid*). *h.*

بارک‌الله *bārah-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

بارکش *bār-kash*, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. *p.*

بارگاه *bārgāh* or بارگه *bārgah*, f. a court, palace, place of audience. *bār-gāh-i-khāṣ*, private court, privy-council chamber. *bārgāh-i-ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*

بارگی *bāragi* or *bārgi* (used in comp.), time, or turn. *p.*

بارگیر *bārgir*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*

بارن *bāran* (for *vāran*), m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing; an elephant. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, n. to leave off, to separate, to quit; *a.* to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, *a.* to light, to kindle. *h.*

بارنبار *bārambār* (for *bār-bār*), often, repeatedly. *h.*

بارنبه *bāramba*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

بارندگی *bārandagi*, f. rain, raining. *p.*

بارنده *bāranda*, that which rains or showers. *p.*

بارنی *bārūni*, f. spirituous liquors. *s.*

بارو *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bātū*); m. a child. *s.*

بارو *bārū* (for *bārūt*), f. gunpowder, saltpetre. *p.*

باروان *bārwan* (for *bārahwān*), the twelfth. *h.*

باروت *bārūt*, } f. saltpetre; gunpowder. *p.*

بارود *bārūd*, }

بار *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

بار *bārah*, twelve. *bārah-dārī*, f. a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors). *bārah bāt honā*, *a.* to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h.*

بار *bāra*, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase *dar bāra-e man*, in my behalf; (in comp.) turn, time; as, *dū-bāra*, twice, over again. *p.*

بارها *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*

بارسنگ *bārah-singā*, m. lit. "a twelve-tiner;" a stag with horns of twelve branches (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باری *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p.*

باری *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity, the Creator. *bārī ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*

باری *bārī*, f. a garden, an orchard, a house; a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl not exceeding sixteen. *a.*

باری *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of *Shiites* whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters: the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

باری *bārī*, tour, turn. *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *bārī kī tap*, an intermittent fever. *p.*

باریاب *bār-yāb*, admitted at court or into company; one who has the entrée. *p.*

باریابی *bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. *p.*

باریدن *bārīdan*, to rain, to shower. *p.*

باریک *bārik*, fine, slender, minute, subtle. *bārik-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *bārik-miyān*, slender-waisted. *p.*

باریکی *bārikī*, f. subtlety; minuteness. *p.*

باز *bār*, f. edge; name of a place near Mungir; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin. *bār-pakrānā*, to urge on, to instruct. *bār-jhārnā* and *bār urānā*, *a.* to fire a volley. *bār-bāndhnā*, *a.* to inclose a field with thorns. *bār-rakhnā*, *-chīrnā*, or *-chirwānā*, *a.* to sharpen. *bār-dēnā*, or *-dīwānā*, *a.* to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

بازا *bārā*, m. an inclosure; alms, charity. *h.*

بازو *bārav*, } m. submarine  
بازوانل *bāravānāl*, } fire. *s.*

باز *bārḥ*, f. a flood; promotion, increase. *h.*

بازنه *bārhnā*, } n. to increase, go on,  
بازنه *bārhnau*, } advance, rise, swell;  
to be promoted, to amount, lengthen. *h.*

بازهی *bārhi*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*

بازی *bārī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it; also cotton (see *bārī*). *s.* [knives, &c.]. *h.*

بازی *bāriyā*, m. a whetter (of swords),

باز *bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk. *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer. *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons. *a.*

باز *bāz*, adv. again, once more. *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz rakhnā*, *a.* to hold back, to prevent, to forbid. *bāz-rāhnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; as, *shastranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *ḥukka-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*

بازار *bāzār*, m. a market: according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāt*, an occasional one. *p.*

بازاری *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people, common people. *bāzārī bāt*, low or vulgar language; patois; Billingsgate. *p.*

بازپرس *bāz-purs*, } m. reiterated inquiry;  
بازخواست *bāz-khḥāst*, } minute investigation. *p.*

بازپسین *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p.*

بازرگان *bāzargān* (for *bāzārgān*), m. a merchant, a dealer in the market. *p.*

بازرگانی *bāzargānī*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade commerce. *p.*

باز کردن *bāz-kardan*, to throw open (a door). *p.*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگیر *bāz-gīr*, a falconer; a chronologist, or historian; (for *bāj-gīr*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

بازنده *bāzanda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon (vide *khirad-afroz*). *p.*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm (plur. *bāzū, ān*); the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *marjiya*; an accompanier in a song. *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازو بند *bāzū-band*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet or an armband. *p.*

بازی *bāzī*, f. play, sport; a game, a stake at play. *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated. *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous. *bāzī-lagānā*, to wager. *bāzī lejānā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازیافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.* [a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازیچه *bāzīcha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering; *p.*

بازیدن *bāzīdan*, to sport, to play; to gamble. *p.*

بازیگاه *bāzī-gāh*, f. a place for exhibiting feats of activity; a theatre. *p.*

بازیگر *bāzīgār*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازیگران *bāzīgārān*, f. a tumbling-woman, *p.*

بازیگری *bāzīgarnī*, an actress. *p.*

بازیگری *bāzīgārī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.* [banyā, a perfumer. *s.*

باس *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *bās-*

باس *bās*, m. abode, residence, lodging. *p.*

باسا *bāsā*, ing, temporary residence. *s.*

باسانی *ba-āsānī*, with facility, easily. *p.*

باستان *bāstān* (in Persian), ancient, past: in the south of India it is used corruptly for *ba'd az ān*, after, afterwards. *p. d.*

باستو *bāstū*, site or foundation of a house. *s.*

باستش *bāstath*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسدو *bāsudev* (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر *bāsar* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسری *bāsrī* or *bāsūrī*, f. (v. *bānsrī*), a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*

باسق *bāsiq*, tall, lofty (palm-tree). *a.*

باسک *bāsuḥ*, } m. the name of the  
باسکی *bāsuḥī*, } serpent which supports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the amrit, &c. *s.* [(Fena basilica). *g.*

باسلیق *bāsalīq*, f. the great vein in the arm

باسمی *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice, also of millet. *h.* [plate, dish, &c. *h.*

باسن *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot,

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسی *bāsi*, stale, fusty, perfumed. *bāsi-h*, to make stale; to vomit. *h.*

باسی *bāsi* or *vāsi*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *ban-bāsi*, or *vana-vāsi*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.* [ahīra. *h.*

باسیان *bāsiyān*, name of a tribe of

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop, be patient; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shah-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشگیا *bāshgiyā*, crops being choked and destroyed by weeds. *h.*

باشنده *bāshanda*, an inhabitant, a dweller. *p.*

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشین *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصره *bāshira*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bātil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant; abolished. *a.*

باطلی *bātīlī*, f. vanity, folly, absurdity. *a.*

باطن *bātin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطنی *bātinī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث *bā'is*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; author, producer; prep. by means or by reason of. *a.*

باغ *bāgh*, m. a garden, orchard, grove. *bāghī sabz dikhānā* or *dikhānā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises. *bāgh-bāgh-honā*, or *hojānā*, n. to be delighted, to rejoice greatly. *p.*

باغات *bāghāt*, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغای *bāghāyatī*, fit for garden cultivation; f. fruit raised in a garden; tax levied on gardens. *h.*

باغبان *bāgh-bān*, m. a gardener. *p.*

باغبانی *bāgh-bānī*, f. gardening. *p.*

باغچه *bāghcha*, m. a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.* [tumour, a wen. *p.*

باغره *bāghira*, m. an indolent swelling or

باغشای *bāghshāi*, f. a walk in a garden. *d.*



باغکاری *bāgh-kārī*, f. garden cultivation, business of a gardener. *p.*

باغوالا *bāgh-wālā*, } m. a gardener, the owner of a garden. *p. h.*

باغوان *bāghwān*, }

باغها *bāghhā*, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*

باغی *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*

باغیچہ *bāghīcha*, a little garden (v. *bāghīcha*). *p.*

باف *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving or woven. *ki-*

ساری-باف, a weaver of lace. *zari-bāf*, a gold-lace weaver; a kind of cloth interwoven with gold. *p.*

بافت *bāft*, web, weaving, tissue, texture. *p.*

بافتہ *bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*

باقرط *ba-ifrāt*, in abundance, copiously. *p. a.*

بافندا *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*

باقر *bāqir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge, one who is deeply learned. *a.*

باقرخانی *bāqir-khānī*, f. a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bāqir-khān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*

باقلا *bākilā*, } m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.*

باقلا *bāqila*, }

باقی *bāqī*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. *bāqī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. *bāqī-rahnā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.* [rears. *a.*

باقیات *bāqiyāt*, remainders, balances, arrears.

باک *bāk*, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*

باک *bāk* or *vāk*, m. language, dialect, speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*

باکرا *bākira*, an unblemished virgin. *a.*

باکری *bākri*, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*

باکس *bākas*, m. a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia cathartica*). *s.* [*bākilā*]. *h.*

باکلا *bāklā*, m. a bean, a potherb (v. *bākilā*).

باکند *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamindars. *h.*

باکھر *bākhar*, } m. name of a drug

باکھل *bākhal*, } used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*

باکھی *bākhyā* (for *vākhyā*), m. (in gram.) a sentence; speech, a word. *s.*

باگ *bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle. *bāg-mornā*, to turn the reins: it is applied to the drying up of the small-pox: when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say *sillā* or *mātā ne bāg morī*. *bāg hāth* or *chāpā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

باگ *bāg* (Dakh. for *باگھ*), a tiger. *bāg ka patthā*, a tiger's cub. [dress. *h.*

باگا *bāgā*, m. a vestment; honorary

باگدور *bāgdor*, f. a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*

باگر *bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

باگری *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

باگم *bāgam*, m. any cultivated spot. *h.*

باگنکھ *bāgnakh*, the claws of a tiger set in silver and worn round the neck by a string as a charm against sundry evils. A kind of weapon made of steel, resembling huge claws, and sitting upon the hands. With this instrument the celebrated Sevajee, the Mah-ratta chief, is said to have murdered the Muhammadan governor of Bijapur, while embracing him under pretence of friendship. (Binning). *d.*

باگھ *bāgh*, } m. a tiger. *bāgh-bakrī*, f.

باگھا *bāghā*, } tiger and goat, a kind of children's play, akin to our "fox and geese". *s.*

باگھنبر *bāghambar*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگھن *bāghan*, } f. a tigress. *s.*

باگھنی *bāghni*, }

باگھی *bāghī*, f. a bubo. *h.*

باگی *bāgī*, a horseman, a rider. *s.*

بال *bāl*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. a child under five years old; adj. infantine, childish; ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. hair; a child. *bāl bīkā na ho*, s. (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care. *bāl-bāl*, hair by hair, every hair. *bāl bāndhī kauṛī mārṇā*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. a wing. *bāl-dār*, winged. *p.*

بال *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized. *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

بال *bālu*, m. a drug commonly called *elā-bāluk*. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. heart; power. *a.*

بالا *bālā*, above, up; m. top. *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, a. to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *bālā-dast*, superior. *p.*

بالا *bālā*, m. a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*

بالا *bālā*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant, of the roots of which *taffis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*), commonly called by Europeans "cus-cuss"; m. an earring; a male child, a boy. *bālā chānd*, the new moon. *s.* [that laps over the thigh. *p.*

بالابر *bālābar*, m. part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.)

بالابند *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

بالابھولا **बालाभोला** *bālā-bholā*, adj. innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s. h.*  
 بالاپن **बालापन** *bālā-pan*, m. childhood, infancy; also boyhood. *s.*  
 بالاپوش **बालापुश** *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*  
 بالاتب **बालातप** *bālā-tap*, m. the rays of the rising sun. *s.*  
 بالاتفاق **बि-ल-तिताफ** *bi-l-ittifāḥ*, lit. by agreement, by chance. *a.* [(an estate, &c.). *h.*]  
 بالاجمال **बि-ल-िज्माल** *bi-l-ijmāl*, in the whole, in the lump  
 بالاجاند **बालाचांद** *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *s.*  
 بالاخانه **बाला-कहाना** *bālā-khāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*  
 بالادست **बाला-दस्त** *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*  
 بالاکشتی **बाला-गश्ती** *bālā-gashtī*, an inspector of police. *p.*  
 بالان **बालान** *bālān*, hairs of the head, the hair collectively. *bālān bharā*, full of hair, bristly. *d.*  
 بالانشین **बाला-निशिन** *bālā-nishin*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*  
 بالارویست **बाला-ओपस्त** *bālā o past*, above and below, i.e. the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*  
 بالائی **बाला-ई** *bālā, ī*, *s.* a horse led for show; any extra tax; adj. external, superficial. *p.*  
 بالائی مزی **बाला-ई मزی** *bālā, ī maze* (pl.), m. superficial or hollow pleasures. *p.*  
 بالائی یافت **बाला-ई-याft** *bālā, ī-yāft*, f. perquisites. *p.*  
 بال بچی **बाल-बच्चे** *bāl-bachche*, pl. children. *s. p.*  
 بالبنان **बि-ल-बनान** *bi-l-banān*, with the tips of the fingers; "monstrari digitis." *a.*  
 بال بھوگ **बाल-भोग** *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*  
 بال پر **बाल-पर** *bāl-par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikālā*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to show the cloven hoof. *p.*  
 بالپن **बाल-पन** *bāl-pan*, m. (v. *bālāpan*), childhood, &c. *s.*  
 بالتصریح **बि-त-तस्रिह** *bi-t-tasrīḥ*, distinctly, explicitly. *a.*  
 بال توتڑ **बाल-तोड़** *bāl-tor*, m. a pimple, a sore. *h.*  
 بالجمله **बि-ल-जुमला** *bi-l-jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*  
 بال چھڑ **बाल-छड़** *bāl-chhar*, f. the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.* [happily. *a.*]  
 بالخیر **बि-ل-کھیر** *bi-l-khair*, in a good manner, well,  
 بالذات **बि-ज़-ज़ات** or **बि-ज़-ज़اتی** *bi-ḡ-ḡātī*, naturally, originally. *bi-ḡātīhī*, in its nature or essence. *a.*  
 بالراج **बाल-राज** *bāl-rāj*, } m. lapis lazuli. *s.*  
 بالسوریہ **बाल-सुर्य** *bāl-sūrya*, }  
 بال راند **बाल-रान्द** *bāl-rānd*, f. a very young widow, or one who lost her husband when she was very young. *s.*  
 بالش **बालिश** *bālīsh*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

بالشت **बालिशत** *bālīshat*, f. a span; a pillow. *p.*  
 بالضرورت **बि-ज़-ज़ارورات** (also *bi-ḡ-ḡarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*  
 بالعکس **बि-ल-اکس** *bi-l-aks*, the reverse. *us ke bi-l-aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*  
 بالغ **बालिغ** *bāligh*, m. a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age; fem. *bāligha*, marriageable. *a.*  
 بالفرض **बि-ل-فرض** *bi-l-farḡ*, granted that, on the supposition or condition that. *a.*  
 بالفعل **बि-ل-فی** *bi-l-fi*, in fact, actually; now, for the present moment; in short; in the mean time. *a.*  
 بالقصد **بि-ل-کھشد** *bi-l-kashd*, on purpose. *a.*  
 بالقوت **بि-ل-کھوات** *bi-l-khawāt*, by the strength, or power of. *a.* [name of a drug (v. *bālu*). *s.*]  
 بالك **बालक** *bālāk*, m. a young child. *bāluk*,  
 بالک **बालका** *bālkhā* or *bālakhā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*  
 بالک **बालुका** *bālukā*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*  
 بالکاز **बालुकागड़** *bālukahāgar*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*  
 بالکامی **बालुकामय** *bālukahamay*, sandy, gravelly. *s.*  
 بالکین **बालकपन** *bālakpan*, } m. childhood,  
 بالکینا **बालकपना** *bālakpanā*, } boyhood; in-  
 بالکتوة **बालकत्व** *bālakatwa*, } fancy, child-  
 ishness. *s.* together. *a.*  
 بالکل **बि-ل-کھل** (or *bi-l-kulīya*), totally, al-  
 بالکیہ **बालकीय** *bālākīya*, childish, infantine. *s.*  
 بالگوپال **बालगोपाल** *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *s.*  
 بالله **بि-لله** (or *bi-llāhi*), by God. *bi-llāhi-l-ʿazīm*, by the High God! *a.*  
 بالم **बालम** *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth. *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativus*). *h.* [son]. *a.*  
 بالمقطعه **بि-ل-مقطعه** *bi-l-muḡṭṭa*, a kind of tenure. (v. *Wil-*  
 بالن **बालना** *bāl-nā*, a. to light, to kindle (v. *bārnā*). *h.*  
 بالند **बालन्द** *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of Mirzapūr. *h.*  
 بالنگو **बालंगु** *bālangū*, a species of citron. *p.*  
 بالنی **बालिनी** *bālīnī*, f. the constellation *as-*  
 winī. *s.*  
 بالو **बालू** *bālū*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*  
 بالوبرن **बालू-बुर्द** *bālū-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*  
 بالوپویت **बालोपवीत** *bālopavīt*, m. a child's sacrificial thread; a cloth covering the privities (of children). *s.*  
 بالوچری **बालूचरी** *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in Bālūchar, near Murshidābād. *h.*

بالو *bi-l-nafā*, in truth, in reality. *a.*

بالوك *bālūk*, *m.* a sort of poison. *s.*

بالي *bālī*, *f.* a female-child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it: it also signifies an ear of corn. *s.*

بالي *bālī*, *m.* name of a monkey, the son of Indra, killed by Rāma. *s.*

باليدكي *bālidagi*, *f.* vegetation. *p.*

باليدو *bālida honā*, *n.* to vegetate. *p. h.*

باليش *bālīsh*, *m.* pain in making water, from gravel, &c. *s.*

باليقين *bi-l-yāqīn*, assuredly, certainly. *a.*

بالين *bālīn*, *f.* a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

باليه *bālya*, *m.* childhood, infancy. *s.*

باليه *bāleya*, *m. name*  
باليهشاك *bāleyashāk*, *of a plant*  
*Sophomanthus Indica*). *s.*

بام *bām*, *f.* an eel (*Ophidium simach*, *Bach*); *m.* the left (side); an enemy. *s.*

بام *bām*, *m.* an upper story, a terrace; the morning dawn. *p.*

بام *bām*, *m.* a fathom, a measure of six feet, or three and a half cubits. *d.*

بام انگ *bām-ang*, *m.* the left side. *s.*

بامبي *bāmbhī*, *f. a snake's hole. s.*  
بامبني *bāmbhni*, *f. a snake's hole. s.*

بامداد *bāmdād* or *bāmdādān*, *f.* morning, dawn, Aurora; *adv.* in the morning. *p.*

بامن *bāman* (for *rāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*

بامن *bāman*, *m. a Brāhman. d.*  
بامنه *bāmanh*, *m. a Brāhman. d.*

بامن هتي *bāman-hattī*, *f.* name of a plant (*Ovieda verticellata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

بامهن *bāmhun*, *m.* a Brāhman. *s.*

بامهني *bāmhnī*, *f.* a sty on the eyelids; a species of lizard. *h.*

بامهني *bāmhnī* *f.* (for *bāhmanī*), the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*

بان *lān*, *f.* temper, quality, manners; *m.* a rocket used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of mūnj. *h.*

بان *bān* or *tān*, *m.* an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*

بان *bān*, *m.* name of a tree (*Guilandina* *maritima*), whose seeds are called *habb-ul-bān*, *benbut*, or according to some, *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Styrax benzoin*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mashk*. *p.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.) as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

بانا *bānā*, *m.* habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the woof (in weaving); a veil. *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. In the Dakhani dialect it denotes the basin or metal bucket of a *pacotta*, or lever for raising water. *h.*

بانا *bānā*, *a.* to open or spread out. *h.*

بانان *bānāt*, *f.* broad-cloth. *h.*

باناتي *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانان *bānān* (*v. bāyān*), the left hand or side. *s.*

بانب *bāmb*, *m.* (also *bāmb-andhūā*), an eel, snake (see *bām*). *h.*

بان بان کرنا *bān bān-k.*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

باندهي *bāmbhni*, *f. a snake's hole. h.*  
باندهي *bāmbhā*, *f. a snake's hole. h.*  
باندهي *bāmbhī*, *f. a snake's hole. h.*

بان پرستنه *bāna-prasth*, *m.* the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āram*). *s.*

بانٹ *bānt*, *m.* share, distribution; a weight (*i. e.* the standard by which things are weighed); food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

بانٹا *bāntā*, *m.* portion, share. *s.*

بانٹ چونت *bānt-chont*, share, distribution. *s.*

بانٹنا *bāntnā*, *a. to share, to distribute,*  
بانٹنا *bāntnā*, *to divide, participate,*  
dispose of. Also *bānt-le-ā*, the same. *s.*

بانجر *bānjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*

بانجه *bānjh* (*Dakh. bānj*), barren (applicable to females, also to land or soil. *s.*

بانجيه *bānjya*, *m.* trade, commerce, merchandise. *s.*

بانچنا *bānchnā*, *a.* to read; *m.* *Dakh. bānchnā* (for *bachnā*); *n.* to escape, to be saved. *s.*

بانچھا *bānchhā*, *f.* wish, desire. *s.*

بانچھت *bānchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*

باندا *bāndā*, the name of a place in Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندا *bāndā* (for *bandā*), *m.* kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tesselatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

باندار *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h. p.*

باندر *bāndar*, *m.* (for *bandar*), an ape, a monkey. *s.*

باندرني *bāndarnī*, *f. a female ape or*  
باندری *bāndrī*, *monkey. s.*

باندنا *bāndnā* (for *bāndhnā*), a. to tie, to stop, &c. *s.* [finement, imprisonment. *s.*

باندھ *bāndh*, m. an embankment; con-  
باندھگوٹی *bāndhgalotī*, name of a  
tribe inhabiting part of Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندھنا *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embark; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle *s.*

باندھو *bāndhū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

باندھو *bāndhav*, m. a relative, a kinsman, a friend. *s.*

باندی *bāndī*, f. a female slave. *bāndī* *kā betā*, obedient, submissive. In the Dakhanī dialect, *bāndī-bartan*, "slave girls and utensils," the impediments, appropriately so called, of an army on march; the families, baggage, &c. of the Sipāhis. *h.*

باندیا *bāndīā*, m. a bird without tail; a serpent which has lost its tail; adj. tail-less, docked. *s.*

باندی *bāndī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress; misfortune, calamity. *h.*

بانر *bānar* (for *vānar*), m. a monkey. *s.*

بانس *bāns*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*). *bāns par charhnā*, n. to be branded with infamy. *s.*

بانسا *bānsā*, m. the bridge of the nose; the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. *h.*

بانس پھور *bāns-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. *s.*

بانسری *bānsrī*, } f. a flute, fife, pipe;  
بانسری *bānsurī*, } a kind of noxious  
بانسلی *bānsli*, } weed in arable land;  
بانسی *bānsī*, } a purse; adj. made  
of bamboo. *s.*

بانک *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger having a curved blade; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*

بانک *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*

بانکا *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; a bent trumpet or bugle; f. name of a river; adj. crooked, foppish. *h.*

بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*

بانک پٹا *bānk-pattā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*

بانک پن *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*

بانگ *bāng*, f. sound, voice, cry; the voice of the *muazzin* calling *Muhammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock. *bāng-mārnā*, a. to cry out, to call. *bāng-denā* (or in Pers. *bardāshtan*, or *dādan*), a. to call *Muhammadans* to prayer. *bāngī subh*, the call to morning prayer. *bāngī namāz*, the call to prayers in general. *p.*

بانگا *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bānga*). *h.*

بانگر *bāngar*, m. high ground or uplands. *h.*

بانگہ *bānga*, m. a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. *p.*

بانگی *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*

بانو *bānū*, f. a lady, a woman of rank. *p.*

بانوٹا *bānūṭā*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*

بانوان *bānwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*

بانوسا *bānūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. *h.*  
بانوسی *bānūsī*, f. }

بانوی *bānawī* or *bānawē*, ninety-two. *h.*

بانہ *bānh*, f. the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security). *bānh-bālī*, strong in the arm. *bānh pakarnā* or *gahnā*, a. to protect. *bānh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*). *bānh jūpnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*

بانہ *bānā* (for *bānā*), m. dress, uniform, &c. *s.*

بانہیان *bānhiyān*, m. a patron. *s.*

بانی *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer, author, founder. *a.*

بانی *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; a fabric or manufacture; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven; a weight equal to 80 rupees. *h.*

بانی *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. *s.*

بانی بونی *bānibonī*, f. the price of weaving. *h.*

بانی کار *bānī-kār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

بانی کاری *bānī-kārī*, f. architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

باو *bāo*, f. wind. *bāo sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind). *bāo bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. *bāo-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو *bāo* or *باو* *bāv*, f. the pox, a bubo. *h.*

باوا *bāwā* (v. *bābā*), father. *bāwā-jān*, dear father. *d.*

باوان *bāwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*  
 باوبتاس *bā,o-batās*, *f.* calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsib*). *h.*  
 باوبهری کھال *bā,o bhari-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*  
 باوبھک *bā,o-bhak*, } a prattler, tri-  
 باوبھک *bā,o-jhak*, } fling talker. *h.*  
 باوتا *bā,otā*, } *m.* a flag or banner; a  
 باوتا *bā,otā*, } sail; a sort of armlet worn by women. *s.*  
 باوجو *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-wu-jūdi āki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*  
 باور *bāwar*, *m.* belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; *adj.* true, credible. *bāwar-k.*, to credit. *bā-war-k.*, to be credible. *p.*  
 باور *bāwar*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*  
 باورا *bā,orā* or *bāwarā*, mad, crazy. *s.*  
 باورچن *bāwarchin*, } *f.* a cookmaid or female  
 باورچي *bāwarchini*, } cook. *t. h.*  
 باورچي *bāwarchi*, *m.* a cook. *bāwarchi-khāna*, *m.* a kitchen, cook-house. "This word seems to be one of those old Persian or Turkish terms, of which several are now preserved in the Hindustani, which are no longer used by or known to the Turks and Persians. The term implies "confidential person," as a cook unquestionably should be, particularly in the East, where life is so frequently attempted by poison." (Binning). *t.* [art. *t. p.*  
 باورچيگري *bāwarchigari*, *f.* the culinary  
 باوري *bā,ori*, name of a tribe of va- grants to the west of Delhi. *h.*  
 باوري *bā,ori*, } *f.* a well, pit. *d.*  
 باوتي *bā,oti*, }  
 باوسول *bā,o-sul*, *m.* the cholic. *s.*  
 باوصف *bā-waṣf*, yet, notwithstanding. *p. a.*  
 باوفا *bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p. a.*  
 باوٹ *bāwag*, *m.* seed-time (same as *bā,mj*). *h.* [tulency. *s.*  
 باوگولا *bā,o-golā*, *m.* the cholic; fla-  
 باولا *bā,olā* or *bāwālā*, mad, crazy. *s.*  
 باولي *bā,oli*, *f.* a large well into which people descend to get water; the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c., are taught to hunt; a trick. *bā,oli denā*, *s.* to initiate. *h.*  
 باولينا *bā,olenā*, *m.* the name of a defect in horses. *h.*  
 باون *bāran* (for *vāmana*), dwarfish, diminutive; *m.* the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*  
 باون *bāran*, fifty-two. *h.* [*bāwan*]. *s.*  
 باونا *bā,onā* or *bāwanā*, dwarfish (see  
 باوني *bā,onī*, *f.* seed-time, sowing. *h.*

باہ *bāhu* or *bāh*, *f.* an arm. *s.*  
 باہ *bāh*, *f.* virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*  
 باہا *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*  
 باہیہوشا *bāhu-bhūshā*, *f.* an armlet, an ornament worn round the upper arm. *s.*  
 باہیج *bāhuj*, *m.* sesamum growing wild or spontaneously. *s.*  
 باہدا *bāhudā*, *f.* the name of a river said to rise in the Himalaya mountains; probably the modern Behut, the classical Hydaspes. *s.*  
 باہر *bāhar* or *bāhir*, without, foreign. *s.*  
 باہر *bāhir*, superior, excellent; open, public. *a.*  
 باہرا *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or *charas*, *q. v.* *h.*  
 باہرکا *bāhir-kā*, from without, strange. *bāhir-kā pāhib āyā*, *khābar dijo*; "a strange gentleman is arrived, give notice;" an exclamation used by the darwāns or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the arrival of a stranger, to give notice to the family within. In my time the above sentence was pronounced (by the non-reading gentry), "Barker sawb āyā, cover the Jew!" *s.*  
 باہرہ *bāhirah*, *m.* the left side (in sword exercise, &c.). *s.*  
 باہري *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*  
 باہليا *bāhulyā*, *m.* } plenty, abun-  
 باہليتا *bāhulyatā*, *f.* } dance, quan-  
 } tity. *s.* [one with another. *p.*  
 باہم *bāham*, together, mutually. *bā-ham-digar*,  
 باہمن *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*  
 باہمنہتي *bāhman-hatfi*, *f.* name of a plant (*Ovieda verticellata*). *s.*  
 باہمني *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; a Brāhmaness; *adj.* of or relating to a Brāhman. *bāhmanī badakh*, the *chakwā* or Brāhmany duck. *bāhmanī chil*, the Brāhmany kite, *v. garur*. *s.*  
 باہمينتا *bāhmanetā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*  
 باہمول *bāhu-mūl*, *m.* the armpit. *s.*  
 باہن *bāhan*, *m.* a carriage. *s.*  
 باہن *bāhan*, *m.* fallow land (root of *bāhnā*). *h.*  
 باہنا *bāhnā*, *a.* to plough, to till; to shoot or discharge a weapon; to comb the hair. *h.*  
 باہيڈھ *bāhu-yuddh*, *m.* close fight, personal struggle; boxing, wrestling. *s.*  
 باي *bā,i*, *f.* mistress, lady (among Mah-rattas); a dancing-girl. *bā,i-jī*, the mother bawd; the old abess; "la bonne." *h.*  
 باي *bā,e* or *bā,i*, *f.* flatulency; rheu-matism. *bā,i pachni*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. *bā,i men bhayaknā*, to prate foolishly. *bā,i sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

**بایاں** *bāyān*, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of the *tabla*, *dholak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand). *bāyān pānu pājnā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

**بایب** *bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct. *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing; this is a horse of another colour. *h.* [quarter. *h.*

**بایب** *bāyab* or *bā,ib*, m. the north-west

**بای برنگ** *bā, e-birang*, m. name of a medicinal seed. *s.*

**باید** *bāyad*, it is fit, or necessary. *bāyad-shāyad*, as it should be. *p.*

**بایس** *bā, is*, twenty-two. *h.*

**بایستہ** *bāyista*, that which is becoming or requisite, necessary. *p.*

**بایسی** *bā, i, i*, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *shābas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men. *bā, isī fājnā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*

**بایع** *bā, i*, or *bāyī*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

**بایکا** *bā, i, kā*, } f. a woman, a wife. *d.*

**بایکو** *bā, i, kū*, }

**بای گولا** *bā, e-golā*, m. (see *bā, o-golā*). *h.*

**باین** *bāyan*, m. sweetmeat, &c., which is distributed to friends in marriage feasts, or in commemoration of a success. *s.*

**باین** *bā, i, i* (v. *bā, olī*), a large well. *d.*

**باین** *bā- in*, along with this, although. *p.*

**باینی** *bā, i, nī*, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. *h.*

**بایہا** *bā, i, hā*, m. rheumatism. *h.*

**بباد** *bibād* (for *vivād*), m. quarrel, contest. *h.*

**بباد** *ba-bād*, lit. to the wind, cast away. *p.*

**بیادی** *bibādī* (for *vivādī*), a disputant, plaintiff. *s.* [marriage. *s.*

**بیاء** *bibāh* (for *vivāh*), m. matrimony, marriage. *h.*

**ببر** *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*

**ببر** *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger. *bi-bar* (imper. of *burdan*), bear or carry thou. *p.*

**ببرجی** *babarjī*, } m. (for *bāwarchī*), a cook ;

**ببرجی** *babarchī*, } so *babarjī-khāna*, a cook-house or kitchen. *p.* [dissension. *h.*

**ببراکھری** *babrā-kherī*, f. quarrelling, fighting. *h.*

**ببرن** *bibaran* (for *vivaran*), m. interpretation, explanation. *s.* [colour. *s.*

**ببرن** *bibarn* (for *vivarna*), faded in colour. *h.*

**ببرونا** *babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, bumpkin, a clumsy young man. *h.*

**ببری** *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*

**ببری** *babarī*, leonine or tigerish; canine, savage. *p.*

**ببری** *baburī*, } f. the name of a tree of

**ببور** *babūr*, } the mimosa kind. (There

**بول** *babūl*, } are several species: the

commonest is the Arabica, *Rox.*; the acacia tree. The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q. v. *s.* [of fondness. *h.*

**ببوا** *babunā*, m. a child, a boy (a term of reproach). *h.*

**ببھر** *babhru*, large, great, tawny, &c.; bald-headed through disease; m. a large ichneumon; the name of a sage; a tawny or brown colour. *s.*

**ببھکشا** *bubhukshā*, f. hunger. *s.*

**ببھکشت** *bubhukshit*, hungry. *s.*

**ببھنی** *babhnī*, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a stye on the eyelids, a lizard. *h.*

**ببھو** *bibhav* (for *vibhav*), m. substance, wealth; power, grandeur. *s.*

**ببھی** *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet-scented herb (*Ocymum pilosum*, *Roxb.*); name of a bird. *s.*

**ببھی** *babbi*, f. a kiss. *h.*

**ببھیسی** *babesi*, f. the piles. *h.*

**ببھیسیا** *babesiya* or *banesiya*, talking nonsense; m. a catamite. *h.*

**ببیک** *bibek*, m. } discrimination, dis-

**ببیکتا** *bibekta*, f. } cretion, sense. *s.*

**ببیکہ** *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. *s.*

**بپاہونا** *bapā honā*, to be raised, established, pitched. *h.*

**بپت** *bapt* or *bapat*, hidden, secret. *d.*

**بپت** *bipat*, } f. calamity, misfortune,

**بپت** *bipatti*, } danger, mischief. *s.*

**بپتا** *bipā*, }

**بپتر** *bipr* (for *vipra*), a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. *s.*

**بپرا** *bapurā*, helpless, distressed. *h.*

**بپرنا** *biparnā*, a. to attack, to assault. *h.*

**بپریت** *bi-parit*, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*

**بپل** *bipal*, m. a measure of time, a second, or (as some say) one-sixth of a second. *s.*

**بپنس** *bapañs*, m. patrimony, a father's share. *s.*

**بپوتی** *bapautī* or *bapotī*, f. paternal estate, patrimony, heritage. *h.* [bath. *s.*

**بپھارا** *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour.

**بپھرنا** *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert. *s.*



بیہی *biphai* (for *vrihaspati*), m. Thursday. *h.*

بیہی *bopaii*, f. paternal estate. *s.*

بت *bit* or *bitt* (for *vitt*), m. wealth, substance, ability, power, means. *s.*

بت *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

بت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling). *but-parast*, an idolater *but-parastī*, idolatry. *but-tarāsh*, a maker of idols. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word (used in composition), as *bat-bāharī*, external, foreign. *bat-bayhā*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle. *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist. *bat-kahā*, m. talk, conversation. Contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-sakhā-k.*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

بتا *bittā*, m. a span, a hand's breadth. *h.*

بتا *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. *buttā-denā*, to overreach. *h.*

بتا *butā*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. *h.*

بتاد *butārad*, a name given to an excess upon the cultivator. *h.*

بتاس *batās*, f. wind, air. *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*

بتاسا *batāsā* or *batāśā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q. d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*

بتاشا *batāshā*, m. (see *batāsā*), a bubble, &c. *h.*

بتان *batān*, place of assemblage of cattle at night in an open field. *h.*

بتانا *batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*

بتانا *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

بتانا *butānā*, } a. to extinguish. *h.*

بتاونا *butāonā*, } a. to extinguish. *h.*

بتاری *batārī* *nimbū*, m. the shaddock. *h.*

بتخانہ *but-khāna*, an idol temple. *p.*

بتر *batar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*

بتر *batar* or *battar*, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad-tar*). *p.*

بتر *batar*, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*

بترابندی *bitrā-bandī* (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*

بتراشی *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*

بترانی *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*

بترن *bitaran* (for *vitarn*), m. giving charity, alms, a donation. *s.*

بتارنا *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

بتسا *batsā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بتسل *batsal* (for *vatsal*), kind, loving. *s.*

بتک *batak*, f. (v. بٹک), a duck. *p.*

بتکده *but-kada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بتکز *batakar*, loquacious, talkative. *h.*

بتکھا *bat-kahā*, loquacious, conversible. *h.*

بتکھاو *bat-kahāo*, m. } loquacity,

بتکھی *bat-kahī*, f. } conversibleness, discourse, dialogues. *h.*

بتلانا *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach, to inform. *h.*

بتم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بتنا *bitnā* (see *bitnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بتنگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness. *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.* [dung. *h.*

بتورا *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cow-

بوری *bataurī*, f. a flatulent or oedematous swelling. *h.*

بوری *batūrī*, f. a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a small kind of grain. *h.*

بتورن *batoran*, } gathering or collect-

بتولن *batolan*, } ing the grain in the time of harvest. *h.* [a num. *s.*

بتول *batul*, f. a virgin averse to matrimony,

بتولی *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بتونی *batūnī*, a tattler, an idle talker. *h.*

بتونن *batwon*, the preparation of land for the reception of the seed. *h.*

بتھا *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بتھارنا *bithārnā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھاری *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بتھارنا *bithrānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھرنا *bitharnā*, or *bithurnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

بتھوا *bathūā*, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*); also a kind of weed which grows with the spring crops in the vicinity of water. *h.*

بتھیا *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتی *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بتي **बत्ती** *battī*, f. a candle; a wick; a match; a tent or bougie; a stick (of sealing-wax). *s.*

بتي **butī**, f. provision for a journey. *butī* *lekar chaudhīr dhūndnā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing). *d.* [high. *h.*

بتيا **बित्तिয়া** *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, i.e. a span

بتيانا **बतियाना** *batiyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. *h.*

بتيت **बितित** *bītī*, passed, gone, elapsed. *s.*

بتيس **बत्तिस** *battīs*, thirty-two. *h.*

بتيسا **बत्तिसा** *battīsā*, m. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. *h.*

بتيسي **बत्तिसी** *battīsī*, f. any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts, hence, a set of teeth. *battīsī*, *dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. *h.*

بت **बाट** *baṭ*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single *caufī*. *s.*

بت **बाट** *baṭ*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāt*, a road, as *bat-pār*, a highwayman. In Dakh. a weight made of metal or hard stone to weigh with (v. *baṭ-kharā*). *h.*

بت **बाट** *baṭ*, m. } a partition, division: in  
بتاي **बाटاي** *baṭāi*, f. } revenue language, division of the crop between the cultivator and zamindār. *baṭāi-dār*, a cultivator who shares his crop with the zamindār. *h.*

بد **बाट्टा** *baṭṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence; a ball (of wood or stone); a box in which geins are kept. *baṭṭe-bāz*, a juggler, a trickster. *baṭṭe-bāzī*, f. juggling, trickery, rafterfuge. *baṭṭā dhār* and *baṭṭā dhāl*, level, even. *h.*

بتار **बाटार** *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, q. v. *h.* [usion, &c. (v. *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*). *h.*

بتاستا **बाट्टा-साट्टा** *battā-saṭṭā*, m. a kind of armour, col-

بتن **बाटाना** *baṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتانا **baṭānā**, } m. a pea, called in Urdū, *matar*  
بتانه **baṭāna**, } (q. v.). *d.*

بتاؤ **बाटाऊ** *baṭāū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. *s.* [ropes, &c. (v. *baṭ*). *h.*

بتاي **बाटاي** *baṭāi*, f. hire paid for twisting

بتپ **बाटप** *baṭap*, a tree, a twig. *s.*

بتپار **बाटपार** *baṭpār*, } m. highwayman, vil-

بتپاز **बाटपाड़** *baṭpār*, } lain, footpad. *h.*

بتپاري **बाटपारी** *baṭpārī*, } f. highway rob-

بتپازي **बाटपाड़ी** *baṭ-pārī*, } bing. *h.*

بتغ **बाटग** *baṭg*, m. a duck (v. *بطك*). *h.*

بترنا **बाटरना** *baṭarnā*, to be collected together. *h.*

بتري **बाटरी** *baṭrī*, f. a small cup. *h.*

بتکھرا **बाटखरा** *baṭkharā*, m. a weight to weigh with (also written *baṭkara* or *baṭkhara*). *h.*

بتلون **बाटलवण** *baṭ-lavan*, m. a kind of medicinal salt. *s.*

بتلوهي **बाटलोही** *baṭlohī*, or *baṭlo*, f. a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بتمار **बाटमार** *baṭ-mār*, a highwayman. *baṭ-mārī*, highway robbery. *h.* [pulse. *s.*

بتماس **बाटमास** *baṭmās*, m. a coarse species of

بتموگرا **बाटमोगरा** *baṭ-mogrā*, m. the double jasmine (*Jasminum zambae*). *h.*

بتنا **बाटना** *baṭnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); to divide, share; to gain, make profit; n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*

بتنیا **बाटनिया** *baṭaniyā*, m. proprietor of a *baṭ*, a shareholder. *h.*

بتوا **बाटू** *baṭū*, or *baṭwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بتوا **बाटवा** *baṭwā*, m. a son. *h.*

بتوار **बाटवार** *baṭwār* (also *baṭwāl*), a tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road for collecting transit duties. *h.*

بتوارا **बाटवारा** *baṭwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands, division of a crop in shares. *h.*

بتوانا **बाटवाना** *baṭwānā*, a. to cause to twist, &c. *h.* [resort. *h.*

بتور **बाटोर** *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a

بتورا **बाटौरा** *baṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتورن **बाटोरन** *baṭoran*, gathering or heaping grain in one place at the time of harvest. *h.*

بتورنا **बाटोरना** *baṭornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse, to accumulate (in Dakh. *baṭōnā*). *h.*

بتوري **बाटौरी** *baṭaurī*, f. a tax on shopkeepers &c. in a village. *h.* [&c. *d.*

بتولن **बाटोलन** (v. *baṭoran*), gathering grain,

بتونا **बाटोना** *baṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (see *baṭwā*). *h.*

بتوہي **बाटोही** *baṭohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*

بتہ **बाट्टा** *baṭṭa*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *h.*

بتھان **बाटहन** *baṭhān*, pasture grounds. *h.*

بتھانا **बाटहाना** *baṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down, to set, settle. *h.*

بتھک **बाटक** *baṭhak*, m. an ant hill. *h.*

بتھلانا **बाटहलाना** *baṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. *h.*

بتھنا **बाटहना** *baṭhnā*, n. (for *baṭhnā*), to sit. *h.*



بہنا *batnā*, n. to enter: (in Dakh.) to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. *h.*

بہو *batū, ā* or *batūwā*, a kind of herb. *h.*

بہی *bathā, i*, f. the art of making gold thread, also *batā, i*. *h.* [spirita. *h.*

بہی *battī*, f. a candle; a still for distilling

بہی *biṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

بہی *batyā*, f. a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind. *h.* [alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*

بہی *butiyā*, f. a narrow passage, an

بہی *battē-bāz*, m. a juggler. *battē-bāz*, f. performance of a juggler, slight of hand. *h. p.*

بہی *baṭer*, m. f. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*, *Buch*). *s.*

بہی *bātes*, m. a passage, pathway. *h.*

بہی *baṭenth*, m. the proprietor or holder of a share (same as *baṭaniyā*). *h.*

بہی *ba-jā*, in place, all right, proper, true, accurate, becoming, fit. *p.*

بہی *bijār*, m. a bull, a stallion. *h.*

بہی *ba-jāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*

بہی *bijālā*, seedy, turned to seed, abounding in seed. *s.*

بہی *ba-jā-lānā* (in Pers. *ba-jā* sword), a. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *p. h.*

بہی *ba-jān*, to the heart, soul, or life. *ba-jān* *āmadān*, to be in imminent danger or distress. *ba-jān* *rajjidān*, to be vexed to the soul. *p.*

بہی *ba-jānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*

بہی *bujānā* (for *bujhānā* q. v.), to extinguish, &c. *h.*

بہی *ba-jā, e*, in place of, by way of. *p.*

بہی *bijā, i*, f. a portion of seed corn which the poorer classes are allowed to take from the field. *h.* [ment for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*

بہی *bijāyath*, m. a kind of orna-

بہی *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*

بہی *bajattar*, } m. (for *bajantri*, &c. q. v.)

بہی *bajattarī*, } a musician, &c. *s.*

بہی *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing; to tempt, to urge (a person). *a. h.*

بہی *bajr* (for *vajr*), m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard. *bajr* *paye* us *par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*

بہی *bajrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q. d. heavy or hard), commonly called "budge-row". *h.*

بہی *bajr-āghāt*, (lightning-struck), any sudden calamity, especially if viewed as a judgment from heaven. *s.*

بہی *bajar-battū*, m. name of a fruit;

a large kind of seed, of which necklaces are made. *h.*

بہی *bajar-bhāng*, m. tobacco. *h.*

"This appears to have been the first name given to the weed, which was introduced into India, as is supposed, in the time of Jehanghire. It has now been superseded by the European name—see *tambākū*." (Binning).

بہی *bajr hit*, m. (lit. "lightning-insect"), a species of the armadillo, called by naturalists Pangolin or Manis; and sometimes "the scaly ant-eater".—It is termed in the Dakhni dialect *khaslā-mānjā*. (Binning). *s.*

بہی *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanu-mān. *s.*

بہی *bajrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or mark, made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*

بہی *bajra*, m. a pleasure-boat (v. *bajrā*). *h.*

بہی *bijrī*, f. (v. *bijlī*), lightning. *s.*

بہی *ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*

بہی *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*

بہی *bajnā*, n. to be sounded (a bell or gong &c.); *das baje*, ten have sounded, i. e. it is ten o'clock; to be famous; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*

بہی *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by men-struous women, a pessary. *h.*

بہی *bijnā*, m. a fun, a punkah. *s.*

بہی *bajantar*, m. (v. *bajantri*), *d.*

بہی *bajantri*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *bajantri-mahall*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel. *h.*

بہی *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p. a.*

بہی *bajani* or *bajni*, f. quarrel, fight; uproar, a row. *h.*

بہی *bijū* (also *bijū bā, orā*), m. (v. *bejū*), an animal that feeds on dead carcases, the Indian badger; (some say the ichneumon), *Ursus Indicus*. *h.*

بہی *bajwānā*, a. to cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument. *h.*

بہی *bajornā*, a. to strike, smite. *a.*

بہی *bijog* (for *vijog*), m. separation, absence (especially of lovers); adj. parted, separate. *s.*

بہی *bijogi*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*

بہی *bajhā*, m. marshy soil. *h.*

بہی *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*

بہی *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to damp or depress one's courage, to quench one's thirst, as *piyās bujhānā*. *h.*

**बुझाना** *bujhānā* a. (caus. of *būjhānā*), to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to. *h.*

**बुझाना** *bajhānā*, a. (also *bajhāmanā* or *bajhā, onā*), to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.* [again. *h.*

**बुज्जबुज्ज** *bujhbujhawal*, m. a riddle, guess

**बुज्जरा** *bujhārā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

**बुझकाना** *bijhkhānā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

**बुझकना** *bijhahnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

**बुझगाह** *bijhghāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*

**बुझना** *bujhnā*, n. to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp), to be quenched (thirst), to be dejected (the spirits). *h.*

**बुझना** *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game); to stick. *h.*

**बुझवट** *bajhvat*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

**बुझोता** *bujhontā*, an abstract account of a village proprietary. *h.*

**बुझोनिया** *bijhoniya*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.* [burthen. *h.*

**बुझल** *bujhail*, laden; beast, &c., of

**बुझै** *bijai* (for *vijaya*), m. triumph. *bijai-dasamī*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsin Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

**बुझिया** *bijyā* or *bijayā*, m. hemp, blang (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

**बुझिदार** *bujī-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

**बुझियी** *bijayī* (for *vijayī*), vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

**बुझ** *bich* (for *bich*), in the midst, among. *s.*

**बुझ** *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

**बुझ** *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Jaunpūr. *h.*

**बुझा** *bachā* or *bachā*, m. a child; a young animal. *bachche wālī mūrghī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

**बुझापा** *bachāpā*, m. safety, escape, deliverance. *h.*

**बुझार** *bichār* (for *vichār*), m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*

**बुझार** *bichārā* (for *be-chārā*), helpless. *p.*

**बुझारत** *bichārat* (for *vichārat*), part. reflecting, thinking. *s.*

**बुझारित** *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

**बुझारक** *bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

**बुझारना** *bichārānā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.* [helpless. *p.*

**बुझार** *bichāra* (for *be-chārā*), without resource,

**बुझार्य** *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

**बुझाली** *bichālī*, f. straw. *h.*

**बुझाना** *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect; to save, to spare; to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. (for *bajānā*), to sound a musical instrument. *h.*

**बुझाव** *bachā, o* or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection; escape, deliverance. *h.*

**बुझपन** *bach-pan*, m. childhood, infancy. *h.*

**बुझित्र** *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*

**बुझती** *bachṭī*, f. remainder; surplus, residue; end, conclusion. *h.*

**बुझरना** *bicharnā*, to detail. *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, to speak in full detail. *h.*

**बुझक** *bichak*, disappointment; fright, alarm. *h.*

**बुझकाना** *bichkhānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. (in Dakh.) to frighten, to terrify or threaten. *h.*

**बुझकाना** *bachkhānā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes); m. a dancing boy. *h.*

**बुझकानी** *bachkhānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.* [children, &c. *h.*

**बुझक** *bach-kach* (generally *kach-bach*),

**बुझकना** *bichakhnā*, n. to be disappointed, baulked; to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given. (in Dakh.) to start, to be afraid. *h.*

**बुझकना** *bichkhannā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ears. *h.*

**बुझगान** *bachagān* or *bachchagān*, children, young one's (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

**बुझगाना** *bachchagāna*, fit for children; in a childish manner. *bachchagānī*, f. a child's toy or plaything. *p.* [tribe. *h.*

**बुझगूती** *bach-gūtī*, name of a *rāj-pūt*

**बुझगू** *bachchagū* f. infancy, childhood. *p.*

**बुझलना** *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*

**बुझमना** *bichamnā*, a. to tease or torment one with questions. *h.*

**बुझन** *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement. *bachan band kar lenā* or *bandh k.*, to bind by promise. *bachan band*, or *bandh*, *honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon. *bachan pānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan torṇā*, a. to break one's word. *bachan chhōṇā*, to break one's promise. *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree. *bachan dālnā*, a. to question, to ask, to inquire. *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise. *bachan mārṇā*, to conclude an agreement. *bachan mānā*, to obey. *bachan nibhānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan kārṇā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا *bachnā*, n. to be saved or spared, to escape, to remain unexpended. *bach-rahnā*, to avoid, to take care against. *h.*

بچناگ *bachnāg*, name of a vegetable poison. *s.* [espoused. *s.*

بچن دت *bachan-datta*, betrothed, *s.*

بچو *bichū*, *ā*, m. name of a plant. *d.*

بچوانی *bichmūnī*, } m. one who in-

بچولی *bichauliyā*, } terposes, a me-

بچوی *bichwā*, } diator, an um-

pire, an arbitrator; an agent or ambassador. *s.*

بچ *bachcha*, m. the young of any animal, an infant, a child. *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *bachhe-wālī murgī*, f. the hen and chickens; a name given to the Pleiades. *p.*

بچ *bachh*, or بچا *bachhā*, m. a calf. *s.*

بچاتا *bichhātā*, m. a stinging-nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*

بچا دینا *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met to knock down, to drub, to floor. *h.*

بچانا *bichhānā*, a. to spread; m. a bed, bedding, carpet. (*Dakh. bichhānā*). *h.*

بچان *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچرا *bachhrā*, m. a calf. *h.* *bichhrā* (*Dakh.*) separation.

بچرانا *bichhurānā*, a. to cause to be separated, to separate or sunder (actively). *s.*

بچراہٹ *bichhurāhat*, f. separation, act of separating. Also *bichharāhat*. *s.*

بچرنا *bichhurnā* or بچرنا *bichharnā*, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. *s.*

بچرو *bachhrū*, m. a calf or colt. *s.*

بچرا *bichharā*, m. } separating, se-

بچرات *bichharāt*, f. } paration, part-

بچرانا *bichharānā*, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). *s.*

بچراو *bichhurāo*, m. act of parting or separating, separation. *s.* [away. *s.*

بچراہٹ *bichhrāhat*, fem. separation, turning

بچرنا *bichhurnā* or بچرنا *bichhar-*  
*nā*, n. to be separated, to turn away. *s.*

بچرو *bachhrū*, m. a colt, a calf. *s.*

بچرنا *bichhālānā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face. *h.*

بچنا *bichhānā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

بچناگ *bachchh-nāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچ *bichchhū*, } m. a scorpion. the sign

بچ *bichhū*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بچو *bichhū*, *ā*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچوانا *bichhwanā*, a. to cause to spread. *h.*

بچوڑنا *bichhorṇā*, a. to separate. *h.*

بچونا *bichhaunā* or بچونا *bichhonā*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

بچوٹا *bachhoṭā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

بچوہ *bichhoh*, } m. separation, ab-

بچوہا *bichhohā*, } sence. *h.*

بچوی *bichhū*, *ī*, f. a ring or ornament worn on women's toes. *d.*

بچی *bachhī*, a female young animal. *p.*

بچیا *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*), f. a female calf. *h.*

بچہرا *bachherā*, } m. a colt. *h.*

بچہرا *bachherā*, } m. a colt. *h.*

بچہری *bachherī*, } f. a foal, filly. *h.*

بچہری *bachherī*, } f. a foal, filly. *h.*

باحت *bahhās*, a great disputer, controvertist, arguer. *a.*

بحار *bihār* (pl. of بحر), seas, gulfs, &c. *a.*

بحال *ba-hāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restoration to a former condition, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

بحالی *ba-hālī* adj. of or relating to a former state; f. restoration to a former state or condition. *ba-hālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

بحث *baḥṣ*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy, discussion. *baḥṣ-k.*, to dispute. *a.*

بحثا *bahṣā-bahṣī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

بحثنا *bahagṇā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*

بحد *ba-hadd*, or بحدی *ba-hadde hi*, to such a degree that; so that. *p.*

بحر *bahr*, m. a sea, a gulf, a bay; f. metre in prosody; a fleet. *a.*

بحران *buhrān*, m. the crisis of any disease (as fever, &c.). *a.*

بحری *bahrī*, maritime, naval; (for *bahrī*), a kind of falcon. *a.*

بحرین *bahrain*, lit. the two seas, generally applied to the Mediterranean and the Euxine: it also applies to the two waters, viz. the fresh and the salt. *a.*

بحسب *ba-hasb* or *ba-hasbe hi*, according to, in accordance, in such a way that. *p. a.*

بحق *ba-hakk* or *ba-hakkī*, on account of; in the case of. *p. a.*

بحکم *ba-hukm* or *ba-hukmi*, under the command of; by dint of. *p. a.* [lution. *p.*

بِحِل *bi-hil*, (for *bi-hil*, "let alone,") pardon, absolution. *p.*

بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ *ba-hamd Illāhī*, by the grace of God, God be praised that. *a.*

بَحْرَة *buhaira*, a small sea or inland lake. *a.*

بَخَار *bukhār*, m. steam, mist, fog; glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation. *bukhār-nikalnā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin). *bukhār dil meṣ rakhnā*, a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*

بَخَارَا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*

بَخَارِي *bukhārī*, of or relating to Bukhārā, a native of Bukhārā. *p.*

بَحْت *bahht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. *bakht-āwar*, fortunate. *bakht-bālī*, lucky, fortunate. *bakht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune. *bakht-jalnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bakht-bidār*, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person. *bakht-bargashā*, unfortunate. *bakht-khūftā*, one whose fortune is asleep, unlucky. *p.*

بَحْت *bukht*, m. } a quick-paced camel (gene-  
بَحْتِي *bukhtī*, f. } rally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *a.*

بَحْتِيَار *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous. *ba-khtiyārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*

بَخْرَا *bakhrā*, } m. share, portion, lot, allow-  
بَحْرَة *bakhrā*, } ance. *p.*

بَحْرِي *bakhrī*, }  
بَحْرِيْت *bakhrāit*, } partner, sharer. *p.*

بَحْش *bakhs*, m. gift, donation; pay; pardon or forgiveness; share, portion, lot. *bakhs denā*, to give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *gamar-bakhs*, productive of fruit, *tāj-bakhs*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*

بَحْشَانَا *bakshānā*, a. to cause to give; to procure pardon for another. *p.*

بَحْشَانِش *bakshānīsh*, f. a favour, forgiveness. *p.*

بَحْشِش *bakhsish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *bakhsishish-nāma*, a deed of gift. *p.*

بَحْشَانَا *bakhsnā*, a. to give, to bestow, to grant, to spare, to pardon or forgive. *p.*

بَحْشِش نَامَة *bakhsish-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*

بَحْشَنْدِي *bakhsandagī*, f. liberality, generosity; forgiveness. *p.*

بَحْشَنْدَة *bakhsanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.* [forgiver. *p. h.*

بَحْشَانَا *bakhsan-hārā*, m. the bestower, the

بَحْشِي *bakhsī*, m. (lit. the giver), a paymaster; a general, commander-in-chief. *bakhsī ul-mamālīk*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief. *bakhsī-khāna*, m. the pay-office; the general's office. *bakhsiyānī āzam*, the supreme commanders. *p.*

بَحْشِيَات *bakhsiyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpūr district. *p.*

بَحْشِيدَان *bakhsidan*, to bestow; to forgive. *p.*

بَحْشِي گَرِي *bakhsī-garī*, f. office of general. *p.*

بَخْل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.* [sition. *p. a.*

بَخْلَاف *ba-khilāf*, on the contrary, in oppo-

بَخْوِي *ba-khūbī*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*

بَخْوَد *ba-khud*, lit. to or into self. *ba-khud ānā*, to come to one's self or one's senses. *p.*

بَخْوَر *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*

بَخْوَشِي *ba-khushī*, with pleasure; joyfully. *p.*

بَخَيْر *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p. a.*

بَخِير *bakhr*, m. report, news, intelligence. *d.*

بَخِيل *bakhil*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*

بَخِيلِي *bakhilī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

بَخِيَة *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitching; quilting, sewing very thick and strong. *p.*

بَد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation

of compounds; as, *bad-akhtar*, of an unlucky star, unfortunate. *bad-akhilāk*, of bad habits. *bad-ustūb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct. *bad-asī* or *bad-ustūb*, low-born. *bad-āwār*, ill-mannered. *bad-afāl*, of evil deeds. *bad-iftikār*, mistrustful. *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil-minded. *bad-ā'in*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts. *bad-bāfin*, internally evil. *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate. *bad-bar*, evil-minded or disposed. *bad-bū*, fetid; f. stink. *bad-parhez* not controlling one's inclinations and passions; in temperate. *bad-chālī*, of bad conduct. *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives. *bad-hāl*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. *bad-hawāss*, senseless, stupidified. *bad-khīl* or *bad-khīlat*, of a bad disposition. *bad-khāt*, writing ill. *bad-khulk*, of evil nature, ill-disposed. *bad-kho*, of bad habits. *bad-khūāh*, wishing evil. *bad-du'ā*, f. curse. *bad-dil*, suspicious. *bad-dimogh*, dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. *bad-daul*, ill-shaped, ungraceful. *bad-gūt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. *bad-gimh*, stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful. *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount. *bad-rag*, of a bad vein, ill-natured, malevolent. *bad-rang*, bad colour, bad kind. *bad-raw*, ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse. *bad-zabānī*, f. abuse. *bad-zeb*, ungraceful. *bad-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *bad-saj*, ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirishit*, of a bad composition, ill natured. *bad-saranjām*, of a bad end. *bad-sigāl*, malevolent. *bad-sulūk*, unfavourably inclined, maltreating. *bad-sirat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition. *bad-shakī*, ill-shaped, ill-looking. *bad-shugun*, of evil omen, inauspicious. *bad-ḡurat*, ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-farīk*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense). *bad-finat*, malevolent, iniquitous. *bad-finatī*, f. malevolence, iniquity. *bad-gamn*, suspicious. *bad-'ahd*, faithless, treacherous. *bad-'āl*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense). *bad-farjām*, of evil end or issue, malignant. *bad-kār* or *bad-kirdār*, sinful; a malefactor. *bad-gumān*, suspicious. *bad-go*, slanderous. *bad-guhar*, of bad origin. *bad-lagām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins. *bad-mast*, dead drunk. *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavory. *bad-mazagī*, unsavouriness, tastelessness; coolness between friends. *bad-mizāy*, of evil temper. *bad-muzanna*, suspicious. *bad-ma'āsh*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. *bad-mu'āmala*, of unfair

dealing, roguish. *bad-mihri*, f. disobligingness, unkindness. *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious. *bad-nāmi*, f. infamy. *bad-nasā*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard. *bad-nasīb*, unfortunate. *bad-nazar*, ill-looking. *bad-net*, tripping (a horse). *bad-numā* or *bad-namūd*, ungraceful, inelegant. *bad-nihād*, ill-disposed, of bad intention. *bad-waz'*, ill-disposed or ill-behaved. *bad-hazm*, of bad digestion. *bad-hai,at*, ill-formed, misshapen. *bad-yusn*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B.—All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *i*, as *bad-akhilāki*, depravity of morals. *bad-usūbi*, malformation, &c. *p.*

بد *bad*, f. a bubo, or swelling of the gland. *h.*

بد *bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h.*

بد *badī*, f. the wane of the moon; the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بد *bidā*, f. dismissal; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *bidā-k*, to bid farewell, to dismiss. *s.*

بد *bidā*, f. beginning, commencement. *a.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā-badī*, with emulation or rivalry, contentiously. *h.*

بد *bidāran* (for *vidāran*), m. act of tearing, breaking, severing, rending, or dividing. *s.*

بد *bidārna*, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*

بد *badāmī*, f. a species of rice. *h.*

بد *bad-ān* (for *ba-ān*), lit. by that; thereby, thence. *p.* [congratulation, &c.]

بد *badāhā*, m. (v. *badhāwā*), a song of

بد *badāhat*, f. an unexpected accident. *a.*

بد *badāhnā*, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. *h.*

بد *badāyut*, commencement. *a.*

بد *badā*, (pl. of *badī*), wonders, rarities. *a.*

بد *bad-bāchā*, m. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. *h.*

بد *budbud*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بد *budbudānā*, a. to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

بد *bidit*, known, famed, renowned. *s.*

بد *badtar*, worse, inferior, very bad. *p.*

بد *badakh*, m. a duck (for *batakh*). *d.*

بد *badakhshān*, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*

بد *badr*, m. the full moon. *a.*

بد *ba-dar* (to the door, or at the door), with-out, out. *ba-dar-nawisi*, writing off objectional items of an account; auditing or taxing an overcharged bill. *p.*

بد *badrā*, m. a cloud, cloudiness. *s.*

بد *ba-darj*, by insertion, per invoice. *p. a.*

بد *ba-daraja*, in, or to a degree. *p. a.*

بد *badar-rau*, f. a drain, a sewer. *p.*

بد *badarka* or *badarka*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *anupān*); also a charge (of one per cent.) formerly levied as the expense for keeping the highways and rivers free from robbers. *badarka hisāb*, an invoice of goods sent; also transit duty. *p.* [ten thousand dirhams. *p.*

بد *badra*, m. a bag of money; a weight of

بد *badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s.*

بد *bidrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *kukkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī-patrak*, m. a sort of perfume, a leaf. *s.*

بد *badrī-phalā*, f. a plant, the blue sephalica or nyctanthus. *s.*

بد *badrī-chhadā*, f. a kind of perfume, apparently a dried shell-fish; a tree, a species of the *Zizyphus*. *s.*

بد *badrī-shail*, m. a part of the Himalaya range, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage, the Badrināth of modern travellers; or a town and temple on the west bank of the Alaknanda river in the province of Shrinagar. *s.*

بد *ba-dast*, in hand, or into hand. *p.*

بد *ba-dastūr*, according to custom; as usual, in the usual manner. *p.*

بد *badsalā*, m. a hog-sty. *h.*

بد *bid'at*, f. violence, oppression, wrong; schism, heresy, blasphemy. *a.*

بد *bid'atī*, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*

بد *badak* (same as *bat*), a duck. *d.*

بد *ba-dikhat*, with toil or difficulty. *p. a.*

بد *badaknā*, n. to move, be moved. *h.*

بد *badal*, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of. *badal lenā*, a. to exchange, to take in exchange. *badalī māl*, m. price, barter. *badal-mushāhara*, m. stipend given in money or kind to public or private servants. *a.*

بد *baddal*, or *badal*, m. cloud. *h.*

بد *ba-dil*, with the heart, heartily, sincerely. *ba dil o jān*, with heart and soul. *p.*

بد *badlā*, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. *badlā lenā*, a. to alter, to revenge. *badle*, in exchange, in return for. *a.* [of the English word. *d.*

بد *budlā*, m. a bottle, probably a corruption

بد *bad-lām* (for *bad-nām*), infamous, of bad reputation. *d.*

بد *badlānā*, a. to cause to alter; to change, to put one thing for another. *a.*

بد *badlā-i*, f. price of exchange. *a.*

بد *badalnā*, a. to change, to alter. *a.*

بد *badlī*, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *a.*

**بدلی बदली** *badlī*, f. exchange; relief (of *waḥ-las*, &c.); a substitute; a person or thing taken; representation or exchange of some other person or thing. *a.*

**بدلی** *budlī*, f. a small bottle (v. *budlā*). *d.*

**بدن بدن** *badan* (for *vadan*), m. the mouth, the countenance. *s.*

**بدن** *badan*, m. the body. *badan phal-jānā*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

**بدنا بدنا** *badnā*, a. to wager, to stake at play, to settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

**بدنا** *badnā*, m. (for *badhnā*), a kind of pot. *h.*

**بدنی** *badnī*, f. a pipkin of a small size. *d.*

**بدنی بدنی** *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

**بدنی** *badanī*, of or relating to the body. *a.*

**بدو** *badū*, infamous. *bado* (for *ba-o*), in or to him, &c. *p.*

**بدو** *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

**بدوان** *bidwān* (for *vidwān*), learned. *s.*

**بدوح** *budūh*, an invocation, supposed to possess great power over the invisible world. It has no meaning that I ever heard, but some suppose it to be the name of a certain deceased saint. The word is often written as a charm, and inlaid in letters of gold on sword-blades, &c., to ensure their efficiency. *a.* (Binning). [to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

**بدورنا** *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock,

**بدورنا** *bidornā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

**بدولت** *bu-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.a.*

**بدون** *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

**بدھ** *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *badh-dand*, m. capital punishment. *badh-kāmyā*, f. desire to kill. *badh-kānshī*, wishing death. *badh-sthān*, m. or *badh-sthālī*, f. a place of slaughter or execution. *s.*

**بدھ** *baddha*, bound, tied; checked, suppressed; fixed, withheld. *baddha-shikh*, young, a pupil whose hair has not been shaved. *baddha-shikhā*, f. a pungent root, a kind of garlic. *baddha-kop*, one who governs or suppresses wrath. *baddha-mūl*, fast or firmly rooted. *s.*

**بدھ** *bidh* (for *vidhi*), f. a sacred precept, rule, common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahṁā; manner. *bidhi-bat*, (for *vidhi-vat*), according to rule, law, or precept. *s.*

**بدھ** *budh*, m. name of a Hindū deity corresponding to the Odin or Woden of the Saxons, and regent of the planet Mercury; the planet Mercury; Wednesday; a wise man, a sage. *s.*

**بدھ** *buddha*, m. a wise or learned man, a sage; a delfied teacher, especially of the *Bauddha* sect; the ninth avatār or incarnation of Vishnu, and the apparent founder of Buddhism. *s.*

**بدھ** *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding. *buddhi-hīn*, senseless. *s.*

**بدھ** *bidhu* (for *vidhu*), m. the moon. *s.*

**بدھاتا** *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i. e. the deity Brahṁā, providence. *s.* [precept, direction. *s.*

**بدھان** *bidhān*, m. common practice,

**بدھانجل** *baddhānjali*, putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully. *s.*

**بدھاوا** *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

**بدھاوت** *bidhāwat*, f. perforation. *h.*

**بدھای** *badhāī*, f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.* [gent. *s.*

**بدھبھرت** *buddhi-bhṛit*, wise, intelli-

**بدھبار** *budh-bār*, m. the day of Budh, Wednesday. *s.*

**بدھت** *budhit*, known, understood. *s.*

**بدھجن** *budh-jan*, m. a wise man. *s.*

**بدھر** *badhir*, deaf. *badhirtā*, f. deafness. *s.* [execution, place of slaughter. *s.*

**بدھستان** *badha-sthān*, m. place of

**بدھک** *badhak*, m. a slaughterer, a killer. *s.*

**بدھک** *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer. *s.*

**بدھمان** *buddhimān*, m. } wise, sensi-

**بدھمت** *buddhimat*, m. } ble, learn-

**بدھمتی** *buddhimatī*, f. } ed, famed, known. *s.*

**بدھنا** *badhnā* (also *bidhnā*), a. to smite, to kill; n. to be wounded. *s.*

**بدھنا** *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from. *s.*

**بدھنا** *bidhnā*, n. to be pierced; m. a name of Brahṁā (see *bidhātā*). *s.*

**بدھند** *bi-dihand* ("let them grant"), a superscription of assent by the emperor on a petition for an assignment of revenue. *p.*

**بدھو** *badhū*, f. a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, wife, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

**بدھوا** *bidhavā* or *bidhwā* (for *vidhavā*), f. widow. *bidhawā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

**بدھوار** *budh-wār*, m. Wednesday. *s.*

**بدھوان** *buddhiwān*, } wise, know-

**بدھوتی** *buddhiwatī*, } ing, intelli-

**بدھوتتا** *buddhiwantā*, } gent. *s.*

**بدھوپای** *badhopāya*, m. instrument or means of putting to death. *s.*

**بدھونس** *bidhwaṇs* (for *vidhwaṇs*), m. death, annihilation, demolition. *s.*

بدھونش *badha-vaṇśh*, m. the slaughter of a whole race. *s.*

بدھین *buddhi-hīn*, ignorant, silly, a fool. *buddhi-hīnā*, f. ignorance, folly. *s.*

بدھی *baddhī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, a pair of braces. *h.*

بدھیا *badhiyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدھیندری *buddhīndriya*, m. an organ of intellect or perception, as the mind, eye, ear, nose, tongue and skin. *s.*

بدھیہ *badhya*, deserving death, condemned to death. *badhyatā*, f. fitness to be killed. *badhya-bhīmi*, f. or *badhya-sthān*, m. a place of public execution. *s.*

بدی *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدی *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بدیا *bidyā* (for *vidyā*), f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بدیادھر *bidyādhara*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*

بدیارتھی *bidyārthī* (for *vidyārthī*), m. a seeker after knowledge, a student. *s.*

بدیوان *bidyāwān* (for *vidyāwān*), scientific, learned. *s.* [foreign country. *s.*

بدیس *bides* (for *videsh*), abroad, a

بدیسی *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بدیع *badī*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

بدین *badīn* (for *ba-in*), to, for, or in this. *p.*

بدیہ *badīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

بدیہی *badīhi*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بڈا *baḍā* (see *barā*), great, large. *s.*

بڈا *buddā*, old, aged; an old man. *d.*

بڈاپا *buddāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *d.*

بڈاپن *buddāpan*, }

بڈارنا *bidārnā*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

بڈپن *budpan*, also *budpanā*, m. old age. *d.*

بڈھا *buddhā*, aged, old; an old man. *buddhā bhāṣa*, an old sinner (a term of ridicule or reproach). *buddhā-khaṅk*, an old fellow. *s.*

بڈھاپا *buddhāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *s.*

بڈھاپن *buddhāpan*, }

بڈھگنگا *budh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بڈھیا *badhiyā*, m. a disease affecting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

بڈھیا *budhiyā* } f. an old woman. *s.*  
بڈی *budī* }

بڈاتہ *bi-zāti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence, personally. *a.*

بڈر *bazr*, m. seed. *bazr-gar*, a sower. *a. p.*

بڈل *baḍl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بڈلا *biḍla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بڈلا *baḍla*, m. a jest, raillery, pleasantry. *a.*

بر *bur*, f. *Pudenda fœminæ, vulva*. *h.*

بر *bar* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom, a son in law; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; the Indian fig-tree; f. *Asparagus racemosus*; conj. but, moreover, even. *bar-dāi*, giver of a choice or blessing. *s.*

بر *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر *bar*, f. bosom. *bar-mārnā* and *bar-hānknā*, to boast; fruit, produce, result; prep. on or upon. *bar-ānā*, Pers. *bar-āmadan*, to succeed. *bar-lānā*, Pers. *bar-āwardan*, to accomplish, to bring to a successful issue. *bar-andākhān*, to overthrow, to vanquish. *p.*

بر *barr*, f. a wasp. *h.*

بر *barr*, m. land. *barran wa bahran*, by land and sea. *birr*, a fox-cub. *a.*

برا *barā*, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or ghi; adj. large, great (for *barā*). *s.*

برا *burā*, bad, worse. *burā mānnā*, a. to take amiss or ill, as an affront, to be affronted or displeased. *burā lagnā*, n. to be unpleasant. *h.*

برا *barrā*, m. a kind of rope used in a village game on the 14th of the light half of Kūār. v. Wilson. *h.*

برا *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

برا *burā*, m. the interior cavity of any thing, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برابر *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight. *barābar ānā*, to overtake. *barā-bar-k.*, to smooth, to compose. *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.* [kind. *h.*

برابر *birrā barār*, m. collection in

برابری *barābarī*, equality; competition, rivalry. *barābarī-k.*, to vie with, to compete with. *p.*

برات *barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage-feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات *barāt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *a.*

برات *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Shā'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shābi-barāt*, q.v. *p. a.*

براتی *barātī*, m. an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*



برات *birāt*, m. the embodied spirit, name of a king. *s.*

برآنها *barāthā*, m. a washerman. *s.*

براجنا *birājnā*, n. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*

برادر *barādar* or *birādar*, m. brother. *birādar-parwar*, kind to friends and relations. *barādar-khwāndagī*, profession of fraternal affection. *p.*

برادرانه *hurādarāna*, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*

برادرزاده *barādar-zāda*, a nephew. *p.*

برادرزادی *barādar-zādī*, a niece. *p.*

برادری *barādārī*, f. relationship, brotherhood; adj. brotherly, fraternal. *p.*

براده *burāda*, m. filings, saw-dust. *p.*

برار *barār*, lit. that which brings up, or to pass. *barār-i-kār*, successful accomplishment of an affair; taxation in general. *p.*

برار *barārā*, f. a thong, a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*

براری *barārī*, m. a shareholder paying his proportion of the *barār* taxation. *p.*

براز *barāz*, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting (especially in single combat). *a.*

براس *burās*, anger, rage; adj. angry, vexed, displeased. *d.*

براسی *birāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

برآشفته *bar-āshufta*, excited, distracted. *p.*

برافتاد *bar-uftād*, fallen off, dwindled away. *p.*

برافروخته *bar-afrokhā*, set on fire, inflamed. *p.*

براق *burāk*, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B. Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was *auass*; on what authority I know not. *a.*

براق *barrāk*, flashing, shining, brilliant. *a.*

براقی *barrākī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برام *birām*, uneasy, unquiet, agitated. *s.*

برآمد *bar-āmad*, f. lit. up coming: issue, expenditure; informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation. *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, come forth. *p.*

برآمده *bar-āmada*, m. a verandah, balcony; issue, expenditure, disbursement. *p.*

برآمدي *bar-āmadi*, an accuser. *p.*

بران *barān*, time, turn, vicissitude. *d.*

بران *burrān*, sharp, cutting, cleaving. *p.*

برانا *barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another, of or relating to another. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, a. to mock, to jeer or jibe, to taunt. *h.*

برآنا *bar-ānā*, u. to succeed, to remain at a distance, to keep aloof, to abstain. *p. h.*

برانداز *bar-andāz*, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برانوي *birānawe*, ninety-two. *s.*

برانس *burāns*, m. the Rhododendron. *h.*

برآو *bar-āw* or *bar-āo*, abstinence. *p. h.*

برآورد *bar-āward*, f. } calculating, estima-

برآورده *bar-āwarda*, m. } ting, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *bar-āward-k.*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

برآو *bir-āonā*, a. to vex, to mock. *h.*

براه *barāh* (for *varāh*), m. a boar; the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

براهت *barrāhat*, f. chattering, prating, ranting, talking incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

براهمن *brāhman*, a Brāhman, a man of the priest caste among the Hindūs. *s.*

برهمنی *brāhmanī*, f. wife of a Brāhman, a female of the Brāhman caste. *s.*

براهمنیتا *brāhmanetā*, m. a young Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنیه *brāhmanya*, m. the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism; the state or quality of a Brāhman. *s.*

براهمیه *brāhmya*, m. the worship or veneration of Brāhmans; astonishment. *brāhmya-muhūrt*, the dawn of day, from two to four *ghayīs* before sun rise. *a.* [cane. *h.*

براهی *barākī*, a small species of sugar-

برای *burāī*, f. mischief, badness, evil. *burāī par uṭhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief. *h.*

برای *barāe*, for the sake of, on account of. *barāe khur o posh*, "for the purpose of food and clothing"—a kind of settlement of property on a person for life, not transferable. *p.*

برای *barāī*, f. name of a species of grain. *d.*

بریا *barāyā* (pl. of بریة), creatures, people, nobles. *a.*

برباد *bar-bād*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *bar-bād-k.*, or *bar-bād-d.*, to cast away, to misapply, to lavish or squander. *bar-bād-h.*, to be squandered. *p.*

بربت *barbat*, m. a sort of bean. *d.*

بربرا *burburā* m. (for *bulbulā*), a bubble. *h.*

بربري *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from *Barbary*). *h.*

بربس *barbas* m. strength, vigour, prowess, bravery. *s.*



بربط *barbat*, a species of lute or harp. *g.*  
 بربن *barban*, a north wind. *h.*  
 برولا *bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*  
 بره *barbhasiyā*, or *burbhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*  
 برپ *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k.*, Pers. *bar-pā-dāshlan*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *h.*  
 برت *brat*, *brat*, *brat*, or *bart*, m. a fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use; part flaming, blazing. *s.*  
 برت *birt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*  
 برت *brat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable; the rope attached to the bucket of a well. *h.*  
 برت *briti*, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.*  
 برت *britti* (corruptly *bart*), f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate, means of livelihood. *s.*  
 برت *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*  
 برت *birtā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*  
 برت *brītā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*  
 برتانا *bartānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to be used; m. old clothes. *h.*  
 برتانت *brittānt* or *brītānt*, m. account, narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance, mode. *s.*  
 برتانت *brītānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchāyet*. *s.*  
 برتر *bartar*, higher; excellent, superior. *p.*  
 برتری *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*  
 برتش *bartush*, land sown with sugarcane after a rice crop. *h.*  
 برتمان *bartamān*, the present tense in grammar; existent, present; commenced or set in. *s.*  
 برتن *bartan*, or *bartan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensils, vessel, bason. *h.* [lect. *h.*  
 برتنا *bartnā*, a. to consider, to reflect. *h.*  
 برتنا *bartnā*, a. to use. *h.*  
 برتنی *bartanī* or *bartanī*, f. orthography. *h.* [of jungles. *h.*  
 برن *barath*, land situated in the midst  
 برن *brita*, m. (v. *brītā*), a grant of land, &c. *h.*  
 برن *brithā*, or *brathā* (for *vrithā*), abortive, vain, in vain. *s.*  
 برنی *bratī*, m. one who fasts; adj. engaged in the performance of a vow or penance. *s.*

برنی *birī*, m. name of a plant (a species of *Panicum*). *h.*  
 برنی *biriyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*  
 برنی *barr-titar*, m. the Indian grouse, commonly called rock partridge. *h.*  
 برن *bruj* (or *burj*), m. a cable, a large track rope, (a small one being called *gun*). *h.*  
 برن *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac, a constellation. *a.*  
 برن *braj*, m. a name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *brāj-bāsi*, an inhabitant of *Brāj*, an armed attendant. *brāj-bhāshā* or *bhākhā*, the dialect of Hindi spoken in the district of *Brāj*. *s.*  
 برجا *bar-jā*, in place, true, accurate, right. *p.*  
 برجتیا *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*  
 برجری *burjarī*, f. a term of abuse applied to a woman, such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. *h.*  
 برجسته *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, à propos, prompt. *p.* [hibit. *h.*  
 برجنا *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*  
 برجوت *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*  
 برجی *burjī*, f. a small tower or turret (the cutwater to the pier of a bridge). *a.*  
 برجیا *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahirs*, q. v. *h.*  
 برجیس *birjis*, the planet Jupiter. *p.*  
 برنج *barchakh*, m. (v. *barchhā*, &c.), a spear. *p.*  
 برن *birchan*, m. a kind of flour made from the fruit of the ber tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*  
 برنج *brichchh* (for *vrishha*), m. a tree in general, a plant. *s.*  
 برن *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender)  
 برن *barchhī*, f. } spear, a javelin.  
*bārchhā*, *barchhe*, or *barchhī-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*  
 برن *birchhik*, m. (for *vrishchik*), a scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. *s.*  
 برجهیت *barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*  
 برچی *barchī*, f. a spear. (v. *barchhī*). *h.*  
 برحق *bar-hakh*, for a certainty, rightful. *p. c.*  
 برخ *barkh* or *birkh*, little, few, some. *p.*  
 برخاست *barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of justice. *p.*  
 برخاستن *bar-khāstan*, lit. to rise up; met. to go away, to cease. *p.*  
 برخلاف *bar-khilāf*, on the contrary. *p. a.*

برخورد *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*  
 برخوردار *bar-khu-dār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*  
 برخي *bar-khe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*  
 برخيا *bar-khiyā*, the father of Āsaf, q. v. *a.*  
 برد *barad*, m. a bullock, a bull. *s.*  
 برد بُرد *burd*, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (on one side) remains on the board: it is a species of victory, but not so creditable as checkmate. *p.* [gyric. *h.*  
 برد بريد *birad*, m. fame, reputation, pane-  
 برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity, frosty weather. *burd*, a kind of striped cloth. *burd i yamanī*, striped cloth of Yaman, or Arabia Felix. *a.*  
 بردار *bardār*, wide broadcloth. *h. p.*  
 بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.); as *sonṭe-bar-dār*, stick bearer, &c. *ḥuḳke-bardār* (or more commonly *ḥuḳka-bardār*), the servant who takes care of the hookah, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*  
 برداري *bar-dārī*, act of bearing, means of carriage or conveyance. *p.*  
 برداشت *bar-dāshṭ*, f. endurance, patience; stores, supplies. *bardāshṭ khāna*, a temporary storehouse. *p.*  
 برداشته *bar-dāshṭa*, raised up, elevated. *p.*  
 بردان *bar-dān* (for *vara-dān*), m. a wedding-gift to a bride from her betrothed; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*  
 بردبار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*  
 بردباري *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*  
 بردمند *burdmand*, productive, fruitful. *p.*  
 بردن *burdan* (r. *bar*), to bear, to carry. *p.*  
 بردنگ *birdung*, } f. a missile weapon shaped  
 بردنگي *birdangī*, } like a sword-blade, and  
 "made of ivory, horn, or other hard substance. It is thrown with the hand, and much resembles the "boomerang" of New South Wales. (Binning.) *d.*  
 بردوخته *bar-dokhta*, sewed; fixed or nailed upon. *p.*  
 برده *barda*, m. and f. a slave. *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant. *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. *h.*  
 برده *baradh*, m. a bullock. *s.*  
 برده *briddha*, old, aged. *s.*  
 برده *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*  
 برده *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against, contrary. *s.* [to be bulled. *h.*  
 بردھانا *bardhānā*, a. to cause the cow  
 بردھنا *baradhnā*, a. to cover or bull  
 a cow. *h.*  
 بردي *barḍī*, f. a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردي *barḍī* (for *bardīy*), the papyrus. *a.*  
 برديت *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*  
 برديهي *bardaihi*, f. compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*  
 بردا *barḍā*, m. } any kind of sandy, light,  
 بردي *barḍī*, f. } or stony soil. *h.*  
 بردا *barrā*, m. a rope, a cable. *h.*  
 برز *barz*, m. a sown field, agriculture. *p.*  
 برزخ *barzakh*, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. *a.*  
 برزن *barzan*, m. a mansion; a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. *p.*  
 برس *bris* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*  
 برس *baras*, m. a year; rain, raining. *s.*  
 برس *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.* [*barsā*]. *s.*  
 برسا *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see  
 برسات *barsāt* or *barsāt*, rain in general; f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*  
 برسائي *barsāī* or *barsāī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy; adj. relating to rain. *barsāī faṭl*, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. *h.*  
 برساليا *barsāliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*  
 برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*  
 برسانا *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to cause to rain; to winnow grain. *s.*  
 برساؤ *barsāū*, raining, rainy season. *h.*  
 برسپتي *brispatī* (for *brihaspatī*), m. Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*  
 برسچک *brischik* (or *vṛishchik*), m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*  
 برسگانته *bars-gānth*, f. literally, "the year-knot;" the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child: hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. *s.*  
 برس *barsan*, m. rain, or raining. *s.*  
 برسنا *barsnā*, n. to rain, to be wet. *s.*  
 برسنا *barsnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*  
 برسوان *barswān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*  
 برسوديا *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written *barsoliyā* and *barsāliyā*. *h.* [or rent. *s.*  
 برسوزي *barsaurī*, f. an annual tax  
 برسي *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

برش वर्ष *barsh* (v. *baras*), m. rain; a year. *s.*

برش वृष *brish* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.* [ness. *p.*

برش *burish*, f. cutting, cleaving; sharp-

برشا वर्षा *barshā*, or वर्षा *barkhā* (for *varshā*), f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashādh* to the 15th of *Bhādū*, rain. *s.*

برشارت वर्षासुत *barshā-*, *barkhā-*, or *varshā-* *ritu*, f. the rainy season. *s.*

برशासन वर्षासन *barshāshan*, m. yearly pay or subsistence. *s.*

برशाकाल वर्षाकाल *barshā-*, *barkhā-*, or *varshā-* *kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

برशाना वर्षाना *barshānā*, a. to cause to rain, to shower down; to rain. *s.*

برशाउ वर्षाउ *barshā,ū*, } part. raining. *s.*

برशाउ बरशाउ *barkhā,ū*, }

برशब्द वृषभ *brishabh* (for *vṛishabha*), a bull. *s.*

برशब्द *birishṭa*, fried, broiled. *p.*

برशकाल वर्षकाल *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. *s.* [sary. *s.*

برश्वान वर्षवान *barshvān*, annual, anniver-

برश्वोटी वर्षाडी *barshaurī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *h.*

برص *baras*, m. the leprosy, more especially the white-spotted or scaly leprosy. *a.*

برطرف *bar-taraf*, aside, apart; dismissed (as a plaintiff); also as a subst., discharge; dismissal from office. *bar-taraf-k.*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. *bar-taraf-homā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off. *p.a.*

برطرفی *bar-tarfī*, f. dismissal, discharge. *p.a.*

برعکس *bar-'aks*, on the contrary, in spite of. *p.a.*

برغبت *ba-raghat*, with avidity, eagerly. *p.a.*

برغلانا *barghalānnā* (for *narghalānnā*), a. to deceive, to wheedle, &c. *h.*

برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. *barf-parward*, sherbet, &c. cooled in ice. *p.*

برفی *barfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced, or cooled by means of ice. *p.*

برق *barq*, f. lightning. *barq-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman; also a watchman, guard, or escort. *a.p.*

برقرار *bar-karār*, firm, fixed, established. *p.a.*

برقع *burqa*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot, with eye-holes to it. *burqa'-posh*, one who wears a *burqa*. *a.*

برک *brik*, m. a wolf (properly *vṛika*). *s.*

برکات *barakāt* (pl. of برکت), f. blessings, auspiciousness. *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous; fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in; productive of advantage and success. *a.*

برکت *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. *a.*

برکت *birkat*, m. a kind of ascetics who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. *s.*

برکش *briksh* or *vriksha*, m. a tree. *s.*

برکشیدن *bar-kashidan*, to pull up, extract. *p.*

برکلا *barkalā*, an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

برکندن *bar-handan*, to root up, to eradicate. *p.*

برکه *birka*, m. a pond, a small well, the basin of a fountain. *a.*

برکه *brikh*, m. a tree (same as *briksh*). *s.*

برکه वर्ष *barkh* (for *varsha*), m. rain. *s.*

برکها वर्षा बरशा *barkhā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. *s.*

برکهاسن वर्षासन *barkhāsān*, m. yearly pay. *s.*

برکهه *brikhabh* (for *vṛishabh*), a bull. *s.*

برکهنا *barakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. *s.*

برگ *barg*, m. an assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. *s.*

برگ *barg*, m. a leaf; knapsack containing provisions or necessaries for a journey; a kind of musical instrument, melody; a kind of warlike apparatus. *p.*

برگا *bargā*, m. a rafter. *h.*

برگت *bargat*, m. the Indian fig-tree (*Ficus Indica*). *h.*

برگزیده *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. *p.*

برگشتگی *bar-gashtagī*, retrocession, apostasy. *p.* [apostatized, rebelled. *p.*

برگشته *bar-gashta*, changed, turned away, *p.*

برگن *bargan*, partition, a share. *h.*

برگی *bargī*, the *Marhātās* are so called. *s.*

برگیل *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). *h.*

برلا *burlā*, m. a wasp. *h.*

برلا *birlā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. *s.*

برما *birmā*, m. name of a plant (*Trichosanthes incisa*). *d.* [worked with a string. *h.*

برما *barmā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer, *p.*

برمانا *barmānā*, a. to bore. *h.*

برمانا *birmānā*, a. to stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience; to allure. *s.*

برمات *birmā,ū*, taming, tamed, allured. *s.*

برمات *birm-bhāt*, a subdivision of the *bhāt* (or bard) tribe. *h.*

برمحل *bar-mahal*, one who is appointed to the charge of a district. *p.a.*

برملا *barmalā*, public, conspicuous. *h.*

برمنا *biramnā*, n. to stop, to remain. *s.*

برم *birma*, m. (v. *birma*) name of a plant. *d.*

برمه *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called, vulgarly the Burmese. *h.*

برمہوتر *barmhotar* (for *brahmahotra*), a free grant given to Brāhmans for religious purposes. *s.*

برن *barun* (for *varuna*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Cratæva tapia*, or *Capparis trifoliata*). *s.* [even, but even, rather. *s.*

برن *bar* or *baran*, conj. moreover, and

برن *barna*, or *baran*, m. colour; a class or caste; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1. *brāhmaṇa*, 2. *chātriya*, or *kshatriya*, 3. *vaiśya*, 4. *śūdra*; a letter of an alphabet; praise, description; fresh earth carried into hollows by means of water. *baran-k.*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony. *s.*

برنا *baranā*, a small river near Benares. *s.* [(*Cratæva tapia*). *s.*

برنا *barnā*, m. name of a fruit-tree

برنا *barnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

برنا *barnā*, a. to marry. *s.*

برنا *barnā*, m. a youth; adj. young. *barnā wa pīr*, the young and the aged. *p.*

برنامتی *barnār-maṭṭī*, f. coloured soil of two kinds, one tinged with yellow, the other with yellow and white. *h.*

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*

برنجاری *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, a camp-follower (with grain, &c.), a sutler. *p.*

برنجپھل *birinj-phal*, } m. name of a species  
برنجپھل *birinj-phul*, } of rice. *h.*

برنجی *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. *p.*

برنجی *birinchi*, or *biranchi* (for *virinchi* or *virancha*—see *bīdhātā*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. *s.*

برند *brind* (for *vrinda*), m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

برندا *brindā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsi* (*Ocimum sanctum*, or sacred basil: this shrub is said to be a female metamorphosed). *s.*

برندان *brindā-ban*, the forest of *Brindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopis*; a forest of *tulsi* trees. *s.*

برندا *baranda*, bearing, a bearer. *p.*

برنسکر *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*

برنک *ba-rang*, in kind, in the mode or manner. *p.*

برنمالا *barn-mālā*, f. an alphabet. *s.*

برن *barnan* (for *varnan*), m. description, recital, explanation; praise. *barnan-k.*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

برنا *barnanā* or *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*

برنی *barani* or *barani*, f. an eye-lash. *barnī*, an advance made for cultivation or manufacture. *s.*

برنی *birni*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

برو *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *barū*, the *kalam* or reed used in writing; a tube, conduit, or canal. *h.*

بروا *birwā*, m. a plant, a tree; the labourer employed at the basket used in raising water for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بروا *barwā*, f. name of a *rāginī* in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *barūā*, a soil consisting of sand and clay. *h.*

بروار *barwār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleansing and selling rice. *h.*

برواہی *birwāhī*, f. an orchard. *birwāhī-k.*, a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

بروائک *barwāik*, name of a class of hereditary *chauki-dārs*, or watchmen, near the *Sawalik* hills. *h.* [*barābar.*] *p.*

بروبر *barobar*, even, breast to breast. (See

بروپ *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly. *birūp*, *h.* to be disgraced. *s.*

بروت *barūt*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *p.*

بروت *barvat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

بروتھی *barathī*, name of a tribe of *ākīrs*, in the *Mynpūr* districts. (v. *ākīr*). *h.*

بروت *barwat*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.* [*washerman*; a vestibule. *h.*

بروتھا *barothā* or *baruūthā*, m. a

بروج *burūj* (pl. of *برج*), bastions, towers, celestial signs, more particularly those of the zodiac. *s.*

برودت *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

برودھ *birodh* (for *virodh*), m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety, opposition. *s.*

برودھی *birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*

بروقت *bar-naḥt*, in time, *à la bonne heure*, seasonably, opportunely. *p. a.* [absence. *a.*

بروگ *birog* (for *virog*), m. separation,

بروگن *birogan*, m. sickness from the absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated, distressed from separation. *s.*

بروگی *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover; adj. separated. *s.* [(soil). *p.*

برومند *barūmand*, fortunate, happy; fertile

برون *birūn* (for *berūn*), also *burūn*, without, outside, external. *p.*

بروندا *baraundhā*, m. cotton-land. *h.*

برونکھا *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugarcane with long thin joints. *a.*

بروہ *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *a.*

بروے *barwe*, a kind of measure or cadence in language. *a.*

برہ *birah*, m. separation, absence (especially that of lovers). *s.*

برہ *birra*, m. grain and barley sown together in the same field. *a.*

برہ *bara*, also *barra*, a lamb, a kid or fawn; the sign Aries. *barah*, on the road; provisions for a journey. *p.*

برھا *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another; a field where cows feed; a rope or string. *s. h.*

برھا *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

برھا *birhā*, m. separation, parting, absence (especially of lovers), a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *s. h.*

برھان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برھانا *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

برھائی *barhāi*, (v. *barha*, i), m. a carpenter. *h.*

برہسپت *brihaspati* (for *vrihaspati*), a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās, corresponding to the Thor of the Northmen, and the Jupiter of the ancient Greeks and Romans; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برہسپتار *brihaspati-bār*, m. Thursday; Dies Jovis. *s.*

برہم *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul. *brahma-āstra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhmins. *brahma-putra*, m. a kind of poison; the Burampooter river; a place of pilgrimage, probably the source of the stream. *brahma-putrī*, f. the *Sarasvatī* river. *brahma-tatva*, m. the true knowledge of the Supreme Spirit. *brahma-twa*, m. Godhead. *brahma-janma*, m. second or spiritual birth, investiture. *brahma-dāra*, m. the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *brahma-darbhā*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajacae*). *brahma-dand*, m. a curse, an anathema. *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost. *brahma-rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon. *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1000 yugas or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals. *brahma-svarūp*, of the nature or essence of the Godhead. *brahma-sesh*, the leavings of Brāhmins. *brahma-shāsan*, m. an edict or grant, &c. addressed to Brāhmins. *brahma-gya*, m. one who has spiritual wisdom. *brahma-gyān*, m. spiritual wisdom, divine knowledge. *brahma-lok*, m. a division of the universe, the eternal residence of the spirits of the pious. *brahma-nirvān*, m. absorption into the Supreme Being. *brahma-ōdī*, m. a follower of the Vedānta system of philosophy, one who maintains all things are spirit; an expounder of the Vedas. *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhman; sacrilege. *brahma-hatyārā*, (fem. i), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برہم *bar-ham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. *bar-ham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. *bar-ham-zani*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *bar-ham-zadan*, to embroil; lit. to strike together. *p.*

برہما *brahmā*, m. (see *vidhātā*), the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. *s.*

برہمادی *brahmādaya*, m. any grant or perquisite bestowed on a Brāhman. *s.*

برہمانڈ *brahmāṇḍ*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs); the globe, the world. *s.*

برہماستر *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*

برہماسن *brahmāsan*, m. a posture suited to devout meditation. *s.*

برہماورت *brahmāwartta*, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers *Saraswatī* and *Drishadwatī*. *s.* [*māstra*]. *s.*

برہمان *brahma-bān* (same as *brahma-chārī*), f. a woman leading a life of continence. *s.*

برہمچاری *brahma-chārī*, a religious student, a Brāhman, from the time of his investiture by the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder; a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the Veda, a *pandit*, an ascetic. By the *tantras*, this name is assigned to persons whose chief virtue is the observance of continence, and it is assumed by many religious vagabonds; the life led by a young Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s.*

برہمچاریہ *brahma-charya* or *brahma-chārī*, the profession or way of life of a *Brahma-chārī*. *s.*

برہمچندر *brahma-randhra*, m. the aperture at the crown of the head. *s.*

برہملوک *brahma-lok*, m. the world of Brahma, the regions above. *s.*

برہمن *brahman*, m. a Hindū priest, a Brāhman, or one of the sacerdotal caste. *s.*

برہمنہوجنا *brahmana-bhojanā*, f. distribution of food to Brāhmins. *s.*

برہمنی *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *s.* [masc. *a.*

برہمنیٹا *brahmanetā*, son of a Brāh-

برہمہتیہ *brahma-hatya*, m. the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برہمی *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برہن *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love from the absence of her lover, a female lover whose beloved one is absent. *s.*

برہنگی *barahnagī*, f. nakedness. *p.*

برهنه *barhana* or *barahna*, naked. *barahna-pā*, barefooted. *p.* [separation, &c. *s.*

برهنی *birahnī*, *f.* (*v. birhan*), sickness from  
برهی *birhī* (*for virahī*), *m.* suffering the  
pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*

برهی *barhī*, *m.* a peacock. *s.*

برهیا *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs of love. *s.*

برهیل *barhelā*, } *m.* a wild hog. *s.*  
برهیل *barhelā*, }

بری *barī*, *f.* quicklime; a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment, or wedding gifts in general, carried in procession; it also denotes the marriage ceremony and wedding day; *adj.* strong, powerful. *s.*

بری *barī*, acquitted, free, clear. *barī-dāshān*, to exempt; (*in law*) a defendant released by the plaintiff from the demand against him. *barī*, connected with land in opposition to water. *a.*

بری *bare* (*for bāre*), at last; however. *p.*

بری *hurī*, *f.* sowing by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broadcast or with the drill. *h.*

بری *bara*, *i.*, or *barai*, *m.* a seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*

بربار *baryār* or *bariyār*, *strong, violent; hence, rich or fertile (soil).* *s.*

بربار *baryārā* or *bariyārā*, *strong, violent; m.* a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

بریان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled. *biryān sākhān*, to fry. *p.*

بریان *biryān*, *f.* time, space of time. *h.*

بریان *biryānī*, *f.* name of a dish made of flesh and rice. *p.*

بری *baryā*, *i.*, *f.* boast, exultation. *s.*

بری *barēthā*, *m.* a washerman. *h.*

بری *barēthan*, *f.* a washerwoman. *h.*

بری *barēj*, } *m.* garden for the cul-

بری *barējā*, } tivation of the be-

بری *barēja*, } *tel.* *h.*

بری *birijā*, *m.* *Galbanum.* *s.*

بری *burī-churī*, *f.* the screech owl. *h.*

بریدن *burīdan*, to cut, clip, cleave. *p.*

بریده *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by stealth by a cultivator. *p.*

بریا *barerā*, *m.* a wasp. *h.*

بریز *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or to an enemy. *p.*

بریس *barīs*, *m.* a year (*v. baras*). *s.*

بریسری *baresirī*, a tribe of inferior *rāj-pūts.* *h.*

بریشم *bareshim* (*for أبریشم*), silk. *p.*

برین *barain*, *f.* a (female) seller of betel leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*

برین *barin*, on high, higher, sublime. *p.*

بریهٹا *barehā*, land of the third quality; also a plot of land on which sugar-cane has been lately grown. *h.*

بز *bar*, *m.* the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus Bengalensis*), also called the banyān tree. *s.*

بز *bar* (contraction of *barā*), great, large, (*used in comp.*) as *bar-bolā*, a noisy talkative person. *bar-bhakū*, a blockhead. *bar-peṭā*, big bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*

بز *bur*, *f.* *Vulva feminea.* *h.*

بز *barā*, large, great, old, senior, principal; it is often used adverbially in the sense of "very, exceedingly." *barā bhā*, *o*, money borrowed at a very high interest. *barā miyān*, a form of address to an elderly person—venerable or honoured Sir. *barā-k.*, *a.* to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c. —to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky). *barā rasta pakarnā*, to enter on the long journey, to die. *barē peṭ wālā honā*, to be patient. *s.* [ment. *h.*

بز *barā-bhā*, *o*, a kind of appraise-

بز *barāpā*, } *m.* grandeur, dignity,

بز *barāpan*, } elevation, great-

بز *biṭār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بز *burānā*, *a.* to cause to sink. *h.*

بز *barānā*, *a.* to speak in a dream or in delirium, to talk incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

بز *barāo* (*for barhā*), *m.* increase, &c. *h.*

بز *barāhī*, } *m.* a carpenter: this is a Dak-

بز *barā*, *i.*, } *hanī* corruption of *barhā*, *i.* *h.*

بز *barā*, *i.*, *f.* greatness; boasting. *barā*, *i.*, *k.*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify. *barā*, *i.*, *denā*, to honour. *s.*

بز *barbar*, *f.* muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*

بز *burburā* (*v. bulbulā*), *m.* a bubble. *d.*

بز *barbarānā*, *a.* to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*

بز *barbarāt*, } *f.* muttering in one's

بز *barbarāhat*, } sleep, as in a fit of

بز *barbarā*, *i.*, } delirium. *s.*

بز *barbariyā*, *m.* a chatterer, a mutterer. *h.*

بز *barpan*, } *m.* greatness, gran-

بز *barpanā*, } deur, superiority, adult state. *h.*

بیرتا *birtā*, m. } purpose or object;  
 بیرتی *birtī*, f. } power, ability. *his*  
*birtē par tattā pānī?* for what purpose do you call for  
 hot water? a proverbial expression applied to a man  
 who has not done his matrimonial duty over night. *h.*  
 بیرتی *barṭī*, f. (for *barṭī*), increase, advance-  
 ment, success, promotion. *s.* [cal. *h.*  
 بیرچود *burchod*, m. a scoundrel, ras-  
 tur *burur*, m. a basket-maker or a mat-  
 maker *d.* [thing falling. *d.*  
 بیرک *burak* (also *buruk*), noise of any  
 بیرکا *barhā* (same as *barā*), large; elder  
 (brother or son). *h.* [cylinder of masonry. *h.*  
 بیرکویان *barhūyān*, a well without a  
 بیرکی *birki*, f. (v. *birār*), a drove of bul-  
 locks, &c. *h.*  
 بیرگٹ *bar-gaṭ*, the Bengal fig-tree. *s.*  
 بیرگوجر *bar-gūjar*, one of the thirty-  
 six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 بیرم *buram*, the noise of water. *d.*  
 بیرنا *barṇā* (for *barṇā*), n. to enter. *h.*  
 بیروا *barcā*, f. a mare; the nymph As-  
 vini or the asterism designated by a horse's head. *s.*  
 بیرواگن *barcāgni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*  
 بیروامکھ *barcāmukh*, m. submarine  
 fire; the infernal regions. *s.*  
 بیروانل *barcānal*, m. submarine fire;  
 in mythology, a being consisting of flame, but with  
 the head of a mare who sprang from the thighs of  
 Urvā, and was received by the Ocean. *s.*  
 بیروتی *barotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*  
 بیرونکھا *barūnkhā*, m. a kind of sugar-  
 cane with long joints. *h.*  
 بیرھاپا *burhāpā*, m. old age. *h.*  
 بیرھالانا *barhā lānā*, a. to bring for-  
 ward, to lead on (an army). *h.*  
 بیرھانا *barhānā*, a. to increase; to  
 lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to  
 extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-  
 cloth and eatables, &c. *s.*  
 بیرھار *barhā*, o. m. advancement, pro-  
 longation, increase, promotion. *s.*  
 بیرھاروا *barhārā*, m. population; excite-  
 ment, flattery. *s.*  
 بیرھاروان *barhāvan*, a round cake of cow-dung  
 used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. *h.*  
 بیرھاری *barhārī*, f. advancement, increase, &c.  
 (v. *barhār*). *s.*  
 بیرھاس *burh-bhas*, one who affects in  
 old age the manners of youth. *h.*  
 بیرھتا *barhtā*, m. } increase, overplus,  
 بیرھتی *barhtī*, f. } promotion, advance-

بیرھل or بیرھل *barhal*, m. a sweet and  
 acid fruit of yellowish red, and nearly round. *h.*  
 بیرھن *barhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see  
*barha*). *s.*  
 بیرھنا *barhnā*, n. to increase, to go on,  
 to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to  
 be promoted. *s.* [barhtā].  
 بیرھنت *barhant*, f. increase, &c. (v.  
 بیرھنی *barhnī*, f. a broom; advance made  
 for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*  
 بیرھوا *burhwā*, old, advanced in years. *s.*  
 بیرھوتر *barhotar*, m. } interest; pro-  
 بیرھوترا *barhotarī*, f. } fit, advantage,  
 Increase. *h.* [pūts near Benares. *h.*  
 بیرھولیا *barholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-*  
 بیرھی *barhī*, profits (same as *barhotarī*). *h.*  
 بیرھی *barhī*, m. a carpenter. *s.*  
 بیرھی *burhī*, } f. an old woman. *h.*  
 بیرھیا *burhiyā*, }  
 بیرھیا *barhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar-  
 millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries; a spe-  
 cies of pulse; a grain measure of one *sir*. *h.*  
 بیرھیا *barhiyā*, high-priced, costly; name  
 of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 بیرھیا *barhaiyā*, name of a species of  
 pulse; also a grain measure of about one *sir*. *barhā*,  
 a species of sugar-millstone from the quarries of  
 Chunar. *h.*  
 بیرھیریا *barheriyā*, one of the sub-  
 divisions of the *chamār* caste. *h.* [swine. *h.*  
 بیرھیلا *barhelā* or بیرھیلا *barhelā*, m. a wild  
 بیرھی *burhī*, sowing seed by dropping it by  
 the hand into the furrow. *d.* [barī]. *s.*  
 بیرھی *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see  
 بیرھی *barī*, f. a fireball made of charcoal for  
 the *hukka* (also called the *gul*). *d.*  
 بیرھیا *bariyā bhūm*, a rich and  
 fertile soil. *h.*  
 بیرھمی *barē miyān*, m. an old man;  
 great *sir*, addressed to an old man. *h.*  
 بیرھمی *barayūn men*  
*milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. *d.*  
 بز *buz*, m. a he-goat. *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*  
 بز *bazz*, m. fine linen. *a.*  
 بز *bazā*, name of a species of bird. *h.*  
 بز *bazār*, m. (for *bāzār*, q. v.) a market. *p.*  
 بز *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*  
 بز *bazzāzā* (also *bazzāza* and *bazzāzistān*),  
 the cloth market. *a. p.*  
 بز *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haber-  
 dashery, the business of a draper. *a. p.*



**بزان** *bazān* (for *ba'd az-ān*), afterwards, after. *d.*  
**بزابز** *bazbāz*, a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg. *p.*  
**بزرجمهر** *buzurjmīhr*, the famous minister of Naushirwān, king of Persia, who lived in the sixth century of our era. *p.*  
**بزرگ** *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. *p.*  
**بزرگان** *buzurgān* (pl.), grandees; doctors, saints, sages. *p.*  
**بررگانه** *buzurgāna*, like a grandee, &c., nobly. *p.*  
**بزرگزاده** *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. *p.*  
**بزرگسال** *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *p.*  
**بزرگمنش** *buzurg-manīsh*, noble-minded. *p.*  
**بزرگوار** *buzurgnār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*  
**بزرگواری** *buzurgwārī*, *f.* grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *p.*  
**بزرگی** *buzurgī*, *f.* grandeur, exaltation, greatness; reverence, respectability. *p.*  
**بزرغاله** *buzghāla*, *m.* a kid, a young goat. *p.*  
**بزله** *bazla*, *m.* a jest, a bon mot. *a.*  
**بزم** *bazm*, *f.* assembly, company, especially at a feast or entertainment. *p.*  
**بزور** *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*  
**بزه** *baza*, *m.* a sin, a crime. *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*  
**بس** *bas*, *m.* opportunity, advantage, power, authority. *bas-ānā*, to be obtained, to come into one's power. *bas-k.*, *a.* to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*  
**بس** *bis* (for *vish*), *m.* venom, poison of reptiles (*acornitum ferox*), &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things. *bis-dhar*, a snake. *s.*  
**بس** *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many. *bas-k.*, *a.* to stop, to seize, to put an end to. *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas. *p.*  
**بسا** *basā*, much, very. *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *basā aukāt*, generally, mostly, frequently. *p.* [estate. *a.*  
**بسات** *bisāt* (for *bisātī*), *f.* means, capital stock,  
**بساتی** *bisātī* (for *bisātī*), one who sells every kind of thing, a pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*  
**بیسار** *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment after harvest. *h.*  
**بیسارنا** *bisārna*, *a.* to forget. *s.*  
**بساط** *bisāt*, *f.* bedding, carpeting. *bisātī shatranj*, a chess-board. *bisātī bāzī*, a play-board in general; means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*  
**بساطی** *bisātī*, a dealer, pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*  
**بساکها** *bisākhā*, *f.* the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *s.*  
**بسال** *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. *s.*

**بسان** *bisān*, *f.* an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). *h.*  
**بسان** *ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*  
**بسانا** *basānā*, *a.* to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*  
**بسانا** *bisānā* (for *bisāhnā*), *a.* to purchase; (for *bisrānā*) to cause to forget, to mislead. *h.*  
**بسانده** *bisāndh*, *f.* evil odour, a stink. *h.*  
**بساوری** *basāwarī*, *f.* ground-rent, rent paid by villagers who do not occupy any of the village lands. *h.*  
**بسا** *bisāh*, *f.* purchase, buying. *h.*  
**بساها** *bisāhna*, *a.* to buy, to purchase. *h.*  
**بساها** *bisāhan*, } *f.* stink, fetid-  
**بساهند** *bisāhind*, } ness. *h.*  
**بساهندا** *bisāhindā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*  
**بساينده** *bisāyandh* or *bisāendh*, *f.* a stink. *h.* [dwelling. *h.*  
**بسباس** *bas-bās*, *m.* a house, a  
**بسباسه** *basbāsa*, *m.* mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*  
**بسبب** *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p. a.* [our "Puss, Pusa." *h.*  
**بس بس** *bis-bis*, the call made to a cat, like  
**بسبسانا** *bisbisānā*, *n.* to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*  
**بست** *bast* (in comp.—for *basta*), bound, shut, frozen. *bist* (for *bist*), twenty. *p.*  
**بست** *bast* or *bastu* (for *vastu*), *f.* thing, matter, substance; chattels, things, baggage. *basat*, inhabited, cultivated (land). *s.*  
**بستا** *bastā*, *m.* the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle, a parcel. *p.*  
**بستاخ** *bustākh*, impudent, rash, audacious. *p.*  
**بستار** *bistār*, *m.* abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*  
**بستارنا** *bistārna*, *a.* to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*  
**بستاری** *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*  
**بستان** *bustān* (for *būstān*), *m.* a flower-garden. *p.*  
**بستانی** *bustānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*  
**بستر** *bistar*, *m.* bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*  
**بستر** *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*  
**بسترا** *bastrā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*  
**بسترا** *bistarā*, a bed, &c., peculiar to *faḳīrs*; the abode of a *faḳīr*. *p.* [stipitation. *m.*  
**بستگي** *bastagī*, *f.* binding, contraction, con-



بستن *bastan* (r. *band*), to bind, shut. *p.*  
 بستنی *bastanī*, *f.* a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*  
 بست و بند *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*  
 بستوی *bistūī*, } *f.* a lizard. *h.*  
 بستویا *bistūiyā*, }  
 بسته *bastā*, *m.* cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*  
 بستی *bastī*, *f.* an abode, a village, a peopled place, population. *s.*  
 بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *p.*  
 بسد *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*  
 بسدها *basudhā*, *f.* the world, the earth. *s.*  
 بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end. *ba-sar ānā*, to come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. *ba-sar jānā*, to be finished, to pass away. *ba-sar-k.*, to bring to an end, to execute; to pass (one's days). *ba-sar le-jānā*, to finish, to execute, to acquit one's self of; to outstrip. *basar-honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *ba-sar āmadan*, to excel, to be pre-eminent. *ba-sar shudan*, to finish. *ba-sar-shudan*, to be finished. *p.*  
 بسر *bisar*, *m.* } forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*  
 بسرآت *bisrāt*, *f.* }  
 بصرام *bisrām* (for *vishrām*), *m.* pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest. *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering fakirs). *s.* [to forget, to mislead. *s.*  
 بسرانا *bisrānā*, *a.* to forget, to cause  
 بسرانت *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed. *bisrāntī*, *f.* rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.* [finish, to pass. *p. h.*  
 بسرلجنا *ba-sar-lejānā*, *a.* to outstrip; to  
 بسرنا *bisarnā*, *n.* to forget, to be forgotten. *s.*  
 بسرنا *bisurnā*, *n.* to sob. *h.*  
 بسروچشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and eye, i.e. most carefully, heartily. *p.*  
 بسط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*  
 بسفاج *bisfataj*, } *m.* a medicinal root, poly-  
 بسفاج *bisfā,īj*, } poddy. *a.*  
 بس کاپرا *bis-khaprā*, *m.* the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*): it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*  
 بس کهورا *bis-khoprā*, *m.* the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *h.*  
 بسکت *basgit* or *basgat*, *f.* residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*  
 بسما *basmā*, *m.* staining (particularly men's beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having light drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *p.*

بسمار *bismār*, *m.* the name of a bush. *h.*  
 بسمیل *bismil*, sacrificed (any animal). *bismil-k.*, to sacrifice an animal. *a.*  
 بسم الله *bismillāh*, in the name of God: this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c.; hence *bismillāh-k.*, to begin, to commence. *a.*  
 بسم الله هو *bismillāh-hū,ā*, said of a child who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*  
 بسمه *basma*, *m.* a collyrium, or tincture for dyeing. *p.*  
 بسمی *bismai* (for *vismaya*), *m.* amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*  
 بسن *basan*, *m.* a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*  
 بسن *bisan*, *m.* evil, fault; desire, lust. *s.*  
 بسنا *basnā*, *n.* to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.* [cloth. *s.*  
 بسنا *basnā*, *m.* cloth, a wrapper, pack-  
 بسن پد *bisan-pat*, } *m.* a habit of  
 بسن پن *bisan-pan*, } indulging de-  
 sire. *h.* [nu. *s.*  
 بسن پد *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vish-  
 بسنت *basant*, *f.* the spring; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisākh; the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalis). *basant-phūlnā*, *n.* to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. *ākhon meṭ-basant-phūlnī*, to dazzle. *basant ki khabar*, knowledge of or care about futurity. *basant panchami*, a Hindū festival on the 5th of Māgh, formerly observed as the beginning of spring. *s.*  
 بسنتی *basantī*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*  
 بسنی *bisnī*, *m.* a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*  
 بسنی *basnī*, *f.* a purse. *h.*  
 بسو *bisva* (for *vishva*), *m.* the universe, the world. *s.*  
 بسوا *bisvā*, *m.* the twentieth part (particularly of a *bighā* of ground). *s.*  
 بسوار *biswār*, a mixture of spices, &c., for making curry. *d.*  
 بسواری *baswārī*, *f.* a bamboo-garden. *h.*  
 بسواس *biswās* (for *vishwās*), *m.* confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*  
 بسواسه *biswānsa*, *m.* } a fraction of  
 بسواسی *biswānsī*, *f.* } a *biswā*. *a.*  
 بسو و باس *bas o bās*, *m.* home, country, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*  
 بسو بار *biswā-barār*, collecting by the *biswā*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, q. v. *h.*  
 بسور *basaur*, a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بیسورنا *bisūrna*, a. to cry slowly, to sob. *h.*  
 بسوکرم *biswā-karmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*  
 بسولا *basulā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *h.*  
 بسولی *basulī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*  
 بسوة *biswa*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bigā* of ground. *biswā barār*, assessment by the *biswā*. *biswā-dār*, the holder of a share or shares in a coparcenary village. *h.*  
 بسوة داری *biswā-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h.*  
 بسوی *biswī* (for *vishwī*), worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*  
 بسوی *biswī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*  
 بسها *bis,hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*  
 بسهر *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a purchaser.  
 بسهر *bisahrū*, } chaser. *h.*  
 بسهری *bisahrī*, f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand; a purchaser. *h.*  
 بسی *base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*  
 بسیار *bisayār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisayārī*, abundance, superfluity. *p.*  
 بسیت *basit*, the head man of a village, also called *muqaddam*, or *pātil*. *h.*  
 بسیر *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*  
 بسیرا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserā-k*, to roost. *h.* [dance. *s.*  
 بسیستا *bisestā* (for *visheṣhatā*), f. abundance.  
 بسیط *basit*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*  
 بسیکت *basikat*, inhabited, peopled. *h.*  
 بسیکھ *bisekh* (for *visheṣh*), m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*  
 بسیلا *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*  
 بسیم *basim*, affable, courteous. *a.* [pūts. *h.*  
 بسین *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj*-  
 بسیندها *basendhā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*  
 بسینڈ *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*  
 بش *bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*  
 بشارت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*  
 بشارة *bashāra*, m. a dream, a vision. *a.*  
 بشاش *bashshash*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

باششت *bashāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*  
 بشت *bisht*, } m. a kind of *ta'alluk-dār*  
 بشت *bisht*, } or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h.*  
 بشتها *bishthā*, f. ordure. *s.*  
 بشتی *bishthī*, f. rain. *s.*  
 بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p. a.*  
 بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*  
 بشرام *bishrām*, m. rest, ease, pause. *bishrām l.*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering fakirs). *s.*  
 بشرانت *bishrānt*, rested, reposed. *bishrāntī*, f. rest, repose. *s.*  
 بشرطی *ba-sharte-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p. a.*  
 بشرة *bashara* (also *bushara*), m. countenance, the outer skin or cuticle. *a.*  
 بشري *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*  
 بشریت *bashariyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*  
 بشکرة *bish-kapra*, m. a species of grass used in medicine (*Trianthema pentandra*). *s.*  
 بشکنیا *bishkanyā*, f. literally, "Poison-damsel." A female who has been fed on poisons from her infancy. Such damsels, it is said, were sent by former Indian princes as presents to those whom they wished to destroy, as the poisonous constitution of the young lady could immediately infect and kill an unwary lover. Ladies of this description are said to have existed before the days of Columbus, and the importation of a new disease from the new world; otherwise the nature of their poisonous quality might be guessed at. (Binning). *s.*  
 بشم *bisham*, unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*  
 بشم جور *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*  
 بشن *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), m. (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*  
 بشن پد *bishan-pad*, m. a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*  
 بشن پریت *bishn-prīt*, land held rent-free by religious persons, especially followers of *Vishnu*; the term *Bishnottar* has the same signification. *s.*  
 بشن پریتدار *bishn-prīt-dār*, a class of Brāhmins to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*  
 بشنوی *bishno*, i or *bishnanī*, a worshipper of *Vishnu*, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*  
 بشنی *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *s.*  
 بشها *bishhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*  
 بشی *bishā* or *bishayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشي *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*

بشير *bashir*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*

بشير *bishiyar*, venomous. *s.*

بشيش *bishesh*, } a particular circum-  
بشيكه *bishekh*, } stance, &c. (v. *bishekh*). *s.*

بشيل *bishelā*, venomous. *s.*

بشيشتا *bisheshatā*, f. abundance. *s.*

بصارت *basūrat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*

بصد *ba-sad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba-sad mišnāt*, with a hundred toils or exertions. *p.*

بصر *baṣar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

بصرة *baṣra*, the city commonly called Basrah, on the Persian Gulf. *a.*

بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. *a.*

بصورت *ba-sūrat*, in the way or manner. *p. a.*

بصير *baṣīr*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

بصيرت *baṣīrat*, f. sight, perception, circum-spection, prudence. *a.*

بصيغه *ba-sigha*, in the degree or mode. *p. a.*

بضاعت *biṣā'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital; agency, commission. *a.*

بط *bat*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

بطل *batāl*, very foolish or vain; false. *a.*

بطلت *batālat*, folly, vanity, falsehood. *a.*

بطح *batākh*, } m. or f. (dimin. of *bat*), a duck

بطك *batāk*, } or duckling; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*

بطرز *ba-tarz*, in the mode or manner. *p. a.*

بطرف *ba-taraf*, aside, apart. *p. a.*

بطريق *ba-tarīk*, by way of. *p. a.*

بطش *batsh*, power, severity, sternness. *a.*

بطل *batl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*

بطلان *batlān*, abortive; m. falseness, vanity. *a.*

بطن *batn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *bat-*  
nag *batnag*, generation after generation. *a.*

بطور *ba-taur*, by way of, in manner of. *p. a.*

بطون *batūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; *adj.* concealed. *a.*

بطي *baṭī*, slow, dilatory; tedious. *a.*

بطيخ *batikh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

بظاهر *ba-zāhir*, } in appearance, exte-

بظهور *ba-zuhūr*, } nally, ostensibly. *p. a.*

بمث *ba'm*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

بعد *bu'd*, f. distance, remoteness. *a.*

بعده *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*

بعض *ba'z*, }  
بعضا *ba'zā*, } some, certain ones. *a.*

بعضي *ba'ze*, }  
بعضي *ba'zī*, some, certain, sundry. *ba'zī*

*bāb*, various or miscellaneous items, sundries. *ba'zī*  
*kharch*, miscellaneous expenses. *ba'zī jam'*, aggregate of revenue derived from other sources than the Customs and Excise. *ba'zī zamin*, in official language, denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *altamghā*, *aima*, &c. *a.*

بعلبك *ba'lbak*, the city Balbeck in Syria, formerly Heliopolis. *a.* [of. *p. a.*

بعلت *ba-illat*, by reason, or on account

بعلزوب *ba'alzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

بعوض *bu-'iwaz*, in lieu, or instead of. *p. a.*

بعون *ba-'aun*, through the aid of. *p.*

بعيد *ba'id*, far, distant, absent, remote. *ba'id*  
*'akl* *se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*

بعينه *bi-'ainihi*, himself or itself, in person, exactly, clearly. *a.*

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; a  
بغارة *bughāra*, } gash, a deep wound. *p.*

بغاوت *baghāwat*, f. rebellion, opposition to, and defection from, the rightful Imām; violence, plunder, breach of law. *a.*

بغبغان *baghbaghānā*, a. to boast; to bill or coo as doves; to low as a camel. *d.*

بغچه *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *p.*

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

بغدي *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.* [sewa, īn). *p.*

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called

بغض *bughz*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace. *baghal*  
*jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way. *baghal-men lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest. *baghal sūgnā*, to be penitent, to regret. *baghal garm-k.*, a. to embrace a woman. *baghal men dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits. *baghal-gir*, an embracer in the Hindustāni mode. *baghal-girī*, f. embracing. *baghal-men-mānā*, to conceal (under one's arms) *baghal men munda dānā*, to be ashamed. *p.*

بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.* under the armpits. *p.*

بغل بند *baghal-band*, m. a kind of robe tie

**بغلی** *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used in exercise. *p.*

**بغوردہ** *baghordā*, m. a slap with the fists; a kind of short dagger. *d.* [ron. *d.*]

**بغولہ** *bagholā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a he-

**بغی** *baghī*, tyranny, oppression; rebellion, insurrection; infraction of the laws. *adj.* rebellious, refractory. *a.*

**بغیا** *baghiyā*, } m. a small garden, an or-  
**بغیچہ** *baghīchā*, } chard, a flower-garden. *p.*

**بغیر** *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p. a.* [formed on the head. *p.*]

**بفا** *bafā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff

**بفلیر** *bafler*, fat, gross, bloated. *d.*

**بقا** *bakā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

**بقال** *bakāl*, a grain-merchant, a shop-keeper. *bakālī*, a shopkeeper's wife. *a.*

**بقایا** *bakāyā* (pl. of *باقیہ*), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *bakāyā, e. bakī*, arrears on arrears. *a.*

**بقی** *bak-bah*, foolish prattle, talkative. *a.*

**بقچہ** *bukchā*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t.*

**بقدر** *ba-hadri*, to the extent of. *p. a.*

**بقر** *baḥar*, m. a bull. *baḥar-īd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muḥammadans* of the *Sunni* sect, it was *Isma'īl* that Abraham was about to sacrifice; those of *Shī'a* persuasion hold that it was *Isaac*. It may be stated, however, that the name of this son is not mentioned in the *Qur'ān*. *a.*

**بقسمیہ** *ba-ḥasamiyā*, being on oath. *p. a.*

**بقعہ** *buk'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

**بقلة** *baklat* or *bakla*, a potherb. *baklat-ul-ḥumaḥā*, m. (the fool's herb) purslain. *a.*

**بقم** *baḥam*, f. sappan wood (*Cesalpinia sappan*). *a.*

**بقول** *bukūl* (pl. of *بقل*), plants, potherbs. *a.*

**بقول** *ba-haul*, according to the word of. *p. a.*

**بقیہ** *baḥiyat*, remainder, balance, residue. *bakīyat-u-s saif*, the remnant left by the sword. *a.*

**بک** *bik* (for *vīka*), m. a wolf. *s.*

**بک** *bak*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea terra* and *pulea*, *Buch.*). *bak-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*. *bak-dhyān-lagānā*, to act with dissimulation. *s.*

**بک** *bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-jhak* the same. *bak-jhak k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *bak-lagnī*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

**بکا** *bukhā*, m. handful. *h.*

**بکا** *bakā* or *buhā*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*

**بکات** *buhāt*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

**بکار** *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state; disease. *s.*

**بکار** *bakār*, amount or value of a crop fixed by an appraiser by word of mouth. *h.*

**بکار** *ba-kār*, of use, serviceable. *ba-kār-āmadan* or *-ānā*, to be of use. *p.*

**بکارا** *bahārā*, m. a forerunner, a har-binger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

**بکارت** *bakārat*, f. virginity, maidenhood. *a.*

**بکاس** *bikās*, shining, blooming; expansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted. *s.*

**بکال** *bikāl*, m. the afternoon. *s.*

**بکام** *ba-kām*, agreeable to one's wish. *p.*

**بکانا** *bikānā* (same as *bikwānā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. *h.*

**بکاو** *bikāo*, m. sale. *bikāw, u.*, sale-able, for sale. *h.*

**بکاول** *bakāwal*, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook; superintendent of the kitchen. *p.*

**بکاولی** *bakāwalī*, relating to a *bakāwal*, *q. v.* f. cooking materials. *p.*

**بکاین** *bakāyan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *h.*

**بک** *bak-bah*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-bak-k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *s.*

**بکبکانا** *bakbakānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

**بکتا** *baktā*, m. a speaker in general; *adj.* eloquent, loquacious. *s.*

**بکتاش** *baktāsh*, name of a famous athlete. *p.*

**بکتر** *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

**بکتري** *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

**بکت** *bikat*, difficult, terrible. *s.*

**بکت** *bukat*, } m. a claw. *h.*

**بکتا** *bukṭā*, } *h.*

**بکثرت** *ba-kaṣrat*, plentifully, in abundance. *p. a.*

**بکچا** *bukchā*, } m. a bundle, a wrapper. (*v.*

**بکچہ** *bukchā*, } *bukchā*). *t.*

**بک جھک** *bak-jhak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *h.*

**بکچی** *bakchī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

**بکر** *bikr*, f. virginity. *bikr-tornā*, or *bikr-phornā*, a. to deflower. *a.*

بکرا *bakrā*, a he-goat. (in Dakh. the word is often, but erroneously, applied to a ram). *s.*  
 بکرار *bikrār*, } terrific, ugly, hi-  
 بکرال *bikrāl*, } deous. *s.*  
 بکرم *bikram*, m. great power or strength, prowess, heroism; act of overpowering. *s.*  
 بکرماجیت *bikramājī*, the name of a celebrated sovereign of Ujjain (for *vikramāditya*). *s.*  
 بکری *bakrī*, f. a she-goat; m. or f. a goat (generally); (in Dakh. improperly applied to a sheep). *s.*  
 بکری *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. *s.*  
 بکسا *baksā*, astringent. *baksāhat*, astringency. *h.*  
 بکست *bikast*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*  
 بکسنا *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*  
 بکسوا *baksūā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*  
 بکسیلا *baksailā*, astringent. *h.*  
 بکل *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *s.*  
 بکل *bikal*, restless, uneasy, troubled. *s.*  
 بکل *bakhal*, } m. skin, rind, shell (of a  
 بکلا *baklā*, } fruit). *s.*  
 بکلانا *buklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *s.*  
 بکم *bukm* (pl. of بکم), dumb, mute. *a.*  
 بکم *bakham* m. (بکم), sappan or red wood (*Caesalpinia sappan*). *p.*  
 بکنا *baknā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*  
 بکنا *biknā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense, like the French "se vendre"). *bik-jānā*, met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*  
 بکنی *buknī*, f. a kind of digestive powder. *h.*  
 بکواد *bakwād*, f. foolish talk. *s.*  
 بکوادی *bakwādī*, m. one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s.*  
 بکواس *bakwās*, f. talkativeness; m. an incessant prattler. *s.*  
 بکوان *bikwān*, a subdivision of the *Gurtagās* (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*  
 بکوانا *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold. *s.*  
 بکواہا *bakwāhā*, m. } chatterer, an idle  
 بکواہی *bakwāhī*, f. } talker. *h.*  
 بکوتنا *bukotnā*, n. to lacerate with nails, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

بکولا *bakolā*, m. a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket &c. used by *faḳīrs*. *h.*  
 بکولی *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*  
 بکھ *bikh* (for *vish*), m. poison, venom. *bikh-dhar*, a snake (lit. poison-holder). *s.*  
 بکھ *bakh*, the world, the universe. *h.*  
 بکھا *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*  
 بکھار *bakhār*, m. } a storehouse, a  
 بکھاری *bakhārī*, f. } granary. *h.*  
 بکھان *bakhān*, m. explanation, praise, description, account. *s.*  
 بکھاننا *bakhānnā* or *bakhān-h.*, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define, relate. *s.*  
 بکھر *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough; also, a house; an inclosure; a cattle shed. *h.*  
 بکھرنہ *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled; to become angry, to be amazed or confounded. *h.*  
 بکھری *bakhrī*, f. a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds, and mud, raised on piles. *h.*  
 بکھریا *bakhriyā*, m. a householder. *h.*  
 بکھرا *bikh-khaprā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Trianthema petandra*). *s.*  
 بکھوپرا *bikh-khoprā*, m. a kind of lizard about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *s.*  
 بکھم *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*  
 بکھمان *bikhmān*, m. the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*  
 بکھھا *bikhhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*  
 بکھی *bakhī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*  
 بکھی *bikhī*, m. any thing perceivable by the five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*  
 بکھیا *bakhīyā*, m. a kind of stitch, strong quilting. *h.* [quilt. *h.*  
 بکھیانا *bakhīyānā*, a. to stitch, to  
 بکھیرنا *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*  
 بکھیزا *bakherā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*  
 بکھیزیا *bakheriyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*  
 بکھی *bikhīyā*, sensual, worldly. *s.*  
 بکھی *bukhī*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a hand-ful, *bukhī mārā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*  
 بکھی *bakhī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*  
 بکھی *bikhī*, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*

بکيا *bakīyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*  
 بکيل *bakel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*  
 بکيلو *bakelū*, m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*  
 بگ *bag*, m. name of a bird, a crane (same as *bak*). *bag-chāl*, f. walking slowly (like a crane); (contracted for *bāgh*) a tiger, hence *bag chhandā lagnā*, n. to be stupefied or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger. *s.*  
 بگا *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*  
 بگار *bagār*, m. pasture-ground: it also denotes forced labour for which no reward is given. *h.*  
 بگا *bugārā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*  
 بگارنا *bagārṇā*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *h.*  
 بگاڑ *bigāḍ*, m. injury, violation, difference. *bigār-k.*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bigār par ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*  
 بگاڑنا *bigārṇā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*  
 بگاڑو *bigārū*, m. a spoiler, violator. *h.*  
 بگانا *bi-gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be-gāna*, q. v.). *p.*  
 بگانگی *bi-gānagī*, strangeness, &c. *p.*  
 بگپاتي *bag-pātī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.* [cranes. *h.*  
 بگپاني *bag-pāntī*, f. a row or line of  
 بگت *bigati*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*  
 بگچھوٹ *bag-chhūt*, f. galloping. *bag-chhūt-daurṇā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.*  
 بگدانا *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.* [spoiled. *h.*  
 بگدنا *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be  
 بگرہ *bigrah* (for *vigraha*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*  
 بگری *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*  
 بگریندی *bagrendī*, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha curcas*, Lin.). *h.*  
 بگز *bagar*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*  
 بگزنا *bagrā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. *bagrā-k.*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*  
 بگزنا *bigarṇā*, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fail, to miscarry; to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. *h.*  
 بگری *bigrī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*  
 بگریا *bagriyā*, m. a deceitful person. *h.*  
 بگسریا *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Murādabād districts; also of a branch of Kanauj Brāhmans. *h.*

بگسنا *bigasnā*, n. to blow, to expand (a flower), &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*  
 بگلا *baglā*, بگولا *bagulā*, m. the name of a bird, a white crane or heron, commonly called by Europeans "the paddy bird" (*Ardea torra* and *pulea*, Buch.). *baglā-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*  
 بگمار *bugmār*, m. a musketoon or blunderbuss. *h.*  
 بگندھ *bigandh*, f. stink, foetor. *s.*  
 بگولا *bagulā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*  
 بگھا *bighā*, m. a quantity of land containing twenty *kathphas*, or 120 feet square. *h.*  
 بگھار *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*  
 بگھارنا *baghārṇā*, a. to season. *h.*  
 بگھٹی *bigahtī*, rent per *bighā*, fixed on lands. *h.* [vention, interruption. *s.*  
 بگھن *bighan*, m. hindrance, stop, prevention.  
 بگھنا *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child to serve as a charm. *s.*  
 بگھنس *bag-haṇs*, m. the name of a bird, a grey goose. *s.*  
 بگھنہا *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *s.*  
 بگھی *baghī*, f. a horse-fly. *h.*  
 بگھیل *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.*  
 بگھيلا *baghelā*, m. a *rāj-pūt* of the *baghel* tribe; also a tiger's whelp. *s.*  
 بگيا *bagiyā*, } f. a little garden. *p. h.*  
 بگيچا *bagīchā*, }  
 بگری *bagerī*, f. an ortolan. *h.*  
 بل *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; side, direction. *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *bal-denā*, a. to twist. *bal-khānā*, to be twisted. *h.*  
 بل *bal*, m. power, strength; semen virile; the elder brother of Krishna, *Bala-Rāma*; (for *bali*) the king of *Pātāl*, or the infernal regions; a sacrifice, an offering. *bal-be*, interj. bravo! *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-jāmī*, to be sacrificed. *bal-dena* or *bal-karnā*, to sacrifice. *s.*  
 بل *bali*, an oblation, a religious offering; presentation of food to all created beings; one of the five great sacraments of Hindū religion: it consists in throwing a small parcel of the offering, ghi, rice, or the like, into the open air at the back of the house; an animal fit for an oblation; a king and *Dautya*; also *Mahā-bali*, the virtuous sovereign of *Mahābalipur*, tricked out of the dominions he had obtained over earth and heaven by Vishnu, in the *Vāman* or dwarf *Avatār*, and left, in consideration of his merits, the sovereignty of *Pātāla*, or the infernal regions. *s.*  
 بل *bul*, f. *vulva fæminea*. *h.*  
 بل *bil*, } m. a hole or burrow. *s.*  
 بلا *bilā*, }

بلا **بلا** *bulā*, m. an aquatic and medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboides*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*

بلا **بالا** *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. *balā-zada*, one who is struck with misfortune. *balā-kash*, one who suffers under affliction, &c. *balā-gardān*, that which averts evil. *balā-naṣīb*, one of evil destiny. *a.*

بلا **بیل** *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation. *bilā taucikūf*, hastily, speedily. *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*

بلا **بالا** *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*

بلا **بیل** *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلا **بیل** *billā*, m. a breast-plate or badge as worn by peons, policemen, &c.: a tablet or flat piece of metal; also a string confining the hilt of a sword or dagger to the sheath. *d.*

بلا **بولا** *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بلا **بالا** *balābar*, a kind of jacket. *p.*

بلا **بالا** *balābal*, strong and weak. *s.*

بلا **بلا** *bulābhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite. *h.* [plaint. *s.*

بلا **بلا** *bilāp*, m. lamentation, complaint. *s.*

بلا **بلا** *bilāpnā*, n. to lament, to bewail. *s.*

بلا **بالا** *balāthār*, m. violence, oppression, exaction; (in law) the detention of a debtor and violence exercised upon him to recover a debt. *s.*

بلا **بالا** *balātmikā*, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

بلا **بالا** *balāt*, m. a sort of bean. *h.*

بلا **بالا** *balād* (pl. of *بلد*), cities, towns, countries, provinces, territories. *a.* [clothes. *p.*

بلا **بالا** *balādūr*, m. a nut used for marking

بلا **بالا** *balā-dūr*, averting an evil omen (lit. "far be the evil"). *a. p.*

بلا **بلا** *bilār* or *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلا **بالا** *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.* [pleasure. *s.*

بلا **بالا** *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to

بلا **بالا** *balāsh*, m. the phlegmatic humour. *s.*

بلا **بالا** *ballā*, an enormous eater, a glutton. *a.*

بلا **بالا** *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. *a.*

بلا **بالا** *bulāḥ*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*

بلا **بالا** *balākhā*, f. a sort of crane. *h.*

بلا **بالا** *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*

بلا **بالا** *bilālā* (v. *bilallā*), foolish, simple. *h.*

بلا **بالا** *bulālānā*, a. to summon. *h.*

بلا **بالا** *balālah*, m. the Caronda (*Carissia corandae*). *s.*

بلا **بالا** *bulānā*, a. to call, invite, bid. *h.*

بلا **بلا** *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish, to dissipate; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*

بلا **بلا** *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*

بلا **بالا** *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*

بلا **بالا** *balānchitā*, f. a sort of *vinā* or lute, called also *Rāma's* lute. *s.*

بلا **بالا** *balānvit*, strong, powerful. *s.*

بلا **بالا** *bilāo*, m. a tom-cat. *s.*

بلا **بالا** *balāo*, any thing very cheaply purchased; adj. dog cheap. *h.*

بلا **بالا** *bulāwā*, m. act of calling. *h.*

بلا **بالا** *bilāwar* (v. *bilāo*), a he-cat. *s.*

بلا **بالا** *bilāmal*, f. the name of a *rūgini* in music. *h.* [mons. *h.*

بلا **بالا** *bulāhaṭ*, f. calling, call, summoning. *h.*

بلا **بالا** *balāhar*, a low-caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*

بلا **بالا** *balāhī*, m. a worker in hides and leather (v. *chamār*). *h.*

بلا **بالا** *bilāi*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompons, &c. *bilāi-kand*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*

بلا **بالا** *balāe* (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune. *balāe boghma*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*

بلا **بالا** *ballāi*, m. a kind of village servant, for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries. *h.* [of a medicine. *h.*

بلا **بالا** *bilāi-kand*, m. the name

بلا **بالا** *balāya*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*

بلا **بالا** *balā, en lenā*, or *balāi lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.* [its fruit. *s.*

بلا **بالا** *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or

بلا **بالا** *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, i. e. when he is on the point of death. *p.*

بلا **بالا** *bal-bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*

بلا **بالا** *bulbul*, f. a nightingale: in India, a shrike. The *ḥusaini bulbul* and *sultāni bulbul* are two very beautiful species of this little bird, which bear no resemblance whatever to a nightingale; neither is the Persian *bulbul* at all like the English nightingale, but a rather smaller bird of the same genus. The *ḥusaini bulbul* has a white body, wings, and tail, with a black-crested head. The *sultāni bulbul* has a reddish or chestnut body and wings, with black crest. Both species have very long tails like the bird of paradise.—Binning. *p.*

بلا **بالا** *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*

بلا **بالا** *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with rust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*



بَلَبَانَا *bilbānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain; to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*

بَلَب *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master, superintendant; a favourite; a friend. *s.*

بَلَبَانَا *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*

بَلَبَد *bal-bhadra*, m. a strong robust man; the name of Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

بَلَبُوك *bal-bhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*

بَلَبِي *bal-be*, bravo! well done! *h.*

بَلَبِير *bal-bīr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers Krishna and Balarāma (in the *Prem-sāgar*). *s.*

بَلَبَانَا *bal-tār*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*

بَلَبَانَا *balat-kār*, any act of violence, as robbery, rape, &c. *s.*

بَلَبَانَا *bal-tor*, } m. a pimple, a sore, a

بَلَبَانَا *bal-tor*, } small boil (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair). *s.*

بَلَبَانَا *bilatnā*, n. to become bad. *h.*

بَلَبَانَا *bilachnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*

بَلَبَانَا *ba-lihāz*, with regard to. *p. a.*

بَلَب *bal-kh*, a famous city in Bactriana. *bal-kh*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p.*

بَلَد *balad*, a city, town; a country. *a.*

بَلَد *balad*, a bullock that carries a burden; a drove of cattle, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*

بَلَدَار *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled; m. a species of wheaten cake. *h.* [tries. *a.*

بَلَدَان *buldān* (pl. of *بلد*), cities, towns, countries.

بَلَدَان *balī-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*

بَلَدَانَة *baladāna*, m. a tax on laden oxen. *h.*

بَلَدَا *bal-dā*, m. a bullock-driver; a name of Balarāma. *s.* [exaction. *p.*

بَلَدَسْتِي *bal-dastī*, f. unauthorised or oppressive

بَلَد *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*

بَلَدِهَاتِي *baldihā*, i, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

بَلَدِي *bal-dī*, } a bullock-driver, or

بَلَدِي *bal-diya*, } one who loads bullocks. *s.* [Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

بَلَدِي *bal-dev*, a cow-herd; the name of

بَلَدِي *bal-devā*, f. a medicinal plant commonly called *Trāyūmān*. *s.*

بَلَا *bilrā*, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*

بَلَام *bala-rāma*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

بَلَرَانَد *bal-rānd*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*

بَلَرَك *bal-rakh*, m. a person put in charge of property under distraint for arrears of revenue. *s.* [of Gilead. *a.*

بَلَسَان *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm

بَلَسْت *bilast*, f. a span (v. *bilisht*). *p.*

بَلَسْنَا *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*

بَلَسَنْدَر *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in 'Azim-garh; clay much mixed with sand. *h.*

بَلَش *bilish*, } f. a span, the extent from the

بَلَشْت *bilisht*, } tip of the thumb to that of the little finger when stretched. *p.*

بَلْغَار *bulghār*, Bulgaria; Russia-leather. *p.*

بَلْغَم *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

بَلْغَمِي *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

بَلْغَم *balfam* m. or *balfam* *kī takhtī*, a school-boy's slate for writing or cyphering. *d.*

بَلْكَيس *bal-kīs*, the name of the queen of Sheba, according to the Musalmāns. *a.*

بَلْكَانَا *bal-khānā*, a. to bring under one's own possession or charge. *d.*

بَلْكَ *bilk*, a spark. *balki*, but, moreover. *bilak*, a gift. *bilik*, adhesiveness. *buluk*, a large prominent eye. *p.*

بَلْكَت *bal-kat*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

بَلْكَتِي *bal-katī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h.*

بَلْكَنَا *balakhnā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

بَلْكَنَا *bilakhnā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

بَلْكَ *balki*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *p.*

بَلْكَوِيَا *bilkhariyā*, name of a tribe of Rājputs, so called from Bilkhar in Oude. *h.*

بَلْكَهِنَا *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s.*

بَلْكَت *bilag*, separate; m. separation, difference. *bilag mānā*, n. to be displeased, angry, offended. *s.*

بَلْكَانَا *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

بَلْكَو *bilgā*, o, m. separation, parting. *s.*

بَلْكَنَا *bilagnā*, n. to separate, to be separated, to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h.*

بَلْكَنَا *balganā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

بَلْلا *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

بَلْلَانَا *bilalānā*, n. to lament. *h.*

بَلَم *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*



बल बल्लम *ballam*, m. a spear. *ballam-bardār*, a spearman; adj. having a very large and broad head. *h.*

बल बलम *balam*, } m. a lover, a husband. *s.*  
बल बलमा *balma*, }

बलमा बिलमाना *bilmānā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*

बल बिलम्ब *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

बलमा बिलम्बना *bilambnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s.* [long stay. *s.*

बल बिलम्ब *bilambh* (for *vilambh*), m. delay,

बलमा बिलम्बना *bilambhnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, delay. *s.*

बलमा बिलम्बना *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop, remain. *s.* [flaccid. *s.*

बल बलिन *balin*, shrivelled, wrinkled, flabby,

बल बलना *balnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

बल बुलन्द *buland*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. *buland-pāya*, of high rank. *buland-kaṣṣila*, ambitious, aspiring. *buland-naṣar*, of exalted views, aspiring. *buland-himmat*, ambitious, of lofty intention. *p.*

बल बुलन्दी *bulandī*, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*

बल बुलनियह *bal-nigrah*, m. weakening, reducing strength. *s.* [ascend. *h.*

बल बुलङ्गना *bilangnā*, a. to climb, to

बल बुलनी *bilnī*, f. a sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids. *h.*

बल बुलबा *balwā*, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h.*

बल बुलबा *balū, ā* or *baluwā*, sandy. *s.*

बल बुलबाला *balwālā*, } powerful, strong. *s.*  
बल बुलवान *balwān*, }

बल बुलवाना *bulwānā*, a. to cause to be called or sent for. *h.*

बल बुलवत्ता *balwattā*, f. strength, power. *s.*

बल बिल्लौर *billaūr*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass. *a.* [ing, ennobling. *s.*

बल बुलवर्द्धन *bal-varddhan*, adj. strengthen-

बल बुलरुना *balūrūnā*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*

बल बिल्लौर *billaūrī*, made of crystal or glass: the forms *bilorī*, *billaūrīn*, and *bilorīn* are also in use. *a.*

बल बल्लू *ballū*, m. an acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree. *a.*

बल बुलू *bulūgh*, m. } puberty, adolescence,

बल बुलू *bulūghat*, f. } the attaining of a mar-

बल बुलू *bulūghiyat*, f. } riageable age. *a.*

बल बुलू *biloknā*, a. to see, to look at. *s.*

बल बुलू *batulā*, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*

बल बिलोना *bilonā*, } a. to churn (also  
बल बिलोवना *bilovanā*, } *bilaunā*). *s.*

बल बलवान *balwant*, powerful, strong. *s.*

बल बलवान्द *balwand*, powerful, strong. *d.*

बल बिलौङ्गी *bilaungī*, f. a species of grass. *h.*

बल बलह *balah*, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskillful. *a.*

बल बिल्ला *billa* m. (v. *billā*), a badge, &c. *d.*

बल बिलहार *bali-hār*, m. } sacrifice. *bali-*

बल बिलहारी *bali-hārī*, f. } *hārī-jāna*, same  
as *bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*

बल बिलहबन्द् *bilah-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *h.*

बल बिलहबन्दी *bilah-bandī*, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *maḥall*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h.*

बल बिलहरा *bilharā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pāms* or betel leaf. *h.*

बल बिलहरी *bilahrī*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h.*

बल बलहन *bal-han*, m. phlegm. *s.*

बल बलही *balhī*, f. a fagot. *h.*

बल बलहीन *bal-hīn*, weak, infirm. *bal-hīnālā*, f. weakness, prostration. *s.*

बल बली *balī*, strong, powerful; f. a wrinkle, skin shrivelled by age; the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel. *s.*

बल बली *balī*, any thing offered or sacrificed to an idol, such as flowers, rice, goats, &c. *s.*

बल बल्ली *ballī*, a climber, a vine. *s.*

बल बल्ली *ballī*, f. a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to move or steer boats. *ballī-mārṇā*, to steer, to push (a boat). *h.*

बल बिल्ली *billī*, f. a she-cat. *billī-loṭan*, m. valerian. *s.*

बल बाले *bale*, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*

बल बलैयालेना *balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. *balā, et lenā*). *h.*

बल बलियत *balīyat*, misfortune, calamity. *a.*

बल बलित *balīd*, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. *a.*

बल बलसर *balesar*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h.*

बल बलू *balūgh*, eloquent, mature; copious. *a.*

بیلیلوٹن *billi-lōtan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بليلة *balela*, m. the belleric myrobalan. *p.*

بلینڈا *balendā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.* [cottage]. *h.*

بلینڈی *balendī*, f. a ridge-pole (of a virile). *s.*

بلم *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  cubits. *h.*

بم *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم *bam*, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum; having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*

بمان *bimān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of the gods (sometimes serving as a throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-moving and self-directed). *s.*

بمب *bimb*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Momordica monadelpha* or *Byronia grandis*). *s.*

بمب *bamb*, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. *h.*

بمبا *bumbā*, m. a pump (from the English). *d.*

بمبو *bambū*, m. a bamboo, the species of cane so called. (This has not been borrowed from the English, as some have supposed, but the English word itself has been derived from the Hindū dialects of Southern India). *d.*

بمبود *bambūd*, a disease in elephants, a kind of ulceration of their lower extremities. *d.*

بمبی *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بمتیلی *bamtele*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Duāb*: they are of low repute. *h.*

بمٹل *ba-miḡl*, like, resembling. *p. a.*

بمجرد *ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p. a.*

بمدد *ba-madad*, by aid of, by means of. *p. a.*

بمرتبه *ba-martaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p. a.*

بمڑی *bamrī*, interj. alas! *bamrī mārṇā*, to bewail the dead, in the Hindū fashion, namely, by uttering loud cries and slapping the mouth with the hand at the same time. *d.*

بمعہ *ba-ma'a* or *ba-ma'i*, along with. *p. a.*

بمقتضای *ba-muḡtaẓā*, by the exaction of. *ba-muḡtaẓā, e lā-chārī*, through sheer helplessness. *p. a.*

بمکنا *bamaknā*, n. to swell. *h.*

بمکھ *bimukh* (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s.* [clean. *s.*

بمل *bimal* (for *vimal*), free of filth,

بملا *bamlā*, a hole from which water springs up. *h.*

بمن *baman* (for *vaman*), m. vomit; an emetic. *baman-k.* to vomit, to spew. *s.*

بن *baman*, a Brahman. *d.*

بنی *bamanī*, a female of the Brāhman caste; of or belonging to the Brāhmanical sect. *d.*

بموجب *ba-mūjib*, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. *p. a.* [man], a Brāhman. *s.*

بمن *bamhan*, m. (for *bāhman* or *brāh-*

بمنگور *bamhangaur*, a class of the Gaur Rājputa. *h.*

بمہنی *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*

بمہنیا *bamhaniyā*, a subdivision of the Kāchhī tribe, q. v. *h.*

بمہنیا *bamhaneṭā*, m. a young Brāhman. *d.*

بمیتھا *bamīthā*, m. a term applied to anthills (also to a snake's hole) in Upper India. *h.*

بمیل *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن *ban*, m. cotton; a crop of cotton. *h.*

بن *ban*, f. a forest, a wood. *ban-jhārṇā*,

*-mārṇā*, or *majhārṇā*, a. to beat the forests. *ban-kanḡā* and *ban-gonḡā*, cow-dung found in the forests. *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of Braja. *s.*

بن *bin*, m. (contract. of ابن), a son. *a.*

بن *bun*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahwa*). *a.* an allowance of grain given to a day labourer. *h.*

بن *bun*, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن *bin*, } without, unless. *bin jāne*, with-

بنا *binā*, } out knowing, unwittingly. *bin māre* or *bin tegh shahid honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba-k.*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بنا *banā*, m. bridegroom; (part. of *bannā*), made, prepared, &c.; land dressed and ready for the seed. *h.*

بنا *binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom. *banā-banāyā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect. *banā-thannā*, to be fully adorned, decked out. *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out. *banā-rahṇā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بنا *bannā*, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بنا *bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بنا *binnā*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنا *binā-bar*, on account of, owing to. *p.*

بنا *binā-bar-in*, therefore, with this view or intent. *p.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بنا *binnāphir*, m. the name of a

بنات *banūt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of بنت), daughters. *banāti nabāt*, the tender herbage. *a.*

بنات العنق *banātu-n-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتي *banātī*, woollen. *h.*

بنادر *banādir* (pl. of بندر), ports, harbours. *a.*

بناس *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسپتي *banāspattī* or *banās-patthī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنار *banāfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-bānā* *rāj-pūts* in Oude. *h.*

بنگوش *binā-goch*, the cavity at the lower part of the ear. *p.* [bring. *h.*

بنالانا *banā-lānā*, n. to make and

بنام *ba-nāmi*, in the name of. *p.*

بنانا *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. *h.*

بن آنا *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *a.*

بنار *banā, o*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *banā, o-k.*, to adorn, bedeck; in the Indian English the word is pronounced and written *bunnou*, and means a "cram," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story. *h.*

بنات *bināwat*, act of weaving. *h.*

بنات *banāwat*, f. make, invention, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, fiction, sham. *h.*

بنات *bināwat*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناري *banāwarī* or *banā, orī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.* [pare. *h.*

بنارنا *banā, onā*, a. to make, to pre-

بنائي *binā, i*, f. weaving. *h.*

بنایاجانا *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

بنایک *bināyah* (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

بنب *bimb* or *vimba*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Bryonia grandis*, Lin., *Momordica monadelpha*, Roxb.). *s.*

بنبا *bambā*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس *ban-bās*, m. one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسی *ban bāsī*, adj. dwelling in the forest; f. life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبک *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

بنبلار *ban-bilā, o*, m. a wild cat. *s.*

بنبو *bambū*, the cane called bamboo. *d.*

بن بهانتا *ban-bhāntā*, m. wild baignan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بنبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بنبي *bambī*, f. harvest crop; a stack or heap of grain; (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*

بنپرست *ban-prasth*, m. a Hindū who has reached the hermit stage of his existence. (v. *āśram*). *s.*

بن پڑنا *ban-parnā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to a conclusion. *s.*

بنت *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

بنت *bint* or *binat*, a daughter. *bintu-l-'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*

بنتا *banilā* (for *vanitā*), f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن ترائی *ban-tarā, i*, f. wild *tarā, i*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*

بنتری *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in *Gorakpūr*. *h.* [solicitation. *s.*

بنتي *bintī*, f. an apology, submission,

بنٹانا *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute, to participate. *h.* [shared, to distribute. *h.*

بنٹوانا *banṭwānā*, a. to cause to be

بنٹوی *banṭwaiyā*, } one who shares or distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

بنٹھنا *banṭhnā*, n. to be braided or plaited. *d.*

بنج *banj*, henbane (Arab. form of بنگ). *a.*

بنج *banij*, m. a merchant, trader; the sixth of the astronomical periods called *Karan*, corresponding to the half of a lunar day. *s.*

بنج *banij* or *banaj* (for *banijya*), m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بنجارا *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. The term *banjārā* or *birinjārā* is also applied to a distinct class of vagrants. They are Hindūs, but do not belong to any particular caste or part of the country. They live in tents, and travel about like gipsies. *s.*

بنجاری *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by *banjārās*; adj. half-boiled (grain). *h.*

بنجر *banjar*, f. waste land; land which has not been cultivated for five years and upwards. *banjar-jādūd*, land brought into cultivation after lying some time fallow. *banjar-kādim*, land left fallow for some years. *banjar-kamī*, abatement of rent for fallow land. *banjar-khārijī jam'*, waste land excluded from the rental. *h.*

بنجن *banjin*, lands close by a village; name of a weed about three feet high, which springs up among harvest crops. *h.*

بجن *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments ; particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish ; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

بجھوٹی *banjhoṭī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

بجیہ *banijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

بچانا *bañchānā*, a. to make or hear one read. *s.*

بچانا *bañchānā* (for *bachānā*), a. to save or protect. *d.* [tection. *d.*

بچاؤ *bañchāo* (for *bachāo*), m. safety, protection. *s.*

بجڑ *ban-char*, m. literally, "wood-goer"; any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c.: it also denotes a forester or woodman. *s.*

بجڑی *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

بچنا *bañchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

بند *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage; binding, literally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord; fetters, imprisonment; an agreement, pledge, or promise; a contract; a regulation; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. *band-khānā*, m. a prison. *band-bāndhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes. *band-men-ānā*, to become a captive. *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business. *band-baithnā*, to succeed in an affair. *band-pakaynā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent. *band-men-paynā*, to become a captive. *band-band-pakaynā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. *band-k.* or *band-kar denā*, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchainment, or fixing, as *na'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainment of demons. In Persian, *band* denotes hope or wish; also "a trick of fence," a stratagem. *band-farmūdan*, to imprison. *p.*

بند *band*, the limbs, members. *d.*

بند *bind*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.*

بندا *bandā* or بندا *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides*, Roxb.). *s.*

بندا *bundā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

بندا *bindā*, m. a bundle, a sheaf, a faggot. *d.*

بندا *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

بندارا *bandārā*, m. a shore, or coast. *d.*

بندال *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

بندانا *bandānā* (for *bandhānā*), a. to cause to be fastened, &c. *d.*

بندباتی *band-baṭāī*, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. *h.*

بند برداشت *band-bardāsh*, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each village. *p.*

بند بهری *band-behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a village. *p. h.*

بند پھانتہ *band-phānta*, an account of the shares of the liabilities of a village. *p. h.*

بند تال *band-tāl* or *-tāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بند حساب *band-hisāb*, an abstract account. *p. a.*

بند جمع *bandi jam'*, the act of allotting to each cultivator an equal portion of good and bad lands. *p. a.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. *p.*

بندرا *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (*v. bandā*). *s.*

بندر کھت *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue. *s.*

بندری *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhli-bandar; a sword from Rājbandarī; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بندری *bandrī*, } f. a female mon-  
بندریا *bandariyā*, } key. *s.*

بند سیل *bandi sel*, a contract of sale. *p. e.*

بندش *bandish*, f. lit. tying, binding, or making up; preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; elegance (of style). *bandish-bāndhnā*, a. to contrive; to form a plot. *p.*

بند کشاد *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens*, morbo affectus. *h. p.* [slaves. *p.*

بندگان *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants, *s.*

بندگی *bandagī*, f. slavery; devotion; service, compliment. *bandagī men khudāī-k.*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.* [rice. *h.*

بندلی *bandlī*, a species of Rohileund

بند مدت *bandi muddat*, a stated period for the settlement of an account. *p. a.* [bind, &c. *d.*

بندنا *bandnā* (for *bandhnā*, q. v.), a. to

بند نوار *bandanwār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

بند نویسی *band-nawīsī*, a clerk, an accountant. *p.*

بندوا *bandwā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

بند و بست *band-o-bast*, m. literally, "binding and fastening"; settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement; economy, management, government. *band-o-basti dawāmi*, permanent settlement. *band-o-basti mī 'ād* or *-sar-sarī*, temporary or summary settlement. *band-o-basti mulk*, the sum total of the revenue of a kingdom or province. *p.*

بند و بستی *band-o-bastī*, f. arranging, economy; adj. of or relating to settlement, &c. *band-o-basti par-wāna* or *sanad*, patent, warrant, or deed of settlement. *band-o-basti sar-rishla-dār*, a revenue-officer attached to some courts in Bengal. *p.*

بندور بندوڑ *bandor*, f. a female slave. *h.*

بندوق *bandūk*, f. a musket. (Whence comes the word *bandūk*? It is not known either to the Turks or Persians. The nearest approach to it I have ever heard is the African-Arabic term *bundukiyya*, literally signifying "Venetian," and formerly applied to a cross-bow, but in recent times to a gun, as the descendants of the Arabs in Egypt, Morocco, and Barbary obtained these weapons chiefly from Venice.—Binning.) *s.*

بندوقچی *bandūkhī*, m. a musketeer. *a. t.*

بندول *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

بندول *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بندھ *bandh*, m. a pledge, a deposit; m. f. binding, tying, bandage, a tie, or fetter; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary; bondage, imprisonment. *bandh men pānā or ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*

بندھ *bandhu*, m. a kinsman, a friend. (*v. bandhū*). *bandhutā*, f. a multitude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. *bandhutwa*, m. relationship, friendship. *bandhu-jan*, a relation, a friend. *bandhu-datta*, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. *bandhu-hīn*, friendless, relationless. *s.*

بندہ *banda*, a slave, servant. *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, i.e. your honour). *banda-dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, i.e. thine humble servant. *banda-mawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

بندھ *banduhā* (pl.), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندھان *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands; purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *s.* [shut, &c. *s.*

بندھانا *bandhānā*, a. to bind, fasten,

بندھانی *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., over his shoulder; a pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*

بندھائی *bandhāī*, f. bond, binding, fastening. *s.*

بندھ تتر *bandha-tantra*, m. a complete army, or one with its four divisions of elephants, chariots, horse, and foot, *v. chaturanga. s.*

بندھ جیو *bandhu-jiv*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

بندھ *bandhur*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); a drug, commonly called *birang*; a drug called *rishabh*; a crane. *s.*

بندھ *bandhurā*, f. a whore, a prostitute. *s.*

بندھک *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn; binding, confinement. *s.*

بندھکی *bandhakī*, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot; a barren woman. *s.*

بندھن *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *bandhan-raju*, f. any rope used for tying. *bandhan-granthi*, m. the knot of a ligature. *s.*

بندھنا *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. *bandhī mūthī*, an undisclosed intention. *s.*

بندھنا *bindhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored or pierced. *s.*

بندھنالی *bandhanālay*, m. a prison.

بندھو *bandhū*, *bandhu*, or *bandhv* *bandhava*, a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent in right of inheritance to the gentile *Sugotra*: the *bandhu* is of three kinds, the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother; a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

بندھو *bandhūā*, m. friend. *bandhuwā*, a prisoner. *s.*

بندھوانا *bandhwānā*, to cause to be bound; to accuse. *s.*

بندھواس *bandhnās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*

بندھور *bandhūr*, m. purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *h.*

بندھوک *bandhūk*, m. a shrub bearing a red flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); also applied to the *Izora bandhu*; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *bandhūk-pushp*, m. the blossom of the same tree. *s.*

بندھیا *bandhiyā*, an embankment (*v. bandhān*). *s.*

بندھتا *bandhyā*, f. a childless woman; a barren cow; a perfume called *bālā*. *s.*

بندھج *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*

بندھي موٽهي *bandhī mūthī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

بندھيه *bandhya*, barren, unfruitful; detained, confined. *s.*

بندھي *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner, captive. *bandī-khāna* or *bandī-griha*, a prison-house. In law and revenue language *bandī* denotes agreement, arrangement; distribution, allowance; deduction or charge: it is also the name of a certain dry measure. *p. s.*

بندھي *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the *Jāna*; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāt*, a bard. *s.*

بندھي *bindī*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anusvāra. s.*

بندھيا *bundiya*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*

بندھين *bandī-jan*, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. *h.* [captives. *s.*

بندھيگرھ *bandī-griha*, m. a house for *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (*Bundel-khand*). *h.* [soner, *s.*

بندھيوان *bandiwān*, a captive, a pri-

ہندہ *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epiphyte. *h.* [sticks, or straw, &c. *s.*  
ہندہ *bindā*, m. a faggot, a bundle of firewood,  
ہندہ *bundā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.* [devil. *h.*  
ہندوہا *bandohā*, m. a whirlwind; a  
ہندی *bandī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma.* *h.*  
ہندی *bandī*, f. a cart or carriage of any kind, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a bandy." *d.*  
ہندی *bandērī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*  
ہنرا *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*  
ہنری *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*  
ہنس *banis* (for *vanśha*), m. a descendant, offspring; race, lineage, family; a bamboo. *s.*  
ہنسا *bansā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields: it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*  
ہنساری *bansārī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*  
ہنسبت *ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p. a.*  
ہنسلامی *ban-salāmī*, f. a fee exacted by the *zamindār* from the cultivator for permission to collect the juice of the forest date-trees. *s. a.*  
ہنسلوچن *banis-lochan*, m. the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*  
ہنسنہ *binasna*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*  
ہنسی *banśī* or *banśī*, f. (for *vanśhī*) a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears; in comp. of the race or lineage. *banśī-bat*, m. the fig-tree under which Krishna was accustomed to play the lute. *s.*  
ہنسہ *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*  
ہنک *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*  
ہنکائی *bankāī*, f. a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*  
ہنکپتر *banik-putra*, m. the son of a merchant, a young merchant. *banik-putrī*, a young woman of the Baniyā tribe. *s.* [mercer. *s.*  
ہنکپتھ *banik-path*, m. traffic, commerce.  
ہنکٹا *banhṭā*, the crop on the field irrecoverably spoiled. *h.*  
ہنکٹی *ban-kafī* or *ban-kattī*, f. a fee paid for cutting timber; the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*  
ہنکٹیا *ban-katīyā*, m. name of a prickly plant (*v. bang-katīyā*). *h.*  
ہنکر *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c.; also revenue from woods and forests. *h.* [ropes. *h.*  
ہنکس *bankas*, grass used in making

ہنکٹا *ban-kandā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest, and used for fuel. *h.*  
ہنکھرا *bankharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*  
ہنکھند *ban-khand*, m. a forest. *s.*  
ہنکھندی *ban-khandī*, m. the name of a celebrated forest in India. *h.*  
ہنگ *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*  
ہنگ *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangālā (Bengal). *s.*  
ہنگا *bingā*, crooked, awry, distorted. *d.*  
ہنگا *bangā*, m. a joint of bamboo root; a kind of soil; well-water slightly brackish. *h.*  
ہنگالا *bangālā*, the province of Bengāl. *h.*  
ہنگالی *bangālī*, m. *bangālīn*, f. an inhabitant of Bengal. *s.*  
ہنگاہ *bungāh*, f. baggage, luggage; the tents, stores, furniture, &c., of an army. *p.*  
ہنگبھاو *banig-bhāo*, m. traffic, trade. *s.*  
ہنگری *bangrī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of glass), a bangle or bracelet made of glass or lac. *h.*  
ہنگکا *bangkā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*  
ہنگکٹیا *bang-katīyā*, a species of solanum resembling a thistle (not of any use). *h.*  
ہنگکی *banghī*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*  
ہنگلا *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house, commonly called by Europeans a "bungalow"; a sort of betel-leaf so called. *h.*  
ہنگلیا *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.* [in forests. *h.*  
ہنگوٹھا *ban-gauṇthā*, cow-dung found  
ہنگی *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*  
ہنگی *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang. *p.*  
ہنگمال *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers (usually those of the *tālī*) reaching to the feet. *s.*  
ہنگمالی *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*  
ہنگمانس *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man; an oran-ūtang. *s.*  
ہننا *bannā*, *binna*, *bunna*. *v.* ہنا.  
ہنناری *ban-nārī*, m. one of the names of Krishna. *s.*  
ہنواس *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son). *s.* [made or formed. *h.*  
ہنوانا *ban-nānā*, a. to cause to be

बनवाई *banwā,ī*, f. price paid for making any thing. *h.* [weaving. *h.*

बिनवाई *binwā,ī*, f. price paid for

बनोत्सर्ग *banotsarg*, m. a ceremony performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard: it somewhat resembles a marriage ceremony. (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

बनवर *banwar*, m. f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

बिनौरिया *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

बिनौला *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle). *binaulā chābnā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

बिनौली *binaulī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

बिनीना *binaunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*

बंवड *banwand*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

बनवैया *banwaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.* [household furniture. *p.*

बुना *buna* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestics,

बन्हा *bankhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

बनिहार *banihār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *banaī*, or in kind. *h.*

बन्हियान *banhiyān*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

बन्हाई *bankhā,ī*, f. a female conjuror, an enchantress. *h.*

बिनहर *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

बनी *banī*, f. a bride. *h.*

बनी *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

बिनय *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

बनी (pl. of *ابن*), sons. *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā'īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a.*

बनी *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

बनिया *baniyā* (also *banyā*), m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler), a Hindū money-changer: in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindū partner or cash-keeper of a European firm. *s.*

बुनियाद *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *bunyād dālmā*, to lay the foundation, to found (a city, &c.). *p.*

बनियाकडा *banaiyā-kandā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

बनिया *baniyān* or *banyān*, m. a trader, a merchant (v. *baniyā*). *p.*

बुनिया *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

बनियायन *baniyāyan* or *baniyā,īn*, f. wife of a *baniyā* (a trader). *h.*

बनेटी *banetī* or *बनैटी *banaiṭī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.**

बनिय *banij*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

बनिक *banik*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

बनेला *banetā* or *बनैला *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.**

बनेनी *banainī*, f. wife of a *baniyā*. *h.*

बनौल *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste. *h.*

बु *bū* (for *ابو*), father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l-'ajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

बु *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *bū-kash*, one who inhales the scent or odour of any substance. *p.*

बु *bo* (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

बु *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the *zamindār* whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*

बुआ *bū,ā*, f. sister; also an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

बुआब *banwāb*, a janitor or porter. *a.*

बुआदा *banwādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*

बुआरा *bo,ārā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

बुआसल *ba-wāsila*, by reason, because of. *p.a.*

बुआसिर *banwāsir* (pl. of *باسور*), the piles or hemorrhoids. *a.*

बुआल *bu-l-hawas*, desirous; m. a block-head, a wavering, fickle person. *bu-l-hawasī*, f. whim, caprice. *a.*

बुआना *bo,ānā*, a. to cause to sow; n. (from *bū*, smell), to stink, to emit a smell. *h.*

बुआह *biwāh*, m. marriage. *s.*

बुआहा *banwāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues venerea*. *h.*

बुआई *banwā,ī*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot, a chilblain. *s.* [seedtime. *h.*

बुआई *bo,ā,ī*, f. sowing, the act of sowing;

बुआब *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

बुआ *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*

बुआक *būbak*, m. an old simpleton. *d.*

बुआ *būbū*, a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bibī*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

بوتا *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*

بوتات *būtāt* (for *buyūtāt*), m. account of household expense. *a.*

بوتاتی *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*

بوتو *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*

بونه *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot; a bush, a shrub. *p.*

بوتی زمین *baufī-zamīn* (corruptly *-jamīn*), land held by the owner of a village in his own possession to give out to the peasants for cultivation. *h.p.*

بوتیمار *būtimār*, a heron. *p.*

بوت بڑ *būt*, m. a kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

بوت بوت *bot*, the finger, finger's breadth. *h.*

بوتا بڑا *būtā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub. *būta-dār*, a flowered (cloth). *būtā-kadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

بوتی بڑی *būtī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin), sprigs of a plant. *h.*

بوتی بوتی *bofī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*

بوجه *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a way that. *p.a.*

بوجه بوجھ *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension. *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*

بوجه بوجھ *bojh*, } m. a load, weight, ballast

بوجه بوجھ *bojhā*, } of a boat or ship. *bojh pakarnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable; in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*

بوجھ بوجھ *būjhā-būjhī*, f. a game among children: one of them is blindfolded, and must guess which of the others touches him. *s.* [tion. *s.*

بوجھائی بوجھائی *būjhāī*, f. teaching, instruction.

بوجھائی بوجھائی *bojhāī*, f. lading (a cargo). *h.*

بوجھائی بوجھائی *bojh-baīāī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*

بوجھل بوجھل *bojhal*, loaded, laden, heavy. *h.*

بوجھل بوجھل *bū-jahl* (v. *abū-jahl*), adj. foolish. *a.*

بوجھنا بوجھنا *būjhnā*, a. to understand, to make out or comprehend; to think. *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*

بوجھنا بوجھنا *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*

بوجھل بوجھل *bojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*

بوجھ بوجھ *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*

بوجا بوجا *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-palki. *h.* [out ears. *h.*

بوجا بوجا *būchā*, m. *būchī*, f. ear-cropt, with-

بوجرا *bochrā*, chipped or notched on the edge. *h.*

بوجنا بوجنا *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*

بوجھار بوجھار *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind and rain. *h.*

بود بود *būd*, f. existence, being; a dwelling. *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*

بودا بودا *bodā*, weak, faint-hearted, low-spirited; m. a buffalo; (in Dakh.) *bodā-kāghaz*, blotting paper. *h.*

بودا بودا *bodā*, m. the nave of a wheel. *d.*

بودار بودار *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

بودباش بودباش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence; residence, abode. *p.*

بودر بودر *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*

بودلی بودلی *bodlī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā faķir*, and dresses like a man. *h.*

بودن بودن *būdan* (root *bun* or *bāsh*), to be. *p.*

بودھ بودھ *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*

بودھ بودھ *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*

بودھ بودھ *bauddha*, m. a Buddhist. *s.*

بودھا بودھا *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*

بودھک بودھک *bodhak*, m. a teacher. *s.*

بودھن بودھن *bodhan*, m. } knowledge, teaching; awakening, arousing. *s.*

بودھنی بودھنی *bodhani*, f. }

بودھنا بودھنا *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*

بودھا بودھا *būdā*, old, aged; m. an old man. *būdī*, f. an old woman. *d.*

بودھن بودھن *būd-pan* (also *būd-panā*), m. old age. *d.*

بودھا بودھا *būdā*, m. an old man; adj. aged. *h.*

بودھنگا بودھنگا *būd-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges below Hastināpūr, &c. *h.*

بور بور *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*

بور بور *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk. *būr-kā-laddū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret your tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr-kā laddū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking but stupid fellow. *h.*



बोरा *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*

बोरा *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos catsang*). *h.*

बोरा *aurā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*

बोरा *aurā-pā*, } m. madness, state  
बोरा *aurā-pan*, } of insanity. *h.*

बोरा *aurānā*, n. to be mad, to mad-den. *h.*

बोरा *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*

बोरा *aurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

बोरा *bor-bachcha*, m. a leopard. *d.*

बोरा *būrāḥ* or *aurāḥ*, m. borax. *a.*

बोरा *būrānā*, a. to shew, to scatter about. *d.*

बोरा *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter). *boro faṣṭ*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.* [*ḥalam* for writing. *p.*]

बोरा *būrū* or *borū*, a tube, pipe; a reed or

बोरा *būra*, borax; nitre for soldering. *p.*

बोरा *bora*, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack for holding rice. *h.*

बोरा *aurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

बोरा *aurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*

बोरा *boriyā* or *būriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *bū-riyā-bāf*, a mat maker. *p.* [*catsang*]. *h.*

बोरा *borā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos*

बोरा *borā*, deaf, dull of hearing. *d.*

बोरा *būr-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*

बोरा *bornā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*

बोरा *būr-nā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immersed, to dip. *h.*

बोरा *būrkhā*, m. an old man; adj. old, aged. *būrkhā-ārkhā*, aged, of mature years. *h.*

बोरा *būrkhāpā*, also *būrkhā-pan*, m. old age. *h.*

बोरा *būrī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*

बोरा *būriyā*, m. a diver. *h.*

बोरा *boz*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*

बोरा *būzā* (vulgarly *bozā*), m. beer. *būze-khānā*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken"; the latter term is probably a corruption of *būze-khānā*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*

बोरा *būzāgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of or dealer in the stuff called *būzā*. *p.*

बोरा *būzāgarī*, f. brewing (of *būzā*). *p.*

बोरा *būzna*, also *bozna* and *boznāna*, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*

बोरा *boza*, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denu-data*? *Buch.*); a kind of beer (v. *būzā*). *p.*

बोरा *būzīna*, an ape, monkey. *p.*

बोरा *bos* (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*

बोरा *ba-wasāṭat*, by means of. *p. a.*

बोरा *bostān* or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet and moralist *Sa'dī*. *p.*

बोरा *bos o hinār*, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*

बोरा *bosa*, m. a kiss. *bosa-būzī*, f. kissing and toying. *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*

बोरा *boṣī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḥadam-boṣī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*

बोरा *boṣīdan*, to kiss, embrace. *p.*

बोरा *boṣīda*, stale, rotten. *boṣīdagī*, f. rottenness; also part. having kised. *p.*

बोरा *boṣh*, a wrapper, a pouch. *boṣh-band*, m. the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*

बोरा *boṣhrā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *boṣhrā nikālānā*, to be well beaten; somewhat akin to our phrase "having his gruel." *p.*

बोरा *boṣhmā*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*

बोरा *būḥ*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*

बोरा *ba-waḥt*, at the time, in the time. *p. a.*

बोरा *bū-ḥalamūn*, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*

बोरा *boḥla* or *būḥla*, m. potherb. *a.*

बोरा *būḥ*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*

बोरा *bok*, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*

बोरा *būkhā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*

बोरा *bokā*, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*

बोरा *būkhārā*, land (previously recovered as *būḥ*, q. v.), but rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*

बोरा *bokrā*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

बोरा *bokrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

बोरा *bokhar*, m. a he-goat (big-bearded). *d.*

बोरा *būkhānā*, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*

बोरा *bokā*, m. a basket or leather bag used for raising water. *h.*

بول **बोल** *bol*, m. myrrh. *s.*  
 بول **बोल** *bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation;  
 words of a song. *h.*  
 بول **बोल** *bol*, m. urine. *baul-dān*, a chamber-  
 pot. *baul-gāh*, the urethra. *a.*  
 بولا **बोला** *bolā*, toothless. *h.*  
 بولا **बोला** *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement be-  
 tween two parties. *h.* [tion. *h.*  
 بولاچالي **बोलाचाली** *bolā-chālī*, f. conversa-  
 tion. *h.*  
 بولانا **बोलाना** (*v. baurānā*), n. to be mad.  
*bolāna* (Dakh. for *bulānā*, q. v.). *h.*  
 بول بالا **बोलबाला** *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of bene-  
 diction. *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.* [mon. *d.*  
 بول بھینا **बोलभेजना** *bol-bhejānā*, a. to send for, to sum-  
 mon. *h.*  
 بولتا **बोलता** *bolatā*, m. the faculty of speech;  
 soul, life. *h.*  
 بول چال **बोलचाल** *bol-chāl*, f. conversation. *h.*  
 بولنا **बोलना** *bolnā*, n. to speak; to sound, to  
 emit sound; to tell, to say. *bol uṭhnā*, to speak out,  
 to exclaim. *bol chālānā*, to converse, speak together.  
*bole so bolnā*, to speak repeatedly. *h.*  
 بولنس **बोलंस** *bolāns*, making over one's own  
 share to another. *h.*  
 بولنسي **बोलंसी** *bolānsī*, the holder of another's  
 share or inheritance; an adopted heir. *h.*  
 بولي **बोली** *bolī*, f. settlement direct with the  
 peasant; also a kind of assessment. *h.*  
 بولي **बोली** *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language;  
 conversation, talk. *bolī-k.*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*  
 بولي تهولي **बोलीठोली** *bolī-ṭholī*, f. jeering,  
 speaking at but not to a person. *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or  
*mānā*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*  
 بوم **बूम** *būm*, m. an owl; land, ground, soil. *p.*  
 بوم **बوم** *bom*, m. } weeping, wailing, lamenta-  
 tion; interj. alas! *d.*  
 بومڑی **बोमड़ी** *bomṛī*, f. }  
 بونا **बोना** *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*  
 بونا **बोना** *baunā*, m. a dwarf; the fifth *avatār*,  
 or incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*  
 بونت **बोंट** *bonṭ*, m. a stalk. *h.*  
 بونت **बून्ट** *būṇṭ*, m. a kind of pulse when  
 green (*Cicer arietinum*); the plant of *būṇṭ*; adj. little  
 compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony: some-  
 times used substantively). *h.* [būṇṭ, q. v. *h.*  
 بونت پلاو **बून्ट पलान** *būṇṭ pulān*, m. a *pulān* made of  
 بونت **बोंट** *bonṭ*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*  
 بونج **बुंज** *būnj*, mould, mustiness. *būnj-bharā*, very  
 musty. *d.*  
 بوند **बून्ड** *būnd*, f. drop. *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*,  
 understood), very strong wine; doubly-distilled spi-  
 rits, &c. *s.*

بوند **बून्ड** *būnd*, good, well, excellent; high  
 soaring (generally applied to kites). *h.*  
 بوندي **बून्दी** *būndakī*, f. a spot. *būndakī-dār*,  
 spotted. *d.*  
 بوندا **बून्दा** *būndā*, m. a large drop. *būndā-*  
*būndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain.  
 بوندي **बून्दी** *būndī*, f. drops of rain; name of  
 a place; a kind of sweetmeat in the form of drops. *s.*  
 بونديلا **बून्दीला** *būndelā*, name of a tribe of  
*rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund  
 (i. e. *Būndel-khand*). *h.*  
 بوند **बून्ड** *būnd*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*  
 بونڈا **बून्डा** *būṇḍā*, m. a capsule, or pod of cotton, &c. *d.*  
 بونڈر **बून्डर** *būṇḍar*, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*  
 بونڈنا **बून्डना** *būṇḍnā*, n. to entwine (creepers  
 or vines) *h.*  
 بونڈي **बून्डी** *būṇḍī*, f. the germ of a plant after  
 the flower is shed. *h.*  
 بونڈيانا **बून्डीयाना** *būṇḍīyānā*, n. to twine; to  
 run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turn-  
 ings and windings. *h.*  
 بونگا **बून्गा** *būṅgā* or *bongā*, a stack of straw,  
 a heap of chaff. *h.*  
 بوني **बूनी** *būnī*, f. female dwarf. *s.*  
 بوني **बूनी** *būnī*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*  
 بوها **बूहा** *būhā*, pocky (*v. būhā*). *h.*  
 بوهاي **बूहाई** *būhāī*, f. afflicted with vene-  
 real disease (a woman). *h.*  
 بوهر **बूहरा** *būhrā*, m. a class of bankers or  
 money-lenders so called. *h.*  
 بوهي **बूहनी** *būhnī*, f. the money received for  
 the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and huck-  
 sters: no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money  
 being received on such occasions. *h.*  
 بوھديا **बूहोदिया** *būhōdiyā*, m. a man who  
 works with a borrowed plough, or with a spade, &c.  
 (having no plough of his own). *h.*  
 بوئی **बूई** *būī*, a word used to frighten chil-  
 dren, a goblin, or still more nearly, "bogey." *h.*  
 بوئی باچھ **बूईबाछ** *būī-bāchh*, assessment to  
 be realized on cultivation. *h.* [lie fallow. *h.*  
 بویر **بویر** *bōyar*, land that is never allowed to  
 بویرا **بویرا** *bōyerā*, sowing, seedtime. *h.*  
 بويسيا **बूयस्या** *būyasyā*, a catamite, sodomite;  
 one who talks nonsense, a babbler. *h.*  
 بويا **बूया** *būyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*  
 بوئیدن **بूئیدن** *būīḍan*, to diffuse fragrance. *p.*  
 بھ **बू** *bū*, the aspirate form of the letter **ब**. *s. h.*  
 به **बा** *ba*, prep. by, with, in; generally joined  
 to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is  
 dropped, as *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner. *p.*  
 به **बहु** *bahu*, much, many, large, great. *s.*

بہ *bih*, good, better. *bih* or *bihī*, a quince. *p.*

بہا *bahā*, m. price, value. *bahā*, *khūn*, blood-money (paid to the relations of a person slain). *bahās khīrāt*, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. *bahās kāghaz*, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. *h.*

بہار *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*

بہابی *bhābhi*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

بہابی *bhābī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*

بہاپہ *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہا پھرنا *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

بہا پھنا *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, m. boiled rice, food. *s.*

بہاتا *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called batta. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. *h.*

بہاتن *bhātan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.* [the ebb tide. *h.*

بہاٹا *bhāṭhā*, m. a current or stream,

بہاٹہ *bhāṭhī*, f. bellows. *s.*

بہاٹہ *bhāṭhī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

بہاٹیل *bhāṭhiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*

بہاجر *bhājar*, } f. flight, running off. *h.*

بہاجر *bhājar*, } f. flight, running off. *h.*

بہاجن *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c.; (in arithmetic) division. *s.*

بہاجنا *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*

بہاجنا *bhājnā*, a. to fry. *s.*

بہاجی *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*

بہاجی *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

بہاجیہ *bhājya*, divisible, to be portioned; m. a portion, a share, an inheritance; (in arithmetic) the dividend. *s.*

بہاچار *bhāchar*, a large earthen pot or jar. *d.*

بہادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. "It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war; thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. The English (that is to say, Indian-English) language has adopted this word: a "bahadur" indicates a martinet, or proud and haughty martial dressed in a little brief authority" (Binning.) *p.*

بہادر *bhādra*, } m. the fifth solar

بہادر *bhādra-pad*, } month (see *bhā-*

بہادر *bhādra-padā*, f. a name common to the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets prior and subsequent, or *pūrva* and *uttar*. *s.*

بہادری *bahādurī*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

بہادون *bhādon*, m. name of the fifth solar month, August—September (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*). *s.*

بہادونوی *bhādonmī*, of or relating to the month *bhādon*; the autumnal crop. *s.*

بہا دینا *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*

بہار *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement; name of a province. *bihāra-sthal*, place of amusement. *s.*

بہار *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. *bahāristān*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book by Jāmi. *p.*

بہار *bhār*, m. a load, weight, fagot, gravity, a weight of gold equal to 2000 *palas*. *s.*

بہار *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*); adj. external, outside. *d.*

بہارا *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*

بہارن *bahārān*, the spring season. *p.*

بہار بکش *bhār-bīksh*, m. a fragrant substance, commonly called *kākshī* considered variously as a vegetable or mineral product. *s.*

بہارت *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhisṭhīr's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world: India proper, so called from *Bharata*, the son of *Dushyanta*, whose patrimony it was. *s.*

بہار جا *bhārjā*, f. a wife; wives of the *Rāgs*, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *bhārjātva*, the condition of a wife. *bhārjāṭik*, m. a henpecked husband. *s.*

بہار دواج *bhāradwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بہارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmi. *p.*

بہارن *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*

بہارنا *buhārnā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*

بہارنی *buhārni*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہارو *buhārū*, m. a sweeper. *h.*

بہاروا *bhār-nāh* (also *bhāra-vāhik*), m. a porter, a bearer of burthens. *s.*

بہاری *buhārī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہاری *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. *bhārī-bharkam*, grave, sedate. *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhornā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*

بہاری *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*

بہاری *bihārī*, sportive; a name of Krishna; name of a Hindī poet. *s.*

بہاریا *bhāryā*, f. lit. a wife or married woman; a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s.*

بہار *bhār*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*

بہار *bhār*, m. the price of fornication. *bhār-khānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants). *h.*

بہارا *bhārā*, m. hire, settled fare, rent; recompense. *h.*

بہاسر *bhāsūr*, m. a husband's elder brother; a species of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

بہاسکر *bhāskar*, resplendent, shining; m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shīromani* and other works. *s.*

بہاسنا *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

بہاسور *bhāswar*, shining, radiant; m. the sun, a day; *Costus speciosus*. *s.* [*bhākhā*]. *s.*

بہاشا *bhāshā*, f. a dialect, &c. (same as *bhāshit*, spoken, said). *s.*

بہاکت *bhākta*, } m. a follower, a devotee.  
بہاکتک *bhāktik*, } pendant, a retainer. *s.*

بہاکسی *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*

بہاکھا *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*

بہاکھنا *bhākhnā*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

بہاگ *bihāg*, m. name of a rāg in music. *h.*

بہاگ *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny; share, lot; tax, duty; share in kind; a degree, the 360th part of a circle; a fraction. *bhāg jāgnā*, to be fortunate. *bhāg-batā*, i. apportionment of the shares of a crop. *bhāg-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

بہاگاہاگ *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight. *h.* [fort, consolation. *d.*

بہاگبھروسا *bhāg-bharosā*, com-

بہاگجانا *bhāg-jānā*, n. to run away. *h.*

بہاگڑ *bhāgar*, f. flight, a general emigration, escape from immediate danger. *h.*

بہاگڑا *bihāgarā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*

بہاگل *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*

بہاگلپوری *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr made of silk and cotton. *h.*

بہاگلی *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h.* [pocrisy. *h.*

بہاگلیا *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hy-

بہاگمان *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*

بہاگمانی *bhāgmānī*, f. good fortune. *s.*

بہاگنا *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*  
بہاگنر *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بہاگینی *bhāginī*, fem. of *bhāgī*, partner, co-heiress, a sister. *s.*

بہاگینیہ *bhāgineya*, m. a sister's son. *s.*

بہاگو *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بہاگوار *bhāgwār*, held upon a joint tenure or share (land). *h.* [esperous. *s.*

بہاگوان *bhāgawān*, fortunate, pro-

بہاگوت *bhāgavat*, m. name of one of the *purāṇas*. *s.*

بہاگوڑا *bhāgoṛā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*

بہاگی *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participator, a co-heir; also a share or portion. *bhāgī-dār*, a sharer, a partner. adj. prosperous. *s.*

بہاگیرتھ *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*

بہاگیرتھی *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

بہاگیل *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*

بہاگیوان *bhāgyawān*, } fortunate,

بہاگیونت *bhāgyawant*, } rich. *s.*

بہاگیہ *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہین *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*

بہال *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*

بہال *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بہال *bhāl*, f. the forehead; fortune. *s.*

بہال *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*

بہالا *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*

بہالانک *bhālānk*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called the *rohi* (*Cyprinus rohi*); a sort of potherb. *s.*

بہالک *bhāluk*, } m. a bear. *s.*

بہالو *bhālū*, }

بہالنا *bhālānā*, a. to see, to perceive, to look, to contemplate. *h.*

بہالوکولا *bhālū-holā*, m. a hyena, or, as some say, a hybrid animal between a wolf and a jackal. *d.*

بہالیت *bhālait*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s.*

بہامین *bhāmin*, angry, passionate. *s.*

بہامینی *bhāminī*, f. a passionate woman. *s.*

بہان *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*

بہان *bhān*, f. (for *bahin*, q.v.), a sister. *d.*  
 بہان *bihān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*  
 بہانا *bhānā*, a. to please, to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*  
 بہانا *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.* [time]. *h.*  
 بہانا *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the time). *h.*  
 بہانا *bahānā* (for *bahāna*), m. pretence, &c. *p.*  
 بہانت *bhānt* or بہانتی *bhāntī*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.* [sorts]. *h.*  
 بہانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many sorts. *h.*  
 بہانت *bhānt*, m. a medicinal plant (*Cle- rodendron infortunatum*, Lin.; *Volkameria infortunata*, Robt.). *s.* [melongena]. *s.*  
 بہانتا *bhāntā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*  
 بہانچ *bhānj*, f. twist. *s.* [son]. *s.*  
 بہانچا *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's nephew. *h.*  
 بہانچنا *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.* [daughter]. *s.*  
 بہانچی *bhānjī*, f. a niece, a sister's niece. *h.*  
 بہانچی *bhānjī*, f. interruption, hindrance; tale-bearing. *h.*  
 بہانچی *bhānjī-khor*, m. an interrupter, a tale-bearer. *h.*  
 بہانچی *bhānjī-khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence. *h.*  
 بہانچی *bhānjī-danā* or *-mānā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*  
 بہانچارا *bhānchārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*  
 بہاند *bhānd*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot: stock, capital. *s.*  
 بہاند *bhāndā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage. *h.*  
 بہاند *bhāndā-phānā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*  
 بہاند *bhāndār*, } m. also *bhāndār*-  
 بہاند *bhāndārā*, } *bhāna*, a store, a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*  
 بہانداری *bhāndārī*, m. a house-steward, a treasurer, purveyor. *s.* [mimic]. *s.*  
 بہاندین *bhāndin*, f. an actress, or female mimic. *h.*  
 بہاندنا *bhāndnā* or بہاندنا *bhāndnā*, a. to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*  
 بہاندینی *bhāndaitī*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; a female mimic, an actress. *s.*  
 بہاندیر *bhāndēr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*  
 بہانس *bhāns* (for *bāns* q.v.), m. a bamboo. *d.*  
 بہانسی *bhānsī* (for *bānsī* q.v.), f. a flute, a shrub. *h.*  
 بہانکاری *bhānkārī*, f. name of a fop, a parasite. *h.*  
 بہانکری *bhānkārī*, m. a fop, a parasite. *h.*  
 بہانگ *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بہانگرا *bhāngarā*, } m. one who is addicted to  
 بہانگی *bhāngī*, } the use of *bhāng*. *s.*  
 بہانگری *bhāngarā*, m. a seller of *bhāng*. *s.*  
 بہانماتی *bhān-matī*, m. a female juggler, an actress. *s.* [handsome]. *s.*  
 بہانماتی *bhānumatī*, adj. f. beautiful. *s.*  
 بہاننا *bhānnā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion, to twist, wave, brandish; to break, destroy. *h.*  
 بہانوں *bhānū*, m. the sun. *s.*  
 بہانوار *bhānūwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*  
 بہانور *bhānwar*, } f. revolution, circu-  
 بہانوری *bhānwari*, } lation. *h.*  
 بہانوری *bhānwari*, } *phirā*, to circle; to be sacrificed. *s.*  
 بہانولی *bhānoli*, f. a sort of bread. *d.*  
 بہانہ *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. *p.*  
 بہانی *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*  
 بہاؤ *bhāo*, m. price, value, rate; friendship. *h.*  
 بہاؤ *bhāo*, m. state or condition of being; natural state, disposition, nature; meaning, purpose; sentiment, passion; will, notion, idea; living, being, existence, thing; choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind. *h.*  
 بہاؤ *bahāo*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*  
 بہاوت *bhāvit*, animated, inspired; thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*  
 بہاوت *bhāotā*, amiable, dear, beloved. *h.*  
 بہاوج *bhāwaj*, f. a brother's wife, also the wife of a wife's brother. *s.*  
 بہاوک *bhāwak*, m. the external expression of amatory sentiments; a friend, a lover. *s.*  
 بہاوک *bhāwik*, natural, innate, sentimental, relating to feeling. *s.*  
 بہاوی *bhāoli* or *bhāwoli*, f. rent paid in kind to a zamindār, distribution of crop between the zamindār and cultivator. *h.*  
 بہاوی *bhāoli-khil*, land recently brought into cultivation. *h.*  
 بہاوی *bhāoli-pā*, land long cultivated. *h.* [cerning, in respect to]. *h.*  
 بہاؤ *bhāwā* or *bhā,ōn*, regarding, concerning. *h.*  
 بہاؤ *bhāvanā* or *bhā,ōnā*, f. mental perception, recollection, the present consciousness of past ideas or perceptions; imagination; religious and abstract meditation; looking about, observing, investigating; consideration; apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*  
 بہاؤ *bhā,ōnā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*  
 بہاؤ *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*  
 بہاوی *bhāwī*, } future, what is about  
 بہاوی *bhāwī*, } to be, predestined. *s.*

بہاؤن *bhāven*, postpos. masc. in the sentiment, perception, mind, notion; in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.* [to be. *s.*

بہاویہ *bhāvya*, what must, will, or ought  
بہائم *bahāim* (pl. of *bihām*), beasts, animals, wild beasts. *bahāimī*, beastly, brutal. *a.*

بہائیہ *bihāi*, *i.f.* a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بہائی *bhāi*, *i.* m. brother, also a friend or comrade. *bhāi-āns*, also *bhāi-pāns* and *bhāi-ḥiṣṣa*, the share or portion of a brother. *s.*

بہائی بانٹ *bhāi-bānt*, m. fraternal community; a term applied to a village owned by brothers, or descendants from one common stock. *h.*

بہائی بت *bhāi-bat* (or *bhāi-vat*), like a brother, fraternal. *s.*

بہائی بند *bhāi-band*, m. brotherhood, brothers, friends, relations; also *bhāi-bandī*. *s.*

بہائی چار *bhāi-chārā*, m. } brother-  
بہائی چاری *bhāi-chārī*, f. } hood, fraternity. *s.*

بہائین *bhāin*, terrible, awful. *h.*

بہاؤن *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بہروت *bhabrūt*, ashes of cow-dung. *s.*

بہکا *bhabkā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بہکانا *bhabkānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. *h.*

بہکنا *bhabkānā*, n. to be enraged, to rush on with rage; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse), to bubble (as boiling water), to roar, to grumble. *h.*

بہکی *bhabkī*, f. threat. *h.*

بہبل *bihbal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

بہبوت *bhabūt*, } f. ashes of cow dung (vide  
بہبوتی *bhabūti*, } *bhabhūt*. *s.*

بہبود *bih-būd*, m. } health, vigour, goodness,  
بہبودی *bih-būdī*, f. } welfare. *p.*

بہبا *bahbahā*, flowing, gliding along; brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.* [fortunate. *s.*

بہباگاہ *bahu-bhāgya*, f. *bahu-bhāgyā*,  
بہبا *bahar* or *bahbar* *bhabbar*, m. solicitude, alarm. *bhabbar bhabbar parṇā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بہبران *bhabhrānā*, a. to swell (particularly the face), to entertain doubts. *h.*

بہبران *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بہبک *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بہبکنا *bhabhaknā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بہبھل *bhabbhal*, fat, corpulent. *h.*

بہبھوت *bhabbhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or *jogis* rub over their bodies. *s.*

بہبھوکا *bhabbhūkā*, m. blaze, flame, explosion; adj. red (as a coal); this is sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance; adj. splendid, beautiful. *h.*

بہپارا *bhapārā*, } m. steam, vapour,

بہپکارا *bhaphkāṛā*, } exhalation. *s.*

بہپتر *bahu-putra*, having many children; m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

بہپتری *bahu-putrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*

بہپتر *bahu-patra*, m. talc. *s.*

بہپتری *bahu-patrī*, f. a drug (*Trigonella fœnum græcum*). *s.*

بہپت *bahu-paṭu*, very clever. *s.*

بہپرفی *bahu-parṇī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Trigonella fœnum græcum*). *s.*

بہپرواہ *bahu-pravāh*, flowing in many streams. *s.*

بہپکنا *bhapaknā* (same as *bhabhaknā*), to simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

بہپولا *bhapolā*, m. a blister. *d.*

بہپھارا *bhaphārā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہپھل *bahu-phal*, fertile, fruitful; m. the Kadamb-tree (*Nauclea cadamba*). *bahu-phalī*, adj. f. fertile; f. the opposite-leaved fig-tree. *s.*

بہپھی *bihphai*, m. Thursday. *s.*

بہت *bahut*, much, many, more, most; *bahut yār honā*, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.* [sonry. *s.*

بہت *bhitti*, f. a wall of earth or ma-

بہتا *bahṭā*, running (water). *bahṭe*

*pānī men hāth dhonā*, to pay attention to one's friends, or attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines. *h.*

بہتا *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn or maize, see *bhuttā*. *h.*

بہتا *bhattā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

بہتات *bahutāt*, f. excess, abundance. *s.*

بہتار *bhatār*, m. a husband. *s.*

بہتان *buhṭān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation. *buhṭān bāndhnā*, to calumniate. *a.*

بہتاہ *bhuṭāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بہتایت *bahutāyat* f. abundance, plenty, multitude. *s.*



بہتر *bihtar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*  
 بہتر *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*  
 بہتر *bakutra*, in many ways or places. *s.*  
 بہتری *bihtari*, *f.* superior excellence, welfare. *p.*  
 بہترین *bihtarin*, best, superior. *p.*  
 بہت سا *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.* [a demon. *s.*  
 بہتانا *bhutnā*, *m.* a small devil, an imp,  
 بہتی *bhutni*, *f.* wife of an imp; a female demon. *s.*  
 بہتوک *baku-tvakk*, *m.* the Bhoj or birch-tree. *s.*  
 بہتو *bahutra*, *m.* plurality, multitude, abundance. *s.*  
 بہتہ *bhatta*, *m.* an extra allowance for troops when marching; batta. *h.*  
 بہتا *bhutahā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*  
 بہتیانا *bhutiyānā*, *n.* to be like a devil. *s.*  
 بہتیانا *bhatijā*, *m.* nephew, brother's son. *s.*  
 بہتیانی *bhatiji*, *f.* niece, brother's daughter. *s.*  
 بہتہرا *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*  
 بہت *bhat*, *f.* misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. *bhat parā*, *n.* to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*  
 بہت *bhat*, *m.* a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outcast of a particular tribe. *s.*  
 بہت *bhatt*, *m.* a learned man, a philosopher; a title of Mahāratthā Brāhmanas. *s.*  
 بہتا *bhattā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*  
 بہتا *bhattā*, *m.* Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch, the head or ear of corn ripened. *h.*  
 بہتا *bhattā*, *m.* a pair of bellows. *d.*  
 بہتاچار *bhattāchārj* *m.* (for *bhat-āchārj*), the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujiya Brāhmanas: it is also applied to one who teaches any branch of Sanskrit literature. *s.*  
 بہتا *bhatkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*  
 بہتانا *bhatkānā*, *a.* to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*  
 بہتانا *bhat-katā*, *i.* } *f.* the name  
 بہتانا *bhat-katāiyū*, } of a prickly  
 plant (*Solanum Jacquinii*, Willd.). *h.*  
 بہتانا *bhat-hariyā*, a class of inferior rājapūts. *h.*  
 بہتانا *bhatāknā*, *n.* to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. *h.*  
 بہتانا *bhat-gaur*, a subdivision of the Gaur rāj-pūts, q.v. *h.*

بہتلا *bhatulā*, *m.* a kind of bread made from the flour of the *arhar* and other sorts of pulse. *h.*  
 بہتاناگر *bhatnāgar*, a tribe of Kāyaths. *h.*  
 بہتی *bhiṭni*, *f.* a nipple. *h.*  
 بہتو *bhatū*, interj. O sister! *h.*  
 بہتولر *bhatolar*, lands allotted to *bhāts* or bards; also lands given to Brāhmanas. *h.*  
 بہتہ *bhatta*, *m.* Indian corn, any large bunch. *h.*  
 بہتا *bhattā*, *m.* a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*  
 بہتی *bhatti*, or *bhatti*, *f.* a small fire-place, a kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery. *bhatti-dār*, one who keeps a spirit-shop. *h.*  
 بہتی دار *bhatti-dār*, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h.*  
 بہتیاری *bhattiyārā*, *m.* (or *bhatti-yārī*, *f.*) a sutler, an innkeeper; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā*. *h.*  
 بہتیاری *bhattiyārpan*, *m.* the business of a *bhattiyārā*. *h.*  
 بہتیاریخانہ *bhattiyār-khāna*, an inn, a caravanserai. *p.*  
 بہتیاری *bhattiyārin*, } *f.* a female  
 بہتیاری *bhattiyārī*, } sutler. *h.*  
 بہتیال *bhattiyāl*, with the current, i.e. down the river, and not with the flood tide; *m.* a kind of *margiya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* and *Husain*. *h.*  
 بہتیانا *bhattiyānā*, *n.* to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). *h.*  
 بہتی *bhatti*, *f.* a furnace, a kiln, an oven, a still; name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*  
 بہتی *bhatti*, *f.* praise from a poet (*bhāṣ*). *h.* [(in Bundelcund. *h.*  
 بہتی *bhattiyā*, the poorest kind of land  
 بہتیاری *bhattiyārā*, *m.* (same as *bhatti-yārā*), a sutler, an innkeeper. *h.*  
 بہتیاری *bhattiyārpan* (see *bhatti-yārpan*). *h.*  
 بہتیاری *bhattiyārin*, } *f.* a female  
 بہتیاری *bhattiyārī*, } sutler. *h.*  
 بہتیانا *bhattiyānā*, the country of the *bhatti rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 بہتہ *bhu*, *m.* the arm above the elbow; one of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (i.e. the perpendicular or the base). *s.*  
 بہتہ *bhujā*, *f.* the arm above the elbow. *s.*  
 بہتہ *bah-jānā* or *bah-jānā*, *n.* to flow, to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*  
 بہتہ *bhajānā*, *a.* to cause to flee. *h.*  
 بہتہ *bhijānā*, *a.* to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to send. *h.*

بہجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. a.  
 بھجت *bhajat*, serving, waiting upon; enjoying carnally. s. [away. s.  
 بھجنا *bhaji-jānā*, n. to flee, to run  
 بھجن *bhajan*, m. adoration, worship-ping, a hymn; enjoying carnally. *bhajan-k.*, a. to sing; to say prayers, to worship. s.  
 بھجنا *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. s.  
 بھجنا *bhajnā*, n. to flee, to run away. h.  
 بھجنا *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. s.  
 بھجنگ *bhujang*, } m. a serpent. s.  
 بھجنگم *bhujangam*, }  
 بھجنگا *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike, commonly called "the king crow" (*Lanius cærulescens*). *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty; to spread false reports. h.  
 بھجنگیک *bhajnīk*, m. a singer; an adorer. s. [sent. h.  
 بھجوانا *bhijwānā*, a. to cause to be  
 بھجیا *bhujiyā* (same as *bhājī*), f. greens. h.  
 بھج *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. h.  
 بھچک *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. s.  
 بھچکانا *bhachkānā*, a. to amaze, to strike with astonishment. h.  
 بھچکانا *bhachaknā*, n. to be astonished or amazed. h. [eating. s.  
 بھچن *bhachan* (for *bhachshān*), m. food,  
 بھچنپا *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree (*Kæmpferia rotunda*); also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree. s.  
 بھچنگ *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius cærulescens*). h.  
 بھچک *bhachh* (for *bhachsh*), eatable. s.  
 بھچک *bhachchhak* (for *bhachshhak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. s.  
 بھچک *bhichchhuk*, m. a beggar. s.  
 بھچنا *bhachhnā*, a. to eat, to take food. s.  
 بھچی *bhachchhī* or *bhachshī*, m. an eater. s.  
 بھد *bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. h.  
 بھدا *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless; dull. h.  
 بھداک *bhadāk*, m. a crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. h.  
 بھداکا *bhadākā*, m. a sound or noise. h.

بھدانہ *bih-dāna*, m. quince seeds, used as a demulcent in certain complaints. p.  
 بھداہر *bhadāhar*, grain cut when only half ripe. h.  
 بھدبھد *bhad-bhad*, m. sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. h.  
 بھدبھدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, m. cutting grain when only half ripe; shaking fruit from a tree. h.  
 بھدبھدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. h.  
 بھدبھدات *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. h.  
 بھدر *bhadra*, happy, prosperous, lucky; m. prosperity, happiness; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus*); a wagtail. s.  
 بھدرا *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. s.  
 بھدرا *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. s.  
 بھدرارک *bhadrārak*, m. one of the 18 minor dwīpas, or divisions of the world. s.  
 بھدراسن *bhadrasan*, m. a throne, a peculiar posture of meditation used by devotees; the legs bent and crossed underneath, and turned so as to bring the ankles in contact with the perineum, whilst the soles of the feet are held close to the sides. s.  
 بھدراسو *bhadrāshva*, m. one of the four *mahā-dwīpas* into which the known world is divided, or one of the nine *khandas* or smaller divisions of the continent: in either case it is the east division. s.  
 بھدرارکن *bhadrā-karan*, m. shaving. s.  
 بھدرپدا *bhadra-padā*, f. name of the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms. s.  
 بھدرپنا *bhadra-parnā*, f. a shrub (*Pæderia foetida*). s.  
 بھدرپنی *bhadra-parmī*, f. a tree (*Gmelina arborea*); a shrub (*Pæderia foetida*). s.  
 بھدرجو *bhadra-jau*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. s.  
 بھدرچوڑ *bhadra-chūr*, m. a sort of euphorbia (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). s.  
 بھدردار *bhadra-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). s.  
 بھدرشت *bahu-drishta*, } experienced. s.  
 بھدرشی *bahu-darshī*, }  
 بھدرک *bhadrak*, beautiful, pleasing; respectable, worthy; lucky, fortunate; m. or f. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness; m. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). s.  
 بھدرکالی *bhadra-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis* or *rotundus*). s.  
 بھدرگندھکا *bhadra-gandhikā*, f. a creeping plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*, the narrow-leaved variety). s.



بهدرستك **भद्रमुस्तक** *bhadra-mustak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). s. [cordifolia. s.]

بهدروني **भद्रोदनी** *bhadrodni*, f. a plant (*Sida*

بهدروني **भद्रवल्ली** *bhadra-walli*, f. Arabian jasmine (*Jasminum sambac*); the large Bengal creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*). s.

بهدرونا **भद्रहोना** *bhadh-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning, or in a holy place. s.

بهدري **भद्री** *bhadri*, m. an astrologer; a palmist. s.

بهدريو **भद्रयव** *bhadra-yav*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. s.

بهدرکها **बहुदुग्धिका** *bahu-dugdhikā*, f. a plant yielding a caustic, milky juice (euphorbia of various sorts). s. [sugar-cane. h.]

بهدوار **भदवार** *bhadwār*, land prepared for

بهدوريا **भदवरिया** *bhadavarīyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pāts*. h. [bad. s.]

بهدوش **बहुदोष** *bahu-dosh*, full of faults, very

بهدها **बहुधा** *bahudhā*, in many ways, sorts, &c.; usually, often. s.

بهدها **बाधहा** *bādhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention. s.

بهدهاگت **बहुधागत** *bahudhāgat*, dispersed, scattered. s.

بهدهن **बहुधन** *bahu-dhan*, wealthy, rich. s.

بهدئي **भदई** *bhada, ī*, the produce of the month *Bhāda*. s.

بهديسل **भदसल** *bhadesal*, } ill-shaped, ugly,

بهديسلا **भदसला** *bhadesalā*, } awkward. h.

بهديا **भदा** *bhadā* or **भदा** *bharā*, a kind of grass used for fodder. h. [(v. *ḡakaut*). h.]

بهدريا **भदरिया** *bhadariyā*, m. name of a tribe

بهر **bahar**, f. a fleet. **bahri**, on account of *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). a. p.

بهر **भर** *bhar*, full; as much as, as far as; all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *bhar mādūr* or *mādūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. *'umr-bhar*, all lifetime. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser-bhar*, a ser; *bānā bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo; *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c. s.

بهر **bhir** (also *bhir*), m. a species of insect, a wasp, a bee, (perhaps from the Sanskrit *bhring*, q. v.) (?) N. B.—This word occurs repeatedly in the *Ikhvānu-s-safā*, pages 113 to 116. h.

بهر **बहुर** *bahur* or **बहुरि** *bahuri*, again. h.

بهر **भर** *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. h.

بهر **باهر** *bahir*, out, without. *bahir ānā*, n. to issue, to come out. *bahir-desh*, remote or foreign country. *bahir-mukh*, the neglect of any moral or religious duty; adj. implous. s.

بهر **भरी** *bharrā*, m. a panic. *fauj māi bharrā payā*, the army was seized with a panic. h.

بهر **भरा** *bharā*, full, overflowing. s.

بهر **बहर** *bahrā*, or **बहिरा** *bahirā*, 'leaf. h.

بهراتا **भ्राता** *bhrātā*, } m. brother.

بهراتر **भ्रात्र** *bhrātri*, }

بهراترك **भ्रात्रक** *bhrātrik*, } fraternal, brotherly. s.

بهراتريه **भ्रात्रीया** *bhrātriya*, }

بهرارو **बहरारु** *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. h.

بهرام **bahrām**, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia; Varanes. p.

بهرامر **भ्रामर** *bhrāmar*, m. epilepsy. s.

بهرامري **भ्रामरी** *bhrāmari*, epileptic. s.

بهرامک **भ्रामक** *bhrāmak*, m. a cheat, a rogue. s.

بهرانا **भुरानا** *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. h.

بهرانا **बहुरानا** *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. h.

بهرانا **बहिरानا** *bahirānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. h.

بهرانا **भरانا** *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). s. [blundering, erring. s.]

بهرانت **भ्रान्त** *bhrānta*, whirled, revolved;

بهرانت **भ्रान्ति** *bhrānti*, f. error, ignorance; revolving, wandering. s. [a wanderer. s.]

بهرانتا **भ्रान्ता** *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray,

بهرانتان **भ्रान्तमान** *bhrāntimān*, adj. erring, wandering. s.

بهرانتی **भ्रान्ती** *bhrāntī*, f. erring, wandering. s.

بهرات **भरावट** *bharāvat*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. s.

بهرهاند **भरभाण्ड** *bharbhāṇḍ*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). h.

بهرهرا **भुरभुरا** *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. h.

بهرهرا **भुरभुरانا** *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. h.

بهرهرا **भरभरانا** *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). s.

بهرهري **भरभरी** *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *bhurbhuri*, a light sandy soil. h.

بهرپانا **भरपाना** *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *mai ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a wit-ness." h.

بهرپاي **भरपाई** *bhar-pā, ī*, f. a receipt in full. h.

بهرپتوا **भरपतवा** *bharpatwā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. h.

بهر پور *bhar-pūr*, } overflowing,  
 بهر پور *bhar-pūran*, } chokeful,  
 brimful.  
 بهر پتی *bhar-peṭi*, pot-bellied. *h.*  
 بهرت *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother;  
 the son of Dushyanta, and first monarch of all India.  
*bharat khaṇḍ*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world,  
 between Lankā and Sumeru, i.e. India from Ceylon  
 to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an  
 individual or party. *s.*  
 بهرت *bhart*, or بهرت *bharat*, m. a mixed  
 metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a  
 bird (a species of lark); the full amount of rent paid  
 by a person. *h.* [bourer. *s.*  
 بهرت *bhrit*, m. a servant, a hired la-  
 بهرت *bhriti*, f. wages, hire, maintenance. *s.*  
 بهرتا *bhartā*, m. a cherisher, supporter, a  
 husband. *s.*  
 بهرتا *bhartā*, or بهرتا *bhurtā*, m. vege-  
 tables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the  
 hand. *s.* [f. reproach, abuse. *s.*  
 بهرتسنا *bhartṣnā*, m. threat, menace;  
 بهرت کول *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmans so  
 called. *h.*  
 بهرت ویش *bharat-varsh*, m. India  
 (so called from Bharata, son of Dushyanta, its first  
 monarch). *s.* [a slave. *s.*  
 بهرتی *bhṛitya*, m. an attendant, servant,  
 بهرتی *bhartī*, f. completion; filling; load-  
 ing, cargo; vulgarly used for promotion. *bhartī-k.*,  
 to recruit. *s.* [in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*  
 بهرتیا *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker  
 بهرتیا *bhṛityā*, f. hire, wages. *s.*  
 بهرتیه *bhṛitya*, m. a dependant, a servant. *s.*  
 بهرجانا *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to  
 be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from  
 severe exercise). *h.*  
 بهرجن *bharjan*, m. frying, boiling. *s.*  
 بهرداند *bhar-dāṇḍ*, } galloping at full speed.  
 بهرداند *bhar-dāṇḍ*, } *bhar-dāṇḍ phenknā*, to  
 go at full speed. *d.*  
 بهردواج *bharadvāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*  
 بهر حال *ba-har-hāl*, by every means, somehow  
 or other. *a. p.*  
 بهردینا *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn;  
 to fill; to reimburse. *h.*  
 بهرشت *bhrasht*, fallen, lost, depraved,  
 debased, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute.  
*bhrasht-k.*, a. to pollute, to seduce. *bhrasht-honā*, n. to  
 be polluted; to calcine. *bhrashta-rājya*, deposed, de-  
 prived of a kingdom.  
 بهرشت *bhrishṭa*, fried. *s.* [case. *p. a.*  
 بهر صورت *ba-har-ṣurat*, in every aspect, or  
 بهر طور *ba-har-ṭaur*, by every means, by any  
 means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بهرکا *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*  
 بهرکانا *bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime).  
*bhirkānā*, a. to cast, throw, dart. *p.*  
 بهرکتی *bhṛikṭi*, f. the eyebrow, a  
 frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*  
 بهرکیف *ba-har kaif*, by any means, any-  
 how. *p. a.*  
 بهرگت *bhṛigu*, the name of a celebrated  
 Muni. *s.* [Bhṛigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 بهرگنسی *bhṛigu-bāṇsī*, descended of  
 بهرم *bhram*, or بهرم *bharam*, m. error,  
 mistake, doubt, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity;  
 blunder, slip. *s.*  
 بهرم *bhrami*, f. error, blunder, mistake. *s.*  
 بهرم *bharam*, m. credit, character. *bharam*  
*gaṇwānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*  
 بهرمانا *bharmānā*, a. to excite by  
 throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to  
 alarm. *h.* [round, roving, erring.  
 بهرمت *bhramat*, adj. whirling, going  
 بهرم *bhramar*, m. a large black bee;  
 vertigo, epilepsy. *s.*  
 بهرمکھ *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect  
 or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*  
 بهرم *bhraman*, m. whirling, going  
 round; walking, roaming. *s.*  
 بهرمی *bhramī* or بهرمی *bharmī*, apprehen-  
 sive, doubtful, scrupulous, whirling, going round. *s.*  
 بهرمیلا *bharmilā*, ambiguous, doubt-  
 ful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*  
 بهرن *bharan* or بهرن *bharan*, to, up to (same as  
*tak*). *bharan*, m. cherishing, maintaining, rearing,  
 the act of filling, paying in full. *h.* [door. *h.*  
 بهرنا *bhirnā*, to be open or ajar (a  
 بهرنا *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take  
 pleasure; a. to enjoy, to delight. *s.*  
 بهرنا *bharnā*, a. to fill, load, satisfy,  
 perform, discharge (a debt); to undergo, to suffer, to  
 daub; n. to abound, to be filled, to heal (a wound). *h.*  
 بهرنا *bharnā*, act of filling or complet-  
 ing; to give property in repayment of a debt: it also  
 denotes the vessel that receives the expressed juice  
 of the sugar cane. *h.* [back. *h.*  
 بهرنا *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come  
 بهرنش *bhraṇsh*, m. falling, declining. *s.*  
 بهرنگ *bhṛing*, m. a large bee, enamoured  
 of the lotus, the humble bee. *s.*  
 بهرنگراج *bhṛing-rāj*, m. name of a  
 kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medi-  
 cal herb or spreading shrub (*Eclipta prostrata*, Lin.  
*Verbesina prostrata*, or *Verbesina scandens*, Rozb.). *s.*  
 بهرننگ *bhṛingak*, m. a bird, a sort of  
 shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*). *s.*

बहुरंगी *bhuringī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*), a large black bee, a humble bee. *bhuringī-phol*, m. the hog plum. *s.*

बहुरंगी *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

बहुरनी *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

बहुरनी *bharanī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*), figured by the *puendum muliebre*. *s.* [or load. *s.*

बहुराना *bharwānā*, u. to cause to fill

बहुरङ्ग *bhūr-bhang*, m. a frown. *s.*

बहुरूप *bahu-rūp*, adj. multiform; m. mimicry. *s.*

बहुरूप *bahu-rūpā*, m. a chameleon. *s.*

बहुरूपी *bahu-rūpī*, } m. an actor, a

बहुरूपिया *bahu-rūpiyā*, } mimic, a person assuming various characters and disguises. *s.*

बहुरूप्य *bahu-rūpya*, m. mimicry. *s.*

बहुरूपी *bharautī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

बहुरो *bharotā*, m. a load of grass or hay. *h.*

बहुरो *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith, confidence. *bharosā k.*, to hope, to rely. *s.*

बहुरो *bharosau* (Braj. for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

बहुरो *bahuroṇ*, again, a second time. *h.*

बहुरो *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a foetus, a child. *bhrūn-hatyā*, f. murder of the foetus, causing abortion. *s.*

बहुरो *bharauṇā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*

बहुरो *bakra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage. *bakra-mand* or *bakra-war*, or *bakra-andoz*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable. *bakra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *p.*

बहुरो *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupi, or one tola. *s.*

बहुरो *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

बहुरो *bihri*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

बहुरो *buhri*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

बहुरो *bakrī*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus*, Lath.). *bakrī-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*

बहुरो *bhara*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

बहुरो *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*

बहुरो *bahuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

बहुरो *bhariyā*, land watered by irrigation. *h.*

बहुरो *bharyā* (for *bharā*), full, filled. *d.*

बहुरो *bhir*, m. a species of insect, a wasp. *h.*

बहुरो *bharait*, } m. a tenant, a lessee. *h.*  
बहुरो *bharaitī*, }

बहुरो *bahu-rekhā*, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows. *s.*

बहुरो *bhar*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

बहुरो *bhur*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*

बहुरो *bharā*, a kind of grass, v. *bhaḍā*. *h.*

बहुरो *bhirānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. *h.*

बहुरो *bhirā*, f. the closing of two armies in battle. *h.*

बहुरो *bhar-bharānā*, to flutter. *h.*

बहुरो *bharbharīyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

बहुरो *bharbhūnjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindus whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

बहुरो *bharbhūnjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*

बहुरो *bharariyā*, m. a conjuror. *h.*

बहुरो *bhararā*, m. the beleric myrobalan. *d.*

बहुरो *bharasā*, m. v. *bhār*. *h.*

बहुरो *bharah*, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*

बहुरो *bharhānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*

बहुरो *bharhal*, a large door or gate. *d.*

बहुरो *bharahnā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame. *h.* [coy. *h.*

बहुरो *bharhel*, wild, untamed, shy, *h.*

बहुरो *bharhīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

बहुरो *bhirnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous. *h.*

बहुरो *bharang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

बहुरो *bharū*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

बहुरो *bharū*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

بهتره *bhirhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بهتریت *bharait*, } m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*  
بهتری *bharaiti*, }

بهس *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff. *bhus*  
*par barāt* (lit. an assignment on chaff), i. e. an assign-  
ment from whence nothing can be obtained. *s.*

بهس *bhas*, m. ashes, cinders. *s.*

بهس *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*

بهسانا *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set  
afloat. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*

بهساوان *bhasāwan*, a tax on boats

بهس *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft,  
flabby (as meat). *h.* [ragus. *s.*

بهستا *bahu-sutā*, f. a plant (aspa-

بهستکا *bhas-tikkā*, m. a steak, chop,  
or collop. *h.* [mons veneris. *s.*

بهسد *bhasad*, f. *puddendum muliebre*;

بهسرا *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior  
wheat. *h.* [snake. *d.*

بهسکارنا *bhushārnā*, n. to hiss (as a

بهسکار *bhushkāra*, m. the breathing  
or hissing of a snake. *d.* [down. *h.*

بهسکنا *bhasaknā*, n. to fall, to drop

بهسل *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*

بهسلنا *bhisalnā*, m. to be dazzled  
(the sight). *h.*

بهسم *bhasma* or *bhasam*, f. ashes.  
*bhasma-snān*, art of smearing the body with the ashes  
of cow-dung. *s.*

بهسک *bhasmak*, m. a disease of the  
eyes, thickening of the membranes and indistinctness  
of vision; morbid appetite. *s.*

بهسگرها *bhasma-garbhā*, f. the *sisu*  
tree, or a variety of it (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

بهسمنت *bhasmant*, m. ashes. *s.*

بهسمی کرت *bhasmī-krit*, reduced to  
ashes, calcined. *s.* [cining. *s.*

بهسمی کرن *bhasmī-karan*, m. cal-

بهسنا *bhasnā*, n. to float. *s.*

بهسنا *bahasnā*, for *بهشنا*, q. v. *a.*

بهسو *bahu-sū*, f. the mother of many  
children. *s.*

بهسوری *bhusaurī*, f. } the place in a  
بهسولا *bhusaulā*, m. } dwelling-house  
for keeping straw, &c. *s.*

بهسوندا *bhusaundā*, m. a hole, a ca-  
vity, a place to put chaff in. *s.*

بهسیرا *bhuserā*, } m. a place where  
بهسیرا *bhuselā*, } corn or chaff is  
بهسیرا *bhusehrā*, } kept. *s.*

بهشاکه *bahu-shākh*, having many  
branches. *s.*

بهشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise. *bihishtī*, of or  
belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*

بهشتر *bahu-shatru*, having many ene-  
mies. *s.* [woman. *h.*

بهشطل *bhishtal*, f. a foolish or stupid

بهشرا *bhashirā*, f. a sort of beet (*Beta*  
*Bengalensis*). *s.*

بهک *bahuk*, m. a plant (*Asclepias gi-*  
*gantea*). *s.*

بهکاری *bhikārī*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *d.*

بهکال *bahu-kāl*, m. a long time. *s.*

بهکانا *bahkānā*, a. to baulk, to disap-  
point, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*

بهکت *bhakt*, m. an adorer, one who has  
devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot;  
a Hindū performer, a dancer, a player. adj. attached,  
devoted, pious; desirous. *bhakta-rāj*, lord of the de-  
vout, God. *bhakta-tā*, devotedness, attachment to. *s.*

بهکت *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion,  
faith, attachment, desire. *s.*

بهکت *bhukta*, eaten, eating. *s.*

بهکتائی *bhaktāī*, f. faith, devotedness. *s.*

بهکتمان *bhaktimān*, m. } faithful,

بهکتمت *bhaktimat*, m. } devoted,

بهکتیتی *bhaktimatī*, f. } pious.

بهکتونت *bhaktivant*, m. }

بهکسا *bhukṣā*, name of a forest tribe of  
*rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهکسی *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark  
room in which revenue defaulters (in native states)  
are confined. *h.*

بهکشا *bhikṣhā*, f. begging; alms. *s.*

بهکشاپتر *bhikṣhā-pātra*, m. a beg-  
gar's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. *s.*

بهکشیت *bhakhshī*, eaten. *s.*

بهکشک *bhakshak*, gluttonous, vora-  
cious; a feeder, an eater. *s.*

بهکشک *bikshuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهکشن *bhakshan*, m. eating. *s.*

بهکشنیه *bhakshaniya*, eatable, to be  
eaten. *s.*

بھکشی भक्षी *bhākshī*, m. an eater. *s.*  
 بھکشیه भक्ष्य *bhākshya*, eatable. *s.*  
 بھکنا बहकना *bahaknā*, n. to be baulked,  
 to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be in-  
 toxicated. *h.*  
 بھکنتक बहुकण्टक *bahu-kaṇṭak*, m. a prickly  
 plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the marshy date tree. *s.*  
 بھकुम भकुमा *bhakū, ā*, foolish, stupid. *h.*  
 بھकुमाना भकुमाना *bhakū, ānā*, n. to be stupi-  
 fied. *h.* [stuff, to eat. *h.*  
 بھकुसना भकुसना *bhakosnā*, a. to devour, to  
 بھकुसारी भिकारी *bhikhārī*, m. a beggar. *s.*  
 بھकुसरी भिकरी *bhikhārī*, f. an unfilled grain;  
 a shrivelled grain. *h.*  
 بھकुना भक्षना *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*  
 بھग भग *bhag*, f. *vulva*; prosperity, su-  
 preme power. *s.*  
 بھगा भुगा *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. *h.*  
 بھगाना भगाना *bhagānā*, a. to drive off, to put  
 to flight. *h.*  
 بھगाना भिगाना *bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*  
 بھगत भगत *bhagat*, m. (for *bhakt*, q. v.), a  
 religious mendicant. *bhagat-k.*, to disguise. *bhagat-*  
*kānā*, n. to be disguised, to act (a play), to mimic.  
*bhagat-konā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be  
 admitted to a religious order. This is peculiar to the  
 low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a neck-  
 lace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on  
 the forehead; after which the initiated person is  
 bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors  
 and flesh, &c. *s.*  
 بھगत भगत *bhagatā*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*,  
 q. v. *h.* [requisite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*  
 بھगताना भुगताना *bhugātānā*, a. to distribute, to  
 بھगतई भगतई *bhagatā, ī*, f. sanctity, life of  
 a devotee. *s.*  
 بھगतमान भुगतमान *bhugatmān*, fit to enjoy, de-  
 serving punishment. *s.*  
 بھगन भगन *bhagtan*, f. wife of a Bhagat;  
 (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*  
 بھगना भुगना *bhugatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer,  
 to receive the reward of virtue or punishment of a  
 crime. *s.*  
 بھगति भगति *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing boy. *h.*  
 بھगल भगल *bhagāl*, m. affectionation, hypo-  
 cisy, trick, deception. *bhagāl nikālū*, a. to play a  
 trick, to pretend poverty. *h.*  
 بھगलीगहना भगलीगहना *bhagālī-gahnā*, m. false  
 jewels, trinkets. *h.*  
 بھगलिया भगलिया *bhagaliyā*, m. trick, cheat, im-  
 posture; impostor. *h.*  
 بھगु बहगु *bahu-gun*, m. } many times; hav-  
 بھगुना बहगुना *bahu-gunā*, f. } ing many good  
 qualities. *s.*

بھग्न भग्न *bhagna*, torn, broken; defeated. *s.*  
 بھगना भगना *bhagnā* (also *bhaginā*), m. a  
 brother. *s.*  
 بھगनाझ भगनाझ *bhagnās*, disappointed. *s.*  
 بھगनदर भगनदर *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m.  
 a fistula (in ano). *s.*  
 بھगन्ध बहुगन्ध *bahu-gandh*, m. olibanum. *s.*  
 بھगन्धा बहुगन्धा *bahu-gandhā*, f. Arabian  
 jasmine. *s.* [sister. *s.*  
 بھगिनी भगिनी *bhaginī*, or *भगनी bhagnī*, f. a  
 بھगू भगू *bhaggū*, m. a deserter, a runaway. *h.*  
 بھगवान भगवान *bhagvān*, adorable, divine;  
 m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*  
 بھगवान भगवान *bhagnān*, m. cloth dyed with  
*geru*, a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*  
 بھगवाना भगवाना *bhagvānā*, a. to cause to flee  
 or run away. *h.*  
 بھगवत भगवत *bhagawat*, divine, glorious;  
 the Deity, the Most High. *h.* [sister. *h.*  
 بھगोड़ा भगोड़ा *bhagoṛā*, m, a runaway, a de-  
 بھगोना भिगोना *bhigonā*, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*  
 بھगवन्त भगवन्त *bhagavant*, divine, glorious,  
 illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*  
 بھगोहा भगोहा *bhagoṇhā*, m. the reddish co-  
 lour extracted from *gerā*; a kind of ochre. *h.*  
 بھगीरथ भगीरथ *bhagīrath*, m. a king whose  
 austerities brought the river Gangā from heaven. *s.*  
 بھगेल भगेल *bhagel*, f. overthrow, defeat; m.  
 a runaway, a deserter. *h.*  
 بھल बहल *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for  
 riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*  
 بھल भल *bhal*, good, well. *bhal-ghoriyā*,  
 well-mounted; m. a cavalier. *s.*  
 بھल भल *bhal*, m. side, direction. *sir ke bhal*,  
 head-foremost. *h.*  
 بھल बहुल *bahul*, much, many. *s.*  
 بھला भला *bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent,  
 kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange,  
 wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhalā ādmī*, m.  
 a person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly  
 fellow. *bhalā chāṅā*, in good order, perfect, in  
 health. *bhalā mānnā*, to take well. *s.*  
 بھला बहला *bahilā*, f. barren (generally ap-  
 plied to cattle). *bahulā* (in S. India), the dark fort-  
 night of the lunar month. *h.*  
 بھलाट भुलाट *bhulāt*, f. forgetfulness. *d.*  
 بھलाना भुलाना *bhulānā*, a. to cause to forget;  
 to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to  
 coax. *h.*  
 بھलाना बहलाना *bahlānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*  
 بھलावा भुलावा *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud,  
 a cheat, deceit. *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a  
 trick. *h.*

بہلاواں *bhilāwān*, } m. a nut used for  
بہلاوان *bhilāwan*, } marking clothes,  
&c., commonly called Malacca bean (*Semecarpus ana-*  
*cardium*). s.

بہلائی *bhalāi*, f. goodness, welfare. h.

بہلپن *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, ex-  
cellence. h.

بہل اجالا *bhal-bhal ujālā*,  
broad day-light. d.

بہل پھلی *bhal-puchchli*, f. a plant  
(*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). s.

بہلوت *bahulatva*, m. abundance. s.

بہلسنا *bhulasnā*, n. to be singed,  
scorched. h. bear. s.

بہلک *bhallak* or *bhalluk*, m. a

بہلکا *bhalakā*, m. a gold patch fixed on  
the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. h.

بہلکا *bhallikā*, f. marking nut. s.

بہل مانس *bhal-mānus*, courteous,  
polite, humane. s.

بہل منسات *bhal-mansāt*, f. hu-  
manity. s. [ture, benevolence. s.]

بہل منسی *bhal-mansī*, f. good-na-

بہلنا *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to  
be amused. h.

بہلک *bhalluk*, m. a bear. s.

بہلول *bahlul* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a  
joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Oriental  
anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. a.

بہلونی *bhilāunī*, f. the seed of the  
*bhilāwān*. s. [glove. p.]

بہلہ *bahla*, m. a privy purse, a falconer's

بہلی *bahli*, f. a two-wheeled car (for  
riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage. h.

بہلیا *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a  
kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. h.

بہلیم *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe  
of Muhammadans near Mirat and Dasna. h.

بہم *baham*, together, one with another, one  
against another. *baham ānā*, to be procured, acquired.  
*baham pahunchānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure.  
*baham pahunchnā*, to be procured. p. [rence. s.]

بہمان *bahu-mān*, m. respect, reve-

بہمہری *bhamberī*, f. a butterfly. h.

بہمنا *bhamnā*, a. to revolve. s.

بہمنیتا *bahmanētā*, a young Brāh-  
man. h.

بہمورت *bahu-mūrti*, multiform. s.

بہمول *bahu-mul*, many-rooted. s.

بہمولیہ *bahu-mūlya*, costly, precious. s.  
بہمی *bhamī*, f. revolution, whirling;  
wandering. s.

بہمیاں *bhumyān*, m. landholder. s.

بہن *bahin*, بہن or *bahan* f. a sister. s.

بہن *bhinn* or *bhinna*, separate, different,  
other, apart, (in arithm.) a fraction. *bhinna bhinn*, va-  
rious, severally. s.

بہن *bihan* or *bihin*, m. a seed. h.

بہنا *bahnā*, n. to flow, to glide; to float;  
to blow. s. [broiled. h.]

بہنا *bhunnā*, n. to be fried, dried, parched;

بہننا *bhinnānā*, n. to have a singing  
in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass  
pots, &c.). h.

بہننا *bhunnānā*, a. to fry, parch, &c. h.

بہنہاگر *bhinn-bhāg-har*, m. di-  
vision of fractions. s.

بہنہنا *bhinbhinānā* or *bham-*  
*bhanānā*, n. to buzz (as a fly), to hum (as a bee). h.

بہنہناہٹ *bhinbhināhaṭ*, f. buzz,  
hum (of bees). h.

بہنہوا *bhambhūā*, an ascetic or  
*faḳīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob. h.

بہنہورنا *bhambornī*, } a. to bite (and

بہنہورتنا *bhambhornā*, } mumble as  
a dog), to worry. h.

بہنہری *bhambherī*, } f. a butterfly. h.

بہنہری *bhamberī*, }

بہنت *bhanit*, sounded, uttered. s.

بہنتا *bhanṭā*, a ploughman's wages in  
kind; the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). h.

بہنتواس *bhintwās*, m. a sort of  
pulse. h.

بہنتواس *bhanṭwās*, m. the name of a  
grain, the fruit of the *koṭi*, or water-lily. h.

بہنجا *bhunjā*, m. parched grain. h.

بہنجانا *bhanjānā*, a. to change (mo-  
ney). s. [ing. s.]

بہنجات *bhanjat*, adj. breaking, destroy-

بہنچک *bhanjak*, adj. who or what  
breaks, severs. s.

بہنچن *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking,  
demolishing, separating, afflicting; m. breaking, &c. s.

بہنڈ *bhand*, m. a mimic, jester, buffoon,  
actor; confusion, spoiling. *bhand-konā*, n. to be de-  
stroyed, spoiled. h.

بہنڈ *bhand*, l and cut up by a torrent. h.

بھندا *bhandā*, m. a large earthen pot.  
*bhandā phāṇā*, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*  
 بھندار *bhandār*, m. a place where  
 household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*  
 بھندارا *bhandārā*, m. a feast of *jogis*,  
*sanyāsīs*, &c. *h.*  
 بھنداری *bhandārī*, m. a house-steward,  
 one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*  
 بھندسار *bhundsār*, } f. the provision  
 بھندسال *bhand-sāl*, } which is pre-  
 viously reserved for years. *s.*  
 بھندسالی *bhand-sālī*, m. one who  
 reserves provision for years. *s.*  
 بھندک *bhandak*, m. a wagtail. *s.*  
 بھندلی *bhundlī*, f. a kind of worm  
 covered with hair, the palmer-worm. *h.*  
 بھنداوا *bhandauwā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*  
 بھندولی *bhandolī*, f. two or more jars  
 borne one over the other. *d.*  
 بھندی *bhindī*, f. the name of a vege-  
 table (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*  
 بھندی خانہ *bhinde-khāna*, m. the  
 room appropriated to the apparatus of the *ḥukka*. *h.*  
 بھندریا *bhandariyā*, } m. an actor. *s.*  
 بھندلا *bhandelā*, }  
 بھندلان *bhandelan*, f. an actress. *s.*  
 بھنسا *bhinsār*, m. dawn of day. *h.*  
 بھنسا *bhansārā*, a subdivision of the  
*akir* tribe. *h.*  
 بھنسنا *bhaṇsnā*, n. to float. *h.*  
 بھن سنکلت *bhinna-sankalit*, m.  
 addition of fractions. *s.*  
 بھنک *bhanak* or *bhinak*, f. a low  
 sound; a rumour, report; hum of insects. *s.*  
 بھنک *bhinna*, m. a heterodox sec-  
 tary, a seceder, a Baudha or Buddhist. *s.*  
 بھنکنا *bhinaknā*, n. to buzz as a fly;  
 to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*  
 بھنگ *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāṅg*). *s.*  
 بھنگ *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction,  
 defeat, sporting; adj. broken, torn, defeated. *s.*  
 بھنگا *bhangā*, f. hemp, name of a species  
 of bird; also name of a species of insect. *h.*  
 بھنگان *bhangān*, m. a sort of fish (*Cy-  
 prius bangana*). *h.* [bird. *s.*  
 بھنگراج *bhang-rāj*, m. name of a  
 بھنگرا *bhangra*, m. the name of an herb  
 (*Asclepias or Ferberia prostrata*). *s.*

بھنگن *bhangan*, f. the wife of a *ḥalāl-  
 khōr*, q. v. *h.* [bhang. *s.*  
 بھنگن *bhangan*, f. a female drinker of  
 بھنگنا *bhangnā*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*  
 بھنگن *bhinna-gunan*, m. multipli-  
 cation of fractions. *s.*  
 بھنگوتر *bhinna-gotra*, m. one not be-  
 longing to the same family. *s.*  
 بھنگوریا *bhangoriyā*, name of a tribe  
 of *tagās*, q. v. *h.* [tion. *s.*  
 بھنگھن *bhinna-ghan*, m. cube of a frac-  
 بھنگی *bhangī*, m. a caste of sweepers, or  
*ḥalāl-khōrs*. *h.*  
 بھنگی *bhangī*, m. a drinker of bhang;  
 f. fraction, division; fraud, trick. *s.*  
 بھنگی *bhangī*, f. a bamboo stick with  
 ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to  
 which is carried on the shoulder. *bhangī-baydār* or  
*bahangī wālā*, m. the man who carries the *bahangī*. *s.*  
 بھنگرا *bhangerā*, m. one who sells  
 bhang. *s.* [sells bhang. *s.*  
 بھنگرن *bhangeran*, f. a woman who  
 بھنگیلا *bhangelā*, m. coarse hempen  
 cloth; also a sack or pannier made from the fibres of  
 the bhang-plant. *s.*  
 بھنگوت *bhinna-vat*, divided, scattered. *s.*  
 بھنگودر *bhinmodar*, m. a half-brother,  
 a brother not by the same mother. *s.*  
 بھنگور *biknaur*, f. a seed-plot, nurse-  
 ry (for plants). *h.*  
 بھنگور *bhaṇwar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy;  
 a large black bee, a creeper. *s.*  
 بھنگورا *bhaṇwārā*, m. a large bee; a  
 climbing plant, creeper. *s.*  
 بھنگورکی *bhaṇwar-kālī*, f. a kind of  
 halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h.* "In South India this  
 word denotes a swivel." (Binning.)  
 بھنگورگ *bhinna-varg*, m. square of a  
 fraction. *s.*  
 بھنگوت *bhanwag*, a small class of *rāj-  
 pūts*. *h.* [m. subtraction of fractions. *s.*  
 بھنگوت *binna-vyavahatit*  
 بھنگوت *bahno,ī*, m. a brother-in-law  
 a sister's husband. *s.* [sister's husband. *s.*  
 بھنگوت *bahne,ū* (same as *bahno,ī*), a  
 بھنگوت *buhnī*, f. handsel, first sale, earnest-  
 money. *h.*  
 بھنگوت *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*



بھو **بھو** *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhū*, f. the earth, the world; place, site, land or soil. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhav*, m. being, existence; the world; name of Mahādeva. *bhava-sāgar*, the ocean or world of existence. *s.* [sphere. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhuva*, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmosphere. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhū, ā*, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.*

بھو **بھو** *bahū, ā*, } m. name of a fruit  
بھو **بھو** *bahuvār*, } (*Cordia myxa*). *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhavanī*, f. *Parvatī* or *Durgā*, Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thags*. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhopā*, m. a kind of *fakir*, a magician. *s.* [rājā. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhū-pāl*, m. a landlord, a king, a ruler. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhū-pālī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhū-pati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūt*, been, become; existing; past; m. a demon, a goblin; a malignant spirit haunting cemeteries, lurking in trees, animating carcases, and deluding or devouring human beings; the preterite tense in grammar; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number: viz 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water; 3rd, the fire; 4th, the air; 5th, space or ether. *bhūti* *honā*, to be distracted with rage. In law it denotes the real fact or state of the case. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*

بھو **بھو** *bhotā*, blunt, obtuse. *h.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūtātma*, m. body, vital principle, cause of life. *s.* [dance. *d.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūtād*, much, many; excess, abundance. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūtārī*, m. assafetida. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūtāvishṭa*, possessed by a devil. *s.* [a devil. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūtāvesh*, m. possession by a devil. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūt-jatā*, f. Indian spike-nard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūt-sanchār*, m. possession by evil spirits. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhautik*, relating to evil spirits. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūt-gan*, m. a class of sprites or goblins. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūt-gandhā*, f. *Mūra*, a sort of perfume. *s.* [trial globe. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhū-tal*, m. the earth, the terres-

بھو **بھو** *bhūt-nāshan*, m. marking-nut plant (*Semecarpus anacardium*); the *Eleocarpus* seed. *s.* [ogress. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an ogress. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūt-rās*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūt-vriksha*, m. a tree (*Trophis aspera*); *Bignonia Indica*. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūt-vikriyā*, f. epilepsy, possession by evil spirits. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhavitavyatā*, f. futurity, destiny. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *būt-veshī*, f. a species of *Nyctanthus tristis*. *s.* [become. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhavitavya*, what is to be, or become. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhotī*, f. labour, work. *h.*

بھو **بھو** *bhotīhār*, a labourer. *h.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūt*, land irretentive of water. *h.*

بھو **بھو** *bhot*, } m. a country, pro-

بھو **بھو** *bhotāng*, } bably Bootan. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhotiyā*, m. an inhabitant of Bootan. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhoj*, m. eating, feast; name of a *rājā* celebrated in the *Singhāsān batīzī*, a sovereign of Ujjain, who is supposed to have flourished about the end of the tenth century: he was a celebrated patron of learned men, and the nine gems or poets are often ascribed to his era; a country, Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhau-jā, ī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhoj-pūr*, name of a country near Chhaprā. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhoj-patra* or *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making long tubes or pipes for the *ṣuṭka*. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhoj-kaṭ*, m. the country of Bhoj, the present Bhojpore, or the vicinity of Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhojan-kharch*, table expenses. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhū-jambū*, f. wheat; the fruit of the *Vaikunta* (*Flacourtia sapida*). *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhū-jantu*, m. an earth-worm. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhojanīya*, } to be eaten, edi-

بھو **بھو** *bhojya*, } ble; m. food. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūjel*, m. a species of bird. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhauchak* (inelegant), agghast. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhūdār*, m. a hog. *s.*

بھو **بھو** *bhū-dān*, m. a grant of land or of the revenue thereof. *bhū-dāna-patra*, a deed of grant of land, &c. *s.*



بهر بھار *bhū-dhar*, m. a mountain. *s.*  
 بهو دیو بهو دیو *bhū-dev*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*  
 بهو چکر بهو چکر *bhū-chakra*, m. the equinoctial  
 line. *s.* [number (in grammar). *s.*  
 بهو جن بهو جن *bahu-vachan*, m. the plural  
 بهو بهو *bahu-vidh*, various, multiform,  
 of many kinds. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūda*, a light or sandy soil. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhor*, f. dawn of day. *bhor-honā*, n.  
 to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people,  
 alms. *bhūr-bānpā*, a. to give alms to a numerous  
 assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūrī* or *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as  
 hair). *h.* [ing. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesign-  
 بهو بهو *bhūrā*, land belonging to a village  
 furthest from the inhabitants. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bahorā*, m. a shopkeeper or monied  
 man in a village, who makes advances to or on account  
 of the cultivators. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūrj-patra*, m. the *Bhoj-patr*,  
 a tree growing in the snowy mountains, a kind of  
 birch; the bark is used for writing on, and for making  
 kushu snakes. *s.* [illustrious. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūri-dhāman*, splendid,  
 بهو بهو *bhūri-lābh*, very profitable,  
 m. great gain. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūr-lok*, m. the earth. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhū-rundī*, f. a sort of sun-  
 flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bahoro*, a kind of sloping path-  
 way for bullocks drawing water from a well. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bahū-rangī*, many-coloured,  
 changeable (v. *bahurangī*). *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūrī*, light sandy soil. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bahu-vrīhi*, m. name of a class  
 of compound words used as attributive; as, *bahu-māl*,  
 having many necklaces. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūr*, f. sandy ground, soil in which  
 much sand is mixed. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūrārī*, corn still remaining in  
 the ear after the process of treading. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūral* or *bhōral*, m. talc,  
 mica. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūs*, } m. husk of corn, chaff,  
 بهو بهو *bhūsā*, } straw. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhosā*, m. (also *bhosī* f.), *Vulva*  
 vulva magna. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūsāwan*, a tax on boats

بهو بهو *bhūsā*, an inferior kind of  
 wheat. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhū-swāmi*, m. a landlord,  
 a landholder. *s.* [Sumera. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhū-smarg*, m. the mountain  
 بهو بهو *bhūsaurī*, } an apartment in a house  
 بهو بهو *bhūsaula*, } where straw, &c., is  
 بهو بهو *bhūsehrā*, } kept. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūsi*, f. chaff, bran. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūshan*, m. ornament, embellish-  
 ment, jewel. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhavishya*, } future, about  
 بهو بهو *bhavishyat*, } to be. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhavishyat-vaktā*, m.  
 one who foretells the future, a prophet. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūh*, hunger, desire. *d.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūkā*, } hungry, destitute, de-  
 بهو بهو *bhūkar*, } sirsous of. *d.*  
 بهو بهو *bhū-kadamb*, m. a plant  
 (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer,  
 a magician. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *bhū-*  
*khon marnā*, to starve. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūkhā*, hungry, starving. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (see  
*bhaunknā*). *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhog*, m. enjoyment; the food  
 offered to an idol; pleasure, satisfaction; possession;  
 eating, victuals; (in arithm.) the numerator of a frac-  
 tion. *bhog-bandhak*, a bond granting the use of a  
 pledged article. *bhog-dār*, one in the possession or  
 enjoyment of any property. *bhog-lābh*, usufruct in  
 lieu of interest. *bhog-k.*, to enjoy, to suffer. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhogā*, m. fraud, trick, deceit, il-  
 lusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery,  
 cheat. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhogādhi-kār*, m. the  
 possessor of the usufruct of mortgaged or pledged  
 property. *s.* [gage. v. *bhog*. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhog-bandhak*, a mort-  
 بهو بهو *bhūgal*, m. ashes, embers of a fire. *h.*  
 بهو بهو *bhognā*, n. to enjoy, to suffer, to  
 live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*  
 بهو بهو *bhū-gol*, m. the terrestrial globe,  
 the earth. *s.*

بھوگوتر *bhogotra*, a grant of revenue for the use or enjoyment of an individual, especially a Brāhman or religious person. *s.*

بھوگی *bhogī*, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or possesses any thing; one who pursues pleasure. *man bhogī karm daridri*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

بھوگھیا *bhoghīyā*, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. *h.*

بھوگیہ *bhogya*, that which may be enjoyed or possessed. *s.*

بھول *bhūl*, *f.* forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

بھولا *bhulā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بھولا بھولسا *bhulā-bhulā*, } missing

بھولا بھولسا *bhulā-bhulā*, } the road, generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally, to pay a visit. *h.*

بھولانا *bhulānā* (for *bhulānā*), to mislead, &c. *h.*

بھولانا پھ *bhulā-nāth*, *m.* a name of Mahādeva. *h.*

بھولنا *bhūlnā*, *n.* to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray, to be forgotten. *h.* [of mankind. *s.*

بھولک *bhū-lok*, *m.* the earth, region

بھولی *bhulī*, *f.* innocent, artless. *bhulī-bālek*, innocent prattle. *h.*

بھومی *bhūmi* or *bhūm*, *f.* land, soil: the earth, place, scite; the base of any figure in geometry. *s.*

بھوم *bhaum*, *m.* the planet Mars. *bhaum-bār*, *m.* Tuesday. *s.*

بھومپ *bhomp*, *m.* a horn, &c. (*v. bhoip*). *h.*

بھومج *bhūmij*, (lit. earth-born) a caste of low Hindūs. *s.* [(*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

بھومجنب *bhūmi-jambu*, *f.* a tree

بھومجنبک *bhūmi-champak*, *m.* a plant (*Kempferia rotunda*). *s.* [chief. *s.*

بھومک *bhūmik*, *m.* a landholder; a

بھومکنب *bhūmi-kamp*, *m.* an earthquake. *s.*

بھومی *bhūmī*, *f.* the earth; ground, land, soil. *bhūmī-dār*, a landholder, a headman or chief. *bhūmī-dāhā*, being burnt or reduced to earth (a corpse). *s.* [trial. *s.*

بھومی *bhaumī*, *adj.* *f.* earthly, terrestrial

بھومیا *bhūmiyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*

بھومیال *bhūmyāl*, a resident, native of a place, also one's native country. *d.*

بھومیال *bhūmiyāl*, proficient, accomplished. *d.* [plundering. *h.*

بھومیوات *bhūmiyāvat*, *f.* a general

بھومیواتی *bhūmiyāvatī*, an insurgent chief. *s.*

بھومی *bhomīrā*, *f.* coral. *h.*

بھون *bhaun*, or *bhōn*, *f.* the eyebrow. *bhaun-jerhi-karnī*, *a.* to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *bhaun-jā tannī*, to knit the eyebrows. *s.*

بھون *bhawan*, *m.* a house, a habitation, scite, spot, a temple. *s.*

بھون *bhuvan*, *m.* a world; water; heaven; man, mankind. *s.*

بھونا *bhaunā*, *n.* to revolve. *s.*

بھونا *bhūnnā*, to parch, &c., see بھوننا.

بھونا *bhaunās*, *m.* a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

بھوناشنی *bhavanāshinī*, *f.* the Sarju river, which flows from the Himalaya into the Gogra. *s.*

بھوناگ *bhū-nāg*, *m.* an earth-worm. *s.*

بھونائی *bhaunāī*, *m.* brother-in-law, sister's husband. *d.*

بھونہائی *bhūn-bhāī*, *a.* a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

بھونپ *bhomp*, } *m.* a horn, a wind instrument. *h.*

بھونپ *bhompū*, } ment. *h.*

بھونٹھا *bhonthā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*

بھونٹھرا *bhonthrā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*

بھونتی *bhavantī*, a house surrounded by a dead wall. *h.* [an earthquake. *s.*

بھونچال *bhaun-chāl* also *bhūn-chāl*, *m.*

بھونچا *bhūn-champā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Kempferia rotunda*). *s.*

بھوندری *bhūndarī*, land given rent-free to village servants. *h.* [poor upon. *d.*

بھوندا *bhondnā*, *a.* to deceive, to im-

بھوندو *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.* (In Dakh.) deceitful, artful. [ugly. *h.*

بھونڈا *bhondā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad,

بھونڈا *bahondā* or *bahauṇḍā*, land given rent-free to the village chankidār or watchman. *h.*

بھونڈپیرا *bhūnd-pairā*, unlucky, ill-omened. *h.*

بھونڈری *bhūndarī*, *f.* a small patch of cultivation allotted rent-free to village servants. *h.*

بھونڈیا *bhūndiyā*, *m.* one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

بھونر *bhaunr* (*v. bhanwar*), *m.* a whirlpool. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. a large bee, or rather beetle, enamoured of the lotus. In Dakh. a whirlpool, an abyss. *s.* [lar. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. a cavern, vault, cell-

बहुरा *bhaurā*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). In Dakh. a swivel. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, f. feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.* [bhaurā]. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, f. a female bee (vide

बहुरा *bhaurā*, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. chaff, bran. *bhaurā*, all kinds of grain in husk. *h.* [n. to bark. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, or बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. damp, mouldiness. *d.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, very fat. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. a wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.* [to talk foolishly. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, n. to bark; (met.)

बहुरा *bhaurā*, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.* [pent. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. a snake, a ser-

बहुरा *bhaurā*, f. a kind of tax on

बहुरा *bhaurā*, forest produce: (in Bijpur, &c.). *h.* [vern, a cellar. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. a vault, a ca-

बहुरा *bhaurā*, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. a species of gentian, commonly called *cheraitā* (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, f. the eyebrow. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, name of a tribe of Khads. *h.* [raneous dwelling. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. a kind of subter-

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. the headman of a village. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, f. the earth, a kind of caterpillar (see *bhū, in*). *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, or बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. a chair-porter, a paliki bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by Europeans); a white cat. *h.* [teller. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. a dancer, a story-

बहुरा *bhaurā*, having many or much seed; m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. belleric myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*). *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. a chief, holding by

बहुरा *bhaurā*, military service; headman of a village. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to plants, flowers and trees. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. a kind of fireworks, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.* [quake. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. an earth-

बहुरा *bhaurā*, a low caste of Hindus engaged in the vilest offices. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, a tribe of Hindūs settled in Gorackpūr, &c. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, land let at a low rent to military retainers. *h.* [again, repeatedly. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, again and

बहुरा *bhaurā*, prosperous, fit, happy. *h.* [again, afterwards. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, a quince. *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed; (from the adj. *bih*, good), goodness, welfare. *p.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. fear, terror. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger. *bahī-khātā* or *bahī-khasrā*, a day-book. *bahī-paṭwārī*, the village accountant's register. *bahī-mahā-jan*, a merchant's or banker's book. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. brother, comrade. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, brotherhood, fraternity. *h.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, m. brotherhood,

बहुरा *bhaurā*, friendship (also

बहुरा *bhaurā*, terrified, astounded,

बहुरा *bhaurā*, distracted with fear. *s.*

बहुरा *bhaurā*, also *bhaurā*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

بہار *bahiyār*, lands at a distance from the village. *h.*  
 بھارت *bhayārtā*, frightened, afraid. *s.*  
 بھائی *bhai-āns*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*  
 بھانک *bhayānak*, } terrific, fright-  
 بھاننا *bhayānānā*, } ful. *s.*  
 بھیاؤ *bhiyā, o*, m. marriage, espousals. *d.*  
 بھیت *bhaiḥat*, } paying and receiving  
 بھواد *bhaiwād*, } on the footing of one  
 of a fraternity. *h.* [rified. *s.*  
 بھیت *bhay-bhīta*, frightened, ter-  
 بھینسی *bhaiḥpānsī*, } the shares of a bro-  
 بھینسی *bhaiḥpānsī*, } therhood, espec-  
 ially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*  
 بھیت *bhīt*, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house. *ochhe ki prīt, jān bālū ki bhīt*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i. e. unstable). *s.*  
 بھیت *bhīt* or *bhīta*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *bhīti*, f. fear, alarm. *s.*  
 بھیت *bhīti*, f. fear, apprehension. *s.*  
 بھیتا *bhaiṭā*, m. a stunted crop. *h.*  
 بھیتار *bhītar*, within, inside. *s.*  
 بھیتاری *bhītārī*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*  
 بھیتاریا *bhītariyā*, m. an inmate, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding-feast who eat in company with the relatives of the bride: those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhariyā*. *s.*  
 بھیتو *bahetū*, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*  
 بھیتوری *bhītaurī*, ground-rent paid for the site of a house by a stranger. *s.*  
 بھیت *bhet*, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *bhet-bakrā*, a present made to a newly-appointed governor by the villagers. *bhet-patra*, a deed of gift on the above occasion. *bhīt*, the mound of a tank or artificial pond; the vestige of an old house. *h.*  
 بھیتا *bhītā*, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*  
 بھیتن *bhetan*, to meet, act of meeting. *h.*  
 بھیتنا *bhetnā*, n. to meet, to join; to arrive; to make a present (to a superior). *h.*  
 بھیتو *bhetū*, m. } a stalk, stem. *bhītī*, same  
 بھیتی *bhetī*, f. } as *bhīt*, q. v. *h.*  
 بھج *bhej*, rent, an instalment. *bhej-bārār*, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*  
 بھجنا *bhejā*, m. the brain. *h.*

بھجنا *bhijā*, wet, moist. *h.*  
 بھجنا *bhejnā*, n. to send, to transmit, to utter, ejaculate. *h.*  
 بھجنا *bhijnā*, n. to be wet. *h.*  
 بھیک *bhaichak* or *bhaychak*, alarmed, agitated, starting. *s.*  
 بھینا *bhīchnā*, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*  
 بھید *bhed*, m. secrecy, mystery; difference, kind, sort; disunion, disagreement. *bhed-lenā*, a. to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound. *s.* [ful. *s.*  
 بھید *bhai-darshī*, fearful, fright-  
 بھیدک *bhedak*, a breaker, one who breaks or divides, a mischief-maker. *s.*  
 بھیدکر *bhed-kar*, separating, causing disunion. *s.*  
 بھیدکیا *bhedakiyā*, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*  
 بھیدو *bhedū*, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*  
 بھیدی *bhedī*, } intelligent; m. a  
 بھیدیا *bhediyā*, } scout, a confidant. *s.*  
 بھیدی *bhedī*, m. the ratan. *h.*  
 بھیدیہ *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*  
 بھیر *bher*, f. a kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettle-drum. *s.*  
 بھیر *bhiru*, f. a timid woman; a plant (*Aparagus racemosus*); a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*  
 بھیر *bahir*, } f. the baggage accompany-  
 بھیر *bahir*, } ing an army; also the lines  
 near a camp where the wives and families of the soldiers live. *h.*  
 بھیرا *baherā*, the beleric myrobalan. *h.*  
 بھیراری *bhairārī*, f. the name of a Rāgini. *s.*  
 بھیرو *bhairav* or *bhairava*, formidable horrible; m. hatred, abhorrence, a name of *Shiva*, but more especially an inferior manifestation of the deity eight of which are reckoned, and severally termed *Asitanga*, *Ruru*, *Chanda*, *Krodh*, *Unmatta*, *Kupati*, *Bishan*, and *Sanghar*, all alluding to terrific properties of mind or body; the name of a river; a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*  
 بھیرونا *bahīro-bunā*, the baggage accompanying an army. *h.*  
 بھیرون *bhairon*, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (vide Gilchrist's Gram. 4to. p. 276); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*  
 بھیروی *bhairavī*, f. the name of a *rāgini*, the wife of *Bhairon* *rāg*. *s.*  
 بھیری *bherī*, m. a piper. *bhairī*, a species of falcon. *s.*

بہریا *baheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr and Chunār. *h.*

بہڑ *bhīr*, *f.* multitude, crowd, mob; *a* press of work, trouble, difficulty. *h.*

بہڑ *bher*, *m.* a ram; *f.* a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بہڑ *bahīr*, *m.* baggage, &c. of an army, a camp-follower of any kind. *h.*

بہڑ *baherā*, *m.* the name of a fruit (the *beleric myrobalan*; *Terminalia belerica*, Roxb.). *s.*

بہڑ *bhīrā*, *m.* a ram, Dakh. a wolf. *bhīrā*, crowded, throng. *h.*

بہڑ *bhīr-banga*, *m.* the rabble of camp followers, the "impedimenta" of an army on march. *d.*

بہڑ *bhīr-bhār*, *f.* a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بہڑ *bherṇā*, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

بہڑ *bherī*, *f.* a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بہڑ *bheriyā*, *m.* a wolf. *bheriyā* *dhāsā*, *m.* a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بہڑ *bhes*, *m.* (for *bhesh*), appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, *bhis* (for *bhisā*), the edible root of the lotus plant. *s.*

بہڑ *bhaya-sthān*, *m.* seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. *s.*

بہڑ *bhesh*, *m.* (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.* [kind of fennel (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

بہڑ *bheshaj*, *m.* a remedy, drug; a

بہڑ *bhīshma*, horrible, fearful; *m.* horror. *s.*

بہڑ *bhīshan*, horrible, formidable; *m.* horror; the olibanum tree (*Bonwellia thurifera*). *s.*

بہڑ *bhek*, *m.* a toad, a frog. *s.*

بہڑ *bhīh*, *m.* (for *bhākh*), begging, &c. *d.*

بہڑ *bhaya-kārah*, terrifying, frightening. *s.*

بہڑ *bhīkārī*, *m.* a mendicant. *d.*

بہڑ *bhekh*, *m.* (for *bhesh*) disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *bhekh-dhārī*, *adj.* putting on a disguise, assuming an appearance. *s.*

بہڑ *bhīkh*, *f.* begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بہڑ *bhekī*, *f.* the female of the frog, or a small frog; a kind of creeper (*Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

بہڑ *bhīgnā*, or *bhīgnā*, *n.* to be wet. *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بہڑ *bhīl*, *m.* the name of a wild race of mountaineers dwelling especially along the course of the Narmada or Nerbudda, and subsisting chiefly by plunder. *s.*

بہڑ *bhelā*, *m.* a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semecarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بہڑ *bhel sel*, *m.* alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). *h.*

بہڑ *bhelī*, *f.* a lump of coarse sugar (or "gur"), generally consisting of five or six *āira*. *h.*

بہڑ *baheliyā*, *m.* a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [terror. *s.*

بہڑ *bhīm*, fearful, terrible; *m.* horror, *bhīm*, or *bhīma*, } the name of one of

بہڑ *bhīm-sen*, } the five Pandu princes, the second brother of *Judhishthir* or *Yudhishthira*. *s.* [ed. *s.*

بہڑ *bhayamān*, frightened, alarm-

بہڑ *bhīm-senī*, *f.* a kind of camphire. *h.*

بہڑ *bhaimī*, *f.* the eleventh day of the bright half of the month of Māgh. *s.*

بہڑ *bhīn*, best, most excellent. *s.*

بہڑ *bhen*, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep. *bhen-bhen-k.*, to bleat as sheep. *h.*

بہڑ *bhenā*, *f.* a sister. *h.*

بہڑ *bhīnā*, wet; *m.* sister's husband, brother-in law. *h.*

بہڑ *bhīnt*, *f.* a wall (v. *bhīt*). *s.*

بہڑ *bhent*, *f.* interview; visit; present. *bhent-mulākāt*, *f.* a meeting. *h.* [sit. *h.*

بہڑ *bhentnā*, *n.* to meet with; to vi-

بہڑ *bhend*, *m.* a kind of reed or aquatic plant (*Æschynomene paludosa*), from the stem of which, resembling pith, being exceedingly light, are made a variety of articles. Being a non-conductor of heat, this substance is admirably adapted for making hats, covers for wine-bottles which have been cooled with ice or saltpetre, &c. The article commonly called "rice paper" is nothing more than this substance cut in very thin plates. The plant is also named *sholā* q. v. (Binning). *d.* [in Urdu, *rāmīrāi*, q. v.). *d.*

بہڑ *bhendī*, *f.* name of a vegetable (called

بہڑ *bhains*, *f.* a female buffalo. *s.*

بہڑ *bhainsū*, *m.* a male buffalo. *s.*

بہڑ *bhainsā-dād*, } *m.* a

بہڑ *bhainsiyā-dād*, } kind of ringworm. *s.*

بہڑ *bhainsondā*, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. *h.*

بہڑ *bhayankar*, terrible, terrific. *s.*

بہڑ *bhengā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

بہڑ *bhīngnā*, *n.* (v. *bhīgnā*), to be wet. *h.*

بہڑ *bhev*, *m.* a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.* [was or became. *h.*

بہڑ *bhayau* or *bhayo* (Braj. for *bhāyā*),

بہڑ *bhainād* (v. *bhaibāt*), paying, &c. *h.*

۴۵۴ **भीहर** *bhīhar*, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilkund, Upper Du.āb. *h.*

۴۵۵ **भैरू** or **भयहू** *bhaihū*, *f.* sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

۴۵۶ **भई** *bha,ī*, *fem.* of *bhayā*, was, became. *h.*

۴۵۷ **बी** *bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*, a lady, mistress; conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. *h.*

۴۵۸ **बे** *be*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

۴۵۹ **بی** *be*, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian Language "without," "void of." When prefixed to nouns, it forms compound adjectives, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, &c., or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *i*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-i*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime:—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.). *be-ābrū*, dishonourable. *be-ittifāk*, discordant, without union. *be-aqar*, without effect. *be-ajal*, lit. without or in spite of fate, untimely (death). *be-ihtiyāt*, incautious, improvident, imprudent. *be-ikhtiyār*, without choice, in spite of one's self. *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent. *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness. *be-ārām* (vulg. *birām*), restless, sick. *be-asbāb*, having no effects. *be-i-tibār*, not trustworthy. *be-i-tidāl*, uneven. *be-i-tikād*, incredulous. *be-illifāt*, regardless. *be-ul'fat*, unsocial, averse to attachment or friendship. *be-imtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly. *be-intihā*, endless, boundless, infinite. *be-andāzā*, immoderate. *be-inqāf*, unjust. *be-anlād*, childless. *be-imān*, without conscience, without religion. *be-bā'is*, without reason. *be-bāk*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full. *be-bākhī*, *f.* completion. *be-bāk*, fearless. *be-bāl o par*, without power. *be-bad*, without blemish. *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable. *be-bar*, fruitless, barren. *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor. *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless. *be-basar*, without sight (generally applied to the mind.), senseless, undiscerning. *be-bākā*, frail, perishable, not eternal. *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor. *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country). *be-bunyād*, groundless, unfounded. *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable. *be-bahār*, out of season. *be-bahra*, portionless, unfortunate. *be-pāyān*, boundless. *be-parda*, unveiled, immodest. *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless. *be-parwā,ī*, *f.* thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference. *be-par o bāl*, weak, utterly helpless. *be-parhez*, incontinent. *be-parhezi*, *f.* incontinence. *be-phūb*, shapeless. *be-pir*, having no spiritual guide, vicious. *be-pir*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-tāb*, faint, restless. *be-tāgir*, of no effect. *be-ta,ammul*, rash. *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed. *be-tān*, out of tune. *be-tāpāshā*, inconsiderate. *be-ta'alluq*, without connections, independent. *be-takīr*, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted. *be-takalluf*, without ceremony. *be-tamannā*, content. *be-tamiz*, silly, indiscreet. *be-tawajjuh*, inattentive, unkind. *be-tosha*, unprovided, destitute (a traveller). *be-tawakkū'*, hopeless, without expectation. *be-tah*, bottomless. *be-thaur-shikāne*, groundless. *be-gabāt*, unstable, *be-gamar*, fruitless, of no result. *be-ladbūr*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate. *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate. *be-jādu*, variegated coral. *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. *be-jān k.*, to deprive of life, to slay. *be-jur,at*, cowardly. *be-jurm*, innocent, faultless. *be-jirm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel). *be-jigar*, cowardly. *be-jamā'is*, *f.*

ugliness, imperfection. *be-jawāb*, unable to answer. *be-chāragi*, *f.* necessity, helplessness. *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor. *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; *f.* misdeemeanour, ill-behaviour. *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless. *be-chashm*, eyeless. *be-chūn*, unparalleled, incomparable. *be-chain*, restless, uneasy. *be-hāsil*, fruitless, without result. *be-hāl*, ill-circumstanced. *be-hijāb* or *be-hijābāna*, unveiled, openly, immodest. *be-hadd*, boundless. *be-hurmat*, disgraced. *be-hurmatī*, *f.* disgrace. *be-hiss*, insensible, senseless. *be-hisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *be-hikmat*, unskillful. *be-hauāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses. *be-haya*, shameless, immodest, impudent. *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *be-khān o mān*, without house or hall, destitute. *be-khāya*, *m.* (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch. *be-khabar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional. *be-khabri*, *f.* imprudence, heedlessness. *be-kharch*, without (money for) expenditure. *be-khīrad*, without understanding, stupid. *be-khar o khāwīnd*, without a master, without an owner. *be-khatar* and *be-khatra*, free from danger, safe. *be-khōb*, sleepless. *be-khōbī*, *f.* sleeplessness. *be-khōbāhish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse. *be-khud*, beside one's self, enraptured. *be-khudī* *f.* ecstasy, rapture. *be-khur o khwāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *be-khōsh*, friendless. *be-dākhil*, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *be-dād-gar*, *m.* an oppressor. *be-dādī*, *f.* injustice, lawlessness. *be-dāshī*, careless, inattentive, negligent. *be-dāshī,ī*, *f.* carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle). *be-dāgh*, spotless. *be-dāna*, seedless (fruit). *be-dākhil*, ejected. *be-dākhil-karnā*, a to exclude. *be-dard*, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-dirang*, without delay. *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. *be-dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastūr*, ill-bred, unusual. *be-dāwā*, free from claims; (in law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit. *be-dāwā patra*, a deed acknowledging the abandonment of a claim or suit. *be-dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad. *be-dilī*, *f.* dejection, heartlessness. *be-dāp*, breathless. *be-damāgh*, ill-tempered; impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damāghī*, *f.* bad temper, irritability. *be-dāwā*, incurable. *be-dāulat*, destitute, unfortunate. *be-dhārk* or *be-dhārkā*, without fear or hesitation. *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used). *be-dāshat*, fearless. *be-dāyā*, unfeeling. *be-diyānat*, irreligious, unjust. *be-din*, without religion. *be-daul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. *be-dhāb*, ill-shaped. *be-dhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-dāuk*, having no relish or desire for. *be-rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute. *be-rābī*, contrary to rule. *be-rahm*, merciless. *be-razā*, without leave. *be-rā*, shameless, inhuman. *be-roz*, unfortunate. *be-rozi*, destitute of daily bread, unfortunate. *be-rok-pok*, without let or hindrance. *be-riyā*, without guile. *be-raib o riyā*, without guile or deceit. *be-rish*, beardless (a youth). *be-resha*, without fibre. *be-zabān*, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. *be-zar kharīd*, (taking or getting) without purchase. *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or children. *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable. *be-zor*, weak, impotent. *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *be-zeb o zinat*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zin*, unsaddled. *be-sākhā*, plain, undisguised, artless. *be-sākhāgi*, artlessness. *be-sāz*, unaccounted, without apparatus, tools, &c. *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus. *be-sabab*, without reason. *be-satrī*, impudence, barefacedness. *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made. *be-sukhān*, taciturn. *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint. *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless. *be-surt*, stupid. *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless. *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless. *be-sālikā*, inexpert, without method. *be-sīl*, shameless. *be-shāhid*, without evidence. *be-sharaf*, without honour or dignity. *be-sharm*, shameless, impudent, immodest. *be-shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead. *be-shafkat*,

harsh, unkind, unmerciful. *be-shakk o shubb* or *be-shakk o saib*, certain, doubtless, indubitable. *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much. *be-sabr*, impatient, restless. *be-palāh*, ill-advised, headstrong. *be-zabī*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained. *be-zabī-rabī*, without order or connection. *be-jūkat*, beyond the power of endurance. *be-fākālī*, non-endurance, weakness. *be-jālī*, destitute of good fortune, unlucky. *be-faraḥ*, ill-mannered, uncivil. *be-faleh*, uncalled for, unsought. *be-tam*, free from greediness, disinterested. *be-taur*, ill-mannered. *be-ibrat*, unwarned by example, unwarned. *be-izzat*, without honour or dignity, disgraced. *be-aki*, stupid, senseless. *be-adi*, unjust, lawless. *be-aib*, faultless, without blemish. *be-ghāyat*, boundless. *be-ghil o ghush*, without trouble or anxiety. *be-gharāz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent. *be-gham*, without anxiety. *be-ghar*, without consideration. *be-ghairat*, f. disgrace, &c. *be-fāida*, profitless, useless, vain. *be-fkr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil. *be-fakmid*, stupid, slow in comprehending. *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-kādū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-fāida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule. *be-kadr*, of no importance, worthless. *be-kawir*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant. *be-kurāri*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variability, instability. *be-kusār*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *be-kalā'i*, untinned (a pot, &c.). *be-kaut*, faithless, perfidious. *be-kiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. *be-kaid*, unrestrained; irregular. *be-kāj*, or *be-kār*, useless, unemployed. *be-kām*, frustrated, disappointed. *be-karān*, immense, infinite, boundless. *be-kas*, friendless. *be-kasī*, destitution. *be-kaṣan*, unshrouded. *be-kal*, restless, out of order. *be-kalū*, unbusiness. *be-kam o kūst*, without decrease or diminution, all right, accurate. *be-gāh*, untimely, unseasonable. *be-gumān*, without suspicion, doubtless. *be-gunāh*, innocent, faultless. *be-ghāh*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it. *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless. *be-lihāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-luf*, unkind, ungracious. *be-lagām*, unbridled, licentious. *be-lagā'o*, unconnected, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled. *be-māya*, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. *be-migāl*, incomparable, unequalled. *be-muhāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture. *be-muhābā*, without respect, unceremonious. *be-maḥall*, out of place, improper. *be-muruwat*, unkind, cruel. *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid. *be-ma'nī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd. *be-makdūr*, without authority: without resource, miserable, poor. *be-maw*, spiritless. *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-mujib*, without cause, without reason. *be-maḥfū*, out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-mihr*, unfriendly, unkind. *be-nām*, without character or reputation. *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character. *be-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *be-naṣir*, incomparable. *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary. *be-nang o nāmūs*, without name or character. *be-nauwā*, indigent; m. a kind of *darwesh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-namāj* begging, mendicancy. *be-nikāyat*, endless, without bound or limit. *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. *be-uāriq*, without heirs. *be-uāriq-māl*, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. *be-wālī*, without protector. *be-wajh*, without cause or reason. *be-waṭan*, without home or native country. an exile. *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful. *be-wafā'i*, f. infidelity, faithlessness. *be-wakt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed. *be-waḥḥ*, or *be-waḥḥār*, without fame or character, dishonourable. *be-wukūf*, ignorant, inexperienced, stupid. *be-hamāl*, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. *be-himmat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-humar*, unskilled. *be-hangām*, unfinely. *be-hush*, stupidified, senseless. *be-hech*, without reason, purpose, or motive. p.

یا **بایا** *baya*, a person appointed in bazars to measure grain. h.

یا **بایا** *bayā*, or **بایا** *baiyā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assizer. *biyā*, m. seed.

یا **بیابان** *bayābān*, or *biyābūn*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *bayābān-gard* or *naward*, one who traverses the desert, a wanderer. *bayābāni kuds*, the wilderness of Jerusalem. p.

یا **بیابانی** *biyābāni*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. p.

یا **بیایا** *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons, falcons, &c. p.

یا **بیاپار** *byāpār*, business, affair. s.

یا **بیاپاری** *byāpārī*, a man of business in general, a dealer, a trader. s.

یا **بیاپنا** *byāpnā*, n. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. s.

یا **بیاتھا** *byāthā* (v. *byāhā*), married. d.

یا **بیاج** *byāj*, m. interest; delay. *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. h.

یا **بیاج** *byāj*, m. pretence, pretext. s.

یا **بیاجو** *byājū*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. h.

یا **بیادھ** *byādh*, m. a hunter, fowler. s.

یا **بیادھ** *byādhī*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. s.

یا **بیادھا** *byādhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. s.

یا **بیادھت** *byādhit*, sick, grieved, pained. s.

یا **بیادھی** *byādhī*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. s.

یا **بیار** *bayār*, f. wind, air. h.

یا **بیار** *biyār* (imper. of *āwardan*), bring thou. p.

یا **بیار** *bi,ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). s.

یا **بیارنہ** *byārth*, vain, of no effect. s.

یا **بیاری** *biyārī*, **بیاری** *bi,ārī*, f. supper. h.

یا **بیاز** *bi,ar*, seed-bed; evening. h.

یا **بیاز** *byāz* m. (for *byāj*, q.v.) interest, &c. d.

یا **بیاس** *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*), also the founder of the Vedānta philosophy. s.

یا **بیاس** *biyās*, land cultivated and prepared for being sown in the following year. h.

یا **بیاسی** *bayāsī*, *byāsī* or *be,āsī*, eighty-two. s.

یا **بیاض** *bayāz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. a.

बिअरु व्याकरण *byāharan*, or बैअरु *baiyā-*  
*karan*, m. grammar. *s.*

बिअरु बैअरु *baiyāharan*, } m. grammar-  
बिअरु व्याकरण *byāharanī*, or } rian. *s.*  
बैअरु *baiyāharanī*,

बिअल व्याकुल *byākul*, restless, agitated (in  
mind), perplexed. *s.*

बिअहान व्याख्यान *byāhhyān*, m. explanation. *s.*

बिअल बयाला *bayālā*, or बैअल *baiyālā*, flatu-  
lent; also heavy or indigestible (esculents). *s.*

बिअल बालू *byālū* or बिअलू *biyālū*, m. supper. *h.*

बिअल बेअलीस *be,ālīs*, or बयालीस *bayālīs*,  
forty-two. *h.*

बिअन *bayān*, m. explanation, relation. *bayān-*  
*k.*, a to explain, to unfold, to relate. *bayān-wār*, ex-  
plicitly; adj. clear, evident. *a.*

बिअन ब्यन *byān*, or बैअन *baiyān*, m. birth, act  
of parturition. *char-byān-gā*, a cow that has calved  
four times. *ek-byān jāmak*, having produced two  
calves at a birth. *s.*

बिअना ब्याना *byānā*, or बैअना *baiyānā*, to be de-  
livered of young (applied only to brute animals). *s.*

बिअन्त ब्यान्त *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. *s.*

बिअह ब्याह *byāh* or बिअह *biyāh*, m. marriage.  
*byāh-rachānā*, to celebrate a marriage. *byāh k.*, to  
marry. *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring  
home a wife, to marry. *s.*

बिअहा ब्याहा *byāhā*, बिअहा *biyāhā*, m. } mar-  
बिअहा ब्याहता *byāhtā*, बिअहा *biyāhtā*, f. } ried.  
*byāhā jānā*, n. to be married (a man). *byāhī-jānā*, to be  
married (a woman). *s.*

बिअह जुग ब्याहयोग *byāh-jog*, marriageable. *s.*

बिअहना ब्याहना *byāhnā* बिअहना *biyāhnā*, n.  
to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i. e.  
to give or take in marriage). *s.*

बिअहन ब्याहन *byāhan*, बिअहन *biyāhan*, m.  
marrying, marriage. *s.*

बिअह जुग ब्याहनयोग *byāhan-jog*, fit for  
marriage, marriageable. *s.* [quisite. *h.*

बिअई बैअई *baiyā,ī*, f. a weighman's per-

बिअयाम ब्यायाम *byāyām*, m. labour, exertion, ex-  
ercising, practising. *s.*

बिअब बेब *beb*, f. name of a grass from which  
a twine is made: it is also used in thatching. *s.*

बिअब बैब *baib*, afar off, at a distance. *h.*

बिअबी बीबी *bibī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*

बिअपार बैपार *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*

बिअपारी बैपारी *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a  
trader. *s.*

बिअबैत *bait*, f. a couplet (in poetry); an edifice,  
house, temple. *bait-bandī*, f. poetry, verse-making. *a.*

बिअबैत बेत *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus ro-*  
*tang*). *s.*

बिअल बैतल *betāl* or बैतल *baitāl*, name of  
a demon supposed to occupy dead bodies. *s.*

बिअल बैतल *bait-ul-ḥarām*, m. (sacred house),  
the temple of Mecca. *a.*

बिअल बैतल *bait-ul-ḥalā*, m. a necessary office,  
a privy. *a.*

बिअल बैतल *bait-us-sakar*, m. hell. *a.*

बिअल बैतल *bait-ush-sharaf*, the mansion of  
eminence, the highest mansion of a heavenly body (in  
astrology). *a.*

बिअल बैतल *baitu-ṣ-ṣanam*, an idol temple. *a.*

बिअल बैतल *bait-ullāh*, m. (the house of God),  
the temple of Mecca. *a.*

बिअल बैतल *bait-ul-māl*, m. lit. the treasure-  
house; the public treasury or exchequer, into which  
payments on various accounts are made, and according  
to the sources from which they are derived, applicable  
to the support of different classes of persons; an  
escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of  
heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow. (v. Wilson's Glos-  
sary.) *a.* [or city of Jerusalem. *a.*

बिअल बैतल *bait-ul-mukaddas*, the temple

बिअल बैतर *betra* or *betar*, a cane or willow.  
*betra-bandī*, an allowance for mats or wicker works  
for packing goods. *s.p.*

बिअल बैतरा *baitarā*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

बिअल बैतरा *baitarnī*, f. a river, according  
to the Hindus, which is to be crossed by the dead on  
their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of  
the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s.*

बिअल बैतल *bītkhet*, land cultivated  
by forced labour. *h.*

बिअल बैतल *baital*, unlucky; vicious (an abbrevi-  
ation of *bait-ul-māl*). *a.*

बिअल बैतल *be-tan*, impersonal. *be-tan māl*, an  
escheat; property devolving on the state from want of  
legal claimants. *p.*

बिअल बैतल *bītnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time);  
to occur, come to pass. *s.* [elapsed. *s.*

बिअल बैतल *byatīt* (for *vyatīt*), passed

बिअल बैतल *bīṭ*; f. dung of any animal; a fac-  
tious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

बिअल बैतल *bīṭ*, a kind of agistment, an allow-  
ance per head of cattle, paid to the cowherd. *h.*

बिअल बैतल *beṭā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *beṭā*  
*kar-lenā*, to adopt a son. *h.*

बिअल बैतल *bītnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*

बिअल बैतल *beth*, sandy unproductive soil. *bīṭh*,  
f. the dung of birds. *baīṭh*, value of the government  
share of produce, the amount settled on land. *h.*

बिअल बैतल *bīṭhā*, m. an annular cushion put  
on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*

बिअल बैतल *baīṭhā*, m. a paddle. *h.*

बिअल बैतल *baīṭhānā*, } a. to cause to sit  
बिअल बैतल *baīṭhārnā*, } down. *h.*  
बिअल बैतल *baīṭhālnā*,



بيٲاھ ٲٲاھ *baithā, o*, m. position, allocation, situation. *h.*

بيٲاھي *baithā, i*, f. seating, allaying. *d.*

بيٲھك *baithak*, f. } a seat, a place where

بيٲھكا *baithkā*, m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*

بيٲھلانا *baithlānā*, a. to cause to sit. *h.*

بيٲھن *bethan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بيٲھنا *baithnā*, to sit, to be idle; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharmā*, q. v.; to subside or abate; to perch (as a bird). *h.*

بيٲھوان *baithwān*, flat. *h.*

بيٲي ٲٲي *beṭi*, f. a daughter, a damsel. *h.*

بيٲ *bij*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*viridul mulieris*). *s.* [rest. *s.*

بيٲاھارھكھ *bijābarkhand*, m. a fo-

ٲاھار *bijār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بيٲاھي *bijā, i*, f. a perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بيٲاھ *bijar*, soil in which the cerealia are generally grown. *h.*

بيٲك *bijak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.) to mark their contents, price, &c.; a list, an invoice. *s.*

بيٲكھاد *bij-khād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*

بيٲكھنٹ *bija-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*

بيٲكھلا *haijilā*, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بيٲمار *bij-mār*, failure of germination. *h.*

بيٲنا *bijnā*, m. a kind of fan. *bejnā* (Dakh. for *bhejnā*), to send. *s.*

بيٲنتي *baijanti*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

بيٲنتي مالا *baijanti-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by *Viṣṇu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بيٲو *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcasses (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger. Pennant). *h.*

بيٲوار *bijmār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed-corn from the field. *h.*

بيٲوت *be-jot*, untilled (as land) a farm that is given up by the cultivators. *p. h.*

بيٲھا *bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for archery. *s.*

بيٲھاڑا *bejharā*, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*

بيٲھنا *bijhnā*, a. to tear up the earth with the hoofs (a bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بيٲھونييا *bijhoniya*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.*

بيٲھرييا *bijheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Gorackpur. *h.*

بيٲي *bijī*, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra ichneumon*). *h.* [Urdū, shāl. q. v. *d.*

بيٲيسر *bijisar*, m. a species of tree called, in

بيٲ *bich*, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility. *bich-parnā*, n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *bich kī angli*, f. the middle finger. *bichō bich*, the very middle. *h.* [traffic. *d.*

بيٲاھاھي *bechā-bāchī*, f. buying and selling,

بيٲاھي *bich-ā-bich*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*

بيٲاھار *be-chāra*, helpless, wretched; pl. *be-chāragān*. *bechāragī*, helplessness. *s.*

بيٲاھار *bich-bichā, o*, m. mediation, interposition, arbitration. *bich-bichā, o-k.*, to mediate, to interpose. *h.*

بيٲاھ *bichrā*, m. a bed for growing plants to be transplanted. *h.*

بيٲنا *bechnā*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بيٲوانی *bichwānī*, } m. an umpire, an

بيٲواي *bichwā, i* } arbitrator, a middle-man. *h.* [tent pitched without a pole. *p.*

بيٲوہ *be-choba* m. (lit. poleless), a kind of

بيٲھا *bichhā*, } m. a scorpion; the sign

بيٲھو *bichhū*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بيٲھ *behh*, f. root; origin, foundation. *behh-han*, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

بيٲد *baid*, m. a physician, a man of the medical caste. *s.*

بيٲد *bed* (for *veda*), m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *rig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharva*), which are believed to have been revealed by Brahma, and arranged in the present order by a sage called *Vyāsa* or *Veda-vyāsa*; met. certainty, faith. *s.*

بيٲد *bed*, a willow; ratan. *bed-bāf*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker. *bed-bāfi*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, musk-willow, celebrated for its fragrance. *p.*

بيٲد *bīd*, a street or lane. *d.*

بيٲدار *bedār*, awake, *bedār-bakht*, fortunate. *bedār-dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *bedār-dillī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بيٲداری *bedārī*, f. wakefulness, state of being awake. *p.*

بيٲدانٹ *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بيداني *bedāntī*, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*  
 بيدانگ *bedāng*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*  
 بيدائي *baidāi*, f. practice of physic. *s.*  
 بيدر *bīdar*, a sort of rake or harrow worked by oxen. *h.*  
 بيدستر *bedastar*, the castor beaver. *p.*  
 بيدق *baidak*, the pawn at chess. *a.*  
 بيدك *baidik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a Brāhman well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*  
 بيدك *baidak*, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*  
 بيدكا *bedikā*, f. an altar, platform. *s.*  
 بيدلت *be-dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*  
 بيدن *bedan*, } f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*  
 بيدنا *bednā*, }  
 بيدوا *bedwā*, m. a reader of the *Vedas*. *s.*  
 بيدھ *bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*  
 بيدھا *bīdhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*  
 بيدھڑک *be-dhark*, } fearless, without  
 بيدھڑکا *be-dharkā*, } doubt. *p. h.*  
 بيدھنا *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*  
 بيدھی *bedhī*, } m. a borer, one who  
 بيدھیيا *bedhiyā*, } perforates pearls  
 بيدھی *bedī*, f. an altar, a platform. *s.*  
 بيدھا *bīdhā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*  
 بير *bīr*, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. *s.*  
 بير *bīr*, f. a sister; a tusk; pasturage, grass land. *h.*  
 بير *bīr*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*  
 بير *bair*, m. enmity, revenge. *bair-l.*, a. to revenge. *s.*  
 بير *ber*, m. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*), also the name of the tree; jujubes; time, vicissitude; delay, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*  
 بير *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up, &c. (see *bīrā*), a quid of tobacco, a cheroot or cigar. *s.*  
 بير *bīrā*, m. (same as *bīrān*) a brother. *h.*  
 بيرار *berār*, a village registrar or accountant. *d.*  
 بيراق *bairāk* (for *bairak*), a banner, a standard. *p.*  
 بيراکھري *bairākherī*, f. quarrelling. *h.*  
 بيراک *bairāk* or *bairāgya*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

بيراک *bairāk*, m. a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāgi* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.* [also the same as *bairāgā*. *s.*  
 بيراکن *bairāgan*, f. a female *bairāgi*;  
 بيراکي *bairāgi*, austere, recluse; m. the religious ascetic who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions; a kind of wandering *fakir*, who practises certain austerities. *s.* [rāg]. *s.*  
 بيرکيه *bairāgya*, m. penance (v. *bairā*)  
 بيرانا *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*  
 بيرباني *bīr-bānī*, f. a man's own wife. *h.*  
 بيربھتي *bīr-bahutī*, } f. a small in-  
 بيربھتي *bīr-bahutī*, } sect with a back  
 of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady-fly, commonly called the "Rain insect," as it makes its appearance when the first rains have fallen. It is covered with a downy exterior resembling velvet, and of a scarlet colour. *h.* [peatedly. *s.*  
 بيربر *ber-ber*, often, frequently, re-  
 بيرتا *bīrtā*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*  
 بيرج *bīrj*, m. power, strength; seed; *sperma genitale*. *s.*  
 بيرق *bairak*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *p.*  
 بيرکھ *bairakh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairak*). *h.*  
 بيرن *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*  
 بيرن *bīran*, m. a brother. *h.*  
 بيرن *bīran* (also *bīranākhar*), a kind of tough grass spreading over uncultivated lands. *h.*  
 بيرون *berūn*, out, outside. *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town. *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*  
 بيری *berī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*  
 بيری *berī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*  
 بيری *bīrī*, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel; a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*  
 بيری *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*  
 بيری *bīrya* (for *vīrya*), m. valour, &c. *s.*  
 بيریز *beriz*, m. sum total, the entire revenue of a farm; also a government tax. *h.*  
 بيڑ *ber*, m. an inclosure. *ber bandī-h.*, to inclose a field. *h.*  
 بيڑا *berā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khwāja-khizr*. Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint. *berā bāndhū*, a. to collect a crowd. *berā pār-k.* or *lagūnā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft). *berā kisi kū pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed: in Dakh. it denotes a fence or inclosure. *a.*

**بیڑا بویا** *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices, and chanām. *bīrā āhānā*, a. to undertake a business. *bīrā dālnā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

**بیڑا بویا** *bīrā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot. *h.*

**بیڑا بھڑا** *berhā*, m. paling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. *h.*

**بیڑنا بھڑنا** *berhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). *h.*

**بیڑی بھڑی** *berī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *bīrī*, a small parcel of betel nut (v. *bīrā*). *h.* [Hindūs, dimin. of *berā*. *h.*

**بیڑیا بھڑیا** *beriyā*, m. the name of a caste of *bez*, in comp. diffusing, dispersing. *p.*

**بیڑار** *bezār*, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.* [pleasure. *p.*

**بیڑاری** *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, dis-

**بیس بھس** *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes, whose especial duties are agriculture and trade; a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Baiswārā*, in Oude; a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dundia-kherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswārā*. *s.*

**بیس بیس** *bis*, twenty. *bais* (for *vayas*), age. *s.*

**بیسا بیسا** *bisā*, m. a score; a dog which has twenty nails. *s.*

**بیساہ بیساہ** *baisākh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Pishākhā* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April—May. *s.*

**بیساہا بیساہا** *baisākhā* or **بیساہا بیساہا** *baishākhā*, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

**بیساہی بیساہی** *baisākhī*, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit; the day of full moon in the month *Baisākh*. *s.*

**بیسانڈو بیسانڈو** *baisāndū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

**بیست** *bist*, twenty, a score. *p.*

**بیستون** *be-sutūn*, of no foundation, insignificant. *besitūn* or *bistūn*, name of a celebrated mountain in Persia. *p.*

**بیسر بوسر** *bisar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.* [nose. *h.*

**بیسر بوسر** *besar*, f. the small ring worn in the

**بیسرا بوسرا** *besarā*, f. a kind of falcon, the female or hen bird of the species called *dhōī*, q. v. (*Falco sinus*). *h.*

**بیسرا بوسرا** *be-surā*, out of tune. *h.*

**بیسک بھسک** *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze: the term is also applied to an old and worn-out animal. *h.*

**بیسک** *baisak* (for *baithak*), a seat, sitting. *d.*

**بیسلانا** *baislānā*, a. to cause to sit, to set. *d.*

**بیسن بھسن** *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer arietinum*); the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

**بیسن** *baisnā*, n. (for *baithnā*) to sit, to remain. *d.*

**بیسندر بھسندر** *baisandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

**بیسنوئی بھسنوئی** *besnauī*, f. a cake made of peameal. *h.* [caste. *s.*

**بیسی بھسی** *baisnī*, f. a female of the Bais

**بیسی بھسی** *besanī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

**بیسو بھسو** *beswā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

**بیسووا بھسووا** *baiswārā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q. v. *h.*

**بیسی بھسی** *bīsī*, f. twenty; a score, a measure of grain; also a land measure equal to 20 *naḷis*. *s.*

**بیسا بھسا** *besyā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

**بیش بھش** *besb*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *besb-karār*, trustworthy. *besb-bahā* or *besb-kīmat*, of great value, costly, precious. *p.*

**بیشا بھشا** *besbā*, m. a forest, jungle (v. *besba*). *p.*

**بیشا بھشا** *besb-az-besh*, a great deal. *p.*

**بیشتر بھشتر** *beshtar*, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *s.*

**بیسنو بھسنو** *baishnau*, relating to Vishnu. m. a kind of mendicant; a follower of Vishnu. *s.*

**بیسنووی بھسنووی** *baishnavī* or *bishnavī*, a follower of Vishnu. *baishnavottar*, lands granted rent free to the worshippers of Vishnu, especially those of the mendicant order. *s.*

**بیش وکم** *besb o kam*, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

**بیشا بھشا** *besba*, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. *p.*

**بیشی بھشی** *besbī*, f. excess, surplus, increase, increased assessment. *besbī jam'*, increase of revenue on that of last year. *besbī zamin*, increase in the lands under cultivation. *p.*

**بیض** *baiz*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

**بیضا** *baizā*, m. the sun; whiteness. *yadī baizā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

**بیضانہ** *baizāna*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

**بیضاوی** *baizāwī*, f. the author of a book, containing a commentary on the *ḥurān*. *a.*

**بیضوی** *baizawī*, fashioned in the shape of an egg. *khaffī-baizawī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'liq* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khaffī āfābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بیضہ *baiza*, m. an egg, a testicle. *a.*

بیطار *baitar*, a horse-doctor. *a.*

بیع *bai'* or *bi'*, *f.* buying and selling; commerce, selling. *bai'-k.*, to sell. *bai' bi-l-wafā*, a conditional sale, depending on the final decision of the seller; also a pawn or pledge. *bai' bi-l-wafā-dār*, a person having the use of an article conditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt. *bai'-nāma*, a deed of sale. *bai' paffā*, a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase. *bai' sulṭānī*, a sale by order of government. *bai' taljīh*, a temporary sale. *bai'-dār*, a purchaser, a possessor by purchase. *a.*

بیعانہ *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بیع بالوفادار *bai'bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بیعت کرنا *bai'at-k.*, *a.* to become a disciple of some saint. *a. h.*

بیعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *a.p.*

بیک *bik*, m. (same as *bik*), a wolf. *s.*

بیکہ *bikā*, crooked, awry; injured, damaged. (*v. bāl.*) *h.*

بیکال *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بیگتر *behatṭar*, ruffianly, brutal, cruel. *d.*

بیکس *bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h. p.*

بیکسی *be-hasī*, *f.* destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بیکتھ *baikunṭh*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*. This name was also applied in the time of Ja'fir Khān to a kind of pit, in which revenue defaulters were confined until they paid the demands against them: in this sense it was evidently used ironically on the part of the Muslims in ridicule of the Hindus. *s.*

بیکھ *bekh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بیکھٹ *baikhṭ*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بیک *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon; dung. *s.*

بیک *beg*, a *Mughal* title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بیکا *bigā* (*v. bikā*), awry, crooked. *d.*

بیکار *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*

بیکار *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *begār pakaynā*, to press one into service. *p.*

بیکاری *begārī*, *f.* the act of pressing or forcing to work. *begārī lenā*, *a.* to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *begārī-pakreā*, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. *p.*

بیکانی *begānagī*, *f.* strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بیکانہ *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

بیکڑ *begar*, m. gold-tinsel; tinfoil; varnish. *d.*

بیکم *begam*, *f.* a lady, a queen: women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamā*). *t.*

بیکما *begmā*, *f.* (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady of rank. *t.*

بیکن *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بیکنی *baigantī*, *f.* a sort of wood. *s.*

بیکنی *begnī*, *f.* the wife of a *beg*. *t.*

بیکھا *bighā*, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 *kappās* or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly  $\frac{1}{2}$  of an acre. *bighā dām*, settlement of revenue at so much per *bighā*. *bighā-dām*, rate levied per *bighā*. *bighā-daftārī*, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. *s.*

بیکھی *begī*, quick, swift, speedily. *s.*

بیل *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a block-head (in which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Egle marmelos*). *bel* or *beli*, *f.* a creeper, climber, tendril (of a vine); descendants, offspring. *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*). *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بیل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بیلا *belā*, *f.* a while, a time. *s.*

بیلا *belā*, *f.* name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); a cup; an instrument of music resembling a fiddle. *h.*

بیلا *belā*, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor. *belā-bardār*, one of the retainers of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *belā-kharāch*, expenditure in alms-giving. *p.*

بیلا *bailā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

بیل بوٹا *bel-būṭā*, m. a shrub, bush, or creeper; flowers (on cloth). *h.*

بیلچا *belchā*,

بیلچک *belchak*,

بیلچہ *belcha*,

} m. a small spade, a hoe,  
a small mattock. *p.*

بیلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindus employed in digging. *p.*

بیلقان *bailkhan*, name of a city in Armenia near the Caspian. *p.*

بیلک *belak*, *f.* a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.* [zier. *h.*

بیلکی *belkī*, m. a cattle-breeder, a gra-

بیلن *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بیلنا *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; *a.* to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بیلہ بیلہ *belanī*, m. a branch; a small rolling-pin. *h.*

بیلو *belū*, m. act of rolling. *h.*

بیلو بیلو *be-lau*, dispirited, heartless. *p. h.*

بیلی بیلہ *belī*, f. a creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine). *s.*

بیم *bim*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بیمہ بیمہ *bimā*, m. insurance; also the rate of insurance, or the per-centage paid for that purpose. *h.*

بیمات بيمات *bemāt*, f. a stepmother. *bemāt-bhā*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side). *s.*

بیماتر بيماتر *baimātra*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بیمار *bimār*, sick, indisposed. *bimār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بیماردار *bimār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person, a nurse. *p.* [sick. *p.*

بیمارداری *bimār-dārī*, attendance on the

بیماری *bimārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بیمانی بیمانی (v. *bimā*), m. insurance. *h.*

بین *bin*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument, having a long narrow body, and a large dried calabash at either end to concentrate the sound. It is strung with steel wires. *s.*

بین بے *ben*, بے *benu*, or بے *baīn*, f. a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*

بین بے *bain*, m. f. a word, speech. *s.*

بین *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *baiya*, clear, evident, manifest. *a.*

بین *bin*, see thou (r. of *didan*); in comp. seeing, as 'ālam-bīn, world-seeing, an epithet applied to the sun. *p.*

بین *bain*, among, between, interval. *a.*

بینا *bainā*, m. sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages. *s.* [forehead. *h.*

بینا *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the

بینا *binā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بینا *benā*, m. a fan; the name of a grass, *kha-kha* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بیناپ *be-nāp*, unmeasured, unsurveyed. *be-nāp kā pāṭhā*, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. *p. h.*

بینائی *bināī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بین بین *bain-bain*, betwixt and between, so so, passable, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بینتا *binānā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بینت بے *benī*, } m. a handle of an axe, hoe, *بینتا* *benīṭā*, } &c. *h.*

بینج *binj* (for *bīj*), m. seed, grain. *d.*

بینجی *binjī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بینج *binch* (for *bich*), in the midst. *d.*

بینجنا *benchnā*, a. to sell. *bench-dāknā*, to sell off. *h.*

بیند *bind*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

بیندا *bindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindus. *bindā*, a kind of rope made of grass or fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بیندھنا *bindhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*

بیندھنا *bindhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *h.*

بیندی *bindī*, f. an ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows; an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

بینڈا *bindā*, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بینڈا *benḍā*, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*

بینڈھنا *benḍhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

بینڈی *bindī*, act of throwing up water from a pond or reservoir with a basket, for the purpose of irrigation. *h.* [plaited] behind, (a tall). *a.*

بینڈی *bindī*, f. the hair twisted (or *بینسی* *binī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*

بینش *binish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بینگ *beng* or *bēg*, m. (for *vyanga*), a frog, puddock, toad. *s.* [casm. *s.*

بینگ *byang*, m. (for *vyangya*), sar-

بینگت *bengat*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.* [*lanum melongena*]. *h.*

بینگن *baingan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بینگی *baingani*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بینودھا *benaudhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بینی *benī*, f. the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بینی *binī*, f. the nose. *binī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off (a common mode of punishment in the East). *p.*

بیوا *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*

بیوا *bewā-pā*, } state or situation of widow-  
بیوا *benā-pan*, } hood. *p. h.*

بیوی *bewāī*,

بیوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*

बिबान *berān*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier. *s.*  
 बिबार *byopār*, m. trade, traffic, business. *s.*  
 बिबारी *byopārī*, or बिबपारी *be,opārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*  
 बियुत *buyūt* (pl. of बियुत), houses. *a.*  
 बियुत *bīwat*, fit (of a suit of clothes, &c.). *d.*  
 बियुत *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *baī*, a house); the term is used in several senses as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*  
 बियुरा *byorā*, or बिबरा *beorā* also *by,aurā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *h.*  
 बिबुरार *beore-nār*, explicitly, distinctly. *h.* [of lovers. *s.*  
 बिबोग *biyog*, m. separation (generally  
 बिबोगी *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.* [ting out clothes. *h.*  
 बियुत *byōnt*, m. shape, the act of cutting  
 बियुत *byōntnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*  
 बियुगा *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirā nahin*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *h.*  
 बिबुगी *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*  
 बिबु *bewa*, f. a widow. *p.*  
 बिबुहार *byohār*, or बिबहार *be,ohār*, m. profession, calling, negociation, transaction, money-lending, custom. *s.*  
 बिबुहार *byohar*, or बिबहार *be,ohar*, m. a loan. *s.*  
 बिबुहार *byoharā*, or } a trader, a money-lender. *s.*  
 बिबुहार *be,oharā*, }  
 बिबुहार *byohariyā*, or }  
 बिबुहार *be,ohariyā*, }  
 बिबु *benī* or *benī-zan*, a widow. *p.*  
 बिबु *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*  
 बिबु *behuda* (for *be-hūda*), foolish, stupid, silly. *p.*  
 बिबु *behrā*, } m. grass kept for pasture.  
 बिबु *behrā*, }  
 बिबु *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment. *behrī-barār*, collection on shares of the revenue in kind. *behrī-bandī*, an allowance for repairing roads, &c. *behrī-dār*, the holder of a *behrī*. *h.*  
 बिबु *behar* or *bīhar*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*  
 बिबु *behush* (for *be-hosh*), senseless. *p.*  
 बिबु *behlā*, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā* (v. *belā*). *h.*

बिबन *behan*, a nursery for rice plants; *bīhan* seed. *h.* [(of cotton). *h.*  
 बिबु *behinūā*, m. a comber, a carder  
 बिबु *behnaur*, m. a nursery for rice plants. *h.*  
 बिबु *be-hūdagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity *p.*  
 बिबु *be-hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *be-hūda-go*, a babbler. *p.*  
 बिबु *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*  
 बिबु *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*  
 बिबु *bīhīn*, better, best, swift-paced. *p.*  
 बिबु *byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*  
 बिबु *baiyā* (v. *bayā*), the name of a little bird. *s.* [ditare. *s.*  
 बिबु *bynyhār*, m. expense, expen-

प

प *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindūstānī alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* or *b* is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language: thus, *fārsī* for *pārsī*, and *bādshāh* for *pādshāh*. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.  
 प *pa*, m. the corresponding Sanskrit letter in that language denotes the wind; Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking; as a termination (in Sanskrit words) it denotes supporting, verishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the earth-protector. *s.*  
 पा *pā*, a masculine termination added to Hindūstānī substantives or adjectives to denote abstract quality; as, *burhāpā*, old age, from *burhā*, old. *h.*  
 पा *pā*, m. the leg, the feet; *pā ba-zanjir*, having the foot in chains, fettered. *pā dar rikāb*, foot in stirrup, ready, alert. *pā-shikasta*, broken-footed, infirm, reduced; in comp. (as the root of *pā'idan*) it denotes permanency, continuation; as, *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory; *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*  
 पा *pā-andāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*  
 पा *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*  
 पा *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i. e. adoring, worshipping, revering. *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*  
 पा *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration. *pā-bosī-k.*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*  
 पा *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*  
 पा *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a father (v. *bābā*). *h.*

پاپاٹا *pāpātā*, m. a sinner, a repro-  
bate. *h.*

پاپبুদ্ধ *pāp-buddhi*, evil-minded,  
wicked. *s.* [gallant. *s.*

پاپپتی *pāp-pati*, m. a paramour, a  
personification of all sin. *s.*

پاپپرش *pāp-purush*, m. a personi-  
fication of all sin. *s.*

پاپچلی *pāp-cheli*, f. a plant com-  
monly called *Akruidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

پاپدرشی *pāp-darshi*, malevolent,  
looking at faults. *s.*

پاپدرشن *pāp-drishwan*, conscious  
of guilt, knowing an act to be wicked. *s.*

پاپر *pāpar*, a fertile soil. *h.*

پاپروگ *pāp-rog*, m. a disease consi-  
dered as the punishment of sin in a former life; small-  
pox, leprosy. *s.*

پاپڑ *pāpar* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp  
cake made of any grain. *pāpar belnā*, to undergo great  
labour or pain. *s.* [*latifolia* Rozb.]. *s.*

پاپڑا *pāpṛā*, m. a kind of plant (*Gardenia*

پاپڑاکھار *pāpṛākhār* (in Dakh. *pā-*  
*parākhār*), m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisi-*  
*acae*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes  
called *pāpar*. *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپسمنٹ *pāp-sammit*, equal in

پاپیش *pāpishtha*, very wicked. *s.*

پاپکار *pāp-kar*, wicked, abandoned. *s.*

پاپکرت *pāp-kṛit*, } sinful, wicked;  
پاپکرتا *pāp-kartā*, } a sinner. *s.*

پاپگرہ *pāp-grah*, m. any ill-omened  
aspect of the stars, as the conjunction of the sun or  
Buddh with the moon in its last quarter. *Rahu*; Saturn;  
Mara. *s.*

پاپگھن *pāp-ghna*, removing sin. *s.*

پاپمات *pāp-mati*, of a corrupt mind,  
depraved. *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپمکت *pāp-mukta*, freed from

پاپین *pāpin*, } a female delinquent, sin-  
پاپنی *pāpni*, } ner, criminal, &c. *s.*

پاپنی *pāpni*, } or پاپینی *pāpini*, } [destroying. *s.*

پاپناشی *pāp-nāshī*, purifying, sin-

پاپوش *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپی *pāpi*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپیا *pāpiyā*, the castor-oil tree. *h.*

پاپیڈا *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *p.*

پات *pāt*, m. falling; sin, wickedness;  
a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the  
ear; a draft or cheque on a banker. *pātoṣ ā-lagnā*,  
applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in  
autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability  
is exhausted: it is often applied to patience exhausted  
by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute con-  
dition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پاتی *pāti*, m. a master, lord, husband. *s.*

پاتا *pātā*, m. a leaf; adj. preserved, pro-  
tected. *s.* [dale, &c. *p.*

پاتابہ *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of san-

پاتال *pātāl*, m. regions (according to  
the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south  
pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions,  
hell; a sort of apparatus for calcining and subliming  
metals, formed of two earthen pots, the upper one in-  
verted over the lower, and the two joined together by  
their necks with cement, and placed in a hole contain-  
ing fire. *s.* [and debts of an estate. *h.p.*

پاتبنڈی *pāt-bandī*, a statement of the assets

پاتیت *pātīt*, lowered, depressed, hum-  
bled. *s.*

پاتر *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel in general,  
a plate, a cup, a jar, &c.; a leaf; a receptacle of any  
kind; what holds or supports; adj. worthy, able,  
eligible, fit, capable. *s.* [ishes. *s.*

پاتری *pātri*, who or what protects or nou-

پاتر *pātra*, m. a preservative from sin,  
a preserver, a saviour. *s.*

پاتر *pātar* or *patur*, f. a prostitute,  
a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *pātar-bāz*, a whore-  
monger. *h.*

پاتر *pātar*, m. a moth, a butterfly. *d.*

پاتراتا *pātratā*, f. capacity, fitness. *پاتراتا*  
*pātrātā*, m. a plant (*Ocymum pilosum*). *s.*

پاتراتا *pātratā*, f. the quality of a pre-  
servative from sin. *s.*

پاترنی *pāarnī*, f. (of *pātar*), a butterfly. *d.*

پاترینیا *pāturiyā*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پاتک *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتک *pātuk*, m. an aquatic animal of  
a large size; figuratively the water-elephant. *h.*

پاتیک *pātik*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

پاتکوا *pātakwā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکی *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتلی *pātilī*, f. a small earthen pot  
used by religious mendicants. *s.*

پاتنجل *pātanjal*, m. the Yog system  
of philosophy. *s.* [thar. *s.*

پاتھر *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *pat-*

پاتھنا *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung  
into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتھیہ *pātheya*, m. provender, provi-  
sions for a journey. *s.* [leaf. *s.*

پاتی *pāti*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a

پاتیل *pātila* (also *pātīla*), a kind of wide-  
mouthed saucpan used by confectioners. *p.*

پات پاٹ *pāt*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāts* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamindārs* or renters. *h.*

پات پاٹ *pāt*, m. silk; a millstone; a throne, a seat; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes, the leaf of a door. *s.*

پات *pāt*, m. a bed or plot in a garden or field. *s.* [men beat clothes. *s.*

پاتا پاٹا *pātā*, m. a plank on which washer-

پات رانی پاٹ رانی *pāt-rānī*, f. the queen, the principal wife of a *rāja*. *s.*

پات کرم پاٹ کرم *pāt-kṛim* or *pāt-kīram*, m. a silkworm. *s.*

پاتل پاٹل *pāṭal*, m. rose-colour or pink. *s.*

پاتلا پاٹلا *pāṭalā*, f. the trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پاتل پتر پاٹل پتر *pāṭali-putra*, m. the name of a city, supposed to be the ancient Palibothra and the modern Patna. *s.*

پاتل پل پاٹل پل *pāṭalopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پاتمبار پاٹمبار *pāṭambar*, m. silk cloth, silk garment. *s.*

پاتن پاٹن *pāṭan*, f. a roof; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna; old inflect. plur. of *pāt*, a millstone (for *pāṭā*). *h.*

پاتن پاٹن *pāṭin*, m. a sort of fish described as having many teeth. *s.*

پاتنا پاٹنا *pāṭnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

پاتو پاٹو *pāṭav*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

پاتوک پاٹوک *pāṭavik*, cunning, crafty, fraudulent; clever, dexterous. *s.* [ferryman. *h.*

پاتونی پاٹونی *pāṭūnī* or *pāṭāunī*, m. a

پاتھ پاٹھ *pāṭh*, m. a lesson, reading; studying the Vedas or sacred writings. *s.*

پاتھا پاٹھا *pāṭhā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally expressive of a goat or elephant); a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

پاتھان پاٹھان *pāṭhān*, m. bdellium. *s.*

پاتھ بھو پاٹھ بھو *pāṭh-bhū*, f. a place where the Vedas are read or studied. *s.*

پاتھت پاٹھت *pāṭhit*, instructed, taught. *s.*

پاتھ سالا پاٹھ سالا *pāṭh-sālā* or *pāṭh-shālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

پاتھ شالینی پاٹھ شالینی *pāṭh-shālīnī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاتھک پاٹھک *pāṭhak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a lecturer, a public reader of the sacred writings, or a Pandit who declares what is the law; a spiritual preceptor; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

پاتھکا پاٹھکا *pāṭhikā*, f. a small shrub (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

پاتھ مار پاٹھ مار *pāṭh-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

پاتھ منچری پاٹھ منچری *pāṭh-mancharī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاتھن پاٹھن *pāṭhan*, m. lecturing, teaching. *s.*

پاتھی پاٹھی *pāṭhī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāṭhak*); a plant (*Plumbago zelanica*); f. a young goat; a kind of fish. *s.*

پاتھین پاٹھین *pāṭhīn*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus boalis*); a public reader or lecturer on the Purānas. *s.*

پاتھیہ پاٹھیہ *pāṭhya*, adj. to be read or studied. *s.*

پاٹی پاٹے *pāṭī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle; a kind of sweetmeat; m. a sort of fish, described as having many teeth. *s.* [radish; sandal. *h.*

پاٹیر پاٹیر *pāṭīr*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاجامہ پاٹجامہ *pā-jāma*, m. trousers, long drawers. *p.*

پاجی پاٹجی *pājī*, mean, base. *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *pājī-mizāj*, of a mean disposition. *p.* [of the base. *p.*

پاجیانہ پاٹجیانہ *pājīyanā*, meanly, in the manner

پاجی پنا پاٹجی پنا *pājī-pānā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*

پاجی مزاج پاٹجی مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souled. *p. a.*

پاچ پاٹچ *pāch*, a sort of gem, emerald. *h.*

پاچک پاٹچک *pāchak*, digestive, tonic; m. a cook; the bile which assists in digestion; a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent. *s.*

پاچل پاٹچل *pāchal*, whatever promotes digestion. *s.*

پاچن پاٹچن *pāchan*, digestive, suppurative; m. a medicinal preparation, an infusion of various drugs, chiefly carminatives or gentle stimuli, given to bring the vitiated humours to maturity, a diet-drink, a digestive (v. *pāchak*). *s.*

پاچنک پاٹچنک *pāchanak*, m. borax. *s.*

پاچنی پاٹچنی *pāchanī*, f. a sort of myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پاچہ پاٹچہ *pācha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

پاچھ پاٹچھ *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

پاچھنا پاٹچھنا *pāchhnā*, a. to inoculate. *h.*

پاچھے پاٹچھے *pāchhe*, } after, afterwards, be-  
پاچھین پاٹچھین *pāchhein*, } hind, in the absence of (v. *pāchhe*). *s.*

پاد پاٹد *pād*, m. the foot; a foot, a quarter; the foot or line of a stanza; emission of wind downwards. *pād-mārṇā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

پاداردھ پاٹاردھ *pādārdha*, m. half a line of a stanza. *s.*



پاداسن *pādāsan*, m. a foot-stool. *s.*  
 پاداش *pādāsh*, } m. revenge, retaliation;  
 پاداشت *pādāsh*, } recompense, retribution,  
 reward. *p.* [toe. *s.*  
 پادانگشتہ *pādāngushth*, m. the great  
 پادانگشتہ *pādāngushthikā*, f. an  
 ornament or ring worn on the great toe. *s.*  
 پادانون *pādā-non*, m. black salt, pre-  
 pared by melting common salt with a small proportion  
 of *myrobolans*: it contains sulphur. *h.*  
 پاداہت *pādāhat*, kicked, trodden,  
 touched by the foot. *s.* [for the feet. *s.*  
 پادپ *pādap*, m. a footstool, a cushion  
 پادپا *pād-pā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*  
 پادپرکشان *pād-prakshālan*, m.  
 washing the feet. *s.*  
 پادپرنام *pād-pranām*, m. bowing to  
 the feet, prostration. *s.*  
 پادپرہا *pādap-ruhā*, f. a creeping  
 or parasite plant. *s.*  
 پادپرہار *pād-prahār*, m. a kick. *s.*  
 پادتل *pād-tal*, m. the sole of the foot;  
 adv. under the foot. *s.* [fourth caste. *s.*  
 پادج *pādaj*, m. a *sūdra*, a man of the  
 پادچاپلیہ *pād-chāpalya*, m. beat-  
 ing or shuffling with the feet. *s.*  
 پادچار *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*  
 پادچاری *pād-chārī*, m. a footman, a  
 foot soldier. *s.*  
 پادچنور *pād-chatwar*, m. the religious  
 fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.* [feet, a chilblain. *s.*  
 پادداری *pād-dārī*, f. a chap in the  
 پادراز *pā-darāz*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*  
 پادراکیڑا *pādrā-kīrā*, the ant lion,  
 an insect which constructs a hole in the ground as a  
 trap for ants, on which it feeds. *h.*  
 پادروہن *pād-rohan*, m. the Indian  
 fig-tree. *s.*  
 پادری *pādri*, m. a Christian priest of any de-  
 nomination (the word was introduced into India by  
 the Portuguese).  
 پادزہر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine,  
 expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*  
 پادسپھوت *pād-sphot*, m. kibe, chil-  
 blain, an ulcer in the foot. *s.*  
 پادشاہ *pād-shāhā*, f. a toe. *s.*  
 پادشاہ *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same  
 as *lādshāh*). *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince. *pādshāh-zādi*,  
 a princess. *p.* [a king; kingly. *p.*  
 پادشاہانہ *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of  
 پادشاہت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power,  
 royalty. *p.*

پادشاہی *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or be-  
 longing to a king, royal. *p.* [feet. *s.*  
 پادشبد *pād-shabd*, m. the sound of  
 پادشوتھ *pād-shoth*, m. swelling of  
 the feet, gout. *s.*  
 پادک *pāduh*, who or what goes on  
 foot, or with feet. *s.*  
 پادکا *pādukā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*  
 پادکٹک *pād-katak*, m. an orna-  
 ment for the feet or toes. *s.*  
 پادگرہن *pād-grahan*, m. respectful  
 obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. *s.*  
 پادگندڑ *pād-gandir*, m. morbid en-  
 largement of the legs and feet. *s.*  
 پادگہبرا *pād-ghābrā*, frightened out  
 of one's wits. *h.*  
 پادمول *pād-mūl*, m. the heel. *s.*  
 پادنا *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*  
 پادو *pādū*, f. a shoe. *s.*  
 پادودک *pādodak*, m. water for the  
 feet, especially that in which the feet of a Brāhman  
 have been washed. *s.* [farer. *s.*  
 پادویک *pādviik*, m. a traveller, a way-  
 پادولیک *pād-valmik*, m. morbid  
 enlargement of the legs and feet. *s.*  
 پادھا *pādhā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*  
 پادھارک *pād-harak*, m. one who  
 takes or steals with his feet. *s.*  
 پادہت *pād-hat*, trodden on, kicked,  
 struck with the foot. *h.*  
 پادہرش *pād-harsh*, m. tingling of the  
 feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerves. *s.*  
 پادی *pādī*, footed, having feet; m. a  
 footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. *s.*  
 پادی *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*  
 پادیہ *pādyā*, m. water for washing the  
 feet. *s.* [vessel for washing the feet. *s.*  
 پادیہ پاتر *pādyā-pātra*, m. a metal  
 پاڈھا *pādhā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pār-hā*). *s.*  
 پاڈھی *pādhī*, f. the act of crossing  
 a river. *h.*  
 پار *pār*, m. the opposite bank or shore;  
 adv. over, across, on the other side, through. *pār-k.*  
 to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to re-  
 lieve; to carry off. *pār-ho-janā*, to escape; to at-  
 tain refuge. *s.* [man. *d.*  
 پارا *pārā*, m. a sentinel or sentry; a watch-  
 پارا *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury; f. a  
 river, said to flow from the Pāriyātr mountains, a por-  
 tion of the Vindhya chain. *pārē-kā kāfur*, calomel. *s.*  
 پاراپار *pārāpār*, m. the two banks of  
 a river. *s.*

پاراشر *pārāshar*, m. a name of the poet Vyāsa; the rules of Vyāsa for the conduct of the mendicant orders. *s.*

پاراشری *pārāsharī*, m. the religious mendicant, who, having passed through the three stages of student, householder, and ascetic, leads a vagrant life, and subsists upon alms. *s.*

پاراوار *pārāwār*, on both sides (of a river); m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

پاراوت *pārāvat*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

پاراوتی *pārāwatī*, f. a river in the peninsula; the fruit of the *Annona reticulata*; a form of song peculiar to the cowherds. *s.*

پاراوی *pārāyan*, m. totality, completeness; the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*

پاراویک *pārāyanik*, m. a lecturer, a reader of the *Purānas*. *s.*

پارباوی *pārībāvyā*, m. a drug, a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

پاربدر *pārī-bhadra*, m. the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*); the nimb tree; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*); the *surul*; also a sort of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پاریپاتر *pārīpātra*, m. name of a mountain, apparently the central or western portion of the Vindhya chain, which skirts the province of Mālwa. *s.*

پاریپانیک *pārīpanthik*, m. a robber, a thief, a highwayman. *s.*

پاریتھی *pārītathyā*, f. a trinket worn on the forehead where the hair is parted. *s.*

پاریتوشک *pārītoshik*, gratifying, giving satisfaction; m. a reward, gratuity. *s.*

پارتھکیه *pārthakya*, m. severalty, individuality, difference. *s.*

پارثیو *pārthiv*, earthen, terrestrial; ruling the earth; m. a king; an earthen vessel. *s.*

پاریجات *pārījāt*, m. a tree that grows in paradise: the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*

پارچایک *pār-jāyik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

پارچا *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap; cloth, web, a piece of cloth. *p.*

پارد *pārād*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

پارداریه *pār-dārjya*, m. adultery. *s.*

پارداریک *pār-dārik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

پاردیشون *pār-dīshwan*, long-sighted, far-seeing, wise. *s.* [a country, part of Orissa. *s.*

پاردندک *pār-dandak*, m. name of

پاردیشک *pār-deshik*, foreign, abroad; m. a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

پاردیشی *pār-deshī*, f. } belonging

پاردیشیه *pār-deshya*, m. } to another country; m. a traveller, one gone to another country; a foreigner. *s.*

پارس *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems; adj. Persian. *s.*

پارس *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*

پارسا *pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man, a devotee. *p.*

پارسال *pār-sāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*

پارسائی *pārsā-ī*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*

پارسپتھر *pāras-patthar*, } m. the

پارسپتھل *pāras-patthal*, } philosopher's stone. The *pāras patthar*, according to Hindū legends, was a stone which, on touching any metal, immediately converted it into gold. It was found in ancient times by a grasscutter, who, accidentally touching it with his scythe, was astonished to find that implement turned into gold. It then found its way into the hands of the *rājā* of that part of the country, who one day, in a fit of generosity, presented this invaluable stone to a *Brāhman*. The *Brāhman*, not knowing the virtue of the gift, and being displeased at receiving a present apparently so worthless, threw the stone into the *Nerbudda*. When he was informed of what he had done, struck with shame and remorse, he lunged into the river in order to recover it if possible, but the water was so deep, that he could not reach the bottom. That part of the *Nerbudda* is said to be unfathomable, hence, unfortunately, no man has, ever since, found the stone aforesaid (Binning). *s.*

پارسپیل *pāras-pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*, Roxb.); also the tulip tree. *s.*

پارسک *pārsik*, m. Persian. *s.*

پارسی *pārsī*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*

پارسیک *pārsik*, m. (same as *pārsī*), Persian, the kingdom of Persia; a Persian horse, &c. *s.*

پارشاد *pārishad*, m. a spectator, a person present at an assembly. *s.*

پارشو *pārshav*, m. the son of a *Sūdra* woman by a *Brāhman*; a son by another's wife, an adulterine; an iron weapon. *s.*

پارشو *pārshva*, near, proximate, by the side of; m. a side, flank. *s.*

پارشوہاگ *pārshwa-bhāg*, m. the side, flank. *s.*

پارشوشول *pārshwa-shul*, m. spasm of the chest, stitch. *s.*

پارشوک *pārshwik*, lateral; m. a partisan, a sidesman, a companion. *s.* [side. *s.*

پارشوگت *pārshva-gat*, close to, be-

پارشیک *pārshik*, same as *pārsik*, Persian, &c. *s.*

پارشیه *pārushya*, m. aloe wood or *agallochum*: in law, this term denotes harshness or violence. *danda-pārushya*, assault and battery. *vāk-pārushya*, slander, calumny, libel. *s.*

پارک *pārak*, what purifies, protects, cherishes; what enables one to cross (a river) or go through the world. *s.*

پارکانشی *pārikānshī*, m. an ascetic, one who lives in devout contemplation. *s.*

پارکھی *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارگ *pārag*, crossing, going over or beyond the world. *s.*

پارگت *pār-gat*, crossed, gone over; pure, holy; a Jin, or Jain, deified teacher. *s.*

پارل *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens*, Roxb.). *s.*

پارلویک *pārilaukik*, belonging to the next world. *s.*

پارماتیک *pārmāthik*, preferable, best, most desirable. *s.*

پارمپار *pāramparj*, m. traditional instruction, tradition, continuous order or succession. *s.*

پارمپارچوپدیش *pāramparjopadesh*, m. traditional instruction. *s.*

پارن *pāran*, m. a cloud; eating or drinking after a fast. *s.*

پارنایه *pārināya*, m. property received at the time of marriage by a woman. *s.*

پارنا *pārnā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا *pārnā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار *pārnār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروت *pārnat*, m. a tree called the large limb (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

پاروتی *pārnatī*, f. daughter of *parnat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); another tree (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پاروتیه *pārnatīya*, adj. mountainous. *s.*

پاروان *pārvan*, m. the general funeral ceremony to be offered to all the manes at the *Parva* or junction of the sun and moon, at which double oblations to the ancestors are offered. *s.*

پار *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pār-das*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پاری *pārī*, f. time, tour, turn. *s.*

پاریاتر *pāriyātra*, m. name of a mountain (same as *pāripātra*). *s.*

پاریندر *pārīndra*, m. a lion; a large snake (*boa*). *s.*

پارینه *pārīna*, ancient, past, elapsed. *pārīna* defier, an ancient record. *p.*

پار *pār*, f. a scaffold. *s.*

پار *pārā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward; (in Dakh.) a calf. *h.*

پارپار *pār-parnā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پارنا *pār-nā*, a. to let fall; to collect lump-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پاروا *pārvā* (same as *salāh*, q. v.). *d.*

پاروا *pār-hā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پاروی *pār-hī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. *h.*

پازهر *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس *pās*, m. a rope, a noose (v. *pāsh*). *s.*

پاس *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس *pās*, m. watch, guard, defence; a space of about three hours (the same as *pahr*, q. v.), observance, preservation. *pās* i *khāfir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا *pāsā*, m. a die (pl. *pāse*, dice), the long dice with which *chaupar* is played; a throw of dice. *s.* [tincl; a shepherd, protector. *p.*

پاسبان *pās-bān*, m. a watchman, guard, sentinel. *p.*

پاسبانی *pās-bāni*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*

پاستان *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداری *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ *pā-sang*, m. a weight or make-weight, an equipoise, a balance. *p.*

پاسی *pāsī*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. *s.*

پاسی *pāsī*, m. a fowler; one whose business is to make *tārī* or *tārī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tār* tree). *s.*

پاسی *pāsī* (from *pās*), a watchman; (ours were called "watchy," from "watch," in my young days). *p.*

پاش *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش *pāsh*, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat. *s.*

پاشا *pāshā*, m. a die, a throw of dice. *s.*

پاشان *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاشان بهیدی *pāshān-bhedī*, m. a plant (*Plectanthus scutellaroides*). *s.*

پاش بده *pāsh-baddha*, noosed, snared, caught, bound. *s.* [vered. *d.*

پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shi-

پاش بده *pāsh-bandh*, m. a noose, a snare, a halter, a net. *s.*

پاشت *pāshit*, tied, fettered, bound. *s.*

پاش چاتیه *pāsh-chātya*, adj. behind, being behind, subsequent; western. *s.*

پاشک *pāshak*, m. a die, particularly the oblong die used to play *chaupar*. *s.* [feet. *h.*

پاشک *pāshak*, m. an ornament for the

پاشاند *pāshand*, } m. a heretic, an

پاشاندی *pāshanādī*, } impostor, a sectarian, a Jaina, a Buddha or Buddhist. *s.*

پاشنا *pāshna* or *pāshina*, m. the heel. *p.*  
 پاشویه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*  
 پاشی *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*  
 پاشی *pāshī*, m. one armed with a net or noose. *s.*  
 پاشیدن *pāshidan*, to sprinkle, to scatter. *p.*  
 پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *pāk-buridan*, to carry clean off. *pāk-sokhtan*, to burn or be burnt utterly. *p.* [confection. *s.*  
 پاک *pāk*, m. an electuary medicine, a pakbaz *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.* [mind. *h.*  
 پاکبازی *pāk-bāzī*, f. purity (generally of پاکفول *pāk-phal*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carondus*). *s.*  
 پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*  
 پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*  
 پاکربن *pāk-ranjan*, m. the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*. *s.*  
 پاکرو *pāk-raq*, upright in conduct. *p.*  
 پاکڑ *pākṛ*, } the citron-leaved  
 پاکڑیا *pākṛiyā*, } Indian fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *h.*  
 پاکڑا *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*  
 پاکستان *pāk-sthān*, m. a kitchen. *s.*  
 پاکسنتری *pāk-sanṛī*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*  
 پاکشالا *pāk-shālā*, m. a kitchen. *s.*  
 پاکشیہ *pākshya*, belonging to a side or party. *s.* [unpolluted. *a.p.*  
 پاکصاف *pāk-sāf*, pure, clean, undefiled,  
 پاکصافی *pāk-sāfī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*  
 پاکل *pākal*, producing maturity, suppurative; m. *Costus speciosus*. *s.*  
 پاکلی *pākali*, m. a plant (*Bauhinia candida*). *s.* [(*Cucumis usitatissimus*). *s.*  
 پاکلی *pākali*, f. a sort of cucumber  
 پاکنا *pāknā*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*  
 پاکھا *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*  
 پاکھان *pākhān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*  
 پاکھر *pākhar*, f. an iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*  
 پاکھنڈ *pākhāṇḍ* or *pāshāṇḍ*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy, a heretic, a heterodox Hindū, adopting the exterior marks of the classes, but not respecting the ordinances of the Vedas. *s.*  
 پاکھنڈی *pākhāṇḍī* or *pāshāṇḍī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکھی *pākhī*, f. purity, cleansing. *pākhī-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*  
 پاکیزگی *pākizagī*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.* [innocent, of pure conduct. *p.*  
 پاکیزہ *pākiza*, clean, pure, neat. *pākiza-rau*, پاکیزہ *pākya*, m. *Bitlaban*, a medicinal salt, impregnated with iron; nitre, saltpetre. *s.*  
 پاکٹ *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup; a poll-tax formerly levied on all males over twelve years of age. *s.* [Marhattās) a stud. *h.*  
 پاگا *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among پاکر *pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.* [to ruminate. *h.*  
 پاگرا *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud,  
 پاگل *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal, and vulgarly sounded *pogle*). *h.*  
 پال *pāl*, m.f. shelter; a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened; a dyke or dam; crown lands kept in the hands of government. *h.*  
 پالا *pālā*, m. frost, hoar frost, snow; trust, charge; cherishing, protecting, fostering; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaḍḍī*; leaves of a tree named *jhārberi* (a species of *Zizyphus*) *pālā-parna*, n. to snow. *pālā-parnā*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*  
 پالاش *pālāsh*, green; belonging to the *pālā* tree, made of its wood; m. green colour. *s.*  
 پالاشکھنڈ *pālāsh-khand*, m. a country in India, the western part of Behar. *s.*  
 پالان *pālān*, m. obeisance performed by embracing the feet; reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*  
 پالان *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*  
 پالت *pālīt*, cherished, nourished. *s.*  
 پالایش *pālāyish*, f. filtration, percolation. *p.*  
 پالغز *pāl-gḥz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*  
 پالک *pālak*, one who protects, nourishes, &c. m. a kind of green (a species of spinach); a bedstead. *s.*  
 پالیک *pālīk* or *pālak*, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. *pālak-putr*, adopted son. *pālak-betā*, a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave. *s.*  
 پالک جوہی *pālak-jūhī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Izora undulata* Roxb.) *h.*  
 پالکری *pālakrī*, f. blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*  
 پالکڑا *pālākṛā*, m. a child adopted as a son. *pālākṛī*, an adopted daughter. *h.*

پالکی *pālki*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankren*. *pālki-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālki*. *pālki-nishin*, entitled to be carried in a *pālki* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h*.

پالو *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s*.

پالنا *pālānā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; to guard, to protect; m. a cradle. *s*.

پالند *pālind*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s*.

پالندھی *pālindhi*, f. a plant commonly called *teori* (*Convolvulus turpethum*) the black sort. *s*.

پالندھ *pālankh*, m. olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); a sort of beet-root (*Beta Bengalensis*); a hawk. *s*.

پالنگی *pālanki*, } f. incense, the gum  
پالنگی *pālankhyā*, } or resin of the olibanum. *s*.

پالہنگ *pā-lahang*, m. a tether, a halter. *p*.

پالی *pālī*, who or what nourishes or protects; m. a cowherd; f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h*.

پالیز *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p*.

پاما *pāmā*, f. cutaneous eruption, herpes, scab. *s*.

پاماری *pāmāri*, m. sulphur. *s*.

پامال *pā-māl*, } trodden under foot, ruined,  
پامال *pā-māl*, } devastated. *p*.

پامالی *pā-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. *p*.

پاماری *pāmar*, adj. wicked, vile, base; stupid, idiot, fool. *s*. [four. *p*.

پامردی *pā-mardī*, f. strength; resolution, valour.  
پامردی *pāmārī*, f. silken clothes, silk dress; the wife of a man of inferior caste. *h*.

پامن *pāman*, diseased with herpes. *s*.

پان *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); (in Dakh.) a leaf (of any plant in general). *pān uṣhānā* or *pān lēnā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s*.

پانی *pāni*, m. the hand. *s*.

پانا *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s*.

پانہ *pāni*, m. the glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s*.

پانپ *pāmp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*); also agony, anguish, torture. *h*.

پانپا *pān-pātra*, m. a glass, a drinking vessel. *s*.

پانپی *pāmpī*, wicked, criminal, sinful. *h*.

پانت *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s*.

پانتار *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s*.

پانتھ *pānth*, m. a traveller. *s*.

پانتی *pāntī*, f. a row. *s*.

پانجر *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *ṭaraf*). *s*.

پانچ *pānch*, five; (in Dakh.) an emerald. *s*.

پانچال *pānchāl*, belonging to the country of Panchāl; m. the sovereign of Panchāl; the company or association of five trades, viz. carpenter, weaver, barber, washerman, and shoemaker. *s*.

پانچھٹانک *pānch chhatānk*, a toll of five *chhatānks* (q. v.) in a *rūpī*'s worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors of weighmen, stationed in the *bāsāra*, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein. *h*.

پانچواں *pānchnān*, the fifth. *s*.

پانچی *pānchī*, f. a kind of weed growing in tanks and pools. *d*.

پاندان *pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s. p*.

پانڈ *pāndu*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour; name of an ancient king of India, and nominal father of the five Pāndava princes; f. a plant commonly called *Mashani* (*Glycine debilis*). *s*.

پانڈبھوم *pāndu-bhūm*, m. a country with a light-coloured soil. *s*.

پانڈپتر *pāndu-putra*, m. son of Pāndu, either of the Pāndava princes. *s*. [ing. *s*.

پانڈتی *pānditī*, f. scholarship, learn-

پانڈر *pāndar* or *pāndur*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour. *pāndar*, the many flowered jasmine. *pāndur*, the white leprosy; vitiligo. *s*. [cane. *s*.

پانڈرا *pāndrā*, m. a species of sugar-plant commonly called *śitalā* (perhaps *Phrynum dichotomum*). *s*.

پانڈردم *pāndur-drum*, m. a plant (*Echites antidyenterica*). *s*.

پانڈشکر *pāndu-sharkarā*, f. light-coloured gravel (disease). *s*.

پانڈکبل *pāndu-kambal*, m. a kind of stone, limestone or marble. *s*.

پانڈلوما *pāndu-lomā*, f. a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *s*. [opal, a pale soil. *s*.

پانڈمرٹیکا *pāndu-mṛittikā*, f. the

پانڈناگ *pāndu-nāg*, m. a plant (*Rotleria tinctoria*). *s*.

پانڈو *pāndav* or *pāndava*, a descendant of king Pāndu, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s*.

پاندورن **पाण्डुरवर्ण** *pāṇḍu-varṇa*, adj. white; m. whiteness. *s.*  
 پانڈورا **पाण्डुरा** *pāṇḍurā*, m. a light-coloured soil; a mixed soil of clay and sand. *s.*  
 پانڈی **पाण्डे** *pāṇḍe*, } m. a title of Brāhmans,  
 پانڑی **पाण्डे** *pāṇḍe*, } a priest, a teacher. *s.*  
 پانزدہ **पान्जदह** *pāṇzdah*, fifteen. *panzdahum*, fifteenth. *p.*  
 پانس **पांस** *pāṇs*, m. manure, a dunghill. *pāṇs ho jānā*, n. to rot, to become mellow (land). *s.*  
 پانس **पांस** *pāṇsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*  
 پانسا **पांसा** *pāṇsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*) *h.*  
 پانسنا **पांसना** *pāṇsnā*, a. to manure. *h.*  
 پانسو **पांसौ** *pāṇsau*, } five hundred. *pāṇsū*, a  
 پانسی **पांसे** *pāṇsai*, } rib bone. *s.*  
 پانسی **पांसी** *pāṇsī*, a net for carrying grass or straw. *h.*  
 پانش **पांशु** *pāṇshu*, m. manure. *s.*  
 پانش پتر **पांशुपुत्र** *pāṇshu-putra*, m. a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*  
 پانش **पांशुज** *pāṇshuj*, m. salt extracted from soil, rock or fossil salt. *s.*  
 پانشکا **पांशुका** *pāṇshukā*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.* [phuret of iron. *s.*  
 پانشکاسیس **पांशुकासीस** *pāṇshukāsīs*, m. sulphur. *s.*  
 پانشل **पांशुल** *pāṇshul*, m. a kind of tree (*Cissalpinia bonducella*). *s.* [quagmire. *s.*  
 پانک **पांक** *pāṅk*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough,  
 پانکت **पांक्ता** *pāṅkta*, linear, in line or row. *s.*  
 پانگ **पांग** *pāṅg*, mud left by inundations; alluvial soil. *h.*  
 پانگا **पांगा** *pāṅgā*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea-coast of Bengal. *h.*  
 پان گره **पाणिग्रह** *pāṇi-grahan*, m. marriage, the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom. *pāṇi-grahanik*, matrimonial. *s.*  
 پان گرهیتا **पाणिगृहिता** *pāṇi-gṛihitā*, f. a bride, one wedded according to the ritual. *s.*  
 پانی **पाणिनि** *pāṇini*, m. a *muni* and inspired grammarian. *s.* [the grammarian. *s.*  
 پانی **पाणिनीय** *pāṇinīya*, belonging to Pāṇini  
 پانو **पां** *pāṇv*, m. leg, foot. *pāṇv utarṇā*, to be dislocated (the foot). *pāṇv uḥānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly. *pāṇv uḥānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *pāṇv bayhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses. *pāṇv bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. *pāṇv-pāṇv* or *pāṇv-pāṇv*, on foot. *pāṇv par pāṇv rakṇā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. *pāṇv-pāṇv*, to entreat submissively. *pāṇv pakarṇā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pāṇv pūjā*, to honour another; to

avoid another. *pāṇv phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pāṇv phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate. *pāṇv phik phik rakṇā*, to do any thing carefully. *pāṇv pīnā*, to stamp with impatience. *pāṇv tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pāṇv-tornā*, to desist from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pāṇv jābit rakṇā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pāṇv jamānā*, to stand firmly. *pāṇv chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pāṇv dho dho pīnā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence. *pāṇv dāṇā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pāṇv dīgnā*, to slip. *pāṇv ragarṇā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pāṇv zamin par na thaharṇā* is used to indicate excessive joy. *pāṇv-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot). *pāṇv se pāṇv bāndhnā* to watch one close. *pāṇv se pāṇv bhīrānā*, to be near. *pāṇv kā-im-k.*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pāṇv kā angūthā*, m. the great toe. *pāṇv kāmpnā* or *thartharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing. *pāṇv kisi kā ukhāṇā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution. *pāṇv kisi kā gale meh dāṇā*, to convict one by his own arguments. *pāṇv ki ungli*, f. or *pāṇv kā angūthā*, m. a toe. *pāṇv gāṇā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immovable. *pāṇv lagṇā*, to make obeisance. *pāṇv nikāṇā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action. *dabe pāṇv ānā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*  
 پانوروی **पांवरुटी** *pāṇv-roṭi*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*  
 پانڑا **पांवर** *pāṇvrā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*  
 پان **पां** *pāṇ* (for *pāṇv*), pl. of *pāṇv*, the feet; the first *nūn*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pā, oḥ*. *h.*  
 پانهر **पांहर** *pāṇhar*, m. a kind of reed. *h.*  
 پانی **पां** *pāṇi*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; *pāṇi bharnā*, to confess inferiority. *pāṇi parṇā*, n. to rain. *pāṇi pi pi kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *pāṇi jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears. *pāṇi chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *pāṇi d.*, to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt. *pāṇi se patlā-k.*, to abash, put to shame. *pāṇi kā bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pāṇi-k.*, a. to abash; to facilitate. *pāṇi-marnā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *pāṇi marnā*, or *pāṇi tornā*, to draw, in nautical phrase; as, *yih jahāz kīnā pāṇi mārṭā* (or *torṭā*) hai? "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?" *pāṇi meh āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pāṇi namāṅnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword &c.) and die instantly. *s.*  
 پانیاملک **पांयामलक** *pāṇiyāmalak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*  
 پانی **पांयती** *pāṇiyatī*, f. the foot of a bed. *s.*  
 پانی **पांयी** *pāṇiya*, drinkable, to be drunk. *s.*  
 پانی پڑھ **पांयीपड़ह** *pāṇiya-priṣṭhaj*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*  
 پانی **पांयीमूलक** *pāṇiya-mūlak*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [otter. *s.*  
 پانی **पांयीनकुल** *pāṇiya-nakula*, m. an  
 پاو **पा** *pā*, o, m. a quarter, fourth part. *s.*  
 پاوٹ **पावित** *pāvīt*, purified. *s.*

پاؤنکی *pā-o-takī* or *پاؤنکی* *pā-o-takī*, f. the present fee of a *kānā-go* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four āṇas per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

پاؤنی *pā,ofī*, f. what one gets, gain, income; *pā,ofī*, a kind of lamp. *h.*

پاؤزہ *pā,o-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *d.*

پاؤس *pāwas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

پاؤک *pāwah*, purifier, purificatory; m. fire; a saint, a person purified by religious abstraction; a tree the wood of which is used to procure fire by attrition (*Premna spinosa*); lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*); marking-nut plant (*Semecarpus anacardium*). *s.*

پاؤلا *pā,olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

پاؤمان *pāvamān*, purificatory. *s.*

پاؤن *pānan*, sacred, holy, purifying; m. water; penance, purification by acts of austerity; the *eleocarpus* seed; a kind of grass (*Costus*). *s.*

پاؤن *pā,ōn* (pl. of *pā*), feet. *pā,ōn par* *tesh mār-lenā*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure. *pā,ōn dhūl*, calamity, misfortune. *h.* [shell. *s.*

پاؤن *pānan-dhvani*, a conch  
پاؤنا *pāwnā*, a. to get, to obtain, &c. (see *pānā*); m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پاؤی *pānī*, who or what purifies. *s.*

پاؤات *pāhāt*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus Indica*). *h.*

پاؤان *pāhān*, } m. a stone; the head-  
پاؤان *pāhan*, } man of a village. *s.*

پاؤال *pāhal*, the ceremony of initiation into the Sikh religion and community. *h.*

پاؤان *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

پاؤنا *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. *s.*

پاؤنی *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

پاؤو *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

پاؤی *pāhī* (also *pāhī-asāmī*), m. a non-resident cultivator. *pāhī-kāshī*, cultivation by non-residents. *h. p.*

پاؤی *pā,e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

پاؤی *pā,i*, } f. a coin, the fourth part  
پاؤی *pā,iā*, } of an āṇa. *s.*

پاؤی *pā,i*, } f. pins used by weavers to  
پاؤی *pā,iā*, } wind off the warp from;  
the word *pā,i* is frequently used for *pāhī*, q.v. a non-resident, &c. *h.*

پاؤی *pā,e*, m. foot, leg, the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c. *pā,e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family. *pā,e bāki*, remainder, balance in hand. *pā,e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family. *pā,e-turāb*, m.

the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary). *pā,e-jāma*, drawers, trousers. *pā,e hisāb lānā*, to settle accounts. *pā,e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. *pā,e-zanjir*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family. *pā,e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. *pā,e zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles. *pā,e lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans). *pā,e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. *pā,e-māl-k.*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *pā,e-mālī*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā,e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

پاؤی *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bedstead, &c. *p.*

پاؤاب *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. *p.*

پاؤابی *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

پاؤان *pāyān*, m. } end, extremity; comple-

پاؤانی *pāyānī*, f. } tion. *p.*

پاؤی *pā,e-posh*, a shoe, a slipper. *p.*

پاؤی *pā,e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

پاؤی *pāyāth*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

پاؤی *pā,e-jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

پاؤی *pā,e-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

پاؤدار *pā,e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

پاؤدار *pā,e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

پاؤی *pā,erī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

پاؤس *pāyas*, made of milk or water; m. an oblation of milk, rice, and sugar. *s.*

پاؤی *pāyiz*, the autumnal season. *p.*

پاؤی *pā,e-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

پاؤیک *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbin-ger; a foot-soldier. *s.*

پاؤی *pā,e-kār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant; a non-resident labourer hired to cultivate land. *p.*

پاؤی *pā,e-kāshī*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā,e-kāshī zamīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

پاؤی *pā,e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

پاؤی *pāyal* or *پاؤیل* *pāyil*, firm of foot, steady, easy paced (elephant); f. an ornament for the feet; a bamboo ladder. *p.*

پاؤی *pā,e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.* [tion. *p.*

پاؤی *pā,e-mālī*, devastation, destruc-

پاؤی *pā,e-moz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

پاؤی *pā,in*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

پاؤی *pā,iā*, f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from. *h.*



پاینت پاینت *pāyint*, } f. the foot of a bed,  
پاینتی پاینتی *pāyanti*, } the side towards the  
پاینتی پاینتی *pāyinti*, } feet. s.

پاینتی *pāyinti*, f. inferiority, lowness. p.

پایند *pāyanda*, firm, permanent. p.

پایه *pāya*, m. a step, degree; rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c.; the foundations of a building. p.

پاییز *pāyīz*, autumn; met. old age. p.

پبتر *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean; m. the Brāhmanical cord. *pabitra-tā*, f. purity, holiness. s.

پبتر *pabitrā*, m. a Brāhmanical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs. f. holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*); a river a little to the north-west of Hardwar, the *Pabar*; the 12th of the light fortnight of Shrawan, a festival in honour of Vishnu. p.

پبتری *pabitrī*, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. s.

پپاسا *pipāsā*, f. thirst. *pipāsīt*, *pipāsan*, or *pipāsu*, thirsty. s.

پپتا *pippatā*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. s.

پپرماس *paparmās*, the shaddock or pampelmase (*Citrus decumanus*). d.

پپڑا *papṛā*, m. a crust, a scale. s.

پپڑی *papṛī*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. s.

پپڑیاکت *papṛiyā-kat*, } f. a kind  
پپڑیاکت *papṛiyā-kath*, } of white-  
coloured *kath* (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). h.

پپڑیلا *papṛīlā*, scurfy, scabby. s.

پپل *pippal*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). s.

پپلک *pippalak*, m. a nipple. s.

پپلی *pippalī*, f. long pepper (in Dakh. *pipṭī*). *pippalī-mūl*, m. the root of long pepper. s.

پپنی *papnī*, f. the eyelash. h.

پپوتا *papotā*, f. the eyelid. s.

پپها *papihā*, } m. a sparrow-hawk  
پپها *papihā*, } (*Falco nisus*). h.

پپی *pīpī*, the dregs or lees of any thing when poured out or drained. d.

پیای *papāiyā*, m. a kind of child's whistle; name of a tree and of its fruit (the *Papaw* tree; *Carica papaya*). h.

پیپتکی *pīpītakī*, f. the 12th of the month Vaisakh, when giving away water is an act of merit. s. [ant. s.]

پیپلک *pīpīlak*, m. a large black

پپیلکا *pīpīlikā*, f. the common small red ant. s.

پت *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. s.

پت *pat* or پتی *pati*, m. a lord, master, husband *pati*, m. a leaf. s.

پت *patti*, m. a company, a platoon, consisting of one chariot, one elephant, three horse, and five foot. s.

پت *pit* or پیت *pitt*, m. bile, gall. s.

پت *put*, m. a hell to which the childless are said to be condemned. s.

پتا *pitā*, m. a father. s.

پتا *pittā*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind. *pittā marnā*, to subside (anger). *pittā nikānā*, to chastise. s.

پتا *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed), a label; a book of instructions and regulations for rent collectors. *patā-rakhnā* or *-lagānā*, to seek for, to endeavour to find out. h.

پتا *pattā*, m. a leaf; a trinket. *pattā honā*, to run away, to flee. s. [ner. s.]

پتاکا *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, banner.

پتاکی *patāki*, m. an ensign, a standard-bearer. s.

پتال *patāl* or پتال *pattāl*, m. (in Hindū mythology) the infernal regions, or a place under the earth (v. *pātāl*). s.

پتامہ *pitā-mahā*, a paternal grandfather; a name of *Brahma*, the great father of all. s.

پتامہی *pitāmahi*, a father's mother. s.

پتانبر *pitāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a dress worn by *Krishna*. s.

پتای *putāi*, the act of plastering; price paid for plastering. p.

پتبرت *patibrat*, m. chastity, modesty. s.

پتبرتا *patibratā*, f. chaste (woman). s.

پتپاڑا *pīpārā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). s.

پتپی *patpī*, the grass warbler, a small bird. h. [vial deposits. h.]

پتپڑ *patpar*, land susceptible of allu-

پتپڑی *patparī*, surface of soft land caked by sunshine after rain. h.

پتپرا *pati-prānā*, f. a faithful wife. s. [infantry. s.]

پتپنکت *patti-pankti*, f. a line of

پتت *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, abandoned. s.

پتتپاون *patit-pāvan*, purifying the guilty (an epithet of the Deity). s.



پتتو *patitwa*, m. the conjugal state. *s.*  
 پت جورو *pitt-jwar*, m. bilious fever. *s.*  
 پت جھڑ *pat-jhar*, without leaves; f. the fall of the leaf, autumn. *pat-jhar honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from age). *h.*  
 پت جھڑی *pat-jharī*, f. autumn. *h.*  
 پت دن *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*  
 پتر *patra* or *pattar*, m. a leaf; the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*; the leaf of a book, gold leaf, &c.; a sheet or plate of metal, a letter, epistle; a deed. *s.*  
 پتر *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*  
 پتر *pitar*, m. (pl.) fathers, ancestors. *s.*  
 پتر *pitri* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form is used in compound words). *s.*  
 پترا *patrā*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. *s.*  
 پترانک *patrāṅk*, m. page, paging. *s.*  
 پترانگ *patrāṅg*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); red or sappan wood (*Cesalpinia sappan*); the *Bhojpatra*, a tree so called; a kind of birch. *s.*  
 پترائی *pitrai*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s.*  
 پترائی *pitrai*, f. verdigris, sub-acetate of copper. *s.*  
 پتر بندھ *pitri-bandhu*, m. a remote or cognate kinsman by the father's side. *s.*  
 پتر بھکتی *pitri-bhakti*, f. filial duty to a father. *s.* [fered to the manes. *s.*  
 پتر بھوجن *pitri-bhojan*, m. food of-  
 پتر پتر *pitri-pitri*, m. a paternal grand-  
 father. *s.* [a father, patrimonial. *s.*  
 پتر پراپت *pitri-prāpta*, received from  
 پتر پراسو *pitri-prasū*, f. a father's  
 mother. *s.*  
 پتر پشپ *patra-pushp*, m. a red sort  
 of basil (*Ocimum pilosum*). *s.*  
 پتر پشپک *patra-pushpak*, m. a kind  
 of birch from the bark of which *hukka* snakes are  
 made. *s.*  
 پتر پکش *pitri-paksha*, } m. the first or  
 پتر پاکھ *pitar-pakh*, } dark fortnight  
 of the lunar month *Asin*. *s.* [from son to son. *s.*  
 پتر پوتری *putra-pautrīn*, descended  
 پتر پانچ *pitri-tarpan*, m. the part of  
 the hand between the middle finger and the thumb,  
 sacred to the manes; gifts in honour of deceased rela-  
 tives, distributed at the *shrāddhas* or funeral cere-  
 monies; the act of throwing water out of the right hand at  
 seasons of ablution, by way of offering to the manes. *s.*  
 پتر لٹھی *pitri-lithi*, m. day of new  
 moon on which she rises inviolable. *s.*

پتر تیرتھ *pitri-tirth*, m. Gāyā, the city  
 so called, where the performance of funeral sacrifices  
 is thought to be peculiarly efficacious; the part be-  
 tween the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the  
 manes. *s.*  
 پتر جگ *pitri-jag*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*  
 پتر جیو *putra-jiv*, m. a tree, from the  
 fruit of which necklaces are made, of supposed pro-  
 lific efficacy (*Nigella putrangva*). *s.*  
 پتر دان *pitri-dān*, m. gift in honour  
 of deceased ancestors. *s.*  
 پتر رن *patra-ranjan*, m. embellish-  
 ing a page, illuminating, gilding. *s.*  
 پتر سٹھان *pitri-sthān*, m. a guardian,  
 a protector; the abode of the manes. *s.*  
 پتر سوسا *pitri-svasā*, f. an aunt,  
 father's sister. *s.*  
 پتر شرا *patra-shirā*, f. the vein or  
 fibre of a leaf. *s.*  
 پتر شرادھ *pitri-shrāddha*, m. the ob-  
 sequial ceremony of a father. *s.*  
 پتر شری *putra-shrenī*, f. a plant  
 (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.* [sequial. *s.*  
 پترک *pitrik*, paternal, ancestral, ob-  
 پترکا *putrikā*, f. a daughter; a doll.  
*putrikā-putra*, m. the son of a daughter, appointed to  
 raise issue for the father. *s.* [a letter. *s.*  
 پترکا *patrikā*, f. a leaf, a page, a writing,  
 پترکار *pitri-kārj*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*  
 پترکامی *putra-kāmyā*, f. wish, or  
 affection for, progeny. *s.*  
 پترکرم *pitri-karm*, m. } obsequial  
 پترکریا *pitri-kriyā*, f. } rites. *s.*  
 پترگپت *patra-gupta*, m. a species of  
 euphorbia. *s.*  
 پتر گڑھ *pitri-grih*, m. burial-ground. *s.*  
 پتر گن *pitri-gan*, m. a class of pro-  
 genitors, the sons of the Rishis or Prajāpatī. *s.*  
 پتر گھاتک *pitri-ghātak*, a son who  
 is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*  
 پتر لوک *pitri-lok*, m. the world or sphere  
 of the manes: it is variously situated, but principally  
 in the *Bhavar* region, or mid-heaven. *s.*  
 پتر مندر *pitri-mandir*, m. the pater-  
 nal mansion; a cemetery. *s.*  
 پتر نازکا *patra-nārikā*, f. the fibre  
 or vein of a leaf. *s.*  
 پترنگ *patrang*, m. red sanders (*Ptero-  
 carpus santalinus*). *s.*  
 پترنگا *patringā*, m. name of a bird,  
 the flycatcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*  
 پترار *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two pa-  
 rents. *s.*

پتروپسکر *patropashkar*, m. a tree (*Cassia esculenta*). s.

پترونی *patrona*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). s.

پترونی *pitri-van*, m. a cemetery; a place where dead bodies are burnt. s.

پترونی *pitri-ya*, m. a paternal uncle. s.

پترونی *pitri-han*, m. a parricide. s.

پترونی *putri*, f. a daughter. *patrī*, a note, an epistle. s.

پترونی *putreshṭi*, f. a sacrifice performed for obtaining children. s.

پترونی *patariyā* or *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. *p̄tariyā-bāz*, a whoremonger. h.

پترونی *pitri-yagya*, m. obsequial rites. s.

پترونی *patti-sanghati*, f. a body of troops. s. [band. s.]

پترونی *pati-sevā*, f. devotion to a husband.

پترونی *pathā*, m. a girdle, a sash. *zarī-pathā*, a gold sash granted by the Peshwa as a badge of honour to his officers. h. p.

پترونی *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. h.

پترونی *pitta-ghna*, antibilious. s.

پترونی *pitta-ghnī*, f. a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). s.

پترونی *pati-ghnī*, f. the murderess of her husband; a line on the hand indicating that a woman will be treacherous to her husband. s.

پترونی *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. s.

پترونی *pittal*, bilious; m. brass; the *bhojpatr*, or birch tree, of which the bark is used for writing upon. s. [lean, meagre, delicate. h.]

پترونی *patlā*, fine, thin (cloth or liquids);

پترونی *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. s.

پترونی *pittalā*, f. a plant (*Jussieua repens*). s.

پترونی *pittlānā* or *pittlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). s.

پترونی *patlā*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. h. [m. an image, an idol. s.]

پترونی *putlikā* or *puttalikā*, m. the dead leaves fallen

from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. s.

پترونی *putlī*, f. the pupil of the eye; an image, puppet, idol, doll; the frog of a horse-hoof. *putlī-kā-tārā-k.*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. s.

پترونی *pittalī*, brazen, made of brass. s.

پترونی *patimbarā*, f. a bride choosing her husband; a pungent seed (*Nigella indica*). s.

پترونی *patma*, i, sowing fresh sugar cane after cutting the old. h.

پترونی *patan*, m. the act of falling. s.

پترونی *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. h.

پترونی *pattan*, m. a city, town; chiefly used in comp., as *sirang-pattan* Seringapatam. s.

پترونی *patan jam'i kharch*, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. h. p.

پترونی *patang*, m. sappan wood. h.

پترونی *patang*, m. a moth; a (child's)

پترونی *patangā*, paper kite; the sun. s.

پترونی *patangā*, m. a spark. *patangā honā*, to go rapidly about a business. h.

پترونی *patnī*, f. a wife. *patnī-bhāg*, division of property among a man's widows. s.

پترونی *pattani*, commissioned, manufactured by order. h.

پترونی *pataurā*, m. a leaf. s.

پترونی *patwār*, f. a rudder or helm. h.

پترونی *patwāl*, f. a rudder or helm. h.

پترونی *pati-vrat*, m. chastity. s.

پترونی *pativratā*, f. a chaste and faithful wife. s.

پترونی *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. h.

پترونی *patwantī*, f. a wife devoted to her husband. s.

پترونی *patoh*, f. daughter-in-law, son's

پترونی *patohū*, wife. s.

پترونی *path*, m. a road, path, highway. s.

پترونی *pathi-drum*, m. a sort of *khayar* (*Mimosa alba*). s.

پترونی *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones. *patthar pānī ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated. *patthar pasjñā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart). *patthar chhāṭī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy. *patthar sū phenk mārṇā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question. *patthar se sir phoṇā* or *mārṇā*, to teach or instruct a fool. *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. s.

پترونی *pattharānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. s.

پترونی *patharāo*, act of stoning. s.

پترونی *patthar-phoṛ*, m. a wood-pecker (*Picus*). h.

ہتہ چٹا *patthar-chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.*

ہتہ چور *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, Roxb.). *s.*

ہتہ کالا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

ہتہ پری *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

ہتہ رلا *pathrilā*, stony (as soil). *s.*

ہتہ ک *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

ہتہ ن *pathin*, m. a division of hell. *s.*

ہتہ پٹیا *pathyā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

ہتہ پٹیا *pathya*, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to diet). *s.*

ہتہ پتی *patī*, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for *pati*, q.v.), a husband, lord, or master. *s.*

ہتہ پتی *patāi*, straw or grass thrown over a field to protect the fresh planted roots from the sun. *s.*

ہتہ پتی *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits* on a point of Hindū law; a letter, a small note. *s.* [brother. *s.*

ہتہ پتی *pitiyā*, a paternal uncle, father's

ہتہ پتی *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s.*

ہتہ پتی *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.* [land. *h.*

ہتہ پتی *patit*, m. uncultivated, waste.

ہتہ پتی *patit-hamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.p.*

ہتہ پتی *patirī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

ہتہ پتی *patil*, thin, fine. *h.*

ہتہ پتی *patil*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. *patil son*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

ہتہ پتی *patilā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

ہتہ پتی *patila* (v. *patil*), a match, &c. *p.*

ہتہ پتی *pat*, m. a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

ہتہ پتی *pat*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

ہتہ پتی *pat*, m. cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess &c. may be played. *s.* [gent, sharp. *s.*

ہتہ پتی *paṭu*, clever, dexterous, skilful, dilligent.

ہتہ پتی *paṭṭ*, m. wove silk; a plant (*Cordia alligator*) from the fibres of which, called jute, a coarse sackcloth and cordage are prepared; a royal grant or order written on copper, stone, &c. *s.*

ہتہ پتی *puṭ*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

ہتہ پتی *patū*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; a board on which Hindūs sit, whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; met. a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kāṭnā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

ہتہ پتی *paṭṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. *paṭṭā turānā*, to flee, to run away. *h.*

ہتہ پتی *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *paṭṭā-dār*, one who holds his lands by a written engagement. *paṭṭā dah-sālā*, a lease for ten years. *paṭṭā jānājūt*, leases granted to tenants individually. *paṭṭā ta'alluṭ*, a dependent lease. *paṭṭā pihkā*, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions. *s.*

ہتہ پتی *paṭṭā*, m. an ant-hill, a snake's hole. (Snakes are usually to be found in old ant-hills, where the ground is burrowed in every direction to a considerable extent.—B.) *d.*

ہتہ پتی *paṭāpat*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

ہتہ پتی *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

ہتہ پتی *paṭṭā turānā*, n. to run away. *h.* [cracker, a squib. *h.*

ہتہ پتی *paṭākhā*, m. (properly *paṭākhā*) a

ہتہ پتی *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a port-manteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. A couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a bahangī, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin.—(B.) *d.* [(v. *aghorī*). *s.*

ہتہ پتی *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants

ہتہ پتی *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a port-manteau, a hamper, a pannier. *s.* [in rice, &c. *s.*

ہتہ پتی *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred

ہتہ پتی *paṭāh*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery; a kind of bird. *h.*

ہتہ پتی *pāṭāhā*, } m. a squib, cracker,  
ہتہ پتی *paṭākhā*, } fireworks; f. a flag,  
a banner. *h.*

ہتہ پتی *paṭālan*, m. a regiment, a battalion. (The Urdū version of the English word is *palān*). *d.*

ہتہ پتی *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money; to prepare a *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. *h.*

ہتہ پتی *paṭām*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.* [ing. *s.*

ہتہ پتی *paṭpat*, f. the sound of beat-

ہتہ پتی *piṭipitiyā*, adj. combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.). *h.*

ہتہ پتی *paṭutā*, f. } expertness, adroitness;  
ہتہ پتی *paṭutwa*, m. } eloquence. *s.*

ہتہ پتی *paṭṭ-devī*, f. a principal queen. *s.*

پترا پترا *paṭrā*, m. a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*). *paṭrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *h.*

پترانی پترانی *paṭ-rānī*, f. a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پترنگ پترنگ *paṭ-rang*, m. a plant used in dyeing (*Cassipouia sappan*). *s.*

پتری پتری *paṭrī*, f. a tile. *s.*

پتری پتری *paṭrī*, } f. a plank to write on; the  
پتری پتری *paṭrī*, } vanes of a Venetian win-  
dow; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*

پترا پترا *paṭrā*, m. a plank, &c., see *paṭrā*.

پتسال پتسال *paṭ-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. *s.*

پتسن پتسن *paṭ-san*, m. a plant. *h.*

پتساک پتساک *paṭt-shāk*, m. a sort of pot-herb (*Corchorus capsularis*). *s.* [of the teeth. *s.*

پتک پتک *piṭṭak*, m. the tartar or excretion

پتکا پتکا *paṭkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *zari paṭkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him. *paṭkā bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act. *paṭkā-pakarnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پتکا جانا پتکا جانا *paṭkā jānā*, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *h.*

پتکارنا پتکارنا *paṭkārnā*, } a. to dash against  
پتکانا پتکانا *paṭkānā*, } any thing, to  
throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*

پتکان پتکان *paṭkan*, f. a knock, a fall; *paṭkan khānā*, to fall down. *h.*

پتکانا پتکانا *paṭkānā*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*

پتکائی دینا پتکائی دینا *paṭkānī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.* [the ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پتکائی دینا پتکائی دینا *paṭkānī-denā*, a. to dash on

پتیل پتیل *paṭṭil*, m. a plant (*Cassipouia bonduccella*). *s.*

پتیلودھرا پتیلودھرا *paṭṭilodhra*, m. a tree, the bark of which is used as an astringent; the red species of the *lodh* (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

پتھن پتھن *paṭhan*, m. roofing. *h.*

پتھن پتھن *paṭhan*, m. the name of a city. *h.*

پتھن پتھن *paṭhan*, act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پتھنا پتھنا *paṭhā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, to be covered, to be roofed, &c.; m. name of a city in Behar. *h.*

پتھنا پتھنا *piṭhā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پتھکاش پتھکاش *piṭhākāsh*, m. a species of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

پتھکائی پتھکائی *piṭhākāki*, f. colocynth. *s.*

پتھنی پتھنی *paṭnī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پتھنی پتھنی *paṭṭanī*, commissioned goods, or goods made to order. *h.* [purpet. *s.*

پتھ پتھ *paṭṭū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth,

پتھ پتھ *paṭṭū, ā* or *paṭwā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پتھ پتھ *paṭwā*, irrigation. *paṭwā-zamīn*, land artificially watered. *h. p.*

پتھ پتھ *paṭṭū, ā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h.*

پتھار پتھار *paṭwār*, } m. one who keeps

پتھاری پتھاری *paṭwārī*, } accounts of lands, a land-steward: he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village or department, and accounts for them to his superior. The *paṭwārī* is also employed on the part of the husbandman, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.* [to water. *h.*

پتھانا پتھانا *paṭwānā*, a. to provide money;

پتھ پتھ *paṭūt*, m. } vigour, virility, acti-  
پتھ پتھ *paṭūtā*, f. } vity, skill. *s.*

پتھوتن پتھوتن *paṭotan*, m. roofing with planks or boards, transom. *h.*

پتھکا پتھکا *paṭūhā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *paṭūhā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act. *paṭūhā pakarnā*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پتھنی پتھنی *paṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پتھیا پتھیا *paṭohiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*

پتھیار پتھیار *paṭnīgar*, m. (v. *paṭū, ā*), a braider, &c. *h.*

پتھ پتھ *paṭh*, } m. a young full-grown ani-

پتھ پتھ *paṭhā*, } mal, a youth, a wrestler;  
a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *s.*

پتھ پتھ *paṭṭa*, a lease, &c. (*paṭṭā*). *h.*

پتھ پتھ *paṭṭhā*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an animal). *h.*

پتھان پتھان *paṭhān*, name of a race or dynasty that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghān* race settled in Rohilkund. *h.*

پتھانا پتھانا *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, } a. to send,

پتھونا پتھونا *paṭhāunā*, } to des-  
patch. *h.*

پتھ پتھ *paṭhit*, read, studied; recited. *h.*

پتھدار پتھدار *paṭṭa-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

پتھن پتھن *paṭhan*, m. reading, reciting. *h.*

پتھنکا پتھنکا *paṭhingā*, shelter, refuge. *-d.*

پتھیا پتھیا *paṭhiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*

پٹھیا پٹھیا *paṭhaiyā*, part. sent, despatched. *h.*

پٹھی پٹھی *paṭṭhi*, *f.* plaster; a bandage, a fillet;

a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; a written order, charter, or patent, a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; spokes of a wheel; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *paṭṭhi pakarkh hille rahnā*, expresses excessive weakness and laziness. *paṭṭhi tornā*, to be bedrid. *paṭṭhi se paṭṭhi milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. *s.*

پٹھی *paṭṭhi*, a basket for catching fish. *d.*

پٹیا پٹیا *paṭiya*, *f.* a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پٹیت پٹیت *paṭait*, *m.* a cudgel-player. *h.*

پٹیا دار *paṭṭi-dār*, a patentee; a person who holds a tenure by *paṭṭi*; one who has a share in a coparcenary village or estate. *paṭṭi-dārī*, a coparcenary tenure. *A. p.* [grass eaten by elephants. *h.*

پٹیرا پٹیرا *paterā*, *m.* papyrus; a kind of long

پٹیل پٹیل *paṭel*, *m.* cudgelling; sovereignty; a title among the *Kashī* tribe; a title of *Marhattas*, the headman of a village. *paṭel dālnā*, a. to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business; to beat. *h.*

پٹیل پٹیل *paṭelā* or *paṭailā*, *m.* a kind of large and flat-bottomed boat used for merchandise on the Ganges; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.* [to beat. *h.*

پٹیلنا پٹیلنا *paṭīlnā*, a. to exact, to subdue,

پٹیلی پٹیلی *paṭeli*, *f.* a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پٹیم پٹیم *paṭimā*, *m.* the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

پٹینا پٹینا *paṭinā* or *paṭainā*, *m.* the name of a bird, the green fly-catcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پٹینار پٹینار *paṭīnār*, according to shares or assessments (*v. paṭṭi*). *h. p.* [shipping. *s.*

پٹیا پٹیا *pujāpā*, *m.* the apparatus of wor-

پٹیا پٹیا *pujānā*, a. to fill, to accomplish; to cause to worship. *h.*

پٹیا پٹیا *pajāwā* (*v. pajāwa*) a brick-kiln. *p.*

پٹیا پٹیا *pujāmanā*, a. to cause to worship. *p.* [kiln. *p.*

پٹیا پٹیا *pajāwa*, *m.* (corrupt. of *pazāwa*), a brick-

پٹیا پٹیا *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

پٹیا پٹیا *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پٹیا پٹیا *pujwānā*, to cause to worship, to cause to fill or complete. *s.*

پٹیا پٹیا *pajaurā*, low, mean, shabby. *h.*

پٹیا پٹیا *pajeb*, *f.* an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پٹیا پٹیا *picku*, *m.* a sort of leprosy. *s.*

پٹیا پٹیا *pachā dālnā*, n. to digest, to rot. *s.*

پٹیا پٹیا *puchārā*, *m.* a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun. *puchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun. *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچاس پچاس *pachās*, fifty. *pachāmān*, the fiftieth. *s.*

پچاسی پچاسی *pachāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*

پچانا پچانا *pachānā*, a. to digest; to cause to rot; to rot, to ferment. *s.* [five. *s.*

پچانوی پچانوی *pachānawwe*, *pachānwwe*, ninety-

پچا پچا *pachā*, o, *m.* digestion. *s.*

پچ پچ *pach-pach*, *m.* the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. soft or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mud. *h.*

پچ پچا پچ پچا *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist, flabby, watery. *h.* [to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

پچ پچا پچا پچا *pachpachānā*, n. to be damp,

پچ پچ *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پچانا پچانا *pachtānā*, n. to regret, repent; to grudge, to grieve. *h.*

پچتا پچتا *pachtā*, o, } *m.* penitence, re-

پچتا پچتا *pachtāwā*, } pentance, concern, grief. *h.* [cloth. *h.*

پچتولیا پچتولیا *pachtoliyā*, *m.* a kind of

پچ پچ *pichchat*, *m.* inflammation of the eyes, ophthalmia. *s.*

پچر پچر *pachchar*, *f.* a wedge. *pachchar-mānā*, a. to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

پچ پچ *pichuk*, *m.* a plant (*Vangueria spinosa*). *s.* [large nail. *d.*

پچرا پچرا *pachrā*, *m.* a kind of wedge, a spike or

پچرس پچرس *puchras*, *m.* a kind of bronze, a composition of iron and other metals. *d.*

پچکا پچکا *pichukkā*, *m.* a squirt. *h.*

پچکارا پچکارا *puchkārā*, *m.* (same as *puchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. *puchkārā phernā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.* [syringe. *h.*

پچکاری پچکاری *pichkāri*, *f.* a squirt, a

پچکانا پچکانا *pichkānā*, a. to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

پچکانا پچکانا *pichaknā*, n. to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. *h.*

پچکھا پچکھا *pachkhā*, *f.* six days from *shrāvāna* to *revati*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. *s.* [or divisions (a house). *h.*

پچکھنا پچکھنا *pachkhanā*, having five parts

پچل پچل *pichul*, the tamarisk tree; a plant (*Barringtonia acutangula*); the diver or water-crow. *s.*

پچل پچل *pachlarā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (*v. pachlarā*). *pach-*

پچل پچل *lārī*, *f.* a necklace consisting of five strings. *h.*

پچلون پچلون *pachlonā*, *m.* a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

پچمپا پچمپا *pachampachā*, *f.* a species of curcuma (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). *h.*

پچھمہالا *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*

پچھمہ پچھمہ *pichu-mard*, } m. the nimb tree  
پچھمہ پچھمہ *pichu-mand*, } (*Melia azadirakhta*). *s.*

پچھمہ پچھمہ *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pachan*, what cooks or matures, &c. *s.*

پچھنا پچھنا *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. *s.*

پچھند پچھند *pichand* or پچھند *pichind*, m. the belly. *s.*

پچھندیکا پچھندیکا *pichandikā*, f. the instep. *s.*

پچھندیل پچھندیل *pichandil* or پچھندیل *pi-chindil*, big bellied, corpulent. *s.*

پچھوترا پچھوترا *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent. on merchandise (v. *panchatarā*). *s.*

پچھوکا پچھوکا *pachūkā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچھوای پچھوای *pachnā, ī*, } f. an intoxicating  
پچھوی پچھوی *pachnī*, } drink made from rice. *h.* [of a tank. *h.*

پچھور پچھور *pichor*, garden-ground &c. in rear

پچھونی پچھونی *pachauñī*, f. the stomach. *s.*

پچھ پچھ or پچھ *pachh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

پچھ پچھ *pichchh*, m. the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. *h.*

پچھ پچھ *puchchi*, f. a tail. *s.*

پچھار پچھار *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

پچھار پچھار *pachhār*, f. a fall, throwing down; the act of winnowing. *pachhār khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*

پچھارنا پچھارنا *pachhārñā*, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer, to upset. *h.*

پچھاری پچھاری *pichhārī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; adv. in the rear, behind. *pichhārī māñā*, to attack in rear. *h.* [of the sun. *s.*

پچھان پچھان *pachhāñ*, m. the west, the setting

پچھانا پچھانا *pichhāññā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*

پچھاپا پچھاپا *pichh pā, on honā*, to regret, fall back, withdraw. *d.*

پچھاتانا پچھاتانا *pachhtāñā*, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel vexed. *s.*

پچھاتا پچھاتا *pachhtāmā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

پچھاتار پچھاتار *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*

پچھتیکا پچھتیکا *pichchhitihū*, f. the *sisu* (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.* [overcome. *h.*

پچھجانا پچھجانا *pachhāj-jāñā*, n. to be

پچھنا پچھنا *pachhārñā*, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*

پچھلا پچھلا *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient). *pichhle pāññā* to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

پچھلا پچھلا *pichchhlā*, f. the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); a potherb (*Basella rubra* and *lucida*); a timber tree (*Dalbergia sisu*), an esculent root (*Arum Indicum*). *s.*

پچھل پچھل پچھل پچھل *pichhal-pā, ī*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*

پچھلدلا پچھلدلا *pichchhal-dalā*, f. the jube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *s.* [ping. *h.*

پچھلن پچھلن *pichchhalan*, m. sliding, slipping.

پچھلن پچھلن *pichchhalan*, next, second, again. *d.*

پچھلنا پچھلنا *pichchhalñā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*

پچھم پچھم *pachchham* or پچھم *pachchhim*, west, western. *s.*

پچھنا پچھنا *pachchnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *h.* [ing. *h.*

پچھنی پچھنی *pachchnī*, f. scarifying (tattooing)

پچھوا پچھوا *pachchnā*, f. western wind. *s.*

پچھوا پچھوا *pichchhārā*, m. } rear, rear-

پچھوا پچھوا *pichchhārī*, f. } wards, hindermost; the back yard of a house. *h.*

پچھوان پچھوان *pichchhāñ*, tailed, having a tail. *h.* [m. back of a house. *s.*

پچھوت پچھوت *pichchhūt*, afterwards, behind;

پچھورا پچھورا *pichchhaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet

پچھورا پچھورا *pichchhaurā*, } worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a tablecloth. *h.*

پچھوری پچھوری *pichchhaurī*, } f. a small cloth,

پچھوری پچھوری *pichchhaurī*, } &c.; a headkerchief. *h.*

پچھوڑنا پچھوڑنا *pachchhornā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*

پچھوڑی پچھوڑی *pachchhorī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

پچھویا پچھویا *pachchhāñyā*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*

پچھی پچھی *pachchhi*, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*

پچھی پچھی *pachchhiyāñ*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

پچھیت پچھیت *pichchhet*, m. the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house. *s.*

پچھی پچھی *pachchhi*, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison. *pachchhi-kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth. *pachchhi honā*, n. to be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*

پچھیس پچھیس *pachchīs*, twenty-five. *s.*

پچھیسی *pachisi*, f. a game, so called, played with cownies instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

پکھ *pakh*, interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *pikh*, get away! begone! *p.*

پخال *pakhāl* f. (for *pakhāl*), a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پکھتری *pukhtari*, f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiyāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.* [of the world. *p.*

پکھتاگی *pukhtagi*, dressing, ripeness, experience

پکھتن *pukhtan* (r. *paz*), to cook, to bake; met. to concoct in the mind, or imagine, to entertain an idea. *p.*

پکھتا *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; built of cut or polished stones (a house). *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *pukhta-kārī*, sound workmanship. *pukhta-mizāj*, of mature disposition, experienced. *p.*

پکھش *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد *pad*, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial proceedings. *s.*

پدا *pildā*, m. a species of small bird. *h.*

پدابیشکت *padābhishikta*, anointed or installed in rank or office. *s.*

پدات *padāt* or *padāti*, m. a footman, a foot-soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پداتیک *padātik*, a peon, a footman or foot-soldier; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پدارتھ *padārth*, m. a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word; a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and nonentity. *s.*

پدارتھ *padārgh* (for *padārghya*), an offering of curds, honey, &c. to a guest or Brāhman. *s.*

پداس *padās*, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداسا *padāsā*, m. one who is inclined to break wind; adj. flatulent. *s.*

پداسان *padāsan*, m. a footstool. *s.*

پدانا *padānā*, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پدانه *padānh*, m. footmark, vestige. *s.*

پدبی *padbi*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدبھجان *pad-bhanjan*, m. explanation

پدچیت *pad chiyut*, fallen from dignity, disgraced. *s.*

پدر *padar* (in Hind. *pidar*), a father. *pidar-mizāji*, a representative father, or one who has adopted a son. *p.* [bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدر *padar* (same as *tah*, q. v.), fold, &c.;

پدرانه *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدرود *padrūd*, leave, dismissal, farewell; *padrūd-k.*, to bid adieu. *p.*

پدری *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدڑی *pidrī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پدک *paduk*, m. an ornament of the neck; (in Dakh.) a flat plate of gold or other metal; badge. *s.*

پدکرم *pad-kram*, m. step, pace. *s.*

پدم *padam* or *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd. or *Prunus cerasus*): it is often confounded with the water-lily (*Nymphaea*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-'amal* or the royal ordinances of Akbar. *s.*

پدما *padmā*, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmi*; a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدماٹ *padmāt*, m. a sort of cassia (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پدماسن *padmāsan*, m. a posture in religious meditation, sitting with the thighs crossed, one hand resting on the left thigh, the other held up with the thumb upon the heart, the eyes directed to the tip of the nose; a seat made in the shape of a lotus. *s.*

پدماکر *padmākar*, m. a large deep pond, in which the lotus does or may grow. *s.*

پدماوت *padmāvat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāvatī*. *s.*

پدماوتی *padmāvatī*, f. the wife of the sage *Jaratkāru*; the main stream of the Ganges between the Kāsimbāzār river and the sea. *s.*

پدمن *padma-patra*, m. a sort of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.* [(*Webera corymbosa*). *s.*

پدمنشپ *padma-pushp*, m. a shrub

پدمنچاری *padma-chārini*, f. a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدمندرشن *padma-darshan*, m. the resin of the *Pinus longifolia*. *s.*

پدمنراگ *padma-rāg*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پدمنک *padmah*, m. a kind of leprosy. *s.*

پدمنکاشٹھ *padma-kāshth*, m. a fragrant wood, used as a cooling and tonic medicine. *s.*

پدمنکی *padmahī*, m. the *Bhojpatra* or birch tree. The bark is used for writing upon. wrapping shawls, &c. *s.*

پدمنکھی *padma-mukhī*, f. a sort of



پدمنی *padmani* or *padmini*, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindūs (the names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī*, and *hastinī*). *s.*

پدموتر *padmottar*, m. safflower. *s.*

پدم ورنک *padma-varnah*, m. a species of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

پدنا *padnā*, } having a propensity for  
پدو *paddū*, } breaking wind back-  
پدوڑا *padoṛā*, } wards; met. a coward. *s.*

پدودک *padodak*, m. water in which the feet of a Brāhman have been washed, and which it is a meritorious deed for inferiors to drink. *s.*

پدوی *padvī*, f. rank, character, title, road, path (v. *padbī*). *s.*

پدھارنا *padhārnā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart; to arrive. *s.*

پدھان *pidhān*, m. a covering, a cover or concealment; a lid; a wrapper or cloak. *s.*

پدھت *paddhat*, } f. a road, line, row;  
پدھتی *paddhati*, } manner, custom; a  
treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. *s.*

پدی *padī*, f. an alley, a way. *h.*

پدید *padīd*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. *p.*

پدیہ *padya*, m. metre, verse.

پڈا *paḍā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پذیر *paḍīr* or *piḍīr*, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with; as, *zīnat-paḍīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *ṣafā-paḍīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. *p.*

پذیرفتن *paḍīraftan* (r. *paḍīr*), to receive, to accept; to admit, to sustain. *p.*

پذیرہ *piḍīra*, acceptable, agreeable. *p.*

پر *par*, other, strange, foreign, distant. *par-des*, abroad; conj. but, over, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon, notwithstanding. *s.*

پر *pra*, prep. (in comp.) forth, for, forward, off, away. *s.*

پر *par*, m. a feather, a quill, wing. *par-jalū* or *tūtnā*, to be without power or ability. *par-jhārnā* or *girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting. *par nikābnā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to shew the cloven foot. *p.*

پر *paru*, m. a knot or joint in a reed. *s.*

پر *pur*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used (in comp.) as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. *p.*

پر *pur*, m. f. a city, town. *pur-bāsi* or *para-bāsi*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. *s.*

پرا *parā*, prep. (in comp.) back, backward, reverse, over. *s.*

پرا *purā*, m. a large village, town; (in comp.) apartment; as, *raṇ-purā*, the women's apartment. *s.* [troops]; a rank, file, or row. *s.*

پرا *parā*, m. a company; a body (of

پرا *prābalya*, m. power, vigour, predominance. *s.* [eminence. *s.*

پرا *prābhava*, m. superiority, pre-

پرا *parābhav*, m. discomfiting, over-coming. *s.* [come. *s.*

پرا *parābhūt*, defeated, over-

پرا *prāpta* or *parāpat*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained; proper, right. *s.*

پرا *prāpti*, f. gain, income, advantage, acquiring, obtaining, success. *s.*

پرا *prāpit*, procured, obtained. *s.*

پرا *prāptārtha*, successful, having gained an object. *s.*

پرا *prāptāvasar*, opportune, seasonable, finding an occasion. *s.*

پرا *prāpta-buddhi*, enlight-ened, instructed; recovering, becoming conscious. *s.*

پرا *prāpta-kāl*, fated, one whose fated time has come; opportune. *s.*

پرا *prāpak*, adj. procuring, obtain-  
ing. *s.*

پرا *prāpan*, m. obtaining. *s.*

پرا *prāpya*, attainable, obtainable. *s.*

پرا *prāt* or *prāta*: *prātaḥ*, m. morning, dawn of day. *prāta-samai*, *prāta-kāl*, the same. *s.*

پرا *parāt*, } f. a large plate (of  
پرا *parātī*, } brass). *h.*

پرا *prātipadiḥ*, m. the crude form of a noun, without affixes. *s.*

پرا *parāt-priya*, m. a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*). *s.*

پرا *prātar*, adv. morning, dawn. *prātar-bhojan*, m. the morning meal. *s.*

پرا *purātam*, } old, aged. *s.*

پرا *purātan*, }

پرا *prāthamīk*, first, initial. *s.*

پرا *prāthamya*, m. firstness, pri-  
ority. *s.* [dential; m. a surety. *s.*

پرا *prātyayik*, trusty, confi-

پرا *parāthā*, m. bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like a pie-crust. *h.*

پرا *prājāpatya*, f. giving away the whole of one's property before entering upon the life of an ascetic or mendicant. *s.*



**پراجاپتی** *prajāpatya*, m. a form of marriage, the gift of a girl respectfully by her father to her lover; a name of Allahabad or Prayāg; a sort of penance, eating once a day for three days in the morning, once in the night for three days, subsisting three days on food given as alms, and fasting three days more; a particular sacrifice performed before appointing a daughter to raise issue in default of male heirs; the asterism *Rohini*.

**پراجیت** *parājīṭ*, conquered, defeated. *s.*

**پراجی** *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. *s.*

**پراجیمان** *parājaimān*, adj. over-coming, conquering, surpassing. *s.*

**پراچار** *prāchār*, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. *s.* [pupil. *s.*

**پراچارجی** *prāchārjī*, m. a scholar, a

**پراچیت** *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. *s.*

**پراچی** *prāchī*, east, eastern; *f.* the east. *s.* [fence, a wall, a rampart. *s.*

**پراچیر** *prāchīr*, m. a bound hedge, a

**پراچین** *parāchīn* or **پراچین** *prāchīn*, old of former times, ancient; *f.* a broad hedge, a fence, a wall. *s.*

**پراچینا** *prāchīnā*, *f.* a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

**پراچیناملک** *prāchīnāmalaḥ*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

**پراچینپنس** *prāchīn-panas*, m. a tree (*Egle marmelos*). *s.*

**پراچینتا** *prāchīnatā*, *f.* antiquity. *s.*

**پراچہ** *prāchya*, eastern; *m.* the eastern country, south and east of the Saraswatī. *s.*

**پراڈرہاو** *prādur-bhāo*, m. appearance, manifestation. *s.* [ambulation. *s.*

**پراڈکشینہ** *prādakshīnya*, m. circum-

**پراڈن** *parādan*, m. a horse of the Persian breed. *s.* [superiority. *s.*

**پراڈہانیہ** *prādhānya*, m. supremacy,

**پراڈھیکار** *parādhikār*, m. another person's office or post. *parādhikār-charchā*, *f.* officiousness, interference with another's concerns. *s.*

**پراڈھین** *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. *s.* [dependence. *s.*

**پراڈھینتا** *parādhīnatā*, *f.* subjection,

**پراڈیش** *prādeś*, m. place, country. *s.*

**پراڈوواک** *prād-vivāk*, m. a judge, a magistrate. *s.* [mordica charantia). *s.*

**پراڈرہ** *parāru*, m. a kind of gourd (*Mo-*

**پراڈرہ** *prārabdh*, *f.* fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance; adj. begun. *s.*

**پرارتھ** *parārth*, having another object or sense; designed by another; *m.* for the sake of another. *parārth-vādī*, officious, meddling. *s.*

**پرارتھت** *prārthit*, asked, begged, solicited. *s.* [soliciter. *s.*

**پرارتھک** *prārthak*, asking, an asker, a

**پرارتھنا** *prārthnā*, *f.* asking, petition, prayer. *s.*

**پرارتھنیہ** *prārthnīya*, to be asked or begged; *m.* the third or Dwāpār age of the world. *s.*

**پراڈرہوہ** *parārdhwa*, m. a lack of lacks of crores, or a number equal to half the term of Brāhma's life. *s.* [mencement. *s.*

**پراڈرہ** *prārambh*, m. beginning, com-

**پراس** *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. *s.*

**پراس** *prās*, m. a bearded dart. *s.*

**پراسو** *prāsu*, dead, expired. *s.*

**پراساد** *prāsād*, m. a temple, a palace. *s.*

**پراست** *parāst*, defeated. *s.*

**پراسوتا** *parāsutā*, *f.* death, extinction; drowsiness. *s.* [piation. *s.*

**پراسچیت** *prāschit*, m. atonement, ex-

**پراسک** *prāsak*, m. a die, dice. *s.*

**پراسنگ** *prāsaṅgik*, innate, inherent. *s.*

**پراشر** *parāshar*, the father of the poet Vyāsa. *s.* [dent. *s.*

**پراشرت** *parāshrit*, subject, depen-

**پراشری** *parāsharī*, m. a beggar, a wandering mendicant. *s.*

**پراشری** *parāshrai*, dependent, relying upon another; *m.* dependence. *s.*

**پراشریا** *parāshrayā*, *f.* a parasite plant. *s.*

**پراک** *parāk*, m. a religious obligation of an expiatory kind, fasting for twelve days and nights, and keeping the mind attentive and organs subdued; a sacrificial sword. *s.*

**پراک** *prāk*, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. *s.*

**پراکار** *prākūr*, m. an inclosure, a fence, a rampart, particularly a surrounding wall elevated on a mound of earth. *s.*

**پراکپھلگونی** *prāk-phalgunī*, *f.* the eleventh lunar asterism. *s.*

**پراکتان** *prāktan*, old, prior, former. *prāk-tan-karma*, m. any act formerly done; fate, destiny. *s.*

**پراکرت** *prākṛit*, low, common, vulgar; natural; belonging to the *Prākṛiti*, illusory, material m. a dialect derived from the *Sanskṛit*. *s.*

پراکرت بهاشا *prākṛit bhāṣhā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the Sanskrit language. In the Sanskrit plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prākṛit* and *Pālī* are very clearly Sanskrit corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, Sanskrit is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saying that Latin was derived from the present Italian or Spanish. s.

پراکرت پری *prākṛit-pralai*, m. the total dissolution of the world. s.

پراکرت جور *prākṛit-jvar*, m. common or usual fever. s.

پراکرت مہتر *prākṛit-mitra*, m. a natural friend or ally. s. [valour. s.]

پراکرم *parākram*, m. ability, power, stout. s. [or time. s.]

پراکرمی *parākramī*, bold, powerful, stout. s. [or time. s.]

پراک کال *prāk-kāl*, m. former age

پراگ *parāg*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant powder used after bathing; the name of a mountain. s.

پراگ *prāg*, m. the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. s.

پراگ بھاو *prāg-bhāo*, m. prior existence; superiority, excellence. s.

پراگ بھاو *prāg-abhāo*, m. antecedent privation, non-existence of a thing which may yet be; the non-possession of property which may yet be possessed. s.

پراگ جیوتش *prāg-jiyotish*, m. a country, *Kāmrūp*, part of Assam, the scene of Brahma's penance. s. [precursor. s.]

پراگ گامی *prāg-gāmī*, going before, a

پراگلبھیہ *prāgalbhya*, m. confidence, boldness, arrogance. s.

پراگندگی *parāgandagī*, f. dispersion, defeat. p.

پراگندہ *parāganda*, dispersed, scattered. p.

پراگیا *prāgyā*, f. knowledge, understanding; a clever woman. s. [dom. s.]

پراگیتوہ *prāgyatwa*, m. learning, wisdom

پراگیمان *prāgya-mān*, m. respect for learned men. *prāgya-mānī*, adj. respecting learned men. s.

پراگیہ *prāgya*, chief, principal. s.

پراگیہ *prāgya*, wise, clever; m. a *pandit*; a learned or clever man. s.

پراگیہ *prāgyī*, f. the wife of a Brāhman; a clever woman. s.

پرا ل *parāl*, f. straw, stubble. s.

پرا لبدھ *parālabdh*, f. fate, predestination, venture, chance. s.

پرا مدیہ *prāmādyā*, m. a tree (*Justicia adhenatoda*); madness, frenzy, intoxication. s.

پرامانک *prāmānik*, adj. possessing authority; a president, the chief of a trade; a learned man, one able to quote his authorities. s.

پرامانیہ *prāmānya*, m. authority, proof. s.

پرامرش *parāmarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. s.

پرامودھنا *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. s.

پرا ن *purān* or *purāṇa*, m. the Hindū mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to Wilson's translation of the *Vishnu purāṇa*). s.

پرا ن *prān* or *parān*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress; poetical talent or inspiration; a title of Brahma, the supreme spirit; an aspiration in the articulation of letters. s.

پرا ن *parānna*, adj. living at another's expense; m. food supplied by another. s.

پرا نا *purānā*, old, ancient. s.

پرا نا *parānā*, n. to run, to flee. s. p.

پرا نا *purānā*. a. to fill, to make full; also (in Dakh.) to pierce, to bore, to string pearls. s.

پرا نا *pirānā*, n. to have pain, be painful. s. [fatal. s.]

پرا نا پھاری *prānāpahārī*, deadly,

پرا نا دھناٹھ *prānādhināth*, m. a husband, as lord over life. s.

پرا نا نٹ *prānānt*, m. death. s.

پرا نا نٹک *prānāntik*, fatal, destructive of life; m. murder. s.

پرا نا یام *prānāyām*, m. breathing in a peculiar way through the nostrils during the mental recitation of the names or attributes of some deity: the *Vaidyas* close the right nostril with the thumb, and inhale through the left; then they close both nostrils, and finally open the right for exhalation. s.

پرا ن بادھ *prān-bādh*, m. extreme peril, fear of life. s. [another's cost. s.]

پرا ن بھوجی *parānna-bhojī*, living at

پرا ن پٹ *prān-pati*, m. soul's lord, a husband. s.

پرا ن پرتشتھا *prān-pratishthā*, m. the ceremony of imparting life to an idol. s.

پرا ن ردا *prān-pradā*, f. a medicinal plant, commonly called *riddhī*. s. [end. s.]

پرا نٹ *prānt*, m. edge, margin, border,

پرا ن ٹیاگ *prān-tyāg*, m. abandoning life, dying, suicide. s.

پرا نٹھا *parānṭhā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. s.

پرا ن جلی *prānjali*, f. putting the hands together to the forehead, a mark of respect. s.

پرا ن دھارن *prān-dhāran*, m. sustentation, supporting life. s.

پرانسا *parāṇsā*, f. the practice of medicine, administering remedies. *s.*  
 پران سما *prān-samā*, f. a wife, considered as equal to life. *s.*  
 پران سنیم *prān-sanyam*, m. a peculiar religious exercise, suspending breath. *s.*  
 پرانک *prānak*, m. an animal or sentient being; a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*  
 پرانم *prān-mai*, endowed with breath or life. *prān-mai-kośh*, m. one of the cases or receptacles of the soul, the vital or organic case. *s.*  
 پران ناتھ *prān-nāth*, m. a husband. *s.*  
 پرانت *prānant*, m. a sort of collyrium. *s.*  
 پرانتی *prānantī*, f. sneezing, hiccup. *s.*  
 پران وی *prān-vyai*, m. loss of life, death. *s.*  
 پران هاری *prān-hārī*, } deadly, mortal. *s.*  
 پران هر *prān-har*, } tal. *s.*  
 پرانی *prānī*, endowed with life; an animal. *s.*  
 پرانیاترا *prān-yātrā*, f. support of life, subsistence. *s.* [animals. *s.*  
 پرانی پیر *prānī-pīrā*, f. cruelty to  
 پرانی *prānesh*, m. a husband, as sovereign of life. *s.*  
 پرانی شا *prāneshā*, f. a wife. *s.*  
 پرانی ماتا *prānī-mātā*, f. a mother. *s.*  
 پرانی هیت *prānī-hit*, favourable or good for living beings. *s.*  
 پرانی هینسا *prānī-hinsā*, f. doing harm to a living creature. *s.*  
 پراوت *prāvat*, m. barley. *s.*  
 پراوت *parāvart*, m. reversal of a sentence. *parāvart-byavahār*, m. appeal (in law). *s.*  
 پراوت *parāvritt*, reversed (as a judgment). [cloak. *s.*  
 پراوت *prāvrit*, m. veil, a wrapper, a  
 پراوت *prāvritti*, f. an inclosure, a fence, a hedge. *s.* [about July and August. *s.*  
 پراوت *prāvriśh*, f. the rainy season,  
 پراوت *prāvriśhāyanī*, f. cowach (*Caropogon pruriens*). *s.*  
 پراوت *prāvriśhenya*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nuclea cadamba*). *s.* [fulness. *s.*  
 پراوت *prāvinya*, m. cleverness, skill.  
 پراوت *parāh*, f. flight, a general emission; m. the next day. *s.*  
 پراوت *parāhna*, m. the afternoon, the latter part of the day. *s.*

پرایا *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*  
 پرایت *parāyatt*, dependant, subject. *s.*  
 پرایچہ *parāicha* (pl. of *pārcha*, Gilch.) scraps, bits, &c. *p.*  
 پرایشت *prāyashchitt*, m. expiation, penance. *prāyashchitt-vidhi*, f. rules for penance. *s.*  
 پراین *parāyan*, m. adherence to a pursuit, attachment to, dependence on; adj. adhering or attached to, depending upon. *s.* [death. *s.*  
 پراین *prāyan*, m. death, voluntary  
 پرایہ *prāya*, adj. like, resembling; (in comp.) m. fasting to death, as a religious act; quantity, abundance. *s.*  
 پرب *parb*, m. gem, a flat diamond. *s.*  
 پرب *parab*, m. a holiday, anniversary feast, a sacred day. *s.* [travelling, journey. *s.*  
 پرباس *prabās*, m. residing abroad,  
 پرباسی *prabāsi*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*  
 پرباسی *pur-bāsi*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*  
 پربال *prabāl*, m. coral. *s.*  
 پربانی *parbūnī*, f. a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *s.*  
 پرباہ *prabāh*, m. tide, stream. *s.*  
 پربت *parbat*, m. a mountain. *s.*  
 پربت *parbatī*, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*  
 پربت *parbatī*, f. } a production of  
 پربتیا *parbatiyā*, m. } the hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*  
 پربودھ *prabuddha*, wise, learned. *s.*  
 پربرم *par-brahm*, m. the supreme being. *s.*  
 پربس *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*  
 پربسی *par-basī*, f. dependence. *s.*  
 پربل *par-bal* or *prabal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*  
 پربلا *par-balā* or *prabalā*, predominant, &c. (v. *par-bal*). *s.* [periority. *s.*  
 پربلاتا *prabalatā*, f. predominance, superiority.  
 پربندھ *prabandh*, m. a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse); continuous application, uninterruptedness; a connected discussion or narrative; *prabandh-kalpā*, f. a fiction, a work of imagination. *s.*  
 پربودھ *prabodh*, m. vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking; demonstration, consolation, persuasion. *s.*

بربودهتا *prabodhitā*, f. a species of the *Atiyagati* metre. *s.*  
 بربودهن *prabodhan*, m. awakening, arousing; instructing; persuasion, prejudice. *s.*  
 برپها *prabhā*, f. splendour; light. *s.*  
 برپهات *prabhāt*, m. dawn, morning. *s.*  
 برپهاتی *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāgini*), peculiar to morning. *s.*  
 برپهاس *prabhās*, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west of India. *s.*  
 برپهاسا *paribhāshā*, f. a technical term; the interpretation of a grammatical rule of Pānini; (in medicine) prognosis; abuse, ridicule. *s.*  
 برپهاکر *prabhākar*, m. the sun; the moon; lit. the light maker. *s.*  
 برپهاکیت *prabhākit*, f. the fire-fly. *s.*  
 برپهاک *par-bhāg*, m. excellence, superiority; good fortune; residue, remainder. *s.*  
 برپهان *prabhān*, m. light, radiance. *s.*  
 برپهانجن *prabhānjan*, m. a tree (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *s.*  
 برپهوا *prabhāw*, m. power, strength, influence, prosperity, felicity; majesty, dignity; spirit. *s.*  
 برپهوا *pari-bhāo*, m. disrespect, contempt, disgrace. *s.*  
 برپهت *prabhut*, m. } ability, govern-  
 برپهتا *parbhutā*, f. } ment, liberty,  
 option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*  
 برپهت *par-bhrit*, cherished or nourished by a stranger, fostered, adopted; m. the Indian cuckoo, which is supposed to leave its eggs in the nest of the crow to be hatched. *s.*  
 برپهت *prabhṛiti*, f. manner, kind; et cetera, others, rest (in comp.). *s.*  
 برپهت *paribhram*, m. wandering, going about, error. *s.*  
 برپهشت *paribhrasht*, fallen, de-  
 برپهوا *prabhaw*, born, produced; superior, powerful; the operative cause or immediate origin of being. *s.*  
 برپهوا *prabhū*, m. commander, lord, master, principal; adj. strong, able, eternal. *s.*  
 برپهوا *paribhav*, m. disrespect, disgrace. [voted. *s.*  
 برپهوا *prabhūbhakt*, faithful, de-  
 برپهوا *paribhog*, m. possession, enjoyment. [enemy's country. *s.*  
 برپهوا *par-bhūmi*, f. a foreign or an  
 برپهوا *prabhed*, m. kind, sort, difference. *s.*  
 برپهوا *prabes*, m. admittance, access. *s.*  
 برپهوا *prabesi*, penetrating, entering. *s.*  
 برپهوا *prabhin*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skillful. *s.*

برپیتا *prabhinātā*, f. knowledge, skill. *s.*  
 برپ *parp*, m. a wheel chair. *s.*  
 برپانی *paripāṭi*, f. order, method, arrangement, arithmetic. *s.*  
 برپاک *paripāk*, m. maturity, perfection; cleverness; digestion. *s.*  
 برپاکنی *paripākinī*, f. a drug (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*  
 برپالیت *paripālīt*, protected, cherished. *s.* [cherishing. *s.*  
 برپالان *paripālan*, m. protecting, great-grandfather. *s.*  
 برپتامه *prapitāmaha*, m. a paternal great-grandfather. *s.*  
 برپتامه *prapitāmahī*, f. a paternal great grand-mother. *s.*  
 برپت *parpat*, m. a medicinal plant with bitter leaves (*Oldenlandia biflora* or *Gardenia latifolia*). *s.*  
 برپت *parpat-drum*, m. bdellium. *s.*  
 برپتی *parpatī*, f. a thin crisp cake made of any pulse. *s.*  
 برپد *par-pad*, m. eminence, high station; final felicity. *s.*  
 برپانا *parparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*  
 برپاراهت *parparāhat*, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.* [or dependants of another. *s.*  
 برپارگره *par-parigrah*, m. the family  
 برپشت *par-pusht*, m. the Kokila or Indian cuckoo. *s.* [a parasite plant. *s.*  
 برپشتا *par-pushṭā*, f. a harlot, a whore;  
 برپشکار *paripushkarā*, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*  
 برپکوه *paripakwa*, cooked, mature; shrewd; digested. *paripakuatā*, f. maturity; perfection; shrewdness; digestion. *s.*  
 برپلایت *prapalāyit*, routed, defeated. *s.* [ning away. *s.*  
 برپلایان *prapalāyan*, m. flight, run-  
 برپلای *prapalāyī*, m. a fugitive, one who deserts his cause. *s.*  
 برپلوت *pariplut*, immersed, inundated, bathed. *s.* [inundation. *s.*  
 برپلوت *pariplav*, m. bathing, immersing,  
 برپونا *prapunnā*, f. a sort of grass (*Hedysarum alhaji*). *s.* (*Cassia tora*). *s.*  
 برپونا *prapunār*, m. a sort of cassia  
 برپنهی *paripanthī*, m. an enemy, a robber, a bandit. *s.*  
 برپنچ *prapanch* or *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice; opposition; prolixity, copiousness in style; error, illusion. *s.*

پراپنچیت *prapanchit*, erring, mistaken; deceived, beguiled; declared fully, treated at length. *s.*

پراپنچی *prapanchī* or پراپنچی *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

پراپوتا *parpotā*, m. a great-grandson. *h.*

پراپوتی *parpotī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *h.*

پراپوترا *prapautra*, m. a great-grandson. *prapautri*, f. a great-granddaughter. *s.*

پراپوچیت *paripūjit*, served, worshipped, adored. *s.* [adoring. *s.*

پراپوچن *paripūjan*, m. worshipping,

پراپوریکا *prapūrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.* [ful. *s.*

پراپورن *prapūrṇa* or *parpūran*, brim-

پراپورن *paripūrṇa*, full, complete, content. *paripūrṇatā*, f. completion, satiety. *s.*

پراپونداریک *prapaundarik*, m. a small herbaceous plant, used in medicine, and as a perfume, commonly called *panderyā*. *s.*

پراپھل *praphull*, blown, as a flower; smiling, glad; shining. *praphull-nayan*, having full or sparkling eyes. *praphull-vadan*, having a cheerful smiling countenance. *s.*

پراپھلت *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

پراپٹھ *parpaṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*

پراپیل *paripel*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [a stratum. *h.*

پرات *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust,

پرات *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*

پراتا *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*

پراتا *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *partā*, fully, completely. *s.*

پراتاب *partāb*, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*

پراتاپ *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

پراتاپ *paritāp*, m. pain, anguish; a division of hell. *s.*

پراتاپس *pratāpas*, m. the gigantic asclepias with white flowers. *s.*

پراتاپن *pratāpan*, m. a hell. *s.*

پراتاپوان *pratāp-wān*, } glorious, }  
پراتاپی *pratāpī*, } potent. *s.*

پراتاریت *pratārit*, cheated, deceived. *s.*

پراتارک *pratārah*, m. a cheat. *s.*

پراتارن *pra-tāran*, m. } fraud, cheating,  
پراتارنا *pra-tārṇā*, f. } deceit. *s.*

پرتال *partāl*, also *partāl-jarib*, remeasurement of a field. *s. p.*

پرتان *pratān*, m. a disease, fainting, epilepsy. *s.*

پرتیبب *pratibimb*, also *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.* [prohibition, obstacle. *s.*

پرتیبند *pratibandh*, m. interruption,

پرتیبندھک *pratibandhak*, one who forbids, impedes, or interrupts; m. an impediment. *s.*

پرتیبھا *pratibhā*, f. understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. *s.*

پرتیبا *pratibhā*, o, m. corresponding character or disposition. *s.* [vided. *s.*

پرتیبھن *pratibhinn*, separated, di-

پرتیبه *pratibhū*, m. a surety. *s.*

پرتیبهی *pratibhai*, formidable, fearful; m. fear. *s.*

پرتیهدن *pratibhedan*, m. piercing, penetrating; dividing. *s.*

پرتیپادن *pratipādan*, m. gift; ascertaining, determining. *s.*

پرتیپال *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*

پرتیپالک *pratipālak*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.* [rishing, &c. (v. *pratipāl*). *s.*

پرتیپالان *pratipālan*, m. act of che-

پرتیپالنا *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*

پرتیپت *pratipat*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; rank, consequence. *s.*

پرتیپتی *pratipatti*, f. fame, reputation; knowledge, ascertainment. *s.*

پرتیپد *pratipad*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; adv. step by step, continually. *s.*

پرتیپرسو *pratiprasav*, m. precept for an act which, under other circumstances, is forbidden. *s.*

پرتیپرش *pratipurush*, adv. every man, man by man. *s.*

پرتیپن *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*

پرتیپوجک *pratipūjak*, m. a reverer, one who does homage. *s.*

پرتیپوجن *pratipūjan*, m. exchange of civilities, mutual reverence; offering homage. *s.*

پرتیپھل *pratiphāl*, m. return, requital, retaliation. *s.* [melody. *s.*

پرتیپتال *pratitāl*, m. a kind of air or

پرتیپھوا *pratijihvā*, f. the uvula, or soft palate. *s.*

پرتیویون *pratijīvan*, m. resuscitation. *s.* [repeatedly, meditating. *s.*  
 پرتیچنتن *pratichintan*, m. thinking  
 پرتیچھ *partachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. *s.*  
 پرتیچھایا *pratichhāyā*, f. an image, a statue, a picture. *s.*  
 پرتدان *pratidān*, m. the return of a deposit; barter; giving back, or in return for. *s.*  
 پرتدشا *pratidishā*, adv. everywhere, all around. *s.*  
 پرتدین *pratidin*, day after day, daily. *s.*  
 پرتدھوان *pratidhvan*, m. } echo, reso-  
 پرتدھوان *pratidhvani*, f. } nance. *s.*  
 پرتراٹر *pratirātra*, m. every night. *s.*  
 پرتراٹر *paritrān*, m. preserving, protecting. *s.* [ing. *s.*  
 پرتراکشن *pratirakshan*, m. preserv-  
 پرتروپ *pratirūp*, m. a picture, an image. *s.* [impediment. *s.*  
 پرتروڈھ *pratirodh*, m. opposition,  
 پرتروڈھک *pratirodhak*, } m. a thief,  
 پرتروڈھی *pratirodhī*, } a robber. *s.*  
 پرتسپردھا *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. *s.* [emulous; refractory. *s.*  
 پرتسپردھی *pratisparddhī*, envious,  
 پرتسپر *pratisar*, m. cicatrizing; a form of incantation; a string worn round the hand at nuptials. *s.*  
 پرتسگر *pratisarg*, m. the portion of a Purān, which treats of the destruction and renovation of the world; secondary creation by agents of one Supreme Being. *s.*  
 پرتسیایہ *pratisyāyā*, m. catarrh. *s.*  
 پرتشت *paritusht*, pleased, delighted. *s.*  
 پرتشتہ *pratishth*, famous. *s.*  
 پرتشتھا *pratishthā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown; endowment of a temple; portioning a daughter; a form of metre, consisting of a stanza of four lines of four syllables each. *s.*  
 پرتشتھان *pratishthān*, m. site, situation; the capital of the early kings of the lunar dynasty, opposite to Allahabad; the capital of Śālivāhan in the Dakṣin. *s.*  
 پرتشتھت *pratishthit*, famous, celebrated; consecrated; endowed; situated, established. *s.*  
 پرتشدھ *pratishiddha*, forbidden, prohibited. *s.* [or doubt. *s.*  
 پرتشنگا *pratishankā*, f. constant fear  
 پرتشید *pratishyā*, f. catarrh. *s.*

پرتشیدھ *pratishedh*, prohibition, exception, contradiction. *s.*  
 پرتکار *pratikār*, m. revenge, retaliation; remedying, counteracting. *s.*  
 پرتکارما *pratikarmā*, m. retaliation, requital; remedy, redress. *s.*  
 پرتکاریا *pratikriyā*, f. return, requital; remedying, counteracting. *s.*  
 پرتکشن *pratikshān*, adv. momentarily, every moment. *s.*  
 پرتکول *pratikūl*, contrary, adverse, inverted; contradictory, perverse. *s.*  
 پرتکولتا *pratikūlatā*, f. opposition, hostility. *s.* [verberating. *s.*  
 پرتگرجن *pratigarjan*, echoing, re-  
 پرتگرہ *pratigrah*, m. proper donation to Brāhman; the acceptance of such a gift. *s.*  
 پرتگہات *pratighāt*, m. a return blow, rebound; warding off a blow; preventing. *s.*  
 پرتگہاتن *pratighātan*, m. killing, slaughter. *s.* [tile, opposed to. *s.*  
 پرتگہاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-  
 پرتگیا *pratigyā* or *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise; (in logic) the proposition, the assertion to be proved. *s.*  
 پرتگیا-پاتراک *pratigyā-patrak*, m. a bond, a written contract. *s.*  
 پرتگیات *pratigyāt*, promised, agreed, admitted, asserted. *s.*  
 پرتل *partial*, m. f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *ṣaṭṣū* (a pony). *s.*  
 پرتل *pratal*, m. one of the seven divisions of the lower regions. *s.*  
 پرتلا *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *s.*  
 پرتلنہ *pratilambh*, m. censure, reviling, abuse. *s.*  
 پرتلوم *pratilom*, left, not right; reverse, inverted; low, vile, base. *s.*  
 پرتم *pirtam*, the earth, the world. *d.*  
 پرتم *partam*, greatest, supreme. *s.*  
 پرتما *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. *p.* [monthly. *s.*  
 پرتماس *pratimās*, every month,  
 پرتمان *pratimān*, m. resemblance, image, picture. *s.* [of rot. *s.*  
 پرتموشکا *pratimūshikā*, f. a kind  
 پرتنا *prītnā*, f. an army; a division consisting of 243 elephants, as many chariots, 729 horses, and 1215 foot. *s.*  
 پرتناد *pratinād*, m. echo, resonance. *s.*

برتندي प्रतिनिधि *pratinidhi*, m. a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. *s.*

برتنش प्रतिनिश *pratinish*, by night, every night. *s.*

برتو partau or partav, m. light, the sunbeams, rays of light, enlightenment. *p.* [ply. *s.*

برتواج प्रतिवाच *pratīcāch*, f. an answer, a reply. *s.*

برتوادي प्रतिवादी *pratīvādī*, m. a defendant, a respondent. *s.* [neighbouring. *s.*

برتواسي प्रतिवासी *pratīvāsī*, a neighbour, answer. *s.* [echo. *s.*

برتواکيه प्रतिवाक्य *pratīvākya*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.*

برتوچن प्रतिवचन *pratīvachan*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.*

برتوش परितोष *paritosh*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.* [(Betula). *s.*

برتوشا प्रतिविषा *pratīvishā*, f. a plant image, shadow. *s.*

برتومب प्रतिविम्ब *pratīvimb*, m. a resemblance, image, shadow. *s.*

برتوني प्रतूनी *pratūnī*, f. pain shooting from the rectum along the bowels. *s.*

برته परितः *parita*, around, all round. *s.*

برته पृथु *prithu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient rājā, son of *Fena*, rājā of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakṣmī*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatri*. *s.* [moral custom. *s.*

برथा प्रथा *prathā*, f. fame, celebrity; immemorial custom. *s.*

प्रथा प्रतिहास *pratīhās*, m. a shrub. (*Nerium odoratum*). *s.* [declared. *s.*

प्रथित प्रथित *prathit*, famous, celebrated; fame, notoriety. *s.*

प्रथिति प्रतिप्रथिति *prathiti*, f. celebrity, notoriety. *s.*

प्रथित प्रतिप्रथित *prathit*, disappointed, opposed, obstructed; overthrown. *s.*

प्रथित प्रतिप्रथित *prathit*, disappointment. *s.*

प्रथुक प्रथुक *prathuk*, m. the young of any animal. *s.*

प्रथक प्रथक *prathak* or *पृथक* *prithak*, separate, apart. *prithak-pari*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*). *prithak-twa*, m. individuality, separateness. *prithak-twachā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Mūrva* (*Sonchira zeylanica*). *prithak-krit*, separated, sundered. *prithak-karan*, m. separating, distinguishing. *s.*

प्रथगत्मा प्रथगत्मा *prithag-ātmā*, individualized spirit, or that of an individual as detached from the universal spirit. *prithag-gur*, having distinct properties. *prithag-vidh*, various, diversified. *s.*

प्रथम प्रथम *pratham*, first, in the first place. *pratham-sāhas*, the first or lowest degree of punishment. *s.*

प्रथमी प्रथमी, पिरथमी, पृथनी *prathamī*, *pirthamī*, *prathamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

प्रतिहिंसा प्रतिहिंसा *pratīhinsā*, f. retaliation, revenge. *s.*

प्रथुदर प्रथुदर *prithūdar*, large-bellied, corpulent; m. a ram. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी or पृथिवी *prithivī*, f. the earth. *prithivī-tal*, m. the surface of the ground. *prithivī*, f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance and condiment, *Hingupatri*. *s.*

प्रथुवीभर प्रथुवीभर *prithvī-bhar*, m. a species of the *atyasti* metre. *s.*

प्रथुवीपाल प्रथुवीपाल *prithivī-pāl*, m. a king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

प्रथुवीपति प्रथुवीपति *prithivī-pati*, king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

प्रथुवीनाथ प्रथुवीनाथ *prithivī-nāth*, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी or पृथ्वी *prithvī*, the earth. *s.*

प्रथुवीपाल प्रथुवीपाल *prithvī-pāl*, king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

प्रथुवीनाथ प्रथुवीनाथ *prithvī-nāth*, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

प्रथुवी परती *partī*, f. waste or uncultivated ground. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *pratyādish*, removed, set aside; informed, warned; declared. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *pratyādash*, m. information, apprising, warning, declaration. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *pratyāshā*, f. hope, expectation, desire. *pratyāshī*, hoping. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *pratyāg*, m. abandonment, quitting. *pratyāgī*, adj. abandoning. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *pratyāhār*, m. (in gram.) combination of two or more letters of the alphabet to form a class of letters. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *pratyupakār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *pratyupakārī*, adj. returning a kindness. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *pratī* or *परती* *partī*, famous, renowned; f. faith, confidence. *partī-k.*, to examine, to believe, to trust. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *pratī*, f. knowledge, understanding; fame, notoriety. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *pratyutpanna*, reproduced, regenerated; multiplied; m. the product of a multiplication. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *pratyutthān*, m. rising from a seat as a mark of respect. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *praticī*, f. the west quarter. *praticīn* or *praticīya*, western. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *pratyudgaman*, m. rising from a seat, going forth to meet any one. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *pratīr*, m. a shore or bank. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *pratyashman*, m. red chalk. *s.*

प्रथुवी प्रथुवी *pratīh*, contrary, adverse, reversed; m. a limb, a part. *s.*

پرتیک *pratyak*, subsequent, uniform.  
*pratyak-parṇi* or *pratyak-pushpi*, f. a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *pratyak-shrenī*, f. a plant, commonly called *Danti*; a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). s.

پرتیکار *pratīhār*, m. revenge, retaliation; obviating, remedying. s.

پرتیکت *parityakt*, void, deprived of; abandoned. s. [reply. s.]

پرتیکت *pratyukti*, f. a rejoinder, a  
پرتیکش *pratyakṣh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *pratyakṣh-darshan*, m. an eye-witness. *pratyakṣh-pramān*, ocular or visible proof. s.

پرتیکشا *pratīkṣhā*, f. regard to, consideration, expectation. *pratīkṣh*, adj. expecting; looking at. *pratīkṣham*, m. looking to, considering; expecting. *pratīkṣhī*, expecting. s.

پرتیکشی *pratyakṣhī*, adj. seeing, perceiving. *pratyakṣhī-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. s.

پرتیہ *pratyaha* or *pratyaham* *pratyaham*, every day, from day to day. s.

پرتینت *pratyant*, bordering, contiguous. m. the country of *Mlechhas* or savages. s.

پرتینگ *pratyang*, m. an organ of perception; adv. on the body, or the limbs severally. s.

پرتینتر *pratyantantar*, adv. next in succession. s.

پرتیوای *prativāp*, m. calcining or fluxing metals; throwing one substance into another, adding any thing to a medicine during or after decoction; a public calamity, a plague. s.

پرتیوایہ *pratyavāya*, m. disappearance, non-production. s.

پرتیوش *pratyūsh*, m. the morning, dawn. s.

پرتیوگ *pratiyog*, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. *prati-yogitā*, f. mutual co-operation; opposition. *prati-yogi*, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. s. [one. s.]

پرتیک *pratyek*, each, every, one by

پرتیہ *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *pratyayit*, trusted, confidential. *pratyayi*, trusting, believing. s.

پرتیمان *pratiyamān*, adj. being believed or trusted. s.

پرچ *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; a handle of a shield. *parj-dār*, basket-hilted (scimitar). s.

پرچا *parjā* or *prajā* *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter; people; progeny. *prajā-dharm*, m. the duty of children or subjects. *prajā-hit*, good for children or subjects; kind to them. s.

پرچاپت *prajā-pat* or *prajā-pati*, m. a name of Brahma; the epithet common to ten divine personages, who were first created by Brahma: a prince, lord of subjects; father; son-in-law, daughter's husband; potter. s. [room. s.]

پرچامی *parjāe*, f. custom, manner; place,

پرچت *parjit*, conquered, subdued. s.

پرچتن *parjatan*, } m. travelling. s.  
پرچتن *parjatan*, }

پرچن *parijan*, m. attendants, followers, suite. s.

پرچنک *parjanak*, m. a bedstead. s.

پرچنی *parjanī*, f. a sort of *curcuma* (*Curcuma xanthorrhizon*). s.

پرچوت *parjanat*, m. quit-rent, tax. s.

پرچولت *prajvalit*, blazing, radiant. s.

پرچیاہ *parjyāya*, m. order, arrangement, series; manner, kind; opportunity; a series of of synonyms for one term. s.

پرچیٹن *parjyatan*, m. wandering about, roaming. s. [dary. s.]

پرچینت *parjyant*, m. limit, term, bound.

پرچینک *parjyank*, m. a bedstead. s.

پرچیوسان *parjyavasān*, m. end, conclusion. s. [existence. s.]

پرچیون *prajivan*, m. livelihood, subsistence.

پرچ *pirich*, a saucer. h.

پرچا *parchā*, f. (v. *parichhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. s.

پرچار *parchār* or *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. s. [an attendant. s.]

پرچارک *parichārak*, m. a servant,

پرچانا *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. s.

پرچت *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. d.

پرچت *prachit*, m. a species of metre. s.

پرچت *parichit*, known, acquainted with. s.

پرچر *prachur*, much, many. s.

پرچرت *pracharit*, pursued, practised (as an art). s.

پرچرجیا *paricharjyā*, f. service, dependence; veneration, worship. s.

پرچک *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. h.

پرچلت *prachalat*, prevailing, circulating, customary. *prachalit*, current, recognised (as a law). *prachalan*, m. being customary or current. s.

پرچم *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. p.

پرچنا *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. s.

پرچند *prachand*, excessively hot or burning; intolerable; wrathful, passionate, raging, mighty, predominant. *prachand-mūrti*, m. a tree (*Tapia crava*). s.



पुर्चौ *purchau*, m. examination, &c. (v. *parchā*). s.

पुर्चोदिन *pra-chodit*, prescribed, directed; sent. *pra-chodan*, m. saying, enjoining, prescribing; a rule, a law; sending, directing.

पुर्चोदिनी *pra-chodini*, f. a prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacquini*). s.

पुर्चुनी *parchūni*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. h.

पुर्चुनिया *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant, a seller of flour. h. [cloth, web. p.

पुर्चा *parcha*, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag,

पुर्चा पक्षी *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). h.

पुर्चा प्रच्छा *prichchhā*, f. asking, question. s.

पुर्चा परिच्छा *parichchhā*, f. examination. s.

पुर्चा पक्षी *parchhān*, } f. image

पुर्चा पक्षी *parchhānwān*, } (from

पुर्चा पक्षी *parchhān*, } shade or reflection), shadow, shade. *parchhān apni se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. s.

पुर्चा परिच्छित *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of Arjuna. s.

पुर्चा पक्षी *parchhatti* or *parchhati*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. s.

पुर्चा पक्षी *parchhatti*, same as the last. d.

पुर्चा पक्षी *parchchhad*, m. a wrapper, a cover. s. [defect in another. s.

पुर्चा पक्षी *par-chhidra*, m. a fault or an investigator. s.

पुर्चा पक्षी *prichchhak*, m. an inquirer, an investigator. s.

पुर्चा पक्षी *prachchhann*, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; m. a private door, a lattice, a loop-hole. s.

पुर्चा पक्षी *prichchhan*, m. asking, inquiring. s.

पुर्चा पक्षी *parachhnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). h. [dressing, inviting. s.

पुर्चा पक्षी *prachchhanā*, f. asking, ad-

पुर्चा पक्षी *pari-chhed*, m. segment, division; section, chapter. s.

पुर्चा पक्षी *pari-chai*, m. acquaintance, intimacy. *pari-chaya*, adj. to be known as an acquaintance. s. [viated from. s.

पुर्चा पक्षी *pra-chyut*, fallen from, de-

पुर्चा पक्षी *prachel*, m. a yellow, fragrant wood. s. [ful. p.a.

पुर्चा पक्षी *pur-hazar*, full of caution, very care-

पुर्चा पक्षी *parkhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict; commotion, disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. p.

पुर्दा *pardā* (for *parda*), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. p.

पुर्दा *pardākhāt*, f. patronising. p.

पुर्दा *pardākhātian* (r. *pardāz*), to finish, to accomplish; (hence) to leave off, to have done. p.

पुर्दा *pardādā*, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. h.

पुर्दा *pardādī*, a great-grandmother by the father's side. h.

पुर्दा *par-dār*, f. another's wife. *par-dār-gaman*, m. adultery. s.

पुर्दा *pardāz*, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. p.

पुर्दा *pradān*, m. gift, donation. s.

पुर्दा *pardānā*, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). p.

पुर्दा *pradachhinā*, } *प्रदक्षिणा* { f. going

पुर्दा *pradakshinā*, } round an

object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." s.

पुर्दा *pradar*, m. a disease of women (menorrhagia). s. [another. s.

पुर्दा *par-drohī*, tyrannizing over

पुर्दा *pradarshan*, m. shewing; explaining; proph-ying. *pradarshak*, m. a teacher, an expounder, a prophet. *pradarshit*, mentioned; explained, prophesied. s. [perty. s.

पुर्दा *par-dravya*, m. another's pro-

पुर्दा *pradish*, } f. intermediate point of

पुर्दा *pradik*, } the compass, or half

पुर्दा *pradakshinā* v. *pradachhinā*.

पुर्दा *par-dukh*, m. the pain of another. s.

पुर्दा *pardagī*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. p.

पुर्दा *parduman*, (for *प्रद्युम्न pradyumna*) *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Kṛishna*, was married to *Ratī*. s.

पुर्दा *parddan*, m. wind downwards, letting wind. s.

पुर्दा *pur-dwār*, m. a city gate. s.

पुर्दा *pradosh*, m. evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. s.

पुर्दा *par-dosh*, m. another's fault. *par-dosh-kirthan*, m. scandal, slander. s.

पुर्दा *par-dveshī*, hostile, inimical. s.

पुर्दा *parda*, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in music); modesty. *parda pardā dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *parda pardā-k.*, to do a thing secretly or privately. *parda-e bini*, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. *parda-poshī*, the act of

concealing a blemish. *parda chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment. *parda-dār*, confident. *parda-dār*, a betrayer of secrets. *parda-dārī*, betraying of secrets. *parda-rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. *parda-fāsh*, betraying secrets. *parda-k.*, to conceal. *parda kisi kā phārnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another. *parda-nishīn*, remaining behind the curtain, modest. *parda men sū-ākh-k.*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *parda, e haft-rang*, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities. *p.* [disc of the sun. *s.*

پرده परिधि *paridhi*, *m.* circumference; the

پردہ پادمان *pardhān*, or *pradhān*, *m.* nature, the natural state of any thing, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or confidant; a courtier, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. *pradhān-tā*, *f.* excellence, supremacy. *pradhān-dhātu*, *m.* semen virile. *pradhān-mantri*, *m.* prime-minister. *pradhānottam*, eminent, illustrious. *s.* [clothes. *s.*

پردہ پاریخان *paridhān*, *m.* a lower garment,

پرہم پاردہ *par-dharm*, *m.* another's duty or business. *s.*

پرہم پاردہ *par-dhan*, *m.* another's wealth. *par-dhan-āswādan-sukh*, *m.* feeding luxuriously at another's expense. *s.*

پرہونس پرادھوانس *pradhwaṇs*, *m.* destruction, loss. *pradhwaṇsī*, destroying, annihilating. *s.*

پردیپ پادیپ *pradīp*, *m.* a lamp. *s.*

پردیپن پادیپن *pradīpan*, *m.* a mineral poison of a red colour and caustic nature. *s.*

پردیس پردیش *pardes*, *m.* a foreign country; *adj.* of another country, abroad. *s.*

پردیس پردیش *par-desī*, *m.* foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پردیش پردیش *pradesh*, *m.* a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. *s.*

پرديو پورديو *pur-devtā*, *f.* the tutelary deity of a town. *s.*

پرديو پردہ *pradeh*, *m.* unguent, unction. *s.*

پرو پاره *par-ru*, *m.* a potherb (*Eclipta prostrata*). *s.*

پرزہ پورزہ *purza*, *m.* a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery. *purza honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.* [dividual. *s.*

پرس پورس *purus* or *purush*, *m.* a man, an in-

پرس پارس *paras*, *m.* act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس پرس *purs*, (*in comp.*) asking, inquiring. *p.*

پرس پارس *parus*, *m.* the knot or joint of a cane or reed. *s.*

پرسا پرسا *pursā*, *m.* condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

پرسا پرسا *pursā*, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers (a fathom). *s.*

پرسا پرساد *prasād*, *m.* favour, kindness, blessing, propitiousness; viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسادہن پرسادہن *prasādhan*, *m.* accomplishing, effecting. *prasādhak*, one who accomplishes. *prasādhit*, accomplished, completed. *s.*

پرسادہن پرسادہن *parisādhan*, *m.* accomplishing; determining. *s.* [monly called *siddhi*. *s.*

پرسادہی پرسادہی *prasādhanī*, *f.* a drug com-

پرسادی پرسادی *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسار پرسار *prasār*, } *m.* spreading, ex-

پرسارن پرسارن *prasāran*, } panding. *prasārit*, stretched, expanded. *prasāri*, *adj.* spreading, expanding. *s.*

پرسال پرسال *par-sāl*, last year (*pār-sāl*). *p.*

پرسالہ پرسالہ *pur-sāla*, aged, full of years. *p.*

پرسان پرسان *pursān* (*v. purs*), asking, inquiring; (*used in comp.*) as *aḥwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

پرسپر پرسپر *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *parasparānumati*, *f.* mutual concurrence or assent. *parasparapakārī*, an ally, an associate. *s.*

پرسپہت پرسپہت *prasphut*, blown, expanded. *s.*

پرست پرست *parast*, (*in comp.*) adorer, worshipper; as, *khudā-parast*, a worshipper of God; *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebri* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud-parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

پرستاب پرستاب *prastāb*, *m.* mention, occasion, opportunity. *s.*

پرستابک پرستابک *prastābik*, } suggested by  
پرستاولک پرستاولک *prastāvīk*, } previous men-

پرستار پرستار *parastār*, *m.* an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرستاو پرستاو *prastā, o*, *m.* opportunity, season; eulogium. *s.* [ment, introduction. *s.*

پرستاون پرستاون *prastā, onā*, *f.* commence-

پرستت پرستت *prastut*, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. *s.*

پرستر پرستر *prastar*, *m.* a stone; a jewel. *s.*

پرستش پرستش *parastish*, *f.* devotion, act of wor-

پرستش خانہ پرستش خانہ *parastish-khāna*, *m.* } a place of  
پرستش گاہ پرستش گاہ *parastish-gāh*, *f.* } worship,

پرستندہ پرستندہ *parastanda*, a worshipper. *p.*

پرستہ پرستہ *prasth*, expanding, spread; *m.* a measure of quantity, 48 double handfuls; table-land on the top of a mountain. *prasth-pushp*, *m.* a sort of tulsi, or basil, with small leaves. *s.*

پرستہاين پرستہاين *prasthāpan*, *m.* sending away, mission. *prasthāpit*, sent, despatched. *s.*

پرستان *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *s.*

پرستیدن *parastīdan*, to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسیده *prasiddha*, celebrated, renowned; adorned, ornamented. *prasiddhi*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

پرساو *prasāv*, m. urine. *s.*

پرسم *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پریمی *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرش *purnish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). *p.* [shipping. *s.*

پرسکار *purashār*, m. honouring, wor-

پرکت *prasakta*, eternal, constant; obtained, attained; attached to, devoted to; adv. continually. *prakti*, f. adherence, attachment to. *s.*

پرسکند *prashandikā*, f. } purging,

پرسکندن *prashandan*, m. } diarr-

پرسابت *parisamāpta*, finished, completed. *parisamāpti* f. & *parisamāpan*, m. entire, completion. *s.* [forgetting. *s.*

پرست *prasmṛiti*, f. forgetfulness,

پرسید *paramaipad*, m. the transitive or active form of a verb (in Gram.). *s.*

پرس *prasann* or *prasanna* or *parsan*, rejoiced, pleased; gracious, kind. *prasann honā*, n. to acquiesce; to like. *prasann-karṇā*, to please, *prasannatā*, f. favour, kindness. *prasann-mukh* or *prasann-mukhi*, smiling, agreeable looking. *s.*

پرنا *parasnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرنا *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسبند *par-sambandh*, m. relation

or connection with another, *par-sambandhi*, related to another, belonging to another. *s.* [kindness. *s.*

پرستا *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence;

پرنا *prasaṇsā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرسکھیا *parisankhyā*, f. complete enumeration. *parisankhyā*, enumerated. *s.*

پرست *prasang*, m. association; mention; insertion. *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرسو *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *prasav-bandhan*, m. the foot-stalk of a leaf or flower. *s.*

پرسو *prasū*, f. & mother. *s.*

پرسوت *prasūt* or *parsūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part born, produced. *prasavat*, bearing. *prastiti*, f. bringing forth, birth; offspring. *s.*

پرسوتا *prasūtā*, } a woman who

پرسوتی *prasautī*, } has borne a

پرسوتی *prasavantī*, } child; a puer-

per. woman. *s.*

پرسورام *parsurām* (for *parashurāma*), the first of the three *Rāmas*, and the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Viṣṇu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharatha Rāma*. He is called *Jāmadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kṣatriyas* (or *Cṛhatris*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavīrjāyana*, a prince of the *Kṣatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kṣatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jāmadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kṣatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty-one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kṣatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسون *parson*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسون *prasūn*, born, produced; m. a flower, a bud; fruit. *s.* [young. *s.*

پرسوی *prasavi*, adj. having or bearing

پرسا *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسیا *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *s.*

پرسیاوشان *parsiyāvshān* or *parsiyāvishān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرسیدن *pursīdan*, to ask, to inquire. *p.*

پرسیمن *parisīman*, m. boundary, extreme limit. *s.*

پرش *parash*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

پرش *purush*, m. a man, a male human

being; God, the Supreme Being. *purushā*, ancestors. *purushārth*, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man. *purushādhipikār*, m. manly office or duty. *purushādham*, m. an outcast. *purushāshi*, m. a rākshas, a cannibal. *purushāyu*, m. life of man. *purushā*, f. *purushatva*, m. manhood, manliness, valour. *purush-dveshi*, m. *purush-dveshinī*, f. misanthropic. *purush-kār*, m. manly act, virility; exertion. *purush-mātr*, of the height of a man. *purushottam*, m. an excellent or superior man. *purush-varjit*, depopulated. *s.*

پرش *parush*, m. harsh and contumelious speech, abuse; yellow *Barleria*; a sort of tree (*Xylocarpus granatum*). *parush-bachan*, m. *parush-vāch*, f. *parushokti*, f. harsh language, abuse. *parushoktik*, m. an abuser. *s.* [resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرش *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon

پرشا *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.* [villing. *s.*

پرشاپ *parishāp*, m. cursing, re-

پرشاد *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. (v. *prasād*). *s.*

پرشارته *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشاسن *prashāsan*, m. governing, ruling. *s.*

پرشانت *prashānt*, calmed, tranquillised. *prashānti*, f. calm, tranquillity. *prashāntātmā*, peaceful, composed in mind. *s.*

پرش **प्रशव** (for प्रसव) *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young). *prashab-honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.* [discharged, paid. *s.*  
 پرشده **परिशुद्ध** *parishuddha*, cleaned, purified;  
 پرشور **परशुराम** *parashurām*, see پرشورام. *s.*  
 پرشت **पृष्ठ** *prishṭh*, asked, inquired. *s.*  
 پرشتا **प्रश्ता** *prashṭā*, adj. asking, demanding; a questioner. *s.*  
 پرشته **पृष्ठ** *prishṭh*, m. the back, the rear. *prishṭh-drishṭh*, m. a bear (from looking behind him). *s.*  
 پرشته **प्रश्** *prashṭh*, a leader; prior, preceding; chief, best. *prashṭhī*, the wife of a leader. *s.*  
 پرسجده **पुरश्चद** *purashchhad*, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*  
 پرشانت **परिश्रान्त** *parishrānt*, wearied, exhausted. *parishrānti*, f. fatigue, labour. *s.*  
 پرشرم **परिश्रम** *parishram*, m. labour, toil, fatigue. *parishramī*, laborious. *s.*  
 پرشست **प्रशस्त** *prashast*, happy, well, right, good, excellent. *prashasti*, f. excellence, eminence, eulogy. *s.*  
 پرسور **पु-शु-र** *pur-shu'ur*, wise; most sagacious. *p. a.*  
 پرشکار **परिष्कार** *parishkāra*, m. splendour, decoration, initiation, purification. *s.*  
 پرشکرت **परिष्कृत** *parishkṛit*, adorned, embellished; purified by initiatory rites. *parishkṛit-bhūmi*, f. a ground prepared for a sacrifice. *s.*  
 پرشمن **प्रशमन** *prashaman*, m. killing, slaughter; pacifying. *s.*  
 پرشن **प्रश्न** *prashn*, m. a question. *prashn-dūtī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*  
 پرشن برنی **प्रश्नपर्णी** *prishniparnī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*; *Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*  
 پرسنا **प्रशंसा** *prashansā*, f. praise, applause, flattery. *s.*  
 پرسنسن **प्रशंसन** *prashansan*, m. praising, eulogizing. *prashansaniya*, to be praised, praiseworthy. *prashansit*, praised. *s.* [(*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*  
 پرسنکا **प्रश्निका** *prishnikā*, f. an aquatic plant  
 پرسنکیده **परिशङ्कनीय** *parishankaniya*, adj. to be doubted, to be apprehended. *s.* [*stratiotes*). *s.*  
 پرشني **प्रश्नी** *prashnī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia*  
 پرسوده **परिशोध** *parishodh*, m. cleansing, purifying; discharging (a debt). *s.* [morrow. *s.*  
 پرسوس **परश्वस** *par-shvas*, the day after to-morrow.  
 پرسوش **परिशोष** *parishosh*, m. drying, evaporation. *s.* [pletion. *s.*  
 پرسیش **परिशेष** *parishesh*, m. remainder, complement.  
 پرسور **पु-र-श-र** *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p. a.*  
 پرکا **प्रिका** *prikhā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پرکاج **परकाज** *par-kāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*  
 پرکاجي **परकाजी** *par-kājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*  
 پرکار **pur-kār**, thick, coarse, fat; efficient, well executed. *p.* [compasses (v. *pargār*). *p.*  
 پرکار **parkār**, compasses. *parkārī*, done with  
 پرکار **प्रकार** *prakār*, manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*  
 پرکاری **purkārī**, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*  
 پرکاس **प्रकाश** *prakāś* or *parkāś*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*  
 پرکاسي **prakāśī**, m. a discoverer. *s.*  
 پرکاش **प्रकाश** *prakāśh*, m. light, daylight, sunshine; expansion, diffusion, manifestation; adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famous, celebrated clear, apparent. *prakāśhitā*, f. manifestation, luminousness. *prakāśhit*, evident, manifest, promulgated. *prakāśhak*, what irradiates, manifests; an illuminator. *prakāśhmān*, splendid, radiant. *prakāśhan*, m. illuminating, making manifest. *prakāśhī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*  
 پرکاله **parkālā**, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*  
 پرکان **परकान** *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*  
 پرکانا **परکانا** *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.* [excellence, happiness. *s.*  
 پرکانڈ **प्रकाण्ड** *prakāṇḍ*, m. the stem of a tree,  
 پرکیت **प्रकृपित** *prakupit*, enraged, incensed. *s.*  
 پرکتها **परिकथा** *parikathā*, f. a tale, a story. *s.*  
 پرکٹ **प्रकट** *prakaṭ*, displayed, manifest. *prakaṭit* or *prakaṭi-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*  
 پرکت **परकट** *parkaṭ*, m. a heron. *s.*  
 پرکتی **पर्कटी** *parkhaṭī*, f. the waved-leaf fig tree (*Ficus infectiosa*). *s.*  
 پرکر **प्रकर** *prakar*, m. aloe wood (*agallochum*). *s.*  
 پرکرت **प्रकृति** *prakṛit* or *prakṛiti*, f. property, quality, nature; the passive or material cause of the world; a goddess, the personified will of the Supreme Being in the creation, identified with *Māyā*; a stanza of four lines, each line containing twenty-one syllables; temperament, predominance of one of the humours. *prakṛiti-taral*, volatile, fickle. *prakṛiti-stha*, natural, innate. *s.*  
 پرکرت **प्रकृत** *prakṛit*, made, accomplished. *s.*  
 پرکرش **प्रकरश** *prakarash*, m. (in gram.) the effect of the prefix *pra* upon roots. *s.*  
 پرکرشت **प्रकृष्ट** *prakṛishṭ*, chief, principal. *prakṛishṭatva*, m. eminence. *s.*  
 پرکرم **प्रक्रम** *prakram*, m. proceeding, going, leisure, opportunity. *s.*  
 پرکرما **परिक्रमा** *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradachhina*). *s.*  
 پرکرن **प्रकरण** *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. *s.*

برکری *parikray*, m. redeeming, purchasing back. *s.* [signia. *s.*

برکریا *prakriyā*, f. bearing royal insignia. *s.*  
برکشال *prakashālan*, m. cleaning, washing. *prakashālit*, washed. *s.*

برکشیت *prakshipt*, thrown, cast, hurled. *s.*  
برکشیت *parikshit*, a king, son of Abhimanyu, and grandson of Arjun. *s.*

برکشیت *par-kshetr*, m. another's field, another's body, another's wife. *s.*

برکشین *prakshin*, decayed, wasting. *s.*

برکشیت *parikshipt*, made, invented. *s.*

برکش *pariklish*, m. vexation, trouble. *pariklishit*, vexed, annoyed. *s.*

برکش *prakamp*, m. shaking, trembling. *prakampamān*, adj. shaking, trembling violently. *prakampan*, id.; m. a hell. *s.*

برکش *paraknā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. *s.*

برکش *prakop*, m. irritation, provocation. *prakopit*, irritated. *prakopan*, m. irritating, provoking. *s.*

برکش *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.* [human being. *s.*

برکش *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male

برکش *purukhā* or *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.* [fort, &c. *s.*

برکش *parikhā*, f. a moat surrounding a

برکش *parikhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*

برکش *parikhāvanī*, f. examination; assaying of coin, &c. *s.*

برکش *parikhāi*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining. *s.*

برکش *prakhar*, very hot or acrid. *s.*

برکش *parakhnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*

برکش *purukhe* or *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*

برکش *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*

برکش *prakhyaṭ* or *parikhyāt*, famous, celebrated. *prakhyaṭi* or *parikhyāti*, fame, notoriety. *s.*

برکش *parkhaiyā*, } m. an inspector,  
برکش *parkherā*, } examiner, prover, especially of coins. *s.*

برکش *prakirti*, f. fame, celebrity. *prakirtit*, declared, explained; celebrated. *s.*

برکش *parikirtan*, m. telling, talking of, boasting. *s.*

برکش *prakirn*, promulgated, published; expanded; m. a *chauri*, a cow-tail used as a fan; a chapter. *s.*

برکش *pur-hina*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*

برکش *parkiṇya*, belonging to another. *parkiyā*, f. another's wife or mistress. *s.*

برکش *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*

برکش *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*

برکش *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*

برکش *pragārḥ*, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; m. pain, privation, penance. *s.*

برکش *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*

برکش *pragaṭ* or *pargaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.* [licity. *s.*

برکش *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, public. *s.*

برکش *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.* [assuming. *s.*

برکش *pragrahan*, m. taking; seizing,

برکش *pragalbh*, bold, ready, resolute, strong. *pragalbhatā*, f. energy, boldness; power. *s.*

برکش *pragaman*, m. progress, advance. *s.*

برکش *parganāt*, } pl. of *pargana* (the last

برکش *parganaṭ*, } form may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, *p.*

برکش *parganāṭi*, of or relating to baronies.

*parganāṭi-jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *parganāṭi-kharch*, charges of a district to be deducted from the gross revenue. *parganāṭi-nirkh*, rates of valuation, &c. *p.*

برکش *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zill*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamindārī*. *pargana-dār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *pargana-wār*, according to district (settlement, &c.). *s.*

برکش *pur-go*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*

برکش *pragopan*, m. protection, preservation. *s.* [tongue. *s.*

برکش *pur-goṭi*, f. loquacity, volubility of

برکش *praghaṭ* or *parghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*

برکش *praghaṭi* or *parghaṭi*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; apparency, clearness. *s.*

برکش *praghan*, m. a sort of bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

برکش *pragyā*, f. a clever woman; understanding, wisdom. *pragyāwān*, wise. *s.*

برکش *pragyāt*, known, understood, notorious. *s.*

پرگيان *pragyān*, m. knowledge, wisdom; adj. wise, learned. *s.*

پرگيري *pargiri*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

پرگيه *pragya*, wise, learned. *s.*

پرلا *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

پرلاب *pralāp*, m. unmeaning prattle; discourse. *s.*

پرلوه *pralobh*, m. desire, cupidity. *pralobhan*, m. allurements, attraction. *s.*

پرلوهان *pralothan*, m. rolling on the ground, tossing. *pralotheit*, adj. rolling, tossing. *s.*

پرلوك *par-lok*, heaven, paradise. *par-lok-gam*, m. death. *s.*

پرلي *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution, fainting, syncope; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.* [besmeared. *s.*

پرليپك *pralepah*, who or what anoints, *s.*

پرلم *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp. as, *paramātmā*, m. the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. *paramādwait*, m. pure unitarianism. *paramārth*, m. superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. *paramārthi*, seeking the best end, religious. *paramāgati*, translation to heaven, beatitude. *paramānu*, m. an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. *paramānu*, m. an oblation of rice to progenitors. *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. *param-gati*, f. eternal felicity. *paramāyū*, m. the longest period of life. *param-rāj*, m. a supreme monarch. *param-hans*, an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. *s.*

پرلم *purum* or *prum*, a lead and sounding-line used on board ship (the word is borrowed from the Portuguese *prumo*, plummet). *prum-dālnā*, to heave the lead. *h.*

پرما *pramā*, f. true knowledge; consciousness, perception. *s.*

پرماتامه *pramātā-maha*, m. a great-grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmahi*. *s.*

پرما *pramād*, m. inadvertence, carelessness, error. *pramādi*, heedless, inconsiderate. *s.*

پرمارته *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.* [tuona. *s.*

پرمارته *paramārthi*, religious, virtuous. *s.*

پرمان *pramān* or *paramān*, m. cause, motive; limit; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. *paramān-charyā*, to rise to a high rank (the word is used sometimes as a man's name). *pramā-nābhā*, m. absence of proof. *pramān-purush*, m. an umpire, an arbitrator. *pramāni-karan*, establishing or admitting as authority or proof. *s.* [proportion. *s.*

پرمان *parimān*, m. dose, quantity; *s.*

پرمانك *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *pramā-nikā*, f. a species of the *anushubh* metre. *s.*

پرمد *param pad*, m. eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پرمد *parampar*, traditional, hereditary; m. a great-great-grandson. *s.*

پرمد *paramparā*, f. tradition; communication from one to another in succession; series succession; race, lineage. *paramparin*, hereditary traditional. *s.*

پرمت *par-mat*, m. a different opinion. *s.*

پرمت *parimit*, measured, regulated. *parimitāhār* or *parimit-bhuj*, eating moderately, temperate. *s.*

پرمت *pramit*, known, understood, proved; measured. *pramitāksharā*, f. a species of the *jagati* metre. *s.*

پرمتها *pramathā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.* [abode of pain. *s.*

پرمتها *pramathālay*, m. hell, or prison. *s.*

پرمد *pramad*, mad, intoxicated, impassioned; m. joy, delight. *pramadā*, f. a woman, a handsome woman. *s.*

پرمد *pramud* or *pramudit*, pleased, glad. *s.*

پرمد *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پرمد *pramukh*, chief, principal, best, first; m. a chief, a sage; a tree used for dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *pramukh-twa*, m. superiority, predominance. *s.*

پرمد *pramagn*, immersed, drowned. *s.*

پرمل *parimal* or *parmal*, fragrant; m. trituration of perfumes, and the scent arising from it; parched grain of *jo,ār* or *bājra*, q. v. (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *s.*

پرملان *parimlān*, soiled, stained; withered, impaired. *s.*

پرمن *pirman*, the yard of a sail (see پروان). *h.*

پرمد *parimand*, slow, dull. *s.*

پرمد *parimandal*, m. a ball, a globe, a circle. *parimandālā*, f. rotundity. *s.*

پرمد *pramochan*, m. liberating, setting free. *pramochani*, a sort of cucumber. *s.*

پرمد *pramod*, m. pleasure, delight. *pramodit* or *pramodī*, happy, delighted; delighting. *s.*

پرمد *pramoh*, m. fascination; fainting, insensibility. *s.*

پرمد *parimohan*, m. fascinating, beguiling. *parimohi*, m. *parimohini*, f. adj. fascinating, bewitching. *s.*

پرمد *param-eshvar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

پرمد *paramew*, } m. a (venereal) clap;  
پرمد *prameh*, } a gleet, any urinary affection. *s.*

پرمد *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

پرمد *pran*, m. promise, resolution, vow. *s.*

پرمد *parnānī*, great-grandmother. *h.*

पर्ण *parṇ* or *parṇa*, m. a leaf, betel leaf; the palis tree (*Butea frondosa*). *parṇ-wallī*, f. the same tree. *parṇ-shālā*, f. a hut of leaves, a hermitage. *parṇ-kāṭā*, f. the betel plant. *parṇ-nar*, m. a man of leaves, an effigy stuffed with leaves, made to represent a person deceased whose body cannot be found. s.

प्रनाद *pranād*, m. a disease of the ear,  
a buzzing in the ear. s.

परासि *parnāsi*, m. a sort of basil (*Ocymum sanctum*) with small leaves. s.

प्रणाश *pranāsh*, m. loss, destruction.  
*pranāshī*, destroying.

१. प्रणाल or प्रनाल *pranāl*, m. } a conduit,  
 २. पर्नाला *parnāla*, m. } a gutter,

پرناالی or برناالی *pranālī*, f. a drain. s.

परिणाम *parinām*, m. maturity, fulness, end, last stage; sequel, result. *parinām-darshī*, who looks forward or to the end. s.

प्रणम or प्रनाम *pranām*, also *parnām*, m.  
salutation, bow, adoration. s.

पराना *par-nānā*, a great-grandfather  
(by the mother's side). *s.* [sance *s.*

प्रणिपतः *pranipāt*, m. salutation, obei-  
 सनः *pranipātan*, m. saluting.

bowing. *s.* [obedience. *s.*  
 प्रणति *pranati* *f.* salutation. reverence.

प्रन्तु *prantu*, but, however, on the

other hand ; afterwards, also. *s.*  
 پرنتر *parantra*, subservient, dependent. *s.*

𑂣𑂗𑂢, *parand*, m. a bird. *parand-ho-jānā*, to move with great rapidity. *p.*

पुण्ड्र पुरन्दर *purandar*, m. a sort of pepper  
(*Piper chavya*). s.

پرنده *paranda*, flying; a bird. *parande kâ*  
*par na mârñā kist jâgah men*, is used to express a place  
 quite inaccessible.

प्रनिधान *pranidhān*, m. great effort, strenuous meditation; access, entrance.

पर्यमाचाल *parn-māchāl*, m. the

pranav, } m. the mystical

प्रणवक *pranavak*,  
*pranavak*,  
 name of the  
 [a hermitage. *s.*

پرنوٽج *parnoṭaj*, m. a hut of leaves,  
 پرنوٽج *par-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. n.

پرنی *pranay*, m. affection, regard; ask-

ing, solicitation; final emancipation; trust, confidence; reverence, obeisance. *pranayi*, affectionate, kind, intimate; m. a husband or lover. *s*.

پرنی *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. s.  
 پرنی *pranī* f. a ferule. a tube, a thimble; the

परि पार्नि *parni*, m. a tree (*Butea frondosa*);  
f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); the leaf of the  
assafoetida(?). s. [patron. s.]

पुरनिया *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a  
परणिया, परणैया, परेनिया *puraniyā*, pura-

*naiyā*, or *purainiyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). *h.*

**پریان** *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from China); also garments made of the same. *p.*

**प्रो पवे** *parv*, m. a festival, a holiday; *parr-kārī*, a Brāhman who performs ceremonies for hire out of season. *parv-sāmī*, a man who associates with

प्रु पुरु *puru*, m. name of the sixth monarch

of the lunar line; the farina of a flower; f. the name of a river to the north-west of the Saraswati. s.

**parwā**, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet. *kuchh parwā nahīn*, (vulg. *kuch-parwā-nī*),

no matter, it is of no consequence. *p.*  
 پروا *purwā*, f. an easterly wind. *s.*

परा परिवा *parivā*, f. the first day of the moon's increase or wane. *s.*

परिवाद *parivād*, m. abuse, reproach, accusation. *parivādak* or *parivādī*, an accuser, a plain-  
tiff, a calumniator.

परिवार *parivār*, m. family, dependants.  
*parivār* (ā f. subjection, dependence, position, &c.)

प्रवारण *pravāran*, m. prohibition, op-

پرواز *parwāz*, flying, flight. *parwāz-karnā*,

परिवास *parivās*, m. abiding, abode. s.

پرواس *pravās*, m. a foreign country  
or residence, dwelling away from home. *pravāsat*, adj.

absent, dwelling abroad. *pravāsan*, m. sojourning abroad, exile. *s*

५) *pravāś* a foreigner, one from abroad.

پرواسی *pru-āsi*, a foreigner, one from abroad, one living away from home. *s.* [city. *s.*

پروال *parwāl*, m. a disease of the eye-

لids, in which the eyelashes fall, a styne or stithe. *h.*  
 پروان *parwān*, m. the yard (of a sail);

بروا *parvāh*, f. (the same as *parvā*, q. v.). care, concern, &c. *p.* [overflowing. *s.*

بروا: परिवाह *parivāh*, m. an inundation, an

بروا: प्रवाह *pravāh*, m, stream, current of a river. *s.*

بروا: प्रवाहिका *pravāhikā*, f. diarrhoea. *s.*

بروا: पार्वी *parvāī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*

بروا: प्रविभाग *pravibhāg*, m. division, a part. *s.* [tioned, shared. *s.*

بروا: प्रविभक्त *pravibhakt*, divided, par-

بروا: परोपदेश *paropadesh*, m. giving advice, admonishing. *s.* [of others, beneficence. *s.*

بروا: परोपकार *paropakār*, m. the helping

بروا: परोपकारी *paropakārī*, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*

بروا: पर्वत *parvat*, m. a mountain, a hill.

*parvat-āshray* or *parvat-vāsi*, living in the mountains. *parvat-kāk*, m. a raven. *parvatīya*, mountainous; m. a mountaineer. *s.* [of fish (*Silurus pabda*). *s.*

بروا: पर्वित *parvit* or पर्वत *parvat*, m. a kind

بروا: प्रोत्साह *protsāh*, m. effort, exertion; stimulus. *protsāhit*, instigated, stimulated. *protsāhak*, m. instigator. *protsāhan*, m. inciting, stimulating. *s.*

بروا: परौती *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*

بروا: पर्वतिया *parvatīyā*, m. a kind of pumpkin. *s.* [gence. *s.*

بروا: परोजन *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exi-

بروا: पुरोधा *purোধā*, m. the family priest. *s.*

بروا: *parvar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector,

nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gharib parvar*, cherisher of the poor. *sāya parvar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*

بروا: पर्वर *parvar*, m. the name of a kind of

gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *s.*

بروا: प्रवर *pravar*, m. offspring, race. *s.*

بروا: प्रविर *pravir*, m. a yellow fragrant wood. *s.*

بروا: परिव्राजक *parivrājak*, m. a religious

mendicant. *s.*

بروا: प्रवर्त *pravartta*, engaged in, under-

taking; m. excitement, stimulus. *s.*

بروا: प्रवृत्त *pravritta*, fixed, determined; en-

gaged in, occupied. *pravritti*, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream; Ujjain, or any holy place; (in arith.) the multiplier. *s.*

بروا: परिवृत्त *parivritta*, gone round, re-

volvied; exchanged. *s.*

بروا: परिवर्त *parivartta*, m. going or turning

back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of a period of four ages, destruction of the world. *s.*

بروا: प्रवर्तक *pravarttak*, inciting, stimula-  
ting; m. an instigator. *s.*

بروا: परिव्रज्या *parivrajyā*, f. the life of a religious mendicant. *s.*

بروا: परودگار *parmatdagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

بروا: پورودن *parwardan*, to cherish, rear, foster. *p.*

بروا: پورود *parwardu*, bred, reared, brought up (used substantively) a slave, a protégé. *p.*

بروا: پورورش *parvarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*

بروا: پورولت *pravar-lalit*, m. a species of the *ashiti* metre. *s.* [risher. *p.*

بروا: پورونده *parwaranda*, cherishing, the che-

بروا: پوروس *pururavas*, the son of Buddha, and second king of the lunar dynasty. *s.*

بروا: پوروی *parvarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*

بروا: پور *praurh*, able, clever, full grown;

confident, bold. *praurht*, f. enterprise, confident exertion; investigation. *praurhā*, a woman from 30 years of age to 55. *praurhatā*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.* [hood. *s.*

بروا: پروس *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbour-

بروا: پروسا *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*

بروا: پروسیت *parvastī*, f. cherishing, patronising:

especially applied to the cherishing of old servants past work; care, protection, favour (probably a corruption of the Persian word *parvarish*). *d.*

بروا: پروسن *pravasan*, m. going or dwell-  
ing abroad. *s.*

بروا: پروسنا *parosnā*, a. to take up dinner,

to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*

بروا: پروسند *parv-sundhi*, m. the full

and change of the moon. *s.*

بروا: پروسی *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*

بروا: پروسیتیا *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of

viaticals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.* [dent. *s.*

بروا: پروس *par-vash*, subservient, depen-

بروا: پروسیت *parivishit*, surrounded, en-

closed. *s.*

بروا: پروسیت *pravishit*, entered, engaged in. *s.*

بروا: پروسیت *proshth*, m. a sort of carp (*Cypri-*

*nus prausius*). *proshth-padā*, f. the 26th and 27th asterisms, containing the stars in the wing of Pegasus. *prausht-pad*, m. the month Bhadr (August—Sept.). *prausht-padī*, f. full moon in Bhadr. *s.*

بروا: پروسیت *purushnī*, f. a cockroach. *s.*

بروا: پروکت *prokt*, said, declared. *s.*

بروا: پروکش *paroksh*, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic, a hermit; invisibility, absence; (in gram.) past time or tense. *s.*



پروکش *prokshan*, m. killing animals in sacrifice, immolation, slaughter; sprinkling, with water, &c.; a text to be recited when animals are offered. *prokshit*, sprinkled; killed, offered in sacrifice.

پروکھیا *pravikhyāti*, f. celebrity, renown. *s.* [*divica*]. *s.*

پروال *parwal*, m. a plant (*Tricosanthes* as a needle), to string (as pearls), to spit. *h.*

پرونگا *parvanikā*, f. specks attended with pain on the edge of the cornea of the eye. *s.*

پروہ *pravah*, m. one of the seven Vāyus or winds. *s.* [of leather. *h.*

پروہا *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made

پروہت *purohit* (also *پروہیت* *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروہتانی *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q. v. *s.*

پروہن *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*

پرویا *purvaiyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرویاہ *parivyādh*, m. a tree (*Pterospermum acerifolia*); a sort of reed growing in water (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *s.*

پرویت *pravet*, m. barley. *s.*

پرویدن *parivedan*, m. anguish, pain; marriage. *s.* [a chief. *s.*

پرویر *pravir*, best, excellent; m. a hero,

پرویش *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

پرویشن *pariveshan*, m. surrounding; circumference. *pariveshit*, enclosed, surrounded, covered. *s.* [serving up food. *s.*

پرویشن *pariveshan*, m. surrounding;

پرویشن *praveshan*, m. the entrance; entering. *praveshak*, who enters; m. an entry. *s.*

پرویکشن *pravekshan*, m. foreseeing. *pravekshit*, foreseen. *pravekshyat*, adj. foreseeing. *s.*

پرویل *pravel*, m. the yellow variety of the kidney bean. *s.*

پروین *parvin*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پروین *pratīn*, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*

پروینا *pravinatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. *s.*

پرونی *pravenī* or *پرونی* *praveni*, f. the hair twisted and undecorated, as worn by women in the absence of their husbands. *s.*

پراہ *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*

پراہار *parihār*, m. disrespect. *s.*

پراہاری *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پراہاس *prahās*, m. loud laughter. *prahāsi*, laughing aloud, causing laughter. *s.*

پراہاس *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer; mirth, pastime. *parihās-vedī*, m. a jester, a wag. *s.*

پراہت *par-hit*, friendly, benevolent, good for another. *s.*

پراہر *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night; a division of time, consisting of 8 *gharīs* or about 3 hours. *s.*

پراہرشت *praharshit* or *پراہرشت* *praharishit*, delighted, very happy. *s.*

پراہرشی *praharshinī*, f. a species of the *atiyagatī* metre. *s.*

پراہرن *pariharun*, m. seizing, taking; leaving, abandoning. *s.*

پراہرنکلیکا *praharan-kalikā*, f. a species of the *sarkari* metre. *s.*

پراہرنا *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پراہری *praharī* or *پراہریا* *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پراہسر *pura-sar*, one who goes first, a leader, a preceptor. *s.*

پراہسن *prahasan*, m. loud laughter, mirth; sarcasm, ridicule, irony. *prahasat*, adj. laughing heartily. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پراہسنی *prahasantī*, f. Arabian jas-

پراہلا *prahlād*, m. pleasure, joy; the name of Hiranyāksha's pious son, and regent of one division of Pātāl. *prahlādīt*, rejoiced, delighted. *s.*

پراہیز *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. *badī-parhez*, abstaining from evil. *parhez-k.*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*

پراہیزگار *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پراہیزگاری *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پراہیزی *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q. v.). *p.*

پراہلیکا *prahelikā*, f. an enigma, a riddle. *s.* [prived of, deserted by. *s.*

پراہین *parihīn*, waned, faded; de-

پراہے *pare*, beyond, yonder. *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پراہی *parī*, f. a fairy. *parī-paihar* or *parī-chihra*, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*

پراہی *puri*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

پراہی *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city, town. *s.*

پري *prīya*, m. beloved, dear; m. a husband. a lover; a sort of drug commonly called *Riddhi*. s.

پريا *prīyā*, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart, *he priye, my dear!* s.

پرياس *prayās*, m. trouble, labour, desire or pursuit of any object. s. [tidinga. s.]

پرياڪهي *prīyākhyā*, announcing good

پرياگ *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahābād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterranean addition of the Saraswatī, according to the Hindū creed: in comp. it applies to several places of reputed sanctity, as, *Deva-prayāg, Rudra-prayāg, Karna-prayāg* &c. s.

پريال *prīyāl*, m. a tree commonly called *piyāl* (*Buchanania latifolia*). s.

پريان *prayān*, m. going forth, departure; death, march, invasion. *prayān-kāl*, time of departure, death. s. [ing kindly. s.]

پريباهش *prīyābhāshan*, m. speak-

پريت *prīt*, kind, affectionate, beloved, dear. m. delight. s.

پريت *prīt* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship; the second of the 27 astronomical *yogs*. *prīti-pūrvak*, adv. through kindness; *prīti-dān*, m. a friendly present. *prīti-dāya*, m. a gift of affection. *prīti-mān*, kind, affectionate. s.

پريت *pret* or *paret* adj. dead; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *pret-paksh*, m. the dark half of the month. *pret-karm*, m. funeral rites. *pret-grīh*, m. a cemetery. *pret-lok*, m. the region of disembodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. *pret-nadi*, f. the river of hell. s. [yarn]. h.

پريتا *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding

پريتا *prīyatā*, f. love, affection. s.

پريتار *prīyatar*, dearer, more beloved. s.

پريتام *prītam* or *prīyatam*, dear-est, most beloved; m. a lover, a husband. s.

پريتن *prayatna*, m. continued effort, exertion; act, action; caution, care. *prayatna-wān*, active, zealous, persevering. s. [yarn]. h.

پرينتا *paretnā*, n. to reel (thread or

پرينتي *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. s. [testing (gold or silver). s.]

پريچھا (پريچھا for پريچھا) *parīchhā*, f. trying,

پريچھک (پريچھک for پريچھک) *parīchhak*, m. one who tests or examines. s.

پريخوان *parī-khṛwān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." p.

پريدار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. p.

پريدشن *prīya-darshan*, handsome, good-looking. m. a tree (*Mimusops kauki*). s.

پريدن *parīdan*, to fly, to soar on the wing. p.

پريدهاوي *parīdhāvi*, m. the forty-first year of the Indian cycle. s.

پريت *prerit*, sent, directed, despatched. s.

پريرخسار *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. p.

پرين *preran*, } m. the act of sending;  
پرينا *prernā*, } command. s.

پريرو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman, plur. *parī-rūyān*. p.

پريزاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. p.

پريستان *parī-stān*, m. the region of the fairies. p.

پريسکھ *prīya-sakh*, m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu*). s. [friend, a confidante. s.]

پريسکھی *prīya-sakhī*, f. a female

پريسنديش *prīya-sandesh*, m. a tree bearing a fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*). s.

پريش *purīsh*, m. faeces, excrement. s.

پريشان *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. *pareshān-kāl*, distressed in condition. *pareshān-kahnā*, to talk foolishly. p. [dispersion, destruction. p.]

پريشاني *pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity;

پريشته *preshtā*, most or very dear. *preshtā*, f. a wife. s.

پريک *prīyak*, m. a tree (*Nauclea cadamba*); another tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). s.

پريکار *prīya-kār*, or *prīyakṛit*, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. s.

پريکت *prayukta*, endowed with, possessing; connected with; compact. s. [proof. s.]

پريکشا *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial,

پريکشا *prekshā*, f. seeing, viewing, observing. s.

پريکشت *parīkshīt*, the name of the grandson of *Arjuna*; adj. examined, tried, proved. s.

پريکشت *prekshit*, seen, beheld, looked at. s. [mines, &c. s.]

پريکشک *parīkshak*, one who exa-

پريکشن *parīkshan*, m. trial, experiment, examination. s. [spectacle, sight. s.]

پريکشن *prekshan*, m. a public show,

پريکھا *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. h.

پريکھا *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parīchhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. s.

پريم *prem*, m. love, friendship; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindi work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. s.

پريمان *prīyamān*, beloved, affectionate. s.

پریہاواک *priyam-bhāvuk*, become dear to. *priyam-bhāvuktā*, f. amiability, becoming beloved. *s.*

پریہار *prem-par*, affectionate, loving. *s.*

پریہاراتا *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.* [(*Datura*). *s.*]

پریموہ *purī-moh*, m. the thorn apple

پریمی *premi*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پرینے *puren*, f. the placenta; the plant of the lotus. *h.*

پرینگ *priyangu*, m. a medicinal plant and perfume, or fragrant seed; panick seed (*Panicum italicum*). *s.* [moon. *s.*]

پریوا *parivā*, f. the first day of the

پریوا *parevā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*

پریواد *parivād*, m. reproof, censure, abuse. *s.* [flatterer. *s.*]

پریوادی *priya-vādī*, sweet spoken, a

پریوار *parivār*, m. dependants, family, retinue. *s.* [flow. *s.*]

پریواہ *parivāh*, m. inundation, over-

پریوجک *prayojak*, who or what causes or induces any act; who or what deposes or appoints; m. a founder or instituter of any ceremony; a legislator. *s.*

پریوجن *prayojan*, m. cause, motive, need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence. *prayojan-wān*, designing, purposing. *prayojani*, necessary, requisite. *s.*

پریوجی *prayojya*, m. capital, principal; a servant, a slave. *s.* [barter. *s.*]

پریورت *parivartta*, m. exchange,

پریورنی *priya-varnī*, f. a creeping plant (*Echites frutescens*). *s.*

پریوش *parī-mash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پریوت *prayog*, m. occasion, cause, motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example, comparison; act, action. *prayogi*, having some object in view, calculated for a particular purpose. *s.*

پریہ *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v. *palow*). *h.*

پریہ *pareh*, } m. land watered after

پریہا *parehā*, } ploughing, or flooded before the final ploughing and levelling of the ground. *h.*

پریہ *priya*, dear, beloved (see پری).

پریہاس *parīhās*, m. mirth, sport, amusement. *s.*

پریہا *purā*, m. a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *parā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پریہانا *parā-pānā*, a. to find, to get easily. *h.*

پریہاپار *parāpar*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پوانا *parānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پوا *parām*, m. halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*

پوپانا *parparānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance). *parpar-rahnā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*

پوزانا *par-jānā*, n. to lie down; to cease, as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*

پزہٹی *parchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *d.*

پزہنا *par-rahnā*, n. to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.*

پزہ *parām*, m. a coarse kind of cotton cloth used for tents, &c. *d.* [immodesty. *d.*]

پزہمگہ *par-margī*, f. shamelessness,

پزہنا *parnā*, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to befall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پزہ *parnā*, m. a large boat; a ferry boat. *d.*

پزہانا *pirwānā*, a. to cause to press, squeeze. *h.*

پزہوس *paros*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*

پزہوسین *parosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*

پزہوسی *parosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*

پزہوی *parwī*, a sort of sugar-cane sown in autumn. *h.*

پزہا *parhā*, read, learned, of much reading. *parhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*

پزہانا *parhānā*, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پزہن *parhan*, f. reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پزہن *parhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*

پزہنا *parhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *parhne-wālā*, m. reader. *s.*

پزہنت *parhant*, f. study, reading; a spell. *s.*

پزہوانا *parhwānā*, a. to cause to be taught reading (v. *parhānā*). *h.* [made. *h.*]

پزہی *purī*, f. a skin with which a drum is

پزہی *parī*, f. a measure (v. *paimānā*). *d.*

پزہیا *puriyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.), a dose of medicine in powder. *s.*

پزہیا *pariyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پزہرہنا *pare-rahnā*, n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*

پزہل *paryal*, f. sweepings. *h.*

پز *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). *p.*

- پزاوا *pazānā*, } f. a brick-kiln. *p.*  
 پزاوه *pazāwa*, }  
 پژمردگی *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*  
 پژمردن *pazhmurdan*, to wither, fade, decay. *p.*  
 پژمورده *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*  
 پس *pas*, after, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *māya* i *tawakkul*. *p.*  
 پسا *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjilā*, q. v.). *s.*  
 پیساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*  
 پیساج *pisāch* (for *پیشاج* *pishāch*, q. v.) m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*  
 پیساجی *pisāchī* or *پیساجنی* *pisāchnī*, f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*  
 پیسار *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out. *pasārā-k.*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*  
 پیسارنا *pasār-nā*, a. to spread; to distend; to stretch out, to expand, to open. *s.*  
 پیساری *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v. *pasārī*). *h.*  
 پیسان *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*  
 پیسانا *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder; to grind. *s.*  
 پیسانا *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*  
 پیسائی *pasāī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*  
 پیسائی *pisāī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*  
 پیسپا *pas-pā* or *pas-pā*, e, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*  
 پیسپال *pasu-pāl* } m. lit. beast-feeder;  
 or *pashu-pāl*, }  
 پیسپالک *pasu-pāluk* or *pashu-pālak*, } a cowherd, a cow-feeder. *s.*  
 پیسپالن *pasu-pālan*, the rearing and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the *Vaisya* caste. *s.*  
 پیسپاهونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind; to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *p. h.*  
 پیسپوت *pus pūt* (for *پوشپوت* *pushya-putra*), adopted son. *pus-pūt k.*, to adopt as a son. *s.*  
 پیست *past*, below, low. *past-fīrat*, of inferior understanding, of a mean disposition. *past-himmat*, unambitious. *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *pas-at*, behind thee. *p.*  
 پیستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, babbies. *p.*  
 پیستانا *pastānā*, n. to regret, repent. *s.*

- پستک *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*  
 پیسته *pista*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*  
 پستی *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*  
 پیستگ *pista, i rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*  
 پیس خورده *pas-khūrda*, m. leavings (of food). *drega, offal. p.*  
 پیسر *pasar*, f, grazing cattle at night. *h.*  
 پیسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child. *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild. *pisar i khwānda*, an adopted son. *pisar i akhāfī*, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. *pisar-mutabannā*, an adopted son. *pisar-khwāndagi*, adoption of a son. *p.*  
 پیسارنا *pasarnā*, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. *s.*  
 پیسارو *pas-rau*, or *pas-raw*, m. a follower; dependants; train, equipage. *p.*  
 پیسروی *pas-ranī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*  
 پیسری *pisarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*  
 پیستول *pistol* or *pisūl*, a pistol. *s.*  
 پیس غیبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*  
 پیس قد *pas-kad* or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-kadd*). *p. a.*  
 پیس کش *pas-kash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*  
 پیسلانا *pislānā*, a. to cause to grind. *h.*  
 پیسلی *pastī*, f. a rib, the præcordia. *pastī pharaknī*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*  
 پیس مانده *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*  
 پیسنا *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. *h.*  
 پیسند *pasund*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *pasand-h*, to please. *p.*  
 پیسندیدن *pasandīdan*, to approve of, to be agreeable. *p.*  
 پیسندیده *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.* [weight, &c. *p.*  
 پیسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a  
 پیس *pasū* or *pashū*, (see *پش*) m. a beast; an animal. *s.*  
 پیسو *pisū* or *pisū*, m. a flea. *h.*  
 پیس ویش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication. *pas o pesh-k.*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*  
 پیسوجنا *pasūjnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*  
 پیسهی *pas, hī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

بسیج *pasij*, provision for a journey; adj. ready, prepared. *p.*

پسینا پاشی *pasijnā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسین *pasin*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسینی *pasinī*, modern, recent; *pl.* *pasiniyān*, the moderns. *p.*

پسینا پاشی *pasinā*, } *m.* perspiration,  
پسے پاشے *pasen*, } sweat. *s.*  
پسے پاشے *pasenā*, }

پش *pashu*, m. an animal, a beast; cattle.

*pashu-pāl*, m. a herdsman. *pashu-pālan*, m. tending or rearing cattle. *pashutā*, f. *pashutwa*, m. nature of an animal, bestiality. *pashu-dharm*, m. action or property of animals; promiscuous cohabitation, the marrying of widows. *pashu-rāj*, m. a lion. *pashu-raju*, m. a string for fastening cattle. *pashu-roman*, m. the hair of an animal. *pashu-kriyā*, f. copulation. *pashu-gyatri*, f. a verse whispered into the ear of an animal about to be sacrificed. *s.*

پشاپ *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. urine. *p.*

پشاح *pishāch*, m. a sprite, a fiend, a spectre; an infernal imp or ghost, described as fierce and malignant. *pishāch-dru*, m. a tree supposed to be haunted by goblins (*Trophis aspera*). *pishāch-grasta*, possessed of a demon, a demoniac. *pishāchnī*, f. a female sprite. *s.*

پشان *pashān*, m. a stone, a rock. *s.*

پشپ *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower, the menses; the car of Kuvera; specks on the eye, albugo. *pushpānjali*, f. presenting flowers held in both hands hollowed. *pushpa-path*, m. the vulva. *pushpa-pur*, the city of Pātiliputra or Palibothra. *pushpa-phal*, m. elephant or wood-apple. *pushpa-chāmar*, m. a plant (*Artemisia*); a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*) having a large bushy flower. *pushpa-dant*, m. the elephant of the north-west quarter. *pushpa-ras*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-rakta*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus pheniceus*). *pushpa-ras*, m. the farina of flowers. *pushpa-rochan*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *pushpa-sār*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-samay*, m. spring. *pushpa-shūnya*, flowerless. *pushpa-karandak*, m. Avantī or Ujjain, or the grove in its vicinity, sacred to Mahādeva. *pushpa-ketu*, m. calx of brass. *pushpa-kip*, m. any insect affecting flowers. *pushpa-mās*, m. spring. *pushpa-vitā*, f. a flower-garden. *pushpa-wat*, flowery. *pushpa-kā*, flowerless. *pushpa-hinā*, f. the glomerous fig-tree; a woman whose menstruation has ceased. *pushpi*, flowering. *s.*

پشپان *pushpānjan*, m. the calx of brass. *s.*

پشپیت *pushpit*, flowered, in flower. *pushpitā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *pushpitāgrā*, f. a form of metre. *s.*

پشپاک *pushpak*, m. calx of brass, the car of Kuvera, god of riches; specks on the eye; a bracelet of jewels; green vitriol. *pushpakāśish*, m. the green sulphate of iron. *s.*

پشپیک *pushpikā*, f. the tartar of the teeth; the mucus of the glans penis or urethra. *s.*

پشپال *pashu-palval*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant. *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation. *pusht-pānu*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht par kisī ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily. *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support. *pusht kham*, hump-backed. *pusht dast kisī par mārā* or *pushtī pā mārā*, to reject, to abandon. *pusht denā* (in Pers. *pusht-dādan*), to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "terga dare"). *p.*

پشتا *pishitā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

پشتارا *pushtārā*, m. a load, burden for carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتانا *pashtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتاوا *pashtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتار *pusht-khār*, m. an artificial hand of ivory, &c., set in a long handle to scratch the back with. *p.*

پشتک *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind. *p.*

پشتو *pushtū*, the Afghan language. *p.*

پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop; a bank, a quay; a hill, an eminence; heap, load, a bundle. *p.*

پشته بندی *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

پشتی *pushtī*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book. *pushtī-bān*, an ally, a supporter; *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support. *pushtī-k*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*

پشت *pusht*, nourished, fat; restorative, provocative. *pushkānga*, fat. *s.*

پشت *pushtī*, f. nourishing. *pushtī-da*, adj. nourishing. *pushtī-dā*, f. a plant (*Physalis ferox*). *pushtī-kar*, m. any nutritive substance, a provocative food.

پشتاپ *pishāp*, m. a world, a division of the universe. *s.* [restorative power. *s.*

پشتاتا *pushtatā*, f. fatness; invigoration,

پشتاک *pishātak*, m. a disease of the eyes, opacity of the cornea. *s.* [cative. *s.*

پشتی *pushtī*, f. adj. restorative, provo-

پشتات *pashchāt*, after, afterwards, behind; westward. *pashchāt-tāp*, m. repentance. *s.*

پشتیم *pashchim*, west, western; behind, after. *s.*

پشکا *pashukā*, f. any small animal. *s.*

پشکار *pushkar*, m. the sky, heaven; a lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum* or *Nymphaea nelumbo*); a drug (*Costus speciosus*); a place of pilgrimage called Pokar in the province of Ajmir; one of the seven great *dwipas* or divisions of the world; a mountain in the same *dwipa*; a pond or lake. *pushkar-mūlak*, m. the root of the *costus speciosus*. *s.*

پشکاری *pushkarinī*, f. a large pond, a lake. *s.*

پشکل *pushkal*, excellent, best; much, many; full, complete; m. the mountain Meru; the holy place, Pushkar. *s.*

**پشک** *pish-kash* (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

**پشکل** *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

**پشم** *pashm*, f. wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum feminae*). *pashm par mārā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard. *pashm samajhnā*, to despise. *pashm na ukharā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

**پشمک** *pashmuk*, a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

**پشمی** *pashmī*,  
**پشمین** *pashmīn*, } woollen, made of wool. *p.*  
**پشمینا** *pashmīna*, }

**پشن** *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel; vile, low; stupid, a fool; m. a spy, an informer. *pishun-vākya* or *pishun-vachun*, m. evil speech, slander. *s.*

**پشنا** *pishunā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

**پشنگ** *pishang* or *pishangī*, tawny, brown. *pishlangatā*, f. tawinness. *s.*

**پشنگ** *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

**پشواز** *pishwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

**پشه** *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.* [hog-plum. *s.*

**پشهرتکی** *pashu-haritakī*, f. the

**پشیز** *pashiz*, a small piece of money. *p.*

**پشیمان** *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.* [morse. *p.*

**پشیمانی** *pashemānī*, f. regret, penitence, re-

**پشیه** *pushya*, m. the eighth lunar asterism, comprising three stars, of which one is Cancer; the month *Paus* (Dec.—Jan). *push-ya-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

**پک** *pik*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*); the *kokila*. *pik-bayani*, having a voice like the *pik*. *s.*

**پک** *pikk*, m. a young elephant. *s.*

**پک** *pakh*, } ripe; boiled,

**پکا** *pukā* or *pakhā*, } dressed (opposite to raw); baked (as bricks), made of brick; cunning, knowing. *pakkā-k*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain; to build with bricks. *pakā-pakūyā*, ready cooked. *pakkā-ghar*, a house built of baked bricks or stone. *pakkā-chiṭṭhā*, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. *pakkā-ser*, a ser of full and standard weight. *s.*

**پکار** *pukār*, f. *pukhārā*, m. a cry a shout. *h.*

**پکار دینا** *pukār-denā*, a. to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*

**پکارنا** *pukhār-nā*, a. to call aloud, to bawl out, to cry; to call or summon. *h.*

**پکاکش** *pikāhsha*, m. a vegetable and perfume, commonly called *rochanī*. *s.*

**پکانا** *pahānā*, a. to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook, to bake. *s.*

**پکانگ** *pikāng*, m. a small bird, called also *chātakiya*. *s.* [s.

**پکانند** *pikānand*, m. the spring season.

**پکار** *pahār*, m. suppuration. *pahā, ā*, suppurative. *s.*

**پکائی** *pakā, ī*, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*

**پکبندھ** *pik-bandhu*, m. the mango tree. *s.*

**پکبانی** *pik-bayani* or *پکبانی* *pik-bainī*, f. possessing a voice like the *kokila*. *s.*

**پکپن** *pakpan*, m. ripeness; cunning, cleverness, expertness. *s.*

**پکت شول** *pakti-shul*, m. inflammation of the bowels, cholera. *s.*

**پکدندی** *pakdandī*, f. a footpath. *d.*

**پکڑ** *pakar*, f. the act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection, difficulty. *h.*

**پکڑانا** *pakrānā*, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

**پکڑ بندی** *pakar-bandī*, f. proof, evidence; capture, seizing. *d.*

**پکڑنا** *pakarnā*, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend; to object. *h.*

**پکش** *paksh*, m. half a lunation, a fortnight; a partisan, a friend; a side, a flank. *pakshāghāt*, m. palsy, hemiplegia. *paksha-pāt*, m. partisanship, partiality. *paksha-pāṭī*, m. a partisan, an adherent. *paksha-pāṭitā*, f. adherence, friendship. *pakshatā*, f. the taking up a side, partiality. *paksha-dhar*, m. a partisan. *s.*

**پکشی** *pakshī*, m. *pakshinī*, f. a bird. *pakshi-rāj*, m. king of the birds, *Garuda*. *pakshi-shālā*, f. a nest, an aviary. *s.*

**پکلا** *paklā*, m. a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

**پکنا** *paknā*, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

**پکوا** *pakwa*, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect; able, shrewd; grey (the hair); digested. *pakwāshay*, m. the abdomen, the stomach. *pakwa-kṛit*, m. the *nimb* tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration. *s.*

**پکوان** *pakvān* or *پکوان* *pakvānna*, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. *s.*

**پکوانا** *pakvānā*, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.* [cooking. *h.*

**پکواپی** *pakvā, ī*, f. price paid for

**پکوڑا** *pakoṛā*, m. } a kind of dish  
**پکوڑی** *pakoṛī* or } made of peameal  
**پکوی** *pakaurī*, f. } *s.*

پکھ *pakh* (for *pakhsha*, q.v.), m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s.* [of a bow. *d.*

پکھاتا *pakhātā*, m. the horn or corner

پکھارنا *pakhārnā*, a. to wash. *s.*

پکھال *pakhāl*, f. } a large leather

پکھالا *pakhālā*, m. } bag for carrying

water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. *s.*

پکھالی *pakhālī*, m. a water-carrier. *s.*

پکھان *pakhān* (for *pakhān*), } m. a

پکھانا *pakhānā*, } stone. *s.*

پکھانج *pakhānj*, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. *A.*

پکھانجی *pakhānji*, m. one who beats the *pakhānj*; a drummer. *A.*

پکھراج *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz; name of a lunar mansion. *A.*

پکھروٹا *pakhrauṭā*, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *birā* or mouthful of betel. *A.*

پکھڑی *pakhṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. *A.*

پکھڑا *pakhṛā* or *pakhṛū*, m. a side, wing, flank, gable end of a house. *d.*

پکھوٹا *pakhoṭā*, m. a wing, fin of a fish; side or flank. *d.* [blade. *s.*

پکھوڑا *pakhauṛā*, m. the shoulder-

پکھرو *pakherū*, m. a bird. *s.*

پکھس *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. *h.*

پٹ *pag*, m. the foot. *pag paṭ tār bajnā*, to beat time with the foot. *pag-dandī*, f. by-path. *pag-dandī-lenā*, to track, to trace. *s.*

پگا *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock. a tether. *A.*

پگار *pagār*, mud kneaded for building or plastering walls; (in Dakh.) pay, salary, wages. *s.*

پگاہ *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*

پگاہتر *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn of day. *p.*

پگدھارنا *pag-dhārṇā*, n. to travel, to depart. *s.* [chew the cud. *h.*

پگورانا *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to

پگری *pagrī*, f. a turban; a species of poll-tax (v. *pāg*). *pagrī āknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *pagrī chhapāṭā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. *A.*

پگلا *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengali and the eastern parts of Hindustān). *A.*

پگنا *pagṇā*, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*

پگھا *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope, tether. *h.* [or steel. *A.*

پگھال *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron

پگھایا *paghāyā*, m. a dealer in cloth, metals, &c. *h.*

پگھلانا *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*

پگھلاو *pighlāw* or *pighlāo*, m. fusion. *s.*

پگھلنا *pighalnā*, n. to melt or be melted, to be in fusion. *s.*

پگھیا *paghāyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. *h.*

پگیا *pagiyā*, f. a turban. *h.*

پل *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a *gharī* or *dand* (2½ *pals* are equal to one minute). *pal marte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *pal mārṇā*, to wink, to move the eyelid. *p.*

پل *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment, a causeway. *pul-guzār*, a bridge toll. *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. *p.*

پلا *palā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *pulā*, m. a small bundle of plants or sticks. *h.* [harāmī pillā, a bastard. *A.*

پلا *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub;

پلا *palā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*; one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. *h.*

پلا *pallā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales). *pallā-bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy. *pallā-kash*, partial. *pallā-kashī*, partiality. *palle par kisi ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one. *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens. *palle-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*

پلاڈ *palād*, m. f. a *Rākshas* or demon, male or female. *s.* [humour. *s.*

پلاگنی *palāgni*, m. the bile, the bilious

پلاس *palās*, m. very coarse cloth. *p.*

پلاس *palās* or *palāsh*, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*). *palās pāprā*, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. *s.*

پلاسی *palāsī*, m. name of a village (vulg. *Plassey*), famous for one of our earlier victories in India. *s.*

پلاش *palāsh*, m. a tree (see *palās*).

پلاشاکھیہ *palāshākhyā*, m. assa-fetida. *s.* [clinata; the *palās* tree. *s.*

پلاشک *palāshak*, m. curcuma re-

پلاشی *palāshī*, f. lac; m. a goblin; a sort of mimusops (m. *kauki*). *s.*

پلاکش *plāksha*, m. the fruit of the *hibiscus populneoides*. *s.*

پلان *palān*, a space of ground between two occupied lots, left for future disposal. *A.*

پلان *patān*, } m. (corruption of *pālān*), a  
پلانا *palānā*, } packsaddle. *p.*  
پلانا *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee,  
to escape. *s.* [ply with drink. *h.*  
پلانا *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to  
پلانا *palānā*, a. to saddle a horse or  
bullock. *p.*  
پلانڈ *palāndu*, m. an onion. *s.*  
پلانگ *palāng*, m. the Gangetic por-  
poise. *s.*  
پلانی *palānī*, f. }  
پلاو *palāw*, m. } thatching. *h.*  
پلاو *plāv*, m. submersion. *s.*  
پلاو *pulā*, o (properly *pilāv*), m. a kind of  
dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl. *hawā*  
*kā*, *pulā*, o, a castle built in the air. "Lord Byron has  
been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing  
this word 'pilaff,' making it rhyme with 'quaff,' but  
the fact is, that his lordship's Anglified term comes  
much nearer to the real word, which is Persian, than  
our barbarous Indian corruption of it." *p.* (B.)  
پلاونا *palā, onā*, n. to flee, to run  
away. *s.* [away. *s.*  
پلاویان *palāyamān*, adj. running  
پلاویان *palāyan*, m. flight, retreat.  
*palāyan-parāyan*, fugitive. *s.*  
پل بند *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment, dykes  
or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a  
bridge &c. in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose;  
sodomy. *pul-bandī-k.*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*  
پلپل *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.*  
پلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*,  
soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*  
پلپلانا *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. *h.*  
پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to  
dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the  
want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*  
پلپلاہٹ *pilpilāhaṭ*, f. softness. *h.*  
پلپلاہٹ *pulpulāhaṭ*, f. fear; the  
act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*  
پلت *plut*, m. the protracted utterance of  
a vowel, being three times the length of a short vowel. *s.*  
پلتھامارنا *palṭhā mārnā* (also *palṭhā mārnā*) *palṭhā*  
(or *palṭhā*) *mārnā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting  
on the buttocks. *h.* [the buttocks. *h.*  
پلتھی *palṭhī*, f. a mode of sitting on  
پلتھا *palṭhā*, m. turn, -stead, exchange,  
recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*  
پلتھانا *palṭhānā*, a. to cause to turn, to  
convert. *h.*  
پلتھانا *palṭhā khānā*, a. to turn  
over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted, to re-  
bound. *h.*  
پلتھالینا *palṭhā-lenā* (v. *palat-l.*), to revenge, &c. *h.*

پلتھاو *palṭhāw* or *palṭhā*, o. m. contradic-  
tion, reaction, rebound. *h.*  
پلتھالینا *palat-lenā* or *palṭhā-lenā*, a.  
to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*  
پلتھان *palṭhan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*  
پلتھانا *palatnā*, n. to return, to turn back;  
to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*  
پلتھامارنا *palṭhā mārnā*, n. to sit  
down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*  
پلج *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for  
every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*  
پلچنا *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*  
پلڑا *palṭrā*, m. a scale, i.e. one side of a  
pair of scales. *h.*  
پلڑی *pilṭrī*, f. a kind of forced meat. *h.*  
پلسات *pilsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*  
پل سراط *pul sirāt* or *puli sirāt*, m. the bridge,  
over which Musalmāns pass into paradise.—N. B. the  
wicked are sure to fall thence into the bottomless  
pit. *p. a.*  
پلشت *pilisht*, polluted impure, unclean;  
(met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*  
پلک *palak*, f. the eyelid; a moment;  
*palak daryā*, m. clouds; *palak mārnā* or *-maṭkānā*, a.  
to wink. *p.*  
پلکت *pulkit*, joyful, rejoiced. *s.*  
پلکش *plaksha*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree  
(*Ficus infectoria*); another tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*);  
the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); one of the seven  
*Dwīpas* or divisions of the world. *s.*  
پلکی *pulkī*, m. a sort of Kadamb  
(*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.*  
پلن *pulin*, m. an island of alluvial  
formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon  
the falling of waters. *s.*  
پلنا *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n.  
to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*  
پلنا *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fatten-  
ed, to thrive. *s.*  
پلند *pulind*, m. a barbarian, an outcast,  
one inhabiting mountains and forests. *s.*  
پلندا *pulindā*, m. a bundle, a parcel. *h.*  
پلنگ *palang*, m. a bed (without cur-  
tains), a bedstead. *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a coun-  
terpane: this last compound is commonly called a  
"palampore" by Europeans. *palang tin chor*, "the bed  
and three thieves," the constellation called "Charles's  
wain" (B.) *p.*  
پلنگ *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a  
leopard. *palang-afgan*, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. *p.*  
پلنگ *puling* or *puling*, the  
masculine gender. *s.*  
پلنگری *palangrī*, f. a small bedstead. *h.*



پلنگی *palangi*, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, ferocious. *p.*

پلو *plav*, m. a diver, a bird so called (*Pelecanus fuscicollis*); waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); fragrant grass in general. *s.*

پلوا *pallav*, m. a sprout, a shoot, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

پلوی *pallū*, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

پلو *pillū*, m. } a worm. *s.*  
پلوی *pillū*, m. }

پلوار *palwār*, m. a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods; applied chiefly to the slow heavy craft in the Sunderbuns: it is considered to have come originally from Dacca. *h.*

پلوار *palwārī*, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*. *h.*

پلوانا *palwānā*, a. to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*

پلویا *pallauṭhā* or *palauṭhā*, first-born (q. v. *pahlā uṭhā* or *pahlā uṭhā*). *h.*

پلک *pallavak*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

پول *palwal*, m. the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *palwal-lafī*, the plant of (paleal). *s.*

پلون *plavan*, m. a deluge, an inundation.

پلا *palla*, m. a side (as of scales), (v. *pallā*). *p.*

پلا *pula*, soft, tender; hollow. *d.*

پلیا *plihā*, f. the spleen (v. *plihā*). *s.*

پلوانا *pulhānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

پلیان *plihan*, m. the spleen. *s.*

پلیندا *palkindā* or *palikindā*, m. }

پلیندی *palkindī* or *palikindī*, f. } a shelf upon which water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*

پلی *pilā*, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*

پلی *palī*, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*

پلی *pallī*, f. a small village; a house [of a tree. *h.*

پلی *pala*, f. a young branch or spray

پلیت *palūt* (for *palūd*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

پلیت *palūt*, m. a ghost, spirit of the dead. *h.*

پلیت *palūtā*, m. a match (of a gun); a small. *palūtā chāp-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

پلیت *palethan*, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled *palethan* *palethan*, to contrive the ruin of any one. *palethan* *palethan*, a. to beat severely. *h.*

پلید *plid* or *palid*, unclean, polluted. *p.*

پلیدی *plidī*, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

پلیو *paleo*, m. soup, pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *paleo* or *paleu*, land watered after ploughing. *h.*

پلیها *plihā*, f. } the spleen; the organ,

پلیهن *plihan*, m. } or the disease of it; enlargement of the mesenteric glands. *s.*

پلیهار *plihārī*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*), deemed an enemy to spleen. *h.*

پلیهشتر *plihā-shatru*, m. a medicinal

پلیهگهن *plihā-ghna*, } plant, commonly called Rohini or Roherā (*Andersonia rohataka*). *s.*

پمپا *pampā*, f. a river in the south of India. *s.*

پن *pun*, پن: *puna*, or پن *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *puna-puna* or *puna-punar*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*

پن *pun* (for پن *punya*), m. virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*

پن *pin*, m. a sound, noise. *s.*

پن *pan*, m. an aggregate number, consisting of twenty *ganḍās* (q. v.), that is, eighty *kaurī* (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*); a vow; promise; a bet, a wager, a stake at play: it is also used to denote money in general; wages, hire, price; business; an agreement, a stipulation or clause in an agreement; (contr. of *pān*), as, *pan-boṭṭa*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c., as, *laṭak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

پن *pan*, conj. but, yet, for. *d.*

پنا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as *pan*), as *jauhari-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

پنا *punnā*, a. to abuse, revile. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q. v. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. an emerald; a leaf. *s.*

پنا *pinnā*, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. *s.*

پنارا *panārā*, m. } a drain or pipe by  
پناری *panārī*, f. } which water runs off from the roof of a house, a spout. *s.*

پناک *pināk*, m. the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow, the trident of *Shiva*. *s.*

پناکی *pinākī*, f. a sort of viol. *s.*

پناگ *punnāg*, m. a tree from the flowers of which a yellowish dye is prepared (*Rolletia tinctoria*). *s.*

پنال *panālā*, m. } (see *panārī*); a spout.

پنالی *panālī*, f. } *panālī parnā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*

پنانا *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پناہ *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *panāh-dih*, a protector. *panāh kisi se māngnā*, to seek protection, to avoid; used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty. *adālat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

پن بتا *pan-batā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبہ *pumba*, m. cotton. *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear). *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *pumba-doz*, a carder of cotton. *p.*

پنہتا *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

پنہٹا *pan-bhattā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبی *pumba*, i, made of cotton. *p.*

پنپانا *pampānā* or پنپانا *panpānā*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another; to refresh (little used). *h.*

پنپنا *panapnā*, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed, restored. *h.*

پنپنانا *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*

پنپناہٹ *pinpināhat* or پنپناہٹ *panpanāhat*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

پنتوا *pantawā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنٹھ *panth*, } m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*

پنٹھا *panthā*, } *s.*

پنٹھی *panthī*, m. a traveller; a sectary, a follower of any peculiar sect or master; generally used in comp., as *kabir-panthī*, a follower of *Kabir*. *s.*

پنچ *punj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

پنج *panj*, five. *naye panj*, of five years old. *male panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only). *panj 'aibi shar'*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood). *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *Kur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. *panj tani pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muhammad*, *Ali*, *Fātima*, *Hasan*, and *Husain*. *p.*

پنجاب *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

پنجابی *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

پنجار *panjārā*, m. a cotton-carder. *d.*

پنج انگشت *panj angusht*, m. cinq-foil. *p.*

پنجاء *panjāh*, fifty. *panjāhum*, fiftieth. *p.*

پنجیت *pinjat*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجیر *pinjar*, yellow, tawny, reddish yellow; m. a hay or chestnut horse; yellow orpiment. *s.*

پنجیر *panjar*, m. or *panjīrī*, f. a rib. *s.*

پنجیر *pinjar*, } m. a cage; a trap. *pinjārā*  
پنجیرا *pinjārā*, } *honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

پنجیری *panjārī*, f. a rib. *s.*

پنج سال *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-year old (horse). *p.*

پنج سالہ *panj-sālā*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

پنجشنبہ *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

پنج عیب *panj-'aib*, very vicious (v. *panj*). *p.a.*

پنجکا *panjikā*, f. the register or journal of Yama, the record of human actions. *s.*

پنجکا *pinjikā*, f. a roll of cotton from which the thread is spun. *s.*

پنجگانہ *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

پنج گوشہ *panj-gosha*, } five-cornered, pentan-  
پنج گونا *panj-gunā*, } gular, quintuple, five-  
fold. *p.*

پنج گنج *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Musulmāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.* [grass, used as a vessel. *s.*

پنجلی *pinjlī*, f. two blades of *kusa*

پنجم *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*

پنجن *pinjan*, m. a bow used for cleaning cotton. *s.*

پنجوش *pinjush*, m. the wax of the ear. *s.*

پنجول *pinjūl*, m. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

پنجه *panja*, m. a claw, the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākhā*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back. *panja-phernā*, to overcome, to overpower. *panja-k*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

پنجیار *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat and separate cotton. *h.*

پنجیت *pinjet*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجیری *panjīrī*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, ghi, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

پنج *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. *panchādhyāy*, m. five readings or chapters; f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Shrī Bhāgavat*, detailing the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopis*. *panchāgni*, m. five fires amidst which a devotee performs penance. *panchāmī*, m. the aggregate of five acid plants, viz. the jujube, pomegranate, sorrel, spondias, and citron. *panchāng*, m. five modes of devotion: silent prayer, burnt offering, libation, bathing idols, and feeding *Brāhmans*; an almanac; reverence by extending the hands, bend-

ing the knees and head, and in speech and look. *panch-bandh*, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of any thing lost or stolen. *panch-bhadra*, m. a horse with five auspicious marks; a sauce of five ingredients. *panch-bhūt*, m. the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, and ether (*ākāś*). *panch-bhūtātma*, m. man as formed of the five elements. *panch-pātra*, m. five vessels; an offering made in five vessels. *panch-prān*, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body. *panch-parṇī*, f. a small shrub. *panch-piriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five pirs or saints of the *Muslimāns*; a caste of *kalāḥkhor*s. *panch-pallav*, m. the aggregate of five sprouts used in religious ceremonies: viz. spondia, rose-apple, *bel* or marmelos, citron, and wood-apple. *panch-panchamak*, m. five kinds of animals allowed to be killed and eaten: hare, porcupine, alligator, rhinoceros, and tortoise. *panch-lapā* m. an ascetic making penance between four fires and 'be sun above. *panch-tirthī*, f. five places of pilgrimage: Viśhrānti, Sankar, Naimish, Prayāg, and Pushkar; bathing on the day of the equinox. *pancha-para*, m. five precious objects: as, gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. *pancha-sugandhak*, m. five aromatic drugs: cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloe wood, and *kaktola*. *pancha-sūnā*, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed: the fire-place, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and the water-pot. *pancha-shākhā*, m. the hand. *pancha-karma*, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. *pancha-kashā*, m. pl. the five sheathes supposed to invest the soul. *pancha-kol*, five spices: pepper, ginger, &c. *pancha-kṛm*, m. a pentagon. *panch-khānā*, consisting of five stories. *panch-guṇ*, five times, five-fold. *pancha-gavya*, five articles derived from the cow: milk, curds, ghi, urine, and dung. *pancha-lakṣan*, m. a Purāna, comprehending five topics: the creation of worlds, their destruction, the genealogies of gods and heroes, the reigns of Manus, and the actions of their descendants. *pancha-loh*, m. a compound of five metals: copper, brass, tin, lead, and iron. *pancha-māyā*, m. the coil or Indian cuckoo. *pancha-mūl*, m. the aggregate of five roots: the *bel*, *Premna longfolia*, cassia, *Gilmena arborea*, and the trumpet-flower. *pancha-mūlī*, f. the aggregate of five smaller roots: *Hedyarum pancheticum*, *H. lagopodioides*, *Solanum melongena*, *S. jacquini*, and *Tribulus lanuginosus*. *pancha-mahā-gygya*, m. the five great sacraments of the Hindūs, or the worship of spirits, progenitors, gods, Vedas, and mankind, by offerings of perfumes and flowers; obsequial rites, oblations with fire, the study of the Vedas, and hospitality. *pancha-nad*, m. the *Panjāb*, or country of five rivers. *pancha-nakh*, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. *panchendriya*, m. the five organs of sense, viz. eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. s.

پنج پانچ *panach*, f. a bowstring. s.

پنجادھیائی پانچادھیائی *panchādhyāi*, f. the aggregate of the five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopis*. s.

پنچال پانچال *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning; m. a country in the north of India. h.

پنچامرت پانچامرت *panchāmrit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghi, honey, and sugar. s. [a lion. s.]

پنچان پانچان *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*;

پنچان پانچان *panchānan*, fifty-five. h.

پنچایت پانچایت *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members. *panchāyat-jāti*, an arbitration by persons of

the same caste as the litigant parties. *panchāyati-khāngī*, a domestic settlement of family quarrels, &c. *panchāyati-sarkār*, a court held by public authority. *panchāyat-nāma*, the written award of a court of arbitration. s.

پنچایت پانچایت *panchāyati*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q. v.); also relationship, affinity: the sentence or award of a *panchāyat* court. s.

پنچاتا پانچاتا *panchatā*, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. s.

پنچاتان پانچاتان *pancha-tatwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space; the five essentials of certain rites. s.

پنچتر پانچتر *panchatra*, a fee or duty of five per cent. levied from a successful litigant. s.

پنچتو پانچتو *panchatwa*, m. death, dissolution. s.

پنچدس پانچدس *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. s. [fold. s.]

پنچدھا پانچدھا *panchadhā*, in five ways, five-

پنچک پانچک *panchak*, f. a bowstring; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c.; m. an aggregate of five. s.

پنچک پانچک *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamindārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. h.

پنچکھن پانچکھن *panchakhan*, also *panchakhanā*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). s.

پنچکھی پانچکھی *pan-chakhi*, f. a water-mill. s.

پنچگوبہ پانچگوبہ *pancha-gavya*, m. five things derived from the cow, as, milk, curds, &c. s.

پنچلڑا پانچلڑا *panch-larā*, consisting of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.). h.

پنچلڑی پانچلڑی *panchlurī*, f. a necklace of five rows. s.

پنچم پانچم *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg*; also of a *sur*, or musical note. s.

پنچمی پانچمی *panchamī*, also *panchamīn*, f. the fifth day of the moon. s.

پنچوترہ پانچوترہ *panchotara*, m. a transit duty of five per cent.; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent.; a custom-house, a toll-house. s.

پنچورا پانچورا or پنچورا *panchorā*, m. an earthen vessel, with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). h.

پنچون پانچون *panchoṇ*, m. associates, friends. s.

پنچوشت پانچوشت *pancha vinshati*, five-and-twenty. s. [the twenty-fifth. s.]

پنچوشتتم پانچوشتتم *panchavinshatitam*,

پنچھالا پانچھالا *panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paper kite. s.

پنچھی پانچھی *panchhi*, m. a bird. s.

پند پند *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. p.

**پندا** *pindā*, young fruit just formed. *d.*  
**پندار** *pindār* (root of *pindāshṭan*), *m.* thought, imagination; pride, self-opinion; (in comp.) imagining, &c. *pand-ār*, one who takes or listens to advice. *p.*  
**پندروار** *pandranārā*, *m.* a fortnight. *d.*  
**پندره** *pandrah*, fifteen. *pandrahvān* and *pandrahvīn*, the fifteenth. *s.* [wheedle. *h.*  
**پندهلانا** *pandhlānā*, *a.* to coax, to  
**پند** *pand*, *m.* a catamite, a eunuch. *s.*  
**پند** *pandū*, *m.* the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhī*, and nominal father of *Yudhiṣṭhira* and the other four *Pāṇḍava* princes. *s.*  
**پند** *pind*, *m.* body, person; balls made of flour or rice, and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of *Hindūs*: they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows. *pind parānā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on. *pind chhuyānā*, to avoid, to escape. *pind-pushp*, *m.* the flower of the *asoka* tree (*Jonesia asoca*); the China rose; a lotus; a flower (*Tabernaemontana coronaria*). *pind-pushpak*, *m.* a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). *pind-phalā*, *f.* a bitter gourd. *pind-tailak*, *m.* incense, oilbanum. *pind-dān*, *m.* presentation of the obsequial cakes. *pind-gos*, *m.* gum myrrh. *pind-mustā*, *f.* a sort of grass (*Cyperus pectenatus*). *pind-mūl*, *m.* the carrot (*Daucus carota*). *pind-vij*, *m.* a flowering shrub (*Oleander odorum*). *s.*  
**پندا** *pindā*, *m.* body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour or rice (vide *pind*). *s.*  
**پندا** *pandā*, *m.* a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol; *f.* wisdom, science. *s.*  
**پندا** *pindādihikārī*, *m.* the superintendent of a funeral. usually the nearest relation, to whom belongs the right of presenting the funeral cake. *s.* [flora]. *s.*  
**پندار** *pindār*, *m.* a 'ree (*Trevis nudiflora*). *s.*  
**پندارا** *pindārā*, *m.* a plunderer, pillager (among *Morhaṭṭās*). *h.*  
**پندالو** *pindālū*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Trevis nudiflora*. *Lin.*; *Rottlera indica*, *Willd.*); an esculent root, described as sweet, cooling, and diuretic; (in *Dakh.*) *yam*. *s.* [coot, the diver. *h.*  
**پندوبی** *pandubī*, *f.* a waterfowl, the  
**پندت** *pandit*, *m.* a learned *Brāhman*; *adj.* learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *pandits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskṛit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the *Hindūs* are composed. *s.*  
**پندتانی** *panditānī*, *f.* the wife of a *pandit*. *s.* [larship. *s.*  
**پندتانی** *panditānī*, *f.* learning, scho-  
**پندت خانہ** *pandit-khāna*, *m.* (a corruption of *bandi-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h. p.*  
**پندریک** *pundarik*, *m.* the elephant of the south-east quarter; a sort of snake (*amphisbena*); a sort of leprosy; a white lotus. *s.*  
**پندریک** *pundariyah*, *m.* a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a drug commonly called *punde riyā*. *s.*  
**پندک** *pinduk*, *m.* a turtle-dove. *s.*

**پندری** *pindrī* also **پنری** *pinrī*, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. *h. d.*  
**پندلا** *pindilā*, *f.* a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*  
**پندلی** *pindlī*, *f.* the calf of the leg. *h.*  
**پندو** *pandū*, fruit in general. *d.*  
**پندوری** *pandūrī*, *f.* the name of a bird (*Falco*). *h.*  
**پندول** *pindol*, *f.* a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls). *pindoli*, *f.* orts, leavings of a meal. *s.*  
**پندی** *pindī*, *f.* the upper part of a *Shivaling*; a lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons; the same as *pind*, balls made of rice, &c., offered to the manes; a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a sort of palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*); a flowering shrub (*Tabernaemontana coronaria*, *flor. plen.*) *s.*  
**پندیٹک** *pindūtak*, *m.* a tree (*Van-gueria spinosa*); a shrub (*Tabernaemontana coronaria*). *s.*  
**پندیٹگر** *pindītagar*, *m.* a plant, a species of the *Tabernaemontana*. *s.*  
**پندیایان** *pandiyāyan*, *f.* the wife of a *pāṇḍe*, or priest, *q.v.* *s.*  
**پنر** *punar* or *punarāya*, again. *punar-bhū*, *f.* a widow re-married. *punar-utthān*, *m.* resurrection. *punar-janmā*, re-born, born again. *punar-ukta*, repeated; *m.* tautology. *punar-ukti*, *f.* repetition. *punar-navā*, *f.* hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa-alata*). *s.*  
**پنربس** *punarbasu* or *punarvasu*, *m.* the seventh mansion of the moon; *Castor* and *Pollux*. *s.*  
**پنس** *panas*, *m.* the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *s.*  
**پنسا** *pansā*, insipid; *f.* a pustule, pustular and phlegmonoid inflammation of the skin. *s.*  
**پنساہتا** *pansārhatā*, *f.* dealing in spices &c. *h.*  
**پنساہٹا** *pansār-haṭṭā*, *m.* a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.*  
**پنساری** *pansārī*, *m.* a druggist, a dealer in groceries, spices, herbs, &c. *h.*  
**پنسال** *pansāl*, } *m.* a stand where  
**پنسالو** *pansālā*, } water is provided  
**پنسالو** *pansālā*, } for passengers. *s.*  
**پنستوہ** *puṣṭwa*, *m.* semen virile; virility. *s.*  
**پنسون** *puṣṭavan*, *m.* a festival held on the mother's perceiving the first signs of a conception. *s.*  
**پنسوی** *pansoī*, *f.* a small boat so called, *vulg.* *panchway*. *h.*  
**پنسیری** *panṣerī*, *f.* a weight or measure of five *seers*. *h.*  
**پنشیہن** *pañschihna*, *m.* the penis. *s.*

پنک *pank*, m. mud, mire, clay. *pank-prabhā*, f. the hell of mire. *pank-dhūm*, m. a division, of hell. *pank-shukti*, f. a cockle. *pank-kir*, m. a lap-wing. *pank-grāh*, m. the *makar*, a marine monster. *pank-garak*, m. a small fish (*Macrognaathus pancalus*). *pank-rās*, m. a crab. s.

پنکار *pankār*, m. an aquatic plant (*Valisneria*, also *Trapa bispinosa*). s.

پنک پڑا *pankaprā*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. s. h.

پنکی *pankī*, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables each. s.

پنک *pankaj*, m. a lotus. s.

پنکرچر *pankrīchar*, m. an osprey. s.

پنکتر *punnakshatra*, m. an asterism under which males are procreated. s.

پنکوٹی *pankūṭī*, f. } a water hen. d.  
پنکوا *pankanwā*, m. }

پنکھ *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. s.

پنکھا *pankhā*, m. a fan. s.

پنکھڑی *pankhṛī*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. h.

پنکھی *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. s.

پنکھی *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. h.

پنکھیا *pankhīyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *fakir* who fans every body; a wicked man. s.

پنکی *pinī* (for *pinak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. h.

پنکرہ *pankeruh*, m. the Indian crane. s.

پنک *ping*, tawny. *ping-chakshu*, m. a crab. *ping-kapishā*, f. a cockroach. s.

پنک *pangu*, lame, a cripple. s.

پنک *pannag*, m. a serpent. s.

پنکا *pangā*, lean, soft, delicate. s.

پنکاچا *pangāchā*, m. a field covered and saturated with water. h.

پنکاس *pangās* or *pingūsh*, m. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus* Buch or *Pimelodius gangeticus*). h.

پنکات *pangat*, f. a row, or line. s.

پنکاتا *pangatā*, f. deformity, lameness. s.

پنک *pingul*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale; the fifty-first year of the Hindū cycle. s.

پنک *pangul*, m. a horse of a glossy or silvery white colour. s.

پنکلا *panglā*, bandy-legged, lame. s.

پنکلیکا *pingulikā*, f. a sort of crane. s.

پنک *pangū*, (for *pangu*, q. v.), a cripple, lame, &c. s.

پنکوٹی *pan-goṭī*, f. chicken-pox. h.

پنکورا *pingūrā*, } m. a cradle. h.  
پنکولا *pingulā*, }

پنکھٹ *panghaṭ*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. s.

پنکھڑا *panghūrā*, } m. a cradle, same  
پنکھولا *panghulā*, } as *pingūrā*, &c. h.

پنلنگ *puṇ-ling*, m. the male organ; the masculine gender. s.

پنم *punam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. d.

پنم *punim* (v. *badr*), the full moon. d.

پنمار *panmār*, a soil submerged so as to be incapable of cultivation. s.

پنملا *panmallā*, m. a betel garden. d.

پنوار *panwār* or *puṇwār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. s.

پنوارا *panwārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. h.

پنوارا *panwārā*, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. s.

پنواری *panwārī* or *panwārī* } f. a betel-garden. s. [story-teller. h.]

پنواریا *panwāriyā*, m. a bard, a

پنوارا *panwārā*, m. a story, fable, tale. h.

پنوارا *panwārī*, f. a betel-garden. s.

پنواریا *panwāriyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. h.

پنوانا *punwānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. h.

پنولا *panolā*, land watered after ploughing. h. [repeatedly. s.]

پنہ: *puna*, again (see *pun*). *puna-puna*,  
پنہ *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. p.

پنہارا *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. s.

پنہارن *panhārīn*, } f. a woman who  
پنہاری *panhārī*, } carries water

on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. s.

پنہان *pinhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. p.

پنہانا *panhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. h.

پنہانا *pinhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). h.

پنہانی *pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. p.

پنہ: *puna*, *puna-punā*, f. the *Pumpun* river in Behar. s.

پنہارا *panharā*, m. } a man or woman

پنہارن *panharīn*, f. } carrying water pots on the head. s.

پنہی پنہی *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*

پنہیائی پنہیائی *panhiyāi*, afflicted with the fluor albus. *s.* [slipper. *s.*

پنہین *panhīn*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a

پنی *punya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *punya-bhū*, or *punya-bhūmi*, f. the holy land of the Hindūs, bounded on the north by the Himālaya, on the south by the Vindhya, and on the east and west by the sea; the mother of a male child. *punya-phal*, m. the reward of good actions. *punya-trin*, m. white kusa grass. *punya-tirtha*, m. a holy shrine. *punya-darshan*, m. the blue jay. *punya-sthān*, m. a sacred place. *punya-shil*, virtuous. *punya-karmā*, pious, virtuous. *punya-gandh*, m. the champak flower (*Michelia champaca*). *punya-lok*, m. paradise. *punya-wān*, virtuous, pious. *s.* [of *Paṭhāns*. *h.*

پنی پنی *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a tribe

پنی پنی *pinnī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنیا پنیا *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنیا *punya* (v. پنہ), f. the commencement of collection for the new year. *s.*

پنیاتما *punyaṭmā*, charitable, virtuous. *s.*

پنیار پنیار *paniyārā*, inundated. *s.*

پنیاک *pinyāk*, m. assafoetida. *s.*

پنیالا *paniyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.* [water. *s.*

پنیانا *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to

پنیائی *punyaī*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

پنیت *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*

پنیر *panīr*, m. cheese. *panīr-māya*, rennet. *p.*

پنیری *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*

پنیرک *panīrak*, } f. a young flower-  
پنیری *panīrī*, } tree. *h.*

پنیرودی *punyoday*, m. good fortune, as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. *s.*

پنہ *punya*, virtue, &c. (v. پنہ); the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachahri* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *s.*

پنہ *panya*, m. any saleable article; adj. saleable, vendible. *panya-sālā*, a market. *s.*

پنہا *panihā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

پو (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.*

پو *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand where water is provided for passengers; an overflowing of low lands in the rainy season. *pau phatnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

پو *paumā*, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*. *s.*

پو *poā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursling of any animal; a plant. *s.*

پو *pūā*, m. a pancake. *s.*

پو *paṭāj*, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). *p.*

پو *paṭārā*, in. narration or explanation of a story. *d.*

پو *paṭāl*, f. straw (also *poār*). *s.*

پو *poānā*, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*

پو *paṭāi*, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*

پو *pūp*, m. a cake. *s.*

پو *pūpālī*, f. a cake made of meal or barley, half-baked or fried. *s.*

پو *pūplā*, f. a sort of sweet cake, fried. *s.* [out, toothless. *h.*

پو *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen

پو *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument. *h.*

پو *po-phatnā*, also *pauphatnā*, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *po-phatī*, t. daybreak. *s.*

پو *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*

پو *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads; an assessment on cultivated fields. *h.*

پو *pūt*, m. a son; the young of any animal. *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*

پو *pūti*, f. purity, purification. *s.*

پو *pavit*, purified, cleansed. *s.*

پو *pivat*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پو *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*

پو *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*

پو *pūṭātāmā*, m. a saint, an ascetic; a man of a cleanly person, or purified. *s.*

پو *pūt-phal*, m. the jack-fruit. *s.*

پو *puti-phalā*, f. a plant (*Pso-ralea coriifolia*). *s.*

پو *pūti-phalī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

پو *potaj*, m. an animal that produces young at once without the intervention of any medium; elephants and some other animals being supposed to carry the young without the aid of an ovium or uterus. *s.* [son. *s.*

پو *pautra*, (v. *potā*), a grandson, son's

پو *pavit* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin, m. the brahmaical cord. *s.*

پوترا پوترا *pavitrā*, m. a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in purification, the brahmanical thread; a string of silken beads. f. holy Basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river north-west of Haridwar, the *Pabar*; the twelfth of the light fortnight of *Shrāwan*, a festival in honour of Vishnu. s.

پوترا پوترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. h.

پوترا پوترا *pavitrātā*, f. purity, sanctity. s.

پوترا پوترا *pautrik*, belonging to a son, or a grandson. s.

پوترا پوترا *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. s.

پوترا پوترا *pavitrī*, f. a ring of *kusha* grass (*Pocynosauroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. (v. *pavitrā*). s.

پوترا پوترا *pautrī*, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. s.

پوترا پوترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. h.

پوترا پوترا *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا پوترا *pūti-shārijā*, f. the pole or civet cat. s.

پوترا پوترا *pūtik*, m. grey bonduc (*Cesalpinia bonducella*). s.

پوترا پوترا *pūti-kāshth*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). s. [shell. s.

پوترا پوترا *pūtikā-mukh*, m. a bivalve

پوترا پوترا *pūti-karnak*, m. fetid ulceration of the ear. s.

پوترا پوترا *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. s.

پوترا پوترا *pauttalik*, m. a worshipper of idols. s.

پوترا پوترا *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. s.

پوترا پوترا *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. h.

پوترا پوترا *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*; yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*); atrophy and wasting in a child, ascribed to the influence of the female fiend *Pūnā*. s.

پوترا پوترا *pota* (v. *potā* also *foṭa*), the scrotum. p.

پوترا پوترا *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *poṭ*). h.

پوترا پوترا *pothā*, m. a large book especially a manuscript book written on long separate leaves of paper or palmyra connected by a string through the centre. s. [eyelids. s.

پوترا پوترا *pothkī*, f. red pimples on the

پوترا پوترا *pothlā*, m. a porter's load, especially of grain. h.

پوترا پوترا *pothī* (also *pūthī*), f. a book like *pothī*, only of a smaller size. s.

پوترا پوترا *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. h.

پوترا پوترا *poṭī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter; f. the young (female) of any animal. s.

پوترا پوترا *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوترا پوترا *pūtyand*, m. the musk-deer; an insect with a fetid smell, the fetid bug. s.

پوترا پوترا *pot*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. h.

پوترا پوترا *pūt*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. h.

پوترا پوترا *potā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot; f. a woman having a beard. h.

پوترا پوترا *pūtkī*, f. the anus, a term of abuse. h.

پوترا پوترا *pot-gal*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibilis*); a sort of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). h.

پوترا پوترا *potlā*, m. a large bundle. h.

پوترا پوترا *potlī*, } f. a small bundle, a  
پوترا پوترا *potlikā*, } small packet. h.

پوترا پوترا *pūth*, m. the buttock, the hip. h.

پوترا پوترا *pūthā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book; (in Dakh.) *pothā*, m. the stomach; the crop of a bird. s.

پوترا پوترا *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration, homage to superiors; idolatry or idol worshipping (by Hindūs). s.

پوترا پوترا *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an  
پوترا پوترا *pūjah*, } adorer, an idolater,  
a priest having the charge of an idol temple. s.

پوترا پوترا *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *pūjat*,  
adj. adoring, worshipping. s. [of adoration. s.

پوترا پوترا *pūjamān*, venerable, worthy

پوترا پوترا *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. s.

پوترا پوترا *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrise; to elapse, as time; to be accomplished. s.

پوترا پوترا *pūjaniya*, worthy of adoration; right worshipful. s.

پوترا پوترا *pūjyamān*, being revered or respected. s. [father-in-law. s.

پوترا پوترا *pūjya*, venerable, adorable; m. a

پوترا پوترا *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *pūch-go* or *pūch-bāf*, an obscene babbler. *pūch pā dar hawā*, nonsensical. p.

پوترا پوترا *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. s.

پوترا پوترا *pūchh-pichār*, investigation discovery. d.

پوترا پوترا *pūchhā-pāchhā*, m. investigation, inquiry. s. [terrogation. s.

پوترا پوترا *pūchh-pachh*, f. inquiry, in

پوترا پوترا *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire; (in Dakh.) *pochhnā*, to wipe, to clean. s.

پوڇهي پوڇهي *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

پوڇي *pūchī*, an insect. *d.*

پوڇيات *pūchiyāt*, foolish prattle. *p.*

پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*

پوددار *pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not; an examiner of coin; also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *p.*

پودنا پودنا *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird

پودني پودني *podnī*, f. } (*Sylvia olivacea*). *h.*

پوده پوڇي *paudh*, } m. a young tree or plant  
پودها پوڇها *paudhā*, } for transplantation. *h.*

پودهلا پوڇهلا *paudhelā*, ground on which plants are sown for transplantation. *h.*

پودينه *podina*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*

پور پور *por*, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). *por-por*, every joint. *s.*

پور *pūr* (in Dakh. *por*), m. a son. *p.*

پور پور *pūr*, a city, town, village; much used in comp., as *Sultān-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston. *s.*

پور پور *paur*, f. a gate, door; m. a fragrant grass. *h.*

پورا پورا *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. *pūrā-k.*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish; (in Dakh.) *porā*, m. a complete set or assortment of any thing. *s.*

پوراڻڪ پوراڻڪ *paurāṇik*, belonging to the Purāṇas; m. a Brāhman well read in the Purāṇas. *s.*

پوراڻي پوراڻي *pūrāṇī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.* [adj. eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

پوراب پوراب *pūrab* or *pūrba*, m. the east; پورابده پورابده *pūrbārdha*, m. the former or prior half. *s.*

پوري پوري *pūrī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; adj. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. *s.* [tion. *d.*

پورپڙنا *pūr-parṇā*, to discharge an obliga-

پورت پورت *pūrit*, filled complete. *s.*

پورت پورت *pūrtt* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*

پورتي پورتي *pūrtī*, adj. filling; completing. *s.*

پورسڪهي پورسڪهي *paurasakhya*, m. fellow-citizenship. *s.*

پورش پورش *pūrush*, m. man (see *purush*). *s.*

پورش پورش *paurush*, m. the height of a man with both arms elevated; virility; semen virile. *paurushā*, f. manhood, manliness. *s.*

پورڪ پورڪ *pūrah*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورن پوري *pūrṇa* or *pūran*, complete, perfect. *pūrṇ-pātr*, m. a full cup or vessel; a vessel filled with clothes or ornaments which are scrambled for by the guests at a festival; a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. *pūran polī*, f. a kind of bread *pūrṇa-kām*, satisfied, satiated. *pūrṇa-kumbh*, m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. *s.*

پورن پوراڻ *pūran*, adj. filling, completing; m. act of filling, making up; multiplication; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پورنا پورنا *pūrnā*, a. to weave (as a spider); n. to be filled. *chauk pūrnā*, to make chequers or squares. *s.*

پورناھت پورناھت *pūrnāhuti* or *pūrnāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. *s.*

پورنا پورنا *pūrnimā*, پورنا پورنا *paurnimā*, or *pūrnā* *pūrnāmā*, f. the day of full

پورن ماسي پورنا ماسي *pūrnāmāṣī* } of full  
or پورنا ماسي *paurnamāṣī*, } moon. *s.*

پورنواسي پورنواسي *pūrnawāṣī*,

پورناماس پورناماس *pūrnāmās*, m. a monthly sacrifice offered on the day of full moon. *s.*

پورني پورني *pūrnī*, f. the cross threads in weaving a piece of cloth. *s.*

پورو پورو *pūrva*, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of. *pūrvā-bhāṣā*, m. former practice or experience. *pūrvā-parvā*, m. the eastern mountain, from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. *pūrvā-pakṣh*, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. *pūrvā-dish* or *pūrvā-dik*, f. the eastern region. *pūrvā-desh*, m. the eastern country. *pūrvā-deh*, m. a former body, a prior existence. *pūrvā-rātr*, m. the first part of the night. *pūrvā-sandhyā*, f. dawn. *pūrvā-shail*, m. the eastern mountain. *pūrvā-kāl*, m. former time. *pūrvā-kālīn*, ancient. *pūrvā-kṛit*, done formerly, in a prior existence. *pūrvā-gangā*, f. the Narmada, formerly called the Ganges. *pūrvā-lakṣha*, m. prognostic. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrvā*, m. a small village. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *porūā*, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. *s.*

پوروا پوروا پوروا پوروا *pūrvā-bhādrapad*, m. the 26th lunar asterism. *s.* [the east. *s.*

پوروا پوروا پوروا پوروا *pūrvābhīmukh*, facing پوروا پوروا پوروا پوروا *pūrvā-phālgunī*, f. the 11th lunar asterism. *s.*

پوروا پوروا پوروا پوروا *pūrvārdha*, the first half. *s.*

پوروا پوروا پوروا پوروا *pūrvāshārṇā*, f. the first *Āshārṇā*, or 20th lunar asterism, containing two stars, one of which is Alpha Sagittarii. *s.*

پوروا پوروا پوروا پوروا *porvāl*, name of a mercantile caste of Hindus in Malwa. *h.*

پوروا پوروا پوروا پوروا *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion of the day. *s.*



پوروہادرپدا پورواہادرپدا *pūrva bhādrapadā*, f. the first of two lunar asterisms called *bhādrapadā*, the 26th of the whole. *s.*

پوروہالونی پورواہالونی *pūrva-phalgunī*, f. the first *phalgunī*, or eleventh lunar asterism, figured by a couch, containing two stars, one of which is Leonis. *s.*

پوروہ پورواہ *pūrvaj*, born before, elder, born in the east. *pūrva-jā*, m. pl. ancestors, the deified progenitors of mankind. *s.*

پوروہدیک پورواہدیک *paurva-dehik*, belonging to a former body or existence. *s.*

پوروہ پورواہ *pūrvak*, prior, before, preceding. *s.*

پوروہ پورواہ *paurvik*, prior, primary, former. *s.*

پوروہ پورواہ *pūrvottar*, m. the north-east. *s.*

پوروہ پورواہ *paurohitya*, m. the office of family priest. *s.*

پوروہ پورواہ *pūrvī*, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *rāgini* in music; a kind of rice from the east or Bengal. *s.*

پوروہ پورواہ *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, &c.; a stiff strong kind of soil. *s.*

پوروہ پورواہ *pūri*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in batter or ghl. *s.*

پوروہ پورواہ *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. *s.*

پوروہ پورواہ *pauriyā*, m. a doorkeeper, a porter. *s.* [mood or *rāgini*. *h.*

پوروہ پورواہ *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical

پوروہ پورواہ *pūrā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

پوروہ پورواہ *paurhā*, wide, broad, extensive. *h.*

پوروہ پورواہ *paurhā* or پورواہ *porhā*, strong, firm. *s.*

پوروہ پورواہ پورواہ *paurhā*, or پورواہ *porhā*, f. strength, firmness; breadth. *s.* [sleep. *h.*

پوروہ پورواہ پورواہ *paurhā*, n. to lie down, to

پوروہ پورواہ *porī* or پورواہ *paurī*, a stiff strong species of soil. *h.*

پوروہ *pūz*, m. lip of a horse. *p.*

پوروہ *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. *s.*

پوروہ *pūzmāl*, m. a cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. *p.*

پوروہ *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). *p.*

پوروہ *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. *p.*

پوروہ *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pus̥hya*, the eighth lunar asterism. *s.*

پوروہ *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. *post bar post*, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. *p.*

پوستی *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. *p.*

پوستین *postin*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. *postin-doz*, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. *p.*

پوسنا *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

پوش *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sahz-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*

پوش *pūsh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, containing three stars in Cancer; the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *s.*

پوش *posh*, m. nourishing, cherishing. *s.*

پوش *paush*, m. the ninth Hindū solar month (see *pūs*). *s.*

پوشاک *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. *p.* [(cloth). *p.*

پوشاک *poshākī*, fit for making garments

پوشپ *paushpa*, flowery, floral. *s.*

پوشپ *paushpah*, m. the oxide of brass, used as a collyrium. *s.*

پوشپی *paushpī*, f. a name of the city of Pataliputra or Palibothra. *s.*

پوشٹک *paushṭik*, preservative, protective; nutritive. *s.*

پوشش *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

پوشک *poshak*, m. a nourisher, cherisher. *s.*

پوشکرینی *paushkarinī*, f. a large pond or reservoir. *s.* [fostering, cherishing. *s.*

پوشن *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing,

پوشنا *poshnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. *s.*

پوشی *paushi*, day of full moon in the month *paush* or *pūs*. *s.*

پوشیدگی *poshidagi*, f. concealment. *p.*

پوشیدن *poshidan*, to conceal, to hide, to cover or veil over. *p.*

پوشیده *poshida*, concealed, covered. *p.*

پوشیده *poshya*, adj. to be cherished. *poshya-putra*, m. an adopted son. *poshya-varga*, m. a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. *s.*

پوکری *pokri*, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. *pokri-log*, low, vile people (*quere*, Is not this word of French or English origin?). *d.*

پوکھ *pukh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. *s.*

پوکھر *pokhar*, } m. a pond, a tank,

پوکھرا *pokharā*, } a lake. *s.*

پوکھنا *pokhnā* (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.

پوٹ *pūg*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*); a heap, a quantity; the fruit of the faufel, the betel nut. *pūg-phal*, m. the areca-nut. *s.*

پوگروٹ *pūg-roṭ*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phoenix* or *elate palud. sa*). *s.*

پوگنڈ *pogand*, m. a boy from five to fifteen years old. *s.*

پول *pol*, family, offspring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. *d.*

پول *pōl*, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. *h.*

پولا *pūlā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw. *pūle tale guṣṭrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

پولا *polā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.*

پولاد *polād* or *pūlād*, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kūm, is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

پولچ *polach* (also *polich*), land constantly under cultivation. *h.*

پولک *polak*, m. strawbands at the end of a staff, used with a charkhi to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. *a.* [ton. *h.*

پولی *poli*, f. a term of abuse, simple-

پولی *poli*, f. a honeycomb. *d.*

پولی *pūli*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c.; a small quantity of corn given at harvest to village officers and servants. *s.*

پولی *pauli*, f. a gate, a door. *h.*

پولیا *poliyā* or *pauliyā*, a gate-keeper, a janitor. *h.*

پولیا *pūliyā*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras; they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*

پولیچی *pūlichī*, m. a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of nest upon the trees: when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing: the charitable deposit some rice or other food at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پومچا *pomchā*, m. a shady kind of cloth, a dress from Jayanagar. *h.*

پون *pūn*, m. a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون *paun* or *pawan*, f. air, wind. *pawan-byādhi*, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c. *pawan chakki*, f. a windmill. *pawan*, m. regent of the winds, and of the north-west quarter. *pawan hā pūi*, m. the son of Pawan, i.e. the ape *Hanumān*. *s.*

پون *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); three quarters. *paun tān*, two and three quarters. *s.*

پون پین *pivan*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پون *pūn*, m. a ferule or cap of metal; mounting of a sword-hilt, walking-cane, &c. *d.*

پونا *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), to thread (as a needle). *h.*

پونا *paunā* or *ponā*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونال *pavanāl*, m. a kind of grain (*Andropodon saccharatus*). *s.*

پوتنا *potā*, m. snot, &c. (v. *potā*). *h.*

پونٹھی *ponthī*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, Buch.). *s.*

پونجی *pūnji*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.* [iving. *d.*

پونچ *paunch* (for *pahunch*), f. arrival, ar-

پونچنا *paunchnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچھ *punchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچھار *punchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچھلا *punchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچھن *ponchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *punchhnā*, a. to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*

پونڈا *paundā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈرک *paundrak*, m. the pale straw-coloured species of sugar-cane; a man of a mixed caste, from the Vaisya and female of the distiller caste, whose business it is to boil sugar. *s.*

پونڈروردهن *paundra-varddhan*, m. one of the divisions of central India (Behar). *s.*

پونڈھنا *paundhnā*, a. (v. *paurnhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونرہو *paunar-bhava*, m. one of the sons or heirs admitted by the old Hindū law, the son of a woman from a second marriage. *s.*

پونرکت *paunar-ukta*, m. tautology. *s.*

پونسلائی *pūnsalāi*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونسون *paun-savan*, m. a religious ceremony performed when signs of conception appear. *s.* [navatis. *h.*

پونکا *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo*

پونکنا *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا *pongā*, m. a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگڑا *pūngṛā*, m. a male child, a boy. *d.*

پونگی *pūngī* or *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

पुनो पुनौ *pūnau*, } f. the day of the new  
पुनो पुनौ *pūnon*, } moon. *s.*  
पुनो पुनौ *ponanau* (Braj. for *ponā*, q.v.),  
to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *paunah*, m. a spoon with holes in  
it like a colander, for skimming, &c. (see *paunā*). *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ or पुनौ *pūnī*, f. rolls of cotton pre-  
pared for spinning. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *paune*, prefixed to a number denotes  
a quarter less, as *paune tīn*, a quarter less three, or two  
and three-fourths. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *paunī*, a collective name for the  
lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *pūnyo*, f. the day of the new moon. *s.*  
पुनो पुनौ *paurā*, m. a quarter; a quarter of  
a ser. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *poh*, f. dawn of day. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *pauh*, m. a stand where water is kept  
ready for travellers. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *pohā*, the cattle of a village, per-  
mitted to graze on waste land. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *pohdā*, m. a young tree &c. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *pohnā*, a. to make bread. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *parī*, a dyke cut either to let water  
in or out. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *po.e*, f. } a kind of vegetable (*Bas-*  
पुनो पुनौ *pōyā*, m. } *sella alba vel rubra*). *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *pūyālas*, m. suppuration at the  
joints, white swelling. *s.* [der. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *pū, idan* or *po, idan*, to run, to wan-  
der. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *paverā*, act of sowing seed by the  
hand. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *pūyan*, } m. pus, matter, discharge,  
पुनो पुनौ *pūya*, } from an ulcer. *s.*  
पुनो पुनौ *poya* or *pūya*, m. a canter or hand-gallop. *p.*  
पुनो पुनौ *po, is*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling  
to people in the road to get out of the way). have a  
care. *p.*  
पुनो पुनौ *pha*, the aspirate of the letter प *pa*.  
पुनो पुनौ *pa*, (for *par*), on, in, at; conj. but, yet,  
used chiefly in verse. *h.* [to grow luminous. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *pah*, f. dawn; *pah-phaṭnā*, n. to dawn,  
पुनो पुनौ *phāt*, division of revenue, assess-  
ment among the sharers in joint tenantry. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *phāṭak*, m. a gate; a large shut-  
ter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a  
court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take  
their station; a watchman in charge of a gate. *phāṭak-*  
*bandī*, imprisonment, safe custody, under lock and  
key. *h.*  
पुनो पुनौ *phāṭnā*, n. to be torn; to be  
broken, split, rent &c. *a.*

पहा *pahār*, m. a mountain. *pahār sī*  
*rāṭh*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow) *h.*  
पहा *phārā*, torn, broken, split, rent. *s.*  
पहा *pahārā*, m. (in arithmetic) the  
multiplication table: a story or fable. *h.*  
पहा *phār khānā*, a. to worry;  
to bite and gnaw. *s.* [ravenous beast. *s.*  
पहा *phār khā, ū* or *-khā, o*, m. a  
पहा *phār nā*, a. to tear, to rend; to  
split; to break; to cleave (as wood). *s.*  
पहा *pahārī*, f. a hill, a small moun-  
tain; adj. of or relating to the hills. *pahārī bhāng*,  
henbane. *h.*  
पहा *pahārīyā*, m. a mountaineer;  
adj. belonging to the mountains. *h.*  
पहा *phāg*, m. red powder thrown over  
one in the time of the Holi; the act of throwing co-  
loured powders in the Holi, the gambols of the Holi  
(in Dakh.) the forms *phāk* and *phāk-rā*, are used. *s.*  
पहा *phāgan* or *phāgun*, (also  
*phālgun*) the name of the eleventh month, the full  
moon of which is near *pūrvaphālgunī*, (Feb.—March). *s.*  
पहा *phāl*, m. a ploughshare. *s.*  
पहा *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*);  
a step. *h.*  
पहा *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit  
(*Grewia Asiatica*). (in Dakh.) *phālsā*, a shrike. *h.*  
पहा *phālgun*, the eleventh month  
(v. *phāgun*); a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*  
पहा *phālgunī*, f. day of the full  
moon in the month *Phālgun*, on which the Holi festi-  
val is celebrated; a name common to the eleventh and  
twelfth lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets  
*pūrvā* and *uttarā*. *s.*  
पहा *phālnā*, a. to spring, leap, jump. *d.*  
पहा *phālī*, f. a kind of small pillow, a child's  
napkin. *d.*  
पहा *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. *h.*  
पहा *phāmpnar*, m. a hole, an orifice. *h.*  
पहा *phānt*, m. a village register. *h.*  
पहा *phāntā*, m. a branch of a tree, a neck  
of land. *d.*  
पहा *phānj*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāndā*). *d.*  
पहा *phānjnā*, a. to chop, to score. *d.*  
पहा *phānd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.  
पहा *phāndā*, } perplexity, difficulty. *h.*  
पहा *phāndnā*, to leap, jump, or  
spring over; to imprison, to tie, to ensnare or entrap. *s.*  
पहा *phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100  
sugar-canes. *s.* [ &c. *h.*  
पहा *phāns*, m. a splinter (of bamboo;

پھانس کاںس *phāns*, } m. a noose; an impediment; (in Dakh.) a die for playing. *s.*  
پھانسا کاںسا *phānsā*, }

پھانسا کاںسا *phānsā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud). *s.*

پھانسی کاںسی *phānsī*, f. a noose, a loop.  
پھانسی پانسی *phānsī pānsī*, n. to be hanged. *phānsī denā*, a. to strangle, to hang. *phānsī lagānā*, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*

پھانسیگار کاںسیگار *phānsī-gār*, } a strangler,  
پھانسیگر کاںسیگر *phānsī-gar*, }

sort of highwaymen, of recent notoriety under the name of *thags* (vulg. *thugs*), who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*

پھانک کاںک *phānk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پھانکر کاںکر *phānkar*, } m. a fop, a vain  
پھانکر کاںکر *phānkr*, }

mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squander; (in Dakh.) to elapse (as time); to vanish (as clouds, &c.). *h.* [fruit. *h.*

پھانکی کاںکی *phānkī*, f. a slice, or piece of

پھانکی کاںکی *phānkī*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*

پھا کاہ *phām*, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot. *h.*

پھاوڑ کاہڑا *phāwārā* or *phā,orā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*

پھاوڑی کاہڑی *phā,orī*, f. a crutch on which a *jogī* leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *ḍand*; an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*

پھاہا کاہا *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with 'aḡar, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*

پہایا کاہا *phāyā*, } m. a plaster, a blister. *h.*  
پہایا کاہا *phāyā*, }

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, [dress. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, f. embellishment, ornament,

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *phāyā kahā*, a. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what caste, he is. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, n. to shoot forth (as branches); to grow, sprout. *h.* [ment. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, f. embellishment, ornament,

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, or *puhāy*, a flower (v. *puhāy*). *s.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, } m. the husband of a paternal  
پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, }

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, f. the hissing of a snake. *h.* [snake). *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, n. to hiss (a

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā* or *phāyā*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from dampness). *h.* [ternal aunt. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, m. the husband of a pa-

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, m. a blister. *phāyā phūḥne*, n. to be blistered; (it is figuratively applied to the mind); hence it signifies to be afflicted. *phāyā dilke phūḥne*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, f. mouldiness. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, f. the sister of a father-in-law. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā* or *phāyā*, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. *s.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, m. descended from or

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, f. related through a paternal aunt. *phāyā bhāi*, the son of a paternal aunt. *phāyā bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, interj. expressive of contempt. *s.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, m. a stone. *phāyā kā phūl*, lichen, rackmoss. *phāyā bandī*, stone work, masonry, paving. *d.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā* or *phāyā*, f. a flint. *d.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, arrogant, disdainful. *s.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, m. curse, malediction; adv. fye! *phāyā-phāyā*, curse on it! fye upon it! *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, m. a crack. *phāyā men pā,oni denā*, to interfere in any thing. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *phāyā* (tr. of *phāyā*), to increase, &c. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, n. to be produced plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be confounded with too much business. *āsmān phāyā pānā*, n. to rain hard. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound, as the shoes of a person walking. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā* or *phāyā*, m. crystal. *h.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, a snare, net, cage. *a.*

پہاہا کاہا *phāyā*, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*

بہتکارنا *phitkārānā*, a. to curse. *h.*

بہتکار *phutkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *h.*

بہتکری، فیکری، فیکری، or فیکری، *phitkiri*, *phikari*, or *phakari*, (in Dakh.) *phakari*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

بہتکنا *phatakna*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

بہتکی *phatki*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound; (in Dakh.) saltpetre, alum. *h.*

بہتکی *phutki*, f. a blot, spot, stain; adj. odd, not paired. *h.*

بہتنا *phatnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked; (in Dakh.) to be paid off or liquidated (a debt). *s.*

بہتنا *phutnā*, n. to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

بہتی آنکی *phatī-ānkhī*, blear eyed. *d.*

بہکان *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

بہکانا *pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or perceive. *h.*

بہک *phik*, *phik*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

بہدہدانا *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust (v. *balbalānā*). *h.*

بہدکنا *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

بہدکی *phudki*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

بہدی *phaddī*, finally, at last; hence. *d.*

بہر *phur*, true, right. *h.*

بہر *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

بہر *phir*, again, then, afterwards, any more. *h.*

بہر *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharis*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharis*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of Kashmir, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharis*, and that of the night about six, while at Cape Comorin, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *ghari*). *s.*

بہر *phar*, m. a fruit; a shield. *s.*

بہر *pahrū*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. *pahre-wālā*, a sentinel, watchman, guard. *pahrā denā*, to watch. *pahre men dānā*, to confine in a guard. *pahre men parnā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

بہر *pharrātā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

بہر *pharrās* m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the Cypress or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

بہر *phirānā*, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

بہر *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

بہر *pahrānā*, also *pahirānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

بہر *phirāv* or *phirāo*, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *h.*

بہر *pahirāvan*, m. } vestments  
بہر *pahirāvanī*, f. } bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

بہر *pahirānnī* or *pahrānnī* *pahrānnī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

بہر *phirāī*, f. act of returning. *h.*

بہر *phir-parnā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

بہر *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

بہر *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

بہر *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.* [treacherous, wicked. *h.*

بہر *pharphandiyā*, deceitful,

بہر *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

بہر *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

بہر *phirtā-bārā*, m, a whirlwind. *d.*

بہر *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

بہر *phirti*, returning, homeward-bound. *phirti kā bhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

بہر *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

بہر *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

بہر *phir-jānā*, to return, to revert; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

بہر *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

بہر *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence or decree. *h.*



پھسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to instigate, to entice. *h.*  
 پھسلانا *phuslānā*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *phuslānā*, a. wheedling, coaxing, flattery. *h.*  
 پھسلانا *phislāhat*, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. *phuslāhat*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*  
 پھسلانا *phisal-bandā*, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. *h. d.*  
 پھسلان *phislān*, m. act of slipping or skidding; error. *h.* [to err; adj. slippery. *s.*  
 پھسلانا *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide, پھسلوانا *phuslāuniyā*, m. a wheedler, a coxer. *h.* [slippery. *h.*  
 پھسلانا *phisalhā*, m. slipping; adj. پھسلی *phastī* (v. *pastī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*  
 پھسنا *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. *h.*  
 پھسار *phasiyārā*, m. a strangler, a flag (v. *phāsī-gār*). *h.*  
 پھش *phish*, interj. pish! pshaw! *h.*  
 پھش *phak*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*  
 پھش *phakkā*, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be chucked into the mouth. *h.*  
 پھکا *phikkā* (v. *phikā*), vapid, tasteless, &c. *d.*  
 پھکارنا *phikārānā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplat the hair of the head. *h.*  
 پھکانا *phikānā*, a. to cause or teach to throw. *h.*  
 پھکار *phakkar*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, rillery. *phakkar-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.* [with rudeness. *h.*  
 پھکاری *phakrī*, f. the act of treating پھکاری *phakkikā*, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion, fraud. *s.* [blown into a flame. *h.*  
 پھکنا *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be پھکنا *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*  
 پھکنا *phuknā*, f. blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol. *h.*  
 پھکریا *phakoriyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.* [ity. *h.*  
 پھکریا *phakoriyāt*, f. absurd-پھکیا *phakiyā*, f. a slice, a piece of *h.* [&c. *h.*  
 پھکیت *phikait*, m. a thrower (of a spear, پھگوا *phagūā*, m. the same as *hōtī*; presents made during the *hōtī* holidays. *s.*  
 پھگوا *phagnā*, m. to swell, puff out, enlarge. *d.*

پھل *phal*, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword &c.); a sort of fragrant berry and drug commonly called *kakoli*; a nutmeg; a ploughshare; the quotient of a sum. *phal-āpekshā*, f. regard to, or expectation of, consequences. *phal-āshī*, living on fruits. *phal-ākānkshī*, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. *phal-bhog*, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. *phal-bhogī*, who receives the profits. *phal-pāk*, m. the ripening of fruit; the fullness of consequences; the *Coronā*. *phal-pāk-āntā*, f. an annua. plant, dying after bearing fruit. *phal-pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *phal-prāpti*, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. *phal-trik* or *phal-tray*, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalans collectively. *phal-janak*, producing fruit. *phal-chamas*, m. the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curds by way of penance. *phal-siddhi*, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. *phal-sampad*, or *phal-sampat*, f. prosperity, success. *phal-shreshtha*, m. (best of fruits) the mango, *phal-kāmnā*, f. desire of reward or consequences. *phal-khandan*, m. disappointing. *phal-grahi*, adj. bearing fruit. *phal-nivṛtī*, f. final consequence or result. *phal-nishpatti*, f. producing fruits, or desired results. *phal-nivṛtī*, f. cessation of consequences. *phal-hāni*, f. loss of fruit or profit. *s.*  
 پھل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*  
 پھل *phulla*, m. blown, opened, expanded (as a flower). *s.*  
 پھل *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*  
 پھلا *pahlā* (also *pahilā*), first, the first; before, rather; soon. *pahlē pahal*, at first, in the first instance. *h.* [act. *d.*  
 پھلا *phullā*, m. a disease of the eye, a cata-پھلاس *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a stride. *h.*  
 پھلاسرا *phulāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*  
 پھلانا *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*  
 پھلانا *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*  
 پھلانگ *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*  
 پھلپھول *phal-bujhaumal*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one?" "the number was eight." *h.*  
 پھلبھوگ *phal-bhog*, m. usufruct, receiving the produce or profits of any thing. *s.*  
 پھلپور *phal-pūr*, m. common citron (*Citrus medica*). *s.*  
 پھلپھلاری *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*  
 پھلت *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *پھلت* *phalat*, yielding fruit, profit, &c. *s.*  
 پھلتارتھ *phalitārth*, m. a meaning implied though not expressed. *s.*  
 پھلنار *phal-tār*, m. the fruit-bearing *tār*, the female palm. *s.*

پهلجھڑی *phuljharī*, f. a kind of fire-work like a fountain. *s.*  
 پهلد *phalad*, } adj. yielding  
 پهل داتا *phal-dātā*, } fruit; m. one  
 who rewards a benefactor. *phalad*, m. a tree. *s.*  
 پهل دار *phal-dār*, fruitful, bearing  
 fruit. *h. p.*  
 پهل دامن *phulla-dāman*, m. a species  
 of the *Atidhriti* metre. *s.*  
 پهلدا *phaldā*, } m. the blade of a sword,  
 پهلڑا *phalrā*, } knife, &c. *d.*  
 پهل سنا *philsnā*, n. (per *metathesis*,  
 for *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*  
 پهلک *phalah*, m. a shield; a bone; the  
 os frontis; a plant (*Menua ferrea*). *s.*  
 پهلکا *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light;  
 m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers; a kind of  
 cake or small loaf. *s.*  
 پهلکارنا *phulkārānā*, n. to inflate, to  
 swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*  
 پهلکاری *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*  
 پهلکار *phal-kar*, a branch of revenue  
 arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate  
 arising from fruit-trees thereon. *s.*  
 پهلکرسنا *phal-krishna*, m. a small  
 fruit of a black colour (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*  
 پهل کوشک *phal-koshak*, m. the  
 scrotum or testicles. *s.* [nut tree. *s.*  
 پهل کیشر *phal-heshar*, m. the cocon-  
 پهلکی *phalkī* or پهلکی *phallakī*,  
 armed with a shield; m. a sort of fish caught in ponds,  
 commonly called *Phala,ī* (*Mystus capirat*). *s.*  
 پهلکی *phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread,  
 fritters. *s.*  
 پهلگ *phalgu*, f. the *Ficus oppositifolia*;  
 a river which is said to run underneath *Gya*; a red  
 powder, usually of the root of wild ginger, coloured  
 with sappan-wood, and thrown over one another by  
 the Hindus at the *Holi* festival. *s.*  
 پهلگن *phalgun*, m. the month *Phālgun*.  
*phalgunī*, same as *phālgunī*. *s.* [fruit. *s.*  
 پهلن *phalan*, m. fructifying, bearing  
 پهلنا *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to pro-  
 duce; to be fortunate. *s.*  
 پهلنتا *phalantā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*  
 پهلنگ *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*  
 پهلو *pahlū*, m. the side; the wing of an army.  
*pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*  
 پهلوا *phalū,ā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*  
 پهلواری *phulwārī*, } f. a flower-gar-  
 پهلواری *phulwārī*, } den. *s.*

پهلوان *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bear-  
 ing. *s.* [ing. *s.*  
 پهلوان *phulla-wān*, blossoming, blow-  
 پهلوان *pahlwān* or *pahlanwān*, m. a hero, a  
 champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*  
 پهلوانی *pahlwānī* or *pahlanrānī*, f. heroism. *p.*  
 پهلوت *phal-wat*, adj. fruit-bearing. *s.*  
 پهلوتما *phalottamā*, f. the highest re-  
 ward, arising from sacred study. *s.*  
 پهلوتا *pahilautā*, first-born. *h.*  
 پهلودی *phaloday*, m. profit, result;  
 happiness. *s.* [result. *s.*  
 پهلودیش *phaloddesh*, m. regard to  
 پهلوری *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made  
 of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*  
 پهلوی *pahlavī*, of or relating to a hero; the  
 language of Persia in its transition from the *Zand* to  
 that now spoken. *p.* [beating. *h.*  
 پهل هتا *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling,  
 پهلے *pahle* or پهلے *pahile*, at first, in  
 the first place, soon, rather *pahle pār*, on the other  
 side. *h.*  
 پهللی *phali*, m. a sort of fish, commonly  
 called *Phala,ī* (*Mystus capirat*); f. a shield; a medi-  
 cinal plant, commonly called *Priyangu*. *s.*  
 پهللی *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*  
 پهللی *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the  
*albugo*; (in *Dakh.*) an ornament worn in the nose; the  
 tumbler nail of the cock of a musket. *phullī hān*, the  
 star pagoda, a gold coin worth three and a half rupees,  
 or seven shillings sterling.  
 پهللی *phali*, } f. a cod, a pod (or the  
 پهللی *phaliyā*, } seed) of any legumi-  
 nous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop. *phali-kash*,  
 m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes  
 by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj.  
 fruitful, prolific. *s.*  
 پهللیانا *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*  
 پهلیرها *phaleruhā*, f. the trumpet-  
 flower, (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*  
 پهلیری *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*  
 پهلیر *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with  
 the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*  
 پهلیر *phalya*, m. a bud, a flower. *s.*  
 پهل *phan* or پهل *phan*, m. the hood of a snake;  
 his expanded neck. *phan uṣhānā*, a. to spread the hood,  
 as a snake. *phan-dhar*, *phan-kar*, *phan-wān*, a snake,  
*phan-mani*, m. a jewel supposed to be in the head of a  
 snake. *s.*  
 پهل *puhan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness;  
 adj. wide, widely, extensive. *p.*  
 پهلنا *phanā*, a snake's hood; the fore-  
 castle of a ship. *s.*



१५५ *phunnā*, m. the silk lash of a whip. *d.*  
 १५६ *pahnā*, broad, wide, extensive. *p.*  
 १५७ *pahannā* or *pahinnā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put on; m. dress, clothing. *s.*  
 १५८ *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.* [raiment. *s.*  
 १५९ *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes,  
 १६० *pahnāwār*, } ample, wide, broad, spa-  
 १६१ *pahnāwar*, } cious. *p.*  
 १६२ *pahnā*, i. width, spaciousness. *p.*  
 १६३ *phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant); to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s.*  
 १६४ *phamph*, land that requires to be left fallow for some time. *h.*  
 १६५ *phanji-putrikā*, f. a plant (*Sabina cucullata*). *s.*  
 १६६ *phanjikā*, f. a plant, (*Siphonanthus indica*); a species of *Hedysarum* (*H. alhāgi*). *s.*  
 १६७ *phanijjhak*, m. a plant, called also *marua*. *s.*  
 १६८ *phanijjhakā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Rām Dūti*, apparently a sort of basil with small leaves. *s.*  
 १६९ *pahunch*, m. arrival; access, admittance; sagacity, penetration; a receipt. *h.*  
 १७० *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*  
 १७१ *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey; to cause, to occasion, to bring about. *h.*  
 १७२ *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come, to amount, to befall. *h.*  
 १७३ *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*  
 १७४ *pahurchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet. *h.*  
 १७५ *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h.* [to leap. *h.*  
 १७६ *phandānā*, a. to cause to jump,  
 १७७ *phandlānā*, a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*  
 १७८ *phandnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*  
 १७९ *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*  
 १८० *phannas*, m. the jack fruit, also the tree bearing the same. *d.*  
 १८१ *phānsānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*  
 १८२ *phānsāw* or *phānsā*, o. m. entanglement. *h.* [stick (v. *phasnā*). *h.*  
 १८३ *phānsnā*, n. to be entangled, to  
 १८४ *phānsrānā* (caus. of *phānsnā*) to cause to be ensnared, strangled &c. *h.*

१८५ *phunsi*, f. a pimple. *h.*  
 १८६ *phaṇsiyārā*, } m. a foot-pad  
 १८७ *phaṇsi-gār*, } who strangles  
 passengers or travellers: the term is more especially applied to a well-known organized gang, called *phags* (vulg. *thugs*). *s.*  
 १८८ *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *phankā mārā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*  
 १८९ *pahnikā*, f. a plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*  
 १९० *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*  
 १९१ *phunkārānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*  
 १९२ *phunkārī*, f. hissing of a snake. *phunkārī mārā*, to hiss (as a snake). *s.*  
 १९३ *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*  
 १९४ *phani-khel*, m. a quail. *s.*  
 १९५ *phankī*, f. same as *phankā*, q. v.  
 १९६ *phani-keshar*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*  
 १९७ *phangā*, m. a grasshopper. *s.*  
 १९८ *phingak*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*  
 १९९ *phungnī*, f. a pimple or pustule. *d.*  
 २०० *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*  
 २०१ *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*  
 २०२ *phunno*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*  
 २०३ *pahnāv*, m. the name of one of the degraded Kshatriya races sentenced by Sagar to wear beards. *s.* [rain. *h.*  
 २०४ *phunhār*, f. the small drops of  
 २०५ *phunhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*  
 २०६ *pahuna*, i. f. hospitality. *s.*  
 २०७ *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*  
 २०८ *phunni*, } f. a tassel, a knot;  
 २०९ *phuniyā*, } *penis puerilis*. *h.*  
 २१० *phanishwar*, } m. the great  
 २११ *phanindra*, } serpent *Ananta*. *s.*  
 २१२ *phūā*, m. the husband of a father's sister; a lizard. *h.*  
 २१३ *phūphā*, } m. an uncle, the hus-  
 २१४ *phūphū*, } band of a father's  
 २१५ *phūphū*, } sister. *h.*  
 २१६ *phūphū*, } f. an aunt, applied  
 २१७ *phūphī*, } only to a father's  
 २१८ *phūphī*, } sister. *h.*

پھیرا *phūpherā*, of or relating to a paternal aunt. *phūpherā-bhā*, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھوت *phūt*, *f.* a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*, *Roxb.*); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilissimus*, *Roxb.* and *Momordica mixta*, *Roxb.*); odd, unpaired; difference of opinion; separation; a flaw. *phūt parnā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension). *phūt phūt*, or *phūt kar ronā*, *n.* to weep excessively. *phūt raknā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired. *phūt konā*, *n.* to be divided in opinion. *s.* [m. whey. *s.*

پھوتا *phūtā*, broken, cracked. *phūtā dūdh*, پھوت بکھیرا *phūt-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

پھوتلا *phūtlā*, bad or false (coin). *s.*

پھوتن *phūtan*, *f.* wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

پھوتنا *phūtnā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

پھوتنا *phūtnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

پھوتی *phūti*, *f.* disagreement, disparity. *s.*

پھوریری *phūrirī*, *f.* extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

پھوڑا *phorā*, *m.* a boil, a sore. *h.*

پھوڑا *phaurā*, *m.* a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

پھوڑنا *phornā*, *a.* to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. *phor-k.* to be wounded. *s.*

پھوڑنی *phornī*, *f.* explaining, &c. (*v. taujīh*). *h.*

پھوس *phūs*, *m.* old, dry grass or straw. *phūs men chingārī dālnā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

پھوسرا *phūsra*, } *m.* a rag, or bundle of  
پھوسڑا *phūsṛā*, } rags. *s.*

پھوسی *phūsi*, *f.* chaff, rubbish. *s.*

پھوک *phok*, *m.* dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

پھوکٹ *phokat*, *m.* an indigent person. *h.*

پھوکر *phūkar*, *m.* a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

پھوکڑ *phokar*, *m.* dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

پھوکھل *phokhal*, empty, void. *d.*

پھوکنا *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

پھول *phul*, *m.* a flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal; an attack or assault; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Muslims in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kurān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. *phul uphnā*, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete

the forty days of mourning. *phul parnā*, *n.* to break out (a fire). *phul baitlānā*, *n.* to be glad. *phul jānā*, *n.* to swell, to be delighted; to become fat. *phul-paṭṭī*, a cockade; a knot of ribands. *phul jharnā*, *n.* to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*

پھولا *pholā*, *m.* a blister. *h.*

پھولا *phulā*, swelled, blossomed. *phulā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. *phulā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

پھولاو *phulāv* or *phulāo*, *m.* swelling. *s.*

پھولجھار *phul-jhār*, { (also *phul-jharī*, *phul-jharī*, { *charī*), *f.* a species of fireworks. *h.*

پھولکوبی *phul-kobī*, *f.* cauliflower. *h.*

پھولنا *phūlnā*, *n.* to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, *i. e.* to bloom; to swell, to be inflated. *phul-jānā*, *n.* to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. *phul uphnā*, *n.* to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

پھولی *phūli*, *f.* a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; adj. flowered, having a flower. *s.*

پھون *phūn*, *m.* a fop, an affected person, a rake, a swaggerer. *d.*

پھونپی *phūnphī*, *f.* a pipe, a tube; any thing perforated or hollow. *h.* [(*v. pāhunchnā*).

پھونچنا *pāhunchnā* or *pahonchnā*, *n.* to arrive. *h.*

پھوندنا *phūndnā*, *m.* (for *phundnā*), a tassel. *d.*

پھونک *phonk*, *f.* the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

پھونک *phūnk*, *f.* act of blowing, a puff, a blast. *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānw dharnā*, *a.* to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk-denā*, to set on fire. *s.*

پھونکار *phūnkār*, *f.* hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.* [(snake), to mort. *s.*

پھونکارنا *phūnkārṇā*, *n.* to hiss (as a

پھونکنا *phūnkṇā*, *a.* to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

پھونوار *phūnwār*, } *f.* small drizzling  
پھونہار *phūnhār*, } rain, Scotch  
پھونہی *phūnhī*, } mist. *h.*

پھونیار *phūniyārā*, *m.* a jet d'eau. *h.*

پھوہا *phūhā*, *m.* an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

پھوہار *phūhār* (the same as *phūnhār*), mist, &c.

پھوہڑ *phūhār*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); *f.* a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

پھوہڑا *phūhṛā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

بھڑپن *phūharpan*, } m. stupidity,  
بھڑپنا *phūharpanā*, } obscenity,  
folly, silliness, affectation. *h.*

بھڑی *phūhī*, *f.* small rain. *h.*

بھڑیان *phūyān* (also *phū,īn*), small rain. *d.*

بھڑار *phuhār*, *f.* drizzling showers. *h.*

بھڑانا *phahrānā*, *a.* to make fly (a banner). *h.* [*&c.*] *h.*

بھڑنا *phaharnā*, *n.* to fly (as a banner,

بھڑیا *pahiyā*, *m.* a wheel (of a carriage,  
&c.) *h.*

بھڑپس *phīpas*, flabby, flaccid. *d.*

بھڑپسا *phīpsā*, } *m.* the lights or lungs. *d.*  
بھڑپھڑا *phephrā*, }

بھڑپھڑی *phepharī*, *f.* inability to move;  
adv. again, afterwards. *h.*

بھڑت *phet*, *f.* the waist when bound  
with a belt. *h.* [band without a fringe. *h.*

بھڑتا *phētā*, *m.* a small turban; a waist-

بھڑتنا *phetnā*, *a.* to mix by trituration. *h.*

بھڑ *pher*, *m.* turning, turn, return, change;  
meander, meze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; diffi-  
culty, distance; circumference; equivocation, am-  
biguity; adv. again, back. *pher* *parnā*, *n.* to differ.  
*pher-phār*, alternate. *pher-phār-k.*, *a.* to alternate. *pher*  
*denā*, *a.* to restore, give back. *pher men dālnā*, *a.* to  
throw obstacles in the way of another. *pher-khānā*, *a.*  
to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with  
perplexities. *h.*

بھڑ *pheru*, *m.* a jackal. *h.*

بھڑا *pherā*, *m.* turning, circuit; a roll; a  
wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

بھڑا *pherā*, *m.* a set or assortment (as a set  
of chessmen, a dinner service, &c.). *d.*

بھڑا بھڑی *pherā-pherī*, *f.* walking  
backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning,  
alternating. *h.* [men. *d.*

بھڑ بوتی *pher-botī*, *f.* the paunch and abdo-

بھڑنا *phernā*, *a.* to return, to invert, to  
revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and  
forwards; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster,  
to stroke. *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle. *sir par*  
*hāth phernā*, *a.* to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

بھڑا *pherav*, fraudulent, crafty; a rogue,  
a cheat; malicious, injurious. *h.*

بھڑی *pherī*, *f.* going round to the right  
by way of adoration; (*v. parikramā*); the knuckles. *h.*

بھڑی *pherī*, *f.* a set or assortment (*v. pherā*). *d.*

بھڑا دار *pherī-dār*, *m.* a vagabond, a  
vagrant. *h. p.*

بھڑا والا *pherī mālā*, *m.* a pedlar. *h.*

بھڑنا *phernā*, *a.* to accomplish, perform; to  
pay or liquidate a debt. *d.*

بھڑک *phik*, *f.* the point of a scourge. *h.*

بھڑکا *phikā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, in-  
sipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

بھڑلانا *phailānā*, *a.* to spread, to ex-  
pand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to  
branch out. *pāhu phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate.  
*hāth phailānā*, *a.* to beg. *h.*

بھڑلاو *phailāv*, *m.* spread, expansion,  
diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailā, o.*) *h.*

بھڑلاوا *phailāmā*, *m.* prolixity. *h.*

بھڑلنا *phailnā*, *n.* to be spread; to be  
expanded; to be diffused; to become public, to spread  
abroad (as news, &c.). *h.*

بھڑلی *pahelī*, *f.* a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

بھڑن *phen*, } *m.* foam, froth. *phan*, cuttle-  
بھڑنا *phenā*, } fish bone, supposed to be

the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

بھڑنا *phuinānā* or بھڑنا *phenānā*,  
*n.* to foam. *s.* [frothing. *s.*

بھڑنا بھڑنا *phenāyamān*, adj. foaming,

بھڑت *phet* or بھڑت *phaint*, *f.* waist-band,  
belt, fob. *phet-bāndknā*, to get ready, to resolve. *h.*

بھڑتا *phentā* or بھڑتا *phaintā* *f.* a small  
turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*

بھڑتنا *phentnā*, *a.* to mix, to beat (as  
eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

بھڑتی *phenti*, *f.* a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

بھڑنا *phīchnā* or بھڑنا *phīch-dālnā*, *a.*  
to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

بھڑس *phenus*, *m.* beestings; the first  
milk of a cow, &c. after calving. *s.*

بھڑک *phenk*, *f.* throw, cast. *phenk-denā*,  
*a.* to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off  
on horseback at full speed. *h.*

بھڑکا *phīnkā*, (*v. phikā*) pale, dim, &c. *h.*

بھڑکا *phenkā*, requiring to be  
thrown. *h.*

بھڑکنا *phenknā*, *a.* to throw, to fling,  
to let fly (a hawk), to set off (a horse) at full speed. *h.*

بھڑگا *phengrā*, lame, club-footed. *d.*

بھڑل *phenil*, frothy, foamy; *m.* the  
soap-plant (*Sapindus detergens*); the fruit of the jujube;  
the fruit of the *vangueria spinosa*. *s.*

بھڑنی *phenī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

بھڑی *pī* or بھڑی *piya*, beloved; *m.* a lover, a  
sweetheart a husband. *s.*

بھڑی *pī* *f.* fat, grease, tallow. *p.*

بھڑی *pai*, *m.* the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon,  
sinew. *pai ānā*, *n.* to have a splint (a horse). *pai-k.*, *a.*  
to pursue, to seize, to be importunate. *pai-ā-pai*, step  
by step, successively. *p.*

بھڑی *pai*, *m.* milk, any thing to drink;  
(postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

بي *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

پيا *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

پيادا *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier; a pawn at chess; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants: they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks. *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*

پيار *pyār* or پيار *piyār*, m. f. love, affection; name of a tree and its fruit. *pyār-k.*, a. to fondle. *s.*

پيار *payār*, a species of grass. *h.*

پيارا *pyārā* or پيارا *piyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā jānnā*, a. to esteem. *s.*

پياري *pyāri* or پياري *piyāri*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*

پياز *piyāz*, f. an onion. *piyāzi*, of or resembling an onion. *piyāzi rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*

پياس *pyās* or پياس *piyās*, f. thirst. *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst. *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty. *pyās marnā*, a. to suffer thirst. *pyās marnā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*

پياسا *pyāsā* or پياسا *piyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyās marnā*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*

پياسي *pyāsī* or پياسي *piyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. *s.*

پيال *piyāl* or پيال *pyāl*, f. name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida*, Rozb., *Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

پيال *payāl*, پيال *payāl*, or پيال *pyāl*, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

پياله *piyāla* or *pyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). *piyāla niwāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). *piyāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited. *piyāla honā* (in the language of *fakīrs*), to die. *p.*

پيالي *piyālī*, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*

پيم *payām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. *p.* [phet. *p.*

پيمبر *payāmbār*, a message-bearer, a pro-

پيامبري *payāmbārī*, f. office of prophet. *p.*

پيان *payān* or پيان *payān*, m. departure. *s.*

پيانا *piyānā* or پيانا *pyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink; to water or irrigate. *s.*

پيب *pīb*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*

پييانا *pībiyānā*, n. to suppurate. *s.*

پيياهاٹ *pībiyāhaṭ*, f. suppuration. *s.*

پيب *pīb* (same as *pīb*), pus, matter, &c. *d.*

پيپا *pīpā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *s.*

پيپل *pīpal*, m. a species of fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). *s.*

پيپلا *piplā*, m. the point of a sword; (in Dakh.) long pepper. *h.*

پيپلامور *piplā-mūr*, } m. the root of  
پيپلامول *piplā-mūl*, } the long pepper-tree. *s.*

پيت *pīt* or پيت *pīti*, f. love, affection. *pīt kī pīt rahe aur mīt kī mīt hāth lage*, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained; as an adjective, *pīt* denotes yellow. *s.*

پيتا *pītā*, m. a father (for *pītā*). *d.*

پيتامبر *pītāmbār*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishṇa*); vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پيتپادا *pīt-pādā*, f. a small bird, the myna (*Turdus salica*). *s.*

پيتپرنی *pīt-parṇī*, f. a plant called *bichhati*; a kind of nettle (*Tragia involucrata*). *s.*

پيتپشپ *pīt-pushp*, m. a species of *karnikārā*; a sort of *Taberna montana*. *s.*

پيتپوشي *pīt-pushpī*, f. yellow *Barleria*. *s.*

پيتپهل *pīt-phal*, m. *Trophis aspera*. *s.*

پيتتا *pītātā*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پيتتند *pīt-tund*, m. the taylor-bird (*Sylvia tutoria*). *s.*

پيتچندن *pīt-chandan*, m. a yellow species of sandal wood. *s.*

پيتدار *pīt-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*; also *Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پيترا *paitarā*, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. *h.*

پيترس *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. *s.*

پيترکت *pīt-rakt*, m. a yellow-coloured gem. *s.*

پيتريک *paitrik* or پيتريک *paitrik*, paternal, ancestral, hereditary; inherited from a father. *paitrik-bhūmi*, f. fatherland, a paternal estate. *s.*

پيتسار *pīt-sār*, m. sandal; a yellow gem, topaz, a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

پيتسپهٹک *pīt-sphaṭik*, m. a yellow gem, topaz. *s.* [tera. *s.*

پيتشال *pīt-shāl*, m. a tree (*Pentap-*

پيتک *paittik*, bilious. *s.*

پيتکاشتہ *pīt-kāshṭh*, m. yellow sanders. *s.*

پيتکند *pīt-hand*, m. the carrot. *s.*

پيتگوشا *pīt-ghoshā*, f. a sort of creeper with yellow flowers. *s.*

پيتل *pītal*, m. brass. *s.*

پيتلا *pītālā*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پيتلا *paitālā*, shallow. *s.*

پیتلوہ *pīt-lch*, m. yellow brass, queen's metal. *s.* [a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

پیتم *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover,

پیتمبر *pītambar*, m. (v. *pīāmbar*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پیتمسک *pīt-mastak*, m. a small bird (*Loxia philippensis*). *s.* [topaz. *s.*

پیتمن *pīt-mani*, m. a yellow gem, a

پیتمند *pīt-mund*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

پیتن *pītan*, m. the hog-plum (*Spondias magnifera*); a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); the waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پیتوٹی *pīt-yūthi*, f. yellow jas-

پیت *peṭ*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the

womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged. *peṭ bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands. *peṭ bayhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another. *peṭ bhār*, bellyful. *peṭ bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied. *peṭ pānā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish. *peṭ pāni honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools. *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ-porū* or *peṭ-posū*, a. glutton. *peṭ poichan*, the last child of a woman. *peṭ phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ pīkh ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated. *peṭ pīkh balānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively. *peṭ jāri honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged. *peṭ jalnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ chalnā* or *chhūpnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhoea. *peṭ dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger. *peṭ dālnā*, a. to procure abortion. *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to get with child. *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ se*, pregnant. *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ kū pāni na hīlnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse, &c. which does not agitate the rider. *peṭ kū parda*, m. the omentum. *peṭ kāfnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped. *peṭ kū dukh denā*, a. to starve. *peṭ ke pānū bākir nikālnā*, to perpetrate villainy; to shew the cloven foot. *peṭ ki āg*, f. maternal affection; hunger. *peṭ ki āg bujhānā*, to eat something. *peṭ ki bāteḥ*, f. bosom secrets. *peṭ girānā*, a. to cause an abortion. *peṭ gīrnā*, n. to miscarriage (a female). *peṭ gargarānā*, n. to have borborygmi. *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger. *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ mārā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self. *peṭ meṭ pāthnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *peṭ meṭ lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure. *peṭ wāṭi*, f. pregnant. *peṭ kaybarānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

پیتا *peṭā*, f. a large basket. *s.*

پیتارا *peṭārā*, m. a large basket, a port-

manteau. *h.*

پیتارہو *peṭārthū*, } gluttonous, epicu-

پیتارہی *peṭārthi*, } rean. *s.*

پیتاک *peṭak*, m. a basket for holding

clothes, &c. *s.*

پیتنا *pītnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to

dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. *chhāṭi pītnā*, to lament, repent. *markh pīpnā*, to wrinkle one's mouth in anger. *s.*

پیتو *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پیتوکھا *peṭaukhā*, m. a looseness,

purgine, flux. *h.*

پیتھ *pīth*, f. the back. *pīth kā bānā*, the spine. *pīth par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back. *pīth phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *pīth shaknā*, to encourage. *pīth denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure. *pīth ke pichhe parnā*, to seek shelter of any one. *pīth ke pichhe dāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect. *pīth lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling. *pīth lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

پیتھ *pīth*, m. a stool, a seat, a chair. *s.*

پیتھ *paith*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

پیتھ *peṭh*, a village or small town; used in comp. like the words *pūr*, *paṭṭan*, *ābād*, &c. *d.*

پیتھا *peṭhā*, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

پیتھا *pīthā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

پیتھالنا *paithālnā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to push in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

پیتھنا *paithnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

پیتھوتا *pīthautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

پیتھیا *peṭhiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیا *pīthiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پچان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*  
 پچانیدن *pechānidan*, to cause to be coiled or twisted. *p.*  
 پچ تاب *pech-tāb*, or *pech o tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*  
 پچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *teneismus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*  
 پچک *pechak*, m. an owl. *s.*  
 پچک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*  
 پچنا *pīchnā*, a. to tread under foot. *h.*  
 پچو *pīchū*, m. the fruit of the caparis. *h.*  
 پچوان *pechnwān*, twisted (generally applied to *kuḥḥa* snakes). *p.*  
 پچ و تاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*  
 پچھ *pīchh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*  
 پچھا *pīchhā*, (also *pīchhal* and *pīchhū*), m. the hinder part, the rear; purguit, persecution, absence. *pīchhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw. *pīchhā-k.*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *pīchhā lenā*, to pursue, to importune. *s.*  
 پچھوا *pīchhwa*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.* [wards.  
 پچھوت *pīchhūt*, rearwards, after-  
 پچھی *pīchhe* or *pīchhen*, after, behind. *pīchhe parnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *pīchhe dālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip. *pīchhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *s.*  
 پچھیدگی *pechīdagī*, being twisted. *p.*  
 پچھی *piche* (for *pīchhe*, q. v.) behind, &c. *d.*  
 پچیدن *pechidan*, to twist or coil (as a worm &c.) in a reflective or neuter sense. *p.*  
 پچیده *pechīda*, twisted, coiled. *p.*  
 پچال *pīchkāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*  
 پچنا *pekhnā*, m. a puppet-show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*  
 پچنورا *pīkhurā*, m. a drunkard, a sot. *d.*  
 پید *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented. *paidā-k.*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. *paidā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. *paidā-honā*, to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*  
 پیدایش *paidā-ish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*  
 پیداور *paidāwarī*, f. statement of the produce of land. *p.*

پای در پی *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly, one after another. *p.*  
 پیدری *pīdrī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*  
 پیدل *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*  
 پیر *pīr*, f. pain, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion. *s.*  
 پیر *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *pīrī farīkat*, a spiritual leader (among the Sūfīs). *p.*  
 پیر *pīr*, m. the foot. *h.*  
 پیرا *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*  
 پیرا *pīrā*, (in comp.) adorning, from, *pīrāstan*, to adorn, decorate. *p.*  
 پیراک *pīrāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*  
 پیراکی *pīrākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. *h.*  
 پیرامن *pīrāman*, } m. a circuit, circumference,  
 پیرامون *pīrāmūn*, } environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lapet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*  
 پیران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musal mān* saint or man of piety; Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*  
 پیرانا *pīrānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*  
 پیرانه *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with, or worthy of, a saint. *p.*  
 پیراو *pīrāw* or *pīrāo*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*  
 پیراوا *pīrāwā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing; (a corrupt form of *pīrāhan*). *d.*  
 پیراھن *pīrāhan*, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest; a shirt or shift. *p.*  
 پیرای *pīrāi*, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *ghol*, q. v. *h.*  
 پیرای *pīrāi*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*  
 پیرایہ *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*  
 پیرپا *perpā*, m. a large earthen vessel. *d.*  
 پیرپال *pīr-pāl* (v. *pīrān*), a grant of land to a *pīr*, &c. *p. s.*  
 پیرپتاری *pīr-pattārī*, f. an agate. *d.*  
 پیرت *pīrt* (for *pīrt*, q. v.), love, friendship. *d.*  
 پیرزاد *pīr-zāda*, m. the son or disciple of a *pīr*; a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. *p.*  
 پیرزال *pīr-zāl*, }  
 پیرزالہ *pīr-zāla*, } an aged woman. *p.*  
 پیرزن *pīr-zan*, }

پیرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*  
 پیرنا *pairnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*  
 پیرنا *pernā*, a. to sow, to plant. *d.*  
 پیرو *perū*, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*  
 پیرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rao*, following, a follower. *p.*  
 پیرج *peroj*, m. the turquoise (see *fīroza*). *p.*  
 پیروز *piroz*, victory; adj. victorious. *p.*  
 پیروی *pai-ravī*, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*  
 پیری *pīrī*, f. old age, decrepitude. *p.*  
 پیری *pairī*, f. an ornament worn on the leg. *h.*  
 پیر *per*, f. a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree. *per lagānā*, a. to plant trees. *h.*  
 پیر *pīr*, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*  
 پیر *pair*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*  
 پیرا *perā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*  
 پیرا *pīrā*, f. pain, sickness, anguish. *pīrā-ker*, giving pain, afflicting. *s.*  
 پیریت *pīrit*, sick, afflicted, pained. *s.*  
 پیرک *pīrak*, what causes pain. *s.*  
 پیرنا *pernā*, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*  
 پیرو *perū*, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*) a turkey-fowl. *h.*  
 پیرھا *pīrhā*, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*  
 پیرھا بندھ *pīrhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*  
 پیرھی *pīrhī*, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. *pīrhī* be *pīrhī*, for successive generations. *s.*  
 پیری *perī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*  
 پیری *pairī*, f. a ladder, a staircase, a flight of steps; the inclined plane leading to a reservoir of water, on which the oxen travel for the purpose of striking, or drawing water for irrigation. *h.*  
 پیر *paizār*, f. a slipper, a shoe. *paizārā* *pāzārī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-pāzī* or *-kāzī*, act of beating with slippers. *paizār-kār*, abject, mean, base (q.d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār khūnā*, a. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*  
 پیرنا *perna*, m. a sieve; a riddle. *p.*  
 پیس *pes*, the leprosy. *p.*

پیس *paisā*, m. the name of a copper coin nearly equal to our halfpenny; the sixty-fourth part of a rupee: in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we say "the dibe" or "the browns") *paisā urānā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paisā pherphār-k.*, a. to turn the penny. *paisā dubnā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return. *paisā dubnā*, n. to be sunk (money). *paise son darbār bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe. *paisā khānā*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *paise lagānā*, a. to lay out or expend money. *paise wālā*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*  
 پیساک *pīsāch*, m. an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *s.*  
 پیساک *pīsāch*, demoniac, diabolical; applied to a kind of unfair Hindū marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or unconscious. *s.*  
 پیسار *paisār*, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*  
 پیسندازی *paibandāzī*, rich, wealthy. *d.*  
 پیسنا *pīsnā*, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); m. the corn or grain for grinding, *pīs pās-k.*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*  
 پیسنا *pīsnā*, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*  
 پیسونی *payasvinī*, f. milch-cow. *s.*  
 پیسی *peśī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*  
 پیسیا *payasyā*, f. a shrub (*Asclepias rosea*); a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *s.*  
 پیش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point, called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; (as a prep.) before, in front of. *pesh āmad*, f. access, admittance. *pesh-ānā*, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. *pesh band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *pesh bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation. *pesh-bīn*, prudent, wise. *pesh-khāima*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before. *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels. *pesh-dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence. *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.). *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard. *pesh-ravī*, f. act of preceding. *pesh-kabz*, m. a kind of dagger. *pesh-kadāmī*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity. *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer. *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *pesh-girīftan*, to adopt, select. *p.* [strangury. *p.*  
 پیشاب *peshāb*, m. urine. *peshāb-band*, m. پیشاب *paishāch*, demoniacal, belonging to a *pīsāch* or goblin; m. a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover (v. *pīsāch*). *s.*  
 پیشانی *peshānī*, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*  
 پیشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. *pesh-tar az in*, before now, heretofore, *pesh az ān ki* or *pesh-tar az ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*  
 پیشکار *pesh-kār*, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager. *p.*

پیشکاری *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

پیشکش *pesh-hash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *pesh-kashi bāzār*, a tax upon stalls in a public market. *peshkashi*, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent. *p.*

پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پیشگی *peshgī*, f. an advance; earnest-money given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scottich, "arles penny." *peshgī-dar*, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. *p.*

پیشن *peshan*, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pounding; a plant, a sort of *euphorbia* with three lobes, commonly called *tekāntā-sij*. *s.*

پیشانی *peshanī*, f. a stone slab on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.* [ness. *s.*

پیشندی *paishunya*, m. depravity, wicked-

پیشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the Marhatta minister. *p.*

پیشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پیشواری *peshwārī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پیشور *peshaur* (properly *peshāmar*), m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

پیشوری *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in Peshaur; a kind of rice. *p.*

پیشه *peshā*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-peshā*, an oppressor. *p.*

پیشه‌وار *peshā-wār*, } m. an artisan, craftsman  
پیشه‌ور *peshā-war*, } or artificer. *p.*

پیشی *peshī*, f. an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.* [mansī. *s.*

پیشی *peshī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana ata-*

پیشین *peshin*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*

پیشینیان *peshintiyān*, (pl.) the ancients. *p.*

پیغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

پیغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*

پیغام‌پیغامی *paighāmā-paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.* [prophet. *p.*

پیغامبری *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a

پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. the same as (*paighām-bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیغامبری *paighāmbarī*, mission of a prophet. *p.*

پیک *pik*, f. the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out. *pik-dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle; (in Dakh.) m. ripened produce of a field; crop, harvest. *p.*

پیک *pik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. *p.*

پیکار *paikar*, m. a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker. *h.*

پیکار *paikār*, war, battle, contest. *p.*

پیکان *paikān*, f. the head of an arrow or javeline; also any pointed missile; (plur. of *paik*) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for their maintenance. *p.*

پیکر *paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness; used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*

پیکڑا *paikarā*, m. }

پیکڑا *paikarā*, m. }

پیکڑی *paikarī*, f. }

پیکڑی *paikarī*, f. }

پیکنا *piknā*, n. to be produced, to ripen, to grow. *d.* [comedy. *h.*

پیکھنا *pekhna*, m. play, farce, sham,

پیکھنا *pekhna*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

پیکھنیا *pekhniyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*

پیکی *paikī*, m. one who carries about a *ḥakka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*

پیکشتی *paigashṭī*, a collector of market dues; a policeman who patrols at night; a guard who goes about from station to station. *d.*

پیکو *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu). *h.*

پیل *pil*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. *pil-band*, m. a term used at chess to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

پیل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*

پیل *pīlu*, m. a tree; see *pīlū*. *s.*

پیل *pail*, n. prop. a sage, the promulgator of the Rīg-Veda. *s.*

پیل *pel*, } m. a testicle; fault, oppres-

پیل *pelā*, } sion; a prop, a support. *h.*

پیل *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*

پیل *pailā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

پیلار *pailār*, removed in time by a whole unit. *pailār kā baras*, the year before last, or the year after next. *d.*

پیلان *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*

پیلانی *pīlāī*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پیلان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant driver or keeper; one who has charge of elephants. *p.*



پیلانی *pīl-bānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*

پیلیا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

پیل پال *pēl-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*

پیل پایا *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, a column. *p.* [*Pilpay.* *p.*]

پیل پائی *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg.

پیل پائی *pīlu-parnī*, f. a plant (*Bryonia grandis*). *s.*

پیل تن *pīl-tan*, having a body like that of an elephant, gigantic. *p.* [*Ivory.* *p.*]

پیل دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth

پیل *pēl*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیلک *pīlak*, m. the large black ant; it is also the name of a pretty little bird called the oriole or mango-bird. [*push.* *s.*]

پیل مارنا *pēl mārṇā*, a. to shove, to

پیل مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

پیلان *pailan*, m. the first-born (child, &c.). *adv.* first, foremost, in the first place. *d.*

پیلنا *pēlnā*, to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly in *coitu*); to express, to squeeze out. *s.*

پیل نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*

پیلو *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*; also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*, Roxb.), also applied to all exotic trees; the blossom of the *Saccharum sara*; an insect. *s.*

پیلو *pēlū*, a wrestler, an athlete. *s.*

پیلور *pailwar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). *d.*

پیلور *pīlwar*, a pedlar, a druggist. *p.*

پیلہ *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope. *p.*

پیلہ *pēlhar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیلہ *pēlhrā*, }

پیلی *pīlī*, f. a gold mohur. *s.*

پیلی *pāile*, (for *pahile*), first, at first. *d.*

پیلی *pīlībhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

پیلور *pailwar*, yonder, on that side. *h.*

پیم *pem*, m. love, friendship. *s.*

پیم *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

پیمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

پیمانہ *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain measure for goods, dry or liquid. *paimāna'umr kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. *p.*

پیمائی *paimāi*, } f. measuring; the mea-

پیمائی *paimāish*, } sure or survey of a country; measurement and allotment of lands. *paimāish-dār*, a surveyor. *paimaish kampās*, a trigonometrical survey (by theodolite and compass). *p.*

پیامبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighām* bar), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیامبری *payambarī*, f. the mission or office of a prophet, prophecy. *p.* [*lover.* *s.*]

پیمی *pemī* (for *premi*), affectionate, a

پین *pāin*, or پین *pāin*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

پین *pīn*, heavy, fat, corpulent. *s.*

پین *pēn*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

پینا *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

پینا *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (to-bacco); m. act of drinking; the dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.); the oil-cake. *s.*

پینالا *painālā*, m. a gutter, a spout. *s.*

پینام *painām*, a division of a province (like the Ridings of Yorkshire). *h.*

پینانا *painānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

پینتالیس *pāintālis*, forty-five. *h.*

پینتانا *pēntānā* or پینتانا *pāintānā*, m the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پینتیس *pāintīs*, thirty-five. *s.*

پینٹھ *pēnṭh*, f. a market, a mart. *pāinṭh*, a duplicate bill of exchange (v. *peṭh*). *h.*

پینچنا *pīnjnā*, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*

پینچی *penjī* or پینچی *pāinjī*, f. little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children. *s.*

پینچ *pench* (for *pech*), twisting, &c. *d.p.*

پینچا *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan. *h.*

پینچنا *painchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پیندا *pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.), breach of a cannon. *h.*

پینڈ *pīnd*, m. a roller. *h.*

پینڈ *pend* or پینڈ *pāind*, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پینڈا *pāindā*, m. a road, highway, path. *pāindā mārṇā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose, cold, catarrh. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pāikī*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnacle. *h.*

پینستھ *pāinsath*, sixty-five. *s.*

پینسی *pīnāsī*, adj. having a cold. *s.*

بينك *pīnak*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium; stupefaction. *h.*

پنگ *peng*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chatareah*, Buch.). *h.*

پینا *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

پینی *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

پیو *pi, ū* or *pīw*, adj. dear; m. a sweet-heart, a lover. *s.*

پیوا *pīwā*, f. water, drink. *s.*

پیودھر *payodhar*, m. a woman's breast; a sort of rush (*Scirpus kysoor*); a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [bone. *s.*

پیودھک *payodhik*, m. a cuttle-fish

پیور *payor*, m. the *khayar* (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.* [cemosus). *s.*

پیوری *pīvri*, f. a plant (*Asparagus ra-*

پیوڑی *penrī*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango-tree). *h.*

پیوس *pīyūs* or *peyūs*, m. the milk of a cow for some days after calving, bleedings. *s.*

پیوست *painast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.* [tiguity. *p.*

پیوستگی *painastagī*, f. attachment; con-

پیوستن *painastan*, (r. *painand*), to join, unite, tie. *p.*

پیوستہ *painasta*, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last. *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

پیوسی *pevsi*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

پیوشی *payoshnī*, f. a river that flows from the Vindhya mountains. *s.*

پیوڑ *pīvakkhar* or *pewakkhar*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

پیوند *paimand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a relative or kindred; a patch; a graft or bud. *paiwand kāri*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

پیوندہ *payo-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

پیونڈی *paiwandī*, engrafted. *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *paiwandī mūch-her*, f. the mustachios joining the beard. *paiwandī gudarī*, patched garments. *p.*

پیورٹ *payo-erat*, m. living upon milk for a month as an expiation; offering of milk to Vishnu. *s.*

پیہ *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

پیہ *piya*, dear, beloved. See *piyā*.

پیہر *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

پیہم *pai ham*, thickly, close together. *p.*

پیہو *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پیا *paiyā*, m. a wheel; an allowance of half an *ānā* on each rupi of revenue set apart for the *pajwāri*, or village accountant. *h.*

پہی *paihai* (Braj), aorist of *pāna-* *naush*, to get, acquire. *h.* [lover. *s.*

پیو *pīyū*, beloved, dear, m. husband,

پیوس *peyūs* or *pīyūs*, } m. the food  
پیوش *peyūsh* or *pīyūsh*, } of gods, am-  
brosia, nectar; the milk of a cow during the first seven days after calving. *s.*

پیہ *peya*, m. water, milk, drink. *s.*

پیہی *peī* or *peyī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

## ت

ت *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad* it stands for 400.

ت *ta*, the corresponding letter of the Devanāgarī alphabet: it has various odd significations in Hindi, as, a thief; nectar; an outcast or barbarian; the flank; a tail; crossing; a wicked man; a tree. *s.*

ت *ti*, in the Braj or old Hindī dialect is

تا *tā*, } the inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. him, her, it: the syllable *ti* also denotes three in a few compounds, as *ti-bārā*, thrice; a house with three doors. *h.*

تا *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. *tā ba-zist*, while life remains. *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length. *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long. *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times. *tā chunā*, hitherto, thus far. *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto. *tā zandagi*, during life. *tā dami zist*, while life remains. *tā kujā*, how far. *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither. *tā maḥdūr*, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless. *tā hanoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till now. *p.*

تاب *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion. *tāb tilli*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake. *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted. *tāb-denā*, a. to twist. *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

تابا *tābā*, m. a frying-pan (v. *tāba*). *p.*

تابان *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

تابانی *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

تابدان *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight; a window of coloured panes of glass: it is generally of carved wooden work, with small variegated panes inserted in the open interstices. *p.*

تابڑتوڑ *tābār-tor*, successively, repeatedly. *h.* [mer. *p.*

تابستان *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, sum-

تابستانی *tābistāni*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تابش *tābīsh*, *f.* heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تابطات *tāb-tāḥat*, *f.* power, ability. *p. a.*

تابع *tābi*, dependent, subject. *tābi-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependant, follower. *tābi-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity. *tābi-k*, *a.* to control, to subject. *a.*

تابعین *tābi-un*, } *m.* (pl. of تابع) followers, attendants; the term is applied *per excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aṣṣūb*, or companions of the prophet *Muḥammad*. *a.*

تابناک *tāb-nāk*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تابندگی *tābandagī*, *f.* brilliancy, light. *p.*

تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*

تابوت *tābūt*, *m.* a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalman*s) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *tābūt-gar*, a coffin-maker. *a.*

تابه *tāba*, *m.* a frying-pan, a skillett. *p.*

تاپ *tāp*, *m.* warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. *tāp-tillī*, *f.* (same as *tāp-tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *tāp* head, fever and shivering; ague. *a.*

تاپاک *tāpāk*, *m.* friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تاپت *tāpit*, inflamed; distressed, pained. *a.* [does penance, an ascetic. *a.*

تاپس *tāpas*, *m.* a devotee, one who

تاپک *tāpak*, *m.* fever, morbid heat; adj. burning, inflaming. *a.* [flaming. *a.*

تاپن *tāpan*, *m.* the sun; heating, in-

تاپنا *tāpnā*, *n. a.* to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *a.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* name of the *Tāptī* or *Surāt* river; a name of the *Jumna* river; adj. oppressed by heat, heated. *a.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* a bricklayer's trowel. *d.*

تاپیه *tāpya*, *m.* a mineral substance, sulphuret of iron, procured from the *Tāpī* river. *a.*

تات *tāt*, *m.* father; hot, warm, heated. *tāta*, venerable, respectable. *a.*

تاتا *tātā*, *m.* hot, heating (food). *a.*

تاتار *tātār*, *m.* a Tartar, the Tartars. *p.*

تاتپار *tātparj*, } *m.* object, purpose;

تاتپاری *tātparya*, } meaning, pur-

تاتکال *tātkālik*, of that very

تاتل *tātāl*, } hot, warm. *a.*

تاتی *tāti*, }

تاتنو *tātnau*, } of this, that, him, her,

تاتی *tātnī*, } it. *h.*

تاتی *tāte* or *tā-ten*, from that, thence

تات *tāt*, *m.* hemp; tow or flax; sackcloth: a very coarse kind of cloth made of hemp, commonly called "gunny." *d.* [in the ear. *a.*

تاتنک *tātanak*, *m.* an ornament worn

تاتر *ta, assur*, *m.* penetration, passing through, impression. *a.*

تاتیر *tāṣir*, *f.* penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. *tāṣirāt*, effects, &c.). *a.*

تاج *tāj*, *m.* a crown, a diadem; a cap; a

crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mir*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten: in every suit the *mir* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second: the suits are divided into two classes, 1. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mir* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful; these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). 11. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful: these are, 1. *ḥimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mir* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mir* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mir* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تاج بخش *tāj-bakhsh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.* [crown. *p.*

تاجدار *tāj-dār*, *m.* a king, one who wears a

تاجداری *tāj-dārī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاج خروس *tāj-i-kharos*, *m.* the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*

تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*

تاجور *tāj-war*, *m.* a prince, a king. *p.*

تاجوری *tāj-warī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاخ *tākh*, *m.* a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*

تاخت *tākh*, *f.* assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tākh-k*, *a.* to assault. *p.*

تاخت تاراج *tākh-tārāj* or *tākh o tārāj*, *m.* assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *tākh o tārāj-k*, *a.* to ruin, depopulate. *p.*

تاختن *tākh-tan*, to assault, to rush upon; to invade, to plunder; to gallop or run fast. *p.*

تاخیر *to, akhkhur*, *m.* delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*

تاخیر *tākhīr*, *f.* delay, procrastination, impediment. *tākhīr-k*, *a.* to delay, to postpone. *a.*

تادانیه *tādātmya*, *m.* likeness, similarity. *a.* [or it, &c. *a.*

تادرشیه *tādrishya*, such like, like him

**تادیب** *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; (in law) a notice or summons. *tādīb-k.*, a. to instruct, to correct. a.

**تار** *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. *tār-bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār puñā*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated. *tārī 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb. *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer. *tār-kashī-k.*, a. to draw wires. p.

**تاری** *tārī*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. s.

**تارا** *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bali*. *tārā-path* or *tārā-maṇḍal*, m. the firmament, the starry sphere. *tāre-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, i.e. to get no sleep. s.

**تاراج** *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *tārāj*, k., to devastate, lay waste, spoil. p.

**تارپتار** *tār-patār*, dispersed, &c. h.

**تارتاربولنا** *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. d. [crimination. s.]

**تارتیمه** *tārtamya*, m. distinction, dis-

**تارتوڑ** *tārtoḍ* m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. h.

**تارخ** *tārakh*, the root of the tongue, the palate. *tārakh ko jīb nain lagānā*, to prattle much. d.

**تارک** *tārak*, m. a protector, a preserver. s.

**تاریک** *tārik*, a deserter. *tāriku-d-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. a.

**تارک** *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. p. [star. s.]

**تاریکا** *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye, a

**تاریک** *tārikh*, m. a philosopher, a logician, a sophist. *tārikhā*, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. s.

**تارن** *tāran*, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers. *tāran-taran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *taran*). s.

**تارنا** *tārna* or *tārna* *tārna*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve, to save. s.

**تارینی** *tārini*, f. a goddess peculiar to the Jains; a name of *Durgā*; m. a deliverer. s.

**تارو** *tārū*, m. the palate. s.

**تاری** *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. p.

**تاری** *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. s.

**تاری توڑنا** *tāre torṇā*, to act deceitfully. d.

**تاریک** *tārikh*, f. date, era; annals, history.

*tārikh-ul-hijrat*, the era of the *hijra*. *tārikh-wār*, periodically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. a. [blind, dim-sighted. p.]

**تاریک** *tārik*, dark; obscure. *tā: ik-chashm*,

**تاریکی** *tārikhī*, f. darkness, obscurity. p.

**تاز** *tār*, m. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree."

*tār ban*, a grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. The Indian-English word "tope" is originally Tamil. Dr. Gilchrist errs in stating that it does not belong to any Indian language. — (Binning). *tār-patra* (also *tāle-patra*), the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tār-phal* the gelatinous pulp of the palmyra. s.

**تاز** *tār*, f. understanding. *tār-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tār-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. h. p.

**تارا** *tārā*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). d.

**تازک** *tārak*, m. a reprover, punisher. s.

**تازن** *tāran*, } m. beating, whipping;

**تازنا** *tāranā*, } admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. *tāranā-k.*, a. to reprove, punish, &c. s.

**تازنا** *tārnā* (or *tār-jānā*), a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend to guess. h.

**تازنک** *tārānk*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. s. [of punishment. s.]

**تازنیہ** *tārniya*, reprovable, worthy

**تازی** *tārī*, f. the juice of the palmyra-tree, vulg. *toddy*. *tārī-wālā*, a man who climbs palmyra-trees, and extracts the juice therefrom. s.

**تازی** *tārī*, f. hilt of a dagger. h.

**تاز** *tāz* (r. of *tākhṭan*), running, race, assault. *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. p.

**تازی** *tāzagī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. p.

**تاز** *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. *tāza-k.*, a. to renew, to refresh, to re-create. *tāza-kār*, one who renews. *tāza-kārī*, act of renewal. *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish. *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming. *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. *tāza-wārid*, new-come, or, as nicknamed in India, "a griffin." p.

**تازی** *tāzī*, Arabian; the Arabic language; Arabian (horse). *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *tāzī khāna*, dog-kennel. p.

**تازیانه** *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge;

*tāziyāna-jarṇā*, -*lagānā*, or -*mārā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. p.

**تازیدن** *tāzidan*, to run, to rush upon. p.

**تازیک** *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. p.

**تاس** *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for *tāsh*, q.v.), brocade, cloth of gold. h. "The word *tās* (Persian *tāz*) is applied to the Indian playing-cards, in contradistinction to *ganjīfā*, the European pack. The Indian pack contains eight suits, each suit consisting of a king, a *wasir* or minister, and ten cards having various figures represented on them, from one to ten in number." — (Binning.) [&c. h.]

**تاس** *tāsu* (Braj.), him, her, it, or of him,

تاسف *ta, assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*  
 تاسفا *ta, assufā*, with grief, or regret. *a.*  
 تاسكو *tasu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*  
 تاس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction, (v. *satyānās*). *d.*  
 تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel, gold foil. *h.*  
 تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*  
 تاغي *tāghī*, (properly طاغي) rebellious. *a.*  
 تافتن *tāftan*, to shine; to twist or spin; to turn away the face. *p.*  
 تافتا *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*  
 تاتي *tāti*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *t.*  
 تاك *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming. point (of a dog). *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog. *tāk-raknā*, n. to aspire. *s.*  
 تاك *tāk*, f. a vine, a creeper; grasses. *p.*  
 تাকা تাকা *tākā-tāki*, f. mutual staring. *s.*  
 تاك باك *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*  
 تاكنا *tāknā*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view, to look for. *s.*  
 تاكيد *tākid*, f. confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction. *tākid-k.*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*  
 تاكيدى *tākidī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*  
 تات *tāg*, } m. a thread. *tāg-tor*, m.  
 تاتا *tāgā*, } lace. *h.*  
 تاذ *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*  
 تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; clapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palm-tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāl-be-tāl*, out of tune. *tāl denā*, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting. *tāl mārā* or *-shaknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*  
 تالا *tālā*, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel &c. *s.*  
 تالاب *tālāb*, } m. an artificial pond, a reservoir  
 تالو *tālāw*, } of water, a tank. *p.*  
 تالاييا *tālāhyā*, f. a perfume. *s.*  
 تالپتر *tāl-patra*, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn in the ear. *s.*  
 تالپترى *tāl-parī*, f. a sort of anise (*Anethum pinnatifidum*). *s.*  
 تالپشك *tāl-pushpak*, m. a medicinal application to the eyes. *s.*

تالشپتری *tālīsh patrī*, f. name of a restraining plant; a fragrant stomachic (*Flacourtia cataphracta*).  
 تالك *tālak*, m. a bolt, a latch. *s.*  
 تالم *ta, allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*  
 تال مکھانا *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*  
 تالمولی *tāl-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchoides*). *s.*  
 تالو *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lamprays. *s.*  
 تالورنت *tāl-vrīnt*, m. a fan. *s.*  
 تالی *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; a species of the mountain palm (*Corypha taliera*); a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility. *tālī bajānā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one. *tālī mārā*, a. to hoot, to damu (in a theatrical sense); also to applaud. *s.*  
 تالیف *tālīf*, f. composition, compiling; connecting; reconciling or joining in friendship. *a.*  
 تالیقه *tālīqā*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup. of *ta'līqā*, q.v.). *a.*  
 تام *tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*  
 تاما *tāmā*, } m. copper. *s.*  
 تامبا *tāmbā*, }  
 تامبرا *tāmburā*, m. a copper colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*  
 تامبول *tāmbul*, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. *s.* [pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*  
 تامبول راک *tāmbul-rāk*, m. a kind of  
 تامبول والی *tāmbul-wālī*, f. a small plant bearing a pungent leaf (*Piper betel*), which, with the areca nut, caustic lime, or chunām, catechu, &c. form the *pān* or betel of the Asiatics. *s.*  
 تامبولی *tāmbulī*, f. betel (*Piper betel*) or its leaf; m. the *pān* bearer; a servant who prepares and furnishes the *pān*. *s.* [copper. *s.*  
 تام چینی *tām chīnī*, f. enamelled  
 تامر *tāmra*, m. copper; a coppery red; a dark red kind of sandal wood. *tāmra-patt*, m. a copper-plate, such as Hindū grants of land &c. are frequently engraved upon. *tāmra-parī*, f. a river in Dekhan, and the district in its vicinity. *tāmra-pushp*, m. a kind of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*); a plant (*Kempferia rotunda*). *tāmra-pushpā*, f. a trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *tāmra-pushpī*, f. *Lythrum fruticosum*. *tāmra-phal*, m. *Alangium hexapetalum*. *tāmra-sār*, m. a red kind of sandal (*Pterospermum santolinum*). *tāmra-kār*, m. a copper-smith. *tāmra-karnī*, f. the female elephant of the western quarter. *tāmra-garbha*, m. blue vitriol, or sulphate of copper. *tāmra-vriksha*, m. a sort of sandal wood. *tāmra-varnī*, f. the blossom of sesamum. *tāmra-wālī*, f. Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *tāmra-vij*, m. a kind of vetch. *s.*  
 تامراک *tāmraku*, m. one of the eighteen divisions of the known continent. *s.*  
 تامرس *tāmras*, m. a lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); copper; gold. *s.*

تامريک *tāmrik*, m. a coppersmith, a brazier. *s.*

تامريکا *tāmrikā*, } f. a copper vessel for marking time, a

تامي *tāmī*, } copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of an hour glass: it is put into a vessel of water, the water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup marks the time that has elapsed. *s.*

تامرا *tāmra*, m. a gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. *s.*

تامس *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.* [dark. *s.*

تامسي *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive,

تامل *ta,ammul*, meditation, reflection; purpose. *ta,ammul-k.*, a. to collect one's self; to consider, to reflect. *a.*

تامليت *tām-lipt*, f. a district in the south of Bengal, Tamiluk. *s.*

تاملكي *tāmalhī*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.* [of copper. *s.*

تاميسور *tāmeswar*, m. calx or scoriae

تان *tān*, m. f. a note in music, tone; stretching, tension, knitting (the eye-brows). *tān torā*, a. to crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to strike up a tune. *s.*

تان *tān*, m. a species of vervain. *d.*

تانا *tānā*, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. *tānā-bānā-k.*, a. to fidget, to dance attendance. *tāne tānnā*, to wander here and there without profit. *s.*

تانا *tānā* (for *tāwnā*), a. to heat, assay, twist. *s.* [note. *a.*

تانانيز *tānā tarez* (for *طعن تعريز*), unfortu-

تابا *tāmbā* (in Dakh. *tāmbaṭ*) m. copper. *tāmbaṭ-gar*, a worker in copper, brass, &c., a plumber. *s. d.* [the chase. *d.*

تابا *tāmbā*, food for a falcon or bird of

تانبيرا *tāmbīrā*, m. a copper-colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تابيل *tāmbel*, a tortoise, turtle. *d.*

تانت *tānt*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. *tānt bāji aur rāg bājā*, he understood from the first word. *tānt bāndhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker. *s.*

تانت *tānt*, m. a loom, a weaving apparatus; also thread, fibre, &c. *h.*

تاننا *tāntā*, m. a string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

تانترك *tāntrik*, m. a scholar; a follower of the doctrine taught by the Tantras. *s.*

تاني *tānī*, m. a weaver. *s.*

تاندا *tāndā*, m. a caravan of merchandise carried on bullocks, mules, camels, &c.; a large body of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual security. *d.*

تاندا *tāndaṭ*, m. dancing, especially with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries. *s.*

تانس *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*

تانگا *tāngā*, m. a small two-wheeled car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit): (in Dakh.) it means the rostrum or forepart of a Hindū car, to which the bullocks are yoked. *tāngā-sauār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*

تانگل *tāngal*, m. a small tank or pond. *d.*

تانا *tānnā*, a. to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull; to knit (the eye-brows). *tāmbā-tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.* [elder brother. *h.*

تانو *tānū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's

تاني *tānī*, f. the warp of cloth (v. *tānā*) the price paid for weaving. *s.*

تاني *ta,annī*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

تانيث *tānig*, f. the feminine gender. *a.*

تاو *tāw*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion. *tāw denā*, a. to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat (as iron). *tāw-khānā* or *tāw pech khānā*, n. to be heated, to be angry. *p. or s.* [assay; speed. *h.*

تاو *tāw*, m. a sheet of paper: proof, trial,

تاو *tāw*, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. *h.*

تاوان *tāwān*, m. retaliation, recompense; debt; fine, mulct; loan. *tāwān* is used in opposition to *kisā*, and means the price paid for blood. *tāwān bāndhnā* or *lenā*, a. to fine, to mulct. *tāwān lagānā*, a. to amerce. *p.* [loan. *p.*

تاواني *tāwānī*, f. compensation; debt; fine;

تاوت *tāwat*, so much, so far, so many, until, the correlative to *yāwat*. *s.*

تاونا *tāwnā*, a. to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; to twist. *s.*

تاويل *tāwīl*, f. explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. *a.* [plexity. *p.*

تاه *tāh*, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, per-

تاهي *tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

تاهري *tāhirī*, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *barī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *h.*

تاهل *ta,ahkul*, m. marrying, establishing a family. *a.*

تاهي *tā,ī*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

تايا *tāyā*, m. a father's eldest brother. *h.*

تائب *tā,ib*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

تائت *tā,it*, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*

تائید *tā'id*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. *tā'id-nawā*, an assistant clerk. *a.* [*&c.* *a.*]  
 تائیدات *tā'idāt* (pl. of تائید), helps, aids,  
 تائیر *tā'erā*, born of a father's elder brother. *tā'erā bhā'i*, m. or *tā'erī bahin*, f. a cousin. *d.*  
 تب *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards. *tab-lak*, *tab-toṛī*, *tab-ta-iṣ*, or *tab-lag*, till then, up to that time. *a.*  
 تبار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family. *shakriyārī'ālī tabār*, a monarch of an illustrious house. *p.*  
 تبارا *tibārā*, thrice, or three times; m. a hall or room with three doors. *s.*  
 تبارک *tabārūk*, blessing, being blessed. *tabāraka*, used in Arabic phrases, as *allāhu tabāraka wa ta'ālā*, God, he is, or may he be, blessed and exalted. *a.*  
 تبارہ *tibārā*, thrice, three times (v. *tibārā*). *s.*  
 تباہ *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-kāl*, ruined. *p.*  
 تباہی *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. *tabāhī khānī*, a. to be afflicted. *tabāhī-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. *p.*  
 تباہین *tabāyūn*, difference, contradiction, inconsistency; (in arithm.) incommensurability. *a.*  
 تباہی *tabāḥḥur*, m. profound learning. *a.*  
 تباہی *tabāḥḥur*, walking very stately. *a.*  
 تبدل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration, sub-  
 تبدل *tabdīl*, f. } stitution; difference, transposition. *tabdīlī makān*, migration. *a.*  
 تبر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*, an axe-bearer, a woodcutter. *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man. *tabar zin*, m. a horseman's battle-axe. *p.*  
 تبرع *tabarru'*, doing any thing voluntarily; giving gratuitously. *a.*  
 تبرک *tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependants, sacred relics. *tabarrukan*, by way of blessing. The word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making use of, or tasting any thing (used in a respectful sense); for example: after the arrival of a visitor, the *ḥukḥā* is introduced: the host offers it to his guest, who will probably say, *awwal āp tabarruk farmāiyo*, "Do you, Sir, first make use of it." (Binning.) *a.*  
 تبرکون *tabar-gūn*, hollow-backed (a horse). *p.*  
 تبرید *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. *a.*  
 تبریز *tabriz*, the city of Tabriz or Tauriz, in Persia. *p.*  
 تبریزی *tabrizī*, belonging to Tabriz. *Shams tabrizī*, name of a distinguished saint or *ṣāfi*. *p.*  
 تبسم *tabassum*, m. a smile. *a.*  
 تبصر *tabassur*, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration. *a.* [subjection. *a.*]  
 تبعیت *tab'iyat*, f. obedience, dependence,

تبلق *tablah*, a bundle or file of papers. *a.*  
 تبلیس *tablīs*, playing the devil. *a.*  
 تبشچہ *tabancha*, m. a pistol. *tabancha mārṇā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. *f.*  
 تبني *tabannī*, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). *a.*  
 تبہ *tabah* (for *tabāh*, q. v.), bad, wicked, &c. *p.*  
 تبہ ہی *tab-hī*, at that very time. *tabhī-to*, then, indeed. *tab-hī-se*, thence, thenceforth. *s.*  
 تبہ ہی *tabai* (in Dakh. *tabich*), exactly then. *h.*  
 تبعیت *tabi'at*, f. following, dependence. *a.*  
 تب *tap*, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot season, summer; prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. *s.*  
 تب *tap*, f. a fever. *tap utarnā*, n. to go off (a fever). *tap charṇnā*, n. to come on (a fever). *tapi-dikḥ*, f. a hectic fever. *tapi ghīb*, f. a tertian fever. *tap-kā mūt jānā*, n. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *tapi larza*, m. an ague. *tapi muḥrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever. *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *tap-khālā* or *tap-uchhlī*, f. pimples on the face; cutaneous eruption. *p.* [*jogī. s.*]  
 تپا *tapā*, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a  
 تپا *tappā*, m. division, district, parish. *h.*  
 تپاری *tipārī*, f. a fruit, commonly called Cape gooseberry or Brazil cherry. *h.*  
 تپاس *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams; toil, labour. *s.*  
 تپاک *tapāk*, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. *p.*  
 تپان *tapān*, palpitating, growing hot. *p.*  
 تپانا *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. *h.*  
 تپانا *tapānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. *s.*  
 تپانا *tapānā* or *topānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*  
 تپت *tapta* or *tapat*, hot, warm, fervent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow; *tapti* or *tapat*, f. heat. *tapta-kriṣchhṛa*, m. a sort of penance, drinking hot water, milk, or ghl, for three days. *s.*  
 تپخالہ *tap-khālā*, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. *p.*  
 تپہاڑو *taparīhāṇ*, land cultivated in small patches among the uncultivated portions of an estate. *h.* [an acclivity. *h.*]  
 تپری *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height,  
 تپس *tapas*, m. religious austerity, penance, self-denial; the region inhabited by devotees after death; virtue, duty: thus the *tapas* of a Brāhman is sacred learning, of a Kshatriya, the protection of subjects, &c. *s.*  
 تپسون *tapasvin*, } m. a devotee, a  
 تپسوی *tapasvī*, } *jogī. s.*  
 تپسونی *tapasvinī*, f. a female devotee. *s.*

تپسی *tapasī* or *tapassi*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; adj. devout, ascetic. *tapasī machhī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradisea*). s.

تپسیا *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance, mortification of self. s.

تپسیہ *tapasya*, m. the month Phālgun. s.

تپش *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. p.

تپشی *tapshī* (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. s.

تپشیا *tapashyā* (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. s.

تپک *topak*, m. favour, friendship; a sledg-hammer. p. [musket. t.]

تپک *tupak*, f. (for *topak*, q.v.), a

تپکچی *tapakchī*, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs. The duties of this functionary are fully described in the Ayeen Akbery. The etymology of the word seems to be doubtful.

تپکنا *tapaknā*, n. to throb, to palpitate. *tapaknā phorē kā*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. h.

تپن *tapan*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; m. the sun; a division of hell; the hot season; mental distress, grief. s.

تپنا *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about; to burn with pain or grief. s.

تپنی *tapnī*, f. the Godavari river. s.

تپودھن *tapodhan*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. s. [India, or holy land. s.]

تپوٹ *tapowā*, m. a part of central

تپہ *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than a *pargana*. h.

تپی *tapī*, m. a devotee, a worshipper. s.

تپیدن *tapidun*, to palpitate, tremble, &c.; (as a sub.) agitation, &c. *tapidan-wār*, in a troubled condition. p. [at that time. s.]

تت *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*,

تت *tat* or *tatt*, m. an element, principle (see *tatwa*). s.

تت *tīt*, there, thither, that way. s.

تتا *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. s.

تتار *tatār*, m. (the same as *tātār*) a Tartar. p.

تتار *tatār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. h.

تتارنا *tatārna*, a. to embrocate. h.

تتال *tūtāl*, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat. *tūtālī*, deceitfulness. d.

تتانا *tatānā*, a. to warm, heat. s.

تتبع *tatabbu*, m. imitation; continuation. *tatabbu-k.* to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. a. [gent, adept. s.]

تتپر *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, dili-

تت *tat-chhan* (for *tat-kshan*), at that time, then. s.

تتر *tatra*, there, therein, in that case. s.

تتر *tittiri* or *tittir*, m. the francoline partridge; the name of a *Muni*, one of the early teachers of the black Yajur-veda; the Yajur-veda. s.

تترانا *tutrānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h. [bittar, dispersed. h.]

تتریت *titar-bitar* or *tittar-tittar*

تتریت *tatra-bhawat*, venerable, reverend. s.

تتری *tatrī*, f. a playful or wanton girl. h.

تتری *tatarī* (for *tātārī*), of or relating to Tartary. p.

تتک *tutak*, the deck of a ship. d.

تتکال *tat-kāl*, at that time, then; m. present, time being. *tat-kāla-dhī*, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind. s.

تتکش *titikshu*, } patient, re-  
تتکشت *titikshit*, } signed. s.

تتکشا *titikshā*, f. patience, resignation, endurance. s.

تتکشن *tat-kshan*, at that time, instantly; m. time being. s.

تتل *titil*, m. one of the seven *karans* or astronomical periods; a sweetmeat made of semum ground and baked with sugar s.

تتلانا *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h.

تتلی *tiilī*, f. (for *titrī*) a butterfly. h.

تتلبا *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. h.

تتہ *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. a.

تتیم *tatmim*, f. consummation, completion. a.

تتنا *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or  
تتنی *titnī*, f. } many. *titne men*, in so much time. s.

تتو *tatwa* or *tattwa*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect; a first principle, an axiom; slow time in music; a musical instrument. s.

تتوکیان *tatwa-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine; m. knowledge of divine truth. s.

تتہ *tith* or *tithi*, f. a lunar day. s.

تتہ *tath*, true, right, perfect. s.

تتہ *tutth*, m. a collyrium extracted from the *amomum zanthorhiza*; blue vitriol, sulphate of copper, applied to the eyes. s.

تتھا *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. h.



تھا *tathā*, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner. *s.* [less. *s.*

تھاپی *tathāpi*, then even, nevertheless. *s.*

تھاستو *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

تھاگت *tathāgat*, m. a Jain or Buddha, a divine teacher. *s.* [applied to the eyes. *s.*

تھانجن *tutthānjan*, m. blue vitriol

تھرا *tutahrā*, m. } a vessel for warm-

تھری *tatahrī*, f. } ing water, a kettle. *h.*

تھیشی *tithi-kshay*, m. day of new moon. *s.*

تھئی *tuta*, f. a vessel with a spout *h.*

تھٹ *taṭ*, m. bank of a river, shore, a field. *s.*

تھٹ *taṭ*, fortifications of a city; also the environs or outskirts of a town. *d.*

تھا *taṭhā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*

تھاپا *tuṭhāpā*, m. helplessness, inability. *d.*

تھاستھ *tatastha*, m. an indifferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. *s.*

تھانا *taṭ-taṭānā*, a. to pain or vex greatly. *d.*

تھارنا *tikhārnā*, a. to urge on a horse by uttering any sound. *d.*

تھنا *tuṭnā* (for *ṭuṭnā*), to be broken, to burst. *d.*

تھو *taṭṭhū*, } m. a pony, a sorry horse of a

تھو *taṭṭhū*, } small kind. *d.*

تھوئی *taṭmānī*, f. a female or mare pony. *d.*

تھول *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

تھ *taṭh* or *tuṭh*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

تھلی *taṭhī*, f. trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

تھیه *taṭhiya*, m. dual (number). *a.*

تھ *taj*, f. the bay tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); (as a verbal root), abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

تھار *tajjār*, m. a merchant, (pl. of تاجر properly, "merchants," but generally used as a singular noun in Hindustānī). *a.*

تھارت *tijārat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*

تھاری *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تھاسر *tojāsūr*, boldness, intrepidity. *a.*

تھانوز *tajānūz*, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending. *tajānūz-k.*, a. to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

تھال *tajāhul*, m. pretending ignorance, conceit, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تھادل *tajādlud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*

تھادی *tajādi*, f. }

تجرب *tajribat*, } m. experiment, trial, proof,

تجربه *tajriba*, } experience, assay, probation. *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in. *tajriba-kārī*, f. experience. *a.* [in solitude. *a.*

تجرد *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living

تجری *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تجريد *tajrīd*, f. solitude, celibacy, separation; (properly, rendering solitary). *a.*

تجزی *tajazzī*, f. separating into small pieces, analysis. *a.*

تجسس *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus-k.*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تجلل *tajaljul*, commotion, sinking into the earth. *a.*

تجلی *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustrous, illuminations. *a.*

تجمل *tajammul*, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*

تجنا *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. *taj-d.*, to give up. *s.*

تجنب *tajannub*, withdrawing, ceasing. *tajannub-k.*, to refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. *a.*

تجنیس *tajnis*, f. resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. *taj-nisi khattī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivoque in writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Saudā, *mauji chashmi āshikān de tor pal men pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *ph*, or *pe* and *lām* only. *a.*

تجویز *tajwīz*, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *tajwīz-nāma*, a written decree, judgment, or resolution. *a.*

تجویزی *tajwīzī*, tried, determined. *a.*

تجویف *tajnrif*, f. hollowing, making concave. *a.*

تجہیز *tajhīz*, f. burial; arranging, adorning. *tajhīzī lashkar-k.*, a. to raise an army. *a.*

تجانا *tachānā*, a. to parch, to scorch. *h.*

تجنا *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تجھ *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable, worthless, void, empty. *s.*

تجھدر *tuchcha-dru*, m. the castor-oil tree (as having no sap). *s.*

تجھک *tuchhak* (for *takshak*), m. one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātālā; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تجھن *tichchhan*, (for *tikshna*) sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تجھشی *tahūshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *hūshī*, "God forbid," by "no means." *a.*

**تحالف** *tahāluf*, conspiring, leaguings; (in law) the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

**تحائف** *tahā'if* (pl. of تحفة), rarities, curiosities; presents, choice articles. *a.*

**تحت** *taht*, m. below, the inferior part; possession. *taht-ush-sharā* or *sarā*, m. under the earth. *taht-ush-shu'ā'*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *taht-i-ta'arruf* or *-farmān* or *-hukūmat* subjection, dominion, jurisdiction. *taht-lafẓi*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *taht men lānā*, *a.* to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

**تحتانی** *tahṭānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

**تحذیر** *tahẓir*, threatening, cautioning. *a.*

**تحرك** *taharruk*, m. motion, movement. *a.*

**تحریر** *tahrīr*, f. writing correctly; manumission; adj. written, dated. *tahrīri uḥlidas*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*

**تحریص** *tahrīs*, f. stimulation. *tahrīs harnā*, *a.* to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

**تحریف** *tahrīf*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram, cutting the point of a *kalam* obliquely; pl. *tahrīfāt*, changes, anagrams. *a.*

**تحريك** *tahrīk*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. *tahrīk denā*, *a.* to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. *tahrīk-k.*, *a.* to tempt, to instigate. *a.*

**تحریم** *tahrīma*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgrim's garb. *a.* [dolence. *a.*

**تخسر** *tahassur*, m. grieving, regretting; consoling. *tahs-nahs*, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

**تحسین** *tahsīn*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *tahsīn-k.*, to applaud, praise. *a.*

**تحصیل** *tahsīl*, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *tahsīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. (vide Wilson.) *a.*

**تحصیل دار** *tahsīl-dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

**تحصیل داری** *tahsīl-dārī*, f. office or rank of collector; collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

**تحصیلنا** *tahsīlnā*, *a.* to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

**تحفت** *tuhfut* (v. *tuhfa*), a rare gift or present. *tuhfat-ul-mūminīn*, "Rare gift of the orthodox"; a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabic, &c.—(Binning.) *a.*

**تحفیات** *tuhfayāt* (barbaric pl. of تحفة), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

**تحفگی** *tuhfagī*, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

**تحفه** *tuhfa*, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *tuhfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

**تحقیق** *tahakkuk*, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge, verification. *a.*

**تحقیر** *tahkīr*, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *tahkīr-k.*, to despise. *a.*

**تحقیق** *tahkīk*, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed; pl. *tahkīkāt*. *a.*

**تحقیقانه** *tahkīkāna*, according to truth. *a.*

**تحقیقی** *tahkīkī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

**تحکم** *tahakkum*, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority; condemning, passing sentence. *a.*

**تحکیم** *tahkim*, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

**تحلیف** *tahlisf*, exacting an oath. *a.*

**تحلیل** *tahlīl*, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful. *tahlīl honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *tahlīl-karnawālā*, digestive. *a.*

**تحمل** *tahammul*, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *tahammul-k.*, to endure. *a.*

**تحمید** *tahmīd*, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase, "al hamdu lillāhi," praise be to God. *p.*

**تحمیل** *tahmīl*, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

**تحمور** *tahammur*, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

**تحويل** *tahwīl*, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *tahwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *tahwīlī ta'arruf*, embezzlement. *a.*

**تحويل دار** *tahwīl-dār*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a. p.* [of cash-keeper. *a. p.*

**تحويل داری** *tahwīl-dārī*, the office or situation

**تحیت** *tahīyat*, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.* [nishment. *a.*

**تحیر** *tahaiyur*, m. amazement, wonder, astonishment. *a.*

**تخارج** *takhāruj*, nit. mutual disbursement; (in the language of the law) a composition entered into by some heirs for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

**تخالف** *takhālus*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

**تخالف** *takhāluf*, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

**تخت** *takht*, m. a throne. *takht bakhht* or *takht o bakhht*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *takht par baithānā*, *a.* to enthrone. *takht par baithnā*, n. to reign. *takht chhornā*, *a.* to abdicate a throne. *takht-dār*, m. a king. *takht-dārī*, sovereignty. *takht-i-rauānā*, m. a travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried; also a kind of sedan carried on mules or camels, in which women commonly travel. *takht se utarna*, *a.* to dethrone. *takht nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones. *takht nishīn*, m. a king, a prince. *takht-nishīnī*, f. accession to the throne, reign. *takht yā takhta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

تختپوش *takht-posh*, a covered stage or platform. *p.* [tropolis, seat of government. *p.*

تختگاه *takht-gāh*, *f.* the royal residence, meeting.

تخته *takhta*, *m.* a plank, a board; a stool;

a bier; a sheet of paper. *takhta-bandī*, *f.* wainscot. *takhta-gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse). *takhta-nard*, *m.* backgammon. *p.*

تختی *takhti*, *f.* a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast; a kind of amulet. *p.*

تخریب *takhrīb*, *f.* devastation, destruction, razing or laying waste (a country, &c.). *a.*

تخصیص *takhsīs*, *f.* particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخصیصی *takhsīsi*, special cess, not liable to division. *a.*

تخفیف *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another *euphonia gratia*. *takhfīf tāqdīr*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

تخلیل *takhallīl*, putting on or wearing the ornament called *khalīkāl*, *q. v.* *a.*

تخلص *takhallūs*, *m.* the titular name assumed by poets, as Saūdā was the *takhallūs* of Mirzā Muḥammad Rāfi. *a.* [maining behind. *a.*

تخلف *takhalluf*, *m.* retiring, deferring, re-

تخلل *takhallul*, *m.* disturbance, discord, dissension, interruption. *a.*

تخلیس *takhlīs*, release, freedom. *a.*

تخلیه *takhliya*, *m.* evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم *tukhm*, *m.* seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm. *tukhmi bālangū*, *m.* a seed of a cooling quality. *tukhmi bad*, low bred. *tukhmi raiḥān*, *m.* the seed of *Oryzum pilosum*. *tukhm-rez*, a sower. *tukhm-rezi*, *f.* scattering seed, sowing. *tukhm-soḡhāt*, land in which seed has not germinated. *tukhmi kāhū*, *m.* seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *tukhmi kalān*, *m.* linseed. *p.*

تخمه *tukhma*, *m.* indigestion. *a.*

تخمیر *takhmīr*, *f.* fermentation, leavening. *a.*

تخمینا *takhmīnan*, by guess, hypothetically, by appraisement; adv. nearly, about. *a.*

تخمینه *takhmīna*, *m.* guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخمه *takhma*, *m.* the ankle or ankle-joint. *h.*

تخويف *takhwīf*, *f.* terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخیل *takhayul*, *m.* fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhayulāt*, suspicious, &c. *a.*

تخم *takhayum*, the pitching of a tent. *a.*

تذ *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. *tad-antar*, after that, after which. *tad-bhī*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. *tad to*, then, in that case. *tad se*, thence, since that time. *tad-hī*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

تذ *tadā*, then, at that time. *s.*

تدابیر *tadābir* (pl. of تدبیر), deliberations, &c. *a.*

تداخل *tadākhul*, mutual insertion or entrance. *a.*

تدارک *tadāruk*, *m.* chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation. *tadāruk-k.*, *a.* to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تدافع *tadāfu'*, repelling, resisting. *a.*

تدان *tadān*, then, at that time. *d.*

تداول *tadāmul*, *m.* tradition. *a.*

تداوی *tadāwī*, *f.* cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبیر *tadbir*, *f.* deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbirāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations. *tadbiri saltanat* or *tadbiri mamukāt*, *f.* politics, administration of government. *tadbiri ghizā*, *f.* regimen. *a.*

تدرو *tadarn*, *m.* a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *p.*

تدیری *ti-darī*, three-doored. *s.*

تدریج *tadrij*, *f.* gradation, scale. *a.*

تدریس *tadris*, *f.* giving lectures. *a.*

تدفین *tadfin*, *m.* burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدننار *tadanantar*, thereafter. *s.*

تدھارا *tidhārā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams (in Dakh. *tidhārī*). *s.*

تدھر *tidhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدھن *taddhan*, miserly, niggardly. *s.*

تدھی *tadhī* or *تدھی* *tadhī*, at that very time, in that case. *s.*

تدھین *tadhīn*, *f.* anointing. *a.*

تدین *tadaiyun*, *m.* religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تذّا *tadā*, *m.* an island. *h.*

تذّا *tiddā* (for *tiddā*), a grasshopper, a locust. *d.*

تذّاک *tadāk*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تذّاکا *tadākā*, *m.* noise of beating. *h.*

تذّاگ *tadāg*, *m.* a tank, pond. *h.*

تذّاوا *tadāwā*, *m.* a crash, crack. *h.*

تذّایا *tadāyā*, *m.* report, rumour (*v. hāhā*). *h.*

تذّی *tiddī*, a troop of men. *d.*

تذذبذ *tazabzub*, agitation, commotion. *a.*

تذرو *tazarn* (*v. tadarn*), a pheasant. *p.*

تذکرت *tazkirat*, } m. memory, remembrance;  
تذکرة *tazkira*, } a memoir, billet, schedule,  
obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *tazkiratan*, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. *a.*

تذکیر *tazkir*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*

تذلیل *tazlil*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تذهیب *tazhib*, art of gilding, illumination of manuscripts. *a.*

تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khub*, good, fair; *khub-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر *tar* (for *tale*), underneath, below. *h.*

تر *taru*, m. a tree in general. *a.*

تر *tri*, three (used only in composition). *s.*

ترا *tira* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*

ترا *tarā*, the bottom of any thing. *h.*

ترا *turā* (for *tūrā*), to thee, or thee. *p.*

تراب *turāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابی *turābi*, earthen or earthly. *a.*

ترادف *tarāduf*, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *a.*

ترار *tarār*, rapid, quick. *h.*

ترار *tarrārā*, m. rapidity. *tarrārā bharnā*, to gallop, to rush on at full speed. *h.*

ترازو *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance. *tarāzū ho-jānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p. h.*

تراس *tirās* or *trās*, f. thirst; *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*

تراس *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *trās-dāyi*, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. *s.*

تراسا *trāsā*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*  
تراست *trāsīt*, }

تراسی *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*

تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form. *tarāsh dālnā*, a. to pare off or away; (in comp.) cutting or trimming; as, *kalam-tarāsh*, a penknife. *p.*

تراش *tarāsh* *kharāsh*, f. form, shape, (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*

تراشنا *tarāshnā* (in Pers. *tarāshidan*), a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape; to cut out. *apne ta in tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*

تراشه *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*

ترق *tarāk* &c., a crack, the noise of any thing splitting or breaking. *p.* [lance. *h.*

تراکشی *tarākshī*, f. the beam of a balance. *a.*

تراکم *tarākum*, accumulation, heaping up. *a.*

تران *tarān*, m. revenue, income. *h.*

تران *trān*, m. safety; protection deliverance; a coat of mail. *trān-k.*, a. to free, to protect. *trān-kartā*, a deliverer. *s.*

ترانا *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. *h.*

ترانا *tirānā* or *tarānā*, a. to cause to pass over or swim, to save. *s.* [cold water. *d.*

ترانا *turānā*, rice boiled and kept overnight in

ترانکرنا *trān-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*

ترانوی *tirānawwe* or *tirānwe*, ninety-three. *s.*

ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*

ترانی *trāni*, m. a saviour, a protector. *s.*

تراو *tirām* or *tarāv*, m. swimming. *s.*

تراوش *tarāmish*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*

تراوی *tarāwi*, } certain extra prayers offered

تراویح *tarāwih*, } up by the more devout

among the Moslems. These are always performed during the Ramazān fast, but pious persons often repeat them every morning. *a.*

تراہ *trāh* or *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k.*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *trāhi-kār*, m. cry for mercy. *s.*

ترائی *tarāi*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is generally cultivated. *tarāi khewā*, living in or near water (a waterfowl, water spaniel. &c.). *tarāi*, a species of cucumber. *h.* [a preserver. *s.*

ترایمان *trāyamān*, adj. preserving,

ترائن *tarāin*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*

ترب *tarb*, f. a musical tone. *h.*

ترب *turb*, m. a radish (for *turāb*, q. v.) earth, &c. *p.* [confirmed three times. *s.*

ترباچک *tirbāchak*, m. an agreement

تربانتین *tirbāntin*, turpentine. *g.*

تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. *a.*

تربتی *turbati*, sepulchral. *a.*

تربت *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet. *tar-ba-tar honā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*

تربد *tarbad* or *turbud*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbit (Convolvulus turpethum). *p.*

تربوج *tarbuj*, } (also *tarbuza*, *tarbūz*, & *tarbūza*),

تربز *tarbuz*, } m. a water-melon (*Curcubita citrullus*). *p.*

تربنگا *tribhangā* or *tirbhangā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins, and neck bent). *s.*

تربنگی *tribhangī* or *tirbhangī*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

त्रिभुवन *tri-bhuvan*, m. the three worlds, i.e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. *tri-bhuvan-sāgar*, splendour of three worlds. *tri-bhuvan-sandari*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

तृप्यति *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-piṣir*, docile, tractable. *tarbiyat-k.*, a to educate, to instruct. *s.*

तृप्यति *tarbi*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astrology) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

त्रिषु नदिषु *tri-henī* or त्रिबेनी *tir-benī*, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *trisenī*). *h.*

त्रिषा *trapā*, f. an unchaste woman. *trapā-randā*, f. a whore. *s.*

त्रिपाद *tri-pād*, m. fever, or the demon of fever, describe 1 as having three feet and three heads. *s.*

त्रिपाना *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*

त्रिप्त *tripta*, pleased, satisfied. *tripti*, f. pleasure, satisfaction. *triptātmā*, contented. *s.*

त्रिपताक *tri-patāk*, m. the forehead marked naturally with three horizontal lines. *s.*

त्रिपथ *tri-path*, m. a place where three roads meet. *s.* [pod. *s.*

त्रिपद *tirpad* or त्रिपद *tri-pad*, m. a tri-

पदी *tri-padī*, f. a creeper (*Cissus* *pedata*); the girth of an elephant. *s.*

त्रिपुर *tri-pur*, f. a district of Bengal, the modern Tippera. *s.*

त्रिपण *tarpan*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification, satiety. *s.*

त्रिपण *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*

त्रिपण *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*

त्रिपण *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*

त्रिपुण्ड्र *tri-pund*, m. three curved horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of Shiva and Shakti respectively. *s.*

त्रिपुलिया *tirpāuliyā* or त्रिपुलिया *tri-pauliyā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s.h.*

त्रिफला *tirphalā* or त्रिफला *triphalā*, m. the name of a medicine composed of three kinds of myrobalan (v. *itri-phal*). *s.*

त्रिफला *taraphnā*, n. to flutter, to tremble, to palpitate, to writhe, wriggle, toss, jump, spring; to be very desirous. *h.*

तुर्त *turt* or तुर्त *turat*, } instantly,  
तुर्त *turtām*, } quickly, di-  
तुर्त *turt phurt*, } rectly, pre-  
sently, immediately. *s.*

तुर्त *tirtā*, treble, threefold. *h.*

तुर्त *tirtālīs* (for *tetālīs*), forty-three. *d.*  
तुर्त *turturā*, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*

तुर्त *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

तुर्त *tartarātā*, very greasy; drop-  
ping with moisture. *h.*

तुर्त *tartarānā*, to bluster, to boast. *h.*

तुर्त *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to  
drop. *h.*

तुर्त *tartarāhaṭ*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

तुर्त *turturī*, f. a kind of horn or trumpet  
of great length, generally used at funerals, commonly  
called the Coleroon horn. *d.*

तुर्त *trīṭiya* or *tirtiya*, the third. *trī-*  
*ṭiya-prakṛiti*, f. the neuter gender, m. a eunuch. *s.*

तुर्त *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition,  
order, method. *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

तुर्त *tartībī*, orderly, methodical. *a.*

तुर्त *tartīl*, reciting with a clear voice. *a.* [*s.*

तुर्त *turtī phurtī*, hastily, quickly.

तुर्त *trufī*, f. loss, destruction. *h.*

तुर्त *tri-jagat* (also *trijag*) the  
three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*

तुर्त *tarjumān*, m. a translator; (vulg.  
called in the Levant), dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

तुर्त *tarjumānī*, f. office of interpreter. *a.*

तुर्त *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation,  
interpretation. *tarjama-navis*, m. a translator. *a.*

तुर्त *tarjan*, m. wrath, anger. *s.*

तुर्त *tarjunī*, f. the fore-finger. *s.*

तुर्त *tarjih*, f. gaining a superiority, prefe-  
rence, excellence, pre-eminence. *tarjihī bilā murajjah*,  
unreasonable preference. *tarjih rakhnā*, a. to excel. to  
surpass. *a.*

तुर्त *tarjī-band*, a kind of stanza, in  
which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a. p.*

तुर्त *taru-jīvan*, m. the root of a  
tree. *s.*

तुर्त *tirchhā*, crooked, across, cross-  
wise, bent, awry; perverse; affected, foolish. *tirchhā*  
*dekhnā*, a. to squint. *tirchhā lagnā*, n. to strike  
obliquely. *tirchhī ākh-k.*, a. to look angrily, to cast  
unkind looks. *tirchhī naṣar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

तुर्त *tirchhānā*, a. to crook, to  
place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be  
affected. *s.*

तुर्त *tarchhaṭ*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*

तुर्त *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to  
go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being  
*katrānā*). *s.* [ness, mercy, lenity. *h.*

तुर्त *tarahhum*, m. pity, compassion, kind-

तुर्त *tarahhnā*, to warp, crack, split. *d.*

ترخیم *tarkhīm*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). *a.*

تردد *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration. pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāti dūnyāvi*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*

تردست *tar-dast*, expert, active, adroit. *p.*

تردستی *tardastī*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness, expertness. *p.*

تردش *tridash*, m. a god, a deity. *tri-dashāhār*, m. god's food, *amṛit*, or *ambrosia*. *s.*

تردلا *tridalā*, f. a creeping plant (*Cissus pedata*). *s.*

تردنڈی *tri-danḍī*, a Shīva mendicant, so called from his carrying as his symbol three slender staves, typical of his command over thoughts, words, and actions. *s.*

تردوش *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*. *s.*

تردد *tardūd*, f. opposing. *harfī tardūd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. *a.*

تردیف *tardīf*, f. following, subjoining. *a.*

ترراتر *tri-rātra*, m. three nights collectively. *s.*

ترس *tars*, m. compassion, mercy. *tars khānā*, to be compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

ترس *tiras*, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a particle of abuse or depreciation. *s.*

ترس *tars*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

ترسا *tarsā*, m. one who is not a Musalmān; a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre*. *p.*

ترسان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

ترسانا *tarsānā*, a. to cause to long, to tantalize, tease. *s.*

ترسپرن *tri-suparna*, m. a portion of the Rig and Yajur Vedas. *s.*

ترست *trasta*, timid, fearful. *s.*

ترستھ *tirsath*, sixty-three. *s.*

ترسکار *tirashkār*, m. } disrespect,

ترسکریا *tirashkriyā*, f. } abuse, reproach. *s.*

ترسکرت *tirashkrit*, reviled, abused. *s.*

ترسل *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, or easily. *a.*

ترسنا *tarasnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg, to entreat, to supplicate, to pity. *s.*

ترسناک *tars-nāk*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

ترسندھ *tri-sandhyā*, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. *s.*

ترسول *trisul*, m. a trident or three-pronged lance (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترسون *tarson*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, i.e. two days intervening). *h.*

ترسیدن *tarsīdan*, to fear, to dread. *p.*

ترسیل *tarsīl*, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*

ترش *tarsh*, m. thirst, wish, desire. *s.*

ترش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed. *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. *tursh-jab* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

ترشا *trishā*, f. thirst, desire; a plant (*Commelina salicifolia*). *trishā-want*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشامی *turshāi*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [late. *p.*

ترشان *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidu-

ترشت *tarkhit* or *trishit*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشتہ *trishṭubh*, f. a sort of metre or stanza consisting of three lines. *s.*

ترش *tarashshuh*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

ترشن *tri-sharan*, m. a sanctified teacher of the Jaina sect, the refuge of the three worlds. *s.*

ترشنگ *tri-shring*, m. a hill with three peaks; a triangle. *s.*

ترشنگی *tri-shringī*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

ترشک *turushka*, m. incense; name of a country (perhaps Tūrān, now called Turkistān). *turushkā*, m. pl. its inhabitants. *s.*

ترشن *tarshan*, m. thirst, thirsting; it is also used metaphorically. *s.*

ترشنا *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*

ترشنا *trishnā*, f. thirst; ambition, desire, avarice. *trishnā-kehay*, m. content, resignation, patience. *s.*

ترشن *trishnaj*, thirsty, longing for. *s.*

ترشوان *tarashwānā*, to cause to be cut. *p.*

ترشول *trisul*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترش *tarsha*, a species of fruit. *tursha*, a kind of sorrel, wild sorrel. *p.*

ترشی *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. *turshī-bādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

ترصد *tarassud*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*

ترصیع *tarsi*, adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. *a.*

ترغیب *targhīb*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. *targhīb denā*, a. to set a-gog, to tempt to excite or induce. *a.*

ترقب *taraqqub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*

ترقا *taraqnā* (for *taraqnā*, q.v.), n. to split, &c. *d.*

ترقی *taraqqī*, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *taraqqiyāt*, preferments, advances. *a.*

ترقیہ *taraqqih*, f. softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction. *a.*

ترقیم *taraqqim*, f. writing, noting, marking. *a.*

ترک *turk*, m. properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; a Musalmān. *turk-sawār*, m. a horseman, cavalier. *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a Tartarly disposition; wicked, sly, depraved. *a. p.*

ترک *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting. *tarki adab*, disrespect, rudeness; *tark i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

ترک *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

ترک *tark*, m. doubt, discussion; logic; a proposition (in logic). *tarka-vidyā*, f. the science of reasoning, logic. *s.*

ترک *tarku*, f. a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. *s.*

ترکا *trikā*, f. a triangular frame or bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. *s.*

ترکاری *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables. *h.*

ترکالدرشی *trikāl-darshī*, m. one who sees the past, present, and future; a *rishi* or divine sage; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکالگیا *trikāla-gya*, m. one who knows the past, present, and future; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکپیٹ *tarku-piṇḍ*, m. } a ball of

ترکپیٹی *tarku-piṭhī*, f. } clay upon the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotatory motion. *s.*

ترکت *tarkit*, doubtful, disputed. *s.*

ترک تاز *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack;

ترک تازی *turk-tāzī*, } feigned anger. *p.*

ترکت *tarkut*, m. drawing out the cotton upon the distaff or upon the wheel. *s.* [*folia*]. *s.*

ترکت *trikaṭ*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longi-*

ترکت *trikaṭu*, } m. a mixture of dry

ترک *tirkūṭā*, } ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

ترکی *tarkuṭī*, f. a spindle or a distaff. *s.*

ترکس *tirkas*, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. *d.* [Turks, Transoxiana. *p.*

ترکستان *turkistān*, the country of the (eastern)

ترکشی *tarkash*, m. a quiver. *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

ترکشلی *tarku-shān*, m. a small whetstone for sharpening spindles. *s.*

ترک *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

ترک *tarkil*, m. *Cassia tora*. *s.*

ترکلاسک *tarkulāsak*, m. a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. *s.*

ترکن *tarkhin*, m. a logician, a disputant, a follower of the *Tarka-shāstra*. *s.*

ترکنتک *tri-hantak*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus*), a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.*

ترکنی *turhanī*, (lit.) a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. In India the term denotes any Musalmān female. *p.*

ترکوت *tri-kūt*, m. a three-peaked mountain; name of a mountain in the peninsula; sea salt prepared by evaporation. *s.* [vulva. *s.*

ترکون *tri-kon*, m. a triangle; the

ترک *tariha* or *tarikhat*, m. the estate of a deceased person, a bequest, a legacy. *a.*

ترکھا *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

ترکھا *tirkhā* (for *trishā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.* [thirsty. *s.*

ترکھاونت *tirkhāvant* (for *trishāvant*),

ترکھنٹی *tirkhūṭī* } f. a trivet. *h.*

ترکھنٹی *tirkhūṭī* }

ترکی *tarkī*, f. an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the *tār* tree; m. a logician, a disputant; same as *tarkin*, q.v. *s.*

ترکی *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns. *turkī tamām hū, i*, spoilt, destroyed. *p.*

ترکیب *tarkīb*, f. composition, mixture, cement; make, form, mechanism. *tarkīb-k.*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*

ترکیبی *tarkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

ترک *turag*, m. a horse. *turag-brahmachāryak*, m. enforced celibacy, continence arising merely from the absence of women. *s.*

ترکرت *tri-gartā*, m. a country in the north-west division of India, apparently part of Lahore. *s.* [a wanton. *s.*

ترکرتا *tri-gartta*, f. a lascivious, woman,

ترک *tri-gun*, thrice, triple; possessing the three *gunas* or properties of beings; m. the aggregate of those three properties. *s.*

ترکی *turagī*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*); m. a horseman. *s.*

ترل *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton. *s.* [nethermost. *h.*

ترلا *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower,

ترلوچن *tri-lochan*, a name of *Mahā-deva* or *Shiva*. *s.*



تزلوک *trilok*, m. } the universe, the  
تزلوکی *trilokī*, f. } world as consist-  
ing of three distinct departments, i.e. heaven, earth,  
and the regions under the earth. *triloki-nāth*, Lord  
of the universe. *s.* [three roads. *s.*

ترماگی *tri-mārgī*, f. the meeting of  
ترماتی *turmatī*, f. the name of a hawk  
(*Falco cyaneus*, B.; *fasciatus* B.; *Tinnunculus dubius*). *h.*

ترمده *tri-madhū*, m. a portion of the  
Rig-Veda; a student of that portion. *s.*

ترمرا *tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c.  
swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark ap-  
pearing before the eye, from the internal state of that  
organ. *h.*

ترمرانا *tirmirānā*, n. to vibrate, to  
dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil  
swimming on water. *h.*

ترمرهات *tirmirāhat*, f. vibration. *h.*

ترمیری *tirmirī*, f. darkness; vertigo. *s.*

ترمس *turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey  
corn. *p.* [three peaks. *s.*

ترمکوت *tri-mukut*, m. a mountain with  
ترمنی *turamni*, f. an instrument for rasping  
cocoa-nuts. *d.*

ترمورت *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three  
principal Hindu deities, Brahma, Vishnu, and Shiva;  
m. a Jaina saint. *s.*

ترن *tarān*, m. a raft, a float; Swarga or  
paradise; crossing over, passing; escape, deliverance;  
one who is delivered. *s.*

ترن *trin* or *trina*, m. grass. *trinātā*, f. the  
state or property of grass. *trin-jāti*, m. the vegetable  
kingdom. *trin-jambh*, graminivorous. *trin-rāj*, m. a  
palmyra-tree. *trin-wat*, like grass; worthless. *s.*

ترن *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult; m. a  
young man; a kind of plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

ترن *tarani*, m. the sun, a ray of light;  
a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat; the succotrine aloe  
(*A. perfoliata*); a plant (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

ترنا *tarṇā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried;  
to be saved. *s.*

ترنا *tirnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

ترنای *tarunā-pan*, m. adolescence,  
youth, puberty. *s.*

ترناکیت *trinātriket*, m. a portion  
of the Yajur Veda; a follower of that branch of the  
Veda. *s.*

ترناگی *trināgni*, m. conflagration of  
chaff; burning of a criminal wrapped up in straw. *s.*

ترنای *tarunāṇī*, f. adolescence, youth,  
puberty. *s.* [rectly. *s.*

ترنت *turant*, instantly, quickly, di-

ترنت *tarant*, m. a fog; a torrent of  
rain; the ocean. *s.*

ترنی *tarantī*, f. a boat. *s.*

ترنج *turunj*, m. a citron, an orange. *a.*

ترنجبین *taranjabin*, m. manna (produced  
from the *Hedysarum alhagi*); (by this name some call)  
honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*

ترند *tarand* or *tarandī*, f. a raft, a float  
made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. *s.*

ترنس *trinās*, grassy, made with grass. *s.*

ترنشا *trinsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*

ترنشت *trinshat*, thirty. *s.*

ترنگ *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; be-  
coming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *a.*

ترنگ *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*

ترنگ *trang*, m. f. the city of Haris-  
chandra, suspended, it is supposed, in the air. *s.*

ترنگبین *tarangabin*, m. manna (v. *taran-  
jabin*). *s.*

ترنگنی *turangnī*, f. a dragon-fly. *h.*

ترنگینی *taranginī*, f. a river. *s.*

ترنگی *tarangī*, braggart, fantastical,  
whimsical. *s.* [flexuous. *s.*

ترنگی *turangī*, f. a plant (*Physalis*

*tarannum*, m. a song, modulation. *a.*

ترنوت *trina-vat*, grass-like, good for  
nothing. *s.* [(see *tarami*). *s.*

ترنی *tarani*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat

ترنی *tarunī*, a young female, a young  
wife. *s.*

ترو *tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*

تروار *tarvār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com-  
*talvār*). *s.* [and friaky. *p.*

ترونازه *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh

تروار *tarvar*, m. a large tree; also a  
shrub, a small species of cassia. *s.*

تروکی *troṭakī*, f. a Rāginī, one of the  
female personifications of music. *s.*

تروئی *troṭī*, f. the beak of a bird; a kind  
of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

ترویت *trivrit-parṇī*, f. a pot-  
herb (*Hilancha repens*). *s.*

تروگ *tri-varga*, m. three human ob-  
jects, as, love, duty, and wealth; three conditions of  
a state, prosperity, evenness, and decay; the three  
qualities of nature, purity, blindness, and depravity. *s.*

ترونگ *tri-varṇak*, m. a plant (*Ruel-  
lia longifolia*). *s.* [swordsman, fencer. *s.*

تروریا *tarvariya*, m. a sword; a

تروندا *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*

ترویت *tirohit*, covered, concealed,  
hidden. *s.*

ترویدی *tri-vedī*, a Brāhman who pro-  
fesses to have read three of the Vedas. *s.*



त्रिवेणी *trivenī*, f. the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswati (underground) at Lāhābād, which last city is so called by the Hindūs. *s.*

तरा *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

तिरहुत *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.* [grown in Tirhut. *s.*

तिरहुतिया *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut,

तरतेज *taratez*, } m. garden cresses (*Le-*  
तरतेज *taratezakh*, } *pidium sativum*). *p.*

तुरही *turhī*, } f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*  
तुरी *turī*, }

तराई *taraī*, f. a star. *s.*

तरे *tare* (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s.*

तिरी *tirī*, also त्रय *tray*, three. *s.*

तरी *tarī*, f. a boat. *s.*

तुरी *turī*, f. a brush or fibrous stick used by weavers to clean the woof; a painter's brush; a trumpet (see *turhī*). *h.*

तुराई *turaī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis*, Roxb.). *s.*

तरी *tarī*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khakki*, dry land; wet lands applied to the cultivation of rice and other vegetables requiring much moisture; sugar. *tari se*, by water. *p.*

तिरिया *tiriyā* or त्रिया *triyā*, f. a woman, maid, female wife. *tiriyā bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriyā charit*, m. female wiles. *tiriyā rāj*, amason country, petticoat government. *s.*

तरीया *taraīyā*, f. a star. *s.*

तिर्याक *tiryāk*, m. in Persian denotes treacle of Bagdad, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but in Hindustāni always means) opium; an antidote in general. *a.*

तिर्याक फारुक *tiryāk fārūk*, m. the name of a medicine, an antidote to poison. *a.*

त्रियामा *tri-yāmā*, f. the Yamunā or Jamuna river. *s.*

त्रियामक *tri-yāmak*, m. sin, as the impedier of the three objects of life. *s.*

तिर्याकी or तिर्याकी, m. an opium-eater. *a.*

तिरीचरी *tirī birī*, dispersed. *h.*

त्रिपुर *trai-pur*, m. the city of Tipperah in Bengal. *s.*

तरेत *taret*, m. a buoy. *h.*

त्रेता *tretā*, f. the name of the second

Hindū yug or era, the silver age (v. *yug*). *s.*

त्रेताग्नि *tretāgni*, the three sacred fires of the Hindūs. *s.*

तरेरा *tareṛā*, m. the falling of water from a spout, or from any height. *h.*

तरिज *tariz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. *p.*

त्रियष्ट *tri-yashṭi*, m. a medicinal plant (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). *a.*

तरीका *tarika* (v. *tariha*), property left by a deceased person. *s.*

तरिन *tarin*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair. *khūb-tarin*, fairest, most fair. *p.*

तिरेन्द *tirend*, } m. the float of a fish-  
तिरेन्दा *tirendā*, } ing-line, a float or floater (a buoy). *h.*

त्रयोदश *trayodash*, m. } the thirteenth  
त्रयोदशी *trayodashī*, f. } (used only in dates), as the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.*

त्रैविद्या *traividya*, m. a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. *s.*

तुरीय *turiya*, m. the Divine Being, or Universal Spirit. *s.*

त्रयी *trayī*, f. the three Vedas; a plant (*Conyza serratula*). *trayī-dharma*, m. duties or rites enjoined by the three Vedas. *s.*

तड़ *tar*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. *h.*

तड़ा *tarā*, m. an island. *h.*

तड़ाड़ा *tarāṛā*, m. throwing water. *h.*

तड़ाणा *tarāṇā*, a. to rear up (a horse). *d.*

तड़ाका *tarākā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. *d.*

तड़ाका *tarākā*, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. *h.* [lance. *h.*

तड़ाकड़ी *tarākṛī*, f. the beam of a balance.

तड़ाग *tarāg*, m. a pond, a tank deep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. *h.*

तड़ाना *tuṛānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken or changed (as money). *h.*

तड़ावा *tarāwā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*

तड़ाया *tarāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes. *tarāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*

तड़प *tarap*, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion, fury; leap, jump. *h.*

तड़पाना *tarpanā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. *h.*

तड़पड़ा *tarparā*, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

तड़पड़ी *tarparī*, f. flutter, agitation. *h.*

तड़पना *tarapnā*, } n. to flutter, to pal-

तड़पना *taraphnā*, } pitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*

تَرْفَه *taraph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*

تَرْفَهَانَا *tarphānā*, a. (same as *tarphānā*), to cause to flutter or agitate. *h.*

تَرْفَهَانَا *tarpharānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.* [fluttering, palpitation. *h.*

تَرْفَهَاهُ *tarpharāhat*, f. act of

تَرْفَهَانَا *taraphnā*, m. (see *taraphnā*). *h.*

تَرْفِيلَا *tarpīlā*, hasty, hurrying. *h.*

تَرْفَانَا *tartarānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

تَرْفَاهُ *tartarāhat*, f. the act of dropping. *h.*

تَرْخ *tarakh*, } a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or

تَرْق *tarah*, } crack. *d.*

تَرْس *taras*, m. a hyena. *d.*

تَرْكَا *tarahnā* (also *tarakhnā*), n. to be cracked, to be split (see *tarahnā*). *p.*

تَرْكَا *tarhā*, m. dawn of day. *tarhe*, in the morning, early. *h.*

تَرْكَا *tarhānā*, to cause to be cracked. *h.*

تَرْكَا *tarahnā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *h.*

تَرْوَات *turmāt*, breakage, fracture. *h.*

تَرْوَانَا *turwānā*, a. to cause to break, to cause to be devoured. *h.*

تَرْوَار *tarwar*, name of a shrub (*Cassia auriculata*), the bark of which is used in tanning. *d.*

تَرْوِي *tirī-birī*, mishmash, medley. *d.*

تَرْوِيد *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*

تَرْوُك *tuzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance, institutes. *t.*

تَرْوِيَا *tazkiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Muzakkis*, or purgators. *a.*

تَرْوُل *tazalul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake. *a.*

تَرْوُج *tazwij*, taking unto one's self a wife. *a.*

تَرْوِير *tazwir*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem; deception, lie. *a.*

تَرْوِلَا *tazelā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*

تَرْوِين *tazyin*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. *a.*

تَرْوِيس *tis*, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. *tis-uparānt*, moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pe*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par-hi*, thereon, nevertheless. *h.*

تَرْوِيس *tis* (for *trish*), f. thirst. *s.*

تَرْوِيس *tus*, m. the husk of corn or rice. *s.*

تَرْوِيس *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow (see *tushar*). *s.*

تَرْوِيس *tasāmuḥ*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*

تَرْوِيس *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.* [carelessness. *a.*

تَرْوِيس *tasāhul*, m. conniving at, pardoning;

تَرْوِيس *tasbīḥ*, f. the act of praising God by repeating the sentence *subhān-allāh* "glory be unto the Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindu rosary). *tasbīḥ-khāna*, a chapel. *tasbīḥ-khānā*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *tasbīḥ-khānānī*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*

تَرْوِيس *tasakhhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

تَرْوِيس *tashkīr*, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating. *tashkīrī-kulāb*, captivating hearts. *a.*

تَرْوِيس *tasdīs*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*

تَرْوِيس *tasar*, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *t.*

تَرْوِيس *tisrā*, } m. third person,

تَرْوِيس *tisrāyat*, } an umpire. *h.*

تَرْوِيس *tasfir*, writing, delineating. *a.*

تَرْوِيس *tis'*, nine. *tus'*, a ninth part. *a.*

تَرْوِيس *tis'a mi'at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*). *a.*

تَرْوِيس *taskar*, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber, a kind of potherb (*Medicago esculenta*); a tree (*Fan-gueria spinosa*). *taskaratā*, f. thievishness, thieving. *s.*

تَرْوِيس *tasharī*, f. theft, robbery; a passionate woman. *s.*

تَرْوِيس *tashin*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *taskin denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage. *taskin-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating, consolatory, an anodyne. *a.*

تَرْوِيس *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs wherein to dress their victuals. *h.*

تَرْوِيس *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing as water. *a.* [rule. *a.*

تَرْوِيس *tasallut*, m. command, sway, absolute,

تَرْوِيس *tasallī*, f. consolation, comfort, solace. *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*

تَرْوِيس *taslim*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; a respectful mode of salutation which consists in lowering the right hand until the knuckles nearly touch the ground, then gradually raising the body and lifting the hand to the crown of the head. This salutation is more respectful than the *kornish*, q. v.; health, security *taslim-l.*, to give up with resignation; to resign, surrender, cede; to do homage; pl. *taslimāt*. *taslimāt-bajā* l. n. c., to make obeisances. *a.*

**تسم** *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather.  
*tasma khaichnā*, a. to strangle. *tasma-kash*, a strangler,  
 a mute. *tasma-bāzi*, a game played by the lower  
 orders: it consists in coiling up a leather strap and  
 then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in  
 our own country fairs. *p.*

**تسمیہ** *tasmīya*, m. nomination, giving a  
 name to, pronouncing the formula " *bism illāh*." &c. *a.*

**تسنن** *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunnī*  
 (v. *sunnī*). *a.*

**تسنیم** *tasnīm*, name of a fountain in paradise. *a.*

**تسوت** *tisūt*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

**تسو** *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one  
 inch. *h.*

**تیسواں** *tiswānī*, the twentieth of a  
*hijrī*, q.v. *h.*

**تسود** *taswīd*, f. making black; the draft of  
 a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

**تسهیل** *tas, hīl*, rendering easy, facilitating. *a.*

**تش** *tish*, f. thirst; wish, desire. *s.*

**تش** *tush*, m. the husk or chaff of rice, &c.  
 (*Beleria myrobalan*). *s.* [likeness. *a.*

**تشابہ** *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance,

**تشار** *tushār*, m. frost, cold; thin rain,  
 mist; ice or snow. *s.*

**تشارا** *tushārā*, cold, frosty. *s.* [&c. *a.*

**تشاریف** *tashārif* (pl. of *تشریف*), honours.

**تشاکل** *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

**تشانل** *tushānal*, m. a conflagration of  
 chaff; a capital punishment; twisting dry straw round  
 the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. *s.*

**تشبہ** *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

**تشبیہ** *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory,  
 metaphor. *harf tashbīh*, adverb of similitude. *a.*

**تشت** *tasht*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger,  
 a salver. *p.*

**تشت** *tushit*, m. a subordinate deity,  
 one of a class of thirty-six. *s.*

**تشتت** *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

**تشتی** *tashtari*, } f. a salver, a small  
**تشتی** *tashtari*, } plate, a saucer. *h.*

**تشت** *tushṭa*, pleased, satisfied. *tushṭi*, f.  
 pleasure, content. *tushṭā*, f. delight, satisfaction. *s.*

**تشخیص** *tashakhkhus*, m. identifying, parti-  
 cularizing, appropriation. *a.*

**تشخیص** *tashkhis*, f. distinguishing perfectly  
 (a word much used by physicians, to denote their  
 having ascertained the disorder of a patient, *diagnosis*);  
 valuation; assessment. *a.*

**تشدد** *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding  
 firmly; adj. strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

**تشدید** *tashdīd*, f. consolidating, corroborating;  
 name of an orthographical mark placed over letters,  
 which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

**تشرع** *tasharru'*, m. the ordinances of a pro-  
 phet, particularly the laws of *Muhammad*; acting  
 agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

**تشریح** *tashrīh*, f. anatomy; a skeleton or  
 anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body; ex-  
 planation or declaration. 'ilm-ut-tashrīh, the science  
 of anatomy. *a.*

**تشریحی** *tashrīhī*, of or relating to anatomy. *a.*

**تشریف** *tashrif*, f. honouring, exalting; in-  
 vesting with a splendid robe. *tashrif kabūlī*, sublime  
 admiration. *tashrif arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrif far-  
 mānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrif lejānā*, to  
 go, and *tashrif lānā*, to come, i.e. to honour with one's  
 presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*

**تشریک** *tashrīk*, becoming an associate or  
 partner. *a.*

**تشفی** *tashaffī*, f. consolation; becoming  
 calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*

**تشکک** *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. *a.*

**تشنا** *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s.p.*

**تشنج** *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion,  
 spasm. *a.* [piercing walls. *p.*

**تشنگ** *tashank*, m. an iron instrument for

**تشنگان** *tishnagān* (pl. of *tishna*), the thirsty  
 ones. *p.*

**تشنگی** *tishnagī*, f. thirst; temptation. *p.*

**تشنه** *tishna*, thirsty. *tishna*, *h*, *hūn*, blood-  
 thirsty. *tishna-k*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create  
 desire, to tempt. *tishna-lab*, of dry lips, thirsty. *tishna-  
 labī*, thirstiness. *p.*

**تشنیع** *tashnū'*, f. disparaging, slandering;  
 taunting, reproaching. *a.*

**تشویر** *tashwīr*, anguish, distress of mind. *a.p.*

**تشویش** *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction;  
 anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

**تشهد** *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of  
 religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of  
 the Deity and the mission of *Muhammad*: this is done  
 by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no  
 god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muhammad* is  
 the apostle of God." *a.*

**تشہر** *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing;  
 marking a criminal, public exposure such as carrying  
 a criminal through a city mounted on an ass, &c. *a.*

**تشیہ** *tishyā*, f. } emblic  
**تشیہ** *tishyapushp*, m. } myro-  
 balan (*Phyllanthus emblica*), or auspicious flower. *a.*

**تشیح** *tashaiyūkh*, m. ostentatious pretence to,  
 or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

**تشييع** *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shi'a*, or a follower of 'Ali. *tashaiyu'-mazhab*, heresy: the sect of *Shi'a*, followers of 'Ali. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnis*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shi'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shi'a*). a. [dignity. a.]

**تشين** *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state,

**تشييه** *tishya*, m. the eighth lunar mansion, figured by an arrow, and containing three stars, of which one is Cancri; adj. auspicious, fortunate. a.

**تصاعد** *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming difficult. a. [books, literary works. a.]

**تصانيف** *taṣānif* (pl. of **تصنيف**), compositions,

**تصاویر** *taṣāwīr* (pl. of **تصویر**), pictures. a.

**تصحيح** *taṣḥiḥ*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. a.

**تصحيحه** *taṣḥiḥa*, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). *dāgh* i *taṣḥiḥa*, the office in which the horses employed in service are marked. a.

**تصحيح** *taṣḥiḥ*, f. making an error in writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. a.

**تصدق** *taṣadduḥ*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting. *taṣadduḥ honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. a.

**تصدیع** *taṣḍī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣḍī'āt*, troubles. *taṣḍī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. a.

**تصدیق** *taṣḍīḥ*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal. *taṣḍīḥ-bilā taṣawwur*, presupposition. a.

**تصرف** *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *taṣarruf-zāmin* or *-zāminī*, security for possession (of a property). *taṣarruf-k.* or *-meñ lānā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptance for) the sum total of expenses, supernatural powers (of holy men). a.

**تصرفي** *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions given to dependants, &c. (in opposition to *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). a.

**تصریح** *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. a.

**تصرف** *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. a.

**تصغير** *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. a.

**تصفیه** *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will; reconciling, reconciliation, purification. a.

**تصليب** *taṣṭīb*, f. crucifixion. a.

**تصميم** *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. a.

**تصنع** *taṣannu'*, artifice, speciousness, display. a.

**تصنيف** *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions. a.

**تصور** *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *taṣawwur-k.*, to imagine. a.

**تصوف** *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *sūfis* or mystics of the east; mysticism, contemplation. a.

**تصویر** *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image. *taṣwīr banānā* or *khainchūā*, a. to draw, &c. to paint. a.

**تضاد** *taẓādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. a. [cmla. a.]

**تضحیک** *taẓḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridi-

**تضرع** *taẓarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. a.

**تضعیف** *taẓ'īf*, doubling, duplication. a.

**تضمن** *taẓmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box. *taẓmīn-k.*, to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. a.

**تضييع** *taẓyī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *taẓyī' auḳāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. a.

**تطابق** *taṭābuḥ*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. a.

**تطاول** *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, oppression, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. a.

**تطبيق** *taṭbīḥ*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). a.

**تطلع** *taṭallu'*, arising. *taṭallu'-u-sh* -shame, the rising of the sun. a.

**تطوع** *taṭawwu'*, doing a good action which one is not obliged to do, an act of supererogation. a.

**تطویل** *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. a.

**تطهير** *taṭhīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. a. [injustice, injury. a.]

**تظلم** *taẓallum*, m. groaning under oppression,

**تعارف** *ta'āruf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handing or offering any thing to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). a.

**تعاطي** *ta'āfi*, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. a.

**تعاقب** *ta'ākub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. a.

**تعال** *ta'al* (lit. be exalted), *ta'al allāhu*, or *ta'al-ta'al*! interj. Good God! bravo! well done! a.

**تعالی** *ta'alā* (used adjectively), the Most High. a.

**تعاون** *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. a.

**تعب** *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. a.

**تعبد** *ta'abbud*, being pious; devotion. a.

تعبير *ta'bir*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'birāt*.  
*ta'bir-gu*, m. an interpreter of dreams. a.

تعبيد *ta'bi'a*, } m. arranging (household furniture); drawing up (an army), training, exercising. a.  
 تعبيد *ta'biya*, }

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. a. [petition. a.]

تعجيل *ta'j'il*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition, enumeration, a list or invoice. a.  
 تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, m. number; computation, enumeration, a list or invoice. a.

تعدد *ta'addud*, plurality, numbering, multiplying. a.

تعدي *ta'addi*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. a.

تعذر *ta'azzur*, m. apology (pl. *ta'azzurāt*). a.

تعذيب *ta'azib*, torture, punishment. a.

تعذر *ta'azir*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). a.

تعرض *ta'aruz*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. a.

تعريض *ta'riz*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; being ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another; statement of particulars of landed property, deposited in a collector's office. a.

تعريف *ta'rif*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; a table of rates of export and import duties, hence the European term "tarif." *ta'rif ul-majāl bil-majāl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. a.

تعريف *ta'rif*, commendable; notable. a.

تعزيت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. a.

تعزير *ta'zir*, f. punishment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. a.

تعزير *ta'zir*, f. removing or deposing from office, dismissal. a.

تعزية *ta'ziya*, m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of the *ta'ziya*. *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gār*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*. a.

تعشق *ta'ashshuk*, m. falling in love, making love, being in love. a.

تعصب *ta'assub*, m. prejudice for or against, prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. a.

تعطل *ta'attul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. a.

تعطيل *ta'fil*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste; vacation from school or from office. *ta'fil kā roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). a.

تعظم *ta'azzum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. a.

تعظيم *ta'azim*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. a.

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stink, foetor. a.

تعفيت *ta'fiyat*, effacing; adjusting. a.

تعقب *ta'akkub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (Intelligence). a.

تعقيد *ta'kid*, causing to unite, joining. a.

تعقير *ta'kir*, f. wounding desperately. a.

تعقل *ta'akkul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. a.

تعلق *ta'alluk*, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a *zila'* or county, the latter consisting of several *ta'alluks*. a.

تعلقات *ta'allukāt*, pl. connections, concerns. *ta'allukāt duniyawi*, worldly concerns. a. [acc. a.]

تعلقجات *ta'allukajāt* (pl. of *تعلقه*), lordships,

تعلقدار *ta'alluk-dār*, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a *ta'alluk*. *ta'alluk-dāri*, the tenure, office, or estate of a *ta'alluk-dār*. *ta'alluk-dāri hakik*, the dues or rights of a *ta'alluk-dār*. a.p.

تعلقه *ta'alluka*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, fiefholder, *ta'alluka, jadid*, new dependencies. *ta'alluka, kadim*, old possessions. *ta'alluka, zabar-dasti*, an estate seized by main force. a.

تعلى *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. *ta'alluli 'alil*, a weak excuse. a. [study. a.]

تعلم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught;

تعلي *ta'alli*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. a.

تعلیق *ta'lik*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. a.

تعلیقه *ta'lika*, m. an inventory, a list. a.

تعلیل *ta'il*, f. causing one to make an excuse occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'ilāt*. a.

تعلیم *ta'lim*, f. teaching, instruction, tuition; copying fine writing accurately; pl. *ta'ilimāt*. a.

تعمق *ta'ammuk*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. a.

تعמיד *ta'mid*, propping up; baptizing. a.

تعمیر *ta'mir*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mirāt*, repairs, &c. a.

تعمیل *ta'mil*, causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c.). a.

**تعبيه** *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind ; an enigma ; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word ; ex. gr. *az hauzi laṭif āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *hauzi laṭif* make 843, from which, subtracting those of *āb* (1 + 2 = 3), we have the date required, viz. 840. *a.*

**تعوذ** *ta'niz*, m. having recourse to the Deity ; asking protection ; a charm, an amulet ; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. *a.*

**تعويق** *ta'nīk*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. *a.*

**تعهد** *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement, a promise or pledge ; rent ; a lease, a contract. *ta'ahhud-dār*, the holder of an agreement or lease. *a.*

**تعيش** *ta'aiyush*, m. rejoicing ; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. *a.*

**تعيل** *ta'aiyul*, land held by a member of a royal family, more especially applied to the Delhi family, a royal appanage. *ta'aiyul shāhi*, the royal domains (around Delhi). *a.*

**تعين** *ta'aiyun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing ; *ta'aiyunāt*, appointments. *a.* [tion. *a.*

**تعين** *ta'yīn* or *ta'in*, f. appointing, deputing ; **تعينات** *ta'yīnāt*, m. appointments, command, a garrison ; business. *a.*

**تعيناتي** *ta'yīnātī*, the object or business of an appointment, &c. ; duty, service ; a detachment of troops, a guard ; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty. *a.* [one another. *a.*

**تغابن** *taghābun*, mutual deception, cheating ; **تغار** *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. *p.* [bucket. *p.*

**تغاري** *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or **تغافل** *taghāful*, (sometimes *taghāfulī*), m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c. *taghāful-shī'ār*, careless. *a.*

**تغاير** *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. *a.*

**تغذية** *taghziya*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

**تغريب** *taghrīb*, banishment, transportation ; imprisonment. *a.*

**تغلب** *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. *a.*

**تغليبي** *taghallubī*, f. adulteration, forgery. *a.*

**تغمة** *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. *p.*

**تغني** *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. *a.*

**تغير** *taghīr*, f. alteration, change ; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. *taghīr-k.*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. *a.* [moval. *a.*

**تغير** *taghāyur*, m. change, alteration, re-

**تغيري** *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal. *a.*

**تغيير** *taghyīr* (v. *taghīr*), alteration &c. *a.*

**تف** *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva ; a curse. *p.*

**تف** *tuf*, m. vapour, steam, mist. *p.*

**تفاخر** *tafākhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. *a.*

**تفارق** *tafāruk*, m. division, separation. *a.*

**تفريق** *tafārik* (pl. of *تفرقة*), intervals, divisions, instalments. *a.*

**تفاوت** *tafāwut*, m. distance ; difference, distinction, disparity ; distant, separate, far away, remote, absent. *tafāwut bolnā*, a. to prevaricate. *a.*

**تفاوت** *tafāwuk*, commensurability (in arith.). *a.*

**تفاؤل** *tafāwul*, m. (v. *tafāwul*), presage &c. *a.*

**تفت** *taft*, heat, warmth ; adj. hot, warm. *p.*

**تفتگی** *taftugī*, f. heat, ardour ; anxiety. *p.*

**تفتة** *tafta*, hot, burning ; quick-lime. *p.*

**تفتد دل** *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. *p.*

**تفتیش** *taftīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. *a.*

**تفجر** *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. *a.*

**تفحص** *tafahhus*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. *a.* [gance. *a.*

**تفخر** *tafākhkhur*, m. pride, boasting, arro-

**تفراخ** *tafrākḥ*, a blow, a slap. *d.*

**تفرج** *tafarraj*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, contemplation of natural scenery. *tafarraj-gāh*, a place of recreation. *a.* [ment. *a.*

**تفرح** *tafurruḥ*, m. leisure, ease, refresh-

**تفرس** *tafurruḥ*, m. intelligence, understanding ; judging from physiognomy. *a.*

**تفرقة** *tafriḥa*, m. division, separation, dispersion ; distress, divorce. *tafriḥa-k.*, to separate, to distribute ; pl. *tafriḥ*. *a.*

**تفرة** *tafra*, affected magnificence, pride. *t.*

**تفریح** *tafriḥ*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating ; amusement. *tafriḥi ḡab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. *a.*

**تفريد** *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (especially for the purpose of devotion). *a.*

**تفريس** *tafrīs*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. *a.*

**تفريق** *tafrīk*, f. separation, division ; participation, participation ; jealousy, misunderstanding ; department. *tafrīk-k.*, a. to analyze. *tafrīk-nāma*, a deed settling the shares claimed by different parties. *a.*

**تفسيد** *tafsīda*, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. *p.*

**تفسير** *tafīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *ḥurūf*. *a.*

**تفصيل** *tafīl*, f. explanation, analysis ; separation, division ; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. *tafīl-k.*, to explain at full length. *tafīl wār*, in full detail. *a.*

تفضل *tafazzul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضح *tafzih*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضيل *tafzil*, excellence, pre-eminence. *ismi tafzil*, the comparative or superlative degree. *a.*

تفقد *tafakkud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost, inquiring diligently. *a.*

تفكر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; cogitating, considering; anxiety. *a.*

تفكه *tafakkuh*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنگ *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *tufangchi*, a musketeer. *tufang*, musketry, firing of muskets. *p.*

تفنن *tafannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق *tafawwuh*, m. pretending to a superiority over others; doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تقول *tafannul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*

تقويض *tafwiiz*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.* [ing. *a.*

تفهم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiving.

تفهم *tafhim*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *taqābul*, m. encountering, being drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقدم *taqadum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*

تقارب *taqārub*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاضا *taqāzā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law. *taqāzā-e sinn*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *taqāzā-e shadid*, inexorable dunning. *a.*

تقاضای *taqāzā-i*, importunate, solicitous. *a.*

تقطر *taqtūr*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

تقاعد *taqā'ud*, backwardness, dilatoriness. *a.*

تقاروت *taqārvat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

تقاروی *taqāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. *a.*

تقبض *taqabbuz*, mutual surrender, or silent exchange of an article and its cost. *a.*

تقدس *taqaddasa*, lit. "He is pure, or holy." *taqaddasa wa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity. "He is Holy and Most High." *taqaddus*, holiness, sanctity. *a.*

تقدم *taqaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدمه *taqaddama*, final adjustment or audit of an account. *a.*

تقدير *taqdir*, f. fate, predestination, the Divine decree, the ordination of Providence. *a.*

تقدیس *taqdis*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctification, sanctifying; magnifying. *a.*

تقديم *taqdim*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *taqdim-k.*, *a.* to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *taqarrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access; association. *a.*

تقرر *taqarrur*, m. being established; confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب *taqrīb*, m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. *taqrīb-k.*, *a.* to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقرباً *taqrībān*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير *taqrīr*, f. confession; relation, oration, recital, detail, narration. *taqrīr-k.*, to relate. *a.*

تقریس *taqrīs*, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسیم *taqsim*, f. division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing. *taqsim-k.*, *a.* to distribute. *taqsim-dār*, the divisor. *taqsim-hone ki raqm*, the dividend. *taqsimi jam*, assessment upon the lands of a country. *a.*

تقشف *taqashshuf*, m. living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

تقصیر *taqṣīr*, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error, crime. *taqṣīr-mand*, guilty, criminal. *taqṣīr-wār*, blameable, criminal; pl. *taqṣīrāt*, crimes. *a.*

تقطیر *taqtīr*, f. distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

تقطیع *taqtī'i*, f. the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب *taqallub*, m. conversion, change, transmutation. *a.*

تقلیب *taqlīb*, m. conversion, change. *a.*

تقلید *taqlid*, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. *taqlid k.*, to ape, to imitate. *a.*

تقلیدی *taqlidī*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). *a.*

تقلیل *taqlil*, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction, diminution. *a.*

تقوی *taqwā*, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahli-taqwā*, pious people, men of piety. *a.*

تقوی *taqawwī*, f. assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقویت *taqwīyat*, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقویم *taqwīm*, f. making straight, adjusting; an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقی *taqī*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindustāni poet. *takā*, piety, fear of God. *a.*

**تقیه** *takaiyud*, m. attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; pl. *takaiyudāt*. a.

**تقیه** *takiya*, m. pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shi'a visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise *takiya*, and call himself a Sunni. a.

**تک** *tuk*, f. one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. *tuk-ek*, for one moment. h.

**تک** *tak*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim. *tak-bāndh-nā* or *lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. h.

**تک** *tikkā*, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. *tikkā-boṭi-k.*, to tear to small pieces (a prey). h.

**تک** *tukkā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. p.

**تکاپو** *takāpū*, also *takāpūi*, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. p.

**تکار** *ti-kār*, three ploughings. h.

**تکاسل** *takāsul*, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. a. [of bamboos. s.]

**تکاشیری** *tukāshirī*, f. the manna

**تکالیف** *takālīf* (pl. of **تکلیف**), difficulties, distresses. a. [ture. p.]

**تکان** *tahān*, m. motion, agitation, gesture. h.

**تکانا** *tahānā*, a. to take aim. h.

**تکان دینا** (in Persian **تکانیدن**), to shake, to jolt, to agitate, to brush off. p.

**تکاهل** *takāhul*, m. negligence, remissness. a.

**تکبر** *takabbur*, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. a.

**تکبری** *takabburī*, f. haughtiness. a.

**تکبیر** *takbīr*, f. repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying "Allāhu akbar," "God is great," upon particular occasions. a.

**تکت** *tikta*, bitter; fragrant; m. bitterness; fragrance. *tikta-bhadrak*, m. a kind of cucumber (*Trichosanthes dioca*). *tikta-patra*, m. a cucurbitaceous plant (*Momordica mixta*). *tikta-parwan*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*), a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *tikta-tumbi*, f. a bitter gourd. *tikta-dugdhā*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *tikta-rohinikā*, f. a medicinal plant. *tikta-sār*, m. *mimosa catechu*. *tikta-sāk*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *tikta-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *tikta-wallī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). s.

**تکتک** *tiktak*, m. a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioca*); a sort of Gentian (*G. cherayta*). s.

**تک تک** *tak-tak*, m. the sound of feet. h.

**تک تک** *tik-tik*, f. a sound used in driving a cart. h.

**تکتکا** *tiktikā*, f. a bitter gourd. h.

**تکثیر** *takṭhīr*, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing, multiplying. a.

**تکثیف** *takṭhīf*, rendering thick, condensation. a.

**تکد** *takaddud*, toil, labour; hardship. a.

**تکدر** *takaddur*, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. a.

**تکذیب** *takṭhīb*, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *takṭhīb-d.*, to give the lie. a.

**تکر** *takra*, m. buttermilk with a fourth part water. s.

**تکرات** *takrāt*, m. a churning stick. a.

**تکرار** *takrār*, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. a. [troublesome, argumentative. a.]

**تکراری** *takrārī*, adj. importuning, seizing,

**تکرر** *takarrur*, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. a.

**تکریم** *takrīm*, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. a.

**تکڑی** *tukṭhī*, f. a flight or swarm (of birds or insects). d.

**تکسر** *takassur*, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings, as a bird when about to cease from flight. a.

**تکسل** *takassul*, m. sickness, indolence. a.

**تکسیر** *takṭhīr*, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction. a.

**تکش** *tukhash* (cor. of *tarkash*), m. a quiver. p.

**تکشلا** *taksha-shilā*, f. the name of a city in Panjāb (the Taxila of Ptolemy). s.

**تکشک** *takshak*, m. one of the *Nāgas* or serpents of the lower regions; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. s.

**تکشن** *tikshan*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, acute, ardent, bitter, severe. s.

**تکشن** *takshan*, m. a carpenter. s.

**تکشنی** *takshani*, f. a carpenter's adze. s.

**تکفل** *takafful*, m. taking security; becoming security for another; bail. a.

**تکفیر** *takfīr*, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; gulliness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head); shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. a.

**تکفین** *takfīn*, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. a.

**تکل** *tukhal*, f. } a kind of paper kite. h.

**تکلا** *tukhlā*, m. }

**تکلا** *takhlā*, m. a spindle. h.



**تکلف** *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation. *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony. *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious; pl. *takallufāt*. *takallufāt darbar*, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much. *takallufāt rasmī*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallufāt majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette. a.

**تکلم** *takallum*, m. conversation. a.

**تکلی** *tuklī*, f. a paper kite (child's). h.

**تکلی** *taklī*, f. a weaver's reel. h.

**تکلیف** *taklīf*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *taklīf denā*, a. to annoy. *taklīf-k.*, to take the trouble; pl. *taklīfāt*, ceremonies, &c. a.

**تکمیل** *takmila*, m. perfection, completion. a.

**تکمه** *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop. *tukma, jai kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. p. [fection, excellence. a.]

**تکمیل** *takmil*, f. completing, finishing, perfecting.

**تکنا** *tahnā*, a. to observe, to aim at, to watch; n. to be looked at, or stared at. h.

**تکوا** *takwā*, or *tahnā*, m. a spindle. h.

**تکواهی** *takwāhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). h.

**تک و دو** *tak o dau*, fatigue, running about. p.

**تکوری** *takore*, a small kettle-drum. d.

**تکونیا** *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. s.

**تک** *tukka*, m. (see *tukhā*), a blunt arrow. p.

**تک** *takha*, a goat. *takha-rāsh*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *tikka*, a slice, a bit. p.

**تکهار** *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. s.

**تکهارنا** *tikhārna*, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. h.

**تکهارنا** *takhān*, m. a carpenter. s.

**تکهارنا** *tikhār-karnā*, a. to trifallow, to plough three times. h.

**تکهار** *takharī*, f. scales of a balance. h.

**تکینہ** *takīnī*, f. a small pillow. h.

**تکیہ** *takya*, m. a pillow, a *fakīr's* stand; the reserve of an army. *takya-dār*, a *fakīr*, dervise. *takya denā*, a. to receive respectfully. *takya-k.*, v.a. to support, to encourage. *takya kisi par-k.*, a. to depend upon. *takya kalām* or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning. *takya lagānā*, a. to lean. *takya-nāshin*, a *fakīr*, a dervise. p.

**تک** *tag*, running, toiling, a gallop. p.

**تک** *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, &c. h. [twist. h.]

**تکا** *taggā*, f. a strand or thread of a

**تکا** *tagā*, f. the manna of bamboos. h.

**تکاپو** *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also *tag o pū*. p.

**تکادو** *tagādaū* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. p.

**تکانا** *tagānā*, a. to cause to be quilted, to get stitched together. h.

**تکائی** *tagāī*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. h.

**تکت** *tagat*, gold or silver tinsel. d.

**تک دو** *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. p. [coronaria. s.]

**تکر** *tagar*, m. a tree (*Tabernæmontana*)

**تکرت** *tagarg*, m. hail, a hail storm. p.

**تکڑ** *tagar*, a plate of metal; any thin flat piece of metal. d.

**تکم** *tigma*, hot, pungent; sharp; m. heat, pungency. s. [threefold. s.]

**تکن** *tigun*, m. a tone in music; adj.

**تکنا** *tagnā*, a. to quilt, to stitch together. h.

**تکنا** *tigunā*, threefold, triple. s.

**تکوپو** *tag-o-pū*, search, inquiry, bustle. p.

**تکوتاز** *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. p.

**تکڑی** *taghī*, f. a girdle, a zone. h.

**تکی** *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggī*, a thread of three strands. *chau-taggī*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. h.

**تکیانا** *tagyānā*, a. to cause to run or gallop. p. h.

**تکینا** *tagernā*, to pursue closely, to chase. d.

**تک** *tal*, m. depth, bottom; the place underneath; the sole of the foot. *Dakh.* (for *tale*), under, beneath. s.

**تک** *tul*, alike, like; m. the breadth of a field. *tul baīhnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be upset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul rahnā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed. s.

**تک** *til*, a plant bearing an oily seed (*Sesamum orientale*); the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant. *tilon meh tel nahī kahnā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. s.

**تک** *tull*, a hillock, a hill, a heap. a.

**تک** *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection; a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm. s.

**تک** *tulā*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the seventh sign, *Libra*; a measure or weight of gold and silver, 100 *palas*, or about 145 ounces troy; the act of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. s.

**تک** *tillā*, m. (for *طلا*) the golden border of a turban. a. p.

تلايح तुलाबीज *tulā-bij*, m. the berry of the *abrus precatorius*, from which the jeweller's weight is taken. *s.*

تلايريكشا तुलापरिक्षा *tulā-parīkshā*, an ordeal by balance; the accused is accurately weighed, then removed, and certain prayers, &c. said; then he is weighed again, and if lighter than before it is an infallible sign of his innocence: if equal or heavier, he is deemed guilty. *s.*

تلاان तुलादान *tulā-dān*, n. a gift of gold to Brāhmans equal in weight to the person of the donor. *s.*

تلاداني तिलादानी *tillā-dānī*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *a. p.*

تلاتل तलाल *talātal*, m. the region under the earth; one of the seven divisions of hell. *s.*

تلاتا *talātā*, m. the east, downwards. *d.*

تलار *talār* (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

تلاسنā *ta'āsnā*, } a. to rub the palms of the  
تلاشنā *talāshnā*, } hands, or the soles of the feet. *d.*

تلاش *talāsh*, f. search, study, inquiry. *talāshī*, one who searches goods, &c. *p.*

تلاشي *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

تلاطم *talāṭum*, m. buffeting, dashing; (particularly with reference to the waves of the ocean). *a.*

تلافي *talāfī*, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*

تلاقي *talāqī*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

تلاکوت तुलाकोटि *tulā-koṭi*, f. an ornament of the feet or toes; a hundred millions. *s.*

تلاکوش तुलाकोश *tulā-kosh*, m. a sort of ordeal by weighing the accused (v. *tulā-parīkshā*). *s.*

تلام *tilām* (pl. of *تلم*), servants, &c. *a.*

تلامذ *talāmiḡ* (pl. of *تلميذ*), students, scholars. *a.*

تلانا *tilānā*, m. a kind of song. *p.*

تلانا *talānā*, a. to cause to fry. *h.*

تلانا *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تلاو *talāw* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

تلاوا *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitering party. *t.*

تلاوا *tulāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

تلاوېر *tal-ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*

تلاوت *talāwat* or *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *kur'ān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

تلاوڑی *tilāwṛī* or *tilā,orī*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers: hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

تلاون *talā,ōn*, low grounds. *s.*

تلائی *tilāī*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*

تلاير *tilbar*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

تلبیس *talbis*, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*

تلاپت *talpat*, ruined, destroyed, more especially crops by the trampling of cattle. *h.*

تلاپنا *talapnā*, } a. to flutter to pal-  
تلاپنا *talaphnā*, } pitate, to be rest-  
less. *h.*

تلاپت *til-picchat*, m. a sweetmeat made of ground sesamum. *s.*

تلاپنی *til-parnī*, f. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santolinus*). *s.*

تلاپنج *til-pinj*, } m. barren sesamum,  
تلاپنج *til-pej*, } bearing no blossom,  
or yielding no oil. *s.*

تلاپهلا *tuli-phalā*, f. the *Simul*, or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

تلتلانا *tultulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

تلتلانا *talatalānā*, n. to shake. *h.*

تلتیل *til-tail*, m. sesamum oil. *s.*

تلاجية *taljiyat*, a forced or wrong interpretation of the words of a contract. *a.*

تلاچولي *til-chālī*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s. h.*

تلاچتا *til-chattā*, m. a cockroach, (*Blatta*). *s. h.* [kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

تلاچوری *til-chūrī*, f. the name of a light soil above clay. *h.*

تلاچھت *talchhat*, f. dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*

تلاچھنا *tilachhnā*, a. to flutter, pal-pitate, be restless. *h.*

تلاکھ *talakh*, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful. *talakh-rū*, morose. *talakh-dāna*, darnel, tares. *talakh-kām*, bitter to the palate. *talakh-k*, to embitter, to aggravate. *talakh go*, plain-spoken, harsh. *talakh-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

تلاکھا *talakhā*, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

تلاکھی *talakhī*, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

تلاکھنی *til-dhenu*, f. sesamum made up in the shape of a cow for the purpose of being presented to the Brāhmans. *s.*

تلاکھز *talazzuz*, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

तृ त्रिङ्गा *tilarā*, m. } a necklace or any or-  
त्रि त्रिङ्गी *tilarī*, f. } nament of three  
strings *h.*

तृ तुलसी *tulsi* or *tulasī*, f. the name of a  
plant worshipped by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocimum  
sanctum*). *Tulsi* or *Tilasi*, was a nymph beloved by  
*Krishna*, but by him turned into this plant. *tulsi-dās*,  
name of a *gōsā*, in and a celebrated Hindū poet. *tulsi  
dāna*, a gold ornament. *tulsi kā hīrā*, beads made of  
the wood of the *tulsi* plant. *s.*

तृ तिलशकरी *til-shakarī*, f. a kind of  
sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

तृ तलप *talattuf*, m. kindness, obligingness,  
blandishment, favour. *talattuf-k.*, to shew kindness. *a.*

तृ तल *talaf*, m. ruin, destruction, loss; pro-  
digality, consumption, expense. *talafu-l māl khalafu-  
fūr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life.  
*talaf-k.*, a. to waste, to consume. *talaf-honā*, n. to be  
unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*

तृ तलाफुज *talaffuz*, m. expression, pronunciation,  
utterance. *a.*

तृ तलफिक *talfik*, collecting; sewing together. *a.*

तृ तला *tilkā*, m. reprehension; arriving at, meet-  
ing with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

तृ तलक *talān*, f. instructing, informing; the  
admitting of a person into any order in society, and  
initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction,  
funeral service. *talān-k.*, a. to instruct, to inform,  
to teach. *a.*

तृ तलक *tilak*, m. the mark which Hindūs  
make on their forehead with coloured earths or un-  
guents; a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body;  
a title (especially in comp.) implying pre-eminence;  
a commentary. *a.*

तृ तलक *tilak*, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. *p.*

तृ तलक *talak* (v. *tak*), (postpos.) up to,  
as far as, until. *h.*

तृ तलका *tilakā*, spotted, freckled; chief,  
principal; f. a kind of necklace. *s.*

तृ तुलिका *tulikhā*, f. a small bird, said to re-  
semble the wagtail. *s.*

तृ तलिका *tallikā*, f. a key. *s.*

तृ तलकालक *tilkālāk*, m. a mole on the  
body; a man so marked. *s.* [mum. *s.*

तृ तलकट *tilkat*, m. the farina of sesa-

तृ तलकुट *til-kut*, m. the name of a sweet-  
meat composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

तृ तलग *talag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

तृ तलमलाना *talmalanā*, n. to be tanta-  
lized, to grieve, to be agitated. *h.*

तृ तलमय *til-may*, made of sesamum. *s.*

तृ तलमि *talmiz*, m. a student, a scholar, dis-  
ciple, pupil. *a.*

तृ तलमयूर *til-mayūr*, m. a kind of pea-  
cock, marked with spots resembling the seed of sesa-  
mum. *s.*

तृ तलन *talān*, m. frying, fried meat. *h.*

तृ तलना *talnā*, a. to fry, or n. to be fried. *h.*

तृ तुलना *tulnā*, n. to be weighed in a ba-  
lance; to be drawn up in array (as one army against  
another). *h.* [lung-jānā, to amble. *d.*

तृ तुलुंग *tulung*, a kind of pace in a horse. *tu-*

तृ तिलङ्गा *tilangā* or *tilingā*, m. an inhabitant  
of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and  
disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*

तृ तिलङ्गा *tilangā*, m. } a kind of (child's)

तृ तिलङ्गी *tilangi*, f. } paper kite; the  
Tininga or Telugu language. *h.*

तृ तिलुचा *tilu,ā* or *tilnā*, m. a kind of sweet-  
meat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun  
enters Capricorn). *s.*

तृ तलुचा *talū,ā* or तलुचा *talwā*, m. the sole of  
the foot, the heel. *talwā chānā* or *talwe tale hāth  
dharnā*, a. to flatter. *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the  
soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation.  
*talwā se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the  
feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

तृ तलवार *talwār*, f. (same as *tarrwār*), a  
sword. *s.*

तृ तलवासना *talwāsna*, a. to wear out,  
spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which  
are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

तृ तलवासा *talwāsa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

तृ तलवाना *talwānā*, }

तृ तलवाजी *talwā, e-jānā*, } feet from the heat  
of the sun. *d.*

तृ तिलोत्तमा *tilottamā*, f. name of an *apsarā*  
or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

तृ तिलुत *tilwat*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

तृ तिलौदन *tilaudan*, m. a dish of milk,  
rice, and sesamum. *s.*

तृ तलवारिया *talvariya*, f. a scimitar; m.  
a swordsman; one armed with a scimitar, a sword-  
player. *s.*

तृ तलमून *talamun*, m. changing colours like a  
chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. *tu-  
lawwun-jab'* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful.  
*talamun-mizāji*, f. capriciousness, fickleness of dis-  
position. *a.*

तृ तलोहा *tilonhā*, (spoken of a lamp)  
sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

तृ तलहा *tilhā*, oily. *tilhā, i.*, oiliness. *s.*

तृ तलहू *talihūrū*, inferior, next, below, one  
who acts at the command of another. *s.*

तृ तली *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom  
of any thing; beneath, under; impalpable powder. *s.*

तृ तिल्ली *tilli*, f. the spleen or milt. *tap tilli*,  
f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

तृ तले *tale*, below, down, underneath. *tale  
ūpar*, upside down; confused. *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to  
see clandestinely. *tale kī zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to  
express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

تلي **تولي** *tuḷi*, f. a steelyard; a fibrous stick or brush used by weavers for cleansing the wool; a painter's brush. *s.*

تلي **تليها** *talaiyā*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تليان **توليپان** *tulya-pān*, m. drinking together. *s.*

تليي **تليي** *talīnī*, f. a kind of beetle, the wings of which are used for blistering, as a substitute for cantharides. This insect makes its appearance chiefly during the rainy season. *h.*

تليي **تولي** *tulya*, like, equal. *s.*

تليها **تليها** *talaiḥā* or *tilaiḥā*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم **تام** *tam* or **تام** *tama*, m. darkness, gloom; the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity; the *tama-gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, passion, anger, &c.; sorrow, grief. *s.*

تم **تامم** (for *tamma*), it is complete. *tamma-l-kitāb*, the book is finished; finis. *a.*

تم **توم** *tum* (2d pers. pron. pl.), you. *tum-āp*, you yourself. *tum-ko*, to you. *tum-tanau*, gen. pl. your, of you. *s.* [one hundred *Yojans* long. *s.*

تم **تيمي** *timī*, m. a fabulous fish, said to be

تائل **تاماضل** *tamāzul*, equal division of an estate. *a.*

تاجا **تامأچا** *tamāchā*, } m. a slap, a box, a blow, a

تأچا **تامأچا** *tamācha*, } thump, a cuff. *p.*

تأرامارنا **تامأكرارنا** *tamākharā mārṇā*, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.* [amer.

تأخو **تامأكخو** (Dakh. for *tamākū*), tobacco.

تأدي **تامأدي** *tamādi*, f. perseverance; a long time; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. *a.*

تأرا **تومأرا** (for *ṭumhārā*), your. *d.*

تأرض **تامأرض** *tamāruṣ*, m. feigning a disease. *tamāruṣ-k.*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

تأسع **تامأسوكه** *tamāsukh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

تأشا **تامأشا** *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle; sight. *tamāshā-k.*, a. to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest. *tamāshā-bin*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure. *tamāshā-bini*, f. luxury, libertinism; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bin*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh-bini*, f. raking, whoring. *a.* [for holding a show. *a.p.*

تأشاك **تامأشاك** *tamāshā-gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place

تأشاعي **تامأشاعي** *tamāshāi*, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

تأكو **تامأكو**, } tobacco (v. *tambākū*). *h.*

تأكو **تامأكو** *tamākhu*, }

تأل **تامأل** *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*); the sectarial mark made with sandal, &c. *s.*

تألك **تامألك** *tamālak*, m. a potherb (*Marsilea dentata*). *s.*

تألكا **تامألكا** *tamālikā*, f. a district in Bengal, the modern *Tamluk*. *s.* [emollient *s.*

تألي **تامألي** *tamālī*, f. a plant used as an

تام **تامأم**, entire, perfect, complete. *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely. *tamām shud*, it is finished. *tamām-k.*, to perfect, to complete, to finish. *tamām honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

تأمي **تامأمي** *tamāmī*, f. completion, totality, the whole; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

تأنا **توماننا** *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

تأني **تومأي** *tumāi*, f. the price of carding. *h.*

تأبا **تومبا** *tumbā*, m. a hollowed gourd; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. *a.*

تأبا **تامبا**, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*

تأبان **تامبان**, } *tambān*, } m. tobacco: the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

تأبالو **تامبالو** *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food; a small round brass pot for water. *d.*

تأبو **تامبو** *tambū*, m. a tent; (in Dakh.) an eel. *h.*

تأبول **تامبول** *tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *h.*

تأبولن **تامبولين** *tambolin*, a woman who sells betel leaf; a kind of tree. *h.*

تأبولى **تامبولى** *tambolī*, m. a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *h.* [prey. *h.*

تأبومچهي **تامبومچهي** *tambū-machhī*, a species of 'am-

تأبي **تومبي** *tumbī*, f. a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a small hollow gourd; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.; a kind of pipe. *s.*

تأبيا **تامبيا** *tambiyā* or **تومبيا** *tumbiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تأبت **تامات** *tamat*, desirous, longing. *s.*

تأبت **تमित** *timit*, wet, moist; steady, fixed. *s.*

تأبتع **تاماتت** *tamattu*, m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure; using, gaining. *a.*

تأبتانا **تاماتانا** *tamtamānā*, m. to grow red (in the face); to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

تأبتانا **تमितانا** *timtimānā*, to dance in time to music. *d.*

تأبتاهت **تاماتاهت** *tamtamāhaṭ*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.* [yours. *h.*

تأبتانو **تومتاني** *tumtanau* (for *tumhārā*), your

تأبتال **تيمأل** *timāl*, resemblance, picture. *a.*

تأبتل **تاماسل** *tamassul*, m. imitating, resembling; applying allegories. *s.*

تأبتيل **تاماسل** *tamāsil*, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example; pl. *tamāsilāt*, parables, &c. *tamāsil lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *tamāsilun*, allegorically. *a.*

تَمَجِيد *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God ; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تَمِير *timir*, m. darkness, obscurity. *s.*

تَمَر *tamar*, m. a date. *tamari-kind* or *tamari-kindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تَمَرُّد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.*

تَمَرُّدِي *tamarrudī*, refractoriness, &c. *d.*

تَمَس *tamas*, m. (v. *tam*) darkness. *s.*

تَمِيسْرَا *tamisrā*, f. a dark night, one during the wane of the moon ; m. the dark half of the month from the full to the change. *s.*

تَمَسْخَر *tamaskhur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تَمَسْك *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt ; pl. *tamassukāt*. *a.*

تَمَسْكِينِي *tamaskīnī*, f. night. *s.*

تَمِيش *timish*, m. a kind of pumpkin gourd, a water melon. *s.*

تَمْغَا *tamghā* (v. *al-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand ; a species of tax ; royal charter, seal. *s.*

تَمَك *tamak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride ; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

تَمَكَا *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تَمَكْن *tamakkun*, possessing authority. *a.*

تَمَكْنَا *tamaknā*, n. to grow red in the face ; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تَمَكْنَت *tamkanat*, f. dignity, authority. *a.*

تَمَكِين *tamkin*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.* [beleric myrobalan. *s.*

تَمُل *tumul*, m. tumult, combat, uproar ;

تَمَلُّك *tamalluk*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تَمَلِّك *tamlīk*, possession, property. *tamlīk-nāma*, a deed of transfer. *a.*

تَمَن *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c. ; bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand) (see *tamān*). *tuman bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops. *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*. *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تَمَنَّا *tamannā*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تَمَنَّا *tum-nā* (for *tum-ho*), to you, you. *d.*

تَمَانْچَا *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تَمِیْگِل *timingil*, m. (v. *timi*) a fabulous colossal fish, the father of the sea serpent. *s.*

تَمِیْگِلْگِل *timingilgil*, m. a fabulous fish, larger than the preceding. *s.*

تَمَانْنِي *tamannī*, f. request, &c. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تَمَوْز *tamawz*, name of a Syrian month (July). *a.*

تَمَوْگَن *tamo-gun* (v. *tam*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *s.*

تَمَوْج *tamaunuj*, agitation (of waves, &c.) *a.*

تَمَوْغَن *tamo-ghna*, m. a name of the legislator Buddha ; lit. destroyer of darkness. *s.*

تَمَوْوَل *tamawwul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تَمَوْلِي *tamo-liptī*, f. the district of Tamuk, in Bengal. *s.* [passion, fear, &c. *s.*

تَمَوْوَر *tamo-vrit*, overcome with rage,

تَمْه *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تَمْهَارَا *tumhārā* (2d pers. pron. gen. pl.), your, yours, of you. *h.*

تَمْهَوِي *tumhoī* (inflect. pl. of *tum*), you. *h.*

تَمْهِيْد *tamhid*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparation, introduction. *tamhid-k.*, a. to dispose, &c. (pl. *tamhidāt*). *a.*

تَمْهِي *tumhen*, you, or to you. *h.*

تَمِيز *tamiz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense. *harf-tamiz*, an adverb. *a.* [guished. *a.*

تَمِيزُز *tamizuz*, m. being discerned, or distin-

تَن *tan* (तन for तनु *tanu*) m. f. the body, person. *tan-āsānī*, f. bodily ease. *tan-parwari*, f. luxury, voluptuousness. *tani-tanhā*, alone, solitary. *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous. *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour. *tan-dih*, a person of application. *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention. *tan-denā*, a. to pay attention. *tan o man mārā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.* [them, these. *h.*

تَن *tin* (infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*), whom,

تَن *tunn*, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture ; f. the flower of the tree (used for dyeing a yellow colour) (*Cedrela toona*, Roxb.) ; adj. tormented, vexed, injured, cut, broken. *s.* [sit upright. *s.*

تَنَّا *tannā*, a. to stretch, to pull tight ; n. to

تَنَّاخَوْرِي *tanā-khori* (for *tanhā-khori*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تَنَّاْد *tanādd*, being dispersed, flight. *a.*

تَنَّاَز *tanāzu*, m. wrangling, strife. *a.*

تَنَّاَزُل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.) ; leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تَنَّاَسَب *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.* [psychosis. *s.*

تَنَّاَسُكْ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metem-

تَنَّاَسُل *tanāsul*, m. generation ; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations. *a.*

تَنَّاَفُر *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge.) *a.*

تَنَّاَفِي *tanāfi*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting ; denial (that another has performed any thing as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

**تناقض** *tanāhuz*, contradiction; (in law) the advancing of two incompatible claims to the same property. *a.*

**تناقل** *tanākul*, mutual communication. *a.*

**تانا** *tannānā*, *n.* to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. *h.*

**تناور** *tan-āwar*, corpulent, stout. *p.*

**تناول** *tanāwul*, *m.* eating. *tanāwul-k.*, *a.* to eat. *a.*

**تناهي** *tanāhī*, *f.* finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

**تنبا** *tambā*, *m.* a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

**تنباکو** *tambākū*, *m.* tobacco: the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

**تنبالو** *tambālū*, *m.* an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *h.*

**تنبان** *tambān*, *m.* drawers, trousers. *p.*

**تنبو** *tambū*, *m.* a tent, pavilion. *h.*

**تنبور** *tambūr*, *m.* a kind of Turkish guitar;

**تنبور** *tambūrā*, *also a drum. a.*

**تنبول** *tambol*, *m.* the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, *n.* to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *a.*

**تنبولن** *tambolin*, *f.* a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

**تنبولی** *tambolī*, *m.* name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *s.*

**تنبہ** *tanabuh*, *m.* bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice; animadversion, reproof. *a.*

**تنبی** *tanobbī*, *f.* a beam, a rafter. *d.*

**تنبیا** *tambiyā*, *m.* a pot. *h.*

**تنبيه** *tambih*, *f.* admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *tambih-k.* or *-d.*, to chastise. *a.*

**تنت** *tantu*, *m.* a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

**تنت** *tanti*, *m.* a weaver. *s.*

**تنتر** *tantr* or *tantra*, *m.* name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulae or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*; demonstration, clear and right conclusion; raiment, vesture; a medicament, a drug. *s.*

**تنتری** *tantrī*, *m.* a musician. *s.*

**تنتری** *tintirī*, *m.* the tamarind tree. *s.*

**تنکیت** *tantu-kīt*, *m.* a silk-worm. *s.*

**تنناز** *tantanānā*, *n.* to twang, to tingle. *h.*

**تنناز** *tuntunānā*, *n.* to sound. *h.*

**تنناہٹ** *tanānāhat*, *f.* sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

**تنو** *tantū* (same as **تنت**), a thread, &c. *a.*

**تنّا** *tanīn*, *m.* wrangling, altercation; adj

**تنّال** *tanāl*, *heinous. tanālmārī*, quarrelsome. *d.* [*leorī. a.*]

**تنّی** *tinī*, *f.* a plant commonly called

**تنّیم** *tanjīm*, *f.* astrology; act of predicting any thing from the aspect of the stars. *a.*

**تنخخ** *tanakhkh*, *m.* clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

**تنخواہ** *tankhwhā*, *f.* wages, an assignment (on the revenues); an order or draft for money. *tākhwhā-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. *tankhwhā-dārī*, *f.* receiving pay, service. *p.*

**تند** *tund*, *m.* the belly; *f.* the navel.

*tund-parimārj* or *-parimrj*, *m.* a lazy man, passing his time in stroking his belly. *s.*

**تند** *tindu*, *m.* a species of ebony from the fruit of which a resin is obtained that is used for caulking vessels (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

**تند** *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid. *tund-kho*, warm, passionate, fretful. *tund-rafiār*, fast-going. *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly. *tund-mizāy*, hot-headed, passionate. *tund honā*, *n.* to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

**تندر** *tandar* or *tundar* (also *tundur*), *m.* thunder; the nightingale. *p.*

**تندرا** *tandrā*, *f.* lassitude, weariness, syncope. *tandrālu*, slothful, overcome with sleep or fatigue. *s.*

**تندرست** *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

**تندرستی** *tan-durustī*, *f.* bodily health. *p.*

**تندری** *tandrī*, *f.* sleepiness; lassitude, exhaustion. *s.*

**تندکوپي** *tund-kūpī*, *f.* the navel. *s.*

**تندکوی** *tindukī*, *f.* the resinous fruit of the ebony called *tindu*. *s.*

**تندل** *tundil*, having a prominent navel. *s.*

**تندم** *tanaddum*, *m.* penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

**تندور** *tandūr*, *m.* (see *tanūr*) an oven. *a.*

**تندی** *tundī*, *f.* fierceness, acrimony, &c. *n.*

**تندّ** *tund*, *a large piece of wood. d.*

**تندکا** *tundkā*, *a large piece of wood. d.*

**تندل** *tandul*, *m.* rice (cleaned from the husk); any grain after threshing and winnowing; a vermifuge plant. *s.*

**تندل** *tandulu*, *f.* a plant of which the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.*

**تنزع** *tanazzu*, *m.* quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

**تنزل** *tanazzul*, *m.* descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

**تنزه** *tanazzuh*, *m.* being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزِيل *tanzil*, f. revelation; the *kur'ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*  
تنزِيه *tanzih*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *tanzīya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل *tunassul*, m. pedigree, genealogy. *a.*  
تنسِيخ *tansikh*, abrogation, quashing (of a decision). *a.* [Christianity. *a.*

تنصِر *tanassur*, mutual help; conversion to  
تنصِيف *tansif*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظِير *tanzir*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظِیم *tanzim*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنم *tana'um*, happiness, enjoyment. *a.*

تنعِیم *tan'im*, m. bestowing abundance; saying. *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفَس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*  
تنقِیح *tankih*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding

disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. *a.*

تنقیہ *tankiya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تنک *tunak* or *tunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter. *tunak-hawāss*, sensible, sensitive. *tunak-hawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility. *tunak-garf*, (lit a weak vessel), talebearer, tattler. *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنک *tanuk* or *tanak*, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small degree. *a.*

تنکا *tinakā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *tinkā dāntōh meḥ lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. *tinke chame*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنکار *tinkār*, m. borax (in Dakh. *tankār*). *p.*

تنکنا *tinahnā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.* [akin. *s.*

تنکوب *tanukūp*, m. a pore of the

تنکی *tunki*, f. a fine kind of bread or wafers, thin as muslin. *a.*

تنگ *tung*, high, elevated; m. a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); top, vertex, height. *s.*

تنگ *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنگ *tang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. *tang-dān*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard. *tang-hāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *tang-hālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly. *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard. *tang-dilī*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *tang-k.*, a. to distress; to contract. *tang-l.*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle). *p.*

تنگا *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa*. *h.*

تنگ بهدر *tung-bhadra*, m. a restive elephant, or one in rut; f. a river in Mysore, the *Tumbhadra*. *s.*

تنگ چای *tang-chāi*, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنگی *tungi*, f. a kind of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

تنگی *tangi*, f. want; a bag, a sack. *tangi-h.*, a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. *p.*

تنگیانا *tangiyānā*, to tighten; to make a horse gallop. *h.*

تنماتر *tanmātra*, that merely. *s.*

تنو *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنوایه *tunna-vāya*, m. a tailor. *s.*

تنور *tanūr* or *tannūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*

تنومند *tanū-mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*

تنویر *tannir*, f. illumination, enlightening. *a.*

تنوین *tanmin*, f. nūnation, i.e. marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of *an*, *in*, or *un* (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهایی *tanhāi*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تنی *tani*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تنی *tinnī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تنی *tanay*, m. a son; a male descendant. *s.*

تنی *tani*, } f. a daughter or female  
تنیا *tanayā*, } descendant. *s.*

تنیا *taniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تنین *tinnin*, a large serpent, a dragon; the constellation Draco. *a.*

تو *to*, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwagā, to pāwagā*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *main to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو *tau*, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. *tau bhī*, even then, still, nevertheless. *tau-loh* or *tau-lag*; then, in that case, till then. *s.*

تو *tū*, pron. thou. *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

توا *tawā*, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a *hukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا *tawnā*, m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan. *tawnē* po ki khillī honā, to be restless, uneasy. d.

توابع *tanābi* (pl. of تابع), followers, dependants. a.

تواتر *tawātur*, m. continuation, succession. a.

تواجد *tawājud*, mutual extacies, rapture. a.

توار *tū, ar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). s.

توارا *ti-wārā*, m. a hall with three doors. s.

توارد *tanwārud*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems; corresponding by letter. a. [annals, chronicles. a.]

تواريخ *tawārīkh* (pl. of تاريخ), dates; histories,

تواسی *tināsi*, stale, three days old. s.

تواسی *tināsi*, a small embroidered carpet. p.

تواضع *tawāzu'*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāzu'-i-samar-kandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment, "Punicafides." *tawāzu'k*, to offer as a present. a.

توافق *tanāfuq*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. a.

توالد *tawālud*, successive generations. a.

توالي *tawālī*, f. continuation, succession. a.

توام *tau, am* or *tan, am*, m. a twin. a.

توامان *tau, amān* or *tawāmān* (dual), twins. a.

توان *tanān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful: (as an impera. verb) it is possible. p.

توانا *tawānā*, powerful, able; strong. p.

توانامی *tawānā, i*, f. power, ability. p.

توانستن *tawānistān* (r. *tawān*), to be able, &c. p.

توانگر *tawāngar*, rich, powerful. p.

توانگری *tawāngarī*, f. opulence, power. p.

تواوا *tuwāwā*, m. the name of a bird. h.

توامی *tanā, i*, f. distress, misfortune. p.

توباه *taubāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). a.

توبڑا *tobrā* (also *tobra* or *tobra*), m. the bag out of which horses eat their corn. h.

توبند *toband*, a kind of petticoat. d.

توبه *tauba*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. a.

توبیخ *taubīkh*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. a.

توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun. *top-andāz*, a cannonier. *top-chalānā*, -choynā, -dāghnā, -lagūnā, or -mārnā, a. to cannonade. *top-khāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). t.

توپ *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmet-trees, or of cocoa-nut trees; a tuft of trees. h.

توپانا *topānā* or *tupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. h.

توپچی *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. t.

توپڑا *toprā*, m. a fly, a kind of pigeon. h.

توپک *topak* or *tupak*, f. a musket. t.

توپنا *topnā*, to bury, to cover. h.

توپى *topi* (Port. "topo"), a hat such as Europeans wear. *topi-wālā*, a "topi-man," an European in general. port.

توت *tūt*, m. the mulberry tree. a.

توتا *totā*, m. a male parrot; the cock of a matchlock. h.

توتا *tūtā*, } m. blue vitriol, tutty, sulphate of copper. s.

توتلا *totlā*, a stutterer, a stammerer; adj. lisping. h. [a child. h.]

توتلانا *totlānā*, n. to lisp, speak like

توتن *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. h.

توتنا *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. h.

توتی *totī*, f. (the female of *totā*), a parrot. h.

توتی *totī*, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rosea*). p.

توتی *tūtā, i* or *tutā, i*, f. a vessel with a spout. h. [phate of copper. a.]

توتیا *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol, tutty, sulphate.

توتیا *toṭū*, m. loss, deficiency (for *tonṭā*), a cartridge. d.

توتیا *tūtāpā*, m. helplessness. d.

توتکا *toṭkā*, m. a charm, amulet, philter. a.

توتنا *tūtnā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *tūpnā*). d.

توجہ *tanajjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tanajjuhāi*, favours, &c. a.

توجیہ *taujiḥ*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll. *taujiḥ-nawī*, a keeper of description-rolls. a. [cassia. s.]

توچا *twachā*, f. skin; bark, rind; woody

توحید *tauḥīd*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. a.

تودری *todrī*, f. the seed of mallows. p.

تودہ *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack; *toda, e tūfān*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. p.

تودیع *taudī*, bidding adieu; dismissing, &c. a.

تور *tor* or *tor*; f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palkī. *tor* (in the eastern dialect), pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. h.



تور *tumar*, m. the name of a tribe among *Rūpāt*. *h.*

تورا *twarā*, f. haste, speed, hurry. *s.*

تورات *taurāt* (v. توریت), the Pentateuch. *a.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

تورانی *tūrānī*, a native of Tūrān, a Tartar. *p.*

توریت *twarit*, swift, quick; speedily; m. despatch, haste. *s.*

تورگ *ta-varga*, m. the dental class of letters beginning with *ṭ*. *s.*

تورن *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. *s.*

تورن *tūrna*, quick, swift, expeditious. *s.*

توره *torah*, m. a dish of various meats presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a minister; pride. *torah-bandī*, f. the sending out of trays of food as presents. *torah-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.* [pet. *h.*

تورہ *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trum-

توری *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توری *tuwari*, f. a kind of lentil (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توریت *taurīt*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

تور *tor*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey. *tor-phor*, m. breaking, plain speaking. *tor-lā*, m. breaking and destroying, plain speaking. *tor-jor*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c. *tor-dēnā*, a. to break to pieces, to spoil. *tor-dālnā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down. *tor-k.*, to make a breach (as a ball). *tor-kasr*, fractions (in arithmetic). *tor-l.*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit); (for *tor*, q. v.) a net, &c. *s.*

تور *torā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*; the match of a gun; a bayk, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain. *torē-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

تورانا *torānā* or *turānā*, a. to cause to

تورتا *torṭā* or *torṭā*, m. a dried pod of *torī* (q. v.) kept for seed. *h.* [on the wrist. *h.*

تورال *toral*, m. a large thick ring worn

تورال *toral-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

تورنا *tornā*, a. to break, tear, rend, demolish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith.). *dam tornā*, a. to be at the point of death. *rofi tornā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness. *torṇā jorṇā* expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

تورنی *tornī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning. *torṇī denā* or *torṇī lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

توروانا *torwanā* or *turwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

توروا *torwā*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

تور *torā*, the match of a gun. *torā-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [up to. *s.*

توری *torī*, f. mustard seed; adv. till,

توز *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmīr for writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town in Khuzistān in Persia. *toz* (Dakh.), powder in medicine; dust. *p.* [at Tūz. *s.*

توزی *tuzī*, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured

توسدان *tos-dān*, a cartridge-box. *d.*

توسط *tavassuṭ*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توسل *tavassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توسن *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroken horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, or unmanageable. *p.*

توسنا *tūsnā*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توش *tosh*, m. pleasure, joy. *s.*

توشدان *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توشک *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress. *toshak-khāna*, (same as *toshā-khāna*), m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توشه *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world; vaticum. *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *p.*

توشیح *taushih*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصیف *taushif*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو *tarazzū*, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضیع *tauzih*, f. publishing, illustrating, statement of collections, &c. *a.*

توطن *tawatṭun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country; taking up one's abode. *a.*

توغدار *toghḍār*, m. the bustard, (*otis*). *d.*

توفیر *taufir*, f. increase; perfecting, augmentation of revenue. *a.*

توفیق *taufik*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour, grace, or guidance of God. *a.*

توقر *tawakkur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

توقع *tawakku'*, f. request; hope, desire, expectation; wish, trust, reliance. *a.*

توقف *tawakkuf*, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, tediousness. *a.*

توقیر *tauḥir*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. *a.*

توک *twak*, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general, skin. *twak-kahīrā*, f. the manna of the bamboo. *twak-kanḡūr*, m. a sore or wound. *s.*

توکارنا *tūkārna*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). *s.*

توکل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. *a.*

توکیل *tauḥil*, keeping in custody, imprisonment. *a.* [*tauḥil*, weighing and measuring. *s.*

تول *taul* or *tol*, m. weight, weighing.

تول *tūl*, m. (for *tulya*), resembling. *s.*

تولا *tolā*, m. one rupi weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. *tolā-dār*, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

Grains troy.		
4 <i>panks</i>	= 1 <i>dhān</i> or grain ..	44916
4 <i>dhān</i>	= 1 <i>rattī</i> .....	1 79666
8 <i>rattī</i>	= 1 <i>māsha</i> .....	14 37333
12½ <i>māshas</i>	= 1 <i>tolā</i> .....	179 66666

تولا *taulā*, an intoxicating liquor made from the flowers of the Mahwa tree. *h.*

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولای *taulāi*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*

تولت *tuwalat*, } a misfortune; a philter or

توله *tuwala*, } charm used by a wife to

conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*

تولد *tarallud*, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. *a.*

تولنا *tolnā* or *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). *taulnā naḡraḥ meḥ*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*

تولنالی *tūl-nālī*, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is drawn out in spinning. *s.*

تولوا *taulwāi*, f. the price of weighing. *s.* *tolā*. *s.*

توله *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (*v.*

توله *tuwala*, misfortune, evil. *tiwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

تولی *tūlī*, f. a steelyard; a weaver's fibrous stick or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous stick used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try the contents. *s.*

تولی *taulī*, f. } a vessel used by

تولی *tauliyā*, m. } Hindūs. *h.*

تولیت *tawliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent; trusteeship. *tawliyat nāma*, deed of trusteeship. *a.*

تولید *tawlid*, f. procreating, generation, birth; assisting at a birth. *a.*

توم *tūm*, a dry measure of twelve Arcot *seers*; a conduit or channel. *d.*

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shillings. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty-five shillings. *p.*

تومری *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*

تومڑا *tomṛā*, m. } a hollowed gourd (*Cu-*

تومڑی *tomṛī*, f. } *curbita lagenaria*). *s.*

تومنا *tūmnā*, a. to card or arrange (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

تومیا *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beaten (called *ākṛā rūṇī*). *h.*

تون *tūn* or *tūn*, m. a quiver; name of a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany, and is used for furniture (*Cedrela tuna*). *s.* [manner. *h.*

تون *ton* (Braj. *tauṇī*), so, in that

تون *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*

توبا *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

تونی *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūmbā*, q. v.; the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *s.*

تونی *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

تون کرنا *tūn-kārna*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*

توند *tonḍ*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*

توندار *tonḍār*, } pot-bellied. *s.*

توندالا *tonḍālā*, } pot-bellied. *s.*

توندی *tonḍī*, f. the navel. *h.*

توندیل *tonḍail*, } pot-bellied, gor-bel-

توندیلا *tonḍailā*, } lied, corpulent. *s.*

تونسنا *taunsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*

تونگا *tūngā*, m. a reed, a flag or rush. *d.*

تونگر *tawangar*, rich, wealthy; powerful. *p.*

تونگری *tawangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. *p.* [even. *s.*

تونھین *tonhīn*, at that instant, then

تونیر *tūnir*, m. a quiver. *s.*

تور *tūmar*, m. a tribe of Rājputs; a bull without horns; a beardless man, a eunuch. *h.*

توہ *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توہم *tavahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*

توہن *tūhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*

توہو *tauhi*, } then even, nevertheless,  
توہی *tauhi*, } still, in that case only,  
at that very time. *s.*

توہی *tū-hi*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

توہی *tohi*, pron. to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توہین *tauhin*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

توہ *toya*, m. water. *toya-pippali*, f. a

plant (*Jussiaea repens*). *toya-prasādan*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*): the nut being rubbed upon the inside of a water-jar occasions the precipitation of the impurities of the water poured into it. *toya-pushpi*, f. trumpet flower. *toya-da*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *toya-dhar*, m. a pot-herb (*Marsilia dentata*). *toya-kām*, m. a sort of cane (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *toya-krichchha*, m. a sort of penance, drinking nothing but water for a fixed period. *toya-walli*, f. a kind of gourd (*Momordica charantia*). *s.*

تھا *tha*, the aspirated form of ت *ta*. *s. h.*

تہ *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath.

*tah bāzārī*, ground-rent of a stall in the market. *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold. *tah ba-tah-k.*, a. to pile one upon another. *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-perch*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. *tah-khāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tah-darz*, new. *tah-degi*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah-dend*, a. to tinge slightly. *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, i.e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of. *tah mārnā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishin honā*, n. to subside, to settle. *tah o bālā-k.*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*

تہ *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*

تھا *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

تھاپ *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound of a small drum. *h.*

تھاپا *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw; gleanings of corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. *h.*

تھاپنا *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Agra and in its vicinity. *s.*

تھاپی *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

تھاتی *thāti*, } f. a trust, what is given  
تھاتی *thāthi*, } in charge. *s.*

تھات *thāt*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

تھار *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تھارو *tihārau*, m. } your, of you (in  
تھاری *tihāre*, m. } the old Braj.  
تھاری *tihārī*, f. } dialect). *h.*

تھاکا *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

تھال *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

تھالا *thālā*, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

تھالی *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water. *s.*

تھالی *tihālī*, a species of cotton pod. *h.*

تھام *thām*, } m. a post, a pillar,

تھامبھ *thāmbh*, } support, an obstacle. *s.*

تھامنا *thāmnā*, } a. to support;

تھامبھنا *thāmbhna*, } to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

تھامجان *thāmjan*, (probably from *thāmnā*, "to support" and *jāngh*, "the thigh;" m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonjohn". *h.*

تھان *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur. *tinoh thān*, the private parts of a male (lit. the three bits or parts). *h.*

تھان *tahān*, there, thither. *tahān tahān*, in each place. *h.*

تھانا *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army *thānā dār* (or *thāne-dār*) the officer in charge of a *thānā*. *s.*

تھانا *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*

تھانا *tahānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*

تھانہنا *thāmbhna*, a. (v. *thāmnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

تھاناداری *thānā-dārī*, f. the office of a station-master; adj. of or relating to such office. *thānā-dārī abwāb*, a cess for defraying the expense of station-master. *h. p.*

تھانگ *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تھانگی *thāngī* or *thāngī-dār*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *thāngī-dārī*, the receiving of stolen goods. *h.*

تھانولا *thānolā*, m. the mound about the root of a tree for holding water. *h.*

تھانہ *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard; pl. *thānājāt* or *thānahāt*. *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*

تھانی *thānī*, stationary resident; a permanent cultivator; a householder, master of the house; f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تھاون *tahāwun*, negligence, sloth. *a.*

تھاہ *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تھاہی *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*  
 تہائی *tihāī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*  
 تہایت *tihāyat* or *tihāet*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*  
 تہہزاری *tah-bāzārī*, ground rent for a stall in a market. *p.* [ed, propped, or plastered. *h.*  
 تہپانا *thupānā*, a. to cause to be supported;  
 تہپڑ *thappar*, } m. a box, a slap, claw,  
 تہپڑا *thapṛā*, } cuff. *h.*  
 تہپڑی *thapṛī*, f. the clapping of hands.  
*thapṛī-bajānā*, a. to clap the hands. *thapṛī mārnā*, a. to damu, (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*  
 تہپک *thapak*, m. a pat, a tap. *h.*  
 تہپڑا *thaperā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*  
 تہتر *tihattar*, seventy-three. *h.*  
 تہتک *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out (as a veil, &c.); disgrace, dishonour. *a.*  
 تہکارنا *thuthkārnā*, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*  
 تہکانا *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *muḥh thuthānā*, to make a wry face. *h.*  
 تہکائی *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*  
 تہٹا *thaṭā*, (for *thaṭhā*), m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*  
 تہٹکانا *thaṭkānā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*  
 تہجانا *thijānā*, a. to astonish, to congeal. *d.*  
 تہججانا *thaj-jānā*, n. to be fixed (the eyes). *d.*  
 تہجد *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*  
 تہجنا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished; to become senseless and motionless, to be congealed. *d.*  
 تہجی *tahajjī*, f. spelling. *hurūfī-tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*  
 تہخانہ *tah-khānā*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an apartment under ground. *p.*  
 تہدید *tahdīl*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*  
 تہڈی *thudāī*, f. the chin; parched grain. *thadāī*, the guard of a sword hilt. *d.*  
 تہذیب *tahzīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *tahzībī akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*  
 تھر *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*  
 تھر *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*  
 تھرا *tihṛā*, triple, threefold. *h.*  
 تھرانہ *tihṛānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*  
 تھرانہ *tharrānā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *h.*

تھرانہ *thirānā*, n. to settle (as liquor). *s.*  
 تھراوت *tihṛāwat*, f. triplication. *h.*  
 تھرتا *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*  
 تھرتھر *tharthar*, adj. trembling. *h.*  
 تھرتھرانہ *thartharānā*, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. *h.*  
 تھرتھراہٹ *thartharāḥaṭ*, } f. tremor,  
 تھرتھری *thartharī*, } shaking,  
 تھرتھرنہ *thartharnā*, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, to shiver. *h.*  
 تھرنہ *thiraknā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture; (in Dakh.) to hover (a bird, &c.). *h.*  
 تھرو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*  
 تھرہانا *tharharānā*, } n. to tremble,  
 تھرہنا *tharharnā*, } shake. *h.*  
 تھری *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*  
 تھڑلا *thur-dilā*, adj. miserly, narrowly. *h. p.* [destroyed, dispersed. *h.*  
 تھسنہس *tahas-nahas*, ruined, m. clot, lump (congealed).  
 تھک *thak*, } m. clot, lump (congealed).  
 تھکا *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*  
 تھکا *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *thakā-bakkā*, or *thakā-pikkā*, or *thakā-phakkā*, distracted, troubled. *s.* [weary. *s.*  
 تھکانا *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.* [less, astonished. *a.*  
 تھکانا *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.*  
 تھکت *thakit*, wearied, stopped, motionless. *h.*  
 تھک تھک *thak thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*  
 تھک تھکانا *thuk-thukānā*, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*  
 تھکنا *thahnā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, to spit upon. *h.*  
 تھکنا *thukhāī*, f. base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon). *h.*  
 تھکلا *thiglā*, m. a binding; a patch. *d.*  
 تھل *thal*, m. place, firm or dry ground; a lion's or tiger's den. *thal-berā*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *thal-char*, moving on land, terrestrial (an animal). *s.*  
 تھل تھلانا *thal-thalānā*, } n. to undulate (as a  
 تھل تھل کرنا *thal-thal-karnā*, } late, fluctuate (as a  
 thick or glutinous fluid), to shake (as the flabby flesh of a fat man). *h.*

تهل **thul-thul**, gently falling, or dropping (as water from a small height) (see *chul-chul*). *h.*

تهلکنا **thalaknā**, n. to tremble, palpitation, alarm; pang, agony. *a.*

تهلیا **thaliyā**, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, generally of brass. *s.*

تهلیل **tahlil**, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "Lā ilāha illā llāhu, wa muḥammadu rasūlu-llāhi," "there is no god but God, and Muhammad is God's apostle." *a.*

تهم **tham**,  
تهمب **thamb**,  
تهمبا **thambā**,  
تهمبه **thambh**, } m. a pillar, a post, a prop or support; any thing that restrains. *s.*

تهمانا **thamānā**, a. to stop, to restrain, to quiet. *s.*

تهمبنا **thambhnā**, n. (see *thamnā*).

تهمت **tukmat**, f. suspicion of guilt; accusation, charging one with a crime. *tukmat-lagānā* or *-denā*, or *-karnā*, a. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تهمتی **tukmatī**, suspicious; ignominious (in *Dakh.*) a calumniator, a slanderer. *a.*

تهمرا **thamrā**, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تهمنا **thamnā**,  
تهمبنا **thambnā**,  
تهمبنا **thambhnā**, } n. to stand still, to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported. *s.*

تهم **than**, m. udder. *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تهم **tihin**, pron. plur. those very, them, themselves. *h.*

تهم **tuhin**, m. frost, snow; ice. *s.*

تهم **tah-nāl**, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تهم **tahnāma**, a treaty of peace; a bill of articles or items agreed upon by two parties. *p.*

تهمبنا **thambhnā**, n. to stop, &c., *v. thamnā*. *s.*

تهمد **thand**, } coldness, coolness (met.)  
تهمدک **thandak**, } a refreshing sensation.

*thand-kālā* or *thand-kāla*, cold weather, cold season. *d.*

تهمن **tah-nishān**, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تهمی **thanī**, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *thanī* (*Dakh.*) a column, a pillar. *h.*

تهمیت **tahnīyat**, f. congratulation. *a.*

تهمسری **thanesarī**, } m. Brāh-  
تهمشوری **thaneswarī**, } man of

*Thaneswar*, a famous shrine in *Kuru-khetra*, near *Karnāl*. *s.*

تهنلا **thanelā**, m. inflamed breast (of a woman) name of an animal. *s.*

تهوب **thop**, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palki, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تهوپڑا **thoprā**, m. the jaw (same as *jabhrā*). *d.*

تهوپنا **thopnā**, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تهوپي **thopī**, f. box, thump. *h.*

تهوپيانا **thopiyānā**, n. to trickle. *h.*

تهوترا **thotrā**, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تهوترا **thūtrā** (for *thūthrā*), the mouth. *h.*

تهوتلا **thotlā**, blunt, toothless. *h.*

تهوته **thoth**, m. the mouth. *s.*

تهوتها **thothā**, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless. *thothī bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*

تهوتها **thūthrā**, m. mouth. *h.*

تهوتها **thothlā**, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تهوتها **thūthnā**, m. } the mouth of a

تهوتها **thūthnī**, f. } horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تهور **tahamur**, m. intrepidity, daring; plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*

تهور **thor**, } a little, small, scarce, sel-

تهورا **thorā**, } dom, some, less. *thorā*

تهورا **thorā**, } *bahut*, more or less.

*thorā*, a little. *thorā thorā*, a little, by degrees. *thorā thorā honā*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thorā se thorā*, very little. *h.*

تهور **thor**, m. the spathe of a plantain tree before it shoots from the stem. *s.*

تهوع **tahawwu**, m. sickness at the stomach. *a.*

تهوک **thok**, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion. *thok-dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تهوک **thūk**, m. spittle; the gossamer. *thūk chānā*, to break one's promise. *thūk denā*, a. to leave, to give up. *thūk lagākar chhornā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagānā*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*

تهوکنا **thūknā**, a. to spit. *h.*

تهولی **thūlī**, a kind of sweet dish. *d.*

تهون **tihūn**, three, all three. *h.*

تهونبا **thūmbā**, a lump of earth put on the end of a lever as a balance. *h.*

تهونی **thūnī** or **thūnī**, f. } a post, pillar, co-  
lum. *h.*

تهونیه **thūnya**, m. } lum. *h.*

تهور **thohar** or **thūhar**, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, *Rosb.*). *h.*

تهوی **thava**, m. a mason, a brick-layer, an architect. *s.*

تہی *tha, i*, f. a heap of clothes, &c. *h.*  
 تہی *tihī* (in modern Persian *tuhī*), empty, vain. *pahlā tihī-k.*, a. to abstain. *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor. *tihī-dastī*, poverty. *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*  
 تہی *tuhī*, thee, or to thee. *h.*  
 تہیر *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*  
 تہیکر *thīkar*, } m. the duty of keeping  
 تہیکرا *thīkrā*, } the village watch,  
 taken by the villagers in turn. *h.*  
 تہیکلی *thēglī*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*  
 تہیلا *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round  
 تہلی *thailī*, f. } the waist; a bag;  
 تہلیا *thailiyā*, f. } the scrotum. *h.*  
 تہیں *tahīn*, thither, there, in that same place, in that very direction. *h.*  
 تہینکا *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*  
 تہوا *themā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*  
 تہیہ *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*  
 تہیہی *the, i the, i* or *che, che*  
*theyi-theyi*, f. merry-making. *the, i the, i k.*, to make merry. *h.* [with, than. *s.*  
 تہی *pron.* they, those; postpos. from, by,  
 تہی *tai*, so many. *tai-ber*, so often. *h.*  
 تہیا *tiyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*  
 تہیہ *tyājya*, fit to be forsaken, avoided. *s.*  
 تہیار *taiyār* (for طیار), ready, prepared, finished, complete; alert. *p.*  
 تہیاری *taiyārī*, f. readiness, activity, &c. *p.*  
 تہیگ *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *tyāg-d.*, to renounce. *s.*  
 تہیگنا *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*  
 تہیگن *tyāgin*, } leaving, relinquishing;  
 تہیگی *tyāgī*, } m. a religious ascetic  
 who renounces worldly objects. *s.*  
 تہیگنہ *tiyāne* (also *tī, āne*), name of a small charge on revenue; v. *jot-jarībī*. *h.*  
 تہیر *tai-ber*, so many times, so often. *h.*  
 تہیچی *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*  
 تہیت *tīl*, } bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*  
 تہیتا *tītā*, }  
 تہیتا *tetā*, so much, that much. *s.*  
 تہیتالیس *tetālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تہیر *tīlar*, m. a partridge (*Pardis Francolinus*). *tīlar ke munh lachhī*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*  
 تہیر *tuittir*, m. a flock of partridges; a francoline partridge. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*  
 تہیری *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of  
 تہیری *taittirīyak*, m. a follower  
 of the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*  
 تہیری *taittirīya*, relating to the  
 Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*  
 تہیل *taitil*, m. one of the astronomical  
 periods called *Karans*. *s.*  
 تہیس *tefis*, thirty-three. *s.*  
 تہ *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory,  
 strength, energy; sharpness, pungency. *tejmān* or  
*tejwant*, glorious. *s.* [night. *s.*  
 تہ *tij*, f. the third day of the lunar fort-  
 نجا *tijā*, m. the third day after the death  
 of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used  
 among Musalmāns), also the offerings so made. *s.*  
 تہ *tej-pāt*, m. cassia; the leaf of  
 the *laurus cassia*. *s.*  
 تہ *tejas*, m. splendour, lustre; dig-  
 nity, strength, power; semen virile. *tejas-kar*, resto-  
 rative, invigorating, tonic. *s.*  
 تہ *tejasvī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*  
 تہ *tejmān*, } glorious, illus-  
 تہ *tejwant*, } trious. *s.*  
 تہ *tyajnā*, a. to quit, to abandon, to  
 resign. *s.* [charum sara. *s.*  
 تہ *tejnāh*, m. a kind of reed (*Sac-*  
 تہ *tejnī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacin-*  
*thoides*). *s.* [(*Pothos officinalis*). *s.*  
 تہ *tejvatī*, f. an aromatic plant  
 تہ *tejo-manth*, m. a tree  
 (*Premna spinosa*). *s.*  
 تہ *tejo-may*, luminous, glorious. *s.*  
 تہ *tejo-matī*, f. a plant bearing a  
 fruit resembling pepper. *s.*  
 تہ *tīchhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*  
 تہ *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore  
 of the sea; near, close at hand. *s.*  
 تہ *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury;  
 the fourth solar month of the Persian year (correspond-  
 ing to the Hindū *Shrāvan* or *Sāwan*); a beam. *tīr-*  
*andāz*, an archer. *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery. *tīr-bārdān*, a  
 punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows.  
*tīr-partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance.

*tir chālānā*, a. to shoot an arrow. *tir-khāki*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tir-khūrda*, wounded by an arrow. *tir-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tir-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole. *tir-gar*, m. a maker of arrows. *tir-gari*, f. arrow-making. *tiri sāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. p.

تیرا *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. h.

تیرا *tirā* (Dakh. for *tir*), an arrow. p.

تیرہکت *tir-bhukti*, m. Tirhut, a province in the east of central Hindustān, on the north of Behar (now famed for its indigo). s.

تیرہ *tirth* or *tīrath*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams. *tīrth-kār*, a holy personage. s.

تیرہ راج *tirth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād (vulg. Allahabad). s.

تیرہ راجی *tirth-rāji*, f. the city of Benares. s.

تیرج *tiraj*, an abstract of a long list of accounts, &c. (v. Wilson). h. [moon. s.]

تیرس *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the

تیرس *terus*, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. h.

تیرگی *tiragi*, f. darkness, obscurity. p.

تیرمار *tir-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. p.

تیرن *tirna*, crossed, passed over; spread. *tirna-padi*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchoides*). s.

تیرنا *tairnā* or *tirnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. s.

تیرہ *terah*, thirteen. *terah-tezī*, the first thirteen days of the month *ṣafar*, which are considered to be unlucky. h.p.

تیرہ *tira*, dark, obscure. *tira abr*, m. black clouds. *tira-bakht*, or *-rozgar*, unfortunate. *tira-rozi*, misfortune, adversity. *tira-dil*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate, an outcast. *tira-rang*, black. p.

تیرہان *terahān*, تیرہاں } the thirteenth. h.

تیرہوان *terahmān*, تیرہواں } the thirteenth. h.

تیرہا *terhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. d.

تیز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez-ād*, m. nitrous acid, aquafortis. *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying. *tez-rafiār* or *-raw*, fast-going. *tez-lab*, quick of apprehension. *tez-ākī*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tez-kadam*, or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-nākhun*, sharp-nailed. *tez-nigāh*, keen-sighted. p. [vum] p.

تیزک *tezak*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*).

تیزی *tezi*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. p.

تیس *tis* (for *trinshat*), thirty. s.

تیس *tis*, a he-goat (especially one that is old and rank); also a stag. a.

تیسا *tisā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. h.

تیسرا *tisrā*, the third. *tisre*, thirdly. h.

تیسواں *tisvān*, the thirtieth. h.

تیبی *tisi*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). s. [ter's, an eds. p.]

تیشہ *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenter.

تیغ *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword. *tegh ba dast*, sword in hand. *tegh-zan*, a swordman. *teghī dallāki*, barber's sword, a cant term (in Persia) for *ustura*, a razor. p.

تیغا *teghā*, } m. a short, broad scimitar. *teghā-*

تیغہ *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

*teghā-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. p.

تیقظ *tayakhkuz*, watchfulness, vigilance. a.

تیقن *tayakhkun*, knowing for certain, prying into, ascertaining. a.

تیکت *tyakta*, left, resigned, abandoned. s.

تیکٹہ *tikath*, m. posteriors. h.

تیکشن *tikshna* or *tikshan*, hot, warm, pungent, ardent; zealous, active; keen, intelligent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *tikshna-patra* or *tikshna-phal*, m. coriander. *tikshna-pushpa*, m. clove. *tikshna-tail*, m. resin; the milky juice of the *euphorbia*; spirituous liquor. *tikshna-ras*, m. saltpetre. *tikshna-shūk*, m. barley. *tikshna-karman*, active, zealous. *tikshna-kantak*, m. thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *tikshna-kand*, m. onion. *tikshna-gandh*, m. *Morunga hyperanthera*; the gum olibanum tree; small cardamoms. *tikshna-gandhā*, f. mustard-seed; orris root; *Pandanus odoratissimus*. s.

تیکور *tikūr*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*. h.

تیکھا *tikhā*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. s.

تیکھر *tikhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*, Roxb. h.

تیکھی *tikhi*, f. a sharp tone in music. s.

تیل *tel* or *tail*, m. oil. *tail*, storax, gum benzoin, incense. *tel chaphānā*, a. to anoint the head, shoulders, hands, and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric. s.

تیل *tiyal*, f. a suit of females' clothes. h.

تیل چورکا *tail-chaurikā*, f. a cockroach (an oil-stealer). s.

تیل سالا *taili-sālā*, f. an oil-mill. s.

تیل سہٹک *tail-sphaṭik*, m. a sort of gum (amber?). s.

تیل کٹ *tail-kitt*, m. the oil cake, made of the oily seed after expression. s.

تیل مالی *tail-mālī*, f. a wick, the cotton of a lamp. s.

تیلن *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. s.

تیلنگ *tailang*, m. the modern Carnatic. *tailangā*, an inhabitant of Tailang, a sepoy. s.

تیلنی *tailinī*, f. the wick of a lamp. s.

تیلی *telī* or *tailī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman, an oil grinder; adj. oily. s.

तिली तीली *tīlī*, f. a bar; leg, calf of the leg. *h.*  
 तिलिया तेलिया *teḷiyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay. *teḷiyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*  
 तिम *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*  
 तिमर *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*  
 तिम तयम्मूम *tayammūm*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*  
 तिमन तेमन *teman*, m. wetting; moisture, damp, a sauce or condiment. *s.*  
 तिमनी तेमनी *temnī*, f. a chimney, a fire-place. *s.*  
 तिन तै *tain*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*  
 तिन ते *teñ*, postpos. from, by, with, in, (used chiefly in the Bhākhā dialect).  
 तिन तेन *teñ*, (Dakh. for *ta, in*), to, up to. *he teñ*. is much used in this dialect in place of *ko*, as the sign of the dat. and acc. cases. *d.*  
 तिन तेन *ta, in* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "self," as *apne ta, in*, own self. *h.*  
 तिन तीन *tin*, three; *tin raḥmī ḥānūn*, the rule of three (in arithmetic). *tin thān*, m. the private parts; also the penis (only). *tin terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*  
 तिनतालीस तिनतालीस *teñtālīs*, forty-three. *h.*  
 तिनतीस तिनतीस *tainṭīs* or *teñtīs*, thirty-three. *h.* [*pyros ebenum* or *glutinosa*]. *s.*  
 तिनदू तेदू *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Dios-*  
 तिनदू तेदू *tendū, ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h.*  
 तिनर तीवर *tīvar*, m. a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game; a fisherman. *s.*  
 तिनर तेवर *tenar*, m. vertigo, giddiness; countenance, physiognomy. *h.*  
 तिनर तीवर तीवर *tīvara*, much, excessive; hot, pungent. *tīvara-vedanā*, f. excessive pain, the torments of damnation. *s.* [Bengal. *s.*  
 तिनरा तीवरा *tīvrā*, f. a river in the east of  
 तिनरा तेवराना *te, orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow. *h.*  
 तिनरस तेवरस *te, oras*, m. the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*  
 तिनरही तेवरही *teorhī*, } f. a frown. *teorī char-*  
 तिनरी तेवरी *teorī*, } *hānā*, a. to frown.  
 तिनरी तेवरी *teorī*, } *teorī charḥnā*, n. a frown to come on. *h.*  
 तिनरी तीवरी *tīvarī*, f. the wife of a hunter. *s.*  
 तिनरूं तूं *tyūn*, तूं *tyon*, or तेवूं *teon*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*  
 तिनर तेवन *tervan*, m. a garden, a pleasure-ground; play, sport. *s.*

तियन्दा तौधा *tyondhā* or तेवौधा *teondhā*, dim-sighted, purblind. *h.* [tival. *h.*  
 तियहार तेवहार *te, ohār*, m. a holyday, a festival.  
 तिया तीया *tiya* or तीया *tīya*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*  
 तेह तेह *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*  
 तेहा तेहा *tehā*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.* [the aukla. *h.*  
 तेहर तेहर *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round  
 तेहू तेहू *taihū*, m. a small partridge; adj. empty. *p.*  
 तेही तेही *tehī*, exactly then, instantly, immediately. *h.*  
 तेईस तेईस *te, is*, twenty-three. *h.*  
 तीयल तीयल *tīyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*  
 तीया तीया *tīya*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

त

त त *ta*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet: its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and it differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*  
 तबर तबर *tābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*  
 तबरा तबरा *tābrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*  
 तप तप *tāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*  
 तपा तपा *tāpā*, m. a hen-coop. *tāpā-to, i-k.* or *tāpā-toiyā-k.*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*  
 तपा तपा } m. a sort of boat or raft. *d.*  
 तपरा तपरा }  
 तपर तपर *tāpar*, a sheet, a wrapper, &c. *d.*  
 तपना तपना *tāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn); to whore (low phrase). *h.*  
 तपो तपो *tāpū*, m. an island. *h.*  
 तात तात *tāt*, m. canvas, sackcloth; hemp or tow. *tāt-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas. *tāt-bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.* [juggling. *h.*  
 तातक तातक *tātāk*, fresh, new, recent; a charm,  
 ताती ताती *tātī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*  
 तार तार *tār* (v. *tāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*  
 तारना तारना *tārṇā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*  
 तारी तारी *tārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*  
 ताड़ी ताड़ी *tārī*, f. a small axe. *h.*  
 ताकन ताकन *tākan* (v. *tānghan*) a kind of horse. *d.*



ٲاكي *ṭāki* (v. ٲاكي), f. a venereal chancre; a natural basin or fountain in a rock. *d.*

ٲال *ṭal*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. *ṭāl-k.*, a. to put off; to heap. *ṭāl mārṇā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. *h.*

ٲالا *ṭālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. *ṭālā-bālā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. *h.*

ٲالاٲولي *ṭālā-ṭolī*, f. } evasion,  
ٲالٲول *ṭāl-ṭol*, m. } prevarica-  
ٲالٲول *ṭāl-maṭol*, m. } tion, put-  
ting off, shuffling. *h.*

ٲالنا *ṭālnā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate; to avert or put off; to drive out of the way, to ward off, to remove, to prevent. *h.*

ٲالي *ṭālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. *h.*

ٲامبرا *ṭāmbra*, m. a water-pot (v. *ṭābrā*). *d.*

ٲاننا *ṭānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. *h.*

ٲانت *ṭānt*, f. the crown of the head. *h.*

ٲانٲا *ṭānthā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. *h.*

ٲانٲاٲي *ṭānthā-ī*, f. solidity. *h.*

ٲانٲ *ṭānch*, } perverse, audacious,  
ٲانٲا *ṭānchā*, } troublesome. *h.*

ٲانٲاٲا *ṭānchhā-mārṇā*, a. to hamstring a horse, cow, &c. *d.* [form. *h.*

ٲانٲ *ṭānd*, f. a stage, a raised seat, platform. *h.*

ٲانٲا *ṭāndā*, m. a venture (of goods); a caravan or a large company of travelling merchants; name of a place in Oude; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. *h.*

ٲانك *ṭānk*, m. a weight equal to four māhas (see *tolā*). *s.*

ٲانك *ṭānk*, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder for uniting metals. *h.*

ٲانكا *ṭānkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder. *ṭānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. *h.*

ٲانكار *ṭānkar*, m. a blackguard, a lecher, a libertine. *s.*

ٲانكا *ṭānknā*, a. to stitch, to cobble. *h.*

ٲانك *ṭānkh*, a reservoir for water, a tank. *h.*

ٲانكي *ṭānkhī*, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. *h.*

ٲانكي *ṭānkhī*, f. a chisel. *s.*

ٲانگ *ṭāng*, f. the leg. *ṭāng uṭhānā*, a. to expulate. *ṭāng-dēnā*, a. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite. *h.*

ٲانگري *ṭāngri*, f. the foot, the leg. *d.*

ٲانگن *ṭāngan*, m. (see *ṭāngan*). *h.*

ٲانگنا *ṭāngnā*, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. *h.*

ٲانگن *ṭāngan*, m. a kind of horse, a pony. *ṭāngan-numā*, like a *ṭāngan*. *h. p.*

ٲانگي *ṭāngī*, f. a hatchet. *h.*

ٲاننا *ṭānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. *h.*

ٲانر *ṭābhar*, m. family (v. *tabār*). *h.*

ٲب *ṭibba*, m. a rising ground, a height; a sand-bank or shoal (in the sea). *d.*

ٲبانا *ṭibhānā*, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. *h.*

ٲباص *ṭibhāv*, m. a small daily allowance. *h.*

ٲبک *ṭubhak*, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. *h.* [a sound. *h.*

ٲپ *ṭap*, m. spring, leap, bound; a drop; *h.*

ٲپا *ṭappā*, m. the post-office; a raft, a catamaran; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound. *ṭappā mārṇā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. *ṭappā khānā*, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). *h.*

ٲپا *ṭapā*, an island in a river. *h.*

ٲپال *ṭappāl*, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things; the post-office. *ṭappālī* or *ṭappāl-wālā*, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. *d.*

ٲپانا *ṭapānā*, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. *h.* [to cover. *h.*

ٲپانا *ṭupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause

ٲپنا *ṭap-pānā*, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. *h.*

ٲپانا *ṭap-jānā*, n. to jump over. *h.*

ٲپري *ṭiprī*, f. stocks (for the legs); a book-binder's press (v. *shikanjā*). *d.*

ٲپس *ṭippas*, f. pride, arrogance. *h.*

ٲپک *ṭapak*, f. pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. *ṭapak pārnā*, a. to drip. *ṭapak-naṭis*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. *h.*

ٲپکا *ṭaphā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. *h.*

ٲپکا *ṭiphā*, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the focus of a burning lens. *h.*

ٲپکانا *ṭaphānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. *h.*

ٲپکا *ṭapkā*, o, m. distillation, dripping. *h.*

ٲپکنا *ṭapahnā*, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throb, to palpitate. *h.*

ٲپکی *ṭapkhī*, f. (diminutive of *ṭaphā*) a small drop, &c. *ṭapkhī pārnī 'aurat khī*, to be wanton (a woman). *h.*

ٲپن *ṭippan*, f. annotation, comment. *s.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *tippani*, f. gloss, comment. *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *tapnā*, a. to jump over. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *taṭṭā*, m. a screen. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *taṭānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *tiṭṭibh*, m. a bird (*Parra jacana* or *goensis*). *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *taṭpūṇjiyā* or *tutpūṇjiyā*, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *taṭṭar*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *taṭṭarī*, f. a lie, a falsehood; a kettle drum. *s.* (*Tringa goensis*). *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *taṭirī*, f. name of a bird, sandpiper  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *taṭrī* (also *taṭṭarī*), f. the crown of the head; a fence, a hedge. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *taṭhā*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tuṭhā* (v. *toṭhā*), m. a charm, a superstitious remedy. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *tiṭhārānā*, a. to urge an animal by making the noise *tiṭhārī*, q. v. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *tiṭhārī*, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tutū*, m. a pony, a small horse. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *taṭwānī*, f. a pony mare. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *taṭolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.* [*dūs.* *h.*]  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *taṭhiyā*, f. a flat dish used by Hindus  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *taṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office; a frame for illumination. *taṭṭī bandhnā*, n. to draw up (men in a close rank). *shikār kī taṭṭī kī of baiṭhnā*, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *taṭiyā*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *taṭihārā*, m. } a sandpiper (*Tringa goensis*); a kind of rattle. *taṭihārī se āsmān thāmā jā.egā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength; (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tuchchā*, m. a rake, a blackguard. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *takhnā*, } m. (prop. *tahnā*), the ankle  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *takhna*, } joint. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tiḍḍā*, m. } a locust; a grasshopper. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tiḍḍī*, f. }  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated. *h.* [a horse]; stout. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tarrā*, wicked, vicious (particularly  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tarrānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tarṭar*, f. chattering. *s.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *tarṭarānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tarṭarī*, f. chattering. *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *tarḥhal*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭurm ṭurm*, noise made by frogs. *d.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭarnā*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *ṭalnā*). *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭasar*, m. (v. *tasar*), a kind of silk. *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.* [(actively); n. to shoot with pain. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭashkānā*, a. to move or shake  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭasahnā*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭusahnā*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭasve*, m. tears. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭak*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare. *ṭak bāndhnā*, a. to stare. *ṭak lagānā*, a. to expect, to long for. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭuk*, a little. *ṭuk-ek*, a little way. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭakā*, m. a copper coin equal (in northern India) to two *paise*; money in general. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭihānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭihāṇ*, durable, stationary. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭihām*, m. stability, residence. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭakhāṭī*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭikṭikī*, f. a lizard. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭaktakī*, f. staring, fixed look. *ṭaktaki-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.* [footed stool. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭikṭhī*, f. a teapoy or three-  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭakha-deshī*, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭakkar*, f. shoving, pushing, shoudering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head, equality. *ṭakkar pahār se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. *ṭakkar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune. *ṭakkar mārānā*, a. to knock against; met, to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭukar*, } m. a piece, a bit. *ṭukrā-*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭukrā*, } *purza*, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. *ṭukar-gadā*, one who begs for bits of bread, &c. *h p.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭakrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people; to dash on something; to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭihārī*, a kind of soil which is irretentive of moisture. *h.*

تکر **ٹیکھڑ** *ṭikhar*, f. a thick loaf of bread. *ṭakkar*, resemblance, comparison. *h.*

تکر **ٹکڑا** *ṭukrā*, m. } a bit, a portion, mor-  
تکڑی **ٹکڑی** *ṭukrī*, f. } sel. *h.*

تکڑی **ٹکڑی** *ṭukrī*, f. a band, company, party. *ṭukrī-dār*, a commander of a company. *ṭikrī*, the spreading hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *d.*

تکڑی **ٹیکڑی** *ṭikrī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *ṭiklī*). *h.*

تکسا **ٹکسا** *ṭuksā*, a little. *h.*

تکسال **ٹکسال** *ṭahsāl*, f. a mint. *ṭahsāl charknā*, n. to be educated. *ṭahsāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *ṭahsāl kā khoṭā*, spoilt in education. *s.*

تکسالی **ٹکسالی** *ṭahsālī*, } m. an officer, a  
تکسالیا **ٹکسالیا** *ṭahsāliya*, } master of the  
mint. *h.*

تکلی **ٹیکلی** *ṭiklī* (also *ṭikkālī*), f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead, a spangle. *h.* [fix one's look. *d.*

تکمک دیکھنا **ٹکمک دکھنا** *ṭukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to

تکنا **ٹکنا** *ṭahnā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāhnā*); n. to be stitched, to be studded with gems or embroidery. *h.*

تکنا **ٹیکنا** *ṭiknā*, n. to stop, to remain in any place, to be detained. *h.*

تکوم **ٹکوم** *ṭakū,ā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

تکور **ٹیکور** *ṭikhor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

تکور **ٹکور** *ṭahor*, f. a fillet, tap, the sound of a drum (v. *ṭakorā*). *h.*

تکورا **ٹکورا** *ṭahorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*

تکورنا **ٹکورنا** *ṭahornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

تکونا **ٹکونا** *ṭakaunā*, m. (see *ṭakā*) a copper coin. *h.*

تکھنا **ٹکھنا** *ṭakhnā*, m. the ankle-joint. *h.*

تکی **ٹکی** *ṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

تکی **ٹیکھی** *ṭikkī* or *ṭikī*, f. a small loaf of bread. *ṭikkī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest; to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

تکیا **ٹیکیا** *ṭikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ṭukka*; a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

تکیت **ٹکیت** *ṭaket* or **ٹکیت** *ṭakait*, } rich, pos-  
تکیتا **ٹکیتا** *ṭakeṭā*, } sessed of  
ready money, a monied man. *h.*

تکر **ٹگر** *ṭagar*, m. borax; wanton play or sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. *h.*

تکرا **ٹگرا** *ṭagrā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

تکرانا **ٹگرانا** *ṭagrānā*, } a. to roll or make

تکھرانا **ٹکھرانا** *ṭaghrānā*, } roll (in a transi-  
تکھلانا **ٹکھلانا** *ṭaghlānā*, } tive sense). *h.*

تکرنا **ٹگرنا** *ṭagarnā*, } n. to roll or be  
تکھرنا **ٹکھرنا** *ṭagharānā*, } rolled (intransi-  
تکھلنا **ٹکھلنا** *ṭaghalnā*, } tively). *h.*

تکھلنا **ٹیکھلنا** *ṭighalnā* or **تکھلنا** *ṭaghalnā*, n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

تلا **ٹلا** *ṭallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in coitu*. *ṭalle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*

تلانا **ٹلانا** *ṭalānā*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give way. *h.*

تلب **ٹلب** *ṭalap*, a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

تلا جانا **ٹلا جانا** *ṭal-jānā*, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

تلا ملنا **ٹلا ملنا** *ṭal-malānā*, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*

تلنا **ٹلنا** *ṭalnā*, n. to give way, to shrink from, to withdraw or retire from; to disappear. *h.*

تلوا **ٹلوا** *ṭilū,ā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

تلوا **ٹلوا** *ṭalū,ā*, m. a man who watches over a *ṭāl*, q. v. *h.*

تلی **ٹلی** *ṭalle*, m. *congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu*. *ṭalle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment. *h.*

تلیا **ٹلیا** *ṭiliyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

تم تم **ٹم تم** *ṭimṭim*, m. a sound. *ṭam-ṭam* (vulg. *ṭom-ṭom*), a small drum, also the sound of such a drum. *h.* [light. *h.*

تیمان **ٹیمان** *ṭimṭimānā*, n. to give a faint

تکمی **ٹکمی** *ṭamkī*, f. a small drum, a gong. *ṭamkī-pīṭnā*, a. to issue a proclamation. *d.*

تمل **ٹمل** *ṭamil*, the language of the Hindūs of a considerable part of Southern India, extending from Madras to Cape Comorin. It has been erroneously called by Europeans "Malabars," although it is not spoken or understood in Malabar. *d.*—(Binning).

تمننا **ٹمننا** *ṭumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

تن **ٹن** *ṭan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity. *ṭan-ṭan*, an imitative sound, like our "ding-dong," &c. *h.*

تنا **ٹنا** *ṭanā*, m. *pudendum muliebre, clitoris*. *h.*

تنانا **ٹنانا** *ṭanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

تننا **ٹننا** *ṭanṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation squabble. *h.*

تنتنانا **ٹنتنانا** *ṭuntunānā*, a. to tuneslowly. *h.*

تچ **ٹچ** *ṭanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

تخوا **ٹنخوا** *ṭan-khṭāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

تند **ٹند** *ṭund*, m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. *h.*

تندنا **ٹندنا** *ṭundā*, handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the back part of a turban. *ṭunde-dār*, a turban which has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*

تندہی **ٹندہی** *ṭundī*, f. the navel; adj. handless. *ṭundiyān, bāndhnā* or *chāṭhānā*, or *karnā*, a. to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

تَدیرا تَدیرا *tandera* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*

تَنک تَنک *tanak*, *f.* a harsh sound. *h.*

تَنک تَنک *tanak*, *m.* a weight of four *māshas*; a sword, a sacrificial knife; a hatchet or stone cutter's chisel; a spade, a hoe; borax; a kind of elephant or wood apple. *tanak-pati*, *m.* the master of the mint. *tanak shālā*, *f.* a mint. *s.*

تَنکا or تَنکا *tanakā*, *m.* the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c. *h.*

تَنکار تَنکار *tanhār*, *f.* the twang (of a bow-string); surprise, wonder; fame, notoriety. *s.*

تَنکانک تَنکانک *tanhānak*, *m.* the mulberry (*Morus indica*). *s.*

تَنکنا تَنکنا *tanhnā*, *n.* to be stitched. *h.*

تَنکورنا تَنکورنا *tanhornā*, *n.* to twang. *h.*

تَنگ تَنگ *tang*, *m.* the leg; borax. *h.*

تَنگا تَنگا *tungā*, *m.* scut, a short tail. *h.*

تَنگ تَنگ *tangā*, a large reedy kind of grass growing on high ground (*Saccharum procerum*). *h.*

تَنگار تَنگار *tungār*, *f.* pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

تَنگتَنگان تَنگتَنگان *tingtingānā*, *a.* to twang or sound a single string of a musical instrument. *d.*

تَنگ جان تَنگ جان *tang-jānā*, *n.* to hang, to be hung or suspended (also *tangnā*). *h.*

تَنگری تَنگری *tangrī*, } *f.* the leg, the thigh. *h.*  
تَنگری تَنگری *tangrī*, }

تَنگنا تَنگنا *tangnā*, *n.* to hang (v. *tang-jānā*). *h.*

تَنگنی تَنگنی *tanginī*, *f.* a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.* [parrot. *h.*

تَنیا تَنیا *tuñiyā*, tiny. *tuñiyā tolā*, a kind of

تَوما تَوما *toā*, *f.* act of feeling or groping. *h.*

تَوما تَوما *toā-toā*, *f.* searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). *h.*

تَوبنا تَوبنا *tobnā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تَوپ تَوپ *top*, *m.* a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h.*

تَوپا تَوپا *topā*, *m.* a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (v. *top*). *h.*

تَوپنا تَوپنا *topnā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تَوپی تَوپی *topī*, *f.* a hat. *topī-nālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or Moghul troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

تَوٹ تَوٹ *tūt*, *f.* fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *tūt-pānā*, *n.* to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *tūt-jānā*, *n.* to be broken; to become ill, pine. *tūt-rahmā*, *n.* to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*

تَوٹا تَوٹا *tūtā*, broken; *m.* want, deficiency, loss, failure. *tūtā-phūtā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

تَوٹا تَوٹا *toṭā*, *m.* loss, deficiency; a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.*

تَوٹرو تَوٹرو *toṭrū*, *m.* a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

تَوٹکا تَوٹکا *toṭkā*, *m.* a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h.*

تَوٹنا تَوٹنا *tūtnā*, *n.* to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. *s.*

تَوٹرا تَوٹرا *toṭrā*, *m.* a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*

تَوڑی تَوڑی *toṛī*, *f.* the name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

تَوسی تَوسی *tūsī*, *f.* a bud, a young flower. *h.*

تَوک تَوک *tok*, *f.* hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تَوک تَوک *tūk*, } *m.* a piece, a little, a particle,

تَوکا تَوکا *tūkā*, } an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.* [or *paṭṭā*. *h.*

تَوکا پاتا تَوکا پاتا *toḥā-paṭṭā*, a permanent lease

تَوکا توکی تَوکا توکی *toḥā-toḥī*, } *f.* hindrance and

تَوکا تَوکا *toḥ-tāḥ*, } prevention. *h.*

تَوکرا تَوکرا *toḥkrā*, *m.* a large basket (without a lid); (in Dakh.) a broad shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with leather, for crossing a river, &c. *toḥkrā-denā*, to beat another person at a game. *h.*

تَوکری تَوکری *toḥkrī*, *f.* a small basket without a lid. *h.* [perience. *d.*

تَوک کر بولنا تَوک کر بولنا *toḥ kar bolnā*, *a.* to speak from ex-

تَوکنا تَوکنا *toḥnā*, *a.* to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

تَول تَول *tol*, *m.* a company, a society; a hamlet. *tol mārnā*, *a.* to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.* [a town. *h.*

تَولا تَولا *tolā*, *m.* a quarter or particular part of

تَولا تَولا *tolā*, *m.* } a set of any thing, such as

تَولی تَولی *tolī*, *f.* } of chessmen, &c.; a complete assortment. *h.*

تَولگی تَولگی *tulghī*, *f.* fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

تَولی تَولی *tolī*, *f.* a company, society, crowd. *h.*

تَوم تَوم *tūm*, *m.* trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on. *tūm-jām*, *m.* a few trifles; an ornament. *tūm-denā*, *a.* to push gently. *h.*

تَومنا تَومنا *tūmnā*, *a.* to push or jog gently, to strike softly, so as to draw a person's notice. *h.*

تَون تَون *tūn*, *m.* *ventris crepitus*. *tūn-k.*, *a.* *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*

تَونا تَونا *tonā*, *m.* enchantment, fascination; a wedding song. *h.*

تَونا تَونا *tonā-tāman*, *m.* } hocus -

تَونا تَونا *tonā-tānī*, *f.* } pocus, juggling. *h.*

ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *tonṭā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*  
 ٲونٲى ٲونٲى *tonṭī*, f. a spout. *h.*  
 ٲونٲى ٲونٲى *tundī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*  
 ٲونٲى ٲونٲى *tuny*, f. (v. *tungār*) pecking, &c. *h.*  
 ٲونٲى ٲونٲى *tungā-tāngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *tungnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement; to pick; to piddle. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *tonnā*, m. a kind of hawk (see *tonnā*). *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *tonhā* or ٲونٲا *taunhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *tonhāī*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjuror. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *toh*, watching secretly, espionage. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *tha*, the aspirated form of ٲونٲا *ṭa*. *s. h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thāt*, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thāth*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thārā*, erect, straight. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thārḥ*, steep, lofty. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thārḥā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thārḥī*, f. }  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thārhnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thārḥau*, erect, standing. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thāsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rājapūts*); a landholder; a barber. *thākur-bāp*, a grandfather. *thākur-mā*, a grandmother. *thākur-sevā*, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. *s.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thākurānī*, } f. a goddess,  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thākurāyan*, } a lady, the  
 wife or daughter of a *thākur*. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thākurāī*, rank or office of a *thākur*. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thākurbārī*, f. }  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thākur-dārā*, m. } an  
 idol temple. *s.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thāl*, m. }  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thālā*, m. } a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thālī*, f. }

ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thālā*, disengaged, at leisure. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thān*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thānā*, m. place, station. *thānā-dār*, station-master or keeper. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thānthū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thāns*, coughing, a cough. *d.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thānsā*, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thānsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thānw* (also *thā, on*), f. a residence, place. *s.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thapnā*, a. to strike, to beat. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *that*, m. bank, shore, margin. *s.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thath*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thattā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place. *thattē-bāz* or *thattā-mizāj*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. jocular. *thattē-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *thattā-k* or *-mānā*, to jest, to deride. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *tahtah*, } m. beauty, freshness, or  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *tahtahā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thathānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thattḥar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thithur* (also *thithir*), f. numbness, torpor. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thithrā* or ٲونٲا *thithurā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thathrā*, m. a fence. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thithurānā*, a. to benumb, to chill. *h.* [torpor. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thithrāhat*, f. numbness, .  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thithirnā*, ٲونٲا ٲونٲا or ٲونٲا *thithirnā*, *thithirnā* or *thithurnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thathrī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thithak*, f. the state of standing amazed. *thithak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*  
 ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *thathahnā* or ٲونٲا *thithahnā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

تہہور تہور *thathor*, } a banterer, a wag, a  
تہول تہول *thathol*, } jester; adj. jocose. *h.*  
تہولی تہولی *thatholi*, *f.* fun, humour, sport,  
joking. *h.*

تہیرا تہیرا *thatherā*, *m.* a brazier, a tinker.  
*thathere thathere ki badlaī*, a bargain between two  
people equally acute or knowing; diamond cut dia-  
mond; the stalk of the *jo,ār* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

تہیری تہیری *thatherī*, *f.* a brazier's wife, a  
female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

تہرا تہرا *thachrā*, *m.* wrangling, quarrel-  
ling. *h.* [tering, a chatterer. *d.*

تہہ تہہ *thakh-thakh* also *thakh-thakhī*, chat-  
ting. *h.*

تہڈا تہڈا *thaddā*, *m.* the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

تہڈی تہڈی *thuddī*, *f.* the chin; parched grain;  
*thuddī pakayā*, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

تہر تہر *thir*, *f.* frost, coldness. *h.*

تہرا تہرا *tharrā* or تہرا *tharā*, *f.* a kind of wine  
or spirituous liquor; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

تہرا تہرا *thirā*, *m.* a small village. *h.*

تہرانا تہرانا *thirānā*, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*  
تہراو تہراو *tharāo*, settlement, determina-  
tion (properly *thakrāo*). *h.*

تہر تہر *tharar*, } *m.* snoring. *tharak pār-*  
تہر تہر *tharak*, } *nā*, *n.* to snore. *h.*

تہرنا تہرنا *thirnā*, *n.* to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

تہری تہری *thurri*, *f.* (see *tharrā*) wine. *h.*

تہری تہری *thariyā*, *m.* a kind of earthen  
bust. *h.*

تہس تہس *thas*, *this*, or *thus*, an imitative sound,  
as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

تہسا تہسا *thassā*, *m.* a mould or form into  
which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form  
of pastes of ornaments, &c.; a type in printing; a  
stamp or impression on coins, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*

تہسا تہسا *thasā*, *thas*, filled; crowded. *h.*

تہسان تہسان *thusānā*, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*

تہسک تہسک *thasak*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*

تہسکنا تہسکنا *thusaknā*, a. *peditum ciere*, *sup-*  
*pedere*, to weep (but not aloud). *h.*

تہسکنا تہسکنا *thasaknā*, a. to break a piece  
off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels  
together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

تہسکی تہسکی *huskī*, *f.* ventris crepitus surdus. *h.*

تہسنا تہسنا *thusnā*, *n.* to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

تہسنی تہسنی *thasni*, *f.* a rammer. *h.*

تہک تہک *thahak*, *f.* pain in the joints. *h.*

تہکانا تہکانا *thikānā*, *m.* residence, place, sta-  
tion, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit. *thikānā dhānā-*  
*nā*, a. to seek a residence, or employment. *thikānā-k.*  
a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its com-  
mencement. *thikānē lagānā*, a. to put to death, to kill,  
to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish,  
to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *thikānē*  
*lagānā*, *n.* to be killed, to die, to be put an end to. *thi-*  
*kānā lagānā*, a. to establish, to settle, to prove; to find  
out one's residence. *h.*

تہک تہک *thak thak*, *m. f.* hard work,  
harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*

تہک تہکانا *thakthakānā*, a. to pat,  
tap, sound. *h.* [so called, a shallop. *h.*

تہک تہکانا *thak-thauwā*, *f.* a small boat  
تہکیا تہکیا *thak-thakiyā*, *m.* a  
stickler, a wrangler. *h.*

تہک تہک *thakthelā*, stuffed together  
in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

تہکرا تہکرا *thikrā*, *m.* a fragment of an earthen  
vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as  
*fakira* use. *h.* [with the toes. *h.*

تہکانا تہکانا *thukrānā*, a. to kick or strike  
تہکرای تہکرای *thakurāī*, *f.* lordliness, nobi-  
lity; the state or rank of *thakur*, q.v. godship, divi-  
nity. *h.*

تہکرای تہکرای *thakurāyan*, *f.* the wife or  
daughter of a *thakur*, a female divinity or idol. *h.*

تہکرا تہکرا *thukrā*, *m.* a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

تہکنا تہکنا *thahknā*, *n.* to pain. *h.*

تہکنا تہکنا *thuhknā*, *n.* to cry. *h.*

تہگ تہگ *thag*, *m.* a robber, a cheat: the  
term is more especially applied of late to the mis-  
creants called *phansigars*, or stranglers. q.v. *thag-bidyā*  
or *bāzi*, *f.* cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. *thag*  
*lānā*, a. to rob, to cheat. *thag lenā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

تہگانا تہگانا *thagānā*, *n.* to be cheated; a. to  
cheat, to deceive. *h.* [ing. *h.*

تہگامی تہگامی *thagāī*, *f.* robbery, theft, cheat-

تہگن تہگن *thagin*, *f.* a female *thag*. *h.*

تہگنا تہگنا *thagnā*, a. to cheat, to deceive. *h.*

تہگنی تہگنی *thagnī*, *f.* a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

تہگوری تہگوری *thagaurī*, *f.* cheating, robbing. *h.*

تہگئی تہگئی *thagaī*, *i* or *thagī*, *f.* the practice of  
strangling, &c. (v. *thag*), cheating, robbing. *h.*

تہگیا تہگیا *thagiyā*, *m.* a cheater, a robber. *h.*

تہل تہل *thal* (also *thal-takor*), *f.* house-  
wifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business,  
work, job, use, drudgery. *thal-k.*, a. to serve, to  
drudge. *thal lagānī*, *n.* to dance attendance. *h.*

تہلانا تہلانا *thālānā*, a. to lead about, to cause  
to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse or child);  
to make dance attendance. *h.*

تہل تہل *thal-takor*, *f.* housewifery.  
&c., the same as *thalal*. *h.*

تہلنا *tahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*  
 تہلنی *tahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*  
 تہلوا *tahlwā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*  
 تہلوی *tahlwī*, f. a housewife. *h.*  
 تہلیا *thiliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*  
 تہمک *thumak*, f. the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air. *thumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*  
 تہمکا *thumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*  
 تہمکنا *thumahnā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*  
 تہمکی *thumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*  
 تہنا *tahnā*, m. a branch or large bough. *h.*  
 تہنا *thannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*  
 تہناک *thanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*  
 تہنتہنا *thanthanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*  
 تہنڈ *thand*, f. coldness, a cold. *h.*  
 تہنڈا *thandā*, cold; free from weeds (a soil). *thandā parnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). *thandā-k.*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage. *thandā honā*, n. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. *kalejā thandā honā*, a. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c., after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*  
 تہنڈائی *thandāi*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhāng*. *h.*  
 تہنڈاک *thandāk*, } f. coldness, cool-  
 تہنڈاک *thandhak*, } ness. *h.*  
 تہنڈھا *thandhā* (v. *thandā*), cold. *h.*  
 تہنڈی *thandī*, cold. *thandī sāns bharnī*, a. to sigh, to heave a cold sigh. *h.*  
 تہنک *thinak* or *thunuk*, f. sob. *h.*  
 تہنکانا *thunkānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*  
 تہنکنا *thanahnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a pain); to jingle, tinkle. *h.*  
 تہنکنا *thinahnā* or *thunuknā*, n. to sob. *h.*  
 تہنگنا *thingnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*  
 تہنگنا *thingnā*, f. lowness of stature. *h.*  
 تہنی *tahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*  
 تہور *thaur*, f. place, residence; adv. upon the spot. *thaur rahnā*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*  
 تہور *thor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*  
 تہوری *thorī*, f. the chin. *h.*

تہوس *thos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*  
 تہوسا *thosā*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*  
 تہوسائی *thosāi*, f. solidity, firmness. *h.*  
 تہوستا *thosnā*, a. to stuff, cram in; to stab. *h.*  
 تہوکا *tahokā*, m. a blow, a thump. *h.*  
 تہوکا *thokā*, m. reproof, chiding, scolding. *d.*  
 تہوکر *thokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block. *thokar khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties. *thokar lagnā*, n. to strike the foot against (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.* [(as bad bread). *h.*  
 تہوکرا *thokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard  
 تہوکن *thokan*, m. act of beating, &c. *h.*  
 تہوکنا *thohnā*, a. to beat, to strike; to drive (as a stake). *h.*  
 تہولا *tholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles. *tholā mārā*, a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*  
 تہون *tahon*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h.*  
 تہونا *thivnā*, m. the knee (see *themnā*). *s.*  
 تہوتہ *thunth*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.* [bird. *h.*  
 تہوتہ *thonth*, f. the beak or bill of a  
 تہوتہ *thunthā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*  
 تہوتھی *thunthī*, f. stubble. *h.*  
 تہوتیا *thunthiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*  
 تہونسنا *thonsnā*, a. to stuff (see *thosnā*). *d.*  
 تہونکنا *thonknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *thonk-d.*, to hammer, to knock. *piṭh-thonknā*, to pat on the back. *h.*  
 تہونگ *thong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*  
 تہونگا *thongā*, m. striking with the beak. *h.*  
 تہونگانا *thongānā*, } a. to peck, to strike  
 تہونگنا *thongnā*, } with the beak. *h.*  
 تہاکا *thahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion. *thahāke kī mulākāi*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*  
 تہارانا *tahrānā*, a. to fix, settle, to come to a decision or determination. *h.*  
 تہراو *tahrā*, o, m. settlement, fixture, permanence; proof. *h.*  
 تہرنا *thaharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *tha, i*, f. (past tense of *thānnā*), to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thip*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thepi*, f. a cork, a plug, stopper; *thepi mukh meh denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *theth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thes*, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or inuendo. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thih*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition. *thik ānā*, to fit, to suit. *thik-k.*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thekā*, m. a plug, a stopper. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thihā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thik-thāk*, quite right, right and tight. *thik-thāk-k.*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thikrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thikrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*; the upper or moveable jaw of the cock of a musket. *thikrī-chunnā*, a. to evince madness. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thikam-thih*, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thikam-thihā*, m. abuse. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *theki*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *theki lagānā* or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thelā*, m. a push, a shove. *thelā-theli*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thelanā*, m. acting the buffoon. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thenth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thenthī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhosi* or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. *h.* [a tool (*penis*). *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thengā*, m. a stick, a small club;  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thengā-bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thennā* or *thēunā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thaye*, past tense of *thānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thip*, f. a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of any thing; f. the act of pressing, compressing. *thip-thip*, f. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. *thip lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thiprī*, f. wooden stocks or thumb-screws used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuce of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thipnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thīā*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thīlī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thetwā*, m. the head of a snake. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thikhnā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thīdī*, f. a locust. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thir*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thir*, f. tune; voice. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thērā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thernā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to halloo; to tune. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thērā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *thērā kīlānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thērā*, crooked, bent. *thērā-berā*, crooked. *thērā-k.*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thērā*, f. crookedness. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thērī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thīrī*, f. a locust (same as *thīdī*). *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thīs*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *thīs mārānā*, n. to throb. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thīsnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thēsū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thēsū*, m. a tear (also *thēsū*, q.v.). *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thik*, f. an ornament for the head and neck. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thek*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. *thek rahnā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thikā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; a badge of sovereignty; an ornament worn on the forehead; the nuptial gift. *thikā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thikā*, f. a commentary or gloss. *h.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thekā*, m. trust, reliance, confidence, support. *d.*  
 ٲهٲي ٲهٲي *thēhān*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*



تیکر دھار *tehar*, } m. (also *fīkar*, &c.) a  
تیکر دھارا *tekrā*, } height, a rising ground;  
high lands of indifferent quality. *h.*

تیکری دھاری *fīkarī*, a small field of inferior  
land. *h.*

تیکرا *tehrā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*

تیکن دھان *tehan*, m. a prop, support. *h.*

تیکنا دھانا *teknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*

تیکیت دیکیت *tīkait*, invested with the *fīkā* or  
badge of sovereignty. *a.*

تیکرا دھارا *tegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

تیل دھل *til*, f. a young hen; a woman  
(name given in contempt). *h.*

تیل دھلا *tilā*, } m. a rising ground, a ridge,

تیل دھلا *tilhā*, } a low hill. *h.*

تیلنا دھلنا *telnā*, a. to remove. *h.*

تیلوا دھلوا *telūā*, m. a beam. *h.*

تیم دھ *tem*, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of  
a candle or lamp. *h.* [ing. *h.*

تیم دھان *tem-tām* or *tīm-tām*, m. dress-

تینا دھنا *tenā* (mas. of *tenī*), a particular  
breed of fowls. *h.*

تینت دھ *tenṭ* or *tīṭ* *tint*, m. the ripe fruit  
of *karī*; a speck on the eye. *h.*

تینتا دھنا *tenṭā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karī*;  
a fig; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

تینتر دھ *tenṭar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

تینتوا دھنا *tenṭūā*, m. the windpipe, the  
throat. *h.* [ing inconsiderately. *h.*

تینتی دھ *tenṭī*, f. name of a fruit; speak-

تین تین *ten-ten*, an imitative sound, in-  
articulate sound. *h.* [mimic. *h.*

تینک دھ *tenk*, f. shelter, support; recog-

تینکرا دھارا *tengrā*, m. } the name of a fish

تینگری دھاری *tengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *s.*

تینگی دھ *tengī*, f. teasing. *h.*

تینی دھنی *tenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls;  
adj. tiny, small. *h.*

تیر دھ *ter* or *te, o*, f. habit, custom. *h.*

تیرا دھ *tenā*, m. calculation of nativity;  
habit, custom. *h.*

تیروری *te, orī* (v. *te, orī*), a frown, &c. *h.*

تیرکی دھکی *tenkī*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

تیرنا دھنا *tennā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

تیرا دھرا *tehrā*, m. a village. *h.*

تیرلا دھلا *tehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

## ث

ث *ṭe* or *ṭā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet.

It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian  
or Indian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that  
of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and  
Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical  
letters, never being employed in the formation of deri-  
vatives; and in the reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 500.  
When Persian words are introduced into Arabic  
writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or  
*sin*, as *Kayūmarī* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūraṣ* for *Tah-  
mūras*. *s.*

ثابت *ṭābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable,  
proved, confirmed, established, fixed. *ṭābit rahnā*, n. to  
adhere to a person. *ṭābit-kadam*, immovable, stable,  
resolute, permanent, constant. *ṭābit-k.*, to confirm, to  
establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ثابت خالی *ṭābit-khānī*, an armed retainer or  
sentinel. *a.* [high. *a.*

ثاقب *ṭāqib*, shining, splendid; sublime,

ثالث *ṭālīṣ*, the third; an umpire, arbitrator  
mediator. *ṭālīṣ ṭālāṣa*, m. trinity. *ṭālīṣ bil-khair*, an  
unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ثالث نامہ *ṭālīṣ-nāma*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

ثالثہ *ṭālīṣa*, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*

ثالثی *ṭālīṣī*, f. arbitration, mediation. *a.*

ثالوث *ṭālūṭ*, the Trinity. *ṭālūṭi aḥdas*, the  
most holy Trinity. *a.*

ثامن *ṭāmin*, the eighth. *a.*

ثانی *ṭānī*, m. } second; the second. *ṭānī ul-*

ثانیہ *ṭāniya*, f. } *ḥāl*, another time. *ṭānī mu-*  
*lāḥaṣa*, re-inspection, revision. *ṭāniya*, secondly, in  
the second place. *a.*

ثبات *ṭabāt*, m. permanency, stability, firm-  
ness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

ثبت *ṭabt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness,  
*ṭabt-k.*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*

ثبوت *ṭabūt* or *ṭubūt*, m. firmness, stability,  
permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

ثرا *ṭarā*, opulent, rich; m. the earth. *a.*

ثروت *ṭarwat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

ثریا *ṭaraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

ثعلب *ṭa'lab*, m. a fox (pl. *ṭa'alīb*). *a.*

ثعلب مصری *ṭa'labi miṣrī*, m. salep (the root  
of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the  
East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

ثقل *ṭufl*, dregs, sediment, refuse. *a.*

ثقات *ṭiḥāt* (pl. of ثَقَّة), trusty friends. *a.*

ثقالث *ṭaḥālat*, f. weight, heaviness. *a.*

ثقل *ṭiḥl*, m. gravity, weight; indigestion,  
heavy load. *a.* [friend. *a.*

ثقة *ṭiḥa*, m. confidence; a confidant, a trusty

ثقیل *ṣaḥīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*

ثلاث *ṣalāṣ*, three. *ṣulās*, by three. *a.*

ثلاثی *ṣulāfī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) trilateral. *a.*

ثالث *ṣulṣ*, m. the third part. *a.*

ثمر *ṣamar*, m. fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring. *ṣamar-bakḥḥ*, productive of fruit. *a.*

ثمرہ *ṣamra* or *ṣamara*, m. fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. *a.*

ثمن *ṣaman*, m. price, value. *a.*

ثمن *ṣumun* or *ṣumn*, m. the eighth part. *a.*

ثمین *ṣamīn*, costly, precious. *a.*

ثنا *ṣanā*, f. praise, applause, eulogy. *ṣanā-kḥḥān*, one who praises. *ṣanā-gustar*, one who scatters praises. *a.*

ثواب *ṣanāb*, m. the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. *a.* [stars. *a.*

ثوابت *ṣanābit* (pl. of ثابت), m. the fixed

ثوب *ṣaub*, m. a robe, a vestment. *a.*

ثور *ṣaur*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

ثياب *ṣiyāb* (pl. of ثوب), m. clothes, robes. *a.*

ثیبہ *ṣaiyiba*, f. a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cujus periit virginitas*. *a.*

## ح

ح *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindustānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter. In enumeration by *abjad* it stands for the number three. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kāḥ* for *kāsh*, would that! 2nd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *faranj* for *farang*, Europe; 3rd, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *firozaj* for *firoza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāj*, for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*, as *kazhdum* for *kajdum*, a scorpion; 3rd, *g*, as *akḥshij* for *akḥshij*, contrary. In some rare instances it is redundant, as *debāj* for *debā*, brocade.

ح *ja*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. It is used for *z*, in such Arabic and Persian words as have found their way into the Hindi dialect, thus, *hājiri* for *hāziri*, breakfast. In many words borrowed from the Sanskrit, *j* is substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanskrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *andaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *anda*; *vārij*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, f. a place. *jā-ba-jā* or *hama-jā*, everywhere. *jā-nishin*, m. a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

ج *jā*, the old inflected form of the rel. pron. *jo* or *jaun*, whom. which. *h.*

جابه *jāb*, m. muzzle for large cattle; a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, a despot, a tyrant. *a.*

جابسال *jāb-sāl* and *jāb-sālī* (for *jamāb-samāl*, &c.), conversation, reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جایی *jābī*, f. muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جاپ *jāp*, m. repeating inaudibly passages from the *Shāstras*, charms, names of a deity; silent meditation; counting one's beads (a Hindū term not applicable to Musalmāns). *s.*

جاپک *jāpak*, } m. one who counts his  
جایی *jāpī*, } beads, or who recites  
to himself. *s.*

جاپلوسی *jāplūsī*, f. flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplūsī*). *p.*

جاین *jāpun*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.*

جاپهل *jāphal* (v. *jā, e-phal*), nutmeg. *d.*

جات *jāt*, born, produced; a child, offspring. *jāt* or *jāti*, f. kind, sort, cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, f. pedigree. *jāt-bhāī*, a brother by caste. *jāti-swarbhāw*, m. specific or generic character or nature. *jāti-lakshan*, m. generic distinction or characteristic; mark of tribe or caste. *jāti-hin*, outcaste. *s.*

جاتا رهنا *jātā-rahnā*, to go away entirely, to vanish. *h.*

جائر *jātru*, m. a pilgrim, wayfarer. *s.*

جائرا *jātrā* (for *yātrā-jātrā*), f. a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, especially a procession of idols, a fair. *jātrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a march. *s.*

جائریک *jātrik*, } m. a pilgrim, a travel-  
جائرو *jātrū*, } ler. *s.*  
جائری *jātrī*, }

جاتک *jātak*, m. a mendicant; astrological calculation of a nativity. *s.*

جاتکرم *jāt-karma*, m. a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جائو *jātū*, a *rājput* tribe in Karnal, of whom many have now become Musalmāns. *h.*

جائی *jāī*, f. kind, tribe (same as *jāti*); the great-flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); mace, nutmeg. *jāī-patī*, f. mace. *jāī-phal*, m. nutmeg (same as *jā, e-phal*, q. v.). *jāī-ras*, m. gum myrrh. *s.*

جائیندھ *jātyandh*, born blind. *s.*

جائیہ *jātya*, well-born, of good family. *s.*

جائ *jāt*, m. the name of a tribe among the *rājputs* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جائلی *jāthī*, m. f. a plant (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.* [tribe *h.*

جائلی *jāthī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar*

جاٹو **جاٹو** *jāṭū*, name of a *rājput* tribe. *h.*  
 جاتوا **جاتوا** *jāṭunā* or **جاتوا** *jāṭū, ā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, *q. v.* *h.*  
 جائے **جائے** *jāṭh*, *m.* the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindus in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to a deity. *s.*  
 جائی **جائی** *jāṭī*, one who is kneeling. *a.*  
 جائت **جائت** *jā-jat*, *f.* the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jim*, the first being *jim alif* or *jā*, the second *jim te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*  
 جاجک **جاجک** (for **جاجک**) *jājah*, *m.* a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.* [or on the labor. *h.*  
 جاجک **جاجک** *jājak*, *m.* a player on cymbals  
 جاجم **جاجم** *jājam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*  
 جاجن **جاجن** *jājan*, *m.* the act of conducting a sacrifice or causing its performance. *s.*  
 جاجیہ **جاجیہ** *jājya*, *m.* property or presents earned by officiating at sacrifices. *s.*  
 جاجت **جاجت** *jāchit*, asked, begged. *s.*  
 جاجک **جاجک** (for **جاجک**) *jāchak*, *m.* a solicitor; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity. *s.*  
 جاجنا **جاجنا** (for **جاجنا**) *jāchnā*, *a.* to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit; *f.* asking, begging. *s.*  
 جاجاد **جاجاد** *jā-dād*, *f.* a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.* [*jāda*, *q. v.*] *p.*  
 جاجج **جاجج** *jādaḥ*, *m.* a pathway, road (same as **جاجو**)  
 جاجو **جاجو** *jādan* (for **جاجو** *yādava*), *m.* a descendant of *Yadu*; the lineage of *Krishna* as descended from *Yadu*; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*  
 جاجو **جاجو** *jādū*, *m.* enchantment, conjuring, juggling. *jādū-chalānā*, *a.* to practise incantations. *jādūgar*, *m.* an enchanter, conjuror, juggler, magician. *jādū-garni*, *f.* a sorceress. *jādū-gari*, *f.* magic, necromancy. *p.*  
 جاجو **جاجو** *jādo*, *m.* one of the low castes in a village, employed in menial offices. *h.*  
 جاجون **جاجون** *jādon*, name of a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*  
 جاجد **جاجد** *jāda*, *m.* a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a.* [stupidity. *s.*  
 جاجیہ **جاجیہ** *jādyā*, *m.* coldness, apathy; folly,  
 جاجب **جاجب** *jāzib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *jāzib kāghaz*, blotting-paper. *a.*  
 جاجبت **جاجبت** *jāzibat*, } attracting; charm, grace,  
 جاجبہ **جاجبہ** *jāziba*, } loveliness. *a.*  
 جار **جار** *jār*, *m.* neighbour. *jāri mulāsik*, a near neighbour. *jār*, giving *kasra* to the last letter of a word. *har-jār*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*, or the short *i*. *a.*  
 جار **جار** *jār*, *m.* a gallant, a paramour. *s.*  
 جار **جار** *jār*, *m.* virulence, violence. *h.*

جار **جار** *jāraj*, *m. f.* an adulterine, the child of a woman by her paramour. *s.*  
 جار **جار** *jāral*, *m.* a kind of wood (*Lagerstræmia flos regine*). *h.*  
 جار **جار** *jāran*, *m.* fire-wood, fuel. *s.*  
 جارنا **جارنا** *jārnā*, } *a.* to burn, to kindle,  
 جارنوں **جارنوں** *jārnauṇ*, } to inflame, to light. *s.*  
 جارو **جارو** *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*  
 جاروب **جاروب** *jārūb*, *m.* a broom, or the sweeper who uses it. *jārūb-kash*, *m.* sweeper. *jārūb-kashi*, *f.* the act or office of sweeping. *p.*  
 جاری **جاری** *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current, customary, in force (a law). *jārī-k.*, *a.* to begin, to set on foot. *jārī honā*, *n.* to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow. *jārī rupaiya*, a current rupi, current coin in general. *a.*  
 جاری **جاری** *jārī*, Indian millet (*v. jo,ār*). *d.*  
 جاریہ **جاریہ** *jāriya*, *f.* a maid-servant. *a.*  
 جاز **جاز** *jār*, *m.* the gums (of the teeth). *h.*  
 جازا **جازا** *jārā*, *m.* cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*  
 جازئی **جازئی** *jārī*, *f.* a row of teeth. *h.*  
 جازیہ **جازیہ** *jārya*, coldness, apathy, indifference. *s.*  
 جازم **جازم** *jāzam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on (same as *jājam*). *h.*  
 جازم **جازم** *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*  
 جاس **جاس** *jā-su*, } (old form of pron.) from  
 جاسو **جاسو** *jā-sū*, } whom or from which, whereby. *h.*  
 جاسندی **جاسندی** *jāsundī* (*v. jāsun*) the shoe-flower. *d.*  
 جاسوس **جاسوس** *jāsūs*, *m.* a spy, emissary. *a.*  
 جاسوسی **جاسوسی** *jāsūsī*, *f.* spying, espionage. *jāsusi-k.*, *a.* to play the spy. *a.*  
 جاسون **جاسون** *jāsūn*, } a species of China rose,  
 جاسون **جاسون** *jā,esūn*, } the shoe-flower (*Hibiscus Syriacus*, or *Hibiscus sinensis*). In Urdu it is called *garhal*, and in Hindi *jauā* or *japā*, *q. v.* (Binning.) *d.*  
 جاکڑ **جاکڑ** *jākar*, a pledge, &c. (*v. jānkar*). *h.*  
 جاکھر **جاکھر** *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe. *h.*  
 جاکھن **جاکھن** *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*  
 جائگ **جائگ** *jāg*, *m.* a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*  
 جائگ **جائگ** *jāgu*, *m.* one who watches. *s.*  
 جاگا **جاگا** *jāgā*, *m.* the name of a caste of Hindus (same as *bhāṭ*, *q. v.*). *h.*  
 جاگا **جاگا** *jāgā* (for *jogah*), a place, situation. *d.*

جاگابندی *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت *jāgat*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتی جوت *jāgti-jot* (for *جاگتی جوتی* *jāgti-jyoti*), possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*

جاگرت *jāgarti*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگرن *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vespers. *s.*

جاگری *jāgrī*, f. coarse sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar; sugar of the palmyra tree. *h.*

جاگنا *jāgnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, wakeful, watchful. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, } f. place, situation (v. *جاگه* *jāgah*, } *gah*). *h.*

جاگیر *jāgīr*, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). *jāgīr-dār*, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr* (v. Wilson). *p.*

جاگیک *jāgyik*, m. a sacrificer, the institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

جاگیه *jāgyīyā*, fit for sacrifice. *h.*

جال *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *جا'ل*, q. v.). *a.*

جال *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyelet or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. *jāl-dār*, reticulated. *jāl-silāhi*, f. a coat of mail. *jāl-lakrī*, f. valerian. *s.*

جالا *jālā*, m. cobweb; a net, a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, a cataract. *s.*

جالس *jālis*, one who sits; one of a company. *a.*

جالک *jālik*, m. a spider; a fisherman; a hunter using nets. *s.*

جالکی *jālikī*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a livelihood. *s.*

جام *jālm*, m. a low man, one of a degraded tribe; adj. cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. *s.*

جالنا *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالندھر *jālandhar*, m. a country in the north-west of India, perhaps the modern *Jālandhar*. *jālandharā*, an inhabitant of *Jālandhar*. *s.*

جالنی *jālinī*, f. a painting-room. *s.*

جالی *jālī*, illusory, deceptive; f. network; the integument in which a foetus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. *jālī paynā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جالیا *jāliyā*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. *s.* [physician. *s.*

جالینوس *jālinūs*, Galen, the celebrated Greek

جام *jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. *jāmi jakān-numā*, a pharos. *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*

جام *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, &c.); a watch of the day or night (v. *پاھ* *āsh-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*

جام *jām*, m. the guava (*Psidium pyrifera*). *d.*

جاما *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *p.*

جاماتا *jāmātā*, m. son-in-law, daughter's husband. *s.*

جاماتر *jāmātrī*, m. a daughter's husband, a son-in-law; a husband, a lord or master; the sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). *s.*

جامبب *jāmbab*, m. the rose-apple, the fruit. *s.*

جامبوت *jāmbu-wat*, m. a fabulous bear, father-in-law to *Krishna*. *s.*

جامد *jāmid*, styptic. *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

جامدار *jāma-dār* (v. *jāma*), the keeper of a wardrobe. *jāmadār-khāna*, the house where wardrobes are kept. *p.*

جامداری *jāma-dārī*, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). *p.*

جامدانی *jāmdāni*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are woven in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامرول *jām-rūl*, m. the Malay or star-apple (*Eugenia malaccensis*). *h.*

جامع *jāmi*, completing, comprehending, collecting. *jāmi' ul kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection; all, whole, universal, collective; f. a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khatba* is repeated on Fridays. "The mosque, and all its attached buildings, generally comprising a caravansary, an almshouse, a school, &c., is termed the *jāmi*", while the sanctuary or place of worship is called the *masjid*."—(Binning.) *a.*

جامگی *jāmgī*, f. a salary; a match of a gun. *p.*

جامن *jāman*, f. m. a fruit and tree so called (*Calyptranthes caryophyllifolia*; also *Eugenia jambolana*). *s.* [gulate fresh milk, rennet. *h.*

جامن *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coagulate

جامینی *jāminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جامنی *jāmnī*, Grecian, Mahometan, or their language. *s.*

جاموس *jāmūs*, m. a buffalo (Arab. form of the Persian *gāwmes* or *gāmesh*, q. v.). *a.*

جامونت *jāmarant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to *Krishna*. *s.*

جامه *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *jāma-khāna*, a wardrobe. *jāma-dāni*, f. portmanteau. *jāma-zub*, becoming one's clothes. *jāma-wār*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. *p.*

جامی *jāmi*, f. a virtuous and respectable woman; a sister. *s.*

جامی *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet; adj. of or relating to a cup. *p.*

جان *jān*, *f. m.* life, soul spirit, mind; a sweet-heart. *jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring. *jān-bāzi*, *f.* the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success. *jān-bāzi-k.*, a to risk life in a business. *jān-bakht*, *f.* animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime. *jān-bakhtī*, f. animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. *jān bar haḡḡ* (or *ba-haḡḡ*) *taslim-k.*, to expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, *n.* to survive, to outlive. *jān ba lab honā*, *n.* to be at the point of death, *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, *n.* to be exposed to imminent danger. *jān par khelānā*, *n.* to run the hazard. *jān par naubat ānī*, *n.* to be in imminent danger of life. *jān parnā*, *n.* to be refreshed. *jān-tarāsh*, weakening. *jān taslim-k.*, a. to resign one's life. *jān chharānā*, *n.* to escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, life-possessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming beloved. *jān se mārānā*, a. to kill. *jān-fshān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fshānī*, *f.* zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. *jān-fshānī-k.*, a. to strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. *jān kisī par denā*, a. to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kandani*, anguish of soul. *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating. *jān-mārānā* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān men jān ānā*, *n.* to be satisfied, to be comforted. *jān-nigār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

جان *jān*, *m.* a conjuror, an astrologer; adj. knowing, wise. *jān būjke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جان *jānu*, *m.* the knee. *jānu-phalak*, *m.* the knee-pan or patella. *jānu-sandhi*, *f.* the knee-joint. *s.* [the genil. *a.*

جان *jānn*, *m.* a demon or devil, the race of

جان *jān* (for *jahān*), where, whither. *d.*

جانا *jānā*, *n.* to go, to pass, to reach. *jātā rahnā*, *n.* to be lost, to be mislaid, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweet-  
جانان *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, *f.* part, side. *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second. *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جان بوجھکی *jān-būjh-ke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جانین *jānibain*, (du. of جانب), mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پہچان *jān-pahchān*, *m.* an acquaintance, an intimate friend. *s.*

جانت *jānt*, *f.* a wooden trough for raising water. *s.* [standing. *a.*

جانت *jānat*, adj. knowing, under-

جانتا *jāntā*, *m. f.* a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellow. *jāntā-kal*, *f.* (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.* [assay, proof. *a.*

جام *jānch*, *m.* trial, examination, test,

جانچنا *jānchnā*, *a.* to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانکڑ *jānkṛ*, *m.* money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر *jāngar*, *m.* the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگل *jāngal*, *m.* the francoline partridge. *s.*

جانگول *jāngul*, *m.* poison, venom. *s.*

جانگولی *jāngulī*, } *m.* a snake-  
جانگولیک *jāngulik*, } catcher, a dealer in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. *s.*

جانگولی *jāngulī*, *f.* knowledge of poisons, of charms and antidotes; a potherb (*Luffa acutangula*). *s.*

جانگھ *jāngḡ*, *f.* the thigh. *s.*

جانگھل *jāngḡhal*, *m.* a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگھیا *jāngḡhiyā*, *m.* a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا *jānnā*, *a.* to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. *h.*

جاننوی *jānnauī* (old form), (*v. jān-nā*); to know, understand, &c. *h.*

جانو *jāno*, that is to say; *videlicet*, understand, suppose; to wit, namely. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*, a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.* [ture. *p.*

جانور *jānwar*, *m.* an animal, any living crea-

جانوں *jānauī* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, q.v., that is, suppose, &c. *h.* [away. *h.*

جانہار *jānhār*, adj. going, passing

جانی *jānī* (for *jānī*) *jānī*, *m.* an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *s.*

جانی *jānī*, *m.* a lover, a friend; adj. of or relating to the life or soul. *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جانی انجانی *jāne anjāne*, wittingly or unwittingly. *h.*

جانی دینا *jāne denā*, *a.* to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جاوا *jāwā*, a kind of gruel or potage. *d.*

جاواں *jāwān*, a twin, twins. *s.*

جاوت *jāwat*, as much as, as many as, as long as, until. *s.*

جاوتری *jāvatrī* or جاوتری *jāvitrī*, *f.* mace, a kind of spice. *s.* [long as life. *s.*

جاوڑیوان *jāvajjīvan*, for life, as

جاود *jāmid*, } eternal, perpetual, ever-  
 جاودان *jāwidān*, } lasting. *p.*  
 جاودانه *jāwidāna*, }  
 جاودانی *jāwidāni*, eternity, the next world. *p.*  
 جاوک *jāwak* or *یاوک* *jāwak*, *m.* the red colour procured from the lac insect (*v. altā*). *s.*  
 جاوئی بهاشا *jāvanī bhāshā*, the language of the *Javans* (i. e. Greeks or Muhammadans), *q. v.* *s.*  
 جاوید *jāwid*, } always, eternal, everlast-  
 جاویدان *jāwidān*, } ing. *p.*  
 جاویدانی *jāwidāni*, *f.* eternity. *p.*  
 جاه *jāh*, *f.* dignity, rank, grandeur. *jāh o julāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*  
 جاه *jāhi* (*pron.* in the dative case), to whom, to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*  
 جاهل *jāhil* ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*  
 جاهلی *jāhili*, ignorance; paganism (*vide next word*). *a.*  
 جاهلیت *jāhiliyyat*, *f.* ignorance, folly, "Muhammadans use the term *ayyāmi jāhiliyyat* (days of ignorance) to denote the times previous to the manifestation of *Islām*, or what they consider the true faith. St. Paul uses a similar phrase with reference to the days before the diffusion of Christianity (Acts xvii. 30). — (Binning). *a.*  
 جاهی *jāhi*, *f.* the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a fire-work resembling that flower. *s.*  
 جامی *jā, e*, *f.* a place (see *jā*). *jā, e bāsh* place of residence. *jā, e tīrāz*, the time or place of opposition. *jā, e zarūr*, *f.* the necessary. *jā, e gham*, the place or time of grief. *jā, e nishin*, a successor, "locum tenens." *jā, e namāz*, a carpet for praying on. *p.*  
 جامی *jā, i, f.* daughter; particip. *f.* born. *s.*  
 جایا *jāyā*, particip. *m.* born; *m.* a son; *f.* a wife, one wedded according to the perfect ritual. *s.*  
 جایاپتی *jāyā-patī*, *m.* du. husband and wife. *s.* [of spice. *s.*  
 جایپتری *jāyā-patrī*, *f.* mace, a kind  
 جامی پهل *jā, e phal* or *jāyā-phal*, *m.* nutmeg (*Myristica moschata*). *s.*  
 جامداد *jā, e-dād*, *f.* an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c.; assets, funds; employment. *p.*  
 جائز *jā, iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; *m.* a joist, a beam. *jā, iz ki*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*  
 جائزه *jā, iza*, *m.* exumination, reviewing, confronting; benignity. *a.* [*rājpūts*. *h.*  
 جاعیس *jā, es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bānsī*  
 جاسون *jā, esūn*, the shoe-flower. *v. jasūn*. *d.*  
 جائفه *jā, ifa*, a wound or stab, such as is punishable by a fine. *a.*

جایگاه *jā, e gāh*, place, situation. *p.*  
 جایگیر *jā, e-gīr*, lit. holding a place, permanent; pension. *jā, e-gīr-dār*, a possessor of *jāgīr* land, *jā, e-gīrī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*  
 جائیل *jā, il*, land twice ploughed. *h.*  
 جب *jab*, when, at the time when. *jab-tab*, now and then. *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when, as long as. *jab-jab*, whenever. *jab se*, since. *jab-ki*, at the time when, when. *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment. *jab-kabhi*, or *jab-kabhū*, whenever. *jab-lag*, till, when. *jab-na-tab*, now and then, perpetually. *jab-hi*, at the very time when. *s.*  
 جبا *jubā* (for *yuvā*), young. *s.*  
 جبا *jibā*, tribute, revenue. *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*  
 جبار *jabbār*, omnipotent; *m.* a conqueror; a revenger; a tall palm-tree; the constellation Orion. *a.*  
 جبال *jibāl* (pl. of جبل), mountains. *a.*  
 جبان *jabān*, timid, abject; *m.* a coward. *a.*  
 جباه *jibāh* (pl. of جبهه), foreheads. *a.*  
 جیتی *jubati* (for *yuvati*), *f.* a young woman, a damsel. *s.*  
 جددا *jabbādā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*  
 جدنا *jabadnā*, *n.* to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [vated in Rohilkhand. *h.*  
 جدی *jadbī*, *f.* a species of rice culti-  
 جدیا *jabbadiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*  
 جبر *jabr*, *m.* oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jabr se*, by violence, violently. *jabr nūfān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *al-jabr wa-l-mukābala*, algebra. *a.*  
 جبراً *jabran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*  
 جبراعیل *jabrā'il*, }  
 جبراعیل *jabrā'il*, } *m.* the archangel Ga-  
 جبریل *jabrīl*, } briel. *a.*  
 جبرین *jabrīn*, }  
 جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God. *'ālamī jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*  
 جبری *jabarī*, *f.* oppression, injury. *a.*  
 جبڑا *jabrā*, *m.* (*v. jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*  
 جبڑبند *jabrī-band*, the lock-jaw. *d.*  
 جبل *jabul*, *m.* a mountain, a hill. *a.*  
 جبلت *jibillat*, *f.* essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*  
 جبلقوم *jabalkūm*, *m.* an amethyst. *a.* [*ral*. *a.*  
 جبلی *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in gene-  
 جبن *jubyn*, *m.* pusillanimity, cowardice. *a.*  
 جبده *jubba*, *m.* a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt; a coat of mail. *a.*

جہا *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*  
 جہارا *jibhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*  
 جہڑا *jubhṛā*, m. the jaw. *h.*  
 جہہ *jabha*, m. the forehead. *a.*  
 جہہ سامی *jabha-sāṭi*, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.p.*  
 جہیا *jubhiyā*, ugly, uncouth. *h.*  
 جبین *jabin*, f. the forehead. *jabin-sāḥ* or *farsāḥ*, rubbing the forehead on the ground (in prayer or supplication). *p.*  
 جپ *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, muttering prayers, charms, &c., adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind). *jap-parāyan*, m. a man devoted to religious meditation. *jap-lap*, m. devotion, adoration. *jap-māl* or *mālā*, f. a rosary. *s.* [hur (*Cleome viscosa*). *s.*  
 جپا *japā*, f. the flower of the plant *hur-*  
 جپت *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*  
 جپنا *japnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead roll; (in Dakh.) to wait for, to expect. *s.*  
 جپنوں *japnauṇ* (Braj for *japnā*, q.v.). *s.*  
 جپی تپی *japi-tapi*, m. an adorer. *s.*  
 جت *jut* or *yut* *jut*, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*  
 جت *jit*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*  
 جت *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*  
 جت *jati* or *jat*, f. a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*  
 جت *jati* (for *yati*), m. a sage whose passions are under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jaina sect. *s.*  
 جت *jatu*, m. lac, a red dye analogous to cochineal. *s.*  
 جتا *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*  
 جتا *jitā* or *jittā*, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *jittā-kī*, for all that, notwithstanding. *h.*  
 جتا *jitātmā*, self-subdued, void of passion. *s.*  
 جتارا *jatārā*, } m. lineage, family, ge-  
 جتاڑا *jatārā*, } nealogy, a dynasty. *h.*  
 جتان *jatānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclaim. *s.*  
 جتان *jitānā*, a. to cause to win or conquer. *h.*  
 جتان *jutānā*, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*  
 جتاڑی *jutāṛi*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جٹبر *jitbar*, means of living; housewifery. *d.*  
 جٹپڑک *jatu-putrah*, m. a man o. piece, at chess or backgammon. *s.*  
 جٹر *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.* [cle. *s.*  
 جٹرو *jatru*, m. the collar-bone, the clavi-  
 جٹرانی *jatranī*, a tribe of *jāts* in Ro-  
 hilkund. *h.*  
 جٹک *jatuk*, m. lac, assafœtida. *s.*  
 جٹکا *jatukā*, f. a plant commonly called *chakwat*; a bat. *s.* [subdued anger: *s.*  
 جٹکروڈھ *jit-krodh*, one who has  
 جتن *jatan* or *yatan* *jatna*, m. striv-  
 ing, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, re-  
 medy, care. *s.*  
 جتنا *jitnā*, m. } how much soever, so  
 جتنی *jitnī*, f. } much, as much as,  
 as many. *jitne meṭ*, in as much (time) as. *h.*  
 جتناویکی *jatnā, egī*, also *jatnāgī* and *jatnā-*  
*engi*, f. care, caution. *d.*  
 جتنوان *jatnamān*, } persevering, dili-  
 جتنوت *jatnavat*, } gent, making  
 an exertion. *s.* [energetic. *s.*  
 جتنی *jatnī*, careful, persevering,  
 جتنیہ *jataniya*, to be exerted or per-  
 severed, to be made as an effort. *s.*  
 جتوانا *jutvāna*, a. to cause to be  
 joined or yoked. *s.*  
 جتوری *jitvarī*, victorious, triumphant;  
 f. the city of Benares. *s.*  
 جٹھا *jathā*, m. a company, band, party,  
 class. *jathā-bāndhnā*, a. to form a party. *s.*  
 جٹھا *jathā* (for *yathā*), as, so, like, ac-  
 cording to. *jathā-jog*, or *jathā-jogya*, in a proper  
 manner. *s.* [truly. *s.*  
 جٹھارتھ *jathārth*, in fact, exactly,  
 جٹی *jatī* or *yatī* *jatī*, faithful to the marriage  
 bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions; religious  
 person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*  
 جٹیا *jityā*, conquerable, vincible. *s.*  
 جٹیان *jutyānā*, a. to beat one with  
 a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*  
 جٹیک *jitek*, as much as, as many as. *h.*  
 جٹیندري *jitendri*, جٹیندري *jitendriya*, or *jitendriya* m. one who has completely  
 subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic *jitendriyā*,  
 adj. having subdued the senses. *jitendriyatā*, f. con-  
 tinence, subjugation of the senses. *s.*  
 جٹ *juti*, f. waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus*  
*venosa*). *s.* [rājput. *h.*  
 جٹ *jut*, m. (the same as *jāt*), a class of

جٹ **جٹ** *jaṭ*, } f. matted hair, as worn by  
جٹا **جٹا** *jaṭā*, } *Shiva* and by ascetics; the

long hairs occasionally clotted together and brought over the head so as to project like a horn from the forehead, at other times allowed to fall carelessly over the shoulders; the root of a tree, a fibrous root; spikenard. *jaṭā dhārī*, one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's-comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

جٹا **جٹا** *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāṭ*) a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*

جٹا **جٹا** *juṭā*, m. a span; the space from the tip of the thumb to the tip of the forefinger when stretched. *d.*

جٹا جوت **جٹا جوت** *jaṭā-jūt*, f. the matted hair of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. *s.*

جٹال **جٹال** *jaṭāl*, adj. wearing clotted hair. *s.*

جٹالا **جٹالا** *jaṭālā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

جٹاماسی **جٹاماسی** *jaṭā-māsi*, } f. Indian  
جٹامانسی **جٹامانسی** *jaṭā-mānsi*, } spikenard  
(*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

جٹانا **جٹانا** *juṭānā*, a. to conglutinate. *s.*

جٹایو **جٹایو** *jaṭāyū*, the name of a fabulous bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Kāvana*; bdellium. *s.*

جٹیت **جٹیت** *jaṭit*, clotted, matted; set or studded with jewels; f. set work of jewels. *s.*

جٹک **جٹک** *jaṭak*, m. f. the matted hair of *Shiva* or of ascetics; any knot or fillet of hair. *s.*

جٹل **جٹل** *jaṭil*, having matted or entangled hair; m. a lion; f. Indian spikenard; long pepper; orris-root. *s.*

جٹل **جٹل** *jaṭul*, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*

جٹن **جٹن** *jaṭin*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.*

جٹنا **جٹنا** *jaṭnā*, a. to pilfer, steal, snatch. *s.*

جٹنا **جٹنا** *juṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. *s.*

جٹنی **جٹنی** *jaṭinī*, adj. having clotted hair. *s.*

جٹہانی **جٹہانی** *jīṭhānī*, f. the wife of a *jeṭh*, q. v., i. e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جٹھر **جٹھر** *jaṭhar*, m. the belly. *jaṭhar-nud*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *s.*

جٹھرا **جٹھرا** *jaṭharā*, hard, firm; bound, tied. *s.*

جٹھرام **جٹھرام** *jaṭharām*, m. dropsy. *s.*

جٹھرانل **جٹھرانل** *jaṭharānāl* m. the pangs of hunger. *s.*

جٹھی **جٹھی** *jaṭhī*, } m. a wrestler, a servant who  
جٹھی **جٹھی** *jeṭhī*, } shampoos or kneads the limbs  
after bathing. *d.*

جٹھ **جٹھ** *jussa* m. the body, the figure of the human body. *a.*

جٹمان **جٹمان** (for *جٹمان*) *jaṭmān*, m. an employer of priests at a sacrifice; the person who institutes its performance and pays the expenses of it; a customer, a person to whose custom *Brāhman*s, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary *Brāhman* or barber, &c., of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). *s.*

جٹمانی **جٹمانی** *jaṭmānī*, f. the stipend paid by a *jaṭmān*, q. v.; the wife of a *jaṭmān*. *s.*

جٹھ **جٹھ** *juṭh*, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*

جٹھاؤ باجنا **جٹھاؤ باجنا** *juṭhā, u bājnā*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle.) *s.*

جٹھوتیا **جٹھوتیا** *jizhoṭiyā*, a low caste of *Kanaujiyā Brāhman*s. *h.*

جٹھی **جٹھی** *jizī* or *jizjī*, a foster-mother; a wet-nurse; also a maid that takes care of children. *h.*

جٹھی **جٹھی** *jiziyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. *h.*

جٹھا **جٹھا** or *jachchā*, f. a woman in childbirth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. *p.*

جٹھاوت **جٹھاوت** *jachāvat*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. *h.* [proved. *h.*

جٹھا **جٹھا** *jachnā*, n. to be examined, tried, *جٹھیم* *jaḥīm*, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. *a.*

جٹ **جٹ** *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when. *jad-tak*, -*talak*, or -*lag*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jad na tad*, constantly. *s.*

جٹ **جٹ** *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl. *ajdād*. *a.*

جٹ **جٹ** *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study. *jidd o jahd-k*, a. to endeavour, to strive. *jidd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour, exertion. *a.*

جٹ **جٹ** *yadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishṇa*. *jadu-nāth*, chief of the *Yadus*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جٹا **جٹا** (*in Pers. jidā*), separate, away, absent, different. *judā judā*, various, one by one, severally. *judā judā kahā*, a. to particularize. *p.*

جٹال **جٹال** *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest. *jang o jidāl*, m. fighting and quarrelling. *a.*

جٹاول **جٹاول** *jadāwil* (pl. of *جدول*), lines, rivulets; columns in a book, &c. *a.*

جٹاوی **جٹاوی** *judā, ī*, f. separation, absence. *p.*

جٹاوتدبا **جٹاوتدبا** *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmeaning expression; so so. *s.*

جٹبار **جٹبار** *jidbar*, means of subsistence; furnishing, &c., of a house; stock in trade, and plenishing or fixings. *d.*

جٹبسی **جٹبسی** *jadu-bāsi*, of or belonging to the family of *Jadu* or *Yadu*. *s.*

جٹپ **جٹپ** *jadapi* (for *यद्यपि jadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although, notwithstanding. *s.*

جٹری **جٹری** *judrī*, f. the small-pox. *a.*



جدل *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.* [doar]. *a.*  
 جدوار *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Koempferia zedoaria*).  
 جدول *jadwal*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. *jadwal-pāñī* or *jadwal-kash*, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. *a.*  
 جدولی *jadwālī*, lined, ruled. *a.*  
 جدھ *juddh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*  
 جدھر *jidhar*, where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever, everywhere. *jidhar niswān udhar pāñī dhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*  
 جدھشتھر *judhisht̥hir* (prop. *yudhisht̥hira*), m. the elder of the five Pāṇḍava princes. *s.*  
 جدھمان *judhmān*, adj. fighting, warring. *s.* [constellation Capricorn]. *a.*  
 جدی *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign or  
 جدی *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*  
 جدی *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors, paternal (estate, &c.). *a.*  
 جدیپ *jadyapi* (for *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*  
 جدید *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*  
 جدھن *jadhan* (v. *jarhan*), a species of rice. *h.*  
 جذام *juzām*, m. leprosy, more especially the black or eating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. *korā*). *juzām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*  
 جذب *jaḡb*, m. allurements, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). *jaḡb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *jaḡb-k.*, to attract or absorb. *a.*  
 جذبہ *jaz̤ha*, m. passion, rage, fury; violent desire. *a.*  
 جذر *jazr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic); (for *jazr*) the ebb-tide. *a.*  
 جر *jar*, f. a root; m. a fever. *s.*  
 جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words; (in law) dragging forth an offender for public punishment. *a.*  
 جرا *jarā*, f. decrepitude, old age; a tree (*Mimosa kauki*); a female demon. *s.*  
 جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*  
 جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*  
 جرات *jur,at*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*  
 جراتر *jarātur*, infirm from old age. *s.*  
 جراح *jarrāh*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*  
 جراحت *jarāhat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*  
 جراحی *jarrāhī*, f. surgery; adj. of or relating to surgery, surgical. *a.*

جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*  
 جرادینا *jurā denā*, a. to procure. *h.*  
 جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant; numerous. *a.*  
 جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya rājā*, sovereign of Magadha, father-in-law to Kansa, and foe to *Krishṇa*, who was slain in single combat by *Bhīma*. *Jarāsandha-jit*, *Bhīma*, the third of the Pāṇḍu princes. *s.*  
 جرانہ *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. *h.*  
 جرانہ *jarānā*, a. to burn; to kindle; to make jealous. *s.*  
 جرائس *jarāns*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*  
 جراو *jurāo*, m. procurement. *h.*  
 جراون *jurāvan*, procurable. *h.*  
 جرای *jarāy*, m. the womb, the uterus. *s.*  
 جرایج *jarāyuj*, viviparous, born from the womb. *s.*  
 جرائم *jarā'im* (pl. of *جریمہ*), sins, crimes, offences. *jarā'im khafīfā*, light or petty offences. *jarā'imi sāgin*, heinous offences. *a.*  
 جرت *jarat*, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. *s.*  
 جرتی *jaratī*, f. an old woman. *s.*  
 جرتیل *jartil*, m. sesamum growing wild. *s.* [with old age]. *s.*  
 جرتھ *jaruth*, m. skinniness, flesh flaccid  
 جرتھا *jarthā*, hard, solid; cruel, harsh; old, decayed; m. decrepitude. *s.*  
 جرجر *jarjar*, m. Indra's banner or emblem; an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*); adj. old, infirm. *s.*  
 جرجریکا *jarjarikā*, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. *s.*  
 جرح *jarh*, a wound; (in law) an offence against the person. *a.*  
 جرس *jaras*, m. a bell (on a horse's neck). *a.*  
 جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*  
 جرعه *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*  
 جرکل *jarkul*, the whole extent, &c. *h.*  
 جرگا *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*  
 جرم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate; a globe; a flaw or crack. *jirmi kāmār*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajrām*. *a.*  
 جرم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*  
 جرمانہ *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, (properly *jarīmāna*), m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*  
 جرمبھا *jrimbhā*, f. gaping, yawning. *s.*  
 جرمبھنی *jrimbhini*, f. a kind of *Mimosa* (*Mimosa octandra*). *s.*

جرن जरण or जरन *jaran*, f. the act of burning; m. cumin-seed; a plant yielding a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); old age, becoming old and infirm. *s.*

جرن जरी *jarna*, old, decayed. *s.*

جرना जरना *jarnā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*

جرना *jirnā*, to dry up, to wither. *d.*

جرना जुना *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand; to be joined. *s.*

جرनوں जुनوں *jurnauñ* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. *h.* [female. *h.*

جرؤا جُرؤا *jurū,ā* or *jurunū,ā*, f. a woman, a

جُر *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.* [fewer. *p.*

جُر *jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an

جری *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. *a.*

جریا جیریا *jiriyā*, name of a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

جریان *jiryān*, m. flowing, running; flux (of blood, urine, &c.) *jiryāni āb* or *jiryāni māṣi*, fluor albus. *jiryāni shikm*, dysentery. *jiryāni mani*, gonorrhea simplex, gleet. *a.*

جریب جریب *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point. *jarīb chalānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*

جریب *jarīb*, f. a measuring-chain or rope; a land measure of 60 gaz square, or 3600 square gaz; a corn measure (of 384 madda, or about 768 lb.). *jarīb amin* or *jarīb kash*, m. a land-surveyor. *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. *a.*

جریبہ جریبہ *jarī'a*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

جریبہ *jarūda*, a register, an account-book; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

جریلا جریلا *jurelā* (also *jarelā*), m. a species of rice grown in Rohilkhand. *h.*

جریمانہ *jarimāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*

جریمہ *jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. *a.*

جڑ *jar*, f. a root, origin, foundation; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead. *jar kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing); adj. cold, chilly, stolid. *s.*

جڑا *jarā*, m. cold, frost, winter; stupidity, dulness, sluggishness; f. cowach. *s.*

جڑات جڑات *jarāt*, annexation, joining. *h.*

جڑانا جڑانا *jarānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*

جڑانا جڑانا *jarānā*, n. to be or feel cold. *s.*

جڑانا جڑانا *jarānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*

جڑاو جڑاو *jarāw*, m. } the act of set-

جڑاوت جڑاوت *jarāwat*, f. } ting jewels. *s.*

جڑاو جڑاو *jarā,ū*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑاور جڑاور *jarāwar*, } f. warm clothes, win-

جڑاوت جڑاوت *jarāwal*, } ter dress. *s.*

جڑائی جڑائی *jarā,ī*, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑائی جڑائی *jarā,ī*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*

جڑپ جڑپ *jurap* (for *jhurap*), a thicket, a brake. *d.*

جڑپیز جڑپیز *jar-per*, f. root and branch. *jar-per se-ukhānā*, a. to extirpate. *h.*

جڑت جڑت *jarit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑتا جڑتا *jaratā*, f. coldness, chilliness; apathy, stolidity; immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. *s.*

جڑکریہ جڑکریہ *jar-kriya*, dilatory, working slowly. *s.*

جڑل جڑل *jarul*, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*

جڑن جڑن *jaran*, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑنا جڑنا *jarnā*, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*

جڑنا جڑنا *jurnā*, n. to unite, to be joined. *s.*

جڑوات جڑوات *jurwāt*, } f. the state of being joined,

جڑوای جڑوای *jurwā,ī*, } adhesion. *d.*

جڑوانا جڑوانا *jarwānā*, a. to cause to be set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑوت جڑوت *jarwat*, f. the trunk of a tree. *h.*

جڑوی جڑوی *jarwī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*

جڑھا جڑھا *jurhā*, m. twins, a pair. *h.*

جڑھن جڑھن *jarhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*

جڑی جڑی *jarī*, f. the root of a medicinal herb. *jarī būfi*, f. medicinal herbs, drugs. *s.*

جڑیا جڑیا *jarīyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. *s.* [bles. *h.*

جڑیتا جڑیتا *jarītā*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

جڑ جڑ *juz*, besides, except. *p.*

جڑ *juz*, m. a part, portion; foot of a verse; "a section of the *kur'ān*; (pl. *ajzā*). The holy book of the Moslems consists of 114 chapters called *sūra*, (pl. *suwar*), the aggregate of which is divided into 30 sections, as above mentioned. Each of these sections is also subdivided into two portions, called *ḥizb* (pl. *ahzāb*)."—Binning. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient. *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book. *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical. *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c. *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small. *juz dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. *juz-gīr*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio. *juzi lā-yatajazzā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. *a.*

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, retribution; compensation, reward. *a.*

الله جزاك *jazāk-allāh*, may God reward thee! *a.*

جزائر *jazā'ir*, m. (pl. of جزيرة), islands. *a.*

جرائل *jazā'il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. *jazā'il-andāz* or *jazā'ilchī* (vulg. *jazail-chī*), one who fires a wall-piece. *a.*

جزب *jizbiz*, offended, displeased. *p.*

جزر *jazr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplication. *jazr o madd*, the ebb and flow of the sea. *a.*

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing. *juzw*, a particle. *jazu*, *a*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, in part, a few; pl. *juz-wiyāt*, parts, portions, particulars. *a.*

جزئات *juz,iyāt* or *juziyāt* (pl. of جزئة), trifles, minutiae. *a.*

جزيرة *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزية *jizya* or *jazyā*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musalman*s on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

جس *jas* (for यस), m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. *jas-apajas*, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. *s.*

جس *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom. *jis-tis*, that which, whatever, some or other. *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which. *jis jagah*, where, wherever. *jis-tarah*, in what manner, according to, as. *jis-taraf*, wherever. *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst. *jis-kadr*, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis-kā*, whose, of whom. *jis-kā khāe uske darān meḥ denā*, (Dakh.) explained by *namak-ḥarāmī-kā*, to evince ingratitude. *jis-kisī-kā*, of whomever. *jis-kisī-ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*

جس *jas* (Dakh. for *fast*), pewter. *d.*

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity, daring, intrepidity. *a.*

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. *a.*

جسامت *jasāmat*, } f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*

جسامي *jusāmī*, } *a.*

جساوار *jasāwar*, a small tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Mathura. *a.*

جسپت *jaspat*, } reputable, renowned. *s.*

جسپتي *jaspatī*, } *a.*

جست *just*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. *just-k* or *mārnā*, *a.* to jump, &c. *just*, seeking, searching. *p.*

جست *just*, } m. pewter, prince's metal. *a.*

جست *justā*, } tal. *a.*

جست *justā*, m. power, strength (from *jussa*). *a.*

جستن *jastan* (r. *jah*), to spring, to leap. *p.*

جستن *jastan* (r. *jū* or *jū,e*), to seek or search. *p.*

جست جو *just jū*, } f. searching, seeking. *p.*

جست وجو *just o jū*, } *a.*

جسته *justa*, sought for, searched. *p.*

جسته *jasta*, m. tin, pewter; (part. of *jastan*), having sprang or leaped. *p. h.*

جستی *jastī*, made of tin or pewter. *h.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajśād*. *a.*

جسدا *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*

جسدهات *jis-dhāt*, as, in the manner in which. *d.* [(camei). *a.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge. *jasr*, a large strong

جسکام *jasas-kām*, desirous of glory, ambitious. *s.*

جسکر *jasas-kar*, conferring glory. *s.*

جسوان *jasas-wān*, } famed, renowned. *s.*

جسوی *jasaswī*, } *a.*

جسطرح *jis-tarah*, in which way, in whatever manner. *h. a.* [soever. *a. a.*

جسطرف *jis-taraf*, in which direction, whither-

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being.

*jismi jamādī*, mineral body. *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts. *jismi ḥaiwānī*, animal body. *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جسمانی *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal, material, carnal. *a.*

جسمانیت *jismāniyat*, } f. materiality, corporeality. *a.*

جسمیت *jismiyyat*, } *a.*

جسمتی *jasumatī*, } f. the foster-mother of *Krishṇa*, and the wife of

جسومی *jasomatī*, } *a.*

جسودا *jasodā*, } *a.*

جسوقت *jis-wakt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت *jaswant*, } famous, illustrious, renowned. *s.*

جسوی *jaswī*, } *a.*

جسی *jasī*, } *a.*

جسیم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشت *jushṭa*, m. the crumbs or remnants of a meal. *s.* [shipped. *a.*

جشتا *jushṭā*, served, obliged, wor-

جشتمده *jashti-madhu*, m. liquorice, or the root of the *abrus precatorius*, which is used for it. *s.* [boiled pulse, pease soup. *a.*

جشک *jushkak*, m. the water of

جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (chiefly applied to royalty). *jashni wazn*, the ceremony of weighing the royal personage. *p.*

جشني *jashni*, voluptuous, luxurious. *p.*

جعبه *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), m. a quiver. *a.*

جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

جعفری *ja'farī*, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenge); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul i ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*

جعل *ja'l*, } base, forged or counterfeit (a  
جعی *ja'li*, } coin, &c.). *ja'l-sāz*, a forger,  
a cheat. *ja'l-sāzi*, forgery. *ja'l-kāghaz*, a forged document. *a.*

جعلیت *ja'liyāt*, forging, counterfeiting. *a.*

جغرافیہ *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (*γρωγραφία*). *g.*

جف *jaff* or *juff*, a troop or body of men; an old man; any thing hollow. *a.*

جفا *jafā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice. *jafā-kār*, or *-pesha*, or *-jā*, or *-shī'ār*, an oppressor. *jafā-kārī*, &c., the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

جفت *jufī*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *jufī giriftan*, to marry. *p.*

جفتہ *jufī*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*

جفتی کھانا *jufī khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *p. h.*

جفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *a.*

جفہ *jaffa* or *juffa*, a hoop; a crowd. *a.*

جقجق *jakhakh*, nonsensical talk, twaddle. *p.*

جک *jakh*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jakh*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jakh kā gumūshā*. *s.*

جکبند *jakh-band*, tight. *h.*

جکڑنا *jakhnā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*

جکھ *jakh* (for *yakhshā*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Pluto (see *jakh*). *s.*

جکھنی *jakhni* (for *yakhshāni*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*

جگ *jag* (for *yug yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages, the Sat or Krit, Tretā, Dwāpar, and Kali; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair. *jag phornā* or *phurnā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. *jag-jug*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

جگ *jag*, m. the world, the universe.

*jag-bandhu*, m. friend of the world. *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag-ādhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

جگا *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place; name of a division of the *bhāṭ* tribe. *a.*

جگاجوت *jagājot* (for *जगज्योति jagajyoti*), f. splendour, much light. *s.*

جگاکرنا *jagā-karnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*

جگال *jugāl*, two, a pair. *s.*

جگالنا *jugālnā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

جگالی *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*

جگانا *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, i. e. to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.* [from sleep. *s.*

جگانا *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse

جگانت *jugānt*, m. the end of an age, destruction of the world. *jugānt-bandhu*, m. a real friend. *s.*

جگانبجٹ *jugānubaj* or *یوگانوبجٹ jugānubaj*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*

جگپت *jug-pat*, at one time, at once; together, conjointly. *s.*

جگپتی *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*

جگپسا *jugupsā*, f. } censure, abuse,

جگپسن *jugupsan*, m. } reviling. *s.*

جگپست *jugupsit*, censured, abused. *a.*

جگت *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress.

*jagat-prān*, m. air, wind. *jagat-dukhī*, a tyrant. *jagat-kartā*, m. the creator of the world, Brahma. *jagat-kshay*, m. destruction of the world. *s.*

جگت *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art. *jugat bolnā*, a. to pun. *jugat-bāz*, a punster. *jugat-bāzi*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s. p.*

جگتا *jagtā*, not sleeping, awake. *s.*

جگتکار *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.*

جگتار *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*

جگتی *jugatī*, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetious, punning. *s.*

جگتی *jagatī*, f. the earth, the world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. moveable, transitory. *s.*

جگتیتل *jagatī-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*

جگٹا *jigaṭā*, clammy. *jigaṭā-ī*, clamminess. *d.*

جگکا *jagjagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *a.*

جگیکانا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

جگیکاہٹ *jagjagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

جگیکی *jigjigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *jigjigī-k.*, a. to fawn or wheedle. *h.*

جگیکیا *jigjigiyā*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگدادھار jagad-ādhār, m. air, wind ; support of the universe. *s.*

جگدہا jagadambā, f. mother of the world ; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

جگدناس jagad-vināsh, m. destruction of the world, the expiration of a Kalpa. *s.*

جگدیش jagad-īsh, m. lord of the universe, Vishnu or Shiva. *s.*

جگر jagar, m. armour, coat of mail. *s.*

جگر jigar, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind.

*jigar-band*, the bowels or entrails ; met. a son. *jigar-soz*, tormenting. *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *jigar-afgār* or *-chāk* or *-jigār*, heart-broken. *jigar-lafta*, heart-burnt (as in love or fever). *jigar-kharāsh*, heart-rending. *jigar-khūr* or *jigar-khupār*, a mischievous enchanter, supposed to be able to steal the liver of any person by incantations. *jigar-doz*, heart-piercing. *jigar-sokhta*, burnt in the heart (from love or sorrow). *jigar-kādi*, anxiety or uneasiness and trouble of mind. *jigar-gosha*, (lit.) lobe of the liver ; met. a child or beloved object. *p.*

جگاری jigarī, belonging to the liver or heart ; liver-coloured. *'aṭik i jigarī*, carnelion. *jigarī dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark ; natural spot ; inconsolable grief. *p.*

جکل jugal or युगल jugal, } two, a pair,  
جکم jugam or युग jugam, } brace. *s.*

جگمجا jagmagā, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

جگمگانا jagmagānā, n. to glitter. *h.*

جگمگاہٹ jagmagāhaṭ, f. glitter splendour, much light, great brilliancy. *h.*

جگنا jagnā, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جگناتھ jagan-nāth, m. lord of the universe ; a form of Viṣṇu, known to Europeans as Juggernaut : "the great temple of this deity is situated on the coast of Orissa, and the great annual feast, called *rath jātrā*, is there held in the month of July, when the huge car of the idol is brought forth from the temple. Formerly pilgrims were wont to cast themselves under the wheels of the car in order to be crushed to death as a meritorious exit from this world, ensuring happiness in the next, but this horrible practice has been prohibited by the British Government."—Binning. *s.*

جگناسا jignāsā, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry, investigation. *s.*

جگناسیہ jignāsyā, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

جگنپسی جگنپسی jagan-bānī, a tribe of Brāhman zamindārs in Fatihpūr. *h.*

جگنسوتر jagna-sūtra, } m. (v.upa-

جگنوپیت jagnopavit, } nayan)  
the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

جگنو jugnū, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyris*).

جگنوں jugnūn, a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

جگنی jugnī, f. glow-worm, an ornament worn round the neck ; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *h.*

جگنیشور jagneshwar (v. jageshwar). *s.*

جگنیہ jagnya, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

جگوپیت jagopavit, m. see jagyopavit.

جگہ jagah, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. *jagah chhornā*, a to leave a blank. *h.*

جگہر jaghar, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension of disease) ; coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.* [hips and loins. *s.*

جگہن jaghan, m. mons veneris ; the

جگہنیا jaghanyā, m. a sūdra or man of the fourth caste. *s.* [vile, base. *s.*

جگہنیہ jaghanya, last ; hindmost, low ;

جگیشور jageshwar (also jagneshwar or jaggisar), m. god of the universe, a name of Viṣṇu and Shiva. *s.*

جگياسا jigyāsā, f. asking, inquiring. *s.*

جگي جيگي jigī-jigī, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

جگيشا jigīshā, f. emulation, wish to overcome. *s.*

جگيوپیت jagyopavit, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the first castes of Hindūs. *jagyopaviti*, m. a man invested with the sacred cord. *s.*

جگيہ jagya, m. a sacrifice. *jagya-bhūmi*, f. place prepared for sacrifice. *jagya-pātra*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *jagya-purush*, m. a name of Viṣṇu. *jagya-pasu*, m. a horse ; any animal offered in sacrifice. *jagya-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *jagya-siddhi*, f. performance of a sacrifice ; obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *jagya-sūtra*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *jagya-shālā*, f. a place of sacrifice. *jagya-karma*, m. a sacrificial act or ceremony. *s.*

جگيہ jagiya, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. *jagiya-des*, f. the country of the Hindūs that in which their rites are in force ; properly, the country in which the black deer or antelope is native. *s.*

جل jull, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. *a.*

جل jul, m. deceit, cheating, a trick. *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat. *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h. p.*

جل jal, m. water ; frigidty (physical or moral) ; also name of a jungle shrub ; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. *jal-pachchhi*, f. water-fowl. *jal-jal*, full of water, wet. *jal-thal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jal-krīrā*, sporting or playing in the water. *jal-char*, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

جل jall, great, glorious, eminent. *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent. *jalla jalālū-hu*, eminent is His glory ; *jalla shānu-hu*, eminent is His majesty —phrases applied only to God. *a.*

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration. *jilā-kār*, a polisher, scourer. *jilā waṭan-k.*, a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self. *jilā waṭanī*, banishment, expulsion. *jilā waṭan honā*, to become an exile. a.

جلا *jalā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water, tank or reservoir. s.

جلاب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *jullāb-kā tel*, castor-oil. a.

جلابلا *jalā-balā*, } heated, scorch-  
جلابنه *jalā-bhunā*, } ed, burnt up;  
fretful, passionate, hot-tempered. h.

جلابا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage, spite. *jalāpā-khur*, an envious person. d.

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who exco-riates; from *jild*, the skin). *jallādi falak*, the planet Mars. a.

جلادت *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *jalādat-āgar*, or *-shīr*, brave, valorous. a.

جلادهار *jalādhār*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir. s. [cruelty, villainy. a.

جلادي *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner;

جلاردرا *jalārdrā*, wet, charged with moisture. s.

جلارنو *jalārnav*, m. a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season; the sea of fresh water. s.

جلاسا *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. s.

جلاشي *jalāshay*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir; the ocean; a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*); adj. stupid, dull, cold. s.

جلاکار *jalākār*, m. appearance of water. s. [cat. s.

جلاکھ *jalākhu*, m. an otter or water-

جلال *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. a. [lāl). a.

جلالت *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *ja-*

جلالکا *jalālukā*, } f. a leech. s.

جلالوکا *jalāloka*, }

جلالی *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an era reckoned from the time of *Jalāl-ud-dīn*, Malik Shāh, son of Alp Arslān, of the Saljūk dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A. D. 1079. a. [reddish ears. a.

جلالیآ *jalāliyā*, a fine species of wheat with

جلالیہ *jalāliya*, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity; the followers of Saiyid Jalāl Bukhārī; a kind of pigeon. a.

جلامبکا *jalāmbikā*, f. a well. s.

جلامی *julāmay*, full of water, wet. s.

جلانا *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make one jealous. s.

جلانا *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *jilā-denā*, to revive or bring to life (the dead). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Vallisneria*). s.

جلانج *jalāṅ*, act of burning, a burner. s.

جلانوی *jalāwātī* (a corruption of *jilā-waṭan*, q. v.), emigration. h.

جلان *jalāwan*, f. firewood. s.

جله *julāh*, } m. a weaver, of the Muham-

جله *julāhā*, } madan religion; met. a

جله *julah*, } fool, a blockhead. *julāh-ḡārhi*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. h.

جلادی *julāḍī* (Dakh. for *julāh*, q. v.). *julāḍī-wāṭī*, the ward inhabited by weavers. d.

جلانی *julāḍīnī*, a weavers's wife, or a female weaver. d. [water. a.

جلبدبد *jal-budbud*, m. a bubble of

جلبرہمی *jal-brahmī*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*). s. [fire. a.

جلبل *jal-bal*, burnt up, consumed with

جلبندھ *jal-bāndhu*, m. a fish. s.

جلبندھک *jal-bāndhak*, m. a dam, a dike, rocks and stones impeding a current. s.

جلبھو *jal-bhū*, m. a cloud; an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia* or *bengalensis*). s.

جلبھی *jal-bahī*, f. swimming, striking with the arms and legs in the water. s.

جلب *jalp*, m. dissension, wrangling; prate, babble. s. [much and foolishly. s.

جلپاک *jalpāk*, m. a chatterer, talking

جلپان *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals a luncheon. s.

جلپائی *jalpāḍī*, f. the *Eleocarpus serratus*; an olive. h.

جلپیلی *jal-pippalī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia*, &c.). s.

جلپتی *jal-patī*, m. *Varuna*, the lord of waters. s.

جلپرشہ *jal-prishthajā*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). s.

جلپریہ *jal-priya*, m. the *chātak* (*Cuculus melanoleucos*); a fish. s.

جلپپل *jal-pīpal*, a herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. s.

جلتاپک *jul-tāpik*, } m. the *kilsa*

جلتال *jul-tāl*, } or sable fish (*Clupea alosa*). s.

جل ترنجی *jal-taranjī*, f. name of a musical instrument (v. next word). *s.*

جل ترنگ *jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put, and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جل ترنگی *jal-tarangī* (v. *jal-tarang*). *s.*

جلتھل *jal-thal*, m. ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *s.*

جل *jalaḥ*, m. a fish; a lotus; a shell. *s.*

جلیا *jaljā*, f. a plant, a sort of *Bassia* growing in or near the water; adj. water-born, aquatic. *s.*

جلجلا *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جلجلانا *jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. *h.*

جلجلاہٹ *jal-jalāḥaṭ*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جل جنٹ *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). *s.*

جلجنتکا *jal-jantukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جل چر *jal-char*, m. aquatic, moving in water (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلد *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce. *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty. *jald-bāzī*, f. haste. *jald-raw*, swift of motion. *jald-kadam*, fleet. *jald-mizāj*, passionate. *p.*

جلد *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book. *jild-k.*, to bind a book. *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

جلد *jald*, m. a cloud; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلد اشن *jal-dāshan*, m. the sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.*

جلدھ *jala-dhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

جلدھارا *jal-dhārā*, m. a stream or current of water. *s.*

جلدھر *jal-dhar*, m. a cloud; the ocean; a grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلدی *jaldi*, f. quickness, rashness; (in Dakh.) *jalde*, quickly, speedily. *p.*

جلدیمب *jal-dimb*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

جلرنج *jal-ranj*, m. the *vak*, a kind of crane. *s.*

جلرنک *jal-rank*, m. a kind of crane, feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. *s.*

جلرنک *jal-ranku*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

جلس *jils*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلسا *julasā* (pl. of جلس), companions. *a.*

جلسا خطیبی *jalsā khaṭībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khaṭīb* or reader of the *ḥurān*, between the reading of the first and second *khaṭba*, q. v. *a.*

جلسائی *jalsāī* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Vishṇu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar*, or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جلسوت *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *s.*

جلسوچ *jal-sūchi*, m. a fish, a sort of pike (*Esox scolopax*); the Gangetic porpoise; an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*); f. a leech. *s.*

جلسینی *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.* [state. *a.*

جلسہ *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post, *s.*

جلشی *jal-shay*, m. *Vishṇu* sleeping on the water (see *jalsāī*). *s.*

جلف *jalaḥ*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlāḥ*, mean wretches. *a.*

جلا *jalahā* or *jalahā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جلاک *jal-kāk*, m. the diver or water-crow. *s.* [phant. *s.*

جلاکانش *jal-kānksha*, m. an elephant. *s.*

جلکپ *jal-kapi*, m. the water-ape or Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

جلکر *jalkar*, the produce of the fisheries, or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*

جلکرات *jal-hirāt*, m. a shark; a large alligator. *s.* [boling in the water, bathing. *s.*

جلکریڑا *jal-kriṣṭā*, f. sporting or game. *s.*

جلککٹی *jal-hukkuṭī*, f. the black-headed gull. *s.* [a diver. *s.*

جلککڑ *jal hukkar*, m. a waterfowl; *s.*

جلکنتل *jal-kuntal*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلکنتک *jal-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*), a crocodile. *s.*

جلکوپي *jal-kūpī*, f. a whirlpool; a pond, a spring, a well. *s.*

جلکورم *jal-kūrma*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.* [(*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلکیش *jal-kesh*, m. an aquatic plant *s.*

جلگ *jalag* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. *d.*

جلگم *jal-gulm*, m. a whirlpool; a turtle, a tortoise; a pond, a lake. *s.*

جللٹا *jal-latā*, f. a wave, a billow. *s.*

جلم *jalām* (for *junām*), birth, birthright. *s.*

جل مارجار *jal-mārjār*, m. an otter. *s.*

جلمارگ *jal-mārg*, m. a drain or issue from a pond. *s.*

جلمانوس *jal-mānus*, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie, a small species of monkey. *s.* [insect. *s.*

جلمشکا *jal-mahshikā*, f. a water

جلمندل **जलमंडल jalmandal**, m. a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. *s.*

जलमूर्ति **जलमूर्ति jal-mūrti**, m. Shiva, of whom one form is water, implying his omnipresence. *s.*

जलमय **जलमय jalmai**, watery; m. flood, inundation. *s.* [vexation. *s.*

जलन **जलन jalaṇ**, m. burning, heat; passion, जलना **जलना jalnā**, n. to burn, to be kindled;

met. to be enraged. *jal-ujhnā*, n. to break out (as fire). *jal-bujhnā*, n. to brand, to burn to ashes. *jal-paknā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage. *jale par non lagānā* (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. *s.*

जलना **जलना jalnā**, to meet, to be united. *h.*

जलनार **जलनार jalnār** (Arab. form of *gulnār*), the pomegranate flower. *a. p.*

जलन्दर **जलन्दर jalandar**, } m. the dropsy,

जलन्धर **जलन्धर jalandhar**, } ascites; lit. that which has water; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar dū,āb*. *s.*

जलनिधि **जलनिधि jal-nidhi**, m. the ocean. *s.*

जलनिरगम **जलनिरगम jal-nirgam**, m. a drain, a watercourse; a pipe along a wall for carrying off water; a waterfall. *s.*

जलनकुल **जलनकुल jal-nakul**, m. an otter. *s.*

जलनीली **जलनीली jal-nīlī**, f. *vallisneria*. *s.*

जलनिम **जलनिम jalnim**, m. the name of a drug; lit. the *water-nim* (*Herpestes monniera*), a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

जलो **jilau**, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage. *jilau-dār*, attendant. *jilau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

जलो **jilwā**, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilwe kā gīl*, m. *epithalamium*. *a.*

जलवाना **जलवाना jalwānā**, a. (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

जलवत **जलवत or jilwat**, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

जलोत्सर्ग **जलोत्सर्ग jalotsarg**, a kind of ceremony (v. *banotsarg*). *s.*

जलोच्चास **जलोच्चास jalochchhās**, m. a drain or channel carrying off an excess of water. *s.*

जलोदर **जलोदर jalodar**, m. dropsy. *s.*

जलवृश्चिक **जलवृश्चिक jal-vrishchik**, m. a prawn or shrimp (water-scorpion). *s.*

जलोगी **जलोगी jalorgī**, f. a leech. *s.*

जलविहाल **जलविहाल jal-virāl**, m. an otter. *s.*

जलुस **julūs**, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or era of a monarch. *a.*

जलुसी **julūsi**, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.). *julūsi tonā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*

जलविषुव **जलविषुव jal-vishuv**, m. the autumnal equinox, close of the annual rains. *s.*

जलोका **जलोका jalokā or jalaukā**, } f. a leech. *s.*  
जलौकस **जलौकस jalaukas**,

जलो **jilwa or jilwa**, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments. *jilwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous. *jilwa-garī*, f. conspicuity, splendour; blandishments, affectation. *a.*

जलो **जलो जलवैया jalvaiyā**, m. a burner. *s.*

जलवध **जलवध jal-vyadh**, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike. *s.*

जलह **जलह jalah**, m. a small piece of water, a lake or pond; a summer-house. *s.*

जले **julah**, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

जलहास **जलहास jal-hās**, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered as the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

जलि **जलि jalī**, plain, apparent; large, plain (hand-writing). *faṣṭī jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*

जलिया **जलिया jaliyā**, m. a fisherman. *s.*

जलिब **jaleb**, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*

जलिब **jaleb-īās**, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

जलिबी **jalebī**, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*

जलेबी **जलेबी jalebī**, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

जलेपर नोन लगाना **जलेपर नोन लगाना jale par non lagānā**, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

जलेच्छया **जलेच्छया jalechchhayā**, f. a plant (*Holotropum indicum*). *s.*

जलिस **jalis**, m. a companion. *a.*

जलेश्वर **जलेश्वर jaleshwar**, m. Varuna, the god of water; the ocean. *s.*

जलि **jatil**, great, glorious, illustrious. *jatilu-l-ḥadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

जलियन्त्र **जलियन्त्र jal-yantra**, m. a water-work, a machine for raising water. *jalyantra-grīh*, m. a house erected in the midst of water, or subterranean apartments constructed on the bank of a river, for retiring to in the hot season; a summer-house. *a.*

जलिनहन **जलिनहन jalendhan**, m. submarine fire. *s.*

जलियो **jalew**, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

जम **jam**, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

जम **जम jam** (for यम *yama*), adj. twin, fellow, one of a pair; m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls. *jam-dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malaku-l-maut*. *jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *kriśṇa pakṣ*, i.e. three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*

जम **जम jim**, like, as, in such manner *as*. *h.*



جم *jam*, a multitude. *jammi ghafir*, a vast multitude, including the high and the low. *a.*  
 جام *jamād*, m. a stone or fossil. *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*  
 جامادی *jamādā* or *jumādā*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*  
 الاول جامادی *jamādā-l-awwal*, } the first *jamā-*  
 الثاني جامادی *jamādā-l-ūlā*, } *dā*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns: it contains thirty days. *s.*  
 الثاني جامادی *jamādā-l-āḥḥir*, } the second or  
 sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of twenty-nine days. *a.*  
 جماع *jimā*, f. *coitus, concubitus.* *a.*  
 جماعت *jamā'at*, f. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*  
 جمال *jamāl*, m. beauty, elegance. *a.*  
 جمال گوتا *jamāl-goṭā*, m. the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas*: *croton triglimum*). *h.*  
 جامالی *jamālī*, m. a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed); adj. amiable (the Deity). *s.*  
 جانا *jamānā*, a. to feed, to entertain. *s.*  
 جانا *jamānā*, a. to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal; to pace in the manege. *h.*  
 جامو *jamā'o*, m. a crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation; coagulation. *h.*  
 جاموٹ *jamāwat*, f. coagulation, agglutination, congealation. *a.*  
 جاموڑا *jamā'oṛā*, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. *d.*  
 جامہنا *jamāhnā*, to gape, to yawn. *s.*  
 جامہی *jamāhī*, gaping or yawning. *s.*  
 جامہیر *jamāhīr* (pl. of *جامہور*), nations, kingdoms; states, republics. *a.*  
 جامہی *jamāhī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*  
 جامب *jambu*, f. a fruit-tree, the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*). *s.*  
 جامبال *jambāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Fallisneria*). *s.* [(*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*  
 جامبالا *jambālā*, m. a fragrant plant  
 جامبودیپ *jambu-dwīp*, m. one of the purānic divisions of the earth, the central one, including Hindūstān, or the known world. *s.*  
 جامبک *jambuk*, m. a jackal; a low man; the rose-apple. *s.*  
 جامب (v. *jambu*). *d.*  
 جامبُل *jambūl*, m. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*); the rose-apple. *s.*

جامبہری *jambhīrī*, } m. the lime or  
 جامبیر *jambīr*, } citron; a kind  
 of basil with small leaves. *s.* [a dagger. *p.*  
 جامبیہ *jambiyā* (for *janbiya*), a kind of weapon,  
 جامپتی *jampatī*, (m. dual) husband and  
 wife. *s.* [perpetually. *h.*  
 جام جم *jam-jam*, always, constantly,  
 جامد *jamd*, m. congelation, connection. *a.*  
 جامدگنی *jamadagnī*, name of *Parasurāma's* father. *s.* [senger. *s.*  
 جامدوت *jam-dūt*, m. death's messenger.  
 جامدھر *jamdhar*, } m. a dagger (lit.  
 جامدھڑ *jamdhar*, } death-bearer); "a  
 large dagger resembling a *kaṣār*, but having a kind of basket hilt protecting the hand."—(Binning.) *s.*  
 جامراج *jamarāj*, the king of death, the *Hin ū Pluto* (v. *jam*). *s.*  
 جامست *jamast*, f. a kind of blue stone or mineral substance, supposed to be a specific against fainting and palpitation of the heart. *d.*  
 جامش *jammash*, a species of bird of chase. *d.*  
 جامشید *jamshīd* (v. *jam*), name of a celebrated Persian king, the founder of *Persepolis*. *a.*  
 جمع *jam*, f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number. *jam'-ānā*, or *-āmadan*, to assemble. *jam'-bandī*, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. *jam'-jharī*, a periodical account. *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account. *jam'-dār*, m. a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, *harkāras*, &c. *jam'-k.*, to collect. *jam'-honā* or *-shudan*, to be collected or assembled. *jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam'-dār*. *jam'-o-kharch*, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *jam'-o-kharch-k.*, a. to make up or balance an account. *jam'-wāsil-bāqī*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*  
 جمعات *jam'āt* (pl. of *جمع*), additions, collections. *a.* [Thursday. *a. h.*  
 جمعات *jum'a-rāt* (v. *jum'a*), Friday eve, i.e.  
 جمعی *jum'gī*, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*  
 جمعه *jum'a*, m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*  
 جمعات *jum'a-rāt*, f. Thursday (q.d. eve of Friday). *a. h.*  
 جمعیت *jam'aiyat* or *jam'iyat*, f. collection; wealth; recollection, reflection. *jam'aiyat-i-khāṣir*, peace of mind. *a.*  
 جامی غفر *jammi ghafir*, m. a great multitude. *a.*  
 جامک *jamak*, f. the state of succeeding or going on well. *h.*  
 جامک *jamak* or *jamak*, twin, fellow, one

of a pair; m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric). *s.*

جکنا *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جکنا *jamahnā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit. *dūkān jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. *layā, i jamkī*, the fight was joined. *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full. *muqaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

جکڑا *jamkūrā*, m. a kind of covering for the head and shoulders, worn during rainy weather: it is made of reeds or palm leaves plaited. *d.*

جگھٹ *jamghat*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جمل *jamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

جمل *jamal*, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

جمل *jumal*, (pl. of جملة, q. v.) the whole sum; *hisābi jumal*, the reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

جملگی *jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جمله *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *min jumla* or *az ān jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جمن *jamun*, coagulation, congelation; curds, jelly; rennet or acid employed for curdling milk. *d.*

جمنہ *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; (in mythology) twin sister of Yama. *s.*

جمنہ *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جمنہ *jamnā*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

جمنوٹا *jamnautā*, } m. a certain  
جمنوٹیا *jamnautiyā*, } consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جمنوٹا *jamoā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جمنوٹ *jamūrat* or *jamū, at*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on the occasion of laying the foundation of a well. *h.*

جمنوٹ *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جمنوٹدار *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جمنوٹنا *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جمنہانا *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمنہائی *jamhā, i*, f. gaping, yawning. *jamhā, i leuā*, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمنہور *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace, community. *a.*

جمنی *jamnī*, a species of tree or plant so called. *h.*

جمنیہ *jamayyā*, a kind of grass (in the province of Delhi); Thursday. *h.*

جمنہرات *jume-rāt*, f. (for *jum'ā-rāt* or *jum'ā-rāt*), Thursday. *a. h.*

جمنہ *jamī*, the whole, all; universal. *jamī, altogether; universally. a.*

جمنہ *jamī'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly, a multitude. *a.*

جمنہ *jamil*, beautiful, elegant (fem. *jamīla*). *a.*

جمن *jan*, m. a person, individual, mankind; in comp. it denotes plurality, as *stri-jan*, women. *s.*

جمن *janu*, m. birth, engenderment. *s.*

جمن *jun*, m. time. *h.*

جمن *jin*, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a negative particle) no, not; (a prohibitive particle) don't. *h.*

جمن *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of Jin and Budh. *s.*

جمن *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جمنہ *janā*, a person, individual; (part. pass. of *jannā*) born, a son. *s.*

جمنہ *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered of a child; to be born. *s.*

جمنہ *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold. *janābī'ālī*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جمنہ *janābat*, f. pollution, loss of sperma. *a.*

جمنہ *janāpak* (or *gyāpak*), m. an instructor. *s.*

جمنہ *janāpan* (or *gyāpan*), m. act of causing to know, instruction. *s.*

جمنہ *janāta* (or *gyāta*), known, understood. *janāti*, a father, a kinsman. *s.*

جمنہ *jannāt*, (pl. of جنة), gardens. *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii, demons. *a.*

جمنہ *janā-jāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

جمنہ *jināh* or *janāh*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

جمنہ *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse, a funeral. *janāza rawān*, (met) a horse. *a.* [hall. *s.*

جمنہ *janāshray*, m. a temporary

جمنہ *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain. *junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingla. *p.*

جمنہ *jinān*, (pl. of جنّة) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

جمنہ *janān* (v. *gyān*), m. knowledge. *s.*

جمنہ *janānā*, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used. *janānā* being substituted for it); m. midwifery. *s.*

جمنہ *janāntik*, m. secret communication, whispering, speaking aside. *s.*

جمنہ *janāw* or *janā, o*, m. a signal. *h.*

جناور *janāwar*, m. an animal. *d.*  
 جنائی *janāī*, f. a midwife. *janāī*  
*padā*, alms given at the birth of a child. *s.*  
 جنايت or جنایت *jināyat*, f. any prohibited act  
 committed upon the person or property, such as mur-  
 der, maiming, &c. *a.*  
 جنب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*  
 جنب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*  
 جنب *janibā*, m. support, seconding; counte-  
 nancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*  
 جنبان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving,  
 (root of *jumbānidan*) in comp. causing to move or stir,  
 shaking (actively). *p.* [spring. *d.*  
 جن بچی *jan-bachche* (*āl-aulād*), family, off-  
 spring. *p.*  
 جنبش *jumbish*, f. agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*  
 جنک *jambuk*, } m. a jackal. *s.*  
 جنو *jambū*, }  
 جنودیپ *jambūdīp* for *جنودیپ jan-*  
*ūdīp*, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.*  
 جنہری *jambhīrī*, f. a fruit of the  
 lime kind. *s.*  
 جنبی *jambī* (properly *jambīy*), lateral. *a.*  
 جنیدن *jumbīdan*, to be moved or agitated. *p.*  
 جنبر *jambīr*, the lime tree and fruit (*Citrus*  
*medica*). *s.*  
 جنبیہ *jambiya*, a kind of side weapon, a  
 large dagger worn at the side. *a.*  
 جنت *jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*  
 جنت *janit*, produced, born. *s.*  
 جنت *jannat*, f. paradise, heaven. *jannatu-l-*  
*bīlād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very  
 questionably) to Bengal. *jannat i'adan*, f. the garden  
 of Eden. *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest. *jannati*  
*sīm* or *sa'im*, the garden of pleasure. *jannat-makān* or  
*-nāpib* or *-ārāmāh*, one whose abode or portion is pa-  
 radise. *a.*  
 جنت *janat*, birth, being born. *d.*  
 جنتا *janatā*, m. an instrument for draw-  
 ing wire. *s.*  
 جنتا *janitā*, m. a father, a parent. *s.*  
 جنتا *janatā*, f. mankind a number of  
 men. *s.*  
 جنتار *janatār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*  
 جنتانا *janatānā*, n. to be squeezed,  
 pressed. *h.*  
 جنتیہل *jantu-phal*, m. glomerous  
 fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*  
 جنتر *jantr* or *yantr*, m. an instrument, an  
 engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling;  
 an observatory; a dial; an astrological or magic dia-  
 gram. *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchant-  
 ing by figures and incantations. *s.*

جنترنا *jantranā*, m. pain, anguish,  
 affliction. *s.*  
 جنتری *jantrī* or *yantrī*, m. an instrument  
 for drawing wire; a conjuror, a juggler, a wizard;  
 f. an almanack, a register, more especially the Indian  
 Army and Civil List, commonly called "the Gentry-  
 book." *s.*  
 جنتری *janitrī*, f. a mother. *s.*  
 جنتگھن *jantu-ghna*, m. a vermifuge. *s.*  
 جنتلا *janulā*, f. a grass (*Saccharum*  
*spontaneum*). *s.*  
 جنتی *jannatī*, relating to paradise, heavenly. *a.*  
 جنتال *janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty,  
 plague, embarrassment, misfortune. *s.*  
 جنتال *janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large  
 musket. *h.*  
 جنتالی *janjālī*, m. one who molests;  
 a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. *s.*  
 جنتاور *jan-jannār*, m. man and  
 beast. *s. p.* [castor beaver. *d.*  
 جند *jund*, a medicinal substance found in the  
 جندرا *jandrā*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of  
 rake used in the north-west provinces. *h.*  
 جندولیا *jandauliyā*, name of a small  
 clan of *rājput*s in Banda. *h.*  
 جنرو *jan-rav*, m. noise, clamour, sound  
 of human voices. *s.*  
 جنس *jins*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, fa-  
 mily, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain,  
 commodities, produce. *jinsi bashar*, mankind, *genus*  
*humanum*. *jinsi kāmīl*, first-rate crops. *jinsi-adhā*, an  
 inferior article. *jinsi d'lā* or 'ālī, any article of the  
 best quality. *a.*  
 جنسرت *jansruti* (v. *jan-shruti*), news, &c. *s.*  
 جنسوار *jinswār*, a distinct statement relative  
 to crops. *jinswār jam'bandī*, a detailed statement of  
 the rents levied upon each kind of crop. *p.*  
 جنسواری *jinswārī*, separately, distinctly. *p.*  
 جنسی *jinsī*, in kind, in goods (paid, &c.). *a.*  
 جنسیت *jinsiyat*, homogeneousness, same-  
 ness, or similarity of kind. *a.*  
 جنشرت *jan-shruti*, f. news, tidings,  
 report. *s.*  
 جنطیانا *janṭiyānā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*  
 جنک *januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*  
 جنک *janak*, m. a father; name of a  
 king, sovereign of Mithillā, and father of *Sitā*. *s.*  
 جنکا *janikā*, m. a pun, "double en-  
 tendre." *h.*  
 جنکپور *janak-pur*, m. the metropolis  
 of *rājā Janak*, *Sitā's* father, in the district of Tirhut. *s.*  
 جنگ *jung*, f. emotion, impulse; a vo-  
 lume containing several books; m. f. a potheb (*Con-  
 volulus argenteus*). *h.*

جوالی **جواہلی** *javāli*, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان *javān*, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult. *javān-bakht*, of blooming prospects. *javān-pan* or *-panā*, m. youth. *javāni sālī*, m. a fine youth.—N. B. The term *javān* agrees more nearly with the Latin "juvenis" than with our word "youth." *p.*

جوانا **جوانا** *javānā*, a. (v. *javānā*) to cause to live, to vivify, to feed, to foster. *s.*

جوانمرگ *javānā-marg*, f. death in the bloom of youth. *javānā-marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان *javānān*, (Pers. pl.) youths, young men, heroes. *p.* [cally. *p.*

جوانانہ *javānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroically.

جوانسا *javānsā*, m. (v. *javāsā*). *s.*

جوانگر **جوانگر** *javānkur*, m. the young shoots of barley presented by Brāhmins to their disciples at the feast of Naurātr. *s.*

جوانمرد *javān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانمردی *javān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جوانی *javānī*, f. youth, adolescence; season of youth: the term is nearly equivalent to what we call, "coming of age". *p.* [*ajwaen*] *s.*

جوانی **یوانی** *javānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*

*javānī*, f. a daughter's husband. *d.*

جواہر *javāhir*, m. a jewel, essence, gem: it is, strictly speaking, the plural of *jauhar*, but in the Hindustāni it is used singularly; hence the extra pl. form *javāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواہرخانہ *javāhir-khāna*, the jewel office, a storehouse for jewels. *a.p.* [jewels. *a.p.*

جواہرنگار *javāhir-nigār*, ornamented with

جواہری *javāhirī*, a jeweller, dealer in jewels. *a.*

جواہی **جواہی** *javāhī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبن **جوبن** *joban* or **جوبن** *jauban*, m. youth, puberty; (met.) breast, bubby. *joban-wālī* or *-matī*, adj. f. at the age of puberty, fit to be married. *s.*

جوب **یوب** *jūp*, m. a sacrificial post to which the victim is bound; a trophy; a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

جوبھل **یوبھل** *jau-phal*, m. a medicinal plant (*Wrightlea antidysenterica*). *s.*

جوت **جوت** *joṭ*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by the cultivator. *joṭ-dār*, a husbandman, one who has a tenure. *h.*

جوت **جوت** *joṭ* or **جوت** *joṭi* (for *jyoti*), f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. *joṭ-mān*, luminous, bright. *joṭi-sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوت **جوتا** *joṭā*, the point of the beam of the plough on which the drag rests. *h.*

جوت **جوتا** *jūṭā*, m. a shoe, a slipper: collectively, it means the "pair of shoes" or slippers: it also denotes the rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle. *h.*

جوتا **جوتا** *joṭā*, } m. a ploughman, a husbandman, a cultivator of land, tilling his own ground. *s.*

جوتیا **جوتیا** *joṭiyā*, } one who has been beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded. *h.*

جوتری **جوتری** *javātrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg. *s.*

جوتش **جوتش** *joṭish*, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*

جوتشی **جوتشی** *joṭishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتک **جوتک** *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present, dower. *s.*

جوتک **جوتک** *joṭik*, } m. astrology, astrology. *joṭik-bidyā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتکھرا **جوتکھرا** *jūt-khorā*, beaten with slippers; infamous (v. *jūt-khōra*). *s.*

جوتکھی **جوتکھی** *joṭikhī*, } m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتکی **جوتکی** *joṭikī*, } an astronomer. *s.*

جوتمان **جوتمان** *joṭmān*, splendid, bright. *s.*

جوتن **جوتن** *joṭan*, m. ploughing; a ploughman. *s.* [till. *s.*

جوتنا **جوتنا** *joṭnā*, a. to yoke; to plough,

جوتھ **جوتھ** or **جوتھ** *jūth*, m. a flock, herd; a multitude of birds; a company (v. *jathā*). *s.*

جوتھالی **جوتھالی** *jūthālī*, also *jūthelī*, land bearing two harvests annually. *h.*

جوتھوار **جوتھوار** *jūthwār*, corporate, joint, possessed in common. *h.*

جوتھی **جوتھی** *jūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s.*

جوتی **جوتی** *jūṭī*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *jūṭī-khor*, beaten with slippers; mean, abject. *jūṭī-paizār*, f. a scuffle. *jūṭī-kārī* or *jūṭī-mār*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

جوتی **جوتی** *joṭī*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance; the string which goes round the neck of a bullock to fasten the yoke. *h.*

جوتی **جوتی** or **جوتی** *juvātī*, f. a young woman, one from sixteen to thirty; a damsel. *s.*

جوتیا **جوتیا** *joṭiyā*, a ploughman (see *joṭā*). *h.*

جوتیال **جوتیال** *jūṭiyāl*, a class of hereditary watchmen located in the tract under the Siwalik hills. *h.* [in the course of one year. *h.*

جوتیان **جوتیان** *jūṭiyān*, land bearing two crops

جوتی **جوتی** *joṭi-swarūp*, luminous, self-resplendent, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوت **جوت** *joṭ*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd. *joṭ bāndhānī*, v. to pair. *h.*

جوت **جوت** *jūt*, m. the matted hair of Shiva ; the dotted hair of an ascetic. *s.*

جوتبال **جوتبال** *jūtiyāl* (v. *barṇā, ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

جوتن **جوتن** or **يوتن** *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*; joining, union; the Supreme Being, the soul of the world. *s.*

جوهنا **جوهنا** *jūjhna*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle. *jūjh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

جوجنی **جوجنی** *jau-čanī*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.* [beneficence. *a.*

جود **جود** *jūd*, m. a present, liberality, munificence, *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جودھا **جودھا** or **يودھا** *joddhā*, m. a warrior, a hero, a brave fellow. *s.* [ry. *s.*

جودھاپن **جودھاپن** *jodhāpan*, m. heroism, brave-

جودھن **جودھن** or **يودھن** *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جودھی **جودھی** *jodhī*, m. a warrior. *s.*

جور **جور** *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*

جور **جور** *jnar*, m. a fever. *jnar-nāshak*, antifebrile, febrifuge. *s.* [cago *esculenta*). *s.*

جوراپا **جوراپا** *jnarāpakā*, f. a plant (*Medi-*

جوراج **جوراج** or **يوراج** *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*

جوراجیہ **جوراجیہ** *juva-rājya*, m. the dignity of heir apparent and associate in the throne. *s.*

جوراکن **جوراکن** *jnarāgni*, m. feverish heat, the hot paroxysm of fever. *s.*

جورر **جورر** *jurū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جوری **جوری** *jvarī*, febrile, feverish. *s.*

جور **جور** *jur*, m. junction, connexion; joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. *jur-denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum. *jur-tor*, m. contrivance, mechanism, joining. *jur-jār*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جور **جور** *jūr*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جور **جور** *jūrā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban; a rope of grass (v. *jūna*). *h.*

جور **جور** *jurā*, m. joining, connexion; a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchymy; a rope of twisted grass made to support a round-bottomed jar. *h.*

جور **جور** *jirā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen, &c. *h.*

جور **جور** *jurā, i*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c.; price of joining. *h.*

جور **جور** *jurā*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جور **جور** *jur-garī*, f. a companion, consort; wife. *d.*

جور **جور** *jojan*, m. solder; rennet. *jojan-hārā*, a joiner. *h.*

جور **جور** *jornā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

جور **جور** *jornān*, f. a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.* [pond. *s.*

جور **جور** *jorī*, f. a pair, a couple; a small

جور **جور** *jūrī*, f. an ague; a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جور **جور** *jūrmārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جور **جور** *jauz*, m. a nut; nutmeg. *jauzu-l-mūṣal*, the thorn-apple. *a.* [Orion. *a.*

جور **جور** *jauzā*, m. the sign Gemini; also

جوس **جوس** or **يوس** *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. *jus*), pease-soup, pease-porridge; the water in which pulse has been boiled.

جوسق **جوسق** *jausak*, a palace; a lofty edifice. *a.*

جوسی **جوسی** *josi* or **جوشی** *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

جوسی **جوسی** *josi*, m. the name of a tribe of

جوش **جوش** *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust. *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage. *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوش **جوش** *jūsh*, broth (see *jūs*). *s.*

جوشان **جوشان** *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوشانده **جوشانده** *joshānda*, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوشت **جوشت** *joshit*, f. a woman. *s.*

جوشش **جوشش** *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire, fervour, emotion. *p.* [mail. *p.*

جوشن **جوشن** *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of

جوشی **جوشی** *joshī*, m. an astrologer, a low caste of Brāhmins employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوشیدن **جوشیدن** *joshidan*, to boil, to foam; met. to be enraged. *p.*

جوع **جوع** *jū*, f. hunger, appetite. *jū'u-l-baḥar* or *jū'u-l-kalb*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

جوف **جوف** *jauf*, m. the interior cavity (of any thing; hence a drum called *mufawwaf*). *a.*

جوق **جوق** *jauk*, m. a troop or body of men. *jauk jauk*, in troops. *a.*

جوك **جوك** *joh*, f. a leech, v. *joñk*. *s.*

جوك **جوك** *jūhā*, f. a louse. *s.*

جوكنا **جوكنا** (for *jokhnā*), to weigh. *d.*

جوكوب **جوكوب** *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*

جوكه **جوكه** *jokh*, f. weight, weighing. *h.*

جوكهار **جوكهار** *javakhār*, m. saltpetre, nitre, nitrate of potash. *s.*

جوكهاڙي جوڪاڙي *jokhāṛi*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوكهم جوڪهم *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture, peril, achievement, enterprise. *jokhim uphānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوكهمي جوڪهمي *jokhimī*, m. one who risks. *h.*

جوكهنا جوڪهنا *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوكهون جوڪهون *jokhon*, f. a risk, venture; danger, harm, damage. *h.*

جوج جوگ or يوج *jog*, m. junction, union, meeting; fitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; spiritual worship, or union with the Supreme Being by means of abstract contemplation; certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see *Asiat. Res.* vol. ix. p. 385); propriety, fitness; adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog*, marriageable (lit. fit for a husband). *s.*

جوج جوگ *jog*, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *h.*

جوجا جوگا *jogā* (for *yogya*), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوجاڻيا جوگاڻيا *jogāṇyās*, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. *s.*

جوجاسن جوگاڻسن *jogāsan*, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the *jog* or religious meditation. *s.*

جوجپٽ جوگپٽ *jog-paṭṭ*, m. a cloth drawn round the lower extremities of a squatting ascetic. *s.*

جوجت جوگت *jugat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning. *jugat-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings. *jugat-bāzī*, punning. *s. p.*

جوجتا جوگتا *jogtā* (for *yogyatā*), f. suitability, capability, ability, fitness. *s.* [*&c. h.*]

جوجتي جوگتي *jugati* (v. *jugati*), artful, clever,

جوجسڻ جوگسڻ *jog-sevā*, f. practising religious abstraction. *s.*

جوجماڙي جوگماڙي or جوگماڙي *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogis* are supposed to possess, a power of assuming various forms. *s.*

جوجن جوگين *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogi*, q.v.) devotee. *s.* [*rus ascita*]. *s.*

جوجناوڪ جوگناوڪ *jognāvik*, m. a fish (*Silu-*

جوجنڊرا جوگنڊرا *jog-nidrā*, f. light sleep, wakefulness. *s.*

جوجني جوگني or جوگيني, جوگيني *joginī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Devi*, a female fiend or sprite; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

جوجواهي جوگواهي *jog-vāhī*, m. a menstruum or medium for mixing medicines; f. alkali; quicksilver. *s.*

جوجي جوگي or جوگي *jogi*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a magician, a conjurer; a caste of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse). *s.*

جوجيا جوگيا *jogiyā*, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوجيڻا جوگيڻا *jogyatā*, f. fitness, ability. *s.*

جوجيسر جوگيسر *jogesar*, } m. a devotee, an

جوجيش جوگيش *jogesh*, } adorer. *s.*

جوجيشور جوگيشور *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer; a magician. *s.*

جوجيه جوگيه or جوگيه *jogyā*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

جول جلال *jwal*, m. flame, blaze, light. *s.*

جول جلول *jūl*, } m. guile, fraud, deceit. *jolā*

جولا جولا *jolā*, } *denā*, a. to deceive. *jolā* or *jūlā*, a land measure of sixteen *bisā*. *h.*

جولان *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering. *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground. *jaulān-garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولان *jawalān*, walking round; motion, agitation. *a.*

جولاني *jolānī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*

جولاہ جوлах *jolāh*, also *jūlāha*, *jūlāhī*, and *jūlāṛī*, a weaver (v. *julāh*). [*fire. s.*]

جولت جلات *jwalit*, burnt, consumed by

جولکا جلالکا *jwalhā*, f. flame. *s.*

جولگت جوлаг *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until, as long as. *h.* [*or fire. s.*]

جولن جالان *jwalan*, burning, blazing; Agni

جوله جوлах *jola* or *jūla*, a tract of land containing sixteen *bisā*. *h.*

جولي جوली *joli*, m. a companion, a playfellow. *h.*

جوليدہ جوليدہ *jolida*, scattered, confused. *p.*

جولمديہ جولمدیہ *jau-madhya*, m. a form of penance, diminishing the food daily during the dark fortnight, fasting on the new moon, and gradually augmenting the food till the full moon. *s.*

جون جو *jon*, as, when. *jon-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" in some way. *jon ton karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. *jon kā ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

جون جُ جو *jūn*, f. a louse. *jūn-munhā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون جين *jaun*, (rel. pro.) he who, that which. *h.*

جون جُن جو *jūn* or جين *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

جون جवन or جवन *javan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān; the country Ionia or Greece; a courser, a fleet horse. *s.*

جون جون جو *jon* or جون, يوني *joni*, m. f. *pu-dendum mulieris*. *jaun*, m. *jaunī*, f. belonging to the womb or place of origin, uterine; connected by female alliance. *s.*

جونا *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.*

جونر *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment; land ready for the seed. *s.*

جونا *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation, or cultivated alternately for spring and autumn crops. *h.*

جونتری *jauntarī*, mace (spice so called). *d.*

جونچی *jaunchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. *h.*

جونڈری *jaundrī*, } f. the name of a

جونڈی *jaundī*, } grain (*jū,ar* or

جونری *jūnrī*, } *jo,ar*, *Holcus*

*sorgum*). *h.* [wants in kind. *h.*

جوترا *jautrā*, payment of village ser-

جونرا *jaunrā-bhaurā*, m. retirement, privacy. *h.*

جونک *jonk*, f. a leech. *jonk lagānā*,  
*a.* to apply leeches. *s.* [means. *h.*

جونکر *jonkar*, in any way, by any

جونکنا *jaunknā*, *a.* to rail, to scold. *h.*

جونکک *jongak*, m. aloe wood or gallochum. *h.*

جونلنگ *jonī-ling*, m. the clitoris. *s.*

جونناسا *jonī-nāsā*, f. the upper part of the vulva, or the union of the labia. *s.*

جونہیں *jonhīn*, as soon as, the moment when. *h.*

جونرسا *jonrysā*, m. an affection of the vulva, menorrhagia or prolapsus uteri. *s.*

جورا *jūrā*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوت *jovat*, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jovanaunī*). *h.*

جون *jauvan*, m. youth, manhood. *jauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness, conceit. *jauvan-dasā*, f. the period of youth. *jauvan-wān*, m., *jauvan-rafi*, f. youthful. *s.* [see. *h.*

جونون *jovanaunī* (Braj.), to look, to

جوه *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوها *jivhā*, f. tongue (see *jihvā*). *s.*

جوہر *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

جوہر *johar* or *jūhar*, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then, sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last. *johar-k.*, *a.* to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

جود *johar*, a large pond or lake; inundated land. *h.*

جوہرات *jauharāt* (pl. of *jauhar*), gems, jewels, &c. *a.*

جوہر فرد *jauhari fard*, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

جوہری *jauhari*, m. a jeweller, a lapidary; adj. essential. *a.*

جوہڑ *jūhar* or *johar*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.* [for. *h.*

جوهنا *johnā*, *a.* to expect, to look out

جوهی *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks. *s.* [pūts. *h.*

جوهیا *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

جومی *jo,e* or *joya*, f. a wife. *s.*

جومی *jo,e* or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

جومی *jū,i*, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*

جویا *joyā*, } one who searches for; an

جویان *joyān*, } inquirer; a seeker. *joyanda*

جویندا *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is

a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [*jū,ā*). *s.p.*

جوئباز *jū,e-bāz*, a dice player, a gambler (*v.*

جوئیدن *jo,īdan*, to seek, to search. *p.*

جوبن *jauvīn*, made of barley (bread). *p.*

جھ *jha*, the aspirate form of *ज* *ja*. *s.h.*

جھا *jahā*, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*. *s.*

جھابا *jhābā*, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. *h.*

جھابر *jhābar*, f. marshy land on which water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*

جھاپ *jhāp* (for *jhānp*), a matted shutter. *h.*

جھاپا *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. *h.*

جھاپنا *jhāpnā* (for *jhānpnā*), to cover, &c. *h.*

جھات *jihāt*, duties on manufactures. *a.*

جھات *jhāt*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers, a thicket. *s.*

جھاٹا *jhātā*, f. jasmine. *s.*

جھاٹیکا *jhāṭikā*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia catafracta*). *s.*

جھاج *jahāj* (for *jahāz*), a ship. *a.*

جھاجھا *jhājhā*, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhāng* or hemp. *h.*

جھاجھر *jhājhar*, m. cymbals or bells for the ankles. *s.* [grow. *h.*

جھاد *jhād*, land on which jungly bushes

جھاد *jihād*, m. war (especially that which is waged by Musalmāns against infidels or idolaters). *s.*

جھاٹ *jhād*, (in Dakh.) a tree in general. *d.*

جھاڈا *jhādā*, land which remains under water during the rains; a swamp. *h.*

جھار *juhār*, *f.* Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جھاری *jhārī*, *m.* a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer; (for *jhārī*) forest, wood, underwood. *h.*

جھاڑ *jhār*, *m.* bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *pan-shākhā*, *q.v.*; a purge; continued rain. *jhār bāndhnā*, to rain without ceasing. *jhār-pahār*, digression. *jhār-phūnk*, *f.* juggling, conjuring, hocus pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhār-jhatak*, *f.* sweeping. *jhār-jhankhār*, *m.* brambles a purge. *jhār-jhūr*, *f.* sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. *jhār-kā-namak*, potash, impure carbonate of potash. *jhār-khand*, full of brambles. &c. bushy; the forest of *Baijnāth*. "In southern India *jhār* denotes a tree in general; as the words *darakht*, *per*, *gāchh*, &c. do in the north"—(Binning). *h.*

جھاڑا *jhārā*, *m.* a stool, purge. *jhārā-jhapte-jānā*, *n.* to go to the necessary. *jhārā-jhapā lenā*, *a.* to search. *dūkān-jhārā*, *m.* sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine. *jhārā phirnā* or *jhārā jhukā phirnā*, *a.* to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary. *jhārā denā*, *n.* to submit to search. *h.*

جھاڑدینا *jhār-denā*, } *a.* to sweep  
جھاڑدالنا *jhār-dālā*, } out or away,  
to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جھاڑکھ *jhār-khand*, *adj.* bushy;  
*m.* a forest, the forest of *Baijnāth*. *s.*

جھارن *jhāran*, *f.* sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishcloth. *h.*

جھاڑنا *jhārānā*, *a.* to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes &c.). *jhār-pachhor-kar dekhānā*, to test, try, examine. *jhārā phūnkānā*, to exorcise, to repeat spells. *jhār denā*, *a.* to brush, to clear away. *jhār dālānā*, to sweep out or away. *h.*

جھاڑنت *jhārant*, entirely. *h.*

جھاڑو *jhārū*, *m.* *f.* a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. *jīārū-kash* or *-bardār*, *m.* a sweeper; the caste of *kalāl khōr*, *q.v.* *h.*

جھاڑی *jhārī*, *f.* forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, bush, brake, shrub. *h.*

جهاز *jahāz*, *m.* a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *vulva*, *puḍenda mulieris*. *jahāz par*, aboard. *jahāz-shikānī*, *f.* shipwreck. *a.*

جهازی *jahāzī*, *m.* a sailor; *f.* a kind of scimitar; *adj.* naval, nautical. *a.*

جھاکری *jhākārī*, } *f.* a kind of milk-  
جھاکڑی *jhākārī*, } pail. *h.*

جھاگ *jhāg*, *m.* foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جھال *jhāl*, *m.* sharpness, heat, fierceness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جھال *juhāl* (pl. of جھال), ignorant (people), fools, simpletons. *a.*

جھالت *jahālat*, *f.* brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جھالر *jhālar*, *f.* a fringe. *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe. *h.*

جھالرا *jhālra*, *m.* a spring (of water). *h.*

جھالری *jhālri*, *f.* cymbals. *h.*

جھالنا *jhālānā*, *a.* to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

جھام *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.* [burnt to cinder. *h.*

جھاما *jhāmā*, *m.* pumice-stone, bricks

جھامر *jhāmar*, *m.* a small whetstone, used chiefly by housewives for sharpening their spin-dles, needles, &c. *s.* [fled brick. *s.*

جھامک *jhāmak*, *m.* a burnt or vitri-

جہان *juhān*, *m.* the world. *jahān jahān*, much, many. *jahān-āfrīn*, the creator of the world. *jahān-bān*, a sovereign. *jahān-bin*, world-seeing, the Almighty; a traveller. *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *jahān-tāb*, warming the world (the sun). *jahān-soz*, world-inflaming. *jahān-gir*, world-grasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, world-possessor, a king. *jahān-dārī*, *f.* sovereign power. *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world, experienced. *jahān-gard*, *m.* a traveller. *jahān-numā*, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). *p.*

جہاں *jahān*, where, wheresoever, in the place which. *jahān tahān*, wherever, where, there, here and there. *jahān tahān phirnā*, *n.* to straggle, to wander. *jahān-jahān*, wherever. *jahān kā tahān*, everywhere, in the same place as before. *jahān kahān*, wherever. *jahān tak*, as far as. *jahān se*, whence. *h.*

جھانپ *jhāmp*, *m.* a matted shutter; (in Dakh.) a large cage or inclosure of wicker-work for keeping fowls, &c. *s.*

جھانپنا *jhāmpnā*, *a.* to cover, to shut. *h.*

جھانت *jhānt*, *f.* the hair of the private parts; *pubes*. *h.*

جھانجھ *jhānjh*, *f.* anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جھانجھ *jhānjh*, *f.* cymbals. *s.*

جھانجھا *jhānjhā*, *m.* the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm. *h.*

جھانجھٹ *jhānjhat*, *m.* wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *s.*

جھانجھی *jhānjhī*, *f.* a kind of play (children in the month of *āshvīn* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.* [rious. *h.*

جھانجھی *jhānjhīyā*, passionate, fu-

جھاندن *juhāndan*, to cause to leap; to urge on (a horse). *p.* [eagerness. *h.*

جھانسا *jhānsā*, *m.* love, lust, desire;



جہانسا جہانسا *jhānsa*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax; to be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set on, to covet. *s.*

جہانسو جہانسو *jhānsū*, m. a flatterer, a seducer. *h.*

جہانسا جہانسا *jhānsa* or *jhānsū*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.* [deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جہانک جہانک *jhānk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of

جہانک جہانک *jhānak*, m. the period of the total destruction of the world. *s.*

جہانک جہانک *jhānkā-jhōnkī*, f. peeping. *h.* [underwood *h.*

جہانک جہانک *jhānkā*, m. bushes, brambles,

جہانک جہانک *jhānkā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جہانک جہانک *jhānkā*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جہانک جہانک *jhāngī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جہانگیر *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world; (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جہانگیری *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of a sort of bracelet; adj. of or relating to Jahāngīr; royal, princely. *p.*

جہانوا جہانوا *jhānwā*, } m. pumice-stone;

جہانوا جہانوا *jhānwān*, } bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جہانورا جہانورا *jhānwā*, black, dusky. *h.*

جہانولی جہانولی *jhānwī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind. *jhānwī-bāz*, a coquette. *jhānwī lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

جہانی *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جہانیان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, creatures, worldly people. *p.*

جہانیدن *jahānīdan*, to impel, to cause to leap, to put to the gallop (a horse). *p.*

جہاؤ جہاؤ *jhāu*, or جہاؤ *jhāvu*, m. name of the tamarisk-tree, called also in Persian *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Disica*), (in Arabic) *agl*. *s.*

جہاور جہاور *jhāvar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains, same as *jhābar*. *h.*

جہاؤ جہاؤ *jhāwī*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جہا جہا *jhābbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جہبرا جہبرا *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جہباز جہباز *jhābkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جہبوا جہبوا *jhābū*, or *jhābbū*, long-haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جہبی جہبی *jhābbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جہبیا جہبیا *jhābiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جہپ جہپ *jhāp*, a trice, quick; quickly. *jhāp-se*, quickly. *jhāp-khūnā*, n. to be over-set (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جہپاٹ جہپاٹ *jhāpāt*, f. quickness. *h.*

جہپا جہپا *jhāpā-jhāpī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جہپاس جہپاس *jhāpās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جہپاسیا جہپاسیا *jhāpāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جہپانا جہپانا *jhāpānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جہپٹ جہپٹ *jhāpāt*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). *jhāpāt-lenā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

جہپٹا جہپٹا *jhāpātā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch. *jhāpātā mārā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جہپٹنا جہپٹنا *jhāpātānā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to pounce upon, to fly at. *h.*

جہپک جہپک *jhāpak*, f. act of fanning, winking, &c. *h.*

جہپکا جہپکا *jhāpkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhāpki*), a puff or gust of wind. *a.*

جہپکانا جہپکانا *jhāpkānā*, a. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جہپکنا جہپکنا *jhāpuknā*, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring (as a tiger); to snatch; to wink. *h.*

جہپکی جہپکی *jhāpki*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جہپلانا جہپلانا *jhāplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جہپٹ جہپٹ *jhāpet*, } Dakhanī forms of *jhāpāt*,  
جہپٹنا جہپٹنا *jhāpetnā*, } &c. q. v. *d.*

جہٹ جہٹ *jihāt*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جہٹ جہٹ *jhāt*, quick, quickness. *jhāt-se* or *jhāt-pāt*, quickly, hastily. *s.* [bush. *a.*

جہٹ جہٹ *jhāṭī*, m. a small tree, a shrub, a

جہٹاس جہٹاس *jhāṭās*, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جہٹانا جہٹانا *jhāṭānā*, a. to assert falsely, to pretend; to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c. *muṇh jhāṭānā*, a. to eat something. *muṇhā-muṇh jhāṭānā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جہٹپٹ جہٹپٹ *jhāṭ-pāt*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جہٹت جہٹت *jhāṭīṭī*, quickly, instantly. *s.*

جہٹک جہٹک *jhāṭāk*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake. *h.*

جہٹکا جہٹکا *jhāṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces; torn by a sudden jerk; (in Dakh.) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. *jhāṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *h.*

جہٹکانا جہٹکانا *jhāṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جهتکنا جھٹکنا *jhaṭaknā*, a. to-touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. *jhaṭak lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.* [to belie, to falsify. *h.*  
 جهتلانا جھٹلانا *jhuṭlānā*, also *jhuṭhlānā*, a. *jhaṭnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *s.*  
 جهتالانا جھٹالانا *jhuṭhālānā*, } to falsify, &c.  
 جهتھلانا جھٹھلانا *jhuṭhlānā*, } (same as *jhu-  
 jālnā*, q. v.) [rājputs in the upper Duāb. *h.*  
 جهتیانا جھٹیانا *jhaṭiyānā*, a small clan of  
 جهننا جھیننا *jhiñnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*  
 جهج جھج *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*  
 جهجا جھجا *jhajhā*, a violent wind with rain. *h.*  
 جهجر جھجر *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*  
 جهجرکا جھجرکا *jhajjharkā*, } m. early dawn  
 جهجھکا جھجھکا *jhajjhalkā*, } before it is  
 easy to distinguish objects. *s.*  
 جهجھری جھجھری *jhajjhri*, a window, a lattice. *h.*  
 جهجھک جھجھک *jhijhak*, f. start. *h.*  
 جهجھکانا جھجھکانا *jhijhkanā*, n. to start. *h.*  
 جهجھکارا جھجھکارا *jhajjhkārnā*, a. to brow-  
 beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*  
 جهجھکنا جھجھکنا *jhijhaknā*, also *jhujhaknā*,  
 n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being  
 asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into  
 them. *h.* [meat. *h.*  
 جهجھلا جھجھلا *jhajhlā*, m. a kind of sweet-  
 جهجھلکا جھجھلکا *jhajjhalkā* (v. *jhajjharkā*). *h.*  
 جهد *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour,  
 exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*  
 جهر *jihar*, m. a female oblation. *jhar*, speak-  
 ing loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*  
 جهر جھر *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a  
 fire. *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*  
 جهربیری جھربیری *jharberī* (v. *jharber*), the jujube. *h.*  
 جهرا جھرا *jharā*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau. *d.*  
 جهربھنا جھربھنا *jharaphnā*, n. to spar, to  
 fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. *h.*  
 جهرجھر جھرجھر *jharjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*  
 جهرجھر جھرجھر *jhir-jhir*, running in a slen-  
 der stream (water, &c.). *h.*  
 جهرجھرا جھرجھرا *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*  
 جهرجھرانا جھرجھرانا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to  
 trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. *s.*  
 جهرمٹ جھرمٹ *jhurmat*, m. a multitude,  
 crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl  
 twisted round the head. *h.*  
 جهرمٹانا جھرمٹانا *jhurmutānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*  
 جهرنا جھرنا *jharṇā*, m. a skimmer; a spring,  
 a cascade; n. to spring, to flow; to fall off (as fruit  
 leaves, &c.), from the tree). *h.*

جهرنا جھرنا *jhurnā* n. to wither, to fade  
 (from grief), to pine. *h.*  
 جهروا جھروا *jharuṇā* or *jharūṇā*, m. a  
 nutritious kind of grass resembling *panik*. *h.*  
 جهروکا جھروکا *jharokhā*, m. a lattice, a win-  
 dow. (In Dakh.) *jharūkā*, the same. *h.*  
 جهری جھری *jhuri*, f. a wrinkle (of the body). *h.*  
 جهری جھری *jhiri*, f. a cricket; withered wheat,  
 blight. *h.*  
 جهریانا جھریانا *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to  
 wipe clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*  
 جهڑ جھڑ *jhar*, f. heavy rain; the heat from a  
 fire; m. a kind of lock. *h.*  
 جهڑ جھڑ *jhur*, m. a bush, a bramble. *h.*  
 جهڑاتا جھڑاتا *jharātā*, m. the close of the  
 fruit season. *h.* [hurry. *s.*  
 جهڑا جھڑا *jharā-jhar*, hastily, in a  
 جهڑاک جھڑاک *jharāk*, } m. speed, haste,  
 جهڑاکا جھڑاکا *jharākā*, } hurry. *jharāk-jha-  
 rāk*, in great haste. *h.*  
 جهڑاکھا جھڑاکھا *jharākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*  
 جهڑانا جھڑانا *jharānā*, a. to get swept; to  
 cause to be exorcised. *h.*  
 جهڑبارا جھڑبارا *jharbarānā*, n. to burn, to  
 be all in flames. *h.*  
 جهڑبر جھڑبر *jhar-ber*, m, } a wild ber-tree,  
 جهڑبری جھڑبری *jhar-berī*, f. } jujubes (*Zizy-  
 phus jujuba*). *h.*  
 جهڑبیل جھڑبیل *jhar-bel*, f. }  
 جهڑپ جھڑپ *jharap*, f. heat, fieryness (as of  
 pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*  
 جهڑپ جھڑپ *jharup*, brushwood, bushes, under-  
 wood. *d.*  
 جهڑپا جھڑپا *jharpā-jharpi*, f. *h.*  
 جهڑپا جھڑپا *jharpānā*, a. to fight (cocks  
 or other birds); to make to spar or contend. *h.*  
 جهڑپنا جھڑپنا *jharapnā*, a. to spar, fight,  
 contend. *h.*  
 جهڑت جھڑت *jharat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jharan*). *d.*  
 جهڑتی لینا جھڑتی لینا *jharti-lenā*, to take an account, to  
 search, to rummage; to examine. *d.*  
 جهڑتات جھڑتات *jhirjhirāt*, chiding, scolding.  
*jharjharāt*, flapping, shaking. *h.*  
 جهڑتانا جھڑتانا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to be  
 enraged, to rail, to storm. *h.*  
 جهڑتانا جھڑتانا *jharjharānā*, a. to flap,  
 to shake, to jerk. *h.*  
 جهڑک جھڑک *jhirak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*  
 جهڑکا جھڑکا *jharākā-jharākī* also  
*jhirākā-jhirākī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

جھکنا *jhaḥnā* or *jhirakna* also *jhirkānā*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*

جھکی *jhaḥkī* or *jhirkī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

جھمتنا *jhuṛmutānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

جھڑن *jhaṛan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

جھڑنا *jhaṛnā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the *naubat*), to be discharged (a volley). *h.*

جھڑوانا *jhaṛwānā*, to cause to be swept. *h.*

جھڑوتا *jhaṛotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); adj. going out of season. *h.*

جھڑی *jhaṛī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honour of a saint, &c. *h.*

جھک *jhaḥk*, f. passion, emotion. *jhaḥmānā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly, to talk nonsense. *jhaḥ margī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. *h.*

جھکا جھک *jhaḥkā-jhaḥk*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

جھکانا *jhaḥkānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

جھکاوا *jhaḥkāw* or *jhaḥkāw*, o, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.* [ding. *h.*

جھکاوت *jhaḥkāwat*, f. stooping, nod-

جھک جھکوری *jhaḥk-jhōrī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

جھکری *jhaḥkrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

جھکڑ *jhaḥkar*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest, a "Nor-wester." *s.*

جھکنا *jhaḥnā*, a. to rave, to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

جھکنا *jhaḥnā*, n. to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*

جھکنی *jhaḥknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *h.*

جھکور *jhaḥkor*, f. loss, misfortune. *is* *be-ārāmī se bahut jhaḥkor pāī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.* [squall, a gust. *h.*

جھکورنا *jhaḥkorā*, m. raining, a shower, a

جھکورنا *jhaḥkornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

جھکورنا *jhaḥkornaui* (Braj), v. *jhaḥkornā*. *h.* [the water. *h.*

جھکول *jhaḥkol*, f. the act of shaking in

جھکولنا *jhaḥkolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جھکنا *jhaḥnā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*

جھکی *jhaḥkī*, passionate, wrathful. *h.*

جھکی *jhaḥkī*, m. one who talks to himself; a prater, an idle talker. *h.*

جھکا *jhaḥkā*, m. cloth; an upper garment or vest, a coat, a gown. *h.*

جھکڑ *jhaḥkar*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

جھکڑا *jhaḥgrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, squabble, strife. *jhaḥgrā pakānā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel. *jhaḥgrā-ragrā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.* [gling. *h.*

جھکڑانا *jhaḥgrānā*, a. to set a-wran-

جھکڑالین *jhaḥgrālin*, f. } quarrel-  
جھکڑالو *jhaḥgrālū*, m. } some, con-

جھکڑنا *jhaḥgrnā*, a. to wrangle, to quarrel, to cavil, to squabble. *h.* [shirt. *h.*

جھگلا *jhaḥgulā*, m. a child's frock or

جھل *jhaḥl*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *jhil* (v. *jhil*), a morass, &c. *h.*

جھل *jhaḥl*, m. ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. *a.*

جھلا *jhaḥlā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

جھلا *jhaḥlā*, (pl. of *جاهل*) ignorant people. *a.*

جھلابور *jhaḥlābor*, splendid, shining, glittering with jewels; f. splendour. *s.*

جھلا جھل *jhaḥlā-jhaḥl*, luminous, resplendent; f. splendour, glitter. *s.*

جھلار *jhaḥlār*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

جھلانا *jhaḥlānā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle); to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

جھلانا *jhaḥlānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

جھل جھل *jhaḥl-jhaḥl*, m. glare, glitter. *h.*

جھل جھلانا *jhaḥl-jhaḥlānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

جھل جھلانا *jhaḥl-jhaḥlānā* (contr. *jhaḥl-jhaḥlānā*), f. glitter, splendour; smarting. *h.*

جھل جھلانا *jhaḥl-jhaḥlānā*, jail-house. *d.*

جھل جھلانا *jhaḥl-jhaḥlānā*, f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

جھل جھلانا *jhaḥl-jhaḥlānā*, f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

جھلسانا *jhaḥlsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.* [to singe. *h.*

جھلسدنا *jhaḥlas-denā*, a. to sear,

جھلسنا *jhaḥlās-nā* or *jhaḥlās-nā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

جھلک *jhaḥlak*, f. brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *jhaḥlak*, drowsiness, slumber. *h.*

جھلکا *jhalhā*, } m. a blister. *h.*  
 جھلکات *jhalhāt*, }  
 جھلکار *jhalhār*, m. brightness, light,  
 splendour. *h.* [to make bright, to burnish. *h.*  
 جھلکانا *jhalhānā*, a. to cause to shine,  
 جھلکانا *jhulhānā*, a. to scorch, to  
 singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*  
 جھلکنا *jhalahnā*, n. to shine, to  
 glare. *h.*  
 جھلکی *jhalhki*, f. a glance. *h.*  
 جھلگا *jhlīgā*, m. the netted bottom of  
 a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj.  
 a couch or bed is said to be *jhlīgā* when the bottom  
 is worn out or broken. *h.*  
 جھلم *jhlām*, f. armour, a coat of  
 mail; the vizor of a helmet. *jhlām kā top*, an iron  
 helmet. *h.* [crowd, &c. (v. *jhurmat*). *h.*  
 جھلمت *jhlumat*, m. a multitude,  
 جھلم *jhlīm*, m. a kind of gauze;  
 a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*  
 جھلملا *jhlīmīlā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*  
 جھلملانا *jhlīmīlānā*, n. to undu-  
 late, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle  
 to scintillate. *h.*  
 جھلملی *jhlīmīlī*, a kind of cloth so called. *d.*  
 جھلنا *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and  
 fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*  
 جھلنا *jhulnā*, n. to swing, to dangle. *h.*  
 جھلنگ *jhlīng*, of first rate quality, applied  
 to cloth, &c. *d.*  
 جھلنگا *jhlīngā*, m. a kind of soldier,  
 also same as *jhlīgā*, q. v. *h.*  
 جھلی *jhalnī*, f. a sieve (*ghirbāl*). *d.*  
 جھلوان *jhulwān*, m. a wreath or gar-  
 land of flowers. *h.* [nā, q. v.  
 جھلوانا *jhalwānā*, a. causal of *jhal*-  
 جھلہایا *jhalhāyā*, suspicious, jealous. *h.*  
 جھلی *jhlīlī*, f. a cricket. *s.*  
 جھلی *jhlīlī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle;  
 the membrane in which the fetus is enveloped (*secun-  
 dines*); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*  
 جھلی *jhlūlī*, a fold or wrinkle, plaits in cloth. *d.*  
 جھلی *jahlī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*  
 جھما *jhamā-jham*, raining heavily,  
 and during the whole day. *h.*  
 جھماکا *jhamākā*, m. a heavy shower;  
 quickness, haste. *h.*  
 جھم *jham-jham*, heavy continued  
 rain (v. *jhamā-jham*). *h.*  
 جھممانا *jhamjhamānā*, n. to  
 shine, to glitter, to sparkle; (in Dakh.) *jhumjhumānū*,  
 to smart or feel (pain as after a blow), &c. *h.*

جھمر *jhammar*, a flight of birds, a swarm of  
 flies, &c. *d.*  
 جھمرجھمر *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by  
 drop (a kind of small rain). *h.*  
 جھمک *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*  
 جھمکا *jhamkā*, m. splendour, reful-  
 gence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*  
 جھمکا *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pen-  
 dant of an ear-ring; the wain, *Ursa Major*; a bunch of  
 flowers or fruit; name of a flower (*Gloriosa superba*). *h.*  
 جھمکانا *jhamkānā*, a. to cause to shine,  
 to make glitter, to cause to dance. *h.*  
 جھمکاڑا *jhamakāṛā*, m. splendour,  
 beauty. *h.* [dance. *h.*  
 جھمکانا *jhamaknā*, n. to glitter; to  
 جھمکی *jhamkī*, f. glare, lustre, bril-  
 liancy. *h.* [madan sect so called. *a.*  
 جھمی *jahmī* (properly *jahmīyat*) a Muḥam-  
 جھن *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*  
 جھن *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or  
 any vessel of metal, striking against one another, clash  
 of arms, as swords, &c. *h.* [whom. *h.*  
 جھن *jhiñ*, inflect. pron. what, who,  
 جھن *jahnu*, m. the name of a king or  
 saint. *jahnu-tanyā*, f. (Jahnu's daughter) a name of  
 the Ganges: Jahnu having drunk up its waters, and  
 then released them at the intercession of the god, is  
 considered the parent of the stream. *s.*  
 جھنٹ *jhunṭ*, m. a shrub, a bush. *s.*  
 جھنٹی *jhinṭī*, f. a shrub (*Barleria  
 cristata*). *s.* [tribe. q. v. *h.*  
 جھنجھر *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar*  
 جھنجھوٹی *jhinjotī*, name of a musical mode. *d.*  
 جھنجھور *jhinjūr* (also *jhinjur*), the morning  
 twilight, or dawn of day. *d.*  
 جھنجھوڑنا *jhinjornā*, to gnaw, to pull asunder  
 with the teeth, as a dog &c. does flesh. *d.*  
 جھنجھوڑا *jhanjhā*, f. wind, wind and rain,  
 a gale; raining in large drops; a sharp clanging  
 sound, jangling. *s.*  
 جھنجھانل *jhanjhānil* also *jhanjhā-  
 wāt*, m. wind with rain, a high wind in the rainy sea-  
 son, a typhoon or tempest frequent in the south-west  
 monsoon. *s.* [perplexity, incumbrance, *h.*  
 جھنجھٹ *jhanjhat*, m. wrangling;  
 جھنجھٹی *jhanjhaṭī*, perplexing. *h.*  
 جھنجھری *jhanjhrī*, f. a lattice. *h.*  
 جھنجھکار *jhanjhkār*, f. clinking, tink-  
 ling, ringing. *s.*  
 جھنجھلانا *jhunjhlānā*, n. to be  
 peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage,  
 to storm. *h.* [ness, rage, fury. *h.*  
 جھنجھلاہٹ *jhunjhlāhṭ*, f. peevish

جھجھن *ghan-ghan*, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. *s.*

جھنجھنا *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

جھنجھنا *ghanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

جھنجھانا *ghanjhanānā* (also *jhunjhunā*), n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle. *s.*

جھنجھناہٹ *ghanjhanāhat*, f. peevishness; clinking, tinkling. *h.*

جھنجھنی *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*

جھنجھنی *jhinjhinī*, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

جھنجھوڑنا *jhinjhornā*, a. to break with the teeth, as a dog does a bone, &c. (v. *jhinjornā*). *d.*

جھنجھیا *ghanjhiyā*, a species of *ser* in the lower Duāb. *h.*

جھنڈ *ghund*, m. crowd, swarm, flock; the buzzing noise of a crowd; a clump of trees. *ghund ke ghund*, dense crowds. *h.*

جھنڈا *ghandā* or *ghundā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*

جھنڈو *ghandū*, petals or foliage of a tree, &c.; a lock of hair. *h.*

جھنڈولا *ghandulā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*

جھنڈی *ghundī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle, a tuft of grass. *ghanḍī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*

جھنک *ghanak* or *ghanak* *ghanak*, } f. ringing,

جھنکار *ghankār*, } tinkling,

clinking; clank, tingle, rattle. *s.*

جھنکارنا *ghankārnā*, a. to ring, to make sound. *h.*

جھنکار *ghankār*, a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھنکنا *ghanahnā* or *ghanahnā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جھنکواہی *ghanakvāḥī*, acute rheumatism. *d.*

جھنکڑا *ghankhārā*, } m. an elk; also

جھنکڑا *ghankharā*, } a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھنکنا *ghankhnā*, } n. to be hor-

جھنکنا *ghankhnaḥ*, } ror-struck, to have the hair stand on end, to shudder, to rave, to chatter, to lament. *h.*

جھنگا *ghangā*, m. an upper garment or vest; a coat, a gown. *h.*

جھنگور *jhingūr*, m. a cockroach. *d.*

جہنم *jahannam*, m. hell; *gehenna*, according to the Musalmāns *Jahannam*, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems, Christians, Jews, Sabaeans, Gebres, idolaters, and hypocrites. *a.* [Infernal. *a.*

جہنمی *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell; *h.*

جہنوان *ghanwān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

جہنوانا *ghanwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *ghānwān*, q.v. *h.*

جہنڈا *jhin-haddā*, raw-boned. *s.*

جہوا *jihvā*, f. the tongue. *jihvā-svād*, m. licking, lapping. *jihvā-mal*, m. the fur of the tongue. *s.*

جہوا *jharwā*, m. a tree (*Tamarix Indica*) with the tender branches of which baskets are made (same as *jhāḍ*); a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the tree so called. *s.*

جہوپا *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

جہوت *jhūt*, } false, untrue; m. a lie, a

جہوت *jhūth*, } falsehood. *jhūt-sach*, mis-

جہوت *jhūth*, } representation. *jhūt-sach lagānā*, to misrepresent, to

جہوت *jhūt*, } m. liar, false; leavings

جہوت *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chāpnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جہوتالنا *jhūtālnā*, to prove false. *d.*

جہوتان *jhūthan*, } land yielding a

جہوتیان *jhūthiyā*, } double crop. *h.*

جھوہ *jhojh*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

جھوہ *jhojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns in the Duāb, &c., chiefly converts from Hinduism. *h.*

جھوہ *jhojhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels and horned beasts feed. *h.*

جھوہ *juhūd* or *jahūd* (for *yahūd*), a Jew. *a.p.*

جھورا *jhūrā*, withered. *h.*

جھورا *jhorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moth*, q.v.), used as fodder. *h.*

جھورنا *jhurnā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; n. to pine. *h.*

جھوڑ *jhaur*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

جھوڑ *jhūr*, m. a bush, a bramble. *jhūr-jhār*, a thicket. *h.*

جھوسا *jhūsā*, m. mizzling rain.

جھوسی *jhūsi*, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h.*

جھوک *jhok*, f. a jolt, push, shove, a puff, a gust of wind; a bunch, a cluster of grapes, &c. *h.*

جھوکا *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; a gust, a blast, a breeze. *jhokā būkā*, a current of wind. *h.*

جھونکا *jhoknā*, a. to cast, to throw. *d.*

جھوکند *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhonkiyā* (q. v.) stands. *h.*

جھول *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. *h.*

جھول *jhul*, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a wallet, a knapsack; a swing. *h.*

جھول *jhul*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

جھولا *jhulā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. *h.*

جھولا *jhulā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing; (in Dakh.) a cradle. *h.*

جھولنا *jhulnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*

جھولن جاترا *jhulan-jātrā*, a Hindū festival kept about new moon in August, in honour of *Krishna* and his mistress *Rādhā*. Idols representing these personages are placed in a chair suspended from the roof of the temple or house, and swung to and fro, while offerings of fruits, &c., are presented. The brāhmīns are feasted, and love songs of the most indelicate description chanted all night. This festival is usually celebrated for five days and nights. — (Binning.) *s.*

جھول *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

جھولی *jhulī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind; a hammock or swinging-cot. *h.*

جھولی *jhulī*, f. a wallet, a sack. *h.*

جھوم *jhūm*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating. *jhūm-jhūm*, m. gathering of the clouds. *jhūmā-jhūm*, repeated attack. *h.*

جھومک *jhūmka*, anger, fury, storming. *h.* ((met.)) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

جھومک *jhūmah*, f. an assembly, a hall;

جھومکا *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the constellation of the Bear, also (like *jhūmkā*, q. v.), the *Gloriosa superba*, a beautiful flower growing wild in India. *h.*

جھومکی *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of ear-ring (see *jhūmkā*). *h.*

جھومنا *jhūmnā*, n. to wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds). *h.* [of muslin. *h.*

جھونا *jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut, a kind

جھوپا *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

جھوپڑا *jhompṛā*, m. } a small hovel,

جھوپڑی *jhompṛī*, f. } a cottage, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a thatched roof or shed. *s.*

جھونکا *jhonkā*, m. also *jhonī*, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing. *jhonkā denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

جھونتر *jhunṭar*, } f. ground that produces two crops yearly. *h.* [than, f. leavings. *h.*

جھونتن *jhunṭhan*, } f. ground that produces two crops yearly. *h.*

جھونتی *jhonṭī*, f. (v. *jhonṭā*) the hair, &c.

جھونجھ *jhunjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

جھونجھل *jhunjhal*, f. petulance, peevishness, rage. *h.*

جھوند *jhūnd*, a heap, crowd; an association. *h.* [in a coparcenary village. *h.*

جھونڈی *jhūndī*, a lot or parcel of land

جھونڈی *jhūndī*, f. a bush, a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyā chārā* estate. *h.* [fruit. *h.*

جھونرا *jhōnrā*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of

جھونرا *jhaurā*, tawny. *h.*

جھونسا *jhaunsā*, greatly burnt or scorched. *h.*

جھونک *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly). *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

جھونک *jhonk* (for *jonk*), a leech. *d.*

جھونکنا *jhonknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss, to cast fuel (into an oven). *h.*

جھونکیا *jhonkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*

جھونکا *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

جھوننا *jhūnnā* (v. *jhūmnā*), to wave, &c. *h.*

جھونیا *jhonaiyā*, a division of the Kurnī tribe. *h.*

جھوہا *jhūhā*, a large stack of *bājra* or *Holcus sorghum*, amounting to from ten to twenty *bojh* or loads. *h.*

جہیز *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

جہیسی *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

جھیکنا *jhikhnā*, } n. to grieve, to

جھیکھنا *jhikhnā*, } be vexed, to la-

جھینکنا *jhīnkā*, } ment, to think

of any thing with sorrow, to recommend any thing seriously. *s.*

جھیل *jhīl*, f. a shallow lake or morass. *h.*

جھیلنا *jhelnā*, to brush off; to waft away; to fan; to swing gently. *jhel-lenā*, to grasp; to take in the arms. *d.*

جہیم *jahim* (also *jahim*), hell, or rather that subdivision of it which is allotted to idolators. *a.*

جہیں جہیں *jahin*, in whatever place, wherever. *h.*

جہیں جہیں *jhīn*, } fine, subtle, thin. *h.*  
جہینا جہینا *jhīnā*, }

جہینکا جہینکا *jhīnkā*, same as *jhīnā*, *q. v.*

جہینکا جہینکا *jhīngā*, *f.* shrimp, a prawn; *m.* (*Cucumis acutangulus*, *Lin.*; *Luffa acutangula*, *Roxb.*) *h.*

جہینگٹ جہینگٹ *jhīngat*, *m.* a steersman. *h.*

جہینگر جہینگر *jhīngur*, *m.* the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جی جی *jī*, *m.* life, soul, spirit. *jī uṭhānā*, *a.* to withdraw one's friendship or desire. *jī ā-jānā*, to have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). *jī burā-k.*, *a.* to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased. *jī barhānā*, *n.* to be moderately desirous. *jī bikharnā*, *n.* to faint. *jī bhar-jānā*, *n.* to be at ease and contented. *jī bhar-ānā*, *n.* to be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *jī bahlānā*, *a.* to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection. *jī pānā*, *a.* to understand one's temper; *n.* to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *jī pānī-k.*, *a.* to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *jī par kisi ke chalnā*, *a.* to obey one. *jī par khelnā*, to run the hazard (see *jān par khelnā*). *jī pasijnā*, *piḡhālānā*, or *piḡhāl-jānā*, *n.* to be compassionate, to feel affection. *jī pakrā jānā*, *n.* to be sorry. *jī phat-jānā*, *n.* to be broken-hearted. *jī phir-jānā*, *n.* to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted. *jī jalānā*, *a.* to befriend; to plague, to perplex. *jī jalnā*, to be vexed or troubled in mind. *jī chālānā*, *a.* to desire. *jī chhipānā* or *churānā*, *a.* to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *jī chālānā*, *a.* to act bravely. *jī chalnā*, to desire. *jī dān-k.*, *a.* to grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *jī dhaḡnā*, *n.* to have a palpitation of the heart. *jī dūb jānā*, *n.* to faint. *jī rakhnā*, *n.* to be easily pleased; to please. *jī se utar-jānā*, *n.* to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted. *jī se mārānā*, to kill. *jī karnā* and *honā*, *a.* to desire, to wish for. *jī kholke kuchh-k.*, *a.* to do with pleasure, cheerfully. *jī ki amān māngni*, *a.* to preface a discourse with excuses. *jī ke badal jī denā*, *a.* to take up the cause of another. *jī ḡhaṭ-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *jī lagānā*, *a.* to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. *jī lagnā*, *a.* to contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *jī lenā*, *a.* to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *jī mārānā*, *a.* to mortify one's desire, to displease. *jī matlānā*, to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *jī milānā*, *a.* to contract friendship. *jī meḡ ānā*, *n.* to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *jī meḡ jal-jānā*, *n.* to be tormented with envy or jealousy. *jī meḡ jī ānā*, *n.* to be comforted. *jī meḡ ghar-k.*, *n.* to be pleasant, agreeable, or acceptable. *jī nikalnā*, *n.* to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly. *jī hārnā*, *n.* to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. *jī haṭ-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *s.*

جی جی *jī*, yes; sir, master, you sir. *h.*

جی جی *je*, pron. who, which, what. *h.*

جی جی *jai*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جی جی *jai* or جی *jaya*, *m. f.* triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *jai-jai-kār*, *m.* rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exultation. *jai-jai-kār k.*, to huzza, to shout. *jai-māl*, *f.* garland of victory. *s.*

جی جی *jaī*, oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جیا جیا *jyā*, *f.* a mother; the earth; a bow-string. *s.*

جیانا جیانا *jiyānā*, } *a.* to vivify, to restore  
جیانوں جیانوں *jiyānauñ*, } to life, to foster. *s.*

جیب جیب *jaib*, *f.* the breast, the heart; the breast or collar of a garment. *a.*

جیب جیب *jeb* (also *jaib*), *f.* a pocket. *jeb-katra*, *m.* a pickpocket. *jaibi khāṡṡ*, a privy purse. *p.*

جیب جیب *jīb* (*v. jībḡ*), the tongue. *jīb-ulaṭnā*, to express clearly. *jīb-chhīlṇī*, a tongue-scraper. *d.*

جیبکا جیبکا *jībikā*, *f.* pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیبہ جیبہ *jībḡ*, *f.* the tongue. *jībḡ barhānā*, *n.* to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jībḡ pakarṇā*, *a.* to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely. *jībḡ-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely. *jībḡ chāṭnā*, *a.* to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *jībḡ chālānā*, *n.* to boast beyond one's ability. *jībḡ dāḡke bāt karnā*, *a.* to speak with reserve. *jībḡ kāṭnā*, *a.* to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *jībḡ nikālānā*, to put out the tongue (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جیہارا جیہارا *jībḡhārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جیبہی جیبہی *jībḡhī*, *f.* an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit of a bridle. *jībḡhī-machḡḡ*, *a.* sole fish. *s.* [*jebī*, of the pocket. *h. p.*]

جیبی جیبی *jībī*, of or relating to the tongue, lingual.

جیبے جیبے *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جیپال جیپال or جیپال *jaipāl*, *m.* a king, a sovereign (name of several celebrated Hindū princes), a plant or tree (*Croton triglimum*). *s.*

جیپتر جیپتر *jai-patra*, *m.* record of victory; in law, the written and sealed award of the judge in favour of either party. *s.*

جیت جیت *jīt*, *f.* winning, victory, success. *jīt-patra*, a favourable decree. *s.*

جیت جیت *jait* or جیت *jet*, *m.* name of a plant (*Eschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jītā*, alive. *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (for *jetā*), over, more, above. *jītā honā*, *n.* to be over. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jītā*, *m.* mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

جیتا جیتا *jetā*, as much as, so much. *jetā ki*, though, although. *s.* [decision. *h.*]

جیتا جیتا *jītā-patr*, *m.* a favourable

جیتا جیتا *jīt-ālū*, arrowroot. *h.*

جیتا جیتا *jītab*, *m.* life, existence. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jaitrā*, *m.* a conqueror, a victor. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jaitra-rath*, *m.* a hero, a victor. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jaitrī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جیتک *jetik*, as many, as much. *s.*

جیتنا *jitnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jitnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*

جیتو *jitū*,  
جیتونت *jitwant*, } m. a conqueror, a  
جیتویا *jitwaiyā*, } winner at play. *s.*

جیتی *jaiti*, a kind of weed (v. *jaichī*).

جیتیا *jitiyā*, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jitiyā bart*), observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جیترا *jiterā*, } m. mutual assistance in tillage  
جیترا *jitera*, } (v. *jitā*). *h.*

جیت *jet*, f. heap, accumulation. *h.*

جیٹھ *jeth*, adj. best, eldest (brother where there are several); m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near *jyeshthā*) (May—June). *jeth-ra'iyat*, the head of the "ryots" or cultivators in a village (v. *jeshthā*). *s.*

جیٹھا *jethā*, m. elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.*

جیٹھانی *jethāni*, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیٹھرا *jethrā*, elder, first-born; husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیٹھ رعیت *jeth-ra'iyat*, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *h. a.*

جیٹھندا *jethundā*, the share or right of the eldest son. *h.*

جیٹھوت *jethaut*, m. the son of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیٹھی مدھ *jethi-madhu*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*). *s.*

جیٹیونی *jaiti* or *jaiti*, f. name of a *rāgini*, or musical mode. *h.*

جیچی *jaichī*, a kind of weed which grows up with the spring crops, and yields a kind of oil. *h.*

جید *jaiyid*, excellent, elegant, arable; pure money of standard weight. *jid*, a slender and beautiful neck. *jayad*, slenderness of the neck. *a.*

جیدھر *jidhar*, whithersoever (v. *jidhar*). *h.*

جیدھک *jaidhak* (also *jaidhāk*), m. a kind of drum. *s.*

جیدھون *jai-dhrani*, m. shout of victory. *s.*

جیر *jer*, m. the membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*

جیرا *jiyārā*, m. life, soul; (met.) beloved. *s.*

جیرا *jirā*,  
جیرک *jirak*, } m. cummin-seed. *s.*

جیران *jirān* (pl. of *جار*), neighbours. *a.*

جیرن *jiran* or *jirna*, old; digested; withered, decayed; m. an old man. *jirni*, f. old age, decay; digestion. *jirnatā*, f. old age, infirmity, decay. *jirna-vastra*, m. old, worn or tattered raiment. *s.*

جیرن وردھنک *jirna-vradhnak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جیسا *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā-tisā*, as well as. *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same. *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جیسوار *jaiswār*, } name of certain low-caste  
جیسوار *jaiswārā*, } tribes. *h.*

جیش *jaiśh*, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. *a.*

جیشد *jai-shabda*, m. a shout or song of victory, the exclamation *jai jai*. *s.*

جیشٹ *jesht*, } eldest, chief, &c. (same  
جیشٹھ *jeshth*, } as *jeth*, q. v.). *s.*

جیشٹھا *jeshthā*, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

جیغہ *jigha* or *jegha*, an ornament of gold and jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

جیف *jaiḥ* or *jiaḥ*, (pl. of *جیفہ*), carcasses, dead bodies. *a.* [a corpse; adj. unclean. *a.*

جیفہ *jifā*, m. a dead and putrefying carcass; *s.*

جیکا *jikā* (for *jivikā* or *jibikā*), f. pension, livelihood, means of living. *s.*

جیل *jel*, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also *jel-khāna*, the same. *h.* [the treble. *p.*

جیل *jil*, f. a high note or tone in music, *s.*

جیلی *jeli*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*

جیمار *jī-mār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*

جیمال *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

جیمان *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

جیمین *jaimini*, m. a celebrated saint and philosopher, founder of the *Uttara-Mīmāṃsā* school. *s.* [self. *s.*

جیمنا *jimnā*, a. to eat, to feed one's

جیمنگل *jai-mangal*, m. the royal elephant. *s.*

جین *jīn*, m. an old man (v. *jirna*). *s.*

جین *jain*, m. a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of *Jins*, or divine teachers, as incarnations of the Deity: they deny the authority of the Vedas, and disregard the distinction of castes. *s.*

جینا *jīnā*, n. to live; m. living, life. *s.*



جینی *jayanti*, f. a tree (*Æschynomene sesban*); a flag, a banner. *s.* [to wrinkle. *h.*

جینگترانا *jingurānā*, a to corrugate,

جینی *jayinī*, victorious. *jainī*, of or relating to the sect of Jains, q. v. *s.*

جیو *jīu*, m. life, soul. *jīu*, a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*

جیو *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīu*). *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty. *jyo chhī kahā*, to shew aversion, to abhor. *jyo seṇ uṭhā*, to pass away from life. *d.*

جیوات *jīvātu*, m. a drug for re-animating the dead; life, existence. *s.*

جیواتما *jīvātma*, m. the vital principle or spirit. *s.*

جیوادھار *jīvādhār*, m. (the receptacle of life) the earth. *s.* [a village. *h.*

جیوار *jainār*, the head inhabitants of

جیوار *jēvār*, a clan of *rājputrs*. *h.*

جیوان *jai-nān*, victorious. *s.*

جیوانتک *jīvāntak*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*

جیوپترک *jīu-putrak*, m. a plant bearing seeds which are used in rosaries. *s.*

جیویت *jīvit*, m. life existence. *jīvit*, *kāl*, m. duration of life. *s.*

جیوت *jīnat*, living, alive; spirited, bold; victorious. *jīvat-pati*, f. a wife whose husband is alive. *jīvat-tokā*, f. a woman whose children are living. *s.*

جیوت *jyoti*, f. light, splendour. *s.*

جیوتا *jīvitā*, living, alive. *s.*

جیوتسنا *jyotsnā*, f. moonlight. *jyotsnā-priya*, m. the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *jyotsnā-vriksha*, m. the tripod or tree of a lampstand, a candlestick. *s.* [a night of full moon. *s.*

جیوتسنی *jyotsnī*, f. a moonlight night,

جیوتیش *jyotish*, m. astronomy, astrology. *jyotish-mān*, luminous, radiant. *s.*

جیوتیشک *jyotishh*, m. a heavenly body, a planet, a star. *s.* [ger. *s.*

جیوتیشک *jyotishik*, m. an astrolo-

جیوتشی *jyotishī*, f. a star, a planet; m. an astronomer an astrologer. *s.*

جیوتیا *jīvitiyā*, f. (same as *jītiyā*, q. v.)

جیوتیرتھ *jyoti-rath*, m. the pole-star. *s.*

جیوتیش *jīvitesh*, m. (lord of life) a name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جیوتیش *jīviteshā*, adj. ruling life (applicable to objects of reverence or affection). *s.*

جیوت *jīvat*, lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

جیوتھ *jīyauth*, brave, courageous. *s.*

جیو جیو *jīu-jīu*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant (v. *jīvanjīu*). *s.*

جیودھن *jīu-dhan*, m. live stock; wealth in flocks and herds. *s.* [sure of land. *h.*

جیوری *jēvrī*, f. a cord, a string, a mea-

جیوڑا *jīvrā* or *jīyūrā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

جیوڑا *jēvrā* or *jē,orā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants. *h.*

جیوڑی *jēvrī* or *jē,orī*, f. a cord, string; a worm. *h.* [articulation. *s.*

جیوستھان *jīvasthān*, m. a joint, an

جیوسو *jīv-sū*, f. the mother of living children. *s.*

جیوک *jīvak*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); a medicinal plant; an animal, a living being. *s.*

جیوکا *jīvikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیوکوتھی *jīva-koṭhī*, a house or hospital for vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat. *s.*

جیوگر *jīv-gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*

جیومار *jīv-mār*, capital (same as *jī-mār*, q. v.) [the body. *s.*

جیومندر *jīv-mandir*, (temple of life)

جیون *jīvan*, m. life, existence, livelihood; water; a son. *jīvan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*

جیون *jyūn* or *jyōn*, how much, the more so, when, as, as if. *jyūn kā tyūn*, precisely the same. *h.*

جیونا *jīvnā*, n. to live, be alive. *s.*

جیونا *jēvnā*, a. to eat. *s.*

جیونار *jēvnār* or *jē,onār*, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jānnāl*, q. v.) land in constant cultivation. *s.*

جیونت *jai-want*, victorious. *s.*

جیونت *jīwant*, living, alive. *s.*

جیونتک *jīwantik*, m. a fowler, a

bird-catcher. *s.*

جیونتکا *jīwantikā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epidendron tesseloides*, &c.); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

جیونتی *jīvantī*, f. a tree (*Celtis orientalis*); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*); the Sam or Sāen tree (*Mimosa albida*); yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

جیونجیو *jīvanjīu*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant; the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *s.* [subsistence. *s.*

جیونوپایہ *jīvanopāya*, m. means of

جیونوشدھ *jīvanaushadh*, m. a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

- جيوڻي جڙپني *jivani*, f. jasmin. s.  
 جيوڻي جڙپني *jivā*, living, alive; a living being. s.  
 جيوڻي جڙپني *jī-hārna*, to be discouraged, depressed from fear. s. [ment. h.  
 جيوڻي جهر *jehar*, f. m. the name of an orna-  
 جيوڻي جهڙ *jehar*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. h.  
 جيوڻي جڙپني *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. h. [will go, will be. h.  
 جيوڻي جڙپني *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or جيوڻي جڙپني *jayi*, victorious, triumphant. s.  
 جيوڻي جڙپني *jeṃyā*, conquerable, fit to be conquered. s.  
 جيوڻي جڙپني *jyeshtha*, best, pre-eminent; oldest, older. *jyeshthāna*, the eldest son's share, the right of primogeniture; m. the second Hindū month (May-June). *jyeshthātā*, f. seniority, pre-eminence. *jyeshtha-tāi*, m. a father's elder brother. *jyeshtha-varna*, m. a Brāhman. s.  
 جيوڻي جڙپني *jyesthā*, f. the eighteenth lunar mansion comprising three stars, of which one is Scorpio; the middle finger. s.

## ع

ع *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or *jīm-i'ajami* (i.e. the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words "cherry, cheek". It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kāzh* for *kāch*, glass; a pine-tree: 2nd, into *z*, as *pizishk* for *pichishk*, a physician or apothecary. 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass: lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *j*, and sometimes into *ṣ* or *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāch*, and *pin*, China, for *chin*, *ghatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. h. p.

ع *cha*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanagari alphabet. In Sanskrit it is a symbol for the God Shiva, a thief, a tortoise, &c. s.

چا *chā*, f. tea. *chā-dān*, m. a teapot. p.

چابڪ *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horsewhip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *khurū*, and it is probably Hindi). *chābuk-bāzi*, f. whipping, lash. *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful. *chābuk phatkārā*, a. to crack a whip. *chābuk-sawār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker. *chābuk-sawārī*, f. jockeyship, &c. *chābuk mārā*, a. to whip, to lash. p.

چاڻڪي *chābuki*, f. activity, alertness, despatch, patch, celerity. p.

چاڻا *chābna*, a. to chew, to masticate. *chāb chāb bāten karnī*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. s.

چاڻا *chābnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.) to prick. d.

چاڻا *chābū*, (in comp.), chewing, a chewer. s.  
 چاڻا چاڻا *chābhat pārā*, a. to crunch, to crush. h.

چاڻي *chābi*, f. a key. The word is inelegant, and chiefly used in Bengal: it is apparently of Portuguese origin. h.

چاپ *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *jhar berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *chāp-jarib*, gross measurement of the lands on an estate. h.

چاڻاڻي *chāpāṭi*, f. a thin cake of fine bread. d.  
 چاڻاڻي *chāp-ṭāṭ*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). s.

چاڻاڻي *chāpre*, cakes of cow-dung, which, when dry, are used as fuel. h.

چاڻاڻي *chāpal*, m. unsteadiness. s.

چاڻاڻي *chāplūs*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. p.

چاڻاڻي *chāplūsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. p.

چاڻاڻي *chāpnā* (v. *chāpnā*), to join; to cram, &c. h. [ing-net. h.

چاڻاڻي *chāphand*, m. a kind of fish-

چاڻاڻي *chātur*, clever, able, cunning, wise; in comp. (from *chatur*) four. *chātur-varṇya*, m. the aggregate of the four castes. *chātur-vaidyā*, m. a priest versed in the four Vedas. s.

چاڻاڻي *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. h.

چاڻاڻي *chāturi*, f. } cleverness, dex-

چاڻاڻي *chāturya*, m. } terity, cunning. s.

چاڻاڻي *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). s.

چاڻاڻي *chātmāl*, m. a hollow made in the ground to receive a burnt-offering; any hole in the ground. s.

چاڻاڻي *chāt*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche". *chāt lenā*, a. to lick up. h.

چاڻاڻي *chātā*, the vessel that receives the juice of the sugar cane as it drops from the mill. h.

چاڻاڻي *chātnā*, to lick, to lap. h.

چاڻي *chāṭi*, f. a churn. h.

چاڻاڻي *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, paternal uncle (Lat. patruus). h.

چاڻاڻي *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. h.

چاڻاڻي *chāchī*, f. father's sister, or father's brother's wife, aunt. h.

چاڻاڻي *chādar*, f. a sheet, tablecloth, mantle, veil; a cascade. *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. h.

چاڻاڻي *chāru*, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. s.

چاڻاڻي *chār*, four. *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ānken* (v. *chār-chashm*). *chār-ungal*, m. palm (four inches). *chār-ungli*, f. hand's breadth. *chār-āina*, m. iron armour. *chār-bālīsh*, m. a throne,

couch, or sofa. *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. *chār-bisī*, m. furscore. *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced. *chār-jāk*, broken (into four pieces). *chār-tak*, ambling, pace of a horse. *chār-tak chālnā*, to amble. *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree). *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth. *chār-diwāri* or *-diwālī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area. *chār-zānā*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. *chār-zānū baiḥnā*, n. to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with the legs crossed in front. *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old. *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other. *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy. *chār-ḡarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves. *chār-khūmā*, quadrangular. *chār-maght*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play. *chār-naḡarā-k.*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*). *chārōṣ taraf* and *chārōn or*, the four sides or quarters, i. e. all around, on all sides. *p.*

چار *chār* (v. *chāra*), remedy, help, &c. *chār-nā-chār*, nolens volens. *p.*

چار *chār*, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans "mulligatawny" which is a corruption of its name in the Tamil language. *d.*

چار *chārā* (for چاره q. v.), remedy, aid, &c. *p.*

چاره *chārā*, m. forage, fodder; bait for fish; a young plant. *chārā dālnā*, to bait. *h.*

چارپایه *chār-pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*

چارپایه *chār-pāyī*, f. a bedstead, a bed. *chār-pāyī par parnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the sick. *p.* [roads, quadrivium. *s.*

چارپथ *chār-path*, m. a meeting of چارتنه *chār-tā* (for *chār-tār*), a lute with four strings. *p.*

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارده *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردهم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.*

چاردیهات *chār-dihāt*, an estate formed of the land belonging to four villages. *p.*

چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چارقب *chār-ḡab*, an article of dress so called; a kind of vest; also a kind of mirror. *p.*

چارگنا *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p. s.* [fourth. *p.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī* or *chārumīn*, the

چارن *chāran*, m. a dancer or mimic, a kind of bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

چارناچار *chār-nā-chār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens. *p.*

چاروا *chār-wā*, m. a pony, quadruped. *chār-wā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چارواک *chār-wāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist. *s.*

چاروان *chār-wān*, m. [the fourth; more usually

چاروین *chār-wīn*, f. [chauthā, &c. *h.*

چارولی *chār-olī*, f. kernel of a nut. *d.*

چاروناچار *chār-o-nā-chār*, nolens volens, &c. *p.*

چاروی *chār-vī*, f. a beautiful woman; understanding, intellect; moonlight; light, splendour. *s.*

چاره *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid; expedient. *chāra-sāz* or *-gar*, one who remedies. *chāra-sāzi* or *-garī*, remedying, curing, &c. *p.*

چاره *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle; truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant; a bait for fish. *chāra dālnā*, a. to bait. *h.*

چاریارى *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of Muḥammad. The Shi'as apply this term to the Sunnis. *p.*

چارىك *chār-yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چارىك *chār*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *chār-parnā*, to be necessary. *h.*

چارىي *chārī*, slander, calumny, backbiting; *chārī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس *chās*, f. ploughing, cultivation. *chās-k.*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا *chāsā*, m. a cultivator, a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.* [medicine. *d.*

چاسکو *chāskū* (for *chāksū*, q. v.), a kind of

چاسنا *chāsna*, a. to plough, to till. *h.*

چاسنى *chāsni*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسى *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman; f. cultivation, tillage. *h.*

چاشت *chāsht* or *chāsht-gāh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *chāsht-namāz*, morning prayer. *p.*

چاشنى *chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*

چاشنىگر *chāshnīgīr*, a taster, a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security against poison—(Binning). *p.*

چاق *chāk*, active, alert; well, in good health; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits. *chāk chāband*, healthy and vigorous. *f.*

چاقو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاك *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure. *chāk-k.*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *chāk-girebān*, with collar torn, afflicted. *s.*

چاك *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; a wheel of any kind; rings of earth for forming a well; a millstone, mill. *s.*

چاكٲ *chākaṭ*, a kind of bracelet. *d.*

چاكٲ *chākar*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاكٲان *chākarān* (pl.), servants. *chākarān-zamīn*, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants. *p.*

چاكٲى *chākārī*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village for personal services, service land. *p.*

چاكسو *chāksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed) for diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چاكو *chākhū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چاكهنا *chākhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.* [stone. *h.*

چاكي *chāki*, f. (v. *chakki*), a mill-

چال *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace. *chāl pakarnā*, n. to prevail. *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave. *chāl-dhāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan; m. the thatch or roof of a house. *h.*

چالا *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } laborious, active, hard-  
چالاک *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet,  
nimble, ingenious, clever. *chālāk-dast*, expert of hand. *chālāk-dasti*, expertness. *p.*

چالاكي *chālāki*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity; boldness. *p.* [portation. *p.*

چالان *chālān*, invoice, bill of lading; trans-

چالش *chālsh*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct; a graceful gait. *p.*

چالک *chāluk*, laxative. *s.*

چالن *chālān*, m. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چالنا *chālānā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالنهار *chālān-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چالني *chālāni*, f. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چاله *chālāh*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. (*Clupea cultrata*, Buch). *s.*

چالي *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چالیس *chālīs*, forty. *chālīs-sutūn*, a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (i.e. a great many) pillars. *s.*

چالیسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days; a quarantine. *s.*

چالیسواں *chālīs-wān*, the fortieth; hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چالیسی *chālīsī*, f. quarantine; a period of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather. *chām ke dām chālāne*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *chām-chorī*, adulterous connection with another man's wife. *s.*

چامر *chāmar*, m. the tail of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies, &c. *chāmar-pushpa*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Arca fauvel* or *catechu*). *s.*

چامیگر *chāmīkar*, m. gold. *s.*

چانپ *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack. *chāmp chārhānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانٹنا *chāntnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

چانٹی *chāntī*, cesses levied or "squeezed" from artisans and others. *h.*

چانچری *chāncharī*, a kind of inferior grain, as *mung* or *jawār*. *h.*

چانچلیہ *chānchalya*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at). *chānd chhipānā*, a. to change as the moon. *chānd-rāt*, night of the new moon; end of the month. *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c. *chānd-mārānā*, a. to fire at a mark. *chānd na khet kiyā*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا *chāndā*, m. a common station of the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain sum; an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

چاندر *chāndra*, lunar; m. the moon-gem; a lunar month; the light fortnight. *s.*

چاندراین *chāndrāyan*, m. an expiatory fast; diminishing one's food by a mouthful every day during the dark half of the month, and increasing it in like manner during the light half. *s.*

چاندرہاگا *chāndra-bhāgā*, f. a river in the Panjāb, the Chīnāb. *s.*

چاندرمس *chāndramas*, m. the constellation *Mriga shira*; stars in Orion. *s.*

چاندم *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چاندنا *chāndnā*, m. light. *chāndnā pakḥ*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چاندنی *chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining. *chāndnī chāuk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way. *chāndnī-rāt*, f. a moonlight night. *chāndnī-karan*, the practice of Brāhmins, &c. of wounding themselves in order to extort alms or payment of a debt. *chāndnī kā mārā-jānā*, n. to be affected with a disease, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse). *s.*

چانده *chānda* (v. *chāndā*), a revenue station. *h.*

چاندي *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. *s.* [port. *h.*

چانڈ *chānd* or *chānr*, f. a prop, sup

چانڈال *chāndāl*, m. an impure or degraded caste, a Pariah, an outcaste. *chāndālī*, f. a woman of the same tribe. *s.*

چانک *chānk*, } m. a stamp fixed on a  
چانکا *chānkā*, } stack or heap of grain,  
or a piece of cow-dung placed on the same to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

- چانگلا *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*  
 چاننا *chānā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*  
 چانول *chānwal*, m. rice (v. *chāwal*). *h.*  
 چاو *chāw* or *chā,o*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *chā,o-chochlā* or *chā,o-choz*, fondness, endearment, fondling, tenderness, love. *h.*  
 چاوڑی *chāwṛī*, f. name of a place in Dehli; a caravansary, a building for the accommodation of wayfarers, commonly called a "choultry." *h.*  
 چاول *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*  
 چاہ *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. *chāh-chit* or *chāh o choz*, love, affection, dalliance. *h.*  
 چاہ *chāh*, m. a pit, a well. *chāhi zanaḥh*, f. the dimple of the chin. *chāh-kam*, m. a well-digger. *p.*  
 چاہا *chāhā*, m. love, affection, will. *h.*  
 چاہاجی *chāhā-chahī*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*  
 چاہت *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*  
 چاہرا *chāhirā*, } a tribe of *rājput*s, in Hi-  
 چاہل *chāhil*, } sar. *h.*  
 چاہک *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*  
 چاہنا *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. *chāh-rahnaḥh*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*  
 چاہو *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*  
 چاہی *chāhī*, of or relating to a well. *chāhī*, f. or *chāhī-zamin*, land irrigated from wells. *p.*  
 چاہی *chāhī* or چہی *chahī*, f. a snipe (*Scolopax gallinago*). *h.*  
 چاہیتا *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable; m. a sweetheart, a beloved one. *h.*  
 چاہیتی *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.* [it behoves, it is necessary. *h.*  
 چاہیے *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper,  
 چاہی *chāya* or چاہ *chā,e*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *chā,e choz*, affection. *h.*  
 چاہیں *chā,īn*, } f. scald  
 چاہیں جوہیں *chā,īn jū,īn*, } head. *h.*  
 چاہیں *chā,īn*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*  
 چاہنا *chābānā*, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. *chābā-chābā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*  
 چاہولا *chibā,olā* or *chābā-olā*, also *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. *h.*  
 چاہوی *chābā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

- چبک *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*  
 چبکئی *chubuknī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*  
 چبیل *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish. *chi-*  
 چبلا *chibillā*, } *billā-pan*, boyishness. *h.*  
 چبلانا *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*  
 چبنی ہڈی *chabnī-haddī*, f. cartilage, grissel. *h.* [chew, &c. *s.*  
 چبوانا *chabwānā*, a. to cause to  
 چبوتر *chabūtṛā*, } m. a terrace or  
 چبوترہ *chabūtara*, } mound to sit and  
 converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police-station, a guard-house; a market-place; a boundary-mark. *h.*  
 چبھانا *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*  
 چبھک *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*  
 چبھکی *chubhkī*, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. *h.*  
 چبھنا *chubhnā*, n. to prick, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to penetrate; to be pierced, pricked, stabbed. *s.*  
 چبھونا *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*  
 چبھنا *chabenā*, m. } parched grain, to  
 چبھنی *chabenī*, f. } exercise the teeth  
 with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*  
 چپ *chap*, left, the left hand. *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*  
 چپ *chup*, silent; gratis, for nothing; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood). *chup-chāp*, quite still; silently, stealthily  
 چپ-لگنی or چپکئی *lagnī*, n. to be struck dumb. *h.*  
 چپا *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*  
 چپاٹ *chapāt*, a slipper having a heel piece; an English shoe or slipper, in contradistinction to the Oriental shoe, &c., which wants the heel piece. *d.*  
 چپاٹا *chapātā*, m. } a thin cake of un-  
 چپاٹی *chapāṭī*, f. } leavened bread. *h.*  
 چپاچپ *chupā-chup*, silent; fur-  
 tively. *h.*  
 چپانا *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.* [nous. *h.*  
 چپٹا *chiptā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous  
 چپٹا *chiptā*, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). *s.*  
 چپٹانا *chiptānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick. *h.*  
 چپٹانا *chiptānā* or *chiptāna*, to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.*  
 چپٹباز *chapāt-bāz*, *femina libidini sapphicæ indulgens*. *chapāt-bāzī*, congressus libidinorum  
*duarum mulierum*. *h. p.*

چپنا *chapatūā*, n. to be flattened, also to stick, &c. *h.* [here. *h.*  
 چپنا *chipatnā*, n. to stick, to ad-  
 چپنی *chaptihī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*  
 چپنی *chaptī*, f. congressus mulierum. *h.*  
*chaptī larnā* or *khehnā*, n. libidini sapphica indulgere. *h.*  
 چپچاپ *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still, furtively, by stealth. *h.* [glutinous. *s.*  
 چپچاپ *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid,  
 چپچاپی *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*  
 چپچاپنا *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence, to move quietly and secretly. *h.*  
 چپچاپنا *chipchipānā*, n. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*  
 چپچاپنا *chipchipāhat*, f. viscosely, glutinousness, stickiness. *h.*  
 چپ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*  
 چپرا *chīprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*  
 چپراس *chaprās*, f. a buckle, a breast-plate, clasp, badge. *h.*  
 چپراسی *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant, so called from his wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*  
 چپرنو *chuparnāu*, a. (Braj) to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.* [small pulse. *h.*  
 چپری *chaprī*, a puddle, also a kind of  
 چپڑا *chuprā*, plausible though false. *h.*  
 چپڑا *chaprā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.* [brazen. *h.*  
 چپڑانا *chaprānā*, a. to falsify, to  
 چپڑا *chaprā,ū*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.* [eyes. *h.*  
 چپڑا *chīprāhā*, bleared (as the  
 چپڑا *chapar-chapar*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*  
 چپڑنا *chaparnā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*  
 چپڑنا *chuparnā*, a. to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*  
 چپڑی *chaprī* or *chīprī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*  
 چپڑی *chuprī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. *chuprī-bāt*, flattery, soft words. *chuprī rofi*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *chuprī ālū*, the yam. *h.*  
 چپقلش *chapkalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *t.*  
 چپک *chippak*, shallow; m. f. name of a bird, the goat-sucker. *h.*  
 چپکا *chankā* m. the goat-sucker; (*Caprimulgus*). *h.*

چپکا *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *h.*  
*chupke*, quietly, silently, with little noise. *chupkahānā*, so speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. *h.*  
 چپکانا *chuphānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*  
 چپکان *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*  
 چپکانا *chipahnā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed. *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*  
 چپکانا *chapaknā* (also *chipahnā*), n. to collapse. *h.*  
 چپکو *chupko*, gratis, for nothing. *d.*  
 چپکھ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*  
 چپکی *chupki* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence; (in Dakh.) *chupke*, gratis. *h.*  
 چپل *chupal*, filthy, brutal, beastly. *p.*  
 چپل *chappal*, f. a slipper. *chappal mārā*, to beat with a slipper. *h.*  
 چپل *chupal*, trembling, tremulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. *s.*  
 چپلا *chupalā*, f. the goddess Lakshmi or fortune; lightning; a whore. *s.*  
 چپلاتک *chupalātmak*, of a fickle or inconstant nature. *s.*  
 چپلین *chupal-pan*, volatileness, agility. *d.*  
 چپلنا *chupalatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*  
 چپلسینڈ *chappal-sand*, the prickly pear (called in the north *nāg-phanī*). *d.*  
 چپلگرتی *chupalgiri*, a kind of lizard. *d.*  
 چپن *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*  
 چپنا *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed. *h.*  
 چپنا *chipnā*, n. to be concealed. *h.*  
 چپنی *chapnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small) - the knee-pan. *chaymī bhar pānī men* (or *leke*) *dūb mar-nā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *chapnī chāpnī*, (to lick the pot-lid) to be contented with a little. *h.*  
 چپو *chappū*, m. a paddle, an oar. *chappū mārā*, a. to row. *h.* [Dan. *h.*  
 چپوٹی *chapoti*, f. an old worn-out tur-  
 چپوراست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*  
 چپھال *chaphāl*, f. a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*  
 چپی *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*  
 چپی *chappī*, f. kneading the limba. *h.*  
 چپی *chuppi*, f. silence. *h.*

- چہیٹ** *chapet*, m. the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; f. a sudden misfortune, risk; a slap, a blow. *s.*  
**چہیٹا** *chapetā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*  
**چہیٹا** *chapetā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard, or as we say in the vernacular "a bye blow". *h.*  
**چت** *chit*, f. look, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat on the back. *chit-k.*, to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*  
**چت** *chit* or *चित* *chitt*, m. f. intellect, mind, life, soul, heart, memory. *chit-chā.*, pleasing to the mind, what the heart desires. *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring. *chit denā*, to pay attention. *chit-karnā*, to make up one's mind. *chit-lānā*, to be attentive, to apply to. *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*  
**چت** *chit*, (in Dakh.) blotted, foul, stained. *chit-k.* or *chit-pit-k.*, to blot paper when writing; to spoil a copy. *d.*  
**چتا** *chitā*, a funeral pile, a heap of dried wood on which dead bodies are burned. *s.*  
**چتا** *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*  
**چتا** *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white; adj. lying down, reclining. *h.*  
**چتابھوگ** *चित्ताभोग* *chittā-bhog*, m. consciousness of pain or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own sensations. *s.*  
**چتاپند** *चित्तापिण्ड* *chitā-pind*, offerings of cakes to the manes at the time of burning the corpse. *s.*  
**چتاچوڑک** *चित्ताचूरक* *chitā-chūrak*, m. a mark where a funeral pile has been, a mausoleum, a monument. *s.*  
**چتارنا** *चितारना* *chitārnā*, m. to paint. *s.*  
**چتاروہن** *चितारोहन* *chitārohan*, ascending the funeral pile (a widow); burning with the dead body of a husband. *s.*  
**چتاری** *चितारी* *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*  
**چتاکھا** *चितक्का* *chitākhā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*  
**چتانا** *चिताना* *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise, to advise, to remind. *s.*  
**چتانت** *चितान्त* *chitānt*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.* [*chitānā*], to caution, &c. *s.*  
**چتاونا** *चित्तावना* *chitā, onā* or *chitāvnā*, a. (see *چتاوہنی*)  
**چتاوہنی** *चित्तावनी* *chitā, onī* or *chitāvnī*, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*  
**چتپت** *chit-pit*, stained, defiled. *d.*  
**چتپت** *chit-pat*, a game at wrestling. *d.*  
**چتپرسنا** *चितप्रसन्नता* *chitta-prasannatā*, f. happiness, gaiety. *s.*  
**چتر** *chitra*, m. a picture; painting, decoration, writing, &c.; a circular ornament, a sectarian mark on the forehead; the mirage, or fallacious appearance of water on a sandy plain when heated by the sun. *chitr-sālū* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*  
**چتر** *चतुर* *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; four. *s.*  
**چتر** *chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*  
**چترا** *chatrā* or *चतुरा* *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*  
**چترا** *चित्रा* *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica virginis*); adj. variegated, speckled. *s.*  
**چترانگ** *chitrāng*, m. a kind of snake; a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*); yellow orpiment; vermilion. *s.* [(v. *chaturtā*). *s.*  
**چترامی** *चतुराई* *chaturā, ī*, f. cunningness, &c.  
**چترچتر** *चित्रचित्र* *chitr-chitr*, of various colours. *s.* [an epithet of *Vishṇu*. *s.*  
**چترہج** *चतुर्भुज* *chatur-bhuj*, having four arms;  
**چترہجی** *चतुर्भुजी* *chatur-bhujī*, having four arms; an epithet of *Devī*. *s.*  
**چترہدر** *चतुर्भद्र* *chatur-bhadra*, m. the four objects of human pursuit (v. *chatur-varga*). *s.*  
**چترہوجن** *चित्रभोजन* *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*  
**چترپادا** *चित्रपादा* *chitra-pādā*, f. the *mainā*, a small bird so called. *s.*  
**چترپدا** *चित्रपदा* *chitra-padā*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); a kind of metre. *s.*  
**چترپنکا** *चित्रपणिका* *chitra-parnikā*, } f. a plant  
**چترپنی** *चित्रपर्णी* *chitra-parnī*, } (*Hemionites cordifolia*); Bengal bladder (*Rubia manjeth*). *s.*  
**چترتا** *चतुरता* *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*  
**چترتھ** *चतुर्थे* *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.* [day. *s.*  
**چترتھی** *चतुर्थी* *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar  
**چتردش** *चतुर्दश* *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*  
**چتردشی** *चतुर्दशी* *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *s.*  
**چتردک** *चतुर्दिक्* *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chāron faraf* and *chāron* or, under *chār*). *s.*  
**چترسر** *चतुरस्र* *chatur-asra*, four-cornered, quadrangular. *s.*  
**چترشالا** *चित्रशाला* *chitra-shālā*, f. a gallery of pictures, a picture-room. *s.* [painter. *s.*  
**چترکار** *चित्रकार* *chitra-kār*, m. a portrait-  
**چترکاری** *चित्रकारी* *chitra-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*  
**چترکوت** *चित्रकूट* *chitra-kūt*, m. a mountain in Bandelkhand, the modern Compteh, and first habitation of *Rāma* in his exile. *s.*  
**چترگپت** *चित्रगुप्त* *chitra-gupta*, m. a name of *Yama*; *Yama's* registrar, said to record the good and evil deeds of men; the recording angel. *s.*  
**چترگر** *चित्रगर* *chitra-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چترگریو *chitr-grīv* or *chitra-grīva*, spotted heck; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhilāki Hindī*. *s.* [(the colour). *s.*

چترل *chitral*, m. variegated or spotted

چترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*

چترمکھ *chatur-mukh*, having four faces; an epithet of Brāhma. *s.*

چترمول *chittar-mūl*, m. name of a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*), called in Urdu *chittā*, q. v. *d.*

چترنا *chitarnā*, a. to paint. *s.*

چترنگی *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

چترنی *chitrinī*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *pāminī*, q. v.). *s.*

چترنیرا *chita-netrā*, f. a small bird, the *mainā*. *s.* [colours. *s.*

چتروچتر *chitra-vichitra*, of various

چترورگ *chatur-varga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha* (virtue, wealth, lust, and final beatitude). q. v. *s.* [or castes of Hindūs. *s.*

چترورن *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes

چتروریش *chaturviṇsha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.* [four. *s.*

چتروریشٹ *chaturviṇshati*, twenty-

چتروریدی *chatur-vedī*, a Brāhmaṇ who has read (or professes to have read) the four Vedas. *s.* [a tent, pavilion. *p.*

چتری *chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol;

چتریک *chatur-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugs* or ages of the world. *s.*

چتر *chittar*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتران بجانا *chitarān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چترشہ *chatush-path*, m. a place where four roads meet. *s.*

چترشہد *chatush-pad*, m. or *chatush-padi*, f. a metre or stanza consisting of four *pads* or lines. *s.* [ruped. *s.*

چترشہدا *chatush-padā*, m. a quad-

چترکار *chit-kār*, m. a cry, a scream. *s.*

چترکبرا *chit-kabrā*, } piebald, spec-

چترلا *chitlā*, } kled, spotted. *s.*

چترل *chittal* or چیتل *chital*, m. the spotted deer (*Cervus axis*). *h.*

چترنا *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چترنا *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*

چتروان *chittawān*, kind-hearted, amiable. *s.* [derangement. *s.*

چتروہرم *chitta-vibhram*, m. madness,

چترن *chitvan*, f. a sight, a look. *h.*

چتونا *chitāunā*, } a. to see, to  
چتونوں *chitāunān*, } look at, to  
behold. *h.*

چتھارنا *chithārṇā*, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.* [nauce. *h.*

چتھٹ *chithaṭ*, f. reluctance, repug-

چتھڑا *chithṛā*, m. a rag, tatter. *h.*

چتھڑیا *chithariyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چٹی *chittī*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of serpent; a *kaufī* worn smooth with rubbing. *chittī-dār*, speckled. *chittī lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*

چٹی *chittī*, f. mildew or rot in cloth. *chittī khānā*, to become mildewed or rotten, as damp cloth. *d.*

چٹیا *chityā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چٹیرا *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چٹینوں *chitainān*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چٹیہ *chitya*, m. a monument, or any mark of the site of a funeral pile. *s.*

چٹ *chit*, f. rag, scrap. *chit ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *chit* (corruptly for *chit*, q. v.), mind, &c. *h.*

چٹ *chaṭ*, quickly, instantly; f. an ex-coriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking, snap. *chaṭ bhasam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. *chaṭ de fūṣā*, n. to snap short, to break. *chaṭ-k.*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *chaṭ-h.* to be dissipated or consumed. *h.*

چٹا *chuṭā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چٹا *chitṭā*, white, fair; m. a silver coin. *chitṭā ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چٹا *chaṭṭā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

چٹا *chaṭṭā*, m. a frock-coat, a jacket. *d.*

چٹاٹا *chaṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper. *h.*

چٹاچٹ *chaṭāchaṭ*, m. reiterated sound. *s.*

چٹاٹا *chaṭākhā*, m. (properly *chaṭākā*) a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). *h.*

چٹاک *chaṭāk*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چٹاکا *chaṭākā*, } m. a crash, &c. (v. *chaṭākhā*). *h.*

چٹاٹا *chaṭākhā*, } *chaṭākhā*. *h.*

چٹالنا *chuṭālnā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹان *chaṭān* or *chaṭṭān*, f. rocky ground, a block of stone. *h.*

چٹانا *chaṭānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up; m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. *h.*



چٹانا چوٹانا *chuṭānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹائی چٹائی *chaṭāi*, f. a mat. *chaṭāi bi-  
chāṭāi*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹپٹ چٹپٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry,  
instantly. *h.*

چٹپٹا چٹپٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout;  
meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹپٹانا چٹپٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agi-  
tated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹپٹاھٹ چٹپٹاھٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agita-  
tion, flurry, palpitation. *h.*

چٹپٹی چٹپٹی *chaṭ-paṭi*, f. haste, hurry,  
quickness, agility, restlessness. *h.*

چٹپڈیا چٹپڈیا *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, active, quick,  
alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. *h.*

چٹجیر چٹجیر *chaṭ-jirā*, m. name of a tree. *h.*

چٹاھنا چٹاھنا *chaṭaḥnā*, n. (v. *chaṭaḥnā*) to crack,  
split, &c. *h.*

چٹری چٹری *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as  
fodder for cattle. *h.* [tree (v. *chaṭ-jirā*). *h.*

چٹزیر چٹزیر *chaṭ-zīrā*, m. the name of a

چٹساری چٹساری *chaṭ-sārī*, } f. a school,  
چٹسال چٹسال *chaṭ-sāl*, } academy. *s.*

چٹک چٹک *chaṭak*, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-  
sparrow; a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gau-  
diness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; adj. intelli-  
gent, quick. *chaṭa se*, deceiving. *chaṭak se jānā*, to  
pay with the fore top-sail. *chaṭak-wāi*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹکا چٹکا *chiṭkā*, m. a kind of grass or  
grain; mucus, slime, a place where dead bodies are  
burnt. *h.*

چٹکا چٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity. *chaṭkā lagānā*,  
a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا چٹکارا *chiṭkāṛā*, m. a speck, a scar.  
*chiṭkāṛā lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue,  
occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا چٹکارنا *chaṭkāṛnā*, a. to urge cattle  
by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue  
from the palate. *h.* [from last). *h.*

چٹکاری چٹکاری *chaṭkāṛī*, f. (verbal noun

چٹکانا چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a  
whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing), to split; to  
fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا چٹکلا *chuṭkulā*, m. pleasantry, face-  
tiousness, wit, humour; (see *ṭokā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا چٹکلاسا *chu kulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا چٹکنا *chaṭaḥnā*, } n. to crackle (as

چٹکھنا چٹکھنا *chaṭaḥnā*, } charcoal or  
wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکنا چٹکنا *chaṭhanā*, m. a slap, a box, a  
blow. *h.*

چٹکی چٹکی *chuṭkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of  
the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of print-  
ing cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on  
the toes. *chuṭkī bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to  
throw out provoking insinuations. *chuṭkiyon meḥ  
uṛānā*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکی چٹکی *chiṭkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکیلا چٹکیلا *chaṭkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

چٹلا چٹلا *chuṭlā*, f. a lock of hair, a queue,  
&c. (v. *chaṭi*). *s.*

چٹنا چٹنا *chaṭnā*, m. voracious (man). *h.*

چٹنی چٹنی *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or  
marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹو چٹو *chaṭū*, a. m. a kind of plaything;  
a sort of hawk. *h.* [up. *h.*

چٹوانا چٹوانا *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick

چٹوخوا چٹوخوا *chaṭokhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور چٹور *chaṭor*, } m. an epicure. *h.*

چٹورا چٹورا *chaṭorā*, }

چٹوکھا چٹوکھا *chaṭokhā*, m. (v. *chaṭokhā*).

چٹہ چٹہ *chiṭṭa*, an account of all the lands  
of a village. *h.*

چٹہ چٹہ *chuṭṭa*, m. a cheroot or cigar. *d.*

چٹھا چٹھا *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹھا چٹھا *chiṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of  
money paid, or the pay of servants of the state; a  
rough note or account, journal or day book. *chiṭṭhā-  
amaldārī*, a deed conveying a proprietary right. *h.*

چٹھی چٹھی *chiṭṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; an  
order or demand. *chiṭṭhī-ṭalab* or *ṭalab-chiṭṭhī*, f. a  
summons. *chiṭṭhī-pāṭi* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary corre-  
spondence. *h.*

چٹی چٹی *chiṭṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds  
called *amaduvades* (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹی چٹی *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹیا چٹیا *chuṭiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the  
head of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the  
head when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹیا چٹیا *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹيانا چٹيانا *chuṭiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹیکار چٹیکار *chaṭṭekār*, m. a Portuguese or half-  
caste; an Anglo-Indian or Eurasian. *d.*

چٹيلا چٹيلا *chuṭilā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچ چچ *chuchi*, f. the female breast or bosom. *s.*

چچا چچا *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal  
uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چچانا چچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be  
drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat,  
water, &c. *h.* [wife. *d.*

چچانی چچانی *chichānī*, f. aunt, father's brother's

چچر چچر *chachar*, (land) that after having  
lain fallow has been cultivated (or ploughed) for one  
year. *h.*

چرا *chacrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چڑھ *chuchchar*, m. large breasts. *s.*

چڑھی کھینا *chichrhi khainch-nā*, n. to scrawl, to score. *h.*

چڑھی *chichrī*, f. a tick or louse (of dogs and sheep). *h.*

چوکارنا *chuchkārna*, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*

چوکاری *chuchkārī*, f. blandishment. *h.*

چل *chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.*

چندر *chichundar*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

چندا *chichindā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.* [nā]. *h.*

چوانا *chuchwānā*, n. (v. *chuchā-*

چورنا *chachornā*, } a. to suck (a

چوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوڑنا *chichondā* (same as *chichindā*). *chichondā honā*, to be still, motionless. *d.*

چوڑنا *chuchuhānā*, to sing, to whistle, to warble as birds. *p.*

چوڑیا *chachahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چوڑی *chichī*, f. a woman's bosom, nipple, or teat. *d.* [brother's wife, aunt. *h.*

چوڑی *chachchī* or *chachī*, f. father's

چوڑیا *chichiyānā*, n. to squeak, to shriek, to bleat. *h.*

چوڑی *chachīr*, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*

چوڑی *chacherā*, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhāī*, m. a cousin, son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahin*, daughter of paternal uncle. *h.*

چخ *chakh*, f. (scattering, dispersing) in Hind. variance, rupture, quarrel. *p.*

چخا *chakhā-chakhī*, f. wrangling. *p.*

چخما *chakhmākh* (v. *chakhmāk*), f. a flint. *p.*

چخ *chakhē*, begone, away, avaunt. *p.*

چداس *chudās*, f. lust, lasciviousness. *h.*

چداسا *chudāsā*, m. } desirous of copu-

چداسی *chudāsī*, f. } lating. *h.*

چدانا *chudānā*, a. *viri amplexibus se submittere* (mulier). *h.*

چدائی *chudāī*, f. copulation. *h.*

چدر *chaddar*, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. *chaddar-andāzī*, a marriage ceremony among the Sikhs: when a man marries a widow a sheet is thrown over the parties. *chaddar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*

چدکڑ *chudakhar*, m. a salacious person *qui coitu frequenti fruitur. h.*

چدنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چدوانا *chudwānā* (v. *chudānā*). *h.*

چدوائی *chudwāī*, f. the hire of prostitution. *h.*

چدوایا *chudwaiyā*, m. (v. *chudakhar*) *h.*

چڈھا *chadḍhā*, m. the groin, a bubo; (in Dakh.) *chadḍā*, the same. *h.*

چر *char*, m. a ford, shoal; an island in the current of a river, a sand-bank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c.; a wag-tail. *h.*

چر *chur*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چر *char*, m. forage, pasture; food; adj. going, removable; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that which moves in the water, aquatic. *s.*

چر *chir*, adj. long (time), a long time. *s.*

چرا *chirā*, why? how? *chirā-ki*, because that. *charā*, pasturing, grazing. *p.*

چرا *charrā*, m. thunder. *h.*

چراچر *charāchar*, moveable, locomotive; shaking, unsteady; sky, atmosphere, heaven. *a.*

چراغ *chirāgh*, un. a lamp, light. *chirāgh-barhānā* or *-ḥandā-k.*, a. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp). *chirāgh-dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *chirāgh men baḥḥī parnā*, an expression to denote that evening sets in, that it grows dark, and that it is time to light the lamp. *p.*

چراغان *chirāghān*, pl. lamps, a display of lamps, a general illumination. *p.*

چراغیا *chirāgh-pā*, rearing (a horse). *p.*

چراغی *chirāghī*, f. a present made to the *mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint; a grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the class called *naksh-bandī*; a present to soothsayers. *p.*

چراک *charāk*, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*

چراگاہ *charā-gāh*, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*

چران *charān*, چران m. lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.*

چران *charān* (v. *charand*), grazing, &c. *p.*

چرانا *charānā*, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*

چرانا *churānā*, a. to steal, to filch. *s.*

چرانا *chirānā*, a. to cause to tear, to split. *h.* [to smart. *h.*

چرانا *charrānā*, n. to burst; to ache,

چراند *chirānd*, f. the smell of burning leather, hair, &c. *h.*

چراندی *chirāndī*, f. an alley, a bye-lane. *d.*

چراو *chirāo*, m. a rent, a fissure. *d.*

چراو **charām** or **charā,o**, m. pasture-ground. *s.* [a divinity. *s.*

چرای **chirāyu**, long-lived; m. a deity, چراینده **charā,inda** or **charāyanda**, grazing; m. a grazier. *p.*

چرای **charā,i**, f. the price paid for pasturage, or rent thereof. *p. h.*

چرائتا **chirā,eta**, m. a species of gentian so called (*Gentiana chirayita*). *s.*

چرایه **chirāyu**, of long existence. *s.*

چرب **charb**, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also **charab**, an overpatch. **charb-dast**, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief. **charb-zahān**, agreeable, conversable, entertaining. **charb-ghizā**, dainties, viands. *p.*

چربانا **charbānā**, a. to brace a drum. *h.*

چربارا **charbarā**, active, alert, expert. *d.*

چربارانا **charbarānā**, to practise plausibility, to speak smoothly. *d.*

چربارایی **charbarā,egī**, f. expertness, dexterity, activity. *h.*

چربنا **charabnā**, to overcome, prevail. *d.*

چربی **charbī**, f. fat, suet, grease. **charbī-dār**, fat, not lean. **charbī-ki jhili**, f. caul of fat covering the bowels. *p.*

چربٹا **charapīā**, a small or slight wound. *d.*

چرب **charpar**, m. (see **charphar**). *h.*

چربا **charparā**, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *h.*

چربوان **charparānā**, n. to smart. *h.*

چرباھٹ **charparāhaṭ**, f. smarting, pungency. *h.* [nious. *h.*

چربیا **charpariyā**, active, ingenious. *h.*

چربوز **charpūz** (in Hindi **char-pūj**), useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چرب **charphar**, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.* [quick. *h.*

چربہرا **charpharā**, active, clever,

چرت **churt** or **chart**, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت **charit**, } m. instituted or peculiar

چرت **charitr**, } observance or conduct; story, adventures; nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*

چرتکت **chir-tikta**, m. a kind of gentian (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

چرتن **chiratna**, old, ancient, antiquated, long lasting. *s.*

چرتی **charitī**, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

چرت **charat**, m. a wagtail. *s.*

چرتیونا **chir-jivnā**, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرچیوی **chir-jīvi**, long-lived. *s.*

چرچا **churchā**, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences; inquiry, investigation; argument, report, discourse, consideration, careful perusal, attention to business, discussing, mentioning, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration; performing by smearing the body with sandal-wood, &c. *s.*

چرچٹا **chirchitā** or **chirchitā**, m. name of a species of grass. *h.*

چرچر **charchar**, m. prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.* [ing. *h.*

چرچارا **charcharā**, talkative, chatter-

چرچارا **chirchirā**, m. name of a medicinal plant, said to be of sovereign virtue to one bitten by a venomous reptile, or stung by a scorpion, &c. (*Achyranthes aspera*); a child. *h.*

چرچورا **churchurā**, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرچارانا **charcharānā** or **chirchirānā**, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرچراھٹ **chirchirāhaṭ**, f. peevishness. *h.*

چرچری **churchurī**, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرچک **charchak**, m. an arguer. *s.*

چرچنا **charchnā**, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرچنا **charachnā**, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

چرچون **char-chūn**, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage-wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

چرچیت **charchait**, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.* [prater. *s.*

چرچیل **charchelā**, m. a chatterer, a

چرخ **charkhā**, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a cross-bow, a bow in a very tense state; a hyena. **charkhā** **charhnā**, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn, as in a lathe. **charkh-pūjā**, a penitential ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their own sins, or of those of other people who can afford to pay well for it. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. This penance is, of course, of great virtue, but rather disagreeable to the flesh; hence rich people prefer having it done by deputy. **charkh-andāz**, an expert archer. **charkhī dauvār**, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament. **charkh-zan**, m. spinner. **charkh-zanī**, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning. **charkh mārūnā**, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا **charkhā**, } m. a spinning-wheel, a reel;

چرخ **charkhā**, } adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*

چرخل **charkhal**, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخ *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; a pulley; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well; a round piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole upon which the fly of the tent rests. *charkhī fānūs*, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving lantern made of some transparent substance with pictures all round. *p.*

چرز *charz*, m. a small species of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس چرس *charas* or چرس *chars*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leather bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرس *churs* or *churus*, spite, envy, jealousy. *d.*

چرسا چرسا *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرستھائی چرستھائی *chira-sthāyī*, long-enduring, long-lasting. *s.*

چرسی چرسی *chursī*, spiteful, envious. *d.*

چرخ *chargh*, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرخد *charghad*, m. a cricket. *p.*

چرخنا *churaghānā*, n. (properly *churagnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرخینہ *charghīna*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرک *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter. *chirk-ālūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرک چرک *charah*, m. leprosy; name of a treatise on medicine; applied also to the author. *s.*

چرک *churuk*, the chirping of little birds. *d.*

چرکا چرکا *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound, a scratch. *p.*

چرکاری چرکاری *chir-kārī*, dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*

چرکال چرکال *chir-kāl*, m. a long period; always, eternally. *chir-kāl-se*, long ago. *s.*

چرکت *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چرکت چرکت *chirkut*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چرکت چرکت *churkut*, m. powder. *h.*

چرکتا چرکتا *charkatā*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چرکتیا چرکتیا *chirkutiyā*, a tattered demalion, ragged. *s.* [slow. *s.*

چرکریا چرکریا *chir-kriyā*, dilatory, tedious,

چرکن *chirhan* (v. *chirk*), filth, &c. *p.*

چرکنا چرکنا *chirahnā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.* [wheel, &c. *p.*

چرکھا چرکھا *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*) a

چرکھا چرکھا *charkhā*, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چرکھی چرکھی *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). *p.*

چرکی چرکی *charkī*, m. a leper. *s.*

چرکی چرکی *churkī*, f. lock of hair. *h.*

چرکین *chirkin*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

چرکنا چرکنا *churagnā* or چرکنا *churagnā*, n. to gabble, to prattle, to chirp. *h.*

چرم چرم *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide; a shield. *charm-tarang*, m. a wrinkle, a fold of the skin. *charm-kār* or *charmār*, m. a shoemaker, a currier, or worker in leather. *charm-may*, made of leather. *s.p.*

چرم چرم *charam*, last, ultimate; west, western. *charamāchal* or *charama-kshmābhrit*, m. the western mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

چرم چرم *charmār* (same as *charm-kār*), m. a worker in leather. *s.*

چرم چرم *charm-chatkā*, } f. a bat. *s.*

چرم چرم *charm-chafī*,

چرم چرم *churmurā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چرم چرم *charman*, m. skin, hide, bark, &c.; a shield; the hide upon which a student sits, usually that of an antelope. *s.*

چرم چرم *charmannvati* (also *charma-vatī*), f. a river that runs across Bandelkhand into the Ganges, the modern Chambal. *s.*

چرم چرم *charmī*, made of leather. *s.*

چرم چرم *charmīna*, made of leather. *charmīna-doz*, m. a shoemaker. *charmīna-jarosh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

چرن چرن or چرن *charan*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; feeding, grazing. *charanā-bharan*, m. an ornament on the feet. *charan-patīl*, prostrate, fallen at the feet. *charan-patan*, m. prostration. *charan-sevā*, f. service, devotion. *charanodak* (v. *charanāmṛita*). *s.* [ewes, &c.). *s.*

چرنا چرنا *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as

چرنا چرنا *charnā*, m. half-trousers. *charnā charhānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. *h.*

چرنا چرنا *chirnū*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

چرنا چرنا *charanāmṛita*, m. the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed. *charanāmṛita lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest and sip the water. [lasting. *s.*

چرن چرن *chirantan*, old, ancient, long-

چرن چرن *chiranfī* or *chirinfī*, f. a woman, married or single, who continues to reside after maturity in her father's house, a young woman. *s.*

چرن چرن *chiranjī*, } long-lived, a kind

چرن چرن *chiranjiv*, } of benediction, "May you live a long time!" *s.*

چرن چرن *chiran-jivin*, m. a crow; Vishnu; adj. long-lived. *s.*

چرن چرن *charand*, } m. a beast, quadruped.

چرن چرن *charanda*, } *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

چرن چرن *chirandul*, a species of lark. *d.*

چرن چرن *charanodak*, m. (same as *charanāmṛit*, q. v.). *s.*

چرنی *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*  
 چرنی *charannī*, f. a quarter of a rupi  
 (*chār āne*). *h.*  
 چروا *charū, ā*, m. a large pot. *h.*  
 چروانا *charwānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*  
 چروانا *chirwānā*, a. to cause to tear  
 or to be torn. *h.* [shepherd. *s.*  
 چرواھا *charwāhā*, m. a grazier, a  
 shepherd paid in grain. *s.* [tutrage. *s.*  
 چرواھی *charwāhī*, f. wages of a  
 shepherd paid in grain. *s.* [tutrage. *s.*  
 چروامی *charwāmī*, f. price paid for pas-  
 سرتو *charotar*, a life-rent grant. *h.*  
 چرویی *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, beg-  
 ging, requesting. *h.* [ting. *s.*  
 چرون *charcan*, m. chewing, mastic-  
 چرونجی *chironjī*, f. nut of the *Chi-*  
*ronjia sapida* (v. *piyāl*), and the tree. *h.*  
 چرویا *charwaiyā*, } m. a grazier, a shepherd,  
 چروید *charwaiyā*, } a herdsman in general. *d.*  
 چرویل *chirwel*, m. the chay-root or Indian  
 madder. *d.*  
 چری *charī*, f. unripe corn cut for the  
 food of cattle; adj. moveable, locomotive; trembling,  
 unsteady. *s.*  
 چری *churī*, f. bangles or rings made of  
 glass, &c., and worn on the wrist; a kind of bracelet;  
 a small well. *s.*  
 چری *churri*, f. dregs, refuse. *h.*  
 چریا *charyā*, f. perseverance in religious  
 austerities, due observance of all rites. *s.*  
 چڑ *char*, m. sound made by breaking a  
 branch. *h.*  
 چڑ *chur*, f. *vulva*; an imitative sound. *h.*  
 چڑ *chir*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion,  
 antipathy. *chir nikānā*, a. to banter. *h.*  
 چڑا *chirā*, m. a sparrow. *s.*  
 چڑالو *chirālū*, peevish, fretful. *d.*  
 چڑانا *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock,  
 provoke, offend, jeer. *h.*  
 چڑانا *charānā* (Dakh. for چڑھانا), to raise, &c.  
 چڑاو *charā, o*, m. ascent, flood-tide. *d.*  
 چڑاوا *charāwā*, m. an offering (to an idol);  
 jewels, &c. presented by a betrothed damsel to her  
 intended. *d.*  
 چڑیٹر بولنا یا کونا *chaybar-bolnā or -karnā*, a. to chatter, to prattle. *h.*  
 چڑیڈیا *charbariyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*  
 چڑپڑا *chirpīrā*, fiery, hot (as pep-  
 per), acrid. *h.*

چڑپڑانا *charparānā*, to smart, to  
 palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*  
 چڑپڑاھٹ *chirpirāhat*, f. acrimony. *h.*  
 چڑچڑ *charchar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*  
 چڑچڑا *chirchirā*, m. the name of a  
 plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish, crabbed,  
 fretful. *h.*  
 چڑچڑانا *charcharānā*, n. to crack. *h.*  
 چڑچڑاھٹ *chirchirāhat*, f. pee-  
 vishness, fretfulness. *h.*  
 چڑر *charar*, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*  
 چڑر *charar*, }  
 چڑنا *chirnā*, n. to be vexed irritated,  
 provoked, to fret. *h.*  
 چڑندول *chirandol*, m. a species of lark. *d.*  
 چڑوا *churu, ā* or *churnā*, m. a dish  
 prepared from parched rice. *s.*  
 چڑھ *charh*, lit. rise; increase or augmen-  
 tation of rent. *h.*  
 چڑھ *chirh*, f. abhorrence, abomination,  
 dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chir*). *h.*  
 چڑھانا *charhānā*, a. to make ascend.  
 &c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to  
 brace a drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread,  
 bend, dye (with colour), pull, to draw on, cock, fix (a  
 bayonet), run. *h.*  
 چڑھانا *chirhānā*, a. (v. *chirānā*). *h.*  
 چڑھاو *charhām* or *charhā, o*, m. ascent, rise,  
 acclivity, attack, rank, dignity; flood-tide; offerings  
 made to idols; raising in price or rent. *h.*  
 چڑھائی *charhā, ē*, f. (from *charhānā*)  
 ascent, acclivity, attack, assault, rank, dignity, price  
 paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*  
 چڑھینا *charhbannā*, a. to find an oppor-  
 tunity. *h.*  
 چڑھتا *charhtā*, increase of price, mak-  
 ing of additional profit, settlement of revenue at a  
 progressively increasing price. *charhtā patā*, a lease  
 for a term of years the rent progressively increasing.  
*charhtā honā*, to be excelling, rising, &c. *h.*  
 چڑھتی *charhtī*, f. advantage, gain, rise. *h.*  
 چڑھکی *charhke*, avowedly, designedly,  
 excellently. *h.*  
 چڑھنا *charhnā*, n. to ascend, to mount,  
 to advance, to attack, to embark, to board, to rise, to  
 climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; to elapse, or pass over  
 (as time); to be strung (a bow); to be braced (a drum);  
 to be offered up (a sacrifice). *charhnā utarnā*, n. to  
 hire, and dismiss; *congressus*. *h.*  
 چڑھنا *chirhnā*, n. to be vexed, fret,  
 take offence. *h.* [supercargo. *h.*  
 چڑھندار *charhan-dār*, m. a passenger,  
 چڑھنی *charhnī*, f. preparations for  
 battle. *h.*  
 چڑھوا *charhaunā*, m. a shoe rising up  
 over the heel of the wearer. *h.*

چڙھوان **چڙھوان** *chārhwān*, rising high. *h.*  
 چڙھوانا **چڙھوانا** *chārhwānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*  
 چڙھوي **چڙھوي** *chārhvi*, *f.* raising (rent, &c.). *h.*  
 چڙھويا **چڙھويا** *chārhviyā*, *m.* one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*  
 چڙھي **چڙھي** *chārhī*, *f.* preparations for battle. *h.*  
 چڙھيت **چڙھيت** *chārhait*, *m.* (*v.* *chārhaiyā*) one who ascends &c., also the same as *chārhaitā*. *h.*  
 چڙھيتا **چڙھيتا** *chārhaitā*, *m.* a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*  
 چڙھي **چڙھي** *chirī* or *churī*, a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*  
 چڙيا **چڙيا** *chiriyā*, *f.* a bird; a kind of sewing. *chiriyā-khāna*, *m.* aviary. *h.*  
 چڙيا **چڙيا** *chiriyā*, *f.* a hen-sparrow. *s.*  
 چڙيل **چڙيل** *churail*, *f.* the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.* [a fowler. *h.*  
 چڙيمار **چڙيمار** *chirī-mār*, *m.* a birdcatcher,  
 چسانا **چسانا** *chusānā*, *a.* to give or cause to suck. *h.*  
 چسپان **چسپان** *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*  
 چسپيدگي **چسپيدگي** *chaspīdagī*, *f.* love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*  
 چسپيده **چسپيده** *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*  
 چست **چست** *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious & narrow, straight, tight. *chust chālāk*, active, alert; fleet. *p.*  
 چستا **چستا** *chastā*, *m.* tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*  
 چستا **چستا** *chustā*, tight, fitting well (as clothes). *p.*  
 چستان **چستان** *chistān*, *m.* an enigma; lit. *chīst ān*, "what is that?" *p.*  
 چسته **چسته** *chusta*, *m.* runnet. *p.*  
 چستي **چستي** *chusti*, *f.* activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*  
 چسک **چسک** *chasaḥ*, *f.* pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*  
 چسکا **چسکا** *chashā*, *m.* love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*  
 چسکر **چسکر** *chusakhar*, *m.* one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*  
 چسکنا **چسکنا** *chasaḥnā* or *chusaknā*, *n.* to throb, to ache. *h.*  
 چسکي **چسکي** *chuskī*, *f.* a mouthful of drink. *s.*  
 چسنا **چسنا** *chasnā*, *n.* to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*  
 چسني **چسني** *chusnī*, *f.* a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*  
 چسني **چسني** *chassi*, *f.* a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چسني **چسني** *chussi*, *f.* the juice of fruits. *h.*  
 چش **چش** *chash*, (in comp.) tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*  
 چشت **چشت** *chashati*, *m.* decay, infirmity. *s.*  
 چشک **چشک** *chashak*, *f.* a tasting. *p.*  
 چشک **چشک** *chashak*, *m.* a vessel for drinking spirits, a wine-glass, &c., any drinking vessel; spirituous liquor. *s.*  
 چشم **چشم** *chashm*, *m.* *f.* the eye; hope, expectation. *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). *chashmi bad-dār*, avastunt malicious glances. *chashm ba rāh hona*, *n.* to wait for, to expect. *chashmi-bimār*, *m.* an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). *chashm poshī*, *f.* turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance. *chashmi tar*, *m.* a moist eye, i.e. a weeper. *chashm-tarī*, *f.* moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye. *chashmi khān-ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dāshī*, *f.* hope, confidence. *chashm-zakhm*, *m.* viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. *chashm-namāzī*, *f.* reproof. *chashm o chirāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*  
 چشمک **چشمک** *chashmak*, *f.* winking. *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmizaj*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*  
 چشمه **چشمه** *chashma*, *m.* spectacles; a fountain. *chashma-e ḥalwān*, the fountain of life or immortality. *chashma-e hūr*, the fountain of light, the sun. *p.*  
 چشیدن **چشیدن** *chashīdan*, to taste, to experience. *p.*  
 چشیده **چشیده** *chashīda* (in comp.), having tasted, encountered, or experienced. *p.*  
 چغتای **چغتای** *chaghattā*, *m.* the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Timūr*. *t.*  
 چغد **چغد** *chughd*, *m.* the small screech-owl. *p.*  
 چغرا **چغرا** *chaghar*, *m.* a wall-eyed horse. *p.*  
 چغربا **چغربا** *chagharbā*, *m.* revelry. *p.*  
 چغل **چغل** *chughhal* or *chughal-khor*, *m.* a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khorī*, *f.* the act of backbiting. *p.*  
 چغلي **چغلي** *chughlī*, *f.* talebearing. *chughlī-khānā*, *a.* to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*  
 چفت **چفت** *chaft*, } *m.* a prop, an arbour. *p.*  
 چفته **چفته** *chafta*, }  
 چق **چق** *chik*, *f.* a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. *t.*  
 چقاچاق **چقاچاق** *chukāchuk*, *f.* (*v.* *chakāchak*). *t.*  
 چقچقي **چقچقي** *chahchahī*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*  
 چقر **چقر** *chukhar*, *m.* outlet of a fountain. *t.*  
 چقماق **چقماق** *chakmak*, } *f.* the steel for striking fire  
 چقمق **چقمق** *chakmak*, } from a flint; the look of a gun. *t.*  
 چقماقي **چقماقي** *chakmakī*, *f.* a firelock. *t.*  
 چقندر **چقندر** *chuhandar*, *m.* beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

چک **چک** *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off. *chak-handi*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *chak-nāma*, a register of a *chak*, also a grant for holding the same. *chak-fukrā*, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. *s.*

چک **چک** *chak*, m. a shepherd, a goatherd. *h.*

چک **چیک** *chik*, f. a pain in the loins; a screen made of split bamboos. *h.*

چک **چیکھ** *chikh*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

چکا **چیکھ** *chikhā*, f. a mouse. *h.*

چکا **چکھ** *chakhā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage-wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, a round sod of turf; adj. thick (as *dahi*, &c.). *s.*

چانا **چکاٹے جانا** *chakāṭe jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*

چاک **چکاچاک** *chakāchāk*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger, clashing of swords. *p.*

چکاچوندھ **چکاچوندھ** *chakāchaundh*, f. the state of being dazzled; radiance. *h.*

چکار **چوکار** *chukhār*, m. the roaring of a lion.

چکارا **چکارا** *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna; a kind of fiddle. *chukārā*, customs duty. *h.*

چکارنا **چکارنا** *chikārṇā*, n. to squeak. *s.*

چکار **چکار** *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope, the four-horned antelope (v. *chikārā*). *h.*

چکار **چکار** *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cui bono?" *p.*

چکاری **چکاری** *chikārī*, f. an insect like a mosquito; smut (obscenity). *h.* [ble. *p.*

چکاری **چکاری** *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible.

چکان **چکان** *chakān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*

چکان **چکان** *chakhān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot, blotted, smeared. *h.*

چکانا **چکانا** *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.*

چکاوت **چکاوت** *chikāvat*, black clayey soil. *h.*

چکاوار **چکاوار** *chakāwar*, m. the name of a disease in horses. *h.*

چکاوک **چکاوک** *chakāwah*, m. a lark. *p.*

چکاوی **چکاوی** *chakāwī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*

چکاوی **چکاوی** *chukā, i*, f. (v. *chukautā*), a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. *chukā, i denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*

چکت **چکت** *chakit*, timid, fearful, astonished. *s.*

چکت **چکت** *chakhat*, the loss of a *chak*, or whole plot of ground, by diluvion or inundation. *h.*

چکت **چکت** *chukat*, a settlement, a contract. *h.*

چکتا **چکتا** *chakattā*, m. (v. *chaghattā*) name of a *Mughal* family. *i.*

چکتا **چکتا** *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c. *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scar. *h.*

چکتانا **چکتانا** *chaktānā*, a. to sod, to turf. *h.*

چکتسا **چکتسا** *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies, healing, curing. *s.*

چکتسک **چکتسک** *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*

چکتی **چکتی** *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; the round of a cheese; a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*

چکتی **چکتی** *chuktī*, f. settlement, decree or sentence (of a court, &c.). *h.*

چکت **چکت** *chihaṭ*, sticky, adhesive, gummy. *d.*

چکت **چکت** *chikkaṭ*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*

چکتا **چکتا** *chikṭā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

چکتھا **چکتھا** *chikṭhā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*

چکتی **چکتی** *chikṭī*, a sticky or clayey soil. *h.*

چککا **چککا** *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*

چککی **چککی** *chakchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist: "It also denotes a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highlandman's dirk."—(Binning.) adj. resplendent. *h.*

چکھونڈی **چکھونڈی** *chakchhūndī*, f. a muskrat (*Sorex ceruleus*, Shaw; *S. ceruleus*, Turton). *h.*

چکر **چکر** *chakkar* or **چکر** *chakra*, m. a wheel; a circle, or any thing revolving in a circle; a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *śudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyaṇa* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asūrs* fought for the *amṛita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity. *chakkar bardeshī*, compound interest. *ghore ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse. *chahoṇ chakkar men*, on the four sides, on all sides. *chakkar mārṇā*, to wheel or whirl round. *chakra dārī*, m. a peacock; *Viṣṇu*. *chakra-vān*, circular, ring-shaped. *chakra-vat*, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. *chakra-vartī*, m. an emperor, a sovereign of the world; twelve princes beginning with *Bharat* are especially considered *Chakra-vartīs*; a title of *Brāhmins* in Bengal. *s.*

چکر **چکر** *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*

چکر **چکر** *chuhr*, m. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. *s.* [of pulse. *h.*

چکرا **چکرا** *chahrā*, m. a kind of dish made

چکرا **چکرا** *chikurā*, rashly criminal, inconsiderately guilty, punishing or injuring others without consideration. *s.*

چکراکار **چکراکار** *chakrākār*, circular. *s.*

چکرانی **چکرانی** *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*

چکربا **چکربا** *chakarbā*, m. revelry. *chakarbā machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکربردیشی *chakar-bardeshī*, com-  
pound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت *chakrit*, astonished, amazed,  
timid, fearful. *s.*

چکرکا *chukrikā*, *f.* wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*) or (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

چکرمر *chakar-makar*, *m.* evasion, trick, sub-  
terfuge. *p.*

چکرواک *chakrvāk*, *m.* name of a  
bird, the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

چکرورتی *chakravartī*, a prince, a  
ruler; in Bengal the word is corrupted into "chucker-  
butty," or, still worse, "chokerbotty." *s.*

چکروردھی *chakra-vridhī*, compound  
interest. *s.*

چکرہا *chakarihā*, *m.* a good servant, a person  
fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکری *chukrī*, a fractional division of  
land. *h.*

چکری *chakrī*, *f.* a round plate on which  
bread is rolled; a whirling or plaything; (*v. chaklā*)  
an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکرپٹھا *chakreṭhā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکرپلا *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ *chikhar*, *m.* mud, mire, a swamp, clay,  
compost. *d.*

چکڑ *chukkar*, *m.* a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس *chakkas*, *m.* a perch for birds  
(particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکس *chikhas*, *m.* barley meal. *s.*

چکسونی *chaksunī*, *f.* the name of  
a grass. *h.*

چکسا *chiksā*, } *m.* a kind of pulville or per-  
fumed powder of many in-  
gredients. *d.* [m. ophthalmia. *s.*

چکش *chakshu*, *m.* the eye. *chakshu-rog*,

چکل *chikil*, *m.* mud, mire. *s.*

چکلا *chaklā*, *m.* a brothel; a kind of  
cloth made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا *chaklā*, *adj.* wide, broad, round;  
*m.* a division of a country, containing several parga-  
nas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. *chakle-  
dār*, *m.* the governor of a province or county. *chakle-  
dārī*, *f.* the government of a province or county. *chaklā-  
kharch*, expenses of a *chaklā*. *chaklā-nawīs*, the account-  
tant of the revenues and charges of a *chaklā*. *s.*

چکلا *chaklā*, *m.* a log of wood; trunk of a  
tree; a block or mass. *d.*

چکلانا *chaklānā*, *a.* to extend in  
breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلای *chaklāī*, *f.* breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا *chikalnā*, *a.* to masticate, to  
chew (slowly). *h.*

چکلنا *chakalnā*, to squeeze, to press upon. *d.*

چکما *chakmā*, *m.* a game at cards; a  
boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکماک *chakmāk*, } the steel for striking fire  
چکماک *chakmak*, } with. *chakmāk kā pat-  
thar*, a flint. *t.*

چکما *chakma*, *m.* a boot, a stocking (*v.*  
*chakmā*). *h.*

چکن *chikan*, *m.* a particular mode of work-  
ing flowers on muslin or other cloth. *chikan-doz* or  
*-gar*, *m.* one who performs *chikan* work. *chikan-kārī*,  
the making of *chikan*. *p.*

چکن *chikin*, flat-nosed. *s.*

چکن *chikhan*, } clean, polished; beau-  
چکنا *chiknā*, } tiful (persons); bland,

چکنا *chikkinā*, } soft, mild; unctuous,  
greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton. *chiknā-bāsan* or  
*-gharā hanna*, *n.* to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to  
admonition. *chiknā chāndā*, beautiful. *chiknī jorū*,  
*f.* a slippery wife. *chiknī supārī*, *f.* a kind of betel-nut,  
prepared by boiling. *chiknī gurā*, prosperous, affluent,  
flourishing. *chiknī mīṭhī*, *f.* clay, potters' earth. *s.*

چکنا *chiknā*, *m.* oil, grease. *s.*

چکنا *chuknā*, *n.* to have finished or  
completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted. *h.*

چکناٹ *chiknāṭ*, oiliness, fatness. *h.*

چکناچور *chaknā-chūr*, *m.* scraps,  
small pieces, atoms, filings. *chaknā-chūr-h.* to be  
dashed to pieces. *chaknā-chūr-k.* to shatter to pieces. *h.*

چکنامہ *chaknāma*, *m.* a statement shewing  
the boundaries of a *chak*, *q. v.* *h. p.*

چکنا *chiknānā*, *a.* to clean, to po-  
lish, to smooth. *s.*

چکناٹ *chiknāṭ*, } *f.* a clayey,  
چکناٹ *chiknāṭ*, } fat, or loamy  
soil. *h.*

چکناٹ *chiknāṭ*, *f.* cleanness,  
smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چکناٹ *chiknāṭ*, *f.* fat of meat;  
wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چکناٹ *chikniyā*, *m.* a beau, a spark. *h.*

چکو *chakkū*, *m.* a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چکوا *chaknā*, *m.* name of a bird, the  
ruddy goose or Brāhmanī duck (*Anas casarca*); whirl-  
pool. *s.*

چکوائی *chakwāī*, *a.* a small class of  
*rājput*s in the district of Ghāzīpūr. *s.*

چکوتا *chukautā*, *m.* a task, an agree-  
ment, an adjustment, a settlement in full. *h.*



- چکوڑا *chakotrā* or *chakotarā*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pomelo, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*
- چکوٹ *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*
- چکوٹا *chakauṭā* or *chakauṭa*, m. fixed rates of rent, money-rate, settlement. *h.*
- چکور *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus*, *Lin.*; *Perdix rufa*, *Lath.*), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*
- چکورہ *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*
- چکورنا *chikornā*, a. to peck. *h.*
- چکوری *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). *h.*
- چکوند *chakwānd*, name of a common weed bearing a long legume, and used as a pot-herb. *h.*
- چکندا *chakaundā*, } m. a  
چکونڈ *chakauṇṛ* or *chakauṇṛ*, } species of cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*
- چکوی *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*, q. v.), a species of duck. *s.*
- چکھ *chakh* (for *chakshu*), m. the eye. *s.*
- چکھانا *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*
- چکھرن *chikhuran*, m. a weed. *h.*
- چکھرنا *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. *h.*
- چکھاکھی *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. *h.* [q. v. *h.*]
- چکھر *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*, چکھنا *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. *s.*
- چکھراوی *chikhurwāī*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*
- چکھری *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*
- چکھی *chakāī*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q. v. *s.*
- چکی *chakkī*, f. a millstone, grinder; a handmill; the timber of a gunlock; the kneepan; a thunderbolt. *chakki-nāma*, a kind of song sung by women at weddings while grinding a perfumed powder. *chakki-nāwarī*, presentation of said powder to the bride and bridegroom. *s.*
- چکی *chukki*, f. deceit, fraud. *chukki denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*
- چکی *chikkī*, f. a rotten betel nut; adj. flat-nosed. *s.* [gle-eyed. *s.*]
- چکیتھا *chakethā*, with large eyes, gog-چکیدگی *chakidagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*
- چکیدن *chakidan*, to drop, to trickle. *p.*
- چکیدہ *chakida*, dropped, distilled. *p.*
- چکانا *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. *h.*
- چگامی *chugāī*, f. pasturage. *h.*

- چکلنا *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.* [ment. *h.*]
- چگن *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a garment.
- چگنا *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak. *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*
- چگونگی *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*
- چگونہ *chigūna*, how? of what kind? *p.*
- چگیر *chager*, f. a flower-pot (also *changer*, q. v.) *h.*
- چل *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction. *chal-denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*
- چل *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*
- چل *chil* (contraction of چہل), forty. *p.*
- چل *chull*, m. a blear eye.
- چل *chill*, m. the Bengal kite (*Falco cheela*). *s.*
- چل *chalu*, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand for rinsing the mouth. *s.*
- چلا *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakirs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*
- چلا *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban. *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. *chillā chahānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*
- چلا *chullā*, blear-eyed. *s.*
- چلاچل *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of  
چلاچلی *chalāchālī*, } setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable and stationary. *s.*
- چلان *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch a pass or passport. *chalān-dār*, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. *s.*
- چلانا *chulānā*, a. (v. *chūlanā*) to distil, to cause to drip. *h.*
- چلانا *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*
- چلانا *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*
- چلامو *chalāū*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*
- چلامو *chalām* or *chalāo*, m. habit, custom. *s.*
- چلامو *chulām*, m. a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. *p.*
- چلامو *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*
- چلامو *chalāwan-āmdanī*, invoice or statement of revenue sent. *h. p.*

چلاؤنی *chalā, onī*, passing, current (a coin). *d.*  
 چلاہٹ *chillāhat*, *f.* cry, outcry. *h.*  
 چل بچل *chal-bichal*, *m.* error, mistake. *s.*  
 چلبدھرا *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*  
 چلبدھراہٹ *chalbidhrāhat*, *f.* restiveness. *a.*  
 چلبلا *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *chulbulā-pan*, *m.* gaiety. *h.*  
 چلبلاگنی *chulbulāgī*, *f.* liveliness, airiness. *d.*  
 چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, *n.* to be restless, to fidget (little used). *h.*  
 چلبلاہٹ *chulbulāhat*, gaiety, airiness. *h.* [ting; airy, gay. *h.*  
 چلبلیا *chulbuliyā*, restless, fidget-  
 چلباسا *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, *m.* a lizard. *h.*  
 چلبھر *chal-pher*, *m.* motion. *h.*  
 چلت *chalat*, current, saleable, vendible. *s.*  
 چلت *chalit*, current, usual; shaking, trembling, gone, departed; *m.* moveable or personal property. *s.*  
 چلتا *chaltā*, *m.* the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable. *chaltī chiz*, *f.* a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*  
 چلتر *chalitr*, *m.* (*v. charitr*), conduct, nature, &c. *s.*  
 چلتری *chalitrī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*  
 چلتو *chaltū*, land in cultivation. *h.*  
 چلتہ *chiltā*, *m.* the lining of iron armour. *p.*  
 چلتی *chaltī*, cultivated lands; adj. moving, passing. *h.*  
 چلپت *chal-chitt*, fickle, inconstant; *m.* fickleness. *chal-chittatā*, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*  
 چلچل *chulchul*, *m.* wantonness, inconstancy. *s.* [to titillate. *s.*  
 چلچلانا *chulchulānā*, *n.* to itch, چلچلانا *chilchilānā*, *n.* to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*  
 چلچلاؤ *chalchalāw*, *m.* preparation for journey or departure. *s.*  
 چلچلی *chulchulī*, *f.* (*v. chulchul*). *s.*  
 چلدل *chal-dal*, *m.* the holy fig-tree. *s.*  
 چلرا *chilrā*, *m.* Sunday; adj. a few, some. *d.*  
 چلڑ *chillar*, *f.* (*v. chilhār*) a louse. *chil-lar mārā*, *a.* to louse. *h.*  
 چلڑاھا *chilrāhā*, lousy. *h.*

چلغوزہ *chalghoza*, *m.* a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*  
 چلک *chilah*, *f.* refulgence, glitter. *h.*  
 چلیک *chilik*, *f.* twitch, stitch. *h.*  
 چلک *chaluk*, *m.* the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot, a gallipot; a handful of water. *s.* [shine. *h.*  
 چلکنا *chilaknā*, *n.* to glitter, to  
 چلم *chilam*, *m. f.* the part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. *h.*  
 چلمچی *chilamchī*, *f.* a wash-hand basin of metal, with a cover to it; part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*  
 چلمردان *chil-mardān*, *m.* the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*  
 چلمن *chilman*, *f.* (*v. chilman*) a screen, &c. *h.*  
 چلن *chalan*, *m.* habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; adj. current *chalan chalnā*, *n.* to behave. *s.*  
 چلنا *chalnā*, *n.* to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. *chal nikalnā*, *n.* to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, *n.* to go along. *s.* [vendible, saleable. *s.*  
 چلنتا *chalanatā*, passing, moveable;  
 چلندریا *chalandarī*, *f.* a place where water is supplied gratis to travellers as an act of charity or religious merit (called in Urdu *panāilā*, q. v.). *d.*  
 چلنی *chalnī*, *f.* a sieve; adj. current, circulating (as coin); usual. *s.*  
 چلو *chullū*, *m.* a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *chullū bhar pānī men dūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (*v. chapnī bhar pānī men dūb marnā*). *chullū chullū sādhnā*, *a.* to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *chullū men ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*  
 چلو *chalo*, interj. away, begone; come away. *chalū*, *m.* the ceremony described under *āchaman*. *s.*  
 چلوا *chalwā*, *f.* a kind of fish; the anchovy (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*  
 چلوان *chilwān*, *m.* a shutter. *h.*  
 چلواہی *chilwāī*, *f.* (*v. chīh*) mud, &c. *h.*  
 چلون *chilwan*, *f.* a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*  
 چلونا *chalaunā*, *m.* a small stick with which the spinning-wheel is turned. *s.*  
 چلویا *chalwaīyā*, *m.* one who moves about a great deal. *d.*  
 چلہ *chilla*, *m.* (*v. chillā*) a bow-string; a period of forty days, &c. *p. h.*  
 چلہارا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

چلہائی *chulhāi*, f. lewd, libidinous (woman). *h.*

چلہا *chilahlā*, splashy, muddy, slimy.

چلہوانس *chilhwan̄s*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*

چلہورنا *chilhorna*, a. to peck. *h.*

چلی *chilli*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*

چلی *chulli*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chimney; saddles. *h.*

چلیا *chalipā*, m. a cross. *p.*

چلیندریہ *chalendriya*, sensitive, sensual, not having subdued the senses or passions. *s.*

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*

چم *chimi*, m. a parrot; a plant from the fibres of which coarse cloth and rope are made. *s.*

چما *chumā*, m. (v. *chīmā*) a kiss; also *chumā*. *chumā-chāfi*, f. dalliance. *h.*

چمار *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *chumār-kār*, a man of low caste who works in hides and leather. *s.*

چمارنی *chamārni*, f. the wife of a چمار *chamarī*, } *chamār*, q. v. *s.*

چماغ *chumāgh*, a mace, a club; a baton

چماق *chumāk*, } with an iron knob at the end. *p.*

چمان *chamān*, walking haughtily or grace fully; giving one's self airs. *p.*

چمانا *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چماون *chamāwān* or *chamāwā*, f. slippers or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چماہی *chamāi*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چماہن *chamāyan*, a small clan of the *gōjār* tribe in Panipat Bargar. *h.*

چمبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *s.*

چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبر *chimbūr*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمبک *chumbak*, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone; an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. *s.*

چمبل *chambal*, f. the name of a river in Bandelkhand; a log of wood with grooves, fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

چمبن *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمبو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water. *s.*

چمبلی *chambeli*, f. a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

چمپ *champ*, mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower (*Michelia champaca*). *champā kālī*, f. a necklace each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *champā-kelā*, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. *champā-waī*, f. the district of Champā or Bhagalpore (abounding in ebony trees). *s.*

چمپٹ ہونا *chamṭ-honā* or *hujānā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. *h.*

چمپک *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) a division of the jack-fruit. *s.*

چمپک برنی *champak-barṇi*, } of the  
چمپئی *chamṇi*, } colour of the *champā* flower, i. e. gold-coloured. *s.*

چمپو *champū*, f. a work in which the same subject is continued through alternations of prose and verse. *s.*

چمپی *champi*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمکار *chamatkār*, m. amazement, splendour, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

چمکار *chamatkār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*

چمکاری *chamatkārī*, astonishing, surprising; sagacious, acute. *s.*

چمکرت *chamatkṛit*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

چمٹا *chimṭā* or *chumṭā*, m. tongs. *h.*

چمٹانا *chimṭānā*, a. to make adhere or cling to. *h.* [cleave to. *h.*

چمٹ رہنا *chimṭ-rahnā*, n. to چمٹنا *chimṭnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمٹھا *chimṭhā*, elastic, tough. *h.*

چمٹی *chumṭi*, f. an ant; a nip or pinch. *d.*

چمٹی کاٹنا *chimṭi-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چمچ *chamach*, } m. (properly چمچہ) a spoon,

چمچا *chamchā*, } a ladle. *chamach-boza*, name of a bird, the spoonbill. *p.* [m. a bat. *h.*

چمچا *chamchā*, lean, meagre; چمچا *chamchā*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*

چمچانا *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمچا ہٹ *chamchamāhuṭ*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمچما *chimchima*, m. (v. *chimchimā*) oil, &c. *h.*

چمچہ *chamcha*; m. a spoon. *chamcha-bhar*, a spoonful. *chamcha-har-degi*, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs: Scottice, "one who puts his spoon in everybody's kail." p. h.

چم *chamar*, m. a flapper made of a cow's tail to drive away flies; the tail of the *bos grunniens*. s.

چمراوت *chamrāwat* (also *chamrā-wat*) the perquisites of a *chamār*, q.v. h.

چمربگی *chamur-bagī*, f. a bittern. h.

چمراکھ *chamrokh*, f. the apparatus of a spinning-wheel; (met.) a lean woman. s.

چمیری *chamrī*, f. the yak or *bos grunniens*, of whose tail-hairs the *chaurī* is usually made. s.

چمڑا *chamrā*, m. leather, a hide; a skin. *chamrā-udhermā*, -*chhurānā*, -*khaichnā*, or *nikālnā*, a. to flay. s. [hardy. h.]

چمڑا *chimrā*, tough, ductile, flexible,

چمڑانا *chimrānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. h. [flexibility. h.]

چمڑاہٹ *chimrāhat*, f. toughness,

چمڑائی *chimrāī*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. h. [as *chimarāī*]. h.

چمڑنا *chimarānā*, n. to adhere (same

چمڑی *chimrī*, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. h.

چمس *chamas*, m. a vessel used at sacrifices for drinking the juice of the acid *asclepias*, a kind of ladle or spoon; a plant commonly called *khetoapra* (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). s.

چمسا *chimsā*, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). h.

چمک *chamak*, f. glitter, splendour, glare. *chamak-jamak*, f. splendour, refulgence. h.

چمک *chumak* (also *chammak*), m. a loadstone. s.

چمکار *chumkār*, m. (also *chumkārī*), f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. h.

چمکارنا *chumkārānā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips). h.

چمکانا *chamkānā*, a. to cause to glitter; to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. h.

چمکاو *chamkāv*, m. } glitter,  
چمکاھٹ *chamkāhat*, f. } splendour,  
much light; flourish. h.

چمکتا *chamuktā*, bright, brilliant. h.

چمکانا *chamaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glare, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. h.

چمکی *chamkī*, f. glitter; a spangle. d.

چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, m. } a large bat,  
چمگدڑی *chamgudrī*, f. } the flying  
چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, m. } fox; in  
Dakhanī the form used is *chamgadal*. h.

چممل *chammal*, m. } a mendicant's  
چملا *chamlā*, m. } cup, a begging-  
چملی *chamli*, f. } dish. h.

چممل *chummal*, m. } a ring made of grass or  
چملی *chumli*, f. } twigs, placed under wa-  
ter-pots to keep them in an upright position (called in  
Urdu *bīphā* and *jūmā*, q.v.). d.

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a par-  
terre. *chaman-band*, m. a gardener. *chaman-bandī*,  
art of gardening. *chaman-bandī-k*; a. to lay out a  
garden. *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode. *chaman-  
zār*, a meadow. p.

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. p.

چمنی *chamanī*, of or belonging to a flower-  
bed. p. [vision of an army. h.]

چمو *chamū*, f. an army; a squadron, a di-

چموٹا *chamoṭā*, m. } a razor-strap. s.  
چموٹی *chamoṭī*, f. }

چموک *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse  
infesting cattle. h.

چمیتا *chameṭā*, m. box, thump, blow. s.

چن *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-  
cane. h. [miliacum. h.]

چن *chinn*, m. a kind of grain (*Panicum*

چنا *chanā* or *chana*, m. gram, a kind of  
pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches, vetches: on  
this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. It is also  
much used by people, and is grown in all parts of the  
East. Its Persian name is *mukhūd*. s.

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. d.

چنا *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to  
choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order,  
to arrange; to plait; m. *ascarides*. *darwāza chunnā*,  
a. to close a door with bricks. h.

چنار *chinār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, a  
plane-tree. p.

چناکا *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). h.

چنال *chināl*, m. a kind of high-heeled slip-  
per. d.

چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. p.

چنانا *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, to  
choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. *chunā lenā*,  
a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into  
a wall. h. [shadow. d.]

چنانا *chanānā*, a. to reflect or cast back (a

چنانچہ *chunān-chunān*, in this and that  
manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. p.

چنانچی *chunānchi* or *chunān-ki*, so that, in  
such manner that, accordingly. p.

چناوٹ چوناوٹ *chunāmat*, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

چنبا چنبا *chambū*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c.; also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *rukka*. *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبري *chambari*, round, circular. *p.*

چنک چنک *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنک چنک *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنبل چنبل *chambal*, } (v. *chammal*), a beg-  
چنبل چنبل *chambāl*, } gar's cup. *h.*

چنبو چنبو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goglet. *h.*

چنبیلی چنبیلی *chambeli*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا چنپا *champā*, } (same as *champā*)

چنپک چنپک *champak*, } name of a tree and  
its blossom (*Michelia champaca*). *champā-kālī*, f. a  
necklace resembling the buds of the *champā* flower.  
*champā-keli*, f. a species of plantain. *champak-barni*,  
of the colour of the *champā* flower, which is of a beau-  
tiful yellow. *h.* [off, &c. *h.*

چنپت چنپت *champat* (v. چنپت ہونا), to run

چنپو چنپو *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle,  
an oar. *h.*

چنت چنت *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنت چنت *chint*, } f. reflection, consideration,

چنتا چنتا *chintā*, } thought, care, doubt,  
anxiety, danger, peril, risk. *chintā-par*, thoughtful,  
anxious. *chintā-mani*, f. m. a fabulous gem, supposed  
to yield to its possessor whatever he may think of.  
*chintā-wat*, thinking, thoughtful. *chintā-veshman*, m.  
council-house or room. *s.*

چنتاکل چنتاکل *chintākul*, adj. disturbed in  
thought, distracted by an idea. *s.*

چنتانا چنتانا *chintānā*, a. to cause to study. *s.*

چنتت چنتت *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious,  
reflective. *s.*

چنتن چنتن *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتد چنتد *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنتیا چنتیا *chintiyā*, f. reflection, considera-  
tion, thinking. *s.*

چنت چنت *chant*, m. a miser. *h.*

چنچ چنچ *chanchu*, f. the beak of a bird. *s.*

چنچ چنچ *chinchā*, m. tamarind stones, used by  
children for playing with. *d.*

چنچر چنچر *chanchar*, land left untilled for one,  
two, or three years. *h.*

چنچل چنچل *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking,  
playful; fickle, inconstant; restless, wanton; perisha-  
ble; m. a lecher, a libertine. *chanchal-hriday*, capri-  
cious, fickle, false-hearted. *s.*

چنچلا چنچلا *chanchalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چنچلانا چنچلانا *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful,  
wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنچلاہٹ چنچلاہٹ *chanchalāhat*, f. restless-  
ness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلامی چنچلامی *chanchalāi*, f. } gaiety,

چنچل پنا چنچل پنا *chanchal-panā*, m. } wan-  
tonness. *s.*

چنچلاتا چنچلاتا *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness;  
restlessness, fickleness. *s.*

چنچنا چنچنا *chunchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنچنانا چنچنانا *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or  
shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter  
does in a frying-pan. *h.*

چنچنانا چنچنانا *chinchinānā*, n. to scream,  
to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چنچی چنچی *chanchi*, a cloth wrapper or cover for  
a book. *d.*

چنچناہٹ چنچناہٹ *chanchanāhat*, f. a throb,  
throbbing, a shooting pain. *h.*

چنچی چنچی *chunchunī*, f. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چند چند *chand*, some, few (interrogatively), how  
much? how often? when? *chand dar chand*, several,  
various. *chand roza*, of few days, transitory. *har-chand*,  
or *har-chand-ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding,  
however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند چند *chand* (also *chandā*, m. the moon.  
*chand-mukh*, -*mukhī* or -*badamī*, moon-faced, i. e. beau-  
tiful as the moon. *s.*

چندا چندا *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution,  
subscription. *chandā uphānā*, to subscribe or contri-  
bute, to get up a subscription. *p.* [ers. *s.*

چندالیا چندالیا *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweep-

چندان چندان *chandān*, many, numbers, more, as  
many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکہ چندانکہ *chandānki*, as many, as much, what-  
ever, so greatly; how much soever. *p.*

چندانہ چندانہ *chandāna*, sundry, or miscellaneous;  
a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul  
Government, such as those on musicians, showmen,  
&c. *p.*

چندر چندر *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon.

*chandra-rekhā* or *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon.  
*chandra-gol* or *chandra-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or sphere of  
the moon. *chandra-mani*, m. the moon gem. *chandra-  
vaṁshī*, m. a descendant of the moon (v. *chandra-bānśī*). *s.*

چندرا چندرا *chandrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندراتب چندراتب *chandrātap*, m. moonlight. *s.*

چندران چندران *chandrānā*, n. to be withered  
or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*

چندربنسی **चन्द्रवंशी** *chandra-baṁśī* (for *chandra vaṁśī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kaṣatriyas*. *s.*

چندربھاگا **चन्द्रभागा** *chandra-bhāgā*, *f.* the name of a river, the Chenab, one of the five streams of the Panjāb. *chandra-bhāg*, a mountain, part of the Himālaya range, from which the river above mentioned is said to flow. *s.*

چندرین **चन्द्ररेणु** *chandra-reṇu*, *m.* a plagiarist, a poetical thief. *s.*

چندرجوت **चन्द्रजोत** *chandra-jot*, *f.* moonshine; a blue light. *s.* [small cardamums. *s.*

چندرسنبھو **चन्द्रसंभव** *chandra-sambhava*, *f.* **چندرك** **चन्द्रक** *chandrak*, *m.* the eye in a peacock's tail; a finger-nail. *s.*

چندرك **चन्द्रिका** *chandrikā*, *f.* moonlight, moonbeams; a small fish (*Zeus oblongus*). *s.*

چندركانت **चन्द्रकान्त** *chandra-kānta* or *chandra-kāntā*, *m.* a species of gem, supposed to be formed of the congelation of the rays of the moon. *s.*

چندركالا **चन्द्रकला** *chandra-kalā*, *f.* a digit or one-sixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent. *s.*

چندركيت **चन्द्रगुप्त** *chandra-gupta*, *m.* the registrar of Yama's court. *s.*

چندركرهن **चन्द्रग्रहण** *chandra-graḥaṇ*, *m.* a lunar eclipse. *s.* [*podium album*].

چندرك **चन्द्रिल** *chandril*, *m.* a potherb (*Chenopodium*). **چندركلیکھا** **चन्द्रलेखा** *chandra-lekhā*, *f.* a digit of the moon; a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

چندركما **चन्द्रमा** *chandramā*, *m.* the moon. *s.*

چندركمکھی **चन्द्रमुखी** *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, *i.e.* having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندركنا **चन्द्रना** *chandarnā*, *n.* (*v. chandrānā*). *h.*

چندركوالا **चन्द्रवाला** *chandra-wālā*, *f.* large cardamums. *s.*

چندركوپل **चन्द्रोपल** *chandropal*, *m.* moon-gem. *s.*

چندركودي **चन्द्रोदय** *chandrodai*, *m.* an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindū houses, &c. upon festival occasions; moon-rise; a kind of collyrium. *s.*

چندركولري **चन्द्रवल्ली** *chandra-vallarī*, *f.* a kind of asclepias (*a. acida*); rue. *s.*

چندركهار **चन्द्रहार** *chandra-hār*, *m.* a sort of necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. *s.*

چندركا **चन्द्रा** *chandlā*, bald (*v. chandrā*), *m.* baldness. *h.*

چندرك **चन्दन** *chandan*, *m.* sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*). *s.*

چندركنا **चन्द्रना**, *m.* (*v. chāndnā*) light, &c. *d.*

چندركنهار **चन्दनहार**, an ornament worn on the head by women: it is shaped like a half-moon. *d.*

چندركوا **चन्द्रवा** *chandvā*, *m.* a small canopy, an awning; (in Dakh.) *chandvā machhī*, the pomfret fish. *h.*

چندركھا **चुन्हा** *chundhā*, dim-sighted, blinkard; bad and crabbed (as a handwriting). *h.*

چندركھلا **चुन्धला** *chundhlā*, *m.* a blinkard. *h.*

چندركھلانا **चुन्धलाना** *chundhlānā*, *n.* to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چندركي **चान्दे**, a few, some; sometime. *p.*

چندركي **चुन्दी** *chundī*, *f.* a procuress, a bawd.

چندركي **चिन्दी** *chindī*, *f.* a small piece, a fragment; raga, a scrap of cloth, a tatter. *chindī-chindī-k*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

چندركيا **चन्दिआ** *chandiā*, *f.* the crown of the head. *s.*

چندركيا **चन्दिआ** *chandaiyā*, deep places. *h.*

چندركيري **चन्देरी** *chanderī*, } *f.* name of a place. *h.*

چندركيل **चन्धेल** *chandhel*, }

چندركيل **चन्धेल** *chandhel*, } *m.* the name of a tribe of *rājput*s

چندركيل **चन्धिल** *chandīl*, } who claim descent

چندركيلا **चन्धेला** *chandēlā*, } from the moon (*v. Elliott*). *s.*

چندركيلي **चन्धेली** *chandēlī*, *f.* a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چندركين **चन्दिन**, so much, so many. *p.*

چندركينه **चन्दिना**, a variety of petty taxes (*v. chandāna*). *p.*

چندركيھا **चन्दिहा** *chandihā*, silvery, white. *h.*

چندرك **चन्ध** *chand*, fierce, violent, passionate, hot, warm; pungent, acrid. *s.*

چندركا **चन्दा** *chandā*, *f.* a name of the goddess Durgā, applied especially to her incarnation for the purpose of destroying the demon Mahes Asur; a passionate or furious woman. *s.*

چندركال **चन्धल** *chandāl*, } *m.* an inferior caste

چندركال **चन्धल** *chandāl*, } of Hindūs; a man of the lowest of the mixed tribes, born from a Sudra father and Brāhmanī mother; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*

چندركالين **चन्धालिन** *chandālin*, *f.* the female of *chandāl*. *s.* [Bhangia. *h.*

چندركاليا **चन्धालिया** *chandāliyā*, a tribe of the

چندركاول **चन्धवाल** *chandāval*, *m.* the rear guard. *h.* [fierceness. *s.*

چندركاتا **चन्धाता** *chandātā*, *f.* warmth, pungency,

چندركا **चन्धिक** *chandikā*, *f.* a name of Durgā (*v. chandā*). *s.* [warm. *s.*

چندركوت **चन्धवत** *chandvat*, passionate, violent,

چندركوا **चन्धवा** *chandavā*, the shaft of a plough share. *h.*

چندركول **चन्धोल** *chandol*, *m.* (for *chandāmal*) the rear-guard; a sort of sedan; the name of a bird, a species of the lark; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چندركي **चन्धी** *chandī*, *f.* a name of Durgā (*v. chandā*). *chandī-kusum*, *m.* red oleander. *s.*

چنری *chunrī*, f. a mode of dyeing cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر *chansur*, m. cross, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنک *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنک *chanak*, m. a kind of pulse (v. *chanā*). *chank* (v. *shank*), a conch shell. *s.*

چنکنا *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چنکھامو *chun-khāu*, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنک *chinag*, f. ardor urinae. *h.*

چنگ *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *p.*

چنگا *changā*, healthy, cured, sound. *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. *bhālā changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*

چنگا *chingā*, m. a chicken. *h.*

چنگاری *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*

چنگٹ باو *chang-bāo*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

چنگٹ *chingat*, m. a shrimp or prawn. *s.*

چنگر *changar*, m. a tray, a trough. *h.*

چنگڑا *chingrā*, m. } a prawn, shrimp. *s.*

چنگڑی *chingrī*, f. }

چنگل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنگل *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *challū* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنگنا *chinagnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boll, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*

چنگنی *chingnī*, f. a chicken. *h.*

چنگور *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنگھڑ *chinghār*, } f. scream, cla-

چنگھڑا *chinghārā*, } mour. *chinghār-mānā* or *chinghārēn mānā*, n. to scream. *h.*

چنگھڑنا *chinghār-nā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنگی *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist; illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *chungī-penth*, a market held on condition of giving a small portion of each saleable article to the zamindār. *h.*

چنگی *chingī* or *chingī*, f. a spark of fire (v. *changārī*); a wicked dwarf. *chingī-jharnā*, *-chāf-nā*, or *-nikalnā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنگی *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگیر *changer*, f. a flower-pot, a tray. *h.*

چنگیرا *changerā*, m. a large basket; a trough or tray. *h.*

چنگیری *changerī*, f. a small basket. *h.*

چنگیل *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings, the seed of which is used in medicine, and termed *khabūjī*. *h.*

چنگلی مٹی *chuntī-mīṭṭī* or *maṭī*, potters' earth. *h.*

چنمیا *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*

چنن *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چننا *chunnā*, a. to gather (v. چنا). *h.*

چنوان *chanwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوانا *chunwānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, arrange, &c. (v. *chunānā*). *h.*

چنوٹا *chanauṭā*, m. (the same as *chunauṭī*, q. v.) the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوٹی *chunauṭī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوٹی *chunauṭī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares: on the 11th of *Jaiṣṭh Shuklāpakṣ* the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and, forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور *chainwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنہ *chinh*, m. (for *chinghā*) a scar, a mark, spot, stain; symbol, token, feature; signature. *chinh chārṇānā*, to stigmatize. *s.*

چنہار *chinhār*, m. } an acquaint-

چنہاری *chinhārī*, f. } ance; ac-

quaintanceship. *s.*

چنہت *chinhit*, marked, known. *s.*

چنہوانا *chinhwānā*, to cause to be recognised. *h.*

چنی *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنی *chunni*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنیادا *chanīyādā*, also *chane,ādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنیٹہ *chaneth*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنیدا *chinīda*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنین *chunin*, like this, such as this. *p.*

جو *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare. *h.*

جو **چو** *chau*, same as *chūr*, four, but used only in comp. as *chau-baghā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khul-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage. *chau-bhīr*, on all sides, all round. *chau-pāra*, made of four pieces. *chau-pas*, all around, on all sides. *chau-pās*, all round, around. *chau-pahal*, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. *chau-pahlū* or *chau-pahra*, during four pahars, i.e. half the natural day, or twelve hours. *chau-pahra-denā*, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it. *chau-tah* or *chau-tahā*, of four folds. *chau-dhīr*, -*dhīr*, -*ras*, -*kudhan*, -*kudan*, or -*khūt*, on all four sides, all around. *chau-jugi*, belonging to the four *jugs* or ages of the world: the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity." *chau-goshi*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse: these are generally taught to amble). *chau-mahalla*, of four stories (a house). *chau-mukhī*, four-faced. *chau-mekhā*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

جو **چو** *chū*, such as, like, when; how? *p.*

جو **چو** *chavi*, f. the pepper plant which yields long pepper. *s.*

جو **چو** *chaunā*, m. quadruped (particularly oxen), a handbreadth. *h.*

جو **چو** *cho,ā* or *chū,ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a windfall (fruit); name of a plant used as a potherb (*Amranthus oleaceus*). *h.*

جو **چو** *chū,ā* (for *chūhā*), a rat, a mouse. *chū,ē-dān*, a mouse-trap. *d.*

جو **چو** *cho,ār*, } m. a mountain robber,  
جو **چو** *cho,ār*, } an outlaw mount-  
taineer, a brigand. *h.*

جو **چو** *chanālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chaupālā*). *h.*

جو **چو** *chau,ālīs* or *chawālīs*, forty-four. *s.*

جو **چو** *chū,ān* or *chū,ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern. *chū,ān khā,ī*, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

جو **چو** *cho,ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*

جو **چو** *chinānā*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. *h.*

جو **چو** *cho,ānā* or *chuwānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

جو **چو** *chau,annī*, f. a (silver) four ānā piece, a quarter rupl. *h.*

جو **چو** *chanāw*, m. a report, slander. *s.*

جو **چو** *chawā,ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

جو **چو** *chawā,ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

جو **چو** *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drumstick, a stick, a club. *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

جو **چو** *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p.*

جو **چو** *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. Wilson). *h.*

جو **چو** *chau-bār*, } m. a summer-  
جو **چو** *chau-bār*, } house; an assem-  
bly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. *h.*

جو **چو** *chubān* (v. *chūpān*), a shepherd. *p.*

جو **چو** *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q. v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. *p.*

جو **چو** *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine, China root (*Chinā smilax*). *p.*

جو **چو** *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

جو **چو** *chob-dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer. *p.*

جو **چو** *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

جو **چو** *chobak*, f. a drumstick. *p.*

جو **چو** *chūbh*, m. pricking, puncture. *h.*

جو **چو** *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of vic-tuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

جو **چو** *chūbhānā*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

جو **چو** *chaube* (corrup. of *chatur-vedī*, q. v.), m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas* (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

جو **چو** *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

جو **چو** *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s.*

جو **چو** *chaubīsā*, } a track of land  
جو **چو** *chaubīsā*, } containing twen-  
ty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

جو **چو** *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

جو **چو** *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*

جو **چو** *chaupā*, } m. four-footed, a  
جو **چو** *chaupār*, } quadruped. *s.*

جو **چو** *chaupāl*, }  
جو **چو** *chaupār* (also *chaupār* & *chau-pāl*), m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting-place common to them all); a quadruped, an animal a beast. *s.*

جو **چو** *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. *s.*

جو **چو** *chaupān* or *chūpān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *chūpānī*, the office of shepherd. *p.*

جو **چو** *chaupā,ī*, f. a sort of metre, a verse consisting of four long feet or short lines, chiefly used in Braj compositions. *s.*

جو **چو** *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p.*

جو **چو** *chaupatrī*, } f. a small tract,

جو **چو** *chaupattī*, } an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. *s.*

جو **چو** *chaupaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. *chaupaṭ-k.*, to level, to destroy. *h.*



چوپڑ *chaupar*, f. the name of a game played with long dice, also the cloth on which it is played; also a summer-house (v. *chaupār*). s.

چوپڑ *chūpar*, m. grease. h.

چوپڑی *chūprī*, adj. f. oiled, greasy, unctuous. *chūprī bāt*, f. flattery, soft words. *chūprī rotī*, f. cakes rich with clarified butter. h.

چوپنا *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *dāurī*, q. v. h.

چوپھلا *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). h.

چوت *chūt*, f. vulva. *chūt-salāmī*, fees paid by a bridegroom to the *hāsi* on the morning after his nuptials. *chūt-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. s.

چوتارا *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument, a guitar. h.

چوتال *chautāl* or *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. s.

چوترا *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). h.

چوترک *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. h.

چوترہ *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace or mound to sit and converse on, a tribunal. h.

چوڑ *chūtar*, m. the backside, buttock, hip. *chūtar bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed. *chūtar sakor-nā*, a. to loiter, to hang back. *chūtar se kām gāñhnā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. h.

چوکی کھالی *chauthī-khai, ālī*, a sum paid to the *zamindār* for the privilege of weighing the grain of the cultivators. h.

چوتھ *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part; a species of tribute, consisting of one fourth the regular government assessment, demanded by the *Marhāṭṭās* from the neighbouring princes, Hindū and Musalmān alike, as the price of forbearing to ravage their countries. This is the same as the "blackmail" formerly levied by the Highland Scottish chiefs on their more wealthy and less warlike neighbours of the lowlands. s.

چوتھ *choth*, m. cow-dung. h.

چوتھا *chauthā*, the fourth. *chauthē*, in the fourth place, fourth: (in Dakh.) *chauthā*, denotes a kind of palanquin, sometimes called a "dooly." s.

چوتھائی *chauthāī*, f. the fourth part, a quarter; a fine equal to one-fourth of the revenue. s.

چوتھی *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. s.

چوتھیا *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain nearly equal to a *ser* (q. v.). s.

چوتیا *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead. *chūtiyā shahīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. s.

چوتیس *chautiyā*, f. a quartan (ague) s.

چوتیس *chautis*, thirty-four. s.

چوٹ *choṭ*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim; tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c., as a covering for the head and shoulders. *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single. *choṭ bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic. *choṭ khānā*, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to suffer loss. h.

چوٹ *chūt*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. h.

چوٹا *choṭā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. h.

چوٹا *choṭṭā*, m. a thief. h.

چوٹی *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair left on the top of the head, the plait or tie of hair behind, a queue; top, summit; a petticoat. *choṭī kām honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. h.

چوٹیا *choṭiyānā*, a. to seize by the hair, also to wound, to hurt. h.

چوچ *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. h.

چوچ *chūj*, *chūjā*, and *chūja* (v. *chūz*, &c.). p.

چوچی *chojī*, subtle, fine. h.

چوچلا *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blamishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. h.

چوچی *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūnchī*) the breast, pap, &c. h.

چوحد *chau-haddā*, } the neighbourhood,

چوحدی *chau-haddī*, } environs; surrounding country. d.

چودا *chaudā* (for *chaudah*), fourteen. p.

چودانی *chaudānī*, f. } an orna-

چودانی *chaudāniyā*, m. } men. (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. h.

چودری *chaudrī* (for *chaudharī* q. v.), head man, &c. d. [of the moon. s.]

چودس *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day

چودنا *chodnā*, a. to copulate. h.

چودنت *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. s.

چودنتی *chaudentī*, f. boldness. s.

چودوان *chaudwān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودوانسا *chodwānsā*, whorish, libidinous, addicted to fornication. h.

چودھان *chaudahān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودہ *chaudah*, fourteen. s.

چودھر *chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. h.

چودھرائی *chaudharāī*, f. the business, office, or dignity of a *chaudharī*, q. v. h.

چودھرایت *chaudharāyat*, a *chaudharī*'s fees of office. h.

چودھری *chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; a village chief or headman; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *taluk-dār*, q. v. h.

چودھوان *choudahwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودھیر *chaudher*, all around. *d.*

چودھول *choudol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

چور *chor*, m. a thief, robber; adj. sly, hidden, false, treacherous. *chor-bālā*, f. a quicksand. *chor-pahrā* or *-pahra*, the scouts of an army. *chor-jahāz*, a pirate ship, a privateer. *chor-chakār*, m. a thief. *chor-khāna*, m. a bye-room, concealed drawer. *chor-darwāza*, m. trapdoor. *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen. *chor-rāh* or *-rasta*, a secret path. *chor-zamin*, a quagmire, bog. *chor-siyā*, f. back-stairs. *chor-khiyā*, f. a back-door, a bye-door. *chor-gālī*, f. a bye-road, back-lane. *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage. *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it. *chor-mahāl*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children. *chor-mahichnī*, f. hide and seek. *chor-nimak*, contraband salt (chiefly used in Cuttack).

چور *chūr*, m. powder, filings, atoms; bruised. *chūr-chūr*, broken to atoms. *chūr rahnā*, n. to sot. *chūr-k.*, a. to break into small pieces. *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired. *nashe meṭ chūr honā*, n. to be helplessly intoxicated. *s.*

چور *chaur*, a large open space in a forest; an extensive tract of low land. *h.*

چورا *chaurā*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; the place where Hindū widows are burnt; also a kind of bean (v. *chaulā*). *h.*

چورا *chūrā*, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.* [road. *h.p.*

چوراستہ *chau-rāsta* (v. *chau-rāhā*), a cross-  
چوراسی *chaurāsī*, eighty-four; a subdivision of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

چوراسی *chaurāsī*, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانا *chorānā*, a. to steal. *s.*

چورانہ *chaurānwā* or *چورانہ* *chaurānwā*, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراہا *chau-rāhā*, } *چوراہا* { m. a cross-road;  
چوراہہ *chaurāha*, } the junction of four roads; the meeting of the boundaries of four villages. *h.p.*

چورپوشی *chor-pushpī*, f. a kind of grass (*Andropogon aciculatus*). *s.*

چورپہرہ *chor-phara* or *-pahra*, the vanguard of an army; (lit.) "the sly sentry." *d.*

چورس *chauras*, level, even. *h.*

چورس *chauras*, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورسائی *chaurasāi*, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسان *chaurasānā*, a. to level. *h.*

چورسی *chaurāsī*, a granary above ground. *h.*

چورما *chūrmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن *chūran* or *چوڑی* *chūrṇa*, m. powder, dust; a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion, aromatic powder, pounded sandal, &c.; fossil alkali, efflorescent salt. *chūrṇa-kuntal*, m. a lock of hair, a curl. *chūrṇa-khāṇḍ*, m. pebble, gravel, hardened fragments of earth or brick; limestone nodule, commonly called *kankar*. *s.*

چورنا *chūrṇā*, a. to reduce to very small pieces, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ *chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. *chaurang kāṇā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *chaurang-mārṇā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness; to hamstring a quadruped. *s.*

چورہ *chūra*, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوری *chorī*, f. a theft, robbery, stealth. *chorī-chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوری *chūrī*, f. a species of bread rich with ghi; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوری *chaurī*, f. a summer-house. *h.*

چوڑ *chūr*, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ *chor*, m. a bodice, a jacket.

چوڑ *chūr* (also *chūrā* and *chūrī*), a crest, a top-knot, a ring, an amulet, the bracelet put on a bride at the time of marriage. *chūrā-bhandāra*, an allowance for the maintenance of the junior members of a zamindār's family. *s.*

چوڑ *chaur*, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا *chaurā*, wide, broad. *chaurā chaklā*, extensive, spacious. *h.*

چوڑا *chūrā*, f. a single lock of hair left on the crown of the head at the ceremony of tonsure; a peacock's crest; any crest, plume, diadem; head, top, summit; a kind of bracelet; m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *chūrā-mani*, m. a jewel worn in a crest, or a diadem; the Gunjā (*Abrus precatorius*). *chūrā-wat*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head. *s.*

چوڑالا *chūrālā*, f. a kind of grass (*Kyl-linga monocephala*); adj. crested, having a lock of hair on the crown of the head. *s.*

چوڑان *chaurān*, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چوڑانا *chaurānā*, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑائی *chaurāi*, f. breadth, width, extension; boasting. *chaurāi-mārṇā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چوڑچوڑ *chaur-chaupat*, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑی *chūrī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c. and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*). *chūrī dār*, drawers, or alevees, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

جوز *chüz*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

جوزا *chüzä*, a kite, (also *v. chüza*). *p.*

جوزا *chüza*, m. a chicken, a young bird.  
*chüza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

جوس *chūs*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

جوسٹھ *chūsath*, sixty-four. *s.*

جوسر *chūsar*, m. (*v. chaupar*) a kind of game played with oblong dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is played. *s.*

جوسری *chūsari*, a female ornament worn round the neck. *d.*

جوسنا *chūsna*, a. to suck. *s.*

جوسنھا *chūsinghā*, a. raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

جوسنی *chūsni*, f. a child's coral, a sucking-stick for children. *s.*

جوشیہ *choshya*, suckable, any thing (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. *s.*

چوغہ *choghā* (*v. قبا*), a kind of garment. *d.*

چوک *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوک *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوک *chūk*, m. a square, an open place in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed; a market; (according to Gladwin it denotes) "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second-hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a court-yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chūk-bharnā* or *pārnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chūk-paffā*, a seat on which the people sit and eat in the ceremony above mentioned. *chūk-nikās*, a tax on all goods sold in the *chūk*. *chūk-mārā*, smuggling; evading the market tax. *h.*

چوکا *chūkā* or *chahā*, m. a kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*); also rice. *s.*

چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*

چوکا *chūkā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth; the cube of a measure called *bās*. *h.*

چوکاباگ *chokābāg*, seeds sown immediately after a fall of rain. *h.*

چوکٹ *chūkṭ*, f. (*v. chūkṭ*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چوکدھن *chau-kudhan*, on all four sides. *d.*

چوکری *chūkari*, a measure of grain, a quarter of a *chautiyā*, q. v. *h.*

چوکر *chokar*, } m. husk of wheat,  
چوکر *chokar*, } bran. *h.*

چوکر *chūkhar*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چوکر *chūkharā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear; also a division of crop, the cultivator giving a fourth part to the zamindār. *s.*

چوکر *chūkari*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. *chūkari bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound. *chūkari bhūlnā*, n. to forget one's bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. *chūkari mār baiṭhā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چوکس *chukas*, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چوکسی *chukasī*, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate; m. an assayer, an examiner. *h.*

چوکسائی *chukasāi*, f. attention, circumspection, watchfulness, caution. *h.*

چوکلا *chukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, q. v. *h.*

چوکنا *chūknā*, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. *h.*

چوکنا *chūkannā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, wary. *h.*

چوکور *chukor*, } four-cornered,  
چوکونا *chau-konā*, } square, or quadrangular. *s.*

چوکھ *chokh*, adj. sharp, pungent; also *chūkh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris-root, orris or iris root. *h.*

چوکھا *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp, pungent, keen; clever, dextrous; pleasing, delightful, beautiful; m. a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

چوکھا *chokhā*, a station where four boundaries meet. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چوکھائی *chokhāi*, f. purity, sharp-

چوکھٹ *chūkṭ*, m. f. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چوکھونٹا *chūkḥūntā*, square. *h.*

چوکھی *chūkhi* or *chokhi*, adj. f. sharp (tone in music). *h.*

چوکی *chūkī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a cus tomhouse; a police-station; an ornament worn on the breast. *chūkī-dār*, m. a watchman. *chūkī-dārī*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman. *chūkī-d.*, to watch, to mount guard. *chūkī mārā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

چوکی *chavikī*, f. Piper *chavya*. *s.*

چوگا *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general. *chogā-badalnā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinney," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. *chaugān-gāh*, shinty-ground. *chaugān-bāz*, a shinty player. *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever. It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary-line. *p.*

چوگانہ *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چوگانی *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*hukha* pipe or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چوگڈا *chaugaddā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوگرد *chaugird*, on all four sides, all around; m. environs, vicinity. *p.*

چوگڑا *chaugarā*, m. a rabbit, a hare. *h.*

چوگنا *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چوگوشیا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a turki horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چوگھرا *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nut, chunam, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chatties or pots. *s.*

چول *chul*, f. a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm. *chūlen-ukhānā* or *-dhilī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چول *chaul*, the ceremony of tonsure. *s.*

چولا *chulā* f. a crest (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*

چولا *cholā*, m. (v. *choli*); a bodice, a waistcoat, a jacket; a garment worn by a bride at her marriage; a small betel-basket; a country, the modern Tanjore; the name is supposed to apply to a part of Birbhūm in Bengal. *s.*

چولا *chaulā* (also *chaurā*), name of a kind of bean much cultivated in India (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.* [*m.* a fireplace. *d.*]

چولا *chūlā*, also *chūlu* & *chūlyā* (for *chūlhā*),

چولا *chaulāī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڑا *chaularā*, m. } a necklace of four  
چولڑی *chaularī*, f. } strings. *h.*

چولکرم *chaul-karma*, m. the ceremony of tonsure, cutting off all the hair from the head of a child three years old, except one lock on the crown. *s.*

چولہا *chūlhā*, m. } a fire-place. *s.*  
چولہی *chūlhī*, f. }

چولی *choli*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā-chāfī*, f. dalliance, kissing and toying. *s.*

چوماس *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q. v. *s.*

چوماسا *chau-māsā*, } m. the space of  
چوماس *chau-māsa*, } four months, applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to September). *s.*

چومسیا *chau-masyā*, } a ploughman  
چومسیہ *chau-masya*, } hired for a term or season of four months. *s.*

چومکتھر *chūmak patthar*, m. a magnet (v. *chumbak*). *s.*

چومکھ *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a name of Brāhma. *s.*

چومکھا *chau-mukhā*, adj. having four burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q. v. *s.*

چومکھی *chau-mukhī*, f. a name of a Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanskrit *rudrākṣa* (*Scaevola lobelia* or *Eleocarpus ganitrus*). *s.*

چومن *chūman*, m. act of kissing. *s.*

چومنا *chūmnā*, s. to kiss. *s.*

چون *chūn*, such as, like; interrog. how? when? conj. because, inasmuch as. *chūn-kī*, whereas, since. *p.*

چون *chūn* or *chūh*, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

چون *chauvan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا *chūnā*, n. to leak, to drop, to ooze, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). *s.*

چونا *chūnā*, m. lime; *chūnam*. *chūnā-paznī*, f. a dancing girl. *chūnā lagūnā*, s. to defame. *s.*

چونارو *chūnārū*, } m. a lime-burner or  
چوناری *chūnārī*, } worker in lime. *s.*

چونان *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چون بی چگون *chūni be chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ *chomp* or *chaump*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونٹالی *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

چونٹارا *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house; a police-office. *h.* [strict. *h.*]

چونٹرو *chūntrū*, the head man of a dis-

چونہنا *chonthnā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*

چونتیس *chāntīs*, thirty-four. *h.*

چوڈا *chūṇṭā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

چوڈلا *chōṇṭlā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*

چوڈنا *chūṇṭnā*, } a. to gather (a flow-  
چوڈنا *chūṇṭhnā*, } er); to claw, to pinch. *h.*

چوٹی *chōṭī*, f. the hair braided behind; a tuft of hair left at the top of the head when all the rest is shaved off; queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women. *chōṭī āsmān pār ghīmā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring. *chōṭī-kaf*, a slave. *chōṭī kaptūnā*, to be a slave, to be obedient. *chōṭī kī kī hāth meṇ ānā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

چوٹی *chūṇṭī*, f. a small ant. *h.*

چوچ *chōch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*

چوچرا *chūn chirā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore). *p.*

چوچلا *chōṇṭlā*, m. playfulness (*v. chōṇṭlā*). *h.*

چون *chūn-chūn*, the noise of birds. *d.*

چوچہ *chāuncha*, the fourth reservoir to which water by the *dawī* (q. v.) for irrigation is raised. *h.*

چوچہاٹ *chūnchahāt*, f. singing of birds. *h.* [nipple. *s.*

چوچی *chūnchī*, f. breast, bubbly, dug, } (also *chūndhlā*),  
چوچہا *chūndhā*, } dim, purblind,  
چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim-sighted. *h.*

چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim-sighted. *h.*

چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim-sighted. *h.*

چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim-sighted. *h.*

چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim-sighted. *h.*

چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim-sighted. *h.*

چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim-sighted. *h.*

چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim-sighted. *h.*

چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim-sighted. *h.*

چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim-sighted. *h.*

چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim-sighted. *h.*

چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim-sighted. *h.*

چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim-sighted. *h.*

چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
چوچہلا *chōṇṭhlā*, } dim-sighted. *h.*

چونک *chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h.*

چونکانا *chaunknā*, a. to waken, to rouse up. *h.*

چونکنا *chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. *chaunk-ushnā*, n. to start up, to wince. *chaunk parnā* or *-ānā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*

چونکنا *chōnknā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*

چونکہ *chūnki*, when that, whereas, since. *p.*

چونکیل *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, a boggler, a horse that starts. *h.*

چونگا *chaungā*, m. wheedling. *changā*-*h.* a. to wheedle one out of money. *h.*

چونگا *chongā*, m. a funnel; (in Dakh.) a sort of bread. *h.*

چونگلا *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*

چونگی *chūngī*, f. toll, tax, duty, a small pipe or tube. *h.*

چونگی *chaungī*, f. wheedling. *chaun*-*gi-bāz*, m. a wheedler. *chaungi-bāzī*, f. sharpening, &c. *h.*

چونلای *chaunlā*, a species of plant (*Per-  
tulaca quadrifida*). *d.*

چونہ *chūna* (for *chūnā*), lime, chunam. *h.*

چونہا *chūnmā* (for *chūmā*), kissed. *h.*

چونی *chūnī*, f. pulse split or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

چووا *chōwā*, m. a perfume; the pod or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*

چووا *chāuwā*, m. a quadruped (parti-  
cularly oxen); a handbreath. *h.*

چوواہی *chau-wā*, f. a tempest, a hur-  
ricane (wind blowing from the four quarters). *s.*

چوون *chauran*, fifty-four. *h.*

چوونا *chūvnā*, } n. to drop, to leak, to  
چوونون *chūvanauṇ*, } ooze, to exude. *s.*

چوہا *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse. *chōhā*,  
a small well. *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap. *chūhe-mār*  
or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*

چوہان *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rāj*-  
*pūts*.

چوہتر *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*

چوہٹا *chauhaṭṭā*, m. a market where  
four roads meet. *s.*

چوہڑ *chūhar*, m. the act of hunting by  
deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*

چوہڑا *chūhrā*, m. a Hindū sweeper (*v.*  
*ḥalāl-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*

چوہڑنچلا *chohar-nichlā*, m. the  
lower jaw. *h.*

چوہڑی *chūhrī*, f. wife of a *ḥalāl-khor*  
or sweeper. *h.*

چوہلا *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوہنا *chūhnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوہی *choī*, the pip of an orange. *d.*

چوہی *chūhī*, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat. (in Dakh.) *chūwī*, the same. *h.*

چویا *choyā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found, a rivulet. *h.*

چوئل *choīl*, land lying low and always moist

چویہ *chavya*, pepper (*Piper charya*). *s.*

چہ *chha*, the aspirate form of *ह* च. *s.h.*

چہ *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چہ *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چہ *cha*, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, form *kū*. *p.*

چہ *chha*, six. *chha-dām*, a very small denomination of money, hence any thing of little value. *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *chha-kur*, a division of crops in which the zamindār gets only a sixth part. *s.*

چہ *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چہاپ *chhāp*, f. stamp, print, copy, a seal; impression of a stamp or seal; the government stamp on coins, papers, &c.; an official stamp in general. *h.*

چہاپا *chhāpā*, sectarian marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishnu*; m. edition, print, seal, &c. *chhāpā-vidyā*, f. the art of printing. *chhāpe-wālā*, a printer. *chhāpekāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چہاپتی *chhaptī*, a coarse seal of cow-dung and mud affixed to a pile of grain on the threshing-floor to prevent its removal. *h.*

چہاپنا *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چہاپہ *chhāpā* (v. *chhāpā*), a mark, stamp, &c. *h.*

چہات *chhāt*, f. roof; adj. thin, feeble, emaciated. *s.*

چہاتا *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چہاترا *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. *s.* [parasol. *s.*

چہاتی *chhātī*, m. f. a small umbrella, a

چہاتی *chhātī*, f. breast; dug. *chhātī-bhar*, breast high. *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep. *chhātī bhar-jānā*, n. to be chest-foundered. *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience. *chhātī par mūng dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. *chhātī phamī*, one's heart to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympathise. *chhātī piṣṇā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament. *chhātī phoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure. *chhātī phandī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed. *chhātī jalnā*, to have the heartburn; to lament.

*chhātī kū patthar*, nuisance, pest. *chhātī kū jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. *chhātī kholke milnā*, to meet frankly. *chhātī gadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women. *chhātī lagānā*, a. to lament, to grieve. *chhātī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle. *chhātī nikālke chalnā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چہاج *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چہاجنا *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to besit, to become. *s.*

چہاجہ *chhāchh* (in Dakh. *chhāch*), butter-milk, also (same as *chhāj*) a winnowing basket. *h.*

چہادان *chhādān*, m. a water-bag.

چہادت *chhādīt*, covered, concealed. *s.*

چہادن *chhādan*, m. the act of covering; a covering, a screen, &c. *s.*

چہار *chhār*, f. ashes; a large clod of earth; (for *chhār*, q.v.) the bank of a river, hence *chhār-chiṭhī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چہار *chihār* or *chahār*, four. *chahār-pāya*, a quadruped. *chahār-chand*, fourfold. *chahār-bālish*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions. *chahār-sā*, square, market-place. *chahār shamba*, Wednesday. The contracted form *chār*, q.v., is more usual in compound words. *p.*

چہارتک *chahār-tak* or *-tag*, m. a gallop. *p.*

چہارچہبیلہ *chhār-chhabīlā*, m. a fragrant moss.

چہاردہ *chahār-dah*, fourteen. *p.*

چہاردہم *chahār-dahum*, the fourteenth. *p.*

چہارم *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چہارو *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease so called), a blister. *h.*

چہاز *chhār*, f. a bank of a river; alluvium, land gained from a river. *chhār-chiṭhī*, f. permit, pass; (in Dakh.) for *jhār*, a tree. *h.*

چہازچہتلہ *chhār chharetā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چہاک *chhāh*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon; (in Dakh.) a cup, an ewer. *h.* [of a well, &c. *s.*

چہاکنا *chhāknā*, a. to clear the water

چہاک *chhāg*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

چہاکا *chhāgikā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چہاکل *chhāgal*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; m. a goat. *s.*

چہاگی *chhāgī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چہال *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark. *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.*

چہالا *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.* [out. *h.*

چہالیا *chhāliyā*, f. a kind of betel

جھان *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

جھان *chhān*, f. shade, shadow; reflection, image. *chhān bāñh*, f. auspices. *s.*

جھانا *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof, to spread. *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie, to overshadow. *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s.* [decorate. *h.*

جھانا *chihānā*, a. to embellish, to

جھان *chhān* } m. search, in-  
bichhān, } vestiga-

جھان *chhān* } tion. *h.*  
binān, }

جھانتا *chhāntā*, additional sowing of seed among a growing crop of rice. *h.*

جھانت *chhānt*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes. *chhānt-k.*, a. to vomit, to disgorge. *chhānt-lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *chhānt-chhāw*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

جھانتن *chhāntan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

جھانتنا *chhāntnā*, a. to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select; to vomit. *h.* [net. *h.*

جھاند *chhānd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a

جھاندا *chhāndā*, m. share, part (among *faṭiro*). *h.* [fasten, to tie. *h.*

جھاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to tether, to

جھاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to vomit; to emit; to leave, to let go, to release, to abandon, to lose. *h.*

جھانس *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

جھاننا *chhānnā*, a. to strain, to sift; to search, to investigate. *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select. *chhān-mānnā*, a. to search, to rummage, to explore. *h.*

جھانو *chhānw*, } f. shadow; the re-

جھانو *chhānwā*, } flection of any ob-

جھانو *chhānh*, } ject in a mirror, &c.

جھانو *chhānh*, } *chhānh-bāñh*, f. aus-

جھانو *chhānh*, } pices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جھانوي *chhānwē* or *chhānwāwē*, ninety-

جھانوارا *chhān-hārā*, umbrageous. *h.*

جھانوي *chihānī*, } f. a place for the burn-

جھانوي *chihāī*, } ing of the dead. *h.*

جھوارا *chhāwā*, m. an elephant aged from ten

جھوارا *chhāwā*, m. an elephant aged from ten to twenty years. *d.*

جھوارنا *chhāwnā*, a. (v. *chhānā*), to thatch, &c. *h.*

جھارني *chhāwnī* also *chhāwōnī*, f. cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*

جھارني *chhāhī* f. discoloration. *h.*

جھاي *chhāī*, f. ashes. *s.*

جھاي *chhāī*, f. a crematory. *h.*

جھايا *chhāyā*, f. shade, reflected image

darkness, obscurity; m. apparition, spectre, shade (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *chhāyā-path*, m. aether, the firmament. *chhāyā-pād*, fixing the time by observing the shadow of an object. *chhāyā-taru*, m. a large tree that gives shadow and shelter. *chhāyā-mitra*, m. a parasol. *s.*

جھايانت *chhāyānat*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

جھايين *chhāīn*, f. discoloration. *s.*

جھب *chhab*, f. beauty, splendour, brilliancy; shape, form, figure. *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *chhabī-chhīn*, small in shape, deficient in splendour, small, slender. *s.*

جھب *chah-bacha*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

جھبزا *chhabzā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

جھبیس *chhabbis*, twenty-six. *s.*

جھبیل *chhabilā*, handsome, comely, m. a fop. *s.*

جھپ *chhap*, m. squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water. *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

جھپا *chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed. *chhipā-rahmā*, n. to abscond. *chhipā-chhipī*, underhand, secretly. *h.*

جھپاکا *chhapākā*, m. a splash, a squash; the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

جھپانا *chhipānā*, *chhipānā* or *chhapānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

جھپانا *chhapānā*, a. to cause to print. *h.*

جھپاو *chhipāw* or *chhipāo*, m. concealment. *h.*

جھپاوي *chhipāwānī*, f. clandestine cultivation of land. *h.*

جھپاي *chhapāī*, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

جھپار *chhappar*, m. thatched roof. *chhap-par-band*, m. a thatcher. *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching or the price of thatching. *h.*

جھپركھات *chhappar-khāt*, } m. a bed-

جھپركھت *chhappar-khat*, } stead with a tester and curtains. *h. s.*

جھپري *chhaprī*, f. a puddle. *h.*

جھپک *chhapak*, a shock, dashing against an object, collision; a bruise or dent. *d.*

جھپکا *chhiphā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

جھپکانا *chhapānā*, a. to dash or throw water. *h.*

جھپکلی *chhipkalī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*

جھپکی *chhipkī*, }

جھپن *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*

چھپنا *chhapnā*, छिपना *chhipnā* or छपना *chhapnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.* [stamped. *h.*]

چھپنا *chhapnā*, n. to be printed or  
چھپوانا *chhapwānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چھپائی *chhapai* or छपई *chhapai*, m. (i. e. consisting of six feet) a kind of measure in Hindi verse. *h.*

چھت *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room; a platform. *chhat-banānā*, -*pānā*, or -*lagānā*, a. to cell, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چھتی *chhiti*, f. (for *kshiti*), the earth. *s.*

چھتا *chhattā*, m. a honeycomb. *h.*

چھتر *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چھتر *chhattar* or छत्र *chhatr*, m. an umbrella. *chhatr-bhang*, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. *chhatr-pati* or -*dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i. e. a rājā, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests; a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. *h.*

چھترا *chhatrā*, f. a kind of fennel (*Ane-thum sova*), a pungent seed, coriander; a mushroom; anise. *s.* [spread. *h.*]

چھترانا *chhitranā*, a. to scatter, to

چھترنا *chhitarnā*, n. to be scattered, to be spread about. *h.*

چھتری *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste; adj. bearing a parasol. *s.*

چھتری *chhatrī*, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the poop of a ship; (for *kahatriya*) the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چھتری *chhitrī*, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چھنار *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چھتی *chhitnī*, f. a basket (without a cover, like a tray).

چھتور *chhatwar*, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an arbour. *s.*

چھتور *chhattūr*, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c., to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چھتوڑنا *chhitornā*, a. to asperse, to sprinkle. *d.*

چھتہرا *chhutahrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چھتی *chhiti*, f. the earth. *chhiti-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. *chhiti-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattis*, thirty-six. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattisi*, f. an excessively lewd woman (q. d. one who knows thirty-six postures in the way of copulation, and who pretends modesty), a prude; adj. prudish. *h.*

چھٹ *chhut*, but, except, save; (cont. of *choṭa*, little, small: used in comp. as) *chhut-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people. *chhut-panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چھٹا *chhaṭā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory; assemblage, number; a straight or continuous mark or line. *chhaṭā*, the sixth. *chhipā*, the rind or husk of a hard seed or of fruit stones. *s.*

چھٹا *chhaṭābhā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چھٹاپا *chhutāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چھٹان *chhutān*, } f. leisure, time. *h.*

چھٹانی *chhutānī*, }

چھٹانک *chhaṭānk*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser*, about two ounces avoirdupois. *s.*

چھٹاو *chhaṭāw* or *chhaṭāo*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چھٹائی *chhutāi*, f. rescue, escape. *h.*

چھٹپٹانا *chhatpātānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. *h.*

چھٹپن *chhut-pan*, } m. childhood, in-

چھٹپنا *chhut-panā*, } fancy. *s.*

چھٹک *chhaṭak* (same as *chhatānk*, q. v.)

چھٹکا *chhutkā*, diminutive, little, small, less, younger, junior, least. *s.*

چھٹکار *chhutkār*, } m. exemption,

چھٹکاری *chhutkāri*, } liberty, libera-

چھٹکانا *chhitkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhutkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چھٹکارا *chhutkārā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhitaknā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread. *chhitaknā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چھٹکائی *chhitkānī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چھٹکھلا *chhut'lelā*, dissolute. *s.*

چھٹکھلی *chhut'kheḷī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چھٹکی *chhitkī*, f. small spot, speck.

*chhitkī dānā*, a. to splash. *chhitkī-denā*, a. to fleck, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. *chhitkī-k.* or -*lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhaṭnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhaṭnā*, n. to be cut to a point and obliquely (a *ḥalam*); to be cut aslant; to be reduced. *d.*



چھٹنا *chhuṭnā*, n. to be adrift, discharged, got rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a gun, &c.); to be left or abandoned; to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, dishevelled (the hair); to cease, to get loose, to leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed. *h.* [cast. *h.*

چھٹوا *chhituvā*, m. sowing broad-

چھٹوان *chhatvān*, the sixth. *h.*

چھٹونی *chhutānī*, f. a remission of revenue on the part of government. *h.*

چھٹہ *chhatḥ* or *chhatṭḥ*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چھٹہا *chhatḥā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چھٹھا *chhatḥā*, the sixth. *s.*

چھٹھی *chhatḥī* or *chhatṭḥī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth. *chhatṭhikā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چھٹی *chhutī*, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom. *h.*

چھج *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چھجا *chhajjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چھچ *chhichchā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چھچا *chhichrā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound), skin, thin skin or pellicle. *h.*

چھچیل *chhichrāl*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چھچکارنا *chhachkārnā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چھچکارنا *chhuchkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچکارنا *chhuchkārnā*, to whistle. *d.*

چھچا *chahchahā* or *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چھچا *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. *chahchahā mārā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چھچا *chahchahāt*, } f. the

چھچا *chahchahāt*, } singing or talking (of birds). *p. h.*

چھچا *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چھچا *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p. h.*

چھچا *chhichhrā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چھچا *chhachharī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phapond*). *h.*

چھچکارنا *chhuchkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچلا *chhichhlā*, shallow. *h.*

چھچلائی *chhichhlaī*, f. shallowness. *h.*

چھچلی *chhichhlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes. *chhichhlī khelā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چھچلی *chhuchhlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چھچندر *chhuchhundar*, m. } the

چھچندری *chhuchhundarī*, f. } musk-rat or shrew; a mole; a sort of squib let off from the hand. *chhuchhundarī chhornā*, to calumniate, to excite wrath. *s.* [jure, to exorcise. *h.*

چھچانا *chhuchhwnā*, a. to con-

چھچورا *chhichchorā*, } trifling, pue-

چھچورا *chhichchorā*, } rile, airy. *h.*

چھچندر *chhuchhundar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex carulecens*, Shaw); squib. *chhuchhundar chhornā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چھچا *chahchahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چھدام *chha-dām*, m. a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damrīs*, being the fourth part of a *paīsā*. *h.*

چھدانا *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چھدرا *chhudra*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چھدرا *chhidra*, m. a hole, a vacuity, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. *s.*

چھدرا *chhidrit*, perforated, pierced, having holes or openings. *s.*

چھدم *chhadma*, } m. disguise, mas-

چھدم *chhadman*, } querade; trick, deceit, fraud. *chhadma-tāpas*, m. a religious hypocrite, a false brother. *s.*

چھدنا *chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چھدھا *chhudhā*, f. hunger. *s.*

چھر *chhar*, f. spikenard; shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. *h.*

چھرا *chharrā*, m. a small shot. *h.*

چھرا *chhurā*, m. a large knife, an amputating knife; a razor. *chhurā-chhuri*, f. snickasnee, fighting with knives; at daggers drawn. *s.*

چھرا *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

چھرا *chhard* or *chhardī*, f. vomiting, sickness, retching. *s.*

چھرا *chhardikā-ripu*, m. small cardamums (an anti-emetic). *s.*

چھرا *chharindā*, alone, single, free, not burdened (as a traveller).

چھرا *chihra*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll. *chihra likhā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's). *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *chihra-paffī*, a descriptive roll. *p.*

چھرا *chahra-junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*

چہری *chhurī*, f. a knife, a scalpel.  
*chhurī tale dam lenā*, a. to be patient in difficulties.  
*chhurī kafārī*, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives;  
quarrel. s.

چہڑ *chhar*, f. the pole of a spear; spike-  
nard; straw, stubble, pedule, stalk. h.

چہڑا *chharā*, m. an ornament made of  
pearls worn in the ears. h.

چہڑا *chharā*, apart, alone, solitary. s.

چہڑانا *chhurānā*, a. to set free, to free,  
to liberate, to extricate, to get rid of, to discharge, to  
remove, to dismiss, to cause to be freed; to separate,  
to except. h.

چہڑاوا *chhurāwā*, m. a liberator, de-  
liverer. h. [charge. h.

چہڑائی *chhurāī*, f. dismissal, dis-

چہڑکانا *chhirkānā*, a. to cause to  
sprinkle. h. [sprinkling. h.

چہڑکاوا *chhirkāw* or *chhirkā*, o, m.

چہڑکانا *chhiraknā*, a. to sprinkle.  
*chhirak-kar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded  
vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to  
puff off goods. h.

چہڑکانا *chhiraknānā*, a. to cause  
another to sprinkle. h.

چہڑنا *chharānā*, a. to beat rice to sepa-  
rate the husk from it. h.

چہڑنا *chhirnā*, n. to be vexed, touched,  
excited, plagued, to fret, to take offence. h.

چہڑوانا *chhurwānā*, a. to cause to be set  
free, let off, or released. h.

چہڑوتی *chhurautī*, f. ransom. h.

چہڑی *chharī*, f. a switch, wand, cane,  
rod; a procession of the followers of Shāh Madār.  
*chharī-dār*, a mace-bearer, usher of the rod. h. p.

چہڑیا *chharyā-chhāt*, solitary, alone. d.

چہڑیلا *chharīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant  
moss, potters' earth. h.

چہکا *chakkā*, m. a kind of fire-works;  
the smarting of a wound by the application of medi-  
cine. *chakkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by  
fomenting. h.

چہکا *chhakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.);  
a cage with a net attached to it. *chhakkā-pakkā ronā*,  
to weep very violently. *chhakkā-panjā-k.*, a. to deceive,  
to play tricks. s.

چہکا چک *chhak-chak-k.*, to satiate, to  
gratify, to satisfy. d.

چہکار *chakkār*, f. singing or chirping  
of birds. h.

چہکارنا *chakhārānā* (v. *chahaknā*),  
to whistle or sing as birds. h.

چہکانا *chhakānā* or *chhikānā*, a. to  
pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. h.

چہکائی *chhikāī*, f. (v. *fāriḡh-khat-  
lānā*) a deed of release. h.

چہکائی *chhakāī*, f. satiety, satisfac-  
tion. h.

چہکھر *chhakur*, a division of crops, when  
the *zamin-dār* gets one-sixth. h.

چہکڑ *chhakar*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. h.

چہکڑا *chhakrā*, m. a cart or car. h.

چہکڑانا *chhakrānā*, a. to slap, cuff. h.

چہکن *chhikan*, m. sneezing. h.

چہکنا *chhiknā*, a. warbling of the  
nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. h.

چہکنا *chhaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). h.

چہکنا *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated;  
to be afflicted, harassed; to be astonished. *chhak-j.*, to  
be satisfied or satiated. h.

چہکی *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. h.

چہکیت *chhakait* or *chhakait*, brawny,  
stout. h.

چہگ *chhag*, m. a he-goat. s.

چہگری *chhagrī*, f. a small she-goat. s.

چہگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. d.

چہگلی *chhaglī*, f. a she-goat; a kind of  
"convolvulus (*C. argenteus*, or, more probably, *C. pes-  
capra*). s.

چہگنی *chhagunī*, f. a child's coral. h.

چہل *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception,  
knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pre-  
tence; (in law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or  
deceit. *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m.  
plot, stratagem. *chhal chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. s.

چہل *chhal* or *chahal*, f. mention; cheer,  
jollity, mirth, festivity. *chhal-pahal* or *chahal-pahal*,  
merriment, festivity, good cheer. *chhal-k.*, a. to  
carol, &c. h.

چہل *chihal* or *chihil*, forty. *chihal-tah*, f.  
coat of mail. *chihal-manār* or *-sūtūn* (the forty towers or  
pillars), a name given to the ruined city of Persepolis:  
the term *chihal sūtūn* is now applied to any pavilion  
or palace supported by forty, i.e. a great number  
of pillars. *chihal kadāmī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom  
at the funerals of Musalmāns of stepping back forty  
paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before  
reading the service over. p.

چہل *chahal*, name of a strong kind of  
soil ranking between *rauslī* and *dānkar*, q. v. h.

چہلا *chahlā* or *chihlā*, m. mud,  
coze, slime; a splinter of wood. *chihlā nikalnā*, n. to  
fatigue, to be tired. *chihlā-k.*, a. to split to pieces. h.

چہلا *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg,  
a tent-pin. h.

چہلا *chhallā*, m. a ring of gold or sil-  
ver worn for ornament on the finger and toes: in  
Dakh. it means a blister; a pock or pustule. *chhal-  
dār*, annular. h.

چہلانا *chhulanā*, a. to cause to touch. h.

چہلانگ *chhalang*, f. skipping, jump-  
ing; a spring, skip, leap. *chhalāng mārā*, a. to  
spring, to jump. h.

چھلارا *chhalārā*, m. *ignis fatuus*.  
*chhalārā-d.*, to mislead, to lead one a wild-goose chase.  
*chhalārā-ho-jānā*, to elude one's search or pursuit. *h.*

چھل پھل *chahal-pahal*, also *chuhal-pahal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چھل چھدر *chhal-chhidra*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidri*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چھل چھلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhalchhalāhat*, f. murmur. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhillar*, m. the husk of *chanā*,

چھل چھلانا *chhalak*, f. running over, overflow. *s.*

چھل چھلانا *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. *chhilkā utārā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چھل چھلانا *chhaluknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*

چھل چھلانا *chhilaknā*, n. to glitter to shine. *d.*

چھل چھلانا *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhilka*, m. (v. *chhilkā*), crust, &c. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chihlum*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Muslims. *p.*

چھل چھلانا *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chahalnā*, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhalang*, f. skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve. *chhalnī-k.*, a. to batter. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhilwānā*, a. to cause to be skinned or excoriated. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhalorī* or *chhilorī* or *chhilaurī*, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhulohā*, } boyish, puerile,

چھل چھلانا *chhulohā*, } finical. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chihlahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chuhlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhallī*, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. *s.*

چھل چھلانا *chhalī*, } deceitful, fraudulent,

چھل چھلانا *chhaliyā*, } betrayer, artful,

treacherous, false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. *s.*

چھل چھلانا *chhimā* or *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *chhimā-k.*, to pardon, to excuse. *s.* [donable. *s.*

چھل چھلانا *chhimājog*, venial, par-

چھل چھلانا *chhamchhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.* [therless son. *s.*

چھل چھلانا *chhamand*, m. an orphan, a fa-

چھل چھلانا *chhin* or *chhan*, m. a moment or instant. *chhin bhar meh*, in a moment. *chhin-bidhans*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھل چھلانا *chhan*, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhinna*, cut, divided. *chhinna-sankshaya*, free from doubt, confident. *s.*

چھل چھلانا *chahun*, four. *chahun-or*, on all sides. *s.* [chink. *s.*

چھل چھلانا *chihna*, m. mark, spot, sign (v.

چھل چھلانا *chhannā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted; the cells formed by bees in their hives. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhinnā*, f. a whore, a harlot; a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھل چھلانا *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the breaking of earthenware. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute. *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhinālā*, m. fornication. *chhinālā-k.*, a. to whore. *h.* [pluck. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chinānā*, a. to seize, snatch,

چھل چھلانا *chhināw* or *chhināo*, m. seizure. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhin-bidhans*, fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھل چھلانا *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چھل چھلانا *chihnūt*, marked, known or distinguished; measured, identified. *chihnūt-nāma*, a specification of land with its boundaries. *s. p.*

چھل چھلانا *chhanāw*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhanāī*, f. cleaning or separating (grain, &c.); the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چھل چھلانا *chhanānā*, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*

چھٹوانا *chhanṭmānā*, a. to cause to clean rice; to cause to select, prune, lop, clip. *h.*

چھن چک *chahun-chak*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھنچھنا *chhanṭmānā* or *chhanṭmānā*, m. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چھند *chhand*, m. measure of verses (particularly applied to the metre of the Vedas); a measure (in music); meaning, intention, purport, opinion; wish, desire; adj. solitary, secret, private. *s.*

چھندا *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.* [Ing. deceiving. *s.*

چھندبند *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheat-

چھندپاتن *chhand-pātan*, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. *s.*

چھن دس *chahun-dish*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھندا *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چھندوگ *chhandog*, m. a reciter or chanter of the Sāma Veda. *s.*

چھندی *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

چھن روہا *chhinna-rūhā*, f. name of a tree (*Mentispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھنک *chhanik* or *chhanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چھنکانا *chhankānā* or *chhankānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

چھنکانا *chhinkānā* or *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چھنکاہٹ *chhankāhat*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چھنکا *chhinaknā*, a. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. *h.*

چھنکوانا *chhinkwānā* (v. *chhinkānā*), to cause to be stopped, &c. *h.*

چھنگلی *chhingulī*, } f. the little  
چھنگلیا *chhungliyā*, } finger. *h.*

چھنلا *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.* [snatch. *h.*

چھنوانا *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to

چھنوانا *chhanwānā*, a. to cause to sift or strain. *h.*

چھن ویشکا *chhinna-veshikā*, f. a plant, also called *Ukaidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

چھنہائی *chhanhāī*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چھنیک *chhinek* or *chhinek*, a little while. *s.*

چھہ *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چھہ *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer or incantation. *d.*

چھو *chho*, m. treacle. *h.*

چھوانا *chhū, ānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

چھوآنی *chhū, ānī*, f. caudle given to a lying-in woman. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چھوآں *chhūwān*, m. resemblance, like-

چھوپ *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c. *chhop-chhūp-k.*, a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a wall, &c. *h.* [paint, dye. *h.*

چھوپنا *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut,

چھوت *chhūt* or *chhot*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *chhūt-lagnā* or *parnā*, to be infectious (a disease); to infect a person by touch. *h.*

چھوت *chhūt*, f. remission, leaving; remis-

sion of revenue; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; reflection of a mirror, &c.; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

چھوٹا *chhoṭā*, little, small, less, younger, &c. *chhoṭā-bayā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low. *h.*

چھوٹا چاند *chhoṭā chānd*, m. name of a climbing plant (*Ophioxylon serpentinum*) the root of which is said to be an excellent remedy for snake bites. This root, dried and powdered, is applied externally to the bitten part, and a decoction of it is given to the wounded person to drink, to the extent of a pint in twenty-four hours—(Binning). *d.* [ness. *h.*

چھوٹائی *chhoṭāī*, f. smallness, little-

چھوٹنا *chhūtnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

چھوٹتی *chhūtaṭī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

چھوچھا *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.* [empty. *h.*

چھوچھلا *chhūchhlā*, m. foolish, silly,

چھوچھو *chhūchho*, f. a nurse; bosom. *chhūchho-k.*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چھوچھو *chhūchhī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چھور *chhaur*, m. shaving of the head or beard, the office of barber. *s.*

چھور *chhor*, m. border; edge; end; a towboat. *chhaur*, a large stack of *juwār* or *bajrā*, q v. collected for fodder; walking a boundary. *h.*

چھورا *chhorā*, a fine sort of rice. *h.*

چھورا *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *chhorā-chhori*, boy and girl, children. *h.*

چھورن *chhoran*, m. abandoning, leaving. *h.*

چھورنا *chhornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*

چھوری *chhorī*, f. a girl. *h.*

چھوڑا *chhor*, } m. release, deli-  
 چھوڑا *chhorā*, } verance, setting  
 چھوڑا *chhorān*, } free, omission,  
 چھوڑا *chhorāwā*, } leaving, spar-  
 ing. s.  
 چھوڑاونا *chhorāonā*, a. to set free,  
 deliver, dismiss, separate, except. h.  
 چھوڑ چھوڑی *chhor-chitthi*, f. a deed  
 of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or aban-  
 donment of a betrothed girl. h.  
 چھوڑنا *chhornā*, a. to let go, to emit  
 fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, re-  
 lease, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, abstain,  
 breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. h.  
 چھوڑوتی *chhorauti*, f. ransom. h.  
 چھوکر *chhokrā*, m. a boy. h.  
 چھوکر *chhokrī*, f. a girl. h.  
 چھوکن *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. h.  
 چھوکن *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. h.  
 چھوکی *chhūki*, f. a gnat. h.  
 چھول *chhaul*, joy, merriment. d.  
 چھولا *chholā*, m. gram; also one who  
 cuts the standing sugar-cane. h.  
 چھولنا *chholnā*, a. to peel, skin, exco-  
 riate; to pare, to scrape. h.  
 چھولنی *chholni*, f. a scraper. h.  
 چھولہ *chhola* (v. *chholā*), gram, &c. h.  
 چھولیا *chhaliyā*, cheerful, happy. d.  
 چھون *chhūn*, four. *chhūn-or*, on all  
 sides. *chhūn-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. s.  
 چھونا *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle  
 with, to feel. h. [mal. h.  
 چھونا *chhaunā*, m. young of any ani-  
 چھونچلا کرنا *chhonchlā-k*, a. to  
 fondle. h.  
 چھونچھی *chhonchhi*, f. bodkin, case  
 for needles; a small cup for children. h.  
 چھونک *chhonk* or *chhauk*, f. sea-  
 soning, relish. h.  
 چھونکن *chhonkan* or *chhaukan*,  
 m. spices with which food is seasoned. h.  
 چھونکنا *chhauknā*, a. to season. h.  
 چھونی *chhauni*, f. barracks, canton-  
 ment. h.  
 چھونی *chhoni*, f. the earth. s.  
 چھوہ *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. s.  
 چھوہرا *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. h.  
 چھوہی *chhohi*, affectionate; angry. s.  
 چھوہی *chhūi*, f. chalk. h.

چھوہیا *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. h.  
 چھوہارا *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit  
 (*Phoenix dactylifera*). h.  
 چھوہانا *chhuhānā*, a. to whitewash. h.  
 چھوہاوت *chhuhawat*, f. touch. h.  
 چھوہتر *chhihattar*, seventy-six. h.  
 چھوہی *chahi*, f. warbling; a snipe. h.  
 چھوہی *chha*, i, pulmonary consumption. s.  
 چھوہی *chha*, i, abolished; f. a thatched  
 roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being  
 hurt when loaded. s.  
 چھوہی *chhai*, f. mortality, frailty, destruc-  
 tion. *chhai-rog* (vul) *chha*, i rog, consumption. s.  
 چھوہی *chhe* (for *chha*), six. h.  
 چھوہی *chhi*, interj. tush! tut! fyel! h.  
 چھوہیا *chhayā*, } m. victim; shade, shadow;  
 چھوہیا *chhaiyā*, } a boy. s.  
 چھوہیا *chhiyā*, m. a little mouse. h.  
 چھوہیا *chhiyāsath* or *chhayāth* *cha-*  
*yāsath*, sixty-six. s.  
 چھوہیاسی *chhiyāsi*, eighty-six. s.  
 چھوہیالیس *chhiyālis*, forty-six. h.  
 چھوہیانوی *chhiyānawī*, ninety-six  
 (in Dakh. *chhiyānaw*). s.  
 چھوہیپ *chhip*, f. discoloration or spot on  
 the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing  
 with his horn. h.  
 چھوہینا *chhipnā*, a. to print cloths; to  
 push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod  
 in fishing. h.  
 چھوہیپی *chipi*, m. cotton printer or  
 stamper; a flapper or whisk to drive away flies. h.  
 چھوہیتر *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure;  
 field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banā-  
 ras, &c. *chhetr-phal*, m. the measurement (or super-  
 ficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geo-  
 metrical figure. s.  
 چھوہیتر *chhitār*, m. brogue, shoe. h.  
 چھوہیتری *chhetri* (v. *chhatrī*), a man of  
 the military caste. h.  
 چھوہیت *chhit*, f. spot, chintz (v. *chhit*). h.  
 چھوہیتنا *chhitnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h.  
 چھوہینا *chhiñā*, n. to decrease, to pine  
 away. *dekhā-dekhī kije jog, chhiñe kāyā bārhe rog*,  
 they who merely imitate others in austerities, waste  
 away, and their diseases increase. h.  
 چھوہیہا *chhihārā*, m. flesh tough as  
 leather, and uneatable, the skinny part of meat. *chhi-*  
*chhārā-k*, to tear to pieces, to flay. h.  
 چھوہید *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an open-  
 ing; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. s.

چہیدا *chedā*, m. a little insect destructive to corn: the disease occasioned by it. *s.*

چہیدا *chhidā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*

چہیدک *chedak*, m. that which penetrates, any thing to bore a hole with. *s.*

چہیدن *chedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole, an orifice; (in criminal law) mutilation, the cutting off of a limb, &c. *s.*

چہیدنا *chednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*

چہیر *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sir*) the lessee's own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

چہیرنا *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

چہیروک *chhai-roy*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.*

چہیری *chheri*, f. a she-goat. *h.*

چہیز *chher*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chhernā*). *chher-chhār* or *chher-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

چہیزا *chherā*, m. touch, provocation, excitement. *h.*

چہیزنا *chhernā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

چہک *chhek*, domesticated, tame (as a bird or beast). *h.*

چہیکا *chhikā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīnkā*). *s.*

چہیکتوت *chhīktūt*, m. a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.* [vent, restrain. *h.*

چہیکنا *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, pre-

چہیکوک *chhekoki*, f. indirect speech, insinuation, double-entente, hint. *s.*

چہیل *chhel* or *chihel*, wet oozy land. *h.*

چہیل *chhail*, } m. fop, beau. *chhail-*

چہیلا *chhailā*, } pan or *chhailā-pan*, m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

چہیل *chhelu*, m. a medicinal plant (*Conyza anthelmintica*). *s.*

چہیلا *chhelā*, m. a he-goat. *d.*

چہیلکنیا *chhail-chikniyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

چہیلچہیلا *chhelchhela*, free, unrestrained. *d.*

چہیلن *chhilan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

چہیلنا *chhilnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. *chhilnā chhālā* or *chhil-chhāl-k.*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

چہیلی *chheli*, f. a she-goat. *d.*

چہیم *chhem*, f. welfare. *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

چہیمند *chhemand*, m. a fatherless son. *s.*

چہیمنکری *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*). *s.*

چہیمی *chhimī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

چہین *chhin* or *chhīn*, wasted, emaciated, decayed; slight, slender. *s.*

چہینا *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

چہینا *chhinā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūnā*, to touch, q. v. *d.*

چہینا *chhinā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. *chhinā chhānī-k.*, a. to scramble; *chhin-lenā*, a. to snatch up, to seize, to take possession of, to bereave. *h.*

چہینٹ *chhint*, f. chintz, spotted cotton cloth. *h.*

چہینٹا *chhintā*, m. shot, spot, splash; a field in which peas and linseed have been sown broad cast. *chhintā mārā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

چہینٹنا *chhintnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

چہینٹب *chhintab*, sowing broad cast. *h.*

چہینٹنا *chhinchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

چہینٹنا *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

چہینک *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *chhīnk-lānewālā*, a sternutatory (medicine). *h.*

چہینک *chhenk*, f. sequestration of goods. *chhenk-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*

چہینکا *chhīnkā*, m. a network of strings to hang any thing in (as a burthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

چہینکا *chhenkām*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

چہینکا *chhenknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain, arrest. *h.*

چہینکا *chhīnkā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

چہینکویا *chhenkwaiyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

چہینو *chhinū*, (in comp.) snatching. *d.*

چہینی *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhernī*) a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.*

چہو *chhev*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off. *chhev mārā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

چہوا *chhenwā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

چہور *chhevur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

چہیول *chhiyul* or *chhāl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q. v.). *h.*

چھونا *chheronā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tār* tree, to extract *tārī*; to mark. *s.*

چھوئی *chheonī*, f. a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.* [expedient. *h.*

چہیہ *chahiye*, becoming, necessary,

چہ *chay*, m. an assemblage, a multitude; a heap, a mound of earth. *s.*

چبہر *chibhar*, land which remains long moist. *h.*

چپڑ *chipar*, f. rheum of the eyes. *h.*

چپنا *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چیت *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā* (March—April). *s.*

چیت *chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چیت *chyt*, fallen, dropped; fallen off, deviated strayed. *s.*

چیتا *chitā*, m. a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata*, Schreb.; hunting-leopard, Pennant); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چیتا *chitā*, m. wish, desire, thought; understanding, wisdom; painting. *s.*

چیت *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چیت *chaitra*, the twelfth Hindū month (v. *chait*). *s.*

چیتڑ *chitar*, m. hips, buttocks. *chitar tekna*, to sit down, to get rest. *h.*

چیتل *chital*, m. a certain animal of the forest, some think the spotted deer (perhaps a leopard or panther, or some other spotted animal); adj. spotted, speckled. *s.*

چیتن *chetan*, m. reason, rationality, caution; soul, self; intelligence, wisdom; adj. alive, living, feeling. *s.*

چیتنا *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware, to recover the senses, to be roused. *chetanā*, f. action. *s.*

چیتنا *chitnā*, a. to draw; to paint; to wish, think, or imagine. *h.*

چیتنیہ *chaitanya*, m. soul, spirit, the Deity considered as the essence of all being; reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving; an animal or sentient being. *s.*

چیتہ *chitā* (v. *chitā*), a medicinal plant. *s.*

چیتہنا *chithnā*, to rend, to tear. *h.*

چیتی *chaitī*, the harvest of the month *chait*, q. v. *s.*

چیت *chet*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چیک *chetak*, f. a miracle; a deception. *h.*

چیکھی *chithī*, f. a note, letter, billet. *h.*

چیتی *chetī*, f. a female servant. *s.*

چیک *chechak*, f. the small-pox. *p.*

چیک *chikh*, f. a scream, screech, &c. *chikh mārū*, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. *s.*

چیکنا *chikhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. *s.*

چیدن *chidan* (v. *chīn*), to gather, to glean. *p.*

چیدہ *chida*, selected, culled, gathered. *p.*

چیر *chir*, m. rent, slit, strip; attire; the act of tearing, rending, &c. *chir nikalnā*, n. to break through troops. *s.*

چیر *chir*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for women; the pine tree (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

چیرا *cherā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. *s.*

چیرا *chirā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban. *chirā utārnā*, to deflower. *chirā-band* or *chirā-wālī*, a virgin. *s.*

چیرائی *cherāī*, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*

چیرایتا *cherāyatā*, f. *Gentiana cherayta*. *s.*

چیرنا *chirnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to split, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*

چیرو *cherū*, name of a wild tribe in Mīrzāpur, &c. *h.*

چیرہ *chira*, powerful; rude, uncivil. *p.*

چیرہ *chira*, m. a turban; maidenhead (v. *chirā*). *s.* [ment.

چیری *chirī*, f. the ends or hem of a garment.

چیری *cherī*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl ser-

چیری *cherī*, } vant. *s.*

چیریتا *chiraitā*, m. the gentian plant (*Gentiana cherayta*). *h.*

چیرا *cherā*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چیری *cherī*, f. a female servant (v. *cherī*).

چیز *chiz*, f. thing, commodity. *p.*

چیزبست *chiz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *p. s.*

چیزی *chize*, something, a little. *p.*

چیست *chist* (for *chi-ast*), what is it? *p.*

چیستان *chist-ān*, (lit. "what is that?") m. an enigma, a riddle. *p.*

چیشٹا *cheshtā*, f. application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance; bodily act or function. *s.*

چیک *chik*, f. mud, slime (v. *chikar*). *h.*

چیکٹ *chikat*, f. a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. *h.*

چیکٹی *chikī*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چیکر *chikar*, } f. mud, slime, land that

چیکر *chikar*, } has been recently irrigated. *h.*

چکھ *chākh*, f. (v. *chākh*) a scream, &c. s.

چکھر *chikhur*, m. a squirrel. h.

چکھنا *chikhnā*, a. to taste; (v. *chikhnā*). s.

چیل *chil*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela*, Lath.). *chil-jhapattā mārā*, to snatch. s.

چیل *chail*, land twice tilled. h.

چیل *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. h.

چیل *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil, a disciple, a servant. s.

چیلر *chilar*, f. a large louse. h.

چیلکا *chelhā*, m. a slave disciple. h.

چیلہ *chila*, m. a thin cake made of rice-flour and cocoa-nut milk. d.

چیلہ *chilh*, f. (v. *chil*) a kite. s.

چیلہار *chilhār*, } f. a large louse. h.

چیلہڑ *chilhār*, }

چیلی *cheli* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. s.

چین *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; a calm at sea; denying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated land; a low caste of Hindūs. h.

چین *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle. *chīn-abrū* h. or *chīn ba jabīn-honā*, n. to frown. *chīn par chīn honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat. *chīn qālā*, a. to crease. *chīn lenā*, n. to crumple. *chīn mānā*, a. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss; root of *chidan*, used in comp. denoting to collect, gather; as *gul-chīn*, one who culls flowers. *sukhan-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. p.

چین *chīn*, m. China. p.

چین *chīn*, m. a sort of grass (*Panicum miliaceum*); a sort of cloth. s.

چینا *chīnā*, n. to ooze, to leak. d.

چینا *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). h. [and trees. h.]

چینپ *chēp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits

چینپشٹہ *chīn-pishṭha*, m. minium or red-lead (brought in cakes or lumps from the hills on the north-west of Bengal). s.

چینٹھنا *chīnthnā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. h.

چینٹا *chāntā*, m. a black ant. h.

چینٹی *chīntī*, f. small ant. h.

چینچ *chench*, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. s.

چینچ پیچ *chench-pēch*, m. brats, young ones. h.

چینچ کرنا *chen-chen karnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble, to squeak. h.

چینچی *chenchī*, f. a needle-case. h.

چند *chend*, m. a lock of hair left on the top of the head. d.

چیندول *chendul*, m. a ball to play with. d.

چینڑا *chenrā*, young, little. h.

چین کپور *chīn-kapūr*, m. camphor. s.

چینہ *chaina*, an inferior kind of millet. h.

چینہ *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by which any thing is known s.

چینہا *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. s.

چینہنا *chīnhnā*, a. to know, to recognise. s.

چیننہون *chīnnhauñ* (v. *chīnhnā*). s.

چینی *chīnī*, f. sugar of a coarse kind (perhaps from *chīn*, China), in opposition to *miṣrī*, sugar-candy, from *miṣr*, Egypt). h.

چینی *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in China, Chinese; f. the face of a watch. p.

چیر *chīvar*, m. the tattered dress of a mendicant, especially that of a Buddha. s.

چیرن *chīvarin*, m. a Buddha or Jain mendicant. s.

چیرا *chīrā* or *chyūrā*, m. rice parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. s.

چیرلی *chēvalī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). h. [black ant. h.]

چیرٹا *chīrṭā* or *chyūrṭā*, m. large

چیرٹی *chīrṭī* or *chyūrṭī*, f. a small ant. *chī,olī* (Dakh.) a nip or pinch with the nails of a thumb and finger. h.

چیرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. p.

چیری *chīhī* or *chihe*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. h.

ح

ح *he*, commonly called *hā*, i. *muhmala* and

*hā*, i. *ḥuffī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight. Being the initial letter of *ḥuzūr-nawīs*, or Secretary of State, it is affixed to royal grants as a mark of attestation by that officer. a.

حاتم *ḥātim*, a judge; a black crow (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *Tā*, i. famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *ḥātim* of the age." a.

حاج *hāj*, a pilgrim to Mecca. a.

حاجات *hājāt* (pl. of حاجت), wants, necessities. a.



حاجب *hājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a chamberlain, a privy-counsellor; a curtain, a screen; the eyebrow. *a.*

حاجت *hājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. *hājat-barār* or *-rawā*, producing or supplying what is needed. *hājat raf' karnā*, a. to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. *hājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending. *hājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجز *hājiz*, that which hinders or intervenes. *a.*

حاجي *hājī*, m. a Musalmān who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. *hājī ul ḥaramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, i. e. Mecca and Medina. *a.*

حاجي احق *hājī-ahmaq*, } two mock pil-  
حاجي بيوقوف *hājī beruqūf*, } grims who

perform a conspicuous part in the Maharram festival. Their tricks, antics, and conversation are very similar to those of "Symmie and his brither," the two mock friars who generally appeared in the burlesque pageants, ridiculing the Pope and priesthood of Rome, performed in Scotland about the time of the Reformation—(Binning). N.B. The church of Rome herself had for ages countenanced and encouraged these saturnalia before the Reformation was thought of. In the palmy days of Popery such mummeries were regarded as utterly harmless; but in the hands of the reformers they of course became highly offensive. *a.*

حاد *hād*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustic. *a.*

حادث *hādith*, new, just appearing. *hādith honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثة *hāditha*, m. a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a misfortune, calamity. *a.*

حادق *hādīq*, } ingenious, industrious, skilful,  
حاذق *hāzīq*, } penetrating, intelligent, ex-  
celling. *a.*

حار *harr*, hot, ardent; difficult, laborious. *a.*

حارصة *hāriṣa*, a slight wound or scratch. *a.*

حاسد *hāsīd*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *hāshā*, besides. *hāshā-lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *hāshā-ka* and *hāshā-la-ka*, far be it from thee. *hāshā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشية *hāshiyā*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retinue, troops; facings of a military uniform. *hāshiyā-gawāh*, a witness to the execution of a deed (he writing his name on the *hāshiyā* or margin). *a.*

حاصل *hāsil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; *hāpili bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market. *hāpil zamīn*, land under cultivation and paying revenue. *hāpili-zarb*, the product of multiplication. *hāpil-k.*, a. to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn. *hāpili-kalām*, in short, briefly. *hāpil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاصلة *hāсила*, cultivated or cropped land. *a.*

حاضر *hāzir*, present, ready, willing, content.

*hāzir-bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant. *hāzir-bāshī*, f. constant attendance. *hāzir-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily. *hāzir-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply. *hāzir-rahmā*, n. to attend, to wait on. *hāzir-ḡāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another,

a bondsman. *hāzir-ḡāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. *hāzir o nāzir*, present and seeing (an epithet of God). *hāzir-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *a.*

حاضرات *hāzirāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; raising the devil. *a.*

حاضرائي *hāzirāī*, f. the commanding of evil spirits, &c.; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. *a.*

حاضران *hāzirān*, } (pl. of حاضر) people pre-  
حاضرين *hāzirīn*, } sent, or those who are  
or were present. *a.*

حاضري *hāzirī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. *hāzirī khānā*, a. to breakfast. *a.*

حاطة *hāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; a courtyard (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *hāfiẓ*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *kur'ān*, by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muhammad Shamsu-d-dīn of Shirāz*). *hāfiẓi-dafīar*, keeper of the records in an office. *a.*

حافظه *hāfiẓa*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حاکم *hākīm*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; pl. *hākīmān*. *a.*

حاکمانا *hākīmāna*, judiciously, magisterially, with authority. *a.*

حاکمي *hākīmī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler, a magistracy. *a.*

حال *hāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gram.); in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; extasy; (pl. *ahwāl*). *hāl-ābādī*, land under present cultivation (having formerly been waste). *hāl-ākār*, present revenue. *hāl-bākt*, current balance. *hāl-chalānī*, present currency. *hāl-ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies. *hāl-ān-ki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *hāl hāl chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly. *hāl-sāl*, this present year. *a.*

حالا *hālā*, an instalment of revenue. *hālā* or *hālān*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *hālāt*, f. (pl. حالت) present states or conditions; circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *hālat*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

حاصل *hāl-hāsil*, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. *hāl-hāsilī*, actually producing. *a.*

حالدار *hāl-dār*, a village officer next to the *paṭwāri*, q. v. *hāl-dārī*, a tax formerly levied (in Bengal) on marriages. *a. p.*

حالف *hālīf*, one who makes oath or affidavit. *a.*

حالم *hālīm*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sati-*

حالي *hālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *hām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Mu'almanā) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *hāmid*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *hāmiz*, sour, bitter, salt. *a.*

حمل *hāmīl*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; f. pregnant (a woman). *hāmīlī mātan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text. *hāmīlī zamīn*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حاملة *hāmīla*, f. pregnant, fruitful (a tree). *a.*

حامى *hāmī*, m. a protector, a defender, a guardian. *hāmī dharnā*, a. to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حاميه *hāmīya*, a protectress; a protective body. *a.*

حانث *hānis*, m. a perjurer. *a.*

حاروي *hārī*, containing, collecting, comprehending; a collector. *a.*

حائط *hā, iṭ*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حائك *hā, ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*

حائل *hā, il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *hubb*, f. love, affection; friendship. *hubbu-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *habb*, f. a pill; a grain; a berry. *a.*

حباب *hubāb*, m. a bubble. *hubāb uḥnā*, n. to bubble. *hubābī*, of or resembling a bubble; full of bubbles. *a.*

حباري *hubārā*, a species of bustard. *a.*

حبذا *habbāzā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حبس *habs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir. *habsu-l-bawl*, m. a retention of urine; a strangury. *habsu-n-nafas*, suffocation. *habsi dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *ṣāḥirs* do as a religious act for a very long time (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبش *habash* (pl. *hubshān*), an Abyssinian or Ethiopian. *a.*

حبشن *habshin*, } an Abyssinian woman, a

حبشني *habshinī*, } negress, a slave. *a.*

حبشة *habasha* or *habashat*, Ethiopia, people of Ethiopia; also people of Southern Arabia. *a.*

حبشي *habshī*, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a Caffre, a negro, a slave. *a.*

حبل *habl*, m. rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance, compact. *hablu-l-warid*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *hubūb* (pl. of حب), pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *hubūbāt*, vegetables, potherbs; articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبة *habba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns; a pill. *a.*

حبيب *habīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتي *hattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. *hattā-l-maḥdūr*, or *imkān*, or *was'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *hajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. *hajju-l-farṣ*, the enjoined pilgrimage to Mecca, which should be performed once in his lifetime by every good Musalmān. *amīru-l-hajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *hijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night *hijāb uḥnā*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen). *hijāb-chashmī*, sheep's-eyed. *hijāb-k.*, a. to cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *hijāb khānā*, n. to blush. *a.*

حجاب *hujjāb* (pl. of حاجب), porters, door-keepers, chamberlains. *a.*

حجابي *hijābī*, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*

حجاج *hujjāj* (pl. of حاج), pilgrims to Mecca. *a.*

حجاج *hajjāj*, a tyrant, oppressor. *hajjāj bin yūsuf*, name of a notorious petty tyrant who was governor of 'Irāq 'Arab, under 'Abdu-l-Malik, about the year of our era 685. *a.*

حجاز *hijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. According to some authorities Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, *Uruz*, and *Yaman*: *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *hajjām*, m. a cupper, phlebotomist, scarifier; a barber, a shaver. *a.*

حجامة *hajāmat*, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving. *hajāmat-k.*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجامي *hajjāmī*, a barber's wife. *a.*

حجامي *hajjāmī*, f. the profession of a cupper or barber, shaving. *a.*

حجب *hajab*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *hujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation, controversy. *a.*

حجتي *hujjatī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist; a wrangler, a caviller. *a.*

حجر *hajar*, m. a stone; hindrance, prohibition: in law, annulment. *hajar-u-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca. *hajar-u-l-tis*, the bezoar-stone. *hajar-u-d-dam*, the blood-stone. *hajar-u-l-kamar*, the moonstone (*Selenites*). *hajar-u-l-yahūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine; jew's-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine (*Helmintholitus Judaicus*). *a.*

حجرتان *hajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*

حجرة *hujra*, m. a cell, closet, chamber. *hujra, e khāṣṣ*, a private closet. *a.*

حجلة *hajla*, m. (vulg. *hujla*) the female partridge; the ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *hajm*, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. *a.*

حد *hadd*, *f.* a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting-post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muhammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes. *hadd bāndhnā*, *a.* to bound, to terminate. *hadd-bast* or *hadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries. *hadd-bhar-k.*, *a.* to do one's best. *haddi shar'*, the extremity of the law, legal punishment. *hadd-se-afzūn*, or *-ziyād*, or *-ziyāda*, beyond bounds, excessively. *hadd-k.*, *a.* to push any thing to extremity; to go beyond bounds. *hadd mārūd*, *a.* to punish. *a.*

حداد *haddād*, *m.* a blacksmith; a jailer. *a.*

حَدَت *hiddat*, *f.* the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حَدَث *hadaṣ* or *hadṣ*, *m.* any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to *Musalman* traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حَدُوث *hudūṣ*, *m.* novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *hudūd* (pl. of حد), limits, confines, boundaries. *hudūdi shar'iya*, penal laws. *hudūdi arba'*, boundaries of the four sides of an estate. *a.*

حديث *hadīṣ*, *m.* a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muhammad*, which now bear the force of laws. *hadīṣ-k.*, *a.* to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حديد *hadīd*, *m.* iron; a helmet. *a.*

حديقة *hadīqa*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical and mystical work by *Hakim Sanāyī*. *a.*

حذر *hazar*, *m.* caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *haẓf*, *m.* taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *haẓf-k.*, *a.* to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *hurr*, free, well-born, genteelly born. *a.*

حار, being hot, warmth, boiling. *a.*

حراثت *hurrās* (pl. of حارث), husbandmen. *a.*

حراج *hirāj* (pl. of حرجة), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حراج *harrāj* (for هراج), an auction, a sale. *a.*

حارث *hararat*, *f.* heat; a burning fever; warmth, zeal. *hararati dīnī*, *f.* religious fervour, fanaticism. *hararati gharizī*, *f.* natural heat. *a.*

حراست *hirāsāt*, *f.* care, watching, guarding. *hirāsāt-k.*, *a.* to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراض *harrāz*, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime-burner, a maker of plaster or cement. *a.*

حرائف *harrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. *a.*

حرام *harām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong. *harām rakhnā*, *a.* to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. *harām-khor*, *m.* one who lives on the wages of iniquity. *harām-zāda*, unlawfully

begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. *harām-zādī*, *f.* a wicked woman, a strumpet. *harām zādagi*, *f.* rascality, roguery. *harām-zādagi-k.*, *a.* to abuse, to ill treat. *harām-maghāz*, spinal marrow. *harām-kār*, *m.* a fornicator. *harām-kārī*, *f.* forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication). *harām kā māi*, good for nothing. *harām lhnā*, *a.* to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *harāmī*, *m.* a robber, an assassin, a rogue. *harāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.* [na. *a.*

حرامين *harāmain*, (dual) Mecca and Medina.

حرب *harb*, *f.* war, battle. *harb-gāh*, *f.* field of battle. *a.*

حربا *hīrbā*, *m.* a chameleon. *a.*

حربة *harba*, *m.* arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *harbī*, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. *a.*

حَرْث *hars*, *m.* ploughing, sowing, cultivating; a ploughshare. *a.*

حرج *haraja* or *harajat*, a troop of camels; a thicket, shrubbery. *a.*

حِرْز *hīrz*, *m.* an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. *a.*

حرس *hīrs*, *m.* (v. *harāsāt*) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *hīrs*, *f.* desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصا *hīrsāhā*, } greedy, avaricious, covetous; ambitious. *a.*

حَرْصِي *hīrsī*, } ous; ambitious. *a.*

حرف *harf*, *m.* a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain. *harf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters. *harf-ānā*, *n.* the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy). *harf-andāz*, cunning, artful. *harf-andāzi*, *f.* cunning, artifice, art. *harf-bāishāhnā* or *-jamānā*, *a.* to compose for printing. *harf par ungī*, *rakhnā*, *a.* to criticise. *harf pakarānā*, *a.* to censure, to criticise. *harf tarāid*, disjunctive conjunction. *harf tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude. *harf ta'rif*, the definite article. *harf tankīr*, the indefinite article. *harf sharf*, conditional conjunction. *harf shāhī*, *a.* a consonant. *harf 'illat*, a long vowel (i. e. *alif*, *wāw*, or *ye*). *harf-gīr*, *m.* a critic: it rather denotes the contemptible little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious. *harf-gīrī*, *f.* criticism, captiousness. *harf-lānā*, *a.* to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. *harf o hīkāyat*, *f.* disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفاً حرفاً *harfan harfan*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable, literal or literally. *a.*

حرفات *harfāt*, (pl. of حرف), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *hīrfat*, *f.* } trade, art, profession; skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. *ahli hīrfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حركات *harakāt*, (pl. of حركت), movements, proceedings; the vowel-points. *a.*

**حرکت** *harahat*, motion, action, conduct, procedure; prevention, hindrance; a short vowel. *harakat-k.*, a. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. *a.*

**حركتي** *harahatī*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

**حرم** *haram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harem*). *a.*

**حرمān** *hirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

**حرمات** *hurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour, reverence. *hurmat tornā*, a. to disgrace. *hurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *hurmat-k.*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully. *hurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. *a.*

**حرور** *hurūr*, heat, warmth. *a.*

**حروف** *hurūf*, (pl. of حرف) letters, &c. *hurūf hijā* or *hurūf tahajji*, the letters of the alphabet an alphabet. *a.*

**حرير** *harīr*, m. silk, silken cloth. *a.*

**حريرة** *harīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, candle. *a.*

**حريري** *harīrī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

**حريص** *harīṣ*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

**حريف** *harīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy, an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. *a.*

**حريفي** *harīfī*, cleverness; rivalry, enmity. *a.*

**حريم** *harīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

**حزب** *hizb*, a portion of the *kurān*, being a sixtieth part of the whole volume. *a.*

**حزم** *hazm* or *hazqm*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

**حزن** *huzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

**حزين** *hazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved, doleful. *a.*

**حزيني** *hazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

**حس** *hiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy. *hissi dāṣinī*, internal sense. *hissi ḡāhirī*, external sense. *hissi mushtarik*, common sense. *a.*

**حساب** *hisāb*, m. computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. *hisāb pāk-k.*, to clear accounts. *hisāb-dān*, m. an arithmetician. *hisāb raknā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register. *hisāb raf-k.*, a. to settle accounts. *hisāb kitāb*, m. accounts. *hisāb-k.*, a. to calculate. *hisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts. *hisāb-na-vis*, m. an accountant. *a.*

**حسابي** *hisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just; f. calculation; m. an accountant. *a.*

**حساس** *hassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively) an animal. *a.*

**حسام** *husām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

**حسان** *hussān* or *hassān*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

**حساب** *hasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value; way, mode or manner; religion. *hasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. *a.*

**حسب** *hasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; sufficiency; number. *hasbu-l-imkān*, as far as possible. *hasbu-l-hukm*, agreeably to orders. *hasbu-l-ma'mūl*, agreeably to custom. *hasbi hāl* or *hasbi wāḳ'a*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *hasbi dīl-khupāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

**حسد** *hasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *hasad-pesha*, envious, ambitious. *a.*

**حسرت** *hasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire. *hasrat-zada*, struck with regret, woe-begone, afflicted. *a.*

**حسن** *hasan*, good, beautiful, elegant; (often used as a man's name) the eldest of 'Alī's two sons. *Hasan Maimandī*, name of the vizir of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazni. *a.*

**حسن** *husn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness. *husni ikhtiyār*, free-will. *husni tadbīr*, excellent management, sound policy. *husni khijāb*, elegance of address. *husni khulq*, a good disposition. *husni rā'e*, prudent counsel, sound judgment. *husni 'ahd*, good faith, trustworthiness. *husni ḡann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*

**حسود** *hasūd*, envious, spiteful, malignant. *husūa*, envy, malice, spite. *a.*

**حسين** *husīn*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

**حسین** *husain*, good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Alī, who both suffered martyrdom. *a.*

**حسيني** *husainī*, of or relating to *husain*; a species of grape. *husainī-bulbul* (v *bulbul*), a species of bird of melody. *husainī kabāb*, a kind of stew. *a. p.*

**حشاش** *hushāsh*, } m. the remains of life,  
**حشاشه** *hushāsha*, } last breathings of a dying man. *a.*

**حشاش** *hashshāsh*, a forager, a grasscutter. *hashshāsh-bashshāsh* (for *hashshāsh*), merry, hilarious. *a.*

**حشر** *hashar* or *hashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; the general resurrection of the dead. *ḡumu-l-hashar*, day of resurrection. *a.*

**حشرات** *hasharāt* (pl. of حشرة), the buzzing noise of a crowd; reptiles, insects, animalcules. *hasharātu-l-arṣ*, reptiles. *a.* [sect. *a.*

**حشرة** *hashara* or *hasharat*, a reptile, an in-

**حشري** *hashrī*, violent and impetuous (a stallion). *a.*

**حشفه** *hashfa*, m. *glans penis*. *a.*

**حشم** *hasham*, m. pomp, equipage, suite. *a.*

**حشمت** *hashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue, train, parade. *a.*

**حشو** *hushū* or *husho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels. *hashw minhā* or *hasho minhā*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. *a.*

**حصار** *ḥiṣār*, m. an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. *a.*

**حصاري** *ḥiṣārī*, those who are besieged. *a.*

**حصانت** *ḥaṣānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. *a.*

**حصبا** *ḥaṣbā*, gravel, pebbles. *a.*

**حصر** *ḥaṣr*, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. *a.* [tions. *a.*

**حصص** *ḥiṣṣ* (pl. of **حصص**), shares, lots, portions.

**حصن** *ḥiṣn*, m. a castle, fortification. *ḥiṣni* *ḥaṣim*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Muslim traditions. *a.*

**حصول** *ḥuṣūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. *a.*

**حصص** *ḥiṣṣa*, m. share, lot, portion, division.

*ḥiṣṣa* i *ḥakimi*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, a sharer. *ḥiṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership. *ḥiṣṣa-rasād*, an equal share, a proportional part. *ḥiṣṣa-kashī*, distribution of shares. *ḥiṣṣa* i *hālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

**حصيت** *ḥiṣṣait*, a shareholder. *a.*

**حصير** *ḥaṣīr*, m. a mat for sitting on. *a.*

**حصين** *ḥaṣīm*, strong; fortified. *a.*

**حاضر** *ḥaẓẓār* (pl. of **حاضر**), those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.*

**حاضنت** *ḥaẓānat* or *ḥiẓānat*, the bringing up of children in the Muslim faith. *a.*

**حضر** *ḥazar*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to *saḥr*, journeying, moving about). *a.*

**حضرت** *ḥaẓrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellency, Eminence, Holiness, &c.). *ḥaẓrat* *gillī subhānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *ḥaẓrat* 'isā, Jesus Christ. *a.*

**حضور** *ḥuẓūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and places subject to the same authority are termed *ḥaḥā*); used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness." *ḥuẓūrī pur-nūr*, his illustrious majesty. *ḥuẓūr-jalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *ḥuẓūr-naḥīs*, a private secretary. *a.*

**حضورى** *ḥuẓūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

**حضيض** *ḥaẓīẓ*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *awj*, the zenith). *a.*

**حطام** *ḥuṭām*, any thing brittle or dry, minute or paltry; worldly goods. *a.*

**حطب** *ḥaṭab*, firewood. *ḥaṭib*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

**حظ** *ḥaẓẓ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. *ḥaẓẓī naḥānī*, sensual pleasures. *a.*

**حظر** *ḥaẓr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding; harshness, rudeness. *a.*

**حظوظ** *ḥuẓūẓ* (pl. of **حظ**), pleasures, &c. *a.*

**حفاظت** *ḥifāẓat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifāẓat-k.*, *a.* to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

**حفصة** *ḥafṣa*, one of the wives of Muḥammad. *a.*

**حفظ** *ḥifẓ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifẓī marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

**حفل** *ḥafl*, an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

**حق** *ḥaḥk*, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity. *ḥaḥk adā-k.*, *a.* to render every one his due. *ḥaḥku-s-sa'i*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *ḥaḥku-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *ḥaḥku-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *ḥaḥku-n-nāḡirīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *ḥaḥk ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty. *ḥaḥk jall o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour. *ḥaḥkī ḥaṣāla-dār*, the allowance of grain given to *shaknas* (q. v.), generally at the rate of a seer (ser) and a-half to every maund (man). *ḥaḥk-dār*, proprietor. *ḥaḥk ḥaḥk-k.*, *n.* to be very hungry. *ḥaḥkī-zamīndārī*, a zamīndār's proprietary right. *ḥaḥk-shīnās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. *ḥaḥk-shīnāsī*, gratitude. *ḥaḥkī-kamīnchārī*, -*sayān-chārī* or -*thokdārī*, dues and fees to kamīns or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. *ḥaḥk mek*, with respect to. *ḥaḥk-nā-ḥaḥk*, right or wrong. *ḥaḥk-nā-shīnās*, ungrateful, undutiful. *ḥaḥk honā*, *n.* to die. *a.*

**حقا** *ḥaḥkan*, really, truly. *ḥaḥkā*, by God. *a.*

**حقارت** *ḥikārat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. *a.*

**حقانى** *ḥaḥkānī*, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

**حقائق** *ḥaḥkā, ik* (pl. of **حقيقت**), truths. *a.*

**حق بهينت** *ḥaḥk-bhent*, presents made to native officers in authority. *a. &*

**حقنه** *ḥuḥna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glister. *a.*

**حقوق** *ḥuḥūk* (pl. of **حق**), rights, duties. *a.*

**حقه** *ḥuḥka*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. *ḥuḥka-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *ḥuḥka*. *ḥuḥka bāz*, a juggler; a grenadier. "*ḥuḥka*, although an Arabic word, signifies a pipe only in India: no Arab would use it in this sense. The word signifies, in Arabia, Egypt, and Syria, a small round box or casket."—Binning. *a.*

**حقيقت** *ḥaḥkīyat*, f. right, share, proprietorship, claim, property. *a.*

**حقير** *ḥaḥīr*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile. *ḥaḥīr-jānnā*, *a.* to condemn, to despise. *a.*

**حقيرى** *ḥaḥīrī*, contemptibleness; leanness. *a.*

**حقيقت** *ḥaḥikat*, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. *ḥaḥikat-nāma*, a written statement of particulars. *a.*

**حقيقتا** *ḥaḥikatan*, really, truly. *a.*

**حقيقى** *ḥaḥikī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own. *ḥaḥikī bhā, i*, a full brother. *a.*

حك *hakk*, m. erasure, scratching out. *hakk-h.*,  
a. to erase. *hakk-h.*, to be erased. a.  
حكاك *hakkāk*, m. a cutter and polisher of  
precious stones; a lapidary. a.  
حكام *hukhām* (pl. of حاكم), governors, rulers,  
commanders, magistrates. a.  
حكامي *hukhāmī*, a term applied to grants of  
land made by the officers of government. a.  
حكايات *hikāyāt* (pl. of حكاية), tales, &c. a.  
حكايت *hikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story,  
tale, narration. *hikāyat-k.*, to relate. a.  
حكم *hukm*, m. order, command, decree, per-  
mission. *hukm-uthānā* or *-nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards.  
*hukm-andās*, obedient to directions; an archer, one  
who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). *hukm-  
nāma*, m. a written order. a.  
حكم *hakam*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an  
arbitrator. *hakam*, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. a.  
حكما *hukamā* (pl. of حكيم), philosophers,  
sages; physicians; wise men in general. a.  
حكمة *hikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill,  
cleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. a.  
حكمتي *hikmatī*, clever, philosophic. a.  
حكمي *hukmī*, obedient to directions (gene-  
rally applied to medicine). a.  
حكومات *hukūmāt* (pl. irreg.), orders, rules. a.  
حكومة *hukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty,  
government, jurisdiction, authority. *hukūmatī adl.*, a  
just award, a decision by just arbitrament. a.  
حكي *hakhī*, m. an erasing-knife. a.  
حكيم *hakīm*, a sage, philosopher; a physi-  
cian, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. a.  
حكيما *hakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. a.  
حكيبي *hakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine;  
adj. of or relating to men of wisdom. a.  
حل *hall*, m. solution, loosening, untying.  
*hall-kārī*, f. gilding. *hall-k.*, a. to loosen, to solve, to  
dissolve, discuss, to dilute. *hall-honā*, to be solved,  
overcome (as difficulties). a.  
حلاج *hallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. a.  
حلال *halāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right;  
(a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her  
husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during  
which time she is not by law allowed to marry). *halāl-  
khor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a  
sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occu-  
pations, so called because every thing is lawful food to  
him. *halāl-khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper,  
&c.; a female sweeper, &c. *halāl-k.*, a. to slay accord-  
ing to the forms prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* reli-  
gion; to murder; to marry. a.  
حلاله *halāla*, f. a woman married again with  
her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her  
second husband. a.  
حلاوت *halāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. a.  
حلب *halub*, the city of Aleppo in Syria. a.

حلبه *hulba*, fenugreek, tragacanth. a.  
حلبی *halabī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made  
in Aleppo (a mirror). a.  
حلتیت *hiltit* (also *hiltiṭ*), assafœtida. a.  
حلف *half*, an oath, a vow. *half-nāma*, an  
affidavit, a declaration upon oath. *half durūgh*, per-  
jury, false-swearing. a.  
حلق *halk*, } m the wind-pipe, the throat.  
حلقوم *hulkūm*, } *halk par chhurī achhnā*  
(explained by *kāwīsh honā*), to be menaced. a.  
حلقه *halqa*, m. a ring, a circle; a loop, a but-  
ton-hole; a kind of fireworks; a knocker (of a door);  
a village circuit or boundary-line. *halqa-ba-gosh*, a  
slave, a servant, i.e. one who wears a ring in his ear  
as a badge of servitude. *halqa-ba-goshī*, f. servitude,  
slavery. *halqa-zan*, one who knocks. a.  
حلقی *halkī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ع غ). a.  
حلم *hilm*, m. coolness, temperateness; mild-  
ness, affability, gravity. *be-hilm*, merciless, severe. a.  
حلوا *halwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of  
flour, ghi, and sugar. *halwā-sohan*, m. name of a  
sweetmeat. *halwā-machhi*, the pomfist fish. *halwā  
nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. a.  
حلوان *halwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. a.  
حلواني *halwāī*, m. a confectioner; a maker or  
vendor of *halwā*, q. v.; name of a caste or tribe in the  
lower Du.āb. a.  
حلوانی *halwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the  
appellation of a caste or tribe in the lower Du.āb. a.  
حلول *hulūl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourn-  
ing; entering or penetrating; transmigration. a.  
حلوة *halwa* (v. *halwā*), sweetmeat. a.  
حلویات *halwiyāt* (pl.), sweetmeats. a.  
حله *hulla*, m. a robe, a garment. a.  
حله *halla* (for *hamla*), assault, attack. h.  
حلی *hulī*, f. jewels, ornaments. a.  
حلیم *halīm*, mild, affable, unassuming, tract-  
able; a kind of food dressed in the *Muḥammadan*. a.  
حمار *himār*, m. a male ass; the wild ass.  
*hammār*, an ass-driver. a.  
حماری *himārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. a.  
حماقت *himākat*, f. folly, stupidity. a.  
حمال *hammāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens,  
a palki-bearer. a.  
حماله *hamāla* or *hamālat*, bearing, becoming  
pregnant. *hammāla*, fem. (of *hammāl*), a woman who  
bears burdens, &c. a.  
حمام *hammām*, m. a warm-bath, a bagnio. a.  
حماما *hamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pep-  
per. a.  
حمامی *hammāmī*, a bath or bagnio-keeper. a.

حمايت *himāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *himāyat-k.*, a. to defend, to patronise. a.

حمايتي *himāyati*, deliverer, protector. a.

حمائد *hamā'id* (pl. of حميدة), praiseworthy qualities; laudable deeds or conduct. a.

حمائل *hamā'il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *kur'ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *hamā'il-k.*, to sling across the shoulders (a gun or sword). a.

حمد *hamd*, f. praise (of God). a.

حمر *hamr*, } red, of a red colour; m. bitu-

حمر *hamrā*, } men, naphtha. a.

حمق *humk* or *humuk*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. a.

حمقا *humākā* (pl.), fools, stupid fellows. a.

حمل *haml*, m. a burden, a load. *haml-k.*, a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). *hamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. a.

حملة *hamla*, m. an attack, onset, storming, an assault; (fig.) *concubitus*. a.

حمي *humā*, a fever (pl. *humayāt*). a.

حميت *hamiyat*, f. ardour, impetuosity, zeal; a nice sense of honour. a.

حميد *hamid*, } praised; laudable, glorious.  
حميدة *hamida*, } *akhhlāki hamida*, praise-worthy disposition. *awqāf-hamida*, laudable qualifications. a.

حميل *hamil*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the stream. a.

حنا *hinna*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). a.

حناء *hinna-i*, of the colour of *hinna*. a.

حنجر *hanjar*, } m. the throat, the gullet, the  
حنجرا *hanjarā*, } windpipe. a.  
حنجرة *hanjara*, }

حنظل *hanṣal*, wild gourd, colocynth. a.

حوا *hawwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. a.

حوادث *hawādith* (pl. of حادثه), accidents, occurrences; misfortunes, calamities. a.

حوادث *hawādithāt*, occurrences, misfortunes. a.

حواري *hawārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of Muhammad). a.

حواس *hawās* (pl. of حاسة), the senses. *hawās-bākhshā*, out of one's senses. *hawāssi khamaa*, the five senses. a.

حواشي *hawāshī* (pl. of حاشية), followers, attendants; margins, borders. a.

حواصل *hawāsil*, m. (pl. of حوصلة q. v.), stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. a.

حوالات *hawālāt*, } f. (pl. of حواله) things  
حوالات *hawālajāt*, } given in charge, trusts, deposits. a.

حوالدار *hawāl-dār* (for *hawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. *havildar*. a. p.

حواله *hawāla*, f. charge, custody, care. *hawāla*, in the care of any one, &c. a.

حواله دار *hawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. a.

حوالي *hawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *hawālī-e shahr*, environs of a city. a.

حوت *hūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. a.

حور *hūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a cele-

حوري *hūrī*, } tial bride promised by Muhammad to all good Mussalmāns in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. a.

حوزه *hauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. a.

حوصلة *hawṣila* or *hawṣala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. *hawṣila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. a.

حوض *hauz*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. a.

حول *hawl*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year. *hawāl*, squinting, blind of an eye. a.

حوالدار *hawaldār* (for *hawāl-dār*, q. v.). a. p.

حويلي *hawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garrison. a.

حي *haiy*, alive; a family, a tribe. *haiy* *kaiyūm*, eternal, immortal. *haiy lā-yamūt*, eternal imperishable. a.

حيا *hayā*, f. modesty, shame. *hayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. a.

حيات *hayāt*, f. life. *hayāti tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend. a.

حياتي *hayātī*, existence, life. a.

حيات *hiyāzat*, lit. accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. a.

حيثيت *hai'iyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. a.

حيدر *haidar*, a lion, a man's name. *haidar-ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat. *haidarī*, of or belonging to Haidar. a.

حيران *hairān*, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. a.

حيراني *hairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction of mind. a.

حیرت *hairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment. *hairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing. *hairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. a.

حیرتی *hairatī*, astonished, bewildered. a.

حیز *haiyiz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. a.

حیص *haiṣaiṣ*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, a dilemma. a.

حیض *haiṣ*, f. the menses. *haiṣ-i-haiṣ*, a term of reproach. a.

حیضی *haiṣī*, a wicked brat. a. [sure. a.]

حیطه *hīṭa*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure.

حیف *haiṣ*, m. iniquity, violence, oppression; interj. ah! alas! *haiṣ bāshad ki*, 'twere a pity that. a.

حیفی *haiṣī*, grief, sorrow, regret. a.

حیل *hiyal* (pl. of *حيلة*), tricks, stratagems. a.

حيلة *hīla*, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. *hīla-bāz*, artful, a cheat. *hīla-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness. *hīla-sāz* or *hīla-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *hīla-sāzī*, *hīla-garī*, knavery. a.

حین *hin*, m. time, interval or period of time. *hīni hayāt*, life-time. a.

حیوان *hainān*, m. a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to *insān*, a human being. a.

حیوانات *hainānāt*, animals, living creatures. a.

حیوانی *hainānī*, brutal, beastly. a.

حیوانیت *haināniyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *insāniyat*, humanity. a.

حیوت *hayāt* or *haiyat*, life, existence. a.

## خ

خ *khē*, called *khā*, *emankūṭa* or *khā*, *emujama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindustānī alphabets, has the sound of the Greek *χ*; it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*; it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600. a. p.

خا *khā* (v. *khā'idan*), in comp. chewing or gnawing; as, *khā'ī*, *shakar-khā*, the sugar-chewing parrot. p.

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal. *khātimu-Lambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i.e. *Muḥammad*. a.

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finish, end. *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. a.

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron. *khātūni jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima the daughter of *Muḥammad*). p.

خاد *khād*, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. p.

خادم *khādim*, m. a servant. *khādimu-t-tulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādimi dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). a. [tombs, mosques, &c. d.]

خادمان *khādimān*, pl. servants in charge of

خادمة *khādimā*, a female servant. a.

خادمی *khādimī*, f. service, serving. a.

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhon kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable. *khār-bunān*, roots of thorns or brambles. *khār-bast* or *khār-bandī*, a fence or hedge; a stockade. *khār-pusht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*). *khār-khār*, quietude. *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-kash*, a woodcutter. *khār-kas*, one who digs or plucks up thorns. *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. p.

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. p.

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, out-cast. *khārij-k.*, a. to exclude. *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamindārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. a.

خارجہ *khārijā*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. a.

خارجی *khārijī*, m. a seceder, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of *Muḥammadans* who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet: they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāḍīs* or *Shī'as*, who reject *Abū-bakr*, 'Umar, and 'Usmān, while *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shī'as* apply the term *khārijī* to the *Sunnīs*. a.

خارز *khāraz*, a dish prepared of eggs. d.

خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab, the  
خارشت *khārisht*, } mange. p.

خارشتی *khārishtī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. p.

خاری *khāri*, f. (for *khāwārī*) meanness, ignominy. p.

خازن *khāzin*, a treasurer, custodian. a.

خاستن *khāstan* (r. *khēz*), to rise up, to go away. p.

خاسته *khāsta*, (in comp.) risen, sprung up. p.

خاشاک *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. p.

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle: in revenue language the term is applied to lands the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose. *khāṣṣ-ajir*, private or domestic servants or slaves. *khāṣṣ-ḥaṣṣ*, land under the management of the sovereign. *khāṣṣ chela*, the



head disciple in a monastery. *khāṣṣ-ḥāl*, a rent-free tenure. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, districts under the management of government. *khāṣṣ-naṣīb*, a private secretary; a government clerk or accountant. *khāṣṣ-naṣībī*, of or relating to government clerks or accountants. *khāṣṣ-zamīn*, land of which the revenue is collected directly by government. *khāṣṣ-bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. *khāṣṣ-ia'āluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *khāṣṣ-khawāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd mahāl*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife. *khāṣṣ o'ān*, noble and plebeian. *a*.

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble; persons of high rank. *a*. [especially, in particular. *a*.

خاصة *khāṣṣat*, special, private. *khāṣṣatan*,

خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, m. a wallet, a port-manteau. *p*. [culiarity. *p*.

خاصگی *khāṣṣagī*, f. excellence, nobility; pe-

خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. *a*.

خاصی *khāṣṣī*, excellent, noble. *a*.

خاصیت *khāṣṣiyat*, f. quality, peculiarity, innate property, natural disposition. *a*.

خطب *khāṭib*, a preacher, a public speaker. *a*.

خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *khāṭir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad. *khāṭir-āshnā*, distressed, dispirited, agitated. *khāṭir-jam'*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *khāṭir-jam'i*, f. comfort, confidence. *khāṭir-khāṣṣ*, agreeable to one's wishes. *khāṭir-dārī*, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. *khāṭir-dāshī*, f. complaisance, regard. *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *khāṭir-k.*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. *khāṭir men rakhnā*, a. to remember. *khāṭir men lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to. *khāṭir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart. *khāṭir-nishān*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. *a*. [mory. *a*.

خاطرا *khāṭiran*, willingly; by heart or me-

خاطف *khāṭif*, seizing, snatching, removing. *a*.

خانی *khā'i*, occult, concealed. *a*.

خاتان *khāḥān*, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). *a*.

خاتانی *khāḥānī*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. *a*.

خاک *khāk*, f. dust, earth. *khāk-bāzī*, f. playing with dust. *khāk-phānknā*, a. to wander, to stray. *khāk-toda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at. *khāk chhānnā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *khāk qānī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *khāk-rob*, m. a sweeper, a menial servant of the lowest caste. *khāk-roba*, m. sweepings. *khāk-zād*, earth-born, made of dust. *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant. *khāk-sārī*, f. meanness, humility. *khāk sir par urānā*, a. to lament. *khāk*

*siyāh-k.*, a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. *khāk-zho*, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *khāk-k.*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish. *khāk men milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk men milānā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished. *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder or pine away. *a*.

خاک *khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation. *p*.

خاکتوده *khāk-tūda*, a mark or butt of earth for shooting at. *p*.

خاکدان *khāk-dān*, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c. in which it is carried; (met.) the world. *p*.

خاکستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; calx of metals. *khākistar-honā*, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. *p*.

خاکستری *khākistarī*, ash-coloured. *p*.

خاکشی *khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths; a kind of red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine, chiefly as an eye-salve. *p*.

خاکی *khākī*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; a Hindū mendicant who smears his body with the ashes of cow-dung; the name of a kind of arrow. *khākī andā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. *p*. [pammadan faḥirs. *p*.

خاکیان *khākiyān*, pl. a denomination of Mu-

خاک *khāg*, an egg. *khāgīnā*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake, &c. *p*.

خال *khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. *a*.

خالا *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister. *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā māwā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. *a*.

خالاتی *khālātī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt. *khālātī bhā'i*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a*.

خالامی *khālāmī*, m. the husband of a mother's sister, (same as *khālā*). *a*.

خالص *khālīṣ*, pure, sincere; m. a friend. *a*.

خالصه *khālīṣa*, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *khālīṣa kachahrī*, the exchequer office. *khālīṣa sharīfā*, the royal exchequer. *a*.

خالق *khālīk*, the Creator, the Deity. *a*.

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of a mother's sister. *a*.

خاله *khālā*, (v. *khālā*), f. a mother's sister. *a*.

خالی *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed. *khālī-kāth*, empty-handed, penniless, unarmed. *khālī-mahina*, the month Shawāl; lit. the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. *p*.

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature. *khām-ām-dānī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *khām-pāra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *khām-shurwā*, m. half boiled soup. *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed. *khām-ṭab'*, foolish, dull. *khām-ṭab'i*, stupidity, perversity. *khām-ṭama'*, entertaining vain desires. *khām-ṭama'i*, a depraved or vain desire. *khām-'aklī*, m. folly, weak understanding. *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskilfulness. *p.*

خاموش *khāmush*, silent, } same as *khā-*  
خاموشی *khāmushī*, f. silence, } *mosh*, *khā-*  
moshī. *p.* [horses. *p.*

خاموش *khāmush*, silent; m. a disease in  
خاموشی *khāmushī*, f. silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *khāma*, m. a pen, a writing-reed.  
*khāma-dān*, m. a pen-case. *p.*

خامی *khāmī*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

خان *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally  
used by *pāthāns*: in Persia this title is applied to a  
prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstān it  
signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *khānajat* (pl. of خانه), houses, dwell-  
ings, mansions, &c. *p.* [prime-minister. *s.*

خان خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a

خاندان *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,

خانداری *khān-dārī*, } q. v. under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household. *khān-*  
*dān ki 'alāmat*, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانسامانی *khānsāmānī*, f. the household de-  
partment, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقاه *khānqāh*, } f. a monastery, a religious

خانقاه *khānqāh*, } establishment for holy

خانگاه *khānagāh*, } men. *p.*

خانگی *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a  
princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, also *khān-o-mān*, m. house-  
hold furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the  
house. *khānmān-kharāb*, ruined, desolated. *p.*

خانواده *khānavāda*, a family household; the  
mistress of a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a

drawer, a partition, compartment; department. *khāna-*  
*ābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish.

*khāna-ba-dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller, a pil-  
grim, a gypsy, rover, sojourner. *khāna-bar-andāz*, a

prodigal, a spendthrift. *khāna-pardāzi*, domestic ma-  
nagement, economy. *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a

brawler. *khāna-jangi*, f. domestic strife, civil war,  
skirmish, duel, bickering. *khāna-khāna*, cellular. *khāna-*  
*kharāb*, ruined. *khāna-kharābī*, f. ruin. *khāna-*  
*khudā*, master of a house. *khāna-dār*, m. family man.

*khāna dārī*, f. the state of the master of a family. *khāna-*  
*dāmād*, a son-in-law, who lives in the house of his

father-in-law. *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home  
(a term of abuse). *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave.

As the last member of a compound *khāna* denotes place  
or residence, as *kutub-khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانه باری *khāna-hārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khāwar*, m. the west, but often used by  
poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوران *khāwarān*, the east and west; the name  
of a district in *khawāsān*, the birthplace of the poet  
Anwarī. *p.*

خاوری *khāwarī*, solar, western; also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāwand*, m. lord, master,  
husband. *khāwind-k.*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه *khāwindāna*, in the manner of a lord  
or master. *p.*

خاوندی *khāwindī*, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

خائف *khāif*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن *khāin*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خابه *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg. *khāya-*  
*bardār*, a cringing fellow. *khāya-bardārī-k.*, a. to cringe.  
*khāya chumānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to  
be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya sak-*  
*lānā*, a. to curry favour. *khāya-kashida*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خائیدن *khā'idan*, to gnaw, to chew. *p.*

خبثات *khahbat*, f. wickedness, depravity.  
*khahbatī jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

خباز *khabbāz*, m. a baker. *khabbāzī*, f. bak-  
ing, the business of a baker. *a.*

خبث *khahb*, m. malice, malignity, spiteful-  
ness, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khubar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report,  
fame, account. *khubar basant ki pūchhnā*, to ask after

the basant, q. v., expresses extreme ignorance or negli-  
gence. *khābari khizārī*, report, sudden news, guess-

ing what is to happen [*khizār* (v. *khvāja khizār*), was a  
prophet, skilled in divination, and hence, when from

certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of  
government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c.,

is called *khābari khizārī*. *khābar-dār*, careful, cautious;  
informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have

a care! *khābar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing. *khā-*  
*bar rakhnā*, n. to-be informed, acquainted. *khābar-*  
*'afar*, intelligence, news. *khābar-k.* or *denā*, a. to ap-

prise, to inform. *khābar-gir*, a spy, an informer; a  
protector, a patron. *khābar-giri*, f. spying, informing;

aiding, protecting. *khābar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to  
allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire

into. *khābar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khibrat*, f. wisdom, learning; expe-  
rience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خط *khahb*, m. making a mistake; madness,  
insanity. *a.*

خطبی *khahbī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خیبت *khahbī*, wicked, malignant, impure;  
m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خیبثات *khahbīyat*, (pl.) things impure. *a.*

خیبثی *khahbī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خیبر *khābir*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

ختك *khutak* or *khuttak*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

ختكا *khuthā*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khatm*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *khatma-l-ambiyā* or *-mursalin*, the last of the prophets or apostles, Muhammad. *khatm-k.*, to conclude. *khatm-k.*, to be finished. *a.*

ختمی *khatamī*, a complete perusal of the *Qur'ān*, from beginning to end. *a.*

ختن *khatan*, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a.*

ختن *khutan*, a district of Tartary famed for musk; also Tartary. *p.*

ختنه *khatna*, m. circumcision. *a.*

ختیان *khatiyān*, flax, lint, linen stuff. *d.*

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجل *khajal*, modest, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

خجنت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*). *khijlat* *afshānī*, or *-khānī*, n. to blush. *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خپاخیج *khachākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خچر *khachchar*, m. a mule. *khachchar-bān*, a mule driver, a muleteer. *h.*

خچرخچر *khachar-khachar*, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, m. God. *khudā-parast*, worshipping God. *khudā-tars*, fearing God, virtuous. *khudā-dād*, (Deodatus) given or bestowed by God; an epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tippu-Sultān. *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā khyā*, adieu, farewell. *khudā-kare*, would to God. *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khudā na karda* or *-na khvāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خدām *khuddām* (pl. of خادم), domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-mand*, m. possessor, master, husband. *khudāwandi nīmat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندگار *khudāwandigār*, God, the creator of the universe. *p.*

خداوندی *khudāwandī*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. *p.*

خدای *khudāī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world. *khudāī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudāī raḥm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudāī ghar meḥ ānd*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*

خدایا *khudāyā*, O God! O Lord! *p.*

خدای تعالی *khudā-ta'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty. *p. a.*

خدایکان *khudāyagān*, a great king; a lord paramount. *p.*

خداشه *khadsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*

خدم *khadam* (pl. of خادم), servants, domestics, retinue, attendants. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt* (pl. of خدمت), services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. *khidmat-k.*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant. *khidmat-gūrnī*, a female domestic. *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. *a.*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging, ready to serve. *p.*

خدمتگذاری *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige or serve. *p.*

خدمتی *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, one who is employed; an official. *p.*

خندنگ *khidang*, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree; a wood of which arrows are made. *p.*

خدیو *khadiv* or *khadev*, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. *khadiv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خَر *khār*, m. an ass. *khār bā tashdīd*, very stupid. *khārī dashkī*, m. a wild ass, onager. *khārī dajjāl*, the ass of Dajjāl (the latter was a notorious liar). *p.*

خراب *khārāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, waste, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). *khārāb-kāl* or *khārāb-ahwāl*, ruined as to circumstances. *khārāb-khāsta*, ruined, desolated. *khārāb-karke kahānā*, a. to miscall. *a.*

خرابات *khārābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباتی *khārābātī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خرابه *khārāba*, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. *a.*

خرابی *khārābī*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief; misery, affliction. *a.*

جرا نا *kharrāṭā*, m. snoring. *kharrāṭā mārṇā*, to snore, to snort. *h.*

خراج *khirāj* or *khārāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary. *khirāj lagānā*, a. to impose a tax, to assess. *a.*

خراجی *khārājī* or *khirājī*, (lands) paying rent, taxable, subject to taxation. *a.*

خراد *khārād*, f. a lathe. *khārād chārḥnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *khārādnā*, a. to turn in a lathe; (met.) to worry, to torment. *a.*

خراذی *khārādī*, m. a turner, a carpenter. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and rich country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراسانی *khurāsāni*, of or relating to Khurāsān. *khurāsāni ajwān*, black henbane. *p.*

خراش *khārāsh*, *m.* excoriation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) *dil-khārāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراشنا *khārāshnā*, to scratch, excoriate. *d.*

خراشه *khārāsha*, *m.* scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*

خراشیدن *khārāshidan*, to scratch, excoriate. *p.*

خراط *kharrāt*, *f.* a turner's lathe. *kharrāt*, a turner. *a.*

خراطی *kharrāfi*, *m.* a turner; adj. turned. *a.*

خراطین *kharrāfin*, *m.* an earth-worm. *a.*

خرافات *khurāfat* (pl. of خرافت), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرانت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *khirām*, *f.* pace, gait, stately gait. *khirām-k.*, *n.* to march, to pace. *khush-khīrām*, walking elegantly. *p.*

خرامان *khīrāmān*, walking in a stately manner, moving gracefully. *p.* [*gracefully. p.*]

خرامیدن *khīrāmīdan*, to walk proudly or

خربزه *khārbuza*, } *m.* a musk-melon, a cu-  
خربوزه *khārbūza*, } cumber. *p.*  
خربوزه *khārpūza*, }

خرج *khārij* (v. *khārch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرجا *khārajnā*, to expend; to sell. *a. h.*

خرجی *khurjī*, } a wallet, saddle-bag. *p.*

خرجین *khurjīn*, }

خرج *khārch*, *m.* expenditure, expense, price.

*khārch-ikhrajāt*, expenditure. *khārch-hisāb*, a village account. *khārchī khairāt*, a charge for charitable endowments. *khārchī mufasssil*, provincial charges. *khārchī nānkār*, subsistence money for the zamīndār of a village, &c. *khārch honā*, *a.* to be expended. *p.*

خرچنا *khārachnā*, *a.* to expend; to sell. *p. h.*

خرچنگ *khārchang*, *m.* a crab (fish so called); a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *khārchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچه *khārchā*, *m.* costs of law-suits. *a.*

خرچی *khārchī*, *f.* price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچین *khurchin*, a wallet, bag. *p.*

خرخاوند *khār-khāwind*, *m.* master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgate, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own") *p.*

خرخر *khur-khur* or *khār-khār*, purring (of a cat). *khār-khār-k.*, *a.* to purr (like poor puss). *p.*

خرخرا *kharkhārā*, *m.* snoring. *a.*

خرخرانا *kharkhārānā*, to snore loudly. *h.*

خرخشه *kharkhāsha*, *m.* a tumult, crowd; quarrelling; plea, litigation. *p.*

خرد *khīrad*, *f.* intellect, sense, wisdom. *khīrad-afroz*, illumining the intellect, name of a Hindustani book. *khīrad-mand* or *-war*, wise, sagacious. *khīrad-mandī*, or *-warī*, wisdom, sagacity. *p.*

خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little. *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.* [*small. p.*]

خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground

خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard-seed. *a.*

خردمند *khīradmand*, wise, intelligent. *p.*

خردۀ *khurda*, a fragment, scrap, particle; small coins, small change (of money); pedlars small or trifling wares. *p.*

خردی *khurdī*, *f.* childhood, infancy. *p.*

خرزهرۀ *khār-zahra*, *m.* rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*). *p.*

خرس *khirs*, *m.* a bear. *khirs-bāzī*, *f.* rudeness, romping, bear's play. *khirs-backcha*, a young bear. *a.*

خرسک *khīrsak*, a kind of child's game, leap-frog, blindman's buff. *p.*

خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*

خرسندی *khursandī*, *f.* content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*

خرسنگ *kharsang*, *m.* a rival; a large stone. *a.*

خرشید *khurshīd* or *khurshaid*, the sun. *p.*

خرطوم *khartūm*, *m.* the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*

خرف *khārif*, an old dotard. *a.*

خرفۀ *khurfa*, *m.* that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit. *a.* [*racce. p.*]

خرفۀ *khurfa*, *m.* purslain (*Portulaca o-*

*kharkī'ādat*, *f.* contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; pl. *kharkī'ādāt*, miracles, marvels. *a.*

خرقۀ *khirka*, *m.* a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. *khirka-posh*, a mendicant, a dervish. *a.*

خرگاه *khargāh*, *f.* a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*

خرگوش *khargosh*, *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased. *khurram-dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

خرما *khurmā*, *m.* a date (the fruit of the *Phoenix dactylifera*). *p.*

خرمست *khār-mast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

خرمن *khirman*, *m.* harvest; a barn. *p.*

خرموش *khār-mūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*

خرمهرۀ *khār-muhra*, *m.* the small shells called *kaurī* (*Cypraea moneta*). *p.*

خرمی *khurramī*, *f.* cheerfulness. *p.*

خرفنس *khār-nafs*, *magnum penem habens. a.*

خوار *khār-wār*, an ass-load, a measure varying from 700 to 850 lb weight. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, m. sally, egress; exodus. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, m. a dunghill cock. *p.*

خروش *khārōsh*, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tumult, a shout, clamour. *p.*

خروشان *khārōshān*, making a loud noise. *p.*

خروشیدن *khārōshidan*, to shout, make a noise. *p.*

خریت *khariyat*, asininity, stupidity. *p.*

خرید *khārid*, f. purchase. *khārid-farokht* or *khārid o farokht*, buying and selling. *khārid kā mol*, m. prime cost. *p.*

خریدار *khāridār*, m. a purchaser, buyer. *p.*

خریداری *khāridāri*, f. buying, purchasing, traffic, commerce; demand. *p.*

خریدن *khāridan*, to buy, purchase. *p.*

خریدنا *khāridnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *p. h.*

خریده *khārida*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خریدی *khāridi*, purchasing; of or relating to buying. *p.*

خربطه *khariṭa*, m. a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeably to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*

خريف *khārif*, f. autumn, the autumnal harvest; the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisāk* and gathered in *bhādot*. *a.*

خريفی *khāriṭi*, f. grown in harvest, autumnal. *a.*

خز *khazz*, f. a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.* [keeper. *a.*

خزاینچی *khazānchī*, m. a treasurer, a cash-

خانه *khazāna*, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber. *khazāna-āmirā*, m. the royal treasury. *a.*

خزانی *khizāni*, autumnal; fading. *p.*

خزائن *khazā*, in (pl. of خزانه), treasuries. *a.*

خزف *khazaf*, earthenware, crockery. *a.*

خزینه *khazīna*, m. (v. *khazāna*) a treasury. *a.*

خس *khās*, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which *tattis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a thistle, a weed in general; a lettuce. *khās-posh*, covered with thorns. *khās o khār* or *khās o khāshāk*, m. Bitter of things, rubbish, stuffs. *p.*

خس *khās*, lettuce. *khāsu-l-himār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khisārat*, f. loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*

خساست *khāsāsāt* (v. *khissat*), stinginess, &c. *a.*

خسانده *khisānda*, m. an infusion (in medicine). *p.*

خسپیدن *khuspīdan*, to sleep, slumber. *p.*

خست *khissat*, f. stinginess, parsimony; villainess, baseness, meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستک *khistak* (for *khishtak*), f. codpiece. *p.*

خستگی *khastagi*, f. a wound, a sore; sickness; fatigue, exhaustion. *p.*

خسته *khasta*, wounded; sick, infirm. *khastahāl*, or *-jān*, or *-jigar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted. *khastahālī*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خسخت *khās-khās* (v. *khās*), grass, &c. *p.*

خسر *khusar*, m. a father-in-law. *p.*

خسر *khasar* or *khāsr*, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud; depreciation in value. *a.*

خسرو *khusrāu* or *khusrū*, m. name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Choroës; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dihli. *p.*

خسروانه *khusrāwāna*, kingly, princely. *p.*

خسروی *khusrāvi*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسک *khāsak*, rubbish, a species of triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khusruf*, m. an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسبیس *khāsiz*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khisht*, f. a brick or tile. *khisht-paz* or *-zan*, a brickmaker. *khisht-pirāza* or *-firāza*, turquoise-coloured bricks. *p.* [piece. *p.*

خشتک *khishtak*, a small brick, an arm-hole

خشتی *khishti*, made of brick. *p.*

خشخاش *khāshkhāsh*, } m. the poppy-seed or  
خشخوش *khāshkhāsh*, } plant. *p.*

خشک *khushk*, dry, withered. *khushk-damāgh*, grieved. *khushk-damāghī*, f. grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sālī*, f. drought, sterility. *khushk-māghz*, dry-brained, a fool or simpleton. *p.*

خشکه *khushka*, m. boiled rice. *p.*

خشکی *khushki*, f. dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grains not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to *lari*, by water). *p.*

خشم *khāshim*, m. anger, passion, rage, fury. *khāshim-ālūd*, deformed with rage. *khāshim-nāk* or *khāshim-gin*, passionate, angry. *p.*

خشن *khāshin*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*

خشنودی *khushnūdi*, f. satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خشوع *khushū'*, humiliation, humility. *a.*

خشونت *khushūnat*, *f.* asperity, rigidity, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

خصال *khishāl*, } (pl. of خصلت) habits,  
خصائل *khishā'il*, } good qualities, talents,  
virtues. *a.*

خصلت *khashlat*, *f.* habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

خصم *khāsm*, *m.* an enemy, antagonist. *khāsmi jāni*, a mortal foe. *khāsm*, a husband. *khāsm-mū'i*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead. *khāsm-wāli*, *f.* a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

خسانه *khāsamāna*, like a husband; taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*

خصمي *khāsmi*, *f.* enmity, hatred. *khāsmi, e jāni*, enmity unto death, mortal enmity. *a.*

خصوص *khushūṣ*, *m.* an affair, business, thing, particular; doing any thing particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

خصوصاً *khushūṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

خصوصیت *khushūṣiyat*, *m.* peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

خصومت *khushūmat*, *f.* enmity, strife, litigation, contention, quarrelling. *a.*

خصي *khāṣi*, *m.* a castrated animal (particularly a goat); an eunuch. *a.*

خصب *khāṣib*, the palm-tree. *a.*

خصیه *khūṣiya*, *m.* a testicle. *a.*

خضاب *khizāb*, *m.* tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *khizābi āhni-k.*, *a.* to shave the beard. *a.*

خضر *khizar* or *khizr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khwāja khizr*, see the word *khwāja*. *a.*

خضوع *khuzū'*, humility, humiliation. *a.*

خط *khatt*, *m.* a letter, epistle; a line, stripe, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. *khatt-i istiwa*, the equator. *khatt ānā* or *nikānā*, *n.* to appear (the beard). *khatt banānā* or *banwānā*, *a.* to shave the beard. *khatt-i jādī*, the tropic of Capricorn. *khatt-khūṣūf*, correspondence by letter. *khatt-i saḥz*, the first appearance of a beard. *khatt-i sharif*, a royal order or firman, vulgarly called the "Haty sherif." *khatt-i sarfān*, the tropic of Cancer. *khatt-i amūd*, a perpendicular line. *khatt-i kitābat*, correspondence. *khatt-i mutawāzī*, a parallel line. *khatt-i mustaqīm*, a circular line. *khatt-i munḥanī*, a curved line. *a.*

خطا *khafā*, *f.* a mistake, error, fault, crime.

*khafā-baksh*, *m.* a forgiver of errors, &c. *khafā-k.*, *a.* to err, to miss. *khafā-h.*, *a.* to fail, to be deficient. *a.*

خطا *khafā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. *p.*

خطاب *khitāb*, *m.* a title; conversation, speech, address. *khitāb-k.*, to address, accost. *a.*

خطابت *khitābat*, *f.* preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

خطاط *khattāt*, a good writer or penman. *a.*

خطای *khafā, e* (v. *khafā*), Cathay. *khafā-i*, of or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

خطب *khutb* or *khatab*, *m.* marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*

خطباء *khutabā* (pl. of خطیب), preachers. *a.*

خطبه *khutba*, *m.* a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muḥammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

خطر *khutar*, *m.* recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune. *khatar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*

خطرا *khafā, e*, } *m.* danger, fear, risk, venture.

خطره *khafra*, } *khafra-raf'-k.*, *a.* to ease nature. *khafra na-k.*, *a.* to make no bones of. *khafra men dānā*, *a.* to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

خطمی *khātmī* or *khīmī*, marshmallows. *a.*

خطور *khutūr*, *m.* coming, passing, entering; occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

خطوط *khutūt* (pl. of *khatt*), epistles, letters. *khatt-khūṣūf*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خطوطی *khutūfī*, linear (demonstration, or measurement). *a.*

خطه *khitta*, *m.* a boundary line; a region, country, territory. *a.*

خطی *khattī*, lineal, literal; a spear made at the place called *khatt* in Arabia. *a.*

خطیب *khafīb*, *m.* a preacher. *a.*

خطیبی *khafībī*, *f.* the office of preacher. *a.*

خطیر *khafir*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified. *khuff*, *m.* a boot. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, *f.* a secret, a concealment. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed, enraged. *p.*

خفاچه *khaffācha*, a band of plundering Arabs. *p.*

خفت *khuft*, sleep, the act of sleeping. *p.*

خفت *khiffat*, *f.* lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khiffat-i rā'i*, weakness of intellect. *a.*

خفتا *khafā* or *khafā*, mad, lunatic. *d.*

خفتان *khafān*, a vest worn under a coat of mail. *p.*

خفتن *khufstan* (r. *khusp*) to sleep. *p.*

خفته *khufsta*, asleep, sleeping; pl. *khufstagan*, those asleep; met. the dead. *p.*

خفقان *khafakān*, m. palpitation, hysterics :

"it is described by native physicians as convulsions attended with fainting fits, weeping, deafness, palpitation of the heart, and slight delirium."—Binning. a.

خفقاني *khafakānī*, subject to palpitation. a.

خفكي *khafagī*, f. displeasure, anger. p.

خفة *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. p.

جفي *khafī*, a fine hand-writing (opposed to *jafī*); adj. secret, concealed. a.

خفيف *khafīf*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīf dā'ira*, the centre of a circle. *khafīf-h*, to feel affronted. h.

خفيفه *khafīfa*, trivial, petty. *khafīfujarā'im*, petty offences. *khafīfa duzdī*, petty larceny or theft. *khafīfa mukaddam*, a trivial suit or case. a.

خفية *khufya* or *khufyat*, disguised, concealed. *khufyat*, secretly. *khufya-navis*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *khufya-navis*, the office of secret intelligence. a.

خل *khall*, m. vinegar. *khill*, a friend. a.

خلا *khālā*, m. vacancy, vacuity. *khālā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. a.

خلاب *khilāb*, m. mire, clay, filth. p.

خلاتي *khālātī* (v. *khālērā*), descended from a maternal aunt, &c. a.

خلاص *khālās*, m. freedom, release; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khālās-patra*, a deed of release. *khālās-k.*, a. to release. *khālās honā*, n. to be freed, to emit; to calve; to be brought to bed; *emisio seminis*, semen emitter. a.

خلاصة *khulāsa*, also *khulāsat*, m. essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy: in Dakh. it is vulgarly used for *khālās*, freedom, free, &c. a.

خلاصي *khālāsī*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent-pitcher; vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee*. a.

خلاف *khilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood. *khilāf rā'e*, against one's opinion or will. *khilāf shar'* against law and justice. *khilāf 'aql*, contrary to reason. a.

خلافات *khilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenant, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy; more especially the succession of princes who ruled at Damascus and Bagdad from the time of Muḥammad to that of Hūlagū Khān. a.

خلاق *khallāk*, (super. of *khalk*, used substantively) the Creator, the Almighty. a.

خلال *khilāl*, m. a toothpick; middle; ruin, damage, defect. a.

خلالات *khālālat*, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. a.

خلان *khullān* (pl. of خليل), intimate friends. a.

خلاتن *khālā'ik* (pl. of خلق), men, people, the creation, created beings. a.

خلت *khullat*, f. friendship. a.

خلخال *khalkhāl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. a.

خلد *khuld*, m. eternity, paradise. *khallad* (used benedictively) may (God) extend or prolong. a.

خلش *khālīsh*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khālīsh uḥānā*, a. to reconcile; to excite enmity. p.

خلص *khalaṣ*, m. a sincere friend. a.

خلط *khilt*, m. one of the four humours of the human body. *khalt*, confusion, mixture. *khiltī fāsīd*, canker of a sore; *cacochymia*. a.

خلطة *khulta*, m. conversation, company. *khulta*, partnership, association. a.

خلطين *khaltīn* or *khulīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous: it is not a prohibited liquor. a.

خلع *khāl'*, stripping, removing (from office). *khāl'*, in its primitive sense, means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband out of her property. a.

خلمت *khil'at*, m. and f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up: the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented: sometimes it is sent as a present. "The *khil'at* is not necessarily a dress. Sometimes arms, jewels, or other valuables are presented, without any articles of attire, although in most cases a turban and shawl form part of the gift."—Binning. *khil'at pahrānā* or *denā*, a. to invest with a robe of honour. a.

خلف *khalaṣ*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted. *khulf*, breach of promise. a.

خلفا *khulafā* (pl. of خليفة), successors, princes, caliphs. *khalaṣaz*, successively, uninterruptedly. a.

خلق *khulk*, m. nature, quality, good disposition; custom, manner. a.

خلق *khalk*, f. creation, people, mankind. *khalku'llah*, God's creatures. a.

خلقان *khulkhān*, worn-out garments. a.

خلقت *khilkat*, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. a.

خلقي *khalkī*, natural, innate; relating to the world or to mankind. a.

خلقيت *khalkiyat*, f. the creation, the universe, the human race. a.

خلكا *khalgā* (for *kalgā*, q. v.), name of a flower, cockscomb. h. [&c. p.]

خلكي *khalgī* (for *halgī*, q. v.), an aigrette,

خلل *khalaṣ*, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khālāi damāgh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy. *khālāi damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. a.

خللي *khalaṭī*, a disturber, mischief-maker. *a.*

خلجان *khulanjān*, the root galangale. *a.*

خلنگ *khulang* (for *kulang*, q. v.), a crane or heron. *p.*

خلو *khulū*, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوت *khawat*, also *khilwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khawat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment. *khilwat i saḥīḥ*, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *khawat-gāh*, f. a retirement. *khawat-guzin* or *khawat-nishin*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *khawat o jahwat men*, in private and in public. *a.*

خلوتي *khawati*, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. *khawati rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*

خلوص *khulūs*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خلة *khala*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree or written document signed by a judge. *p.*

خلیدة *khālida*, punctured, pricked, stung. *p.*

خلیرا *khalerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as, *khalerā bhāi*, m. the son of a maternal aunt; *khalerī bakin*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*

خلیطة *khaliṭa*, m. (cor. of *khariṭa*, q. v.) *khaliṭa, e. rufān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. *a.*

خلیفه *khaliṭa*, m. a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muhammad*; (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khaliṭa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*

خلیق *khaliq*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خلیل *khaliṭ*, a sincere and intimate friend. *khaliṭu-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khaliṭ*, the friend. *a.*

خم *khām*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. *khām andar khām*, twist within twist, curling locks. *khām thonknā, bajānā*, or *-mārānā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. *khām-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم *khūm*, m. a jar, an alembic, a still. *khūm charhānā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار *khūmār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c. *khūmār-ālūd* or *-ālūda*, intoxicating (eyes). *khūmār-khāna*, m. a tavern. *khūmār-shikari*, f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *khūmār*, m. a great drunkard. *a.*

خماري *khūmārī*, one who is drunk. *a.*

خماسي *khūmāsī*, consisting of or relating to the number five; a word of five letters; a sort of magic pentagon. *a.*

خمانا *khāmānā*, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خميچي *khāmchī*, a kind of lash or whip. *d.*

خخانه *khūm-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر *khām*, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمرک *khāmruk* (for *hamrakh*), name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *a.*

خمرمحال *khām-mahāl*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. *p.*

خمرة *khūmra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *khums*, the one-fifth; (in law) a double tithe, or 20 per cent. levied on the owners of land in which there are valuable mines of metals, &c. *a.*

خمسة *khamsa*, five; an aggregate of five poetical pieces. *a.*

خمکدة *khūm-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

خمنّا *khām-nā*, a. (from *khām*) to bend, to bow. *d.*

جم وچم *khām o cham*, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*

خמוש *khāmosh*, silent, dumb; pl. *khāmo-shān*, the mute ones, the dead. *p.*

خموشي *khāmoshī*, f. silence, muteness. *p.*

خمیازة *khāmiyāza*, m. gaping, yawning, stretching. *khāmiyāza-kash*, one who yawns. *khāmiyāza khāinchnā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *p.*

خمیدگی *khāmīdagī*, f. crookedness. *p.*

خمیدنی *khāmīdanī*, fit to be bent. *p.*

خمیده *khāmīda*, awry, crooked, bent. *khāmīda-kadd*, bent in form or stature. *p.*

خمیر *khāmīr*, } m. leaven, whatever is used  
خمیره *khāmīra*, } to ferment. *a.*

خمیری *khāmīrī*, plain steel, i.e. steel devoid of *jauhar* or "water," which the Orientals consider an indispensable qualification to good steel; adj. leavened. *d.*

خن *khinn*, m. the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس *khannās*, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.* [ishness. *a.*

خناسي *khannāsī*, devilish, satanic; f. devil-

خناق *khunāk*, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خني کرنا *khumbī kar-nā*, to bleach clothes. *d.*

خنث *khunṭ*, } m. a hermaphrodite; as-  
خنثی *khunṭī*, } phodel. *a.*

خنجر *khānjar*, m. a dagger, a poniard, (Scottish "whinger"). *a.*



خجری *khajari*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q.v.); a small tambourine. a.

خندان *khandañ*, smiling, laughing. p.

خندق *khandaq*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. a.

خنده *khanda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *khanda-rū*, of a smiling countenance. *khanda rū*, i. mirth, cheerfulness. *khanda-zan* or *-zanān*, one who sets up a laugh. p.

خندیدن *khandidan*, to smile, to laugh. p.

خنزیر *khinzir*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. a.

خنزیری *khinziri*, hoggish; f. a hog-sty. a.

خنک *khunuk*, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate. p.

خنکی *khunuki*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. p. [stead. p.]

خنگ *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a

خنگا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. p.

ختیا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing. *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer. *khunyā-gari*, f. minstrelsy. p.

خو *kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature.

*kho-bu*, f. habits, manners. *kho-gar*, *-pizir* or *-girista*, accustomed. *kho qālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. p.

خواب *khwāb*, m. sleep; a dream. *khwāb-ālāda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy. *khwāb-āwar*, sleep-producing, soporific (in medicine). *khwāb-khiyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion. *khwāb-dekhnā*, a. to dream. *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. p.

خوابیده *khwābida*, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. p.

خواتین *khawātin* (Arab. pl. of خاتون) ladies. p.

خواجه *khwāja*, m. master; a man of distinction. a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *khwāja-tāsh*, a fellow-servant, companion. *khwāja khīr*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters: the *Muhammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *Shādon*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Berā*, q.v. is held. *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master. *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. p.

خوا *khwār*, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, ruined. *khwār dāshīn*, to hold in contempt; (in comp.) de-vouring, &c., as *khān-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. p.

خوارج *khawārij* (pl. of خارجي), heretics, schismatics. a.

خوارزم *khawārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasnia. p.

خوارق *khawāriq* (pl. of خارق), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. a.

خواری *khawāri*, f. baseness, distress. p.

خواست *khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request.

*khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *khwāst-gari*, request, petition. p.

خواستار *khwāstār*, a petitioner, a wisher. p.

خواستن *khwāstan* (r. *khwāh*), to wish, desire p.

خواستۀ *khwāsta*, desired, wished. *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. p.

خواص *khawāṣṣ* (pl. of خاص), domestics; grantees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. *khawāṣṣ o'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *khawāṣṣ-purā*, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. a.

خواصی *khawāṣi*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. a.

خوان *khwān*, m. a tray. *khwān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; (root of *khwān-dan* in comp.) reading, reciting. p.

خوانچه *khwāncha*, m. a small tray. p.

خواند *khwānd*, (in comp.) reading, reciting.

*khwānd-kār*, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. p.

خواندن *khwāndan*, to read, to recite, to declare. p.

خوانده *khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. p.

خوانسالار *khwān-sālār*, } m. a house-steward

خوانسامان *khwān-sāmān*, } (v. *khān-sāmān*). p.

خواننده *khwānanda*, a reader, repeater. p.

خوانی *khwāni*, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. p.

خوانین *khawānin* (pl. of خان), lords, nobles. p.

خواه *khwāh*, conj. either, or, whether; (in

comp.) wishing, desiring, as *tarāḡhī-khwāh*, wishing increase. *dawlat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity. *khāfir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart. *khwāh ma khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *molens volens*; certainly, positively, at all events. p.

خواهان *khwāhān*, wishing, desirous. p.

خواهر *khwāhir* or *khwāhar*, f. a sister. p.

خواهرانه *khwāharāna*, sisterly, like a sister. p.

خواهش *khwāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request. *khwāhish-rakhmā*, or *-karnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *khwāhish-mand*, desirous, solicitous. p.

خواهنده *khwāhanda*, he who asks or wishes; a petitioner, asker. p.

خوب *khūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *khūb-rā*, or *-fūrāt*, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. *khūbān*, the fair ones, the fair sex. p.

خوبانی *khūbāni*, f. the name of a fruit, species of the apricot; an apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted. p.

خوبتر *khūbtar*, more beautiful. *khūbtarīn*, most excellent or most beautiful. p.

خوبرومی *khūb-rū'i*, } f. beauty, comeliness

خوبصورتی *khūb-ṣurātī*, } of face or form. p.

خوبکلان *khūbkalān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.* [virtue. *p.*

خوبی *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence,

خوجه *khōja*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. *p.*

خود *khud*, pron. self, own. *khud-ārā*, adorning one's self, proud. *khud ba-khud*, of one's own accord. *khud badaulat*, you, your worship, sir. *khud-bin*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *khud-bini*, f. pride. *khud-parast*, self-conceited, *parast*, self-conceit. *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited. *khud-rānā*, an egotist. *khud-dār*, self-restraining, content. *khud-rāi*, headstrong, opinionative. *khud rukh-gati*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. *khud-ro*, or *-rusta*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown. *khud-ziyān-kār*, injuring one's self. *khud-sitāi*, landation of one's self. *khud-sar*, headstrong, obstinate. *khud-gharaz*, selfish. *khud-farosh*, an egotist, a braggart. *khud-kāsh*, cultivating one's own field. *khud-kām*, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. *khud-kardā*, made by one's self. *khud-kushi*, suicide. *khud-mundā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or pir. *khud-numā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. *p.*

خودکاشت *khud-kāsh*, cultivating one's own field. *khudkāsh zamin*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p.*

خودها *khudhā*, selves, themselves. *p.*

خودی *khudī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور *khur*, adj. worthy, fit, proper; m. food; the sun; (in comp.) devouring, as, *wardum-khur*, man-devouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. *khur o posh*, food and raiment. *p.* [closely. *p.*

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating voraciously.

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراک *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *khurāki afyāl*, food of elephants; a tax formerly levied by the Mogul princes for that purpose. *p.*

خوراکی *khurāki*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خوریجین *khurjīn*, } m. a wallet, a portman-

خوریجین *khurchīn*, } teau. *p.*

خورد *khurd*, small. *khurd-sāl*, young. *khurd-maḥall*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردگی *khurdagi*, f. small change of money. *p.*

خوردن *khurdan*, to eat; to drink; (met.) to suffer; act of eating or drinking. *p.*

خوردنی *khurdani*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurdan*, q. v.), eaten; afflicted; having experienced. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurd*), small, minute; m. crumb, scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small coins or wares. *khurda bechnā*, to sell by retail, or in small quantities. *khurda ambān*, crumbs in a wallet. *khurda bin*, m. a caviller, a criticiser. *khurda pakaynā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors. *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster. *khurda-k*, a. to change coin. *khurda-gir* a criticiser. *p.*

خوردگتا *khurda-gatā*, m. } changing of money,  
خوردگی *khurdagi*, f. } giving pieces of  
smaller value for one of a larger value. *p. h.*

خوردی *khurdī*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*

خوردیا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورسند *khursand*, happy, contented; adv. with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. *khursandi*, contentment, &c. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشید *khurshaid* or *khurshid*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورم *khurram*, pleasant, joyful. *p.*

خورمی *khurramī*, joy, mirth, pleasure. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater; a gormandizer; (met.) children. *khuranda, bityār*, a numerous family. *p.*

خورنق *khawarnak*, } the palace of king Bah-  
خورنه *khawarna*, } rām Gor in Babylonia,  
celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy; that which eats or devours; that which suffers or endures. *p.*

خوری *khurī* (in comp.), eating, devouring, &c. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khuzāda*, m. } naturally

خوزادی *khuzādī* or *khuzādī*, f. } beautiful,  
unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. *khush-āb*, abounding in good water, moist, fresh. *khush-akhtar*, of lucky stars, fortunate. *khush-usūb*, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form. *khush-afzār*, well-bred. *khush-iltirā*, abounding in promises. *khush-ilbān* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious. *khush-ilhānī* or *khush-āwāzi*, tunefulness, melody. *khush-āmad*, f. flattery. *khush-āmadī*, a flatterer. *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice. *khush-āyand* or *-āyanda*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart. *khush-bo* or *khush-bo-dār*, fragrant, odoriferous. *khush-bayān*, eloquent. *khush-prakār*, well-proportioned, well-shaped. *khush-poshāk*, well-dressed. *khush-tarāsh*, well-made. *khush-tarkib*, elegant in form. *khush-takrir*, eloquent. *khush-jauhar*, of fine water (steel, jewels). *khush-chashm*, sweet-eyed. *khush-chhab*, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned. *khush-hāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart. *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary. *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings. *khush-khīrām*, of a graceful gait. *khush-kharid*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *khush-khatt*, elegant writing. *khush-khīlāl*, *khāslat*, *khulk*, or *khā*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred. *khush-khāpār*, a good liver, one who lives well. *khush-khāpān*, one who reads or sings sweetly. *khush-khūrāk*, one who lives well. *khush-dāmas*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *khush-dil*, happy, pleased. *khush-dimāgh*, cheerful, gay. *khush-dāhān* or *-dahan*, having a beautiful or pleasing mouth. *khush-dāyika*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste. *khush-rang*, pleasant in colour. *khush-rafiār*, graceful (in walking). *khush-rau* or *-rau*, pleasant-paced. *khush-rā*, beautiful. *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible. *khush-zamzama*, sweet or me-

dious in singing. *khush-sakāra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-salīṭa*, of a pleasant manner or method. *khush-salīṭagi*, pleasantness of method. *khush-sawād*, of pleasant environs (a city). *khush-tārī*, of good destiny, fortunate. *khush-jab*, jocular, merry. *khush-jabī*, jocularly, pleasantness. *khush-zāhir*, handsome. *khush-imān*, tractable (a horse). *khush-ḥī*, of proper conduct. *khush-kadd*, well-shaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). *khush-kaf*, well-shaped, nicely cut out. *khush-kumūsh*, of good texture or quality. *khush-k*, to make glad, to please, to gratify. *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty. *khush-giristan*, to weep copiously. *khush-go*, eloquent. *khush-guzrān*, one who enjoys life. *khush-gawār*, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. *khush-maza*, delicious. *khush-ma'āsh*, well-fed. *khush-nishin*, pleasantly seated. *khush-naṣīb*, fortunate. *khush-naghma*, of sweet melody. *khush-nigāh*, of pleasant aspect. *khush-nawā*, having a sweet voice. *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty. *khush-navis*, writing an elegant hand. *khush-niyat*, well-disposed, amiable. *khush-wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted. *khush-e-khurram*, cheerful, gay. *khush-luẓm*, of easy digestion. *khush-honā*, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. *p*.

خوش *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p*. [of voice. *p*.

خوش الحانی *khush-ilhānī*, *f*. melody, sweetness

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent-free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon: the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p*.

خوشبو *khush-bo*, *f*. perfume, odour; *adj*. odorous. *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p*.

خوشبوئی *khush-bo-ī*, *f*. sweet fragrance. *p*.

خوشتر *khush-tar*, more pleasant, &c. *p*.

خوشترین *khush-trarīn*, most pleasant, &c. *p*.

خوشخرد *khush-kharīd*, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute, a very rare thing in India. *p*.

خوشروز *khush-roz*, a day of festivity or diversion; a festival. *p*.

خوشگذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p*.

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p*.

خوشنود *khush-nūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p*.

خوشنودی *khush-nūdī*, *f*. pleasure, delight. *p*.

خوشه *khosha*, *m*. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. *khoshu-chīn*, a gleaner. *p*.

خوشی *khushi*, *f*. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. *khushi khushi* or *khushi se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p*.

خوشیدن *khoshīdan*, to grow dry, to fade, wither. *p*.

خوض *khauz*, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a*.

خوف *khauḥ*, *m*. fear. *khauḥ-rajā*, *m*. (fear and hope) suspense. *khauḥ-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a*.

خوک *khūk* (also *خوگ* *khūg*), *m*. a hog, a wild boar. *p*.

خوکردۀ *khū-karda*, habitual or habituated. *p*.

خوگیر *khogīr*, *m*. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. *khogīr-dox*, *m*. a saddle-maker. *p*.

خول *khōl*, *m*. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khōl*). *h*.

خولجان *khōlanjān*, *m*. the herb galangal. *p*.

خون *khūn*, *m*. blood; murder. *khūn-āb* or *-āba*, tears of blood. *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel. *khūn-afshānī*, bloodshed, murder. *khūn-ālīda*, stained with blood. *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). *khūn-buhā*, *m*. the price of blood, fine or mulct of retaliation for murder. *khūnī jigar-pinā* or *khānā*, *a*. to work one's self to death. *khūn chāṭnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn-chakan*, dropping blood. *khūn-kharāba*, *m*. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khōr*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. *khūn-khōrāgi* or *khūn-khōrī*, ferocity, bloodshed, cruelty. *khūn-khōwāh*, thirsting or wishing for blood. *khūn-dār*, bloody, sanguine. *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). *khūn sir chāṭnā*, *n*. to be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūn suḥaid-k*, to be unkind, to be displeased. *khūnī siyāvashān*, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamus draco. *khūn-fishān*, one who sheds blood, a murderer. *khūn-k*, *a*. to assassinate, to kill. *khūn-girīfta*, doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb* or *-nāba*, (same as *khūn-āb*) tears of blood. *p*.

خوناب *khūnāb*, blood, bloody water, tears

خونابه *khūnāba*, mixed with blood. *p*.

خونچه *khuncha*, *m*. a small tray. *p*.

خونی *khūnī*, *m*. a murderer. *p*.

خونین *khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p*.

خوید *khaved* (also *khavīd* and *khavāid*), *m*. a green field, a sown field; green grass cut for cattle. *p*.

خویش *khvesh*, *pron*. own; self; *m*. a kinsman; a son-in-law, a family. *khvesh-karābāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p*. [tive. *p*.

خویشاوند *khveshāwand*, a kinsman, a rela-

خویشاوندی *khveshāwandī*, *f*. consanguinity, relationship. *p*.

خوشتن *khveshtan*, self, own; a relation. *p*.

خویشی *khveshī*, *f*. relationship, affinity. *p*.

خهی *khāhe*, interj. bravo, well done. *p*.

خیابان *khayābān*, *m*. a flower-bed. *p*.

خیار *khīyār*, *m*. choice, election; a cucumber; a second rate land of two species. *a*.

خیارچنبر *khīyār-chambar* (*v*. *amaltās*), the cassia fistula. *p*.

خیاری *khayārī*, *f*. a kind of violet. *a*.

خیارین *khīyārāin*, *m*. du. cucumbers (of two kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. *a*.

خیاط *khayyāt*, *m*. a tailor. *khīyāt*, *f*. a needle. *a*.

**خیال** *khīyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. *khīyālī bāṣil*, foolish imagination. *khīyāl-bāndhā*, to rear a structure in the imagination; castle-building in the air. *khīyāl-bandī*, castle-building. *khīyāl-parast*, a visionary. a castle-builder. *khīyāl-parānā*, to pursue an object. *khīyāl pulāw pakānā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khīyāl-chorānā*, a. to be out of conceit with. *khīyālī khilāfat*, ambition. *khīyālī khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *khīyāl-k.*, to imagine, to fancy, to look forward. a.

**خیالات** *khīyālāt*, (pl. of خیال) imaginations. *khīyālātī lā-jā'il*, ill-grounded expectation. a.

**خیالہ** *khīyāla*, a phantom, an illusion. a.

**خیالی** *khīyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. a.

**خیبر** *khāibar*, m. name of town of Hijāz in Arabia Petraea, near which there is a pass between two ranges of mountains, and hence the name of several similar places in various parts of the East, the famous Kyber pass at Peshawur among others.—(Binning.) a.

**خیمہ** *khīcha*, poor land, and which produces only callāi, and of this but one crop per annum. a.

**خیانت** *khīyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. a.

**خیر** *khair*, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happiness. *khairu-l-bashar*, the best of men, the prophet Muhammad. *khairu-n-nisā*, the best of women, Fāṭima. *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend. *khair-bād*, may he prosper. *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence. *khair-khvāh*, a friend, a well-wisher. *khair-khvāhī*, goodwill, friendship. *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare. a.

**خیرات** *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmāns: it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *khairāt-zamin*, land given for charitable endowments (to Musalmān families). a. p.

**خیراتی** *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. a.

**خیرگی** *khīragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. p.

**خیرہ** *khīra*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *khīra-rā'i*, of dark or wicked intentions. p.

**خیریت** *khīrīyat*, f. welfare, happiness. s.

**خیز** *khez*, (in comp.) rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). p.

**خیزان** *khezān*, } rising, springing up (as flowers, &c.). p.

**خیزی** *khezī*, }

**خیزیدن** *khezīdan*, to rise, spring up. p.

**خیشوم** *khaishūm*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. a.

**خیل** *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. a.

**خیلا** *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). a.

**خیلا** *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl). *khelā pā, uchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). h.

**خیلتاش** *khail-tash*, a fellow-soldier, a comrade; name of a famous athlete. p.

**خیلی** *khāile*, many, much, very. p.

**خیمہ** *khīma* or *khāima*, m. a tent, pavilion.

*khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *khāima-zadān*, to pitch a tent. *khāima-zan*, a pitcher of tents. a.

**خیمہ گاہ** *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. a. p.

د

د *dāl*, called *dāl i muhmala*, is the eighth

letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four: in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced *gāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbaz*, a dome, for *gumbad*; *ustāg*, a preceptor, for *ustād*; and in good Persian MSS. written four hundred years ago or upwards the *dāl*, thus permuted, is generally marked with a dot, *gāl*. The letter *dāl* (denoting *dāda*, "granted") used formerly to be affixed to *zamindāri* and other grants by the head native revenue officer under the British government in Bengal. a. p.

द *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing; as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih* or *bakhsh*, q.v. as *ārām-dih* from *ārām*). s.

**داب** *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion. *dābi pūshat*, m. good manners, civilization. a.

**داب** *dāb*, magnificence, pomp, ostentation. p.

**داب** *dāb*, fear, dread; awe reverence. d.

**داباگن** *dābagin* *dābāgni*, } m. conflagration of

**دابانل** *dābanal*, } a forest (v. *dāvāgnī*). s.

**دابہ** *dābbat*, a reptile, a beast of burden. *dābbatu-l-arṣ*, the second beast mentioned in the Apocalyptic. a.

**دابت** *dābat*, an imprecation, a curse. d.

**دابنا** *dābnā*, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to squeeze. *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as money). *dāb-lenā*, a. to outgrow. h.

**دابی** *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls (of autumn crop, &c.). h.

**دات** *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness (for *dānt*) the tooth. s.

**داتا** *dātā*, } liberal, generous, a

**داتار** *dātār*, } giver. s.

**داتر** *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle, a large knife. h.

دار دات *dātī*, m. a donor, a giver, giving. *s.*

داتن *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth (Dakh. *dālān*). *s.*

داتوب *dātavya*, to be given, what may or ought to be given. *s.*

داج *dāj*, m. darkness, a dark night. *a.*

داخل *dākhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving; taking possession; entry in a book; (adjectively) entered, produced. *dākhil khārij-k.*, a. to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register, and inserting that of the new). *dākhil-k.*, a. to cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. *dākhil konā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *dākhil-dastar*, entered upon the record. *dākhil-dār*, an occupant. *dākhil-nāma*, a warrant or deed of possession; a conveyance. *dākhil khārij*, erasure of an entry. *a.*

داخله *dākhilā*, } m. a receipt for money; a list,  
داخله *dākhila*, } or entry; a muster-roll; a concern or business; a connexion. *a.*

داخلنامه *dākhil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخلی *dākhilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent, included in. *a.*

داد *dād*, m. a ringworm, herpes. *dād-mardan*, m. a plant used to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

داد *dād*, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice; revenge; (in comp.) it denotes given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād*, given by God. *dād bedād-k.*, a. to demand justice. *dād-khāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice. *dād-khāhī*, f. demanding justice; instituting a suit. *dād-dīsh*, f. liberality; a present. *dād denī*, a. to praise one's actions properly. *dād-ras*, a redresser of grievances. *dād-rasī*, redress of grievances, justice. *dād ko pakunchnā*, n. to arrive at justice; to obtain justice. *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice. *dād-gustari*, diffusion or administration of justice. *dād lenī*, a. to take vengeance. *dād milni*, n. to obtain redress. *dād o bedād*, crying out for justice. *dād o sitad*, lit. giving and taking, traffic. *p.*

دادا *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

دادار *dād-ār* or *dād-āvar*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادور *dadur*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرا *dādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادور *dādurmā*, m. a frog (same as *dādur*). *s.*

دادمردن *dād-mardan*, m. the name of a plant applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادن *dādan* (r. *dih*), to give, to bestow. *p.*

دادنی *dādni*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods or merchandise of any kind. *p.*

دادو *dādū*, name of a famous *faḥīr*, born in the state of Jaipur, and founder of a sect. *dādū-panthī*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

دادو *dāda*, given, or having given; (used in comp.) as *tāb-dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

دادنا *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادی *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *i.*

دادی *dādī*, a plaintiff, a complainant. *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single-roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is termed a *bait* or room: a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family: a *dār*, or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms or tenements, with an open court. *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace. *dāru-l-bakā*, the house of eternity, i. e. the next world. *dāru-l-bawār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell. *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *dāru-s-saltanat*, *dāru-l-imarat* or *dāru-l-ḥukumat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis. *dāru-l-ḥarb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalman religion does not prevail. *dāru-s-salām*, house of salvation, heaven. *dāru-sh-shar*, a court of law or religion. *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru-l-marz*, m. an hospital. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint. *dāru-l-adalat*, a court of justice. *dāru-l-ilm*, a school or college. *dāru-l-iwaz*, house of retribution. *dāru-l-fanā*, the frail house, (met.) the world. *dāru-l-karār*, house of rest, the grave. *dāru-l-mukāfat*, house of retaliation. *dār o dasta*, house and family. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake. *dār par khainchnā*, a. to impale. *dār-kash*, the hangman; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master; as, *ḥisṣa-dār*, a partaker. *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *'amal-dār*, a tax-gatherer. *dār-gir*, m. seizing (particularly thieftaking); tumult, conflict. *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*), pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار *dāru*, m. wood, timber; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

دار *dār*, } f. a wife; (in Dakh.) for  
دار *dārā*, } *dārḥ*, jaw tooth, grinder. *s.*

دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

دارادین *dārādīn*, dependent on a wife, subject to her. *p.*

داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

دارای *dārāi*, f. (vulg. *daryāi*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارج *dāruj*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارچینی *dār-chinī*, f. cinnamon. *s. p.*

دارد *dārad*, m. a sort of poison brought from the country called *Darad*. *s.*

دارد *dāridr* or *dāridrya*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency. *dāridr-khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *ishwar paitho, dāridr niklo!* "Enter, O God! depart, O Poverty!" *s.* [fortunate, indigent. *s.*

دارد *dāridrī*, wretched, poor, un-

دارد *dārḍhya*, m. hardness, firmness, stability. *s.*

دارستري دارستري *dāru-strī*, f. a doll. *s.*  
 دارمدار *dār-madār*, settlement of a quarrel. *p.*  
 دارمي دارمى *dārumay*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*  
 دارکا داریکا *dārikā*, f. a daughter. *dārikā-dān*, m. giving a daughter in marriage. *s.*  
 دارن دارن *dāran*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*  
 دارن دارن *dārūn*, austere, unfeeling, horrible, fearful, shocking; m. horror, horribleness; lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*  
 دارنشا دارنشا *dāru-nishā*, f. a plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhizon*). *s.*  
 دارو دارو *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *dārū-nisā*, (lit) powder and lead, ammunition, military stores. *h.*  
 دارو *dārū*, f. medicine. *dārū darman*, application of medicine. *dārū lagnī*, to take effect (medicine). *p.*  
 دارو دارو *dārūrā*, m. } wine, spirituous li-  
 دارو دارو *dārūrī*, f. } quor. *h.*  
 داروغانه *dāroghāna*, pay of a *dārogha*. *p.*  
 داروغی *dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārogha*, q. v. *p.*  
 داروغه *dārogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendant of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*  
 داروکا داروکا *dārūkā*, } f. a sort of collyrium  
 داروی داروی *dārūvī*, } from an infusion of  
 the *Curcuma zanthorrhizon*; a sort of potherb. *s.*  
 دارومدار *dār o madār*, reconciliation, settlement of a dispute or quarrel. *p.*  
 دارو دردا دارو دردا *dāru-haridrā*, f. a kind of curcuma (*C. zanthorrhizon*). *s.* [war. *s.*  
 داری داری *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in  
 دارین *dārain*, (dual.) the two worlds, i. e. the present and future life. *a.*  
 دازک دازک *dārah*, m. a tooth, a tusk. *s.*  
 دازم دازم *dārim*, } m. a pomegranate,  
 دازمب دازمب *dārimb*, } the tree or its fruit.  
 (*Punica granatum*). *dārim-priya*, m. the parrot, as being fond of the pomegranate, *dārim-pushpak*, m. a medicinal plant (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*  
 دازنه دازنه *dārḥ*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder. *dārḥ mārṇā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*  
 دازها دازها *dārḥā*, m. a large tooth, a tusk. *h.*  
 دازها دازها *dārḥikā*, } f. beard; tendrils.  
 دازهی دازهی *dārḥī*, } *dārḥī banānā* or *mūnḡnā*, a to shave (in Dakh. *dārī*). *s.*  
 داس داس or داس *dās*, m. a male slave, a servant; a Sūdra, or man of the fourth caste. *dāsātā*, f. or *dāsātwa*, m. slavery. *dās dāsī*, the female slave of a slave; male and female slaves. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*  
 داسا داسا *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q. v.); a reaping-hook. *h.*  
 داسپور داسپور *dās-pūr* or داسپور *dāsh-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*  
 داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*  
 داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*  
 داسی داسی *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *dāsī-putra*, m. the son of a slave-girl. *h.*  
 داسیه داسیه *dāsya*, m. slavery, servitude. *s.*  
 داش داش *dāsh*, m. a servant (v. *dās*). *s.*  
 داشت داشت *dāsh*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage; service. *p.*  
 داشتن داشتن *dāsh*tan (r. *dār*), to keep, to possess, to have, to place, to deposit. *p.* [province. *s.*  
 داشیرک داشیرک *dāsherah*, m. Mālwa, the  
 داعی داعی *dāī*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*  
 داعیه داعیه *dāīya*, m. petition, complaint, desire, wish; cause, source. *a.*  
 داغ داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron brand, stigma, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *dāgh bar bālā*, *dāgh* one misfortune following another. *dāgh chayḥānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked. *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish. *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify. *dāgh lagnā*, n. to be damaged. *dāgh honā*, to be cauterized or scarred. *p.*  
 داغنا داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p. h.*  
 داغی داغی *dāghī*, spotted, stained. *dāghī-k.*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*  
 داک داک *dāk*, m. a donor, one who makes presents, especially to Brāhmins; a sacrificer, one who pays the expenses of the ceremony and employs the officiating priests. *s.*  
 داکشایینی داکشایینی *dākshāyini*, f. pl. the twenty-seven lunar mansions, considered as the daughters of Daksha and wives of the moon; f. the nymph and asterism Rohini; a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *a.*  
 داکش کندها داکش کندها *dākshi-kanthā*, f. a place to the north of India, in the country of Vahlīk or Balkh. *dākshi-kanthiya*, produced or born in *Dākshi-kanthā*. *s.*  
 داکشیه داکشیه *dākshya*, m. cleverness, dexterity, ability. *s.*  
 داکه داکه *dākḥ*, f. a raisin. *s.*  
 داک داک *dāg*, m. spot, scar, &c. (v. *dāgh*). *h.*  
 داکنا داکنا *dāgnā*, a. to cauterize, &c. (v. *dāghnā*). *h.*  
 دال دال *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea, much used for food, as a soup used along with boiled rice, what we call curry or mulligatawny; a

sort of grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*). *dāl galnī kisi* *hi*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *kuchh dāl meh* *kālā hai*, "there is something wrong;" "there is a flaw in the indenture;" lit. there is something black in the *dāl*, or pea soup. *s.*

دال *dāl*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

دالا *dālā*, f. colocynth. *s.*

دالان *dālān*, m. a hall. *dar-dālān*, m. an outer hall. *p.* [mon. *h.*

دالچینی *dāl-chīnī* (for *dār-chīnī*), f. cinna-

دالدر *dālidr*, m. (v. *dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

دالدری *dālidrī*, m. (v. *dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

دالیم *dālim*, m. pomegranate (v. *dārim*). *s.*

دالہ *dāla*, a peculiar kind of tenure (in the *Duāb*). *h.*

دام *dām*, m. a net, a snare; a quadruped. *p.*

دام *dām*, f. m. a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. price; the name of a copper coin; in the *āyini akhārī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a rūpi. The *dām*, or one-fortieth of a rūpi, was divided into eight parts, called *dāmī*. Two *dāmīs* make one *pāolā*, and two *pāolās* one *adhelā*, or half a *dām*. Since the time of Akbar, however, the *dām* has greatly fallen off in value, so that at present, in Upper India, it is only one-twenty-fifth of a paisa, or one-sixteen-hundredth of a rūpi. *h.*

دام *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *dāma* *malik-hu*, may his kingdom be everlasting. *a.*

داما *dāmā*, m. a rope, a string, a cord. *s.*

داماد *dāmād*, m. a son-in-law. *p.*

دامادی *dāmādī*, f. relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

داماساہ *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant who, dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

داماساہی *dāmāsāhī*, f. proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property); composition of a debt. *h.*

دامان *dāmān* (v. *dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

دامبھک *dāmbhik*, hypocritical; m. a hypocrite; a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دامچہ *dāmchā*, m. the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

دامداری *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *p.*

دامی'at *dāmī'at*, a wound causing the blood to flow. *a.*

داملیٹ *dām-lipta*, m. a country, the modern district of Tamluk. *s.*

دامن *dāman*, m. a skirt of a garment; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain. *dāman pakarā*, a. to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge. *dāman phailānā*, a. to beg, to petition, to desire. *dāman talc chhipānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly. *dāman jhārkār* *upnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure. *dāman jhārkār*

*lenā*, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly. *dāman chhū-rānā*, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off. *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth). *dāman dabā baijhnā*, to intrude upon. *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection. *dāman-gir*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser. *dāman girī*, f. attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment. *p.*

دامنی دامینی *dāmīnī*, } f. lightning. *s.*

دامنی *dāmīnī*, relating to the artemisia flower; f. a string, a rope, especially for tying cattle. *s.*

دامنہ *dāmana*, m. a skirt, &c. (v. *dāman*). *p.*

دامنی *dāmanī*, f. scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

دامودد *dām-o-dad* (v. *dad-o-dām*), wild beasts, quadrupeds in general. *p.*

دامودر *dāmodar*, m. a name of *Krishna*; Yasodā, his foster-mother, having in vain passed the folds of a rope round his body, whilst a child, to keep him in confinement. *s.*

دامی *dāmī*, f. an assessment. *dāmī lag-ānā*, a. to assess. *dāmī wāṣilāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

دامی *dāmī*, m. a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

دامیة *dāmiyat*, a contusion or wound sufficient to make the blood appear but not to flow. *a.*

دان *dān*, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c.; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmins pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person; the fluid that flows from the temples of an elephant in rut. *dān-patī*, m. a liberal or munificent man. *dān-pattar* or *dān-patra*, m. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmins. *dān-pattar-dār* a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *dān-pun*, m. charity, alms. *dān-dharma*, m. almsgiving, charity; the rules for making donations. *dān-shīl*, liberal, munificent. *dān-yogya*, fit for, or meriting a donation. *s.*

دان *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *ḡadar-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons). *mukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. an affixment; a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *ḡalam-dān*, a pen-case. *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick. *chā-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, wise, learned. *dānā, e duhr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, m. grain, corn, berry (for *dāna* *p.*). *h.*

داناوی *dānā, ī*, f. wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

دانت *dānt*, m. a tooth. *dānt ungṡī kāpnā*, a. to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed. *dānt bājnā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *dānt patthar po ghamā* (Dakh., explained by *hawās-k.*), to aim at, to desire. *dānt par chayhānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another. *dānt-pīnā*, a. to gnash the teeth, to grin. *dānt tale ungṡī-dabānā* or *-kāpnā*, to stand in amazement, to be amazed, to wonder. *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisi par*, to desire any thing exceedingly; to hate. *dānt-sakalānā* (Dakh.)

to ache (the teeth). *dānt k̄ dard*, tooth-ache. *dānt k̄fī rofī khānā*, to be united in intimate friendship. *dānt k̄kaṭānā*, a. to gnash the teeth. *dānt k̄achach-ānā*, to grin, to shew the teeth. *dānt k̄haṭṭe-k.*, to dishearten, to displease. *dānt k̄holne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin. *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālā*, to teeth, to grow (as teeth). *dānt lagnā*, m. trismus or locked-jaw. *dānt-nikālā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness. *dāntōn xamin pakayni* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dāntōn mārā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

دانتاکلک دانتاکلک *dāntākilkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانت تیکا دانتیکا *dānt-tinkā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission. *h.*

دانت دانت *dāntan*, m. a tooth-brush (v. *dātan*). *s.*

دانتی دانتی *dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog of a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of sickle. *dāntī-parnā*, n. to be notched or indented (as the edge of a sword). *dāntī denā*, a. to insist upon. *dāntī lagnā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

داند داند *dānd*, m. oppression, injustice, injury; fine, punishment. *s.*

داند میندا داند میندا *dāndā mendā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

داندو داندو *dāndū*, a ball for playing with; also a bat for striking the same. *d.*

داندو رگی داندو رگی *dāndorgī*, f. mischief, wickedness. *d.*

داندی داندی *dāndī*, f. a balance; m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

دانست دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانستن دانستن *dānistān* (r. *dān*), to know, to consider. *p.*

دانسته دانسته *dānista*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانستگی دانستگی } f. knowledge, science,  
دانش دانش } learning. *p.*

دانشمند دانشمند } wise, learned; *dānish-*  
دانش ور دانش ور } *mandī* or *-varī*,  
learning, wisdom, science. *p.*

دانق دانق } f. a small denomination of mo-  
دانک دانک } ney, the sixth part of a *dīnār*; a

دنگ دنگ } weight, the fourth part of a  
drachm; the sixth part of a city: it is used conven-  
tionally as a sixth part in general. *a. p.*

دنگ دنگ *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دنگر دنگر *dāngar*, a superannuated horned beast, (met.) a fool, idiot. *h.* [dela rājput. *h.*

دنگی دنگی *dāngī*, a name given to the *būn-*  
دانداند *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

داندو داندو *dānw*, m. ambuscade, ambush, snare; power, opportunity; time, turn, vicissitude; twisting of one another in wrestling. *dānw baithnā*, n. to lie in ambush. *dānw pakaynā*, a. to wrestle. *dānw chulānā*, a. to take advantage of. *dānw chalnā*, n. to have the advantage. *h.*

داندو داندو *dānw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice (properly, *dāo* or *dāw*). *p.*

داندو داندو *dānw* of *dānava*, m. (see *asur*) a demon, a giant, a Titan. *s.*

داندو داندو *dānwān*, m. burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

داندو داندو *dānwārī*, f. a rope which fastens bullocks together when threshing (v. *dāwārī*). *h.*

داندو داندو *dānn*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple,

corn. *dāna-badalnā*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills. *dāna badlawwal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weightment to ascertain the produce of each field. *dāna pānī*, m. food, victuals. *dāna-dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *dāna dān-k.*, to mingle, confound, or destroy. *dāna-kesh*, m. a kind of embroidered neckcloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak. *p.*

دانی دانی *dānī*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

دانی دانی *dānī*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dānī*, f. an oil-pot (abstract form from *dān*, knowing) in comp., as, *ghaib-dānī*, knowledge of the mysterious. *p.*

دانی زاد دانی زاد *dāne-zād*, m. a miser, avaricious. *d.*

دانیزه دانیزه (also *dānīzha*), a lentil. *p.*

دانیه دانیه *dāniya*, worthy of having any thing given, worthy or fit to be given. *s.*

داو داو *dāw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; stake, wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c. *dāw-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو داو *dāv* or *dāva*, m. a forest, a forest on fire (Pers. *dāw*, v. *dāhu*, a wager, &c.). *s.*

داو داو *dāw*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother; used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishṇa*. *h.*

داو داو *dāw*, fraud, deceit, cheating. *dā, o-ghā, o.* feint or stratagem in war, &c. *d.*

داو داو *dāwā*, m. a male nurse; the husband of a *dāī*, q. v. *h.*

داو داو *dāvāgni*, m. the conflagra-  
داو داو *dāvānal*, } tion of a forest  
kindled by a tempest or some other cause. *s.*

داو داو *dā,ūd*, the name of the prophet David. *a.*

داو داو *dā,ūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by *Dā,ūd*, just as we employ the terms *Ferrara* and *Joe Mantone*. *a.*

داو داو *dāwar*, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. *p.*

داو داو *dāwārī*, f. sovereignty, royalty. *p.*

داو داو *dāwan* (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داو داو *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing by means of bullocks, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). *h.*

داو داو *dāwnā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā,wn*). *h.*



**دا داه** *dāh*, m. f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; cautery. *dāh-jwar*, m. inflammatory fever. *dāh denā*, to light the funeral pile. *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *dāh-sar*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *dāh-haram*, m. the root of a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), woven into screens and kept wet for excluding the heat. *dāh-karma*, or *-karana*, or *-kriyā*, the act or ceremony of burning a dead body. *s.*

**داها** *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). *p.*

**داهک** *dāhak*, burning, inflammatory; cauterizing, caustic; m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

**داهن** *dāhan*, m. burning, cauterizing. *s.*

**داهنا** *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. *s.*

**داهنا** *dāhinā* or *داهنا* *dāhnā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakṣiṇa* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindūs, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or perhaps the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated, that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *s.*

**داهي** *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *a.*

**دای** *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *dāya-bhāg* or *dāya-vibhāg*, m. division of property amongst different heirs. *s.*

**دای دای** *dāi, i*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife.

*dāi pilāi, i*, f. a wet-nurse. *dāi janāi, i*, f. a midwife. *dāi ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse. *dāi khilāi, i*, a dry nurse. *dāi-gari, i*, f. midwifery. *p. h.*

**دای دای** *dāi, i*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as, *dukh-dāi, i*, giving or occasioning pain. *s.*

**دایا** *dāyā*, m. demand, claim, plaint. *h.*

**دایا** *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dāi, i*, q. v. *p. h.*

**دایاپورتن** *dāyāpavartan*, m. privation, forfeiture of property. *s.*

**دایاد** *dāyād*, m. son; kinsman, near or remote; an heir. *s.*

**دایادو** *dāyādav*, m. heir, kinsman. *s.*

**دایادی** *dāyādī*, f. a daughter, an heiress. *s.* [awarded, adjudged. *s.*

**دایت** *dāyit*, condemned, sentenced; *s.*

**دایجا** *dāyajā* or *دایجا* *dā, ejā*, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. *s.*

**دائر** *dā, ir*, encircling. *dā, ir o sā, ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. *a.*

**دائرة** *dā, ira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *dā, ira-dār*, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c. *a.*

**دایک** *dāyik* or *دایک* *dā, ik*, m. a giver (v. *dā, i*). *s.*

**دائم** *dā, im*, always, perpetual, permanent. *dā, imu-l-ḥabs*, perpetually imprisoned. *dā, imu-l-ḥamr*, a sot, drunkard. *dā, imu-l-maraz*, always sick. *a.*

**دایمان** *dā, iman*, perpetually, everlastingly. *a.*

**دایمی** *dā, imi*, } f. perpetuity, eternity. *dā, i-*  
**دایمیة** *dā, imiyat*, } *mī*, adj. perpetual, ever-  
lasting. *a.*

**دایم** *dā, en*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h.* [and left. *h.*

**دایم بائیں** *dā, en-bā, en*, on the right

**دایم** *dā, in*, hill estates (v. *dūn*). *a.*

**دایہ** *dāya*, a female attendant, a nurse. *p.*

**دب** *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. *dubbi aghar*, the lesser bear. *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. *a.*

**دبا** *dabā*, m. ambush. *dabā mārānā*, to lie in wait. *h.*

**دبا** *dibā*, m. (for *divā*) day, daylight. *s.*

**دبار** *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,

**دبار** *dubāra* (for *do-bāra*), } over again. *p.*

**دبای** *dubāsī* (same as *dobhāshiyā*, q. v.), an interpreter, a manager or factotum. *d.*

**دباغ** *dabbāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. *a.*

**دباکر** *dibākar* (for *divākar*), m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

**دبانایا** *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon. *dabā-mārānā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. *h.*

**دبانایا** *dab-ānā*, n. to advance. *h.*

**دباو** *dabāw*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāw māmā*, a. to stand in awe. *h.*

**دباو دباو** *dabā, e dālnā*, a. to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

**دبدبہ** *dabdada*, m. dignity, state, pomp. *a.*

**دبدہ** *dubdhā*, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty, a dilemma. *s.*

**دبر** *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors; podex; end, conclusion. *a.* [field. *h.*

**دبرا** *dabrā*, a marsh, a puddle; a small

**دبز** *dabz*, thick, coarse (as cloth). *p.*

**دبستان** *dabistān*, m. a school. *dabistāni mazāhib*, "School of religious sects;" the title of a celebrated work in the Persian language: the author of this singular and very interesting work is unknown, but it has generally been attributed to Muḥsin Fānī, a native of Kāshmir, who lived in the 17th century. From its Indianized style and idiom it is evidently not the production of a Persian.—Binning. *a.*

دبستانی *dabistānī*, m. a student or scholar; adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسی دوشی *dubsī*, the per-centage allowed to government farmers on the revenue paid to government, being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دبکانا دھکانا *dubhānā*, a. to snub, to check, to chide, to threaten, to awe, to daunt; to conceal, to hide. *h.*

دبکر دھکر *dabkar*, f. a trap, a snare. *h.*

دبکنا دھکنا *dabahnā*, n. to crouch, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to skulk, to lurk, to set (a dog) to twinkle. *dabak-ānā, jānā or -rahnā*, n. to sneak, to skulk. *dabak baijhnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*

دبکی دھکنی *dabahnī* (v. *dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبکی دھکی *dabkī*, f. ambush, crouching. *dabkī mārānā*, to lie in ambush (a tiger, &c.). *h.*

دبکیل دھکیل *dabkel*, } m. skulking, a  
دبکیلا دھکیلا *dabkūlā*, } skulker. *h.*

دبلا دھلا *dublā*, thin, lean, poor, barren, weak. *dublā-pā*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*

دبلاپا دھلاپا *dublāpā*, m. } thinness,  
دبلاپنا دھلاپنا *dublāpanā*, m. } leanness. *s.*  
دبلائی دھلائی *dublāī*, f.

دبنا دھنا *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch, to shrink, to be pressed down, mowed down, to give way, to be awed; to be concealed. *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw, to be mortified. *dab-chānā or -nikānā*, n. to be awed, to be overpowered. *dab-mānā*, n. to be crushed to death. *dabē pā, oh*, with silent steps, softly, gently. *h.*

دبنگ دھنگ *dabang or dabing*, } ill-bred,  
دبنگا دھنگا *dabangā or dabingā*, } brutish,  
foolish, barbarous; m. a dolt, lout, clown. *h.*

دبوچنا دھوچنا *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to hide (generally furtively), to strangle. *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, the west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, m. a club, a mace. *a. p.*

دبوس دھوس *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

دبوسنا دھوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tippie. *h.*

دب *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

دبھاشیا دھاشیا *dubāshiyā*, m. (lit. the "bi-lingual") an interpreter; also an agent in general, like the continental "commissaire." *s.*

دبھک دھک *dubhuk*, m. a famine, a scarcity. *s.*

دبی دھے *du-be* (for *dvi-veda*), a Brāhman learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبیا دھیا *dabiyā*, m. a measure of about ten handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبیر *dabir*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*

دبیل دھیل *dabel*, m. subject, person under dominion. *h.*

دبیلیا دھیلیا *dābīlā*, m. the name of a medicine; a paddle. *h.* [unpolluted, divine. *s.*

دبیا دھیا *m.* (for *divya*) an oath; adj. pure, *h.*

دبیرا دھیرا *dabehrā*, a large ploughshare. *h.*

دبیری دھیری *dabehrī*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

دپٹ دھٹ *dapaṭ*, f. a course, a gallop. *h.*

دپٹا دھٹا *du-paṭṭā*, } m. a kind of veil or a  
دپٹ دھٹ *du-paṭṭā*, } piece of linen in which  
there are two breadths. *dupaṭṭā tānke sonā*, "to draw the sheet (over one's head) and sleep," is used to express a state of security, and also to denote resigning one's self to die. *dupaṭṭā kīlānā or phirānā*, to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *h.*

دپٹانا دھٹانا *dapṭānā*, a. to put to the gallop. *h.*

دپٹنا دھٹنا *dapaṭnā*, n. to gallop, to rush; a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا دھدپانا *dapdapānā*, } a. or  
دپدپکرنا دھدپکرنا *dap-dap-karnā*, } n. to  
shine. *h.* [splendour. *h.*

دپدپاھٹ دھدپاھٹ *dapdapāhaṭ*, f. shining, *h.*

دپستا دھستا *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو دھپو *dapū*, f. the anus (vulgar term). *h.*

دپریا دھریا *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of flower (*Pentapetes Phoenicea*); adj. meridian. *h.*

دپوت دھوت *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt. *h.*

دپوت دھوت *dut-dabak*, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دپوت دھوت *dut or duti*, f. light, splendour, beauty; spite, malice. *s.*

دپوت دھوت *diri*, f. one of the wives of Kasyapa, and mother of the *Dityas*, or infernal race, opposed to the gods. *s.*

دپوت دھوت *datta*, given, presented; m. the name of a king; a title or surname of a man of the Vais or third caste. *s.*

دپوت دھوت *datti*, f. gift, donation. *s.*

دپوت دھوت *dattātman*, m. a youth or orphan who gives himself to adoptive parents. *s.*

دپوت دھوت *duttā denā*, a. to drive away scornfully; to deceive, to balk, to cheat. *h.*

دپوت دھوت *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (v. *dotārā*). *s.*

دپوت دھوت *dutānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دپوت دھوت *dattānapakarman*, m. non-resumption of gifts. *s.*

دپوت دھوت *datta-pradānik*, m. resumption of a gift. *s.*

دپوت دھوت *datara*, } m. a large rake used for  
دپوت دھوت *datara*, } gathering high grass to-  
gether into a cocklet: *kīlā, i. q. v.* is a small implement of the same kind. *h.*

دپوت دھوت *dutkār*, m. reproof. *s.*

د تکړا د تکړا د تکړا *dutkārā*, a. to reprove. *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dutkārī*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dattak-putra*, m. a son given away by his natural to adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hindā law. *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *datman* or *dataun*, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dato, ī*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *dājra* or *juār*, q. v. *h.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *dāj*). *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *ditya*, m. a Titan, a demon (v. *diti*). *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *datṭā*, m. a cork, a stopper, a plug. *d.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *daṭānā*, a. (v. *dabkānā*) to snub, &c. *d.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *daṭna*, a. to oppose, &c. (same as *datnā*, q. v.). *h.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *diṭhvan*, the *ekādāshī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *h.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dūthauṇā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *diṭār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dujā* (for *dūjā*), second, other. *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; anti-christ. *a.* [the river Tigris. *a.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dijla* or *dajla*, also *dajlat*, m. a lake;  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dach*, a homestead (East Oude). *h.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *duchit*, } of two minds, wavering, doubtful, one whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *duchittā, ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind, unsteadiness. *s.* [ways. *h.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of *Mahādeva* (v. *daksha*). *s.* [south. *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dachchhin* (for *dakshina*), m. the  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dachchhinā*, f. (for *dakshinā*) reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's progress from north to south, winter solstice. *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dachchhi*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dakh*, a throng or company; good for adapted to. *dukh* a daughter. *p.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dakhh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dukhānī*, abounding in smoke. *a.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dukh*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin.  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dukh*, } *dukh*-ak, a little girl or daughter. *p.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dakhl*, m. entrance; access; possibility or practicability; produce, income, receipt; intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *dakhl pānā*, a. to have access. *dakhl-k.*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dakhl-dār*, a partner, an accomplice. *a. p.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dakhma*, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for the dead. *p.* [nue. *a.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dukhul*, entrance, access; income, revenue.  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dakhl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant a protégé, one who claims protection or mercy; (in law) an occupant, or the party in possession. *a.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey, forest full of game. *p.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dadā*, f. a maid-servant, a nurse. *p. t.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dadru* or *dadrū*, m. cutaneous and herpetic eruption. *dadrū-rogin*, diseased by herpes. *a.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dadrī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dad o dām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.); a wild beast in general; also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dadorā*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *dadhi kādo*, coagulated milk and clay thrown by people at each other in sport on a holiday held in honour of *Krishṇa* on his birth-day. *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *didhi*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *duddhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root (v. *duddhi*). *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dudhār*, giving milk, a milch cow. *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dadhi-pushpikā*, f. a flower (*Clitoria ternata*). *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dadhi-phal*, m. the elephant or wood-apple. *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *duddhi*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*  
 د تکړي د تکړي د تکړي *dudhyānī*, f. a medicinal plant. *s.*

ددهج *dadhīch*, the name of a Muni or saint, who devoted himself to death, that the gods might be armed with his bones in lieu of thunderbolts, to destroy the demon *Tārak*. *s.*

ددهیل *dudhail*, *f.* milch, giving milk. *s.*

ددیال *dadiyāl*, *m.* descent, pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family. *h.*

ددئی *didāi*, *f.* a wicket, a small door. *d.*

در *dar*, *m.* a door, a gate. *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door. *dar o diwār dekhni*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into. *dar ānā*, *n.* to come in, to arrive, to penetrate. *dar pai e jān honā*, *n.* to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar pai honā*, *n.* to follow, to prosecute, to persecute. *dar šurat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

در *dar* from *daridan*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man-destroying. *p.*

در *dar*, *m.* price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as a standard. *h.*

در *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek *δυσ*) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult; as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bachan*, *m.* scurrility, abuse. *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint. *dur-balatā*, *f.* faintness, weakness. *dur-jan*, *m.* a bad man, an enemy. *dur-din*, day of adversity. *dur-nām*, *m.* infamy. *dur*, (in *Dakh.*) an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

در *durr*, *m.* a pearl. *durr-qfshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent. *durr-rez*, eloquent. *durriyatim*, a priceless pearl. *a.* [gone. *p. s.*

در *dur* (contr. of *dūr*), away! away! *be-darā*, *m.* (cor. from *dara*) the highway; *f.* a cave, a grotto; a valley. *p.*

در *darā* or *dirā*, a bell. *p.*

درا *dur-ātmā*, vile, wicked, bad; *m.* a rascal, a villain. *s.*

در *durrāj*, *m.* the black partridge. *a.*

در *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

در *dar-ijāra*, a sublease of a farm. *p. a.*

در *dur-āchār*, } wicked, immo-  
در *dur-āchārī*, } ral, irreligious,  
profligate, one of infamous conduct. *s.*

در *dur-ādharsh*, *m.* white mustard. *s.* [rent. *h.*

در *darār*, *m.* a crack, a fissure, rift, *m.* the palm-tree, the date-tree. *s.* [tree. *s.*

در *dur-ārohā*, *f.* the silk cotton-  
در *darāz*, long, tall, extended. *darāz-dust*, long-handed (*longi-manus*), (met.) oppressive. *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare. *darāz-dastī*, *f.* oppression, tyranny. *p.*

در *darāzī*, *f.* extension, length. *darāzī-e-umr*, length of life. *p.*

در *drākhā*, *f.* a grape. *s.*

در *drāghimā*, *m.* length. *s.*

در *dur-ālāp*, *m.* abusive or scurrilous language, abuse. *s.* [ment. *a.*

در *dur-ālabh*, difficult of attain-

در *dur-ālabhā*, *f.* a prickly plant, the *Jawāsā* (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

در *dar-āmad*, entrance; (in law) the return of a process. *dār-āmad bār-āmad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*

در *dar-ān*, (in comp.) tearing, rending. *p.*

در *darr-ānā*, *n.* to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly; adj. straight forward. *h.*

در *dur-ānā*, *a.* to conceal, to hide. *h.*

در *dar-āntī*, *f.* a sickle. *h.*

در *durr-ānī*, *m.* the name of a tribe of *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*; inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdālīs*. *p.*

در *drāvah*, diuretic; solvent, discutient. *s.*

در *drāvīkā*, *f.* saliva. *s.*

در *drāv-kar*, *m.* a kind of borax. *s.*

در *drāvīr*, *m.* the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: the coast of *Coromandel*, or the country in which *Tamul* is spoken its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude: in a more general sense it applies to four other countries, *Karnāf*, *Gujjarāt*, *Mahārāshtr*, and *Tīltinga*; a native of *Drāvīr*; a *Brāhman* of *Drāvīr*. *s.*

در *drāvīrah*, *m.* zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*); black salt. *s.* [fusing. *s.*

در *drāvan*, *m.* the clearing nut;

در *du-rāhā*, a road branching into two different directions. *p.*

در *darāhim* also *darāhim* (pl. of درهم). *a.*

در *darā-i*, *f.* contradiction. *harza darā-i*, *f.* chattering, idle talk. *darā-e* (v. *darā*), a bell. *p.*

در *dirāyat*, knowledge, sense, scienco; manner, mode; quality. *a.*

در *dar in wilā*, at this time; in this case; by these presents. *p. a.*

در *darb* (cor. of *dravya*), *m.* prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

در *darbār*, *m.* house, dwelling, court, hall of audience. *darbār bāndnā*, (*Dakh.*) to fix or secure the court; to give a bribe. *p.*

در *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier; the elegant and polished language of the court, in contradistinction to *bāzārī*, *q. v.* *p.*

در *dar-bān*, *m.* a doorkeeper, porter. *p.*

در *darbānī*, *f.* the office of doorkeeper. *p.*

در *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*

دُرَبْدِه *dur-buddhi*, silly, ignorant. *s.*  
 دُرَبَر *dar-bar*, war, battle, contest. *d.*  
 دُرَبَسْت *dar-bast* (for *dar o bast*, q. v.), all, entire. *p.*  
 دُرَبَسْتِه *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*  
 دُرَبَل *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak; thin, emaciated; poor. *s.*  
 دُرَبَلَتَا *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*  
 دُرَبَنْد *dar-band*, a bar, bolt (of a door). *p.*  
 دُرَبَنْدِي *dar-bandī*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*  
 دُرَبِه *darbh*, m. *kusa*, or sacrificial grass (*Poa cynosuroides*); a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum* or *cylindricum*). *s.* [Lucky. *s.*  
 دُرَبِهَگِي *dur-bhāgya*, unfortunate, un-  
 دُرَبِهَو *dur-bhāo*, m. bad disposition, ill-temper; bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*  
 دُرَبِهِيکِه *durbhikḥ* for *dur-bhikṣa*, m. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*  
 دُرَبِهَرَا *darbahrā* or *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*  
 دُرَبِهَش *dur-bhakṣa*, hard to eat. *s.*  
 دُرَبِهَشَا *dur-bhikṣa*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*  
 دُرَبِهَگَا *dur-bhagā*, f. a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. *s.*  
 دُرَبِهَگَرَه *dur-abhigrah*, m. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*  
 دُرَبِهَگَرَاهَا *dur-abhigrahā*, f. cowach. *s.*  
 دُرَبِه *darp*, m. pride, arrogance, boasting. *s.* [glass. *s.*  
 دُرَبَن *darpan*, m. a mirror, a looking-  
 دُرَبِي *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*  
 دُرَبِش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front. *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*  
 دُرَت *drut*, quick, swift; flown, escaped, run away. *drut-pad*, m. a quick pace; adv. quickly. *s.*  
 دُرِت *dur-it*, sinful, wicked; m. sin. *s.*  
 دُرِتَر *dur-uttar*, unanswerable. *s.*  
 دُرَج *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*  
 دُرَج *durj*, m. comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. *darj-k.*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*  
 دُرَجَات *darjāt* (pl. of درجه), steps, degrees, &c. *a.*  
 دُرَجَات *dur-jāt*, inauspiciously born; improper; m. misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. *s.* [outcast. *s.*  
 دُرَجَات *dur-jāti*, vile, wicked, low,

دُرَجَر *dur-jar*, indigestible. *s.*  
 دُرَجَن *dur-jan*, bad, wicked, malicious; m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.*  
 دُرَجَنَتَاي *dur-janatāi*, f. or *dur-janatōa*, m. enmity, malignity, wickedness, villainy. *s.*  
 دُرَجِه *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle. *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.* [Invincible. *s.*  
 دُرَجِي *dur-jay*, difficult to be overcome,  
 دُرَجِي *darjī* (for *darzi*), a tailor. *p. h.*  
 دُرَحَالَتِيکِه *dar-hālate-ki*, } in case that; on the  
 دُرَحَالِيکِه *dar-hāle-ki*, } supposition that. *p. a.*  
 دُرَحَوَالِه *dar-hanāla*, a sublease or tenure. *p. a.*  
 دُرَحَوَت *dar-hot*, advance (Wilson's Gl.).  
 دُرَخَا *du-rūkhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.*  
 دُرَخْت *dara-kht* or *dīra-kht*, m. a tree. *p.*  
 دُرَخْشَان *dara-khshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*  
 دُرَخْشَانِي *dara-khshānī*, } f. brilliancy,  
 دُرَخْشَنْدِي *dara-khshandagī*, } splendour. *p.*  
 دُرَخْشَنْدِه *dara-khshanda*, bright, shining; a shiner. *p.*  
 دُرَخَوَاسْت *dar-khwpāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*  
 دُرَد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy. *dard-ālūd*, overwhelmed in grief. *dard-āmez*, piteous, feelingly. *dard-ānā*, to be affected with pity, &c. *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion. *dard-ras*, grieved, afflicted. *dardi zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throe. *dardi-sar*, m. or *dard-sari*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation. *dard-sharik*, sympathetic. *dardi shikam*, m. colic. *dardi farzandī*, m. paternal affection. *dard-khānā*, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. *dard-mand* or *dard-nāk*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathizing. *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p.*  
 دُرَد *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*  
 دُرَدَا *dardā*, interj. alas! woe's me! *p.*  
 دُرَدَا *dardā*, f. a country bordering on Kashmir; m. name of a tribe of barbarians. *s.*  
 دُرَدَامَن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*  
 دُرَدَر *dardar*, m. cinnabar. *h.*  
 دُرَدَر *daridr*, poor, needy, wretched; m. poverty, indigence. *s.* [ground. *a.*  
 دُرَدَرَا *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely  
 دُرَدَرَاتَا *daridratā*, f. poverty, indigence, want, wretchedness. *s.* [or met with. *s.*  
 دُرَدَرَش *dur-darsh*, difficult to be seen  
 دُرَدَرِشْت *dur-driṣṭa*, ill-seen, ill-examin-  
 ed; looked at with an evil eye; m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*

درد *dardrū*, m. cutaneous eruption, herpes. *dardrū-rogi*, afflicted with herpes. *s.*  
 دردی *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. *s.*  
 دردا *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.* [unconquerable. *s.*  
 دردم *dur-dam*, difficult to be subdued,  
 دردن *dur-din*, m. a dark or cloudy day,  
 rainy weather. *s.*  
 دردیو *dur-daiv*, m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*  
 درخت *drīḥ*, firm, strong, immovable;  
 bulky, massive. *drīḥ-bhakti*, faithful, devoted. *drīḥ-  
 sauhṛid*, firm in friendship, constant. *drīḥ-kāri*, per-  
 severing, determined. *drīḥ-muṣhti*, close-fisted, mi-  
 serly. *drīḥ-nisṭhā*, certain, confirmed, undoubted. *s.*  
 درختی *drīḥā-bhakti*, f. a faith-  
 ful mistress or wife. *s.* [prove. *s.*  
 درختان *drīḥānā*, a. to strengthen, to  
 درختانگ *drīḥāng*, firm-bodied, hard;  
 m. a diamond. *s.* [firm in battle. *s.*  
 درختی *drīḥāyudh*, m. a hero, one  
 درختی *drīḥ-bandhinī*, f. a  
 creeper (*Echites frutescens*). *s.* [nut. *s.*  
 درختی *drīḥ-phal*, m. the cocoa-  
 درختی *drīḥatā*, f. strength, firmness. *s.*  
 درختی *drīḥa-shandh*, m. a sort  
 of *Minusopa*. *s.*  
 درختی *drīḥ-sūtrikā*, f. a plant  
 from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*  
 درختی *drīḥ-lomā*, having coarse  
 or stiff hair; m. a wild hog; bristles. *s.*  
 درز *darz*, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth,  
 a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred; a rent, split, or  
 fissure in a garment, &c. *p. a.* [knocker. *p.*  
 درزن *darzan*, f. a needle. *dar-zan*, a door-  
 درزی *darzi*, m. a tailor. *darzin* or *darzinī*,  
 a tailor's wife. *p.*  
 درس *dars*, m. reading, learning to read; a  
 lecture, lesson. *dars denā*, a. to teach to read. *dars  
 lenā*, a. to read a lesson. *a.*  
 درس *dars* or *daras*, m. seeing, sight;  
 the conjunction of the sun and moon, or the day of  
 new moon. *s.*  
 درست *durust*, right, fit; proper, just, true,  
 well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. *durust  
 rakhnā*, a. to admit, to allow. *durust-k.*, a. to arrange,  
 to adjust, to rectify. *p.*  
 درست *darsit*, visible, apparent, shewn,  
 displayed, seen. *s.*  
 درستگو *durust-go*, one who speaks the truth. *p.*  
 درسته *du-rasta*, a double row or avenue (of  
 trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*  
 درستی *durusti*, f. reformation, amendment;  
 truth, rectitude, soundness. *p.*

درست *darsak*, who or what shews, dis-  
 plays, explains; an exhibitor. *s.*  
 درست *dru-sallak*, m. a tree (*Chi-  
 ronjia sapida*). *s.*  
 درسن *darsan*, m. sight, seeing, looking;  
 aspect, interview, appearance; a śāstra, one of the six  
 philosophical systems; visiting a sacred shrine. *dar-  
 san-pratibhā*, m. a surety for appearance. *darsan  
 dhārī*, beautiful. *s.*  
 درسنی *darsanī*, f. a bill of exchange  
 payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome,  
 slightly. *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. *s.*  
 درسنی *darsanī-hundī*, f. a bill of ex-  
 change, or money order, payable at sight. *a.*  
 درسنی *darsanīya*, beautiful, hand-  
 some; visible, to be seen. *darsanīya-māni*, vain, com-  
 ceited, thinking one's self handsome. *s.*  
 درشا *drishā*, f. the eye (also *drishī*). *s.*  
 درشت *durusht*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid;  
 stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*  
 درشتی *durushti*, f. severity, fierceness. *p.*  
 درشت *drishṭa*, seen, visible. *drishṭa-  
 wān* or *drishṭa-wat*, seeing, having seen. *s.*  
 درشت *drishṭi* or *drishṭ*, f. sight, vision;  
 eye. *drishṭ-pāt* or *drishṭi-nipāt*, m. a look, a glance.  
*drishṭ kūt*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *s.*  
 درشتانت *drishṭānt*, m. an example,  
 illustration; a parable, a simile. *s.*  
 درشتکرت *drishṭi-kṛit*, m. a flower  
 (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*  
 درشتی *durishṭha*, very bad, most  
 wicked; m. great crime, extreme wickedness. *s.*  
 درشن *darshan*, m. sight, interview. *s.*  
 درشنی *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). *s.*  
 درشوپ *drishopam*, m. the white lotus  
 (*Nelumbium speciosum*). *s.*  
 درشی *drishī*, f. the eye (also *drishā*). *s.*  
 درشی *drishya*, visible, to be seen, beau-  
 tiful; m. (in arithm.) a given quantity or number.  
*drishya-twa*, m. vision, sight. *s.*  
 درصورت *dar-śurat*, in case that; suppose  
 that. *p.*  
 درفشان *darafshān*, shining, splendid. *p.*  
 درفش *durufsha*, a sword. *p.*  
 درک *dark*, m. understanding, knowledge,  
 comprehending. (in law) a contingency, a possible  
 event. *a.*  
 درک *drik* or *drig*, m. the eye. *drik-karn*,  
 m. a snake (lit. whose eyes are his ears; the snake  
 having no external ear). *s.*  
 درکا *darkā*, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *a.*  
 درکات *darahāt* (pl. of درکت), steps for de-  
 scending, descents. *a.*  
 درکار *dar-kār*, necessary, wanting. *p.*

درکنا *dar-kānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

درکت *darakat*, descent, bottom. *a.*

درکلم *dru-kilim*, m. a tree, a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

درکنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

درکنار *dar-hinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

درکها *du-rukhā* (from the Pers. *dur-rukhā*, q. v.). *h.*

درکھال *dar-khāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

درکھی *durkhi*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درک *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *drig-gol* or *drig-mandal*, m. a small circle within the great circles of the armillary sphere, accompanying each planetary orbit. *s.*

درک *durga*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, unattainable; m. a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. *durga-karma*, m. difficult enterprise. *s.*

درگا *durgā*, f. the goddess Durgā, the wife of Shiva, and mother of Kārtikeya and Ganesha; also called Umā, Bhavānī, and Pārvati, a goddess of terrific and irascible temper, particularly worshipped at the Durgā-pūjā held in Bengal in the month of Āshvīn; (met.) a word; name of a Hīndū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s.*

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درگادھکاری *durgādhi-kārī*, } m. the  
درگادھکش *durgādhyaksha*, } governor  
of a fort. *s.*

درگاشرین *durgāshrayan*, m. taking refuge in a fortress. *s.*

درگانمی *durgā-navamī*, f. the ninth of the light half of Kārtik, sacred to Durgā as Jagad-dhātṛī. *s.*

درگا *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درکت *dur-gat*, poor, indigent, afflicted. *s.*

درکت *dur-gati*, f. hell; poverty, mean-ness, abjectness. *s.*

درکبسی *durag-bāsi*, a tribe of *rājputā*. *h.*

درگذر *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing. *dar-guzar-k.*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. *p.*

درگرفت کز *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم *durgam*, difficult of access, unattainable; deep, profound (v. *durga*). *s.*

درگمتا *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity *s.*

درگند *dur-gandh*, foetid; f. stink, stench. *dur-gandh ānā*, to stink. *dur-gandhi*, ill-smelling. *s.*

درگ *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*

درگت *durghat*, difficult of accomplishment, arduous. *s.*

درگیر *dar-gir*, effective; inflaming. *p.*

درلہ *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, eminent; dear, beloved; m. a plant, a sort of *hedysarum*. *s.*

درلہا *dur-labhā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

درلکش *dur-lakshan*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree; a tree of Swarga or paradise. *drum-nakh*, m. a thorn or claw of trees. *s.*

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمای *drum-āmay*, m. lac, the animal dye, or disease of trees. *s.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگی *dar-māndagī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درماندن *dar-māndan*, to be in distress. *p.*

درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, destitute, without remedy. *p.*

درماہ *dar-māhā*, m. } monthly wages, salary.

درماہی *dar-māhī*, f. } *dar-māhā-dār*, one  
who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمت *dur-mati*, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمکھ *dur-mukh*, foul-mouthed, scurrilous; ugly, hideous. *s.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمنا *dur-manā*, sad, distressed, sorrowful. *s.*

درمولیہ *dur-mūlya*, dear, of an exorbitant price; m. dearness, any thing of high price. *s.*

درمویادہ *drum-vyādhi*, m. lac (v. *drumāmay*). *s.*

درمہ *darmah* (for *dār-māhā*), pay, wages. *d.*

درمیان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمیانی *darmiyāni*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درمیدھا *dur-medhā*, dull, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

درمیشور *drumeshwar*, m. (the lord of trees) the palm tree. *s.*

درنا *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درنام *dur-nām*, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander. *dur-nāmī*, infamous. *s.*

درناما *dur-nāmā*, m. piles or hæmorrhoids. *s.* [end. *s.*

درنت *dur-ant*, ending ill, having a bad  
درد *darind* or *darand*, } tearing; rapa-  
دردند *darinda* or *daranda*, } cious, fierce,  
ravenous (animai). *p.*

درنگ *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation; late. *p.*

درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگی *dirangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درنوار *dur-nivār*, difficult to be stopped, irresistible. *s.*

درنیت *dur-nit*, ill-behaved, ill-governed, impolitic, m. (or *dur-niti*, f.) misconduct, impolicy. *s.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *dirau-k.*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو *darv* or *darn*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, métal, matter. *s.*

درواچیه *dur-vāchya*, m. abuse, ill-omened speech. *s.*

دروازه *darnwāza*, m. door. *darnāza thohnā*, a. to knock at a door. *darwāza mā'mūr-k.*, a. to close a door. *p.* [the city. *p.*

دروازی *durnwāzī*, m. a warden, a keeper of

دروان *darnwān*, m. a doorkeeper. *p.*

دروبست *darobast*, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a *kīsmat*, or share of it. *p.*

دروچن *dur-vachan*, m. abuse; ill-omened speech. *s.*

درو *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

درو *darūd-kār*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*

درو *darūd-gar*, }  
درو *darūd-kārī*, } f. carpentry, the  
درو *darūd-garī*, } trade or art of a  
carpenter. *p.* [mow. *p.*

درو *dirūdan* (r. *dirū* or *dirau*), to reap, to  
درو *dur-vritt*, vile, wicked, leading  
a low or infamous life; a cheat, rogue, juggler, a  
blackguard. *dur-vritti*, f. disreputable life, degrading  
business, juggling. *s.*

درو *dravir*, m. a man of an out-cast  
tribe, descended from a degraded *Kshatri*. *s.*

درو *dravirī*, f. one of the *rāginis*  
or female personifications of music. *s.*

درو *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

درو *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false. *darogh-hāfi*, perjury, false-swearing. *darogh-go*, m. a liar. *darogh-goī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

درو *daroghī*, false, lying; a liar. *p.*

درو *durūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درو *dron*, m. a measure of capacity, the same as an *ādhak*; a measure of four *ādhaks*; the sixteenth part of a *khari*, or forty-eight gallons; a weight of thirty-six *seers*, or about sixty-four pounds avoirdupois; name of the military preceptor of the Pandu princes; a raven, the carrion crow. *s.*

درو *dron-kāk*, m. a raven. *s.*

درو *drauniki*, f. a vessel holding a *dron* by measure. *s.*

درو *dron-mukh*, m. (also *dronī-mukh*) the capital of a district; the principal of four hundred villages. *s.*

درو *dravin-nāshan*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunda*). *s.*

درو *darūna*, m. the heart. *p.*

درو *darūnī*, internal; intrinsic. *p.*

درو *dronī-mukh*, v. *dron-mukh*.

درو *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred; injury, wrong, mischief; rebellion. *droh-chintan*, m. injurious design, malice prepense. *s.*

درو *drohāt*, m. a sort of metre, the *dohā*, or stanza of Hindī poetry. *s.*

درو *drohī*, } spiteful, malicious,  
درو *drohiyā*, } inimical, mischievous, rebellious. *s.*

درو *darvī*, f. a ladle or spoon. *s.*

درو *dravyārjun*, m. gain, acquisition of wealth. *s.*

درو *darveza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درو *darmesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درو *darmeshāna*, like a *darmesh*, q. v. *p.*

درو *darmeshī*, f. life or state of a *darmesh*. *p.*

درو *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, æther, time, space, soul and intellect; a drug, a medicament. *dravya-sanchaya*, m. accumulation of wealth. *dravya-wat* or *dravya-wān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*

درو *du-rūya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

درو *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley or glen between hills, with a stream flowing or winding through it; a depth, a pass. *p.*

درو *dira* (properly *durra*), m. a scourge. *a.*

درو *dur-hriday*, bad-hearted, evil-minded. *s.*



درهم *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded. *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dinār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. "The *dirham* is said to have originally been an unstamped piece of silver, shaped like a date stone. About fifty years after the death of the prophet Muhammad it was altered into a round form and stamped. Its value in these days is uncertain."—(Binning.) *a.*

درهمي *dar-hamī*, f. confusion, disorder. *p.*

درهي *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.* [(v. *darā*). *h.*

دری *darī*, f. a cave, a grotto; a valley

دری *durī*, f. the two on dice, the deuce. *p.*

دری *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkam*, said to be *Darī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikam* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Maru-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmīān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

دری *daryā*, m. the sea; any large river; the waters. *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river. *daryā-burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *daryā-kā-kuf*, foam of the sea; "meer-schaum." *daryā, s maghrib*, the western ocean. *p.*

دریاچه *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

دریافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *daryāft-k.*, to understand, to perceive. *p.*

دریائی *daryāī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. *daryāī ādmī*, a mer-man. *daryāī totā* (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo, also called *rāj-hāns*. *p.*

دریایا *darībā* or *darebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دریچه *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*

دریدن *darīdan*, to tear, to rend. *p.*

دریده *darīda*, torn. *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دریس *dareś*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دریغ *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k.*, a. to withhold. *daregh khurdan*, to grieve, to be afflicted. *p.*

دریغ *dareghā* or *direghā*, interj. alas! *p.*

دریگان *drekhan*, m. the regent of one-third of a planetary sign, the Decanus of European astrology. *s.*

دریودھن *duryodhan*, the elder of the Kuru princes, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

دریوزہ *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

درچنا *darachnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

درکنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

درکی *darhī*, f. (v. *dulhī*) a trot. *d.* [able. *s.*

درک *dirh* (for *dirīh*, q. v.), firm, immove-

درکتا *dirhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

درکنا *dirhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing), to strengthen. *s.* [less. *h.*

درکمنڈا *darh-mundā*, shaven, beard-

درکھیل *darhiyal*, having a long beard. *h.*

درکڑا *darerā*, m. hard, impetuous rain. *h.*

درکڑلا *darēlā*, m. a rush of water, a water-fall. *d.*

دزد *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

دزدی *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft, robbery; stealth. *p.*

دزدیدہ *duzdīda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

دژم *dizham*, melancholy, grieved; black, dark. *p.*

دس *das* or *dash*, ten. *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters. *dason-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دس *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,

دسا *disā* (for *dishā*), } point (of the compass). *disā-k.*, a. to travel. *disā-jāmā* or *-phirnā*, to go into the fields (for a privy). *s.*

دسا *dasā* (for *dashā*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.* [*dosād*). *l.*

دساد *dasād*, m. name of a low caste (v.

دسادھیہ *du-sādhyā*, difficult, arduous. *s.*

دسامل *disā-sul*, m. (v. *dishā-shul*), an unlucky day. *s.* [ment. *h.*

دسالہ *das-sāla*, decennial; a decennial settlement.

دسانس *dasāns*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دساوار *disāwar*, m. (v. *desāwar*) a foreign country, a climate. *s.*

دساواری *disāwarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove, foreign (goods). *s.*

دسپرش *du-sparsh*, difficult or unpleasant to be touched; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*).

*du-sparshā*, f. a prickly sort of nightshade. *s.*

دست *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; (in Dakh.) a shoulder of mutton, the fore-quarter of an animal. *dast-afshān*, one who dances, or moves the hands in dancing, &c. *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skillful dexterous. *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor. *dast-āwar*, purgative, effective (as medicine). *dast-āwez*, f. sign, nature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c. *dast ba dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase. *dast-burd*, m. superiority, advantage, victory. *dast bardār honā*, n. to leave business,

to desert, to decline. *dast-bardārī*, f. cessation, relinquishment. *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. *dast basta*, with close hands (a token of respect). *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *dast ba khatra*, sword in hand, ready for battle. *dast-bukcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. *dast-band*, a string of pearls or precious stones used as ornaments by women. *dast-bos honā*, *dast-bosi-k.*, to kiss hands, to salute. *dast bai honā*, n. to become a disciple. *dast panāh*, m. tonga. *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief. *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth. *dast-khatt*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography. *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor. *dast-darāzī*, f. oppression. *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid. *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford. *dast-rasī*, f. ability, assistance. *dast-shifā*, successful in curing diseases (a physician). *dast-falāb*, a beggar. *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar. *dast-faroshī*, f. peddling. *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength. *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous. *dast-kārī*, f. handicraft; dexterity. *dast-kash*, a led horse; a guide (of the blind); a captive, a beggar. *dast-girifta*, one who is taken by the hand; a protégé. *dast-gir*, a patron, protector, a saint. *dast-giri*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection. *dast-lāf*, the first money received in the morning by dealers. *dast-māl*, m. a handkerchief. *dast-nigar* or *nigarān*, needy, one in want. *dast-o baghal*, caressing, embracing. *dast o girebān honā*, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." *dast-yāb*, attainable, procurable. p.

دستا دस्ता *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; lapis calaminaria. h.

دستار *dastār*, m. a turban. *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban. *dastār khvān*, a tablecloth. p.

دستان *dastān* (for *dāstān*), a tale or romance; (pl. of *dast*) the hands. p.

دستانه *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. p.

دسترخوان *dastar-khvān*, m. (properly *dastār-khvān*) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of cloth or leather, &c., spread on the ground, on which the food is laid out, and around which the guests squat and fall to. There is no table in the case. p.

دستک *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. p. [ture. p.]

دست کاری *dast-kārī*, f. handiwork, manufacture.

دستگانه *dastakāna*, a fee for serving a writ or summons, or for a passport, &c. p.

دستکی *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. p.

دستگاه *dastgāh*, } f. power, ability,  
دستگم *dast-gah*, } strength. p.

دستور *dastūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. a. p.

دستور العمل *dastūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. a. p.

دستوری *dastūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in amount in different places from one to three per cent.; leave, licence, congé. p.

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. p.

دستی *dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand. *dastī muhar*, the sign manual. p. [nister. p.]

دستیار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. p.  
دستج *dustyaj*, difficult to be relinquished or parted with. s.

دستخط *dastkhatt*, m. (for *dast-khatt*) a signature. *dastkhattī khatt*, the royal signature. p. a.

دستخطی *dastkhattī*, of or relating to a signature. p. a.

دسر دسار *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. h.

دسرا *dusrā* (for *dūsrā*), the second. h.

دسران *dasrān*, a kind of trick in wrestling. d.

دسرنه *dasarath* (for *dasharath*), name of an ancient rājā of Ayodhyā or Oude, father of Rāma, the latter being called *dāsharath*. s.

دسم دسام *dasam* or *dasham*, m. the tenth. s.

دسم دوسم *du-sam*, improper, unseasonable. s.

دسمی دسمی *dasamī* or *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. s.

دسمی دوسم *du-samay*, m. time of affliction, distress. s.

دسن دسان *dasan* or *dashan*, m. a tooth. s.

دسنا دسنا *dasnā*, n. to be seen, to appear; a. to see. s.

دسون دسون *dasnān*, the tenth. *dasnāna*, a tenth part (added to the revenue, &c.). s.

دسوترا دسوترا *dasotarā*, } ten per cent.; a  
دسوترة دسوترة *dasotara*, } tenth part. h.

دسوکھا دسوکھا *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhārnā*, to moult. h.

دسون دسون *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters of the world. s.

دسون دسون *dason-dwār* (see *das*). s.

دسوندها دسوندها *dasavndhā*, } m. a panegy-  
دسوندهی دسوندهی *dasavndhī*, } rist, a bard. h.

دسه دسه *du-sah*, intolerable, difficult to be borne. s.

دسره دسره *dasahrā* or *dashahrā*, the tenth of Jaiṭh *shukl pakṣ*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *āsim shukl pakṣ*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*nawarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*, on which account it is called *Vijai Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by *Hindū* princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. s.

دسي دسي *dasī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسي داسي *dasī*, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. *dasī-eritti*, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. *s.*

دسي *du-sēra*, a weight of two *sers*. *p.*

دسي داسي *dasīlā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

دش *dash*, ten (v. *das*). *s.*

دش *dish*, } f. region, quarter, point (of  
دش *dishā*, } the compass). *s.*

دشا *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. *dashā-phal*, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. *dashā-vishesh*, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. *s.*

دشارن *dashārṇ*, m. a country in central Hindūstān, south-east of the Vindhya mountain. *s.*

دشارنا *dashārṇā*, f. a river rising in the Vindhya mountain, the Dosarene of the ancients. *s.*

دشاره *dashārḥ*, m. a country in the south of India, the kingdom of Yadu, or its people. *s.*

دشاسن *du-shāsan*, ungovernable, intractable. *s.*

دشاشول *dishā-shūl*, m. a sign in the heavens, consulted on commencing a journey; the quarters towards which it is considered unlucky to travel on particular days. *s.*

دشالا *du-shālā*, m. a pair of shawls. *h.*

دشان *dashānsh*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دشانیک *dashānik*, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

دشواتار *dashāvātār*, (he of the ten incarnations) a name of Vishnu. *s.*

دشپور *dash-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a district, part of Malwa in Bandelkhand. *s.*

دشپراب *dush-prāp* (also *dush-prāpya*), difficult of attainment, remote, unattainable. *s.*

دشپرش *dushparsh* (f. *dushparshā*), not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

دشپرکرت *dush-prakṛiti*, of a bad nature or disposition. *s.*

دشت *dashṭ*, m. a desert, forest; a plain. *p.*

دشتر *dashatrā*, ten per cent.; a tenth. *s.*

دشتي *dashṭi*, wild, savage; uncouth. *p.*

دشت *dushṭ*, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy. *dushṭ-bhā*, o. innately bad. *dushṭ-bhā-otā*, f. innate depravity. *dushṭa-tā*, f. wickedness, badness. *dushṭ-chārī* (f. *dushṭ-chārini*), wicked. *dushṭ-chetā*, malevolent; stupid. *dushṭ-mati*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

دشت *dishṭ*, f. (for *drishṭ*, q. v.) sight, view. *s.*

دشتبند *dishṭbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

دشتا *dushṭā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.*

[vity. *s.*

دشتا *dushṭatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دشچرا *dush-charā*, acting ill, behaving wickedly. *s.*

دشچرت *dush-charit*, misbehaving, doing or designing ill; m. evil purpose or action, misconduct. *s.*

دشچرت *dasharath* (see *dasarath*). *s.*

دشست *dash-sat*, a thousand. *s.*

دشسهر *dash-sahasra*, a myriad. *s.*

دشکام *dash-kāmaja*, ten vices proceeding from *kāma* or desire: viz. hunting, gambling, sleeping during the day, abstinence, lechery, drunkenness, dancing, singing, playing, and hypocrisy. *s.*

دشکار *dush-kar*, difficult to be done. *s.*

دشکرت *dushkṛit*, } m. sin, crime, wicked-  
دشکرم *dushkarm*, } ness, evil-doing. *s.*

دشکرتي *dush-kṛitī*, } m. a criminal, an  
دشکرمي *dushkarmī*, } evil-doer; adj.  
wicked. *s.*

دشکل *dush-kul*, m. a low family or race. *dush-kulin*, of a low family. *s.*

دشکه *dushkh*, m. pain in general. *s.*

دشگرام *dash-grām*, m. a district of ten villages. *s.*

دشگن *dash-gun*, ten times, tenfold. *s.*

دشگلشن *dash-lakshan*, m. an aggregate of ten marks or attributes. *s.*

دشهم *dasham*, tenth (v. *dasam*), *s.*

دشمال *dash-māl*, m. a collection of ten garlands. *s.*

دشمن *dushman*, m. an enemy. *dushmani jānī*, a deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

دشمني *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

دشمول *dash-mūl*, m. a tonic prepared from the roots of ten plants. *s.*

دشمنی *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. *s.*

دشن *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دشنام *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

دشنه *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

دشوار *dushmār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

دشواری *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

دشهر *dashahrā*, m. (see *dasahrā*). *s.*

دشي *dashī*, f. thread (v. *dasī*). *s.*  
 دوشيلا *du-shil*, ill-behaved, reprobate. *s.*  
 دشيلا *dashilā*, same as *dasīlā*, q.v. *s.*  
 دشيन्द्रيه *dashendriya*, the ten organs of sense and action, viz. skin, eye, tongue, nose, ear, organ of speech, hand, foot, anus, and pudendum. *s.*  
 دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *du'ā-e khair*, a prayer for one's welfare. *du'ā-e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *du'ā-k.*, or *-māngni*, a. to wish for, to pray for. *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well-wisher. *du'ā-go, i*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*  
 دعائيه *du'ā, iya*, benediction, prayer, &c. *a.*  
 دعوا *da'nwā*, m. (v. دعوي) claim, &c. *a.*  
 دعوات *da'nwāt* (pl. of دعوت), prayers, convocations, invitations. *a.*  
 دعوت *da'nat*, f. invitation, convocation; a feast, an entertainment; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension, exorcism, invocation of the powers of darkness. *a.*  
 دعوتي *da'natī*, one who is invited, a guest. *a.*  
 دعوي *da'nwā*, } f. a law-suit; claim, pretension,  
 دعوي *da'nī*, } plaint. *da'wī-dar*, or *da'nwī-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *da'wedārī*, a selfish motive, prejudice. *da'wī ghalaṭ*, a plea of error. *a.*  
 دغا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor. *daghā-bāzī*, impostion. *p.*  
 دغا *daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause any thing to be marked. *p.*  
 دغايي *daghā, i*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*  
 دغدغا *daghḍaghā*, } m. alarm, disturbance,  
 دغدغه *daghḍagha*, } tumult. *a.*  
 دغل *daghal*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin). *daghal-fajal*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*  
 دغلا *daghilā* (for *daglā*), a kind of quilted under-garment. *h.*  
 دغلي *daghli*, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*  
 دغلي *daghli*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*  
 دغنا *daghna*, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked, to be branded. *p.*  
 دغوليا *dagholiyā*, m. an impostor. *a.*  
 دغिला *daghilā*, stained, spotted; deceitful. *p.*  
 دف *daf* (or *daff*), m. a small tambourine. *p.*  
 دفاتر *dafātīr* (pl. of دفتر), books. *a.*  
 دفالي *dafālī*, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. *p.*  
 دفائين *dafā, in*, (pl. of دفينه q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*

دفتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record. *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, a counting-house. *daftar kharch*, office charges. *daftar-dār* or *daftar-nawīs*, a registrar, a recorder. *daftar-dārī*, &c., office of registrar. *p.*  
 دفتر بند *daftar-band*, } m. a man employed in  
 دفتری *daftarī*, } preparing articles of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. *p.*  
 دفتي *dafṭī*, } f. the boards of the binding of  
 دفتين *dafṭīn*, } a book, pasteboard. *p.*  
 دفرقليا *dafar kaliyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further; slope, wishwash. *a.*  
 دفع *daf*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing. *daf-dār*, m. an officer so called, whose rank corresponds with that of our serjeant. *a.*  
 دفعات *dafa'āt* (pl. of دفعه), times, &c. *a.*  
 دفعتا *daf'aton*, often, all at once. *a.*  
 دفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time. *daf'a ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*  
 دفعيه *daf'iya*, a preventive means of averting evil, &c. *a.*  
 دفله *dafḷa*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*  
 دفن *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing. *dafn-k.*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*  
 دفنانا *dafnānā*, a. to bury, to inter. *a. h.*  
 دفينه *dafīno*, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoard. *a.*  
 دق *dikk*, m. teasing, trouble, &c.; a. l. j. vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (v. *dikkat*). *dikk-k.*, a. to perplex, to plague. *dikk-dār*, troublesome, teasing. *dikk-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*  
 دق *dak*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*  
 دق *dakk*, subtile, minute, thin. *tapi-dakk*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*  
 دقا *dikāḥ*, minute, intelligent; m. a shred; a chip. *dakkāk*, a corn grinder. *a.*  
 دقايق *dakā, ikh* (pl. of دقيقه), subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiae. *a.*  
 دقت *dikḥat*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtile or minute thing. *a.*  
 دق ولق *dakk o laḥḥ*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. *a.*  
 دقيق *dakīḥ*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*  
 دقيقه *dakīḥa*, m. a minute, a moment of time; any thing small, a subtile question, a trifling business. *a.*  
 دك *dih*, m. quarter, region, point (of the compass). *s.*  
 دكاكين *dahākīn* (pl. of دكان), shops. *a. p.*  
 دكال *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*  
 دكان *dukān* or *dukkān*, f. a shop. *p.*

دکپال *dik-pāl*, } m. the ten sup-  
 پرت دکپاتی *dik-patī*, } porters or mas-  
 ters of ten sides; i. e. *Brāhma*, for upwards; *Ananta*,  
 for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east;  
*Yama*, for south; *Nairṛita*, for south-west; *Varuna*,  
 for west; *Vāyu*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north;  
*ishāna*, for north-east. s. [paisā. h.]

دکڑا *dukrā*, m. the fourth part of a  
 دکرې *dukrī*, f. a snaffle. h.

دکش *daksha*, a son of *Brāhma*, said to  
 have been born from the thumb of his right hand, for  
 the purpose of peopling the world. *Daksha* is said to  
 have had sixty daughters, of whom twenty-seven are  
 represented as wives of the moon and lunar asterisms;  
 a scholar, a pandit, a clever man; adj. clever, able,  
 dexterous. s.

دکشادهور دوشونکرت *dakshadhuor dushonkrt*  
*shādhuor-dhuor-krt*, m. a name of Shiva, from his  
 having disturbed on some occasion a sacrifice prepared  
 by *Daksha*, to which he had not been invited. s.

دکشین *dakshin*, right (not left); south,  
 southern. *dakshin-pūrvā*, f. the south-east quarter. s.

دکشنا *dakshinā*, f. a present to *Brāh-*  
*mans* at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to *Brāhman*s; per-  
 sonified as a goddess, and said to be born from  
*Krishna's* right side; a figure of *Durgā*, in which the  
 right side is said to be advanced. s.

دکشناچل *dakshināchal*, m. the  
 Malay mountain. s.

دکشناگن *dakshināgni*, m. one kind  
 of sacred fire, placed in the south. s.

دکشنامکھ *dakshinā-mukh*, adj.  
 turning the face southwards. s.

دکشنايان *dakshināyan*, southing,  
 &c. (v. *dakshināyan*). s. [erly. s.]

دکشین *dakshinen*, southward, south-  
 دکشینیا *dakshinya* or *dakshīya* *dakshi-*  
*niya*, deserving a reward. s.

دکشول *dik-shul*, m. an inauspicious  
 planetary conjunction. s. [fied. s.]

دکشی *dukshī*, capable, able, well-quali-  
 دکوڑې *dikoṛī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. d.

دکھ *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue;  
 annoyance, distress. *dukh bhāgin* or *dukh-bhāgi*, suf-  
 fering, having pain as his portion. *dukh-bhānā*, a. to  
 labour, to toil. *dukh-bahul*, distressful, abounding with  
 pain. *dukh-pānā*, n. to be afflicted. *dukh-jivī*, living  
 in pain. *dukh-chinna*, afflicted, distressed. *dukh-dā*,  
*dukh-dāni*, or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious. *dukh-*  
*dagdha*, consumed with pain, distressed. *dukh-sāgar*,  
 m. ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. *dukh-*  
*kar*, causing pain. *dukh-labhya*, to be obtained with  
 trouble. *dukh kā mārā* afflicted. *dukh kā hartā* or  
*dukh-hartā*, dispeller of grief. *dukh-haraṇ*, anodyne.  
*dukh-han*, removing pain. s.

دکھاری *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. s.

دکھانا *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. h.

دکھانا *dukhānā* a. to inflict pain. s.

دکھان *dikhān* or *dikhā*, o. m. exhibition,  
 shew. h.

دکھان *dikhā*, u. comely, fit to be shewn. h.

دکھان *dikhā*, i. f. exhibition, shewing.  
*dikhā, i denā*, to appear, to present itself. h.

دکھت *dukhit*, afflicted, grieved,  
 pained. s. [pāt (Elliot). h.]

دکھت *dikhit*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

دکھت *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, cala-  
 mities. s.

دکھلانا *dikhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit,  
 to denote, to direct. h.

دکھلانی *dikhilā*, i. f. shew, appearance.  
*dikhilā, i denā*, to appear, to be apparent. h.

دکھلوان *dikhilāwā*, m. show, pagean-  
 try. h.

دکھن *dakḥan* or *dakḥin* (for  
*dakḥina*), m. the south, hence the Deccan. s.

دکھن *dukhin*, suffering pain, afflicted,  
 sick. s. [f. southerly wind. s.]

دکھنا *dakḥinā* or *ḍakḥnā*, southern;

دکھنا *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to  
 smart. *dikhnā*, n. to appear, to be seen. s.

دکھنايان *dakḥināyan* (for *dakḥi-*  
*nāyan*), m. southing. *dakḥināyan sūraj*, the winter  
 solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being  
 in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. s.

دکھنی *dukhni*, *dakḥani* or *dakḥini*,  
 southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern  
 India; (generally things or persons from the south).  
*dakḥni pūdina*, horse mint. s.

دکھویا *dikhmaiya*, m. a spectator. h.

دکھی *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or  
 pain, sick, suffering (bodily or mentally). s.

دکھیا *dukhiyā*, in distress or pain,  
 unfortunate, poor, indigent. s.

دکھیارا *dukhiyārā*, afflicted, in pain,  
 grieved, sick. s.

دک دگ *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as  
*uttar dig*, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or  
*diks* (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). s.

دگ *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two pro-  
 strations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two inti-  
 mate female friends, sworn sisters. p.

دگپال *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*) the ten guar-  
 dian deities of the quarters and points. s.

دگ *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support  
 the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. s.

دگدگ *dagdagā*, shining, bright. h.

دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to  
 gleam, to twinkle. h.

دگدگان *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *s.*

دگدگاہٹ *dagdagāḥaṭ* (contr. *dag-dagāṭ*), f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگی *dugdugī*, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگدھ *dagdha*, burnt, scorched, consumed. *dagdha-kāk*, m. a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. *s.*

دگدھ *dugdha*, m. milk. *dugdha-phen*, m. the froth or skim of milk, syllabub, cream. *dugdha-phenī*, f. a small medicinal shrub. *dugdha-tā*, f. milkiness, the nature of milk. *dugdha-tāliya*, m. milk and mangoes, mango fool. *s.*

دگدھا *dugdha*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmins on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھکا *dugdhikā*, f. a sort of asclepias (*A. rosea*); the Hindi derivative *Dudhī* is also applied to *Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*. *s.*

دگدھن *dugdhin*, } milky, having milk. *s.*

دگدھی *dugdhī*, }

دگدھنا *dagadhnā*, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگدھنکا *dugdhnikā*, f. a red sort of *Apang* (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دگر *digar* (for *ḍigar*), again, once more; another; pl. *digarān*, others. *p.*

دگڑ *dagar*, a kettle-drum. *h.*

دگڑا *dagrā*, m. the highway. *h.*

دگڑانا *dagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا *dagrānā*, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول *dig-sūl*, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا *daglā*, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. *h.*

دگمبار *digambar*, naked; m. an order of Hindū ascetics who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains*: they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگمگانا *dagmagānā*, m. to tremble. *h.*

دگن *dugan*, } (also *dugunā*), twofold, *dugānā*, } double. *dugan*, m. the second tone in music. *s.*

دگنت *dig-ant*, m. the horizon. *s.*

دگنتار *dig-antar*, m. the aerial space, the atmosphere. *s.*

دگوان *digrān*, } m. a watchman, *digrār*, } guard. *s.*

دگوار *digrār*, }

دگوبھات *dig-vibhāg*, m. a quarter or point of the compass. *s.*

دگوجی *dig-vijay*, m. subjugation of an extensive country, either in arms or controversy. *dig-vijay-kram*, m. invasion, going forth to conquer the world. *dig-vijayī*, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator of vast territories. *s.*

دگویا *dig-vyāpī*, spreading through space. *s.*

دگھی *dighī*, } f. a large tank or reser-  
دگی *diggī*, } voir, in form of an ob-

long quadrangle: corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*

دل *dil*, m. heart, mind, soul. *dilā*, O heart!

*dil-ārā*, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-ārām*, m. (lit. heart-easing) a sweetheart. *dil-āzār*, m. (lit. heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. *dil-āzurā*, afflicted in heart or mind. *dil-āsā*, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *dil-āfgār*, broken-hearted. *dil-āgār*, wise, wary, wide-awake. *dil-āwar* or *dil-āwarān*, bold, resolute, valiant. *dil-āwez*, transporting. *dil-bākhā*, deluded in heart or mind. *dil ba-fornā*, to dishearten, to deject. *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil bar*, m. a sweetheart. *dil-bārī*, f. comfort, pacification. *dil barhānā*, a. to hearten, to encourage. *dil-bastagī*, f. friendship, love, anguish, attachment. *dil-basta*, afflicted; attached, enamoured. *dil-band*, attractive, heart-stealing; (met.) a son. *dil bahānā*, a. to amuse, to divert. *dil bahalnā*, n. to be amused, diverted. *dil pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one. *dil pizir*, grateful to the soul, amiable. *dil par kisi ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient. *dil-pasand*, agreeable to the heart, desirable. *dil phernā*, to disincense. *dil piche parā*, to forget one's sorrow. *dil-taṭagī*, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. *dil-taṭa*, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c. *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad. *dil-tangi*, distress, grief, sadness. *dil tornā*, to disappoint, to mortify. *dil-jalnā*, to be moved or affected. *dil-jam'*, collected in mind, at ease. *dil-jo* or *-jū*, one who is desirous to please. *dil-jū*, i. a desire of pleasing. *dil churānā*, a. to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant. *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering. *dil chalnā*, to desire. *dil-chālī*, f. bravery, resolution. *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid. *dil-kharāsh*, (lit. heart-scratching) vexatious. *dil-khastā*, broken-hearted, sorely grieved. *dil-khūsh*, m. desire, affection; beloved. *dil-khush*, glad, contented. *dil-dāda*, one who has given away his heart. *dil-dār*, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *dil-dihī*, cheerfulness, alacrity. *dil dekhā*, to study one's temper. *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love. *dil-rubā*, m. (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart. *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify. *dil-resā*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart. *dil-zada*, struck in the heart. *dil-sāz*, heart-pleasing, delightful. *dil-sard*, cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dil-sitān*, heart-alluring, beautiful. *dil-sokhā*, afflicted. *dil-soz*, affecting, moving. *dil-soz i khāna-tārāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dil-shād*, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. *dil-shudā*, one whose heart is gone, enamoured. *dil-shikasta*, broken-hearted, sorely afflicted. *dil-faroz*, (heart-enlightening) delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing. *dil-farēb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *dil-figār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil kā phapholā phornā*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kash*, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. *dil-kushā*, heart-expanding, exhilarating. *dil-gudāz*, heart-melting. *dil-gurda*, courage. *dil-garmī*, f. friendship, warm-heartedness. *dil-lagānā*, to apply the mind, to act with earnestness. *dil-gir*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil-lagnā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive. *dil-mānnā*, to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-mānā*). *dil-murgh*, m. a kind of arrow. *dil men dālā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil*

*meñ khab jānā*, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil meñ ghar-k.*, to contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishin*, impressed on the heart or mind. *dil-nawāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-nawāzī*, f. blandishment. *dil-nihād*, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil o jān se*, heartily, with heart and soul. *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness. *dil hañ-jānā*, n. to be averse. *dilī dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل *dul*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness. *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

دل *dul*, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلا *dallā*, m. a lump, a piece. *d.*

دلا *dalādhak*, m. sesamium growing wild; an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); a plant commonly called Nagesar (*Mesua ferrea*); a tree (*Mimosa sirisha*); a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلار *dulār*, m. love, affection. *h.*

دلاک *dallāk*, a barber, a shampooer, a waiter at a bath. *a.*

دلاکی *dallāki*, of or relating to a barber, &c.

*teghī dallāki*, a razor, lit. the barber's sword. *a. p.*

دلاسا *dilāsā*, m. comfort, consolation. *p.*

دلال *dalāl*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

دلال *dallāl*, m. a broker, a salesman. *a.*

دلال *dalāl*, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *cinædus libidine infamia*. *a.*

دلالت *dalālat* or *dilālat*, f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.* [tween. *a.*

دلالة *dallāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-be-

دلالي *dallāli*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.* [spinosa). *s.*

دلامل *dalāmal*, m. a tree (*Vangueria*

دلانا *dilānā*, a. to cause to give, to occasion, to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.* [cause to be ground. *s.*

دلانا *dalānā*, a. to grind coarsely, to

دلاو *dulāw*, m. agitation. *s.*

دلوار *dilāwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلواړي *dilāwari*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلای *dulāi*, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females. *h.*

دلایل *dalāil*, il (pl. of دلیل), proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل *dal-bādal*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent. *s.*

دل باری *dil-bāzi*, f. palpitation of the heart. *p.*

دلبن *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made up. *p.*

دلپوشی *dal-pushpī*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

دلی *du-lattī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *du-lattī mārūā*, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. *h.*

دلدا پشگیر *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلدر *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want,

دلدرتا *dalidratā*, f. } destitution. *s.*

دلدری *dalidri*, poor, indigent, wretched. *s.*

دلدل *dāldul*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Alī, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*

دلدل *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough, a bog. *h.*

دلدا *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دلدانا *daldalānā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

دلدا هت *daldalāhaṭ*, f. tremor. *h.*

دلدهردی *dalad-hriday*, broken-hearted, cut to the heart. *s.*

دلدی *daldali*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دلدا *dulārā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows; m. a double-stringed necklace (also *dulārī*, f.). *h.* [a leaf. *s.*

دل سوسا *dal-sūsā*, f. the fibre or vein of

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*

دلفین *dulfin* or *dilfin*, }

دلق *dalk* (properly *dilk*), m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. *dalk-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalk*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلک *dalak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلک پات *dalak-pāt*, m. a folded petal or leaf. *s.*

دلکنا *dulahnā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلکوش *dal-kosh*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلکی *dulkī*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. *dulkī jānā* or *-chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog) *h.* [(v. *dhām*). *h.*

دلگنجنا *dalganjanā*, a kind of rice

دل مسال کرنا *dal masal karnā*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دلما *dulma*, a tarantula. *dalama*, new cheese. *p.*

دل میانی *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلن *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*

دلنا *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to split pulse. *s.*

دَلَن نِرموک *dal-nirmok*, m. the *Bhoj-patr* tree, the bark of which is used for wrapping woollens in and for *hukka* snakes. *s.*

دَلو *dalv*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign *Aquarius*; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دِلوالی *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of *Dilli* or *Dihli*. *dilli ke dilwālī munh chiknā peṭ khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihli* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دَلوانا *dalwānā*, *a.* to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.* [give. *h.*

دَلوانا *dilwānā*, *a.* to cause to pay or دُلوه *du-loh*, } a scimitar made of two دُلوهی *du-lohi*, } plates of steel joined together. *h.*

دَلویا *dilwaiyā*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دَلویا *dalwaiyā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دَلها *dulhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دَلهارا *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دَلهاران *dal-hāran*, } f. a woman whose دَلهاری *dul-hārī*, } business is to deal in grain. *s.*

دَلهن *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دَلهن *dulhan*, } f. a bride. *h.* دَلهن *dulhin*, } دَلهیا *dulhaiyā*, }

دَلی *dalī*, f. a clod of clay or mould. *s.*

دَلی *dillī*, f. the city of *Delhi*, the metropolis of *Hindūstān*, called also *Shāhjahan-ābād*. *h.*

دَلی *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

دَلیا *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q. v. *s.*

دَلپ *dilp*, the name of a king, whose seat was *Hastināpur* or *Delhi*, one of *Rāma's* ancestors. *s.*

دَلیر *diler*, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent, impudent, presumptuous. *p.*

دَلیرانہ *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دَلیری *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.* [*Echites scholaris*]. *s.*

دَلی گندھ *dale-gandhi*, m. a plant

دَلیل *dalīl*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دَلیلی *dalīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دَلیم *dalīma*, name of a clan of *tagās* in *Murādābād* (v. *gaur tagā*). *h.*

دَلنتی *dalenti*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دَم *dam*, m. blood. *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دَم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire. *dam ulatnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-ā-dam*, incessantly, continually. *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver. *dam-bāzī*, f. wheedling, deceiving. *dam i bāz-pasīn*, the last breath, the last moment. *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive. *dam-ba-khūd*, silent, keeping one's breath within himself. *dam ba dam*, perpetually. *dam-band*, an alembic. *dam bharnā*, n. to boast. *dam-pukht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāw*. *dam phūnā*, n. to breathe short. *dam phūnkhnā*, to breathe, inspire. *dam pūtnā*, n. to die. *dam jaghnā*, n. to speak, to talk. *dam churānā*, a. to feign death. *dam chahgnā*, n. to pant, to respire. *dam-chūrā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. *dam chahgnā*, a. to breathe, to expire. *dam-kham*, edge or temper of a scimitar, &c. *dam-dār*, elastic. *dam-dilāsā* or *dam o dilāsā*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; to leave to simmer (a stew, &c.). *dam-raftan*, to expire. *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short. *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little. *dam-zadan*, to breathe, to live or exist; to keep silence; to hesitate. *dam-zanī*, hesitation; maintaining silence. *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *habs i dam*). *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious. *dam se jālnā*, a. to turn off with a joke. *dami shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword. *dam-k.*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjuror when juggling or exorcising. *dam-kash*, silent. *dam-kashi*, silence. *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to be crestfallen. *dam khānā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). *dam khainchnā*, n. to be silent. *dam lagnā*, n. to be desirous. *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest. *dam mārānā*, a. to speak; to boast. *dam nāk men ānā*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed. *dami nakd*, ready (as dinner, &c.). *dam-nikalnā*, n. to die. *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p.*

دَم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail. *dum dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dum dabā-jānā* or *dum alam-k.*, n. to run away. *dum-kā-tārā*, a comet. *dum lāba-k.*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). *dum men ghusrnā*, to take protection. *p.*

دَم *dam*, m. taming, subduing; self-command, endurance of austerities; subduing the senses or passions. *s.*

دَمَار *damār*, ruin, destruction. *a.*

دَمَاغ *dimāgh* or *damāgh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; the organ of smell. *dimāgh tāza-k.*, a. to be pleased. *damāgh chahgnā*, to be proud with excess of wealth. *damāgh-k.*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c. *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دَمَاغ *dummā'*, tears, from old age or sickness, sap dripping from the vine in spring. *a.*

دَمَاغی *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دَمَامَا *damāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.* دَمَامَا *damāma*, }

دَمَان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دَمَانَا *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*



دمانك *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. *p.*  
 دما دما *dambh*, m. arrogance, pride, boast, ostentation, hypocrisy. *s.*  
 دما دما *dumbhī*, proud, ostentatious; m. a hypocrite, an impostor. *s.*  
 دما دما *dampatī*, husband and wife. *s.*  
 دما دما *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*  
 دما دما *damdāmānā*, a. to shake (as the branch of a tree). *h.*  
 دما دما *damdama*, m. a cavalier, (in fortification) a mound, a raised battery. *h.*  
 دما دما *damyā*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*  
 دما دما *dumrī*, f. the eighth part of a *paśā*, or very nearly three *dāms*; in the emperor Akbar's time the *dumrī* was rated one-eighth of a *dām*, or one-three-hundred-and-twentieth of a *rūpi*. *dumrī ko tīn tīn honā*, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*  
 دما دما *dimmas-karnā*, to lay down turf, to place the sods and pound them with a rammer. *d.*  
 دما دما *dimashk* or *damishk*, Damascus in Syria. *a.*  
 دما دما *damak*, f. ardour, glitter; m. a tamer, a subduer (of passions). *s.*  
 دما دما *damhā*, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*  
 دما دما *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*  
 دما دما *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*  
 دما دما *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume, an abscess. *a.*  
 دما دما *dummalī*, f. a small boil or swelling. *a.*  
 دما دما *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.p.*  
 دما دما *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle, &c. *a.*  
 دما دما *damān*, taming, subduing; m. a hero; a kind of flower (*Artemisia*). *s.*  
 دما دما *damān* (Pers. cor. of *damayanti*), the heroine of a tale in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.p.*  
 دما دما *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*  
 دما دما *dumunhā*, having two mouths; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphisbena*). *s.*  
 دما دما *damvast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the Benares district. *h.*  
 دما دما *damrī*, plethoric, bloody. *a.*  
 دما دما *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*  
 دما دما *damī*, f. a kind of *hukka*, or instrument for smoking; adj. inflated. *p.*  
 دما دما *damaī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*  
 دما دما *dimyāt*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

دما دما *dimyāfī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. *a.*  
 دما دما *damitā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*  
 دما دما *damidagī*, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*  
 دما دما *damidan*, to blow, to expand; to break forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*  
 دما دما *damida*, blown, expanded, vegetated; broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*  
 دما دما *damyā*, subjected, tamed; m. a steer, a young bullock. *s.*  
 دما دما *din*, m. day. *din ba-din*, day by day. *din bharne* expresses time spent in pain and trouble. *din parnā*, n. to be unfortunate. *din phirnā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity). *din-jyotis*, m. sunshine, daylight. *din chaphānā*, a. to commence any business late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. *din chaphnā*, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. *din-dhaule* or *din diwāle*, in daylight. *din-diya*, daylight. *din dhalnā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun). *din kūnā*, to pass time with difficulty. *din ko din, rāt ko rāt, na jānnā*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business. *din khulnā*, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. *din gahwānā*, a. to spend time carelessly. *din mundnā*, n. to grow late, to close the day. *s.*  
 دما دما *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*  
 دما دما *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*  
 دما دما *danā*, at, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*  
 دما دما *dinātī*, time of a plough's working in the course of a single day; daily work of labourers. *s.*  
 دما دما *d-nārambh*, m. morning. *a.*  
 دما دما *dinānt*, m. evening, close of day. *s.*  
 دما دما *dināī*, f. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*  
 دما دما *dumbāl*, } m. a tail; the stern of a ves-  
 دما دما *dumbāla*, } sel; the rudder; after, be-  
 hind *dumbāla-dār*, tailed. *sitāra*, *dumbāla-dār*, a comet. *p.* [bubo (v. *dummal*). *p.*  
 دما دما *dumbal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a  
 دما دما *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep with a thick tail. *p.*  
 دما دما *dampā*, fat, thick, corpulent. *d.*  
 دما دما *dant*, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk. *dant-pir* or *dant-shūl*, the toothache. *dant-shān*, m. a dentifrice composed chiefly of the powdered fruit of the Chebulic myrobalan and green sulphate of iron. *dant-māts*, m. the gums. *dant-mal*, m. the tartar of the teeth. *s.*  
 دما دما *dantāvalī*, a harrow or rake. *h.*  
 دما دما *dantārvud*, m. a disease of the teeth, ulceration of the gums. *s.*  
 دما دما *dant-patrak*, m. a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*), the petals resembling teeth in colour and shape. *s.*

دنت پشپ *dant-pushp*, m. a plant, the flower of which is compared to a tooth (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.* [(an elephant). *s.*]

دنتور *dantur*, having large tusks, tusked

دنت دھارن *dant-dhāran*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin (*Mimosa catechu*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shathā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*

دنت شتھ *dant-shath*, m. elephant or wood-apple; common lime (*Citrus acida*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shathā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*

دنتھل *danthal*, } the bare stalks of *bājra*,  
دنتھلا *danthlā*, } *jwār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*

دنتی *danti*, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. *danti-vij*, m. a strong purgative nut, the fruit of the croton. *s.*

دنتیل *dantel* or *dantail*, tusked. *s.*

دنتیلا *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*

دنتیہ *dantiya*, dental (a class of letters). *s.*

دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d.*

دند *dund* or *dunda*, a kind of kettle-drum (same as *dundubhi*). *s.*

دند *dand*, m. a rib, a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندارو *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth. *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse). *dandān miṣrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندانہ *dundāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*

دندبھی *dundubhi* or *dundubhi*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندکا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندم *dundam*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندمار *dundumār*, m. a sort of red worm. *s.*

دندانانا *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.* [light. *d.*]

دندوالی *din-divāle*, m. broad lay-

دندی *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دند *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *dandā-dandī*, f. single-stick, cudgelling. *dand-tāmri*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water: after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *dand-dhakkā*, f. a sort of drum. *dand-nīti*, f. the system of ethics taught by Chānyakya. *s.*

دندا *dandā*, m. a post or stake; the pole of a carriage. *d.* [erect. *s.*]

دندایمان *dandāyamān*, standing

دندپال *dand-pāl*, m. a small kind of fish (*Cyprinus barbiger*). *?*

دندت *dandit*, punished, fined. *s.*

دندک *dandak*, m. a sort of metre, a stanza of which exceeds twenty-seven syllables. *s.*

دندکا *dandakā*, f. a country on the north-east coast of the peninsula containing the forest *dandak-āranya*, in which Rāma dwelt. *s.* [bearer. *s.*]

دندین *dandin*, m. a staff or mace-

دندنا *dandnā*, } a. to inflict a

دندی *dandī*, } penalty; to in-

دندی *dandī*, } vestigate. *s.*

دندی *dandī*, } punishable, de-

دندی *dandī*, } serving punish-

دندی *dandī*, } ment. *s.*

دندوت *dandwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دندی *dandī*, m. (v. *dandī*) a mendicant (who carries a staff); also same as *dasta*, a handle; the penis. *h.*

دندی *dandī*, f. a pole, staff, or post; the yard of a sail; the beam of a pair of scales. *d.*

دندی *dandiyā* (v. *dandiyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*

دندی *dandīchnā*, same as *dandnā*, q. v.

دندش *daṇsh*, m. a gad fly; a tooth; the sting of a snake. *s.*

دندش *daṇshit*, bitten, stung. *s.*

دندش *daṇsh-mul*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *s.* [stinging. *s.*]

دندش *daṇshan*, m. the act of biting or

دندی *daṇshī*, f. a small gadfly. *s.*

دندش *daṇsher*, noxious, mischievous. *s.*

دندکا *duṇkā*, m. a crumb, a scrap. *h.*

دندکر *dinkar*, m. (lit. the day-maker)

the sun. *s.*

دنگ *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

دنگا *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.* [division of an estate. *h.*]

دنگانی *dungānī*, f. a small fractional

دنگری *dungrī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth. *h.*

دنگست *dangast*, name of a clan of *rājputs* in Ghāzipur. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a crowd, an assembly. *p. t.*

دنگیا *dangayā*, } turbulent, mutinous,

دنگیت *dangait*, } quarrelsome. *h.*

دندمان *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*

دندھا *dinaundhā*, m. dysopia, or day-blindness. *s.* [animals. *s.*]

دنی *dinī*, aged (generally applied to

دنی *dani*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنی *dunyā*, *f.* the world (either as being near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people. *dunyā po uāna parā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.). *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded. *dunyā-dārī*, *f.* economy. *dunyā-jalab*, one who is eager in seeking the good things of this world. *dunyā wa mā fī-hā*, the world and whatever therein is. *a.*

دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*  
دنیوی *dunyawī*, }

دنیة *danīyat*, *f.* vice, meanness, defect. *a.*

دو *do*, two. *do-ātasha*, double-distilled. *sha-*

*rābi do-ātasha*, double-distilled liquor, *i.e.* very strong. *do-* or *du-bāra*, twice. *do-barābar*, double, equal to two. *do-bhūshiyā*, *m.* an interpreter. *do-pāra*, halved. *do-pāye*, two-legged, a biped, *i.e.* a man. *do-* or *du-paṭṭā*, *m.* (two-breadthed) a kind of veil in which there are two breadths. *do-paṭṭā tānks sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death). *do-paṭṭā hīlānā* or *phīrānā*, *n.* to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *do-parā*, double, of two folds. *do-palkā*, (*m.* having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring. *do-pahar*, *f.* mid-day, noon. *do-pahri*, of noon, meridian. *do-pahriyā* or *du-pahriyā*, of noon, meridian; *m.* a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*). *do-piyāza*, *m.* a kind of stew (*v. p. 392*). *do-paikar*, the sign Gemini. *do-tārā* or *du-tārā*, *m.* (double-threaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. *do-tahī*, *f.* (two-plied, double); cloths that are lined. *do-fūk*, two-pieced; clear, plain, clean. *do-fūk honā*, *n.* to be adjusted, to be completed. *do-jiyā*, pregnant. *do-ji se honā*, *n.* to be pregnant. *do-jiwā* (*v. do-jiyā*). *do-chār*, *f.* interview. *do-* or *du-chittā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind). *do-* or *du-chittā*, *f.* suspense, absence of mind. *do-* or *du-challā*, *m.* a roof sloping two ways. *do-* or *du-chand*, twice, double. *do-* or *du-chobn*, two-poled (tent). *do-kham-mā*, *m.* a kind of *ḥukṭa*-snake with two bends, such as that of the *gurgurī*, or bubble-bubble. *do-dāmi*, *f.* flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. *do-* or *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. *do-* or *du-dhārā*, *adj.* two-edged (sword). *do-* or *du-rāhā*, *m.* a road dividing into two, leading different ways. *do-* or *du-rukṭā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *do-* or *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical; *m.* a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. *do-* or *du-rangā*, capricious; double-dealer. *do-rangī*, *f.* the property of having two colours, capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced. *do-* or *du-roya*, double, two faced. *do-zānā baiṭhnā*, to sit in the Persian fashion, namely, kneeling down and sitting back on the heels (*v. chār-zānā baiṭhnā* and *sari pā baiṭhnā*). *do-sirhā*, tête-à-tête. *do-sūtā*, *m.* a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. *do-* or *du-serā*, a weight of two *sirs*. *do-zarbī* or *do-naṭī*, double barrelled (a gun). *do-tarfī*, mutual, on both sides. *do-kāl*, *m.* both worlds. *do-kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons. *do-kalā*, *m.* irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock. *do-kohā*, *m.* a camel, not the dromedary of this country, but the two-bunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*). *do-gandī chittī*, a fomentor of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up: the seed thus prepared is called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). *do-ghariyā*, *m.* the space of two-hours. *do-larā*, *m.* a double-stringed necklace. *do-* or *du-loh* and *do-* or *du-lohī*, *f.* a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p. s.*

دو *dwi* (prefixed in comp.), two. *s.*

دو *dau* (in comp.), running, as *neh-dau*, running well. *p.* [dice, &c. *p. s.*

دو *dū, ā*, *m.* the two or deuce at cards,

دو *dawā*, *f.* medicine, a remedy. *dawā-pizār*, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دو *dinā*, a lamp (*v. diyā*). *d.*

دو *divā*, *m.* (*v. dibā*), a day. *s.*

دو *dawābb*, *m.* (pl. of *dāb*), animals, quadrupeds, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دو *dunāb*, } *m.* the country (we call the  
دو *dunāba*, } Du, āb) between the Ganges  
and Jamunā: the term may be applied to any flat region lying between two rivers. *p.*

دو *dwāpar*, *m.* the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans, and comprising 864,000 years (*v. yuga*); doubt, uncertainty. *s.*

دو *dawāt*, *f.* an inkstand, ink. *a.*

دو *divātan*, daily, diurnal. *s.*

دو *dwādas*, twelve. *s.*

دو *dwādāshī*, *f.* the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

دو *dwādāsh* (*v. dwādas*), twelve. *s.*

دو *dwādāshī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

دو *dam-ā-dau*, } *f.* labour and fatigue,  
دو *dan-ā-dau, ī*, } toil, trouble. *p.*

دو *do, ār*, *m.* (properly *dawnwār*) vertigo, giddiness. *a.*

دو *dawnwār*, round. *charkhī dawnwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

دو *dnār*, *m.* or *f.* a door, a gate, gateway, passage; a means, an expedient, the medium or way by which a thing is effected. *dwār-pāl*, *m.* a doorkeeper. *dwār-pālī*, *f.* the office of a doorkeeper. *s.*

دو *danwār*, *f.* fire that breaks out in woods. *s.* [of. *s.*

دو *dnārā*, *m.* a door; (prep.) by means

دو *dnārābatī*, } *f.* name

دو *dnārāvatī*, } of a Hin-

دو *dnārikā* or *dnārkhā*, *dū* holy place on the bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch, once the capital of *Krishna*, and supposed to have been submerged by the sea. *dwārikā-nāth*, master of *dwārikā*, an epithet of *Krishna*. *s.*

دو *divā-rātra* *m.* or *divā-rātri*, *f.* a day and night (Pers. *shabāna-ros*, *q. v.*). *s.*

دو *dnār-nālī-bhuj*, *m.* the Vak, a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دو *dnārīn*, } *m.* a porter, a warder,

دو *dnārī*, } a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوازده *duwāzdah*, twelve. *duwāzdah jausak*, or *-mil*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*

دوازدهم *duwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*

دوازدهی *duwāzdahā*, a dozen. *p.*

دواسپه *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, i.e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*

دوآشيانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*

دواکر دياکار *divā-kar*, m. the sun. *s.*

دواکن دياگني *davāgni*, m. a wood on fire, conflagration of a forest. *s.*

دوآل *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *do,āl-pā*, web-footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

دوال *dimāl* (v. *ānār*), a wall. *d.*

دوالا دياالا *divālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.* [Hindū festival. *s.*

دوالي دياالي *divālī*, f. (v. *devālī*) name of a

دوالي *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt. *dū,ālī band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt). *p.*

دواليب *dawālīb* (Ar. pl. of *دولاب*), wheels. *p.*

دوام *dawām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. '*alq-d-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *dawām band o bast*, perpetual settlement. *a.* [noon. *s.*

دوامديه *divā-madhyā*, m. mid-day,

دوان *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*

دوانده *divāndh*, blind by day; m. an owl. *s.*

دوانش *divā-nish*, m. day and night. *s.*

دوانیدن *dawānīdan*, to cause to run, to drive about. *p.*

دوب *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.* [child's kite. *p.*

دوباز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of

دوباسي *do-bāsī* (for *du-bhāshiyā*), an interpreter. *h.*

دوبر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*

دوبر *dūbar*, weak, lean, difficult. *s.*

دوبروگهسترو *dūbrū-ghasrū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*

دوبسوي *do-biswī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دوبهك *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دوبهشيا *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*

دوبهيان *dobhayān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambi-dextrous; strong. *s.*

دوبي *dube*, m. the knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmaṇs. *s.*

دوبيا *dubiyā*, f. a kind of green, green. *s.*

دوپستا *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دوپ *dnip*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

دوپته *dwi-path*, m. a place where two roads meet. *s.*

دوپد *dwi-pad*, two-footed; m. a biped, including gods, demons, men, and birds. *s.*

دوپيازه *do-piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*

دوت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and mortals. *s.*

دوتا *dotā*, } double, doubled, bent, bending  
دوتاو *dotāw*, } the body; a kind of cloth. *p.*  
دوتاھ *dotāh*, }

دوتکا *dūtikā*, f. a female messenger, a confidant. *s.*

دوتی *dūtī*, f. a female messenger, a confidant, a procuress, a go-between, a bawd; (for *dyuti*) refulgence. *s.*

دوتيا *dūtiyā*, } second, the second.

دوتيه *dūtiyā*, f. (a second self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic rites; the second day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوتياها *dūtiyābhā*, f. a scitamineous plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhiza*). *s.*

دوج *dūj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*

دوج *dwi-ja*, (lit. twice-born) a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhmaṇ, whose investiture with the sacrificial string is considered as a second birth. *dwi-ja-dās* or *dwi-ja-sevak*, a man of the fourth or servile caste, a Śūdra, as being the servant of the *dwi-ja* classes. *s.*

دوجا *dūjā*, second, another. *s.*

دوجا *dwi-jā*, f. a plant (*Siphonanthus Indicus*); gum olibanum. *s.*

دوجاتي *dwi-jāti* (v. *dwi-ja*), twice-born. *s.*

دوجايني *dwi-jāyanī*, f. the sacrificial string worn by the first three castes. *s.*

دوجبر *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife, a bigamist. *s.*

دوجيتي *dwi-ja-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dwi-ja*, a Brāhmaṇ woman. *s.*

دوجپريا *dwi-ja-priyā*, f. the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*). *s.*

دوجکست *dwi-ja-kutsit*, m. a tree (*Cordia myxa*). *s.* [Brāhmaṇ. *s.*

دوجنما *dwi-janmā*, twice-born, a

دوجها *dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجيرا *dojirā*, } a kind of rice (v.  
دوجيره *dojira*, } *dhān*). *h.*

دوجیو *do-jivā*, pregnant. *s.*

دوچہ *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

دوچہ *dauhat*, a grove, orchard, nursery. *a.*

دوخت *dokht*, *f.* sewing, a stitch. *p.*

دوختن *dokhtan* (*r. doz*), to stitch, to sew; to pin, as with an arrow. *p.*

دوخته *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*

دود *dūd*, *m.* smoke, vapour. *dūdi dil* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *dūd-āiūda*, smoky. *p.*

دود آلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دودمان *dūdman*, *m.* generation, race. *p.*

دودنا *doḍnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

دودھ *dūdh*, *m.* milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdh-ādhārī*, living on milk. *dūdh barhā*, *n.* to be weaned. *dūdh-bhātī*, *f.* same as *dūdhā-bhātī*, *q. v.* *dūdh-bhātī*, *m.* foster-brother. *dūdh pilānā*, to suckle. *dūdh-pilā*, *f.* a wet-nurse. *dūdh-kandī*, *f.* a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (*v. dhān*). *h.*

دودھا *dwidhā*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, *m.* lamp-black. *p.*

دودھا باہیاتی *dūdhā-bhātī*, *f.* a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.* [tures. *s.*

دودھا *dwi-dhātu*, having two na-

دودھار *dūdhār*, } giving much milk,  
دودھل *dūdhāl*, } milch. *s.*

دودھی *dūdhī*, milky, containing milky juice; *f.* starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., &c. *s.*

دودھی *dūdhīyā*, milky; *m.* name of several plants with milky juice (*v. dūdhī*). *dūdhīyā-patthar*, a white stone of which plaster is made and utensils are formed; the opal. *h.*

دور *dūr*, *f.* distance; *adj.* far, distant, remote. *dūr-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr-bād*, God forbid. *dūr bhāgnā*, *n.* to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. *dūr-bīn*, *m.* a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (*met.*) prudent, provident, ingenious. 'akli *dūr-bīn*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment. *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase). *dūr-darāz*, *f.* far-distant. *dūr-dīsh* or *dūr-darshī*, long-sighted, far-seeing; *m.* a learned man, a teacher; a vulture. *dūr-dīshī* or *dūr-darshan*, long-sightedness, foresight. *dūra-stha*, remote, far off. *dūr-k.*, to remove, to reject. *dūr-gāmi*, going far. *dūr-vāsi* (*f. dūr-cāsinī*), residing in a distant country; outlandish. *dūr-h.*, to be removed or dispelled. *dūr ho*, be gone, avault, be off. *s. p.*

دور *daur*, *m.* revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a ship; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur daur*, *m.* prosperity. *a.*

دور *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te,ūr*; when four times, *chawar* (Ell.). *h.* [cover). *h.*

دورا *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid). *daurātmya*, *m.* wickedness, depravity. *s.* [tance. *p.*

دورادور *dūr-ā-dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *daurān*, *m.* time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurāni sar*, *m.* a swimming in the head. *a.*

دوراندیش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.* [thought. *p.*

دوراندیشی *dūr-andeshī*, *f.* prudence, fore-misfortune. *s.* [pravity. *s.*

دوربھائی *daurbhāgya*, *m.* ill luck, misfortune. *s.*

دورجنیہ *daurjanya*, *m.* wickedness, de-

دورنا *dūrātā*, *f.* remoteness, distance. *s.*

دورخی *do-rukhī*, *f.* a kind of bow. *p.*

دورس *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دورکت *dwir-ukt*, said twice, repeated. *dwir-ukti*, *f.* repetition. *s.* [smell. *s.*

دورکنده *daurgandhi*, *f.* foetor, bad

دورولیہ *daurvalya*, *m.* weakness, debility. *s.* [nicum dactylon). *a.*

دوروا *dūrvā*, *f.* bent grass, the *Dūb* (Pa-

دوروپ *dwi-rūp*, of two forms. *s.*

دورہ *daura*, *m.* going round, circulation (particularly of the wine-cup). *a.*

دورو *do-rū*, *m.* two-faced, a kind of small drum played on both ends. *p.*

دوری *dūrī*, *f.* distance, separation. *p.*

دوری *dorī*, *f.* a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دوری *daurī*, *f.* a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn: it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دوری *dūrī-bhūt*, remote, far off. *s.*

دوری *dūrī-hrit*, removed, dispelled. *s.*

دوڑ *daur*, *f.* run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort, career, military expedition. *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue. *daur-dhūp-k.*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to bustle, to toil. *h.*

دوڑا *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*

دوڑاپا *daurāpā*, a village runner or messenger. *h.* [race, hurry. *h.*

دوڑا دوڑی *daurā-daurī*, *f.* running,

دوڑاک *daurāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*  
 دوڑانا *daurānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*  
 دوڑاھا *daurāhā*, m. a messenger, a courier, a guide. *h.*  
 دوڑنا *daurnā*, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. *daurnā dhūpnā*, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. *h.* [a messenger. *h.*  
 دوڑھا *daurahā*, m. a harbinger, a guide,  
 دوڑی *daurī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*  
 دوڑ *doz*, (in comp.) sewing, piercing; as *sar doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*  
 دوڑھ *dozahh*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*  
 دوڑھی *dozahhī*, m. hellish; the people of hell, i. e. the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*  
 دوڑہ *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*  
 دوڑیرہ *dozira*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*  
 دوڑس *divas*, m. a day. *s.*  
 دوڑس *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame. *dos honā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*  
 دوڑساد *dosād* or *duśād*, m. a low caste residing in and about Patna, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners; hog-keepers. *h.* [crops a year. *h.*  
 دوڑساھی *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two  
 دوڑسپتاہ *dvi-saptāh*, m. a fortnight. *s.*  
 دوڑست *dost*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dār*, m. (vulg. *dosdār*) a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dārī*, f. (vulg. *dosdārī*) friendship, love. *p.*  
 دوڑستانہ *dostāna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*  
 دوڑستی *dostī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*  
 دوڑسر *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*  
 دوڑسرا *dūsarā*, the second, other; an equal, a match. *duṣre*, secondly. *s.*  
 دوڑسری *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*  
 دوڑسنا *dosnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*  
 دوڑسی *doṣī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*  
 دوڑسو *doṣī*, m. thick, sour milk; a Musalmān milkman. *h.*  
 دوڑش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doya*); adv. last night. *p.*  
 دوڑش *dosh*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame, blemish, defect, sin, offence; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. *dosh-kalpan*, m. reprehending, condemning. *dosh-grāhī*, censorious, malicious. *dosh-honā*, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوڑشالہ *do-shālā*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.* [animal. *s.*  
 دوڑشاپہ *dvi-shaph*, m. a cloven-footed  
 دوڑشیت *dūshit*, calumniated, falsely accused (especially of adultery); contaminated, corrupted, violated; blamed, censured. *s.*  
 دوڑشیتا *dūshitā*, f. a girl who has been violated. *s.*  
 دوڑشک *dūshak*, ill, low, contemptible. *s.*  
 دوڑشک *doshik*, } faulty, defective; bad,  
 دوڑشین *doshin*, } wicked, criminal. *s.*  
 دوڑشمال *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*  
 دوڑشن *doshan*, m. objection, blame. *dūshan*, blame, fault, defect, offence. *doshin*, faulty. *s.*  
 دوڑشنا *doshnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*  
 دوڑشان *dosh-wān*, } faulty, defective,  
 دوڑشات *dosh-wat*, } wicked, bad. *s.*  
 دوڑشی *doshī*,  
 دوڑشی *dūshī*, } f. the secretion or  
 دوڑشیکا *dūshikā*, } rheum of the eye. *s.*  
 دوڑشیزگی *doshizagī*, f. virginity. *p.*  
 دوڑشیزہ *doshiza*, f. a virgin. *p.*  
 دوڑشینہ *doshina*, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to last night. *p.*  
 دوڑشیہ *dūshya*, reprehensible, vile, bad. *s.*  
 دوڑغ *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.*  
 دوڑغلہ *doghla* (properly *dāghūl*), a mongrel. *p.*  
 دوڑغلہ بازی *dūghla-bāzī*, f. horse exercise with throwing the javelin, and which the Arabs call "la'bu-l-jarid." *p.*  
 دوڑفصلی *do-faṣlī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*  
 دوڑک *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*  
 دوڑک *dūk*, m. a spindle. *p.*  
 دوڑکان *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop. *dūkān-dār*, a shopkeeper. *dūkān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.* [keeper. *p.*  
 دوڑکانی *dūkānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shop-  
 دوڑکہ *dokh*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dosh*). *s.*  
 دوڑکہک *dokhak*, m. an objector. *s.*  
 دوڑکہنا *dokhnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*  
 دوڑکھی *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*  
 دوڑکھی *dokhī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگان *dogānā*, } double, twofold; m. two  
دوگانہ *dogāna*, } genuflexions in prayer. h. p.  
دوگارا *dogārā* or *dugārā*, twice, double;  
a musket carrying two balls. h.

دوگر *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe  
in the north-west of India. h.

دوگلا *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large  
دوگلہ *dūglā*, } size, round and deep,  
used for the purposes of irrigation. h.

دوگن *dwi-gun*, twice, twofold, doubled.  
*dwi-gunī-bhūt* or *dwi-gunī-kṛt*, doubled, increased. s.

دوگنا *dū-gunā*, double, two-fold. s.

دول *dol*, m. the mast of a ship. h.

دول *daul*, state, condition; statement of re-  
venue items. a.

دول *dol*, m. swinging; a festival on the  
fourteenth of Phālgun, the swinging of the juvenile  
*Kṛishṇa*; a litter, a swinging cot, a *dūli*, a swing.  
*dol-māl*, k. to wave, swing, undulate; to hesitate. s.

دولاب *dūlāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water  
with. p.

دولابہ *do-lāwa*, a well having two  
well-buckets and ropes. h.

دولایمان *dolāyamān*, swinging,  
being swung; perplexed, vacillating. s.

دولت *dāulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches,  
wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire or king-  
dom; cause, occasion, effect, means. *dāulat-khāna*,  
m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house).  
*dāulat-khāna*, e *khāṣ*, a royal residence, the king's pa-  
lace. *dāulat-sarā*, f. house, palace (your house, being  
a respectful mode of address). *dāulat-mand*, wealthy,  
rich, fortunate. a.

دولت *dolar*, } double, of two rows,  
دولت *dolarā*, } &c. h.

دولیکا *dolikā*, f. a swing. s.

دولم *dūlam* (v. *nāth*), nonentity, nonexistence. d.

دولمال کرنا *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to  
wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. s.

دولہا *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. h.

دوم *dū,am*, second; inferior, second sort. p.

دوما *dūmā*, } the name of a leathern case  
دوما *dūma*, } in which they import tea  
from Tibet into Garhwāl, and Kamāon: it contains  
about six pounds. h.

دومت *do-mat*, m. a mixture of two  
soils, clay and sand. h.

دومتکار *domtikār*, name of a subdi-  
vision of the Brāhman tribe. h.

دومکھ *dwi-mukh*, } having two mouths;  
دومکھا *do-mukhā*, } m. a kind of ser-  
pent (*Amphisbena*) (also *dwi-mukh-āhi*). *dwi-mukh*, f.  
a leech. s.

دومین *dū,amin* (same as *dū,am*), the second. p.

دون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile.  
*dūn-himmat*, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. a.p.

دوہ *dauñ*, f. fire, a flame. s.

دون *don*, a fractional division of an estate. h.

دون *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the  
word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). h.

دونا *donā* or *دینا *daunā**, m. the name  
of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*); southernwood. s.

دونا *daunā* or *دونا *donā**, m. a leaf folded  
up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or  
boiled rice, &c.; a basket or bucket made of large  
leaves. h.

دونا *dūnā*, double, twofold. h.

دونالی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). s.

دونجا *dauñjā*, m. a scaffold. h.

دوند *dwand*, } m. a pair, a couple

دوند *dwandwa*, } (especially male and  
female); union of the sexes, or coupling. *dwandwa-  
chārī*, the ruddy goosie, flying in couples. s.

دوند *davind*, a runner, a racer. p.

دونر *donr*, m. name of a species of snake. h.

دونکا *donknā*, n. to growl. h.

دونکی *donkī*, f. bellows. h.

دونگرا *dūngrā* or *دوگرا *daungrā**, } a  
دونگرا *dūngrā* or *daungrā*, } heavy  
shower. h. [(v. *do-nālī*). a.

دونلی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun)

دونون *donon*, the two, both. *donon  
wakt milne*, expresses the evening twilight. h.

دوو *do,ū* (v. *donon*), both, the two. h.

دووداس *divodās*, a king of Benares,  
and founder of the Indian school of medicine. s.

دوودھ *dwi-vidh*, of two kinds, in two  
ways. s.

دوہا *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhāḥḥā*). s.

دوہان *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a  
steer. s.

دوہا *dohā,o*, the zamīndār's perqui-  
site of milk from the cultivator's cows. h.

دوہائی *dohā,i* or *دھائی *dūhā,i**, f. crying  
out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d.  
twice alas). *dūhā,i tihā,i-k.*, to make reiterated com-  
plaints. h.

دوہتا *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's  
son), son-in-law. s.

دوہتر *dauhitr*, m. daughter's son. s.

دوہتری *dauhitri*, f. daughter's  
daughter. s. [with both hands. h.

دوہتر *do-hattar*, m. a blow or slap

دوھتی دوھتی *dohṭi*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). *s.*  
 دوھد دوھد *dohad*, m. wish, desire, the longing of a pregnant woman. *dohad-lakṣan*, fetus, embryo. *dohadānvitā* or *dohad-watī*, a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*  
 دوھر دوھر *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year. *dohur*, a sandy sub-soil. *h.*  
 دوھرا دوھرا *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolar*); m. a distich. *h.* [peat. *A.*  
 دوھرانا دوھرانا *dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. *h.* [woman. *s.*  
 دوھراو دوھراو *dohrāv*, m. act of doubling, repetition. *h.*  
 دوھردیا دوھردیا *dvi-hṛidayā*, f. a pregnant woman.  
 دوھڑکا دوھڑکا *doharīkā*, f. the Prākṛit metre called *Dohā*, a stanza of four lines, containing thirteen and eleven syllabic instants alternately. *s.*  
 دوھلونی دوھلونی *dohal-watī*, for *dohad-watī*, v. *dohad*. [to Brāhmana. *h.*  
 دوھلی دوھلی *dohṭi*, service lands; lands given  
 دوھن دوھن *dohan*, m. milking; a milk-pail. *dohin* (f. *d hīnī*), a milker. *s.*  
 دوھنا دوھنا *dohnā*, a. to milk. *s.*  
 دوھنی دوھنی *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk; a milking-pail. *s.*  
 دوھیا دوھیا *dūhiyā*, m. a kind of fireplace. *h.*  
 دوئی دوئی *dūi*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. *s.*  
 دوئی دوئی *dvai*, two (same as *do*). *s.*  
 دوياگن دوياگن *dvayāgni*, m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*  
 دوپ دوپ *dwīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. This word is applied by the Hindūs to seven imaginary divisions of the world, represented as seven concentric continents, separated from each other by circumambient oceans. Reckoning from the central one, they are called *Jambu*, *Kus*, *Plakṣa*, *Sālmali*, *Kraunch*, *Sāk*, and *Pushkar*. The central *Dwīp*, *Jambu*, or the known continent, is again portioned into ten divisions, likewise termed *Dwīps*; viz. *Kuru*, *Chandra*, *Varuṇ*, *Saumya*, *Nāg*, *Kumārīkā*, *Ga-bhastimān*, *Tāmrāpūrṇ*, *Kaseru*, and *Indra*. *s.*  
 دوپي دوپي *dwīpi*, m. an islander; a tiger. *s.*  
 دویت دویت *dwait*, m. doubt, separation; duplication, duality, or assertion of two principles, as spirit and matter (in philosophy). *dwait-vādī*, m. a philosopher who asserts two principles. *s.*  
 دویدن دویدن *dawidan*, to run, flow; to make haste. *p.*  
 دویدھ دویدھ *dwaidh*, m. doubt, division into two parts; adj. twofold, of two sorts. *s.*  
 دویدھیکرن دویدھیکرن *dwaidhikaran*, m. separating. *s.* [a double entendre. *s.*  
 دویرتھ دویرتھ *dyarth*, of two meanings or senses,  
 دویرتھ دویرتھ *dive-salā*, f. (v. *diyā-salā*), a match for kindling a lamp. *d.*

دویش دویش *dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. *s.*  
 دویشی دویشی *dweshī*, hostile, adverse; m. an enemy. *s.*  
 دویشیہ دویشیہ *dweshya*, hateful, detestable. *dweshyatā*, f. aversion, detestableness. *s.*  
 دویم دویم *dūyam* or *doyum*, } the second. *p.*  
 دویمین دویمین *dūyamīn*,  
 دیووپادک دیووپادک *divyopapāduk*, of heavenly birth, divine. *s.*  
 دیو دیو *dirya*, divine, celestial; beautiful, charming; an ordeal; an oath. *dirya-panchāmṛt*, m. a mixture of five ingredients, ghee, curds, milk, butter, and sugar. *dirya-dharmī*, virtuous, agreeable. *dirya-ratna*, m. the famous gem *chintāmani*. *dirya-ras*, m. quicksilver. *dirya-vastra*, clothed in celestial raiment. *s.*  
 دیہ دیہ *dih*, m. a village. *dih-khūdā*, the headman in a village: (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning; as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort. *laghā-dih*, troublesome. *p.*  
 دہ دہ *dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times. *dah-chandagī*, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dūnyā*, *sattar dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *saṭī*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dūnyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next") —so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dūnyā, yad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next." *dah yak*, tenth part. *p.*  
 دھ دھ *dah*, m. very deep water; whirlpool, a pool or eddy in a river; abyss. *kawal-dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. *s.*  
 دھ دھ *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. *p.*  
 دھابا دھابا *dhābā*, an upper story of a house; a terraced roof. *h.*  
 دھابری دھابری *dhābrī*, f. a pigeon-house, a dovecot. *d.*  
 دھابھائی دھابھائی *dhā-bhāī*, m. foster-brother. *s.*  
 دھاپ دھاپ *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile: it is also applied to a *ghāt* or passage; also, a large expanse of low ground. *s.*  
 دھات دھات *dhāt* or *dhātu*, m. metal; the Sanskrit root or crude form of a word; a mineral; a principle or humour of the body; an organ of sense; an elementary substance or property; f. *semen virile*. *dhātu-bhrī*, promoting the animal secretions. *dhātavādī*, m. an assayer, a mineralogist. *s.*  
 دھات دھات *dihāt*, m. (Arab. pl. of *dih*) villages; the country, as opposed to towns. *p.*  
 دھاتپ دھاتپ *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice or chyle. *s.*



دهات راجك *dhātu-rājāk*, m. semen sterile. *s.*

دهاتر پشپکا *dhātrī-pushpikā*, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.* [balan. *s.*

دهاتریکا *dhātrikā*, f. emblick myro-

دهاتری *dhātrī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā,e*); a mother; the earth; emblick myrobalan. *s.*

دهات شیکھر *dhātu-shekhhar*, m. green vitriol. *s.*

دهات کاشیش *dhātu-kāshish*, m. red sulphate of iron. *s.* [mentosa). *s.*

دهاتکی *dhātiki*, f. a tree (*Grislea to-*

دهات مارینی *dhātu-mārini*, f. borax. *s.* [a sulphuret of iron. *s.*

دهات ماکشک *dhātu-mākshik*, m.

دهات پل *dhātūpal*, m. chalk. *s.*

دهات ولہ *dhātu-vallabh*, m. borax. *s.*

دهات ویری *dhātu-vairī*, m. sulphur. *s.*

دهاتی *dhātī*, f. advancing towards, or confronting an enemy. *s.*

دهاک *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. *d.*

دهاد *dhādā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. *s.*

دهار *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. *dhār par mārṇā* or *dhār mārṇā*, to condemn, to despise. *s.*

دهار *dhār*, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain; end, bound, limit. *s.*

دهار *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. *h.*

دهار دھار *duhār*, m. a milker. *s.*

دهارت *dhārit*, upheld, sustained. *s.*

دهارا *dhārā*, f. stream, a current. *dhārā-sār*, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. *s.*

دهار باجھ *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. *s.*

دهار دھار *dhārdhārṇā*, to winnow. *h.*

دهار دھورا *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. *h.*

دهارک *dhārak*, m. a debtor. *s.*

دهارمک *dhārmik*, virtuous, pious, just. *s.*

دهارن *dhāran*, m. act of upholding, bearing, having, keeping, &c. *s.*

دهارنا *dhārṇā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe; f. continuance in rectitude, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. *s.*

دهارنی *dhārṇī*, f. any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*

دهاری *dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dyeing (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Roxb., pl. cor.); (in comp.) bearing, holding. *s.*

دهار *dhār*, f. } a crowd, a multitude;

دهارا *dhārā*, } falling of water from above; a robbery. *h.*

دهاراس *dhāras*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāras*). *d.*

دهارنا *dahārṇā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*

دهاک *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); a post. *h.* [metic. *p.*

دهاک *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arith-

دهاکر *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. *h.*

دهاکرا *dhākarā*, } name of a small tribe

دهاکرا *dhākara*, } of *rājput*s, in the districts of Agra. *h.*

دهاکھا *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

دهاگا *dhāgā*, m. a thread. *dhāgā dālṇā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

دهالا *dhālā*, } a stream, a current; a

دهاله *dhālā*, } kind of cess, about one *āṇā* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. *h.*

دهام *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. *s.*

دهاما *dhāmā*, m. a large cane basket. *h.*

دهامن *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhatti territory. *h.*

دهامین *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be otherwise harmless); a kind of wood; a kind of bamboo. *h.*

دهامنی *dhāmni*, f. vein, any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*

دهاموت *dhām-wat*, splendid, luminous, illustrious. *s.*

دهامیان *dhāmiyān* (pl. of *dhāmī*), name of a sect, followers of Prānāth, a Hindū reformer who flourished in the 17th century in *Bundelkhand*. *h.*

دهان *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān* there are many species, for an account of which v. Ell Gloss. *dhān-kāpī*, the season for cutting rice. *s.*

دهان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. *p.*

دهانا *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. *s.*

دهانا *duhānā*, a. to cause to milk. *s.*

دهانا *dahānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s.*

دهانا *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a vil-

دهان *dhānu*, } lage, which is always separated from the rest (v. *gond*). *h.*

دهاندهل *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. *s.*

دهاندهلپنا *dhāndhal panā*, m. trickery, roguery, chicanery, subterfuge. *h.*

دهاندهلی *dhāndhlī*, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. *h.*

دهاندھنا *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h.*

دهانسنا *dhānsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h.*

دهانسی *dhānsī*, f. a cough (of a horse). *h.*

دهانشک *dhānushk*, m. an archer, a bowman. *s.*

دهانشکا *dhānushkā*, f. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دهانک *dhānuk*, m. a bowman; a watchman armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside: the females are especially in request as midwives. *s.*

دهانگر *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. *h.*

دهانویا *dhānwaīyā*, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h.*

دهانه *dahāna*, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water-bag; any thing which covers the mouth. *p.*

دهانی *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. *s.*

دهانیہ *dhānyā*, m. corn, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. *dhānya-rāj*, m. barley. *dhānya-wat*, abounding in corn. *s.*

دهاو *dhām*, m. a plant used in dyeing; *Grislea tomentosa* (v. *dhārī*). *s.*

دهاوا *dhāwā*, m. running; over-running an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock. a store; crowding together; name of a tree. *dhāwā-mārṇā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about. *s.*

دهاوت *dhāwat*, running, going fast. *dhāwit*, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. *s.*

دهاوک *dhāwah*, running, swift; cleaning, what cleanses. *s.* [fast. *s.*

دهاومان *dhāwamān*, running, going

دهاوان *dhāwan*, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. *s.*

دهارونا *dhārnā*, n. to rang, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at, to attack; to trudge; to worship. *s.* [shade. *s.*

دهاونکا *dhā, onikā* f. a prickly night-

دهاونی *dhā, onī*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

دها *dhāh*, f. cry, noise. *dhāh mārṇā*, n. to cry, to groan. *h.*

دهای *dahāī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*

دهای *duhāī*, f. (v. *dohāī*) crying out for justice; exclamation, oath, plaint. *duhāī tihāī-k.*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

دهای *dhā, e* or *dhāī*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet-nurse. *s.*

دهای مارنا *dhā, e mār rōnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *dhā, e mār rōnā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*

دهاین *dhā, en* *dhū, en*, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning any thing. *h.*

دهیا *dhabbā*, m. a stain on cloth. *h.*

دهباشی *dah-bāshī*, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p. s.*

دهبلا *dhublā*, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h.*

دهب *dhap*, m. noise, voice, sound, crack (also same as *dhappā*). *d.*

دهپا *dhappā*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow; deception. *h.*

دهپاڑ *dhapār*, m. running, a race. *h.*

دهپیا *dhapiyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*; supposed to be so named from *dhāv*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h.*

دهت *dhat*, f. a word used to encourage elephants. *h.* [burning, scorching. *s.*

دهت *duhit*, burnt, scorched. *dahat*,

دهتا *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception. *dhuttā denā*, a. to deceive. *s.*

دهتا *duhitā*, f. a daughter. *duhitā-*

دهتر *duhitri*, } *pati*, m. a son-in-law, a daughter's husband. *s.*

دهتکارنا *dhatkārṇā*, a. to reprove. *h.*

دهتورا *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Datura*, or thorn-apple). *s.* [poor. *s.*

دهتوریا *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an im-

دهتینگر *dhatingar*, } ignoble, spu-  
دهتینگر *dhaṭingar*, } rious. *h.*

دهج *dhaj*, f. shape, form; attitude, posture, figure, appearance, person. *dhaj palapā*, to change one's attitude in fencing. *s.*

دهجا *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is attached; m. attitude, posture. *s.*

دهج بهنگ *dhaj-bhang*, m. impotency. *s.*

دهجی *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred. *dhajjiyān urānā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy. *dhajjiyān-k.*, a. to tear to pieces. *s.*

دهجیر *dhajir*, f. (v. *dhajjī*). *h.*

دهیلا dhajilā, well-looking, personable. s. [to frighten. d.]

دهیچکانا dhachchachānā, a. to terrify,

دهیکننا dhachahnā, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). h.

دهیچھر dhadhachrīhar (also dadhachchīhar), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindi versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters ha, ga, na, in the beginning of a verse, ra, sa, ja, in the middle, and ka, ja, jha, in the end of a sentence are of this description. s.

دهیھکنا dhadhahnā, n. to blaze. h.

دهر dahr, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. a.

دهر dhur, m. beginning; limit, end; extremity. dhur se dhur tak, from beginning to end. dhar, side, direction; a rope or line. h.

دهرا dharā, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. s.

دهرا duhrā, double, two-fold. h.

دهرا dihrā or dihurā, m. an idol-temple. s.

دهراج dhirāj, m. a potentate, a monarch. s.

دهران duhrānā, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. h.

دهرانا dhirānā, a. to threaten. h.

دهرانا dharānā, a. to owe. s.

دهراوت dharāvat, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. h.

دهراونا dharāvanā, f. a woman married a second time. h.

دهرب dhrub, m. the pole; adj. true, right. s.

دهرپد dhur-pad, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindī or Brāj bhāṣā dialects. s.

دهرت dhr̥it, possessed, held. dhr̥iti, f. steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four lines, of eighteen syllables each. dhr̥iti-mān or dhr̥iti-mat, firm, steady. dhr̥itāmā, calm, collected. s.

دهرتا dhartā, discount and commission. h.

دهرتا dharta, sion. h.

دهرتا dhartā, m. a debtor. s.

دهرتراشتر dhṛita-rāshtra, m. the name of a king, the father of Duryodhana and uncle to the Pandu princes. s.

دهرتری dharitri, f. the land, the earth;

دهرتی dharī, dharī kā phūl, m, a mushroom, a fungus or toadstool. s.

دهرھکنا dhar-dhamahnā, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. h. [light. h.]

دهرسانجھ dhur-sānjh, f. dusk, twi-

دهرکار dhirkār, m. (v. dhikkār). s.

دهرکال dhirkāl, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. h.

دهرم dharm, dharma, or dharam, m.

justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the Vedas. dharmā-bhāgini, f. a virtuous and amiable wife. dharmā-patra, m. glomerous fig-tree (Ficus glomerata). dharmā-putra, a name of Yudhishtira. dharmā-patni, f. a man's first wife and of the same caste. dharmā-pradhān, eminent in piety. dharmā-tva, m. morality, piety; inherent nature or property. dharmā-chārī, virtuous, moral. dharmā-chārini, f. a virtuous wife. dharmā-chintā, f. or dharmā-chintan, m. virtuous reflection. dharmā-drohi, wicked, immoral. dharmā-dhwajī, m. a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. dharmā-rāj, m. a name of Yama or Pluto, of Yudhishtira, also of Arjuna; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. dharmā-rāj-k., to govern justly. dharam or dharm-sālā, or dharmā-shālā, a place where alms are distributed. dharmā-rodhī, illegal, immoral. dharmā-sabhā, f. a tribunal, a court of justice. dharmā-saṁhitā, f. a code of laws, as that of Manu, &c. dharmā-shāstra, a code of laws, any work on the subject. dharmā-shīl, devout, virtuous. dharmā-kārya, m. an indispensable act of religion. dharmā-kriyā, f. righteous and legal conduct, religious act. dharmā-kshetra, m. a plain near Delhi, the scene of the great battle between the Kurus and Pandus. dharmā-grahan, m. observance of the law or religious institutes. dharmā-gya, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. dharmā-gyān, knowledge of duty or virtue. dharmā-mūl, m. the foundation of law (the Vedas). dharmā-may, moral, righteous. dharmā-nibandh, m. piety, practice of virtue. dharmā-nibandhī, pious, holy, practising virtue. dharmā-nishpatti, f. duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. dharmā-vān or dharmā-wat (fem. dharmā-wati), virtuous, pious, just. dharmā-vivāh, m. legal marriage of five sorts, viz. Brāhma, Daiva, ārsha, gāndharba, prājāpatya. dharmā-vivechan, m. judicial investigation. s.

دهرمات dharmāt, } virtuous, just,

دهرماتما dharmātmā, } holy, pious. s.

دهرماتر dharmātar, a charitable grant. s.

دهرمادھرم بریکشا dharmā-dharma-parīkshā, f. ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. s.

دهرمادھکاری dharmādhikārī, m. a judge, a

دهرمادھیکش dharmādhiksh, magistrate. s.

دهرماسن dharmāsan, m. the seat of justice, the bench. s.

دهرمانسار dharmānusār, m. conformity to law or virtue, practice of duty. s.

دهرماوتار dharmāvatār, m. an incarnation of Dharma, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. s.

دهرمیشھ dharmīṣṭha, very virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. s.

دهرمگور dharm-gaur (v. gaur Brāhmaṇ). h.

دهرمن धर्मन् *dharman*, m. a sort of tree; a kind of large snake (not poisonous). *s.*

دهرمو پدیش धर्मोपदेश *dharmopadesh*, m. moral or religious instruction. *dharmopadeshak*, m. a guru, or spirituous preceptor. *s.*

دهرمی धर्मी *dharnī*, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دهرن धरन् *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or coeliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan digni* or *nāf talnā* or *ukharnā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly; m. holding, possessing; a female breast. *s.*

دهرنا धरना *dharnā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to catch, to lay hold of. *dharnā-dēnā* or *baipnā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res.* vol. iv. art. 22; also *Wilson's Glossary*. *s.*

دهرنا دهرن *duharnā*, m. to be folded or doubled up. *h.*

دهرنگا धरिंगा *dharingā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

دهرنی धरणी *dharnī*, f. the earth; pressing into service, compelling to work. *dharnī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheshnāg*, a serpent who upholds the earth; and of *Viṣṇu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *dharnī-sūtā*, f. (earth-born) a name of *Sītā*, the wife of *Rāma*, having been turned up from the soil by a plough. *dharnī-kand*, m. an esculent root or bulb. *s.*

دهرنی धरنی *dharnī*, } m. a dun (v. *dharnet*). *h.*  
دهرنیت धرنیت *dharnet*, } *nā*.

دهرو ध्रु *dhru*, m. (for *dhruva*) the pole (of the earth) the polar star. *s.*

دهرو ध्रुव *dhruv*, fixed, stable; true, right; m. the polar star, the north pole. *dhruv-tārā*, m. the polar star. *s.*

دهروا ध्रुवा *dhruvā*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum gangeticum*); a small tree, from the fibres of which bow-strings are made; the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden; a virtuous woman. *s.*

دهروانا धरवानا *dharvānā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دهروپد ध्रुवपद *dhruv-pad*, m. a kind of song. *s.*

دهروت धरुत *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute; a pawn or pledge. *d.* [guess. *h.*

دهروکی धرौکی *dharaukī*, ascertainment by

دهروهر धरोहर *dharohar*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دهری دهری *dahrī*, temporal, relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *a.*

دهری धुरी *dhurī*, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دهری دهری *dahrī*, stiff clay soil in low grounds. *h.*

دهری دهری *dahriyā*, m. an atheist. *a.*

دهریانا धुरियाना *dhuriyānā* or *dhariyānā*, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دهریا धरीया *dharīchā*, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institution, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

دهڑا धड़ा *dhar*, m. the body, carcase, trunk; adj. (Dakh.) firm, strong. *dhar jiv ko laṛānā*, to consider, reflect. *h.*

دهڑا धड़ा *dharā*, m. a party; a weight. *dharā bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دهڑاکا धड़ाका *dharākā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. *h.* [to palpitate. *h.*

دهڑدھڑانا धड़धड़ाना *dhar-dharānā*, n. to flutter,

دهڑدھڑلانا धड़धड़लाना or धड़धड़लना, *dahar-dahar-jalnā* or *dhar-dhar-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously. *dhar-dhar rahnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دهڑک धڑک *dharak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دهڑکا धड़का *dharākā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder. *h.* [alarm. *h.*

دهڑکانا धड़काना *dharhānā*, a. to frighten, to

دهڑکنا धड़कना *dharaknā*, n. to palpitate; to blaze. *h.*

دهڑکا धड़का *dharakkā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; a scarecrow; a crowd (also *dharakkā*). *h.*

دهڑگتی धड़गुत्ती *dharгутті*, peace of mind, comfort. *d.*

دهڑلا धड़ला *dharallā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; bullying, bravado; a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*

دهڑنگت धड़ंगत *dharang*, naked, bare. *h.*

دهڑوا धड़वा *dharwā*, a or *dhavā* *dharwā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of maina or jay. *h.*

دهڑوای دهری *dharwā*, i, the *paṭrārī* who weighs grain, so named from *dharī*, a measure of five *sers*, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. *h.*

دهڑی دهری *dharī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missi*; a weight of five *sers*, the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دهڑی دیڑھی *dihurī*, f. threshold, door. *dihurī-dār*, doorkeeper. *h.*

دهس دهر *dhas*, a kind of soil, sloping ground, sterile sandy eminences. *h.*

دهسا دهرسا *dhussā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*

دهسان دهرسان *dhasān*, } m. a slough, bog, quag-

دهساو دهرساو *dhasāv*, } mire, a swamp. *h.*

دهسانا دهرسانا *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.* [*tura fastuosus*]. *s.*

دهستور دهرستور *dhustūr*, f. the thorn-apple (*Datura*

دهسکنا دهرسکنا *dhasaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دهسم **دھاسن** *dhasam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*  
 دھاسن *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*

دھسنا **دھسنا** *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

دھسني **دھ-سني** *dah-sanī*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c., for the space of ten years. *p. a.* [vers. *s.*]

دھسيرا **دھسيرا** *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten

دھش *dahash*, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دھش *dihish*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دھشت *dahshat*, f. fear, dread. *dahshat-anger*, horrible, hideous. *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*

دھقان **دھقان** *dihkān*, m. a villager, headman of a village. *p. a.*

دھقاني **دھقاني** *dihkānī*, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*

دھقانيت **دھقانيت** *dihkāniyat*, } rusticity, boorishness;  
 دھقانيه *dihkāniya*, } husbandry, agriculture. *a.*

دھك **دھك** *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دھك **دھك** *dhik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion, reproach or menace; fie! shame! *s.*

دھك **دھك** *dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push. *dhakkā denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دھكار **دھكار** *dihkhār*, m. curse, anathema, reproach; disrespect. *s.* [to curse. *s.*]

دھكارنا **دھكارنا** *dihkhārnā*, a. to reproach,

دھكاري **دھكاري** *dihkhārī*, f. damnation, a curse; adj. damned, cursed. *s.*

دھكانا **دھكانا** *dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h.*

دھكدھك **دھكدھك** *dahkdahak*, m. palpitation, perturbation, apprehension. *h.* [tate. *h.*]

دھكدھكانا **دھكدھكانا** *dahkdahkānā*, n. to palpi-

دھكدھكي **دھكدھكي** *dhukdhukī* or *dhakdhakī*, f. consideration, reflection; perturbation, anxiety, apprehension; an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*

دھك راجا **دھك راجا** *dhak-rah-jānā* or *dhak-hojānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دھك پوك **دھك پوك** *dhukar-pukar*, f. palpitation, agitation. *h.*

دھك پوك **دھك پوك** *dhukarī*, f. a purse. *h.*

دھك دھك **دھك دھك** *dhakkum-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

دھكنا **دھكنا** *dahaknā*, n. to burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دھكل **دھكل** *dhakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دھكلنا **دھكلنا** *dhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle. *dhakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دھكلو **دھكلو** *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes. *h.*

دھكدھكانا **دھكدھكانا** *dhagdhagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

دھكتر **دھكتر** *dhaggar*, } m. a paramour. *dhag-*

دھكتر **دھكتر** *dhagrā*, } *gar-bāz*, f. an adul-  
 tress. *kāzī*- or *bakhshī-kā dhaggar*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

دھكولنا **دھكولنا** *dhagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دھگي **دھگي** *dahaggi*, heat, warmth. *d.*

دھل **دھل** *dahal*, a quicksand, a quagmire. *h.*

دھل **دھل** *duhal*, m. a kind of drum. *p.*

دھلا **دھلا** *dahlā*, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*

دھلان **دھلان** *dahlān*, name of a tribe of Jagas in the upper Du, Ab. *h.*

دھلانا **دھلانا** *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*

دھلاز **دھلاز** *dhlānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*

دھلاي **دھلاي** *dhlāī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.* [or peon. *h.*]

دھلايت **دھلايت** *dhalāit*, an armed attendant

دھلنا **دھلنا** *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble to fear. *h.*

دھلوانا **دھلوانا** *dhlwānā*, a. (v. *dhlwānā*) to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*

دھلي **دھلي** *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*

دھلي **دھلي** *dihlī*, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *shāh-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans *Delhi*. *p.*

دھليانا **دھليانا** *dhlīyānā*, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.*

دھليز **دھليز** *dhlīz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *dahlīz khundlānā*, "treading the threshold"; a ceremonial visit paid by a young man about to be married, to the parents of his intended bride. *p.*

دھليندي **دھليندي** *dhulenāī* or *dhulaināī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder; the first day of the month of Chait, in which they scatter ashes. *s.*

دھم **دھم** *dahum*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*

دھم جوکري **دھم جوکري** *dhamāchaukrī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*

دھم دھم **دھم دھم** *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*

دھمار **دھمار** *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q. v.; running through fire on religious occasions (among Muham-madān *faḳīrs*). *h.*

دھماکا **دھماکا** *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*

دھمال **دھمال** *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*; (also *dhamāl*), running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān *faḳīrs*). *h.*

دهمچا *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*  
 دهمدھانا *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make  
 a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*  
 دهمدھوسر *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*  
 دهمردا *duh-mardā*, a kind of cart capable of  
 carrying ten men. *p.*  
 دهمس *dhamas* or *dhammas*, a kind of mallet.  
*dhammas-k.*, to lay down turf, and pound the same  
 with a mallet. *h.*  
 دهمک *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps  
 overhead, thumping; an echo; threat, threatening.  
 awe; m. a blacksmith. *h.*  
 دهمکا *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threaten-  
 ing, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a  
 heavy body. *h.*  
 دهمکانا *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to  
 chide, to snub, to cow, to daunt. *h.*  
 دهمکاھٹ *dhamkāhaṭ*, f. threatening,  
 chiding. *h.*  
 دهمکنا *dhamaknā*, n. to throb, to  
 shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to  
 thump; to flash, to glimmer. *h.* [bing. *h.*  
 دهمکی *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snub-  
 دهمکیلا *dhamkilā*, m. a bright co-  
 lour. *h.*  
 دهملا *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*  
 دهملائی *dhumlāi*, f. gloominess. *h.*  
 دهمنا *dhamnā*, n. to be grieved, to be  
 amazed. *h.*  
 دهمنی *dhamnī*, f. a vein, an artery. *s.*  
 دهموکا *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tam-  
 bourine. *h.*  
 دهم *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, ap-  
 plication, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition,  
 assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*  
 دهم *dhun* or *dhuni*, f. musical sound.  
 دهم *dhan*, m. fortune, prosperity, an ex-  
 pression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; adj.  
 fortunate; interj. well-done! how fortunate! *dhan-pati*,  
 m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *dhan-pati*, m. an inven-  
 tory of property. *dhan-priya*, fond of wealth. *dhan-*  
*trishnā*, f. covetousness. *dhan-dāyī*, liberal, munifi-  
 cent; m. a benefactor. *dhan-darp*, m. pride of wealth.  
*dhan-dand*, m. fine, amercement. *dhan-sampatti*, f.  
 accumulation of wealth. *dhan-garbit*, purse proud.  
*dhan-lobh*, m. desire of wealth, greediness. *dhan-*  
*mānā*, to thank. *dhan-mad*, proud of wealth, inflated.  
*dhan-vyay*, m. expenditure, extravagance. *dhan-hin*,  
 poor. *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*  
 دهم *dhunu*, m. a bow, the sign Sagitta-  
 rius. *s.*  
 دهم *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*  
 دهم *duhn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*  
 دهم *dahan*, f. sultriness, conflagration;  
 m. burning, combustion; fire, Agni; the marking-nut  
 plant; lead-wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*, &c.); a gold  
 coin, in value six rupis. *s.*

دهن *duhan*, m. milking. *s.*  
 دهن *dahnā* or *dahinā*, right, the  
 opposite of left. *s.*  
 دهن *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*  
 دهن *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk  
 (Gilec). *s.*  
 دهن *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to  
 beat. *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*  
 دهن *dhanādhikārī*, m. an  
 heir. *dhanādhikārīnī*, an heiress. *s.*  
 دهن *dhanādhyaṅkṣ*, m. a  
 man of wealth. *s.*  
 دهن *dhanādhyā*, wealthy, affluent. *s.*  
 دهن *dhanārthī*, seeking for wealth,  
 covetous. *s.* [of wealth. *s.*  
 دهن *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition  
 دهن *dhanāsri*, f. name of a *rā-*  
*gini* or musical mode. *s.*  
 دهن *dhannā-seṭh*, successful;  
 true-speaking. *h.* [wealth. *s.*  
 دهن *dhanāshā*, f. the desire of  
 دهن *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth  
 or riches, purse-proud. *s.*  
 دهن *dhānu-paṭ*, m. a tree (*Bu-*  
*chanania latifolia*). *s.*  
 دهن *dhan-priyā*, f. a vegetable  
 (*Ardisia solanacea*). *s.*  
 دهن *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful;  
 name of a physician in the court of Indra. *s.*  
 دهن *danthiyā*, a field on which  
 rice has been cut. *h.*  
 دهن *dhanchirī*, f. the hornbill (*Buceros*);  
 also called *dhanes*, *ghanes*, or *ghan chirī*. *d.*  
 دهن *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought,  
 an idea. *h.*  
 دهن *dhanad*, liberal, munificent. *s.*  
 دهن *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*  
 دهن *dahand* or *dihand*, one who is able and  
 willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*  
 دهن *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; buzi-  
 ness. *h.* [liberal. *p.*  
 دهن *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous,  
 دهن *dhandhā*, m. business, employ-  
 ment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*  
 دهن *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*  
 دهن *dhandhārī*, f. solitude, lone-  
 liness. *h.* [bawd. *h.*  
 دهن *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a  
 دهن *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull,  
 misty. *s.*

دندھکا *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*  
 دندھکار *dhundh-kār*, m. darkness, mistiness. *h.*  
 دندھکی *dhandhkī*, m. a small drum. *h.*  
 دندھلا *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*  
 دندھلا *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*  
 دندھلانا *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*  
 دندھلای *dhundhlāi*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.* [(Coccinella). *s.*  
 دندھمار *dhundhumār*, m. an insect without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.* [clamoration. *d.*  
 دندھلا *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*  
 دندھلات *dhandlāt*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.* [clamoration. *d.*  
 دندھورا *dhandorā*, m. (v. *dhandhorā*) a pro-pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into; to sink, to enter. *s.*  
 دندھولنا *dhandholnā*, a. (v. *ṭaṭolnā*) to feel or grope (for an object). *d.*  
 دندھوری *dhanur-dhārī*, } m. an ar-cher, one armed with a bow; a name of *Arjuna*. *s.*  
 دندھور *dhanur-dhar*, }  
 دندھورتا *dhanur-latā*, f. the moon-plant. *s.*  
 دندھورلا *dhanur-mālā*, f. a plant, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*  
 دندھوسنا *dhanśnā*, n. (v. *dhanā*) to be pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into; to sink, to enter. *s.*  
 دندھوسو *dhan-sū*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*  
 دندھوش *dhanush*, m. a bow. *dhanush-dharā*, a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*  
 دندھوشاکھا *dhanu-shākhā*, f. a plant, of the fibres of which bowstrings were formerly made (*Sansevieria zeylanica*). *s.*  
 دندھوشٹھا *dhanishṭhā*, f. the twenty-fourth mansion of the moon, the dolphin: it is figured by a drum. *s.*  
 دندھوک *dhanuk*, f. a bow. *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer. *dhanuk-bā*, f. tetanus. *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *dhanuk-dharā*, m. a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*  
 دندھوک *dhanik*, pious; m. a creditor. *s.*  
 دندھوک *dhanak*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*  
 دندھوکٹی *dhan-kafī*, f. the season for cutting rice. *s. h.*  
 دندھوکٹی *dhan-kafī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*  
 دندھوکر *dhankar*, a kind of stiff soil pro-ducing rice (*dhā*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling. It also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.* [(cotton). *s.*  
 دندھوکنا *dhunaknā*, a. to card or comb  
 دندھوکھ *dhunukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*  
 دندھوکھی *dhunukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned; adj. arched. *s.*

دندھوگر *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is fried. *h.*  
 دندھوگرنا *dhungār-nā*, a. to season with spices. *h.* [pression. *h.*  
 دندھوگانا *dhingānā*, m. clamour, op-  
 دندھوگر *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*  
 دندھومانی *dhanmānī*, thankful; interj. well-done! bravo! *s.*  
 دندھومد *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *s.*  
 دندھونا *dhunnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*  
 دندھونتر *dhanantar*, } the name of a physician in the court of Indra; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*  
 دندھونتری *dhanantari*, }  
 دندھونجیا *dhananjayā* or *dhanan-jaya*, m. conqueror of wealth; a name of *Arjuna*; fire, or its deity; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*  
 دندھونوٹا *dhan-noṭā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*  
 دندھونوا *dhanvā*, m. an arid country, a desert; a firm spot, land. *s.*  
 دندھونوا *dhuñvā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*  
 دندھونوان *dhanvān*, } wealthy, possessed of substance. *s.*  
 دندھونوانت *dhanvant*, }  
 دندھونوپل *dahnopal*, m. the sun gem, a crystal lens. *s.*  
 دندھونون *dahnān*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*  
 دندھونونتر *dhanvantari*, v. *dhanantar*.  
 دندھونوی *dhunvī*, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s.*  
 دندھونوی *dhanvī*, m. an archer; a name of *Arjuna*; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); a wag, a wit, a sharp or shrewd man. *s.*  
 دندھونویواس *dhanwayvās*, m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*  
 دندھونوا *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*  
 دندھونوا *dhunihā*, o, m. pains in the bones. *h.*  
 دندھونوہری *dhan-harī*, m. a thief, a pilferer; f. a sort of perfume, commonly called *chor*. *s.*  
 دندھونی *dhanī* or *dhanya*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor. *dhanya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*  
 دندھونی *dhunī*, f. (v. *dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*  
 دندھونی *dhanī*, f. a beam. *h.*  
 دندھونیا *dhan-yā*, m. coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*). *dhaniye kī khopri men pānī pilā-rā* a. to harass, to disturb, to tantalize. *s. h.*

دهنيا *dhuniyā*, a carder or comber (of cotton). *s.*  
 دهنياك *dhanyāk*, m. a plant bearing a small pungent seed used as a condiment (*Coriandrum sativum*). *s.*  
 دهنياڼي *dhanyāni*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*  
 دهنيت *duhniyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*  
 دهنيس *dhanes*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*  
 دهنيشور *dhaneshwar*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *s.*  
 ده نيمي *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.* [bustible. *s.*  
 دهنيى *dahniya*, fit to be burnt, com-  
 دهنيى *dhanya*, fortunate; interj. well done! (v. *dhan*). *s.* [a comber. *s.*  
 دهنيا *dhunehā*, m. a carder of cotton,  
 دهنياو *dhunīhār*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhun*). *h.*  
 دهو *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Rox. Pl. Cor.). *s.*  
 دهو *dhava*, m. a husband; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.* [who are Musalmāns. *h.*  
 دهو *dhavā*, m. a caste of pālki-bearers  
 دهو *dho,ā*, m. a present of fruit. *h.*  
 دهوان *dhū,ān* or *dhurān*, m. smoke (v. *dhūn*). *s.*  
 دهواندهار *dhunāndhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*  
 دهوانكش *dhwānsh*, m. any aquatic bird feeding on fish, as a crane, a gull, &c. *s.*  
 دهوب *dhob*, m. washing. *h.*  
 دهوبڼ *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*  
 دهوبي *dhobi*, m. a washerman. *h.*  
 دهوب *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*  
 دهوب *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping, the aromatic vapour which arises from the combustion of any fragrant gum or resin. *dhūp-dāni*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s.*  
 دهوب *dhop*, f. a kind of sword; race, running; exertion. *h.*  
 دهوبانگ *dhūpāng*, m. turpentine. *s.*  
 دهوببرکش *dhūp-briks*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*  
 دهوبکالا *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *s.* [to perfume. *s.*  
 دهوبنا *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch,  
 دهوبلييا *dhūpeliyān*, f. the prickly heat. *h.*  
 دهوت *dhaut*, washed, cleaned, purified *s.*

دهوتا *dhutā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s.*  
 دهوترا *dahotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.s.*  
 دهوتشل *dhaut-shil*, m. chrystal. *s.*  
 دهوتي *dhoti*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind; m. a kind of falcon, the female of which is called *besarā*, q v. *s.*  
 دهوجا *dhvajā*, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. *dhvajī*, a standard-bearer. *s.*  
 دهور *dhūr*, f. dust. *s.*  
 دهور *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *bisrā*; also a kind of coarse gram. *h.*  
 دهور *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*  
 دهورا *dhaurā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. *s.*  
 دهورا *dhora*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white *h.*  
 دهورادينا *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*  
 دهورت *dhūrt*, cunning, artful, crafty, knavish, mischievous; a knave, a cheat, a gamester. *s.*  
 دهورتتا *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*  
 دهورتک *dhaurtik*, knavish, dishonest. *s.*  
 دهوردھاني *dhūrdhāni*, m. a tall stout fellow; f. a firelock (without a chamber). *h.*  
 دهورسنجھا *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. *s.*  
 دهورکٹ *dhūrkat*, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the zamindār. *h.*  
 دهورکي *dhūrki*, the twentieth part of a *dhūr*. *h.*  
 دهورن *dhorani*, f. tradition. *s.*  
 دهوري *dhūrī*, f. an axletree, a strand of a rope. *s.*  
 دهوري *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q.v.). *h.*  
 دهوريابيللا *dhūriyā-belā*, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*  
 دهورياملار *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*  
 دهوڑ *dhōr*, m. a sort of water-snake. *s.*  
 دهوسا *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*  
 دهوسادھاسي *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing *h.* [lour. *s.*  
 دهوسر *dhūsar*, grey; m. grey (the colour of ram). *h.*  
 دهوسنا *dhūsnā*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt (as horned cattle). *h.* [idola. *h.*  
 دهوك *dhok*, f. salutation, bowing down to  
 دهوكا *dhuvkā*, f. the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden. *s.*



دھوکا *dhokā*, } name of a measure (v.  
دھوکا *dhoka*, } *dabiyā*). *h.*

دھوکڑ *dhokar*, robust, athletic. *h.*

دھوکھا *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception ;  
disappointment ; doubt, hesitation ; a scarecrow ; any  
thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water  
at a distance (Fr. *mirage*). *dhokhā denā*, a. to deceive.  
*dhokhā-khānā*, to be deceived. *h.*

دھول *dhul* or *dhūli*, f. dust. *s.*

دھول *dhul*, f. a thump, a rap, a slap ;  
a kind of sugar-cane. *dhul-jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or  
*-mārā*, a. to thump. *dhul-lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*

دھول *dhaval*, white ; handsome, beauti-  
ful ; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*) ; an inferior mode of  
music. *dhaval-paksh*, the fortnight of the moon's in-  
crease. *dhaval-mrittikā*, f. chalk. *dhavali-kṛit*, *dha-*  
*vālī-bhūt*, or *dhavālī* made white. *s.*

دھولا *dihulā*, } a species of rice grown  
دھولا *dihula*, } in the Benares district. *h.*

دھولا *dhaulā*, white. *dhaulāgir* (for  
*dhavalagiri*), m. name of a mountain. *s.*

دھولانا *dhaulānā*, a. to thump, to box,  
to slap. *h.*

دھولائی *dhaulāī*, f. whiteness. *s.*

دھول پانی *dhul-dhānī*, dispersed, per-  
plexed. *d.* [ing and slapping. *h.*

دھول پٹیا *dhul-dhappā*, m. thump-  
دھولک *dhulak*, m. poison. *s.*

دھول گچھک *dhūli-guchchhak*, m.  
the red vegetable powder thrown about at the *Holi*  
festival. *s.*

دھولیا *dhauliyānā*, a. to thump, to  
box, to slap. *h.*

دھولیدھویا *dhūli-dhoyā*, a washer of  
refuse or dust. *s.*

دھوم *dhūm*, i. tumult, bustle ; fame, re-  
port, pomp. *dhūm-dhām*, pomp and noise, &c. *h.*

دھوم *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. *dhūm-*  
*prabhā*, f. a division of hell, the hell of smoke. *dhūm-*  
*ketu*, m. a comet, a falling star. *s.*

دھوما *dhūmā*, m. the name of a colour  
(like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. *s.*

دھوم دھام *dhūm-dhām*, f. pomp, pa-  
rade ; tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*

دھومرا *dhūmrā*, } m. tumult, bustle, up-  
دھوملا *dhūmlā*, } roar, confusion ; adj.  
smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. *s.*

دھون *dhaun*, m. a weight of twenty *sirs* ;  
conj. whether. *h.*

دھون *dhwan* or *dhvani*, m. sound,  
the sound of a drum. *dhwan-modī*, m. the humble bee.  
*dhvani-nālā*, f. the *vīnā* or lute ; a pipe, a fife, a  
trumpet. *s.*

دھون *dhūn*, m. a loud report, an explosion. *d.*

دھونا *dhūnā*, m. resin. *s.*

دھونا *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. *dhū-*  
*dhā-kar*, having thoroughly washed and cleansed. *s.*

دھونان *dhūnān*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دھونت *dhvanit*, sounded, making  
noise. *s.*

دھونتال *dhauntāl*, rich, wealthy ; strong,  
stout ; bold ; vicious, mischievous. *s.*

دھونتالی *dhauntālī*, f. riches ;  
strength, courage ; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*

دھونج *dhaunj*, f. contemplation, thought,  
consideration, reflection. *s.*

دھونچا *dhonchā*, four and a half ; a term  
in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and a  
half. *h.*

دھونڈا *dhondhā*, m. a small mound of  
earth ; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*

دھونڈھر *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. *s.*

دھونڈھرا *dhūndharā*, foggy, dull,  
gloomy. *h.*

دھونڈھون *dhūn-*  
*dhūn-kār*, } m. heavy rain,  
obscuring the

دھونڈھون کال *dhūn-*  
*dhūn-kāl*, } whole heaven ;  
gloomy wea-

ther, gloominess ; desolateness ; name of a game. *s.*

دھونڈا *dhondā*, m. (same as *dhondī*, q.v.) *h.*

دھونڈنا *dhūndnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*) to seek  
for. *d.*

دھونڈی *dhondī*, f. a kind of grass which  
grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*

دھونرا *dhūnrā*, the chimney of a sugar-  
cane mill. *h.*

دھونس *dhauns*, m. assault, attack,  
threatening. *h.*

دھونس *dhwaṇs*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دھونسا *dhaunṣā*, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*

دھونسٹ *dhvaṇsit*, lost, destroyed. *s.*

دھونسا *dhaunṣa*, m. the impetuous assault of  
a crowd or body of men. *h.*

دھونس *dhwaṇsan*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دھونسی *dhwaṇsī*, f. a mote in a sun-  
beam ; adj. destructive. *s.*

دھونسیا *dhaunsiyā*, the leader of a  
hue and cry, or *posse comitatus*. *h.*

دھونک *dhaunk*, f. breathing, panting ;  
the asthma. *h.*

دھونک *dhūnak*, m. resin. *s.*

دھونکا *dhūnhā* (v. *dhūnrā*), chimney, &c. *h.*

دھونکنا *dhaunhnā*, a. to blow with  
a bellows. *h.*



دهينور धीवर *dhīmar*, } a fisherman. *dhīmarī*,  
 دهير धीवर *dhīmar*, } f. a fisherman's wife;  
 a harpoon for catching fish. *s.*

دهيه दुह *duhya*, to be milked, milkable. *s.*

دي دهی *da,ī*, part. fem. given; gift; m. f. the  
 Deity, destiny. *da,ī lagā,ī*, to be unfortunate. *da,ī-  
 mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

دي *dī*, yester; as *dī-roz*, yesterday; *dī-shab*,  
 yesternight. *p.*

ديا دया *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness,  
 sympathy, kindness, favour. *dayā-sil* or *dayā-shil*,  
 affectionate. *dayā-kār*, *dayā-kṛt*, *dayā-yukt*, *dayā-yut*,  
 kind, compassionate, benevolent. *dayā-mān*, charitable. *s.*

ديا दिया *diyā*, given (past part. of *denā*); m.  
 a gift. *h.*

ديا दिया *diyā*, m. lamp. *diyā-salā,ī*, f. a match  
 for kindling a lamp. *s.*

ديا दैया *dayā*, f. a mother; the stand that  
 children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*

ديار دیار *diyār*, m. (pl. of دار) a country, region.  
*diyār-bakr*, Mesopotamia. *a.*

ديازا देवाडा *de,ārā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

ديازا दियाडा *diyārā*, alluvion, an island formed  
 in the bed of a river. *h.*

ديال दयाल *dayāl* or दयालु *dayālu*, generous,  
 liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. *dayālu-  
 tva*, m. tenderness. *s.*

ديانت दीयानत *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, jus-  
 tice, piety, virtue. *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, con-  
 scientious. *diyānat-dārī*, honesty. *a.*

ديوان दयावान *dayā-nān*, } (also *dayā-wat*,  
 ديايت दयावुत *dayā-yut*, } *dayā-want*), kind,  
 generous, humane, tender. *s.*

ديبا देबा *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

ديباحه देबाजा *debāja*, } m. preface, exordium, in-  
 दिबाचा *ḍibācha*, } troduction, preamble of a  
 manuscript volume, which portion is generally illu-  
 mined. *p.* [*longifolia*]. *s.*

ديدار देवदार *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria*

ديبرا देवरा *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*

ديبق देबाक *debaḥ* (v. *debā*), brocade, &c. *p.*

ديبي देवी *debī*, f. a Hindū goddess, espe-  
 cially Durgā; a queen. *s.*

ديبي देवी *daibī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

ديپ दीप *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the  
 world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The  
 Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe con-  
 tains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas,  
 the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*

ديپالي दीपाली *dīpālī*, f. a row of lamps; the  
 day of new moon in the month Aswin or Kārtik, a  
 festival with nocturnal illuminations in honour of  
 Kārtikeya (commonly called *dewālī* or *dīwālī*). *s.*

ديپبرکش दीपब्रक्ष *dīp-briḥsha*, m. the stand  
 or stem of a lamp; candlestick. *s.*

ديپپشپ दीपपुष्प *dīp-pushp*, m. the champac  
 (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

ديپت दीप्त *dīpta*, luminous, radiant. *dīpti*,  
 f. light, lustre. *s.*

ديپدان दीपदान *dīp-dān*, land assigned to  
 Brāhmans on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river  
 encroachments; offering of a lamp to an idol. *s.*

ديپدهوج दीपध्वज *dīp-dhvaj*, m. lamp-  
 black. *s.* [of a lamp. *s.*

ديپشکها दीपशिक्षा *dīp-shikhā*, f. the flame

ديپک दीपक *dīpuk*, m. a light, a candle, a  
 lamp; an aromatic seed (*Ligusticum ajwaen*); a kind  
 of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at  
 noon in the hot weather; adj. making luminous, kin-  
 dling, inflaming. *s.*

ديپکٹ दीپکट *dīp-kitt*, m. lamp-black, soot. *s.*

ديپکوپي दीपकूपी *dīp-kūpī*, } f. the wick of

ديپکهوری दीپखोरी *dīp-khorī*, } a lamp. *s.*

ديپن दीपन *dīpan*, adj. inflaming, light or  
 heat-exciting, tonic, stimulant. *s.*

ديپمالا दीपमाला *dīp-mālā*, } f. a row  
 ديپمالکا दीपमालिका *dīp-mālikā*, } of lamps,  
 an illumination. *s.*

ديت دیات *diyāt*, f. the law of retaliation, when  
 a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in  
 cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is com-  
 mitted any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

ديت दयित *dayit*, beloved, dear, desired. *s.*

ديت दैयत *daiyat*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit,  
 ديته दैय *daitya*, } a Titan, or giant, in Hindū  
 mythology. *daitya-yug*, m. an age of the demons,  
 consisting of 12,000 divine years, or the sum of the  
 four yugs or ages of men. *s.*

ديتا दयिता *dayitā*, f. the beloved one, a wife.  
*dayitā dhin*, subject to a wife, hen-pecked. *s.*

ديتلا द्युतिला *dyutilā*, f. a plant (*Hemionites  
 cordifolia*). *s.*

ديته दैय *daitya*, m. a demon (v. *daiyat*). *s.*

ديته दीठ *dīṭh*, *dīṭhi*, } f. sight, view, looking,  
 ديته दीठी *dīṭhī*, } glance. *s.*

ديجا देजा *dejā* or दैजा *daijā*, m. a dowry, a  
 portion which the wife brings to the husband in  
 marriage; presents made by the bride's family to the  
 bridegroom, chiefly with a view to secure a husband  
 of higher rank. *h.*

ديجو देजू *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

ديجور दीجूर *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction of  
 sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight;  
 every thing black. *p.*

ديکھت दीक्षित *dīkshit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā  
 Brāhmans; also for *dīkshit*, q. v. *h.*

ديد دید *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spec-  
 tacle. *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air re-  
 connoitering. *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*

دیدار *didār*, m. sight, look; interview, seeing (a person); an overseer or inspector. *didār-kharch*, charges for the support of an overseer. *p.*

دیدارو *didārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

دیدبازی *didbāzi*, f. looking about, recreation; amorous ogling. *p.*

دیدبان *did-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

دیدبانی *did-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

دیدن *didan* (r. *bin*), to see; (met.) to encounter, to experience, to perceive in general. *p.*

دیدنی *didani*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

دید *didu*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā dida*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *dida rezī*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.). *dida kholnā*, a. to consider maturely. *dida-wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.). *dida o dānista*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. *dida o dil se*, with heart and soul. *dide nile pile-k.* (Dakh.) to be enraged: it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *jahān-dida*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

دیدت *didhit*, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light; light in general. *s.*

دیر *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped (in Arab. a convent, a monastery). *p.*

دیر *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-pā*, durable. *der-pāi*, f. durability. *der-gāh*, always. *p.*

دیرا *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

دیرگی *dirgh* or *dirgha*, long. *dirghāyu*, m. long life. *dirghāyus*, long-lived; m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *dirgha-bats*, of ancient family. *dirgha-pād*, long-footed, a heron. *dirgha-patra*, long-leaved; m. garlic. *dirgha-patrā*, f. a sort of Eugenia. *dirgha-patrah*, m. garlic; a thorny plant, a kind of Bassia, growing in marshy places. *dirgha-parna*, long-leaved, Longifolium. *dirgha-paksha*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *dirgha-pallav*, having long shoots; m. the sun-plant (*Crotalaria juncea*). *dirgha-phal*, m. a plant (*Cassia fistula*). *dirgha-tanu*, long-bodied, tall. *dirgha-jangal*, m. a kind of fish. *dirgha-janghā*, long-thighed; m. a crane; a camel. *dirgha-jihwā* or *dirgha-jibhā*, long-tongued; m. a snake. *dirgha-jiv*, m. long life. *dirgha-jivi*, long-lived. *dirgha-drishti* or *dirgha-darshi*, far-seeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. *dirgha-rātra*, m. a long night, a long period. *dirgha-rogī*, being long ill. *dirgha-sūtra*, or *dirgha-sūtri*, dilatory, slow, tedious. *dirgha-sūtratā*, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. *dirgha-swar*, m. a long vowel, a long-note. *dirgha-shākā*, m. the Sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *dirgha-kāl*, m. a long time. *dirgha-kanjak* or *dirgha-kandhar*, m. a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *dirgha-kesh*, long-haired. *dirgha-kil*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *dirgha-mūl*, having a long root; m. a kind of Bilwā tree; a sort of sensitive plant. *dirgha-mūlā*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*); also *dirgha-mūlā*, a plant (*Hedysarum allagi* or *Gangeticum*). *dirgha-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *dirgha-nishwās*, m. a long or deep sigh. *dirgha-varna*, m. a long vowel. *dirgha-vrīt*, m. a plant (*Bignonia Indica*). *dirgha-vrītikā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa hecandra*). *s.*

دیروز *dī roz*, yesterday. *p.*

دیری *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness. *derī-lagnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

دیرین *derin*, } old, ancient; wise, cunning. *p.*  
دیرینه *derina*, }

دیرپلا *der-pelā*, m. a swelled testicle. *d.*

دیرھ *derh* (for دیرھ), one and a half. *d.*

دیس *des*, m. country, territory, region. *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country (v. *desh*). *s.*

دیس *des*, a day (cor. of *divas*). *d.*

دیساکھ *desākh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

دیساور *desāvar* or *disāvur*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

دیسواری *desāvarī* or *disāvarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دیس بهائی *des-bhāi*, m. a fellow-countryman. *h.*

دیسکار *deshkār*, m. or *deshkārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

دیسنا *dishnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

دیسوال *desnāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوی *desī*, of the same country, belonging to a country, indigenous, local; f. appearance. *s.*

دیسو *dise*, adj. like; adv. likely. *s.*

دیش *desh*, m. country, region, territory.

*desh-āchār*, m. the custom of the country. *desh-bhāshā*, f. the language of the country, the vernacular dialect.

*desh-tyāg*, m. abandoning one's country, emigration.

*desh-dharm*, m. the law or usage of the country. *desh-nikālā*, m. banishment, exile. *desh-vyavahār* or *desh-beohār*, m. local usage

دیشان *deshātan*, m. wandering through the country. *s.*

دیشادھپت *deshādhipati*, m. the ruler of a country, governor, king. *s.*

دیشاکھ *deshākh*, m. a *rāginī* v. *desākh*.

دیشانتار *deshāntar*, } m. a foreign

دیشاور *deshāwar*, } country. *s.*

دیشواری *deshāvarī*, m. v. *desāvarī*.

دیشب *dī-shob*, last night. *p.*

دیشکار *desh-kār*, m. or *desh-kārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* v. *deshkār*.

دیشی *deshī*, } belonging to a country,

دیشیه *deshya*, } local, v. *desī*. *s.*

دیغ *deg*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.* [ &c. *p.*

دیکھا *degcha* (dimin. of *deg*), a small kettle,

دیکھا *dīshā*, f. sacrificing, offering oblations; receiving the initiatory *mantra* or incantation. *s.*

دیکشت *dīkshit*, initiated; performed (as the *Dikshā* ceremony). *s.* [initiator. *s.*

دیکشتر *dīkshitrī*, m. spiritual father,

ديکھا دیکھا *dekhā*, seen ; m. a sight. *dekhā-dekhī*, f. emulation, competition, the looking at each other, or being within sight (of objects). *s.*

ديکھانا دیکھانا *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

ديکھائی دیکھائی *dekhāi*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

ديکھت دیکھت *dikhit* (v. *dikhit*). *h.*

ديکھلانا دیکھلانا *dekhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *s.*

ديکھنا دیکھنا *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold, to observe, to inspect, to experience. *dekhnā-bhānā*, to see, to look at. *s.*

ديکھنا دیکھنا *dikhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.* [looker-on. *s.*

ديکھيا دیکھيا *dekhvaiyā*, m. a spectator,

ديک deg, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

ديکدان deg-dān, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

ديکچہ degcha, m. } a pot, a small caldron. *p.*

ديکچی degchī, f. }

ديگر digar, other, another ; again. *p.*

ديگشو deg-sho, m. a scullion. *p.*

ديگبر digambar or دےگبر degambar (v. *digambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

ديمارنا دےمارنا *de-mārānā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

ديمک دیمک *dīmak*, f. the white ant. *h.*

دين دین *dīn*, poor, needy, distressed ; humble. *dīn-dayāl*, merciful to the poor. *dīn-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīn-nāih*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *dīn-chetan*, distressed, dejected. *dīn-mukh*, downcast, of melancholy aspect. *s.*

دين دین, m. faith, religion. *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religious. *a.*

دين داین, m. debt. *dāin-dār*, m. a debtor. *dāinī mu'ajjal*, a debt payable on demand. *dāinī mu-wajjal*, a debt of which payment is deferred. *a.*

دين داین, m. diurnal, daily ; m. poverty, wretchedness. *s.*

دين دےن *den*, m. (verb. noun) to give, giving. *den-leh*, m. (giving and taking) traffic, pecuniary transactions, debts and credit. *s.*

دينا دینا *denā* (also *dīnā*), a. to give, to grant, to yield, to allow, to permit ; to emit, let, resign ; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs) ; m. giving. *denā pānā*, profit and loss ; settling of one's affairs. *denā-lenā* (v. *den-leh*), traffic, &c. *s.*

دينار دینار, m. the name of a coin, a ducat. *dīnār i surkh*, gold coin ; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the *dām* at one-fortieth of a rūpi. "The actual value of the *dīnār* is not known. It is at present merely a nominal or imaginary coin. The Persian *tūmān*, a gold coin worth about ten shillings, is said to contain 10,000 *dīnārs*, which would make the *dīnār* somewhat less than one-twentieth of a farthing."—(Binning.) *p.*

ديناتا دیناتا *dīnatā*, } f. poverty, indigence ; humility. *s.*

ديناتاي دیناتاي *dīnatāi*, }

دينک دینک *dainik*, diurnal, daily. *s.*

دينکي دینکي *dainikī*, f. a day's hire or wages. *s.*

دينگي dengī, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

دين لين دین لےن *deñ-leñ*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

دينو دینو *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *denau*, to give. *s.*

دينه دینہ *dāinya*, m. poverty, humbleness, meanness, covetousness. *s.*

ديو دےو, m. a demon, a sprite, a devil. *p.*

ديو دےو *dew*, m. a god ; a husband's brother ; a term applicable to a Brāhman, also to a man of the Kāyath class. *dew-thān*, f. a temple, place of idols ; (met.) the rain. *s.*

ديو دےو *daiv*, divine, celestial ; m. destiny, fate. *daiv-chintā*, f. fatalism, reliance on fate. *daiv-chintak*, m. a fatalist. *daiva-gya*, prophetic, acquainted with fate ; m. an astrologer. *daiva-gyā*, a female fortune-teller. *daiv-lehak*, an astrologer. *daiv-vānī*, f. a voice from heaven. *daiv yug*, m. an age of the gods. *s.*

ديو دےو *dayau* or دےو *daiyau* (Braj), grave, given, past of *denaun*. *s.*

ديو دےو *dīvi*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

ديوا دےوا *dervā*, m. a god, a deity ; a giver, a liberal man ; f. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*) ; a plant (*Marsilea quadrifolia*). *s.*

ديوا دےوا *dīvā*, m. (v. *dīyā*) a lamp. *s.*

ديوات دےوات *daivāt*, by chance, fatally, unavoidably ; at length. *s.*

ديوار دےوار *dīwār*, f. a wall ; the bridge of the nose. *p.*

ديوار دےوار, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dīh-wār*). *p.* [on a wall. *p.*

ديوار گيري دےوار گيري *dīwār-gīrī*, f. tapestry or hangings

ديواگت دےواگت *derāgat* or *daivāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*

ديوال دےوال *dewāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

ديوال دےوال *dīwāl*, f. a wall (same as *dīwār*). *p.*

ديوالا دےوالا *dewālā*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

ديوالبند دےوالبند *dewāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

ديوالی دےوالی *dewā-la*, i or دےوالے *dewā-le*, i, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

ديوالي دےوالي *dewālī* (also *dīwālī*), f. a Hindū festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *Kārtik*, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmi* : the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*

ديوالي دےوالي *dīwālī*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *h.*

ديوالي دےوالي *dewālai* or *dewālaya*, m. a temple of idols ; the residence of the gods, heaven. *s.*

دیوالیا *devāliyā*, a bankrupt, q. d.; one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at *devāli*, q. v. s. [den]. s.

دیوالے دیوالے *devāle, i*, f. traffic (v. *len*-

دیوان *devān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector-general of a province on the part of his majesty (next in rank to the *nāgim*), whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *nāgim*), to *zamin-dars*, *jāgirdars*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamin-dār*, and those of English gentlemen, are also called *devān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept: it is also applied to a book or collection of poetical pieces of the species called *ghazal* and *kaṣīda*, q. v., the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet. *devāni a'la*, m. a prime minister, *wazir*. *devāni khāṣṣ*, m. privy-council chamber. *devān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience. *devāni 'am*, public hall of audience. p.

دیوانہ *devāna-pan*, madness, insanity. p. h.

دیوانگی *devānagī*, f. insanity, madness. p.

دیوانہ *devāna*, mad, insane, inspired. p.

دیوانی *devānī*, the office of the king's *devān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. p. [heaven, firmament. s.]

دیو پتھ *dev-path*, m. the celestial path,

دیو پوجا *dev-pūjā*, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. s.

دیو بلبل *dev-ballabh*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). s.

دیو بھون *dev-bhavan*, m. the holy fig-tree; paradise; a temple. s.

دیو بوجک *dev-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. s.

دیوت *dyūt*, m. gaming, playing with dice, &c. *dyūtādāhikārī*, the keeper of a gaming-house. *dyūt-pūrṇimā*, f. the day of full moon in *Kārtik*, the night of which is spent in games of chance, in honour of *Lakṣmī*. *dyūt-sabhā*, f. a gaming-house or assembly. *dyūt-kār*, m. a gaming-house keeper, a gambler. s.

دیوت *devatā*, f. a Hindū god, a doity, divinity; a respectful address used towards *Brāhmanas*, such as "your holiness," "your godship." s.

دیوتاز *dev-tār*, m. a kind of grass (*Andropogon serratus*). s.

دیوتار *dev-taru*, m. the holy fig-tree; a tree of paradise, the tree of plenty; any venerable and ancient tree, generally the place of assembling in a village. s. [nature. s.]

دیوتو *devatwa*, m. divinity, divine

دیوتیرتھ *dev-tirth*, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods. s.

دیوت *dīnat*, f. a lamp-stand. s.

دیوتھان *dev-thān*, f. the second day of the moon of *Kārtik shukl pakṣ*, on which *Viṣṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months. s.

دیوتی *devatī*, f. a sort of gull (*Larus ridibundus*). s.

دیوتی *de, oṭī*, a torch, a lamp. d.

دیودار *dev-dāru*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus devadaru*): in Bengal it is usually applied to a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*); and in the peninsula to another tree (*Brythroxylon sideroxyloides*). s.

دیودانی *dev-dānī*, f. a creeper, commonly called *Hātighosh*. s.

دیودت *deva-datta*, given by a deity: this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, *Khudā-dād*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. s.

دیودھانی *dev-dhānya*, m. a sort of grain (*Andropogon saccharatus*). s.

دیودھوب *dev-dhūp*, m. a fragrant resin (bdellium) used in incense. s. [ther. s.]

دیور *devār*, m. husband's younger bro-

دیورانی *devrānī*; *devrānī*, or *dyorānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. s.

دیوروی *dev-rūpī*, godlike, of divine form. s.

دیوتی *de, oṭī* (for *de, oṭhī*), a gate, &c. d.

دیوس *daiyūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relatives from interested motives (also *daiyūṣ*). a.

دیوسبھا *dev-sabhā*, f. an assembly of the gods. s. [mons. p.]

دیوستان *dev-stān*, f. the habitation of de-

دیوستان *dev-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols. s.

دیوسوا *deva-swa*, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. s.

دیوک *devak*, divine, godlike. *daiyak*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. s.

دیوک *dīvak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. p.

دیوکاشتھ *dev-kāshṭha*, m. a kind of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). s. [cresses. h.]

دیوکانڈر *dev-kāṇḍar*, m. water-

دیوکردم *dev-kardam*, m. a fragrant paste of sandal, agallochum, camphor, and saffron-flower. s.

دیوکیری *dev-kirī*, f. one of the female personifications of the modes of music. s.

دیوکوسم *dev-kusum*, m. cloves. s.

دیوکونڈ *dev-kund*, m. a natural spring. s.

دیوکی *devakī*, the daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Kṛishṇa*. s.

دیوکی *devakiya*, divine, belonging to a divinity. s.

دیوگانڈھاری *dev-gāndhārī*, f. one of the *rāginīs*, or female personifications of music. s.

देवगायन *dev-gāyan*, m. a celestial quirister. *s.*

देवगृह *deva-griha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. *s.*

देवगिरी *dev-giri* (also *dev-gīri*), f. name of a musical note or *rāginī*. *s.*

देवगन्ध *dev-gandum* (lit. devil's wheat), rye. *p.*

देवज्ञ *dev-jñā*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

देवल *deva*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*

देवलता *dev-latā*, f. double jasmine. *s.*

देवलोक *dev-lok*, m. heaven, paradise, any of the celestial worlds. *s.*

देवली *dev-lī*, f. a small lamp. *s.*

देवली *dev-lī*, f. a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*

देवमास *dev-mās*, m. the eighth month of pregnancy. *s.*

देवनागरी *deva-nāgarī*, f. the character used by the Hindūs in their sacred writings. *s.*

देवनामरवा *devnā-marvā*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocimum*). *s.*

देवनर्मित *dev-nirmit*, created (by God), natural, *s.*

देवनल *dev-nal*, *dāṇal*, or *deṇal*, a kind of reed (*Arundo Bengalensis*), the stem of which is used for writing. *s.* [the gods, atheism. *s.*

देवनन्दा *dev-nindā*, f. contempt of

देवनन्दक *dev-nindak*, a reviler of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*

देवराणी *dev-rāṇī*, f. the language of the gods, Sanskrit. *s.*

देवतर *devotar*, land held rent-free in the name of Hindū deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessities of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

देवोत्थान *devotthān*, f. a place of idols, a temple. *s.*

देवोद्यान *devodyān*, m. a sacred grove. *s.* [blessing. *s.*

देववर *dev-var*, m. a divine boon or

देवव्रत *dev-vrat*, m. vow to a deity. *s.*

देववृक्ष *dev-vṛiksh*, m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*); a tree of heaven or paradise; a plant yielding a fragrant resin (*Bellium*). *s.*

देवः *daiva*, divine, relating to a divinity. *s.*

देवहरा *devhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.*

देवी *daivī* (v. *daibī*), fate, destiny; adv. accidentally, fatally. *s.*

देवी *devī*, f. (v. *debī*) a goddess; the goddess Durgā; a queen; a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

देवीकोट *devī-kott*, m. a town, the city of Vān, probably Davicotta on the Coromandel coast. *s.*

दैव *daiva*, m. fate, fortune. *s.*

देह *deh*, f. the body. *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness. *deh sambhālānā*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *deh-tyāg*, m. voluntary death, death in general. *deh-chyut*, detached from the body (as excrements or the spirit). *deh kshay*, m. disease, sickness. *deh-wat* or *deh-wān*, corporeal, embodied. *deh-yātrā*, f. death. *s.*

देह *dehu*, (Braj) 2d pers. sing. imper. of *denauṣ*, to give. *s.*

दिह *dih*, } a town or village. *p.*  
दिहा *dīha*, }

दिहात *dihāt* (pl. Arab.), villages; the country, as opposed to cities. *p.*

दिहात्मवादी *dihātma-vādī*, m. a *chārvāk*, a materialist. *s.*

दिहाती *dihātī*, of or relating to a village or villages. *dihātī-jam'*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dih*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

दिहदार *dih-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *dih-dār kharch*, expenses of a *dih-dār*. *p.*

दिहदारी *dih-dārī*, office of a village keeper; adj. of or relating to a village keeper. *dihdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one rūpi annually, collected from every *dih* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dih-dār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

दिहरा *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by jains; a Hindū temple. *s.*

दिहली *dehlī*, f. the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. *h.*

दिहिन *dehin*, } corporeal, embodied,  
दिही *dehī*, } living. *s.*

दिहौ *daihai*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denauṣ*. *s.* [passant. *p.*

दिही *dihī*, of or belonging to the village, a

देय *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

३ द *da*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindū-stānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *did*, *done*; and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, *daḥ* for *daḥ*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *taḍā* or *taṛā*, an island. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.* [cocoa-nut. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāb*, m. a sword-belt; an unripe

دَاب دَاب *dābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in; a small round tank; low ground where water settles. *dābar-nainī*, having large eyes (epithet applied to women; *dābar* in Panjābī signifies great). *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dābak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (*v. kusha*); a forest. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāt*, f. threatening, snubbing, brow-beating, checking. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dātnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *dātnā*, q. v.). *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dār*, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. *dār kī dār*, a succession of ranks; a band, troop. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dārim*, m. (*v. dārim*) a pomegranate. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dārna*, a. (*v. dālnā*) to throw, &c. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dārḥ*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *dārḥ-* (or *dārḥen*) -*mārnā*, to grind or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. *s.*

دَاب دَاب *dārḥī*, f. the beard. *s.*

دَاب دَاب *dāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of palik-bearers). *dāk-chauki*, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. *dāk-ghar*, a post-office. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāk*, perpetual vomiting. *dāk-lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāk*, m. husband of a *dākinī*, q. v. *s.*

دَاب دَاب *dākā*, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. *dākā-paṛnā*, -*denā*, or *dālnā*, a. to rob. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāharā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dākin*, f. same as *dākinī*, q. v. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāknā*, a. to vomit. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dākinī*, f. a female imp, a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die: she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. *s.*

دَاب دَاب *dākū*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dākī*, gluttonous, voracious. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dākīyā*, m. a robber; a postman. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dākait*, m. one of a gang of robbers, commonly called a "dacoit." *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dākaitī*, f. robbery by gangs. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. *ek dāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dālim*, m. a pomegranate (*v. dārim*).

دَاب دَاب *dālnā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, to cause, to occasion, to produce, to excite. *dāl-dēnā*, a. to throw away, to cast, to occasion. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dālī*, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings for carrying presents; hence a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch a bough. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dānar*, m. pitch, resin; a torch. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dānt-dapaṭ*, f. gallop, swiftness. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāntnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *dāntnā*). *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dānth*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dānthāl*, m. pedicle, petiole, footstalk. *h.* [dicle, stalk. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dānthī*, f. a straw, stubble, pe-

دَاب دَاب *dānd*, high ground (opposed to *dābar*, low ground). *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dānd*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, fine, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line. *dānd bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *dānd lenā*, to fine, to amerce. *s.*

دَاب دَاب *dāndā*, m. landmarks; road. *dāndā-mendā*, m. the frontier boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *s.*

دَاب دَاب *dāndnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.*

دَاب دَاب *dāndī*, m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

دَاب دَاب *dāns*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. *s.*

دَاب دَاب *dānk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *s.*

دَاب دَاب *dānki*, voracious, gluttonous; m. a glutton. *d.*

دَاب دَاب *dāng*, f. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāngar*, } thin, lean; m. a lean

دَاب دَاب *dāngarā*, } beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dānwādol*, or *dānwāndol*, m. wandering without house or home, ruined, destitute. *dānwādolī*, f. state of destitution, wandering without a home. *h.* [whelp. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dānwārū*, m. a tiger's cub or

دَاب دَاب *dāwān*, left, left hand. *d.*

دَاب دَاب *dāwāndol* (*v. dānwādol*). *d.*

دَاب دَاب *dāh*, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. *s.*

دَاب دَاب *dāhuk*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

دَاب دَاب *dāhal*, m. the name of a country, also Tripura. *s.*



दाहना *dāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fused (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

दाही *dāhī*, malicious, spiteful, envious. *s.*

दायन *dāyan* (also *dā, en* or *dāyin*), *f.* a witch. *s.*

दब *dab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made. *qab-gar*, m. a carrier. *h.*

दबा *dabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

दिबा *dibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*

दुबाना *dubānā*, *s.* to cause to sink, to immerse, to dip; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

दुबाव *dubāv*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in); m. drowning. *h.*

दबदबाना *dabdabānā*, m. to be filled with water or tears (an eye). *āsrī dabdabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

दबरा *dabrā*, } m. marshy land, a puddle,  
दबरा *dabrā*, } a small pond (Scottice, "a dub"). *qabrā-qahrā*, m. a puddle. *h.*

दबरी *dabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.* [handed. *h.*

दब्रिया *dibriyā* or दब्रिया *dabriyā*, left-

दबस *dabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

दुबसी *dubśī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

दुबका *dubkā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; adj. fat, corpulent. *h.*

दुबकना *dabaknā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

दुबकी *dubkī*, *f.* a dip, a dive. *h.*

दुबना *dubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*

दुबू *dabbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

दुबवाना *dubwānā*, *a.* (v. *dubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

दुबोना *dabonā* or दुबोना *dubonā*, *a.* (same as *dubānā*). *nām dūbonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

दुबोदेना *dubo-denā*, *a.* to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish; to drown, to immerse. *h.*

दुब्बा *dibba*, m. a soldier's cartridge-box. *d.*

दिब्बी *dibbī*, *f.* a cartouche-box, a small box of any kind. *h.* [cinea, &c.) *h.*

दिबिया *dibiyā*, *f.* a small box (for medicine).

दुपटना *dupaṭnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to gallop; to rebuke. *h.*

दुप्र *dapṛā*, a sort of musical instrument. *d.*

दफ *daph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

दफारना *daphārnā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

दफाली *daphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakir*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*; (met.) a chatterer. *p.*

दट्टा *daṭṭā*, m. a plug, spigot, a cork. *h.*

दिटना *diṭnā*, *a.* to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*

दटना *daṭnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

दठा *daṭhā*, m. a stalk. *h.*

दिठना *diṭhnā*, *a.* to see, &c. (v. *diṭnā*). *s.*

दिठियारा *diṭhiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*

दुडका *duḍkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.* [coward. *h.*

दर *dar*, m. f. fear, dread. *dar-poknā*, *a*

दराक *darāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

दराबू *darābū*, m. a coward; adj. timid. *d.*

दरालू *darālū*, timid, fearing. *s.*

दराना *darānā*, *a.* to frighten, to terrify; adj. frightful, terrible. *s.*

दराज *darāj*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

दरावना *darāwnā*, *a.* to frighten, to terrify. *qarāwanā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

दरप *darap*, adj. afraid. *h.*

दरपना *darapnā*, n. to be afraid. *h.*

दरपोकना *darpoknā*, a coward. *h.*

दरका *darakkā*, m. terror, fright. *h.*

दरना *darnā*, to fear, to be frightened. *h.*

दरवेया *darwaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

दुरियाना *ḍuriyānā*, } *a.* to lead

दुरियालेना *ḍuriyā lenā*, } about (as a horse), to lead in hand. *h.*

दरमुखा *darhmundā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

दरहिल *darhiyal*, having a long beard. *s.*

दस *das*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

दसना *dasnā*, *a.* to bite or sting (as a venomous animal). *s.*

दसौना *dasauṇā*, m. bedding. *h.*

दफ *daf*, a kind of tambourine (v. *daf*). *d.*

दफाली *dafālī* (for *dafālī*), one who plays on the *daf*. *d.*

दफार *dafar*, sail of a ship. *d.*

दक *duk*, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*

३३ डकार *ḍahār*, f. a belch, eructation. *ḍahār lenā*, to belch. *h.*  
 ३३ डकारना *ḍahār-nā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to low. *ḍahār-baiṣṇā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*  
 ३३ डकडकाना *ḍakḍakānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍa-gānā*), to shake, burn, &c. *h.*  
 ३३ डकराना *ḍakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*  
 ३३ डकरिया *ḍukariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*  
 ३३ डकौत *ḍakaut*, } m. a caste of  
 ३३ डकौतिया *ḍakautiyā*, } Hindūs de-  
 scended from a Brāhman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*  
 ३३ डकुरी *ḍakorī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*  
 ३३ डिकी *ḍikkī*, an attack, an onslaught, butting with the horns (an animal). *d.*  
 ३३ डकैत *ḍakait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.* [*coity*]. *h.*  
 ३३ डकैती *ḍakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *da-*  
 ३३ डग *ḍag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*  
 ३३ डगा *ḍaggā*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garran. *h.*  
 ३३ डिगाना *ḍigānā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*  
 ३३ डुगडुगाना *ḍugḍugānā*, n. to sound a kettle drum, to twinkle. *h.*  
 ३३ डगडगाना *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). *ḍagḍagākar pānī pinā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*  
 ३३ डगर *ḍagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*  
 ३३ डग्रा *ḍagrā*, a kind of vessel. *h.*  
 ३३ डगराना *ḍagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*  
 ३३ डगरजाना *ḍigar-jānā*, n. to go away. *h.*  
 ३३ डगरना *ḍugarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the road, to roll. *h.*  
 ३३ डगमग *ḍagmag*, adj. unsteady, tottering; f. the act of shivering, tottering. *h.*  
 ३३ डगमगाना *ḍagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*  
 ३३ डिगना *ḍignā*, n. to shrink, to go back, to relapse, to slide from the right path; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move, to slip to stumble. *h.* [*tle*]. *s.*  
 ३३ डुलि *ḍuli*, f. a small turtle; a female tur-  
 ३३ डला *ḍalā*, m. a large lump, a clod, a large basket. *h.* [*swing*]. *h.*  
 ३३ डलाना *ḍulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to  
 ३३ डलक *ḍalak*, m. a sling, a basket, a *ḍālī*, carried on men's shoulders by means of a stick and ropes, like the beam and strings of a balance: presents of fruit, sweetmeats, &c., are generally sent in this manner; glitter. *h.*

३३ डुलिका *ḍulikā*, f. a small bird resembling a wagtail. *s.* [*ḡānā*]. *d.*  
 ३३ डलमलाना *ḍalmalānā*, n. (v. *ḍagma-*  
 ३३ डलना *ḍulnā*, n. to walk with a peculiar twisting of the body; (a gait much affected by women). *h.* [*alld*]. *h.*  
 ३३ डलवा *ḍalwā*, m. a large basket (without  
 ३३ डलवाना *ḍalwānā*, a. (from *ḍālā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*  
 ३३ डली *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*  
 ३३ डलिया *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray); a lump of meat, &c. *h.*  
 ३३ डलियाकाड़ *ḍaliyā-jhār*, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*  
 ३३ डिम *ḍim*, m. a dramatic entertainment, dramatic exhibition of battle or tumult. *s.*  
 ३३ डिम्ब *ḍimb*, m. an egg; a chrysalis; the bladder; the spleen; the uterus; any young animal. *s.*  
 ३३ डिम्बिका *ḍimbikā*, f. a libidinous woman. *s.*  
 ३३ डिम्भ *ḍimbh*, m. pride, vanity; any young animal; a fool, an idiot, a blockhead. *s.*  
 ३३ डिम्भा *ḍimbhā*, f. an infant. *s.*  
 ३३ डमरु *ḍamrū*, m. a small drum shaped like an hour-glass, held in one hand and beaten with the fingers. *s.*  
 ३३ डण्ड *ḍand*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. *ḍand-pel*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍand*. *s.* [*sbana*]. *s.*  
 ३३ डुण्डु *ḍunḍu*, m. a kind of snake (*Amphi-*  
 ३३ डण्डा *ḍandā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*  
 ३३ डण्डा *ḍandā*, a collector of market dues. *h.*  
 ३३ डण्डाज़ि *ḍandā-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (v. *ELL. GL.*). *h.p.* [*(Amphisbena)*]. *s.*  
 ३३ डुण्डुभ *ḍunḍubh*, m. a kind of snake  
 ३३ डिण्डिर *ḍinḍir*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered to be congealed foam of the sea. *s.*  
 ३३ डिण्डिम *ḍinḍim*, m. a musical instrument; a kind of small drum or tabor; a plant bearing a small fruit (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*  
 ३३ डण्डवारा *ḍandvārā*, a south wind. *h.*  
 ३३ डण्डवत *ḍandvat* or डण्डौत *ḍandaut*, also *ḍandāwat*, a Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*  
 ३३ डण्डी *ḍaṇḍī*, f. a handle; the beam of a pair of scales; m. any one who bears a staff, a weighman; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. *pag-ḍaṇḍī*, f. a footpath. *s.*  
 ३३ डण्डी *ḍaṇḍī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arborescens*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*  
 ३३ डण्डिया *ḍandiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*

دَنَدِير *dandīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

دَنَك *dank*, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particularly a scorpion. *dank mārā*, to sting. *h.*

دَنَكَا *dankā*, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.*

دَنَكَارَنَا *dankārā*, n. (v. *dahārā*) to bellow, &c. *d.* [the kettle-drum. *s.*

دَنَكَامِي *dankāmī*, f. wages of a beater of dandi *h.*

دَنَكِينِي *dankīnī*, f. a witch (v. *dākinī*). *s.*

دَنَكِيَانَا *dankiyānā*, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h.*

دَنَكِيلَا *dankilā*, armed with a sting. *h.*

دَنَكِر *dīngar*, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or depraved man. *s.*

دَنَكَارَا *dangwārā*, } reciprocal assist-  
دَنَكَارَا *dangwārā*, } ance in tillage. *h.*

دَنَا *danā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

دَنَاب *doh*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge; a dip (in dye or colouring). *doh-denā*, a. to dip in dye. *h.*

دَنَاب *dūb*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

دَنَابَا *dobā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

دَنَابَار *dūbāchar*, } m. an island or  
دَنَابَار *dūbārā*, } bank left in the  
channel of a river; any low ground liable to be flooded. *h.*

دَنَابَانَا *dūbānā*, } a. to sink or cause to  
دَنَابَانَا *dūbonā*, } sink, to immerse. *h.*

دَنَابَا *dūbā*, i, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

دَنَابَا *dūbnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, ruined. *dil-dūbnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

دَنَابَانَا *dūbonā*, a. to sink (v. *dūbānā*). *h.*

دَنَار *dor*, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. *h.*

دَنَارَا *dorā*, m. thread, line; edge of a sword, &c.; a ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). *ānkā*

*kā dorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). *dore dālā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long-continued sound like the amaduade (*Pringilla Amandava*). *kis chifī ne dore dāle? jukhe ho ho lālī lāy hoi*, What female amaduade uttered this prolonged strain! (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately. *gardan kā dorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

دَنَارَا *dorāh*, m. a string, a fillet of thread, &c. (v. *dor*). *h.*

دَنَارِي *dorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *doriyā*, m. striped muslin; lace; a dog-keeper. *h.*

دَنَارِيَالَا *dorī-nālā*, m. a ropemaker. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *dorihār*, m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread, &c. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *doriya*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *dor*, name of a race of *rājputs*, said to be now extinct. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *daurhī*, f. a threshold, &c. (v. *daurhī*); adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity); raised one half higher (a tone in music). *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *doh*, f. vomiting. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *dohrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *dohrī*, f. old (woman). *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *dohnā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *dohī*, f. vomiting. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *dogar* (for *dongar*), a mountain. *d.*

دَنَارِيَا *dol*, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a rich black soil. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *daul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, form; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessments. *daul-patā*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *dolā*, m. a swing; a kind of sedan a bier on which a corpse is carried f. a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *dolā denā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute; manner, coition. *s.*

دَنَارِيَا *daulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *dolcha*, m. } a small bucket for  
دَنَارِيَا *dolchī*, f. } drawing water. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *dol dol*, m. roving, perambulating. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *dolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*

دَنَارِيَا *dola*, m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *dolī*, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palanquin commonly called "a dooly." *s.*

دَنَارِيَا *dom*, } m. a low caste of Hin-  
دَنَارِيَا *domrū*, } dūs; a caste of Mu-  
salmāns, the men of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only (v. *domnī*). *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *doman-panū*, m. the art practised by the *Dom* caste. *h.* [called *Dom*. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *domnī*, f. a female of the caste

دَنَارِيَا *daujā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *dūndā*, m. a bullock with only one horn. *h.* [cation by beat of drum. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *dondī* or *daujā*, f. publi-

دَنَارِيَا *doir*, } f. a kind of snake. *h.*

دَنَارِيَا *doirā*, }



ڈھڑور *dhīrhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahirs* in Benares. *h.* [pitfall. *h.*  
 ڈھک *dhak*, m. f. a cavern, abyss, &  
 ڈھک *dhak*, m. a weight. *h.*  
 ڈھک *dhakk*, m. the city or district of *Dhacca* or *Dacca*; covering or disappearance. *h.*  
 ڈھک *dhakkā*, m. f. a large or a double drum. *s.*  
 ڈھکار *dhakār*, f. (cor for *dhakār*, q. v.). *h.*  
 ڈھکانا *dhakānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to balk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*  
 ڈھکال دینا *dhakal-denā*, a. to dismiss a complaint; to reject a suit or claim, to quash. *d.*  
 ڈھکلی *dhuklī*, f. a machine for raising water. *h.* [m. a lid, a cover. *h.*  
 ڈھکنا *dhahnā*, a. to cover, to conceal;  
 ڈھکنا *dhuhnā*, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to have regard for, inclination to, to sympathize. *h.* [pot. *h.*  
 ڈھکنی *dhahnī*, f. a lid, cover (of a  
 ڈھکیل *dhakel*, m. a push, shove. *h.*  
 ڈھکیل دینا *dhakel denā*, to push, to precipitate. *h.*  
 ڈھکی لگانا *dhukhī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.* [shove. *h.*  
 ڈھکیلنا *dhakelnā*, to push, thrust,  
 ڈھکیلو *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*  
 ڈھک ڈھک *dhig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter, near. *s.*  
 ڈھکار *dhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*  
 ڈھلانا *dhālānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*  
 ڈھلانا *dhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*  
 ڈھلائی *dhulāī*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*  
 ڈھلڑ *dhillār*, lazy, indolent. *h.*  
 ڈھلک *dhalak*, f. rolling, tilting. *h.*  
 ڈھلکا *dhalkā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*  
 ڈھلکانا *dhalkānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*  
 ڈھلکانا *dhalašnā*, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). *h.*  
 ڈھلکانا *dhalmālānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*  
 ڈھلنا *dhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. *h.*  
 ڈھلنا *dhālnā*, to decline (the day towards evening). *h.*  
 ڈھلنی *dhālnī* *phirī chhāw*, (lit rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

ڈھلنا *dhulnā*, n. to be poured out, to be spilt, to roll. *h.*  
 ڈھلوانا *dhulwānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*). *h.*  
 ڈھلایت *dhalaīt*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; "a peon who waits on the person of a European in authority; he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside."—(Binning.) *h.*  
 ڈھلایتی *dhalaīti*, of or relating to a *dhalaīt*; f. situation of *dhalaīt*. *h.*  
 ڈھمڈھمی *dhimdhimī*, f. a tam-bourine. *h.*  
 ڈھلانا *dhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*  
 ڈھنا *ghanā*, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. *ghanā*). *h.*  
 ڈھنڈھنا *ghundhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *h.*  
 ڈھنڈھوانا *ghundhwnā*, a. to cause to seek. *h.*  
 ڈھنڈھورا *ghandhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum; (in Dakh.) *ghandorā* (for *ghandhorā*) *piṭāna*, to proclaim by beat of drum. *h.*  
 ڈھنڈھوریا *ghandhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*  
 ڈھنڈھوئی *ghandhoī*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice when boiling. *h.*  
 ڈھنگ *ghang*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*  
 ڈھنیک *ghanek*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*), (v. *ghanes*). *h.*  
 ڈھو *ghau*, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool in a river. *d.*  
 ڈھوا *ghūā*, m. a bank, a mound raised as a boundary. *h.*  
 ڈھوا *ghoā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*  
 ڈھوانا *ghawānā*, a. to cause to be cast down, razed, or demolished. *h.*  
 ڈھوٹا *ghoṭā*, m. a child. *h.*  
 ڈھور *ghor*, m. cattle. *h.*  
 ڈھورا *ghorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muharram*; name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*  
 ڈھوروا *ghurnā*, m. a pea. *h.*  
 ڈھوری *ghorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*  
 ڈھوڑھا *ghorhā*, m. (v. *ghorā*). *h.*  
 ڈھوڑھی *ghorhī* (for *de, orhī*), threshhold. *h.*  
 ڈھوسر *ghūsar*, m. a caste of Hindūs. *h.*  
 ڈھوک *ghok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*  
 ڈھوکا *ghokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the Chanār quarries. *h.*

دھوکا *dhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. *dhūkā denā*, a. to peep; to tap. *h.*  
 دھوکنا *dhoknā*, a. to drink, to tope. *h.*  
 دھوکنا *dhūknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to go into, to enter. *h.*  
 دھول *dhōl*, m. a kettle-drum. *h.*  
 دھولا *dhōlā*, name of a famous lover in Hindūstān; a boy. *h.*  
 دھولک *dhōlak*, } f. a small drum. *h.*  
 دھولکی *dhōlki*, }  
 دھولکیا *dhōlkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *dhōlak*. *h.*  
 دھولن *dhōlan*, m. a friend, a sweet-heart. *h.* [shape of a drum. *h.*  
 دھولنا *dhōlnā*, m. a little amulet in the  
 دھولی *dhūli* or *dhōli*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*  
 دھولیا *dhōliyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*  
 دھونا *dhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.* [and a half *h.*  
 دھونچا *dhonchā* or *dhāunchā*, four  
 دھوند *dhond* (also *dhondh*), m. a capsule or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*  
 دھوندھ *dhūndh*, m. f. } seeking, a  
 دھوندھن *dhūndhan*, m. } search. *s.*  
 دھوندھار *dhūndhar*, } m. strict search,  
 دھوندھانڈھ *dhūndhānḍh*, } inquiry, quest,  
 } investigation. *s.*  
 دھوندھنا *dhūndhnā* or *dhūndhnā dhān-  
 dhānā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*  
 دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *faḷḷar*, of the sect of *Jains*. *h.*  
 دھونڈی *dhūṇḍī*, the pod of gram. *h.*  
 دھونڈھانڈھ *dhūṇḍhānḍh*, m. search. *s.*  
 دھونڈھنا *dhūṇḍhnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*), to search. *s.*  
 دھونگ *dhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*  
 دھونکیا *dhonyiūā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*  
 دھوہ *dhoh* (also *dhūh*), elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*  
 دھوہا *dhūhā*, a scarecrow, a mound of earth (v. *dhūhā*). *h.*  
 دھوپڑنا *dhah-parṇā*, } n. to fall,  
 دھہنا *dhahnā*, } to be de-  
 دھہ پڑنا *dhah-parṇā*, } molished,  
 to tumble down (a house), to be razed, destroyed. *h.*  
 دھی *dhi*, a high bank of a river. *dhe*, a subdivision of the *Jāṭ* tribe. *h.*

دھیا *dhaiyā*, m. a measure of twc. and a-half *seers*. *dhaiyā jekār*, desolated. *h.*  
 دھپیا *dhepā*, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*  
 دھپٹ *dhīṭh*, } forward, impudent, fa-  
 دھپٹا *dhīṭhā*, } miliar, presumptuous,  
 confident, tame, pert; seen. *s.*  
 دھنی دینا *dhā, i denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*  
 دھر *dher*, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*  
 دھرا *dherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*  
 دھری *dherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.* [cast. *d.*  
 دھرتی *dher* (for *dherh*, q. v.), a pariah, an out-  
 دھرتھ *dherh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*  
 دھرتھ *dhīrh*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.* [the ear. *h.*  
 دھرتھی *dherhī*, f. an ornament worn in  
 دھرتھی *dherī*, f. (v. *dher*), a heap, &c. *h.*  
 دھگ *dhig*, a heap, a store. *d.*  
 دھیل *dhil*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention, delay, caution, foresight. *dhil lenā*, to give way, to yield. *h.*  
 دھیلا *dhilā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive, dilatory. *h.*  
 دھیلا *dhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. *dhelā-chauth*, f. the fourth day of the bright fortnight in *Bhādrā*, a festival on which the Hindūs pelt each other with clods. *h.* [ness. *h.*  
 دھیلای *dhilā, i*, f. remissness, loose-  
 دھیلی *dhilī* *dhori denā*, to act remissly. *d.*  
 دھین *dhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenū*). *h.*  
 دھینڈس *dhenḍas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*  
 دھینڈھا *dhenḍhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*  
 دھینڈھس *dhenḍhās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*  
 دھینڈھری *dhenḍhī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.* [ing with. *h.*  
 دھینکا *dhenkā*, m. a machine for pound-  
 دھینکھر *dhenkhār*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together, and drawn by bullocks. *h.*  
 دھینکلی *dhenkli*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

८५ *dhenkī*, f. (same as *dhenkā*). *h.*

८५ *dhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

८५ *dhehā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*; a tribe of *jāts*. *h.* [ground; mounds. *h.*

८५ *dhikā* or *dhehā*, m. a rising

८५ *dhīh*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision. *dhīh-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration; a juggler. *dhīh-bandī*, f. the act of enchanting the sight, &c. *h.*

८५ *derā*, } m. a dwelling, a tent; adj. *dera*, } squint-eyed. *h.*

८५ *der*, f. (v. *qārḥ*), a tooth. *deren* *mārā*, to gnash or grind the teeth from grief, rage, &c. *h.*

८५ *derh*, one and a half. *derh-pāw*, three-eighths. *derh-paswā*, a weight, three-eighths of a *ser*. *derh inḥ ki masjid judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others. *derh bakāyan miyās bāgh meḥ* (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the *bakāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

८५ *derh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

८५ *deg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

८५ *dil*, m. f. stature, body, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

८५ *del*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*  
८५ *delā*, }

८५ *daiṇ*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

८५ *dayan*, m. a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a palik, a dooly; flying, flight. *s.*

८५ *denā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

८५ *dainā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

८५ *dīng*, m. boasting, gasconading, *dīng-mārā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

८५ *dīngī*, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. *dīngī-wālā*, a boatman, a ferryman. *h.*

८५ *deorhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

८५ *deorhānā*, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent. interest. *h.*

८५ *de,orhī*, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber. *deorhī-dār*, a doorkeeper. *h.*

८५ *dewalā*, } also *de,olā*, &c., mounds, *dewalā*, } high ground. *h.*

८५ *dih*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

८५ *dihā*, m. a small bank or mound. *h.*

८५ *dehur*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.* [*deorhī*]. *h.*

८५ *dehurī*, f. threshold, &c. (v.

८५

८५ *gāl*, called *dālī mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers, and thirteenth Hind. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q. v., appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived: it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but in Hindūstānī its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

८५ *gābīh*, a sacrificer, a butcher. *sa'du-g-gābīh*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

८५ *gāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body; caste. *gāt-jāwā*, n. to be outcast. *gāt-dena*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member. *gāt ke gun nikālā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot. *gāt-lenā* or *-mārā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. *h.*

८५ *gātī*, } essential, natural, innate (op-  
८५ *gātīlā*, } posed to *ḥifātī*, acquired or  
artificial). *a.*

८५ *gāf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

८५ *gākīr*, remembering, grateful, one who remembers or praises God. *a.*

८५ *gāhīl*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

८५ *gā,ih*, tasting, one who tastes. *a.*

८५ *gā,ika*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

८५ *gabḥ*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. *gabḥ-h.*, n. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

८५ *gabīh*, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice. *ga-bīh-Lālā*, the sacrifice of God; a name of Ismā'il (not of Isaac), the son of Ibrāhīm (Abraham). *a.*

८५ *gakhā,ir* (pl. of *gakhā*), victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

८५ *gukḥr*, } m. treasure, provisions, vic-  
८५ *gakhīrā*, } tuals, stores. *a.*

८५ *zarr*, } m. an atom, a little (v. *zarra*). *a.*  
८५ *zarrā*, }

८५ *zarrāt* (pl. of *zarr*), atoms, particles. *a.*

८५ *zarāra*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذراع *zirā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت *zirvat* and *zurmat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذرة *zarra*, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *zarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذري *zarrī*, an atom, a small particle. *a.*

ذريعة *zarī'a*, m. medium, means. *zarī'e* (*se*), by means of, &c. *a.*

ذريت *zurriyat*, f. race, lineage, offspring. *a.*

ذعاف *zu'af*, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذعف *zu'uf* (pl. of ذعاف), poisons. *a.*

ذقن *zaḥan*, m. the chin, the beard. *chāhi zaḥan*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذكا *zakā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *gukā*, m. the sun. *a.*

ذكاوت *zakāvat*, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

ذكر *zīkr*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. *zīkr-k.*, to mention.

ذكر *zakar*, m. *membrum virile*, male; the masculine gender. *a.*

ذكورة *zakūra*, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذكي *zakī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. *zakiyu-l-ma'i*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذل *zull*, m. baseness, meanness. *gill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.* [sequiousness. *a.*

ذلات *zālalat*, f. abjectness, baseness; ob-

ذلام *zulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذلت *zullat* or *gillat*, f. baseness, meanness, (for *zallat*) error, blunder. *a.*

ذلق *zalk*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. *ḥarf-u-z-zalk*, lingual letter, as *re, lām, nūn*. *a.*

ذلك *zālik* or *zālika*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذل *zālul*, baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذليل *zālil*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم *zamm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذمائم *zamā'im* (pl. of ذميمة), crimes, misdeeds; base qualities. *a.*

ذمم *zimma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. *zimma lenā*, *a.* to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمي *zimmi*, an infidel (*i.e.* a person who is not a *Muḥammadan*) subject to a *Muḥammadan* government. *a.*

ذميم *zamīm*, blameable, culpable. *a.*

ذنب *zanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *zamb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذنوب *zunūb* (pl. of ذنب), crimes. *a.*

ذو *zū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *zū-l-jalāl*, glorious, splendid. *zū-l-jaḥāh*, "the winged one," name of the horse of *Husain*, the son of 'Alī. *zū-l-ḥa'da*, and *zū-l-ḥijja* (see *zī-ka'da* and *zī-ḥijja*). *zū-ma'si* (probably intended for *zū-l-ma'nain*) a pun, a joke, a double entendre. *zū-l-fakār*, name of 'Alī's sword. *zū-l-ḥarbā*, a kinsman. *zū-l-nūn*, name of a celebrated saint and sūfy. *zū-l-ḥarnain*, lord of the two horns (*i.e.* of the East and West), an epithet of Alexander the Great. *zū-zanab*, tailed (a comet). *a.*

ذواق *zawwāq*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوانب *zawānib* (pl. of ذنب), tails. *a.*

ذوق *zauk*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *zauk se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوي *zawī* (ob. pl. of ذر), lords, masters, possessors. *zawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهاب *zahāb*, departure, failure (of one's senses, &c.). *a.*

ذهب *zahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذهل *zahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذهن *zihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability. *zihni daḥīq*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذهول *zahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذهين *zahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذي *zī* (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-ḥaṣḥ*, sensible, *zī-rūq*, rational, spiritual. *a.*

ذي حجة *zī-ḥijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muḥammadan* year, on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *baḥar'id*. *a.*

ذي تعدة *zī-ḥa'da*, the eleventh month of the *Muḥammadan* lunar year, consisting of thirty days. *a.*

ذيل *zail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر *re* or *rā*, called *rāe muḥmūla*, and *rāe ghair muḥmūla*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in the Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindustāni alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 200. Its sound is that of *r* as pronounced by the Scotch and Irish; that is, it is much more marked than the English *r*. It is interchangeable with *lām*; as *dajra* for *dajla*, the river Tigris; *tarwār* for *talwār*, a sword. In Hindi, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ra*; as *daraknā* for *daraknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

راپی *rābī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*



رابطا *rābīta*, conjunction, bond, connection. *a.*

رابن *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvāna*): it is said that *Vishṇu* having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brāhman* to curse his two doorkeepers, *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means *Vishṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyākṣha* and *Hiranyakashipu*, then as *Rāvāna* and *Kumbhakarna*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavakra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avalāra*. *s.*

رابنا *rābnā*, *u.* to toil, to labour. *d.*

راپی *rāpī*, a currier's knife. *d.*

رات *rāt*, *f.* night. *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut* is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it, "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. *ban jo kuchh ban sake jāwānī men; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis: Hippoc.*). *rātoḥ-rāt*, in the middle of the night. *ādhi-rāt*, midnight. *s.*

راتا *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, *m.* daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبہ *rātiba*, *m.* salary, stipend, pay. *rātiba khōr*, a stipendiary, a pensionary. *a.*

راتری *rātri*, } *f.* the night (*v. rāt*). *rātri-راتری* *rātrī*, } *char*, moving at night; *m.* a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol. *s.*

راتنا *rātnā*, *a.* to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راتوندا *rātaundhā*, *m.* night blindness, nyctalopia. *s.*

راتھور *rāthor*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج *rāj*, *m.* government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. *rāj-bānī*, descendant of a king; a *rājput* tribe. *rāj-bhūḍan* or *rāj-bhavan*, *m.* a royal residence, a palace. *rāj-bhog*, *m.* victuals placed before idols at noon. *rāj-pati*, *m.* a Hindū title, prince. *rāj-patnī*, *f.* a queen. *rāj-pāṭh*, a king's cushion, throne. *rāj-tīlak*, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. *rāj-tejas*, *m.* majesty, kingly dignity. *rāj-judhwā*, *m.* a rebel, one making war against a king. *rāj-jogyā*, suitable for a king, princely. *rāj-darshan*, *m.* a levee, an audience. *rāj-droh*, *m.* oppression; rebellion. *rāj-drohi*, a rebel, a traitor. *rāj-dand*, *m.* punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. *rāj-dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence. *rāj-dhūrā*, *f.* royal state or function, government. *rāj-dharm*, *m.* royal duty; the duties of the military caste. *rāj-dhara*, *m.* royal revenue or right to property. *rāj-rāj*, *m.* kings of kings, an emperor. *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease; consumption. *rāj-sabhā*, *f.* a royal assembly, the royal court. *rāj-saltā*, *f.* majesty, royal dignity. *rāj-sarp*, *m.* the king-serpent, a boa. *rāja-swa*, *m.* royal revenue or tax. *rāj-sevak*, a courtier, a royal attendant. *rāj-shāsan*, *m.* a royal edict. *rāj-kūj*, *m.* royal duties, state affairs. *rāj-kul*, *m.* a royal race; a prince. *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kushcar*, *m.* a king's son, a prince. *rāj-kanyā*, *f.* a princess. *rāj-gādī*, *f.* a king's cushion a throne.

*rāj-guru*, *m.* the king's spiritual preceptor. *rāj-lakshan*, *m.* royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. *rāj-lekh*, *m.* a royal letter or order. *rāj-mārg*, *m.* a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence. *rāj-nīti*, *f.* the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *rāj-wal*, royal, kingly. *rāj-vaṇsī* or *rāj-vaṇsya*, of royal descent, a *rājput*. *rāj-vijī*, springing from a royal race. *s.*

راج *rāj*, *m.* a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راجا *rājā*, *m.* a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادھراج *rājādhirāj*, *m.* supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگیا *rājāgiyā* or *rājāgnyā*, *f.* a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*

راجاء *rājāw*, *u.* kingly, royal. *s.*

راجاوت *rājāvat*, *m.* a kind of diamond, *v. rāj-pāṭh*. *s.*

راجاوتی *rājāwālī*, *f.* a line of kings, a dynasty or royal genealogy. *s.*

راجبسی *rāj-bānī*, *m.* descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a *rāj-put* tribe. *s.*

راجبہا *rāj-bahā*, *m.* the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-putr*, a prince; a *kshatrī* or man of the military caste. *s.*

راجپوتری *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راجپٹ *rāj-pāṭh*, *m.* a gem, said to be an inferior kind of diamond brought from *Virāṭ Des*, a country in the north-west of India; a tiara or royal fillet; *f.* a king's cushion, a throne. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-pūt*, *m.* a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

راجپوتانا *rāj-pūtānā*, the country of the *rāj-put*s. *s.* [in war. *s.*

راجپوتی *rāj-pūtī*, *f.* courage, prowess

راجپھور *rāj-phorā*, *m.* a carbuncle or large boil, generally rising on the back of the neck, and which commonly proves fatal. The famous Hyder Ali died of this carbuncle; and in 1713 Dr. Hamilton obtained for the East-India Company a considerable grant from the Emperor Furrokhseir as a reward for having cured that prince of this dangerous malady."—(Binning.) *h.*

راجنوة *rājatna*, *m.* sovereignty, king-craft. *s.* [of a *rājā*. *s.*

راجدھر *rāj-dhar*, *m.* the prime minister

راجدھانی *rāj-dhānī*, *f.* the metropolis, seat of empire or of government. *s.* [sort. *s.*

راجانی *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal con-

راجس *rājas*, *m.* lust, sensuality; adj. relating to the quality of passion. *s.*

راجستان *rājasthān*, the country of the *rāj-put*s, also called *rāj-pūtānā*. *h.*

راجسویہ *rāj-sūyā* or *راجسू rajsū*, *m.* a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishtira* and others. *s.*

راجکر *rāj-kar*, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. *s.* [grass (*Cyperus*). *s.*  
 راجکشیر *rāj-kasheru*, m. a fragrant  
 راجکیہ *rājakiya*, royal, kingly. *s.*  
 راجگریو *rāj-griv*, m. a flat fresh-water fish. *s.*  
 راجنا *rājnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*  
 راجنیل *rāj-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*  
 راجنوار *rāj-nārā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*  
 راجن: *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*  
 راجہاسک *rāj-hāsak*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*  
 راجہنس *rāj-hāns*, m. a white goose with red legs and bill; the flamingo. *s.*  
 راجی *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*  
 راجی *rājī*, f. a row, a line. *s.*  
 راجیادھکار *rājyādhikār*, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. *s.*  
 راجیسور *rājeswar*, } راجیشور { m. a sovereign prince, a lord, a governor. *s.*  
 راجندر *rājendra*, m. an emperor. *s.*  
 راجیو *rājiv*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.* [prince. *s.*  
 راجیوگیہ *rāj-yogyā*, befitting a  
 راجیہ *rājya*, m. government, kingdom, sovereignty. *rājya-bhrashta* or *rājya-chyut*, deposed, fallen from royalty. *rājya-bhrans*, m. or *rājya-chyuti*, f. depusal or loss of a kingdom. *rājya-bhang*, m. subversion of sovereignty. *rājya-rakshā*, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. *s.*  
 راجنا *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*  
 راجھ *rāchh*, m. apparatus. *s.*  
 راجھس *rāchhas*, m. (for *rākshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindus. *s.*  
 راجھسبیاہ *rāchhas-byāh*, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.* [demon. *s.*  
 راجھسنی *rāchhasnī*, f. a female  
 راجھسی *rāchhasī*, (fem. of *rāchhas*) a she-devil; adj. devilish, demoniacal. *s.*  
 راج *rāj*, wine; enjoying satisfaction. *a.*  
 راحت *rāhat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*  
 راحلہ *rāhila*, a company travelling together for mutual security, a caravan. *a.*

راحم *rāhim*, compassionate, merciful. *a.*  
 راکھ *rākh*, ashes (same as *rākh*, q. v.). *d.*  
 راد *rād* (also *rādh*), f. pus, matter. *h.*  
 رادھا *rādhā*, the name of *Krishṇa* mistress, who is also called *rādhikā*. *s.*  
 رادھانگری *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at *Rādhānagar*. *a.*  
 رار *rār*, } f. wrangling, quarrel, fray, contention. *h.*  
 رار *rār*, }  
 راری *rārī*, } f. a coarse kind of grass; adj. quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*  
 رازی *rāzī*, }  
 رازہ *rāzh*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *h.*  
 رازی *rāzhī*, a native of *Rāzh*, a Brāhman from that place. *h.* [pen. *d.*  
 رازی *rāzī*, the sharp point of an arrow, or  
 راز *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery. *rāz-posh*, one who conceals a secret. *rāz-poshī*, the concealing of a secret. *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer. *rāzī nihufia*, a hidden secret. *rāz-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*  
 رازق *rāzīq*, m. sustainer, cherisher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*  
 رازی *rāzī*, of or relating to a secret. *p.*  
 راس *rās*, m. the name of a Hindu festival including songs and dances, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*, in commemoration of the dances performed by *Krishṇa* and the *Gopīs*. *rās-dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. *rās-yātrā*, f. the *rās* festival. *rās*, f. heap; a sign of the zodiac. *rās-chक्र*, or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac (v. *rāshī*). *s.*  
 راس *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; usury; corn separated from the chaff; adoption. *rās-ānā*, to be agreeable. *rās-bīhānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *rās-nishin*, an adopted son. *h.*  
 راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (i. e. one ox or one horse). *rāsu-s-sarajān*, the summer solstice. *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice. *rās fakat*, a horse of middling breed. *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *rāsu-l-māl*, the principal or capital stock. *s.*  
 راست *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). *rāst-bāzī*, f. fidelity. *rāst-mu'āmala*, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. *p.*  
 راستا *rāstā*, } m. a road, a street. *p.*  
 راستہ *rāsta*, }  
 راستی *rāstī*, f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*  
 راست *rāstīk*, firm, durable, constant, rooted; sincere, learned. *a.*  
 راستا *rāstā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa octandra*); another plant (the serpent *Ophioclyon*?); a sort of perfume. *s.*  
 راستو *rāstū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverramungu*). *p.*

راسى راسى *rāsī*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

راش راسى *rāshi*, m. a heap, a quantity; a sign of the zodiac; a part and its divisor, or numerator and denominator. *rāshi-bhāg*, m. a fraction. *rāshi-bhog*, m. passage of a planet through a sign of the zodiac. *rāshi-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *rāshi-kṛt*, heaped, piled. *rāshi-karan*, m. heaping, piling. *s.*

راشتر راسشتر *rāshtra*, m. a realm, a country. *s.*

راشتركا راسشتركا *rāshtrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

راشد *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشى *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راضى *rāzī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *rāzī ba rīzā*, God willing. *a.*

راضى نامى *rāzī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *pāfī nāma*, a general release. *a.*

راعى *rā'ī*, a shepherd, a manager. *a.*

راغ *rāgh*, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

راغب *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a.* [Shā'ā, q. v. *a.*

رافى *rāfīzī*, m. a heretic, particularly a

رافى *rāfī*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راكب *rākīb*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم *rākīm*, m. one who writes, a writer. *rā-kīmū-l-kurūf*, the writer of these letters, i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راكا راکا *rākā*, f. full moon, the day of full moon; (in Dakh.) a cup made of the palmyra. *s.*

راكب *rākīb*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c). *a.*

راكتى *rākṭī*, an ornament worn by women, also called *sī-phāl* and *sūraj*: its Arabic name is *kurj*, and this ornament, under that name, has been fully described by Mr. Lane in his well-known work on the Modern Egyptians. *d.*

راکس راکس *rākas*, } m. demon, an evil  
راکش راکش *rākshas*, } spirit; adj. demoniacal. *rākshas-byāh*, m. a form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives. *s.*

راکشى راکشى *rākshasī*, f. a female fiend, the female of *rākshas*: adj. demoniacal. *rākshasī belā*, the period between sunset and dark. *s.*

راکھ راکھ *rākh*, f. ashes (of cow-dung). *s.*

راکھات راکھات *rākhat*, lands set apart for grazing. *h.*

راکھس راکھس *rākhas*, same as راکھس, q. v. *s.*

راکھس پتا *rākhas pattā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

راکھس گڈہ *rākhas-gadda*, devil's root, a species of air-plant (*Bryonia epigaea*). *d.*

راکھسى بيلہ راکھسى بيلہ *rākhasī-belā*, twilight, time when evil spirits are abroad. *h.*

راکھنا راکھنا *rākhnā*, a. to keep, put. *s.*

راکھى راکھى *rākhi*, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Śrāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

راگ راکگ *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in number, viz. *Bhairav*, *Mālav*, *Sārang*, *Hindol*, *Vasant*, *Dipak*, and *Megh*), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love. *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert. *rāg-rang*, m. music. *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. *rāg mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

راگ چوں راکگ چوں *rāg-chūn*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin, the wood of which is used in dyeing (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

راگنا راکنا *rāgnā*, n. to begin to sing. *s.*

راگى راکگى *rāginī*, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگھ راکھ *rāghav*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

راگى راکگى *rāgī*, f. a singer; a libertine; a lover; adj. passionate. *s.*

راگى راکگى *rāgī*, f. name of a grain commonly called by Europeans Natchenny (*Cynosurus coracanus*); also called *lachhānā* and *manrūā*. *d.*

رال راکل *rāl*, f. resin; the fragrant exudation of the *Shorea robusta*; pitch; saliva. *s.*

رالا راکلا *rālā*, m. a kind of millet. *d.*

رام راکم *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

رام راکم *rām* or *rāma*, m. a name common to three incarnations of *Viṣṇu*, viz. 1. *Parashu-rāma*, the son of the Muni *Jamadagni*, born at the commencement of the second or *Treta* jug, for the purpose of punishing the tyrannical kings of the *Kshatri* race; 2. *Rāma-chandra*, the son of *Dasaratha*, king of *Oude*, born at the close of the second age to destroy the demons who infested the earth, and especially *Ravana*, the king of *Ceylon*; 3. *Bala-rāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*, born at the end of the third age. *rām-bhātī*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *rām-kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*; a long story. *rām-duhā*, i. f. an asseveration of *Rāma*, or the Deity. *rām-dhanush*, the rainbow. *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. *s.*

رامانندى راکمانندى *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of Hindū ascetic, followers of *Rāmānand*; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

راماوت راکماوت *rāmāvat*, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماوتار راکماوتار *rāmāvatār*, m. the seventh incarnation of *Viṣṇu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra*, q. v. for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Ravana*. *s.*

رامायण *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic poem by *Vālmiki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. *s.*

रामभति *rāmbhati*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *s.*

रामभना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.* [knife. *h.*

रामपी *rāmpī* (v. *rānpī*), f. a shoemaker's

रामतुरई *rāmturaṛi*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

रामतुलसी *rām-tulasī*, f. a plant (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

रामजनी *rāmjunī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute (vulg. Rum Johnney). *s.*

रामचन्द्र *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence *Hanumān* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kaīkeyī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā-nadi*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakṣhmaṇa* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakṣhmaṇa* to take care of her; but *Lakṣhmaṇa* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gaṇḍī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot: in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jatāyū*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in *Oudh* (*Ayodhya*) before Christ 1600. *s.*

रामबाटई *rāmbaṭāṛi*, f. division of the crop between the landlord and tenant. *h.*

रामधाई *rām-dhāṛi*, an asseveration on oath by *Rāma* (also *rām-duhāṛi*). *h.*

रामचैरा *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. *s.*

रामसर *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. *s.*

रामिश *rāmish*, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. *rāmish-gar*, a musician. *p.*

रामकरी *rāmkarī*, f. name of a *rā-*

रामकली *rāmkalī*, } *gīnī* or musical

रामकेली *rāmkelī*, } mode. *s.*

रामगिरि *rām-giri*, m. *Rāma's* mountain, a name especially applied to a mountain called *Komptē* or *Chitr-kūṭ*, in *Bandelkhand*, and also to another near *Nagpore*, called now *Rām-jek*. *s.*

राममून *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. *h.*

रान *rān*, f. the thigh. *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). *p.*

राना *rāna* or *rānā rānā*, m. a Hindū prince or *rājā*, in central India; a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

रानभना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.* [scraping leather. *s.*

रानपी *rānpī*, f. an iron instrument for

रानजहा *rānjhā*, } m. an estimable per-

रानजन *rānjhan*, } son, a sweetheart. *s.*

रानजना *rānjhnā*, }

रान्दा *rāndā*, a carpenter's plane. *d.*

रान्दपड़ोस *rāndpaṛos*, m. neighbourhood. *h.* [off or away. *p.*

रान्दन *rāndan*, to expel, to drive out, to drive

रान्दना *rāndnā*, a. (Hind. form of *rāndan*) to expel, &c. *p.*

रान्दनी *rāndnī*, f. parsley. *h.*

रान्दा *rānda*, rejected, abandoned. *p.*

रान्दना *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. *s.*

रान्दनेया *rāndhanaiyā*, a cook, a baker. *s.*

रान्द *rānd*, f. a widow; a woman. *rānd hā sānd*, lit. "a widow's stallion," i. e. a gallant, or "cavaliere serviente," hence, a base, contemptible fellow. *s.*

रान्दा *rāndā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. *s.*

रान्दापा *rāndāpā*, m. widowhood. *s.*

रान्ग *rāng*, f. } pewter, tin. *s.*

रान्गा *rāngā*, m. }

रान्गभरा *rāngbharā*, m. a toyman. *h.*

रानी *rānī* or *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. *s.*

राव *rāv* or *rāo*, a prince, a Hindū title. *rao krishak*, the headman of a village.

रावत *rāwat*, m. a hero; a sweeper (of a particular caste). *h.*

रावटी *rāntī*, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

रावचाव *rāvchāv*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. *h.*

रावरा *rāwarā* or *rā,orā*, } (pron. in

रावरी *rāwarau* or *rā,orāu*, } Braj-  
Bhākhā) yours, of you. *h.*

रावल *rāval*, a soldier, military. *d.*

رون *rāvan*, son of *Viśhravā* and *Kaikāsi*, was king of *Lankā*; he carried away *Shītā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v. s.

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb. p.

راوي *rāwī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. a.

راويان *rāwīyān*, } pl. historians, narrators. p. a.  
راويين *rāwīyīn*, }

را *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *rāhu-grās* or *rāhu-grāh*, m. an eclipse. s.

را *rāh*, f. road; manner. *rāh-āward*, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide. *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor. *rāh-bārī*, f. guidance. *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners. *rāh-parānā*, to establish mutual confidence. *rāh chhōrnā*, to give way. *rāh-kharch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses. *rāh-dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road). *rāh dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads). *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for. *rāh dekhnā* or *laknā*, to expect, to wait for. *rāh denā*, to give one access. *rāh dālnā*, to establish a custom. *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. *rāh raknā*, to keep up an intercourse. *rāh-rav* or *-ran*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *rāh rawish*, f. manners, habits, customs. *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman. *rāh-zanī*, f. highway robbery. *rāh-sir*, just, right. *rāh kāpnā*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut. *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship. *rāh khojī karnī*, to linger on the road. *rāh gazar*, m. road, way; a traveller. *rāh-gir*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *rāh lagnā*, to follow one's own devices. *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart. *rāh-mār*, a highway robber. *rāh-mārānā*, a. to waylay, to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. *rāh marnā*, the trace of a path being effaced. *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. *rāh-nāmā*, a road-book. *rāh nikālānā*, to devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-namā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-namā-ī*, f. leading. *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *jān-gane*. *rāh-wārī*, f. ambling (a horse). p.

راهب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. p.

راهدار *rāh-dār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol. p.

راهداري *rāh-dārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In *Bahar* there were, in many districts, *chaukis* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chauki rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *nizāmat*; in *Dakhani*, the term *rāh-dārī* denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. *rāh-dārī kī chhiphī*, a passport, a permit. p. [demon. s.]

راهو *rāhu*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a

راهن *rāhin*, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. a.

راهنا *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe). h.

راهي *rāhi*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. p.

راي *rāe* or *rāy*, m. a (Hindū) prince, a chief. *rāe rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *diwān* of the *khālīqa* or chief treasurer; according to Gladwin the *rāe rāyān* is the principal officer under the *diwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendent of the *khālīqa*. s.

راي *rāi*, f. a species of (*sarson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains (*Sinapis ramosa*). *rāi-kā-i*, broken to atoms. h.

راي *rāe* or *rā-i*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *rā-i buland*, exalted understanding. *rā-i zadan*, to broach or express an opinion. a. p.

راي *rāi*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. h.

راي *rāi*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. s.

رايات *rāyāt* (pl. of رايات), standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. a.

راي بانس *rāe-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. h.

راي بيل *rāe-bel*, f. a kind of flower. h.

رايت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. a.

رايتا *rā,elā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. h.

راي *rā,ij*, customary, current, usual, common. *rā-iju-l-waqt*, the fashion or custom of the time. a.

راي *rā,īha*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. a.

رايگان *rā,egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. p.

رايمني *rāe-manī*, } m. a kind of  
راي منيا *rāe-maniyā*, } rice (in the husk). h.

راييا *rā,iyā*, m. chaff; mustard (v. راييا).

رب *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. *rabbu-l-'ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. a.

رب *rabi*, m. (for *ravi*) the sun. s.

رب *rubb* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup. *rubbu-s-sūs*, extract of liquorice. p. a.

ربا *rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing; as *dū-rubā*, heart-ravishing. p.

رباب *rabāb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck. *ribāb*, (Ar. pl. of *rubb*) inspissated juices. p.

ربابي *rabābī*, } m. a player on the *rabāb*. p.  
ربابيا *rabābiyā*, }

رباط *ribāt*, an hotel, an inn, a caravanserai; a rope, a ligament (pl. *ribāṭāt*). a.

رباطي *ribāṭī*, an innkeeper. a.

رباعي *rubā'ī*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. a.

رباعيات *rubā'iyāt*, quatrains (pl. of *rubā'ī*). a.

ربانا *rabānā*, to cause to toil or labour. d.

رباني *rabbānī*, divine, godly. a.

رباءیدن *rubā, idan*, to seize, to carry off. *p.*  
 ربار *rabi-bār* (for *ravi-bār*), *m.* Sunday. *h.*  
 ربا *rabā*, fatigued, wearied. *h.*  
 ربار *rabaṛ*, *f.* fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*  
 ربار *rabrā*, fatigued, worn down. *h.*  
 ربارنا *rabrānā*, *a.* to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*  
 ربارنا *rabarṇā*, *n.* to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*  
 رباری *rabrī*, *f.* thick milk; a kind of porridge made of Indian corn. *h.*  
 ربط *rabṭ*, *m.* connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*  
 ربع *rub'*, *m.* fourth part, a quarter. "*rub'* maskin, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable."—(Binning.) *a.*  
 رب *rabba-nā*, interj. Oh! Our Lord! *a.*  
 روب *rubūb* (pl. of *rubḥ*), syrups. *a.*  
 روبدن *rubūdan* (*r. rubā*), to rob, to carry off. *p.*  
 ربي *rubī*, *m.* (*v. rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*  
 ربيب *rabib*, *m.* a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*  
 ربيبار *rabi-bār*, *m.* Sunday. *s.*  
 ربيبا *rabiba*, *f.* step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*  
 ربيع *rabī'*, *f.* the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas, wheat, &c. *rabī'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u-l-ākhir* or *rabī'u-l-gāwī*, the fourth month of the *Muḥammadan* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.* [ing to the spring, vernal. *a.*  
 ربيبي *rabī'i*, produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal. *a.*  
 رپ *ripu*, *m.* an enemy. *ripu-tā*, *f.* enmity. *s.* [alipperiness; chase. *h.*  
 رپٹ *rapaṭ*, *f.* fatigue, hard labour;  
 رپٹنا *rapaṭnā*, *n.* to slip, to slide. *h.*  
 رپڑانا *raprapānā*, *n.* to gallop hard. *h.*  
 رپنا *rupnā*, *n.* to be at bay, to stop. *h.*  
 رپہرا *rupahrā*, made of silver. *s.*  
 رپہری *rupaṛ*, *s.* (pl. for *rupaye*, &c.), rupees. *s.*  
 رپہریا *rupayā* or *رپہریا rupaiyā*, } *m.* a rupee, a well-known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*  
 رپہریا *rupiyā* or *رپہریا rupiyā*, }  
 رت *rat*, *f.* (contr. of *rāt*, *q. v.*) *rat-jagā*, watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*. *rat-aundhiyā* or *-andhlā*, blind at night. *rat men honā*, *n.* to be in fault. *s.*

رت *ritu* or *ritu* (*vulg. rut*), *f.* season, weather: the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*; the menstrual evacuation. *ritu-prāpta*, fruitful, productive in due season. *ritu-smān*, *m.* bathing after menstruation. *ritu-matī*, *f.* a woman during the menstruation. *s.*  
 رت *rat*, occupied or engaged in, intent on; *m.* coition, copulation. *s.*  
 رت *rati*, *f.* love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, *v. ratī*). *rati-kriyā*, *f.* copulation. *s.*  
 رت *ratārthini*, *f.* a libidinous woman, a harlot. *s.*  
 رت *ratārthi*, libidinous, lewd. *a.*  
 رت *ratātū*, *m.* a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*  
 رت *ratūnā*, *n.* to rut, to be lewd. *s.*  
 رت *ritānā*, *a.* to cause to empty. *s.*  
 رت *ratānā*, an attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. *d.*  
 رت *ratāyāni*, *f.* a whore, a harlot. *s.*  
 رت *rubā*, *m.* rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.* [rejoicings at night. *h.*  
 رت *rat-jagā*, *m.* vigils, night-watchings, *s.*  
 رت *ratī-satwarā*, *f.* a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*), perhaps considered as an aphrodisiac. *s.*  
 رت *rat-kel*, *m.* venery, coition. *s.*  
 رت *rat-ghaṭ*, toil and trouble. *d.*  
 رت *ratana* or *ratna*, *m.* a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *ratna-jarīl* or *jajit*, set with jewels. *ratna-may*, gemmed, made of gems. *ratna-wal*, having gems. *s.*  
 رت *ratnār*, *m.* red colour. *h.*  
 رت *ratnākar*, *m.* the ocean; a jewel mine. *s.* [gems. *s.*  
 رت *ratnāwali*, *f.* a necklace of  
 رت *ratana-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*  
 رت *rat-nidhi*, *m.* a wagtail. *s.*  
 رت *ratna-singhāsan*, *m.* a throne studded with jewels. *s.*  
 رت *ratna-kandal*, *m.* coral. *s.*  
 رت *ratana-mālā*, *f.* a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy; a flower. *s.*  
 رت *ratna-manjarī*, *f.* name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*  
 رت *ratna-vriksh*, *m.* coral. *s.*  
 رت *ratniyōn*, *m.* a kind of rice. *h.*  
 رت *ratnāhī*, *f.* an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

رتوندا رتوئہ rataundhā, m. blindness at night, *nyctalopia*. s.

رتونديا رتوئہ راتاundhryā, blind at night. s.

رتہ رتھ rath, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach. *rath-bān* or *rath-wān*, m. a coachman. *rath-bānī* or *rath-wānī*, f. coachmanship. *rath-kār*, m. a coachmaker. *rath-yātrā*, f. a procession of chariots, applied to the procession of the car of *Krishna* as *Jagannāth* on the second of the light fortnight of *Ashāṛh*. s.

رتھانگ رتھانگ rathāng, m. a wheel; the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). s.

رتھوان رتھوان rathwān, m. a carriage-driver. s.

رتھواني رتھواني rathwānī, f. the office of carriage-driving. s.

رتھی رتھی rathī, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. s.

رتي رتی ratī, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Vishnu* and *Rukminī*: he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyāsālī*: here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean: he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure: hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. s.

رتي رتی ratī or رتھی rattī, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortune. *ratī chamaknī*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. s.

رتيوت رتیوت rativat, } fortunate, prosperous.  
رتيونت رتیونت ratiwant, } ous. s.

رت رت rat, f. repetition, iteration. s.

رتگھٹ رتگھٹ ratghat, f. labour and toil. d.

رتنا رتنا ratnā, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. s.

رج راج raj, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers, (in Dakh.) a bellyful. s.

رج راج raj (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the quality of passion or sensuality (v. *rajo-gun*). s.

رج راج raju, straight; also applied to moral rectitude. s.

رج راج raju, m. a rope, a cord, a tie, a string. s.

رجا راجā, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. a.

رجال راجال rijāl, m. (pl. of رجل) men. *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world; on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south-east; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the

south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east: his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharīs*, or three hours thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. a.

رجالا ريجالا rijālā (for *ruzālā*), mean, vile, base. a.

رجامي راجامي rajā, i (for *razā, i*, q. v.), a quilt. h.

رجب راجب rajab, m. the seventh month of the *Muhammadan* year: it is also called *rajabul-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. s.

رجت راجت rajat, m. silver. s.

رجت راجت rajit, affected, moved, attracted, excited. s.

رج جانا راججانا raj-jānā, n. to be satisfied. h.

رجز راجز rajaz, a species of metre or verse. a.

رجس راجس rajas, m. the second condition of humanity (v. *rajo-gun*); dust, pollen; menstruation. *rajas-wālā*, f. a woman during menstruation. s.

رجعت راجعت raj'at or rij'at, f. a return; returning to earth after death: the word in its primitive sense means restitution; in law, it signifies a husband returning to or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. a.

رجك راجك rajak, m. a washerman. s.

رجكي راجكي rajakī, f. a washerman's wife, or a washerwoman. s.

رجل راجل rajul, m. a man (pl. *rijāl*). a.

رجم راجم rajm, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death; the punishment for adultery, according to the *Muhammadan* law (founded on the Jewish law). a.

رجني راجني rajnī, f. night. *rajnī-char*, a *rākshas* or goblin; a thief; a watchman. *rajnī-kar*, m. the moon. *rajnī-gandh*, m. the tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*) *rajnī-mukh*, m. beginning of night, evening. *rajnī-hūsā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*) which blossoms at night and diffuses a powerful scent after sunset. s. [string. s.]

رجو راجو rajjū, m. f. rope, cord, thread,

رجواتا راجواتا rajwārā, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*. s.

رجوبندھ راجوبندھ rajo-bandh, m. suppression of menstruation. s.

رجوع راجوع raju', m. return, turning towards, appearing; reference. *raju'-k.*, to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. *raju' lānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. a.

رجوگن راجوگن rajo-gun, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind: they are, 1. *satwa*, benevolence; 2. *raja* love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3. *tama* irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions these are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in *Brahma*, *raja* prevails; in *Vishnu*, *satwa*; and in *Shiva* *tama*. s.

رجولیت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. *a.*

رجھانا *rijhānā*, *a.* to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.*

رجھوار *rijhwar*, } having the qua-  
رجھوار *rijhwar*, } lity of being  
رجھوایا *rijhwayā*, } pleased, easily  
gratified. *s.*

رجھ *ruch* or رھ *ruchi*, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, eating; light, lustre. *s.*

رجھا *richā* or رچھا *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Veda*, a magical invocation. *s.*

رجھانا *rachānā*, *a.* to set to work, to set a-going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā* or *mendhi*; to celebrate. *s.* [hinnā, q. v. *s.*

رجھوت *rachawāt*, staining with

رجھت *rachit* or *rachita*, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*

رجھک *rachak*, m. a maker, a composer. *a.*

رجھنا *rachnā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; *a.* to make, to form, to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*

رجھنا *ruchnā*, *a.* to excite desire; n. to be agreeable, to gratify. *s.* [Ing. *s.*

رجھوا *rachwā*, m. act of making or form-

رجھوا *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage; shadowing, safety. *s.*

رجھک *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a redeemer. *s.*

رجھن *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) act of protecting, &c. *s.*

رجھل *rahl*, m. departing, travelling; a mansion, a resting-place. *rihl*, f. a support for a book. *a.*

رجھال *rihāl*, a kind of desk or stool on which the *kurān* is placed. *a.*

رجھلت *rihlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death. *rihlāt-k.*, n. to die. *a.*

رجھم *rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity. *rahm-āshnā*, a friend to mercy. *rahm-ā.*, pity or mercy (to affect one). *rahm khānā*, to feel pity *rahm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*

رجھم *rihm* or *riham*, the womb. *a.*

رجھمان *rahmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). *a.*

رجھمانی *rahmānī*, divine. *a.*

رجھمت *rahmat*, f. pity, mercy, kindness. *rah-matu-l-lāh 'alai-hi*, the mercy of God be upon him! *a.*

رجھمن *rahman* (for *rahmān*), merciful, gracious. *a.*

رجھیک *rahik*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. *a.*

رجھیل *rahil*, a journey, departure. *a.*

رجھیم *rahim*, merciful (an epithet of God, also applied to the prophet *Muhammad*). *a.*

رجھ *rukḥ*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. *rukḥ phernā* or *badalnā*, *a.* to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. *rukḥ denā*, *a.* to familiarize. *rukḥ rakhnā*, *a.* to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *rukḥ-k.*, n. to attend to; to pursue (a prey); to make for (a place). *p.*

رجھام *rukḥām*, m. alabaster, marble. *sang i rukḥām*, alabaster stone. *a.*

رجھت *rahṭ*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *rahṭi malā*, personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. *p.*

رجھسار *rukḥsār*, } m. the cheek, the air,  
رجھسار *rukḥsāra*, } mien, complexion. *p.*

رجھش *rahḥsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of Rustam's famous horse, q. v. *p.*

رجھشان *rahḥshān*, shining, resplendent. *p.*

رجھشندگی *rahḥshandagī*, f. refulgence, brightness. *p.*

رجھشندہ *rahḥshanda*, flashing, shining. *p.*

رجھشیدن *rahḥshidan*, to flash, to shine, to glitter. *p.*

رجھصت *rukḥṣat*, f. leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *rukḥṣat lenā*, to take one's leave, to depart. *rukḥṣat d.* or *k.*, to dismiss. *rukḥṣat-h.*, to be dismissed, to depart. *a.*

رجھصتانہ *rahḥṣatāna*, m. a parting present. *a. p.*

رجھصتی *rukḥṣati*, f. anything given at parting. *a.*

رجھم *rahkam*, name of a species of eagle, shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*

رجھن *rukḥan* (v. *rukḥ*), the che-k, &c. *d.*

رجھندہ *rahḥna*, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.* [the lip. *a.*

رد *rad*, m. a tooth. *rad-ḥhad*, m.

رد *radd*, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation; (met.) vomiting. *raddu-l-'ajz 'ala-q-sadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation. *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder. *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *radd-nāma*, a deed of abrogation. *radd-k.*, to reject, repel; to refuse, to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. *radd-h.*, to be rejected or refuted; to be abrogated (a law). *a.*

رد *ridā*, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by der-vises); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

رد *raddā*, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.* [or *Shiva*. *s.*

رد *rudr*, m. name or form of *Mahādeva*



درآکش **rudrāksha**, m. a tree (*Eleo-  
carpus ganitrus*). *s.* [(v. *durgā*). *s.*

درانی **rudrānī**, the wife of *Mahādeva*

ردن **radan**, m. a tooth. *s.*

ردن **rudan**, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping,  
crying; a tear, tears. *s.*

رد **rada**, m. a row, a layer or line. *d.*

رشد **riddha**, prosperous, thriving. *s.*

رشد **riddhi** or **ridhi**, f. name of a medi-  
cinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity; a name of  
*Pārvatī*. *s.*

رشد **ruddha**, obstructed, stopped, impeded.

رهر **rudhir**, m. the blood. *s.*

ردی **raddī**, rejected; m. rejected things. *a.*

ردیف **radīf**, f. a man riding behind another  
on the same horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or  
*kasida*. *a.*

ردیه **radiya**, m. rejection, refutation; a doc-  
trine directly opposing another. *raddīya, i dīni mu-  
salmāni*, "Refutation of Mahomedanism." *a.*

رز **raz**, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. *p.*

رزاق **razzāk**, an epithet of the Deity, the great  
provider of daily bread. *a.*

رزاقی **razzākī**, f. an attribute of the Deity,  
providing daily bread. *a.*

رزال **rizāl** (properly *ruzāl*), mean, worthless. *a.*

رزالین **rizāl-pan**, } m. meanness, baseness,

رزالینا **rizāl-panā**, } worthlessness. *a. h.*

رزاله **rizāla** (properly *ruzālā*), worst, after the  
best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

رزق **rizq**, m. food, wealth, a pension, allow-  
ance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

رزم **razm**, m. war, battle, combat. *razm-gāh*,  
f. the field of battle. *p.*

رس **ras**, m. juice, humour, essence;  
flavour, taste; mercury or quicksilver; a kind of grass  
that overspreads fallow fields; (in rhetoric) expresses  
the passions which a composition describes or is cal-  
culated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz.  
1. *Śriagār-ras*, expressing love, or the intercourse be-  
tween and mutual feeling of lovers; 2. *Hārya-ras*, the  
indicrous style; 3. *Kerunā-ras*, the pathetic; 4. *Bīr-  
ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage  
and martial prowess; 5. *Raudr-ras*, describing or ex-  
citing rage or indignation; 6. *Bhayānak-ras*, the terri-  
ble, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of  
the writer; 7. *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion;  
8. *Śānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security;  
9. *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonish-  
ment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet,  
sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. *ras-gholnā*, to be-  
come friendly (Dakh.); perhaps it should be *ris-  
gholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath.  
*ras-sirgitti*, f. loss of taste, flavour, &c. *s.*

رسی **ras**, (in comp.) arriving, happening,  
touching at. *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation  
reaches, i. e. a protector, a preserver. *p.*

رسی **ris**, f. anger, passion, vexation. *s.*

رسا **rasā**, arriving; quick of apprehension,  
skillful, capable, clever. *p.*

رسا **rasā**, m. rope, cable. *h.*

رساتل **rasātal**, m. the regions below,  
*pātāla*. *s.*

رسال **rasāl**, m. the sugar-cane, the  
mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*). *s.*

رسالت **risālat**, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رسالسا **rasālsā**, f. a tubular vessel of  
the body, a nerve, a tendon, &c. *s.*

رساله **risāla**, m. mission, sending a letter, &c.;  
a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse.  
*risāla-dār*, the commander of a troop of horse. *risāla  
dārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or  
office of a *risāla-dār*. *a.*

رسام **rassām**, m. a delineator. *a.*

رسان **rasān**, (in comp.) conveying, bearing;  
as *muḥḥda-rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

رسانا **rasānā**, a. to solder. *h.*

رسانا **risānā** or **rusānā**, n. to be dis-  
pleased, to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

رسانجن **rasānjan**, m. a collyrium  
prepared with the calx of brass or with the *Ammonium  
anthorrhiza*. *s.*

رسانیدن **rasānīdan**, to send, to forward. *p.*

رساवल **rasāval**, m. a kind of dish  
(rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

رسائی **rasāi**, f. access, entrance; wisdom,  
quickness, apprehension, cleverness, skill. *p.*

رسایان **rasāyan**, m. chemistry; a medi-  
cine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

رسایان **rasāyan**, m. slowness, mild-  
ness. *h.*

رسایانی **rasāyānī**, m. a chemist. *s.*

رسبتی **ras-batī**, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). *s.*

رسبهمن **ras-bhasman**, m. calx or  
oxide of mercury. *s.*

رسپشپ **ras-pushp**, m. a muriate of  
mercury formed by subliming in close vessels a mix-  
ture of sulphur, mercury, and common salt. *s.*

رست **rast**, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

رست **rust**, growth, increase; adj. courageous,  
heartly, bold. *p.*

رستا **rastā**, m. road, a path (v. *rasta*). *p.*

رستخیز **rastakhīz**, m. the last day, the day  
of judgment or resurrection. *rustakhīz*, newly  
sprung up. *p.*

رستگار **rasta-gār**, free, safe, liberated; vir-  
tuous, generous. *p.*

رستگاری **rastagārī**, f. salvation, liberation. *s.*

**رستم** *rustum*, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this term is applied to a hero in general: he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Afandiyār* is famous in the East: it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was general of *Kaikāūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Māmūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāb*, king of *Türkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaikāūs*'s son *Afandiyār*, above mentioned. *Rustam* himself is said to have been killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaseres Longimanus*), son of *Afandiyār*; but according to the *Shāhnāma*, he was treacherously murdered by his own bastard brother. *p.*

**رستمي** *rustamī*, *f.* valour, heroism; *adj.* of or resembling *Rustam*. *p.*

**رستاني** *rustanī*, *f.* a vegetable. *p.*

**رستن** *rastan* (*r. rah*), to escape, to be saved. *p.*

**رستن** *rustan* (*r. rū*), to grow, to flourish. *p.*

**رسته** *rusta*, *m.* a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; *partic.* saved, escaped. *p.*

**رسته** *rastā*, *m.* a market-town; *partic.* grown, sprung up (vegetation). *p.*

**رشد** *rasad*, *f.* store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *rasad-beshi*, an increase of revenue. *p.* [creasing. *p.*

**رشدی** *rasadī*, progressively increasing or de-

**رشدات** *ras-dhātu*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

**رسم** *rasrā*, *m.* rope, a cable. *h.*

**رسم راج** *ras-rāj*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

**رسمی** *rasrī*, *f.* string, cord. *h.*

**رسم سندور** *ras-sindūr*, *m.* a sort of artificial cinnabar, made with zinc, mercury, blue vitriol, and nitre, fused together, and used as an escharotic. *s.*

**رسمک** *rasik*, flavoured, tasteful; witty, facetious; *m.* a libertine. *s.*

**رسمکای** *rasikāī*, *f.* cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

**رسمک پور** *ras-karpūr* or *-kapūr*, *m.* corrosive white sublimate, or a muriate of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya*, *i. e.* from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (*v. gerū*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsha* orders alum; the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

**رسمکای** *rasa-gyā*, *f.* the tongue, the palate. *s.*

**رسمکای** *rasa-gya*, acquainted with tastes, or with the sentiments expressed in poetry; a poet, an alchemist, a physician. *rasa-gya-tā*, *f.* poetical skill; knowledge of flavours, alchymy. *s.*

**رسل** *rasal*, *m.* sending news. *rusul*, (*pl.* of *rasūl*) prophets, messengers, angels. *rasal rasūl*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

**رسمی** *rusulī*, a wen, an excrescence. *d.*

**رسم** *rasm*, *f.* custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *rr*, *sin*, or *mim*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

**رسمنا** *ras-masā*, wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

**رسمنا** *rasmasānā*, *n.* to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

**رسمیلا** *rasmasilā*, wet (little used) (*v. rasmasānā*). *s.*

**رسمی** *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

**رسمیات** *rasmīyāt* (*pl.* of *رسمی*), usages, customs, &c. *a.* [a ropedancer. *a.*

**رسم** *rasan*, *m.* string, cord, rope. *rasan-bāz*,

**رسم** *rasun*, *m.* garlick. *s.*

**رسمنا** *rasnā* or *رسانا* *rasanā*, *f.* the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

**رسمنا** *risnā*, *n.* to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

**رسمنا** *rusnā*, *n.* to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. *h.*

**رسمنا** *rusmā*, disgrace, infamy; *adj.* infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

**رسمنا** *rasnād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

**رسمنا** *ras-nān*, well-flavoured, tasteful, applied to a composition, &c. *s.*

**رسمنا** *rusnāī*, *f.* ignominy, infamy. *p.*

**رسمنا** *rasaut*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind of collyrium, extracted

**رسمنا** *rasūth*, } from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Rorb. h.*

**رسمنا** *ras-watī*, tasteful, luscious. *s.*

**رسمنا** *rusūkh*, *m.*

**رسمنا** *rusūkhīyat*, *f.* } firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*

**رسمنا** *rasūl*, *m.* a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muhammad* (*pl.* *rasūlān*). *a.*

**رسمنا** *rasūlī*, *f.* mission, apostleship; (*in* *Dakh.* same as *rusūlī*). *a. d.*

**رسمنا** *rusūm* (*pl.* of *رسم*), a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs. *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *rusūmī chandhārī*, fees and perquisites of the headman of a village or of a trade. *rusūmī khazāna*, fees charged at the public treasury on all receipts and payments. *rusūmī khazānchi*, fees paid to the treasurer. *rusūmī kânūngo*, a small fee to the *kânūngo* levied on the revenue collections. *a.*

رسوم *rusūmāt* (barbarous pl. of *rusūm*), customs. &c. *a.* [*&c. h.*]

رسونت *rasōnt* (v. *rasaut*), collyrium, *s.*

رسوئی *raso,ī*, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.* [*of food. s.*]

رسوئیا *raso,iyā*, m. a cook, a dresser

رسيها *ris,hā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

رسي *rasī*, humorous; impassioned. *s.*

رسي *rase*, softly, gently. *h.*

رسي *rassī*, f. a string, a cord, a rope. *s.*

رسييا *rasiyā*, m. an epicure, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary. *s.*

رسيانا *rasiyānā*, n. to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.*

رسيانا *risiyānā*, n. to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*

رسيد *rasid*, f. acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving; a receipt. *p.*

رسيدان *rasidan*, to arrive, to reach. *p.*

رسيدة *rasida*, arrived, at hand; used in comp. as *miḥnat-rasida*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

رسيلا *rasilā*, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. *s.*

رسيندر *rasendra*, m. quicksilver; the philosopher's stone. *s.*

رسيه *rasya*, juicy; m. blood. *s.*

رشي *rishī*, m. (also *rikhi*) a sage, saint. There are several orders of *rishis*, as the *Ma-harishi*, *Devārishi*, *Rājārishi*: the uncompounded name is especially applied to seven ancient sages, beginning with *Vashishtha*, and in astronomy to the seventh asterism of the Greater Bear. The *rishī* of a mantra or prayer in the Vedas is the sage by whom it was composed or recited. *s.*

رشته *rishta*, m. a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin. *rishta-dār*, m. a relation, a kinsman. *rishta-dārī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

رشي *rashtī*, a bonus paid by the cultivator in consideration of being allowed to reclaim waste lands. *h.*

رشت *rusht*, angry, displeased. *s.*

رشت *risht-pusht* (for *hrishṭa-pusht*), fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*

رشتك *rishtak*, m. the soap-berry plant (*Sapindus*). *s.*

رشي *rash,hā*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

رشد *rashad* or *rushd*, m. rectitude, being in the right way (spiritually). *a.*

رشف *rashf*, a drop; sipping. *a.*

رشك *rashk*, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*

رشي *rashkī*, envious, spiteful. *p.*

رشم *rashmī*, m. a ray of light. *s.*

رشنا *rashnā*, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

رشوت *rishwat*, f. a bribe. *rishwat khur-dan*, to take a bribe. *rishwat khur*, one who takes bribes. *rishwat khuri*, f. the taking of a bribe. *rish-wat-denā*, to bribe. *rishwat-khānā*, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. *a.*

رشوقي *rishquātī*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشي *rishī*, f. the wife of a *rishī*. *s.*

رشي *rishish*, m. chief of the *rishis*. *s.*

رشيد *rashid*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m.

a guide, a conductor. *hārūna-r-rashid*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al raschid*. *a.*

رصاص *raṣṣās*, m. tin, lead. *raṣṣās*, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. *a.*

رضا *razā* or *rizā*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. *razā-paṣṣī*, list of holydays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed. *razā-jo*, one who seeks the gratification of another. *razā-jo,ī*, the gratifying of another. *razā-mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. *razā-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.*

رضاعت *razā,at*, f. act of sucking. *a.*

رضاعي *razā,ī bhā,ī*, a foster-brother. *a.h.*

رضاعي *razā,ī*, f. a quilt, a headgear, a comforter. *a.p.*

رضوان *rizwān*, m. good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

رضواني *rizwānī*, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

رطب *raṭb*, moist, green, fresh, tender. *raṭb-i-lisān*, fresh on people's tongues, i.e. frequently spoken of with praise. *a.*

رطب *ruṭab*, m. (pl. *arṭab*) ripe dates. *a.*

رطل *raṭal*, m. a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

رطوبت *raṭubat* or *ruṭubat*, f. humidity, moisture; freshness (pl. *ruṭubāt*). *a.*

رعايا *ri'āyā* (pl. of رعيت), subjects, tenants: it should properly be *ra'āyā*, hence the term *Raya* applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. *a.*

رعايت *ri'āyat*, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *ri'āyatī kāfir-k.*, to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. *ri'āyat-k.*, to observe, to take care of. *a.*

رعائي *ri'āyatī*, m. a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. *a.*

رعب *ra'b* or *ru'b*, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*

رعد *ra'd*, m. thunder, fulmination. *a.*

رعيه *ra'sha*, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*

رعا *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely graceful, delicate. *a.*

رعناي *ra'nā,ī*, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

**رعویت** *ru'ūnat*, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

**رعیت** *ra'iyat* or *ra'aiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*.) *ra'iyat-āzār*, an oppressor. *ra'iyat-parwar* or *ra'iyat-nāwāz*, a cherisher of subjects. a protector. *ra'iyat-parwārī*, or *-nawāzī*, protection, cherishing of subjects. "*ra'iyatwārī faizala*, settlement of land rents made with the cultivators themselves, without the intervention of any zemindar or landlord. commonly known as the *ryotwary* system."—Binning.*s.*

**رعی** *ra'aiyālī*, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a *ra'iyat* or tenant. *a.*

**رغب** *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;  
**رغبت** *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem,  
affection, pleasure. *a.*

**رغم** *raghm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

**رف** *raff*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips; sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. *a.*

**رفا** *rafā*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

**رافقت** *rafākat* (vulg. *rifākat*), f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

**رافاه** *rafāh*, . } f. content, affluence, en-  
**رافاهیت** *rafāhiyat*, } joyment of life, repose,  
quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

**رفت** *raft*, (in comp.) going, motion, as *āmad-raft*, coming and going. *raft*, sweeping. *raft-rāb*, a clean sweep; a broom. *p.*

**رفتار** *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

**رفت گذشت** *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

**رفتگی** *raftagī*, f. departure. *p.*

**رفتن** *raftan* (r. *rav*), to depart, to go away, to depart this life. *p.*

**رفتن** *raftan* (r. *rūb*), to sweep, to brush. *p.*

**رفتگی** *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

**رفت وروب** *raft o rūb*, clean sweeping; a broom. *p.*

**رفته** *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

**رفته رفته** *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

**رفض** *rifz* or *rafz*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

**رفضی** *rafzī*, m. a heretic (v. *rāfzī*). *a.*

**رفع** *raf*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing. *raf' i sharr'*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *raf'-nāma*, a deed of compromise. *raf'-k.*, to remove, to decide a lawsuit. *raf'-h.*, to be moved, to be decided (a suit). *a.*

**رفعت** *raf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

**رفق** *rifk*, benevolence, kindness, courtesy. *c.*

**رفقا** *rufakā* (pl. of رفیق), companions (more especially in travelling). *a.*

**رفو** *rafū*, m. darning, a darn. *rafū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off. *rafū chakkar māt ā-jānā*, to be lost in astonishment. *rafū-gar*, m. a darning. *rafū-garī*, f. the employment of darning. *rafū-honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

**رفیع** *rafī'*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted. *rafī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank, *rafī'u-l-kadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

**ریف** *rafīf*, the Daurian lily (*Lilium dauricum*). *a.*

**رفیق** *rafīk*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

**رق** *rahk*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

**رقاب** *rikāb* (pl. of رقبه), necks; slaves. *a.*

**رقاص** *rahkās*, a dancer, a jumper; the balance-wheel of a watch. *a.*

**رقاع** *rikā'* (pl. of رقع), notes, &c.; also a species of handwriting. *a.*

**رقبه** *rahba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs. *rahba-bandī*, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. *rahaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

**رقت** *rikhat*, f. thinness, minuteness, subtleness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

**رقص** *rahs*, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*

**رقص** *rahas*, } ambling, capering, skipping

**رقصان** *rahasān*, } about, dancing. *a.*

**رقعات** *ruk'āt* (pl. of رقعہ), notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

**رقعہ** *ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card. *ruk'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

**رقم** *rahām*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *rahām-siwā-e*, that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. *rahām-k.*, to write. *rahām-h.*, to be written. *a.*

**رقمی** *rahāmī*, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. *a.*

**رقو** *rahū*, a styptic, any thing applied to stanch a bleeding. *a.*

**رقوب** *rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

**رقیب** *rahīb*, m. a rival, an enemy; one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

**رقیق** *rahīk*, subtle, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

**رقیمہ** *rahīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

رک *rah*, rage, indignation; a row, a line; (for rag.) a vein, a nerve. *p.*

رک *ruk*, m. stoppage, hindrance. *rik* (v. rig), one of the four Vedas. *s.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a stirrup. *rikāb-dār*, an attendant when riding, a companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a. p.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

رکابی *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of *rapi* current in Lakhnau. *rikābī maghab*, parasitical. *p.*

رکاز *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth. According to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kans*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kans* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure: treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war or other troubles, and it frequently happens that, the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

رکنا *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *s.*

رکاو *rukāw*, m. hindrance, prevention. *s.*

رکاوٹ *rukāwat*, f. prevention, stoppage, hindrance, delay. *s.*

رکائز *rukā'iz* (pl. of رکا, q.v.), treasures, &c. *a.*

رکت *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of; m. (also *rikatā*, f.) vanity. *rikta-hasta*, empty-handed. *s.*

رکت *rahat* or رکت *raht* or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj. red. *rakta-pā*, f. a leech. *rakta-pāt*, m. spilling of blood. *rakta-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *rakta-chūrā*, m. red lead. *rakta-dhātu*, m. red chalk or red orpiment; copper. *rakta-lochan*, red-eyed. *rakta-may*, bloody, consisting of blood. *rakta-carn*, of red colour. *rakta-him*, bloodless. *s.*

رکتال *raktālu*, m. a sort of yam (*Dioscorea purpurea*). *s.*

رکتامبر *raktāmbār*, dressed in red. *raktāmbārā*, m. any vagrant devotee wearing red garments. *s.*

رکت پیت *rakta-pitt*, m. } a painful  
رکت پیتی *rakt-pittī*, f. } and itchy

eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile; hemorrhages from the mouth, nose, rectum, and cuticle; a plant used for the cure of this disease; in Dakh. it denotes the black or eating leprosy. *s.*

رکت کور *rakt-korh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

رکت گول *rakta-gulm*, m. a disease, a hard lump in the abdomen of the female after conception; a clot of blood. *s.*

رکس *rahkas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

رکش *ruksh*, harsh, unkind; rough, hard, rugged, uneven. *s.*

رکش *riksh*, m. a bear; a constellation. *s.*

رکشا *raکشā*, f. } preservation, pro-

رکش *raکشan*, m. } tecton. *raکشan*,  
adj. protecting, guarding. *s.* [kept. *s.*

رکشت *raکشit*, preserved protected, *s.*

رکش *raکشas*, m. an evil spirit. *s.*

رکش *raکشak*, m. a preserver, pro-  
tector. *s.* [tected. *s.*

رکشیمان *raکشyamān*, preserved, pro-

رکعت *raکشat*, a genuflexion; gesticulations, &c., performed when reading the *kur'ān*. *a.*

رکم *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Krishṇa*, and the son of *Bhishmaka*. *s.*

رکمی *rukminī*, f. the name of one of *Krishṇa's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

رکن *rukn*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support; a grandee; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

رکن *rukan*, f. stopping. *s.*

رکنا *rukna*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed; hindered, prohibited. *s.*

رکوب *ruhūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime). *rukūb*, any one mounted; any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

رکوع *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. *a.*

رکوبا *rukwa'yā*, m. a preventer. *s.*

رکھ *rikhi* or *rikh*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھا *rukḥā* (for *rūkhā*), plain, dry, stale (bread). *s.*

رکھانا *raکشānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. *raکشā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھائی *rukḥā'i*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.); unkind looks, indifference. *s.*

رکھک *raکشak* (for *raکشhak*), a keeper, protector, &c. *s.*

رکھن *raکشan* (for *raکشhan*), m. keeping, charge, protection, preservation. *s.*

رکھنا *raکشnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve. *raکش-chhornā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge. *raکش-denā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by. *raکش-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

رکھنہار *raکشhār*, m. a watchman, a guard. *h.*

رکھوار *raکشwārā*, m. a keeper, a

رکھوال *raکشwāl*, guard; a shep-

رکھوالا *raکشwālā*, herd, cowherd, or goatherd. *s.*

رکھوالی *rakhwālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." s.

رکھوانا *rakhwānā*, a. to cause to keep. *rakhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. s.

رکھوای *rakhwāī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. s.

رکھی *rikhī*, m. (for *riṣhī*), a sage, a saint. s.

رکھی *rakhī*, f. a tribute, or rather "black mail," paid to a Sikh chief for protection; m. a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. s.

رکھی *rakhīyā*, f. protection, keeping. s.

رکھی *rakhīyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. s.

رکب *rakīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon, a companion in riding. p.

رکبی *rikebī*, f. a dish, a plate. p.

رکھیس *rikhīs*, } *سُویہ* { m. the chief of the  
رکھیش *rikhīsh*, } *rikhīs* or saints, an  
arch-saint. s.

رکھیل *rakhel*, }  
رکھیل *rakhelā*, } an assault, attack. d.

رکھیل *rakhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. d.

رکک *rakik*, fine, minute, subtle, thin. a

رگ *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. *rag-zani*, f. veni-section, phlebotomy. *rag chaynā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud. *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi gardām*, pride. p.

رگ بید *rag-bed* (v. *rig-ved*). s.

رگت *ragat* (for *rakat*), the blood. d.

رگڑ *ragar*, f. rubbing, attrition. h.

رگاڑا *ragarā* or *ragrā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, poishing; name of a collyrium. *ragrā-jhagrā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. h.

رگڑنا *ragarnā*, n. to rub, to scour, to fret, to excoriate, to grind. h.

رگستان *rigistān* (for *registān*), a sandy region. p.

رگن *rugna*, bent, crooked, curbed; diseased, sick. s. [love with. s.]

رگنا *ragnā*, to be attached to, to be in

رگ وید *rig-ved*, m. the first of the four Vedas (v. *ved* or *vede*). s.

رگھو *raghu*, a sovereign of Oude, the great-grandfather of *Rāmā-chandra*. *raghu-bans* (for *raghu-bans*), m. the race of Raghu; a poem by Kālidās. s.

رگید *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. h.

رگیدنا *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. s.

رل *rull*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two in order to recover its vigour. A.

رلانا *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. h.

رلانا *rulānā*, a. to make one cry or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. s.

رلنا *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *rulnā*, to be rolled or planed, to be smoothened. h.

رم *ram*, m. flight, elopement. *ram-khur*, one who takes to flight. *ram-khurda*, taken to flight. *ram rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed. *ram-k*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. p.

رما *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Viṣṇu*, and goddess of prosperity. s.

رما *ramā*, usury, increase, excess. a.

رماز *rammūz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c.; one who speaks mysteriously. a.

رمال *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjuror. a.

رمال *rumāl* (for *rū-māl*), a pocket-handkerchief, a towel. p.

رمان *rummān*, the pomegranate. a.

رمانا *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. s.

رمانی *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. a.

رمت *ramat*, adj. pleasing, sporting. s.

رمچرا *ramcherā*, m. a slave; a name frequently given to slaves. s.

رمجھول *ramjhol*, a kind of ornament for the foot. h.

رمدو پھتو *ramdū phattū*, m. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). h.

رمز *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. a.

رمضان *ramazān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muḥammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kurān* began to descend from heaven, and every prayer offered up on that night (called *lailatu-l-ḡadr*, q.v.) will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. a.

رمضانی *ramazānī*, of or relating to the fast of *ramazān*; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Rum Johnney." a.

رمق *ramak*, m. the last breath, the departing soul or spirit. a.

رمل *raml*, m. sand. *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. a.

رم *raman*, m. playing, sporting, dalliance, amorous sport, act of copulation. s.

رَمَا *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*  
 رَمَا *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *s.*  
 رَمَا *ramnā*, } m. a park, a chase (for game),  
 رَمَن: *ramna*, } a place to roam in. *s. p.*  
 رَمَنِي *ramni*, also رَمَنِيَّ *ramaniya*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *ramaniyā*, f. pleasantness. *s.*  
 رَمَنِيَّك *ramniḥ*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*  
 رَمَنِيَّ *ramanya*, m. sport, pleasure, dalliance. *s.*  
 رَمُوز *rumūz* (pl. of رَمَز q.v.), winks; enigmas. *a.*  
 رَمَا *rama*, a flock, a herd; a multitude, an army. *p.*  
 رَمِيدَن *ramīdan*, to fly in terror. *p.*  
 رَمِيدَة *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*  
 رَمِيَّك *ramyak*, m. one of the minor *Dwīpas*, or divisions of the world, lying to the north of *Hāvrit*. *s.*  
 رَمِيم *ramīm*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*  
 رَن *rin*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *rin-shodhan*, m. discharge of a debt. *rin-grast*, involved in debt. *rin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *rin-mukti*, f. or *rin moksh*, m. discharge of a debt. *s.*  
 رَن *ran*, m. battle, war. *ran-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field. *ran-stambh*, m. a trophy, a pillar. *ran-kāmi*, desirous of battle, warlike. *s.*  
 رَنانگَن *ranāngan*, m. a field of battle. *s.*  
 رَن بَاس *ran-bās*, m. the seraglio of a *rājā*, the female apartments. *s.*  
 رَن بَن *ran-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*  
 رَنبَا *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*  
 رَنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*  
 رَنجِيت *ranjit*, moved, affected. *s.*  
 رَنجِش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*  
 رَنجِک *ranjak*, what excites or affects; what colours, &c.; m. a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stimulus, an inciter of affection, &c.; biliary humour on which vision depends; f. priming-powder; the touch-hole of a gun. *ranjak urānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan. *ranjak pilānā*, a. to prime. *ran-jab-dān*, m. priming-pan. *s.*  
 رَنجَن *ranjan*, m. colouring, dyeing; affecting, exciting passion; red sandal or sapan wood; (in *Dakh.*) a large jar. *s.* [firm. *p.*  
 رَنجُور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, in-  
 رَنجُورِي *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*  
 رَنجَة *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*  
 رَنجِيدگِي *ranjīdagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

رَنجِيدَن *ranjīdan*, to be grieved or vexed. *p.*  
 رَنجِيدَة *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *ranjīda-kāfir*, afflicted in mind. *p.*  
 رَنَد *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a vagabond. *p.* [brasure. *s.*  
 رَنَدَا *randā*, m. a hole, a loophole, an em-  
 رَنَدَا *randā*, } m. a plane (for smoothing  
 رَنَدَا *randā*, } wood). *p.*  
 رَنَدَانَة *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*  
 رَنَدَانَا *rundnā*, n. to be trod or trampled on. *s.*  
 رَنَدَا *randā*, m. a hole, &c. (v. *randā*). *s.*  
 رَنَدَهَر *randhra*, m. a hole, a fissure, a chasm; a fault, a defect. *s.*  
 رَنَدَهَنَا *rundhnā* or *rundh-jānd*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *s.* [tuals). *s.*  
 رَنَدَهَنَا *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (vic-  
 رَنَدِي *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*  
 رَنَدِي *rund*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*  
 رَنَدِي *rand*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *s.*  
 رَنَدَا *randā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cuculata*); a widow. *s.*  
 رَنَدَاپَا *randāpā*,  
 رَنَدَاپَرَو *randāparo*, } m. widow-  
 رَنَدَاپَن *randāpan*, } hood. *p.*  
 رَنَدَاپَنَا *randāpanā*, } [or dress. *s.*  
 رَنَدَسَالَا *randāsālā*, m. widows' weeds  
 رَنَدَاک *randak*, m. a barren tree. *s.*  
 رَنَدَوَا *randū, ā*, m. a widower. *s.*  
 رَنَدِي *randī*, f. a woman, a wench; (in *Dakh.*) a prostitute. *randī-bās*, a wench, a whore-monger. *randī-bāzī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *s.*  
 رَنَدِيَا *randiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*  
 رَنَز *ranz* or *runz*, m. rice. *a.*  
 رَنَس *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*  
 رَنک *rank*, m. a poor man, a miser; adj. niggardly, avaricious. *s.*  
 رَنگ *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint. *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved. *rang ur jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid. *rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable. *rang-āmezī*, f. being variegated. *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts. *rang bigarnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing. *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport. *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palæstra. *rang-chapnā*, to be elated with liquor. *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing. *rang-dhang*, a brilliant or pleasing sight. *rang rātnā*, to become attached to any one. *rang-ratiyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. *rang-rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance. *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *rang-*

*rezi*, f. dyeing. *rang fak hojānā*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment). *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. *rang lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel. *rang marnā*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*). *rang-mahāl* or *-mahall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

رنگ *rang*, m. dancing, acting, singing, amusement, merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). *rang-bhūti*, f. the day of full moon in the month Aswin, the night of which is devoted to *Lakshmi*, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. *rang-bhūmi*, f. a field of battle; a stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhibited (also *rang-shālā*, f.). *s.*

رنگار *rangārā*, a colourer, a dyer. *d.*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

رنگانا *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

رنگاوت *rangāvat*, f. colour, colouring. *p. h.*

رنگائی *rangāī*, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p. h.*

رنگت *rangat*, f. colour, dye, tint. *p.*

رنگتا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muhammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q. v.). *p.* [pleasure. *s.*

رنگری *rangrās*, m. delight, melody,

رنگری *ran-garhā*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگنا *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگوائی *rangnāī*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

رنگوی *rangvaiyā*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگی *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairābād*. *p.*

رنگی *rangī*, impassioned, having propensity or passion. *s.*

رنگیت *rangit*, a vulture having a white body and yellow neck, commonly called "Pharaoh's chicken." *d.*

رنگیلا *rangilā*, gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom; m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p. h.*

رنگین *rangin*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگینی *ranginī*, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

رن مار *rin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.* [rājā. *s.*

رنواس *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a

رنوتسا *ranotsāh*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

رنون *ran-van*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنهت *ranhat*, m. a wheel for raising water (same as *rahat*). *h.*

رني *rinī*, } indebtel; m. a debtor. *s.*  
رني *rinīyā*, }

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason

*rū-pesh*, hiding one's face, concealed. *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity. *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. *rū-denā* (Pers. *rū-dādān*), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. *rū-se*, according to, by way of. *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. *rū-shināsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance. *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. *rū-gardān-k.*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

رو *raw*, (in comp.) going; as *pesh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another. *raw-denā*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

رو *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound. *s.*

رو *ravi*, m. the sun. *ravi-kānt*, m. the sun-stone, a sort of crystal. *ravi-mārg*, m. the sun's path. *ravi-maṇḍal*, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

رو *rawā*, right, proper, accurate. *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consentor, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *rawā-dāshīan*, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. *p.*

رو *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

رواتب *rawātib* (pl. of راتب, q. v.), necessities of life, &c. *h.*

رواج *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *riwāju-l-mulk*, custom of the country. *a.*

روارو *ranārau*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*

رواروی *ranāravī*, }

رواس *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

رواسا *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

روافض *rawāfiṣ* (pl. of رافض), heretics, particularly *Shī'as*. *a.*

رواق *runāk*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان *rawān*, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. *rawān-āsā*, soul-refreshing. *rawān-k.*, a. to set a-going; to despatch, to forward, to send; to make current. *rawān-k.* (Pers. *rawān shudan*) to depart, to set forth. *p.* [down. *s.*

روان *ro,ān*, m. hair of the body, wool,

روانا *ro,ānā*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.* [*lichos sinensis*]. *h.*

روانس *rawāns*, m. a kind of bean (*Do-*

روانگی *rawānagī*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

روانه *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

روانی *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

روائی *ro,āī*, f. lamentation. *s.*

روایات *rināyāt* (pl. of روایت), histories, narrations. *a.*



**روایت** *riwāyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *riwāyatī ṣaḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunna* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *riwāyatī mashhūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. *a*.

**روب** *rob* or *rūb*, (in comp.) sweeping. *p*.

**روبا** *robāh*, f. a fox. *robāh-bāz* or *robāh-mash*, one who acts slyly or deceitfully. *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. *p*.

**روبرا** *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. *p*.

**روبرو** *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. *p*.

**روبرکار** *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on; pl. *rū-ba-kārāt*, causes, &c. brought to court. *p*.

**روبرکاری** *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). *p*.

**روبه** *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q. v. *p*.

**روب** *rūp*, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver. *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver. *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty. *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. *s*.

**روپ** *rop*, m. the stalk of grass or corn when growing. *d*.

**روپا** *rūpā*, m. silver. *s*.

**روپت** *ropit*, planted, raised. *s*.

**روپجست** *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. *h*.

**روپر** *ropar*, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. *h*.

**روپک** *ropak*, who or what plants, raises, &c. *s*. [raising. *s*]

**روپن** *ropan*, m. the act of planting or

**روپنا** *ropnā*, a. to transplant. *s*.

**روپنا** *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. *h*.

**روپوان** *rūp-wān*, beautiful, handsome. *s*.

**روپوتی** *rūp-watī*, a beautiful woman. *s*.

**روپوش** *rū-posh* *honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond. *p. h*.

**روپوشی** *rū-poshī*, f. hiding, absconding. *p*.

**روپونت** *rūp-want*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. *s*.

**روپهلا** *rūpahlā*, } silvered, made of  
**روپهنا** *rūpahnā*, } silver. *s*.

**روپی** *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, having the shape of. *s*.

**روپیہ** *rūpayā*, *rūpiya*, *rūpiya*, and *rūpiya*, a rūpi; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rūpi is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2½d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179½ grains (troy weight). *s*.

**روت** *rāmat*, friendly attention, kindness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. *d*.

**روتا** *rautā* (v. *rā, etā*), pumpkins, &c. *h*.

**روت** *rot*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-

**روتا** *roṭā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. *s*.

**روتھاروتھی** *rūthā-rūthī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. *s*.

**روتھنا** *rūthnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. *s*.

**روتھنی** *rūthnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). *s*.

**روتی** *roṭī*, f. bread (in the general sense), any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c. without yeast: our European loaf made with yeast is properly called *khamirī roṭī*. *s*.

**روج** *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. *h*.

**روج** *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. *p*.

**روج** *roj*, } m. lamentation. *h*.

**روجہ** *rojha*, m. the *nīl gāṇḍī*, or white-footed antelope (*Antelope picta*). *s*.

**روجھا** *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q. v. *h*.

**روچک** *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s*.

**روچنا** *rochanā*, m. a yellow pigment, supposed to be the concrete bile of the cow, used as a medicine, a dye, and perfume. *s*.

**روحہ** *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. *s*.

**روح** *rūh*, f. soul, spirit. *rūhu-l-kuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. *rūhu-l-lāh*, the Spirit of God, Jesus Christ. *rūh a'ṣṣam*, sulphuric acid (pl. *arwāḥ*). *a*.

**روحانی** *rūhānī*, spiritual. *a*.

**رود** *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *p*.

**رودا** *rodā*, m. a gut or sinew used as a bow-string; the branch of a creeper. *p*.

**روداد** *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *rūdādī tajwīz* or *rūdādī tajwīz*, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law. *p*.

**رودخانہ** *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p*.

**رودر** *raudra*, fearful, terrific, wrathful; m. wrath, rage, heat. *raudratā*, f. fierceness. *s*.

**رودن** *rodān*, m. weeping, crying, tears. *s*.

**رودہ** *rūda*, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. *p*.

**رودھ** *rodh*, m. a bank, a shore. *s*.

**رودھن** *rodhan*, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. *s*.

**رور** *ror* or *raur*, f. noise, clamour. *s*.

**رورا** *rorā*, m. a blackguard, a profligate. *d*.

رورو *raurav*, formidable, terrific; m. one of the divisions of hell. *s.*

روروکر *rorokār* (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. *s.*

روڑا *roṛā*, m. name of a caste of the *kshatri* or military class. *h.*

روڑا *roṛā* (or *roṛū*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *bāt-kā roṛā*, a stumbling-block (in one's path). *s.*

روڑھ *rūṛh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*

روز *roz*, m. a day. *roz bā'-aish*, a good day (to you). *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly. *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *rozi dād*, day of retribution, the last day. *rozi shumār*, day of reckoning. *rozi maidān*, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. *p.*

روزانہ *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*

روزگار *roz-gār*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age. *rozgār-k.*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*

روزگاری *roz-gārī*, one who earns his daily bread. *roz-gārē*, for or during some time. *p.*

روزمرہ *roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.*

روزن *rauzan*, m. a hole, a window. *p.*

روزنامہ *roz-nāmcha*, } m. a daily account-

روزنامہ *roz-nāma*, } book. *p.*

روزہ *roza*, m. fast, Lent. *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

روزی *rozi*, f. daily food or portion. *rozi-dih*, one who bestows daily food. *p.*

روزینہ *rozina*, m. daily pay. *rozina-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*

روس *roz*, m. anger, rage. *ros-k.*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

روس *raus*, f. (for *ravish*, q.v.) an avenue, &c. *p.*

روسیہ *rūspī*, a courtesan, a harlot. *p.*

روستا *rostā* or *rūstā*, } m. a village; a peasant,

روستائی *rostā, i*, } a villager. *p.*

روسل *rosal*, } light soil of a good

روسل *rosalī*, } quality. *h.*

روسنا *rošnā* or *rūšnā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

روسواہن *ros-vāhan*, angry, displaying wrath. *s.*

روسہ *rūsi*, f. scurf. *s.*

روسیاہ *rū-siyāh*, black in the face; (met.) disgraced, unfortunate, criminal. *p.*

روسیاہی *rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*

روشن *ravish*, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, an avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

روشن *roshan*, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. *roshan chauki*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light. *roshan-dil*, of an enlightened mind. *roshan-damāgh*, anuff. *roshan-rā*, of enlightened understanding. *roshan-zamir*, enlightened (in mind). *roshan-tab*, of a bright genius. *roshan 'aql*, of enlightened mind. *roshan-k.*, to illumine. *roshan-gar*, an illuminator. *p.*

روشن *roshan*, m. } angry, passionate. *s.*  
روشنا *roshanā*, f. }

روشنا *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p.*

روشنائی *roshnāi*, f. light, splendour; ink. *p.*

روشنی *roshnī*, f. light, splendour. *p.*

روضہ *rauṣat* or روضہ *rauṣa*, m. a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. *a.*

روغن *raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughani-balsān*, balsam. *raughani-talāh*, m. oil of mustard. *raughan-josh*, a kind of dish. *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in. *raughani-zard*, m. boiled butter. *raughan-farosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *raughan-kā-tel*, varnish, oil. *p.*

روغنی *raughanī*, greasy, oily; buttery. *p.*

روف *ra, ūf*, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

روک *rok*, m. ready money, cash. *s.*

روک *rok*, f. prevention, prohibition, hindrance. *s.*

روک *rūk*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

روک ٹوک *rok-ṭok*, challenge, obstruction. *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hindrance. *s.*

روکڑ *rokar*, f. } ready money, cash;

روکڑی *rokrē*, m. } prompt payment in cash. *rokar-bahī*, a cash-book. *s.* [treasurer. *s.*

روکڑیا *rokarīyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a

روکن *rūkan*, f. to boot (v. *rūk*). *h.*

روکن *rokan*, f. an obstacle. *s.*

روکنا *roknā*, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

روکو *rokū*, m. a preventer. *s.*

روکھ *rūkh*, m. a tree. *rūkh charhā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned (bread or food). *s.*

روکھا *rūkhā*, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind; simple, unseasoned. *rūkhā rūkhā*, plain, blunt, harsh (words). *s.* [chisel. *h.*

روکھانی *rūkhānī*, f. a carpenter's

روکھائی *rūkhāi*, f. plainness, staleness, roughness, dryness, unfriendliness. *s.*

روکھڑ *rūkhar*, m. a kind of small tree; name of a class of jogis or ascetics. *h.*

روکھڑا rūkhrā, m. a small tree. *h.*

روکھن rūkhan, to boot, over and above. *h.*

روکھی rūkhī, f. a squirrel. *s.*

روگ rog, m. sickness, disease. *rog-bhū*, f. (the seat of disease) the body. *rog-rāj*, m. (the king of diseases) consumption. *rog-shānti*, f. cure or alleviation of disease. *rog-shāntak*, m. an alleviator of sickness, a physician. *rog-grasta*, sick, diseased. *rog-lakṣaṇa*, m. a symptom of disease. *rog-har* or *rog-hārī*, curative; m. a physician. *s.*

روگی rogi, } sick, ailing; lazy; an  
روگیا rogiyā, } invalid (fem. *rogiñī*  
روگیل rogil, } and *rogiṭi*). *s.*  
روگیلا rogilā, } [alarm. *h.*

رولا raulā, m. noise, tumult, sedition,

رولانا rolānā, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

رولنا rolnā, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth. *rol-enā*, to select, to pick: *Saudā* says, *Ki juki khāk se leṭī thī khāk, moṭī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

رولی roli, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q. v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*

روم rūm, the Eastern Roman empire; the present Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia, Asia Minor. *a.*

روم rom, m. down, small hair of the body. *rom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *rom-bikār*, m. horripilation (v. *romānch*). *s.*

رومال rūmāl, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومالي rūmālī, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

رومانچ romānch, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme delight. *romānchit*, having the hair of the body erect; delighted, enraptured. *s.* [the belly. *s.*

رومالي رومالī romāwalī, f. a line of hair on

رومٹی رومṭī rūmṭī, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومس romas, } hairy, woolly. *s.*  
روموات rom-wat, }

رومک raumak, } m. a kind of

روملون raum-lavan, } salt procured from a salt lake near the town of Sāmbhar in the district of Jainagar. *s.*

رومی rūmī, of or belonging to rūm (q. v.), a native of Rām or Turkey; f. gum mastic. *s.*

رون ranan, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

رون rūn, down, fine wool. *d.*

رونā ronā, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy; adj. addicted to crying; m. lamentation, grief. *ro-denā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be filled with indignation. *ronī pūrat*, of a sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا رونا ronā, m. (v. *rawā*) gold-filings, &c. *h.*

رونا رونا rawannā, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رونا رونا raunā, m. bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.* [plant. *s.*

روپنا رونا rompnā, a. to plant, to trans-

رونٹ رونا roṇṭ, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹگی رونا roṇṭgī, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

رونٹنا رونا roṇṭnā, a. to deny. *h.*

رونٹی رونا roṇṭī, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹیا رونا roṇṭiyā, treacherous. *h.*

روندن رونا raundān, m. trampling, treading under foot. *s.*

روندا رونا raundnā, } a. (also *rondhnā*)  
روندھنا رونا raundhnā, } to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

روندہ رونا rawanda, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

روندھنا رونا rūndhnā, a. to surround, to in-  
close (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

روندی رونا rondī, fraud, deceit; villainy. *d.*

روتق رونا raunaḥ, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry. *raunaḥ afzā honā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.: it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence). *raunaḥ-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

رونگتا رونا rūngtā, m. the short hairs of the body. *rūngtē khare honā*, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*

رونگتی رونا rūngtī, f. wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

رونگھٹ رونا rūnghaṭ, f. dirt, filth. *h.*

رونہ رونا ravanna, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*

روہت رونا rohit, m. a species of fish (*Cyprinus rohita*). *s.*

روہٹ رونا rohaṭ, f. weeping, crying, tears. *h.*

روہس رونا rohis, } m. a sort of grass; the  
روہش رونا rauhis, } rohi, a kind of fish;  
a deer said to resemble an ass. *s.*

روہک رونا rohag, m. the name of a mountain, Adam's peak in Ceylon. *s.*

روہن رونا rohan, m. name of an ancient rājā. *s.*

روہن رونا rauhin, m. sandal wood. *s.*

روہنی رونا rohinī, f. the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, figured by a wheeled carriage, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

روہنیہ رونا rauhinēya, m. an emerald. *s.*

روہو رونا rohū, m. f. the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*, Buch.). *s.*

رومي **رُءِي** *rū,ī*, f. cotton. *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

رومي *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

رومي *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

رويا *raviyā*, m. (for *raviya*, q.v.), custom, &c. *p.*

رويت *royat*, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.* [plant. *p.*

رويدگي *rū,īdagī*, f. vegetation, growth of a

رويدن *rū,īdan* or *rō,īdan*, to grow, to vegetate (a plant). *p.*

روين *ro,īn*, m. brass, bell-metal. *ro,īn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Iṣṭādiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

روين **روءِ** *ro,eñ*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro,eñ badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. *a.*

رويه *raviya*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. *p.*

رويه **رُءِهَا** *rū,ihā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*

ر **راه** *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (*i.e.* twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

رها *rahā*, release, escape. *rahā-h.*, to release. *p.*

رهان *rihān* (pl. of *رهن*), pawns, pledges. *q.*

رهاو **راهو** *rahāw*, m. stay, halt. delay, abode, residence, continuance. *h.*

رهايي **راهي** *rahā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

رهايس **راهيس** *rahā,īs*, } f. stay, delay, halt,

رهايش **راهيش** *rahā,ish*, } abode, residence. *h.*

رهبان *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

رهبان *ruhbān* (pl. of *راهب*), monks, &c. *a.*

رهباني *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

رهبر *rah-bar*, m. a guide, a conductor. *p.*

رهبري **راهبري** *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

رهت **راهت** *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *rahat*, staying, remaining. *a.*

رهتي **راهتي** *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of, notwithstanding. *h.*

رهتي جاتي **راهتي جاتي** *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *a.*

رهت **راهت** *rahat*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. "This wheel has a long string of pots, fastened together, laid over it, which pots continually descend empty into the well or river and come up full. The wheel itself is acted upon by another horizontal wheel, which is turned by a bullock."—(Binning). *h.*

رهتا **راهتا** *rahṭā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

رهتا **راهتا** *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*

رهچولا **راهچولا** *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

رهرو **راهرو** *rah-ras*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; follower or sectary. *p.*

رهروان **راهروان** *rahravān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*

رهروي **راهروي** *rahravī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

رهزو **راهزو** *rahzū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

رهزن **راهزن** *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

رهزني **راهزني** *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.* [under foot. *h.*

رهس **راهس** *rahas*, m. trampling, treading

رهس **راهس** *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment; solitude, privacy; copulation; adj. secret, private, solitary (little used). *a.* [rejoice. *s.*

رهسنا **راهسنا** *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to

رهسيه **راهسيه** *rahasya*, private, secret; m. a secret, a mystery. *a.*

رهكل **راهكل** *rahkal*, } m. a small cannon, a

رهكلا **راهكلا** *rahkalā*, } swivel; a cart. *h.*

رهگذار **راهگذار** *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگذر **راهگذر** *rah-guzar*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگذري **راهگذري** *rahguzarī*, f. a passage, the highway; m. a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگرا **راهگرا** *rahgirā*, m. a traveller. *rahgirā,ī*, f. travelling, journeying. *p.*

رهگير **راهگير** *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رهلا **راهلا** *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.* [wayman. *p. h.*

رهبار **راهبار** *rah-mār*, m. a robber, a high-

رهن **راهن** *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn, any thing given in security for a loan; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

رهن **راهن** *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

رهنا **راهنا** *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. *rahne-wālā*, an inhabitant. *a.*

رهنامه **راهنامه** *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

رهنت **راهنت** *rahanṭ* (v. *rahat*), a wheel, &c. *h.*

رهنبا **راهنبا** *rah-numā*, } one who shews the road,

رهنباي **راهنباي** *rah-numā,e*, } a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*

رهنبايي **راهنبايي** *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهنمون **راهنمون** *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a conductor. *p.*

رهنموني **راهنموني** *rahnāmūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهنهار **راهنهار** *rahanhār*, remaining, abiding; a dweller. *h.* [chased. *h.*

رهوا **راهوا** *rahnwā*, m. a slave. one not pur-

رھوار *rahwār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse, a sound roadster. *p.*

رھواس *rahnās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

رھوای رھوای *rahwāi*, f. house-rent. *h.*

رھون *rahūn*, any thing pawned, property mortgaged. *a.*

رھوایا رھوایا *rahwāiyā*, m. an inhabitant, a dweller or occupant. *h.*

رھیدن *rahidan*, to escape, to be liberated. *p.*

رہی رہی *ra, i*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

رہی رہی *re*, m. } a vocative particle used by way

رہی رہی *ri, f.* } of disrespect or admiration, such as holla! sirrah! bravo! O! *s.*

رہی *rai*, name of the capital of Persian 'Irāk (Parthia): there is another city of the name in *Khu-rāsān* (Bactriana). *p.*

رہی *rai*, giving water to drink. *a.*

ریا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *a.*

ریات *riyāt* (pl. of رۃ), f. the lungs. *a.*

ریاحین *riyāhīn* (pl. of ریاح), odoriferous herbs. *a.* [dominion. *a.*

ریاست *riyāsāt*, f. government, command,

ریاض *riyāz* (pl. of روضة), gardens. This word (both in the pl. and sing.) is a favourite title of numerous books on various subjects; such as *rauzat-us-safā*, the garden of "purity," name of a universal history. *a.*

ریاضت *riyāzat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

ریاضی *riyāzātī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

ریاضی *riyāzī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

ریان *raiyan*, juicy, sappy, flourishing. *a.*

ریامی *riyāi*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

ریب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. *be raib o riya*, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised. *a.*

ریباس *rebās*, name of a sour plant, sorrel. *p.*

ریبہ *reph*, m. the letter *r* with the inherent short vowel. *s.*

ریت *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ریت *rit* or ریت *riti*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. *s.*

ریت *ret* or ریت *reta*, m. *sperma genitale* (*virī aut mulieris*), seed in general. *s.*

ریت *ret* (v. *rent*), snivel, snot. *d.*

ریتا *retā*, m. sand; filings. *s.*

ریتا *ritā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

ریتامی *retāi*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

ریتل ریتل *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand.  
ریتلا ریتلا *retalā*, } *retal*, f. sand, sandy ground. *s.*

ریتن ریتن *retan*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ریتنا ریتنا *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.* [polisher. *h.*

ریتو ریتو *retū, ā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a

ریتہ ریتہ *reta*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ریتی ریتی *reti*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

ریتیان ریتیان *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

ریتلا ریتلا *retilā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

ریتھا ریتھا *rīthā*, m. the name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

ریتھی ریتھی *rīthiyā*, f. a small *rīthā*, q. v. *s.*

ریتھ ریتھ *rijh*, f. choice, approbation; love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. *rijh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification. *rijh pachā, ā*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

ریتھنا ریتھنا *rijhñā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted. *s.*

ریتھوار ریتھوار *rejhwār*, m. (v. *rijhwār*) pleased. *s.*

ریتھ ریتھ *richh*, m. a bear (f. *richhñi*). *s.*

ریح *rih*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

ریحان *rihān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil. *tukhmi rihān*, m. the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *raihān*, favour, support; a blade of corn. *a.*

ریحانی *rihānī*, of or relating to, or smelling of *rihān*; m. a species of Arabic handwriting so called. *a.*

ریحی *rīhī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

ریخ *raikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

ریخ *rikh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhoea. *rīkh nikalnā*, a term of abuse. *p.* [ter. *p.*

ریختن *rekhtan* (r. *rez*), to pour out, to scat-

ریختہ *rekhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

ریداس ریداس *raidās*, m. name of a *faḳīr*, the leader of a Hindū sect. *s.*

ریر ریر *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

ریربانا ریربانا *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ریتڑہ ریتڑہ *rīṛh*, f. the backbone. *h.*

ریتڑی ریتڑی *rīṛhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*

رین *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *kḥān-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls. *rez-k.*, a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). *p.*

ریزان *rezān*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ریزش *rezish*, *f.* a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ریزگی *rezgi*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong. In Hunter, *reza* and *rezgi* are said to denote "four-rupī pieces," which most assuredly would be no small coin. I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupī piece," or, which is the same thing, a four-ānā piece: finally, I never heard of a four-rupī piece in my life.—(D. F.) *p.*

ریزه *reza*, *m.* a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. *reza khatt*, fine-striped, thin-lined. *reza-reza*, *m.* scraps, pieces; *adj.* in pieces, broken. "reza and rezgi are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.'—(Binning.) *p.*

ریزی *rezi*, *f.* mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

ریس *rīs*, *f.* equality. *h.*

ریس *rīs*, *f.* anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ریسمان *resmān*, *f.* string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

ریش *resh*, *m.* a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp.) wounding, &c., as *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

ریش *rish*, *f.* beard. *rish banānā*, to shave. *rish-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rish-khandī*, *f.* risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ریشامیل *rishā, il*, having a long beard. *p.*

ریشم *resham*, *m.* silk (v. *abresham*). *p.*

ریشمی *reshmī*, } silken, woven or made of  
ریشمینا *reshmīna*, } silk. *p.*

ریش *resha*, *m.* fibre, stringiness of a mango. *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.* [thing. *a.*

ریحان *rai'ān*, the prime or best part of any

ریغال *riḡhal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ریکه *rekh*, } *f.* a line, mark, streak;  
ریکه *rekhā*, } writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

ریکهان *rekhān*, land beyond the reach of river water. *h.*

ریگ *reg*, *f.* sand. *regi-rawān*, movable sand, quicksand. *reg-māhī*, *f.* a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ریگاری *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*

ریگر *regar*, *m.* (v. *legar*) black soil, &c. *h.*

ریگروان *regi-rawān* or *reg-rawān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of Kābul (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool, p. 157). *p.*

ریگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ریگستان *registān*, *m.* the region of sand, a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ریگهاری *reghārī*, *f.* a furrow. *s.*

ریلا *relā*, *m.* a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove, assault. *h.*

ریل پیل *rel-peī*, } *f.* abundance,  
ریل چهل *rel-chhel*, } plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*

ریلنا *relnā*, *a.* to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ریم *rīm*, *f.* pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

ریمی *rimī*, purulent, full of pus or matter. *p.*

رین *rain*, *f.* night, from the end of twilight till daybreak. *s.* [dust. *s.*

رین *ren* or *renu*, *f.* sand, powder,

رینٹ *rent*, *m.* (v. *rahat*) snivel, snot; a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رینٹا *rentā*, *m.* snot, snivel. *h.*

رینچہ *rinchh*, *m.* a bear (same as *rich*): *s.*

ریندھنا *rindhnā*, *a.* to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

ریندی *rendī*, *f.* a small melon. *h.*

رینڈ *rendu*, *f.* dust (same as *renu*). *s.*

رینڈ *rend*, *f.* } *Palma Christi (Rici-*  
رینڈی *rendī*, *m.* } *nus vulgaris)*. *rendī*  
رینز *renr*, *m.* } *kā tel*, *m.* castor-oil. *s.*

رینک *renk*, *f.* braying (as an ass). *h.*

رینکنا *renknā* or *rainknā*, *n.* to bray (as an ass). *h.* [creep, to plod. *s.*

رینگنا *ringnā* or *rengnā*, *n.* to

رینگنی *rengnī*, *f.* name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭalyā*). *h.* [a ford. *p.*

ریو *rev*, fraud, deceit, stratagem; (in Dakh.)

ریوا *renā*, *f.* the Nerbudda or Narmadā river, which rises in the mountain Amrūt in the province of Gondwana, and falls into the sea below Baroach. *s.*

ریوت *remat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of Balarāma. *s.*

ریوتی *rewātī*, *f.* the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of ۴ *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars, and figured by a tabor; the name of Balarāma's wife, daughter of Rewat. *s.*

ریوتی *rewrī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *rewrī ke phar meṭ parnā*, *n.* to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation): the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. *h.*

ریوند *renand* or *remandi chinī*, *f.* rhubarb. *p.*

ری *ri, a*, m. the lungs. *zātu-r-ri, a*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a*.

رہ *reh*, f. (*mittī*) fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap. *h*.

رہر *rehar*, barren (soil or land). *h*.

رہڑ *rehṛū*, m. a sled, a sledge. *h*.

رہلا *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h*.

رہپہ *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h*.

رہی *rehī*, f. fossil alkali. *s*.

رئیس *ra, is*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a*.

## ژ

ژ *ra*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *ḍa*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts to 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz.:

ژور *roṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brink (*v. roṛā*). *a*.

## ز

ز *ze*, called *zā, e mu'jama* or *zā, e manḥūṭa*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacs it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az*, *zi baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as. This letter does not occur in the Sanskrit alphabet: hence, in Indian dialects of Sanskrit origin, such as the Hindi and Bengali, it is generally changed into *j*, as *rej* for *roz*, a day. *jin* for *zin*, a saddle. *a p. h*.

ز *zā*, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mir-zā*, born of a noble, a mirza. *p*. [alum. *a*.

زج *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol. *zāji sufaid*, m.

زاد *zād*, m. increase; food, provisions. *zādi rāh* or *zādi rāḥila*, m. way charges, provisions. *a*.

زاد *zād*, m. } born (a son, a child); used in

زاد *zāda*, m. } comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a man,

زادی *zādī*, f. } one born of the human race.

*pari-zād*, born of a *pari* or fairy, a beautiful woman.

*shah-zāda*, a prince. *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p*.

زادن *zādan* (for *zā, idan*), to bring forth young. *p*.

زار *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted. *zār-zār* or *zār-nālī*, great grief or lamentation. *zār-o nizār*, emaciated (through grief). *p*.

زار *zār*, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p*.

زری *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, weeping. *p*.

زاغ *zāgh*, m. a crow. *zāghī-ābī*, a coot. *p*.

زاج *zāj*, m. (*v. zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p*.

زال *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sūm*, son of *Narimān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p*.

زان *zān* (for *az-ān*), from that, therefore. *p*.

زانگ *zān-ki* (for *az-ān-ki*), because that, inasmuch as. *p*.

زانگاہ *zān-gāh* (or *-gah*), from that time. *p*.

زانو *zānū*, m. the knee, the lap. *p*.

زانی *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator. *a*. [tress. *a*.

زانیہ *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adul-

زایہ *zāniya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a*.

زاهد *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a*.

زاهدانہ *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p*.

زاهدی *zāhidī*, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a *zāhid* or recluse. *p*. [ble. *a*.

زایچہ *zā, icha*, m. horoscope, astronomical ta-

زائد *zā, id*, redundant, superfluous. *zā, idu-l-waḥf*, beyond description. *a*.

زائدن *zā, idan*, to bring forth young. *p*.

زائر *zā, ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits holy places. *a*. [ing. *a*.

زائل *zā, il*, deficient, failing, perishing, vanish-

زایندہ *zāyanda*, one who brings forth. *p*.

زباد *zabād* or *zubād*, civet (perfume so called). *p. a*.

زبان *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; language dialect, speech. *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble. *zabān-āwarī*, eloquence. *zabān-barhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle. *zabān-bandī*, a written deposition. *zabān par chāḥnā*, n. to be public; a. to learn by heart. *zabān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say. *zabān pakāṛnā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize. *zabān palāṣnā*, a. to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. *zabān chalānī*, to give abuse. *zabān dāḥnā*, a. to hold one's tongue. *zabān dāḥke kalnā*, to detract in whispers. *zabān-dān*, a poet. *zabān darāz*, abuse. *zabān-darāzī-k*, a. to give abuse. *zabān-denā*, a. to promise. *zabān dālnā*, a. to ask, to put a question. *zabān-zād honā*, n. to be public. *zabān kāḥnā*, to grieve, to lament; to interrupt one's speech. *zabān karnī*, to speak foolishly, or inconsiderately. *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out. *zabān men parnā*, n. to be blamed. *zabān hārnā*, a. to promise. *zabān hilānā*, a. to speak. *p*.

زبانہ *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p*.

زبانی *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue or statement of (any one). *p*.

زبد *zubb*, } m. (from *zabad*, to churn) the  
 زبده *zubda*, } best of any thing; cream, but-  
 زبده *zubdat*, } ter. *zubdatu-n-no, inān*, the  
 cream or essence of princes. *a.*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel-point  
*jaḥa* or short *a.* *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppres-  
 sive. *zabar-dastī*, *f.* violence, oppression; violently,  
 forcibly. *zabar-dastī-k.*, *a.* to oppress, to force. *zabar-k.*,  
*a.* to oppress. *zabar honā*, *n.* to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, *m.* a kind of emerald, a  
 chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبری *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبرین *zabarīn*, upper, superior. *p.*

زیس *zi-bas* (for *az-bas*), in abundance, plen-  
 tifully. *zi-baski*, inasmuch as. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, *f.* the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe,  
 a capture. *p.*

زبونی *zabūnī*, *f.* vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زبیب *zabīb*, currants; adj. sweet. *a.*

زپا *zapā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زطل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭāl*), *f.* chattering, talking  
 much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *zaṭal hāknā*,  
 to quibble. *a.*

زجاج *zujāj*, *m.* a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zīj*, *m.* threatening; an impediment;  
 opposition, violence. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), *m.* teasing. *h.*

زچا *zachā* (for *jachā*), a lying-in woman. *d.*

زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zaḥmat*, *f.* disquietude, pain, trouble,  
 injury, sickness, affliction. *a.*

زحمتی *zaḥmatī*, one who is afflicted or  
 troubled. *a.*

زخ *zaḥḥ* (for *zaḥḥm*), a sore, an ulcer. *p.*

زخار *zaḥḥḥār*, raging, overflowing, full and  
 swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخام *zaḥḥām* (for *zūkām*), a cold, a catarrh. *d.*

زخم *zaḥḥm*, *m.* a wound, sore, scar, cut.  
*zaḥḥm-razā*, a deep wound. *zaḥḥm khānā*, *n.* to be  
 wounded. *zaḥḥmī kāri*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمه *zaḥḥma*, the bow or plectrum of a mu-  
 sical instrument. *p.*

زخمی *zaḥḥmī*, wounded; killed by a wound. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking, smiting. *p.*

زدگی *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in  
 comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadan* (*r. zan*), to strike, to beat; to  
 raise a noise. *p.*

زدنی *zadanī*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

زدوکوب *zad o kob*, *m.* beating, assault and  
 battery. *p.*

زده *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn  
 up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck.  
*qaff-zada*, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, *m.* gold, riches, wealth, money. *zur-*  
*parast*, venal, selfish. *sari ja'fari*, gold of the purest  
 kind. *zar-kharid*, purchased (as a slave). *zar-khar*, rich  
 (a country), producing gold and silver. *zar-dār*,  
 wealthy. *zar-doz*, embroidered. *zar-dozī*, *f.* embroi-  
 dery. *zari surkh*, *m.* gold; pure gold of a red colour,  
 gold coin; name of a suit in cards (*v. tāj*). *sari sufaid*,  
*m.* silver; a suit in cards. *zar-gar*, *m.* a goldsmith.  
*zar-gari*, *f.* the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dia-  
 lect. *zari-gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose. *sari nafā*,  
 ready money, cash. *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراشت *zarātusht*, } Zoroaster, the founder  
 زرادشت *zarādusht*, } of the sect of Magi or  
 fire-worshippers. *p.*

زراعت *zir'at*, *f.* agriculture, husbandry,  
 sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زاراف *zarāfa* or *zurāfa*, the giraffe. *a.*

زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافی *zar-bāfi*, brocaded, embroidered. *p.*

زربافت *zar-baft*, *m.* brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافی *zar-baftī*, made of cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid. *zard pilak*, *m.*  
 the name of a bird (*v. pilak*). *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.)  
 bashful. *zard-rūi*, *f.* bashfulness. *zard-gosh*, hypo-  
 critical, malignant. *p.*

زردآلو *zard-ālū*, *m.* an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard-chob*, *f.* yellow wood, turmeric  
 (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht* (*v. zarātusht*), Zoroaster. *p.*

زردک *zardak*, *f.* a carrot; adj. yellowish. *p.*

زردوست *zar-dost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زرد *zarda*, *m.* a kind of *pulām*, dressed with  
 saffron. *p.*

زردی *zardī*, *f.* yellowness, paleness (from  
 fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرضامی *zar-zāminī*, security for money pay-  
 ment. *p. a.*

زریع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zark*, *m.* turning the eyes; (in Pers.)  
 hypocrisy, fraud; detraction. *zark-barḥ*, shining,  
 glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرگر *zar-gar*, a goldsmith, jeweller. *p.*

زرگری *zar-garī*, business of a goldsmith. *p.*

زرباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarna*, } *m.* arsenic, orpiment (perhaps  
 زرنی *zarnī*, } corrupted from *αρσενικον*). *p.*  
 زرنیک *zarnīk*, }

زره *zirah* or *zirih*, *f.* iron armour made with  
 rings. *zirah-posh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*



**زري** *zarī*, f. any thing woven with gold thread. *zarī-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads. *zarī-bāfi*, the trade of gold-lace working. *p.*

**زريح** *zarīh*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

**زرين** *zarrīn*, golden. *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*

**زرينه** *zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

**زشت** *zisht*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. *zisht-kho*, of unseemly habits, of a wicked disposition. *zisht-rā*, ugly, ill-favoured. *zisht-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

**زشتي** *zishti*, f. ugliness, deformity; (met.) evil, wickedness. *p.*

**زعاغ** *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

**زعفران** *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

**زعفراني** *za'farānī*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

**زعم** *za'm* or *zu'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

**زغال** *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

**زغن** *zaghan*, f. a kite; a black sparrow. *p.*

**زغند** *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

**زاف** *zī'āf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

**زقوم** *zakkūm*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur'ān*), the fruit of which is said to be the heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

**زك** *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing. *zak uphānā*, n. to be ashamed. *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

**زكاة** *zakāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Muslim's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur'ān*. *a.*

**زكام** *zūkām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

**زكاوت** *zakāwat*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

**زكوات** *zakhwāt* or *zakhawāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

**زكوة** (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

**زكي** *zakī*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q. v. *a.*

**زلزل** *zalāzil* (pl. of *زلزله*), earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

**زالل** *zulāl*, adj. pure, limpid, wholesome; m. water which is pure, &c. *a.*

**زلزله** *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

**زلف** *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. *zulf parashān*, dishevelled locks. *zulf tābdār*, curling locks. *zulf darāz*, long locks. *zulf 'ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

**زلفي** *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

**زال** *zalal*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. *a.*

**زلو** *zalū*, f. a leech. *p.*

**زله** *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

**زليخا** *zalīkhā* (generally pronounced *zulaikhā*), the name of Potiphar's wife: the loves of *Yūsuf* (Joseph) and *Zulaikhā* form the subject of several Persian poems. *p.*

**زام** *zamām*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

**زمان** *zamān*, } m. time, an age; the world;

**زمانه** *zamāna*, } fortune; the heavens; tense. *zamāna-sā*, a turncoat. *zamāna-sāzi-k.*, to practise flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the tide. *gamāna musawāfi*, fortunate. *h.*

**زمبرور** *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

**زمررد** *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

**زمردين** *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.* [tintude. *a.*

**زمره** *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, mul-

**زمرزم** *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

**زمرمه** *zamsama*, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

**زمستان** *zamistān*, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

**زمستاني** *zamistānī*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

**زمن** *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *p.*

**زمهرير** *zamharīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *zamharīrī*, intensely cold. *a.*

**زميدار** *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*, q. v.). *p.*

**زمين** *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil; a region, country; the ground of a picture. *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow. *zamīn par se kuchh parā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. *zamīn pakaynī*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. *zamīn men gar-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

**زميندار** *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a middleman). As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Mughal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying the rent of it. He was first in rank among the landholders. If a *zamīndār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamīndārī* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his *zamīndārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamīndārī*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamīndārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زمینداران: *zamīn-dārāna*, the allowance to a *zamīndār* when set aside. *p.*

زمینداري: *zamīn-dārī*, the wife of a *zamīndār*.

زمینداري: *zamīn-dārī*, *f.* the office of a *zamīndār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زمینی: *zamīnī*, of or relating to the earth. *p.*

زن *zan*, *f.* a woman, a wife. *zan-k.* or *-lenā*, to marry. *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked. *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, *f.* adultery, fornication. *zinā-zāda*, a bastard. *zinā-kār*, *m.* an adulterer, a fornicator. *zinākārī*, *f.* adultery, fornication, harlotry. *a.*

زناپور: *zanābūr* (pl. of زنبور), hornets, bees. *a.*

زنانیل: *zanābīl* (pl. of زنبیل), baskets, wallets. *a.*

زناخا: *zanākāhā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زار *zunnār* or *zanār*, *f.* a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. *ζωραπιον*) *g.a.*

زاردار: *zanār-dār*, a Brāhman, one who wears the thread. *p.*

زنان *zanān* (pl. of *zan*), wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زانة: *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; *m.* female apartments, a seraglio. *a.*

زانی: *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

زنبق: *zambaq*, a flower, the jasmine, lily, iris. *a.*

زنبور: *zambūr*, *m.* a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورك: *zambūrak*, *f.* a small gun: *p.*

زنبورة: *zambūra*, *m.* a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindi *kengri*; a small gun. *zambūr-chī*, a fusilleer. *a.*

زنبیل: *zambīl*, *f.* a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبیل: *zanjabīl*, *f.* dry ginger. *a.*

زنجف: *zinjif*, *f.* fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجلب: *zan-jalab*, a cuckold; also a man who is a pimp or pander to his own wife. *p.*

زنجلی: *zan-jalabī*, cuckoldom, &c. *p.*

زنجی: *zanjī*, of or relating to *Zanj* or *Zanguebar*, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجیر: *zanjīr*, *f.* a chain, fetters. *zanjīr-zāminī*, chain security, a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. *p.*

زنجیری: *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insane. *p.*

زنجیریان: *zanjīriyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs, those in chains. *p.*

زنج: *zanaḥh*, } *m.* the chin, the pit in  
زندان: *zanaḥhdān*, } the chin. *p.*

زندان: *zindān*, *m.* a prison, a jail or gaol. *p.*

زندانی: *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقة: *zandaqa*, impiety, heresy, atheism. *a.*

زندگانی: *zindagānī*, *f.* life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگی: *zindagī*, *f.* life, living. *p.*

زنده: *zinda*, alive, living. *zinda-dīl*, alive at heart, cheerful. *zinda-k.*, to bring to life. *p.*

زندیق: *zandīk* or *zindīk*, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. *a.*

زنک: *zanak*, } *f.* a little woman. *p.*  
زنکه: *zanka*, }

زنگ: *zang*, *m.* rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa. *zang lagnā*, *n.* to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار: *zangār*, *m.* verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگازوری: *zangā-zorī*, *f.* strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود: *zang-ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاری: *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله: *zangūla*, *m.* a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگی: *zangī*, *m.* an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زناهر: *zinhār* (*v.* *zinhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنیة: *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication. *ibnu-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زواجر: *zawājir* (pl. of زاجرة), prohibition, forbidden things. *zawājiri sharī*, things prohibited by the divine law. *p.*

زوار: *zawnār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال: *zawāl*, *m.* decline, misery, wretchedness. *zawāl-pigīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زاویه: *zawāwī* (pl. of زاویه), corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر: *zawāhir* (pl. of زاهر), flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زاویا: *zawāyā* (pl. of زاویه), angles, corners. *a.*

زوائد: *zawā'id* (pl. of زائدة), additions, augmentations. *a.* [a husband. *a.*

زوج: *zauj*, *m.* couple, a pair, alike, a spouse,

زوجة: *zauja* or *zaujat*, *f.* a wife. *a.*

زود: *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly. *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *zūd-tarīn*, with all speed. *p.*

زور: *zor*, *m.* force, strength, power, vigour; violence, effort, weight. *zor-āzmā*, a tried athlete. *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong. *zor-denā*, *a.* to aid, to support, to assist. *zor-k.*, *a.* to compel, to exercise. *zor-mārnā*, *a.* to endeavour. *p.*

زور: *zūr*, *m.* a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol. *zaur*, *m.* going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوری: *zūrī*, *f.* a lie; *m.* a liar. *a.*

زورق: *zauraq*, a small ship, a skiff. *a.*

زورمند: *zor-mand*, robust, powerful. *zor-mandi*, strength. *p.*

زور *zorī*, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*

زوزن *zauzan* or *zūzan*, name of an ancient city in *Khuzistan*. *p.*

زوف *zūfa* (from *ύσσος*), hyssop. *a. g.*

زون *zūn*, a fop, a beau; adj. base. *d.*

ز *zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth. *dardī sh*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good! excellent! *p.*

زهاد *zuhhād* (pl. of زاهد), religious men. *a.*

زهار *zihār*, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris*. *mū, e zihār*, m. pubes, pecten. *p.*

زهد *zuhd*, m. continence, devotion, abstinence.

*zuhd-kesh*, devout. *a. p.*

زهدان *zih-dān*, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*

زهر *zahr* or *zakar*, m. poison. *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned. *zahr-dār*, poisonous. *zahrī kātīl* or *zahrī kalākal*, m. deadly poison. *zakar khānā kisi par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*

زهره *zahra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. *zahra āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*

زهره *zuhra*, f. the planet Venus. *a.*

زهری *zahrī*, venomous, poisonous. *p.*

زهی *zihī*, *zahe*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*

زهر *zahr*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*

زیاد *ziyād*, augmentation, surplus, addition; adj. great, excessive; more, too much.

زیادتی *ziyādātī*, *ziyāda-k.*, a. to augment, to increase; (met.) to take away whatever is on the dinner-table. *ziyāda-go*, an intolerable babbler. *a.*

زیارت *ziyārat*, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *ziyārat-gāh*, a place to which pilgrimage is made. *a.*

زیان *ziyān*, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*

زيب *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty. *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.) adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*

زيبا *zebū*, adorned, beautiful. *p.*

زيباي *zebāī*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*

زيبائش *zebāish*, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*

زيبق *zibāq*, m. quicksilver. *a.*

زيبند *zebānda*, adorning, decorating. *p.*

زيبیدن *zebīdan*, to adorn, to decorate. *p.*

زيتون *zaitūn*, m. an olive-tree. *a.*

زيج *zīj*, m. astronomical tables, of which there are several in the Persian language; a mason's rule. *a.*

زيد *zaid*, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying the rules of Arabic grammar, or cases in law, like our once well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, recently defunct. *a.*

زیر *zer*, under, below; the vowel-point called by the Arabians *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*. *zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *hukka*. *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense. *zer band*, a martingal. *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command. *zer-k.*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*

زیر *zir*, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

زیرا *zīrā*, m. cummin-seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *a.*

زیرا *zīrā*, } because, because that, since,  
زیراکه *zīrāki*, } on account of. *p.*

زیربیران *zer biryān*, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*

زیربم *zer-bam*, a pair of small kettle-drums. *d.*

زیرزمینی *zer-zamīnī*, a chamber underground. *p.*

زیرک *zīrah*, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*

زیرکی *zīrakī*, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*

زیرمشق *zer mashq*, m. one or two pieces of leather or pasteboard joined together, and commonly painted or ornamented, placed on the knee when writing, the paper being laid upon this support. *p. a.*

زیرنگی *zīrangī*, f. the cantharides beetle, or Spanish fly. *d.*

زیره *zīra*, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *a.*

زیرین *zerīn*, inferior, lower, lowermost. *p.*

زیست *zīst*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*

زیف *zaif*, light or clipt money, current, but not receivable at the public treasuries. *a.*

زیستان *zīstan* (r. *zī*), to live, to exist. *p.*

زیل *zīl* (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

زایل *zail*, removing, leaving off. *a.*

زین *zīn*, m. a saddle. *zīn bāndhnā*, a. to saddle. *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*

زین *zain*, ornament, honour. *a.*

زینب *zuinab*, name of one of *Muhammad's* wives. *a.*

زینت *zīnat*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*

زینده *zīna*, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

زینهار *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage; interj. take care! beware! on no account! *p.*

زینوار *zewar*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.); (pl. *zewarāt*). *p.*

ژ *zha*, called *zāe fārsī* or '*ajamī*, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets: its sound is that of *z* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *j* in *jour*; it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazhmurda*. *p*.

ژژ *zhāzh*, *m.* idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle. *zhāzh-khā*, a trifle, one who speaks obscenely. *p*.

زاله *zhāla*, *m.* dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p*.

زند *zhinda*, *m.* a patched garment. *p*.

زولیده *zholida*, intricate, entangled. *zholida-mā*, entangled hair. *p*.

ژیان *zhiyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible. *sheri zhiyān*, a fierce lion, a ferocious tiger. *p*.

## س

س *sīn*, usually named *sini muhmala* or *sini ghair mankhūta*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *s*, or of the Sanskrit *sa*: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty: in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive. *sa-bal*, powerful. *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the *eu* of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, *dis*, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way. *su-labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment: again, *su-dur-labh* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s*.

س *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correlative, *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

سا *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog *kuttā-sā*, dog-like: as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *barā*, large. *barā-sā*, largish, or very large (v. Hind. Gram. p. 108, c.). *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p. h.*

سابدھان *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s*.

سابر *sābar*, *m.* an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deers' hide for bedding. *sābar mantr*, *m.* a spell composed in colloquial language. *s*.

سابر *sābar*, *m.* a small anvil. *h.*

سابع *sābi*, the seventh. *sābi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a*.

سابق *sābik*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *sābiku-l-an'am*, former bounties. *sābika*, as formerly, agreeably to former practices. *a*.

سابقہ *sābika*, preceding, past, ancient; *m* former friendship, previous intimacy. *a*.

سابل *sābal*, *m.* an iron crow or lever. *h.*

سابن *sābun*, } *m.* (v. *sābūn*) soap. *a*.

سابون *sābūn*, }

سابوت *sābūt*, whole, entire. *s*.

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, *m.* a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p*.

ساب *sāp*, *m.* imprecation, curse. *s*.

سارادھ *sāparādh*, faulty, offending. *a*.

ساین *sāpan*, *m.* the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

ساین *sāpin*, *f.* a female snake. *s*.

ساپنا *sāpnā*, *a.* to curse. *s*.

سافلیہ *sāphalya*, *m.* productiveness, fruitfulness. *s*.

سات سات *sāt*, seven. *sāth pānch-k.*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. *sāt samandar*, the name of a game. *s*.

ساتاروہن *sātārohan*, *m.* a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s*.

ساتبھائی *sāt-bhāi*, (lit. the seven brothers) a species of thrush so called from the birds being gregarious, and frequently seven of them are found together.—(Binning). *d*.

ساتسار *sātisār*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s*.

ساتو *sāto* (for *sāton*), the seven. *sāto mūn sarāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *d*.

ساتواں *sātwān*, *m.* the seventh. *s*.

ساتور *sātūr*, a knife, a butchers' chopping knife. *p*.

ساتوک *sātwik*, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proceeding from the *sātwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s*.

ساتوین *sātwīn*, *f.* the seventh. *s*.

ساتھ *sāth*, with, together, along with, *m.* a troop, company, society. *sāth is-ke*, along with this, besides, moreover. *sāth us ke*, along with that, although, notwithstanding. *sāth denā*, to join, to associate with. *sāth-wālā*, a comrade, a companion. *sātho* *sāth*, together with, along with. *s*.

ساتھن *sāthin*, *f.* a female companion. *s*.

ساتھی *sāthi*, *m.* a companion, comrade, ally, associate. *sāthi sāth*, together, in one company. *s*.

ساتی *sāti*, the sixth (in Dakh.), for *sāthi*. *a-d*.

ساتبات *sāt-bāt*, *f.* combining, leaguings, confederating. *h*.

ساتھ *sāth*, sixty (in Dakh. *sāt*). *s*.

ساتھی ساتھی *sāṭhī*, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

ساتھیہ ساتھیہ *sāṭhya*, m. vice, villainy. *s.*

ساج ساج *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

ساجد *sājīd*, m. one who is prostrate in adoration; an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

ساجن ساجن *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

ساجنا ساجنا *sājina*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to suit. *s.*

ساجھا ساجھا *sājha*, m. partnership, association. *h.* [clate. *h.*

ساجھی ساجھی *sājhi*, m. a partner, an asso-

ساجھ ساجھ *sāch*, true, real, correct. *s.*

ساجھ ساجھ *sāchak*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage; wedding gifts of various kinds. *t.*

ساحت ساحت *sāhat*, an area or inclosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or coast; tract of country. *a.*

ساحر ساحر *sāhir*, m. an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer (fem. *sāhira*). *a.* [mancy. *a.*

ساحری ساحری *sāhīrī*, f. enchantment, magic, necro-

ساحل ساحل *sāhil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

ساخت ساخت *sākhāt*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

ساختگی ساختگی *sākhagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

ساختن ساختن *sākhātan* (r. *sāz*), to make or form; to counterfeit. *p.*

ساختہ ساختہ *sākhāta*, made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. *p.*

ساد ساد *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

سادات سادات *sādāt*, lords (pl. of سید, q. v.). *a.*

ساج ساج *sādaj*, Indian spikenard. *p.*

سادر سادر *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

سادرا سادرا *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سادشید سادشید *sādrishya*, m. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

سادس سادس *sādis*, the sixth (f. *sādīsa*). *a.*

سادسا سادسا or سادسا, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

سادگی سادگی *sādagī*, f. plainness, want of ornament, artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

سادہ سادہ *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere. *sāda-dīl*, artless, simple, stupid. *sāda-laurī*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity. *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes articles which are after ornamented by other hands. *sāda-lauḥ*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *tabula rasa*). *sāda-wazī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

سادھ سادھ *sādh* or سادھ *sādhū*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, a mendicant. *sādhū*, a merchant; f. desire, wish, inclination. *sādhū-sīl*, virtuous, righteous. *s.*

سادھارن سادھارن *sādhāraṇ*, in common, common. *sādhāraṇ-dharm*, m. universal duty, law common to all castes. *s.*

سادھ شپ سادھ شپ *sādhū-pushp*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.* [piety. *s.*

سادھتا سادھتا *sādhutā*, f. goodness, honesty,

سادھک سادھک *sādhak*, completing, perfecting, finishing; who or what effects; holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

سادھن سادھن *sādhan*, m. the act or means of accomplishing, effecting; practice. *s.*

سادھنا سادھنا *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit; to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify; to settle, to determine, to accomplish. *s.*

سادھنا سادھنا *sādhanā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice, accomplishment. *s.*

سادھو سادھو *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

سادھ ورکش سادھ ورکش *sādhū-vriksh*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea Cadamba*). *s.*

سادھیہ سادھیہ *sādhya*, practicable, easy; m. the twenty-second astronomical *yug*. *s.*

سار سار *sār*, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of any thing, quintessence; value, worth; manure; iron; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *sār-varjit*, pithless, sapless. *s.*

سار سار, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king; sometimes used for *sar*, the head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. *p.*

سار سار *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

سار سار (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

سارا سارا *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law (v. *sālā*). *s.*

سارā سارā, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as *'ambari sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

سارارث سارارث *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

ساربان ساربان *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

سارپی سارپی *sārpī*, f. the ninth lunar asterism. *s.*

سارنا سارنا *sārtā*, f. strength, substance, essence. *s.* [tāl. *s.*

سارثک سارثک *sārthak*, profitable, substan-

سارثی سارثی *sārathī*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

ساردا ساردا *sārādā*, f. a name of the goddess *Saraswatī*; also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

ساراس *sāras*, m. } a species of heron,  
 ساراسی *sārasī*, f. } the Indian crane,  
 male and female (*Ardea antigone*). s.

ساراسمات *sārasmat*, the people of the *Saraswat* country, or the north-west part of the province of Delhi. s.

ساریک *sārik*, a thief, a plunderer (pl. *sārikīn*), from which, perhaps, the word "Saracen;" as "Cosack," from *kazāk*. a.

ساریکا *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). s.

سارلوہ *sār-loh*, m. steel. s.

سارنا *sār-nā*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. s.

سارندہ *sārinda* (v. *sārangī*), a fiddle. d.

سارنگ *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphaea l-tus*. *sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo ā.e*; *jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang muh tain jā.e*, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock, that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). s.

سارنگی *sārangī*, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. h.

سارنگیا *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. h.

سارو *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird or starling. h.

ساروت *sār-vat*, substantial, having pith, substance, &c. s.

سارون *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarḡand*. p.

ساروبھوم *sārva-bhaum*, m. a universal monarch. s.

سارولوک *sārva-laukik*, prevailing throughout the universe, universally known. s.

سارورنک *sārva-varnik*, of every kind, belonging to every tribe. s.

ساری *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. s.

ساری *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing; infecting, contagious. a.

ساروہ *sārū*, m. a wife's sister's husband. s.

سارہی *sārhi*, m. the spring harvest, or grain cut in the spring. h.

سارہی *sārhe*, } one half more; this word  
 سارہی *sārē*, } prefixed to any common  
 numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sārhe chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sārhe sau*, 150, i. e. a hundred with half a hundred added. s.

سارہی *sārī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream, &c.; it also denotes the single garment worn by females in Bengal. s.

ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord. *sāz-bās*, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus. *sāz-kār* proper, consonant, concordant. *sāz-yarāk*, m. war-like instruments, furniture, baggage. *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. p.

ساز *sāzā*, partnership, companionship. d.

سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. p.

سازشی *sāzishī*, collusive, fraudulent. p.

سازندہ *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker, a musical performer. p.

سازوار *sāznār*, agreeing, well-arranged. p.

سازور *sāznār*, accoutred, armed. p.

سازي *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *zinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. p.

ساس *sās* or *sāsu*, a mother-in-law. s.

ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. p.

ساست *sāsti*, f. (for *shāsti*) command, correction. s.

ساسن *sāsan*, m. (for *shāsan*) order, command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. a.

ساسنا *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. *sāsnā*). s.

ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour; a watch or clock. *sā'at-sāz*, a watchmaker. a.

ساعد *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. a.

ساعي *sā'i*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. a.

ساغر *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *sāghar-kash*, one who drains his cup; a regular toper. p.

ساغری *sāgharī*, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. p.

ساق *sāh*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. a.

ساقط *sākiṭ*, falling. *sākiṭ honā*, n. to be degraded. a.

ساقی *sāki*, m. a cupbearer, a page. *sākiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer! a.

ساقیان *sākiyān*, (pl. of *sāki*), cupbearers. p.

ساکا *sākā*, m. an era. *sākā-k.*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions. *sāke-bandh*, m. a king who has established an era in consequence of his fame and worth. a.

ساکار *sākār*, having form or shape. s.

ساکت *sākit*, silent, quiet, at rest. a.

ساکشات *sākshāt*, before, in presence, in sight; as, like; evidently, manifestly. a.

ساکشی *sākshī*, witnessing, seeing, attesting; an eyewitness, an evidence. *s.*

ساکشیه *sākshya*, m. testimony, evidence. *s.*

ساکن *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i.e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساکوت *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساکھ *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساکھ *sākh*, f. season, time. *h.*

ساکھا *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*

ساکھی *sākhi*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساکھیات *sākhyāt*, (for *sākshāt*) evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

ساک *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

ساکر *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ساکرتی *sāgmartī*, rice fields, cultivated ground, lands in full crop. *d.*

ساکو *sāgū*, sago, a tree of the palm species: a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls: when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

ساکوان *sāgwān* (v. *sāgūn*), teak. *h.*

ساکوتی *sāgaufī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

ساکون *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, f. teak wood, or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

سال *sāl*, m. name of a common timber tree (*Shorea robusta*, Rox. Pl. Cor.), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; a jackal; f. a house, place; a school. *s.*

سال *sal*, m. a year. *sālī āyanda*, next year. *sālī hāl*, the present year. *sāl-hāpīl*, yearly produce. *sāl-hārdā*, old. *sāl-gīrah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gashī*, old, in years. *sālī gūzashī*, last year. *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

سال *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāth-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

سالار *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain. *sālārī hāfīla*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

سالانه *sālāna*, yearly, annual; annually. *p.*

سالبه *sālība*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

سالبيه *sālbiya*, sage (*Salvia*). *p.*

سالبرني *sāl-parnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedyosmum gangeticum*). *s.*

سالپشپ *sāl-pushp*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

سالرس *sāl-ras*, m. the resinous juice of the Sāl tree. *s.*

سالسا *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

سالستري *sālīstrī*, m. a farrier. *d.*

سالک *sālīk*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of Muhammadans who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. *sālīkān*). *a.*

سالگرام *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent Vishnu. *s.*

سالام *sālam*, good fertile land. *h.*

سالم *sālim*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

سالن *sālan*, } m. meat, fowl, or fish,

سالنا *sālnā*, } dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry: the curry used by the Hindūs consist of vegetable only. *h.*

سالنا *sālnā*, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

سالو *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with morinda). *s.*

سالوار *sālār*, by or according to the year. *p.*

سالواهن *sālīvāhan*, m. name of a celebrated sovereign.

سالوتر *sālōtar*, } m. a farrier, a

سالوتري *sālōtarī*, } horse-doctor.

*sālōtarī*, f. farriery, veterinary practice. *s.*

سالوس *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, subter-

سالوسي *sālūsī*, f. } fuge, fraud. *p.*

ساله *sāla*, in comp. with any numeral denotes so many years old; as *sāl-sāla*, three years old. *p.*

سالها *sāl-hā*, (Pers. pl. of *sāl*) years. *p.*

سالهاي *sāl-hā-e sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

سالي *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

سالي *sālī*, annual, relating to the year; f. land taken by the year. *p.*

ساليان *sālīyān* (irreg. pl.), years. *p.*

ساليانه *sālīyāna*, annual; m. a yearly salary, an annuity. *sālīyāna-dār*, an annuitant. *s.*

سالينه *sālīna*, annually, year by year. *p.*

سام *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

سام *sām* or *sāma-veda*, m. the third Veda, the text of which is sung. *s.*

سام *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to Zāl, and grandfather to Rustam. *p.*

سام ابرص *sām-abras*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

ساما *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q. v.). *s.*

ساماجک *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark. *sā-māni-jangī*, m. warlike apparatus. *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupidified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانیا *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute; a girl common to all. *s.*

سامانی *sāmānyā*, common, general, universal. *sāmānyā-lakṣan*, m. a generic character. *s.*

سامبر *sāmbar*, m. an elk (v. *sābar*). *s.*

سامبر *sāmbhar*, m. the name of a town near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *s.*

سامدرك *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy. *s.*

سامر *sāmar*, m. a kind of salt (v. *sāmbhar*). *s.*

سامرته *sāmarth*, f. } ability,

سامرته *sāmarthya*, m. } power. *s.*

سامرته *sāmarthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامری *sāmīrī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

سامع *sāmi*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*

سامعه *sāmi'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگری *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. *s.*

سامنا *sāmnā*, m. front, facing, confronting. *sāmnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامنی *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامهنا *sāmhna*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *sāmhna-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامهني *sāmhne*, } before, in front, op-

سامهني *sāmhī*, } posite, confront-

سامی *sāmī*, } ing. *s.*

سامی *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامی *sāmī*, f. a ferule; arable land. *s.*

سامیپی *sāmīpya*, m. proximity. *s.*

سان *sān*, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude. *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*

سانو *sānu*, m. table-land, level ground on the top of a mountain. *s.*

سانبھانا *sān bujhānā*, n. to make one understand by hints. *h.*

سانبر *sāmbhar*, m. name of a town near Ajmere; also a kind of salt extracted from a lake in the vicinity. *s.*

سانپ *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

سانپن *sāmpān*, f. a female snake. *s.*

سانت *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

سانتا *sāntā*, m. the sugar-cane. *h.*

سانتون *sāntwan*, m. conciliation, reconciliation. *s.*

سانتی *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*

سانٹ *sānt*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

سانڈا *sāntā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*

سانٹھ *sānth*, f. (v. *sānt*) joining, &c. *h.*

سانٹھنا *sānthnā*, a. (v. *saṭānā*) to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together, &c. *h.*

سانجھ *sānjh*, f. evening (Dakh. *sānj*). *s.*

سانجھا *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung

سانجھی *sānjhī*, f. } made by children in the month āsin, *kṛishṇa pakṣ*, to represent idols. *s.*

سانچ *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *sānch*

سانچا *sānchā*, } *ko ānch kyā*(?), pure gold fears not the flame. *s.*

سانچا *sānchā*, m. a mould, a matrice. *h.*

سانہات *sānihāt* (pl. of *sānik*), events, occurrences. *a.*

سانہا *sāniha*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

ساندا *sāndā*, a limb, members of the body. *d.*

ساندھیہ *sānnidhya*, m. pr ximity, vicinity. *s.*

سانڈ *sānd* or *sānr*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. *rānd-kā-sānd*, (lit.) "a widow's bull," that most contemptible of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." *s.*

سانڈا *sāndā*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

سانڈنی *sāndnī* or *sānrnī*, f. a female camel, a dromedary. *sāndnī-sawār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

سانڈ *sānr* (v. *sānd*), a bull, &c. *s.*

سانڈنی *sānrnī* (v. *sāndnī*). *h.*

سانس *sāns*, f. breath, sigh. *sāns ulfī lenī*, to gasp in agony. *sāns bharnā*, to sigh, to regret. *sāns ruknā*, to be smothered or throttled. *sāns rokāś* or *sāns rūknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

سانسا *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سانساریک *sānsārik*, worldly, of this world. *s.*



سانسنا *sānsnā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebi*. *h.*

سانکر *sānkar*, } f. a chain; a kind of  
سانکری *sānkri*, } female ornament;  
سانکل *sānkal*, } a strait, a narrow  
lane; (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, straight,  
strict. *s.*

سانکھو *sānkhū* or *sānkho*, m. a bridge; a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). "sānkho, 'a bridge' is denoted as Bengālī by Shakspear; but this word is commonly used in the Carnatic."—(Binning.) *h.*

سانکھی *sānkhya*, m. a system of philosophy so called, ascribed to Muni Kapila. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron; adj. having all the members. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, m. disguise, mimicry, acting; a scene. *sāng-k.*, a. to act foolishly. *sāng lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

سانگس *sāngus*, } f. a kind of fish,  
سانگوس *sāngūs*, } skate. *s.*

سانگھر *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*

سانگی *sāngī*, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *h.* [14] *s.*

سانگیت *sāngit*, m. song, &c. (v. *san-*

سانا *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.*

سانا *sānnā*, a. to whet, to impregnate, to stain, to soil. *s.*

سانوا *sānvā*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, Roxb.). *s.*

سانوان *sānvān*, m. (v. *sānvā*). *s.*

سانوچیت *sānir-chit*, tranquil, without care or anxiety. *d.*

سانولا *sānmlā* or *sā, onlā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

سانی *sāni*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

ساعو *sā, ū*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

ساعج *sāvaj*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (i. e. wild animals for the chase). *s.*

سارودھان *sāradhān*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

سارودھانی *sāradhānī*, f. care, caution. *s.* [animals. *s.*

ساوک *sāvak*, m. a child, the young of

ساوکاس *sāvakās* or *sāvakūsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

ساون *sāvan*, m. the name of the fourth

Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Sravanū* or a *Aquila*. *sāvan hare na bhādon sūkhe* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

ساونت *sāvant*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

ساونتی *sāvantī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

ساونگی *sā, ūngī* (v. *sāngī*). *h.*

ساونلا *sā, onlā*, dark, sallow (v. *sānmlā*). [an innocent person. *s.*

ساح *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper;

ساحایہ *sāhāya*, m. friendship, fellowship, alliance, succour. *s.*

ساحتیہ *sāhitya*, m. society, association, connexion. *s.*

ساحس *sāhas*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

ساحسی *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, undaunted, determined. *s.* [cupine. *h.*

ساحل *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a por-

ساحن *sāhan*, fem. of *sāh*, q. v. *s.*

ساحوکار *sāhūkār*, m. a great merchant; a banker. *s.*

ساحوکاری *sāhūkārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce, exchange of money. *s.*

ساحول *sāhul*, m. a plummet. *h.*

ساحی *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*

ساعی *sā, e* or *sā, ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing; resembling. *p.*

سایا *sāyā*, m. shade (v. *sāya*). *p.*

سایبان *sāyabān*, a canopy, the roof or fly of a tent; a parasol, an umbrella. *p.*

سائبہ *sā, ibat*, f. a female slave manumitted; also a she-camel set at liberty under a vow. *a.*

سائیدن *sā, idan*, to rub, grind, polish. *p.*

سائر *sā, ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property, in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*; "land customs: duty levied on transit of goods: this tax has lately been abolished."—(B.) *a.*

سائرجات *sā, irjāt* (barbarous pl. of سائر), taxes on personal property, transit duties. *s.*

سایس *sā, is*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*

سایسی *sā, isi*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

سائل *sā, il*, m. one who asks, an interrogator, questioner; a beggar, a mendicant. *a.*

سائبہ *sā, ima*, a term applied to camels, goats, &c. (v. pl. *sawā, im*). *a.*

ساعین *sā, in*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *faḳīr*; the Deity; an imitative sound (as of wind). *s.*

ساینگال *sāyankāl*, m. eventide, evening. *s.*

سایه *sāya*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat. *sāya-parwāḡa*, brought up in the shade, delicately reared. *sāya tale ānā*, a. to take protection. *sāya kisi kū paṇā*, to imitate the manner of another. *sāya-dār*, shady; a protector. *sāya honā kisi ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*

سب *sab*, all, every, the whole, total (inflected plural *sabhon*). *sab miṣri kī hain ḡaliyān* (all are pieces of sugar), is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. *sab kuchh*, every thing, all. *sab ko*, i, everybody, every one, all. *sab-khawā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

سبا *sabā*, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balkis*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سبابه *sabbāba*, the forefinger. *a.*

سباس *subās*, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*

سباع *sibā* (pl. of *سبع*), lions, wild beasts. *a.*

سبات *subāhat*, excelling, &c. (v. *sabhat*). *a.*

سبان *sabān* (v. *sabān*), to morrow. *d.*

سبب *sabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

سببیت *sababiyat*, f. cause, motive. *a.*

سبت *subbat*, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*

سبحان *subhān*, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity. *subhāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *ḡaḡḡ subhāna-hu*, God the most holy! *a.*

سبحانی *subhānī*, divine, relating to God. *a.*

سبحة *subha* or *sabha*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. *subha-gardān*, one who is counting the beads. *subha-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

سبد *sabd* or *shabd*, m. sound, voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthis*, q.v.); a word, a noun. *s.*

سبد *sabud*, m. a basket. *p.*

سبدرا *sabdarā*, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. *h.* [gent. *s.*

سبدھ *subuddhi*, wise, clever, intelligent. *h.*

سبرت *sabart*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

سبرن *subarn*, m. (v. *suvarṇa*) gold. *s.*

سبز *sabz*, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). *sabz bāḡh dikhānā*, a. to deceive. *sabz dhūmā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz-rang*, of black complexion. *sabz-roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz-ḡadam*, unfortunate, unlucky. *sabz honā*, n. to flourish. *p.*

سبزک *sabzak*, m. the jay bird (*Coracias*). *p.*

سبزوار *sabzanār*, name of several districts and towns in Persia. *p.*

سبزه *sabza*, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament; the jay bird; the sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum*). *p.*

سبزی *sabzi*, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*. *sabzi māḡḡi*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

سبسانا *sabsabānā*, n. (v. *sursurānā*) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.* [family. *a.*

سبط *sibt*, m. a grandchild; progeny; a tribe,

سبع *sab*, seven; *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets. *sub'*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سبق *sabak*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

سبقت *sabhat*, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*

سبک *subuk*, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, expeditious. *subuk-pās*, light of foot, a courier. *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert. *subuk-dastī*, expedition. *subuk-dosh*, light-hearted. *subuk-raw*, light of step, travelling quickly. *subuk-rāḡ*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible. *subuk-ser*, soon satisfied. *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

سبکدلی *subkhāḡi*, f. lightness, levity, frivolousness; rashness, folly; *سبکی* *subkhi*, } affront, indignity, dishonour. *p.*

سبیل *sabal*, powerful, forcible. *sabbal*, a crow, an iron lever. *s.* [stitutions. *a.*

سبیل *subul* (pl. of *سبیل*), ways, means, in-  
سبلای *sabalāḡi*, f. power, force, strength. *s.* [ened. *s.*

سبند *su-bandh*, well secured or fast-

سبو *sabū*, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سبوتر *sabotar*, everywhere. *s.*

سبوچه *sabūcha*, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer. *p.*

سبور *sabūrā*, m. *instrumentum in membris virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosae utuntur*. *h.*

سبوس *sabūs*, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبه *subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سبها *sabhā*, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *sabhā-pati* or *sabhā-māyak*, m. the president of an assembly. *sabhā-sad*, m. one of a company, an assistant, an assessor. *s.*

سبهاسبه *subhāsūbh*, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky. *s.*

سبهاسد *sabhāsad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبهاو *subhāv* or *subhāo*, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition; good disposition; adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبهتا *subhitā*, f. welfare, security. *s.*

سبهت *subhat*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبهدر *subhadra*, auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

سہک *sabhiḥ*, one who presides at an assembly or feast. *s.*

سہگا *subhagā*, *f.* well-favoured; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.* [the whole. *s.*

سہون *sabhoṇ* (inflect. pl. of *sab*), all,

سہی *sabhay*, fearful; timidly. *s.*

سہیتا *subhītā*, *m.* time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*

سہیتا *sabhyatā*, *f.* politeness, refinement in manners. *s.*

سہیہ *sabhya*, trusted, confidential, faithful; *m.* an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. *s.*

سہر *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*

سہرا *saberā*, *m.* morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سہری *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, *q. v.*). *s.*

سہیل *sabil*, *f.* a road, way, path; mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *sabil-k.*, to obtain money by borrowing or begging. *a.*

سہات *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*

سہاتر *supātr*, good, worthy; a good or able man; a vessel of earthenware, &c. *s.*

سہاتا *sapātā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*

سہارا *supārā*, *m.* *glans penis*. *h.*

سہارش *supārish* or *supārish*, *f.* a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*

سہارة *supāra* (for *sī-pāra*), *lit.* thirty sections, a portion of the *ḥurān*. *p.*

سہاری *supārī*, *f.* betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis*. *h.*

سہاس *supās*, *f.* praise, thanksgiving. *p.*

سہاہ *supāh*, *f.* (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army. *supāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. *supāh-garī*, *f.* the military profession. *p.*

سہاہی *supāhī*, *m.* a soldier, military. *p.*

سہای *supāī*, *f.* a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or table, a trench. *p.*

سہت *sapt* or *sapta*, seven. *sapt-rikh* (for *saptarishi*), *m.* the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*

سہت *supt*, *m.* sleeping, asleep, numbed; *m.* sleep. *s.*

سہت *saput*, a good son (*v.* *saputra*).

سہتاہ *saptāh*, } *m.* a week, the  
سہتاہا *saptāhā*, } eighth day after  
any other day. *s.*

سہتہ *saptati*, seventy. *s.*

سہتدس *saptadas* or *saptadash*, seventeen. *s.*

سہتر *suputra* and *saputra*, *m.* a good and dutiful son. *s.* [cassia. *s.*

سہتر *supatra*, *m.* the leaf of the *Laurus*

سہتا *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*

سہتی *saptamī*, *f.* the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.* [sleep. *s.*

سہتوتہت *suptotthit*, risen from

سہتونشت *saptaviṇshati*, twenty-seven. *s.* [the twenty-seventh. *s.*

سہتونشتہ *saptaviṇshatitam*,

سہتہ *sapath*, *f.* an oath, an asseveration. *sapath*, *m.* a good road; good conduct. *s.*

سہچ *supachchh* (for *supachh*), *m.* the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, *i.e.* from the new to the full moon. *s.*

سہچی *supachchhī* (for *supachchhī*), *m.* an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سہد *sapadi*, this instant, immediately. *s.*

سہر *sipar*, *f.* a shield, target. *sipar-dārī* *f.* protecting, shielding. *p.*

سہرا *siprā*, *f.* a river near Ujjain. *s.*

سہرشتہ *supratishthā*, *f.* consecration, erection of a temple, &c. *s.*

سہرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, *f.* charge, keeping, care, trust; delivering or giving over (property). *supurd-nāma*, a deed of delivery. *supurd-k.*, *a.* to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*

سہردا *sapardā*, *m.* a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*

سہردای *sapardāī*, *f.* the corps of musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*

سہردگی *sipurdagī*, charging, consigning. *p.*

سہردن *sipurdan* (*r.* *sipār*), to give in charge, to consign, to hand over. *p.*

سہردی *supurdī*, *f.* the article, &c., given up. *p.*

سہردہا *spardhā*, *f.* envy, emulation, rivalry. *s.*

سہردہی *spardhī*, envious, emulous. *s.*

سہرز *supurz*, *m.* the spleen, the milt. *p.*

سہرسن *suprasanna*, well-pleased, favourable. *s.*

سہرش *sparsh*, *m.* touch, contact. *s.*

سہرکاش *suprakāsh*, manifest, public. *s.*

سہرہا *sprīhā*, *f.* desire, wish. *sprīhī*, desirous. *s.*

سہری *siparī*, completed, concluded. *p.*

سہرانا *saprānā*, *a.* to catch, to arrest. *d.*

سہرنا *saparnā*, *n.* to be caught, to be involved. *d.*

سہشت *spasht*, evident, manifest, clear. *s.*

سپکش *sapaksh*, m. a partisan, one of the same party. *supaksh*, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon. *supakshi*, an advocate of the just cause. *s*.

سپلاک *siplak*, m. a small lizard, commonly to be found in houses, and which lives by catching flies and insects. *d*.

سپلاو *sapallav*, possessed of sprouts, shoots, twigs (v. *pallav*). *s*.

سپن *sapn*, } m. a dream. *sapn-dosh*,  
سپنا *sapnā*, } m. *pollutio nocturna*.  
*sapnā-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s*.

سپند *sipand*, m. a kind of seed (v. *ispan*); wild rue. *p*.

سپندي *sipandī*, f. fumigation by wild rue. *p*.

سپوت *supūt* or *sapūt*, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s*. [(a son). *s*]

سپوتاي *sapūtāī*, f. being good, &c.

سپورن *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d*.

سپولا *sapolā*, } m. a young snake,  
سپوليا *sapoliyā*, } just hatched. *s*.

سپه *sipah* (contr. of *sipāh*). *sipah-sālār*, m. a general, commander-in-chief. *p*.

سپهاتک *sphāṭik*, crystalline; m. crystal. *s*.

سپهت *sphuṭ*, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest, known. *s*.

سپهتک *sphaṭik* or *sphaṭak*, m. crystal. *sphaṭik-may*, made of crystal. *s*.

سپهتي *sphaṭī*, f. alum. *s*.

سپهر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p*.

سپهر *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, three, and  
سپهري *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), after-noon. *p*.

سپهري *saphrī*, f. a small glistening fish, commonly called *punthi*; a sort of carp (*Cyprinus saphore*). *s*. [or art. *p*]

سپهگري *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession

سپهل *saphal*, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively) profitable, useful. *saphal*, bearing good fruit, fruitful. *s*.

سپهوتک *sphotak*, m. a boil, a tumor. *s*.

سپهورت *sphūrtī*, f. throbbing, palpitating. *s*.

سپهين *suphen*, m. cuttle-fish bone. *s*.

سپياري *supiyārī*, f. the areca or betel-nut. *h*.

سپيد *saped* (v. *saḥed*), white. *p*.

سپيده *supaida* (for *sufaida*), dawn of day. *p*.

سپيدي *supaidī*, f. whiteness, light (of the advancing dawn). *p*.

ست *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God, the all-pervading Spirit; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually. *s*.

ست *sit*, white; the planet Venus. *s*.

ست *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *svātī-sut*, a pearl (q. d., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s*.

ست *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards); f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. *s*.

ست *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s*.

ست *sitā*, } taking, receiving. *satād*, many,  
ستاد *sitād*, } numerous. *p*.

ستاد *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q. v.) set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p*.

ستار *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar with three strings. *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p*.

ستار *sattār*, m. one who covers. *sattāru-l-uyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. *a*.

ستار *sutār*, m. a carpenter, a wheelwright; time, opportunity. *s*. [a son. *s*]

ستارهي *sutārthī*, desirous of having

ستارگان *sitāragān* (pl. of *sitāra*), stars. *p*.

ستاره *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar. *sitāra-peshānī*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra-dān*, or *sitāra-shumūr*, m. an astrologer or astronomer. *sitāra-shināsī*, the astrological art. *p*.

ستاري *sutārī*, f. an awl, a bodkin. *s*.

ستاري *sitārī*, f. a rope, twisted with three strings. *p*. [guitar. *p*]

ستاري *sitāriyā*, f. m. one who plays on the

ستاسي *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s*.

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kish-war-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p*.

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindū-stān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p*.

ستانا *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s*.

ستاندن *sitāndan*, to seize, to take away. *p*.

ستانک *sitānk*, m. a kind of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s*. [seven. *a*]

ستانوي *sattānwe* or *sattāname*, ninety-

ستاني *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*) seizing. *p*.

ستاور *satāṭ*, m. f. teaser, tormentor. *s*.

- ستاک ستاواک *stāvāk*, m. a praiser, a panegyrist. *s.*
- ستاون ستاوان *sattāvan*, fifty-seven. *s.*
- ستائیس ستاایس *sattāis*, twenty-seven. *s.*
- ستائش *sitāish*, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*
- ستبدھ ستبده *stabdha*, stopped, blocked, shut up. *s.*
- ست بھکا ستبھکا *satbhikkhā*, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is *λ Aquarii*. *s.*
- ستپاتر ستپاत्र *sat-pātra*, m. a virtuous person. *s.*
- ستپتر ستپुत्र *sat-putra*, m. a virtuous son. *s.*
- ستپھ ستپथ *sat-path*, m. a good road; correct conduct or doctrine. *s.*
- ستپرش ستپुरुष *sat-purush*, m. a worthy or spirited man. *s.*
- ستپھل ستپھل *sat-phal*, m. the pomegranate. *s.*
- ستنت ستنت *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*
- ستنچھ ستنچھ *sit-chinh*, m. a sort of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s.*
- ستندن *sitandan* (for *sitāndan*), to seize, &c. *p.*
- ستتر ستتر *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*
- ستتر ستتر *sattar*, seventy. *s.*
- ستتر *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing; privities. *a.* [tiful. *d.*
- سترا *sutrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful.
- ستراہترا ستراہترا *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit, dotting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s. h.*
- سترانا سترانا *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*
- ستردن *siturdan*, to shave, scrape, to pull out the hair. *p.*
- سترج سترج *siturg*, *saturg*, or *suturg*, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*
- سترة سترة *satrah*, seventeen. *s.*
- سترھوان سترةھوان *satrahrwān*, the seventeenth. *s.*
- ستري ستري *stri*, f. a woman, a wife. *stri-jit*, m. a henpecked husband. *stri-dharm*, m. duty of women; the menstrual excretion. *stri-rājya*, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. *stri-ling*, m. the feminine gender. *stri-eas*, m. subjection to women. *s.*
- ستري ستري *sitri* or *sittari*, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.* [nature of woman. *s.*
- سترين سترين *strain*, female, feminine; m. the strain.
- ستسٹھ ستسٹھ *sat-saṭh*, sixty-seven. *s.*
- ستسنگ ستسنگ *sat-sang*, m. association with the good. *s.*
- ستسئي ستسئي *satsaṭi*, } f. the name of a book written by *Bihārī-lāl* (an inhabitant of Goāliyar), containing 700 distichs or *dohās*, in *braj-bhāṣā* or *-bhāṣā*. *Braj-*

- bhāṣā barnī kabīn bahu bidh buddhi bilās, sab kon bhāṣan Satsaiyā kari Bihārī Dās*, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāṣā*, but *Bihārī Dās* composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole. *s.*
- ستکار ستکار *satkār*, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.* [dead. *s.*
- ستکاری ستکاری *sathārī*, m. one who burns the
- ستکرم ستکرم *sat-karma*, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies. *s.*
- ستکریا ستکریا *sathriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity; salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. *s.*
- ستکھن ستکھن *sathhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). *s. p.*
- ستلڑا ستلڑا *sattarā*, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). *h.*
- ستلڑی ستلڑی *sattarī*, f. a necklace of seven strings. *h.*
- ستلوك ستلوك *satlok* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of Brahmā called also *brahmā-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*
- ستم ستام *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sitam-dida*, or *-rasida*, or *-xada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*
- ستم ستام *sattam*, best, excellent; most venerable, most virtuous. *s.*
- ستماسا ستماسا *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*
- ستماگر ستماگر *sitam-gār*, } m. a tyrant, an oppressor;
- ستماگر ستماگر *sitam-gar*, } adj. tyrannical, oppressive.
- ستماور ستماور *sitam-nar*, } sive. *p.*
- ستماوری ستماوری *sitam-gārī*, } f. tyranny, oppression,
- ستماوری ستماوری *sitam-garī*, } injury, violence. *p.*
- ستماوری ستماوری *sitam-narī*, }
- ستمي ستمي *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*
- ستن ستن *sutan* (pl. of *sut*), sons. *h.*
- ستن ستان *stan*, m. the female bosom, breast. *stan-mukh*, m. a nipple. *s.*
- ستنبھ ستنبھ *stambh*, m. a post, a pillar; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*
- ستنبھن ستنبھن *stambhan*, m. stopping, obstruction; a styptic. *s.*
- ستنگ ستنگ *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*
- ستنگي ستنگي *sitangī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*
- ستو ستو *sattwa* or *satwa*, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three *gunas* or properties of beings; substance, thing; vigour, power, essence; a substantive noun. *s.*
- ستو ستو *s'av*, m. praise, panegyric. *s.*

ستو **सत्तु** *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. *sattū-khōra*, *paderastes*, *predicator*, *preposterā veneri addictus*. s.

ستو **सत्तु** *satū, ā* or *satuvā*, m. same as *sattū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres. *satū, ā sankrānt*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmana. h.

ستوانسا **सत्वासा** *satvāṣā*, m. a child born in the seventh month; also an entertainment given to a woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy. s. [mineral; crystal. s.]

ستوپل **सितोपल** *sitopal*, m. chalk or a similar

ستوتا **सत्त्वता** *sattvatā*, f. purity, goodness. s.

ستوتر **स्तोत्र** *stotra*, m. praise, eulogium. s.

ستودن **सिदुदन** (r. *sitā, e*), to praise. p.

ستודה **सिदुदा** *sitūda*, praised, laudable. *sitūda-sifāt*, possessed of laudable qualities. p.

ستور **सतोर** or **सुतुर**, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. p.

ستور **सत्वर** *satvar*, quick, expeditious; quickly. *satvartā*; f. quickness, speed. s.

ستورا **सतورا**, annihilated. d.

ستوكه **सतुका** *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). h.

ستوكن **सत्त्वगुण** *sattvagun*, m. the quality of truth. s.

ستون **ساتون** or **सुतुन**, also **सितुन**, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *chikal-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). p.

ستونتا **सतवन्ता** *satvantā*, good, virtuous, chaste, honest, truthful; renowned. s.

ستونچا **सतोन्चा** *satoñchā*, seven and a half. h.

ستوه **ساتो** or **सुतुह**, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. p.

ستوه **سات** *satva*, m. goodness, &c. (v. ستو).

ستهايت **स्थापित** *sthāpit*, set up, established, firm, erected. s.

ستهاپن **स्थापन** *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing, fixing, erecting. s. [ranging. s.]

ستهاپنا **स्थापना** *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, ar-

ستهاپي **स्थापि** *sthāpi*, f. (v. *sthāpi*) a tray, &c. s.

ستهان **स्थान** *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. s.

ستھاني **स्थानी** *sthāni*, having place, abiding, permanent. s. [moveable. s.]

ستھاور **स्थावर** *sthāvar*, firm, stationary, im-

ستھايك **स्थायक** *sthāyuk*, stationary, firm, steady. s.

ستھايي **स्थायी** *sthāyī*, steady, firm, unchangeable. *sthāyī-bhā, o*, m. permanent condition. s.

ستھيت **स्थित** *sthit*, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established. *sthitī*, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. s.

ستھتر **सतहतर** *sathattar*, seventy-seven. s.

ستھر **स्थिर** *sthir*, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *sthir-chetā*, firm, resolute, constant. *sthir-mati*, steady, deliberate. s.

ستھرا **सुधरा** *suthrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant, neat, adorned. h.

ستھراتبا **स्थिरात्मा** *sthirātmā*, firm, resolute, steady. s.

ستھراساھي **सुधरासाही** *suthrāsāhī*, m. a follower of *Suthrāsāh*, a religious mendicant. h.

ستھراو **सथराव** *sathrāv*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). h. [neatness, elegance. h.]

ستھراعي **सुधदै** *suthrā, i*, f. goodness, beauty;

ستھرتا **स्थिरता** *sthirtā*, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. s.

ستھل **सिथल** *sithal* (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. s.

ستھل **स्थल** *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land; part (of a book). *sthal-simā*, m. a boundary, a land mark. s. [land. s.]

ستھلج **स्थलज** *sthalaj*, terrene, produced on

ستھن **सुथन** *suthan*, m. trousers. h.

ستھورا **सथवारा** *sathvārā*, a kind of sweetmeat given to a child-bed woman. h.

ستھول **स्थूल** *sthūl*, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. *sthūl-buddhi*, stupid, dull. *sthūllā*, f. bulkiness. s. [coarseness. s.]

ستھوليہ **स्थौल्य** *sthaulya*, m. bulk, size,

ستھونا **स्थूणा** *sthūnā*, f. the post or pillar of a house. s.

ستھيا **सथिया** *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindus to their account-books at the commencement of a new year: the same figure is formed on the ground with flour at marriages and other ceremonies. h.

ستھيرج **स्थैर्य** *sthairj*, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. s.

ستي **सत्य** *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. s.

ستي **सती** *sutī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *sati-tva*, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. s.

ستي **सति** (also **सिती**), postp. from, with (the same as *se, q. v.*). d.

ستيا **सत्तिya**, power, strength. d.

ستياثما **सत्यात्मा** *satyātmā*, m. a virtuous and upright man. s.

ستياناس **सत्यानास** *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) deprivation, destruction. *satyānās-jānā* or *-honā, kisi kā*, n. to be deprived, destroyed, ruined, &c. *satyānās karnā kisi kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or ruined. s.

ستياناسي **सत्यानासी** *satyānāsī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant, a kind of thistle, the juice of which is of a yellow colour and very acrid. It is used as a caustic. s.

مستیانرت ساتیانرت *satyānrit*, m. commerce, trade, traffic (being a mixed practice of truth and lies). *s.*  
 سیتا ساتیاتا *satyātā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*  
 ستیرت ساتیرت *satīrth*, m. a fellow student, the pupil of the same spiritual preceptor. *s.*  
 ستیز *sitez*, contention, battle, combat. *p.*  
 ستیزا *siteza*, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. *sitezā-kho*, quarrelsome. *p.* [cious witness. *s.*  
 ستیساکی ساتیاناکشی *satya-sākshī*, m. a veracious witness. *s.*  
 ستیلا ساتیلا *satilā*, powerful, strong. *s.*  
 ستیم ساتیم *satyam*, indeed, verily, a particle of interrogation and asseveration. *s.*  
 ستیلوک ساتیلوک *satyalok*, m. (v. *satlok*). *s.*  
 ستیواد ساتیواد *satya-vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.* [the truth. *s.*  
 ستیوادی ساتیوادی *satya-vadī*, one who speaks truth. *s.*  
 ستیوار ساتیوار *satīvār*, } f. a tomb, grave,  
 ستیوار ساتیوار *satīvār*, } burning-ground;  
 the place where a widow has been burned. *s.*  
 ستیوچن ساتیوچن *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*  
 ستیه ساتی *satya*, true, sincere, honest; m. truth; an oath. *satya* or *satya-yug*, the first Yuga or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years; the uppermost of the seven worlds, the abode of Brahmā, or world of truth. *s.*  
 ستیه ساتیه *sutehā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*  
 ستیگ ساتیگ *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four yugas or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*) *s.*  
 ست سیڈا *sittā*, f. (v. *bhuttā*) Indian corn. *h.*  
 ستیبا ستیبا *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. an amour, combination; collusion, plot, cabal, intrigue. *s.*  
 ستیسات ساتیسات *saṭṭasat*, f. adhering together. *h.*  
 ستانا ساتانا *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere. *h.*  
 ستیان ساتیان *saṭpānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*  
 ستدینا ساتدینا *saṭ-dēnā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. *d.*  
 ستک ساتک *saṭak*, f. an elastic rod, thick at one end and thin at the other. *h.*  
 ستکاری ساتکاری *saṭkāri*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*  
 ستکانا ساتکانا *saṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*  
 ستکای ساتکای *saṭkāi*, f. (explained *utār-chayhāo*) lowering and raising; vanishing at the point as a tapering body, disappearance. *h.*  
 ستکن ساتکن *sutkun*, f. a rod. *h.*  
 ستکنا ساتکنا *saṭaknā*, n. to run away, to disappear, to flee. *h.*

ستکنا ساتکنا *sutuknā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. *h.*  
 ستل ساتل *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*  
 ستلی ساتلی *saṭālī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*  
 ستنا ساتنا *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite; (in Dakh.) to cast away. *h.*  
 ستھ ساتھ *saṭh*, cunning; ignorant. *s.*  
 ستھائی ساتھائی *saṭhāi*, f. insipidity, tastelessness. *s.*  
 ستھوڑا ساتھوڑا *saṭhōṛā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed as caudle is to gossips). *h.*  
 ستھی ساتھی *saṭhī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*  
 ستھیانا ساتھیانا *sathiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*  
 ستی ساتی *saṭī*, f. zedoary (*Curcuma zerrumbet* or *Curcuma amada*). *s.*  
 ستی ساتی *saṭī*, f. whistling. *h.*  
 ستیا ساتیا *saṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*  
 ستیا ساتیا *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*  
 ستی ساتی ساتی ساتی *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.* [nexed. *s.*  
 ستیک ساتیک *saṭik*, having a commentary annexed. *s.*  
 ساج ساج *saj*, m. f. shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. *saj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*  
 ساجا ساجا *sajjā*, armed, accoutred, decorated; f. dress, decoration, armour. *s.*  
 سجات سجات *sajāti*, of or belonging to the same caste or kind. *sajāti*, of a good tribe or species. *s.*  
 سجاد سجاد *sajjād*, adoring, bowing the head and body in adoration. *a.*  
 سجادا سجادا *sajjāda*, m. a carpet or mat on which *Muḥammadans* kneel at prayers; an altar; a mosque. *a.*  
 سجان سجان *sujān*, well-informed, wise, intelligent. *s.*  
 سجانا سجانا *sujānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*  
 سجانا سجانا *sajānā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*  
 سجاو سجاو *sajāw*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*  
 سجاوت سجاوت *sajāwat*, f. preparation; contrivance. *s.* [ties, nature. *a.*  
 سجاو سجاو *sajāw* (pl. of سجاو), dispositions, qualifications. *s.*  
 سجاو سجاو *sajāi*, f. the price paid for making belts or scabbards; preparation. *s.*  
 سجدار سجدار *saj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *s. p.*  
 سجده *sijda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead as an act of adoration or worship to God. *sijda gāh* f. the place of performing the *sijda*. *a.*

سجده *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

سجسی *su-jasi*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

سجع *saj*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. *saj-go*, an eloquent speaker. *a.*

سجل *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*). *sijil*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged. *a.*

سجل *sajal*, watery, filled with or containing water. *s.* [more. *h.*

سجلا *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or

سجن *sajan* or *sajjan*, well-born, respectable, good, virtuous; m. f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable person. *s.* [kind. *s.*

سجن *sujan*, virtuous, good, respectable,

سجنا *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to beseech; a. to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify. *sajānā*, m. f. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart, &c. *s.*

سجنا *sujnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

سجنتا *sujanatā*, f. goodness, kindness. *s.*

سججل *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*

سجوانا *sajnānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *i.*

سجود *sujud*, an act of prostration with the forehead touching the ground; adoration. *a.*

سجھانا *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.* [understand. *h.*

سجھانا *sujhānā*, a. to shew, to make

سجھنا *sujhna*, n. to appear (v. *sujnā*). *d.*

سجی *sajji*, } f. a kind of mine-

سجیماتی *sajjimatī*, } ral alkali, na-

سجینون *sajjinūn*, } trum; impure carbonate of soda. *s.*

سجیل *sajjil* or *sijjil*, m. hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hellfire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

سجیلا *sajilā*, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

سجیو *sajiv*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

سجیو *sajiya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

سج *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually. *sach-much*, true, truly. *s.*

سج *sachi*, m. friendship, intimacy, connexion. *s.*

سج *such*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

سج *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere; m. a truth-teller. *s.*

سجنا *sichānā*, a. to irrigate. *h.*

سجهاٹ *sachāḥaṭ*, } f. also *sachchā*, i, } truth, veracity, probity, authenticity. *s.*

سجیت *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety, at leisure. *s.*

سجیچ *sachich*, really, verily, in fact. *d.*

سجدانند *sachidānand*, } m. Brah-  
سجدانند *sachchidānand*, } mā, or  
the supreme Spirit. *s.*

سجراج *sacharāchar*, all, whether animate or inanimate. *s.*

سجک *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

سجکنا *suchaknā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.* [lity to move. *s.*

سجل *sachal*, moveable, having the abi-

سجنتا *suchintā*, f. due reflection. *s.*

سجوتی *sachauṭī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s.*

سجھا *sichchhā* (for *sihshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.* [teacher. *s.*

سجھک *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a

سجیت *suchet*, attentive, cautious, contented, happy. *s.*

سجیت *sachet*, } on one's guard, with  
سجیت *sachetan*, } caution or consid-

eration, attentive, alert, aware, cautious, sensible, rational. *s.*

سجیچ *sachich*, true, veracious. *d.*

سجیشٹ *sachesht*, active, making an effort. *s.*

سجاب *saḥāb*, a cloud; quicksilver. *a.*

سجاف *saḥāf* or *suhāf*, m. consumption. *a.*

سجبان *saḥbān*, name of an Arabian orator whose eloquence is said to have been unrivalled. *a.*

سج *sihr*, m. enchantment, magic. *sihr-bāz*, a magician. *sihr-bāzi*, enchantment. *saḥar*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

سجگاہ *saḥār-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

سجگاہی *saḥar-gāhi*, } early, relating to the  
سجری *saḥarī*, } dawn. *p.*

سجور *saḥūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramāzān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

سجھا *sakhā*, } f. liberality, genero-  
سجھاوت *sakhāvat*, } sity. *a.*

سخت *sakht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently. *sakht-andāz*, an archer. *sakht sust* *kahnā*, to speak sharply or severely, to rebuke. *sakht-gir*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*



**سختی** *sakhti*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress. *sakhti ko pinā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *p.*

**سخریہ** *sukhra*, } derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person; a drudge,  
**سخریہ** *sukhriya*, }  
or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. *a.*

**سخن** *sukhan*, *sakhun*, or *sukhun*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair. *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent. *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). *sukhan-jān*, eloquent. *sukhan-chin*, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. *sukhan-dān*, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. *sukhan-dānā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-dās*, an orator, a speechifier. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. *sukhan i ghāibi*, f. second sight, inspiration. *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-go*, an orator. *sukhan-war*, eloquent. *sukhan-wari*, eloquence. *p.*

**سخی** *sakhi*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

**سد** *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *saddi jawāb*, a rejoinder. *saddi dā'wi*, a bar to a claim. *saddi ramāk*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death. *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *saddi rāk*, a bulwark, a barrier. *a.*

**سدھ** *sad*, fresh, flourishing. *s.*

**سدھ** *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

**سدا** *sadā*, always, perpetually. *sadā-ghal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree), the cocoa-nut tree; the glomerous fig-tree; the jack (*Artocarpus integrifolia*); the Bel (*Ægle marmelos*). *sadā suhāg*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*, Buch. MSS.); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phoenixus*, the white variety); a kind of *faṭīr* dressed like a woman. *s.*

**سداب** *sudāb*, m. the herb rue. *a. p.*

**سدابر** *sadābrat* or *sadābart* (for *sadābrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

**سداتما** *sadātmā*, good, virtuous. *s.*

**سداچار** *sadāchār*, m. virtuous conduct. *s.* [Shiva. *s.*]

**سدایشیو** *sadā-shiv*, m. a name of

**سدایت** *sadāgati*, m. final happiness or emancipation; the Supreme Spirit. *s.*

**سدان** *suddān*, with; along with. *d.*

**سدانرت** *sadānart*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

**سدانند** *sadānand*, always happy. *s.*

**سداورت** *sadāvrat*, m. alms (v. *sadābrat*).

**سدیوا** *sad-bhā*, o, m. a pure or holy nature; good temper, amiability, goodness. *s.*

**سدوتار** *sad-uttar*, m. proper or good seq. *s.* [profligate. *s.*]

**سدوراچار** *su-dur-āchār*, very wicked,

**سدرة** *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree. *sidra-tu-l-muntahā*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

**سدھ** *su-dur*, solid, firm, very hard. *s.*

**سدھسن** *su-darsan* or *su-darshan*, handsome, good-looking; m. the discus or missile weapon of *Kṛishṇa* or *Vishṇu*. *s.*

**سدھش** *sadṛish*, alike, resembling. *sadṛishatā*, f. likeness. *s.* [attained. *s.*]

**سدھلے** *su-dur-lab*, very difficult to be

**سدرا** *sidra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise. *sidra-nishinān*, the angels. *a.*

**سدھیہ** *sadasya*, any person present at an assembly, spectator, &c. *s.*

**سدھکار** *su-dush-kar*, very difficult. *s.*

**سدگتی** *sad-gati*, f. felicity or fortune; good conduct; salvation. *s.*

**سدگن** *sad-gun*, good, virtuous, eminent. *s.*

**سدھم** *sud-mud* (explained *hū-bu-hū*, q. v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

**سدھن** *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

**سدھنی** *su-danti*, f. the female elephant of the south-west quarter. *s.*

**سده** *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; scybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshold. *a.*

**سده** *sidh* or *siddha*, accomplished, effected; celebrated, famous; valid (in law); demonstrated, proved (in logic); finished; m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashṭa-siddhi*), an adept, a magician; the 21st of the astronomical *yogs*; adj. successful; ready; completed, accomplished. *siddha-dhātu* or *siddha-ras*, m. quicksilver. *siddha-ras*, adj. mineral, metallic. *siddha-sādhān*, the performance of magical rites, the materials employed in alchemical processes. *s.*

**سده** *sidh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; prosperity, success; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquisitions of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchemical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position; validity (in law); one of the astronomical *yogs*. *s.*

**سده** *sudh* or *sudhi*, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; notice, care, intelligence; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted. *be sudh*, beside one's self. *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care. *sudh-ienā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

**سدها** *sudhā*, m. nectar, ambrosia, the honey of flowers. *s.*

**سدهارنا** *sudhārṇā*, a. to adorn, to adjust, to arrange, to mend. *s.*

**سدهارنا** *sidhārṇā*, n. to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

سُهاکر *sudhākar*, } m. moonlight, the  
سُهاَنسُ *sudhānsu*, } moon, being the  
supposed repository of *Sudhā*, the beverage of the  
Gods. *s.* [with. *s.*

سُهاَن *sudhān* or *suddhān*, together,  
سُهاَنَا *sadhānā*, a. to train animals;  
to perform. *s.* [cause to remember. *s.*

سُهاَنَا *sudhānā*, a. to put in mind, to  
سُهاَنَت *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, m.  
result, consequence, truth established by demonstra-  
tion; a system of science, particularly of geometry,  
astronomy, &c., of which there are several in Sanskrit  
of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, the *Brah-  
ma-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

سُهاَنِي *siddhāntī*, m. one ac-  
quainted with the truths which are founded on de-  
monstration, a follower of the *Mīmāṃsā* philosophy. *s.*

سُهاَوَت *sidhāwat*, f. candour, sim-  
plicity. *s.*

سُهاَمِي *sadharmī*, observing the same  
customs or laws. *s.*

سُهاَرَنَا *sudharnā*, n. to be correct, to  
be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to  
succeed. *s.*

سُهاَمُنَا *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, hand-  
some. *d.* [or disciplined. *s.*

سُهاَنَا *sadhānā*, n. to be fully instructed  
سُهاَوَا *sadhvā*, f. a wife whose husband  
is living. *s.* [wise man. *s.*

سُهاِي *sudhī*, m. a pandit, a learned or  
سُهاِي *siddhī*, f. a species of hemp, the leaves  
of which cause intoxication. *d.*

سُهاِي *saday*, benevolent, compassionate. *s.*

سُهاِي *sudī*, f. the light half of the lunar  
month, i. e. from new to full moon. *s.*

سُهاِي *sadyā* or سُدِيَا *sadiyā*, f. the female  
of the little bird called *Amadavat*; m. a kind of *faṭīr*. *h.*

سُهاِي *sadesh*, in front, before, near,  
proximate; of the same country or place. *s.*

سُهاِي *sadya*, that instant, then. *s.*

سُهاِي *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. *s.*

سُهاِي *saḍā* (v. *saṭā*), rotten &c. *h.*

سُهاِي *su-daul*, } well-shaped, pretty,  
سُهاِي *su-dhāl*, } handsome, elegant,  
سُهاِي *su-dhab*, } graceful. *sudaul-*  
*dehī*, f. gracefulness of shape, handsomeness. *s.*

سُر *sir*, m. the head, top. *sir uṭhāte hī*  
*pāmāl hojānā*, to be crushed in the commencement of  
one's undertaking. *sir uṭhānā*, a. to rebel, to rise up  
against one. *sir papotnā bhejā khānā*, a. to shew kind-  
ness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast. *sir*  
*par charhānā*, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an in-  
ferior above one's self; to shew respect. *sir par khāk*

*ḍālnā*, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament. *sir*  
*parastī-k.*, a. to protect, to aid. *sir phirānā*, a. to labour  
in vain. *sir phernā*, n. to revolt from obedience. *sir*  
*piṇā*, n. to lament. *sir tōrnā*, a. to subdue. *sir charhā*,  
proud, haughty, *sir charhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be  
arrogant; to shew respect. *sir charhke marnā*, to lay  
the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *sir*  
*dharnā*, to be obedient. *sir dulanā* or *sir dhumnā*, to  
shake the head from affliction. *sir-de-de-mārnā*, to be  
desperate. *sir-dūb*, perfectly wet. *sir se sirwāke* or  
*sir se sirwāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans  
are like the head; to express that without a chief the  
people fall into ruin and confusion. *sir se kafan bāndh-*  
*nā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up  
all regard to one's own safety. *sir kārhānā*, n. to be-  
come conspicuous. *sir-kaṭā*, beheaded. *sir karnā*, to  
begin. *sir ko ḥadam-k.*, to go quickly but with re-  
spect. *sir khujānā*, to court punishment. *sir ke bhal*,  
headlong. *sir ke zor*, with all one's might. *sir-giri*,  
the comb of a cock, crest of a bird. *sir lagnā*, to en-  
dure hardship. *sir mārānā*, to be at great pains, to  
search diligently. *sir munḍānā*, to quit one's con-  
nections and adopt a life of mendicacy. *sir-mailā honā*,  
to have the menses. *sir niwānā*, n. to be humble, to  
be obedient. *s.*

سُر *sur*, m. an angel, one of the gods or  
inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, ac-  
cent, song, note; a vowel. *sur milānā*, a. to sing in  
tune. *s.*

سُر *sar*, m. an arrow; a reed of which  
arrows are made (*Saccharum sara*, Roxb.); (for *sares*)  
a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

سُر *sar*, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin,  
point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim,  
will, love, desire. *sar-afraz*, exalted. *sar-afganda*,  
cast down, abashed. *sar-andāz*, warlike, intrepid; a  
kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad.  
*sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head. *sar-bāzī*,  
intrepidity, recklessness of life. *sar-basta*, closed, shut,  
hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban. *sar-ba-sar*,  
all, the whole, entirely. *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious,  
exalted. *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation. *sar-ba-muhr*, seal-d.  
*sari-pā baithnā*, to sit backwards on the heels with the  
knees upwards, to squat. *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an  
ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of  
the turban. *sar-tāj*, a chief. *sar-taz*, sharp pointed.  
*sar-khūd*, independent, being one's own master. *sar-*  
*khush*, cheerful, gay, merry; tipsy. *sar-khushī*, gaiety,  
&c. *sar-darakhī*, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. *sar-*  
*dard*, m. headache, trouble, perplexity. *sar-dardī*,  
vexation. *sari-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part  
of the road. *sar-yada*, depraved, ill-bred. *sar-zamin*,  
f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines. *sar-*  
*zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. *sar-zorī*, f.  
mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *sar-zer*, humbled.  
*sari sāl*, the commencement of the year. *sari shām*,  
evening, early in the evening. *sar-kob*, m. superin-  
tending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking,  
overtopping. *sar-guzār*, desperate. *sar-guzāsh*, f. an  
event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances.  
*sar-garān*, tipsy, drunk; proud. *sar-gardān*, distressed,  
humbled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, stray-  
ing. *sar-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amazement,  
stupefaction. *sar-garnā*, intent on; attentive; inflamed  
with love. *sar-garnī*, f. application, attention; love,  
or being in love. *sar-garoh* or *guroh*, m. the chief of  
the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *faṭīrs*,  
a provincial. *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust,  
power, &c.). *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication. *sar-mashk*, a  
copy (for writing). *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head,  
abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down.  
*sari nau*, anew, afresh, over again; commencement.  
*sar-navisht*, f. destiny, fortune, fate. *sar o pā*, all the  
whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their sub-  
jects (v. *khil'at*). *sar-k.*, a. to make head, to accom-  
plish, to perform, to execute, to obtain victory. *s.*

سُر *sirr*, m. a secret, a mystery. *s.*

سرا *sarā*, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion. *sirā* or *sarā*, (in comp.) singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا *sarā*, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا *sarā*, m. a tree from which bows are made. *a.*

سرا *sirā*, m. head, end, extremity. *s.*

سرا *surā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

سرا *surrā*, m. the sword-fish. *d.*

سراب *sarāb* or *surāb*, m. a vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare (*Fr. mirage*). *a.*

سراب *sarāp* or *srāp*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *sarāp denā*, to curse. *s.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally, from end to end. *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p.*

سراپرده *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion (*vide also sar-parda*). *p.*

سراپنا *sarāpnā*, a. to curse. *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. *sirāj-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*

سراج *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجال *sirājāl*, m. enlargement of the vessels of the eye. *s.*

سراجنا *sirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form (*Gilc.*). *s.*

سراچه *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure; an inner apartment. *p.*

سرادار *sarā-dār*, one who has charge of a caravanserai. *p.* [*of Hindūs. h.*]

سرادکی *srādki*, m. the name of a tribe

سراد *srād*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c. to the manes of ancestors. *s.*

سرازیر *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسری *sarāsari*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*

سراسیمگی *sarāsimagi*, f. amazement, perturbation, perplexity. *p.*

سراسیمه *sarāsima*, amazed, confounded, disturbed; distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying. *surāgh lenā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سرامد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q d. arrived at the summit). *p.*

سیرانا *sirānā*, n. to cool; a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سراجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *sar-anjām-h.*, to conclude, finish, prepare. *sar-anjām-h.*, to be concluded. *p.*

سراندیپ *sarāndīp*, the island of Ceylon. *a. s.*

سرانگشت *sar-angusht*, the tip of the finger. *p.*

سراو *sarāo*, m. a lid, or a shallow cup used as such. *s.*

سراوک *sarāwak* (for *shrāwak*), m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراون *sarāwan*, m. a harrow. *h.*

سراوان *srāvan* (for *shrāvan*), the month *sāvan*, q. v. *s.*

سراة *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراه *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراهن *sarāhan*, m. the act of praising. *h.*

سراهنای *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سرای *sarāe*, f. (v. *sarā*) a mansion, an inn. *sarāe dīgar*, the next inn, i. e. the world to come. *p.*

سرای *sarāi*, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرایت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سراجیه *sarāe-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سراییدن *sarā, idan*, to sing, to play on an instrument. *p.* [*singer. p.*]

سراینده *sarā, inda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a

سرب *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربدر *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond, an artificial tank. *s.*

سربراه *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*

سربراهی *sar-ba-rāhi*, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. *p.*

سربس *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (for *sarvasva*), m. every thing, the whole property. *s.*

سربگهن *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s.* [*m. nutmeg. s.*]

سربگهن *surabhi*, fragrant, sweet-smelling;

سرپ **सर्प** *sarp, sarpa*, or **सरप** *sarap*, m. a serpent. *sarpa-phanaḥ* or *sarpa-mani*, m. the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. *sarpa-chhatra*, m. a mushroom. *sarpa-gandhā*, f. a plant, perhaps the same as *Ophioxylon*. *sarpa-han*, m. (the snake-killer) an ichneumon, a mungoose. *s.*

سرپت **सुरपति** *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. *s.*

سرپت **सरपत** *sarpata*, } m. a kind of reed, or  
سرپتا **सरपता** *sarpatā*, } reed grass (*Saccharum procerum*, Rox.). *s.*

سرپت **सरपट** *sarpaṭ*, f. galloping. *sarpaṭ-dauṇā* or *-phenkṇā*, to gallop off. *sarpaṭ-dauṇā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. *h.*

سرپر **सुरपुर** *sur-pur*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. *s.*

سرپرده **sarparda**, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amir Khusrāw*, of *Dihli*. *p.*

سرپنجگی **sar-panjagī**, strength of fist. *p.*

سرپوش **sarposh**, m. a cover, a lid. *p.*

سرپه‌تور **सिरफदीवर** *sir-phaṭauwar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. *s.*

سرپه‌زی **sir-phorī**, f. a headache. *sar-phorī*, labour in vain. *d.*

سرپچ **sar-pech**, a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban. *p.*

سرت **सुरत** *surat* or *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy; copulation, coition. *s.*

سرت **शरत** *sarat*, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. *s.*

سرت **सरित** *sarīt*, } f. a river in general, a  
سرता **सरिता** *sarītā*, } stream. *s.*

سرता **सुरता** *surtā*, considerate, mindful, prudent, intelligent; accurate. *s.*

سرتابی **sar-tābī**, f. disobedience. *p.*

سرتول **sartol**, equal, a compeer, consort. *d.*

سرتیز **sar-tez**, headstrong, obstinate. *p.*

سرتیلا **सुरतीला** *surtīlā*, considerate, prudent. *s.*

سرت **सरट** *sarat*, m. a kind of lizard, a chameleon. *h.*

سرته‌تور **सिरठडीवर** *sir-ṭhaṭhaumar*, } m. sa-  
سرته‌هول **सिरठडीवल** *sir-ṭhaṭhaumal*, } luta-  
tion (with displeasure). *s. h.*

سرچ **सर्जि** *sarjī*, f. natron, alkali. *s.*

سرچ **sarj**, m. a saddle. *a.*

سرچن **सुरजन** *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*), a respectable person. *s.*

سرچنا **सिरजना** *sirajnā* or **सृजना** *srijnā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. *s.*

سرچنهار **सृजनहार** *srijan-hār*, m. the Creator. *s.*

سرچو **सरजू** *sarjū*, f. name of a river. *s.*

سرچشمه **sar-chashma**, m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. *p.*

سرچنگ **sar-chang**, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. *p.*

سرچوت **sir-choṭ**, disgust, aversion. *d.*

سرحد **sar-hadd**, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines. *p.*

سرخ **surkh**, red. *surkh-bādā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. *surkh-bed*, f. a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant. *surkh posh*, dressed in red. *surkh-rū*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallescens." *surkh-rū-i*, f. honour, character, fame. *surkh safaid*, (red and white) fair. *p.*

سرخا **surkhā**, m. grey colour in horses. *p.*

سرخاب **surkhāb**, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); also a species of lark. *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, to do any thing expeditiously. *sir par surkhāb kā par honā*, n. to be proud. *p.*

سرخط **sar-khoṭ**, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale, certificate of service performed. *p. a.*

سرخه **surkha**, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

سرخي **surkhi**, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. *p.*

سرخیل **sar-khail**, a general or commander of an army or division. *p. a.*

سرخیلی **sar-khaili**, office of general. *p.*

سرد **sard**, cold, damp. *sard-k.*, a. to cool, to pacify. *sard-ser*, cool (place). *sard-mihr*, a cool or lukewarm friend. *sard-mihrī*, coolness in friendship. *p.*

سرد **सरद** *sarad*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *sarat*). *s.* [melon. *h.*

سردا **सरदा** *sardā*, m. a kind of musk or water

سردابه **sardāba**, m. the cold-bath. *p.*

سردار **sar-dār**, m. a chief, a head man. *p.*

سرداری **sar-dārī**, f. chiefship. *p.*

سردست **sar-dast**, the hand from the wrist to the finger ends. *p.*

سردوال **sar-dawāl** or **sir-dawāl**, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.* [tine. *s.*

سردھوپ **सुरधूप** *sur-dhūp*, m. resin, turpentine. *p.*

سردی **sardī**, f. a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather. *p.*

سراسی **sarirās**, alike, the same. *d.*

سرشته **sar-rishta**, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. *p.*

سرشته‌دار **sar-rishta-dār**, } chief native reve-

سرسن‌دار **sarishtadār**, } nue officer in a district; supervisor of revenue matters. *p.*

سررو **sari rū**, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. *p.*

سرزد **sar-zad**, happening. *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. *p.*

سرزن *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

سرزنش *sar-zanish*, *f.* reproof, rebuke. *p.*

سرزنی *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

سرسیر *siris*, *m.* the name of a species of acacia (*Mimosa seris*). *s.* [July. *s.*

سرس *suras*, sweet, well-flavoured, *p.*

سرس *saras*, } best, excellent, prime; *p.*

سرسا *sarsā*, } more, abundant, plenty. *s.*

سرسام *sarsām*, *m.* delirium, frenzy, a tumor, or inflammation of the brain; *adj.* stupefied. *p.*

سرساء *sarsā*, *f.* increase, abundance, excellence. *s.* [fortunate, happy. *p.*

سرسبز *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous, *p.*

سرسبزی *sar-sabzī*, *f.* verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

سرسر *sar-sar*, } noise of a snake

سرسرات *sarsarāt*, } when creeping. *h.*

سرسرانا *sarsarānā*, } *n.* to creep along,

سرسرانا *sursurānā*, } to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*

سرسراه *sursurahāt* or *sarsarāhāt*, *f.* creeping (sensation), titillation; the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

سرسری *sarsarī*, easy, facile, careless. *p.*

سرسری *sursurī*, *f.* titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

سرسوات *saraswat*, elegant. *s.*

سرسواتی *saraswatī*, *f.* the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters; the river commonly called Sarsūti. *s.*

سرسون *sarson*, *f.* a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

سرسینگ *sirsing*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

سرسیر *sirish* (*v.* *siris*), the acacia. *s.*

سرسار *sarshār*, full, brimful, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

سرساری *sarshārī*, *f.* fulness, intoxication. *p.*

سرساپ *sarshap*, *m.* a sort of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*); a kind of poison. *s.*

سرسشت *sarishṭ*, *f.* nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*

سرسشت *sirishta*, mixed, created. *p.*

سرسشت *syishti*, created, made; *f.* also *syishti*, the creation, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. *syishti-kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

سرسشف *sarshaf*, *m.* mustard seed. *p.*

سرسشک *sarashk* or *sirishk*, *m.* a tear. *p.*

سرطان *saratān*, *m.* a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *a.*

سرعت *sur'at*, haste. *sur'atān*, quickly. *a.*

سرغند *sarghana*, *m.* a chief; a great personage; *adj.* abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*

سرف *sarf* or *saraf*, *m.* extravagance. *a.*

سرفراز *sar-farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afraz*). *p.*

سرفرازی *sar-furāzī*, *f.* exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afrazī*). *p.*

سرفه *surfa*, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

سرقه *sariha*, *m.* plagiarism, theft. *a.*

سرك *sarak*, a noose, a snare. *d.*

سركا *sirkā* (for *sirka*), vinegar. *p.*

سركار *sar-kār*, *f.* the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; *m.* a superintendant; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

سركاري *sar-kārī*, *f.* superintendence; *adj.* belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*

سركانا *sarkānā*, *a.* to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. *h.*

سركا *sarkā*, *m.* a reed (*Saccharum procerum*, *Roxb.*). *s.* [tinous. *p.*

سركش *sar-kash*, disobedient, rebellious, mutiny, *p.*

سركشي *sar-kashī*, *f.* disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

سركنا *sarahnā*, *n.* to be moved, to move, to stir, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*

سركنا *suruknā*, *a.* (*v.* *suruknā*) to swallow by gulps, to sip. *h.*

سركندا *sarkandā*, *m.* (*v.* *sarkandā*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*

سركه *sirka*, *m.* vinegar. *sirka-fishānī*, (lit. scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. *p.*

سركها *surkhā*, a tall plant running up without a due proportion of leaves. *h.*

سركهپ *sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*

سركهپی *sir-khapī*, *f.* resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*

سركی *sirkī*, *f.* a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*, *Roxb.*); a sort of mat to keep off rain. *h.*

سرك *sarg* or *sarga*, } *m.* the heaven; *p.*

سركلوك *sarg-lok*, } the firmament; the sky (properly *swarga*, *q. v.*). *s.*

سركپاالی *sarg-patālī*, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

سرگشتگی *sar-gashtagī*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

سرگشته *sar-gashṭa*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering, perplexed. *p.*

سرگم *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, sol-mization. *s.*

سرگن *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرگوش *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*

سرگوشی *sargoshī*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

سرگین *sargīn*, m. dung, especially cow-dung. *p.*

سرل *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia*, Roxb.); a bird (*Pavo bicalcarata*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple, upright. *s.*

سرلا *saralā*, upright, tall, straight; f. a variety of the plant called Teorī. *s.*

سرمل *sram*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

سرمل *saram*, the ridge-pole of a house. *d.*

سرمل *sarmā*, m. winter; the cold season. *p.*

سرماي *sarmāi*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season. *p.*

سرماي *sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

سرمد *sarmad*, eternal everlasting. *sarmadāy*, eternally, for ever. *a.*

سرمدی *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *m.*

سرمدست *sar-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سرمدغن *sarmaghzan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.* [*plex*]. *a.*

سرمق *sarmāk*, m. (v. *surma*) orach (*Atriplex*). *a.*

سرمک *sarmukh*, (cor. of *sammukh* or *samukh*, q. v.) before, in front. *s.*

سرمنڈل *sarmandal*, name of a musical instrument. *d.*

سرمه *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *surma-dān* or *surma-dāni*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*. *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder. *p.* [*ish*]. *p.*

سرمتی *surmaī*, of the colour of *surma*, grey-

سرن *saran*, } f. an asylum, shelter, protection. *s.*

سرنا *sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. *a.*

سرنā *urnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

سرناچی *urnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a haut-boy) player. *p.*

سرناگت *saranāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرنامه *sarnāma*, m. title, address, supercription of a letter. *p.*

سرناي *urnā*, m. (v. *urnā-chī*) a piper, &c. *p.*

سرناي *urnā*, m. (v. *urnā*). *p.*

سرناجم *sar-anjām* (v. *سرناجام*), apparatus, &c. *p.*

سرناجمي *saranjāmī*, means of support. *p.*

سرنگ *surang*, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery, subterranean passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured, bay or chestnut (horse). *surang-dhātū*, m. red chalk. *s.*

سرنگ *srīng*, m. a precipice; a horn. *s.*

سرنگي *srīngī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

سرو *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *sarva-*

*bhāṣa*, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. *sarva-bhākṣha*, omnivorous, all-devouring. *sarva-bhūt*, m. all the elements, all created things. *sarva-priya*, universally beloved; loving all. *sarva-pūrṇatā*, f. entire completion, complete preparation. *sarva-tejas*, m. all-splendour, omnipotence. *sarva-tejomay*, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. *sarva-jit*, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twenty-first year of the cycle. *sarva-jagat*, f. the universe. *sarva-darśhī*, all-seeing. *sarva-duḥk kṣhay*, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. *sarva-daman*, all-subduing. *sarva-dhārī*, f. the 22nd year of the cycle. *sarva-dhan*, m. whole property; (in arith.) total of a sum in progression. *sarva-rātra*, m. the whole night. *sarva-samīdā*, f. sameness or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. *sarva-svāmī*, m. master of all, universal monarch. *sarva-sah*, all-enduring; m. bdellium. *sarva-kārī*, m. the maker of all things. *sarva-kāl*, m. all seasons or times. *sarva-kālīn*, of all times or seasons. *sarva-ga* or *sarva-gat*, all-pervading, omnipresent. *sarva-gandh*, m. a class of four aromatics, or *kakkol*, cloves, *agallochum*, and gum benjamin. *sarva-gya*, omniscient. *sarva-gyātā*, f. omniscience. *sarva-lok*, m. the universe. *sarva-may*, universal, comprehensive. *sarva-nāsh*, m. universal destruction. *sarva-nām*, m. a pronoun. *sarva-vid* or *sarva-vedī*, omniscient, all-wise. *sarva-kār*, m. total confiscation. *s.*

سرو *sarv*, m. the cypress tree. *sarv-kadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-kāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic. *sarvī rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*

سروا *sarvā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. *s.*

سروا *survā*, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

سروا *sarvātmā*, m. the universal spirit, all beings collectively. *s.*

سروادھکار *sarvādhikār*, m. general control or superintendence. *sarvādhikārī*, m. a general superintendent. *s.*

سروارثم *sarvārtham*, for all; on account of all. *s.* [to all]. *s.*

سرواسري *sarvāśray*, giving shelter

سروال *sarvāl*, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

سروانگ *sarvāṅg*, m. the wholebody. *s.*

सरोप सरोप *sarūp*, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. (for *svarūp*) appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity. *sarūp*, beautiful, handsome. *sarūpatā*, f. likeness, resemblance. *s*.

सरोपी सरोपी *sarūpi*, in its own shape, as it really appears. *s*.

सरोता सरोता *sarotā*, } m. a kind of scissors  
सरोत्रा सरोत्रा *sarotrā*, } for cutting betel-nut. *h*.

सरोत्पात सरोत्पात *sirotpāt*, m. redness and inflammation of the eyes. *s*.

सर्वत्र सर्वत्र *sarvatra*, everywhere, in all places, at all times. *s*.

सर्वतोभद्र सर्वतोभद्र *sarvato-bhadra*, everywhere auspicious; m. a temple or palace of a square form, with an entrance opposed to each point of the compass. *s*. [means, assuredly. *s*.

सर्वथा सर्वथा *sarvathā*, in all ways, by all  
सरोज सरोज *saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s*.

सरोद सरोद *sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p*.

सर्वदा सर्वदा *sarvadā*, always, at all times. *s*.

सरोदी सरोदी *sarodī*, m. a singer. *p*.

सुरुर सुरुर *surūr*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a*.

सर्नार सर्नार *sarnar*, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muḥammadan* saint. *sarwari kāṇḍī* (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muḥammad*. *p*.

सरवर सरवर *sartar*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *sarwar*, adj. equal. *s*.

सर्नारी सर्नारी *sarnari*, f. chiefship, leadership. *p*.

सर्वस सर्वस *sarvas*, *sarvasu*, } m. the whole,  
सर्वस्व सर्वस्व *sarvasva*, } every thing,  
all substance or property. *sarvasva-dand*, fined in all one's property; m. (also *sarvasva-haran*) confiscation of a whole property. *s*.

सरोश सरोश *sarosh*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *p*.

सरोकार सरोकार *sarokār*, m. business. *p*.

सरोग सरोग *sarog*, sick, diseased. *sarvag*, all-pervading. *s*.

सरोला सरोला *sarolā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h*.

सरोन सरोन *saron*, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. *s*.

सरोज सरोज *saraunj*, f. a kind of seed. *s*.

सरोवर सरोवर *sarovar*, m. a lake or large pond. *s*.

सरोवशदिस सरोवशदिस *sarvaushadi-ras*, m. the juice or infusion of a number of plants as used at a royal inauguration. *s*.

सरोवशदिस सरोवशदिस *sarvaushadhi-gan*, m. a class of certain principal drugs, consisting of *Mūtra*, *Valeriana*, *Jatamansi*, *Orris* root, &c. *s*.

सरा सरा *sara*, current (as coin); good, worthy. *p*.

सरोही सरोही *sarohī*, f. a kind of scimitar. *h*.

सरहाना सरहाना *sirhānā*, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. *s*.

सरहना सरहना *sarhnā*, m. the scale of a fish. *h*.

सरहंग सरहंग *sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p*.

सुरही सुरही *surhī*, a kind of grass growing on neglected or uncultivated lands. *h*.

सरी सरी *sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s*.

सिरी सिरी *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. *s*.

सी सी *sī* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakṣmī* the wife of *Viṣṇu* and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our Master or Sir at the beginning of Hindū proper names of persons, as *Srī Lallū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. *s*.

सरी सरी *sarī*, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p*.

सरे सरे *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees a yard," or "per yard?" *sare gaz kai rupae?* *h*.

सिरी सिरी *sirri*, mad, insane. *h*.

सुर्यानी सुर्यानी *suryānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a*.

सरेपा सरेपा *sare-pā*, } all, the whole; from top  
सरेपा सरेपा *sare-pā, o*, } to toe. *p*.

सीपति सीपति *sri-pati*, *Viṣṇu*, the husband of *Lakṣmī*. *s*.

सरीफल सरीफल *sriphal* (for *shrī-phal*), a cocoa-nut. *s*.

सुरैत सुरैत *surait* or *sarait*, } f. a para-  
सुरैतन सुरैतन *suraitin* or *saraitin*, } mour, a mistress, a concubine. *s*.

सरेजो सरेजो *sarejo* or *sarejav*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. *s*.

सरिर सरिर *sarir*, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. *a*.

सरीर सरीर *sarir*, m. (for *sharir*) body, constitution. *sariri*, corporeal. *s*.

सीराग सीराग *sri-rāg*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. It proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s*.

सरीश सरीश *saresh*, m. glue, starch. *p*.

सरीश सरीश *sreshth* (for *sreshtha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s*.

सरी सरी *sarī*, quick, nimble, ready. *sarī'u-t-lāgīr*, ready, penetrating. *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. *a*.

सरीहा सरीहा *sarehā*, like, as, that, so (also much used as an expletive without any meaning, but conveying some slight emphasis). *a*.

सरीहा सरीहा *sarekhā*, f. the ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. *s*.

सरीहा सरीहा *sarihā*, like, resembling, so. *h*.

स्रीमत् *sri-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.* [prosperity. *s.*

स्रीमद् *sri-mad*, intoxication of pro-

सुरिन *surin*, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.* [lum. *s.*

सरेष *sarew*, m. patronage, shelter, asy-

सिद्ध *sir*, f. madness, insanity. *h.*

सिद्धा *sirā*, mad, insane. *h.*

सड़ा *saṛā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

सड़ाना *saṛānā*, a. to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*

सड़ाद *saṛānd*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

सड़ाहट *saṛāhaṭ*, f. rottenness. *h.*

सड़ाहिन्द *saṛāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. *h.*

सिद्दिल्लि *sir-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*

सुड़प *surap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

सिद्धपन *sir-pan*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*

सुड़पना *surapnā*, n. to sip. *h.*

सड़क *sarak*, f. the high road, a path. *sarak-phānsī*, f. a noose. *h.*

सड़क *sarak*, a game bag (v. *shihār band*); adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

सुड़कना *suruknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

सुड़की *surakhī* or सुड़की *surkī*, f. act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

सड़न *saṛan*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

सिड़न *siran*, f. mad or insane (women). *h.*

सड़ना *saṛnā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*

सिड़ी *sirī*, mad, insane (v. *sirri*). *h.*

सिरी *sirī*, f. stairs, steps, a ladder. *d.*

सड़ियल *saṛiyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

सड़ा *saṛā*, f. (literally) one's desert; (generally means) correction, punishment, retribution. *saṛā-denā* or *-karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

सड़ावर *saṛā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

सड़ावरी *saṛā-wārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*

सड़ावर *saṛā-wār* (v. *saṛā-wār*), worthy, &c. *p.*

सड़ावल *saṛāval*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the *samludār* of which has fallen in arrear. *h.*

सड़ावली *saṛāvalī*, f. the business of a *saṛāval*; adj. relating to a *saṛāval*. *t.*

सस *sas* (for *shashi*), m. the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s.*

ससा *sasā*, m. a bare (Dakh. *sassa*). *s.*

सुसार *susār*, m. a cook, a dresser and seller of provisions. *h.*

सस्त *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent. *sust-i'tikād*, incredulous, fickle. *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*

सस्ता *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

सस्तागी *sastāgī*, f. cheapness. *d.* [to rest. *s.*

सस्ताना *sastānā* or सुस्ताना *sustānā*, n.

सस्ताई *sastāi*, f. cheapness. *h.*

सुस्तर *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*

सुस्थ *susth*, well, healthy. *susthatā*, f. health. *s.* [resolute. *s.*

सुस्थिर *susthir*, firm, steady, stable;

सुस्ति *susti*, f. relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; cheapness, lowness of price. *susti tornā*, to break one's laziness, to become active, *susti bechnā*, to sell cheap. *p.*

सुसिर *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phāgun; dew. *s.*

सुसर *susar* or *sasur*, } m. a father-in-law, }  
सुसरा *susrā*, } the father of either }  
husband or wife. *s.*

सुसरार *susrār*, } f. father-in-law's house }  
सुसराल *susrāl*, } or family. In Cal- }  
cutta, &c., the term is jocosely applied to a jail or }  
prison, just as we call the pawnbroker's shop "the }  
mansion of mine uncle." *s.*

सुसकारना *suskārṇā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

सिसकता *sisaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

सिसकी *siskī*, f. sobbing. *siskiyān* }  
*bharnā*, to sob. *h.* [plenty. *s.*

सुसनय *susamay*, m. a good season,

ससंशय *sasanshay*, doubtful, uncertain. *s.* [able smell. *h.*

सिसियाईद *sisiyā,ind*, a disagree-

ससियर *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sasi*). *s.*

सस्य *sasya*, m. fruit; corn, grass. *s.*

सुषुप्त *sushupt*, fast asleep. *sushupti*, f. deep sleep. *s.*

सिहाचार *sishāchār*, m. humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*

सिहाचारी *sishāchārī*, obliging, humble; f. a treat, a feast. *s.*

सशङ्क *sashank*, fearful, doubtful. *s.*

सशोक *sashok*, sorrowful, sad, sadly. *s.*

शिष्य *śiṣya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*



سُشِيل سُوْشِيل *su-shīl*, well-disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite. *a.*

سُشِيلَات سُوْشِيلَات *su-shīlāt*, *f.* goodness of disposition, good nature, affability. *a.*

سَطْح *saṭḥ*, *f.* a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. *a.*

سَطْحِي *saṭḥī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سَطْر *saṭar*, *f.* a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing. *saṭar-bandī*, *f.* ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سَطْوَت *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness; force, violence. *a.*

سَعَادَت *sa'adat*, *f.* felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'adat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa'adat-mandi*, *f.* prosperity. *a.*

سَعَايَة *si'ayat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation: according to Gladwin, by *si'ayat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muḥammadan* law that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventful emancipation of the whole: and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سَعْتَر *sa'tar*, *f.* *origanum*; a woman that loves a woman; *instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.* *a.*

سَعْد *sa'd*, *m.* felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سَعْدِي *sa'dī*, the celebrated poet and moralist of Shirāz, author of the *Gulistan*, &c. *a.*

سَعْدِيَّات *sa'diyat*, state of felicity. *a.*

سَعْدَيْن *sa'dain* (*du.*), two fortunate planets, such as Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

سَعْي *sa'i*, *f.* endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, purpose. *a.*

سَعِيد *sa'id*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سَعِير *sa'ir*, that portion of hell which is destined for idolaters. *a.*

سَفَارَت *sifārat*, *f.* making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سَفَارِش *sifārish*, *f.* recommendation, introduction. *p.* [roduction. *a.*

سَفَارِشْ نَامَة *sifārish-nāma*, *m.* a letter of introduction. *a.*

سَفَاك *saffak*, *m.* a shedder of blood. *a.*

سَفَاكِي *saffakī*, the act of bloodshed. *a.*

سَفَال *safāl*, *m.* meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*

سَفَالِي *sifālī*, *m.* earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سَفَالِي *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سَفَانَت *sifānat*, *f.* the art of ship-building. *a.*

سَفَاهَت *safāhat*, *f.* stupidity, folly, buffoonery; insolence. *a.*

سَفْت *safi*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سَفْت *safi*, *f.* drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. *sift*, soft pitch. *a.*

سَفْتَجَة *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place: It also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

سَفْتَن *suftan* (*r. sumb*), to bore (a pearl, &c.). *p.*

سَفْتَة *sufta*, bored, pierced (a pearl). *p.*

سَفَر *safar*, *m.* journey, voyage, travel. *sa-far-k.*, *a.* to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die. *as-safar wasilatu-ḡ-safar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سَفَرَجَل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سَفْرَة *sufra*, *m.* a tablecloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سَفْرِي *safari*, *f.* travelling provisions. *safari-ām*, *m.* a guava (*Psidium pyrifera*). *p.*

سَفْك *safk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سَفْل *sufi* or *sifi*, *m.* meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سَفْلَكِي *siflagī*, meanness, stinginess. *p.*

سَفْلَة *safila* (*vulg. sifla*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. *safila-dān*, *m.* a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سَفْلِي *sufi*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سَفُوف *sufuf*, *m.* a medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سَفِيد *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufid*, white. *safed-tulsi*, the white basil. *safed muḥammad*, a kind of esculent root (*Fluggea leucopyrus*). *p.*

سَفِيدَا *sufedā*, *m.* white lead. *p.*

سَفِيدَار *safedār*, *m.* the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سَفِيدَة *sufaida*, the dawn of day; whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سَفِيدِي *sufaidī*, *f.* whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سَفِير *safir*, *m.* an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سَفِينَة *safina*, *m.* a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common-place book. *a.*

سَفِيَه *safih*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سَقَا *saḥkā*, *m.* a water-carrier; a cup-bearer; the pelican, "so called from a tradition, which deposes that when on one occasion there befel a severe drought at Mecca, a number of these sagacious birds brought water in their large beaks for the relief of the inhabitants of that sacred city."—(Binning). *a.*

سَقَاوَة *saḥawā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقاہ *salāya*, m. a bath; a drinking vessel. *a.*  
سقر *saḥar*, m. hell, or rather that portion of it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers *v. jahannam*. *a.*

سقط *saḥat*, m. abuse, abusive language; an error, blunder, mistake, defect; any thing of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled or spoiling. *sakt*, fire; sparks struck from a steel. *saḥat honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*

سقطی نامہ *saḥṭī-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a. p.*

سقف *saḥf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*

سقفی *saḥfī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*

سقلات *saḥalāt, siḥalāt*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*  
سقلاط *sukhlāt*,

سقونی *saḥmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. *σκαμμωνία*, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonaea*). *g.* [*cus*]. *a.*

سقنقور *saḥanḥūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scin-*

*stima*). *a.*

سقیم *saḥim*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*

سک *suk* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*

سک *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort.

ساک *saḥk* (for *saḥkh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*

ساک *sukhā* (for *sūkā*), dry (*v. sūkḥā*). *d.*

سکات *saḥāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*

سکار *saḥār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سکارن *saḥāran*, having a cause, originating from a cause. *s.*

سکارنا *saḥārṇā*, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.* [*ing. s.*]

سکاری *saḥārī*, f. dawn of day, morn-

ساک *sakḥā*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *a.*

ساککی *sakḥākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*

سکال *saḥāl* or *sukāl*, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *sukāl*, m. goodness of seasons, plenty, cheapness, abundance. *s.*

سکان *sukhān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sakin*) inhabitants. *a.* [*tired. h.*]

سکانا *saḥānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel

سکانی *sukhānī*, m. a steersman (in Indian-English orthography, "sea conny"). *a.*

سکینج *sikhīnāj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. *σαγαπεννον*, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*

سکت *saḥat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power; the energy of a deity; the female organ as the counterpart of the phallic personification of *Shiva*, and worshipped by a sect of Hindūs, hence called *Sāktas*. *s.* [*disease*]. *s.*

سکتا *siktā*, f. gravel or stone (the

سکتیلا *saktu-phalā*, f. a tree (*Mi-mosa sumā*). *s.*

سکتک *saktuk*, m. a species of poison. *s.*

سکتہ *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*

سکت سکت *saḥat*, bad, vile; m. a small tree (*Trophis aspera*); a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *a.*

سکتا *sukṭā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated. *siktā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *a.*

سکتی *sukṭī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.* [*shama. s.*]

سکچ *sakuch*, f. shrinking, awe, fear,

سکچانا *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā*, a. to abash; also n. to be abashed, to be afraid. *a.*

سکچنا *sukuchnā* or *sakuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*

سکدیو *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of *Vyāsadeva*; he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father *Vyāsa*. *s.*

سکر *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus (the *Freya* of the Saxons: hence *sukr-bār*, Friday, i.e. *Freya's day*); (*Sperma genitale*). *sukar*, easy, practicable. *s.*

سکر *sukr*, m. any intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication. *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*

سکرا *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, straight. *s.*

سکرات *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting. *sakarāti* *maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*

سکرانا *sakrānā*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.* [*sun into a new sign. s.*]

سکرانت *sakrānt*, f. entering of the

سکرانتی *sakrāntī* (*v. sakrānt* or *sanhrāntī*). *s.*

سکرای *sakrāī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*

سکرت *su-kṛit*, well done, well performed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit, kindness, bounty. *sukṛit*, virtuous, good, benevolent. *s.*

سکرمک *sakarmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*

سکری *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *a.*

سکریا *sukriyā*, f. a good action, moral merit. *s.*

سکڑنا *sukṛnā* or *sikṛnā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel, to dwindle. *s.*

سکل *sukal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

سکھ *sukha* or *sukal*, white. *sukal pachchh* (for *shukla pakṣa*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmana. *s.*

سکھ *sukhī-karm*, m. soap (q. d. whitening, making white). *s.*

سکھ *sakulya*, m. a kinsman, one of the same family. *s.*

سکھ *sukumār* (v. *sukwār*), youthful, tender, soft, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکھ *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

سکھ *sakin*, m. a dwelling. *sakin*, the inmates or inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سکھ *saknā*, n. to be able. *s.*

سکھ *siknā*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*

سکھ *suknā*, n. (v. *sūknā*) to become dry. *d.*

سکھ *sakantak*, thorny, prickly, troublesome, perilous; m. an aquatic plant (*Vallis neria*). *s.*

سکھ *sakunj*, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid breath. *a.*

سکھ *sakanjubin*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

سکھ *sikandar* (v. *Ishandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.* [der. *p.*

سکھ *sikandari*, of or relating to Alexander.

سکھ *sikandarīya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

سکھ *shandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārata*, the trunk of a tree. *s.*

سکھ *sakana* (pl. of ساکن), inhabitants. *a.*

سکھ *sakunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

سکھ *sukwār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکھ *sakop*, angry, displeased. *s.*

سکھ *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace. *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *a.* [esteem. *s.*

سکھ *sakoch*, m. regard, respect,

سکھ *sakorā*, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*

سکھ *sakorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

سکھ *sakornā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten; *a.* to contract, to draw up. *s.*

سکھ *sukūn*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

سکھ *sakūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence, tranquillity. *a.*

سکھ *sikka*, m. a coining die; an impression on money; sterling, current; stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11 5511 grains. *p. a.*

سکھ *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. *sukh pānā*, *a.* to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh-pūrvak*, easily, without difficulty. *sukh-bhāg*, m. happiness, good fortune. *sukh-bhāgi*, happy, delighted. *sukh chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukh-dān*, m. the act of giving ease or comfort. *sukh dāi* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter. *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *sukh-sādhyā*, easy of accomplishment. *sukhi-svabhāva*, m. a happy or contented disposition. *sukh-may*, full of happiness, delightful. *s.*

سکھ *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of Nānak; the people of the Panjāb. *s.*

سکھ *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

سکھ *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *chofi*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

سکھ *sukhārth*, for the sake of ease, happiness, &c. *sukhārthi*, seeking happiness. *s.*

سکھ *sukhāswād*, m. well-flavoured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. *s.*

سکھ *sukhālā*, easy, facile. *s.*

سکھ *sukhānā*, *a.* to dry; to cause to evaporate, to emaciate, to cause to pine away. *s.*

سکھ *sikhānā*, } *a.* to teach;

سکھ *sikhāvanā*, } (met.) to admonish, to chastise. *s.* [tion. *s.*

سکھ *sikhāi*, f. teaching, instruc-

سکھ *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālkhē*. *s.*

سکھ *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

سکھ *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سکھ *sakhitwa*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھ *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant, conferring pleasure. *s.*

سکھ *sukh-dās*, m. a very superior and delicious kind of rice. *s.*

سکھ *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Criminum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکھ *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

سکھ *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکھ *sakh-sāvan*, } a palanquin. *d.*

سکھ *sukhlānā*, *a.* (v. *sukhānā* to dry, &c. *s.* [instruct. *s.*

سکھ *sikhlanā*, *a.* (v. *sikhānā*) to

سکھ *sikhnāwad*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکھلان *shkhalan*, m. stumbling, slipping, tripping. *s.*

سکھودی *sukhoday*, m. realization or occurrence of pleasure. *s.*

سکھی سہلی *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *faṭīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکھی سہلی *sukhī*, } at ease, happy, tranquil,  
سکھی سہلی *sukhiyā*, } quail, contented, comfortable, pleasant. *s.*

سکھیات *sukhyāt*, celebrated, famous. *sukhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

سکھی جن *sakhī-jan*, f. a female friend or confidante. *s.*

سکھیچھا *sukhechchā*, f. hope or desire of happiness. *s.*

سکھیہ *sakhya*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھی اڑانا *sukhe urānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.* [distress. *s.*

سکیت *saket*, narrow, strait; f. want, straiten. *s.*

سکیتنا *saketnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

سکھلا *sakelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

سکھلنا *sakelhā*, n. to shrink, to shrink, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

سگ *sag*, m. a dog. *sagi-bāzārī*, a common cur. *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp. *sag-dāvī*, f. running about fruitlessly. *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch. *sagi-shikārī* or *-lāzī*, a hunting dog. *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

سگا *sagā*, m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā bhāī*, own brother. *s.*

سگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny. *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

سگاوت *sagāvat*, } f. relationship, by  
سگائی *sagāī*, } the same parents,

consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe. *sagāī-k.*, a. to contract a marriage, to affiancé, to betroth. *s.*

سگپت *sugupt*, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily. *suguptī*, f. closeness, secrecy. *s.*

سگپہتا *sag-pahtā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

سگت *sagaṭ*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

سگرا *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

سگرو *sigrāu* (Braj.) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

سگرے *suprāī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgīnī*, sung in the afternoon. *h.*

سگر *sagar* or *saggar*, m. a cart. *s.*

سگسار *sag-sār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

سگل *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

سگم *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished, practicable, accessible; plain, intelligible. *s.* [omen. *s.*

سگن *sagun*, *sugun*, or *sugan*, augury, an omen. *s.*

سگن *sagun*, endowed with properties, qualities, &c. *s.*

سگند *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance;  
سگندھ *sugandhi*, } adj. fragrant,

odoriferous. *sugand-rāe*, name of a flower. *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *sugandhiā*, f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration of perfumes. *s.*

سگوتر *sagotra*, being of one family, related, m. a distant kinsman. *s.* [Besh. *h.*

سگوتی *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat, food. *s.* [plishment. *h.*

سگڑ *sughar*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. *s.*

سگڑائی *sughrāī*, f. elegance, accomplishment. *s.*

سگھن *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

سگیان *sugyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

سگیان *sagyān*, } possessed of know-  
سگیانا *sagyānā*, } ledge, sagacious,

سگیانی *sagyānī*, } wise, intelligent. *s.*

سل *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

سل *sal*, m. a kind of grasshopper; the mantis or leaf insect. *d.*

سل *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices,  
سلا *silā*, } &c. are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone (in general), a rock. *s.*

سلا *silā* (for *shilā*), gleanings of a corn-field. *silā-hār*, m. a gleaner. *h.*

سلاجت *silājī*, m. storax. *s.*

سلاح *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour. *silāh-posh*, one who is armed. *silāh-khāna*, an armoury or arsenal. *silāh-dār*, a sword- or armour-bearer, an esquire. *silāh-shor*, a fencing-master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

سلاخ *sallākh*, m. a skinner (in Dakh.)

*salākh*, an iron chisel used for breaking through walls, &c. *a.*

سلاس *salāsar*, m. (v. *silājī*) storax. *s.*

سلاست *salāsāt*, f. facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness; perspicuity, clearness. *a.*

سلاسل *salāsīl*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silā*) chains. *a.*

سلاطین *salāṭīn* (pl. of سلطان), kings, rulers. *a.*

سلاکا *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety. *salām-k.*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu. *salām-'alek* (for *salāmun 'alaika*), peace be upon thee. *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmun 'alaikum*), peace be upon you: these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another. *salām-lendā*, a. to return the salutation. a.

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *salāmat-rav*, an economist. *salāmat-ravī*, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*wah Hindūstān meṣ salāmat pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. a.

سلامتی *salāmātī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. h.

سلامی *salāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office; a pavement of stones across the bed of a watercourse; an Irish bridge. a.

سلانا *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. s.

سلانا *sulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder. *sulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. s.

سلای *silāī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. s.

سلای *salāī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tingeing the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer: a lead pencil. (in Dakh.) *salāī-dār*, striped (as cloth) with narrow stripes. s.

سلب *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder. *salbi kullī*, general negation. *salbi jum'ī*, special negation. a.

سلبتا *sil-battā*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground. s.

سلب *sulabh*, easy, easily attained; *salabh* (for *shalabh*, q.v.) a locust, a grasshopper. s.

سلپ *silpa* (for *shilpa*, q.v.), art, &c. s.

سلپت *sil-pat*, smooth, even, level. s.

سلپنی *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer (v. *chilamchī*). h.

سلتا *salitā*, f. a river, a stream. s.

سلج *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful. s. [disentangle. h.

سلجھانا *suljhanā*, a. to unravel, to

سلجھنا *sulajhnā*, n. to be unravelled or disentangled. h.

سلجھن *su-lachhan*, m. (for *su-lakhshana*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. s. [club, and bow. a.

سلجھ *silah* (v. *silāh*), arms, weapons (as sword,

سلجھ پوش *silah-posh*, one who is armed. a. p.

سلجھ خانہ *silah-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. a. p.

سلجھ دار *silah-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, an esquire, an armed attendant. a.

سلجھ شور *silah-shor*, a champion, gladiator; horse-breaker. a.

سلجھ *salakh*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. a.

سلس *sals* (properly *salis*), easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. a. [chain. a.

سلسال *salsāl*, limpid water; waving like a

سلسبیل *salsabīl*, s. pure running water; name of a fountain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. a.

سلسلات *salsalāt*, piercing, rankling. d.

سلسلانا *salsalanā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. h.

سلسلانا *salsalanā*, n. (v. *khatāknā*) to pierce (a thorn); to rankle; to offend; to doubt. d.

سلسلاہٹ *silsilāhat*, f. concatenation. *salsalāhat*, crawling, tickling. a. h.

سلسل بول *silsili baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. a.

سلسلہ *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. a.

سلسلی *sulsatī* (v. *jhaṭī*), continued rains. d.

سلطان *sultān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. a.

سلطانی *sultānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely. *sultānī bulbul*, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. *bulbul*); f. dignity or office of *sultān*; a kind of broad cloth. a. [reignty. a.

سلطنت *saltanat*, power, dominion, sove-

سلف *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times. *sif*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. a.

سلف *suluf* or *sulf*, a small ship, a bark, (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). d.

سلفا *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *ḥukka*, without the intervention of a tile. h.

سلفچی *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. h.

سلک *silk*, m. a thread, string; order, series, train; a road, a path. a.

سلک بندی *silk-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. a. p.

سلکش *sulakhshan*, } (v. *su-lachhan*),  
سلکش *su-lakhshan*, } an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious, clearly distinguished by marks, &c. s.

سلکش *sulakhshan*, clever, expert. d.

سلکی *salkī*, f. the root of the *Nymphaea lotus*. s.

سلکی *sallakī*, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boewellia thurifera*). s.

سلگ *salag*, intimacy, friendship. d.

**سَلَت** *sulgāt*, the place where the Hindūs burn their dead. *d.* [to kindle. *s.*  
**سَلَتَانَا** *sulgānā*, *a.* to light, to inflame,  
**سَلَتَانَا** *sulagnā*, *n.* to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *a.*  
**سَلِي** *salgi*, sociable, attached, tame, domesticated (as an animal). *d.*  
**سَلِيل** *salil*, *m.* water; liquid in general. *s.*  
**سَلَام** *salam*, *m.* peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; *adj.* free from fault or flaw. *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; *as*, *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). *sullam*, *m.* a staircase, a ladder. *a.*  
**سَلَام** *sallam*, *m.* a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*  
**سَلِم** *silim*, (in the language of the law) a contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the ware. *a.*  
**سَلْمَا** *salma*, name of a woman; also the name of a tribe and mountain in Arabia. *a.*  
**سَلْنَا** *salnā*, *n.* to pierce, prick, perforate; *m.* a rivulet. *h.*  
**سَلُو** *salū*, *m.* a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*  
**سَلُو** *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*  
**سَلَوَانَا** *silwānā*, *a.* (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*  
**سَلَوَانَا** *silwānā*, *a.* (caus. form of *silānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*  
**سَلُوب** *salūp*, *m.* a little, very little. *s.*  
**سَلَوَت** *salwat*, *f.* contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*  
**سَلُوك** *sulūk*, *m.* road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. *sulūk-k.*, *a.* to treat, to proceed with. *a.*  
**سَلُوك** *slok* (for *shloka*, *q. v.*), a couplet, or stanza of two lines. *s.*  
**سَلُول** *salol*, playful, wanton. *s.*  
**سَلُون** *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*  
**سَلُونَا** *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark-complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*  
**سَلُونُو** *salūno*, *f.* the full moon in *Sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, *q. v.*, is tied round the wrist. *s.*  
**سَلُونِي** *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful (when applied to a mistress). *s.*  
**سَلِي** *sili*, *f.* a whetstone, a hone; a small kiln; the grain and chaff on the threshing-floor before winnowing. *s.*  
**سَلِي** *sili*, *f.* the trunk of a tree; plank; a large species of teal, commonly called the "whistling teal," from the sharp cry of this bird. *h.*

**سَالِس** *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple. *salīs-navis*, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray whence comes this word *salīs*? It is used in Hindi and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition, and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it. I do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word: perhaps it is a corruption of *sahl*."—(Binning). The forms *salīs* and *salīsī*, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the root *salisa*, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms *salīs* and *salāsāt* are given by Golius as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c.," "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many Arabic words unknown to the Arabs themselves.—(D. F.) *a.*  
**سَالِسِي** *salīsī*, *f.* facility, clearness. *a.*  
**سَلِش** *slesh*, *m.* a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kikar pākār tār, jāman phalsū āmilā; sev kadām kachnār, pipāl rattī tina taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*  
**سَلِيكَا** *salīka*, *m.* nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīka ehl'ār*, of good disposition. *salīka e grī o grā*, *m.* polite conversation. *salīka, e majlis*, *m.* good breeding. *qātib-salīka*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*  
**سَلِيم** *salim*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy. *salimu-ḥab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*  
**سَلِيمَان** *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*  
**سَلِيمَانِي** *sulaimānī*, of or belonging to Solomon; *m.* an onyx; *f.* the state or dignity of Solomon. *a.*  
**سَلِيمِي** *salīmī*, name of a species of cloth. *a.*  
**سَم** *samm*, *m.* poison, venom. *a.*  
**سَم** *sum*, *m.* a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*  
**سَم** *sam*, all, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *com* and the Greek *συν* or *συν*, as *sam-bandh*, connection, *συν-πλοκή* or *συν-θεσις*. *s.*  
**سَم** *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*  
**سَمَا** *samā*, *m.* time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*  
**سَمَا** *samā*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*  
**سَمَائَت** *samāpt* or *samāpta*, also *samāpit*, accomplished; finished, perfected. *samāptī*, *f.* accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finish. *s.*  
**سَمَائِن** *samāpan*, *m.* conclusion, completion. *samāpanna*, finished, completed. *s.*  
**سَمَات** *samāt* or *simāt*, *f.* a sign, mark. *simāt*, (pl. of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*  
**سَمَاج** *samāj*, *m.* multitude, number, assembly; apparatus; society. *s.*  
**سَمَاجَت** *samājat*, *f.* deformity, shameful, turpitude; adulteration; entreaty, humiliation (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماجی سماجی samājī, f. musicians that attend to dancers. s.

سماچار سماچار samāchār, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. s.

سماحت samāhat, f. beneficence, liberality. a.

سمادر سمادر samādar, m. respect, reverence. s.

سمادھ سماधि samādhi or samādh, f. the tomb of a jōgi, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerities among jōgis, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. s.

سمادھان سماधान samādhān, m. religious meditation; promising, declaring; ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. s.

سمار سمار samār, crop-ploughing. h.

سمارت سمارت smārt, a follower of the law-books. s. [ber or call to mind. s.]

سمارک سمارک smārak, what causes to remember.

سماروگ سماروگ samārūgh, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. p.

سماس سماस samās, m. contraction, abridgement; composition of words. s.

سماط simāt, an order, a series. sumāt, a table covered with victuals. a.

سماع سما' m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. a.

سماعت سما'at, f. hearing. a.

سماعي سما'ī, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. h.

سماق سماق sumāk, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. a.

سماق پالان سماق-pālān, a vessel for boiling rice: it consists of two pots, one fitting into the other, the inner pot being perforated full of small holes; when the rice is boiled, this inner vessel is lifted out, leaving the water strained off in the exterior pot. p.

سماکھیا سماख्या samākhyā, f. fame, reputation. s. [brated, notorious. s.]

سماکھیات سماख्यात samākhyāt, famed, celebrated.

سماکت سماगत samāgat, arrived; met, encountered, united. samāgati, f. arrival; meeting, union; similar condition or progress. s.

سماکم سماगम samāgam, m. union, association, intercourse, meeting. s.

سم الفار sammu-l-fār, } m. arsenic; (lit.)

سم الکهار sammu-l-khār, } poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. a.

سمالو سمالو samālū, m. the name of a plant (also called *me,ori*; *Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*). h.

سمالی سماली samālī, f. a collection of flowers, a nosegay. s.

سمان समान samān, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one, uniform, same; f. equality, level. samān-jamā, of equal age. samān-kālīn, of the same period. s.

سمان समा samān, m. (v. samā) time, season, state. s.

سمان सम्मान sammān, m. respect, homage. s.

سمانا समाना samānā, n. to be contained in (v. amānā). s. [ness, resemblance, equality. s.]

سمانتا समानता samāntā or samānatā, f. like-

سمانیة सम्मान्य sammānya, respectable, honourable. s.

سماو سماو samāw, m. room, space. s.

سماوي سماوي samāwī, heavenly, celestial. a.

سماवेश سماवेश samāvesh, m. entrance. s.

سمایی سماई samāī, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. s.

سمبا सुबा sumbā, m. a sponge staff, a ramrod. h.

سمباد संवाद sambād, m. conversation, intelligence, news of the day. s.

سمبت संवत् sambat, m. a year, an era. sambat bāndhnā, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. s.

سمبद्ध संबुद्ध sambuddhi, f. the vocative case. s.

سمبندھ संबध sambandh, m. affinity, relation, relationship; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. s.

سمبندھی संबधी sambandhī, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law; adj. related to, connected with, belonging. s.

سمبودھن संबोधन sambodhan, comfort, soothing, encouragement; calling, addressing; vocative. s.

سمبھु संभु sambhu, m. a parent, a progenitor. s.

سمبھارना संभारना sambhārṇā, } a. to support,

سمبھालना संभालना sambhālṇā, } to prop, to sustain, to assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain, to check. s.

سمبھاشن संभाषण sambhāshan, m. conversation, discourse. s.

سمبھاو समभाव sam-bhā, o, of like nature or property; equability, sameness. s.

سمبھاوت संभावित sambhāvit, possible. s.

سمبھاونا संभावना sambhāvnā, f. probability; fitness, competency; considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential mood. s.

سمبھرم संभ्रम sambhram, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. s.

سمبھلना संभलना sambhalṇā, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c. s.

سمبھव संभव sambhav, possible; fit, right, proper; m. capacity, appropriateness; possibility, compatibility. s.

سمبھوجن संबोजन *sambhojan*, m. a meal taken together, a convivial party. *s.*

سمبھوگ संबोग *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, colition. *s.* [ist. *s.*

سمبھوگی संबोगी *sambhōgī*, sensual; a sensual-

سمبھوم समभूमि *sam-bhūmi*, f. even ground. *s.*

سمپادت संपादित *sampādit*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*

سمپادک संपादक *sampādak*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*

سمپادن संपादन *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*

سمپت संपत् *sampat* or संपत्ति *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. *s.*

سمپٹ संपुट *samput*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut; a casket. *s.*

سمپد सम्पद *sampad*, } f. wealth, pro-  
سمپदा सम्पदा *sampadā*, } sperity; advancement, excellence; a necklace of pearls. *s.*

سمپراپت संप्राप्त *samprāpta*, attained, obtained. *samprāpti* f. obtaining, acquisition. *s.*

سمپرات संप्रात *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s.*

سمپردان संप्रदान *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*

سمپردای سंप्रदाय *sampradāy* or *sampradāya*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.* [ing, accomplishing. *s.*

سمپرسادھن संप्रसाधन *samprasādhān*, m. effect-

سمپرستان संप्रस्थान *samprasthān*, m. setting out on a journey. *s.*

سمپرك सम्पर्क *sampark*, m. mixture, contact, union, copulation. *s.*

سمپريت संप्रित *samprīt*, well pleased, delighted. *sampriti*, f. affection, delight. *s.*

سمپن संपन्न *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, complete, endowed with; accomplished, obtained; prosperous, thriving. *s.*

سمپورن संपूर्ण *sampūrn* or *sampūrna*, perfect, full, finished, all, the whole. *sampūrnatā*, f. fulness, completion. *s.*

سمت سمت *sumat*, friendly, well or kindly disposed. *sumati*, f. friendship, benevolence; good conscience. *s.*

سمت समिति *sumiti*, f. sameness, likeness. *s.*

سمت سمت *samt*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. *samtu-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith*. *simat*, a mark (made especially by burning). *a.*

سمت सम्मत *sammāt*, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. *sammati*, f. wish, desire; agreement, assent, approbation; opinion, sentiment. *s.*

سمت समित *sammit*, like, similar; of equal measure; measured. *s.*

سمتا समता *samtā* or *samatā*, f. equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.* [duction, birth. *s.*

سمتیت समुत्पत्ति *samutpatti*, f. origin, pro-

سمتپن समुत्पन्न *samutpanna*, born, produced. *s.*

سمتسو समुत्सव *samutsav*, m. festivity. *s.*

سمٹ سیمٹ *simat*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *a.*

سمٹنا سیمटना *simatnā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink. *simat-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *a.*

سمجھ समज *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion, thought. *s.*

سمجھانا समजाना *samjhānā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. *s.*

سمجھاوا समजवा *samjhāvā* (v. *samjhauti*), explaining, &c. *s.*

سمجھائش समजईश *samjhāish*, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. *a.*

سمجھنا समजना *samajhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand; to suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive; to come to an understanding with. *s.*

سمجھوار समजवार *samajhnār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*

سمجھوتی समजौती *samjhauti*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*

سمچا समचा *samuchā*, full, complete. *s.*

سمچت समुचित *samuchit*, quite right, fit, in a proper manner. *s.*

سمچی समुच्चय *samuchchay*, m. assemblage collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s.*

سمدای समुदाय *samudāy* or *samudāya*, aggregate, quantity, number; adj. together, collected. *s.*

سمدر समुद्र *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean. *samudra-phen* or *samudra-kaph*, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean) the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle-fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *samudra-taf* or *samudra-tir*, m. the sea-coast. *samudra-lavan*, m. sea-salt. *samudra-vahni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

سمدرار समुद्रारु *samudrāru*, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. *s.*

سمدرانت समुद्रान्त *samudrānt*, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the sea. *s.*

سمدرانتا समुद्रान्ता *samudrāntā*, f. a shrub (*Hedyosarum alhagi*); the cotton plant; a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

سمدروسکھ समुद्रसोख *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvulus argenteus*). *s.*

سمدش समदर्शी *sam-darshī*, impartial, equally viewing both sides. *s.*

سمدرک समुद्रिक *samudrik*, f. palmistry, fortune-telling; the art of physiognomy. *samudrik-bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*



سیدرکی *samudriki*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. *s.*  
 سیدریه *samudriya*, marine, oceanic. *s.*  
 سیددو:س *sam-dukh*, sympathizing, sharing another's pain (Pera. *ham-dard*). *s.*  
 سمدم *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*  
 سمدرور *sam-dūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*  
 سیدد *samidh*, f. fuel; especially pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q. v. *s.*  
 سیددملوا *samadh-milāwā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhis*, q. v. *s.*  
 سیددن *samadhan* or *samdhin*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*  
 سیددی *samdhi*, m. child's father-in-law; (in Dakh.) the relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other; relationship such as held between the parents of a husband and wife. *s.* [of a child's father-in-law. *s.*  
 سیددیانا *samdhiyānā*, m. the family  
 سمدی *samuday*, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). *s.* [m. remembrance. *s.*  
 سمر *samar*, m. war, battle, conflict. *sumār*,  
 سمر *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one. *sumar*, narration; a small lake. *a.*  
 سمریت *samarpit*, made over, con-signed. *s.*  
 سمرپن *samarpan*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*  
 سمرت *smṛiti*, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*  
 سمرث *samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable. *samarthatā*, f. power, ability. *s.*  
 سمرثک *samarthak*, m. aloe wood (*Amyris agallocha*). *s.*  
 سمرثی *samarthi*, strong, powerful. *s.*  
 سمرجادی *samarjād*, correct in conduct. *s.*  
 سمرن *smaran* or *sumirān*, m. re-membrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*  
 سمرنا *sumarnā* or *sumirnā*, a. to re-member, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*  
 سمرنی *smaraniya*, fit to be remem-bered. *s.*  
 سمروت *sumrūt* (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*  
 سمسار *samsār*, a family; household; tribe. *samsār karnā*, to live, to domesticate one's self; to provide for self and family. *d.* [whole. *s.*  
 سمست *samast* or *samasta*, all, the  
 سمسرت *samsarg*, m. association, rela-tion. *s.*  
 سمسوم *sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, slimmering. *a.*

سمسم *samsam*, m. a fox. *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*  
 سمسیا *samsiyā*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*  
 سمشان *smashān*, or *samshān* m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground. *samshān-bāsi*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*  
 سمع *sam*, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*  
 سمک *samk*, m. height, depth, profundity. *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*. *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*  
 سمک *sammukh*, facing, in front. *sam-mukhin*, before, in front of. *s.*  
 سمکد *sammugdha*, fascinated, be-wildered, stupefied. *s.*  
 سمک *samal*, dirty, muddy, filthy. *s.*  
 سمک *samlā*, a crop that, after having been checked, has recovered. *a.*  
 سمین *saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*  
 سمین *suman*, m. wheat; the plant *dha-tūrā* (q. v.); a flower in general: adj. of good disposi-tion, fair, handsome. *s.*  
 سمین *samn*, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*  
 سمین *samanjas*, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fitness. *s.*  
 سمیند *samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*  
 سمیندر *samundar*, m. (also *samandar*) (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*  
 سمیندر *samandar*, m. a salamander. *a. p.*  
 سمیندر *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *s.* [foam of the sea. *s.*  
 سمیندر *samundar-phen*, m.  
 سمیندر *samundar-sok* (v. *samudr-sokh*) *s.*  
 سمیندر *samundar-khār* (corrup. of *sam-mu-l-fār*), arsenic; ratsbane. *a.*  
 سمیند *sammandh*, m. (v. *sambandh*) con-nection. *s.* [auspicious. *s.*  
 سمینگل *sumangal*, very fortunate or  
 سمینوهر *sumanohar*, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. *s.*  
 سمو *samo*, m. season, time. *s.*  
 سموات *samnāt* (pl. of *سم*), the heavens, skies (properly *samāwāt*). *s.*  
 سموات *samvād*, m. communication of in-telligence, information, news. *s.*  
 سموات *samvat*, } m. a year, gene-  
 سموات *samvatsar*, } ncrally used in  
 Hindu chronological dates. *s.*

संवत्सरी *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.* [plete. *s.*

समूचा *samūchā*, entire, whole, common. *s.*

सम्मोद *sammōd*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*

समूर *samūr*, m. a weasel, a marten, a sable; fur, sable skin. *a.*

समोसा *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. *samosa-waraṭī*, a species of tart. *p.*

समूम *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *a.*

समून *samūn*, fat; (pl. of *सम*) butter. *a.*

समोना *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.* [ber. *s.*

समूह *samūh*, m. assemblage, heap, number. *s.*

सम्मोह *sammoh*, m. ignorance, folly, beguilement, stupefaction. *s.* [tured. *s.*

सम्मोहित *sammohit*, beguiled, entrapped. *s.*

समहाना *samhānā*, a. (v. *sambhānā*) to support, &c. *s.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समई *summaī*, the pipe of a drill plough, generally made of a hollow bamboo. *a.*

समय *samē* or *समै samai*, } m. time, season, fit or proper time, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

समीप *samīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*

समीपता *samīpatā*, f. proximity, contiguity. *s.*

समीपी *samīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*

समेत *samet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*

समेद *samet*, f. an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendam vulvam*. *s.*

समेदना *samēdnā*, a. to constrict, to compress, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together, to amass; to fold up (a carpet). *a.*

समीर *samir*, m. wind, air. *s.*

सुमेरु *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain *Sumeru*, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the *Hindūs* to be the residence of the gods, as *Olympus* was with the *Greeks*. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

सम्यक् *samyak*, all, wholly; properly, fitly. *s.* [an equation. *s.*

समीकरण *samīkaran*, m. (in algebra)

सुमेल *sumel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.* [leisure, opportunity. *s.*

समै *samē* or *samain*, m. time, season,

समिन *samin*, fat, plump, well-fed. *a.*

सुन *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-karna-wala*, a narcotic medicine. *s.*

सन *san*, m. name of a plant. (*Crotolaria juncea*); a kind of flax or hemp; a tree (*Pentstemon tomentosus*). *s.*

सं *saṁ* (v. *saṁ*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek *συν*.

सिन् *sinn*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen. *san*, a year. *sinn* & *sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

सना *sanā*, m. the plant *senna*. *a.*

सुना *sunā* (for *sonā*), gold. *d.*

सुना *sunā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

सना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated, stained, soiled, to be kneaded, mixed up (as dough, earth, &c.). *a.*

सुनाभ *sunābh*, m. a mountain, part of the ranges of Southern India. *s.*

सुनापत *sunāpat*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.* [ning or end. *s.*

सनातन *sanātana*, eternal, without beginning. *s.*

सनाथ *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *sanāthā*, f. a woman whose husband is living. *s.*

सनाटा *sannāṭā* or *sunnāṭā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *a.*

सुनार *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

सुनारिन *sunārīn*, } f. a goldsmith's

सुनारनी *sunārīnī*, } wife. *s.*

सुनारी *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), clever, skillful. *a.* [goldsmith. *s.*

सुनारी *sunārī*, f. the business of a

सुनारी *su-nārī*, a good, handsome woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सुनारी *sunārī*, clever, alert, skillful. *a.*

सनासी *sannāsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) name of a class of devotees. *s.*

सनामकी *sanā-makkī*, m. *senna* of Mecca. *a.*

सना *sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*

सना *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

सुनाना *sunānā*, a. to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.*

सुनानीय *snānīya*, ablutionary. *s.*

सुनावनी *sunā, onī*, f. tidings of any one having died abroad. *s.*

सनाय *sanāy*, f. the *senna* plant. *a.*

सुनल *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). *sumbuli hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*, *Roxb.*). *sumbuli khatāī*, *Angelica*. *p.*

सुनल *sumbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*

سنبُل کُھار *sumbul-khār*, m. arsenic, orpiment. *d.*

سنبُلہ *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

سنبوسہ *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبھالنا *sambhālā*, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to restrain. *s.*

سنبہری *sunbahārī*, f. name of a disease (elephantiasis). *s.*

سنبات *sanpāt* or سنبپات *sānnpāt*, m. the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, delirium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilla, are corrupted). *s.*

سنبارا *sampārā*, m. one who charms and catches snakes. *d.*

سنبپت *sampat*, f. (v. سنبپت) prosperity. *s.*

سنبپارنا *samparnā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنبولا *sampolā*, } m. a young

سنبولیا *sampoliyā*, } snake. *s.*

سنبیرا *samperā*, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. *s.*

سنت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q. d. that which is constantly repeated or performed): it denotes, first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k.*, a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muhammad*, ordinance. *sunnatī mu'akkad*, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. *sanat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنت *sannatī*, f. reverence, obeisance. *s.*

سنت *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous, devout. *s.*

سنتا *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنتاپ *santāp*, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. *s.*

سنتاپی *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنتان *santān*, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring, children. *s.*

سنتپت *santapta*, distressed, afflicted. *s.*

سنتت *santati* or *santat*, f. race, &c. (v. *santān*). *s.* [content, delighted. *s.*

سنتشت *santushṭ*, satisfied, gratified,

سنتنا *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. *santanā-k.*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

سنتوش *santosh*, } سنوہ { m. continence, con-

سنتوکھ *santokh*, } tent, joy, delight, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *santokh-k.*, to be content, to be patient. *s.*

سنتوکھی *santokhī* (for *santoshī*), patient, contented, consoled, gratified. *s.*

سنتی *sante*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنتی *santi*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنتھ *santh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنج *sanj*, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as, *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i. e. an orator. *sinj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice. *sanj*, m. the red (ber) jujube tree. *p.*

سنجاب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel (v. next word). *p.*

سنجاف *sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. *p.*

سنجافی *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

سنجکت *sanjukt*, joined, compounded, connected; endowed with, possessed of. *s.*

سنجم *sanjam*, m. restraint, forbearance; soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سنجی *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. *s.* [of tree. *s.*

سنجنا *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species

سنجوج *sanjog*, m. junction, adherence, association; accident, event, chance. *s.*

سنجوجن *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*. q. v. *s.*

سنجوجی *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سنجونا *sanjowanā*, a. to prepare. *s.*

سنجھا *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سنجھنا *sanjhnā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.* [new. *p.*

سنجیدگی *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, considerate-

سنجیدن *sanjīdan*, to weigh (lit. or fig.). *p.*

سنجیده *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.* [ing to life. *s.*

سنجیون *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bring-

سنجیونی *sanjīvanī*, that which vivifies. *sanjīvanī bidyā*, art of vivifying. *s.*

سنچار *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign; difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. *s.*

سنچارکا *sanchārikā*, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سنچیت *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سنچیتا *sanchitā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

سنچکار *sanchkār*, } sound, noise. *d.*

سنچال *sanchal*, }

سنچھپ *sanchhēp*, abridged, short. *s.*

سنچھپن *sanchhapan*, m. an abridgment, conciseness, brevity. *s.*

سچھای *sanchai*, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *sanchayī*, who collects, gathers, hoards up. *s.*

سند *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop, any thing on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. *sanad-wār*, in conformity with the charter (v. Wilson). *a.*

سند *sund*, insensibility; stupidity; a swoon; adj. insensible, stupid; lifeless. *d.*

سندان *sindān*, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker of a door strikes. *p.*

سند دیوانی *sanad-dīwānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *samindārīs* are held. *p.*

سندر *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سندر *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*

سندرا *sunidrā*, f. sound sleep. *s.*

سندرتا *sundaratā*, } f. beauty,  
سندرتائی *sundartāī*, } goodness. *s.*

سندرشن *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سندروس *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *thuis* (*Thuis articulata*, Vahl.) *a. p.*

سندری *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue, a small timber tree (*Heritiera minor*). *s.*

سندس *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سندوسی *sundusi*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

سندگدھ *sandigdh*, doubted, questioned, doubtful. *s.*

سندور *sindūr*, m. red-lead, minium. *s.*

سندورا *sindūrā*, m. a box for rouge or paint. *h.* [alley, a lane. *d.*

سندوری *sandorī*, f. a narrow passage; an

سندھ *sindhu* or *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the Indus; the name of a district, the country along the Indus or *Sindh*; name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *sindhu-pushp*, m. a conch. *sindhu-lavan*, m. rock-salt. *s.*

سندھ *sundhi*, m. union, junction; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. *s.*

سندھ *sannidhi*, f. proximity. *s.*

سندھان *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سندھان *sannidhān*, m. proximity. *s.*

سندھانا *sandhānā*, m. } pickle, acid

سندھانی *sandhānī*, f. } preparation of the bet and other fruits. *h.*

سندھارت *sundhārat*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سندھاب *sandhab* (for *saindhav*), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindhā*]. *a.*

سندھو *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v.

سندھیا *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q. v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon. *sandhyā-samay*, m. evening twilight. *sandhyā-kāl*, m. twilight. *s.* [charters. *a.*

سندی *sanadī*, held by written deeds or

سندیس *sandes*, } m. a message, news,

سندیسا *sandesā*, } tidin<sup>g</sup>, informa-

سندیسو *sandesū*, } tion (properly *sandesh*, &c.). *s.* [messenger. *a.*

سندیسی *sandesi* or *sandeshī*, m. a

سندیہ *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety. *s.*

سندیہی *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious. *s.*

سند *sand*, m. a eunuch. *sund*, the trunk or proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سندا *sandā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *scybala*. *h.*

سنداس *sandās*, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

سنداسا *sandāsā*, m. large pincers. *a.*

سنداسی *sandāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

سنداسی *sandāsī*, } f. tongs, small  
سندسی *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سنترسی *sansī*,

سندگا *sundkā*, m. the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *d.* [ston. *a.*

سنسا *sansā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehen-

سنسار *sansār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

سنسار *sunsār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

سنسارک *sansārik*, } worldly, of this  
سنساری *sansārī*, } world. *s.*

سنسان *sunsān*, void, still, silent, dreary, lonely, desolate. *s.*

سنسپرش *sansparsh*, m. touching, contact, laying hold of, perception. *s.*

سنستھان *sanssthān*, m. shape, form, make, fabrication; a place where four roads meet; a vicinity, a neighbourhood. *s.*

سنسار *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

سنسارگ سنسارگ *sansarg*, m. union, proximity, contact, familiarity, meeting, interview; sexual attachment. *s.*

سنسارگی سنسارگی *sansargi*, familiar, acquainted, friendly, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

سنسکار سنسکار *sanskār*, m. completing, accomplishing, perfecting; an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration. *s.*

سنسکرت سنسکرت *sanskṛit*, wrought, made, artificially produced; excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the *Sanskṛit* language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

سنسکرتانیای سنسکرتانیای *sanskṛitānuyāyī*, following or imitating the *Sanskṛit*, or language of the gods. *s.*

سنسگر سنسگر *sansgar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

سنسنانا سنسنانا or سنسانا *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to faint; to simmer. *h.*

سنسناہٹ سنسناہٹ *sansanāhat*, f. an imitative sound; ringing, jingling; simmering; fainting. *s.*

سنسو سنسو *sansau*, m. apprehension (v. *sansai*). *s.*

سنسوتر سنسوتر or سنسوتر *san-sūtr*, m. pack-thread. *s.*

سنسی سنسی *sansai*, } m. apprehension, fear,  
سنشی سنشی *sanshai*, } doubt, uncertainty.

*sanshayāpanna*, affected with doubt, hesitating; doubtful, uncertain. *sanshayātmā*, m. a sceptic. *sanshayāla*, doubting, sceptical. *sanshayān*, dubious, uncertain. *s.*

سنک سینک *sinah*, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*

سنک سنک *sank*, } fear, terror, doubt, sus-  
سنکا سنکا *sankā*, f. } picion. *s.*

سنکاتر سنکاتر *sunhātār*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

سنکار سنکار *sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

سنکارنا سنکارنا *sankārnā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

سنکت سنکت *sankat*, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *sankat chauth*, name of a Hindū holyday in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Gaṇeśha*. *s.*

سنکچٹ سنکچٹ *sankuchit*, unblown, unopened; abashed. *s.*

سنکچی سنکچی *sankchī*, f. a skate. *s.*

سنکر سنکر *sankar*, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded caste proceeding from the promiscuous intercourse of the four castes. *s.*

سنکرات سنکرات *sankrāt*, } f. the sun's en-  
سنکرانت سنکرانت *sonkrānti*, } tering into a new sign. *s.*

سنکرانت سنکرانت *sankrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another; entered (into a new sign of the zodiac). *s.*

سنکرانتی سنکرانتی *sankranṭi*, f. (v. *sankrāt*). *s.*

سنکرش سنکرش *sannikarsh*, m. proximity. *s.*

سنکرشن سنکرشن *sankarshan*, m. attracting, drawing; a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

سنکرم سنکرم *sankram*, m. going, moving, travelling; the passage of a planet through the zodiac. *s.*

سنکشپ سنکشپ *sankshep*, m. abridgement, abbreviation, conciseness, compression. *s.*

سنکل سنکل *sankhal*, m. a chain. *d.*

سنکل سنکل *sankhal*, m. collection, quantity; addition (in arithm.). *s.*

سنکل سنکل *sankhui*, crowded, confused, filled so as to be impervious. *s.*

سنکلب سنکلب *sankalp*, m. volition, resolve; the act of promising, or vowing religiously. *sankalp-k.* (v. *sankalpnā*). *s.*

سنکلینا سنکلینا *sankalpna*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

سنکلت سنکلت *sankalit*, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. *s.* [addition. *s.*

سنکلن سنکلن *sankalan*, m. contact, junction; *s.*

سنکنا سنکنا *sinaknā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

سنکوج سنکوج *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence; shutting, closing, contraction; a skate (*Raia sancura*). *s.*

سنکوجن سنکوجن *sankochan*, m. the act of shrinking, astringing, causing to shrink. *s.*

سنکوجی سنکوجی *sankochi*, bashful, reserved, diffident. *s.*

سنکھ سنکھ *sankh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

سنکھ سنکھ *sankh*, simple, artless. *dapol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

سنکھاہلی سنکھاہلی *sankhāhulī*, name of a medicinal plant (*Andropogon aciculatum*?). *s.*

سنکھنی سنکھنی *sankhini*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*

سنکھیہ سنکھیہ *sankhyā*, f. a number, a numeral; counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. *sankhiyā*, m. a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

سنکھیٹا سنکھیٹا *sankhyatā*, f. number, numeration, counting. *s.*

سنکیت سنکیت *sanket*, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture. *sanket-sthān*, m. a place of assignation. *s.*

سنکیرتن سنکیرتن *sankirtan*, m. celebrating, praising, honour, glorification. *s.*

سنکیرنا سنکیرنا *sankirna*, crowded, confused. *s.*

**سنگ سنگ** *sang*, m. a stone; weight. *sangi* *āsīd*, a millstone. *sangi-bapri*, zinc. *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stonecutter. *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange. *sang-taul*, equal in weight. *sangi-jirāhat*, a species of steatites. *sangi khārā*, flint. *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard. *sang-dil*, hard-hearted. *sang-reza* and *sang-rezi*, m. gravel. *sangi-sulaimāni*, m. agate, onyx. *sangi-sumāh*, porphyry. *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky. *sangi magāna*, m. the gravel, the stone. *sangi marmar*, m. marble. *sangi miḥnāfi*, the loadstone. *sang-i-mūsā*, a black stone so called. *sangi-yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s*.

**سنگ سنگ** *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union, meeting, joining. *s*.

**سنگ** *sing* (for *sing*), a horn. *d*.

**سنگا** *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s*.

**سنگار** *singār*, ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s*.

**سنگارنا** *singār-nā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s*.

**سنگارهار** *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s*.

**سنگاریا** *singāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s*.

**سنگپش** *sang-push*,  
**سنگپشت** *sang-pusht*, } m. a tortoise, a  
turtle. *p*.

**سنگپوست** *sang-post*,

**سنگت** *sangāt* or **سنگتی** *sangati*, f. meeting, union, association, intercourse, coition; collection, congregation, company, society; a place where the Sikhs celebrate their religious ceremonies. *sangāt*, m. friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; adj. right, proper, well. *s*.

**سنگترا** *sangtarā*, } m. a kind of orange, the  
**سنگترة** *sangtara*, } name of which was  
changed by Muhammad Shāh into *rangtarā*, on account  
of its beautiful colour. *h*.

**سنگتی** *sangati*, m. f. companion, comrade. *s*.

**سنگوارک** *sang-khṇārak*, } a species of bird,  
**سنگواره** *sang-khṇāra*, } called by the  
Arabs *ḥafā*. *p*.

**سنگر** *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. *s*.

**سنگرام** *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s*.

**سنگره** *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. *s*.

**سنگرهن** *sangrahan*, m. collecting, compiling. *s*.

**سنگرہنی** *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea. *s*.

**سنگرا** *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s*.

**سنگری** *singri*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s*.

**سنگسار** *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p*. [death. *p*.

**سنگساری** *sangsāri*, f. the act of stoning to

**سنگستان** *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p*.

**سنگسار** *sangsār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s*. [horned beasts. *d*.

**سنگسکوٹی** *sing-singoṭi*, a general term for

**سنگسی** *sangsi*, f. pincers, forceps. *s*.

**سنگشویی** *sangshoi*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p*.

**سنگ کوبی** *sang-kūpi*, f. name of a plant used in medicine (*Volkemia inermis*). *d*.

**سنگم** *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux, union; planetary conjunction. *s*.

**سنگن لینا** *sungun lenā*, a. to act the spy. *h*.

**سنگوپن** *sangopan*, m. hiding, concealment. *s*.

**سنگوٹی** *singauṭi*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s*. [a quantity. *s*.

**سنگھ** *sangh*, m. flock, number; a heap,

**سنگھ** *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the Hindūs and Sikhs. *singh-parṇi*, f. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *singh-puchhi*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *singh-keshar*, m. a lion's mane; a plant (*Mimusops elengi*). *singh-nād*, m. war-cry, war-whoop. *singh-nādak*, m. the roar or yelp of a lion; war-cry. *singh-nādakā*, f. *Hedysarum alhagi*. *s*.

**سنگھات** *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society, assemblage. *s*. [a friend. *s*.

**سنگھاتی** *sanghāti*, m. a companion,

**سنگھار** *sanghār*, m. destruction, loss; the destruction of the world; making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. *s*.

**سنگھارنا** *sanghār-nā*, a. to kill, to make away with. *s*.

**سنگھارا** *singhārā*, m. *trapa natans*; water chestnut or water caltrop; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s*.

**سنگھاسن** *singhāsan*, m. a throne. *singhāsan battisi*, name of a Hindi work of fiction. *s*.

**سنگھانا** *sunghānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s*. [fume. *s*.

**سنگھاوت** *sunghāvat*, f. odour, per-

**سنگھپور** *singh-paur*, } m. the royal  
**سنگھپول** *singh-paul*, } gate or en-

**سنگھدوار** *singh-dvār*, } trance to a  
palace; that on which is placed the effigy of the Hon. *s*.

**سنگھت** *sanghat*, compact, close, collected. *sanghati*, f. assemblage, heap, union; compactness. *sanghattā*, f. compactness, approximation. *s*.

سنگھتا *sanghitā*, f. an arrangement of the text of the Vedas; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. *s.* [bark; Ceylon. *s.*

سنگھل *singhal*, m. tin, brass; cassia

سنگھنی *singhani*, f. a lioness. *s.*

سنگھیہا *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*

سنگی *sangī* (v. *sangin*), stony, heavy. *p.*

سنگی *sangī*, uniting with, attached, lustful; m. a companion, an accomplice. *s.*

سنگیا *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سنگیا *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatic phrase. *s.*

سنگیت *sangit*, m. music, singing, a concert; the exhibition of song, dancing, and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and music. *sangit-darpan*, name of a book on music. *sangit-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*

سنگین *sangin*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet; "from the Turkish *süngü*, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon *sar-naiza*, but never *sangin*."—(B.) *p.*

سنگینی *sangini*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*

سنگن *sanlagna*, joined, adherent. *s.*

سنان *sanmān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.* [spectral. *s.*

سنانی *sanmāni*, adj. polite, civil; re-

سنگم *sanmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*

سنا *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سنا *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*

سنوات *sanwāt*, n. (pl. of سنة) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupis*, of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunast* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*

سنوارنا *sanwārṇā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. *h.*

سنوح *sunūh*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*

سنورنا *sanwārṇā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. *h.*

سنون *sanūn* or *sunūn*, m. (pl. of سنة) years. *sanūn*, tooth-powder, dentrifice. *a.*

سنہت *sannihit*, near, at hand. *s.*

سنہرا *sunahrā*, golden, made of gold. *s.*

سنی *sunni*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muham-madan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muhammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunni*, the Persians are *shīas*, q. v.). *a.*

سنیا *sanīyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

سنیاس *sannyās*, m. abandonment of all worldly things. *s.*

سنیاسی *sannyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*

سنیت *sunīt*, well-behaved, politic; m. (also *suniti*, f.) propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. *s.*

سنیچر *sanīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*

سنیچرا *sanīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to Goālyār. *s.*

سنیکت *saṇyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*

سنیم *saṇyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*

سنیمی *saṇyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*

سنین *sanin* (for *sangin*) a bayonet. *d.*

سنیلک *sunīlak*, m. the blue shrike, the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

سنیوگ *saṇyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*

سنیہ *sneh* or *saneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *sneh-wān*, affectionate. *s.*

سنیہی *snehī* or *sanehī*, kind, affectionate, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*

سو *sau*, a hundred. *sau sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

سو *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhāl*, neat, elegant. *sū-dhāl*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*

سو *siṇa*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

سو *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *p.*

سو *so*, correl. pron. that same. *so, ī* or *so-hī*, that very. *h.*

سو *sav*, m. a dead body. *h.*

سو *so* (v. *son*), with, from. *d.*

سوا *suṇā*, with a quarter, a quarter more, as *sawā tīn*, three and a quarter. *h.*

سوا *so, ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sowa*, Roxb.). *s.*

سوا *sū, ā* or *sūrā*, m. a parrot, a parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle; an awn of corn. *s.*

سوا *siṇā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pār-vatī* (q. v.). *s.*

سوا *sinā*, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond or past (an object); over and above. *a.*

سوابق *sanābik* (pl. of سابقہ) past events. *a.*

سوابھاوک *swābhāvīk*, natural, peculiar, inherent. *s.*

سوات *snāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

سواتست *swāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). *s.* [prove. *h.*  
 سواچنا *sa-wāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to  
 سواد *swād* or *sa-wād*, m. relish, flavour, taste, sweetness, pleasure. *s.*  
 سواد *swādu*, sweet, savoury, dainty, agreeable, desired. *s.*  
 سواد *sa-wād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading; ability. *a.*  
 سوادک *swādak*, } delicious, relishing,  
 سوادل *swādāl*, } of high flavour. *s.*  
 سوادھپتیہ *swādhipatya*, m. supreme sway, sovereignty. *s.*  
 سوادھکار *swādhi-kār*, m. own or peculiar office or station. *s.*  
 سوادھین *swādhi-n*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s.*  
 سوادھینتا *swādhi-natā*, } f. indepen-  
 سوادھینی *swādhi-nī*, } dence, liberty. *s.*  
 سوادی *swādī*, m. a taster. *s.*  
 سوار *sa-wār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy. *sa-wār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey. *sa-wār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p.*  
 سوار *so, ar*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*  
 سوار *sinār*, m. green vegetation, at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis* or *octandra*). *s.*  
 سوار *sū, ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*  
 سواراجیہ *swārājya*, m. final felicity. *s.*  
 سوارث *swārth*, having one's own object; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*  
 سوارثک *swārthik*, answering its object, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*  
 سوارثی *swārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*  
 سواری *sū, arī*, f. a sow (v. *sū, ar*). *s.*  
 سوار *sa-wārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*  
 سواس *sū, ās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*  
 سواس *suwās*, m. a pleasant or respectable dwelling, an agreeable smell. *s.*  
 سواس *swās*, } m. respiration, breath,  
 سواسا *swāsā*, } life. *s.*  
 سواف *sunāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a.*  
 سواک *simāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentifrice. *a.* [tion. *s.*  
 سواکت *swāgat*, m. welcome, saluta-

سوال *suwāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request. *suwāl-k.* to ask, to question, to beg or solicit alms: pl. *suwālāt*. *a.* [deva. *s.*  
 سیوالا *siwālā*, m. a temple of Mahā-  
 سوالي *suwālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *mārṣiya* (q. v.). *a.*  
 سوامتوہ *swāmitwa*, m. mastery, superiority, sovereignty. *s.*  
 سوامی *swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband, a lover; a prince, a monarch; the Divine Being; a spiritual preceptor; the *Dandī fakirs* are so called. *swāmī-droh*, m. injuring one's master, treachery. *s.*  
 سوان *swān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*  
 سوانا *suwānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*  
 سوانا *siwānā* or *siwāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary. *s.*  
 سوامح *sa-wāniḥ* (pl. of *ساخه*), accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. *sa-wāniḥ-nigār* or *sa-wāniḥ-nigār*, a news-writer, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country (barbarous plur. *sa-wāniḥāt*). *a.*  
 سوانگ *sa-wāng* or *سوانگ* *swāng*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *swāng-lānā*, to imitate. *s.*  
 سوانگی *sa-wāngī* or *سوانگی* *swāngī*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*  
 سوانہ *siwāna*, m. verge, limit (v. *siwānā*). *s.*  
 سواہی *sa-wāī*, m. a title of the *rājā* of Jaipūr; a quarter more; as *sa-wāī-tin*, three and a quarter. *s.* [philia. *d.*  
 سواہی *sa-wāī*, f. the venereal disease, sy-  
 سواہی *siwāī*, except, besides, beyond, over and above (v. *siwāī*). *a.*  
 سواہی *sa-wāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*  
 سوائم *sa-wāim* (pl. of *سائیم*), flocks, herds: according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year on pasture; wherefore, if they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *sa-wāim*. *a.*  
 سوباس *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling; f. fragrance, perfume. *s.*  
 سوبر *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*  
 سوبرن *sūbaran*, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*  
 سوبس *sū-bas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s.*  
 سوبہا *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*  
 سوبہاگیہ *saubhāgya*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; the fourth astronomical *yog*. *saubhāgya-wān*, fortunate. *s.*



- سوب **سوباہ** *sobhāw* or **سبہاہ** *swabhāw*, m. nature, natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *sūbhāw*, m. good disposition, good nature; adj. well-disposed. *s.*
- سوبہایمان** *sobhāyāmān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. *s.*
- سوبہنا** *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*
- سوبھوم** *swabhūmi*, f. own land, native country. *s.* [sowing corn with. *s.*
- سوب** *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for win-
- سوباپینا** *sūpāpēnā*, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia*, Buch.). *s.*
- سوبارا** *sūpārā*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*
- سوباری** *sūpārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*
- سوبان** *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*
- سوبن** *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *swapna-bichār*, m. interpretation of dreams. *swapna-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *swapna-doch*, m. nocturnal pollution. *s.*
- سوبھل** *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*
- سوبیاری** *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*
- سوت** *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter. *sūt-būñfī*, needlework. *s.*
- سوت** *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*
- سوت** *sot*, m. f. } a spring, a fountain, a
- سوتا** *solā*, m. } jet d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). *solā*, m. sleeping; sleep. *s.*
- سوتر** *sūtra*, m. a thread; a rule, a precept. *s.*
- سوتک** *sūtak*, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child or a miscarriage. *s.*
- سوتکا** *sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *s.*
- سوتل** *sūtal*, m. bell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*
- سوتلا** *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. *h.*
- سوتلی** *sūtlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*
- سوتن** *sūtan* f. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*
- سوتنا** *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*
- سوتنتر** *sra-tantr*, independent, absolute. *s.* [absoluteness. *s.*
- سوتنترتا** *svatantratā*, f. independence,
- سوتھ** *soth*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*
- سوتھن** *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*
- سوتھی** *sūthnī*, f. drawers; an edible root (*Dioscorea fasciculata*, Roxb.). *h.*
- سوتی** *sūti*, made of cotton thread. *s.*

- سوتیاداد** *sautiyā-dāh*, } f. malice of
- سوتیاداد** *sautiyā-dāh*, } a rival wife. *i.e.* "malice of the most virulent quality." The following verse contains undeniable truth. *kahe hain is 'ālam meñ bihtar hai maut, walekin na ho sāmhe uske saut*, "they have said that in this world it is better to die at once than to endure the presence of a rival wife."—Binning. *s.*
- سوتیلا** *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhāi*, step-brother. *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*
- سوتیماس** *sūtimās*, m. the last month of pregnancy. *s.*
- سوج** *sūj* or **سوج** *soj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*
- سوجا** *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl. *s.*
- سوجن** *sūjan*, f. swelling. *swajan*, m. a distant kinsman. *s.*
- سوجنا** *sūjnā*, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*
- سوجنا** *sūjnā*, n. to be known or perceived. *d.*
- سوجنیہ** *saujanyā*, m. kindness, goodness. *s.*
- سوجھ** *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*
- سوجھ** *sojh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*
- سوجھا** *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*
- سوجھنا** *sūjhā*, a. to be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to see. *h.*
- سوجی** *sūjī*, m. a tailor; f. a needle. *s.*
- سوجی** *sūjī*, f. meal, flour (ground coarse); the "simola" of the Italians. *h.*
- سوج** *such*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*
- سوج** *sauch*, m. washing, ablution (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*
- سوجار** *surichār*, m. deliberate or due consideration. *s.*
- سوجت** *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy, at leisure; careful, attentive, occupied. *s.*
- سوجک** *sūchak*, m. a teacher, an instructor; a needle (for *shūchak*), a spy, an informer. *s.*
- سوجن** *suвачan*, m. eloquence, elegant diction. *s.*
- سوجنا** *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate, to advert. *s.*
- سوجھ** *swachchh* or *sarwachchh*, pure, clean, clear, transparent. *swachchhatā*, f. purity, transparency. *s.* [fine, slender; shrill. *s.*
- سوجھم** *sūchham* or *sūchhama*, subtle, subtileness, minuteness; shrillness. *s.*
- سوجھمتا** *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f. subtileness, minuteness; shrillness. *s.*
- سوجھند** *swachhand*, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

سُوحِي *sūchī*, f. a needle. *s.*  
 سُوحِي پَتْر *sūchī-patr*, m. an index (to a work). *s.*  
 سوخت *sokht*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*  
 سوختگی *sokhtagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*  
 سوختن *sokhtan*, (r. *soz*) to burn. *sokhtanī*, fit to be burnt. *p.* [m. a slow-match, tinder. *p.*  
 سوخته *sokhta*, burnt. *sokhta-dil*, heart-burnt;  
 سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. *sūd-battā*, profit and loss. *sūd-khor*, an usurer. *p.*  
 سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness; atrabillia. *a.*  
 سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing. *saudā suluf*, m. traffic, barter. *p.*  
 سوداگر *saudāgar*, m. a merchant. *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*  
 سودای *saudā-i*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*  
 سودخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*  
 سودخوری *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*  
 سودر *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*  
 سودر *sodar*, } m. (for *sahodar*, q. v.)  
 سودرا *sodārā*, } born of the same mother, uterine; m. an own brother. *s.*  
 سودرانی *sūdrānī*, } f. a female of the  
 سودرانی *sūdrānī*, } *sūdr* caste. *s.*  
 سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.* [ableness. *p.*  
 سودمندی *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profit-  
 سودن *sūdan* (r. *sā*, e) to wear, to rub. *p.*  
 سوده *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved; m. a powder. *p.*  
 سোধ *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*  
 سোধ *suvīdh*, of a good kind, in a good or easy way, easily. *s.*  
 سودها *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.* [ness. *s.*  
 سودهای *sūdhā-i*, f. simplicity, artless-  
 سودهرم *svadharma*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*  
 سودهنا *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*  
 سودی *sūdī*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*  
 سودیش *svadesh*, m. native country, home. *s.*  
 سودیل *sū-daul*, } well-shaped, ele-  
 سودال *sū-dhāl*, } gant. *s. h.*  
 سور *suvar* (pl. of سور), chapters of the *kurān*. *a.*

سور *svar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*  
 سور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; (contr. of *sūrdās*, q. v.); (cor. of *shūla*) tenesmus. *s.*  
 سور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*  
 سورا *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*  
 سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*  
 سورتر *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*  
 سورک *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*  
 سورانا *saurānā*, } to be helpless, to  
 سورای *saurāe-jānā*, } be beyond pa-  
 tience or endurance. *d.*  
 سورب *saurabh*, m. fragrance, saffron. *s.*  
 سوربیر *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*  
 سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *kurān*, of which there are 114. *saurāt*, sovereign power, despotism. *a.* [dhārī, heroic. *s.*  
 سورتا *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *sūrtā-*  
 سورته *sorath*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.* [bhākhā). *s.*  
 سورته *sorthā*, m. name of a metre (in  
 سورج *sūraj* or سورج *sūrij* (for *sūrya*), m. the sun. *sūrij-sankrāntī*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *sūraj-gahan* or *sūrya-grahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *sūrij-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. *s.*  
 سورجاست *sūrijāst*, m. sunset. *s.*  
 سورج مکھی *sūraj-mukhī* or *sūraj-mukhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*  
 سورجودی *sūrijoday*, m. sunrise. *s.*  
 سورداس *sūrdās*, name of a Hindi poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*  
 سورگ *svarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *svarg-ārohan*, ascending to heaven. *svarga-gaman*, m. going to heaven. *svarga-lok*, m. paradise. *s.*  
 سورگ *svarg-gati*, f. going to heaven, future felicity, death. *s.*  
 سورگی *svargīya*, سورگی *svargya*, or *svargī*, celestial. *s.* [dise. *s.*  
 سورلوک *svar-lok*, m. heaven, para-  
 سورما *sūrmā*, } bold, brave. *sūrmā-*  
 سورمان *sūrmān*, } *pan*, m. bravery. *s.*  
 سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*  
 سورماس *saur-mās*, m. a solar month. *s.*  
 سورمالار *sūr-mālār* or *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, *h.*

سورن **खर्च** *swarna*, m. gold. *swarna-pushpī*, f. the *Cassia fistula*; a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *swarna-chūrā*, m. the blue jay. *swarna-gairik*, m. a kind of ochre, golden ochre. *swarna-kāhī*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant, said to be brought from the Himālaya mountain. *s.*

سورن **सुवर्ण** *suvarṇa*, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m. gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk or ochre. *suvarṇa-gaṇit*, m. (in arith.) allegation medial. *s.* [same class or kind. *s.*

سورن **सवर्ण** *savarṇa*, like, resembling; of the

سورن **सूरज** *suraj*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum*, Roeb.). *s.*

سورنجان **सुरांजन** *surāṅjan*, f. name of a medicine (*Hermadactylus*, Gol.). *a.*

سورنک **खर्च** *swarnāk*, golden, of gold. *s.*

سورूप **स्वरूप** *sva-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity; similar, like. *s.*

سورة **सूरा** *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the *Qurʾān* (of which there are 114). *a.*

سوريار **सौरियार** *sauriyār*, sizeable. *h.*

سور्योदय **सूर्योदय** *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*

سूर्य **सूर्य** *sūrya*, m. the sun. *sūrya-grahan*, an eclipse of the sun. *sūrya-baṇī*, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kṣatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun (v. *sūraj*). *s.*

سوز **सूज** *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *maṛṣi* or elegiac poem. *soz-gudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*

سوزاک **सोऱक** *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. *p.*

سوزان **सोऱन** (v. *soz*), burning, &c. *p.*

سوزش **सोऱश** *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*

سوزن **सोऱन** *sūzan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*

سوزندگی **सोऱन्दाگی** *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. *p.*

سوزنده **सोऱन्दा** *sozanda*, m. burning, kindling, a burner. *p.*

سوزنی **सोऱنی** *soznī*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*

سوزیدن **सोऱیدن** *sozīdan*, to burn (in a transitive or intransitive sense). *p.*

سوس **सू** *sūs*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*

سوس **سوس** *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.*

سوست **सुस्ति** *svasti*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. *svasti vāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmins strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *svasti-mān*, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سوسمار **सुसमार** *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.p.*

سوسن **सोऱन** *sozan*, f. a lily. *a.*

سوسنا **सोऱना** *sosnā*, to bear, to endure. *d.*

سوسندیس **सूसंदेस** *sūsandes*, m. good tidings. *s.*

سوسنی **सोऱنی** *sosnī*, f. a bluish colour. *p.*

سوسه **سُوس** *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

سوسی **سُوسی** *sūsi*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

سوغات **सुगट** *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*

سوغاتی **सुगटति** *saughātī*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*

سوفار **सुफार** *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.* [Venus; Friday. *s.*

سوک **सूक** *sūk*, m. (for *shukra*) the planet

سوک **सोक** *soh*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*

سوک **सोक** *soh*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *s.*

سوکا **सूका** *sūhā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). *s.*

سوکا **सूका** *sūhā*, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. *h.*

سوکارج **सुकारज** *smakārj*, m. own business or duty. *s.*

سوکاس **सूकास** *sūhās*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سوکتا **सुवक्ता** *suvaṭṭā*, eloquent. *s.*

سوکتا **सूकटा** *sūktā*, lean, weak. *s.*

سوکتمب **सुवकुतम्ब** *svakutumb*, m. own family. *s.*

سوکر **सूकर** *sūkar*, m. a hog, a wild boar; the hog-deer. *saukar*, m. *saukarī*, f. hoggish, swinish. *s.*

سوکرت **सुकृत** *svakṛit*, done or made by one's self, self-performed. *s.*

سوکرم **सुविक्रम** *suvikram*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

سوکشم **सूक्ष्म** *sūkshma*, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. *sūkshmatā*, f. fineness, subtlety. *sūkshma-buddhi*, shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen. *sūkshma-darshī*, sharp-sighted, acute. *s.*

سوکل **सुकुल** *svakul*, m. own family or race. *s.*

سوکن **सौकन** *saukan*, f. a rival wife. *h.*

سوکنا **सूकना** *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*

سوکناپا **सौकनापा** *saukanāpā*, m. rivalry between wives of the same husband. *h.*

سوکوا **सूकवा** *sūknā*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

سوکها **सूखा** *sūkhā*, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. *sūkhā-dhān*, rice burnt up by the sun's rays. *sūkhā-lagnā* (Dakh.), to be hungry, to be lean or emaciated. *s.* [sumption, atrophy. *s.*

سوکھچھڑی **सूखछड़ी** *sūkh-chhārī*, f. a con-

سوکھم **सूक्ष्म** *sūkham*, abstracted &c. (v. *sūchham*). *s.*

سوکھنا **सूखना** *sūhnnā*, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*

سوکھنا **सोखना** *sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*

سوکھی **सूखी** *sūkhī*, f. a quarter of a rupī piece. *s.*

سوكي **स्वकीय** *svakīya*, m. } own, belonging  
 سوكيا **स्वकीया** *svakīyā*, f. } or relating to  
 one's self. *s.* [tion. *p. s.*  
 سوك **सोग** *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamenta-  
 سوكا **सूगा** *sūgā*, m. a parrot. *s.*  
 سوكند **सुगन्ध** *sūgandh*, f. an oath, an asseveration.  
*saugand-khānā* or *-khurdan*, to make oath, to swear. *s.*  
 سوكنداسوكندي **सुगन्दासुगन्दि** *saugandā-saugandī*, f. mutual  
 asseveration upon oath. *p.*  
 سوكندھ **सूगंध** *sū-gandh* or **सौगन्ध** *saugandh*,  
 f. perfume, fragrance (also *saugandhya*); adj. fragrant.  
*sūgandh-sanā*, impregnated with perfume. *s.*  
 سوكني **सौगुणी** *saugunī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*  
 سوكوار **सोग्रार** *sogrār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*  
 سوكواري **सोग्रारि** *sogrārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*  
 سوكي **सोगी** *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*  
 سوكيات **स्वगति** *svagyāti*, f. kindred, kin;  
 m. a kinsman. *s.*  
 سوكيانه **सुज्याना** *sojyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*  
 سول **सुल** *sul*, m. f. cholic; a trident, pike,  
 dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; compassion, ten-  
 derness. *s.*  
 سول **सुल** *sul*, m. situation, condition. *h.*  
 سولاس **सविलास** *savilās*, wanton, sportive. *s.*  
 سولپ **सल्प** *salp*, very small, very few. *s.*  
 سوله **सोलह** *solah*, sixteen. *s.*  
 سولہوان **सोलहवां** *solahvān*, the sixteenth. *s.*  
 سولي **सूली** *sūlī*, f. an impaling stake; a name  
 of Mahādeva. *sūlī-denā* or *-chaphānā*, to impale. *s.*  
 سوم **सुम** *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q. v.). *h.*  
 سوم **सोम** *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the  
 moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; a mountain  
 or mountainous range so called. *somvār*, m. Monday. *s.*  
 سومپتر **सोमपत्र** *som-patra*, m. a sort of grass  
 (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*  
 سومتيرته **सोमतीर्थ** *som-tīrth*, m. a place of pil-  
 grimage in the west of India. *s.*  
 سومراج **सोमराज** *som-rāj* or *som-rājī*, m. black  
 cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*, Rozb.). *s.*  
 سومك **सौमिक** *saumik*, lunar. *s.*  
 سومنات **सोमनाथ** *somanāt*, m. an idol; name of a  
 celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *s. p.*  
 سومناث **सोमनाथ** *soma-nāth*, m. the god Ma-  
 hādeva. *s.*  
 سوموار **सोमवार** *som-vār*, m. Monday. *s.*  
 سوموات **सोमवत** *som-vat*, lunar, like the  
 moon. *s.*  
 سون **سُون** *sūn*, empty, vacant; silent, dreary;  
 (in arith.) a cypher, or what in school phraseology is  
 called "an ought." *s.*

سون **سون** *son*, m. name of a river; name of  
 a flower, a kind of jasmine (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*  
 سونو **سُونُو** *sūnu*, m. a son. *s.*  
 سون **سو** *son*, f. an oath, an asseveration.  
*khudā ki son*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by  
 God." *h.*  
 سون **سو** *son*, postp. from, with (v. *se*). *h.*  
 سونا **سونَا** *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die;  
 m. gold. *sonē kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a  
 delicious morsel. *s.*  
 سونا **سُونَا** *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the follow-  
 ing lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various  
 meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā lenē pī gaye, sūnā*  
*kargaye de; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye hū,*  
*my love went to earn gold, and left the country deso-*  
*late: I could not sleep (or he found gold), my love re-*  
*turned not, my hair became silver. s.*  
 سونا **سوناش** *sonāsh*, m. self-destruction. *s.*  
 سونپنا **सोपना** *sompnā* or **सौपना** *saumpnā*, a.  
 to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or  
 charge of another. *s.* [animum). *h.*  
 سونپه **سُونِپ** *sunph*, f. anise seed (*Pimpinella*  
 سونتنا **سُونَتَنَا** *sūntnā*, } a. to strip leaves of  
 سونتهنا **سُونَتَهَنَّا** *sūnthnā*, } vegetables; to draw  
 a sword. *h.*  
 سونٹ **سُونِٹ** *sūnt*, f. silence. *sūnt bharnā*, to  
 depart in silence. *sūnt-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to  
 be silent. *h.*  
 سونٹا **سونٹا** *sonṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle.  
*sonṭe-bardār*, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue  
 of the great, armed with a short curved club. gene-  
 rally covered with silver. *h.*  
 سونٹانا **سونٹانا** *sonṭānā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*  
 سونٹھ **سونٹھ** *sonṭh*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a  
 miser. *sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait  
 patiently, to suffer. *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, to be very  
 covetous. *s.*  
 سونٹھراي **سونٹھراي** *sonṭhūrā*, e, hard, miserly,  
 a ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers). *h.*  
 سوندرج **سوندرج** *suundarj*, m. beauty, comeli-  
 ness. *s.*  
 سوندها **سوندها** *sondhā*, m. a composition of  
 fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smell-  
 ing like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or  
 from parching of pulse. *s.*  
 سوندهاٹ **سوندهاٹ** *sondhāṭ*, f. fragrance,  
 a smell like that of new earth. *s.*  
 سوندهنا **سوندهنا** *sondhnā*, a. to rub cloth in  
 mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*  
 سوندهي **سوندهي** *sondhe*, fragrant, smelling like  
 new earth. *s.*  
 سوندي **سوندي** *sonḍī*, f. the wash in which  
 washermen steep their cloth. *h.*  
 سونڈ **سونڈ** *sūṇḍ*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*  
 سونڈا **سونڈا** *sūṇḍā*, m. a weevil, or small insect  
 in corn. *h.*

سونڈکا *sūṇḍkā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle; the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *h.*

سونڈھ *sūṇḍh* (v. *sūṇḍ*). *s.*

سونرا *saurā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*

سونڑی *sūṇṛī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونڑی مستحی *sūṇṛī-mushakhkhāṇī*, a tax on the vendors of spirituous liquors. *s.a.*

سونس *sūns* (*sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*

سونسار *sauṇsār*, family (wife and children); tribes. *sauṇsārī*, a housewife. *d.* [sum]. *h.*

سونف *sauṇf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*). *f.*

سونگ *saung*, m. (v. *saṇāng*), mimicry, &c. *d.*

سونگا *sūngā*, m. the clitoris. *h.*

سونگر *snanagar*, m. one's own or native town, city, or country. *s.*

سونگرا *sūngrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*

سونگھ *sūngḥ*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

سونگھا *sūngḥā*, staunch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*

سونگھن *sūngḥan*, f. any thing to smell or to snuff; the act of smelling. *s.*

سونگھنا *sūngḥnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سونگھنی *sūngḥnī*, f. snuff. *s.*

سونوگھن *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*

سونہ *soṇh*, f. an oath. *soṇh denā*, a. to adjure. *soṇh dānā*, a. to conjure. *soṇh khilānā*, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*

سونہرا *sonahrā*, golden. *sonahlā pā-*

سونہلا *sonahlā*, *nī*, m. gilding. *s.*

سونہی *soṇhī*, before, in front of. *s.*

سونیا *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*

سونیہ *sūnya*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*

سوورت *svavṛitti*, f. own or peculiar duty or occupation. *s.*

سوہ *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

سوها *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or rāg. *sūhā-kusumbhā*, red as the dye of safflower. *h.*

سوهاگا *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سوهاں *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*

سوهن *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

سوهن *sohan*, m. f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سوهن *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*

سوهنا *sohnā*, n. to become, to beseech a. to weed. *s.*

سوهی *sohī*, before, in front. *h.*

سوی *sūī*, f. a needle. *sūī kā senbal*, a bubble. *sūī ke nāke se khudāī ko nikālā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *sūī-gat*, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of lemon so called, as it is said that if a needle be thrust into it, it will melt away. *s.*

سوئی *soī*, that very, he himself, &c. *h.*

سوی *sūī*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*

سویا *sūiyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*

سویا *savaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*

سویا *suwaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

سویت *svet* (for *shvet*), white. *s.*

سویچھا *svetchhā*, f. wilfulness, following one's own inclination. *s.*

سويد *sved*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*

سويدا *sumaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*

سويدج *svedaj* or *svaidaj*, engendered by heat (as insects). *s.*

سویر *sanver*, early, in good time. *s.*

سویرا *saverā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سویرن *svairan*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

سویرنی *svairinī*, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. *s.*

سویری *svairi*, uncontrolled, self-willed. *s.*

سویشی *suveshī*, well-dressed, decorated. *s.* [agreeing, promise. *s.*

سوکار *svikār*, m. avowal, consent, a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*

سوکار *svayambar* or *svayamvar*, m. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*

سوکار *svayambarā* or *svayamvarā*, f. a girl choosing her husband. *s.*

سوکار *svayambhū*, m. Brahman, the self-existent. *s.*

سوین *sanain*, vermicelli. *s.*

سوین *savya*, left, left hand; south, southern; reverse, contrary, backward. *s.*

سی *si*, three. *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. *si-pāya*, m. a tripod, trivet. *si-pahar*, afternoon. *si-pahal*, trilateral. *si-chand*, thrice. *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.) *si-sāla*, triennial. *si-shash*, three sixes (at dice). *si-karrar*, three times as much. *si-gosha*, a triangle. *si-yak*, three aces (at dice). *p.*

سہا *suhā*, m. an obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear. *a.* [charming. *s.*

سہا *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasant, *s.*

سہارا *sahārā*, m. hope, dependence, assistance, aid, association, concord, gentleness. *sa-hārā-k.*, a. to abet. *s.*

سہارثہ *sahārth*, synonymous, having the same meaning. *s.*

سہارنا *suhārṇā*, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*

سہاگ *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment. *suhāg-pīārā* or *-purā*, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. *suhāg-lahar*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

سہاگا *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سہاگن *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

سہال *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes)

سہالی *suhālī*, f. } fried in butter. *h.*

سہانا *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of. *h.*

سہانا *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

سہاؤ *sahāū*, tolerable, endurable. *sa-hāū*, bearing, endurance. *s.* [refreshing. *s.*

سہاوان *suhāwan*, agreeable, charming,

سہاوانا *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

سہاوی *sahāī*, m. an aider, a helper,

سہاوی *sahāe*, } an assistant. *s.*

سہای *sahāy* or *sahāya*, } f. aid, help,

سہاوی *sahāī* or *sahāe*, } assistance,

سہایتا *sahāyatā*, } friendship. *s.*

سہایک *sahāyak*, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant, an ally. *s.*

سہاثوان *sahāe-wān*, befriended, assisted, accompanied. *s.*

سہت *sahit*, accompanied by, in company with, together with, along with. *s.*

سہتو *sahatwa*, m. suffering, endurance; association, union. *s.*

سہج *sahaj*, easy, not difficult; adv. easily. *sahaj-subhāva-hi*, with natural ease. *s.*

سہجنا *sahajnā*, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse-radish (*Guilandina morungia*, Lin., *Hyperanthera morunga*, Roxb.). *s.*

سہچاری *sahachārī*, } m. a companion,

سہچر *sahachar*, } an attendant. *s.*

سہچری *sahacharī*, f. a wife; a confidante. *s.*

سہرا *sihrā*, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *h.*

سہرانا *sahrānā*, سہیرانا *sahirānā*, or *sihrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end; a. to tire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently. *h.*

سہراؤ *sihrāū*, tiresome, tedious. *h.*

سہراون *sahrāwan*, f. titillation. *h.*

سہردی *suhriday*, good-hearted. *s.*

سہرنا *siharṇā*, n. to shiver, to shake with cold; to scrape. *h.* [ged. *h.*

سہرنا *suharnā*, n. to trail, to be drag-

سہری *sahrī*, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, Buch.). *s.*

سہس *sahas*, m. the month Agrahāyan (Nov.-Dec.); the winter season; strength, power. *s.*

سہسا *sahasā*, quickly, rashly. *s.*

سہسان *sahsān*, patient, enduring. *s.*

سہسر *sahasr* or *sahasra*, a thousand. *sahasrāksh*, thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving. *sahasra-jug*, m. a period of a thousand ages. *sahasra dant*, m. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus pelorus*). *s.*

سہسری *sahasrī*, m. commander of a thousand. *s.*

سہسیہ *sahasya*, m. the month Paush (Dec.-Jan.). *s.*

سہش *sahishnu*, patient, enduring. *sa-hishnuā*, f. patience, resignation. *s.*

سہکار *sahakār*, m. a fragrant sort of mango; assistance. *s.*

سہکارا *sahakārītā*, f. co-operation, assistance. *s.* [associate, helper. *s.*

سہکاری *sahakārī*, m. an assistant,

سہگمن *sahagaman*, m. going with, accompanying; a woman's burning herself on the funeral pile with her deceased husband. *s.*

سہل *sahl*, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

سہلا *suhlā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سہلانا *sahlānā*, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. *khāya sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*

سہلاہٹ *sahlāhat*, f. gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation. *h.*

سہم *sahm*, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

سہم *sahm*, *saham* or *sahim*, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *sahm-nāk* or *sahm-gin*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*

سہمان *sahmān*, frightened. *p.*

سہمانا *sahmānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p. h.*

سہمرن *sahamaran*, m. concremation, a widow's burning herself with the corpse of her husband. *s.*

سہمنا *sahamnā*, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p. h.*

سہن *sahan*, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing; m. endurance. *s.* [support. *s.*  
 سہنا *sahnā*, n. to bear, to endure, to  
 سہناک *sahnak*, f. (properly *ṣahnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *a.*  
 سہنکار *sahan-kār*, } sufferable, bear-  
 سہنہار *sahan-hār*, } able, tolerable. *s.*  
 سہو *sahū* or *sahw*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *sahwī kalam*, a slip of the pen. *sahwī kātib*, an error of the copyist. *sahwū-l-insān min al-lisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*  
 سہوا *sahwa*, erroneously, inadvertently. *a.*  
 سہواس *sah-vāsa*, dwelling with (another). *sah-vāsī*, fellow resident. *s.*  
 سہوٹی *sahauṭī*, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*  
 سہودر *sahodar*, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhāī*, full brother. *s.*  
 سہول *sahol*, m. a plummet. *h.*  
 سہولت *sahūlat* (also *sahūliyat*), f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*  
 سہولی *suhūlī*, slow, lazy. *a.*  
 سہوی *sahwaīyā*, m. a sufferer. *s.*  
 سہی *sahī*, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly, it is true, very well! *h.*  
 سہی *sahī*, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *sahī salāmat*, safe and sound. *sahī-kadd*, tall and graceful as the cypress-tree. *p.*  
 سہیارنا *sahiyār-nā*, a. to arrange. *h.*  
 سہیجنا *sahejnā*, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*  
 سہیل *suhail*, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*  
 سہیلا *suhailā*, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*  
 سہیلی *suhailī*, of or relating to Canopus; a man's name. *amwārī suhailī*, (lit. rays of Canopus) name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by *Husain Vā'iz*. *p.*  
 سہیلی *sahelī*, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*  
 سہیہ *sahya*, adj. to be borne or suffered. *s.*  
 سہی *sa, ī*, f. a wire-chain. *h.*  
 سی *sī*, thirty. *sī, um*, thirtieth. *p.*  
 سی *se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*  
 سی *se* and *sī*, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*  
 سی *sai*, one hundred; f. success. *s.*  
 سیاح *saiyāh*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*  
 سیاحت *saiyāhat*, } f. travelling, a journey,  
 سیاحی *saiyāhī*, } voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

سیادت *siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*  
 سیار *saiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. *a.*  
 سیار *siyār* or *syār*, m. a jackal. *s.*  
 سیارہ *saiyārah*, m. a planet (pl. *saiyārāgān*). *a.*  
 سیاست *siyāsāt*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. *siyāsāt men honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*  
 سیاق *siyāq*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*  
 سیاحت *siyāqat*, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*  
 سیال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*  
 سیال *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*  
 سیالپوکا *siyālā pokā*, m. a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*  
 سیالکانتا *siyāl kāntā*, m. "jackal's thorn," the prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*  
 سیالہ *siyālu*, m. a torrent. *a.*  
 سیام *syām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a musical mode or *rāgīnī*; adj. dark, or dark blue. *syām chirī*, name of a bird. *s.*  
 سیاما *syāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess *Kālī*. *s.*  
 سیامتا *syāmatā*, f. blackness. *s.*  
 سیان *sayān* or *siyān*, m. cunning, shrewdness. *syānpan* or *siyānpan*, m. cunning, art. *p.*  
 سیان *syān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*  
 سیانا *syānā*, *سیانانا* *siyānā*, or *سیانا* *sayānā*, cunning, artful, clever; prudent; grown up, mature. *h.*  
 سیانپ *syānap*, } m. cunning,  
 سیانپن *syān-pan*, } art, artful-  
 سیانپنا *syān-panā*, } ness. *h.*  
 سیاوڑ *syāwarh*, small heaps of grain set apart for the poor. *h.* [*ris lunulata*]. *p.*  
 سیاوشان *siyāwashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*  
 سیاہ *siyāh*, black. *siyāh-ba kht*, unfortunate. *siyāh-posh*, clad in black. *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind. *siyāh-dil*, black hearted, malevolent. *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. *siyāh-roz*, of a dark day, unfortunate. *siyāh-rozi*, *siyāh-tālī*, of unlucky destiny. *siyāh-tālī*, bad luck, adverse fortune. *siyāh-fām*, black. *siyāh-kalam-k*, a. to delineate. *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical. *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch. *siyāh-k*, to take an account of. *siyāh-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*  
 سیاہا *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*  
 سیاہامدنی *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

سیا گوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal*, Gmel.; *Persian lynx*, Penn.). *p.*

سیا موجدات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. *a. p.*

سیاھی *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*

سیب *seb*, m. an apple. *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency. *sebi ghab-ghab*, the chin. *p.*

سیپ *sīp*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*

سیپاره *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *kur'ān* (Arab. *juz*), one out of the 30 sections into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. *p.*

سیپل *sīpal*, s. a fragment of earthenware. *h.*

سیپھل *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Egle marmelos*). *s.*

سیپی *sīpī*, f. a shell. *h.*

سیت *sīt*, f. cold, chiliness; dew, wetness, moistness. *sīt-jwar*, m. ague. *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. *s.*

سیت *set*, white. *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain. *s.*

سیت *setu* or *set*, m. a bridge. *setu-bandh* (*v. set-bandh*). *s.*

سیتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (*v. rāmachandra*). *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

سیتارت *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. *s.*

سیتانگ *sītāng*, m. palsy, chiliness. *s.*

سیتبای *sīt-bā*, f. the palsy. *d.*

سیتبندھ *setu-bandh* or *set-bandh*, the ridge of rocks extending from the south extremity of the Coromandel coast towards the island of Ceylon, supposed to have been formed by Hanuman at the command of Rāma as a bridge for the passage of his forces. Our seamen call it Adam's bridge. *s.*

سیترس *sīt-ras*, m. the flux, dysentery. *s.*

سیتل *sītāl*, cool, cold; stupefied, benumbed (with fear, &c.). *sītāl-pāfi*, f. a kind of fine cool mat. *sītāl-chinī*, f. allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). *s.*

سیتلا *sītālā*, f. small-pox. *s.*

سیتلتا *sītālātā*, f. coolness. *s.*

سیتنا *sīt-nā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*

سیتھ *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*

سیتھار *saithāmār*, name of an agricultural tribe located near Benares. *h.*

سیتی *sītī*, f. the plant magnolia. *h.*

سیتی *seti*, postp. (*v. se*) from, &c. *d.*

سیتھ *seth*, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. *s.*

سیتھ *sīth*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. *s.*

سیتھا *sīthā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. *s.*

سیتھن *sethan*, a whisk, a kind of brush; female of a *seph*, q. v. *h.*

سیتھنا *sīthnā*, m. } lascivious songs  
سیتھنی *sīthnī*, f. } sung by women  
at weddings. *h.*

سیتھی *sīthī*, f. (*v. sīth*). *s.*

سیتی *sīti* f. whistling. *sīti-bāz*, a whistler. *sīti-bajānā*, a. to whistle. *sīti-bandhnā*, or *-gum band*, or *-bhūnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. *h.*

سج *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a horse. *sej-hand*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*

سج *sij*, m. a species of euphorbia, the milky hedge-plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Roxb. or *anti-quorum*). *s.*

سینا *sijnā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*

سین *sechan*, m. sprinkling, aspersion. *s.*

سینا *sichnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. *s.*

سیخ *sikh*, f. a spit, a skewer. *p.*

سیخ *sikh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*

سیخ *sikhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.*

سیخیاب *sikhīyā kabāb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. *p.*

سید *saīyid*, m. a lord, a prince: the title is assumed by all those Musalmāns who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet *Muhammad* through his son-in-law and successor 'Alī, and his daughter *Fātima*. *saīyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saīyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *saīyidu-l-mursalin* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muhammad*. *a.*

سیدخانه *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *sikhāt-khāna*, q. v.). *a. p.*

سیدزاده *saīyid-zāda*, the son or descendant of a *saīyid*. *a. p.*

سیدنا *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. *h.*

سیدھ *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. *s.*

سیدھا *sīdhā*, straight, right direct; opposite; simple; fair, candid; m. provisions, victuals (undressed), forage. *sīdhā karnā*, to straighten: in Dakh. the word means right, in opposition to left, as *sīdhī faraf*, to the right side or hand. *s.*

سیدھائی *sīdhāi*, f. straightness; simplicity; candour. *s.*

سیدھی *sīdhī*, f. straightness; simplicity; candour. *s.*



سر *ser*, full, satiated, tired. *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life. *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

سر *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois: the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13.86 drs. avoirdupois, and the *basar ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13.853 drs. *s.*

سر *sir*, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

سر *sir*, m. husbandry, agriculture; lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary proprietors: hence first-rate land. *s.*

سر *sir*, m. garlic, water-mint. *p.*

سر *sair*, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement, moving about. *sair-k.*, a. to take the air, to travel; to read, to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

سر *siyar* (pl. of سیرت), virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

سیرا *sirā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.* [ing. *p.*

سیراب *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh, bloom-  
سیراب *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.* [ence. *p.*

سیرابی *serābī*, freshness, humidity, succu-

سیرانا *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *sirānā*). *h.*

سیرت *sirat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

سیرک *sirak*, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

سیرو *serū*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

سیره *ser, h.*, m. a sail (evidently a corruption of the English word, but universally used by lascars or Indian seamen.—B.)

سیری *serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.*

سیرا *sirā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

سیرہی *sirhī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

سیردہ *sīzdah*, thirteen. *sīzdahum*, thirteenth. *p.*

سئیس *sa, is*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *p.*

سرس *ses*, m. (for *shesha*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. *s.*

سرس *sis*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.). *sis-chayhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant. *sis-phāl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

سیسا *sisā* (also *sīsak*), m. lead. *s.*

سیسر *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

سیسناگ *sesnāg* (v. *sesnāg*). *s.*

سیسون *sisōn* or *siso*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sisso*, Roxb.). *s.*

سئیس *sa, is*, f. the office of a groom or horsekeeper (v. *sa, is*). *p.*

سش *sesh* (for *shesha*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race: a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishnu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.*

سش سائی *sesh-sā, i* (for *shesha-shā, i*), the sleeper on the serpent *sesha* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Vishnu*. *s.*

سشناگ *sesnāg*, the serpent *sesha*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q. v. *s.*

سیف *saif*, m. a sword. *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail. *sif*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

سیفی *saifi*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

سیکر *sikar* (for *shikar*), small rain. *s.*

سیکری *sikrī*, f. a wire chain. *s.*

سیکڑا *saiharā* or *saihrā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

سیکھ *sikh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning, study. *s.* [pendix. *s.*

سیکھ *sekh*, f. (for *sesh*) the end; an ap-

سیکھرن *sekhren*, m. a kind of food. *s.*

سیکھنا *sikhna*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

سیگار *sigāra*, thick cloth. *h.*

سیل *sel*, m. a spear; (in Dakh.) name of a fish, a species of carp. *s.*

سیل *sil*, m. (for *shila*) nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady observance of law and morals; complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity. *ānkhon men sil honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

سیل *sil*, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

سیل *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

سیل *sail* (for *shail*), m. a mountain. *s.*

سیلا *silā*, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

سیلا *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

سیلاب *sailāb*, abounding with water, a flood, torrent, or inundation. *a. p.*

سیلابی *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge; land watered by inundations. *a. p.*

سیلانی *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

سیلوان *silwān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

سیلی *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *saḥirs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

سیلی *selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand, a slap, a cuff. *p.*

سیلیا seliyā, m. tabby, puss. h.

سیم siyum, the third: this word is apt to be confounded with si-um, the thirtieth. p.

سیم sim, m. silver. sim-andūd, covered over with silver. sim-parast, venal, selfish. sim-bar, with a bosem like silver. sim-tan, with a body fair as silver. sim-gūn, silver-coloured. p.

سیم سن sem, m. f. the flat bean; leprosy producing discoloration of the skin. s.

سیما simā, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect, similitude. p.

سیما سیمā simā, f. limit, restriction, boundary. simā-sandhi, m. the meeting of two boundaries. simā-vriksha, m. a tree serving as boundary mark. s.

سیماب simāb, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. p.

سیمابی simābī, of the colour of quicksilver. p.

سیمبا simbā, the glanders (disease in horses). d.

سیمانا simāna, bordering, relating to boundaries. s.

سیمرخ simurgh, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds) a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain káf, q. v.; a griffin (v. 'anḡā). p.

سیمل سمل semal, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (Bombax heptaphyllum). s.

سیمي simi, } made of silver. p.

سیمین simin, }

سیمیا simiyā, m. alchymy; magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. p.

سین سن sen, m. a hawk, a falcon. s.

سین سین sin, a large metal tray or salver. The word is probably a corruption of the Arabic name of the same utensil, namely ṣiniyya. The Persians call it majmū'a.

سین سے sen (for se), from, with, by. h.

سین سین sain, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. sain-k, a. to beckon. s.

سین ساین sayan or سین sain, m. sleep, repose. s.

سین سین sain or sen, } f. an army. s.

سینا سنا senā also sainyā, }

سینا سنا senā, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village; a commander of an army. h.

سینا سنا senā (v. sevna), to hatch eggs, to bring forth chickens, &c. s.

سینا سنا sinā, a. to sew, to stitch: in the conj. part. we meet with the form si-vā-kar, "having sewn up." It is doubtful whether sinā be in use in the sense of sewing. s.

سیناپتی سناپتی senā-pati, a general, the commander of an army; m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the rājā of Berar. s.

سیناسینی سناسینی sainā-saini, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. s. [army. s.]

سینانی سنانی senāni, m. the commander of an

سینبل سنبال sembal, } the silk cotton tree. s.

سینت سنت sent, gratis, of no expense. h.

سینتالیس سئتالیس saintālis, forty-seven. s.

سینتاو سئتاو saintā, o, m. arrangement. h.

سینت میت سئت مت sent-met, gratis, free of cost. h.

سینتنا سئتنا sentnā or سئتنا saintnā, a. to adjust, to put to rights. h.

سینتی سئتی sainti, f. a dart, a javelin. d.

سینتیس سئتیس saintis, thirty-seven. s.

سینتھا سئتھا senṭhā, m. } a kind of reed (of which morhās or stools are made), reed grass (Saccharum sacra, Roxb.). h.

سینچ سئچ sench, watering fields, irrigation. h.

سینچا سئچا senchā-sichā, i, artificial irrigation of land. s. [Irrigation. s.]

سینچا سئچا senchā, i, f. the price paid for watering. s.

سینچا سئچا senchā, a. to irrigate, to water. s.

سینچی سئچی senchī, f. the season of watering fields, &c. s. [mis madraspatanur]. h.

سیند سئد send, f. name of a vegetable (Cucurbit). s.

سیندور سئدور sendūr, m. red lead, minium. s.

سیند کچریا سئد کچریا send-kachriyā, m. (v. send). h.

سیندنا سئدنا sendnā, to water, to irrigate, to draw water. d. [by thieves. s.]

سیندھ سئدھ sendh, m. a hole made in a wall.

سیندھا سئدھا sendhā, m. rock salt. s.

سیندھنا سئدھنا sendhnā, a. to mine, to dig. s.

سیندھو سئدھو saindhav or sendhav, produced or born in Sindh; m. a horse; rock-salt; (v. sendhā). s.

سیندھی سئدھی sendhī, f. the juice of the wild date-tree (Phoenix sylvestris, Roxb.). h.

سیندھیا سئدھیا sendhiyā, m. poison; a thief making a sendh, q. v., a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river Sindh). h.

سیند سئد send, m. the milk-plant or spurge (Euphorbia), of which there are many species. d.

سینک سئک senk, m. toasting, fomentation. senk sūk k., to toast or warm. h.

سینک سئک senk, f. the culm of the grass (Andropogon muricatum) of which brooms are made. h.

سینکا سئکا senkā, m. a groove. h.

سینکر سئکر senkar, m. the flower of the senk, q. v. sinkur, m. beard. h. [dred. h.]

سینکڑا سئکڑا senkṛā or سئکڑا sainkṛā, bun-

سینکنا *senkā*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot; to foment, to incubate (eggs). *h.*

سینکیا *senkiya*, striped. *h.*

سینگ *sing*, m. a horn. *s.*

سینگا *singā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

سینگر *saingar*, m. the bean of *samī*, q. v. *h.*

سینگری *sengrī*, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

سینگرا *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سینگھاتی *singhātī-mahāl*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سینگہ *singī*, f. name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pungenissimus*, Buch.); a small horn (musical); a cup for cupping. *singī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

سینگیا *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سینویان *seinviyān*, m. macaroni, vermicelli. *d.*

سینہ *sih*, m. a hedgehog. *s.*

سینہ *sina*, m. the breast. *sina-afgār* or *figār*, wounded in the bosom, afflicted, grieved in heart. *sina-bāz*, the name of a bird. *sina-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret. *sina-band*, m. stays, bodice. *sina-chāk* or *-resh*, torn or wounded in heart. *sina-zan* or *-kob*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Mukarram*. *sina-zanī*, f. beating the breast. *sina-zor*, robust, proud of strength. *sina-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *sina-sokhā* or *-soz*, tormented or distressed in mind. *sina-sāf*, one whose bosom is pure, disinterested. *sina-konā*, the nightmare. *p.*

سینہوا *senihūā*, m. a teller. *s.*

سینی *sinī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سینیا *sainya*, f. an army. *s.*

سیو *sew*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سیو *sew*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سیو *sew*, } f. service, worship, attend-  
سیوا *sewā*, } ance on a superior. *s.*

سیوار *sewār*, m. (v. *sinār*) vegetation, &c. *s.* [purified with *sinār*, q. v. *s.*

سیواری *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been  
سیوتی *sewī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *s.*

سیوت *sewat*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سیورا *sewā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *sewā*. *h.*

سیورغال *seyūrghāl*, an assignment of land for charitable purposes; a grant of land revenue without any stipulation of military service or other conditions. *p.*

سیوڑا *sewā*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

سیوڑا *sewā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سیوک *sewā*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سیوکا *sewā*, f. service. *s.*

سیولی *sewī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or tār trees, &c. *s.*

سیوم *sinum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سیون *sinan*, m. sewing, a seam. *sevan*, m. act of serving. *s.*

سیونہ *sewnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سیونٹھا *syūnthā*, m. tongs. *h.*

سیونہ *sinanī*, f. the frenum of the prepuce. *s.* [roni. *s.*

سیونہ *sewā*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black. *N.B.* For its various compounds look under *siyāh*. *p.*

سیونہ *sih* or *seh*, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

سیونہ *sehathnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سیونہ *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سیونہ *saiharanī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سیونہ *sehund*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or, indeed, a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سیونہ *sehi*, a porcupine, hedgehog. *h.*

سیوم *si,um* (properly *si-um*), the thirtieth (from *si*, thirty). I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *si* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bist o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum* or *sinum*, the third. *s.*

## ش

ش *shin*, called *shīni mu'jama* or *shīni man-jūga*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets. Its sound is that of *sh* in English, or *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is 300: it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North.

شا *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit generally represents the Persian and Arabic *shim*; but the Sanskrit letter *sha* is very frequently changed into *sin* in Hindūstānī; as *sarir*, the body (for *sharir*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kā*, as *kāṭ* (for *shāṭ*), six.

شا *shā* (for *shād*), joyful, glad. *p.*

شاب *shābb*, m. a young man under thirty-four years of age. *a.*

شاب *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباش) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شاب *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شاب *shābash*, cont. from شاباش, q. v. *p.*

شاب *shābī*, likeness, resemblance (for *shābīh*). *d.*

شاب *shāp*, m. oath, affirmation by oath or ordeal; curse, imprecation. *shāp-grasta*, suffering under a curse. *s.*

شاب *shāpit*, sworn, cursed. *s.*

شاوودھار *shāpoddhār*, m. deliverance from a curse. *s.*

شاتك *shātak*, m. } a petticoat. *s.*  
شاتي *shāṭī*, f. } [lainy. *s.*

شائيه *shāṭhya*, m. wickedness, villainy.

شاخ *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree);

stalk of corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. *shākh-dār*, branchy, horned. *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused. *shākhī za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. *shākh shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شاخچه *shākhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاخه *shākh-dahana*, m. a small powder-flask for priming. *p.* [den. *p.*

شاخسار *shākh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a gar-

شاخول *shākhul*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شاخه *shākhha*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. *shād-khwar*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *shād-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy. *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented. *shād-kāmī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شاداب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شادابی *shādābī*, freshness, moisture, &c. *p.*

شادان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شادمان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شادمانی *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شاده *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شادی *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شادیات *shādiyāt*, fees paid at marriages. *p.*

شادیانه *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage or rejoicings. *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

شان *shāzz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شار *shār* (v. *shārah*), a starling. *p.*

شارح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شارع *shārī*, f. a high road. *shārī'ī'ām*, m. a public road, a highway. *a.*

شارق *shārīq*, m. the sun. *a.*

شارك *shārah*, } m. a species of starling famed for its talkativeness. *p.*  
شارو *sharo*, }

شاریک *shārīrik*, bodily, corporeal. *s.*

شاست *shāsti*, f. a command, an order; governing, ruling; punishment. *s.*

شاستر *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture: Hindū sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *shāstrag* or *shāstra-gya*, versed in the Shāstras, skilled in law and religion. *shāstra-viruddh*, contrary to law. *s.*

شاسترارتھ *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شاسترانسار *shāstrānusār*, m. conformity to sacred ordinances. *s.*

شاستروکت *shāstroktā*, said or declared in a sacred work. *s.*

شاستری *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books. *shāstrī achchhar*, the Devan character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *shāstriya*, scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. *s.*

شاسن *shāsan*, m. an order, an edict; a deed, a written contract; governing, ruling. *shāsan-patra*, m. a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of paper, &c. on which an edict or grant is inscribed. *s.*

شاسنیہ *shāsanīya*, to be governed or directed. *s.* [punishment. *s.*

شاسیہ *shāsyā*, punishable, deserving

شاش *shāsh*, urine. *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شاشیدن *shāshīdun*, to make water. *p.*

شاطر *shāṭir*, wanton; clever, sly: (substantively) a chess-player; an expert player in general; a messenger. *a.*

شاعر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شاعری *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.* [diligent, busy. *a.*

شاغل *shāghil*, attentive, occupied, employed,

شافع *shāfi*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شافعی *shāfi'ī*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muhammadian* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi'ī*. *a.*

شافہ *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شافی *shāfi*, healing, salutary, one who heal-eth. *shāfi; ḥakīfī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شاق *shākh*, } difficult, perplexing, trouble-  
شاقہ *shākhha*, } some. *a.*

شاک *shāh*, m. a potherb or vegetable; one of the seven *Dwīpas* or divisions of the world; an era, especially that of *Sālivāhana*, commencing 76 or 78 years after the Christian era. *s.*

شاکت *shākta*, m. a worshipper of the female principle. *s.*

شاکر *shākir*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شاکل *shākal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

شاکبھری *shākambharī*, f. a city supposed to be the modern Sāmbhar in Ajmere. *shākambharīya*, m. a salt brought from a lake in the vicinity of Sāmbhar. *s.*

شاکنی *shāknī*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.* [a tree. *s.*

شاکی *shākhā*, f. a branch, the branch of

شاکی *shākhī*, m. a tree. *s.*

شاکی *shākhī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاگرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. *shāgird-pesha*, m. a servant. *shāgirdī rashid*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاگردی *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال *shāl*, f. a shawl; m. name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*, Roxb.), a thorn; a jackal; a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus urahl*). *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths. *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl-weaver. *s.*

شال *shālī*, m. rice; especially applied to a white rice growing in deep water, and a red sort requiring only a moist soil. *s.*

شالا *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c., as *pāth-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.* [sarum gangeticum). *s.*

شالپرنی *shālparnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedy-*

شالمالی *shālmālī*, the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

شالواہن *shālīvāhan* or *sālīvāhan*, a sovereign whose capital was Pratisthān in the Dekhan, and who founded the Saka era. *s.*

شالی *shālī*, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s. p.*

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro, iye* is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house: if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام *shām*, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

شاما *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*). *s.* [cum colonum). *p.*

شاماکھ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Pani-*

شامبک *shāmbuk*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity.

*shāmit*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شامتی *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

شامی *shāmi*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شامک *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). *s.*

شام گاہ *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending. *shāmīlī bāl*, connected from circumstances of similar circumstances. *shāmīlī-k.*, a. to blend. *a.*

شاملات *shāmilāt* (pl. of شامله), partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامہ *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

شامی *shāmī*, f. supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شامیانہ *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

شامی لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *a.* [grindstone. *s.*

شان *shān*, m. a touchstone; a whet or

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition. *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a.* [these, those *p.*

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb; (for *eshān*) they,

شاننت *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed, allayed; meek, humble. *shāntī*, f. quiet, stoicism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. *s.*

شانزدہ *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدہم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانہ *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder.

*shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *shāna-sar*, the bird called *huhhud* or hoopoe. *p.* [berty. *d.*

شانی *shānī*, of age, arrived at the age of pu-

شاه *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by *fakīrs*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon. *shāh-bālūt*, m. chesnut. *shāh-khurdī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. *shāh-tīr*, m. a beam. *shāh-khāwar*, m. the sun. *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway. *shāh-zādagi*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal). *shāh-zādī*, a princess. *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse. *shāhī-gardūn*, m. the sun. *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausī about the year of Christ 1000. *shāhī mashriḳ* or *shāhī nimroz*, m. the sun. *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*

شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. *p.*

شاهانہ *shāh-āna*, royal, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*

شاہپر *shāh-par*, the largest feather in a wing. *p.*

شاه ترہ *shāh-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شاهد *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweet-heart; a female friend, a beloved object. *shāhidi bāl*, a witness of facts. *shāhidi-roz*, m. the sun. *a.*

شاہدی *shāhidī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.* [good rider. *p.*

شاه سوار *shāh-sanār*, an expert horseman, a

شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia *shāhanshāhī falak*, m. the sun. *p.*

شاهنشاهی *shāhanshāhī*, f. empire; adj. imperial. *p.*

شاهو *shāhwā*, } royal, noble, worthy of a  
شاهوار *shāhwār*, } king; a fine pearl. *p.*

شاهی *shāhī*, f. royalty, reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of 'Alī: adj. royal. *p.*

شاهین *shāhīn*, m. a royal white falcon. *p.*

شایان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

شائبه *shā'iba*, doubt, suspicion. *a.*

شاید *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*

شایستگی *shāyastagī*, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*

شایستن *shāyastan* (r. *shāy*), to be fit or becoming, to suit. *p.*

شایسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.* [distressed. *a.*

شائع *shā'i*, divulged, published, diffused;

شائق *shā'ih*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

شب *shab*, f. night. *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger. *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging. *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night. *shabī darāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'bān, on which the Muslims make offerings and oblations in the names (if not to the names) of deceased relations (v. *darāt*). *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless. *shab-bedārī*, f. nocturnal vigil. *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.). *shabī tār* or *shabī tārik*, a dark night. *shab-khābābī*, f. night-clothes. *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack. *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night. *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray). *shab-gard*, a watchman. *shab-gardī*, f. watching at night. *shabī māk*, f. light night, moonlight. *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*

شبه *shabb*, m. alum. *a.*

شبا *shabā*, a nocturnal attack. *d.*

شباب *shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

شباروز *shabā-roz*, night and day, i.e. always. *p.*

شباسب *shabā-shab*, in the night-time, during the night. *p.*

شبان *shubān*, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*

شباروز *shabān-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours (*νυχθημερον*). *p.*

شبانگاه *shabān-gāh*, } f. the evening; a lodg-  
شبانگاه *shabān-gah*, } ing-place for the  
night, a fold for cattle. *p.*

شبانه *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night. *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شباهت *shabāhat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

شببو *shab-bo*, m. (or *guli shab-bo*) the *Pollanthes tuberosa*. *p.*

شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire fly. *p.*

شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly (lit. the little night-lamp). *p.*

شبگیر *shab-khez*, one who rises at night for the purpose of praying; adj. pious, devout. *p.*

شبد *shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *shab*). *shabd-chor*, m. a plagiarist. *shabd-shāstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. *shabd-bedkī*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *shabd-kār*, sounding, sonorous. *shabd-yoni*, f. a radical word. *a.*

شبدیز *shabdez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse belonging to Kai Khusrū, an ancient Persian king. *p.*

شبدیگ *shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the fire. *p.*

شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. *a.*

شبرنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*

شبستان *shabistān*, } a bed, a bedchamber, a  
شبستان *shabistānī*, } king's bedchamber. *p.*

شبع *shab'*, fulness, satiety. *a.*

شب قدر *shabī qadr*, the night of power, the 27th of *Ramāzān*, on which the *Qur'ān* is said to have descended from heaven. *p. a.*

شبهک *shabah* (pl. of شبکه), nets, &c. *a.*

شبهکارنا *shibkārna*, to make a whizzing noise like that of a switch. *d.*

شبکور *shab-kor*, night-blind. *p.*

شبکوری *shab-korī*, f. the night-blindness. *p.*

شبهک *shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*

شبکیان *shabkiyān*, f. (pl.) venetian blinds. *d.*

شبهگاه *shab-gāh*, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. *p.*

شبگز *shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

شبگشت *shābgasht*, f. a bridal procession, headed by the bridegroom, perambulating the town with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the performance of the marriage ceremony.-(Binning.) *p.*

شبگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*

شبگیر *shab-gīr*, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

شبیم *shab-nam*, f. night moisture, dew; m. a kind of cloth; very fine muslin or gauze. *p.*

شبو *shabū*, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. *p.*

شبه *shibh* or *shabah*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*

شبه *shiba* or *shaba*, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*

شبه *shubb*, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; m. good, happiness; one of the astrological *yogs*. *shubb-phal*, m. happy result. *shubb-shil*, of a good disposition. *shubb-kar*, propitious, producing good. *shubb-karma*, m. virtuous act, reputable occupation. *shubb-lagna*, an auspicious moment. *شباچار* *shubbhāchār*, virtuous. *شباشبه* *shubbhāshubbh*, happy and unfortunate, good and evil. *شبهانگ* *shubbhāng*, handsome, elegant; f. a handsome woman. *شبهدنتی* *shubbh-danti*, f. the female elephant of the north-west quarter. *شبهرا* *shubbhra*, white, shining; m. white (the colour). *shubbkra-krit*, the 36th year of the Indian cycle. *شبهه* *shubhag*, fortunate, propitious. *شبهکر* *shubbhankar*, auspicious, conferring happiness. *شبهه* *shubha*, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. *شبینہ* *shabina*, stale, last night's. *شبیہ* *shabih*, alike, resembling; f. a picture, likeness, resemblance. *شپا* *shappā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. *شپت* *shapta*, cursed, anathematized; m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *شپتہ* *shapath*, m. an oath, confirmation of the truth by oath or ordeal; an imprecation, a curse. *شپیر* *shappar* } (for *shab-para*), a night-flyer, a bat. *شپیرک* *shapparakh* } *shappara* } [shapath, q.v.]. *شپن* *shapan*, m. an oath, &c. (same as *شپری* *shapari* f. a small fish (*Cyprinus saphare*). *شہ* *shat*, m. a hundred. *shat-sahasra*, m. a hundred thousand. *shat-varsh*, m. a century. *شہا* *shitā*, m. winter, the cold season. *شہا* *shattā*, distinct, different, various. *شہا* *shattā*, ingenious, clever, cunning. *شہاب* *shitāb*, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon. *shitāb-kā*, hasty, expeditious. *شہابان* *shitābān*, hastening, hurrying. *شہابی* *shitābī*, quick, hastily; f. speed. *شہالنا* *shitālnā*, a. to actuate, to urge on, incite. *شہالنگ* *shitālang*, m. the ankle. *شہاتہ* *shattāh* (for *shat-tāh* ?) meretricious, lewd, obscene. This word occurs in the Gull Bakiwalli, p. 157, l. 4. *شہاشا* *shat-bhishā*, f. the twenty-first lunar mansion, containing 100 stars.

شہاد *shat-pād*, } f. a centipede, *شہادی* *shat-pādī*, } jaulus. *شہادر* *shatadru* or *شہادر* *shitadru*, the Sutlej river in the Panjab. *شہلک* *shat-laksh*, m. a hundred lakhs, ten millions. *شہولی* *shat-mūli*, f. a plant (*Aspa-* *shutur*, m. a camel. *shutur-bān*, a camel-driver (or keeper). *shuturi* be mahār, incorrigible, wild, refractory. *shutur-sawār*, mounted on a camel. *shuturi gāli*, the camel of the prophet Sālih (v. *kur-ān*, sūrat 7). *shutur-ghamza*, wickedness, deceit. *shutur-kajār*, a string of camels; a series, line, row, &c. *shutur-kina*, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable). *shutur-gām*, a camel step. *shutur-gāv*, the cameloopard. *shutur-murgh*, m. an ostrich. *shutur-nāl*, f. a small gun carried on a camel. *شہتر* *shatru*, m. an enemy. *shatru-bhāv*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. *شہترتا* *shatrutā*, f. enmity, malignity. *شہترتن* *shiti-ratna*, m. a sapphire. *شہتسارک* *shiti-sārah*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *شہتری* *shuturi*, f. a kind of kettledrum; a colour so called. *شہتگن* *shat-gun*, a hundredfold. *شہتم* *shatm*, m. contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villainy, abuse not amounting to slander (pl. *shutūm*). *شہتویدھی* *shat-vedhī*, m. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Oxalis monadelphica* or *Rumex vesicarius*). *شہتیل* *shithil*, loose, lax, flaccid, flabby, languid, inert. *shithil-bāl*, weakened, relaxed. *shithillā*, f. looseness, relaxation. *شہتی* *shattā*, distinct, divided, various. *شہٹ* *shat*, six (used in compound words from the Sanskrit) (v. *khat*). *شہتپد* *shat-pad*, } m. a bee (lit. *شہتچرن* *shat-charan*, } six-footed). *شہترس* *shat-ras*, six tastes (v. *khat-ras*). *شہتساستر* *shat-shāstr* (v. *khat-shāstr*). *شہتکون* *shat-kon*, m. a hexagon; Indra's thunderbolt. *شہٹ* *shath*, wicked, depraved, perverse. *shathatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *شہج* *shajj*, a wound or personal injury short of destroying life. *شہج* *shijāj* (pl. of *شہج* or *شہجہ*), (v. Wilson). *شہج* *shujā*, brave, intrepid, bold. *شہجاعت* *shujā'at* (also *shujā'atī*), f. bravery, valour.

**شجر** *shajur*, } m. a tree, a plant. *shajratu-*  
**شجرة** *shajrat*, } *l-hukm*, the tree of judgment,  
 a fabulous tree which is said to have given unerring  
 decisions on knotty points of dispute. *a.*  
**سجّرنامه** *shajar-nāma*, } m. a list of saints or  
**شجرة** *shajara*, } holy predecessors,  
 given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical  
 table). *a.*  
**شجاع** *shaja'*, bravery, intrepidity. *a.*  
**شجعا** *shuja'ā*, } (pl. of **شجاع**) the brave, the  
**شجعان** *shuj'ān*, } warlike. *a.*  
**شجيا** *shajyā*, f. a bed, a couch, a sofa. *s.*  
**شجيع** *shajī'*, brave, intrepid. *a.*  
**شچ** *shuchi*, white, clean, pure. *shuchitā*,  
 f. purity. *shuchi-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*  
**شحناءى** *shahnā'ī*, } f. superintendence, po-  
**شحنكى** *shahnagī*, } lice. *a. p.*  
**شحنة** *shahna*, m. a viceroy, lieutenant, repre-  
 sentative; a peon or servant of a tax-gatherer. *a.*  
**شخ** *shakh*, hard ground, top of a hill, peak of  
 a mountain. *p.*  
**شخص** *shakhsh*, m. a person, body, individual. *a.*  
**شخصيت** *shakhshiyat*, f. nobility, rank, hu-  
 manity. *a.*  
**شد** *shud*, was, became, went. *p.*  
**شدد** *shadd*, force, running to battle; the mark  
*tashdād*, reduplication of a letter. *a.*  
**شدا** *shaddā*, m. the banners which are carried  
 with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*  
**شداد** *shidād*, strong, violent, vehement. *a.*  
**شدامد** *shud-āmad*, custom, usage. *p.*  
**شدائد** *shadā'id* (pl. of **شدید**), adversities,  
 troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. *a.*  
**شدبود** *shud-būd*, so so, indifferently. *p.*  
**شدت** *shiddat*, f. violence, force, vehemence;  
 adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.*  
**شداکار** *shudkār*, m. ground tilled and sown;  
 a person whose business it is to examine the state of  
 the harvest; survey, valuation. *p.*  
**شدن** *shudan* (r. *shav*), to be, to become. *p.*  
**شدنی** *shudani*, probable; f. a possible event  
 or occurrence. *p.*  
**شودوم** *shadd o madd*, emphasis, energy;  
 reading emphatically with due stress on the proper  
 syllable. *a.*  
**شده** *shuda*, become, past, gone. *p.*  
**شده** *shuddha*, accurate, correct; pure,  
 clean, unpolluted; alone, singular, unique *shuddha-*  
*mati*, of pure and sincere purpose, guileless; intelli-  
 gent. *s.*

**شده** *shuddhi*, f. purity, purification; in-  
 nocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. *s.*  
**شدهتا** *shuddhatā*, purity, cleanness,  
 correctness. *s.*  
**شدید** *shadid*, difficult; afflicting; violent,  
 strong, intrepid. *a.*  
**شد** *shad* (for *shat*), in comp. six. *s.*  
**شدنگ** *shad-anga*, the six principal  
 parts of the body, viz. two hands, two feet, the head,  
 and the waist: it also denotes the six supplementary  
 parts of the Vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*  
**شده** *shad-vidh*, in six ways, of six  
 kinds. *s.*  
**شده** *shad-vinshati*, twenty-six. *s.*  
**شده** *shad-vinshatitam*, the  
 twenty-sixth. *s.*  
**شر** *shar*, m. a sort of reed or grass (*Sac-  
 charum sara*); an arrow. *s.* [nancy. *a.*  
**شر** *sharr*, f. wickedness, depravity, malig  
**شر** *shir* or *shira*, m. the head. *s.*  
**شرا** *shirā* or *shirā*, m. purchase, sale, traffic.  
*sharā*, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*  
**شرا** *shirā*, any vessel of a tubular form,  
 as a vein, a nerve, a gut. *s.*  
**شراب** *sharāb*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *sha-  
 rābi partukālī* or *-partugālī*, port wine. *sharāb-e-  
 hūrā*, nectar. *sharāb-khāna*, m. a tavern. *sharāb-zade*,  
 overcome with wine. *sharāb-khūr*, a winebibber. *a.*  
**شرابور** *sharā-bor*, soused, dripping  
 wet. *h.* [adj. intoxicated. *a.*  
**شرابی** *sharābī*, m. a drunkard, a winebibber;  
**شرافت** *sharāfi*, f. a sort of bird (*Tur-  
 dus ginginianus*). *s.*  
**شراتا** *sharāṭā*, m. sound, noise, voice. *h.*  
**شرادھ** *shrāddha*, faithful, believing; m.  
 (v. *srāddha*) funeral obsequies, &c. *s.*  
**شرار** *sharār*, m. a spark of fire. *a.*  
**شرارت** *sharārat*, f. vice, wickedness, de-  
 pravity, villainy. *a.*  
**شرارة** *sharāra*, a spark of fire, flash, gleam. *a.*  
**شراسن** *sharāsan*, m. a bow. *s.*  
**شرافت** *sharāfat*, f. nobility. *a.*  
**شراکت** *sharākat*, f. partnership. *a.*  
**شرال** *shirāl*, veiny, tendinous. *s.*  
**شرالی** *sharālī*, f. a bird (the same as  
*sharāfi*, q. v.). *s.*  
**شرانت** *shrānt*, wearied, fatigued;  
 calmed, tranquil. *shrāntī*, f. weariness. *s.*  
**شراو** *sharāo*, m. a lid or cover; a shal-  
 low cup or dish, a platter. *s.*  
**شراوک** *shrāvah*, m. the lay votary of  
 a Buddha or Jina. *s.*



شراوان *shrāvan*, m. the month Sāvan (July-August). *s.* [in Sāvan. *s.*  
 شراوانی *shrāvanī*, f. the day of full moon  
 شرائط *sharāṭ*, *i* (pl. of شریطه), agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.*  
 شرائین *sharāṭin* (pl. of شریان), arteries. *a.*  
 شرب *shurb*, drink, drinking. *ahl o shurb*, food and drink. *a.*  
 شربت *sharbat*, m. sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, m. a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*  
 شربتی *sharbatī*, f. a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*  
 شربه *sharabh*, m. a fabulous animal, supposed to have eight legs and to inhabit the snowy mountains. *s.*  
 شرت *shrut*, heard, understood; m. sacred science, holy writ. *shruti*, f. the Vedas. *s.*  
 شرت کال *sharat-kāl*, m. the autumnal season. *sharat-kālīn*, autumnal. *s.*  
 شرت *sharat*, m. a lizard, a chameleon; safflower, the plant. *s.*  
 شرح *sharju*, f. the Serju river. *s.*  
 شرحا *shirjā* (also شرز *shirza*), the erysipelas. *s.* [allowance, pay, rate. *s.*  
 شرح *sharḥ*, f. explanation, commentary;  
 شد *sharad*, f. the season of autumn, or the sultry season; the two months succeeding the rains, fluctuating from August to November. *s.*  
 شردهان *shradadhān*, adj. trusting, believing, venerating. *s.*  
 شردها *shradadhā*, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief; wish, desire; parity. *shradadhā-jukta* or *shradadhāswit*, believing, faithful. *shradadhā-rahit*, unbelieving. *shradadhā-krīṭ*, done with faith. *shradadhā-may* or *shradadhā-wān*, full of faith, believing, trusting. *s.*  
 شردهال *shradadhālu*, believing, faithful; desirous; f. a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*  
 شرر *sharar*, sparks of fire; malice. *a.*  
 شرز *sharza*, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*  
 شرط *sharṭ*, f. condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal. *sharṭ-bart*, f. advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *us kām se kuchh sharṭ-bart hūṭī*, did you get any thing by that transaction? *a.*  
 شرطه *sharṭa*, favourable, agreeable (wind). *p.*  
 شرطی *sharṭī*, conditional; f. a lottery. *a.*  
 شرع *shar'*, m. the precepts of Muḥammad, law, equity; a high road. *a.*  
 شرعی *shar'ī*, conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious; f. trousers. *a.*  
 شریعت *shar'iyat*, law, justice; the laws of the *ḥurān*. *a.*

شرف *sharaf*, m. nobility, eminence, rank, excellency. *a.* [dees. *a.*  
 شرفا *shurafā* (pl. of شریف) nobles, grand-  
 شرف بخش *sharaf-baksh*, conferring honour. *a. p.*  
 شرفیاب *sharaf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *a. p.*  
 شرق *sharḥ*, m. the east; rising. *a.*  
 شرقی *sharḥī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*  
 شرک *shirk*, m. company, society, partner-ship; paganism, infidelity (i.e. ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.* [sociates. *a.*  
 شرکا *shurakā* (pl. of شریک), partners, asso-  
 شرکت *shirkat*, f. going partners; partner-ship society. *a.*  
 شرکا *sharkarā*, m. clayed or candied sugar; gravel (the disease). *s.*  
 شرکال *sharigāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*  
 شرل *sharal*, upright, honest. *sharaltā*, f. honesty. *s.*  
 شرم *shram*, m. fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*  
 شرم *sharm*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*  
 شرما *sharmā*, happy, glad; m. a name common to Brāhmans. *s.* [fatigue. *s.*  
 شرمات *shramārtta*, overcome with  
 شرمات *sharmā-sharmī*, modestly. *p.*  
 شرمانا *sharmānā*, n. to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p. h.*  
 شرماء *sharm-ā, ū,* }  
 شرمزده *sharm-zada*, } bashful, ashamed, mo-  
 شرمسار *sharm-sār*, } dest, abashed. *p.*  
 شرمگین *sharm-gīn*, }  
 شرمساری *sharmsārī*, } f. bashfulness, modes-  
 شرمگینی *sharmgīnī*, } ty; shame, disgrace. *p.*  
 شرمل *shar-mall*, m. a small bird, con- sidered as a variety of the Salic or Maina (*Turdus go-salica*). *s.*  
 شرمین *shraman*, m. an ascetic, one de- voted to religious meditation for the purpose of ob- taining final emancipation. *s.*  
 شرمندگی *sharmandagī*, f. bashfulness, shame. *p.*  
 شرمند *sharmanda*, bashful, modest, ashamed. *p.*  
 شرمندی *sharmindī*, f. the bashful tree, a species of acacia (*Mimosa pudica*). *a.*  
 شرمی *shramī*, wearying, tiring; under- going fatigue; laborious. *s.*  
 شرمیلا *sharmilā*, bashful, modest. *p.*  
 شرن *sharaṇ* (v. *saraṇ*), m. a house, shelter, asylum; a protector. *sharan-ārthī*, unfor- tunate, suing for protection. *sharan-āgat*, one who comes for protection or refuge. *s.*

شرنکھل *shrīṅkhāl*, m. a belt or chain worn round a man's body; a chain or fetter in general. *s.*

شرنگ *shring*, m. a horn, a peak. *shringi*, f. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus singio*). *s.*

شرنگار *shringār*, m. love; copulation; red lead. *s.*

شرنگاری *shringārī*, feeling or relating to the passion of love; stained with red lead; m. dress, decoration. *s.*

شرنگی *shringī*, horned, crested, peaked. *s.*

شرنیة *sharanya*, to be protected, miserable, helpless; m. a protection; a protector; a shelter, a house. *s.*

شرو *shiro*, in comp. for *shira*: head. *shiro-raina*, m. or *shiro-mani*, f. a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. *shiro-roḡ*, m. disease of the head. *s.* [breeches. *p.*

شروال *sharwāl* (for *shālwar*), trousers,

شروت *shrot*, m. the ear; the current of a stream. *s.*

شروتا *shrotā*, m. a hearer.

شروتیة *shrotavya*, adj. to be heard, to be listened to. *s.*

شرویری *sharvarī*, f. night; a woman. *s.*

شروشتها *shravishthā*, f. the twenty-fourth lunar asterism. *s.*

شروع *shurū*, m. begining, commencement. *shurū'at*, pl. commencements. *a.*

شرون *shravan* (v. *sravan*), the ear, &c. *shraavanendriya*, the organ of hearing, the ear. *s.*

شرونا *shravanā*, f. the twenty-third lunar asterism, represented by three footsteps. *s.*

شرة *sharah*, m. desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *a.*

شرة *shira*, m. the head. *shira-pirā*, f. head-ache. *shira-kopālī*, m. a devotee carrying a human skull as his emblem. *s.*

شری *shrī* (v. *srī*), a name of *Lakṣmī*; fortune, prosperity; beauty, lustre; the three objects of life; love, duty, and wealth. *s.*

شریان *shiryān* or *sharyān*, f. an artery. *a.*

شریفل *shrī-phal*, m. a fruit-tree (*Egle marmelos*). *s.*

شریجت *shrī-jut*, } illustrious, for-

شریجکت *shrī-jukta*, } tunate. *s.*

شریچکر *shrī-chakra*, m. a magical diagram; the circle of the globe or earth. *s.*

شریر *sharīr*, m. the body of any animated being. *sharīr-bandhak*, m. a hostage. *sharīr-saṅskār*, purification of the body by various ceremonies at conception, birth, initiation, death, &c. *s.*

شریر *sharīr*, vicious, wicked. *a.*

شری رات *shrī-rāḡ*, m. the third of the musical modes. *s.*

شری رس *shrī-ras*, m. turpentine. *a.*

شریری *sharīrī*, corporeal, relating to the body. *s.* [siris]. *p.*

شریش *shirīsh*, a kind of tree (*Acacia*

شریشته *shreshth*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent, oldest, senior. *shreshthātā*, f. superiority, excellence. *s.*

شریعت *sharī'at*, f. the laws of *Muḥammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*

شریف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شریفة *sharīfa*, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

شریک *sharīk*, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*

شریمت *shrimat* (fem. *shrimatī*), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful. *s.*

شریمکھ *shrī-mukh*, m. the seventh year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

شرینی *shrenī*, f. a line, row, range. *s.*

شری هستی *shrī-hastinī*, f. the sunflower (*Heliotropium indicum*). *s.*

شریة *shreya*, m. good fortune, final happiness. *s.*

شست *shast*, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

شست *shist*, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. *a.*

شستر *shastr* or *shastra*, m. a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. *shastra-dhārī*, possessor of weapons. *shastra-kār*, m. an armourer. *s.*

شستراپیاس *shastrābhyās*, m. military exercise. *s.*

شستن *shustan* (v. *shū*) to wash. *p.*

شستنی *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شوشت *shust o shū*, m. washing or cleaning. *p.* [shusta guft-gū, pure language. *p.*

شسته *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared.

ششیة *shasya*, m. corn, grain in general. *shasya-bhakshak*, gaminivorous. *s.*

شش *shush*, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.). *shardi shush*, the peripneumony. *shush-k*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شش *shash* or *shish*, six. *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*

شش *shishu*, m. the young of man or animal; a pupil. *s.*

ششپال *shishupāl*, m. the sovereign of a country in the central part of India or Chbedi slain by *Krishṇa*. *s.*

ششت *shishutā*, f. childhood, pupilage. *s.*

ششت *shashṭi*, sixty. *s.*

ششت *shishṭa*, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined. *shishṭa-sabhā*, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. *shishṭa-samādhār*, m. history of eminent persons. *s.*

ششتاچار *shishṭāchār*, well-behaved, m. (v. *sisṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, good manners, &c. *s.*

ششتا *shishṭatā*, f. good behaviour, urbanity, civility, docility. *s.*

ششیر *shishir*, cold, chilly. *shishir-hāl*, m. the cold season, from Jan. to March. *s.*

ششستولی *shashasthalī*, f. the Doab, the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers. *s.*

شش *shashṭha*, the sixth. *s.*

ششخانه بندوق *shish-khāna bandūq*, } a rifle-

ششخانه تفت *shish-khāna tufang*, } gun  
(so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barrel. *p.*

ششدر *shash-dar*, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful; confounded, perplexed. *p.*

ششک *shashak*, m. a hare or rabbit. *s.*

ششک *shishuk*, m. a porpoise, a fish resembling a porpoise. *s.*

ششک *shushk*, dry, dried. *shushkatā*, f. dryness. *s.*

ششکارنا *shushkārnā*, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase by the sound *shush*. *h.* [to the chase. *h.*

ششکاری *shushkāri*, f. impelling a dog

ششلیکها *shashi-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *s.*

ششم *shashum*, the sixth. *p.*

ششماهی *shash-māhī*, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. *p.*

ششی *shashī*, m. the moon. *s.*

ششیه *shishya*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*

شست *shast*, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*

شطاح *shuṭṭāh*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*

شطرنج *shatranj*, f. chess. *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player. *shatranj-bāzi*, f. chess-play. *a.*

شطرنجی *shatranjī*, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of spotted carpet. *shatranjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. *a.*

شعار *shī'ār*, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shī'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*

شعاری *shī'ārī*, customary, habitual. *a.*

شعاع *shu'ā'*, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*

شعاعی *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*

شعب *shī'b*, a pass through mountains. *a.*

شعبان *shā'bān*, m. the eighth Arabian month: the fourteenth day is a festival (called *barāt*, q. v.): on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*

شعبد *shu'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling,  
شعبده *shu'bada*, } conjuration. *shu'bada-*

*bāz*, a juggler, conjuror. *a.*

شعبه *shu'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. *shī'ba*, a path through mountains. *a.*

شعر *shī'r*, m. poetry. *shī'r-khānā*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.*

شعرا *shu'arā* (pl. of شاعر), poets. *a.*

شعری *shī'rā*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*

شعری *shī'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*

شعله *shu'la*, m. fume, blaze, light, flash. *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames. *shu'la-bār*, raining fire or flames. *shu'la-dār*, *shu'la-nam*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant. *shu'la-rukh*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*

شعور *shu'ūr*, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

شغال *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, m. a jackal. *shaghāl-khor*, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of freebooters on the Oude frontier. *p.*

شغب *shaghab*, noise, tumult. *p.*

شغل *shughl*, m. occupation, employment. *a.*

شفا *shifā* (for *shifā'a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence; medicine, remedy, cure. *shifā khāna* or *dāru-sh-shifā*, a hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*

شفاعت *shafā'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

شفاف *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*

شفافی *shaffāfī*, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*

شفت *shafat*, m. the month, the lip. *a.*

شفتالو *shafīālū*, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. *p.*

شفعه *shuf'a*, m. any possession coveted. *hakki shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*

شفق *shafak*, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. *a.*

شفقت *shafkat* or *shafakat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection, commiseration, sympathy. *shafakat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*

شفقی *shafakī*, of or resembling the evening, twilight. *a.*

**شفيع** *shaf'i*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. *shaf'i jar*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *shaf'i khalif*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). *a*.

**شفيما** *shaf'i-ā*, *m.* a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a*. [fectionate. *a*.

**شفين** *shaf'ih*, merciful, compassionate; af-

**شق** *shah* or *shihh*, *m.* trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large division of a country. *shakk honā*, *n.* to be torn, to be split, rent, &c. *shikk*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a*.

**شقاقل** *shakākul*, a wild carrot. *p*.

**شقاوت** *shakāwat*, *f.* misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a*.

**شقاق** *shakā-iq*, *m.* a tulip. *shakā-iku-nu'man* or *shakā-iki nu'māni*, the anemone; (pl. of *shakāika*, *q. v.*) cracks, &c. *a*.

**شقدار** *shihh-dār*, *m.* an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; adj. perplexing, uncertain. *a. p*.

**شقداری** *shihh-dārī*, *f.* the business of a *shihh-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p*.

**شقوق** *shukūk* (pl. of *شق*), fissures, crevices, &c. *a*.

**شقه** *shukha*, *m.* a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a*. [vicious. *a*.

**شقي** *shakī*, wretched, miserable; villanous,

**شقيقه** *shakīha*, *m.* a crack or fissure; the temples of the head. *a*.

**شك** *shakk*, *m.* doubt, suspense, uncertainty.

*shikk*, an upper garment. *shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a*.

**شك** *shaka*, *m.* a sovereign who gives his name to an era, especially applied to Śālīvāhana; a particular caste, the followers or descendants of Śālīvāhana. *s*.

**شك** *shuk*, *m.* a parrot. *s*.

**شكار** *shihār*, *m.* hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites. *shihār-bāz*, *m.* a sportsman. *shihār-band*, *m.* cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle. *shihār-gāh*, *f.* place for hunting in. *p*.

**شكارچی** *shihārchī*, *m.* a sportsman. *p*.

**شکاری** *shihārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; *m.* a fowler, a sportsman. *p*.

**شكاف** *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p*.

**شكانتن** *shihāftan* (*r. shihāf*), to split, to break, to rend. *p*. [accusation. *a*.

**شكايت** *shihāyat*, *f.* lamentation, complaint,

**شکت** *shakta*, able, capable, strong. *shaktatā*, *f.* ability. *shakti*, *f.* ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as *Gaurī*, the wife of *Shiva*; *Lakṣmī*, the wife of *Viṣṇu*. *shakti-mān*, powerful. *shakti-hin*, powerless. *s*.

**شکت** *shukti*, *f.* a pearl oyster; a small shell, a cockle. *s*.

**شکتمان** *shuktimān*, *m.* one of the seven principal mountains of India. *s*.

**شکت** *shakat*, *m.* a cart. *s*.

**شکتکا** *shakatikā*, *f.* a small cart, a toy-cart. *s*.

**شکر** *shukr*, *m.* thanks, gratitude. *shukr-guzār*, grateful. *shukr-guzārī*, *f.* gratitude. *shukri nī'mat*, an acknowledgment of favour. *shakr*, *f. vulva*, coitus. *a*.

**شکر** *shakar* or *shakhar*, *f.* sugar. *shakar bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guflār*, speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p*.

**شکر** *shakra*, a name of Indra. *shakra-dhanus*, *m.* Indra's bow, the rainbow. *shakra-bhūbhavā*, *f.* colocynth (*Cucumis colocintida*). *shakra-gop*, *m.* a red insect (*Coccinella*, or lady-bird). *s*.

**شکر** *shukra* or *shukr*, *m.* the planet Venus; semen virile. *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *s*.

**شکرا** *shukran*, thankfully, gratefully. *a*.

**شکراشن** *shahrāshan*, *m.* a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s*.

**شکران** *shukrān*, *m.* gratitude, thanksgiving. *a*.

**شکرانه** *shukrāna*, *m.* a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a*.

**شکرپارا** *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat (*v. under shakar*). *p*.

**شکرستان** *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p*.

**شکروند** *shakar-band*, *m.* sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p*.

**شکروار** *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *s*.

**شکرة** *shikra*, *m.* a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p*.

**شکری** *shakarī*, *f.* a kind of *phālā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p*.

**شکرینه** *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p*.

**شکست** *shikast*, *f.* deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khar-da*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p*.

**شکستگي** *shikastagī*, *f.* defeat, &c. *p*.

**شکستن** *shikastan* (*r. shikan*), to break. *p*.

**شکسته** *shikasta*, *m.* broken, dispersed; a kind of writing. *shikasta-bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched. *shikasta-bālī*, *f.* distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced. *shikasta-bāl*, distressed. *shikasta-hālī*, *f.* state of indigence or distress. *shikasta-khāfir*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta dil*, distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dili*, *f.* distress, affliction. *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p*.

**شکشا** *shikshā*, *f.* learning, study. *shikshā-shakti*, *f.* dexterity, skill. *s*.

- شکشت *shikshit*, skilful, clever; disciplined, docile, studied. *s.*
- شکشا *shikshak*, a learner, a teacher. *s.*
- شکفت *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*
- شکفته *shukufṭa*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*
- شک کیت *shuk-kīt*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*
- شکل *shakl*, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-navis*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*
- شکل *shukl* or *shukla*, white. *shuklatā*, f. whiteness. *shukla-pakṣha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month, from new to full moon. *shukla-kanthak*, m. a kind of gallinule or water-hen. *s.*
- شکل *shakul*, m. a fish. *shakul-gand*, m. a kind of fish, the gilt-head. *shakul-ārbhak*, m. a sort of gilt-head (*Sparus emarginatus*). *s.*
- شکم *shikam* or *shihm*, m. the belly; a clause or paragraph in a composition. *shikam-banda* or *shikam-parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*
- شکمی *shikamī*, subordinate, dependent, included. *p.*
- شکون *shakun*, m. any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *shakuni*, m. a bird; one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*
- شکن *shikan*, f. shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c.; as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*
- شکنا *shaknā*, n. to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. *d.*
- شکجه *shikanja*, m. the rack or torture; stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.* [ing. &c. *p.*
- شکني *shikanī*, f. (abstract of *shikan*), breaking. *p.*
- شکو *shakau*, } m. complaining, upbraiding.
- شکوا *shaknā*, } *shaknā-nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*
- شکوفه *shikūfa* or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*
- شکوة *shakoh*, *shikoh*, or *shukūh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence. *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*
- شکوة *shakwa*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*
- شکوي *shakwā*, }
- شکها *shikhā*, f. point, top, crest; a lock of hair on the crown of the head; flame. *shikhāwal*, crested, pointed. *s.*
- شکھر *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill, peak, point, end. *s.*
- شکھري *shikhrī*, crested, pointed. *s.*
- شکھي *shikhī*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head; m. a peacock. *s.*
- شکي *shakhi*, doubtful, perplexing. *shakhi-misāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*
- شکيب *shakeb* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*
- شکيبا *shakebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

- شکيبا *shakebā*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*
- شکيبیدن *shikebīdan*, to be patient. *p.*
- شکيتا *shakyatā*, f. possibility. *s.*
- شکيل *shakīl*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*
- شکيلا *shakīlā*, }
- شکيه *shakya*, possible, practicable. *s.*
- شکار *shagār*, a jackal. *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*
- شکاف *shigāf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*
- شکال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*
- شگرف *shigarf* or *shigraf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*
- شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.* [astonishment. *p.*
- شگفتي *shiguftagī*, f. expansion, delight, blossoming. *p.*
- شگفتن *shiguftan*, to blossom, expand (a flower). *shigiftan*, to be amazed; also to have patience. *p.*
- شگفته *shigufṭa*, expanded, blown (as a flower). *shigufṭa honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*
- شگون *shugun*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*
- شگوني *shugunī*, } m. a diviner, a soothsayer,
- شگونيا *shuguniyā*, } an augur. *p.*
- شگوفه *shagūfa*, m. a flower, a bud. *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*
- شگون *shugūn*, m. augury, omen. *p.*
- شگونیا *shugūniyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*
- شل *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p. a.*
- شلا *shilā*, f. a stone, a rock; a flat stone on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*
- شلاپشپ *shilā-pushp*, m. storax or benzoin. *s.*
- شلانج *shilā-jatū* or *shilā-jit*, m. bitumen, red chalk. *s.*
- شلادها *shilā-dhātu*, m. chalk, red chalk; an aluminous earth of a white colour. *s.*
- شلارس *shilā-ras*, m. incense, benjamin or olibanum. *s.*
- شلاق *shalāḥ*, flagellation; coitus. *a.*
- شلاکا *shalākā*, f. a thin slip of bamboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match; a ruler; a fibrous stick used as a brush or pencil. *a.*
- شلاکھا *shlāghā*, f. praise, flattery. *s.*
- شلاکھيہ *shlāghya*, praiseworthy, venerable. *s.*

شلامی *shilā-may*, made of stone. *s.*

شلاوگا *shilā-valkā*, *f.* a medicinal substance said to be of cooling and lithontriptic properties, commonly called *Silābāk*; a sort of lichen or moss. *s.*

شلايین *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

شله *shalabh*, *m.* a grasshopper, a locust. *s.*

شلبین *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

شلب *shilp*, *m.* any manual or mechanical art. *shilp-kār* or *shilpī*, an artisan. *shilp-karm*, *m.* handicraft. *shilp-vidyā*, *f.* art, manual skill. *shilpi-shāstra*, *m.* a treatise on works of art. *shilpi-shālā*, *f.* a workshop. *s.*

شلبینی *shilpinī*, *f.* a drug commonly called *Lahānasipi*, described as sweet and cooling, and bearing seeds of tonic and restorative properties. *s.*

شلبی *shilpī*, an artist or artisan; belonging to a mechanical profession. *s.*

شلتاق *shiltāq*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

شلتاقي *shiltāqī*, quarrelsome, litigious. *p.*

شلغ *shalgh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva*. *a.*

شلدي *shildī* (*v. sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

شلغم *shalgham*, *m.* a turnip. *p.*

شلق *shalak*, } *f.* a round, a discharge (of

شلك *shalak*, } fire-arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

شلك *shallak*, *m.* a plant (*Bignonia*

*indica*). *s.*

شلكي *shallakī*, *f.* the gum olibanum

tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *shallakī-drav*, *m.* incense, olibanum. *s.*

شلوار *shilwār* or *shalnār*, *m.* trousers. *p.*

شلوک *shlok*, *m.* a verse, a stanza. *s.*

شلوکا *shalūkā*, *m.* a child's bib. *h.*

شلیتا *shalitā*, } *m.* a canvas sack, &c.

شلیته *shalitā*, } in which baggage is

fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

شلیشما *shleshmā*, *m.* the phlegmatic

humour in the body. *s.*

شلیودهار *shalyoddhār*, *m.* extraction

of foreign substances from the body. *s.*

شلیدهشاستر *shalya-shāstra*, *m.* that

part of surgery which treats of the extraction of ex-

traneous substances lodged in the body. *s.*

شم *sham*, *m.* quiet of mind, stoicism, in-

difference; abstract meditation on God; final happi-

ness. *s.*

شما *shumā* (*pl.* of *tū*, *sec. pers. pron.*), you. *p.*

شماآت *shamālat*, *f.* rejoicing at the calamity

or misfortunes of another. *a.*

شمار *shumār*, *m.* counting, computing, num-  
bering, reckoning; used (*in comp.*) as *silāra-shumār*  
star-counting, watchful. *p.*

شماری *shumārī*, *f.* counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, *m.* the north; the  
north wind; the left hand. *shimāl-rū*, facing the  
north. *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

شمالي *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

شمامه *shamāma*, a perfumed pastile. *a.*

شمائل *shamā'il* (*pl.* of شمال), excellences,  
virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions  
of the north. *a.*

شمبالي *shambālī*, *f.* the chaste tree  
(*Vitex negundo*). *h.*

شمبوك *shambūk*, *m.* a bivalve shell;  
a conch shell; a snail. *s.*

شمة *shamba*, a day of the week; Saturday. *p.*

شمبهر *shumbha-pur*, *m.* a city and  
district, perhaps the modern Sambhalpūr in the dis-  
trict of Gondwānā. *s.*

شمت *shamit*, pacified, quiet, calm. *s.*

شمر *shimar*, the name of one of Yazid's  
generals, who slew Husain in the plains of Karbalā,  
and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

شمردگی *shumurdagi*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

شمردن *shumurdan* (*r. shumār*), to c.u.t.,  
reckon. *p.*

شمرده *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

شمس *shams*, *m.* the sun. *shamsu-d-dān*, the  
sun of the true faith. *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the  
state (men's names). *a.* [rosary. *s.*

شمسة *shamsa*, *m.* little tassels affixed to a

شمسي *shamsī*, solar. *shamsī humārī*, (solar  
and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of go-  
vernment, being the difference between the pay for  
a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three  
or four days, during which the female attendants in  
the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

شمشاد *shamshād*, *m.* the box-tree (*Meninsk*);  
(*met.*) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

شمشان *shamashān*, *m.* a cemetery.  
*shamashān-wāsi*, a goblin, a sprite abiding in ceme-  
teries. *s.*

شمشیر *shamsher* or *shimshūr*, *f.* a scimitar,  
sword. *shamsher-bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator.  
*shamsher-bāzī*, *f.* the use of the sword. *shamsher-bahādar*  
(ironically), a useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-nam*,  
a swordsmanship. *p.*

شمع *sham'*, *f.* a lamp, a candle; wax. *sham'-*  
*dān*, *m.* a candlestick. *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candle-  
maker. *sham'-rukh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplen-  
dent. *a.*

شمعی *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle,  
waxen. *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

شمله *shamla*, *m.* the end of a turban or  
*kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and  
sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying  
round the waist. *a.*

شمن *shaman*, m. killing animals for sacrifice, immolation; mental tranquillity, calmness. *s.*

شمن *shaman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*

شبد *shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*

شبی *shamī*, tranquil, pacific; f. a legume or pod; a tree (*Acacia summa*); a shrub (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

شبیانه *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*

شبی پتری *shamī-patrī*, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

شمبر *shamīr*, m. a small variety of the *Mimosa summa*. *s.*

شمیم *shamīm*, } odour, perfume. *a.*  
شمیمه *shamīma*, }

شن *shan*, m. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); Bengal *San*, a plant from which a kind of hemp is prepared (*Crotolaria juncea*, &c.). *s.*

شن *shani*, m. the planet Saturn. *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*

شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*

شناخت *shinākht*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.* [recognise. *p.*

شناختن *shinākhtan* (r. *shinās*), to know, to

شناس *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *hakk-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*

شناسا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*

شناسایی *shināsāi*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*

شناسی *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*

شناور *shināwar*, a swimmer. *p.*

شناوری *shināwari*, f. act of swimming. *p.*

شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*

شنبالی *shambālī*, f. the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *d.*

شنبه *shamba*, m. Saturday. *p.*

شنیریه *shani-priya*, m. the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

شنه *shunthī*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

شند *shund*, m. an elephant's trunk. *s.*

شند *shand*, m. a bull at liberty. *s.*

شنسپا *shinspā*, a tree (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

شن سوتر *shan-sūtra*, m. the fibre or flax of the sun-plant, or string made from it; cordage, twine. *s.*

شنعت *shun'at*, baseness, brutality, turpitude, crime. *a.*

شنکار *shunkār*, m. a falcon. *p.*

شنگ *shanku*, m. the trunk of a lopped tree; a javelin, a pin, a stake; the gnomon of a dial; the scate fish (*Raia sankur*). *s.*

شنگا *shankā*, f. fear, apprehension doubt. *shankā-may*, fearful. *shankā-hin*, free from doubt or fear. *s.*

شنگت *shankit*, alarmed; doubtful. *s.*

شنگر *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*; a celebrated teacher of the Vedānta philosophy. *s.*

شنگرا *shankarā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *s.*

شنگرابهرن *shankarābharan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

شنگراچار *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarā-chārya*), name of a Hindū ascetic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*

شنگراچاری *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q.v. *s.*

شنگری *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

شنگرج *shankoch*, m. a scate fish. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگهینی *shankhini*, f. a description of woman, described as tall with long hair, neither thin nor stout, of irascible disposition and strong passions. *s.*

شنگ *shang*, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

شنگرف *shangarf*, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*

شنو *shināu*, } hearing, a hearer. *shanū*, the

شنوا *shinanā*, } cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*

شنوار *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*

شنید *shinid*, hearing, listening. *p.*

شنیدن *shinidan* (r. *shināu*), to hear, listen. *p.*

شنیده *shinida*, heard, perceived. *p.*

شنیر *shanīr*, m. a rock or small island in the midst of the river *Sone*; an island enclosed by the branches of the *Sarju* where it falls into the *Ganges*. *s.* [Saturn. *s.*

شنیشهر *shanaishchar*, m. the planet

شني *shanai-shanai*, slowly, tardily. *s.*

شنیع *shani*, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*

شنیعه *shanī'a*, turpitude, abomination. *a.*

شنیه *shunya*, m. empty, void; m. a cypher. *s.*

شو *sho* or *shū*, (in comp.) washing. *shau*, a husband. *p.*

شو *shav*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

شو *shiv* or *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

شوا *shivā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوارع *shawāri* (pl. of شارع), high roads. *a.*

شواس *shwās*, m. breath, breathing. *s.*

شوال *shawnāl*, m. the tenth month of the

Muḥammadan year, on the first day of which the festival of Bairām or 'id is celebrated, being the first day after the Musalmān Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا *shivālā*, } m. a temple of

شوالي *shivālay*, } *Shiva. s.*

شوان *shwān*, m. a dog. *shwānā*, f. a bitch. *s.*

شوب *shob*, m. washing. *p.*

شوبها *shobhā*, f. light, lustre, splendour, beauty. *s.*

شوبهانجن *shobhānjan*, m. a tree, the *Sajinā* or *Sahjānā* (*Hyperanthera morunga*) of which the blossoms and leaves are esculent and the root used as horse-radish, besides various medicinal uses. *s.*

شوبهت *shobhit*, beautified, decorated. *s.*

شوبهان *shobhamān*, fair, splendid, radiant. *s.*

شوبهين *shobhan*, beautiful, handsome, auspicious; m. the fifth Yog. *s.* [nares. *s.*

شوبري *shiv-purī*, f. the city of Be-

شوتر *shvitra*, m. whiteness of the skin, vitiligo. *shvitri*, affected with vitiligo. *s.*

شوتھ *shoth*, m. swelling. *shotha-ghna*, removing swellings. *shotha-ghnī*, f. hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *s.*

شوح *shauch*, m. purification, ablution; purity, cleanness. *s.*

شوحیت *shochit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

شوخ *shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous. *shokh-chashm* or *dida*, of a wanton look, lewd, impudent. *p.*

شوخی *shokhi*, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.* [servile caste. *s.*

شودر *shūdra*, m. a man of the fourth or

شودری *shūdrī*, f. the wife of a *Shūdra*. *s.*

شودھات *shiv-dhātu*, m. the milk stone, opal or chalcidony. *s.*

شودھک *shodhak*, what cleanses, purifies; (in arith.) the subtrahend. *s.*

شودھن *shodhan*, m. cleaning, purifying, correcting; (in arith.) subtraction; payment, acquittance; green vitriol. *s.*

شور *shūr*, m. a hero; a boar. *s.*

شور *shor*, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj salt, very bitter. *shor-angez*, exciting tumults. *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *shor-bor*, very wet. *shor-zamin*, f. saluginous ground, barren land. *shor-pusht*, quarrelsome, noisy. *shor-shār*, *shor-shār*, *shor-sharābā* or *shor-shaghab*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

شور *shavar*, m. a barbarian inhabiting the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the feathers of the peacock, &c., as decorations. *s.*

شورا *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شورائر *shiva-rātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalguna (Feb.-March) (v. *shiva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا *shorbā*, m. broth, soup. *p.*

شورب *shūrp*, m. a winnowing basket. *s.*

شورتا *shūratā*, f. heroism, prowess. *s.*

شورش *shorish*, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شورن *shūran*, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*); a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شورة *shora*, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre. *shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *shore kā tezāb* or *arāfi shora*, nitric acid. *p.*

شوریت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شوریدن *shoridan*, to be distracted, &c. *p.*

شوریده *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected. *shorīda-hāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-khājir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوریہ *shaurya*, m. valour, heroism. *s.*

شوسادھن *shav-sādhan*, m. a mystical ceremony performed with a dead body. *s.*

شوسر *shwasur*, m. a father-in-law, a wife's or husband's father. *s.*

شوشرو *shwashrū*, f. a mother-in-law. *s.*

شوشه *shosha*, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part; a lock of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

شوق *shauk*, m. desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity. *shauk-gamk*, m. pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقی *shauki*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقین *shaukin*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious; m. a fancier, amateur. *a.*

شوقیه *shaukiya*, m. the part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address. *a.*

شوک *shok*, m. sorrow, grief. *shok-bhang*, m. dissipating sorrow. *s.*

شوکت *shaukat* f. state, dignity, magnificence, majesty. *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*

شوکابت *shūkā-putt*, m. a gem, perhaps amber. *s.*

شوکارٹ *shokārtta*, pained, affected by sorrow. *s.*

شوکر *shūkar*, m. a hog. *s.*

شوکشم *shūkshma*, minute, small, subtle. *s.*

شوک کیت *shūk kīt*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*

شوکه *shokh*, m. drying; intumescence; pulmonary consumption. *s.*



شوكه *shokhan*, m. suction, sucking, drying up. *s.*

شول *shul*, m. a pike, a dart; a sharp pain, cholic, gout, &c.; an astrological *Yog.* *shul-shatru*, m. the castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis*). *shul-hat*, m. assafoetida. *s.*

شولا *sholā*, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (Rorib.), the wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets: a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it: garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies: when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

شولا *shulā*, m. a brick-kiln. *d.*

شوله *shola*, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

شولي *shulī*, suffering sharp pain, having the cholic, &c. *s.*

شوم *shum*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard *shum-jab'*, ill-tempered. *shum-padam*, unlucky (omen). *shum-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

شوماري *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

شومڑا *shumrā*, m. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*

شومڑي *shumrī*, f. }

شومي *shūmī*, } f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

شوميت *shūmiyat*, }

شون *shon*, m. the Sone river, which falls into the Ganges above Putna; a flower (*Bignonia indica*); a red sort of sugar-cane. *s.*

شونيت *shonit*, red, crimson, purple; m. blood, saffron. *s.*

شونيتوپل *shonitopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

شونڈڪ *shaundik*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

شونڈڪي *shaundiki*, f. a female keeper of a tavern or dram-shop. *s.*

شون رتن *shon-ratna*, m. a ruby. *s.*

شوني *shūnya*, empty, void; m. the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. *shūnyatā*, f. vacuity, vanity, unreality. *shūnya-vādī*, m. an atheist, a Buddhist. *s.*

شوهر *shauhar*, m. a husband. *p.*

شوي *shoi*, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

شويت *shwet*, white; m. white (the colour); the planet Venus; the sixth of the fabulous mountains encircling the globe; one of the minor *dwīpas*, or divisions of the world, *shwet-dwīp*, called also *chandra-dwīp*. *shwet-dhātū*, m. chalk; the milk-stone, opal or chalcedony. *shwet-sarp*, m. a tree (*Tapia crataeva*); a white snake. *shwet-hastī*, m. a white elephant. *s.*

شويتارك *shwetārk*, m. gigantic swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*) with white flowers. *s.*

شاه *shah*, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp means great, large, excelling, &c. *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. *shah-zorī*, f. valour, heroism. *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

شهاب *shihāb* or *shahāb*, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

شهاد *shahād*, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

شهادت *shahādat*, f. evidence, testimony; martyrdom. *a.*

شهامت *shahāmat*, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

شهبانه *shahāna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.). *p.*

شهبالا *shah-bālā*, m. the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

شهبندر *shah-bandar*, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

شهبندري *shah-bandarī*, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.* [wing. *p.*

شہپر *shah-par*, m. strongest feather in a bird's

شہتر *shaktara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شہتوت *shaktūt*, a mulberry. *p.*

شہتير *shaktir*, m. a beam. *p.*

شہچال *shah-chāl*, f. a term used at chess when the king only can move. *p. h.*

شہد *shahd*, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*). *shahad-makki*, f. a bee. *p.*

شہدا *shuhadā* (pl. of شہيد), martyrs. *a.*

شہدا *shuhdā*, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *shuhdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

شہداپن *shuhdā-pan*, raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

شہر *shahr*, m. a lunar month. *a.*

شہر *shahr*, m. a city. *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or entrenchments round a town. *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs. *shahr-khabrā*, m. a quidnunc, an intelligencer. *shahr-dār*, m. a birdcatcher, a huntsman. *shahr-gharīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

شہرت *shuhrat*, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

شہرخ *shah-rukḥ*, } m. a term used at chess.

شہرخا *shah-rukḥā*, } According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have recently examined this subject, however, and I find that it means a divergent check on the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a coup generally leads to victory. *p.*

شہرگت *shahrag*, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

شہرگشت *shahr-gasht*, a marriage procession; a patrol. *p.*

شہروا *shah-ravā*, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. *p.*

شهره *shuhra*, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation. *shuhra, e āfāk*, renowned. *a.*  
 شهری *shahrī*, m. a citizen; adj. of or belonging to the city. *p.*  
 شهریار *shahryār*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*  
 شهریار *shahryārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*  
 شهریت *shahriyat*, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*  
 شهزاده *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*  
 شهزادی *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*  
 شہلا *shahlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*  
 شہنائی *shahnāī*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*  
 شہنشاہ *shahanshāh*, } a great king, an emperor. *p.*  
 شہنشاہ *shahanshāh*, }  
 شہنشاہی *shahanshāhī*, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*  
 شہوار *shah-nār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*  
 شہوت *shahwat*, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. *shahwat-angas*, lust-exciting, lascivious. *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*  
 شہوق *shahwatī*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*  
 شہود *shuhūd* (pl. of شاهد), evidences, testimonies; adj. manifested. *a.*  
 شہور *shuhūr* (pl. of شهر), months. *a.*  
 شہی *shahī*, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*  
 شہید *shahīd*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). *shahīd honā*, n. to be killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. *a.*  
 شے *shai*, f. a thing, an object. *a.*  
 شیاد *shaiyād*, an impostor, a cheat. *a.*  
 شیاطین *shayāfīn* (pl. of شیطان), devils, demons. *a.* [ish. *s.*]  
 شیاو *shayālu*, sleepy, slothful, slug-  
 شیاو *shyālak*, m. a wife's brother. *s.*  
 شیاو *shyālki*, f. a wife's sister. *s.*  
 شیان *shyām* or *shyāma*, black or dark blue; m. a sacred fig-tree at Prayāg or Allahabad. *shyāmātā*, f. blackness. *shyām-bhās*, black as jet. *s.*  
 شیاما *shyāmā*, f. a small singing bird with black plumage, commonly called *shāmā*. *s.*  
 شیاما *shyāmāh*, m. a kind of grain, called also *sānwān* (*Panicum frumentaceum* or *colomum*). *s.*  
 شیامل *shyāmāl*, black or dark blue. *s.*  
 شیب *sheb*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*  
 شیبہالکا *shīphālīkā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*). *s.*  
 شیت *shīt*, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidity; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. *shītātā*, f. coldness. *shīt-kāl*, m. cold season. *shīt-har*, removing cold. *s.*

شیتارت *shītārta*, chilled, suffering from cold. *s.* [gem, crystal. *s.*]  
 شیتاشمن *shītāshman*, m. the moon-  
 شیتانس *shītānsu*, m. camphor. *s.*  
 شیتل *shītāl*, cool, cold, benumbed; m. or *shītālā*, f. cold, coldness. *s.*  
 شیتھلیہ *shaiṭhilya*, m. looseness, laxity, flaccidity. *s.*  
 شیتھیہ *shaitya*, m. cold, coldness. *s.*  
 شیخ *shaiḥh* (vulg. *sheḥh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to Muhammadanism. *a.*  
 شیخ پور *sheḥhan-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h.*  
 شیخوخت *shaiḥhūkhāt*, } f. old age. *a.*  
 شیخوخت *shaiḥhūkhīyat*, }  
 شینی *sheḥhī* or *shaiḥhī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*  
 شید *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy. *shed* or *shid*, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*  
 شیدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*  
 شیر *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion. *sheri ābī*, m. an alligator. *sheri kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *sheri gardān*, m. the sun; the sign Leo. *h.*  
 شیر *shīr*, m. milk. *shīr-khūrda*, a suckling. *shīr-dār*, milk, giving much milk. *shīr-shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection. *shīr-garm*, milk-warm, lukewarm. *shīr-māl*, f. bread made with milk. *shīr-mast*, a fine plump suckling. *p.*  
 شیراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poets *Sa'dī* and *Hāfiz*. *p.*  
 شیراز *shīrāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes. *shīrāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*  
 شیرازی *shīrāzī*, of or relating to Shirāz, a native of that place. *p.*  
 شیرانہ *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*  
 شیرخشت *shīr-khīst*, a species of manna. *p.*  
 شیرش *shīrsha*, m. the head. *shīrsha-ckhed*, m. decapitating. *s.* [cayed. *s.*]  
 شیرن *shīrnā*, thin, small; wasted, de-  
 شیرنتا *shīrnatā*, f. emaciation, withering. *s.*  
 شیرنی *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p. h.*  
 شیرنی *shīrnī*, f. (cor. of *shīrīnī*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p.*  
 شیروا *shīrwā*, m. broth, soup. *d.*  
 شیرہ *shīra*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. *shīra, s. rawand*, gamboge. *shīra, s. the sap of existence essence of life. p.*

شیری *shīrī*, f. part of a ship; adj. milky. *p.*

شیری *sherī*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرین *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; f. beauty, splendour. *shīrīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. *shīrīn-zabānī*, f. eloquence, affability. *shīrīn-jab'*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شیرینی *shīrīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شیش *shesh*, m. remainder, leavings, rest, balance; end; the serpent *Shesh-nāg*. *shesh-rātrī*, f. the last watch of the night. *shesh-kāl*, the last term, time of death. *s.*

شیش *shish*, m. lead (in Urdū *sisā*). *d.*

شیشاवस्था *sheshāvasthā*, f. the last state or condition of life. *s.*

شیش شامی *shesh-shā-mī* (*sesh-sā-mī*), he who sleeps on the serpent *Shesha*, *Vishnu*. *s.*

شیشم *shisham*, f. a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo*, Roxb.), the Indian rosewood. *s.*

شیش ناک *shesh-nāg*, m. the serpent *Shesha*, king of the lower regions (v. *sesh-nāg*). *s.*

شیشا *shisha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass.

*shisha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender. *shisha-gar*, a glass-maker. *shisha-garī*, f. glass-making. *shisha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شیشی *shishī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شیطان *shaiṭān*, m. the devil, Satan. *shaiṭān ki ānt*, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شیطانی *shaiṭānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شیطنان *shaiṭānāt* f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شیعی *shī'a*, m. a follower of the sect of *Alī*, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شیعی *shiyā'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of *Alī*, a Shiyāite. *a.*

شیفته *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شکر *shihar*, m. thin rain or rain driven by wind. *s.*

شیکھر *shekhar*, m. a garland of flowers worn on the crown of the head; a crest. *s.*

شیکھر *shighra* or *shighar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, quick, speedily; m. parallax. *shighratā*, f. quickness. *shighra-gāmi*, swift-going. *s.*

شیل *shil*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals; adj. well-disposed, well-behaved. *s.*

شیل *shail*, mountainous, rocky, mountaineer; m. a mountain; bitumen, storax; a sort of collyrium. *s.*

شیلان *shilān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شیل *shilam*, birdlime, cement. *d.*

شیلوان *shil nān*, of good or amiable disposition, well-conducted. *s.*

شین *shayan*, m. sleep; a bed, a couch; copulation. *s.*

شین *shīn*, a kind of large tray. *d.*

شین *shain*, disgrace, shame. *shīn*, a miser. *shaiyīn*, shameful. *a.*

شیو *shaiv*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva*. *s.*

شیوال *shaivāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria octandra*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

شیدون *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief lamentation.

شیو *sheva*, m. business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. *sheva-dār*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شیه *shiya*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*

شیه *shīha*, }  
شین *shyen*, m. a hawk. *shyenī*, f. the female hawk. *s.*

ص called *ṣād i muhmalā* or *ṣādī ghair man-ṣūfa*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindūstānī. Strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sin*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *ṣad* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shast* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim): it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sin*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than that of the latter, and with a mixture of *w*. In reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety. It is used as an abbreviation for *ṣafar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar. Also, being the initial of the title *ṣubā-dār*, q. v., it is usually affixed by him as a cypher to *zāmīndārī* grants, as a mark of authentication. *a.*

صابر *ṣābir*, patient, enduring. *a.*

صابری *ṣābirī*, f. patience, endurance. *a.*

صابن *ṣābun*, } m. soap; hence Gr. *Σάπων*. *a.*

صابون *ṣābūn*, }  
صابونی *ṣābūnī*, m. a soapmaker; f. a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame, a species of sweetmeat. *a. p.*

صاحب *ṣāhib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c. *ṣāhibi ikhtiyār*, possessed of free election, or option. *ṣāhibi akhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners. *ṣāhibi lāz*, possessed of the crown, a king. *ṣāhibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king. *ṣāhibi tamkanāt*, possessed of dignity: it is also used in composition without

the *iqāfāt*, as *ṣāhib-jamāl*, beautiful. *ṣāhib-khāna*, master of the house. *ṣāhib-dīl* or *ṣāhib-nazar*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. *ṣāhib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *ṣāhibi murauwat*, (in law) a gentlemen (lit. man of politeness). *a.*

صاحبان *ṣāhibān* (Pers. pl. of صاحب), masters, gentlemen, &c. *ṣāhibān i 'ālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a.*

صاحبقران *ṣāhib-kirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i. e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāhib-kirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi, *Shāh-jahān* had also the title of *ṣāhib-kirāni gāni*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.* [of a *ṣāhib-kirān*. *a.*

صاحبقرانی *ṣāhib-kirānī*, the state or dignity

صاحبه *ṣāhibā*, f. a lady, mistress. *a.*

صاحبي *ṣāhibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called. *ṣāhibī-k.*, *a.* to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*

صاڊر *ṣādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. *ṣādir-konā* or *-shudan*, *n.* to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

صادق *ṣādiḥ*, true, just, sincere. *ṣādiḥu-l-ḥaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*

صادقي *ṣādiḥī*, f. sincerity, truthfulness. *a.*

صاع *ṣā'*, the bat for playing at *chaugān*, or horse shinty; a dry measure of four *mudds*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one-third *raṭl*: according to Wilson it is a grain measure of about seven to eight pounds. *a.*

صاعقه *ṣā'ika*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a.*

صاف *ṣāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *ṣāf-dīl*, of a pure heart. *ṣāf-dīlī*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a.*

صافي *ṣāfi*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; a dishcloth or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *ṣāf*). *ṣāfi-nāma* or *ṣāfi-khāt*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāzi-nāma* under *rāzi*). *a.*

صالح *ṣāliḥ*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. *a.*

صالحا *ṣāliḥan*, justly, uprightly. *a.*

صالحه *ṣāliḥa*, f. (of صالح), virtuous, chaste. *a.*

صامت *ṣāmit*, silent, inanimate, irrational. *a.*

صانع *ṣāni'*, m. creator, framer, artificer. *a.*

صائب *ṣā'ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a.*

صائم *ṣā'im*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty. *ṣā'imu-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. *a.*

صبا *ṣabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a.*

صباح *ṣabāḥ*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. *ṣabāḥu-l-khair* or *ṣabāḥ-kum bi-l-khair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you. *al-q-ṣabāḥ*, on or in the morning. *a.*

صباحت *ṣabāḥat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*

صباغ *ṣabbāḡh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a.*

صبان *ṣabān* or *ṣubān*, to-morrow. *d.*

صباي *ṣabā'i*, of or relating to a gentle breeze. *a.*

صبح *ṣubḥ*, f. morning, dawn. *ṣubḥ-khezū* or *-khezīyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. *ṣubḥ-dam*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥi ṣādiḥ*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥi kāḡib*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *ṣubḥ-gāh* or *-gahān*, the early dawn. *ṣubḥ-gāhi*, of or relating to the early dawn. *a.*

صبا *ṣubḥan*, in the morning, at dawn. *a.*

صبر *ṣabr*, f. patience, endurance. *ṣabr-k.*, *a.* to wait. *ṣabir*, a species of aloes. *a.*

صبح *ṣubḥ*, the dawn of day; a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*

صبوحى *ṣabūḥī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *ṣubūḥi-kash*, one who takes his morning draught, or as the Scotch have it still more literally "his morn." *a.*

صبور *ṣabūr*, patient, mild, enduring. *a.*

صبورة *ṣabūra*, m. (v. صبورا *ṣabūrā*). *a.*

صبوري *ṣabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. *a.*

صبي *ṣabī*, m. a boy, a youth, a minor. *a.*

صبيان *ṣabyān* or *ṣibyān*, pl. boys, youths. *a.*

صبيح *ṣabīḥ*, beautiful; of a fine complexion. *a.*

صبية *ṣabiya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a.*

صحاب *ṣiḥāb* (pl. of صاحب), companions. *a.*

صحات *ṣaḥābat*, f. society, companionship; the companions of Muḥammad. *a.* [serta *a.*

صهارى *ṣaḥārā* or *ṣaḥārī* (pl. of صحرا), desert.

صهاف *ṣaḥḥāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller, a librarian. *a.* [leaves, books. *a.*

صهائف *ṣaḥā'if* (pl. of صهيفة *ṣaḥīfa*), pages,

صحب *ṣaḥb*, } (pl. of صاحب), companions,

صحبان *ṣaḥbān*, } friends, associates. *a.*

صحبت *ṣaḥbat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse. *ṣaḥbat-barār*, an acquaintance. *ṣaḥbat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance. *ṣaḥbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance. *a.*

صحبتي *ṣaḥbatī*, a companion, a comrade. *a.*

صحت *ṣiḥḥat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, m. a necessary. *a.*

صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, m. i. desert, a plain. *ṣaḥrā-nishān*, m. a hermit living in the desert. *ṣaḥrā-naward* or *ṣaḥrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *a.*

صحراي *ṣaḥrā'i*, } wild, desert; relating to

صحراي *ṣaḥrā'iyā*, } the desert. *a.*

صحرة *ṣaḥra* (for صحرا), a desert, &c. *a.*

- صحن** *ṣaḥn*, m. a court-yard, an area; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. *a.*
- صحنك** *ṣaḥnak*, f. (v. *ṣaḥnak*) a plate, dish. *a.*
- صحيح** *ṣaḥiḥ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain. *ṣaḥiḥ-k.*, *a.* to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.* [letter. *a.*
- صحيفة** *ṣaḥīfa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, *a.*
- صخرة** *ṣaḥḥira*, name of a jinn or demon; a rock. *a.*
- صد** *ṣad*, hundred. *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *ṣad-manī*, being a hundred *mans* (vulgarly "maunds") in weight. *p.*
- صدا** *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*
- صدارت** *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice, *a.*
- صداع** *ṣudā*, m. vertigo, negrim, headache. *a.*
- صداق** *ṣadāq*, a marriage settlement made by the husband on the wife. *a.*
- صداقت** *ṣadāḥat*, f. sincerity, friendship. *a.*
- صدبرگ** *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera*, *Rozb.*). *p.*
- صددر** *ṣad-dar*, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the *Pāraṇa*. *p.*
- صدر** *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. *ṣadri a'ṣam*, the prime minister. *ṣadri ṣudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. *ṣadr dīnānī 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice, the Company's chief civil court in India. *ṣadr faṣṣ dāri 'adālat*, the chief criminal court (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*
- صدرنج** *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*
- صدرنشین** *ṣadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a. p.* [pearl. *a.*
- صدف** *ṣudaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of pearl. *a.*
- صدق** *ṣiḥḥ*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*
- صدقة** *ṣadḥa*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by law. *ṣadḥe-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *ṣadḥe-k.* to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. *a.*
- صدمه** *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*
- صدوار** *ṣad-nār*, an aggregate or company of a hundred. *p.* [&c. *a.*
- صدور** *ṣudūr*, (pl. of صدر) breasts; ministers, صدوق *ṣadūq*, } true, faithful, a sincere friend. صدیق *ṣadiq*, } *ṣiddiq*, a faithful witness of the truth, an epithet applied to Joseph, &c. *a.*
- صدي** *ṣadī*, a century, a centenary. *p.*
- صراحت** *ṣarāḥat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

- صراحتًا** *ṣarāḥatan*, publicly, evidently clearly. *a.*
- صراحی** *ṣurāḥī*, a goblet, a jug, a long-necked flask. *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet. *ṣurāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl). *a.*
- صراط** *ṣirāṭ*, f. a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. *ṣirāṭu-l-mustaḥim*, the right way, i. e. the *Muḥammadan* religion. *ṣurāṭ*, a long sword. *a.*
- صراف** *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupia, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bāṭṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupia." *a.*
- صرافه** *ṣarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*
- صرافی** *ṣarrāfi*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*
- صرصر** *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*
- صرع** *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy, the falling sickness; a mode, a species. *a.* [mixed. *a.*
- صرف** *ṣarf*, merely, only, alone, pure, un-
- صرف** *ṣarf*, changed or expended; m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. *ṣarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *ṣarf-honā* or *-shudan*, to be squandered or expended. *a.*
- صرفه** *ṣarfa* or *ṣurfa*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*
- صرفی** *ṣarfi*, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; adj. grammatical. *a.* [silver. *a.*
- صرة** *ṣurra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or silver). *a.*
- صریح** *ṣarīḥ*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*
- صریحا** *ṣarīḥan*, clearly, openly, plainly. *a.*
- صریر** *ṣarīr*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*
- صعب** *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*
- صعوبت** *ṣu'ubat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*
- صعود** *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*
- صعوه** *ṣa'na*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*
- صغار** *ṣighār* (pl. of صغير), small. *ṣighār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*
- صغر** *ṣighar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*
- صغرا** *ṣugharā* (pl. of صغير), the small, the inferiors. *a.* [of a syllogism. *a.*
- صغری** *ṣughrā*, less, least; m. the minor term
- صغیر** *ṣaghīr*, slender, inferior, junior. *ṣaghīr-sim*, of tender age. *a.*

صغيري *ṣaghīrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row, a mat. *ṣaff-ārā*, a marshaller of troops. *ṣaff-ārā'i*, the act of marshalling troops. *ṣaff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks. *ṣaff-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *ṣaff-dar*, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *ṣaff-dari jang*, the disperser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.*

صفا *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. *ṣafāḡ ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt* (pl. of صفت), good qualities. *a.*

صفاقي *ṣifā'ī*, artificial, acquired (applied to qualities not innate). *a.*

صفاك *ṣaffāk* (for سفاك *saffāk*, q. v.). *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan. *parda-ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفادي *ṣafā'i*, f. purity, cleanness. *ṣafā'i* *ḡalānī*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحة *ṣafḥa*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muṣaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muḥammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter, because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day. *ṣifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*

صفرا *ṣafṛā*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

صفراوي *ṣafṛāwī*, } bilious. *ṣafṛā'i-mizāj*, of صفراي *ṣafṛā'i*, } a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوت *ṣafwat*, purity, cleanness. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufūf* (pl. of صف), ranks, lines. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifāhān* (for *Ispahān* or *Isfahān*, q. v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of *Sifāhān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*

صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'il ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفير *ṣafīr*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

صفيل *ṣafīl* (for *faṣīl*), an entrenchment, fortification. *d.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, announcement. *ṣilā* (for *ṣila*, q. v.), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلايت *ṣalābat*, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. *a.*

صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, especially (one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good *Musalman*s in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the *kūr'ān*). *a.*

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيت *ṣalāḥiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣalb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing. *ṣulb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلي *ṣulbī*, descended from, begotten by. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *ṣulḥi ikhtiyārī*, a voluntary reconciliation. *ṣulḥi kahri*, compulsory composition. *ṣulḥi kullī*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *ṣulḥā* (pl. of صالح), the pious, the just; men of wisdom or counsel. *a.*

صلحه *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), m. friendship. *a.*

صلعم *ṣal'am*, a contraction (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*), formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalḥ-l-lāḥ 'alaihi wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوات *ṣalwāt* (pl. of صلوة), prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalāt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صلة *ṣila*, m. conjunction, connection; a present. *ṣila, ṣ riḥm*, intercourse with relatives within the forbidden degree. *ḥarf ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣallā-l-lāḥ 'alaihi* or *'alaihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a cross. *a.* [deaf and dumb. *a.*

صم *ṣumm* (pl. of اصم), deaf. *ṣummuḡ bukm*,

صمت *ṣamt*, f. silence. *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune. *ṣamut*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*, } everlasting, eternal, di-  
صمداني *ṣamadānī*, } vine. *a.*  
صمدي *ṣamadī*,

صمصام *ṣamṣām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

صمغ *ṣamagh*, gum. *ṣamaghī ḥamāmā*, gum ammoniac. *ṣamaghī 'arabī*, gum arabic. *a.*

صموت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, } pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*  
صميمي *ṣamīmī*,

صناديد *ṣanādīd* (pl. of صنديد), kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *ṣanādīq* (pl. of صندوق), boxes, trunks. *a.*

صناع *sanā'* or *ṣannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful. *ṣannā'* (pl. of *ṣānā'*), artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, *f.* art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā'i'*, arts, contrivances; miracles. *a.*

صندل *ṣandal*, *m.* sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاسا *ṣandalāsā*, } *m.* a flat stone on  
صندلوتا *ṣandalauṣā*, } which sandal-wood is  
ground. *a.*

صندلانی *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلی *ṣandati*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; *f.* a kind of chair; name of a city of Kashmir; *m.* a sort of eunuch; one whose parts of generation have been entirely extracted. *a.*

صندوق *ṣandūkh*, *f.* and *m.* a box, a trunk, a chest. *ṣandūkhī turbaī*, a sarcophagus. *a.*

صندوقچه *ṣandūkh-cha*, *m.* } a small box, a cas-  
صندوقچی *ṣandūkhchī*, *f.* } ket. *a.*

صندوقه *ṣandūḥa*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقی *ṣandūkhī*, like a box (applied to a tomb, or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع *ṣan'* or *ṣun'*, creation, work, action, preparation. *ṣin'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *ṣan'at*, *f.* profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *ṣan'at-gar*, an artist. *a.*

صنف *ṣinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *ṣanam*, *m.* an idol; a mistress, lover, sweetheart; the name of a game among children: one says *ṣanam āī*, the idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنم خانه *ṣanam-khāna*, } *m.* an idol tem-  
صنم کده *ṣanam-kada*, } ple. *a. p.*

صنوبر *ṣanaubar*, *m.* fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*

صواب *ṣawāb*, *m.* (bitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *ṣaub*, *m.* side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *ṣubajāt* (pl. of صوبه), provinces. *a.*

صوبه *ṣūba*, *m.* a province, one of the large divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar, &c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

صوبه دار *ṣūba-dār*, *m.* the chief (or lieutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبه داری *ṣūba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province; viceroyalty. *ṣūba-dārī abwāb*, taxes imposed by the *ṣūba-dār* in addition to the fixed rates. *ṣūba-dārī parwāna*, an order issued by a *ṣūba-dārī*. *a. p.*

صوت *ṣuut*, *f.* sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *ṣūr*, a trumpet, a clarion. *ṣīwar* or *ṣuwar* (pl. of *ṣurāt*), figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *ṣurat*, *f.* form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state. *dar ṣurat* or *dar ṣurate-ki*, in case, provided that. *ṣurat-āshnā*, an acquaintance. *ṣurati ḥāl*, *f.* a written statement of facts. *ṣurat-parām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *ṣurat nāma*, a written account of an estate or transaction. *a.*

صورتاً *ṣuratan*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *ṣurat-band*, } *m.* a painter or statuary,

صورتگر *ṣurat-gar* } a maker of effigies.  
*ṣurat-bandī* or *ṣurat-garī*, *f.* the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوری *ṣūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف *ṣūf*, *m.* wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفی *ṣūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; *m.* a *ṣūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees (so called), who are said to be freethinkers or pantheists on matters of religion: outwardly they conform to the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with great suspicion by the more orthodox. *a.*

صوفیان *ṣūfiyān*, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *ṣūfis*. *a.*

صولت *ṣaulat*, *f.* violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *ṣaum*, *m.* fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent. *ṣaum ṣalāt*, *f.* fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع *ṣauma'*, } *m.* a monastery, a cloister,  
صومعه *ṣauma'a*, } a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صهبا *ṣahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صهیل *ṣahīl*, the neigh (of a horse). *a.*

صیاد *ṣaiyād*, *m.* a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صیادی *ṣaiyādī*, *f.* hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صیام *ṣiyām*, fasting. *shahri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, i.e. *ramazān*. *a.* [up. *a.*

صیان *ṣiyān*, *m.* keeping, preserving, laying

صیانت *ṣiyānat*, *f.* defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صیت *ṣīt*, fame, renown, celebrity. *a.*

صید *ṣaid*, *f.* game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c. *ṣaid-andāx*, or *-bāx*, or *-gar*, a sportsman. *ṣaid-andāxī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صیرف *ṣairaf*, } *m.* a banker or money-changer;  
صیرفی *ṣairafi*, } an examiner of coins, jewels,

and precious stones; a deceiver, a cheat (v. *ṣarāf*). *a.*

صیغ *ṣayyigh*, *m.* a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صیغه *ṣigha*, *m.* a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies and other occasions, such as the adoption of children, &c. *a.*

صيف *ṣaif*, summer, especially May and June.  
*ṣaiyif*, the summer rains. *a.*

صيقل *ṣaiḳal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument. *ṣaiḳal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

صيقلي *ṣaiḳali*, scoured, polished. *a.*

صين *ṣin* (for *chin*), the empire of China. *a.*

صيني *ṣinī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

صيهون *ṣaihūn*, Mount Sion. *a.*

## ض

ض *zād*, called *zādi mu'jama* or *zādi manḳūṭa*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstānī: this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper; but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *ze*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط *zābiṭ*, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor. *zābiṭu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ضابطي *zābiṭagī*, being according to law or rule. *a. p.*

ضابطه *zābiṭa*, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation; a list, a catalogue. *a.*

ضاحك *zāḥik*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

ضارب *zārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال *zāl*, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *zāmin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, security, bail. *ḥāzīr-zāmin*, security for personal appearance. *māl-zāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامن دار *zāmin-dār*, one who has bail or security, a person bailed. *a. p.*

ضامي *zāminī*, f. surety, bail. *zāminī ḥabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *zāi*, i, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *zāi karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply, (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *zabṭ*, m. government, direction, discipline; confiscation of property; regulation, check, control. *zabṭ karnā*, to confiscate, sequester, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *zabṭ o raḳṭ*, rules and regulations. *a.*

ضبطي *zabṭī*, m. a confiscator; f. confiscation, sequestration; adj. seized, confiscated. *a.*

مصور *zajūr*, melancholy, peevish, fretful. *a.*

ضحا *zuḥā*, } m. breakfast-time, that part of  
 ضحي *zuḥā*, } the day, about half-way be-  
 tween sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of

the day). *'idu-z-ḥāḥā*, f. name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zī-ḥijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'il*. According to the *Sunni* sect it was *Ismā'il* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. Some *Shī'as* maintain, like us, that it was *Isaac*. *a.*

ضحاک *zahḥāk*, name of a Persian king famed for his cruelty and oppression.

ضخامت *zakhāmat*, f. being great, thick, and bulky. *a.*

ضد *zidd*, f. contrary, opposite. *zidd-k.*, to oppose, to spite, to contradict. *a.*

ضدي *ziddī*, perverse, contradictory, naughty and unmanageable (as a child). *a.*

ضدين *ziddain* (dual of *ضد*), opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.*

ضر *zarr*, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب *zārāb*, m. fighting, fencing, conquering; coins. *zarrāb*, a coiner, mint-master. *a.*

ضرب *zarb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck. *zarb-i-maṣāl*, f. a proverb. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint office. *zarb-zabānī*, the multiplication table. *a.*

ضربات *zarbāt* (pl. of *ضربة*), blows. *a.*

ضربه *zarba* or *zarat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *zarar*, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *zurūb* (pl. of *ضرب*, q. v.), modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور *zarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable. *pur-zarūr*, highly necessary. *jā-e-zarūr* or *jā-zarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *jā-zarūr phirā*, to pay a visit to the necessary. *a.*

ضرورت *zarūrat*, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. *bi-zarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضرورتاً *zarūratan*, necessarily, per force. *a.*

ضروري *zarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروريات *zarūriyāt* (pl. of *zarūrī*), things needful, necessities, requisites. *a.*

ضرب *zarīr*, blind (made so, not born so). *a.*

ضعف *za'f* or *zu'f*, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعفا *zu'afā* (pl. of *ضعيف*), weak persons. *a.*

ضعيف *za'if*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *za'if-ḥāl*, distressed in circumstances. *a.*

ضعيفي *za'ifī*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

ضل *zall*, }  
 ضلال *zālāl*, } m. an error, fault, vice, ruin,  
 ضلالت *zulālat*, } perdition. *a.*



ضلع *zil'* or *zila'*, f. a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a *zillah*); a column (in the page of a book); (in Hindūstān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *zila'-dār*, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zila'*. *zila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *zila'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضل *zalat*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *zamm*, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh*, or short *a*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضماد *zamād*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster, or embrocation. *a.*

ضمار *zimār*, (in law) any thing disputed or uncertain, as debts, &c. *a.*

ضمان *zamān*, } m. the being security or  
ضمانت *zamānat*, } surety for another. *zamānat-nāma*, a deed of suretiship. *a.*

ضمانا *zamānan*, by way of security. *a.*

ضمانت *zamānat*, m. } suretiship, a bail-  
ضمانه *zamāna*, f. } bond. *a.*

ضمائر *zamā'ir* (pl. of ضمير), personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *zīmān*, m. the cover of a letter; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretiship, an obligation; aid, favour. *a.*

ضمنا *zīmnan*, comprehensively, by the bye. *a.*

ضمة *zamma*, the short vowel *u*; the whiskers. *a.*

ضمير *zamīr*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميران *zamīrān*, sweet basil. *p.*

ضميري *zamīrī*, pronominal; of or relating to the mind. *a.*

ضميمة *zamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين *zamīn*, m. a sponsor a surety. *a.*

ضوا *zīwā*, } f. light, splendour, brilliancy,  
ضيا *zīyā*, } resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *zawābiṭ* (pl. of ضابطه), laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *zīyāfat*, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

ضيغ *zaiḡham*, } m. a lion; adj. biting, tear-  
ضيغني *zaiḡhamī*, } ing, devouring. *a.*

ضيف *zaiḡf*, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيغان *zīḡān* or *zaiḡān*, pl. guests, strangers. *a. p.*

ضيق *zīq*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *zīḡu-n-naḡas*, m. the asthma. *zaiḡk* or *zaiḡyik*, contracted, narrow; (met.) a narrow-hearted miser. *a.*

ط

ط *to, e* or *tā*, called *tā, e muḡmala* or *tā, e ḡhair*

*manḡūḡa*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *ṭabarzād* for *tabarzād*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of the *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. [lent. *a.*

طاب *ṭāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excel-

طابق *ṭābiḡ*, corresponding, agreeing with. *a.*

طارم *ṭārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof; the vault of heaven. *p.*

طاري *ṭārī*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس *ṭās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسة *ṭāsa*, m. a kind of drum. *ṭāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *ṭāsa*. *ṭāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *ṭāsa*, q. v. *a.* [tion. *a.*

طاعات *ṭā'āt* (pl. of طاعة), acts of devo-

طاعت *ṭā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.* [calumniator. *a.*

طاعن *ṭā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a

طاعون *ṭā'un*, plague, pestilence. *e. a.*

طاغي *ṭāḡhī*, violent, refractory; m. an insurgent, a leader of rebels. *a.*

طافح *ṭāfiḡ*, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق *ṭāḡ*, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply. *ṭāḡī azraḡ*, the azure vault of heaven. *ṭāḡ par rakḡmā*, a. to refuse, to disobey; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). *ṭāḡ-jūḡl*, m. the game of odd or even. *do-ṭāḡ*, two-fold. *si-ṭāḡ*, three-fold. *ṭāḡ honā*, to be accomplished, to be superior. *a. p.*

طاقت *ṭāḡat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability. *ṭāḡat se ṭāḡ honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طاقچه *ṭāḡcha*, m. (dim. of *ṭāḡ*) a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*

طاه *ṭāḡa*, a single garment or piece of cloth. *p.*

طاقي *ṭāḡī*, wall-eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. *a.*

طايه *ṭāḡiya*, a fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress; a balcony, a cornice, a pent-house. *a. p.*

طالب *ṭālib*, asking, demanding, interrogating; m. an inquirer. *ṭālibi dunyā*, worldly-minded. *ṭālibi'ilm* or *ṭālibu-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالغ *ṭāliḡ*, wicked, villanous. *a.*

طالع *ṭālī'*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn. *ṭālī'-āzmā'i*, m. trying one's fortune. *ṭālī'-shinās*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *ṭālī'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy. *ṭālī'-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth. *ṭālī'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. a.

طالوت *ṭālūt*, king Saul, so called by the *Muḥammadans*. a.

طامات *tāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful words,  
طامان *tāmān*, } without certainty. a.

طامع *tāmī'*, covetous, greedy, desirous. a.

طامعه *tāmī'a*, avarice, greediness. a.

طائوس *ṭā'ūs*, m. a peacock (*raoṣ*). a.

طائوسي *ṭā'ūsī*, f. a kind of ornamental hand-writing; adj. of or relating to the peacock. *ṭāḥḥ* i *ṭā'ūsī*, the peacock throne, i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. a.

طاهر *ṭāhir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. a.

طائر *ṭā'ir*, flying; m. a bird. *ṭā'ir-ḥāna*, an aviary. a.

طائف *ṭā'if*, circumambulating, night patrol; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijāz*. a.

طائفة *ṭā'ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. a. [the science of physyc. a.]

طب *ṭibb*, f. medicine, magic. 'ilmu-*ṭ-ṭibb*,

طبابت *ṭabābat*, f. the practice of physyc. a.

طباخ *ṭabbāḥḥ*, m. a cook. a.

طباشير *ṭabāshīr*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. a.

طباق *ṭabāḥ*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. a.

طباقي كتا *ṭabāḥī kuttā*, a sponger. a. h.

طبانجه *ṭabānja*, } m. a slap, box, or blow. p.

طبانجه *ṭabāncha*, }

طبايع *ṭabā'i* (pl. of طبيعت), natures, &c. a.

طبرزد *ṭabarzad*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses; fine hard white sugar. p.

طبع *ṭab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *ṭab'-zād*, original invention. a.

طبي *ṭabī'*, natural, constitutional. a.

طبيعت *ṭab'iyat*, f. nature, temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. a.

طبق *ṭabāḥ*, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; story of a house, a platform; consecutive, one thing following another. a.

طبقه *ṭabāḥcha*, a small plate or tray. a. p.

طباقری *ṭabāḥrī*, a small box. d.

طبقه *ṭabḥa*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. a.

طبل *ṭabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine. *ṭabl-bās* or *-zan*, a drummer. a.

طبلان *ṭablaḥ*, m. a bundle of papers. a.

طبلک *ṭablaḥ*, f. a little drum. a.

طبله *ṭabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. a.

طبانچه *ṭabancha*, a slap, blow, cuff. p.

طبيب *ṭabīb*, m. a physician. a.

طبيبي *ṭabībī*, f. the business of a physician, adj. of or relating to the healing art. a.

طبيخ *ṭabīḥḥ*, cooked, dressed. a.

طبيعت *ṭabī'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *ṭabī'at-shinās*, m. a physician. a.

طبيعي *ṭabī'i*, natural, innate, intrinsic. 'ilmī *ṭabī'i*, natural science, in opposition to 'ilmī *ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysica. a.

طبيلا *ṭabīlā* (for *ṭawīlā*), a stable. d.

طيان *ṭapān* (for *tapān*), palpitating. p.

طيش *ṭapīsh* (for *tapīsh*), heat, agitation. p.

طبيده *ṭapīda* (for *tapīda*), agitated, heated. p.

طحال *ṭihāl*, spleen, the milt. *ṭuḥāl*, a disease in the spleen. a. [of Tripoli. a.]

طرابلس *ṭarābalus* (also *ṭarābalūs*), the city

طراح *ṭarrāḥ*, m. an architect. *ṭarrāḥī*, f. architecture. a.

طرار *ṭarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. a.

طرارة *ṭarrāra*, m. quickness, expedition. *ṭarrāra bharnā*, a. to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed). *ṭarrāra-zabān*, chattering, eternal clack. a.

طراري *ṭarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. a.

طراز *ṭirāz* or *ṭarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-ṭirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). a.

طرازو *ṭirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. p.

طرازي *ṭirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *ṭirāz*) adorning. a. p.

طراوت *ṭarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. a.

طرب *ṭarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. *ṭarab-angez*, exciting mirth or joy. *bazmi ṭarab*, a festive assembly. a.

طرح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭaraḥ*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing. *ṭarab-dār*, beautiful, well-shaped. *ṭarab-dārī*, beauty, elegance. a.

طرز *ṭarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. a.

طرف *ṭarf* or *ṭaraf*, f. direction; side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. *ṭarfī ṭarfī*, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. *ṭaraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant, a subordinate officer of revenue and police; adj. partial, prejudiced. *ṭaraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. a. [eye. a.]

طرفالعين *ṭurfatu l'ain*, the twinkling of an

طرفي *turfagī*, rareness, wonderfulness. *a. p.*

طرفه *turfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*

طرفيل *tarfil*, *m.* trefoil, clover. *a.*

طرفين *tarfain* (du. of *taraf*), both sides, both parties. *a.*

طرق *turuḥ* (pl. of طريق), ways, modes, &c. *a.*

طره *turra*, *m.* an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. *a.*

طريق *tarik*, *f.* way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion, profession. *a.*

طريقه *tarikāt*, *f.* way, path; manner, manner, mode; religion, sect; *a.*

طريقه *tarikā*, *m.* mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people. *ahli tarikā*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *ṣūfī*. *a.*

طست *tasat*, *ṭasāt*, or *ṭissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

طشت *tasht*, *m.* (Pers. تشت) a large basin, ewer, or cup. *tasht az bām konā* or *parnā*, the secret to be divulged. *a.*

طعام *ṭa'am*, *m.* victuals; eating. *ṭa'am-bakḥsh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*

طعم *ṭu'm*, } *m.* food, bait, dinner, provisions. *a.*

طعمه *ṭu'ma*, } *sions. a.*

طعن *ṭa'n*, *m.* blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. *a.*

طعنه *ṭa'na*, *m.* taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ṭa'na-nan*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser. *ṭa'na-zanī*, *f.* taunting, reproaching. *a.*

طغر *tughrā*, *m.* the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *t.*

طغيان *tughyān*, *m.* rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.* [ing. *a.*

طغياني *tughyānī*, *f.* excess, a flood, overflow-

طفل *ṭift*, *m.* an infant, a young animal. *a.*

طفلانه *ṭiftāna*, infantine, childish. *a. p.*

طفلي *ṭiftī*, } *f.* infancy, childhood. *a.*

طفوليت *ṭufūliyat*, } *f.* infancy, childhood. *a.*

طفيل *tufail*, *f.* a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*

طفيلي *tufailī*, parasitical. *a.*

طل *tall*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*

طلا *ṭilā*, *m.* gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. *ṭilā-bāfī*, *f.* gold tissue. *ṭilā-sās* or *ṭilā-kār*, *m.* a gilder. *ṭilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p.*

طلاق *ṭulāk*, *f.* divorce, repudiation (for further explanation, v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

طلاقت *ṭalākat*, eloquence, glibness of tongue. *a.*

طلاوا *ṭilārā*, *m.* (v. *ṭilāna*). *a.*

طلاوت *ṭalāwat*, *f.* grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طلاوة *ṭilāna*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلاوي *ṭilā'i*, } golden, made of gold, or

طلايانہ *ṭilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*

طلايه *ṭilāya*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلب *ṭalab*, *f.* pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request; application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching; as *ārām-ṭalab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *ṭalab-k.*, to seek for, to demand, to require, to summon. *a.* [dents. *a.*

طلبا *ṭulabā* (pl. of طالب), lit. seekers; stu-

طلبانہ *ṭalbāna*, *m.* daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a. p.* [tion. *a. h.*

طلجیہ *ṭalab-chiḥī*, *f.* a summons, cita-

طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; *m.* one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing. *ṭalab-dārī*, *f.* search, inquiry. *a. p.*

طلبکار *ṭalab-gār*, desirous; a searcher. *a. p.*

طلبکاری *ṭalab-gārī*, *f.* desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*

طلبنامہ *ṭalab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*

طلسم *ṭilsam*, or *ṭilasm*, or *ṭalism*, *m.* a talisman; any thing to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*

طلسمات *ṭilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*

طلسماتی *ṭilasmātī*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*

طلسمی *ṭilismī*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*

طلعت *ṭal'at*, } aspect, countenance, appear-

طلعه *ṭal'a*, } ance. *khush-ṭal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*

طلف *ṭalf*, *m.* a gift, a present. *a.*

طلفا *ṭalfā* or *ṭalfan*, gratis. *a.*

طلق *ṭalk* (for تلك), *m.* talc, mica. *p.*

طلق *ṭalk*, *m.* divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلوع *ṭulū'*, *m.* rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

طليعه *ṭalī'a* (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

طماچه *ṭamācha* (for *ṭamāncha*), a slap, &c. *p.*

طماع *ṭammā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

طمانچہ *ṭamāncha*, *m.* a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *ṭamāncha-jaynā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, *a.* to give a slap. *ṭamānche se munh lāi rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*

طمانيات *ṭamāniyat*, *f.* rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.* [nificence, grandeur. *p.*

طمطراق *ṭumṭurāk* (vul. *ṭumṭarāk*), *m.* mag-

طمع *ṭam'* or *ṭama'*, *f.* avarice, desire, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

طمیچہ *ṭamuncha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طناب *tanāb*, f. a tent rope; a measure for measuring land, formerly made of rope. *a.*

طناز *tannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنب *tunub*, a tent rope. *a.*

طنبور *tambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *tambūrānī*, a player on the *tambūr*. *a.*

طنبورة *tambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *tambūr*). *a.*

طنز *tanẓ*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing, sneering, taunting. *a.*

طنزًا *tanẓan*, tauntingly, sneeringly. *a.*

طنس *anas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنة *tanṭana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طنين *tanīn*, humming, buzzing. *a.*

طواسي *timāsī* (for *timāsi*) a kind of carpet. *p.*

طواف *tawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوالت *tawālat*, prolonging, prolixity. *a.*

طوائف *tawāʾif*, f. (pl. of طائفة) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. *mulūk-i-tawāʾif*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. *a.*

طوبى *tūbā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *ṭaur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state. *ṭūr*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوس *tūs*, name of a city in Persia, the birth-place of the poet Firdausi. *p.*

طوسي *tūsi*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *tūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *toṭā*, m. (for توتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *tūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet. *tūṭī ke se honth mai dālnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوطيد *tutiyā*, report, tale, slander. *p. h.*

طوع *tau'* obeying, obedience. *a.*

طوعًا *tau'an*, willingly; *tau'an wa karhan*, willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens. *a.*

طوف *tauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *tufān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. τυφών); (met.) a quarrelsome person. *tūfān lenā*, (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *tufānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *tauḥ*, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. *tauḥi zanjir*, irons, manacles. *tauḥi-zanjir-k.*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *tūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *tūlan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *tulānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.* [*Solanum nigrum*]. *a.*

طوليدون *tulidūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade

طومار *tūmār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam'i tūmār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books. *tūmār-navis*, an accountant. *a.*

طوي *tū, ī* or *to, ī*, a feast, an entertainment. *a. p.*

طويل *tawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويلة *tawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *tahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablution, ceremonial purification. *a.*

طهر *ṭuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *tahūr*, purifying, cleansing. *sharābi-tahūr*, a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *tai*, m. rolling up, folding. *tai-k.*, a. to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيار *taiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

طياري *taiyārī*, readiness, promptness. *a. p.*

طيب *taiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable. *ṭib*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيبات *taiyibāt* (pl. of طيبة), good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *tair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *tā, īr*). *a.*

طيران *tairān* or *taiyarān*, flight; (pl. of طير) birds. *a.*

طيراني *tairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *taish*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيوطو *tītū*, also *ṭitunā* or *ṭitunī*, a kind of water-fowl, a species of the bird called *kaṭā*. *p. a.*

طيف *taif*, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. *a.*

طين *ṭin*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *ṭinat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius. *bad-ṭinat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *ṭinī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *tuyūr* (pl. of طير), birds. *a.*

طيوري *tuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

## ط

ط *ṭo, e* or *ṭā*, called *ṭā, e mu'jama* or *ṭā, e manḥūḡa*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *ẓālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets to a beloved person or mistress. *ẓālim-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. a.

ظالمی *ẓālimī*, f. tyranny, oppression. a. p.

ظاهر *ẓāhir*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāṭin* (the intrinsic). *ẓāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior. *ẓāhir o bāṭin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. a.

ظاهراً *ẓāhirā* or *ẓāhiran*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance, ostensibly. a.

ظاهری *ẓāhirī*, external, apparent. a.

ظبی *ẓabī*, m. a deer, a chevrol, a gazelle. a.

ظرافت *ẓarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularly. a.

ظرف *ẓarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb. *ẓarf zamān*, adverb of time. *ẓarf makān*, adverb of place. a.

ظرفی *ẓarfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. a. d.

ظروف *ẓurūf*, (pl. of ظرف) vessels; adverbs, &c. a. [Jocose, elegant in conversation. a.

ظریف *ẓarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty,

ظریفانه *ẓarīfāna*, ingeniously; jocosely. a. p.

ظفر *ẓafar*, m. victory. *ẓafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmihr, the vizier of Naushirwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Tīmūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French, and thence done into English. a.

ظفر تکیه *ẓafar-takya*, m. a kind of stiletto or dirk; a long sharp iron prong. a. p.

ظل *ẓill*, m. shadow. *ẓillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God. *ẓillu-l-lāh f-l arzi*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.). *ẓillu-hu*, his shadow. *ẓillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both. *ẓillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-ẓillu-hu*, -*ẓillu-humā* or -*ẓillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. a.

ظلام *ẓalām*, m. darkness. *ẓallām*, a great oppressor, an atrocious tyrant. a.

ظلم *ẓulm*, m. oppression, injustice, extortion; a heavier assessment than people can bear. a.

ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. a.

ظلمت *ẓulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. a.

ظلمی *ẓulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. a.

ظلمیت *ẓulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. a.

ظلم *ẓalūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. a. [a cloud. a.

ظله *ẓulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady,

ظلیل *ẓalīl*, shady, affording shelter. a.

ظما *ẓamā*, being very thirsty. a.

ظن *ẓann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. a.

ظنون *ẓunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing; (pl. of *ẓann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. a.

ظنی *ẓannī*, supposed, suspected. a.

ظهار *ẓihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. a.

ظهر *ẓuhr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. a.

ظهر *ẓahr*, f. the back; the external part. a.

ظہر *ẓuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, apparency. *ẓuhūr men ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. a.

ظہیر *ẓahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called *ẓahīr Faryābī*, a.

## ع

ع 'ain, called 'aini muhmalā or 'aini ghair

*manḥūḡa*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*. Its sound has been compared by Meninski to the voice of a calf calling its mother, which is a pure absurdity. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as *la'l* for *lāl*. On the other hand the 'ain of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstānī is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد *'ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary; a worshipper of God; a recluse. a.

عابر *'ābir*, passing over, a passenger. a.

عاج *'āj*, ivory. *takhtī 'āj*, an ivory throne. a.

عاجز *'ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. a.

عاجزانه *'ājizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. a. p.

عاجزی *'ājizi*, f. submissiveness, humility; supplication. *'ājizi-k.*, to implore humbly. a.

عاجل 'ājil, one who is hastening, fleeting; adj. transitory, agile. *a.*

عاد 'ād (pl. of عادات), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. *a.*

عادت 'ādat, f. habit, custom, usage. 'ādat karnā, *a.* to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.* [a catamite. *a.*

عادتي 'ādātī, customary, habitual; m. (met.)

عادل 'ādil, just, upright, sincere. *a.*

عادي 'ādī, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. 'ādī-k., to addict. *a.*

عاذر 'āzir, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. *a.*

عار 'ār, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, disgrace, ignominy, shame. *a.*

عارس 'āras, f. a bride (v. 'arūs). *a. d.*

عارض 'ārīz, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. *a.*

عارضنامه 'ārīz-nāma, particulars of receipts or revenues. *a. p.*

عارضه 'ārīza, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, impediment; sickness. *a.* [ventitious, casual. *a.*

عازمي 'ārīzī, accidental, not inherent; ad-

عارف 'ārīf, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man. *a.*

عارفانه 'ārīfāna, wisely, acutely, piously. *p. a.*

عاري 'ārī, naked, free from, void of. *a.*

عاريت 'ārīyat, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned: it differs from karz, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is 'ārīyat (provided always the said man return the said article), when he borrows a shilling it is karz (v. udhār). *a.*

عاريي 'ārīyātī, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic. 'ārīyātī mū, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*

عازم 'āzim, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. *a.*

عاس 'āss, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*

عاشر 'āshir, m. } the tenth. *a.*  
عاشرت 'āshirat, f. }

عاشق 'āshiq, a lover, an innamorato. *a.*

عاشقان 'āshiqān, pl. the lovers. *a.*

عاشقانه 'āshiqāna, in the manner of a lover. *a.*

عاشقه 'āshīqa, f. an innamorato. *a.*

عاشقي 'āshīqī, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. *a.*

عاشورا 'āshūrā, m. the first ten days of the Muharram. *a.*

عاشورخانه 'āshūr-khāna, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the Muharram festival; a house for the reception of the banners, &c., used in the Muharram procession. *a. p.*

عاصم 'āsim, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. abū 'āsim (father of safety), i. e. barley broth. *a.*

عاصي 'āṣī, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. *a.* [noble. *a.*

عاطر 'āṭir, odoriferous, benevolent, generous, عاطفت 'āṭifat, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.* [of. *a.*

عاطله 'āṭila, vain, useless; void or destitute

عائيت 'āfiyat, f. health, safety. khair o 'āfiyat, safe and sound. *a.*

عاق 'āḳ, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*

عاقبت 'āḳibat, f. the end, conclusion; success; adv. finally, at last. 'āḳibat-andesh, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. 'āḳibat-i-amr, in fine, finally. *a.*

عاقرقرا 'āḳarḳarhā, m. the herb pellitory. *a.*

عاقل 'āḳil, wise, sensible; m. a sage. *a.*

عاقلان 'āḳilān, pl. the wise, the sages. *a. p.*

عاقلي 'āḳilī, wisdom, intelligence. *a.*

عاقلانه 'āḳilāna, prudently, wisely. *a. p.*

عاكف 'āḳif, assiduous, diligent. 'āḳifānīka'ba, those who are assiduous in their attendance at the temple of Mecca. *a.*

عالم 'ālam, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general. 'ālam-bāla, or 'ulwī, or 'alwī, the heavens, the people of the heavens. 'ālamī sifī, the earth. 'ālamī ghaib, the world of absence, a future state; the world of spirits. 'ālam-gir, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurangzeb. 'ālamī girat, the visible or external world. 'ālamī ma'nī, the spiritual or invisible world. *a.*

عالم 'ālim, sage, intelligent, learned. 'ālimī ghaib, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*

عالم آرا 'ālam-ārā, world-adorning. *a. p.*

عالم افروز 'ālam-afroz, world-illuminating; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمانه 'ālimāna, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*

عالمپناه 'ālam-panāh, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a. p.*

عالمتاب 'ālam-tāb, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمگرد 'ālam-gard, } world traversing, a  
عالمنورد 'ālam-namard, } great traveller. *a. p.*

عالمي 'ālamī, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*

عالمیان 'ālamīyān, m. people of this world, men, mankind in general. *a.*

عالي 'ālī, high, sublime, eminent, grand. 'ālī-tabār, of high or noble lineage. 'ālī-jāh or 'ālī shān, of high rank or dignity (although these two terms

are nearly synonymous, yet, according to Morier, the former is by far the higher title). 'ālī māḥām, of high station, of illustrious rank: the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors. 'ālī-ḥazrat, 'ālī-jāh, 'ālī-janāb or 'ālī-kadr, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. 'ālī-khāndān, of a high family. 'ālī-ḥīrat, or -manish, or -himmat, high-minded, magnanimous. *a.*

عام 'āmm, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people. *khāṣṣ* o 'āmm, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامرة 'āmira, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل 'āmil, m. an agent, a superintendent of the finances, collector of the revenues; a ruler, governor. *a.*

عاملة 'āmil-nāma, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a. p.*

عامله 'āmila, one word that governs another (in gram.). *a.*

عاملي 'āmili, the harvest year. *a.*

عمي 'āmī, blind, ignorant. *a.*

عامي 'āmmī, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد 'ā'id, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.* [darweshes. *a.*

عبا 'ubā, a kind of cloak or habit worn by عباد 'ibād (pl. of عبيد) servants, slaves. 'ibādul-lāh, servants of God. 'ubbād (pl. of 'ābid), holy men.

عبادت 'ibādāt, f. divine worship, adoration. 'ibādāt-gāh, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتي 'ibādātī, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

عبارت 'ibārat, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase. 'ibāratī rangin, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس 'abbās, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *a.*

عباسي 'abbāsī, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عبث 'abaṣ, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد 'abd, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. *a.*

عبدیت 'abdīyat, servitude, slavery. *a.*

عبراني 'ibrānī, } Hebraic, the Hebrew  
عبرانية 'ibrāniya, } language. *a.*

عبرت 'ibrat, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear. 'abirat, f. weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت بحش 'ibrat-baḥḥsh, } exemplary. *a. p.*  
عبرت نما 'ibrat-numā, }

عبري 'ibrī, Hebrew, Hebraic. *a.*

عبودیت 'ubūdīyat, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.*

عبر 'ubūr, m. passing, crossing (a river); a ford or pass. *a.*

عبر 'abhar, the narcissus, jasmine. *a.*

عبري 'abharī, of or relating to the narcissus. *a.*

عبيد 'ubaid, a slave, servant; devotee. *a.*

عبر 'abir, ambergris, saffron, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the *hoṭi*. *a.*

عبري 'abirī, of or resembling saffron. *a.*

عتاب 'itāb, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عتاق 'itāk, the manumission of a slave. *a.*

عجالت 'ijālat, haste, speed; anticipation. *a.*

عجائب 'ajā'ib, wonders, curiosities. 'ajā'ib o gharā'ib, wonders, curiosities, strange things. 'ajā'ibu-l-maḥlūkāt, the wonders of the creation. *a.*

عجائبات 'ajā'ibāt (additional pl. of the preceding), wonders, &c. *a. p.*

عجب 'ajab, wonderful, rare, &c. 'ujb, m. pride, haughtiness. *a.* [wretchedness. *a.*

عجز 'ajz, m. weakness, impotence, submission,

عجلت 'ajlat, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم 'ajam, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians; countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمي 'ajamī, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبة 'ujūba (vulg. 'ajūba), wonderful, m. a wonder. *a.*

عجوز 'ajūz, the winter solstice. *a.*

عجول 'ajūl, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجيب 'ajīb, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عجين 'ajin, plaster, paste. *a.*

عدالت 'adālat, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity. 'adālat-panāh, asylum of justice. *a.*

عدالتين 'adālatain, (dual) the two courts of justice, i. e. the civil and the criminal. *a.*

عداوت 'adāwat, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدت 'iddat, the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait before she can be re-married. *a.*

عدد 'adad, m. number. 'adadi aṣṣal, a prime number. 'adadi ṣaḥīḥ, a whole number, a unit. 'adadi ḡā'ī or adadi muṭlaq, a cardinal number. *a.*

عددي 'adadī, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل 'adl, m. justice, equity. 'adl-k., a. to administer justice. *a.*

عدم 'adam, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation; cessation, discontinuance. 'adami ḡabūt, the want of proof or confirmation. *a.*

عدن 'adan, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. *a.*

عظمت *'aẓmat* or *'aẓmat*, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. *a.*

عظم *'uẓmā*, supreme, the very greatest. *wizārati 'uẓmā*, the dignity of grand wazir, or prime minister. *a.*

عظيم *'aẓīm*, great, high in dignity, large. *'aẓīmu-sh-shān*, of high station, rank, or dignity. *a.*

عفاريت *'afārīt* (pl. of عفریت), horrible demons or giants. *a.* [nence. *a.*

عفاف *'afāf*, abstaining; chastity, continence. *'iffat*, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. *a.*

عفریت *'ifrīt*, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. *a.*

عقص *'afṣ*, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). *a.*

عف عف *'af-'af* or *'uf-'uf*, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our *bow-wow*. *a.*

عفو *'afū*, m. absolution, forgiveness. *a.*

عفویشہ *'afū-pesha*, forgiving, merciful. *a.p.*

عفوصت *'ufūṣat*, astringency, constipation; bitterness. *a.*

عفونت *'ufūnat*, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcase). *a.*

عفی *'afā*, (used benedictively) as *'afa-l-lāhu* 'an-hu, may God have had mercy upon him! *a.*

عفیف *'afīf*, temperate, abstinent. *a.*

عفیفة *'afīfa*, a chaste, modest woman. *a.*

عقاب *'uḳāb*, m. an eagle. *'ikāb*, m. chastisement. *a.* [religious tenets. *a.*

عقائد *'akā'id* (pl. of عقيدة), articles of faith,

عقب *'akab*, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel. *'akab-k.*, *a.* to follow. *a.*

عقبی *'uḳbā*, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a.*

عقد *'aḳd*, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). *'aḳd-bandī*, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage-knot. *a.*

عقدة *'uḳda*, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *uḳda-kushā*, one who solves difficulties. *a.*

عقر *'aḳr*, a marriage portion or dower. *a.*

عقرب *'aḳrab*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person; (in Dakh.) the hand of a watch. *a.*

عقرو حرا *'aḳarḳarḥā*, m. the name of a medicine, the herb pellitory. *a.*

عقل *'aḳl*, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. *'aḳl-thijnā*, to be astonished. *'aḳl ḳharachnā*, to act wisely, lit to expend one's wisdom. *'aḳl dau-rānā* *a.* to consider, to think. *a.*

عقلا *'uḳalā* (pl. of عاقل), the wise, the prudent. *'aḳlaq*, adv. reasonably, prudently. *a.*

عقلند *'aḳl-mand*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *a.p.*

عقلندی *'aḳlmandī*, f. wisdom, sound sense. *a.p.*

عقلونت *'aḳl-want* or *'aḳl-wantā*, wise. *d.*

عقلى *'aḳlī*, reasonable, rational, judicious. *a.*

عقوبت *'aḳūbat*, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. *'aḳūbatī dozakh*, damnation. *a.*

عقول *'aḳūl*, wise, sagacious. *'uḳūl* (pl. of عقل), sciences, minds, understandings. *a.*

عقیده *'aḳīda* or *'aḳīdat*, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion; fidelity. *'aḳīdat-mand*, faithful. *a.*

عقیق *'aḳīq*, m. a cornelian, a red gem. *a.*

عقیق البحر *'aḳīqu-l-baḥr*, Mocha stone. *a.*

عقیقه *'aḳīqa*, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. *a.*

عقیم *'aḳīm*, m. barren, having no children. *a.*

عقیمه *'aḳīma*, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. *a.*

عکس *'aks*, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. *a.*

علا *'alā*, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. *a.*

علاج *'ilāj*, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. *a.*

علاحدة *'alāḥida* (for *'alāḥīda*), separate, apart. *a.*

علاقتی *'alāḳagī*, connection, attachment. *a.p.*

علاقة *'alāḳa* or *'ilāḳa*, m. relation, connection, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication. *'alāḳa-band* or *'ilāḳa-band*, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. *'ilāḳa-bandī*, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. *'alāḳa-dār*, the person who becomes responsible for the payment of village rates, &c. *'alāḳa-mand*, connected, dependent, responsible. *a.*

علام *'allām*, omniscient, God. *'allāmu-l-ghayūb*, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. *a.*

علامت *'alāmat*, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem, device, a coat of arms. *'alāmatī dast-khatt*, a mark in place of a signature. *a.*

علامه *'allāma*, wise, learned. *'allāma, e aṣr*, the most learned of the time. *a.*

علامه *'alāma* (same as *'alāmat*), a mark, &c. *a.*

علانیہ *'alāniya*, openly, publicly. *a.*

علاوة *'alāwa*, besides, in addition. *a.*

علت *'illat*, f. cause, pretence; filth, dirt; disease, weakness. *ḳarṣ 'illat*, the interchangeable letters, *alif*, *wāw*, and *ya*; all material substances are said to have for causes; *'illatī fūrī*, formal cause,



i. e. that form in which its essence consists; 'illatī <sup>فعل</sup> *illatī*, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; 'illatī <sup>فعل</sup> *illatī*, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); 'illatī <sup>فعل</sup> *maddī*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. a.

علف *'alaf*, m. grass, hay, food for cattle. a.

علفار *'alaf-zār*, pasturage, a meadow. a. p.

علفه *'ulafa* (for *'ulūfa*), salary, daily pay. d.

علق *'alak*, m. hanging, suspending, adhering,

علقته *'alakāt*, suspension. a.

علل *'ilal* (pl. of *علت*), infirmities, pre-  
tences, &c. a.

علم *'ilm*, m. science, knowledge. 'ilmī *asmā*, the knowledge of the names, i. e. of the attributes of God. 'ilmī *ilāhī*, theology. 'ilmu-l-*yaqīn*, certain knowledge, demonstration. 'ilmī *taṣawwuf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the *ṣūfīs*. 'ilmī *taḥrīf*, anatomy. 'ilmī *tawārīkh*, history, chronology. 'ilmī *ḥikmat*, philosophy, physics. 'ilmī *raḥam*, or *-ḡubār*, or *-ḥisāb*, arithmetic. 'ilmī *riyāḍī*, the mathematical sciences. 'ilmī *siḥar*, magic. 'ilmī *shīr*, poetry, versification, scansion. 'ilmī *ṭabīʿī*, natural philosophy. 'ilmī *arīḍ*, poetry, versification. 'ilmī *ḥikm*, jurisprudence. 'ilmī *kālam*, scholastic theology. 'ilmī *bayān*, or *-balāghat*, or *-maʿānī*, the explanatory science, i. e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. 'ilmī *kimyā*, alchemy. 'ilmī *mūsīqī*, music. 'ilmī *nujūm*, astronomy, astrology. 'ilmī *ḥandasa*, geometry. 'ilm *o faṣl*, knowledge and virtue. a.

علم *'alam*, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. a.

علما *'ulamā* (pl. of *عالم*), the learned. a.

علمبردار *'alam-bardār*, a standard-bearer. a. p.

علخوان *'ilm-ḥḥwān*, a student, studious. a. p.

علبدار *'alam-dār*, a standard-bearer. a. p.

علبدان *'ilm-dān*, learned, wise. a. p.

علمي *'ilmī*, scientific, doctrinal. a.

علو *'ulū* or *'alw*, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. a. [subsistence money. a.]

علوفه *'ulūfa*, m. stipend, salary, daily pay,

علوم *'ulūm* (pl. of *علم*), sciences. a.

علوي *'ulwī*, lofty, sublime; celestial. a.

علوي *'alanwī*, a descendant or follower of *ʿAlī* the son-in-law of *Muḥammad*. a.

علي *'alī*, a man's name; the name of *Muḥammad's* son-in-law; he was, according to the *Sunnīs*, the fourth *ḫalīfa* or successor of *Muḥammad*, but the *Shīʿas* make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. *ʿalī kī kamān*, lit. the bow of *ʿAlī*; the rainbow. a.

علي *'alā*, on, upon, above, about: this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as *'alā-l-aṣar*, instantly; *'alā-l-ṭabīq*, according to truth, verily; *'alā-l-ḥuṣūṣ*, in particular; *'alā-d dawām*, perpetually; *'alā-s-saḥar*, or *'alā-s-sabāḥ*, in the morning. *'alā ḥāḡa-l-ḥiyās*, in like manner, in a similar way. a.

علیده *'alāḥida* or *'alaiḥida*, separate, apart. a.

عليل *'alīl*, weak, sick, indisposed. a.

علیم *'alīm*, wise, learned, knowing. a.

عليه *'alaihi*, on him, } used in Arabic  
عليهم *'alaihim*, on them, } phrases, as *'alai-*  
*hi-s-salām*, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. a.

غليون *'illiyūn*, the seventh heaven; adj. high, sublime. a.

عم *'amm*, m. an uncle, father's brother  
'amm-*āda*, paternal uncle's son. a.

عباد *'imād*, a prop, a pillar, support. 'imādu-  
*d-daula*, the support of the state; a man's name. a.

عمارات *'imārāt* (pl. of *عمارة*), buildings. a.

عمارت *'imārat*, a public edifice, a building;  
a habitation; a fortification. a.

عماري *'amārī*, f. the litter in which people  
sit on an elephant: when it has no canopy it is called  
a *hauda*. a.

عمال *'ummāl* (pl. of *عامل*), agents, &c. a.

عمامة *'imāma* or *'amāma*, a turban, a tiara. a.

عمان *'umān*, the southern coast of Arabia.  
*baḡri 'umān*, the sea between Ethiopia and India. *um-*  
*mān*, the high sea, the main ocean: "I think this must  
be a mistake: *baḡri 'umān* is the common name of the  
Persian Gulf. I never heard it applied to the south-  
ern Indian ocean; *'umān* generally signifies the coast  
of the Persian gulf."—(Binning.) a.

عمد *'amd*, wilful, a legal term analogous to  
the "malicium" of Roman law: thus, *ḡalī*, "slaughter,  
bloodshed;" *ḡalī 'amd*, "wilful murder."—(Bin-  
ning.) a.

عمدا *'amdaḡ*, deliberately, purposely. a.

عمدانه *'umdāna*, like a noble or grandee. a. p.

عمدت *'umdat*, a support, pillar, prop. 'um-  
*datu-l-ḥḡawāṣṣ*, a prime minister. 'umdatu-l-*mulk*, the  
pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high  
rank. a. [ousness. a.]

عمدگی *'umdaḡī*, f. greatness, &c.; sumptu-

عمده *'umda*, great, noble; m. a grandee, a  
support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. a.

عمر *'umr*, f. age, lifetime, period of life. 'umar,  
the name of the second in succession from *Muḥammad*.  
'umr-*darāz*, of long life. a.

عمر و زيد *'umar wa zaid*, Umar and Zaid, two  
celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes  
and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in *Muḥam-*  
*madan* legal and scholastic discussions. a.

عمرة *'umra*, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visit-  
ing a wife while in the house of her parents. a.

عمق *'umuḡ*, m. depth, profundity. a.

عمل *'amal*, m. action, operation, work, prac-  
tice, effect, dominion, territory. 'amal-*dār*, m. one  
who has command; a collector. 'amal-*dārī*, a collec-  
torship. 'amal-*nāma*, an order, a warrant; a code of  
instructions. *amal meḡ lānā*, to carry into effect.  
'amal-k. to act or operate a.

علا 'amalan, in fact, indeed, truly. *a.*  
 عمل پاتہ 'amal-patta, } m.a deed granting  
 عمل دستک 'amal-dastak, } authority to col-  
 عمل سند 'amal-sanad, } lect rents or reve-  
 عمل نامه 'amal-nāma, } nue dues. *a.p.h.*  
 عمل گذار 'amal-guzār, a collector of re-  
 venue. *a.p.*  
 عمالہ 'amala (pl. of عامل), agents, officers,  
 subordinates. 'imla, work; wages, hire. *a.*  
 عملی 'amali, artificial, practical. *hikmatī*  
 'amali, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of  
 revenue in kind. *a.*  
 عملیہ 'amaliyat, practice (pl. 'amaliyāt). *a.*  
 عمو 'ammū, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*  
 عمود 'amūd, m. a perpendicular (in geome-  
 try). 'amūdu-ḡ-ḡubḡ, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*  
 عموداً 'amūdan, perpendicularly. *a.*  
 عموم 'amūm, common, general, universal. *a.*  
 عمومًا 'amūman, commonly, generally. *a.*  
 عمیق 'amīq, deep, profound. *a.*  
 عمیم 'amīm, full, complete; universal. *a.*  
 عن 'an, from, with, after, on, concerning,  
 above, before. 'an-ḡarībī-a-zamān, in a little time,  
 soon. *a.*  
 عنا 'anā, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*  
 عناب 'unnāb, the jujube tree and fruit. *a.p.*  
 عنابی 'unnābī, of a carnation colour. *a.p.*  
 عناد 'inād, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resist-  
 ance, stubbornness. *a.*  
 عناصر 'anāḡir (pl. of عنصر), elements. *a.*  
 عنان 'inān, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*  
 عدايات 'ināyāt (pl. of عنایت), favours,  
 gifts, presents. *a.*  
 عنایت 'ināyat, f. favour, gift, present. *a.*  
 عنب 'inab, the grape. *bintu-l-'inab*, the  
 daughter of the grape—wine. 'inabu-ḡ-ḡalab, black,  
 nightshade. *a.*  
 عنبر 'ambar, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*  
 عنبر بار 'ambar-bār, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.p.*  
 عنبر چہ 'ambarcha, an ornament for the neck  
 full of 'ambar; a smelling-bottle. *a.p.*  
 عنبري 'ambarī, } of or resembling ambergris  
 عنبرين 'ambarin, } (as to smell or colour). *a.p.*  
 عنبرينه 'ambarina, a kind of perfume. *a.p.*  
 عنتر 'antar, a famous Arabian hero, whose  
 exploits form the theme of a well-known Arabic  
 romance. *a.*

عند 'ind, near, before, with, about, in, accord-  
 ing to, &c. 'inda-l-ba', according to some. 'inda-l-  
 taḡīḡ, in truth, certainly. 'inda-l-lāḡ, with or before  
 God. 'inda-l-waḡūl, on the arrival, when it happens,  
 in such an event. 'inda-l-waḡ, in time, in the criti-  
 cal juncture. *a.*  
 عندلیب 'andalīb, f. a nightingale. *c.*  
 عندیات 'indiyāt (pl. of عنديہ), opinions,  
 tenets, absurdities, fables. *a.* [trust. *a.*  
 عنديہ 'indiya, m. one's peculiar opinion or  
 عنصر 'unḡur or 'unḡar, a primary element. *a.*  
 عنصري 'unḡurī, elementary; name of a Per-  
 sian poet cotemporary with Firdausī. *a.*  
 عنسل 'unsal or 'unsul, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*  
 عنفوان 'unḡunān, m. the beginning (of any  
 thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*  
 عنقا 'ankā, m. the phoenix, a fabulous bird,  
 called by the Persians *simurgā* q. v.; adj. (met.) rare,  
 wonderful, curious. *a.*  
 عنقريب 'an-ḡarīb, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*  
 عنكبوت 'ankabūt, f. a spider. *a.*  
 عنوان 'unwān or 'innwān (vulg. 'anwān), m.  
 the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby  
 any thing is known; that which is understood by any  
 thing; mode, manner. *a.*  
 عین 'innīn, impotent, weak, frail. *a.*  
 عواقب 'awāḡib (pl. of عاقبت), ends, conse-  
 quences; posterity. *a.*  
 عوام 'awām (pl. of عامہ), the vulgar, the  
 populace. 'awām wa ḡhawāḡ, plebeians and nobles,  
 the people at large. 'awāmm-a-nās, the common  
 people, the populace at large. *a.*  
 عوامل 'awāmīl (pl. of عاملہ), (in gram.) words  
 which govern others. *a.* [fects; faults, vices. *a.*  
 عوائب 'awāḡib (pl. of عائبہ), blemishes, de-  
 فects. *a.*  
 عود 'ūd, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick;  
 the wood aloes. "In the Dakhani dialect this word  
 usually signifies 'gum benzoin'; while 'lignum aloes'  
 is commonly called *agar*."—(Binning). *a.*  
 عود 'aud, m. returning; a man of abilities,  
 experience, and prudence. *a.*  
 عودسوز 'ūd-soz, a censer in which they burn  
 aloes wood. *a.p.* [heaven. *a.p.*  
 عودی 'ūdī, relating to aloes wood. 'ūdī-taḡḡī,  
 عود 'auz, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God  
 for protection. *a.*  
 عور 'ūr, naked, monocular, one-eyed. *a.*  
 عورات 'aurāt (pl. of عورت), in Hind., wo-  
 men; in Arab, pudenda. *a.p.h.*  
 عورت 'aurat, f. this word in Hind. denotes  
 simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic and Persian  
 it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which  
 are concealed through modesty. "Are the words  
 'aurat' and 'aurāt' ever used in Persian in the sense of  
 'women'?" I think not. In the corrupt and vitiated  
 Persian of India they are so, but I do not think any  
 native of Persia would use the words, except in the  
 Arabic sense."—(Binning). *a.*

عورتانہ 'auratāna, like a woman. *a. h.*

عوض 'iwaz, *m.* reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; *adv.* instead, for. *a.*

عون 'uun, *m.* aid, assistance; a defender, an aider. *a.*

عہد 'ahd, *m.* contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of a king, prince, &c); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عہدار 'ahd-dār, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عہد شکن 'ahd-shikan, a promise breaker. *a. p.*

عہد شکنی 'ahd-shikanī, *f.* a breach of contract, breach of faith. *a.*

عہد نامہ 'ahd-nāma, *m.* a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عہدہ 'uhda, *m.* a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hudda*). 'uhda-barā, one who acquits himself of any task or commission. 'uhda-barā-h., to acquit one's self of an obligation. 'uhda-barā-ī, *f.* completing an agreement, being able to perform any work. 'uhda-bandī, *f.* an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments. 'uhda-dār or 'uhda-dār, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عیادت 'iyādat, *f.* visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عیاذ باللہ 'iyāzan-bi-l-lāh, interj. may God avert or forbid. *a.*

عیار 'ayār or 'iyār, *m.* a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. 'iyārī dānish, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-fazl*, translated into Hindūstānī under the title of *Khirad Afroz*. *a.* [knave. *a.*

عیار 'aiyār, cunning, sly, shrewd; *m.* a

عیار پنا 'aiyār-panā, *m.* } slyness, knavery.

عیارگی 'aiyāragī, *f.* } *a. h. p.* [man. *a. h.*

عیارنی 'aiyārni, *f.* a cunning or artful wo-

عیارہ 'aiyāra, *f.* a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عیاری 'aiyārī, *f.* cunningness, artfulness; an artful woman. *a.*

عیاش 'aiyāsh, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عیاشی 'aiyāshī, *f.* joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عیال 'iyāl, *m.* family, children, domestics. 'iyāl-dār, a man who is burdened with a large family.

عیان 'ayān, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عیب 'aib, *m.* fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. 'aib-jo, one who seeks for faults. 'aib-chin, one who carefully collects trifling errors. 'aib-chini, calling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. 'aib-go, a slanderer, a calumniator. 'aib-gir, one who seizes upon another's faults. 'aib-lagānā, to defame. *a.*

عیبی 'aibī, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عید 'id, *f.* a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. 'idi-azhā or 'idi kurbān, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or Ishmael according to the Muhammadans). *a.*

عیدی 'idī, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of 'id, an Easter gift. *a.*

عیسی 'isā, Jesus, our Lord. *a.*

عیسوی 'isavī (also 'isā-ī), Christian. *a.*

عیش 'aish, *m.* pleasure, delight. 'aish-gāh or -mahall, place or house of enjoyment. 'aish-o-jāish, joy and delight, excessive pleasure. *a.*

عین 'ain, *m.* the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; *adj.* very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. 'ain-i-kayr, brimstone. 'ain waqī par, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. *a.* [the sight. *a.*

عینک 'ainak, *f.* spectacles, glasses to assist

عینین 'ainain (du. of عین), the two eyes. *a.*

عینیہ 'ainiya, relating to the eye. *a.*

عیوب 'uyūb (pl. of عیب), vices, defects, &c. *a.*

عیوق 'aiyūk, the bright star Capella. *a.*

## غ

غ 'ghain, called *ghaini mu'jama* or *ghaini manfū'a*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindūstānī. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g* resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulām*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غابر 'ghābir, left, lasting, remaining. *a.*

غاثہ 'ghāṭa, *m.* a slave. *h.*

غادر 'ghādir, *m.* a cheat; *adj.* deceitful. *a.*

غار 'ghār, *m.* a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. *yāri ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, i. e. an intimate friend. *ghār*, *m.* a deceiver. *a.*

غارت 'ghārat, rapine, plunder, devastation. *ghārat-k.*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste. *ghārat-ghol*, *m.* sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غارم 'ghārim, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of *sakāl*, or alms. *a.*

غاریقون 'ghārīkūn, *m.* agaric (Gr. *αγαρικον*). *g.*

غازہ 'ghāza, *m.* red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازی 'ghāzī, *m.* a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. *ghāzī marā*, a hero; (met.) a horse. *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities, was nephew of *Sulṭān Maḥmūd ghasmawī*: a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازبانہ *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*  
 غاشیہ *ghāshiya*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*  
 غافر *ghāfir*, one who pardons. *a.*  
 غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. *ghāfil-gir*, attacking unawares. *a.*  
 غافلگ *ghāfilan*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*  
 غافلی *ghāfilī*, *f.* inattention, negligence. *a.*  
 غال *ghāl*, (in comp.) rolling, wallowing; a cavern in which they keep cattle; a beehive. *p.*  
 غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling. *ghālib honā*, *n.* to overcome. *a.*  
 غالباً *ghāliban*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*  
 غالی *ghālī*, dear, precious; *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *a. p.*  
 غالیچہ *ghālīcha*, *m.* a small carpet. *p.*  
 غامض *ghāmiz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*  
 غانٹا *ghāntā*, imperious, forward. *a.*  
 غانی *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*  
 غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a.*  
 غای *ghāy* (pl. of غایت), ends, extremities. *a.*  
 غائب *ghāib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.). *ghāib-bān*, *m.* a conjuror. *a.*  
 غائبانہ *ghāibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a.*  
 غایت *ghāyat*, *adv.* very, extremely, chiefly; *f.* the end, extremity, excess; a standard, flag; ordure. *ūmi ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*  
 غائط *ghāit*, *m.* excrement, dung. *a.*  
 غب *ghibb*, *f.* a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day. *a.* [day. *a.*  
 غباً *ghibban*, seldom, rarely; every second  
 غبار *ghubār*, *f.* dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity. *ghubār-ālūdā* or *-ālūd*, covered with dust. *ghubārī khāfir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*  
 غبارہ *ghubāra*, *m.* a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*  
 غباوت *ghabāwat*, *f.* inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*  
 غبغب *ghabghab*, *m.* a dewlap, a double chin. *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*  
 غبن *ghabn*, *m.* fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.). *ghabni fāsh*, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value. *ghaban*, *m.* weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; *adj.* weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*  
 غبی *ghabī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.* [ging, boasting. *a.*  
 غب *ghap*, the sound made by a blow; brag-  
 غپاغپ *ghapāghap*, *sonum congressus in coitu. h.*

غپ چپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *d.*  
 غپکا *ghapkā* (v. *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*  
 غٹ *ghat*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*  
 غٹا *ghatā*, a corn on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle. *d.*  
 غٹ پٹ *ghat-pat*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, *congressus. h.*  
 غٹکنا *ghatakna*, to coo (as doves). *h.*  
 غچ *ghach*, } *m.* slapping, clapping;  
 غچا *ghachā*, } *sonum congressus in*  
 غچاچ *ghachāghach*, } *coitu*; the sound of  
 غچاکا *ghachākā*, } walking in mire; the  
 } sound of striking with  
 } a spear or sword. *h.*  
 غچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, *n.* to speak thick. *h.*  
 غچو *ghachū*, *m.* } a hole made in the ground  
 غچی *ghachi*, *f.* } by boys for playing at tip-  
 } cat. *ghachū-pāra*, *m.* name of a game, tipcat. *h.*  
 غد *ghad*, a thump, blow. *d.*  
 غدار *ghadār*, a cavern, a pit. *d.*  
 غدار *ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. *a.*  
 غداغد *ghad-ā-ghad*, thumping; a succession of blows. *d.*  
 غدغد *ghudud*, *m.* a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*  
 غدر *ghadr*, *m.* perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*  
 غدیر *ghadīr*, fraudulent, perfidious; name of a festival celebrated by the *Shī'as* (v. Wilson's GL). *a.*  
 غذا *ghizā*, *f.* aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghziya*). *a.*  
 غذایت *ghizāyat*, *f.* aliment, provision. *a.*  
 غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.* [sun. *p.*  
 غرا *ghurā* (for *ghurra*), white, bright; the  
 غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grak. a.*  
 غرارة *gharāra*, *m.* a large sack. *a.*  
 غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty, brave. *a.*  
 غرازی *gharrāzī*, *f.* haughtiness, bravery. *a.*  
 غرازیل *gharāzīl*, the devil, Satan. *a.*  
 غرامت *gharāmat*, debt; a mulct, a fine. *a.*  
 غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*  
 غرانا *ghurrānā*, *n.* to frown. *h.*  
 غرائب *gharāib*, } (pl. of غریب) rare or  
 غرائبات *gharāibāt*, } wonderful events,  
 } strange things. *a.*

غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.* [strangers. *a.*

غربا *ghurabā* (pl of غريب), the poor, or the

غربال *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve; a riddle. *a.*

غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile; wretchedness. *a.*

غربي *gharbi*, western, occidental. *a.*

غرزنگ *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*

غرش *gharsh*, } indignation, anger, rage,  
غرشا *gharshā*, } passion (also *ghurrish*). *p.*  
غرشي *gharshi*, }

غرض *gharaz*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interest, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine. *gharaz-āshā*, interested. *gharaz-ālād* or *-āmez*, selfish, interested, designing. *gharaz-bāwā*, a slave to one's passions. *gharaz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. *gharaz-mandi*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*

غرضانه *gharazāna*, selfishly, malevolently. *a.p.*

غرزي *gharazi*, selfish, interested, designing. *a.h.*

غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*

غرغره *gharghara*, m. gargling. *a.*

غرفش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *p.* [a parlour. *p.*

غرفة *ghurfa*, an upper apartment, a window,

غرق *ghark*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*

غرقاب *ghark-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*

غرقي *gharki*, f. flooded lands, inundation. *a.*

غرکانا *ghurkānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غرکنا *ghuraknā*, n. to be afraid, frightened. *d.*

غرکی *ghurki*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*

غرند *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west. *ghurūb hōnd*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.* [vain-glory, vanity. *a.*

غرور *ghurūr* or *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness,

غروري *ghurūrī*, f. haughtiness, pride. *a. h.*

غرة *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*

غرة *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. *a.*

غريب *gharib*, m. a foreigner, a stranger; adj. poor; mild, humble; rare, wonderful, strange. *gharib-parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *gharib-mār*, f. oppression of the poor. *gharib-sawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*

غريبانه *gharibāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*

غريبه *ghariba*, f. of غريب, q. v. *a.*

غريبي *gharibi*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

غريز *ghariz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a.p.*

غريزي *gharizi*, innate, natural. *a.*

غريق *gharīk*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned. *gharīk-āb*, deep, out of man's depth. *gharīki rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

غرين *gharin*, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by lions. *p.*

غريو *gharew* or *ghirīm*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

غريوان *gharīmān*, a present, a gift. *ghirīmān*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*

غرب کرنا *gharap-karnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.* [drowned. *d.*

غرب هونا *gharap-honā*, to sink, to be

غزچه *gharachcha* (explained by دات), a thicket, clump, &c. *d.*

غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels). *ghazā-qafā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

غزاله *ghizāla*, or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*

غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. *ghazal-khūn*, a repeater of odes. *a.*

غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*

غساله *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. *a.*

غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution. *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a.*

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting. *ghash-ānā*, or *ghash-pornā*, to faint. *a.*

غشیم *ghashamsham*, intrepid, headstrong. *a.*

غشي *ghashi*, fainting, being stupefied. *a.*

غشیت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting-fit. *a.*

غضب *ghasab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصون *ghusūn* (pl. of غصن), young branches. *a.*

غصة *ghusṣa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion. *ghusṣe*, in anger, angry. *ghusṣe se bhūt hojānā*, to rage like a fiend. *ghusṣa-nāk* or *ghusṣa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghazab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry. *ghazab-ālūda*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

غضباً *ghazaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبان *ghazabān*, angry, enraged. *a.*

غضبي *ghazabī*, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

غضروف *ghuzrūf*, m. gristle. *a.*

غضنفر *ghazanfar*, a lion, a champion, a hero. *a.*

غفار *ghaffār*, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*

غفر *ghafar*, } m. pardon, remission of sins,

غفران *ghufrān*, } forgiveness. *a.*

غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. *a.*

غفل *ghafal*, m. } carelessness, negligence,

غفلت *ghafat*, f. } inadvertency, neglect.

*ghafat-zada*, struck with carelessness. *khawābi ghafat* or *ghafat kā khawāb*, sheer apathy or indifference. *a.*

غفور *ghafūr*, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

غفير *ghafīr*, all, many, numerous. *a.*

غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult. *ghul-ghupāra*,

m. clamour, disturbance. *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult. *p.*

غل *ghill*, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud,

trick, envy. *ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection.

*be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. *a.*

غلظت *ghilāzat*, f. thickness, spissitude,

coarseness, hardness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. *a.*

غلاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath;

the prepuce. *a.*

غلالة *ghilāla*, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*

غلام *ghulam*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male

slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at

maturity. *ghulam-pāra*, *puerorum amoribus deditus*;

*ghulam-gardish*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. *a.*

غلامي *ghulamī*, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*

غلبة *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, as-

sault, strength; prevalence, predominancy. *a.*

غلطان *ghaltān* (same as غلطان, q. v.).

غلچي *ghalchagī*, a strolling life. *p.*

غلچه *ghalcha*, a vagabond, a strolling fellow;

a rustic, a villager. *a.*

غلط *ghalat*, m. an error, a mistake; adj.

wrong, erroneous. *ghalat-u-l-āmm*, m. a popular mis-

take, a vulgar error. *ghalat-kār*, delusive. *ghalat-*

*kārī*, f. deception. *ghalat-go*, a false relater. *ghalat-*

*go*, f. relating falsehoods. *ghalat-navis*, an erroneous

writer. *a.*

غلطان *ghaltān*, rolling, wallowing. *ghaltān-*

*pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*

غلطاني *ghaltānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering,

wallowing, floundering. *p.* [bard. *a.*

غلطه *ghalta*, m. a leathern sheath over a scab-

بلي *ghalafī*, f. a mistake, error. *a.*

غلطیدن *ghaltīdan*, to roll, to wallow. *p.*

غلظت *ghilzat*, f. filthiness, grossness, rude-

ness. *a.* [dish. *p.*

غلغل *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of

غلان *ghilmān*, m. (pl. of غلام) boys who

attend on the virtuous in Paradise. *a.*

غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. *a.*

غلوله *ghalūla*, a small ball, a pellet. *p.*

غله *ghulla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain,

corn. *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary. *ghalla-farash*, a grain-

merchant, a monopolist of grain. *ghalla-faroshi*, mo-

nopoly of grain. *a.*

غلیان *ghalayān*, boiling over, fermenting. *a.*

غلیطه *ghaleṭa*, m. a blow, a thump. *d.*

غلیظ *ghalīz*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. *a.*

غليل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *ghulel-bāz*, m. a

pelleter (with a bow). *ghulel-bāzī*, f. pelleting. *p.*

غلیلا *ghulelā*, } m. a pellet. *p.*

غلیله *ghulela*, }

غليلچي *ghulelchī*, m. a pelleter. *p.*

غلیراج *ghalewāj* (also *ghalewāz* and *ghale-*

*wāzh*), a species of bird, a kite. *p.*

غم *gham*, m. grief. *gham-ālūda*, grieved.

*gham-khār*, devouring sorrow, i. e. afflicted, sad; con-

doling, pitying; an intimate friend. *gham-khāragī*

or *gham-khāri*, f. affliction; real friendship; com-

miseration, sympathy. *gham-khāwak*, a heron. *gham-*

*dīda*, one who has felt sorrow. *gham-rasīda*, one to

whom sorrow has come. *gham-sada*, grieved. *gham-*

*sadagī*, f. grief. *gham-kash*, one who endureth

sorrow. *gham karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow. *gham*

*khānā*, to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, i. e.

to have patience. *gham-nāk*, and *gham-gīn*, discom-

olate, sorrowful. *a.*

غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a talebearer. *a.*

غمازي *ghammāzī*, f. talebearing. *a.*

غمز *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance,

ooquetry, ogling. *p. a.*

غمي *ghamī*, } sad, sorrowful. *p.*

غمین *ghamīn*, }

غن *ghan*, m. a heavy stone for pressing oil, &c.;

(in Hindī) dead drunk. *p.*

غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth. *ghinā*, f. a song. *a.*

غنائم *ghanā'im* (pl. of غنیمت) spoils, prey,

plunder; enemies, plunderers. *a.* [ture. *p.*

غنچ *ghunj*, a wink, an amorous glance or ges-

غنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud. *ghuncha-dahan*, with

a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*

غند *ghunda*, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*

غنغانا *ghunghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble;

to buzz, to hum. *a.*

غنم *ghanm*, *ghanam*, or *ghunm*, carrying off

(as plunder). *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock: this term

corresponds to the old Gaelic word *crach*, which

denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the

cattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the

word plunder in the sense of stock or property. *a.*

غنم *ghunna*, m. a sound through the nose,

the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nām*). *a.*

غني *ghanī*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*  
 غنيم *ghanīm*, m. an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*  
 غنيمات *ghanīmat*, f. plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*  
 غواص *ghawwās*, m. a diver (for pearls, &c.) *a.*  
 غواصي *ghawwāsī*, f. diving for pearls. *a.*  
 غوامض *ghawāmiz* (pl. of غامض), intricate questions. *a.*  
 غوت غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*  
 غوث *ghauṣ*, m. a title of *Muhammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*  
 غوثيت *ghausiyat*, saintship, devoteism. *a.*  
 غوج *ghūch*, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*  
 غور *ghaur*, m. reflection, consideration, meditation. *ghaur-pardākh*, f. attendance on. *a.*  
 غور *ghūra*, m. unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*  
 غوري *ghorī*, f. a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*  
 غوز *ghoza* (also *ghozha*), a pod of cotton. *p.*  
 غوط *ghot*, m. immersion, dive; consideration. *ghot mārnā*, to disappear. *ghot men ānā*, to faint. *a.*  
 غوطم غاتم *ghotam-ghāta*, m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*  
 غوطه *ghoṭa*, m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *ghoṭa-bāz*, a diver. *ghoṭa-khor*, a diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called. *ghoṭa-khorī*, f. dipping, being dipped. *ghoṭa-dēdā*, a. to dip, to plunge under water. *ghoṭa-khānā*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*  
 غوغا *ghaughā*, m. noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*  
 غوغاي *ghaughāi*, noisy; m. a disturber. *p.*  
 غوك *ghūk*, m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*  
 غول *ghul* (vulg. *ghol*), m. an imaginary species of sylvan demons, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). *ghūli-bayābāni*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*  
 غول *ghol*, m. a crowd, a troop, a gang. *ghol lā ghul*, a dense crowd. *h.*  
 غولدنك *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,  
 غولدنك *gholadang*, } vicious; stout, fat,  
 round. *p.*  
 غوفي *ghaunchī*, f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*  
 غياث *ghiyāz*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *ghiyāz-i-islam*, the succourer of the faith. *a.*

غيار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependants, any piece of dress which distinguishes a class as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*  
 غياص *ghiyās*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*  
 غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, irrisible, mysterious. 'alami *ghaib*, the other world. *aib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diaer, omniscient. *a.* [sense. i. *p.*  
 غيبانه *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's absence.  
 غيباني *ghaibānī*, f. a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*  
 غيببت *ghaibat*, f. being invisible, absence. *ghibat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person; parts of a district or tract of country, away from the station where the chief authority resides, in contradistinction to *huzūr*, q. v.  
 غيب غليله هونا *ghaib ghalela honā*, to be lost.  
 غيبي *ghaibī*, absent, invisible, &c., heave, divine. *a.*  
 غير *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (st a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it den negation or the absence of a thing, as *ghair-hāzīr* sent; *ghair-hāzīrī*, f. absence; *ghair-yālik*, bes *ghair-mu'ayyan*, unstable; *ghair-ābād*, devoid of c vation; *ghair band o bast*, unsettled; *ghair-d exempt from imposts; ghair-jam*, rent-free; *ghābūl*, not agreeing to; *ghair-kharāch*, extra or mil-laneous expenses; *ghair-kharāj*, rent-free lands; *gh wāki*, a false statement. *ghair-mashrūf*, uncon-donal (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*  
 غير *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than.  
 غيرت *ghairat*, f. modesty, bashfulness, -nour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a s sense of honour. *ghairat-mand*, emulous, jealous.  
 غير *ghairu-hu*, } more, besides that,  
 غير *ghairu-hā*, } those; in addition  
 غير *ghairu-hum*, } that, &c.; *na-ghai-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and forth. *a.*  
 غيرت *ghairiyat*, jealousy, strangeness.  
 غيور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour oof love; an epithet of the Diety. *a.*  
 غيور *ghayūrī*, f. jealousy. *a.*

## ف

ف *fe* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstānī. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālex* for *fālex*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa-katt*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.  
 فاتح *fātiḥ*, one who opens, a conqueror. *a.*

**فَاتِحَة** *fātiḥa*, f. commencement, exordium; the 1st chapter of the *ḥur.ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c. and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. *khair ki fāṭiḥa*, at prayer offered up for the welfare of an, one a.

**فَاجِر** *ājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer, a  
**فَاجِرَة** *fājira*, f. } sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. a.  
**فَش** *fāḥish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, enormous, gross. a. [nable. a.

**فَشَة** *fāḥisha*, f. a harlot; any thing abominable.  
**فَحْطَة** *fāḥṭa*, f. a dove; name of a colour.

*fā-ur-jānā*, n. to be confounded, to faint. *wuh dīm ego khalil khān fāḥṭa urāte the*, the days of *khalil* for prosperity (or splendour) are gone. p.

**فَحْيَة** *fāḥṭa*, f. dove-colour. p.

**فَخْر** *fāḥḥir*, excellent, precious, honourable; booster, an egotist. a.

**فَات** *fāḥḥirat*, } excellent. *khil'atī fāḥḥira*,  
**فَر** *fāḥḥira*, } a splendid robe of ho-

**فَر** *fād-zahr*, the bezoar stone. p.

**فَإِذَا** *izā*, verily then, in that case. a.

**فَار**, a rat, a mouse. a.

**فَارِي** *fār-khattī* (for *fāriḡh-khattī*, q. v.). a. h.

**فَارِس** *fārs* or *pārs*, one of the southern provinces of Persia, ancient Parthia. p.

**فَارِسِي** *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. a.

**فَارِسِي** *fārsī* also *fārsīyat*, and *fārsīya*, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. p.

**فَارِغ** *fāriḡh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged; contented. *fāriḡh-l-b* or *fāriḡh-l-kāl*, independent, contented. *fāriḡh hā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. a.

**فَارِغْ خَاتَانَة** *fāriḡh-khattāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fāriḡh-khattī*. a. p.

**فَارِغْ خَاتِي** *fāriḡh-khattī*, f. a written deed of release, or full acquittance. a.

**فَارُوك** *fārūḡh* (or *tiryākī fārūḡh*), the best sort of reacle or theriac. a.

**فَازَهَر** *fāzahr*, (v. *fād-zahr*) bezoar. p.

**فَاسِد** *fāsīd*, m. } vicious, perverse, depraved,

**فَاسِدَة** *fāsīda*, f. } corrupt. a.

**فَاسِك** *fāsīk*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer or  
**فَاسِکَة** *fāsīka*, f. } adulteress; a sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. p.

**فَاش** *fash*, apparent, manifest, known. a.

**فَاشَرَة** *fāsharā*, a species of ivy; m. bryony. a.

**فَاصِلَة** *fāsila*, m. separation; space, intermediate space. a.

**فَاضِل** *fāzil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *fāzīlar*, more excellent. a.

**فَاطِمَة** *fāṭima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muḥammad*, and the wife of the caliph 'Alī. a.

**فَاطِمِيَة** *fāṭimīyat*, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. a.

**فَاعِل** *fā'il*, making, doing, acting; m. an agent; the participle active; the nominative. *fā'il khāṭir*, the true agent, God. *fā'ilī mukhtār*, master of one's own actions; a free agent. a.

**فَاعِلِي** *fā'ilī*, m. } effective, efficient. a.

**فَاعِلِيَة** *fā'ilīya* f. }

**فَاعِلِيَة** *fā'ilīyat*, f. agency; the quality or nature of agent, or noun of agency. a.

**فَاق** *fāḡh*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. a.

**فَاكَة** *fāḡa*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindi) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fāḡa-kash*, one who fasts, a faster; famished. *fāḡa khāinchā* or *fāḡa marnā*, to starve. *fāḡa-mast*, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. a.

**فَاكِهَة** *fāḡiḥa* (also *fāḡiḥat*), fruit. a.

**فَال** *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchantment. a.

**فَالْتُو** *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. h.

**فَالِج** *fālij*, m. the palsy (particularly *hemiplegia*). a.

**فَالِز** *fāliz* (for *fālez*, q. v.). p. d.

**فَالْسَة** *fālsa* (in Urdu *فالس*), a shrub bearing a berry, when ripe, of a dark purple colour, containing two or three small stones (*Grewia asiatica*). h. d.

**فَالُودَة** *fālūda* (or *pālūdu*), smooth, clear; a kind of flummery or sweetmeat. p.

**فَالِيز** *fālez* (or *pālez*), f. a field of melons. p.

**فَام** *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as *siyah-fām*, blackish. p.

**فَانُوس** *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsī khīyāl* or *fānūsī khī-yālī*, or *charḡhī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. a.

**فَانِي** *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *jahānī fānī*, this transitory world. a.

**فَائِدَة** *fā'ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage, utility. *fā'ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. a.

**فَائِز** *fā'iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. a.

**فَائِك** *fā'ik*, superior, paramount. a.

**فَإِهَا** *fā-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. a.

**فَتَا** *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). a.

**فَتَادَا** *futādagī*, f. a fall, act of falling. p.

**فَتَادَن** *futādan* (for *uftādan*), to fall, &c. p.

**فَتَادَة** *futāda*, fallen, prostrate. p.



فَع *fath*, f. an aperture, opening; victory,

triumph, conquest. *fatḥ-peḥ*, a mode of tying the turban. *fatḥ-mand*, victorious. *fatḥ-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. *fatḥ-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). *fatḥ-nasīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune. *fatḥ-yāb*, victorious. *a*.

فَحه *fatḥa*, m. the vowel point *zabar*, or short *a* (so called by the Arabs); the beard. *a*.

فَتْرَاك *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. *p*.

فَتَاك *fatak*, m. a rupture, or hernia. *a*.

فَتَاكَ *fatkā*, f. *patentiora rima* (*mulier*). *a*.

فِتْنَه *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. *fitna-angez*, a fomentor of disturbances, &c. *fitna-angezī*, f. causing disturbances, &c. *fitna-ja*, quarrelsome, seditious. *guli fitna*, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. *a*.

فِتْنِي *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr*, q. v. *d*.

فَتَوَات *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. *a*.

فَتُوْه *futūh*, f. (فَع), victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. *a*.

فَتُوْهَات *futūhāt*, (barbarous pl. of فَع) victories. *a*. [sleeves. *a*.

فَتُوْهِ *fatūhī*, f. a kind of jacket without

فَتُوْر *futūr* (commonly *fitūr*), m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling, mutiny, insubordination, rebellion. *a*.

فِتُوْرِي *fitūrī*, a rebel, a mutineer. *a*. *h*.

فَتُوْرِيَا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. *a*.

فَتَوِي *fatwā*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a *kāzī*. *a*.

فَتِيْلَه *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick. *fatīla-soz*, m. a candlestick. *a*.

فَجْر *fajar* or *fajr*, f. morning, dawn of day, early. *barī fajar*, very early, "multo mane." *a*.

فُجْل *fujul*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. *a*.

فُجُوْر *fujūr*, adulterous, wicked. *fujūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. *a*. [indecently. *a*.

فُحَّاش *fuhhāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking

فُحَّاشِي *fuhhāshī*, f. } obscenity (in word or

فُحْش *fuhsh*, m. } deed); ribaldry, bawdry. *a*.

فَوْا *fahwā*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. *fahwā-e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of a speech or composition). *a*.

فَكْه *fakh*, a noose, snare; the chase. *p*.

فَكْهْهْه *fakhkh*, snoring; weakness in the legs. *a*.

فَخْر *fakhr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *fakhr-i-tujjār*, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. *a*.

فَخْرِي *fakhrī*, f. a kind of grape so called. *a*.

فَخْرِيَا *fakhrīyā*, m. boasting, vain glory. *a*.

فِدَا *fidā*, f. sacrifice; consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. *a*.

فِدَايِي *fidāī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. *a*.

فَدَاك *fadak*, name of a town near *Khaibar*. *a*.

فِدَوِي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. *a*.

فِدَوِيَّات *fidwīyat*, devotedness, allegiance. *a*.

فَر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. *p*.

فَرَا *farā*, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. *p*.

فِرَات *furāt*, the river Euphrates. *a*.

فِرَاك *farāk*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful; (in Dakh.) a joke, a jest, pleasantry. *farāk-rū*, cheerful, merry. *p*. *a*. [rating. *p*.

فِرَاخُوْر *farākhūr*, fit, corresponding, quad-

فِرَاخِي *farākhi*, f. abundance, cheapness; prosperity, happiness; a girth. *p*.

فِرَادَه *furāda* } (pl. of فرد), alone, single, soli-

فِرَادِي *furādā* } tary, one by one. *a*.

فِرَار *firār*, flight, running away. *a*.

فِرَارِي *firārī*, a person who has absconded. *a*.

فِرَاز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *farāz-k*, to open (a door). *p*.

فِرَازِي *farāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. *p*.

فِرَاس *farās*, a species of the date tree. *a*.

فِرَاسَت *firāsāt*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. *a*.

فِرَاش *farrāsh*, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper. *firāsh*, spreading. *firāsh-khāna* or *farāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. *a*.

فِرَاشِي *farrāshī*, f. the spreading of carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. *a*.

فِرَاغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. *a*.

فِرَاغَت *farāghāt*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. *a*.

فِرَاك *firāk*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence. *firāk-nada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. *a*.

فِرَاكِي *firākī*, separated, absent. *a*.

فِرَامَرَز *furāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. *p*.

فراموش *farāmush*, } forgotten. *farāmosh-kār*  
فراموش *farāmosh*, } or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*

فراموشی *farāmōshī*, *f.* forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامین *farāmin* (Arab. pl. of فرمان), orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, *n.* to snort or sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

فراوانی *firāwānī*, *f.* abundance, opulence. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, *m.* collection; contraction; adj. collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *farā'iz* (pl. of فريضة), the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهی *farbilī*, *f.* fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, *f.* cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. *farj*, *f.* *puendum tum maris tum feminæ*. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, *m.* end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحان *farahān*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *furhān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farhat*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. *farhat-āgar*, pleasant, happy. *farhatu-l-likā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco ponticerianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسیر *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhi, A.D. 1713, &c. *p.*

فرخنده *farikhunda*, happy, fortunate. *farikhunda-tālī*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, *f.* a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single; odd. *fardi-kāshī*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation. *fardi tashkhi*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *furdā*, to-morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach). *fardā, e kiyāmat*, *f.* the great day of judgment. *p.* [morial. *a.*

فرد حقیقت *fardi-haqīqat*, a manifesto or memorial. *a.*

فرد سوال *fard-sanāl*, a petition or application. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, *m.* a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسی *firdausī*, *n.* name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردی *fardī*, *f.* a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فردیات *fardiyāt* (pl. of فرد or فردی), catalogues, statements, details. *a.* [lence. *p.*

فرزانگی *farzānagī*, *f.* wisdom, science, excel-

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, and thereby become promoted to the rank of *farzān*, *q. v.* *p.*

فرزند *farzund*, *m.* a child, son, or daughter. *farzandi rashīd*, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندی *farzandī*, *f.* childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزی *farzī*, } *f.* the wazir or minister (which we in Europe call queen) at chess. *farzīn-band*, *m.* a term used at chess for which we have no equivalent. *p.*

فرس *faras*, *m.* a horse; the knight in chess. *furs*, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرستادن *firistādan*, to send. *firistāda*, one sent; an ambassador, a legate, an envoy. *p.*

فرسج *farsakh*, } *m.* a parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet), a league. *p.*

فرسنگ *farsang*, }

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, *m.* spreading, carpeting, bedding; a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *farsh-furūsh*, the carpets. *a.*

فرشتگان *firishtagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *firishta*, *m.* an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشی *farshī*, *f.* a kind of *hukka*; "a large *hukka* which stands on the ground, in contradistinction to smaller implements which may be carried in the hand."—(Binning.) *a.*

فرصت *fursat*, *f.* leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farz*, *m.* a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an obligation. *farz-k.*, *a.* to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *farz-h.*, to be incumbent or essential. *a.*

فرضا *farzan*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرضول *farzūl*, *m.* the hammer of a flint-lock (Gilchrist calls this an Arabic or Persian word, but I never met with an Arab or Persian who understood it. In the former language this part of a gun-lock is termed *mishk*, and in Persian *kāshuk*)—(Binning.) *a.*

فرضی *farzī*, hypothetically assumed. *a.*

فرضیت *farziyat*, hypothesis, assumption. *a.*

فرط *fart*, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. *a.*

فرع *far'*, *f.* a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعونی *fir'aunī*, *f.* haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *farghūl*, *f.* a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*

فروانا *farfarānā*, to snort (as a horse or other animal). *a.*  
 فرق *farq*, *m.* difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; *adj.* distant, separate, distinct; *interj.* away! aside! *a.*  
 فرقان *furkān*, *m.* the *kurān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood.) *a.*  
 فرقت *furqat*, *f.* distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*  
 فرقان *farqadān*, *m.* two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*  
 فرقه *firqa*, *m.* a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*  
 فرما *farmā* (also *farmā, e*), (in comp.) commanding, performing. *p.*  
 فرمان *farmān*, *m.* a mandate, command, order; a royal patent: according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges. *farmān-bardār*, subject to orders, obedient. *farmān-bardārī*, *f.* obedience, subjection. *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler. *farmān-dihī*, *f.* authority, sovereign power. *farmān-rawā*, a king, a sovereign. *farmān-rawāi*, *f.* kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*  
 فرمانا *farmānā*, *a.* to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*  
 فرمائش *farmā, ish*, *f.* an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*  
 فرمائشی *farmā, ishī*, particularly ordered or bespoke (any thing); excellent. *p.*  
 فرمودن *farmūdan* (*r. farmā, e*), to order. *p.*  
 فرنگ *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*  
 فرنگی *farangī*, *m.* (from *Fr. franc*) a Frank, a European in general; *adj.* European. *p.*  
 فرنگستان *farangistān*, *m.* Europe. *p.*  
 فرنی *firni*, *f.* a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. *p.*  
 فرو *furo* (before a word beginning with a vowel, *farod*), down, below, under. *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *faro-tanī*, *f.* humility, submissiveness. *p.*  
 فروتر *farotur*, lower down. *p.*  
 فروخت *furukht*, *f.* sale. *farokht-k.*, *a.* to sell. *kharid-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*  
 فروختن *farokhtan* (*r. furosh*), to sell; (*r. faroz*), to inflame, to kindle, to illumine. *p.*  
 فروخته *farokhta*, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*  
 فرود *farod*, *m.* descending, alighting, stopping; *adv.* down, beneath. *farod-gāh*, *f.* a halting-place. *p.*  
 فروز *faroze*, (in comp.) kindling, inflaming. *p.*

فروزان *farozeān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*  
 فروش *farosh*, (in comp.) selling, as *halwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*  
 فروش *furush* (*pl. of فرش*), carpets. *a.*  
 فروشنده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*  
 فروشی *faroshī*, *f.* (*v. farosh*) selling. *p.*  
 فروغ *furū* (*pl. of فرع*), heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*  
 فروغ *farogh*, *m.* illumination, light, splendour. *p.*  
 فروگذاشتن *faro-guzāshstan*, to pretermitt, to neglect. *p.*  
 فروماندگی *furo-māndaḡi* (also *faro-mānī*), *f.* helplessness, weakness, dejection. *p.*  
 فروماندن *faro-māndan*, to lag behind, to be exhausted. *p.*  
 فرومانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.* [mean, ignoble. *p.*  
 فرومایه *faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid, *p.*  
 فرهاد *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress *Shirin*, dug through an immense mountain. *p.*  
 فرهنگ *farhang*, *f.* wisdom, understanding; a dictionary, a vocabulary, a glossary. *p.*  
 فرباد *faryād*, *f.* complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. *faryād-rasī*, *f.* redress of grievances. *p.*  
 فربادی *faryādī*, *m.* a complainant, a plaintiff, one who sues for justice. *p.*  
 فرب *fareb*, *f.* deceit, trick, deception, fraud. *fareb-āmez* or *fareb-kār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *fareb-khūrda*, deceived, imposed upon; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *marḡum-fareb*, betraying m.n. *fareb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *fareb-d.*, to impose upon another. *p.*  
 فربا *farebā*, } a deceiver; *adj.* fallacious, deceitful. *p.*  
 فربنده *farebanda*, }  
 فربندگی *farebandaḡi*, *f.* fraud, deceitfulness. *p.*  
 فرببی *farebī*, *m.* a cheat, an impostor; (*f. in comp.*) deceiving. *p.*  
 فربدبوی *farīd-būi*, *f.* a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *a.*  
 فربدون *farīdūn*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his virtues. *p.*  
 فربضه *farīza*, a divine positive command. *a.*  
 فربفتن *fareftan* (*r. fareb*), to deceive. *p.*  
 فربفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*  
 فربق *farīq*, *m.* a troop, squadron, corps. *farīkain*, *du.* both parties. *farīki awwal*, the first party. *farīki ānī*, the defendant party in a law suit. *a.*  
 فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*  
 فزود *fazūd* (for *afzūd*), increase, &c. *p.*

نزل *fizāl*, m. the hammer of a flint lock. *d.*  
 نزون *fuzūn* (v. *afzūn*), increasing, &c. *p.*  
 فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*  
 فسادى *fasādi*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; m. an incendiary; a rebel. *a. p.*  
 فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*  
 فسانه *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*  
 فصح *faṣḥ*, Easter, the passover. *a.*  
 فشحت *fushat*, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room, space. *a.*  
 فسح *fasḥ*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*  
 فسردي *fasurdagi*, f. congelation. *p.*  
 فسرده *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed. *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted. *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*  
 فسق *fisq*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.* [is] *p.*  
 فسوس *fasos* (for *afsos*), interj. alas! pity it  
 فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*  
 فسون *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*  
 فشار *fashār*, scattering. *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*  
 فشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*  
 فشاند *fishānda*, strewed, scattered. *p.*  
 فشانی *fishāni*, f. (in comp.) strewing, &c. *p.*  
 فشرد *fishurda*, squeezed, compressed. *p.*  
 فصاحت *faṣāhat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*  
 فصاد *faṣṣād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*  
 فصادي *faṣṣādi*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*  
 فصد *faṣd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *faṣd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*  
 فصل *faṣl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*  
 فصل خريف *faṣli kharif*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*  
 فصل ربيع *faṣli rabi*, (lit.) the season of spring: it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*  
 فصلي *faṣlī*, name of an era instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar. It then agreed with the Hijra; but as the Faṣlī years are solar, it falls behind the latter era at the rate of three years per century. *a.*  
 فصلي سال *faṣlī sāl*, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. *a. p.*  
 فصيح *faṣīḥ*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or writings). *a.*  
 فصحي *faṣīḥī*, f. eloquence, purity of style. *a.*

فصيل *faṣīl*, f. breastworks, entrenchment, ramparts (vulg. *ṣafīl*). *a.*  
 فضا *faṣā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area. *pur-faṣā*, spacious. *a.*  
 فضاله *fuṣāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*  
 فضائل *faṣā'il* (pl. of فضيلت), virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*  
 فضل *faṣl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*  
 فضلا *fuṣalā* (pl. of فاضل), learned and good men. *a.* [ing. refuse. *a.*  
 فضله *fuṣla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leav-  
 فضول *faṣūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busy-body, a mischief-maker. *faṣūl kharḥ*, extravagant, profuse. *faṣūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*  
 فضولي *faṣūlī*, f. exuberance, redundancy, mischief-making; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. *faṣūlī baī*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*  
 فضج *faṣīḥ*, ignominious, infamous. *a.*  
 فضيحت *faṣīḥat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *faṣīḥat-k.*, to disgrace, defame. *a.*  
 فضيحي *faṣīḥatī*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*  
 فضيلت *faṣīlat*, f. excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*  
 فطر *fuṭr* or *fiṭr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called *'idu-l-fiṭr*. *a.*  
 فطرت *fiṭrat*, f. } wisdom, sagacity; nature,  
 فطرة *fiṭra*, m. } creation, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the *'idu-l-fiṭr*. *fiṭrat laṣānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*  
 فطرتي *fiṭratī*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*  
 فطنت *fiṭnat*, understanding, sagacity. *a.*  
 فعال *fi'āl* (pl. of فعل), works, actions, doings. *a.*  
 فعل *fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb. *fi'li 'abaq*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'li lāzimi*, a verb neuter. *fi'li muta'addi*, a verb active or causal. *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality, actually, presently. *a.*  
 فعلا *fi'lan*, in fact, indeed. *fi'lan wa ḥawlag*, in deed and word. *a.*  
 فعلة *fa'ala* (pl. of فاعل), agents, &c. *fi'la*, a single deed or action. *a.*  
 فغان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*  
 فغفور *faghfur*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*  
 فق *faḥ*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*  
 فقدان *fiḥdān*, loss, want, deprivation. *a.*  
 فقر *fakr* or *fukr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فُقَرَا *fukarā* (pl. of فقير), the poor; religious mendicants, darweshes. *a.*

فَقْرَة *fikra*, *m.* a line, a sentence. *fikra-bandī*, *f.* arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فَقَط *fakat* (properly *fa-katt* or *fa-kat*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فَقْه *fikh*, *f.* knowledge of religion and law; theology, jurisprudence. *a.*

فَقِير *fakir*, *m.* a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life: there is a great variety of them: they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; *adj.* poor, indigent. *a.*

فَقِيرَان *fakirān*, land bestowed on *fakirs*. *a. p.*

فَقِيرَانَة *fakirāna*, in the manner of a *fakir*. *a. p.*

فَقِيرَنِي *fukirni*, } *f.* a poor woman, a female

فَقِيرَة *fakira*, } devotee. *a. h.*

فَقِيرِي *fakiri*, *f.* devoteism, poverty, humility. *a.*

فَقِيْه *fakih*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer. *a.*

فَك *fakh*, the under and upper jaw. *a.*

فَكْر *fikr*, *f.* and *m.* thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فَكْرَت *fikrat*, thought; the subject of thought or care. *a.*

فَكْرَمَنْد *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,

فَكْرِي *fikri*, } pensive, anxious. *a. p.*

فَكَنْدَن *fikandan*, to cast down, to throw away.

*fikandani*, fit to be thrown away. *fikanda*, cast or thrown down. *p.*

فَكَار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted. *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فَكَن *figan* (*v. afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فَلَاح *falāh*, *f.* prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فَلَاحَن *falāhkan* or *falākhun* (also *falākhān*), *f.* a sling for throwing stones. *p.* [*phers. a.*]

فَلَاسِفَة *falāsifat* (pl. of فيلسوف), philosophy.

فَلَاطُون *falātūn* (πλατων), Plato. *a.*

فَلَاکَت *falākat*, *f.* an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*

فَلَاکِي *fulākati*, unfortunate. *a.*

فَلَان *fulān*, *m.* such a one or thing. *falān* or *fulāni*, *f.* (met.) *pudendum muliebri*. *a.*

فَلَانَة *fulāna*, *m.* such a one, &c. *falāna*, *m. penis virilis. a.*

فَلَز *filiz*, *m.* ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فَلَزَات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

فَلَس *fals* or *fil*, a small coin, an obolus. *falas*, indigence, want. *a.*

فَلَسَفَت *filasafat*, *f.* philosophy. *a.*

فَلَسَفِي *falsafi*, a philosopher. *a.*

فَلْفَل *filfil*, *f.* pepper. *a.*

فَلَك *falak*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune. *falak ko khabar na honi kisi ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance. *falaku-l-afāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. *falak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فَلَكِي *falaki*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فَلَم *falam*, *m.* a small silver coin current in Southern India, and called by Europeans "a faam;" twelve faams make a rupee, and from 40 to 45 faams, a pagoda or *kā*. *d.*

فُلُوس *fulūs*, *m.* (pl. of فلس) small coins, a *paisā*: money in a general sense. *a.*

فَلِيْتَة *falita*, *m.* (per met. for *fatila*) match torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. *falita-dār*, a matchlock; any thing that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falita*. *a.*

فَم *fam*, *m.* the mouth. *fami mi'da*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فَن *fann* (also *fun*), *m.* science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *fan-fareb*, *m.* art and cunning. *fan-farebi*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فَنَاء *fanā*, *f.* mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فَنْجَان *finjān*, *m.* a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians, and Turks use. It is very small, being scarcely larger than half an egg-shell, and, instead of a saucer, rests in a small case of silver or other metal called *garf*.—(Binning). *p.*

فَنْد *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

فَنْدُق *funduk*, *f.* a filbert nut; a ball or bullet; a finger tip. *funduk band*, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. *a.*

فَنْدِي *fandī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *p.*

فَنُون *funūn* (pl. of فن), arts, sciences. *a.*

فَوْ *fū*, *m.* valerian; the mouth. *a.*

فَوَاد *fuwād*, *m.* the heart. *a.*

فَوَارَة *fawwāra*, *m.* a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فَوَاكِه *fanākih*, *m.* (pl. of فاكهة) fruits. *a.*

فَوَائِد *fanā'id* (pl. of فائدة), gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.* [be interred. *a.*]

فَوْت *faut*, *f.* death. *faut-honā*, *n.* to die; to

فَوْتَة *futa* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *fota* is sometimes used improperly for *foṭa*, *q. v.* *p.*

فوتي *fauti*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *fauti firāri*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. *fauti-nāma*, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. *a.*

فوج *fauj*, *f.* an army, a multitude. *a.*

فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

فوجداري *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *fauj-dārī 'adālat*, chief criminal court. *a. p.*

فور *fūr*, name of a *rāja* of *kanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*

فور *faur*, *m.* celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.* [rectly. *a.*

فوراً *faurān*, quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly. *a.*

فوز *fauz*, victory, advantage, fruition. *a.*

فورطه *foṭa*, *m.* a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse. *foṭa-dār* (vulg. *pota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange. *foṭa-dārī*, *f.* bankership, banking, the office of *foṭa-dār*. *foṭe bahādurī ke*, the testicles. *p.*

فوفل *famful* or *fūful*, the betel-nut. *a.*

فوق *fauḥ*, *m.* superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. *a.*

فوقانی *fauḥānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

فوقیت *fauḥiyat*, *f.* preference, pre-eminence, superiority, excellence. *a.*

فولاد *fūlād*, *f.* (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

فولادی *fūlādī*, made of steel; *f.* a pikestaff. *p.*

فهرست *fihrisṭ*, *f.* an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. *p.*

فهم *fahm*, *m.* understanding, intellect, comprehension. *fahm-dār*, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity. *sukham-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهمایش *fahmāyish*, *f.* causing to understand, instruction, explanation. *p.*

فهمید *fahmīd*, *f.* understanding. *p.*

فهمیدگی *fahmīdagī*, *f.* comprehension. *p.*

فهمیدن *fahmīdan*, to understand. *p.*

فهمیده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

فہیم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

فی *fi*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as *fi man*, per maund, &c. *fi-l-badiha*, readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *fi-l-ḥāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly. *fi-l-ḥaqīqat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-maṣāl*, allegorically. *fi-n-nāri wa-s-saḥārī*, in hell flames. *fi-l-wāḳiʿ*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

فیاض *fiyāz*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious, munificent, benevolent. *a.*

فیاضی *fiyāzī*, *f.* liberality, benevolence. *a.*

فیتہ *fiṭa*, *m.* ribbon, tape (Port. *fiṭa*). *Port.*

فیرنی *firnī* (Dakh. for *فرنی*), a kind of pudding. *d.*

فیروز *firoz*, victorious, happy, fortunate.

*firoz-aṣar*, *firoz-bakht*, also *firoz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous. *firoz-mandī*, *f.* victory, prosperity. *p.*

فیروزہ *firoza*, *m.* a turquoise stone, used as a talisman for bringing the wearer good luck. *p.*

فیروزی *firozī*, *f.* victory, good fortune. *p.*

فیصل *fiṣal*, *m.* decision, decree, determination; division, separation. *fiṣal-k.*, *a.* to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*

فیصل نامہ *fiṣal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a. p.*

فیصلہ *fiṣala*, *m.* a decree, settlement. *a.*

فیض *fiṣṭ*, *m.* plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty. *fiṣṭi 'amm*, *m.* general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse. *fiṣṭ-bakhtsh* or *fiṣṭ-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

فیضان *fayaḏān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

فیل *fil*, *m.* an elephant. *fil-bān*, *m.* an elephant-driver (or feeder). *fil-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable. *fil-dandān*, *m.* ivory. *fil-murgh*, *m.* a turkey. *fil-nishin*, one who rides on an elephant. In chess *fil* originally denoted the rook; at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly call the bishop. *a. p.* [having elephantiasis. *p.*

فیلپا *fil-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg,

فیلپایہ *fil-pāya*, *m.* a pillar, a prop; the upright post over the mouth of a well. *p.*

فیلپایی *fil-pāi*, *f.* elephantiasis. *p.*

فیلخانہ *fil-khāna*, *m.* elephant stables. *p.*

فیلسوف *fiṣṭṭ*, *f.* (Gr. *φίλοσοφος*) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*

فیلفوس *fiṣṭfūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedon,

فیلقوس *fiṣṭkūs*, } father of Alexander. *a.*

فیلی *fiṭi*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

فیما *fi-mā*, in that which, as to what. *fi-mā-ba'd*, as to the future, henceforth. *fi-mā-bayn*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

فیول *fuyūl* (pl. of *فیل*), elephants. *a.*

فیہ *fi-hi*, in him, it, or that. *a.*

فیہا *fi-hā*, in her, it, or that. *a.*

فیہم *fi-him*, in or among them. *a.*

ق *kāf*, called *kāfi ḥarashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindūstānī: its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the following letter), being

formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven : in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred. "The people of Southern India generally sound this letter erroneously like *kā*; the Persians confound it with *gh*, sounding either letter as *k* or *gh* indiscriminately."—(Binning.) *a*.

ق *kā*, the cawing of a rook or crow. *kā-kā-k.*, the caw like a crow. *a*.

قَان *kā-ān*, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler : it is sometimes applied to the emperor of China : it must not be confounded with the inferior title *kān*, as is generally done by our writers on Tartary, &c. *p*.

قاب *kāb*, *f*. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; *m*. a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. *kāb* : *kāusain*, two cubits' length. *a*.

قاب *kāb*, the case of a watch. *d*.

قابض *kābiz*, seizing, taking; *m*. an astringent; a receiver, possessor; occupant. *kābizu-l-arwāh*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a*.

قابل *kābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a*.

قابله *kābila*, *f*. a skilful woman, a midwife. *a*.

قابلي *kābili*, } *f*. possibility, skill, sufficiency, capability, fitness. *a*.

قابلي *kābiliyat*, } *f*. possibility, skill, sufficiency, capability, fitness. *a*.

قابو *kābū*, *m*. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *kābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity. *kābū-parast*, tyrannical. *kābū-parastī*, *f*. tyranny. *kābū-chalānā*, *a*. to exercise one's power. *t*.

قابوچی *kābūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t*.

قابیل *kābil*, Cain, the eldest-born of Eve (properly *kāin*, *q.v.*) *kābil wa hābil*, Cain and Abel. *a*.

قاتل *kātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; *m*. a murderer; homicide. *a*. [the Omnipotent. *a*.

قادر *kādīr*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful; قاذف *kāzif*, a false accuser, a slanderer. *a*.

قارورة *kārūra*, *m*. a flask, glass; a urinal (sent to physicians for inspection). *a*.

قارون *kārūn*, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muhammadans* describe as the cousin of *Moses*: on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers: they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay *Moses* a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a*. [Kur'an. *a*.

قاري *kārī*, *m*. a reader, especially of the

قاز *kāz*, *m*. a duck or goose. *t*.

قاز *kāza*, a long rein for leading horses. *kāza-dār*, a groom. *d*.

قاسم *kāsim*, dividing; *m*. a distributor. *kāsimu-l-arwāh*, distributor of daily bread, *i.e.* God. *a*.

قاش *kāsh*, *f*. the eyebrow; a bit, a slice (of melon, &c.), a piece. *t*.

قاصد *kāsīd*, *m*. a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *cośīd*); *adj*. resolved on, bound to. *a*.

قاصدي *kāsīdī*, *f*. situation of courier, &c.; *adj*. of or relating to a courier. *a*.

قاصر *kāsīr*, insufficient, defective, impotent deficient, failing. *kāsīru-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a*.

قاضي *kāzī*, *m*. a Muhammadan judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. *kāzīyu-l-ḥuzāt*, the supreme judge. *a*.

قاطبة *kātibat* (or *kātiba*), all, every one. *a*.

قاطبة *kātibatan*, generally, universally. *a*.

قاطر *kātīr*, a mule. *t*.

قاطع *kāṭī*, cutting, rescinding; *adj*. peremptory, decisive, explicit. *kāṭī-u-l-ḥarīk*, a robber, a highwayman. *a*. [basīṭ, the vast desert. *a*.

قاع *kā'*, a plain, a desert; level ground. *kā'i* قاعده *kā'ida*, *m*. basis, groundwork; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a*.

قاف *kāf*, *m*. or *kohi kāf*, the mountain of *kāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon: it rests on the stone *sakhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets: the *kohi kāf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *paris* or fairies; the famous *simurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a*.

قافلة *kāfila*, *m*. a body of travellers, a caravan.

*kāfila-bāshī* or *kāfila-sālār*, *m*. the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar-bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c.: *kāfila-bāshī*, therefore, does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a*.

قافية *kāfiya*, *m*. rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other disticha rhyme: in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radif*. *kāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a*.

قاق *kāk*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a*.

قاقا *kā-kā*, the note of a crow; an imitative sound, like our word cuckoo. *a*.

قاقله *kākula*, *m*. cardamoms. *a*.

قاقم *kākum*, *m*. a fine kind of ermine. *a*.

قال *kāl*, *m*. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism. *kāl mārnā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach. *kāl maḥāl*, *m*. altercation, wrangling. *kāla-llāhu ta'ālā*, "God the Most High hath said," a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the *Kur'an*. *a*.

قالب *kālīb*, *m*. a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a*.

قابلي *kālībī*, cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded. *a*.

قالي *kālī*, *f*. a carpet, tapestry. *p*.

قاليچه *kālīcha*, *m*. a small carpet. *p*.

قالين *kālin*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت *kāmat*, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body. *kadd o kāmāt*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.* [Arabic lexicon. *a.*

قاموس *kāmūs*, m. the ocean; the name of an

قان *kān*, the sound uttered by a duck. *kān-kān-k.*, to quack as a duck. *h.*

كانت *kānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

كانع *kāni'*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون *kānūn*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp. *kānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *kānūn-go, i.* f. the office of a *kānūn-go*. *g.*

قاهر *kāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهرة *kāhira*, f. a conqueress, victrix. *al kāhira*, grand Cairo, q. d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *kā'id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائز كرا *kā, iza harnā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a. p.*

قائري *kā, izi*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *kā'il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted. *kā'il-k.*, to confute, to convince, to convict. *kā'il kōmā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *kā'im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. *kā'imu-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire). *kā'im-mizāj*, of a settled temper. *kā'im-makām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, viceroy. *a.*

قائمة *kā'ima*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قائمي *kā'imī*, firmness, durability. *a.*

قائين *kā'in* (قاييل), Cain, the first-born of Eve: the Arabs have changed the word into *kābil*, probably because it rhymes with *hābil*, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the discritical points, as often happens, be omitted, the two forms *kā'im* and *kābil* become nearly the same. *a.*

قب *kabb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *kabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. *kabā*, name of a village near Madina, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *kabā, e postin*, a fur cloak. *p. a.*

قباحت *kabāḥat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قبالة *kabūla*, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

قبائل *kabā'il* (pl. of قبيلة), family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*

قبح *kubh* or *kabh*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *kabar*, f. a grave, a tomb. *kabar-kan*, a gravedigger. *a.*

قبرستان *kabaristān*, } f. a burying-ground, a cemetery. *a. p.*

قبس *kabs* or *kabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *kabz*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute. *kabzu-l-wuṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضة *kabza*, m. a grasp; a handle; the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضيت *kabziyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *kabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before. *kabl az ān-ki*, before that, *antequam*. *kabl az in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *kibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of. *kubl* or *kubul*, *puendum viri vel famina*; (pl. of *kabil*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبلة *kibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Muslimāns* turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father. *kibla, e kaunain*, the *kibla* of both worlds (applied to *Muḥammad*). *kibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector. *kibla, e 'ālam* (*kibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs. *kibla-numā*, lit. that which shews where the *kibla* is situated; a complex mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to be the mariners' compass; but in reality it is an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was known to the Arabs: of course the term is now applied to the European compass. *a.*

قبر *kubūr* (pl. of قبر), tombs. *a.*

قبر *kubūr*, } holsters for pistols. *a.*

قبيرة *kabūra*, }

قبول *kabūl* or *kubūl*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented. *kabūl-gurat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. *kabūl-k.*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise. *kabūl kōmā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *kabūlnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent, to accept, to choose. *a. h.*

قبولي *kabūli*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبوليت *kabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

قبه *kubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome; a small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flagstaff or spire. *a.* [ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبيح *kabīḥ*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad,

قبيل *kabīl*, m. a species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.* [a wife. *a.*

قبيلة *kabīla* (also *kabīlā*), m. a family, a tribe;

قتال *kitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting. *kattāl*, a slayer, a murderer. *kuttāl* (pl. of *kātīl*), murderers. *a.*

قتل *katl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder.

*kallī 'amm*, m. a general massacre. *kallī 'amd*, wilful murder. *kallī-khazā*, killing by mistake. *kall-k.*, a. to kill, to execute; to murder. *kall-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*



- قتلا *katla*, } m. a slice, fragment. *h*.  
 قتله *katla*, }  
 قتل *katil*, m. } killed, murdered, or be-  
 قتيله *katila*, f. } headed. *a*.  
 قبحي *kaḥbagi*, f. whoredom, fornication. *a*.  
 قحبه *kaḥba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman  
 (subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accus-  
 tomed to notify her profession by coughing. Gol.);  
 adj. unchaste. *a*.  
 قحط *kaḥṭ*, m. famine, dearth. *kaḥṭ-zada*,  
 afflicted or visited with famine. *kaḥṭ-sāl* or *-sālī*, a  
 season of dearth or famine. *a*.  
 قد *ḥadd*, m. stature. *ḥadd-āwar ḥadd-dār*, or  
*ḥadd-kaḥṣ*, tall, of commanding stature. *ḥadd-ḥam-k.*,  
*a*. to bow down. *a*. [cedence. *a*.  
 قدامت *ḥadāmat*, f. priority, excellence, pre-  
 قدام *ḥadaḥ*, m. a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire  
 or lampoon. *a*.  
 قدر *ḥadr* or *ḥadar*, f. worth, value, price;  
 quantity; destiny, fate. *ḥadr-bakḥṣ*, source of dig-  
 nity. *ḥadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth  
 of (a person). *ḥadr-dānī*, f. appreciation of another's  
 merit; patronage. *ḥadr-shinās*, knowing the worth of  
 (a person). *a*. [tence. *a*.  
 قدرت *ḥudrat*, f. power, authority; omnipo-  
 قدرتي *ḥudratī*, adj. divine, not made or pro-  
 duced by man; f. a mushroom; a toadstool. *ḥudrafi*  
*rang*, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a*.  
 قدس *ḥuds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem;  
 the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a*.  
 قدس سره *ḥaddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Al-  
 mighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when  
 speaking of a holy or great man deceased.) As these  
 words are generally written without vowels, it is un-  
 certain whether they are not to be read in a passive  
 sense, as *ḥaddisa sirra-hu*, may his tomb be sanctified;  
 the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a*.  
 قدسي *ḥudsi*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a*.  
 قدسية *ḥudsiya*, celestial, holy. *a*.  
 قدغن *ḥadaghan*, care, injunction, prohibition. *p*.  
 قدم *ḥadam*, m. a pace, a step, a footstep; the  
 sole of the foot. *ḥadam-bās*, fleet. *ḥadam ba-ḥadam*,  
 step by step, gently. *ḥadam-bos*, one who kisses the  
 feet of a superior; one who pays respect. *ḥadam-bosi*,  
 f. kissing the feet, obeisance. *ḥadam-chūmnā*, *a*. to  
 kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid  
 adieu. *ḥadam-ḥḥime*, to touch or embrace one's feet.  
*ḥadam-ranja-fermānā* or *-karnā*, to take the trouble  
 of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait  
 upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior). *ḥadam-*  
*laguā*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse).  
*ḥadam-lene*, to acknowledge the superiority of another  
 (either in good or evil qualities: most frequently in  
 the latter). *a*.  
 قدم *ḥidam*, m. a man excelling in virtue;  
 eternity (Gol). *a*.  
 قدما *ḥudamā* (pl. of قدیم), the ancients. *a*.  
 قدوس *ḥuddūs* or *ḥaddūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a*.

- قدوم *ḥudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a*.  
 قدیر *ḥadīr*, powerful; the Almighty. *a*.  
 قدیم *ḥadīm*, ancient, old. *ḥadīmu-l-aiyūm*,  
 ancient of days; times of old; adv. from time imme-  
 morial. *a*.  
 قدیمی *ḥadīmī*, old, aged, former, ancient.  
*ḥadīmī ra'iyat*, an occupant of land by hereditary  
 descent. *a*.  
 قذف *ḥazf*, accusing one falsely of unnatural  
 crimes or adultery. *a*.  
 قرا بادین *ḥarābādīn*, } f. an antidote, a panacea,  
 قرا بادین *ḥarābāzīn*, } an effectual remedy (a  
 term used in medicine). *a*.  
 قرابت *ḥarābat*, f. kin, vicinity, relationship,  
 affinity, propinquity. *a*.  
 قرابتی *ḥarābatī*, related, relative. *a*.  
 قرابه *ḥarāba*, m. a flagon. *a*.  
 قرابین *ḥarābīn*, f. a carbine; a weapon some-  
 thing between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a  
 short, wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one  
 hand, like a pistol, and is a favourite firearm among  
 the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular cavalry.  
 The Turks originally borrowed the weapon, as well as  
 its name, from the Genoese.  
 قرا مت *ḥirā,at*, f. pronunciation, reading (more  
 especially of the *ḥur,ān*). *a*.  
 قرا د *ḥarrād*, a monkey-keeper. *a*.  
 قرا ر *ḥarār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firm-  
 ness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement;  
 waiting, patience. *ḥarār-dād*, an engagement, con-  
 tract, agreement. *ḥarār-waḥī'ī*, accurately, posi-  
 tively. *a*. [to. *a*.  
 قرا ری *ḥarārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed  
 قرا ضه *ḥurāza*, a small particle (of gold or sil-  
 ver); what falls off in filing. *a*.  
 قرا ط *ḥirrāt*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of  
 an ounce, or, according to Gladwin, the one-twentieth  
 of an ounce. *a*.  
 قرا ف *ḥirāf*, "rem habere cum conjuge." *a*.  
 قرا قر *ḥarākar*, grumbling of the guts. *bor-*  
*borygmī*. *a*.  
 قرا ن *ḥirān*, m. conjunction of the planets; pro-  
 pinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or  
 120 years. *ḥirān-k.*, to accomplish something wonder-  
 ful. *ḥirānu-s-sādān*, the conjunction of the two for-  
 tunate planets Jupiter and Venus; the name of a  
 celebrated poem by Amir Khusrū, of Dihli. *ḥāḥibi*  
*ḥirān*, prosperous, mighty (lit. one who has been born  
 under a fortunate junction of two or more planets; a  
 title of honour). *a*.  
 قرا ن *ḥur,ān*, m. the book containing the pre-  
 cepts, &c. of Muhammad. *ḥur,ān uphād* (lit. to raise  
 up the *ḥur,ān*), to swear. *ḥur,ān par hāth dharnā*, to  
 lay the hand on the *ḥur,ān*, to swear. *ḥur,ān kā jāma*  
*pahannā*, to swear excessively. *a*.  
 قرا نی *ḥūr,ānā*, of or relating to the *ḥur,ān*.  
*āyātī ḥur,ānī*, verses quoted from the *ḥur,ān*. *ḥur,ānī-*  
*mullā*, a Muhammadan officer who administers oaths  
 taken on the *ḥur,ān*. *a*.

قراول *karāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*  
قراولي *karāwālī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*  
قرائن *karā'in* (pl of قرينة), connections, circumstances. *a.*  
قرب *qurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*  
قربان *qurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*  
قرباني *qurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*  
قربت *qurbat*, } f. nearness, proximity; rela-  
قربلي *qurbā*, } tionship, affinity. *a.*  
قربجوار *qurb-jawār*, near neighbourhood. *a.*  
قربت *qurrat*, joy, gladness. *qurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (i. e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*  
قرحة *qarḥa*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*  
قرص *qurs*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. *a.*  
قرض *qarz*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *qarzi ḥasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *qarḡ-khūāh*, a dun, a creditor. *qarḡ-dār*, a debtor. *qarḡ-dārī*, f. being in debt. *qarḡ denā*, a. to lend. *qarḡ rakḥā*, a. to owe. *qarḡ lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*  
قرضة *qurḡa* (v. قرض), a loan, debt, &c. *a.*  
قرضي *qarḡī*, m. a debtor, a borrower; adj. borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*  
قرط *qurt*, m. cutting; amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*  
قرطاس *qirḡās*, m. paper (Gr. *χαρτης*, Lat. *charta*). *g.*  
قرعة *qur'a*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *qur'a-andāz*, a caster or drawer of a lot. *a.*  
قرق *qurḡ*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access; "an order issued to the inhabitants of a place to keep themselves within doors, while the wives and female establishment of a prince or grandee travel through that part of the country."—(Binning). *a.*  
قرقرا *qarkarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*), the demolselle crane. *a.*  
قركي *qurḡī*, confiscated. *qurḡī parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *a.*  
قرمز *qirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes. *qirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*  
قرمزي *qirmizi*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.* [cuckold, &c. *u.*  
قورماق *qurram-sāk*, a term of abuse, pimp,  
قرن *qarn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

قرنا *qarnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*  
قرنايي *qarnā'i*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*  
قرنيق *qarambik*, an alembic, a still. *a.*  
قرنفل *qaranful*, m. (Gr. *καρυόφυλλος*), a clove. *g.* [a coral. *t.*  
قرول *qaraul*, m. (for *karāwal*, q. v.). *qurūl*,  
قرولي *qaraulī*, f. a picquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*  
قريب *qarīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*  
قريبا *qaribā* or *qaribān*, near, close upon. *a.*  
قريبه *qariba* or *qaribat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*  
قريش *quraish*, a noble tribe of Arabs, of whom Muḥammad's grandfather was chief. *a.*  
قريشي *quraishī*, of or relating to the *quraish* tribe. *a.*  
قرين *qarin*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as *'izzat-qarin*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*  
قرينه *qarīna*, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*  
قرية *qarya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*  
قر *qaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*  
قزل باشي *qazal-bāshī* or *kizil-bāshī*, m. a kind of Mughal soldier: the *qazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shāirāz Haidar* by *Tamerlane*: they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.* [oath. *u.*  
قسامت *qisāmat*, f. the administration of an  
قساوت *qasāwat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.* [revenge. *a.*  
قसर *qasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation,  
قسط *kist*, f. portion, instalment; tax. *kisḡ-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *kust*, name of a plant (*Costus arabicus*). *a.*  
قسم *kism* or *ḥasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation which a husband is required by law to make among his wives when he has a plurality of them. *a.*  
قسم *qasam*, f. an oath. *qasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, a. to administer an oath. *qasam khānā*, a. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*  
قسمت *kismet*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance: when any part of the pargana is transferred from one *zaminādār* to another, each part is called a *kismet pargana*. *a.*  
قسي *qasamī*, sworn. *qasamī honā*, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. *a.*  
قسيه *qasamiya*, upon oath; swearing. *a.*

كيس *hasis* or *kissis*, a presbyter, a priest. *a.*

كسيم *hasim*, beautiful, handsome. *a.*

كشر *kashr* or *kishr*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.* [(from horror). *a.*

كشيرة *kusha'r-ira*, the hair standing on end

كشكة *kashka*, m. a mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *h.*

كشمش *kishmish*, dried grapes or currants. *p.*

كشون *kashūn*, a body of troops, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*

كساة *kisā* (for قصه), a tale, a story, &c. *a.*

كصاب *kasāb*, m. a butcher. *a.*

كصابة *kasāba*, m. a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

كصابي *kasābi*, f. the trade of a butcher. *a.*

كصاص *kasās* or *kisās*, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.: this word is used in contradistinction to *diyāt*, q. v. *a.*

كصاي *kasā-i*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*

كصائد *kasā'id*, } (pl. of قصيدة) odes of greater length than the *ghazal*. *a.*

كصائي *kasā'inī*, a butcher's wife. *a. h.*

كصب *kasab*, a town, a large village; a *halam* or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt; a woman's head-gear. *a.*

كصبات *kasbāt* (pl. of *kasba*), small towns. *a.*

كصبه *kasba*, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank); a township, including both the town and all the lands attached to it. *a.*

كصد *kasd*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose. *kasdi muqamam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*

كصدا *kasdā* or *kasdan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly. *a.*

كصر *kasr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q. d. defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *a.*

كقصص *kisās* (pl. of قصة), tales, stories, &c. *a.*

كصف *kasf*, m. the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *kasf*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

كفصور *kusūr*, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupis*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*, or discount. *a.*

كقصوري *kusūri*, defect, error, failure. *a. h.*

كقصه *kisṣa*, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute. *kisṣa-khān*, a storyteller. *kisṣa-kotāh*, or *kisṣa mukhtāṣar*, or *al-kisṣa*, in short, in one word; to cut short a long story. *kisṣa kotalā-karānā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

كقصيدة *kasida*, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

كقضا *kazā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *kazā o kadar*, f. fate, predestination. *kazā-e kajat*, at tending to the calls of nature. *kazā-e 'umri*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *kazārā* or *kazā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *kazā-k.*, to make up for a former omission of a religious duty; as, for example, to fast after the *Ramāzān* on account of not having fasted then. *a.*

كقضات *kuzāt* (pl. of قاضي), judges, justices. *kuzāt*, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

كقضارا *kazārā*, accidentally, by chance. *a. p.*

كقضاك *kazāk*, } m. a robber, a ruffian, a brigand, Cossack. *t.*

كقضاكي *kazāki*, robbery, brigandage. *t.*

كقضاكار *kazā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*

كقضاوت *kazāwat*, the office of judge. *a. d.*

كقضايا *kazāyā* (pl. of قضيه), disputes, quarrels. *a.* [slender branches. *a.*

كقضبان *kuzbān* (pl. of قضيب), long and

كقضيب *kazīb*, m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword; penis. *a.*

كقضيه *kazīya* or *kazīya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; *natura feminae*, vulva; a syllogism (in logic); (in Hin. and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle. *kazīya-dallāl*, one who excites quarrel. *kazīya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

كقط *kat* or *katt*, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient. *fa-katt* or *fa-kaf*, only, merely, alone, &c. *kaf-zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut. *kaf-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*

كقطار *katār* or *kītār*, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

كقطاع *kuttā* (pl. of قاطع), robbers, &c. *a.*

كقطمة *kuttāma*, f. a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*

كقطب *kutb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north pole. *kutbi janūbi*, the antarctic or south pole. *kutbi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *kutb numā*, a mariner's compass. *kutbi samā* the axis of heaven. *a.*

كقطر *kutr*, m. a diameter of a circle. *katr*, dropping, falling in. *a.*

كقطرات *katrāt* (pl. of قطرة), drops. *katrāti shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*

كقطران *kitrān* or *katrān*, m. (Gr. *κεδρία* or *κεδριον*) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*

كقطرة *katra*, m. a drop. *katra-zan* or *katra zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *a.*

قطع *kaṭ*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.); segment, portion, section, division. *kaṭi rāh*, getting over a journey. *kaṭi riḥm*, breaking off all connexion with one's relatives. *kaṭi tariḥ*, highway robbery. *kaṭi naḡar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question. *kaṭ karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.). *kaṭ honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). a.

قطعا *kaṭ'a* or *kaṭ'an*, never, not at all. a.

قطعة *kaṭ'a*, m. a section, division; a strophe. *kaṭa-band*, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. a.

قطعة *kaṭ'a* or *kuṭ'a*, a plot of ground. a.

قطي *kaṭ'i*, verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. a.

قطير *kaṭmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. *naḡir o kaṭmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the point. a.

قطن *kaṭn*, *kaṭun* or *kuṭun*, cotton. a.

قطي *kaṭnī*, made of cotton. a.

قعب *ka'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. a.

قعر *ka'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom of a well, &c.). *ka'ri daryā*, the depth of a river; the sea. a.

قعود *ka'ud*, sitting down; remaining in one place. a.

قفا *kaṭā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck; adv. secretly, behind one's back. a.

قفتان *kaṭān*, m. a robe of honour. i.

قفس *kaṭas*, } m. a cage, a lattice, net-work. a.  
قفص *kaṭas*, }

قفل *kaṭf* (vulg. *kaṭaf*), m. a lock, a bolt. a.

ققنس *kaṭnus*, } the phoenix, an imaginary  
ققنوس *kaṭnūs*, } bird. a.

قفيز *kaṭiz*, a measure of about 64lbs.; also a measure of surface of about 144 cubits square. a.

قل *kaṭ*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *ḡurān* entitled *kaṭ huwa-l-lāh*, which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relatives. Hence it comes to signify conclusion. *kaṭ ho-chukā*, it is all over. *kaṭ huwa-l-lāh paḡhnā*, to grumble (the guts); to be excessively hungry (v. under *antiṭ*). a.

قلاّب *kaṭāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him; drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. a.

قلاّب *kaṭāba*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. a.

قلاچ *kaṭāch*, } shrewd, malicious; wretched,  
قلاش *kaṭāsh*, } friendless; cunning; ad-  
dicted to drinking, a drunkard. i.

قلب *kaṭb*, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding; kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated. *kaṭb-k.*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. a.

قالب *kaṭba*, m. a plough. *kaṭba-rānī*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. a.

قلي *kaṭabī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. a.

قلت *kaṭlat*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. a.

قالبان *kaṭabān*, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel; a contented or conniving cuckold. a.

قالباني *kaṭabānī*, the state or conduct of a pimp. a. p.

قلتين *kaṭatain*, a public warm-bath; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed; a (cup) used by every one who comes; a common woman or prostitute. *Mīr ḡasam* says, *na dijo wuh piyāla jo ho kaṭatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. a.

قلم *kaṭzum*, m. a sea; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf: it strictly denotes the town of Clysma in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلعجات *kaṭajāt* (barbarous pl. of قلعة, q. v.). a. p.

قلعة *kaṭ'acha*, m. a small fort; a redoubt. a. p.

قلعة *kaṭ'a* (properly *kaṭ'u*), m. a fort, a palace or royal residence. *kaṭ'a-dār*, commandant of a garrison. *kaṭ'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison; the office, emoluments, &c. of a *kaṭ'a-dār*. a.

قلي *kaṭa'i*, f. tin. *kaṭu'i*, i. *kaṭuṭa*, calx of tin, putty. *kaṭa'i kaṭuṭa*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear. *kaṭa'i-gar*, a tinner of pots. *kaṭa'i-garī*, f. the business of tinning pots. a.

قلفي *kaṭfī*, f. a small *kaṭka* snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). a.

قلتي *kaṭak*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. a. [of an elephant. k.

قلقاري *kaṭkāri*, f. shrieking, roaring; the voice

قلقل *kaṭkul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling. *kaṭ-kil*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard, black, and odoriferous. a.

قلقلا *kaṭkula*, m. a kind of *kaṭka*. a.

قلم *kaṭam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed; a pen; a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. a section or paragraph of a chapter in a book; cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of fireworks. *kaṭam-band-k.*, a. to take down, to write. *kaṭam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement. *kaṭam-tarāsh*, m. a penknife. *kaṭam-jārī honā*, levying of forces. *kaṭam-dān*, m. an inkstand. *kaṭam-raa*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. *kaṭam-kār*, an engraver. *kaṭam-kārī*, f. workmanship; a species of flowered calico or chintz. *kaṭam-k.*, to cut. *kaṭam-kashī*, f. writing. *kaṭam-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *ek-kaṭam* or *yak-kaṭam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. a.

قلماک *kaṭmāk*, a Calmuc Tartar. p.

قلماکانی *kaṭmākānī*, a female Calmuc: sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. p.

قلمآن *kaṭmān*, the upper part of the beard or moustaches trimmed on each side so as to resemble pencils. a. d.

قلمون *qalamūn* (v. *bū-qalamūn*), a chameleon. *g.*  
قلمه *qulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*

قلمی *qalamī*, written, committed to writing; tapering (like a *qalam*). *qalamī-k.*, to write (a letter); crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*

قلمج *qulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholic. *a.g.*

قلمدر *qalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلمدر *qalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلمدری *qalandarī*, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it), life or profession of a *qalandar*. *a.*

قلموب *qulūb* (pl. of قلب), hearts, kernels. *a.*

قلمه *qulla*, the summit of a mountain. *a.*

قلمی *qulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a coolie. *t.*

قلمیان *qaliyān*, m. (Dakh. *kiliyān*) a small and simple kind of *kuḥka* or tobacco-pipe for smoking through water: the Persians pronounce it *qaliyūn*. *p.*

قلیل *qalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few, rare. *qalīl o kaḥīr*, small and great. *a.*

قلیه *qaliya*, m. the name of a dish of broiled flesh, &c.; also a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

قمار *qimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard. *qimār-bāz* or *qimārī*, a gambler. *qimār-bāzī*, f. gambling. *a.* [doves. *a.*

قماری *qamārī* (pl. of قمری), female turtle-

قماش *qamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles. household furniture. *qimāsh*, name of a suit at cards (v. *qāḥ*). *a.* [twig. *t.*

قلمچی *qamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo

قمر *qamar*, m. the moon. *u.*

قمری *qumrī*, f. ring-dove. *qamarī*, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.*

قلمکمه *qumkuma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; a scent-bottle; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round shade or lantern. *a.*

قمیص *qamīṣ*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamij*. *a.*

قنات *qanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.* [lamps. *a.*

قنادیل *qanādīl* (pl. of قندیل), candles,

قناره *qannāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles; a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his joints of meat. *a.*

قناعت *qinā'at* or *qanā'at*, f. contentment, tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

قنب *qinnab* or *qannab*, hemp, cannabis. *a.*

قنبر *qumbur*, } a lark; a crest on a bird's  
قنبر *qumburā*, } head. *a.*

قند *qand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قندهار *qandhār*, name of a country to the west of the Indus. *p.* [chandelier, shade. *a.*

قندیل *qandīl*, f. a candle; lamp, lantern,

قنوت *qunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قنوج *qanūj*, *qanoj*, or *qanauj*, name of a celebrated ancient city of India, situated on the Gauges. *p.*

قنوط *qunūt*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

قواعد *qawā'id* (pl. of قاعدة), rules, military exercise. *qawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قوال *qanwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer; a story-teller; adj. speaking, conversing. *a.*

قوالی *qanwālī*, a female singer, &c. *a. h.*

قوام *qawām*, m. justice, equity. *qiwām*, that on which any thing rests or in which it consists, essence, syrup. *a.*

قوامی *qiwāmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قوانین *qanwānīn* (pl. of قانون), rules, regulations, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *qūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *qunwat*, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. *qunwati ākhiza*, strength of mind. *qunwati bāḥira*, sight. *qunwati bāh*, lust. *qunwati jāgiba*, power of attraction, allurements. *qunwati hāḥḥa*, memory. *qunwati dāḥḥa*, power of expulsion. *qunwati dil*, strength of mind. *qunwati zāliya*, natural virtue or power. *qunwati sāmi'a*, hearing. *qunwati shāmma*, smelling. *qunwati māsika*, power of retention. *qunwati mi'da*, strength of stomach. *qunwati mumaiyiza*, distributive power, discrimination. *qunwati hāzima*, digestion. *a.* [box. *h.*

قوتی *qūti*, f. a small box, a snuff-box, a pill-

قوج *qoj*, also *qoch*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*

قور *qor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain of elephants; edging, twist, tape. *qor-khāna*, an armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قورچی *qorchi*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

قورما *qorma*, } m. a kind of dish, a savoury

قورمه *qorma*, } stew. *u.*

قوس *qaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the Archer (*Sagittarius*). *qausi kuzāḥ*, f. the rainbow. *a.*

قوش *qūsh*, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or falcon. *qūsh bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *qūsh-khāna*, an aviary. *qūsh-begī*, the chief falconer or keeper of hawks. *t.*

قونوس *qūknūs* (*qūknus*, *qūknus*, or *qūknūs*), m. the name of a bird, phoenix. *p.*

قول *qaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *qaul-bīrā*, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through as a ratification of an agreement. *qaul-nāma*, m. a written agreement. *qaul o f'ī*, m. word and deed. *qaul-ḥarār* or *qaul o ḥarār*, m. an agreement. *a.*

قولنج *kolinj*, *kūlinj*, or *kūlunj*, the cholic, a gripping pain in the bowels. *a. g.*

قولي *kaulī*, of or relating to an agreement; land held under a *kaul* or stipulated tenure. *a.*

قوم *kaum*, *f.* tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. *kaum o kharesh*, *pl. m.* friends and relatives. *a.* [same tribe, &c. *a.*

قومیت *kaumīyat*, *f.* connection, being of the

قوي *kanī*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *kaui-bāzū* or *kaui-bāl*, strong armed. *kaui-pai*, sinewy. *kaui-jugga* or *kaui-haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

قورویاق *ko,emāk*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d.*

قهار *kahhār*, very powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; *adj.* imperious, avenging. *a.*

قهر *kahr*, *m.* severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *kahri kiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance. "*kahri darvesh bar jāni darvesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, *i. e.* no one regards it. *a.*

قحر *kahkharā*, } retiring, retreating back, re-  
قحر *kahkara*, } trograde motion. *a.*  
قحری *kahkarā*, }

قحقا *kahkahā*, } laughing loudly and inde-  
قحقا *kahkaha*, } cently. *kahkahā-marnā*, to laugh heartily. *a.* [pot. *a.*

قهوه *kahwa*, *m.* coffee. *kahwa-dān*, a coffee-

قي *kai*, *f.* vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *kai jullāh*, the cholera morbus. *kai lāne-wālā*, (in medicine) an emetic. *a.*

قیاس *kiyās*, *m.* measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. *kiyās-k.*, to guess, to estimate. *a.*

قیاساً *kiyāsan*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*

قیاسی *kiyāsi*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

قیافه *kiyāfa*, *m.* appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *kiyāfa-shināsi*, a physiognomist. *kiyāfa-shināsi*, the science of physiognomy. *a.*

قیام *kiyām*, *m.* standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

قیامت *kiyāmat*, *f.* the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great. *kiyāmat-k.*, *a.* to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

قیامی *kiyāmī*, *f.* stability, steadiness. *a.*

قیتار *kītar*, a guitar (Gr. *κithára*). *g.*

قید *kaid*, *f.* a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. *kaid-khāna*, *m.* a prison. *kaid-k.*, to imprison. *kaid-k.* or *-raknā*, to be imprisoned. *a.*

قیدی *kaidī*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

قیر *kīr*, *m.* a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. *kīr-dār*, beamed with pitch. *kīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

قیس *kais* (commonly called *kaisi majnūn*), name of a famous lover. *a.*

قیراط *kīrāt*, *m.* a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barleycorns. *a.*

قیصر *kaiṣar*, *m.* Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

قیصوم *kaiṣūm*, *m.* southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

قیف *kīf*, a funnel.

قیفال *kīfāl*, } the cephalic vein. *g.*

قیفل *kīfal*, }

قیل *kīl*, *m.* a word, speech, saying. *kīl o kāl*, *m.* conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

قبولہ *kailūla*, *m.* sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.* [ture. *a.*

قیم *kaiyim*, true; standing, erect; *m.* na-

قیمت *kīmat*, *f.* price, value, worth. *a.*

قیمتی *kīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

قیمہ *kīma*, *m.* minced meat. *kīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*

قینچی *kainchī*, *f.* scissors; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage. *kainchī-k.*, to prune trees, or cut the hair. *kainchī bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*

قید *kuyūd* (pl. of قید), fetters, &c. *kaid-kuyūd-k.*, to imprison. *a.*

قیوم *kaiyūm*, permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

قیومیت *kaiyūmiyat*, permanency, stability. *a.*

ك *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzī* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ajamī*, *i. e.* Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian, and twenty-eighth Hindūstānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; *as, mardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *tiṣṭak*, a little child: this also is an expression of endearment; *as, wāmak*, dear little mother.

ك ka, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words it denotes agency; *as, jamak*, a father, from *jan*, producing. *a.*

ك ka, prefixed to Arabic words denotes likeness, resembling; *as, ka-l-naṣṣḥ f-l-hajar*, like an engraving on stone.

क *ka*, कु *ku*, or का *kā*, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as, *ka-putr*, a bad son; *ku-path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *s.*

का *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāṣh-kā ghorā*, a wooden horse, from *kāṣh*, wood. *h.*

का *kā* (*bhākhā*), whom, what, which? *h.*

काबि *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

काबर *kābar*, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. *h.*

काबिस *kābis*, } f. an earth with which  
काबिश *kābish*, } earthenware is varnished. *a.*

काबुक *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

काबुल *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

काबुली *kābulī*, f. a kind of pea (that came from *Kābul*). *kābulī miṣṣī*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

काबुस *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi*. *a.*

काबुक *kābūk*, a pigeon-house. *p.*

काबेरी *kāberī*, name of a river, the *Cavery*. *s.*

काबिन *kābin*, a marriage portion, or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. *p.* [course. *s.*

कापथ *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad

कापथ्य *kā-paṭhya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

कापुरुष *kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch, contemptible man. *s.*

कापना *kāpnā* (v. *kāmpnā*), to tremble, &c. *d.*

कापूर *kāpūr* (v. *kāfur*), camphor. *d.*

काफल *kāphal*, m. a bitter seed. *s.*

कात *kāt* (for *kāt*), the spur of a cock. *d.*

कातब *kātib*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

कातिब *kātibi*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet. *kātibi samūr* an honorary furled robe. *a.*

कातर *kātar*, timid, gentle, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed, perplexed; m. a large kind of fish (*Cyprinus catla*); timidity, agitation. *s.*

कातिक *kātik* (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindū month (Oct.-Nov.), the full moon of which is near *kṛttikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

कातना *kātnā*, a. to spin, to wrap round. *s.*

काट *kāt*, f. a cut, incision, execution; spur of a cock; scum; virulence. *kāt-k.*, a. to wound, to cut. *kāt-kūf*, f. clippings, chips, scraps. *kāt-kūf-k.*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct. *kāt-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

काठ *kāṭh*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

काटकूट *kāt-kūt*, f. clippings, chips (v. *kāt*). *s.* [&c. *h.*

काटन *kāṭan*, act of cutting or clipping,

काटना *kātnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāt-dālnā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*

काटू *kāṭū*, m. cutter; adj. corrosive. *s.*

काठ *kāṭh*, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard. *kāṭh-putlī*, f. a puppet, a toy. *kāṭh-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood) to fare hardly. *kāṭh kā ullū*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid. *kāṭh-kabār*, wooden articles. *kāṭh kī bhambo*, f. a sad blockhead (woman). *kāṭh-kirā*, a bug. *kāṭh men pānū denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *kāṭh-men-dak*, a toad. *kāṭh honā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

काठड़ा *kāṭhṛā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

काठिन्य *kāṭhinya*, m. difficulty, hardness, cruelty. *s.*

काठी *kāṭhī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

काठेरी *kāṭerī*, name of Satan's wife. *d.*

काज *kāj*, } m. business, occupation, a  
काजा *kājā*, } work, an action, affair. *s.*

काजल *kājal*, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted). *kājal kī kothrī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

काजान *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

काजू *kājū*, m. the cashew nut. *d.*

काजी *kājī*, busy, employed. *kāje*, by reason of, for the sake of. *k.*

काच *kāch*, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any salt of potash or soda in a glassy or crystalline state; crystal, ornaments of crystal, quartz; a disease of the eyes. *kāch-lavan*, m. black salt, a medicinal salt, prepared by calcining fossil salt and the fruit of the emblic myrobalan together, and used as a tonic aperient. *kāch-mal*, m. black salt or soda. *kāch-mani*, m. crystal, quartz. *s.*

काचा *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, uninstructed. *h.*

काछ *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

काछा *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q. v.). *d.*

काछन *kāchhan*, f. a female gardener. *s.*

काछना *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

काछना *kāchhnā*, a. to skim, to gather. *h.*

काछनी *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.* [cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

काछी *kāchhī*, m. a gardener, who

کچی *kāchī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*

کاخ *kākh*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*

کادا *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire, alluvial deposit. *s.* [distressed, irresolute. *s.*

کادر *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated, کادری *kādarī*, } f. timidity, timor-  
کادری *kādarī*, } rousness. *s.*

کادو *kādu*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کاذب *kāzib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmad*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmadāni*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account. *kār-bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bar-dārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pardāzi*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobi*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kār-khāna-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dāni*, experience, skill. *kār-dida*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawāi*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-sār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gūh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار *kāru*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*

کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*

کارا *kārā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *kārī-nūn*, black salt; muriate of soda. *s.*

کاراگار *kārāgar*, m. a gaol, a prison. *s.*

کارت بیریہ *kārta-bīrya*, m. a king, also called Arjun, a celebrated hero distinct from the Pandu prince; one of the Jain *Chakravartīs*, or rulers of the world. *s.*

کارپاس *kārpās*, f. the cotton plant (*Gossypium*); cotton cloth, &c. *kārpāsi*, made of cotton. *s.* [gence. *s.*

کارپنیہ *kārpunya*, m. poverty, indig-

کارنک *kārtik* (v. *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*

کارنکوتس *kārtikotsav*, m. the day of full moon in the month Kārtik, a festival. *s.*

کارتوس *kārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *e.*

کار *kārj* or کار *kāraj*, m. an action, an affair, work, business, profession, cause, origin, motive, object. *kārj-chintā*, f. caution, prudence, consideration. *kārj-siddhi*, f. accomplishment, success, attainment of an object. *s.*

کارخانجات *kār khānājāt*, pl. workshops, &c. *p.*

کارد *kārd*, f. a knife. *kārd dar ustūkhānā* *rasid*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*

کارستانی *kāristāni*, f. workmanship. *p. d.*

کارشاپن *kārshāpan*, m. a weight of silver equal to sixteen pans of *kaufis*; a weight of copper equal to eighty rattis; a weight of shells equal to eighty *kaufis*; a husbandman. *s.*

کارشک *kārshak*, m. a husbandman. *kārshik*, m. a husbandman; a weight. *s.*

کارک *kārah*, an agent; acting, doing; m. action (especially in grammar); case (in gram.). *s.*

کارکر *kārukar*, m. an artist, an artificer; an agent. *s.*

کارمک *kārmik*, worked, embroidered *kārmuk*, m. a bow. *s.*

کارن *kāran*, m. cause, motive, principle, account, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. *s.*

کارنجا *kāranjā*, m. the cock or spout of a cistern, barrel, &c.; mouth of a water channel. *d.*

کارند *kāranda* or *kārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

کارنک *kārunik*, compassionate, tender, kind. *s.*

کاروان *kārnān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. *kārnān-sarā* or *-sarā*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.* [caravan. *p. i.*

کاروانباشی *kārawān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a

کاروانک *kārawānah*, a crane, a heron. *p.*

کاروانی *kārawāni*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

کاروبار *kār o bār*, } business, occupation,  
کاروکرد *kār o kurd*, } profession. *p.*

کاره *kārih*, hating, detesting, loathing. *a.*

کاری *kārī*, effectual. *kārī zaḥḥm* or *zaḥḥmi* *kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*

کاری *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*

کاری *kārī*, f. the dish called curry. (This word is perhaps borrowed from the English name of the dish, as that name is said to be a corruption of *ḥaliya*, a kind of stew, in some respects different from a curry.—B.) *A.*

کاربز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*

کاریزی *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p.*

کاربگر *kārī-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.* [ship. *p.*

کاریگری *kārī-garī*, f. masterly work, workman-

کاربه *kārya*, m. cause, business (v. *kārj*). *s.*



کڑا *kārā*, m. a young buffalo; (in Dakh.) a decoction, a sick man's beverage. *h.*

کڑنا *kārṇā*, a. to extract, to bring out (v. *kārṇā*). *d.*

کڑہ *kārḥ*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

کڑہا *kārḥā*, m. a decoction (v. *kārā*). *h.*

کڑہنا *kārḥnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to draw, to draw off, to skin, to take out, to extricate; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

کڑی *kārī*, f. a single straw, a blade of grass. *d.*

کڑی کسپت *kārī-kaspat*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*

کاس *kās*, f. a kind of grass of which rope is made (*Saccharum spontaneum*); m. a cough. *kāśwās*, m. asthma. *s.*

کاس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

کاس *kās*, m. a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "cash"), current, until within late years, in Southern India. Eighty *kās* (or "cash") made one fanam, and twelve fanams a rupee. *d.*

کاسال *kāsālu*, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

کاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

کاسبی *kāsibī* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *a.h.*

کاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage. *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

کاست *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*

کاستن *kāstan* (r. *kāh*), to lessen, diminish. *p.*

کاستنی *kāstanī*, f. diminution, loss, damage; a plant. *p.*

کاستیا *kāstyā*, a sickle. *h.*

کاسد *kāsīd*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

کاسر الحجر *kāsiru-l-hajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

کاسکن *kāsa-ghna*, removing cough, pectoral. *kāsa-ghnī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquinii*). *s.*

کاسمرد *kās-mard*, m. a plant (*Cassia* or *Senna esculenta*). *s.*

کاسناسنی *kās-nāshinī*, f. a thorny plant used as a remedy for the cough. *s.*

کاسنی *kāsni*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

کاسه *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. *kāsa, e chinī*, porcelain, chinaware. *kāsa rabāb kā*, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. *kāsa, e sar*, the skull. *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a lickspittle. *kāsa-lesī*, sycophancy. *a.*

کاسی *kāsi* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

کاسیس *kāsīs*, m. green vitriol, green sulphate of iron. *s.* [that! *p.*

کاش *kāsh* or *kāsh-ki*, int. would to God

کاش *kāsh*, f. cough; m. a kind of grass (v. *kās*). *s.*

کاشانه *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

کاشانی *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*

کاشت *kāshṭan* (r. *kār*), to sow, to cultivate. *p.*

کاشتہ *kāshṭha*, m. wood, timber. *kāshṭha-kutt*, m. the woodpecker. *kāshṭha-kīf*, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. *s.*

کاشتہک *kāshṭhak*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

کاشتی *kāshṭhī*, of wood, wooden. *s.*

کاشغر *kāshghar*, a city of Chinese Tartary. *p.*

کاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

کاشکی *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*

کاشی *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

کاظم *kāzim*, m. one who restrains. *kāzimu-l-ghaiz*, one who restrains his anger. *a.*

کاغذ *kāghaz*, m. paper; letter; charter. *kā-ghaz-bahā*, office allowance for stationery. *p.*

کاغذی *kāghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

کاغذین *kāghazīn*, made of paper. *p.*

کافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*

کافرانہ *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

کافری *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Coffery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *kāfirī mirch*, a kind of pepper. *kāfirī wālā*, a term applied to negroes in general. *a.*

کافل *kāfil*, a sponsor, a surety or bail. *a.*

کافور *kāfur*, m. camphor. *kāfur honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

کافوری *kāfurī*, camphorated, pure, white.

*sham'i kāfurī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

کافہ *kāffa* or *kāfa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *kāfa, e anām*, all mankind. *a.*

کافی *kāfi*, sufficient, sufficing, enough. *a.*

کاک *kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*

کاک *kāk*, m. a crow. *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-paksh*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*

کاکا *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p. h.*

کاکبندہیا *kāk-bandhyā*, f. a woman that bears only one child. *s.*

کاکپیلو *kāk-pīlu*, m. a kind of ebony. *s.*

كاکتوا *kākātū, ā*, } the cockatoo, a species of  
 كاکتوا *kākātū, ā*, } large parrot well known  
 in India. *h.*

کاکدسنگي *kāhad-singī*, flowers of the ink nut. *d.*

کاکريز *kākrez*, *m.* the name of a colour, ap-  
 proaching to purple. *p.*

کاکريزي *kākrezī*, purple-coloured. *p.*

کاکڑا *kākṛa*, *m.* a kind of leather. *h.*

کاکڑاسنگي *kākṛā-singī*, *f.* name of  
 a medicine. *s.*

کاکل *kākul*, *f.* a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of  
 hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

کاکلوت *kāhlūt*, desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

کاکلوتي *kāhlūtī*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

کاکمدت *kāk-madg*, *m.* a water-hen,  
 a gallinule. *s.*

کاکمدے *kāk-mard*, *m.* the colocynth or  
 bitter apple. *s.* [plant. *d.*

کاکمري *kāk-marī*, the cocculus indicus or its

کاکن *kākan*, *m.* a leprosy with black and  
 red spots, considered incurable. *s.*

کاکينى *kākinī*, five gandas, or twenty  
 cowries. *h.*

کاکول *kākol*, *m.* a poisonous substance  
 of a black colour, possibly the berry of the cocculus  
 indicus; a division of hell. *s.*

کاکولي *kāholī*, *f.* a sweet and cooling  
 drug used for allaying fever, removing phlegm, &c.: it  
 is said to be a root brought from Nepal or Morang. *s.*

کاکونجى *kākūnjī*, *f.* a ranunculus. *h.*

کاکھ *kākh*, *f.* the armpit. *kākh-ālāī*, *f.*  
 a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit (v. *kākh*). *s.*

کاکي *kākī*, *f.* a maternal aunt. *p. h.*

کاکٹ *kāg* or کاکا *kāgā*, *m.* a crow. *s.*

کاکد *kāgad*, *m.* (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

کال *kāl*, *m.* time; a name of *Yama* or  
*Jam*, the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; sea-  
 son, age; dearth, famine, calamity; (met.) a snake.  
*kāl-bitūnā*, -*kāpnā*, or -*gāpnā*, *a.* to waste one's time,  
 to spend time. *kāl bas hona*, to be in the hands of death;  
 to be seized by fate. *kāl-pāpnā*, the coming on of a  
 famine. *kāl-dharm*, *m.* death, dying. *kāl-prabhāt*, *m.*  
 the sultry season, autumn. *kāl-kshēp*, *m.* the spending,  
 of time, the enduring of sufferin<sup>g</sup>. *s.*

کال *kāl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*

کالا *kālā*, black, dark; name of a snake;  
*m.* time; name of *Krishna*. *kālā bāl*, *m.* the lower  
 part of the belly, the pubes. *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā*,  
 to despise one exceedingly. *kālā chor*, an unknown  
 person. *kālā dāna*, name of a purgative seed (*Convol-*  
*vulus nil?*). *kālā zira* or *kālā jirā*, *m.* seeds of the  
*Nigella Indica*, Roxb. *kālā munh karnā*, to break off  
 all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate;  
 to expel. *kālā namak*, *m.* a kind of rock-salt impreg-  
 nated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an lie-

patio flavour in the mouth: it is much used medi-  
 cinally. *kālē-baram*, of the colour of a snake. *kālē-*  
*bāl*, *m.* the pubes. *kālē-kas*, a great distance. *s.*

کالا *kālā*, *m.* silk cloths, and, in general, any  
 kind of household furniture. *kālā, s. bad ba-rishi* *kāl-*  
*wind*, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

کالاپتي *kālāpattī*, *f.* the act of oak-  
 ing a ship or boat. *h.*

کالاپن *kālāpan*, *m.* blackness. *s.*

کالاکور *kālā-guru*, *m.* a black kind of  
 aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

کالانتار *kālāntar*, *m.* interval, process  
 of time. *s.* [used as a purgative. *s.*

کالانجني *kālānjani*, *f.* a small shrub

کالبد *kālbud*, *m.* the human body; the heart;  
 a model, figure, form. *p.*

کالينک *kālpnik*, feigned, forged,  
 factitious; *m.* a hypocrite. *kālpnikā*, *f.* hypocrisy. *s.*

کالچکر *kāl-chakra*, *m.* a cycle, a period. *s.*

کاليداس *kālīdās*, one of the nine poets  
 or gems of Vikramāditya's court, and author of *Sacun-*  
*talā*, *Raghuvansa*, *Nalodaya*, &c. *s.*

کالراتر *kāl-rātri*, *m.* a particular  
 night, the 7th of the 7th month of the 77th year,  
 after which a man is considered exempt from attention  
 to the usual ordinances. *s.*

کالसार *kāl-sār*, *m.* the black antelope. *s.*

کالسرپ *kāl-sarp*, *m.* the black and  
 most deadly variety of the cobra (*Coluber naga*). *s.*

کالسوتر *kāl-sūtr*, *m.* one of the twenty-  
 one hells. *s.*

کالك *kālah*, *f.* blackness; one of the  
 expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a*, *h*, *s*, *y*,  
 &c.) in *Bija Ganita* or algebra; freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

کالك *kālik*, *m.* blackness, lampblack,  
 the soot which collects under pots, &c., a fault or flaw  
 in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the  
 navel; a small bird commonly called *Syām*, the cur-  
 lew. *kāluk*, dark. *s. d.*

کالك *kālīkā*, *f.* the goddess *Kālī*, *q. v.*  
*adj.* periodical. *kālīkā vridhī*, periodical interest. *s.*

کالكشيب *kālā-kshēp*, *m.* misspending  
 of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

کالكوت *kālkūt*, *m.* the poison of a  
 snake. *s.*

کالكھ *kālakh*, *m.* freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

کالكيل *kālkil*, a confused sound, a  
 tumult (v. *kālīl*). *h.*

کالكندھ *kāl-gandh*, *m.* a kind of  
 cobra di capello. *s.* [and purgative salt. *s.*

کاللون *kāl-lavan*, *m.* a factitious

کالنرياس *kāl-niryās*, *m.* a fragrant  
 and resinous substance. *s.*

کالما *kālmā*, *m.* suspicion, calumny. *h.*

کالیشکا کالشمیکا *kāl-meshikā* f. Bengal madder; black Teori. s.

کالیشی کالشمی *kāl-meshi*, f. a plant (*Serravalia* or *Conyza anthelmintica*); Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*). s.

کالجر کالانجر *kālanjar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a rock in Bandelkhand, the modern Callinger, or the adjacent country; an assembly of religious mendicants, Callinger being one of their meeting places. s.

کالندی کالیندی *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā (properly, *kālī-nadī*). s.

کالوا *kālṇā*, a river, watercourse, channel or canal. s.

کالی کاللی *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindū, and wife of *Shiva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered; the Nile; ink. *kālī būn*, m. the name of a plant. *kālī tulsi*, f. basil (*Ocimum sanctum* or *basilicum*). *kālī sirī* or *kālī miṣṣī*, f. black lead. *kālī mirich*, f. black pepper. s.

کالی کاللی *kālī*, } m. the name of a serpent  
کالیا کاللیا *kāltyā*, } with a hundred and ten  
hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Kṛishṇa*;  
adj. black (complexion). s.

کالیبهری کالیبهری *kālī-bhūmī*, f. a rich black soil, vegetable mould. s.

کالی ده کالیداه *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river Jamunā in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. s.

کاليسر کاليسر *kālesar*, } m. name of a  
کاليسر کاليسر *kāleshwar*, } drug. s.

کالين کالين *kālīn*, timely, seasonable. s.

کالير کالير *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. h.

کام کام *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love, Cupid; (for *karm*) business, action, deed, work, employment; packet, mail, post-bag. *kām ānā*, u. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field. *kām tamām-k.*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away with. *kām tamām h.*, to be finished, killed, made away with. *kām chālānā*, a. to carry on business. *kām rakhnā*, to make use of. *kām-kāj*, business, occupation. *kām-kāji*, laborious, active, alert; a manager or superintendant. *kām-kel*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *kām men lānā*, to employ, to use. *kām nikālānā*, a. to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. s.

کام کام *kām*, m. the palate; desire. p.

کاماتر کاماتر *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. s.

کاماتی کاماتی *kāmāṭī*, a mason, a builder. d.

کامار کامار *kāmāri*, m. a mineral substance used in medicine, a kind of pyrites. s. [vious. s.]

کامارت کامارت *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious.

کامارتهی کامارتهی *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water to distant places. s. [ful. s.]

کاماندھ کاماندھ *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful.

کامبوچ کامبوچ *kāmboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge, Cambay, or Kambāch; a horse of the Camboge breed. s.

کامپنا کامپنا *kāmpnā*, to tremble (v. کانپنا). s.

کامدار کامدار *kām-dār*, a man of business, an agent, a steward, manager, h. p.

کامداري کامداري *kām-dārī*, f. stewardship, agency. h. p.

کام دهن کام دهن *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. s.

کام دیو کام دیو *kāmdēu* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid. He was son of *Viṣṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*, and husband of *Ratī* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛishṇa*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which, being caught, was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Ratī* to clean. *Ratī* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *ratī*). s.

کامراج کامراج *kāmraj*, m. *sonchus*. h.

کامران کامران *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. p.

کامرانی کامرانی *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. p.

کامروپ کامروپ *kām-rūp*, m. a district lying east of Bengal, now part of Assam; adj. pleasing, beautiful; assuming every shape at will. *kām-rūpi* or *kām-rūpin*, pleasing, beautiful; a native of *Kām-rūp*. s.

کامری کامری *kāmārī* or *kām-rī*, f. a blanket. s.

کامک کامک *kāmuk*, cupidinous, desirous, lustful. s. [general. s.]

کامکام کامکام *kām-kāj*, work, business in

کامکار کامکار *kām-kār*, } one who accomplishes what-  
کامکار کامکار *kām-gār*, } ever he wishes; powerful,  
an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. p.

کامکی کامکی *kāmukī*, a libidinous woman. s.

کامکیل کامکیل *kām-keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. s.

کامل کامل *kāmil*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. *kāmil-āyār*, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). a. [struction of bile. s.]

کاملا کاملا *kāmalā*, f. jaundice, excess or ob-

کاملا کاملا *kāmila* (fem. of *kāmil*), perfect, &c. a.

کاملی کاملی *kāmīlī*, } f. perfection, complete-  
کاملیت کاملیت *kāmīlīyat*, } ness. a.

کامین کامین *kāmin*, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman, a beautiful woman; the ruddy goose; a pigeon, a sparrow; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. s.

کامنا کامنا *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. s.

کامنی کامنی *kāmīnī*, a lovely and beautiful woman; libidinous, lustful. s.

کامود کامود *kāmod*, m. } name of a musical

کامود کامود *kāmodā*, f. } mode or *rāgīnī*,  
sung in the night. s.

کامودک *kāmodak*, m. oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed by law. *s.*

کامون *kāmūn* (v. *kāmūnūn*), cumin seed. *d.*

کامی *kāmī*, libidinous, lustful, impassioned, fond; busy. *s.*

کامی *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. *h.*

کامیاب *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

کامیابی *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

کامیتر *kāmayitrī*, libidinous, lustful, desirous. *s.*

کامیه *kāmya*, agreeable, desirable, amiable. *kāmya-dān*, an acceptable or desirable gift. *kāmya-karm*, m. a supererogatory work. *s.*

کان *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye. *kān amēṣṇā*, to pull the ears, to chastise. *kān bharnā* or *kān bhar-dēnā*, to excite dissension by tale-bearing. *kān bhar ko sunnā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively. *kān par jūn na chalnā*, to be very negligent. *kān par rakhnā*, a. to remember; n. to abstain. *kān par hāth dharnā*, to refuse, to deny. *kān pakṣṇā*, to confess inferiority. *kān phūṣṇā*, n. to be deaf. *kān phoṣṇā*, to make a noise. *kān phūṣṇā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. *kān-jhukānā*, a. to desire to hear. *kān dharnā*, a. to hear, to attend; n. to be attentive. *kān dabākar chale jānā*, to run away. *kān dabānā* or *buchiyanā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively. *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive. *kān-salāṭī*, f. name of an insect. *kān kā parda*, the tympanum. *kān kāṣṇā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kān khirolnī* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear. *kān khayē honā*, to be alarmed. *kān kholnā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kān-lagnā*, to get into one's confidence. *kān mainā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise. *kān meṣṇā* (for *kān amēṣṇā*), to pull the ears, &c. *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax. *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears. *kān meṣṇ ungī de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kān meṣṇ bāl mārṇā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṣṇ paynā*, n. to be heard (a speech). *kān meṣṇ tel dālṇā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṣṇ tel dālṇā so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent. *kān meṣṇ dālṇā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell. *kān na hilānā*, to be silent. *kānōn-kān kahṇā*, a. to whisper. *kān hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in. *kān home*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*

کان *kān*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *ki-ān*) since that, for that. *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. *p.*

کان *kān*, f. modesty, shame, respect. *kān-k.*, a. to shame; to be ashamed. *kān chhōrnā*, a. to act impudently. *kān na mānnā* or *na-k.*, to treat with disrespect; m. a husband. *h.*

کان *kān* (for *kahān*), where? whither? *d.*

کان *kān*, the sound or cry made by a crow. *kān-kān-k.*, to make a noise like the crows. *h.*

کانا *kānā*, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel; foolish, stupid. *kānā-bāṭī-k.*, to consult, to advise, to whisper. *kānā phūṣī*, f. whispering. *kānā ṣīrī*, f. the name of a grass. *kānā-kānī-k.*, to whisper. *kānī kauṣī*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

کانپ *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck. *kāmp-mārṇā*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

کانپ *kāmp*, mud thrown up and deposited by watercourses or rivers. *h.*

کانپنا *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.* [(v. *kāmp-phal*). *s.*

کانپھل *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit

کانت *kānt*, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; m. a husband. *kāntī*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

کانتا *kāntā*, f. wife, beloved, a lovely woman; beauty, splendour, light. *s.*

کانٹا *kāntā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; the pricker of a musket; small (goldsmith's) scales; a spur; a type; a fishing-hook; a fish-bone; the tongue of a balance; a kind of firework (v. *kāṭhī kāntā*). *kāntā sū nikal jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *kāntōn par ghasīṣṇā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kāntē bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kāntā-muḥarrir*, a clerk employed to note and register weighments. *s.*

کانٹھا *kāntḥā*, near, proximate. *s.*

کانچی *kāñjī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

کاح *kāñch*, raw; m. a disorder in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. *kāñch nikālṇā*, ani prociencia. *h.*

کاح *kāñch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

کاحا *kāñchā*, raw (v. *kāchā*). *h.*

کاحکوری *kāñch-kūrī*, f. cowage (*Dolichos pruriens*). *d.*

کاحن *kāñchan*, m. gold; adj. (also *kāñchan-may*) golden, made of gold. *s.*

کاحیا *kāñchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کاحی *kāñchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

کاند *kānd*, a wall, an embankment. *d.*

کاندا *kāndā*, m. an onion. *s.*

کاندو *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

کاندو *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*

کاندھا *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder. *kāndhā hilānā*, to shrug up the shoulders. *kāndhā denā*, a. to assist; to carry away the dead. *s.* [text *s.*

کاندھنا *kāndhnā*, a. to assist, to pro-

کانڈ *kānd*, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhibition. *s.*

کانڈلی *kāndlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.*

کانڈور *kāndūr*, a coward; pusillanimous. *d.*

کانڈی *kāndī*, f. a rafter; a sentence of the Vedas; yoke of a plough or vehicle. *s.*

کانڈنا *kāñṇā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

کانس *kāns*, m. f. a species of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*); also bell-metal, &c. (v. *kāṇṣā*). *s.*

कान्सा *kānsā*, m. bell-metal, white copper or brass, queen's metal, any amalgum of zinc and copper. *s.*  
 कान्स *kānsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; bell-metal. *kānsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. *kānsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*  
 कान्स्य *kānsya*, m. bell-metal (v. *kānsā*).  
*kānsya-kār*, m. a brazier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell-metal. *kānsya-nīl*, m. blue vitriol, considered as collyrium. *s.*  
 कान्कर *kānkar*, m. a nodule of limestone. *s.*  
 कान्क्षा *kānkhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*  
 कान्क *kān-ki* (for *ki-ān-ki*), for he who. *p.*  
 कान्क *kānkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*  
 कान्का *kānkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*  
 कान्कना *kānkhnā*, a. to grunt. *h.*  
 कान्करी *kāngri*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*  
 कान्गन *kāngan*, m. } name of a plant or  
 कान्गनी *kāngnī*, f. } its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*  
 कान्न *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*  
 कान्ह *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a husband. *h.*  
 कान्हे *ka-anna-hu*, as if he (or it) was, as it were. *a.* [*Kṛishṇa*, *h.*]  
 कान्हर *kānhar*, one of the names of  
 कान्हड़ा *kānhṛā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*  
 कान्नी *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*  
 कान्नी *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*  
 कान्नी *kānī* (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*  
 कान्नी *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*  
 कान्जिक *kānyakuj*, m. the ancient name of *Kanauj*. *s.*  
 का *kār*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*  
 कादिना *kānā-denā*, a. to ring or lounge (a horse); to trick, to sham. *h.*  
 कावक *kāvāk*, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked, useless. *p.*  
 कावकी *kāvākī*, f. length; hollowness. *p.*  
 कावर *kāvar*, f. the baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*  
 कावर् *kāvar*, a stick or bamboo carried on the shoulder, to the ends of which are suspended boxes, baskets, &c., called in Urdū *bahangī*, q. v. *kāwar-wālā*, the person who carries baggage, &c. in this manner, commonly called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a cowry-cooley," in Urdū *bahangī-wālā* or *bahangī-bardār*.—Bianing. *d.*  
 कावश *kāvish*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

काव *kām-kām*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*  
 काव *kāwal*, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, per-  
 कावली *kāwalī*, } ambulating, patrolling; fees  
 paid for protection of property; black mall. *d.*  
 कावलगर *kāwal-gār*, } a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*  
 कावलीगर *kāwalī-gār*, }  
 कावलीपत्ति *kāwal patṭī*, a commitment to jail. *d.*  
 काव *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation (from *kāwidan*). *p.*  
 कावित *kāwīt* (v. कौवित), wood-apple, &c. *d.*  
 काव्य *kāvya*, m. a poem, a poetical composition. *kāvya-chaur*, m. a plagiarist. *s.*  
 का *kāh*, f. grass, straw. *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*  
 का *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*  
 काहश *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*  
 काहकशन *kāh-kashān*, the milky way. *p.*  
 काह *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy. *kāhil-mizāj*, indolent. *a.*  
 काहल *kāhla*, mischievous. *s.*  
 काहिला *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*  
 काहलापुष्प *kāhlā-puṣhp*, m. thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*  
 काहिलागी *kāhilāgī*, indolence, &c. (v. *kāhilī*). *d.*  
 काहिलाना *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*  
 काहिलपाना *kāhilpanā*, m. } indolence, languor,  
 काहिली *kāhilī*, f. } sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*  
 काहण *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pans, or 1280 *kawīs*. *s.*  
 काहिन *kāhin*, m. prophet, priest; a soothsayer, conjuror, sorcerer, augur, an astrologer. *a.*  
 काहु *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*  
 काहु *kāhū* (in the Braj dialect, infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some one or something. *h.*  
 काही *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish; adj. of or relating to straw or grass. *p.*  
 काहे *kāhe* (infl. of *hyā*), why, what. *kāhe ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*  
 काहिरा *kāhira*, diminished, wasted. *kāhīdan*, to waste, diminish. *p.*  
 काई *kāī*, f. the green scum on the surface of stagnant pools, or the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste; (in Dakh.) green, raw, or unripe fruit. *h.* [son. *a.*]  
 काया *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, per-

کایپوتی *kāyā-pūti*, f. the cajeput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. The word is originally Malay.

کایپھل *kāyaphal* or कायफल *kā,ephāl*, m. name of a medicine, an aromatic bark (*Fragaria vesca*) (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). s.

کایتھ *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs, proceeding from a Kahatriya father and a Sūdra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. s.

کایر *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. s.

کائر *kā,ir*, name of a bird, the Indian thrush, also called *sāt b,hā,i*. h.

کایستھ *kāyasth*, m. the Supreme Being; a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). s.

کایک *kāyak*, bodily, personal. s.

کائلا *kā,ilā* (for *kāhilā*), sick, ailing. d.

کائنات *kā,ināt* (pl. of کائنۃ), all things existing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. a.

کایہ *kāya*, m. the body (v. *kāyā*). s.

کب *kab*, when? *kab-tak*, -*talak*, -*lag*, or -*ta,ia*, till when? how long? *kab-se*, since what time? *kab-kā*, when? *kab-kā*, -*ke*, or -*ki*, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? s.

کب *kabi* or *kab*, m. (for *kavi*) a poet. *kub*, a hump (on the back). s.

کب *kubbā*, hump-backed. s.

کباب *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. *kabāb-k.*, a. to burn, to roast. *kabāb homā*, to burn; to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. p.

کباب چینی *kabāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*); jungle cloves. p.

کبابہ *kabāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). a.

کبابی *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one who roasts; a vendor of *kabābs*. p.

کباد *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. p.

کبار *kibār* (pl. of کبیر), grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. *kabbār* or *kubbār*, very great. a.

کبار *habār* or *kibār*, m. a door, a gate. s.

کبت *kabit*, m. } a sort of verse used by  
کبتا *kabitā*, f. } the Hindūs, poetry,  
a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindi or Braj dialects). s.

کبتائی *kabitā,i*, f. poetry, &c. s.

کبت *kabat*, a kind of delicate dish. d.

کب *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبد *kabid*, m. the liver, the heart. a.

کبڈی *kabaḍḍī*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called

*pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other: one boy, shouting *kabaḍḍī*, *kabaḍḍī*, passes the line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side: if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner: the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. h.

کبر *kibr* or *kubr*, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *kabar*, capers (fruit or berry). a.

کبرا *habrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. s.

کبرا *kubarā* (pl. of کبر), the great, grandees, &c. a.

کبری *kubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. a.

کبریا *kibriyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. a.

کبریت *kibrīt*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. *kibrītī aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. a.

کبریتی *kibrītī*, of or relating to sulphur. a.

کبز *kubar*, m. a hump (on the back). s.

کبڑا *kubṛā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبک *kabh*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind. *kabki darī*, m. a beautiful species of partridge. *kabh-raṣṭār*, moving gracefully. p.

کبل *kubal*, difficult, severe. d.

کبندھ *kabandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). s.

کبوتر *kabūtar*, m. a pigeon. *kabūtar-bāz* or *kabūtar-bās*, a pigeon-fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. *kabūtar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *kabūtar-jhar*, name of a plant (*Justicia nasuta*). p.

کبوترخانہ *kabūtar-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house. p.

کبود *kabūd*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin: a heron. p.

کبودی *kabūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean. *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured. p. [a bad wife. s.]

کبھارجا *ku-bhārjā* (for *ku-bhāryā*), f.

کبھار *ku-bhām*, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper, evil disposition. s.

کبھو *kabhū*, } ever, some time or other.

کبھون *kabhūn*, } *kabhī kabhī*, sometimes,

کبھی *kabhī*, } now and then, at times.  
kabhī ke, of some time, some time ago. *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. h.

کبیر *kabīr*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *ṣakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century. *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*. *kabīr kī ulfā*, transposition. a.

کبیر *kuber*, the God of wealth (v. *kuver*).

کبیر **کبیر** *habisar*, } (for *kavishwar*), a  
**کبیر** *habīswar*, } first-rate poet, lit.  
 prince of poets: the Arabs and Persians have a similar term, *maliku-sh-sh'arā*. *s.*

**کبیر** *habisa*, m. intercalary. *sālī habisa*, leap-year. *a.*

**کبیر** *habishwar* or *habishar*, m. (for *kavishwar*), an eminent poet (v. *habisar*). *s.*

**کبیر** *habikaj*, a kind of wild parsley, and a deadly poison. *p.*

**کبیر** *habin* (for *kabhin*), at any time. *d.*

**کبیر** *kapi*, m. an ape, a monkey. *s.*

**کبیر** *kuppā*, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. *kuppā lufnā*, the decease of a king, &c. *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. *s.*

**کبیر** *ku-pātr*, unfit, incapable. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapāt*, m. a shutter, a door, the panel of a door. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapāṭi-lagām*, a snaffle bridle. *h. p.*

**کبیر** *kapār*, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cranium; fate, destiny. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapārī*, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal who sell greens, &c. *h.*

**کبیر** *kapārī*, a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse. *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemisrania*); an areca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow: these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemisrania*. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapās*, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). *s.*

**کبیر** *kapāsī*, made of cotton (a garment). *s.*

**کبیر** *kapāl*, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny. *kapāl phufnā*, to be unfortunate. *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapālī*, a title of *Shiva* (v. *kapārī*). *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *faḳīrs* in worship, standing on their heads. *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among *Hindūs*: when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relative breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity: hence *kapālī kriyā-k.*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapālī*, m. name of a caste (in Beng.) (v. *kapārī*). *h.*

**کبیر** *kupit*, incensed, angry. *s.*

**کبیر** *kaputr* or *kuputr*, m. a bad, undutiful, and wicked son. *s.*

**کبیر** *ku-path*, (lit. bad road, or the wrong way) deviation, aberration, heresy. *kupath-gāmi*, wicked, going in a bad or wrong road. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapitth*, m. the elephant or wood apple (*Feronia elephantium* or *Crataeva valanga*). *s.*

**کبیر** *kapat*, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. *kapatā*, f. deceitfulness. *kapat-rūpdhārī*, a hypocrite. *kapat-lekhyā*, m. a forged document. *kapat-vesh*, m. disguise. *kapat-veshī*, disguised; m. a hypocrite. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapāṭī*, insincere, false, hypocritic, adulterated. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapchā*, m. a kind of jacket. *h.*

**کبیر** *kapar*, m. (v. *kapar*) cloth, &c. *s.*

**کبیر** *ku-parāmarsh*, m. bad advice. *s.* [gauze. *h.*

**کبیر** *kapar-dhūl*, m. a kind of

**کبیر** *ku-purush*, m. a vile man, a poltroon. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapar-kūt*, pounded up with rage (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *s.*

**کبیر** *kapar* or *kapar*, m. cloth. *kapar-chhān-k.*, a. to strain. *kapar chhan*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). *s.*

**کبیر** *kaprū*, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit. *kaprū-orynā* or *pahannā*, to put on clothes. *kaprū se honā*, n. to have the menses. *kapre*, pl. dress apparel. *kapre rungū*, to become a *faḳīr*. *kapre ko jhōl denā*, to give an alarm.—(*Gīleh*.) *kapre-wapre* clothes. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapar-phūl*, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. *d.*

**کبیر** *kapardhūl*, m. gauze. *h.*

**کبیر** *kapar-kothā*, m. a tent. *s.*

**کبیر** *kap-kapī*, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapil*, m. name of a *Hindū* sage. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapilā*, f. a brown-coloured cow. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapot*, m. a pigeon or dove, especially the spotted-necked pigeon. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapūt* or *kupūt*, m. a degenerate or villainous son. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapūti*, f. degeneracy (in a son). *s.*

**کبیر** *kapūr*, m. camphor; also name of a flower. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

**کبیر** *kapūr-kacharī*, f. name of

**کبیر** *kapūrī*, m. a kind of betel-leaf so called. *s.*

**کبیر** *kapol*, m. the cheek. *kapol-gendū*, a small circular pillow to rest the cheek upon. *s.*

**کپھ** *kaph*, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. *kaph-nāshan*, anti-phlegmatic. *kaphi*, phlegmatic. *s.*

**کپی** *kapi*, m. a monkey; a pulley or block. *kuppi*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

**کت** *kat* or *kit*, where? whither? why? how? how many? how much? *s.*

**کتا** *kuttā*, m. a dog; the sear of a gun-lock, the part which is acted upon by the trigger; a hand-vice. *kuttā mūtyā*, a toadstool or fungus. *tāsī kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*

**کتا** *kittā*, how many? how much? what quantity? *s.*

**کتاب** *kitāb*, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitābi ilāhi* or *kitābi majid*, the holy book, the *Qur'ān*. *kitāb-jarosh*, a bookseller. As the book, το βιβλίον, it is applied to the Old Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of the Christians, and the *Qur'ān* of the *Muhammadans*: hence Jews and Christians, as well as *Muhammadans*, are styled "*ahli kitāb*" "the people of the book," the rest of mankind being classed as pagans. *a.*

**کتابت** *kitābat*, f. } writing, inscription, a  
**کتابہ** *kitāba*, m. } motto; title-page; in law, a written engagement whereby a slave is entitled to emancipate himself either by labour or money; an epitaph. *a.*

**کتابی** *kitābi*, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or Christian (v. *kitāb*), for *Muhammadans* admit that these are possessed of scriptural authority, though inferior to the *Qur'ān*; of the shape of a book, i. e. rectangular or oblong. *kitābi chaprā*, a long or oval face. *a.*

**کتارا** *katārā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

**کتان** *kattān*, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon. *katān*, linned. *a.*

**کتان** *kattān*, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.* [to spin. *s.*

**کتانا** *katānā*, a. to get spun, to cause

**کتائی** *katāi*, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.* [*khāna*, a library. *a.*

**کتب** *kutub* (pl. of کتاب), books. *kutub-*

**کتبیا** *kitabiya*, f. a small book. *a.*

**کتب** *kutap* or *kutup*, m. the eighth hour or portion of the day, about noon. *s.*

**کتدا** *kat-khudā*, m. (for *kad-khudā*) master of a family, a married man; a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

**کتدائی** *kat-khudāi*, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *kat-khudāi-k.*, to marry. *p.*

**کتر** *kutru*, m. a puppy. *katru*, m. a cutter. *s.*

**کترا** *katrā*, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

**کتراب** *kutrāpi*, somewhere or other. *s.*

**کترانا** *katrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways. *katrākar chālā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

**کترائی** *katrāi*, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

**کتربھید** *katār-bhed*, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

**کتریونت** *katār-be,ont*, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

**کترن** *katran*, f. parings, clippings. *kutran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off by the teeth. *s.*

**کترنا** *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissors), to cut out, to pare. *katarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*

**کترنی** *katarni*, f. scissors. *s.*

**کترو** *kutru*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

**کترو** *kutru*, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

**کتسا** *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt, censure. *s.*

**کتست** *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

**کتف** *katif* or *kitf*, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

**کتک** *kitak*, some, several, a few. *d.*

**کتک** *kutak* (for *kūtak*, q. v.), a pestle, &c. *p.*

**کتکا** *kutkā*, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. *h.* [earth. *h.*

**کتل** *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or

**کتلا** *katlā*, m. a slice; adj. rank, rancid, musty, flabby. *s. h.*

**کتبان** *kitmān*, concealment, concealing. *a.*

**کتنا** *kitnā*, how many? how much? what number? *kitnā-ek*, a few, some. *kitnā-hi*, how many (or much) soever. *s.*

**کتنا** *katnā*, n. to be spun. *s. \**

**کتنی** *katni*, f. spinning. *s.*

**کتوال** *kutwāl*, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate (v. *kotwāl*). *p.*

**کتوای** *kutwāi*, f. the office of *kutwāl*. *p.*

**کتونک** *kutūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

**کتوہل** *kutūhal*, m. f. eagerness, desire, curiosity; show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *kutūhālī*, sportive, fond of sport. *s.*

**کتھ** *kath*, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of mimosa (*chadira*), *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. *h.* [tion, narrative. *s.*

**کتھا** *kathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, rela-

**کتھت** *kathit*, told, related. *s.*



کھک *kathak* or *katthak* (also *kathik*),  
m. a story-teller; a kind of singer; one who reads  
the Purāṇas in public. *s.*

کھن *kathan*, m. the act of saying or tell-  
ing. *s.* [relate. *s.*

کھنا *kathnā*, *s.* to tell, to say, to

کھوپکھن *kathopakathan*, m. con-  
versation, dialogue, narration. *s.*

کھی *kate* (probably an abbrev. of کھتی "they  
say"), an expletive, answering to "so, thus, that," &c.,  
much used in the Dakhani dialect. *d.*

کھتی *kutti*, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

کھتیا *kutyā* or *kuttiyā*, f. a little bitch. *h.*

کھیرا *katirā*, m. a gum resembling tra-  
gacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia wrens* of Dr.  
Roxb.: the name is also given to the real gum tra-  
gacanth, obtained from the *Astragalus verus*. *h.*

کھیک *kit-ek* (for *kitne-ek*), some, few. *d.*

کھین *hi-ta, in* (for *ke-ta, in*), to, up to, &c. *d.*

کھٹ *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus*  
*Arabicus*). *s.*

کھٹ *kaṭi* or *kaṭ*, f. the reins, the loins,  
the waist. *kaṭi-kehari* or *kaṭ-kehri*, having a waist  
elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s.*

کھٹ *kaṭ*, m. black colour to mark chintz  
with. *kiff*, m. a kind of sour dish; excrement, dirt. *h.*

کھٹ *kaṭu*, m. pungency, pungent taste; a  
flower (*Michelia champaca*); adj. pungent, fierce, hot,  
impetuous. *s.* [louse. *h.*

کھٹا *kaṭṭā*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large

کھٹا *kaṭā*, f. killing, slaughter. *kaṭā-k.*, to  
slaughter. *s.*

کھٹا *kaṭṭā*, a bundle, a file of papers, a bunch,  
a handful, a faggot or bundle of sticks, a parcel. *d.*

کھٹا *kaṭāchh*, m. (for *kaṭāchh*, q.v.) ogling,  
a leer, glance, or side look. *s.*

کھٹار *kaṭār*, m. a dagger having a broad  
straight blade; the hilt comes up on either side of the  
wrist, while it is grasped by a crossbar in the centre;  
a polecat. *h.* [horse. *s. h.*

کھٹار *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little

کھٹار *kuttār*, m. copulation. *s.*

کھٹارا *kaṭārā*, m. name of a medicinal  
plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.). *h.*

کھٹارا *kaṭārā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

کھٹاری *kaṭārī*, f. a small dagger (v.  
*kaṭār*). *h.*

کھٹاریا *kaṭāriyā*, m. a kind of silk  
cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*

کھٹاسا *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. *s.*

کھٹاسخت *kuṭā-saḥṣṭ*, m. a very dog. *h. p.*

کھٹاش *kaṭāshh*, m. ogling, a leer, a  
glance, a side look. *s.*

کھٹال *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

کھٹانا *kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

کھٹاو *kaṭāw*, m. a kind of flowering on  
cloths; cutting, reaping, harvest. *h.*

کھٹاھ *kaṭāh*, m. a shallow boiler for oil  
or butter, &c. *s.*

کھٹاھ *kaṭāḥ*, f. harvest. *h.*

کھٹایا *kuṭāyā*, m. *Solanum jacquini*,  
(Willd.). *h.*

کھٹبندھن *kaṭ-bandhan*, m. a wooden  
clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

کھٹپھل *kaṭ-phal*, m. a small tree found  
in the north-west of Hindūstān, the bark and seeds of  
which are used in medicine and as aromatics; the  
fruit is also eaten: the common name is *kāyaphal*. *s.*

کھٹیت *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. *h.*

کھٹتا *kaṭutā*, f. pungency, sharpness;  
testiness, irritability. *s.*

کھٹت *kuṭaj*, m. a medicinal plant (*Echi-*  
*tes anti dysenterica*): the seeds are used as a vermi-  
fuge. *s.* [horse. *h.*

کھٹر *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a

کھٹر *kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a  
cattiff. *s.*

کھٹیر *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

کھٹرا *kaṭrā*, also *kaṭra*, m. a market,  
suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. *h.*

کھٹارنا *kaṭarnā*, m. a species of fish. *d.*

کھٹرہنا *kaṭ-rahnā*, n. to be cut, to  
be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped  
up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

کھٹری *kaṭṭrī*, the horizontal beam to which  
the bullocks are attached in a sugar-mill: it also de-  
notes land recovered from large rivers. *h.*

کھٹک *kaṭak*, m. f. an army. *s.*

کھٹکا *kaṭkā*, a peck or seizure with the beak.  
*kaṭkā bharnā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the  
teeth. *d.*

کھٹکٹ *kuṭkuṭ*, m. nibbling, itching,  
scratching (in Dakh.) *kaṭ-kaṭ*, an imitative sound, a  
click, a tick, or tick-tick. *h.* [teeth. *d.*

کھٹکانا *kaṭ-kaṭānā*, to gnash or grind the

کھٹکی کھانا *kaṭakṭi-khānā*, to experience grief,  
trouble, or vexation. *d.*

کھٹکار *kaṭkar*, } m. railings, balus-

کھٹکارا *kaṭharā*, } trade, palings, en-  
closure (for *kaṭh-gharā*, q.v.). *h.*

ککھڑا *kaṭharā*, } f. the febifuge  
ککھڑی *kaṭhaleṭī*, } nut (*Guilandina bonduccella*, Lin.; *Casalpinia bonduccella*, Roxb.). s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭhanā*, m. a picture (on wood);  
plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. h.  
ککھڑا *kaṭhānā*, a. to bite. h.  
ککھڑا *kaṭhkanā*, inclined to bite. h.  
ککھڑی *kuṭhī*, f. a gnat; estrangement  
from, or desertion of, friends. h.  
ککھڑی *kuṭhī*, f. name of a medicine. s.  
ککھڑی: *kaṭhina*, a sub-lease, or under-  
farm. *kaṭhina-dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a  
sub-tenant (Glad.). h.  
ککھڑا *kaṭ-gharā*, } m. a wooden cage  
ککھڑا *kaṭgar*, } or railing, a balustrade. s.  
ککھڑا *kuṭil*, crooked, bent, perverse,  
dishonest; cruel, ruthless. *kuṭil-tā*, f. crookedness;  
guile, dishonesty. s.  
ککھڑا *kuṭum*, } m. kin, family, tribe,  
ککھڑا *kuṭumb*, } caste, relatives. s.  
ککھڑا *kuṭumbin*, } m. householder,  
ککھڑا *kuṭumbī*, } paterfamilias. ku-  
ککھڑا *kuṭumī*, } *ṭumbinī*, f. the  
wife of a householder, a matron. s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭmaram*, m. a raft, a float, commonly  
called a "catamaran." The word is originally Tamil,  
and signifies in that language "tied logs." d.  
ککھڑا *kaṭmastā* (v. *kaṭh-mastā*), strong-  
bodied, very powerful and lusty. d.  
ککھڑا *kuṭṭan*, } m. a pimp, a pander; a  
ککھڑا *kuṭnā*, } mischief-maker. s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be  
spent (as time); to be bashful, abashed, to be inter-  
rupted; to die of wounds. s.  
ککھڑا *kuṭnāpā*, m. pimping. s.  
ککھڑا *kuṭnās*, m. the name of a bird  
(*Coracias*). h.  
ککھڑا *kuṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce,  
to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. s.  
ککھڑا *kuṭnāṭī*, f. the wages of a pimp. s.  
ککھڑا *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.  
ککھڑا *kuṭannat*, m. a plant (*Bignonia*  
*indica*). s. [the grain, harvest. s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting  
ککھڑا *kuṭnī* or *kuṭṭanī*, f. a bawd, a pro-  
curee, a go-between. s. [to be cut. s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭrānā* (v. *kaṭānā*), to cause  
ککھڑا *kaṭorā*, } m. a brass bowl, a cup,  
ککھڑا *kaṭora*, } goblet, &c. of metal. h.

ککھڑی *kaṭorī*, f. a small bowl or cup  
of metal. h.  
ککھڑی *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity. h.  
ککھڑا *kaṭol*, m. a man of a degraded  
tribe, a *Chandāl*; a plant (perhaps cowage, *Delichos*  
*pruriens*). s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭh*, m. (contraction of *kāṭh*, wood).  
*kaṭh-bandhan* or *-bandan*, m. a wooden ring with which  
the feet of elephants are fastened. *kaṭh-birūki*, f. a  
toad. *kaṭh-bel*, the wood-apple (*Feronia elephantum*).  
*kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*).  
*kaṭh-phorā*, a woodpecker (*Picus*). *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a  
kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*). *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout  
and lusty. *kaṭh-hāsi*, affected or forced smiles (with  
internal displeasure). s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the  
twentieth part of a *bigā*); a corn-measure, contain-  
ing five *seers*. h.  
ککھڑا *kaṭahā*, snapping, inclined to bite. s.  
ککھڑا *kuṭhār*, m. an axe; (in Dakh.)  
*kaṭhār* (for *kaṭār*), a dagger. s.  
ککھڑا *kuṭhārī*, } f. an earthen vase  
ککھڑا *kuṭhālī*, } prepared for melt-  
ing gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. h.  
ککھڑا *kuṭhāku*, m. a bird, the wood-  
pecker. s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭhar*, m. a wooden cage in  
which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v.  
*kaṭhal*); adj. hard. s.  
ککھڑا *kuṭhar*, m. the post round which the  
string of the churning-stick winds. s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭharā*, m. a wooden cage; a  
railing, a palisade. s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭhrā*, } m. a tub, a tray, a plate,  
ککھڑا *kaṭhrā*, } a trough; a young  
male buffalo. s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭhrī*, f. a small tub, trough. s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭhgharā*, m. a wooden cage;  
a railing, a palisade. s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭhal*, m. name of a fruit and  
tree; the jack-tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*,  
Roxb.). s. [tias. s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭhill*, m. *Momordica charan-*  
ککھڑا *kaṭhlā*, m. a wooden ornament,  
or a charm put on a child's neck. s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭhin*, difficulty, obscure, pain-  
ful, troublesome; acute; hard, solid; unkind, severe.  
*kaṭhintā*, f. hardness, severity, difficulty. *kaṭhin-āriday*  
or *kaṭhināntakharan*, hard-hearted. s.  
ککھڑا *kaṭhinjar*, m. a plant wor-  
shipped by the Hindus, commonly called Tulsi (*Ocy-  
mum sanctum*, or sacred basil). s.

کھنڈر *kaṭhandar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.* [with]. *s.*

کھینی *kaṭhini*, f. chalk (for writing)

کھوٹی *kaṭhauṭī*, f. a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. *s.*

کھوڑا *ku-ṭhaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کھوڑ *kaṭhor*, } cruel, relentless, severe,

کھول *kaṭhol*, } callous; hard, solid. *s.*

کھورٹا *kaṭhoratā*, f. hardness, firmness; cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

کھیا *kaṭhiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کھٹی *kuṭī*, f. a cottage. *kaṭī*, f. (v. *kaṭī*) the reins, loins, &c. *s.*

کھیا *kaṭhiyā*, f. a fishing-hook. *kaṭhiyā*, coarse grass growing on fields left fallow. *s.*

کھیر *kuṭīr*, m. a small house, a hovel. *s.*

کھیرا *kaṭērā*, railings, palings; a balustrade. *d.*

کھیرا *kaṭīrā*, } thorny; active, brave (a

کھیرا *kaṭīlā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھوڑ *kaṭe*, o or *kuṭe*, o, f. a bad habit. *h.*

کھافت *kaṭāfat*, f. density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

کھرات *kaṭrat*, f. abundance, excess; practice. *ba-kaṭrat* or *kaṭrat-s*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *kaṭrat-k.*, to practise, to exercise one's self. *a.*

کھراتی *kaṭratī*, usual, practised, familiar. *a. d.*

کھف *kaṭf*, m. a crowd, multitude. *a.*

کھیر *kaṭīr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *kaṭīr-u-l-'iyāl*, having a numerous family. *a.*

کھیف *kaṭīf*, thick, dense, opaque. *kaṭīf-u-l-ṭāṭ*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

کھ *kuṭ*, the planet Mars; Tuesday. *s.*

کھ *kaṭ*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross.

*kaṭ-āghand*, *āghanda*, *āghand*, or *āghanda*, a cuirass quilted with silk. *kaṭ-bās*, one who plays false, fraudulent. *kaṭ-bāṭ*, one who reasons absurdly. *kaṭ-bāṭī*, f. absurd reasoning. *kaṭ-chashm*, squint-eyed. *kaṭ-khalk*, ill-tempered. *kaṭ-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off. *kaṭ-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled. *kaṭ-rawī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity. *kaṭ-tāb*, cross-tempered. *kaṭ-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *kaṭ-kulah*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry). *kaṭ-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid. *kaṭ-nazar*, envious, malignant looks. *kaṭ-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *kaṭ-nayar*, scowling ("lumine torvo"); met. envious, malignant. *p.*

کھ *kuṭā*, where? whither? how? *az-kuṭā*, whence? *kar-kuṭā*, everywhere. *p.*

کھ *ku-jāti* or *ku-jāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad taste; one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کھ *kajāchit*, perhaps, should, sometime or other. *s.*

کھ *kujānā*, a. to cause to rot, to waste. *d.*

کھ *kajāwa*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کھ *kajrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کھ *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.* [black. &c. *s.*

کھ *kajarnā*, m. (v. *kajrā*) lamp-

کھ *kajak*, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

کھ *kajjal*, } m. lampblack, soot, col-

کھ *kajlā*, } lyrium prepared from soot. *s.*

کھ *kajlaūfī*, f. a pot for keeping *kajjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کھ *kujlī-ban*, m. a forest frequented by elephants. *s.*

کھ *kujnā*, n. to be rotten or putrescent; to wear out, to decay. *d.*

کھ *kajī*, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کھ *kach*, m. rawness, simplicity; water in which rice has been washed. *h.*

کھ *kuch*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bub-bles. *kach*, m. hairs. *s.*

کھ *kachchā*, unripe, crude; raw, unbaked; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced, false; clay-built, slight. *kachā-pan*, m. rawness, crudity. *h.*

کھ *kachār* (v. *kachhār*) moist land, &c. *h.*

کھ *kachā-kach*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کھ *kachchā khānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کھ *kuchāgra*, m. a nipple. *s.*

کھ *ku-chāl*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.* [root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کھ *kachālū*, m. name of an esculent

کھ *ku-chālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کھ *kachchāī*, f. rawness; indigestion, surfeit. *h.*

کھ *kach-bach*, m. pl. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. *h.*

کھ *kach-pach*, f. crowd; infants, brats. *kich-pich*, f. mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.* [lades. *h.*

کھ *kach-pachiyā*, m. the Ple-

کھپن *kach-pan*, m. rawness; simplicity, want of experience. *h.*

کھچر *kuchar*, censorious, detracting. *s.*

کھرا *kachrā*, m. the raw *kharbūza* or musk-melon; clay. *kichrā* (v. *kichrā*). *h.*

کھرا *kachrā*, m. rubbish, dirt, sweepings. *d.*

کھیر پھیر ہونا *kichar-pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

کھیری *kacharī*, } m. name of a fruit  
کھاریا *kachariyā*, } (*Cucumis maderaspatanus*). *h.*

کھیرا *kichrā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye. *kachrā*, an unripe melon of a very small size. *s.*

کھیرانا *kichrānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be bleary-eyed. *s.*

کھک *kachak*, f. pain (of a wound); limp. *h.* [sprain, to twist. *h.*

کھکانا *kachkānā*, a. to strain, to

کھکھ *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

کھکھانا *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth. *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

کھکھاہٹ *kachkachāhat*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

کھکھا *kachkhā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

کھکھنا *kachakhnā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. *h.*

کھکھول *kachkol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet; a miscellany, an olla podrida, a commonplace book. *p.*

کھکھانا *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

کھکھلا *kachkelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

کھکھلا *kuchlā*, m. a vomit nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*). *kachlā*, m. clay. *h.*

کھکھل دینا *kuchal-dēnā*, } a. to  
کھکھل ڈالنا *kuchal-ḍālānā*, } bruise,  
&c.; to overlay. *h.* [crush. *h.*

کھکھلنا *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to

کھکھلون *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

کھکھلو *kach-lohū*, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

کھکھلوی *kach-lohī*, } untemper-  
کھکھلویا *kach-lohiyā*, f. } ed iron. *s.*

کھلی *kachlī* (for *kenchli*), the slough or skin of a snake. *d.*

کھلی *kuchlī*, f. the canine teeth. *h.*

کھمکھ *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense, unintelligible language. *h.*

کھمور *kachumar*, m. a kind of pickle. *kachumar kar ḍālānā*, to cut to pieces.

کھنار *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers  
کھنال *kachnāl*, } of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کھندن *ku-chandan*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); saffron or logwood. *s.*

کھو *kachchū* (also *kachū*) m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کھوات *kachwāt*, vexation, abhorrence, dislike. *d.* [gala. *s.*

کھوار *kachu,ūr*, m. *Bauhinia varie-*

کھوانا *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). *d.*

کھوانسی *kachwānsī*, a minute division of surface in land measure. *h.*

کھور *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma reclinata* or *zerrumbet*, Roxb.). *s.*

کھوری *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten flour and pulse. *h.*

کھومر *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles. *kachūmar kar-ḍālānā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

کھ *kacha* (v. *kachā*). *kacha āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamīndār* of his rent to government. *h.p.*

کھ *kachh* (also *kachhu*), m. a tortoise; the privities (Gileh.). *s.*

کھ *kuchh* (in Braj. *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever. *kuchh aur*, something else. *kuchh aur gūnā*, to give a false explanation. *kuchh ek*, some few or little. *kuchh tum ne payā payā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. *kuchh tum ne khyāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that. *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed. *kuchh i. se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that. *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, some thing or other. *kuchh nahī*, it is nothing. *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may. *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

کھار *kachhār*, moist and low land by a river; alluvial formation. *h.*

کھارنا *kachhārṇā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.* [turtle. *s.*

کھچھ *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a

کھچھری *kachchhārī* or *kachchharī* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کھچھلپٹ *kachchh-lampāt*, m. a libertine; adj. lewd, dissolute, lecherous. *h.*

کھنا *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*

کھنا *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کھنی *kachhni*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کھو *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کھوا *kachhwa*, low land. *h.*

کھوا *kachhū, ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kachhū, ā-dābar*, uneven-bottomed (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*

کھوارا *kachchwāra*, ground cultivated by gardeners or *kāchhis*, q. v. *h.*

کھواہا *kachchhāhā* or *kachchwāha*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*: the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*

کھوٹی *kachhauṭī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کھچی *kachchhī*, m. a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the *Sind* or *Indus* river. *h.*

کھچھری *kachchhērī* (for *kachchhārī*), an office, &c. *d.*

کچی *kachhī* or *kachchī* (v. *kachh*), raw, &c. *kachchī-khurīj*, the raw or tumid itch. *d.*

کچی *kuchiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gū.*) *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کچیا *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کچیاہٹ *kachiyāhat*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کچرا *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کچری *kacherī* (v. *kachchhārī*), an office. *d.*

کچلا *kuchelā*, *kachelā*, or *kachailā*, ill-clad; old, dirty, or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کحال *kaḥhāl*, m. an oculist. *kaḥāl*, a collyrium. *a.*

کحل *kuḥl*, m. a collyrium or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*

کد *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

کد *kad*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کد *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. *kadd o kāwish*, f. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کدا *kadā*, when? at what time? *s.*

کداپ *kadāpi*, } at some time or  
کداحت *kadāchit*, } other; peradventure. *s.*

کدچار *kad-āchār*, wicked, profligate. *s.*

کدار *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

کدارا *kidārā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgīnī*, subg in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کداربنت *kidār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [hoe. *s.*

کداری *kudārī*, f. (v. *kudālī*), a small

کدکار *kad-ākār*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کدال *kudāl* or *kuddāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *kuddāl*, m. mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.* [pickaxe. *s.*

کدالی *kudālī*, f. a small mattock; a

کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? of what kind or sort? *p.*

کدانا *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کدایا *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کدبانو *kad-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کدخدا *kad-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

کدخدای *kad-khudāi*, f. establishing a family; marriage. *kad-khudāi-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کدر *kadr* or *kadir*, muddy, obscure. *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کدر *kadar*, m. a white sort of *mimosa*. *s.*

کدرا *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کدرانا *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.* [eye. *s.*

کدرشت *ku-drishṭi*, f. weak sight, evil

کدریہ *hadaryā*, avaricious, miserly. *s.*

کدکنا *kudaknā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to bound, to hop on one foot. *h.*

کدال *kuddal*, m. mountain ebony. *s.*

کدل *kadal*, m. f. } the plantain

کدلک *kadlak*, m. } banana (tree or

کدلی *kadli*, f. } leaf) (*Musa* *a.* *plantum.* *s.*

کدم **کدام** *hadam*, } m. the name of a tree  
کدم **کدھ** *hadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*).

*hadamb-pushpi*, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*, commonly called *mundiri*. s.

کدن **کدن** *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer; the act of killing, destroying. s.

کدن **کدن** *kudan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کدو **کدو** *kadū* or *kaddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. p.

کدوانا **کدوانا** *kudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle. s.

کدودانه **کدودانه** *kadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tenia cucurbitina*). p.

کدورت **کدورت** *hadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. a.

کدوکش **کدوکش** *kaddū-kash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. p.

کده **کده** *kada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. p.

کده **کده** *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction? *kidhar-se*, whence? from what quarter? h.

کده **کده** *kudhan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کده **کده** *hadhū*, } ever, some time or other:  
کده **کده** *hadhī*, } the forms *kadhūn* and  
"kadhīn" also occur. s.

کدیما **کدیما** *kadīmā*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

کدیمور **کدیمور** *kademar*, m. a gardener. p.

کدھ **کدھ** *ku-dhab*, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. h.

کدھ **کدھ** *ku-dhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred.  
*ku-dhangī*, f. rudeness. h.

کذاب **کذاب** *kazzāb*, m. an enormous liar. a.

کذالک **کذالک** *ka-zālik*, like that, in that manner. a.

کذب **کذب** *kazb* or *kizb*, m. lying; a lie. a.

کر **کر** *kar*, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. s.

کر **کر** *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *kuru* or *uttara-kuru*, the most northerly of the four *mahā-dwīpas*, or principal divisions of the known world. *kuru-banī*, of the race of Kuru. *kuru-kshetra*, the country near Delhi, where the great battle was fought between the *Kauravas* and the *Pāndavas*. s.

کر **کر** *kar*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity. *kar o far*, or *karr o ferr*, pomp and pride. p.

کرا **کرا** *karā* or *karrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). s. [whom? p.

کرا **کرا** *kirā* (dat. and acc. of *kī*), whom? to

کرات **کرات** *harrāt* (pl. of *کره*), times, &c. *harrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. a.

کرات **کرات** *kirāt*, m. a savage, a tribe of mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase; the *Cirrhads* of the ancients. s. [assault. a.

کزار **کزار** *harrār*, attacking violently; reiterated

کزارا **کزارا** *karārā*, hard, stiff, rigid. s.

کزارا **کزارا** *karārā*, m. the shore, coast. d.

کراکول **کراکول** *karākul*, the name of a bird; a kind of heron or curlew. s.

کراکول **کراکول** *karāl*, m. resin, pitch; adj. great, large, lofty, formidable. s.

کرام **کرام** *kirām* (pl. of *کریم*), noble, &c. *kurām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. a.

کرامات **کرامات** *karāmāt* (pl. of *کرامت*), miracles; deeds of excellence (v. *mu'jizāt*). a.

کرامت **کرامت** *karāmat*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious individuals not prophetically inspired: a miracle wrought by a prophet is termed *mu'jiza*, q. v. a.

کرام کاتبین **کرام کاتبین** *kirāmūn kātibīn*, recording angels. a.

کران **کران** *karān* (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. p.

کرانا **کرانا** *karrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff. *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. s.

کرانا **کرانا** *kirānā*, m. grocery; a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phaṭaknā*). s.

کرانت **کرانت** *karānt*, m. a saw. s.

کرانت **کرانت** *krānti* or *krānt*, f. ascending, surmounting; declination of a heavenly body; the sun's course on the ecliptic; the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics (also *krānti-maṇḍal*); the torrid zone; lustre, splendour. s.

کرانتی **کرانتی** *karāntī*, m. a sawyer. s.

کراجننا **کراجننا** *karānjnā*, } (v. *karāhnā*) to sigh, to  
کراجننا **کراجننا** *karānsnā*, } groan from pain. d.

کرانه **کرانه** *karāna*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). p.

کرانی **کرانی** *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer: the term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of mixed breed, in the service of Europeans. h.

کراو **کراو** *kirāv*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). s.

کراو **کراو** *karāo*, a term applied by some inferior tribes to concubinage generally, but more especially to the marriage of a widow with the brother of a deceased husband. h.

کراحت **کراحت** *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. a.

کراہٹا *karāhataṇ*, unwillingly, with aversion. *a.*

کراہنا *karāhnā*, *n.* to sigh, to utter *ah!* (from pain); to groan. *h.*

کراہی *karāhī*, *f.* a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *karāhī chāpnā*, to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *usne karāhī chāpnī*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession. *karāhī-lenā*, a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out: if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

کراہیت *karāhiyat*, *f.* disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. *a.*

کراہیجا *karā,ējā*, *m.* the oval-leaved rosebay (*Nerium antidysentericum*), a plant whose seeds are used in medicine as a tonic or febrifuge. In Urdū it is called *indra-jau*, *q. v.* *d.*

کرایل *karāyal*, *m.* rosin or resin. *h.*

کرایہ *kirāya*, *m.* hire, fare, rent. *kirāya chālānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c. *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who hires any thing. *kirāya-k*, to let. *kirāya lenā*, to hire, to rent. *a.*

کرب *karb* or *karab*, vexation, affliction. *a.*

کربا *kurbā*, hump-backed, crooked; (in Dakh.) a kind of sheep having much wool. *s.*

کربت *kurbat*, *f.* affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

کربدار *karbudār*, *m.* mountain ebony; blue barleria. *s.*

کربرا *karburā*, *f.* trumpet-flower (*Bigonia suaveolens*); a sort of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

کربلا *karbalā*, name of a place in 'Irāḥ, where Husain the son of 'Alī suffered martyrdom, and where his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. *a.*

کربلائی *karbalā,ī*, of or relating to Karbalā.

کربورک *karbūrak*, *m.* zedoary (*v. kar-pūrak*).

کربی *karbī*, *f.* the stalk of *juwār* or *bājra* (*Holcus sorgum* and *oplicatus*). *h.*

کریا *kṛipā* or *kīrpā*, *f.* favour, kindness, pity, compassion. *kṛipā-hindhu*, ocean of grace or mercy *kṛipā may*, compassionate. *kṛipā-nidhān*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *kṛipā-hin*, unfeeling. *s.*

کریاس *karpās*, *m.* cotton. *karpāsī*, *f.* the cotton tree. *s.*

کریال *kṛipālu* or *kīrpāl*, compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

کریان *kṛipān*, *m.* a sword, a scimitar, a sacrificial knife. *s.*

کریان *karpān*, *m.* an eruptive cutaneous disorder to which children are subject. *d.*

کریپ *kṛipān* or *kīrpan*, miserly. *kṛipantā*, *f.* stinginess. *s.*

کریور *karpūr*, *m.* camphor. *karpūr-tail*, *m.* camphor liniment. *karpūr-mani*, *m.* a white mineral used medicinally. *s.*

کریورک *karpūrak*, *m.* zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*). *s.*

کرت *kṛit* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed, perfect; *f.* fruit, consequence; the *Sat-jug*, or golden age. *s.*

کرت *karrat*, *f.* one time, one assault. *do karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

کرتا *kurtā*, *m.* a large tunic, upper garment, frock, shirt. *p.*

کرتا *kartā*, } *m.* an author, doer, cre-  
کرتار *kartār*, } ator; nominative (in  
gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

کرتارہ *kṛitārth*, *m.* the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; *adj.* successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *kṛitārthatā*, *f.* success. *s.*

کرتال *kartāl*, } *f.* the name of a  
کرتالی *kartālī*, } musical instrument,  
a kind of small cymbal: the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

کرتب *kartab*, *m.* action, business; skill. *s.*

کرتہ *kartṛi*, a doer, a maker, an agent. *a.*

کرتیم *kṛitrim*, made, factitious, artificial. *kṛitrim-putr*, *m.* an adopted son. *kṛitrim-mitr*, an acquired friend. *s.*

کرتی *kartarī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

کرتکا *kirttikā* or *kṛittikā*, *f.* the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

کرتکھن *kṛitaghna* } ungrateful, neg-  
کرتکھی *kṛitaghni*, } lectful of fa-  
vours, an ingrate. *s.* [itude. *s.*

کرتکھنتائی *kṛitaghnatā,ī*, *f.* ingra-

کرتگی *kṛitagya*, grateful, mindful of favours. *s.*

کرتگیٹا *kṛitagyatā*, *f.* gratitude. *s.*

کرتل *kar-tal*, *m.* the palm of the hand. *s.*

کرتنی *kurtanī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

کرتوت *kartūt* or *kirtūt*, *f.* action business. *s.*

کرتویہ *kartavya*, proper to be done, necessary, practicable. *kartavyatā*, *f.* practicability, propriety. *s.*

کرتہ *kurta*, *m.* a kind of tunic, waistcoat, jacket. *p.* [*lichos biflorus*.] *s.*

کرتھی *kurtḥī*, *f.* a kind of vetch (*Do-*

کرتی *kurtī*, *f.* a waistcoat for women or jacket for soldiers. *p.*

کرتی **کارنی** *karfi*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*

کرتیا **کیرتیا** *kirtiā*, m. a dancer, a singing-  
[golden age. *s.*

کرت یگ **کرت یگ** *krit-yug*, m. the first or  
*kur-yj*, the moulting of fowls. *d.*

کرج **کیرچ** *kirch* or *kirich*, f. a sword, especial-  
ly a straight one to thrust with; a splinter. *malay.*

کرجور **کچور** *karchūr*, m. a plant (*Curcuma*  
*reclinata*). *s.*

کرجورک **کچورک** *karchūrak*, m. zedoary (*Cur-*  
*cuma zerumbet*). *s.* [ladle. *h.*

کرجها **کچها** *karchhā*, m. a large spoon, a  
کرجها **کچها** *karchhāl* or *کچها *kurchhāl*,  
f. a bound, spring, jump. *h.**

کرجهل **کچهل** *karchhul*, f. an iron spoon; a  
sword made of soft iron. *h.*

کرجه **کچه** *karchhanī*, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*

کرجه **کچه** *karchhī*, f. a spoon; a skein (a  
ringlet). *h.*

کرجهتر **کچتر** *kuru-chhetra*, m. the country  
near Dilli, the scene of the great battle fought be-  
tween the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*

کرت **کاراک** *karakht*, austere, rigid, insensible, of  
no feeling. *p.*

کرتی **کاراک** *karakhtagi*, } f. dryness, austerity. *p.*  
کرتی **کاراک** *karakhtī*, }

کرت **کده** *hard*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*

کرتا **کاردا** *hardā*, m. exchange, balance made  
to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference be-  
tween the price of new things and old given in ex-  
change. *h.*

کرتار **کردار** *kirdār* or *hardār*, m. action, labour, deed,  
art, business, manner, conduct. *p.* [ise. *h.*

کرتا **کردیلانا** *har-dihlānā*, a. to real-  
کرتا **کردگار** *kirdgār* or *kirdigār*, m. God the creator,  
Providence. *p.*

کرت **کدام** *kardam*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*

کرت **کدین** *kardan*, m. grumbling of the bowels,  
borborygmi. *s.* [form. *p.*

کرت **کدن** *kardan* (r. *kun*), to do, to act, to per-  
کرت **کدنت** *kridant*, m. derivative from a  
verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*

کرتی **کدنی** *kardani*, fit to be done, practicable,  
feasible. *p.*

کرت **کدور** *hardorā*, a string tied round the waist,  
to which a *langofī* is fastened; a kind of chain of  
gold or silver worn round the waist by men. *d.*

کرت **کد** *krudha*, f. anger, passion, *kruddha*,  
angry. *s.*

کرت **کرتا** *karda*, done, accomplished; m. a deed,  
action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as  
*kār-karda*, one who has done business; experienced. *p.*

کرت **کرتا** *hardhamrī*, } f. a girdle,  
کرت **کرتا** *hardhanī*, } sone, cordon. *s.*

کرت **کرتا** *harṛā*, stiff, hard, harsh. *s.*

کرت **کرتا** *ku-ras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence;  
m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*

کرت **کرتا** *kursān kā paṭṭī* (explained by  
*kamar-sār* or *kamar-sāl*, q. v.). *d.*

کرت **کرتا** *kursat*, m. a kind of coarse  
sugar. *h.*

کرت **کرتا** *krīsatā*, f. (for *krīshatā*), small-  
ness, thinness, leanness. *s.*

کرت **کرتا** *kursuf*, } m. cotton, &c. put into an  
کرت **کرتا** *kursuf*, } inkstand; a cloth used by  
menstruous women; a pessary. *a.*

کرت **کرتا** *kurī*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne;  
the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a  
place within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the  
inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad.  
*kurī kā hai*, he is from *kurī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish  
(this is precisely what the ancient Greeks used to  
say with regard to the Thracian Abdera and its citi-  
zens). *kurī-nāma*, a genealogical tree. *kurī-nishān*,  
established in office, enthroned. *a.*

کرت **کرتا** *karī*, f. small lumps of cow-dung  
dried for fuel. *s.*

کرت **کرتا** *krīshī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

کرت **کرتا** *krīsh*, small, thin, minute. *s.*

کرت **کرتا** *krīshān*, m. a husbandman, a  
ploughman. *s.* [a slender shape. *s.*

کرت **کرتا** *krīshāngī*, f. a woman with  
کرت **کرتا** *karsh-phal*, m. beleric myro-  
balan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*

کرت **کرتا** *krīshatā*, f. slenderness, thinness. *s.*

کرت **کرتا** *karshak* or *krīshak*, m. a  
cultivator of the soil. *s.*

کرت **کرتا** *kirishma*, m. ogling, an amorous look  
or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*

کرت **کرتا** *krīsh* or *krīshna*, black; dark  
blue; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*).  
*krīsh-pachh* or *-pakṣ*, m. the dark half of the lunar  
month, darkness. *krīshna-phal*, m. a fruit, the *Co-*  
*rinda*. *krīshna-tā*, f. blackness. *krīshna-tāmar*, m. a  
kind of sandal wood of a dusky copper hue. *krīshna-*  
*jaṭā*, f. the Indian spikenard. *krīshna-jīrak*, m.  
*Calonji*, a plant with a small black seed (*Nigella*  
*indica*). *krīshna-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana*  
*pulcherrima*). *krīshna-shār* or *-sārang*, m. the black  
antelope. *krīshna-lavan*, m. a factitious salt, a muriate  
of soda. *krīshna-loh*, m. the loadstone. *s.*

کرت **کرتا** *karshan*, m. ploughing, tilling;  
drawing attracting. *s.* [Krishna. *s.*

کرت **کرتا** *krīshnāshrit*, devoted to



کرشنندی *kṛṣṇā-nadī*, f. name of a river, possibly the Kistna in Deccan. s.

کرشناواس *kṛṣṇāvās*, m. the holy fig-tree. s.

کرشناواتار *kṛṣṇāvatār*, m. the incarnation of the god Viṣṇu in the form of *Kṛṣṇa*. s.

کرشی *karshinī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant; the bit of a bridle. s.

کرشوتھ *kar-shoth*, m. oedematous swelling of the hands. s.

کرس *kark*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. s.

کرکا *karkā*, m. a psalm, a war-song. h.

کرکانا *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. h.

کرکت *kurkut*, f. sweepings, rubbish. h.

کرکت *karkat*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a kind of bird (the Numidian crane). s.

کرکتی *kirkīṭī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust, fallen into the eye. h.

کرک *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. h.

کرکر *karkar*, (properly the past conj. part. of *karnā*, "to do," and signifying "having done.") It is much employed in the Dakhani dialect in the sense of "as, that, because;" and also "named or called;" and sometimes as a mere conjunctive expletive, having no particular meaning. With the infinitive of a verb it will give the sense of "intentionally," the verb being afterwards repeated in its proper mood or tense: for example, *main īse phoṛnā-karkar nain phoṛā*, "I did not break this intentionally; so, *main īse kutte ko chhoṛnā-karkar chhoṛ-diyā*, "I purposely did let that dog loose."—(Binning).

کرکا *karharā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane). *kirkirā*, gritty, sandy. s.

کرکانا *kirkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. h. [f. cracking. h.]

کرکراہٹ *kirkirāḥaṭ* or *karkarāḥaṭ*,

کرکری *kurkuri*, f. belly fretting, gripes in a horse. h.

کرکڑا *karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. a.

کرکس *karkas*, piercing, harsh, obdurate, violent, sharp. s.

کرکسا *karkasā*, f. a termagant, a scold. s.

کرکش *karkash*, violent, hard, harsh, unkind, unfeeling, miserly. s. [tr.]

کرکشیت *kuru-kshetra* (v. *kuru-chhe-*

کرکناٹھ *karak-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. h.

کرکو *kar-ko* (for *kar-har*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). d. [3c. h.]

کرکھ *karkhā*, m. (v. *karkhā*) war-song,

کرکت *karkhetar*, m. a kind of gem. s.

کرکت *karg*, m. a rhinoceros. p.

کرگدا *kargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. h.

کرگدن *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. p.

کرگس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of hawk. p.

کرگہ *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. p.

کرگہن *kargahan*, m. protection. s.

کرل *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. h.

کرل *kurul*, m. a curl or lock of hair, especially on the forehead. s.

کرلگوا *karlagūā*, uxorious. s.

کرلانا *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shrink. h.

کرم *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. s.

کرم *kram*, m. order, method, progress. s.

کرم *karm*, *karam*, or *karma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. *karam-bhug*, m. fulfilling of destiny; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *karm-chyut*, dismissed from office. *karm-dush*, immoral, disreputable. *karm-siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment. *karm-shuddh*, m. approved occupation. *karm-shūr* or *karm-shil*, assiduous, laborious, persevering. *karm-kār*, a worker; a blacksmith. *karm-kāra*, a worker; the accusative case. *karm-kānd*, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindū law or custom. *karm-vipāk*, m. the consequences of actions. *karm-yug*, m. the *kali* or present age of the world. s.

کرم *kṛmi* or *krami*, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye. *kṛmi-dantak*, m. tooth-ache from decay. *kṛmi-gṇa*, vermifuge; m. a shrub, commonly called Bairang (*Ericybe paniculata*). *kṛmi-har*, vermifuge. s. [silkworm. p.]

کرم *kirm*, m. a worm. *kirmi pīla*, m. the

کرم *karam* or *kurm*, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, excellence. a.

کرم *karam* or *karam kī bhājī*, a cabbage (v. *karamb*). p.

کرمادھرمی *karmā-dharmi*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. s.

کرمائی گندم *kirmānī gandum*, m. vermicelli (Gülch.). p.

کرمب *karamb*, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. p.

کرمج *kṛmij*, m. agallochum. *kṛmijā*, f. lac, a red dye. s.

کرمچاری *karamchārī*, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village; the village accountant. s.

کرمشٹھ *karmishṭha*, active, diligent. s.

کرمک *kirmak*, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. p. [five case. s.]

کرمکارک *karm-kārah*, m. the accusa-

کرم کلا *karam-kallā*, m. a cabbage, a cauliflower. p.

کرمیل *krimil*, having worms, wormy. *krimilā*, f. a fruitful woman. s.

کرمی *krimī*, affected with worms. s.

کرمی *krimī*, m. worm, insect; lac. s.

کرمی *karmī*, relating to work, doing works; fortunate. s.

کرمی *kirmā*, f. the palās tree. s.

کرمی *kurmī*, m. a tribe of husbandmen; also *kumbī*. h.

کرمیندریہ *karmendriya*, m. an organ of action: five are reckoned, hand, foot, larynx, organ of generation, and anus. s. [table. h.]

کرمیوہ *karmewa*, m. name of a vege-

کرن *karāṇ*, m. making, doing; cause, instrument; accomplishing an action; an astrological division of time, of which there are eleven, seven moveable and four fixed, and two of them are equal to a lunar day; the hypotenuse of a triangle; the diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c., a secant. s.

کرن *kiran*, f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun. *kiran-may*, radiant, bright. s.

کرن *karṇ* or *karṇa*, m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat. *karṇ-pāk*, m. inflammation of the outer ear. *karṇ-pālī*, f. a garland or string of jewels pendent from the ear. *karṇ-pratināh*, m. a disease of the ear, suppression of the excretion of wax. *karṇ-phūl* or *karān-phūl*, m. a kind of earring. *karṇ-jalūkā* or *karṇ-kiṭī*, f. a small centipede (*Julus cornifer*). *karṇ-darpaṇ*, m. an earring. *karṇ-srāv*, m. discharge of ichorous matter through the ear. *karṇ-shūl*, m. ear-ache. *karṇ-gūth*, m. ear-wax. *karṇ-latikā*, f. the lobe of the ear. *karṇ-madgur*, m. a sort of sheat-fish (*Silurus unitus*). *karṇ-mukuf*, m. an earring. *karṇ-mal*, m. ear-wax. *karṇ-mūl*, a parotis, or swelling near the ear. s. [and put on a cap. s.]

کرن *karān*, m. lace cut into small pieces

کرنا *karṇā*, a. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, coire. s. [(Citrus). h.]

کرنا *karṇā*, m. name of a kind of citron

کرنا *karuṇā*, f. tenderness, compassion, mercy. *karuṇā-nidhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy (an epithet of God). *karuṇātmak* or *karuṇā-may*, compassionate, tender. s.

کرنا *karṇā*, a kind of trumpet. p.

کرناٹ *karṇāt*, } the country called

کرناٹک *karṇāṭah*, } the Carnatic, in the south of India: the name was anciently applied to the central districts of the Peninsula, including Mysore. s.

کرناٹی *karṇāṭī*, f. name of a *rājini*. s.

کرناٹکار *karṇālankār*, m. an ear-ring. s.

کرنب *karāmb*, cabbage, cauliflower. p.

کرنبا *karāmbā*, a dish prepared of cabbage. p.

کرنبیدھن *karṇa-bedhan* or *-vedhan*, m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *karṇa-bedhanī*, f. an instrument for piercing the ear. s.

کرنبہر *karṇ-pur*, m. the capital of Karna, the ancient Bhaugulpore. s.

کرنبھل *karṇ-phal*, m. a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus kurrawey*). s. [borea). s.]

کرنب *karānj*, m. a plant (*Galedupa ar-*

کرنبجا *karānjā*, m. name of a tree (*Dalbergia arborea*). d. [lag. s.]

کرندن *krandan*, m. weeping, lament-

کرندھار *karān-dhār* or *karṇ-dhār*, m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. s.

کرند *kurand*, m. corundum stone (*Adamantinus corundum*). h.

کرنگ *kurang*, m. a species of deer. s.

کرنام *karnam*, m. a village accountant (v. *karānchārī*). d.

کرناہار *karānhār*, doer, maker. s.

کرنی *karninī*, f. a disease of the uterus, prolapsus or polypus uteri. s.

کرنی *karnī*, f. action, business; a trowel; (in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity; m. one of the seven mountains which divide the universe. s.

کرنیوالا *karṇe-wālā*, m. maker, doer. s.

کرو *kirau*, m. a hollow tooth; endive; adj. broken, rugged, tattered. h.

کرو *kurū* (v. کر *kuru*), name of an ancient king of Delhi. s.

کروہ *karū,ā*, m. an earthen pipkin. a pot with a spout. *karū,ā chauth*, the name of a Hindu holy day, celebrated in the month of Kārtik. s.

کروہ *karṇā* (for *karwā*, q. v.), bitter, &c. d.

کروارا *karwārā*, } m. a paddle, a rud-

کروال *karwāl*, } der. h.

کروارہ *karwāra*, the bucket for raising water from a well. h.

کروان *kirwān*, f. a sword. s.

کروانا *karwānā*, to cause to make, &c. s. [causative, q. v. h.]

کروانسی *karwānsī*, the twentieth part of a bis

کروانک *karwānak*, m. name of a bird, commonly called the stone curlew, or bastard floriken. s.

کروبیان *karrūbiyān*, } a rank of angels, the  
کروبین *karūbin*, } cherubim. *a.*

کروپ *ku-rūp*, deformed, misshapen; *m.*  
(or *ku-rūp-iā*, *f.*) ugliness. *ku-rūpi*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کروت *harot*, *m.* a saw. *s.*

کروت *kirmat*, *f.* action, deed, doing. *s.*

کروت *karwaṭ*, *f.* sideways, sleeping on  
the side. *karwaṭ lenā*, to turn (in bed). *karwaṭ-k.*, to  
turn over. *s.*

کروڊ *krodh*, *m.* anger, passion, resent-  
ment. *krodh-may*, angry, passionate. *krodh-varjit*, free  
from anger, mild. *krodh-eas*, passionate, violent. *s.*

کروڊهن *krodhan*, } angry, passio-  
کروڊهوان *krodhnān*, } nate, wrath-  
کروڊهي *krodhi*, } ful; also *kro-*  
*dhia*. *krodhanā*, *f.* a passionate woman, a vixen. *s.*

کروڙ *krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted,  
savage, terrible. *krūrātā*, *f.* cruelty. *krūr-dyāsh*, evil-  
eyed, mischievous. *krūr-karmā*, fierce, cruel. *krūr-*  
*kashā*, torpid or costive bowels. *s.*

کروڙ *karor*, } name of an aggregate num-  
کروڙ *karor*, } ber amounting to one  
hundred *lāks*, or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*.  
*karor-pati*, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupis*). *karor khukh*,  
*m.* a liar. *s.*

کروڙا *karorā*, } *m.* a tax-gatherer, an  
کروڙي *karorī*, } inspector, an overseer. *h.*  
کروش *krosh*, *m.* a measure of distance,  
*a kos*, *q. v.*

کروڪ *kuruvak*, *m.* the crimson ama-  
ranth; a purple species of *Barleria*; also a yellow kind. *s.*

کروڪ *kuru-vill*, } *m.* a ruby. *s.*  
کروڪ *kuru-vilo*, }

کروڪ *kirolnā* or *kirūlnā*, *a.* to scrape. *d.*

کروڪ *kraunch*, *m.* one of the *Dwīpas* or  
divisions of the world. *s.*

کروڪ *kuru-vind*, *m.* a ruby. *s.*

کروڪ *karaūdā* or *karondā*, *m.* name  
of a fruit, the *Corinda* (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

کروني *karonī*, *f.* milk that sticks to the  
bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

کرو *karoh*, *m.* a *kos*, a measure of distance  
nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part  
of the country. *p.*

کروير *karavīr* or *karvīr*, *m.* the name  
of a flower (*Oleander* or *Nerium odorum*). *s.*

کرك *karh* and *kurh*, *f.* aversion, abomination,  
detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*

کرك *kurh* or *kurah*, a circular inclosure. *h.*

کرك *kurra*, *m.* a colt, a young camel. *karra*,  
a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice,  
&c. *p. a.*

کرك *kura*, *m.* a globe, any thing spherical.  
*kura, i ātash*, the region of fire; *kura, i āb*, of water.  
*kura, i arz*, the terrestrial globe, *kura, i bād*, region of  
wind. *kura, i khāk*, the globe of earth. *a. p.*

کرك *karhaṇ* or *kurhaṇ*, with difficulty, re-  
luctantly, unwillingly. *a.*

کرك *karhā* *karhā*, } *f.* the loins. *h.*  
کرك *karhān*, }

کرك *kray*, *m.* buying, purchase. *kray-*  
*bikray*, *m.* buying and selling, traffic. *s.*

کرك *kurri*, *f.* gristle, cartilage. *h.*

کرك *kura, i*, spherical, globular. *a.*

کرك *kriyā*, *f.* deed, an act, a religious act,  
obsequies; a verb; (also *kiriā*) an oath. *s.*

کرك *kiryāt*, *f.* a plant (*Justicia paniculata*)  
used in medicine, &c., forming the basis of the well-  
known tincture called the *Drogu amere*. *d.*

کرك *kriyā-karm*, *m.* performance  
of obsequies. *s.*

کرك *kuryāl*, *f.* the state of a bird sit-  
ting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with  
its beak: hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of  
success. *kuryāl men ghūlā lagnā*, to be disappointed,  
or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or  
when sure of success. *h.*

کرك *karipāk*, name of a plant, the leaves  
of which are used in cookery. *h.*

کرك *krīt*, bought, purchased. *s.*

کرك *ku-rīti* or *ku-rīt*, *m.* misconduct,  
bad manners. *s.*

کرك *kret*, *f.* a furrow. *d.*

کرك *karait*, } *m.* a snake (of a very  
کرك *karaitā*, } venomous kind). *h.*

کرك *krītā*, } *m.* a son bought from  
کرك *krītāk*, } his parents and  
adopted. *s.*

کرك *kirīṭ*, *m.* a crest, a diadem. *a.*

کرك *karīr*, *m.* the shoot of a bam-  
boo; a thorny plant growing in deserts and fed upon  
by camels (*Capparis aphylla*). *s.*

کرك *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*

کرك *krīṭā*, *f.* play, game, sport, pas-  
time. *krīṭ-rasā*, *m.* copulation. *krīṭ-wat*, sportive. *s.*

کرك *kurīz*, the moulting of birds. *kurīz-k.*,  
to moult. *p.*

کرك *karekar*, abreast, even with. *h.*

کرك *karil*, *m.* the name of a plant  
(*Capparis*). *s.*

- کرلا **करेला** *karēlā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (Dakh.) a kind of fire-work. *s.*
- کرلنا **करेलना** *karēlnā*, a. to poke, to thrust. *h.*
- کریم **करिम** *karīm*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal. *karimu-n-naṣṣ*, generous of disposition. *a.*
- کریم **करिम** *karīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *karimāṣ*, adv. kindly, graciously. *a. p.*
- کریم **क्रीमि** *krīmij*, m. the *aguru*, or aloe wood. *s.*
- کریمی **करिमी** *karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*
- کرہ **करिह** *karīh*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *karīh-mangar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *karīhu-ṣ-ṣaut*, possessed of an execrable voice. *a.*
- کریندریہ **क्रियेन्द्रिय** *kriyendriya*, m. an organ of action, v. *karmendriya*. *s.* [tinctorius. *h.*
- کر **कर** *kar*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus*
- کر **किड़** *kiṛ*, m. a worm. *kiṛ-khāyā*, worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*
- کر **करा** *karā*, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. *s.*
- کرپا **करपा** *karāpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*
- کرپان **करपान** *karāpan*, hardness, stiffness. *d.*
- کرپاڑا **करपाड़ा** *karāṣā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c., a precipice, declivity. *h.*
- کرپاری **करपारी** *karāṣī*, f. an axe, a bill-hook. *d.*
- کرپاڑا **करपड़ा** (v. *karāḥā*), a crash, &c. *d.*
- کرپا **करपा** *karāḥā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*
- کرپا **करपा** *karāḥā*, m. successive crashes. *h.*
- کرپا **करपा** *karāwā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*
- کرپا **करपा** *karāḥ*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.* [ing pan. *s.*
- کرپا **करपाही** *karāḥī*, f. a small boiler, a fry-
- کرپا **करपा** *kurṭa*, m. (for *kurta*) a coat, a jacket. *d.*
- کرپا **करपी** *kurṭī*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*
- کرپن **करबून** *kararbūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*
- کرک **करक** *karak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder: agility. *karak dāṣṣnā*, to gallop, to go at full speed (a horse). *kuruk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*
- کرک **करका** *karḥā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*
- کرک **करका** *karḥā*, m. bank of a river, shore, precipice, steep bank. *d.*
- کرک **करका** *karḥāṣ*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

- کرک **करकाना** *kurḥānā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur. *kiṛḥānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage. *karḥānā*, to give out a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*
- کرک **करकना** *karaknā*, n. to crack. to crackle; to thunder. *karaknā* (same as *kurḥānā*, q. v.) *h.*
- کرک **करका** *karḥā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. *h.*
- کرک **करकैत** *karḥait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *karḥā*; a species of Indian Tyrtæus. *h.* [race. *s.*
- کرک **करमा** *kurṃā*, m. tribe, caste, family,
- کرک **करमचोदी** *kurṃ-chodī*, f. incest. *s.*
- کرک **करना** *karṇā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*
- کرک **करना** (v. *kurḥnā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*
- کرک **करवा** *karwā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *karwā tel*, oil made from scamum-seed, bitter oil. *karwā-k.*, to give or expend unwillingly. *karwā-honā*, to be enraged. *karwā kasele din*, hard and cruel times. *s.*
- کرک **करवाह** *karwāḥat*, f. pungency, bitterness; (in Dakh.) are used the forms *karwāṣ*, *karwās*, and *karwāḡi*, bitterness, &c. *s.*
- کرک **करोर** *karor* (v. *karor*), ten millions; also *karor*. *s.*
- کرک **करोरा** (v. *karorā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*
- کرک **करवी** *karwī*, f. stubble. *h.*
- کرک **करिहा** *kiṛhā*, worm-eaten; weevil-eaten. *s.*
- کرک **करहाप** *kurhāpā* (also *kurhāpan*), vexation, grief. *d.*
- کرک **करहाना** *kurhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*
- کرک **करहा** *kurhāḥ*, } f. grief, sorrow, la-
- کرک **करहन** *kurhan*, } mentation. *s.*
- کرک **करना** *kurhnā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*
- کرک **करना** *karhnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*
- کرک **करहा** *karhū*, a. m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*
- کرک **करही** *karhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arisatum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*
- کرک **करही** *karī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*
- کرک **कर** (for *ki-az*), since from, as from. *p.*
- کرک **कराक** (for *karzāk*, q. v.) a robber, &c. *s.*

کزاکی *kazāki*, f. highway robbery. *d.*

کڑک *kazak* (for *kazhak*), an iron hook. *p.d.*

کڑ *kazh*, crooked (same as *kuj*, q. v.). *p.*

کڑم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion, a dragon; (ht. of a crooked tail). *p.*

کڑک *kazhak*, kind of hook or crook, an iron *noos* with which they regulate the motions of an elephant. *p.*

کس *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? *kis-tarah*, what manner? how? *kis-kadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). *kis-lye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

کس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one. *kas o kob*, family, dependants (Gile.). *kas o nākas*, everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

کس *kus*, m. (Gr. κύρος) *vulva*. *kus marānā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

کسا *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

کساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

کسار *kasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کسار *kasār*, a brazier, maker of brass pots and utensils. *d.*

کساری *kisāri*, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.* [an eclipse. *a.*

کسافت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration,

کسالا *kasālā*, astringent, bitter. *d.*

کسالا *kasālā* (for *kasālā*), sick, indisposed. *a.*

کساله *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

کسان *kisān*, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *kasān* (pl. of *kas*), persons, &c. *s.p.*

کسانا *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *s.*

کساو *kasāo*, m. astringency. *h.*

کساو *kasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed. *d.*

کساوت *kasāwat*, } f. proving, tighten-

کساعت *kasāhat*, } ing, astringency; an astringent. *h.*

کسایا *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

کسای *kasāi*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted (for *kasāi*, q. v.). *a. h.*

کسب *kasb* or *kasab*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

کسبت *kisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhishi* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. *kisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhishis* have also such a book. *a. p.*

کسبني *kasbinnī*, } f. a kept mistress, a strum-

کسبين *kasbīn*, } pet, a harlot. *d.*

کسبهر *kas-bharā*, m. a worker in bell-metal. *h.*

کسبي *kasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman, f. a

prostitute, an artiste. *a.*

کستوان *kastuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

کستورا *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

کستوري *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal

substance so called); also a kind of plant. *s.*

کست *kast* (v. *kashī*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

کسر *kasar* or *kasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach;

the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *kasrī shān*,

loss of honour. *a.*

کسرا *kisrā*, Chosroes (v. *کسرلی*). *a. p.*

کسرات *kasarāt* (pl. of *کسره*), losses, &c. *a.*

کسرات *kasarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

کسره *kasra* or *kasrat* (v. *kasar*), affliction,

flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

کسرلی *kasrī*, the title of the king of Persia

(hence the Greek forms Cyrus, Chosroes); an emperor. *kisrā* or *kisrī* seems to have the same signifi-

cation, but generally applied to *Naushirwān* the Just,

who lived in the time of Justinian. *p.*

کسسته *kusista*, broken, abrupt. *kusistagī*,

breach, interruption. *p.*

کسطرح *kis-tarah*, how? in what manner? *h.a.*

کسطرف *kis-taraf*, whither? in what direc-

tion? *h. a.*

کسک *kasak*, f. pain, stitch, affliction. *h.*

کسکت *kaskut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کسکسا *kasasā*, gritty, sandy (bread). *h.*

کسکسای *kasasāi*, tied up, ready. *h.*

کسکنا *kasaknā*, n. to suffer pain, to

be painful. *h.*

کسگر *kasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter, *a. p.*

کسل *kusal* (for *kushal*), f. health and

prosperity, safety; well, happy. *s.*

کسل *kasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence;

cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emissio in coitu*.

*kasī*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

کسلات *kusalāt* (v. *kusaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

کسلان *kaslān*, } lazy, languid, sick, re-

کسلمند *kasal-mand*, } laxed, cowardly, sloth-

کسلناک *kasal-nāk*, } ful, impotent. *a. p.*

کسلتا *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity, welfare in general. *s.*

کسوم *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); the menstrual discharge; ophthalmia. *s.*

کسوماجن *kusumājan*, m. calx of orass, used as collyrium. *s.*

کسمرانی *kus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*

کسماسانا *hasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*

کسن *hasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

کسنا *hasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

کسوم *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

کسومبا *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of blang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

کسومبی *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

کسند *hasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

کسنگ *ku-sang*, m. bad company. *s.*

کسنگی *kisnā*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.* [some. *h.*

کسو *kisū* (inflec. of *ko*, *i* or *kuchh*), any,

کسواسطی *his-nāste*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a.*

کسوانا *hasvānā*, a. (from *hasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

کوسم *ku-svapna*, m. a bad dream, nightmare, unsound sleep. *s.*

کسوت *kismut*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; met. figure, form, manner. *a.*

کسوتی *hasaufī*, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. *s.* [arithmetic). *a.*

کسور *kusūr*, m. (pl. of *کسر*) fractions (in

کسوف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

کسوندی *hasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophora*). *h.*

کسی *kise*, whom? to whom? (dat. or acc. of *kaun*). *kisī* (inflec. of *ko*, *i*), any, some. *s.*

کسی *hase*, some one, any one. *hase-hi*, that person who, whosever. *p.* [terest. *s.*

کسید *ku-sid*, m. usury, loan with in-

کسیدا *kusidā*, m. a money-lender (also *kusidik*). *s.*

کسیرا *kaserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

کسیرو *kaserū*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus*, Willd.). *s.*

کسیس *kasīs*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*

کسیف *kasif*, impure; thick, dreary, unpleasant. *kasifu-l-akūt*, miserable, having dreary times of it. *a.* [strong, vigorous. *s.*

کسیلا *kaselā*, astringent. *کسیلا* *kasilā*,

کش *kash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miḥnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*

کش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

کش *kash*, m. the touchstone; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کش *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindus (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

کشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart; *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

کشاد *kushād*, opening, loosening or untying, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

کشادی *kushādagi*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

کشاد *kushāda*, opened, uncovered, expanded, loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free; cheerful, frank. *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous. *kushāda-rū*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-ras*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

کشار *kshār*, m. a salt, black salt; ashes; borax, borate of soda, alkali; a cautery. *kshār-ras*, m. a salt or alkaline flavour. *kshār-karm*, m. applying caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. *kshār-mṛitīkā*, f. saline soil, impure sulphate of soda. *kshār-sṛīkā*, m. any tree yielding potash, as the plantain, &c. *s.*

کشاسن *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

کشاف *kashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer; adj. very clear or explicit. *a.*

کشاکش *kashā-kash* (also *kashā-kashī*), f. attraction, allurements; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*

کشان *kashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

کشانت *kshānt*, patient, enduring. *kshāntī*, f. patience, forbearance. *s.*

کشاوت *kashāvat*, f. an astringent. *s.*

کشایش *kushāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*

کشایه *kashāya*, m. astringency. *s.*

کشت *kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*

کشت *kisht*, f. cheek (a well-known term at chess); m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

کشت *kshiti*, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. *kshiti-pāl*, m. a king. *s.*

کشتري *kshatri* (for *kshatriya*), a man of the second or military caste. *s.*

کشتزار *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green. *kisht-zār-i div*, the devil's cornfield, i.e. this present wicked world. *p.*

کشتکار *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

کشتکاری *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

کشتگان *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

کشتن *kishtan*, (r. *kār*) to sow, to till, to cultivate. *p.*

کشتن *kushtan*, (r. *kush*), to slay, to kill; m. slaying, killing. *p.*

کشتنی *kushtani*, worthy of death. *p.*

کشت و کار *kisht-o-kār*, sowing, tillage. *p.*

کشته *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

کشتی *kushti*, f. wrestling. *kushti-bāz* or *-gar*, or *-gir*, a wrestler. *p.*

کشتی *kishti*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot. *p.*

کشتیبان *kishti-bān*, m. the master of a vessel, familiarly called, the skipper; a pilot. *p.*

کشت *kash*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *kashf*, f. test, trial; pain, trouble. *kashf-kar*, giving pain or trouble; (in Dakh.) *kushf* (for *kushf*), m. leprosy. *s.*

کشته *kushth*, m. leprosy; a plant (*Costus speciosus*). *kushth-nāshan*, m. white mustard; a sort of yam. *kushth-nāshini*, f. a plant (*Psoralea corylifolia*). *s.*

کشته *kushthi*, leprosy; a leper. *s.*

کشتی *kashfi*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman), afflicted. *s.*

کشر *kshudr*, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. *kshudratā*, f. smallness, meanness. *kshudr-buddhi*, simple, silly. *kshudr-rog*, m. a minor disease. *s.*

کشد *kshudhā*, f. hunger. *kshudhāt* or *kshudhit*, hungry. *s.*

کشر *kshur*, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. *s.*

کشرات *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

کشری *kshuri*, f. a knife. *s.*

کش *kashish*, f. attraction, allurements; difficulty, contention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing. a stroke of the pen. *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

کشف *kashaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

کشف *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *s.*

کشفی *kashfi*, revealed, expounded. *a.*

کشت *kushk*, a palace, mansion. *kashak*, a line or stripe. *p.*

کشت *kashk*, barley broth; a kind of dish made of wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. *s. &*

کشکی باشی *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *s.*

کشکول *kashkūl* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet (v. *kachkol*). *p.*

کشل *kushal*, m.

کشلات *kushalāt*, f.

کشلتا *kushaltā*, f.

کشلهم *kushal-ckhem*, f.

کشلا *kushalā*, happy, well, right. *s.*

کشلی *kushalī*, auspicious, happy. *s.*

کشم *ksham*, able, fit; m. fitness. *s.*

کشما *kshamā*, f. patience, forbearance. *kshamā-wān* or *-fukt*, patient, enduring. *s.*

کشما *kshamā*, f. the earth. *kshamā-bhrit* or *-pāl*, m. a king. *kshamā-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

کشماند *kushmānd*, m. a pumpkin, a gourd; a drug; a certain rite performed as penance. *s.*

کشمش *kishmish*, f. raisins, a small kind of stoneless raisin, commonly called by Europeans the Sultana raisin. *p.* [tress *p.*

کشمکش *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, dis-

کشمنا *kshamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

کشمیر *kashmīr*, the country or valley

of Cashmere, to the north of India. *p.*

کشمیرن *kashmīrin*, } f. a Cashmerian woman,

کشمیرنی *kashmīrni*, } a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

کشمیری *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cash-

mere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

کشن *kishan*, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*.

He is considered as the eighth avatār or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third Rāma (or Balarāma), and an incarnation of Viṣṇu. His parents were Vasudeva and Devaki, but he was brought up in the house of Nanda and Yasodā, to conceal him from the tyrant Kāṁsa, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of Nanda he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his child-

hood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kaśisa* to death, protected *Yudhiṣṭhira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindus, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

**کشن** *kshan*, m. an instant, a measure of time equal to four minutes. *kshanāntar*, a moment afterwards. *kshan-mātr*, momentary, but for a moment. [by the touchstone. *s.*

**کشن** *kashan*, m. touch or test of gold  
**کشن** *kashan*, *kashn*, or *kashin*, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

**کشنده** *kushanda*, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

**کشنک** *kshanih*, } momentary, tran-  
**کشنی** *kshani*, } sient. *s.*

**کشنیز** *kishniz*, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

**کشنی** *kashauī*, f. a touchstone. *s.*

**کشود** *kushūd*, opening, openness. *p.*

**کشود** *kshaudr*, m. honey; a flower (*Mitchella champaca*). *s.*

**کشودن** *kushūdan* (r. *kushā*, e), to open; to reduce (a fortress), to subdue or conquer. *p.*

**کشور** *kishor*, m. a child, a son; a youth, a lad under fifteen, a minor. *s.*

**کشور** *kshaur*, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

**کشور** *kishwar*, m. a climate, country, region. *kishwar-kushā*, a subduer of regions. *p.*

**کشورا** *kishorā*, young, infantine. *s.*

**کشورک** *kshaurik*, m. a barber. *s.*

**کشوری** *kshaurī*, f. a razor. *s.*

**کشون** *kshauni*, f. the earth. *s.*

**کشوکا** *kshavikā*, f. a kind of rice. *s.*

**کشی** *kshay*, m. loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. *kshay-roḡ*, m. consumption. *kshay-roḡi* (fem. *kshay-roḡinī*), consumptive. *kshay-sampad*, f. total loss, ruin. *kshay-kā*, m. a consumptive cough. *kshay-kāl*, m. the end of the world. *kshay-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *kshay-dāyu*, m. a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. *s.* [kash]. *p.*

**کشی** *kushī* or *kashī* (in comp.), (v. *kush* and

**کشیپ** *kashyapa*, m. a deified sage, the son of Marichi, and father of the immortals; a kind of deer. *s.*

**کشیپ** *kshep*, m. throwing, casting; (in arithm.) addendum. *s.*

**کشیپن** *kshapan*, m. throwing, casting. *s.*

**کشیت** *kshetr*, m. a field; a sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage; a wife; a plane figure (in geom.), a diagram. *kshetr-simā*, f. the boundaries of a field. *s.*

**کشیتراگ** *kshetrag* or *kshetragya*, clever, skilful; a husbandman; the soul, the emanation of the divinity residing in the body. *s.*

**کشید** *kshed*, m. sorrowing, moaning. *s.*

**کشیدی** *kshidagī*, f. displeasure. *p.*

**کشیدن** *kshidan*, to draw, extend, prolong. *p.*

**کشیده** *kashida*, m. a kind of needle-work; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious. *kashida-abrū*, having long eyebrows. *kashida-khāfir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind. *kashida-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face. *kashida-bālā*, *kashida-kadd*, or *kashida-kāmat*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

**کشیر** *kshir*, m. water; milk. *kshir-sphaṅṅik*, m. a milky crystal, opal. *kshir-kakolikā*, f. a root from the Himalaya used as a drug. *s.*

**کشیرو** *kasherū*, m. a kind of grass (*Scirpus kysoor*); a root (*Cyperus tuberosus*); one of the divisions of *Jambu-dvīpa*. *s.*

**کشیرود** *kshirod*, m. the sea of milk, one of the seven seas surrounding the world. *s.*

**کشیری** *kshirī*, milky, yielding milk; m. a sort of mimusops. *s.*

**کشیل** *ku-shīl*, ill-behaved, wicked. *kushīlā*, f. misconduct, bad disposition. *s.*

**کشیم** *kshem*, happy, well, prosperous; m. welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaisya. *kshem-kar*, propitious, conferring happiness. *kshem-wān*, happy, prosperous. *s.*

**کشین** *kshin*, thin, feeble, slender, wasted, destroyed, poor. *kshintā*, f. slenderness, thinness, decay. *kshin-shakti*, feeble, impotent. *kshin-wān*, wasted, decayed. *s.* [sumptive. *s.*

**کشیی** *kshayī*, wasting, decaying, consuming. *ka'b*, m. the heel, the ankle; a cube. *a.*

**کعبت** *ka'bat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

**کعبتین** *ka'batain*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

**کعبه** *ka'ba*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

**کف** *kuf* (v. *kufū*), family, caste, tribe. *a.*

**کف** *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

**کف** *kaff*, f. the hand, the palm, *kaffi pā*, the sole of the foot. *kaffi dast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

**کفادت** *kafā*, at, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. *a.*

**کفار** *kuffār* (pl. of *کافر*), infidels, idolaters. *a.*

**کفارت** *kafārat*, f. } penitence, penance, atone-

**کفارت** *kafāra*, m. } ment, expiation for sin. *a.*



کفوف *kafāf*, m. pittance, daily bread; adj. equal, adequate. *a.*

کفالت *kafālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *kafālat-nāma*, a bail-bond. *a.*

کفایت *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. *kifāyat-shī'ār*, economical, thrifty. *kifāyat-karnā*, *a.* to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

کفایتی *kifāyati*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

کفایہ *kifāya* (v. *kifāyat*), sufficiency, &c. *a.*

کفت *kafī*, a rupture, a split; *kufī*, a sprain, bruise. *p.* [cracked. *p.*

کفتہ *kufī*, sprained, bruised. *kafī*, split,

کفتار *kafīār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.* [snake. *p.*

کفہ *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a

کفہ *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*

کفر *kufī*, m. paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. *kufī-go*, a blasphemer. *kufī-go*, i, blasphemy. *a.*

کفران *kufīrān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. *kufīrānī nī'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

کفرستان *kufīstān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

کفری *kufī*, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*

کفش *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *kafsh-dos* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*

کفک *kafk* or *kafak*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

کفل *kafal*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

کفن *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin). *kafan* *shāykh bolā* expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

کفنانا *kafnānā*, *a.* to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

کفن چور *kafan-chor*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a catiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

کفی *kafī*, f. a dress worn by *fohās* (for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islam*, p. 80, (sicary). *a.*

کفو *kufū*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

کفور *kafūr*, an infidel. *kufūr*, infidelity. *a.*

کفہ *kaffā*, smuggling (especially of opium). *a.*

کفیل *kafīl*, m. a security, ransom, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). *a.*

کک *kiki*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

ککا *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *h.*

ککڑ *kukkuṭ*, m. a cock, any male bird. *kukkuṭ-erat*, m. a religious observance (worship of Shiva) held by women in Bhādoṇ for the sake of obtaining offspring. *s.*

ککڑی *kukkuṭī*, f. a hen. *s.*

ککڑ *kukur*, *kukhur*, or *kukar*, m. a dog; a *kahatriya*. *s.*

ککرم *ku-karm* or *ku-karma*, m. wickedness, sin, depravity, misconduct. *ku-karm-kārī*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

ککرمٹا *kukur-mutā*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.* [ly, a malefactor. *s.*

ککرمی *ku-karmī*, one who acts wicked-

ککروندا *kakronḍā* or *kukronḍā*, m. name of a plant and fruit (*Celsia*). *s.*

ککڑی *kukkurī*, f. a bitch. *s.*

ککڑی *kakrī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

ککریا *ku-kriyā*, f. a crime, a sin. *s.*

ککڑا *kukrā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

ککڑی *kakrī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilisimus*, Roxb.). *s.*

ککڑی *kukrī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

ککش *kaksh*, m. the armpit, the side or flank. *s.*

ککش *kukshi*, m. the belly, the abdomen. *s.*

ککشا *kakshā*, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is brought up behind and tucked into the waist-band; a woman's girdle. *s.*

ککنا *kaknā*, m. } a ring worn on the  
ککنی *kaknī*, f. } wrist, a bracelet. *s.*

ککورنا *kakornā*, *a.* to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *h.*

ککونک *kukūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

ککرا *ka-kahrā*, m. the alphabet. *s.*

ککڑی *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

کھوڑی کھوڑی *kakhauri*, } f. a painful sup-  
کھوڑی کھوڑی *kakhauri*, } purating tumour  
"in the armpit. s. [infamy. s.

کھیاٹ کھیاٹ *ku-khyāti*, f. evil report,  
کھیاٹ کھیاٹ *kakhi, āli*, f. a bundle of  
sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and  
village servants. h.

کیانا کیکیانہ *kikiyānā*, n. to shriek, to  
scream. h. [corner, architrave. h.

کگر کگر *hagar* or *haggar*, m. the edge, border,  
کل *kal*, scald-headed, bald. p.

کل *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount,  
totality. *kull-jam'* or *-kāmil*, sum total, the full  
amount. *kull-rahba*, the whole contents or area of a  
village and its lands. a.

کل کول *kul* or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race,  
relations, household. *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess;  
any female deity worshipped in particular by a family  
through successive generations. s.

کل کال *kal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday. *kal-kī*  
*bāt*, news of yesterday, something that happened very  
lately. "In the Dakhanī dialect *kal* is used only in  
the sense of yesterday. To-morrow is expressed by  
*ṣabān* or *ṣubān*."—(Binning). s.

کل کال *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief,  
quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of  
a gun; for (*kalī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom.  
*kal kā ādmī*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very  
weak person, an upstart. *kal kā ghorā*, a very well-  
trained and obedient horse. *kal-makal*, trouble, un-  
easiness. s. [bly. s.

کل کال *kil*, certainly, indeed, verily, proba-  
کل کال *kali* or *kal*, m. the name of the fourth  
period of the Hindūs (v. *kaliyug*); f. a bud; quicklime. s.

کلا *hallā*, m. a cabbage; the head. *hallā*  
*pācha*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet. *hallā-*  
*khaṣṣh*, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning,  
malicious; noise, tumult. *hallā-kār*, noisy, tumult-  
uous. *hallā-ṭhallā*, pomp and splendour. p.

کلا *kalā*, f. the sixteenth part of the  
moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree;  
part, portion; art, trick, craft. *kalā-bāzi*, f. turning  
over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *kalā na*  
*badnā*, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *kalā*  
*na laṅnā*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. s.

کلا کول *kullā*, m. gargling, rinsing the  
mouth. h.

کلا *kullā* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. p. d.

کلاب *kilāb* (pl. of کلب), dogs. *kullāb*, a  
pot-hook. *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. a.

کلابتن کلابتن *kalābattun*, } m. gold  
کلابتن کلابتن *kalābattūn*, } thread, a  
silver thread. h.

کلابہ *kalāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a  
reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). p.

کلاب کلاب *kalāp*, m. assemblage, multi-

کلابوار کلابوار *hallā-parwār*, m. a kind of  
sweetmeat. h.

کلابوار کلابوار *kulāchār*, m. practice or ob-  
servance peculiar to a family. a.

کلاب *kulāh*, smiling bitterly, grinning. a.

کلاب *kulāh* (for *kulāh*), surly, grinning,  
sulky. a.

کلاب کلاب *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of  
spirited liquors, a tavern-keeper; a toddy-drawer;  
a man who extracts the juices of the palmyra and date  
trees. h. [of *kalār*. h.

کلاب کلاب *kalārīn* or *kalārīnī*, f. female

کلاب کلاب *kalārī*, m. a tavern-keeper. h.

کلاب *kalāsa*, a well where travellers drink  
(more especially pilgrims to Mecca). p.

کلاب *kalāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. p.

کلاب *kalāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. p.

کلاب *kalāgh-cha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. p.

کلاب کلاب *kulāl*, m. a potter. p. s.

کلاب *kalāl*, m. (v. *kalār*), a distiller, &c.  
*kalāl-jam'*, duty on spirited liquors. *kalāl-khāna*, a  
liquor-shop or distillery. d.

کلاب *kalālī*, m. a vintner, tavern-keeper. d.

کلام *kalām*, m. a word, speech, discourse,  
talk, conversation. *kalām-i-lāh*, the word of God,  
which among Musalmāns means of course the *ḥurām*. a.

کلان *kalān*, large, great, big, elder. p.

کلان *kalānā*, to mix together, to be confused. d.

کلان کلاب *hallānā*, n. to burn, to be in-  
flamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it).  
*kilānā*, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist. *kalānā*,  
a. to parch grain. h.

کلابنت کلابنت *klānt*, wearied, exhausted, de-  
pressed. *klānt-mānā*, low-spirited, languid. *klāntī*,  
f. fatigue, weariness. s.

کلابنت کلابنت *kalān-tar*, the elder, the greater. p.

کلاب کلاب *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap,  
jump, bounce. *kulānch mānā*, to bound, to skip. h.

کلاب *kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. p.

کلابنت کلابنت *kalānwat*, } m. a minstrel, a  
کلابنت کلابنت *kalānwant*, } kind of singer  
or musician. h. [well-born. a.

کلابنت کلابنت *kulānwant*, of a noble race,  
کلاب *kalāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups  
on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. p.

کلاب *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara, crown. p.

کلاب کلاب *kalāhak*, m. a musical instru-  
ment. s. [&c. s.

کلاب

کلامی کلائی *kalāi*, f. the wrist. *h.*  
 کلائی کلائی *kalāi*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*  
 کلائی کلائی *kalāya*, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. *h.*  
 کلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*  
 کلب بدھو *kul-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kulbulā*, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*  
 کلبانا کلبانا *kulbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kulbulāhat*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *s.*  
 کلبو کلبو *kul-bor*, one who disgraces his family. *s.* [one's family. *s.*  
 کلبونا کلبونا *kul-bornā*, a. to disgrace  
 کلب *kulba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage. *kulba*, *īpān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*  
 کلب *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māṇḍī*, q. v. *h.*  
 کلب *kalpa*, m. a *śāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāṅgas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation): the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *swarga*, or Indra's paradise. *kalpa-kshaya* or *kalpānta*, m. the end of the world. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kul-pāli*, f. a chaste woman. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kul-pālak*, nourishing a family. *s.* [tress. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kalpānā*, a. to grieve, to dis-  
 کلبا کلبا *kalpa-brichh*, } m. one of  
 کلبا کلبا *kalpa-taru*, } the fabu-  
 کلبا کلبا *kalpa-vriksha*, } lous trees  
 of Indra's heaven, or *swarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.* [ficial. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kalpit*, made, arranged, arti-  
 کلبا کلبا *kul-pati*, m. head of a family. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kalpnā*, m. a scheme, a contrivance; a forgery, an imitation. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kul-pūj* (for *kul-pūjya*), m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kultāran*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kalatr*, f. a wife. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kulattan*, evil, bad, wicked. *d.*

کلبا کلبا *kulatthā*, f. a blue stone used as collirium and astringent. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kulthi*, f. name of a grain, Madras horse-gram (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kulā*, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kulī*, f. red arsenic. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kali-jug* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (*v. yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the Iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000; at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kaljahnān*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kaljibī* (for *kaljibhā*, q. v.) malignant, &c. *d.* [cipal, stock in trade. *h.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kulchā* or *kulcha*, m. capital, prin-  
 کلبا کلبا *kulcha*, m. (*v. kulicha*) a kind of bread. *p.*  
 کلبا کلبا *ku-lachchhan*, m. misconduct, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kulachchhānā*, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omened. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kula-drohī*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kul-dharm*, m. observance peculiar to a family. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kul-devī*, f. the family goddess. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kalar*, a kind of fullers' earth. *h.*  
 کلبا کلبا *hallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kalas* or *kalash*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle; a water-pot. *kalas-sthāpan-k.*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashwattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vaja* (*ficus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shami* (*mimosa albida*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kalsā*, m. a pinnacle (*v. kalas*). *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kalsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kalai*, f. a water-pot or jar, usually made of baked clay. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kalash*, m. a dome, &c. (*v. kalas*).  
 کلبا کلبا *klisht*, } afflicted, distressed,  
 کلبا کلبا *klisht*, } wearied. *s.*  
 کلبا کلبا *kalshirā*, black-headed; m. man. *s.*

कलङ्ग *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*  
 कलफ *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*  
 कलफत *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*  
 कलक *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*  
 कलक *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*  
 कलिक *kalik*, m. a curlew. *s.*  
 कलक *kalk*, m. sediment, dregs; dirt, filth, car-wax; sin, fraud; the beleric myrobalan; adj. sinful, wicked. *s.*  
 कलकामरना *kilkār-mārṇā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*  
 कलकारी *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *kilkārī mārṇā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*  
 कुलक्ष *ku-lakshan*, m. same as *ku-lachchan*, q. v.  
 कलकल *kalhal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, the buzz of a crowd. *h.*  
 कलकिला *kilkilā*, m. the kingfisher (*Halcyon*); peevishness, fretfulness, anger; f. a sound expressing joy. *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*  
 कलकल *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*  
 कलकिलाना *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*  
 कलकिलकाटा *kilkil-kāṇṭā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kāṇṭā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.* [violent laughter. *h.*  
 कलकुली *kulkulī*, f. itch; (in Dakh.)  
 कलक *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally to the eyes). *d.*  
 कलकिल *kil-kinchit*, m. wanton or amorous pastime, or gestures. *s.* [with. *d.*  
 कलकी *kalkī*, a kind of instrument for smoking  
 कलकी *kalkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which is yet to come. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal, and in the family of *Viṣṇu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*  
 कलगा *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*  
 कलगत *kalgat*, an axe, a pickaxe. *d.*  
 कलगी *kalgī* (for *kalghī*, q. v.), an ornament, &c. *d.*  
 कुलमा *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *h.*  
 कलमत *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalima*). *a.*

कलमकल *kal-makal*, f. trouble, uneasiness. *h.* [withe. *h.*  
 कलमलाना *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to  
 कलिमा *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech saying; part of speech; the *Muḥammadan* confession of faith. *kalme ki ungī*, f. the fore-finger. *kalima payṇā*, to repeat the *Muḥammadan* confession of faith. *kalima, f. baṭṭ*, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.). *h.*  
 कलमी *kalmī*, f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*  
 कलना *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*  
 कुलनाश *kul-nāsh*, m. a reprobate, an outcast. *s.* [poisoned weapon. *s.*  
 कलज *kalanj*, as animal struck with a  
 कुलज *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*  
 कुलजन *kulanjan*, m. a plant (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*); a seed (*Nigella sativa*). *s.*  
 कलङ्क *kalank*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*  
 कलङ्कित *kalankit*, calumniated, defamed. *s.*  
 कलङ्की *kalankī* (fem. *kalankinī*), stained, blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalkī*, q. v.). *s.* [crane, a heron. *p.*  
 कुलङ्ग *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a  
 कलङ्ग *kaling*, m. the febrifuge nut-plant (*Cesalpinia* or *Gulandina bonducella*); the name of a country, especially applied to a district on the Coromandel coast between Cuttack and Madras. *s.*  
 कलङ्गा *kalingā*, f. a plant, commonly called *teori*, the bark of which is used a purgative. *s.*  
 कलङ्गान-मच्छी *kalingān-machhī*, the whiting (fish). *d.*  
 कलङ्गरा *kalangrā*, a water-melon. *d.*  
 कलनी *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*  
 कलवार *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors (v. *kalār*). *s.*  
 कुलवार *kulwār*, with or according to the whole (assessment, &c.). *a. h.* [family. *s.*  
 कुलवान *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good  
 कुलवाई *kilwāī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*  
 कलुटा *kalūtā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*  
 कलोर *kalor*, m. and f. a heifer. *h.*  
 कुलुह *kulūh*, m. a clod of earth. *kulūh, andān*, a sling. *kulūh-kūb*, a mallet for breaking clods. *p.*  
 कलोल *kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *kalol*, m. joy, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

کال کال کال *kalwal*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.*  
 کولن کولن *kulawant*, also *kulawantā*, pure,  
 of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*  
 کولن کولن *kulawanti*, f. chaste, of pure or  
 noble descent. *s.*  
 کولن کولن *kalaunji*, f. the name of a small  
 blackish pyramid-shaped seed, used medicinally (*Ni-*  
*gella Indica*, Roxb.). *h.*  
 کولن *kalavundā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*  
 کولن *kalmet*, a stag, a male antelope. *d.*  
 کال *kalla*, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks.  
*kalla-par-bād*, an empty head (lit. full of wind). *kalla-*  
*zam*, a boaster. *kalla-zani*, f. boasting. *p.*  
 کال کال *kalah*, m. quarrel, strife. *kalah-kār*  
 or *-kāri*, quarrelsome (a man). *kalah-kāriṇi* or *kalah-*  
*kāri*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*  
 کال *kulah* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, tiara, &c. *kulah-*  
*dār*, an absolute sovereign. *kulah-dāri*, f. sovereignty.  
*kulah-shajra*, succession to the property of a religious  
 person (from *kulah*, the cap worn by *faṭīr*). *p.*  
 کال کال *kulh* (v. *kal*), to-morrow, yesterday. *s.*  
 کال کال *kalahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*  
 کال کال *kulhārā*, m. } an axe, a hatchet;  
 کال کال *kulhārī*, f. } a kind of land  
 tenure (v. Wilson). *s.* [firework. *h.*  
 کال کال *kulhar* or *kulhar*, m. a kind of  
 کال کال *kulharā*, m. a kind of cup or  
 earthen vessel larger than *kulhiyā*, q. v. *h.*  
 کال کال *kulah-shajarā*, succession and pro-  
 perty of a saint, *faṭīr*, &c. *p. a.*  
 کال کال *kullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*  
 کال کال *kalahi*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*  
 کال کال *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round  
 vessel. *kulhiyā meṇ guṇ phoṇā*, lit. to break sugar in  
 a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires  
 many. *kulhiyā lagānā*, cupping. *s.*  
 کال کال *kilī*, f. a key, a bolt. *kullī*, f. gar-  
 gling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*  
 کال کال *kullī*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. uni-  
 versal, total, all, every. *a.*  
 کال کال *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower,  
 blossom; quicklime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q. v., the  
 fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*  
 کال کال *kulliyāt* (pl. of *kali*), every thing;  
 the whole (poetic) works of an author; as, *kulliyāti*  
*Saudā*, the whole of the poems, &c. of *Saudā*. *a.*  
 کال کال *kalyān*, m. welfare, prosperity;  
 name of a *rāg* sung at night; a leguminous shrub  
 (*Glycine debilis*); adj. happy, fortunate. *kalyān-vachan*,  
 m. good wishes. *s.*  
 کال کال *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to  
 bloom. *s.* [pious. *s.*  
 کال کال *kalyānī*, happy, prosperous, aus-

کال کال *kulliyat*, all; universality, totality, the  
 whole. *a.*  
 کال کال *kalejā*, m. the liver (v. *kaleja*).  
 کال کال *kulījan*, m. the name of a drug  
 (the root of *Piper betel*). *s.*  
 کال کال *kulījan*, galangale (Gladwin). *h.*  
 کال کال *kaleja*, m. the liver; (met.) courage,  
 spirit, magnanimity. *kaleja ulāṇā*, to be fatigued with  
 excessive vomiting. *kaleja phatnā*, to be disturbed  
 with grief or jealousy. *kaleja phandhā-k.*, to obtain  
 one's wish, to get ease. *kaleja phandhā honā*, to be quite  
 at ease. *kaleja jānā kisi-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn.  
*kaleja kāmpanā*, to be afraid, to suffer cold. *kaleje par*  
*sāmp phirnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy. *kaleje se layā-*  
*rakhnā*, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly.  
*kaleje meṇ dāl-rakhnā*, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*  
 کال کال *kulīcha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*  
 کال کال *kled*, m. wetness, moisture. *s.*  
 کال کال *kalid* or *kitid*, f. a key. *p.*  
 کال کال *kalle-darāz*, talkative, abusive. *kalle-*  
*darāzī*, f. abuse; reviling. *d.*  
 کال کال *hales* (for *klesha*), m. sickness,  
 pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.)  
 quarrel, contention. *s.* [church. *g.*  
 کال کال *kalisa*, m. (Gr. *ἐκκλησία*) a Christian  
 کال کال *klesh*, m. pain, affliction, anguish;  
 care, trouble. *s.*  
 کال کال *kleshit*, pained, distressed. *s.*  
 کال کال *kalim*, one who speaks to another, a  
 familiar. *mūsā kalīmū-l-lāh*, Moses the speaker with  
 God. *a.*  
 کال کال *kulīn*, noble, of respectable de-  
 scent, well born, gentle. *s.*  
 کال کال *kulīnā*, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*  
 کال کال *kulīnāī*, f. nobility, respect-  
 ability of descent, gentility. *s.*  
 کال کال *kliṇ*, m. the neuter gender; an cu-  
 nuch; adj. weak, impotent; idle, slothful. *s.*  
 کال کال *kaleṇ*, m. a light morning meal,  
 also the same as *kalewā*. *s.*  
 کال کال *kalēvā*, m. cold meat, stale vic-  
 tuals, a luncheon. *s.*  
 کال کال *kalevar*, m. the body. *s.*  
 کال کال *klaivya*, m. impotence, unmanli-  
 ness; the neuter gender. *s.*  
 کال کال *kalya*, m. the dawn or break of day;  
 adv. yesterday, to-morrow; adj. healthy, recovered  
 from sickness; deaf and dumb, *s.*  
 کال کال *kulliya* (v. *kulliyat*), totality; adj. gene-  
 ral, universal. *a.*  
 کال کال *kim*, what? which? how? *s.*

کم *kam*, how much? how many? *a.*

کم *kam*, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound, generally denoting negation or inferiority). *kam-ikhilāg*, unsocial. *kam-ānār*, of little injury. *kam-asbāb* or *kam-bizā'at*, of few goods or means, poor. *kam-aql*, low bred, vile. *kam-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully), a rascal, villain, wretch. *kam-bakhtī*, *f.* unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune. *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (*v. tāj*). *kam-bahā*, of little value. *kam-besh*, more or less. *kam-pā*, of short duration. *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree. *kam-jur'at*, cowardly. *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-chor* (for *kām-chor*), a skulker. *kam-harakat*, indolent, lazy. *kam-haasila*, unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. *kam-kharch*, parsimonious, stingy. *kam-kharch bālā-nishin*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. *kam-kharchī*, parsimony. *kam-kharchī meh āpā gilā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). *kam-khīrad*, unwise, ignorant. *kam-khor* or *kam-khūr*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse). *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khūrāk*, abstemious, eating little. *kam-gāt*, low bred, of low caste. *kam-gīhn*, forgetful; without abilities. *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse). *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour. *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-zadani-k.*, to affect extraordinary humility. *kam-zor*, weak, powerless. *kam-ziyād*, more or less. *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years. *kam-suftā*, one whose table is scantily furnished. *kam se kam*, very little. *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming. *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions. *kam-sharh*, low wages. *kam-shauk*, indifferent. *kam-zarf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. *kam-'akl* stupid, ignorant. *kam-'iyār*, below standard, a base coin. *kam-fahm*, stupid. *kam-kādar*, worthless. *kam-kadam*, slow-paced. *kam-kūwat*, feeble powerless. *kam-kimat*, low-priced. *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business. *kam-kāsh*, decrease in a ryot's cultivation compared with the preceding season. *kam-k.*, *a.* to diminish; to depreciate. *kam-kam*, a little. *kam-guf-tār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words. *kam-māyagi*, smallness of capital. *kam-māya*, ill-provided. *kam-naẓar*, dim-sighted, weak-sighted. *kam-o besh*, less or more. *kam-o beshī*, less or more-ness. *kam o kāsī*, loss, deficiency. *kam-himmat*, spiritless. *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocureable. *kam-yābī*, *f.* rarity. *p.*

کما *kamā*, like, such as, like that which. *kamā f-i-awwāl*, as (it was) originally. *kamā ḥakku-lu*, as it ought; in a proper manner. *kamā-yambaghī*, as it suits. *a.*

کما *kammā*, *m.* a document written on the leaf of a palmyra tree rolled up into a ball; proceedings; intelligence. *d.*

کمایش *kam-ā-besh*, less or more. *p.*

کماج *kumāch*, a kind of unleavened bread. *kumāch sā muh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *h.*

کمد *kimād*, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

کمار *kumār*, *m.* a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

کماریکا *kumārīkā*, *f.* a daughter, damsel, a princess. *s.* [road, &c. *s.*

کمارت *ku-mārg*, *m.* (*v. ku-path*) wrong

کماری *kumārī*, *f.* a daughter, &c. (*v. kumārīkā*). *s.*

کماست *hamāsut*, *m.* a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. *h.*

کمال *hamāl*, *m.* perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.* [cler. *a.*

کمالات *hamālāt*, (*pl.*) perfections, excellences.

کمالیت *hamālat*, } perfection, &c. (*v. ka-*  
کمالیت *hamāliyat*, } *māl*). *a. d.*

کمان *hamān*, *f.* a bow; a spring. *hamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). *hamān charḥnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (*Dakh.*) to be victorious. *hamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow. *hamān-dān*, a bow case. *hamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer. *hamān-kash*, an archer; adj. dealing destruction, as *abrū*, *hamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love). *hamāni kaiyāni*, the Kaianian bow, *i. e.* a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kaianian dynasty. *hamān-gar*, one who makes holes. *p.*

کمانا *hamānā*, *a.* to earn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather, or a privy). *h.*

کمانا *hamānā*, *a.* to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

کمانچه *hamāncha*, *m.* a little bow; the bow of a fiddle; a steel spring. *p.*

کمانه *hamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

کمانی *hamāni*, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. *barī kamāni*, the mainspring of a gun-lock. *chhoḥī kamāni*, the feather spring. *p.*

کماؤ *hamā'ū*, laborious, industrious. *h.*

کماهی *hamā-hiya* or *hamā-hī*, as things are, as the affair stands; *f.* nature or real state (of a thing).

کماهی *hamā'i*, *f.* earning, gain; work, performance. *kamā'i-pūt*, or *kamā'i kā beḥā*, a grown-up son. *h.*

کمائش *hamā'ish*, *f.* business in general. *p. d.*

کما *kumbā*, *m.* tribe, family, caste. *s.*

کمد *kumbh* (*v. کنبد*), *m.* a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

کمدی *kumbī*, *m.* a peasant, a cultivator. *h.*

کم پایی *ham-pā'i*, mean, base. *d.*

کم پور *him-purush*, *m.* one of the nine parts of the world, between the Himāchal and Himakūt mountains: a despicable man. *s.*

کمت *ku-mat* or *ku-mati*, *f.* stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence, indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*

کمتار *hamtar*, less, least, smaller. *p.*

کمتارین *hamtarin*, least, very small. *p.*

کمتی *hamti*, *f.* deficiency. *p.*

کمر کا kamath, m. a tortoise, a turtle. s.

کمر کا kamthā, a bow (made of bamboo). h.

کم خواب kam-khṇāb or him-khṇāb (vulg. "kincob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. p.

کمد کمد kumad or کمد کمد kumud, m. a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them during the day-time (*Nymphaea esculenta*). s. [in lotus. s.]

کمدی کمدینی kumudini, f. a place abounding

کمر kamar, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). *kamar bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *kamar-basta*, ready prepared; an attendant. *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. *kamar-bandī*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. *kamar-baīhnā*, to be helpless. *kamar-paīfā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). *kamar-pakarke upānā*, to be weak. *kamar-pakarānā*, to urge a claim against one. *kamar-jūnā*, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (lit.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). *kamar torānā*, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. *kamar-dār*, a servant, a serving-man. *kamar-dawāl*, a leathern belt. *kamar rah-jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing). *kamar-sidhi karnī*, to lie down. *kamar kas bāndhnā*, to be determined on an undertaking. *kamar-kash*, a hero, a brave man. *kamar-kushā*, f. un-girding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. *kamar-koṭā*, a parapet. *kamar-koṭhā*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. *kamar-kholnā*, to quit service. *kamar-khol-baīhnā*, to sit at ease. *kamar-mārānā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. *kamar-may-bū-k*, to undertake a work of expense. *kamar hilānā*, to endeavour; to copulate. p.

کمر kamurā, m. (Lat. camera) a chamber, a room, cabin of a ship. e.

کمر سار kamar-sār, } a kind of ornament worn  
کمر سال kamar-sāl, } round women's waists. d.

کمر کا kamrakh, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). s.

کمری humrī or kamārī, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse). *kamārī-an-garkhā*, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. p.

کمر کا kamthā, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

کمر کا kam salā, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchanged mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters: take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen: you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. a p.

کمر humah, f. aid, assistance. p.

کمر kamkā, left, what remains. d.

کمر کمر hum-kum (also kun-kum), m. saffron. s.

کمر کمر kumkumā, lukewarm. d.

کمر کمر kumkumāt, lukewarmness. d.

کمری kumakī, auxiliary, an ally. p.

کمر کمر kammal, m. a blanket. s.

کمر کمر kamal, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd.; *Nymphaea nelumbo*, Lin.) s.

کمر kammal, a kind of earring; a long strip of palm leaf rolled up and inserted in the aperture bored in the lobe of the ears. d.

کمر کمر kamalā, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm; f. a name of the goddess Lakshmi; an excellent woman. s.

کمر کمر kumlanā, n. to wither, to fade. h.

کمر کمر kamal-bā, e, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. s.

کمر کمر kamlinī, f. a place abounding in lotus flowers. s.

کمر کمر kamī, f. a small blanket. *kamī kirā*, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. s.

کمر کمر kaman, libidinous, desirous; beautiful, desirable. s. [intrigue. s.]

کمر کمر ku-mantranā, m. bad counsel,

کمر kamand, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose, a snare, a lasso. p.

کمر کمر kamandal, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. s.

کمریت kamnait, m. an archer, a Bowman. p.

کمریت kamnaitī, f. archery, use of the bow. p.

کمریت kamanīya, pleasing, desirable. s.

کمر کمر kumrānā, a. to cause to work, to earn. s.

کمر کمر kumud, m the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. h.

کمر کمر kamodini, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *cristata*). s.

کمر کمر kamorī, f. a small earthen pot. h.

کمر hamūn, m. cummin seed. a

کونی *kammūnī*, f. a medicine in which cummin seed is mixed. a.

کومہار *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *kumhārī*, f. a potter's wife. s.

کومہاری *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. h.

کومہلانا *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to last, to droop, to blight. s. [ligator. s.]

کومہیر *kumhīr* (for *kumbhār*), an alligator. s.

کمی *kaṁī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement, p.

کمیایا *kamiyā*, an agricultural labourer. h.

کمیت *kumait*, m. bay (colour of a horse). *kamiyat* or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. a.

کمیڈیا *kumēdyā* (also *kumēdyā* or *kumēdyā*), m. a small elephant. h.

کمرہ *kumeru*, m. the southern hemisphere or pole. s. [man, an assistant. h.]

کمرہا *hamerā*, m. a workman, a journeyman.

کمیلا *kaṁilā*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kaṁūd*). h.

کمین *kaṁin*, f. an ambush. *kaṁin-gāh*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. a. p.

کمین *kaṁin*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. p.

کمیڈہیا *kumēdyā*, } a small species of elephant. s.

کمیڈیا *kumēdyā*, } the elephant. s.

کمینہ *kaṁina*, mean, base, abject, defective. p.

کن *hin* (infl. pl. of *haun*), whom? what? h.

کن *kan*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil. *kan-k.*, a. to value. *kan-kūt*, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. h.

کن *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle, an eye of corn, a spark or facet of a gem. s.

کن *kan*, (in comp.) digging, as *khār-kan*, a digger of thorns. *kan*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kan*, a companion, one who acts along with another. p.

کن *hun*, be (thou). *hun fa kār* or *hun fa yakār*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. a.

کن *kan* (for *kane*), near, close by. d.

کنا *kanā* (for *kahnā*), to speak, tell. d.

کنا *kaṇā* (v. *kaṇikā*), fine sand, &c.; also the dark lunar fortnight of *āsin*. s.

کنا *kannā*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. h.

کنادار *kannā-dār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper (v. *kannā*). h. p.

کنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin. *kinār khainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *kinār o bos*, kissing and embracing. p.

کنارا *kinārā*, } m. side, margin, part, limit,

کنارا *kinārā*, } boundary, edge. *kinārā-k.*, a. to abstain, to refrain. *kināre kajānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *kināre*, aside, ashore. p.

کنارنا *kanārṇā* (v. *harāhnā*), to groan. d.

کناری *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; edge, border. *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. h.

کناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper: (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. a.

کناکچو *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable, a species of arum. h.

کناگت *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āṣā*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pīṭis*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. s.

کنان *kanān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; (pl. of *kun*) doers, actors. p.

کنانکی *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink (on the part of a female). s.

کنایت *kināyat*, f. } a wink, nod, sign, hint,

کنایت *kināya*, m. } allusion, metaphor; an ironical expression. a.

کنا *kuṇbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. s.

کناٹ *kumbat*, agricultural labour, farming. d.

کناٹ *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. s.

کنبوچ *kanboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge or Cambay. s.

کنبھ *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *kumbh kṛ melā*, the twelfth year fair at Hardwar, a celebrated Hindū pilgrimage. *kumbhni*, the sixth-year fair. s.

کنبھار *kumbhār*, } m. a potter. s.

کنبھار *kumbh-kār*, } m. a potter. s.

کنبھکا *kumbhikā*, f. a disease of the eyes, a sty. s. [of jaundice.]

کنبھکاملا *kumbh-kāmlā*, f. a so t like those of the *Nauclea cadamba*. s.

کنبھیاک *kumbhī-pāk*, m. a hell in which the wicked are supposed to be baked like tarts' vessels. s.

کنبھیر *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. s.

کنبی *kumbī*, a peasant, a husbandman, a cultivator. *kumbī-log*, the peasantry. s.

کنب *kump*, m. shivering, tremor.



کَنپانا *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. s.

کَنپاها *kampāhā*, } tremulous, trem-  
کَنپیت *kampit*, } bling, fearful. s.

کَنپتی *kanpatī*, f. the upper part of the side of the face, between the temples and the ears. s.

کَنپن *kampmān*, adj. trembling. s.

کَنپن *kampn*, m. trembling, quivering. s.

کَنپنا *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. s.

کَنپھا *kan-phaṭā*, m. a Jogī with slit ears. s.

کَنٹ *kanṭ*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. s.

کَنٹ *kintu*, conj. but, again. s.

کَنٹھن *kintughna*, m. one of the eleven Karana, or astronomical periods. s.

کَنٹل *kuntal*, hair. s.

کَنٹھا *kanthā*, m. an apparatus or band round the neck of a Jogī to carry things on; a beggar's wallet. s.

کَنٹھا *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative. *kanthā sāsā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. d.

کَنٹی *kuntī*, f. the wife of Pāṇḍu and mother of the five Pāṇḍava princes by as many gods. s.

کَنٹار *kanṭār*, prickly, thorny. s.

کَنٹار *kanṭar*, miserly, niggardly. h.

کَنٹک *kanṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. s.

کَنٹکاری *kanṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*); the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). s.

کَنٹکی *kanṭakī*, thorny, vexatious. s.

کَنٹھ *kanṭh*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom, voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. *kanṭhā-rāndhan*, strangulation. *kanṭh-bhūṣhā*, f. a collar or short necklace. *kanṭh phūṣṭā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty. *kanṭh-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele or goitre; scrofula. *kanṭh-k.*, a. to get by heart. *kanṭh-mani*, m. a jewel worn on the throat. s.

کَنٹھا *kanṭhā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal or the earth of *Karbālā*. s. [ments of the neck. s.]

کَنٹاہارن *kanṭhābharan*, the ornamental garland.

کَنٹاگر *kanṭhāgra*, by rote, by memory. s.

کَنٹھت *kunṭhit*, ashamed.

کَنٹھستھ *kanṭhastha*, by heart, by rote. s.

کَنٹھلا *kanṭhlā*, m. a necklace composed of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert evil. s.

کَنٹھی *kanṭhī*, f. a short necklace. s.

کَنٹیا *kanṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. h.

کَنج *kanj*, m. the lotus. s.

کَنج *kunj*, m. an arbour, a bower. s.

کَنج *kunj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. p.

کَنجا *kanjā*, blue-eyed. h.

کَنجال *kanjāl* or *kunjāl*, the green scum formed on stagnant water. d. [&c. d.]

کَنجایش *kunjā,ish* (for *gunjā,ish*), capacity.

کَنجد *kunjud*, the grain sesame. p.

کَنجر *kanjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c. they also catch and eat snakes. h.

کَنجر *kunjar*, } m. (also *kunjāl*), an ele

کَنجر *kunjar*, } phant. s.

کَنجرا *kunjrā*, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. h.

کَنجرن *kunjran*, } f. the female of *kunj-*

کَنجری *kunjri*, } *rā*. h.

کَنجشک *kunjashk* or *kunjishk*, f. a sparrow. p.

کَنجل *kunjāl*, m. an elephant: (according to the author of the *Arāṣh i Maṣṣi*) *kunjāl* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumendyā*. s.

کَنجوس *kanjūs*, m. a miser, a niggard. h.

کَنجوسی *kanjūsi*, f. stinginess, mean-ness, penuriousness. h.

کَنجی *kunji*, f. a key. s.

کَنجیا *kanjiyā*, f. a small stithe, a sty. h.

کَنجیت *kinchit*, a little, something. s.

کَنچ *kanchu*, } a bodice or jacket

کَنچی *kanchukī*, } (also *kunchkī*). s.

کَنچلی *kinchli* (also *kanchli*), f. the slough (of a snake, &c.). s.

کَنچن *kanchan*, m. gold. *kanchan-khachit*, inlaid with gold. s.

کَنچن *kanchan*, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c. *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*, by birth. s.

کَنچنی *kanchanī*, f. a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. s.

کَند *kand*, m. a bulbous or tuberous root one of an esculent sort (*Arum campulatum*); garlic; an affection of the feminine organ. s.

کَند *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. p.

کند **کُند** *kund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

کندا **کَدا** *kandā*, m. a squill (*Erythronium Indicum*); (for *kanda*) engraved. *kandā-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *kandā-kār*, m. an engraver. *h. p.*

کندا **کُدا** *kundā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کنداسا **کَداسا** *kandāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

کندر **کُندُر** *kunduru*, f. the resin of the *Boswelvia thurifera*, gum olibanum, or frankincense. *s.*

کندر **کَدر** *kandar*, m. f. } an artificial or natural  
کندرا **کَدرَا** *kandarā*, m. } tural cave; a chasm  
in a mountain. *s.* [dā]. *s.*

کندرا **کَدرَا** *kandrā*, m. a squill (same as *kun-*

کندرا **کَدرَا** *kundrā*, } m. a stack, a rick. *h.*

کندرا **کَدرَا** *kundrā*, }

کندرکوت **کَدرکُوت** *kundar-kūt*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندس **کَندس** *kandas*, m. sneeze-wort. *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

کندسار **کَندسار** *kandsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

کندل **کَندَل** *kandal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

کندل **کَندَل** *kundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

کندلا **کَندَلَا** *kandalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

کندلا **کَندَلَا** *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

کندن **کَندَن** *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *kun-*  
*dan kūj*, m. a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندن **کَندَن**, to dig, to erase, extirpate; m. digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandani*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

کندوری **کَندُورِی** *kandūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) tablecloth: a feast or ceremony observed in honour of holy personages, at which prayers are offered up in their behalf, and food distributed. When this feast is celebrated in honour of *Fāṭima*, only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake: no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p.*

کندہ **کَندَا** *kunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood. *kunda-chayhānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun. *kanda*, dug up, engraved. *kanda-kār*, an engraver, *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving. *kanda-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

کندہ **کَندَا** *kunda*, m. the shoulder. *kunda jhārā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

کندہ **کَندَا** *handh*, } m. the shoulder. *handhā*

کندہ **کَندَا** *kundhā*, } *denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*

کندھیانا **کَندھیَانَا** *kandhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

کندھیلی **کَندھِلِی** *kandhelī*, f. a kind of pannel or pack-saddle. *h.*

کندی **کَندِی** *kundī*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

کندی **کَندِی** *kundī*, f. the act of calendering (cloth). *kundī-k.*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to card-gel. *kundī-gar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

کندہ **کَند** *kund*, m. an abyss, pool, spring, a pit, a hole for sacrifice or fire. *s.*

کندہ **کَندَا** *kandā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *h.*

کندہ **کَندَا** *kandā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

کنداری **کَندَارِی** *kandārī*, m. a helmsman, steersman. *s.*

کندال **کَندَال** *kandāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

کندالا **کَندَالَا** *kundālā*, m. a large flat vessel, in which bottles of water, wine, &c., are cooled by means of ice or saltpetre; an earthenware pan, in which clothes are washed. *d.*

کندارانا **کَندَارَانَا** *kandārānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

کنداری **کَندَارِی** *kandārī*, m. or f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

کندل **کَندَل** *kundal*, m. a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *kandāl mārā*, to form a coil. *s.*

کندلی **کَندَلِی** *kundlī* or *kundālī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent, a snake. *kundālī banānā*, to curl. *s.*

کندلیا **کَندَلِیَا** *kundaliyā*, m. a species of Hindi stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began: it is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

کندہ **کَندَہ** (v. *kund*), a tank, a pool, &c. *h.*

کندی **کَندِی** *kandī*, f. cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel. *s.*

کندی **کَندِی** *kundī*, f. a chain or iron catch to fasten a door, a hasp or staple. *h.*

کندیرا **کَندِرَا** *kanderā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

کندر **کَندَر** *kinnar*, m. a kind of singers or choristers in the court of Indra; a demigod attached to the service of Kuvera, the god of riches. *s.*

کنرس **کَندَرَس** *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *h.*

کنرسیا **کَندَرَسِیَا** *kanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

کندبوچی **کَندَبُوجِی** *kunṛ-bojī*, } the name  
کندمندا **کَندَمَندَا** *kunṛ-mandā*, } given by  
husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

کنز **کانری** *kanrī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

کنز *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

کنس **کوس** *kanis* or *kaṇsa*, the name of a wicked tyrant whom *Kṛishṇa* was born to destroy. *s.*

کنسلائی **کانسلائی** *kaṇ-salā,ī* or *-shalā,ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julus, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*

کنش *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

کنست *kanist*, } m. Christian church, a Jew-  
کنشت *kanisht*, } ish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*

کنشہ **کانشہ** *kanishṭh*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

کنشہا **کانشہا** *kanishṭhā*, } f. the little  
کنشہکا *kanishṭhikā*, } finger. *s.*

کنعان *kan'an*, the country of Canaan. *a.*

کنعانی *kan'anī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

کنف *kanaf*, side, shore; a wing. *a.*

کنک **کانک** *kanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *kanik*, m. wheaten flour. *s.*

کنک **کانک** *hanki*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنکا **کانکا** *kanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread); an atom, a particle, a grain; a kind of rice. *s.*

کنکاج **کانکاج** *hinkāj*, } advice, council, consid-  
کنکاش *kinkāsh*, } ration. *p.*

کنکالین **کانکالین** *kankālīn*, f. a kind of witch, hag, or sorceress. *s.*

کنکاتا **کانکاتا** *kankaṭā*, ear-cropt, earless. *s.*

کنکافی **کانکافی** *kankaṭī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*

کنکر **کانکر** *kinkar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

کنکر **کانکر** *hankar*, m. a nodule of limestone; stone, gravel. *s.*

کنکرا **کانکرا** *hankarā*, m. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. *s.*

کنکرو **کانکرو** *hankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*, *Roxb.*). *s.* [marble. *s.*

کنکری **کانکری** *hankarī*, f. a small stone ball or

کنکرو **کانکرو** *kānkrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*). *s.*

کنکرلا **کانکرلا** *kankrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

کنکلات **کانکلات** *kankalāt*, a sort of stiff sandy loam. *h.*

کنک **کونک** *hunkum*, m. saffron (*Crocus sativus*). *s.*

کنکا **کونکا** *hunkumā*, m. a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the Holi. *s.* [ornament for the wrist. *s.*

کنکن **کانکن** or **کانکھ** *kankhan*, m. a bracelet, or

کنکنا *hunkunā*, lukewarm. *d.*

کنکھی **کینکھی** *kinkhiṇī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). *s.*

کنکوا **کانکوا** *kan-kauwā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

کنکوت **کانکوت** *kan-kūt*, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. *h.*

کنکھ **کونکھ** *kunakh*, m. a disease of the nails. *kunakhi*, having diseased nails. *s.*

کنکھورا **کانکھورا** *kankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*); (v. *kaṇ-salā,ī*). *s.*

کنکھی **کاهی** *kankhī*, } f. a side glance, a  
کنکھی **کاهی** *kankhiyā*, } squint, a sly look, ogle. *kankhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance, to leer. *s.*

کنکی **کانکی** *kankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنکاهی **کانکاهی** *kankā,ī*, of or relating to *kankā*, a place famous for its breed of horses. *p.*

کنکاش **کانکاش** *kīngāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

کنگال **کانگال** *kaṅgāl*, poor, friendless, miserly. *kaṅgāl-bānkā*, poor and proud. *s.* [tion. *s.*

کنگالتا **کانگالتا** *kaṅgālūtā*, f. poverty, destitute.

کنگالتار **کانگالتار** *kaṅgālṭar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

کنگالین **کانگالین** *kaṅgālīn*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

کنگایش **کانگایش** *kīngā,īsh*, parsimony (v. *kaṅgāl*). *s. h.*

کنگروڑ **کانگروڑ** *kaṅgror*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

کنگرو **کانگرو** *kaṅgura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. *kaṅgura-dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*

کنگری **کانگری** *kīngrī*, f. a musical instrument something like the *bīn* or *vīna*, having only two steel strings and three or four pumpkins or calabashes as sounding boards: it is somewhat smaller than the *vīnā*. *h.* [letic. *h.*

کنگڑا **کانگڑا** *kaṅgrā*, able-bodied, robust, ath-

کنگڑائی **کانگڑائی** *kaṅgrā,ī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

کنگالتا **کانگالتا** *kaṅgaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

کُنگن *kanḡn*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

کُنگنا *kanḡnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

کُنگنی *kanḡnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain, millet (*Panicum italicum*). *s.*

کُنگورہ *kanḡrā*, m. (v. *kanḡura*). *p.*

کُنگوڑی *kanḡūṛī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

کُنگھا *kanḡhā*, m. } a comb, (in Dakh.)

کُنگھی *kanḡhī*, f. } *kanḡō*, *kanḡhī*  
*saṭwārṇā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. *kanḡhī-k.*, to comb the hair. *s.*

کُنگھوڑا *kanḡhūṛā*, m. a kind of rake or harrow. *d.*

کُنگی *kanḡī*, f. a large jar or vessel in which grain is kept; it is made of split cane or wicker-work plastered with clay. *d.*

کُندہ *kananda*, a maker, a factor, an agent. *kananda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

کُوار *kanrār*, m. a small species of the aloe from which the medicinal drug is obtained. *d.*

کُوار *kuṇwār*, } (v. *kuṁār*, &c.) *a*  
کُوارا *kuṇwārā*, } son, a boy, an un-

married youth; a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

کُواری *kuṇwārī*, f. a daughter, an un-

married girl; a princess. *s.*

کُونان *kuṇwān* (for *kū*, *q. v.*), a well. *h.*

کُونامی *kanwāī*, f. boring the ears. *s.*

کُونٹا *kanauṭhā* or *kanoṭhā*, m. any

situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

کُونٹی *kanoṭī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

کُونج *kanōj* or *kanauj*, an ancient city

and kingdom of India, where Porus is supposed

to have reigned. *s.*

کُونجیا *kanaujiyā*, } a native of the

کُونجیہ *kanaujiya*, } city or king-

dom of Kanoj; also the designation of various tribes,

originally from that ancient kingdom. *s.*

کُور *kuṇwār*, m. a boy, a son, a child;

the son of a *rājā*, a prince. *s.*

کُورٹا *kanauṛā* (v. *kanauṇḍā*). *ka-*

*naurā-k.*, *s.* to gain ascendancy over another, or make

him stand in awe. *h.*

کُول *kanrāl*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea*

*nelumbo*); a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk

or paper, ornamented. *kanwāl-bād*, the jaundice. *kan-*

*wāl-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses. *kan-*

*wāl-nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

کُونڈا *kanauṇḍā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

کُونہ *kanwa*, a measure of capacity, the twentieth part of a *ser*. *h.*

کُونہی *kanwāī*, a kind of clayey soil. *h.*

کُونیا *kinwaīyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

کُونہ *kunh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

کُونہا *kunhā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. *kanhā*, revengeful malevolent. *h.*

کُونہا *kanhāī*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛishṇa* (*Bhāskā*). *h.*

کُونہر *kanhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

کُونہرا *kanharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*

کُونہریلا *kanharilā*, m. a steersman. *h.*

کُونہیا *kanhaiyā*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

کُونہی *kannī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kannī kāpnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کُونہ *kane*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*

کُونیا *kanyā*, f. an unmarried girl, a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo. *kanyā-putra* or *-sūta*, the son of an unmarried girl. *kanyā-dān*, giving a girl in marriage; a gift to a girl upon her marriage a dowry. *s.* [the ear. *s.*

کُونیا *kanaiyā*, f. the ceremony of boring

کُونیا *kanīyānā*, *s.* to go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun. *h.*

کُونیا *kanīyāhat*, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. *h.*

کُونیت *kunīti*, f. bad behaviour, ill manners; bad policy. *s.*

کُونیت *kinyat* or *kunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c. of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn* or *Bin*, son, or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

کُونیت *kunēfī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*

کُونیر *kaner*, m. a tree (*Cascaria ovata*).

*kaner* or *kanel*, f. the name of a flower, the oleander (*Nerium odorum*): this flowering shrub grows wild in the beds of rivers and other moist places in most parts of Asia. Its Persian name is *āhar-zakra*, and Arabic *dīfā*. *h.*

کُونیرا *kanirā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow-makers. *a.*

کُونیز *kaniz*, } f. a female servant, a hand-

کُونیزک *kanizak*, } maid, a slave girl. *p.*

کُونیزی *kanīzi* (or *kanīzahī*), servitude. *p.*

کُونیکا *kanyakā*, f. a girl, a maiden; the Socotrine aloe (*Aloe perfoliata*). *a.*

کنیل *kanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*  
کنیہ *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*

کو *ko*, post. (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the accusative) to, for. *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *kā*, of. *ko* for *ko, i*, any one; also for *kau*, who for *ki-o* (rel. pr.), who, which; (lit. that he, &c.). *h.*

کو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode. *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

کو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle. *kau* (same as *kab*), when? *d.*

کو *kavi*, m. a poet. *s.*

کوما *kū, ā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit); cocoon (of the silk worm). *ko, ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

کوا *kanvā*, m. a crow. *kanvā-thonṭhī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*); (v. *aparājita*). *kanvā kū nishāsta*, (lit. "crow's starch") a kind of arrowroot. *h.*

کومار *kū, ā*, m. name of the sixth Hindū month, otherwise called *āsin*. *s.*

کومارا *kū, ā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *kū, ā*, an unmarried girl. *s.*

کوارپنا *kū, ā*, m. the unmarried state. *s.*

کوارپنی *kū, ā*, f. a maid, a damsel. *s.*

کواڑ *kiwār*, } m. a door, gate of a  
کواڑا *kiwārā*, } city, entrance. *h.*

کوافر *kanwāfir* (pl. of کافر), infidels. *a.*

کواکب *kanwākib* (pl. of کوکب), stars, constellations. *a.*

کومان *kū, ā* (v. *kū, ā*), a well, a pit. *s.*

کوامچ *kinwāch*, name of a plant, cow-sch, a yermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.* [*āsin*. *s.*]

کومانر *kū, ā* (v. *kū, ā*), m. the month

کوب *kob*, } (in comp.) beating, pounding,  
کوبان *kobān*, } bruising. *p.*

کوبر *kūbar*, m. a hump. *h.*

کوبرا *kūbā*, hump-backed. *h.*

کوبہ *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *koba-kārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

کوبی *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

کوپ *kūp*, m. a well, a hole. *s.*

کوپ *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger. *kop-jwalit* or *kop-dīpt*, incensed, enraged. *kop-wān*, passionate, angry. *kop-vej*, m. violence, impetuosity of passion. *s.*

کوپاکل *kopākul*, furious, enraged. *s.*  
کوپانوت *kopānwit*, full of resentment. *s.*

کوپن *kopan*, wrathful, passionate. *s.*

کوپنا *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged; f. a passionate woman. *s.*

کوپنی *kopinī*, f. } passionate, rageful,  
کوپی *kopī*, m. } wrathful. *s.*

کوپی *kūpī*, f. a small well. *s.*

کوپرا *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

کوپین *kopin* or *kūpin*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langofī*, q. v.; a privy part. *s.*

کوت *kūt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisal; rough estimate or valuation. *h.*

کوت *kūt*, m. the base of a right-angled triangle. *s.*

کوتا *kavitā*, } f. poetry, a poem. *s.*  
کوتائی *kavitāi*, }

کوتاہ *koṭāh*, small, little, short; mean. *koṭāh-andesh*, improvident. *koṭāh-bīn*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted. *koṭāh-pās* or *koṭāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer: the term is applied sometimes to a hare, and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking, little man. *koṭāh-kadd*, of short stature. *koṭāh-nagar*, short-sighted. *p.*

کوتاہی *koṭāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

کوتک *kūtak*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *kūtak-mānā*, to cudgel, to thrash with a stick. *kūtak-khānā*, to receive a cudgelling or beating. *p.*

کوتک *kautuk*, m. joy, pleasure, diversion, play, show, pastime, scene. *kūtak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کوتکی *kautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.; adj. sportive. *s.*

کوتل *kotal*, m. a led horse. *kotal-kash*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

کوت میر *koṭ-mīr*, f. a kind of greens, coriander (v. *koṭmīr*). *h.*

کوتنا *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کوتوال *koṭwāl*, m. the chief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendent of the market. *p.*

کوتوالی *koṭwālī*, f. the office of a *koṭwāl*. *koṭwālī chabūṭara*, a place or hall for the office of a *koṭwāl*. *p.*

کوتہ *koṭh*, m. inflammation and ulceration of the angles of the eyelids; gangrene. *s.*

کوتہ *koṭah* (v. *koṭāh*), short, little, mean. *koṭah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. *koṭah-kadd*, of short stature. *koṭah-gardan*, short-necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *s.*

کوتھیر *kothmīr*, m. the coriander-plant: the seed is called *dhaniyā*, q. v. s.

کوٹہی *koṭahī*, f. (v. *koṭāhī*), smallness, &c. p.

کوٹ *koṭ* or *koṭṭ*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many. *kūṭ*, paper used to make paste-board. *koṭ-bāndh-baiphnā*, to sit with the legs crossed like the Asiatics, to sit (as they fancy) at one's ease. h.

کوٹ *koṭi*, a crore, or ten millions. s.

کوٹ *kūṭ*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; fraud, trick. *kūṭ-tā*, f. falsehood, fraud. s.

کوٹاپلی *koṭāpalī*, f. a mallet. d.

کوٹارتھ-بھاشنا *kūṭārtha-bhāshitā*, f. a tale, a fiction. s.

کوٹار *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. h. [beaten, &c. d.

کوٹگا *koṭgā* (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked,

کوٹلی *koṭlī*, a division in a granary for different sorts of grain. h.

کوٹنا *kūṭnā*, to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. h. [worm. s.

کوٹھ *koṭh*, m. a species of leprosy; ring-

کوٹھا *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone; a story, a floor; a barn or storehouse. h.

کوٹھری *koṭhrī*, f. a room, a chamber. h.

کوٹھیر-کھیر *koṭhmīr-kā kīrā*, a winged bug. d.

کوٹھور *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place, improper. h.

کوٹھی *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakhā*) house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. *koṭhī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. h. [grain. h.

کوٹی *koṭī*, an earthen reservoir for

کوڑ *kauṣar*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. a.

کوڑاگر *ko-jāgar*, (who is awake?) m. a night spent in festivity in the full moon of Āshwin, in honour of Lakshmi. s.

کوح *kūch*, m. marching, decamping. *kūch-k*, n. to march, to depart. p.

کوح *kuvach*, m. armour, a coat of mail; a drum used in battle, a kettle-drum; a tree (*Hibiscus populnevies*); an amulet, a charm. *kavach-patr*, m. a tree commonly called *Bhojpatr*, the bark of which, inscribed with mystical verses, serves as amulet. *ku-vach*, abusive, detracting. s.

کوحک *kūchak*, small, little, diminutive. p.

کوحکا *kūchikā*, f. a small brush, a hair pencil. s. [lour, purple. p.

کوحکی *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a co-

کوح *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row. *kūcha-gadā*, a street beggar. *kūcha-gardī*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant. *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. p.

کوحا *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. s.

کوحی *kūchī* (also *kūnchī*), f. a brush. s.

کوحیا *kūchiyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. h.

کود *kūd*, f. } a spring, jump, leap,

کودا *kūdā*, m. } bound. *kūdā bighā*, a bighā measured by so many leaps. s.

کودرو *koḍrav*, m. a small grain, same as *kodo*, q. v.

کودک *koḍak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. p.

کودگر *koḍgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. p.

کودن *kaudan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind, dull. a.

کودنا *kūdānā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast. *kūdānā-phāndānā*, n. to jump, to leap (about, as for joy). s.

کودو *kodo*, } m. name of a small grain,

کودرو *koḍro*, } sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, Kan., MS.). a.

کور *kor* or *kūr*, blind. *kor-bakht*, unfortunate. *kor-bakhtī*, f. misfortune, calamity. p.

کور *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. h.

کور *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage. *kaur*, a mouthful. h. [kumār. h.

کور *kuwar*, m. a son, a prince (v. *kunwar* or

کور *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels: hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed). *kore-rahānā*, to be disappointed. *korā kāghaz*, white paper, i. e. paper not written upon. h.

کوراپن *korāpan*, newness, freshness; met. virginity of a girl. h.

کورپند *kaur-pandū*, the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhi. s. [unblown flower. h.

کورک *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an

کورم *kūrm*, m. a tortoise (v. *kurm*). s.

کورنش *hornish*, f. a kind of salutation, which consists in raising the hand to the forehead and bending the head and shoulders forwards; adoration. p.

کورنگی *korangī*, f. small cardamoms. s.

کورنی *kūrnī*, f. a scoop. h.

کورور *kaurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of Kuru. s.

کور کورو *horo*, m. a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

کور کوری *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel; (same as *korī*) a score, twenty. *h.*

کور *korī* or *kūrī*, f. blindness. *p.*

کور دیکھنا *korī ākh se dekhna*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

کور کور *kor*, m. the leprosy. *kūr* (v. *kūr*h), foolish, stupid, &c. *s.*

کور کور *korā*, m. a whip. *korā-h.*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping. *korā mārā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash. *korā*, m. a shell of a large kind. *kūrā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

کور کور *kor-hālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake; and lastly, the name of a flower. *h.* [excavate. *h.*

کور کور *kornā*, a. to dig out, to scoop,

کور کور *kūr*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

کور کور *korh*, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy, causing a discolouring of the skin. This is the disease in a mild form: it is often curable. The black leprosy, which is incurable, and in which the fingers and toes, &c. rot and drop off, is called *juzām*. *korh men khāj nikalnā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

کور کور *korhnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.* [leprosy. *h.*

کور کور *korhī*, a leper, one affected by

کور کور *korī*, f. a score, twenty (probably a corruption of the English word); (in Dakh.) a sloping pavement of stonework at one end of a tank, to let the water off when the tank is too full. *h.*

کور کور *kaurī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypraea moneta*); money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *phufī kaurī* or *kāni kaurī*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *kaurī-būk*, venal. *h.*

کور کور *kauriyālā* or *kauriyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingfisher. *h.*

کور *kūz*, m. a hump. *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *kūz-pushtī*, hump-backedness. *p.*

کور *kūza*, m. a gugglet or goglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water; a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

کور *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles, but varying in different parts of India; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

کور *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

کور *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

کور *kaustubh*, m. the jewel on *Krishna's* breast. *s.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

کور *kausik*, name of a tribe of

کور *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*) *s.*

کور *kostī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

کور *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کور *kausumbh*, dyed with safflower. *s.* [comp.] striving, exerting. *p.*

کور *kaush*, a kind of slipper. *kosh*, (in

کور *kosh* or *kosha*, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judicial trial by oath or ordeal; a dictionary; a testicle; a nutmeg; (same as *kos*, q. v.) *kosh-briddhi*, f. swelling of the testicle. *s.*

کور *kaush*, m. the city of Kanyākubja or Kanauj. *s.*

کور *koshth*, m. a granary; an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. *kosh-phāgni*, m. the digestive faculty, the gastric juice. *s.*

کور *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt. *koshish-k.*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

کور *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

کور *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *s.*

کور *koshal*, m. f. or *koshalā*, f. a name of the city of Ayodhya (Oude) or neighbouring district. *kaushal*, m. happiness, welfare. *s.*

کور *kaushalī*, f. greeting, friendly inquiry, respectful present. *kaushalya*, m. good fortune, well-being. *s.*

کور *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کور *koshidan*, to strive, to make efforts. *p.*

کور *kaushya* or *kaushya*, silken. *s.*

کور *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; in-laying of gold on steel or any other metal. *koft-kob*, beating. *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*

کور *hoftan* (r. *kob*), to pound, to beat, to hash (meat, &c.). *p.* [of dish. *p.*

کور *hofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind

کور *kūfa*, a town on the Euphrates, near Bagra. *a.* [to cry, to sob. *s.*

کور *kūh*, f. sobbing, crying. *kūh-mārānā*,

کور *kok*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi*; a quodam *Kok pandit explicata unde nomen*; the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *h.*

کور *kuwak*, m. same as *kawal*, q. v.

کور *kokā*, m. a foster-brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

کور *kaukab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

کور *kauhaba*, m. stars made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *s.*

کوکر *kūkar*, m. a dog. *kūkar-chal*, f. a trot. *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool. *s.*

کوکری *kūkri*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mais*); the gripes. *h.*

کوکریانا *kūkarīyānā*, a. to cover, to overlay. *h.*

کوکشاستر *koh-shāstr*, m. the name of a treatise by *Kok-pandit* (v. *koh*). *s.*

کوکیل *kokil*, } f. the name of a bird;

کوکلا *kohilā*, } a black cuckoo (*Cuculus*). *kokil-baini*, speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*. *s.*

کوکنا *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to sound (as the *kokil*); to wind up a watch. *h.*

کوکنار *kūknār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

کوکینی *kokinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

کوکو *kūkū*, m. the cooing of a dove; an omelette (also the dish called *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*

کوکھ *kokh*, } m. f. the womb, the ab-

کوکھا *kokha*, } domen, *hypochondrium*. *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

کول *kol*, m. a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund; a country, *Calinga*, on the sea-coast from Cuttack to Madras. *h.*

کول *haval* or *haul*, m. a mouthful; a kind of fish; an astringent wash for the mouth, a gargle; adj. well-born, of a good family. *kūl*, bank of a river; a heap, a mound; a pond or pool. *s.*

کولا *kaulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful; embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn (v. *kauliyā*). *h.*

کولا *kaulā*, m. a kind of orange. *h.*

کولا *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

کولا *kolā*, m. a jackal. *kolon ho daghā* *denā*, to cheat the jackals, i. e. to escape death, to rob the gallows. *h.*

کولال *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.* [at one end. *d.*

کولٹی *kūlī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt

کولڈا *koldā* (v. *koṛā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

کولسا *kolsā*, m. charcoal (in Urdū *ko,elā*). *d.*

کولک *kaulik*, ancestral. *s.*

کولو *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *h.*

کولہ *kaulav*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

کولھو *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oilman's press. *kolhū meṇ parwā denā*, to macerate in a press; an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

کولی *kolī*, m. a weaver. *kūlī* (for *kūlī*), a labourer, porter, a coolie. *h.* [arma.

کولی *kaulī*, f. embrace, grasp of the

کولی *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

کولیا *kauliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street. *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

کولیا *kauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

کولیا *koliyānā* or *kauliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

کومار *kaumār*, m. youth, childhood. *kaumārī*, adj. maiden, virgin. *s.* [bread. *h.*

کومار *kumānchh*, m. f. a kind of

کومد *kaumud*, m. the month *Kārtik*. *s.*

کومدی *kaumudī*, f. moonlight. *s.*

کومل *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

کوملتا *komaltā*, } or *komalatā*,

کوملتائی *komaltā,ī*, } f. softness, placidity. *s.*

کومهل *kūmhal*, burglary. *kūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house) through the wall. *h.*

کون *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

کون *kaun*, postpos. for *ko*, dat. and acc. *h.*

کون *kaun*, that which exists; the universe. *kaun soa makān*, the whole creation. *s.*

کون *kon*, m. a corner, an angle. *konī*, having a crooked arm. *s.*

کون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

کونا *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *konā-dār*, having corners or angles. *s.*

کوناکھرا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, hole and corner, every corner, &c. *s.*

کونائی *kunā,ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

کونبھل *kombhal* (v. *komhal*), burglary, &c. *h.*

کونپل *kompal*, m. f. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

کونپلی *kompālī*, f. (v. *kompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*

کونت *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

کونت *kūnt*, m. conjecture, guess.

کونج *kūnj* (also *kūnjā*), m. the name of a bird, perhaps the crane.

کونج *kūnich*, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*



کونجلی *konchli*, a long tooth; the tusk of a boar. *d.* [to pierce, to stab, to gore. *h.*  
 کونچنا *konchnā* or *kūnchnā*, a. to thrust, کونچی *kūnchī*, f. (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*  
 کونڈا *kaundā*, m. (v. *kaundhā*). *h.*  
 کوندار *kona-dār*, cornered, angled. *s.*  
 کوندلا *kūndlā*, m. a kind of tent. *h.*  
 کوندنا *kaundna*, n. to glare, flash, lighten. *h.* [flash (as of lightning). *h.*  
 کوندھ *kaundh*, f. splendour, brightness, کوندھا *kaundhā*, m. lightning. *h.*  
 کوندھنا *kaundhnā*, n. to lighten, to flash (as lightning). *h.*  
 کونڈا *kūndā*, m. a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; the chaff or coarse part of rice. *kūndā kārhnā*, to prosper. *kūndā-k.*, *dicatur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierum violent.* *h.*  
 کوندبار *konḍ-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*  
 کوندنا *kondnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*  
 کوندھا *konḍhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*  
 کونڈی *kūṇḍī*, f. an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *bhang*, &c. are ground. *h.*  
 کونسا *kaun-sā*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h.*  
 کونکن *konkan*, m. the name of a country in the southern peninsula (vulg. *concan*). *s.*  
 کونلا *kaunlā*, m. a species of orange; a corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years. *Kaunli kadāī*, gristle. *d.*  
 کون مکان *kaun-makān*, } the world, the  
 کون و مکان *kaun o makān*, } universe, all created beings. *a.*  
 کونہ *konā*, m. a corner, an angle (v. *konā*). *h.*  
 کونی *kaunī*, worldly, material. *a.*  
 کونی *kūnī*, m. a catamite, a sodomite. *p.*  
 کونی *konerī*, f. (v. *konā*) an angle. *s. h.*  
 کونی *konī*, f. (for *kohnī*) the elbow. *d.*  
 کونین *kaunain*, the two worlds, i.e. the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*  
 کومو *ko,ū* (Braj for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*  
 کوودار *kovidār*, m. a species of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*  
 کوورا *kūvrā*, m. a humpbacked man. *s.*  
 کوہ *koh*, m. mountain, a hill, hillock. *kohi* *akṣar*, the green or emerald mountain, i.e. the mountain *kāf*. *koh paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis." *kohī rawān* or *kohī rawandā*, the moving mountain, i.e. the elephant. *p.*

کوها *kūhā*, f. fog, mist, vapour. *h.*  
 کوهان *kauhān*, m. the hump of a bullock or camel. *p.*  
 کوچہ *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*  
 کوخھر *koh-khar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*  
 کوھر *kohar*, m. a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*  
 کھرا *kūhrā*, m. fog, mist. *h.*  
 کوھر *kohar*, the frame of the mouth of a well. *h.* [try. *p.*  
 کوهسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly country. *h.*  
 کوهستان *kohistān*, m. a forest; a mountainous country; 'Irāk or ancient Parthia. *p.*  
 کوہنی *kohnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*  
 کوہ *kauha*, m. the hump of an ox or camel. *p.*  
 کوہی *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains; m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*  
 کوہی *kohī*, f. a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*, B.). *h.*  
 کوہی *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a or an, somebody. *ko,ī dam me!*, in a few moments, speedily. *ko,ī-sā*, certain, somebody, something. *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or other. *ko,ī nahī*, nobody. *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname "qui hy," applied to old Indians. *s.*  
 کوہی *ko,ī*, f. the water lily (*Nymphaea lotus*). *h.* [(*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*  
 کوہی *ko,ī*, f. the pulp of the jack fruit  
 کوہی *kū,e* or *kū*, m. a street, a lane. *p.*  
 کوہیتا *ko,etā*, m. billhook, a cutting instrument used by toddy-drawers (called in Urdū *dāw*). *d.*  
 کوہیت *hawit* (same as *kāmit*), the wood-apple (called in Urdū *kaph-bel*, q. v.). *d.*  
 کوہر *kūver* or *kūvera*, m. the Hindū Plutus, the god of riches. *s.*  
 کوہیری *kū,irī*, f. a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*  
 کوہڑی *ko,erī*, m. a planter, a husband man, a gardener; name of a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*  
 کوہل *koyal* or کوہیل *ko,il* or *ko,el*, f. name of a bird, the Indian cuckoo (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornata*). *s.*  
 کوہلا *koyalā* or کوہلا *ko,elā*, m. charcoal. *s.* [ius *cobains*). *s.*  
 کوہی *kavayī*, f. a kind of flat-fish (*Co-*  
 کوہلو *havelū*, m. a tile. *d.*  
 کوہن *koyan*, m. a corner. *s.*  
 کوہ *kh*, the aspirate form of *ک*; the sky, ether. *s.*

ک *ki*; this word is used in various ways; 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for, 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek *oti*, denoting thus, as follows -aying, &c. *p.*

ک *kih*. small, little, slender, mean. *p.*

ک *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

ک *khābar*, uneven (used in conjunction with *aubar*). *h.* [stead. *h.*

ک *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bed-

ک *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

ک *khātā*, m. the act of eating; daily account, day-book. *khātā-bārī*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

ک *khātā-bandī*, f. an abstract of individual accounts. *h.*

ک *khātāwanī*, f. a ledger. *h.*

ک *khātāgi*, f. food, eating. *d.*

ک *khātī*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

ک *khāt*, f. (also *khawāf*) a bedstead, a bier, a cot on which dead bodies are conveyed to the pile. *s.*

ک *khāj*, m. f. the itch. *s.*

ک *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.* [vour. *s.*

ک *khājānā*, to eat up, to de-

ک *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure; the expense incurred by the cultivators in preparing their ploughing apparatus. *s. h.*

ک *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

ک *khādar*, low or alluvial lands fit for rice cultivation. *h.* [rower, a user. *s.*

ک *khādah*, lit. an eater; a bor-

ک *khādī*, a kind of coarse cotton stuff. *d.*

ک *khādya*, edible; m. victuals. *s.*

ک *khār*, m. alkali, potash, impure carbonate of potash or soda. *s.*

ک *kahār*, m. name of a tribe of Sudras in Bahar, employed in cities as palankeen bearers. *s.*

ک *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

ک *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

ک *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

ک *khārū*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

ک *khārū*, m. a sailor (a term much used on the western coasts of India). *h.*

ک *kharnā-māfi*, alkaline soil. *h.*

ک *khārī*, salt, brackish; f. a creek, an inlet or backwater. *khārī shor*, very brackish and saline. *s.*

ک *khārū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

ک *kuhāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

ک *kahā-sunī*, } f. discussion,

ک *kahā-kahī*, } altercation, conversation. *s.*

ک *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros; a pillar or mound marking the boundaries of a village. *s.*

ک *kahhāl*, m. an oculist. *kihāl* (pl. of *kahl*), men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

ک *khāl*, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a creek. *h.*

ک *khāl*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a

ک *khālā*, } rivulet, river, canal. *khāl khainchā*, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

ک *kahālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

ک *khām*, m. a post or pillar; tentpole; mast of a ship; column. *d.*

ک *khān* or *khāni*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

ک *kahān*, where? whither? *kahān tak*, how far? how long? to what degree? *kahān se*, whence? *kahān kā kahān*, to what degree? extremely, immensely. *h.*

ک *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embeszzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get. *kasam khānā*, to make oath, to swear. *khā-jānā*, to eat up. *khā-e ghar ke bhāṣe ginnā*, or *khā-e bhāle meṁ chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

ک *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating. *khānā-pinā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

ک *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak: it also signifies, in a neuter sense, "to be called or named." *h.*

ک *kihānat*, office of priest; divination, soothsaying. *a.*

ک *khānch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

ک *khānchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage, a hencoop; a marsh, a quagmire; muddy or marshy soil. *h.*

ک *khāndā* (for *kāndhā*), m. the shoulder. *d.*

ک *khānd*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

ک *khāndā*, m. a sword, cutlass; a cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of fish). *khānd ke dhar par chalnā*, to arbitrate, to decide. *a.*

کھانڈنا *khāṇḍnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.* [of coughing. *s.*  
 کھانسنہ *khānsnā*, n. to cough; m. act  
 کھانسی *khānsī*, f. a cough. *s.*  
 کھانکھر *khānkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft  
 (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*  
 کھانٹ *khāṅg*, m. a tusk. *h.*  
 کھانہارا *khānhārā*, m. eater, devourer. *s.*  
 کھانی *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*  
 کھام *khām*, f. manure. *khā,ū*, m. a  
 glutton. *h.* [ing, an adage. *s.*  
 کھاوت *kahāvat*, f. a proverb, a say-  
 کھاومیت *khā,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*  
 کھاوان *kahāwan*, m. (v. *kāhan*) an  
 aggregate number of 1280 *kaupīs*. *s.*  
 کھائی *khāī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat,  
 especially as a boundary between two estates. *s.*  
 کھب *khāb*, a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a  
 groove. *d.*  
 کھبا *khābbā*, left-handed. *h.*  
 کھبسا *khābsā*, m. slime, mud. *h.*  
 کھبنا *khubnā*, } a. to affect, to pene-  
 کھبنا *khubhnā*, } trate, to stick into;  
 to adorn. *h.*  
 کھپا *khapāch*, f. a piece torn off from  
 a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*  
 کھپانا *khapānā*, a. to dry up, to de-  
 stroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*  
 کھپت *khapat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*  
 کھپتی *khaptī*, f. vent, sale, expense;  
 request; a lunatic. *h.* [of mango. *s.*  
 کھپٹا *khapṭā*, m. a broken tile; a slice  
 کھپور *khapur*, m. the betel tree (*Areca*  
*faufel* or *catechu*).  
 کھپر *khappar*, m. the skull, the cranium;  
 a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*  
 کھپرا *khaprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*  
 کھپرا *khaprā*, m. an arrow with a broad  
 point. *h.*  
 کھپری *khapri*, f. a small tile; the skull. *s.*  
 کھپریا *khapariyā*, a heavier sort of  
 plough for stiff soil. *h.*  
 کھپرل *khaprail*, f. a tiled house;  
 (in Dakh.) *khaprel*, a tile. *khaprel kī jāī*, a window  
 built of semicircular tiles. *s.*  
 کھپکھپات *khupkhupāt*, envy, spite. *d.*

کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy,  
 become enraged. *d.*  
 کھپلا *khiplā*, m. a fish scale; crust or scab. *d.*  
 کھپنا *khapnā*, n. to be dried up; to  
 sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with,  
 to enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*  
 کھتا *khattā*, a kind of liniment for inflamed  
 eyes. *d.* [is kept. *h.*  
 کھتا *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain  
 کھتر *kih-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean,  
 low. *p.* [caste of *khatri*. *s.*  
 کھترانی *khatrānī*, f. a female of the  
 کھتری *khitarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*  
 کھتری *khatri*, m. the second of the four  
 grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*  
 کھترین *khitarīn*, very small, the least. *p.*  
 کھتوارا *khātvarā*, m. a dunghill.  
 کھتی *khutti*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*  
 کھٹ *khāṭ* (for *shāṭ*), six. *khāṭ-pad*, m.  
 (six-legged) a species of large black bee (v. *ālī*). *khāṭ*  
*ras*, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*,  
 q. v.). *khāṭ-shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or  
 sects of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khāṭ-darshan*, or  
*shāṭ-darshan*, or *shān-darshan*), viz.: 1. the *nyāya* or  
 logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2. the *vaiśeṣika*,  
 taught by *Kanāda* or *Kaṇvāda*. It agrees with *nyāya*  
 in some points and differs in others; 3. the *mī-*  
*māṃsā*, taught by *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for  
 the construction and right interpretation of the  
*vedās*; 4. the *vedānta*, taught by *Vyāsa*deva. This  
 constitutes the science of theology; 5. the *sāṅkhyā*,  
 taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbe-  
 lieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all  
 eternity; 6. the *pāñjalī*, introduced by *Sheshanāga*.  
 It agrees in every point with the *sāṅkhyā*, excepting  
 that these make God to be the creator. *s.*  
 کھٹ *khāṭ* (v. *khāṭ*), f. a bedstead. *s.*  
 کھٹ *khīṭ*, filth, impurity. *khīṭ-jamnā*, filth  
 to collect, or gather. *d.*  
 کھٹا *khattā*, acid, sour. *khāṭṭā-sā*,  
 sourish. *h.*  
 کھٹاپا *khūṭā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*  
 کھٹاپتی *khāṭāpātī*, f. wrangling,  
 quarrelling. *h.*  
 کھٹاپن *khāṭāpan*, } m. acidity, sour-  
 کھٹاپنا *khāṭāpanā*, } ness, morose-  
 ness. *h.*  
 کھٹاس *khāṭās* or *khāṭṭās*, m. a pole  
 cat; the cibet or zibet cat (*Vicerra zibetka*). *h.*  
 کھٹاسات *khāṭṭā-sāg*, m. the herb  
 sorrel. *h.*  
 کھٹاکا *khāṭākā*, m. a crash. *h.*  
 کھٹال *khāṭāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

کھٹا *khatāw*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*  
 کھٹائی *khatāi*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *khutāi*, f. perfidy, malice. *h.*  
 کھٹپٹ *khat-pat*, f. wrangling, contention, strife, clashing of weapons. *h.*  
 کھٹپٹ *khat-pat* (v. *ghat-pat*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.* [person. *h.*  
 کھٹپڑا *khut-pachrā*, m. a spiteful malicious  
 کھٹپڑا *khat-pūrā*, a kind of rake worked by hoemen for breaking up the soil into small beds. *h.*  
 کھٹپڑ *khat-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khat*); m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*  
 کھٹراگ *khat-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly. *s.* [sect. *h.*  
 کھٹریا *khat-riyā*, m. name of an insect  
 کھٹیک *khat-ik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*  
 کھٹاک *khatāk*, } or *khutkā*, m. apprehension, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*  
 کھٹکا *khatkā*, }  
 کھٹکانا *khatkānā*, m. rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.). *h.*  
 کھٹکانا *khatkānā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; to pierce (as a thorn); (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust. *khutkānā*, a. to nibble; to doubt. *h.*  
 کھٹکھٹ *khat-khat*, noise, voice, sound; toll, trouble, difficulty; quarrelling, wrangling. *d.*  
 کھٹکھٹانا *khatkhatānā*, (v. *ṭhak-ṭhakānā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.* [giggling. *d.*  
 کھٹکھی *khithhi*, f. the sound of laughter,  
 کھٹگیر *khatgīr*, m. a bug. *s. p.*  
 کھٹموتا *khat-mutwā*, m. a piss-a-bed. *h.*  
 کھٹمل *khatmal*, m. a bug; the bed pollutor. *s.*  
 کھٹمیٹھا *khat-mīṭhā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*  
 کھٹنا *khatnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*  
 کھٹو *khatū*, m. a labourer (Beng.). *h.*  
 کھٹو *khutū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*  
 کھٹوا *khatwā*, f. a bedstead. *s.*  
 کھٹوات *khatwāt*, } confinement to bed from  
 کھٹواتی *khatwāṭī*, } sickness (v. *aṭwāt*).  
 کھٹوارا *khatwārā*, m. a dunghill. *h.*  
 کھٹولا *khatolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*  
 کھٹولنا *khatolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net or snare. *d.*

کھٹی *khutī*, f. a treasure, hoard, store, a gnat. *h.*  
 کھٹیا *khatiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier. *khudā karē uskā khatiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die, (a common form of cursing). *s.*  
 کھٹیال *khatyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*  
 کھٹیک *khatik*, m. a hunter or fowler one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*  
 کھج *kahaj*, m. the strawberry. *h.*  
 کھجانا *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*  
 کھجانا *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*  
 کھجلا *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*  
 کھجلاپن *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.* [scratch, to tickle. *s.*  
 کھجلانا *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to  
 کھجلانا *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. *h.*  
 کھجلاہٹ *khujlāhat*, f. titillating, itching. *s.* [itch, &c. *s.*  
 کھجلنا *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to  
 کھجلی *khujlī*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*  
 کھجور *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree (*Phoenix dactylifera*); wild date (*Elate silvestris*, Lin., *Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.); a kind of sweetmeat. *khajūr-chhārī*, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.*  
 کھجورا *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof; adj. plaited (as locks of hair). *h.*  
 کھجوریا *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date tree. *s.* [teasing. *s.*  
 کھج *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation,  
 کھجھانا *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*  
 کھجھراہا *khujhrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*  
 کھجھلانا *khijhlānā*, } n. to be vexed,  
 کھجھنا *khijhnā*, } teased, irritated. [der. *h.*  
 کھچا *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slender.  
 کھچا *khichām*, m. drag, pull, draught; tenseness, tightness. *h.*  
 کھچا *khachā*, } set (as a jewel),  
 کھچیت *khachit*, } studded, inlaid. *s.*  
 کھچر *khachar*, m. a cloud. *s.*  
 کھچڑا *khichṛā* (v. *khichṛī*), a kind of dish. *d.*

کھچڑی *khichrī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. *s.*

کھچنا *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

کھچنا *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. *h.*

کھچوانا *khichwānā* (v. *khichwānā*), a. to cause to draw. *h.*

کھدا *khaddā*, m. a hole dug in the ground. *d.*

کھدانا *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig or to engrave. *s.*

کھدبانا *khadbānā*, } n. to sim-

کھدبانا *khadkhadānā*, } mer, to make a boiling noise. *h.*

کھدر *khadir*, m. a tree, the resin of which is used in medicine, *kutthā* or catechu (*Mimosa catechu*). *khadiropam*, m. the Bābul (*Acacia Arabica*). *s.*

کھدڑنا *khidarṇā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *khidar-dēnā*, to drive, to propel. *d.*

کھدنا *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدنی *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

کھدوانا *khudwānā*, a. to cause to be dug, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدھا *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

کھدھارت *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*

کھدوائی *khudwāī*, f. act of digging, &c., wages of digging, &c. *s.*

کھدی *khadī*, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. *h.*

کھدی *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*

کھدیڑ *khader*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

کھدیڑنا *khaderṇā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *h.*

کھڈا *khaddā*, m. the kneepan. *d.*

کھڑ *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. *s.* [and trees. *h.*

کھڑ *khār* (v. *khār*), f. grass straw, grass

کھڑ *khār*, m. (in Persian *khār*) an ass. *h.*

کھڑا *khārā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

کھڑا *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*

کھڑا *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

کھڑاتا *kharrātā*, m. snoring. *s.*

کھڑارا *khārārā*, a currycomb. *d.*

کھڑاکا *khārākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*

کھڑام *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.* (as a sick person). *h.*

کھڑانا *kahrānā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan

کھڑانت *khurānt*, very old. *h.*

کھڑاند *khārāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *h.*

کھڑائی *khārāī*, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*

کھرب *khārb*, m. an aggregate number of 100 *arbs*; a billion, a dwarf, short, low. *s.*

کھربا *kah-rubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; Oriental anime (gum resin from the *Vateria Indica*). *p.*

کھربای *kah-rubāī*, f. the quality of amber; adj. of or relating to amber. *p.*

کھرب *khārbar*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

کھربا *kharpā*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. *khurpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*

کھربی *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کھرج *khārj* (for *khārj*), the bass (in music). *h.*

کھرجور *khārjūr*, m. date, date tree. *khārjūr-ras*, m. the juice of the wild date, *tārī*, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. *s.*

کھرجن *khurchan*, f. pot-scrapings. *h.*

کھرجنا *khurachnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کھرجنی *khurachnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کھرجھرا *kharchharā*, rough. *h.*

کھرسا *khirsā*, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کھرسبیل *kharsambal*, a large kind of kidney-bean, the *Duffin* bean (*Dolichos lunatus*). *d.*

کھرش *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cowshed. *h.*

کھرش *khark*, a sword (v. *kharg*). *d.*

کھرکانا *kharkānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کھرکن *khirkhin*, f. a window. *h.*

کھرکھرا *kharkharā*, m. a currycomb. *khurkhurā*, rough. *s.*

کھڑکھاريا *kharkhariyā*, f. a chair, a litter.

کھڑل *kharaḷ*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. s.

کھڑلی *khurli*, f. stall or manger in a stable. d.

کھڑما *khurmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat.

کھڑن *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a tambourine. h. [groan. h.]

کھڑنا *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to

کھڑنا *kharañjā*, m. pavement. h.

کھڑند *khurañd*, m. a scab. s.

کھڑنکھ *kharañkh*, dry, dried up.

کھڑنی *khirni*, f. name of a tree and its fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). s.

کھڑوٹنا *kharoṭnā*, a. to scratch. h.

کھڑوج *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. d.

کھڑوچنا *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. h.

کھڑوٹ *kharonṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *kharonṭnā*, to scratch. h.

کھڑ *khark*, f. straw. h.

کھڑا *kharkā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. h.

کھڑارنا *kharkārnā*, a. to sweep. h.

کھڑارا *kharkharā*, m. a currycomb. h.

کھڑاک *kharkhak*, a portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants. h.

کھڑی *kharkhi*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. h. [hoof. p.]

کھڑی *khuri*, f. a (cloven) hoof; a horse's

کھڑی *khari*, oil-cake; chalk. s.

کھڑیا *khuriyā*, m. the knee-pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. h.

کھڑرنا *khurernā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. h.

کھڑیشٹ *khriṣṭ*, Jesus Christ. *khriṣh-jān*, m. a Christian. g.

کھڑ *khay*, f. grass, straw. h.

کھڑا *khayā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right; payable on demand. *khayā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. *khayā honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. h.

کھڑارا *khayārā*, an aviary, a hen-house or place of any kind where birds are kept. d.

کھڑاکا *khayākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. h.

کھڑان *khayān*, } m. pattens. *khayān*, } *khayān-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens; (in Dakh.) *khayān-dār*. h.

کھڑای *khayāi*, f. erectness, steepness. h. d.

کھڑبڑ *khayber*, clang of metals. d.

کھڑبڑاٹ *khaybarāṭ*, } f. hurry, bustle,

کھڑبڑی *khaybarī*, } tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet; grilling on going to stool. h.

کھڑتل *khaytal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. d.

کھڑجانا *khay-jānā*, n. to be dashed out (the brains). h. [grindstone. h.]

کھڑسان *khaysān*, m. a whetstone, a

کھڑک *khayak*, f. an imitative sound. *khayak jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. h.

کھڑک *khayak*, f. a cow-house, a cowshed. h.

کھڑکا *khaykā*, m. (prop. *khaykā*) doubt, apprehension; a tooth-pick. h.

کھڑکٹ *khaykat*, chalk for writing. h.

کھڑکنا *khayaknā*, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as metal). h.

کھڑکڑانا *khaykhayānā*, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to snore. h.

کھڑکڑاٹ *khaykhayāṭ*, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. h.

کھڑکی *khayki* or *khayki*, f. a window, a gate, back door, sally port. h.

کھڑگ *khayag* or *khayg*, m. f. a sword, a scimitar. h.

کھڑل *khayil*, f. a mortar.

کھڑلا *khaylā*, adj. rough; m. a hen-house. h.

کھڑمندل *khay-mandal*, wrangling. h.

کھڑنکھ *khayankh*, dry, arid, parched. h.

کھڑوا *khayvā*, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. h.

کھڑ *khayh*, f. straw.

کھڑی *khayī* or *khayī mittī*, f. chalk. *rām-khayī* or *kaṭ-khayī*, f. a species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. s.

کھڑی بند *khay-band*, a day-book, a journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. h.

کھڑی پتھر *khay patthar*, a slab of stone placed under a pillar or post, the plinth of a column, a flat stone having a hole bored in it, in which a pile is set upright. d.

کھڑے کھڑے *khare khare*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

کھڑیا *khariyā*, *f.* chalk, a mark. *s.*

کھس *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth (*v. khis*). *h.*

کھسار *kuh-sār*, *m.* a mountainous country. *p.*

کھساری *khisārī*, *f.* (*v. khisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

کھسانا *khāsānā*, *a.* to ruin; *n.* to fall in, to sink; to open, to loosen (*Beng.*). *h.*

کھسانا *khisānā* or *khisā, e rahnā*, *n.* to flinch, to draw back, to be abashed. *h.*

کھسپھٹک *khaspṭik*, *m.* crystal, the sun gem, the moon gem. *s.*

کھستان *kuhistān*, Persian *Irāk*, a mountainous region (*v. kohistān*). *p.*

کھسرا *khāsra* (also *khāsra-bahī f.*) *m.* a day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

کھسرپھسر *khusr-phusar*, *m.* whispering. *h.*

کھسریر *kha-sarir*, *m.* a celestial body. *s.*

کھسکانا *khaskānā* or *khiskānā*, *a.* to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

کھسکانا *khisāk-jānā*, *n.* to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

کھسکانا *khisaknā*, *n.* to stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off. *h.*

کھسکنت *khaskant*, *f.* separation, running away. *h.*

کھسکھس *khaskhas*, *f.* the poppy-head, the scented root of a grass (*Andropogon muricata*) used for door-screens. *khaskhas-ras*, *m.* poppy-juice, opium. *s.*

کھسکھسا *khaskhasā*, *m.* grinding the teeth. *h.* [the teeth. *h.*

کھسکھسانا *khaskhasānā*, to grind

کھسلانا *khislānā*, *a.* to cause to slip. *h.*

کھسلانا *khislām*, *m.* causing to slip, slipping, slipperiness. *h.*

کھسلاہٹ *khislāḥṭ*, *f.* sliding, slipperiness. *h.* [pery. *h.*

کھسلنا *khisalnā*, *n.* to slip; *adj.* slip-

کھسلاہٹ *khislāḥṭ*, slipperiness. *h.*

کھسنا *khisnā*, *n.* to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

کھسوتنا *khasoṭnā*, *a.* to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear, to cause the hair to stand on end. *h.*

کھسیانا *khisiyānā*, *n.* to grin; *adj.* fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

کھسیانپٹ *khisiyānpat*, *f.*

کھسیانپن *khisiyānpan*, *m.* vexation, fretfulness. *h.*

کھسیاٹ *khisiyāḥṭ*, *f.*

کھشانا *khishānā* (*v. khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

کھف *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. *qḥābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, otherwise known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

کھکھ *kuhuk*, *f.* the notes of the *koyal*, *q.v.s.*

کھکا *khakhā*, old, ancient, long elapsed. *d.*

کھکسا *khikṣā*, *m.* N. B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter: he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. It is probably the same as *khekṣā*, spot, mark. *h.*

کھکشان *khakshān*, *m.* the milky way, galaxy. *p.* [*koyals* do]. *s.*

کھکنا *kukuknā*, *n.* to sound (as the

کھکورنا *khikornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

کھکھ *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

کھکھورنا *khakhorna*, *a.* to scrape, to scoop. *h.* [hurry. *h.*

کھکھورنا *khakernā* or *khakherṇā*, *a.* to

کھگ *khag*, *m.* a general term for a bird; air, wind (lit. what moves in the sky). *s.*

کھگل *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *p.*

کھگول *khagol*, *m.* the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. *khagol-vidyā*, *f.* astronomy. *s.*

کھگس *khages* or *khagesh*, *m.* a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

کھل *khal*, low, vile, base, wicked; *m.* a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a plt. *khali*, *m.* sediment of oil, oil-cake. *khail*, *m.* a mill, a stone or vessel for grinding. *s.*

کھل *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

کھلا *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). *khule bandon*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

کھلا *khallā*, *m.* a shoe (in Dakh.) a threshing-floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. *h.*

کھلا *kahlā-bhejnā*, *a.* to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کھلار *khalār*, m. hollow, bottom. *khi-lār*, playsome. *h.*

کھلار *khilār*, } playsome, funny ;  
کھلاری *khilārī*, } mischievous, full  
of tricks ; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. *s.*

کھلاری *khalārī*, f. the place in which  
salt is boiled ; (in Beng.). *h.*

کھلال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کھلالا *khalālā*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کھلانا *khilānā*, a. to feed ; to cause  
to swear ; to administer an oath ; to cause to suffer, as  
*mar-khilānā*, to cause to be beaten ; to amuse, to play  
with, to dandle ; to make to blossom. *s.*

کھلانا *khulānā*, a. to cause to be  
opened. *s.*

کھلانا *kahlānā*, a. to cause to say,  
to call ; n. to be called or named ; to parch, to wither ;  
to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کھلاؤ *khilāū*, m. giving to eat, feeder ;  
adj. causing to bloom. *s.*

کھلائی *khilāī*, (dāī), a dry nurse.  
*khilāī-pālāī*, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کھلبل *khalbal*, f. hurry, bustle, agi-  
tation, alarm ; tumult. *h.*

کھلبلانا *khalbalānā*, n. to boil ;  
(met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کھلبل *khalbatī*, f. hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h.*

کھلت *khalutā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کھلت *khalit*, bald. *s.*

کھلجانا *khil-jānā*, n. to blossom,  
to bloom ; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کھلجانا *khul-jānā*, to be opened,  
to be revealed or unravelled ; to be let loose ; to clear  
up (as the weather) from foul to fair ; to smile, to  
shine. *s.*

کھلڑا *khalṛā*, m. the skin, the hide. *s.*

کھلڑی *khalṛī*, f. skin, hide, membrane ;  
the prepuce. *s.* [vexed, or displeased. *h.*

کھلسانا *khulsānā*, n. to be angry,

کھلکھل *khilkhil*, the sound of  
laughter, tittering, giggling. *h.*

کھلکھلانا *khilkhilānā*, n. to  
laugh loudly and heartily ; to giggle, to titter. *h.*

کھلکھلانا *khalkhalānā*, n. to  
rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *h.*

کھلکھلنا *khul-khelnā*, a. to in-  
dulge openly in vices which were formerly practised  
in secret. *h.*

کھلگا *khulgā*, m. a buffalo, a bison. *d.*

کھلنا *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be  
revealed ; to be dispersed, to be unravelled ; to be laid  
aside (restraint) ; to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine,  
expand. *h.*

کھلنا *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower) ;  
to be delighted ; to laugh. *h.* [wither. *h.*

کھلنا *kahlānā*, to be parched, to  
کھلنگا *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*

کھلو *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, play-  
some, funny. *s.*

کھلواڑ *khilwār*, humorous, playful,  
funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلواڑ *khalaur*, playful ; addicted to  
gaming. *s.* [guage. *s.*

کھلوکت *khalokti*, f. abuse, low lan-

کھلوانا *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind  
of plaything, bauble, gewgaw. *s.*

کھلیان *khalihān*, m. a threshing-  
floor (v. *khalīyān*). *s.* [grain. *d.*

کھلا *khalla*, m. a granary, a heap or store of

کھلی *khalī* or *khalī*, f. the dregs of  
mustard-seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out ; oil-  
cakes. *s.*

کھلی *khilī*, f. jest, joke, humour.  
*khilī-bāz*, humorous, playsome, funny. *khilī-bāzī*, f.  
humour, fun, play. *khalī*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khalī*). *s.*

کھلیان *khalīyān*, m. a granary, a  
barn, a threshing-floor. *s.*

کھلیانا *khalīyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*

کھلی بندوق *khule-bandon*, uncere-  
monious, free, unrestrained. *h.*

کھلیش *khalesh* or *khalish*, m. a fish  
(*Trichopodus colisa*). *s.*

کھلیل *khulel*, m. scented oil ; a hole  
made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*

کھلیان *khalihān*, m. a threshing-  
floor. *s.*

کھم *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *kham*  
*thoknā*, to strike the hands against the arms prepa-  
ratory to wrestling, &c. ; to challenge. *s.*

کھماچ *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāginā*. *h.*

کھمبا *khambā*, } m. a post, a pillar, a  
کھمبہ *khambh*, } stake. *h.*

کھمس *khamas*, sultry, the hot weather. *h.*

کھمسائی *khāmsāī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*

کھمیلن *khamīlan*, m. lassitude, wear-  
iness, sleepiness. *s.*



کھن *kuhan*, old, ancient. *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years. *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*

کھن *khan*, m. a division of a house, a storey, a flight of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. *khan*, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship. *s.*

کھن *kahan*, m. a saying, a bye-word. *s.*

کھن *khinn*, distressed, suffering, wearied. *s.*

کھنا *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. saying, advice, order. *kah-denā*, to tell, to bid, to order. *s.*

کھناوات *kahnāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying; style. *s.*

کھنبا *khambā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a  
کھنبہ *khambh*, } stake. *h.*  
کھنبھا *khambhā*, }

کھنتی *khantī*, f. a paddle for digging the ground. *s.*

کھنچ *khanj*, lame, crippled, limping. *s.*

کھنچا *khanjā*, f. a species of metre, a stanza of two lines, one of thirty-two the other of thirty feet. *s.*

کھنچری *khanjarī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

کھنچریٹ *khanjrit*, } m. name of a  
کھنچن *khanjan*, } small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

کھنچ *khinch*, f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

کھنچانا *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate; to cause to draw or to endure. *s.* [tightening. *s.*

کھنچاوت *khinchāwat*, f. drawing,

کھنچنا *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated; to be borne or suffered. *s.*

کھنچوانا *khinchnānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

کھند *khand*, a piece, a portion, a district, a province, as *Bandel-khand* (vulg. *Bundelcund*). *h.*

کھندانا *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood. *h.*

کھندڑی *khindrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

کھندل *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

کھندلات *khandalāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.* [press under the feet. *d.*

کھندلنا *khundalnā*, a. to trample or

کھند *khand*, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world, division of a house, part, apartment, chapter, section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar; the songs of *Padmāwat*. *s.*

کھند *khind*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

کھندانا *khindānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

کھندتا *khinditā*, f. a woman who provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

کھندت کرنا *khandit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

کھندڑ *khandar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. *h.* [small bird, a wagtail. *s.*

کھندڑی *khandrich*, m. name of a

کھندلا *khandlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish), a division or piece (of land). *s.*

کھندلا *khundlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

کھندن *khandan*, m. act of reducing any thing to pieces, breaking, dividing, rescinding, thwarting; refuting, &c. *khandan karnā*, to cut up, to refute. *s.*

کھندنا *khandnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

کھندنا *khindnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

کھندھ *khandh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

کھندھور *khandhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

کھندیر *khander* (v. *khandar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

کھنس *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour; malice, anger. *h.* [years. *p.*

کھن سال *kuhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in  
کھنسانا *khunsānā* or *khūsānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*

کھنسی *khunsi*, angry, wrathful. *h.*

کھنک *khank*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

کھنکلی *khankalī*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

کھنکنا *khanaknā*, also *khanakhnā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to clink (as metal bowls). *h.*

کھنکھ *khankh*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two. *h.*

کھنکھارنا *khankhārnā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

کھنکھڑ *khankhar*, dry and crackling. *h.*

کھنگال ڈالنا *khangāl-dālnā*, to murder privately. *h.* [rinse. *h.*

کھنگالنا *khangālnā*, a. to wash, to

کھنجر *khengar* or *khangar*, m. semi-vitrified bricks. *h.*

کھنگل *khangal*, } tusked. *h.*  
کھنگیل *khangail*. } [to hem. *h.*

کھنگھارنا *khanghārṇā*, a. to hawk,

کھنکی *kuhnagī*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*

کھنہ *kuhna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

کھنی *khani*, a pit or hole in which rice in the husks is kept. *h.*

کھنی *kuhni*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کھو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*

کھوہا *kho,ā*, m. plaster; coarse brick-dust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

کھوا *khavā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کھوانا *kahvānā*, a. to cause to speak.

کھوانا *kho,ānā*, a. to cause to lose.

کھوبار *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*

کھوب *khop*, a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*

کھوپا *khopā*, m. the hair of the head braided and tied up on the top of the head.

کھوپرا *khoprā*, m. the kernel of a coconut, the dried interior pulp. *h.*

کھوپری *khopri*, f. the skull, a shell, pate. *khopri khū-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

کھوتھی *khūthī*, f. (also *khūthī*) a scab. *h.*

کھوٹ *khoṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

کھوٹ *khūt*, side, direction; towards. *d.*

کھوٹا *khoṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; faulty, defective; base (as coin); forged (a bank note); spiteful, malicious. *h.*

کھوٹا *khoṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, impiety; faultiness, spitefulness, malice; forgery. *h.*

کھوٹا *khoṭā,egī*, f. (v. *khoṭā,ī*) perfidy. *d.*

کھوٹنا *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

کھوٹھی *khūthī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

کھوج *khaj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *khaj-men rahnā*, to try to find fault with one, to endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat. *h.*

کھوجانا *kho-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*

کھوج *khaj*, f. vexation; inquiry, investigation. *h.*

کھوجنا *khajnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after, to explore. *h.*

کھوجہ *khajh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

کھوجہ *khujhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*

کھوجیا *khujyā* or *khajiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

کھود *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass. *khūd*, f. refuse. *h.* [qu岸ry. *h.*

کھودیاد *khod-bewād*, m. search, in-

کھودر *khūdr* (for *khūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.* [(of a horse). *h.*

کھودر *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace

کھودرا *khodrā*, pock-marked. *h.*

کھودرانا *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*

کھودنا *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*

کھودنی *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *khodnī-k.*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *h.*

کھودو *khaudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*

کھودی *khodī*, f. digging, culture of land. *h.*

کھور *khōr*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*

کھورا *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khōrā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

کھورا *khōrā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*

کھورانٹ *khūrānt*, old soil, soil trodden down by the hoofs of cattle. *h.* [bull. *h.*

کھورو *khaurū*, the roaring or bellowing of a

کھوری *khōrī*, f. an alley. *h.*

کھوڑ *khūr*, m. a furrow.

کھوڑ *khaur*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*

کھوڑ *khōr* (explained by *kanak*), gold? &c. *d.*

کھوڑ *khōr*, a largeish piece of sandal. *d.*

کھوڑا *khōrā*, m. stocks, wooden manacles in which the hands are secured. *d.*

کھوڑکا *khōrkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*

کھوڑل *khōril*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*

کھوسا *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man) (for the Persian *kosa*, q. v.). *p.*

کھوسا *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.); name of a marauding tribe on the borders of Sind. *h.*

کھوسنا *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*

কোকো *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

কোকোলা *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

কোকো *khūkhī* or *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

কোকো *khōl*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*

কোকোবন্দী *khōl-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.* [hog. *d.*

কোকোলা *khōlā-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedge-

কোকোলা *khōlā*, } m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*

কোকোলা *khōlnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel; to set sail or unmoor (a ship). *s.* [tated by heat. *h.*

কোকোলা *khāulnā*, n. to boil, to be agi-

কোকোলা *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

কোকো *kuhūn* (v. *kahin*), anywhere, some-where, &c. *h.*

কোকো *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

কোকো *khōipā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

কোকো *khōntā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

কোকো *khūnt*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion, pivot or central point. *khōnt*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*

কোকো *khōntā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. *khōntē ke bāl kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khōntā* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

কোকো *khūntā*, m. a wooden stake. *s.*

কোকো *khūntā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

কোকো *khūntī*, f. a small stake, a peg. *s.*

কোকো *khūnch*, m. the tendo Achillis. *khūnch-mārnā*, to hamstring. *h.* [&c. *h.*

কোকো *khōnch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth,

কোকো *khōnchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

কোকো *khōnchākhānchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*

কোকো *khūnchālnā*, } to prick, to punc-

কোকো *khūnch mārnā*, } ture. *d.*

কোকো *khōnchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

কোকো *khōnchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhīshī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

কোকো *khūndnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull when angry). *h.*

কোকো *khōndhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

কোকো *khōndar*, gleanings or leavings on the threshing-floor after the grain has been removed. *h.*

কোকো *khōndhal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

কোকো *khōndlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

কোকো *khōnsnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

কোকো *khōnkhā*, n. to cough. *s.*

কোকো *khōnkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*

কোকো *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

কোকো *khōi*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

কোকো *khoyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

কোকো *kahī*, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. *h.*

কোকো *kuhī*, f. a species of hawk.

কোকো *khyāt* or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

কোকো *khyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

কোকো *khyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

কোকো *khiyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

কোকো *khai,āl* or *khyāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.* [abraded. *s.*

কোকো *khiyānā*, n. to be worn, to be

কোকো *khep*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment. *khep hārnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

কোকো *khepā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

কোকো *khepnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

কোকো *khepiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

কোকো *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle;

ground; a holy place. *khet-ānā*, to become helpless. *khet chhōrnā*, a. to fly from the battle. *khet-rahnā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *khet-bānt*, allotment of land to villagers. *khet-chiffhā*, a rough field-book. *khet-dār*, the occupant or owner of a field. *khet-khatt*, mortgage of a field. *s.*

کھیتوار *khetwār*, field by field. *khet-wār jam'-bandī*, amount of revenue assessed upon each field. *h.*

کھیتی *kheti*, *f.* husbandry; crop, produce; adj. arable. *kheti-bāri*, *f.* husbandry, agriculture. *kheti-patāri*, agricultural labour. *kheti-har*, *m.* a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

کھیتاک *khetak*, sport, chase, hunting; *f.* a weapon, the club of Balarām. *s.*

کھیتکی *khetki*, *m.* a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

کھینج *khij*, *f.* anger, vexation. *s.*

کھیننا *khijnā*, *n.* to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

کھینچ *khich*, *m.* reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

کھچر *khechar*, *m.* a planet; a bird; a *vidyādhār*, or kind of demigod; genil. *s.*

کھیننا *khichnā* (*v.* *khīchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

کھد *khed*, *m.* sorrow, grief, pain. *s.*

کھدا *khedā*, *m.* the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

کھدائی *khedāi*, of or relating to a trap, &c. *khedā-i afyāl*, expenses incurred in catching wild elephants; a cess levied for that purpose. *h.*

کھدیت *khedīt*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

کھدنا *khednā*, *a.* to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.* [milk. *s.*

کھیر *khīr*, *f.* rice-milk, a dish of rice and milk.

کھیر *khair*, } *m.* a tree (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

کھیر *khairā*, }

کھیر *khairā*, *m.* a sprat (or a kind of fish very like one); adj. brown. *h.*

کھیر *khīrā*, *m.* a cucumber. *h.*

کھیری *khīri* (for *khāiri*), *f.* an udder. *s.*

کھیری *kherī*, *f.* after-birth. *h.*

کھیرا *kherā*, *f.* a village, a hamlet, the land immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

کھیری *kherhī*, *f.* membranes in which the fetus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*

کھیری *kherhī*, } *f.* a kind of iron or steel,

کھیری *kherī*, } a sort of country-made steel. *h.* [man, a villager. *d.*

کھیری *kherālū*, *m.* a peasant, a husbandman.

کھیس *khīs*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

کھیس *khīs*, *f.* loss; grin, shrug; biestings. *khīs nikālā*, *a.* to grin. *h.*

کھیس *khīsā*, *m.* a rubber, a hair glove (used in bat.-s). *h.* [pocket. *p.*

کھیس *khīsā*, *m.* (for *kīsa* or *kesa*, q. v.) a

کھیس *khesā*, *m.* a kind of cloth. *h.*

کھیسنا *khīsna*, *n.* to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

کھیش *khes*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper, damask; a sheet of such cloth.

کھیکٹا *khektā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

کھیکسا *kheksā*, *m.* a mark, a spot, a sign. *h.*

کھیل *khil*, *f.* parched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

کھیل *khel*, *m.* play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

کھیل *khailā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلٹ *khelat*, part. pres. playing, sporting. *s.*

کھیل کھلاڑی *khel-khīlārī*, play-some, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*

کھیلنا *khelnā*, *a.* to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). *s.*

کھیلی *khīlī*, *f.* betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.*

کھیم کسل *khem-kusal* (for *kshem-kushal*), *f.* health, welfare, prosperity, both bodily health and worldly affairs. *s.*

کھین *kihīn*, } young, little, small, the young-

کھینہ *kihīna*, } est. *p.*

کھین *kahīn*, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever. *aur kahīn*, anywhere else. *jahān-kahīn*, in whatever place or quarter. *kahīn-kā kahīn*, here and there. *kahīn na kahīn*, somewhere or other. *kahīn kā*, queer, strange. *kahīn na kahīn*, nowhere. *har kahīn* everywhere. *h.*

کھینچ *khainch*, *f.* pulling; scarcity. *h.*

کھینچ کھینچ *khainchā*, } *f.* pulling

کھینچ *khainch*, } [khainchī, and haul-

کھینچ *khainchā*, } ing. *h.*

کھینچ کھینچ *khainch-khamet*, struggle, contention. *d.*

کھینچنا *khainchnā*, *khīchnā*, or *khenchnā*, *a.* to pull, to draw, to tighten; to draw or delineate (a picture); to endure, to suffer, to feel. *h.*

کھوا *khewā*, *m.* fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*

کھیوٹ کھوٹ *khewat*, } m. a rower, a  
کھیوٹیا کھوٹیا *khewatiyā*, } boatman, a fer-  
ryman. s. [man. s.]

کھیوک کھوک *khemak*, m. a rower, a boat-  
کھیونا کھونا *khe-onā*, a. to row, to punt, to  
paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). s.

کھیو کھیو *khik*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil  
alkali. h.

کے کے *kai*, how many? several, sundry.  
*kai ek*, some few; conj. or, either. s.

کے کے *kai*, a great king (especially the kings of  
Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? p.

کے کے *ke*, post. mas. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to.  
*ke-pās*, near, close by, with. *ke-se*, from. *kī* (fem. of  
*kā*), of, belonging to. *kai*, conj. or, either. h.

کے کے *kī*, why? wherefore? what? d.

کے کے *ka,ī*, several, some, sundry. *ka,ī ek*,  
several, sundry. s.

کیا کیا *kyā*, pron. what? how? why?  
whether. *kiyā* or *kiyā*, done, made (past of *karnā*);  
doings, a deed. *kyā kahe to*, for example, thus. h.

کیا کیا *kiyārī* or *kyārī*, f. a bed  
(of a garden); a frame. s.

کیاست کیاست *kiyāsāt*, f. ingenuity, quickness of  
parts (or great vivacity), cunning. *pāṇib-kiyāsāt*, in-  
genious, sagacious. a.

کیال کیال *kayyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of  
grain in a village. a.

کیالی کیالی *kayyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perqui-  
sites for weighing or measuring grain. a.

کیان کیان *kyān*, near, at the house of. d.

کیت کیت *ketu* or *ket*, m. the dragon's tail or  
descending node; a demon; a falling star (also *ketu-  
tārā*); a comet, *kait*, m. name of a tree (*Feronia  
elephantum*). s.

کیتا کیتا *ketā*, how much? how many? h.

کیت رتن کیت رتن *ketu-ratn*, m. *Lopis lazuli*. s.

کیتک کیتک *ketik*, somewhat, a little, a few. h.

کیتکی کیتکی *ketkī*, f. name of a flower (*Pan-  
danus odoratissimus*, Roxb.). s.

کیتمال کیتمال *ketu-mal*, m. one of the nine  
divisions of the known world, the western portion of  
Jambu-dwipa. s.

کیتھا کیتھا *kaithā*, m. an intoxicating drink  
made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree (v.  
*kait*). s.

کیتھی کیتھی *kaithī*, f. or *kaithī-nāgarī*, a  
character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. s.

کیتین کیتین *ke-ta,īn* (also *ke-tā,īn*, *ke-tai,īn*,  
or *ke-ten*), a termination or postponition of nearly the  
same import as *ko* (v. *ta,īn*). h.

کیت کیت *kīṭ*, m. an insect, a worm, a rep-  
tile; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a  
*kuṭṭa* snake. s.

کچ کچ *kich*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. h.  
کچ کچ *kīchar*, }

کچوک کچوک *kechūk*, m. an esculent root  
(*Arum colocasia*). s. [Persia. p.]

کچوک کچوک *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of  
کچوک *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapt-  
ing, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a  
woman); war; the croaking of a raven. a.

کیدار کیدار *kedar*, m. a field, a mountain; a  
part of the Himālaya range of mountains. s.

کیدھر کیدھر *kīdhar*, whither? which way? h.

کیر کیر *hair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *karīl*). h.

کیر کیر *her* or *hir*, m. penis, sive membrum virile. p.

کیر کیر *hir*, m. a parrot. s. [poison. s.]

کیراٹک کیراٹک *hairāṭak*, m. a species of

کیرت کیرت *kirat* or *kīrti*, f. praise, re-  
nown. *kirat-wān* or *kirti-man*, m. renowned. *kirit*,  
f. virtue. s.

کیرتن کیرتن *kirttan*, m. speech, words; shout-  
ing for joy, singing aloud, celebrating, praising. s.

کیرتن کیرتن *kirttanā*, f. fame, glory. s.

کیرک کیرک *hirak*, m. a parrot, paroquet. s.

کیرھا کیرھا *hīrhā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. s.

کیری کیری *hairī*, f. a small unripe mango.  
*kairī ākh*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is  
grey. h.

کیر کیر *hir*, m. a worm, an insect, (same as *kīrā*);  
mildew, rot. *kīr-khāyā mūā*, (lit. a wormeaten face),  
i. e. freckled, pock-marked. d.

کیرا کیرا *hīrā*, m. a worm, an insect, a rep-  
tile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. s.

کیرا کیرا *herā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. h.

کیرھا کیرھا *hīrhā*, wormy, wormeaten. s.

کیس کیس *hes*, f. the hair of the head; a cock's  
comb. s.

کیسا کیسا *kaisā*, pron. what like? what sort  
or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *kaisā-hi*,  
howsoever, how much soever. h.

کیستی کیستی *kistī* (for *hi astī*), who art thou? p.

کیسر کیسر *kesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. s.

کیسری کیسری *kesarī*, m. a lion. s.

کیسریا کیسریا *kesariyā*, of a saffron colour,  
yellow. *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron  
coloured. s.

کیسو کیسو *kaiso*, *kaisau*, } (Braj for *kaisā*)

کیسون کیسون *kaisauṇ*, } how? in what  
manner? what like? what sort of? h.

**کیسه** *kisa* or *hesa*, m. a purse. *kisa-bur*, a cut-purse. *kisa*, i. *kamar*, a girdle buckled round the waist, to which are attached all the apparatus of a hunter or musketeer, viz. a large powder-horn for loading, a small ditto for priming, pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. *p.*

**کیسے** *kaise* (v. *kaisā*), how? what like? *h.*

**کیش** *kesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality.

*kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *kish*, an island at the mouth of the Persian Gulf. *p.*

**کیش** *kesh*, m. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *keshākeshi*, f. pulling the hair mutually. *s.*

**کیشا** *keshar*, m. a plant, also called *nā-geshar* (*Mesua ferrea*); a shrub used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

**کیشرن** *kesharin*, } m. a lion. *s.*  
**کیشری** *keshari*, }

**کیشویش** *kesh-vesh*, m. a tress or fillet of hair. *s.* [crown of the head. *s.*

**کیشی** *keshi*, f. a lock of hair on the  
**کیف** *kaif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

**کیفی** *kaifi*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*

**کیفیت** *kaifiyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

**کیک** *kaik*, a flea. *kaik shalwār men honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*

**کیکا** *kekā*, f. the cry of a peacock. *s.*

**کیکاوس** *kai-kāūs* or *kai-kāvus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

**کیکر** *kekar*, squint-eyed. [būl]. *h.*

**کیکڑ** *kihār*, m. the acacia tree (v. *ba-*

**کیکڑا** *kehārā*, m. a crab, the sign Cancer. *s.*

**کیکی** *kehi*, m. a peacock. *s.*

**کیل** *hel* or *keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

**کیل** *kail*, f. a sprout, a shoot; (in Arab.) a measure of grain and dry goods. *h.*

**کیل** *kil*, f. a small nail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; the core of a boll. *kil-kānā*, tools, apparatus; (in Dakh.) tar, pitch. *s.*

**کیلا** *kilā*, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. *kelā*, m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

**کیلاس** *kailās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustān: it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

**کیلن** *kelan*, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

**کیلنا** *kilnā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

**کیلی** *keli*, f. play, sport, dalliance. *s.*

**کیلی** *kili*, a key; a peg, a screw-nail. *d.*

**کیخت** *kimukht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *p.*

**کیختی** *kimukhti*, made of *kimukht*. *p.*

**کیخواب** *kimukhāb*, m. (same as *kimukhāb*, q. v.) silk, &c. *p.*

**کییا** *kimiyā*, m. (Gr. *χημία*) alchymy. *kimiyā-k.*, a. (fig.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles. *kimiyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist. *kimiyā-gari*, f. alchymy. *g.*

**کین** *kain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

**کین** *kain* (for *kahīn*, q. v.) somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

**کین** *kīn*, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. *kīn-tōs*, one who foments dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*

**کینا** *kīnā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); also past tense, done, made: the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle, and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*

**کینا** *kīnā*, } a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*  
**کینا** *kīnā*, }

**کینچل** *kainchul*, } f. the slough of a  
**کینچلی** *kainchli*, } snake. *s.*

**کینچوا** *kenchvā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

**کیند** *kendu*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros tomentosa*). *s.*

**کیندر** *kendra*, m. centre of a circle, pole. *s.*

**کیندک** *kenduk*, m. a resinous sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

**کینکڑا** *kenkārā* (v. *kehārā*), m. a crab. *s.*

**کینور** *kinnar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

**کینویا** *kinnaiyā*, a purchaser. *s.*

**کینہ** *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *kīna-war*, *kīna-kash*, *kīnā-ja*, or *kīnā-khūā*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

**کینی** *kīni* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnā*, to do or make. *h.*

**کیوار** *kenār*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

**کیوان** *kainān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

**کیواچ** *kenānch*, f. cowitch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

**کیوانی** *kaināni*, of or relating to Saturn. *p.*

**کیوت** *kevat*, } m. a fisherman (also  
**کیورت** *kevat*, } *kaivart*).

کیوڑا *ke,orā* or *kevrā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, Roxb.) s.

کیول *keval* or *keval*, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply; m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. s.

کیولی *kevlī*, f. horoscope, nativity. s.

کیولیہ *kaivalya*, m. eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. s.

کیون *kyūn* or *kyōn*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūn-ki*, because, since. *kyūn-kar*, how? *kyūn na ho*, why not? what for not? h.

کیون *kyauñ*, same as *kyūn* (also same compounds). b.

کیونکہ *kyūn-ki*, since, because that. h. p.

کیہر *kehar*, } m. a lion. s.  
کیہری *keharī*, }

کیہوں *kaihaūñ*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj.) of *karnaūñ*, I may do or make. h.

کئی *ka,ī*, some, a few. *ka,ī ek*, some, several. h.

کیور *keyūr*, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm.

## گ

گ *gāf*, called *kāf-i-'ajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go, give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem, gentle*. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *lajām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghāin*, as *kāgax* or *kāgaj* for *kāghax*, paper. p. h.

گ *ga*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. As a termination, in Sanskrit words, it denotes motion, as *bhujang*, a serpent, (lit.) what goes in a curve, or, as the Americans would say, "a spiralizer." s. h.

گاب *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa*, Kar. MS; *Embryopteris glutinifera*, Roxb. Pl. Cor. 70). h.

گاہ *gābh*, m. pregnancy; (in Dakh) *gāb*. s.

گاہا *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree; (in Dakh.) *gābdā*. s.

گاہین *gābhīn*, pregnant, with young; (in Dakh.) *gābīn*. s.

گاہنا *gābhna*, a. to snub, to chide. h.

گات *gāt*, f. the body; apparel. s.

گات *gātu*, m. a celestial chorister. s.

گاتا *gātā*, m. pasteboard. h.

گاتر *gātra*, m. the Lody, a limb, a member. s. [metre, rhythm. a

گاتھا *gāthā*, f. a stanza, song, chaunt,

گاتھک *gāthak*, m. a singer, a musician, a chaunter of the Purānas. s.

گاتی *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. s.

گاتا *gātā*, } the yoking of bullocks toge-

گاتھ *gāta*, } ther for the purpose of treading out grain: it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. h.

گاتھ بندی *gāta-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gātas*. h. [q. v.] h.

گاتھوار *gātevar* (same as *gāta-bandī*,

گاج *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt. *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. h.

گاج *gāj*, bangles or bracelets made of glass. d.

گاجا *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. h.

گاجا بجا *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. h.

گاجر *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). s.

گاجل *gājāl*, a seller of glass bangles. d.

گاجن *gājan*, m. sounding, roaring. s.

گاجنا *gājnā*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. s.

گاجھ *gāchh*, m. a tree. *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*); (in Dakh.) *gāch*.

گاجھی *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. h.

گاد *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). h.

گادر *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. h.

گادنا *gādnā*, a. to ram down. h.

گادی *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. h.

گادر *gādar*, f. a sheep, an ewe. h.

گادر *gādrū*, m. a charm against venom. h.

گازر *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. p.

گار *gār*, f. (v. *gātī*) abuse, insulting language; (in Dakh.) m. hail, frost. s.

گار *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. p.

گار *gār*, m. hail, frost. d.

گارا *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāgīnī* or musical mode. h.

گارنا *gārṇā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.* [does not lie long. *s.*  
 گارا *gāra*, low land on which the water  
 گارلا *gārīlā*, gray, light blue. *d.*  
 گاری *gārī*, f. (v. *gārī*) abuse. *s.*  
 گاری *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*,  
 as *khiḍmat-gārī*, f. attendance, service, waiting upon  
 a person. *p.*  
 گاڑا *gāṛā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern; an  
 ambushade. *gāre baithnā*, a. to be concealed, to lie in  
 ambush. *s.*  
 گاڑا *gāṛā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*  
 گاڑپوٹ *gāṛ-thop*, f. burying, burial. *s.*  
 گاڑنا *gārṇā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive  
 in, to fix, to sink. *s.*  
 گاروڑی *gārūrī*, m. a juggler, a buffoon. *d.*  
 گارہ *gārḥ*, f. a difficulty. *s.*  
 گارے *gāra*, low lands on which water does not  
 lie long; (in Dakh.) a species of cloth. *h.*  
 گارہا *gārḥā*, thick, close, dense; sly,  
 shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an in-  
 fusion of tea-leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy. *s.*  
 گاڑنا *gārḥnā*, a. to malleate; to form  
 by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*  
 گاڑی *gārī*, f. a cart, a carriage. *gārī-*  
*wān* or *gārī-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*  
 گازر *gāzir* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller,  
 a bleacher (commonly *gāzir*, *gāzur*). *gāzir-mahall*, a  
 tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. *p.*  
 گاکر *gākar* (v. *gānkar*), coarse bread. *h.*  
 گاکر *gāgar*, } f. a pot for holding  
 گاکری *gāgrī*, } water, a guglet. *s.*  
 گاکرا *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of  
 sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*  
 گال *gāl*, m. a cheek; a species of tobacco. *s. h.*  
 گالی *gālī*, m. curse, imprecation (v. *gālī*).  
 گالا *gālā*, } m. a pod of cotton; a ball  
 گالا: *gālā*, } of carded cotton (known  
 also by the name of *gāḥā*). *h.*  
 گالی *gālī*, f. abuse. *gālī-gālīj*, f. reci-  
 procal abuse; brawling, quarrelling. *gālī-denzā*, a. to  
 abuse, to revile. *s.*  
 گالیاں *gālīyān*, (pl.) abusive words;  
 a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*  
 گام *gām*, m. a pace, step. *p.*  
 گام *gām*, m. (for *grām*, usually *gāim*) a  
 village. *s.* [fundity. *s.*  
 گامبیری *gāmbhīrya*, m. depth, pro-  
 fundity. *s.*  
 گامک *gāmuk*, going, moving. *s.*  
 گامینی *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, mov-  
 ing. *s.*

گان *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*  
 گانا *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*  
 گانتھنا *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in  
 mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*  
 گانتھ *gānth*, m. f. } a knot, a knob, a  
 گانتھا *gānthā*, m, } joint; a bundle.  
 گانتھی *gānthī*, f. } *gānth ukharṇā*, dis-  
 location. *gānth pārnā*, is applied to the fixing of en-  
 mity towards any one in the breast. *gānth jorā*, join-  
 ing, splicing. *gānth-dār*, knotted. *gānth kā pūrā*,  
 wealthy, rich. *gānth kā khonā*, to act to one's own  
 prejudice. *gānth kholnā*, the untying of a knot; pro-  
 digality, expense; removal of prejudice. *gānth-gāthilā*,  
 knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*  
 گانتھنا *gānthnā*, a. to tie, to join, to  
 make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or sub-  
 jection. *s.*  
 گانتھی دار *gānthī-dār*, an occupant of lands  
 by heritable tenure. *h. p.* [plant, &c. *s.*  
 گانجا *gānjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp  
 گانجر *gānjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*  
 گانچنا *gānjnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to  
 stir, to agitate; to churn. *p. h.*  
 گانچھا *gānjhā*, m. the hemp plant (*Can-  
 nabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is  
 bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves  
 dried are ground in water and drunk for the same  
 purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabā*.  
*gānjhā wālā*, a seller of *bhang*. *s.*  
 گاندھار *gāndhār*, m. one of the seven  
 notes of music; a country, Candahar. *s.*  
 گاندھاری *gāndhārī*, f. one of the fe-  
 male deities of the Jaina. *s.*  
 گاندھرب *gāndharb*, m. a heavenly  
 chorister, song, singing; a form of marriage, that  
 which requires only mutual and amorous agreement. *s.*  
 گاندھک *gāndhik*, m. a perfumer; a  
 kind of worm having a strong fetid smell. *s.*  
 گاند *gānd*, f. the anus, privities. *gānd-*  
*gholaḥ*, dead, stupid. *gānd-marā*, a sodomite. *s.*  
 گانڈا *gāṇḍā*, m. sugar-cane ready for  
 cutting. *h.*  
 گانڈر *gāṇḍar*, } f. a kind of grass used  
 گانڈل *gāṇḍal*, } for thatching: it grows  
 in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the  
*khas* or *khas-khas*, of which *ṭaffis* are made (*Andropo-  
 gon muricatum*, Retz). *h.*  
 گانڈو *gāṇḍū*, m. a catamite; a sodomite  
 (cinædus). *h.* [of Arjuna. *s.*  
 گانڈوی *gāṇḍīva*, m. the name of the bow  
 گانڑ *gāṇṛ*, f. (v. *gāṇḍ*) the anus. *h.*  
 گانسنّا *gānsnā*, a. to pierce, to transfix;  
 to spit (a fowl, &c.). *h.* [arrow. *h.*  
 گانسی *gānsī*, f. the iron point of an



گانکر *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread made of arhar. *h.* [order. *h.*

گانگن *gāngan*, m. the name of a dis-  
گانه *gāna*, (as an affix in Pers.) time or fold,  
as *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

گانو *gāno*, } m. a village, a town, a  
گانو *gāno*, } district. *s.*  
گامون *gāmon*, }

گانونا *gānonā*, a. to sing. *s.*

گاو *gāw*, f. a cow; (in Pers.) a bull, an ox.  
*gāw-palang*, a camelpard. *gāw-dosh*, a milking-pail,  
a churn. *gāw-dīda*, a kind of bread. *gāw-zabān*,  
name of a kind of bread; bugloss. *gāw-zorī*, f. vio-  
lence, brute force. *gāwī 'ambar*, the sea cow, from  
which the Persians suppose ambergris to come. *gāw-  
mesāh*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

گاواره *gāwāra*, m. a cradle (v. *gahwāra*). *p.*  
گاواگشت *gāwā-gosht*, beef. *s. p.*

گاواگهی *gāwā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified  
butter. *s.*

گاوتکیه *gāw-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or  
bolster; a large bolster which supports the back when  
seated. *p.*

گاوجرای *gāw-charāī*, f. grazing (of cattle);  
a tax levied on pasture lands. *p. h.*

گاوخانه *gāw-khāna*, a house or stall for cattle. *p.*

گادوم *gāw-dum*, } thick at one end and  
گادومبل *gāw-dumbāl*, } thin at the other;  
acclivity, descent; f. a trumpet, a tube. *p.*

گادوی *gāw-dī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

گادوسار *gāw-sār*, like an ox; name of Farī-  
dūn's mace. *p.*

گادوشماري *gāw-shumārī*, an enumeration or  
census of cattle; a tax upon cattle. *p.*

گادوشیر *gāw-shīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum  
or gum resin, opoponax. *p.* [fice. *h.*

گادوگهپ *gāo-ghap*, fraud, deceit, arti-  
گادوگهپو *gāo-ghapū*, deceitful, alluring. *h.*

گادوگلی *gāo-glī* or *gāwālī*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گادون *gāon*, m. (v. *gān*) a village. *s.*

گادونب *gāon-bat*, a subdivision of  
a district into several villages. *s.*

گادونتی *gāon-tī*, of or belonging to  
a village. *s.*

گادونخرجه *gāon-kharcha*, m. expenses or  
charges incurred in the municipal administration of  
a village. *s. p.*

گادونگر *gāwngar*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

گاه *gāh*, f. time; place. *shikār-gāh*, a place  
proper for hunting. *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship;  
mosque, church. *nā-gāh*, suddenly. *gāh-be-gāh* or  
*gāh o be-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons,  
in season and out of season. *gāh-gāh*, repeatedly,  
again and again. *p.*

گاه *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

گاهک *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser.

*gan-gāhak*, an appreciator of another's merits. *jān kā  
gāhak*, the pursuer of one's life. *s.*

گاهگاه *gāhi gāhi*, adv. with much in-  
quiry or research. *h.* [times. *p.*

گاهگاه *gāh-gāhe*, some time or other, at

گاهن *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with  
teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*

گاهنا *gāhnā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to  
tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*

گاهي *gāhe*, at one time, some time. *p.*

گاهي *gāhi*, f. five (an aggregate made  
up of five parts). *h.*

گای *gā*, e or *gāī*, f. a cow. *s.*

گایترن *gāyatrin*, m. a tree that yields  
the resin formerly called terra japonica (*Mimosa  
catechu*). *s.*

گایتری *gāyatrī*, f. a Vedic metre, a  
stanza of four lines of six syllables each; a sacred  
verse from the Rig Veda to be recited mentally: it is  
personified and considered as a goddess, the mother  
of the first three castes. *s.* [congradi. *p.*

گایدن *gāīdan*, to embrace; *cum muliere*  
گایدن *gāīda*, a woman who has lost her vir-  
ginity; *vel quæ cum viro concubuit*. *p.*

گایرون *gāīron*, a calculus or hard sub-  
stance found in the gall-bladder of oxen, and which is  
used in medicine. *d.*

گایک *gāyak*, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*

گایان *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*

گایین *gāīn*, name of a small clan of  
*rāj-pūts* in the district of Kops-cheet.—Ell. Gl. *h.*

گابر *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of  
Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the  
Muhammadan faith. *p.*

گابار *gabbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*

گابرو *gabrū*, a clown, a young man, an  
unformed youth, a johnie raw; a bridegroom. *h.*

گابروتا *gubrautā* or *gabrautā*, m. a  
beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabeus  
stercorarius*, Lin.; *copris*, Geoff.). The forms *gabraus-  
dā* and *gabraudā* are also in use. *h.*

گابهانا *gubhānā*, } a. to thrust, stick  
گابهونا *gubhonā*, } into. *h.*

گابهرو *gabhrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*

گابهستی *gabhasti*, f. a ray of light, a  
sun or moonbeam. *s.* [grave. *s.*

گابهیر *gabhir*, deep, dense, profound.

گابهیلا *gubhīlā*, m. hard lumps in the  
intestines produced by costiveness; *scybalæ*. *h.*

گاپ *gap*, f. prattle, tattling. *gap-mārṇā*,  
a. to prattle, to tattle. *h.*

کپال گوپال *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd ; a name of *Kṛṣṇa*; a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. s.

گپت *gupt* or *gupta*, preserved, protected, hidden ; invisible ; adv. privately, secretly ; as second member of a compound proper name it belongs especially to men of the Vaisya caste. *gupti*, f. concealment, protection. *gupta-gatī*, m. a spy, a secret emissary. s.

گپتدان *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmanas. s.

گپتی *guptī*, f. a hidden sword, a sword stick. s. [pearance. h.

گپسا *gapsā*, hard soil of a whitish ap-

بشپ *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. h.

گپکنا *gapaknā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. h.

گپھا *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. s.

گپھی *gappī*, m. a tattler, a prattler. h.

گت *gat* or *gati*, f. going, march, procedure ; state, condition, course of events, fate ; an air or tune ; funeral rites ; custom, habit, gait, way ; appearance ; pace, gait, salvation. *gati-k.*, to perform the funeral rites. s.

گت *gat* or *gata*, gone, reached, attained ; the past. s.

گتا *guttā*, m. rent, lease of land, farm. d.

گتارث *gatārth*, according to the past ; inferring from the past, inferred, understood. s.

گتانا *gutānā*, to cause to appoint, &c. d.

گتک *gat-kul*, unclaimed inheritance, lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extinct. s.

گتنا *gutnā*, a. to appoint, to determine ; n. to be occupied or employed. d.

گتھ *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls ; to be arrayed. s. [strung, &c. s.

گتھوان *guthwān*, that which has been

گتی *gati*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. s.

گتی *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. s.

گت *gaṭ* or *gati*, f. bank of a river or tank, &c. d.

گتا *gaṭṭā*, m. the part of a *hukha* pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle ; the ankle ; a row of gems, &c. h.

گتینکن *gaṭ-bengan* (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. h.

گتپٹ *gaṭ-paṭ*, f. higgledy-piggledy. h.

گتڑمل *gaṭarmal* (also *gaṭarmal*), m. a nickname for a monkey. h.

گٹھا *guṭhā* or *guṭikā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible ; a sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing ; a small book worn as an amulet. s.

گٹھاری *githārī* (also *giṭhārī*), f. a particular vocal sound in singing ; quavering ? warbling ? h. [to swallow. h.

گٹھکنا *guṭaknā*, n. to coo as a dove ;

گٹھکوری *giṭhaurī*, f. a pebble. h.

گٹگٹ *gaṭ-gaṭ*, the noise made by a liquid poured from a bottle or gullet. d.

گٹوارا *gaṭwārā*, } m. (also *gaṭh-wārā*)  
گٹوارہ *gaṭwāra*, } name of a tribe of jāṇu.

گٹھا *gaṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack ; root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. s.

گٹھا *gaṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). h. [Join. s.

گٹھانا *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect,

گٹھانی *gaṭhānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamindārs*, on the cultivators of the soil. h.

گٹھاو *gaṭhā-o*, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *gaṭhā-o-gāṭhānā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. s.

گٹھبندن *gaṭh-bandhan*, m. conjunction, binding together ; a Hindū marriage ceremony, whereby the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together ; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. s.

گٹھجوتا *gaṭh-joṭā* (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). s.

گٹھر *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. s.

گٹھری *gaṭhri*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel ; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag ; crew, pack. *gaṭhri bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.). *gaṭhri-k.*, a. to add (figures). s.

گٹھکا *gaṭh-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. s.

گٹھکاڑی *gaṭh-kaṭā, i*, } f. purse-cut-

گٹھکٹی *gaṭh-kaṭī*, } ting, pil-

گٹھلا *guṭhlā*, being set on edge (the

گٹھلی *guṭhli*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. h.

گٹھنا *gaṭhnā* (also *guthnā*), n. to be joined or connected, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, collude. h.

گٹھوا *gaṭhū, ā*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). h.

گٹھوانا *gaṭh-wānā*, a. to cause to join or to adhere. h.

گٹھوانسی *gaṭh-wānsī*, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q. v. h.

گٹھوند *gaṭhaund*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. s.

گٹھی *gaṭhī*, f. a ball ; pack, a pad put on the back of a beast of burden. h.

گٹھیا *gaṭhiyā*, f. a bump ; pains in the joints ; a bag, sack ; bundle, pannier. s.

گٹھیا باو *gaṭhiyā-bāw*, f. rheumatism.  
*gaṭhiyā-bāi*, anthritis, gout in the joints. *s.*

گٹھلا *gaṭhīlā*, knotty; robust. *h.*

گٹیا *gaṭiyā*, f. a small bundle. *h.*

گج *gaj*, m. an elephant; a yard (for *gaz*). *s.*

گجا *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گجانا *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*

گجپاٹل *gaj-pāṭal*, m. (v. *kajjal*) lampblack, with which the eyelids are painted. *s.*

گجپال *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*

گجپتی *gaj-pati*, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. *s.*

گجدنت *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory; a name of *Ganeśha*. *s.*

گجر *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth watch, the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gilch.): according to the author of the *Arā, ish i Mahfil*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when, on the conclusion of the fourth *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over (v. *pahar*). *h.*

گجڑ *gajjar*, swampy ground. *h.*

گجرا *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist, bracelet; the waving lines on *maslās* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*

گجرات *gujarāt*, the province of Guzerat. *p.* [Guzerat. *p.*

گجراتی *gujarātī*, of or belonging to

گجراج *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. *s.*

گجراہار *gajrahār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. *h.*

گجربھٹ *gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. *h.*

گجرنی *gujarnī*, a female of the *gujar* tribe of *rāj-pāṭs* (v. *gūjar*). *h.*

گجری *gūjri* (for *guzri*), f. the square or market-place of a city (v. *chauk*). *h.*

گجگاہ *gaj-gūh*, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. *s.*

گجگمانی *gaj gamanī*, } walking (v. *ate*

گجگونی *gaj-gaunī*, } (y) like an elephant; an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. *s.*

گجمنہ *gaj-manīh*, } m. an elephant  
 گجمنوٹی *gaj-moti*, } gem. or an elephant pearl: it is a popular idea among the Hindūs that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. *s.*

گجنال *gaj-nāl*, m. a large gun or cannon. *s.*

گجنی *gajnī*, f. bole, earth. *h.*

گجھا *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. *h.*

گجھن *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*

گجھن *gajhan*, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*

گجیا *gujiyā*, f. an earring, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گچ *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor. *h.*

گچ *gach*, thick, close, dense (as trees). *h.*

گچپچ *gach-pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. *h.* [ades. *h.*

گچپچیا *gich-pichiyā*, m. the Plei-

گچکاری *gach-kārī*, building with *gach* or cement. *h. p.* [son]. *h.*

گچگینا *gach-ginā*, short and fat (per-

گچھا *guchchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*

گچھا *guchchhā* or *guchchha*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn; a tassel. *h.*

گچھی دار *guohhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. *h.*

گچی *guchī*, a parcel of betel leaves amounting to one hundred in number. *gachī*, cemented. *d.*

گد *gud*, the brain; marrow; kernel. *d.*

گد *gud*, m. } the anus. *s.*

گدا *gudā*, f. }

گدا *guddā*, m. a baby, doll; a wind-gall; a bough, a branch. *h.*

گدا *gadā*, f. a club, a mace. *gadū-dhar* (mace-bearing), a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

گدا *gadā*, m. a beggar, a mendicant; adj. poor, indigent. *p.* [solve. *p.*

گداختن *gudākhṭan* (r. *gudāz*), to melt, dissolve. *p.*

گداز *gudāz*, melting, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp.) melting, or melter; (met.) exterminating, as *gūl-gudāz*, the exterminator of oppression. *p.*

گدازان *gudāzān* (v. *gudāz*), melting, &c.; pl. melters or refiners of gold. *p.*

گدانکر *gudānkur*, m. pines. *s.*

گدالہ *gadālā*, m. an elephant's saddle. *d.*

گدای *gadā*, f. } poverty, beggary, mendic-  
 گدایا *gadāya*, m. } city, want. p.  
 گدباد *gadbadā*, corpulent, fat. h.  
 گدر *gadar*, } (also *gaddar*), half-ripe  
 گدرا *gadra*, } fruit or corn. h.  
 گدڑی *gudṛī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bed-  
 ding, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh; a daily  
 market. h.  
 گدڑیا *gudariyā*, clothed in patched  
 garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire.  
*gudariyā pir*, a tree near a town or village on which  
 people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets,  
 which they believe to be efficacious for the accom-  
 plishment of their wishes. h.  
 گدکا *gadkā*, m. a foil for fencing with;  
 a mace, club; (in Dakh.) *gadgā*. s.  
 گدکیلک *gud-kilah*, m. piles. s.  
 گدگد *gadgad*, rejoicing, joyful. s.  
 گدگدا *gadgadā*, m. a grain (*Guilan-  
 dina bonducella*).  
 گدگدا *gudgudā*, soft, plump. h.  
 گدگردانا *gudgudānā*, a. to tickle, to  
 titillate. s.  
 گدگداهت *gudgudāhat*, } f. titilla-  
 گدگدای *gudgudā*, } tion, pruri-  
 گدگدی *gud-gudī*, } ence, tick-  
 ling h. [(a soil). h.  
 گدگرا *gadgarā*, abounding in moisture  
 گدگرا *gud-grah*, m. constipation, flatu-  
 lence, &c. s. [bid. d.  
 گدگرا *gadgarā*, dark, obscure, muddy; tur-  
 گدگول *gad-gol*, m. thick and muddy  
 water. h.  
 گدل *gadal*, m. a large species of bat, com-  
 monly called the "flying fox or vampire." d.  
 گدلا *gadlā*, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. h.  
 گدلائی *gadlāi*, f. turbidness, muddi-  
 ness, dulness. h.  
 گدھ *giddh*, m. a vulture. s.  
 گدھا *gadhā*, m. an ass, a donkey. *gadhe*  
*par charhānā*, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies  
 to a mode of punishment common in the East. The  
 culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a  
 donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes  
 rags, &c. fastened round his neck, and thus he is  
 paraded through the city. *gadū-pūrnā*, m. *Boerhavia*  
*diffusa*. *gadhe kā hal*, a donkey's plough. Formerly  
 it was not uncommon in the East to yoke donkeys in a  
 plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured  
 town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished  
 enemy. s.  
 گدھری *gaddharī*, f. the unripe pod of  
 the gram plant, or *Cicer arietinum*. h.  
 گدھی *gadhi* (v. *gadhā*), a she ass. s.

گدھی *gadhi*, f. a cushion, pad, pack-  
 saddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed; a seat; a sov-  
 reign's throne. *gadhi-nishin*, one who sits on the  
*gadhi*, a prince, principal or president. h.  
 گدھی *guddī*, f. the nape of the neck. h.  
 گدھی *gadichat*, a kind of grass re-  
 sembling *dūb*, but about thrice as large: it is much  
 used as fodder. h.  
 گدھیم *guddigam-h*, a. to beat thoroughly. d.  
 گدبل *gadel*, m. a child. h.  
 گدبلا *gālelā*, m. a thick bedding. h.  
 گدبلا *gadya*, m. prose. s.  
 گد *gad* same as *gur*; q. v. s.  
 گد *gad*, a boundary-mark, a landmark. h.  
 گد *giddā*, of short or small stature. d.  
 گد *gadbad*, higgledy-piggledy. h.  
 گد *gadariyā*, m. a shepherd; a caste  
 of Hindus so named, of which there are several sub-  
 divisions (v. Ell. Glos.). s.  
 گد *gadā*, m. a bulbous root. d.  
 گد *gad*, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. a.  
 گد *gadhi*, f. a small fortress, &c. (v.  
*garh* and *garhi*). s.  
 گد *guddī*, f. a child's kite; a pinion.  
*gadāi*, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. h.  
 گزار *guzār*, m. a ferry, a passage; passing;  
 performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding,  
 paying, executing, as *māl-guzār*, a tenant, i.e. one who  
 forwards or pays rent. p.  
 گزار *guzārā*, m. a ferry; a ferryboat; a  
 passage, passing. p.  
 گزارت *guzārat*, through the medium of, by  
 the hands of (an individual making payments). p.  
 گزارش *guzārish*, f. payment; a petition, re-  
 quest; representation, explanation. p.  
 گزارنا *guzārnā*, a. to cause to pass, to for-  
 ward. p. h. [a ferryboat. p.  
 گزار *guzāra*, m. passage, passing; a ferry,  
 گزار *guzārī*, f. (abst. of *guzār*) forwarding,  
 &c. p.  
 گزارستن *guzāsh-tan*, a. (r. *guzār*), to quit, to  
 abandon; to dismiss, to perform; to pay, to permit. p.  
 گزارف *guzāf*, f. boasting, a falsehood, a lie,  
 an inconsiderate word, vain, rash (speech). p.  
 گزار *guzār*, f. a passage, a ferry, a ford; pass-  
 ing, elapsing. *guzār-jānā*, n. to pass by, to elapse  
*guzār-k*, to cross over. p.  
 گزارن *guzārān*, f. life, passing; employment,  
 livelihood. *guzārān-k*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's  
 self. p.  
 گزارنا *guzārānā*, a. to present, to offer. p. h.  
 گزاربان *guzār-bān*, f. a ferryman, an officer  
 who collects the customs at ferries; a guardian at any  
 pass; a road-watch. p.

گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*

گذرنا *guzarnā*, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; to die. *p. h.*

گذری *guzrī*, f. a market, especially one held in the afternoon by the roadside. *p.*

گذشتن *guzashtan*, n. (r. *guzar*) to pass, to cross over (a river, &c.); to elapse. *p.*

گذشته *guzashtā*, m. past, elapsed. *p.*

گر *gar*, m. sickness, disease; poison, antidote. *s.* [venerable, worshipful. *s.*

گرمیر *giri* or *gir*, m. a hill, mountain; adj.

گروه *guru* (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual

parent or director from whom the youth receives the initiation, a religious teacher; a father, or any venerable male relative; the planet Jupiter; adj. great, weighty; respectable, eminent, best; arduous, difficult. *guru-pāk*, difficult of digestion. *guru-tar*, more important or weighty. *guru-jan*, an elder, a venerable person. *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar constellation. *guru-raim*, m. a topaz. *guru-kārya*, m. a momentous affair; the office of spiritual teacher. *guru-laksh*, m. knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. *guru-mukh honā*, to receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to become a scholar. *guru-wār*, m. Thursday. *h.*

گر *gar*, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*

گر *gar*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (contr. from *agar*) if. *p.* [pigeon]. *h.*

گرا *garā*, bayish (colour in a horse or

گرا *garā* (for *galā*), m. the throat, the neck. *h.*

گارا *garārā*, m. a sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*

گاری *garārī*, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*

گراز *gurāz*, a hog, a boar; a harrow. *p.*

گراس *grās* or *girās*, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*

گراسی *garāsī*, an implement for cutting *jawār* stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. *a.*

گرام *grām*, *garām*, or *girām*, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *grām-vāsī*, m. a villager. *grām-yājak* or *grām-purohit*, m. the village priest. *grāmādhipatī* or *grāmādhikarī*, the headman of a village. *s.*

گرامیک *grāmik*, rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامنی *grāmanī*, m. a barber; f. a whore, a harlot; a female villager. *s.*

گرامی *girāmī* or *garāmī*, dear, precious, elegant, revered, great, excellent. *p.*

گرامیاسوه *grāmyāsua*, m. (village horse) an ass. *s.*

گرامین *grāmīn*, m. a villager, a peasant; adj. rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامیه *grāmya*, m. rustic speech, the *Prākṛit*; adj. village-born, rustic. *grāmya-dharm*, m. copulation. *s.*

گران *girān* or *garān*, heavy, important; precious, dear. *girān-bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy. *girān-pāe*, slow in motion, heavy-paced. *girān-puṣhī*, strong, sturdy; a porter. *girān-jān* or *-khāṭir*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age. *girān-māya*, precious, of noble birth, of great worth. *p.*

گرا *girānā*, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *girā-denā*, to throw, to beat, to cast down. *h.*

گرانوان *garānvan*, m. a tether. *h.*

گرا *girānī*, f. scarcity, dearth, dearness of provisions, &c.; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit, weight, importance; m. a heavy, dull person. *p.*

گراوه *gurāo*, m. a stock or collection of sheaves; an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks, &c. for fodder. *h.*

گراوا *garāwā*, a light, poor soil. *h.*

گراه *grāh*, m. taking, seizure; an alligator, a crocodile, a shark. *s.* [cepta. *s.*

گراهک *grāhāk*, one who takes or ac-

گراهیه *grāhya*, worthy of acceptance. *s.*

گرای *gurāī*, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness, ruddiness. *h.*

گرائدن *girāīdan*, to have an affection or inclination towards. *p.* [conceit. *s.*

گرب *garb* or *garab*, m. vanity, pride,

گرب *gurab*, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized. *h.*

گربتا *garbatā* or *garabtā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*

گربز *gurbuz*, } artful, fawning, flattering, se-

گربز *gurbuz*, } ductive. *p.*

گربنتی *garb-nantī*, a proud woman. *s.*

گربه *garbha* or *garbh*, m. pregnancy; foetus, embryo; the belly, the inside; the bed of the Ganges when the river is fullest. *s.*

گربه *gurba*, m. a cat. *gurba, e miskīn*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*

گربهادان *garbhādhān*, m. a ceremony supposed to procure conception. *s.*

گربهای *gur-bhāī*, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*

گربه پاتک *garbh-pātak*, m. a red kind of *morunga* supposed to produce abortion. *s.*

گربهدا *garbhā*, f. a shrub so called. *s.*

گربهداس *garbh-dās*, m. son of a slave-girl. *s.*

گربهرپ *garbh-rūp*, m. (for *garbh-rūpi*) a child, an infant. *s.* [miscarriage. *s.*

گربهرشو *garbh-shrāv*, m. abortion,

گربھی garbhini, } f. pregnant,  
 گربھوتی garbhvati, } with child,  
 گربھوانتی garbhvanti, } teeming. s.  
 گریپنا gir-parṇā, n. to fall down. h.  
 گرت گرت gart, m. a hole, a cavity. s.  
 گرنهپان گرنهپان girthāpan, m. economy. s.  
 گرتھت گرثیت grathit, strung, tied together or  
 in order. s.  
 گرتی gartī, a modest or chaste woman. d.  
 گرج گجے garj, f. bellowing, roaring; thunder,  
 rumbling of clouds. garji, m. distant thunder. gurj.  
 snarling. s.  
 گرجا گرجا girijā, f. a name of the goddess  
 Pārvatī, as daughter of the personified Himālaya  
 mountain s.  
 گرجات گرجات garjāt, the noise of thunder. d.  
 گرجاننت گرجانانت girijānant, } m. a name of  
 گرجانند گرجاناند girijānand, } Ganesha. s.  
 گرجر گجر gurjar, m. a district in the south-  
 west, Gujarāt; the people of Gujarāt.  
 گرجری گرجری gurjari, f. name of a rāginī. s.  
 گرجن گرجن garjan, m. sound, noise; passion,  
 wrath; bellowing, roaring, sound of thunder. gur-  
 jan, m. an elder (v. guru). s.  
 گرجنا گرجنا garajṇā, n. to thunder, to roar,  
 to bellow. gurajṇā, to snarl. s.  
 گرجه گرجه girja or girija, m. a church (Portug.  
 igreja, from εκκλησία). p.  
 گرجی گرجی gurjī, m. a Georgian; a servant-boy;  
 a hut; a kind of dog. p.  
 گرج گرج gurch, f. name of a creeping plant  
 (Menispermum glabrum). s.  
 گرجه گرجه garchi (for agarchi), although. p.  
 گرد گرد gard, f. dust; the globe, fortune. gard-  
 ālūda, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) travers-  
 ing, encircling, or travelling over, as jahān-gard, one  
 who has travelled around or over the world. p.  
 گرد گرد gird, m. round, a circle, environs, parts  
 adjacent; postpos. near, about. gurd, strong, valiant,  
 a hero. p.  
 گردا گردا girdā, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; the  
 hair cut in a circular form; a round carpet spread  
 under a ḥuḥka; adj. round, circular. p.  
 گردا گردا gurdā (v. kothū), a sugar-mill. h.  
 گرداب گرداب girdāb, m. a whirlpool, an abyss, a  
 gulf, a vortex. p. [on every side. p.  
 گردگرد گردگرد girdāgird, m. all round, round about,  
 گردان گردان gardān, f. revolving, revolution, turn-  
 ing, winding; (in gram.) inflection, declension, conju-  
 gation. p. [turn. h.  
 گردانا گردانا gardānnū, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to

گردانک گرداناک gardānak, f. the pointers (two stars  
 in the Great Bear). p.  
 گردانیدن گردانیدن gardānidan, a. to cause to revolve,  
 to avert, turn away. p.  
 گرداوا گرداوا girdāwā, m. a patrol, a watch. p.  
 گرداور گرداور girdāwar, adv. all around, round; m.  
 a patrol (v. girdwār). p.  
 گرداوری گرداوری girdāvarī, f. patrolling, inspecting,  
 going the rounds; collecting, bringing together,  
 amassing. p. [devil. p.  
 گردباد گردباد girdbād or garbād, f. a whirlwind, a  
 گردبالش گردبالش gird-bālsh, m. a small round pillow,  
 laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. p.  
 گردبگرد گردبگرد gird-ba-gird, } m. all around, all  
 گردپیش گردپیش gird-pesh, } about. p.  
 گردبه گردبه gardabh, m. the white lotus; an  
 ass. s.  
 گردبھی گردبھی gardabhī, f. an insect, a kind  
 of beetle springing from cow dung. s.  
 گردچھنا گردچھنا gur-dachhīnā, rent-free land given  
 to a spiritual teacher; a present made to a guru by  
 his disciple on completing his education, or receiving  
 his initiation. s.  
 گردش گردش gardish, f. turning round, revolution,  
 vicissitude; reversion, circulation. gardishi āsmān,  
 the revolution of the spheres. p.  
 گردگار گردگار girdigār, m. God, the Creator. p.  
 گردگان گردگان girdgān, m. a walnut; the ball of a  
 pellet bow, a pellet. p.  
 گردن گردن gardan, f. the neck. gardan-band, m.  
 a collar, a necklace. gardan lātū, a. to behead. gar-  
 dan kā ḡorā (ḡorā). gardan-kash, proud, haughty,  
 vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. gardan-kāshi, in-  
 solence, rebellion. gardan-kāshi-k., a. to rebel. gar-  
 dan-mārnā, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death by  
 decapitation. p.  
 گردنا گردنا gardanā, m. the neck (v. gardan). p.  
 گردنواح گردنواح gird-nawāh, f. environs, vicinity. p.  
 گردنی گردنی gardunī, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-  
 cloth. gardanī denā, a. to drive a man by the neck. p.  
 گردوار گردوار girdwār, a patrol, a watch, a guard;  
 a superintendent or inspector of police or customs. p.  
 گردواری گردواری girdwārī, the office or duty of a  
 girdwār. p.  
 گردوڑا گردوڑا gardoṛā, m. a small pit. h.  
 گردون گردون gardūn, m. a wheel; an engine for  
 pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the hea-  
 vens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. p.  
 گرد گرد gurma, m. a kidney; (met.) courage.  
 گردا گردا girda, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake  
 but not thin. garda, a kind of powder. p.  
 گردھاری گردھاری giri-dhārī, m. (lit. the up-  
 holder of the mountains) a name of Kṛishṇa. s.

گِرِهَارَن *giri-dhāran*, m. the upholding of a mountain. *giri-dhāran-k.*, to uphold or support a mountain. *s.*

گِرِدِهَر *gridhr*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گِرِدِهَر *gridhru*, } covetous, greedy. *gri-*  
گِرِدِهَر *gridhrā*, } *dhru-tā*, f. greediness. *s.*

گِرَدِی *gardī*, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a king. *ashraf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility. *paṭhān-gardī*, the invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under *Āḥmad shāh Durrāni*. *p.*

گِرَدِیدَن *gardīdan*, n. to become, to change, to revolve. *p.* [tranged. *p.*

گِرَدِیدَ *gardīda*, converted, turned, es-

گِرَدِیزِی *gardezi*, name of a tribe of *saiyids* in the district of *Muzaffarpūr*. *h.*

گِرَدِیَوَت *guru-dainat*, m. the eighth lunar mansion. *s.*

گِرَدَ *garuḍa* (v. *garur*), m. the bird and vehicle of *Viṣṇu*: he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*

گِرِیر *girir*, m. a hyena. *h.*

گِرِیرَاج *giri-rāj*, m. a name of the hill of *Govardhan*, the *Parnassus* of the *Hindūs*; a name of *Kṛiṣṇa*. *s.*

گِرِیرَتَن *guru-ratn*, m. a topaz. *s.*

گِرِیر *garur*, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." "I incline to think this a mistake: *garur*, wherever I have heard the word used, invariably signifies the sacred kite, commonly called 'Brahminy kite,' said to be the vehicle of *Viṣṇu*. I do not think it ever signifies the adjutant.—Consult *Moor's Pantheon* or other works on *Hindū* mythology. The 'Brahminy kite,' a bird about the size of a large hawk, having reddish wings and back, and a white head and breast, is called in Southern India *garur*, or, in the Indian dialects, *garuḍa* or *garuḍa pakshi*: this, I think, must be the bird to which the name properly applies. The 'adjutant' is but little known in Southern India, and the only name for it I have ever heard is *har gītā*."—*Binnings*. In *Hindū* mythology, the regent of birds; a large vulture. *s.*

گِرِز *gurz*, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe.

*gurz-bardār*, a macebearer. *gurz-mār*, a *Muḥammadan* *fakir*, who carries a club armed with spikes by which he wounds himself in order to extort alms from the very pious or very foolish people. *p.*

گِرِیرَسَار *giri-sār*, m. the *Malaya* mountain in the south of *India*. *s.*

گِرِست *grast*, inaccurately pronounced, slurred. *s.*

گِرِسنَگِی *gursanagī* or *gursinagī*, f. hunger. *p.*

گِرِسنَہ *gursana* or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*

گِرِسی *gurśī*, f. a cottage, a hut, a shed. *d.*

گِرِش *grish*, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Āshāḥ*; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*

گِرِفت *girift*, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*

گِرِفتَار *giriftār*, m. a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved or overwhelmed (in trouble, &c.). *p.*

گِرِفتَارِی *giriftārī*, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrassment. *p.*

گِرِفتَگِی *giriftagī*, f. capture, detention, catching. *giriftagī e āwās*, f. hoarseness. *p.*

گِرِفتَن *giriftan* (r. *gīr*), to take, to seize; to begin or betake one's self to. *p.*

گِرِفتَہ *girifta*, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khatir* or *-dil*, afflicted at heart. *p.*

گِرِغِہ *gurkhā*, a kind of mortgage. *h.*

گِرِگ *gurg*, m. a wolf. *gurg-zāda*, a young wolf, a wolf's cub. *p.*

گِرِگِی *garg*, one of the ten principal *Munis* or saints; name of a sect of *Brāhmana*. *garg-bāssī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

گِرِگِی *gurgā*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. *a.* [slipper. *h.*

گِرِگِی *gurgābī*, f. a kind of shoe or

گِرِگِی *girgīt* or *girgut*, m. a lizard; a chameleon; the tree lizard, often called by Europeans "the blood-sucker." *h.*

گِرِگِی *gargaj*, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion; a cavalier. *h.*

گِرِگِی *gargar*, one of the names of *God*. *girgir*, a species of bean or pea. *p.*

گِرِگِی *gargarānā*, n. to gurgle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*

گِرِگِی *gurgurī*, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.* [glet. *s.*

گِرِگِی *gargārī*, f. a water vessel, a gurg-

گِرِگِی *garganā*, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *h.*

گِرِگِی *gurgī*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; knee-breeches. *h.*

گِرِگِی *gargayā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گِرِگِی *garal*, m. venom. *garlī*, venomous. *s.*

گِرِگِی *garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). *garm-ikhilāf*, of warm affection. *garm-ikhilāfī*, f. warmth of affection. *garm-bāzār* or *-bāzārī*, (lit.) a warm or crowded market; (met.) great demand, high value. *garm bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose. *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection. *garm-rav* or *-rah*, going at a quick pace. *garm-sukhan*, speaking forcibly. *garm-shitāb*, hastening. *garm-k.*, to warm. *garm nazāra*, looking keenly or eagerly. *garm honā*, to be angry. *p.*

گِرِگِی *garmā*, m. summer. *garmāgarm*, hot and hot. *p.* [tance, vanity, boast. *s.*

گِرِگِی *garimā*, f. importance, self-importance.

گرمابه *garmāba*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*  
 گرمانا *garmānā*, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*  
 گرمکھ *gurmukh* *guru-mukh* (v. *guru*).  
 گرمی *garmī*, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease. *garmī-k.*, to affect fondness. *p.*  
 گرمیدار *gurmī-dār*, feverish, diseased. *p.*  
 گرنا *girnā*, n. to full, to drop, to sink, to be spit. *girnē-parte*, (lit. repeatedly falling) with much toil or with great difficulty; (Pers.) *uflān o khe-zan*, q. v. *a.*  
 گرنتھ *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by Nānak Shāh. *granthī*, a knot, a joint, a tie. *s.*  
 گرنتھکار *granth-kār*, m. an author, bookmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*  
 گرنتھم *grantham*, m. a character in which Sanskrit is written and printed in Southern India, where the Nagari character is unknown. *d.*  
 گرینجن *grinjan*, m. poisoned flesh; garlic. *s.*  
 گرو *giro*, *girn*, or *girav*, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn, a mortgage. *p.*  
 گرو *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *garv*, m. pride, arrogance. *s.*  
 گروا *garmā*, heavy; important; respectable, demure. *garwāpan*, m. respectability. *s.*  
 گروار *guruwār*, m. Thursday. *s.*  
 گروانا *girnānā*, a. (c. of *girnā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*  
 گروان *gurunā*, f. the wife of a guru. *s.*  
 گروبار *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. *s.*  
 گروٹ *garvit*, } proud, haughty, arro-  
 گروٹ *garvar* } gant. *s.*  
 گروٹ *girivar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*  
 گروٹی *gurvinī*, } f. a pregnant woman. *s.*  
 گروٹی *gurvī*, }  
 گروہ *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*  
 گروہ *girnī*, any thing pledged or pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p. h.*  
 گرویدار *girnī-dār*, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. *p.*  
 گرویدگی *girnīdagī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*  
 گرویدن *girnīdan*, to follow; to admire, &c. *p.*  
 گرویدہ *girnīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*  
 گروینامہ *girnī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

گرہ *grih* or *grah* (for *griha*), m. a house, dwelling. *grih-pati*, m. a householder. *grih-bhūmī*, f. the site of a house. *grih-taṭī*, f. a terrace in front of a house. *grih-kapolak*, m. the domestic pigeon. *grih-nāsham*, m. a pigeon. *grih-vāṭikā*, f. a garden or grove near a house. *s.*  
 گرہ *grah* or *graha*, m. a planet. *grah-pūjā*, f. worship of the planets. *grah-pirā*, f. the influence of an unpropitious planet. *grah rāj*, m. the sun, the moon, the planet Jupiter. *grah-patra*, a horoscope. *s.*  
 گرہ *grih*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a gaz, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding. *grih-bur*, a cut-purse. *grih-parnā*, dissension arising between two people. *grih khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*  
 گرہا *garhā*, f. abuse, censure, reproach. *s.*  
 گرہادھار *grahādhar*, m. the polar star. *s.*  
 گرہادھین *grahādīn*, subject to planetary influence. *s.*  
 گرہامی *grahamay*, m. epilepsy, convulsions, demoniacal possession. *s.*  
 گرہچہ *grihcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*  
 گرہست *girhast* or *grihist* (for *grihastha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*  
 گرہستہاين *graha-sthāpan*, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*  
 گرہستہاسرم *grihasth-āshram* or *girhast-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*  
 گرہستہی *grihasthī* or *girhastī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*  
 گرہن *grahan*, m. taking, seizure; acceptance, assent; an eclipse. *s.* [proach. *s.*  
 گرہن *garhan*, m. censuring, blame, re-  
 گرہنی *grihinī*, f. a wife. *s.*  
 گرہنی *grahanī*, f. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.*  
 گرہور *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*  
 گرہیت *grihit*, taken, seized, caught. *s.*  
 گرہیتا *grahitā*, taking, disposed to take. *s.*  
 گرہیہ *grihya*, a partisan, belonging to a party, to be taken or seized; domestic; a ritual book. *s.*  
 گرہیہ *garhya*, low, vile, contemptible. *s.*  
 گری *gurī*, f. parched barley. *h.*  
 گری *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*  
 گری *garī*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string; the term is also applied to a haystack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*  
 گری *garī*, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *zar-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*  
 گریا *guriyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*  
 گریار *gariyār*, a bullock that lies down in the midst of his work. *h.*





گڑھ *garh*, m. a castle, a hill, fort. *h.*  
 گڑھا *garhā*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. *s.*  
 گڑھانا *garhānā* (v. *garhnā*), to malleate, or cause to form by hammering, to bury, &c. *h.*  
 گڑھائی *garhāi*, f. price of malleating or making jewellery, burying. *h.*  
 گڑھت *garhat* or *garhat*, f. form, shape, fashion, make. *h.*  
 گڑھل *garhal*, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*, commonly called by Europeans "the shoe-flower" *h.*  
 گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. (v. *thonknā*) to drive in, as a stake; n. to be driven in. *s.*  
 گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form; n. to be made, fashioned. *h.*  
 گڑھوار *garhmūr*, fat, coarse, thick. *h.*  
 گڑھی *garhī*, f. a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. Under former governments there was scarcely a village in India without its *garhī*; now the word is nearly unknown. *garhī-band*, a favourable tenure of land in Bundelkand, to those of the inhabitants who obstinately defended their forts against the Marhattas. *h.*  
 گڑھی *garhī*, f. a small pond or tank. *h.*  
 گڑھیا *garhiyā*, f. a pike, javelin, spear. *h.*  
 گڑھیا *garhiyā*, f. a small tank or pond; m. a burier. *h.*  
 گڑھیند *garhī-band*, name of a species of tenure by which lands are held (v. *garhī*). *h.*  
 گڑھلا *garhelā*, m. a cavity, a pit, an abyss. *h.* [fortress. *d.*  
 گڑی *garī*, a friend, a companion; f. a small  
 گڑیا *garīyā*, m. one whose business is to sell *gūr*, q. v. *s.*  
 گڑیا *garīyā*, f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*  
 گڑیار *garīyār*, stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate. *h.*  
 گڑیاری *garīyārī*, f. obstinacy, &c. *h.*  
 گڑین *gareran*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane before it is cut up. *h.*  
 گڑیری *garerī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane, the portion between two knots. *h.*  
 گڑریا *gareriyā*, m. a shepherd. *h.*  
 گز *gaz*, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramrod. *ilāhī-gaz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. *p.*  
 گزا *gazā*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*  
 گزار *guzār*, a pass, passage, transit. *p.*  
 گزارش *guzārish*, f. utterance, explanation; interpretation of dreams. *p.*

گزاف *guzāf* or *gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*  
 گزان *guzān*, choosing, selecting. *gazān*, stinging, biting, injuring. *p.* [a devil. *p.*  
 گزک *gazāk*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.);  
 گزند *gazand*, f. misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm. *p.*  
 گزند *gazna*, a kind of nettle. *p.*  
 گزند *gazanda*, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). *p.* [ton. *p.*  
 گزی *gazī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cotton)  
 گزیدن *gazīdan*, to bite, to sting, to injure. *p.*  
 گزیدن *guzīdan* (v. *guzīn*), to choose, select. *p.*  
 گزیدنی *guzīdānī*, worthy of being chosen. *p.*  
 گزیده *guzīda*, chosen, selected, excellent. *p.*  
 گزیده *gazīda*, injured, bitten, alarmed. *p.*  
 گزیر *guzir*, aid, remedy. *gazīr* or *gizir*, the superintendent of collectors of the revenue, a manager or head agent; a commander; the night watch. *p.*  
 گزین *guzīn*, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing. *khalwat-guzīn*, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*  
 گزین *gazīna*, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*  
 گسار *gusār*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging; as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, i. e. a sincere friend. *p.*  
 گسائن *gusā'in* (for *gosā'in*, q. v.). *d.*  
 گستاخ *gustākh*, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. *p.*  
 گستاخانه *gustākhāna*, impudently, rudely. *p.*  
 گستاخ دست *gustākh-dast*, dexterous, clever-handed. *p.*  
 گستاخی *gustākhī*, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty. *gustākhī mu'āf*, pardon my rudeness. *p.* [woman. *h.*  
 گستان *gastān*, f. a foolish, dissolute  
 گستانگر *gastāngar*, m. a clown; adj. ignorant, foolish, uninformed. *h.*  
 گستر *gustar*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; as, 'adālat-gustar, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. *p.*  
 گسترانیدن *gustarānidan*, } to spread, to dif-  
 گستردن *gustardan*, } fuse. *p.*  
 گسترده *gustarda*, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*  
 گستری *gustarī*, f. (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c.; as, 'adālat-gustarī, the promoting of justice. *p.*  
 گسستن *gusistan* (also *gusīdan* and *guseh-tan*), r. *gusil*, to break, to destroy. *p.*  
 گسول *gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying; as, *jān-gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*

کسیان *gusiyyān* or *gusaiyān* (v. *gosaiyān*, &c.), the deity. s.

گشاد *gushād*, } (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*)  
گشاده *gushāda*, } opening, opened, &c. p.

گشادن *gushādan* (v. *kushādan*), to open, &c. p.

گشت *gasht*, f. surrounding, going round (especially guards patrolling); walk, walking, perambulation, strolling, p.

گشت سلامی *gasht-salāmī*, f. a tax levied by *hājis* when on a circuit. p.

گشتحال *gasht-mahāl*, a toll or transit duty levied on boats for passing through a *zamīndārī*. p.

گشتن *gashtan* (r. *garū*), to become, &c. (v. *gardīdan*). p.

گشته *gashta*, returned, become, formed. p.

گشتی *gashtī*, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a present made to a revenue officer on making his tour through his district. p.

گشتیا *gashtiyā*, m. a watchman, a patrol; a collector of market dues. p. [a patrol. d.]

گشتی بان *gashtī-bān*, a watchman, a sentinel,

گشت *gusht*, m. cabal; an assembly. s.

گفت *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse (generally used in compounds). p.

گفتار *guftār*, speech, mode of speaking. p.

گفت شنید *guft-shanīd* (v. *guft o shanīd*). p.

گفتو *guft-go* or *guft-gū*, f. conversation, discourse, chitchat. p.

گفتن *guftan* (r. *go* or *gū*), to say, to speak.

گفتنی *guftanī*, fit to be told or spoken. p.

گفت و شنید *guft o shanīd* or *guft o shanūd*, f. conversation, dialogue; contention, debate, controversy. p.

گفتو گو *guft o go* (v. *guft-go*), discourse, &c. p.

گفته *gufta*, spoken, told; an order or command. p.

گگر *gagar*, } f. a waterpot. s.

گگری *gagari*, }

گگل *guggul*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*); bdellium.

گگن *gagan*, m. sky, firmament. *gagan-kī bachche-wālī murgī*, the group of stars called the Pleiades. s.

گگن بهیڑ *gagan-bheṛ*, m. a pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). s.

گگندھول *gagandhūl*, f. dust of the *Pandanus odoratissimus*. s.

گل *gul*, m. a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hukka*; the *caput mortuum* of tobacco left on the tile of a *hukka* after smoking. *gul-āchīn*, m.

the name of a flower (*Plumeria*). *gulī ashrafī*, *Calendula* (Bruce, MS.); *Linum trigynum*, Rozb. *gulī-afshān* (v. *gul-fshān*). *gul anās kī jar*, m. salep. *gul-andām*, slender, delicate. *gul ī awrang*, m. name of a flower. *gul bāndhnā*, to char the end of the match of a gun. *gul-barg*, m. a roseleaf; (met.) a mistress. *gulbarga*, name of a city (called by Europeans Calburgah or Kulberga), formerly the capital of the Bahmani Sultans of the Deccan. *gulī bakāwālī*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindūstāni language by *Nihāl Chand Lahorī*. *gul-piyāda*, m. a species of rose without smell. *gulī jāfurī*, *Tagetes patula*, *gulī jāwānī*, the venereal disease. *gulī jharnā*, to drop the charred part (a match). *gulī chāndni*, f. the name of a flower, *gul-chashm*, labouring under albugo. *gul-chihra*, rosy-faced. *gul charre ufānā*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. *gul chin*, m. a gardener. *gulī chīnī*, name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*). *gul-khāl*, m. spotted. *gulī-khatmī*, the common hollyhock. *gulī khairā* or *gulī khairī*, m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock (*Alcea rosea*, Lin.; *Althea rosea*, Rozb.). *gul-dār*, spotted. *gul dān*, m. a flowerpot. *gulī-dāūdī*, *Chrysanthemum Indicum*. *gul-dasta*, m. a nosegay. *gul-denā*, to scar, to make an issue. *gul-rukū* or *gul-rukhsār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-rukhnā* (pl.), the rosy-cheeked ones, the fair ones. *gulī-ra'nā*, m. a beautiful delicate scented rose. *gul-rang*, rose-coloured, red. *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart. *gul-rcz*, a kind of silken stuff; adj. shedding flowers. *gul-zār*, m. a garden (or bed) of roses. *gulī sūranjān*, m. flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colechicum Illyrium*). *gulī sūri*, f. a Persian rose very fragrant. *gulī sosan*, f. a lily. *gulī shab-bo*, f. tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*). *gul-shakar* or *gul-shakari*, f. conserve of roses. *gul ī yad barg*, m. (same as *yad barg*) (met.) the sun. *gulī turra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*. *gulī abbās*, m. the name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *gulī 'ajāib*, m. the name of a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *gul-izār* or *'uzār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-fām*, like the rose, a mistress. *gulī farang*, m. the name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*). *gul-fshān*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. *gul-kand*, m. conserve of roses. *gul-kāpnā*, a. to snuff a candle. *gul-kūrī*, f. flowering; painting flowers. *gul-katarnā*, to snuff a candle; to calumniate. *gul-k.*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp); to flash in the pan, and miss fire (a gun). *gul-khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses. *gul-khandā*, m. a bell. *gul-kesh*, m. the cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*). *gul-gasht*, m. walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers. *gulgashtī musallā*, the bower of *Musallā*, the name of an enchanting spot near Shirāz in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Hāfiz* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose. *gul-laḥana*, m. cauliflower. *gul-lagānā*, a. to brand, to mark. *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle. *gulī makhmal*, f. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*). *gulī mukarrar*, m. syrup of roses. *gul mihindī*, f. name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*). *gul-mekh*, f. a stud, a tack, a nail. *gus mekhakī*, the pink. *gulī nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine. *gul honā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle). *gulī yūsuf*, the anemone. p.

گل *gil*, f. earth, clay. *gili armanī*, f. Armenian bole.

*gil-andāzī*, f. an embankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lauds, and to serve as a reservoir. *gili hikmat*, f. lute, cement. *gil dar gil-k.*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth. p.

گل *gal*, m. the neck, the throat. *gal ba-*

*hiyān dālnā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck. *gal-denā*, to throttle, to choke, to hang. s.

گل *gul* the fire-ball of a *kuḥḥa*; (in comp. for *gol*) a bullet. *gul-chalā*, a rifleman, a musqueteer. *s.*

گل *gul*, *m.* a noose, a snare, a fish-hook, the gallows. *gal-denā*, to hang a criminal. *d.*

کلا *galā*, *m.* the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a syphon or tube; adj. rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted. *galā uḥānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the uvula of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. *galā bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. *galā-baiṭhā* hoarse. *galā baiṭhā* or *paṛnā*, *n.* to be hoarse, *galā phānā*, *a.* to hang, to choke. *galā dā-bānā*, *a.* to strangle. *galā denā*, to waste. *galā-kāṭhā*, to cut the throat. *galā ghōṭnā*, *a.* to throttle, to choke. *gale paṛnā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *gale paṛi bayā, e sidā*, we should make a virtue of necessity. *gale kā hār honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. *gale lagnā*, to embrace. *gale manḥnā*, to importune. *s.*

کلا *gullā*, *m.* a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

کلا *gillā*, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

کلاب *gulāb*, (in Per.) rose water; (in Hind.) the rose. *gulāb-pāsh*, *m.* a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *gulāb-pāshī*, *f.* the sprinkling of rose-water. *gulāb-pānī*, rose-water. *gulāb-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *gulāb kā phūl*, the rose. *p.*

کلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, *f.* the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, Roxb.). *p.*

کلابی *gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; *f.* a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. *gulābī jāṛā*, *m.* the season of spring. *p. h.*

گلار *galār*, *m.* the name of a bird. *h.*

گللال *gulāl*, *m.* a farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in the *hōlī* saturnalia. *gulāl-chashm*, reddish eye. *gulāl-bāṛī*, *f.* a royal pavillion, a tent. *gulālī*, of the colour of *gulāl*, or stained with it. *h.*

کلالا *gallālā*, *m.* gargarism. *h.*

کلاماتی *galāmātī*, rich free mould. *h.*

کلان *glān*, wearied, languid. *glānī*, *f.* languor. *s.*

کلانا *galānā* or *galā-denā*, *a.* to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *galāne-wālā*, *m.* a menstruum; a solvent. *s.*

کلامو *galā, ū*, soluble, sceptical, weakening; dissolver. *galā, o*, *m.* solution. *s.*

کلاوا *gillāwā*, *m.* prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

کلاوت *galāwat*, *f.* solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.* [rity. *s.*

کلامی *gulā, ī*, *f.* roundness, globula-

کلبانگ *gul-bāng*, *f.* warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

کلباه *gal-bāh*, } *f.* embrace, em-

کلباهی *gal-bāhī*, } bracing, caressing

کلبهی *gal-bahī*, } by throwing the arms over the neck. *s.*

گلبدن *gul-badan*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

گلبن *gul-bun*, *m.* a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

گلپھی *gal-bahī*, *f.* throwing the arms round the neck. *s.*

گلپیل *gul-bel*, *m.* name of a creeper plant (*Menispermum cordefolium*). *d.*

گلپھ *gulph*, *m.* the ankle. *h.*

گلپھتاک *gal-phaṭākī*, *f.* scolding; bragging, boasting. *gal phaṭākī-k.*, *a.* to scold; to utter falsehoods, to brag. *h.*

گلپھڑا *galphaṛā*, *m.* the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

گلپھننا *gulphunānā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *khawif* grains. *h.*

گلپھوت *gal-phūt*, *f.* vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

گلپھولا *galphulā*, chubby. *h.*

گلت *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

گلتا *galtā*, *m.* a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

گلتار *galtār*, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.*

گلتراش *gul-tarāsh*, *m.* snuffers. *p.*

گل تکیه *gal-takiya*, *m.* a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *h. p.*

گلتنس *galtāns*, dying without issue. *h.*

گلتنی *galtanī*, *f.* part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*

گلت *gilaṭ*, *m.* } a protuberance, a hard

گلتی *gilṭī*, *f.* } swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*

گل جندڑا *gal-jandṛā*, *m.* a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

گلجھڑی *gul-jhaṛī*, *f.* conglomeration. *gul-jhaṛī dil kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

گل چکان *gul chakān*, *m.* the flowers of the *mahū, ā* (*Bassia latifolia*, Roxb.). *p.*

گل چلا *gul-chalā*, *m.* a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. *s.*

گلخار *gul-khār*, the flower or blossom of the *bhaṭ-katiyā*, a kind of herb, q. v. *p.*

گلخن *gul-khan*, *m.* a stove, a furnace. *p.*

گلخور *gal-khor*, *m.* a horse's halter. *p.*

گلدوم *guldum*, a nightingale. *p. h.*

گلدینا *gal-denā*, *a.* to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging. *h.* [musical note. *p.*

گلزار *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a

گلستان *gulistān*, *m.* a rose-garden; the name of a well-known book written by *Muṣṭafā-d-dīn shāh Sa'dī* of Shirāz. *p.*

گلزاری *galsari*, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. *d.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

گلا *galkā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلکھور *gal-khor* (for *gal-khor*), a horse's halter. *d.*

گلگل *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil, forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلگولا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلانا *gulgulānā*, a. to soften, to

گلگلاہٹ *gulgulāhat*, f. act of softening; softness. *s.*

گلگلی *gulglī*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses, formed into balls. *d.*

گلگند *galgand*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گلگوٹھنا *gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلگون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a horse of *Shirān*, the mistress of *Farhād*. *p.*

گلگونا *gul-gūnā*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گلگیر *gul-gīr*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گل *gulm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot: the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

گلا *galnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گلنار *gul-nār* or *guli anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate; scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلناری *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.* [lour. *p.*

گلناری رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour.

گلندا *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلندا *galandā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

گلی *galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the wind-pipe. *gulū-gīr*, that which fastens on the throat, as acrid food, &c.; met. an accuser. *gulū-band*, m. neck-cloth. *p.*

گلو *gilau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*. *gulū*, the pod of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful oil. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, the pod of the *mahnā* tree, which yields a useful oil. *h.*

گلاہ *galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the arms on the neck. *s.*

گلوری *gilaurī*, f. betel-leaf prepared and folded up. *h.*

گلوگا *gulūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

گلوندا *giluindā*, m. the flower of the *mahū,ā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گلا *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. *gala* or *galla*, m. a flock, a herd. *galla-bān* pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day; a tile. *p.*

گلہار *galhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلہٹی *gulhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلہر *galhar* or *گلہڑ *galhar*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.**

گلہری *galahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلہی *galhī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.* [swain. *h.*

گلہیا *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boat-

گلہندا *galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلی *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, i. e. the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore-finger); an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out; the short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *ḍandā*. *gillī* or *gullī ḍandā* *khelnā*, to play at tip-cat. *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *galī* (also *gallī*), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. *galī ba galī* or *galī-galī*, from lane to lane. *galī-kūcha*, m. a narrow lane. *gullī*, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. *gullī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلی *gullī*, f. a species of red coral. *d.*

گلی *gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *gilī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گلیا *galyā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

گلیارا *galiyārā*, m. } a lane, street,  
گلیارہ *galiyārā*, m. } passage, a-  
گلیاری *galiyārī*, f. } bode. *h.*

گلیانا *galiyānā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

گلی باز *gale-bāz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گلیار *giliyar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گلیری *gilerī*, f. a squirrel. *d.*

گلیگند *galegand*, m. a species of bird, the adjutant or *Ardea argalla*. *s.*

گلیل *gulail* or *گلیل *gulail*, f. a pellet-bow. *h.**

گلیم *gilm*, a blanket; a garment of goats' hair. *p.* [tree. *h.*

گلیندا *gulendā*, the pod of the *mahnā*

گم *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; distracted. *gum-shuda* or *gum-gashta*, lost. *gum-k.*, a. to lose; n. to be proud. *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion. *gum-ko*, get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*

گماشتگی *gumāshtagī*, f. office of *gumāshta*; commission, charge, agency. *p.*

گماشتن *gumāshtan* (r. *gumār*), to send, to depute; to entrust one with full powers. *p.*

گماشته *gumāshta*, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p. h.*

گمانا *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

گمانی *gumānī*, jealous; doubtful; a suspicious character. *p. d.* [serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبھیر *gambhīr*, deep (applied to soil); گمبھیرتا *gambhīratā*, f. depth; seriousness. *s.*

گمات *gamat*, m. a road, path. *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in one body. *s.*

گمات *gammat*, employment, occupation; rejoicings merry-makings, pleasure. *d.*

گمٹ *gumṭ*, m. } a tower, bastion  
گمٹ *gumṭī*, f. } (perhaps from *gum-*  
*bad*, q. v.). *h.*

گمٹا *gumṭā*, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow, a bruise. *d.*

گمچی *gumchī*, f. a species of wild liquorice (*Abrus precatorius*). Its seed is a small scarlet pea, used as weights by druggists, and called *ratī*: women string them together for necklaces and other ornaments. It is called in *Urdū* *gunj* and *ghungchī*.—(Binning). *d.*

گمراہ *gumrah*, erring, wandering, on the wrong road; abandoned, depraved. *s.*

گمراہی *gumrahī*, f. deviation, depravity. *p.*

گمراہ *gumrah* (v. *gumrahī*), erring, &c. *p.*

گمراہی *gumrahī* (v. *gumrahī*), error, &c. *p.*

گمری *gumrī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

گمڑا *gumṛā*, m. protuberance, a swelling. *h.*

گمڑا *gumsā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*

گمک *gamak*, f. the sound of a kettle-drum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

گمکا *gumkā*, the separation of the corn from the husks. *h.* [riferous. *h.*

گمکیلا *gamkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odorous. *h.*

گمن *gaman* or *gamana*, m. act of going. *gamin*, a passenger. *s.*

گمنا *gamnā*, n. to pass or elapse, to be spent (as time); to put off or procrastinate. *d.*

گمانگمن *gamanāgaman*, m. going and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse. *s.*

گمہوش *gum-hosh*, without sensation; stupefied. *p.*

گمیتا *gamyatā*, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *s.*

گمیا *gamyā*, attainable, accessible. *s.*

گن *gun* (for *guna*), m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, merit; a string; a rope, a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, of which three are enumerated (v. *rajo-gun*). *gun-bhrānsh*, m. loss of all good qualities. *gun-chhāndānā*, to pass over a person's good qualities. *gun-sāgar* (ocean of excellence), endowed with all virtues. *gun-stuti*, f. panegyric, encomium. *gus kā paltā denā*, to repay a benefit. *gun-k.*, to benefit. *gun-gāhak*, a patron of merit. *gun-mānānā*, to acknowledge a favour. *gun-may*, *gun-wān*, possessed of merit accomplished. *gun-hīn*, void of merit. *s.*

گن *gan*, m. a troop, a flock, a multitude; a body of troops equal to 29 chariots, 81 horse, and 135 foot; troops of inferior deities, considered as Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superintendence of Ganesha. *s.*

گنا *gunā*, (in comp.) fold, turn, time; as *do-gunā*, twofold. *s.*

گنا *gannā*, m. the sugar-cane (especially when ready for cutting). *h.*

گنا *ginnā* or *gannā*, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*

گناہ *gunāh*, m. a fault, error, crime, sin. *p.*

گناہکار *gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

گناہگاری *gunāh-gārī*, f. sinfulness, criminality. *p.*

گنبد *gumbad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,  
گنبد *gumbaz*, } dome, tower; a vaulted building. *p.*

گنبدی *gumbazī*, dome-shaped, vaulted. *p.*

گنبدی *gambhīr*, } adj. deep; serious,

گنبدی *gambhīrā*, } thoughtful, grave: this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. *gambhīratā*, f. depth (of water), sound thought. *s.*

گنپت *gan-pati* (v. *ganesh*), m. lord of hosts; a name of *Ganēsha*, q. v. *s.*

گنت *ganit*, m. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned. *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. *s.*

گنتا *gantā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

گنتا *guntā*, f. excellence, multiplication. *s.*

گنتھوانا *gunthwānā*, a. to cause to string, &c.

گنتی *gintī*, f. number, reckoning, account; the first day of the month; a muster or specimen. *s.*

گنتا *gunṭā*, m. a tank, a pool. *d.*

گنتم *ganṭam*, m. an iron style for writing upon palm leaves. *d.* [&c. *s.*

گنٹہ *ganṭh*, f. (v. *gānṭh*) a knot, bundle,

گنٹھا *ganthā*, a fractional part of a *jarīb* (v. *gaṭhā*). *h.*

گنٹھوڑا *ganṭh-jorā*, m. uniting, splicing. *ganṭh-jorā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating family priest. *s.*

گنٹھوڑا *ganṭh-kaṭā* or *-kaṭṭā*, m. a robber, a cutpurse. *h.* [jāṭh. *h.*

گنٹھوارا *ganṭh-wārā*, name of a tribe of *ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury; a village or town where grain is kept; market, mart; a case *ganji ilāhī*, the Divine treasury, i.e. the word of God. *ganj-bakṣh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. *ganji-kārūn*, the wealth of *kārūn*, applied to vast riches in general. *ganji-gāw*, or *-gāwān*, or *-gāwmesh*, the treasure of *Jamshīd*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām* and distributed among the poor. *p.*

گنج *gunj*, f. echo, buzzing, hollow sound. *s.*

گنج *ganj*, m. a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *h.*

گنج *gunj*, } m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. *p.*  
گنجا *gunjā*, }

گنجا *ganjā*, scald-headed; bald. *h.*

گنجان *gunjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h.* [(of trees). *h.*

گنجان *gunjānī*, f. thickness, closeness

گنجامی *ginjāī* or *ginjāī*, f. name of an insect (v. *kanslāī*). *h.*

گنجامی *gunjāīsh*, } capacity, containing, holding.

گنجامی *gunjāī*, } ing, room; profit, gain; capability (of a village respecting revenue). *p.*

گنجامی *gunjāīshī*, roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنجات *gunjat*, adj. buzzing, humming.

گنجدار *ganj-dār*, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

گنجرنا *gunjarnā*, n. to roar, to growl. *h.*

گنجشک *gunjishk*, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*

گنجنی کھاس *ganjnī ghās*, a kind of sweet smelling grass, used for a variety of purposes. *d.*

گنجر *ganjwar*, a treasurer. *ganjūr*, a treasure. *p.*

گنجه *gunjhā*, grave, venerable. *h.*

گنجهار *gunjhār*, m. a necklace composed of the *ganj* seed. *h.*

گنجهیل *ganjhail*, addicted to the use of *ganjhā*, q. v. *h.*

گنجی *ganjī*, rue gruel, conjee. *d.*

گنجیا *ganjiyā*, f. a wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.). *s.*

گنجدان *ganjīdan* or *gunjīdan*, to be contained (in a place); to have room. *p.*

گنجیفه *ganjīfa*, m. a pack of cards; a game of cards: the pack consists of ninety-six cards divided into eight suits. *p.*

گنجیلی *ganjelī* (v. *bhangelā*), a sack, &c. *h.*

گنجینه *ganjīna*, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*

گند *gand*, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*

گندا *gandā*, stinking, filthy, foul, nasty. *s.*

گندر *gindar*, a kind of insect very destructive to growing grain. *h.*

گندروالا *gandarwālā* or *gandarwālā*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane at the mill before it is cut up. *h.* [ing girl. *h.*

گندروپین *gandrūpīn*, a Hindū dance.

گندروی *gan-dravya*, m. public property. *s.*

گندری *gindurī*, a circular twist of straw or grass for supporting a vessel with a round bottom. *h.*

گندک *gandak* (v. *gandhak*), f. brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *gandak kā 'atr*, sulphuric acid. *p. s.* [coarseness, thickness. *p.*

گندگی *gandagī*, f. filth, stink. *gundagī*, f.

گندم *gandum*, m. wheat. *gandum i kirmānī*, vermicelli. *gandum-gūn*, wheat-colour, i.e. brown, swarthy. *p.* [rum). *h.*

گندنا *gandnā*, f. a leek (*Allium por-*

گندھ *gandh*, f. smell, perfume, odour, scent. *s.*

گنده *ganda*, fetid, stinking. *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold weather. *ganda-dahan*, stinking breath. *ganda-firoza* or *ganda-biroza*, m. the name of a drug (*Olibanum*); a kind of turpentine. *p.*

گنده *gunda*, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*

گندهار *gandhār*, m. the name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.* [ing. *h.*

گندهاوت *gundānat*, f. plaiting, braid-

گندهروز *gundh-biroza*, frankincense. *h.*

گندھراج *gandhrāj*, m. (*Gardenia florida*) sandal; any sweet-smelling flower. *s.*

گندھرب *gandharb* or *gandharv*, m. an aerial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician, a class of demigods who inhabit Indra's heaven, and form the orchestra at all the banquets of the principal deities; a kind of deer. *gandharb byāk*, m. a kind of marriage, like that which still holds good in Scotland, being merely a mutual pledge between the man and woman either before witnesses or in writing. *gandharb-gū*, m. a cherub's song or singing. *s.*

گندھرس *gandh-ras*, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.* [wood. *s.*

گندھسار *gandh-sār*, m. sandal, sandal-

**گندھک** *gandhak*, f. brimstone, sulphur. *gandhak kā tel*, oil of vitriol, vitriolic acid. *gandhak kā 'aṣṭi*, sulphuric acid; (also termed *rūhi a'ṣam*, and *araki gūgaril*). s.

**گندھکاشٹھ** *gandh-kāshṭh*, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloë-wood. s.

**گندھمادن** *gandh-mādan*, m. name of a mountain; sulphur. s.

**گندھنا** *gundhnā*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. h. [adj. fragment. s.]

**گندھوہ** *gandh-vah*, m. wind, zephyr; s.

**گندھی** *gandhi*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug s.

**گندھیل** *gandhel*, m. name of a species of sweet smelling grass. s.

**گندھیلہ** *gandhīlā*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. s.

**گندیدن** *gandīdan*, to stink, to have a foul smell. p. h.

**گندیری** *ganderī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane. h. [grub. h.]

**گندیلہ** *gandailā*, name of a destructive

**گندیلہ** *gundelā*, producing gum (a tree). s.

**گند** *gand*, m. a cheek; a boil, a pimple; a spot; a rhinoceros. *ganḍi*, the goitre or bronchocele. *gund*, a furrow. h.

**گندآ** *gandā*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of horse-collar; a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman. *gandā* (for *gandak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kauris* or *paisas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. s. [fellow. d.]

**گندآ** *gundā*, m. (v. *ghunda*), a fop, a dissolute

**گنداسا** *gandāsā*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe, a sickle in general. h.

**گنداسی** *gandāsi*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane, a sickle. h.

**گندری** *gindurī*, a kind of rope (v. *jūrā*). h.

**گندک** *gandak*, m. a rhinoceros. h.

**گندکی** *gandakī*, f. a river in the north of India. s.

**گندلی** *gundlī*, coiling (of a snake). h.

**گندم** *gandam*, calamity, a misfortune. d.

**گندمالا** *gand-mālā*, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. h.

**گندآ** *gandā* (v. *gandā*), four cowries. h.

**گندھو** *gandhū* (v. *jāt*), name of a tribe. h.

**گندھیلہ** *gandhīlā*, name of a vagrant tribe. h.

**گندی** *gandī*, a circle, particularly that which Rāmachandra drew round Sītā to protect her from Rāvan (v. *rāmachandra*). s.

**گندی** *gundī*, f. a stud, knob; a button. d.

**گندیآ** *gandiyā* (v. *gāndū*), m. a catamite. d.

**گندیری** *ganderī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. s.

**گنک** *ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *gunak*, the multiplier (in arithmetic). s.

**گنیکا** *ganikā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot. s.

**گنکاٹا** *gan-kāṭā*, } m. a man employed

**گنکاٹا** *ganakaṭā*, } to cut the sugar-canes into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. h.

**گنکھان** *gun-khān* (mine of merit) very worthy. s. [ger. s.]

**گنکی** *ganakī*, f. the wife of an astrolo-

**گنگ** *gang*, m. a river in general, a stream;

the Ganges. *gang-barār* or *gang-barāmad*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges. *do-gang*, in two streams (a river). *gang-shikast*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion. s. p.

**گنگٹ** *gung*, } dumb, mute, speechless. p.

**گنگا** *gungā*, } f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a river in general. s.

**گنگاپار** *gangā-pār*, m. the further bank of the Ganges. s.

**گنگاپوت** *gangā-putr*, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies; a Brāhman who conducts the ceremonies of pilgrimage on the Ganges. s.

**گنگاتیر** *gangā-tīr*, m. the bank of the Ganges. s. [to the Ganges. s.]

**گنگاجاٹرا** *gangā-jātrā*, f. pilgrimage

**گنگاجل** *gangā-jal*, m. the water of the Ganges. s.

**گنگاجمنی** *gangā-jamnī*, f. a kind of ear-ring; a species of precious metal. h.

**گنگادھر** *gangādhar*, m. an epithet of Shiva. s.

**گنگادوار** *gangā-dwār*, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridwar. s.

**گنگاکشیترا** *gangā-kshetr*, m. the land extending for about two *cos* on either side of the Ganges. s.

**گنگالہ** *gangāla*, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. s.

**گنگان** *gun gān*, m. panegyric, praise. *gun-gān k.*, to sing, to celebrate; to prattle (as infants).

**گنگاھک** *gun-gāhak*, m. a discernor of merit, a patron of learning. s.



گنگنا گونگنا *gungunā*, milk-warm; snuffing, snuffler. *gungunā*, m. tepidity. *h.*

گنگنانا گونگانا *gungunānā*, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle; to sing slowly or with a low voice; to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

گنگن گونگن: *gunguna*, milk-warm; snuffing. *h.*

گنگودک گنگودک *gangodak*, water of the Ganges, or any holy river. *s.*

گنمان *gunmān* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful, &c. *s.*

گنم گنم *gunin*, endowed with good qualities, skilful. *s.*

گنم گنم *ganān*, m. } counting, reckoning,  
گنم گنم *ganānā*, f. } enumeration, calculation. *s.*

گنم گنم *gannā*, a. to count, to reckon up. *s.*

گنم گنم *gananiya*, numerable, countable. *s.*

گنم گنم *ganwār*, m. a countryman, a villain, a clown; adj. stupid, boorish. *s.*

گنم گنم *gun-wān*, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. *s.*

گنم گنم *ganwānā*, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h.*

گنم گنم *ginwānā*, a. to cause to count. *s.*

گنم گنم *ganwā,ū*, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h.*

گنم گنم *ganauri*, f. a bulrush. *h.*

گنم گنم *gun-want* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful. *s.* [ &c. *s.*

گنم گنم *ganmī*, of or relating to a village,

گنم گنم *ganmī-gān*, rustic hamlets or villages. *s.*

گنم گنم *gunah*, m. (v. *gunāh*) a crime, a sin. *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner. *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors; revenue derived from judicial fines. *h.*

گنم گنم *gunī*, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes; a sorcerer. *s.*

گنم گنم *ganī*, a kind of coarse bag. *h.*

گنم گنم *ganyā*, that which may be numbered. *s.*

گنم گنم *ganes*, } the name of a Hindū di-

گنم گنم *ganesh*, } vinity; the Janus of

the Hindūs; the god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head, and attended by a rat; he was the son of *Mahādeva* by a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*; and, in consequence of his being the remover of obstacles or difficulties, he is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence. Most Hindū books commence with the phrase *sri-ganeshāya namaḥ*, reverence be to the divine Ganesha (similar to the *bi-irni-lāh*, of the Musalmāns). *s.*

گنم گنم *guneshwar*, m. name of a mountain in Bāncelkand. *s.*

گنم گنم *ganne kā thal*, plantation of sugar-cane. [grass used in thatching. *h.*

گنم گنم *ganel* or *gannel*, a species of long

گنم گنم *guniyan*, meritorious, virtuous. *s.*

گنم گنم *go*, *gau*, or *gav*, f. a cow, or animal of the cow kind. *s.*

گنم گنم *gau* or *gav*, m. a measure of four *kos*, or about eight miles (called in Hindī *jojan* or *yojan*, q. v.). *d.*

گنم گنم *go* or *gū*, speak, suppose. *go-ki*, although, even if; (in comp.) speaking, as *bad-go*, speaking evil, slanderous. *p.*

گنم گنم *gū*, f. human excrement.

گنم گنم *gū,ā*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

گنم گنم *gavāchh*, m. a skylight, a bull's-eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s.*

گنم گنم *gawār*, a race of gypsies in India. *gumār*, a thing easy of digestion. *khush-gumār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p.*

گنم گنم *gawārā*, } agreeable, pleasant; digest-

گنم گنم *gumārān*, } ing, digestible, digestion;

گنم گنم *gunwāra*, } bearing, enduring, submitting to. *gawārā-k.*, to digest; to endure or submit to a necessity. *p.*

گنم گنم *ganwārī*, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse. *h.*

گنم گنم *gunāk*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*).

گنم گنم *ganūkh*, m. (for *ganākh*) a bull's-eye; the light that is admitted by a window; a skylight, an air-hole, a loop-hole. *s.*

گنم گنم *ganāl* (v. *gayāl*), unclaimed land. *h.*

گنم گنم *gnāl*, } m. a cowherd; name of

گنم گنم *gnālā*, } a Hindū caste whose

occupation is the tending of cattle. *s.*

گنم گنم *gnālīn*, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the *gnālā* caste. *s.*

گنم گنم *ganwānā*, a. to cause to sing. *h.*

گنم گنم *ganwāh*, m. a witness, one who gives evidence (pl. *ganwāhān*). *p.*

گنم گنم *ganwāhī*, f. evidence, testimony. *p.*

گنم گنم *gobā*, a vessel for receiving the *sandhi* or palm-juice. *d.*

گنم گنم *gobar*, cow-dung dried and used as fuel. *gobar-khānā*, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h.*

گنم گنم *gobar-ganes*, fat, sleek, corpulent; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*

گنم گنم *gobronā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). *s.*

گنم گنم *gobri*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohilkund. *s.*

کوبري *gobri*, f. the measles; cowdung. *d.*  
 کوبند *gobind*, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*  
 کوبهي *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium*, Bruce, *MS.*) *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. *s.*  
 کوب *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (*v. gwālā*). *s.*  
 کوب *gop*, f. a gold necklace. *h.*  
 کوبال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*  
 کوبال *gopāl*, } m. a cowherd;  
 کوبالک *gopālak*, } one of the names of *Krishṇa*; a protector, a king. *s.*  
 کوبرس *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. *h.*  
 کوبشتمی *gopashtamī*, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-pakṣā*). *s.*  
 کوبحال *gop-mahall*, pasture grounds. *h. a.*  
 کوبن *gopan*, m. concealment. *gopan-k.*, a to conceal, to hide. *s.*  
 کوبنی *gopaniya*, fit to be concealed. *s.*  
 کوبهن *gophan*, m. } a sling (for throw-  
 کوبهنا *gophnā*, f. } ing with); a sling  
 کوبهني *gophni*, f. } used by persons  
 کوبهيا *gophiyā*, f } stationed on the *dāmcha*, or platform for watching the crops. *h.*  
 کوبی *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, *q. v.* *s.*  
 کوبیچندن *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay. *s.*  
 کوب *got*, } m. parentage, lineage, pe-  
 کوبا *gotā*, } degree, stock of a family;  
 کوبر *gotra*, } genus, species; a caste  
 کوبرا *gotrā*, } collectively; a branch or  
 کوبره *gotra*, } subdivision of a tribe or  
 caste. *s.*  
 کوبا *gotā*, the mustard-seed. *h.*  
 کوبرج *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born in the family, applied to the members of a family who are connected by common ancestral rites, and bearing the same name; a clansman. *s.*  
 کوبرهيا *gotra-hatyā*, striking or killing a person of the same *gotra*. *s.*  
 کوبتم *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *muni* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology: he was the author of the *Nyāya* or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and, assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *muni*'s wife and slept with her, which, being discovered, *Gotama* cursed them both: to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground!" which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised the *muni* to restore to *Indra* the aforesaid indispensable articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose:

hence *Indra* is called *meshāṇḍa-kosha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dusharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her, and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma*'s mercy, she was again received by her husband. *s.*  
 کوبتمراجپوت *gautam-rajput*, } name of  
 } a nume-  
 کوبتمراجپوت *gautamiyān*, } rous tribe  
 of *raj-pūts* about *Azīm-garh* and *Gorakhpūr*. *s.*  
 کوبته *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*  
 کوبتهان *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. *s.*  
 کوبتهان *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to plait, to braid, to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*  
 کوبتي *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relative, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.* [backgammon, chess, &c. *s.*  
 کوبت *got*, a counter, piece, or man at  
 کوبت *got*, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*  
 کوبتا *gotā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). *h.*  
 کوبتارا *gotārā*, the rich lands immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*  
 کوبتاسي *gotabastī*, the chief or first assemblage of houses erected on the settlement of a village; those subsequently built being called *tholā* or *paṭṭi*. *h.*  
 کوبتي *gotī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. *h.*  
 کوبتيکا *gotikā*, the head manager of a village. *h.* [nate, auspicious. *s.*  
 کوبتارک *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate  
 کوبتر *gojar*, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). *s.*  
 کوبتر *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *raj-pūts*, originally from *Gujrāt*, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. *s.*  
 کوبترا *gojārā*, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. *h.*  
 کوبتری *gūjārī* (also *gūjarnī*), f. the female of the *gūjar* tribe; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet; an earthen image representing a milkmaid. *s.* [cal mode. *s.*  
 کوبتری *gūjārī*, f. name of a *rāg* or music  
 کوبتری *gojārī*, wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*  
 کوبتها *gojhā*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. *h.*  
 کوبتي *gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. *s.*  
 کوبتي *gojāī*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*  
 کوبتر *gochar*, m. perception, information  
 adj. known, perceived. *s.*

گوجری گوجری *gocharī*, visible, seen, perceived. *s.*

گوجنا گوجنا *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize. *gauchanā*, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. *s.*

گوجھی گوجھی *gauchhī*, } f a hole or pit.

گوجی گوجی *gauchī*,

گوجھی گوجھی *gauchha*, i, f. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

گود گود *god*, f. the lap, bosom; the elephantiasis. *god pasārā*, to ask, to beg. *god-k.*, to embrace. *god-lenā*, to adopt. *h.*

گودا گودا *gūdā*, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. *s.* [tribe. *h.*

گودارا گودارا *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāt*

گودام گودام *gūdām*, (vulg. *godown*) a warehouse; (*unde derivatur?*)

گودان گودان *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (especially to a Brāhman). *s.*

گوداوری گوداوری *godāvarī*, f. the river. *Godavery*, in the Deccan. *s.*

گودر گودر *gūdar*, fat, plump. *h.*

گودری گودری *godarī*, a circular twist of grass or twine for supporting the bottom of a round vessel. *h.*

گودڑ گودڑ *gūdar*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff. *gūdar-khail* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdar sīnā*, to stitch together. *gūdar kā lāl* or *gūdar men gaudarā nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*

گودڑی گودڑی *gūdrī*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *fāṭir*); a bundle. *h.*

گودنا گودنا *godnā* or *gūdnā*, a. to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; m. marks of tattooing. *h.*

گودنت گودنت *godant*, m. yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. *s.*

گودوہی گودوہی *go-dohnī*, f. a milkpail. *s.*

گودھا گودھا *godhā*, f. a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm to protect it from the bow-string. *s.*

گودھڑ گودھڑ *godhar*, the weeds, &c. collected from a ploughed field by a harrow. *h.*

گودھڑا گودھڑا *godhrā*, m. } a bough, a branch. *h.*

گودھڑی گودھڑی *godhrī*, f. }

گودھڑی گودھڑی *gūdhri*, f. (v. *gūdrī*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*

گودھم گودھم *godhum*, m. wheat. *s.*

گودھنا گودھنا *gūdhnā* (also *gūndhnā*), a. to knead (flour, &c.) *h.*

گودھورا گودھورا *godhaurā*, m. } evening, twilight.

گودھولی گودھولی *godhūlī*, }

گودھوم گودھوم *godhūm*, m. wheat. *s.*

گودھینو گودھینو *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. *s.*

گودی گودی *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom (v. *god*). *h.*

گودیا گودیا *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*

گودری گودری *godurī* (v. *gūndurī* or *jūrā*). *h.*

گودھڑ گودھڑ *godhar*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

گور گور, f. tomb, grave; the wild ass. *gor par gor karnī* to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied. *gori gharibān*, a burial-ground for strangers. *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. *p.*

گور گور, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper: the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muḥammad*. *p.*

گور گور *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گورا گورا *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned, a European in general. N.B. When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—Ell. Gl. *s.*

گورا گورا *gaurā*, a male sparrow; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahirs*. *h.*

گوراکتا گوراکتا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. *d.*

گوراکھ گوراکھ *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts* on the borders of *Aligarh*. *h.*

گورائی گورائی *gorāī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the *Agra* district. *h.*

گوراکھ گوراکھ *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. *p.*

گورارو گورارو *gorarū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. *d.*

گورس گورس *goras*, m. milk, buttermilk, curdled milk. *s.*

گورستان گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. *p.*

گورسہا گورسہا *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. *s.*

گورسی گورسی *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. *s.*

گورگاری گورگاری *gorgārī*, a curious method of settling boundary disputes in *Chota Nāgpūr* (v. *Will son*). *h.*

گورگدھندا گورگدھندا *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance; a Chinese puzzle, consisting of a number of pins passed through holes in an oblong plate, these pins having rings at one end, through which an oblong ring is passed. *d.*

گورو گورو *gurū*, m. (for *guru*) a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. *gurū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion. *s.*

گوروا گوروا *gaurav*, m. reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s.*

گورو گورو *goru*, } m. an ox; f. a cow.

گوروا گوروا *gorū, ā*, } *gorū, ā dhukān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū, āri berā*, f. evening. *s.*

گوروارے گوروارے *goruwāri-berā*, twilight time of bringing home the cows. *h.*

گوروت گوروت *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. *s.*

گوروت *gauravit*, venerable. *s.*

گوروچنا *go-rochnā* or *go-rūchnā*, *f.* a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. *s.*

گوروا *gauruwa*, name of an inferior *rāj-pūt* tribe in Agra and Mathura. *h.*

گوری *gauri*, *f.* the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گوریا *gauriyā*, *f.* a sparrow. *h.*

گوریت *goret* or *gorait*, a watchman, a village messenger. *h.*

گور *gaur*, *m.* name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a *Brāhman*). *gaur-bāhman*, one of the ten tribes of *Brāhmana*. *gaur-phākur*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in *Furrakhābād*. *gaur-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the *Kāyath* caste. *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*. *gaur-tagā*, name of an important tribe of *Brāhmanical* descent in the north-west of India (v. *Ell. Gl. p. 355*). *s.*

گور *gor*, *m.* the leg, the foot. *h.*

گورا *gaurā*, *m.* name of a caste in *Uresā* or *Orissa*, who are generally *palki* carriers: they also serve in the domestic capacity of what the Anglo-Indians call "bearers," whose duties are limited to take charge of the wardrobe, bedding, &c.; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گورنا *gornā*, *a.* to dig, to scrape; *m.* a hoe for digging up sugar-cane, &c.

گور *gūrh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious. *gūrh-baktā*, *m.* a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*

گورها *gorhā*, fields near a village home-  
stead. *h.* [meaning. *s.*

گورهارته *gūrhārth*, of obscure or hidden  
گورپات *gūrh-pāt*, *m.* a snake. *s.*

گورپور *gūrh-purush*, *m.* a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*

گورته *gūrhtā*, *f.* abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*

گورج *gūrhaj*, a son whose father is not ascertained. *s.*

گورمارگ *gūrh-mārg*, *m.* a subterranean passage, a defile, a by-road or secret way. *s.*

گوریا *gorhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*

گوری *gori*, *f.* taking away. *gori-h.*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*

گوری *gauri*, *f.* rum or spirit distilled from *gur*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*

گوریا *gūriyā*, *m.* a doll, a puppet. *h.*

گوریا *gauriyā*, *m.* inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*: he was by birth a *Brāhman*, and having become a *Sanyāsī*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedās* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnava*, or worshippers of *Viṣṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گوریت *gorait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*

گوز *goz*, *m.* a fart. *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*

گوز *gauz*, } *m.* an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*

گوز *garvazn*, }  
گوسالا *gau-sālā* (also *go-sālā*), a cow-house, a cowshed. *s.* [blockhead. *p.*

گوساله *gosālā*, *m.* a calf; (met.) a dolt, a

گوساین *gosāi*, *m.* the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *gosāi-pāki*, a small cess formerly levied in *Birbhūm* for the support of holy persons. *s.*

گوسپند *gospand*, } *f.* a sheep, a goat. *p.*

گوسفند *gosfand*, }

گوستن *gostan*, *m.* a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*

گوستنی *gostani*, *f.* a grape. *h.*

گوستهان *go-sthān*, *m.* a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*

گوسو *go-sav*, *m.* the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the *Hindūs* in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*

گوسوامی *gosvāmī*, a religious mendicant in general: as a special name it is applied to very different classes of *Hindū* ascetics (v. *Wilson*). *s.*

گوسیان *gosaiyān*, } *m.* the Deity. *s.*

گوسینیا *gosaiyā*, }

گوش *gosh*, *m.* the ear. *gosh-pech* or *gosh-pich*, an ornament worn in the turban. *gosh-dār*, a guardian, keeper. *gosh-zad*, which strikes the ear; hearsay. *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a bearer. *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, rebuking. *gosh-mālī*, *f.* rebuke, punishment. *gosh-wār* or *wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*

گوش *gosh* (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*

گوشال *go-shāl*, } *m.* a cowhouse, a

گوشالا *gau-shālā*, } shed for cattle. *s.*

گوشپچ *goshpech*, *m.* a shawl worn round the head, a kind of turban. *p.*

گوشپد *gosh-pad*, *m.* a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footprint will hold; a cow's foot or its mark. *s.*

گوشت *gosht*, *m.* meat, flesh. *gosht-i-nākhān* *honā* expresses intimate friendship. *p.*

گوشتاب *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. *p.*

گوشتابه *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*

گوشتاوا *goshtāwā*, *m.* pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*

گوشتن *goshtn*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabani goshtin ast teghi āhanin*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*

گوشت *gosht*, *f.* plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشه *goshth*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشته *goshthi*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشچی *goshchi*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشواره *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; a summary, an index; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشه *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side. *goshe-dār*, angular. *gosha-guzin* or *gosha-gir*, retired; (sub.) a hermit. *gosha-giri*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion. *gosha-nishin*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. *kamān ke goshe meṇ pakaynā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوکرن *go-karn*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a male. *s.*

گوشور *go-hshur*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia* and *Tribulus lanuginosus*).

گول *gokul*, m. the country round Brindāvan where *Kṛishṇa* was born and passed his boyhood; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوک *goki*, although, notwithstanding that. *p.*

گاوک *gaukh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوکھر *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, also *Ruellia longifolia*). *barā gokhrū*, *Pedaliū murex*. *s.*

گوا *gogā*, name of a *pīr* or saint held in much veneration in Delhi and the upper Du'āb. *h.*

گوگرد *gūgird*, sulphur, brimstone. *gūgirdi aḥmar*, red sulphur; the philosopher's stone. *p.*

گول *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or guin (*Amyris agallocha*, Roxb., cor. pl. vol. iii.); *bdellium*. *s.*

گولی *gūglī*, f. a cockle-shell (Beng.). *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar; adj. round, circular. *gol-phal*, m. the testicle. *gol-sā*, roundish. *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture. *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field; a road, a path; a bunch of unripe Indian corn. *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a blockhead, an idiot. *p.*

گولا *golā*, m. a granary, store-room; a jackal. *golā-dār*, a wholesale grain merchant. *h.*

گولا *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a coconut; f. a globe, a sphere; a large water-jar. *golā dandā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *golā laṭhī-k.*, to tie up the hands and feet. *s.*

گولادھیای *gol-ādhyāya*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گولار *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

گولارا *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*

گولاکار *golākār*, spheric. *s.*

گولائی *golāi*, } f. roundness, sphericity. *s.*  
گولائی *golatā*, } city. *s.*

گولر *gūlar*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, Roxb.); also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.* [a drawer. *p.*

گولک *golak*, f. the *koṭwāl's* treasure-pot, a till, a bastard child by

گولک *golak*, m. } illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*  
گولیکا *golikā*, f. }

گولمیرچ *gol-mirch*, f. black pepper (*Piper nigrum*).

گولنداز *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

گولندازی *gol-andāzi*, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

گولوک *golok*, m. name of the heaven of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

گولا *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). *p.*

گولی *golī*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. *golī mārṇā*, to shoot at with a bullet. *s.*

گولی *gaulī*, m. a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*

گوم *gom*, m. a kind of centipede. *d.*

گوما *gūmā*, m. a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharmacum mollugo*). *p.*

گومڑا *gūmrā*, m. a bump, swelling. *h.*

گومکھ *go-mukh*, m. a breach in a wall. *h.*

گومکھی *go-mukhi*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary: the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the *Himālaya* mountains through which the *Ganges* issues. *s.*

گوموتر *go-mūtr*, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

گومی *gomay*, m. cowdung. *s.*

گومیدسنہ *gomed-sannibh*, m. chalcedony or opal. *s.*

گومیدک *go medak*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the *Himālaya* mountains. *s.*

گومیدھ *go-medh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

گون *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in. *s.*

گونی *gauni*, f. opportunity, advantage. *gaun-gir*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *gaun ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

گوان *gawan*, m. going, moving. *s.*

گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

گونا *gaunā*, m, bringing home a wife. *s.*

کونگون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours or kinds, various, manifold. *p.* [thread. *s.*

کونٹھنا *gūnthnā*, *a.* (*v.* *gūnthnā*) to

کونٹا *gauntā*, village expenses. *h.*

کونٹھ *gonth*, *m.* a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*

کونٹھا *gonthū*, *m.* dried cowdung for fuel. *s.*

کونٹھنا *gūnthnā*, *a.* to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *gūnthwānā*, *a.* to cause to string, &c. *s.*

کونٹیا *gonṭiyā*, *m.* the chief manager of a village. *gaunṭiyā*, *f.* a small hamlet. *h.*

کونج *gūnj*, *f.* echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar. *s.*

کونجنا *gūnjnā*, *n.* to resound, to hum, to buzz, to roar, to growl. *s.*

کونجھا *gūnjhā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کونچری *gonchri*, a tick, an insect which annoys cattle. *d.*

کوند *gond* or *gūnd*, *f.* gum. *gond-dānī*, a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. *gond-kush*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*

کوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کوندا *gondā*, *m.* a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*

کوندلا *gūndlā*, round, circular; *m.* a ring, a circle. *h.* [ &c. *h.*

کوندنا *gūndnā*, *a.* (*v.* *gūndhnā*) to knead,

کوندنی *gondnī*, *f.* a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (Typha). *gūndnī*, *f.* a tree yielding a gummy fruit. *h.*

کوندھن *gūndhan*, *m.* dough, act of kneading, plaiting, braid. *h.*

کوندھنا *gūndhnā*, *a.* to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*

کوندی *gondī*, *f.* name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*

کونڈ *gond*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*

کونڈا *gondā* (*v.* *akīr*), a caste of cowherds; a suburb, field near a village. *h.*

کونڈلی *gondlī*, *f.* name of a tree. *h.*

کونرا *goirā*, *m.* a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*

کونرا *guirā*, *m.* a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*

کونس *gonas*, *m.* a large serpent, a boa.

کونکا *gūnjā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

کونگان *gūngān-harnā*, *a.* to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*

کونگائی *gūngāi*, *f.* dumbness. *h.*

کونگھات *gūn-ghat*, *f.* power, opportunity. *h.* [mode, manner, kind. *p.*

کونہ *gūnn*, *m.* colour, form, species, figure.

کونہار *gaunhār*, *m.* the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*

کونی *gaunī* (*v.* *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*

کویا *gowā*, manure, cow-dung. *h.*

کویاری *gomārī*, a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse; a cowherd. *h.*

کویاردھن *gowardhan*, *m.* a hill near Mathura which was upheld by *Kṛishṇa* to shelter the cowherds from a storm. *s.*

کویانا *govanā*, *a.* to hide, to conceal. *s.*

کویا *goh*, *m.* a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator. *gūh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*

کویا *gauh*, *f.* perseverance, diligence. *h.*

کویا *gohār*, *m.* tumult, uproar. *h.*

کویا *gohārī*, *f.* rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

کویا *gauhān*, a village made over to any person on a permanent assessment. *h.*

کویا *gauhānī*, *f.* lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.* [grain by bullocks. *s.*

کویا *gohāi*, *f.* the treading out of

کویا *go-hatyā*, *f.* the killing of a cow, among Hindūs a most heinous crime. *s.*

کویا *gauhar* or *gohar*, *m.* a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *gauhar-afshān*, -bār, or *niār*, showering or scattering gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition. *gauhar-sanj*, one who weighs or examines gems; a critic. *p.* [cattle. *h.*

کویا *gohar*, *m.* a broad pathway for

کویا *gohurā*, *m.* cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

کویا *goharhā*, *m.* an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

کویا *goharī*, *f.* demurrage. *h.*

کویا *gūhariyā*, *m.* a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

کویا *gohūan*, *m.* a snake, the boa. *s.*

کویا *gohūn*, *m.* (*v.* *gehūn*) wheat. *h.*

کویا *gohūnā*, } *m.* name of a kind of snake; the boa. *s.*

کویا *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *h.*

کوی *go,e*, *m.* a ball; (in comp.) same as *go*, as 'aid-go,e, satirical or censorious. *go,i*, *f.* speech, eloquence. *p.*

کوی *garwī*, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an excavation. *d.*  
 گویا *gunaiyā*, *f.* a gossip; a woman's female friend; *adj.* eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*  
 گویا *qawaiyā*, *m.* a singer, a minstrel. *s.*  
 گویا *goyā*, *adj.* speaking or endowed with speech; *adv.* thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*  
 گویاک *goyāk*, } talkative, loquacious, con-  
 گویان *goyān*, } versing. *p.*  
 گویمان *gū, iyān*, *m.* a partner (at any game). *h.*  
 گویای *goyā, i*, *f.* conversation, talk. *p.*  
 گورک *gaveruk*, *m.* red chalk.  
 گوین *go, in*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*  
 گویند *gwinā* or *gwinde*, *adv.* near. *h.*  
 گویند *go, enā* or *grend*, } *m.* a suburb, vi-  
 گویند *graindā*, } cinage, fields  
 near a village, homestead. *h.*  
 گویندی *goyandagī*, *f.* a dialect, speech. *p.*  
 گویند *goyanda*, *m.* an orator, a speaker; (*in* Dakh.) an informer, a spy, a criminal admitted as king's evidence: an approver. *p.*  
 گوید *gavya*, of or belonging to a cow. *s.*  
 گھ *gha* the aspirate of *g ga*. *s. h.*  
 گھ *gah*, *f.* a handle. *guh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*  
 گھ *gah*, *f.* (*v.* *gāh*) time, place. *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*  
 گھا *guhā*, *f.* a cave, cavern. *s.*  
 گھبرا *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*  
 گھات *ghāt*, *f.* aim, design, snare; ambuscade. *ghāt-k*, to waylay, to lie in ambush. *ghāt taknā*, to watch an opportunity. *h.*  
 گھات *ghāt*, *f.* killing, slaughter; a bruise, a blow; product of a multiplication. *s.*  
 گھاتا *ghātā*, *m.* name of a plaything. *h.*  
 گھاتک *ghātak*, *m.* an enemy, a murderer. *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*  
 گھاتن *ghātan*, *m.* killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*  
 گھاتو *ghātū*, *m.* a deceiver. *d.*  
 گھاتی *ghātī*, murderous, felonious; insidious, wily. *s. h.*  
 گھات *ghāt*, *m. f.* a landing-place, a quay, wharf, ford, pass; bathing-place on a river side; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected. *ghāt-mār*, *m.* a smuggler. *ghāt-mār-nā*, *a.* to smuggle. *ghāt-kaptān*, a harbour-master, master attendant at a seaport. *ghāt-mānjhi*, a ferryman. *s.*

گھات *ghāt*, *m.* mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; *adj.* abated, less. *h.* [*ciency, abatement, reduction. h.*]  
 گھاتا *ghātā*, *m.* acclivity, ascent; defini-  
 گھاتانی *ghātānī*, } *f.* a toll levied  
 گھاتباری *ghāt-bārī*, } on crossing  
 rivers or hill-passes. *h.*  
 گھاتمار *ghāt-mārā*, *m.* a smuggler; smuggling in general. *h.*  
 گھاتوال *ghāt-wāl*, } *m.* a ferryman,  
 گھاتوالا *ghāt-wālā*, } a person in  
 charge of a landing place or of a mountain pass. *h.*  
 گھاتی *ghātī*, *f.* a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*  
 گھاتیای *ghātiyā*, *m.* a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*  
 گھار *ghār*, a kind of clay soil. *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*  
 گھار *guhār*, *f. m.* an assistant, aid; bawling, tumult, alarm. *h.* [*sheds. h.*]  
 گھاری *ghārī*, *f.* a valley or ravine; cattle-  
 گھاس *ghās*, *f.* grass, fodder, straw, meadow, pasture. *ghās-pāt*, sweepings, rubbish. *s.*  
 گھاسکا *ghās-kā*, } *m.* a man whose  
 گھاسکا *ghās-kā*, } office is to cut  
 and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. *h.* [*elephant. d.*]  
 گھار *ghāgar*, the rope tied to the foot of an  
 گھارگول *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*  
 گھاس *ghāgas*, *m.* a large kind of fowl. *h.*  
 گھگھ *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*  
 گھگھرا *ghāghrā*, *m.* a petticoat; name of a river, *Gogra*; name of a plant (*Xanthium Indicum*, *Ken. M.S.*). *ghāghrā-gol*, perplexed. *s.*  
 گھال *ghāl*, *f.* mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*  
 گھال *guhāl* (*v.* *gau-sālā*), a cowhouse. *h.*  
 گھالا *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*  
 گھالک *ghālak*, *m.* a ruler, destroyer, desolater. *h.*  
 گھال میل *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*  
 گھالنا *ghāl-nā*, *a.* to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.* [(Beng). *s.*]  
 گھام *ghām*, *f.* sunbeams, sunshine; sweat  
 گھامڑ *ghāmar*, simple, artless; a block-head. *h.*  
 گھان *ghān*, *f.* as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*  
 گھانا *ghānā*, *m.* (*v.* *ghānī*), a sugar-cane press, an oil-mill. *h.*

کھانٹی *ghāṇṭī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

کھانٹی *ghāṇṭī*, f. strips of different-coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Muḥarram faṣīrs*. *d.*

کھانجی گھانجی *guhānjānī*, f. a stitche (in the eye). *h.*

کھانس *ghāns*, grass, green turf. *ghāns kā chakkā*, a sod of turf, a square-cut piece of turf. *d.*

کھانسی *ghānsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

کھانگرگھول *ghāngṛā-ghol* (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*

کھانی *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

کھاو *ghā, o* or *ghāw*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

کھاو کھپ *ghā, ū-ghap* or *ghāw-ghap*, m. a spendthrift. *h.*

کھائی گھائی *guhāī*, f. meconium (of infants). *ghāī*, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

کھائی *ghāī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate; the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.* [wounded. *h.*

کھایل *ghāyal*, *ghā, el* or *ghā, il*, m. (one) time, turn. *h.*

کھبرات *ghabrāt* (for *ghabrāhat*, q. v.). *d.*

کھبرانا *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

کھبراهٹ *ghabrāhat*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

کھپ *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

کھپچی *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

کھت *guhāt*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

کھتر *ghatar*, daybreak, the morning. *d.*

کھتیا *ghatiyā*, m. a murderer. *s.*

کھٹ *ghaṭ*, m. a water-pot; body. *ghaṭṭ*, a landing-place, a quay, steps leading to the water's edge. *s.*

کھٹ *ghaṭ*, f. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

کھٹ *ghaṭ*, fast, firm, tight, strong, thick, hard, compact. *d.*

کھٹا *ghaṭā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

کھٹا *ghaṭṭā*, m. a corn of the feet, a cork, a plug. *h.* [pālki or carriage. *h.*

کھٹاٹوپ *ghaṭātop*, m. a covering of a

کھٹانا *ghaṭānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish. *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

کھٹاو *ghaṭāw*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*

کھٹاونا *ghaṭāwnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

کھٹائی *ghuṭāī*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

کھٹائی *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.* [cure. *s.*

کھٹداسی *ghaṭ-dāsī*, f. a bawd or pro-

کھٹک *ghaṭak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

کھٹکا *ghaṭikā*, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*); a *danā*, or period of 24 minutes. *s.*

کھٹن *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

کھٹنا *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*

کھٹنا *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be suffocated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); m. the knee. *ghuṭnā chalnā* or *ghuṭnī chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

کھٹنت *ghaṭant*, f. diminution, decrease. *h.*

کھٹنی *ghaṭniyā*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

کھٹوار *ghaṭwār*, } m. a wharfinger, one who has the care of a *ghāt*. *s.* [grasor. *h.*

کھٹہا *ghaṭhā*, m. an offender, trans-

کھٹی *ghaṭī*, f. the *ghaṭī* or Indian clock, a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. *s.*

کھٹی *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghuṭṭī*) a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

کھٹی *ghaṭī* or *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement. *ghaṭṭī*, a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

کھٹیا *ghaṭiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

کھٹیاکھٹ *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*

کھٹیاکھٹ *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy. *ghich-pich-baknā* or *bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

کھر *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment,

drawer, compartment, groove, *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive. *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house. *ghar baithnā* or *ghar baith-jānā* (lit.) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. *ghar chalnā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.). *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. *ghar dūbonā*, to ruin one's self and family. *ghar dūbnā*, to be ruined. *ghar kū dchelānā raknā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed. *ghar karṇā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghar khabar tamāshā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghar-ghālnā*, to ruin or utterly destroy. *ghar honā* expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*



क *guhār*, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature, disposition. *bad-guhār*, of a bad disposition (v. *guhār*). *p.*

क *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.* [four. *s.*

क *gahrā*, deep. *gahrā-rang*, deep colour. *gahrāpā*, } m. depth, profundity. *s.*  
क *gahrāpan*, }

क *ghrūt* or *ghrāta*, smelt, inhaled. *s.*

क *gharrātā*, m. snoring, snorting. *s.*

क *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

क *ghrān*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

क *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

क *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.* [a. to assist. *h.*

क *guhārānā*, n. to call out, to bawl;

क *ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

क *ghirānd*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

क *ghrāṇendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

क *gahrā*, o. m. } depth, profundity;

क *gahrā*, i. f. } a pit or cavity. *s.*

क *ghar-bār*, m. family, household concerns or household goods. *ghar-bār* *baṣānā*, to consummate a marriage. *ghar-bār* *honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

क *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns; m. a householder. *s.*

क *ghar-barāw*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.* [house. *h.p.*

क *ghar-bandī*, a slave born in the

क *ghar-bhārā*, m. house-rent. *h.*

क *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s.h.*

क *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s.h.*

क *gharat*, f. make, form. *ghurat*, a pen for cattle. *h.*

क *ghrit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

क *ghrit-kumārī*, f. the aloe-plant. *s.*

क *ghritakumār*, m. (v. *ghī-kumār*), a kind of plant. *s.*

क *ghar-dwārī*, f. a house-tax; also a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*

क *gharar*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*

क *ghar-sabīl*, advances to peasants in order to enable them to build their cottages. *h.a.*

क *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

क *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. *s.*

क *ghirhā*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

क *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke, to growl, to snarl. *h.*

क *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.* [(*Silurus*). *s.*

क *ghar-ghat*, m. a kind of fish

क *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling. *h.*

क *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer, or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

क *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine; sweat, perspiration. *s.*

क *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

क *ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to be collected around; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

क *ghrīnā*, f. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

क *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. *h.*

क *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*

क *ghirni*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler pigeon. *ghirni* *khānā*, to go round. *s.*

क *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling. *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

क *gharna*, i. f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

क *ghara*, ū, domestic, household. *s.*

क *gharū*, a. } m. a small house

क *gharaundā*, } which children make to play in. *s.* [(*rāj-pūta*). *h.*

क *gharwār*, name of a tribe of

क *gharwārā*, } name of a district

क *gharwāra*, } in Bundelcund,

क *gharwālā*, m. husband, householder. *s.* [a house; housekeeping. *s.*

क *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of

क *gahrī*, low swampy ground fit for rice cultivation. *h.*

क *gharī* (for *gharī*, q. v.), an hour, &c.; a fold, a plait, folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

کھرلا *gharelā*, domestic; tame. *s.*  
 کھڑ *ghur*, *m.* a horse. *ghur-charh*, horse-riding. *ghur-charhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. *ghur-charhi*, *f.* riding; a female rider. *ghur-daur*, a race-course. *ghur-sār* or *-sāl*, *m.* a stable *ghur-munhā*, horse-faced. *s.*  
 کھڑا *gharā*, *m.* an earthen water-pot; a jar, a pitcher. *s.*  
 کھڑبھل *ghur-bahal*, *f.* a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*  
 کھڑت *gharat*, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being cast or run (metal articles). *h.*  
 کھڑسنا *ghurasnā*, *n.* to curl, to become curled. *h.*  
 کھڑکنا *ghuraknā*, *a.* to frown, to browbeat, to reprimand. *h.*  
 کھڑکی *ghurki*, *f.* frowning, browbeating, rebuke. *h.* [to thunder. *h.*  
 کھڑکھڑانا *gharghayānā*, *n.* to growl,  
 کھڑنا *gharnā*, *a.* to fashion, form, shape; to forge, to work (metals); to knock, to hammer. *h.*  
 کھڑنا *gharnā*, *n.* to happen (a calamity). *d.*  
 کھڑولا *gharolā*, *m.* a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*  
 کھڑوچا *gharonchā*, *m.* } a stand for wa-  
 کھڑوچی *gharonchī*, *f.* } ter-pots, &c. *s.*  
 کھڑی *gharī*, *f.* a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. *gharī men tolā ghārī men māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition): as a revenue term the word *gharī* denotes the subdivision of a village; a fold, a plait. *p. s.*  
 کھڑی *gharī* (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. *s.*  
 کھڑیا *ghariyā*, *f.* a crucible; a honey-comb; the womb. *h.*  
 کھڑیال *ghariyāl*, *m.* a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *gharis* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile; (in Dakh.) a watch, a clock. *gharī-yāl kā shisha*, an hour-glass. *s.*  
 کھڑیالا *ghariyālā*, } *m.* the person  
 کھڑیالی *ghariyālī*, } who attends the  
*gharī*, and strikes the hours. *s.*  
 کھس *ghus*, *m. f.* entering, penetrating; creeping. *h.*  
 کھسانا *ghusanā*, *a.* to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. *h.*  
 کھسانا *ghisanā*, *a.* to cause to rub. *s.*  
 کھساو *ghisaw*, *m.* } attrition, rub-  
 کھساوٹ *ghisawat*, *f.* } bing, fric-  
 tion, abrasion. *s.* [trance. *h.*  
 کھس پٹھ *ghus-paith*, *f.* access, en-

کھسٹنا *ghasitnā* (also *ghisatnā*), *n.* to be dragged, to be trailed along. *s.*  
 کھسرا *ghasrā*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*  
 کھسراند *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*  
 کھسڑنا *ghusiṛnā*, *n.* to be thrust in. *h.*  
 کھسمر *ghasmar*, gluttonous, voracious. *s.*  
 کھسن *ghasan*, *f.* the act of rubbing. *s.*  
 کھسنا *ghusnā*, *n.* to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*  
 کھسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, *n.* to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret, to wear; a. to rub, to whet; to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*  
 کھسنی *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *gair ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.* [grass-cutter. *s.*  
 کھسیارا *ghasiyārā* or *ghasiyārā*, *m.* a  
 کھسیارن *ghasiyārīn*, *f.* the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.* [drag. *s.*  
 کھسیانا *ghisiyānā*, *a.* to trail, to  
 کھسیٹنا *ghasitnā*, *a.* to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*  
 کھسیڑنا *ghuseṛnā*, *a.* to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*  
 کھسیلا *ghasilā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.* [cation. *h.*  
 کھک *gahak*, *f.* the emotion of intoxication.  
 کھکنا *gahaknā*, *n.* to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*  
 کھکی *gahki*, *f.* purchase; *m.* a purchaser. *s.*  
 کھگری *ghagrī*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islam*); a hollow metallic ring, having some small shot within, so as to rattle when shaken. *d.*  
 کھگھانا *gahghānā*, *n.* to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*  
 کھگھرا *ghaghrā*, *m.* } a petticoat, &c. (v.  
 کھگھری *ghaghrī*, *f.* } *ghāgrā*). *s.*  
 کھگھی *ghighī*, *f.* faltering in speech. *ghighī bandh jānā*, to falter, to be unable to speak. *h.*  
 کھگھیانا *ghighiyānā*, *n.* to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. *h.*  
 کھگیر *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*  
 کھل *gahal*, *f.* (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*  
 کھلانا *ghulānā*, *a.* to deceive, to trick. *d.*  
 کھلانا *ghulānā*, *a.* to melt, to dissolve. *h.*  
 کھلاؤ *ghulāṭ*, *u*, adj. melting. *h.*  
 کھلاوٹ *ghulāwat*, *f.* act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

کھل مل *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

کھلنا *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

کھلوا *ghalū, ā* or *ghalwā* (also *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above; m. a small quantity given above the purchase. *h.*

کھلوانا *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.* [pūs. *h.*

کھلوت *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*  
کھماسان *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *h.*

کھماکھم *ghamāgham*, or } thick, crowd-  
کھماکھم *ghamāgham*, } ed, dense (as  
the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

کھمانا *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

کھمانا *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to whirl, to roll, to brandish, to endrele; to beguile, to delude. *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

کھماو *ghumā, o*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

کھمبیر *ghambīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

کھمرا *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

کھمرول *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

کھمری *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.* [roll, &c. *h.*

کھمڑانا *ghumrānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to  
کھمس *ghamus*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

کھمسان *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

کھمگھما *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

کھمگھمانا *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

کھمند *ghamaṇḍ*, m. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *ghamaṇḍ*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

کھمند *ghamaṇḍī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

کھمنا *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

کھموری *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

کھموی *ghamū, ī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

کھن *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number: (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

کھن *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

کھن *ghin*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness. *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *ghin khānā*, to be disgusted, sick. *s.*

کھن *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour; a weevil; rancour. *h.*

کھن *gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

کھنا *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article, a mortgage. *h.*

کھنا *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

کھنا *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q. v.). *h.*

کھنا *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *s.*

کھنا *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous, cautious, designing. *h.*

کھنا *gahinā*, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen over a ploughed field to level the ground. *h.*

کھنانا *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

کھنبر *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

کھنپھل *ghan-phal*, m. the contents of a solid (in geom.). *s.*

کھنتا *ghantā*, f. firmness, compactness. *s.*

کھن تن برن *ghan-tan-baran* or *-varan*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

کھنت *ghanṭu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

کھنتا *ghantā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

کھنتا *ghantā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کھنتالی *ghantālī*, f. a small bell. *s.*

کھنتکا *ghantikā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

کھنچالا *ghanjwālā*, f. lightning. *s.*

کھنچ *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*

کھن چڑی *ghan chirī*, f. the hornbill, a bird (*Buceros*). *d.*

کھند *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jāts*. *h.*

کھندی *ghūndī*, } f. a button; name of  
کھندی *ghūndī*, } an herb which grows  
in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

کھنسا *ghansār*, m. camphor; mercury, or some form of it. *s.* [bribes. *h.*

کھنسی *ghunsi*, malicious; a receiver of

کھنسیلم *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Kṛṣṇa*: it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

کھنچی *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

کھنجر *ghan garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*

کھنگری *ghungrī*, f. a cloak or mantle of hairy coarse woollen stuff; a caterpillar or palmer worm. *d.*

کھنگول *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlāfar* flower. *h.*

کھنگونا *ghuṅgaunā* or *ghūṅā*, m. a plaything, a child's rattle. *h.*

کھنکھانا *ghingānā*, n. to be hourse. *h.*

کھنکھچی *ghunghchī*, same as *ghungchī*, q. v.

کھنگرو *ghuṅgrū*, } m. morris bells, worn  
کھنگرہ *ghunghrū*, } on the ankles by  
dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

کھنگھس *ghanghas*, a subdivision of the *jāps*. *s.* [sound. *h.*

کھنکھن *ghanghan*, f. an imitative  
کھنکھنا *ghinghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*

کھنکھنانا *ghanghanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

کھنکھور *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, i.e. thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

کھنکھورنا *ghanghornā*, } a. to rinse; to  
کھنکھولنا *gangholnā*, } mix any liquid  
by stirring it about. *h.*

کھنکھیرا *ghangherā*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*

کھنکھیرا *ghangerā*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*

کھنمूल *ghan-mūl*, m. cube root (in arithmetic). *s.*

کھنوں *guhnaun*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

کھنونا *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

کھنہی *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged. *gahnī dharnā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

کھنیا *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.* [gusted. *s.*

کھنیا *ghiniyānā*, n. to be dis-

کھنیرا *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

کھنيس *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). *s.*

کھوا *ghunā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

کھوما *ghūā*, m. the carpenter beetle, an insect which perforates wood. *d.*

کھوا *guhā*, m. pincers, forceps. *h.*

کھوارہ *gahwāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*

کھوپا *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

کھوت *ghot*, f. polish. *ghūt*, m. a gulp, draught. *h.*

کھوتا *ghotā*, m. a wooden rubber. *h.*

کھوتک *ghotak*, m. a horse. *h.*

کھوتنا *ghūtnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *ghotnā*, a. to plod; to shave, to polish, to calendar. *h.*

کھوتنی *ghotnī* or *ghūtnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

کھوتو *ghotū*, polished, smooth (words). *h.*

کھوتی *ghotī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

کھوتی *ghūtī*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*

کھوتی *ghūtī* (v. *ghūtnī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

کھود *ghaud*, } f. a bunch or cluster of

کھور *ghaur*, } grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.*

کھودا *ghodā*, m. a horse. *h.*

کھور *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

کھور *ghor*, m. trepidation, horror, dread. *ghor ghūtnā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. frightful, awful; deep (colour of a horse). *ghor-ākṛiti*, *ghor-darshan*, *ghor-rūp*, or *ghor-rūpi*, of frightful aspect, terrific, hideous. *ghor-nīdrā*, deep sleep. *s.*

کھورا *ghūrā*, m. soil, manure, sweepings; a dunghill. *h.* [or tax. *h. p.*

کھوربار *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues

کھورت *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

کھورچڑھا *ghor-charhā* (v. *ghūr-charhā*). *h.*

کھورچی *ghūrchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

کھورنا *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

کھوری *gahūrī*, demurrage. *h.*

کھوریا *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*

کھوڑ *ghaur*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

کھوڑا *ghorā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. *ghorā charhānā*, to cock a gun. *s.*

کھوڑپھوڑ *ghor-phor*, the guana lizard. *d.*

کھوڑی *ghorī*, a mare. *h.*

کھوس *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus*, *Shore*; *Mus giganteus*, *Linn. Trans. vol. vii.*); (for *ghūsh*) a bribe. *h.* [berd. *s.*

کھوس *ghos*, name of a caste; a cow-

کھوسا *ghūsā*, m. a thump, a blow of the fist, buffet; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*



کھیر *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calumny, reproach, complaint. *gher-dār*, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

کھیرا *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. *gherā dālā*, to surround, to lay a siege. *gher men pārnā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

کھیرا *ghairā* (for کھرا), deep. *h. d.*

کھیرنا *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade. *ghernā-ghārnā*, *gher-denā*, or *gher-lenā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

کھیرنی *ghernī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

کھیک *guhya*, m. a kind of demigod attendant upon Kuvera. *s.*

کھیکوار *ghikwār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

کھیکا *ghegā*, m. } the bronchocele, the  
کھیکا *gheghā*, } goitre, or Derbyshire  
neck. *h.*

کھیرا *ghegarā* also *ghegharā*, m. the unripe pod of gram; also the unripe bole of cotton before it bursts. *h.*

کھیل *ghilā*, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

کھیلونی *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, i.e. thirteen instead of twelve. *h.*

کھینٹا *ghenṭā*, m. } a pig; the unripe pod  
کھینٹی *ghenṭī*, f. } of gram and other  
"pulses. *h.* [null. *h.*

کھینچنا *ghenchnā* (v. *khainchnā*), to  
کھینکا *ghengā*, a wen, a tumour. *h.*

کھیر *ghewar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کھون *ghe,un* (for گھون), m. wheat. *d.*

کھیا *guhya*, concealable, requiring concealment; f. the anus, the privy parts. *s.*

کیا *gayā* or گویا *gaiyā*, f. a cow. *gayā* (past. part. of *jānā*), gone, been. *gayā-guṇariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

کیا *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

کیا پت *gyāpit*, notified, revealed. *s.*

کیا پک *gyāpak*, adj. making known, proclaiming; m. an informer. *s.*

کیا پن *gyāpan*, m. the act of making known, apprising. *s.*

کیات *gyāt*, known, understood. *gyāt-siddhānt*, m. a man completely versed in a science. *s.*

کیات *gyāti*, m. a father; a distant kinsman. *s.*

کیاتا *gyātā*, m. one acquainted with any thing. *gyātā-purush*, a learned man. *s.*

کیاتانوی *gyātānway*, m. name of *Vardhamān*, the last Jin or Jain Pontiff. *s.*

کیاتر *gyātri*, knowing, wise. *s.*

کیاتیہ *gyāteya*, m. relationship, affinity. *s.*

کیارہ *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

کیارہوان *gyārahwān*, m. } the ele-

کیارہوین *gyārahwīn*, f. } venth. *h.*

کیاری *gayārī*, } f. the land of deceased

کیالی *gayālī*, } *bisva-dārs*, or tenants,  
lying unclaimed. *h.*

کیالی *gayālī*, a class of *Gayā Brah-māns*, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

کیان *gyān*, m. knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *gyān dāṣṭānā*, to meditate deeply. *s.* [the Jain saints. *s.*

کیان درپن *gyān-darpan*, m. one of

کیانن *gyānin*, m. an astrologer, a fortune teller; a sage. *gyānini*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

کیانوان *gyānnān*, } intelligent, know-

کیانی *gyāni*, } ing, sagacious,  
judicious, one possessing religious wisdom. *s.*

کیانندریہ *gyānendriyā*, m. an organ of perception or consciousness. *s.*

کیا *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

کیر *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

کیپا *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

کیپا *gipā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

کیپامی *gipā,ī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

کیپت *gyāpit*, taught, made known. *s.*

کیپت *gyāpti*, f. understanding, comprehension. *s.*

کیت *gīt*, m. a song. *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

کیتا *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhāgavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

کیتی *gītī* or *getī*, f. the world, the universe.

*gītī-afroz* or *gītī-faroz*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun. *gītī-ārā,ś*, world-adorning. *gītī-sānā*, emperor or conqueror of the world. *gītī-masūd*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.* [not coloured. *h.*

کیتم *gītām*, m. a coarse kind of carpet

کید *geā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

کیدرا *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

کیدڑ *gīdar*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h.*

گیدڑ بھکی *gīdar-bhabhī*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*  
 گیدھ *gīdh*, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. *s.*  
 گیدی *gīdī*, adj. stupid; m. a blockhead. *p.*  
 گیر *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *'ālam-gīr* or *jahān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*  
 گیرا *gairā*, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a ser and a quarter of grain, given to village servants in harvest. *h.*  
 گیراماتی *gerā-māṭī*, loam of fine clay. *h.*  
 گیر *gīrā*, } (in comp.) one who holds or  
 گیرامی *gīrāmī*, } takes; detention, captivity.  
*mīras-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*  
 گیردار *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold) the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*  
 گیرزا *gerzā*, a kind of quail. *d.*  
 گیرک *gairik*, } m. a kind of red earth  
 گيرو *gerū*, } or ochre, soil of a red colour. *s.* [ochre. *s.*  
 گيروا *gerū,ā*, red, of the colour of  
 گيروی *gerū,ī*, f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *gerū*. *s.*  
 گیري *gīrī*, f. (abst. of *gīr*) seizing, &c. *p.*  
 گيروی *gerī*, } f. name of a game, knocking  
 گيروی *gerī*, } a stick over a line by throw-  
 ing another stick at it. *h.*  
 گيسو *gesū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet; pl. *gesū,ān*, curls, ringlets, &c. *p.*  
 گيشن *geshn*, } m. a professional singer,  
 گيشنو *geshnu*, } an actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.*  
 گيگتا *gegtā*, m. a crab. *h.*  
 گيگلي *gegī*, f. a trollop, a slattern. *h.*  
 گيل *gīl* or *گول* *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*  
 گيلا *gelā*, simple. *گولا* *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m. name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h.*  
 گيلان *gīlān*, name of a country lying to the south of the Caspian sea and north of *'Irāk*, between *Māzanderān*, and *Āzur-bā,ījān*. *p.*  
 گيلانی *gīlānī*, a native of *Gīlān*. *p.*  
 گين *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *gham-gīn*, sorrowful; *andoh-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*  
 گينا *gainā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*  
 گينت *gainṭ*, } f. a pickaxe. *h.*  
 گينتي *gainṭī*, }  
 گينته *genṭh*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

گينج *gīnj*, f. a dish generally used in the festival of the *Muḥarram*. *h.*  
 گينجنا *gīnjnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*  
 گيند *gend*, m. an elephant. *h.*  
 گيند *gend*, f. a ball to play with. *gend-tarī khelnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*  
 گيندا *gendā*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*  
 گيندگوار *gend-gahwārā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*  
 گيندوا *gendwā*, m. the tapeworm, a worm in the intestines. *d.*  
 گيندي *gendī*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*  
 گيندو *gendū*, m. a ball (for playing with). *s.*  
 گيندا *gainḍā* (also *گندا* *gendā*), m. a rhinoceros. *s.*  
 گيندک *gendak*, m. marigold. *h.*  
 گيندو *gendū*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*  
 گينگلا *gainglā* (v. *dīwāna*), mad, insane. *d.*  
 گيني *gainī*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in *Guzerat*). *h.*  
 گينه *geh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*  
 گيه *giyah*, } fresh grass, grass in gene-  
 گيه *giyāhā*, } ral. *p.*  
 گيهان *gaihān*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*  
 گيهري *gaihrī*, f. demurrage. *h.*  
 گيهوان *gehū,ān*, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*  
 گيهون *gehūn*, m. wheat. *s.*

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *live*, *long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and Hindūstānī it is frequently permuted into *re*, and vice versa, as *zarrū* for *zallū*, a leech; *bār* for *bāl*, hair; *dīwāl* for *dīwār*, a wall; *talwār* for *tarwār*, a sword.

ل *la*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles un-, in, as *lā ubūlī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-buddu*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-tu'add*, innumerable; *lā-gānī*, (lit.) without a second, "cui nullus est secundus," incomparable; *lā-jawāb*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indisputably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār* or *-chāra* (pl. *lā-chā*).

*ragān*), without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor. *lā-chārāgi* or *lā-chārī*, f. forlornness, helplessness. *lā-bāsil*, unproductive, profitless. *lā-hall*, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble. *lā-haul wa lā-kūwala illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. *lā-kharāj* or *-kharāji*, rent-free, exempt from assessment. *lā-da-wā* or *lā-da-wī*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable. *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable. *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail. *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse. *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal. *lā-sukhan*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk. *lā-sharik*, without any partner or associate. *lā-shakk*, doubtless. *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy. *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed. *lā-kalām bākī*, an undisputed balance or remainder. *lā makān*, without place, invisible, God. *lā-maut*, immortal, imperishable. *lā-nihāyat*, endless, interminable. *lā-wāriḥ*, without heirs. *lā-wāris māl*, property to which there is no heir; hence it escheats to the state. *lā-wāriḥī*, the condition of being without an heir. *lā-walad*, without offspring, childless. *lā-yajūz*, not allowed, illegal. *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal. *lā'ya'nī*, absurd, obscene, abusive. *lā-yufham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *lā-yamūt*, immortal, deathless. a.

لايه *lāba*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. p.

لايه *lābh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lābh-k.*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. s.

لايه *lābhalābh*, m. profit and loss. s.

لايه *lāphnā*, n. to jump. h.

لات *lāt*, name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. a.

لات *lāt*, f. a kick. *lāt mār-nā*, to kick. h.

لات *lāt*, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). h.

لات *lātā*, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū, ā* pounded with grain). h.

لات *lāt*, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. s.

لات *lāt*, m. a large club or stick. d.

لات *lāt*, f. a club, stick, crutch. *lātī-pāthī*, cudgelling, beating with sticks. s.

لاجه *lāj*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. s.

لاجه *lājā*, fried grain. s.

لاجه *lājnā*, to feel ashamed or abashed. d.

لاجه *lājaward*, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لاجه *lājawardī*, made of or consisting of *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لاجه *lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste decent. s. [tenacity. p.

لاجه *lāj*, m. viscosity, glutinousness,

لاحق *lāhik*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage; a dependant. a.

لا *lād*, f. load; bowel. *lād-phānd*, f. loading and packing. h.

لا *lādan*, m. (Gr. *Λαδανον*) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*. a. p.

لا *lādnā*, a. to load, to lade. h.

لا *lādū*, fit to carry a load. *lādū-k.*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. h.

لا *lādī*, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). h.

لا *lādiyā*, m. a loader. h.

لا *lād*, m. (v. *lār*) lovingness, &c. s.

لا *lādā* (v. *lārā*), darling, &c. s.

لا *lādū* (v. *lādū*), a kind of sweetmeat. h.

لا *lār*, m. saliva, spittle. s.

لا *lār*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lār-lār-nā*, to fondle a child. s.

لا *lār-kapūr*, *Lār* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels who lived at the court of Akbar. h. [*lārīlā*. s.

لا *lārīlā*, darling, dear; (in Dakh.)

لا *lāzib*, firm, solid, adhesive. a.

لا *lāzim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable. *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. a.

لا *lāzima*, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. a.

لا *lāzīmī*, f. necessity, urgency. p.

لا *lāzhward* (v. *lājarward*), lapis lazuli. p.

لا *lāsā*, m. any thing clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size, birdlime. h.

لا *lāsh*, } f. a dead body, a corpse, a car-cass. *lāsh-paṭṭī*, statement of an inquest held on a dead body. p. h.

لا *lāshā*, m. (for *lāsā*) birdlime. d.

لا *lāghar*, lean, thin. p.

لا *lāgharī*, f. leanness. p.

لا *lāf*, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise. *lāf-zan*, a boaster. *lāf-zanī*, f. boasting. *lāf-guzāf*, boasting, gasconading. *lāf-mār-nā* or *-zadan*, to boast, to brag. p.

لا *lāk*, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-push*. p.

لا *lākshā*, f. lac, a red dye, or the insect from which it is prepared; its nest is formed of a resinous substance, which is used as sealing wax. *lākshā-briksh* or *lākshā-taru*, m. the palis tree (*Butea frondosa*). *lākshā-prasādan*, m. the red Lodh, the bark of which is used in dyeing as an astringent. s.

لا *lākin*, but; (more commonly *lekin*, q. v.). a.



لاکھ *lakh*, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealing-wax. *lākh-ki battī*, a stick of sealing wax. *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. *s.* [sand. *s.*

لاکھ *lāhh* (for *laksha*), one hundred thousand. *لاکھنا lākhnā*, a. to apply lac. *s.*

لاکھوان *lakhnān*, the hundredth thousand. *s.h.*

لاکھی *lākhī*, f. a red colour procured from lac. *s.*

لاگ *lāg*, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost, expenditure; a secret; approach. *lāg lagnā*, to fall in love. *s.*

لاگت *lāgat*, f. expense, cost. *s.*

لاگنا *lāgnā*, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. *s.*

لاگو *lāgū*, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

لاگوت *lāgūt*, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

لاکھ *lāghav*, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

لاگنی *lāgī*, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

لال *lāl*, red; dumb; inflamed; m. a ruby. *lāl-sāg*, m. name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, Willd.). *p.*

لال *lāl*, dear, beloved; m. an infant son, a boy; spittle, saliva; the name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

لالا *lālā*, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; a writer, clerk or copyist: it may also denote a slave; f. saliva, spittle. *h.*

لالا *lālā*, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. *p.*

لالاجی *lālā-jī*, sir, master; a mode of address used towards a respectable man not of high rank. *h.*

لالائیک *lālā'ik*, relating to fate or destiny. *s.* [urine. *s.*

لالامہ *lālāmeḥ*, passing mucous

لال بوجھاکھ *lāl bujhakḥar*, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours: as in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal: *yā to biḥje Lāl-Bujhakḥar aur na biḥje ho.e; pāyan chakki bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho.e.* "Surely *Lāl-Bujhakḥar* and none else can understand this: may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular little book current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy" Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of *Lāl-Bujhakḥar*, for once upon a time the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up,

and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south-west over a very remote part of the country. *h. s.*

لالیت *lālit*, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

لالیتیا *lāltiya*, m. beauty, gracefulness, quiety. *s.*

لالچ *lālach*, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice; occasion, view, want. *s.*

لالچی *lālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. *s.*

لالری *lālri* or *lālri*, f. a kind of ruby; a false stone resembling a ruby. *h.*

لالسا *lālsā* or *lālasā*, f. ardent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregnant woman. *s.* [kin. *h. p.*

لال کدو *lāl-haddū*, a kind of pump-

لالن *lālan*, adj. wheedling, coaxing; f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *lālin*, m. a seducer. *s.*

لالینی *lālinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

لالہ *lāla*, m. a tulip. *lāla-rukh*, *-rukh-sār*, or *-izār*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermilion checked; *lālā-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips. *lāla-rang*, *-fām*, or *-gūn*, of a tulip colour. *lāla-wash*, tulip-like. *p.*

لالی *lālī*, m. a seducer, deceiver. *s.*

لالی *lālī*, f. redness, blood-colour. *p.*

لالی *la,ālī* (pl. of لولو), pearls. *a.*

لالی پڑنا *lālī parnā*, to be extremel desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes, *s. h.*

لام *lām*, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled. *lām kāf kahnā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a. p.* [of feeling. *a.*

لامسہ *lāmisa*, m. feeling, touching, the sense

لامع *lāmī*, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*

لامی *lāmī*, } (lit. of or relating to the letter

لامیہ *lāmīya*, } *lām*) a term used in grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of a verbal root." The idea originates from *lām* being the last letter of the root *f'il*, used in Arabic grammar as a model for inflection and conjugation; a species of poem, of which every couplet ends with the letter *lām*. *a.*

لانا *lānā* (for *le-ānā*), a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. *lānā-bandī*, assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. *h.*

لانپ *lānp*, f. bound, leap, spring. *h.*

لانش *lānch*, a bribe. *lānch-khor*, one who is bribed, one who takes suborning fees. *d.*

لانڈا *lāndā* (v. *landūrā*), tailless, &c. *h.*

لانڈگا *lāndgā*, m. a wolf. *lāndgī*, a she-wolf. *h.*

لانڈ *lānr*, the penis or membrum virile.

jum'e-rāt kā lānr, a term applied to any thing used up, or unfit for service. *h.*

لَانَك *lānk*, f. quantity, measure; the  
 lolas; bird-lime; chaff. *h.*  
 لَانَكَل *lāngal*, m. a plough; the penis. *s.*  
 لَانَكَلِك *lāngalik*, m. a kind of poi-  
 son. *s.* [penis. *s.*  
 لَانَكُول *lāngūl*, m. a hairy tail; the  
 لَانَكُونَا *lāngnā*, a. (v. *phāndnā*) to  
 leap or jump over, &c. *s.*  
 لَانَو *lāw*, m. a rope for raising water from  
 a well; the cable of a boat; adj. cutting down. *lā,ū*,  
 one who brings. *h.*  
 لَانَوَا *lāwā*, m. parched grain; f. a sort of  
 quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*  
 لَانَوَاتِرَا *lāwā-lutrā*, m. a talebearer. *h.*  
 لَانَوَارَس *lāw-charas*, irrigation by  
 water raised from wells in the leather bag or bucket  
 called *charas*. *h.*  
 لَانَوَسَاو *lāw-sāw*, m. profit, advantage. *s.*  
 لَانَوَلَاو *lā, o-lā, o*, m. covetousness, ava-  
 rice (lit. "bring, bring"). *h.*  
 لَانَوَلَشَكَر *lā, o-lashkar*, an army. *d.*  
 لَانَوَانَا *lāwanā* (v. *lānā*), to bring, &c. *h.*  
 لَانَوَام *lā wa na'am*, yea and nay, or, more  
 strictly speaking, "nay and yea," "no and yea." *a.*  
 لَانَوَانِكِي *lāwanikī*, } f. beautiful,  
 لَانَوَانَوَاتِي *lāwanyavati*, } lovely (wo-  
 man); a female's name. *s.*  
 لَانَوَانِيَا *lāwanya*, m. saltiness, beauty,  
 elegance, grace. *s.* [*curbita lagenaria*]. *s.*  
 لَانَوَو *lāvū*, f. a pumpkin, a gourd (*Cu-*  
*lāwa*, a jest, joke; game of tipcat. *p.*  
 لَانَوَه *lāh*, m. a kind of cloth resembling  
 gauze. *h.*  
 لَانَوَهَا *lāh*, m. advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*  
 لَانَوَهَا *lāhā*, m. advantage, profit. *s.*  
 لَانَوَهَوَت *lāhūt*, the Divinity, the Divine Being. *a.*  
 لَانَوَهَوَر *lāhaur* or *lāhor*, the city and kingdom  
 of Lahore. *p. h.*  
 لَانَوَهَوَرِي *lāhaurī* or *lāhorī*, of or relating to  
 Lahore. *lāhorī namak*, rock salt from Lahore. *h. p.*  
 لَانَوَهِي *lāhī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*  
 لَانَوَهِي *lā, ī*, f. sweetmeat, parched rice  
 mixed with sugar. *h.* [ply. *p.*  
 لَانَوِي *lā, e*, black mud, sediment; a fold or  
 لَانَوِي *lā, īh*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*  
 لَانَوِي *lā, īhat* or *lā, īha*, f. any thing clear or  
 manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*  
 لَانَوِي *lā, īk*, } worthy, adapted, proper, suit-  
 لَانَوِي *lā, īka*, } able, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لَانَوِي *lā, īkī*, f. fitness, capability. *a.*  
 لَانَوِي *lāyah*, (in comp.) bringing, get-  
 ting, procuring. *s. h.*  
 لَانَوِي *lā, im*, a slanderer, an accuser. *a.*  
 لَانَوِي *lubb*, m. the essence of any thing; the  
 heart; the soul, the mind; a kernel. *a.*  
 لَانَوِي *lab*, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast,  
 bank, margin (of a lake, &c.). *lab-basta*, having closed  
 lips, silent. *lab-bastagī*, f. silence. *lab-khā*, fastidious,  
 fretful; (sub.) a prig. *labi dāryā*, the sea-shore, river-  
 side. *lab o lakha*, m. conversation. *lab-rez*, brimful,  
 overflowing. *lab-rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*  
 لَانَوِي *libāb* (pl. of لَيْبِي), the wise, the pru-  
 dent. *a.*  
 لَانَوِي *libbā*, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*  
 لَانَوِي *labbād*, a felt manufacturer. *a.*  
 لَانَوِي *lubāda* (also *labāda*), m. a wrapper,  
 great coat, an outer garment. *a.*  
 لَانَوِي *labār*, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*  
 لَانَوِي *labār*, plunder, spoil. *d.*  
 لَانَوِي *labār-nā*, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*  
 لَانَوِي *labārī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*  
 لَانَوِي *libās*, m. apparel, garments, clothes,  
 dress; a veil; forgery. *a.*  
 لَانَوِي *libāsī*, false, forged, counterfeit. *a.*  
 لَانَوِي *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*  
 لَانَوِي *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of  
 the *Boswellia serrata*, Roxb. See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at  
 least in India) Benzoin. *a.*  
 لَانَوِي *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau. *lab-*  
*khā-pokhnā*, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*  
 لَانَوِي *libd*, felt-cloth. *lubad* or *lubbād*, much  
 wealth.  
 لَانَوِي *labdār*, mud, thick mud formed  
 by water flooding a stiff soil. *h.*  
 لَانَوِي *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained  
 got. *lubdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher  
 a libertine. *s.*  
 لَانَوِي *lubdha-putr*, an adopted son. *a.*  
 لَانَوِي *labdh-chetā*, recovered, re-  
 stored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*  
 لَانَوِي *labhdā-dās*, a slave re-  
 ceived as a gift or transfer.  
 لَانَوِي *lubdhak*, m. a hunter, a liber-  
 tine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy  
 man. *s.* [plasm. *h.*  
 لَانَوِي *lubdī*, f. a poultice, a cata  
 لَانَوِي *labrā*, } m. a liar, a tattler; adj  
 لَانَوِي *labrā*, } left-handed. *h.*  
 لَانَوِي *labar-chaṭā, ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains  
 no milk. *h.*

لبرسبر *labar-sabar* or *labar-sabaṛ*,  
m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*

لبر خندا *labar-khandā*, } a mischievous child  
لبر خندي *labar-khandī*, } (also *labar-khan-*  
*dā*). *h.*

لبر غتا *labar-ghattā*, } fastidious,  
لبر گھتا *labar-ghattā*, } fretful,  
touchy. *h.*

لبرنا *labarnā*, to act or talk foolishly. *d.*

لبرو *labro*, f. false and talkative (a  
woman). *h.*

لبلب *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*

لبلب *lablub*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*

للبا *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous.  
*lablabā* or *liblibā*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

للبه *lablaba* or *libliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لب لوس *lab-los*, naked, shapeless;  
f. flattery. *h.*

لبنان *lubnān*, Mount Libanus. *a.*

لبنه *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. *a.*

لبنی *labnī*, f. the pot in which *tārī* is  
collected from the tree. *h.*

لبوب *lubūb* (pl. of لب), essences, &c. *a.*

لبهاذ *lubhānā*, a. (v. *lalchānā*) to  
allure, &c. *s.*

لبهیه *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*

لبي *lābe* (for *labbaik*, q. v.), yes, sir; hey! *p.*

لبي *lahī*, f. the juice of the sugar-cane  
when boiling into sugar. *h.*

لبیدا *labeledā*, m. a club, a cudgel. *h.*

لبیرا *laberā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia*  
*myxa*). *h.*

لبیک *labbaik*, what do you want with me?  
here I am; what would you have? *labbaikī ijābat*  
*bolnā*, to depart this life (used in a serious and respect-  
ful manner). *a.*

لب *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the  
palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*

لب لپی *lipi*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لپا *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or silver  
cloth. *h.*

لپاتی *lapāṭī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*

لپاتییا *lapāṭiyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*

لپانا *lipānā*, a. to cause to smear or  
plaster. *s.*

لپانک *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*

لپایی *lipāī*, f. smearing, plastering. *s.*

لپت *lipt*, besmeared, anointed; conta-  
minated; embraced, united. *lipt*, gone, lost. *lupta-*  
*tā*, f. disappearance. *s.*

لپت *lapat*, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*

لپتا *lapṭā*, m. a kind of molasses; rela-  
tion, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticilla-*  
*tum*); (v. *lapṭī*). *h.*

لپتانا *liptānā*, } n. to cling, to stick,

لپتانا *liptānā*, } to adhere (also *lap-*  
*tānā*, *lapatnā*). *h.*

لپتاپ *liptāo*, m. adhesion. *h.*

لپتی *lapṭī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid  
food. *h.* [fast. *h.*

لپ جهپ *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick,

لپچی *lapchī*, f. a skate (the fish). *h.*

لپری *laprī*, f. pap. *h.*

لپری *liprī*, f. an old ragged turban. *h.*

لپسی *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food,  
pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*

لپک *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.);  
the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a bounce, a snatch. *h.*

لپکا *lapkā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a  
bad custom or habit. *h.*

لپکار *lipi-kār*, } m. a scribe, a

لپکر *lipi-kar*, } writer. *s.*

لپکانا *lapkānā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

لپکنا *lapaknā*, n. to flash (as light-  
ning); to rush, pounce, or spring on a prey (as the  
tiger, &c.); a. to snatch or seize suddenly. *h.*

لپکی *lapkī*, f. a stitch; (in Dakh.)  
*lapkī*, fear. *h.*

لپلپ *lap-lap*, m. lapping (as a dog  
drinking). *lap-lap*, nimble, quick. *lap-lap khānā*, to  
eat quickly. *h.*

لپنا *lipnā*, n. to be plastered, smeared,  
or washed over. *s.* [&c. *s.*

لپوانا *lipnānā*, a. to cause to plaster,

لپی *lipī*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لپیت *lapet*, m. f. a fold, a ply, enve-  
lope, twist bandage, fillet. *lapet-jhapet* or *-sapet*, f.  
evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

لپیتا *lapetā* (v. *lapet*), a fold, a ply, &c. *d.*

لپیتن *lepetan*, f. a roller on which  
cloth is wound in the loom; a button, &c. *h.*

لپیتنا *lepetnā*, a. to wrap up, to fold,  
to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*

لپیتوان *lepetnān*, twisted, ornamented  
with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*

لت *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey;

(for *lāt*) a kick. *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemp-  
tible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold. *lat-zada*, of  
bad habits, vicious. *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling. *lat-*  
*kundan*, ignominious treatment. *lat-mardan-k.* to  
trample or tread on. *lat-mardan men pānā*, n. to be  
trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

لٹا *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s*.  
 لٹا *latā*, f. a creeper, vine; the musk-creeper, said to grow in the Deccan. *s*.  
 لٹا *lattā*, m. a rag, tatter. *p. h*.  
 لٹا *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s*. [bour. *h. d*.]  
 لٹا *latār*, f. calamity, misfortune, loss.  
 لٹا *latār-nā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, to exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. *h*.  
 لٹا *latā-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance (properly *kāma-latā*). *s*.  
 لٹا *lutputa*, savoury, delicious. *d*.  
 لٹا *latar*, f. an old shoe. *h*.  
 لٹا *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter. *h*.  
 لٹا *latar-patar*, wet, soaked through. *d*.  
 لٹا *latra*, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; o.d. base, vile. *lutra*, a tell-tale; adj. expelled, driven off. *p*.  
 لٹا *latrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h*.  
 لٹا *latikā*, f. a twining plant, a creeper. *s*.  
 لٹا *lithārnā*, a. to draggle. *h*.  
 لٹا *lathar*, } stiff, rigid. *lathar-pathar*,  
 لٹا *lathar*, } besmeared with mud, &c.  
 so as to walk with difficulty. *h*.  
 لٹا *lathar-nā* or *lithar-nā*,  
 n. to be dragged. *h*.  
 لٹا *lathernā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h*.  
 لٹا *lattī*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick when swimming. *lattī-k.*, to run away. *h*.  
 لٹا *latiyā*, a person of bad habits. *h*.  
 لٹا *latiyānā*, a. to kick; to beat. *h*.  
 لٹا *lat*, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m. a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. *lat-jānā*, to become entangled. *lat*, a kind of bread. *h*.  
 لٹا *latā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h*.  
 لٹا *lattā*, a measuring rod or pole: twenty square *lattās* make a *bighā*.  
 لٹا *latā-patā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h*. [freebooter. *d*.]  
 لٹا *luṭārā*, m. a thief, a robber, a plunderer,  
 لٹا *liṭānā*, a. to cause to lie, to lay down, to place. *h*.

لٹا *luṭānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered, from *loṭā*, to cause to wallow or roll about. *luṭā-luṭā kar mārā*, to beat severely. *h*. [acc. *h*.]  
 لٹا *liṭārnā*, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay,  
 لٹا *latāṭī*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h*.  
 لٹا *lat-pat*, staggering; tripping, stammering (from fear); folded, tangled. *h*.  
 لٹا *lat-patā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban). *h*. [trip. *h*.]  
 لٹا *lat-patānā*, n. to stagger, to  
 لٹا *lat-patī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h*. [plunder. *s*.]  
 لٹا *luṭas* or *luṭtas*, m. ruin, devastation,  
 لٹا *laṭak*, f. resemblance; adj. hanging, dangling; an affected motion in blandishment or coquetry. *laṭak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h*.  
 لٹا *laṭkā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h*.  
 لٹا *laṭkānā*, a. to hang, to make dangle, to suspend. *h*. [suspension. *h*.]  
 لٹا *laṭkāḥ* or *laṭkāḥ-o*, m. hanging,  
 لٹا *laṭkan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a handsome green bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h*.  
 لٹا *laṭaknā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h*.  
 لٹا *laṭan*, crop early sown, that is sown during the cold season. *h*.  
 لٹا *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s*.  
 لٹا *laṭṭū* or *luṭṭū*, m. a child's top. *laṭṭū* *honā*, n. to fall in love. *h*.  
 لٹا *luṭwānā* (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s*.  
 لٹا *laṭorā*, } m. name of a bird, the  
 لٹا *laṭorā*, } butcher bird (*Lanius*). *h*.  
 لٹا *laṭūrī*, } f. a small curl, lock, ring-  
 لٹا *laṭūrī*, } let. *laṭūriyān*, tangled  
 short hair. *h*. [thrift. *s*.]  
 لٹا *luṭmaiya*, m. a plunderer, a spend-  
 لٹا *laṭh*, m. a stick, club. *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player. *laṭh-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h*.  
 لٹا *laṭhā*, m. a beam, timber. *h*.  
 لٹا *laṭhā-luṭham*, m. } mutual  
 لٹا *laṭhā-luṭhī*, f. } beating  
 with cudgels. *h*.  
 لٹا *laṭh-path*, wet, soaked through. *h*.

لث لث *latthar*, f. slack, remiss, lazy. *h.*  
 لث *latthi* or *latthi*, f. a staff, a cudgel. *h.*  
 لث لث *latthi nālā*, a man armed with a bludgeon: many such are employed by zamindārs, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. *h.*  
 لث لث *latthiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.* [baked on coals. *s.*  
 لث لث *latthi*, f. balls or thick cakes of paste  
 لث لث *latthiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*  
 لث لث *luteru*, } m. a squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift. *s.*  
 لث لث *luterā*, }  
 لث *liṣāt* (pl. of لث *liṣat*), the gums. *a.*  
 لث *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.*  
 لث *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness. *lajjā-bān*, ashamed, abashed. *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame. *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition. *lajjā hīn*, shameless, impudent. *s.*  
 لث *lujājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*  
 لث *lajjā-kār*, } shameful, causing  
 لث *lajjā-kārī*, } shame or occasioning shame (also *lajjā-kar*) *s.*  
 لث *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans* or *pubica*); adj. bashful. *s.*  
 لث *lajām*, m. (v. *lagām*) a bridle. *a. p.*  
 لث *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*  
 لث *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*  
 لث *lajjūnrit*, } ashamed, abashed  
 لث *lajjāvān*, } ed, modest,  
 لث *lajjāvatī*, } bashful. *s.*  
 لث *lajā-wantī*, f. the sensitive plant (v. *lajālū*). [ashamed. *s.*  
 لث *lajjit* or *lajjat*, abashed,  
 لث *laj-kārikā*, f. the sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*  
 لث *laj-lāj*, name of the inventor of chess (according to the Arabs); an instructor in gambling. *s.*  
 لث *lujlujā* or *lajlajā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*  
 لث *lajlajānā*, n. to become softened; a. to soften. *h.*  
 لث *lajjamān*, being ashamed. *s.*  
 لث *lajmānā*, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.* [ful, &c. *s.*  
 لث *lajwantī*, f. (v. *lajālū*) bash-

لث *lujja*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*  
 لث *lijhri*, f. after-birth, placenta. *h.*  
 لث *lajyā*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *s.*  
 لث *lajiyānā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*  
 لث *lajilā*, bashful, modest. *s.*  
 لث *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked. *luch-bahādur*, a vagabond. *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*  
 لث *luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a bankrupt; adj. low, mean. *h.*  
 لث *lachchā*, a kind of ornament for the neck worn by women. *d.*  
 لث *luchchāmī*, f. libertinism. *h.*  
 لث *lachānā*, a. to bend, to bow, to crook. *h.* [tinism. *h.*  
 لث *luch-pan*, m. profligacy, libertinism. *h.*  
 لث *luchar*, m. a simpleton a ninny, a noodle, a foolish fellow. *h.*  
 لث *luchrā*, m. a spider; (in Dakh.) a sycophant, &c. (same as *lutrā*, q. v.). *h.*  
 لث *lachak*, f. spring, elasticity; (in Dakh.) *lichik*, m. a sprain, a bruise. *h.*  
 لث *lachhā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat; part. bent. *h.*  
 لث *lachhānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*  
 لث *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*  
 لث *lachaknā*, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*  
 لث *lach-lach*, the sound made by a dog when drinking. *d.*  
 لث *lachlachānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic; to lick up. *h.*  
 لث *lachnā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*  
 لث *lichū*, a kind of fruit something like a plum, but much sweeter. *h.*  
 لث *lachchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c.; a necklace fitting closely round the neck. *h.*  
 لث *lachhman*, m. the name of the son of Dasharatha by Sumitrā (the half-brother of Rāmachandra, q. v.). *s.*  
 لث *luchhmi*, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of Vishnu. She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamalā*, and *Shrī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*  
 لث *luchchhan*, m. (for *lakshān*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*

لَحْنَا *lachhnā*, m. a species of grain (*Cynosurus coracanus*), called by Europeans "Natchenny." n.

لَحْهِي *lachhī*, blood and water mixing. h.

لِخِي *lichī* (v. *lichū*), a kind of fruit. h.

لِخِي *lichī*, elastic, flexible. h.

لُحِي *luchī*, a species of cake. h.

لِحَاظ *lihāẓ*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *lihāẓ-k.*, to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. a.

لِحَاف *lihāf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. a.

لَحْد *lahad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindūstān) a place where the dead are washed. a.

لَحْظ *lahẓ*, looking through half-shut eyes. a.

لَحْظَة *lahẓa*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. a.

لَحْم *lahm*, m. flesh, meat; solder; adj. carnivorous. a. [lation. a.]

لَحْن *lahn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation.

لِحْيَة *lihyat* or *lihya*, beard, moustaches. *lihyatu-t-tais*, goat's beard, the name of a certain herb (*Hypæstis*). a.

لُح *luḥḥ*, a flag, a reed. p.

لَحْط *lahḥt*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *lahḥti jigar*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). p.

لَحْلَح *lahḥlaḥḥ*, weak, lean, feeble. s.

لَحْلَحَة *lahḥlaḥḥā*, } odour, perfume; a cephalic

لَحْلَحَة *lahḥlaḥḥa*, } medicine; a censer in which to burn odours. p.

لَحْلَحَانَا *lahḥlaḥḥānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. d.

لَدَانَا *ladānā*, a. to load. h.

لَدَا *ladā*, m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. h. [loading. h.]

لَدَاف *ladāf*, m. packing and

لَدَغ *ladgh*, } sting of a scorpion, bite of a

لَدَغَة *ladgha*, } snake. a.

لَدْنَا *ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden.

لَدَنَا *lad-nā*, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). h.

لَدُو *ladū*, m. (also *ladḍū*) a kind of sweetmeat, made of sugar with cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into balls. *man ke ladḍū khānū*, to build castles in the air. *ḥag ke ladḍū khā baishnū*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *ḥag*s, who join a party of travellers,

and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other intoxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence). h.

لَدَوَانَا *ladwānā*, to cause to load. h.

لَدُوك *ladḍuk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a ball of flour fried with oil or ghee, and mixed with sugar and spices. h.

لَدُو *ladḍū*, m. (same as *ladḍū*, q. v.). h.

لَذَات *lazzāt* (pl. لذت), enjoyments, &c. a.

لَذَات *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *lazzat-yāb*, obtaining pleasure. a.

لَذِيذ *lazīẓ*, delicious, pleasant, delightful sweet, savoury, luscious. a.

لَرْحَا *larchhā*, m. a skein. h.

لَر *lar*, a measuring rod for the measurement of land; 400 square *lars* make a *bighā*. h.

لَرَز *larz*, } trembling, fear, terror. p.

لَرَزَا *larzā*, } trembling, fearing. p.

لَرَزَانَا *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. p. [quivering. p.]

لَرَزِي *larzish* f. shivering, quaking, trembling,

لَرَزْنَا *laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. p. h. [quake; tremor. p.]

لَرَزَة *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earth-

لَرَزِي *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. p.

لَرَزِيدَن *larzīdan*, n. to tremble, to shiver. p.

لَرَوَا *lirwā* or *liruā*, rice straw (especially such as is fit for fodder). h.

لَر *lar*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. *lar me rahnā*, to be in one's party. h.

لَرَا *larā*, (in comp. with a numeral) string or thread, as *ek-larā*, of one string; *do-larā*, of two, &c. h.

لَرَاكَ *larāk*, } quarrelsome, contentious,

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } pugnacious; a good fighter; (in Dakh.) *larākā*. s.

لَرَا لَرَا *larā-larī*, mutual quarrelling. s. h. [to bait, to play. a.]

لَرَانَا *larānā*, a. to make fight, to fight,

لَرَانَا *larānā*, quarrelsome, contentious. s.

لَرَاي *larāi*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight. *larāi-k.*, to war, to fight. s.

لَرَبَانَا *larbānā*, mad, foolish. h.

لَرَبَا *lurbār*, stammering; reeling. h.

لَرَبُوا *lurburā*, rash, inconsiderate; meddling, intrusive. h.

لُزْبَانَا *larbarānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*

لُزَات *larat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*

لُزْكَ *lurkhā*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ear. *h.*

لُزْكَ *larkhā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe. *larkhā-bālā*, m. a child. *larkhā-larkī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*

لُزْكَ *larkhā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لُزْكَ *lar-kākul*, name of a mountain tribe in Chhattisghar. *h.*

لُزْكَ *larkhā-i*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*

لُزْكَ *larakh-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*

لُزْكَ *larakh-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لُزْكَ *larkhārānā*, } to stutter, to

لُزْكَ *larkhārānā*, } stammer; to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لُزْكَ *lur-khurī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*

لُزْكَ *lurakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to alide. *h.*

لُزْكَ *larhī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.* [fighting, battling. *s.*

لُزْكَ *larnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m.

لُزْكَ *lurnā* (also *lirnā*), to wallow, welter, grovel (v. *lurhānā*). *d.*

لُزْكَ *larant*, contentious, quarrelling; f. fighting, contending. *s.*

لُزْكَ *larwaityā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

لُزْكَ *larhā*, m. a cart. *h.*

لُزْكَ *lurhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*

لُزْكَ *lurhaknā*, } n. to roll, to be

لُزْكَ *lurhnā*, } tossed about, to be upset. *s.*

لُزْكَ *larhī*, } f. a small cart, a sled or

لُزْكَ *larhiyā*, } sledge. *h.*

لُزْكَ *larhiyā*, f. (v. *loṛhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*

لُزْكَ *larhiyānā*, also *larhiyānā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*

لُزْكَ *larī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

لُزْكَ *larhiyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

لُزْكَ *lariz*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

لُزْكَ *larizjat*, f. tenacity, adhesiveness. *a.*

لُزْكَ *larizum*, m. expediency, necessity, behaving, what is requisite. *a.*

لُزْكَ *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy. *las-dārī*, f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*

لُزْكَ *lassā'*, stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). *a.*

لُزْكَ *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect. *lisānu-t-saur*, bugloss, borage. *lisānu-l-hamal*, plantain. *lisānu-l-aqāfir*, the seed of the ash-tree. *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*). *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*

لُزْكَ *lassānī*, } f. eloquence, elocu-

لُزْكَ *lassāniyat*, } tion. *a.*

لُزْكَ *lasit*, seen, evident, obvious. *s.*

لُزْكَ *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*

لُزْكَ *las-lasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*

لُزْكَ *laslasāt*, clamminess, viscosity. *d.*

لُزْكَ *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*

لُزْكَ *lasmāmāfī* (v. *lasmāmāfī*). *h.*

لُزْكَ *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to shine. *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; bhāhar lasat hiye mano dābāval kī jwāl*; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl*; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest."

(A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Satsa*, i, on seeing *Krishna* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*

لُزْكَ *lasorā* or *lisaurā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *harā lasorā* (*Cordia latifolia*, *Rozeb.*). *s.*

لُزْكَ *lassī*, milk and water. *h.*

لُزْكَ *lasiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*

لُزْكَ *lashtam pasham*, top-sy-turvy, with difficulty, with much ado. *h.*

لُزْكَ *lashkar*, m. an army. *lashkar khalāz*, a trull, a strumpet. *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp. *pesh-lashkar*, the advance guard, the van. *pas lashkar*, the rear. In India the word has gradually come to signify a native sailor, vulgarly called a "lascar," or, per metathesis, a "rascal," it is also applied to tent-pitchers, inferior artillerymen, and coolies, or camp followers, &c. *a.*

لُزْكَ *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army, a general. *lashkar-kashi*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*

لُزْكَ *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, any thing belonging to an army; adj. military. *p.*

لُزْكَ *lasmāmāfī*, adhesive clay land. *h.* [a freckle. *h.*

لُزْكَ *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*);

لُزْكَ *latāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.* [witticisms. *a.*

لُزْكَ *latā'if* (pl. of لطيف), pleasantries,

لطف *lut f*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness; wit, pleasantry. *a.*

لطفی *lut fī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم *lat m*, also *lat ma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطیف *lat īf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; witty, facetious. *lat īf-jab'* or *lat īf-u-t-jab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطیفاً *lat īfon*, pleasantly, delicately. *a.*

لطيفه *lat īfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, railery. *lat īfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty. *a.*

لظي *laz zā*, m. a blazing flame; name of the second mansion of hell, to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians.—(B.) *a.*

لعب *lu'āb*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لعي *lu'ābī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان *lī'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. *lab' o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets. *la'bat-bāzī*, f. puppet-playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعلی *la'lī*, } of a ruby colour, set with rubies;  
لعلین *la'līn*, } a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن *lā'n*, f. cursing, imprecating. *la'n ta'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

لعنت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse. *la'nat ba-hech*, (lit. nothing to swear at) so so, better than bad. *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتي *lu'natī*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعوق *la'ūk*, an electuary, any medicine to be licked or sucked. *a.*

لعین *la'īn*, accursed, execrable, detested. *shaiṭānī la'īn*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

لغا *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech, *a.* [&c. *a.*

لغات *laghāt* (pl. of لغت, q. v.); languages,

لغام *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*), a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت *laghat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary, glossary; a word. *a.*

لغز *laghz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز *laghaz* or *laghz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان *laghzān*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش *laghzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغزیدن *laghzīdan*, to slip, to stumble. *p.*

لغو *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوي *lughawī*, linguistic. *lughawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغویات *laghwayāt* (pl. of لغوي), inconsiderate or vain words, nonsense. *a.*

لغی *laghī*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity, nonsense. *a.*

لغیات *laghiyāt* (pl. of لغی), vain words, foolish speeches, absurdities. *a.*

لف *laff*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ *laff āz*, extremely eloquent. *a.*

لغای *laff āzī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لفافه *lifāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *lifāfa-k.*, to wrap up, to enclose. *a.* [expression. *a.*

لفظ *lafz*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an

لفظاً *lafzan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لفظی *lafzī*, of or relating to a word or pronunciation; verbal. *a.*

لفیف *lafīf*, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or acquaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately from all parts. *a.*

لقا *likā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance. *lukā*, a roguish fellow; adj. vain. *laṭṭī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقات *lakāt*, lean, infirm (Pers. لکات). *a.*

لقب *lakab*, m. a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

لقصان *lukhān*, a vulgar but common corruption of *muḥān*, q. v. *d.* [strays. *a.*

لقطه *luḥṭa*, m. treasure trove, waifs and

لقلق *laklak*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقه *laklaka*, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

لقمان *lukmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as *Æsop*). *a.*

لقمه *lukma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لقمه پرهیزی *lukma-parhezī*, f. a bigoted or superstitious prejudice, real or affected, against certain common articles of food, entertained by some as a token of great piety and devotion: this absurd affectation is sneered at by Hafiz, in one of his odes. St. Paul condemns this piece of bigotry (1 Timothy iv. 3); and Hudibras has a fling at the *lukma-parhez* gentry of his times, who, as he sayeth,  
"Quarrel with mince-pyes and disparage  
Their best and dearest friend plum-porridge,  
Fat pig and goose itself oppose,  
And blaspheme custard thro' the nose."—(B.) *q.*



لكنافى *luḡnafī*, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لكندرا *luḡandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

لكن و دق *laḡḡ o daḡḡ*, waste, dreary; a desert. *a.*

لكنوة *laḡwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

لكنيط *laḡiṭ*, a foundling child. *a.*

لكن *luḡ*, m. a falling star, a meteor. *s.*

لكن *luḡ*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لكن *laḡ*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لكن *liḡḡā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *laḡḡā*, a piece, a lump. *h.*

لكن *luḡā*, hidden, concealed. *h.*

لكنانا *luḡānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لكنان *luḡānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لكناننا *luḡāwanā*, a. to conceal. *h.*

لكن *lak-paṭī*, rich; a millionaire. *d.*

لكنات *laḡtā-lagat*, successively, one after another. *d.*

لكن *laḡtī*, the total rent of a property or an estate (v. *jam'-bandī*). *h.*

لكن *laḡuṭ*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لكن *laḡach* or *laḡuṭ* *laḡuch*, m. a species of the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus lacucha*); also *liḡuch*. *h.*

لكن *laḡud*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لكن *laḡar*, m. wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. *laḡar-bāz*, a cudgel-player. *laḡar-bāzī*, f. cudgel-playing, fencing. *laḡar-hārā*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لكن *laḡrā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood. *laḡrā laḡnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لكن *laḡar-phor*, m. a woodpecker. *h.*

لكن *laḡar-hot*, m. a stockade. *h.*

لكن *laḡrī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.* [sand. *s.*

لكن *laḡsh*, m. a *laḡ*, one hundred thousand.

لكن *laḡshit*, seen, marked. *s.*

لكن *laḡshman*, the son of *Dasha-rath*, the half brother and faithful companion of *Rāma*. *s.*

لكن *laḡshmi*, f. (v. *laḡshmi*) fortune, &c. *laḡshmi-wān*, prosperous, beautiful. *s.*

لكن *laḡshan*, m. (v. *laḡshan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لكن *laḡshya*, to be seen or noted; m. a mark, a sign, a butt; a *laḡ*. *s.*

لكن *laḡ harnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لكن *laḡ-lak-harnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لكن *lahlahānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لكن *laḡloṭ* (v. *laḡh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.* [cealed. *h.*

لكن *luḡnā*, n. to lie hid, to be con-

لكن *luḡnat*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.* [gate. *h.*

لكن *luḡandrā*, m. a rake, a profligate.

لكن *liḡḡā*, m. f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; any thing written. *s.* [thousands. *p.*

لكن *laḡā* (Pers. pl. of *laḡ*), hundreds of *laḡḡā-beswā*, name of a cunning courtesan mentioned in the *Gul Bakāwālī*. *h.*

لكن *liḡḡānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. *s.*

لكن *laḡḡā*, significant, perceptible. *laḡḡā*, or *laḡḡāw*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لكن *liḡḡāw*, m. } act of writ-

لكن *liḡḡāw*, f. } ing. *s.*

لكن *liḡḡāw*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

لكن *laḡḡāw*, m. } m. rich, prosper-

لكن *laḡḡāw*, m. } ous, master of

لكن *liḡḡāw*, m. f. a letter, missive, writing; scripture, any thing written. *s.*

لكن *liḡḡāw*, written, delineated. *s.*

لكن *liḡḡāw*, m. writing, paper, a deed or document. *s.*

لكن *laḡḡāw*, extravagant, a spend-thrift (lit. squanderer of a *laḡḡ*). *s.*

لكن *laḡḡāw*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.* [out. *h.*

لكن *liḡḡāw*, a. to copy, to write

لكن *liḡḡāw*, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. *s.*

لكن *liḡḡāw*, a. to write, to paint or delineate. *laḡḡāw*, a. to see, to look at; to understand; n. to disappear. *s.* [destiny. *s.*

لكن *laḡḡāw*, m. (for *laḡḡāw*) a mark;

لكن *liḡḡāw*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لكن *laḡḡāw*, the capital of Oude. *n.*

لكن *laḡḡāw*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

لكن *liḡḡāw*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chīḡḡāw liḡḡāw thī*, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat." *liḡḡāw-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill-driver. *s.*

لکھوانا *likhwānā*, a. to cause to be delineated or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

لکھوتا لکھوتا *lakhautā*, besmeared with lack. *lakhanjā-k.*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

لکھیا لکھیا *lakhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

لکھیرا لکھیرا *lakherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

لکیر لکیر *lakīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

لگ لگ *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst, during. *s.*

لگا لگا *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; interest or influence with a person; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled. *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

لگاتار لگاتار *lagātār*, successive, incessant, repeatedly. *h.*

لگا لگا *lagālag*, close together; uninterruptedly, incessantly. *a.*

لگام لگام *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit (v. *laḡām*). *p.*

لگان لگان *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.); a place for halting a boat. *s.*

لگانا لگانا *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report any thing in the way of scandal. *lagānā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels *lagā-lenā*, to attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. *lagā-mārnā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

لگا لگا *lagāw*, m. series, relation, symmetry, application, connection; contact, adherence; access. *be-lagāw*, impregnable, inaccessible. *s.*

لگا لگا *lagāwat*, f. union, attachment, application. *s.*

لگا لگا *lugā, i*, f. woman (v. *logā, i*). *lagā, i*, the rent or revenue charged on a field or estate. *h.*

لگا لگا *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

لگا لگا *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

لگا لگا *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

لگا لگا *lagtā*, m. also *lagtī*, f. assessment or stipulated rent of land. *h.*

لگا لگا *lagtātār*, continual, successive, without intermission. *h. p.*

لگا لگا *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession, one after another. *d.*

لگا لگا *lugtī* (v. *lūkaḡī*), a poker. *d.*

لگا لگا *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely; to court one's friendship. *h.*

لگا لگا *lagur*, } m. a staff, stick; an iron  
لگا لگا *lagur*, } club, or one bound with  
iron. *lagur-hast*, armed with a stick. *h.*

لگا لگا *lagar*, a species of hawk. *h.*

لگا لگا *lagrānā*, to cause to rub. *d.*

لگا لگا *lagarṇā*, to rub. *lagar-kar mārṇā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

لگا لگا *laglag* (same as *laḡlaḡ*) a stork. *h.*

لگا لگا *lagan* or *lagna*, m. f. a moment; the rising of a sign of the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; m. a large flat copper basin; adj. attached to, joined to, intent on. *lagan-kundali*, a circle for a horoscope; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

لگا لگا *lagnā*, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain, to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become, to suit; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb); to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected with, to regard. *lag-raknā*, to continue without interruption, to continue fixed. *lagā-rahna*, to be occupied or busy in. *s.*

لگا لگا *lagnā*, m. a bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

لگا لگا *lagū, ā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

لگا لگا *lagnānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

لگا لگا *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

لگا لگا *laghu*, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short (as a vowel). *laghu-bele*, adv. shortly. *laghutā*, f. lightness, meanness. *laghu-chetā*, low-minded, frivolous. *laghu-dīḡh*, short-sighted. *laghu-dandubhī*, m. a small kettledrum. *laghu-garg*, m. a kind of fish (*Pimelodus*?). *laghu-māns*, m. the francoline partridge. *laghu-mitr*, m. a friend of little value. *laghu-mūl*, (in alg.) the least root with reference to the additive quantities. *s.*

لگا لگا *lagūnhān*, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. *s.*

لگا لگا *laghū*, short. *laghū-bele*, shortly. *laghū-dīḡh*, short-sighted. *laghū-karan*, m. reducing in weight or consequence; thinking little of. *s.*

لگا لگا *laghwāhār*, temperate in eating. *h.*

لگا لگا *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff, gibetaff. *h.*

لگا لگا *lage-hāt*, together with, just after, immediately upon. *d.*

لگا لگا *lalā*, m. a boy. *h.*

لگا لگا *lalāt*, } m. the forehead; fate, destiny  
لگا لگا *lulār*, } tiny, fortune (also *lilāt*, *lilār*). *s.*

لگا لگا *lalāt-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*

لگا لگا *lalāḡihā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead, a mark made with sandal on the forehead. *s.*

لگا لگا *lilānā*, n. to long for. *h.*

الحمد والمنة *li-lāhīl-hamd wa-l-minna*, to God be praise and thanksgiving. *a.*

للت *lalit*, *f.* a name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; *adj.* beautiful, lovely. *a.*

للتا *laliṭā*, *f.* a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

للجانا *lalchānā*, *n.* to be tantalized, to long for, to covet; *a.* to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*

للدنبو *lal-dambū*, *m.* a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

للك *lalah*, *f.* a sudden gush of water, &c.; (*met.*) whim, fancy, caprice. *h.*

للكار *lalkār*, bawling, calling. *h.*

للكارنا *lalkār-nā*, *a.* to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop, to bawl out insultingly. *h.*

للكانا *lalkhānā*, *n.* to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.* [upon. *h.*

للكنا *lalahnā*, *n.* to attack, to fall after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop, to bawl out insultingly. *h.*

للكندا *lal-gandā*, *m.* a species of monkey; a kind of mango fruit. *h.*

للكندي *lal-gandī* (*f.* of *lal-gandā*), a female monkey. *s.*

للن *lalan*, *m.* pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

للنا *lalanā*, *f.* a woman addicted to pleasure, a wanton woman. *s.*

للنوتو *lallo-patto*, *m.* wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*

للي *lālī*, *f.* a girl; *adj.* impotent. *h.*

لليانا *laliyānā*, *a.* to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h.*

لم *lim*, *f.* unjust censurè, calumny; indication, trace. *h.*

للبا *lambā*, long, tall. *lambā-k.*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub. *s.*

للبارا *lambārā*, a wandering tribe who deal in grain, salt, &c. (*v.* *banjārā*). *h.*

للبان *lambān*, *m.* length. *s.*

للبانا *lambānā*, *a.* to lengthen. *s.*

للباى *lambāi*, *f.* length. *lambāi*, *chaurāi*, *f.* size, length and breadth; (*met.*) pomp. *s.*

للبت *lambit*, suspended, hanging. *s.*

للبار *lambar*, fox (*v.* *lomrī*). *h.*

للبكا *lambikā*, *f.* the uvula. *s.*

للبو *lambū* (*v.* *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

للبوت *lambot*, *m.* a longboat, ship's boat. *e.*

للبها *lambhā*, *m.* hare, a rabbit; *f.* a sort of chain enclosure or fence. *h.*

للبى *lambī*, *f.* long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse. *lambī sāns dhārī* (*lit.* to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament. *lambī-k.*, *a.* to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

للبيان كونا *lambiyān-k.*, *a.* to prance. *s.* [monger. *s.*

للبت *limpat*, *m.* a lecher, a whore.

للبت *lampat*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; *m.* a libertine, a lecher. *kachh lampat*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*

للبتتا *lampattā*, *f.* libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

للبتزانك *lamtarāng* (*v.* *lambā*), long, &c. *d.*

للبتنگا *lam-tangā*, long-legged, spindle-shanks. *h.* [musket. *h.*

لم جهز *lam-chhar*, *f.* a long kind of

لم جهزا *lam-chharā*, tall, long. *h.*

لمحة *lamḥa*, *m.* a moment, minute, glance, or twinkling of an eye. *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment, constantly, perpetually. *h.*

لمذور *lam-dor*, strings or cords used in fishing. *d.*

لمس *lams*, *m.* the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *s.*

لمعات *lam'at* (*pl.* of *لمعة*), rays of the sun. *a.*

لمعة *lam'a*, *m.* splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

لمكانا *lamkhānā*, *n.* to stretch out the hands to take any thing; a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

لمكانا *lamkhanā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lamhā*, }

لمها *lamhā*, }

لمن *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom. *li-man al-mulk*, he to whom is (or belongs) the kingdom. *a.*

لمهر *lamhar*, a tree that has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

لمبا *lambā*, long, tall. (*v.* *لمبا*). *s.*

لمبان *lambān*, length, tallness. *s.*

لمبوت *lambot* (*v.* *لمبوت*) a longboat. *e.*

لمن تراني *lan-tarā-nī*, *f.* (for *la-an tarā-nī*, *lit.* egad! if you saw me!) boasting, gasconading. *lan-tarānī-wālā*, *m.* a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*

لمنك *luntak*, *m.* a kind of potherb (*Chironia centauroides*). *h.*

لمنك *lunj*, } lame, crippled, without

لمنك *lunjā*, } hands or feet. *lunj-munj*,

لمنك *lunja*, } utterly lame. *p. h.*

لند *land*, *m.* (also *lanr*) penis (*v.* *lānr*). *s.*

لندا *lundā*, tailless, tailcropt; (*in Dakh.*) *m.* a mass, a lump. *h.*

لندورا *landūrā*, tailless; (*a person*) without friends, forlorn. *h.*

لندونا *lundhā* (*for lurnhā*), to roll, &c. *h.*

لنديانا *lundiyanā*, *n.* to roll. *h.*

لنر لَنَر *lanr*, m. (same as *lanā*) the penis. ..

لَنَك *lank*, f. the reins, the loins; m. a heap, abundance. h.

لَنَكَا *lankā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. s.

لَنَكَا سَیَا *lankā-sthāyī*, m. a plant (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). s.

لَنَكَا یَا *lankāyikā*, } f. a plant (*Tri-*  
لَنَكَا پِکَا *lankopikā*, } *gonella corniculata*). s.

لَنُک *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs.

*lung mārā*, to tie on the *lung*. *lang*, lame; m. limping, lameness. p.

لَنُک *ling* or *linga*, m. a sign, a token; *membrum virile*, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*; the phallus; (in gram.) gender of nouns. s.

لَنُکَارِچَن *lingārarchchan*, m. worship of the *linga*. s. [newm. h.]

لَنُکَر *langar*, m. the *raphe* of the *peri-*

لَنُکَر *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean. *langar uṣhānā*, to weigh anchor; to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. *langar par honā*, to be at anchor. *langar-khāna*, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor and destitute. *langar-kharch*, provisions or expenses for the support of the poor. *langar-ḡālānā* or *-karnā*, (in Pers.) *-nīhādan*, to cast anchor. p.

لَنُکَرَا *langrā*, f. worthlessness. h.

لَنُکَرَا نَا *langar-khāna*, m. an hospital, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor. p.

لَنُکَرِي *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or for serving rice. h. [the poor. p.]

لَنُکَرِي *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to

لَنُکَرَا *langrā*, lame, one who limps. p. h.

لَنُکَرَانَا *langrānā*, n. to limp, to walk lame. p. h.

لَنُکَرَاهَت *langrāhat*, } f. state of limp-

لَنُکَرَاهَت *langrā*, f. ing, or being

لَنُکَرَانَا *langrānā*, n. (same as *langrānā*). d.

لَنُکَن *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. s.

لَنُکَنَاش *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the penis. s.

لَنُکُوت *langot*, m. (v. *langotī*). *langot-band*, a bandage to which the *langot* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. p. h.

لَنُکُوتَا *langotā*, m. } a narrow slip of

لَنُکُوتِي *langotī*, f. } cloth passed between the thighs, and tucked into a waistbelt before and behind to conceal the privy parts. p. h.

لَنُکُوتِيَا *langotiyā*, f. (dim. of *langotī*). *langotiyā-yār*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. p. h.

لَنُکُوتَا *langūchā*, m. a sausage. h.

لَنُکُور *langūr*, m. a baboon, a monkey. s.

لَنُکُھَن *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disregarding propriety. *langhan parnā*, to catch (as a disorder). s.

لَنُکُھَنَا *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. s.

لَنُکُھَنِي *langhnī*, f. fast, fasting. s.

لَنُگِي *lungī*, f. (v. *lung* or *langotā*) a narrow slip of cloth, &c. p.

لَنُگِي *lingī*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva* (in the phallic type). *linghi-zerh*, m. the dress of a worshipper of *Shiva*, the insignia of a religious student, the skin, staff, bowl, &c. s.

لُو *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now; (in Dakh. the form *le,o* is used). h.

لُو *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). h.

لُو *luu*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*). *lan lagnī*, the frequent and long-continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God). *lan-lagānī* denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. s.

لُو *lava*, m. reaping, cutting corn; the sixtieth part of the twinkling of an eye; applied also to a larger division of time, thirty-six twinklings of an eye; the numerator of a fraction. s.

لُوَا *lirā*, m. a standard, a banner. a.

لُوَا *lawā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). s.

لُوَا ت *lū,āt* or *lū,āt*, m. (v. *lū-kaf*) half burnt (wood), a brand. h.

لُوَا ح *lawāhik* (pl. of لاحق), servants, domestics, followers, dependants, family. a.

لُوَا زِم *lawāzim*, } (pl. of لازم), necessary  
لُوَا زِمَا *lawāzima*, } things, requisites, essentials. s.

لُوَا ك *lavāk*, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. s. [cure. h.]

لُوَا نَا *livā-lānā*, a. to bring, to produce.

لُوَا نَا *livānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. s. [hook. s.]

لُوَا نَا ك *lavānak*, m. a sickle, a reaping-

لُوَا *lobā*, a kind of bean. p.

لُوَا ن *lobān* (for *lubān*), m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. a. h.

لُوَا نِي *lobānī*, milk-white. *lobānī 'ūd*, the whitest sort of benzoin. a. h.

لُوَا ب *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation. *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice. *lobh-virah*, free from cupidity. s.

لُوَا بِنَا *lobhnā*, n. to be enamoured. s.

لوبھی **lobhī**, covetous, avaricious. *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.*

لوبیا **lobiyā**, *m.* a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لوط **lop**, *m.* rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables; disappearance, erasure. *s.*

لوطی **loṭṭī**, *f.* a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لوتا **lūtā**, *f.* a spider; local inflammation produced by the urine of a spider. *s.*

لوتھ **loth** or **lūth**, *f.* a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لوتھا **lothā**, *m.* a bag, a sack, a stupe. *h.*

لوتھرا **lothrā**, *m.* } a lump of flesh (also

لوتھری **lothrī**, *f.* } *lothrā* and *lothrī*). *s.*

لوتھی **lothī**, *f.* a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لوت **lauṭ**, *m.* turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

لوت **lūt**, *f.* plunder, pillage, booty. *lūt-kāz*, a plunderer, murderer. *lūt-pāt*, *f.* plunder and sacking. *lūt-kāṭ*, *f.* plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لوت **lot**, } *m.* a pot, a pipkin, a water-

لوتا **lotā**, } ing-pot. *h.*

لوتا سبھی **lotā-sajī**, *f.* a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لوتا لوتی **lūtā-lāṭī**, } *f.* plundering,

لوتا لوت **lūtā-lūt**, } sacking, pil-

لوتا لوتی **lūtā-lūṭī**, } laging. *s.*

لوتا **lauṭānā**, *a.* to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

لوتا **lūtāṭī**, *f.* plunder, pillage, booty. *h.*

لوتا **lūt-pāt**, plundering, pillaging. *d.*

لوتا **loṭ-poṭ**, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless. *loṭ-poṭ honā*, *n.* to be in love. *loṭ-poṭ rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

لوتا **loṭ-pūṭiyā**, *m.* water-cresses. *h.*

لوتا **loṭan**, *m.* tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *s.*

لوتا **loṭnā**, *n.* to wallow, to roll about, to sprawl. *loṭnā-poṭnā*, *n.* to wallow, to turn or roll over. *lauṭnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. *h.*

لوتا **lūṭnā**, *a.* to plunder; to squander. *s.*

لوتا **luṭhā**, *m.* a young man. *d.*

لوتا **lūṭī**, } *m.* a plunderer, a mounted

لوتا **lūṭiyā**, } robber, a *pindhārī*. *lūṭī-wālā*, a man who lives by robbery. *h.*

لوت **laus**, *m.* contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity: in law it denotes blood-stains, &c., so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. *a.*

لوت **lūch**, squint-eyed; naked (Fr. "louche?"). *p.*

لوتا **lochā**, } *m.* (*v.* *lothrā*) a lump

لوتا **lochak**, } of flesh, a ball of

لوتا **lochan**, *m.* the eye. *s.*

لوتا **lochan** or **lochan**, *m.* filings, powder. *h.*

لوتا **lochanā**, *m.* a lump of flesh (*v.* *lochak*).

لوتا **lochanāmāy**, *m.* diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*

لوتا **lochan-kāṭ**, } *m.* name of

لوتا **lochan-kāṭ**, } a flower

لوتا **lochan-kāṭ**, } *Celestia*

لوتا **lauḥ**, *m.* a plank, a table, a board or tablet on which any thing is written. *lauḥ kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written, *lauḥ mahfūz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

لوتا **lodh**, } *m.* a kind of medicine; a

لوتا **lodhr**, } tree the bark of which is

لوتا **lodhā**, } *m.* name of a caste or

لوتا **lodhī**, } tribe whose occupa-

لوتا **lodhiyā**, } tion is agriculture;

لوتا **lodī**, } a husbandman. *h.*

لوتا **lodī**, *m.* name of a tribe among the *Pāṭhāns*. *s.*

لوتا **lor**, *m.* (*v.* *lolak*) an earring; a tear. *s.*

لوتا **lūrī**, *f.* a kind of parrot (*v.* *nūri*). *h.*

لوتا **lūriyān**, name of a mountainous tribe in Persia. *p.*

لوتا **lauṭā**, *m.* *membrum virile*. *s.*

لوتا **loṭhā**, *m.* a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

لوتا **lauz**, *m.* an almond; a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

لوتا **lauziyāt**, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *s.*

لوتا **laus**, *m.* taste, tasting. *s.*

لوتا **loshṭ** or **loshṭu**, *m.* a clod, a lump of earth; rust of iron or iron-filings. *loshṭ-may*, made of a clod, or of earth.

لوتا **lūṭ** the patriarch Lot. *lauṭ*, *m.* any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a cloak; a man expert and expeditious in business; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). *a.*

لوطي *lūṭī*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; adj. *præpostera veneri addictus*. s.

لوك *lūk*, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. h.

لوك *lok*, m. people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. *tin lok*, three regions, or *tinok lok*, the three regions (par excellence). viz. 1st, *swarg-lok* or *swarga-lok*, the heaven; 2nd, *marti-lok* or *martya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth. *lok-pāl*, m. a king; a protector of the world, applied to the divinities who are supposed to protect the regions, viz. sun, moon, fire, wind, Indra, Yama, Varuna, Kuber. *lok-jit*, a conqueror of the world. *lok-rāchchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *lok-kṛit*, m. the creator, Brahma. *lok-nāth*, m. a sovereign of the universe. s.

لوك *lavah*, who or what cuts, reaps, &c. s.

لوكا *lūkā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *lūkā lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. s.

لوكا *laukā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. s.

لوكا *lohāchārī*, f. way of the world. d.

لوكا *lokālok*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. As. Res. vol. viii. p. 283). s.

لوكا *lokāntar*, m. the other world. s.

لوكا *laukāyatik*, m. an atheist, a materialist, a Baudh. s.

لوكا *lok-prasiddh*, notorious, well-known, of world-wide renown. s.

لوكا *lokatray*, m. the three worlds (v. *lok*), the whole universe. s.

لوكا *lūkaṭ*, half-burnt (wood). h.

لوكا *lūktī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. h. [the world. s.]

لوكا *loh-jit*, m. a conqueror of the world. *lūk chalānā* (v. *lūkh chalānā*), a. to charm, to fascinate. h.

لوكا *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. h.

لوكا *lok-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. s. [poker, &c. h.]

لوكا *lokrī*, f. (v. *lūktī*) a wooden

لوكا *laukik*, mundane, worldly, human; ceremonial, ceremonious. *laukiktā*, f. worldliness, worldly currency or custom. s.

لوكا *loknā*, a. to catch. *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a coup de soleil. h. [behold. s.]

لوكا *lūknā* (also *lauknā*), a. to see, to

لوكا *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. s.

لوكا *loknīya*, visible, to be seen. s.

لوكا *lūknā*, f. conflagration. h.

لوك *lūkh*, f. a flame. *lūkh chalānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. s. [pans, hardware. s.]

لوك *lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots,

لوكا *laukī*, f. a kind of pumpkin. h.

لوك *log*, m. people, mankind. s.

لوكا *logā*, f. a female, a woman. s.

لوك *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. s.

لوكا *lola*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. h. [of paper. h.]

لوكا *lulā*, lame-handed, maimed; m. a roll

لوكا *lolup*, very desirous, longing, greedy. s. [dant. s.]

لوكا *lolak*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pen-

لوكا *lolikā*, f. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*). s.

لوكا *lolikī*, f. the lobe of the ear. s.

لوكا *lulū*, m. a pearl (pl. *la,ālī*). a.

لوكا *lulū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boork. Qat.*) p.

لوكا *lulū,ā*, m. a paw. h.

لوكا *lulū,ī*, of or relating to pearls. a.

لوكا *lūlī*, f. a prostitute, a harlot. *lūlī, e falak*, the planet Venus. p.

لوكا *lom* or *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. s. [reproach. s.]

لوكا *laum*, m. blame, accusation, reprehension,

لوكا *lomrī*, f. a fox (also *lombrī*). s.

لوكا *lomas*, hairy; name of a *rishi* or saint. s.

لوكا *lomsār*, m. the emerald. s.

لوكا *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair. *lomash-parvinī*, f. name of a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *lomash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. s.

لوكا *lomshā*, f. name of a plant (*Leuca hirta*); Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*); green vitriol, orris root. s.

لوكا *lom-harn*, m. a hare. s.

لوكا *lom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. s.

لوكا *lom-vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. s.

لوكا *lom-harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. s.

لوكا *lon*, *lavan*, or *lūn*, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. s.

لوكا *lavan*, m. the process of reaping. s.

لون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, genus. *s.* [lūh, q. v.] a hot wind. *h.*

لون لَوّی *lon* or لَوّی *lauṇ*, till, to, up to; (for لَوّی *lauṇā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap. *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

لونا *lonā* or لونا *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *lonā-pan*, m. saltiness. *s.*

لونا *lavanā*, f. a small river in Tirhut.

لونا *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a salt-pit. *s.*

لونا *lavanākar*, m. a salt mine. *s.*

لونا *lavanāmbu*, m. the sea, salt water. *s.*

لونا *laund*, m. an intercalary month. *h.*

لونا *lawind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor-scarce of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. *p.*

لونا *lonḍā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*

لونا *laundā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat. *laundā-bāz*, a sodomite. *laundā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. *h.*

لونا *laundī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl,

لونا *laundiya*, } a servant girl. *h.*

لونا *lavan-samudr*, m. the sea of salt water. *s.*

لونا *lavan-khāni*, m. a salt mine, especially that of Sāmbar in Ajmīr. *s.*

لونا *laung*, لونا *lavang*, or لونا *long*, m. the clove tree (*Myristica caryophyllata*); f. a clove (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). *laung-charā*, m. a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. *s.*

لونا *lūngrā*, salt, brackish. *laungrā*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

لونا *lavanottam*, m. nitre; rock or river salt (lit. the finest salt). *s.*

لونا *lauṇī* or لونا *lavanī*, f. wages paid in kind to reapers in harvest time. *h. s.*

لونا *lūnī* or لونا *lūnī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. *s.*

لونا *lūniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *s.*

لونا *lūniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. *a.*

لونا *lūh*, f. a hot wind. *h.*

لونا *loh*, m. iron, steel; aloe wood or agallochum. *lauh*, made of iron; m. iron. *low-lāth*, m. an iron mace or club. *loh-may*, made of iron. *s.*

لونا *lohā*, m. iron. *lohā-bajānā*, to fight with swords. *lohā-mahall*, the iron department; revenue derived from iron mines. *s.*

لونا *lohābhīsar*, m. lustration of arms, a ceremony performed on the ninth of the light half of the month Āswīn. *s.*

لونا *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. *lohār khāna*, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. *h.*

لونا *lauhār*, m. a trance. *h.*

لونا *lohāran* or لونا *lohārin*, f. a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لونا *lohān*, adj. bloody. *s.*

لونا *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Pāṭhāns* or *Afghāns*. *h.*

لونا *lohīt*, red; m. blood. *lohīt ānan*, red-faced; m. an ichneumon. *s.*

لونا *lohītak*, m. a ruby; calx of brass. *s.*

لونا *lohaj*, m. bell-metal; rust of iron, iron filings. *s.*

لونا *loh-jit*, m. the diamond. *s.*

لونا *loh-chūr*,

لونا *loh-chūr*, } m. iron filings. *s.*

لونا *loh-chūn*,

لونا *loh-drāvī*, m. borax (as fusing metal). *s.*

لونا *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. *s.*

لونا *loh-kār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لونا *loh-kānt*, m. the loadstone. *s.*

لونا *loh-kitt*, m. rust of iron, iron filings. *s.* [shrub. *s.*

لونا *loh-kantak*, m. a thorny

لونا *loh-mārak*, m. a plant (*Achyranthes triandra*). *s.*

لونا *lohāṇḍā*, m. an iron pot. *s.*

لونا *lohū*, m. blood. *lohū-baiṭhānā*, to pass blood by stool. *lohū phatnā*, to have leprosy. *lohū dāṭnā*, to spit blood. *lohū-luhān*, covered with blood. *s.*

لونا *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. *h.*

لونا *lohīyā*, made of iron. *s.*

لونا *loī*, f. blanket, flannel; splendour of the countenance, honour. *lūī*, f. a poultice, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s.* [takes. *h.*

لونا *lūvaiyā*, m. (v. *lewaiya*) one who

لونا *loyan*, m. the eye. *s.*

لونا *lahu*, to him, or, to it. *la-hā*, to her. *a.*

لونا *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. *a.*

لونا *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لونا *luhārin*, f. the female of *luhār*, a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لہارا *lihārā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.* [with blood. *s.*

لہان *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared

لہانگی *luhāngī*, *f.* a staff armed with iron. *s.* [with blood. *s.*

لہان: *luhāna*, bloody, smeared or stained

لہائی *lihāī*, *f.* a kind of paste or glue made from tamarind stones pounded and boiled to a jelly, used by bookbinders, &c. *h.*

لہب *lahab*, *m.* flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*

لہبر *lahbar*, *m.* a kind of parrot. *h.*

لہبرہ *lahberā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*

لہجہ *lahja*, *m.* the tongue, voice, sound, tune, accent. *a.* [fore, consequently. *a.*

لہذا *lihāzā*, on that account; because, there-

لہر *lahar*, *f.* a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*

لہرا *lahrā*, *m.* a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. *h.*

لہرا *luhrā*, *m.* a younger, junior. *h.*

لہرہ *laharrā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājra*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لہرا لگانا *lahrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*

لہرانا *lahrānā*, *n.* to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*

لہرہار *lahar-bahar*, *f.* prosperity. *h.*

لہرنا *laharnā*, *n.* to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*

لہری *lahrī*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.* [ing or painting. *s.*

لہریا *lahriyā*, waved, a mode of dye-

لہسن *lahsan*, *m.* garlic; a freckle. *s.*

لہسنیا *lahsaniyā*, *m.* name of a precious stone; (in Dakh.) garlic; adj. savouring or smelling of garlic. *h.*

لہسڑا *lahsorā*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa* or *latifolia*). *h.*

لہک *lahak*, *f.* glitter, flash, glare. *h.*

لہکارنا *lahkār nā*, *a.* to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*

لہکانا *lahkānā*, *a.* to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.* [flashing. *h.*

لہکاٹ *lahkāṭ*, *f.* glittering,

لہکنا *lahaknā*, *n.* to warble, to quaver; to wave; to be kindled, to rise up into a flame; to glitter, to shine. *h.*

لہکوار *lahkawar*, *m.* rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*

لہکیلا *lahkilā* or *lahkelā*, glittering flashing. *h.* [paying. *h.*

لہلوٹ *lahlot*, borrowing and never

لہلہا *lahlahā*, blooming, flourishing. *h.*

لہلہانا *lahlahānā*, *n.* to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h.* [stiff mud. *h.*

لہلہی *lahlahī* or *lahlhi*, mud, thick or

لہنا *lahnā*, *n.* to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; *a.* to find, to get, to experience; *m.* outstanding debt; fate, destiny. *h.*

لہنج *lahanj*, a stone on which washermen beat their linen; a whetstone; concord, harmony. *p.*

لہنجا *lahanja*, misfortune, calamity. *d.*

لہنڈا *luhandā*, *m.* an iron pot. *s.*

لہنگا *lahangā*, *m.* a petticoat. *h.*

لہو *lahv* or *lahw*, *m.* playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, any thing ludicrous or jocular. *lahv* o *la'b*, *m.* play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. *a.*

لہو *lahū* or *luhū*, (Dakh. *lhau*) *m.* (*v.* *lohū*) blood. *lahū-luhān*, covered or besmeared with blood. *lhau anjānā*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil). *lhau ghūjānā*, to suffer with patience. *s.*

لہوہا *lahūhā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*

لہوا *lahawā* or *lhaunā*, *m.* (*v.* *lohā*) iron. *d.*

لہوائی *lahauwāfī* (*v.* *lūhfi*), *f.* a poker. *d.*

لہواچاہنا *lahawā chabnā*, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*

لہوار *lahwār*, a blacksmith. *lahwār khāne men sūiyān bechnā*, *a.* to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*

لہیندی *lihaindī*, the act of throwing up water for irrigation from a pond or river, with a kind of basket worked by two men. *h.*

لہی *lai*, *f.* voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*

لہی *le*, till, to, from; (part. of *lenā*) having taken; imper. take; interj. come! well! *h.*

لہی *la, ī*, much, very, excessively. *d.*

لہی *li, e*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talowār kāth men li, e shakr men gayl*, he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*

لہی *li, ā*, land which is annually flooded. *h.*

لہیاری *layārī* or *lyārī*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*

لہیاقب *liyāqat*, *f.* worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*

لہانا *le-ānā*, *a.* to bring: in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.* [with. *h.*

لہاگنا *le-bhāgnā*, to run away



ليب لیب *libar*, m. rheum (of the eyes). *h.*  
 لپ لپ *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*  
 لي بالک لپالاک *le-pālāk*, m. an adopted child; adopted. *s.*  
 لي بالنا لپالنا *le-pālānā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father (a child). *s.* [ing. *s.*  
 لپالپ لپالپ *lepā-lep*, m. complete plastering.  
 لي پنا لپنا *lepānā*, a. to lie with, *coire*; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*  
 لپري لپري *liprī*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*  
 لپک لپک *lepak*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.* [ter. *s.*  
 لپن لپن *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plastering.  
 لپنا لپنا *lepnā* or *lipnā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*  
 لپي لپي *lepī*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*  
 لپيه لپيه *lepya*, m. plastering, smearing. *s.*  
 ليت ليت *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*  
 ليترا ليترا *litrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*  
 ليت ولع *lait o la'all*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*  
 ليت لیت *let*, m. mortar, plaster, *chunām*. *s.*  
 ليتد ليتد *letnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*  
 ليانا ليانا *le-jānā*, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*  
 ليحي ليحي *līhī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*  
 ليحانا ليحانا *lich-jānā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*  
 ليحر ليحر *lichar*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*  
 ليحي ليحي *lichī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scytalia* [phanta. *h.*  
 ليد ليد *lid*, f. the dung of horses or elephants.  
 لير لير *lir*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*  
 لي رکھنا لي رکھنا *le-rakhnā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*  
 ليرو ليرو } m. a calf. *h.*  
 ليروا ليروا }  
 لي رھنا لي رھنا *le-rahnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*  
 ليزم ليزم *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, which the natives use in their gymnastic exercises. *p.*  
 ليس ليس *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*  
 ليس ليس *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*  
 ليس ليس *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker. a glutton. *p.*

ليس ليس *lesā-les*, m. plastering.  
 ليسنا ليسنا *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; to kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*  
 ليش ليش *lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little; m. smallness, a little. *h.*  
 ليک ليک *lik*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace; stain, ignominy, disgrace. *h.*  
 ليک ليک } but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding.  
 ليکن ليکن } standing. *a. h.*  
 ليکھ ليکھ *lehh*, m. a letter, an epistle. *s.*  
 ليکھ ليکھ *likh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*  
 ليکھا ليکھا *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *le-khā-bahī*, an account-book, a day-book; book-keeping. *s. h.* [ais, accountant. *s.*  
 ليکھک ليکھک *lehhak*, m. a writer, amanuensis.  
 ليکھکي ليکھکي *lehhakī*, f. the business of a writer. *s.*  
 ليکھن ليکھن *lehhān*, m. writing, scripture; the bark of the *bhoj* tree, used for writing on. *s.*  
 ليکھني ليکھني *lekhni*, f. a pen, a reed. *s.*  
 ليکھني ليکھني *lekhni*, a pen (v. *likhni*). *s.*  
 ليکھي ليکھي *lekh ya*, a writing, a manuscript, a letter, an epistle. *s.*  
 ليکھي ليکھي *lekhya*, m. a letter. *lekhya-putr*, m. a written paper, a letter. *lekhya-sthān*, m. an office, a country-house. *s.*  
 ليگر ليگر *legar* (v. *regar*), m. black alluvial soil, cotton ground. *h.*  
 ليل ليل *lil* (for *nīl*), f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*  
 ليل ليل *lail*, f. night. *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*  
 ليلا ليلا *lālā*, m. a lamb. *s.*  
 ليلا ليلا *lālā*, blue, of indigo colour. *s.*  
 ليلا ليلا *lālā*, f. play, sport, diversion; amorous sport. *s.*  
 ليلاوتي ليلاوتي *līlāvati*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration. *s.*  
 ليلا کتھ ليلا کتھ *līl-kantḥ*, m. name of a bird, the jay bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s.*  
 ليلا ليلا *līlā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*  
 ليلاوت ليلاوت *lelūt*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*  
 ليلاوت ليلاوت } night, one night. *lailatu-*  
 ليلاوت ليلاوت } *l-kadr*, the night of power (v. *kadr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of *Muhammad's* ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāq*, q. v. *lailatu-l-wahshat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-wahdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*  
 ليلاوت ليلاوت } name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general: *lailī* may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*

لي لهنا *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

ليم *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

ليم *la,īm*, reprehensible; miserly, sordid. *a.*

لي مرنا *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

ليم *lemū* or *līmū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*); (in Dakh.) *līmān*. *s.*

لين *len*, the act of taking. *h.*

لين *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

لينا *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *le-ānā*, to bring, to fetch. *le-jānā*, to take away, to carry. *h.*

لينادين *lenā-denā* (lit. taking and giving), m. traffic, trade (v. contracted form *len-den*). *h.*

لينت *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*

لين دين *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. *h.*

ليندھا *lendhā*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats or sheep; a pack of dogs. *h.*

ليندي *lendī*, f. goats' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*

ليند *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

ليو *lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

ليوا *lewū*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*

ليوادي *lewā-de,ī*, f. (also *lewā-dewī*, and *lewe-dewe*) lending and borrowing, traffic, trade. *h.*

ليوار *lewār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

ليواس *lewās*, m. plaster. *h.*

ليويا *lewaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

ليهن *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *lehin*, m. borax. *s.*

ليهنا *lehnā*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

ليهيا *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

ليي *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

ليئي *le,ī*, f. paste. *h.*

م

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindūstānī. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 40.

م *ma*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat, something. *mā-ba'd*, that which follows, the sequel. *mā-baka*, *mā-bā-bakī*, or *mā-bā'fī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. *mā bihi-l-iṭiyāy*, whatever is necessary. *mā ḥaṣal*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income. *mā ḥāzar*, that which is present or ready. *mā bi-ḥalbi*, or *mā ḥ-ḥ-zamir*, secret, what is in the mind. *ma shā Allāh*, what God wills. *mā ḥadk*, that which is true. *mā-ḥauk*, what is above or superior. *mā ḥabl*, what is before. *mā lā-kalām*, what is unutterable, indescribable. *mā marra*, or *mā-maṣṣā*, that which passed or occurred. *mā lā-yulāk*, what is beyond endurance, in tolerable. *mā lā-yanḥall*, what cannot be solved, inextricable. *mā warā* what is beyond. *mā yuḥāj*, what is necessary. *mā ya'ul*, that which may come about or return. *a.*

ما *mā*, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre, temper. *mā,u-l-jubn*, whey (of goats' milk). *mā,u-l-ḥaiyāt*, water of life. *mā,u-l-'a sal*, metheglin. *mā,u-l-luḥm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices. *mā,u-l-ḥara*, the juice of the pumpkin. *mā,u-l-sawd*, rose-water. *a.*

ما *mā*, (pl. of 1st pers. pron) we, us, our. *p.*

ما *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachmī*. *s.*

ما *ma,āb*, a receptacle, repository. *'izzat ma,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ما *mā-bāp*, m. mother and father: parents. *s.* [despicable. *a.*

ما *mābūn*, m. a catamite; adj. infamous,

ما *mā-bain*, meanwhile, interim; adj. intermediate. *a.*

ما *māp*, } m. measure, the act of measuring. *s.*

ما *māp-tūl*, a system of measures and weights. *s.*

ما *māpnā*, a. to measure. *māpnā shor-bā aur gini ḡaliyā* is applied to express scarcity of provisions, also penurious economy. *s.*

ما *mā-phal* (v. *māju-phal*). *h.*

ما *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel; (for *mātā*) a mother. *s.*

ما *māt*, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of *shāh māt*, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astonished, confounded. *māt-k.*, to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ما *mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated. *mātā pītrī*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ما *mātāmāh*: *mātāmāh*, a maternal grandfather. *mātāmāhī*, f. a maternal grandmother. *s.*

ما *mātr*, only, solely, merely. *mātrī*, (used only in comp.) a mother; as *mātrī-bandh*, a mother's relative; *mātrī-datta*, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. *a.*

ما *mātrā*, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

ماترك *mātrak*, merely, only, solely. *s.*  
ماترگهاتك *mātri-ghātuk*, m. a matricide. *s.* [another's prosperity. *s.*

ماتسر *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of  
ماتسري *mātsarj* (for *mātsarya*), m. envy, malice. *s.*

مات كي بهاجي *māt ki bhāji*, f. the edible amaranth (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *h.*

ماتل *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *mātul-patrak*, the son of a maternal uncle (a cousin). *s.*

ماتلا *mātulā*, } f. an aunt, the  
ماتلانی *mātulanī*, } wife of a ma-  
ماتلی *mātulī*, } ternal uncle. *s.*

ماتم *mātam*, m. grief, mourning, especially public mourning, as that which is held for a prince, or at the *Muḥarram*. *mātam-dār*, a mourner. *mātam-parsi*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *mātam khāna*, the house of mourning. *p.*

ماتداری *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public mourning. *p.*

ماتمزد *mātam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*

ماتمسرا *mātam-sarā*, } m. the house of  
ماتمکده *mātam-kada*, } mourning. *p.*

ماتمی *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed in mourning. *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*

ماتنا *mātnā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

ماتنگ *mātāng*, m. an elephant. *s.*

ماتها *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; brow. *māthā phanānā*, (lit denotes ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. *māthā ragaynā*, (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *māthā par chāknā*, to tyrannize, to oppress. *s.*

ماتھر *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of Mathurā; name of a sect among *kāyaths*; also a caste or sect of Brāhmins. *s.*

ماتھی لینا *māthī lenā*, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*

مات *māt*, m. a vat or boiler; pan for the manufacture of indigo, &c.; a large vessel or jar. *d.*

ماتھا *māthā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. (v. *maṭṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*

ماتھو *māthū*, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.* [to envy. *h.*

ماتی *māṭī*, f. earth, dust. *māṭī-phāknā*,

ماتر *ma, āsir* (pl. of مائرة), m. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories, traditions; memoirs, biographies. *a.*

ماجاہی *mā-jā, ī*, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*

ماجایا *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of the same mother. *mājā, ē bhā, ī*, uterine brothers. *s.*

ماجرا *mājarā*, } m. state, condition, circum-  
ماجرہ *mā-jarā*, } stances; an event, inci-  
dent, occurrence, adventure. *a.* [apple. *s.*

ماجوہل *mājū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-  
ماجدھار *mājdhār* (also *mājdhār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*

ماچا *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from cornfields. *māchā-tor*, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent, and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*

ماچہ خر *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.* [char. - *s.*

ماچھر *māchhar*, m. a mosquito (v. *māch*-  
ماچھی *māchhī*, f. a fly (v. *māchhī*). *s.*

ماچی *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bedstead; (in Dakh.) a fly. *s.*

ماچین *māchīn*, m. name of a country; China or Chinese Tartary. *p. s.*

ماخذ *mākhaz*, m. a source, origin, receptacle whence any thing is taken. *a.*

ماخڑا *mākhārā*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*

ماخوذ *mākhūz*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*

ماخولیا *mākhūliyā* (Gr. *μελαγχολία*), madness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*

مادام *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*

مادد *mu, addab*, civil, respectful; civilly, respectfully, reverentially. *a.* [comiat. *a.*

مادح *mādih*, m. one who praises, an en-

مادر *mādar*, f. a mother. *mādar-zād*, naked as born of the mother; innate. *mādari mādar*, a maternal grandmother. *p.*

ماداری *mādarī*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.) a sample, specimen, model, pattern. *p.*

مادک *mūdak*, intoxicating, madden-

مادکاتا *mādkatā*, f. state of intoxica-

مادوان *mādnān* (for *mādiyān*), a mare, &c. *h.*

مادہ *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female. *māda-gāw*, a cow. *p.*

مادہ *ma, adda* or *mādda*, m. a matter, subject, article, affair, clause. *a.*

مادھریہ *mādhurya*, m. sweetness. *s.*

مادھو *mādhō* or *مادھو* *mādhava*, a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

مادھولتا *mādholatā*, a large species of creeper with white fragrant flowers (*Gartnera racemosa*). *s.*

مادھوی *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of creeper (*Gartnera racemosa*). *s.*

مادهوی *mādhvī*, f. } spirituous  
 مادهویک *mādhvik*, m. } liquordis-  
 tilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*  
 مادی *mādi* (v. *mādin*), a female. *d.*  
 مادی *māddi*, material, relating to matter. *a.*  
 مادیان *mādiyān*, m. a mare, a she-ass. *p.*  
 مادیت *ma,addīyat*, f. substantialness, mate-  
 riality (pl. *ma'addīyāt*). *a.*  
 مادیین *mādin*, f. a female. *p.*  
 ماذون *māzūn*, a licensed slave, *i. e.* one per-  
 mitted by his owner to trade, &c., as is done to serfs  
 in Russia. *a.*  
 مار *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow (in  
 comp.) killing, killer; m. plague, epidemic. *mār pay-*  
*nā*, n. to be beaten. *mār-pit*, f. drubbing, assault and  
 battery. *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely.  
*mār-dēnā*, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to  
 quash a complaint. *mār-dānā*, a. to kill, to smite, to  
 slay outright. *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat. *mār-*  
*kujā*, f. beating and bruising. *mār-khānā*, a. to get  
 a drubbing. *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down. *mār-lānā*,  
 a. to rob, to take by robbery. *mār-lenā*, a. to smite,  
 to overcome, to conquer. *mār-marnā*, to commit sui-  
 cide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy.  
*mār-hārnā*, to beat severely. *mār-hafānā*, a. to over-  
 come, to beat and drive back. *mār*, m. a name of Kā-  
 madeva. *s.*  
 مار *mār*, a stiff clay or loamy soil with  
 some sand or vegetable mould; a black loam. *h.*  
 مار *mār*, m. a snake. *mār-pech*, circumvolu-  
 tion. *mār-pech ki rāh*, a crooked or winding path.  
*mār-gir*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*  
 مارا *mārā*, soil that is productive only  
 during the rainy season. *h.*  
 مارا *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or  
 overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim. *mārā paynā*, n.  
 to be killed or slain. *mārā kūjī karnā*, to blot paper  
 in writing, to spoil a letter or document. *mārā-mārī*,  
 mutual beating; preposterous *veneris usus reciprocus*.  
*mārā mārā phirnā*, to wander. *s.*  
 ماراتک *mārātmaḥ*, murderous. *s.*  
 ماراجانا *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain;  
 to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat);  
 to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*  
 مارب *ma,arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place  
 of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārabat*) necessary  
 things, necessity. *a.*  
 مارپیٹ *mār-pit*, f. beating, thumping;  
 assault and battery. *s.*  
 ماریت *mārit*, killed, slain, slaughtered.  
 مارتند *mārtand*, the sun. *s.*  
 مارتول *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a ham-  
 mer, (in Dakh.) a turncrew. *port.*  
 مارجار *mārjār*, m. or *mārjārī*, f. the  
 common-cat, the wild or pole-cat. *a.*  
 مارجن *mārjan*, m. cleaning, wiping,  
 rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water  
 for purification before the performance of religious  
 ceremonies. *s.*

مارد *mārid*, m. an evil genie, one of those  
 who, as Moslems say, rebelled against Solomon. *a.*  
 مارک *mārak*, m. plague, epidemic. *s.*  
 مارکت *mārkat*, of the colour of eme-  
 rald. *s.*  
 مارگ *mārag*, مارگ *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a  
 road, a path, a way. *rājā-mārg*, a royal road, a prin-  
 cipal main road or highway; doctrine, creed, belief. *a.*  
 مارگیال *mārg-pāl*, a watchman, a  
 patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum" *s.*  
 مارگی *mārgī*, a traveller, a follower;  
 one who goes the road literally or spiritually. *a.*  
 مارگشر *mārgshir*, m. the month *Agra-*  
*hāyan* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*  
 مارن *māran*, m. killing, slaughter. *mā-*  
*ranhārā*, m. smiter, slayer. *s.*  
 مارنا *mārnā*, m. to smite, beat, drive,  
 punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, sne,  
 take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, tom,  
 quench, run. *s.*  
 مارو *mārū*, m. name of a warlike musi-  
 cal instrument, a kettledrum; name of a deadly wea-  
 pon composed of two antelope horns pointed with  
 steel; (in comp.) smiting, killing, killer. *h.*  
 مارو *mārū*, } fatal, deadly, warlike,  
 ماروا *mārnā*, } m. name of a *rāg* or  
 musical mode. *h.*  
 ماروت *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*  
 ماروش *mārūsh* or *ma,arūsh*, made, formed,  
 created. *a.*  
 ماری *mārī*, f. plague, epidemic. *s.*  
 ماری *māre*, for, by, from, through, be-  
 cause of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence  
 of. *h.*  
 مارتنی *mārni*, f. paste. *h.*  
 مارتوار *mārwar*, name of a country to  
 the west of Jainagar. *s.*  
 مارتیا *māriyā*, lean, thin. *h.*  
 مازو *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. *p.*  
 ماس *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat.  
*māsānt*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month.  
*mās-viddhi*, monthly interest. *s.*  
 ماسا *māsā*, m. a small weight (v. *māsha*). *s.*  
 ماسانت *māsānt*, m. day of new moon. *s.*  
 ماسا *māsa*, a land measure, three-fourths  
 of a *bigah*, q. v. *h.*  
 ماسک *māsik*, monthly; m. an obse-  
 quial rite performed every day of the new moon. *a.*  
 ماسکبار *mās-habār* (cor. from Port.  
*mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the  
 last day of a month. *port.*  
 ماسن *māsan*, m. a medicinal seed (*Sar-*  
*ratula anthelmintica*).

ماسوا *mā-sivā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ماسی ماسی *māsi*, *f.* mother's sister, maternal aunt (*v. māsi*). *s.* [old. *s.*

ماسین ماسین *māsīn*, of a month, a month

ماش ماش *māsh*, *m.* a kind of vetch or kidney-bean (*Phaseolus max* or *radiatus*). *s.* [sha].

مasha ماشا *māshā*, *m.* a small weight (*v. mā-*

ماشپرنی ماشپرنی *māsh-parnī*, *f.* a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

ماشه ماشه *māsha*, *m.* name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattīs*, *q. v.* *s.*

مازی مازی *māzī*, past (time); *m.* (in gram.) the preterite or indefinite past tense. *a.*

ماکند ماکند *mākand*, *m.* the mango. *s.*

ماکندی ماکندی *mākandī*, *f.* emblic myrobalan. *s.*

ماکھن ماکھن *mākhan*, *m.* (*v. mākhan*) butter. *s.*

ماکھو ماکھو *mākhu*, *m.* a weaver's shuttle. *d.*

ماکیان ماکیان *mākiyān*, *f.* a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگدھ ماگدھ *māgadh*, *m.* a bard, a minstrel whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs: the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Paishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Bhīma*: under the name of *bhāṣ* they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially Gujerāt, where they are a privileged tribe (*v. bhāṣ*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to, or produced in, the province of Magadha or South Bihār." *s.*

ماگدھی ماگدھی *māgadhī*, *f.* a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); long-pepper (*Piper longum*); a sort of cardamums; a *Prākṛit* dialect.

ماگنا ماگنا *māgnā*, *a.* to ask for. *h.*

ماگھ ماگھ *māgh*, *m.* name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or a *Leonis* (*Regulus*) (Jan.-Feb.). *s.*

ماگھات ماگھات *māghāt*, land broken up in *māgh* for next year's crop. *māghāt-kī phasal* (for *faṣl*), the crops sown in or immediately after *māgh*. *h.*

ماگھی ماگھی *māghī*, *f.* a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مال مال *māl*, *m.* property, wealth, merchandise, goods; the public revenue of a state; a prize (in a lottery, &c.). *māl-khāwind*, a proprietor. *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich. *māl-dārī*, *f.* wealthiness. *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander. *māl-zādī*, *f.* a bawd, a whore. *māl-zāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *hāzīr-zāmin*, *q. v.*). *mālī murdum-khor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *māl-wājib*, revenue or rents due to government. *a.*

مال مال *māl*, *m.* a prize-fighter, a champion, a wrestler; *f.* a necklace, a garland. *s.*

مال مال *ma,āl*, *m.* end, termination, issue, tendency. *khair ma,āl*, a happy issue or tendency. *ma,āl-andesh*, one who looks to the issue of things. *ma,āl-andeshī*, consideration of the end or consequence. *a. p.*

مال مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing *as rū-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مال مال *mālā*, *f.* a Hindū rosary, a necklace, a garland; a book. *mālā-phal*, *m.* the seed of the *Eleocarpus*, of which rosaries are made. *s.*

مالاکار مالاکار *mālākār*, *m.* a flower-seller, a gardener. *s.*

مالامال مالامال *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

مالپورا مالپورا *mālpūrā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h.*

مالی مالی *mālī*, *f.* a bud, a blossom; name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata*, *Roxb.*; 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3. (or *mālīlatā*) *Gartnera racemosa*, *Roxb.*, or *Banisteria Bengalensis*, *Lin.*; 4. *Bignonia suaveolens*. *s.*

مالخانہ مالخانہ *māl-khāna*, a treasury, a storehouse. *a. p.*

مالدھنی مالدھنی *māl-dhanī*, *m.* a possessor of property, especially of land. *p. s.*

مالسری مالسری *mālsrī*, *f.* name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

مالش مالش *mālīsh*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *mālīsh-k.*, to rub, &c.; to thresh or trample corn by the feet of oxen. *p.*

مالک مالک *mālīk*, *m.* master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. *mālīku-l-hazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl. *mālīku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*

مالکا مالکا *mālākā*, *f.* a garland. *s.*

مالکانہ مالکانہ *mālīkāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; *m.* an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *samindār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgirdār*. *s.*

مالکنگنی مالکنگنی *mālhangnī*, *f.* *Celastrus*. *h.*

مالکوس مالکوس *mālkos*, *m.* name of a *rāg*. *s.*

مالکی مالکی *mālīkī*, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

مالکیت مالکیت *mālīkiyat*, *f.* possession, property, patronage; ownership, proprietorship. *a.*

مالگزار مالگزار *māl-guzār*, *m.* a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

مالگزار مالگزار *māl-guzārī*, *f.* rent, the paying of rents or revenues; land paying revenue, in contradistinction to *lā-khīrāj*, *q. v.* *p.*

مالمفت مالمفت or مالی مافت *māl-muft* or *mālī muft*, property acquired without cost or labour; property given away without requital or benefit. *a. p.*

مالمست مالمست *māl-mast*, purse-proud, intoxicated with wealth. *p.*

مالمستی مالمستی *māl-mastī*, pride of wealth. *p.*

مالن مالن } *f.* a gardener's wife,  
مالنی مالنی } female gardener or  
flower-seller. *s.* [of Malwa. *s.*

مالو مالو *mālawa*, *m.* the province or people

مالور مالور *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

مالوف *mālūf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, *f.* (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, *q. v.* *p.*

مالي *mālī*, relating to wealth or revenue.

*mālī-peshkār*, a revenue accountant. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, *m.* a gardener, a florist. *s.*

ماليت *māliyat*, *f.* wealth, wealthiness. *a.*

ماليلوليا *mālīkhuliyā* (μελαγχολία), melancholy; twaddle, or wretched and tedious talk. *g.*

مالیدن *mālidān*, to rub, anoint. *p.*

ماليدة *mālida*, *m.* bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

مالیوان *mālyāwān*, } *m.* a mountain-

مالیوان *mālyāwān*, } ous range lying eastward of Mount Meru. *s.*

مالیه *mālyu*, *m.* a garland, a chaplet. *s.*

مام *mām*, } *f.* mother (old women in general

ماما *māmā*, } are so called). *māmi nāf*, a midwife. *p.* [*māmā*, *q. v.* *s.*

ماما *māmā*, *m.* a maternal uncle (also

مامای *māmāi*, *f.* midwifery. *p.*

مامک *māmāk*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a niggard. *s.*

مامک *māmāk*, a dear little mother. *p.*

مامن *māman*, *m.* place of security. *a.*

مامو *māmū*, also *māmūn*, *m.* an uncle, mother's brother; a snake; (phrase used at night, when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). *s.*

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded; fixed; appointed to a situation; determined, defined; (sub.) usage, established custom. *s.*

مامول *māmūl*, *m.* hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. *s.*

مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. *a.* [*wife*. *s.*

مامی *māmī*, *f.* an aunt, maternal uncle's

مامی *māmī*, *a.* to shew partiality. *h.* [*in*. *s.*

مان *mān*, *f.* (*v.* *mā*) a mother; postpos.

مان *mān*, *m.* character, dignity, honour; ceremony; arrogance, pride; measure in general; blandishment; adv. suppose, grant. *mān-gumān* or *mān-mahat*, *m.* dignity, state, honour. *mān-gaum*, *m.* respect. *s.*

مانا *n. ānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

مانا *mānā*, *a.* to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

مانپان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. *d.* [*f. pride, dignity*. *s.*

مانتا *māntā*, *f.* vow, promise. *māntā*,

مانج *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

مانجشتر *mānjishtr*, *m.* of a red colour. *s.*

مانجنا *mānjnā*, *a.* to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*

مانج *mānjh*, *m.* name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse. *mānjh-dhār*, *f.* the middle of the stream. *h.*

مانجها *mānjhā*, *m.* a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with; a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

مانجها *mānjhat*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*

مانجھی *mānjhī*, *m.* master of a vessel; a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*

مانجی *mānachyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoe*). *t.*

ماند *mānd*, *f.* faded, a dull colour; a dung-hill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

ماندا *māndā* (for *mānda*, *q. v.*), tired, &c. *p. h.*

ماندگی *māndagī*, *f.* fatigue, weariness. *p.*

ماندن *māndan*, to remain; to be fatigued or worn out. *p.*

مانده *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

ماند *mānd*, *m.* rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. *s.*

ماندا *māndā*, *m.* film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.*

ماندنا *māndnā*, *a.* to rub; to tread or trample down, to knead; to make, to stir, to commit; to starch. *s.* [*porary building*, &c. *s.*

ماندھا *māndhā*, *m.* (*v.* *madhā*) a tem-

ماندی *māndī*, *f.* starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

مانس *mānas*, mental; *m.* the mind; a lake in the Himalaya mountains. *s.*

مانس *mānus*, *m.* a human being, a man. *s.*

مانس *māns*, *m.* flesh, meat. *māns-bhaksh* or *māns-ād*, carnivorous. *s.*

مانسنوان *mān-sanwān*, *m.* welcome. *s.* [*teriana jatamansi*]. *s.*

مانسی *mānsī*, *f.* Indian spikenard (*Va-*

مانش *mānush*, } *m.* a man, a human being. *mānushyā*, } being. *mānushyā*, } *m.* humanity. *mānushī*, *f.* a woman. *s.*

مانع *mānī*, *m.* an obstacle, impediment; a forbider, preventer. *mānī honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit. *kyā mānī*, what hinders? quid obstat? *a.* [*interruption*. *a.*

مانعات *mānīāt* (pl. of مانع), obstacles, in-

مانعت *mānī'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*  
 مانك *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby.  
*līd k̄ā mānik*, a horse. *mānak*, m. a plant, the root of  
 which is eaten (*Arum indicum*). *s.*  
 مانك جوڑ *mānik-jor*, m. name of  
 a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*  
 مانكھ *mānuhkh*, m. (for *mānuṣh*), a man,  
 a human being. *s.*  
 مانكھ *mānikhya*, m. a ruby. *s.*  
 مانگ *māng*, f. a line on the top of the  
 head where hair is parted; division; brow; a be-  
 trothed damsel. *māng nikālā*, to divide the hair in  
 a straight line on the top of the head. *h.*  
 مانگ چکي *māng-chiknī*, f. name  
 of a bird. *h.*  
 مانگ دینا *māng-denā*, a. to borrow  
 for another, to ask for and give to another. *h.*  
 مانگلك *māngalik*, propitious. *s.*  
 مانگ لینا *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*  
 مانگلی *māngalya*, m. happiness. *s.*  
 مانگنا *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to re-  
 quire, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire,  
 to seek, to will. *māng lāng karnā*, to ask for. *h.*  
 مانگی *māngnī*, f. asking or betrothing  
 in marriage.  
 مانگی *māngī*, f. a loan, what is bor-  
 rowed; betrothed (a woman). *h.*  
 ماننا *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to,  
 to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take  
 (v. *mānnā*). *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an  
 affront. *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part. *burā*  
*mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*  
 مانند *mānand* or *mānind*, f. and m. like, re-  
 sembling, resemblance. On the application of this  
 word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*  
 ماننی *mānini*, proud, haughty. *s.*  
 ماننی *mānaniya*, adj. to be respected. *s.*  
 مانو *mānav*, m. a man, a manikin; a  
 child. *s.* [cat. *s.*  
 مانو *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a  
 مانوت *mānwat* (fem. *mānwatī*), proud,  
 haughty. *s.* [lowly. *s.*  
 مان ورجت *mān-varjit*, humble,  
 مانوس *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate,  
 friend. *a.* [kin. *s.*  
 مانوک *mānavak*, m. a boy, a mani-  
 مانوی *mānavī*, f. a woman. *s.*  
 مانہ *mānh*, postpos. in; (same as *menī*). *s.*  
 مانہانی *māna-hāni*, loss of character  
 or reputation. *s.*  
 مانہ *mānhū* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant;  
 like, resembling. *s.*  
 مانہین *māna-hīn*, disreputable, vile. *s.*

مانی *mānī*, proud, haughty. *s.*  
 مانیه *mānya*, respectable, venerable. *s.*  
 ماوا *māwa*, f. substance; starch; the yolk  
 of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*  
 ماوا *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*  
 ماوس *māwas*, f. the conjunction of the  
 sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*  
 ماولی *māwalī*, f. a mother. *d.*  
 ماہ *māh*, m. the moon; a month. *māhi kan-*  
*'ānī* (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob. *māh-*  
*ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*  
 ماہاتک *māhātmik*, magnanimous,  
 majestic, of great sanctity. *s.*  
 ماہاتمیه *māhātmya*, m. majesty,  
 greatness; the peculiar efficacy or virtue of a divinity,  
 of a sacred shrine, &c.; a work giving an account of  
 the merits of a holy place or object. *s.*  
 ماہاجنک *māhajanik*, fit for great  
 persons. *s.* [kingly. *s.*  
 ماہاراجک *māhārājik*, imperial,  
 ماہاکل *māhākul*, of a great family. *s.*  
 ماہیار *māh-pār*, } (lit.) a piece of the moon;  
 ماہیار *māh-pāra*, } a handsome person. *p.*  
 ماہتاب *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight,  
 moonshine. *p.*  
 ماہتابی *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-  
 light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*  
 ماہر *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skil-  
 ful, clever, proficient. *a.*  
 ماہر *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*  
 ماہرو *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the  
 moon; charming, elegant. *p.*  
 ماہن *māhī*, in (same as *menī*). *h.*  
 ماہو *māhū*, m. (v. *kan-salā*). *h.*  
 ماہوار *māhwār*, } monthly, per month,  
 ماہواری *māhwārī*, } monthly wages. *p.*  
 ماہی *māhi*, f. a fish. *māhi-tama*, m. a frying-  
 pan. *māhi-dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the  
 hilts of swords, &c. are made; ivory of the walrus  
 (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and  
 Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish). *mā-*  
*hi-farosh*, m. a fishmonger. *māhi-gīr*, m. a fisherman.  
 an otter (*Lutra lutreola*, Shaw). *māhi marātīb*, m. cer-  
 tain honours, of which the privilege is especially con-  
 ferred on princes and great nobles: they are denoted  
 by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls)  
 carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*  
 ماہیانہ *māhiyāna*, m. monthly salary. *p.*  
 ماہیت *māhiyat*, f. state, condition, circum-  
 stances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*  
 ماہیچہ *māhicha*, small threads of paste boiled  
 with soup, vermicelli. *p.*  
 ماہی خوار *māhi-khwar*, a heron. *p.*

ماہیدان *māhī-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

مائی مائی *mā,ē* or *mā,ī*, *f.* a mother. *s.*

مائی *mā,ī*, of or relating to water, watery. *a.*

مایا *māyā*, *f.* kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *māyā-pāṣa*, delusive, expert in deceiving. *māyā-may*, deceptive. *s.*

مایا *māyā* (for *māya*, *q. v.*) wealth, &c. *p.*

مایا پاتر *māyā-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.* [juror. *s.*

مایاوی *māyāvī*, *m.* a juggler, a conjuror. *s.*

مائیک *māyik*, illusory, deceptive. *s.*

مائیکا *mā,ekā*, *m.* the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائل *mā,il*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*

مائی *mā,īn*, *f.* aunt (*v. māmi*) *i.*

مائیوس *māyūs*, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مائیوسی *māyūsī*, *f.* hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مایہ *māya*, *m.* wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value. *gīrān-māya*, of great value, costly. *fārō-māya*, base, despicable. *p.*

مباح *mubāḥ*, *m.* any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثہ *mubāḥaḥa*, *m.* a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, } by no means, God forbid,

مبادا *ma-bādā*, } lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādarat*, *f.* haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادلہ *mabādala*, *m.* exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادی *mabādī*, *f.* beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارات *mubārāt*, dissolution of marriage, partnership, &c., by mutual consent. *a.*

مبارز *mubārīz*, *m.* a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارک *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارک باد *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مبارکبادی *mubārak-bādī*, *f.* congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مبارکی *mubārakī*, *f.* blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشر *mubāshir*, a superintendant, an agent; (in law) the doer of any thing; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, *f.* commencement or undertaking of any affair; having carnal knowledge of a woman. *a.*

مباف *mu-bāf* (for *mū-bāf*), a braid of hair, a hair ribbon. *p.*

مبالغہ *mabāligh* (pl. of مبلغ), sums of money. *mubāligh*, one who exaggerates or goes to extremes. *a.*

مبالغہ *mubālagha*, *m.* exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباہی *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مباہیت *mubāyā'at*, entering into a contract of purchase or sale. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, *f.* commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case. *mubtadā o khabar*, *f.* the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax). *a.*

مبتدی *mubtadī*, *m.* beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتسم *mubtasim*, smiling, laughing. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtalā*, } afflicted, unfortunate, in-

مبتلی *mubtalī*, } volved in trouble, tried with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث *mabḥaḥ*, time and place for disputation, disputation. *a.*

مبخر *mubāḥḥḥḥar*, perfumed, odorous. *a.*

مبداء *mabdā*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مبدع *mabda'*, an invention, discovery, fiction, *mubda'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder: one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذر *mubazzir*, prodigal, lavish. *a.*

مبذری *mubazzirī*, prodigality, waste. *a.*

مبذول *mabzūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مبیر *mubirr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *mubarrā-k.*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات *mabarrāt* (pl. of مبرت), good deeds, works of beneficence. *a.*

مبیرت *mabarrat*, *f.* doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Muslims. *a.*

مببرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent. *kāzā, mubram*, irresistible fate. [manifest. *a.*

مببرهان *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident, *مبسوط* *mabsūt*, spread out, expanded, *a.*



مبش *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. *a.*

مبصر *mubassir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous. *mubṣir*, seeing; clear. *a.*

مبطل *mubṭal* or *mubattal*, abolished, annihilated. *mubṭil* or *mubattil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying; an abolisher. *a.*

مبغوض *mabghūz*, hated, detested, odious, viewed as an enemy. *a.*

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; amount, sum, ready money; much, many. *mablagh-bandī*, adjusted balance of an account. *a.*

مبني *mabnī*, also *mabniq*, m. a foundation. *mabni-i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. *a.*

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed; ambiguous, equivocal. *a.*

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. *a.*

مبهی *mubahhī*, *aphrodisiaca*, provocative; that which excites venery.

مبیت *mabīt*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any place wherein to pass the night. *a.*

مبیعی *mubī'i*, sold, bought; venal. *a.*

مبین *mubīn*, manifest, clear. *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. *a.*

میان *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. *s.*

میانا *mapānā*, *a.* to cause to be measured. *s.* [sure. *s.*

میت کھپت *mapat-khapat*, f. measuring, measure. *s.*

میانا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. *s.*

میوانا *mapwānā*, *a.* to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. *s.*

مات *mat*, m. purpose, wish, intent; knowledge, doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *mat-kim*, void of understanding. *matī*, f. understanding, intellect; wish, desire. *s.*

مات *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative), don't, as *mat jā'o*, don't go. *a.*

مات *matt*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

میت *mit*, measured. *miti*, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. *pakkā miti*, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. *kachchā-miti*, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day before the transaction. *s.*

ماتا *mata*, m. counsel, advice, opinion. *s.*

ماتبع *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. *a.*

متاثر *muta,azzir*, touched, impressed, affected, effective, efficacious. *a.*

متاخرین *muta,akhkhirin*, modern, late. *a.*

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. *a.* [ing. *a.*

متادی *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, perform-

متادی *muta,azzi*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. *a.*

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. *s.*

متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. *s.*

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious, oppressed with grief. *a.*

متاشن *mitāshan*, moderate in diet. *s.*

متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. *a.*

متالف *muta,allif*, m. one who cultivates the acquaintance, or conciliates the goodwill of another. *a.*

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. *a.*

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. *a.*

متانا *mutānā*, to cause to make water. *mutāne wālā*, (in medicine) a diuretic. *h.*

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. *a.*

متانتار *matāntar*, another method, tenet, or opinion. *s.*

متانتارچار *matantarāchār*, the observance of another method or tenet. *s.*

متانوسار *matānusār*, conformity to usage, opinion, or tenet. *s.*

متاولی *matāvalambī*, a sectary, one attached to a certain sect, tenet, or opinion. *s.*

متاهل *mutāhil*, a married man. *a.*

متبحر *mutabahhār*, profound, especially in learning. *a.* [ternately. *a.*

متبدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing al-

متبدی *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. *a.*

متبذل *mutabazzil*, despised, not cared for. *a.*

متبرک *mutabarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. *a.*

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. *a.*

متبنگی *mutabannagī*, the adopting of a son or child. *a. h.*

متبنی *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). *a.*

متبهم *matibham* } error,  
متبهرانت *matibhrāntī*, f. } mistake, misapprehension. *s.*

متتابع *mutatabbī'*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. *a.* [emissary. *a.*

متجسس *mutajassīs*, m. a spy, a scout, an

مُتَجَلَّى *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*  
 مُتَّحِد *muttaḥid*, united, made one. *a.*  
 مُتَحَرِّف *mutaḥarrifa*, m. professional tax, duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*  
 مُتَحَرِّك *mutaḥarrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels. *ghair mutaḥarrik*, immovable; not having a vowel. *a.*  
 مُتَحَرِّم *mutaḥarrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*  
 مُتَحَقِّق *mutaḥakkik*, a verifier. *mutaḥakkak*, verified. *a.*  
 مُتَحَمِّد *mutaḥamid*, praised, praiseworthy. *a.*  
 مُتَحَمِّل *mutaḥammil*, affable, considerate; enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*  
 مُتَحَيِّر *mutaḥaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.* [parties in a law-suit. *a.*  
 مُتَحَاوِس *mutaḥāsimain*, the two contending  
 مُتَخَلِّص *mutaḥalliṣ*, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*  
 مُتَخَيِّل *mutaḥaiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *mutaḥaiyila*, imagination fancy. *a.*  
 مُتَدَاوِل *mutadāwal*, } common, customary,  
 مُتَدَاوِلَة *mutadāwala*, } usual. *a.*  
 مُتَدَائِيْن *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*  
 مِيتْر *mitr* or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship. *mitra-bhed*, breach of friendship. *mitra-droh*, a false or treacherous friend. *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*  
 مِيتْرَائِي *mitrāī*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*  
 مُتَرَادِف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.* [condensed. *a.*  
 مُتَرَاكِم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up,  
 مُتَرَانَا *matrānā*, to persuade. *s.*  
 مِيتْرَاتَا *mitratā*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*  
 مُتَرَاتِب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*  
 مُتَرَجِم *mutarjim*, m. an interpreter; a translator. *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*  
 مُتَرَحِّم *mutarahḥim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*  
 مُتَرَدِّد *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*  
 مِيتْرَدْرُوهِي *mitra-drohi*, a false or treacherous friend. *s.*  
 مُتَرَسِّل *mutarassil*, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. *a.*  
 مُتَرَاوِد *mutarāṣid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*  
 مُتَرْضِي *mutarāṣṣī*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

مُتَرَقِّب *mutarakhḥib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.* [ing. *a.*  
 مُتَرَكِّب *mutarakhḥib*, composing, compound-  
 مُتْرُوك *matrūk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. *mālī matrūk*, estate of a person deceased. *matrūku-l-isti'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*  
 مُتْرُوكَة *matrūka* (pl. *matrūkhāt*), estate, goods, or property of a person deceased, to which his heirs are legally entitled. *a.*  
 مُتَزَائِد *mutazā'id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*  
 مُتَزَلْزَل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*  
 مُتَسَاوِي *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.* [vetous. *a.*  
 مُتَسَر *matsar*, envious, niggardly, covetous. *a.*  
 مُتَسَرِّا *matsarī*, f. envy, anger, passion; a goat, a musquito. *s.*  
 مُتَسَرِّي *matsarī* (fem. *matsarinī*), envious, wicked. *s.*  
 مُتَّسِع *muttasi'*, broad, large, diffused. *mutsi'* or *mutassa'*, making up the number nine. *a.*  
 مُتَسَلِّط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*  
 مُتَسَلِّم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. *mutasallam* (part. pas.), delivered, consigned. *a.*  
 مُتَسَلِّي *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled. *a.*  
 مَتَسَيَة *matsya*, m. a fish; the fish-avaṭar of Viṣṇu, the Purāṇa in which it is related; a country (Dinajpore and Rungpore). *matsya-rāj*, m. the fish called *Rohi* (*Cyprinus rohi*). *s.*  
 مُتَشَابِه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*  
 مُتَشَارِع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the *Shar'* or Divine law. *a.*  
 مُتَشَكِّل *mutashakhkil*, like, resembling. *a.*  
 مُتَشَكِّي *mutashakki*, complaining, a complainer. *a.* [plaguing. *a.*  
 مُتَصَدِّع *mutaṣaddi'*, importuning, troubling,  
 مُتَصَدِّي *mutaṣaddī*, m. an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*  
 مُتَصَرِّف *mutaṣarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying; embezzling. *a.*  
 مُتَصَافِل *mutaṣāfil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*  
 مُتَصَوِّر *mutaṣawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *mutaṣawwir*, imagined, considered. *a.* [physical. *a.*  
 مُتَصَوِّف *mutaṣawwif*, mystical, obscure, meta-  
 مُتَضَبِّط *mutaṣabbit*, seizing forcibly. *a.*  
 مُتَضَرِّب *mutaṣarrīb*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

متضعف *mutaẓa'af*, weak, contemptible. *a.*  
متضمن *mutaẓammīn*, including, comprehending. *a.*

متظلم *mutaẓallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*

متع *mat'*, f. enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*

متعارف *muta'āraf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*

متعاقب *muta'ākīb*, successive, following, pursuing; adv. afterwards. *a.*

متعال *muta'al*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*  
متعالي *muta'ālī*, }

متعبد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*

متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*

متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*

متعدم *muta'addam*, wanting, deficient. *a.*

متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*

متعذر *muta'azzir*, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; discoloured. *a.*

مترا *mata'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متعرض *muta'arriẓ*, m. opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*

متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*

متعصب *muta'aṣṣib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.* [stinking. *a.*

متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten, [stinking. *a.*

متعقد *muta'akkid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*

متعلق *muta'allik*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted; m. a relation or kinsman. *a.*

متعلقات *muta'allikūt*, } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*  
متعلقان *muta'allikān*, }

متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple. *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*

متعد *muta'annid*, an enemy, one who seeks another's ruin and destruction. *a.*

متعة *mut'a*, use, profit, convenience, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good Muslims when absent from home: the Sunnis, however, consider it illegal and immoral. *a.*

متعين *muta'ayyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*

متعينة *muta'ayyana*, m. a station, post, command; an appointment, establishment. *a.*

متغلب *mutaḡhallib*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*

متغير *mutaḡaiyir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupefied, perplexed, estranged. *a.*

متفاوت *mutaḡāwīt*, diverse, different. *a.*

متفحص *mutaḡaḥḥis*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator. *mutaḡaḥḥas*, examined. *a.*

متفرق *mutaḡarriḡ*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*

متفرقات *mutaḡarriḡāt*, pl. various and scattered things, items of an account, sundries. *a.*

متفرقة *mutaḡarriḡat* or *mutiḡarriḡa*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*

متفق *muttaḡḡ*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; m. an accomplice, an associate. *a.*

متفكر *mutaḡaḡḡir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*

متفني *mutaḡannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*

متقاضي *mutaḡāẓī*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a dun. *a.*

متقدم *mutaḡaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*

متقدمان *mutaḡaddimān*, } pl. the ancients,  
متقدمين *mutaḡaddimīn*, } predecessors. *a.*

متقرب *mutaḡarriḡ*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relative or favourite. *a.*

متقرر *mutaḡarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*

متقي *muttaḡī*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*

متكا *muttaḡā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*

متكبر *mutaḡabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful. *a.* [tilly. *a.*

متكبرانه *mutaḡabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*

متكفل *mutaḡaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them when passed in the subordinate *kachahris*, before they are sent to court. *a.*

متكلم *mutaḡallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*

متكي *muttaḡī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, m. an inquirer, searcher. *a.*

متلاط *mutalāṭis*, } dashed together, agitated (as the waves). *a.*  
متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, }

متلانا جيڪا *matlānā jī kā*, n. to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *h.*

متلاهت *matlāhat*, } f. sickness at the stomach, nausea. *h.*  
متلاهي *matlāḡī*, }

متلاذ *matlāḡ*, } delight (in a thing). *a.*

متلاذ *mutalazziz*, one who relishes or takes

مُتْلِف *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*

مُتْلَوْن *mutalawwīn*, changeable, various. *a.*

مُتْلِي *mutlī*, *f.* nausea, sickness. *h.*

مُتْبَادِي *mutamādī*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*

مُتْبَان *mutimān*, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

مُتْبَان *mutimān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

مُتَمَتِّع *mutamattī*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*

مُتَمَرِّد *mutamarriḍ*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.* [law]. *a.*

مُتَمَشِّشِي *mutamashshī*, going on, practised (in

مُتَمَشِّشِي *mutamashshīya*, acted upon, bearing upon (as laws). *a.*

مُتَمَكِّن *mutamakkin*, powerful; residing; (sub.) an inhabitant. *mutamakkan*, *m.* (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*

مُتَمَنِّن *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping; the optative mood (in gram.). *a.*

مُتَمَوِّل *mutamawwīl*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*

مَتْن *matan* or *matn*, *m.* the text of a book, the middle. *a.*

مَتْن *matnā*, *m.* a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

مَتْن *mutnā*, one who pisses much, a piss-a-bed. *s.*

مَتْن *matnā*, *a.* to knead, to squeeze. *h.*

مُتَنَازِع *mutanāza'*, disputed, contested (in law). *a.*

مُتَنَاسِب *mutanāsib*, similar, proportionate. *a.*

مُتَنَاقِض *mutanāḳiḥ*, discordant, contradictory. *a.*

مُتَنَاهِي *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*

مُتَنَبِّه *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*

مُتَنَبِّي *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*

مُتَنَجِّم *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*

مُتَنَجِّن *mutanjan*, *m.* a kind of dish, a *pulā*, *o. p.*

مُتَنَجِّن *mutanjan gospanḍī*, a kind of dish (*pulā*, *o*) made of goat's flesh, or of mutton. *p.*

مُتَنَمِّع *mutana'im*, affluent, opulent, enjoying all the comforts of life. *a.*

مُتَنَفِّر *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*

مُتَنَفِّس *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*

مَتْنَك *matang*, *m.* an elephant. *s.*

مَتْنَكِي *matnagī*, proof, documents; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. *a. p.*

مَتَو *matau*, *m.* (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

مُتَوَاتِر *mutawātir*, } successive, or succe-  
مُتَوَارِد *mutawārid*, } sively. *a.*

مُتَوَاضِع *mutawāḍi'*, complimentary, humbling, in speech. *s.* [complaisant. *a.*

مُتَوَالِي *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*

مُتَوَالِي *mutawālī*, intoxicated. *nīnd* *as* *mutawālā*, one overpowered with sleep from the effects of opium. *s. h.*

مُتَوَالِي *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*

مُتَوَاتِر *mutawāṭir*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*

مُتَوَاجِه *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*

مُتَوَاحِش *mutawahhish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*

مُتَوَاسِط *mutawassit*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

مُتَوَاسِل *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*

مُتَوَاصِل *mutawassil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*

مُتَوَاطِن *mutawattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*

مُتَوَع *matū'* (quere مطوع), (in law) a person of incompetent understanding. *v.* Wilson's Glossary. *a.*

مُتَوَفَّر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.* [funct. *a.*

مُتَوَفِّي *mutawaffī* or *mutawaffā*, dead, deceased. *a.*

مُتَوَفِّع *mutawaffī'*, expecting, an expectant. *a.*

مُتَوَكِّف *mutawakkif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*

مُتَوَكِّل *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

مُتَوَلَّد *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*

مُتَوَلِّي *mutawallī*, a superintendant (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*

مَتَوْنَا *matāunā*, the grain called *kodo*, *q. v.* *h.* [sc. *d.*

مَتَاهَا *mathā*, *m.* (*v.* *māthā*) the forehead, *a.*

مَتَاهَانِي *mathānī*, *f.* a churning vessel. *s.*

مُتَاهَوِّن *mutahāwin*, one who neglects, despises, or holds cheap. *a.*

مَتَهَت *mathit*, *m.* buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

مَتَهَر *mutihar*, *m.* straw, &c. mixed with horses' urine. *s.*

مَتَهْرَا *mathurā*, *f.* name of a city in the province of Agra, the birthplace of *Krishna*. *s.*

مَتَهْرَنِي *mathurnī*, *f.* the female of *mathuriyā*, *q. v.* *s.*

مَتَهْرِي *mutihri*, *f.* a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

مٹھریا *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmins of Mathurā. *s.*

مٹھس *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

مٹھ *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned. *muttahim*, one who suspects. *s.*

مٹھن *mithun*, m. a couple, a pair; copulation; the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.* [this, m. a churning-stick. *s.*

مٹھن *mathan*, m. act of churning. *mathna*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. *s.*

مٹھنی *mathni*, f. a churn-staff. *s.*

مٹھنی بہاؤ *mithuni bhāo*, m. amorous inclination. *s.*

مٹھنی مٹھنی *mathniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*

مٹھوت *mathaut*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*

مٹھورا *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parasol, umbrella. *s.*

مٹھیا *mithyā*, adj. false, counterfeit; m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. *s.*

مٹھیا پر تکیہ *mithyā-pratigya*, treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. *s.*

مٹھیاچار *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. *s.* [atheism; heresy. *s.*

مٹھیا درشت *mithyā-dṛishṭi*, f.

مٹھیا مات *mithyā-matī*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*

مٹھیا وادی *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood, a liar. *s.* [rant. *s.*

مٹھیا ہین *mat-hin* or *mati-hin*, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

مٹھیا مٹی *mitī*, f. date; interest (m. *miti*). *s.*

مٹھیا مٹین *mafin*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *s.*

مٹھیا مٹا *maṭṭā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*

مٹھیا مٹاپا *muṭāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. *h.*

مٹھیا مٹانا *miṭānā*, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to abolish. *h.*

مٹھیا مٹاؤ *muṭā, i*, f. fatness, bigness. *h.*

مٹھیا مٹار *maṭar*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*

مٹھیا مٹرا *maṭrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*

مٹھیا مٹری *maṭrī*, f. a kind of pea. *h.*

مٹھیا مٹریلا *maṭrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*

مٹھیا مٹک *maṭak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *maṭuk* (for *maṭuf*), a crown. *h.*

مٹھیا مٹکا *maṭkā*, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*

مٹھیا مٹکانا *maṭkānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*

مٹکلا *maṭkulā*, a kind of dumpling. *h.*

مٹکن *maṭkan*, m. f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*

مٹکنا *maṭahnā*, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet. *maṭkanā*, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.* [earth. *h.*

مٹکوٹھا *maṭkoṭhā*, m. a house of

مٹکی *maṭkī*, f. a child's corā, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn, a vessel in which milk is churned; a wink, a twinkle, closing of the eyes. *h.*

مٹنا *miṭnā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*

مٹھ *maṭh*, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. *s.*

مٹھ *muṭh*, m. f. grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. *muṭh-mard*, m. a robber, a ruffian. *s.*

مٹھا *maṭṭhā*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

مٹھا *maṭhā* or *maṭṭhā*, slow, lazy, indolent. *miṭṭhā*, m. a kiss; adj. sweet. *h.*

مٹھا *muṭṭhā*, m. the handle of a plough. *d.*

مٹھاس *miṭhās*, f. }

مٹھاس *miṭhāns*, m. } sweetness. *s.*

مٹھالا *miṭhālā*, a productive moisture inherent in a soil. *h.* [ness. *s.*

مٹھائی *miṭhā, i*, f. a sweetmeat; sweet-

مٹھائی *maṭṭhī*, } f. a kind of sweet-

مٹھائی *miṭṭhī*, } meat. *s.*

مٹھوت *maṭhauṭ*, poll-tax, impost. *h.*

مٹھور *maṭhor*, }

مٹھوری *maṭhaurī*, } f. a jar. *h.*

مٹھولی *maṭholī* or *muṭholī*, f. onanism. *h.*

مٹھولیا *muṭholiyā*, m. one who commits onanism. *h.*

مٹھو *muṭṭhī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*

مٹھو *miṭṭhī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

مٹھیا *muṭṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

مٹھیا *miṭṭī* or *maṭṭī*, f. earth. *miṭṭī*

*par laṛnā*, to dispute about land. *miṭṭī pakarnā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *miṭṭī denā*, to bury. *miṭṭī dāhnā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another. *miṭṭī karnā*, to ruin or destroy. *miṭṭī meṇ milnā*, to be ruined or disgraced. *miṭṭī khānā*, to eat flesh. *miṭṭī honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *miṭṭī kā tel*, petroleum, a kind of bitumen, supposed to possess marvellous salutary qualities. *s.*

مٹھیا *miṭṭiyā*, f. an earthen pot. *muṭṭiyā* (for *moṭiyā*), a porter, carrier. *s.*

مٹھیا *maṭṭiyā*, a well without a frame, merely excavated. *h.* [soil. *s.*

مٹھیا *maṭiyārā*, m. arable land, rich

مٹھیا *maṭiyānā*, n. to wink at, to connive; to suffer, to tolerate. *h.*

مٹياव माटियाव *maṭiyāv*, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*

مٹابه माटाबा or माटुबा, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. *a.*

مثال मिशाल, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.*

مثالي मिशाली, like, resembling. *a. h.*

مٹانه माटाना, the bladder, the place which holds the foetus. *a.*

مٹبٹ मुग्बिट, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. *muḡabbat*, established, ratified. *a.*

مٹبٹ माग्बुट, firm, fixed, established. *a.*

مٹقال माग्काल or मिग्काल, m. a weight containing 4 māshas and 3½ ratīs. *a.*

مٹل माग्, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example. *miḡl*, f. similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea. *miḡli diwāni*, a civil suit. *miḡli faujdāri*, a criminal suit. *a.* [stance. *a.*

مٹلا मिग्लान or माग्लान, for example, for instance. *a.*

مٹلث मुग्लث, three-cornered, triple. *muḡallaḡ maḡlā*, an allegorical fable. *a.*

مٹله मुग्له or माग्له, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. *a.*

مٹلي मिग्ली, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. *a.*

مٹمر मुग्मिर, fruitful. *muḡammar*, fruit ripe for gathering; fruit-bearing. *a.*

مٹمن मुग्मन, consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold. *a.*

مٹنوي माग्नुवी, f. the sort of verse in which the complets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavi Rūmī. *a.*

مٹنيل मुग्नुना, m. a copy, the second. *a.*

मज maj, ripe, mellow. *h.*

मज्जा majjā, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*

مجادل मुग्जادل, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*

مجادله मुग्जदاله, m. contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict, scuffle. *a.*

مجارى मुग्जاری, current; in force (a law). *a.*

مجاز majāz, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*

مجازا माग्जा, by way of metaphor. *a.*

مجازي माग्जائی, superficially; adj. metaphoric, hyperbolic. *a.*

مجال majāl, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*

مجالس majālis (pl. of مجلس), conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations, sederunts. *a.*

مجالست मुग्जालسات, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*

مجامع majāmi' (pl. of مجمع), congregations. *a.*  
مجامعت मुग्जما'ات, f. carnal connection, coition, coitus. *a.*

مجانبت मुग्جانابت, being near or at the side of a person; also retiring, withdrawing. *a.*

مجانست मुग्جاناسات, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*

مجاور मुग्جاویر, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). *a.*

مجاورت मुग्جاوارات, } f. neighbourhood, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*

مجاوري मुग्جاویری, } macy, familiarity. *a.*

مجاوز मुग्جانیز, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*

مجاهد मुग्جَاهِد, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in the defence of the true faith). *a.*

مجاهدت मुग्جَاهَدَات or मुग्جَاهَدَا, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. *a.*

مجبور majbūr, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*

مجبوري majbūrī, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*

مجتبيٰ मुग्جتبی, elected, chosen, elect. *a.*

مجترم मुग्جتاریم, guilty, arraigned. *a.*

مجتتمع मुग्جتامی, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. *a.*

مجتهد मुग्جتَاهِد, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion, a doctor (in law). *a.*

مکجر majḡhar, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*

مجد majd, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *zu-l-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*

مجدد mujaddad, new, recent, modern. *a.*

مجدوب majzūb, attracted, abstracted; a religious fanatic. *a.*

مجدور majzūr, m. square (in arithmetic). *a.*

مجدوم majzūm, leprous. *a.*

مجرأ mujrā, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujre-gāh*, place of audience for the reception of visitors. *mujrā-k.*, a. to visit. *a.*

مجراميٰ मुग्جرامي, m. one who pays his respects i. e. servants, ministers, &c. *a.*

مجرّب मुग्جارب, trying, proving. *mujarrah*, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. *a.*

مجرد mujarrad, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

مجرداٰ मुग्جَرَادَان, singly, solely, only. *a.*

مجردات मुग्جَرَادَات, pl. incorporeal beings. *a.*

مجرديٰ मुग्جَرَادِي, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. *a.*

مجرم mujrim, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*

مجرور *majrūh*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*  
 مجرور *mujrā* (v. *mujrā*) allowing, &c. *a.*  
 مجزا *mujazzū*, divided into several parts. *a.*  
 مجسم *mujassam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*  
 مجصوص *majṣūs*, plastered, besmeared. *a.*  
 مجعد *mujā'ad*, curled (as the hair). *a.*  
 مجلا *mujallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned. *a.*  
 مجلد *mujallid*, *m.* a bookbinder. *mujallad*, bound (a volume). *a.*  
 مجلس *majlis*, *f.* an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*  
 مجلسي *majlisi*, a person assisting at an assembly. *a.*  
 مجلي *mujallā* (v. *mujallā*) adorned, &c. *a.*  
 مجمد *mujammad*, congealed. *a.*  
 مجمر *majmir*, *m.* a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume. *a.*  
 مجمع *majma'* or مجمع *majma'a*, *m.* an assembly, meeting, a collection. *majma'u-l-bahrain*, the meeting of the two seas, the title of a Persian historical work. *a.*  
 مجمل *mujmal*, *m.* a summary, compendium, abridgment. *mujmil*, one who sums up. *a.*  
 مجملا *mujmalan*, summarily, in short. *a.*  
 مجموع *majmū'*, } *m.* a crowd, assembly; a  
 مجموعة *majmū'a*, } large tray or salver; a  
 compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compendium; a form (in printing); *adj.* collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *majmū'a-dār* (record-keeper), a title given to the servants of a *ḥānū-go*. *a.*  
 مجموعي *majmū'i*, aggregate, collected. *a.*  
 مجنس *mujannas*, a mongrel, of mixed breed; *adj.* composed of different kinds. *a.*  
 مجنون *majnūn*, insane, in love; *m.* the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of poems by several eminent hands, such as *Nizāmī*, *Amir Khusrū*, and *Jāmī*, &c. *a.*  
 مجنونیت *majnūnīyat*, *f.* insanity, love-madness. *a.*  
 مجور *majūr*, } *m.* (said to be a corrup.  
 مجورا *majūrā*, } tion of *mazdūr*) a labourer, a carrier. *p. h.*  
 مجوري *majūrī* (for *mazdūrī*) labour. *p.*  
 مجوز *mujawwiz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*  
 مجوسی *majūs*, *m.* a guebre, or follower of Zoroaster, a magian, a fire-worshipper, a magician. *p. a.*  
 مجوسی *majūsī*, of or relating to the magi. *p.*

مخوف *mujawwaf*, hollow, concave, vaulted. *majūf*, thick, large-bellied. *a.*  
 مجھ *mujh*, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. *me. h.*  
 مجھار *majhār*, *m.* (v. *mānjh*) the middle, the centre, in the middle. *s.*  
 مجھاری *majhārī*, in the midst. *s.*  
 مجھلا *majhlā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*  
 مجھلا *majhala*, *m.* wrangling. *a.*  
 مجھود *majhūd*, oppressed with labour, or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*  
 مجھول *majhūl*, little known; (sub.) passive voice; (in gram.) applied to the letters *wāw* and *yā* when the former has the sound of *o* in *mole*. and the latter that of *ā* in *fāle*. *majhūli muṭlaq*, very indolent or useless. *a.* [date. *s.*  
 مجھولا *majholā*, middling, intermediate.  
 مجھولی *majholī*, *f.* a small cart on two wheels. *h.*  
 مجھولی *majhūlī*, *f.* ignorance, apathy. *a.*  
 مجھی *mujhe*, (acc. or dat.) pron. *me, to me. h.*  
 مجھلی *majheli*, *f.* a small cart. *h.*  
 مجھی *muje* (v. *mujhe*), *me, to me. d.*  
 مجیب *mujib*, listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*  
 مجیت *majīt*, cheap, that which is sold at an underprice; bought at second hand. *h.*  
 مجیٹھ *majīṭh*, *f.* name of a drug used for dyeing red (*Rubia munjīt*, *Roxb.*). *s.*  
 مجید *majīd*, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*  
 مجیرا *majirā*, *m.* small cymbals. *s.*  
 مچ *mach*, drowsiness, apathy; a standard for gold. *d.*  
 مچا *muchchā*, *m.* a large lump of flesh or meat. *machā* (v. *machān*), a platform. *h.*  
 مچالا *machālā*, *m.* a platform, &c. (v. *machān*). *d.*  
 مچامچ *machāmach*, chokeful, stuffed. *h.*  
 مچان *machān*, *m.* a stage, a frame, a bench, platform, raised seat. *s.*  
 مچانا *machānā*, *a.* to make, to stir, to commit, to produce, to excite, commit. *h.*  
 مچرانا *michrānā*, *a.* to eat without an appetite. *h.* [out an appetite. *h.*  
 مچر مچر *michar-michar*, eating with-  
 مچک *machak*, *f.* pain in the joints. *h.*  
 مچکارنا *michkārnā*, *a.* to rinse. *h.*  
 مچکانا *machkānā*, *a.* to wink. *h.*  
 مچکنا *machaknā*, *n.* to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.). *h.*

مچل مچل *machal*, } perverse, refractory, dis-  
 مچلا مچلا *machlā*, } obedient, cross, obsti-  
 nate, pert. *h.* [ness. *h.*  
 مچلاپن *machlāpan*, *m.* stubborn-  
 مچلانا *machlānā*, *n.* to feel nausea, to  
 be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*  
 مچلاھا *machlāhā*, squeamish, stub-  
 born. *h.* [ness. *h.*  
 مچلاھٹ *machlāhat*, *f.* stubborn-  
 مچلائی *machlāī*, *f.* } pertness, per-  
 مچلپن *machal-pan*, *m.* } verseness,  
 obstinacy. *h.*  
 مچلکھ *muchalka* or *muchalkā*, *m.* a bond, a  
 note of hand, an agreement. *i.*  
 مچلنا *machalnā*, *n.* to be perverse,  
 refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*  
 مچمچ *much-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*  
 مچمچانا *machmachānā*, *n.* to creak  
 (as a bedstead heavily laden) (*v. machkanā*). *h.*  
 مچنا *michnā*, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*  
 مچنا *machnā*, *n.* to be made, committed,  
 stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*  
 مچنٹ *muchang*, *f.* harp; name of a musical  
 instrument, a Jew's harp. *p.*  
 مچوا *machwā*, *m.* a boat. *h.*  
 مچوانا *machwānā*, to cause to make,  
 &c. *h.* [by twisting. *h.*  
 مچوڑنا *machorānā*, *a.* to twist, to break  
 مچولنا *michaulnā*, *a.* to shut the  
 eyes. *h.*  
 مچھ *machchh* or *machh*, *m.* a fish;  
 the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when  
*Vishnu* appeared in the shape of the small fish *sapharī*  
 to *Satyabrātā* or *Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general  
 deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the  
 boat, which he (*Vishnu*) would preserve. The fish  
 was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when  
 bathing; it was then of the size of a *Pūṣhī*, but after-  
 wards grew too large for being contained in a tank,  
 river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where after  
 wards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabrātā*  
 lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*  
 مچھر *machchhar*, } *m.* a gnat, a musquito.  
 مچھر *machchhar*, } *machchhar kī jhūl*  
*kā chor*, one who would steal the minutest thing, a  
 mean, petty pilferer. *s.*  
 مچھرک *muchharak* (*v. masen*), the down  
 upon the lips. *d.*  
 مچھرنگا *machhrangā*, *m.* name of a  
 bird, a species of kingfisher. *h.*  
 مچھری *machhrī*, } *f.* a fish. *machhī*  
 مچھلی *machhli*, } *bandar*, the port of  
 مچھلی *machchhī*, } *Masulipatam*. *s.*

مچھندر *machchandar*, *m.* a rat; (*met.*)  
*adj.* stupid. *h.*  
 مچھندر *machchandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*  
 مچھوا *machhvā* or *machhunā*, *m.* a  
 fisherman. *s.*  
 مچھی *machchhī*, *f.* a kiss; a fish (*v.*  
*machhli*. *machchhiyā lenā*, to kiss. *h.*  
 مچھی *machhiyā*, *m.* a stool, a chair. *s.*  
 مچھیان *machhiyān*, *m.* honey. *h.*  
 مچھا *muḥābā*, *m.* respect, regard, friendship,  
 affection, *be muḥābā*, without respect (of persons or  
 circumstances). *a.*  
 مچھادی *muḥāzī*, opposite, parallel. *a.*  
 مچھاریب *muḥārīb*, *m.* a warrior, a combatant. *s.*  
 مچھاربت *muḥārabat*, } battle, combat, war,  
 مچھاربه *muḥāraba*, } fight. *a.*  
 مچھاسب *muḥāsib*, *m.* an accountant, one who  
 keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor  
 of accounts. *a.*  
 مچھاسبه *muḥāsaba*, *m.* computation, calcula-  
 tion, account. *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who  
 has accounts to settle. *muḥāsaba-ṭalab*, demanding a  
 settlement of accounts. *a.*  
 مچھاسن *maḥāsīn* (*pl. irreg.*), the beard and  
 mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*  
 مچھاش *maḥāsh*, *m.* goods, effects, wealth. *a.*  
 مچھاسر *muḥāsīr*, a besieger, one who sur-  
 rounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*  
 مچھاسره *muḥāsara*, surrounding, besieging, in-  
 vesting, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*  
 مچھاصل *maḥāṣil* (*pl. of موصول*), profits, gains,  
 &c. *a.* [preceding. *a.*  
 مچھاصلات *maḥāṣilāt*, (barbarous *pl.* of the  
 مچھاضر *muḥāzīr*, present, in attendance (in  
 court). *a.* [against another. *a.*  
 مچھاضرت *muḥāzarat*, *f.* appearing before or  
 مچھافظ *muḥāfiẓ*, a defender, commander. *mu-*  
*ḥāfiẓ i daftar*, keeper of the records. *a.*  
 مچھافطت *muḥāfazat*, *f.* preservation, protec-  
 tion, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or me-  
 mory. *a.*  
 مچھافه *muḥāfa*, *m.* (properly *mihaffa*), a *pālki*,  
 a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*  
 مچھاقله *muḥāhala*, sale of corn in the ear be-  
 fore it is ripe. *a.*  
 مچھال *maḥāll*, *m.* (*pl. of محل* or *محلہ*), streets,  
 squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments,  
 lands, or any public funds producing revenue to go-  
 vernment. *a.*  
 مچھال *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd. *muḥālī muḥ-*  
*lak*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.  
*maḥāl*, art, deception. *a.*



محالات *muḥālāt*, pi. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*

محامد *maḥāmid* (pl. of محمدا), praiseworthy  
محاورات *muḥāwarāt* (pl. of محاور), dialogues.  
idioms, &c. *a.*

محاورت *muḥāwarat*, f. } idiom, usage, current  
محاورا *muḥāwara*, m. } speech, phraseology,  
dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

محايت *maḥāyat*, partition of usufruct. *a.*

محب *muḥibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*

محبب *maḥabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection,  
attachment, charity, or goodwill to all men. *a.*

محبس *maḥbas*, m. a prison. *miḥbas*, bed  
furniture. *muḥbas*, imprisoned. *a.*

محبوب *maḥbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweet-  
heart. *maḥbūb-i ḥulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*

محبوبانه *maḥbūbāna*, lit. a sweetheart. *a. p.*

محبوبة *maḥbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a  
mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*

محبوبي *maḥbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

محبوس *maḥbūs*, imprisoned, confined, a pri-  
soner. *maḥbūs-ḥāna*, a jail, a prison. *maḥbūs-sanad*,  
a warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a mit-  
imus. *a.*

محتاج *muḥtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent;  
a mendicant. *a.*

محتاجي *muḥtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*

محتاط *muḥtāt*, guarded, circumspect. *a.*

محتال *muḥtāl*, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver;  
(in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of  
one person for his claim upon another. *muḥtāl 'alai-  
hi*, the person who has become responsible. *a.*

محتار *muḥtariz*, cautious, careful, wary; ab-  
stemious. *a.*

محتارف *muḥtarif*, an artist, an artisan. *a.*

محترفة *muḥtarifa*, a tax on trade; duties le-  
vied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*

محترم *muḥtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred,  
revered, venerable. *a.*

محتسب *muḥtasib*, m. a censor; a superinten-  
dent of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans  
to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate  
the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful  
games, drinking, and other disorders. *a.*

محتسبي *muḥtasibī*, the office of *muḥtasib*,  
q. v. *a.* [powerful, great. *a.*

محتشم *muḥtashim*, having many followers,

محتكر *muḥtakir*, a forestaller. *a.*

محتلم *muḥtalim*, a dreamer, one arrived at  
the age of puberty; adj. polluted. *a.*

محتمل *muḥtamal* or *muhtamil*, suspected,  
conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable,  
suffering patiently. *a.*

مجبوب *maḥjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful.

مجبوبي *maḥjūbī*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *a.*

مكجور *maḥjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

مكدب *muḥaddab*, convex. *a.*

مكدث *muḥaddiḥ*, a narrator, a relater. *a.*

مكدود *maḥdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*

مكدوف *maḥzūf*, omitted, cut off (as a parti-  
cle in Arabic Syntax). *a.*

مكراب *miḥrāb*, f. the principal place in a  
mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his  
face turned towards Mecca; the royal closet or  
chamber. *a.* [rāb. *a.*

مكرابي *miḥrābī*, arched; of or like the *miḥ-*

مكر *muḥarrir*, m. a writer, a clerk. *mu-*  
*ḥarair*, written, inscribed. *a.*

مكرف *muḥarraf*, inverted, transposed. *a.*

مكروق *muḥarriḥ*, inflamed, burning (a fever).  
*muḥrik*, incentive, giving warmth. *muḥrikān*, in a  
burning state. *a.*

مكروك *muḥarrik*, moving, putting in motion;  
(sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a.*

مكرم *muḥarram*, sacred, forbidden; (sub.)  
the name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred  
on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *Ali*, who was  
killed by *Yazid*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*

مكرم *maḥram*, a spouse, an intimate friend;  
any one who is admitted into the women's apartments;  
boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are  
confined. *muḥrim*, a prohibitor, interdictor. *a.*

مكرمات *muḥarramāt*, things forbidden. *a.*

مكرميت *maḥramīyat*, f. the state of being a  
confidant. *a.*

مكروس *mahrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*

مكروسة *mahrūsa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified  
place; well governed or protected territory, as those  
subject to established sovereign power. *mamālik*  
*mahrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

مكروق *mahrūk*, torrid, scorched. *a.*

مكروقه *mahrūqa*, fuel, combustibles. *a.*

مكروم *mahrūm*, prohibited, excluded; unfor-  
tunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support  
of life, disappointed. *a.*

مكرومي *mahrūmī*, } f. exclusion, prohi-  
مكروميت *mahrūmīyat*, } bition, disappoint-  
ment. *a.*

مكزون *maḥzūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

مكسن *muḥsin*, benefitting, obliging. *a.*

مكسوب *maḥsūb*, computed, numbered, car-  
ried to account. *a.*

مكسود *maḥsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*

مكسوس *maḥsūs*, perceived, felt known for  
certain; pl. *maḥsūsāt*, things felt, things perceptible  
to the senses. *a.*

**مَشَار** *maḥshar*, m. a place of assembly, the last judgment. *a.*  
**مَشْهُور** *maḥshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*  
**مَشْهُو** *muḥashshū*, illustrated (a book, &c.) by marginal notes. *a.*  
**مَحْصِل** *muḥaṣṣil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*  
**مَحْصِلَانَة** *muḥaṣṣilāna*, m. } the fees of the  
**مَحْصِلِي** *muḥaṣṣilī*, f. } bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*  
**مَحْصِلِي** *muḥaṣṣilī*, f. office of tax collector. *a.*  
**مَحْصَن** *muḥṣan* or *muḥṣana*, chaste, continent. *a.*  
**مَحْصُور** *maḥṣūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*  
**مَحْصُول** *maḥṣūl*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, public revenue from any source. *maḥṣūl-dār*, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. *a.*  
**مَحْصُولِي** *maḥṣūlī*, of or relating to taxes, &c. *a.*  
**مَحْض** *maḥṣ*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholly, purely. *a.*  
**مَحْضَر** *maḥṣar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, disposition. *maḥṣar-khāna*, a police station or court. *maḥṣar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*  
**مَحْظُور** *maḥṣūr*, forbidden, unlawful. *a.*  
**مَحْظُورَات** *maḥṣūrāt*, pl. unlawful things. *a.*  
**مَحْظُوظ** *maḥṣūẓ*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*  
**مَحْظِي** *muḥṣī*, preferring, favouring. *a.*  
**مَحْفَل** *maḥfil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*  
**مَحْفُوظ** *maḥfūẓ*, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. *a.* [women. *a.*  
**مَحْفَافَة** *miḥaffa*, m. a covered chair or *palkī* for  
**مَحْق** *muḥikk*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain. *maḥk*, cancelling; burning; having a right. *a.*  
**مَحْقَر** *muḥaḥkar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*  
**مَحْقُوق** *muḥaḥkaḥ*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *muḥakkik*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a.*  
**مَحَقَّقَانَة** *muḥaḥkikāna*, truly, accurately. *a.*  
**مَحَك** *miḥak* or *miḥakh*, f. touchstone, test. *a.*  
**مَحْكَم** *muḥkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.* [&c. *a.*  
**مَحْكَمَات** *maḥkamāt* (pl. of *مَحْكَمَة*), tribunals,  
**مَحْكَمَة** *maḥkama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment-seat. *maḥkama-awṣāf*, local agency; a court of trust. *a.*  
**مَحْكَمِي** *muḥkamī*, strength, firmness. *a.*  
**مَحْكُوم** *maḥkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a.*

**مَحْكُومِي** *maḥkūmī*, state of subjection. *a.*  
**مَحَل** *maḥall*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. *maḥall-sarā*, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). *maḥalli majrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*  
**مَحَلَّات** *maḥallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. *a.*  
**مَحَلِّل** *muḥallil*, one who makes lawful that which was illegal; (in med.) dissolvent. *maḥallal*, made lawful. *a.*  
**مَحَلَّلَات** *muḥallilāt*, discutientia, or medicines which dissolve morbid fluids. *a.*  
**مَحْلُوف** *maḥlūf*, sworn, having had the oath administered. *maḥlūf-alaihi*, the thing or circumstance sworn to. *a.*  
**مَحَلَّة** *maḥalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division, ward. *maḥalla-dār*, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. *a.*  
**مَحَلِّي** *maḥallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; a eunuch. *a.*  
**مَحْد** *muḥammad*, adj. praised, praiseworthy, m. name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*  
**مَحْدَة** *maḥmida*, a laudable action; fame. *a.*  
**مَحْدِي** *muḥammadi*, *Muḥammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muḥammad*. *a.*  
**مَحْمِل** *maḥmil*, m. that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*  
**مَحْمُود** *maḥmūd*, worthy, laudable; m. a man's name; a king of *Ghazni*, son of *Sabaktigin*. *a.*  
**مَحْمُودَة** *maḥmūda*, scammony. *a.*  
**مَحْمُودِي** *maḥmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin, worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. *a.* [&c. *a.*  
**مَحْن** *miḥan* (pl. of *مَحْنَة*), toils, troubles,  
**مَحْنَة** *miḥnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *miḥnat-zada*, struck with affliction. *miḥnat-kash*, one who endures affliction. *miḥnat ka pinā*, (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*  
**مَحْنَتَانَة** *miḥnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*  
**مَحْنِي** *miḥnatī*, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, painstaking, difficult, unfortunate. *a.*  
**مَحْو** *maḥw*, *maḥw*, or *maḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*  
**مَحْوَر** *miḥwar*, m. an axis. *a.*  
**مَحْوَط** *muḥawwaṭ*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*  
**مَحْوَطَة** *muḥawwaṭa*, m. an enclosure, area. *muḥawwiṭa*, the wall, &c. forming an enclosure. *a.*  
**مَحْوِيَة** *maḥwīyat*, effacement, obliteration. *a.*  
**مَحِيط** *muḥiṭ*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing. *baḥrī muḥiṭ*, the main ocean. *muḥiṭī dā'ira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*

**محيطة** *muhīta*, land within the supply of a well, &c. (v. *chak*). *a.*  
**محيل** *muhīl*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*  
**مخا** *mukhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*  
**مخادم** *makhādīm* (pl. of **مخدم**), servants, domestics, ministers. *a.* [bursements. *a.*  
**مخارج** *makhārij* (pl. of **مخرج**), expenses, disbursements. *a.*  
**مخاصمة** *mukhāṣamat*, opposition, hostility, altercation, quarrelling. *a.*  
**مخاطب** *mukhāṭib*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *mukhāṭab*, the person addressed; (in gram.) the second person. *a.*  
**مخاطبين** *mukhāṭibīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others. *a.*  
**مخاطرة** *mukhāṭara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*  
**مخافت** *mukhāfat*, dread, danger; pl. *mukhāfāt*, dangers, &c. *a.*  
**مخالطة** *mukhāṭaṭat*, f. associating, conversing, mixing together in society. *a.*  
**مخالف** *mukhālif*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*  
**مخالفة** *mukhālafat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*  
**مخبر** *mukhbīr*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. *mukhbīrī pādī*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*  
**مخبط** *mukhbat*, disordered in the intellect. *a.*  
**مختار** *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent; an agent acting with full power for another. *mukhtārī kār*, a superintendent, a director of affairs. *mukhtār-nāma*, a power of attorney. *mukhtārān*, as an agent. *a.*  
**مختاري** *mukhtārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency; office of *mukhtār*. *a.*  
**مختال** *mukhtālā*, an impostor, a deceiver. *a.*  
**مخترع** *mukhtariʿ*, m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing. *mukhtaraʿ*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*  
**مختص** *mukhtasṣ*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*  
**مختصر** *mukhtasār*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*  
**مخفي** *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*  
**مختل** *mukhtall*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*  
**مختلط** *mukhtaliṭ*, confused, perplexed, mixed, jumbled together. *a.*  
**مختلف** *mukhtaliṭ*, } diverse, discordant, different.  
**مختلفة** *mukhtalifa*, } ferent, various. *a.*

**مختوم** *makhṭūm*, sealed, signed, concluded, name of a flower. *a.*  
**مختون** *makhṭūn*, circumcised. *a.*  
**مخجل** *mukhājjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*  
**مخدر** *mukhaddar*, concealed (under a veil). *a.*  
**مخدرات** *mukhdirāt*, (in medicine) narcotics. *a.*  
**مخدوم** *makhḍūm*, served; (hence) m. a master; f. *makhḍūma*, a mistress. *a.*  
**مخدوميّة** *makhḍūmiyat*, f. mastership. *a.*  
**مخذول** *makhḍūl*, contemned, despised. *a.*  
**مخرج** *makhraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation. *a.*  
*mukhraj*, any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*  
**مخروط** *makhḥrūt*, } a cone, a cylinder; adj.  
**مخروطة** *makhḥrūṭa*, } conical, cylindrical. *a.*  
**مخروطات** *makhḥrūṭāt*, pl. conic sections. *a.*  
**مخزن** *makhḥzan*, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*  
**مخضر** *makhḥṣūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*  
**مخضرم** *makhḥṣūṣ*, peculiar, particular. *makhḥṣūṣ-i*, to impute, ascribe. *a.*  
**مخضر** *mukhazzar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*  
**مخط** *mukhḥaṭṭat*, marked with lines; having incipient beard or down on the face (a youth). *a.*  
**مخطوب** *makhḥṭūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*  
**مختور** *makhḥṭūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*  
**مخفف** *mukhaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*  
**مخفوض** *makhḥfūz*, depressed, submissive. *a.*  
**مخفي** *mukhḥfī*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*  
**مخل** *mukhḥill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*  
**مخلا** *mukhḥallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. *mukhḥallā bi-ḥabʿ*, unceremonious. *a.*  
**مخلد** *mukhḥallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*  
**مخلص** *mukhḥlis*, m. a friend; a bachelor (q.d. a free man); adj. sincere, pure, true. *makhḥlas*, an asylum. *a.*  
**مخلصانة** *mukhḥliṣāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*  
**مخلصي** *makhḥlaṣī*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. *a.*  
**مخلع** *mukhḥallaʿ*, dressed or presented with a *khilʿat*, q.v. *a.*  
**مخلوط** *mukhḥlūt*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*

مخلوق *maḥlūq*, created, formed, produced. *a.*  
 مخلوقات *maḥlūqāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*  
 مخلوقيت *maḥlūkiyat*, f. the creation. *a.*  
 مخمر *mukhmīr*, fermented, leavened. *mukhammir*, leavening. *a.*  
 مخمس *mukhammas*, m. a kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon or five-sided figure; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*  
 مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines; five-sided figures. *a.*  
 مخمصه *maḥmaṣa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*  
 مخمل *maḥmal*, m. velvet. *a.*  
 مخملي *maḥmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*  
 مخمور *maḥmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*  
 مخنث *mukhanṭ*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinceidia*. *a.*  
 مخنوق *maḥmūq*, suffocated, strangled. *a.*  
 مخوف *maḥḥūf*, dangerous, dreadful. *mukḥawīf*, terrifying. *mukḥawoq*, terrified. *a.*  
 مخيانا *miḥḥiyanā*, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p. h.*  
 مخير *mukḥaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *mukḥaiyar*, possessed of free choice. *a.*  
 مخيل *mukḥaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*  
 مخيلة *maḥḥila*, m. imagination, conception, thought, opinion, suspicion. *a.*  
 مخيم *mukḥīm*, pitching a tent. *mukḥaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*  
 مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; the mark (—) placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. *maddi naṣar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *mudd*, a kind of dry measure varying from one to two *raṣl*, q. v. *a.*  
 مد *mad*, m. wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage; inebriety, intoxication; (met.) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. *mad-khor*, a drunkard. *s.*  
 مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*  
 مد *mud*, } f. pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*  
 مدا *mudā*, }  
 مداح *maddāḥ*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*  
 مداحي *maddāḥī*, f. act of praising, eulogy. *a.*  
 مداخل *maddāḥil* (pl. of مدخل), incomes, revenues. *maddāḥil-maḥḥarij*, additions and diminutions, income and expenditure. *a.*  
 مداخلت *mudāḥalat* (also *mudāḥala*), f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. 'a circumference; a centre: a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. *izzat-madār*, the seat of glory. *madāru-l-mahāmm*, m. the minister, i.e. the centre of affairs. *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *shāh-madār*, name of a celebrated Musalmān saint. *a.*  
 مدار *madār*, m. f. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*  
 مدارا *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity,  
 مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } politeness, affability,  
 مدارج *madārīj* (pl. of مدرج), steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*  
 مدارس *madāris* (pl. of مدرسة), colleges. *a.*  
 مداري *madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*  
 مداري *madārī*, of or relating to *madār*. *a.*  
 مداريها *madārīyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madār*, q. v. *p. h.*  
 مدافعت *mudāfu'at*, repulsion, warding off. *a.*  
 مدام *mudām*, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; continually; f. wine, spirits. *a.*  
 مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*  
 مداوا *mudāwā*, } curing a disease, aiding,  
 مداوات *mudāwāt*, } assisting, remedying *a.*  
 مداوتي *madāwatī*, a female go-between, whose business is to look out for eligible wives or concubines for the benefit of single gentlemen. *d.*  
 مداورة *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*  
 مداومت *mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity; assiduity. *a.* [tions. *a.*  
 مدائح *madā'ih* (pl. of مدحة), laudable actions. *a.*  
 مداين *mudāyin*, a debtor; a creditor. *a.*  
 مداينت *mudāyanat*, mutual credit, dealings as debtor and creditor on both sides. *a.*  
 مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*  
 مدبر *mudabbir*, adj. disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a manager, counsellor, director. *mudbir*, retiring, bashful, modest. *mudabbār*, (in law) a slave to whom emancipation has been promised. *a.*  
 مدبري *mudabbirī*, act of managing, &c. *mudabbirī*, adversity, bad luck. *a.*  
 مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddatu-l-'umur*, during life. *muddati madīd*, a long space of time. *a.*  
 مدت *mudīt*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted; m. pleasure, happiness. *s.*  
 مدح *madḥ*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation. *a.*  
 مدح *madḥ-khān*, a bard, a panegyrist. *a.*  
 مدحرج *mudāḥriḥ*, what revolves. *a.*  
 مدح *midḥa*, also *midḥat*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhil*, entering, penetrating. *mud-khal*, entered, inserted. *madkhal*, income, revenue. *a.*

مدخن *madkhan*, a place where smoke issues. *a.*

مدخول *madkhul*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*

مدخولہ *madkhula*, *f.* a concubine. *a.*

مدد *madad*, *f.* assistance, help, succour. *madad-khāh*, one who asks assistance. *madad-kharch*, *f.* entreaty, imploring for aid. *madad-kharḥ*, charitable distributions, sums paid to help others. *madad-ma'ūsh*, a grant of means of subsistence; assessment of revenue for the support of religious houses. *a.*

مدد مدد *madad*, a mixture of betel-leaf and opium used for smoking. *h.*

مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.* [tection. *p.*

مددگاری *madad-gārī*, *f.* aid, assistance, pro-

مدر *mudirr*, causing to flow, diuretic. *a.*

مدرا مدیرا *madirā*, *f.* spirits, wine. *s.*

مدرا مدرا *mudrā*, *f.* a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin; an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by jogis in their ears. *s.*

مدرات *mudirrāt*, (in med.) stimulants. *a.*

مدراکت مدراکت *mudrāḥit*, } sealed, stamp-  
مدرت مدرت *mudrit*, } ed. *s.*

مدريس *mudarris*, *m.* a professor, a head of a college. *mudarras*, a student. *a.*

مدراست *madrasāna*, academical, scholastic. *a. p.*

مدرسه *madrasa*, *m.* a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of Muhammadan learning. *a.*

مدريسي *mudarrisi*, *f.* professorship. *a.*

مدرك *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding; one who comprehends. *a.*

مدركه *mudrika*, *m.* strength of understanding, intellectual powers, genius. *a.*

مدعا *mudda'ā*, *m.* desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope, intention. *a.* [jects. *a.*

مدعات *mudda'āt*, *pl.* desires, views, ob-

مدعي *mudda'i*, *m.* a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy. *mudda'i 'alaihi* (properly *mudda'ā 'alaihi*), a defendant (in law); criminal. "In the courts of Southern India, *mudda'i* is erroneously used in the sense of 'defendant,' while the plaintiff is termed *faryādi*."—(B.) *a.*

مدعيت *mudda'iyat*, a plaint, a charge; the act of making a claim or suit in law; a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدعية *mudda'īya*, *f.* a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدغم *mudghim*, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *mudgham* doubled by *tashdīd* (a letter). *a.*

مدفن *madfan*, } *m.* a place for interment, a  
مدفنه *madfana*, } tomb. *a.*

مدفون *madfūn*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*

مدقق *mudakkik*, examining minutely. *a.*

مدقوق *madkūh*, hectic; pounded. *a.*

مدك مدك *madik*, proud, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *madak*, a pellet of opium or other drug for smoking. *s.*

مدگت مگت *mudg*, *m.* a sort of kidney-bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

مدگر مگر *mudgar*, *m.* a mallet, a mace, a hammer; a kind of jasmine. *s.*

مدگسي مگرسى *madgurāi*, *f.* a sort of fish. *s.*

مدل *mudul*, capital, stock, store. *d.*

مدل *mudallil*, wheedling, a wheedler. *a.*

مدما مدماتا *mad-mātā*, also *madmānti* and (in Dakh.) *madmatā*, drunk, intoxicated. *s.*

مدمغ *mudammigh*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *h.*

مدن *mudun* (*pl.* of مدینه), cities, towns. *a.*

مدن مدن *madan*, *m.* love, lust; a name of *Kāmadeva*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *mait-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Ken. Vangueria spinosa*, *Roxb.*). *madan-vash*, subdued by love, in love. *s.* [flower. *s.*

مدن بان مدن بان *madan-bān*, name of a

مدور *mudannar*, round, circular. *a.*

مدھ مدھ *maddh*, amidst, amid; *m.* tempera-  
ment. *s.*

مدھ مدھ *madhu*, *m.* honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*; name of a demon slain by *Kṛishṇa*. *a.*

مدھ مدھ *madda*, *m.* the long vowels, or *alif*, *nām*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; as in the words *māl*, wealth; *sūd*, gain; and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*

مدھ بن مدھ بن *madhu-ban*, *m.* a name of *Mathurā*, *q. v.* *s.* [a bee. *s.*

مدھ پ مدھ پ *madhup*, *m.* lit. honey-drinking,

مدھ پور مدھ پور *madhu-pur*, *m.* a name of *Ma-  
thurā*, *q. v.* *s.* [fruit. *s.*

مدھ پرس مدھ پرس *madhu-paras*, *m.* ripe, juicy

مدھ پرك مدھ پرك *madhu-park*, *m.* a dish of curds (*ghī* and honey) to be offered to a respectable guest. *s.* [Mathurā, *q. v.* *s.*

مدھ پوري مدھ پوري *mudhu-purī*, *f.* a name of

مدھ ترن مدھ ترن *madhu-trin*, *m.* sugar-cane. *s.*

مدھ ر مدھ ر *madhur*, *m.* } sweet, pleasant to  
مدھ رى مدھ رى *madhurī*, *f.* } the ears, as  
music. *s.*

مدھ رس مدھ رس *madhu-ras*, *m.* sweetness (in flavour or in speech). *s.* [an arbitrator. *s.*

مدھ ست مدھ ست *maddhast* or *maddhastā*, *m.*

مدھ سودن مدھ سودن *madhu-sūdan*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, *q. v.* *s.*

مذہکر *madhukar*, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relative of *Krishna*; a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); a fruit, the round sweet lime. *s.*

مذہکری *madhukrī*, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogis*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*

مذہکوش *madhu-kosh*, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*

مذہم *maddham*, middling, temperate. *s.*

مذہمات *madhu-māt*, m. name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *s.*

مذہماتا *madh-mātā* or *madhumātā*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

مذہماس *madhu-mās*, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.* [bee. *s.*

مذہماکھی *madhu-mākhī*, f. a honey-may, sweet, luscious. *s.*

مذہمی *madhu-may*, sweet, luscious. *s.*

مذہوش *madhūsh*, astonished, confounded; inebriated. *a.*

مذہوکری *madhūkri* (v. *madhukrī*), a kind of bread. *s.*

مذہولک *madhūlak*, m. a sort of basia growing in watery or mountainous situations; sweetness. *s.*

مذہیانہ *madhyānā* or *madhyāhna*, m. midday, noon. *s.*

مذہیم *madhyam*, middle, intermediate, middling; m. the fifth note of the gamut. *madhyamā*, f. the middle finger. *madhyam-lok*, m. the middle world, the earth. *s.*

مذہیہ *madhya*, middle, intermediate; m. the middle. *madhya-bhāg*, m. the centre. *madhya-desh*, m. the middle region, a part of India, comprising the modern province of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Oude, &c. *madhya-stha*, central, middle; m. a middleman, an umpire, a mediator. *madhya-sthatā*, f. middle state or character. *madhya-lok*, the middle world, the earth. *madhya-varī*, central, being amidst; m. a mediator. *s.*

مذہیح *madīh*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مذہید *madīd*, long, extensive. *a.*

مذہرا *maderā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s. h.*

مذہینہ *madīna*, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muhammad*. *a.* [debt. *a.*

مذہیون *madyūn*, a debtor, one involved in

مذہیہ *madya*, m. wine, spirituous liquor. *madya-pit* or *madya pa*, drunk, a drunkard. *s.*

مذہا *madhā*, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*

مذہیا *madhāiyā*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

مذہی *madhī*, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*

مذہاب *muzāb*, liquid, melted. *lu'li muzāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*

مذہاق *mazāh*, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

مذاکرة *mazākira* (pl. of مذکر), things worthy of being remembered. *muzākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*

مذاهب *mazāhib* (pl. of مذہب), forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.* [altar. *a.*

مذبح *mazbiḥ*, m. a place of sacrifice, an

مذذب *muzabḥib*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*

مذبوح *mazbūh*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*

مذبوحات *mazbūhat*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*

مذبوحی *mazbūhī*, f. state of beings sacrificed. *a.*

مذبور *mazbūr* (for مزبور), written, above-written. *a.*

مذکر *muzzakkar*, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*

مذکرة *mazkara*, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*

مذکور *mazkūr*, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*

مذکورات *mazkūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid; items. *a.*

مذلت *mazallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*

مذمت *mazammāt*, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.* [pised. *a.*

مذموم *mazmūm*, scorned, contemptible, des-

مذنب *muznib*, a sinner, a criminal. *a.*

مذہب *mazhab*, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *muzahhab*, illuminated, (as a fine manuscript, letter, &c.). [bitter. *a.*

مر *mur* or *murr*, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj.

مر *mur*, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Vishnu*. *s.*

مر *maru*, m. a region destitute of water, a desert, sands; the province of Marwar. *maru-bhūmi*, dry, sterile, or sandy land. *maru-des*, or *-sthal*, a desert country; the region between *Rājputāna* and the *Indus*. *s.*

مر *murrā*, m. a squib. *h.*

مر *marā* or *marā hū,ā*, dead. *s.*

مر *murā*, a species of small fish. *h.*

مرابحت *murābahāt*, legal profit on the sale of any article. *a.*

مرآت *mir,āt*, f. a mirror, speculum. *marrūt*, (pl. of *marra* or *marrat*) times, turns. *a.*

مراتب *marātib* (pl. of مرتبة), dignities; times; affairs; (barbarous pl. *marātibāt*). *a.*

مراجعت *murāja'at*, f. return, recourse; repeating. *a.* [neys. *a.*

مراحل *marāḥil*, journeys, stages, day's jour-

مراحم *marāḥim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*

مراد *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a.*

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, designs. *a.*  
مراد بخش *murād-baksh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*

مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*

مرادمند *murād-mand*, } desirous, longing  
مراد و نثا *murād-wantā*, } for; needy, necessitous. *a. p. h.*

مرادی *murādi*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; *f.* change, small money. *a.*

مرادیات *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*

مرار *murāri*, } m. q. d. the foe of *mur*;  
مراری *murārī*, } an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

مراسلت *murāsalat*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

مراسم *marāsīm* (pl. of *مرسم* or *مرسومة*), marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*

مراعات *murā'āt*, *f.* looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening; taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*

مراغب *murāghabat*, desire, propensity. *a.*

مرافت *murāfa'at*, citing before a judge, a lawsuit. *a.* [company. *a.*

مراقت *murāfaḥat*, association, travelling in

مراقب *murāqib*, an observer, inspector. *a.*

مراقبه *murāḥaba*, *m.* observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*

مرال *marāl*, *m.* a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill. *s.* [kill. *a.*

مرانا *marānā*, *a.* to cause to strike or

مراو *marā'o* (also *marā'onī*), fatal, deadly. *d.*

مراو *murā'u*, *m.* (*v.* *murā'i*) a vegetable merchant. *a.*

مراهق *murāhik*, a lad near the age of puberty. *a.*

مراعی *murā'i*, *m.* one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *a.*

مراعی *murā'i*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*

مرايا *marāyā* (pl. of *مرآت*), mirrors, &c. *a.*

مرايات *murāyāt*, *f.* acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.* [fection. *a.*

مربا *murabbā* (*v.* *مربه*), *m.* a preserve, confectioner. *a. p.*

مرباساز *murabbā-sāz*, *m.* a confectioner. *a. p.*

مربع *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*

مربوط *marbūt*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.*

مربه *murabba*, pickled, preserved; *m.* a confection, jam. *a.*

مرهکها *marbhukkhā*, } starved to death, voracious, greedy. *s.* [war. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرهوکها *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرتبه *martiya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*  
 مرتبه *marṣiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *Muharram* in commemoration of the descendants of 'Alī. *marṣiya kḥpān*, a repeater of the *marṣiya*. *marṣiya kḥpānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marṣiya*. *a.*  
 مرچاد *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dignity, respect, honour, steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct. *s.*  
 مرچادا *marjādā*, }  
 مرچادیک *marjādīk*, respectable, honourable. *s.*  
 مرجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*  
 مرجانا *mar-janā*, n. to die, to expire. *s.*  
 مرجانی *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*  
 مرجع *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*  
 مرجوع *marjū'*, returned, referred; brought into court (a suit); fem. *marjū'a*. *a.*  
 مرجھانا *murjḥānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*  
 مرجھن *murjhan*, m. pining, fading. *h.*  
 مرجی *murjī'*, m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *murji'at* or *murjiyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attainment; salvation. *a.*  
 'مرچیا *marjīyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.*  
 مرچ *mirch* or *marich*, f. pepper. *gol-mirch*, black pepper. *lāl-mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper; (in Dakh.) *mirchā*, *mirchānī*, or *mirchī*. *s.*  
 مرچا *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper  
 مرچای *mirchāi*, } (*Capsicum frutescens*). *s.*  
 مرچنگ *mur-chang*, f. a jew's-harp. *p.h.*  
 مرچھا *murchhā* (v. *murchhā*), swoon, fainting. *h.*  
 مرحب *marḥab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*  
 مرحبہ *marḥubā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! *a.*  
 مرحلہ *marḥala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*  
 مرحمت *marḥamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*  
 مرحوم *marḥūm*, one who has found mercy, i. e. one deceased, the late; as *nawwāb marḥūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.* [city of Medina. *a.*  
 مرحومہ *marḥūmat*, f. defunct, deceased; the  
 مراحض *muraḥḥaṣ*, permitted or allowed (to depart), dismissed. *a.*  
 مراد *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero (*vir*). *mardī ādmī*, a gentleman. *mardī ādmīyat*, gentlemanly conduct. *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. *mard-bāzī*, f. adultery. *mard-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *p.* [mild. *s.*  
 مرد *mridu*, soft; blunt, not sharp; gentle,  
 مرداد *murdād*, name of a Persian month corresponding with our July. *p.*  
 مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion. *murdār-kḥpār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture. *p.*  
 مردار سنگ *murdār-sang*, also *murdā-sang* or *murda-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*  
 مردان *mardān*, pl. men, heroes, warriors. *p.*  
 مردانگی *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*  
 مردانه *mardāna*, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria quae maribus; (as male apartments, &c.). *p.*  
 مردانی *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*  
 مردت *mardī*, rubbed, anointed. *s.*  
 مردتا *mridutā*, f. softness. *s.*  
 مردد *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed. *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*  
 مردک *mardak*, m. a little man, a manikin; a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal. *p.*  
 مردکار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*  
 مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor. *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye. *mardum-kḥpār*, man-devouring, cruel. *mardum-khez*, producing good men. *mardum-dar*, man-rending, ferocious. *mardum-kush*, a manslayer, a murderer. *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *mardum-gazā*, man-stinging, injurious. *p.*  
 مردمان *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*  
 مردمانا *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.* [eyes. *p.*  
 مردمک *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the  
 مردمی *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity (in Dakh. *mardumgī*). *p.*  
 مردن *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*  
 مردن *murdan*, (r. *mīr*) to die, to perish. *p.*  
 مردنگ *mridang* or *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum, a long drum, broader in the middle than at the ends. *s.*  
 مردنگی *mirdangī*, } m. a beater of  
 مردنگیا *mirdangiyā*, } the *mirdang*. *s.*  
 مردنی *mardanī*, m. one who anoints. *mardaniyān*, m. pl. attendants who rub oil, perfumed paste, &c., over the body. *s.*



مردنی *murdanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

مردوا *mardūā*, *m.* a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*

مردود *mardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; *m.* an apostate. *a.*

مردودی *mardūdī*, *f.* apostacy; rejection. *a.*

مردہ *murda*, dead; *m.* a corpse. *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead. *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*

مردہا *mirdhā*, *m.* an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*

مردی *mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *mard-ādmi*, a gentleman. *p.*

مردہنا *mar-rahnā*, *n.* to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*

مرز *marz*, *m.* region, district. *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*

مرزا *mirzā*, *m.* a prince; a title of *Musal-māns*. *mirzā-mizāj*, nice; fastidious. *mirzā-manish*, genteel, respectable. *p.*

مرزائی *mirzāī*, *f.* gentility, pride, arrogance. *p.*

مرزبان *marz-bān*, *m.* a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*

مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, *m.* region, district, empire, territory. *h.*

مرزبہ *marzaba*, *m.* a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.* [mode, manner. *a.*

مرس *maras* (pl. of مرسہ), ropes. *maris*, way, مرسا *marsā* or *marshā*, *m.* name of a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرسان *marsān*, *f.* a small whetstone. *a.*

مرستھل *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*

مرسل *mursal*, *m.* a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle; of which class the *Muhammadans* reckon 313; the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000; pl. *mursāim*. *a.*

مرسالا *mursala*, *m.* an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*

مرسوم *marsūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

مرشا *marshā*, *m.* a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرشا *mrishā*, falsely; in vain. *s.*

مرشد *murshid*, *m.* an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

مرشدی *murshidī*, *f.* instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

مرصع *murassa'*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. *a.*

مرض *maraz*, *m.* sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضعہ *murzi'a* or *murzi'at*, a wet nurse. *a.*

مرضی *marzi*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; *f.* will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

مرضیات *marziyāt*, pl. things, agreeable. *a.*

مرضیہ *marziyatan*, willingly. *a.*

مرطب *murtib*, humid, moist; verdant.

*muraffib*, making moist. *a.*

مرطبان *martabān*, *m.* a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

مرطوب *marṭūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

مرعوب *mar'ūb*, terrified, overawed. *a.*

مرغ *murgh*, *m.* a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). *murghī aiwān*, the sparrow. *murghī biriyān*, a broiled fowl. *marḡh*, a species of grass pasture. *p.*

مرغا *murghā*, *m.* a cock, any male bird. *p.*

مرغابی *murghābī*, *f.* a waterfowl. *p.*

مرغان *murghān*, pl. birds. *murghāni chaman*, birds of the grove, nightingales. *p.*

مرغباز *murgh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

مرغزار *marḡh-zār*, *m.* a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *p.*

مرغک *murghak*, a little bird, a small fowl. *p.*

مرغوب *marḡhūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

مرغول *marḡhūl*, } *m.* locks, twisted or plaited;  
مرغولا *marḡhola*, } quavering (in singing). *p.*

مرغولنا *marḡholnā*, *n.* to warble (as a bird). *d.*

مرغی *murghī*, *f.* a hen. *murghī-wālā*, *m.* a poulterer. *p.* [both ends. *p.*

مرقا *marfā*, *m.* a kind of drum (beaten at

مرفق *mirfaq*, *m.* the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

مرفوع *marfū'*, exalted; marked with the vowel *peṣh*, or short *u*. *a.*

مرفہ *marfa* (v. *marfā*), a drum, &c. *p.*

مرفہ *muraffah*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

مرقب *markab*, *m.* a place of observation. *a.*

مرقت *marakat*, a kind of broth. *a.*

مرقد *markad*, *f.* a bed; a grave, a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*

مرقع *murakka'*, clothed in rags, patched, mended; *m.* a scrap-book; fine penmanship. *a.*

مرقوم *markūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*

مرك-مراك *marak*, *m.* epidemy, pestilence. *s.*

مرکانا *murkānā*, *n.* to twist, to writhe. *h.*

مرکب *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. *a.*

مرکب *murakkab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed. *a.*

مرکبات *murakkabāt*, pl. compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*

مرکت *markat*, m. an emerald. *s.*

مرکت *markat*, m. a monkey, an ape. *markaṭī*, f. a small or female monkey. *s.*

مرکتند *markatendu*, m. a sort of ebony. *s.* [house. *h.*

مرکبا *markachā*, m. the ridge of a

مرکر *markar*, having been dead; (met) with difficulty. *h.*

مرکز *markaz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle; a halting-place; an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. *a.* [wish, desire. *a.*

مرکوز *markūz*, fixed; hid, concealed; (sub.)

مرکوندی *markūndī*, prostrate, lying down. *markūndī mārā*, to confine one's self to bed; to lie down and cover one's self up as when going to sleep. *d.*

مرکها *markahā*, } addicted to beat-  
مرکها *markhahā*, } ing, striking, or  
مرکنا *markhanā*, } butting (a man  
or animal). *h.*

مرکھنا *markhāpnā*, n. to die. *h.*

مرکھنا *markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c. (v. *markahā*). *h.*

مرکی *murkī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear; the *tragus* of the ear. *h.*

مرگ *mṛg* or *mīrg*, m. a deer. *mīrg-trishnā*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c. *mīrg-chirā*, m. name of a small bird. *mīrg-ghālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees. *mīrg-sālā*, a deer park. *mīrg-mad*, m. musk. *mīrg-nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk. *mīrg-nainī*, *-nayani*, *-netri*, or *-lochanī*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *s.*

مرگ *marg*, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. *p.* [mis *coloquintida*). *s.*

مرگادنی *mṛgādānī*, colocynth (*Cucu-*

مرگ *mṛg-bhojanī*, f. bitter apple or colocynth. *s.* [rage. *s.*

مرگترش *mṛg-trish*, f. (v. *sarāb*) mi-

مرگراج *mṛg-rāj*, m. the king of beasts, a lion. *s.*

مرگسرا *mṛg-sirā* or *mṛg-shirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon;  $\lambda$  *Orionis*. *s.*

مرگل *margal*, fried (fish). *h.*

مرگهت *marghat*, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead; a crematory. *s.*

مرگی *mṛgī*, f. a doe, a female deer. *s.*

مرگی *mīrgī*, f. the epilepsy. *h.*

مرگیوالا *murgī-wālā*, m. a poulterer (for *murgī-wālā*, q. v.). *p. h.*

مرگیا *mṛigyā*, f. hunting (of the deer). *s.*

مرگیندر *mṛigendra*, m. the lion. *s.*

مرگیها *mīrgīhā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*

مرلا *murlā*, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*

مرلی *murli*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *murli-dhar*, a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

مرم *maram* or *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*

مرم *muram*, a kind of gravelly soil. *h.*

مرمت *marammat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*

مرمر *marmar*, m. (Gr. *μαρμαρον* from *μαρμαίρω*, to shine) marble. *g.*

مرمر *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *s.*

مرمرا *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*

مرمرانا *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*

مرمری *marmarī*, f. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

مرمستان *marma-sthān*, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side, raw, or sore part. *s.*

مرمیه *marma-gya*, } a learned or in-  
مرمیدی *marma-vedī*, } telligent man. *s.*

مرن *maran*, m. death, dying moments. *s.*

مرنا *marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing; m. dying. *s.*

مرند *murand*, a country on the north-west of Hindūstān, now called *Lamgan*. *s.*

مرنداکرنا *murandā kar-nā*, a. to tie, to captivate. *murandā-kaṛ-ḍālā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*

مرود *maru*, *ā* or *marū*, *ā*, name of a strong-scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*; *Ocimum pilosum*, *Boxb.*). *s.*

مروراید *marwārid*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*

مروانا *marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten or killed. *marwā-ḍālā*, to dismiss a charge or complaint. *s.* [passionate. *h.*

مرواهی *marwāhī*, affectionate, com-

مروت *murūwat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. *murūwat toynā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*

مروقي *murūwatī*, humane, generous. *a.*

مروج *murawwaj*, selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual. *a.*

مروحت *mirwaḥat*, a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

مرور *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*

مروړ *maror*, } f. twist, flexion, turn,  
مروړ *maror*, } writhe, convolution. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

مروڑا *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*

مروڑپھلی *maror-phalī*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*

مروڑنا *marornā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*

مروڑی *marorī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing; a screw. *h.*

مرولی *maroli*, } m. (v. *maḥar*) a kind  
مرولی *marolī*, } of marine monster. *h.*

مرونا *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*

مروہ *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, compassion, mercy, pity. *h.*

مروہ *marwa*, m. a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

مروہی *marohī* (also *marwāhī*), affectionate, merciful, compassionate. *h.*

مرویی *marwī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*

مروید *marwaiyā*, one dying, one at the point of death. *s.*

مرہ *marra* or *marrat*, one time or turn, once. *marrataḥ*, once upon a time. *a.*

مرہا *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*

مرہا *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*

مرہٹا *marhaṭṭā* or *marhaṭṭa*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*

مرہم *marham*, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. *marham-nih*, he who lays on a salve or plaster. *marham-paffī*, a plaster, ointment or salve spread upon a piece of cloth or leather. *a.*

مرہوب *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*

مرہون *marhūn*, pawned, pledged. *marhūnī minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*

مرہی *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe, convolution. *h.*

مری *marī* or *marri*, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera morbus. *s.*

مرئی *marī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*

مرئی *muraī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a radish. *h.*

ماریاد *maryād*, limit, &c. (v. *marjād*, &c.). *s.*

ماریٹھا *maraiṭhā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*

ماریچ *marīch*, the name of a demon employed by Ravana to entice away Sītā; f. pepper (*Piper nigrum*). *s.*

ماریچی *marīchī*, } f. a ray, a sunbeam;  
ماریچی *marīchī*, } m. name of a saint,

son of Brahmā; one of the seven *rikhīs*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (η Urs. Maj.); a niggard, a miser. *s.*

ماریچکا *marīchikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.* [*falak. a.*]

ماریک *mirrikh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādī*

مارید *murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.* [*stubborn. a.*]

مارید *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse,

ماریدی *murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*

ماریض *marīz*, sick, diseased. *a.*

ماریل *marīyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*

ماریلا *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*

ماریکوندی *murkūndī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*

مارینا *murīnā*, n. to be twisted, to be bent, turned. *h.*

ماریڑ *maror*, f. twist, turn, contortion. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

ماریڑا *marorū*, m. a twisting of the bowels, gripes. *h.* [*to contort. h.*]

ماریڑنا *marornā*, a. to twist, to writhe,

ماریڑی *marorī*, twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. *marorī mekh*, a screw nail. *h.*

ماریہ *murh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*

ماریہا *marhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*

ماریہن *marhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*

ماریہنا *marhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case. *h.*

ماریہی *marhī*, } f. a cottage, a tem-  
ماریہی *marhaiyā*, } ple. *h.*

ماریہیانا *murhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*

ماری *marī*, f. a border, bank or division between garden beds or plats in a field; a bed or plat; section of a rice field; a parterre. *d.*

ماریانا *marīyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*

ماریا *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour. *p.*

ماریانہ *muzābanat*, sale of corn in the field as it stands, without weighing or measuring. *a.*

**مزاج** *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament. *mizāj-sharīf*, a very respectful term of inquiry respecting a person's health, q. d., "How is your noble or precious temperament?" *mizāj go*, a flatterer. *mizāj-go, i*, f. flattery. *mizāj-gir*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. a.

**مزاجی** *mizāji*, habitual, constitutional; nice, dainty, squeamish. a. p.

**مزاح** *muzāh* (also *muzāhat*), m. a jest, a joke. *mizāh*, jesting (with another person). a.

**مزامح** *muzāhim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. a. [drance, impediment. a.]

**مزامحت** *muzāhamat*, f. prevention, hindrance.

**مزاح** *mazāh*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. a.

**مزار** *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. a.

**مزارع** *mazāri* (pl. of *مزرع*), sown fields, &c. *mazāri*, a husbandman. a.

**مزارعت** *mazāra'at*, cultivated lands. a.

**مزامیر** *mazāmīr* (pl. of *مزمور*), psalms, &c. a.

**مزاوالت** *muzānalāt*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. a.

**مزبلا** *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. a.

**مزبور** *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. a. [value. a.]

**مزجات** *muzjāt*, a trifle, a matter of little value.

**مزخرف** *muzakhraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *muzakhraf*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. a.

**مزخرفات** *muzakhrafāt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. a. [wages, recompense. p.]

**مزد** *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary.

**مزدور** *mazdūr*, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general. *mazdūr-paṭṭi*, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. p.

**مزدوری** *mazdūri*, f. pay, hire, fare, wages; the price of labour. p.

**مزرا** *mazrā* (cor. of *مزرع*, q. v.). h.

**مزرع** *mazra'*, } a field sown or prepared for sowing, a corn-field. a.

**مزرعا** *mazra'a*, }

**مزرع** *mazrū*, sown, cultivated. a.

**مزعفر** *muza'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned pulāw. a.

**مزکی** *muzakkā*, purified, cleaned, justified. *muzakkī*, a purifier, a purgator. a.

**مزگان** *mizgān* (v. *mizhgān*), the eyelash. p.

**مزمار** *mizmār*, a pipe, a flute. a.

**مزمز** *mazmaza*, shaking to and fro. a.

**مزمین** *muzmin*, chronic, permanent, of long continuance, obstinate (as a disease). a.

**مزمور** *mazmūr* (pl. *مزامیر* *mazāmīr*), m. a psalm, a hymn. a.

**مزواد** *mizwād*, a traveller's provision bag. a.

**مزور** *muzawwīr*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar. *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. a.

**مزور** *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. p.

**مزه** *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit-bit or *bon mot*. *maza-dār*, also *maze-dār*, savoury, possessed of flavour. *maza-dāri*, f. savouriness. p.

**مزیت** *mazīyat*, excellence; excess. a.

**مزد** *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage. *mazīd-k.*, to take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c. a. [&c. p. h.]

**مزدار** *maze-dār* (v. *maza-dār*), savoury.

**مزیر** *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. a.

**مزیں** *muzaiyan*, adorned. a.

**مژده** *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. p.

**مژگن** *mizhgān* or *muzhgān*, f. the eyelashes p.

**مژه** *mizha*, f. the eyelash. p.

**مس** *mis*, m. copper. *mis i zar-andūd*, (lit. gilded copper) insincerity. p. [rivera. h.]

**مس** *mus*, land along the high banks of a river.

**مس** *mass*, m. touch. *mass k.*, to feel. a.

**مس** *mis*, m. pretence, fraud, trick (v. *mish*). *masi*, m. f. ink. a.

**مسا** *masā*, f. evening. *masā-l-khair*, good evening. *pubb wa masā*, morning and evening. a.

**مسا** *masā* or *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. a.

**مساجد** *masājīd* (pl. of *مسجد*), mosques. a.

**مساح** *massāh*, a measurer, a geometer. a.

**مساحت** *masāhat*, f. measurement, geometry, land surveying. a.

**مساحقه** *masāhiqa*, m. *mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confictu libidinem alterius explet*. a.

**مساحی** *masāhi*, land surveying. a.

**مسار** *masār*, m. an emerald. h.

**مساس** *masās*, m. mutual contact; coitus. a.

**مساعدة** *musā'ida*, assisting, aiding. a.

**مساعدة** *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. a.

**مسافت** *masāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. a.

**مسافت** *musāfahat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. a.

**مسافر** *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger. *musāfir-parwar* or *naṭwā*, one who cherishes travellers, adj. hospitable. *musāfar*, travelled. a.

مسافرانہ *musāfirāna*, like a traveller. *a. p.*  
 مسافرت *musāfarat*, *f.* travelling (in a body);  
 journeying; being a stranger. *a.*  
 مسافر خانہ *musāfir-khāna*, *m.* a house for the  
 reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*  
 مسافری *musāfirī*, state of travelling. *a.*  
 مساکت *masākat*, *f.* avarice, stinginess. *a.*  
 مساکن *masākin* (pl. of مسکن), habitations,  
 mansions. *a.*  
 مساکین *masākin* (pl. of مسکین), the poor. *a.*  
 مسالک *masālik* (pl. of مسلك), ways, paths. *a.*  
 مسام *musām* or *masāmm*, *m.* a pore (of the  
 skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*  
 مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*  
 مسامحة *musāmaḥat* (also *musāmaḥa*), *m.* treat-  
 ing any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*  
 مسان *masān*, *m.* a place where dead  
 bodies are burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*  
 مسانا *musānā*, *a.* to cause to steal. *s.*  
 مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault,  
 attack. *d.*  
 مساحت *masāḥat*, measuring, measurement. *a.*  
 مساوات *musāwāt*, *f.* equation, evenness,  
 equality. *a.*  
 مساروت *musāwadat*, *f.* contending for su-  
 periority, dominion. *a.*  
 مساوي *musāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent;  
 neutral, impartial; suitable, convenient. *a.*  
 مساهله *musāhala*, negligence, carelessness. *a.*  
 مسائل *masā'il* (pl. of مسئلة), questions; the  
 precepts of *Muḥammad*; demands, propositions. *a.*  
 مسبب *musabbib*, *m.* the first cause. *musab-*  
*biḥu-l-asbāb*, the causer of causes, *i. e.* God. *musab-*  
*bibi ḥaḥīḥ*, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*  
 مسبات *musabbītāt*, *f.* hypnotics; opiate  
 medicines. *a.*  
 مسبرن *masbird*, *m.* a wart, a fleshy  
 excrescence or swelling. *s.*  
 مسبع *musabba'* heptagonal, composed of or  
 relating to the number seven. *a.*  
 مست *mast*, drunk, intoxicated; lustful, wan-  
 ton, proud. *p.*  
 مستاجر *mustājir*, *m.* a tenant, one who rents  
 a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*  
 مستاجري *mustājirī*, *f.* renting, farming, hold-  
 ing or settlement in a farm. *a.*  
 مستاصل *mutāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*  
 مستامن *mustāmin*, one who seeks protec-  
 tion. *a.* [toxicated. *p.*  
 مستانه *mastāna*, intoxicated; like a man in-

مستانی *mastānī*, *f.* intoxicated; lustful, leche-  
 rous, salacious (woman). *p.*  
 مستبد *mustabidd*, solitary, acting alone. *a.*  
 مستتر *mustatir*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*  
 مستثنى *mustaṭnā*, excellent, extraordinary,  
 praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any com-  
 mon rule. *a.*  
 مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable.  
*mustajābu-d-da'wāt*, one whose prayers are accepted. *a.*  
 مستجمع *mustajmi'* met together. *a.*  
 مستحب *mustaḥibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*  
 مستحسن *mustaḥsan*, virtuous, approved, laud-  
 able, beautiful. *a.*  
 مستحضر *mustaḥzir*, one who is present, or one  
 who wishes to be present. *a.*  
 مستحق *mustaḥiqq* or *mustaḥakk*, worthy, de-  
 serving, having a right to. *a.*  
 مستحکم *mustaḥkim* or *mustaḥkam*, firm, fast,  
 established, strong. *a.*  
 مستحيل *mustaḥil*, changed, transmuted. *a.*  
 مستخرج *mustaḥkraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*  
 مستخلص *mustaḥkhlis*, free, liberated. *a.*  
 مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial;  
 assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*  
 مستدعي *mustad'i*, petitioner, suitor, claim-  
 ant. *a.*  
 مستدير *mustadīr*, round, spherical. *ḥatti*  
*mustadīr*, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*  
 مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*  
 مستري *mistarī*, a master artificer, as a mason,  
 &c., probably from the English "master."  
 مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; *m.* the name of  
 a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one  
 annexed to it. *a.*  
 مستسقي *mustaskī*, affected with dropsy, one  
 who is craving drink. *a.*  
 مستطاب *mustaṭāb*, good, agreeable, excel-  
 lent, pure. *a.*  
 مستطيل *mustaṭīl*, *m.* a parallelogram. *a.*  
 مستظهر *mustaḥẓir*, one who cries for help.  
*mustaḥẓar*, aided, assisted. *a.*  
 مستعار *musta'ār*, any thing borrowed. *a.*  
 مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*  
 مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable,  
 able, fit, proper, worthy. *musta'iddi 'ilm*, learned. *a.*  
 مستعرب *musta'rib*, one who becomes or af-  
 fects to be an Arab. *a.*  
 مستعصي *musta'fī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*  
 مستعفي *musta'fī*, one who seeks to be ex-  
 cused or relieved (from duty); one who resigns (an  
 office). *a.*

**مستعمل** *musta'mal*, used, applied, accustomed; second-hand. *a.*  
**مستغاث** *mustaghās*, one who is applied to for aid or redress. *a.*  
**مستغاث عليه** *mutaghāṣ'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*  
**مستغرق** *mustaghrik* or *mustaghrah*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*  
**مستغفر** *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*  
**مستغني** *mustaghni*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*  
**مستغنيانه** *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superciliously, independently. *a.* [tiff. *a.*  
**مستغيث** *mustaghīṣ*, m. a complainant, plain-  
**مستفاد** *mustafād*, received, acquired, benefited. *a.* [gating. *a.*  
**مستفسر** *mustafair*, interrogating, investi-  
**مستفيد** *mustafid*, gaining, profiting, acquiring, edified, benefited. *a.*  
**مستفيض** *mustafiz*, diffused, divulged; favoured, obliged. *a.*  
**مستفبح** *mustalbah*, hateful, detestable. *a.*  
**مستقبل** *mustakbil*, m. future, the future tense (In gram.). *mustakbal*, a front view (of a figure). *a.*  
**مستقبلات** *mustakbilyāt*, pl. future events, things to come. *a.*  
**مستقر** *mustakirr*, remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. *mustakarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed abode. *a.*  
**مستقل** *mustakill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.*  
**مستقيم** *mustakim*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a.*  
**مستك** *mustak*, m. a kind of fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a sort of poison. *s.*  
**مستك** *mastak*, m. and f. the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of any thing. *s.*  
**مستكي** *mastakī*, of or relating to the head. *s.* [ciliated. *a.*  
**مستمال** *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, con-  
**مستمد** *mustamidd*, asking assistance. *a.*  
**مستمر** *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, persevering. *a.* [perform any thing). *a.*  
**مستمسك** *mustamsak*, bound or pledged (to  
**مستمع** *mustami*', a listener, a hearer. *a.*  
**مستمند** *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted; a complainant; an accuser. *p.*  
**مستندانه** *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a poor unhappy individual. *p.*

**مستند** *mustanad*, supported (by any thing).  
*mustanid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by any thing). *a.* [gigantic. *a.*  
**مستندة** *mustanda*, strong-bodied; powerful,  
**مستوجب** *mustajib*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting; m. an author, cause. *a.*  
**مستور** *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*  
**مستورات** *mastūrāt*, women (of the *haram*). *a.*  
**مستورة** *mastūra*, f. a chaste woman. *a.*  
**مستوري** *mastūri*, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*  
**مستوفي** *mustaufi*, paying or receiving in full (a debt); m. a head clerk, an auditor. *mustaufi-gari*, f. clerkship, audit. *a.*  
**مستول** *mastul*, m. mast of a ship. *a.*  
**مستولي** *mastauli*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting. *a.*  
**مستوي** *mustawī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*  
**مستهلك** *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*  
**مستي** *mastī*, f. drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p.*  
**مستيسا** *mastisā*, half-caste; the offspring of a European father and Indian mother (the word is Portuguese).  
**مستمين** *mustaimin*, prosperous, secure. *a.*  
**مسجد** *masjid* or *masjad*, f. a mosque, a temple. *a.*  
**مسجدي** *masjidi*, relating to a mosque. *a.*  
**مسيح** *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*  
**مسجل** *musajjal*, proved, authenticated and sealed by a judge. *a.*  
**مسجود** *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*  
**مسح** *mash*, m. wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*  
**مسكر** *mashūr*, fascinated, enchanted. *a.*  
**مسكوك** *mashūk*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*  
**مسح** *mashh*, m. changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. *mashh kamā*, a. to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*  
**مسخر** *musakhkhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*  
**مسخر ابن** *mashkharāpan*, m. } jesting, buffoon-  
**مسخرى** *mashkharagī*, f. } ry, drollery. *a. h.*  
**مسخرى** *mashkharī*, f. }  
**مسخرة** *mashkhara*, m. a droll, a jester, a buffoon, a fool, a laughing-stock. *a.*  
**مسدس** *musaddas*, composed of six; m. a kind of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon. *a.*  
**مسدود** *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*  
**مسدوان** *masi-dhān*, m. } m. an ink-  
**مسدواني** *masi-dhānī*, f. } stand. *a.*

مسرت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*  
 مسرت *masarrat*, *f.* gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.* [as reverence, excellence, &c. *s.*  
 مسرجي *misraji*, a title given to Brāhmans,  
 مسرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*  
 مسرنكي *masrangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse fried. *s.*  
 مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *masrūrī*, gladness, &c. *a.*  
 مسروق *masrūh*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious (*fem. masrūka*). *a.* [plain. *a.*  
 مسطح *musattāh*, level, even; (*sub.*) an open  
 مسطر *misṭar*, *f.* a board ruled with threads for marking paper preparatory to writing; a ruler; a line. *a.*  
 مسطور *masṭūr*, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*  
 مسطورات *masṭūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*  
 مسعد *mus'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propitious,  
 مسعود *mas'ūd*, } august. *a.*  
 مسقط *maṣṣat*, place of falling. *maṣṣatu-r-rās*, one's birthplace, native country. *a.*  
 مسقف *musakhḥaf*, roofed, ceiled in. *a.*  
 مسك *masak*, *m.* a gnat. *s.*  
 مسكا *musakkā*, *m.* muzzle used to prevent oxen from eating grain. *a.*  
 مسكان *muskān*, *f.* a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*  
 مسكانا *muskānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin. *maskānā*, *a.* to tear, rend, split, burst. *h.*  
 مسكتي *muskuṭī*, grinning, smiling. *d.*  
 مسكر *muskir*, inebriating, intoxicating. *a.*  
 مسكرات *muskurāt*, grinning, smiling. *d.*  
 مسكرانا *muskurānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin, to smirk. *h.*  
 مسكراحت *muskurāhat*, } *f.* smiling,  
 مسكراعي *muskurāī*, } grinning, smirking, laughing. *h.*  
 مسكنا *mas-karnā*, *a.* to touch. *a. h.*  
 مسكن *maskan*, *m.* a dwelling, habitation. *musakkin*, anodyne. *a.* [rent, burst. *h.*  
 مسكنا *masaknā*, *n.* to be torn, split,  
 مسكنات *musakkināt*, *f.* anodynes or sedatives, medicines alleviating pain. *a.*  
 مسكنت *maskanat*, *f.* humility, poverty, misery. *a.*  
 مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*  
 مسكه *masku*, *m.* butter (especially fresh). *p.*  
 مسكين *mishīn*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent; name of a Hindūstāni poet (of Delhi). *a.*

مسيني *mishīnī*, *f.* poverty, indigence. *a.*  
 مسگر *misgar*, a coppersmith, a brazier. *p.*  
 مسل *musāl*, *m.* a wooden pestle, a club. *musāl dhār barasā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*  
 مسلت *mas,alat*, a question, proposition, an action, a thing. *a.* [mour. *a.*  
 مسلح *musallah*, armed for war, clad in ar-  
 مسلح *maslahh*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*  
 مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*  
 مسلط *musallaṭ*, conquered, subdued; conquest. *musallīṭ*, *m.* a governor, ruler. *a.*  
 مسلك *maslak*, *m.* a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*  
 مسلم *muslim*, a Musalmān, a believer in and follower of the Muḥammadan faith; name of a famous martyr, the nephew of 'Alī the son-in-law and fourth successor of Muḥammad. "The deaths of Muslim and his sons Muḥammad and Ibrāhīm form the subject of a very beautiful elegy by Miskin of Delhi, one of the best specimens of poetry in the Hindūstāni language."—(Binning). *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole; free, exempted from. *a.*  
 مسلمان *musalmān* (*v. muslim*), *m.* a true believer, a Muḥammadan. "Dr. Gilchrist expresses his doubts regarding the legitimacy of this word, and inclines to deem it an Indian fabrication. This is not the case. The word is not properly Arabic, nor is it known to the Arabs; but it is generally used by Persians and Turks, and may be met with in some of the best Persian authors, Sa'dī, Kashifī, &c."—(Binning). *a.*  
 مسلمانى *musalmānī*, *f.* the Muḥammadan religion; (*vulg.*) circumcision; (*in India*) a female Musalmān; adj. of or relating to the religion of Muḥammad. *a.*  
 مسلنا *masalnā*, *a.* to bruise, to crush. *s.*  
 مسلوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a.*  
 مسلوك *maslūk*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*  
 مسلول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*  
 مسله *masla* (properly *mas,ala*), *m.* question, proposition, a precept of Muḥammad; a point of law. *a.*  
 مسما *musammā*, called, denominated. *a.*  
 مسمات *musammāt*, *f.* (*v. musammā*).  
 مسمار *mismār*, *m.* destruction, ruin; mischief to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. *mismār karnā*, *a.* to raze, to destroy. *mismār ho-jānā*, to fall into ruin. *a.*  
 مسماري *mismārī*, ruination, destruction. *a. h.*  
 مسمسانا *masmasānā*, *n.* to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed; (*in Dakh.*) *musmusānā*, to breathe hard. *h.*  
 مسمن *musamman*, made fat, fattened. *a.*  
 مسموع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسموئ *musammā*, named, denominated, entitled; above-mentioned. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in years. *a.*

مسنن *masan*, *m.* a medicinal fruit (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

مسنن *misan*, a soil mixed of clay and sand. *h.*

مسننا *misnā*, *n.* to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

مسند *masnad*, *f.* a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *masnad-nishin*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسندآرا *manad-ārā*, adorning the throne, *i. e.* a king. *a. p.* [*nad. a. h.*]

مسندي *masnadi*, of or relating to the *mas-*  
*masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; me-  
ritorious; circumcised. *a.* [*&c. a.*]

مسنوي *masnawī* (for مشنوي, *q. v.*), a poem,  
مسواك *miswāk*, *f.* a stick used by the na-  
tives, a tooth-brush. *a.*

مسودة *musawwada* or *maswada*, *m.* a sketch  
or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور *masūr*, *f.* a kind of pulse (*Ervum*  
*hirsutum* or *Cicer lens*). *s.*

مسوري *masūrī*, } *f.* a kind of small-  
مسوري *masūriyā*, } *pox. s.*

مسوڑا *masūṛā*, *m.* the gums (of the  
teeth). *h.*

مسوسا *masosā*, twisted; grieved, af-  
flicted; *m.* affliction, remorse, regret. *h.*

مسوسنا *masosnā*, *a.* to twist; to  
squeeze, wring; *n.* to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

مسهرى *masahrī* or *masihri*, *f.* curtains  
(of a bed) made of very fine gauze, generally green, and  
commonly called "mosquito curtains," their sole use  
being to keep out the mosquitoes during the night. *s.*

مسهل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسي *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

مسي *misī* or *missī*, *f.* a powder  
with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour  
(made of vitriol, &c.); *adj. f.* made of vetches. *misī-*  
*dān*, a box of gold, &c. for holding *misī*. *misī*, *f.* fennel,  
&c. (*v. mishī*). *h.*

مسي *masī*, *f.* ink. *s.*

مسيادهار *masyādhār*, an inkstand. *s.*

مسيح *masīḥ*, } the Messiah, Christ our  
مسيحا *masīhā*, } Lord. *a.*

مسيحاوي *masīḥāwī*, } Christ-like, of or relating  
مسيحي *masīḥī*, } to the Messiah, Christian;  
*f.* office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسيدان *misī-dān*, a box of gold or  
silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *h. p.* [*a journey. a.*]

مسير *masīr*, going, walking, proceeding on  
مسين *masen*, *f. pl.* hair or down on the  
upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسين *masin* or *misin*, *m.* a vetch,  
pulse. *h.* [*num utilatissimum*]. *h.*

مسينا *masīnā* or *misīnā*, *f.* linseed (*Li-*

مش *mish*, *m.* fraud, trick, deception,  
pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

مش *mash*, *m.* a mosquito. *s.*

مشابه *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, simi-  
litude; probability; like. *mushābih biki*, compared  
with it. *a.*

مشابهت *mushābahat*, *f.* similitude, likeness,

مشابه *mushābaha*, *m.* } conformity, resem-  
blance; probability. *a.* [*reviling. a.*]

مشاتمت *mushālamat*, *f.* reproaching, abusing,

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated. *mushārūn*  
*ilāhi*, abovementioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارك *mushārik*, *m.* a comrade, an associate,  
a partner, partaker. *a.*

مشاركت *mushārahat*, *f.* community, society,  
association, partnership. *a.*

مشاطكي *mashāṭagī*, *f.* the business of a  
*mashāṭa*, or tirewoman, &c. *a.*

مشاطه *mashāṭa*, *f.* a waiting maid, a woman  
who combs hair, a bride dresser; a woman who makes  
or concerts marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعرة *mushā'ara*, *m.* contending, or excel-  
ling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one  
coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.* [*versatation. a.*]

مشافه *mushāfaha*, oral communication, con-

مشاق *mashshāḥ*, *m.* a practiser, a proficient;  
*adj.* well-versed or -practised. *a.*

مشاقي *mashshāḥī*, through practice. *a. h.*

مشام *mashām*, *m.* the smell, the sensorium of  
smell, sense of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāwarat*, *f.* counsel, deliberation,  
consultation. *a.*

مشاهدة *mushāhada*, *m.* sight, vision; ocular  
demonstration. *mushāhada-k.*, *a.* to look at, to con-  
template, to view. *a.*

مشاهرة *mushāhara*, *m.* bargaining, settling  
or hiring by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*

مشاهير *mashāhīr* (*pl.* of مشهور), those who  
are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā-iḥḥ* (*pl.* irreg. of شيخ), old men;  
holy persons, dervises, adorers. *a.*



مشائانه *mashā, ikhāna*, in the manner of holy men. *a. p.* [piety. *a.*  
مشاي *mashā, ikhā*, *f.* holiness, sanctity,  
مشايته *mushāya'at*, the following of some guide or leader in religious matters. *a.*  
مشايته *mushā, i'at*, *f.* the ceremony of accompanying a visitor, on his departure, to the door of the house; a mark of respect shewn only to one of superior rank. *a.* [forated. *a.*  
مشبك *mushabbah*, latticed, grated, per-  
مشبه *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. *a.*  
مشت *musht*, *f.* the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*  
مشت *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*  
مشتاق *mushtāq*, full of desire, desirous, wish-  
ing, longing (to see a person). *a.*  
مشتاقانه *mushtāqāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a.*  
مشتبه *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*  
مشتري *mushtarik*, *m.* a partner, an associate, an accomplice. *musharak*, held in common. *a.*  
مشتري *mushtari*, *f.* buying; *m.* a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.* [pugilist. *p.*  
مشتري *musht-zan*, *m.* a boxer, a bruiser, a  
مشتري *musht-zanī*, *f.* boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.* [fire. *mushtā'il*, grey-haired. *a.*  
مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on  
مشتق *mushtakh*, derived (as one word from another; derivative. *a.*  
مشتعل *mushtamil*, comprehending, contain-  
ing, comprising. *a.*  
مشتهر *mushtahir*, a proclaimer. *mushtahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*  
مشتهي *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*  
مشتيات *mushtahiyāt*, *f.* provocations, aphrodisiacs. *a.*  
مشتي *mushtī*, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. *mushtī, e khāk*, a handful of dust. *p.*  
مشت *musht*, *m.* theft, robbery. *h.*  
مشت *masht*, *f.* silence. *masht mār-nā*, to remain silent. *h.*  
مشت *mishī*, sweet, sugary. *s.*  
مشتاي *mushtā-mushī*, *f.* or -*mush-  
ti*, *m.* thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*  
مشتان *mishānn*, *m.* sauce, seasoning, gravy; a mixture of sugar and acids eaten with rice, &c. *s.*  
مشتار *mushtār*, *m.* a pilferer, a robber. *mushtār kar baikhā*, to sit with the knees held up by clasping the arms round them. *s.*

مشتي *mushī*, *f.* the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*  
مشتي *mushī-bandh*, *m.* one who clenches the fist. *s. p.* [boxing. *s.*  
مشتيات *mushī-pāt*, *m.* pummelling,  
مشتي *mushī-mushī*, fist to fist, fisticuffs. *s.*  
مشر *mushajjar*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth. *mushjir*, abounding in trees. *a.*  
مشر *mushakhkhā*, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement. *a.*  
مشد *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdid*). *a.*  
مشر *mishr* or *mishar*, *adj.* mixed, blended, mingled; *m.* mixing, mixture; a title of Brāhmans, who were brought to India from *Shākadvīp* by *Krishna* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shāmba*; also a title of Brāhmans from *Maithal*, &c.; a Hindū physician; a respectable person. *s.*  
مشر *mashrab*, *m.* place of drinking; im-  
bibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. *a.*  
مشر *mashruba*, a dining-room, a parlour. *a.*  
مشر *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added; respected, respectable. *s.*  
مشر *musharraḥ*, explained, commented upon; meat cut into small pieces. *a.*  
مشر *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; orna-  
mented. *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer; near, approaching, impending. *a.*  
مشرق *mashrik*, *m.* the east. *mashrikain*, (du.) the east and west. *ba'du-l-mashrikain* or *dūri, mashrikain*, as far as east is from west. *a.*  
مشرقي *mashriqī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*  
مشر *mushrik*, *m.* an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. *musharrak*, common (to many). *a.*  
مشر *mishraḥ*, *m.* mixing, uniting; addition. *s.* [fried. *s.*  
مشرنگي *mash-rangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse  
مشر *mashrū*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth (*v. mashrū*). *a.*  
مشر *mashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*  
مشر *mashrūḥ*, explained, illustrated, com-  
mented upon; above-mentioned. *a.*  
مشر *mashrūḥan*, agreeably to the expla-  
nation, circumstantially. *a.*  
مشر *mashrūt*, } agreed upon, stipulated;  
مشر *mashrūtī*, } (sub.) a settled revenue  
"of ten per cent. allowed to the zamindārs. *a.*  
مشر *mashrū'*, initiated, begun, commenced;  
legal, just, prescribed by law; *m.* a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk). *a.*

**مشعا** *mush'ā*, mixed, as common property, so that the shares cannot be distinguished. *a.*  
**مشعبد** *musha'bid*, } *m.* a conjurer, a juggler. *a.*  
**مشعبد** *musha'biz*, }  
**مشعر** *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *mash'ar* or *mish'ar*, any one of the five senses. *a.*  
**مشعرا** *mash'ara*, *m.* a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*  
**مشعل** *mash'al*, *f.* } *m.* a torch, flambeau,  
**مشعلة** *mash'ala*, *m.* } lantern. *mash'ala-*  
*dār*, torchbearer. *a.*  
**مشعلجي** *mash'alchī*, *m.* a torchbearer. *a. t.*  
**مشغل** *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*  
**مشغلة** *mashghala*, *m.* employment, pastime; a tumult, a crowd. *a.*  
**مشغول** *mashghul*, employed, occupied, busy, diligent, anxious. *a.*  
**مشغولة** *mashghula*, *m.* employment, occupation, pastime, business. *a.*  
**مشغولي** *mashghulī*, *f.* the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*  
**مشفق** *mushfik*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a.*  
**مشفقانة** *mushfikāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*  
**مشق** *mashk*, *f.* piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combing; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it; eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*  
**مشقاب** *mushkāb*, *f.* a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.* [toil. *a.*  
**مشقت** *mashakhat*, *m.* trouble, labour, pains,  
**مشقي** *mashkī*, acquired by practice. *a.*  
**مشك** *mashk*, *f.* a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; the Eastern bagpipe: this instrument has no drone, but simply a goat-skin bag with a mouthpiece and chanter: the latter is sometimes composed of two pipes joined together like a double flageolet. This instrument seems to be known all over the East: the Persians call it *nai-ambāna*, and the Arabs *zummāra bil-kirba*. *mushk* (in Arabic *misk*), *m.* musk. *mushk-bār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock. *mushk billi* or *mishk bilāo*, a civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the perfume called *zabād*, or, vulgo, *jawād*. *mushk-jām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*  
**مشك** *mashak*, *m.* a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*  
**مشك** *mushk*, *m.* scrotum, testicle. *s.*  
**مشكل** *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, one who delights in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, a disperser of difficulties *mushkil-guzār* or *-guzār*, difficult to pass. *a.*  
**مشكل** *mushakkal*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

**مشكلات** *mushkilāt*, *pl.* things difficult. *a.*  
**مشكور** *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*  
**مشكوري** *mashkūrī*, *f.* reward, thanking. *a.*  
**مشكوك** *mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*  
**مشكي** *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*  
**مشكيزة** *mashkiza*, *m.* a small leather bottle. *s.*  
**مشكين** *mushkin*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*  
**مشكين چڑھانا** *mushken-chaḥnā* or *-bāndhnā*, *a.* to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*  
**مشل** *mushal*, *m.* a club, a mace, a pestle. *s.*  
**مشلول** *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*  
**مشمول** *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*  
**مشموم** *mashmūm*, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed. *a.*  
**مشورت** *mashwarat*, *f.* } counsel, consultation,  
**مشورة** *mashwara*, *m.* } advice. *a.*  
**مشوش** *mushawnash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*  
**مشهد** *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a Persian city, formerly Tūa. *a.*  
**مشهري** *mash-harī* or *mashahrī*, *f.* mosquito curtains. *s.* [clear, manifest. *a.*  
**مشهود** *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced,  
**مشهور** *mashhūr*, } celebrated, published, di-  
**مشهورة** *mashhūra*, } vulged, conspicuous, fa-  
*mous.* *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *mashhūra, e āfāk*, (a person or thing) celebrated throughout the world. *a.*  
**مشي** *mishī* or *ميشي* *mishī*, *f.* spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); a sort of fennel (*Anethum parwo-rium*); common anise. *s.*  
**مشی** *mashī*, *f.* ink; the stalk of the *Nyctanthes tristis*. *s.*  
**مشی** *mashī*, *m.* walking, going. *a.*  
**مشیت** *mashiyat* or *mashī,at*, *f.* power or will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*  
**مشیخت** *mashikhāt* or *mashyakhāt*, seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests: this is an irregular or redundant plural of *shāikh*, like *mashā,ikh*. *a.*  
**مشیر** *mushīr*, *m.* a counsellor, a senator. *mushīr i khāṣṣ*, a privy counsellor. *a.*  
**مشین** *mushīn*, villainous, worthless. *mushai-yan*, stately, dignified. *a.* [patience. *a.*  
**مصابر** *muṣābarat*, patient, or enduring with  
**مصاب** *muṣāhib*, *m.* a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, courtier. *a.*

مصاحبة *muṣāḥabat*, } f. companionship, so-  
مصاحبي *muṣāḥibī*, } ciety, familiar inter-  
course, communion. a.  
مصاحف *maṣāḥif* (pl. of مصحف), books,  
volumes, &c. a.  
مصادرت *muṣādarat*, oppression, spoliation. a.  
مصارع *muṣāra'at*, wrestling; a contest. a.  
مصارف *maṣārif* (pl. of مصرف), expenses,  
disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. a.  
مصاب *maṣāff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks  
of an army. a.  
مصافحة *muṣāfaḥa*, m. shaking hands. a.  
مصالح *maṣāliḥ*, m. (pl. of مصلحة) affairs;  
honour, glory, employments; materials. *maṣālah* (in  
Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices, seasoning. *maṣā-*  
*lah* d or -*dālnā*, to season. a.  
مصالحات *muṣālahat*, f. } reconciliation, paci-  
مصالحة *muṣālaḥa*, m. } fication. *muṣālaḥa-*  
*k*, to reconcile. a.  
مصائب *maṣā'ib* (pl. of مصيبة), afflictions,  
calamities. a. [tern. a.  
مصباح *miṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lan-  
مصبر *muṣabbar*, aloes (the drug merely). a.  
مصحف *maṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a vo-  
lume, a book, a page; the *ḥurān*, as "the book," par  
excellence. a. [ing. a.  
مصحوب *maṣḥūb*, accompanied, accompany-  
مصدق *miṣḍāḥ*, a proof of veracity. a.  
مصدر *maṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring,  
theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. a.  
مصدري *maṣdarī*, of or relating to the source,  
or to the infinitive (in gram.). a.  
مصدع *muṣaddi'*, troublesome, annoying. a.  
مصدق *muṣaddik*, a verifier, an affirmer. *mu-*  
*ṣaddak*, verified, substantiated, attested. a.  
مصدور *maṣdūr*, } issued, derived, deriva-  
مصدورة *maṣdūra*, } tive. a.  
مصر *miṣr*, m. Egypt, also Cairo, the capital  
of Egypt, any large city. a.  
مصر *muṣirr*, one who perseveres or insists;  
adj. obstinate, unflinching. a.  
مصراع *miṣra'*, } m. a hemistich, a line (in  
مصراع *muṣarra'*, } poetry); leaf of a folding-  
مصراع *miṣra'a*, } door. a.  
مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal. *maṣraf*, m. expense,  
disbursement, cost, charge. a.  
مصرع *maṣrū'* prostrated; epileptic, or seized  
with epilepsy. a.  
مصرف *maṣrūf*, expended, employed; turned,  
changed, declinable. a.

مصري *miṣrī*, adj. of or relating to Egypt;  
f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. a.  
مسطبة *maṣṭaba*, an inn or caravanserai for  
the reception of strangers. a.  
مستطفي *muṣṭafa*, chosen, selected; m. one of  
the titles of *Muḥammad*. a.  
مستكي *maṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. *μαστίχη*) mastiche  
(the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). g.  
مستطال *muṣṭalah*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an  
idiom, a phrase. a.  
مستطالات *muṣṭalahāt*, pl. idiomatic expres-  
sions, &c. a. [tified. a.  
مصفا *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent; jus-  
مستقل *miṣṭal*, any thing used in polishing. a.  
مستقلا *miṣṭalā*, } a polisher, any instrument  
مستقلة *miṣṭala*, } with which a thing is po-  
lished. a.  
مستقول *maṣṭūl*, polished, furbished. a.  
مصلا *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. a.  
مصلح *muṣliḥ*, m. one who rectifies, a mediator,  
pacifier, adviser, reformer. a.  
مصلحة *maṣlahat*, f. an action, occupation,  
expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, ad-  
vice. *maṣlahat-k*, a. to consult, to combine. a.  
مصلحة *maṣlahatā* or *maṣlahatan*, advisedly,  
wisely. a.  
مصلوب *maṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. a.  
مضلي *muṣallī*, holy, righteous. *muṣallā*, a  
spot near *Shīrāz*, celebrated by *Hāfiẓ* for its rosy  
bowers. a. [ruined. a.  
مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, deter-  
مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. a.  
مصنف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author.  
*muṣannaḥ*, composed; a composition. a.  
مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, compo-  
sitions. a.  
مصنوع *maṣnū'*, formed, created, made, pre-  
pared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. a.  
مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contri-  
vances, works of skill. a.  
مصنوعي *maṣnū'ī*, artificial, fictitious. a.  
مصور *muṣanwir*, m. a painter, sculptor;  
forming, figuring. *muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. a.  
مصري *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting. a.  
مصور *maṣūn*, guarded, kept in safety. a.  
مصيبة *muṣibat*, f. a misfortune, disaster,  
affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *muṣibat i nāga-*  
*hānī*, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *muṣibat-*  
*zādā*, struck with misfortune, &c. a.  
مضاد *muṣāddat*, opposition, antipathy. a.  
مضارب *muṣārib*, a factor, a manager. a.

مضاربة *muzāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat; a partnership of stock on the one hand, and labour or management on the other. *a.*

مضارع *muzārī'*, m. the aorist (in gram); adj. resembling, similar to. *a.* [plied. *a.*

مضاعف *muzā'af*, doubled, increased, multiplied. *a.*

مضاف *muzāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection. *muzāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a.*

مضافات *muzāfāt*, pl. things annexed, appendages. *a.*

مضامين *muzāmin* (pl. of مضمون), the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*

مضائق *muzāyāka*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance. *kuchh muzāyāka nahīn*, it is of no consequence. *a.*

مضبوط *mazbūt*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*

مضبوطي *mazbūṭī*, f. strength, firmness, durability. *a.* [tious. *a.*

مضحك *mizhāk*, laughing, merry, facetious. *a.*

مضحك *muzhik*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*

مضحكات *muzhikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

مضحكة *mazhaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*

مضر *muzirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

مضرب *mizrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

مضرت *mazarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

مضطرب *muzṭarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

مضطرب *muzṭarīb*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

مضطربانه *muzṭarībāna*, in a state of agitation or anxiety; confusedly. *a.*

مضغة *muzgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

مضمار *mizmār*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*

مضحل *muzmahill*, disappearing, vanished. *a.*

مضمير *muzmir*, conceiving, imagining. *muzmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind; (in gram) the antecedent. *a.*

مضمضة *mazmaza*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.* [of poem. *a.*

مضمن *muzamman*, contained, inserted, a kind of. *a.*

مضمون *mazmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel-point *zamma* or *peah* i. e. the short *u*. *a.*

مضمون *mazmūn*, m. sense, signification, purport; contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

مضور *mazūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

مضلي *mazā*, lit. "it is past." *mazā mā mazā*, "let bygones be bygones;" (in Hind.) "jo hūā se hūā." *a.*

مطا *maṭā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

مطابق *muṭābiḥ*, conformable, equal, corresponding, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

مطابقت *muṭābahat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

مطاع *muṭā'*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

مطالب *maṭālib* (pl. of مطلب), demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

مطالبه *muṭālaba*, a demand, asking, exacting. *a.*

مطالعة *muṭāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study. *muṭāla'a k.*, to read, study peruse. *a.* [tion. *a.*

مطاهرة *muṭāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablution. *a.*

مطايبة *muṭāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*

مطبخ *maṭbaḥh*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen. *maṭbaḥh*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

مطبخي *maṭbaḥhī*, culinary; s. a cook. *a.*

مطبع *maṭba'*, a printing-office. *a.*

مطبوع *muṭabbah*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

مطبوع *maṭbūḥh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

مطبوع *maṭbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

مطرب *muṭrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

مطربي *muṭribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy, music, singing. *a.*

مطرود *muṭṭarid*, flowing, current; prosperous. *muṭṭarad*, universal; to be constantly observed (as a rule or law). *a.* [(sub.) an infidel. *a.*

مطروح *maṭrūh*, rejected, dejected, abjected; *a.*

مطروحات *maṭrūhāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

مطعم *maṭ'um*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

مطعمات *maṭ'umāt*, pl. things eatable. *a.*

مطعون *maṭ'ūn*, reproached; accursed. *a.*

مطلا *muṭallā*, gilt, gilded, covered with gold. *a.*

مطلب *maṭlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

مطلع *maṭla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode. *a.*

مطلع *muṭṭali'*, rising, perceiving, informed. *muṭṭali'-k.* (or in Pers.) *-gardānidan* to inform, to acquaint. *muṭṭali'-k.* (in Pers.) *-shudan*, to be informed. *a.*

مطلق *muṭlaḥ*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *muṭlaḥu-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقاً *muṭlaqan*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*  
 مطلقة *muṭallaka*, *f.* a divorced woman. *a.*  
 مطلوب *maṭlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*  
 مطمح *muṭmaḥ*, a butt for archers. *a.*  
 مطمح *muṭma'*, a thing desired or wished for. *a.*  
 مطمئن *mutma'inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*  
 مطين *mutanjan* (*v.* *mutanjan*), a *pulā'o*. *a.*  
 مطوق *mutawwak*, ornamented with a collar or chain (round the neck). *a.*  
 مطول *maṭūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *miṭwal*, gentle, soft, easy. *muṭawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*  
 مطهر *muṭahhir*, a purifier, a cleanser. *muṭahhar*, pure, holy, purified. *maṭhar*, a place for purification, purgatory. *a.*  
 مطهرة *maṭhara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*  
 مطيب *muṭaiyab*, aromatic, perfumed. *a.*  
 مطير *maṭīr*, dropping, raining. *a.*  
 مطيع *muṭī'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.* [theatrical spectacles. *a.*  
 مظهر *maẓḥīr* (*pl.* of مظهر), objects of show, مظاهرات *muẓāharat*, a formula of divorce. *a.*  
 مظفر *muẓaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *muẓaffar wa manṣūr*, victorious and supported (for on high). *a.*  
 مظلل *muẓallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*  
 مظلم *muẓlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.* [cruelty. *a.*  
 مظلما *maẓlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, مظلوم *maẓlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*  
 مظلومي *maẓlūmī*, } *f.* modesty, meekness;  
 مظلوميت *maẓlūmīyat*, } the state of being oppressed. *a.* [union. *a.*  
 مظنة *maẓinna*, *m.* suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*  
 مظهر *maẓḥar*, *m.* a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *muḥḥar*, one who exhibits, displays, &c., an informer; a claimant, a prosecutor. *muḥḥar 'alai-hi*, the defendant, the one complained against. *a.*  
 مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*  
 معا *ma'an*, along with, at the same time. *mi'ā*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*  
 معابد *ma'ābid* (*pl.* of عبد and معبد, *q.v.*), servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*  
 معاتب *mu'ātib*, one who chides or blames. *ma'ātib*, reprehended, blamed. *a.*  
 معاتبت *mu'ātabat*, reproof, reprehension. *a.*  
 معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns; the next world. *a.*

معادن *ma'ādin* (*pl.* of معدن), mines, quarries. *a.*  
 معاذ *ma'āz*, taking refuge, flying to God. *ma'āzu-l-lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*  
 معارض *mu'āriḥ*, *m.* an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.* [tion. *a.*  
 معارضة *mu'āraza*, *m.* contradiction, opposition. *a.*  
 معارف *ma'ārif* (*pl.* of معرفة), sciences, acquirements. *a.*  
 معاش *ma'āsh* *f.* means of living, livelihood, subsistence; also place of living. *bad-ma'āsh*, a disreputable person. *a.*  
 معاشرت *mu'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*  
 معاصر *mu'āṣir*, contemporary; *pl.* *mu'āṣirīn*, coevals, contemporaries. *a.*  
 معاصي *ma'āṣi* (*pl.* of معصية), sins, crimes. *mu'āṣi*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*  
 معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*  
 معافي *mu'āfi*, *f.* immunity, exemption; *adj.* forgiven, remitted: in revenue language it denotes lands the rents of which, previously payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *mu'āfi chifṭhi*, an order to pass free of toll or tax. *mu'āfi-dār*, one holding any thing free of tax. *mu'āfi zamin*, land revenue-free. *mu'āfi ma'mūli*, established or customary remissions. *mu'āfi-rawāna* or *-nāma*, an order of exemption from duty or tax. *mu'āfi sāl*, a year of exemption from assessment on some special account. *a.*  
 معاقبت *mu'āḥabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*  
 معاقل *ma'ākil* (*pl.* of معقلة, *q.v.*). *a.*  
 معاقلة *mu'āḥalat*, a fine of atonement for bloodshed. *a.*  
 معالج *mu'ālīj*, *m.* a physician, a doctor. *a.*  
 معالجه *mu'ālaja*, *m.* curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*  
 معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*  
 معالي *ma'ālī* (*pl.* of معالة, *q.v.*), highnesses, eminences. *a.*  
 معاملات *mu'āmalāt*, *pl.* affairs, transactions. *a.*  
 معاملة *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*  
 معاند *mu'ānid*, a rebel; an obstinate person. *a.*  
 معانقه *mu'ānaqa*, *in.* throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.* [senses. *a.*  
 معاني *ma'ānī* (*pl.* of معني), significations, *a.*  
 معاودت *mu'āwadat*, *f.* returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*  
 معاوضت *mu'āwazat* or *mu'āwaza*, *f.* retaliating, returning like for like. *mu'āwaza-k.*, to barter to swap. *a.*  
 معاون *mu'āwin*, *m.* assisting, an assistant. *a.*  
 معاونت *mu'āwanat*, *f.* assistance. *a.*

معاهدة *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*

معائب *ma'āib*, (pl. of معاب), vices, blemishes. *a.*

معاینه *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*

معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church. *mu'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

معبّر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

معبّر *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford. *mi'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*

معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*

معتاد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk; adj. accustomed, wont. *a.*

معتبر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*

معتبري *mu'tabarī*, trustworthiness, respectability. *a.*

معتد *mu'tadd*, numbered, reckoned. *a.*

معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*

معترض *mu'tariz*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*

معتريف *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing; one who acknowledges. *a.*

معتزل *mu'tazil*, one who secedes or separates (especially in religious matters). *a.*

معتزلي *mu'tazilī*, an atheist, an infidel. *a.*

معتصم *mu'tasim*, a servant, attendant. *adj.* preserved, secure. *a.*

معتق *mu'taq*, manumitted, liberated, emancipated (a slave). *mu'tiq*, one who liberates a slave. *a.*

معتقد *mu'taqid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant, a supporter. *a.*

معتكف *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*

معتهد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *mu'tamad 'alaihi*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*

معجب *mu'jib*, a vain fop, a man who has a very high opinion of himself not shared in by other people. *a.*

معجز *mu'jiz*, } a miracle. *a.*

معجزة *mu'jiza*, } *mu'jizāt* (pl. of معجز), miracles.

"The term *mu'jizāt* is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed *karā-māt*."—(B.) *a.*

معجل *mu'ajjal*, prompt, done without delay. *a.*

معجوم *ma'jūm*, } f. an electuary, medicine, con-

معجون *ma'jūn*, } fection; an aphrodisiac. *a.*

معدلت *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*

معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*

معدني *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*

معدول *ma'dūla*, avoided, passed over (as a letter in a word, which, though written, is not pronounced). *a.*

معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinguished. *a.* [chondrium. *a.*

معدة *mi'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypo-

معدلي *ma'dā*, pass transit; a passage. *a.*

معذب *mu'azzab*, hindered; punished, tortured. *a.*

معدرت *ma'zarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*

معدور *ma'zūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*

معرا *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald; pure. *a.*

معراج *mi'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*

معرض *ma'riz*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*

معرف *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*

معرفت *ma'rifat* or *ma'rifa*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. *a.*

معركة *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle. *ma'rikai-jihād* or *kāzār*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. *ma'rika-gir*, a rope-dancer. *a.*

معروض *ma'rūz*, presented, offered, submitted; (sub.) a representation; a petition. *a.*

معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *wao* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in mood or of *u* in rule, and the latter of *ee* in feel or *i* in machine; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fil*, an elephant. *a.*

معزز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. *a.*

معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office, degraded, dispoised. *a.*

معزولي *ma'zūlī*, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. *a.*

معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*

معشر *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *mu'ashshar*, a decagon, or any thing made up of or relating to the number ten. *a.*

معشوق *ma'shūq*, m. } a beloved object, a loved

معشوقة *ma'shūqa*, f. } one, a mistress. *a.*

معشوقانه *ma'shūqāna*, like a beloved one. *a.p.*

معشوقي *ma'shūqī*, } f. loveliness, amia-

معشوقيت *ma'shūqīyat*, } bility, being be-

loved. *a.* [saffron (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

معصفر *mu'asfar*, m. safflower or bastard

معصم *mi'sam*, the wrist, the bracelet place. *a.*

معصوم *ma'sūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.*

معصومي *ma'sūmī*, } f. innocence, simpli-  
 معصوميت *ma'sūmiyat*, } city; infancy. *a.*  
 معصيت *ma'siyat*, disobedience, sin, rebellion. *a.*  
 معضلات *mu'zilāt*, difficulties, troubles, ar-  
 duous affairs; perplexing questions. *a.*  
 معطر *mu'attar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*  
 معطل *mu'attal*, idle, vacant, unemployed  
 (applied especially to an official who has been sus-  
 pended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use,  
 idle, fallow land. *a.*  
 معطل *mu'attālī*, f. being out of employment. *a.*  
 معطوف *ma'tūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined,  
 coupled. *a.*  
 معظم *mu'azzam*, honoured, great, respected.  
*mu'zam*, the superior, the greater. *a.*  
 معقلة *ma'kalat*, fine for bloodshed; homicide  
 for which atonement has been made. *a.*  
 معقول *ma'kūl*, reasonable, probable, just, per-  
 tinent, proper. *a.*  
 معقولات *ma'kūlāt*, probabilities, words or  
 things consistent with reason. *a.*  
 معقولي *ma'kūlī*, } f. reasonableness, pro-  
 معقوليت *ma'kūliyat*, } bability. *a.*  
 معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee. *allāhu*  
*ma'ak*, may God be with thee. *a.*  
 معكوس *ma'kūs*, inverted, backwards. *ma'kūs*  
*parhnā*, "to read (the *kur'ān*) backwards," a ceremony  
 performed while concocting certain incantations, as  
 to say one's prayers backwards was, with us, con-  
 sidered an appropriate step to be taken when about to  
 invoke the aid of the powers of darkness.—(B.) *a.*  
 معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*  
 معلاة *ma'lāt*, highness, nobility, rank, gran-  
 deur, eminence. *a.*  
 معلق *mu'alluq*, suspended, pendulous, hang-  
 ing; (in law) pending, undecided. *a.*  
 معلقات *mu'allaqāt*, pl. things suspended;  
 generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian  
 poems, that had the honour of being suspended in  
 the temple of Mecca. *a.*  
 معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor,  
 a pilot. *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *mu'lam*, nota-  
 ble, distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *a.*  
 معلمي *mu'allimī*, f. instruction, pilotage. *a.*  
 معلوف *ma'lūf*, fed, fattened (as cattle or  
 camels); pastures. *a.* [tempered. *a.*  
 معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, dis-  
 posed. *a.*  
 معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious,  
 evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) the active voice of  
 a verb. *a.*  
 معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*  
 معلى *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent,  
 sublime. *a.*

معما *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic;  
 a verse of mysterious meaning, a riddle, rebus, or  
 charade. *a.*  
 معلمات *mu'ammāt*, pl. enigmas, dark sayings. *a.*  
 معمار *mi'mār*, m. a builder, an architect, a  
 mason. *a.*  
 معماري *mi'mārī*, f. architecture, art of build-  
 ing, masonry. *a.*  
 معمر *mu'ammār*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*  
 معمل *mu'mil* or *mu'ammil*, causing to be done  
 or performed. *a.*  
 معمودية *ma'mūdiyya*, m. baptism. *a.*  
 معمر *ma'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked  
 with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*  
 معمرة *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated or inhabited  
 spot. *a.*  
 معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established,  
 customary, practised; m. custom, habit. *a.*  
 معمي *mu'ammā* (v. *mu'ammā*), a riddle, an  
 enigma, &c. *a.*  
 معن *ma'n*, name of an Arab who was a very  
 liberal man. *a.*  
 معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. *a.*  
 معنوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*  
 معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*  
 معنقة *ma'naqa*, m. a collar, or any thing si-  
 milar, round the neck. *a.* [nificant. *a.*  
 معنوي *ma'navī*, essential, intrinsic, real; sig-  
 معني *ma'nī*, f. } meaning, sense, significa-  
 معني *ma'ne*, m. } tion, reality. *a.*  
 معني *ma'nā*, m. } [ed, familiar. *a.*  
 معود *mu'aunad*, exercised, trained, accus-  
 tomed. *a.*  
 معول *ma'ūl*, overcome, exhausted. *a.*  
 معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*  
 معونت *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*  
 معا *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with,  
 along with. *a.*  
 معها *ma'a hāgā*, along with that, in addition  
 to that, nevertheless. *a.*  
 معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, ap-  
 pointed, determined, promised. *a.*  
 معيار *mi'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or  
 standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*  
 معيت *ma'iyat*, being together, co-existence. *a.*  
 معيشة *ma'ishat*, f. food and other neces-  
 saries of life, subsistence. *a.*  
 معين *mu'āyan*, established, ascertained, cer-  
 tified. *mu'āyan zābiḡa*, established rule or custom.  
*mu'in*, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*

معيوبي *ma'yūbī*, *f.* vice, wickedness. *a.*

مع *mugh*, *m.* a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-bacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

مغارة *maghāra*, a den, a cavern. *a.*

مغاك *mughāk*, *m.* a pit. *p.*

مغالطة *mughālata*, *m.* leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغاير *mughāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.* [repugnance. *a.*

مغايرت *mughāyarat*, *f.* barter; disagreement,

مغتنم *mughṭanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچه *mughcha*, *m.* soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrib*, *m.* the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربي *maghrabī*, western, occidental; of or relating to north Africa. *a.*

مغروق *mughraq*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver. *mugharraḥ*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغروت *maghrūt*, *m.* } any thing seized by  
مغروطة *maghrūta*, *f.* } main force, plundered. *a. h.*

مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious; deceived, taken in; (in law) a man who marries a woman under a misconception. *a.*

مغروري *maghrūrī*, *f.* pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز *maghz*, *m.* the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance. *maghz bhinnānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears. *maghz pachānā* or *phirānā*, to tease, to distract. *maghz khālī-k.*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly. *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz khānā*, to tease, to distract. *p.*

مغزي *maghzi*, *f.* edging, border. *p.*

مغزلي *maghzi*, *m.* a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر *mighfur*, *m.* a helmet. *a.*

مغفرت *maghfirat*, *f.* absolution, remission, pardon. *a.*

مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; met. applied to one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the deceased, &c. (*v. marḥūm*). *a.*

مغل *mughal*, *m.* a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. In India the term is erroneously applied to Persians, and in the Deccan to Musalmāns in general. *p.*

مغلاني *mughlānī*, *f.* a Mogul female. *p.*

مغلامي *mughalāī*, *adv.* in Mogul or Muḥammadan fashion, "à la Mogul." *d.*

مغل پٹھان *mughal-pathān*, *i. e.* "the *Mughals* and *Pathāns*," a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (*v. Qanoon e islam*). *h.*

مغلطه *mughlata*, an improper question, an error in speech. *a.*

مغلظ *mughallaḥ*, *m.* } severe or heavy (ap-  
مغلظه *mughallaḥa*, *f.* } plied to a fine or  
mulct for blood). *a.*

مغلق *mughlak*, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (sub.) a pæderast. *a.*

مغلوب *maghlub*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.* [tim. *a.*

مغلوبيت *maghlūbiyat*, subjugation, subjec-

مغوم *maghmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغناطيس *mighnāṭis* (μαγνητις), *m.* the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغني *mughannī*, *m.* a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغول *mighwal*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغيب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغير *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a.*

مغيلان *mughilān*, the acacia tree, the Egyptian or Arabian thorn. *a.*

مفاجات *mufājāt* (for *mufāja'at*), *f.* sudden death. *a.* [arrogance. *a.*

مفاخرت *mufāḥḥarat*, *f.* boasting, glorying,

مفارقة *mufāraḥat*, *f.* separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

مفاسد *mafāsīd* (pl. of مفسدات), evils. *a.*

مفاصل *mafāṣil* (pl. of مفصل), the joints. *a.*

مفاصله *mufāṣala*, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفاوضه *mufāwaza*, company, association. *a.*

مفايشه *mufāyusha*, *m.* boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing.

*muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*

مفتاح *miftāḥ*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

مفتتات *mufattitāt*, *f.* lithontriptica (in medicine), drugs, &c. which tend to dissolve a calculus in the bladder. *a.*

مفتح *mufattih*, that which opens. *mufattaḥ*, opened, taken or conquered (a town). *a.*

مفتحات *mufattiḥāt*, *f.* deobstruentia (in medicine). *a.*

مفتخر *muftakḥhir*, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتري *muftar*, weak, languid, enfeebled. *a.*

مفتري *muftarī*, *m.* a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*



مفتقر *muftakir*, reduced to poverty. *a.*

مفتن *muftattan*, seduced into evil; charmed, bewitched, bereft of reason. *muftatin*, a seducer, &c. *a.*

مفتوح *muftūh*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c.); (in gram.) having the short vowel *faḥa* (-). *a.*

مفتون *muftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. *a.*

مفتي *muftī*, *m.* a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *muftī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

مفتخر *muftakḥḥar*, glorious, held in high honour. *a.*

مفتر *maffarr*, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*

مفرح *muftariḥ*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

مفرد *mufrad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*

مفردات *mufradāt*, simples, things uncompounded (in medicine). This is the title of various works on Oriental Materia Medica, as *mufradātī sikan-dārī*, *mufradātī Qḥasī Muḥammad*, &c. *a.*

مفرط *mufrūṭ*, vast, excessive. *a.*

مفرك *mafrīḥ*, *m.* the crown of the head. *a.*

مفرح *mafrūḥ*, glad (tidings). *a.*

مفرور *maffūr*, fled, run away, absconded. *a.*

مفروض *mafrūṣ*, required as a sacred duty, indispensable. *a.*

مفروغ *mafrūḡ*, at leisure, disengaged. *a.*

مفروق *mafrūḥ*, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*

مفسد *muftsid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.* [tiousness. *a. h.*

مفسدين *muftsid-pan*, *m.* litigiousness, sedi-

مفسدي *muftsidī*, seditious, litigious (person); *f.* seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسر *muftassar*, explained, commented on, declared. *muftasir*, *m.* an interpreter. *a.*

مفشيات *muftashshiyāt*, *f.* carminatives. *a.*

مفصل *muftaṣṣal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); *adv.* particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In Bengal the term *muftaṣṣal* or *muftaṣṣil* is used to denote the country or upper provinces in opposition to Calcutta the metropolis. *muftaṣṣal-adālat*, a provincial court of justice. *muftaṣṣal-kharḥ*, charges of collection in the provinces. *muftaṣṣal-kāwān-go*, a district or provincial accountant and registrar. *a.*

مفصلي *muftaṣṣalī*, a Mufasssalite, a person from the country; *adj.* of or relating to the country. *a. h.*

مفعول *maf'ūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive; (met.) a catamite. *a.* [upon. *a.*

مفعوليت *maf'ūliyat*, the state of being acted

مفقود *mafkūd*, not to be found, missing, wanting; (in law) a person of whom it is not known whether he be alive or dead. *a.*

مفلس *muftlis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt; a childless man; a bachelor. *a.* [ruptcy. *a.*

مفلسي *muftlīsī*, *f.* poverty, destitution, bank-

مفلوج *maflūj*, palsied, paralytic. *a.*

مفلوك *maflūḥ*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.*

مفوض *muftawwāṣ*, resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of. *a.*

مفهوم *mafhūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*

مفيد *muftid*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*

مقابا *muḥābā* (for *muḥawwā*), a dressing-case or box. *a.*

مقابر *maḥābir* (pl. of مقبر), tombs, sepulchres. *a.*

مقابل *muḥābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*

مقابلہ *muḥābala*, *m.* or *muḥābalat*, *f.* comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*

مقابہ *muḥāba* (for *muḥawwā*), *m.* a dressing-box. *a.*

مقاتلة *muḥātala*, *m.* slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.* [imity. *a.*

مقارب *muḥārabat*, *f.* drawing near, prox-

مقارض *muḥāriṣ*, the managing or acting partner in a concern. *a.*

مقارضة *muḥāraṣa*, entering into partnership. *a.*

مقارنت *muḥāranat*, *f.* conjunction, connection. *a.* [crops, &c. *a.*

مقاسمة *muḥāsama*, *m.* division of lands or مقاصد *maḥāṣid* (pl. of مقصد), designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*

مقاعد *muḥā'id*, *m.* whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*

مقال *maḥāl*, } *m.* speech, discourse, saying, مقالة *maḥāla*, } sentence, a word. *a.*

مقام *maḥām*, *m.* dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*

مقامات *maḥāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*

مقامر *muḥāmīr*, a dice-player, a gambler. *a.*

مقامي *maḥāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*

مقاومت *muḥāwamat*, *f.* opposition, resistance, competition. *a.*

مقبر *maḥbar*, } *m.* a burying-place, a tomb, مقبرة *maḥbara*, } sepulchre, monument. *a.*

مقبيل *muḥbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*

مقبوض *maḥbūṣ*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*

مقبوضا *maqbūzū*, occupied, tenanted (as the lands of a village). *a.*

مقبول *maqbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.* [ness. *a.*

مقبولي *maqbūlī*, *f.* agreeability, agreeable-

مقبوليت *maqbūliyat*, *f.* agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muqtabis*, *m.* one who quotes, a quoter; receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *muqtabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*

مقتدا *muqtadā*, followed, initiated, imitable. *a.*

مقتدر *muqtadir*, powerful, strong. *a.*

مقتدي *muqtadī*, *m.* an imitator, a follower. *a.*

مقرب *muqtarab*, brought near, approximated. *a.*

مقتصر *muqtasar*, summary, abstract. *a.*

مقتضا *muqtazā*, } exacted, required; (sub.)

مقتضا *muqtazā*, } exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. comformable. *a.*

مقتضي *muqtazī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

مقتل *maqtal*, *m.* a place of slaughter; the place of death, i.e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

مقتول *maqtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

مقتولي *maqtūlī*, state of being killed. *a. h.*

مقدار *mikdār*, *m.* quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

مقدر *muqaddar*, predestined; understood, not expressed; (sub.) fate, destiny. *muqaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

مقدس *muqaddas*, holy, consecrated. *baitul-muqaddas*, Jerusalem. *maqdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

مقدسة *muqaddasa*, *f.* a holy woman. *a.*

مقدم *muqaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the headman of a village; the advanced guard. *muqdim*, *m.* arrival. *a.* [mises, prefaces, &c. *a.*

مقدمات *muqaddamāt* (pl. of مقدم), pre-

مقدمة *muqaddama* or *muqaddamat*, *m.* the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter. *muqaddamatu-l-jaiḥ*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

مقدمي *muqaddamī*, of or relating to a *muqaddam*; *f.* office, dues, or rights of a *muqaddam*. *a.*

مقدور *maqdūr*, predestined, possible; *m.* power, ability, possibility, fate. *tā maqdūr* or *maqdūrbhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

مقدورات *maqdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

مقدوري *maqdūrī*, *f.* power, predestination. *a.*

مقدوف *maqzūf*, *m.* } falsely accused of adul-

مقدوفة *maqzūfa*, *f.* } tery (man or woman). *a.*

مقر *maḥarr*, *m.* a residence, station, place of rest. *muḥirr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing (in law) one who admits a claim or confesses a crime. *muḥirr bi hi*, the claim which is admitted, or the crime confessed. *muḥirr la-hu*, the person in whose favour a claim is admitted. *a.*

مقراض *miḥrāz*, *f.* scissors, shears. *a.*

مقرب *muḥarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relatives. *muḥarrabu-l-ḥarḥat*, the king's relatives, blood royal. *muḥarrabu-l-ḥidmat*, confidential servants. *a.* [toria. *a.*

مقربات *muḥarriḥāt*, (in medicine) vesica-

مقرر *muḥarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

مقرري *muḥarrarī*, *f.* an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity. *muḥarrarī-dār*, *m.* the holder of a *muḥarrarī* tenure. *a.*

مقروض *muḥarrāz*, cut, clipped with scissors. *a.*

مقروض *maḥrūz*, lent, a loan. *a.*

مقروضي *maḥrūzī*, *m.* one who is in debt. *a.*

مقروق *maḥrūḥ*, *m.* } seized, sequestered, confiscated (as goods or effects). *a.*

مقروقة *maḥrūka*, *f.* } fiscated (as goods or effects). *a.*

مقرون *maḥrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقري *muḥrī*, one who causes or orders to read; the reader of a mosque. *a.*

مقسم *maḥsam*, a part, a portion. *maḥsim*, time or place of partition. *muḥsim*, swearing (by God). *muḥsam*, *m.* an oath; a place where they swear. *muḥassin*, dividing, distributing, dispersing. *maḥusam*, divided; having a beautiful face; beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maḥsūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *muḥashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصد *maḥṣad*, *m.* intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish, object, scope. *a.*

مقصر *muḥaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maḥṣūd*, *m.* intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maḥṣūr*, } abridged, diminished;

مقصورة *maḥṣūra*, *f.* } insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *miḥatt*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *ḳalam*s. *a.* [distilled. *a.*

مقطر *muḥattir*, distilling, dropping. *muḥattar*,

مقطع *maḥṭa*, *m.* the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating. *miḥṭa*, *m.* shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. *muḥattā*, adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assessment. *a.*

مقطعات *muḥattāt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعد *maḥʿad*, *f.* a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex.

مقعر *muḥa'ar*, excavated, hollowed out; concave; profound, deep. *a.*

مقفا *muḥaffā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*

مقفل *muḥaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقل *muḥl*, bdellium; a fragrant kind of gum tree. *a.*

مقلب *muḥallib*, he who converts or turns. *muḥallibū-l kulūb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلد *muḥallad*, counterfeited, imitated. *a.*

مقلوب *muḥlūb*, turned, inverted, converted. *muḥlūb mustawī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *darad* (or in English, madam), a palindrome. *a.*

مقناطیس *muḥnāṭis*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقع *maḥna'*, } a veil of muslin or cloth,  
مقنعة *maḥna'a*, } worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقود *muḥrad*, reins, bridle; a rope, a hawser. *a.*

مقوله *maḥūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوم *muḥawwim*, adjusting, fixing a price. *a.*

مقوي *muḥawwī*, strengthening. *muḥawwī, i dil*, cardiac. *muḥawwī, i dimūgh*, cephalic. *muḥawwī, i kabid*, hepatic. *muḥawwī, i mī'da*, tonic. *a.*

مقهور *muḥhūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *muḥī*, an emetic. *maḥā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مقياس *muḥyās*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the pedometer in Egypt. *a.*

مقيت *muḥit*, powerful; a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مقيد *muḥaiyad*, bound, fettered, confined; diligent, attentive, fixed, dedicated to; noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مقش *muḥḥaish* or *muḥaiyash*, m. brocade (properly *muḥaiyas*). *a.*

مقشي *muḥḥaishi*, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*

مقيم *muḥim*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مقيم *maḥim*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مقيمي *maḥimī*, f. brokerage, valuation. *p.*

مقيي *muḥaiyī*, emetic (in medicine). *a.*

مک *muḥkā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist; (in Dakh.) adj. dumb, mute. *s.*

مکبره *muḥābara*, haughtiness, contention. *a.*

مکاتب *muḥātib*, m. } a slave who has worked

مکاتبه *muḥātiba*, f. } out his or her emancipation according to a *kitābat* or written agreement. *a.*

مکاتبت *muḥātabat*, f. correspondence (by letters); emancipation of a slave effected by his own earnings, by his master's leave. *a.*

مکاتبات *muḥātabāt*, pl. letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.* [letters. *a.*

مکاتیب *maḥātib* (pl. of مکتوب), writings, مکار *makhār*, m. } a cheat, a knave, impos-

مکاره *makhāra*, f. } tor. *a.*

مکارم *maḥārim*, laudable actions or qualities. *a.*

مکاره *maḥāriḥ* (pl. of مکروه), things detestable or abominable. *a.* [roguery. *a.*

مکاری *makhārī*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating, مکاشفه *muḥāshafa*, f. acting openly, displaying any thing, revelation. *a.*

مکافات *muḥāfāt*, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مکالمت *muḥālamat*, conversation, discourse. *a.*

مکان *maḥān*, m. a place, station, dwelling. *maḥān-dār*, the owner of a place; (vul.) the *ḥakīm* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*

مکانات *maḥānāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*

مکانت *maḥānat*, } place, &c. (same as مکانه *maḥāna*, } *hān*, q. v.).

مکامی *maḥāī*, maize, Indian corn. *h.*

مکائد *maḥā'id* (pl. of مکيدة), frauds, strata-gems. *a.*

مکبیرا *mukhbīrā*, m. a kind of wild rue. *d.*

مکت *muḥt* or *muḥta*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مکت *muḥt* or *muḥti*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the Supreme Being; liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*

مکت *muḥt* or *muḥta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مکت *muḥt* or *muḥta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مکت *muḥt* or *muḥta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مکتا *muḥtā*, much, many. *h.*

مکتا *muḥtā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مکتا *muḥtā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مکتا *muḥtā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مکتا *muḥtā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مکتا *muḥtā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مکتا *muḥtā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مکتا *muḥtā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مکتا *muḥtā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مکتا *muḥtā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مکتا *muḥtā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مکتا *muḥtā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مکتوبات *maktūbāt*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*  
مکتوبی *maktūbī*, epistolary, delivered in writing. *a.*

مکتوم *maktūm*, hidden concealed. *a.*  
مکت *mukut* or *makut*, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *s.*

مکت *maks, mikṣ, or mukṣ*, delay. *a.*

مکھال *mikhāl*, } the instrument with which  
مکھل *mikhāl*, } they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

مکھول *makhūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*

مکدا *mukdā*, } dumb, mute; stupid; a sim-  
مکدها *mukdhā*, } pton. *d.*

مکدر *muhaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*

مکر *mahr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture.  
*mahr-chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*

مکمر *mukur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *a.*

مکر *makar*, m. a fabulous marine monster, a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope. *makar-ākrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *a.*

مکر *muharrar*, repeated. *muharrar-k.*, *a.* to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*

مکر *muharram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*

مکرمات *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*

مکرن *makarnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

مکرند *makarand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower; the *kotila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *h.*

مکرندوتی *makarand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *h.*

مکرون *makronā*, *a.* to wet (slightly). *h.*

مکروه *mahrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene, any act or thing not absolutely forbidden by *Muḥammadan* law, but from which it is advisable to abstain. *a.* [gusting. *a.*

مکروهات *mahrūhāt*, things abominable or disgusting.

مکرهايا *makar-hā, iyā*, fraudulent, deceitful; *f. makar-hā, i.*, a deceitful or cunning woman. *a. h.*

مکری *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the *Brāj* dialect, the peculiarities of which are these: It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāṭ chalat miro anchrā gahe; merī sunē*

*na apnī kahē. Nā kachhu mo soṅ jhagrā jhāmā; kyūn sakhī, sojjan? nā sakhī, kāmā,* "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? No, friend, a thorn. *h.*

مکری *makarī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*

مکڑ *makar*, } m. a kind of grain; *a.*  
مکڑا *makṛā*, } spider. *s.*

مکڑانا *makṛānā*, to fidget, to waver, to be averse, to counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. *a.*

مکڑی *makṛī*, f. a spider. *makṛī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*

مکس *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheapening, lowering the price. *a.*

مکسب *maksab*, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of getting a livelihood. *a.*

مکسر *mukassar*, broken, smashed. *a.*

مکسور *maksūr*, } a letter marked with the  
مکسورة *maksūra*, } vowel *kasra*; broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*

مکشکا *makhikā*, f. a bee, a fly. *s.*

مکشوف *makhshuf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*

مکشول *makhfūl*, locked; clenched or secured (by bond, &c.), pledged. *a.*

مکشول *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*

مکشول *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*

مکشول *mukhallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate, costly. *mukhallif*, troublesome, ceremonious; one who incommodes. *a.*

مکشول *mukhallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels. *mukhallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*

مکشول *makhmakāt*, fragrance. *d.*

مکشول *makhmakānā* (v. *mahaknā*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.* [plished. *a.*

مکشول *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accom-

مکشول *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*

مکشول *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver; a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

مکشول *mahnūn*, concealed, secret, hidden. *durri mahnūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*

مکشول *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?). *h.*

مکشول *makoṛā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

مکشول *makhkūh*, name of a measure. *d.*

مکشول *makoṛ*, m. sarsaparilla (also same as *mako*, q. v.). *h.*

مکھ *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *s.*

مکھ *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first, initial, chief. *s.*

مکھ *makha*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia, where *Muhammad* was born, and to which his followers are enjoined to make a pilgrimage at least once during life. *makhs kâ sabza*, balm of Mecca (*Melissa officinalis*). *a.*

مکھ *mukhāgni*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*

مکھ *makhānā*, m. name of a plant, (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*

مکھ *mukh-bhet*, opposite, confronting. *d.*

مکھ *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*

مکھ *mukhrā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مکھ *makhhan* or *makhhan*, m. butter. *h.*

مکھ *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*

مکھ *mukhand*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*

مکھ *mukhandāgi*, f. power, strength. *d.*

مکھ *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*

مکھ *makhūrā*, a large black ant. *h.*

مکھ *makhūn*, m. a flea, a bug. *d.*

مکھ *makhhi* or *makhhi*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun. *makhhi urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makhhi jhalnā*, to have venereal ulcers. *makhhi-chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint *makhhi mārānā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*

مکھ *mukkhī*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*

مکھ *mukhiyā*, } chief, primary, prin-

مکھ *mukhya*, } cipal, superior. *s.*

مکھ *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*

مکھ *mukhi*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*

مکھ *maka*, i, h. } maize, Indian corn

مکھ *maki jāri*, d. } (*Zea mays*).

مکھ *makidat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*

مکھ *makhida*, having sucked, sucked. *p.*

مکھ *muker*, a flour-merchant. *d.*

مکھ *makin*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*

مکھ *mag*, m. a road, a path, way. *mag dekhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *s.*

مکھ *magānā*, a. to send for. *h.*

مکھ *magāhi*, a tribe of agriculturists in Behar. *h.*

مکھ *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles, like our dumb-bells. *s.*

مکھ *magadh*, m. name of a country, South Behar, including Patna, Gayā, &c.; a family bard or minstrel. *s.*

مکھ *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *s.*

مکھ *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young and lovely woman. *s.*

مکھ *mugdhātā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *s.*

مکھ *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*

مکھ *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

مکھ *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *h.*

مکھ *magrāpan*, m. } arrogance,

مکھ *magrāhi*, f. } pride, haugh-

مکھ *magrāi*, f. } tiness, stub-

bornness. *h.* [*magar*] an alligator. *s.*

مکھ *magar-makh*, m. (same as

مکھ *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of *silurus* (*Silurus pelotius*). *s.*

مکھ *magrī*, f. the flat roof of a house. *d.*

مکھ *magrelā*, a small blackish triangular pyramidal-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

مکھ *magās*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle. *magas-rān*, a flapper for driving away flies. *magas-rāni*, act of driving away flies. *p.*

مکھ *magasir* (v. *mangasir* or *mārgashir*), m. name of the eighth Hindū month. *s.*

مکھ *magas-gir*, (lit. the flycatcher) m. a spider; a spider's web. *p.* [freckled. *p.*

مکھ *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse),

مکھ *magan* or *magna*, plunged, immersed, drowned; cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*

مکھ *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*

مکھ *magh*, m. one of the *dvipas* or divisions of the world; name of a drug; the country of Arracan: the name, under the corrupted forms "mug" or "mugg," is applied generally to natives of Arracan. *s.*

مکھ *ma-go* or *-gū*, say not, tell not. *p.*

مکھ *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, a *Leonis*, *Regulus*. *s.*

مکھ *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مکھی मकी maghī or मगही magahī, belonging to Magadh (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *s.*

मगहीया maghaiyā or मगया maghiyā, m. inhabitant of Magadh; name of a caste of Brāhmins. *s.*

मल mul, m. wine. *p.*

मल mal, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, faeces, earwax, &c.; dreg, sediment, rust. *s.*

मल mall, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior. mall-juddh or -yuddh, wrestling. mallu, m. a bear. *s.* [sert. *a.*

मल malā, time, either of day or night; a de-

मल mullā, m. a Muḥammadan lawyer, a doctor, a schoolmaster; a decoy bird; adj. learned. mullā, *ḥurānī*, the law-officer in the Anglo-Indian courts appointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses as are Musalmāns, by swearing them on the *ḥurān*. *a.*

मल malā, *a.*, an assembly, a crowd of people. *a.*

मलबस्त mulābasat, the confounding or falsifying of an account, &c.; dissimulation. *a.*

मलाप मिलाप milāp, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *s.*

मलापी मिलापी milāpī, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

मलजला मिलाजुला milā-julā, social, sociable. *h.*

मलाल mallāl, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

मलालत malāhat, f. being salt; elegance; beauty, excellence. *a.*

मलालिद mulāḥid, impious, heretical; pl. mulā-ḥidm, heretics, unbelievers. *a.*

मलालहाज़ा mulāḥaḥa, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. mulāḥaḥa *shud*, it has been seen or inspected, a phrase written on documents by the proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport; (in Dakh.) kindness, an obliging disposition. mulāḥaḥa-wālā, an obliging, civil person. *a.*

मलाली mallāḥī, f. the business of a mallāḥ, q. v.; seamanship, &c. *a.* [tion. *a.*

मलाल malāl, m. an asylum, refuge, protec-

मलाल मल्लार mallār or malār, } f. name of a rā-

मलाली मल्लारी mallārī, } gini or musical mode sung during the rains. *s.*

मलालिम mulāzim, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*

मलालमत mulāzamat, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*

मलालिमी mulāzimī, f. service, attendance. *a.*

मलालाफ़ा mulāṭafa, m. (also mulāṭafut) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*

मलालीया malāṭīya, name of a town on the Euphrates, capital of Armenia Minor. *a.*

मलालाबत mulāabat, playing, sporting. *a.*

मलालत mulāḥat, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*

मलाली mulāḥī, meeting. mulāḥī *honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*

मलाली मलालीर malāgir or malāgiri, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced (v. *malay*). *s.*

मलालीर मलालीर mulā-garī, f. the office or rank of mullā, q. v. *a. p.* [sandal-wood. *s.*

मलालीर मलालीर malāgiri, m. the colour of

मलाल malāl, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*

मलालत malālat, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*

मलाल malām, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*

मलालत malāmat, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*

मलाली मलाली malāmāṭī, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*

मलाल मिलाप milān, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. *h.*

मलाल मलान mlān, foul, dirty; languid, weary, faded, withered. mlānī, f. languor, decay, foulness. *s.*

मलाल मलाना malānā, *a.* to cause to rub, grind, or scour. *h.*

मलाल मलाना milānā, *a.* to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. malānā, *a.* to appraise. *s.*

मलाली मलाली milānī, f. meeting, mingling. *s.*

मलाली mullānī, f. the wife of a mullā; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*

मलाल मिलाप milā, *o* or milān, (in Dakh.) milāwā, adjustment, arbitration; m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *h.*

मलाली मलाली malā, *i*, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*

मलाली मुलाली mulā, *i*, f. appraisement, valuation. *s.*

मलाली mullā, *i*, f. office of mullā, q. v. *a. h.*

मलाली malā, *ih*, } (pl. of मलाल) angels, the

मलाली malā, *ika*, } angelic host. *a.*

मलाली mulā, *im*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*

मलालीत mulāyamat, f. softness, tenderness. *a.*

मलाली मलाली malbā, m. rubbish, refuse. malbā-kharch, village expenses, &c. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) *h.*

मलाली mulabbab, brimful, abundant. *a.*

मलाली mulabbas, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*

मलाली malbūs, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.* [ments. *a.*

मलालीत malbūsāt, pl. old worn-out gar

मलालीत malbūsi, habitually worn (clothes). *a. h.*

مليهو मल्लभू mall-bhū, f. an arena for wrestlers; the site of any field of battle. *s.*

ملت millat, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed; a nation, a people. *a.*

ملت मिलित milit, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. *s.*

ملت ملات malat, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ملتانى मुलतानी multānī, of or relating to Multān; a Multanian; f. name of a rāgini or musical mode. multānī maṭṭī, f. Armenian bole. *h.*

ملجا multajā, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*

ملجى multajā, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*

ملتزم multazim, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted; m. a tenant or hirer; a farmer or collector of tolls or customs. *a.*

ملتفت multafit, one who shews regard, courteous. multafat, esteemed, attended to. *a.*

ملتقط multakiṭ, one who finds and rears a deserted child; one who finds a treasure, &c. *a.*

ملتمس multamis, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*

ملتوي multavī, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted; pending (a lawsuit). *a.*

ملتويات multaviyāt, pl. lawsuits still pending or undecided. *a.*

ملتهى mulaṭṭhī, f. liquorice. *d.*

ملجا maljā, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

ملجارتى मल्लयात्रा mal-jātrā, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.* [log. *s.*

ملجود मल्लयुद्ध mall-judh, m. wrestling, box-

ملجى मलिह malichh, an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian: in this class the Hindūs reckon all people whose religion differs from their own. *s.*

ملح milh, salt; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

ملحد mulhid, m. a heretic, an unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*

ملحق mulhak, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*

ملحوظ malhūz, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

ملحوظات malhūzāt, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

ملح malaḥḥ, m. a locust; a cricket. *p.*

ملدل मलदल mal-dal, rubbing, grinding. *s.*

ملذذ mulazzaz, delicious. *a.*

ملزم mulzam, convicted, convinced; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملزوم malzūm, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*

ملسوت malsūt, f. a vice; a screw, a worm or spiral. malsūtī, cut spirally, wormed; a screw-nail. malsūtī pul, a drawbridge. *d.*

ملشث مलिह malishth, m. } very foul or un-  
ملشثها मलिह मलिह मलिह malishthā, f. } clean; very  
wicked; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملطفات mulaṭṭifāt, f. attenuantia (in physics). *a.*

ملعون mal'ūn, cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society. *a.*

ملغوبا malghobā, m. emitting saliva; name of a dish (māsh mixed with dahī). *h. p.*

ملفوظ malfuṣ, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

ملفوظات malfuṣāt, pl. sayings; annals. *a.*

ملفوف malfūf, wrapped up, involved, inclosed; collected, gathered. *a.*

ملقب mulakḥḥab, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملك mulk, m. a country. mulk-dārī, -rāmī, -sitānī, or -girī, f. dominion, empire, government, sovereignty, political affairs; conquest. *a.*

ملك malak, m. an angel. muluku-l-maut, the angel of death, Azrā'il. *a.* [amlāk]. *a.*

ملك milk, m. possession, property, right (pl.

ملك malih, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. maliku-l-tujjār, king of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city. maliku-l-khawāṣṣ, the chief of the nobles. malik-zāda, a king's son, a prince. *a.*

ملك malk, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

ملك मलिका mallikā, f. Arabian jessamine (Jasminum sambac). *h.* [menta. *a.*

ملكات malkāt (pl. of ملكة), qualities, endow-

ملكات malkāt, bile, excess of bile. *d.*

ملكيت milkat, f. property, possession. mulkat, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*

ملكنا मलकना malaknā, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders); (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*

ملكوت malakūt, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world; empire, dominion. *a.*

ملكة malika, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*

ملكهم मल्लम मल्लम malikham, the upright post in a sugar-mill. *h.*

ملكي milki, m. a farmer. mulkī, adj. civil, political; relating to the country or empire, or to land and revenue affairs. malakī (f. malakiya), angelic. *a.*

ملكيت milkīyat, f. property, possession. *a.*

ملکندھ *mali-ganāhi* or *mali-gandhī*,  
m. aloes-wood. *h.*

ملل *malal* (pl. of ملت), religious sects, &c.  
*malal*, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*

ملیاس *malmās*, m. an intercalary  
month. *s.*

ملیع *mulamma'*, plated, covered with gold or  
silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are  
written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

ملیل *malmal*, f. muslin. *h.*

ملیلا *malmalā*, brackish (as water). *h.*

ملیت *malmet*, adj. ruined; decided  
(a dispute). *malmet honā*, to perish. *malmet karnā*,  
a. to destroy, raze. *h.*

ملن *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing  
or grinding. *h.*

ملن *milan*, m. mixing with, associating  
with, meeting, agreement. *s.*

ملن *malin*, m. } opaque; dirty, foul,  
ملینا *malinā*, f. } filthy, vile; (met.)  
soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

ملنا *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint; to  
trample on; to thresh grain by treading it out (by  
the feet of oxen) in the oriental fashion. *h.*

ملنا *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded;  
to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur,  
to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree,  
to suit, to coalesce. *milnā jūnā* or *milnā jhulnā*, to  
meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mile  
jule rahnā*, to live together in great harmony. *milnā  
hīnā*, to act together, to coalesce, to join. *s.*

ملنتا *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vile-  
ness. *s.* [ciable. *s.*

ملنسار *milansār*, civil, affable, so-  
ملنساری *milansārī*, f. civility, affa-  
bility. *s.*

ملنگ *malang*, m. a kind of Muham-  
madan dervise or ascetic, who lets his hair grow loose  
and uncombed; name of a bird. *h.*

ملنگی *malangī*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

ملنکھ *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce,  
savage; vile, wicked. *s.* [struation. *s.*

ملنی *malinī*, f. a woman during men-  
لو *mallū*, m. a bear; a monkey. *h.*

ملوانا *milwānā*, a. to cause to mix,  
&c. *s.* [(rubbing, &c.). *h.*

ملوادی *malwāī*, f. price of scouring  
ملوث *mulaunag*, polluted, defiled. *a.*

ملوک *malūk*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

ملوک *mulūk* (pl. of ملک *malik*), kings. *a.*

ملوکانه *mulūkāna*, royal, princely. *a. p.*

ملول *malūl*, sad, dejected, grieved, melan-  
choly, fatigued, languid. *a.*

ملول *malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction,  
sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

ملوم *malūm*, blamed, reproached. *a.*

ملون *mulawman*, variegated, distinguished by  
many colours. *a.* [mixture. *h.*

ملونی *milāunī*, f. alloy, adulteration,

ملویا *malwaiyā*, m. one who rubs. *s.*

مله *milla* (v. *millat*), religion, &c. *a.*

ملھی *malhātī*, } f. name of a medi-  
ملہٹی *mulhātī*, } cinal root, liquor-  
ice. *p. h.* [mulham, inspired. *a.*

ملہم *mulhim*, m. inspiring, one who inspires.

ملہم *malham*, m. (for *marham*), salve, plas-  
ter. *a. p.*

ملہی *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

ملی *malay* or *malaya*, } m. name of

ملیا *malayā* or *malaiyā*, } a mountain,  
the western Ghats in the peninsula; the neighbouring  
country Malayalim or Malabar. *s.*

ملیا *malayā*, f. a plant commonly called  
*teori* (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

ملیا *malīyā*, m. a small vessel of wood  
or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used  
inunction. *h.* [tain Malay. *s.*

ملیاچل *malayāchal*, m. the moun-

ملیاگیر *malayā-gir*, m. (v. *malāgir*)  
name of a mountain. *malayā-giri*, m. the colour of  
sandal-wood. *s.* [years (a horse). *h.*

ملی پنچ *male-panj*, aged above ten

ملیج *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

ملیچ *malechh* or *melechh*, m. a  
term applied to an unclean race, those who make no  
distinction between clean and unclean food, a barba-  
rian, or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and  
not subject to the usual Hindū institutions. *mlechh-  
bhojan*, m. wheat. *mlechh-jāti*, m. a barbarian, a man  
of an outcast race. *mlechh-desh*, m. the countries bor-  
dering on India, or inhabited by barbarians. *mlechh-  
vāk*, adj. speaking a barbarous dialect. *s.*

ملیچیت *mlechhit*, spoken barbarously,  
m. barbarous language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

ملیج *malih*, agreeable, sweet, charming,  
beautiful. *a.*

ملیک *malih*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

ملی میدان *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*

ملین *mulaiyin*, softening, emollient. *mulaiyan*,  
softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

ملین *malin*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*

ملیوار *malenār*, the country of Malabar. *h.*

مم *mam* or *mama*, my, mine. *s.*

ممات *mamāt*, place or time of death; death.  
*mamāt*, mortal; obsolete. *a.*



ماس *mumāss*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*  
 ماست *mumāssat*, f. touch, contact; coition. *a.*  
 ماطلت *mumāṭalat*, f. putting off, deferring (the payment of a debt). *a.*  
 ماکھی *mumākhi*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*  
 مالک *mamālik* (pl. of مملکت), kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.* [tion. *a.*  
 مانعت *mumāna'at*, f. hindrance, prohibition. *a.*  
 مانی *mumāni*, f. an aunt; the wife of a mother's brother. *s.*  
 ممتا *mamtā*, f. pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency; affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*  
 ممتاجکت *mamtā-jukt*, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard. *s.* [eminent. *a.*  
 ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted, *a.*  
 ممتحن *mumtaḥin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner. *a.* *mumtaḥan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.*  
 ممتدد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*  
 ممتلی *mumtali*, replete, filled up. *a.*  
 ممتنع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*  
 ممتو *mamatwa* (v. *mamtā*). *s.*  
 ممتوعد *mamtū'a*, f. a woman who has been temporarily married (v. *muf'a*). *a.*  
 ممد *mumidd*, m. an assistant; an extender, protractor. *a.*  
 ممدوح *mamdūh*, praised, celebrated, laudable (pl. *mamdūḥin*). *a.*  
 ممدود *mamdūl*, extended, lengthened, or protracted; f. *mamdūda*. *a.* [account, cause. *a.*  
 ممیر *mumirr*, m. passage, pass, transit, ford; *a.*  
 ممیز *mamrīz* (cor. of ممیز *milmex*), a spur. *d.*  
 ممزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted. *a.* *sharābi mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*  
 ممسک *mumsik*, m. a miser, a niggard; retaining; adj. parsimonious, stingy. *a.*  
 ممسکی *mumsiki*, avarice, stinginess. *a. p.*  
 ممسوخ *mamūkh*, metamorphosed. *a.*  
 ممسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*  
 ممقوت *mamkūt*, hated, held as an enemy. *a.*  
 ممکن *mumkin*, possible. *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, accessible. *a.*  
 ممکنات *mumkināt*, pl. possibilities. *a.*  
 مملکت *mamlukhat*, f. sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*  
 مملو *mamlū*, replete, filled up. *a.*

مملوک *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; m. a purchased slave or a captive. *a.* [den. *a.*  
 ممنوع *mamnū'*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden. *a.*  
 ممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*  
 ممنونی *mamnūni*, f. obligation, favour. *a.*  
 ممورش *mumūrshu*, m. a man at the point of death, a dying man. *s.*  
 ممویزا *mamorā*, m. twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *a.*  
 ممول *mamolā*, m. a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*  
 ممول *mamulā* or *mamolā*, nice, squeamish, thin-skinned, easily offended. *d.*  
 میاساس *mamiyāsās*, f. husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*  
 میاساسور *mamiyāsasur*, m. husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*  
 میانا *mamiyānā*, to bleat (a sheep). *a.*  
 میرا *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle; as, *mamerā bhāi*, mother's brother's son; *mameri bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*  
 مییز *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating. *a.* *mumaiyas*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*  
 مییزی *mumaiyizi*, f. judiciousness, &c. *a. h.*  
 من *man*, m. mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. *a.* *man-bhānā*, n. to please the mind; adj. grateful to the mind; (sub.) a sweetheart, mistress. *a.* *man-bhānā munḍiyā hīlānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires. *a.* *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind. *a.* *man-chor*, heart-stealer. *a.* *mandarāwardi*, fanciful, invented (speech or story). *a.* *kāmnā*, desire, wish. *a.* *man-lānā*, to fix the mind upon, to apply to. *a.* *man-lagan*, heart-attachment, heart-engaging. *a.* *man mār rahnā*, to suffer pain with patience. *a.* *man-mān*, m. heart's desire, choice. *a.* *man-mūnā* or *man māntā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart. *a.* *man-māne*, as the mind may desire. *a.* *man-mauj*, m. self-conceit. *a.* *man-mauji*, self-conceited. *s.*  
 من *muni* or *mun*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*  
 من *maṇi* or *man*, m. f. a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*  
 من *man*, (in Pers. the 1st pers. pron.) I, me; m. the name of a weight (forty sers) (v. Wils. Gl.). *p.*  
 من *min*, from, in, by. *a.* *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*  
 من *manu*, *Manu*, the saint and legislator, the son of Brahmā; a man in general. *s.*  
 من *mannā*, n. to be soothed, propitiated. *s.*  
 منابر *manābir* (pl. of منبر), pulpits. *a.*  
 مذات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to Muḥammad. *a.*  
 مناجات *munājāt*, f. prayers, recommendations. *a.* [&c. *a.*  
 مناجاتی *munājāti*, m. or f. one who prays, *a.*

**مُنادَمات** *munādamat*, society, intimacy, familiarity *a.*

**مُنَادِي** *manādī*, *m.* proclamation. *munādī*, a proclaimer, a herald; a small drum. *a.*

**مِنَار** *manār*, } *m.* a minaret, a lofty turret  
**مِنَارَا** *manārā*, } adjoining a *Muḥammadan*  
**مِنَارَة** *manāra*, } mosque, from the summit of  
which the *mu azzin* (q. v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*

**مِنَارَتُهُ** *manārath*, *m.* purpose, design, intention. *s.*

**مُنَازَعَت** *munāza'at*, *f.* contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. *a.*

**مَنَازِل** *manāzil* (pl. of **مَنْزِل**), mansions, stages, &c. *manāzili-mulabāyina*, separate or distinct tenements or apartments. in opposition to *manāzili-mulāzima*, contiguous or adjoining tenements. *a.*

**مُنَاسِب** *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*

**مُنَاسَبَت** *munāsabat*, } *f.* suitability, propor-  
**مُنَاسِبِي** *munāsibī*, } tion, connection, re-  
lation, comparison. *a.*

**مُنَاسَاة** *munāsa'at*, advice, admonition. *a.*

**مُنَازَرَة** *munāzara*, *f.* disputation, contest. *a.*

**مَنَافِع** *manāfi'*, *m.* (pl. of **مَنْفَعَة**) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*

**مُنَافِق** *munāfiḥ*, *m.* a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.* [litia. *a.*

**مَنَاقِب** *manāḥib* (pl. of **مَنْقِبَة**), virtues, abi-

**مُنَاقِبَت** *munāḥabat*, *f.* virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

**مُنَاقَشَة** *munākasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

**مُنَاقِض** *munāḥiz*, contrary, repugnant. *a.*

**مُنَاقَاة** *munāḥa'at*, marriage, nuptials. *a.*

**مَنَال** *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna. *a.*

**مَنَانَا** *manānā*, *a.* to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *manānā-danānā*, to appease, to conciliate. *s.*

**مَنَاقَاة** *manāwnā*, *a.* (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*

**مَنَاهِي** *manāhī* (pl. of **مَنْهِي**), prohibited or forbidden things; crimes, transgressions; fem. prohibition. *a.*

**مُنَابَّات** *munabbat*, inlaid; mosaic work. *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *munabbatī*, inlaid. *a.*

**مَنْبَر** *mimbar*, *m.* a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

**مُنْبَسِط** *mumbasit*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting. *a.*

**مَنْبِيع** *mambā'*, *m.* a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

**مَنْبَاهَوْن** *man-bhāwan*, } acceptable,

**مَنْبَاهَوْنَا** *man-bhāwanā*, } agreeable,  
pleasant, amusing, charming. *s.*

**مِنْت** *minnat*, *f.* an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *minnat-akhās*, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. *a.*

**مَنْت** *manat* or **مَنْنَت** *mannat*, *f.* acknowledgment; a vow, a promise; desire, intention. *s.*

**مَنْج** *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. *chi muntaj*, what is the inference *a.*

**مَنْخَب** *muntakhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntakhabāt*. *a.*

**مَنْتَر** *mantra* or *mantar*, *m.* a division of the Vedas, a sacred formula; a charm, spell, philtre, incantation, fascination; secret consultation or advice. *mantr-jantr*, incantation, exorcism. *mantr-guṇṭi*, *f.* secret counsel. *s.*

**مَنْتَرَانَا** *mantranā*, *f.* advice, counsel. *s.*

**مَنْتَرِي** *mantri*, *m.* a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

**مُنْتَشَر** *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

**مُنْتَصَب** *muntasib*, erected, set up. *a.*

**مُنْتَظَر** *muntazir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.* [posed, adjusted. *a.*

**مُنْتَظَم** *muntazam*, ordered, arranged, dis-

**مُنْتَظَف** *muntafi'*, *m.* a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

**مُنْتَظِي** *muntafi*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.* [ed. *a.*

**مُنْتَظَش** *muntakish*, carved, engraved; paint-

**مُنْتَظَل** *muntakal*, transported, carried. *a.*

**مُنْتَظِم** *muntakim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

**مَنْث** *manth*, *m.* a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *s.*

**مَنْتَهَت** *manthit*, adj. churned; (sub.) buttermilk. *s.* [churning. *a.*

**مَنْتَهَن** *manthan*, *m.* agitating, stirring,

**مَنْتَهَنِي** *manthanī*, *f.* a churning-vessel. *s.*

**مَنْتَهِي** *muntahā*, *m.* the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; adj. finished, concluded. *man-tahī*, learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies). *a.*

**مَنْتِي** *mintī*, *f.* an apology, submission, solicitation. *a.*

**مَنْتَهَا** *manthā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

**مَنْج** *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

**مَنْج** *manuj*, *m.* man in general. *s.*

**مَنْج** *munj*, } *m.* a sort of grass from the

**مَنْجَا** *munjā*, } fibres of which a string is prepared, of which a Brāhman's girdle is made, the sacred cord. *s.*

**مَنْجَا** *manujā*, *f.* a woman, wife. *s.*

मंज्जा *manjā*, m. a bedstead, a throne. *s.*  
 मंज्जा *manjā*, any high place where one may  
 escape from an inundation. *a.*  
 मंज्जा *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony,  
 anointing the body with turmeric on some special fes-  
 tive occasions. *a.*  
 मंज्जार *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*  
 मंज्जार *manjar*, m. f. the blossom (of a  
 tree). *s.*  
 मंज्जिर *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *a.*  
 मंज्जरी *manjarī* (v. *manjar*), a cluster  
 of flowers; name of a musical mode. *s.*  
 मंजुल *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*  
 मंजुल *munjul*, m. the fruit of the palmyra tree  
 (called in Urdū, *tarkul*, q. v.). *d.*  
 मंजुल *manjalāb*, polluted water, more espe-  
 cially that in which any thing impure, such as a  
 dog or carrion has been thrown. *p.*  
 मंजुल *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*  
 मंजुल *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astro-  
 loger, an almanack maker. *a.*  
 मंजुल *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*  
 मंजुल *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*  
 मंजुल *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, denti-  
 frice; rubbing the body over with unguents. *s.*  
 मंजुल *manjānā*, n. to be polished, to be  
 smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*  
 मंजुल *manjanīk*, a huge warlike engine for  
 flinging stones, a ballista. *g.*  
 मंजुल *manjūshā*, a large basket. *s.*  
 मंजुल *munjh*, inflec. (of *main*; v. *mujh*) me, to  
 me. *d.* [three]. *h.*  
 मंजुल *manjhlā*, middle, second (of  
 मंजुल *manjholā*, middle, second, mid-  
 dlemost. *s.*  
 मंजुल *manjholī*, f. (v. *majholī*) a  
 small cart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bul-  
 locks. *s.* [drug]. *s.*  
 मंजुल *manjīt*, f. (v. *majīt*) a kind of  
 मंजुल *manje-khāna*, the room in which a  
 young person, about to be married, is seated for a cer-  
 tain number of days. *d.*  
 मंजुल *manjirā*, m. name of a musical  
 instrument, a kind of cymbals: it consists of two small  
 cups tied together with a string and played upon by  
 striking one against the other. *s.*  
 मंजुल *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar,  
 a bed, a bedstead, a platform, a scaffold; an elevated  
 shed in the fields where a watchman is stationed; a  
 throne, a dais. *s.*  
 मंजुल *manchā*, m. a platform, a stage, scaffold-  
 ing. *d.* [bold]. *s.*  
 मंजुल *man-chalā*, assiduous, active,

मंजुल *man-chalī*, f. assiduity, zeal. *s.*  
 मंजुल *munharif*, change, inverted, declining  
 or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*  
 मंजुल *munharifī*, apostatism, backsliding, the  
 being a renegade. *a.*  
 मंजुल *munhaṣir*, surrounded, besieged, re-  
 stricted; applicable to, peculiar to. *a.*  
 मंजुल *munhanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent,  
 crooked, decrepit. *a.*  
 मंजुल *manhūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*  
 मंजुल *min-khar* or *man-khir*, the nostril. *a.*  
 मंजुल *min-kharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*  
 मंजुल *mand*, a possessive particle, which, added  
 to nouns, implies endowed with, or having, or pos-  
 sessed of; as, *akī-mand*, sensible; *daulat-mand*, rich. *p.*  
 मंजुल *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; dull,  
 foolish; bad, ill; low (as a tone); Saturday; the planet  
 Saturn. *mand* *mand*, gently, softly. *mand-gati*, slow-  
 paced, softly, gently. *s.*  
 मंजुल *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap,  
 abated, allayed; slow; a little. *s.*  
 मंजुल *mandātā*, slow of appre-  
 hension, dull. *s.*  
 मंजुल *mandādar*, disregarding, neg-  
 lecting, disrespectful. *s.*  
 मंजुल *mandār*, m. the name of a moun-  
 tain, famous in India, with which the ocean was  
 churned; one of the five trees of *Swarga*; name of a  
 plant, swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*); the coral  
 tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*  
 मंजुल *mandāyamān*, delaying,  
 going tardily. *s.*  
 मंजुल *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*  
 मंजुल *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy,  
 unfortunate. *s.* [&c.]. *s.*  
 मंजुल *mandutā*, f. slowness, mildness,  
 मंजुल *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, pa-  
 lace, dwelling, temple. *s.*  
 मंजुल *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar*  
 with which the ocean is said to have been churned by  
 the Asuras; one of the trees of paradise; *Swarg*, or  
 paradise; adj. large, bulky. *s.*  
 मंजुल *mandarā*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*  
 मंजुल *mandrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*  
 मंजुल *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, in-  
 serted, included; comprehending, containing. *a.*  
 मंजुल *mundarija*, m. contents, that which  
 is included or contained. *a.*  
 मंजुल *mundaris*, obliterated, cancelled. *a.*  
 मंजुल *mundrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a  
 finger-ring. *s.* [named]. *s.*  
 मंजुल *mandi-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so

مندل *mandal*, f. a kind of drum made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *h.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of bandar) a port, harbour. *h.*

مندمت *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*

مندنا *mundnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*

مندھاسیہ *manda-hāsyā*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

مندیل *mindil*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *a.*

مندیمان *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*

مند *mund*, shaved, bald; low, mean; m. the head; a bald pate; the trunk of a lopped tree; a head man. *mand*, m. scum, froth; pith, essence; rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *māṇḍ*). *s.*

مند *mund*, blunt, dull. *d.*

مندآ *mundā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*

مندآ *mandā*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

مندآ *mundā*, the head; the head of a paper kite; Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeik*); adj. shaven, bald, uncovered; a kind of uncovered *palki*. *s.*

مندآسا *mundāsā*, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*

مندآسبند *mundās-band*, m. a man. *d.*

مندآن *mandān*, the world, the universe. *d.*

مندآن *mundānā*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

مندپ *mandap*, m. a temporary building, an open shed erected on festive occasions; a house; a temple. *s.*

مندت *mandit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished. *mundit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.* [shaven-headed. *s.*

مندتشر *mundit-shirā*, bald-pated, *mundak*, m. a barber. *s.*

مندکاری مارنا *mundkāri mārṇā*, to lie round with the knees to the belly. *s.*

مندل *mandal*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman; a ring-leader; a district; the country over which the twelve princes called *chakra-vartis* are supposed to have ruled. *s.*

مندلا *mundlā*, shaved. *s.*

مندلاکار *mandal-ākār*, circular, round. *s.*

مندلانا *mandlānā*, a. to make a circuit, to hover (as birds); to be enveloped. *h.*

مندلی *mandali*, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.* [pigeon. *h.*

مندلیا *mandaliyā*, m. a tumbler

مندمال *mundmāl*, a necklace of human heads. *s.*

مندن *mundan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindus). *mandan*, m. an ornament, jewels, trinkets. *s.*

مندنا *mundnā*, a. to be shaved. *s.*

مندو *mundū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsī*, a *gosai*. *h.*

مندوا *mandū, ā* or *mandwā*, m. an alcove, arbour; "a shade thrown out in front of the veranda of a house, generally constructed of bamboo posts with a thatch of palmyra leaves or grass, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a pandaul." *h.*

مندوانا *mundwānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.* [(*Bignonia Indica*). *s.*

مندوک *mandūk*, m. a frog; a flower

مندوکی *mandūki*, f. a female or small frog; a plant (*Siphonanthus Indica* or *Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

مندوی *mandwī*, f. a kind of food. *h.*

مندھ *mundh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*

مندھا *mandhā*, m. an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

مندھا یا *mandhāyā*, starched. *s.*

مندھپ *mandhap*, m. (v. *mandap*), a shed, a temple. *s.* [cover, &c. *s.*

مندھنا *mandhnā*, a. (v. *marhnā*) to

مندھوانا *mandhwānā*, to cause to cover, &c. *s.* [a *jogī's* hut. *s.*

مندھی *mandhī*, f. a cottage, a temple.

مندھیانا *mandhiyānā*, a. (v. *mandhiyānā*) to starch. *s.*

مندھی *mundī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphaeranthus Indicus*). *s.*

مندھی *mandī*, f. a market (v. *kāṭ*); (in Dakh.) a shop or storehouse for the sale of goods on commission or by auction; a shop for the sale of grain, having a storehouse attached. *h.* [mit. *s.*

مندھی *mundiyā*, m. the head, the sum-

مندھیانا *mandhiyānā*, a. to apply starch or dye (to the hair). *s.* [face. *d.*

مندھی توڑنا *mundī tornā*, to turn away one's

مندھی *munder*, } f. the coping of a

مندھی *munderī*, } wall, the roof. *h.*

مندھی *mundirī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*

مندو *manru, ā*, m. } name of a grain (on

مندو *manru, ī*, f. } the coast called *rāgī*, *Cynosurus coracanus*. *h.*

منزل *manzil*, f. a day's journey; rank, dignity; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai; habitation, dwelling; boundary, limit, goal; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); mansion of the moon (in astrology). *manzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *chittens* semen. *manzal*, that which is sent down, an angel. *manzil kīṇā*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*

منزلت *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

منزلخانه *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a halt-  
منزلگاه *manzil-gāh*, } ing-place after a  
day's journey, an inn. *a.p.*

منزله *manzila* (v. *manzilat*), dignity, &c. *a.*

منزول *munzarvil*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

منزوي *munzarvī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit; adj. lonely, solitary. *a.*

منزهة *munazzah*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*

منس *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

منس *muns* or *manus*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

منسا *manasā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. *manasā* or *manasā-devī*, f. the goddess of the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.* [tress. *s.*

منستاب *manas-tāp*, m. mental dis-

منستان *muni-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop. *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*

منسج *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *mansij*, mental intellectual. *s.*

منسروا *mansurnā*, m. a man, male. *k.*

منسك *manash*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسكار *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.* [together. *a.*

منسلك *munsalik*, joined, connected, united

من سلوي *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness). *a.*

منسوب *mansūb*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *mansūb-k*, to connect with, to attribute to. *a.*

منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*

منسرو *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

منش *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manukh*). *s.*

منش *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning. *munshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*

منشات *munshāt*, writings, compositions. *a.*

منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*

منشي *munshī*, m. a writer, a clerk, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindūstānī, Persian, and Arabic. *munshī-garī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*

منشي *manushī*, f. a woman, a female. *s.*

منشيانه *munshiyāna*, clerk-like. *a.p.*

منشي *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

منشيتو *manushyatva*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

منصب *manṣab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. *manṣab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *mansabi kaza*, the office of *kāsi* or judge. *a.*

منصرف *munṣarif*, departing, receding. *munṣarif-k.*, depart, set out. *a.*

منصف *munṣif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

منصفا *munṣifan*, equitably, justly. *a.*

منصفانه *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

منصفي *munṣifī*, f. office of *munṣif*; judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

منسوب *manṣūb*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa* (ـَ); fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*

منصوبه *manṣūba*, m. contrivance, project. *manṣūba-bāx*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

منصور *mansūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

منصوص *munṣūṣ*, manifested, clear. *a.*

منصه *manasṣa* or *minasṣa*, the chamber or tent of a bride. *a.*

منضج *munṣij* (pl. *munṣijāt*), suppurantia (in medicine). *a.*

منطبع *munṭabi*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

منطفي *munṭafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

منطق *manṭik*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

منطقه *minṭaka*, m. } m. a girdle, zone, belt.

منطقه *minṭakat*, f. } *minṭakatu-l-burūj*, the celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac. *minṭaka*, *e. mabrūda*, the frigid zone. *minṭaka*, *e. mabrūka*, the torrid zone. *minṭaka*, *e. mu'tadila*, the temperate zone. *a.*

منطقي *manṭiqī*, logical, dialectic; m. a logician, an eloquent and sound disputant. *a.*

منظر *manẓar*, m. countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

منظور *manẓūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *manẓūrī naẓar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

منظوري *manẓūrī*, f. approval, admiration. *a.*

منظوم *manẓūm*, } joined, threaded, arranged  
منظومة *manẓūma*, } in order; metrical,  
versified, poetic. *a.*

منع *man'*, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal,  
hindrance. *man' karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit. *a.*

منعدم *mun'adim*, destroyed, annihilated,  
annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*

منعقد *mun'ahid*, tied, bound; agreed on,  
concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a.*

منعكس *mun'akis*, inverse, inverted, topsy-  
turvy, turned head downwards. *a.*

منعم *mun'im*, m. a benefactor; adj. liberal. *a.*

منعم *muna'am*, rich, affluent. *a.*

منغص *munagh ghas*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*

منفج *minfakh*, m. a pair of bellows. *a.*

منفذ *manfaz*, a passage; an orifice. *a.*

منفرج *munfarīj*, open, separate; tranquil,  
contented, happy. *a.*

منفرجه *munfarīja*, m. an obtuse (angle). *a.*

منفرد *munfarid*, single, separate, solitary. *a.*

منفسد *munfusid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*

منفصد *manfasid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*

منفصل *munfasil*, m. } disjoined, distinct, dis-  
منفصلة *munfasila*, f. } sected, separated. *a.*

منفعت *manfa'at*, f. emolument, profit, gain,  
advantage. *a.*

منفعل *munfu'il*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful,  
abashed, ashamed. *a.*

منفك *munfakh*, separated, disjoined. *a.*

منفي *manfi*, negative; repulsed, rejected,  
"banished. *a.*

منقا *munakhā*, Cape raisins, currants. *a.*

منقاد *munqād*, obedient, tractable. *a.*

منقار *minqār*, f. a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*

منقاش *minqāsh*, tweezers, pincers. *a.*

منقب *minqab*, m. an instrument with which  
they tap for the dropsy, a trochar. *a.*

منقبت *manqabat*, f. praise; virtue; natural  
talent or abilities. *a.*

منقبض *munqabiz*, constituted, contracted. *a.*

منقتل *munqatil*, slain, killed. *a.*

منقح *munakhkhah*, rendered clear or manifest;  
cleared of weak words (a verse). *a.*

منقسم *munqasim*, divided into parts. *a.*

منقش *munakhkhah*, painted, embroidered *min-*  
*qash*, pincers, tweezers. *a.*

منقضي *munqazī*, elapsed, past, expired. *a.*

منقطع *munqatī'*, terminated, finished, broken  
off, exterminated, disjoined. *munqatī' honā*, a. to be  
cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*

منقل *manqal*, a chafing dish. *a.*

منقلة *manqala*, a day's journey, or the space  
travelled; a halting place; a way through mountains. *a.*

منقوش *manqūsh*, painted, engraved, carved,  
embroidered. *a.*

منقوط *manqūt*, spotted, having dots; a species  
of composition in which all the letters employed have  
dots. *a.* [translated. *a.*

منقول *manqūl*, transcribed, copied; narrated,

منقولات *manqūlāt*, pl. things transferable;  
personal property. *a.*

منقوله *manqūla*, moveable or personal pro-  
perty in opposition to *ghair-manqūla*, real property. *a.*

منقوي *munakhkhā*, m. cleaned, purged, purified;  
a species of raisin. *a.* [cles of raisin. *a.* *h.*

منكا *munakhkhā* (for *munakhkhā*), m. a spe-

منكا *mankhā*, m. a rosary, a bead, beads of  
gold, silver, &c. (beads of glass are called *pot*); the ver-  
tebrae of the neck. *mankhā dhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending  
of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*

منكامنا *mankhāmna*, f. desire, wish. *s.*

منكدر *munhaddir*, quick, hastening. *a.*

منكر *munkir*, denying, rejecting; *Munkir*  
*Nakir*, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the  
*Muhammadian* creed, are supposed to examine the  
spirits of the departed in the tomb. *munkir honā*, to  
deny. *a.*

منكر *munkar*, denied. *a.* [played. *a.*

منكشف *munhashif*, discovered, revealed, dis-

منكوحة *mankhūha*, f. a married woman, a law-  
ful wife; adj. married. *a.*

منكه *manukhkh*, m. a man, individually  
or collectively, man, mankind. *s.*

منكياں *manhiyān kā hār*, a necklace of  
pearls. *d.* [stark naked. *d.*

منكا *munghā*, naked, bare. *nanga-munghā*,

منكا *manghā bhejnā*, } a. to send  
منكا *manghānā*, } for, to  
procure. *h.*

منكت *manghat*, } m. a beggar, a borrow-  
منكتا *manghā*, } er. *h.*

منكتي *manghī*, f. asking, a request. *manghī*  
*lagānā*, to act as *sazāwāl*, q. v. *d.*

منكرا *manghrā*, the ridge of a house. *h.*

منكرا *man-garā*, powerful. *h.*

منكسر *manghasir*, m. the eighth solar  
month (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is  
reckoned the first month. *s.*

मङ्गल *mangal*, adj. auspicious, beautiful, pleasing; m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday; the planet Mars; the Tues of the Saxons, *unde, mangal-bār*, Dies Martis, "Tues's day or Tuesday." *mangal-āchār* or *-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage tidings, epithalamium; festivity. *mangal-samāchār*, glad song or the Gospels. s.

मङ्गलाचरण *mangal-ācharan*, worship or salutation to Ganesha at the commencement of an undertaking. s. [a musician, minstrel. s.]

मङ्गलामुखी *mangalā-mukhī*, m. f.

मङ्गलसूत्र *mangalu-sūtra*, lit. the lucky thread, used in the marriage ceremony, v. Wilson. s.

मङ्गलकोट *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place. *mangal-koṭī*, f. a kind of carpet so named. h.

मङ्गलवार *mangal-nār*, m. Tuesday. s.

मङ्गली *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *mangalī-log*, people employed on rejoicings. s.

मङ्गन *mangan*, f. debt, dunning. s.

मङ्गना *mangnā* (v. *māngnā*), to ask, &c. h.

मङ्गनी *mangnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan. *mangnī denā*, to lend. h.

मिङ्गनी *mingnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. h.

मङ्गवाना *mangwānā*, a. to send for, to procure. s. [ferret (v. *newalā*) d.]

मङ्गुस *mangūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a

मङ्गूला *mangūlā*, m. a small tassel. h.

मङ्गहाटा *manghaṭā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. h.

मङ्गतर *mangetar*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. h.

मङ्गमार्ना *man-mārnā*, a. to resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. s.

मङ्गमाला *manī-mālā*, f. a necklace of gems. s. [love. s.]

मङ्गमथ *manmath*, m. Cupid, *Kāmadeva*;

मङ्गमुन *munmun*, puss, puss! a mode of calling a cat. h. [mauji, conceited. s.]

मङ्गमौज *man-mauj*, self-conceit. *man-*

मङ्गमोहन *man-mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. s.

मङ्गमय *manī-may*, made of gems. s.

मङ्गमन *manan*, m. minding, understanding. s.

मङ्गमा *mannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillized. s.

मङ्गमानु *manū* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator; a monkey. s.

मङ्गमनो *mano*, like, as if. s.

मङ्गमनुषा *manū,ā*, f. a kind of cotton; m. puss (a cat). h.

मङ्गमनुषा *manū,ā*, m. mind, soul, life. a.

मङ्गमनो *minnāl*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. a.

मङ्गमान *mannwān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. s.

मङ्गमनीती *manautī*, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another; surety, assurance, acknowledgment *manautī-dār*, a person who becomes surety for another for a handsome consideration. s. p.

मङ्गमनवर *munanwar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. a.

मङ्गमनोरथ *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention. s. [pleasing. s.]

मङ्गमनोरम *manoram*, beautiful, lovely, pondered over secretly. s.

मङ्गमनोगुप्त *mano-gupt*, thought on or

मङ्गमनोगत *mano-gat*, seated in the mind. s.

मङ्गमनोह *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. s.

मङ्गमनोलील *manō-lailya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. s.

मङ्गमन्वन्तर *manvantara* (vulg. *manvantar*), m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi*, or interval of universal deluge, 308,488,000 years; fourteen *manwantras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindū cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manwantras* since the first creation of the universe. s.

मङ्गमनोनीत *mano-nit*, chosen, preferred. s.

मङ्गमनोहारी *manohārī*, m. } beautiful,

मङ्गमनोहारिणी *manohārīnī*, f. } pleasing, agreeable, lovely. s. [ful, pleasant. s.]

मङ्गमनोहर *manohar*, heart-ravishing, beauti-

मङ्गमुह *munh*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability. *munh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *munh akhri*, verbal, by word of mouth. *munh-ā-munh*, brimful. *munh-ānā*, v. n. to be salivated. *munh-andherā* or *munh-paknā*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure. *munh bārānā*, to refrain. *munh-bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape. *munh bigārānā*, to frown, to make faces. *munh bigārānā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved. *munh banānā*, to make faces. *munh-band*, a muzzle. *munh band karnā*, to hold one's tongue. *munh bolā bhā,ī*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother). *munh bhari*, f. a bribe, a sop. *munh pānā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another. *munh-paṭṭā*, a horse's headstall. *munh par fākhia ur jānā*, to change colour. *munh par garm honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *munh par lāsā*, to tell, to relate. *munh par hawā,ī-urnī*, or *-phirni*, or *chhutni* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour. *munh pasārānā*, to gape with surprise, &c. *munh phirnā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *munh phernā*, to abstain from. *munh phailānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape. *munh-piṭh-k.*, to speak in anger or bitterness. *munh taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted. *munh topā*, m. bribe. *munh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *munh tornā*, to harass. *munh thuthānā*, to make faces. *munh thapthānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears. *munh ferhā karnā*, to

make wry faces. *munh chīpānā*, to make mouths. *munh chayhnā*, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *munh chālānā*, to bite, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). *munh-chor*, shamfaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *munh chorī*, bashfulness. *munh chhīpānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). *munh dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative). *munh dikhāi*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *munh dekh rahnā*, to stare at with surprise. *munh dekh kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. *munh dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *munh dekhe kī ulf ul or prī*, apparent friendship or affection. *munh denā*, to make familiarized. *munh dānā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *munh rakhnā*, to keep on good terms with. *munh zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), vivid voice. *munh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate. *munh sukānā*, to change colour. *munh se phūl jharne*, to abuse, to reproach. *munh fak hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear). *munh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace. *munh kā phūlar*, abusive. *munh kā niwālā*, any thing easily attained. *munh karnā*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *munh kholnā*, to abuse. *munh ke kasove ur jāne*, to look blank on any occasion. *munh kī loī ularūi or jānī*, to lose the sense of shame. *munh lafkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *munh lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *munh लगना*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *munh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame. *munh mārānā or sīnā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite. *munh māngī*, that which is demanded. *munh mornā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing. *munh meā pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness. *apnā sā munh leke phir jānā*, or -ānā, to return disappointed from any enterprise. s.

منه मिह *minh*, m. rain (v. *meih*). s.

منه मनहु *manahu*, suppose, as if, like. s.

منه मिह *minh* (for *meih*), rain. s.

منه *minhā*, m. } (lit. from that) deduc-

منه *minhāi*, f. } tion, subtraction; re-

منه *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide

منه मणिहार *manihār*, m. a person who makes or sells (*chūris*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. h. [tīf. s.]

منه मनुहार *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beau-

منه मनहारी *manhārī* or मनुहारी *manuhārī*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. s.

منه मणिहारी *mani-hārī*, f. the trade in jewels. s.

منه मुहां *munhān*, thrush, salivation. s.

منه مان्हā, f. forbidding, prohibition.

*minhāi*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted. *minhāi dār*, a holder of land exempted from revenue payment. a.

منه मणिग *minhāyagī*, f. deduction from an assessment for some special reason. a. p.

منه منهد *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. a.

منه *minhdī*, f. (v. *menhdī*) name of a plant. s.

منه मनहरण *man-haran*, m. heart-stealing. s.

منه *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. a.

منه *manhal*, place of drinking; a tomb; profuse liberality. a.

منه मुहनाल *munh-nāl*, m. f. the mouth-piece of a pipe or *ḥukka* tube. s.

منه मनहु *manahū*, adv. suppose, as if, like. s.

منه *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. a.

منه *manhiyāt*, (pl.) unlawful things. a.

منه *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale viri aut mulieris*. a.

منه मुनी *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage. *manī*, m. a gem. s.

منه *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. p.

منه मुनिषा *muniyā*, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or *lal. Fringilla amandava*). s.

منه *maniyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). h.

منه *munīb*, m. a patron, a manager, a master, a principal; a client, constituent. *munī-gumāshā*, a head clerk or manager of a bank, &c. a.

منه *munībāna*, the fee or perquisite of a manager. a. p.

منه *munīyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. a.

منه मनीथनी *manī thanī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. h. [lustrious. a.]

منه *munīr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious. a.

منه मुनीश *munīsh* or *munīs*, m. a saint; the chief of the saints or sages. s.

منه *manī*, inaccessible, impregnable. a.

منه *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. a.

منه मी *mau*, m. honey. *mo* (for *main* or *mujh*), I, me. *mohī* or *mokam*, to me. s.

منه *mū*, m. the hair. *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon.

*mū bāfī*, f. the making of hair ribbons. *mū ba mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially. *mū-shigāfī*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner. *mū-shigāfī*, f. criticism, or rather minute details of small errors in which small men delight. *mū-ḥalam*, a hair pencil. *mau*, mewing (as a cat). p.

منه मू *mū, ā*, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent (a common term of abuse). *mū, ā bādāl*, m. sponge. *mū, ā-sho*, m. a washer of dead bodies. h.

منه *munāt*, f. waste land. a.

منه *manāj*, waving, boisterous. a.

منه *manājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. a.

منه *munājaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, face to face. a.

منه *murāhanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. a.



مواخذ *munākḥaz*, taken, chastised. *a.*  
 مواخذة *munākḥaza*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*  
 مواد *marwād* (pl. of مادة), articles, matters, arguments, points; females; humours of the body. *a.*  
 موازنة *munwāzina*, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called *raḥba-bandī*. *q. v.* *a.*  
 موازي *munwāzi*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*  
 مواص *manwās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*  
 مواصلا *munwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*  
 مواشي *marwāshī* (pl. of ماشية), quadrupeds, cattle, more especially domestic beasts, as cows, buffaloes, sheep, and goats. *a.*  
 مواصلة *munwāṣalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*  
 مواضع *marwāzī* (pl. of موضع), places. *a.*  
 مواضعت *munwāza'at*, a sale by which loss is incurred. *a.*  
 مواظبت *munwāḥabat*, assiduity, perseverance. *a.*  
 موافق *munwāfiq*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*  
 موافقت *munwāfaqat*, f. conformity. *munwāfaqat-k.*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*  
 موالات *munwālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*  
 موالي *marwālī* (pl. of مولی), lords, masters; friends; servants, slaves. *munwālī*, one who aids or assists. *a.*  
 مواليده *marwālīd* (pl. of مولود), sons. *munwālīdī galāga*, m. the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*  
 موانست *munwānasat* or *mu,ānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*  
 موانع *marwānī*, n. (pl. of مانع), impediments, obstacles. *a.*  
 مواهبت *munwāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*  
 موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *pārsis*, or fire-worshippers. *p.*  
 موت *maut*, f. death, resting, reposing. *a.*  
 موت *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *mūt-aṭahnā*, to labour under a total suppression of urine. *s.*  
 موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*  
 موتا *mautā*, the dead (v. *mautā*). *a.*  
 موتر *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*  
 موتر *motrā*, m. spavin. *h.*

موترا تیت *mūtrātīt*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.* [of urine. *s.*  
 موترا گهاٹ *mūtrāghāt*, m. suppression  
 موتردوس *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhoea, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*  
 موترشک *mūtr-shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.* [scurry. *s.*  
 موتر کرچهر *mūtr-kriḥhra*, m. stranguaria  
 موتر مارگ *mūtr-mārg*, m. the urethra. *s.*  
 موتنا *mūtnā*, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. *s.*  
 موتھا *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*  
 موٹھرا *mothrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*  
 موتی *motī*, m. a pearl. *motī pirone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls). *motī kūf kar bharnē*, to be very bright (applied to an eye). *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*  
 موتلی *mautā* (pl. of میت), the dead. *a.*  
 موتیا *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum sambac*, var. *β Roxb.*); (in Dakh.) a pearl; adj. of the colour of pearls. *h.*  
 موتیا بند *motiyā bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*  
 موتی چور *motī-chūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*  
 موت *mot*, m. f. (v. *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. *moṭ-kā moṭ bechnā*, to sell wholesale. *h.*  
 موٹا *moṭā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*  
 موٹاپا *moṭāpā*, m. } fatness, corpulency, thick-  
 موٹاپان *moṭāpan*, m. } ness, coarseness (in Dakh. *moṭāgi*). *h.* [load. *h.*  
 موٹاई *moṭā,ī*, f. }  
 موٹرا *moṭrā*, m. a bundle, package,  
 موٹری *moṭrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.*  
 موٹکی *moṭkī*, f. a mattock, a pickaxe; a fat woman; a *rāginī*. *h.*  
 موٹلا *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *h.*  
 موٹھ *moṭh*, m. f. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water; a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. *h.*  
 موٹھ *mūṭh*, f. handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game. *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. *s.*  
 موٹھا *mūṭhā*, m. a handle. *s.*  
 موٹھرا *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing, consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*

موتھی مڑی *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*  
 موتھیا مڑیا *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*  
 موتھیا مڑیا *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer,  
 موتھیا مڑیا *moṭiyā*, } carrier of burdens,  
 a labourer. *h.*  
 موثر *muwaṣṣir* or *mu,assir*, penetrating, making  
 an impression, efficacious. *mu,assar*, impressed upon,  
 affected by. *a.*  
 موج *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice. *mauj*  
*ā jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind. *mauj-*  
*khez*, stormy, boisterous. *mauj raknā*, to be proud.  
*mauj-zan*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous.  
*mauj mārūnā*, a to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied  
 to express self-enjoyment without restraint. *mauji*  
*nasim*, a cooling squall. *a.*  
 موج مڑ *mūj* (for *mūnj*, q. v.), a species of  
 grass. *s.* [count. *a.*  
 موجب *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, ac-  
 موجدہ *mūjibā*, m. a thing of importance  
 (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments  
 of eternity; (in logic) an affirmative proposition (op-  
 posed to *salibā*, q. v.). *a.*  
 موجد *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corro-  
 borating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*  
 موجر *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*  
 موجز *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium,  
 epitome. *a.* [debt. *a.*  
 موجدل *muwajjal*, deferred (as payment of a  
 موجد *maujūd*, found, present, existing,  
 standing before, at hand. *a.*  
 موجودات *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, exis-  
 tences, created beings; a review or muster of troops. *a.*  
 موجہ *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*  
 موجدہ *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*  
 موج موش *moch*, m. strain, twist; a tree  
 (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *h.*  
 موجہ موشا *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh;  
 crops beaten down by wind and rain. *h.*  
 موجہ موشا *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa*  
*sapientum*). *s.* [(*Nigella Indica*). *s.*  
 موجات موشات *mochāt*, m. a pungent seed  
 موجرس موشرس *moch-ras*, m. gum of the  
 semul (or silk-cotton tree) (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*  
 موجک موشک *mochak*, m. the silk-cotton tree  
 (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); the plantain (*Musa sapientum*);  
 a liberator. *s.*  
 موجکانا موشکانا *mūchkānā*, a. to sprain. *h.*  
 موجن موشن *mochan* (from موش), m. theft,  
 robbery. *h.* [wife. *h.*  
 موجن موشن *mochan* (also *mochnī*), a cobbler's  
 موجن موشن *mochan*, } m. release, acquit-  
 موجنا موشنا *mochnā*, } tal. *s.*

موجنا موشنا *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free,  
 to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*  
 موجنا موشنا *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers;  
 a. to pinch; to shut, to close. *s.* [shade. *s.*  
 موجنی موشنی *mochinī*, f. a prickly night-  
 موحہ موشہ *mochh* or *mohsh*, m. release, libe-  
 ration, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude,  
 final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul  
 from the body, and its exemption from further trans-  
 migration. *s.*  
 موحہ موشہ *mūchh*, f. whiskers, moustaches.  
*mūchh maroṛā roṣī torā*, one who is proud of eating  
 the bread of idleness. *h.*  
 موحہ موشہ *mūchh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and  
 موحہ موشہ *mūchh-akre*, } bushy whis-  
 kers. *h.* [kera. *h.*  
 موحہ موشہ *mūchhail*, having large whis-  
 موحی موشی *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler,  
 shoemaker, a worker in leather. "In Southern India  
 the *mochī* does not make shoes or saddles, but binds  
 books and manufactures a variety of ornamental  
 wares."—(Binning). *h.*  
 موحینہ *mū-chīna*, tweezers, pincers. *p.*  
 موحد *muwahhid*, one who believes in one  
 God; a unitarian; adj. orthodox. *muwahhid* or *muwahid*,  
 single. *a.* [in one God. *a. p.*  
 موحدانہ *muwahhidāna*, like one who believes  
 موحش *mūhish*, desolate, wild; famished;  
 terrible.  
 موحذ *muwahhkhaz*, taken, seized, retaliated  
 upon, called to account. *a.*  
 موحز *muwahhkhir*, posterior, consequent:  
 delayed, procrastinated. *a.*  
 مود مود *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*  
 مودب *mu,addub*, respectful, civil, polite,  
 courteous, well-trained or disciplined (also used ad-  
 verbially). *a.* [tion. *a.*  
 مودت *maraddat*, f. friendship, love, affec-  
 مودت مودیت *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*  
 مودری مودری *mūdri*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*  
 مودع *mūda'*, a trustee, one to whom property  
 is entrusted. *mūdī'*, a depositor, one who leaves any  
 thing in trust with another. *a.*  
 مودک مودک *moduk*, delighting, rejoicing,  
 causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweet-  
 meat. *s.* [foolish. *h.*  
 مودکو مودکو *modkū*, guileless, artless, simple,  
 مودلی مودلی *munaddā*, performed, paid. *munaddā*,  
 f. a cause, a motive; causing; paying, performing  
 what is due. *a.*  
 مودی مودی *modī*, m. a merchant, a shop-  
 keeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. *modī-*  
*kāna*, a pantry. *h.*

مُؤد *mūd* (for *mūd*), the head. *s.*  
 مودن *murazzin* or *mu,azzin*, *m.* a public  
 crier to prayers (among *Muhammadans*). *a.*  
 مودي *mūzi*, noxious, troublesome, importu-  
 nate, vexatious, pernicious. *mūzi-gari*, *f.* trouble-  
 someness. *a.*  
 مور *mor*, *m.* an ant. *mor-malakh*, innumerable  
 (as the ants and locusts). *p.*  
 مور مور *mor*, *m.* a peacock. *mor-pankhi*, *f.* a  
 kind of pleasure-boat, barge. *mor-mukuf*, a peacock's  
 crest. *maur*, *m.* the blossom of a tree (especially of  
 the mango). *s.*  
 مور مور *mor*, *m.* twist, turn. *maur*, the  
 shoulder; a chaplet worn by *Hindūs* at the time of  
 marriage. *h.*  
 مور مور } possessive pron. mine, my. *h.*  
 مور مور }  
 مور مور *morā*, }  
 مور مور *maurānā*, *n.* to blossom, flourish  
 (particularly the mango tree). *s.*  
 مور مور *mūrti*, *f.* body, figure, form, image.  
*mūrat* (for *mūrti*), *f.* a statue, an idol; a person (term  
 used by *Bairāgis*). *s.*  
 مور مور *mūrtimān*, also *mūrtimanta*,  
 material, substantial, having shape or substance, in-  
 carnate. *s.*  
 مور مور *mūris*, *m.* a cause, an author; the per-  
 son from whom an inheritance is derived. *mūrisi*  
*'ālī*, a remote progenitor. *a.*  
 مور مور *morchāl*, *f.* lines of intrenchment,  
 trenches (in a fort). *p.*  
 مور مور *morchang*, *f.* a jew's harp. *h.*  
 مور مور *morchā*, *m.* rust; a battery; (dim. of  
*mor*) a little ant. *p.*  
 مور مور *murchhā*, *f.* a swoon, stupefaction.  
*murchhā-ānā* or *-khānā*, to swoon. *s.*  
 مور مور *murchhāgat*, a state of  
 swoon or stupefaction; astonishment. *s.*  
 مور مور *murchhit*, faint, entranced,  
 fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*  
 مور مور *morchhal*, *m.* a fan for driv-  
 ing away flies, a brush. *h.*  
 مور مور *murchhan*, *adj.* fainting; syn-  
 cope, swoon. *s.*  
 مور مور *muwarrih*, *m.* an annalist, a historian,  
 a chronologer, biographer. *muwarrah* dated. *a.*  
 مور مور *mūrd*, *m.* the myrtle. *p.*  
 مور مور *maurid*, *m.* the place of arrival; descend-  
 ing, alighting, appearing. *a.*  
 مور مور *mārdhā*, *m.* the head, the summit. *s.*  
 مور مور *mūrahk* or *mūrah*, ignorant.  
*mūrahk gānth*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon  
 what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

مور مور *mūrahk-panā*, *m.* ignorance,  
 مور مور *mūrahktā*, *f.* stupidity,  
 مور مور *mūrkhatā*, *f.* folly, bar-  
 مور مور *maurkhya*, *m.* barism. *s.*  
 مور مور *mornī*, *f.* a peahen; (*Dakh.*) a  
 kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by  
 women). *h.*  
 مور مور *maurūs*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*  
 مور مور *maurūgi*, hereditary, by succession.  
*maurūgi ijāra*, a hereditary farm. *a.*  
 مور مور *mori*, *f.* a pipe or subterraneous  
 passage (for water). *h.*  
 مور مور *moriyāna*, rust, more especially that  
 which cannot be polished. *p.*  
 مور مور *mūr*, *m.* the head. *maur*, *m.* a high  
 crowned hat worn by the bridegroom at the wedding. *s.*  
 مور مور *mor*, *m.* a turn, twist, convolution,  
 writhes, sprain, fistula. *h.*  
 مور مور } *m.* young shoots of a tree or  
 مور مور } plant. *d.*  
 مور مور *mornā*, *a.* to twist, to bend, to  
 screw; *n.* to turn away. (*Dakh.*) *mor-denā*, to defeat,  
 put to flight. *mor-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*  
 مور مور *mūrh*, stupid, brutal; *m.* a fool, a  
 simpleton. *mūrh-man*, stupid, of dull mind. *s.*  
 مور مور *mōrhā*, *m.* a low stool or seat; the  
 shoulder. *h.*  
 مور مور *mūrhātā*, foolish, a fool,  
 مور مور *mūrhātā*, *f.* } folly, silliness. *s.*  
 مور مور *maurhya*, *m.* }  
 مور مور *mauz*, *m.* a plantain. *mauz machhī*, a  
 whiting. *a.* [measured (verse). *a.*  
 مور مور *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-  
 مور مور *moza*, *m.* a stocking, boot. *moza-gīr*, a  
 horse that bites his rider. *p.*  
 مور مور *moze-sāz*, *m.* a bootmaker. *p.*  
 مور مور *mūs*, a crucible. *d.*  
 مور مور *mūsā*, *m.* a mouse, a rat. *s.*  
 مور مور *mausā*, *m.* an uncle, mother's  
 sister's husband. *s.*  
 مور مور *mūsā*, *f.* Judaism, following of the  
 religion and laws of Moses. *a.*  
 مور مور *mūsā*, *m.* a rat, a mouse. *s.*  
 مور مور *mūsī*, *f.* a mouse, a female rat. *s.*  
 مور مور *mūsikī*, *f.* (*Gr. μουσική*) music. *g.*  
 مور مور *mūsāl*, *m.* a wooden pestle, espe-  
 cially the large one used for beating grain in a mor-  
 tar; (*Dakh.*) *mūsālān sōn dhol bajānā*, to make merri-  
 ment. *s.*

موسلا *mūsālā*, m. a tap-root; the fusiform receptacle of a many seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.). *mūsālā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*  
 موسم *mausim*, also *mausam*, m. season, time. *mausimi-bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring *a.*  
 موسمی *mausimī*, seasonable, in season. *a.*  
 موسنا *mūsna* or *mosnā*, *a.* to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*  
 موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*  
 موسوی *mūsawī*, of or relating to Moses. *a.*  
 موسی *mausi*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*  
 موسی *musā* or *mūsī*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*  
 موسیچہ *mūsīchā*, m. name of a bird. *p.*  
 موسیرا *mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhāī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*  
 موسیقار *mūsīkār*, music; a musician; a kind of musical instrument. *p.*  
 موسیقی *mūsīkī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*  
 موش *mosh* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse. *mosh-dān*, a mouse-trap. *moshi dashtī*, a mole. *moshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *s. p.*  
 موشا *moshā*, f. stealing, theft. *s.*  
 موشیت *mūshit*, stolen. *s.*  
 موشش *muwashshah*, ornamented, decorated. *a.*  
 موشک *mūshak*, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*  
 موشک *mūshak* or *موشیک mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief (also *moshak*). *s.*  
 موشکور *mūshi-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*  
 موشن *mūshan* or *moshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*  
 موصل *mūsīl*, m. a carrier, a bearer. *munasip*, arrived, joined. *mausīl* (vulg. *mūsāl*), name of a city, Mossul. *a.*  
 موصوف *mausūf*, described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *a.*  
 موصول *mausūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*  
 موسی *mūsī* or *munasī*, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*  
 موسی *mūsā* or *munasīā*, devised by will. *mūsā bi-hi*, a legacy, a bequest. *mūsā la-hu*, a legatee. *a.*  
 موصیہ *mūsīya* or *munasīya*, f. a testatrix. *a.*  
 موضع *mauza*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. *mauza' aḥlī*, the chief village

or that originally settled. *mauza' dākhilī*, the part of a village superadded to the original. *mauza' wāḥid*, by villages (applied to the assessment). *a.*  
 موضوع *mauzū*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. *a.*  
 موزینا *mauzīnā*, a village registrar. *a. h.*  
 موطن *mauṭin*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*  
 موظف *muwazzaf*, fixed, limited, allowed. *a.*  
 موعد *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*  
 موغظت *mau'izat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*  
 موعود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*  
 موافق *muwaffaq*, favoured, assisted. *a.*  
 موفور *maufūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*  
 موقت *muwakkhat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*  
 موکر *muwakkhar*, honoured, revered, respected; grave, solemn, austere. *a.*  
 موقع *mauḥa*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*  
 موقف *mauḥif*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*  
 موقوف *mauḥūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. *mauḥūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*  
 موقوفی *mauḥūfī*, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law); setting aside. *a.*  
 موک *mūh*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*  
 موکا *mūkhā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*  
 موکب *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.* [efficacious *a.*  
 موکد *muwakkhad*, confirmed, corroborated.  
 موکش *moksh* or *moksha*, m. (v. *mochh*) deliverance. *mokshīl*, liberated. *mokshak*, m. a deliverer. *s.*  
 موکل *muwakkhal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, vicegerent. *muwakkil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*  
 موکلا *moklā*, opened, extended; m. a plant, a vegetable. *moklā-rūp*, a plant, a young shoot. *a.*  
 موکھ *mokh*, } m. a small hole in a wall  
 موکھا *mokhā*, } for admitting light and  
 air, an air-hole, an aperture. *a.*  
 موکھا *mūkhā*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *a.*  
 موکھی *mūkhī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*  
 موکھی *mūkhī*, } f. a thump, a blow with  
 موکی *mūhī*, } the fist. *s.*

مکھیا *maukhya*, m. pre-eminence. *s.*  
 مگدھ *maugdha*, m. simplicity, silliness. *s.*  
 مگر *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod; the dog-head nail of the cock of a flint lock; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*, var. *γ Roxb.*; *Mogorium, Lamark*). *s.*  
 مگری *mūgrī* or مگری *mogrī*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.*  
 مگھ *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*  
 مگھاس *moghās*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*  
 مگھان *mogha-gyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*  
 مول *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (*ν* or *υ* *Scorpionis*); adj. real. *s.*  
 مول *mol*, m. purchase; price. *mol-lenā*, a. to buy, purchase. *mol-bayhānā*, a. to enhance. *mol-tol*, fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. *mol-phahrānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*  
 مولا *maulā* (for *maulā*), m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave. *maulā-e a'lā*, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest. *maulā-e asfal*, a client; one in whose favour a bequest is made. *a.*  
 مولا *mūlā*, an angle, a corner. *d.*  
 مولانا *maulānā*, (lit. our Lord, &c.), m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. *a.*  
 مولا *maulā-i*, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*  
 مول *maulid*, m. nativity, birth; native land, birthplace. *muwallad*, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whether pure or half-caste. *a.*  
 مولى *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.* [of. *a.*  
 مولع *mūla'*, addicted to, passionately fond  
 مؤلف *muwallif* or *mu'allif*, a compiler, a composer, author, editor. *mu'allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.* [tions, compilations. *a.*  
 مؤلفات *mu'allafāt*, pl. writings, compositions  
 مؤلک *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyasths*. *s.*  
 مول *mūlam* (*barāśir*), emeralds, piles. *d.*  
 مولی *mūlamī* (*siṛī*), mad, insane. *d.*  
 مولنا *maulnā*, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as *bhang*, &c.). *h.*  
 مولود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birth-day, nativity; an elegiac chant, funeral service. *a.*  
 مولودی *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*  
 مولہ *mūlah* or *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

مولوی *maulavī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*  
 مولی *maulā* (*v. maulā*), lord, master. *a.*  
 مولی *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*  
 مولی *maulī*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a diadem, a tiara; the head. *s.*  
 مولیا *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (*ν* or *υ* *Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.* [son. *d.*  
 مولیا *maulerā* (*bhā-i*), mother's brother's  
 مولی *maulerī* (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*  
 مولی *mūlya*, m. price. *s.*  
 موم *mom*, m. wax. *mom-battī*, a wax candle. *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth. *mom-dīl*, tender-hearted. *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together. *mom kī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*  
 مومکھی *maumākhi*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*  
 مومن *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalmān weaver. *a.*  
 مومنین *mūminīn*, pl. the faithful. *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar and retained by his successors. *a.*  
 مومی *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz), prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*  
 مومی *mūmī*, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on. *mūmī-ilaiki*, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*  
 مومیا *momiyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*  
 مومیاء *momiyā-i*, f. name of a medicine; adj. of or resembling a mummy. *p.*  
 مون *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*  
 مون *mūn* or *mon*, mouth, face. *mūn-ger*, headstrong. *d.*  
 مونا *maunā*, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*  
 مونا *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*  
 موننا *maunatā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*  
 مونٹ *maunat* or *maunat*, f. provisions, daily food; a wallet; saddle-bags. *a.*  
 مونٹ *munanna*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*  
 مونج *mūnj*, } m. the name of a grass of  
 مونجا *mūnjā*, } which ropes are made  
 (Saccharum munja). *s.*  
 مونجی *maunji* or *mūnji*, f. the girdle of a Brāhman made of three strings of *mūnj* grass. *maunji-bandhan*, m. investiture with the sacrificial cord. *s.*  
 مونچ *mūnch*, } f. moustaches, the hair  
 مونچھ *mūnchh*, } on the upper lip. *s.*  
 موندری *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*  
 موندنا *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve. *s.*

موند **mūṇḍ**, m. the head. *mūṇḍ-bherā*,  
outing (as rams). *mūṇḍ pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. s.  
موندچورا **mūṇḍ-chūrā**, m. a kind of  
pillar. h.  
موندلا **mūṇḍlā**, shaved, cropped. s.  
موندنا **mūṇḍnā**, a. to shave; to instruct,  
convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any  
thing. *ulṭe usture se mūṇḍnā*, to cheat one. s.  
موندھا **mūṇḍhā** or **موندھا** *monḍhā*, m. the  
shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-  
cane. h.  
موندی **mūṇḍī**, f. the head, the summit. s.  
موند **mūṇḍ**, m. the head, the top. s.  
موندلا **mūṇḍlā**, head-shaven. s.  
موندنا **mūṇḍnā**, a. to shave. s.  
مونس **mūnis** or **munis**, m. a companion, an  
intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. a.  
مونسل **mūnsal** (for *mūsal*, q. v.), a  
wooden pestle. s.  
مونسلا **mūnsalā** (v. *mūslā*), a tap-root, &c. s.  
مونکی **mūṇkī**, f. a blow with the fist. h.  
مونگ **mūṅg**, f. name of a kind of pulse  
commonly called black gram (*Phaseolus mungo*). *mūṅg*  
*phālī*, f. the name of the ground-nut, or pig-nut of the  
West Indies (*Arachis hypogaea*). s.  
مونگا **mūṅgā**, m. the morunga or horse-radish  
tree (called in Urdū *sahajnā* or *sanjhnā*). d.  
مونگا **mūṅgā**, m. coral. h.  
مونگچی **mūṅgchī**, } f. name of a dish  
مونگری **mūṅgrī**, } made with *mūṅg*. s.  
مونگیا **mūṅgiyā**, m. name of a colour  
(red coral coloured). h.  
مونو **mūnū**, little, of small quantity. h.  
مونھ **mūṇh** or **monh**, m. the mouth, the  
face (v. *mūṇh*). s.  
مونھا **mūṇhān**, m. soreness in the mouth,  
the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *mūṇhān-mūṇh*, *tēle-*  
*ā-tēle*, face to face; brimful, topful. *mūṇhān-mūṇkī*,  
f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. s.  
مونھری **mūṇhrī**, f. a kennel, a drain. s. p.  
مونی **maunī**, f. a small round basket, a  
work-basket. *monī*, f. point, end. h.  
مونی **maunī**, silent, tacit; m. a class of  
mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual  
silence, like Paul the Silentary. s.  
موہ **moh**, f. fainting, senselessness, igno-  
rance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment;  
pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allure-  
ment, fascination. *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to  
fascinate. *moh meṇ ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden  
appearance of a friend or mistress. s.  
موہ **mohi**, pron. to me, me. h. [tree. d.  
موہا **mohā**, m. (in Urdū *mahuā*) name of a

موانا **mohānā**, m. the mouth (of  
river), inlet, outlet. s.  
موہب **mauhīb**, m. a present, a gift. *mūhoḍ*,  
any thing presented, unbought. *mūhib*, one who  
accepts a present, the person to whom any thing is  
given. a. [fascinated, charmed. s.  
موہت **mohit**, faint, senseless; allured,  
موہن **mohan**, adj. fascinating, stupefying,  
m. seduction, the overpowering of reason by sensual  
allurements; copulation; a sweetheart, a mistress;  
a name of *Krishna*. *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat.  
*mohan-mālā*, name of an ornament, a string or neck-  
lace composed of gold, beads, and corals. s.  
موہنا **mohnā**, a. to allure, to charm, or  
steal. *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. s.  
موہنی **mohnī** or **mohinī**, f. an enchan-  
tress, a courtesan; a philter. *mohinī*, f. a kind of jas-  
mine, called also *tripurā-mālī*. s.  
موہوب **mauhūb**, given, granted. *mauhūb*  
*ilāhī*, (in law) a legatee. a.  
موہوم **mauhūm**, imagined, imaginary. a.  
موہی **mohī** (fem. *mohinī*), illusion, be-  
gulling. s.  
موی **mūe**, m. hair. *mūe nihānī* or *mūe zihār*,  
or *mūe āna*, hair (*Circa pubes*). p.  
موید **mu,aiyad**, confirmed, fortified. a.  
موز **marvez** or **marviz**, m. a raisin; dried  
grapes. p. [herd or drove of oxen. a.  
موشی **marveshī** (corrup. of *marvāshī*), f. a  
مویہ **moya**, weeping, lamentation. p.  
مہ **mih**, great, chief, principal. *mah*, m. the  
moon; a month. *mah-pāra*, a mistress. p.  
مہ **mahi**, f. the earth. s.  
مہا **mahā**, great, illustrious; very, ex-  
tremely. *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who  
officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning  
for a dead person. *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin.  
*mahā-pāpī*, atrocious, great sinner. *mahā-pātak*, great  
crime, mortal sin, as killing a Brāhman, &c. *mahā-*  
*pātākī*, a great offender. *mahā-prabhu*, m. a holy man,  
a king. *mahā-purush*, a holy man. *mahā-prasād*, the  
meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Ja-*  
*gannāth*), and afterwards distributed. *mahā-jāl*, a  
seine, a large fishing-net. *mahā-rāj*, great king, ex-  
cellency. *mahā-rājā*, a Hindū emperor. *mahārāj-*  
*dhirāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor. *mahā-*  
*rānī*, f. an empress. *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead  
body. *mahā-mārī*, the plague, pestilence, or any epi-  
demical disease. *mahāmāns*, human flesh (one who  
takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is  
said to sell [*mahāmāns*] human flesh). s.  
مہابت **mahābat**, f. majesty, greatness, reve-  
rence, fear, dread, awe. a. [strength. s.  
مہابلی **mahā-bālī**, of great power or  
مہابھارت **mahā-bhārat**, f. the great  
war of the descendants of *Bhārata*; the name of the  
grand epic poem of the Hindūs by *Vyāsadeva*, con-  
taining an account of the dissensions and wars of the  
*Kurus* and *Pāṇḍus*, two great collateral branches of  
the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bharata*, its  
founder. s.

**महाभाग** *mahā-bhāg*, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree; eminent, exalted. *s.*

**महाभागता** *mahā-bhāgātā*, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. *s.* [sillanimous, cowardly. *s.*

**महाभीत** *mahā-bhīt*, very timid, putative **महाभीता** *mahā bhītā*, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

**महापात** *mahā-pāt*, } m. a heinous  
**महापातक** *mahā-pātak*, } crime, such  
as the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

**महापासक** *mahā-pāsak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*

**महापथ** *mahā-path*, m. the main road, the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh. *s.*

**महाप्रसाद** *mahā-prasād*, m. an offering of food, &c., to an idol. *s.*

**महापुरुष** *mahā-purush*, m. a great man, applied especially to religious ascetics. *s.*

**महाप्रलय** *mahā-pralaya*, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brahmā, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period above stated, and each night of which is of similar duration: at the expiration of this term the seven *lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and Brahmā himself, are annihilated. *s.* [Clitoria ternatea]. *s.*

**महापुष्पा** *mahā-pushpā*, f. a flower

**महापक्षी** *mahā-pakshī*, f. an owl. *s.*

**महातिक्त** *mahātīkt*, very bitter; m. the large nim tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

**महातल** *mahātāl*, m. the fifth in descending of the seven *pātāls* or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the *nāgas*, the *asurs*, the *daityas*, &c. *s.*

**महातम** *mahātām*, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.* [inous. *s.*

**महात्मा** *mahātmā*, liberal, magnanimous **महातमप्रभा** *mahātām-prabhā*, f. the very lowest division of *nāraka* or hell. *s.*

**महातेजा** *mahā-tejā*, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. *s.*

**महातीक्ष्ण** *mahā-tīkṣhṇ*, very sharp (literally or figuratively). *s.*

**महाज्ञान** *mahā-jñān*, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*

**महाजिर** *muhājir*, one who abandons or quits (his native country). *a.*

**महाजरात** *muhājārat*, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *a.*

**महायश** *muhā-jushā*, illustrious. *s.*

**महायुग** *mahā-yug*, m. *v* *mahā-yug*. *s.*

**महायज्ञ** *mahā-jagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a sacrament. *s.*

**महाजन** *mahā-jan*, m. a banker, a money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*

**महाजन्त्र** *mahā-jantr*, m. any great mechanical work, a lock, a dyke. *s.*

**महाजनी** *mahājānī*, f. the business of a *mahājan*; interest, commission. *s.*

**महाद** *mihād*, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*

**महादन्त** *mahā-dant*, of large tusks; m. an elephant. *s.*

**महाधातु** *mahā-dhātu*, m. gold; the great metal (*par excellence*). *s.*

**महादेव** *mahādev* or *mahā-deva*, m. a name of Shiva. *s.*

**महादोल** *mahā-dol*, m. a state *pālki* for princes and great personages. *s.*

**महार** *mahār*, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. *p.*

**महारा** *mharā*, pas. pron. my, mine. *h.*

**महारत्र** *mahā-rātr*, m. midnight. *s.*

**महाराज** *mahā-rāj*, m. a sovereign, an emperor; excellency. *s.*

**महारानी** *mahā-rānī*, f. a queen in her own right. *s.* [excellence. *a.*

**महारत** *mahārat*, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius,

**महारि** *mharī*, a house, mansion, palace, the upper story of a house. *d.* [in youth]. *s.*

**मुहासा** *muhāsā*, m. a pimple (on the face)

**महासान्निप** *mahā-sāntapan*, m. sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. *s.*

**महासाहस** *mahā-sāhas*, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. *s.*

**महासत्त्व** *mahā-satva*, good, virtuous, just. *s.* [lation. *s.*

**महासुख** *mahā-sukh*, m. coition, copulation.

**महासूक्ष्म** *mahā-sūkhṣma* or *mahā-sūkhṣma*, subtile, fine, minute. *s.*

**महाश्रमि** *mahāshṛamī*, (lit. the great eighth); the eighth (day or night) of the bright fortnight of *āśvin*. *s.*

**महाशङ्ख** *mahā-shankh*, m. a thousand millions. *s.* [unanimous, liberal. *s.*

**महाशय** *muhā-shay* or *mahāshaya*, mag-

**महाकाल** *mahā-kāl* or *mahākāla*, a name or rather a form of Shiva as identified with Time, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific: Shiva or Mahākāla may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

**مہاکالی** *mahā-kālī*, f. the wife of Shiva, and one of the terrific forms of Durgā. s.  
**مہاکای** *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. s.  
**مہاکول** *mahā-kul*, } eminent by  
**مہاکولین** *mahākulīn*, } birth, of good family or extraction. s.  
**مہاکند** *mahā-kand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. s.  
**مہاکوپ** *mahā-kūp*, m. a large or deep well. s. [leprosy. s.]  
**مہاکوڑھ** *mahā-korh*, m. a species of  
**مہاکول** *mahā-kūl*, of a good family. s.  
**مہاکھال** *mahā-khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. s.  
**مہال** *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). a.  
**مہالوہ** *mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. s.  
**مہالی** *mahā-lay*, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. s.  
**مہام** *mahāmm* (pl. of مہمہ), serious affairs, important transactions. a.  
**مہاماش** *mahā-māsh*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). s.  
**مہامانس** *mahā-māns*, m. human flesh. s.  
**مہاماہیا** *mahā-māyā*, f. the goddess Durgā; worldly illusion or unreality. s.  
**مہامولیہ** *mahā-mūlyā*, costly, precious; m a ruby. s.  
**مہاموہ** *mahāmoh*, very ignorant. s.  
**مہامید** *mahā-med*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. s.  
**مہانا** *muhānā*, m. the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary, the conflux of two rivers. s.  
**مہانا** *mihānā*, n. to grow damp. h.  
**مہانوبھ** *mahānubhā*, o, magnanimous, liberal; m. a gentleman. s.  
**مہاندر** *mahā-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. s. [of hell. s.]  
**مہانرک** *mahā-narak*, m. a division  
**مہانیشا** *mahā-nishā*, f. midnight. s.  
**مہانیمب** *mahā-nimb*, m. a large kind of nimb tree (*Melia sempervirens*). s. [tude. s.]  
**مہانند** *mahānand*, m. eternal beati-  
**مہانومی** *mahānavamī*, f. the ninth day of the bright fortnight of āsin. s.  
**مہانی** *mihānī*, مہانی f. a churn. h.  
**مہانیل** *mahā-nīl*, m. the emerald. s.

**مہاوت** *mahāvat*, } m. an elephant  
**مہاوتھ** *mahāvath*, } driver or keeper  
 (commonly written *mahout*). s.  
**مہاوتنی** *mahāvatnī*, } f. wife of a *mahāvat*. s.  
**مہاوتی** *mahāvatī*, }  
**مہاوتھ** *mahāvath*, m. rain which falls in the month of Māgh. s.  
**مہار** *mahāvar*, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. h.  
**مہاوش** *mahā-vish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). s.  
**مہاوشو** *mahā-vishuv*, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. s.  
**مہاون** *mahā-van*, m. a large forest. s.  
**مہاوچ** *mahā-vīchi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. s.  
**مہاھاس** *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. s. [brated. s.]  
**مہایاشا** *mahā-yashā*, illustrious, cele-  
**مہایوگ** *mahā-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. s.  
**مہایاگی** *mahā-yagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. s.  
**مہایانترا** *mahā-yantra*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. s.  
**مہب** *mahabb*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows. *mahibb*, waking, rousing; *libidine actus et in formellam insiliens admissarius*. a.  
**مہت** *mahat*, great, glorious, large, bulky; excellent; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. s.  
**مہتا** *mahatā*, m. a scribe, a clerk; an agent or man of business. s.  
**مہتاب** *mahatāb*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. p.  
**مہتابی** *mahatābī*, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. p.  
**مہتادی** *mahatādī*, m. a head village peon; a village bailiff or constable. s.  
**مہتاری** *mahatārī*, f. a mother. s.  
**مہتدی** *mahatādī*, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). a.  
**مہتر** *mihatar*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. p. [a female innkeeper. p.]  
**مہترانی** *mihatarānī*, f. female of *mihatar*; also  
**مہترامی** *mihatarā*, f. chiefship. p.  
**مہتم** *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). a.  
**مہتمم** *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious; a superintendent, factor. *muhtamim band o bast*, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages, districts, &c. a.



مہتو **mahṭo**, m. the headman of a village; a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village; a land bailiff. *s.*

مہتول **muhṭaril**, terrified, trembling. *a.*

مہتو **mahattwa**, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

مہجلا **mahjālā** (for *mahā-jālā*), a large net. *d.*

مہجور **mahjūr**, separated, cut off, left, forsaken (especially by one's beloved). *a.*

مہجوری **mahjūrī**, f. absence, separation. *a.*

مہچہ **mahcha**, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*

مہد **mahad** or **mahd**, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

مہداسری **mahad-āsrāy**, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

مہدوم **mahdūm**, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

مہدی **mahdī**, a guide or convoy; the name of the twelfth and last Imām, according to the doctrines of the Shī'ahs, who is said to be still living, but invisible, and will appear at the approach of the day of judgment.—(B.) *a.* [plant. *s.*

مہدی **mihdī**, f. (v. *meihdī*) name of a

مہر **mahar**, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage; contracting by writing for such settlement. *maharī mīgl.* the marriage portion settled and determined by the mother or female relatives of the bride according to her rank, and equal to the portions of her married friends of the same station. *mahr-nāma*, a deed of settlement (of dowry). *a.*

مہر **mahr** or **muhur**, f. a seal; a gold coin; virginity, maidenhead; the gold *mahr* is sixteen *rupīs*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and fifteen *rupīs* at Madras and Bombay. *p.*

مہر **mīhr**, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness; the sun; the name of a Persian month in which falls the autumnal equinox. *p.*

مہر **mahr**, m. a chief. *mahar* or *mahri*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

مہر **mahr**, m. a peacock. *d.*

مہرا **mahrā**, m. a *pālki* bearer. *mīhrā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman. *muhra*, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

مہرا **muharrā**, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

مہرارو **mīhrārū**, f. a woman. *h.*

مہرانا **mahrāna**, a fee paid to the *ḥāzī* at a wedding. *a. p.*

مہرای **mahrāī**, f. or *mīhrāī*, f. the business of a *pālki* bearer; a kind of song among the cow herds. *h.*

مہربان **mīhr-bān**, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

مہربانگی **mīhr-bāngī**, } f. friendliness, kind-

مہربانی **mīhr-bānī**, } ness, favour. *mīhr-bānī-h.* to favour, to have the goodness (to do any thing). *p.*

مہرت **muhurt** (for *muhūrat*, q. v.). *s.*

مہردار **muhṛ-dār**, keeper of the seal. *p.*

مہرگل **muhri gul**, a species of cloth. *p.*

مہرکن **muhṛ-kan**, a seal-engraver. *muhṛ-kani*, the art of seal engraving. *p.*

مہرکوا **muhṛ kawwā**, the crow-pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*), also called *mahokhā*, q. v. *d.*

مہرلوک **maharloh**, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

مہرہ **muhur-muhu**, again and again. *s.*

مہرو **mah-rū** (v. *māh-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

مہروا **mīhrwā**, f. a woman. *h.*

مہروزی **mīhr-warzī**, f. kindness, acting friendly. *p.*

مہروش **mīhr-wash**, like the sun. *p.*

مہرونتا **mīhr-wantā**, affectionate, kind. *p. h.*

مہرہ **muhra**, m. a shell; a rubber; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

مہردار **muhra-dār**, polished, glazed. *p.*

مہری **muhri**, f. a drain, a gutter; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

مہری **muhri**, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers; the bore (of a gun). *h.*

مہری **mīhrī**, } f. a woman. *h.*

مہریا **mīhriyā**, }

مہش **mahish**, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

مہشاکش **mahish-āksh**, m. name of a plant, the bellium tree. *s.*

مہشی **mahishī**, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

مہک **mahak**, f. odour, perfume, fragrance. *mahakt*, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

مہکانا **makhānā**, a. to exhale (agreeable scent); to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

مہکانا **makhnā**, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

مہکیلا **makhilā**, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

مہلت **muhlat**, f. retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence; respite, time, leisure. *a.*

مہلک **mahallah**, m. (v. *mahallī*) a eunuch. *a. h.* [deadly. *a.*

مہلک **muhlik**, destroying, killing, fatal, *a.*

مہلکہ **mahlaka**, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

مہم **muhimm**, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

مہما **mahimā**, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.*

مہات *muhimmāt*, pl. important affairs, subjects of great moment; expeditions. *a.*

مہمان *mihmān*, *m.* a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law. *mihmān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. *mihmān-dārī*, *f.* hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

مہمان پرور *mihmān-parwar*, hospitable. *p.*

مہمان خانہ *mihmān-khāna*, } *m.* a house for  
مہمان سراي *mihmān-sarā*, } the entertain-  
ment of guests or strangers, a hospitable mansion. *p.*

مہمانی *mihmānī*, *f.* entertainment, hospitality; *adj.* relating to a guest, &c. *p.*

مہمل *muhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent. *muhmal*, obsolete; *m.* a buffoon. *a.*

مہملات *muhmalāt*, absurdities. *a.*

مہملہ *muhmala*, without points (letter). *a.*

مہموز *mahmūz*, having the symbol *hamza* (applied to the letters *alif* or *wāw* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter). *a.*

مہمیز *mihmīz*, a spur. *mihmīz-khur*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

مہنا *mahnā*, *a.* to churn. *s.*

مہنا *mihnā*, *m.* sarcasm. *mihnā phenkā*, to sneer. *h.*

مہنت *mahant*, *m.* a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *ṣāḥirs*. *a.*

مہنتائی *mahantāī*, } *f.* the rank or  
مہنتی *mahantī*, } office of a *ma-*  
*hant*. *s.*

مہندس *muhandis*, *m.* a geometrician. *a.*

مہندسی *muhandīsī*, *f.* geometry. *a.*

مہندی *mihindī* or *mihndī*, *f.* (*v.* *menhādī* or *mihdī*). *s.* [expensive. *s.*

مہنگا *mahangā*, *m.* dear, high-priced, famine; *adj.* *f.* dear, high-priced. *s.*

مہو *mahu*, *a.* or *mahu*, *a.* (also *mahu*), *m.* name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled commonly called Parsee brandy. The tree appears to be the same as the Shea-tree of Africa described in the travels of Mungo Park and others. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

مہوار *mahwār*, *m.* } monthly pay or salary;

مہوارا *mahnārā*, *m.* } a deed settling the pay-

مہواری *mahnārī*, *f.* } ment of revenue by  
monthly instalments. *p.*

مہوتساہ *mahotsāh*, persevering, diligent; *m.* diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

مہوتساہ *mahotsav*, *m.* a great festival. *s.*

مہوچھ *mahochh*, *m.* an ox; a block-head. *s.*

مہوچھا *mahochhā*, *m.* a funeral feast among *ṣāḥirs*. *s.*

مہودار *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. *s.*

مہودی *mahoday*, *m.* Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (*v.* *mukhī*); prosperity, elevation. *s.*

مہودیم *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; *m.* great effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

مہور *muhūr* (pl. of *مہر*), marriage portions. *a.*

مہور *mhūr*, *m.* (*v.* *muhr*) a peacock. *d.*

مہورت *muhurt*, *mahurt* or *mahurat*, *f.* a time consisting of two *ghayis* or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). *s.*

مہوری *mhūrī*, *f.* a water channel, drain, pipe. *d.*

مہوس *muhauras*, very desirous, distractedly in love. *muhawis*, *m.* an alchemist. *a.*

مہوسا *mahosā*, } *m.* a freckle, a spot. *h.*  
مہوسہ *mahosa*.

مہوسی *muhawisī*, *f.* alchemy. *a.* *h.*

مہوش *muh-wash*, moon-like; (*met.*) a sweet-heart, a beautiful and lovely woman. *p.*

مہوشدھ *mahaushadh*, *m.* garlic, long pepper. *mahaushadhi*, *f.* *dūb* grass; a kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

مہوشدھی *mahaushadhī*, *f.* dry ginger a potheb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مہوکش *mahoksh*, *m.* a large bull or ox. *s.*

مہوکھا *mahokhā*, *m.* the name of a bird commonly called the crow pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*, *Buch.*). *h.*

مہی *mahī*, *f.* the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. *mahī-pat* or *mahī-pati*, *m.* lord of the earth. *mahī-may*, earthen, made of earth. *s.*

مہیا *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

مہیب *muhīb*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*

مہیب *mahīp*, } *m.* lord of the  
مہیبپال *mahīpāl*, } earth, sovereign,  
مہیبپتی *mahīpati*, } prince, king,  
ruler. *s.* [earth. *s.*

مہیتل *mahī-tal*, *m.* the surface of the

مہر *maher*, *m.* } the name of a dish

مہری *maherī*, *f.* } consisting of rice or  
other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h.*

مہیرہ *mahī-ruh*, *m.* a tree. *s.*

مہیس *mahes*, } *m.* a name of *Ma-*  
مہیش *mahesh*, } *hādeva* or *Shiva*;

مہیشور *maheshwar*, } a worshipper or  
follower of *Shiva*. *s.*

مہیلا *mahelā*, *m.* a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash. *s.*

महिला *mahī-latā*, f. an earth-worm. *s.*

मिहिन *mihin*, fine, subtile, thin (not coarse).

*mihin-doz*, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. *p.* [born. *p.*

मिहिन *mihin* (for *mihtarin*), greatest, eldest

महिना *mahinā*, m. a month; monthly pay.

*mahinā chaynā*, to be in arrears. *mahinā-dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*

महिन्दा *mhendā*, m. } the plant called Egyp-

महिन्दी *mhendī*, f. } tian privet (*Lansonia*

*inermis*), from the leaves of which a red dye is extracted with which natives of the East stain their hands and feet. *d.*

महेंद्र *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of

*Swarga*; name of a range of mountains. *s.*

मह्यौ *mahyau*, m. buttermilk. *h.*

मै *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *mai-khor*,

or *-khorā*, or *-gusār*, a sot, a winebibber, a drunkard. *mai-kada* or *-khāna*, a tavern. *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured. *mai-nāb*, pure wine. *mai-nosh*, a wine-bibber. *mai-noshi*, wine-drinking. *s.*

मय *may* or *mayā*, (in comp.) made or

composed of, as, *mahī-may*, made of earth. *s.*

मया *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy,

compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). *s.*

मैया *maiṣyā*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

मियाँ *miyān* or *myān*, m. sir, master, an

address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly person; a schoolmaster; a title by which eunuchs are addressed. *miyān ādmī*, a respectable person. *miyān-jī*, the respected master, especially applied to a schoolmaster. *h.*

मियान *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the

waist, the middle. *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action) loin-girded. *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *miyān-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between. *p.*

मियानगी *miyānagī*, f. mediation. *p.*

मियाना *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a

kind of sedan or *pālki*. *miyāna-kadd*, of middling stature. *p.*

मियानी *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. *p.*

मिबहा *maibhā*, f. stepmother. *s.*

मिअत *mi-at*, a hundred. *a.*

मित *maiṣit* or *maṣit*, a dead body. *a.*

मित्र *mītr*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

मित्र *mītr*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer;

मित्र *mītr*, } a cup. *h.*

मित्रा *mītrā*, m. a namesake. *s.*

मित्र *maiṣr* or *maṣra*, friendly, amicable. *s.*

मित्रि *maiṣrī*, f. friendship; the seven-

teenth lunar asterism. *s.* [friend. *s.*

मित्रन *mītan*, f. a female namesake or

मिथिल *maithil* or *maithal*, inhabitant of Mithilā or Tirhūt. *s.*

मिथुन *maithun*, m. venery, coition, union, marriage. *s.*

मिथी *methī*, f. the plant fenugreek

(*Trigonella fenugreekum*). *s.* [*gīfera*]. *s.*

मिटला *metulā*, f. a tree (*Spondias man-*

मिटना *metnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to

stone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

मिठा *mīṭhā*, sweet; slow; m. a very

active vegetable poison; name of a fruit; an impotent man. *s.*

मिठास *mīṭhās*, } f. sweetness, sweet-

मिठाई *mīṭhāi*, } meat in general.

*mīṭhāi-wālā*, a maker or vender of sweetmeats, a confectioner. *s.*

मिठी *mīṭhī*, f.

मिठिया *mīṭhiyā*, m. } a kiss. *h.*

मिठीलकरी *mīṭhī-lakṛī*, f. liquorice root. *h.*

मिठी कदू *mīṭhī kaddū*, f. red pumpkin. *d.*

मिठाक *mīṭhāk*, m. an agreement, a promise,

compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

मिजना *mījnā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

मिजू *mījū*, m. lentil (v. *masūr*). *h.*

मिच *mich*, f. death, extinction. *h.*

मिचक *mechak*, m. sulphuret of antimony. *s.*

मिचना *mīchnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to

मिचन *mīchnā*, } shut, to wink. *h.*

मेक *mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter.

*mekh thonknā*, to nail. *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer. *mekh mārā*, to overcome. *p.*

मेक *mekhī*, adulterated, plugged (as a coin).

*mekhī rūpaiya*, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c. *p.*

मेद *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation;

marrow; fat, excessive corpulency. *s.*

मेदा *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of

root resembling ginger. *s.*

मेदा *maidā* (for *maida*, q. v.), flour, &c. *p.*

मैदान *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a

field of battle; parade ground. *p.*

मैदानी *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes a

general or *wazir* and proclaims his titles; a kind of *ḥukka* used by *ḥakirs*; flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

मेदस्वी *medaswī*, robust, stout, strong;

fat, corpulent. *s.*

मेदिनी *medinī* or *mednī*, f. the earth; a

body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint (in Dakh.) income, probably a corruption of *āmadrī*. *s.*

میدوبڑدھ medobridh, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. s.

میدودھرا medodhrā, m. the omentum. s.

میدہ maida, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. p.

میدھ medh, m. (v. med) a sacrifice, &c. s.

میدھ medhi, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. h.

میدھا medhā, f. apprehension, understanding, sagacity, genius. s.

میدھانی medhānī, } intelligent, of  
میدھر medhir, } ready comprehension. s.

میدھا maidā or مہا mairā, a platform or scaffold in a corn-field where a person is stationed for watching the crop. h.

میدک medak (for mendak, q. v.), a frog. s. h.

میدھ medh, gleanings of corn left on the field. h.

میدھا medhā, m. a ram. s.

میدنا mizana or maizana, the steeple of a mosque, from the top of which people are summoned to prayer. a.

میر mir, a chief, leader; a title by which *saiyids* are addressed. *mīri ātish*, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordnance. *mīr-ātishī*, f. the office of *mīri ātish*. *mīr-ākhar*, master of the horse. *mīr-bahr*, a collector of port duty. *mīr bahri*, harbour dues. *mīr-bakhshī*, paymaster-general. *mīr-sāmān*, head steward. *mīr shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp. *mīrī'adl*, a person who pronounced judgment on the offender, according to the sentence of the *kāzī*. This office resembled that of the "doonster" in our Scottish courts in former days. *mīri majlis*, the master of the ceremonies. *mīri manzil*, quartermaster-general. *mīri-bandar*, m. superintendent of a sea-port. *mīr-bandarī*, f. situation of *mīri bandar*. *mīr-mahalla*, inspector of police. *mīr-munshī*, chief secretary. *mīr-pesh-kār*, accountant-general. *mīr-tuzuk*, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. a. p.

میرہ meru, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *gajanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. s.

میرا merā, (pron. progressive) my, mine. h.

میراث mīrās, f. heritage, patrimony, inherited property or right. *mīrās-dār*, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. a.

میراگان mīrāgan, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). a.

میراثی mīrāthī, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow their profession from generation to generation). *mīrāthī-rā'iyat*, a hereditary cultivator. a.

میران mīrān, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. p.

میربخشی mīr-bakhshī, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. p.

میردا mīrdā, a caste of migratory shepherds in the south of India, or an individual of that caste. s.

میرزا mīrzā, m. (v. *mīrzā*) a prince, grandee, noble. *mīrzā-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable: when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as *Mīrzā-İbrāhīm*; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as *Abbās-Mīrzā*. 'p. [cense. h.

میرک meruk, m. fragrant resin; in-

میرو merū, m. an axis. s.

میرو mero or merau, pron. my, mine. h.

میری mīrī, m. a winner at play (among school-boys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson. p.

میرا mīrā, a platform, a scaffold (v. *maidā*). h.

میرہ merh or مہا merhā, m. a ram. s.

میرہ شرنگی merh-shringī, f. a kind of "milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn (*Asclepias geminata*). s.

میز mez, f. a table. *mez bichhārā*, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) *mez-lenā*, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes (probably a corruption of the English expression). p.

میزان mīzān, f. a balance, a pair of scales, the sign *Libra*; measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; the regulator of a watch; addition (in arithmetic). *mīzān denā* or *lagānā*, to add, to cast up. a.

میزبان mezbān, } m. an entertainer, a host. p.

میزمان mez-mān, }  
میزبانی mezbānī or mezmānī, f. hospitality, housekeeping. p.

میسر mīyassar, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable, practicable, possible. a.

میسرة maisara or maisarat, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. a.

میسنا mīsnā, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. h.

میسور maisūr, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysore. a.

میسورات maisūrāt, prosperous affairs, good fortune. a. [coloured. d.

میسے mesī, f. goat or sheepskin leather un-

میش mesh, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries*. *mesh chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a blockhead. p. s. [agreeable. a.

میشوم maishūm, unfortunate, unlucky, dis-

میشی meshī, f. a ewe, a sheep. s.

میشی میشی mīshī, f. a kind of leather, shamois. s.

میعات mai'āt (pl. of میعة q. v.). a.

میعاد mī'ād, m. the time or place of a promise; size, dimension, length and breadth. a.

میعادی *mī'ādī*, limited as to time, &c. *mī'ādī ijārā*, a farm let for a limited time. *a. h.*

میعة *maī'at*, the beginning of day, or of youth. *a.*

مِغ *megh*, m. a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

میشروش *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or -dealer. *p.*

میکائیک *maikā*, m. kindred, relatives, mother's family. *s.*

میکال *mikāl*, } m. the archangel Michael. *a.*  
میکائیل *mikā'il*, }

میکدمبر *mekdambar*, a canopy over the *hauda* or saddle of an elephant. *d.*

میکه *mekh*, m. a ram; the sign *Aries* (v. *mesh*); a pin, peg, nail (for *mekh*). *s. p.*

میکهلا *mekhlā*, f. a woman's girdle or zone; a Brāhman's sacrificial string. *h.*

میکهلی *mekhlī*, f. a sackcloth. *h.*

میکم *megam*, the white leprosy. *d.*

میکه *megh*, m. a cloud; name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahminā, or else from the sky; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *megh-baran*, of the colour of the clouds. *megh-pati* or *megh-rāj*, lord of the clouds, the thunderer. *megh-jyotis*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

میکهگام *megh-āgam*, m. the rainy season. *s.* [cloudy weather. *s.*

میکهتیر *megh-timir*, m. cloudiness, ether. *s.* [ning. *s.*

میکهوار *megh-dwār*, m. sky, heaven, ether. *s.* [ning. *s.*

میکهذیب *megh-dīp*, m. a flash of light-

میکهراج *megh-rāj*, m. the thunderer. *s.*

میکهراگ *megh-rāg*, m. one of the six modes of music. *s.* [son. *s.*

میکهکال *megh-kāl*, m. the rainy sea-

میکهگرجن *megh-garjan*, m. thunder. *s.*

میکهمالا *megh-mālā*, f. a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

میکهناد *megh-nād*, m. the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a sort of amaranth (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *s.*

میل *mīl*, f. a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and, when heated, to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

میل *mel*, m. connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing, meeting, assemblage, a fair, a court of justice. *s.*

میل *maīl*, m. dirt, scum. *maīl-baiḥnā*, to gather a crust. *maīl-ḥhānā*, to refine, strain, purify. *maīl-ḥhōra*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth. *maīl kāpnā*, to refine to purify. *s.*

میل *mīl*, m. a mile, *maīl*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. *maīl rakhnā*, to associate with *maīl karṇā*, to close in with. *a.*

میل *melā*, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon. *melā mīlā*, to meet full in the face. *melā-phelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

میل *maīlā*, dirty, foul, defiled. *maīlā-k*, to dirty. *maīlā-kuchilā*, dirty. *maīlā ḥujānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

میلان *mayalān*, or *maīlān*, m. inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.* [winking. *h.*

میلن *mīlan*, m. twinkling, blinking,

میلنا *melnā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

میلی *melī*, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

میمانسا *mīmāṃsā*, f. one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

میمانساک *mīmāṃsak*, m. a follower of the *mīmāṃsā* philosophy. *s.*

مینا *memnā*, m. a kid. *h.*

مینت *mainanat*, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

مینا *maimana*, the right wing of an army. *a.*

مینون *maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey; *membrum virile*. *a.*

مینایانا *mīmīyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

مین *meṇ*, post. in, into, among, on, at. *maṇi*, pron. I. *maṇi khush merā khudā khush* is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

مین *main*, a common short grass growing on rich and inundated land, and choking the crops. *h.*

مین *mīn*, m. f. a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Viṣṇu*. *main*, Cupid or *Kūmadeva*. *s.*

مینا *mīnā*, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone, blue vitriol, caustic. *mīnā-kār*, an enameller. *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

مینا *maīnā*, f. name of a bird, a kind of starling (*Coracias Indica*). *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*

مینار *mīnār*, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

میناگهاتی *mīnā-ghātī*, m. a crane; a fisherman. *s.* [milt. *s.*

میناند *mīnāṇḍ*, m. fish spawn, roe,

مینای *mīnāī*, f. enamel. *p.*

مین *main-phal*, m. name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vanguera spinosa*, Roxb.); the emetic nut. *s.*

مینینا *mīnjnā*, a. to rub, to scour. *s.*

मिन्दी मन्दी *mendhī*, f. a plant (same as *mendhī*, q. v.). h.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mend*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; a dam or dyke. *mend* *parā*, the rising of waves in the sea. h. [a well. h.]

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mendā*, m. the brim or parapet of

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mendāh*, m. } a frog; the rump

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mendhī*, f. } of a horse. *mendhī* *to zukām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold, expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. s.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *maindh*, gleanings, corn left on the field in small quantity. h.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mendhā*, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the boar. s.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mendhal* or *maindhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*); a kind of fire-work which bursts with an explosion. h.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mendī* (v. *mendhī*). h.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mendiyānā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. h.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *min-rangā*, m. a kingfisher. s.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mainsil*, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). s. [sheep, camels, &c. h.]

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mengnī*, f. the dung of goats,

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mingī*, f. marrow, pith, essence. h.

मिन्दी *minū*, heaven, paradise. p.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *menh*, m. rain. *menh barasnā*, n. to rain. *menh chhūpnā*, to rain hard. s.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *menhī*, f. the name of a plant, from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared with which the natives stain their hands and feet; the lenna plant or flower, called by the Arabs *hinā* (*Lavosia inermis*). h.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *men*, } m. a tribe inhabiting  
मिन्दी मेन्दी *menwā*, } the mountainous pro-  
मिन्दी मेन्दी *menwā*, } vince of Mewāt, much  
addicted to robbing. h.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mīwā*, f. the worm of the intestines. h.

मिन्दी *menwā* (for *mena*, q. v.), fruit, &c. p.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *memajāt*, pl. fruits (v. *mewa*). p.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūr*, m. a peacock; a flower so called, the cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*), a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). s.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūrārī* or *mayurārī*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. s.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūr-chūrā* or *-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*). s.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūrī*, f. a peahen. s.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *merwā*, m. (v. *mev*) a tribe, &c. h.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūkh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. s.

मिन्दी *myū*, an imitative sound, the cry of the cat. *myū-k.*, to mew or cry as a cat. h.

मिन्दी *mewa*, m. fruit. *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful. *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. p.

मिन्दी *menwā*, } pl. fruits. *menwā*, s.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *menw-jāt*, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. p. [gonorrhoea, &c. s.]

मिन्दी मेन्दी *meh*, m. urine, piss; urinary disease,

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mehtar*, m. a sweeper (v. *miktar*). p. h.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mehtarānī*, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or lunkeeper. p.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *maihikā*, m. a male buffalo. s.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *maihikī*, f. a female buffalo. s.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mehmān* or *mihmān*, m. a guest. p.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mehnā*, m. a taunt. *mehnā mārā*, a to taunt. h.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mehanhā*, m. a taunter. h.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *meḥūn* (corrup. of *meḥ*), rain. d.

मिन्दी मेन्दी *ma,ī* (also *mayī*), f. a harrow; a ladder. h.

न

न *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindūstānī: it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions: the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in plural terminations in *ān*, *en*, *in*, and *on*, and in the terminations in *ūn* and *en* of the aorist and imperative of verbs; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *muḥā*, the face, *ḥasīdā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down: in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *n̄*: when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *mimbar*, a pulpit (for *minbar*), *sampat*, prosperity, for *sanpat*, (as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacs it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars; finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

न *na*, or न *na*, the corresponding letters in the Devanāgarī alphabet. s. h.

न *nī*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting "within," "below," "under," &c.; as *nī-patan*, falling down; sometimes it is a contraction of *nir*, q. v.; as *nī-dar*, fearless. s. h.

न *nā*, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes *in-*, *un-*, *dis-*, &c.; as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown. *nā-āshnā*, i. f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness. *nā-umed*, or *-umaid*, hopeless, despairing. *nā-īṭimād*, not to be trusted. *nā-īṭimād*, trustworthlessness. *na-umēd*, f. despair, hopelessness. *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought. *nā-āsh*, unjust, inequitable. *nā-ahl*, unworthy, unfit. *nā-bā*

*līgā*, not arrived at the age of puberty. *nā-bālighī*, nonage, minority. *nā-ba-khīrad*, unwise, unwisely. *nā-ba-kār*, useless. *nā-ba-kārī*, uselessness. *nā-būd*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished. *nā-būnā*, blind. *nā-bīnā*, f. blindness. *nā-bīnī*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly. *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pā-edār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory. *nā-padīd*, invisible, not to be found, un conspicuous, private, concealed. *nā-par-wā*, intrepid, fearless, careless. *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful. *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandīdā*, unchosen, disapproved of. *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found. *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm. *nā-tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshīdā*, unshaved; impolite, unlicked. *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated. *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient. *nā-tāmāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness. *nā-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. *nā-tawānī* or *nā-tawānā*, i. weakness, impotence. *nā-jāz*, unsuitable, unlawful. *nā-jīnā*, of no family, ignoble; strange. *nā-chār*, remedies, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained. *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence. *nā-chāk*, unspound, out of order. *nā-chākī*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. *nā-chiz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant. *nā-chizi*, f. insignificance, nullity. *nā-ḥakī*, unjust, untrue; unjustly. *nā-ḥakī-shinās*, inequitable, ungrateful, having no notions of justice. *nā-ḥudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-ḥudā*), captain of a vessel. *nā-ḥudā-tar*, not fearing God. *nā-ḥulaf*, wicked, vicious (boy). *nā-ḥupānda*, unred, unlearned. *nā-ḥupānā*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly. *nā-ḥūb*, bad. *nā-ḥūsh*, displeased, unpleasant. *nā-ḥūshī*, f. displeasure. *nā-ḥūsh-āwāz*, having a disagreeable voice (a singer). *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent. *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency. *nā-dihand* or *dihanda* not paying what is due; stingy, close-fisted. *nā-didagi*, f. poverty, bankruptcy. *nā-didani*, not to be seen. *nā-dida*, unseen; a person who has seen little. *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied. *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasā*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskillfulness. *nā-rasīdā*, not yet arrived. *nā-rafa*, not gone. *nā-rawā*, not current or passable, "no go." *nā-sād*, a barren woman. *nā-sāda*, a woman who has not yet produced children. *nā-sar*, weak. *nā-zorī*, f. weakness. *nā-zab*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant. *nā-zabā*, ish or *nā-zabā*, i. f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāzkar* or *sāzgār*, discordant, unfavourable. *nā-sāzgārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissonance. *nā-sāzi*, f. discordance, dissonance. *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *nā-sipāsī*, f. ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, unmerited, unworthy. Indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-suftā*, unbored. *nā-suftā* hīh, a cunning person. *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shādī*, f. dullness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent. *nā-shudamī*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated. *nā-shukstā*, unwashed. *nā-shukr*, ungrateful. *nā-shukrī* *karnā*, to act ungratefully. *nā-shakīb* or *nā-shakībā*, impatient, unsteady. *nā-shakībī* or *nā-shakībā*, i. f. impatience, non-endurance. *nā-shob*, unwashed. *nā-pabr*, impatient. *nā-sawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *nā-jākat*, weak, infirm. *nā-jākatī*, f. weakness. *nā-jarmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour. *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent. *nā-ḥabīl*, unfit. *nā-ḥabīl*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-kuwrat*, weak. *nā-kuwratī*, f. weakness. *nā-kārī*, inutility, incompetency. *nā-kāragī*, f. idleness, laziness. *nā-kāra*, useless, bad. *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented. *nā-kāmi*, f. disappointment, discontent. *nā-kas*, a person of light character, or of no consequence. *nā-kasī*, f. worthlessness. *nā-kand*, m. a colt. *nā-guzīr*, necessary, indispensable. *nā-gawār*, unarranged; indigestible; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lāik*, unfit, unworthy. *nā-mutanāhī*, infinite, divine.

*nā-mahram*, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murādī*, dissatisfaction, disappointment, despair, despondency. *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna*, or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent. *nā-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-maḥbū*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural. *nā-ma'ḥūl*, improper. *nā-mulā*, im. hard. *nā-munāsib*, improper, not to the purpose. *nā-mauzūn*, discordant (melody). *nā-nihāda*, not allotted. *nā-waḥt*, out of season, untimely. *nā-wārīq*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *nā-wāḥif*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced. *nā-wāḥifiyat*, f. inexperience, naiveness (for *nā-umad*, q.v.). *nāhamtā*, incomparable. *nā-hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious. *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality. *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable. *nā-yakān*, unequal, dissimilar. p.

تا *nā*, an expletive much used in the Dakhani

dialect. It has no meaning in particular, but may be supposed to convey some emphasis.—(B.) d.

ناب *nāb*, m. a groove or channel; fluting.

*nābdār*, grooved, fluted, indented. d.

ناب *nāb*, pure, genuine. p.

ناب *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. a.

نابدان *nābdān* (v. *nāwdān*), m. a gutter. p.

نابر *nābar*, m. one who denies. d.

نابھ *nābhi*, f. the navel; a centre. s.

نابھک *nābhak*, m. a myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). s.

نابھیکھدن *nābhichhedan*, m. division of the umbilical cord. s.

نابھیکولک *nābhigolak*, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. s.

نابھیناڑی *nābhīnāṛī*, } f. the umbili-

نابھینالہ *nābhīnālā*, } cal cord. s.

نابھی *nābhī*, f. the navel. s.

ناب *nāp*, f. measure. *nāp-jokh*, mea-

suring and weighing. s. [surgeon. s.]

نابٹ *nāpit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a

نابٹشالا *nāpit-shālā*, f. a barber's

shop. s.

نابگار *nāpigār*, filthy, vile. p.

نابنا *nāpnā*, a. to measure, to weigh. s.

نات *nāt* (for *nāth*, q.v.), master, &c. d.

ناتا *nātā*, m. relationship, kin, alliance. h.

ناتر *nātar*, if not, then, otherwise, else. s.

ناتین *nātin*, } f. granddaughter, daugh-

ناتینی *nātinī*, } ter's daughter. s.

ناتھ *nāth*, m. a master, a husband;

often used as an affix to the names of *jogis*, as *Gorakh-*

*nāth*; f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. s.

ناتھا *nāthā* (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. d.

ناتھٹ *nāthit* having the nose pierced

(a bullock). s.

ناتھنا नाथना *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

ناتھوت नाथवत *nāthvat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

ناتی नाती *nātī*, m. grandson, daughter's son; f. a granddaughter. *s.*

ناتیدار नातेदार *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h. p.* [country. *h.*

نات नाट *nāṭ*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic

ناتا नाटा *nāṭā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

ناتاپن नाटापन *nāṭāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

नाटक नाटक *nāṭak*, m. the business of a *nat*;

a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. *s.*

नाटिका नाटिका *nāṭikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

नाटकाल नाटकाल *nāṭak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

नाटकीय नाटकीय *nāṭakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

नाटकगूर नाटकगूर *nāṭamgūr* (v. *mahājan*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

नाथ नाथ *nāṭh*, m. non-existence. *s.*

नाट्य नाट्य *nāṭya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*

नाट्यशाला नाट्यशाला *nāṭya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.* [sion. *h.*

नाज नाज *nāj*, m. (contr. of *anāj*) grain, provi-

नाजी नाजी *nājī*, free, liberated; excused, escaped, saved (fem. *nājīya*). *a.*

नाच नाच *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *nāch-nāchānā*, to make to dance, to tease, or as we say "to lead one a dance." *s.*

नाचक नाचक *nāchak*, a halbert; a battle-axe; a two-pointed spear; a short javeline. *p.*

नाचना नाचना *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

नाची नाची *nāṇīya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

नाखुदा नाखुदा *nākhudā* (for *nāo-khudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in Anglo-Hindi) "naw-quiddie." *p.*

नाखुदै नाखुदै *nā-khudāi*, f. office of a commander of a ship; seamanship, navigation. *p.*

नाखन नाखन *nākhun*, m. nail (of the fingers), claw (of a beast), or talon (of a bird). *nākhun-gir* or *-tarāsh*. m. an instrument for cutting the nails with. *nākhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

नाखुना नाखुना *nākhuna*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a plectrum; a hair or web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

नाद नाद *nād*, m. sound; a song; a semi-circle used as an abbreviation, &c. *nād-k.*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

नाद *nād* (v. *sarikhā*), like, &c. *d.*

نادان *nā-dān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

نادانی *nā-dānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

ناداها ناداها *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

نادر *nādir*, rare, wonderful, choice. *nādir i rozgār*, the wonder of the age. *a.*

نادرات *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

نادرشاه *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous deprecator of India who sacked Delhi in A.D. 1739. *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh; the invasion of India by that adventurer. *a. p.*

نادری *nādīrā* (fem. of *nādir*, q. v.). *a.*

نادیری *nādirī*, f. a rarity; adj. of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

نادلی *nādālī*, a kind of charm or talisman, a stone inscribed with words from the *Kur'ān*, and hung as a preserving amulet round children's necks. *d.*

نادم *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

نادنا نادنا *nādnā*, u. to begin. *h.*

نادھنا नाथना *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

नादेयी *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed (*Calamus fasciculatus*); a plant (*Praxos herbacea*; the China rose. *s.*

नाडिका नाडिका *nāḍikā*, f. a *gharī*, q. v.; the space of twenty-four minutes. *s.*

نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *p.*

نار *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice; the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*

نارا *nārā*, m. red thread; fibres of the cocoa-nut or palm, commonly called "coir," of which ropes, &c. are made. *h.*

नारायण *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū name for the deity; a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

नारायणतैल *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints: it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

नारानक्षेत्र *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*

नारायणी *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or *Viṣṇu*; a plant (*Asparagus racemosa*); adj. relating to *Nārāyaṇ*. *s.*

नारबिमार *nārbinwār*, m. the membrane in which the *fœtus* is enveloped; secundines. *h.*

نارجيل *nārjil*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*

नारद *nārad*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

نارد *nārd*, m. the tick or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*



نارک *nāruk*, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. infernal. *s.* [ble. *s.*

نارکی *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damna-

ناریکل *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجی *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگی *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نار *nārū*, m. the guinea-worm. *h.*

ناروان *nārwan*, } m. a species of elm. *p.*

نارون *nārwan*, }

ناری *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناری *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناریا *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.* [tinism, lechery. *s.*

ناریپراسنگ *nārī-prasang*, m. liber-

ناریچ *nārīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasias*). *s.*

ناریدوشن *nārī-dūshan*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

نارییر *nāriyar*, } m. a cocoa-nut; a

ناریال *nāriyal*, } *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

ناریل کی رومی *nāriyal kī rūmī*, f. a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut: it is used as a styptic, and also for tinder. *h.*

ناریالی *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell; sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.* [*nārī*]. *s.*

نار *nār* or نار *nārī*, the pulse, &c. (*v.*

نار *nārā*, m. tape. *d.*

ناریپتر *nārī-patr*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasias*). *s.*

ناریکا *nārikā*, f. an Indian hour, or twenty-four minutes. *s.* [tial equator. *s.*

ناریمنڈل *nārī-maṇḍal*, m. the celes-

ناری *nārī*, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery, vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of twenty-four minutes; (in Dakh.) *nārī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *s.* [(*Arum colocasias*). *s.*

ناریچ *nārīch*, m. an esculent root

ناریکشتر *nārī-nakshatr*, m. the planet of a person's nativity. *s.*

ناریورن *nārī-uran*, m. an ulcer. *s.*

ناز *nāz*, m. blandishments; coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs. *nās uphānā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of

another. *nās-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nās-bardārī*, f. flattery. *nās-parwarda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. *nāz-pesha*, a coquette. *nās-nakhrā*, m. coquetry. *nās o niyās*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازان *nāzān*, sporting, toying (as lovers); boasting, glorying. *p.*

نازبو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocimum pilosum*, Rozb.). *p.*

نازک *nāzuk*, thin, light, subtle, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel. *nāzuk-adā*, the nightingale. *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb. *nāzuk-badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *nāzuk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion. *nāzuk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*

نازکی *nāzuki*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*

نازل *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alighting. *nāzil-honā* or *-shudan*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

نازلا *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.* [a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

نازنین *nāzmīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming;

نازیدن *nāzīdan*, to coquet, to coy it, to assume a cold and haughty look. *p.*

ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence, annihilation, loss, destruction. *nās-dān*, m. a snuff-box. *s.*

ناسا *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the nose, called also *nākṛā*, q. v. *s.*

ناسادکشاورت *nāsā-dakshinā-vart*, m. wearing the nose-ring in the right nostril by women who have money and children. *s.*

ناساشوکھ *nāsā-shokh*, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

ناسانا *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

ناساوامورت *nāsā-vāmā-vart*, n. wearing the nose-ring in the left nostril, a mark of sorrow. *s.* [of the nose. *s.*

ناساونش *nāsā-vaṇish*, m. the bridge

ناسپال *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالی *nāspālī*, of or relating to *nāspāl*. *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

ناست *nāsti* or *nāst*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

ناستتوا *nāstī-tva*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناستیک *nāstik*, } m. an atheist, one

ناستیکی *nāstikī*, } who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or, in general, one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purānas. *s.* [lief, heresy. *s.*

ناستیکتا *nāstiktā*, f. atheism, unbe-

ناسکیک *nastikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindus, infidelity. *s.*

ناسیج *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

ناسیک *nāsikh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

ناسیک *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*

ناسک *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.* [the mucus of the nose. *s.*

ناسیکا *nāsikā*, f. the nose. *nāsikā-mal*, ناسیکه ناسمک *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *s.*

ناسمک *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *s.*

ناسن *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

ناسد *nāsu*, n. to flee, to run away; *a.* to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

ناسوت *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

ناسور *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

ناسیه *nāsyā*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

ناش *nāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

ناشیاتی *nāshpātī*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

ناشیت *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

ناشتا *nāshṭā*, } m. breakfast, luncheon, re-

ناشته *nāshṭa*, } freshment; adj. hungry. *nāshṭā-k.*, to breakfast. *p.*

ناشک *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

ناشن *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

ناشینی *nāshinī*, f. } destructive, destroy-

ناشی *nāshī*, m. } ing, a destroyer. *s.*

ناشین *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

ناصب *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

ناصر *nāṣir*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor; adj. faithful. *a.*

ناصر *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

ناصیت *nāṣiyat* or *nāṣiya*, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. *a.*

ناطق *nāṭik*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational or human being. *a.*

ناطقه *nāṭika*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

ناظر *nāẓir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *nāẓir-jam'dār*, the head police-officer. *nāẓir-khāna*, the sheriff's office. *a.*

ناظره *nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying. *nāẓira-khṛānī*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظری *nāẓirī*, f. office of an inspector, act of inspecting, &c. *a.*

ناظم *nāẓim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

ناظمی *nāẓimī*, f. office of a *nāẓim*, q. v. *a.*

ناغانی *nāghānī* (for *nā-gahānī*), sudden, &c. *d.*

ناغہ *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*

ناف *nāf*, f. the navel; centre or middle. *p.*

نافذ *nāfiz*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نافع *nāfi*, salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful. *a.*

نافله *nāfila*, a work of supererogation. *a.*

نافه *nāfa* or *nāfa*, *i musha*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد *nāqid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a critic, a connoisseur. *a.*

ناقص *nāqis*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexperienced. *nāqisi 'aql*, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. *nāqis honā*, to want. *a.*

ناقل *nāqil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس *nāqūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayer. *a.*

ناکه *nāka*, f. a she-camel. *a.*

ناک *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناک *nāk*, f. the nose. *nāk charhāmā*, to turn up one's nose, to be angry or displeased. *nāk rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour. *nāk sakornā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *nāk kajāmā*, to lose one's honour. *nāk kaḥi honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناک *nāk*, (as an affix) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناکا *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane. *nāk-bandā*, shutting up a road; collecting of transit duties. *nāke-dār*, the receiver of customs or transit duties. *a.*

ناکا *nākā*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناکخدا *nā-kat-khudā*, } unmarried, a bache-

ناکدخدا *nā-kud-khudā*, } lor. *nā-kat-khudā*, } or *nā-kad-khudā*, the unmarried state, or state of single blessedness. *p.*

ناکڑا *nākṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*

ناکشتر *nākshatr*, m. a month computed by the moon's passage through the twenty-seven mansions. *s.* [the lunar asterisms. *a.*

ناکشتریک *nākshatrik*, belonging to

ناکشتریکی *nākshatrīkī*, f. stellar influence. s. [an ichneumon. s.]

ذک *nākul*, belonging or relating to

ذک *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. s.

ذک *nākī*, of or relating to nose. s.

ذک *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello, and which the Hindūs consider a sacred reptile. The word is also applied to the fabulous serpents with human faces, who are supposed to inhabit the lower regions; a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*; lead; poison. *nāg-bhūshā*, a *prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *nāg-panchamī*, name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of *Śrāvan*, *shukl pakṣ*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children. *nāg-kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful. *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*: not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. s.

ذک *nāgā*, m. a caste of Hindū mendicants who go naked: sometimes they are armed, and serve as mercenaries to native princes. s.

ذک *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. s.

ذک *nāgāchalā*, m. a boring-rod. s. [ancient Delhi. s.]

ذک *nāgāṅg*, m. *Hastināpūr*, or *nā-gāh*, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. p.

ذک *nāg-balā*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). s. [tree. s.]

ذک *nāg-bandhu*, m. the holy fig-

ذک *nāg-bhid*, m. a sort of snake (*Amphisbena*). s.

ذک *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. s.

ذک *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a rope; name of a country, the same as *nāgaur*. s.

ذک *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the serpent race. s.

ذک *nāg-pushp*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*) a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*), a flower (*Michelia champaca*). s.

ذک *nāg-phāns*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retarii* among the Roman gladiators. h.

ذک *nāg-phanī*, f. a hedge-plant so called, the prickly pear (*Cactus ficus Indica*). s.

ذک *nāg-jīvan*, m. tin. s.

ذک *nāg-jivhā*, f. a plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*). s.

ذک *nāg-jivhikā*, f. red arsenic. s. [Ivory. s.]

ذک *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth,

ذک *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). s.

ذک *nāg-daun*, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off; the plant asparagus. s.

ذک *nāg-daunā*, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). s.

ذک *nāgar*, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brāhmins; a cunning or expert person; a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a form of writing, the *Deva-nāgarī*. s. [perus. s.]

ذک *nāgar-mustā*, f. a grass (*Cy-*

ذک *nāgar-mothā*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, &c. Rozb.). s.

ذک *nāgrang*, m. the orange, especially the Silhet orange (*Citrus aurantium*). s.

ذک *nāgarī*, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed in Northern India (called also *Deva-nāgarī*); f. an artful or clever woman; a sort of euphorbia. s.

ذک *nāg-hesar* or *-heshar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). s.

ذک *nāgal*, m. a plough. s.

ذک *nāg-mātrī*, f. name of the goddess *Manasā*, supposed to preside over snakes; red arsenic. s.

ذک *nāgan* or *nāgin*, } f. a female s r-  
ذک *nāginī*, } pent. s.

ذک *nāgod*, } m. armour for the  
ذک *nāgodar*, } front or the belly, a breastplate, a cuirass. s.

ذک *nāgaur*, m. name of a country near *Mārwar*. s.

ذک *nāgaurā*, of or belonging to *Nāgaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. s.

ذک *nāgahān*, } sudden, suddenly. p.  
ذک *nāgahānī*, }

ذک *nāgesar* or *nāgeshar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. s.

ذک *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow. s.

ذک *nāl*, along with, accompanying; near. *soch bhāi bhārī khārī sakhi lakhī nāl ki*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. h.

ذک *nāl*, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; stalk of the lotus. s.

ذک *nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet, canal, gutter, furrow (vulg. "nullah"). h.

نالان *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*  
 نالنا *nālīnā*, *f.* a kind of potherb (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *s.*  
 نالشی *nālīsh*, *f.* complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan; accusation in a law court. *p.*  
 نالشی *nālīshī*, *m.* a plaintiff, a complainant. *p.*  
 نالکا *nālīkā*, *f.* name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*  
 نالکی *nālīkī*, *f.* a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*  
 نالگی *nālagī*, *f.* weeping, lamentation. *p.*  
 نالنا *nālnā*, to weep, to lament. *p. h.*  
 نالہ *nāla*, *m.* lamentation, weeping; a small river, a canal. *p.*  
 نالی *nālī* *f.* a drain; a straw, a stalk; a tubular vessel of the body; a tubulated tile; a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.* [complain. *p.*  
 نالیدن *nālīdan*, to mourn, lament, weep; to  
 نالیورن *nālītran*, *m.* a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*  
 نام *nām*, *m.* name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *nām-dār*, famous, celebrated. *nām-dārī*, celebrity. *nām-dharnā*, *s.* to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name). *nām dharwānā*, to be defamed; to give name to a child. *nām-denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous. *nām dabanā*, to lose one's honour or reputation. *nām rakhnā*, to name. *nām karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous. *shīr un ne khūb kahe, āfāz meḥ apnā nām kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. *nām-lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God. *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another. *nām nikālānā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *nām o nishān*, name and vestige, or address. *s. p.*  
 نامبرد *nām-burda*, the above-named, the afore-mentioned or said. *p.*  
 نامزد *nām-zad*, destined, declared, named, appointed; notorious. *p.*  
 نامشیش *nām-shesh*, dead, deceased. *s.*  
 نامکرن *nām-karan*, *m.* the act of naming a child first after birth. *s.*  
 نام *nāmam*, the mark made on the forehead by the Hindūs. *h.*  
 نامنا *nāmnā*, *a.* to name, to praise, to panegyrisse. *s. p.*  
 نامور *nām-war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*  
 ناموری *nām-warī*, *f.* celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*  
 ناموس *nāmūs*, *f.* reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.*  
 ناموسی *nāmūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*  
 نامه *nāma*, *m.* a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdaus. *p.*

نامی *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated. *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated. *nāme*, adv. by name. *p.*  
 نامی *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*  
 نامیہ *nāmīya*, *m.* a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes. *khawālī nāmīya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*  
 نان *nān*, *f.* bread. *nāni ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water. *nān-bāzī*, *nān-bāz*, or *nānpaz*, a baker. *nān-pāzī*, *f.* the trade of a baker, baking. *nāni tihī*, dry bread. *nān-khājāzī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *nān-ribūf*, bread given in monasteries to travellers, mendicants, &c. *nāni raughānī*, bread mixed with boiled butter. *nāni nī-māl*, a kind of bread. *nāni nihārī*, breakfast. *nāni waḳf*, bread bestowed in charity. *p.*  
 نانا *nānā*, *m.* maternal grandfather. *h.*  
 نانا *nānā*, various, several, sundry. *nānā-vidh*, or *nānā-bhāntī*, or *nānā-rūp*, or *nānā prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*  
 نانا *nānā*, *a.* to bend, to bow down. *s.*  
 ناناورن *nānā-varn*, many-coloured. *s.*  
 ناند *nānd*, *f.* a large earthen pan. *h.*  
 ناندنا *nāndnā*, to live; to be domesticated; to associate with; also for *nāndhnā*, *q. v.* *h.*  
 ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*  
 ناندیا *nāndiyā*, *m.* the bull, and vehicle of *Shiva*. *s.*  
 ناندیکھ *nāndī-mukh*, *m.* a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*  
 ناندیا *nāndiyā*, } (*v. nāndiyā*), the  
 ناندیا *nāndiyā*, } bull, &c. of the  
 ناندیا *nāndiyā*, } god *Shiva*. *s.*  
 نانک *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs. *nānak-pantī* or *shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, *m.* a Sikh or follower of *Nānak*. *h.*  
 نانکار *nānkār*, *m.* an allowance of money or land to *zamindārs*, *kānāngos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*  
 نانکاری *nānkārī*, of or belonging to the allowance, &c. called *nānkār*, *q. v.* *nānkārī-zamīn*, land assigned rent-free to *zamindārs*. *s.* [*Nānak* *h.*  
 نانکیتا *nānak-matā*, a follower of  
 نانگھنا *nāngnā*, *a.* to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*  
 ناو *nāw*, } (*m. (cor. of nām) a name,*  
 ناو *nāw*, } a noun. *s. p.*  
 ناو *nāw*, a simple song or story which mothers repeat when rocking a child. *p.*  
 ناھ *nāh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*  
 ناھیل *nāhiyāl*, *f.* maternal grandfather's family. *h.*  
 نانی *nānī*, *f.* maternal grandmother. *h.*  
 ناو *nāw*, *f.* a boat, ship, vessel. *s.*

نامو **नाम** *nā,ū*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناودان **नाव-दान** *nāw-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*

ناوک **नामक** *nāmāk*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected. *nāwak-andās*, an archer. *p.*

ناوک **नाविक** *nāvik*, } belonging to a vessel;  
 ناوک **नावकी** *nāokī*, } m. helmsman, pilot,  
 sailor. *s.*

نامون **नामों** *nā,oi*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناونا **नावना** *nāonā*, a. to bend downwards, to bow, to cause to stoop. *s.*

ناونوش **नाव-नوش** (for *nā,e,wa nosh*), carousing, banqueting, &c. *p.*

ناہ **नाही** *nāhi*, no, not, nay. *s.*

ناہر **नाहर** *nāhar* or *nāhir*, m. a tiger. *h.*

ناہید **नाहید** *nāhid*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*

ناہین **नाहीं** *nāhīn*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *nāhīn-nihīn*, not at all. *s.*

نامی **नाई** *nā,ī*, m. a barber. *s.*

نامی **ना,ē** or **ना,ī**, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife. *p.*

نائب **ना,ib**, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *nā,ib-dīwān*, the deputy treasurer or accountant. *nā,ib-kāzī*, the deputy judge. *nā,ib-nāzim* or *-pūba-dār*, the deputy governor of a *pūba* or province. *a.*

نائبی **ना,ibī**, deputyship, lieutenantancy. *a.*

نامیچہ **ना,īcha** or **ना,icha**, m. a small reed, a *hūks* snake. *p.*

نایر **नायर**, } a name of a tribe of Hindūs in  
 नाय़र **नाय़र**, } Southern India, commonly  
 called "Nair." *d.*

ناڑہ **ना,ira** or **ना,irat**, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*

ناڑہ **नाय़ा**, } m. a canal, a tube; the  
 नाय़ा **नाय़ा**, } *urethra*. *p.*

نایک **नायक** *nāyāk*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*

نایکا **नायिका** *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyāk*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*

نایکوار **नायकवार**, under a *nāyāk* (a village, &c.) *s. p.* [*nā,ī*] a barber's wife. *s.*

ناین **नायन** *nāyan* or **नाइन** *nā,in*, (fem. of *nā,e-nosh*), piping and drinking; carousing, banqueting. *p.*

نبات **ना,ē-nosh**, piping and drinking; carousing, banqueting. *p.*

نبات **नाबāt**, f. vegetation; an herb, vegetable, grass. *'ilmi nabāt*, botany. *a.*

نبات **नाबāt**, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*

نباتات **नाबātāt**, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

نباتی **नाबāti**, made or consisting of vegetables (a dish) *a.*

نبارن **निबारन** *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidding. *s.*

نبارنا **निबारना** *nibārṇā*, a. to forbid. *s.*

نبارزا **निबार** *nibārā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*

نبارن **निबारन** *nibāran*, m. spending, separating. *a.*

نبارنا **निबारना** *nibārṇā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c., to accomplish, to perform; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*

نباش **नाबāsh**, a grave-digger; a plunderer of the dead; one who strips the dead of their grave-clothes. *a.*

نباض **नाबāz**, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.* [pulse. *a.*

نباضي **नाबāzī**, the science of examining the pulse. *a.*

نباو **निबा,ō** (for *nibāhū*, q.v.), lasting, &c. *d.*

نباہ **निबाह** *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*

نباہنا **निबाहना** *nibāhnā*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform; to wear, to last or endure for a long time. *s.*

نباہو **निबाहू** *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.* [ment. *a.*

نبتہرا **निबट्टेरा** *nibṭērā*, m. determination, settlement. *a.*

نہختہ **नि-बाह्ता** *ni-bāhṭa*, unfortunate. *s. p.*

نہسہ **नाबasa**, a daughter's child. *p.*

نبرد **नाबard**, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*

نبرزا **निबर्ना** *nibārṇā*, n. to be settled, to be decided, to be finished or spent. *h.*

نہشتن **नाबिस्तन** (for *nanishtan*), to write. *p.*

نبض **नाबz**, f. the pulse. *nabz dekhṇā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*

نیل **निबल** *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength; fem. *nibalā*, a woman. *s.*

نہلائی **निबलाई** *nibalā,ī*, f. weakness. *s.*

نہندہ **निबन्ध** *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained; m. binding, confinement, constipation. *s.*

نبوت **नुबुनत** *nubūnat*, f. prophecy. *a.*

نبوی **नाबawi**, of or relating to the prophet (*Muhammad*); prophetic. *a.*

نہہ **नाभः** *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

نہہارنا **निबहारना** *nibhārṇā*, a. (v. *nibārṇā*), to finish. *d.*

نہہاگا **निभागा** *ni-bhāgā*, } (for *nir-bhāgya*),  
 نہہاگی **निभागी** *ni-bhāgī*, } unfortunate. *s.*

نہہانا **निभाना** *nibhānā*, a. (v. *nibāhnā*), to accomplish, &c. *s.*

نہاوی nibhā, o, permanence, lasting quality, durability. *s.*

نہاچار nabha-char, that which soars in the air, a bird, a cloud, wind. *s.*

نہہرام nibhramā, without respect, worthless. *d.*

نہہستہ nabha-sthit, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s.*

نہہنا nibhnā, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to be accomplished, performed; a. to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نہی nabī, m. a prophet. *a.*

نہہدن nibedan, m. an address, petition, representation to a superior. *s.*

نہیرہ nabīra, m. a grandson, son's son. nabī-rī, a son's daughter. *p.*

نہہڑا nibērā, m. (v. nibērā) settlement, end, finishing. *s.* [perform. *s.*

نہہڑنا nibērā, a. to spend, to end, to perform, finishing. *s.*

نہہڑو nibērū, performing, finishing. *s.*

نہہسہ nabisa, m. a grandson. *p.*

نہہسی nabīsi, f. a granddaughter. *p.*

نہہن nabīn (for navin), new, fresh. *s.*

نہہ nip, m. the kadamb tree. *s.*

نہہات nipāt, m. death, dying, falling. *s.*

نہہان nipān, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. *s.* [q. v. *h.*

نہہانا nipātā, a. (same as nipātā),

نہہات nipatit, fallen. *s.*

نہہات nipatan, m. falling. *s.*

نہہ nipat, very, exceedingly. *h.*

نہہارا nipārā, m. end, finishing. *h.*

نہہارو nipārū, m. who finishes, terminates. *h.*

نہہانا nipātā, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.* [&c. *h.*

نہہانا nipātā, n. to be settled, finished,

نہہان nipun, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*

نہہسک napunsak, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s.*

نہہوتا nipūtā, without a son, childless. *s.*

نہہل niphal (f. niphalā), fruitless. *s.*

نہہ nit, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle. nit-nit, perpetually. *s.*

نہہ nat or nata, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. nat, f. bending, curvature. *s.*

نہہا nittā, f. (for nityatā) perpetuity. *s.*

نہہانت nitānt, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*

نہہانت natānsh, m. zenith distance. *s.*

نہہانت natāng, bent, stooping. natāngī, f. a woman. *s.*

نہہانت nit-prati, } always, perpetually,

نہہانت nit-uth, } without interval. *s.*

نہہانت natā, ij (pl. of نتیجہ), births, results, conclusions, consequences. *a.*

نہہانت nit-rām, always, eternally. *s.*

نہہانت nat gullā, m. a cockle or mussel, small shell-fish. *d.*

نہہانت nitāl, m. a division of hell.

نہہانت nat-mukh, down-faced, looking down. *s.* [riars of a woman. *a.*

نہہانت nitamb, m. the buttocks, post-

نہہانت natinī, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

نہہانت nath, m. a large ring worn in the nose; a rope passed through the nose of an ox. *s.*

نہہانت nithārā, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the seculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. *h.*

نہہانت nithrā, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h.*

نہہانت nathnā, m. a nostril; a ring for the nose; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *h.*

نہہانت nathnī, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided. *h.*

نہہانت nathī, f. a file or bundle of official papers tied up together (more especially those relating to a law-suit). *h.*

نہہانت nitya (v. nit), constantly, ever. nitya-pralay, m. the constant loss of living beings. nitya-yukt, always busy. nitya-yaswan, ever young. *s.*

نہہانت nitti, f. (cor. of niktī) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.* [risable. *s.*

نہہانت nityānityā, eternal and pe-

نہہانت nityānadhya, m. a period when the perusal of the Vedas is entirely prohibited, as the day of full moon, &c. *s.*

نہہانت natait, m. a relative, kinsman. *h.*

نہہانت nityatā, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*

نہہانت natija, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a fetus, offspring, birth. *a.*

نہہانت nityadā, always, constantly, eternally. *s.*

نہہانت nitya-dān, m. daily alms. *s.*

نہہانت nitya-karma, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*

نہہانت nitya, eternal, everlasting, continual, fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally. *s.*

نت *naṭ*, m. a tumbler, a dancer; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, &c.; a sort of reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a mode of music. *s.* [bonduccella]. *h.*

نتا *naṭā*, f. name of a shrub (*Cæsalpinia*)

نٹارا *niṭārā*, m. (cor. of *niṭerā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

نڈبر *naṭbar*, m. (v. *naṭnā*) a tumbler. *h.*

نڈپٹکا *naṭ-patrikā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

نڈر *niṭar*, poor, worn out (applied to land that is over-cultivated). *h.*

نڈکٹ *naṭ-khaṭ*, roguish, waggrish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue; naughty or fretful (as a child). *h.*

نڈکھٹی *naṭ-khaṭī*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness; fretfulness. *h.* [ment. *h.*

نڈمندان *naṭmandan*, m. yellow orpiment

نڈن *naṭan* or *naṭin*, the female of *naṭ*, q. v. *naṭan*, m. the art of dancing. *s.*

نڈن *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

نڈنا *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نڈنارayan *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [q. v. *h.*

نڈنی *naṭinī* or *naṭnī*, female of *naṭ*, *h.*

نڈوا *naṭwā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.* [sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

نڈور *niṭhur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel; }  
نڈوراई *niṭhurāi*, } f. cruelty, obdu-  
نڈورتا *niṭhurtā*, } racy. *s.*

نڈھلا *niṭhālā*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

نڈی *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

نڈار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing; money which is thrown among the people on festive occasions; largesse; sacrifice. *a.*

نڈاری *niṭārī*, of or relating to *niṭār*, q. v. *a.*

نڈر *naṭr*, f. prose. *naṭr o naṭm*, prose and verse. *a.*

نچ *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal. *nij-tij-se*, properly, as it ought to be. *nij-kā*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*

نچابت *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

نچات *najāṭ*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, absolution, deliverance; escape, flight. *a.*

نچار *najjār*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

نچارى *najjārī*, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*

نچاست *najāsat*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

نچا *nujabā* (pl. of *najīb*), nobles, heroes. *a.*

نچت *nijut* (also *nijut*), a million. *s.*

نجد *najd* or *najad*, a portion of central Arabia. *a.*

نچس *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty. *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.* [place. *s.*

نچسٹھان *nija-sthūn*, m. one's own

نچسی *nijassī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

نچش *najsh*, enhancing the price of an article at a sale. *a.*

نچف *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach; name of a place in which is the tomb of *Ali*. *a.*

نچک *najik*, near, close by (this seems to be another corruption of *nazdik*, q. v.). *d.*

نچم *nujm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

نچوت *nij-jot*, lands cultivated by the proprietors or revenue-payers for their own benefit. *s.*

نچوم *nujūm* (pl. of *najm*), stars. 'ilmi *nujūm*, astrology. *a.*

نچومی *nujūmī*, m. an astrologer; fem. the astrological art or science. *a.*

نچھانا *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

نچھتی *nijh-tijh*, f. correctness, propriety. *h.*

نچھوٹنا *nijhoṭnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

نچھول *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly, without agitation (epithet applied to an elephant). *s.*

نچیب *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *najibu-ṭ-ṭarfain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a. p.*

نچیزادہ *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*

نچیزادی *najīb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

نچیبی *najībī*, f. nobility, &c. (v. *najābat*). *u.*

نچانا *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نچانانا *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*

نچنت *nichint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*

نچنتائی *nichintāi* or *nichantāi*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.* [dance. *s.*

نچوانا *nachwānā*, a. to cause to

نچوانا *nuchwānā*, to cause to pluck out, to cause to pinch. *h.*

نچوڑ *nichor*, m. the end or termination of any affair; the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.* [a. *h.*

نچوڑانا *nichorānā*, to cause to wring,

نچوڑنا *nichornā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نچوڑو *nichorū*, } rapacious, extor-  
نچوڑوا *nichornā*, } tionate; m. an  
extortioner. *a.*

نچوڑوانا *nichormānā* (v. *nichorānā*, &c.). *h.*

نچویا *nachwaiyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نچھار *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نچھار *nachhātar* (for *nakshātra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism; the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakshātras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign; each *nakshātra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نچھتری *nachhātrī* or *nachhattarī*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

نچھکا *nichhakkā*, pure, genuine, innocent of, untainted with, free from. *d.*

نچھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نچھی *nichay*, m. certainty. *s.*

نچھیت *nichhit*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نچھافت *nuhāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness, emaciation. *a.*

نچھر *nahr*, a sacrifice. *yaumu-n-nahr*, the day of sacrifice, being the tenth of *mu-l-hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*

نچس *naḥs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. *a.*

نچسیت *naḥsiyat*, f. inauspiciousness. *a.*

نچو *naḥw*, f. (in gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*

نچوسٹ *naḥusat*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune, evil omen, abomination. *a.*

نچوی *naḥwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian, one skilled in syntax. *a.*

نچویت *naḥwīyat*, f. the art grammatical. *a.*

نچیف *naḥif*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*

نچ *naḥh*, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a kind of carpet; a little, a few. *p.*

نچاس *naḥkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

نچالاص *nichhālās* (v. *khulāṣa*), essence, &c. *a.*

نچچر *naḥchir*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *naḥchir-gāh*, hunting-ground. *p.*

نچھرا *naḥhārā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke, wag-

نچھرا *naḥhara*, } gery, coquetry, deceit, shame, pretence. *naḥhara-tillā*, blandishments. *naḥhara-bāz*, affected, coquetish. *naḥhara-bāzī*, coquetry, &c. *p.*

نچھست *nuḥhust* (properly *naḥhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first. *nuḥhust-zād*, the eldest son. *nuḥhust-zādī*, primogeniture. *p.*

نچھستکی *nuḥhustagī*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*

نچھستین *nuḥhustin*, the first, the very first. *p.*

نچھشار *naḥhshārā*, the cheek, the face. *d.*

نچھشب *naḥhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in Turkestan, famous for a celebrated well called *chāhi naḥhshab*. *p.*

نچھل *naḥhl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. *naḥhl-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers. *naḥhl-bandi*, a plantation. *naḥhli-mahmūd*, name of a stage or resting-place for pilgrims from Persia on their way to or from Mecca, three days' journey from Kūfa. *a.*

نچھستان *naḥhlistān*, } m. a palm plantation. *p.*  
نچھلا *naḥhla*,

نچھوت *naḥhwat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*

نچھود *nuḥhūd* or *nuḥkhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*). *nuḥhūd-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*

نچھ ند *nad*, m. a river (commonly *nadī*). *s.*

نچھ ندا *nidā*, f. sound, voice, calling. *a.*

نچھ ندادھکال *nidādh-kāl*, m. the hot season, two months previous to the rains. *a.*

نچھ ندادف *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser, also a dealer in cotton. *a.*

نچھ ندادفی *naddāfi*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *a.* [contrition, regret. *a.*

نچھ ندامت *nadāmat*, f. repentance, penitence,

نچھ ندادن *nidān*, at last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*

نچھ ندر *nidrā*, f. sleep, sleepiness. *nidrā-yamān*, sleeping. *nidrālu*, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. *s.*

نچھ ندرت *nidrit*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

نچھ ندرت *nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.* [cept. *s.*

نچھ ندرشن *nidarshan*, m. example, pre-

نچھ ندرشت *nidishṭ*, ordered, advised, explained. *s.*

نچھ ندرکھکا *nidigdhikā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

نچھ ندم *nudamā* (pl. of *ندیم*), courtiers. *a.*

نچھ ندرولا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*

نچھ ندری *nidhi*, m. one of Kuvera's divine treasures, a receptacle. *s.*

نچھ ندران *nidhān*, m. a place, house, a receptacle, a vessel; a treasure (v. *nidhi*). *s.*

نچھ ندرک *nidharak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.* [f. poverty. *a.*

نچھ ندرن *nidhan*, poor, indigent. *nidhanāṭ*,



ندي नदी *nadi* or *naddi*, f. a river. *s.*  
 ندیا नदिषा *nadiyā*, m. a river; a small stream. *s.*  
 नदीतीर *nadi-tīr*, m. bank of a river. *s.*  
 नदिज *nadij*, m. the marshy date-tree, another tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); adj. aquatic, produced in the river. *s.*  
 नदीसर्ज *nadi-sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*  
 नदिश *nidesh*, m. order, direction. *nideshi*, directing, pointing out. *s.*  
 नदीकान्त *nadi-kānt*, m. name of a small tree (*Vitex negundo*); another tree (*Barringtonia acutangula*). *s.*  
 नदीकान्ता *nadi-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*); a kind of shrub (*Lea hirta*). *a.*  
 नदीकूल *nadi-kūl*, m. the bank or shore of a river. *nadi-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed (*Calamus rotang*). *s.* [friend, a courtier. *a.*  
 नदिम *nadim*, m. a companion, an intimate  
 नदेयी *nadeyā*, f. name of a plant (*Premna herbacea*). *s.*  
 नडर *niḍar*, fearless, without fear. *s.*  
 नडहल *niḍhāl*, } still, motionless. *h.*  
 नडहोल *niḍhol*, }  
 नडर *nuzr*, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered to a superior), any thing dedicated; (met.) an interview which is generally preceded by a present. *nagri dargāh*, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or religious establishment. *nagri 'id*, presents made at religious festivals. *nagri imāmān* or *-pīrān*, gifts to holy men. *nagr o niyāz*, vows and oblations. *a.*  
 नडराम *nagri-imām*, presents given at the *Muhammadian* places of worship, in memory of the *imāms Hasan* and *Husain*. *nagri a'amma*, a gift of lands for the support of priests; charity lands. *a.*  
 नडरान *nagrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. *a. p.*  
 नडरगाह *nagri-dargāh*, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship among the *Muhammadians*, the produce of which is supposed to be applied to the expenses of the establishment, such as the subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. *a. p.*  
 नडरोनिय *nagr o niyāz*, f. vows and oblations made voluntarily, not observed on any particular days or occasions.—(B.). *a. p.*  
 नडूर *nuzūr* or *نذورات* *nuzūrāt* (pl. of *نذر*), vows, gifts, &c. *a.* [line, male. *p. s.*  
 نر *nar*, m. a male, a man; adj. masculine  
 نير *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative prep. much used before Sanskrit words, similar in signification to the Persian *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *s.*  
 نرا *nira*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple. *h.*  
 نرپد *nir-āpad*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*

نراد *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, disrespectful, uncourteous. *s.*  
 نرادهار *nir-ādhar*, without support.  
 نرادهم *narādham*, m. a vile man, a wretch. *s.* [perate. *s.*  
 نراس *nir-ās* or *nir-āsh*, hopeless, des-  
 نراسري *nir-āshray*, without refuge, destitute. *s.*  
 نراسش *nir-āshis*, without blessing. *s.*  
 نراسی *nir-āshī*, f. despair. *s.*  
 نراکار *nir-ākār*, without form or figure; incorporeal. *s.* [without desire. *s.*  
 نراکانکشی *nir-ākānkhshī*, content,  
 نرالا *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, un-  
 mixed, unalloyed; rare, strange, odd. *h.*  
 نرالسیه *nir-ālasya*, not slothful, active. *s.*  
 نرالی *nir-āle*, aside, apart. *h.*  
 نرامال *nir-āmālu*, m. the wood-apple. *s.*  
 نرامیشی *nir-āmishī*, living without eating flesh, free from sensual desires. *s.* [boar. *s.*  
 نرامی *nir-āmay*, m. the wild goat; a  
 نرانا *nir-ānā*, a. to reap (a harvest). *h.*  
 نراهار *nir-āhār*, without food, fasting. *s.*  
 نرایاس *nir-āyās*, easy, ready, without trouble. *s.* [less. *s.*  
 نرایودھ *nir-āyudh*, unarmed, defence-  
 نربده *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelli-  
 gent. *s.* [strength, powerless. *s.*  
 نربس *nir-bas* or *nir-bash*, without  
 نربسی *nir-bisī*, f. zedoary, a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent (*Amomum zedoaria*, Willd.; *Curcuma zedoaria*, Roxb.). *s.*  
 نربل *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*  
 نربلتا *nir-baltā*, f. weakness, im-  
 potence. *s.* [relatives. *s.*  
 نربنده *nir-bandhu*, friendless, without  
 نربنس *nir-bans* or *nir-banish*, without race, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*  
 نربوجھ *nir-būjh*, not to be understood, incomprehensible. *s.*  
 نربھو *nar-bhū*, f. the land of men, India. *s.*  
 نربھی *nir bhāi*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*  
 نربیی *nir-bij*, without seed, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.* [mity. *s.*  
 نربیر *nir-bair*, free from hatred or en-

نرپ *nrip* or *nripa*, } m. a king, a  
نرپتي *nar-pati*, } prince. s.  
نرپتي *nri-pati*, }  
نرپاڻير *nripābhīr*, m. music played  
at the royal meals. s.  
نرپاسن *nripāsan*, m. a throne. s.  
نرپام *nripāmay*, m. consumption. s.  
نرپاڻش *nripānsh*, m. royal portion or  
revenue. s.  
نرپاڻتي *nripāvart*, m. a kind of gem. s.  
نرپپري *nrip-priya*, m. the thorny  
bamboo (*Bambusa spinosa*). s.  
نرپتي *nri-pati*, m. a king (v. *nrip*). s.  
نرپپه *nir-pachh* or *nir-pakhsh*,  
helpless, of no party, friendless. s. [fistula]. s.  
نرپدوم *nrip-drum*, m. a tree (*Cassia*  
*nar-pur*, m. one of the three lokas  
or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the  
earth. s. [less (also *niraparādhi*). s.  
نرپراد *nir-aparād*, faultless, blame-  
less. s.  
نرپري *nar-priya*, friendly to mankind. s.  
نرپم *nir-upam*, unequalled, having no  
likeness. s.  
نرپتي *nrip-nīti*, f. royal policy. s.  
نرپوچتي *nripochit*, kingly, fit for a  
king. s.  
نرپهل *nir-phal*, fruitless, of no avail. s.  
نرپکش *nirapeksh*, independent of,  
regardless, careless. s.  
نرپتي *nirt* (for *nṛitya*), m. dance (also  
*nriti*, f.). s. [make pure, to clean. s.  
نرپانا *nirtānā*, a. to make dance; to  
نرپهر *nir-uttar*, silenced, without an  
answer. s.  
نرپتي *nartak*, m. } (also *nirtak*) an  
نرپتي *nartakī*, f. } actor, a mimic, a  
"player of any description, a dancer, a juggler. *nartuk*,  
a reed (*Arundo karka*). s.  
نرپتي *nartan*, m. dancing, acting. s.  
نرپتي *nritū*, m. a dancer, a mimic. s.  
نرپتي *nirtnā*, n. to dance, to jump about  
playfully. s.  
نرپتي *nṛityak*, } a dancer, an  
نرپتي *nṛitya-kārī*, f. } actor, mi-  
mic, juggler. s. [mime. s.  
نرپتي *nṛitya*, m. dancing, acting, pant-  
نرپا *narjā*, m. small scales. h.  
نرپتي *nir-jit*, conquered, subdued. s.  
نرپتي *nir-jar*, immortal, undecaying;  
m. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. s.

نرپتي *nir-jal*, dry, desert, without  
water; m. a desert, a waste. s.  
نرپتي *nir-jan*, solitary, deserted, with-  
out a soul. s.  
نرپتي *narja*, m. small scales. h.  
نرپتي *nir-jhar*, m. a cascade or torrent. s.  
نرپتي *nir-jīv*, inanimate, without life. s.  
نرپتي *nirchā*, m. a kind of greens (*Cor-  
chorus capsularis*). h.  
نرپتي *nir-chhal*, simple, guileless. s.  
نرپتي *nirkh*, m. price (fixed by the officers of  
police), price current, tariff, assize. *nirkh-bandī*, a  
document in which prices are recorded. *nirkh dārghā*,  
a clerk of the market. p.  
نرپتي *nar-kharā*, m. } the throat, the throt-  
نرپتي *nar-kharī*, f. } tle. h.  
نرپتي *nir-kh-nāma*, m. an account or bill  
of current or settled market prices. p.  
نرپتي *nir-khī*, m. the person who fixes the price  
current, an appraiser, assizer. p.  
نرپتي *nard*, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts,  
&c., any game played with counters, backgammon. p.  
نرپتي *nardbān* or *nardubān*, m. a staircase.  
steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. p.  
نرپتي *nir-disht*, described, pointed  
out, ascertained. s.  
نرپتي *nardwatak*, m. a stanza of  
four parts, of seventeen syllables each. s.  
نرپتي *nir-dosh*, } faultless, blame-  
نرپتي *nir-doshī*, } less, without de-  
نرپتي *nir-dokh*, } fect or blemish. s.  
نرپتي *nir-dwand*, not double; with-  
out dispute or quarrel, peaceably. s.  
نرپتي *nir-dhār*, } m. ascertain-  
نرپتي *nir-dhāran*, } ing, settling  
or fixing with accuracy, certainty. s.  
نرپتي *nir-dhārit*, ascertained, de-  
termined. s.  
نرپتي *nir-dharm*, impious, immoral.  
*nri-dharm*, m. manly property or duty. s.  
نرپتي *nir-adhikārī*, one acting  
without right or authority. s.  
نرپتي *nir-dhan*, indigent, without  
wealth. s.  
نرپتي *nir-dahan*, m. marking-nut. s.  
نرپتي *nir-dahanī*, f. a sort of creeper,  
from the fibres of which bowstrings are made (*Bansa-  
veria zeylanica*). s.  
نرپتي *nir-daī*, نرپتي *nir-day*, or نرپتي  
*nir-dayī*, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. s.

نریش *nir-desh*, m. order, command, description, pointing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*

نرید *nri-dev*, m. a king. *s.*

نرتهک *nir-arthak*, negligent, careless, indolent; obsolete, of no signification, vain, fruitless. *s.*

نرروپ *nar-rūp*, m. the human form; adj. (also *nar-rūpi*) having the human form. *s.*

نررس *niras*, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury; m. dryness, insipidity. *s.*

نرست *nirast*, expelled, abandoned. *s.*

نرستر *nir-ast*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.* [instrument. *s.*

نرسنگا *nar-singā*, m. a horn, wind

نرسنگه *nar-singh* or *nri-singh*, the name of the fourth *avatār* or incarnation of *Viṣṇu*, which happened in *Satyā-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranyā-kashipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahlād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet *Prahlād* lived. "If your God is present everywhere," says *Hiranyā-kashipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Narsingha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c., a chief, a great man. *s.*

نرسنگیا *nar-singiyā*, m. one who plays on the horn. *s.*

نرسون *narson*, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. *s.*

نرغا *narghā*, m. surrounding; a kind of long drum. *narghā karnā*, to surround. *s.*

نرقل *narqal*, m. a kind of reed of which mats are made (v. *narkaf*). *s.*

نرک *narak*, m. hell. *narak-kund*, a well or pit in hell. *s.*

نرکت *nirukt*, obscure, obsolete; m. a glossary of Vedic terms (also *nirukti*, f.).

نرکت *narhat*, m. a reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis*, Roxb.). *s.*

نرکس *narkas*, m. the windpipe. *h.*

نرکستھا *narkasthā*, f. the river of hell. *s.*

نرکش *niraksh*, having no latitude; m. the equator. *niraksh-desh*, the equatorial region; *Lankā* or *Ceylon*. *s.*

نرکل *narkal*, a reed (v. *narkaf*). *s.*

نرکھا *narkhayā*, m. } the throat, the

نرکھی *narkharī*, f. } throttle. *h.*

نرکھنا *nirakhnā*, a. to look behind one, to look at. *s.*

نرگ *nargā* (for *narghā*), a kind of drum. *d.*

نرگا *nar-gāv*, m. a bull. *p.*

نرگت *nirgat*, gone out, departed. *s.*

نرگس *nargis*, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress. *nargisi mahmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus). *p.*

نرگستان *nargistān*, } m. a bed of narcissus

نرگسدان *nargis-dān*, } flowers; a phial into which they put a narcissus. *p.*

نرگسی *nargisi*, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a species of cloth. *p.*

نرگم *nir-gam*, m. going forth, exit. *s.*

نرگن *nir-gun*, unstrung (as a bow, neck-lace, &c.); without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. *nirguna-twa*, m. the state of being free from all qualities. *s.*

نرگنڈی *nir-gunthī*, f. a shrub (*Vitex nagundo*); the root of the lotus. *s.*

نرگندھ *nirgandh*, inodorous. *nirgandh-pushpi*, f. the Simal or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

نرگھن *nir-ghin*, not odious, not to be detested. *s.* [an index. *s.*

نرگھنت *nirghant*, m. a vocabulary,

نرلیپت *nir-lipt*, unsmeared, undefiled; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

نرلج *nir-lajj*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

نرلوبھ *nir-lobh*, } disinterested, free

نرلوبھی *nir-lobbhī*, } from avarice. *s.*

نرم *narm*, soft; defective (coin); easy, gentle, silly. *p.*

نرمادہ *narmāda*, m. a hinge; a joint. *p.*

نرمائی *narmāgi*, } softness, tenderness. *p. d.*

نرمائی *narmā, ī*, }

نرمالیت *nir-mālya*, m. purity, clearness, cleanness; the remains of an offering presented to a deity. *s.*

نرمان *nirmān*, m. make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*

نرمانا *narmānā*, a. to soften, to render mild. *p. h.*

نرمت *nir-mit*, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.* [phant out of rut. *s.*

نرمید *nir-mad*, sober, quiet; m. an elephant. *s.*

نرمیدا *narmadā*, f. the Nerbudda river. *s.*

نرمل *nir-mal*, } pure, limpid, clean,

نرملہ *nir-malā*, } transparent, spotless. *s.*

نرملتا *nir-malatā*, f. } pureness,

نرملتوا *nir-malatwa*, m. } limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency. *s.*

نرملی *nir-malī*, f. name of a seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*); the clearing nut. *s.*

نرمم *nir-mam*, disinterested, unselfish. *s.*

نرمتا *nir-mamtā*, f. } disregard of  
 نرمتا *nir-mamtva*, m. } self, dis-  
 interestedness. *s.* [serted. *s.*  
 نرمنش *nir-manush*, uninhabited, de-  
 نرمل *nir-mūl*, baseless, unfounded,  
 eradicated. *s.*  
 نرموهی *nir-mohī*, unkind, cold-blooded,  
 void of affection or attachment; a stoic. *s.*  
 نرمه *narma*, soft. *narma i gosh*, the lobe of  
 the ear. *p.*  
 نرمی *narmī*, } f. softness, tenderness,  
 نرمیت *narmiyat*, } sweetness, delicacy;  
 simplicity, silliness. *p.*  
 نرمه نرمدھ *nar-medh*, m. a human sacrifice. *s.*  
 نرناث *nir-nāth*, having no master or  
 protector. *nir-nāthā*, f. widowhood. *s.*  
 نرنتر *nir-antar*, incessant, without in-  
 terval. *nirantarābhyās*, m. private study, diligent  
 pursuit. *s.*  
 نرنجن *nir-anjan*, unstained; void of  
 passion; m. the Supreme Being. *s.*  
 نرنجنا *nir-anjanā*, f. the day of full  
 moon. *s.* [lated. *s.*  
 نرندریه *nir-indriya*, maimed, muti-  
 نرنکار *nir-ankār*, } without form (the  
 نرنکال *nir-ankāl*, } Deity). *s.*  
 نرنکش *nir-ankush*, unchecked, uncon-  
 trolled. *s.* [teous. *s.*  
 نرنسکار *nir-namashkār*, uncour-  
 نرنی *nirnai*, fixed, established, certain,  
 appointed; m. ascertainment, certainty. *s.*  
 نرنیت *nirnit*, ascertained, determined,  
 decreed. *s.* [not windy. *s.*  
 نرنوات *nir-rāt*, m. a calm; adj. still,  
 نرنوان *nir-vān*, extinguished, extinct;  
 m. beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion  
 with the Deity. *s.*  
 نرنواه *nir-rāh*, m. accomplishment, com-  
 pletion, end; maintaining, providing means, suffi-  
 ciency. *s.*  
 نرنوپ *ni-rūp*, without form (the Deity);  
 incorporeal. *s.* [pointed. *s.*  
 نرنوپت *nir-rūpit*, ascertained, ap-  
 نرنوپن *nir-rūpan*, m. ascertaining, deter-  
 mining. *s.* [tion of Vishnu. *s.*  
 نرنوراه *nri-varāh*, m. the boar incarna-  
 نرنورت *nir-vṛit*, ended, emancipated,  
 content. *nir-vṛitti*, f. completion, rest, final emanci-  
 pation. *s.* [zedoarda. *s.*  
 نرنوشی *nirvishī*, f. a plant (*Curcuma*

نرنوکار *nir-vikār*, unchanged, unal-  
 tered, uniform. *s.*  
 نرنوکه *narūkh*, male, masculine. *h.*  
 نرنوگ *nirrog*, } in high health and  
 نرنوگی *nirrogī*, } spirits; free from  
 sickness. *s.*  
 نرنوگهن *nir-vighna*, unobstructed, freely. *s.*  
 نرنون *nir-van*, bare, open (a country). *s.*  
 نرنوندھیا *nir-vindhya*, f. a river that  
 rises in the Vindhya mountains. *s.*  
 نرنوویک *nir-vivek*, foolish, indiscri-  
 minating. *s.*  
 نرنویج *nir-vīj*, seedless, impotent. *s.*  
 نرنویجی *nir-vīrj*, tame, emasculated. *s.*  
 نرنوید *nir-ved*, not having the Vedas;  
 infidel, unscriptural. *s.* [mity. *s.*  
 نرنویر *nir-vair*, friendly, free from en-  
 نرنو *nara* or *narra*, m. a male; adj.  
 rough, rude, ugly. *s.*  
 نرنوڑ *narhar*, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*  
 نرنوڑ *nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to  
 laughter. *s.* [from pride. *s.*  
 نرنوڑکار *nir-ahankār*, humble, free  
 نرنوڑی *narī*, f. a kind of leather, skin;  
 goat or sheepskin leather coloured or dyed; a weaver's  
 shuttle. *h.*  
 نرنوڑیا *nariyā*, f. a tile. *h.*  
 نرنوڑیاس *nir-yās*, m. extract, decoction;  
 exudation. *s.*  
 نرنوڑیت *nareṭ*, m. } throat, windpipe. *na-*  
 نرنوڑیتا *nareṭā*, m. } *reṭi dabānā*, to  
 نرنوڑیتی *nareṭī*, f. } throttle. *h.*  
 نرنوڑیچا *nir-ichā*, f. looking at, hope, ex-  
 pectation. *s.*  
 نرنوڑیس *nares*, } m. lord of men,  
 نرنوڑیش *naresh*, } ruler, king, a  
 نرنوڑیشور *nareshwar*, } sovereign. *s.*  
 نرنوڑیش *nirish*, m. the body of a plough. *s.*  
 نرنوڑیشن *nirishan*, looking at, seeing,  
 expecting. *nirishit*, beheld, expected. *nirishman*,  
 adj. looking, expecting. *s.* [spy. *s.*  
 نرنوڑیکھنا *nirekhnā*, a. to behold, to  
 نرنوڑندر *naarendra*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*  
 نرنوڑینہ *narina*, a male, masculine. *p.*  
 نرنوڑ *nar*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a  
 tribe whose employment is making glass bracelets. *s.*  
 نرنوڑا *nararā*, } the throat, the windpipe, the  
 نرنوڑی *nararī*, } weasand (v. *nareṭ*). *d.*

نَزَكِيَّه *narhiya*, abounding in reeds. *s.*  
نَزَل *narlā*, the throat, the windpipe (v. *na-*  
ref). *d.*

نَزَمِيْن *nar-mīn*, m. a small fish haunt-  
ing reedy places. *s.* [reeds. *s.*

نَزَوَان *nar-wān*, reedy, abounding in  
نَزِي *narī*, a kind of fireworks. *d.*

نَز *naez*, brisk, active; ground from which  
water flows. *a.*

نَزَاد *nazād*, } (v. *nizhād*) origin, root, fa-  
نَزَادَة *nazāda*, } mily, &c. *p.*

نَزَار *nizār*, thin, slender, subtle. *p.*

نَزَارِي *nizārī*, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*

نَزَاع *nizā'*, m. contention, litigation, dispute,  
controversy. *a.* [ness. *a.*

نَزَاكَت *nazāhat*, f. elegance, politeness, soft-

نَزَاهَت *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption or re-  
moteness from sin. *a.*

نَزْد *nizd* or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,  
نَزْدِيْكَ *nazdīk*, } neighbouring, contiguous,  
almost, about: the word *nazdīk* has somehow been  
doomed to undergo several corruptions; the Hindūs  
of the north change it into *nagīk*, and the people of  
the Deccan into *nazīk*, *najīk*, *nazīk*, &c. *p.*

نَزْدِيْكَ *nazdīkī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, near-  
ness, neighbourhood. *p.*

نَزَع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the  
agonies of death. *a.*

نَزِك *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c. *p. d.*

نَزْل *nazla* (also *nuzla*), m. a defluxion of hu-  
mours, a catarrh. *a.*

نَزُول *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojourn-  
ing; a cataract (in the eye). *nuzūlī āb*, a swelling of  
the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of  
*hernia*) is universally ascribed to the descent of water;  
it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*,  
and *scirrhus*: in revenue language, escheated property  
that has lapsed to the state from want of legal claim-  
ants. *a.*

نَزْهَت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness; pleasure,  
delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; orna-  
ment. *a.*

نَزِيْكَ *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c.  
*nazīkī*, nearness, neighbourhood. *p. d.*

نَزَاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed,  
family, descent, extraction. *p.*

نَزْنَد *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; asto-  
nished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*

نَس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *nas-dār*, sinewy,  
full of veins. *a.*

نَس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth; un-  
derstanding. *p.* [nir] without, &c. *s.*

نَس *nīs*, a privative particle used in comp. (v.

نَس نِس *nīs* or نِسِي *nīsī*, } f. night. *nīsā-char*,  
نَسَا *nīsā*, } a demon; a rob-  
ber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that  
watches and feeds by night. *nīsā-kār* or *-nāth*, the  
moon. *s.*

نَسَا *nasā*, f. the nose. *s.*

نَسَا *nīsā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female  
sex. *a.*

نَسَار *ni-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain;  
m. a plant (*Trophis aspera*). *s.*

نَسَاس *nīsās*, m. breath, respiration. *s.*

نَسَاج *nassāj*, m. a weaver; an inventor. *a.*

نَسَانَا *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to  
squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*

نَسَائِم *nasā'im* (pl. of نَسِيم), breezes, &c. *a.*

نَسَب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family,  
caste. *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent,  
genealogical tree. *a.*

نَسِبَت *nisbat*, f. relation, affinity, betrothal  
or betrothed; attribute, reference; (past pos) re-  
specting, regarding. *a.*

نَسِبَتِي *nisbatī*, related, having reference to; m.  
a wife's brother. *a.* [the moon. *s.*

نَسِپَتِي *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night,

نَسْپَرَة *ni-sprīh* or *ni-sprīha*, content,  
free from envy, indifferent. *s.*

نَسْپَرَا *ni-sprīhā*, f. a plant (*Gloriosa*  
*superba*). *s.* [able. *s.*

نَسْپَنْد *nispand*, still, steady, immove-

نَسْپَرِيْه *nisprih* (for *nisprih*, q. v.),  
exempt from desires. *s.* [nose. *h.*

نَسْت *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the  
نَسَا *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the sep-  
tum of the nose. *h.*

نَسْتَار *nistār*, m. acquittal, release,  
rescue; security; final beatitude. *s.*

نَسْتَارَا *nistārā*, m. definitive settle-  
ment, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*

نَسْتَارَنَا *nistār-nā*, a. to release, to  
acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigra-  
tion. *s.*

نَسْتَارَوِيْج *nistār-vij*, m. the cause  
of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*

نَسْتَرَن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India  
(*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*

نَسْتَعْلِيْق *nasta'liq* (for *naskh-ta'liq*), m. a  
kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*

نَسْتَوَك *nistok*, m. definitive settle-  
ment, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*

نَسْتِيْج *nis-tej*, } dull, obscure, im-  
نَسْتِيْجَس *nis-tejas*, } potent. *s.*

निःसत्य *ni-satya*, false, untrue. *ni-sat-ya*, f. falsehood. *s.*  
 نسج *nasj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*  
 निश्चित *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*  
 निशचर *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal  
 निशचरा *nis-charā*, } that prowls about  
 in the night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*  
 निशचराई *nis-charāi*, f. prowling about. *nischarāi*, k. to prowl in the night. *s.*  
 निश्चय *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. *s.*  
 नस *nas*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*  
 नुस्खा *nuskhā*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *nuskhā-navin*, recipe-writing, copies, &c. *h.*  
 नसर *nasr*, m. a vulture, an eagle. *nasru-tā*, ir, the constellation of the Eagle. *nasru-l-wāḥi*, the constellation Lyra. *s.*  
 निःसरण *ni-saran*, m. death; exit, going forth; expedient; final beatitude. *s.*  
 निःसरना *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*  
 नसरिन *nasrīn*, m. a wild rose; the sweet briar or eglantine. *p.*  
 नसरान *nasrain* (du. the two *nasrs*, q. v.), the constellations of the Eagle and the Lyra. *a.*  
 नसक *nasak*, m. order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. *a.*  
 नसकि *nasak-chi*, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. *nasakchi-bāshi*, chief chamberlain or orderly. *a. i.*  
 निःकपट *nis-kapaṭ*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*  
 निःसुख *ni-sukh*, disagreeable, unhappy. *s.*  
 नसल *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*  
 नसल *naslan*, by descent. *naslan-bi-naslan*, in regular descent, or succession. *a.*  
 नसली *nasli*, of or relating to family. *a.*  
 नसन *nasnās* or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping; a satyr, a fawn; a kind of ape, the marmoset, an orang-outang. *a.* [*nasnās*]. *a.*  
 नसन *nasnāsi*, monstrous, diabolical (v. *nasnās*). *h.*  
 निसन्ध *nisanth*, ill-omened. *h.*  
 निसन्ध *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

निसिन्धु *ni-sindhu*, m. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*). *s.* [compactness. *s.*  
 निसन्धाई *nisandhāi*, f. solidity, solidness. *s.*  
 निसन्देह *nis-sandeh*, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*  
 निसङ्क *ni-sank*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*  
 निसङ्कट *ni-sankaṭ*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*  
 निसङ्कोच *ni-sankoch*, without contracting; without shame or reserve. *s.*  
 निसङ्ग *ni-sang*, separated, unconnected. *s.*  
 निःसेहा *ni-sehā*, f. linseed. *s.*  
 निःस्वाद *ni-svādu*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*  
 निःस्वास *nisvās*, m. breath. *s.*  
 निःस्व *ni-sva*, poor, indigent. *s.*  
 निःसह *ni-saha*, unbearable, irresistible. *ni sahawa*, n. inability to bear, impatience. *s.*  
 नसा *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a. h.*  
 नसी *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare. *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*  
 नसियान *nisyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*  
 नसीठ *nasīṭh*, ill-omened. *h.*  
 नसिला *nasilā*, veined; of good breed. *a. h.*  
 नसिज *nasij*, a garment of fine texture. *a.*  
 नसिम *nasim*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *nasimi sahar*, the morning breeze. *a.*  
 नसिनी *nisainī* or निसनी *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*  
 नसीया *nasīya* or नसीया *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a. p.*  
 नसीय *nasya*, nasal; m. snuff. *s.*  
 नसीहा *nasihā*, a light plough used in tender soils. *h.*  
 निश *nish*, } f. night: *nish*, as a prefix,  
 निशा *nishā*, } denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*  
 निशा *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.* [water-lily. *s.*  
 निशापुष्प *nishā-pushp*, m. the white lotus. *s.*  
 निशात *nashāt*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*  
 निशाचर *nishā-char*, walking at night; m. a *Rākshas* or goblin, a thief; an animal that feeds by night. *s.*  
 निशाचरी *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a night-walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. *s.*

نشا نیشاد *nishād*, m. the first musical note ; a man of degraded caste. *s.*

نشاسته *nishāsta*, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط *nashāt*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure. *nishāt*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.* [crow. *s.*

نشاك نیشاك *nashāk*, m. a bird, a sort of

نشاكر نیشاكر *nishā-kar*, m. the moon. *s.*

نشاكرنا نیشاكرنا *nishā karnā*, a. to be responsible. *yih kām tumhāre gimma hai, agar bigregā to is kām nishā tum ko karnā hogā, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). h.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt; family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *nishān-paī*, a descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, &c.). *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *nishān-d.*, to point out. *p.*

نشاناه نیشاناہ *nishnā-nāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت نیشانت *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s.* [wife. *s.*

نشانتاری نیشانتاری *nishānt-nārī*, f. a house-

نشاندن *nishāndan*, to cause to sit; to place; to quench or smother a fire. *p.*

نشاندہ نیشاندہ *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه نیشانه *nishāna*, m. a mark, a butt. *nishāna-andān*, unerring. *p.*

نشانی نیشانی *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشائت *nashā, iyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشید نیشید *ni-shabd*, silent, voiceless. *s.*

نشیاپ نیشاپ *nish-pāp*, sinless (also *nish-pāpī*). *s.*

نشیادن نیشپادن *nishpādan*, doing, accomplishing, producing. *nishpādī*, effected, produced. *s.*

نشیپت نیشپتی *nishpatti*, f. completion, consummation. *s.*

نشیتر نیشپتر *nish-putr*, sonless. *s.*

نشیراکرم نیشپراکرم *nish-parākram*, weak, powerless. *s.* [a coward. *s.*

نشیروش نیشپوروش *nish-purush*, m. a eunuch,

نشیرة نیشپره *nish-prīh*, contented, free from envy. *s.* [groundless. *s.*

نشیروجن نیشپروجن *nish-prayojan*, causeless,

نشیسپا نیشپسپا *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

نشیپن نیشپن *nishpann*, done, concluded. *s.*

نشیپل نیشپل *nish-phal*, barren, fruitless, impotent. *nishphalā* or *nishphalī*, f. a woman past child-bearing. *s.*

نشتار *nashtar*, f. a lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشت نیش *nashṭ*, lost, destroyed. *nashṭā*, f. destruction. *nashṭ-chandr*, m. the moon on the fourth lunation of either half of Bhadr. *nashṭ-chetan*, fainted, insensible. *s.*

نشتا نیشا *nashṭā*, f. an adulteress. *s.*

نشته نیشا *nishṭhā*, f. confirmation, belief. *s.*

نشتهان نیشان *nishṭhān*, m. sauce, condiment. *s.*

نشتهر نیشهر *nishṭhur*, hard, harsh. *nishṭhurtā*, f. harshness. *s.* [m. certainty. *s.*

نشیث نیشیت *nish-chit*, certain, determined;

نشیچر نیشچر *nish-char* (v. *nish-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشیچرای نیشچرای *nish-charā, ī*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشیچکن نیشچکن *nishchukkan*, m. a tooth-powder prepared of sulphate of iron. *s.*

نشیچل نیشچل *nish-chal*, still, fixed, immoveable. *s.* [posed immoveable). *s.*

نشیچلا نیشچلا *nish-chalā*, f. the earth (sup-

نشیچلانک نیشچلانک *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*); a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشیچنت نیشچنت *nish-chint*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *s.*

نشیچهدر نیشچهدر *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشیچی نیشچای *nish-chai*, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained; actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشیچیشث نیشچیشث *nish-cheshṭ*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشیچده نیشچده *nishadh*, m. a mountainous range north of the Himalaya; a country in the south-east of India. *nishiddh*, prohibited. *nishiddhatā*, f. prohibition. *s.*

نشیچر *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news); life; penetrating or sinking into. *nashr-k.*, to sink or blot (as ink on bad paper). *a.* [tude. *s.*

نشیچریس نیشچریس *nishreyas*, m. final beati-

نشیچست نیشچست *nishast*, f. sitting. *nishast-barḥhāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشیچستن نیشچستن *nishastan* (r. *nishin*), to sit, to settle down or cease. *p.* [less. *s.*

نشیچکارن نیشچکارن *nish-hūran*, causeless, ground-

نشیچکام نیشچکام *nish-kām*, free from wish; unwillingly. *s.* [care. *s.*

نشیچکیت نیشچکیت *nish-kapat*, guileless, sin-

نشیچکرش نیشچکرش *nish-harsh*, m. certainty, ascertainment. *s.*

نیشکرمن *nish-kraman*, m. going forth; taking a child for the first time out of the house. *s.*  
 نیشکرتک *nish-kantak*, without thorns, free from trouble. *s.*  
 نیشکرتک *nish-kantak*, m. a plant (*Caparis trifoliata*). *s.*  
 نیشی *ni-shansay*, undoubted. *s.*  
 نیشک *ni-shank* (also *nishankā*), fearless; boldly. *s.* [*silea dentata*]. *s.*  
 نیشک *nishannak*, m. a potherb (*Mar-*  
 نیشک *nishang*, m. union, meeting. *s.*  
 نشو *nasho* or *nashw*, m. vegetation. *nashw* o *namā*, growing up. *a.*  
 نشواس *nishnās*, m. breath expired. *s.*  
 نشور *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*  
 نشور *nashwar*, m. } mischievous, de-  
 نشور *nashwarā*, f. } structive. *s.*  
 نشوة *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *a.*  
 نشیب *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low. *nashb-farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*  
 نشیت *nishait*, m. a crane (*Andea nivea*). *s.*  
 نشیته *nishith*, m. midnight, night. *s.*  
 نشیده *nishedh*, m. } prohibition, ne-  
 نشیده *nishedhatā*, f. } gation, prevention. *s.*  
 نشیش *ni-shesh*, complete, entire. *s.*  
 نشیلا *nishelā*, *nashelā*, or *nashilā*, intoxicating. *a. h.* [place. *p.*  
 نشیم *nishim*, m. a bird's nest, a resting-  
 نشیمان *nishimān*, } m. a seat, a bench, a  
 نشیمان *nishiman*, } mansion. *p.*  
 نشین *nishin*, (in comp.) seated on, dwelling in, &c. as *takhi-nishin*, seated on the throne, a reigning monarch. *p.*  
 نشین *nashyan*, perishing, decaying. *s.*  
 نشینی *nishini*, f. (abstr. of *nishin*) sitting, &c. *p.*  
 نص *nass*, shewing forth, manifesting; proof, demonstration; m. a text, a clear and express dictum of law which cannot be set aside. *a.*  
 نصاب *nisāb*, f. a root, origin, principle; dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a certain estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *nisābu-ḡ-ṣibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children), the title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme. *a.*  
 نصاری *naṣārā*, m. Nazareth, the name of a city; (in a plural or collective sense) Nazarenes, Christians. *a.*

نصایح *naṣāḥ*, (pl. of نصیحت), counsels, advices, admonitions. *a.*  
 نصب *naṣb*, m. fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *naṣb-k*, to establish, to appoint. *naṣb-h*, to be fixed. *a.*  
 نصر *naṣr*, m. assistance, victory. *a.*  
 نصرانی *naṣrānī*, m. a Christian, the Christian religion (pl. *nāṣarā*, q. v.). *a.*  
 نصرانیت *naṣrānīyat*, f. a Christian woman, the Christian religion. *a.*  
 نصرت *naṣrat*, f. victory, assistance, defence. *a.*  
 نصف *niṣf*, half; middle-aged. *niṣfu-nahār*, midday. *a.*  
 نصفانصف *niṣfā-niṣf*, } half, dividing into  
 نصفانصفي *niṣfā-niṣfī*, } two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle, half and half. *a.*  
 نصیب *naṣīb*, m. fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny (in Hindustānī it is always construed as a plural). *naṣīb layn*, to be competitor for any thing; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the commencement of prosperity. *naṣīb jagmā*, to be fortunate. *a.* [fortunate. *a.*  
 نصیب *naṣība*, m. a lot, fortune. *naṣība-nar*, نصیحت *naṣihat*, f. advice, counsel, admonition. *naṣihat-āmez*, fraught with good counsel. *naṣihat-gar* or *-go*, an adviser, a monitor. *naṣihat karā* or *denā*, (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *a.*  
 نصیر *naṣir*, m. an assistant, a defender, a friend. *a.*  
 نصیری *naṣairī*, a Musalmān who believes in the divinity of ʾAlī; name of a tribe inhabiting various parts of Syria and Asia Minor. They are supposed to be descendants of the Assassins or followers of the *shaiḫ-ul-jabal* "old man of the mountain," a sect nearly exterminated in the thirteenth century by Hülakū Khān. *a.*  
 نصارت *naṣārat*, f. freshness, beauty, verdure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. *a.*  
 نضج *naṣij*, ripe, mature, soft. *naṣj* or *nuzj*, ripening, suppuration. *a.*  
 نطع *niṭ'* or *niṭa'*, *naṭ'* or *naṭa'*, a piece of dressed leather which they spread as a table or tablecloth; also one on which they play at draughts or chess. *a.*  
 نطفه *nutfa*, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the sea; clear water. *nutfa bintu-l-'isāb*, (lit.) "the seed of the daughter of the grape," i. e. a bastard begotten in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. *a.*  
 نطق *nuth*, speech, diction, utterance, articulation. *a.*  
 نظاری *naṣārāgī* or *naṣṣārāgī*, f. seeing, looking at observation. *a.*  
 نظار *naṣāra* or *naṣṣāra*, m. the sight, vision; m. a spectator. *naṣāra-bās* or *-āwa*, a gazer. *a.*  
 نظافت *naṣāfat*, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.*



**نظام** *niẓām*, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer, arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation, constitution. *niẓāmu-l-mulk*, the administrator of the empire. *a.*

**نظام** *nazzām* for *nuzzām* (pl. of **ناظم**), a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Deccan.—(Blinning). I would with due deference suggest that the words *nazzām* and *nawwāb*, are not plurals and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs "*ismī-mubdālaghatig*," or "noun of excess," such as *hajjām*, *jallād*, &c.—(D. F.). *a.*

**نظامت** *niẓāmat*, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. *niẓāmat-'adālat*, the chief criminal court of the British government in Bengal: it was originally established at *Murshid-ābād*, and removed to Calcutta in 1780. *a.*

**نظار** *naẓā'ir* (pl. of **نظيرة**), those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men, nobles, grantees. *a.*

**نظر** *naẓar*, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity. *naẓar-andāz*, rejected. *naẓar-andāzī*, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. *naẓar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler. *naẓar-bāzī*, f. ogling. *naẓar-band*, m. fascination (of conjurors); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic, or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottice "glamour"); strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *naẓar-bandī*, f. confinement, arrest. *naẓarī gānī*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revival of a writing or book. *naẓar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre. *naẓar milānā*, to compare. *naẓarā se girānā*, to disgrace. *naẓarā se girnā*, to sink into disgrace. *naẓar lagnā*, to cast the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance (pl. *naẓarāt*). *a.*

**نظران** *naẓarān*, vision, sight, seeing. *a.*

**نظري** *naẓrī*, f. visible, visual. *a.*

**نظم** *naẓm*, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. *naẓm o nazaḥ*, order and arrangement. *a.*

**نظمي** *naẓmī*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, a versifier. *a.*

**نظرة** *naẓūrat*, the first line or van of an army. *a.*

**نظير** *naẓīr*, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *naẓīru-s-samā*, the Nadir (in astronomy). *a.*

**نظيرة** *naẓīrat*, one who is looked upon or revered above others; comparison, example, specimen. *a.*

**نظيف** *naẓīf* (fem. *naẓīfa*), pure, clean. *a.*

**نعال** *nī'āl* (pl. of **نعل**), shoes, &c. *a.*

**نعت** *na't*, f. praise (especially of *Muḥammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a.*

**نعره** *na'ra*, m. a shout, clamour, noise. *na'ra-kash* or *-sen*, one who shouts out. *na'ra-kashī* or *-senī*, f. shouting. *a.*

**نعلش** *na'sh*, a bier, a coffin; a litter on which a sick person is carried. *banātu-n-na'sh*, the constellation of the Bear. *a.*

**نعل** *na'l*, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. *na'l-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *na'l-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes; a light tribute, horse shoe money. *a.*

**نعلين** *na'alain*, du. a pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles. *a.*

**نعم** *nī'am* (pl. of **نعمت**), favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *nī'ma*, an expression of approval or praise. *nī'ma-l-badal*, change for the better. *a.*

**نعما** *na'mā*, } f. favour, graciousness, bene-  
**نعمت** *nī'mat*, } fit; delight, joy; affluence,  
ease, wealth. *nī'mat-khār* or *-khār*, enjoying ease or affluence. *a.*

**نعنا** *na'nā*, } m. plant, spearmint, mint  
**نعناع** *na'nā'*, } (*Mentha sativa*). *a.*

**نعوذ** *na'ūzu*, (lit.) let us seek refuge. *na'ūzu bi-l-lāhī*, let us flee to God (from any thing wicked). *a.*

**نعوظ** *nu'ūz*, m. *surrectus et intensus* (penis). *a.*

**نعيب** *na'ib*, the croaking of a raven, &c. *a.*

**نعيم** *na'im*, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity. *jannatu-n-na'im* or *jannati na'im*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a.*

**نغارة** *naghāra* (for *naḥāra*), a kettle-drum. *naghārchi*, a drummer. *t. d.*

**نقد** *naghd* (for *naḥd*), cash, ready money. *d.*

**نغز** *naghz*, beautiful, good, excellent; any thing rare or wonderful; sincere, swift, nimble. *naghzak*, (dim. form) good, pretty; the mango. *p.*

**نغم** *nagham*, } m. melody, song, modula-  
**نغمة** *naghma*, } tion; a musical note; a sweet  
voice. *naghma-sarāfī*, or *-sarāfī*, music, melody. *a.*

**نفاذ** *nafāz*, m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). *a.*

**نفاث** *nafas* or *nifās*, m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth, puerperal period. *a.*

**نفاست** *nafāsat*, f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. *a.*

**نقاط** *nafāt*, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. *a.*

**نفاق** *nifāq*, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*

**نفت** *naft* or *nift*, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*

**نفخ** *nafkh*, m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. *a.*

**نفذ** *nafz*, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

نفر *nafar*, m, a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as *īn nafar*, three persons. *nafar gaffi faipala*, settlement of land revenue, taxes, &c., made with the individual cultivators themselves, independent of any landholder; also called *ra'iyat-wāri faipala*, q. v. a.

نفرآگی *nufarāgi* or *nafarā,ī*, f. service, &c. (v. *nafarī*). d. [vante, &c. a.

نفرانی *nafrānī*, f. (fem. of *nafar*) female ser-

نفرت *nafrat*, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror. *nafrat-angez*, exciting aversion. a.

نفری *nafarī*, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. a.

نفرین *nafrīn*, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words; flight, terror. p.

نفس *nafas*, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *nafasi bāz-pasīn*, the last breath. *nafas-gīr*, suffocated. a.

نفس *nafs*, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the penis. *nafsu-l-amr*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. *nafsi-ammāra* or *-bahīmī*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities. *nafsa-parast*, a sensualist. *nafsi-sabī* or *-lavvāma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *nafs-kush*, one who controls his passions. *nafs-kushi*, self-denial. *nafsi-muṭma,inna* or *-malakī*, benevolence. *nafsi mulhima*, the inspiring breath or spirit. a.

نفسانی *nafsānī*, luxurious, carnal, sensual. a.

نفسانیت *nafsāniyat*, f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. a.

نفسی *nafsi*, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. *nafase*, for an instant, one moment. a.

نقط *nafṭ*, } naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil.

نقطه *nafṭa*, } *nafṭa-andāzī*, an exhibition of fireworks. a.

نفع *nafʿ*, } m. profit, advantage, interest.

نفعه *nafʿa*, } *nafʿ-k.*, to benefit. *nafʿ-h.*, to be benefitted. *nafʿa-nuṭṭān*, profit and loss. s.

نقده *nafka*, m. the necessary expenses for living; in the language of the law it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging: many confine it solely to food. a.

نفل *nafī*, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supererogation. *nafal*, plunder (from infidels). a. [vading. s.

نقوذ *nafūz*, m. penetrating, piercing, per-

نقور *nafūr*, frightened, fleeing from; abhorring, hating. *nafūr*, excelling, conquering. a.

نقوس *nufūs* (pl. of *nafs*), souls, spirits, individuals, persons. a.

نقی *nafī*, m. forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, refusing; negative; refuse, filth, refusal; annihilation, non-existence; (in law) the denial of a child's paternity, and its consequent rejection, on the part of a man. a.

نقیر *nafir*, f. a brazen trumpet. p.

نقیری *nafirī*, f. a kind of trumpet. p.

نقیس *nafīs*, precious, delicate, exquisite. a.

نقا *naḳā*, f. purity, cleanness; pure, clean; good, virtuous, exemption. a.

نقاب *niḳāb*, m. a veil, a hood for the face. *niḳāb-dār* or *-pesh*, one who wears a veil; adj. veiled. a.

نقاد *naḳkāḍ*, m. a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an assayer; an adept. a. [kettle-drum. a. t.

نقارچی *naḳār-chī*, m. one who beats the

نقارخانه *naḳār-khāna*, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. a.

نقاره *naḳāra* or *naḳkāra*, m. a kettle-drum. *naḳāra bajāte phirā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. a. [drum. a.

نقاری *naḳārī*, m. one who beats the kettle-

نقاش *naḳḳāsh*, m. a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer. a.

نقاشی *naḳḳāshī*, f. drawing, painting, sculpture, embroidery, statuary. a.

نقال *naḳḳāl*, m. a mimic, an actor, a player; fem. *naḳḳālīn*, an actress, &c. a.

نقالی *naḳḳālī*, f. acting, mimicking. a.

نقاوت *naḳāvat*, f. purity, cleanness. a.

نقاهت *naḳāhat*, f. recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. a.

نقب *naḳb*, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterranean excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. a.

نقبا *nuḳabā* (pl. of *نقیب*), chiefs, leaders, &c. a.

نقبنز *naḳab-zan*, m. a burglar. a. p.

نقبنزی *naḳab-zanī*, f. burglary. a. p.

نقد *naḳd*, } m. ready money, cash. *naḳd-ā-*

تقد *naḳda*, } *naḳd*, prompt payment. *naḳd o jins*, money and commodities. a.

تقده *naḳda*, cash, &c. (v. *naḳd*). *naḳde kū jorā*, a bangle for the wrist. a. d.

تقدی *naḳdī*, monied, abounding in cash; payable in cash or ready money (goods). *naḳdī-chī-ḥī*, cash receipt. *naḳdī-gumāshīa*, a cash-keeper. a.

نقرس *niḳris* or *naḳris*, the gout. a.

نقره *nuḳra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *nuḳra, s. khām*, virgin silver. a.

نقرمی *nuḳra,ī*, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. a.

نقش *naḳsh*, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait. *naḳsh-band*, m. a painter, an embroiderer. *naḳsh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian *mosalla*.

**naṣṣh-bandīyā**, m. a kind of Musalmān *faṭīr* or mendicant (v. Wilsons Glossary). *naṣṣhī diwār*, thunder-struck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. *naṣṣh ka-l-ḥajar*, or more properly *ka-naṣṣh ḥ-l-ḥajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *naṣṣh o nigār*, painting and ornamenting. *a.*

**نقشه** *naṣṣha*, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a map, plan, chart, delineation. *a.*

**نقشی** *naṣṣhī*, painted, engraved. *a.*

**نقص** *nuṣṣ*, m. want, defect, blemish. *a.*

**نقصان** *nuṣṣān*, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. *a.*

**نقض** *naṣṣ*, rupture, violation of a contract. *a.*

**نقطه** *nuṣṣṭa*, a drop. *nuṣṣat* (pl. of *نقطه*), drops. *yak-nuṣṣṭa*, a single drop. *a. p.*

**نقطه** *nuṣṣṭa*, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. *nuṣṣṭa lagāwā*, to vilify; to attach blame, to accuse. *a.*

**نقل** *naḥl*, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating. *a. copy.* *naḥlī makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal. *naḥl-band*, a compiler of narratives. *naḥl-naḥlī*, f. copying. *naḥl*, sweetmeats, desert. *naḥl-k*, to remove, to transfer, to copy. *a.*

**نقله** *naḥlā*, a subordinate village belonging to an estate. *a.*

**نقلدان** *naḥl-dān*, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. *a. p.*

**نقلی** *naḥlī*, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. *naḥlī wa 'aḥlī*, traditional and rational. *a.*

**نقلیات** *naḥliyat*, anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*

**نقمت** *niḥmat*, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. *a.*

**نقوش** *naḥūsh*, a sort of shrub. *nuḥūsh* (pl. of *naḥūsh*), pictures, inscriptions, dots on dice. *a.*

**نقوع** *naḥū'*, m. an infusion (a term used in medicine). *a.*

**نقول** *nuḥūl* (pl. of *نقل*), narratives, tales, anecdotes; copies. *a.*

**نقی** *naḥī*, pure, clean, excellent. *a.*

**نقیب** *naḥīb*, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aide-de-camp or adjutant. *a.*

**نقر** *naḥīr*, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few. *naḥīr o ḥiṣmīr*, every particle, all the minutiae. *a.*

**نقیض** *naḥīz*, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

**نقیه** *naḥīh*, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*

**نک** *nah*, f. (used in comp.) the nose. *nah-ghimī*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. *s.*

**نکده** *naḥhā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice.

*naḥhā dū.ā*, a kind of game at dice. *h.*

**نکات** *nikāt* (pl. of *نکته*), points, conceits, witticisms. *a.*

**نکاح** *nikāḥ*, m. matrimony, marriage; it denotes the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term is only applicable to a left-handed marriage, such as that of a widow, which is considered disreputable. *nikāḥī mi'at* or *nikāḥī muwakkat*, a temporary marriage, very common among Musalmāns, especially when detained from home; it is celebrated with certain forms, and not considered disreputable, but it is null and void in law. *a.*

**نکاحی** *nikāḥī*, married (a woman). *a.*

**نکار** *nakār*, m. refusal, denial. *s.*

**نکارا** *nakārā* (for *nā-kāra*), useless. *p.*

**نیکار** *nikāran*, causeless. *s.*

**نکارنا** *nakār-nā*, a. to refuse, to deny. *a.*

**نکاره** *nakāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*

**نکاس** *nikās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *naḥḥkās*) a daily fair for cattle. *s.*

**نکاسپتر** *nikās-patra*, m. statement of adjusted accounts. *s.*

**نکاستا** *nikāstā*, m. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

**نکاسنا** *nikāsnā*, a. to take out, to extract (v. *nikālnā*). *s.*

**نکاسنویس** *nikās-narīs*, m. an officer in the *zamindārī kachahri*, who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *muḥṣṣil*. *a. p.*

**نکاسی** *nikāsi*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, export duties, &c. *nikāsi ki chīṭhī*, f. a permit, a passport. *s.*

**نکال** *nikāl*, m. contrivance, outlet, projection. *nikāl-dēnā*, to cashier, to banish, to expel. *nikāl-dālnā*, to deduct, to strike out. *nikāl-lānā*, to bring off. *nikāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. *s.*

**نکال** *nakāl*, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. *a.*

**نکالا** *nakālā*, m. an eruption on the skin. *d.*

**نکالنا** *nikāl-nā*, a. to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. *s.*

**نکام** *nikām*, voluntarily, willingly. *s.*

**نکامه** *nikāmā*, } useless, base, worthless, good  
**نکامه** *nikāma*, } for nothing. *d.*

**نکامی** *nikāmī*, }

**نکানা** *nikānā*, a. to weed. *h.*

**نکائی** *nikāī*, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. *h.*

निकै *nikāi*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.* [tune. *a.*  
 नकबत *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *s.*  
 निकपट *ni-kapaṭ*, sincere, candid. *s.*  
 नकिपुड़ा *nakporā*, m. } the nose, the nostrils. *d.*  
 नकिपुड़ी *nakpūrī*, f. }  
 नकमाल *naht-māl*, m. a tree (*Galedupa arborea*). *s.* [roguish. *s.*  
 नकतोड़ा *nak-toṛā*, droll, waggish, नक्ते *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. *nukta-bīn* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper. *nukta-pardāz*, acute, subtle. *nukta-pardāzī*, f. acuteness. *nukta-dān*, *-shinās*, or *-ras*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*  
 निकती *niktī*, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*  
 निकट *nikat*, near, close by, about, in possession of. *nakuṭ*, m. the nose. *s.*  
 नकटा *nakṭā*, m. nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.* [comb duck. *h.*  
 नकटा *nakṭā*, m. the name of a bird, the निकटवर्ती *nikat-vartī*, one who is or lives near, a neighbour. *s.*  
 नकचढ़ा *nak-charhā*, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*  
 नकचिकनी *nak-chhiknī*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*  
 नक *nikah* (for *nikāh*, q. v.), marriage. *a. d.*  
 नकर *nakar*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. *nakar*, ignorant. *a.*  
 नकर *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*  
 नकर *nakar*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*  
 निकृत *nikṛit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile. *nikṛiti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*  
 नकराज *nakar-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.* [low, vile. *s.*  
 निकृष्ट *nikṛiṣṭ*, outcast, despised, नकिरना *nikarnā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*  
 नकरा *nakra* or *nakira*, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite or generic (noun). *a.*  
 नकड़ा *nakṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose, the polypus (v. *nākṛā*). *s.*  
 नकस *nakas* (v. *nā-kas*), vile, abject. *p.*  
 नकस *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *a.*  
 निकसना *nikasnā*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*  
 नकसूर *naksūr*, the nostrils. *d.*

नकसीर *naksīr*, the veins of the nose. *naksīr phūṇā*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*  
 नक्षत्र *nakṣatra*, a star, an asterism (v. *nachhattar*). *nakṣatra-chakra*, m. a diagram for astrological purposes. *nakṣatra-mālā*, f. a necklace of twenty seven pearls; the table of lunar asterisms. *s.*  
 नक्षत्री *nakṣatrī*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*  
 निःक्षिप्त *ni-kṣipt*, rejected, abandoned, forgone, given or thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. *s.* [pledge, a deposit. *s.*  
 निक्षेप *nikṣhep*, m. what is left, a नकुल *nakul*, m. the Bengal mungoose. *s.*  
 निकलभागना *nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *h.*  
 निकलपड़ना *nikal-paṛnā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.* [go away. *h.*  
 निकलजाना *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to निकलचलना *nikal-chalnā*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*  
 निकलना *nikalnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, alip, issue, spring. *s.*  
 निकलवाना *nikalvānā*, a. to cause to go out, to drive out. *nikalvā denā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*  
 नकुलेश *nakulesh*, } f. name of a  
 नकुलेशका *nakuleshka*, } plant said  
 to be used by the mungoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*  
 निकम्मा *nikammā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.* [polyandrum. *s.*  
 निकुम्भ *nikumbh*, m. a plant (*Croton* निकटक *nikantak*, plain, easy; happy, without enmity. *s.*  
 निकुञ्ज *nikunj*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*  
 निकंद *ni-kand*, without root, torn up, extirpated. *s.*  
 नकू *nakkū*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*  
 निको *niko* or *nikū*, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*  
 नको *nako*, do not, not (negative particle equivalent to *mat* in Urdu). *d.*  
 नकुआ *nakūā*, m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s.* [(of the nose). *s.*  
 नकवास *nakvāsā*, m. name of a disease  
 निकोचक *nikochak*, m. a tree (*Allagium hexapetalum*). *s.* [turvy. *p.*  
 निकुसार *nikū-sār*, head downwards, topsy-turvy.  
 निकोसना *nikomā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نیکوسیر *nikū-siyar*, } of good conduct, of  
 نیکوسیرت *nikū-sirat*, } amiable qualities. *p. a.*  
 نیکوکار *nikū-kār*, m. a well-doer. *nikū-kārī*, f.  
 beneficence. *p.* [jecting, despoiling. *p.*  
 نکوهش *nakohish* or *nikohish*, f. spurning, re-  
 نیکویی *nikū-ī*, f. goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*  
 نیکویمان *nikū-iyān*, pl. virtues, good or noble  
 qualities. *p.*  
 ناک *nakh*, m. a finger-nail. *nakh-sikh*  
 or *nakh-se sikh-talak*, from top to toe. *s.*  
 ناک *nakh*, m. (for *nakh*) the string of a  
 paper kite. *p.*  
 نکاح *nikhād*, m. one of the seven  
 notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a  
*chanḍāl*, q. v. *s.*  
 نکهارنا *nikhārna*, a. to strain, to  
 bleach, to purify. *h.*  
 نکهانک *nakhānk*, m. the mark left by  
 the nails in scratching. *s.*  
 نکهد *nakh-pad*, m. a scratch, mark of  
 a finger-nail. *s.* [tion. *s.*  
 نکھت *nakhāt*, m. a star, a constella-  
 نکھت *nakhāt*, f. perfume, odour, any thing  
 odoriferous. *a.* [clone planet. *a.*  
 نکھتری *nakhatrī*, born under an auspi-  
 نکھتر *nikhatar*, spiteful, implacable. *nikhatar-*  
*panā*, implacability. *d.*  
 نکھتو *nikhattū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*  
 نکھد *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*  
 نکھدا *nikhda*, m. perniciousness. *h.*  
 نکھر *nakhar*, m. nail (of the finger, &c.). *s.*  
 نکھرانا *nikhārāna*, a. to settle, to pu-  
 rify. *h.*  
 نکھرب *nikharb*, m. } a dwarf; a billion;  
 نکھربا *nikharbā*, f. } adj. dwarfish. *s.*  
 نکھرنا *nikharnā*, n. to be peeled,  
 skinned; to be cleaned, cleared, or settled. *h.*  
 نکھریکھ *nakh-rekh*, } f. the marks  
 نکھریکھا *nakh rekhā*, } left by the  
 nails, a scratch. *s.*  
 نکھکھادی *nakh-khādī*, who or what  
 eats with nails or talons. *s.*  
 نکھل *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*  
 نکھلیکھا *nakh-lekhā*, f. (v. *nakh-*  
*rekh*). *s.*  
 نکھنڈ *nikhand*, half, mid, midway. *s.*  
 نکھنٹ *nikhang*, f. a quiver. *s.*

نکھوت *nikhōt*, m. plain dealer; any  
 thing without blemish. *h.*  
 نکھورا *nikhōrā*, inhuman, pitiless. *nikhōrāgī*,  
 f. inhumanity. *d.*  
 نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } a. to peel, to skin,  
 نکھورتنا *nikhornā*, } to clean. *h.*  
 نکھوسنا *nikhosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*  
 نکھی *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having  
 nails or talons; f. a kind of perfume; a dried sub-  
 stance of the shape of a nail. *s.*  
 نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, } a. to claw, to  
 نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, } scratch. *s.*  
 نکھی *nakhī*, f. speaking through the nose,  
 a nasal sound. *s.* [tir. *a.*  
 نکھر *nakhīr*, m. the name of an angel (v. *mun-*  
 نکیل *nakel*, f. the wooden or iron in-  
 strument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the  
 string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or  
 cavesson). *s.*  
 نکیل *nukilā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*  
 نکیموتھ *nakhī-mūth*, f. name of  
 a game. *h.*  
 نکٹ *nag*, m. the stone of a ring, or a  
 stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*  
 نکار *nigār*, m. a picture, portrait, effigy, idol;  
 a beautiful woman, mistresses; adj. brilliant, bright;  
 (in comp.) beautifying. *nigār-khāna*, a house for pic-  
 tures. *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several  
 works in the Persian language. *p.*  
 نکاری *nigārī*, f. (abst. of *nigār*) painting. *p.*  
 نکارین *nigārīn*, embellished, beautified, de-  
 corated; a beloved object. *p.* [taina. *a.*  
 نکاشری *nagāshray*, living in moun-  
 نکالی *nigālī*, f. a small *hukḥa* snake,  
 the wooden pipe of a *hukḥa* snake. *p.*  
 نکا *nigāh*, f. a look, glance, the aspect; ob-  
 servation, watching; custody, care. *p.*  
 نکا بان *nigāh-bān*, m. a guard, a keeper. *p.*  
 نکا بانی *nigāh-bānī*, f. custody, guardian-  
 ship. *p.*  
 نکا دار *nigāh-dār*, } m. a guard, keeper;  
 نکا دار *nigāh-dāra*, } interj. look out!  
 have a care! *p.*  
 نکا داشت *nigāh-dāsh*, looking after, en-  
 listing. *nigāh-dāsh-k.*, to enlist. *p.*  
 نکا داشتن *nigāh-dāsh*, to keep; to watch  
 or look out; to preserve with care. *p.*  
 نکبھد *nag-bhid*, m. a plant (*Plectan-*  
*thus scutellarioides*). *s.* [tainar. *a.*  
 نکبھو *nag-bhū*, of a mountain; a moun-

نکبت **नगपति** *nag-pati*, m. the lord of mountains, the Himālaya. *s.*

نکت **निगत** *nigat*, naked. *h.* [talneer. *s.*

نکج **नगज** *nagaj*, mountain-born, moun-

نکچانا **नगचाना** *nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نکچاھت **नगचाहट** *nagchāhat*, } f. approach-

نکچاھي **نगचाई** *nagchāi*, } ing, arriv-

ing. *h.* [wormwood. *s.*

نکدونا **नगदौना** *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*)

نکر **नगर** *nagar*, m. a city, a town. *nagar-jan*, town's folks. *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *nagar-koṭ*, name of a town in the Panjāb, also called Kāngrā. *nagar-vartī*, one who dwells in a city. *s.*

نکر **निर** *nigar*, m. eating, swallowing. *s.*

نکر **निग** *niggar* or *nigar*, solid. *h.*

نکران **निरान** *nigrān*, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.* [hold. *p.*

نکرستن **निरास्त** (*r. nigar*), to look, to be-

نکسورويي **नगरखरूपिनी** *nagar-swarūpinī*, a species of metre. *s.*

نکروپانت **नगरोपान्त** *nagaropānt*, m. suburb. *s.*

نکرة **निराह** *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نکري **नगरी** *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نکر **निगड़** *nigar*, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant); fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نکرگھٹ **निरा-घट** *nigar-ghat*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نکلنا **निरालना** *nigalnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*

نکم **निगम** *nigam*, scripture, holy writ; the Vedas; certainty, assurance. *s.*

نکمن **निगमन** *nigaman*, m. logical conclusion, winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نکم نواسي **निगमनिवासी** *nigam-nivāsī*, dwell-

ing in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نکن **नगन** *nagan* or **नग्न** *nagna*, naked (f. *nagnā*). *h.* [halicacabum). *s.*

نکنا **नगना** *nagnā*, heart-pea (*Cardiospermum*

نکناٹ **नगनाट** *nagnāt*, m. a naked mendicant. *s.*

نکنتو **नगनत्व** *nagnatva*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نکندا **निगन्दा** *nigandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*

نکندامي **निगन्दाई** *nigandāi*, f. }

نکندنا **निगन्दना** *nigandnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نککا **नग्निका** *nagnikā*, f. a girl before men-

struation.

نکھو **नग्नहू** *nagn-hū*, m. ferment, a drug used to throw the mixture for spirituous liquors into fermentation. *s.*

نکنيکرن **नग्निकरण** *nagnī-karan*, m. strip-

ping, undressing. *nagnī-krit*, stripped. *s.*

نکوزا **निगोडा** *nigoyā*, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight; adj. ill-tempered, cross-grained. *h.*

نکوزھ **निगूढ़** *nigūṭh*, profound, obscure, hid-

den, concealed. *s.*

نکوزھارته **निगूढ़ार्थ** *nigūṭhārth*, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نکون **निगून** *nigūn*, hanging downward, upside down. *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate. *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down topey-turvy. *p.*

نکھ **निग** (*v. nigāh*), sight, &c. *p.* [club. *s.*

نکھات **निघाति** *nighāti*, f. an iron mace or

نکھبان **निगह-बान** *nigah-bān*, m. watchman, keeper. *p.*

نکھباني **निगह-बानि** *nigah-bānī*, f. watching, taking care of. *p.*

نکھدار **निगह-दर** *nigah-dār*, } m. a guardian, keeper,

نکھداره **निगह-दारा** *nigah-dāra*, } an observer. *p.*

نکھداري **निगह-दारी** *nigah-dārī*, f. keeping (a secret); observation, watching. *p.*

نکھداشت **निगह-दाश्त** *nigah-dāshṭ*, watching; enlisting. *p.*

نکھن **निग्न** *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subser-

vient, dependent. *s.*

نکھنت **निगहन्तु** *nighantu*, m. a vocabulary, a collection of words or names. *s.*

نکياني **निग्यानी** *nigyānī*, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d.* [tion of *nandīk*, q. v.) *h.*

نکچ **नगीच** *nagīch*, near, close by (a corrup-

نکین **निगिन** *nagin*, } m. a ring, especially the signet-

نکينه **निगिना** *nagina*, } ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring. *p.*

نل **नल** *nal*, m. the name of a celebrated king and hero; a reed (*Arundo karka*); a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; a measuring rod consisting of three *ilāhī gaz* or yards of Akbar (v. *ilāhī*); the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. *nal chālānā*, (lit. setting the bamboos in motion) expresses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

نلا **नला** *nalā*, m. the ureters, urinary ducts. *āhānī nalā*, *blū, īn nalā*, *dam-nalā*, and *bath-nalā*, names of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qanoon i islām*, p. 58, app.). *s.*

نلاھٹ **निलाहट** *nilāhaṭ*, f. blueness. *s.*

نلج *nilajj*, } shameless, bold,  
 نلج *ni-lajjā*, } rude. *s.*

نلدā *naldā*, } the windpipe, the throat, the  
 نلدی *naldī*, } weasand (also *nalrā* and  
*nalrī*). *d.*

نلکا *nalikā*, *f.* a perfume so called. *s.*

نلن *nalīn*, *f.* a lotus or water-lily; the  
 Indian crane. *s.*

نلنی *nalīnī*, *f.* an assemblage of lotus  
 flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

نلو *nalv*, *m.* a furlong, a space measured  
 by four hundred cubits. *h.*

نلوما *nalūmā*, *m.* a tube, a joint of bam-  
 boo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*

نلی *nalī*, *f.* a tube, spout; the windpipe,  
 ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a manu-  
 stratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi  
 potest*; the bone of the leg, the tibia; a weaver's  
 shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which  
 the wool is wound. *s.*

نلیا *nalīyā*, *m.* name of a caste whose  
 employment is to catch birds by means of limed *nals*  
 (*v. nal*). *s.*

نم *nam* (for *nān*), no, not. *s.*

نم *nam*, moist, damp, wet. *nam-khurda*, de-  
 stroyed by moisture. *nam-dīda*, having the eyes moist,  
 weeping. *p.*

نما *namā* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. *a.*

نما *numā* or *numāe*, (in comp.) shewing,  
 exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*

نماز *namāz*, *f.* prayer, those especially pre-  
 scribed by the *Muḥammadan* law, which are offered up  
 five times a day. *namāz-guḥār*, praying, attending  
 divine service; one who prays. *namāzi-janāza*, the  
 funeral service of the *Muḥammadans*. *namāz-gāh*, the  
 place in a mosque where prayers are read. *p.*

نمازی *namāzī*, *m.* a person who prays; adj.  
 relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit  
 of praying. *p.*

نماشام *namā-shām* (for *namāzi-shām*), time  
 of evening prayer, soon after sunset. *namā-shām utar-  
 nā*, to be degraded. *p.*

نام *namām*, *m.* a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*

نمانا *nimānā*, simple, without guile;  
 singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*

نمائی *numāe* (in comp. *v. numā*). *numāi*,  
*f.* display, exhibiting. *p.*

نمایان *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as  
 a picture), prominent. *p.*

نمایش *numāish* or *numāyish*, *f.* appearance,  
 form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*

نمایدند *numāyānda*, shewing; an exhibitor. *p.*

نمب *nimb*, *m.* name of a tree (*Melia  
 azed-dirachia*). *s.*

نمبتر *nimb-taru*, *m.* the coral-tree,  
 one of the trees of paradise. *s.*

نمبکوری *nimb-kaurī*, *f.* the fruit of  
 the nimb-tree. *s.*

نمبو *nimbū*, *m.* the common lime-tree. *s.*

نمبولی *nimbolī*, of or relating to the  
 nimb-tree. *s. d.*

نمیت *nimitt*, *m.* cause, motive, instru-  
 ment; (met.) fortune; for the sake of, by reason of.  
*namai*, bending, stooping, bowed. *s.*

نمیتان *nimitt-mān*, } prosperous,  
 نمیتی *nimittī*, } fortunate. *s.*

نمد *namad*, } *m.* a coarse woollen garment;  
 نمدā *namdā*, } *membrum virile*. *namad-posh*,

clothed in woollen. *namadi zin*, a coarse woollen  
 saddle-cloth. *p.*

نمر *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*

نمر *nimr* or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

نمرتā *namrtā*, *f.* condescension, courtesy. *s.*

نمرمکھ *namr-mukh*, } having the  
 نمرمکھی *namr-mukhī*, } head bent,  
 looking down. *s.* [old]. *a.*

نمرود *namrūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of

نمست *namasit*, revered, respected,  
 worshipped. *s.* [adoration]. *a.*

نمسکار *namaskār*, *m.* salutation,  
 نمسکاری *namaskārī*, *f.* a kind of sen-  
 sitive plant. *s.*

نمسیت *namasyit*, } venerable, reve-  
 نمسیه *namasya*, } renced, entitled  
 to respect. *s.*

نمش *namsh*, *m.* a kind of food or dish  
 made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*

نمش *nimish*, *m.* the twinkling of an  
 eye, an instant of time. *s.* [custom]. *a.*

نمط *namat*, *f.* likeness, a mode, manner, way,

نمک *namak* or *nimak*, *m.* salt; (met.) spirit,  
 animation; bread, subsistence. *namak-parwarda*, a  
 domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *namaki angūr*,  
 cream of tartar. *namak-chashi*, the first feeding of a  
 child about six months of age, which is attended  
 with certain ceremonies. *namak-ḥarām*, disloyal,  
 wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *na-  
 mak-ḥalāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namak-  
 dān*, a saltcellar. *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit. *kāfe  
 par namak lagānā*, (lit. to put salt upon a wound) to  
 add one grief or vexation to another. *namak-kā tes-  
 āb*, muriatic acid. *namak-maḥāll*, revenue derived from  
 salt. *p.*

نمکوری *nim-kaurī*, *f.* the berry of  
 the nīm tree. *s.* [a twinkling of the eye]. *s.*

نمکھ *nimikh*, *m.* a moment (of time),

نمکی *nimkī*, } *f.* pickled lemons. *p. h.*  
 نمکین *namkīn*, }

نمکین *namkin*, salt, salted, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful. *namkinā pā-ni*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمکینی *namkinī*, *f.* saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمگیرا *nam-gīrā*, } *m.* a canopy, an awning. *p.*  
نمگیر *nam-gīra*, }

نمل *namil*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *numal* or *numul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن *numan*, like, resembling. *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good; (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن *naman*, bending, stooping, bowed. *nimm*, deep, profound, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناک *nam-nāk*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناکی *nam-nāki*, *f.* moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنانا *nimnānā*, *a.* to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمنانی *nimnānī*, *f.* strength, stoutness. *h.*

نمنا *nimnatā*, *f.* depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namw* or *numū*, *m.* vegetation growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, *f.* index, guide, appearance; *adj.* apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. *namūd hōdā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdār*, *m.* an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; *adj.* noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نموداری *namūdārī*, *f.* publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمودن *namūdan* (*r. numā, e*), *a.* to shew; to do or occasion; *n.* to appear, to seem. *p.*

نمونه *namūna*, *m.* an example, muster; model, type, specimen, pattern. *p.*

نم *namah*, *m.* reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمی *namī*, *f.* coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نمر *nameru* or *namerū*, *m.* the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نمیش *nimesh* (*v. nīmish*). *s.*

نمیکر *nameguru* or *namegurū*, *m.* a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نمیلن *nimilan*, *m.* shutting of the eyelids, winking; death, dying. *s.*

نناد *ninād*, *m.* sound, noise. *s.*

ننایا *nināyā*, } *m.* the thrush,  
ننایان *ninānān*, } *ophthæ. h.*

ننانه *ninnānne* or *ninānane* (also *ninānawwe*), ninety-nine. *ninānawe ke pher meh paynā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننایا *nināyā*, *m.* a bug. *h.*

نند *nand* or *nanad*, *f.* a sister-in-law, husband's sister. *nanda*, *m.* name of the foster-father of *Krishna*. *nanda lāl*, the beloved of *Nanda*, that is, *Krishna*. *ninad*, *m.* sound in general. *s.*

نندا *nindā*, *f.* accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.* [tion to sleep. *s.*

ننداس *nindās*, *f.* drowsiness, inclination. *s.*

ننداسا *nindāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

ننداست *nindāstuti*, *f.* irony, ironical praise. *s.* [low, vile, despicable. *s.*

نندت *nindit*, blamed, reproached; *s.*

نندک *nindak*, *m.* a calumniator; *adj.* censorious, querulous. *nandik*, *m.* toon, a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany (*Cedrella toona*). *s.*

نندکاهی *nindakāī*, *f.* querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*

نندن *nindan*, *m.* reproach, censure, blame; *adj.* abusing, blaming. *s.*

نندن *nandan*, *m.* a son; the garden of *Indra*; the paradise of the *Hindūs*; *adj.* delighting. *s.*

نندنا *nindnā*, *a.* to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نندینی *nandinī*, *f.* wife's sister. *s.*

نندورکش *nandi-vriksh*, *m.* a tree (same as *nandik*). *s.*

نندوسی *nandosī*, } *m.* husband's sister's  
نندویی *nandoī*, } husband. *s.*

نندولا *nandolā*, *m.* a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نندنا *nandhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*

نندی *nandī*, *m.* the bull of *Shiva*; *f.* a benedictive verse eulogizing a king or deity. *s.*

نندی *nandī*, } *f.* (*v. nand*) a sister-  
نندی *nandiyā*, } in-law. *s.*

نندی *nindya*, bad, vile, reprehensible. *s.*

ننکا *nankā*, *m.* a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

نگ *ang*, *f.* honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy. *ang o sāmā*, honour; shame, disgrace. *p.*

نگ *ang*, } naked; shameless. *angā-*  
نگ *angā*, } *jhūrī*, *f.* searching, ex-

نگ *angā*, } *jhūrī*, *f.* searching, ex-

نگ *angā*, } *jhūrī*, *f.* searching, ex-

نگ *angā*, } *jhūrī*, *f.* searching, ex-

نگ *angā*, } *jhūrī*, *f.* searching, ex-

نگ *angā*, } *jhūrī*, *f.* searching, ex-

نگ *angā*, } *jhūrī*, *f.* searching, ex-



نگیالینا नङ्गियालेना *nanḡiyā-lenā*, a. to take and strip. *s.*

ننھا ننھا *nanhā*, } small, diminutive,

ننھا ننھا *nannhān*, } neat, natty, tidy. *h.*

ننھا ننیھال *nanihāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

نو *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw. *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated *nau-āsoz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced. *nau-bāwa*, a young tree. *nau-bāi*, a new custom. *nau-baḡhiyā*, an upstart. *nau-bahār*, the spring. *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth just arrived at adolescence. *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth. *nau-khāla*, new-risen (a youth). *nau-khas*, new-risen, fresh, tender. *nau-khasī*, f. freshness (of vegetation). *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiyā*, a novice, a student. *nau-mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. *nau-mulāzimi*, f. novitiate. *p.*

نو نئی *nau*, نھ *nav*, or *navā*, nine; new, fresh, raw. *nava-bālā* or *nava-jawānā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *nava-baddhu* or *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced. *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body. *nava-rāt*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of *Durgā*. *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet. *nava-sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *nava-shāyakh*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c. *nava-shraddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative. *nava-sarikā*, f. a newly-married woman. *nava-pastra*, m. new clothes. *nava-jawānā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نوا *nanā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*

نوا نھا *nanā*, new, fresh, recent. *s.*

نواب *numwāb* (pl. of نائب), vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. *nawwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district (v. *nazzām*) *s.*

نوابی *nanwābi*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawwāb*; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a *nawwāb*. *a.*

نواح *nanāh*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. *nawāh*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *a.*

نواحی *nanāhi* (pl. of ناحیه), territories, en-

نواختن *nawākhtan* (r. *nawāz*), to rear, protect; to cherish, to soothe. *p.*

نواخته *nawākhta*, protected, reared, cherished, caressed. *p.* [derful occurrences. *a.*

نوادیر *nanādīr* (pl. of نادر), rare things, won-

نوار *nivār*, m. hindering, opposition; f. tape (of a coarse kind). *nivār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. *s. h.*

نوارت *nivārit*, hindered, opposed. *s.*

نوارن *nivāran*, m. hindering, impediment. *s.*

نوارنا *nawārna*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*

نوارنا *nivārna* or *nivārna*, a. to prevent. *s.*

نوار *nanwāra*, a large boat, a barge. *p. h.*

نواری *nanwāri* or *nivāri*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*

نواز *nivār*, f. (v. *nivār*) tape, &c. *h.*

نوازا *nivārā* or *nanwārā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *h.*

نواز *nanwāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants. *barbaḡ-nawāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*

نوازش *navwāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. *nawāzishāt*). *p.*

نوازا *navwāznā*, a. to cherish, to caress, to favour. *p. h.*

نوازنده *navwāzanda*, m. a cherisher. *p.*

نوازی *navwāzi* (abst. of *navwāz*, q. v.). *p.*

نواس *nivās* or *nivās*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*

نواسا *navwāsā*, } m. a grandson, more espe-

نواسه *navwāsa*, } cially, a daughter's son. *p.*

نواسی *navwāsi*, f. a granddaughter, a daughter's daughter. *p.*

نواسی *navwāsi* or *navwāsi*, eighty-nine. *h.*

نواسی *nivāsi*, m. } dwelling, abiding

نواسی *nivāsinī*, f. } in, inhabiting; an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). *s.*

نواسیر *navwāsīr* (pl. of ناسور), running sores. *a.*

نوافل *navwāfil* (pl. of نافله), acts of supererogation. *a.*

نواقل *navwākil* (pl. of ناقله), things copied or related; histories, traditions. *a.*

نوال *nanāl*, a benefit; mode, dimension. *a.*

نواله *nanāla* or *nivāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wedding of a gun. *a.*

نوالی *navwāli*, f. a tidbit, a small morsel. *a.*

نوان *nivān*, low (ground), level. *s.*

نوان *navwān* or *nau, ān*, the ninth. *s.*

نوان *navwānn*, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. *s.*

نوانا *navwānā* or } a. to bend down-

نوانا *nivānā*, } wards; to double,

نوانا *nivānā*, } to fold; to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*

نوانبار *navwāmbār*, new unbleached cloth. *s.*

نوانش *navwānsh*, m. a ninth, the ninth part. *s.* [situdes. *a.*

نوائب *navwāi*, l (pl. of نائبة), accidents, vicis-

نوبالا *nava-bālā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat-jalabi*, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). *a.*

نوبت خانه *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. *a.p.*

نوبدهو *nava-badhū*, f. a bride or newly married woman. *s.* [to assessment. *p.*

نوبرار *nau-barār*, land recently made subject

نوبهار *nau-bahār*, early spring, or as Virgil hath it "novum ver." *p.*

نوپر *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ankles or toes. *s.*

نوبهلهکا *nava-phalikhā*, f. a bride, a woman in whom menstruation has just begun. *s.*

نوتا *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down. *navaā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا *nautā* or *notā*, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتن *nūtan*, new, recent, fresh. *nūtan-twa*, m. novelty. *s.*

نوتنا *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوجوبنا *nau-jaubnā*, } f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*  
نوجوبنا *nava-jovanā*, }

نوج *noch*, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. *nochā-nāchī*, pinching and scratching mutually. *h.*

نوجنا *nochnā* or *nauchnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

نوجندی *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.* [novice. *s.*

نوجهاتر *nava-chhātr*, m. a young student, a

نوجهاور *nauchhāwar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.* [bawd. *h.*

نوجی *nauchī*, f. a young girl kept by a  
نوح *nūh*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحه *nauha*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *nauha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.* [Indica. *s.*

نود *nūd*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus*

نود *nawad* or *nurad*, ninety. *nawad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودوار *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets (an epithet applied to the body). *s.*

نوده *naudha*, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودها *nūdhā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing. *nūr-jān* *munh kā*, paleness of the face. *nūri-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dīda*, m. (light of the eyes) a soul. *a.*

نور *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نور *nivārā*, f. an unmarried girl. *s.*

نور *nava-rātr*, m. the first nine nights of Aswin, devoted to *Durgā*. *s.*

نورانی *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.* [weaving. *p.*

نوربان *nūr-bāf*, m. a weaver. *nūr-bāfi*,

نورت *nivṛitti*, f. rest, final emancipation. *s.*

نورتن *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramāditya; f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *naward*, f. a ply, a fold; (in comp.) traversing, &c.; to overlook or lose sight of. *p.*

نورتن *nawardan* (also *nawardīdan*), to omit. *p.*

نورس *nau-rus*, } young, fresh, tender,

نورسته *nau-rusta*, } recent, newly arrived

نورسیده *nau-rasīda*, } or come forth. *p.*

نوروز *nau-roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*; this is called 'amma, or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāṣṣa*, or particular: both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزی *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. *p.*

نوری *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūri* (*psittacus*). *h.*

نوری *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نوزان *nivārānā*, a. to cause to bend or stoop, to turn or direct. *d.*

نوزنا *nivārṇā*, n. to bend, stoop or incline. *d.*

نوزهانا *naurhānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نوزهنا *naurhnā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسات *nau-sāt*, (lit. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the *zāmindār* takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. *h.*

نوسادر *nausādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوسر *nausir*, new, recent. *nausir tālār*, a newly excavated tank. *d.*

نوسکه *nau-sikh*, a novice, a young student or disciple. *s.* [ried woman. *s.*

نوسوتکا *nava-sūtikā*, a newly mar-

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nari* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker. *noshi jān farmānd*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior). *nosh karānā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants, more especially that of the damsels thereof. *p.*

نوشادر نویساد *naushādar*, *m. sal ammoniac. s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشایک ناصایک *nava-shāyah*, *m.* a name given to nine inferior classes, cowherd, gardener, oil-man, &c. *s.*

نوشخواند *navisht-khānd*, *f.* epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشتن *navishtan* (*r. navis*), to write. *p.*

نوشتی *navishtani*, fit to be written. *p.*

نوشته *navishka*, *m.* a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. *p.*

نوشراذ *nava-shrāddh*, *m.* a series of nine funeral offerings. *s.*

نوشکست *nau-shikast*, waste alluvial land newly cultivated. *p.* [vice. *s.*

نوشکھ نویکھ *nau-shikh*, *m.* a student, a no-

نوشو *nau-shaw*, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom.

نوشه *naushah*, *m.* a young king; a bridegroom. *nosha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشهاند *nau-shahāna*, in the manner of a young king or bridegroom. *p.*

نوشی *noshi*, *f.* abst. of *nosh* (in comp.) as *mai-noshi*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشیروان *noshirvān* or *naushirvān*, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice: he was contemporary with Justinian. *p.*

نوشین *noshin*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, *m.* kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *naw'*, specific. *a.*

نوعیت *nau'iyat*, *f.* specification, speciality. *a.*

نوک *nok*, *f.* a bill, a beak; end, point, angle. *nok-jhok*, *f.* pulling and hauling. *nok-chok*, *f.* talking by innuendoes. *nok-dār*, pointed. *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوکا *naukā*, *f.* a boat. *s.*

نوکالکا *nava-kālikā*, *f.* a woman who has just attained the period of menstruation; a bride. *s.* [domestics in general. *p.*

نوک *naukar*, *m.* a servant. *naukar-chākar*,

نوکرائی *naukarāni*, } *f.* a female servant, a waiting-woman. *p. h.*

نوکری *naukarī*, *f.* service, attendance. *nau-kari-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوکھند نویکھند *nau-khand*, *m.* (lit.) the nine sections or portions. *nau-khand prithvi kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth: they are usually denominated the nine *dwipas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu-dwipa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوکھلا *nokhila*, sharp-pointed. *p. h.*

نوکرها *nava-grahā*, *m.* (pl.) the nine planets, *i. e.* the seven planets and the ascending and descending nodes. *s.*

نوکری *naugari*, *f.* a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, *f.* beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of a decanter or teapot. *p.*

نول *naval*, beautiful; *m.* sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, *m.* freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا *navalā* or *naulā*, *f.* a young woman. *s.*

نولاسی *naulāsi*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نولیوا *nau-lenā*, alluvial deposit by an inundation. *h.*

نوم *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, *f.* sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا *nau-māsā*, *m.* name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نومالکا *nava-mālikā*, *f.* double jasmine (*Jasminum sambac*). *s.*

نوم *naum-taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومی *naumi* or *navami*, *f.* the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

نومید *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *naumedī*, *f.* despair, desperate condition. *p.*

نومین *naumin* or *navamin*, *f.* ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون *non* or *nūn*, *m.* salt (*v. lon*). *h.*

نونا *naunā*, *n.* to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا *nonā*, *a.* to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.* [water. *h.*

نونا *nonā*, salt. *nonā-pāni*, *m.* salt

نونا *nonā*, *m.* a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

نوتنا *nauñtā*, *a.* to invite (*v. notnā*). *s.*

نوندھ *nava-nidhi*, *f.* the nine treasures of Kuvera. *s.* [saline matter. *h.*

نولچا *nonchā*, land abounding with

نولچی *nonchai*, a kind of factitious salt *h.*

نونی *nūni*, *m.* penis puerilis. *h.*

نونی *noni*, *f.* efflorescence of salt or wall. *s.*

نونی *navanī*, f. } fresh butter. *s.*  
 نونیت *navanīt*, m. }  
 نونیا *noniyā* or *nūniyā*, m. }  
 purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); a maker of or dealer in  
 salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*  
 نونیر *noner*, saline (as soil). *h.*  
 نورکا *nava-varikā*, f. a newly mar-  
 ried woman. *s.*  
 نوستر *nava-vastr*, m. new cloth. *s.*  
 نوي *navwe*, ninety. *navya*, new, recent,  
 young. *s.*  
 نوی *navī* or *nave*, f. the string with  
 which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*  
 نویبھوت *navibhūt*, renewed, revived. *s.*  
 نوید *navīd*, m. glad tidings. *p.*  
 نویدن *nivedan*, m. petition, repre-  
 sentation. *s.*  
 نویس *navis*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-*  
*navis*, one who writes beautifully. *p.*  
 نویسندہ *navisanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, an  
 accountant, a transcriber. *p.*  
 نویرکت *navīrīt*, renewed, revived. *s.*  
 نویرین *no, in* or *nūyīn*, a prince, a grandee (a  
 commander of ten thousand). *p.*  
 نوین *navīn*, new, youthful, recent. *s.*  
 نوینتا *navīnatā*, f. newness, youthfulness.  
*s.* [woman. *s.*  
 نویرونا *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young  
 نویر *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*  
 نہ *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*  
 نہ *nuh*, nine. *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as  
*marham-nih*. one who applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*  
 نہ *nuh* or *nah*, nail, talon. *nuh-* or  
*nah-lenā*, to trip, to stumble. *nih*, a prefix like *nir*,  
 &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause. *nahi*, nay, no, not. *s.*  
 نہاٹنا *nhātñā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*  
 نہاٹو *nhātū*, a fugitive, a deserter. *d.*  
 نہاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature,  
 quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race. *bad-*  
*nihād*, wicked, cruel. *p.*  
 نہادن *nihādan* (r. *nih*), to place, lay down. *p.*  
 نہار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*  
 نہارمنہ *nahār-munh*, (in Dakh.) *na-*  
*har mūh*, without eating (as a person is in the morning  
 before breakfast). *s.*  
 نہارنا *nihārñā*, } a. to look at,  
 نہارناں *nihārñāñ*, } to watch, to  
 look after, to spy, to see. *h.*  
 نہاروا *nahārū, ā*, m. a guinea-worm  
 (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نہاری *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or  
 bridle. *p.* [getic alligator. *s.*  
 نہاکا *nihākā*, f. an iguana, or the Gau-  
 نہال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker,  
 a sapling. *p.*  
 نہال *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*  
 نہالچہ *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet,  
 &c, mattress. *p.*  
 نہالی *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt,  
 small carpet, a cushion. *p.*  
 نہان *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*  
 نہان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandes-  
 tine. *nihān-r.* or *-dāshān*, to keep secret. *p.*  
 نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to  
 wash. *h.*  
 نہاٹنا *nhātñā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*  
 نہانی *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly,  
 in private. *andāmi nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*  
 نہانی *nihānī* or *nihānī*, f. men-  
 struation. *h.*  
 نہامی *nihā, ī*, f. an anvil. *h.*  
 نہایا *nahāyā*, bathed, bathing. *h.*  
 نہایت *nihāyat*, f. the extremity, boundary;  
 excess; adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remark-  
 able; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*  
 نہب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*  
 نہتھا *nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*  
 نہٹا *nahattā* or *nuhattā*, m. a  
 scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*  
 نہج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner;  
 prescribing, giving instructions. *a.*  
 نہچی *nihchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubita-  
 ble, certain, &c. *s.* [running water). *a.*  
 نہر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of  
 نہرانا *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook,  
 bend, bow. *h.*  
 نہرنا *nihurnā*, } n. to condescend, to  
 نہرنا *nihurnā*, } incline or bend down-  
 ward, to stoop. *h.*  
 نہری *naharī*, f. an instrument with  
 which the nails are pared, a shoemaker's awl. *s.*  
 نہضت *nuhzat*, f. marching, departure, ris-  
 ing up. *nuhzat-k.*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*  
 نہفتگی *nihuftagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*  
 نہفتن *nihuftan*, to hide, to conceal. *p.*  
 نہفتہ *nihufta* or *nahufta*, concealed, hidden,  
 private. *p.*  
 نہک *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*  
 نہل *nihal*, alluvial land recovered from  
 water courses. *h.*

نہلانا *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*  
 نہلوانا *nahlwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*  
 نہم *nuhum* (also *nuhumīn*), the ninth. *p.*  
 نہن *nahin* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*  
 نہنا *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*  
 نہنگ *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon, or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*  
 نہنگ *nihang*, naked; free from care. *h.*  
*nihang lārīā*, a careless child or person. *h.*  
 نہنواد *nhanwād*, m. and f. a child. *d.*  
 نہنی *nahani*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*  
 نہورا *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*  
 نہورنا *nihurnā*, } a. to incline, to bend  
 نہورنا *nihurnā*, } downwards, to stoop. *h.*  
 نہی *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*  
 نہی *nahī* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*  
 نہیب *nahīb* or *nihīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*  
 نہیر *nahiyar*, f. a wife's family. *h.*  
 نہین *nahīn*, no, not, nay. *nahīn-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*  
 نی *nai*, f. a reed, tube, cane; pipe, fife, flute. *se* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*  
 نی *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind. Gram. p. 103). *h.*  
 نی *nayā*, new. *naye sir se*, anew, afresh; *naīyā*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*  
 نیابت *niyābat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenantcy, &c. (v. *nāīb*). *a.*  
 نیابتا *niyābatā*, virtually, really. *a.*  
 نیات *nyāti*, caste, kind, sort. *s. h.*  
 نیار *nyār* or *niyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*  
 نیارا *nyārā* or *niyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoria left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *niyāre*, adv. apart, separately, independently. *a.*  
 نیاریا *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scoria; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*  
 نیاز *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated. *niyāz-k.*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *niyāz-jīnat* or *-mand*, indigent, humble, a petitioner. *niyāzi rasūl*, offerings of food, &c. in the name of the prophet *Muhammad*. *p.*  
 نیازمند *niyāz-mand*, indigent; m. a suppliant. *p.*

نیازمندی *niyāz-mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*  
 نیاز *niyāzī*, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghāns. *p.*  
 نیاس *nyās*, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*  
 نیام *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*  
 نیامز *nyāmar*, a tree which has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*  
 نیامک *niyāmāk*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*  
 نیام *nyām*, m. justice, equity. *nyām-k.*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*  
 نیامی *nyā, ī* or *niyāyī*, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*  
 نیامی *nyā, e*, *nyāya*, or *نیامی nyāya*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. *nyā, e-shāstr*, m. logic. *niyāya-k.*, to administer justice, to decide. *s.*  
 نیامیار *nyāyāchār*, } m. a virtuous  
 نیامیار *nyāyādhār*, } man, an example of propriety. *s.*  
 نیامتا *nyāyatā*, f. fitness, propriety. *s.*  
 نیامش *niyā, ish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*  
 نیامک *niyāyak* or *نیامک niyāyak*, m. a judge. *nyāyik* or *naiyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*  
 نیامی *nyāya*, right, proper. *s.*  
 نیامی *nyāyī* or *نیامی niyāyī*, m. an administrator of justice; a logician. *s.* [tree. *s.*  
 نیبو *nībū* (v. *nīmū*), m. lemon, lime-  
 نیبد *nuibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*  
 نیبدن *nībedan*, m. a petition, representation (properly *nīvedan*). *s.*  
 نیپ *nīp*, m. the *hadamb* tree (*Naucllea kadamba*); a species of *Ixora* (*Ixora bandhuca*); a sort of *Asoka*. *s.*  
 نیپال *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*  
 نیپال *naipāl*, } produced in Ne-  
 نیپالک *naipālik*, } pal, or belonging to that country. *s.*  
 نیپالکا *nepālikā*, f. arsenic. *s.*  
 نیپالی *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arsenic (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [arsenic. *s.*  
 نیپور *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the  
 نیپون *naipun*, } m. skill, cleverness,  
 نیپون *naipunya*, } dexterity. *s.*  
 نیپن *nay, e-panj*, m. a horse under five years old. *p.*

नूपुर *nīpūr*, penis, membrum virile. *h.*

नैपिच *nai-pīch* or *-pech*, f. the snake tube of a *hukka*. *p.*

नियत *niyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*

नियत नियत *niyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained. *niyat-ātmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained. *niyat-āhār*, abstemious. *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.*

नियति *nīti* or *nīt*, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality, both public and private, of king and people. *nīti śāstr* or *nīti-vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*

नियुत *niyut*, a million, ten hundred thousand. *s.* [churning-rope. *s.*

नेत्र *netr*, m. the eye; the string of a

नेत्राम्बु *netr-āmbū*, m. a tear. *s.*

नेत्रपिण्ड *netr-piṇḍ*, m. the eyeball. *s.*

नेत्ररञ्जन *netr-ranjan*, m. collyrium. *s.*

नेत्ररोग *netr-roga*, m. any disease of the eye. *s.*

नेत्रलोट *netralot*, m. a prisoner. *h.*

नेत्रोत्सव *netrotsav*, m. any pleasing or beautiful object. *s.*

नेत्रोशध *netraushadh*, m. collyrium in general, green sulphate of iron. *s.*

नेत्रोशधी *netraushadhī*, f. name of a drug. *s.*

नीतिकथा *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*

नीतिज्ञ *nītiṅga*, m. a statesman, politician. *s.* [royal duties. *s.*

नीतिमत *nītimat*, moral, eminent for

नीतिविद्या *nīti-vidyā*, f. political science. *s.*

नेती *netī*, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. *s.*

नियति *niyatī*, intentional, designedly. *a.*

नैत *nēt*, straight, upright. *d.* [handed. *h.*

नेटा *neṭā*, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-

नैज *naij*, own, proper. *s.* [down. *h.*

नैजाना *naijānā*, n. to stoop, to bend

नैच *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down. *nīch-ūnch*, f. inequality; the ups and downs of life. *nīch-sonār*, a jeweller of low caste. *nīch-nhāwī*, an inferior sort of barber. *s.*

नैचा *nīchā*, below, down. *nīchā-ūnchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *nīche suroh se bolūā*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocose autem, crepulus ventris hæcce voce subintelligitur*); *kalāmōatni*

*tire gāne se diḥk hūh*; *bahut nīche suroh se bolūā* *hāt* "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in two senses. *s.*

नैचान *nīchān*, m. low lands, a valley. *d.*

नैचाई *nīchāī*, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*

नैचगामी *nīcha-gāmī*, water (lit. that which goes downwards). *s.*

नैचू *nīchū* (v. *nīche*), below, &c. *s.*

नैचा *naicha*, m. a *hukka* snake or tube. *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes. *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*

नैचे *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down. *nīche ūpar*, upside down. *nīche jānā*, n. to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb. *nīche girānā*, to knock a person down. *s.*

नैखु *nekhnū* (for *nek-khnūh*, q. v.). a well-wisher. *nekhnū-panā*, m. goodwill, benevolence. *d.*

नैद *nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*

नैदिश *nedish*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

नैदना *nīdnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

नैयुद्ध *niyuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

नैर *naiyir*, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining. *naiyiri a'gam*, the sun. *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, i. e. the sun and moon. *a.*

नैयर *niyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

नैर *nīr*, } m. water, sap, juice. *s.*

नैराश *nairāshya*, m. hopelessness, despair. *s.* [guilty. *a.*

नैराई *niyarāī*, f. nearness, conti

नैरित *nairit* or *नैरित* *nairit*, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.* [profitless. *a.*

नैरथ *nirath* (for *nir-arth*), fruitless,

नैरिती *nairitī* or *नैरिती* *nairitī*, f. the south-west quarter. *s.*

नैरज *niraj*, aquatic; m. a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*), a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*

नैरजस *nirajas*, having no pollen (as a flower); f. a woman not menstruating. *s.*

नैरस *nirus*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*

नैरुक्त *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. *s.*

नैरुग *nairgun*, m. absence of good qualities or properties. *s.*

नैरमल्य *nairmalya*, m. cleanness, purity. *s.*

नैरङ्क *nairang*, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new. *nairang-sāz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*

نیرنگی *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*  
 نیرو *nerū* or *nirū*, m. strength, power. *p.*  
 نیرو نیری *nerau*, near, beside, close by. *s.*  
 نیرو نیرو *nerū, ā*, m. straw. *h.*  
 نیروگ نیروگ *nīrog*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.* [from sickness. *s.*  
 نیروگتا *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom  
 نیری نیری *nere*, beside, near, close by. *h.*  
 نیرنا *nerā*, a. to care for, to look after. *h.*  
 نیری *nere*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*  
 نیز *niz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time, moreover. *p.*  
 نیزه *neza* or *naiza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. *neza-bāz*, a spearman. *neza-bāzī*, f. throwing the spear. *neza-bardār* or *neza-dār*, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. *p.*  
 نیرسان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farvardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April. *abri naisān*, the vernal cloud, April showers; the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swātī*, and of which, if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swātī*). *p.*  
 نیست *nest* or *nīst*, (lit.) it is not; nought. *nest-k.*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. *nest-nābūd-k.* or *nest o nābūd-k.*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*  
 نیست *nyast*, deposited, delivered. *s.*  
 نیستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*  
 نیستی *nestī* or *nīstī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*  
 نیسرا *nīsarnā*, n. (v. *nīsarnā*) to go out, to issue forth (in Braj. *nīsarnān*). *s.*  
 نیش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. *nesh-zan*, what inflicts a sting; (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels. &c. *p.*  
 نیشتار *neshtar*, m. a lancet. *p.*  
 نیشکر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*  
 نیفا *nefā* or *nīfā*, } m. a breeches-belt, the  
 نیفا *nefā* or *nīfā*, } part of the drawers  
 through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*  
 نک *nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing good. *nek-akhtar*, of a good star. *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. *nek bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. *nek-bakhtī*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). *nek bakhtī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct. *nek-pāk*, virtuous. *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse). *nek-khapāt*, or *-kko*, or *-kir ār*, of good dispositions or habits. *nek-khāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful. *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience. *nek-gāt* or *-finat*, of good disposition. *nek-raw*, good-

paced (horse). *nek-raftagān*, those who have died and left behind them a good name. *nek-fāl*, of happy omen. *nek-farjām*, of happy end. *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent. *nek-kāl*, well-spoken. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek-mangar*, handsome, comely, elegant. *nek-nām*, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. *nek-nāmi*, good character. *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions. *nek-niyat*, well-meaning. *p.*  
 نیک *nek*, نیک *neku*, or *naik*, little, a little. *naik*, many, various. *naik-bhed*, various, manifold. *naik-rūp*, multiform. *h. s.*  
 نیک *nikhā* or *nekā*, good (v. *neko*). *p.*  
 نیکار *nyakkār*, m. contempt, disrespect. *s.*  
 نیکت *niyuktī*, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*  
 نیکتی *naikatya*, m. proximity. *s.*  
 نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nika* or *nikau*), good, beautiful, elegant. *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B.—*neko* or *nikū* may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.* [bity. *p.*  
 نیکی *neki*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, pro-  
 نیکت *neg*, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*  
 نیکروند *nyagrodh*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *nyagrodhi*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*  
 نیکم *naigam*, m. an Upanishad. *s.*  
 نیکی *negi*, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions. *negi jogi*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v. *h.*  
 نیل *nīl*, blue; m. indigo, blue; the blue mountain, one of the nine ranges which divide the world; one of the nine treasures of Kuvera; a gem, the sapphire; the blue Maina; blue vitriol. *nīl* or *nīl kā māth bigarnā*, (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune: the phrase is also used on hearing something very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). *nīl-kophī*, an indigo-factory. *nīl-wālā*, an indigo-planter or dealer. *nīl-gāw*, f. an animal (known by the name of *līgā*, and *rojā*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antelope picta* of Pallas. *nīl-gūn*, cerulean. *p. s.*  
 نیل *nail*, m. obtaining, acquiring. *nīl*, the river Nile. *a.*  
 نیلا *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue. *nīlā pīlā karnā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged. *nīlā thoṭhā*, blue vitriol; sulphate of copper. *p. s.*  
 نیلاب *nīl-āb*, the river Attock or Indus. *p.*  
 نیلاشمن *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*  
 نیلام *nīlām* (for *leilām*, Port.), m. auction, a public sale, or, as the Angl. Bengālīs say, "an outcry." *h. port.*  
 نیلامی *nīlāmī*, saleable by auction. *port.*  
 نیلامبر *nīlāmbār*, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

نیلامچی *nīlāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*  
 نیلامدار *nīlām-dār*, one who holds an estate purchased at a public sale. *h. p.*  
 نیلانجان *nīlānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*  
 نیلانگ *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.* [colour. *s.*  
 نیلای *nīlāi*, f. blueness, dark blue  
 نیلباری *nīl-barī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*  
 نیلپاچن *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or maceration of indigo. *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*  
 نیلپیکھ *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*  
 نیلپدم *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*  
 نیلپریشٹھ *nīl-prishṭh*, m. a kind of fish, the *rohi* (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*  
 نیلپوشیکا *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*  
 نیل *nīlaj*, m. blue steel. *s.*  
 نیلجھنٹی *nīl-jhinṭī*, f. blue barleria. *s.*  
 نیلک *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed); m. one of the terms used in *bija gamita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a, b, or x, y*). *s. p.*  
 نیلکا *nīlikā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers); the indigo-plant. *s.*  
 نیلکھڑک *nīl-khurṭak*, m. blue barleria. *s.*  
 نیلکھڑ *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.* [lotus. *s.*  
 نیلکھمل *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue  
 نیلکھنٹھ *nīl-kanṭh*, blue-neck, name of a bird, the jay (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahādeva* (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by overchurning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the *Sura* and *Asura*, to procure the *amrita*); a gallinule, a sparrow, a wagtail, a peacock; *Hyperanthera morunga*. *s.*  
 نیلکھنٹھاکش *nīl-kanṭhāksh*, the *elaecarpus* seed. *s.*  
 نیلگندن *nīlgandan*, a bruise. *d.*  
 نیللوہ *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*  
 نیللوہٹ *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour; m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*  
 نیلم *nīlam*, m. (v. *nīl-mani*). *s.*  
 نیلمڑیکا *nīl-mṛitikā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*  
 نیلمنی *nīl-muni*, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire. *s.* [ment. *s.*  
 نیلمبار *nīlambar*, m. a dark blue garment.  
 نیلینی *nīlinī*, f. indigo (*Indigofera tinctoria*). *s.* [pis lazuli). *s.*  
 نیلپال *nīlopāl*, m. a blue stone (*La-*

نیلورن *nīl-varṇ*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.* [lotus). *p.*  
 نیلوفر *nīlūfar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphaea*  
 نیلوفاری *nīlūfārī*, of or relating to the lotus. *p.*  
 نیلا *nīla*, the sediment of indigo. *p.*  
 نیلی *nīlī*, blue, of indigo colour. *p.*  
 نیم *nīm*, half, the middle. *nīmā nīm*, half-and-half. *nīm-bursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pukht*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, middling. *nīm-jān*, half-dead (with fear, &c.). *nīm-josh*, coddled. *nīm-josh k.*, to coddle. *nīm-khupāb*, dosing. *nīm-khūrda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-rāzi*, half-satisfied. *nīm-sāl*, half a year; *nīm-sālī*, half-yearly. *nīm-lāl*, a class of pilgrims to Jagannāth so called. *p. s.*  
 نیم *nem* (also *نیم* *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; piety, rule, precept, usage, practice. *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.* [dīrakhā). *s.*  
 نیم *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azad-*  
 نیمانند *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindu saint and founder of a sect. *s.*  
 نیماوات *nīmāwat*, f. the system of the followers of *Nīmānand*. *s.*  
 نیمب *nimb*, m. (v. *nīm*) the tree. *s.*  
 نیمبو *nimbū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*  
 نیمبولی *nimboli*, f. a kind of necklace worn by married women. *d.*  
 نیمیت *nīyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*  
 نیمچکر *nemi-chakra*, a prince descended from *Parikshit* who removed the capital of India from *Hastināpur* to *Kausāmbī*. *s.*  
 نیمچہ *nīmcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a dagger, a hanger. *p.*  
 نیمچہرہ *nīm-chihra*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*  
 نیمروز *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistān, or Sistān, and Mikrān. *p.*  
 نیمشارنیہ *nīmishāranya*, m. the forest in which the *Mahābhārata* was recited to the Rishis by *Sauti*. *s.*  
 نیمیک *nīyamik*, regular, prescribed. *s.*  
 نیمین *nīman*, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.* [ing. checking. *s.*  
 نیمین *nīyaman*, m. binding, restraint.  
 نیمہ *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. *nīma-āstīn*, half-sleeved a particular kind of jacket. *nīma-shām*, evening. *p.*



نیمی *nemī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; f. a tree (*Dalbergia ujainensis*). *ne-mi-chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parikshit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from Hastināpur to Kausāmbī. *s.*

نین *nain* or *nayan* (also *nainā*), m. the eye. *s.*

نین *nain* (v. *nahin*), no, not, nay. *neñ* (for *ne*, q. v.), by, through. *d.*

نین *nain*, } m. a tether, a rope fastened  
نینا *nainā*, } round the neck or foot of a  
                    } bullock, &c. *h.* [of the eye. *s.*

نینا *nainā* or *nayana*, f. the pupil  
نینتا *niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. *s.*

نیند *nind*, m. sleep. *nind uchāt-honā*, to be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. *nind-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease. *nind-bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. *s.*

نیندنا *nindnā*, a. to deny; to blame, to censure; n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نیندو *nindū*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

نیندی *nindī*, sleepy, drowsy. *s. h.*

نینسکھ *nain-sukh*, m. name of a flower. *s.*

نینوپانت *nayanopānt* or *nainopānt*, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. *s.*

نینوتسو *nayanotsav* or *nainotsav*, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. *s.*

نینوشده *nayan-aushadh* or *nainau-shadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نیو *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new dānā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

نیوا *nivā*, m. stillness, calmness. *s.*

نیوار *newār*, f. tape (v. *nivār*). *h.*

نیوارنا *newārṇā*, a. to shut out, to exclude. *s.* [down. *h.*

نیوانا *newānā*, a. to bend, to bow  
نیوتا *neotā*, or *nyotā*, m. an invitation, or the presents sent along with it. *h.*

نیوتانا *neotānā* } a. to invite (more es-  
                    or *nyotānā*, } pecially to an en-  
نیوتنا *neotnā* } tertainment). *s.*  
                    or *nyotnā*, }

نیوجت *niyojit*, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered. *s.*

نیوجن *niyojan*, m. ordering, commanding, directing, appointing. *s.*

نیور *newar*, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. *h.*

نیوزانا *nyorānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *d. h.*

نیوزنا *nyorṇā*, } n. to bend, to low, to  
نیوزھنا *nyorhnā*, } stoop. *d.*

نیوش *niyūsh*, (in comp.) hearing. *p.*

نیوشیدن *niyūshidan*, to listen. *p.*

نیوشنده *niyūshanda*, hearing, a hearer. *p.*

نیوگ *niyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. *s.*

نیوگی *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. appointed (v. *niyukt*). *s.*

نیول *newal*, } m. a weasel, a ferret

نیولا *newalā*, } (*Viverra mungo*); also  
                    *nyolā. s.*

نیول *newal* (same as *newar*, q. v.). *h.*

نیون *ne,ūn*, m. butter. *s.*

نیون *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. *s.*

نیونا *newnā*, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. *s.*

نیونادھک *nyūnādhik*, unequal, more or less. *s.* [imperfect. *s.*

نیونانگ *nyūnāng*, maimed, mutilated,

نیونتا *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. *s.*

نیونجی *newanjī*, f. name of a flower. *s.*

نیونندریہ *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. *s.*

نیوبدیہ *naivedya*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.* [Dakh.) *nehā. s.*

نہ *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil; (in  
نہ *nīya* (v. *nīyat*, intention, &c.). *a.*

نیہار *nīhār*, m. frost, hoar frost; heavy dew. *s.*

نیہر *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. *h.*

نیہی *nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

نیین *nai,in* or *na,in*, made of reeds. *p.*

نیین *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

و *wām*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindūstānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o*, *ā*, and *au*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindūstānī Grammars.

و *va* or *wa*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. In words purely Sanskrit it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern Hindūstānī and Bengālī; hence a Hindi word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*.

و *wa*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now." It is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words it is sounded *o*, *shab o raz*, night and day. *a. p.*

و *vi*, a particle and prefix, generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

و *wā*, open (as a door, &c.); adv. again; back, behind; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

و *wa* *nā*, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that. *vā*, conj. or, either *h. s.*

واست *wā-bast* (v. *wā-basta*), bound, &c. *p.*

واستگان *wā-bastagān*, m. pl. connections, relatives, adherents, dependants. *p.* [renee. *p.*

وابستگی *wā-bastagī*, f. dependence, adherence.

وابسته *wā-basta*, bound, related, connected with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. *p.*

وایس *wāpas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *wāpas-denā* or *-karnā*, to return, to give back. *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

وایسین *wāpasīn*, last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

وایل *vāpal*, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlā* grass. *s.*

وایی *vāpī*, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever. *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind. *vāt-juar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism. *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout. *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty. *vāt-shūl*, chollic with flatulence. *vāt-vāri*, m. the castor-oil tree. *vāt-vridhī*, swelled testicle. *vāt-vyādhī*, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. *s.*

واتار *vātārī*, f. the castor-oil tree; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

واتسلیه *vātsalya*, m. tenderness, affection.

واتک *vātāk*, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واتکی *vātākī*, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واتل *vātul*, gouty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind, a hurricane. *s.*

واتیی *vātīya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

وات *vāt* (v. *bāt*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

واتکا *vātīkā*, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

واتی *vātī*, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

وائی *wāyī*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon. *ma' wāyīk bi-l-lāhī*, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled *īmām* by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed. He is always by his own people entitled Sultan."—(B) *a.*

واجب *wājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *wājibu-t-tāzīr*, punishable. *wājibu-t-ta'zīm*, worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu-l-arz*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *wājibu-l-kāf*, deserving of death. *wājibu-r-rāyāt*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

واجبات *wājibāt*, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

واجبی *wājibī*, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *s.*

واجپرشته *vājiprishth*, m. globe amaranth. *s.* [crifia. *s.*

واجپیہ *vāj-peya*, m. a particular sacrifice.

واجپی *vāj-peyī*, m. one who performs the sacrifice last named. *s.*

واجی *vājī*, m. a plant (*Justicia adha-natoda*); a horse (v. *bājī*). *s.*

واجیکر *vājīkar*, adj. aphrodisiac. *s.*

واجیکرن *vājīkaran*, m. excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

واج *vāch*, } f. speech, speaking; a

واچا *vāchā*, } phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

واچات *vāchāt*, } talkative, gabbling,

واچال *vāchāl*, } chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*

واچک *vāchuk*, m. a word, a speaker.

*vāchik*, verbal; m. news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واچکتر *vāchik-patr*, m. a despatch, news-letter, a gazette. *s.*

واچنک *vāchnik*, verbal. *s.*

واچہڑی *vāchhiṛe*, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*

واچیہ *vāchya*, m. a speech, a sentence; adj. fit to be spoken. *s.*

واحد *vāhid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular. *vāhidu-l-ain*, one-eyed. *vāhid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

واحدیت *vāhidīyat*, unity; name of a sect of *Muhammadans*. *a.*

واخی *vākhē*, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

واد *vād*, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, accusation. *s.*

وادانواد *vādānuvād*, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

اددھن *vād-sādhan*, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.* [thing]. *p.*  
 اد *nāda*, origin, source, essence (of any thing). *s.*  
 وادي *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser or plaintiff in a law-suit. *s.*  
 وادي *nādi*, f. a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath;" the channel of a river; a desert. *a.*  
 اديده *tād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*  
 وادي *vādyā*, m. any musical instrument. *vādyā-bhāṇḍ*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *vādyā-kar*, a player on a musical instrument. *s.*  
 وار *vār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *a.*  
 وار *vār* or *vār*, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*  
 وار *vār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *śāh-vār*, worthy of a king. *ummaid-vār*, hopeful. *p.*  
 وار *vārī* m. water. *vārī-pravāh*, m. a cascade, a current of water. *s.*  
 وارا *vārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; adj. cheap. *a.*  
 وارا *vārāpār* (v. *vār-pār*). *s.*  
 وارا *vārāṇasī*, f. the holy city of Benares. *s.*  
 واري *vārī-panī*, f. name of an aquatic plant (v. *vārī-mūlī*). *s.*  
 واري *vār-pār*, on both sides, through and through; m. bounds. *s.* [peded. *s.*  
 وارت *vārīt*, hindered, prevented, impeded. *s.*  
 وارتا *vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*  
 وارتك *vārtik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.*  
 وارث *vārīḥ*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *vārīḥ*, to inherit. *a.*  
 وارثي *vārīḥī*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*  
 وارج *vārīj*, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell; the lotus; salt. *s.*  
 وارج *vārīchar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water; m. a fish. *s.*  
 واد *vārid*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present. *vārid* o *pādīr*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*  
 واد *vārīd*, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; ad' productive of water. *s.*  
 واردات *vārīāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*  
 وارد *vārīdhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

واردك *vārddhak*, } m. old age, in-  
 واردك *vārddhakya*, } firmity of old  
 age. *s.*  
 وارث *vārī-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*  
 وارستان *vārī-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.* [ance. *p.*  
 وارستان *vārī-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliverance. *p.*  
 وارستان *vārī-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*  
 وارستان *vārī-rastik* or *vārī-rastik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*  
 وارستان *vārī-rastik*, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. *s.*  
 وارستان *vārī-rastagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*  
 وارستان *vārī-rastik*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*  
 وارستان *vārī-rastik*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*  
 وارستان *vārī-karpūr*, m. the Ilis or Hilsa fish (*Clupeodon ilisha*). *s.*  
 وارستان *vārī-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); another plant (*Trapa spinosa*). *s.*  
 وارستان *vārī-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.* [crifices. *a.*  
 وارستان *vārī-nān*, m. offerings, oblations, sacrifices. *s.*  
 وارستان *vārī-nān*, m. prohibition, hindering; guarding, defending. *s.*  
 وارستان *vārī-nān*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. *a.* [ocean. *s.*  
 وارستان *vārī-nidhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*  
 وارستان *vārī-nidhi*, f. spirituous liquor; the west; the twenty-fifth lunar mansion. *s.*  
 وارستان *vārī-radan*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*  
 وارستان *vārī-rat*, m. the fruit of the *Solanum Jacquini*. *s.*  
 وارستان *vārī-pherī*, a kind of religious or superstitious ceremony. *vārī-pherī*, to be devoted to one; to be transported with joy. *a.*  
 وارستان *vārī* or *vārī*, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as, *satī-vārī*, the place where a Hindū widow is sacrificed. *s.*  
 وارستان *vārī*, a quarter of a town, &c. where people of the same caste or trade dwell. *a.*  
 وارستان *vārī* or *vārī*, f. an inclosure, a court-yard, an orchard; adj. indiscreet. *s.*  
 وارستان *vārī* (for *bār*, q. v.), open, &c. *p.*  
 وارستان *vārī*, } inverted; preposterous, un-  
 وارستان *vārī*, } fortunate. *p.*  
 وارستان *vārī*, }  
 وارستان *vārī*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*

واس *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*, the soul or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe. *s.*

واسا *vāsā* or *vāsā*, abode, &c. (v. *basā*). *s.*

واست *vāsit* or *vāsit*, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*

واست *vāstu*, the site or foundation of a house. *s.* [stantial. *s.*

واست *vāstav*, determined, fixed, sub-  
واستوک *vāstūk*, m. a kind of potherb (*Chenopodium album*, &c.). *s.*

واستوی *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.* [of *Varudeva*. *s.*

واسدیو *vāsudev*, m. *Kṛishṇa*, the son

واسر *vāsar*, m. a day. *s.*

واسط *vāsīt*, a mediator; medium, means; name of a city on the Tigris, between Kūfa and Basra. *a.*

واسطه *vāṣṭa*, m. (properly *vāṣiṭa*) account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*

واسطی *vāṣṭe*, on account of, for. *vāṣṭi* or *vāṣiṭi*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

واسع *vāṣi*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*

واسن *vāsan*, m. cloth, clothes; abode. *s.*

واسنت *vāsant*, vernal, belonging to the spring. *s.*

واسخت *vā-sokṣhṭ*, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *vā-sokṣhṭa*, inflamed, impassioned. *p.*

واسوز *vā-soz*, ardour, burning. *p.*

واسی *vāsi*, abiding, dwelling; a dweller. *s.*

واسیه *vāsyā*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*

واشا *vāshā*, f. name of a plant (*Justitia ganderussa*). *s.*

واشت *vāshit*, perfumed, scented. *s.*

واشد *vā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*

واشدن *vā-shudan*, to be opened or expanded. *p.*

واشده *vā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*

واششاهی *vāshishāhi*, f. the Gūmti river, in the kingdom of Oude. *s.*

واصف *vāṣif*, one who praises (God). *a.*

واصل *vāṣil*, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c. *vāṣil bākī*, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. *vāṣil bākī karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

واصلات *vāṣilāt*, pl. accounts of collected money, the total collected. *a.*

واضح *vāṣiḥ*, evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious. *a.*

واضع *vāṣi*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder, an establisher. *a.*

واعظ *vā'iz*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

وافر *vāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

وافی *vāfi*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous (fem. *vāfiya*). *a.*

واق *vāk*, m. name of a bird of the crane or heron species. *a.*

واقع *vāki*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. *fi vāki* or *vāki mek*, very true, very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. *a.*

واقعات *vāki'āt*, f. (pl. of واقعه) accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

واقعہ *vāki'a*, m. an occurrence, event; intelligence, news; death. *vāki'a-dīda*, a man of experience. *vāki'a-navis* or *-nigār*, an intelligencer, news-writer. *a.*

واقعی *vāki'i*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly, of a surety. *a.*

واقف *vākiḥ*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *vākiḥ-kāl* or *-kār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *vākiḥ-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.* [intelligence. *a.*

واقفیت *vākiḥiyat*, experience, knowledge,

واک *vāk*, m. word, language, speech. *vāk paṭu*, eloquent, able in speech. *vāk-paṭulā*, f. eloquence. *vāk-chāpalya*, m. gossiping, idle talk. *vāk-chapal*, frivolous (in speech). *vāk-ckhal*, m. prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

واکیارته *vākyārth*, the meaning or purport of a speech or sentence. *s.*

واکبه *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. *vākya-khaṇḍan*, m. refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*

واگ *vāg* (v. *vāk*). *vāg-jāl*, a collection of sentences. *vāg-dāna*, a promise; betrothment. *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged. *vāg-dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed. *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

واگذاشته *vā-guzāṣhta*, released, remitted. *p.*

واگھری *vāgharī*, name of a caste (or individual of it) whose occupation is the snaring and catching of wild beasts. *s.*

وال *vāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

وال *vāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

وال *vāl*, } m. a particle; (in comp.)

والا *vālā*, } signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakk-vāl* or *-vālā*, a keeper; *vālā*, boatman; *dillī vāl* or *-vālā*, inhabitant of Dillī; *ghar-vālā*, master or keeper of a house. Added to an inflected infinitive it denotes the agent, as *bolne-vālā*, speaker; *likhne-vālā*, writer, &c. *h.*

والا *vālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *vālā-jāh*, of exalted rank or station. *vālā-shāh*, of exalted dignity. *vālā-ṭadar*, of high worth or dignity. *p.* [soever. *a.*

والا *va,illā*, and if not, but yet, still, how-

والد *wālid*, m. a father. *a.*  
 وادة *wārida*, m. a mother. *a.*  
 والدين *wālidain*, m. the two parents. *a.*  
 واليك *wālmiki* or *vālmik*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*  
 والة *wāla* (for *wāl* or *mālā*, q. v.).  
 وال *wālih*, distracted, mad with love; stupefied, astonished. *a.*  
 والي *wāli* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q. v.). *h.*  
 والي *wāli*, m. a prince, sovereign, ruler; a chief, superior, master. *a.*  
 واليه *wālya*, m. childhood. *s.*  
 وام *wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *wām-dār*, a debtor; a creditor. *p.*  
 وام *wām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*  
 واما *wāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*  
 وامچار *wāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left-hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*  
 وامچارى *wāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left-hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*  
 وامتا *wāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*  
 واماندگان *wā-māndagān*, pl. those left behind, those who are fatigued. *p.*  
 واماندگی *wā-māndagī*, f. weariness, fatigue, falling behind from weariness. *p.*  
 وامق *wāmiq*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of 'agrā. *a.*  
 وامن *wāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Viṣṇu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*  
 وامنى *wāmanī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*  
 وان *wān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*  
 وان *wān*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile. *s.*  
 وان *wān*, m. the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar; a ship, a boat (a term used only in Western India). *s.*  
 وان *wān* (for *wahān*), there, in that place. *h.*  
 وانپرست *wān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman, Kshatriya, or Vaisya of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*  
 واجیه *wāniyya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*  
 واجیه *wānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*  
 واجیه *wānchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

وانچهن *wānchhan*, m. wishing, desiring. *s.*  
 وانچهنی *wānchhinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*  
 وانچهی *wānchhi*, wishing, desirous. *s.*  
 وانر *wānar*, m. }  
 وانری *wānarī*, f. } an ape, a monkey. *s.*  
 وانسی *wānsī*, f. the manna of the bam- [boo. *s.*  
 وانگیه *wāngmaya*, eloquent. *s.*  
 وانی *wānī*, f. speech, sound, voice. *s.*  
 وادوک *wāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling; m. a great talker. *s.*  
 وادوکتا *wāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*  
 وایلا *wāwailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*  
 واه *wāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable. *wāh wā* or *wāh wāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*  
 واه *wāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*  
 واهب *wāhib*, m. a giver; (in law) one who executes a deed of gift; adj. liberal, generous. *wāhibu-l-ʿaḡyāt* or *wāhibu-l-ʿaḡyā*, the giver of gifts (par excellence), i. e. God. *wāhābi* be minnat, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*  
 واهک *wāhak*, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier, a bearer. *s.* [opinion. *a.*  
 واهم *wāhim*, thinking, imagining, being of  
 واهمه *wāhima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*  
 واهن *wāhan*, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*  
 واهنی *wāhinī*, f. an army, a body of forces, consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion. *wāhinī-pati*, a commander of a *wāhinī*, a general. *s.*  
 واهی *wāhī*, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.).  
 واهی *wāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*  
 واهیات *wāhiyāt*, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*  
 واهییه *wāhya*, outer, external. *s.*  
 وای *wā, e*, interj. alas! fie! woe to you! (in Dakh.) rheumatism. *a.*  
 وای *wāyu*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours. *wāyu-bhaksṣan*, m. fasting, living on air. *wāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial. *wāyu-kon*, m. the north-west. *wāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic. *wāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane. *wāyu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion. *wāyu-nivritti*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.* [lency. *s.*  
 وایگولا *wā, e-golā*, cholice, flatu-  
 وایان *wāyan*, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

وایو *vāyav*, windy, relating to the wind.  
*vāyū* (for *vāyu*, q. v.), air, wind, &c. *s.*

وایوی *vāyavi*, *f.* the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

وبا *wabā*, *f.* the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *a.*

وبال *wabāl*, *m.* an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, fault; punishment for crime; pest, plague; vexation, misfortune; a curse; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*

وبه *vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

وبهات *vi-bhāg*, *m.* part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *jivad-vibhāg*, partition made (of an estate, &c.) during the life of a father. *a-jivad-vibhāg*, partition made after the father's decease. *prakāśh-vibhāg*, public partition in the presence of witnesses. *rahasya-vibhāg*, private partition, *anyonya-vibhāg*, mutual partition. *sama-vibhāg*, equal division of a father's property among his sons. *vi-bhāg-patrikā*, a deed of partition. *s.*

وبهت *vibhutā*, *f.* power, supremacy. *s.*

وبهانت *vi-bhrānti*, *f.* error, confusion, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

وبهکت *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated. *vi-bhakti*, *f.* part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

وبهو *vibhau*, *m.* substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

وبهوت *vibhūti*, *m.* superhuman power; dignity, dominion. *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

وبهوشت *vibhūshit*, decorated, adorned. *s.* [oration. *s.*

وبهوشن *vibhūshan*, *m.* ornament, decoration.

وبهیشن *vibhūshan*, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

وپاشا *vipāśhā*, *f.* the Vipāsā or Beya river in Panjāb. *s.*

وپاک *vipāk*, *m.* cooking, dressing. *s.*

وپت *vipat* or *vipatti*, *f.* adversity, calamity, misfortune. *vipatti-jukt*, unfortunate. *vipatti-rahit*, prosperous. *vipat-sāgar*, *m.* a heavy calamity. *vipat-kāl*, *m.* time of adversity. *s.*

وپتا *vaptā*, *m.* a sower, a planter, &c.; a father. *s.* [course. *s.*

وپته *vipath*, *m.* a bad road, wrong

وپد *vipad*, } *f.* calamity, &c. (v. vi-

وپدا *vipadā*, } *pat*). *vipad-uddhār*, *m.* extrication from misfortune. *vipad-rahit*, prosperous. *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity. *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*

وپر *vipr* or *vipra*, *m.* a Brāhman. *s.*

وپریت *viparīt*, reversed, inverted, opposite, contrary. *s.*

وپریتتا *viparītatā*, *f.* } contrariety;  
وپرییه *viparyaya*, *m.* } reversion of condition. *s.*

وپکش *vipakṣh*, opposed, adverse; *m.* an enemy, adversary. *s.* [Impartial. *s.*

وپکشپات *vipakṣha-pāt*, indifferent,

وپکشتا *vipakṣhatā*, *f.* hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*

وپل *vipal*, *m.* a moment, a simple breathing. *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.*

وپلتا *vipultā*, *f.* magnitude, extent. *s.*

وپن *vapan*, *m.* sowing seed; shaving; *semen virile*. *vipin*, *m.* wood, forest. *s.*

وپهل *viphal*; vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.* [fruitlessness. *s.*

وپهلتا *viphaltā*, *f.* unprofitableness,

وپت *vitt* or *vitta*, *m.* wealth, property, thing, substance. *vitta-wān*, rich. *vitta-hīn*, poor, indigent. *s.*

وپت *rat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

وپتان *vitān*, *m.* an awning, a canopy. *s.*

وند *vatid* or *vatad*, a peg, a pin. *vatidu-lar*, the antipodes. *a.* [Panjāb. *s.*

وند *vitadru*, name of a river in the

وتشن *vitṛishṇ*, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.*

وتشنتا *vitṛishṇatā*, *f.* satisfaction, contentment. *s.* [sion. *s.*

وترن *vitark*, *m.* reasoning, discussion.

وترن *vitāran*, *m.* abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*

وتس *vats* (properly *vatsya*), *m.* a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast. *s.*

وتست *vitasti*, *f.* a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

وتستر *vatstar*, *m.* a steer. *s.*

وتستری *vatstarī*, *f.* a she-calf. *s.*

وتسر *vatsar*, *m.* a year; a young bullock. *s.*

وتسریه *vatsariya*, yearly, annual. *vatsariya goman*, the sun's annual course through all the signs of the zodiac. *s.*

وتسک *vatsak*, *m.* a child; a calf; a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

وتسل *vatsal*, *m.* affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وتسلتا *vatsaltā*, *f.* tenderness, affec-

تسناہ *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison, the root of the *aconite ferox*. *s.*  
 وتل *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*, the second division of it. *s.*  
 وتنا *nutnā* or *vitnā*, that much. *h.*  
 وتندا *vitandā*, f. controversy, argument, refutation, criticism. *s.*  
 وتیرا *natira*, m. a path; way; manner, habit, custom. *nek-wafira*, of good disposition. *a.*  
 وت *vat*, m. the large Indian fig-tree. *s.*  
 وت *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*; name of a flower. *s.*  
 وتپ *viṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*  
 وتسارکا *viṭsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *mainā*. *s.*  
 وتک *vaṭuk* (v. *vaṭu*), m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*  
 وتکا *vaṭikā*, f. a kind of dish. *s.*  
 وتوت *waṭmaṭ*, twaddle, nonsense. *d.*  
 وتوتانا *waṭwaṭānā*, to talk nonsense. *d.*  
 وتوتی *waṭmaṭi*, a chatterer, a babbler. *d.*  
 وتورا *viṭaurā* (v. *biṭaurā*), a heap of cakes made of cow-dung and dried for fuel. *s.*  
 وتاق *viṭāḥ*, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. *a.*  
 وتی *waṭh*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*  
 وتوق *nuṭūḥ*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*  
 وتیق *waṭik*, firm, steady, strong; confiding or putting trust (in God). *a.*  
 وتیقہ *waṭikat*, f. } firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement (Pers. pl. *waṭikajāt*). *a.*  
 وتیقہ *waṭika*, m. }  
 وت *naj* (properly *wajj*), galangal. *a.p.*  
 وتجات *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe, or caste. *s.*  
 وتجاہت *najāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position, personal respectability; credit. *a.*  
 وتجب *najab* or *nujab*, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *p.*  
 وتجت *vijit*, subdued, defeated. *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*  
 وتجد *najd*, m. ecstasy, excessive love. *nijd* or *nujd*, opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*  
 وتجدان *najdān* or *nijdān*, rapture, ecstasy. *a.*  
 وتجر *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable. *vajr-āghāt*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity. *vajr-*

*ābhyās*, m. cross multiplication. *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication. *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning. *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum. *vajr-may*, hard, adamant. *vajr-valli*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*  
 وتجڑی *vajrī*, the bowels, intestines. *vajrī-baṭi*, the contents of the abdomen. *h.*  
 وتجع *vaja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. *vaja' i mafāṭil*, rheumatism. *a.*  
 وتجن *vijna* (v. *vigya*), skilful, learned. *s.*  
 وتجن *vi-jan*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*  
 وتجنپن *vijnāpan*, m. teaching, instructing, informing. *s.*  
 وتجوب *wujūb*, being necessary; necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*  
 وتجود *wujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*. *bā-wajūd*, notwithstanding. *bā wujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*  
 وتجور *vijwar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*  
 وتجوہ *wujūh* (pl. of *vajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*  
 وتجوہات *wujūhāt*, superfluous or additional pl. of *wujūh*, faces, &c. *a.*  
 وتجوہ *vajh*, f. cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money. *vajhi tasmīya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *vajhi hāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*  
 وتجہا *vajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*  
 وتجی *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest. *vijay-mān* or *vijayi*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*  
 وتجیا *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as narcotic. *s.*  
 وتجیز *vajiz*, } abridged, short, epitomized. *a.*  
 وتجیزہ *vajiza*, }  
 وتجیدہ *vajih*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*  
 وتجیی *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*  
 وتج *vach*, m. } orris root (*Acorus calamus*). *s.*  
 وتچا *vachā*, f. }  
 وتچار *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*  
 وتچاریت *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*  
 وتچارک *vichārak*, } m. a judge,  
 وتچارکتا *vichār-hartā*, } an investigator. *s.*  
 وتچارہ *vichārya*, that which is proper to be discussed, &c. *s.*  
 وتچارل *vichāl*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*

وچتر *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*  
 وچشن *vichakshan*, clever, able; sensible, wise; skilful, proficient. *s.*  
 وچل *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*  
 وچلن *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*  
 وچن *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; a dictum in law; a text from a work of authority. *vachan-kar*, obedient; m. author of a precept. *vachan-kram*, m. discourse, order of speech. *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant. *vachan-mātr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*  
 وچوچ *wachwach* (v. *waṇṇat*), babble, nonsense, &c. *wachwachānā*, to babble. *wachwachī*, a babbler, a tweedler. *d.* [tion. *s.*  
 وچھيد *vichhed*, m. separation, prevention.  
 وحدانيت *waḥdāniyat*, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*  
 وحدت *waḥdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*  
 وحش *waḥsh*, a wild beast, beast of prey. *a.*  
 وحشت *waḥshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *waḥshat-angez* or *waḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*  
 وحشي *waḥshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *waḥshī-panā*, m. wildness, ferocity, the savage state. *a.*  
 وحل *waḥal*, m. slime, ooze, mud, clay. *a.*  
 وحوش *waḥūsh* (pl. of وحش), wild beasts. *a.*  
 وحی *waḥī*, f. divine revelation, inspiration, a voice from heaven. *a.*  
 وحيد *waḥīd*, alone, unique, singular. *waḥī-du-l-ʿaṣr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*  
 ود *wadd*, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*  
 ودا *vidā* (probably for وداع, q. v.), f. dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *a.*  
 وداد *vidād*, m. love, friendship. *a.*  
 ودارن *vidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*  
 ودارنا *vidārna*, n. to tear, to rend. *s.*  
 وداع *widāʿ*, m. farewell, adieu; a benediction. *widāʿ-k.*, to bid adieu, to dismiss. *a.*  
 وداعي *widāʿī*, m. one who is taking his leave; f. a present made at parting. *a.*  
 ودال *wadāl*, m. a sheat (a kind of fish) (*Solurus boalis*). *s.*  
 ودت *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.* [(*Cactus Indicus*). *s.*  
 ودر *vidar*, m. the Indian prickly pear  
 ودر *nadar* or *wadarāt*, babble, prattle. *d.*  
 ودرم *vidrum*, m. coral. *s.*  
 ودرنا *wadarnā*, to babble, to jabber. *d.*

وڊش *vidish*, } f. an intermediate point  
 وڊشا *vidishā*, } of the compass. *s.*  
 وڊڪ *vidik*, }  
 وڊڪڊھ *vidagdh*, clever, shrewd; m. a libertine; an intriguer; a scholar, a pandit. *vidag-dhatā*, f. sharpness, cleverness. *s.*  
 وڊن *vudan*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*  
 وڊان *vidwān*, learned, intelligent. *s.*  
 وڊود *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*  
 وڊورج *vidūraj*, m. the lapis lazuli. *s.*  
 وڊوڙش *vidvash*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*  
 وڊوڙشي *vidveshī*, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical. *s.*  
 وڊھ *vadhu*, f. a son's wife; a wife in general. *vidhi*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*  
 وڊھان *vidhān*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*  
 وڊھاڻڪ *vidhāyak*, one who entrusts or deposits. *s.* [minā. *a.*  
 وڊھر *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of  
 وڊھرڻ *vi-dharm*, a religion different from one's own, heterodoxy. *s.*  
 وڊھوا *vidhvā*, f. a widow. *vidhvā-re-dan*, m. marrying a widow. *s.*  
 وڊھونس *vidhvans*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*  
 وڊھونسي *vidhvānsī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*  
 وڊھيڻ *vidheya*, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be done or recommended. *s.*  
 وڊيا *vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*  
 وڊياڻياس *vidyābhāṣ*, m. study, diligent application. *s.*  
 وڊياڻپاڻي *vidyā-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*  
 وڊياڻدان *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*  
 وڊياڻڊھر *vidyādhar* (v. *bidyādhar*), a kind of demigod. *s.*  
 وڊياڻڊھن *vidyā-dhan*, m. money acquired by teaching. *s.*  
 وڊياڻرھي *vidyārthī*, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *s.* [of learning. *a.*  
 وڊياڻلاڻھ *vidyā-lābh*, m. acquisition  
 وڊياڻلاي *vidyālay*, m. a school, college. *s.*  
 وڊياڻوان *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*



ویدیاہین *vidyā-hin*, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

ویدیت *vidyut*, f. the lightning. *s.*

ویدین *vidīna*, torn, rent, split. *s.*

ویدیش *videsh*, m. a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home. *videsh-gaman*, m. travelling, going abroad. *s.*

ویدیش *videshaj*, } m. a foreigner; adj.  
ویدیشی *videshī*, } foreign, exotic. *s.*

ویدیعت *nadī'at*, f. deposit, trust. *nadī'ati* *ḥayāt*, death, depositing of life. *a.*

ویدیمان *vidyamān*, m. being, existence, being present. *s.*

ویدیہ *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

وڈا *vaḍā*, m. pulse ground and fried with oil or butter. *s.* [tressed. *s.*

وڈنبت *viḍambit*, low, abject, distressing. *s.*

وڈورج *vidūraj*, m. lapis lazuli. *s.*

ور *var* (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). *p.*

ور *var*, m. a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; adj. best, excellent. *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*

ورا *warā*, situated on this side (of a river, &c.), near, close by. *h.*

ورا *warā* (properly *warā'a*), beyond, on the further side, behind; besides, except. *a.*

ورائیہ *vrātya*, m. a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. *vrātyā*, f. the female of a *vrātya*. *s.*

ورات *virāt*, m. name of a country (now Berar). *s.* [diamond from Berar. *s.*

وراتج *virātaj*, m. an inferior kind of

وراتک *varāṭak*, m. the small shell called a cowrie (used as money). *s.*

ورات *virāṣat*, f. heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وراتا *virāsatān*, by way of inheritance. *a.*

وراجت *virājut*, } splendid, hand-

وراجمان *virājmān*, } some, shining. *s.*

وراجنا *virājnā* (v. *birājnā*), to be splendid, &c. *s.*

وراد *narrad*, m. a gardener, a flower-man. *a.*

ورائ *virāg*, m. the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

ورائی *virāgī*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

ورال *virāl* (for *virāl*), m. a cat. *s.*

ورام *virām*, m. cessation, pause; the mark used under a letter in Devanāgarī shewing that it is not followed by a vowel. *s.*

ورانی *varāṇasī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus. *s.*

وراه *varāh* or *varāha*, m. a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Viṣṇu* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwīpas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

ورپاش *warpāsh*, act of rubbing the hands together. *d.* [gether. *d.*

ورپاشنا *warpāshnā*, to rub the hands to-

ورپردان *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*

ورت *vrat* or *vrata*, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. *s.*

ورت *vritti* or *vrītt*, m. f. livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle. *vrītt-khand*, m. sector or segment of a circle. *s.*

ورت *vartti*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورت *virat*, stopped, ceased, rested. *virati*, f. stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*

ورتا *varttā*, m. a wooden pencil for writing on a board. *h.*

ورتانت *vrīttānt*, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*

ورتک *nartak*, m. one who earns a maintenance; a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a bearer, porter, carrier. *s. d.*

ورتکا *varttikā*, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.* [globular. *s.*

ورتل *vartul*, round, circular, spherical,

ورتمان *vartamān*, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense in gram.). *s.*

ورتن *vartan*, m. livelihood, means of subsistence, income, profit. *s.*

ورتھا *vrithā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *vrithā-dān*, an improper gift, and one that may be annulled. *s.*

ورتی *vartti*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورتی *vrati*, observing a vow; m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ورث *virg*, becoming an heir, receiving (any thing) by inheritance or bequest. *a.*

ورثہ *varṣa*, m. heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

ورج *vrjī*, f. name of a country, now called Braj. *s.* [gram. &c. *s.*

ورجا *virjā* or *virajā*, f. a species of

ورجت *varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ورجن *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoid-

ورجنیہ *varjanīya*, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

ورچت *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

ورخرج *war-hharch*, profuse, lavish. *p.*

ورخرچی *war-hharchi*, *f.* profusion, prodigality, extravagance. *p.*

ورد *ward*, *m.* a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a flower. *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kur'ān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage. *wird karnā*, to repeat. *wird waḡifa paḡhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

ورد *varad*, *adj.* granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.* [boon. *s.*

وردان *var-dān*, *m.* the granting of a

ورده *vriddh*, old, aged; *m.* an old man. *vriddh-sevā*, *f.* reverence of old age. *vriddhi*, *f.* increase, prosperity, success, rise; increase of the moon: enlargement of the scrotum; interest, usury. *vriddhi-shrāddh*, *m.* a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. *vriddhi-mān* or *varddh-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

ورده *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary, hostile. *s.*

وردها *warddhā*, *m.* a bull, a bullock. *s.*

وردها *vriddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

وردهاوستها *vriddhāvasthā*, *f.* the condition of old age. *s.*

وردهت *varddhit*, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. *s.*

وردهتا *viruddhatā*, *f.* opposition, enmity, incongruity. *vriddhatā*, *f.* old age. *s.*

وردهمان *varddhmān*, } growing, thriving;  
وردهن *varddhan*, } ing; *varddhan*,  
*m.* growth, increase. *s.* [rious. *h.*

وردهنا *war-rahnā*, *n.* to be victo-

ورزش *warzish*, *f.* abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

ورزیدن *narzidan*, to practice, to perform, to evince. *p.*

ورس *viras*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

ورسا *varsā*, *m.* parade, drill, military exercise; a parade ground or place where soldiers are exercised. *d.*

ورش *vrish*, *m.* a bull, the sign *Taurus*. *s.*

ورش *varsh*, *m.* a year; a division of the earth; the rainy season (*v. varshā*, &c.). *varsh-parvat*, *m.* a mountainous range dividing two *varsh* or parts of the world. *varsh-shap*, *m.* a century. *varsh-sahasra*, *m.* a thousand years. *varsh āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*

ورش *varshā*, } *m.* pl. the rains,  
ورشاکال *varshā-kāl*, } or rainy season. *s.* [tumn. *s.*

ورشواسان *varshāvasān*, *m.* au-

ورشت *varshat*, raining, sprinkling, showering. *s.*

ورشت *vrishṭi*, *f.* rain. *vrishṭi-kā*, *m.* the rainy season. *s.*

ورشته *varishth*, best, dearest. *s.*

ورشک *vrishchik*, *m.* a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

ورشن *varshan*, *m.* raining, rain. *s.*

ورشتسرت *vrishotsarga*, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obsequies, &c.: the bull is thenceforth considered sacred, and wanders about unmolested and unappropriated; he is called "a brāhminī bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. *s.*

ورشیک *varshaik* or *varshyak*, yearly, annual. *s.*

ورطه *warṭa*, *m.* a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

ورع *warā*, *m.* timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

ورغلانا *warghalānā* or *warghalānnā*, *a.* to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

ورق *warāk*, *m.* a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice. *warāk utārnā*, to page and line (a book). *warāk tarāshnā*, to cut cards. *warāk-i-khigāl*, *m.* name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativa*). *warāk-dāghī*, written paper. *warāk-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

ورقی *warākī*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

ورک *vrīk* or *vrīka*, *m.* a wolf. *s.*

ورکت *virakt*, averse, indifferent, stoical. *virakti*, *f.* aversion, indifference. *virakti-bhāṣa*, disinclined, disliking. *s.*

ورکش *vrīksh*, *m.* tree. *vrīksh-char*, *m.* a monkey. *vrīksh-chhāyā*, *f.* the shade of trees, grove. *vrīksh dhūp*, *m.* turpentine. *vrīksh-ropam*, *m.* planting trees. *vrīksh-may*, abounding with trees. *vrīksh-nāth*, *m.* the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

ورکه *vrīkh*, *m.* a bull, *Taurus* (*v. vrīsh*). *s.*

ورگ *varg*, *m.* class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter, a section; a square number. *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube. *varg-māl*, square root. *s.*

ورل *varal*, *m.* a wasp. *viral* or *virlā*, fine, delicate, thin; loose, apart. *s.*

ورلا *warlā*, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

ورم *waram*, *m.* a swelling, tumour; *adj.* inflated; enraged. *waram-karnā*, to swell (any part of the body). *waram-honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. *a.*

ورما *varmā* (*v. barmā*), a gimlet, &c. *h.*

ورن *varn* or *varnā*, *m.* a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a coefficient. *varn-āśram*, the class and state of a person. *varn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste. *var-rekhā*, *f.* a kind of white fossil. *varn-sreshṭh*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman. *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes. *varn-kram*, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet. *varn-gat*, algebric. *varn-mālā*, *f.* the alphabet. *varn-hin*, an outcast. *s.*

ورن *varun*, *m.* the god of the waters and regent of the west. *s.*

وزن **व्रण** *vrāṇ*, m. a tumour, boil, ulcer. *s.*  
 وزن **विराज** *virāṇ*, m. a fragrant grass (*Andropogon schenanthum*). *s.* [Benares. *s.*  
 وزنا **वरणा** *varṇā*, f. the Barnā, a rivulet near  
 وزنت **वर्णित** *varṇit*, described, explained. *s.*  
 وزند **वृन्द** *vrind*, m. a multitude, a heap. *s.*  
 وزندا **वृन्दा** *vrindā*, f. the holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.* [tree. *s.*  
 وزندाल **वरदाळु** *varandālu*, m. the castor-oil  
 وزन **वर्णन** *varṇan*, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*  
 وزना **वर्णना** *varṇanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*  
 وزना **varṇa** (for *va*, *gar*, *na*), and if not. *p.*  
 وزوب **विरूप** *virūp*, } deformed, mon-  
 وزوب **विरूपक** *virūpak*, } strous, misshapen, hideous. *s.*  
 وزो **वर्वटी** *varvafī*, f. a sort of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*  
 وزود **वारुद** *varūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*  
 وزود **विरोध** *virodh*, m. enmity, opposition. *s.*  
 وزो **विरोधी** *virodhī*, adverse, hostile, opposing; m. an enemy. *s.*  
 وز **विरह** *virah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*  
 وز **विरहित** *virahit*, void, free from. *s.*  
 وز **वृहत** *vrīhat*, great, large. *s.*  
 وز **वृहज्जन** *vrīhajjan*, m. a great man. *s.*  
 وز **वृहदुह** *vrīhadguh*, m. a country lying behind the Vindhya near Malwa. *s.*  
 وز **वृहस्पति** *vrīhaspati*, m. the planet Jupiter or its regent. *vrīhaspati chakr*, m. a cycle of 60 years. *vrīhaspati-wār*, m. Thursday. *s.*  
 وز **विरहिणी** *virahinī*, f. } separate, absent;  
 وز **विरही** *virahī*, m. } f. a woman separated from her lover. *s.*  
 وز **वर्ही** *varhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*  
 وز **वरे** *ware*, on this side, near. *ware girnā*, to fall short. *h.*  
 وز **व्रीडा** *vrīḍā*, f. shame, bashfulness. *s.*  
 وز **व्रीहि** *vrīhi*, m. rice. *s.*  
 وز **व्रीहित** *vrīhit*, ashamed, modest. *s.*  
 وز **वरेक** *virek*, m. a purgative. *s.*  
 وز **वरीयान** *varīyān*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or period. *s.*  
 وز **विडाल** *viḍāl*, m. a cat. *s.*  
 وز **वडिशी** *varishī*, f. a fish-hook. *s.*  
 وز **वितर** *vizārat*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*; the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*

وزان **wazzān**, one who weighs; one who verifies. *wazzān*, blowing (wind). *a. p.*  
 وز **wazr** or **wizr**, m. a crime, sin, fault; arms; a burden, a load. *a.*  
 وز **wuzarā** (pl. of **وزیر**), ministers, &c. *a.*  
 وزن **wazn**, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination. *wazn-dār* or *-kash*, a weighman. *wazn-kashi*, the office, or perquisites of a weighman. *a.*  
 وزنی **waznī**, heavy, weighty. *a.*  
 وزید **wazīda**, blown, (from *wazīdan* to blow). *p.*  
 وزیر **wazīr**, m. a minister of state; the queen at chess; the knave at cards. *wazīr-i-mamālīk*, the grand *wazīr*. *a.* [state. *a.*  
 وزیر **wazīrī**, f. the office of a minister of  
 وس **vas** (for *vash*, q. v.), authority, &c. *s.*  
 وس **वासु** *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance. *vasu-mān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*  
 وس **विस** *vis* (infl. of *vuh*), him, her, &c. *h.*  
 وس **nas**, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*  
 وس **wasārā**, m. the veranda or porch of a house, an awning, shed, or thatch. *d.*  
 وساطت **wasāṭat**, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.* [of the moon. *s.*  
 وساکھا **वासका** *visākhā*, the sixteenth mansion  
 وسال **visāl**, large, extensive. *s.*  
 وسالت **wasālat**, f. mediation, channel, medium, means. *a.*  
 وسپشت **vispashṭ**, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*  
 وسپھوت **visphoṭ**, m. } a boil, a pus-  
 وسپھوتا **visphoṭā**, f. } tute; small-  
 وسپھوتک **visphoṭak**, m. } pox. *s.*  
 وست **vastu**, m. thing, matter, substance. *vastu-bhāv*, f. chattels, things, baggage. *vastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially. *vastu-mātr*, an outline of any subject. *vastu-hānī*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*  
 وستار **vistār**, spreading, extension. *s.*  
 وستر **vistar** (Pers. *histar*). m. a bed. *s.*  
 وستر **vastr** or **rastra**, m. raiment, apparel, clothes. *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment. *vastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.* [razor. *d.*  
 وسترا **nastarā** (corrupt. of *ustura*, q. v.), a  
 وسترت **vistrit**, spread, diffused. *vistritī*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*  
 وستی **vasatī**, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*  
 وستیرن **vistīrn**, spread out, expanded. *s.*  
 وسدا **vasudā** or **vasudhā**, f. the earth. *s.*

वासुदेव *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

विस्राम *visrām*, } (v. *vishrām*), &c. *s.*  
विस्रान्त *visrānt*, }

विसर्जन *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing; setting a bull at liberty (v. *vishotsarga*). *s.*

विसर्ग *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character) being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

وسط *wasat*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.); central; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

وسطی *wasatī*, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation). *a.*

وسعت *wus'at*, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. *a.*

وسق *wash* or *wish*, a load of corn, a horse or camel load. *a.*

وسک *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

विक्षेप *vislesh*, m. disunion, separation. *s.*

वसुमान *vasu-mān*, wealthy, rich. *s.*

वस्मित *vismit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*

वसुमती *vasumatī*, f. the earth. *s.*

विसृष्ट *vismrit*, forgotten. *vismriti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*

वस्म *vasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.). *vasma-posh*, dressed in cloths stained with *vasma*. *vasma-dār*, stained with *vasma*. *a.*

विस्मय *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.* [nish:d. *s.*

विस्मयी *vismayī*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

वसन *vasn* or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*

वसन्त *vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhoea; small-pox. *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring. *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree (*Cordia myxa* and *latifolia*). *s.*

वसन्ती *vasantī*, of or relating to spring. *s.*

विश्व *visva* (v. *vishva*), the world. *s.*

विखाद *visvād*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*

वसनस *vasnās*, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*

वसनसी *vasnāsī*, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

विसर *visrar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*

वासवा *wasvasa*, m. temptation. *a.*

वासुक *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

विसे *vise* (inflect. of *nuh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *a.*

वासित *wasit*, } m. an agent, ambassa-  
वसीत *wasit*, } dor (for *wasit*, Arab.). *h.*

واسع *wasī*, extensive, spacious. *a.*

واسلة *wasila*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage. *wasila-dār*, a client, dependant. *wasila-dārī*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

واسم *wasim*, beautiful, elegant, comely. *a.*

وَش *wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moon-like, beautiful. *p.*

وَش *wash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

وَش *vish*, m. poison, venom. *vish-āpak*, antidotic, an antidote. *vish-āpakā*, f. a kind of birth wort (*Aristolochia Indica*). *vish-ālā*, venomous, poisonous. *vish-bhaksan*, m. taking poison. *vish-banjung*, m. a poisonous snake. *vish-dhar*, venomous. *vish-sūchak*, the Greek partridge. *vish-ghātī*, antidotic, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites. *vish-nāshan* or *-nāshī*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons. *vish-vidya*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c. *vish-har*, m. an antidote. *vish-hirday* or *-hridaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

وَشَاد *vishād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

وَشَادِي *vishādī*, dejected, disconsolate. *s.* [Euphorbia. *s.*

وَشَاكَار *vishākār*, m. name of a plant  
وَشَاكَاه *vishākāh*, f. the sixteenth lunar  
asterism. *s.* [Illustrious. *s.*

وَشَال *vishāl*, great, large, eminent,  
وَشَالَتَا *vishālātā*, f. greatness, emi-  
nence, distinction. *s.*

وَشَان *vishān*, m. the horn of an ani-  
mal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

وَشَانِي *vishānī*, m. an animal with  
horns or tusks. *s.*

وَشَتَا *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitch-  
ing; holding in subjection. *s.*

وَشْت *vishṭi*, f. name of an astrono-  
mical period; labour without pay. *s.*

وَشْتَر *vishṭar*, m. a seat, stool, chair;  
Brāhman's seat. *s.*

وَشْتَبِه *vishṭambh*, m. constipation,  
obstruction (of urine); paralysis. *s.*

وَشْتَهَا *vishṭhā*, f. faeces, ordure. *s.*

وَشْتِي *vishṭī*, forced or unpaid labour. *s.*

وَشْد *vishad*, white, clear, stainless. *s.*

وَشْدَهَر *vish-dhar*, m. a snake; adj.  
venomous. *s.*

وَشْرَام *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause,  
cessation; composure. *s.*

وشرانت *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil. *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.* [weapons. *s.*

وشرتر *vishastr*, unarmed, without

وشرشت *vishisht*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

وشرشته *vashishth*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

وشرم *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven; difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers); fearful, frightful. *visham-jwar*, an intermittent fever. *visham-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

وشرن *vishnu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe. *vishnu-bhakta*, a worshipper of *Vishnu*. *vishnu-priiti* or *vishnūttara*, a grant of rent-free land to Brahmins in honour of *Vishnu*, or to maintain his worship. *vishnu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament. *vishnu-padi*, f. one of the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox. *vishnu-krāntā*, name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*). *vishnu-vallabhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called (*Exchites caryophyllata*); a fragrant shrub (*Ocymum sanctum*). *s.*

وشرني *vishani*, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

وشرنپران *vishnu-purāṇa*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled and composed by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology: a *purāṇa* in general treats of five peculiar topics, the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants: there are eighteen acknowledged *purāṇas*: 1. *Brāhma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmaṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brāhmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishnu*; 6. *Garuda*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma-vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brāhmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brāhmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhaviṣyat*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work: the *purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four-hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations: the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

وشرنك *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

وشرن *vishuv*, } m. the equinox.

وشرنوت *vishuvat*, } *vishuv-chhāyā*, f. the shadow of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *vishuv-din* or *-kāl*, m. the day of the equinox. *vishuvat-rekhā*, the equinoctial line. *s.*

وشرنا *vishnā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red, commonly called *atis* (*Betula*). *s.*

وشرنام *vishvātma*, m. the universal spirit. *s.*

وشرناس *vishvās*, m. trust, faith, confidence. *vishvās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence. *vishvās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy. *vishvās-krit*, inspiring confidence. *vishvās-ghāt*, m. violation of trust. *vishvās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

وشرناسی *vishmāsī*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. *s.*

وشرنامیتر *vishvāmītra*, m. a Muni of the military caste, the preceptor of *Rāma*. *s.*

وشرنوک *vishok*, without grief, happy. *s.*

وشروکا *vishvakā*, f. a gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

وشرنوبر *vishvambhar*, all-sustaining. *s.*

وشروة *vishva*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; a deity of a particular class, worshipped in the funeral rites. *vishva-jit*, all-subduing. *vishva-jan*, all men, mankind. *vishva-devā*, m. name of a plant (*Hedysarum ligopodioides*). *vishva-dhārī*, all-sustaining. *vishva-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign. *vishva-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent. *vishva-rochan*, an esculent root so called (*Arum colocasia*). *vishva-sārak*, the prickly pear (*Costus Indicus*). *vishva-srīṣṭā*, God, the creator of all. *vishva-krit*, the maker of all. *vishva-karma*, the son of *Brāhmā* and artist of the gods. *vishva-vyāpti*, f. universal diffusion. *vishva-vyāpak* or *-vyāpi*, all-pervading, every where diffused. *s.*

وشریشور *vishveshvar*, m. lord of the universe, a form of *Shiva* especially worshipped at Benares. *s.* [object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

وشری *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an

وشری *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions. *vashī-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will. *vashī-krit*, fascinated, subjected. *vashī-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*

وشریاتما *vashyātmā*, of a subdued mind. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وشریاتا *vashyatā*, f. humility, subjec-

وشریر *vashīr*, m. a pungent fruit, (*Portos officinalis*). *s.* [lence. *s.*

وشریش *vishesh*, m. sort, kind; excel-

وشریشن *visheshan*, discriminative. *s.*

وشریشیه *visheshya*, principal, chief; a substantive. *s.*

وشریه *vashya*, tame, humbled. *s.*

وشری *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

وصل *viśāl*, m. union, meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

وصایا *maṣāyā* (pl. of وصیت), wills, testaments; precepts, injunctions. *a.*

وصایت *viśāyat* (v. *maṣāyat*), testament, &c. *a.*

وصف *wasf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

وصفیت *wasfiyat*, act or state of eulogy. *a.*

وصل *naṣl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction. *wasl-k.*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *s.*

وصلت *ruṣlat*, f. } joining, conjunction; a

وصله *ruṣla*, m. } vinculum; a symbol used in Arabic orthography (v. Gram.). *wasla* (corruptly used for *fapla*), a section. *a.*

**وصلة** *wasalcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a. p.*

**وصلي** *waṣalī*, f. a piece of wood, plank, paste-board, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

**وصيت** *waṣmat*, f. reproach, disgrace; crime, sin, fault; torpor, languor. *a.*

**وصول** *muṣūl*, m. arrival, conjunction; acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired; realization of revenue. *wuṣūl-k.*, to collect. *wuṣūl honā*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

**وصولي** *nuṣūlī*, recoverable (a debt, &c.). *a.*

**وصي** *maṣī*, m. an executor, administrator, a guardian. *a.*

**وصيت** *waṣīyat*, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will. *waṣīyat-nāma*, a last will or testament. *waṣīyat k.*, to leave by will, to devise, to bequeath. *a.*

**وصيد** *raṣīd*, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a.*

**وضاحت** *waṣāḥat*, clearness, purity. *a.*

**وضاعت** *waṣā'at*, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

**وضع** *waz'*, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *waz'ī ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage. *waz'-k.*, to deduct, to subtract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). *a.*

**وضعي** *waṣ'ī*, of or relating to situation. *a.*

**وضو** *waṣū* or *wuṣū*, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

**وضوح** *muṣūḥ*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

**ضيع** *waṣī'*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; m. a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *sharīf o waṣī'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

**ضيعة** *waṣī'at*, trust, deposit; a deduction. *a.*

**وطد** *maṭīd*, firm, steady, strengthened, solid; confirmed, corroborated. *a.*

**وطر** *waṭar*, m. any thing necessary; necessity, use; any thing that lies at heart. *a.*

**وطن** *naṭan*, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace. *waṭan-dushman*, a traitor. *waṭan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

**وطبي** *waṭanī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

**وطي** *waṭī*, f. *subigens mulierum*, coition; kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

**وظائف** *waṣā'if* (pl. of **وظيفة**), pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

**وظيفة** *waṣīfa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year); any thing agreed on; daily task, religious duty. *waṣīfa-dār*, the holder of a pension. *a.*

**وظيفي** *waṣīfī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

**وعدة** *wa'da*, m. a promise, vow; agreement, bargain. *wa'da-bandī*, f. an agreement. *wa'da-dār*,

one who is bound by engagement. *wa'da ḥisāf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise. *wa'da-shikan*, a promise-breaker. *wa'da-ti-kani*, f. breach of promise. *wa'da-farāmash*, forgetful of one's promise. *wa'da-wa'id*, evading a promise. *wa'da-waṣā*, observing one's promise. *a.*

**وعظ** *wa'ḥ*, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

**وعيد** *wa'id*, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

**وغا** *naghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

**وغيرة** *ma-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

**وفا** *mafā*, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *waṣā-parast*, faithful, sincere. *waṣā-begāna*, faithless. *waṣā-dār*, faithful, sincere. *waṣā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity. *waṣā-k.*, to fulfil, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

**وفات** *waṣāt*, f. death, decease. *waṣāt yāfian*, to die. *a.*

**وفاق** *niṣāḥ*, m. concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. *a.*

**وفاء** *waṣā'i*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

**وفر** *waṣr*, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*

**وفق** *waṣḥ*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity; just proportion. *a.*

**وفور** *wuṣūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

**وقاحت** *waḥāḥat*, impudence; impudent. *a.*

**وقار** *waḥār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

**وقاع** *wikā'*, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter; *coitus*. *a.*

**وقائع** *waḥā'i* (pl. of **وقعة**), news, events. *waḥā'i-nigār*, an intelligencer. *waḥā'i-nigārī*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *waḥā'i-nawīs*, a court secretary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince. the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. *a.*

**وقت** *wakt*, m. time, season, opportunity;

(met.) adversity. *wakt ba wakt*, from time to time. *wakt be wakt*, constantly, perpetually. *wakt parnā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *wakt kūpnā*, to pass away the time. *waktī nāsuk*, delicate times. *wakt nā wakt*, occasionally, without any stated time. *wakt-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *waktī gurg o mek* (lit.) "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of evening or grey of the morning, when the light is insufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase. "Entre chien et loup."—(Binning). *a.*

**وقيت** *waktiyat*, f. seasonableness. *a.*

**وقيته** *waktiyn*, timely, seasonable. *a.*

**وثر** *wakr*, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

**وقف** *wakf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses; lands, &c. belonging to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for their support and maintenance. *wakf-nāma*, a written deed of endowment. *a.*

وقف *naḥfu*, m. pause, delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy. *a.*

وقفیت *naḥfiyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقع *waḥū*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف *nuḥuf*, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom. *nuḥuf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

وقوئی *nuḥufi*, sensible, intelligent. *a.*

وقیه *naḥiyah*, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. *waḥiyat*, a weight of seven *miḥāls* and forty *dirhams*. *a.*

وک *vak* or *vaha*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called (*Sesbana grandiflora*). *s.*

وکار *viḥār*, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکاش *vikāsh*, m. } display, mani-  
وکاشتا *vikāshṭā*, f. } festation; ap-  
pearance, publicity. *s.* [ing. *s.*

وکاشن *vikāshan*, m. act of display-

وکال *vikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

وکالت *wakālat*, f. agency, embassy, deputa-  
tion; office of *wakil*. *wakālatay*, by deputy. *a.*

وکبشپ *vak-pushp*, m. name of a tree (*Eschynomene grandiflora*). *s.*

وکتا *vaktā* (v. *baktā*), m. a speaker. *s.*

وکتر *vaktra*, m. the face, the mouth. *s.*

وکتویه *vaktavya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وکٹ *viḥaṭ*, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وکر *vahr*, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive. *vahr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora*. *vahr-gāmī*, who or what goes tortuously; fraudulent, dishonest, evasive. *vahr-gatī*, crooked gait; foppishness. *s.*

وکرانت *vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

وکرٹ *vikṛit*, averse, estranged; m. disgust, aversion. *vikṛit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*

وکرتا *vakratā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*

وکرتی *vikṛitī*, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکرم *vikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength; overcoming, subduing. *s.*

وکرم *vi-harm*, misdoing. *vikarm-kriyā*, f. an illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وکرماجیت *vikramājīt*, } m. the  
وکرمادیت *vikramāditya*, } name  
of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and  
the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs,  
still in use, commencing 56 years before the Chris-  
tian era. *s.*

وکرمی *vikramī*, m. a lion; a hero. *s.*

وکرنک *vikarnik*, m. the district *Sāraswat*, in the north-west of Hindūstān. *s.*

وکروکت *vakrokti*, f. equivoque, evasion; pun, covert expression, hint, sarcasm. *s.*

وکری *vakrī*, crooked, dishonest. *vakrī-bhāṣa*, m. curvature; fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وکری *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending. *vikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *s.*

وکریٹ *vikṛit*, sold, vended. *s.*

وکریٹا *vikretā*, } m. a vendor, seller  
[budded. *s.*

وکریٹ *vikṛit*, m. a vendor, seller

وکست *vikasit*, blown, as a flower, *s.*

وکش *viksha*, m. the breast, the bosom. *s.*

وکشپ *vikshipt*, thrown, cast; be-  
wildered, foolish. *s.*

وکشپ *vikshep*, m. casting, throwing; perplexity; celestial latitude. *s.*

وکل *vikal*, confused, confounded; one-  
sixtieth of a *kalā*, the sixtieth part of a degree. *vakul*,  
m. name of plant (*Mimosa elengi*). *s.*

وکلا *wukalā* (pl. of *وکیل*), agents, ambas-  
sadors. *a.*

وکلب *vikalp*, m. error, doubt, inde-  
cision; (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule;  
(in rhetoric) antithesis. *s.*

وکلب *vikampit*, trembling, agi-  
tated; palpitating, heaving. *s.*

وکلتک *vikantak*, m. name of a her-  
baceous plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

وکھالنا *wakhālānā*, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

وکھیان *vikhyāpan*, m. explaining,  
expounding. *s.*

وکھیات *vikhyāt*, known, notorious,  
famous. *vikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, noto-  
riety. *s.*

وکیل *wakil*, m. an agent, ambassador, re-  
presentative, counsellor (at law). *wakili mutlak*, a ple-  
nipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

وکیلی *wakili*, f. office of *wakil*, agency, em-  
bassy. *a.* [but. *wa-gar-na*, and if not. *p.*

وگر *wagar*, (conj. for *wa* and *gar*), and if,  
وگر *vigrah*, m. the body; extension,  
diffusion war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

ولد *walad*, m. a son, offspring. *waladu* *z*-  
*zīnā*, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth-worm. *ا*  
ولسن *vilasan*, m. sporting, dallying. *ا*  
ولكل *valkal*, m. the bark of a tree. *ا*  
ولت *vilag*, separate, apart. *ا*  
ولب *vilamb*, m. slowness, tardiness,  
delay. *ا*. [Ing. *ا*  
ولبنا *vilambnā*, m. delaying, retard-  
وليك *valmīk*, m. the celebrated poet,  
*Vālmiki*, author of the *Rāmāyana*. *ا*  
ولو *vilv*, m. a fruit tree commonly  
called *bel* (*Egle marmelos*). *ا*  
ولوهن *vilobhan*, m. allurements,  
temptation. *ا*. [fish (*Cyprea cultrata*). *ا*  
ولتک *vilōṭak*, m. name of a kind of  
ولوچن *vilochan*, m. the eye. *vilō-*  
*chan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *ا*  
ولوتنا *vilōṛnā*, a. to shake, to churn. *ا*  
ولکت *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *ا*  
ولوکن *vilokan*, m. sight, seeing,  
looking. *ا*. [to look, to view. *ا*  
ولوکنا *viloknā*, a. to see, to behold,  
ولوکنیہ *vilokaniya*, agreeable,  
beautiful. *ا*. [mult, noise, uproar. *ا*  
ولولہ *valwala*, m. howling, lamenting; a tu-  
لوم *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary,  
backwards. *vilom-trairāṣik*, rule of three inverses.  
*vilom-kriyā* or *-vidhi*, rule of inversion. *ا*  
ولونا *vilōṇnā*, a. to churn, to agi-  
tate. *ا*. [the world. *ا*  
ولي *vilay*, m. dissolution, destruction of  
ولي *walī*, m. a holy man, a favourite (of  
God); a prince, lord, master; a guardian; a servant,  
a slave. *walī-ahd*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent.  
*walī-ahdī*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent;  
deputyship. *walī-khangar*, m. an assistant, protector.  
*walī-nī-mat*, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect  
by which a father is addressed. *ا*  
ولي *wa-le*, } but then, and further, and  
ولیک *wa-lek*, } nevertheless. *ا*. *p*.  
ولیکن *wa-lekin*, }  
ولیمہ *walīma*, a banquet, a marriage feast. *ا*  
ولین *vilayan*, m. destroying, cor-  
roding, liquefying, attenuating. *ا*  
وماتا *vimātā*, } f. a stepmother, a fa-  
وماتر *vimātri*, } ther's wife. *ا*  
ومارت *vimārg*, m. a bad road, a  
wrong path, evil conduct. *ا*  
ومان *vimān*, m. a car or chariot of the  
gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and some  
times carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *ا*





ونگ वङ्ग *vang*, m. Bengal. *s.*  
 ونی विनिमय *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*  
 ونود विनोद *vinod*, eagerness, sport, pleasure. *s.*  
 ونहेन विन्हे *vinheñ*, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. *h.*  
 ونहेन वुही *munhñ*, that very (time, place, &c.), immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. *h.*  
 ونی विनय *vinay*, m. affability, modesty, reverence, decency. *s.*  
 ونیا वन्या *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*  
 ون्यास विन्यास *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*  
 ون्याक विन्याक *vinyāk*, m. name of a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*  
 ونित विनीत *vinīt*, modest, humble. *vinīt-ātmā*, well-behaved; humble. *s.*  
 ونिला वनेला *vanelā*, savage, wild. *s.*  
 ونिद वन्य *vanya*, savage, wild; of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*  
 ونियी विनयी *vinayī*, courteous, affable. *s.*  
 वो वो, (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. *h.*  
 ववाद विवाद *vivād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*  
 ववादी विवादी *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*  
 वास विवास *vivās*, } m. exile, banishment, expulsion from house and home. *s.*  
 वासन विवासन *vivāsan*, }  
 वाह विवाह *vivāh*, m. marriage, of which eight forms are enumerated by Manu (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*  
 वाहित विवाहित *vivāhit*, m. } married. *s.*  
 वाहिता विवाहिता *vivāhitā*, f. }  
 वोद वोद *vod*, wet, moist. *s.* [boalis]. *s.*  
 वोदाल वोदाल *vodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*Silurus*). *s.*  
 विविध विविध *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.* [defect]. *s.*  
 विवर विवर *vivar*, m. a hole, a chasm; fault, avoided, shunned. *s.*  
 विवर्जित विवर्जित *vivarjit*, left, abandoned; avoided, shunned. *s.*  
 विवर्जन विवर्जन *vivarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*  
 विवरण विवरण *vivarāṇ*, m. explanation, gloss, comment, description. *s.*  
 विवर्ण विवर्ण *vivarn* or *vivarna*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*  
 वीवस विवस *vivas*, independent; sedate, at the point of death. *s.*  
 विवस्त्र विवस्त्र *vivastr*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

वोशोन वोशोन *voshā, on*, the winnowing of grain. *h.*  
 वीवक्षा वीवक्षा *vivakṣā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*  
 वीवक्षित वीवक्षित *vivakṣhit*, wished, desired. *s.*  
 वीवक्षिता वीवक्षिता *vivakṣhitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*  
 वोल वोल *vol* or *vol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*  
 वू वू *vūn* or वो *von*, so, in that manner. *von-hi* or *von-hit*, also *wohī* or *wohīh*, in that very manner, that instant. *von kā wohī*, exactly the same as before. *h.*  
 वीवचक वीवचक *vivechak*, m. a judge, one who discriminates truth from falsehood. *s.*  
 वीवचन वीवचन *vivechan*, m. } discrimination.  
 वीवचना वीवचना *vivechanā*, f. } judgment, distinguishing truth from falsehood. *s.*  
 वीवक वीवक *vivek*, m. }  
 वीवकता वीवकता *vivekatā*, f. }  
 वीवकी वीवकी *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*  
 वह वह *vuh* or वह *vah*, pron. he, she, it, that sometimes for we, they, those. *h.*  
 वहबी वहबी *vahhābī*, a follower of the doctrines of *Shāikh 'Abdu-l-wahhāb*, an Arabian reformer of the last century: in India the term is equivalent to "infidel" or "unbeliever," just as good Protestants are called "heretics," and doomed in due time to a certain warm berth, &c., by our very charitable fellow-worms of the Romish persuasion. *s.*  
 विहार विहार *cihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*  
 विहारी विहारी *vihārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*  
 वहां वहां *vahān* or वुहां *vuhān*, there, thither, yonder. *vahān hā vahān*, in that very place. *h.*  
 वहब वहब *vahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *s.*  
 वहबी वहबी *vahbī*, given or bestowed. *s.*  
 वहिर वहिर *vahir*, out, without. *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land. *vahir-bhāt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*  
 विहारण विहारण *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s.*  
 विहसना विहसना *vihasnā*, n. to smile, to laugh. *s.*  
 वहला वहला *vahlā* or *vahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*  
 वहम वहम *vahm*, m. imagination, idea, fancy; (in law) suspension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. *s.*  
 वहमा वहमा *vahma*, a whim, a fancy; an idea. *s.*  
 वहमी वहमी *vahmī*, imaginary, conjectural. *s.*  
 वह्नि वह्नि *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity, Agni. *s.*  
 विहङ्ग विहङ्ग *vihang*, } m. a bird, that which soars in the sky. *s.* [very]. *h.*  
 विहङ्गम विहङ्गम *vihangam*, }  
 वहि वहि *vahī* or *vuhī*, pron. he himself, that  
 वहै वहै *vahā, ī*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*

وہیں *vaḥin*, that very time or place, immediately, on the spot. *s.*

وہیں *viḥin*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وہی *ve*, (pron. pl.) they, those. *s.*

وہی *vai*, fie! ho! *vai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

وہی *vyāp*, } m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وہی *vyāpār*, } m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وہی *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied; m. a trader, a dealer, a man of business. *s.*

وہی *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with. *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence. *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

وہی *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.* [dence. *s.*

وہی *vyāpaktā*, f. diffusion, pervasion, to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

وہی *vyāpi*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

وہی *vyāpyatā*, f. penetrability. *s.*

وہی *vyāj*, m. interest, usury; deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

وہی *vyājū*, m. the principal or capital sum put out at interest. *s.*

وہی *vyājī*, m. one who takes interest; money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed at interest. *s.*

وہی *vyādḥ*, } m. a hunter, a low or wicked man. *s.*

وہی *vyādhi*, f. sickness, disease in general. *vyādhi-rahit*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

وہی *vyādhit*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وہی *vyādhi*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وہی *vyās* or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated sage and author, the reputed compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas*; also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy; diffusion, extension; the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وہی *vyākaran*, m. grammar, exposition. *vyākaraṇa*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *s.*

وہی *vyākaranī*, m. a grammarian. *s.*

وہی *vyākul*, } or *vyākul-manā*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, f. perplexity, alarm. *s.*

وہی *vyākhyā*, f. exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

وہی *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وہی *vyāghāt*, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*

وہی *vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

وہی *vyāghra*, m. a tiger. *vyāghra-nakhi*, f. a tiger's claw; a sort of perfume; a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*

وہی *vyām*, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

وہی *vyāmoh*, pain, perplexity. *s.*

وہی *vyān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

وہی *vyāvahārik*, m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وہی *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وہی *vyāyām*, m. fatigue, labour; exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

وہی *vyabhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

وہی *vyabhichārīnī*, f. a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

وہی *vyabhichārī*, m. an adulterer; one who follows what is improper; going astray. *s.*

وہی *vaibhava*, m. grandeur, wealth. *s.*

وہی *vetā*, so much, that much. *s.*

وہی *vetā*, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

وہی *waitāg*, m. disgust, weariness. *waitāg lena*, to be tired or disgusted with any person or thing. *d.*

وہی *waitāgī*, wearied, disgusted. *d.*

وہی *vetāl*, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

وہی *vyut-patti*, f. science, learning, etymology. *s.*

وہی *vyutpann*, learned, proficient; derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

وہی *vetr*, m. a reed, a cane, a ratan. *vetr-watī*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

وہی *vyatirik*, different, distinct. *s.*

وہی *vaitaranī*, f. a river of hell. *s.*

وہی *vyatirek*, m. difference, separating; prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

وہی *vetas*, m. the common ratan. *s.*

وہی *vyatikram* (also *vyut-kram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

وِتنن *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *vetan-ādana*, non-payment of wages. *s.*

وِتننا *vetnā*, that much, or that many. *h.*

وِتنها *vyathā*, f. pain in general (bodily or mental). *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain. *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

وِتنیات *vyatī-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

وِتنیت *vyatit*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*

وِتنیی *vyatyay*, m. contrariety. *s.*

وِتنکا *vīṭikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q. v. *s.*

وِجن *vij*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile*. *vij-kosh*, m. any seed vessel. *vij-koshī*, f. a pod, a legume. *vij-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. *s.*

وِجین *vījan* or *vyajan*, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*

وِجینی *vījī*, m. a sower, a progenitor. *s.*

وِد *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindus to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajus*, *Sāma* and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, add *Shāpatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Vishvāmitra*, on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*; and *Vishwakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *ved-punya*, m. the sanctity of the *Vedas*. *s.*

وِدابهیاس *vedābhyās*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

وِدانن *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, as contained in the *Upanishads*; a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

وِدانئی *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *Vedānta*. *s.*

وِدانگ *vedāng*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

وِدک *vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*; a Brāhman conversant with the *Vedas*. *s.*

وِدکا *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*

وِدکرم *veda-karma*, m. } any religious ceremony regulated according to the *Vedas*. *s.*

وِدکریا *veda-kriya*, f. } ceremony regulated according to the *Vedas*. *s.*

وِدگیه *veda-gya*, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

وِدماتا *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical prayer; *Gāyatrī*, personified as the mother of the *Vedas*. *s.*

وِدن *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*

وِدنا *vednā*, f. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*

وِدورج *vaidūj* or *vaidūrya*, m. the lapis lazuli. *s.*

وِدوک *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the *Veda*. *s.*

وِدوباس *ved-vyās*, m. the Muni Vyāsa, the compiler of the *Vedas*. *s.*

وِده *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

وِدهت *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*

وِدهک *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

وِدهنا *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

وِدهنی *vedhnī*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*

وِدهی *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*

وِدی *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brāhman, a teacher. *s.*

وِدیشک *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*

وِدیہ *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *vaidya-nāth*, the head physician in *Indra's* court. *s.*

وِیر *vir*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. *vir-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*

وِیر *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *ver* (v. ber), the egg-plant. *s.*

وِیراگ *vairāg*, m. absence or suppression of worldly passions and affections. *s.*

وِیراگی *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

وِیراگیه *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*

وِیران *vairān* or *vīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. *vairān-kherā*, deserted site of a village. *s. h.* [olated place. *s.*

وِیرانه *vīrāna*, m. a solitude, a deserted or depopulated, destruction; a desert country. *s.*

وِیرانی *vairānī* or *vīrānī*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction; a desert country. *s.*

وِیرتا *vīratā*, f. (also *vīratra*, m.) heroism, valour. *vīritā*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

وِیرته *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*

ویرتھا व्यर्थता *vyarthatā*, f. inutility; non-sense, want of meaning. *s.* [(v. *virya*). *s.*

ویرج वीर्य *virj* or *virjya*, m. strength, vigour

ویری वैरिणी *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.

ویری वैरी *vairī*, m. } hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*

ویری वीर्य *virya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; semen virile; seed (of plants). *virya-w'n* or *-vishisht*, strong, vigorous, courageous. *virya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent. *virya-hāni*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.* [Hindūs. *s.*

ویس वैस *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of

ویس वयस *vayas*, m. age, time of life. *s.*

ویसा वैसा *vaisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much. *vaisā kā vaisā*, such as before. *vaisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*

ویساख वैसाख *vaisākh* (v. *baisākh*), the name of a month. *s.* [month *vaisākh*. *s.*

ویसाखी वैसाखी *vaisākhī*, relating to the

ویसाही वैसाही *vaisā-hī*, in that very manner, just such as that, even so. *h.*

ویस्त व्यस्त *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.* [rence. *s.*

ویستता व्यस्तता *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inhe-

ویसर वेशर *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*), a mule. *s.*

ویस्क वयस्क *vayash*, relating to age, aged. *s.*

ویसन व्यसन *vyasan*, m. vice, profligacy. *s.*

ویसेन वैसेन *vaisen* or *vaisen*, freely, without cost. *s.*

ویسیه वयस्य *vyasya*, relating to age, aged; m. a contemporary, an associate. *s.*

ویسیه वैस्य *vaisyā* (v. *vaishya*). *s.*

ویश वेश *vesh* or *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

ویशाख वैशाख *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar (April-May). *s.*

ویशाखी वैशाखी *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*

ویشت वेशित *veshit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.* [passing. *s.*

ویشتन वेशतन *veshtan*, m. surrounding, encom-

ویشدان वेशदान *veshdān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*

ویشدहारी वेशधारी *vesh-dhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

ویशर वेशर *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

ویशیه वैशام्य *vaishamya*, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness, singleness. *s.*

ویشنو वैष्णव *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishṇu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishṇu*. *s.*

ویشنوی वैष्णवी *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria tornata*); sacred basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.*

ویشی वैश्य *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture. *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *Vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*

ویشینی वैश्यانی *vaishyanī*, f. a woman of the *Vaishya* caste. *s.*

ویشیا वेश्या *veshyā*, f. a harlot, a whore; a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

ویکال वैकाल *vaihāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*

ویکانت वैकान्त *vaikānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*

ویکت व्यक्त *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific. *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person; manifestation; case, inflexion. *s.*

ویکٹ वेकट *vekat*, m. a sort of a fish (perhaps the common *Bhekti*). *s.* [sion. *s.*

ویکلیہ वैकुल्य *vaihulya*, m. perplexity, confu-

ویکٹھ वैकुण्ठ *vaikunth*, m. name of *Vishṇu*; also the paradise of *Vishṇu* (v. *baikunth*). *s.*

ویگ वेग *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

ویگتا वेगिता *vegītā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.* [tracted. *s.*

ویگر व्यग्र *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, dis-

ویکرتा व्यग्रता *vyagratā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

ویگوان वेगवान *vegvān*, } swift, fleet, rapid;

ویگی वेगी *vegī*, } quickly, rapidly, speedily. *s.*

ویل विल *vail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation. *vail-kash*, vindictive. *vail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *a.*

ویلا वेला *velā*, f. time, tide (v. *belā*). *s.*

ویلکشن विलक्षण *vailakhshan*, m. indifference, contrariety. *s.*

وین वेषु *venu*, m. a flute, a pipe. *venu-vād*, a flute-player. *s.*

وینا वीणा *vinā*, f. the Indian lute, a kind of guitar, usually having seven strings, and a large gourd at each end of the finger-board. *s.*

وینا वीना *vinā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.* [symbol. *s.*

وینجک व्यञ्जक *vyanjak*, m. a sign, mark,

وینجن व्यञ्जन *vyanjan*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

ویچنا वैचना *vainchnā* or *vainchnā*, } a. to

ویچھنا वैचहना *vainchhnā*, } skin. *h.*

وینک वैनिक *vainik*, m. lutist, a player on the *vinā*. *s.* [digit or *angul*. *a.*

وینگل व्यङ्गुल *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of

ونى *veni*, f. unornamented and braided hair; confluence of rivers. *s.*

ويو *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c., as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*

ويودهان *vyavadhān*, m. intervening, intervention, intermediate space. *s.*

ويودهايك *vyavadhāyak*, adj. intervening, intermediate. *s.*

ويوسايع *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. *s.*

ويوسايعي *vyavasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s.*

ويوستها *vyavasthā*, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. *vyavasthā-patra*, a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hindū law officers. *s.*

ويوستهايك *vyavasthāpak*, m. one who decrees or decides (in law). *s.*

ويوستهت *vyavasthit*, decreed, divided. *s.* [tion. *s.*

ويوكن *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction.

ويوگ *viyog*, m. absence, separation. *s.*

ويوگي *viyogī*, separated, absent; m. the ruddy goose. *s.*

ويوه *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.*

ويوهار *vyavahār*, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, law-suit. *s.*

ويوهاريك *vyavahārik*, } customary,

ويوهاري *vyavahārī*, } usual; litigant, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits. *s.*

ويوهاريه *vyavahārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*

ويوهت *vyavahit*, placed near, intervening; concealed. *s.*

ويه *vaiḥ*, interj. well! bravo! *h.*

ويي *vyay* or *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance; the twentieth year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

3

3 *hā*, called *hā,ī hanwaz*, and *hā,ī mudawwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindūstāni; in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon. [nāgarī.

3 *ha*, the corresponding letter in the Deva-

3 *hi* *hi*, (in Braj) a termination denoting the dative or accusative case; to, for; it is sometimes a contraction of the particle *hi*, q.v. denoting very, indeed, &c. *h.*

ه *hā*, an interjection of weariness, sorrow, pleasure, reproach, &c. *s.*

هابيل *hābil*, } Abel, the son of Adam, and  
هابيل *hābil*, } brother of Cain. *a.*

هاپر *hāpar*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. *h.*

هاپنا *hāpnā* (for *hāmpnā*, q.v.), to pant, &c. *d.*

هات *hāt* (for *hāth*, q.v.), m. the hand.

*hāt sūn jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless. *hāt kāpnā*, to express regret, to grieve. *hāt mēn lapāt mēn dhar chātnā*, to squander, to lavish. *hāt mēn hā*, means, capital, stock. *s. d.*

هاتف *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. *a.*

هاتھ *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; pos-

session, power. *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *hāth ūkhānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth ūkhā jaur aur jefū se tū; yihī goyā sulām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. *hāth of lenā*, a. to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hāth-bāndhnā*, a. to join hands in a supplicating posture. *hāth bayhānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others. *hāth band hōnā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. *hāth bharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hāth baithnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice. *hāth pānū phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded. *hark gū se wuh sūrat dekhi mākhūl; ki mere hāth pānū se sab goyā phūl*, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hāth pānū phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes. *hāth-pānū -pair mārṇā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. *hāth patthar tale dānā*, to be helpless. *hāth par dharā raknā ch chis kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things). *hāth pānā*, to come into one's possession. *hāth pasānā*, to ask, to beg. *hāth pakre lejanā*, to hand a person. *hāth phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*). *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax. *hāth phēknā*, to fence. *hāth jōrnā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hāth jhārnā*, to give, to bestow. *hāth jhūpā hōnā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *hāth chāpnā*, to relish any food exceedingly; to lick one's lips. *hāth-chālāki*, f. expertness. *hāth dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless. *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hāth dālṇā*, to interfere in; to encroach. *hāth rokṇā*, to prevent. *hāth-samēpnā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hāth pāf larnā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. *hāth kāmōn par raknā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently. *hāth-karnā*, to subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamar par raknā*, to be very feeble. *hāth khainchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain. *hāth lagānā*, to prove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business. *hāth lagṇā*, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth mārṇā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. *hāth milānā*, to

claim equality; to prepare to wrestle. *hāth mālnā*, to regret, to repent, to lament. *hāth meḥ rakkhā*, to possess, to hold in subjection. *hāthoḥ hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. *hāthoḥ hāth lejānā*, to carry away quickly. *hāthi-hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.* [power. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا *hāthā*, m. the hand, possession, ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāthā-bāthi*, } f. mutual beating, ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāthā-pā, i*, } beating, fistifica. *hāthā-pā, i-k.*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāthā-phachī*, f. name of a game. *s.*

ہاتھا جوڑی *hāthā-joṛī*, f. name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *s.*

ہاتھی ہاتھی *hāth-chiṭṭhī*, a letter or note written by the sender's own hand. *h.*

ہاتھی ہاتھی *hāthī*, m. an elephant; the thirteenth lunar mansion. *hāthī-khāna*, an elephant stable. *hāthī-kangām*, remission (of rent, &c.) for losses arising from depredations by wild elephants. *hāthī-dānt*, m. ivory. *hāthī-wān*, an elephant-driver; the thirteenth mansion of the moon. *hāthī pānw*, elephantiasis, Barbadoes leg. *hāthī sūnā kā pāni*, a waterspout at sea. *s.*

ہاتھی چک *hāthī-chak*, name of a kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*

ہاتی *hāthī* (for ہاتھی *hāthī*), an elephant. *d.*

ہاتی ہاتھی *hāthi-hāth* (for *hāthī-hāth*, q.v.), acting in concord. *d.*

ہات ہات *hāt*, } m. f. a market, a shop; a ہات ہات *hāth*, } fair, or moveable market. *s.*

ہاتھ ہاتھ *hāthū*, m. a market-man. *s.*

ہاجی *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*

ہادی *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*

ہار ہار *hār*, (in comp. means), the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; thus, *bahār āyī na dekhān-hār āyā*; *anār āyā*, *na chākhan-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*

ہار ہار *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasturage; the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; (in arith.) a divisor, the denominator of a fraction; f. loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome. *hār mānnā* or *mān-lenā*, to give up a dispute, to acknowledge all lost. *hār-jit*, gambling, hazard. *hār-jit-k.*, to gamble. *p. s.*

ہار ہار *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *lakar-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*

ہار ہار *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*

ہارے ہارے *hārj*, m. Beleric myrobalan. *s.*

ہار جیب ہار جیب *hār-jit*, m. gambling, hazard. *s.*

ہارے ہارے *hārdd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

ہارسنگار ہارسنگار *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes. *s.*

ہارک ہارک *hārak*, m. a plunderer, a thief, a cheat, a rogue, a gambler; a tree (*Trophis aspera*); (in arith.) divisor. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*

ہارل ہارل *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of

ہارنا ہارنا *hārnā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play). *hār-denā*, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*

ہارو ہارو *hārū*, m. a loser (in play). *s.*

ہاروت ہاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, was sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them: they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (v. *ḥurān*, chap. 2). *a.*

ہارون ہارون *hārūn*, m. (for *ḥarūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*

ہارون ہارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses. *hārūn ar-rashīd*, the fifth *khālifa* of the house of 'Abbās, and twenty-sixth from *Muḥammad*. *heb.*

ہاریل ہاریل *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba hurriala*, *Buch.*); adj. of a green colour. *s.*

ہاریہ ہاریہ *hārya*, m. Beleric myrobalan; (participle) to be snatched away. *s.*

ہارے ہارے *hār*, m. a bone. *hār-joṛā*, m. name of a plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *hār-lenā*, to examine the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and measures. *h.*

ہارے ہارے *hārā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

ہاس ہاس *hās*, f. laughing, laughter. *hās-har*, causing laughter, ridiculous. *s.*

ہاستن ہاستن *hāstin*, elephantine. *hāstin-pur* (also *hastināpur*), ancient Delhi. *s.*

ہاسکا ہاسکا *hāsikā*, f. laughter, mirth. *s.*

ہاسی ہاسی *hāsī*, laughing, smiling. *s.*

ہاسیہ ہاسیہ *hāsya*, laughable; m. laughter. *s.*

ہاضم ہاضم *hāzim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*

ہاضبہ ہاضبہ *hāzima*, (f. of *hāzim*) digestive. *hāz-watī hāzima*, the digestive powers. *a.*

ہال ہال *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick. *hālī*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

ہالا ہالا *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.* [earthquake. *s.*

ہالاہولا ہالاہولا *hālā-dolā*, m. shaking; an

ہالاہل ہالاہل *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison. *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.* [liquor. *s.*

ہالاہلی ہالاہلی *hālāhālī*, f. wine, spirituous

ہالک ہالک *hālīk*, in a dying state; destructive, deadly. *a.*

हाहा *hāhā*, m. flattery; importunity, earnest request, supplication. *hāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*  
 हाहा *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hiki*, f. laughing. *hāhā-hiki-k.*, to laugh. *hāhā jigi jigi*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *h.*  
 हाहा *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*  
 हाहाकार *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation; lamentation; the noise of battle. *s.*  
 हाय *hā*, *e* or हायहाय *hā*, *e-hā*, *e*, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh. *hā*, *e* *mārnā*, to sigh. *s.*  
 हائل *hā*, *il*, terrible, horrible, awful. *a.*  
 हाँलात *hā*, *ilāt*, pl. things terrible, &c. *a.*  
 हायन *hāyan*, m. year; a sort of rice. *s.*  
 हाये *hāya* (same as *hā*, *e*), alas! *d.*  
 हबाँबा हबाँबा *habbā-dabbā*, the whooping-cough. *h.*  
 हबड़ा *habrā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*  
 हब्त *habt*, decrease (of price or bulk, &c.), falling. *a.*  
 हबल *hubal*, name of an ancient idol at Mecca, worshipped by the Arabs before the time of *Muham-mad*. *a.* [person, *a.*  
 हबन्त *hubanna*, m. a dwarf; a weak, silly  
 हबुब *habūb*, a furious wind. *a.*  
 हबुत *hubūt*, decreasing, &c. (v. *habt*). *a.*  
 हिदा *hida*, m. a gift. *hida-nāma*, a deed of gift. *hida-dār*, the receiver of a gift. *a.*  
 हप *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. *hap jhap*, quick. *hap-jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*  
 हिहफहाना *haph-haphānā*, n. to pant, to be out of breath. *h.* [plication. *h.*  
 हत *hat*, interj. begone! fie! m. multi-  
 हित *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence, benefit; adj. suitable, proper, fit friendly, benevolent. *s.*  
 हुत *hut*, offered with fire; m. oblation. *s.*  
 हत *hat*, the hand (v. *hath* and its com-  
 pounds). *d.*  
 हत्क *hath*, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *hath denā*, to insult or affront a person by joking with him in an irritating manner, such as in England is vulgarly termed "chaffing." *a.*  
 हितकार *hit-kār*, } m. a friend; adj.  
 हितकारी *hit-kārī*, } kind, benevolent;  
 हितकर *hit-kar*, } benefactor. *s.*  
 हितकारी *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, bene-  
 volence. *s.*  
 हतन *hatan*, m. act of slaying. *s.*  
 हतना *hatnā*, a. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*



हृ hitū, m. a friend, a benefactor. s.

हृ huto or हुतौ hutau, (Brj) was. h.

हृ hitwān, friendly, beneficent. s.

हृ hitopadesh, m. friendly or salutary advice. s.

हृ hatofī, f. } a hammer, an anvil, a  
हृ hatorā, m. } sledge hammer. d.  
हृ hatorī, f. }

हृ hath, m. (contr. of hāth, q. v.) hand, &c. hāthā-bāhka, f. a set-to at fist-cuff. hāth-bālī, f. strength of hand, force; dishonesty. hāth-phūl, m. a kind of firework. hāth-phēr, m. sleight of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer.—N.B. The trick is most neatly done by a Frenchwoman who sells tobacco, &c. in this neighbourhood; borrowing. hāth phēr-lenā, to borrow. hāth-jholā, m. a hand-barrow. hāth-chapū, m. snack, share. hāth-chūp, a beater. hāth-kālī, f. name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. hāth-karī, f. a hand-cuff, fetter, manacle. hāth-lewā, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). hāth-nāl, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. s.

हृ haṭhā, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. s.

हृ hathras, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism. s.

हृ hatharī, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). s.

हृ hath-kaṛā, m. manacle, hand-cuff. h. [custom, knack. s.]

हृ hath-khaṇḍā, m. habit, habit.

हृ hathal, a handle of brass, &c. h.

हृ hathnī, f. a she-elephant. s.

हृ hathauṛī, f. dexterity, art, skill. s. [hammer. s.]

हृ hathauṛā or hathoṛā, m. a sledge-

हृ hathauṛī, f. a small hammer. h.

हृ hathī, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. h.

हृ hathiyā, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, Corvus; the breaking up of the rains. hathiyā kī rāh, the milky way. s.

हृ hathiyār, m. f. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus. hathiyār-band, armed. hathiyār bāndhnā, a. to arm. s. [hands on. s.]

हृ hathiyānā, a. to seize, to lay

हृ hathyā, f. murder, slaughter. s.

हृ hathelā, m. a thief, robber. s.

हृ hathelī, f. the palm of the hand, or an impression of it. hathilī, the handle of a plough. s.

हृ hathyā, f. murder, slaughter. s.

हृ hathyārā, m. } a murderer, an assassin,  
हृ hathyārī, f. } sassin, a wretch, a villain; adj. inhuman, bloodthirsty. s.

हृ hathyā, f. murder. s.

हृ kitaishī, seeking another's welfare. s.

हृ haṭ, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. haṭ-k., to insist upon; (in Dakh.) to be cross (as a child). s.

हृ haṭṭ, m. a market, a fair. h.

हृ haṭṭā, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering the fields from aqueducts. h.

हृ haṭā-haṭā or haṭṭā-haṭṭā, stout and active. h. [wards, to back. h.]

हृ haṭānā, a. to repel, to drive back-

हृ haṭṭāl, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). s.

हृ haṭā, o, retreating, falling back. d.

हृ haṭhānā, a. to stop. h.

हृ haṭhā-haṭhī, f. driving back; struggling. h.

हृ haṭahnā, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. h.

हृ haṭnā, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. h.

हृ haṭnā, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. s.

हृ haṭnā, f. the office of a haṭnā, q. v. s.

हृ haṭh, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness. haṭh-dharmī, perverseness, obstinacy. haṭh-k. or haṭh kī tek par h., to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. s. [ately. s.]

हृ haṭhāt, by chance; immedi-

हृ haṭṭhar, m. hurry, impatience. h.

हृ haṭharnā, n. to hurry, to be impatient. h. [or peevish. s.]

हृ haṭhnā, n. to be peevish, perverse,

हृ haṭhī, peevish, obstinate, perverse. s.

हृ haṭhīlā, teasing (child), peevish, perverse, peevish. haṭhīlā, a class of reputed saints, one of whom is buried at Barech. s.

हृ haṭṭī, f. a petty market or fair (in Dakh.); a flock, a herd; a sheepfold, place where sheep or cattle are confined at night, a pen for cattle. d.

هتيا *hatiyā*, f. market (v. *hāt*). *s.*  
 هجر *hajr*, m. } m. separation, disjunction, de-  
 هجران *hajrān*, } section of country or friends. *a.*  
 هجده *hajdah* (for *hazdah*), eighteen. *haj-*  
*dahum*, the eighteenth. *p.*  
 هجرت *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure from  
 هجرة *hijra*, m. } one's country and friends;  
 flight; the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to  
 Madina (whence the *Muhammadan* era commences),  
 which happened on the 16th of July, A.D. 622. *haj-*  
*rat*, one year (Gol.). *a.*  
 هجري *hijri*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*  
 هجرا *hijra*, m. an hermaphrodite, a  
 eunuch. *h.*  
 هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attack-  
 ing suddenly; extirpation. *a.*  
 هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a  
 pasquinade. *hajo malik*, f. apparent praise but real  
 satire, irony. *a.*  
 هجوم *hujūm*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack,  
 impetuosity. *hujūm-k.*, to rush upon. *a.*  
 هجي *haji* (also *hije*), m. spelling. *a.*  
 هجرم *hachar-machar*, m. dispute,  
 cavil, excuse. *h.*  
 هك *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*  
 هككارا *hichkārā*, useless, bad. *p.*  
 هككانا *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. *h.*  
 هككانا *hichkichānā*, n. to doubt,  
 to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*  
 هككي *hichkichi*, f. hesitation. *hich-*  
*kichi bāndhnā*, to gnash the teeth. *h.*  
 هكنا *hichaknā*, n. to draw back  
 from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.*  
 هكولا *hachkolā*, m. a jolt (of a car-  
 riage, &c.). *h.*  
 هككي *hichkhi*, f. the hiccough; sobbing.  
*hichkiyān lenā*, to sob bitterly. *h.*  
 هد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining.  
*hidd*, liberal, a generous man. *a.*  
 هدا *huddā*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining.  
 هدا تدي کرنا *huddā-tuddi karnā*,  
 a. to threaten mutually. *h.*  
 هدايا *hadāyā* (pl. of *hadiya*, q.v.), presents, &c. *a.*  
 هدايت *hidāyat*, f. a guide or direction in  
 the road to salvation. *a.*  
 هدف *hadaf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers,  
 &c.). *hadaf mārā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail  
 on the head. *a.*  
 هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*  
 هدم *hadm*, m. ruin, destruction. *hadim*, a  
 destroyer. *a.*

هده *huda*, a statement of estates to be sold  
 by auction (Wilson's Gloss.).  
 هدهد *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (hoopoe). *a.*  
 هدي *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way.  
*hadi*, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given  
 as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*  
 هديارو *hadyārū*, a ring on the thumb. *h.*  
 هديانا *hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate, to be  
 alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*  
 هدياها *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shame-  
 faced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*  
 هدياهت *hadiyāhat*, f. scrupulous-  
 ness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*  
 هديا *hadiya*, m. a present (particularly to  
 superiors); the price of a *karān*. *a.*  
 هدي *had* (v. *har*), a bone. *had-phūtnā*, to make  
 progress. *had-jor* (v. *har-jorā*) name of a plant. *d.*  
 هديا *hadā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin.  
*hadde mothre nikālā*, (lit.) to break out in spavins and  
 cedematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil con-  
 duct. *s. h.* [moted. *d.*  
 هديا *had phūtnā*, to advance, to be pro-  
 gress. *h.*  
 هدي *hadā*, f. a bone; the hard part in  
 the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*  
 هديلا *hadqilā*, bony, full of bones. *s.*  
 هذا *hāzū* (for *hāza*), this. *a.*  
 هذر *hazar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*  
 هذيان *hazyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*  
 هر *har*, every, any. *har ān*, constantly; when-  
 ever. *har āk*, each, every one. *har bāb*, every chap-  
 ter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har-bābi*, master  
 of knowledge of every kind. *har bār*, every time.  
*har-jāi*, a vagabond, a stroller. *har hāl*, however.  
*har dil āziz*, beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*,  
 every moment. *har dam khyālī*, whimsical, capricious;  
*har degi chamcha*, a sponger, one who hangs on others  
 for a maintenance. *har zamān*, every time. *har sāl*,  
 every year, annually. *har gāh*, whenever; wherever.  
*har waqt*, at all times, frequently, continually. *har*  
*yak*, every one. *p.*  
 هر *har*, in. a rogue, a wag; (for *kal*), a  
 plough; a divisor, division. *har-bhog*, m. anarchy,  
 confusion, uproar. *har-bhūm kā rāj* (also *har-bong ā*  
*rāj*), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v.  
 Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part II p. 187). *s.*  
 هر *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*  
 हरि *hari*, m. a name of *Vishnu*. *hari-bha-*  
*jan*, m. adoration of *Vishnu*. *hari-bhakt*, a *Vaishnava*,  
 or worshipper of *Vishnu*. *hari-pairi*, f. a *ghāt*, or wash-  
 ing-place dedicated to *Vishnu*. *s.*  
 हर *hirr*, m. a male cat. *a.*  
 हर *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an  
 assembly, &c.). general jail delivery. *harrā*, a shout  
 a voice, a shout. *h.*  
 हर *harrā*, m. name of an astringent sul-  
 myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*  
 हर *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*

हरातर *harātar*, a place where the ploughs are working for the day. *h.*

हराती *harātī*, belonging to a plough. *h.*

हराज *harrāj* or *harāj*, running fast (a horse); m. a public sale by outcry, an auction. *harrāj-k.*, to sell by auction. *a.*

हरार *hirār*, raw, rare, fresh. *h.*

हरास *hirās*, m. fear, terror, dread. *p.*

हरासान *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p.*

हरासिदन *hirāsīdan*, to fear; to frighten. *p.*

हराना *harānā*, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *hirānā*, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*

हरानके *har-ān-ki*, who or whatsoever. *p.*

हराव *harāo*, defeat (at cards, &c.). *d.*

हरावल *harāval* or *hirāval*, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*

हराई *hirāi*, (for *halāi*), f. ploughing; the portion of land included within one circuit of a plough. *h.* [verdure. *s.*

हराई *harāi*, f. greenness, freshness,

हराईना *har-āyina* or *har-ā,ina*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

हरावरा *harbarā*, m. the chick-pea. *h.*

हरबोग *har-bong*, same as *har-ohong*, q. v. [of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

हरिभजन *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration

हरिभक्त *hari-bhakt*, m. a worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

हरभोग *har-bhog*, } m. the name of  
हरभूम *har-bhūm*, } a very foolish  
हरभोग *har-bhong*, } *rājā*, or king

noodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *harbhong-pūr*), near Allahabad: he is proverbial for his stupidity and misrule, hence the expression "*harbaong-kā rāj*," or "*har-bhog-kā rāj*," is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general, anarchy, confusion. For an entertaining account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong*, v. Elliott's Glossary, p. 394. *s.*

हरपूजी *har-pūjī*, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes: the plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky. *s.*

हरफारेवड़ी *harphārevṛi*, } f. name  
हरफारी *harpharauri*, } of a sour fruit, commonly called the "Indian gooseberry," although it bears no resemblance whatever to a gooseberry (*Averrhoa acidula*, Lin.; *Cicca disticha* Gmel., *Phyllanthus cheramela*, Roxb.). *s.*

हरित *harit*, verdant, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.* [a spoiler. *s.*

हरता *hartā*, m. a thief, a depredator,

हरिताश्मन *haritāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise, an emerald. *s.*

हरताल *hartāl* or *haritāl*, f. orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*

हरत *harat*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*

हरतकुल *harat-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of *Gaur Brāhmana*. *h.*

हरज *harj*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, injury, harm; interruption. *harj-marj*, tumult, agitation, sedition. *a.*

हरजिन *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p. a.*

हरचंद *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.* [although. *p.*

हरचंदके *harchandki*, notwithstanding that,

हरचन्दन *hari-chandan*, m. a yellow sort of sandal-wood. *s.* [happen. *p.*

हरचदबादा *harchi bādā bād*, let what will

हरहसिली *har-hāsili*, land bearing crops. *s. a.*

हरद *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

हरद *hrad*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

हरद *hrīd* or *hīrd* or *हिरद* *hirad*, } m. heart,

हरदा *hrīdā* or *हिरदा* *hīrdā*, } mind, soul, life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*

हरदा *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

हरदावल *hirāval*, m. name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s.*

हरद्रा *haridrā*, f. turmeric. *s.*

हरदो *har-do*, each of the two, both. *p.*

हरद्वार *haridwār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. Hurdwar). *s.*

हरदुवास *harduwās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.* [mound. *h.*

हरदौर *haridaur*, a kind of oblong

हरदय *hrīdaya*, m. (v. *hrīd*) the heart. *s.*

हरदेव *haridev*, m. name of an asterism; *srāvana*. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

हरदेहा *hardehā*, name of a tribe of

हरडा *hardā*, } m. an astringent nut, myro-

हरडा *harṛā*, } balan (*Terminalia chebula* or *citrina*). *s.*

हरजगी *harzagī*, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

हरजा *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous; m. trifles, bagatelles. *harza kār* or *harza-gard*, a foolish gossiping person, one who busies himself in trifles. *harza-go*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker. *harza-gardī* or *-go,ī*, f. gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*

هرس *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*  
 هرسا *hursā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *s.*  
 هرسجا *har-sajjā*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*  
 هرسنکار *harsingār*, m. the weeping nycanthus (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*  
 هرسو *hraswa*, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf; a short vowel. *s.*  
 هرست *harsot*, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. *h.*  
 هرش *harsh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*  
 هرشت *harshit*, } pleased, delighted,  
 هرشت *hrisht*, } happy. *hrisht-pusht*,  
 well-conditioned, well fed and happy. *s.*  
 هرشنا *harahnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*  
 هرشودی *harshoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*  
 هرشایوری *harfale, ori*, f. (see *هرنهار یوتزی*). *d.*  
 هرک *harak*, m. a divisor, division. *s.*  
 هرکا *harkā*, m. crying, whining. *h.*  
 هرکار *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger; a factotum. *p.*  
 هرکانا *harkānā*, a. to stop, forbid, prevent; (from the Arab. *ḥark*) to scorch. *h. a.*  
 هرکت *harkaṭ*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*  
 هرکجا *har-kujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*  
 هرکدام *har-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*  
 هرکنا *haraknā*, n. to stop; (for *ḥaraknā*) to be scorched. *h.*  
 هرکني *huruknī*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*  
 هرکه *harakh* (for *harsh*), m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happiness, pleasure. *s.*  
 هرکهت *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*  
 هرکهت *harkhit*, }  
 هرکھنا *harakhnā* or *harkhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*  
 هرکي *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*  
 هرکيا *harkiyā*, snappish, peevish. *h.*  
 هرگا *har-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*  
 هرگز *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.*  
 هرگنڈا *hurgundā*, m. name of a vegetable.  
 هرگونی *har-gunī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*  
 هرگونی *har-gūnī*, }

هرگه *har-gah* (for *har-gāh*), whenever. *p.*  
 هرگھسیت *har-ghasit*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*  
 هرگیلا *har-gilā*, m. a crane, called by Europeans "the adjutant bird" (*v. har-gilā*). *s.*  
 هرلا *harlā*, *Terminalia chebula*. *h.*  
 هرلا *hurlā*, running away in terror. *h.*  
 هرِم *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect. *a.*  
 هرْمز *hurmuz*, the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf; name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A. D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muhammadans* in the seventh century. *p.*  
 هرْمزي *hirmizi*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*  
 هرْمشتا *harmushṭā*, stout, robust, active. *h.* [headedness. *h.*  
 هرْمشتي *harmushṭi*, f. robustness; thick-  
 هرَن *haran*, *harin*, or *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*  
 هرَن *haran*, m. abstraction, subtraction; plunder, sack; seizing, carrying off; the hand; *remes virile*; (in arithm.) division. *haran-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*  
 هرنا *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.*  
 هرنا *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle). *hurnā*, a. to beat down (as paviers). *h.*  
 هرنباتِي *haran-bārī*, f. (lit. fold or enclosure for antelopes) a house of correction, penitentiary. *d.*  
 هرنبين *harinmani*, m. an emerald. *s.*  
 هرنوٹا *harnauṭā* or *hirnauṭā*, m. a fawn. *s.*  
 هرني *harnī* or *harinī*, f. a doe, a hind; a class of women, the same as *chatriinī*. *s.*  
 هرواها *harmahā*, m. a ploughman, an agricultural bondsman. *h.* [ploughing season. *s.*  
 هروتا *harautā*, the beginning of the  
 هروتي *harauṭi*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*  
 هروري *hauri*, f. the occupation of ploughing. *hauri par jā, o*, go and put your hand to the plough. *harori*, money lent by a cultivator to a ploughman. *h.*  
 هرول *harmal*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*  
 هره *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*  
 هرھا *harhā*, stry (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*  
 هرھر *hurhur* also *hurhura*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*  
 هرھفت *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.* [ever. *p. h.*  
 هرھيش *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever and

هري *hurī*, m. (v. *hari*), a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

هري *hurī*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamindārs. *h.*

هريا *haryā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. *d.*

هريا *hariyā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. *h.*

هريالا *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher" (*Merops viridis*). *s.*

هريالي *hariyālī*, f. verdure, greenness, name of a kind of grass called in Urdū *dūb*, q. v. *d.*

هريانا *hariyānā*, n. to become green, to wax green; a. to stop, to prevent. *s.*

هريانو *hariyān*, a kind of division of the crop. *h.* [ness. *s.*

هرياول *hariyāval*, f. verdure, fresh-

هريتا *haritā*, } the first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season. *h.* [(*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

هريتي *haritī*, f. yellow myrobalan

هريير *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. *h.* [verdant. *harirā* (v. *harilā*). *s.*

هريرا *harerā*, m. a vegetable; verdure,

هريس *harisa*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. *p.*

هريل *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Colomba huriala*, Buch.). *h.* [a runaway. *s.*

هريل *harilā*, verdant, green; a coward,

هريوا *harivā*, m. a kind of parrot. *h.*

هز *har*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit; m. bilboes, the stocks. *h.* [the bones. *s.*

هز *har*, m. a bone. *har-phūtan*, pains in

هز *hur*, ignorant; m. a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

هزا *harā*, m. a skyrocket. *h.*

هزا *harā* (for *harrā*, q. v.). *hurā*, raw or uncooked grain. *d.*

هزاهري *harāharī*, f. the twang of a bow. *hurā-hurī*, haste, precipitation. *h.*

هزبان *harbānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. *h.* [riot. *h.*

هزبدي *harbādī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar,

هزبديا *harbādiyā*, easily agitated, irritable. *h.* [bones. *s.*

هزبوتن *har-phūtan*, m. pains in the

هزجوتا *har-jotā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *h.*

هزدنگا *hur-dangā*, turbulent. *h.*

هزدنگي *hur-dangī*, f. turbulence. *h.*

هزك *huruk*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). *s.*

هزكا *hurkā*, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. *h.*

هزكت *harhat*, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. *h.*

هزگولا *har-gilā*, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant by Europeans in Bengal. *s.*

هزنگا *harangā*, ruination, destruction. *d.*

هزوار *harwār*, } m. a place where bones

هزواو *harwār*, } are laid. *h. s.*

هزوانا *harharānā* (also *hirhirānā*), n. to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. *h.*

هزهات *harharāhat*, f. a crack. sound. *h.*

هزهري *harharī* or *hurhurī*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

هزار *hazār*, thousand. *hazār-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease). *hazār-dāstān*, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes. *hazār-gā'idā* or *-mekhī*, a common strumpet. *p.*

هزار *hazārā*, } a double flower; the balsam

هزاره *hazāra*, } flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). *p.*

هزاران *hazārān*, thousands; a nightingale; a term used at the game of *nard*. *p.*

هزارپا *hazār-pā*, a millipede or scolopendra. *p.*

هزاروان *hazārwnān*, the one thousandth. *p. h.*

هزارها *hazārkhā*, pl. (Pers.) thousands. *p.*

هزاري *hazārī*, m. the commander of a thousand; adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1000 rupia per month; a commander of one thousand. *hazārī-bazārī*, people at large, military and civil. *p.*

هزاريان *hazāriyān*, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Circars. *p.*

هزال *hazzāl*, m. a droll, a jester. *a.*

هزبر *hizbar*, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard. *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name or title. *p.*

هزل *hazl*, m. a jest, a joke; (in law), a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. *hazl-go*, an idle talker. *a.*

هزليات *hazliyāt*, jests; nonsensical talk. *a.*

هزم *hazm*, flying, rout or flight (of an army). *a.*

هزيمت *hazimat*, f. flight, rout, defeat. *hazimat khānā*, to be defeated. *a.*

هزدهاتي *hazhdhātī* (v. *azhdhātī*). *s. p.*

هزده *hazhdah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen. *hazhdah hazār 'ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muhammadians* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. *p.*

هس *has*, m. a consonant; (for *haṇs*), a swan. *s.*

هس *has*, } (for *haṇs*, *haṇsā*) laughter. *d.*  
هسا *hasā*, }

هسانا *hasānā* (prop. *haṇsānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

هسائي *hasāi*, f. (prop. *haṇsāi*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

هست *hast*, f. being, existence; n. is, exists. *p.*

هست *hast*, m. the hand; a cubit. *s.*

هست *hasat*, adj. laughing, smiling. *s.*

هست *hasti*, m. an elephant. *hasti-dant*, m. ivory. *s.*

هست *hast*, } m. name of the thirteenth  
هستا *hastā*, } mansion of the moon,  
*Corvus. s.* [or driver. *s.*

هستپال *hastipāl*, an elephant-keeper

هستدنت *hasti-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

هستمد *hasti-mad*, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. *s.*

هستابود *hast-nābūd*, a remission of revenues for lands deficient in produce. *p.*

هستناپور *hastinā-pur*, m. the name of the ancient capital of *Yudhisṭhira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N. E. of the modern city of *Dihli*, on the banks of the old channel of the *Ganges*. *s.*

هستنی *hastinī*, f. a female elephant (v. *padmini*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes. *s.*

هست و بود *hast o būd*, the present state of revenues, &c. compared with that of former years. *hast o būdi*, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. *p.*

هستی *hasti*, m. existence, entity; the world. *p.*

هستی *hasti*, m. an elephant. *s.*

هسکا *hiskā*, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

هسکا هسکی *hiskā-hiski*, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

هسلی *hastī*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.* [tenance. *d.*

هسکه *hasmukh*, cheerful, of a smiling countenance.

هسن *hasan*, m. laughter, laughing. *has-nā*, to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هس *hasi* (v. *haṇsi*), sport, fun, &c. *d.*

هسیا *hasiyū*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

هش *hush*, m. (for *hosh*, q. v.) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.* [avaunt! *h.*

هشت *hisht*, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. pish!

هشت *hasht*, eight. *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, i. e. the eight heavens. *p.*

هشتاد *hashtād*, eighty. *hashtād-sāla*, a person eighty years old, an octogenarian. *p.*

هشتپلو *hasht-pahlū*, } m. an octagon; adj.  
هشتگوشه *hasht-gosha*, } of eight sides or angles. *p.*

هشتم *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*

هشتمشت *husht-musht* (also *husht o musht*), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.*

هشتمنظر *hasht-manzar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*

هشتی *hashtumī* or *hashtumīn*, the eighth (day or night). *p.* [overlook. *p.*

هشتن *hishtan* (r. *hīl*), to leave, to quit, to

هشدار *hush-dār*, have a care, look out. *p.*

هشیار *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p.*

هشیاری *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

هضم *haẓm*. m. digestion. *haẓm-āvar*, digestive. *haẓm-k.*, (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

هضمیت *haẓmīyat*, digestiveness. *a.*

هفت *haft*, seven. *haft-iklīm*, the seven climes,

i. e. the whole habitable world. *haft-andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-khvān*, the seven feasts given by *Rustam* on his way to *Māzandarān* (v. *shāhnāma*). *haft-rangi*, of seven colours; capricious, artful, cunning. *haft-kalam* seven sorts of Persian handwriting. *haft-kalamī*, one who writes the seven handwritings aforesaid. *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world. *haft-kazāri*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand. *haft-hashī*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

هفتاد *haftād*, seventy. *haftādum*, seventieth. *p.*

هفتدهم *haft-dahum* or *-dahumīn*, the seventeenth. *s.*

هفتم *haftum* or *hoftumīn*, the seventh. *p.*

هفتگانه *haft-gāna*, seven times or sevenfold; adv. in or by sevens. *p.*

هفته *hafta*, m. a week. *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *hafta-kā dim*, Saturday. *p.*

هفتی *hafa*, i, active, clever, alert. *h.*

هکا *hikhā*, f. hiccough. *h.*

هکاکا *hakhā-bakhā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghest. *h.*

هکارنا *hakār-nā*, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*

هکالنا *hakāl-nā*, a. (v. *hakār-nā*) to drive, &c. *d.*

هکبکانا *hakhbakānā*, n. to be confused or irresolute, to be aghest. *h.*

هکری *hikrī*, cultivated reeds grown on low marshy grounds. *h.*

هكلا *hahlā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*  
هكلانا *hahlānā*, n. to stammer, to  
stutter, to falter. *h.*

هكلاها *hahlāhā*, m. a stammerer. *h.*  
هك كرونا *huk-huk-karōnā*, to burst repeatedly into tears. *h.*

هكاس *hagās*, f. inclination to go to  
stool, tenesmus. *hagāsi battākh*, a restless, fidgetting  
person. *h.*

هكنا *hagānā*, a. to cause to go to stool. *h.*

هك بهرنا *hag-bharnā*, n. to be defiled  
(by faeces). *h.*

هكنا *hagnā*, n. to go to stool. *h.*

هكندا *hagandā*, defiled with excre-  
ment. *h.*

هكنيتي *hagneṭi*, f. a field to which  
people repair to ease themselves; *pōdex*. *h.*

هكوان *hagwān*, m. a diarrhoea, purging. *d.*

هك *hal*, m. a plough. *hal-jotā*, a tiller,  
a ploughman. *s.*

هك *hal*, m. the after-birth. *h.*

هكلا *hilā*, mud; a quagmire; moist  
ground trodden soft by cattle; adj. domesticated, tame.  
*hilā-milā*, amicable, attached. *h.*

هكلا *hallā*, m. uproar, tumult; assault.  
*hallā* (for *harrā*), the yellow myrobalan. *h.*

هكلاس *hulās*, m. alacrity, joy, glad-  
ness. *s.*

هكلاس *hulās*, f. snuff. *h.*

هكالك *halāk*, m. perdition, ruin, slaughter,  
death; adj. lost, fatigued, killed, dead. *halāk karnā*,  
to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to  
distress, to fatigue, to kill. *halāk honā*, to be killed,  
to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*

هكالك *halākat*, f. death, destruction; (in  
law) homicide, manslaughter. *a.*

هكالكلا *hallā-kallā*, m. loquacity,  
foolish talking. *h.*

هكالكو *halākū*, deadly; m. a destroyer. *a. h.*

هكالك *halākī*, f. destruction, ruination. *a.*

هكالك *hilāl*, m. the new moon, the first and  
last two or three days of the moon. *hilāl-daur*, a  
kind of bow. *a.*

هكالك *hilālī*, f. a kind of arrow; a segment of  
a circle; m. name of a Persian poet; adj. of or relating  
to the new moon. *s.*

هكالكنا *hilānā*, a. to move, to agitate;  
to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*

هكالكلا *halāhal*, m. poison, especially  
deadly poison. *s. p.*

هكالكوا *halāwā*, agitation, &c. *h.*

هكالك *halāṭī*, f. ploughing. *s.*

هكالك *halāṭī*, the first ploughing  
of the season, generally preceded by the taking of  
omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*

هكالكبار *hal-barār*, assessment according to the  
number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هكالك *halbul*, hurry, confusion. *h.*

هكالكنا *halbalānā*, n. to hurry, to  
be confused. *h.*

هكالكنا *halbalāḥaṭ*, f. hurry,  
confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*

هكالكنا *halbandī* (v. *halbarār*), assessment  
according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هكالكنا *halapnā*, n. to toss, to tumble  
about, to shudder in a fever. *h.*

هكالكنا *hal-phal*, f. affability; hurry,  
perturbation. *h.* [man. *s.*

هكالكنا *hal-jotā*, m. a tiller, a plough-

هكالكنا *haltadḍī*, f. a drill plough. *h.*

هكالكنا *hal-chal*, f. fright, perturbation,  
hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*

هكالكنا *haldā*, a disease of the *cerealia*, by  
which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*

هكالكنا *hal-dār*, the possessor of a plough. *s. p.*

هكالكنا *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, m. a  
name of Balarāma, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

هكالكنا *haldī*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma  
longa*); a marriage ceremony of anointing the parties  
with turmeric. *s.*

هكالكنا *haldiyā*, m. a kind of poison; the  
jaundice; a class of merchants; adj. yellow. *s.*

هكالكنا *halrā*, m. a wave or billow. *h.*

هكالكنا *halrāwnā*, a. to amuse, to  
play with, to dandle. *h.*

هكالكنا *hullar*, m. alarm, tumult, uproar,  
commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*

هكالكنا *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هكالكنا *hilsā*, f. name of a fish (*Clupea  
alosa*). *s.*

هكالكنا *halsārī*, f. (v. *halbarār*). *s.*

هكالكنا *hulsānā*, a. to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

هكالكنا *hulasnā*, n. to be rejoiced,  
pleased, delighted. *s.*

هكالكنا *halkā*, light (in weight or cha-  
racter), debased, mean; silly, easy, soft, cheap. *halkā-  
pan*, m. lightness, levity (of conduct); vanity, despica-  
bleness. *halkā jāmnā*, to disdain, to disesteem. *halkā  
karnā*, to lighten, to assuage; to abase, to affront. *h.*

هكالكنا *hulkārānā*, a. to set on (as a  
dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*

هكالكنا *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired,  
wearied. *a.*

هكالكنا *halkānā*, a. to abet, to lighten. *h.*

هكائي هلكائي *halkāi*, f. lightness, levity. *h.*

هكاهنا هلكاهنا *hilaḥ-rahna*, to cling to. *h.*

هكنا هلكنا *hilaknā*, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children); (in Dakh.) *hulaknā*, to rush on, to attack, to charge. *h.* [billow. *s.*

هكور هلكور *hilkor*, f. agitation; a wave,

هكورا هلكورا *hilkorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*

هكورنا هلكورنا *halkornā* or هلكورنا *hilkornā*, a. to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave. *hilkornā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; n. to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

هكورة هلكورة *hilkora* (v. *hilkorā*), m. a wave, billow. *i.* [pend. *h.*

هكنا هلكنا *hilgānā*, a. to hang, to sus-

هكنا هلكنا *hilagnā*, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*

هككي هلككي *halgi*, gently, softly; (in Dakh.) f. a small kind of drum. *h.*

هكجانا هلكجانا *hil-mil-jānā*, n. to be mixed; n. to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*

هكموچكا هلكموچكا *hilmochikā*, } f. a potherb  
هكموچي هلكموچي *hilmochi*, } (*Hingstha repens*). *s.*

هكن هلكن *hilon*, m. motion, agitation; (in Dakh.) *halan*. *h.*

هكنا هلكنا *hilaḥ*, n. to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *hil-milaḥ*, to meet together. *h.*

هلو *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*

هلوأ هلكأ *halūā*, battered (as a whore). *h.*

هلوها هلكها *halwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*

هلوها هلكها *halwāhī*, f. tillage, agriculture. *s.* [wave, billow. *s.*

هلورا هلكورا *halorā* or هلكورا *hilorā*, m. a

هلورنا هلكورنا *halornā*, a. to collect, to gather. *h.*

هلورنا هلكورنا *hilornā*, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*

هلوري مارنا هلكوري مارنا *hilorī mārā*, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.* [roar. *a.*

هله *halla* (for *hamla*), m. an assault; an up-

هله *hulla*, a kind of necklace. *d.*

هلهل هلكل *hulhul*, m. name of a plant (v. *hurhur*); snow. *h s.* [poison. *p. s.*

هلهل هلكل *halkal* or *halkil*, m. a mortal

هلهلا هلكهلا *halhalā*, m. poison, venom. *p. s.*

هلهلات هلكهلات *halkulāt*, m. trembling through fever or fear. *h.*

هلهلانا هلكهلانا *halhalānā*, a. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.* [ague. *h.*

هلهلي هلكهلي *halhali*, f. sickness, disease; an

هلهلي هلكهلي *halhaliyā*, m. poison. *s.*

هلي هلكي *halī*, a ploughman. *s.*

هليا هلكيا *haliyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, flock (of cows). *h.*

هلياك هلكياك *haliyāk*, also *haliyāg*, wages of ploughmen. *s.*

هليانا هلكيانا *haliyānā*, n. to nauseate. *h.*

هليدن هلكدن *hilidan*, to quit; to leave alone; to omit. *p.*

هليس هلكس *halisa*, m. an oar. *p.* [(v. *harā*), *a. p.*

هليل هلكل *halela*, m. name of an astringent nut

هليون هلكيون *halyūn* or *haliyūn*, asparagus. *p.*

هم هلكم *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*

هم *ham*, m. grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind. *hum* (Arab.), affixed pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a.*

هم *ham*, also, even, likewise, in the same

manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, the same as, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather. *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms. *ham-āghoshī*, f. embrace. *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious. *ham-āwaz*, an equal, a rival. *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant. *ham-bāxm*, of the same society, associating together. *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed. *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant. *ham-palla* or *pahlā*, a partisan, peer, partner. *ham-piyāla*, pot companion. *ham-pesha*, of the same trade. *ham-tarāzā*, of equal weight, fairly matched. *ham-ta'tim*, a fellow student. *ham-jālā*, an intimate companion. *ham-jinz*, congener, of the same species. *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend. *ham-jāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour. *ham-jeli*, equal, peer, coeval. *ham-chashm*, equal. *ham-chashmi*, f. equality, rivalry. *ham-chashmi-k.*, to contend. *ham-khāna*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse. *ham-khābā*, a bedfellow, a spouse. *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story. *ham-dabistān*, a school-fellow. *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathetic. *ham-digar*, together. *ham-dil*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend. *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion. *ham-rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets. *ham-rāe*, of one purpose; an accomplice, or confederate. *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jim*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion. *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *sārkū*). *ham-sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring. *ham-sabaq*, a class-fellow. *ham-sarī*, equality, evenness. *ham-safra*, a fellow-traveller. *ham-sang*, of the same weight, fairly matched. *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling. *ham-shahr* or *ham-shahrī*, a townsman. *ham-shira*, a sister. *ham-tabuk*, a messmate. *ham-'imān*, a companion, associate, peer, equal. *ham-'ahd*, coeval, contemporary. *ham-kadd*, of equal stature. *ham-kadam*, a companion, attendant, footman. *ham-kān*, of the same tribe. *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion. *ham-kaf*, of the same family. *ham-kinār*, embracing. *ham-kap*, a gossip. *ham-maqhab*, of the same religion. *ham-maqlakāt*, confederated. *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow. *ham-nām*, a namesake. *ham-nidā*, singing together, singing in concord. *ham-nasī*, of the same breed. *ham-nishin*, a companion. *ham-namak* or *ham-nawāq*, a messmate. *ham-nawāqī*, a fellow songster. *ham-wazn*, of equal weight. *ham-wa'iz*, a compatriot. *p.*



هم *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; name of the fifth or cold season. *him-kar* or *him-wat*, frigid, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

هما *humā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon in the river Hoogly, called by Europeans "the bore" (why? I know not). *h.*

هما *humā*, m. an eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird of happy omen peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown (v. 'anḡā). *p.*

هما *hamātām*, } equality, rivalry, com-  
هما *hamātāmī*, } petition. *d.*

همارا *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *main*)  
ours, our. *h.*

همارو *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

هامشا *hamā-shumā*, we two, we both. *h. p.*

همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

هماليه *himālaya* or *himālay*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north-east. *s.*

همان *ham-ān*, even this, or that. *p.*

همانا *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

هماندم *ham-ān-dam*, } that instant, at that  
همانگاه *ham-ān-gāh*, } very moment. *p.*

هماوتی *himāwatī*, f. a sort of moon-plant. *s.*

همای *humā*, e, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humā, i (grandmother to Dārāb II.). *humā*, i, of or relating to the *humā*; fortunate, auspicious. *p.*

همایون *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial. *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen. *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence. *hamāyūn-nāma*, name of a version of Pilpay's fables in the Turkish language. *p.*

همت *himmat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design; auspices, favour. *himmat khwāstan*, to ask a blessing. *a.*

همتا *hamtā*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

همتایی *hamtā, i*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

همتی *himmatī*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

همچنان *ham-chun-ān*, in that manner. *p.*

همچنین *ham-chun-īn*, in this manner. *p.*

همچو *ham-chū*, even as, like, such as. *p.*

همدان *hamadān*, name of a town of Persian *Irāk*, north-west of Ispahān. *p.*

همدست *ham-dast*, in hand. *ham-dast-h*, to procure, to get, to obtain. *ham-dast-h*, to be found, got, or procured. *p. h.*

همراه *hamrāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

همراهی *hamrāhī*, f. companionship in travelling; a travelling companion. *p.* [*&c. s.*

همراه *har rah* (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller,

همزت *hamzat*, } the symbol hamza (v. Hind.

همزه *hamza*, } or Pers. gram.). *a.*

همکار *himkar*, frigid, cold. *s.*

همکن *ham-kun*, a companion, colleague. *p.*

همکنا *humaknā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

همگی *hamagī*, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

همن *haman*, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*

همنا *hamnā*, }

هموار *hamwār*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*

همواره *hamwāra*, always, continually. *p.*

همواری *hamwārī*, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.) *p.*

هموت *himwat*, cold, frosty. *s.*

همه *hama*, all, the whole, every one. *hama-dān*, knowing everything, experienced, wise. *p.*

همیانی *hamyānī*, f. a purse. *p.*

همیدون *hamūdūn*, now; always; in this manner, at this moment. *p.*

همیشگی *hameshagī*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

همیشه *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

همین *hamēn*, us, to us. *hamēn*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

همین *hamīn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

همینی *himenī*, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*

همیو *hameo*, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

هن *hun*, f. name of a coin; a pagoda. *h.*

هنا *hannā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

هنا *hannā*, m. the pommel of a saddle. *d.*

هنهنا *hamphnā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

هنپیل *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

هنتا *hantā*, m. a murderer, a slayer. *s.*

هندال *hintāl*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phoenix paludosa*). *s.*

هنجار *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level. *&c.* *nā-hanjār* astray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*

هند *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

هندبا *hindbā*, *hindibā*, and *hindubā*, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان *hindsān*, } (for *hindūstān*), In-  
هندستان *hindustān*, } dia. *p.*

هندسة *handasa*, *m.* the science of geometry.  
*hindasa*, numeration by the letters of the alphabet,  
arithmetic. *a.*

هندني *hindnī* or *hindanī*, *f.* an Indian  
female. *a. p.*

هندو *hindū*, *m.* a negro; a black Arabian,  
Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; an infidel; (met.) a  
mole or lock (of a mistress). *a. p.*

هندوان *hinduvān*, a species of fruit. *h.*

هندوانه *hindvāna* or *hinduvāna*, *m.* a water-  
melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا *hindornā*, *a.* to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindūstān*, *m.* India (particularly  
applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستاني *hindustānī*, of or relating to India;  
the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندول *hindol*, *m.* a swing; a musical  
mode. *s.*

هندوي *hindumī*, of or relating to the blacks,  
Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect. *hundumī*, a bill  
of exchange. *p. h.*

هندي *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the  
dialect of the Hindūs so called. *p.*

هندا *handā*, *m.* a caldron. *handā phor-*  
*nā*, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let  
the cat out of the bag. *s.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هنداهاڑا *hundā-bhārā*, *m.* contract  
for transportation of goods, including the payment of  
duties. *h.*

هندار *hundār*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*

هندانا *handānā*, *a.* to banish, to expel,  
to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punish-  
ment); to move round. *h.*

هنداون *hundāwan*, *m.* exchange, or  
price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندكا *handikā*, *f.* an earthen pot. *s.*

هندن *hindan*, *m.* wandering, roam-  
ing; copulation. *s.*

هندول *hindol*, *m.* name of a *rāg* or  
musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هندولا *hindolā* or *handolā*, *m.* a swing,  
a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung  
during that exercise. *s.*

هندوي *hundamī*, } *f.* a bill of exchange,  
هندی *hundī*, } a money-order.

*hundī-darsanī*, a bill payable at sight. *hundī mī'ādī*, a  
bill payable after a stipulated interval. *hundī-wāl*, an  
exchange-merchant. *s.*

هندھ *hundh*, mutual assistance in tillage. *h.*

هندي *handī*, *f.* an earthen pot or  
boiler. *s.*

هنديان *hundiyān*, *m.* exchange, or  
price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندير *hindīr*, *m.* cattle-fish bone; a  
tonic, a stomachic. *s.* [merchant. *s.*

هنديوال *hundīwāl*, *m.* an exchange-

هنر *hunar*, *m.* skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art  
or handicraft. *hunar-band*, *-dār*, *-mand*, or *-war*, *f.*  
clever, skilful. *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexte-  
rity, accomplishments. *p.* [verily. *p.*

هنرمندان *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cle-

هنري *hunarī*, clever, skilful. *p.*

هنس *hans*, *m.* a swan, a goose, a duck;  
(met.) life. *s.*

هنس *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسا *hansā*, *m.* laughing, laughter. *s.*

هنسا *hinsā*, *f.* injury, mischief, slaughter. *s.*

هنسال *hinsālu*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

هنسانا *hansānā*, *a.* to cause to laugh,  
to tickle. *s.*

هنساي *hansāi*, *f.* laughter, derision. *s.*

هنسر *hinsr*, hurtful, murderous, savage. *s.*

هنسراج *hansrāj*, a kind of herb &  
named, used medicinally; a species of rice. *s.*

هنسرك *hinsrak*, *m.* a beast of prey. *s.*

هنسك *hansak*, *m.* the flamingo. *hins-*  
*sak*, mischievous, ferocious; *m.* a beast of prey: an  
enemy. *s.*

هنسگامي *hans-gāminī*, } walking  
هنسگمني *hans-gamanī*, } gracefully  
as a swan (a woman). *s.*

هنسلي *hanslī*, *f.* the collar-bone; a  
collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as  
an ornament. *h.*

هنسमुख *hans-mukh*, cheerful, merry,  
laughing facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسن *hinsan*, injuring, hurting. *s.*

هنسنا *hansnā*, *n.* to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسوا *hansuā*, *m.* a sickle. *h.*

هنسوڑ *hansor*, facetious, merry, cheer-  
ful; (sub.) a wag. *hansor-pan*, *m.* facetiousness. *s.*

هنسي *hansī*, *f.* sport, fun, laughter,  
mirth, ridicule. *s.* [book. *h.*

هنسيا *hansiyā*, *m.* sickle, a reaping-

هنكا *hankā*, *m.* a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنكار *hunkār*, *m.* uttering a menacing  
sound, roaring, bellowing. *s.*

هنكار *hankār*, } *m.* cry, outcry,

هنكارا *hankārā*, } alarm. *s.*

هنكارنا *hankārnā*, *a.* to drive away,  
to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

هڪاري *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. *s.*

هڪالنا *hankālānā*, } *a.* to drive, &c. (*v.*

هڪانا *hankānā*, } *hānknā*). *d.*

هنگ *hang*, *m.* the understanding, wisdom. *p.*

هنگ *hingū*, *m.* assafetida. *s.*

هنگام *hangām*, *m.* season, time, period. *p.*

هنگامه *hangāma*, *m.* an assembly, a crowd; tumult, uproar, riot; assault. *hangāma-karnā* or *machānā*, to raise a disturbance. *hangāma-gīr*, tumultuous. *p.*

هنگامي *hangāmī*, extra, temporary; a deputy, a person employed to act temporarily for another. *p.*

هنگفت *hanguft*, thick, dense; cloth of a firm texture. *p.*

هنگول *hingul*, *m.* vermilion. *s.*

هنگلاج *hinglāj*, *m.* a temple of *Devī*, a place of pilgrimage. *s.*

هنگن *hingan*, *m.* a kind of firework. *d.*

هنگمان *hanumān*, *m.* (*v. hanūmān*), a baboon, &c. *s.*

هنمت *hanamat* (*v. hanūmān*). *hanamat kī dum honā*, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanūmān*). *d.* [plication. *s.*

هنن *hanan*, *m.* killing, injuring; multi-  
هنا *hannā*, *a.* to kill, to smite. *s.*

هنوتا *hinautā*, *m.* supplication, humility. *s.* [dūa. *a.*

هندو *hunūd* (*pl.* of هند or هندو), the Hindu; *hanoz*, yet, hitherto, still. *hanoz dillī dūr hai* ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p. h.*

هنومان *hanūmān*, *m.* a monkey; the name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Rāvana*. *s.* [hanūmān. *s.*

هنوماني *hanūmānī*, of or relating to  
هين *hin*, *m.* neighing. *h.*

هينانا *hinhinānā*, *a.* to neigh. *h.*

هي *hanī*, agreeable; easily obtained; inestimable. *a.*

هو *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God. *hū kā'alam*, a desert plain (*q. d.* "where no being but God exists"). *huwa huwa* or *hū-ba-hū*, exactly. *a.*

هو *ho*, a vocative particle. *hū*, an emphatic affix (*v. hī*), even, indeed. *s.*

هوا *hawā*, *f.* wind, air, atmosphere; lust, desire; love, affection. *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat to windward. *hawā-batānā*, to reject one's petition, to disappoint; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear. *hawā bandī karnā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate. *hawā parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile; a sensualist. *hawā phirni*, to change condition. *hawā chhuyānā*, to break wind. *hawā-khwāh*, a friend. *hawā-ḥīr*, covetousness, envy, greediness. *hawā-dār*, airy. *hawā dewā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *hawā-sadagi*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawā se bāt karnā*, to rival the wind in speed. *hawā se laṭnā*, im-

plies a readiness to quarrel. *hawā karnā*, to fan; to broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. *hawā khānā*, to take the air; to walk about idly. *hawā ke babūle phornā* or *hawā meṃ pulā, o pakānā*, to build castles in the air. *hawā-gīr*, a rocket-maker. *hawā o hawas*, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. *a.*

هوا *hū, ā*, been, become; ago, elapsed. *h.*

هوا *hawā*, *m.* a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*

هوام *hawamm*, *m.* (*pl.* of هامة) reptiles, insects, serpents. *a.*

هوان *hawān* *m.* (for *hāwān*), *m.* a mortar. *p.*

هوان *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*

هوانا *ho-ānā*, *n.* to have gone to and returned. *h.* [hood, courage. *s.*

هوا *hivā, o* or *hivān*, *m.* energy, man-

هواي *hawā, ī*, *f.* a sky-rocket; adj. of or relating to the air, aerial, windy; vain, ideal. *a. p.*

هوبو *hū-ba-hū*, quite, perfectly. *a.*

هوپا *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. *h.*

هوت *hot*, *m. f.* } wealth, means, ability;

هوتا *hotā*, *m.* } adj. being, becoming.  
*hotā-jātā*, coming and going. *h.*

هوتا *hotā*, } the priest who officiates at

هوتر *hotri*, } the *hom* sacrifice (*v. hom*). *s.*

هوتار *hotā-rahegā*, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "tu quoque." *h.*

هوتب *hotab*, *m.* predestination, fate. *s.*

هوتبنا *hotubyatā*, *f.* (*v. hotavyatā*). *s.*

هوتو *hotav*, *m.* predestination, destiny. *s.*

هوتوتا *hotavyatā*, *f.* fate, destiny; that which is preordained to happen. *s.*

هوت *hoth*, interj. *hā! hallo! bhā! hoth*, hark ye, friends! hallo there! *d.*

هوتي *hote*, during, while, in the presence of; *hote hote*, gradually. *makān se hote*, near the house, or just out of it. *h.*

هوت *hoth*, *m.* (*v. hoṭh*) the lip. *s.*

هوجانا *ho-jānā*, *n.* to have happened, to become. *h.*

هوجنا *ho-chuknā*, *n.* to be finished, to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*

هوجنا *hūchnā*, *a.* to miss, to err, to mistake. *h.*

هوج *haudaj*, } *m.* a litter (used on an ele-  
هوج *hauda*, } phant or camel, in which  
Arabian ladies travel). *a.* [old. *p.*

هوج *hūda*, truth, wisdom; adj. true, just;

هور *haur*, conj. (*v. aur*) and; but. *d.*

هورنا *ho-rahnā*, n. to be, become. *h.*

هوری *horī* (v. *holī*), name of a festival, *&c. s.*

هوریا *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

هور *hor*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hor bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c. *hor-badnā*, a. to wager, to bet, &c. *hor lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hor hūrnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c. *hūr*, f. wrangling. *h.*

هور *hūr*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*

هوراوری *hūrā-hūrī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*

هورل *horāl*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

هوس *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. *hawas-bās*, indulging inclination. *hawas pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *hawas-dār*, or *-kash*, desirous. *a.*

هوسکنا *ho-sahnā*, n. to be possible. *h.*

هوسناک *hawas-nāh*, } desirous, wilful, cu-  
رئوس *hawaśī*, } rious, ambitious. *p.a.*

هوش *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul. *hosh pakarnā*, to recollect. *hosh meñ ānā*, to come into one's senses; to recover from a swoon, &c. *p.* [to baulk. *h.*

هوشکارنا *hoshkār-nā*, a. to disappoint,

هوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*

هوشمندي *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*

هوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshdādiyān* dynasty. *p.*

هوشي *hoshī*, sensible, intelligent. *p.*

هوشيار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*

هوشيارى *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*

هوشيد *havishya*, m. rice mixed with *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

هوك *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*

هوكا *haukā*, } m. ambition, cupidity,

هوكها *haukhā*, } covetousness. *h.*

هوكه *havikh* (for *havishya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*. *havikh-īrni*, rice and milk. *s.*

هوكي *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*

هوكلا *hūglā*, m. a kind of reed commonly called "elephant grass." *h.*

هول *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *hūl-d.*, to goad, thrust, drive, urge. *h.*

هول *haul*, m. terror. *haul-dil*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy. *haul-nāh*, frightful, terrible. *a.* [parched in the pod. *s.*

هولا *holā*, m. the chick pea having been

هولا *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*

هولل *hūlar*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.* [*&c. s.*

هولكا *holikā* (v. *holī*), a festival,

هولنا *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*

هولي *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

هولي *haule*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*

هولي *haulī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*

هولينا *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*

هوم *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice. *hom-karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*

هومنا *homnā* or *hom-k.*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*

هومي *homī*, the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

هون *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*, valued at from 3½ to 3¾ rupees. *h.*

هون *hūn*, too, also, yes, well, exactly; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*

هون *hūn*, I am. *hoñ*, they or we may be. (Braj.) *haun*, I am or may be. *h.*

هون *havan*, m. sacrifice, offering. *s.*

هونا *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *ho-ānā*, to have gone to and returned. *s.*

هونت *honṭ*, the lip. *honṭ chābnā*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*

هونتا *honṭā*, three and a half (a term in use among surveyors). *h.*

هونته *honṭh*, m. the lip. *s.*

هونتهی *honṭhī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*

هونڈار *hūndār*, a wolf. *h.*

هونس *haunś* (corrup. of *hawas*, q.v.), f. desire, wish. *haunś karānā*, to desire. *h.*

هونسا *haunśā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*

هونسنا *haunśnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*

هونسي *haunśī*, desirous, emulous. *d.*

هونكرنا *hūn-karnā*, to make the sound *hūn*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*

هونكنا *honknā*, n. to plant, to puff. *h.*

هونهار *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*

هونهان *hūn-hān*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

هونېوالا هونېوالا *honewālā*, } being, about to  
هونېهارا هونېهارا *honehārā*, } be; practicable,  
possible. *h.*

هوا هوا *hūhā*, m. report, rumour, popular  
fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

هوي هوي *hwai*, having been; through, by.  
*hwai-hai*, will be or become. *h.*

هوي hanā, f. desire, love, inclination, will,  
wish (v. *hawā*). *a.*

هويت *huriyat*, divinity, the divine essence. *a.*

هویدا havaidā or *huwaidā*, clear, manifest,  
evident, open. *p.*

هوى هوى *havya*, m. an offering to the gods. *s.*

هي هي *hui*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful!  
*hai hai*, alas! &c. *p.*

هي هي *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

هي هي *hay*, m. a horse; the yak. *s.*

هي هي *hi*, an emphatic affix of frequent oc-  
currence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether. *hai*,  
*is*, art. *h.*

هي هي *hi*, } m. heart, breast, mind, soul,  
هيا هيا *hiyā*, } life. *s.*

هيات *hai,at*, f. astronomy, the aspect of the  
heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. *hai,ati*  
*majmā'i*, collectively. *a.*

هياسا *hayāsā*, a girth, a surcingle. *p.*

هياشنا هياشنا *hayāshnā*, f. the gum olibanum  
tree. *s.*

هيان *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

هياو هياو *hiyāv* or *hiyā,o*, m. courage,  
spirit, valour. *s.*

هيت *haibat*, f. fright, perturbation, awe.  
*haibat dikhlanā*, to appal, to terrify. *haibat-zada*,  
aghast, appalled. *haibat-nāk*, frightful, terrific. *a.*

هيت هيت *het* or *hetu* *hetu*, m. meaning, object,  
intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

هيت هيت *hiat*, } the outward form of the  
هيت هيت *hai,at*, } heavens; astronomy. *a.*

هيت هيت *heṭh*, below, down, under. *h.*

هيت هيت *heṭhā* (also *heṭā*), indolent, pusilla-  
nimous, cowardly. *heṭhā-pan*, m. cowardice. *h.*

هيت هيت *kūthā*, m. a person appointed to  
take care of the standing crops. *h.*

هيا *hiyā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

هيجان *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

هيزا هيزا *hijrā*, m. a eunuch, hermaphro-  
dite. *h.*

هچ *hech*, any, any thing; nothing; worth-  
less, good for nothing. *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple,  
an ignoramus. *hech pūch*, trifles, things of no  
account. *p.*

هير هير *hir*, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour;  
essential, pure. *s.*

هير هير *hir*, Hero, the celebrated mistress of  
Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, q. v. *h.*

هيرا هيرا *hirā*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

هيراهيري *herā-pheri*, f. strolling about. *d.*

هيرامان هيرامان *hirāman*, m. a kind of parroquet  
(*Psittacus*). *h.*

هيرانا هيرانا *hirānā*, the manuring of a field  
by penning cattle or sheep on it. *h.*

هيراوال هيراوال *hirāwal* or *هيراوالی* *hirāwalī*,  
m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *saḳirs*. *s.*

هيراوالی هيراوالی *hirāwalī*, a string of dia-  
monds. *s.*

هيرك هيرك *hirak*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

هيرن هيرن *hiran*, m. (for *hiranya*) gold. *s.*

هيرنا هيرنا *hernā*, a. to look after; to search  
for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

هيري هيري *heri*, name of a tribe of Musalmān  
*rāj-pūts* in Jaipur, a pargana of *Murādābād*. *s. h.*

هيترا هيترا *hiṭrā*, flesh, bulk, body. *d.*

هيز هيز *hiṣ*, pusillanimous, impotent, effeminate;  
m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

هيزم هيزم *hezum*, f. firewood. *hezum-furosh*, a  
wood-merchant. *hezum-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

هيزده هيزده *hiṣdah* or *hezhdah*, eighteen. *hezhdah*  
*hazār 'ālam*, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazhdah*). *p.*

هيزه هيزه *haiṣa*, m. the cholera morbus, a flux  
and vomit, the cholice. *a.*

هيك هيك *haik*, m. a horse. *hiḱ*, sickness at  
the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

هيكل هيكل *haiḱul*, f. a figure, face, form, stature  
or shape of body, appearance, person; any great build-  
ing, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the  
neck (of man and beast). *a.*

هيا هيا *haigā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be;  
(an expression of consent), probably, suppose so,  
doubtless. *h.* [black mane or tail. *p.*

هيكير هيكير *haigir* or *haigar*, a brown horse with a

هيكيريو هيكيريو *hay-griv*, m. a demon who  
stole the Vedas and was slain by *Pishnu* in his flesh  
*Avatār*. *s.* [*salis flexuosa*].

هيكندھا هيكندھا *hay-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Phy-*

هیل هیل *kūl*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*

هिला هिला *hilā*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*

هिला هिला *helā* (v. *bhangī*), a low caste. *h.*

هिला هिला *helā*, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious  
endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

هيلاج هيلاج *hailāj*, m. the time of labour or birth;

(in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is  
foretold: (it is said to signify a wife, and to be de-  
rived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps  
*ἀλγος*). *p.*

हिला मारना *helā mārṇā*, a. to shove, to launch, to dash through water. *h.*  
 हिलना *helnā*, n. to swim. *h.*  
 हिले *hele*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe (so called). *h.* [the six seasons. *s.*  
 हेम *hem*, m. gold. *hīm*, m. snow; one of  
 हेमाचल *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain, called also *Sumeru*. *s.*  
 हेमतार *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*  
 हेमतारु *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*  
 हेमक्षिरी *hem-kṣīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*  
 हेमकुट *hem-kūt*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*  
 हेमन्त *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindūs, the months *Agrahāyan* and *Pauṣh* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*  
 हिमे *hima*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*  
 हिन *hīn*, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. *s.*  
 ही *hī*, an emphatical particle. *hīn-hān* *bharnā*, to concede. *h.*  
 हेनबेना *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*  
 हीनता *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*  
 हीनजाति *hīn-jāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*  
 हिंच *hīnch*, an emphatic particle (v. *hīn*). *d.*  
 हेन्द्रा *hendrā*, ill-bred, stupid, clownish. *hendrā-panā* or *hendrāgi*, clownishness. *d.*  
 हिंसना *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking. *h.*  
 हीनकारना *hīnkārṇā*, a. to low. *h.*  
 हिंग *hīng*, m. *assafœtida*. *hīng hagnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*  
 हेगा *hengā* or *हेगा haingā*, m. a harrow. *h.*  
 हेगे *hainge*, we or they are. *h.*  
 हिंगू *hīngū* (v. *hīng*), *assafœtida*. *s.*  
 हीनवर्ण *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*  
 हीओ *hīo* or *हियो hiyo*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.* [soul. *s.*  
 ह्यौ *hīo* or *ह्यौ hiyau*, m. heart, mind,  
 हेवान्त *hevant*, m. the name of a season (v. *hemant*). *s.*  
 हयोबंस *hayo-baṇs*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the province of Benares. *h.*  
 ह्युला *hayulā* (also *haiyulā*), m. matter, origin, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

ह्युलानि *haiyulāni*, material, relating to matter or first principles. *a.*  
 हेमन्त *hemant*, f. (for *hemant*, q.v.) name of the fifth or cold season. *s.*  
 हैहत *haihāt*, interj. alas! begone! subst. bewailing, lamentation. *a.* [of laughter. *h.*  
 हीही *hī-hī*, an interjection of surprise,

य

य *yā*, called *yā*, *e huttī* or *yā*, *e muṣannāl* *i taḥṭāni*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindustāni: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacks it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*.

य *ya*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet: in words of Sanskrit origin it is frequently changed into *ji*, as *juddh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

या *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

या *yā*, pron. this; (in comp) a dealer in any act, as *kāpriyā*, a cloth-merchant, *baṭokiyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

या *yā*, conj. either, or, whether. *yā taḥṭā* *yā taḥṭā*, "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said, "a Peerage or Westminster Abbey." *p.*

याब *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām-yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

याबिसात *yabisāt*, f. epulotica, medicines tending to dry up and heal ulcers and sores. *a.*

याबन्दा *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *p.*

याबू *yābū*, m. a pony, Galloway nag. *h.*

याबी *yābī*, f. (in comp) attainment, as *kām-yābī*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

यापन *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.* [going, transmigration. *a.*

यातायात *yātāyāt*, m. coming and

यात्र *yātru*, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*  
 यात्रिक *yātrik*, }  
 यात्री *yātrī*, }

यात्रा *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage: departure, march, journey; festival, procession. *yātrā-kṛm*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

यातना *yātnā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain; the pains of hell. *s.*

यातार्थिक *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.* [titude. *a.*

यातार्थ्या *yāthārthya*, m. truth, reality.

याजक *yājaka*, m. an officiating priest, a Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *a.*

ياجن *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

ياجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog. *a.*

ياجيه *yājya*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

ياچت *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *yāchita* or *yāchitaka*, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. *s.* [cant. *s.*

ياچک *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendicant.

ياچنا *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*

ياڊ *yād*, f. memory, recollection. *yād-āwarī*, f. remembrance, calling to mind. *yād-būd*, a keepsake. *yād-dāshī*, f. a memorandum. *yād-ash-ba-khair*, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. *yād-farāmōsh*, name of a game. *yād dilānā*, to remind. *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*

يادو *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

يار *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant. *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton. *yār-bāzī*, fornication. *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual. *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c. *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v. *aṣṣāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muḥammad*. *yār i waḥdā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

يارا *yārā*, m. power, strength, boldness. *p.*

يارانه *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

يارني *yārni*, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress. *p. h.*

ياره *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

ياري *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

يازده *yāzdah*, eleven. *yāzdahum*, the eleventh. *p.* [yawning. *p.*

ياز *yāza*, yawning, or stretching the arms in

ياس *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*

ياسم *yāsim*, } m. jasmine or jessamine.  
ياسمن *yāsmīn*, } *yāsmīn-bo* or *-bū*, redolent  
ياسمون *yāsmūn*, } of jasmine. *p.*  
ياسمين *yāsmīn*, }

يافت *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by official persons; a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in *darmāhā*, or regular salary, and so much in *yāft*. *p.*

ياقتن *yāftan* (r. *yāb*), to find, to obtain. *p.*

يافه *yāfa*, vain, futile; ribaldry. *yāfa-dārī*, idle talk. *yāfa-darāī*, idle boasting, loquacity. *p.*

ياقوت *yāqūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *yāqūti kabūd* the sapphire. *yāqūti zard*, the topaz. *a.*

ياقوتي *yāqūti*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured; a kind of ornamental handwriting. *a.*

ياگ *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

ياگيك *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

ياگييه *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

يال *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

يام *yam*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

يام *yām*, a watch, or one-eighth of a natural day (same as *pahar*, q. v.). *s.*

يامني *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū. *yāminī*, f. a night. *s.*

يامني بهاشا *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the *Yavans* (q. v.). *s.*

يان *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

يان يا *yān* (for *yahān*), here. *s.*

ياوت *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

ياوچيو *yāvajjiv*, } during life,  
ياوچيون *yāvajjīvan*, } as long as life. *s.* [friend, companion. *p.*

ياور *yāmar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a

ياوري *yāmari*, f. aid, assistance, *p.*

ياوک *yāvak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

ياون *yāvan*, m. } of or relating to a Ya-  
ياوني *yāvani*, f. } van or Musalmān. *s.*

ياوه *yāva*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined. *yāva-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

ياهي *yāhī*, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this. [chase. *p.*

يايا *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of

يوسه *yabūsat* or *yabūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*

يت *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous. *shri-yut*, prosperous. *s.*

يتي *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect. *s.*

يتا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

يتر *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *p.*

يتشخانه *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *s.*

يتن *yatn* or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

یتنوان *yatnavān*, persevering, dili-  
 یتنوت *yatnavat*, gent, making an ef-  
 یتنی *yainī*, fort or exertion. *s.*  
 یتنیی *yataniya*, to be exerted or per-  
 severed in, an effort to be made. *s.*  
 یتورت *yatorat*, firm-to an engagement  
 or vow. *s.*  
 یتها *yathā*, as, like, such, according to.  
*yathā-jog, -jogyā, -yog, or -yogyā, as is proper, "comme*  
*il faut."* *s.*  
 یتهاہمت *yathābhimat*, according  
 to one's wish or purpose. *s.* [how. *s.*  
 یتهااتھا *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any  
 یتھارتھ *yathārth*, right, proper, ac-  
 cording to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*  
 یتھارتھا *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude,  
 propriety, fitness. *s.*  
 یتھاستھت *yathāsthit*, circumstan-  
 tially. *s.* [sible. *s.*  
 یتھاسکت *yathā-sakti*, as far as pos-  
 یتھاسکھ *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*  
 یتھاسمبھو *yathā-sambhav*, suitable,  
 according to circumstances. *s.*  
 یتھاشاستر *yathā-shāstr*, according to  
 to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*  
 یتھاشکت *yathā-shakti*, as much as  
 possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*  
 یتھاکال *yathā-kāl*, opportunely,  
 timely. *s.*  
 یتھاکام *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*  
 یتھاکامی *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, indepen-  
 dent. *s.*  
 یتھاکھنیت *yathā-kathan-chit*,  
 in some way or other, any how. *s.*  
 یتھاکرتوبھ *yathā-kartavya*, what is  
 right or proper to be done. *s.*  
 یتھاکرم *yathā-kram*, in order, metho-  
 dically. *s.*  
 یتھاکल्प *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*  
 یتھاکھن *yathā-mukhīn*, like, re-  
 sembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*  
 یتھاوت *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as  
 it was, according to usage. *s.* [rule. *s.*  
 یتھاویدھ *yathā-vidhi*, according to  
 یتھاوसर *yathāvasar*, } according  
 یتھاवकाश *yathāvakāsh*, } to op-  
 portunity, as occasion offers. *s.*  
 یتھوچ *yathochit*, as it is best,  
 proper, suitable. *s.*

یتھوکت *yathokt*, true, as it has been  
 stated. *s.* [desire. *s.*  
 یتھوچھا *yathechchā*, according to one's  
 یتھوچھا *yatheshtha*, as it is wished or  
 commanded. *s.* [sions. *s.*  
 یتھی *yati*, m. a sage with subdued pas-  
 یتھیم *yatim*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a  
 valuable jewel. *durri yatim*, a large and precious  
 pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*  
 یتھیمی *yatimī*, f. state of orphanacy; adj. of or  
 relating to an orphan. *a.*  
 یتھیندریہ *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of  
 subdued passions. *s.*  
 یتھرب *yasrib*, a name of the sacred city of  
 Medina in Arabia. *a.*  
 یتھروید *yajur-ved*, } the second of the  
 یتھوس *yajus*, } four *Vedas*, or  
 scriptural authorities of the Hindūs. *s.*  
 یتھمان *yajmān*, m. one who employs  
 Brāhmins for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *yaj-*  
*man*). *s.*  
 یتھ *yachh*, m. (v. *yaksha*). *s.*  
 یتھیحی *yahyā*, St. John the Baptist. *a.*  
 یتھ *yakh*, m. ice. *yakh-basta*, frozen, ice-  
 bound. *p.*  
 یتھینی *yakhni*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pu-*  
*lāw* in), sauce, stew. *yakhni-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*,  
 prepared with gravy. *p.*  
 یتھ *yad*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance;  
 power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*  
 یتھ *yadi*, conj. when, since, if. *s.*  
 یتھ *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king,  
 the ancestor of *Krishna*; also the name of the country  
 over which *Yadu* ruled. *yadu-bāsi*, m. the tribe of  
*Yadu*. *yadu-bāsi*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*. *s.*  
 یتھ *yadā*, when, at what time. *s.*  
 یتھ *yadunāth*, m. the lord of *Yadu*,  
*Krishna*. *s.* [other. *s.*  
 یتھ *yadā-tadvā*, somehow or  
 یتھ *yadavadhi*, since when. *s.*  
 یتھ *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*  
 یتھ *yudhishtir*, m. the elder of  
 the five *Pandava* princes. *s.* [cious. *s.*  
 یتھ *yudhmān*, fighting, pugna-  
 یتھ *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or they. *d.*  
 یتھ *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*  
 یتھ *yarāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*  
 یتھ *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse);  
 name of a bird. *yarghā chālānā*, to amble. *p.*  
 یتھ *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*  
 یتھ *yargha* (v. *yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*



يرقان *yarkān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*

يرو *yarū*, m. manure, dung. *d.*

يزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper. *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*

يزدان *yazdān*, m. God, the Almighty. *p.*

يزداني *yazdāni*, divine. *p.*

يزدي *yazdi*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*

يزيد *yazid*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muḥammadans*; the son of Moaviyah, the first caliph (*khalīfa*) of the Ommiade dynasty; wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*

يزيدي *yazidi*, of the sect of *Yazid*. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. left, the left side; plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamīn*, left and right. *dastī yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

يساول *yasāwal*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horseman attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

يسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth. *yasar*, easy, soft, gentle, humane: ready, prepared. *a.*

يسير *yasir*, motherless (a child). *a.*

يش *yash* or *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory. *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name. *yash-pat* or *-patī*, reputable, renowned. *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*

يشب *yashb* or *yashṭ*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*

يشت *yashṭi*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.* [wing. *s.*

يشتك *yashṭik*, m. a bird, the lap-

يشتمده *yashṭimadhu*, m. liquorice root. *s.*

يشتي *yashṭi*, f. (v. *yashṭi*) a staff, &c. *s.*

يشسوان *yashaswān*, } famed, renown-

يشسوي *yashasvi*, } ed, celebrated. *s.*

يشم *yashm* or *yushim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

يشمي *yashmī*, of or relating to jasper. *p.*

يعبوب *ya'būb*, m. a swift horse. *a.*

يعسوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

يعقوب *ya'qūb*, Jacob, James. *a.*

يعني *ya'ne* or *ya'nī*, videlicet, that is to say, namely; for, because. *a.*

يغما *yaghmā*, } m. plunder, prey, booty,

يغمان *yaghmān*, } spoil, pillage, rapine. *p.*

يغمة *yaghma*, }

يقين *yāqīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstāni poet; adj. true. *yāqīn-k.*, to ascertain. *yāqīn lānā*, to believe. *yāqīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*

يقينا *yāqīnan*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

يقيني *yāqīnī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth; adj. true, indisputable. *a.*

يك *yak*, one, a, an. *yak-ād* or *-ādh*, a few.

*yak-ā-yak*, all at once. *yak-bār* or *-bāra*, once, one time. *yak-bārgi* or *-bāri*, all at once, once. *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively. *yak-bagghā*, a horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yakaf*, *yakthā*, *yakthār*, or *yak-thān*, collected, assembled together. *yak-ja*, together. *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend. *yak-jaddi*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend. *yak-jihī*, f. unanimity, friendship. *yak-chashmī*, one-eyed. *yak-chand* or *-chandi*, somewhat, a little. *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent). *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem. *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous. *yak-dastī*, one-handed. *yak-dil*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute. *yak-dilī*, concord, unanimity. *yak-gūt*, of the same caste or tribe. *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road). *yak-rukht*, a kind of bow. *yak-rū*, unanimous. *yak-rūi*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-raḥ* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path. *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous. *yak-sān* or *-sār*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel, *yak-sāni*, uniformity, identity, parity. *yak-kalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, all at once. *yak-lakht*, all at once. *yak-lawā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *yak-lohi*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel. *yak-muht*, or *-muṭṭhi*, or *muṭṭh*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment, *yak-muht*, talking consistently. *yak-masī*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-na-yak*, one or other. *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*

يكا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled. *yakkā-tās*, one who singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. *yakkā sipāhi* a single soldier. *p.*

يكاون *yakhāwan* (for *ikhāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

يكامي *yakāi*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*

يكايك *yak-āyah*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

يكاجهي *yak-bāchhi*, distribution of one sum or cess levied equably upon all lands. *p. h.*

يكت *yukt*, joined, united; fixed, fit, proper, possessed, endowed with; project. *s.*

يكتي *yukti*, f. union, fitness; skill, dexterity, contrivance, wit, art; project; usage, custom; purport or meaning of a passage, &c. *s.*

يکتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [string. *d.*

يکتاره *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one

يکتاليس *yaktālīs* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*

يکتامي *yaktāi*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

يکتر **यकत्रा yakatrā**, the sum total or amount ; the numeral 101 ; interest at the rate of one per cent per month. *p. s.* [*octandra*]. *s.*

يکترسا **युक्तरसा yukt-rasā**, *f.* a plant (*Mimosa*

يکدگر **yak-digar**, } one another, mutually. *p.*  
يکديگر **yak-digar**, }

يکس **yakas** (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

يکش **यक्ष yakṣ** or **यक्ष्ण yakṣha**, *m.* a species of demigod, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

يکشما **यक्ष्मा yakshma**, *m.* pulmonary consumption. *s.* [*male yakṣha*, or fairy. *s.*

يکشني **यक्षिणी yakṣhīnī** or **यक्ष्णनी yakṣhānī**, *f.* a feast  
يکشنبه **yak-shamba**, Sunday. *p.*

يکفردی **yak-fardī**, } land producing only one  
يکفصلی **yak-fasli**, } crop in the year. *p.*

يکل **yahal**, single, solitary. **yahal-pan**, solitude. *d.*

يکلاعی **yaklā-i**, *f.* a veil (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.

يکلو **yaklū**, simple, single (thread). *p.*

يکلوت **yaklautā**, a single child (without brother or sister). *p. h.*

يکنگ **yahang**, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

يکوترا **यकोत्रा yakotrā** (*v.* **yakatrā**), sum total, &c. *s.*

يکون **yakūn**, it will be, it is ; the sum total of an account. *a. p.* [*gether*]. *p.*

يکه **yaka**, one, singular, unique ; at once, to-

يکيلا **yakelā**, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

يگ **युग yug** or **युगा yuga**, *m.* an age of the world or great period ; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). **yug-yug**, perpetually, eternally. **yug-phornā**, to cause difference between friends. **yug-ān-yug**, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz. : 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years ; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years ; 3. the *Dwāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years ; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

يگان **yagān**, singly, unique. **yagān yagān**, one by one, one after another. *p.*

يگانت **युगान्त yugānt**, *m.* the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when, according to the Hindūs, a total destruction of the universe takes place. **yugānt-bandhu**, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

يگانگت **yagānagat**, *f.* singularity ; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

يگانگی **yagānagī**, *f.* singularity, excellence ; concord, unanimity. *p.*

يگانه **yagāna**, *m.* kindred ; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable ; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

يگانيت **yugāniyat**, *f.* solitariness ; kindred. *p.*

يگپت **युगपत yugapat**, at one time. *s.*

يگل **युगल yugal**, *m.* a pair, a brace, couple. *s.*

يگن **यज्ञ yagna**, *m.* a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. **yagna-bhūmi**, *f.* a place prepared for a sacrifice. **yagna-pātr**, *m.* a sacrificial vessel. **yagna-purush**, *m.* a name of *Viṣṇu*. **yagna-pashu**, a victim, any animal offered in sacrifice. **yagna-sthān**, *m.* a place of sacrifice. **yagna-siddhi**, *f.* performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. **yagna-sūtr**, *m.* the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs. **yagna-shālā**, *f.* a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

يگنوپیت **यज्ञोपवीत yagnopavit**, *m.* the sacrificial thread or cord originally worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right (it is now worn only by *Brāhmanas*) ; the term also signifies the ceremony of investiture. *s.*

يگنوپويي **यज्ञोपवीत yagnopavūt**, a *Brāhman*, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

يگنيہ **यज्ञिय yagniya**, suitable for a sacrifice. **yagniya-desh**, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

يگيل **yāl**, *m.* a hero, a champion, a brave man ; adj. corpulent, robust. *p.*

يگيللا **यल्लैला yalā-phailā**, unconfined, extended, spread ; adv. at ease. *h.*

يگدا **yaldā**, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

يگلا **yala**, *m.* liberation, release ; adj. free, released ; crooked ; vain, absurd ; alone, single, solitary ; subst. fem. a bad woman or prostitute. *p.*

يگلغار **यल्गहार yalghār**, } the sudden incursion of an  
يگلغار **yalghār**, } army into a country. *t.*

يگليل **yālil**, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

يگم **yām**, *m.* the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

يگم **yām**, *m.* the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

يگدوت **यमदूत yam-dūt**, *m.* an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

يگك **यमक yamak**, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

يگمل **yamal**, *m.* a pair, a brace. *s.*

يگمن **yumn**, *m.* felicity, prosperity. **yaman**, the right hand or side ; name of a country. *Amha Felix*. *a.*

يگمن **yaman**, *m.* name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *h.*

يگمن **yaman** (*v.* **yavan**), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

یمن *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya*, or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. *s.*

یمنی *yamani*, m. a cornelian; adj. of or belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a.*

یمین *yamīn*, m. an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing. *yamīni ghāmūs*, a false oath, wilful perjury. *yamīni liḡhā*, (lit. a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *yamīni-ma'tūd* or *-mun'afid*, an oath respecting some future matter which must be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. *yamīni faur*, a sudden oath or vow made on an emergency. *a.*

ینتر *yantra*, m. (v. *jantra*) a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general; any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. *s.*

ینترنا *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. *s.*

ینتری *yantri*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

یو *yo* (for *yih*), he, she, &c. *d.*

یو *yau* or *yava*, m. barley, more especially the measure of one barley-corn. *s.*

یو *yuvā*, m. (v. *juvā*) a young man. *s.*

یواس *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagī*). *s.* [ajvaen. *s.*]

یوانی *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*

*yūp*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

یو *yau-phal*, name of a medicinal plant. *s.* [tikā. *s.*]

یوتش *yotish*, astrology, &c. (v. *jo-*

*yotishī*, m. an astrologer. *s.*

یوتک *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *yautik* or *yautikh*, astrology. *s.*

یوتھ *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. *s.*

یوتھی *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. *s.*

یوتی *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. *s.*

یوجن *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. *s.*

یو *yojanā*, f. joining, meeting. *s.*

یودھا *yoddhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant. *yodhā-pan*, m. hero's arm, pugnacity. *s.*

یودھن *yodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

یودھی *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *s.*

یوراج *yuva-rāj*, also *yuva-rājā*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. *s.*

یوراجیه *yuva-rājya*, m. state or dignity of heir-apparent. *s.*

یورش *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. *p.*

یوز *yūz*, m. a panther, pard, or lynx; the *chitā* or hunting leopard. *p.*

یوس *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea-soup, pease-porridge; a sort of broth. *s.*

یوسف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. *a.*

یوشت *yoshit*, f. a woman in general, also a wife (like the French "femme"). *s.*

یوکا *yūkā*, f. a louse, vermin. *s.*

یوکشار *yavakshār*, } m. saltpetre, nitre;  
یوکهار *yavakhār*, } nitrate of potash. *s.*

یوگ *yog* or *yoga*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment; opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable. *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture. *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress. *yog-sevā*, practising religious abstractions. *yoga-kshema*, property, possessions; especially property assigned for charitable deeds. *yog-nāvik*, a kind of fish. *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness. *yog-vahī*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. *s.*

یوگنی *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginis* are enumerated by name. *s.*

یوگی *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *yogya*, fit, proper; clever. *s.*

یوگیتا *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. *s.*

یوگیشور *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician, the object of devout contemplation. *s.*

یوگیه *yogya*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. *s.*

یوم *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *yaumu-l-ḥisāb*, or *yaumu-l-ḥashr*, or *yaumu-l-ḥiyāmāt*, the day of the resurrection; the day of rendering one's account. *yaumu-l-fitr*, the day of breaking fast, viz. the day following the fast of the *Ramāzān*. *a.*

یوما *yauman*, one day; daily. *a.*

یومیه *yaumiya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance or allowance to pensioners of any kind. *yaumiya-dār*, a pensioner. *a.*

یون *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks; by late Hindū writers the term is usually applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race. *yavan-āchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy. *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. *s.*

يون यू *yūn*, यो *yon*, or यौ *yaun*, thus, in this manner. *yūn na yūn* one way or other. *yūn-hin*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h*.

यवनाचार्य *yavanāchārj*, m. an astronomical writer frequently quoted, perhaps Ptolemy. *s*.

यवनाल *yavanāl*, m. a sort of grass, the grain of which is eaten (*Andropogon* or *Holcus bicolor*). *s*.

यूनान *yūnān*, Ionia, Ancient Greece, so called till subdued by the Romans, after which the term *Rūm* has been generally applied to the Eastern Roman Empire at large. *a*.

यूनानी *yūnānī*, m. an Ionian, a Grecian. *a*.

यूनानीयान *yūnāniyān*, the Ionians, the Greeks. *a*.

यूनस *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonah or Jonas. *a*.

यूनी योनी *yōnī*, f. the womb, the vulva *yaunī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *yavanī*, f. a female *yavan*. *s*.

यूव *yāvan*, m. youth, manhood. *yāvan-dashā*, f. adolescence. *yāvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s*.

यूववान *yāuvan-nūn*, m. } young,  
यूववती *yāuvan-watī*, f. } youth-  
ful. *s*.

ये यह *yih* or यह *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it the. *h*.

यहाँ *yahān*, here, hither; as a masc preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi." *yahān-tak*, or *-takak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree. *yahān-se*, hence. *yahān kā yahīn*, in this very place, exactly here. *yahān kahīn*, here or hereabouts. *s*.

यहूद *yahūd*, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *a*.

यहूदा *yahūdā*, Judah, Judas, Jude. *a*.

यहूदाना *yahūdāna*, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are obliged to wear as a badge of distinction in some *Muslim* madan countries. *a.p*.

यहूदी *yahūdī* (v. *yahūd*), a Jew. *a*.

यहूदीया *yahūdīya*, the land of Judea. *a*.

यहून *yhūn* (for *yūn*), thus, so. *d*.

यही *yihī* यही *yahī* or *yahī*, the same, itself, this very (person or thing). *h*.

यहीं *yahīn*, even here. *yahīn-se*, hence, on this very account. *h*.

ये *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *ye-hī* or *ye-i*, these very (persons, &c.). *h*. [note. *d*.

यिल *yelam*, m. (v. *ایلم* *clm*) an auction, a

A  
**D I C T I O N A R Y,**  
**HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:**

ACCOMPANIED BY  
A REVERSED DICTIONARY,  
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

*The Second Edition,*  
GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

---

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.  
PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;  
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.  
AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE  
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

---

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

---

L O N D O N :  
WM. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.  
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

---

1866

London:—WM. H. ALLEN & Co., Printers, 13, Waterloo Place, Pall Mall. S.W.

# A DICTIONARY, ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

## A

**A** or **AN**, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral, "ek," one, or the indefinite pronoun, "ko, i," a certain one, as "ek mard," or "ko, i mard," a man, or a certain man. **A**, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting*, *a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulākat ko gayā," *he is gone a-visiting*, "shikār ko gayā," *he is gone a-hunting*; and frequently the "ko" is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh pairne gayā," *he is gone a-swimming*. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard*, *per month*, &c., is expressed variously; thus, *five rupees a-yard*, "fi gaz pānch rupae," or "sare gaz pānch rupae," or "gaz bhar pānch rupae," *you shall receive a rupee a day*, "tum ko roz roz ek rupiya milegā." If the prefixed *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "meñ," or "par," as "jahāz par," *on board ship*, or *aboard*.

**ABACK**, pichhli-ṭarāf, pichhe.

**ABAFT**, pichhwārā, pichhe, pichhil.

**ABASANCE**, kornish, ta'zim, pranām.

**TO ABANDON**, chhoṛnā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d, tajnā.

**ABANDONED**, (*deserted*) chhoṛā-hū, ā; — (*profligate*) chaur-chauṭā, khudā, i khwār; — (*to be*) guṣar jānā, khwār-h.

**TO ABASE**, pachhāpnā, girānā, ghaṭānā, zalil-k, adhin-k.

**ABASED**, halkā, subuk, apamāni.

**ABASEMENT**, taḍlil, khwāri, apamān, adhinatā.

**TO ABASH**, sharmānā, lajānā, sukhānā, chapānā, pāni pāni-k.

**ABASHED**, sharminda, pashemān, lajjit, khafif; — (*to be*) sukachnā, chapnā.

**TO ABATE**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam k, kamī-k, alp-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, par-jānā, mand h.

**ABATED**, kam, ghāṭ, mandā, dhimā, mukhaffaf, hin, hinā.

**ABATEMENT**, kamī or kamī, ghaṭi or ghaṭṭi, ghaṭā, o, ghāṭā, takhḥif, hintā.

**ABBEY**, khānkāh, dā, ira, maṭh, dharm-sālā.

**ABBOT**, mahant, takiye-dār, dā, ire-dār, maṭh-dhāri.

**TO ABBREVIATE**, ikhtisār-k, kam-k.

**ABBREVIATION**, ikhtisār, kotāhi, sanchhepan, tarḥim.

**TO ABDICATE**, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

**ABDICATION**, tark, tyāg; — (*of a throne*, &c.) tarki salṭanat.

**ABDICATOR**, tārik, tyāgi.

**ABDOMEN**, peṭ, shikam, udar, kothā; — (*hypogastrium*) peṛū; — (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.

**A-BED**, chārpā, i-par, palang-par, bichhaune-par.

**ABERRATION**, ABERRANCE, gum-rāhi, ku-path.

**TO ABET**, pachh-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, sahārā-d, purchak-d, ishti'ālak-d, hulkārān, uksānā or uskānā, ushlūk-k.

## ABO

**ABETTOR**, pachhī, hāmī, jānib-dār, dam-bāz, madad-gār, purchakī.

**TO ABHOR**, nafrat-k, karāhiyat-k, chīṛnā, bhāgnā.

**ABHORRENCE**, nafrat, ḡilān, gurez, ghinghināḥaṭ, karāhiyat, kachiyāḥaṭ, ikrah.

**TO ABIDE**, basnā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā.

**ABJECT**, zalil, khwār, kharāb, khafif, tabāh, kamīnā be-wakr, halkā, patit, nich, kshudra; — (*servile*) chāplūs jūtikhōr, paizār-khōr.

**ABJECTNESS**, ḡillat, ḡalālat, magallat, khwāri, kharābi, durgat; — (*servility*) chāplūsī.

**ABILITY**, maḥdūr, ṭākat, isti'dād bal, pahunch, sawād, dastarsi, bit, dakhāl, paisār.

**ABJURATION**, bar-gashtagī, divya, shapath.

**TO ABJURE**, badal-d, radd-k, inḥirāf-k, munkir-h, ḥadiṣ-k.

**ABLATIVE**, sampradān, ḥālātī naṣbī, ḥālātī maf'ūliyat, **ABLE**, kābil, sāmārthī, dachh, praurh; — (*in comp.*) jog, pagir, ṭalab: thus, bar-jog or byāhan-jog, marriageable, sawāl-ṭalab, questionable, tarbiyat-pagir, tractable, fanā-pagir, perishable.

**TO BE ABLE**, saknā, lā, ik-h, ṭākat-r, basānā.

**ABLE-BODIED**, khingā, bal-want, zormand, ḥaṭā-kaṭā

**ABLUTION**, ghūsl, asnān, nahān, ṭahārat; — (*of the hands*, &c.) āb-dast, sauch; — (*previous to prayer*, &c.) wāzū, panch-asnāni, angohal, aṭhal, tawāzzū, tayammum, aras-paras; — (*of the dead*) murda-sho, i; — (*place for*) laḥad; — (*of rice*, &c.) sang-sho, i.

**ABOARD**, expressed by par, meñ, with the words *boat*, *ship*, &c., as jahāz-par, nāw-meñ, naukā-par; — (*in comp.*) sawār: whence kishti-sawār, *aboard ship*.

**ABODE**, makān, derā, ṭhikānā, ḡalī, bas-o-bās, ṭhaur, ṭhā, on, rahā, o, rahā, ish, asthān, āsram, asthal, būd-bāsh, sukūnat, maskan, isti'kāmāt, jagah, bāsā, māwā, maskanat, maḥal, rahwās.

**TO ABOLISH**, uṭhā-d, dūr-k, radd-k, mauḥūf k.

**ABOLISHED**, mauḥūf, mansūkh, maḥw, ma'dūm, nāst, nist-nā-būd, bāṭil, matrūk, chḥai.

**ABOLISHER**, nāsikh, mubṭil.

**ABOLITION**, naskh, ibtāl, maḥwiyat, inhidām.

**ABOMINABLE**, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ḡhalig, karih, palid, nā-gawār, ḡhinaunā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.

**TO ABOMINATE**, dūr-bhāgnā (v. *to abhor*).

**ABOMINATION**, 'adāwat, irshā, dwesh, nafrat-angezi; — (*in the pl.*) makrūhāt, muḥarramat.

**ABORIGINES**, uṣūl, ādan, prāchīn.

**ABORTION**, marānch, peṭ-girnā, isḳāṭ i ḥamal, garbh-pāt, bhrūn, akālōtpāt.

**ABORTIVE**, zāya', be-fā, ida, lā-hāṣil, birthā, anarth; — (*or apt to miscarry*) peṭ-giraunī or -lāraunī.

**ABOVE**, upar or ke upar, par or pa, bar, fauḳ, uprāl, zabar, āge, siwā, chhuṭ, bāṛh, aḡlā, saras, ziyāda, a'lā, ūnchā, buland (v. *beyond*, *high*); — (*above one another*) tal-upār, niche-upār, ek-par-ek; —

(from above) ūpar-se, bālā-se; — (above cited, &c.) marḥūm, mazbūr, muḥarrar-ilāhī, maḥkūr, mauṣūf, mamdūh, nām-burda, wubī; — (above all) pāihle, awwal or awwalaṅ, āge or āgū, muḥad-dam, sab se pāihle; — (above board) khulā-khulī, parghaṭ, āshkāra, barmalā, male maidān, prakāshit; — (above mentioned) maḥkūr, maṣtūr; — (above measure) bahut, ḥadd-se ziyāda, be-ḥadd.

To ABOUND, pur-h, ma'mūr-h, bhar-pūr-h, pūrān-h, umāḥḍnā, bharnā.

ABOUT, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird or gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdik, pās, nikāṭ, kihān, ihān, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar; — (all about) idhar-udhar, chārōn-taraf; — (to come about) phirnā; — (near, around, &c.) karīb, lag-bhag, ek; — I have given him about ten rupees) us ko rupae das ek main ne diye; — (on) par, ko, ke-wāste; — (I have come about some business) kuchh kām ko āyā hūn; — (engaged in) meṅ; — (what business is your master about?) tumhāre sāhib kis kām meṅ mash-ghūl haiṅ? — (with) sang, sāth, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke; — (there is not a handkerchief about him) ek rū-māl uske pās nahīn hai; — (on the point of) chāhtā, par; — (this man is about to die) yih ādmī marā chāhtā hai, or marne par hai; — (on all sides) chan-gird.

To ABRAD, ragaṛnā, ghisnā (which signify also to be abraded) khiyānā.

ABRASION, ragaṛ, ghisā-o, ghisāwaṭ, ragaṛwaṭ.

ABREAST, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, karekar, pahlū ba pahlū.

To ABRIDGE, ikhtisār-k, mukhtaṣar-k, kam-k, gha-tānā.

ABRIDGED, mukhtaṣar, muntakhab, kotāh, sanchhep.

ABRIDGMENT, ikhtisār, intikhāb, sārārth, sanchhepan.

ABROACH, oṭhak-par.

ABROAD, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, deṣawar, par-ghar, ghair mulk meṅ, wilāyat.

To ABOGATE, uṭhā-d, maukūf-k, &c.

ABOGATION, inhidām, nashk.

ABRUPT, nishab-farāz, nich-ūnch, or ūnch-nich; — (in speech) gustākḥ, nā-hamwār, an-garḥ.

ABRUPTLY, ek-ā-ek, nā-gāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achānak or achānchak, nidhārak, be-maṅka, be-imiṭiyāzi-se.

ABRUPTNESS, jaldī, harbarī, be imtiyāzi, nā-hamwārī.

ABSCISS, phorā, baltoṛ, pākā, dummāl.

To ABSCOND, dabā- or chhipā- or bhāgā- or lukā- or poshida- or rūposh-rahnā.

ABSENCE, hijr, hijrat, hijrān, judā, i, firāk, biyog, bichhohā, mufārakat, firakat, muhājarat, dūri, pasghibat, ghair-hāziri, piche (literally behind) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; — (I cannot do this business in your absence) tumhāre piche main yih kām nahīn kar saktā hūn; and in like manner, āge, before, often means in presence of.

ABSENT, judā, ghair-hāzir, ghā, ib, bichhṛā, biyogī, dūr, mahjūr; — (in mind) ghāfil, dū-chittā, dū-dillā or du-chittā, du-dillā.

To BE ABSENT, bichharnā, judā- &c. -h.

ABSENTEE, ghair-hāzir, bides-rahne-wālā.

To ABSOLVE, bakhshnā, mu'āf-k, maghfirat-k, chhoṛ-d.

ABSOLVED, mu'āf, 'afū, chhamā, āzād, khālā.

To BE ABSOLVED, mukṭ- &c. -panā (v. absolutio).

ABSOLUTE, (despotic) mukhtār, kull-mukhtār; sar i khud, mutasallīḥ, muḥiṭ, kābiṣ-mutaṣarrif, dā, ir o sār, sutantar, āp-bas, swādhin; — (complete), pūrā, sarāsar, mahṣ, muṭlaḥ, nipāṭ, kewal, musallaḥ.

ABSOLUTELY, (positively) albatta, khvāsh-makhvāsh, awash or avashya, muṭlaḥap.

ABSOLUTELY IMPOSSIBLE, muḥall muṭlaḥ.

ABSOLUTE, sar-khūdī, mukhtārī, tasalluṭ, sutan-tartā or swatantratā.

ABSOLUTION, najāṭ, mokh, udhār, khālāsi.

To ABSORB, (a.) soknā, chūsānā, pi-lenā, jagb-k, mārṇā, munjagab-k, nigālṇā.

To BE ABSORBED, sok-jānā, jagb-h, paiwast-bojānā, khaṇā, bhajṇā, mārṇā: which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c; — (in meditation) gharḥ-k, ḍubnā.

ABSORBENT, jāgib, sokne-wālā.

ABSORPTION, jagb, sok, lay; — (in thought) toli.

To ABSTAIN, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. abstinen-), kināra-k, pahlū-k, tihī-k, bāz-rahnā, chhoṛ-nā, dūr-bhāgnā, muṅh-phernā, tajnā, hāth-ūṭhānā, dast-bardār-h.

ABSTEMIOUS, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemī, mutakī, riyāzati, bhagat, muḥtariz, murtāz, kam-khūrāk, kamkhor, kam-ghizā, kalilu-l-ghizā.

ABSTEMIOUSLY, riyāzat- &c. -se.

ABSTEMIOUSNESS, riyāzat, kam-khūrākī.

ABSTINENCE, parhez, inkār, gurez, ihtirāz, ijtināb, bārā-o, nem, sanjam, nirbhog.

ABSTINENT, parhez-gār, &c. (v. abstemious).

ABSTRACT, mujmal, lubbi lubāb; — (account) gaw-wāra, paitā; — (epitome) khulāsa; — (idea) 'arz.

To ABSTRACT, intikhāb- &c. -k; — (to separate) ek kinār-k, kaṭī-nazar-k, nikāl-rakhnā.

ABSTRACTED, kaṭī-nazar, chhuṭ; — (absent) mahw, bharambhor, ghāratghor; (in mind) be-khabar.

ABSTRACTION, mahwiyat, kaṭī-nazrī.

ABSTRUSE, dāḥik, mughlaḥ, bārik, ghāmiṣ, lā-hall, nāzūk, gūṛh, sūkhim.

ABSTRUSENESS, dīḥkat, ighlāk, bārikī, gūṛhī.

ABSURD, nā-ma'kul, be-fā, ida, harza, 'abag, yāwa, an-arth, asangat, phakauryā, yāwa-go.

ABSURDITY, ABSURDENESS, yāwa-go, i khurāfat, saṭar-paṭar, lapāṭ-sapaṭ, buṭlān, be-hūdagi, wāhi-tabāhi, uṭ-patāngī (pl. wāhiyāt, muḥmalāt).

ABUNDANCE, buhtāt or bahutāyat, ifrāṭ, kaṣrat, afzā, ish, barhotrī, sarā, i, adhikā, i, ziyādātī, afzūnī, ambār, firāwānī, bisiyārī, punj, samūh, bisestā, bistār, farākhī, farāghat, barkat, wafūr, tanghiyānī, pel-mel, lank, mulk, bhardal.

IN ABUNDANCE, ba-shiddat, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

ABUNDANT, bahut, bahutār, aksar, rel-pel, ghanerā, māl-ā-māl, wāfir, ziyāda, kaṣir, be-ahumār, firāvia, bisiyār, anek, bisestā, adhik, saras, dher, wāfi, apal, bhardal.

ABUNDANTLY, bahut-sā, &c. (v. in abundance).

ABUSE, (evil speech) gālī, zabān-darāzi, dushnām, lā-sukhan, lā-zabān, bad-zabān, lām-kāf, dur-bachan, be-adā, i: — (reciprocal abuse) gālī-galaṭ, phak-kar; — (unjust censure) tuḥmat, tantiyā, iftirā, lim, kalank, ḡhānsā, ṭūfān; — (blame) gila, shikwa, shikāyat; — (misuse) bad-sulūki, khilāf isti'mālī, bad-isti'mālī, kū-sadhni, kū-bart, bad-'amālī, bad-rasmi, kū-rit or -chāl.

To ABUSE, gālī- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, batpāri-k, bigānā, chhernā, gālīyānā, bad-kahnā; — (to treat ill) badgātī-k, bad-sulūki-k, burā, i-k, harām-sādagī-k; — (to beat) zad-o-kob-k; — (to defile) bhrashī-k, be-hurmat-k, kharāb-k, ābrū-l or gāt-l or hurmat-lena; — (to abuse the ear of a person) kān-phūknā.

ABUSER, ABUSIVE, darida-dahan, bad-zabān, galehāḍī, jibhārā, mukhārā, zabān-darāz, sakht-go.

ABYSS, ghār, ḡhār, khoh, garḡhā, kuṇḍ, 'umk, gāh-rā-o.

ACACIA, akākiyā; — (the tree) mughlān, babul, kiker.

ACADEMICAL, madrasāna (v. student, &c.).

ACADEMY, madrasa, maktab, chat-sāl, pāth-abālā.

ACAJOW, (cashew nut) bijli-kejū or farangi-bādām;

— (the fruit) kejū, kājū.



**ACANTHUS**, (*holly-leaved*) haykat, hay-jūra or -jora.  
**To ACCEDE**, rāzi-h, mānna, kabūl-k.  
**To ACCELERATE**, chalānā, jald-k, jaldi-karānā.  
**ACCELERATION**, jaldi, shittābi.  
**ACCENT**, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dharan, farb, dhakkā, harkat, māt, jhiyak; — (*pronunciation*) makhrāj, qirā, at.  
**To ACCENT**, farb-lagānā; — (*to pronounce*) makhrāj adā-k.  
**To ACCEPT**, kabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānna; — (*a bill*) sakānā.  
**ACCEPTABLE**, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, man-bhā, onā, makbūl, mubārak, ahsan, maṭbū, mustajāb; — (*in comp.*) pasand, paṭir, khwāh.  
**To BE ACCEPTABLE**, khush- &c. -ānā or -lagnā, bhānā.  
**ACCEPTANCE**, pasand, kabūliyat.  
**ACCEPTATION**, **ACCEPTION**, (*of a word*) ma'ni, arth; — (*the received acception of a word*) iṣṭilāhi-ma'ni, opposed to lughwi-ma'ni, the literal meaning.  
**ACCESS**, rasā, i, guṣārā, guṣar, rāh, dar-āmad, bār, pahunch, paith, ghus-paith, dakhil, bār-yābi; — (*of a fever*) naubat, bārī, chahṣā, o.  
**To HAVE ACCESS**, rasā, i-h or -pānā.  
**ACCESSARY**, sāthi, sangi, sanghāti, rafik, ham-rāh.  
**ACCESSIBLE**, pahunchanhar, chahṣā, ū, mumkinu-d-dukhūl, chahne-jog, jāne-jog, milanhar.  
**ACCESSION**, (*to a throne*) julūs, abishek, rāj-baiṭhnā; — (*of a prince*) rāj-tilak or -tikā; takht- or masnad-nishini; — (*to a person*) āmad-raft.  
**ACCIDENCE**, (*v. grammar*) āmad-nāma, farf, sāraswat, mizān.  
**ACCIDENT**, ittifaq, 'ariza, hālat, mājarā, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guṣaht, sanjog, hādiga, daibi, wāki'a, bithā, bitā, kiṣṣa, (pl. 'ariza, ittifaqāt, wāridāt, hālat, ṣadamāt, wāki'āt, 'awāriṣ, hawādīgāt).  
**ACCIDENTAL**, ittifaqi, 'arizi, nā-gahāni, ghaibi, sanjogi, akasmāt, blābi, daiwāgat, samāwi, āsmāni, karmā-dharmi; — (*meeting*) bāṭā-ghāṭi.  
**ACCIDENTALLY**, ittifaqan, akasmāt, 'arizān, az-ghaib, yūnūhi.  
**ACCLAMATION**, āfrīn, taḥsin, jai-jai, jai-jai-kār.  
**ACCLIVITY**, chahṣā, o, chahṣā, i.  
**To ACCOMMODATE**, pahunchānā, khidmat-k, khabargiri-k, sewā-k, tawāṣu'-k, khabar-lenā, bandagi bajā-lānā; — (*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musāwāt-k, samān-k; — (*one's self to the times*) zamāna-sāzi-k.  
**ACCOMMODATION**, gunjā, ish, samā, i, ṭhikānā, lawāzima, asbāb, samāj, milāp, ḡulh, muṣālaḥa, āshti.  
**To ACCOMPANY**, sāth- or sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā or -jānā, rifāqat-k, hamrāhi-k, lag-chalānā.  
**ACCOMPLICE**, sharik, dakhil, rafik, sāthi, sangi, dakhildār.  
**To ACCOMPLISH**, nibāhnā, pahunchānā, ḥāsil- &c. -k, pā-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.  
**ACCOMPLISHED**, mukammal, pūran, taiyār, samāpt; — (*elegant*, &c.) kāmīl, māhir, parbīn, sughar, gun-want, āraṣta, qābil, sāhib-hunar, jogyā, sushil.  
**ACCOMPLISHMENT**, tamāmī, anjām, ant, ākhirat, itmām-ingirām, sar-anjām, samāpt, 'uhda-barā, i, ijrā, e-kārisar-ba-rāhi, nibāh, pūran; — (*skill, talent*) gun, khūbi, hunar, waṣf, qābiliyat, parbintā.  
**ACCORD**, **ACCORDANCE**, milā, o, 'alāqa, munāsabat, niṣbat — (*of his own accord*) āphi-āp, āp-se, āphi-se, khud-ba-khud; — (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.  
**To ACCORD**, (a.) milānā, barābar-k; — (n.) lagnā, milnā.

**ACCORDING TO**, **ACCORDING AS**, **ACCORDINGLY**, muwāfiq, ba-kaul, ba-ḡadr, bar-haṣb; — (*to order*) hasbu-l-hukm, muṭṭaṣṣa, e ḥāl; — (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.  
**To ACCOST**, ṭoknā, salām-k, mukhāṭib honā.  
**ACCOUNT**, **ACCOMPT**, ḥisāb or ḥisāb-kitāb, lekhā or lekhā-jokhā, muḥāsaba, shumār; — (*of balances*) baḡayā-taujih; — (*of current demands*) ḥāl-taujih; — (*current*) jam'i wāsil bāki, jam'i kharch; also of various kinds, viz. chithā, kharchā, teraj, khasrā, tak-damā, arsaṭhā, jam'i mufassal, āmdani, nizdāt, ḥawālāt, maujūdāt, ākhiri nikās, ḥākiqat jam', kaifiyat-jam', bāriz, abwābu-l-māl, abwābu-t-taḥṣil; — (*sketch*) barāward; — (*of lands*) muwāzina, rakba-bandi; — (*to call to account*) pā, e ḥisāb-lānā, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (*to settle accounts*) ḥisāb ṣaf-k, lekhā pharchhā-k; — (*to state an account*) wāsil bāki-k; — (*to draw out an account*) jam'i kharch likh-lānā; — (*to give an account*) aṣal ḥisāb denā; — (*to keep accounts*) ḥisāb-rakhnā; — (*to take an account, of clothes, &c.*) siyāha-k; — (*statement*) jinswāri.  
**ACCOUNT**, (*information*) ḥākiqat, barnan; — (*value*) i'tibār, ḡadr, rūiyat, partī; — (*sake*) sabab, bā'ig, jihat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetū, bābat, khāṭir, wāṣṭa.  
**To ACCOUNT**, jānnā, ginnā, būhnā; — (*to account for*) samjhānā, jatānā, batlānā, ṭhikānā-k, dalālat-k.  
**ACCOUNTABLE**, jāmin, muḥāsiba-dār or -ḡalab.  
**ACCOUNTANT**, **ACCOMPTANT**, mutaṣaddi, muḥarir, nawisanda, lekhak, diwān, anak, kāḡhaḡi, ḥisāb-nawis.  
**ACCOUNT-BOOK**, daftar, bahi, ṭablaq.  
**To ACCOUNT**, (a.) saḡawat-k; — (n.) saḡnā.  
**ACCOUTREMENT**, poehāk, libās, sās-sāmān, sāj-samāj, saranjām, sās-irāk, sās-bāz.  
**ACCENTION**, jamā, o, barḡā, o.  
**To ACCEDE**, upajnā, phalnā, lagnā, fā, ida-h, ḡāṣil-h, milnā, honā, lahnā.  
**To ACCUMULATE**, farāham-k, jorānā, baṭornā.  
**ACCUMULATION**, kagrat, buhtāt or bahutāyat.  
**ACCURACY**, **ACCURATENESS**, ṣiḡhat, diḡkat, sodh, surt.  
**ACCURATE**, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, kharā, chaturā, hushiyār, a-chūk; — (*book, &c.*) ṣāḡih, ṭhik.  
**ACCURATELY**, ṣiḡhat-se, surt-se.  
**ACCURSED**, rānda, mal'ūn, la'in.  
**ACCUSSION**, da'wā, barāmad, malāmat, ṭa'na, ṭa'na-zani, ittihām, ṭūfan, nindā.  
**ACCUSATIVE CASE**, maf'ūl, karam-kārak.  
**To ACCUSE**, da'wā-k, &c. muttahi-k, ṭaharrānā, lag-ānā; — (*to blame*) ulahnā-d, doṣnā, ḡhānsā-d.  
**ACCUSEE**, mudda'i, bādī; — (*figuratively*) ḡulū-gir, dāman-gir, girebān-gir.  
**To ACCUSTOM**, 'ādat-dālnā, ma'mūl-bāndhnā, 'ādī-h, siḡhānā, daurānā, ḡolānā, lānā, musta'mil-k.  
**ACCUSTOMED**, 'ādī, kho-gar, kho-paḡir, abhyāsi, mālūf, 'amālī; — (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (*v. Gram.*); — (*in a bad sense*) paraknā.  
**ACE**, (*of cards*) ekkā, eklū; — (*figurative*) rati; — (*of dice*) pau.  
**AOESCENT**, **ACETOUS**, **ACIDULOUS**, khaṭṭā-sā, sirkā-sā, turshī-mā, il.  
**ACHE**, **AKE**, dard, dukh, pīr, bedan.  
**To ACHIEVE**, piṣānā, dukhnā, dard-k.  
**To ACHIEVE**, karnā, mār-utārānā, sar-rāst-k.  
**ACHIEVEMENT**, jokhim, barā kām.  
**ACHIEVER**, sar-ba-rāh-kār.  
**ACID**, khaṭṭā, tursh, aml or amla.  
**ACIDITY**, **ACIDNESS**, khaṭṭā, i, turshī.  
**To ACIDULATE**, khaṭṭā-k.  
**To ACKNOWLEDGE**, ikrār-k, i'tirāf-k, kā, il-h; — (*a favour*) iḡsān-mānna, shukr-guṣāri-k.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**, i'tirāf, manauti, mannat; — (*gratitude*) shukr-guzāri, shukrāna, gunavād; — (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nagr.

**ACOME**, dhun, agra-bhāg, ūrdhh-bhāg.

**ACORN**, balūṭ.

**TO ACQUAINT**, khabar-d or -k, itilā'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.

**ACQUAINTANCE**, āshnā-i, chinhāo, rabṭ, ta'āruf, wāqifiyat, rū-shināsi, did-shinid; — (*the person*) āshnā, rūshinās, gūrat-āshnā, chinbāri.

**ACQUAINTED**, mahram, mahram-kār; — (*slightly*) gūrat-āshnā or -shinās; — (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān.

**TO BE ACQUAINTED**, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wāqif-h, muṭṭalā'-h, gyāni-h, jānnā, pahchānnā, āshnā-i- &c. -rakhnā.

**TO ACQUIESCE**, khush-h, raṣā-mand-h, prasann-h, āre-bale-k, hān or hūn-hān-k, rawā-dār-h.

**ACQUIESCENCE**, raṣā-mandi, khushnūdi, istirṣā, prasannatā or parsantā, marṣi.

**ACQUIRABLE**, milan-jog, muyassar, kasabi, milne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.

**TO ACQUIRE**, kamānā, amparnā, hāsil-k, paidā-k, istifāda-k, upārjan-k, kharfānā (v. *to attain*).

**ACQUIRED**, kasabi, upārjit, mustafād; — (*learned*) āmokhta.

**ACQUIREMENT**, **ACQUISITION**, taḥsil, iktisāb, kasb, upārjan, parāpt; — (*skill*) hunar, 'ilm.

**TO ACQUIT**, surkh-rū-k, be-gunāh-thahrānā, mubarrā-k, pāk sāf-k, mukt-k; — (*to act one's part*) apunibāhnā, basar-lejānā.

**ACQUITMENT**, **ACQUITTAL**, surkh-rū-i, ibrā, mukti.

**ACQUITTANCE**, lā-da'wā, fāriḡh-khatti.

**ACQUITTED**, surkh-rū, bari, sachchā, nir-dokhi.

**ACRE**, the land in India is computed by the bighā, which is nearly half an acre English.

**ACRID**, chirpiṛā, tez, karwā, talkh titā, chirchirā.

**ACRIMONIOUS**, (v. *acid*) tund, kaṭū, fāsīd.

**ACRIMONY**, jhāl, chirpiṛāhaṭ, jharap, tezi, tundi, par-parāhaṭ, karwāhaṭ, talkhi, ḥiddat, chirchirāhaṭ.

**ACROSS**, ārā, bendā; — (*over*) pār, wārpār, pailowār; — (*to go across*) pār-jānā.

**TO ACT**, karnā, ḥarakat-k, chetnā-k, dauṛānā; — (*to conduct one's self*) apnī-nibāhnā; — (*to affect*) byāpnā, asar-k, kār-k, karānā; — (*a play*) naṭik-k, sawāng-k.

**ACT**, **ACTION**, fi'l, 'amal, kartab, kartūt, karda, 'ālam, kiyā, karnī, kām, kāj, kriyā, kirdār; — (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, tahrīk; — (*of a play*) darja; — (*decree*) ḥukm, ā'in, dastūr; — (*written decree*) ḥukm-nāma; — (*gesticulation*) bhā'o; — (*in law*) da'wā, kaziya; — (*fight*) larā'i, zad-o-burd; — (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā, jūjhā; — (*virtuous*) sawāb; — (*movements*) ḥarkāt-saknat.

**ACTIONABLE**, 'adālati, saṣā-ṭalab.

**ACTIVE**, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā; — (*as a medicine*) sarī'u-l-aṣar, sarī'u-t-tāṣir, kārgar; — (*not at rest*) mutaharrik, jangam; — (*active verb*) swādhin; — (*an active transitive verb*) fi'li mutā'addi; — (*an active intransitive verb*) fi'li lāzimī; — (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.

**ACTIVELY**, chālāki-se, phurt-se.

**ACTIVENESS**, **ACTIVITY**, chusti, phurt, charparāhaṭ.

**ACTOR**, (in a play, &c.) bhāṇḍ, sawāngi, bahrūpiyā, naṭkāl; — (*agent*) fā'il, 'amil.

**ACTRESS**, bhāṇḍin, sawāngin, bhānmatī, naṭkālīn.

**ACTUAL**, **ACTUALLY**, muḥarrar, ṭhik, sach, sat, rāst, yāqīnī, taḥḥik, wāqā'i, durust, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-ḥaqīqat, al-ḥaqīq, awash or avashya, nischai.

**ACTUARY**, 'adālat kā munshi, muḥarrir.

**TO ACTUATE**, mutaharrik-k, ḥarkat-k, tahrīk-d.

**ACUMEN**, tezi, zīraki, tez-fahmī.

**ACUTE**, (*sagacious*) ṣakī, ḡahin, zīrak, chatur, surti, burrān; — (*sharp*) nok-dār; — (*violent*) shadīd, kaṭhin, jaulān, tichham; — (*penetrating*) teaṭaba' or tez-'akl; — (*severe*) barā. sakht.

**ACUTENESS**, ṣakāwat, ḡhn, jaudat, ḡukā, zīraki, surt, chaturā'i, jaulāni, tez-fahmī; — (*of a disease, &c.*) shiddat, sakhtī, kasht; — (*sharpness*) tezi, tundi, nok-dāri.

**ADAGE**, maḡūla, kahāwat, maṣal, rā, ij-bāt.

**ADAMANT**, hirā, almās, miḡnātis.

**ADAM'S APPLE**, (in anatomy) kānṭh, ḡhānti.

**TO ADAPT**, hamwār-k, samān-k, ṭhik-k, durust-k.

**TO ADD**, jorān, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k waṣl-k, iṣāfa-k, ṣamm-k; — (*figure*) jam'-k, ḡathrik-k, ṭhik-d, mizān-d.

**ADDER**, sarp, sāmp, kāla-sarpa or kālsarp.

**TO ADDICT**, 'ādi-k, &c., kho-dālnā.

**ADDICTED**, 'ādi, 'amil, kho-gar, abhyāsi, latnada, muḡkaiyad, ḡdūiyā, 'amali.

**ADDITION**, (in arithmetic) ṭhik, mizān; — (*addition*) jor, paiwand, ilḡāḥ.

**ADDITIONAL**, ziyāda, izād, mazid, adhik, ilḡāki; — (*allowance*) bhātā (vulgarly, battah).

**ADDER**, ganda, khāki; — (*-pated*) ganda-maḡh, khāki-baiza.

**ADDRESS**, itimās, nibedan, salīka, jugat, ḡikmat, andīz; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alḡāb; — (*where to find one*) patā, ṭhikānā, nām o nishān, anuṣār;

— (*complimentary*) āḡāb alḡāb, mangalāchār, bolibāni, suḡhan-sāzi; — (*title*) khitāb, tarz.

**TO ADDRESS**, kahnā, suḡhan-sāz-h, bāt-k, 'arṭ-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, mukḡātib-h, khitāb-k, sabākhohnā; — (*as a suitor*) darkḡhwāst-k.

**TO ADUCE**, batlānā, kahnā, iḡhār-k.

**ADUPT**, kāmīl, sā, ir, hādīk or hāḡik, māhir, ustād, bāni, bāni-kār, pūrā, pakkā, parbin, pukhta, maḡbūt, muta'idd jamī'u-l-kamālāt, naḡḡād, nākid, mubassir, binā; — (*in literature*) 'allāma, muḡaḡḡik, paṇḡit.

**ADEQUATE**, barābar, samān, kāfi, bas, pūrā, kābil, jōḡā; — (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfi- &c. -h.

**ADEQUATELY**, andāze-se, wafā-se, &c.

**TO ADHERE**, chipaknā, chipchipānā, lagnā, lipatnā, chimaṇnā, chimaṇnā, pilachnā; — (*to a person, &c.*) ṣābit- or ḡathā- or lagā-rahnā.

**ADHERENCE**, wafā-dāri, rifāḡat, ṣābit-kadami, ḡarwidagi, ḡaḡā-o, ḡathā-o, dhiraj, istiḡlāl, istiḡāmat.

**ADHERENT**, **ADHERER**, rafīḡ, sāthi, sangi, wā-besta (vulg. āwābast), muta'allīḡ, mutawaṣṣal, 'ālāka-dār, pichh-lagā, lagā-lipṭā, ulfatī-banda.

**ADHESION**, **ADHERENCY**, lipṭā-o, chipkā-o, paiwastagi.

**ADHESIVE**, laslasā, chipchipā, las-dār, lablabā, lu'āb-dār, lazij.

**ADIEU**, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khudā-hāḡ, ishwar ko soṇpā, salām, salāmun 'alaikum, namas-kār.

**ADIT**, surang, senḡh, naḡab.

**ADJACENT**, lagā, ḡandā-mendā, nazḡik, ḡarib.

**ADJACENCY**, ḡurb, ittiḡāl, nazḡiki, jawār.

**ADJECTIVE**, (*noun*) ṣifat, bisheshan; — (*an adjective with its noun*) ṣifat-mauṣūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.

**TO ADJOIN**, millā-h, lagā-h, juṭā-h, mutṭāṣil-h, paiwasta-h.

**TO ADJOURN**, nāḡha-k, mauḡūf-k, antar-k.

**ADJOURNMENT**, ta'ṭil, nāḡha, antar.

**TO ADJUDGE**, ḡukm-k, faisal-k.

**ADJUNCT**, **ADJUNCTION**, **ADJUNCTIVE**, ilḡāḡ, mulḡaḡ.

**TO ADJURE**, ḡasam-d, saugand-d, kiriyā-d, saḡāb-d or khilānā, soṇ khilānā.

TO ADJUST, chukānā, faisala-k, tartīb k, durust-k, &c. sahejnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; — (scales) dharā-bāndhnā; — (to be adjusted) chuknā, faisal-h, &c.

ADJUSTED, durust, ārasta, barābar, ṭhik, murattab, sijil, ṣahih, ṣāf, faisal, kursi-nishin, do-ṭuk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāh, sar-ba-rāh, munḡaṭa', nistok.

ADJUSTMENT, faisala, infisāl, nistārā, inkīṭā', ṣafā'i, taṣfiya, banā-o, sar-ba-rāhi, siḡḡat.

ADJUTANT, ekkā, naḡib, nasakhchi, mir-tuzak, ḡorchī; — (bird) garur, khages, hargilā.

TO ADMINISTER, pahunchānā, karnā, chalānā saranjām -k, sarbarāh-k, karguzārī-k; — (as agent) niyābat-k, wikālat-k; — (justice) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, insāf-k, nyā-o-k; — (an oath) ḡasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, or -khilānā.

ADMINISTRATION, (of a country) intizām, naḡm o nasḡ, zabṭ o rabṭ, 'amal-dakhil, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, 'adal-gustari, 'azl o nasḡ, naḡarat, wasiyat, kār-guzārī.

ADMINISTRATOR, (to a will) wasī (f. wasiyya); — (of justice) 'adal-gustar, naḡir.

ADMIRABLE, 'ajib, nādir anūp, adbhut, apūrb, zor, ṭurfa; — (the English have an admirable government) angrez kā zor intizām hai.

ADMIRABLE! wāh-wāh! kyā-khūb! shābāsh!

ADMIRABLY, 'ajab ṭarāḡ-se, khāṣṣi ṭarāḡ-se.

ADMIRAL, amiru-l-bahr, mir bahr.

ADMIRATION, 'ajab, achraj, adbhut, wajd, ta'ajjub.

TO ADMIRE, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c. nigrān-h, dekhnā, naḡara-mārnā, mutaḡaiyir-h, bhachak-rahnā; — (to love) chāhnā, 'ishḡ-raghbat- shauḡ- muḡabbat-pyār- -rahknā or k.

ADMIRER, maftūn, shā'ik, shauḡin, farīṭa, laṭṭū, sanchī.

ADMISSIBLE, wājibi, māsūm'a, manḡūr, pramān; — (into the women's apartments) mahram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependants.

ADMISSION, ADMITTANCE, guḡar, dar-āmad, mudā-khalat, paith, gunjā-ish, paisār, mahramiyat.

TO ADMIT, āne-denā, paithne-denā, amānā, le-lenā nigalnā, pi-jānā, sunnā, kabūl-k.

TO ADMONISH, naṣiḡat-d or -k, &c. sarzanish-k, ḡāṭnā, kān-kholnā, tambih-k, 'akl-d, samjhānā.

ADMONISHER, nāsiḡ, wā'iz, sichḡak.

ADMONITION, naṣiḡat (pl. naṣiḡ'ih), ṣalāḡ wa'az, sichḡā, tambih, malāmat.

ADO, daur-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar; — (with much ado) ro-rokar, mar-kar, uṭān-khezān, girte-parṭe, lashṭam-pashṭam, latakte-patakte, khudā-khudā-kar; — (it was settled with much ado) khudā-khudā-kar faisal hūā.

ADOLESCENCE, bulūḡh, bulūḡhat, jawānī, joban, am-radi, tarunā-i, shabāb.

ADOLESCENT, paithā, nā-bāligh, syānā, amrad.

ADONIS, (of the east) yūsuf, viz. Joseph.

TO ADOPT, le-pālnā, beṭā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rās-baithālnā, puspūt-k; — (a custom, &c.) akhḡ-k, ikhtiyār-k, le-lenā, naḡl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

ADOPTED, lufṭi; — (child) le-pālak, mutabannā, pisar-khwānda, puspūt, putrelā, dharam-beṭā, chelā; — (by eunuchs, &c.) bachḡāna, (f. ba ḡānī); — (an adopted word) manḡul, dakhil, akhāḡi; — (adopted father) dharam-bāp.

ADORABLE, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'zim.

ADORATION, bandagi, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, namaskār.

TO ADORE, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. archnā.

ADOREE, sājid, zāhid, bhajnik, archak.

TO ADORN, suḡwārūā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, ārā-ish-k, singār-k, banā-o-k, banānā, zināt-d, muzaiyan-k.

ADORNMENT, ārā-ish, zebā-ish, banā-o.

TO BE ADRIFT, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, ḡawāndol-phirnā, khulnā, chhutnā; — (to turn adrift) babānā, paṭṭā-kātnā, dūr-k.

ADROIT, nipun, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

TO ADVANCE, (a.) āḡe-lānā, āḡe-rakhnā, chalānā, char-hānā, agwānā, barhānā, nikālnā, &c.; — (arms) 'amaldārī hāth-k; — (to propose) izhār-k, kahnā; — (money) peshḡi-d, 'ala-l-hisāb-d, āḡārī-d; (n.) āḡe-ānā, āḡe-jānā, barhnā, taraḡḡi-k, nikal-ānā, nikālnā, chālnā.

ADVANCED (in years) buḡḡhā, darāz-'umr.

THE ADVANCED GUARD, harāwal, peshwā.

ADVANCE, ADVANCEMENT, barhā-o, charhā-o, 'arḡ, rozbihi.

ADVANCES, madad; — (for disbursement) kharch; — (money) dādni, taḡāwī, agorī, pattan; — (invitation) ikḡām, sarwā.

ADVANTAGE, (superiority, gain) ḡhalba, jit, charṭti, gun, phal, ḡamara, paidā-ish, lābh, intifā', manfa'at, manāfa'at, yāft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbi, ta'rif, lāhā, istifāda, falāḡ, falāḡhiyat, gunjā-ish, lā-o-ḡā-o, lāh o lālā; — (to take advantage of) ḡābū-chalānā, fiṭrat-larānā, choṭ-k, ḡbāt-ḡaun- dā-on- -chalānā; — (to have the advantage) jītnā, war-rabnā, ḡhālib-rahnā; — (to reap an advantage) ḡhāsil-k, phal-pānā.

ADVANTAGEOUS, fā'idā-mand, mufid, gun-kārī, lābhī, khafā'ū, gunjā-ishī.

ADVENTITIOUS, 'ārizī, chand-roza, asār, anit.

ADVENTURE, mājarā, sar-guzasht, birtānt or britānt rū-dād, ṣadma, ḡadiga, ittifāḡ.

ADVENTURER, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāḡ, biyogī.

ADVENTUROUS, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

ADVERB, ḡarftamīz, zarf.

ADVERSARY, dushman, bairi, ḡarif, mudda'i, 'adū, mukhālif, bad-khḡwāb, birodhi, dushṭ, bādī, bipachḡi, ḡhanim.

ADVERSE, mukhālif, nā-muwāḡik bar-'aks, ulṭā.

ADVERSITY, bad-baḡḡti, kam-baḡḡti, idbār, shakāwat, shāmat, abhāḡ, nakbat, falākat, dālidr, saḡḡti, kashā-kash, kash-ma-kash, tabāhi, āseb, khārābi, durgat, bipat, bak-ṭālī'i.

TO ADVERT, sochnā, dhyān-k, ḡhaur-k, mulāḡḡa-k, lihāḡ-k, fikr-k.

ADVERTENCE, ADVERTENCY, ḡhaur, dhyān, fikr.

TO ADVERTISE, zāhir-k, izhār-k, shā'i' -k, wakīf-k.

ADVERTISEMENT, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

ADVERTISER, mukhḡbir, khābar-dār, shahr-khābrā; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

ADVICE, maṣlaḡat, salāḡ, mantar, mashwarat, tadbīr, ṣawāb-did, kahā, kingāsh; — (intelligence) khā-bar (pl. akhḡbār), ittīlā', samāchār.

TO ADVISE, (a.) naṣiḡat-d, samjhānā, khābar-d, khā-bar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n.) maṣlaḡat- &c. -lenā; — (to be informed) khā-bar-dār-h, chetnā.

ADVISABLE, munāsib, lā'ik, ma'ḡul, lāzim, aṣlaḡ, mustaḡsan, jogā, bihtar, ṣalāḡ-waḡt, uttam.

ADVISER, wā'iz, nāsiḡ, mantri.

ADULATION, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, laḡājat, samājat, lallo-patto.

ADULATOR, khush-āmadī, chāplūs, mutamallik.

ADULT, bāligh, jawān, tarun, barā.

TO ADULTERATE, khontā-k, milānni- &c. -k.

ADULTERATED, khontā, karrā, ḡalb, mekhī, ḡhiliāfi 'amāl, taghallubī.

ADULTERATION, khontā'i, kapaṭ, taghallub.

ADULTERER, zinā-kār, fajir, swairan, fāshish.

ADULTERESS, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḡa, fajira, fāshisa.

**ADULTERY**, chhinālā, zinā, fīsk-fujūr, zinā-kārī ; —  
(to commit adultery) chhinālā-k.

**ADULTNESS**, bulūghat, jawāni, tarunā, i.

**ADVOCATE**, hāmi, shafī, orī, pachhī.

**ADZE**, basūlā, teshā, tabar.

**ÆGILOPS**, dhalkā.

**ÆGYPTIACUM**, marham zangārī.

**AERIAL**, hawā, i, ākāshiya, ūchā, nabh-char.

**AFAR**, dūr-se, ba'id-se, dūr-darāz.

**A FEW**, ka, i-ek, do-tin, ek-ādh, do-ek, thhore-se, kuchh-ek, ba'zī-ek, ba'zī-ko, i, juzwī.

**AFFABILITY**, **AFFABLENESS**, murawwat, mulāyimat, hilm, husn i khulq, luṭf.

**AFFABLE**, s̄shib-murawwat, murawwati, bā-murawwat, ḥalim, mulāyīm, mihrbān.

**AFFAIR**, muḥaddama, amr, tamāsha, ḳiṣṣa, ḳāziya, mājara, rū-dād, bāt, kāraj, bābat, mu'āmalat, mādda.

**AFFAIRS**, leū-deū, denā-pānā, dād-sitad, kām-kāj ; — (worldly affairs) umūrāt i duniyāwī.

**AFFECT**, aṣar, tāḡīr, 'amal, kār, khāṣṣiyat, ḥukm, naḳsh.

**TO AFFECT**, aṣar- &c. -k, or -rakhnā, khubhnā, baiṭhnā, lagnā, garna, chayhnā, byāppā, bindhnā, rachnā, tarāshnā ; — (to assume) akhṣ-k, ikhtiyār-k ; — (to feign) ḥila-k, mis-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming ; thus, tajāhul means pretence of ignorance hence, tajāhul-karnā to affect ignorance ; — (youth when old) burbhas-k.

**AFFECTION**, (aham) makr, ḥila, riyā, bahāna, fareb, sawāng, dīmhb, bhagal, naḳhra, aint-maror, an-gan, burbhas, nāz-naḳhra, naḳhra-bāzi, fakhr, fakhr riyā numā, ish, banāwat, chhalāwā ; — (in speaking) zabān-tarāshī.

**AFFECTED**, (grieved) maghmūm, malūl, ghamgin, dard-nāk, dukhī ; — (full of affectation) makkār, naḳhrebāz, burbhasiyā.

**AFFECTIONATELY**, dard-se, pyār-se, muḥabbat-se.

**AFFECTION**, (love) 'ishq, jī, muḥabbat, ulfat, mihr, lāg, hit, neh, ṣaneb, prem, chhoh, lagan, lār, dūlār, prīt ; — (maternal) shafkati mādari, peṭ ki āg ; — (of a parent) dard, kirpā, tapāk.

**AFFECTING**, dard-angez, jān-gez, riḳḳat-angez.

**AFFECTIONATE**, shafīq, muḥibb, ulfatī, chāhak, chhohī, mutarāḥḥim, marohī, mayā-want, dayā-shīl.

**AFFIPAVIT**, dibbi or dibya, zabān-bandī.

**AFFINITY**, nisbat, munāṣabat, 'alāḳa, lagā-o, mel, sambandh ; — (by marriage) byāhā-dhārī, rishta-dār.

**TO AFFIRM**, iḳrār-k, bāchā-k, kahnā, bachan-hārnā or -denā.

**AFFIRMATION**, ḳarār, iḳrār, i'tirāf, ḳaul, bāchā, bāchak, bachan.

**AFFIRMATIVE**, muḡbit, mūjiba, khabarī.

**AFFIRMER**, muḳirr, mu'tarif, ḳā, il.

**TO AFFIX**, joynā, lagānā, paiwand-k.

**TO AFFLICT**, satānā, taklif- &c. -d, ranjida- &c. -k, marnā, toṛnā.

**AFFLICTED**, sogwār, gham-nāk, pareshān, dard-mand, āsurda, ranjūr, mukaddar, diḳḳ, muḡtarīb, mahzūn, dil-sokhta, alam-gham- sitam- -zada or -rasida, āfatmārā or -zada, dil-orjigar-jalā, dukhiyā, dukhiyārā, dukh-mārā, kalest, shorida-khāṭīr or -ḥāl, dil-tapida, dil-khastā.

**TO BE AFFLICTED**, kuphnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āzār- &c. -pānā.

**AFFLICTION**, taklif, taḡdī, iḡā, aḡiyat, zaḥmat, ranj, ranjīdagī, andoh, āzurdagi, dil-giri, dil-sokhtagi, biṭhā, malolā, gham, su'ubat, kudūrat, ghubār, kaṣālā, āpadā, bales, ḥuzn, malāl, ḥasrat, ta, assuf, dard, darmāndagi, āshob, diḳḳat, āzār, sogwārī, sog, jalan, soz, ranjish, mashakḳat, malālat, shiddat, āfat.

**AFFLUENCE**, farāḡhat, āsūda-ḥāl, āsūdagi, dhanwand.

**AFFLUENT**, āsūda-ḥāl, ḡhani, muraḥḥaf, mutamawwī, dhani, bhāḡwān, māl-ā-māl, aḡhānā.

**AFFLUX**, bahā, o, ijtīmā.

**TO AFFORD**, denā, baḳhshnā, ūṭhānā, dastras-h, hāth-pahunchnā ; — (to be able to give) de-saknā ; — (to be able to sell) bech-saknā.

**AFFRONT**, khiffat, ḥikārat, iḡhānat, halkā-pan, anādar, be-'izzatī zak, ḡllat ; — (to take as an affront) 'aib-jānnā, burā-mānnā.

**TO AFFRONT**, khafif-k, ḥakīr-k, halkā-k, subuk-k, latāṛnā be-'izzat-k, chhernā, bezār-k.

**AFFRONTED**, khafif, ḥakīr, subuk, halkā, apamānī.

**TO BE AFFRONTED**, khafif-h, halkā- &c. -h.

**AFFLOAT**, utrātā, tairtā (from utrānā and tairnā), baṭtā, bhasāyā.

**AFOOT**, paidal, pānw-pānw, piyāda-pā, pairon ; — (to set on foot) ūṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, chālānā.

**AFORESAID**, AFORENAMED, magkūr, mazbūr.

**AFRAID**, khā, if, dahabat-nāk, khauf-nāk, shash-dar, bhaimān.

**TO BE AFRAID**, ḡarnā, sahamnā, dahabat-nāk- &c. -rahnā, dahabat-rakhnā, bichaknā.

**AFRESH**, pher-kar, nae sir se, sari-nau.

**AFTER**, picche, ba'd, 'akab, ḡuḡasht, par, mimba'd, gaye-se ; — (in comp.) ba, pas ; — (year after year) sāl-ba-sāl ; — (after this month) is mahine gaye se ; — (the day after to-morrow) pas fardā ; — (one after another) lagā-lag ; — (after twelve o'clock) do pahar ḡuḡashta ; — (man after man) ādmī par ādmī ; — (according to) bar-ḥukm ; — (the adj.) picchlā.

**AFTER AGES**, **AFTER TIME**, picchle-wakt, picchle-log.

**AFTER ALL**, āḳhīrāsh, nidān, āḳhīr, ant.

**AFTER-BIRTH**, hal, jar, jer, auṛ, lijhī, potṛī, kherī, pūrain, chhor, gabheḷan.

**AFTERNOON**, si-pahar, āḳhīr i roz, ba'd-do pahar, dīa ḡhale, bikāl, ḡuhar.

**AFTER-THOUGHT**, **AFTER-WIT**, pach-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-'aklī, pas-fikrī, pas-fītrat.

**AFTERWARD**, ba'd-iske, iske-picche, āḳhīr, ba'd-az-ā, ūprānt.

**AGA**, āḡhā, āḳā.

**AGAIN**, phir, pher, pher-kar, aur-wakt, dūsrī-kar, dohrāke, do-bārā, palāṭke ; — (as much again) dūḡnā, do-chand, muḡā'af ; — (again and again) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, sikarrar, palāṭ-palāṭ.

**AGAINST**, khulāf ; — (over against) sammukh ; — (up) muṇh par, par.

**AGAPE**, (to stand) muṇh-bānā, kawwā-bannā.

**AGARIO**, ḡhārīkūn.

**AGATE**, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimānī.

**AGE**, 'umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyūrdā, baīs ; — (time) daur, zamāna, 'aṣr, 'ahd, jug ; (old age) burhāpā, pīrī ; — (the age of discretion) sinn i tamiz.

**AGED**, buḡḡhā, pīr, purānā, ḳadīm.

**AGENCY**, (in business) ḡumāshtagi, wakīlī, wakīl-gīrī, niyābat, wīkālat, pesh-kārī, tāḡīr, diwānī, kār-per-dāzi, fā'ilīyat.

**AGENT**, ḡumāshta, wakīl, nā, ib, jawāb-sawālī ; — (actor) fā'il, 'amīl, kartā.

**TO AGGRANDIZE**, barhānā, sar-farās-k, jilā-deṇā.

**AGGRANDIZEMENT**, 'aḡmat, barhtī, sar-āfrāzi.

**TO AGGRAVATE**, badtar-k, ḳawī-k, ziyāda-k, adhik k.

**AGGREGATE**, majmū', jumla, ḡathrī, samudā'e.

**TO AGGRESS**, pahal-k, sabḳat- &c. -k.

**AGGRESSION**, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḳadīm, sabḳat, taḳḍīm, pahal, chher, chherfā-o, iḳdām, sarwā.

**AGGRESSOR**, 'akṣīr-wār, mābni-fasād, chheran-bīr.

AGHAST, hairat-zada, haibat-zada, hakkā-bakkā, bhan-chak or bhaichak.

AGILE, jald-bāz, shitāb-kar, chust-chābuk, karḳilā, tarphariyā, chālāk.

AGILITY, chālākī, chābukī, karak, jald-bāzī.

TO AGITATE, (to shake) harakat-d, dulānā, ulthānā, lahrānā, hilkornā, talmalānā, chatpatānā, ulthānā, kalbalānā, umdānā, ubālānā, dablānā, thartharānā, daldalānā, dagdagānā; — (to controvert) radd o badal-k; — (to be agitated) hīlnā, dūlnā.

AGITATED, (in mind) muṭtarib, betāb, ghābrā, byākūl; — (as the sea) mauj-zan, ulthāyā; — (to be agitated) muṭtarib-h, &c. aklānā, dharaknā, ūbhā, tarapnā.

AGITATION, hīlā, o, dulā, o, kīlkor, harkat, jumbish, ulthā, o, ubāl, chatpatāhat, taharruk, talāṭum, hālā-ḍolā; — (perturbation) bharak, ghabrāhat, aklā, i, be-karārī, josh, iṭṭirāb, harparāhat; — (discussion) radd o badal, mubāhiṣa.

AGNUS CASTUS, sambhālū, panj-angusht.

AGO, (past) se; — (long ago) muddat-se, chirkāl-se, kabhī-se, jabhī-se, āge, āgū, peshṭar, hū, e, guze; — (he died long ago) bahut roz hū, e or bahut muddat guzrī margayā.

TO SET AGOG, shauk-d, targhib-d, phulāsrā-d, tarsānā, jāri-k, kān-gudgudānā, kān kharē-k; — (to be agog) chulbulānā, tarasnā.

TO AGONISE, dukhnā, dard-k. siyāsāt meṇ honā.

AGONY, jān-kandani, naza', ant kāl, gharrā, siyāsāt tahluka, ūrdh-sāūs, 'azāb, sakrāt.

TO AGREE, rāzī-h, muṭkīr-h, kabūl-k, ijābat-k, khabūlnā, hūn-kārī bharnā, ruchnā, bannā, sāf-raha; — (to stipulate) shart- &c. -bāndhnā, ikrār-k, bachan-k; — (to accord) barābar- eksān- muwāfiq- muttāfiq- ekdil- gawārā- sāzgār-h.

AGREEABLE, muwāfiq, pazirā, manzūr, marghūb, markūz, dil-pasand, man-māntā, chāhūtā, khush-āyand, dil-kash, dil-khwāb, sobānā, pasandida, laṭif, nafis, gawārā, malih; — (to be agreeable) khush-ānā, bhānā, achhlā-lagnā, sohnā.

AGREEABLENESS, bhālā, i, dil-khwāhī.

AGREEABLY, bar-ḥukm, ba-mujīb, ḥasb; — (pleasantly) 'aish-se, 'ishrat-se.

AGREED, kabūl, musallam, ma'bhūd, muwāfiq.

AGREEMENT, (compact) shart, karār, 'ahd, bachan, wa'da; — (in writing) kabāla, kabūliyat, makā-wala, nawisht-khwānd, likhtang, karār-nāma, rāzī-nāma; — (concord) mushābahat, rabṭ, lagā, o, tawāfuq, ittifaq, sāz-gārī, sulh, āshī.

AGRICULTURE, sir, kisht-kārī, chain, zir'at.

AGROUND, arā, aṭkā, zamin-par, kharā, phāṣā.

AGUE, tap i larza, jūri, tap i naubat; — (a quartan) hummā, e ribā'i, tijārī: this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to tertians, which are indefinitely called antriya or intermittent.

AH! āh, hā, e, wā, e, wāwailā, akh, wāh-wāh.

AHA! āhā, wāchhre; — (in joy) kyā, hī.

A-HEAD, āge, āgū, dar-pesh.

AID, yāri, kumak, or kumuk, dast-girī, yāwarī, sāth, sahā, esahārā, 'ānat, mu'āwanat, gohār, tāyid, 'aun, musā'ada, madad.

TO AID, madad-k, sāth-k, kumak-k, madad-gārī-k.

AID-DE-CAMP, muṣāhib, naṭib.

AIDER, sāthī, sahā, i, madad-gār, yāwar, nāṣir.

AIULET, laṭkan.

AIL, AILMENT, dukh, taklif, byādh, bikār, bimārī, rog.

TO AIL, (to trouble) taklif-d, dukh-d, mānnā, lagnā, satānā, honā; — (what ails you?) tumheṇ kyā hū, ā?

AILING, mānda, kasal-mand, byādhī, bikārī, bimār; — (to be) bimār-h, pīrit-h.

AIM, shast, tāk, dhukki, nishāna; — (design) ghā', uā, oṇ, choṭ, bhed, maṭlab, nazar-andāz, ḥadaf, tāk.

TO AIM, shast- &c. -bāndhnā, takānā, ḍīṭnā

AIR, hawā, bā, o, pawan, batās, bayār; — (with regard to health) āb o hawā, pāni; — (in music) nawā, āhang, dharan, ilhān, &c.; — (mien) wāzā, ḍaul, dhaj, chāl, ravish (fume) samir.

TO AIR, (clothes, &c.) hawā-d, hawā-khilānā, dhūp-d; — (to take the air) hawā-khānā, bāhar-phirnā, ṭabalnā; — (to fire in the air) āsmānī goli-chālānā; — (to take air or become public) hawā-h; — (to give one's self airs) akaṭnā, lantarānī-k, or -hānknā.

AIR-BUILT, bād-hawā, i, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, buniyād-hawā, i.

AIR-HOLE, rand, manfas.

AIRINESS, hawā-dārī; — (of manner) chulbulāhat, albelā-pan, achpali.

AIRING, sair; — (to take an airing) sair-k, phirnā.

AIRS, (assumed) akaṭ, lantarānī, jhamakkā, akaṭ-bāzī, shekhī, nāzān, tarang, machlā, in, akreṇ, numā, ish, adā eṇ; — (of youth in old age) shutr-ghamza, būrhā-nakhra, būrhī ghorī la' lagām, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

AIRY, hawā-dār, hawā, i; — (vain) subuk, halkā, itar, ochhā, chhichorā; — (gay) chulbulā rangilā.

AKIN, sagā, rishta-dār, nāte-dār; — (similar) mu-shābih, muwāfiq, samān.

ALACK-A-DAY, &c. haihāt haihāt, hai hai, bāp-re-bāp, mū, ā-re-mū, ā, wā muṣibatā, wā ḥasratā.

ALACRITY, bashāshat, dil-dihī, hulās, chauṇp, zauṇ, dil-garmī, tan-man, jī-jān, chālākī.

ALARM, hullaṭ, hangāma, raulā, balwā, gohār, ḥashrat, garbar ghaughā, ghulū, shor-ghaughā, ghul-gha-pārā, harbarī, khalbalī, shor-shār, hankār, rūkā-thūkā, jāg.

TO ALARM, khabar-dār-k, musallah-k, chitānā; — (to frighten) ḍarānā, bharkānā, dharkānā; — (to sound the alarm) naḳḱāra-karnā; — (to make a noise) pukārnā, gohār-k, &c. chaukannā-k; — (an army) kamar-band-karānā, bhachhkānā, jab-dānā, daddabānā, rūkā-murnā, kapre ko jhol denā.

ALARMING, ḍaraunā, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak.

ALAS! wā wailā! wā, e! ḥaif! aiwā, e! āh! hā, e hā, e! afsos! dareghā!

ALCHYMIST, muhawwis, kīmiyā-gar, rasāyanī.

ALCHYMY, 'ilm i kīmiyā, rasāyan, al-kīmiyā.

ALCOHOL, kuhal or al-kuhal.

ALCOBAN, kūr, ān, furkān, kitābu-l-lāh, ḥimā, il, muṣhaf.

ALCOVE, (probably from al-ḱubba) khilwat-khāna, ṭāk, maṇḍhā, maṇḍwā

ALE, boza; — (ale-house) boze-khāna; hence probably the cant term "boozing-ken."

ALEMBIC, karambīḱ, bhakkā.

ALERT, hoshiyār, chaukas, phurtillā, chār-bānk, t-z-rau, shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, chālāk, jaldbāz.

ALERTNESS, hoshiyārī, chauksā, i, phurt.

ALEXIPHARMIC, zahr-mār.

ALGEBRA, al-jabar, jabr o muḱābala, abikt-ganit.

ALIAS, 'urf, e.g. Akbarabad alias Agra; Akbarābād 'urf Agra.

ALIEN, ūprī, par-desī, wilāyatī, ajnabī.

TO ALIENATE, (to give away) hawāla-k, hiba-k, bakhsh-nā, de-ḍālnā; — (to estrange) parāyā-k, be-gāna-k, pher-ḍālnā

ALIENATION, (estrangement) mufāraqat, judā, i; — (of the faculties) bekhudī.

TO ALIGHT, utar-parnā, nuzūl-k, nāzil-h.

AL-KE, barābar, eksān, muṣābih, mumāsil, shabih, ekhī, samān, sadrish, sarikā, ham-, -rang, or -sūrat, or -shabih, or -shakl, or -qadam, or -fi'l, alā-ḥāz-l-kiyās, saṅgam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.

ALIMENT, (food) khūrāk, adhār, kūt, khānā, rizḱ, ghizā

ALIMENTAL, ALIMENTARY, muṣawwī, pushṭ.

ALIMONY, mahr.

ALIVE, jita, zinda, jan-dar; — (when alive) jite-jimeh.

ALKALI, jawā-khār, afyūs, khār; whence khārā, salt, brackish.

ALKALINE SALT, lotā sajjī, khūh, reh.

ALKANET, alkanā.

ALL, sab, kull, tamām, sagrā, sārā, bi-l-kulliya, darobast, juz-o-kull, sakal, bhar; — (all the night) rāt-bhar; — (all at once) ek-ā-ek, achānak, anchite, dafātan, ek-bārgi, ek-musht; — (all alone) tanitānā, ek-akelā, akelā-hi; — (it is all one) ekhi hai; — (all or every thing) sab-kuchh, kullu-hum; — (all in all) kull kullān; — (by all means) ba har-sūrat or -hāl; — (from all sides) har-ṭaraf se, chārōn or se, chaugird se; — (all along) paible se, barābar se. All, used emphatically, is expressed by hi; bhī, nipaṭ, muṭlak; thus, I said nothing at all, main ne kuchh-hi, or -bhī, na kahā, or main kuchh bolā hi nahīn; I did not beat him at all, main ne use muṭlak nahīn mārā.

ALL-CONQUERING, kull-gḥālīb, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit.

ALL-DEVOURING, sarb-bhachhi or sarva-bhaksḥi.

ALL-FOURS, chaupāya, ghufnōn, godriyōn.

ALL HAIL, mubārak, āfrīn, jai, khushā; — (among bearers) sakal panch ke rām rām.

ALL-KNOWING, &c. 'alim, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

ALL-SEEING, baṣīr-muṭlak, hama-bin, sakal-drishti.

TO ALLAY, takhfiḍ-d, ṭhaṇḍhā-k, dhimā-k, ghaṭānā.

ALLEGATION, kaul, bāt, da'wā, ikrār, maḳūla, bachan, bāchak; — (plea) ḥujjat, haṭh.

TO ALLEGY, ikrār- &c. -k, sabab-d, kahnā, bāchā-d; — (to plead) ḥujjat- &c. -k.

ALLEGIANCE, farmān-bardāri, fidwiyat, bandagi.

ALLEGORICAL, musta'ar, mutashābih.

TO ALLEGORIZE, tamḡil-lānā, upamā-denā,

ALLEGORY, tamḡil, iḥām upamā, miṣāl, majāz.

ALLELUJAH, al ḥamdu-l-illāh.

TO ALLEVIATE, faro-k, takhfiḍ-d, niṣṭiti-k.

ALLEVATION, takhfiḍ, kamti, ghaṭti, hintā.

ALLEY, kūcha, khajābān, rawāq, galiyārā, khori, kolki; — (covered) chhattā.

ALLIANCE, qarābat, nātā, barādāri, rishta, khweshi, nātāgotā, sagā-i, kurambā-i, apnā-et, rishta-dāri; — (of states) rāh-rawish, muwāfaqat, rāh-rit, banā-o, abd-o-paimān.

ALLIGATOR, magar, ghariyāl, nākā, kumbhīr, niḥang, sher-ābi, magar-machhī.

ALLITERATION, san'at sajjā, tajnis, radif, achḥar-sagā'i.

ALLODIUM, milk (v. pension, &c.)

TO ALLOT, maḥṣūs-k, baḥrā-k, ḥiṣṣa denā.

ALLOTMENT, bhāg, baṭwārā, ḥiṣṣa.

TO ALLOW, mānnā, pasand-k, oṭnā, rawā-dār-h, durust- &c. -r, mangūr-k, or -r, mujrā-d; — (to give) dilānā, denā, khabar-giri-k, khabar-lenā; — (to suffer) bardāsh-t-k, sahnā; — (to discount) ghaṭānā, takhfiḍ-k, gham-khānā.

ALLOWABLE, ALLOWED, wājibi, mu'āf, rawā

ALLOWANCE, (v. allotment) baḥrā, rātib, mu'tād, bandhej, nānkār, malikānā, ḥiṣṣa, adhār; — (ad-dictional) bhātā, khurāki, ri'āyat, pachh, chhūt; — (deduction) laḡar, jalaṇ, khād, sūkhan, — all of various kinds; — (income, pay, &c.) āmad, ṭalab, sharḥ, mushāhara, muwājib; — (maintenance, q v.) bhānji.

ALLOWING THAT, farq kar ki, ba-sharte-ki, go-ki.

ALLOY, chāshni, kudhātu, nuḳṣān, zawāl.

TO ALLOY (metals) chāshni-d.

TO ALLUDE, dalālat-k, kināya- &c. -rakhnā; — (apply to) jānā, ānā, jhuknā, daṭnā, rujū'-k.

TO ALLURE, fareb- &c. -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khinchnā, lubhānā, rijhānā, lāṭhnā.

ALLUREMENT, fareb, moh, phuslāhaṭ, argḥīb.

ALLURING, ALLURER, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohni, man-haran, dil-rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, man-chor.

ALLUSION, ishāra, bhed, manshā, kināya, imā, prabhed, murād, ramz.

ALLUSIVE, murādi, bā-kināya.

ALLUVION, ALLUVIOUS, tari, chhor, dūr, gangā-barī, diyārā.

ALLY, kumaki, sharik, rafik, gohāriyā, prabhūt.

To ALLY, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-rabṭ-r, qarābat-k.

ALMACANTER, al-maḥanṭar.

ALMANACK, takwim, patrā.

ALMIGHTY, kādir i muṭlak, haḳṭ ta'ālā, parmeshwar, khudā, ā ta'āle (applied to God only).

ALMOND, bādān, lauz; — (the kernel) magh i bādām; — (oil) raughan i bādām; — (almond of the throat) gilṭiyā (pl. of gilṭi); — (wild) kaṭh, bādām; — (adj.) lauzina.

ALMONER, bhandāri dānādhyaḳṣh, betā-bardār.

ALMONRY, bārā, bhandārā, langar.

ALMOST, qarib, 'an-qarib, nazdik, lag-bhaḡ.

ALMS, khairāt, bhikh, dān, bārā, bhikshā, langar, zakāt, sadqā, taṣadduḳ, sadā-bart, dachḥnā, rasūli, pansālā, agwan, āg.

ALMSHOUSE, langar-khāna, dharam-sālā; — (man) parpāl, khairāt-khor.

ALOES, elwā, ḡibr, muṣabbar; — (wood) 'ūd, agar; — (tree) kaṭārā; — (small aloe) ghikwār; — (plant) ṭhāṭhā, wilāyati-anannās.

ALOFT, bālā, ūpar, buland, ūnchā.

ALONE, akelā, eklā, tanhā, āphī, āphī-āp, kewal, anokhā, ḡirb, jarida, eksar, asp o kamchi, chharā; — (let me alone for that) pūchho or bolo mat; — (when you and I are alone) jab ham tum āphī-āp howēn; — (to let alone) chhornā, jāne-d, bas-k, dar guzar-k.

ALONG, (at length) lambā-lambā, lambān meṭh, lambā-i-meṭh; — (forward) āge, chale; — (go along) chale jāo; — (away) gum — (going) chāl; — (go along, sirrah!) abe, gum ho; — (along with) sāthi-sāth, darmāne or darmiyan, is ke bich, ba-mā'i, ham-rāh, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahit, ke mel; — (to lay along) solā-d, leṭā-d; — (together) samet, suddhān; — (throw it away along with the water) pāni samet use phenk-do.

ALOOF, dūr, alag, nyārā, niralā, tafawat-par, bilag, phaṭkā, from bilagān and phaṭakna; — (to stand or keep aloof) alag- or kaṭ- or phūṭ-rahnā.

ALoud, pukār-ke, buland āwāz-se, ba āwāz i buland, chillā-ke; — (speak aloud) pukār-ke bolo.

ALPHABET, alif-be, ḥurūf, baran, ḥurūfi-tahajji.

ALPHABETICAL, ba-kā'idā, e tahajji, kakhārā-ḡhaḥ.

ALREADY, abhi, pahle; — (I have already told you three times) abhi main ne tum se tin bār kahā; — (what! already?) wāh! abhi? chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb); — (I have told him already) us se kah chukā hūn.

Also, bhī, sāthi, aur, apar.

ALTAR, qurbān-gāh, magbīh, bedi, aganhotr, sirā, kund, chauk.

To ALTER, (a.) badal-d, pher-dālnā, taghīr-k; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taghīr- &c. -h, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

ALTERABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdil.

ALTERATION, taghīr, tabaddul, tabdil, badal-bis, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāṭ-kūt.

ALTERCATION, takrār, tanā, ḥujjat, khatā-paṭi, kahā-kahī, pah-paṭ, raindhā, rār, parkhāsh, haṭt-baṭt, chūna-chūni, bolā-chālī, kah-pūchh, bādānubād, mūnh-ā-mūnhī, rokā-ṭoki, jhaṭṭā-jhaṭṭi, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, ukā-ukā, akā-akā, baḥṣā-baḥṣi, chakhā-chakhī, tabattak, aist-waisā, baḡ, jhaḡrā.



ALTERED, mutabaddal, mutaghaiyar.

ALTERNATE, mutabaddil, paraspār.

TO ALTERNATE, bārā-bārī-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.

ALTERNATELY, bārā-bārī, pārā-pārī, bārī-bārī-se, nanbat-se, ekchhorkar, ārh.

ALTERNATION, pher-phār, adal-badal, eri-pherī.

ALTERNATIVE, bāt, 'ilāj, chāra, hālat, rāh, waṛ'a, ṣarāh, sūrat, wajh.

ALTHEA, khaṭmī, khaīrā, khabbāzī, khaīrī.

ALTHOUGH, agarchi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi, bā wujūde ki.

ALTITUDE, ūnchās, irtifā', chārhā'o, raf'at; — (to take the altitude) bulandī andāza-k, ūnchā,ī, aṭkalnā.

ALTOGETHER, (completely) muṭlak, maḥṣ, nipaṭ, nidān, pūrā, nīrā, sārā, sir se pānw-tak.

ALUM, phitkārī, zūgi-sufed, zāji-sufed.

ALWAYS, hamesha, sadā, dāim, nit, har waḳt, mudām, jug-jug, jāwed.

AM, hūn (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 44 and 49).

AMAIN, be-taḥāshā, nidhāyak, sir ke bhal, mūndiyāke, from mūndiyānā, to run head foremost.

AMALGAM, piti, lāchi, būkraṭī, misrit dhātu.

AMANUENSIS, madad-nawīs, lekhaḥ.

AMARANTH, jaṭā-dhārī, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-makhmal, gul-khaīrī, bostān-afroz.

TO AMASS, jorūnā, baṭornā, jam'-k, sameṭnā, dher k.

AMASSMENT, gaṭhri, dher, jam'.

AMATORY, 'ishk-angez, baskaran.

AMAUROSIS, timar, trimirī or tirmirā, tewar.

AMAZE, AMAZEMENT, sar-gardānī, mūrchhā, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhat, sarāsimagi.

TO AMAZE, ghabrānā, bhachkānā, hairān- &c., k; — (to stand in amaze) dānt tale ungli dābnā.

AMAZED, hairān, sar-gardān, pareshān, hairat-zada, hawāss-bāḳhta, mutaghaiyar, muta'ajib, sarāsimā, dang, bismāi, bhauchakā, mabhūt.

AMAZEMENT, chakrit, hairānī, sar gardānī.

AMAZING, achambhā, 'ajib o gharib, hairat-angez.

AMAZINGLY, (extremely) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.

AMAZON, trij, (their country, &c. triyā-rāj) singhnī, urdābegani, mard-manish.

AMBASSADOR, elchī, dūt; — (the person of an ambassador is inviolable) elchī be-zawāl hai.

AMBASSADRESS, dhāwinī, dūtnī, elchin.

AMBER, kah-rubā; — (amber-coloured) kah-rubā,ī-rang.

AMBERGRIS, 'ambar.

AMBIDEXTER, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-dastī.

AMBIGUITY, AMBIGUOUSNESS, mughālāṭa, pech, lapet, pher, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arth, ramz.

AMBIGUOUS, muḥtamal, muḥham, mashkūk, muzabgab, pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmilā, gū-ma'nain, mushṭabah, do-arthā, ramz-āmez.

AMBIGUOUSLY, pech-se, ibhām-se, bā-shakk.

AMBITION, AMBITIOUSNESS, haūsila, dā'iyā, 'azm, ūmāng, taṇṭāna, hawās, dhūn, himmat, hīr, ṭama', lālah, dam, laḥak, abhilākh, ghairat, ūtāng, trishnā, nām-jo,ī, buland-bini, buland-parwāzī, ḥubb i jāh, manish, ṭabī'at, maghz, dil o dimāgh.

AMBITIOUS, haūsila-mand, ṣāhib haūsila, ṣāhib dā'iyā, buland-nāzr, ūmāngī, dhūnī, 'ālī-manish, jāh-jo, abhilākhī, mutakabbir.

AMBLE, yargha, ebiyā, rugrugī.

TO AMBLE, yargha-chalnā, ebiyā-chalnā.

AMBLER, rah-wār, rugrugī

AMBROSIA, pārjāt, amrit-phul; — (the tree) tūbā.

AMBUSCADE, kamīn-gāh, kamīn, gārā, dabā, ghāt, dā, on or dānw, āsrā.

AMBUSH, (v ambuscade), — (to lie in ambush) gārā- &c. -baithnā; — (to lay an ambush) gārā-baithlānā.

AMEN, āmin, aisā-ho, ho, e, jathāst.

AMENABLE, jāwābī, zer-'amal; — (to be amenable) jāwāb-d, nishān-k.

TO AMEND, durust-k, sambhālānā, rāst-k, iṣlāḥ; (n.) bannā, sambhālānā.

AMENDMENT, durustī, ārāstagi, bihtarī.

AMENDS, tāwān, dānd.

AMETHYST, marṭis, yāḳūt, jablaḳūm, mānik.

AMIALE, har-dil-'azīz, maḥbūbu-l-ḳulūb, shāyasta or shā'ista, nek-nihād, nek-bakht, nek-zāt, khūbiyān sāth.

AMIALENESS, maḳbūliyat, khūbī, laṭāfat, shā'istagi, nek-bakhtī

AMICABLE, hilā, milā, milā-julā, mihr-bān.

AMICABLY, khaīr, khūbī-se, dostāna.

AMID, AMIDST, bich, bhitar, madh, mānjh.

AMISS, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lā, iḳ; — (to take amiss) burā-mānnā, 'aib-jānnā.

AMITY, iḳhlās, dosti, mitrā,ī, yak-dili.

AMMONIAC, (gum) ṣamagh hamāmā, oshaḳ; — (salt) naushādar.

AMMUNITION, sāmān i jāngī, asbāb i jāngī, bārūt-golī.

AMNESTY, m'āfi-nāma, amān-nāma, tasalli-nāma.

AMOMUM, hamāmā, elā.

AMONG, AMONGST, bich, darmiyān, meṇ, ke yabaḥ, nazdik, samip. [want.

AMORIST, &c , 'āshik-mizāj, ḥusn-parast, shauḳin, ras-AMOROUS, 'āshik-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāsh-bīn, kāmi, 'aiyāsh.

AMOROUSLY, 'āshikāna. [bini.

AMOROUSNESS, 'ishk-bāzī, raskā,ī, 'āshik-tanī, tamāsh-AMOUNT, jumla, jama', gaṭhri, majmū', moṭ, ti'dad, hāsil; — (sum) mablagh, tūmār jama'; — (registered amount) aṣal jama', i.e. the original amount, distinguished from the abwāb jama', or adventitious amount.

TO AMOUNT, baṭhnā, pahunchnā, taraḳḳī-k, ho-jānā.

AMOUR, 'ishk-bāzī, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, yāri, 'āshikī, āshnā,ī, yār-bāzī, lagā,et, mel, milāp, aras-paras.

AMPHIBIOUS, ham-khushki-ham-ābi, do-'unṣari, bhūmi-jal-char, do-tatī.

AMPHIBIENA, thuthur, lawā-sānkhar, do-muḥhā-sānp.

AMPLE, (large) baṛā, bahut, phailā, wasī', bisāl, pah-nāwar.

AMPLENESS, AMPLITUDE, baṛā,ī, pahn, wus'at, phailā, o.

AMPLIFICATION, mubālāgha, baṛhā, o.

TO AMPLIFY, baṛhānā, chand dar chand-k.

AMPLY, bahut-sā, ziyādātī-se, ifrāt-se, ba-kaṣrat.

TO AMPUTATE, kāt-dālnā, ḳaṭa'-k, ḳalam-k.

AMPUTATION, inḳiṭā', bhāngtā.

AMULET, hīrz, jantar, gandā; — (the science of amulets, &c) takṣir.

TO AMUSE, bahlānā, mashghūl-k, tafriḥ-d, ṭālā-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, hila hawāla-k, lagā-r, khilānā, parchānā, phirānā, bhulānā, urānā, dam-d.

AMUSEMENT, tamāshā, mashghūla, bāzī, bahlā, o, did, shughl, farḥat, tafriḥ, lazzat.

AMUSING, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, mufarraḥ, farḥat-angez, man-bhā, onā.

AN, ek, ko,ī (v Hind. Gram. p. 22).

ANACARDIUM, bhilāwā, bilādur, bhelā, bhillāt; — (seeds) bhilaunji.

ANACHRONISM, iḳhtilāf i waḳti, kāl-birodh, tariḳh ghalaṭī.

ANAGRAM, taḥrif, madhilāpā.

ANALOGICAL, ANALOGOUS, mushābih, shabih, mumāgil, muwāfiq

ANALOGY, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāfiqat, raṭābūq, qarīna; — (by analogy) qarīne-se.

TO ANALYSE, tafriḥ- &c. -k, tashriḥ-k, &c.

ANALYSIS, tashriḥ, tafriḥ, tafsil, tajazzī, tauṣiḥ, tafsīr, tartīl, samās, bidīrn.

ANALYTICAL, tashriḥi, tafriḥi, samāsi, bidīrni.

ANARCHY, ghadar, andher, andhā dhundh, dhingā dhāngī, āshob, halchal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong, be sardāri, bad-'amali, be bandobasti, dhūnkāla, jihālat, udham, ballo kā rāj, hangāma.

ANASARCA, istiskā, i, zakḥi, soth, zaharbad, jalandhar; — (the adj.) sothi.

ANATHEMA, la'nat, dhirkār, shāp, or shrāp.

ANATOMICAL, tashriḥi.

ANATOMIST, tashriḥ-dān.

ANATOMY, tashriḥ, vyavachhed-vidyā.

ANCESTOR, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, purātam, mūriḥ, bāp-dādā, aglā, pitr, salī (pl. aslāf); — (ancestors) abā-ajād, bāre, purkhe, buzurg, bāp-dādā, dādāpardādā.

ANCESTRY, jaddiyat, salfiyat, purkhā, i, gharāna, khānadān.

ANCHOR, langar.

TO ANCHOR, langar-dālnā; — (to weigh anchor) langar-uthānā; — (to be at anchor) langar par-h.

ANCHORAGE, langar-wārā, langār-gāh.

ANCHORITE, tāriku-d-dunyā, ban-bāsi, tyāgi, tapaswi, gotha-nishūn.

ANCIENT, qadim, derina, prāchīn, aglā, ādau, barsain, jugā-ādā, peshīn (pl. aslāf, awwālīn, kudamā, agle).

ANCIENTLY, āge, awwal, paible, qadim-men.

ANCIENTNESS, qadāmāt, prachīnatā.

ANCIENTS, mutaqaddimin, purāne, purātam, kudamā,

awā, il ke log, salaf ke log.

AND, au, aur, o, wa; — (and so forth) wa-ghaira, ghair-zālik.

ANDIRON, kulāba.

ANECDOTE, nukta, chuṭkulā, kahāni, kathnī, hikāyat, nakl.

ANEMONE, shakā, ik nu'mān or an-nu'mān.

ANEW, pher, sar i nau, az nau, nai sir se.

ANGEL, frishta, malak, deotā or dewatā, sur, dūt; — (the recording angels) kirāman kātibīn, chitrguptā; — (the angel of death) malaku-l-maut, kābiẓu-l-arwāḥ, jai bijai, 'izrā, il, jam; — (a beautiful woman) pari, hūr, pari-zād, padminī; — (the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead) munkir, nakir.

ANGELICA, anjalik. [frishta-sā.

ANGELICAL, ANGELIC, frishta-kho, pari-rū or -paikar,

ANGELOT, pongl.

ANGER, ghusse, khafgi, ris, ghazab, jhal, 'itāb, krodh, garṁi, taish, tāmas.

TO ANGER, risānā, kurbhānā, khafa- &c. -k, khijānā.

ANGLE, konā, gosha, nok, khūṇṭ, zāwiya; — (a right) zāwiya kā, ima, sam-kon; — (acute) nyūn kon; — (obtuse) adhik kon; — (a fishing-rod) baṁsi, shast; — (of the mouth) bāleḥ, galpharā; — (of the eye) ko, ā, kor.

TO ANGLE, baṁsi-lagānā, shast-phenknā.

ANGLES, baṁsi-bāz, māj-gir machhli-mār.

ANGRILY, ghusse-se, ghazab-se, &c.

ANGRY, ghusse, khafa, khashm-nāk, bad-dimāgh, darham, garam, barham, kahr-nāk.

TO BE ANGRY, ghusse-h, ghusse-k, risānā, koḥnā.

ANGUISH, siyāsāt, 'azāb, alam, kashṭ, saḥṭi, byādh, zik, koṭ, soḥṭ, jalan, āg, jigār-sozi.

ANGULAR, kone-dār, goshe-dār, nokilā, nok-dār, koniyā.

ANIL, (first year) nandho; — (second year) peṛi; — (third year) tilingā.

ANIMADVERSION, ta'na, ta'na-zanī, sarzanish, mā, ḥarf, ḥarf-giri, tok-tāk, 'aib-jo, i, tambih.

TO ANIMADVERSE, ilzām- &c. -d, tān-toṛnā, dokhnā.

ANIMADVERTER, khurda-gir, 'aib-jo.

ANIMAL, jānwar, jiya-jant, jān-dār, zi-r-rūḥ, haiwā, pasu, ji, ā-dhāri, kīṛā; — (a rational animal) haiwān i nāḥik; — (an irrational animal) haiwān i muṭlak.

ANIMAL, (adj.) haiwāni; — (animal heat) ḥarirātī gharizī. [ki]

ANIMALCULE, kīṛā, makorā, ḥashratu-l-arṣ, kirmak, To ANIMATE, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkarnā, bāḥ-d, chaunp-d, purchak-d, dam-d, tasallī-d, dhāras-d, istiklāl-denā, ji-d, thāḥ-bandhānā, himmat-bandhānā.

ANIMATED, mardāna, diler, zinda, chālāk; — (as language, &c.) ṭarrāra, namkin.

ANIMATING, shujā'at-afzā, rūḥ-afzā, dilerāna, potpāṭi.

ANIMATION, jāndāri, zinda-dili, ṭarrāri, namak, chuhāl.

ANIMATOR, jān-bakhsh, jān-āfrin. [mat]

ANIMOSITY, khuns, nifāq, 'adawat, naḥṣ, bair, khusū-anise, anisūn, sauṇf, sauṇph, soṇf, soṇp, kamūn hallū. [pong]

ANKLE, (joint) ṭakhnā, gaṭṭā, ka'b, ghūṭhī, shitalang, ANKLET, pā-e-zeb, khalkhāl, pā-el, gūjari; — (with bells) ghūṭghrū.

ANNALIST, muwarriḥ, rawi, kahne wālā.

ANNALS, tawāriḥ, itihās, kathā.

TO ANNEAL, tā, onā.

TO ANNEX, joṛnā, lagā, -d, waḥl- &c. -k.

ANNEXED, joṛā, muṣāf, paiwand, samband, muta'alliq, mulḥāk.

TO ANNIHILATE, (a) ma'dūm- &c. -k, meṭnā, nābūd-k, nāpaidā-k, bināsā; (n.) binasna, marnā, miṭnā.

ANNIHILATED, ma'dūm, fanā, nest-nābūd, nāst, binā, mafkūd, le, i par le, i, muḥt, gat, bināsi.

ANNIHILATION, 'adam, nesti, fanā, nās, binās.

ANNIVERSARY, barsi, barsinī, barkhī.

ANNOTATION, tafsīr, sharḥ, ḥāshiya, ṭikā, ṭippan, bibarn.

ANNOTATOR, mufasssīr, shāriḥ, muḥashshī, ṭikākār.

TO ANNOUNCE, ḡāhir-k, khabar-d, jāṭnā, ishtihār-k.

ANNOY, ANNOYANCE, dukh, taklif, taḥḍī, izā, zaḥmat,

TO ANNOY, khijhānā, bhinnā-denā, bhinnānā, bhinknā saukrānā, halāk-k, zich-k, ranj-d. [sambati]

ANNUAL, har-sāl, har-baras, baraswān, harsālā,

ANNUALLY, sāl-ba-sāl, har-baras, samvatsariya.

ANNUITANT, sāliyāna-dār.

ANNUITY, ANNUAL PAY, sāliyāna, vārshik.

TO ANNUL, radd-k, mauḥūf-k, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d, meṭnā.

ANNULAR, chhale-dār, chhallā-sā, ḥalkā-sā or -numā.

ANNULET, chhalliyā, nathnī, nathiyā, kaknī, mendrī.

ANODYNE, musakkīn, dukh-haran, taskin-bakhsh, me-gabbit. [(the eyes) anjā]

TO ANOINT, chupaṛna, ṭilā-k, ubtan-k, tadhin-k; —

ANOMALY, khilāf-kiyāsi, khūrchāli, be-tartibi.

ANON, jaldi, abhī, yihī; — (ever and anon) hamesha-hamesh. [ya'lam]

ANONYMOUS, gum-nām, be-nām-nishān, guṭ-nām, lā-

ANOREXY, mand-āgan, xu'fī ḥaṣm, xu'fī mi'da.

ANOTHER, aur, ek-aur, dūsrā, (i. e. a second, by which Europeans generally express another, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, ko, i-ghair, dūsrā-ek, dūsrā-ko, i, aglā-ko, i, birānā; — one another āpas, ek-digar, bāham; — (another, opposed to self) ghair, pā-rāyā, aglā; — (another time) aur waqt, pher, bārī digar, sānlyu-l-hāl; — (another thing) aur chiz.



ANSWER, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar; — (an answer to the purpose) jawāb bā sawāb; — (a definitive answer) s̄af jawāb, jawāb i shāfi.

TO ANSWER, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahñā, āwāz-d; — (suit) lahnā, chalnā, lagnā; — (to correspond to) muḡābil-h, barābar-h, muḡābiḡ-h; — (to succeed) rāst-ānā, ṡhik-ānā, sudharnā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā; — (this will not answer) yih na hogā.

ANSWERABLE, (as surety, &c.) jawābi, ṡāmin; — (equal) barābar, muwāfiḡ.

ANSWERER, jawābi, jawāb-dih.

ANT, (large) chyūntā; — (small) che,ūnti, chumṡi; — (red) beṡbūt; — (white, &c.) dimak or diwak, pipr-ā or -i, khonṡ, māṡā, makaurā, kiri, mor, morcha, namal, gandhi.

ANTAGONIST, ḡarif, muḡābil, ari, shatru, bairi.

ANTE, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

TO ANTECEDE, āge-ānā or -jānā or -chalnā.

ANTECEDENT, muḡaddam, āge, ḡabl, awwal, pāihle; — (in grammar) marja', muṡmar, agragāmi; — (the antecedent and consequent) suḡhrā o kubrā, muḡaddam o tāli.

ANTICAMBER, dālān, &c. (v. antichamber).

TO ANTEDATE, āge karke tārīḡh-d.

ANTELOPE, haran or harin, chikāra, mṡig.

ANTERIOR, muḡaddam, āge, pūrva, peshirau.

ANTHELMINTIC, kirm-nāsik.

ANTHEM, manḡabat, astut, bhajan.

ANTHONY'S FIRE, surḡh-bādā, bimb.

ANTHILL, d̄hebur, de,āṡā, bambi. [nāsik, ḡhilāf, &c.

ANTI, (in comp.) dāfi', dushman, shikan, mār, haran,

ANTIBILIUS, safra-shikan, pit-nāsik.

ANTIC, bandar-chāl, masḡharāna, bhakwāsā.

ANTICHAMBER, ḡe,orhi, yataash-ḡhāna, pesh dālān, jilau-ḡhāna.

ANTICHRIST, dajjāl, masīḡ-kagṡāb, ḡhar-dajjāl.

TO ANTICIPATE, pesh-dastī- &c. -k, ṡaṡawwur-k.

ANTICIPATION, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḡadamī, sabḡat, ag-manā-i; — (preconception) ṡaṡawwur, pesh-bandī, pesh-bandish, agwāhi, agorī; — (of revenue) ḡāl-baḡāya, ḡāl-bhanjit.

ANTIDOTE, dāfi', tiriyaḡ, zahr-mubra, fā-zahr, pā-zahr, mārag, māran, bismār, panāh.

ANTIFEBRILE, jwar-nāsik, tap-shikan.

ANTIMONY, surma, anjan, kuḡāl, sangi surma; — (box) surma-dāni, kajlauṡi; — (stained with) surma-ālūda; — (or colour of) surma-i.

ANTIPATHY, chirḡ, naṡrat, ḡhin, gurez, haṡ, bhinak, ḡidd, ḡar-bair; — (a natural antipathy) naṡrat i ḡāti.

ANTIQUE, ḡadim, purānā.

ANTIQUITY, awā-il, ḡadim, agle-waḡt, purāne-waḡt, saif, mutakaddam; — (antientness) ḡadāmat.

ANTITHESIS, mu'āriṡa, muḡābila.

ANTIVENEREAL, bā-o-nāsik.

ANTLER, shāḡh, sing. [dar-pesh-h.

ANVIL, nihā-i, sābar, sindān, aḡran; — (to be on the)

ANXIETY, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soḡh, parwā; — (depression) udāsi, afsurdagi; — (apprehension) haṡāsā, ṡashawwush, bhaunā, saṡne or saṡshaya, intiḡār, be-ḡarāri, iṡṡirāb.

ANXIOUS, andesha-nāḡ, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, muta-fakkir, fikri, muṡṡarib, be-ḡarār; (to be anxious) ḡham-rakhnā.

ANXIOUSNESS, andesha-nāḡi, fikr-mandī, ṡafakkur.

ANUS, ḡand, mārag; anī procidentia is expressed by kānch-nikalnā.

ANY, ko-i, ko,ā, kuchh, ko-i-sā, jo-kuchh, ko-i-j o, jaunṡā; — (any one) ko-i ek; — (any body) ko-i ādmi; — (any where) kahin; — (any how) kisū ṡarah; — (any thing strange) kuchh aur; — (have you heard any thing?) kuchh aur sunā?

This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

AOBIST, (in Grammar) ades, muṡāri'.

APACE, jaldī, dar-bar, zūd, turant.

APART, judā, 'alāhida (vulg. 'alaihida), alag, bilag, bhin, nyārā, ek ṡaraf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek ānt, bā,eb, ek baghal; — (jeating apart, this will not do) ṡaṡṡā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogi.

APARTMENT, kothri, kamrā; — (women's apartment) zanāna, maḡāl-sarā, antah-pūr; — (men's apartment) mardāna.

APATHY, be-parwā-i, majḡhli, be-ḡhabri, jartā, murda-dili, kāhili, majḡhliyat, ṡajāhul, ḡhaṡat.

APE, bandar (fem. bandri), bozna, bānar or vānar.

TO APE, hiakā-k, taḡlid-k.

APERIENT, APERITIVE, mulaiyin.

APERURE, chhed, sūrāḡh, ān, ānā, rand, tir-kash.

APEX, nok, anī; — (of a hill) chonṡi.

APHORISM, APOPTHEGM, maḡūla, maḡal, bāt.

A-PIECE, ek-ek, har-ek, vibḡag-se.

APISH, maimūn-ḡhaṡlat, itar, bandar-sā.

APOCOPE, ḡagaf, lop.

APOGEE, bu'di shama.

TO APOLOGIZE, 'uḡr-k, 'uḡr-ḡhwāhi-k, ṡa'agzur-k.

APOLOGUE, kahāni, kahāwat, maḡal, niti-kathā.

APOLOGY, 'uḡr, maḡarat, binti, 'uḡr-ḡhwāhi.

APOPLEXY, sakta, ardhāḡ, pakṡhāḡhāt, pārasul.

APOSTACY, bar-gasṡtagi, irtidād, inḡirāf, ilḡād, dha-ram-nashṡ, rū-ḡardāni.

APOSTATE, bar-gasṡta, murtadd, munḡarif, phirā, munkiri ḡin, mulḡid, dharam-nashṡi.

TO APOSTATIZE, murtadd- &c. -h, phirnā, irtidād- &c. -k, ḡignā, jāt-d, rū-ḡardān-h.

APOSTLE, rasul, prerit; — (of Christ) ḡawāri.

APOSTROPHE, (in rhetoric) iltifāt, gurez, 'alāmati ḡarif.

APOTHECARY, 'aṡṡār (properly a perfumer), pansāri : the latter sells spices &c. also; dawā-farosh, dawā-sāz, aukḡadhiyā; — (apothecary's shop) dawā-ḡhāna.

TO APPAL, ḡarānā, haibat-dikhlanā, dhamḡānā.

APPARATUS, sāz o sāmān, lawāzim, samāj, sāmagri, kalkāntā, karī-kānta, kār-ḡhāna, sāz-bāz, ālāt, asḡāb, saranjām. [poshāk.

APPAREL, libās, kapṡe, basan, bastra or vastra, malbūs,

TO APPAREL, paharnā, pahannā.

APPARENT, ḡāhir, sarīḡ, a'yān, fāṡh, prakāṡh, pargḡaṡ, wāḡiḡ, badiḡi, huwaidā; — (indubitable) yaḡin, be-shakk, beṡhubḡa, ṡaḡḡik, ma'ruf, pratyakṡḡ; — (very apparent) aḡhar.

APPARENTLY, ḡāhirā, or ḡāhirāḡ, dekhne meṡ.

APPARITION, bhūt, chḡāyā, ḡurat, wahmi.

APPEAL, rujū', murāja'at, istiṡjā', uṡḡān, pukār, yād, — (place of) marja'; — (court of appeals) ṡadar 'adālat. [witness, &c.) rakhnā.

TO APPEAL, rujū'-k, lejānā, uṡḡā-lejānā; — (to a

TO APPEAR, sūḡhnā, naḡar-ānā, dikhḡā-i-denā, ḡāhir-h, ḡisnā, bāhar-ānā, uḡḡarnā, nikalnā, khulnā, namūd-h, honā, uṡḡnā, ukḡarnā; — (to seem) jān-paṡnā, ma'lūm-h.

APPEARANCE, ḡurat, shakl, rūṡ, wajāḡat, ḡāhir, numā-iah, namūd, laḡā, ḡaiṡiyat; — (sign, q.v.) aḡar, alan-kār; — (presence) ḡāḡur, prakāṡh, ḡayat, deḡḡa-waṡ, deḡḡā-o, numā-i, iḡḡār, ḡāhiri, dūkān-dāri, dikhāwā, rang; — (outward) ḡāhir-asḡāb, ḡāṡin, rujū'āt.



**ARDOUS**, mushkil, saḥṭ, ashkal, sanglākh.  
**ARDOUSNESS**, dushwārī, saḥṭī, ishkāl.  
**ARE**, haiā, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).  
**AREA**, 'arṣa, maidān, kursī, muḥāt, manjhiyā, dāwā daup, khūntī; — (*court*) saḥn, sāhat, jilau-khāna.  
**ARECA** Nut, supiyāri, pān.  
**TO ARGUE**, baḥṣ- &c. -k, baḥṣnā, bājnā, bād-k.  
**ARGUER**, baḥṣāṣ, charchik, takrārī, bādī, dalilī, takrīrī, jhaḡṛālā.  
**ARGUMENT**, (*controversy*, q.v.) baḥṣ, munāgara, takrīb, charchā; — (*reason*, q.v.) wāsta, ḥujjat, kāran; — (*proof*, q.v.) dalil, sanad, istidlāl; — (*subject*) mabḥaṣ.  
**ARGUMENTATION**, tabaḥḥuṣ, baḥḥāṣī, charchā, i.  
**ARID**, yābis, saḥṭa, jalā, khushk, sūkhā.  
**ARIES**, ḥamal, mekh, meṣh.  
**ARIGHT**, ṭhik, durust, saḥīḥ, nyā, e-se.  
**TO ARISE**, uṭhnā, ṭplū'-h, udai-h, guḡarnā, ānā; — (*to originate*) shurū'-h; — (*to be produced*) nikalnā, ḥāṣil-h, ṣādir-h, so-uṭhnā, machnā.  
**ARISTOCRACY**, umrā, i ḥukūmat.  
**ARISTOCRAT**, umrā-dost.  
**ARITHMETIC**, fann i siyāk, 'ilm i ḥisāb, ganit, hindasa; — (*book of*) lilāwatī.  
**ARITHMETICIAN**, muḥāṣib, siyāk-dān, ḥisāb-dān, ganak.  
**ARK**, (*of the covenant*) tābūt sakina; — (*of Noah*) kishṭī nūḥ ki.  
**ARM**, bānh, hāth, dast, kar, kalā, i; — (*from the shoulder to the elbow*) bāzū, bhuj, dand; — (*from the elbow to the wrist*) pahunchā; — (*of the sea*) sotā, kondhi, kachhār, khāl, khārī; — (*of a tree*) ḡahlā, ḡāl; — (*at arms' length*) hāth tale, dhappe par, do ḡadam tafāwat.  
**TO ARM**, musallāh-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndhnā, hathiyār-b, -pakaynā or bandhānā, kamar-basta-h, or -k.  
**ARMAMENT**, dal baḡor, fauj-bandī; — (*by water*) baḡr-bandī.  
**ARMED**, musallāh, kamar-band, hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba ḡabṣa, opchī, zirah-posh, silāh-posh, baktar-posh, dawāl-band, astar-dhārī, kasā-kasāyā; — (*in comp.*) band, basta, whence sipar-band, armed with a shield, khār-basta, armed with spurs as a cock.  
**ARMENIAN BOLE**, multāni-maṭṭī.  
**ARMFUL**, kaulā, gophā, ankwār, panja-bhar.  
**ARMLER**, bānk, bāzū-band.  
**ARMOUR**, silāh, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chārā-ṭina; — (*for a horse*) pākhar.  
**ARMOUR-BEARER**, silāh-bardār.  
**ARMOURER**, ṣaiḡal-gar, silāh-sāz, hathiyār-faroah.  
**ARMOURY**, silāh-khāna, ḡor-khāna, jabba-khāna.  
**ARMPIT**, baḡhal, kakhri, kākḥ, mogchā; — (*disease of*) baḡhal-gand; — (*to carry any thing under the arm*) baḡhal mārnā or baḡhal men lānā.  
**ARMS**, hathiyār, ḡarbe, ālāt i jang, dhāl talwār, astar or astrā, sāz-silāh, kal-kāntā, kal-hathiyār, sāz-bandūk, (*embrace*) god, godī, japphī; — (*armorial bearing*) khāndān ki 'ālamāt, nishān, taḡhmā.  
**ARMY**, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), kaṭak, sipāh, sainā, dal, dhārā, askar; — (*numerous*) lashkari reg-ra-wān, or mor-malakh; — (*the right and left wing*) dhāhinā, bāyān; — (*the flank*) baḡhal, kamar; — (*the front and rear*) aḡārī pichhārī; — (*the main body*) ḡhol; — (*the centre*) ḡalb.  
**AROMATIC**, khush-bo-dār, mu'attar, ṭsan, sugand, garm maṣlāh.  
**AROUND**, āspās, gird, har-ṡaraf, pairāman, chārōn-ṡaraf, hangird, chau-pher, chahu-dis.  
**TO AROUSE**, jagānā, uṭhānā, bedār-k.

**ARROCK**, 'araḡ, which also denotes *spirit, juice, &c.* indefinitely.  
**TO ARRAIGN**, da'wā-k, nālīsh-k, doshī-k.  
**ARRAIGNMENT**, da'wā, nālīsh.  
**TO ARRANGE**, tartīb- &c. -d, sawārnā, sudhārnā, chunnā, jamānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, sārṇā, jatan-k.  
**ARRANGED**, band o bast, durust, ārāsta, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunnā, sudharā, muntaḡam, muhaiyā.  
**ARRANGEMENT**, tartīb, sijil, intizām, durustī, ārāstagī, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā, o, chunnā, o, tuzak, jast o bast, tadbir, naḡm o nasḡ. [wālā.  
**ARRANGER**, band o bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-  
**ARRANT**, bānkā, pūrā, nipat, mahṡ, ḡiyāmat, balā, bādī, ḡhālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā; — (*an arrant thief*) bānkā chor.  
**ARRAY**, parā-bandī; — (*battle*) ḡor-bandī; — (*military*) saḡf-ārā, i; — (*dress*) libās, poshāk, besh.  
**TO ARRAY**, saḡf-ārā, i-k, parā-b.  
**ARREAYER**, ḡor-chī.  
**ARREAR**, ARREARS, bāḡī, bāḡiyāt, tatimma; — (*to be in arrears*) ḡalab-chāḡhnā; — (*I am nine months in arrears*) meri nau mahine ki ḡalab chārī hai.  
**ARREST**, band, ḡaid, ḡabe, naḡar-bandī, khāna-bandī.  
**TO ARREST**, ḡaid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenknā, khainchnā.  
**ARRESTED**, bandī, ḡaidī, mahḡūs, naḡar-band.  
**ARRIVAL**, dar-āmad, ḡudūm, warūd, pahunch, utār, āmad, āmadani, rasid, nuzul, iḡdār, āwan-āwan, ā, i, āgaman.  
**TO ARRIVE**, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dākhil-h, wāḡī'-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā-rahnā; — (*respectfully*) raunak-afzā-h.  
**ARROGANCE**, ARROGANCY, ARROGANTNESS, ḡhamand, anāniyat, kibr, gumān, bā, e, ḡustākḡhī, ra'ūnat, ḡhar-rā, aḡhimān, ḡimbh, akṡā-takrī, khud-tarāshī, firauni.  
**ARROGANT**, mutakabbir, maghrūr, gardan-kash, āhan-kārī.  
**ARROGANTLY**, takabbur- &c. -se, ainṡhke.  
**TO ARROGATE**, apne ta, in dūr khainchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, ṡharānā, khichnā.  
**ARROW**, tir, bān, sar, khadang; — (*blunt*) sarī, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); — (*the point of an arrow*) paikān, ḡānsi; — (*the notch of an arrow*) sūḡar, phonk; — (*the shaft of an arrow*) ḡalam, sarī; — (*the wings of an arrow*) pargiri; — (*an arrow without the point*) thoṡhā; — (*a barbed arrow*) akre-dār tir; — (*a practising arrow*) tukka, khāḡī, dil-murḡh; — (*a broad-pointed arrow*) khaprā; — (*an arrow's flight*) partāb; — (*an arrow maker*) tir-gar; — (*to shoot an arrow*) tir chalānā, &c.  
**ARSE**, chūtār, surin, kun; — (*to hang an*) dum-da-bānā, chūtār-sikornā, lenḡiyānā; — (*clout*) langoṡī, kopin or kaupin.  
**ARSENAL**, top-khāna, ḡor-khāna, silāh-khāna, jabba-khāna.  
**ARSENIC**, sammu-l-fār, sammu-l-khār, sankhiyā, hartāl, zarnikh, gopant hartāl or haritāl.  
**ARSON**, shahar-sozi, angan-dāh.  
**ART**, 'ilm, bunar, fann, gun, san'at, mahārāt, jugat, dast-ḡāh, dast-kārī, ustādi, hathauṡī, bidyā, alangṡār, ṡoṡkā, laṡkā, chaṡak, kartab; — (*trade*, q.v.) ḡirfa, kām; — (*the arts and sciences*) 'ilm o hunar.  
**ARTERY**, shiriyān (pl. shārā, in), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nārī; — (*pulse of an artery*) nabṡ.  
**ARTFUL**, 'aiyāra, rindā, ḡarrāf chhālī, makkār, ḡū-funūn, haṡt-rangī, ḡikmatī, jugṡī, farebī, phulāse-bāz, sūḡhar-siyān, libāsā.  
**ARTFULLY**, fann se, fareb-se, chhal-se, siyānpān-se.

ARTFULNESS, 'aiyārāgi, failsūfi, siyān-pan, naṭkhaṭi, rindi, phulāsre-bāzi, dam-bāzi, hila-bāzi, robah-bāzi, makkāri, hīrfat, hārāfat, fareb, chhal.

ARTHRITIS, jhanak-bāi.

ARTICLE, (clause, q.v.) bābat, mādda; — (particular) bāt, khānd; — (of trade) raḥam, jins, chiz, bāb, bānā; — (of religion, &c.) hukm, āin, masala, — (the definite) ḥarf i ta'rif; — (indefinite) ḥarf i tankir, ibh; — (articles of peace, capitulation, &c.) ḥaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

ARTICULATE, ṣāf, shusta, khulā.

TO ARTICULATE, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārñā.

ARTICULATION, makhrāj, uchchār; — (joint) girih, band, gānth, porī.

ARTIFICE, fann, sīrat, makr, hila, bahāna, sākhṭagī, bandish, banāwat, thagā-i, chhal, daghā, kaṭkanā.

ARTISAN, kārigar, kārigar, kasbi, peshawar, ahl i hīrfa, ahl i peshā.

ARTIFICIAL, hunarī, 'amali, tarkibī, maṣnū'i; — (fictitious, q.v.) naḥlī, jhūthā, banāwari, kasabi, muṣanna', fannī, sākhṭa.

ARTIFICIALLY, dast-kārī-se, hunar-se. [guns] ṭopeñ.

ARTILLERY, ṭop-khāna, bān, tīr-kamān; — (great

ARTIST, dast-kār, hunar-mand, dast-kābil, ustād, sūghar, bidyāmān, gunī, ṣānī, ahlī-ṣan'at, or -hunar or -peshā, ṣan'at-kār, hunar-bāz.

ARTLESS, sāda, anārī, mūrakh; — (guileless, q.v.) bholā, be-sākhṭa, mu'arrā, modhū; — (innocent, q.v.) bhondū, bodhā, gau, be lagā-o, nek-baḥṭ, gharīb.

As, jaisā, jis-tarah (opposed to their correlatives) waisā, taisā, tis-tarah, us-tarah; — (so, thus, &c.) kar, karka, ho; — (like) muwāfiq, mānind, chunāñchi, goyā, jyon, sā; — (while) jab, jad, jis-waqt, jo, i; — (he was famous as a doctor) ḥakim kar mashhūr thā; — (because) liye, wāṣṭe; — (as if) jāno, māno; — (as many, as much) jitne, jetā, jyon-jyon, jis-kadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, titnā, otā, tetā, tyon-tyon, tis-kadar, us-kadar; — (as yet) abtak, abhi, abhūn, ajhūn, hanoz; (as for, as to) ḥaḥk men, par, ya'ne; — (as far as) jahān-tak (correl. tahān-tak, wahān-tak), dhur, torī, le; — (as long as) jab-tak (correl. tab-tak); — (as it ought) jaisā chāhiye, bā'id o shā'id, kamā ḥaḥku-hū, kamā yambaghī; — (as usual) badaṣtūr, alān-kamā-kān, waisāhi, waise ke waisāhi, jaisā kā taisā; — (as before) aglā-sā, jon kā toñ; — (as often as) jāiber (correl. taiber, so often); — (as if) januk, jaisāki; — (that) tyonkar; — (as well as) kyā kyā.

ASARABACCA, asārūn, tagar.

ASCARIDES, chunne, (sing.) chunnā. [buland-h.

TO ASCEND, chaṛhnā, uṭhnā, bilangnā, ṣa'ūd-k,

ASCENDANT, ASCENDANT, ghalba, jīt, dabā-o, tarjīh, fauḳiyat, ziyādaṭī.

ASCENT, ASCENSION, chaṛhā-o, uṭhān, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd; — (height, q.v.) ūñchān, irtifā'; — (the ascension of a prophet) mi'rāj.

TO ASCERTAIN, thahrānā, jāñchnā, muḥarrar-k, ma'lūm-k, taḥḥik-k, tashḥiṣ-k, kūtnā, sahejnā, jamognā, sāwan-k.

ASCERTAINED, muḥarrar, mushaḥḥkhaṣ, mu'aiyan, ṣābit, mutahaḥḥik, ṭhik, nishchai.

ASCERTAINMENT, taḥḥik, taḥaḥḥuk, tanḥiḥ, tashḥiṣ, iqbāt, sāwantā, ashṭpaṣṭ.

ASOTIC, tapasik, tapai or tapaswi, 'ābidāna, faḳirāna.

ASOTTES, jalandhar, istiskā.

TO ASCRIBE, lagānā, thahrānā, maḥmūd-k, mansūb-k, nisbat-k, ḥamī-k, rakhnā, mahḥṣūs-k.

ASHAMED, sharminda, zard-rū, rū-siyāh, khajil, lajjit munfāl, nādim, sharm-āluda or -nāk or -sār, sarnigūh.

TO BE ASHAMED, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, shonā, 'ār-rakhnā.

ASHES, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhā-i, bhūhi, bhas, khākistār, bāni, tann, khāk; — (pit for) khāk-dān; — (of a ḥuḥka) kalgi; — (colour of) khākistārī or khākī-rang, fakhtā-i; — (ashes of the dead) masān; — (ashes which the fakirs use) bhābhūt; — (hot ashes) bhauk, bhūbhal; — (to reduce to ashes) rākh-k.

ASHORE, kināre-par, khushki-par (or simply) kināre; — (to come or go) utar-ānā, -jānā or -paṛnā; — (to run) kināre-chaṛhnā.

ASIDE, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek taraf, ek baghal, kināre, judā, ek lag, farāḥ; — (to take) akelā-k, nirāle lejānā.

TO ASK, (a question) pūchhnā, istifsār-k, purish-k, pūchh-mangwānā, khabar-lenā; — (to beg, q.v.) chāhnā, māngnā, darkhwaṣt-k, istid'ā-k, suḥhan-d, zabān-d.

ASKEER, sā'il, pūchhwaīyā, ṭalīb.

ASLANT, ASKANCE, ASKAUNT, tīrchhā; ṭerhā; — (to look askant) kankhiyōñ-dekhnā.

ASLEEP, soṭā, from soṇā (to sleep, q.v.) sun.

ASLOPE, ASKEW, ASLANT, ḡhalū, ḡhal-bhāw.

ASP, ASPIC, bālīsthiyā sānp, afa'i, kālsarp.

ASPARAGUS, nāgdaun, mārchoha.

ASPECT, ahakl, wajāhat, rūp, haiyat, mangar, paikar simā, naḡar, dīrshī, ākār, ṣurat. [rūkhā-i.

ASPERITT, karakhṭagī, khushūnat, durushtī, sāḥti,

TO ASPERSE, tuḥmat-lagānā, 'aib-lagānā, āluda-k, bāt-lānā, ḥarf-lānā, dokhnā.

ASPERSION, tuḥmat: buḥtan, kalank or kalang.

ASPIRATE, hakār, bisarg.

TO ASPIRATE, ṣāhir-k, adā-k, hakārñā, uchchīran-k.

ASPIRATED, hakārī, bisargī.

ASPIRATION, (desire, ambition) ārzū ichchhā.

TO ASPIRE, lachānā, ārzū-r, nigāh-r, tāk-r, naḡar-ō, shast-b, sāns-bharnā or -mārnā, tāknā, chaahm-dokhtā-h.

ASPIRING, buland-naḡar, armānī, 'ālī-himmat.

ASPHODEL, birwāk, giyāh sares.

Ass, gadhā, (fem. gadhi) khar, himār, gadhiṛā; — (a wild ass) gor-khar; — (an ass's colt) chhaunā, bāchā, khar-bacha, khotrā; — (driver) gadheḷā, gadhe-wālā.

ASSAULT, hīng, angūza, ḥaltit or ḥaltis, pich; gadhe ke kām kī maḷī (a ludicrous expression like devil's dung).

TO ASSAIL, ḥamla-k, choṭ-k, mārnā.

ASSASSIN, kṣatīl, saffak, thag, laukiya, ḡhātī, khūnī.

TO ASSASSINATE, kṣatīl-k, khūn-k, mār-dālnā, ṭhikāne-lagānā, kaṭā-k, kāt-kārhnā.

ASSASSINATION, kṣatī, gupta-ḡhāt.

ASSAULT, ḥamla, choṭ, wār, chaṛhnī, chaṛhā-i, daṛ, relā, tākht; — (personal) mār-piṭ, daṛ; — (storm) halla, dhāwā; — (he took the castle by storm) ḡala' halle se liyā; — (a night assault) shab-khūn; — (to assault at night) shab-khūn mārnā.

TO ASSAULT, ḥamla- &c. -k, mārnā, dārā- &c. -k, hujūm-lānā, humaknā, daṛnā, chaṛh-baithnā.

ASSAY, (of metals) 'aiyār, kas, tā-o, kharā-i.

TO ASSAY, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tā-onā or tāwnā.

ASSAYER, sāhib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shinās, parkiyā, chāshnai-gir, naḥḥād.

ASSEMBLAGE, jamā'at, kaṣrat, bhīr, majmū'a, ijtimā', hujūm, ambōh, mahfil.

TO ASSEMBLE, (a.) jam'-k, farāham-k, jorā, jamānā; (n.) jamnā, jam- &c. -n, jurnā.

ASSEMBLY, majlis, sabhā, mandalī, mahfil, barm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhārā, jam'iyaṭ, majma', jam-ghaṭ, athā-iñ, panchā-et, panch, akhārā, gahṭā.

ASSENT, razā, istirā, paṣṣā, swikār, sammati.

To ASSENT, kabūl-k, mānā, hān-k, hān-biṇ-bharnā, razā- &c. -d, hūn-karnā, mūnq-dolānā. [raṣṇā.

To ASSEET, ikrār- &c. -k, badā-badi-kahnā, kahnā, ASSEITION, bāt, kaul, maḥḥā, ikrār, bachan, bāchā, bād, da wā, pramān, kathā.

ASSERTOR, kā,il, muḥirr, bādī.

To ASSESS, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, or -chayhānā, or -baith-ānā, tashkhiṣ- &c. -k.

ASSESSMENT, khirāj, maḥṣūl, bihri, lagtā, bāj, dāmi, dāmāsāhi, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, tashkhiṣ, bandobast, ḥaul, ghar-dawāri, bārjā, bāchh.

ASSESSOR, the 'amil or ḥākim is generally the assessor of his own district.

ASSETS, jā, e-dād, manjūdāt, jam'.

To ASSEVERATE, ASSEVER, da'wā- &c. -k.

ASSEVERATION, da'wā, bād.

ASSIDUITY, ASSIDUOUSNESS, koshish, sa'i, jihd, ta-kaiyud, mashakḥkat, kadd o kāwiah. [sā'i.

ASSIDUOUS, mūstakill, maḥrūf, miḥnatī, bajidd, dhunī, ASSIDUOUSLY, koshish- &c. -se.

To ASSIGN, ṭhahranā, maḥṣūg-k, denā, lānā, dilānā; — (a reason, &c.) batlānā, jatānā.

ASSIGNATION, wa'da, awadh, wa'da waṣl, mel-badān, sā, i-sūti.

ASSIGNEE, kā,im muḥām.

ASSIGNMENT, barāt; — (of land) jā, e-gir, mūr-katī; — (on the revenues, &c.) tankhwāh; — (of land for the maintenance of troops) jā, e-dād.

To ASSIMILATE, (a) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāfiq-k; (n) milnā, eksān-h.

ASSIMILATION, milā, o, muwāfaqat.

To ASSIST, madad- &c. d, thāmnā, madad-gāri- &c. -k. sambhālānā, kāndhā-d.

ASSISTANCE, madad, yāri, sāth, ṭaraf-dāri, dast-giri, yāwari, saḥārā, 'ānat, tāyid, istimḍād, naḥrat, ma'ūnat, kumak.

ASSISTANT, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumaki, nāsir, pushtī-bān; — (in office) pesh-dast, pesh-kār, pradhān, chhoṭā sāhib.

ASSIZE, (a court of justice) 'adālat, mahkama, kachahri, baṭchhapi; — (rate) nirḥ, bhā, o.

To ASSIZE, nirḥ-nikālānā.

ASSIZER, nirḥi, bayā, nirḥ-nikālne-wālā.

ASSOCIATE, rafik, muṣāhib, shamil, sājhī, sanghātī.

To ASSOCIATE, suḥbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, milā-rahnā, muttāfiq-h, ittīfiq-k, milnā, ham-kanār-h, mush-tarik-h, mānūs-h.

ASSOCIATION, ittīfiq, mel, sharakāt, sājhā, mushā-rakat, shirkat, milān or milan, ma'iyat.

To ASSORT, sudhārnā, tartib-d, sijil-d, ṭhaun-ṭhik-k, bāchhā-k, tafrik-k.

ASSORTER, jāchan-hār, jānchan-dār, bāchhik, bachh-wayā.

ASSORTMENT, (v. the verb) khep, bāchhā.

To ASSUAGE, takhfiḥ-d, ṭhandhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d, āram-d, ṭhambhānā.

ASSUASIVE, taskin-bakhsh, gham-gudāz.

To ASSUME, lenā, le-lenā, akhḥ-k, ikhtiyār-k, farz-k, mānā; — (to assume airs) fakhr-k, itrānā, shekhī-k.

ASSUMER, ASSUMING, maghrūr, sir-chayhā.

ASSUMPTION, kṣār-i-tibāri or -farḥi.

ASSURANCE, (certainty) yaḥin, manautī, i'tibār, bharosā — (confidence, q. v.) dam, zu'm, ghamand; — (firmness) dilri; — (impudence, q. v.) dbiṭhā, i, magrā, i, gustākhi, shokhi, shekhī; — (assurance in God) tawakkul.

To ASSURE, tasalli-d, tashaffi-d, samjhānā, ikrār-k. kā'im-k, bhujānā, pith, ṭhonknā.

ASSURED, muḥirr, kā,il, mu'takid; — (to be) kā'il- &c. -h, yaḥin-jānna.

ASSUREDLY, albatta, muḥarrar, be-shakk, be-shubha, alhaḥk, nafsu-l-amr.

ASTERISK, khārija, nishānī.

ASTER, pichhe; — (keep astern) pichhe raho.

ASTHMA, sānk, damā, ṣiku-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsas-wās.

ASTHMATIC, ASTHMATICAL, sānkahā, kāsaswāsi.

To ASTONISH, ghabranā, ḥairān- &c. -k, aklānā, chaundhyānā, jhabkānā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.

ASTONISHED, ghābrā, mutaghāiyar, be-ḥawās, sarṣān, chakit, madhūsh, sar-gashta, āshufta, shoridā, bakā-bakā.

ASTONISHING, 'ajib, 'ajūba, achraj, ṭurfa, chamatkāri, zor, tamāshā, nau-tarz, badiya; — (an astonishing fellow) zor-nushka.

ASTONISHMENT, 'ajab, ṭaḥaiyur, be-ḥawāssi, chamatkār.

ASTRAY, bhaṭkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be rāh; — (to go astray) bhaṭkanā, gum-rah hojānā.

ASTRIDE, ṭāng pasārke; — (a horse) ṭāng laṭkāke, chayhā, sawār.

ASTRINGENCY, ḥabṣiyat, bandhej, baksāhaṭ, kasā, o, 'ufuṣat.

ASTRINGENT, 'āfiq, kābiz, bandheji, bakṭhā, sameṭ, tān, sitāra-sikrā, ū, kasalā, kasalā.

ASTROLABE, usṭurlāb.

ASTROLOGER, munajjim, nujūmī, jotiki, jotishi, rammāl, shimā, ganatkāri, ganakī.

ASTROLOGY, 'ilm i nujūm, nujūm, jotik, tanjim, ramal, ganatkār.

ASTRONOMER, ahl i hayat, hayat-dān, siddhānti, raṣṣād.

ASTRONOMICAL, (tables) zij, zīch.

ASTRONOMY, hayat, 'ilm i hayat, siddhānt.

ASUNDER, judā, ekānt, alag, mutafarraḥ.

ASYLUM, māman, maljā, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāh, saran, malāg.

AT, (near) pās; — (in, &c.) meṇ, 'ain, ko, par, se, o, ke-ta, in; rāt-e or rāt ke-ta, in ā, o, come at night, often expressed by rāt alone; — (on) ūpar, kane, par, tir; — (at once) ek-lakht, ek-kalam; — (at worst, at most) siwā, e iske nahin, bahut, ba-hama jihat, agar kharābi ho; — (at worst, he can take my life only) bahut karegā girī hamāri jān legā; — (at all) bi-l-kull, muṭlaḥ; — (at war) laṣā, i-par; — (at work) kāam meṇ; — (he was angry at his going) uske jāne par khafa hū, ā; — (why are you angry at me?) tum mujh se kyūn khafa ho? — (she frowns at me) mujh par ghuṛakti hai; — (he knocked at the door) kewāṛ ko ṭhonkā; — (at how much?) kete par? kete ko? — (at all, negatively) muṭlaḥ, nipaṭ, kuchh, tanak, zarra; — (I don't know this language at all) is zabān ko main kuchh nahin jāntā; — (at length, at last) ākhirash, bāre, nidān, ant, ākhiru-l-amr; — (at full length) mufassal; — (at least) thore se thora, kam-meṇ-kam; — (at most) bahut se bahut; — (at hand) sar i dast, ḥāzir; — (at all times) har waqt; — (at present) is waqt, abhi, fi-l-hāl, al-hāl, bi-l-fil; — (at first) awwal, pahle, ād; — (at home) ghar meṇ; — (at all events) khwāh ma khwāh, ba har sūrat, ba har hāl; — (at times) kabhi-kabhi, gāh-gāh; — (at eight, applicable to bills, &c.) darsanī, as darsanī hundi, a bill payable at sight.

ATABAL, ṭabl, ṭabla, pakḥawāj.

ATE, (preterite of eat) khāyā, from khānā, to eat, q. v.

ATHEISM, dahriyā-pan, ilḥād, dahr, nāstikā, inkār, kaulik.

ATHEIST, dahriyā, nāstik or nāstaki, kauliki, mulḥid.

ATHEISTICAL, mulhid, munkir.

ATHELETIC, chāk-chauband, mushṭandā, kungrā, dhaukar, bal-want, karṭarā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kaṭṭā, shah-zor, pahlawān, dand-pel, bali, sara, iñ.

ATHEWART, āyā, bendā.

ATILT, paintare par; — (abroach) ujkūn-par, or oṛhak-par.

ATLAS, (a rich silk) aṭlas; — (map) naṭsh or naṭsha.

ATMOSPHERE, hawā, batās, bā, o-bokhā.

ATOM, garra, anū, juz lā yatajazza.

TO ATONE, (a. to expiate, q. v.) meṭnā, prāyashchitt-k, kafāra-d; (n.) kafāra- &c. -h.

ATONEMENT, 'iwaṣ, jarimāna, badla, kafāra, parāsh-chit, or prāyashchitt.

A-TOP, par, ūpar, siripar, bālā, bar-bālā.

ATROCIOUS, saḥṭ, karṛā, ashadd, shadid, asharr, mahā-pāpi, aghi.

ATROCIOUSNESS, ATROCITY, shiddat, saḥṭi, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'aḡim or -kabira, agh.

ATROPHY, sūkhā, sukh-chhaṛi, sūkhar, wānsū, sūkhan-haṭi.

TO ATTACH, (to win, &c.) apnā-k, girwida-k, ḥaḷka-ba gosh-k, lobbhānā, birbhānā, moh-lenā, bilānā, lagā-lenā, gāṭhnā; — (to join, q. v.) milānā, waṣṭ-k, lagānā.

ATTACHED, chaspida, girwida, mānūs, ma, lūf, rālā-milā, hilā-milā, ghaṭ-paṭ, wafādār, mā, il, muṭtalā, laulin, dil-basta, pachi; — (to be attached) gāṭhnā, ho-rahnā, hilnā, wafādār-h, mail-k.

ATTACHMENT, chaspidagi, dil-bastagi, hel-mel, mail, wafā, laggā; — (regard, q. v.) pyār, chāh, ulfat, rabṭ.

ATTACK, ḥamla, chaḥṭā'i, dhāwā, yūrish, wahla.

TO ATTACK, chaḥṭnā, mārṇā, ḥamla- &c. -k, paṛnā, girnā, chhernā, kūd-paṛnā, pakaynā, hūlaknā; — (as a feint) bhaṛak-, siyāha-dikhānā; — (to attack the rear) picḥḥāṛi-mārṇā; — (to attack in front) muḥṛā-mārṇā, aḡāṛi-mārṇā; — (to attack the flank) kamar-mārṇā.

TO ATTAIN, (a.) pānā, lābh-k, ḥāṣil-k; (n.) milnā, barānā, ājānā, bāham-pahunchnā, ḥāṣil-h. [ḥuṣūl.

ATTAINABLE, milan-hār, muyassar, kasbi, mumkinu-l-ATTAINMENT, bāt, guṇ, wasf, jauhar, ta'rif, humar, burd, ghanimat, kām, istifāda, upārjan; — (attainment of one's wishes) kām-rāni, kām-yābi.

TO ATTEMPT, ATTEMPEATE, muwāḥḥ-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwār-k.

ATTEMPT, koshish, sa'i, jihd, qaṣd, āzmā, ish, udyog, cheshtā; — (attack) ḥamla, choṭ, qaṣd.

TO ATTEMPT, āzmānā, koshish- &c. -k, dekhnā, karnā; — (to attack) ḥamla- &c. -k.

TO ATTEND, dhyān-r, ghaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, kaḍam-d, hāth-d; — (to wait on) ḥāzīr- or maujūd- or lagā- or pās or sāth-rahnā, tāknā, nihārnā, rukh-k, muḥ-k; — (as a physician, &c.) khabar-lenā, pūchnā, dawā pāni-k, mu'ālīja-k, baidā, i-k; — (to the door, pahunchānā, rukhsat-k.

ATTENDANCE, ḥāzīr-bāshi, ta'ināti, khidmat, naukari; — (on the sick) bimār-dāri, bimār-pursi, khabar-giri, pūchhār, mulāzimāt, mujrā; — (to dance) nāch-nachānā, tānā-bānā-k.

ATTENDANT, ATTENDER, khidmatgār, ḥāzīr-bāsh, khādim, mulāzim, ta'ināt, khidmatiyā, jilau-dār, ham-rāh-rikāb, bandhāni, hawāshi; — (on the sick) bimār-dār, kārnī, rachak, khabar-gir.

ATTENTION, ATTENTIVENESS, hoshiyārī, sucheti, chauk-sā, i, surt, lihāḡ, sa'i, iṭiyāt, khabar-dāri, koshish, takaiyud, khaup, dhyān, khyāl; — (to a guest) iḡdām, tawāzu', murā'at, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawaj-juh; — (study, q. v.) parīram, didā-rezī.

ATTENTIVE, chaukas, surtā, manodyogi, suchet, sar-garm, mustā'id, mukaiyad, mutawajjih, multasā, sāwadhān, sā'i.

ATTENTIVELY, surt-se, ghaur- &c. -se, taḥḥik-kar.

ATTENUANT, mulattif, patlā karne-wālā.

TO ATTENUATE, patlā-k, raḥik-k.

ATTENUATION, patlā, i, rikṭat, lāghiri.

TO ATTEST, shāhidi-d, pramān- &c. -d.

ATTESTATION, shāhidi, taṣḍik, istiaḥḥād, sijil, taṣḥih.

ATTIRE, poshāk, libās, (pl.) kapre, basan, chir.

TO ATTIRE, pahinnā, pahnānā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Sandā:

"De basma-posh ho-ke tū sāghar bilūr kī."

(When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.)

ATTITUDE, ḥālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan, ṭaur, andāz.

ATTORNEY, nā'ib, wakil; — (at law) 'adālat kī wakil; — (power of attorney, &c.) sanad, wikalat-nāma.

TO ATTRACT, khinchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, girwida-k, ainchnā, tirnā, ṣalb-k, lagā-lenā.

ATTRACTED, 'ashik, majgūb, ākarahit.

ATTRACTION, khinch, khinchnā, o, kashish, jazb, inṭiḡab; — (female charms or attractions) dil-kashī, dil-farebi, dil-rubā, i, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'ashikī, ākar-shan, ta'ashshuk.

ATTRACTIVE, ATTRACTING, ATTRACTOR, (alluring, q. v.) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohan, ma'bhūk; — (as the magnet) jāḡib; — (an attractive quality) kuwwat i jāḡiba.

ATTRIBUTE, wasf, sifat, khāṣsiyat, māhiyat, gun, khāṣṣa, (pl. khāwāṣṣ.)

TO ATTRIBUTE, ṭhānnā, ḍālnā, mansūb-karnā.

ATTRITION, ragar, ghisā, o, inkiṣār.

AVAIL, fā, ida, naf', ḥāṣil, lābh, bih-būd.

TO AVAIL, gaṭhā, o-gāṭhnā, shippā-larānā, fā, ida, paidā-k, phal-d, phalnā, kām-ānā, lahnā.

AVARICE, AVARICIOUSNESS, hīr, lalchahāṭ, khissat, lālach, lālsā, bhūkh.

AVARICIOUS, ḥarīs, lālchī, ṭāmi', dāridar, khāṣis.

AVARICIOUSLY, lālach-se, ṭāma-se.

AVAST, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hān-hān.

AVAUNT! dut, gum-ho, dūr-ho, chakhe, chal-chakhe.

AUBURN, mai-gūn, bhūrā, gandum-rang. [būrī.

AUCTION, nilām (from lielum, Port.), harāj, bikā, o.

AUCTIONEER, nilām-chī.

AUDACIOUS, (bold, q. v.) nidār, aujhar, ūjad, akhar, be-lihāḡ, be-adab, ṭānchrā, sina-zor.

AUDACIOUSNESS, AUDACITY, dhiṭhā'i nidāri, be-bāki, sina-zori, ahokhi, gustākhi, be-adabi, be-lihāḡi.

AUDACIOUSLY, gustākhiānā, gustākhi-se, dhiṭhā, i-se.

AUDIBLE, (loud, q. v.) buland, ūnchā, sunā, ā, masnā', ḡāhir, jāli, jahr, pur; — (to be) sunā, i-d, sun-paṛnā or -ānā; — (an audible voice) buland-āwāz, bāḡ i buland.

AUDIBLY, bāḡ i buland-se, buland awāz se.

AUDIENCE, AUDITORY, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mu-khāṭabin, sāmi'in, istimā', sarwan; — (of an ambassador) mulāzamat, mujrā; — (to give audience) kān-d, bār i 'amm-k; — (the hall of audience) diwān i 'amm, bār i 'amm. [lenā.

TO AUDIT, jāchnā, nāgar i ḡāni-k, istifi-k, muḥāsibā-AUDITOR, (hearer) sāmi', muḥḥāṭab, sunne-wālā; — (of accounts) mustaufi, muḥāsib, mushrif.

TO AVENGE, intikām-l, badla-lenā; — (to punish) 'aḡāb-k, ḡahr-k, saṣā-d.

AVENGER, muntaḳim, ḡāhir, ḡahhār.

AVENUE, nakā, murūr, guṣāra, rawiah (vulg. roṣāh).

To AVER, da'wā-k, ikrār-k, bachan-k, bād-k, bādā-badi kahna.

AVERAGE, ausat, paytā, har-dar; — (the average price) mutawassit-kimat, sammudhā-mol; — (at an average) sarāsari.

AVERSE, mukhālīf, dushman, birodhi, nā-rāzi, rū-gardān, mutawabbhish; — (to be averse) munh-phernā, kashida-h, ruknā, ānkh-chhipānā, khinch-rakhnā, ji-chorānā, haṭaknā.

AVERSENESS, kashid, khinch, rukāwat, susti, taghāful, dhil.

AVERSION, (dislike, q.v.) i'rāz, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, ijtināb, nafrat; — (hatred, q.v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmani, tawabbhush, khainch.

To AVERT, dūr-k, dafa'-k, tālnā, phernā, moy-denā, mār-denā, bāz-rakhnā, haṭānā.

AUGER, barmā or barma, parmāha.

To AUGMENT, barhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k.

AUGMENTATION, AUGMENT, ziyādati, barhti, sarsā, adhikā, afzā, ish, afzūnī, izdiyād.

AUGMENTED, ziyāda, mazid, adhik, saras, afzūd, izāfa, bishekh.

AUGUR, AUGURER, shagūniyā.

To AUGUR, shagūn-denā or shakun-denā.

AUGURY, shagūn, fal.

AUGUST, 'ālī-shān, 'aḡimu-sh-shān, 'ālī-jāh, humāyūn, jallū-l-kadr, janāb i 'ālī, buzurg, uttam; — (gracious) mubārak, nek.

AUGUST, (month of) bhādoḡ, bhādrī, nabh.

AVIARY, chiriyā-khāna, khush-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept.

AVIDITY, fama' shauk, raghbat, dil-garmi, dil-dihī, jhānjh, chauṇp, hawas, ārzū, ichhā, sa'i, tamannā.

AUNT, kākī, pittiyān; — (paternal) phūphi, phū, ā; — (maternal) khālā, mausi; — (paternal uncle's wife) chachi, tāi; — (maternal uncle's wife) māmānī, māmī.

To AVOCATE, mashghūl-k, atkānā, khainch-lejānā,

AVOCATION, shughl, mashghala, dhandhā, bolāhat, bolāwā.

To AVOID, parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, barā-o-rakhnā, dūr-bhāgnā, bachānā; — (to escape) bachnā; — (to decline) ānkh-chhipānā, ji-chorānā.

To AVOW, ikrār- &c. -k, gāhir-k; — (to justify) hujjat-k, baṭh-k.

AVOWABLE, lāik, bayān, kahne-jog.

AVOWAL, ikrār, da'wā, angikār.

AVOWEDLY, dida o dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-kaṣṭ, chaṭh-ke.

AVOWER, muḡirr, mu'tarif, kā, il.

AURELIA, (the insect so called) bādāma.

AURORA, subh, bhor, arun, tarā.

AUSPICE, fal, shagūn; — (auspices) himāyat, faḡl, ikhāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chhānh-bānh.

AUSPICIOUS, mubārak, sa'id, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sās-wār, subh; — (person) gāt bā-barkāt.

AUSTERE, sakht, karerā, kharjharā, tund, kaṭṭar, kar-kar; — (taste) baksā, kaselā.

AUSTERITY, AUSTERENESS, sakhti, karakhtagi, tundi, khushūnat, kharjharāhat; — (of taste) baksā, o; — (of manners) tapasyā, jog, zuhd, riyāzat.

AUTHENTIC, sāhib, sābit, tahkik, mutahakkik, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

To AUTHENTICATE, sāhib- &c. -k, musajjil-k, sābit-pahunchānā.

AUTHENTICITY, sāhibat, i'tibār, sachā, i, pramān, sachauti.

AUTHOR, (inventor, &c.) bāni, mūjid, mukhtari, bāni-kār, musabbib; — (writer) muṣannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; — (a classical author) muṣannif i mu'tabar.

AUTHORITY, ikhtiyār, kudrat, maḡdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iktidār, hukumat, sar-dāri, mukhtari, hākimi, niyog, dārgiri, ā, et, dānkā; — (order, q. v.) hukm, farmān; — (absolute authority) istiḡlāl; — (testimony, q. v.) sanad; — (weight, q. v.) kadr.

To AUTHORISE, (to empower) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, ikhtiyār-d; — (to make legal) mubāh-rakhnā, jā, iz rakhnā, rawā-jānā. [jā, iz.

AUTHORIZED, mukhtār, sūtantr, rawā, durust, mubāh, AUTOMATOUS, mutaharrik ba nafsīhi.

AUTUMN, khizān, kharif, pat-jhar.

AUTUMNAL, kharifi; — (the autumnal equinox) i'tidāl i kharifi, haripad.

AUXILIARY, madad-gār; — (the auxiliary army) kumaki-lashkar; — (auxiliary verb) fi'li mu'awin.

To AWAIT, rāh-dekhnā, 'arṣa-khinchnā, muntaḡir, rahnā.

AWAKE, jāgtā, bedār, wāḡif. [jāg-uṭhnā.

To AWAKE, AWAKEN, (a.) jagānā; — (n.) jāgnā, AWARD, hukm, fatwā, tajwiz, sāliṣi, sāliṣ-nāma, faisal-nāma. [kānā, badnā.

To AWARD, ṭaharrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, hukm-d, chu-AWARE, khabar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan or chaitanya, mutanabbih; — (to be aware) muḡ-ṭala'-h, wāḡif-h, āgāh-h, chetnā.

AWAY, ghair-hāzir, ghāib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhrā; — (begone, q. v.) gum-ho, hisht, dūr-dabak, chalo, uṭho, sarak, farḡ ho; — (in comp.) denā, dālnā; — (to give away) de-dālnā; — (to throw away) dāl-denā; — (let us away) chaleṇ, rawāna-howēn; — (away with him) dūr karo; — (to go away) chalā-jānā; — (to disappear) jātā-rahnā; — (to come away) chalā-ānā.

AWK, ḡar, dabā, o, ru'b, dabdaba, 'ibrat, haibat, hānk, ghor, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; — (to stand in awe) dabnā, dabā, o-mānnā.

To AWE, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

AWFUL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḡarā, onā, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār, 'ibrati.

AWFULNESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki. [muddat.

AWHILE, thoṛā, ek-dam, ḡarra, chand-roz, chand-

AWKWARD, (person, &c.) anāri, phūhar, kūph, anch-hilā, mūrakh, jabaddā, nā-tarāshida, nā-marbūt, be-saliḡa, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-numā, bad-wāz, be-ḡaul.

AWKWARDLY, be-ḡhab, be-ḡaul, be-ṭarah.

AWKWARDNESS, nā-tarāshidagi, bad-numā, i, be-ḡauli, anār-panā.

AWL, sutāri, sūjā, sū, ā, niharni, āri, daraḡsh.

AWNING, shāmiyāna, nam-gīra, sā, ebān, chandwā.

AWOKE, (n.) jāgā; — (awakened) jagāyā-hū, ā.

AWRY, ṭirchhā, ṭerhā, bendā, kaj, oreb, angash-ban-gash.

AXE, kuhāri, tabar, ṭāngā, kulhār-ā or -i.

AXIOM, badūha, aḡhar, pratachh.

AXIS, AXLE, AXLE TREE, dhuri, tīr, irāi; — (of the globe) miḡwar, merū, kuṭb; — (ring) āwan, majherū.

AY, hān, āre-bale, achchhā.

AYE (always) hameṣha, sadā, nit.

AZIMUTH, as-samat, digamah.

AZURE, āsmāni, nil-gūn, nilā, kabūd, lājawardī, āb-gūn, ābi, azrak; — (the azure sky) nil-gūn āsmān or nil-gūn khargāh.

## B

TO BAA bheñbhiyānā, mimiyanā, bheñ-bheñ-k.

BABBLE, yāwago, i, bak-bak, kīl o kāl, rez.

TO BABBLE, ghūnghān-k, hūnhān-k, arbar- &c. -k, baknā, barābarānā, bar-mānā.

BABBLER, bā, ojhak, fūzūl-go, yāwa-go, behūda-go, lutrā, bharbhariyā, phikaupiyā, phānkṛā, bawesiyā.

BABE, bachcha, laṛkā, shir-khōra, bābā (prop. a father), which, though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, a child; bālā, phohā, chengā, piṛak, bāl-bachcha, bābā-jān, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son; bibi is between mother and daughter; miyān is also applicable to a babe.

BABOON, langūr, hanūmān, maimūn.

BABY, (a doll, &c.) putlā, (in the fem.) putlī.

BACCHANALA, (of Hindustan) holi, phagwā.

BACHKLOB, mujarrad, ko, ārā, mufis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, being a corruption of, or mistake for, mukhlis; an-byāshā, barhamchārī, nā-kad-khudā.

BACHKLOSHIP, mujarradi, tajrid, ko, ār-panā.

BACK, piṭh, pusht, pichhā; — (rear) pichhwārā; — (behind one's back) piṭh-pichhe, pas-ghibat; — (of a horse) maddū; — (of a book, &c.) pushtā; — (of the head) gudī, tan, deh; — (-wipe) ultā-hāth; — (cloth piece) piṭh-mālā, palat; — (to fall) pichhe-haṭnā or -dabnā, pahlū-tihī-k; — (to turn the back on) pichhe-d; — (to leave) pichhā- or piṭh-phernā.

BACK (again) pher, ghūm, punar, bāz, pichhe; — (to give back a thing) wāpas- or pher-denā.

TO BACK, (mount) chārhnā, piṭh-lagnā, sawār-h; — (as a carriage) haṭnā; — (to support) pushtī-k, pachh-k, takwiyat-d.

TO BACKBITE, chughli-khānā, chughal-khorī-k, ghibat-k, ghammāzi-k, chawā-o-k, nindiyā-k, gila-k, piṭh-lagnā.

BACKBITER, chughal-khor, chawā, i, ghammāz, piṭh-lagā, ū, ghibatī, ghibat-go, lutrā.

BACK-BONE, riṭh.

BACK-DOOR, chor-khiṛkī, kolkī, chor-darwāza.

BACKGAMMON, takhta-nard, nard.

BACKSIDE, chūtar, nitambh, surin, kūn.

TO BACKSLIDE, dignā, bargashta honā.

BACKSTAIRS, chor-siṛhī.

BACK-SWORD, talwār, shamsher, khāndā.

BACKWARD, (adj. unwilling) rū-gardān, kashida, nā-rāṇī, sust, pichh-manā, paspā, pichhāṭā; — (and forwards to go) tānā bānā-k; — (to shoot an arrow, &c. backwards when retreating) bāz-gashtī tir- &c. -chalānā.

TO BE BACKWARD, ruknā, jī-chorānā, muñh-chhipānā, khinch-r, haṭaknā, haṭnā, bāz-rahnā, ḍhil-k, pichhe-rahnā, darguzar-k, kuṣūr-k.

BACKWARDLY, susti- &c. -se.

BACKWARDNESS, derī, susti, dirangī, istādagi, ḍhil, bilamb, rukāwat, taghāful, daregh, kuṣūr, kotāhī.

BACKWARDS, (from the wrong end, &c.) ultā, kāl.

BACON, sū, ar kā khārā gosht; — (to save one's) apnī pagṛī thāmbnā, apnī ṭopi langṭi bachānā.

BAD, bad, burā, mandā, nā-kāra, zabūn, kharāb, bigṛā, nasht, nikhid, bhondā, be-ḍaul, be-ḍhab, asubh, nā-sawāb, bargashta; — (in comp.) kū or ku, or bad, as ku-karm, a wicked deed; — (wicked, q.v.) mufsid, bad-bāḡin, khonjā, sharir, asharr; — (unfortunate) manhū, nabh, kū-āṣāt; — (hurtful) muṣṣir, fāsīd; — (sick q.v.) bimār.

BADGE, nishān, 'alāmat, chihni, pahchān, chaprās, chhāṇā, nishānī, sanad; — (of Brahmins, &c.) jānā, zunnār; — (of slavery) ḥalkā; — (bridal) kangnā, sihrā.

BADLY, be-ṭarah, be-ḍaul, bad-ḍaul, bigṛ-kar.

BADNESS, badī, burā, i, kharābī, bad-ḡāṭī, khotā, i, kuḥḥ, bigṛ, nikhidā, bhondā, i.

TO Baffle, barbad-k, rā, egān-k, zāya'-k, vyarth-k, akārath-k, 'ājiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrānā, mahrum-k, haṭkānā, hairān-k, fareb-d.

BAFFLED, lā-'ilāj, hairān-pareshān, vyarthī.

BAFFLER, barbādī, sāntī.

BAG, thailī, kisa, khisa, himiyānī, kharīṭa, ganjiyā; — (of money) torā, badra, dhokṛā, khuthī, parchhī; — (a bag of musk) nāfa, mirg-nābh; — (a clothes bag) jāmdānī; — (a waterman's bag) mashk, pakhal; — (bullock bags) khurjin, khurzi; — (a bag or case) ghilāf, gharārā.

TO BAG, jhol- or kunjlak-parānā.

BAGGAGE, chiz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, safar kī sāman, aṣṣā, kalkāntā, dera dandā, sāz-bāz, urdū; — (sent on before) pesh khāna; — (of an army) bungāh, bahir, laṭbahar; — (slut, q.v.) 'allāma, kuṭtāma; — (bag and baggage) 'amala-ṭīā, gharbār, tamān o kamāl, salog.

BAGNIO, hammām, saḥāyā, ghulī-khāna.

BAGPIPE, shah-nā, i (resembles it in sound, but not in appearance).

BAIL, zāminī, zimma, kafālat, takafful; — (the person) zāmin, kafil, mutakaffil; — (pecuniary surety) māl-zāmin; — (security for a person's appearance) ḥāṣir-zāmin; — (for the conduct of any one) ṭīl-zāmin.

TO GIVE OR STAND BAIL, manautī-k, zāminī- &c. -k, zāmin- &c. h; — (to admit to bail) zāminī- &c. -mānnā -kaḥul-k.

BAILEY, zāminī-paṣṛ.

BAILIFF, saẓāwal, dhauns, chaprāsī, muḥaṣṣil, dastakī, shaḥna, mir-dahā, ḍandiyā.

BAIT, chāra, dāna, ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), āhār; — (snare) jāl, shast.

TO BAIT, chāra-lagānā, dāna- or chāra-ḍālnā; — (a horse) khilānā, dāna-pānī-d, ghās-dāna-d; — (beasts) torwānā, kaṭwānā, laṛānā, halkānā; — (to rest) istirāḥat, bisrām-k, sastānā.

BAIZE, (cloth so called) paṭṭī.

TO BAKE, pakānā, ponā, peṛā-banānā.

BAKED, tandūrī, pakāyā hū, ā.

BAKER, nān-bā, i, nān-paz, roṭī-wilā, ṭabbākī.

BAKEHOUSE, tandūr-khāna.

BAKING, nān-pazi, ṭabbākī.

BALANCE, mizān, tarāzū, tulā, bidh; — (receivable) bāki; — (payable) fāzil; — (equipment e) 'ad; fāzil bāki is probably a balance sheet; — (owing a balance) bāki-dār; — (outstanding balance) pā-e-bāki, zer-bāki, wilāyat-bāki; — (small) narzā, kāntā; — (the tongue of a balance) jibhī; — (the scale) palla, palṛā; — (the beam) ḍandī; — (overplus) bārḥā, fāzil, ziyādatī; — (of an account) bāki, bākīyā, tatimma.

TO BALANCE, (real or figurative) tolnā, wazn-k, an-dāza-k; — (scales) pāsang-k, barābar-k, purā-k; — (an account) wāsil-bāki-k. aṣf-k, bidh-milān, dyorhā-k, 'adl-sambhālnā, ham-wazn-k, dhārī-k, sidhā-k.

BALANCING (books, &c.) bidhmīlī, dyorhā.

BALCONY, shah-nashīn, nikāṭā, pesh-dāln, (v. gallery) barāmada (corruptedly barāndā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.

BALD, ganjā, chandil, chandlā or chandṛā, kal, khalwāṭī, rūṭhā; — (insipid, &c.) be-namak, nā-zebā.

BALDERASH, pūch-pādar, hawā o hawas.

BALDNESS, ganj, chandlā, i, khalwāṭ, būrkī, lūch.

BALM, gathar, gaṭhā, gānth, moṭ, takhta; — (of cotton) gūṭh.



TO BALE, (*to love*, q.v.) ulichnâ.

BALEFUL, bad, burâ, mufsid, muzirr, angun.

BALK, banderi, yâs, nâ-ummedi.

TO BALK, mahrum-k, mâyûs-k, nâ-ummed-k, nirâs-k.

BALL, golâ, goli, gol, kura. phenç, pinçâ, gorbâ, ghulela, girda; — (*for play*) goi, gendâ, golâ-bhelâ, mengni, gûthli; — (*cocoon*) ko,â; — (*dance*) gat, bairâg, nâch, rakç, jhûrmat, jhûmar, râs; — (*of thread*, &c.) baṭṭâ; — (*of a tu ban*) jûrâ; — (*hand ball*) gend, a flower used to play with.

BALLAD, git, râg.

BALLAST, nilâm, nilam, lilam, man, jang.

TO BALLAST, nilâm-d.

BALLISTER, BALLUSTRADE, pakhri, kaṭahrâ, kangûra.

BALLOT, kur'a; — (*to ballot*) kur'a-d.

BALLOON, kalsâ, ânâr, fânûs. [rân, bâdranjboya.

BALM, (*the balsam*) balsân; — (*the plant*) bûmâda.

BALMY, mîthâ, shirin, sukh. [gul-mihâdi.

BALSAM, balsân, raughan i balsân, ṭilâ; — (*double*)

BAMBOO, bâns, — (*work*) ṭhaḍâ; — (*splitter*)

bañs-phor; — (*sugar, mamma, or camphor of*)

bañs-lochan; — (*case*) chongâ; — (*clump of*)

bañs-bâri; — (*single clump*) bâns ki koṭhi.

TO BAMBOOZLE, mughâlâṭa-d, bhulâwâ-d.

BAMBOOZLER, mughâlâṭa-bâs.

TO BAN, kosnâ, shrâp denâ.

BANANA, kelâ, of which there are several kinds, as the

champâ-kelâ, martabân-kelâ, chini-kelâ, &c.

BAND, (*troop*) garoh, jathâ, ghul, zumra; — (*of*

*music*) ṭâ,ifa, chauki, rauhân-bâjâ, pachbajnâ, nau-

bat, dhanûsâ, bâj; — (*crew*, q.v.) gaṭhri.

BANDAGE, paṭi, band, bandhan, pan-kapṛ; — (*a*

*head band*) kaṣâba.

BANDITTI, lûṭere, kazzâk, pinçare (this last is parti-

cularly applicable to those who attend the Marhaṭâ

armies. [badal-k.

BANDOLEERS, toshdân. [badal-k.

TO BANDY, idhar udhar phenknâ, ḍâwânḍol-k, radd-

BANDY-LEGGED, bângûr, phidḍâ, kaj-pâ.

BANK, zahr, bis, bikh, mâhur, samm, kharâba.

BAKEFUL, zahr-dâr, sammî, zabûn, halâhal, muṣirr.

BANG, mâr (the herb so called is properly bhang).

TO BANG, kûṭnâ, piṭnâ, mârûnâ, tambih-k, mâr-k,

kûṭ-k.

TO BANISH, shahr-badar-k, jalâ-waṭan-k, des-tyâg k,

banwâs-d, be-waṭan-k, tyâgnâ, hanḍânâ.

BANISHED, kharîj, mardûd. [râj, banwâs.

BANISHMENT, jalâ-waṭan, des-nikâlâ, âwarâgî, istiḥ-

BANK, (*of a river*, &c.) kinâra, pâr, tîr, ṭaraf; — (*a*

*high bank*) kaṣârâ, arârâ; — (*dike*) pushta, bândh;

— (*of earth*) toda, ṭilâ, ṭekrâ, dihâ, ḍhû,â, pâl;

— (*loose*) kachhâr, char, gaṭhânâ; — (*bank for*

*money*) ṣarrâf-khânâ, khazâna, koṭhi.

TO BANK, bândhnâ, pushta-bandi-k.

BANK-BILL, ṣip, huṇḍi, bank-loṭ.

BANKER, ṣarrâf, mahâjan, seṭh, sâhû-kâr, sâh, koṭhi-

or huṇḍi-wâl, foṭa-dâr (whence pau-dâr, pot-dâr, &c.)

BANKING, mahâjan-pôli, ṣarrâfa, mahâjani, sâhû-

kârî, &c.

BANKRUPT, shikasta, nâ-dâr, dewâliyâ; — (*to be*)

ṭâṭ-ulaṭnâ, ṭâṭ-peṭ-ulaṭnâ.

BANKRUPTCY, dewâlâ, iflâs, nâ-dârî.

BANNER, BANNEROL, 'alam, nishân, jhandâ, bâ, oṭâ.

BANNIAN, this word is not used by the natives; their

under garments, like it, are called angâ, pairâhan,

&c. Baniyâ is the name of a tribe who are all mer-

chants and traders of one kind or another; whence

such an one's bannian or broker.

BANNOCK, pâsti, chapâti, gadri, girda, phulkâ.

BANQUET, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ṣiyâfat,

da'wat, mihmâni, utsau, nyotâ, jewanhâr.

BANQUETING-HOUSE, 'aish-maḥal, 'ishrat-khâna, mai-

khâna, utsau-bhawan.

TO BANTER, maskhara-banânâ, banânâ, taiyâr-k,

ṭhaṭhâ-k, mazâkh-k, tasakhkhur-k, garâfat-k, rish-

khândi-k, hansi-k, chernâ.

BANTERER, ṭhaṭhe-bâz, ṭhaṭhol, ṣarif, khush-ṭaba'.

BANTLING, ghenṭâ, bachcha.

TO BAPTIZE, nâm-r, nâm-karan-k.

BAR, shah-tîr, lakkar, laṭhâ, arbangâ, dandâ, bârâ,

menç, dand, sikh, sikh-cha, darband, kaid, bandhej,

pushti-bân, bâṭâ, ṣâmin; — (*of a court*, &c.)

kaṭhgharâ, chabûṭrâ; — (*of a harbour*) char;

— (*obstacle*, q.v.) âr, rok, sadd i râh; — (*of*

*gold*, &c.) salâkh, inṭ, pattaṭ, chakki, kâmi.

TO BAR, belnâ-lagânâ; — (*to hinder*, q.v.) sadd-k,

barajnâ, ta'arrûz-k, nikalnâ.

BARB, ânkri, khar, kânṭâ, pakhar, tâzi, dânt.

BARBARIAN, gañwâr, dihkâni, ban-mânus, dabang,

bhil, mûrakh, ḥaiwân, ṣâlim, bhandesar, jaṭhar,

arṭarangi.

BARBARISM, BARBAROUSNESS, jihâlat, jihl, nâ-tarâshî-

dagî, mûrakh-panâ, 'ujma.

BARBARITY, arṭarang, jāhili, wahshiyat.

BARBAROUS, jāhil, nâ-tarâshida, dabang, kund, gañ-

wârû, wahshî, beraḥm, angarḥ, banelâ, anchilâ,

karakht.

BARBAROUSLY, nâ-tarâshidagî-se, be-raḥmi-se, be-

dareghî- &c. -se.

BARBED, ankri-dâr, khar-dâr, janshan-dâr.

BARBER, ḥajjâm (properly a *cupper* or *scarifier*), nâ, i,

ustâ (from *ustâd*), nawwâ, nâpit; — (*for horses*,

&c.) babar; — (*barber's manual*) kisbat-nâma.

BARBERIES, zirishk; — (*the tree*) yariashk kâ

darakht.

BARBITON, barbaṭ. [dâni, kab, kabi, or kavi.

BARB, bhâṭ, maddâh, kaṭkait, mirâṣi, bardait, mai-

BARE, (*naked*, q.v.) nangâ; — (*plain*, q.v.) sâda;

— (*mere*, q.v.) khâlî; — (*as ground*) paṭpaṭ,

kaff i dast, mûndlâ, be barg o bar, be bâl o par; —

— (*not saddled*) chârjâma.

TO BARE, kholnâ, nangâ-k, ugharnâ.

BARFACED, be-ḥaiyâ, nilajjâ, be-imtiyâz.

BARFACEDLY, (*impudently*) be-sharmi-se, be-ghairati-

se; — (*openly*) din-diya.

BARFACEDNESS, be-sharmi, be-imtiyâzi, gustâkhi.

BARFOOTED, nange-pairon or nange-pâhw, barah-

na-pâ.

BARHEADED, nange-sir, sir-khule, mûnd-phikâre.

BARELY, ṣirf, faṭaṭ, kebal.

BARENESS, barahnagi, 'uriyâni.

BARGAIN, shart, kharid-farokht, kaṇl, kaṇl-ikrâr

or kaṇl-ṣarâr, ikrâr, 'ahd o paimân; — (*the thing*

*bought*) saudâ; — (*to make the best of a bad bar-*

*gain*) gale paye kâ nibâhnâ.

TO BARGAIN, shart- &c. -b or -badnâ, kharid-farokht-k,

bechâ-bechî-k, khonchi-k.

BARGE, bajrâ, lachkâ, mor-pankhî, ghûr-daup.

BARK, (*of a tree*) post, chhâl, baklâ, chhilkâ, bhojpat-

tar (much used for ḥukṣa snakes); — (*ship*)

jahâz, safina.

TO BARK, bhauknâ, bhûṭsnâ-k, hauñ-hauñ-k, jhaun-

jhaun-k, 'au-au-k; — (*tree*) chhillnâ.

BARKER, bhonkâhâ, ghanghâ karne-wâlâ.

BARLEY, jau, jawâ; — (*water*) âsh jau; — (*land*)

jau-nâr; — (*sugar*) fâniz, pâniz; — (*corn the*

*size of*) jau-bhar; — (*green barley*) khûd.

BARM, khamir, tāri.

**BARN**, khirman, ambār, khalihān, bhanḍār, khamār, kharā, i, bhusailā or bhusērā, koṭhā.

**BARNACLE**, pokā, syālā pokā, kīrā, lonā; — (*for a horse*) pūzi.

**BARRACK**, alang, chhauni, sipāhi-khāna.

**BARREL**, pipā, tung; — (*of a gun*) nāl, nālī; — (*of a drum*) khol, khokhrā.

**BARREL-BELLIED**, tonḍailā, peṭāhal.

**BARREN**, (*ground*) ūsar, shor, bhūr (*i.e. sandy*), rehar, lonā; — (*plain*) shorā-zār; — (*as a cow, &c.*) sandhar; — (*as a woman, tree, &c.*) bānjh, ban-jhōṭī, bahel, 'ākima, bandhiyā, nishphalā; — (*scanty*) tang.

**BARRENNESS**, bānjh panā, tangī, nishphalatā.

**BARRICADE**, sadd, āf, kūcha-bandī, nākā-bandī, garh-bandī.

**TO BARRICADE**, kūcha-bandī- &c. -k, ārnā, bheṛnā.

**BARRIER**, (*v. bar*) sar-hadd, siwānā, dāndā, mend, simā.

**BARROW**, (*hand barrow*), hoth-jholā; — (*wheel*) bath-gārī.

**BARTER**, baipār, tijarat, adlā-badlā, badlā, i, 'iwaz-mu'āwāz, mubādala, herā-pheri, erā-pheri, er-pher, len-den.

**TO BARTER**, adlā-badlā- &c. -k.

**BASE**, (*adj.*) pāji, riḡālā, pilid, bhrasht, nich, mubtagal, dūn, be-ghairat, be-haiyā, bad-nasī, ghāt, mandā, adham, arḡal, apāj, ḡarāmī, antej, asfal, kam aṣl, kam ḡāt, bad-ḡāt, bad-aṣl; — (*as coin*) nā-surra, mekhi, rakebi.

**BASE, BASIS**, nyo nev, or nīv, binā, asās, bekḥ, bun, bunyād, mūl, jar; — (*pedestal*) kursī; — (*of a triangle*) watar; — (*poet*) paintā; — (*the game*) kundāl-shikār, bāgh-bakri.

**BASE-BORN**, ḡarām-zāda, baran-sankar.

**BASELY**, nāmardī-se, be-ghairati- &c. -se.

**BASENESS**, kamin-pan, riḡāl-pan, pāji-panā, danā, at, be-ghairati, be-hayā, i, bad-ḡāti, shakāwat, adhamatā, nich-pan.

**BASHAW**, bāshā (also pāshā).

**BASHFUL**, sharmilā, sharm-nāk, mahjūb, sāhib-hayā, lajjilā, sharm-ḡin, laj-want, lajjā-shil, sankochī, na-ḡar-chor, muñh-chippā, maljis-chorā, wahshi-mizāj.

**BASHFULNESS**, sharm, sharm-ḡin, sankochi.

**BASIL** (*a plant*) nāz-bo, kāli tulsī, raiḡān, bābā, i, bālangū.

**BASILICA**, (*the artery so called*) bāsaliḡ.

**BASILISK**, afa'ī, bālishtiyā, ajgar.

**BASIS**, (*v. base*) binā, mūl, jar, &c.

**TO BASK**, ghamānā, tāpnā, dhūp khānā.

**BASKET**, ṭokrā, ṭokri, ḡaliyā, piṭārā, piṭāri, khānchā, jhauwā, dālā, daurā, maunā, dhāmā, jhāpā, chhiṭā, charang, karkā; — (*stung*) chhikā, sikhār, bahangī (*vulg. bāngī*) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets; — (*for bread, &c.*) changer.

**BASON**, bāsan, bartan, ḡarf, piyāla, lagan, ṭās, ṭasht; — (*a wash-hand basin*) chilamchi; — (*a bason, pond, q.v.*) ḡauḡ, tālāb, jalāshay.

**BAS-RELIEF**, ūbhrā, barāmada.

**BASS**, (*in music*) khād, kharj, bam.

**BASTARD**, ḡarām-zāda, ḡarāmī, waladu-z-zinā, mādar-ba-khaṭā, baran-sankar, ḡarāmī-pillā; — (*brat, q.v.*) dhenḡhā.

**BASTARD-SAFFRON**, kusum, ma'asfar.

**TO BASTE**, (*to drub*) piṭnā, lat-mardan-k; — (*meat, &c.*) chuparnā, pūchārā-d; — (*to stitch*) dhāḡā-d, bhonkiyānā.

**BASTINADE**, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ piṭ, ḡarb-shallāṭ.

**TO BASTINADE**, lakṡiyān- or bāns-mārnā, kapā, i-mārnā.

**BASTINADO**, kūtak- or lāṭhi-bāzi.

**BASTION**, burj, ḡarḥ, gummat or gumṭi.

**BAT**, chamḡidar, shab-par, shab-parak, bādur, dandā.

**BATCH**, ḡhān; — (*this bread is all of the same batch*)

yih roṭī sab ekḥl ḡhān ki hai

**TO BATE**, ḡhaṭānā, kam-k, alp-karnā, chhoṛnā.

**BAT-FOWLING**, lūkāri-shikār; applicable to *fishing* also.

**BATH**, (*hot*) hammām, ḡarm- āba; — (*cold*) ḡhusl-khāna, sard-āba, saḡāwā, shit-āshnāni; — (*keeper*) hammāmī.

**TO BATHE**, hammām-k, ḡhusl-k, nahānā or anḡhānā ashnān-k, nahlanā, dhonā, angohal-k.

**BATING**, chhoṛ, siwā, e.

**BATON**, 'aṣā, chob (whence chob-dār), lāṭhi, belcha, mutahrā, bhang-ḡhoṭnā, dāndā.

**BATTALIA**, ṣaf-ārā, i, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf or ṣaf-zada.

**BATTALION**, palṭan, peṭālam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless uluṣh may be translated as such.

**TO BATTEN**, farbiḥ-k, farbiḥ-h, moṭā tāza-h.

**TO BATTER**, dhānā, ḡirānā, baiṭhālnā, toṛ-deni, chhalni-k, jhañjhri-k.

**BATTERED**, (*worn out*) halwā; — (*as a soldier*) chhalni, khidmat-rasida.

**BATTERY**, morcha, damdama, mārpiṭ, dangā; — (*in law*) dast-darāzi; — (*to raise a battery*) morcha-b or -lagānā.

**BATTLE**, laṛā, i, judh, ran, ḡhamsān, jaḡ, sangrām, jaḡ o jadāl, parkhāsh, kārzār, paikār, 'arbada, muḡariba, mubāriza, razm, nizā, mār, bhārat; — (*the field of battle*) khet, maidān; — (*a pitched battle*) saf i jaḡ.

**TO BATTLE**, laṛnā; — (*to give battle*) muḡābala-k, laṛā, i-k; — (*to join in battle*) bhiṛnā.

**BATTLE-ARRAY**, ṣaf-ārā, i, ṣaf ba ṣaf, parā basta; — (*to form in battle-array*) parā-bāndhnā, ṣaf-zada-h.

**BATTLE-AXE**, tabar, pharsā, tabarzin, gandāsā.

**BATTEMENT**, faṣil (*vulg. ṣafil*), tīrbandi, mundeṛ shahr-panāh, kangūra, sari diwār, sina-panāh.

**BAUBLE**, nā-chiz, hech, khilaunā.

**BAWD**, (*pimp*) bharwā, kutnā or kutṭan, ḡurumsāḡ, maḡal-dār, nā, ek; — (*procurer*) kutnī, dallāla, maḡal-dārni (*vulg. maḡaldāni*), nā, ekā.

**BAWDY**, BAWDRY, pūch, phakkar, muḡhālāḡ, fuḡsh, be-sharmi, nilajā, lā-zabān, bad-sukḡhān, kū-bachan; — (*adj.*) be-sharm, fāḡish or fāḡisha.

**BAWDY-HOUSE**, kasbi kā-ḡhar, kharābat-khāna, bartal-laṭaf, chaklā, loli or ṭawā, if-khāna, chhinal-khāna; kasbi-pūrā, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.

**TO BAWL**, hānk-mārnā, pukārnā, chillānā, ḡūnjnā, bol-ūṭhnā, bāḡ-d, fariyād-k, alḡhiyāz-k, ṭernā, goḡernā, phikūrnā.

**BAY**, (*colour*) kumait; — (*chestnut bay*) lakḡi; — (*light bay*) surang; — (*dark bay*) teliyā; — (*bay of the sea*) kol (*v. creek*); — (*bay salt*) pāḡā

lon, kachchā namak; — (*tree*) taj or twach.

**TO BAY**, (*to bark, q.v.*) bhaunknā, &c.

**TO BE AT BAY**, bipharnā, rupnā, ruknā, ḡaṭnā; — (*to keep at bay*). bāz-rakḡnā.

**BAYONET**, sangin, sanin.

**BDELLIUM**, ḡūḡal, muḡl.

**TO BE**, honā, jānā (*the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice*), bannā, chalnā; — (*in comp*) ā, ho, mārnā, whence *to be-fal*, ā-parnā, ā-jānā, bo-ḡuzarnā; — (*so be it*) so i ho; — (*let be*) jāne-de

**BEACH**, kināra, pār, lab i doriyā, tir.

**BEACON**, nishān, 'alāma, patā, akās-diṛyā, maḡtābe, naḡab, chinh-sṭhān,

BEAD, dāna, mankā guriyā, gotā, pot; — (a string of 100 beads) tasbiḥ, sabḥā; — (of 108) mālā; — (any number from 11 to 28) sumran; — (the chief in a rosary) imām.

BEAK, nok, chonch, minḥār, ṭhor; — (of a vessel) muṇḥ, āḡā.

BEAM, shahtir, kari, laṭhā, lakkar, chob, kolhū, ā. chaupāt, bargā, silī, dharan, balendī; — (weaver's) tūr; — (of a plough) haras; — (of a sugar mill) dhenkā; — (of a balance) ḍandī; — (of the sun) kīrn, partau, shu'ā; — (of a chariot) jū, ā.

TO BEAM, partau-denā or kīrn-denā.

BEAMY, munawwar, nūrānī, raushan, ujāgar.

BEAN, lobiya, bāklā, boṛā, lobā; — (the flat bean) sem; — (the small slender bean) wāh-wāh ki phali.

TO BEAR, (to carry, q.v.) le-chalnā; — (to keep, q.v.) rakhnā; — (to prop, q.v.) pushtī-d; — (to endure) bardāsh-t-k, burd-bārī-k, ṣabr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, angeznā, tāb-lānā masosnā, bhognā, pi-lenā or -jānā; — (to take) lenā; — (to allow) mānnā, — (to defray) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, nibāhnā, lahnā; — (to tend) phirnā, lagnā, gīrnā; — (to be situated) rukh-h, muṇḥ-h; — (to bear fruit) phalnā, phal-lānā or -denā; — (to bear a child) jānnā, byānā; — (to bear witness) shahādāt-d, gawāhi-d, sākhī-d; — (to bear off) chhīn-lenā; — (to bear upon) zor-parānā; — (Chinsura bears north of Calcutta) Chichrā, Kalkatte se uttar rukh hai. Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb to bear.

BEAR, rieḥh, bhāl, bhālū, khīrs; — (the greater bear) dubbi akbar, saptrikī; — (the lesser bear) dubbi aḡgar.

BEARD, dārḥi, rish, muḥāsīn, khatt, sabza, chimbuk; — (part of) rish-bacha; — (pointed) tukka-rish; — (of corn, &c.) sinkur; — (to shave the beard) khatt- or dārḥi-banānā, islāh-k, hajāmat-k, (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head). The expression dārḥi-mundānā, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them.

TO BEARD, dārḥi-nocnā, dārḥnā.

BEARDED, darhiyālā, rishā, il, rish-dār, chimbuki; — (having a thin beard) kosa.

BEARDLESS, be-risha, amīrad, gabhrū, lūndā-mūndā, khosā.

BEARER, (of a letter, &c.) ḥāmil, dāranda; — (porter) ḥammāl, mūṭiyā, ḡlī; — (chairman) kahār, mahār, bhoī, dhimar, goṛ; — (in comp.) bar, kash, dār or bardār, as nāma-bar, the bearer of a letter) nishān-bardār, a standard bearer; — (productive) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā. The English word for a pālki-bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into baihrā, which signifies deaf.

BEAR'S-PLAY, khar-masti, khīrs-bāzi.

BEARING, rukh sūt, ṭaraf, simt, (v. direction).

BEAST haiwān, pasū, charanda, dawāb, mirg; — (of prey) phārkḥā, ā. daranda. shikārī, waḥsh; — (of chase) shikār, ṣaid; — (of burden) bār-bardār, lādū.

BEASTLINESS, haiwāniyat, ḡhilāḡat, najūsāt, gandagī.

BEASTLY, haiwān-khaṣlat, bahā, im-sirat, charpūz, ganda, nirghin, haiwān-sā.

BEASTS, bahā, im, wuḥsh, mawāshī.

BEAT, mār, wār, choṭ; — (of a drum) āwāz.

TO BEAT, (v. a.) pīṭnā, kūṭnā, mārṇā (properly to kill, from its neuter, mārṇā, to die), ṭhāṭhānā, ṭhūrnā, paṭlānā, kūchalnā, hūpnā, dham-dhamānā, zad o kob-k; — (to agitate) mahṇā; — (a drum) bajānā (bushes,

&c.) jhārnā; — (to batter) girā-d; — (eggs, &c.) phenṭnā, lat-k; — (as rain) jhikornā, bauchhār-mārṇā; — (to conquer) shikast-d, parājai-d, mār ḥaṭānā, jitnā, fataḥ- or ḡafar- or jai-pānā; — (to beat back) haṭā-d, dabā-d; — (to beat down the price of goods) dabānā; — (to beat up or attack) daur- or chaḥni- or tākht-karnā; — (to beat the hoof) pair-ghasiṭnā; — (to beat about the bush) ḡhol ḡhumā, o-k; — (to beat, v. n. as the pulse) chalnā, ḥarakat-k, uchḥalnā; — (as a watch) bolnā; — (at chess) māt-k; — (at cards) khilāl-d; — (to beat down) pā, emāl-k, masalnā, rūṅṅā, i-k, rūṅṅnā; — (to overcome) bas-k, harānā, zer-k; — (to hit) lagnā; — (to throb) ṭis-mārṇā, tapaknā; — (to verberate) parṇā; (to sound) bajnā; — (to beat to arms) naḡḡārā-k; — (to beat against the wind) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

BEATEN, mārā, zādā, maghlūb; — (as a road) rāḥ-rāst, sidhī-rāḥ, chaltā, uḡhrā, namūd.

BEATER, mūsāl, samāṭh, pīṭaur, ṭhāpī, pharwī; — (person) hath-chūṭ, muḥmār; — (in comp) mār, zan, whence mard-mār, a man-beater or virago, q.v.

BEATING, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, dhaul-chakkar, kobā-kārī, tambīh, mahā, i, mathā, i.

BEAU, bānkā, ḡhundā, akar-fūn, labkhā, ainṭhe-khān, waṛ-dār, chikniyā, bisūnī.

BEAUSH, akar-bāz, albelā, chhabilā, rangilā.

BEAUTIFUL, BEAUTEOUS, khūb-ḡurat, ḥasīn, wajih, sū-rūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. the beautiful forest or wilderness) khush-rū, jamil, ṣabīḥ, namkin, rūp-want, ṣāḥib-jamāl, bisāl, shakīl, khush-daul, pākiza, tuḥfa, nafis, ṣāf, ra'nā, sajlā, zeb-āwar, sū-daul.

BEAUTIFULLY, khūb-ḡurtī- &c. -se.

TO BEAUTIFY, saḥwārṇā, banānā, sudhārṇā, singār-k, zināt-k, jilā-k, murattab-k, āraṣta-k, zeb-d.

BEAUTIES, khūbān, khūbiyān, tamāshā-khudā, i.

BEAUTY, BEAUTIFULNESS, khūb-ḡurtī, khush-rū, i, khush-daulī, nazākat, khush-numā, i, pākizagī, tuḥfagī, jamāl, ṣabāḥat, ṣāfā, i, malāḥat, nafasāt, laṭāfat, choj, khūbī, suthrā, i, 'ālam, bahār, namak, sundratā, saundaryā, rūpavattā, sūndrā, i; — (a lovely person) khūb-ḡurat, parī-zād, parī-paīkar; — (spot) khāl, til, gul-ḡūna, bindkī.

BEAVER, ūd-bilā, o, sanjāb, sāḡ āb.

TO BECALM, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, faro-k, rafa'-k, taskin-d, ṭhām-denā, bāndhnā, mārṇā, kharā-k, hawā-band-k.

BECAUSE, is-wāste, is-liye, lihāzā, kyūnki, kyūnkar, zirā ki, kis-wāste (the last means also why, as the words are often used indiscriminately) [mārṇā.

TO BECKON, ishāra-k, imā-k, sain-k, batlānā, ānkḥ-TO BECOME, ho-jānā, ho-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with be-come, it is seldom used as such), honā, jānā; — (what is become of your king?) kyā hū, ā tumhārā pādshāh? — (what will become of me?) ham kahān jā, enḡe?

TO BECOME, (to befit) sohnā, sajnā, khulnā, achchhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munāsib- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baiṭhnā, birājnā.

BECOMING, khush-numā, sajlā, muzaiyab, zeb-āwar, lā, ik, sazāwār, lāzim, yogya, uchit, zebinda, shāyista.

BEP, bichhaunā, farsh, bistar, bistarā, bisāṭ, sej, manjā; — (of straw) saṭhrā; — (of a garden) kiyaṛī, chaman, takhta, sel, bigḥī; — (of a river) jagah, ṭhān, thal, majrā, peṭ, chhor; — (stays) sej band; — (stratum) taḥ, ṭabaḡ, parat; — (to bring to bed) janānā; (to make the bed) bichhaunā-bichhānā.

TO BED, ham-bistar-k, baiṭhālnā. [khilwat-sarā, e.

BED-CHAMBER, khwāb-ḡāh, sone ki kophri, āram-ḡāh.

BEDDING, BED-CLOTHES, bichhāwan, oḡhnā, bālā-posh; — (a child's) phaliyā. [ārā, ish-ā.

TO BEDECK, sājnā, sajnā, singār-k, banā, o-k,

To BEDREW, bhigonā, namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, namnāk-k, serāb-k; (*bedewed with tears*) chashmi-tar, āb-dida.

BED-FELLOW, ham-bistar, ham-khāwā, ham-palang. BED-MAKER, farrāsh sej-kārī.

BED-POST, chhappar-khaṭ kā ḍandā

BED-PRESSER, māche-toṛ, khaṭhaunghī.

To BEDRENCH, bhigo-mārnā.

[laggū.

BEDRID, rāhib-bistar or -farāsh, khaṭ-dhaṣwā, khaṭ-To BEDROP, chhīntā-mārnā.

BEDSTEAD, palang, chārpā, ī, khāṭ; — (*a camp-bed*) chhappar-khaṭ; — (*small*) khaṭolā, khaṭiyā, palangirī; — (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzi, pāṭi, serwā; — (*the foot stones*) paṇpāyā, parpāyā.

BED-TIME, āram ke waḳt, sone ke waḳt.

To BEDUST, dhūliyā-mārnā.

BEE, muamākhi, shahd ki makhi, bhaurā, bhaūwar, madhukar, madhmāchhi, ali, luttī, zambūr, nahī, bhing, khaṭ-pad.

BEEF, gā, o-gosht, gā, e kā gosht, gau-māns.

BEEF-TEA, mā, u-l-lahm.

BEE-HIVE, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

BEEN, hū, ā, gayā (v. Grammar).

[boza-farosh.

BEER, boza; — (*house*) boze-khāna; — (*seller*)

BEET, chuṇandar, sullāk, kūmri.

BEETLE, gubraundā, gubrilā, bhūṇḍ; — (*-browed*) bhūṇḍū-mūnhā, aundhi-peshānī.

BEETLE, BETEL, or BETEL-NUT, kasaili, gū, ā, pūngi phal, fūfal, chiknī, desī, jahāzi, &c.; — (*plant*) nāgbel; — (*leaf*) barg ī tambol; — (*roots*) kālījan; (*bit of*) phāl; — (*prepared*) birā, kālī, gilaurī, pān, daunā; — (*leaves, bunch of*) dholi; — (*seller of*) tamboli, bara, ī, paitā; — (*cracker*) sarotā; — (*box*) pān-dān, pān-baṭṭā, bilīhrā; — (*for the time*) chūne-dānī, chūnaṭi; the varieties of beetle-leaf are sānchi, bangalā, bitihri.

BEEVES, gorū, mawāshī, gā, o-bhaiṇsē.

To BEFAL, paṛnā, bitnā, ānā, pahuṇchnā, nāzil-h, āriz-h, wāḳī-h, ā-jānā.

To BEFIT, phabnā, chhājānā, munāsib-h..

To BEFOOL, khabḳī- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

BEFORE, āge, sāmnē, pesh-tar, peshpesh, par, kabl, pesh, mā-kabl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpeṣ, meṇ; — (*rather*) pahle; — (*hand*) pahle-se; — (*in presence of*) rū-ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-muwājaha, hūzūr; — (*before him*) us ke hūzūr; — (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you?*) kete roz gugre the us tārīkh se ki usne yih ghoṛā tumhāre yahān pherwā diyā?

BEFORE-HAND, awwalān, pahle pahlar, āge-se, pesh-dast, pesh-tar; — (*to be*) āgā-h.

To BEFRIEND, dast-giri-k, murabbi-gari-k, mihr-bānī-k, dost-dāri-k, dostī-k, pushti-k, kirpā-k, ghaṛ-pardākhṭ-k, sulūk-k.

To BEG, bhikh-k, bhichhā-māngnā, sawāl-k, gadā, ī- or benawā, ī- &c. -k; — (*humily*) niyāz-k; — (*to ask, q.v.*) ṭalab-k, māngnā, ārzū-k, zabān-d, āwāz-d, chāhnā.

To BEGET, paidā-k, janānā, nikālā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā, tawallud-k, muwallad-k.

BEGETTER, janmā, ū, janak.

BEGGAR, fakīr, bhikhārī, bhikh-mangā, bhichhuk, mangtā, sā, il, kalandar, gadā, darweza-gar, be-nawā, jholi-wālā, malang, khairātī or khairāt-khor.

[kangāl.

To BEGGAR, fakīr-k, illās meṇ girānā.

BEGGARLY, muḥlis, kālāsh, maḥlūk, khwār, dalidri, BEGGARY, illās, muḥlisī, fakīrī, gadā-garī, be-nawā, ī, gulāt, khwārī, biptā, kangāl-panā.

To BEGIN, (a.) shurū' &c. -k, nāndhnā, sarwā-k, nikālā, ijād-k, lagānā, chhernā, machānā, kaḍam-mārnā; (n.) machnā, chārhnā, shurū'-h, sarzad-h, nāndhnā, uṭhnā, nikālā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar p. 131, c; — (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghuncha to kuchh khilte-hī kumhlāne lagā.

BEGINNER, bānī, mūjid; — (*a tyro*) nau-āmoz, nau-sikh, muṭtadi.

BEGINNING, shurū', ibtidā, āghāz, chārḥā o, sar, muṇh, pahal, utpat, lagna, ī, bidāyat; — (*of a poem*) maṭla', mukhbānd; — (*of a book*) fatiḥā; — (*of a month*) ghurra, parbā; — (*of a web, &c.*) ūpar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; — (*from beginning to end*, sar ā sar, sar ā pā, sir se pānw-lag or -tak.

To BEGIRD, kamar-bāndhnā.

[chale jā, o.

BEGONE, dūr-ho, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikāl-jā, sidhāro, BEGOTTEN, (in comp.) zāda, janā, jātak.

To BEGUILE, bahkānā, ghumānā, ṭhagnā, ṭhagā, ī-k, fareb-d, daghā-d, buttā-d, jul-d, chhal-d, dam-d, warghalānā, ānkhon meṇ khāk ḍālnā; — (*time, pain, &c.*) baihlānā, bhulānā.

BEGUILER, bahkā, ū, farebī.

BEHALF, wāṣṭā, khātīr, liye, kāran, haḳḳ meṇ, jānīh, taraf; — (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr such a one*) uske haḳḳ meṇ ham falāne sāhib se kabenge.

To BEHAVE, nibāhnā, nibernā, haḳḳ adā-k, chalnā, sulūk-k; — (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apnī khūb nibāhtā hai; — (*to behave well, as soldiers, &c.*) taraddud-k.

BEHAVIOUR, waḳ', ṭaur, raviya, chāl-ḍhāl, chalan, lachhan, rāh-rawish, ṭarīḳ, ā, im, sulūk, bolchāl, nishast-barkhast.

To BEHEAD, sir-kātnā, mūnd-kātnā, gardan-mārnā.

BEHIND, piche, ba'd, 'aḳab meṇ, muta-akhir, pas, picchwāre, mā-ba'd, pas-ghaibat, ghā, ibana; — (*inferior*) kamtar, ghāt; (*remaining*) rahā, pas-mānda.

BEHINDHAND, picchhant, picch-manā, picchā, paspā, der se, bakāyā se.

[ari.

BEHOLD, yih-dekh, dekho, aiwāh, lijiye, wāh, lo, are, To BEHOLD, dekhnā, biloknā, taknā, tāknā, nihārnā, ānkh bhar-dekhnā, nigāh-k, naḳar-k, lihāz-k, mu-shāhada-k.

BEHOLDEN, mamnūn, ihsān-mand, kanaundā.

BEHOLDER, dekhne-wālā, dekhwaiyā.

BEHOOF, fā, ida, naf, ḥāsil, lāhā.

To BEHOVE, zarūr-h, farz-h, lā, īḳ-h, munāsib-h, wajīb-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, darkār-h, jog-h, chā-hitā-h, chāhnā, lahnā; — (*it behoveth you yourself to go*) tum hi ko jānā chāhitā hai or jāyā-chāhiye.

BEING, (particip.) hotā, jātā, hokar; — (*person*) jan, janā.

BEING, hastī, wajūd, āstī, asthiit; — (*state*) ahwāl, awasthā; — (*creature, q.v.*) mutanāṭis, jān-dār.

BE IT SO, wuhī sahib, wuhī ho, aisā hī ho.

To BELABOUR, piṭnā, kūṭnā, thonknā, ghūnsā-mārnā.

To BELAY, bāndh-d, mārnā, rāh roknā.

BELCH, ḍakār, aroḡh.

To BELCH, ḍakārnā, ḍhakārnā, ḍhakār-lenā.

BELDAM, ḍāyan, rāchhasī, ḍāknī, ḍāg, rojhin.

BELFRY, jaras-khānā, ghantā-ghar.

To BELIE, jūthānā, jūthālānā, jūthlānā, jūthā-k;

— (*to calumniate*) tuḥmat-bāndhnā, ittihām-k, iftirā-k, buṭtān-lānā or -lagānā, lim-lagānā or -k;

— (*his face belies his heart*) wuh indrāyan kā phal hai; — (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur

karne meṇ barī tafāwat hai.

BELIEF, bāwar, ītibār, parmān, tabḳīḳ; — (*religion, q.v.*) ṭarīḳ, mat, panth, imān, āḳida; — (*estimation, q.v.*) āḳal.

To BELIEVE, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k or r, imān-lānā;

— (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyānā, sach-kar-jānnā,

ītikād- &c. -lānā.

BELIEVER, mu'taqid, mānne-wālā, matī, ahli kitāb;

— (*in religion*) imān-dār, rāsikh, mūmin (which

the Shias claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers); — (a *believer* in Muḥammad) musalmān, ahlī islām.

BELL, ghañṭā, ghañṭ, ghañī, jaras, zang, tāli, ghañṭī; — (small) zangūla, ghunghrū, chaurāsī; — (of a flower) piyāla, kaṭorī; — (for the feet) pain-jani; — (to bear the bell) goī- or bāzi-lejānā, sir sihrā-h.

BELLE, bānkī, albelī, nāznin, chhailī, rangilī.

BELLES-LETTRES, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-faṣl, faṣl-o-balāghat.

BELL-FOUNDER, jaras-sāz.

BELLIGERENT, jang-āwar, jangī, laṛānkā.

BELLMAN, ghañṭiyālī; ghañṭā-pāṇḍe, s'at-nawāz.

BELL-METAL, kānās, bhart, azhdhāt, ro, in, phul. To BELLOW, ḍahaknā, bambānā, bhenbhiyānā, ḍakārnā, ghargharānā, sunānā, garajānā, bhūkarnā, jhankārnā.

BELLOWS, dhaunknī, khāl, dama, bhāti, minfakh.

BELLWETHER, bāgo, āgwā.

BELLY, peṭ, shikam, dozakh. (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the belly) peṭ-bharnā (lit. to fill the belly, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), dhiḍh, baṭn, jhojh, tond; — (swell) ubhār.

TO BELLY, jhol-parānā, nikal-ānā, phul-ānā, ubhār-ānā.

BELLYACHE, maṛoṛā, pechish, dard i shikam.

BELLYFUL, peṭ-bhar, bharnet, ji-bhar, shikam-ser.

BELLYGOD, shikam-banda, shikam-parast.

TO BELONG, laḡnā, 'alāka-dār-h, pahūchnā, honā (with the possessives merā, my, &c.) muta'allik-h, milk-h, shāmil-h, dākhil-h, 'alāka-r, ta'alluq-r, laḡā-o-r; — (this business belongs to me) yih kām mujh se muta'allik hai; — (does that ground belong to you?) wuh zamin tum se ta'alluq, rakhtī hai? — (yes, it belongs to me; is mine) hān merī hai; — (it does not belong to you to treat with him) us se jawāb-sawāl karnā tum ko nahīn pahunchtā; — (the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son) bāp ki milkiyat shari'at ke rū se beṭe ko pahunchtī hai.

BELoved, piyārā (fem. piyārī), maḥbūb (fem. maḥbūba), ma'shūk (fem. ma'shūka), chāhitā (fem. chāhiti), 'azīz, dil-dār or -ārām or khwāh; — (O my beloved!) ai merī jānī.

BELow, niche, tale, zer, kamtar, adhaastha.

BELSWAGGER, sānd, bok, kahnayā.

BELT, band; — (of a sword) partalā, ḍāb; — (of leather) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī; — (of a saddle) tang, farākhi; — (of a shield) 'ali-band, pāti, ḥamā'il, langar, kamar-dawāl, peti, patkā.

TO BEMIRE, BEDRAGGLE, BEDABBLE, BEDAUB, BEDASH, BEFOUL, bhar-mārnā or ḍālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

TO BEMOAN, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, ḡham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wailā-k, sāns-bharnā, nāla-k.

BENCH, chauki, kursī, sandali, nisheman, patṭā, takhta ḡuffa; — (of justice) maḥkama, 'adālat, kachahri.

TO BENCH, takhta-bandī-k.

BEND, BENDING, kham, terhā, i, pech, bal.

TO BEND, (a.) terhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, niḥurānā, damānā, mornā, bhau, ānā, phirānā, bal-khilānā; — (a bow) chaṛhānā; — (a net) siyānā; — (one's way, &c.) rāh-lenā, mutawaj-jih-h, kaṣṭ-k; — (to apply) laḡānā; (n.) niḥurnā, lachnā, damnā, terhā- &c. -h, mūrṇā, khamnā, bhauṇā, phirṇā, bal-khānā, laḡnā, jānā; — (to bend the knee) zānū-mārnā.

BENEATH, nich; — (unbecoming, &c.) niche, kam, ḡhāt, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā'ik, kamtar; — (to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person) utartā-h.

BENEDICTION, du'ā, asīs or āsis, āshirbād.

BENEFACTION, ni'mat, in'im, baḥshish. *khairāt*, iḥsān; — (public) niyāz, waḳf, sankalp.

BENEFACITOR, karīm, muḥaiyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkāri, muḥsin, mun'im, wali-ni'mat, sankalpi

BENEFICE, krishnār-pan, bishnār-pan, taḥṭi-masjid, sahnak, naḡar-imām.

BENEFICENCE, khūbi, khair, dād-dihish, baḥshish, faiz, faizān, faiyāzi, ni'mat, neko-kāri or nek-kāri, upkār.

BENEFICIENT, faiyāz, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār or nek-kār, mihrbān, kirpā-want. [bhalā, achchhā.

BENEFICIAL, muḍid, khūb, sūdmand, muṣliḥ, gun-kāri.

BENEFICIALNESS, fāida-mandi.

BENEFIT, iḥsān, minnat, ni'mat, baḥshish, dayā, kirpā, alṭāf, mihrbāni; — (profit, q.v.) maḥsul, ḥuṣul, fāida, kamā'i, kifāyat, ifāda, wārā.

TO BENEFIT, fāida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

BENEFITED, mustafid, fāida-mand.

BENEVOLENCE, khair-khwāhi, khūbi, khair-andeshī, nek-andeshī, nek-khwāhi, niko, i, khairī, murawwat, shaf'at, ahliyat, luḡf, sil, iltifāt.

BENEVOLENT, khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khair-andesh, mihrbān, khūb, sāhib-murawwat, muḥaiyar, shafik, sil-want, bhalā, salimu-t-ṭab'.

TO BENIGHT, rāt-ā-paynā, rāt-ho-jānā.

BENIGHTED, shad-rasida.

BENIGN, mulāyim, shafik, khaliḳ, mihrbān, karīm, musakkin, salīm, ḥalīm, bhalā-mānus.

BENIGNITY, bhalā, i, bhal-mansā, i, khūbi, ahliyat, khulḳ, mulāyimāt.

BENT, (crooked, q.v.) bānkā, lachkā, jhukā, kamān, bal-dār, maunī; — (resolute) musta'idd, kharā.

BENT. (inclination, q.v.) rujū', khinch, kashish, jhukā-wat; — (determination) kaṣṭ, ichhā.

TO BENUMB, thiṭhurānā, sun-k, afsurda-k, lakri-k, be-hiss-k, khushk-k.

BENZUIN, lobān.

TO BEQUEATH, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, baḥsh-d, waṣiyat-k; — (for a public purpose) niyāz-k, naḡr-k, sankalp-k.

BEQUEST, hiba, waḳf, sankalp.

TO BEREAVE, le-lenā, lenā, chhiṇ-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

BEREFT, khālī, hin or hinā.

BERRY, dāna, phal, ber, bair; — (the tree) berī.

BERYL, firoza, zabarjad.

TO BESIEGE, girgirānā, ghighiyānā, hāhā-khānā, bin-tī-k, minnatī-k, 'ājizī-k, ilhāk-k, lajjāt-k, samā-jat-k; — (to ask) dar-khwāst-k, khwā-bish-k, guḡā-rish-k, iltimās-k, arḡ-k, istid'ā-k, chāhnā.

TO BESIEGE, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lā, ik-h.

TO BESET, gherṇā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, dharnā-d or baithnā, diḳḳ-k.

TO BESHREW, koṣnā, bad du'ā-d.

BESIDE, BESIDES, (near) pās, nere, nazdik, karīb; — (except) baghair, ḡhair az, chhoḡ, juz; — (over and above) 'alāwa, siwā, māsiwā, uprānt, upariske, āge, māwarā, sāth-iske, tispar, ḡhair-gālik, mimba'd, ba'd, az ān; — (beside himself) āp meṇ-nahīn, be-khud, ḥawāss-bākhṭa.

TO BESIEGE, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, ihāṭa-k, gird-k, ḥiṣār-k, berhṇā, kal'a-gir-, kal'a-band-k, maḥṣūr-r.

BESIEGE, muḥāṣir, gheranbār, chhenkwaīyā.

TO BESMEAR, BESPRINKLE, BESPATTER, ṭilā-k, alūda-k, chupaṇā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, ḍubo-d.

BESOM, jhārū, baṛhni, buhāri, jārob, buhārū, sohnī.

TO BESOT, madhūsh-k, bekhud-k, be-hoah-k, sarshār-k.

TO BESPANGLE, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā. [ḍālnā.

TO BESPATTER; bhar-d, alūda-k, kal'anki-k, chūpe

TO BESPEAK, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṇā, le-rakhnā.

TO BESPIT, BESPUTTER, thūk-mārnā.

BESPOKEN, (as goods) farmā, ishi.

TO BESPREAD, BESPOT, BESTREW, les-bhar-mārnā.

TQ BESPRINKLE, chhīraknā; — (with rose water) gulāb-pāshī-k.

BEST, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-se-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuhfa-se-tuhfa, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; — (to do one's best) batta-l-makdūr-k, ḥatta-l-was'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; — (do it the best way you can) jyon tyon kar karo; — (and the best of it is) tuḥfa to yih hai: in this sense tuḥf, maza, tamāsha, &c, are all used occasionally; — (to make the best of it) bure bhale-nibāhnā.

BESTIAL, haiwān-sīrat, bhishtal, bhrasht.

BESTIALITY, haiwāniyat, nā-pāki, bhrashtīā.

TO BESTIR, sargarm-k, musta'idd-k, kamar bāndhnā.

TO BESTOW, de-dālnā, de-jānā, tawāzu'-k, 'aṭā-k, hiba-k, dān-k, kharj-k; — (to apply) lagānā, kharachnā. [sawār-h.

TO BESTRIDE, charh-baiṭhnā, phānd-lenā or baiṭhnā,

TO BESTUD, phulānā, jarānā.

TO BET, shart- &c. -badnā or -b, badnā; — (a bet) shart, hor, bij.

TO BETAKE, ānā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā, lagnā, daupnā, mutawajjih-h; — (he betook himself to fight) bhāgne par āyā.

BETEL NUT, supiyāri; — (leaf) pān, tambol.

TO BETHINK, ma'lūm-k, būjhnā; — (bethink thyself) apne ta, in ma'lūm-karo.

TO BETIDE, ā-paṛnā, wāki' hona, pesh-ānā.

BETIMES, sawere, bar-waqt, bar-mahal,

TO BETOKEN, dalālat-k, jatānā, batlānā.

TO BETRAY, (to an enemy, &c.) jhonknā, dāl-denā, sompnā, daghā-k; — (to discover, q.v.) khol-d, parda-dari-k, chhālānā, bewafā-i-k, ghadr-k; — (a secret) phoṛnā, fāsh kārānā.

BETRAYER, daghā-bāz, daghauliyā, ṭhag; — (of secrets) lutrā, parda-dar.

TO BETROTH, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k, mangni-k, sagā-i-k, māngnā, tilak-d, roknā.

BETROTHED, mangetar; — (to be betrothed) mansūb- &c. -h.

BETTER, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, barā; these have always the sign of the comparative se, than, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective good, q.v.; aṣṭaḥ aulātar; — (he is better than I) wuh ham se achchhā hai; — (better every one than another) ek se ek bihtar.

BETTER, (superior) barā; — (what are you? I have threshed your betters) tum kyā chiz ho? tum se baron ko main ne pitā hai; — (the better) ghalba, sabkat, fatah, jāi, jit; — (I did it for the better) bihtari ke wāste kiyā hai main ne.

TO BETTER, sudhārnā, banānā, saṁwārnā, sambhālānā, iṣlāh-d, bihtar- &c. -k.

BETTOR, (one who bets) horī, shartī.

BETWEEN, BETWIXT, bich, bich-meñ, darmiyān-meñ, andar, meñ; — (between themselves) bāham, āpas meñ; — (between the two) bain bain, donon ke bich.

BEVERAGE, sharbat, shurb, pān, ras, tursh-āba; — (treat) badhā-i, ziyāfat.

BEVY, (of birds) jhund, ganj; — (of people) guroh, jathā, ghol, tuman, samūh.

TO BEWAIL, kuṛhnā, afsos-k, gham-k, mātām-k, zārī-k, nālā-k, sog-k, nauḥa-k, ronā, būkhnā, bilbilānā, jhīknā, ro-d, or -mārnā.

TO BEWARE, khabardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, āgāh-h, muṭṭala', -rahnā or -h, sāwadhān-h, sachet-h.

TO BEWILDER, ghabrānā, bhaṭkanā, bhulānā, sar-gardān-k, gumrah-k, ban-bharmi-k.

BEWILDERED, bhulā-bhaṭkā, gum-rāh, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairān.

TO BEWITCH, jādū-k, afsūn-k, sihr-k or -d, ṭonā-k, laṭkā-k, ṭōtkā-k, mantar-phenknā or -chalānā, bir-chalānā, sāya-d, farefta-k, girwida-k.

BEWITCHED, sihr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.

TO BE BEWITCHED, bhūt- or pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, farefta-h, muṭṭalā-h, latū-h.

BEWITCHING, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, i.e. having bewitching eyes.

BEYOND, pare, udhar, us-ṭaraf, pallā, ūne, pār, paili-war, bāhar, dūr, ba'id, khārij; — (superior) charā, uttam; — (above) siwā, ziyāda, barṭi; — (beyond expectation) ummed-ke-pare; — (beyond the sea) samūndar pār.

BEZEL, BEZIL, khoriyā, ghar, khāna.

BEZOAR, (from) pāzahr, zahr-muhra.

BIAS, rujū', mail, mailān, niyat, jhukā-o, manorath.

TO BIAS, khinchna, lubhānā, mā'il-k, &c.

BIB, gulū-band.

BIBLE, kitāb; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New Testament) injil; — (the Musalman Bible) kur'ān; — (the Hindoo Bible) bed or veda, purāna, such, sruti, āmnā, &c.

BIBULOUS, jāgib, surkilā, āb-kash.

TO BICKER, khāna-jangi-k, mārā-mārī, &c. -k; — (to quiver) laharnā.

BICKERING, mārā-mārī, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukh-bāzi.

BICOORNOUS, do-shākhā, do-singī.

TO BID, kahnā, irshād-k, āggyā-k, ign-d, denā, sunānā, hukm-k; — (to charge) tākid-k, takaiyud-k, chetan-k; — (to invite) da'wat-k, tawāzu'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; — (to bid adieu) al-wida'-k; — (to bid good day) khair-bād-kahānā; — (to bid at auction) pesh-nihād-k, charḥānā, saṁsārnā, āgo-k.

BIDDER, khwāhān, khwāst-gār.

BIDDING, kahā, bol, bolāḥaṭ, hukm, irshād.

BIDENTAL, BIFURCATED, do-dantā, do-kāni, do-gosha, do-sūl.

BIENNIAL, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-baras-kā.

BIER, janāza, tābūt, na'ah, rathī, maran-sej.

BISTINGS, pyosī, pyos, phenus, khirsā, fal or ful, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India mangoe fool.

BIG, barā, moṭā, kalān, jasim, bhāri; — (pregnant) hāmila, garbhini, gābhin (this last is restricted to beasts) bār-dār; — (full, &c.) bhar-pūr, phulā; — (proud, &c.) maghrūr; — (big words) karr o far, bābā-i, lambī-chaurī; — (to use big words) lambī-chaurī-hānkānā; — (big bodied) 'aṣimu-l-jassa; — (big bellied or pregnant) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūjiyā, peṭhī, pāw-bhāri, dhidhār, dojān, peṭ-wālī, bar-peṭā, &c.

BIGAMIST, doḥājū, dowāhā.

BIGHT, pech, gher, bal.

BIGLY, ainhke, phūlke.

BIGNESS, barā-i, moṭā-i, jāṣamat; — (size) kadr, qūl-daul.

BIGOT, BIGOTED, muta'aṣṣib, ta'aṣṣubī, haṭhī, pachhī. BIGOTRY, haṭh, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawī, jihl-murakkab.

BILBOES, kāṭh, kunda, har.

BILE, pit, zard-āb, safrā, zahra (properly the gall-bladder); — (boil) phorā, dummāl, balṭor.

BILIARY, BILIOUS, q.v. safrāwī, pittahā, sahrāwī, muwallidu-ṣ-safrā.

**A BILIOUS FEVER**, pitijar.

**TO BILK**, thagnā, chhālā, daghā-d, fareb-d, bhu-lāwā-d.

**BILKER**, bhagū, bhagoṛā.

**BILL**, (*beak*) chonch, nol, nok, minḱār; — (*hatchet*) dā, o; — (*account*, q.v.) hisāb, lekḥā, chithā; — (*note*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, tīp, pāt, chithi; — (*cancelled*) khokḥā, kāghaz, patri, fard; — (*in comp.*) patar or nāma; — (*an order*) tan-khwāh, barāt; — (*of exchange*) hunḍi or hunḍawī; — (*of articles, or invoice*) bijak, siyāhā; — (*of sale*) bai'nāma, kabāla, bikri-patar; — (*a declaration in writing*) sūrat-hāl, mahḱar.

**TO BILL**, (*caress*) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.

**BILLET**, chithi, pāti, ruk'a; — (*of wood*) chailā, kundā, ṭonā, bonḍiyā.

**BILLING** or **CARESSING**, dāna-badlawāl.

**BILLION**, kharb.

**BILLOW**, mauja, dheḍ, lahrā, hilkorā.

**TO BILLOW**, lahrānā, hilkorānā.

**BILLOWY**, mauj-zan, mawwāj, mutalāṭim, althānā.

**BINARY** dū-i, muṣannā.

**TO BIND**, bāndhnā, jakarṇā, kasnā, kachchnā, joṛnā, kaid-k, band-k, murandā-k, chhāndnā; — (*to make costive*) kabz-k, bandhej-k; — (*a book*) jild-bandī-k, jild-k, or -b, mujallad-k; — (*as an apprentice*) sompnā, denā, sipurd-k, shāgird-k; — (*to bind over*) hāzīr-zāminī, lenā; — (*to be binding or obligatory*) farz-h, wājib-h, awash-h.

**BINDER**, bandhanhār, &c.; — (*in comp*) band, whence jild-band, a bookbinder; — (*for papers, &c.*) kaidak, bandhan, kasan.

**BINDING**, band; — (*of a book*) jild-bandī, juz-bandī, magh-z-bandī, shīrāza or shīrāza-bandī, jild.

**BINDWEED**, bel, bughand, sarband.

**BISOCULAR**, do-ankhā, do-chashma.

**BIOGRAPHER**, rawī, nākil, baktā, tazkira-nawīs.

**BIOGRAPHY**, rawāyat, naḱl, tazkira, malfūz.

**BIPED**, do-pāya, dwipad, dwipad-jantu.

**BIRD**, chiriyā, pakherū, pankhī or pankhī or pakshī, tājir, parand, murgh; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to a cock, as murghī is to a hen; parewā, jānwar, bihang, khag, whence khag-esar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant; — (*bird-catcher*) mir-shikār, chirī-mār; — (*to kill two birds with one stone*) is expressed by ek gaz do fākhṭa, ek panth do kāj; — (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) ādhī chhoṛ sāri ko na dauriye; or naḱd ko chhoṛ nasiye ko na dauriye.

**BIRD-BOLT**, gaz, nal, tekūṣā.

**BIRD-CAGE**, pinjra, kafas.

**BIRD-CATCHER**, chirī-mār, saiyād (means also a hunter) naliyā, badhik.

**BIRD-LIME**, lāsā, cheṁp; — (*stick*) kampā.

**BIRTH**, janam, utpat, paidāish, tawallud, wiladat, jannan, utpann, taulid, autār, ūdhbhau, byānt; — (*of a boat*) lagān; — (*extraction*) kul, kabila, baṁs or vaṁsh, gotra, khāndān, gharānā, buniyād; — (*litter*) jhol.

**BIRTHDAY**, janam-din, sāl-girih, barkh-bandhan; — (*feast, a species of*) chahaṭhī, baras-gānth, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

**BIRTH-PLACE**, janam-bhūm or bhūmi, or -sthān, maṁlad, waṭan.

**BIRTH-RIGHT**, irs, maurūṣī, abā'i, paitrik, bapautī, ḥaḱḱ i wiladat, janmaṁs.

**BIRTHWORT**, (*long*) zarāwand-ṭawil; — (*round*) zarāwand-mudahrij.

**BISCUIT**, kāk, kūr, ṭikki, kulichā, nān-khaṭā, i, ṭikiyā.

**TO BISECT**, do-ḱiṭa-k, sambhāg-k.

**BISHOP**, mujtahid, imām, dharmādhyakṣh.

**BISHOP'S-WEED**, nānkhāh, āmūs.

**BISMUTH**, phūl or phūl-dhātu.

**BISSEXTILE**, barkhadik (v. *intercalary*).

**BIT**, (*piece*, q.v.) tukrā, karch, zarra, kaṭ'a, chit, dālī, bari, baṛī, boṭī, baṭṭī, chūrā, kanā, chūr, bhorā, roṛā; — (*of a bridle*) lagām, dabāna, kaiza, i, nahāri, jibhī; — (*whit*) tanak, kuchh; — (*mouthful, &c.*) niwāla, lukma; — (*a bit the better or worse*) kuchh na ghaṭī, na baṛhī; — (*he is not a bit better than before*) kuchh āge se biltar nahīn hai.

**BITCH**, kuttī, kuttīyā, kūkuri, swānī; — (*procuress*) dhūtī; — (*jade*) khāndī.

**BITE**, kāṭā, dānt, dāṛh, pakar, habak; — (*of a fish*) kḥuṭkār; — (*cheat*) ṭhag, ṭhagāi.

**TO BITE**, kāṭnā, kāṭ-khānā, muṁh-dālnā or -chalānā or -mārnā, bhambhornā, pakarṇā, habaknā; — (*the lips*) honth-dabānā; — (*as cold, &c.*) lagnā; — (*to pain*) jālānā; — (*as pepper*) lagnā, jhaljhalānā; — (*desire to*) kaṭās-k; — (*as a snake*) dasnā; — (*as a fish*) kḥuṭkār-k; — (*to cheat*) ṭhagnā.

**BITER**, kaṭhā, gazinda, dantālū, dandān-gīr, kaṭahā, kaṭāsā, muṁhā, el; — (*as a horse*) mūze-gīr.

**BITTEN**, kāṭā, dasā; — Sāmp kā kāṭā sowē, bichhū kā kāṭā rowē. (*He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.*)

**BITTER**, karwā, titā, talkh, zhāzh, nīm, zahr; — (*sharp*, q.v.) tez; — (*severe*, q.v.) kaṭṭā, ashadd, kharjharā.

**BITTERLY**, (*severely*) ba-shiddat, bahut; — (*sharply*) khushūnat- &c. -se.

**BITTERN**, baglā, bag, būtimār, chamar, baglī.

**BITTERNESS**, talkhī, karwāhat; — (*of temper*) tundī, tezi, jhānjh, kharjharāhat; — (*of satire*) saḱhtī, khushūnat.

**BITUMEN**, naṭsa, kafru-l-yahūd.

**BLAB**, BLABBER, parda-dar, lutrā, chhichhōṛā, ochhā, gozi shutr. [baknā.

**TO BLAB**, fāsh-k, parda-dari-k, kholnā, bak-d, pūch  
**BLACK**, kālā, kalūtā, siyāh, kariyā, kṛishn, syām, ajnī, silā; — (*a horse*) mushkī, shab-rang; — (*streaks between the teeth*) bīṛī, dhari; — (*dark*, q.v.) andherā; — (*horrible*) saḱht, shadid; — (*black deeds*) afāl i shanī; — (*black and blue*) nilā-pilā.

**BLACK**, siyāhī; — (*of the eye*) putlī, mardumak; — (*clad in black*) siyāh-posh.

**TO BLACK**, BLACKEN, kālā- &c. -k, kariyānā; — (*to defame*) muttāham-k, ḥarf-lānā, kalank-lagānā, rū siyāh-k, kālā-muṁh-k; — (*the hair*) khizāb-k; — (*the teeth*) bīṛī-jamānā.

**BLACKAMOR**, kāliyā, kālā-ādmī, ḥabshī, sidi.

**BLACK ANT**, chyūntā, or chyōntā, chyūntī.

**BLACK-BIRDS**, (*of India*) ko, el, pik, bhangrāj, bhū-jangā, dhabchū, kalchirī, kalkarchhī.

**BLACK CATTLE**, mawāshī, gorū.

**BLACK EARTH**, kāli maṭṭī.

**BLACKGUARD**, ḥarām-zāda, luchchā, shuhdā, āwara, kharābātī, rind, pajorā, lūndā, ghūndā, labkhā, durāchār, durmukh.

**BLACK-HEARTED**, tira-dil, siyāh-bāṭin.

**BLACKISH**, surma, i-rang, siyāh-fām, kālā-sā.

**BLACKLEAD**, murda sisā.

**BLACK-MAIL**, chorkā, rakhi.

**BLACKNESS**, siyāhī, kālak (this last is generally applied to lamp-black).



BLACKSMITH, lohār, āhan-gar, haddād.

BLADDER, phuknā, maṣāna, thaili, kamiz-dān; — (*for swimming*) gharā, tumbā; — (*the gall-bladder*) pittā, zahra.

BLADE, (*of grass*) pattā, pāt; — (*pile*) tinkā; — (*of a sword*) dāl, bār, phal, phalā, teghā; — (*of a spear*) polā; — (*of scissors*) parā; — (*the blade bone*) shāna, pakhrā; — (*a fellow*) 'āshik, yār, aglā; — (*that blade wanted to cheat me*) wuh aglā hameñ thagā chāhtā thā.

TO BLADE, (*as corn, &c.*) patiyānā.

BLAIN, phorā, phunsi, phapholā, ābila.

BLAME, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, maṣammāt, sarzanish, la'n-tā'n, nindā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, harf, 'aib hinastā, i, dhirkār; — (*crime, q.v.*) kusūr, 'asyān; — (*to be to blame*) mulzim-h, dokhā-jānā.

TO BLAME, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, mat'un-k, dhirkār-nā, malāmat-k. [dokhi.]

BLAMEABLE, mulzim, takṣir-wār, gunāh-gār, muḥaṣṣir,

BLAMELESS, be-takṣir, be-gunāh, nir-dokhi, bari, mubarrā, be-'aib, be-ḥuṣūr, be-dos or nirdosh.

BLAMELESSLY, nā-ḥaḥḥ, be-sabab, nirdoshī.

BLAMELESSNESS, be-takṣiri, he-gunāhi.

TO BLANCH, muḥaṣṣar-k, chhilnā, chhilkā utār-nā, nirmal-k.

BLAND, mulā'im, laṭif, ḥalim, nārm, subuk, halkā, path.

BLANDISHMENT, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchilā, jhānwī, mān, nakhra, shewa, nāz o niyāz, nazākat, phuslāḥaṭ, chuchkāri, bholī bāteñ, mīthī, bāteñ, ma'shūkhiyat.

BLANK, (*empty*) sāda or sādā, khālī, korā, ṣāf, ma'arrā; — (*white*) sufed; — (*verse*) naḡm i ghair muḥaṣṣā, naṣar musajja', baḥr i tawil; — (*to leave a blank*) safedi jagah-chhornā, khālī- &c. -r; — (*pale*) khushk, zard, sūkhā; — (*to look blank on any occasion*) muñh ke kawwe ur-jānā.

BLANK, (*in writing*) safedi, baiyāz, nirlikhā; — (*a lot*) khālī chīthī.

A BLANK, chīṭ (*opposed to chīthī, a prize*) kura'; — (*cypher*) hech, shūnya.

BLANK-BOOK, baiyāz, ṣafina.

BLANKET, kammāl, kamli, gillim, rāl, lo, i.

TO BLASPHEME, kalme kufr-kahnā, ishwar-nindā-k.

BLASPHEMER, kāfir, murtadd, kufūr.

BLASPHEMY, kalme-kufr, nikarm, kufr-go, i, ishwar-nindā.

BLAST, jhikor, jhokā, samūm, mauj, lū, phūnk, tamācha, ṣadma, dhakkā, jhapat, jhonk, jholā, bankhā, hūhā; — (*windy*) rār, byādh; — (*sound*) āwāz, bāng.

TO BLAST, (*to blight*) jhulas-d; — (*to destroy*) ghārat-k, sattyānās-k, chaupaṭ-k, dhā-denā, mār-nā, phūnk-nā, jalānā, urānā, dabānā; — (*sight, &c.*) phornā; — (*sight of animals*) chāndni-mār-nā; — (*as a man's character*) khonā, utār-nā, barbad-d; — (*a design*) munḥaṭa-k, faskh-k, toṛnā: khudā tujhe ghārat kare, daghābāz ghārat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

BLASTED, chashm- or naṣar-zada, barf-zada.

BLAZE, jot, bhabhūkā, ānch, raushni, shu'la, lāṭ, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkār, dīk, lūkā; — (*of a horse*) tappal, ṭikā, ḥashḥa.

TO BLAZE, bhabhuknā, ānch-uṭhnā, bhayaknā, shu'la-zan-h, shu'la-mār-nā, lahrānā, dhā, edhā, e-jalnā, dhadhkānā; — (*divulge*) numāyān-k.

TO BLAZE, BLAZON, (a.) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d,

urā-d, dhiṇḍhorā-piṭnā.

BLAZER, pardā-dar, dhiṇḍhoriyā.

A BLAZING STAR, munawwar sitāra, sitārae dum-dār.

TO BLEACH, nikhār-nā, ujāl-k, sufed-k, ṣāf-k, bikhār-nā nibār-nā, parkhar-k.

BLEAK, rūṭhā, rūṭhā, sang-lākh, rūkhā, ruch-bench khushk, murda, ūjhanh; — (*weather*) ganda-bahār, sard, thandhā, mahāwat; — (*place*) udās, sūnā, shital, himāvrit.

TO BLEAK, chaundhyānā, chiprā-k, kichrānā, chiprīnā

BLEAR-EYED, chiprā, chundhlā.

BLEARED, chiprāhā, kichrāyā.

BLEAT, meñ meñ, bheñ bheñ.

TO BLEAT, mimiyanā, bheñbhiyanā, leliyanā.

TO BLEED, (n.) lohū- &c. -girnā, -chalnā, or -bahnā; — (*to drop*) ṭapaknā; — (*a tree, &c.*) chhyonā, pāchnā; — (*to die*) khūn-h; — (*at the nose*) naksir-phūtnā; — (*to open a vein*) ṣaṣd-kholnā, lohū-lenā or -nikālā, lohū kam-k. [ru'af.]

BLEEDING, ṣaṣd; — (*at the nose*) naksir, binwāns,

BLEMISH, (lit. and fig.) dāgh or dāg, kalank, khoṭ, jirm, 'aib, nuḥṣān, harf, dhabbā, kān, baṭṭā, bigun, rakhnā, dokh.

TO BLEMISH, dāgh-dār-k, dāghī-k, dāghilā-k; — (*to defame*) ālūda-k, dāgh- or kalank- or 'aib-lagānā, harf-lānā.

BLEMISHED, 'aibdār, dāghī, dāghilā.

TO BLEND, milānā, āmez-k, makhluṭ-k, shāmīl-k.

TO BLESS, (*to prosper*) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sar-sabz-k, bhalā-k, barakat-d, neki-d, jazā, i khair-d: — (*to wish happiness*) du'ā-d, asiā-d, bilsānā (whence nārāyan tumheñ dūdh pāt se bilsāwe, may Nārāyana bless you with milk and children), dam-k, phūnk-nā; — (*to praise*) sarāhnā, sumarnā, taḥsin-k, ṭa'rif-k; — (*God, &c.*) shukr-k, ḥamd-k, gunābad-k; — (*bless me*) la hawl wa lā ḥuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, al'āzmatu lil-lāhi, na'ūg billāh, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām-rām.

BLESSED, āsūda, khush-hāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nājī, muḥt, bhāgi, bahishti, bahisht-naṣib, swargī, baikūnṭhi, bashshāsh, shād, fāriḡu-l-bāl, fāriḡ, mas'ūd mahḡuṭ, mutabarrak, bhāgawān; — (*chistle*) shauk mubārak; — (*blessed disposition*) khujista khīṣāl.

BLESSEDNESS, sa'ādāt, khushi, 'aish.

BLESSER, du'ā-go, asiā.

BLESSING, du'ā, du'ā-khair, asiā, barakat; — (*favours*) 'ināyat, karam, mihr-bāni, kirpā, ghanimat, muḡhtanām, ni'mat, daulat, kalpiyān, du'ā-go, i, lakhi, lachhmi-niwās, rahmat, faiz, khudā-dād; — (*the person who is*) kalid i rizk, jagat-dātā; — (*he is a blessing to this country*) wuh is mulk meñ ghanimat hai. [thār.]

BRIGHT, āfat, ghaṣab, lenḍhā, girū, i, hardā, jholā, pālā,

TO BRIGHT, jhulā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, mur-jhānā, mār-d, mār-nā, lenḍhiyānā, girū, i- &c. -lagnā, jholā-mār-nā.

BLIND, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-binā, ankh phūṭa, asūjh, netr-hin, a'mā, zarir, sūr, baṣir (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); — (*of an eye*) kānā, ek-chashm; — (*at night*) rat-aundhiyā, shub-kor; — (*in the day*) din-aundhā; — (*about*) band, andhā; — (*to become*) ānk phūtnā or -baithnā.

BLIND, parda, ṭopni, patṭā, patṭī; — (*of a window*) kewār, pallā, bedhāfi, jhilmil; — (*for a horse*) andhyārī; — (*deception*) siyāhi, dūchawā, chukki, bhulawā, muḡhālāṭa, bahāna, ḥila, makar; — (*to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy*) siyāhi dikhlānā.

TO BLIND, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, ānkh-phornā, salā, i, phernā (lit. *to turn a pencil*) from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain; — (*to darken*) andherā-k, tārīk-k; — (*to deceive*) ānkhon meñ khāk-dālnā.



**TO BLINDFOLD**, ānkh- mīchnā- or mūdānā- or band- karnā, andheri-d or -d, chashm-dokhta or -basta-k, ānkh-mūdā-k.

**BLINDLY**, andhoā ki farāh, ānkh munde, andhā-sā, (v. *implicitly*); — (to follow) bheriyān-dhasān-h.

**BLIND-MAN'S-BUFF**, ānkh-mundaūrā, ānkh-michaw- wal or ānkh-michauli, ānkh-mūndle or -michwā.

**BLINDNESS**, (lit and fig.) andhlā, i, kori, andhlā-pan, nā-binā, i; — (the night blindness) shab-kori, rat- andhā; — (ignorance) agyān-pan; tispa hai tujh ko rat-andhā, mere shab-kor banē, "besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom."

**BLIND-SIDE**, lagā-o, rakha, ghafat, 'aib, pai.

**TO BLINK**, maṭmaṭānā, ṭimkānā, ānkh michmichānā.

**BLINKARD**, dhundhlā, tyondhlā, chundhlā, kor-naṅari.

**BLISS**, bashāshat, shādī, hulā, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāhat, mukt, bilās, sa'adat.

**BLISSFUL**, farāh-bakhsh, dil-kushā, ramnik, bilāsi, rāhat-angez, chaini, farhatnāk.

**BLISTER**, phapholā, chhālā, papoṭā, phūlkā, ābila, pholā, chhilauri, jhalkā, papṭā, chharū; — (small) tap-khālā; — (application) chittā, chitā.

**TO BLISTER**, (n.) ābila- &c. -paṛnā; (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

**BLITHE**, **BLITHESOME**, haṁs-mukh, shigufta-peshāni, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda-peshāni, ṭhaṭhol, khush-hāl, khush-wakt, shokh, kalolī.

**BLITHENESS**, **BLITHESOMENESS**, khanda-rū, i, khush- dili, zinda-dili.

**TO BLOAT**, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phaphānā, phaphānā.

**BLOATED**, phūlā, sūjā, phaphāhā.

**BLOATEDNESS**, bhabharāhā, sūjan, āmās, phaphāhāṭ.

**BLOBBY-LIPPED**, gunda-lab, baṛ-honṭhā.

**BLOCK**, kunda, lakkar, kāṭh, kaṭhmūl, har; — (of marble) chaṭān; — (of stone) satūni, sili, kolhū, ā; — (for a hat) golā, kālib, kālbud; — (an ob- struction) kāntā, khār; — (for meat) khatiyā, piṛhiyā; — (for beheading animals) hari; — (gully) kuppi.

**TO BLOCK**, **BLOCKADE**, roknā, chhenknā, gherā, ārnā, ṭeknā, band-k, iḥāṭa-k, muḥāsara-k, masdūd-k, nākā-bandi-k, gird-k, berā-d, āgā-b, mārā.

**BLOCKADE**, muḥāsara, gherā, inḥisār, nākā-bandi.

**BLOCKHEAD**, be-wuḥf, aḥmak, nādān, ḥabannak, ablah, kaudan, ulū, bhakwā, gadhā, bail, khailā, kāṭh kā ulū, ghāmar, būr-bhakwā, bilallā, hiyulā, buzi akhṭash, billar, bhūch, miyān-mithū, maskhara, kuni khar, ulāgh, pongā.

**BLOOD**, lohū, rakat or rakt, khūn, rudhir, dam, khūn-āb, surkhi, lālī; — (descent) zāt; — (family) khāndān; — (bully) ṭerhā, phānkā; — (to spit) lohū-ṭhūk-d, lālī- &c. -d, or girānā; — (to void) lohū- &c. baithnā; — (a prince of the blood) shāh-zāda; — (the princes of the blood) salāṭin; (blood hot) shir-garm, gungunā; — (to kill in cold blood) gaubad-k.

**BLOODINESS**, khūn-āludagi, khūn-ābi.

**BLOODLESS**, nir-rakat, be-khūn.

**BLOODLETTER**, rag-zan, ḥajjām, jarrāh.

**BLOODSHED**, khūn-rezi, khūn-kharāba.

**BLOODSHOT**, khūn-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūni-ānkh.

**BLOODSTONE**, ḥajaru-d-dam, shādina, shādina.

**BLOODSUCKER**, jallād, ḥaṣṣāb, kaṭṭar, jonk, lohū-chūs; — (lizard) girgiṭ.

**BLOODTHIRSTY**, lohū kā piyāsā, khūn-khṭār.

**BLOODVESSEL**, ragi-khūn, sari rū.

**BLOODWIT**, khūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

**BLOODY**, khūn-ālūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lūhū- lohān; — (sanguinary) khūni, kṣtil, hatyārā.

**BLOODY-FLUX**, ishāl i khūn, lohū kā beg, atisār; lohū- baithnā, means to pass blood, or to have a bloody flux.

**BLOODY-MINDED**, khūn-dost, rakat-premi.

**BLOOM**, shigūfa, ghuncha, gul, kali, phūl, chamak; — (of youth) nau-jawānī, bahār, joban, shabāb; — (mango blossom) manjar, kohar; — (of the pulas) ṭesū.

**TO BLOOM**, khūlā, phūlā, shigufta-h, maulānā or maurānā, manlā, baurānā, ṭaṭṭahānā.

**BLOOMING**, nau-jawān, bahārī.

**BLOOMY**, pur-gul, phūlā, phūlā-phalā.

**BLOSSOM**, phūl, kali; — (of mangoes) mau, baur.

**TO BLOSSOM**, khulnā, bikasnā, karahnā, khikarnā, manjarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (meā) -ānā, koharnā.

**BLOT**, dāgh, chhiṭ, chhih, būnd, kaṭra, nuḥṣān, ḥarf, ṭop, ṭhop.

**TO BLOT**, bhar-d, dāgh-dār-k, chhintiyānā, mārā, ṭopnā, bundkiyāhā-k, dāghī- &c. -k; — (blot out or efface) dho-dālnā, kāṭnā, meṭnā, mahw-k, kalam-mārā.

**BLOTCH**, dāgh, chaṭ, dadora, muḥāsā.

**Blow**, muahṭ, mukki, ghūsā, killi, wār, thokar, ṭhea, dhamukā, zarb, chapeṭ; — (home) gūngi or bhitarī-mār, ḥarba; — (misfortune) dhakkā; — (of flies) sā, i; — (an unexpected blow) balā, e nāghānī; (a blow or overthrow) shikast, haṭmat.

**TO BLOW**, (as wind) chalnā, bahnā, dōlnā; — (a fire) dhūknā; (to pant) hāmpnā; — (to sound) bajnā, bajānā; — (to kindle) dahknā; — (with the breath) phūknā; — (to puff up) phūlā-d; — (to drive) mārā, ṭakrānā, dālnā; — (to divulge q.v.) phornā (from phūṭnā, to burst or take wind); — (as flies) sā, i-d; — (to blow out) phūnk-d; — (to blow over, as a storm, &c.) ṭal-jānā, paṛ-jānā; paṭā-jānā, niche-h, faro-h or paṛnā, nikal-jānā; — (to blow up) urjānā; (a.) chalānā, bahānā, urānā, urā-d; — (to blow the nose) sinaknā, jhāṛnā: most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptance.

**TO BLUBBER**, kāndnā, ṭhūknā, bilbilānā; — (as a camel) balbalānā; — (to swell) phūlānā.

**BLUDGEON**, lāṭhi, kattā, ganḍāsā, harauthi, kutkā, ṭhengnā, kūtak, soṭhā.

**BLUE**, nilā, (vulg. līlā), nil-gūn, āsmānī-rang, kabūdī-rang, sabza, akāsi, kabūd; — (bottle) gūh-makhi; — (blue-eyed) azrak-chashm, karranjā, kanjā; — (black and blue is expressed by) nilā-pilā (lit. blue and yellow.)

**BLURISH**, ābi-rang, nilā-sā, surmā, i, kohli.

**BLUENESS**, nilā, i nil-fām, kabūdī.

**BLUFF**, baṛ-bolā, angārḥ, dhiṭh, anchhilā, magrā, nā- tarāshida, dhamdūsar.

**BLUNDER**, dhokā, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, sahaw, kuṣūr, ghalatī (v. error).

**TO BLUNDER**, chūknā, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

**BLUNDERBUSS**, damānak, ghoṛ, chaṛhi, karābin.

**BLUNDERER**, bhullū, bhulakkār, bhullar, aḥmak, bhu- landrā, asudhi, ghalat-go or -kār or -nawis, chūki.

**BLUNT**, (as a knife) kund, thūtlā, bhotā, bhūtrā; — (dull) kaudan, ghābi, sāda-lauḥ, kund-giṇh, saṭh, jabaddā; — (rough) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-imtiyāz, sakht, aujhar, ūjad, kaṭṭā, karkas, kund mund; — (plain) arḥarang. [band-k.]

**TO BLUNT**, kund- &c. -k; — (the appetite) kam-k.

**BLUNTLY**, be-imtiyāzi-se, be-adabi-se, gustākhi-se, dhiṭhā, i-se, gustākhiānā.

**BLUNTNESS**, kundī, bhūtrā, i; — (dullness) kund- giṇhi, kaudanī, ghābawāt; — (roughness) nā- tarāshidagi, gustākhi, be-imtiyāzi, sādagī.

**BLUE**, dāgh, 'aib; — (to blur) 'aib lagānā.

To BLURT, shigūfa chhoynā, kafan phār-boīnā, kah-baihnā.

BLUSH, khijlat, khijalat, hijab, lajjā, chuhchuhahāt, sharm; — (at the first blush) paihli jhalki, dekhte hū; — (I liked it at the first blush) dekhte hū, usko pasand kiya main ne.

To BLUSH, khijlat &c. -uṭhānā or -khānā, sharminda-h, munfa'il-h, mahjūb-h, khajil-h, zard-rū-h, zardi-chhānā or daur-jānā, pāni- or āb- or 'arḳ-hojānā, sharmānā, sharm-ālūda- &c. -h, chapnā, gahnā, irkhā-ānā, bhabharnā, 'arḳi inf'āl-ānā; — (as a flower) chuhchuhānā.

BLUSTER, sannātā, farṛātā, ghenpeñ, ghul ghaṇṇā, kallā, shekhi, tartarāhāt, gidār-bhabki, bandar-bhabki.

To BLUSTER, sannātā-bharnā, sansanānā, jharjharānā, karr o farr-k, kallā-thallā-k, phūphān-k, akṛ-takṛi-k, tartarānā, bhabhaknā, dhūm-machānā or -k

BLUSTERER, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, kalla-zan, akarfūn, nuktafūn, bānkā, phānkṛā,

BOAR, sū, ar, khūk, khinzir, barāh; — (wild) banailā, gurāz, jagli-sū, ar; — (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the boar or bore) hummā, bān, menḍhā, sar.

BOARD, takhtā, pāt, patrā; — (of a book) dafti; — (food) peṭiyā, khurāki, khānā-pinā; — (and education) ṭabak sabak; — (table) safra, dastar-khwān, mez, dastari; — (council) kachahri, majlis; — (deck) paṭautan; — (board and clothes) roṭi-kapṛā; — (a small writing board) takhtī, pāṭi, lauh; — (on board) jahāz- or kishṭi- or nāo- &c. -par.

To BOARD, chaṛhnā, ḥamla-k, bhirnā (i.e. to close in battle); — (to plank) pāṭnā, paṭautan-k; — (to board a person) khānā-pahuṇchānā; — (to board with) khānā pinā-k.

BOARD-WAGES, khurāki.

BOARDING-SCHOOL, madrasa, pāth-shālā.

BOARISH, nā-tarāshida, an-chhilā, angaṛh.

BOAST, BOASTING, lāf-zanī, barā'i, bābā'i, kalla-zanī, kallā-thallā, anāniyat, kalla-darāzi, gal-phaṭāki, mubālāgha, ghurūr, lāf-guzāf, shekhi-bāzi, hānkār, ghamand, barboli, gap, hānk, pokār, lambi-chauri, lantarāni, hūṇḍā-tūndi.

To BOAST, fakhr-k, lāf-zanī- &c. -k, dam-mārnā, hānkā, pokārnā, khainchnā.

BOASTER, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mubāligh, kalla-zan, bar-bolā, bat-barhā, jibhārā, buland-parwāz, khud-ṣanā.

BOAT, nā, o, kishṭi, safina, bohī, naukā, zaurak, parewā; to which may be added other varieties, as panso, i, palwār, olāk, bhañwaliyā, bhar (better known among us as paunchwas, woollocks), holā, katri, daunā (whence our donies); — (a flat-bottomed boat) paṭelā; — (a passage-boat) guzāre ki nā, o.

BOATMAN, mallāh, kishṭi-bān, kewāṭ, naiyā, nā, o-wālā, dāṇḍi, māñhi (lit. the midshipman or midstream-man).

BOATSWAIN, sarhang (corrupt. serang), galaiyā.

BOB, latkan, bhujki, raddā, ghach; — (dry) ṭhappā; — (of a song) anṛā.

To BOB, ḍolnā, hīlnā, jhūlnā, ghachghachānā, bhujki- &c. mārnā; — (to wriggle) marwānā.

BOBBIN or BOBIN, (a small pin) chhūnchhi.

BOBTAIL, landorā or landūrā.

BOBTAINED, bāṇḍā, luṇḍā.

To BODE, shagūn-d, dalālat-k, batlānā, jatānā.

BODICE, sīnā-band, maḥram, angiyā, choli, kanchuki.

BODILESS, nir-angkar, be-jism, be-jasād.

BODILY, badanī, jismānī, dehī; — (bodily strength) sarir-bal, kuwwat i badanī.

BODKIN, sūtāri, darafsh or darwash, sūjā, sū, ā.

BODY, badan, deh, sarir, pinḍā, juṣṣā, gūt, kūtī, angeth, kāyā, ang, jāma, tan, jism, ākar, gatar-dhar, ḳālib, jasad, wajūd, markab, jirm, dil, sat, teh, sakt; — (in comp.) andām; — (the trunk) koṭhā, rund; — (person) shakhs, ādmi, jānā, mū, ā, koī; — (corporation) mandli, firka, jaṣāmat; — (of men) garob, tuman, jathā, jamā'a, zumra, risāla; — (in contempt) muzgha; — (let the poor body alone) bechāre muzgha ko jāne de; — (of the army) ḳalb, ghul; — (of a tree) tana, kunda; — (of the law, &c.) kulliyāt; — (strength) kuwwat; — (of a carriage, &c.) haudā, sandūk, phaṛ; — (of a boat) khol; — (of a river) dhārā; — (of an arrow, &c.) maidān; — (of a frame) haṇṇ, zamin, ang; — (main part) juzi a'ṣam; — (a homogeneous body) jism i baṣiṭ; — (the heavenly bodies) ajrām i asiri or -ulawi; — (a metalline body) jismi jamādī; — (a vegetable body) jismi nabāti; — (an animal body) jismi ḥaiwānī.

BODY-CLOTHES, libās, poshāk, kapṛe, basan, bastar.

BOG, daldal, āndan, phasā, o, pānk or pank, ghanghri; — (privy) makān i ṣarūr or jā, e ṣarūr.

To BOGGLE, ṭhīṭhaknā, jhājhaknā, haṭaknā, hidiyānī, khayaknā, chaunknā, pas-o-pesh-k, āgā- pichhā-k, lenḍiyānā, hichaknā.

BOGGLER, chaunkel, heṭhā, ḍarpoknā, hichkāri.

To BOIL, (n.) ukalnā, khaulnā, khalbalānā, usijnā, usinnā, josh-khānā, ubalnā, auṭnā, paknā: Europeans and their servants use phūṭnā, but very improperly; (a.) ukalnā, khaulnā, ubalnā, usijnā, josh-d, or -k, auṭnā, paknā, sijhnā, sijhānā; — (pulse) ghūnghni-k, uchhalnā, uchhālānā, khalbalānā; — (over) uphaphnā; — (clothes) khum chaphānā.

BOILED, maṭbūkh, joshānda, sijhā.

[kaṛāh.

BOILER, joshinda, sijhanhār; — (vessel) khum, māṭ,

BOILING WATER, adhan, garm pāni.

BOISTEROUS, tund, sakht, tez, barā, shadid, zor, kaṛā.

BOISTEROUSLY, zor-se, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat.

BOISTEROUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, tundi, tezi, zor.

BOLD (brave) jawān-mard, bahādur, sūrmā, maṭbūḳ, mardāna, man-garā, manchalā, bhabūti, be parwā, sher-mard, sāhasi, namūd-ḍar, namkin; — (daring) be-bāk, nidār; — (rude) sir-charhā, be-hayā, be-sharm, nilajjā; — (as a picture) ūbhārā, numāiyā, namūd; — (as a shore) hamwār, chauras; — (to make bold) iltimās-k, 'arḳ-k; — (may I make so bold?) main iltimās karūn?

BOLDLY, dilerāna, mardāna, guṣṭākhānā, shokhi-se, be-parwā, i-se, be-muhābā, kholke, nisang, mardā-mardi.

BOLDNESS, (bravery) shujā'at, dilāwari, jur, at, bahāduri, bhīrtā, mazbūṭi, tahawwur, be-bāki, dil-chali, agmanā, i; — (impudence) guṣṭākhī, shokhi, dhiṭhā, i, be-hayā, i, be-sharmi; — (roughness) sakhtī, karakhtagi, durushti, aujhar-pan, akhar-pan.

BOLZ, (armenian) gil i armani; — (cart) gajal, multāni miṭṭi, kābuli miṭṭi, gil i surkh.

BOLSTER, takiya, bālish, bālista; — (pad or compress) gadi.

To BOLSTER, takiya- &c. -lagānā, -r or -d.

BOLT, (bar) belnā, billi, bendā, theki, bilā, i, chhiṭkanā, hūrkā, darband, arḍandā, senṭhi, kuttā, siḳh; — (of a lock) jhar, parā; — (of thunder) chakki, siḳh, gāj, bajar, pūtki; — (bolt upright) barchi-sā, siḳh-sā.

To BOLT, belnā-lagānā, band-k; — (to spring) chhūṭnā, nikal-parnā, jhar se nikalnā; — (out) phur or khur se-nikalnā; — (to swallow) dhukasnā, phānkā, gaṭṭaknā; — (up) uchaknā jhap-dē ṭhnā; — (run off) bhāgnā, champat-h.

BOLTER, (at meals) dhukās, ū, guṭkā, ū, phānkū.

BOLUS, kūr, ṭikiyā.

BOMB, ghubāre-kā golā.

To BOMBARD, ghubāra-chalānā, top chhoṛnā.  
 BOMBARDIER, garnālī, ghubārchī.  
 BOMBAST, lāf-zanī, baṛāī, babāī, mubālagha, dharallā, ghubrīsh, ghulū.  
 BOND, (ligature) band, paṭṭī, bandhan, pāt; — (for debt, &c.) tamassuk, dastāweẓ, ṭip, sanad; — (of union, &c.) rishta, silsila, 'alāka, sarishta, dhāgā.  
 BONDAGE, kaid, band, asīrī, giriftārī, ḥabs, bandhan, ghulāmī, ḥalka ba-goshī, tauk-zanjir.  
 BONDMAID, bāndī, laundī, cherī, kaniz, kanizak, cheli.  
 BONDMAN, ghulām, banda (pl. bandagān), barda, chelā.  
 BONDSMAN, zāmin, kafī.  
 BONE, haḍḍī, hār, haḍḍā, ustukhḥwān, astī, 'azm; — (to make no bones) khaṭra- or andesha- na karnā.  
 To BONE, nihaddā-k.  
 BONFIRE, ahrā, alā-o, kauṛā, dhandhaur, dhūnī, āgiyā.  
 BONELESS, nihaddā.  
 BONE-SETTER, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly a bow-maker); — (to set bones) haḍḍī-b or joṛnā.  
 BONNET, ṭopi, kulāh, tāj.  
 BONNY, khūb-sūrat, sundar, ḥasīn.  
 BONY, haḍḍī-dār, haḍḍilā.  
 BOOBY, jabaddā, bhuch, phaḍī.  
 BOOK, kitāb (pl. kutub), nuskhā, pothī, jild, risāla, saḥīfa, bed, purān, pustak, guṭkā, shāstar, chaupṭā, granth, safina, baiyāẓ, daftar; — (of fate) lauḥi mahfūẓ; — (in comp.) nāma, mālā (whence rāg-mālā, a song book); — (book stand) rehāl, chau-gorī; — (the book of life) nāma-e a'māl; — (to be in one's book or good graces) paṭṭe meṇ paṭhnā.  
 To BOOK, darj-k, ṭānk-r, dākhil-k.  
 BOOKBINDER, saḥḥāf, mujallid, jild-gar, jild-band.  
 BOOK-KEEPER, sadar muḥarrir, ḥisābī.  
 BOOK-KEEPING, ḥisāb-kitāb, lekḥā-jokḥā, khātā.  
 BOOK-LEARNED, BOOKISH, kitāb-dost, mullāna; — (in the kur'ān) ḥāfiz.  
 BOOKSELLER, saḥḥāf, kitāb-farosh. [kā kirā.  
 BOOKWORM, (insect) dhāwā, kirā; — (studious) kitāb Boom, shahtīr, lakkar; — (beacon) dhehū, naṣab; — (chain) āṛ-sangal.  
 To BOOM, bharbhārā-ke-ā or -j, gah-gāḥ-ke-ā or -j.  
 BOON, bakḥshish, baṛ, gḥhanimat, in-ām.  
 BOON, (adj.) khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, yār-bāsh, muwāfiq; — (a boon companion) yāri-shaṭīr.  
 BOOR, gaṇwār, jotahā, hal-jot, waḥūsh, janglī, gaṇ-wālā, gaṇrū, diḥātī, kū-giyānī.  
 BOORISH, anchhilā, nā-tarāshida, waḥshī, janglī.  
 BOORISHNESS, gaṇwār-panā, diḥkāniyat, nā-tarāshidagi.  
 BOOT, moza (pl. moze) chakma; — (one leg of) pawāī: the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies a stocking: as this is not the case, chamṛe ke moze is a needless pleonasm; sūti-moze (i.e. thread boots) is sufficiently expressive for stockings, and will be generally understood.  
 To BOOT, lahnā; — (something over) ūpar, rokan, 'alāwa, phā-o, ghalūā, rūkhan, lāwā-gūā, rūngā; — (I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot) main tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagṛī; — (put on boots) moze-charḥānā.  
 BOOTED, moza-kash.  
 BOOTH, chhappar, kundiyā, ghar, chhāya.  
 BOOTLESE, akārath, nirgun, nirarth, be-fā,ida.  
 BOOTMAKER, moza-gar.  
 BOOTY, lūṭ, ghanimat, yaḥmā, ghārat; — (to play) harifī-k, hār-khelnā.  
 BO-PEEP, jhānkā-jhūnkī, mulkā-malkī; — (to play bo-peep) jhānkā-jhūnkī-k.

BORAX, sohāgā, tankār, borāḥ, jawā-khār.  
 BORDER, chlior, kināra, zih, ḥor, dāman, kaggar, jawār, sanjāf, maghzi, aunṭh, ānchal; — (of a field) āṛī, dhārī; — (margin) ḥāshiya, kināra; — (of a garden, bed, &c.) menḍ.  
 To BORDER, dāndā-mendā-h, lagā-h, paiwasta-h, mutṭaṣil-h, karib-h; (a.) ḥāshiya- &c. -lagānā.  
 BORDERED, ḥāshiya-dār, muḥashsha. [ḥaddī.  
 BORDERER, siwaniyā, siwanait, sarḥadd-nishin, sar-BORE, (of a gun) muḥrī, tīr, muṇḥ, peṭ.  
 To BORE, (pierce) chhednā, bedhnā (whence anbedhā motī, an unbored pearl; fig. a virgin), barmānā, bindhnā, nāthnā, deh-k, sūrākhnā, sālnā, sūrākh-k, rakḥna-k, rauzan-k; — (as a horse) kāndhī-ḍ; — (to hollow) koṛnā, khakorṇā; — (to pester) khijānā, satānā.  
 BOREAS, utā, utrahī, bādī shimāl, nasīm i shimāl.  
 BOREB, barma, manḥab.  
 BORN, janā, jan, zā,ida; — (in comp.) zāda, zād or zā: thus, shāh-zāda, born of a king; ḥarām-zāda, base born, mādar-zād baihrā, born deaf; janami gūngā, born dumb; — (born in the house) khānā-zād, ghar-janamā, greh-jātak.  
 To BE BORN, paidā-h, mutawallid-h, or simply honā, janam- or autār-lenā; — (where were you born?) tumhārī paidāish kahān kī hai? or tum kahān hū, e the?  
 To BORROW, māng-l, 'āriyatān-l, karz-l, udhār-lenā, hath-pher-l, dastgardān-lenā, lenā, karaznā, māng-ṭāng-k, wām-l, rin-l, mangnī-l, painchā-l, mustā'ār-lenā; — (to copy, &c.) tazmin-k, akḥz-k, naql-karlānā, isti'āra-k, le-lenā.  
 BORROWED, mustā'ār, māngā-ṭāngā, 'āriyatī, mangnī, &c. mangat, karzī.  
 BORROWER, mustā'ir, mangtā, manganhārā.  
 BOSOM, (embrace) god, kaulā, godī, kanār; — (piece) pardā; — (breast) chḥātī, sinā; — (inclosure) kaid; — (of the earth) peṭ; — (a bosom friend) ham-dam, dost-jānī; — (bosom secrets) peṭ kī bāteṇ.  
 To BOSOM, peṭ meṇ-r.  
 BOSS, (a stud) phūl, gul, phūlī, kokā, ḥubah.  
 BOTANICAL, nabātī, nabātātī.  
 BOTANIST, jaṛī-kalpi.  
 BOTANY, 'ilmi nabāt or -nabātāt, jaṛī-kalp.  
 BOTCH, dāgh, chaṭ, phoṛā, muḥāsā. [yānā.  
 To BOTCH, bigāṛnā, lidhrānā, ghongchānā, bhonki-BOTCHER, lidhrā, bigāṛū.  
 BOTH, dono or donoṇ, i.e. the two (so, tin, three; tinoṇ, the three; chār, chāroṇ, &c.) har-du; — (there is both meat and drink in it) is meṇ khāne kā khānā o pine kā pinā; — (carry them to the court, both Hindus and Musalmāns) un ko 'adālat meṇ lechalo, kyā hindū kyā musalmān.  
 BOTS, jonṭī, jonkī.  
 BOTTLE, shisha, surāhī, gulābī, karāba, minā; — (of leather) chḥāgal, kupp-ā or -ī, dubba, khik; — (a square bottle) chāu-pahal; — (bottle-companion) ham-piyāla, havn-kāsa.  
 To BOTTLE, shishe meṇ ḍālnā.  
 BOTTOM, talā, tali, pendā, pendī, pāīn, thāh, ant, tah, gam, kair, nichān, nasheb; — (vessel) takhta; — (cloth) zer-andāz, ko,ā; — (foundation) jaṛ, bunyād; — (a dale) maidān; — (of a lane) sirā.  
 BOTTOMED, tale-dār, pende-dār.  
 BOTTOMLESS, a-thāh, a-gam or a-gamya.  
 BOUGH, ḍālā, ḍālī, shākh, ḍāl, do-shākhā, do-kānī.  
 BOUGHT, (or bow-knot) dyorhi gānṭh, phūl (v. bigat).  
 BOUGIE, battī.  
 BOUNCE, chaukṛī, gazand, lapak.

To **BOUNCER**, **BOUND**, kúd-uthná, uchhal-parná, chaunk-parná, chaunkī-bharná, kulānch-márná, lapakná, tappā-khānā, tarārā-bharnā.

**BOUNCER**, (a liar) lāf-zan, khūd-farosh, mubāligh.

**BOUND**, (end—v. boundary) intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat; — (leap) kūd, uchhāl.

**BOUND**, (participle) band, pā-band, pā-basta, muḥaiyad, mahbūs; — (in comp.) basta or jor, as dast-basta, having the hands bound or clasped together; — (obliged) ihsān-mand; — (as a book, &c.) bandhā, kasā, mujallad, shirāza-band; — (limit) bandhej, sar-hadd; — (of a ball) tappā; — (to a place) āzim, kāsīd, mutawajjih; — (where are you bound for?) tum kahān ke āzim ho?

To **BOUND**, (to spring, q.v.) kūdnā, uchhāl-nā, kūdaknā, kudrānā, tarapnā; — (to limit) sar-hadd-b; — (to rebound) palā-khānā.

**BOUNDARY**, hadd, sar-hadd, chhor, intihā, kināra, nihāyat, tamāmī, rakba, si, ūn, rakba-bandī, dāndā-mendā; — (bounds) āmalā; — (without bounds) be-ḥikānā.

**BOUNDED**, mahdūd, gherā, mutanāhī.

**BOUNDLESS**, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ghair-mutanāhī, be-pāyān.

**BOUNDLESSNESS**, be-nihāyati, be-intihā, i.

**BOUNTIFUL**, **BOUNTEOUS**, sakhī, karīm, faiyāz, jaw-wād, muḥaiyār, dāni, ganj-bakhsh, faiḥ-bakhsh, faiḥ-rasān, karam-gustār, āḡā-bakhsh; — (in comp.) pālāk, nawāz, parwar; — (bountiful to the poor) gharib-nawāz, &c.

**BOUNTIFULLY**, **BOUNTEOUSLY**, kushāda-dili-se, ku-abāda-pehāni-se, dil khol-ke.

**BOUNTIFULNESS**, **BOUNTEOUSNESS**, sakhāwat, himmat, faiḥ, jūd, karīmī, dād-dihish, dān, dāt, in'ām, ikrām.

**BOUNTY**, karam, 'ināyat, laṭf, tawajjuh, alḡāf, dāulat, ikbāl, bakhshish, nawāzish, mihrbāni, kirpā, dayā, faiḥ, faiz; — (by your bounty) āp ke ba-dāulat, āp ke ikbāl-se.

**BOURN**, hadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

To **BOUSE**, dhukasnā (v. to tope).

**BOUT**, bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bāra.

**BOW**, (obeisance) kurnish, ruki', salām; — (instrument) kamān, dhanuk, dhanū, lezam, ḡaus, dhanush; — (of a vessel) peṭā, sinā; — (a bamboo bow) kamthā; — (a practising supple bow) kabāda; — (an unfinished bow) halkā; — (a small bow) nimcha; — (the middle of a bow) kabza; — (the horns of a bow) gosha (the nich of which is called kaurī); — (the bow of a fiddle, &c.) kamāncha, kamāni; — (a bow for cleaning cotton) dhunki; — (a pellet bow) ghulel; — (the rainbow) ḡaus i ḡuzah, dhanak; — (the bow of a saddle) āḡwā; — (to bend a bow) kamān-charhānā (fig. kamān-khinchnā); — (to unbend a bow) kamān utārnā; — (a bow-shot) partāb, tir-bhar; — (a bow case) ḡurbān.

To **BOW**, (a.) niḡurānā, jhukānā, lachānā, niwānā, lachkānā, kham-k; — (to depress) dabānā, sijda-k, salām- &c. -k (v. to bend), kamān-k; — (to make a bow) sir-jhukānā; (n.) niḡurānā, naunā, jhuknā, lachaknā, lachnā, kham-h, dabnā.

**BOWELS**, antariyān, āntēn, am'ā (sing. antri, ānt, roda); — (compassion) rahm, rikḡat, dard, mayā, karunā; — (inside) darmiyān.

**BOWER**, kunj, rāwaṭī, guḡḡī, gophā, mandwā.

**BOWL**, piyāla, sāghar, jān, kāsa, katorā, belā, ḡadah, āyāḡh, paimāna, baṭṭā, anḡā, gabbū, bedā, chamli.

**BOW-LEGGED**, tribhangī.

**BOW-MAKER**, kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a paliki-maker, &c.) [dār.

**BOWMAN**, **BOWYER**, kamanait, dhanūk-dhar, kamān-

**BOWSPRIT** or **BOLSPRIT**, sabdharā.

**BOWSTRING**, chilla, zih, chapḡā-o, tānt, rodā (the two ends of which are called sesur, and the middle part for the arrow, maidān).

**BOX**, sandūk; — (small) sandūḡcha, peṭī, baṭṭā; — (for dice, &c.) chongā; — (in comp.) dān, whence ḡalam-dān, a pen box; — (thump) chametā, thaperā, thopi; — (for pills, &c.) ḡibbiyā, ḡabbā; — (blow) ḡhusā, kilī, thappay, ṭamācha; — (on the head) dhāul; — (the box-tree) sham-shād, baḡs.

To **BOX**, (to shut up) sandūk meṇ band karnā; — (fight, n.) ḡhusā-márnā, ghussam-ghussā-larnā, mukawwal-larnā; (a.) ḡhusiyānā, mukiyanā, mushi-zani-k, hūrā-hūrī-k.

**BOXER**, muḡst-zan, harmūrā, jang-musht.

**BOY**, chhokrā, larḡā, laundā, bālāk, dhiṭannā, dak, sāḡī; — (child) bachcha, pisar, chhohrā, dhoṭā, ḡohrā, ḡhulām, sabī, langarwā, ḡurgā, ḡurjī; — (a heavenly boy) ḡhilmān (opposed to the ḡura, or nymphs of paradise).

**BOYHOOD**, chhokrā-pan, larḡā-pan, larḡā, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālāk-pan, ṭufūliyat.

**BOYISH**, chhuluhlā, chhibillā, chibā, olā, halkā.

**BOYISHLY**, chhokrā-sā, chhokron kā sā.

**BOYISHNESS**, **BOYISM**, chhululāsh, halkā-pan, ochhā, i.

**BRACE**, **BRACER**, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan; — (of a drum) joti, karī; — (of a bed) adwī, en, mā, in, pā, enṭī; — (bed) baddhi; — (in building) kainchi; — (of a sail) kannī, baurahi; — (a pair) jorā, juḡt.

To **BRACE**, bāndhnā, kasnā, jakarṇā; — (to make tense) sikornā, sameṭnā; — (a drum) chapḡānā.

**BRACELET**, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety: the most common are as follow: bāzū-band, bhuj-band, nau-nagā, bahontā, bāzū-chauk, jā, chūrī, chūrā, pahunchī, jahāngiri, nau-girī, nau-ratan, kangan, karā (the eight latter belong to the fore-arm, as the six former do to the arm), kharwā, bangarī (whence perhaps bangles), kanganī, muṭhiyā, chūr, pachhā, ā, barhārā, patrī, bel, anath, torāl, bālā, chandwā, ḡareṭiyā, ḡajrā, kanganā: these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm; — (armour) dastāna, bānk.

**BRACELET-MAKER**, chūrī-hār, manī-hār, manyār; — (fitter) chūrī-hāran.

**BRACER**, (astringent) sameṭ.

**BRACKET**, istāda, ḡāmin, ṭekan, nikāstā.

**BRACKISH**, khārā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkin.

**BRACKISHNESS**, khārā, i, kharchhā, i.

**BRAG**, lāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, hawā-bandī, phankrā, i.

To **BRAG**, lāf-zanī-k, bābā, i-k, lambī-chaurī-hānkā, kalla-márnā, bar-hānkā, phulphulānā, nāz-k.

**BRAGGADOCIA**, **BRAGGART**, **BRAGGER**, kalla-zan, bānkā, khūd-farosh, khūd-tarāsh.

**BRAID**, gūndhan, laṭī, choti, mendī, biran, laṭ.

To **BRAID**, gūndhnā, birnā, mirhnā, balnā, binnā.

**BRAIN**, maghḡ, bhejā, ḡūd, dimāḡh.

To **BRAIN**, maghḡ-nikāl-dālnā.

**BRAINLESS**, be-maghḡ, subuk-maghḡ, asīḡh; — (more bottom than brains) sir se khā, e bhārī.

**BRAINPAN**, khopri, kapāl, kāsa.

**BRAINSICK**, ganda-maghḡ, khālāl-dimāḡh.

**BRAKE**, **BRAMBLE**, khār, jharberī, kanṭak-brichh, dhandhor.

**BRAN**, chokar, bhūsi, sabūs, ra, i, būrā, kanī.

**BRANCH**, dāli, dāl, shākh, shākhcha, shākh-sār, jhan-khār, ṭundī; — (of a bridle) dāl; — (stream) so, i, kāṭ; — (article, division) kism, nau; — (of a river) sotā, khāl; — (any thing having two branches), do-shākhā; (five) panj-shākhā.

TO BRANCH, (n.) phailnā; (a.) phailānā, jhār-b, jhan-khār-b; — (to digress) shākh-dar-shākh-h, bahu-dhārā-h; — (to flower) bōte-kārhānā.

BRANCHLESS, be-dālpāl, toṇḍā mūṇḍā.

BRANCHY, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, loṭan, jhūṇḍlā, jhamṭār.

BRAND, (stick) sokhta, lukthi, lo,āt, merāri; — (mark) dāgh, gul, chih, chhāp; — (stigma) ḥarf, kalank.

TO BRAND, dāgh- &c. -d, or -lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

TO BRANDISH, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

BRANDY, 'arḳ-angūri. [(firepan) būri.

BRASIER, thaṭherā, kaserā, bhartiya, mis-gar; —

BRASIL-WOOD, baḳam, majith.

BRASS, pital, birinj.

BRASSY, pitalhā, pitrahānd, pitrā, end, pitalās.

BRAT, laundā, chingnā, ḥarām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudani, chhāunā, ghātā, wārā-ghenḍhā.

BRATS, kach-bach, larke-parke, chench-pench.

BRAVADO, dhaṭallā, dhamki, dhaṭakkā, gidaṭ-bhabki.

BRAVE, bahādūr, dilāwar, diler, jawān-mard, mardāna, sūr, bir, jodhā, sawant, shujā, mazbūṭ, jari, sūjan, dil-chal, rawat, jurati, rustam, sar-bāz; — (excellent) khāssa, tuḥfa, bihtar.

TO BRAVE, hamchashmi-k, muḳābalat-k, hundā-tundi-k, sarkashi-k, hāknā, hankārnā, angūṭhā-dekhānā. [ &c. -so.

BRAVELY, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādūrāna, shujā, at-

BRAVERY, bahādūri, jawān-mardi, mazbūṭi, shujā, at, jur, at, shahāmat, dil-chali, jigār-dāri, &c. (v. the adj.)

BRAVO, (assassin) khūni, saffak, kātil; — (interjection) shābāsh, wāh-wāh, āfrīn, wāchhre, bhalbi, wāhji, dhaniji, zihī, marḥabā.

BRAWL, gālī-gilauj, ghulghapārā, phakkar, jhagrā-ragrā, ghaughā, kharkhasha, bakherā, jihālāt, jhagrā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbada, thukkam, thukkā, mār-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathāri, ṛaṭho-pūtaḥo, chihā-chhi.

TO BRAWL, gālī-gilauj- &c. -k.

BRAWLER, jhagrālū, larākā, bakbakiyā, ghaughā, i, bakheriyā, khāna-jang.

BRAWN, moṭpā, moṭā, i; — (of the leg) pinḍi, phili, bal, ghaṭ, pinḍ, chakkā.

BRAWNY, hurmushtā, ghatilā, sū-pinḍ, chahkaith.

BRAY, (of an ass) renk.

TO BRAY, (to pound) kūṭnā; — (as an ass) renknā.

BRAZEN, pitalhā, pital-kā, biranjī; — (age) dwāpar-jug or yug.

BRAZEN-FACED, chaprā, ū, mukrā, ū.

TO BRAZEN, gustākhi-k, ghurfish-k, dhirānā, dhamkānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

BREACH, darār, tūt-phūt, rakḥna, darz, shikāf, nākā, phār, sendh, naḳab, boghārā; — (of law) tauhin; — (of peace) bid'at; — (difference) bigār, khalāl, ikhtilāf, nifāk, bhāng, nā-chāki.

BREAD, roṭi, nān, kachauri; — (in general) khānā, dāna-pāni, khānā-pinā, anjal, rozi, āb-khur, ṭiki, peṭ, nān o namak, namak, banijh; — (plain) nān ābi (opposed to) nān roghani; — (daily) nān aḥab, ṭukrā, anāj, rozina.

BREADTH, chauprā, i, chaklā, i, 'arḳ, pahn, pahnā, i, paisār, kol, takhta, pahnā (vulg. panhā), bar; — (of a river) pāt; — (of a wall) āṣār.

BREAK, tūt, phūt; — (of day) bhor, barī fajar, tarḳā, subh, pah-phaṭe; — (at break of day) nūr ko tarḳe, prātkāle; — (interruption) ḥāṣila, antar; — (a pause) sakta wakfa, ṭhahṛā, o.

BREAK-NECK, gardan-tor.

BREAK-PROMISE, bachan-bhang, 'ahad-shikan.

TO BREAK, toṛnā, phoṛnā, phārnā, bhānjna, tarkānā, mārṇā, girānā, pakhārnā, sādhnā, nikālṇā, ham-wār-k; — (to pound) nīm kob-k, jaukob-k, dar-darā-k, barṭaraf-k; — (open) toṛ-tār-k, toṛ-phār-k, toṛke-kholnā; — (a fall) chot- &c. -bachānā; — (a house) sendh-mārṇā; — (the neck) mankā-toṛnā; — (through troops) chur-nikalnā; — (as morning) pah-phaṭnā; — (to propound) chhernā, iḡhār-k; — (a promise, law, &c.) bhāng-k, faskh-k; — (out) bol-ūṭhā, ubharnā, phad-phadānā, kach-kachānā, ukasnā; — (as the face) muṇh-phalnā; — (as fire) jal-ūṭhā; — (as a merchant) ṭūṭnā, girnā, ṭāt-ulaṭnā, shikasta-h; — (as waves) dhe, ū-mārṇā; — (one's fast) nihār shikani-k, ifṭār-k, roza-kholnā; — (in pieces) ṭukre-k, chūr-k; — (to defeat) shikast-d; — (a horse) āraṣta-k, sudhārnā, banānā; — (to bankrupt) muḱṭāf-k, muḱlis-k; — (to disband) hurrā-k, toṛ-denā; — (to intercept) bachānā, sambhālṇā; — (to reform) chhoṛā-d, ūṭhā-d; — (to break a jest) thaṭhā-k or -mārṇā; — (to break off) munḱatī-k, chhornā; — (to break up or dissolve) mauḱuf-k, bhāng-k, barkhāst-k; — (to open) kuṭi-toṛnā; — (to break wind) hawā-chhornā; (n.) ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, phaṭnā; — (as day) nikālṇā; — (to break from) nikal-bhāgnā; — (to break in) dakh-k, ṭūt-paṛnā; — (to break loose) toṛā-bhāgnā; — (to break off) chhoṛā-bhāgnā, ūṭh-bhāgnā; — (to break out) phūṭ-nikalnā, phūṭnā; — (to be dissolute) khul-khelṇā; — (to break up) barkhāst-h, bhāng-h; — (to break a promise) ikāla-k, nakārnā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptation, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

BREAKER, toṛwaiyā, phoṛanhār, phoṛwār, ṣāsiḱh; — (in comp.) shikan, bhāng, toṛ, mār; — (wave) simauja.

BREAKFAST, nāshṭā, ḥāzri, nihāri, bālbhog, nān-nihāri, chāshṭ; — (time) zuḥā or zuḥā.

TO BREAKFAST, nāshṭā-k, nahār-toṛnā, jalpān-k, ḥāzri-khānā.

BREAST, chhāṭi, sīnā, ūr, — (mind) hirdā, hīrā; — (dug) chūnchī, kuch, uroṭ, pistān, jijiya, asthan, joban, dūdhī; — (arms) kochhā, oli; — (heart, q.v.) kaleja, man, dil, jigār, ghaṭ, antah-karn, peṭ; — (of a bird, &c.) peṭi; — (swelled) thanailā.

BREAST-BELT, sīnā-band (also breast-pin).

BREAST-BONE, sarsīnā.

BREAST-HIGH, chhāṭi-lag, chhāṭi chhāṭi. [dar.

BREAST-PLATE, chaprās, peṭi, chār-ā, ina, dholnā, chan-

BREAST-WORK, ṣāṣil (vulg. ṣafil), kangura; — (parapet) sīnā-panāh, pachri, sangar.

BREATH, dam, sāns, nafas, swāsā; — (of air) ṭikorā, mauj, ramak, jhapkā, sanak; — (to be out of) sāns-ṭūṭnā, dam-bhar-jānā or charhnā; — (having stinking) gauda-dahan, muṇh-saṛā; — (to draw) dam-mārṇā or peṭnā.

TO BREATHE, (to inspire) dam- &c. -lenā; — (to expire) dam-chhornā; — (to inject) dam-phūṭnā; — (inhale) lenā; — (a flute, &c.) bajānā, phūṭnā; — (to exhale, &c.) denā; — (revenge) intikām kā dam-mārṇā; — (one's last) ākhiri dam-lenā.

BREATH, swāsī, dam-dār, dam-kash.

BREATHING, (v. respiration, also the verb).

BREATHLESS, be-dam, ni-sāns; — (the breathless clay) bejān mitti.

BREECH, (of a gun) picḥhā, pendā, chūtār, koṭhī.

BREECHES, kachhnā, kāchh, jānghiyā, lāng, charnā, kachhaṭā, gurgī, ghuṭannā; — (band) nefa; — (to wear the breeches) pagri-b.

**BREED**, nasal, aṣl, gāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ; — (*family*) kabilā, kul, ban; — (*race*) aulād, santat, santān; — (*hatch*) jhol; — (*pure breed*) aṣl; — (*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-nasā; — (*horse*) mu-jannas.

**TO BREED**, paidā-k, nikālānā, janānā, byānā, lānā, lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, ḍālānā; — (*to bring up*) pālānā, parwarish-k; — (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d or -k, āraṣṭa-k, ḍhang-d, banānā, saṅwānā; (n.) paidā-h, upajānā, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, palnā, parwarish-pānā, sudharnā, saṅwānā, bannā, tarbiyat-pānā or -h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-rahnā, mahinā-ṭalnā or -chaṭhnā; — (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-barhnā.

**BREEDER**, jānti; — (*of cattle*) galla-bān, char-wāhā; — (*a prolific female*) bacha-kash, gabhel; — (*as a mare*) so, en; (in comp.) pāl, pālāk, bān.

**BREEDING**, tarbiyat, ta'lim, 'ilmi majlis, ḍhang; — (*manner*) chalan, ḍarina, lachhan; — (*good breeding*) ḥusn i kḥulq.

**BREEZE**, jhikorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, lahar, jhūk, mauj.

**BREVIARY**, muntakhab, aurād bandagī.

**BREVITY**, kotāhi, ikhtisār, ijmāl.

**TO BREW**, joshānda-k, banānā; — (*to contrive*) mathnā, — (*ale*) boza-gari-k, boza-kashi-k; — (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhnā.

**BREWER**, boza-kash, boza-gar.

**BREWING**, ḡhān.

**BRIBE**, rishwat, akor, ḡhūs, muṅh-bharī or topā.

**TO BRIBE**, rishwat-d or khilānā, akor-d; — (*to take a bribe*) rishwat- &c. -khānā or lenā.

**BRIBER**, rāshī, rishwat-dene-wālā, akorī, ḡhūsiyā (also *the bribed*) ḡhūs-khā, ū; — (*the person bribed*) rishwat-khor, rishwatī, murtashī, rishwat-khāne-wālā.

**BRIBERY**, rishwat-khorī, rishwat-dihī.

**BRICK**, int, kḥisht; — (*large*) chaukā; — (*kūln*) bhāḡā: there are two or three kinds, the farmā-int, also the kāḡhī, kachi, unburnt, and the pakki, burnt.

**TO BRICK**, int-bichhānā, kharanjā-b.

**BRICKBAT**, roṛā, kūchā.

**BRICKDUST**, surkḥī, int kā chūr.

**BRICK-KILN**, pazāyā (vulg. pajāwā), āwā.

**BRICKLAYER**, rāz or rāj, thawā, ī.

**BRICKMAKER**, kḥisht-paz, int-wālā.

**BRIDAL**, shādī, byāh, bibāh; — (*presents, dress, &c.*) sāsḥak, bari, pāhūr; — (*ceremony*) jalwā, ārsī-musḥaf, muṅh-dekhā, ī.

**BRIDE**, duihan, 'arās, bānū, banī, banrī, bannū, kaniyā, badhū; — (*cake*) māṭh, nān, mānḍā.

**BRIDEGROOM**, dulhā, nau-shah, banrā, banā, bar, nau-kad-khudā, [hār, barātī.

**BRIDEGROOM'S-MAN**, shah-bālā; — (*friends*) ḡauṇ.

**BRIDEMEN**, BRIDEMAIDS, barāt or barātī (fem. barā-tin), bariyāt, sariyāt.

**BRIDGE**, pul, set or setu, sānkho; — (*of the nose*) bānsā, ka'batain; — (*of a fiddle*) ḡhorī, ḡhoranj, jāwārī, kharak; — (*to make a bridge*) pul-b; — (*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-bandī-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning).

**BRIDLE**, lagām, bāḡ, 'inān; — (*of camels, &c.*) nakel; — (*of cattle*) nāth; as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

**TO BRIDLE**, (*a horse*) lagām-d; — (*to restrain*) aḡkānā, rokānā, bārnā; — (*hold up*) ainṭhnā, akapnā.

**BRIDLE-STRAP**, gul ā.

**BRIEF**, (adj) kotāh, mukhtasār, tang, sanchhep, chhoṭā, muṣmal; — (*a brief*) intikhāb.

**BRIEFLY**, ikhtisār- &c. -se, ḡharaz, ḡṣṣa-kotāh, ḡṣṣa-mukhtasār, ḡṣṣilī kalām.

**BRIEFNESS**, kotāhi, ikhtisār, tangl.

**BRIER**, sadā-gulāb, syotī.

**BRIGADE**, dasta, kashūn, tūman.

**BRIGADIER**, dasta-dār, tūman-dār.

**BRIGAND**, shuhda, kazzāk, rahzan.

**BRIGHT**, sāf, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujā, ājjal, ūjāgar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, ṣāhir, abyāz.

**TO BE BRIGHT**, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

**TO BRIGHTEN**, (a.) jhalaknā, jhamkānā, chamkānā, ujlanā, opnā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c. -d, nikhānā; (n.) pharchā-h, sāf-h, khul-jānā, nikharā.

**BRIGHTNESS**, BRILLIANCY, raushanī, ujālā, cham-chamāḥaṭ, op, prakāsh, tāb-dārī, tāb, jalwagari, āb-dārī, shaffāfī, sāfā, ī, farogh, bayāz, ṣiyā, ḡubūr, chuhāl, pharchā, ī, chamkāḥaṭ, chamak.

**BRILLIANT**, raunaḡ-dār, bā-raunaḡ, chuhāl-dār; — (*a diamond*) almās, hīrā, chintāman hīrā.

**BRIM**, lab, kināra, muṅh, sunṭh, kankhā, dāntī.

**TO BRIM**, labālab-bharnā, mulabbab-k.

**BRIMFUL**, lab-ā-lab, muṅh-ā-muṅh, mulabbab, lab-rez, bhar-pūr, māl-ā-māl.

**BRIMSTONE**, gandak, ḡogird.

**BRINDED**, BRINDLE, khāl-dār, ablaḡ, lahar-dār, kābrī.

**BRINE**, ābshor, longarā pānī, khārā-pānī, lonā or namkin-pānī, khārī.

**TO BRING**, lānā or le-ānā, ānnā, lewā-lānā, lekar- or lete-ānā, pahunchānā, bolā-lānā, uṭhwā-lānā; — (*to incline*) jhukānā, phirānā; — (*to produce*) paidā-k; — (*to lead*) khichnā; — (*to bring about*) banā-lānā or -d, bar-lānā; — (*to bring forth*) nikālānā; — (*to bring off*) bachā-lānā, nikālānā, nibāh-lānā; — (*to bring over*) phor-lānā, khinch-lānā; — (*to bring under*) apne taḥt meṅ lānā; — (*to bring up*) pālānā, parwarish-k, posnā, tarbiyat- or ḍhang-d; — (*to advance*) bayhā-lānā. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

**BRINGER**, lāne-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, livā.

**BRINISH**, BRINY, khārā, namkin, shor, lonā.

**BRINK**, kaṛārā, arārā, kināra, tīr.

**BRISK**, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, chābuk, shokḥ, tez, tund, jald, phurtilā, chaṭpāṭiyā, chanchal, achpal.

**BRISKLY**, chustī-se, jaldi- &c. -se.

**BRISKNESS**, chustī, chālākī, jald-bāzī, chābuki, zinda-dilī, shokḥī, tezi, tundi, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, achpalī, jaldi, chaṭpāṭiyā, chanchali.

**BRISTLE**, kach, sū, ar kā bāl.

**TO BRISTLE**, bāl-thurrānā, phurahri-lenā, ro-ā-kharā-k, kandrānā, deh-saharnā.

**BRISTLY**, kaṭailā, khār-dār.

**BRITTLE**, nāzuk, subuk, phuskā, thaskā, maṭkanā, thūnkā, arar, karkanā, bhurbhurā, tunak.

**BRITTLENESS**, nāzuki, maṭak, maṭkāḥaṭ, bhurbhurāḥaṭ.

**BROACH**, sikh.

**TO BROACH**, chhednā, sālnā, kholnā; — (*to give out*) kah-denā, ishtihār-k, prakāsh-k, shuhrat-d.

**BROACHER**, mūjid, bānī, mukhtari, kartā.

**BROAD**, chauṛā, 'ariz, 'arṣ-dār, pahn-dār, khulā, khulā, bar-dār, farākh, bhārī, motā, ḡundā; — (*square*) chau-khūntā; — (*broad-shouldered*) chār-shānā; — (*broadways*) chauṛā, ī-se or -meṅ, chauṛāke; — (*to make broad*) chauṛānā, chak-lānā; — (*open*) khulā, ṣāhir; — (*broad day*) din-diyā, roz i raushan; — (*to give a broad hint*) āwāza-phoenā; — (*as broad as long*) ekānā, jaisī tīn bisī waisā sāth; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

**BROAD CLOTH**, banāt, saḡarilāṭ.

**BROADNESS**, chauṛā, ī, chaklā, ī, bar, 'arī, pahnā.

**BROADSIDE**, shalakh or shalak.  
**BROADSWORD**, talwār, teghā, shamsher.  
**BROCADE**, kimkhwāb or kamkhwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kingoob) zarbaft, zardoz, bādla, tāsh, tamāni, lappā, wasma, muḳaishi, asāwari, zari.  
**BROCADED**, bādla- &c. -posh.  
**BROGUE**, (a shoe, &c.) kharpā, chhitur, khaunāsyā.  
**BROIL**, jhagrā, jhan-jhaṭ, bakherā, raindhā, takrār, kapiya, hujjat. [(n) jhulasnā.  
**TO BROIL**, (a) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūjnā, jhulasnā;  
**BROKAGE**, **BROKERAGE**, dallālī, haḳḳu-s-sā'i, rusūm, dastūri, āḥat, muḳimī.  
**BROKEN**, ṭūṭā, phūṭā, shikasta, khasta, mārā; — (handwriting) shikasta-khaṭ; — (with sorrow) sinā-chāk; — (down with misfortunes) shikasta-bāl; — (-hearted) dil-shikasta, shikasta-khaṭir, dil-fiḡār, man-malin; — (-backed) kamri, lachrā; — (as a tube) dam-chorā, which also denotes broken-winded, as a horse, &c.; — (sleep) kachi nind; — (meat) ṭukrā, nawāla, reza.  
**BROKER**, dastūriyā, āḥatiyā, darmiyāni, muḳim, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.  
**BRONCHIAL**, kauṭkā, kaṇṭ-sambandhi.  
**BRONCHOCLE**, khunāk, gheghā, gheghwā, galgaṇḍ.  
**BROOD**, bachche, pote, gede, jhol, pāl, byānt.  
**TO BROOD**, baiṭhnā, syonā or sewnā; — (over any thing) andesha-k, taraddud- &c. -k; — (watch over) agornā.  
**BROOK**, nālā, nadi, nahar.  
**TO BROOK**, bardāsh-k, burdbāri-k, angez-k, ṣabr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, uṭhānā.  
**БРООМ**, jhārū, jārob, baṛhni, buhāri, jhā, ū, jhār; — (Spanish) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram), jent.  
**БРОТН**, shorbā or shūrūwā (vulg. sūrūwā), jhor, pareh, jhūs.  
**БРОТНЕЛ**, kharābat-khāna, kasbi-khāna.  
**БРОТНЕК**, bhāi, barādar, bir, bhrātā, biran, tāt, bhayā, bhai, mitā, bāñh, akhi (pl. ikhwān) kuwwat i bāzū; — (in law) sāyhu, ham-zulf, khūsarpūra; — (the woman's) jeth, bhainsūr, dewar, nando, i; — (a twin brother) taumi bhāi; — (full brother) apnā-sagā or sahodar- or haḳīki bhāi; — (step brother) bemāt, bhāi, sautelā-bhāi; — (sister's husband) bahno, i, bhagni-pat; — (wife's brother) sālā; — (brother's son) bhatijā; — (brother's daughter) bhatiji; — (brother's wife) bhāwaj, bhābi.  
**БРОТНЕЕНООД**, barādari, egānagī, bhayāpā, apnā, et, bhāi-panā. [apnā, et.  
**БРОТНЕРЛИ**, barādārāna, bhāi kā sā, bhaiwādi.  
**БРОУГНТ**, lāyā hū, ā, āwarda; — (he was brought by such a one, or of such a one's bringing) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.  
**BROW**, abru, bhauṇ, bhirkutī, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikūṭi; — (of a hill) lab, chhāti; — (forehead, q.v.) kapāl, lalāṭ; — (brow to brow) rūbarā, sammukhi.  
**TO BROWBEAT**, dabānā, dabkānā, ānkh-dikhānā, baghī, ānā.  
**BROWN**, gandumī-rang, giḥūn-rang, champa, i-rang, sandali-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhūrā, sharbati- or shu-tari-rang, khairā; — (brown study) ghālat ghol.  
**BROWNISH**, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapāl.  
**BROWSE**, pālā, ghās-pāt.  
**TO BROWSE**, charnā, chugnā, ṭungnā or ṭungār-k, chul-bulānā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c.- khānā.  
**BRUISE**, chot, kuchlāi.  
**TO BRUISE**, kuchalnā, kūchnā, ḡalnā, pīsnā, ar-dāwa-k, chiknā-chūr-k.  
**BRUIT**, shuhrat, hū, charchā, afwāh.  
**TO BRUIT**, shuhrat-ufānā, charchā-honā.

**BRUNETTE**, sānwā, sabza, syām-baran, āndūḳī, pukhta, pakkā.  
**BRUNT**, zor, bal, jhonk, bhīr, wahla.  
**BRUSH**, kūnchi, kūnch, potā, hathī, khisā; — (for flies) chauṇri, chahwar, murchhal; — (assault) jharap, ṭakkar; — (a painter's brush) mū-ḳalam.  
**TO BRUSH**, (a) kūnchi-mārnā, jhārnā, jhār-d; — (to brush up any thing) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k, jhār-ponchh-k; — (to brush or scamper off) hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-hojānā, khisak-jānā.  
**BRUSHWOOD**, jhārī, jhār, jhār-būṭā, banchhūli, dhāndh, jangal.  
**BRUSHY**, jhotrī-dār.  
**BRUTAL**, **BRUTISH**, haiwāni, haiwān sā, kaṭṭar, kaṭṭā, aujhar, akhar, kaṭhin, sang-dil.  
**BRUTALITY**, **BRUTISNESS**, haiwāniyat, sab'i-yat.  
**BRUTALLY**, **BRUTISLY**, haiwān kā sā, durushtī, &c. -se.  
**BRUTE**, haiwān, haiwāni muṭlak, wahshi jānwar; — (savage) ban-mānus, banchar, nasnās.  
**BRUYON**, fashira, bimā, bimbikā.  
**BUBBLE**, ḡubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulūḳā, bhab-kor, (fig.) sū-e kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, mughālāṭa, naḳah bar āb, namūd be būd, indrāyan kā phal; — (the person) bhaggā, khilannā.  
**TO BUBBLE**, (n) ḡubāb- &c. -uṭhnā, dhar-dharānā, jhir-jhirānā, khal-balānā, khal-khalānā; — (a to cheat, q.v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.  
**BUBBLER**, daghauliya, daghā-bāz, jul-bāz.  
**BUBBY**, chhātī, chūnchi, uroj, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); — (large) chuchal.  
**BUBO**, bad, bāghī, khayarak, gohiyā, kakhauli, khar-wāri.  
**BUCK**, (male deer) harnā, hiran, hannā, mirg; — (beau, q.v.) chhailā, bānkā, labkhā.  
**BUCKET**, ḡol, dalw, ḡolchi, chhāgal, kaṭhṛā, chongā; — (of leather) moth, chara, bārā.  
**BUCKLE**, chaprās, baksū, ā.  
**TO BUCKLE**, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; — (to arm, or prepare for any thing) kamar bandi-k, taiyārī-k.  
**BUCKLER**, dhāl, phari, sipar, ṭip; — (armed with a buckler) sipar-band; — (a buckler-bearer) sipar-bardār. [ghuncha, ankhwā.  
**BUD**, koṇpal, kalī, phūṇang, ṭūṭi, kalghā, shigūfa.  
**TO BUD**, kaliyānā, koṇpal- &c. -phūṭnā or -nikalnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; — (fig.) bahār-par-honā.  
**TO BUDGE**, haṭnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, dabnā, ḡignā.  
**BUDGER**, ṭalwaiyā, haṭwaiyā.  
**BUDGET**, thaili, kisa, zambil, gaṭhri, boḳcha; — (store) gānth, pūnji.  
**BUFF**, khāl, post, chamṛā, sābar; — (suit) sābari- or charmi-libās.  
**BUFFALO**, bhainsā, maihikā, kaṭhṛā, ṭehān, kholā; — (female) bhains, jāmus, mahish; — (heifer) osar, paṛwā, pariya; — (wild) harnā, arnā; — (young) pārā, osrā, sūngṛā, kārā.  
**BUFFET**, mukki, killi, muk, ghūsā, dhau, thaperā, thappar, musht, ṭamācha. [or jārnā.  
**TO BUFFET**, dhauliyanā, ghūsiyanā, mukki- &c. -mārnā  
**BUFFOON**, maskhara, bhāṇḍ, phakkar-bāz, hazzāl, ṭaṭhol, sawāngī, nartak, zaṭālī, (v. jester, fool, &c.).  
**BUFFOONERY**, tamaskhur, maskharā-pan, tasakkkhur, maskhargi, haal, nāḳḳālī.  
**BUG**, khaṭ-mal, ūris, khaṭ-kirā, nināyā, surhak; — (fly) gandhi.  
**BUGBEAR**, dharakkā, dharallā, ḳiṣṣa, wahm, khīyāl, gogo, bhokas, bāgh-dhūhā.



**BUGLEHORN**, karnâ, tûphi, narsinghâ, ran-sing.  
**BUGLOSS**, bughlaşan, gâ-o-zabân, lisânu-ş-gaur.  
**TO BUILD**, ta'mir-k, binâ-k, banânâ, uthânâ, bândhnâ, lagânâ; — (to rest) thaharnâ, jânâ; — (to depend on) i'tibâr-r, i'timâd-r, ummed-r, bharosâ-r; — (to build castles in the air) pathar men jonk lagânâ, dhôr ki rassi batnâ, khyâl i khâm bândhnâ, hawâ ke babûle phoynâ.  
**BUILDER**, mi'mâr, bannâ, râz, ghar-kârî.  
**BUILDING**, 'imârat, haweli, mahâl, pûr (whence Râj-pûr, a raja's place); — (buildings, &c. on a spot of ground) 'amala.  
**BULB**, (root) gânth, girih, poñi, pûñiyâ, âri.  
**BULBOUS**, girih-dâr, gañhilâ.  
**TO BULGE**, mârâ-jânâ, phafnâ, jhuknâ; — (to jut out) ūbharnâ or ubharnâ.  
**BULK**, moñâ, i, barâ, i, kâdar, pramân, bit, kadd, phand, peñ, bistâr, bhar, barâbar; — (the majority) jam-hôr, bahut; — (the bulk of the people) akşar-ash-khâş, akşar-log, anek-log; — (the bulk of a pea) mafar-bhar.  
**BULKINESS**, moñâpâ, jasâmat, tanâwarî, barâ, i.  
**BULKY**, moñâ, barâ, jasim, bhârî, kadd-âwar, burj-sâ, bukkâ; — (to break bulk) bharti- or raşam-toñnâ, — (bulky of body) 'ajimu-l-jagga.  
**BULL**, nar-gâ-o, andû bail, bhardh, brikkhab, bijâr, anañ-wân; — (to give the) bardhânâ; — (bawling) arnâ-bâzi; — (calf) bachhâ, bachhrâ; — (fool) khailâ; — (a free bull) sând; — (constellation) gaur, brikkh; — (blunder) ghalat, chûk, dhokhâ, khañâ, logbirodh; — (to catch by the horns) bâgh kâ munh chûmnâ; lit. to kiss the tiger.  
**BULLET**, goli; — (a ball) golâ.  
**BULLION**, sim o zar, chândi-sonâ, sonâ-rûpâ, kañâ, i.  
**BULLOCK**, bail, khailâ, âdar, dângar, dhaggâ; — (driver) baldiyâ, baldi.  
**BULLY**, nukta-fûn, akar-fûn, bânkâ, pharphariyâ, shekhi-bâz, muwakkil, golâ-dang, sher-kâlin, har-mushtak, kalla-zan, bhaywâ, dangâ, i.  
**TO BULLY**, dhirânâ, dhamkânâ, lâl-zani-k, bâbâ, i-k, shekhi-k, ghurñash-k (v. to browbeat).  
**BULLYING**, lâl-zani, shekhi, ghurñash, bâbâ, i, kalla-zani, barâ, i, dhauna, dharallâ.  
**BULWASH**, barâ-mothâ.  
**BULWARK**, burj, koñhâ, kal'cha, hisâr, kâmar-koñâ, marhala, phalsâ; — (security) phâşak, sadd.  
**BUM**, chûtar, nitambh, surin.  
**BUMP**, gumrâ, gañhiyâ, gânth, girih, dadaurâ.  
**TO BUMP**, dhabâke se baiñnâ; — (as a bittern) bok-bok-k.  
**BUMPER**, labâlâb-piyâlâ, jâm i labrez.  
**BUMPKIN**, kunda, thû, â, dhondhâ, bail, gañwâr.  
**BUNCH**, guçhâ, khosha, ghaur, dasta, ghonpâ, gairâ, jûrî, mûthâ, kândhî, gaudh, punji; — (of keys) ganj; — (of greens, &c.) gaddi, pûli, anñi, pûlâ; — (of sugar-canes) phaññi; — (of ribbons, &c.) phûl; — (tuft) jhundî, chonñi; — (a camel's bunch) kohân.  
**TO BUNCH**, phailnâ, jhâr-b.  
**BUNCHINESS**, phailâ, o, guçhe-dârî.  
**BUNCHY**, chhatnâr, guçhe-dâr.  
**BUNDLE**, dast-buñcha, gaphrî, mûñrî, poñi, pot, basta, pulindâ, bidri; — (of goods, &c.) bendâ; — (of papers) tablañ; — (of grass, &c.) pushtâra, bojhâ, gathâ; — (of pots, melons, &c.) jâlâ (lit. a net) khânchâ (lit. a basket), from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.  
**TO BUNDLE**, gathri-b or -k, anñiyânâ.  
**BUNG**, gaññâ, dhathâ.  
**TO BUNG**, gaññâ-d or jaynâ, wafâ-band-k.

**BUNG-HOLE**, chhed, sūrākh, dahana, muhri.  
**BUNGLE**, chûk, bigâr, be-wuñfi.  
**TO BUNGLE**, bigarnâ, nâkara-banânâ, be-wuñfi-k.  
**BUNGLER**, kûrñ, phûhar, mûrakñ, anañ, nâ-âzmûda-kâr, nâ-kasbî, khâm-dast, buñch.  
**BUNGLINGLY**, be-daul, bad-ustûb, be-hunari-se.  
**BUNN**, halwâ sohan, gaudaurâ.  
**BUOY**, langar kâ nishân, langar-numâ.  
**TO BUOY**, utrânâ, tirânâ, thâmbh-h.  
**BUOYANCY**, utirâhañ, tarâ, o, bhasâ, o.  
**BUOYANT**, halkâ, utirâ, d.  
**BURDEN**, (lit. and fig.) bojhâ, bâr, haml, balhi, parchhi, jawâb, dhû, â, kari; — (of a poem) radif, antiçhharâ; — (capacity) peñ, bharti; — (incumbrance) gale kâ hâr, pânw ki beñi, pahâr, bojh; — (of a song) antrâ; — (a ship of great burden) bare bojh kâ jahâz.  
**TO BURDEN**, bojhnâ, lâdnâ, bojh-r, bujhel-k, zerbâr-k.  
**BURDENSOME**, bhârî, karrâ, sakñt, dushwâr, girân.  
**BURDENSOMENESS**, sakñti, dushwârî.  
**BUREAU**, almâri or âlmâri (more commonly almaira).  
**BURGESS**, BURGER, ra, is, shahri.  
**BURGLARY**, çakâ, sendh, ūpak.  
**BURIAL**, gâr-khop, kafan-dafan, tajhiz, tadin, takfin; — (place) makbara, goristân, kâbaristân; — (procession) biwân; — (service) maulûd, pret manjari.  
**BURIED**, âsûda, ser, garâ; — (wealth) dafina, garantâ.  
**BURIER**, garwariyâ, [mazikh].  
**BURLESQUE**, tasakhkhur, thañhâ, khilli, mazâh (vulg. *TO BURLESQUE*, banânâ, taiyâr-k, tasakhkhur-k, mas-khargi- &c. -k. [bâz].  
**BURLY**, (corpulent) mutallâ; — (blustering) shekhi.  
**BURN**, sukñta or sokñta, jalâ, dagdh.  
**TO BURN**, a. (lit. and fig.) jalânâ, bálnâ, jarnâ, dahnâ, phûñknâ, sukñhân, khushk-k, âg-d or -lagânâ; — (the dead) masânâ; — (to brand, &c.) dâgh i; — (bricks) pakânâ; — (as soup, &c.) kari anñ-d; (n.) jalnâ, bálnâ, dahnâ, dahaknâ, sokñta-h, kabâb-h, kari anñ-khânâ, jalbujhnâ, khâkistar-h; — (as a leper) kari-lenâ; — (as priming) falita-châñnâ, piyâlâ- or ranajak-urnâ; — (with lust) balbalânâ; — (to be in pain) pirânâ, porânâ; — (as meat) lagnâ; — (as a Hindu widow) sat par çaphnâ, satti-h.  
**BURNER**, jalwariyâ, phûkan-hârâ.  
**BURNING**, sozish, soz, jalan, iñrak, harârat; — (adj.) soz-nâk, sozinda, jalâ, ū, muñrik, tâb-nâk; — (mountain, &c.) jaltâ-pahâr, jwâlâ-mukh; — (iron) dâghni; — (place) masân, arghat, hârwâr; — (a burning fever) tap i muñrik.  
**BURNING-GLASS**, âtashi shisha, sūrj kânt, sūraj-mukhi.  
**TO BURNISH**, chamkânâ, jhalakânâ, opnâ, jilâ-d; — (to polish) çaiñal-k, çâf-k, mânjnâ, chiknânâ; (n.) chamaknâ, jhalaknâ.  
**BURNISHER**, çaiñal-gar (vulg. çikligar), opni.  
**BURNT**, jalâ, sokñta, pakñâ; — (offering) agyari, dhup-dhup, hom; — (small) chirâ, endh, kaprâ-hand, kapar-gandh; — (part of a dish) khurchan, tah-degi.  
**BURROW**, (town) kaşba; — (hole) bil, mând.  
**TO BURROW**, bil- &c. -banânâ or -khodnâ, sūrākh-k.  
**BURST**, karak, tarap, jhânjh.  
**TO BURST**, (n.) phûñnâ, phafnâ, çharrânâ, tûñnâ, taraknâ, çhâk-h, phasaknâ, çharaknâ, thasaknâ; — (with laughter, &c.) loñnâ, niñhâl-h, peñ-paknâ or -phûñnâ; — (to break away from) uchhal-bhâgnâ, torâ-bhâgnâ; — (to come out with violence) phûñ-nikalnâ; — (in tears) phûñ phûñ-ronâ; (a.) phoñnâ, phâñnâ, tarñnâ, toñnâ, phasaknâ,



To BURTEN, tah-kharch-k (v. to burden).  
 BURTENSOME, sangin, bhāri.  
 To BURY, gārnā, topnā, samādh-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-d, miṭṭi-d, dafanānā, zamin-doz-k; — (one's self alive) miṭṭi-lenā, samādh-lenā.  
 BURYING-PLACE, goristān, kabaristān, kabār-gāh, maḳbar or maḳbāra (pl. maḳābir) dargāh; — (a common or public burying-place) gor i gharibān.  
 BUSH, jhār, jhāri, jhilār; — (of hair) jhūṇḍ.  
 BUSHEL, (of a wheel) āwan (v. measure) [chhaj].  
 BUSHY, jhār-dār, jhār-khaṇḍ, jhāṇḍulā, jhumrā, loṭan.  
 BUSINESS, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishtighāl, bābat, maṭlab, maḳṣad, zarūrat, dhandhā, dakhil, kārya, karma, vishay; — (trade) pesha, kāraj ṭahal, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha; — (business of importance) muhim; — (to do one's business, fig.) ṭhikāne-lagānā, kām barbād-k, kām tārpā-tār-k; — (to ease nature) hājat raf'-k, khaṭra raf'-k. [nā, o, kishti].  
 BUSS, bosa, chūmā, machhī, miṭhī, miṭhā; — (boat).  
 To BUSS, chūmā- &c. -d or -lenā.  
 BUST, nim-kadd, putlā.  
 BUSTLE, daur-dhūp, chakkar-chāl, ghul-ghapārā, dawā-dawish, tagā-pū, harj-marj, khalbālī, bhīr-bhār, jor-bator, walwala, dhūm-dhām, tag o dau.  
 To BUSTLE, daur-dhūp- &c. -k or -machānā.  
 BUSTLER, BUSTLING, miṭhnatī, har-bābī, chaṭṭapāṭiyā, kām-kāji.  
 BUSY, mashghūl, kām meṇ, ghaltān o pechān, muta'allik, mustaghraq, muḳaiyad, sar-garm, atkā, dūbā, uljhā, masrūf, udyami; — (officious) peshamadi, fuṣūl-khidmat; — (meddling) har-degi chamachā.  
 To BUSY, uljhānā, mashghūl-k; — (to be busy) mashghūl- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.  
 BUT, magar, balki, lekin, walekin, amma, pa, par, mul, pun, wale; — (except) siwā, juz, chhorā; — (that) ki; — (only) faḳat, sirf, nirā. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.  
 BUTCHER, kassāb, kaṣā-i, chikwā, ghātak, gā, o-kush, gābīh, byādhā.  
 To BUTCHER, kaṭi-k, zabah-k, khūn-k, hattyā-k.  
 BUTCHERY, kaṣābī, kaṭi. [khwār].  
 BUTCHERLY, saffāk, sang-dil, be-rahm, khūni, khūn.  
 BUTLER, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust (khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dār, sharbat-dār, bhandāri, modi).  
 BUTT, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, āmaj, khāk-toda; — (blow) ṭakkar, dūn; (of a gun) kunda; — (person) khilaunā, rish-khand, go, majlis, gendā.  
 To BUTT, ṭakrānā, ṭakkar-lārnā, dūn-mārnā.  
 BUTTER, makhan, maskā, nainū; — (boiled) ghi, raughan-zard.  
 BUTTERFLY, titrī, parwāna, farāsh, pankhi, totā, tutli.  
 BUTTERMAN, makhanīyā, makhan-wālā.  
 BUTTER-MARKET, ghi-haṭṭā.  
 BUTTERMILK, chhāchchh, chhānhch, maṭṭhā, dogh, maherī, ghol. [bhandār].  
 BUTTERY, (adj.) raughanī, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā; (subst.)  
 BUTTOCK, chūtar, nitambh, surin, nishastan-gāh, puthā. [knob] bonḍi.  
 BUTTON, tukmā, ghunḍi, fikli, bhūṇḍi, girah; —  
 To BUTTON, ghunḍi-d, tukmā bāndhnā.  
 BUTTONHOLE, ḥalka, mūṇḍi, phūṇḍi, mūṇḍhi.  
 BUTTRESS, pushta, picḥhūṭ.  
 To BUTTRESS, pushta-b.

BUXOM, rangilā, shokh, khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāsh, khush-dil, chhabilā, achpal, chanchal.  
 To BUY, mol-lenā, kharidnā, kinnā, bai'-k; — (any thing sacred) hadiya-k.  
 BUYER, kharidār, liwāl, khwāhān.  
 BUYING and SELLING, kharid-farokht, len-den.  
 BUZZ, BUZZING, bhin-bhināḥaṭ, phish-phishāḥaṭ.  
 To BUZZ, bhin-bhinānā; — (to whisper) phish-phishānā, ghun-ghunānā; — (in one's ears) kān phūṅknā; — (to report secretly) kānā-phūsi-k.  
 BUZZARD, zimch, sausaḡar.  
 BUZZER, phusphusiya, kan-phūṅknā.  
 BY, se, seṇ, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'is; — (per) bhar, sari, fi; — (at, on, or in) par, meṇ; — (near) pās, nazdik; — (one by one) ek-ek; — (they came two by two) do do hokar āe; — (by pounds) ser-ser; — (by myriads) karor-karor, karorhā; — (year by year) sāl ba sāl; — (by your bounty) āp ke ba daulat; — (by land) khushki-se; — (by water) tari-se; — (by himself, herself, itself, &c.) āphī āp, āp se; — (at hand) sari dast, kane, pās, yahān; — (by night and by day) rāt din; — (by God!) kaṣam khudā se! — (by the prophet!) nabi kaṣam! nabi soṇ! — (by chance) ittifaḳān, ittifaḳ-se; — (by all means) farāghat-se, shaṅk-se; bahut mubārak, har ṭarah-se; — (by no means) hargiz nā; — (by name) nām le kar, nām-se, nām-leke or -pakarke; — (present) sāmnē, rūbarū, maujūd, hāzīr; — (by and by) dam-bhar, dam-meṇ, ek pal meṇ; — (I shall catch him by and by) use ek pal meṇ pakartā hūn or pakar letā hūn; — (past) sāmnē ko, ki rāh, niche ko, hoke; — (in comp.) chor, whence chor-khirkī, a by door; — (by the by, à propos) hān, bhalā; — (en passant) zimnān, rawā rawī, is meṇ, chaltā, rāhi; — (by heart) nok-zabān, yād meṇ; — (by such a day) us dinko or -par or -lag; — (at or hard by) lagbhag; — (by way of friendship) az rāhi ikhlās.  
 BY, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as, by-law, kā'idā, e maḳhsūs; — (by-name) laḳab; — (by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way) pagḍandī, lik, jadda, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh; — (by-room) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, hujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; — (by-gone) raft-guzasht, gayā-guzrā; — (by-stander) shāhid, sākhī; — (by-street) galī, kolīyā, kūcha; — (by-word) kahāwat, maṣāl.

## C

CABAL, bandish, sāzish, ittifaḳ, ekā, gushṭ.  
 To CABAL, bandish- &c. -b, maṣlaḥat-k.  
 CABALLER, muftari, fasādi, fitratī.  
 CABBAGE, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kobi; — (worm) jhānjhā.  
 To CABBAGE, (steal) chorī-k, katar-byont-k.  
 CABIN, (of a ship) dabūsā, kothrī; — (cottage) chhappar, jhoprā, jhomprā, mandhī, kuti.  
 CABINET, (room) khalwat-khāna; — (council) diwān i khāss; — (box) sandūk, almārī; — (of glass-ware) shisha-mahal, āina-mahal, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.  
 CABINETMAKER, barba-i, najjār, darod-gar.  
 CABLE, rassā, jyorā, burj, lahās.  
 CACKLE, kaḱkaḱāḥaṭ.  
 To CACKLE, gheṇ peṇ-k, kaḱkaḱānā, kā kā-k; — (to giggle) kaḱkaḱa-k, khilkhilānā.  
 CACKLER, barbhariyā, lutrā.  
 CADAVEROUS, sarā, muta'affin, sarā, end, murda- or murdār-sā, murdani.

CADENCE, CADENCY, utār, dhāl, andāz; — (tone) lai, lahja, ilhān, dhasan, tartil, saj' (v. rhyme).

CADET, ummedwār, najib, sahodār, lauhār.

CASURA, sabab i khaḥif, taḥṣi'.

CAPTAN, from khaftān (v. dress).

CAGE, pinjrā, kafaṣ; — (large) kaṭaḥrā.

TO CAGE, kaid-k, pinjre meñ band-k.

CAITIFF, ghāṣā, kāfir, adharmi, ma'lūn, mardūd, la'in, dushman, beṣi-chod, chañḍāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.

TO CAJOLE, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuchkārñā.

CAJOLER, dam-bāz, phulāre-bāz, jhānsū.

CAKE, nān-khaṭā, i, kulicha, ṭikki, girda, bākīr-khānī, kāk, roṭ, shirmāl, phulkā, pūri, lūchwī, sobālī, kachaurī, pakaurā, parāṭhā, pāpar, mālpu, ā, dostī, bajkā, chelā, gulgulā, khājā, māñḍā, kumāñcha; — (flake) part, tah, ṭabaḥ, papṛi; — (cake and caudle) panjari baṭāsā.

TO CAKE, khushk-hojānā, sūkhnā, jamñā, papṛiyāñā.

CALABASH, tombā, lauki.

CALAMITOUS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zada, āfat-rasida, shāmati, abhāgā, kahr-ālūda, bipatī, andherī (v. bad).

CALAMITY, āfat, ghaṣab, kahr, ṭufān, ṣadma, gazand, balā, muṣibat, andher, dhakkā, āpdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwī, kāl, kālā-waḥt, daibi, bhābhī, alāe balāe.

CALAMUS AROMATICUS, gaur-gāchh, kaṣabu-z-zarira.

CALASH, gārī, rath, ekkā, tāngā, rahṛū.

CALCINATION, ṭaḥarruḥ, rasāyan, bhang.

TO CALCINE, mārñā, kushta-k, khākistar-k, sidh-k, rasāyan-banāñā, bhang-k, bhasam-k.

CALCINED, mahṛūka, kushta, mārā-hū, ā.

TO CALCULATE, andāza- &c. -k, aṭkalñā, āknā, jāchnā, kūtnā, ḥisāb- &c. -k, ginnā, jorñā; — (a nativity) janam-patṛi dekhñā.

CALCULATION, takhmina, andāza, barāward, arsaṭhā, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, ḥisāb, lekḥā, ti'dād, shumār, gintī, ganatkār, jorṭī, kiyās.

CALCULATOR, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, siyāk-dān, muṭaṣaddī, lekḥak, aṭkal-bāz, ankwayā, andāza-gir.

CALCULUS, pathṛi, sang i maṣāna.

CALDRON, deg, hanḍā, chirwā, karāḥ.

CALENDAR, taḥwim, patra, potī, janṭrī-bahl.

TO CALENDAR, (cloth) kundi-k, ghoṭnā, nard par chaḥ-hāñā.

CALENDERER, kundi-gar, nardiyā.

CALENTURE, (a species of) chak chaundhi.

CALF, bachhrā, bāchhā (fem. bāchhi or bachhiyā), gausālā, lerū; — (stuffed) khar-bachhrā, kartī; — (of the buffalo) pāṛā; — (dolt) gā, odī, kunda; — (of the leg) pinḍī.

CALINEE, tir (v. bore, &c.)

CALICO, chhiṭ, rangī.

CALIF, CALIPH, khalifa (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c., are indulged in Hindūstan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed a prince, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of a princess, mihtarāñi. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.)

CALIGRAPHER, khush-nawis.

CALIGRAPHY, khush-nawisi, khush-khatt.

TO CALK, gābñā, gāhrī, kālā patti-k, gohñi-k, darz-mār-k.

CALL, (order, demand) pukār, hāñk, gohār, sabad, kahā, hukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āgyā; — (cry) ṭer, agāñ, bāñg; — (summons) bulāḥaṭ; — (to hawk, &c.) biyā biyā, ā, o ā, o; — (for dogs) tūtū; — (cattle) ahi-ahi, hiyū; — (a bird-call) zafil, siṭhi.

TO CALL, (name) kahñā, bhākhñā, bolñā, ism-r; — (to require or bring) bulā-lāñā or -bhejñā, ḍāknā, yād-k; — (by name) nām karke- &c. -bulāñā (v. to cry) ūchārñā; — (out, or to a person) bol-ūṭhñā, bulāñā, pukārñā, hāñk-mārñā, āwāz-d, ṭernā, guhārñā, ṭalab-k; — (to call up) ūṭhāñā, jaḡāñā; — (to call off) bulā-lāñā, pher-lāñā, ūṭhā-lāñā; — (to call away) rokñā, bāz-r; — (to convoke) jorñā, batornā, jam' -k; — (to call to account) pāe-ḥisāb-lāñā, bāz-purs-k, mu, ākhāz-k, pūchh or pūchhār-k, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (en passant, or for an instant) ūṭe- or khaṛe-pāñw phirñā; — (to consider) tarāshñā, jāññā; — (to call to mind) yād-r or -k; — (to call names) bad zabāñ kahñā, nām-r, gāñi-d; — (to call over names) nām ba nām kah-jāñā; — (to call back) ṭālnā, phernā; — (to call for) māñgnā, chāññā; — (to call in) pher- or samet-lenā, khinch-lenā; — (to call to witness) rakñā; — (to call over) paṛñā; — (to call to arms) taiyār-karāñā; — (to call in, to visit) pherā-k, guḡar-k, mulāḳāt-k, ā-jāñā, tashrif-lenā; — (to stop or halt) ṭhaḥarnā, ṭikñā; — (to call aloud for justice, &c.) dād faryād-k, dubāi-tihā, i-k, alghiyāg-k; — (to call in question) shak-k, shubḥa-k, sandeh-k; — (to call on God) khudā se māñgnā or -chāññā; — (to be called) kahlāñā, bājñā; — (to call out) maidāñ-k.

CALLED, maṣūm, musammā, nām burda.

CALLING, peshā, kasb, shewa, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, uddim or udyam, byohār, ḥirfa.

CALLOSITY, sakhtī, dhaṭhā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā.

CALLOUS, sakht, karakht, rūḥnā, karṛā, niṭhur, kaṭṭor, ghaṭhālā, mū, ā, mardār, bedard, nātār; — (to become) lohū-mārñā.

CALLOUSNESS, sakhtī, karakhtagi, sang-dili, kar, i, niṭhrā, rūḥnā, i, kaṭṭorā.

CALLOW, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lūñḍā, mūñḍā.

CALM, (adj. still) band, rukā, sākin, muṭtabis, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal; — (easy) khush, āhista, hamwār, nirot, ṭhir, asthir, mū, ā, niwāñ, miṭhā; — (to become) khamasñā, mārñā, rukñā; — (calm repose) sukh-nind.

A CALM, rukā, o, iṭhibās, khamas, daham, sunsān, rāḥat; — (quietness) āsā, ish, āsūdagi, sukūn, ānand, sukh, ārām, rāḥat.

TO CALM, band-k, sun- &c. -k, ṭhāmḥñā, dilāsī-d, tasallī-d, taskin-d, dhāras-d, dhiraj-d, mārñā, baṭh-ālñā.

CALMLY, āhista (vulg. āste), mulā, imat-sa.

CALMNESS, āhista, mulā, imat, hamwārī.

CALTROPS, gokhrū, harchikār, khār-khasak.

TO CALUMNIATE, tuhmat- &c. -b, -k, or -lagñā, badnām-k.

CALUMNIATOR, muṭṭarī, ṭufāñī, ṭuturiyā, dhūr-phāñ-kiyā, bad-go, nammām.

CALUMNY, tuhmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ṭuffāñ, dhiāsā, buṭlāñ, buṭtāñ.

TO CALVE, jāññā, byāñā.

CALK, khākistar, chhār, bang, mahṛūka.

CAMBRIC, chandeli, shabnam, tarandām.

CAMEL, ūṭṭ, shutur, nāka (fem. ūṭṭī, sāñḍnī); — (young) botā; — (defect of) baḡhli.

CAMEL-DRIVER, sār-bāñ (vulg. sarwāñ), shutur-bāñ, malik; — (a person who rides a camel) shutur-sawār, sāñḍnī-sawār; — (a camel-house) shutar-

**khāna**; — (*a camel's saddle*) jahāz, pālān; — (*a camel's burden-bag*) shālita; — (*a camel's bridle*) nakel, mubār; — (*the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert*) maḥmil, kajāwa.

**CAMELEON**, girgiṭ, būkalamūn, krikilā, ḥirbā.

**CAMELOPARD**, shutur-gā, o, gā, o-palang, zarāfa.

**CAMLET**, sūf or ḡuf, shāl, shāl-bāfi, paṭṭū, dhūsā.

**CAMOMILE**, bābūna.

**CAMP**, paṛā, o, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horde*); — (*equipment*) farāsh-khāna.

**CAMPAIGN**, (plain) maidān; — (*of an army*) safr, lashkar-gāh, chhā, onī.

**CAMPFIRE**, kāfūr, kapūr, bhemsainī kāfūr; — (*a campfire candle*) sham' i kāfūri.

**CAN**, chukkar, kulhar, ḡongā, dastakī.

**To CAN**, saknā. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write* main paṛh saktā hūn, par, nahin likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, to come, and jānā, to go, used inversely, often have this meaning; — (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; — (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahin ātā.

**CANAILE**, kamīne, pawāj, arḡāl, radd-khalk. [kāṭ.

**CANAL**, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandak, jarhi.

**To CANCEL**, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārnā, dhonā, ponchnā, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, maḥw-k, radd-k; — (*a bill, &c.*) paṭānā.

**CANCELLED**, chār-khāna, jāl-dār.

**CANCER**, (the constellation) saṭān, kark; — (*disease*) bhakandar, bandar-ghā, o, nāsūr.

**CANDID**, sāf, nir-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, sādiḡ, sachchā, pharchhā, sat-bādī, ni-kapat, beriyā, sāf-dil, munsiṭ, khālīs, rāst-go, sāf-go, sīnā-sāf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riyā, be lagā, o.

**CANDIDATE**, ṭālib, khwāhān, khwāst-gār, jāchik, um-medwār, āsrait.

**CANDIDLY**, sāfā, i- &c. -se, khulā-khulī, sidhā, i-se.

**CANDIDNESS**, sāfā, i, kharā, i, sāf-dilī, sidhā, i.

**CANDLE**, sham', battī, bātī; — (*a wax candle*) mom-battī.

**CANDLESTICK**, sham'-dān, dip-dān, dipat.

**CANDOUR**, sāfā, i, kharā, i, sachchā, i, sachauṭī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, sāf-dilī, be-riyā, i, nir-maltā, pāk-bāzī, durustī, sidḡ, inṣāf.

**To CANDY**, (a.) pāgnā; (n.) pagnā.

**CANE**, (staff) 'asā, chharī, bed or bet, jarīb, harautī, lāṭhi; — (*reed*) nai; — (*a sugar-cane*) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannā, gāndā, paundā; — (*leaves of*) āg, āglā; — (*trash*) kho, i; — (*plantation*) naistān, ūkhārī; — (*hot juice*) labi, auṭī.

**To CANE**, laṭhiyānā, bāns-mārnā.

**CANINE**, kalbī; — (*appetite*) jū' i kalbī, haukā.

**CANISTER**, ḡabbā or ḡibbā, zaṇbil.

**CANKER**, mangar-mār; — (*worm*) kiṛā, ghun; — (*of a sore*) mawādd i fāsīd, bikār, khilṭī-fāsīd.

**To CANKER**, (a.) saṛānā, bigārnā; (n.) saṛnā.

**CANKIBAL**, ādam-khor, rāchhas, manukh-adhārī.

**CANNON**, ṭop, top, zarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.: they say, do zarb i bandūḡ, two stands of muskets; tin zarb i top, three pieces of cannon.

**To CANNONADE**, topeñ-mārnā, or -dāḡhnā, or -chhoṛnā, or -chalānā, ṭop-andāzī-k, gole-lagānā.

**CANNON-BALL**, golā, also, top-kā golā.

**CANNONIER**, ṭopchī, gol-andāz.

**CANNOT**, is expressed by the negative nahīn, not, and saknā, to can; — (*it cannot be*) muḡāl hai, mum-tana' hai, ghair mumkin hai.

**CANOE**, ḡongā, ḡengī; — (*a small canoe*) ḡongī.

**CANON**, kānūn (whence kānūn-go, properly an expounder of the common law), kā'ida, rasn, ā'in, ṭarīḡ, dastūr, ṣābiṭa, rit, nīt or nīti.

**CANOPUS**, (the bright star, so called) suhel.

**CANOPY**, sā, e-bān, chatr, shāmiyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, meḡ-dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

**CANT**, (word) bhangar-khāne ki bāt, bāzārū bāt; — (*language*) zargārī, kānsalā, chitkārī, shekḡī, bhagal; — (*hypocrisy*) zūr, ḡimbh, riyā.

**To CANT**, dhalkānā, &c., riyā-k, shekḡī-baghārnā.

**CANTER**, riyā-kār, makkār, ḡimbbī, zāhid-khushk.

**To CANTER**, (as a horse) poyōn-chalānā or chalānā.

**CANTHARIDES**, ṣarārīḡ, sūn-kiṛā, bindlī.

**CANTHUS**, (inner) ko, ā; — (outer) kor.

**CANTICLE**, astut, dhurpad, mazmūr, tasbīb.

**CANTILE**, khonchā, khondā, konākātār.

**CANTON**, ṣil', pargana, ḡabilat, ḡaum.

**To CANTON**, tāksim-k, ḡiṣṣa-k, ṣil'bandī-k; — (*as troops*) chhaunī-ḡ.

**CANTONMENTS**, chhā, onī or chhaunī.

**CANVASS**, wilāyatī ṭāṭ, ajār, kirmiz.

**To CANVASS**, chhānā, jāchnā, jhār-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, daupnā, tagāpo-k.

**CAP**, topī, kulāh, tāj; — (*of a pole*) bād resha, kalas; — (*apron of a gun*) sar-posh.

**CAPABLE**, ḡabil, lā'ik, saẓāwār, ḡādir, ahl, sāhib-sha'ūr, mustā'idd, joḡā, saktī, dachhi, rasā, tawānā, jur, atī.

**To BE CAPABLE**, saknā; thus, to be capable of supporting, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

**CAPABLENESS**, CAPABILITY, ḡabiliyat.

**CAPACIOUS**, kushāda, farāḡh, wasī', phailā, wāsi'.

**CAPACIOUSNESS**, kushādāḡi, wus'at, baṛā, i, ṣarfiyat, auras-chauras, chaurā, i, chaklā, i.

**CAPACITY**, (ability) ḡabili at, liyākat, maḡdūr, sha, ū; — (*fitness*) salāḡhiyat, ḡaisiyat, istiḡkāk, isti'dād, joḡitā, sāmarthī, ḡausila, ṣarī, peṭ, sawād, shā, istāḡi, palonch, sarishta, ḡiḡha; — (*state, q.v.*) samai, dasā; — (*room, q.v.*) andāz, samā, i.

**CAP-A-PIE**, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pānw-lag or tak.

**CAPARISON**, jāl, urtak.

**To CAPARISON**, jāl-d, taiyār-k, pūzi paṭṭā-lagānā.

**CAPE**, (collar) ḡirebān; — (*headland*) tegh i koh, nāk, binī-koh.

**CAPER**, (a berry) kabār; — (*leap*) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

**To CAPER**, kūdnā, uchhālānā, shutur-ghamza-k.

**CAPERER**, kūdakkār, rakḡās, pā, e-kob.

**CAPILLARY**, mūwārī, bāl-sā, bārik, mihin.

**CAPITAL**, (as a crime, &c.) sakḡt, ashadd, shadid, kabīra, baṛā, 'azīm, kushtanī, jīmār, sir-kā saudā; — (*city*) pā, e takḡt, takḡt-gāh, rāj-asthān, rāj-dhānī; — (*stock*) pūnjī, māya, sar-māya, baṛā'at.

**CAPITALLY**, a person offending capitally is called wā-jibu-l-ḡatl, i. e. *deserving death*.

**CAPITATION**, sar-shumārī; — (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Muḡammad Shāh.

**To CAPITULATE**, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, ḡulḡ i shartī-k.

**CAPITULATION**, mu'āmalat, ḡaul-ḡarār, 'ahd o paimān, muṣālaḡa, ḡaul-nāma.

**CAPON**, kḡasiyā or akḡta murḡh.

**CAPRICE**, CAPRICIOUSNESS, kḡiyāl, wahm, talawwun-mizājī, hardam-kḡiyāl, ochhā-pan, tazalzul, be-ḡabātī.

**CAPRICIOUS**, hardam-kḡiyālī, talawwun-mizāj, ochhā, uṭhlā, chibā, olā, har-jā, i, bu-l-hawas, anokhlā.

**CAPRICORN**, jādi, makar.

**CAPRIOLE**, bakar-kūd, slatur-ghamza.

**CAPSCUM**, (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā, filfil i surkh.  
**CAPSTAN**, langar kā charḡh, daur, jarr i sakil.  
**CAPSULATED**, ghilāfi, kashiri.  
**CAPTAIN**, sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā't-dār, peshwā, mahant; — (*naval*) nā-khudā; — (*of the sipāhis*) sūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).  
**CAPTAIN-GENERAL**, sipah-sālār, amir-i-umarā, senāpat, bakhsī.  
**CAPTIOUS**, jhagṛālū, bakheriyā, mu'tariḡ, nukta-chin, 'aib-jo, kaziya-dallāl, hujjati, takrāri.  
**CAPTIOUSNESS**, kaj-bahṡi, tunuk-mizāji, nukta-chini.  
**TO CAPTIVATE**, phānsānā, kaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, farefta-k, pā ba-zanjir-k, halkā ba-gosh-k, aṡkānā, bindhnā, khainch-lenā, mār-nā, lenā, le chalnā, mohnā; — (*the heart*) dil-sitān-k.  
**CAPTIVATED**, maftūn, shaidā, maṡrūf, chūr, farefta.  
**CAPTIVATING**, dil-fareb, jag-mohan. [mubtalā, bandi.  
**CAPTIVE**, kaidi, asir, mahbūs, bandhū, giriftār.  
**CAPTIVITY**, giriftāri, asiri, pā-bandī, band, kaid, haṡs.  
**CAPTOR**, pakarwayā, pakaranhār, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gir, as māhi-gir, a fisherman.  
**CAPTURE**, tashḡir, pakarā, o; — (*prize*) lūt, ghārat.  
**TO CAPTURE**, sar-k, pakar-nā; — (*of cattle, to make*) ban-mawāshī-k.  
**CAR**, gāri, bahal, rath; — (*of the gods*) bimān.  
**CARABINE**, qarābin, dhamākā, bandūq, damānak.  
**CARACOLE**, bailmūtān- or lahriyā-chāl.  
**TO CARACOLE**, lahriyā-kāpnā.  
**CARAT**, (*the weight so called*) kirāt, bāni.  
**CARAVAN**, kārwān, kafilā (pl. kawāfil), jātrā.  
**CARAVANSARY**, kārwān-sarā, o. [wilāyati  
**CARAWAY**, ajmod, soā, karwiyā, ajwāyan, zira.  
**CARBONADO**, kima-pāra, bhas-tikkā.  
**CARBUNCLE**, shab-chirāḡh; — (*pimple*) muhāsā.  
**CARCANET**, (*or collar of gems*) himā, il.  
**CARCASS**, lāsh, mautā, ḡhor, dhar, thaṡhri, murda, loth.  
**CARD**, waraḡ, fard; — (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjifā, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: tās, sokht, naṡsh, chakma, rang; — (*to misdeal the cards*) abtari-k, ghalaṡi-k; — (*to shuffle cards*) abtar-k, darham-k; — (*to cut the cards*) waraḡ-tarāshnā: there are eight sorts: tāj, safed, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamsher, kīmāsh, and barāt; — (*a winning card*) besh-bar; — (*losing*) kam-bar; — (*player*) ganjifā-bāz; — (*to play*) tās- &c. -khelnā. [bichūrnā.  
**TO CARD**, tūmbnā or tūmnā, dhunnā, dhunaknā, CARDAMUMS, ilāchi, kākula, elā; — (*small*) chhoti or gujrāti ilāchi; — (*large*) bari or pūrbī ilāchi.  
**CARDER**, (*of cotton, &c.*) dhuniyā, bihnā, ḡallāj.  
**CARDINAL**, a'zam, a'zim, gāti.  
**CARDING**, nadāfi, bichurā, i, tūmbā, i, dhūnā, i; — (*stick*) mūṡhiyā, dasta; — (*bow*) dhunki, dhūnaiti, kamāni, kamāncha.  
**CARDMAKER**, (*of playing cards*) ganjifā-sāz.  
**CARE**, (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā, kharḡā, bāk; — (*caution*) muhāfazat, ḡirāsāt, dāshat, pardākht, timār, ihtimām, rachhā, sewā, ḡifṡ, ghaur, pritpāl, siyānat; — (*regard*) pyār, prit; — (*to take care of*) khabar-lenā, pardākht-k.  
**TO CARE**, fikr- &c. -k or -r; — (*be inclined, &c.*) chāhnā, muhabbat- &c. -r; — (*have a care*) khabar-dār, cheto, po,esh-po,esh or po, is-po, is: this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; — (*to care for*) khatir-meñ lānā.

**CAREER**, rau, sarpaṡ, daur.  
**CAREFUL**, khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, suchetā, dūrbīn, sāvadhān, fikrmand.  
**CAREFULLY**, khabar-dāri-se, ihtiyāt-se.  
**CAREFULNESS**, khabar-dāri, chauksā, i, chaturā, i, 'āpībat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.  
**CARELESS**, ghāfil, taghāful-shi'ār, be-khabar, be-ihtiyāt, dhilā, asoch, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andesha, be-gham, chi-gham, be-ghaur, alhaṡ, asochī.  
**CARELESSLY**, ghāfiat-se, be-parwā, i- &c. -se.  
**CARELESSNESS**, ghāfiat, taghāful, ke-khabari, ghāfilī, be-ihtiyāti, susti, ihmāl, dhil, be-parwā, i, be-fikri.  
**CARESS**, pyār, lār, halbhāl, ālingan, nawāzish.  
**TO CARESS**, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.  
**CARGO**, bharti, khep, bār or bār i jahāz.  
**CARIES**, posidagi, sarāwat.  
**CARIOUS**, sarṡ, posida.  
**CARMAN**, gāri-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān.  
**CARMINATIVE**, bād-bur, bā, o-hartā.  
**CARNAGE**, ḡatī, kitāl, mār, jūjh, ghamsān, muṡtala, khūn-rezi.  
**CARNAL**, jismāni, nafsāni, badani; — (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamāsh-bīn, kāmī.  
**CARNATION**, surkhī, gulnāri-rang; — (*the flower*) gul-nār.  
**CARNIVAL**, 'id, bolī, dasahrā, bijay-dasmi.  
**CARNIVOROUS**, gosht-khor, mās-adhārī, daranda, murdār or kirm-khor.  
**TO CAROL**, gānā bajānā, chuhāl-k.  
**CAROUSAL**, CAROUSE, shādi, mai-kashī, mai-noshi, pilawwal, madh-piyā, i, sharāb-khori.  
**TO CAROUSE**, khusī-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānand-k.  
**CAROUSEER**, 'aiyāsh, ānandi, aubāsh.  
**TO CARP**, 'aib-giri-k, khurda-giri-k, kaj-bahṡi-k, jha-garnā, ulajhnā. [rānā.  
**CARPENTER**, barha, i, khāti, najjār, darod-gar, sutār.  
**CARPENTRY**, najjāri, darod-gari.  
**CARPER**, takrāri, 'aib-gir, kaj-bahṡ, sukhan-chin, 'aib-jo, nukta-chin, mu'ariz.  
**CARPET**, farsh, bichhāwan, chāndī, āsan, muṡallā, sajjāda, tāṡ, basnā, geṡam; — (*large*) kalin, shaṡranji, gilim, jājam; — (*small*) kālichā (vulg. dūlichā) dari; — (*maker*) shaṡranji-bāf; — (*to be on the carpet*) rū-ba-kār-h.  
**CARPING**, khurda-giri, uljheiyā.  
**CARRIAGE**, sawārī, bāhan, gāri, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan; — (*of loads*) bojhā, i, ḡholā, i, bār-bardiri; — (*behaviour*) chāl, taur.  
**CARRIER**, bār-kash, bār-bardār, ḡammāl, bharaṡ; — (*messenger*) kāsīd, paik.  
**CARRION**, lāsh, loth, ḡhor, murdār.  
**CARRION-EATER**, murdār-khor.  
**CARROT**, gājar, zardak; — (*wild carrot*) shakāṡul.  
**TO CARRY**, le-jānā, ḡhonā, uṡhānā, le-chalnā, nikāl-nā; — (*effect*) kām-nikāl-nā, jitnā, pesh-lejānā, ḡhalibh; — (*to take*) lenā; — (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to manage*) karnā; — (*to behave*) chāl- or chalan-chalnā; — (*to have, &c.*) rakhnā, honā; — (*to imply*) dikhlānā, batlānā, dalālat-k; — (*to run up, &c.*) daurā- or charḡhā- or khinch-lejānā; — (*as trees*) lānā, denā; — (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-ḡ; — (*to carry on*) chalanā, sambhāl-nā, thāmbnā; — (*to carry through*) nibāhnā, pār-utārnā, nistārā-k; — (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) konḡhār-kārhnā; — (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.  
**CART**, gāri, chhakṡā, larḡi, 'arāba, larḡiyā, larḡā, rahṡū, shakāṡ; — (*part of*) tulāwā, phar; — (*cart-rut*) lik.

CARTEL, shart-mashrūt (v. agreement).

CARTER, gāri-wān, 'arābchī, sārathī.

CARTILAGE, kurri, ghusrūf, chabni haqqi, murmuri haqqi, kurkuri haqqi.

CART-LOAD, gāri ki khep.

CARTOUCH, tosdān (perhaps from toshadān, a provision wallet, much used among the Moghals), sāz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).

CARTRIDGE, tontā; — (ball) jangi tontā; — (light) jalūsi tontā, sumba.

CARUNCLE, chichhrā (v. wart).

TO CARVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naqsh-k, munabbat-k, chitarkārī-k; — (meat) kāpnā, kaṭ-k.

CARVER, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chitterā, naṭṭāsh; — (of stones) sang-tarāsh.

CARVING, chitar-kārī, naṭṭāshī, naṭṭā o nigār, sang-tarāshī.

CASCADE, jharnā, āb-ahār, chādar.

CASE, (covering) ghilāf, niyām, khol, miyān; — (in comp.) dān; — (of instruments) ganj; — (razors, &c.) kisbat; — (box) sandūkh, peṭī, dabbā; — (condition) hāl, haḳīkat, samāchār, birtānt, dashā; — (in writing) shūrāt-hāl, mahzar, muḳad-dama, shūrāt, masla; — (for books) juz-dān, muḳawwā, jild-gir; — (for papers, &c.) chongā; — (for needles) chhūnchhi, ghar, gharārā; — (of a noun) kārak, hālat; — (representation) takrīr, zabānī, guzārish, 'arṣ; (to be in good case) tāza-h, palā-h, taiyār-h, sund-mund-h; — (the truth of the case) nafsū-l-amr, fi-l-wāḳī', nish-chai; — (in case) mabādā, ahyānan, kadāchit; — (suppose the case) farṣ karo.

TO CASE, maḥnā, tah-jamānā.

CASEMENT, khiṛki, taṭṭī, jhāmp, jharokhā.

CASH, paisā, ṭakā, naqd, rok, rokaṭ, zar-naqd, maujūdāt; — (paid in) naḳdī, opposed to jinsī, paid in kind; — (a person who has much cash, or who pays always with ready money) naḳdā, ṭakaitā.

CASHIER, CASH-KEEPER, tahwil-dār, foṭa-dār, khazān-chī, rokariyā, sarkār: this word properly signifies a (district, government, &c., and is, moreover, a feminine noun: when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke hukm se, when he means to express by your orders.

TO CASHIER, nikāl-d, dūr-k, bar-ṭaraf-k, nām-kāpnā, jawāb-d.

CASK, pipā, barmil, dān.

CASKET, dabbā, sandūkhcha, baṭṭā, durj, muḳāwā, singār-dān, durjak, pautī.

CASQUE, (helmet or head-piece) khod.

CASSIA, (woody) taj, salīkhā; — (the leaves) tej-pāt; — (purging) amaltās, maghṣ i fulūs, khiṛ, ār-cham-bar, bandar-lāthī, gulpharī.

CASSOCK, jubba, kharkā.

CAST, tappā, dhappā; — (of the eye) gardish, gham-za, kajī; — (having a cast in the eyes) aḥwal, dherā; — (of the dice) dhāl, pāri; — (form) naṭṭāsh; — (shade) chhānū, bo, ramak; — (manner) dhab; — (tribe) gāt, jāṭ or jāti, ḳaum, kuṭumb.

CAST, (metal) dhāl-wān, kālībī; — (in law) be-da'wā, lā-da'wā; — (clothes) utāran.

TO CAST, phenknā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, girānā, bignā, saṭnā, pairnā, pārnā; — (away) phenk-d, dūr-k; — (to scatter) biṭnā, chhiṭkānā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, bāndhnā; — (in a trial) zard-rū-k, rū-siyāh-k, nādim-k; — (to shed) jhāpnā, kuriz-khānā; — (to preponderate) jhukānā; — (to plan) banānā; — (to glance) nigāh-k; — (to fix) thahrānā; — (to found) dhālnā; — (to place) rakhnā; — (to inflict) lagānā; — (to drive) mārānā, lānā; — (down) pachhārnā, paṭāknā, paṭkānā, de-mārānā; — (a skin) chhoṛnā; — (off) utārnā; — (lots) nām-

nikālānā; — (up a favour) ughatnā, ugālānā; — (in law) munh-toṛnā; — (a calf) tūnā; — (to cast away, ruin, &c.) khonā, ghārat-k, chaupaṭ-k; — (to cast down, depress) afsurda-k; — (to cast forth) phailānā, nikālānā; — (to cast up, accounts, &c.) shumār-k, hisāb-k, mizān-d, thik-d, jōrnā; — (vomits, &c.) chhānt-k, ḍāknā. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.

CASTANET, chakhchakki, thikri.

CASTAWAY, gayā-guzrā, ni-kammā.

CAST, (tribe) gat, jāṭ or jāti, kuṭumb, ḳaum.

CASTER, (in comp) andāz, thus bark-andāz, (corruptedly barkandos), a musketeer (lit. a caster of lightning); gol-andāz, a gunner; tīr-andāz, an archer, &c. [banānā.

TO CASTIGATE, tambih-k, tāḍib-k, tāṛnā-k, changā-

CASTIGATION, tambih, tāḍib, tāṛan.

CASTLE, ḳal'a, koṭ; — (small) garhi; — (at chess) rukh; — (to build castles in the air) bā, o bandī- or hawā-bandī-k, khiyāl pulā, o pakānā.

CASTLE-BUILDING, khiyāl-bandi, khām-khiyālī.

CASTOR, khūsiyatū-l-bahr; — (tree) arand, rand, rendī, bed anjir; — (oil) rendī kā tel, raughan i bed anjir.

CASTOR AND POLLUX, sanak, sanandan.

CASTOREUM, jūndī- or kūndī-bedastar. N.B. Kastūri signifies musk.

TO CASTRATE, (brutes) khaṣī-k; — (men) khoja-k; — (a horse) ākhṭa-k; — (a bull) badhiyā-k; — (generally) be-tukhm-k, be-khāyā-k, kūṭiyā-k.

CASUAL, ittifaḳī, 'āriṣ, nāghānī, achānak, anchita.

CASUALTY, ittifaḳan, anjāne, anāchit.

CASUALTY, ittifaḳ, 'āriṣa, sar-gugasht, daibi.

CASUIST, murshid, hādī, pīr, gurū, baṭ-achārj, muj-tahid, 'ālim, takrīrī.

CASUISTRY, ijtiḥād, takrīr.

CAT, (male) billā, pūsā, gurba, billār, bilā, o, bīrāl, mārjār (fem. billī, pūsī), māno; — (wild, or cat o' mountain) janglī, billī, kaṭā; — (cat o' nine tails) koṛā, ḳamchī, ket (corrupted from cat) is much used by the military people; — (to let the cat out of the bag) bhāndā-phoṛnā; — (cat-eyed) gurba-chashm; — (cat's eye) 'ainū-l-hirra. [uawisi.

CATALOGUE, bijak, siyāha; — (of men) asāmī, ism-CATAMITE, gāndū, kūnī, 'ādātī, 'illatī, bawesiyā, chullī, rūmālī, latiyā, aundhā, bad-'ādātī, gorashā, maf'ūl, (the active person is called gāndmārā, mughlim, zārib, lūṭī, laundē-bāz).

CATAPLASM, zamād, lobdī.

CATABACT, jharnā, ābshār, chādar, pholā, teṭh, teṭar, paṭar; — (of the eye) dhund, motiyābind; — (to extract) paṭar kāḥnā.

CATAERRH, nazla, zukām, sardī, jūrā, thaṇḍ.

CATASTROPHE, 'āḳibat, balā, bad-anjām, anjām-kār.

CATCH, pakar, girift, gah, ḳabza, tappā, khiyāl; — (prey) shikār; — (watch) ghāt, dabki; — (hook) ānkrī, ḳullāba; — (to make a catch) chan-gul- or hāth-mārānā.

TO CATCH, (a) pakar-lenā, pakarnā, dar-girift-k, gochnā, loknā, mār-lānā, bajhānā, lopnā, shikār-k, dharnā, bochnā; — (fire) phūnk-jānā, ūpnā, āg-lagnā; — (to charm) moh-lenā, khinchnā, girwidā-k; — (n. to be contagious) lagnā, sarāyat-k; — (to catch cold) sardī-khānā; — (to be caught) pakrā-j, phasnā, bajhnā, āṭāknā, ulajhnā, ajhūrnā.

CATCHER, shikārī (in comp.), gir, mār, as chīrī-mār, a birdcatcher; māhi-gir, a fisherman.

TO BE CATCHING, (infectious) chhūt se lagnā.

CATCH-WORD, tark, khārija.

TO CATECHIZE, sawāl-k, pūchnā, bāz-purs-k.  
 CATECHISM, sawāl-nāma, jawāb-sawāl.  
 CATECHIST, sā'il, pūchnē-wālā, pursān.  
 CATEGORICAL, sidhā, sāf, shāfi, kāṭi', be-lagā-o.  
 CATEGORICALLY, sāfā-i-se.  
 CATEGORY, nau' or naw', darja, jins, barg, dal.  
 CATENATION, 'alāḡa, lagā-o, silsila, tasalsul.  
 TO CATER, khāna-dāri-k, khāne kā saranjām-k.  
 CATERER, kharch-bardār, khān-sālār, bāwarchi.  
 CATERPILLAR, kiṛā, jhānjhā.  
 TO CATERWAUL, myūn, myūn-k, balbalānā.  
 CATES, ni'mat, bhog (v. food, diāh, &c.)  
 CATGUT, tānt.  
 CATHARTIC, jullāb, mus, hil, jhār, mas, hūl.  
 CATHEDRAL, jāmi'-masjid.  
 CATTLE, māwāshī, dawāb, gorū, gā-e-gorū, dāngar, dhor, godhan, harhā, nār.  
 CAVALCADE, sawāri, jilau, ḡor, ḡashmat, arohan.  
 CAVALIER, (horseman) sawār, sawār-kār, bhal-gho-riyā, muñh-rakhā, aroh.  
 CAVALIERLY, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akār-se.  
 CAVALRY, sawār (vulg. aswār), ghur-chaṛhā, turk-sawār.  
 CAUDLE, achhwānī, harira, lapsi, ḡalwā, path.  
 CAVE, CAVERN, kahaf, khoh, khop, ḡhār, ḡahak, ḡuphā, ḡohā, mughārā.  
 CAVEAT, peshbandi, āgam.  
 CAVIL, nukta-chīnī, ḡarf-giri, zabān-giri, khurda-giri, 'aib-jo, i.  
 TO CAVIL, nukta-chīnī-k, takrār-k.  
 CAVILLER, ḡarf-gir, nukta-chin, khurda-gir, ḡujjati, 'aib-jo, zabān-gir, muta'arriḡ, dokhi.  
 CAVITY, ḡarḡhā, khunḡkal, jāuf, khokhrā, kandrā, ḡar-ḡarā.  
 CAUL, chadar, charbi ki chadar or -jhilli; — (net) jā; — (omentum) peṡ kā parda; — (of a child) jhilli.  
 CAULIFLOWER, phūl-karam, karam-kalla, phūl-kobi.  
 CAUSAL, musabbib; — (verb) fi'l i muta'addi ma'ūlain, parādhin.  
 CAUSE, sabab, bā'ig, mujib, jihat, wāsta, kāran, wasila, takrib, 'illat, wājh, bhed; — (lawsuit) muḡad-dama, mu'āmala, ḡaṡiya, da'wā, bād, maḡkama; — (side) or, ṡaraf, pahlū.  
 TO CAUSE, karānā, denā, baḡhshnā, nikālnā, lānā, bar-pā-k, ḡālnā, uṡhānā, machānā, karnā, lagānā, chhernā, pahonchānā.  
 CAUSELESS, CAUSELESSLY, be-sabab, nā-ḡaḡḡ, muft, be-takrib, li-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yūnhi, be-ḡila, be-mujib.  
 CAUSER, mujid, bāni, fa'il; — (causer of causes, or the Almighty) musabbibu-l-asbāb.  
 CAUSTIC, tez, ḡadd; (a) muḡarriḡ, kāṡ, khār.  
 TO CAUTERIZE, dāḡh- or gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.  
 CAUTION, ihtiyāṡ, tadbir, ta, ammul, ḡazar, andesha, hushiyārī, soḡh, sucheti, fikr, dhiyān, parhez, tākid, ḡuzin; — (security) ḡāmini, kafālat; — (warning) tambih, naḡihat.  
 TO CAUTION, khābardār-k, āḡāh-k, hoshiyār-k, muṡ-ḡali'-k, ḡuchetā-k, jatānā, chitānā, kān-kholnā, mutanabbih-k.  
 CAUTIOUS, khābar-dār, hoshiyār, āḡāh, dūr-andesh, 'āḡibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, surtā, chaukas, suchetā.  
 CAUTIOUSLY, khābar-dāri- &c. -se.  
 CAUTIOUSNESS, bedārī, 'āḡibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, mudabbiri.

TO CAW, ḡāu ḡāu- or kāh ḡāu-k.

TO CEASE, (n.) mauḡūf-h, multawī-rahnā, thamnā, sastānā, ṡaharnā, hāth-uṡhānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bāz-rahnā, chhūṡnā, būjhnā; — (to rest) istirāḡat-k; — (to end) āḡhūr-h, nibarnā, chuknā, thāmnā, chhohnā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jāṡ-rahnā, uṡh-j, pachnā, marnā; (a.) mauḡūf-k, bas-k.

CEASELESS, dā'im, mudāmi, lagātār, achhūṡ.

CEDAR, sarv, saro, ṡanaubar.

TO CEDE, ḡawāla-k, de-ḡālnā, taslim-k, sompnā.

TO CEIL, chhat-lagānā or -banānā.

CEILING, chhat or chhāt, bām, gach, saḡf.

TO CELEBRATE, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, taṡsif-k, maḡh-būr-k; — (God) ḡamd-k; — (a prophet) na't-k; — (a day) mānnā, mubārak- or muta-barrak-jānnā; — (a feast) shādi-k, khushī-k, khurramī-k; — (a wedding) byāh-rachānā.

CELEBRATED, nāmi, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd, mashhūr, ma'rūf, mauṡūf, nashr, pratishṡhit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, mamdūḡ.

TO BE CELEBRATED, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.

CELEBRATION, (praise) ḡanā, āfrin, astut; — (feast) shādi, khushī, khurramī.

CELEBRITY, shuhrat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.

CELERITY, jaldi, chustī, chābuki, begī or bigī, shītābi, shītāb-kāri, subuk-rawī, surt, phurt, charpharāḡhāḡ, beg, zūdi, utāwal, 'ujlat.

CELERY, ajwāyan khurāsāni.

CELESTIAL, āsmānī, bihiṡti, jannati, firdūs, falḡi; — (bodies) ājrāmi 'ulawī, akāsi.

CELIBACY, ko,ār-pan, tajarrud, tajrid, mujarradi.

CELL, gosha, kunj, ḡohā, kothri, maḡhī, ḡujra, khāna, kulba, takiya, ḡhar, manḡap.

CELLAR, tah-khāna, bhūnḡharā, sard-āba, bhūndḡharā, chor-khāna.

CELLULAR, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.

CEMENT, (glue) saresh; — (mortar) rekhta, gach; — (solder) missi-josh, ṡānki, joṡā; — (ṡg.) paiwand, rishta, silsila, joṡ.

TO CEMENT, joṡnā, milānā, wasl-k, paiwand-k; (n.) jurnā, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h.

CEMETERY, maḡbara, rauṡa, mazār, goristān; — (of saints, &c.) dargāh.

CENSER, dhūp-dān, baḡhūr-dān, āhuti, laḡhlaḡha, 'ūd-dān, miḡmar.

CENSOR, muḡtasib (an office which is now almost extinct).

CENSORIOUS, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gir, ḡarf-gir, zabān-gir, nindak, mu'tariḡ, muftari.

CENSORIOUSNESS, 'aib-go, i, 'aib-jo, i, nukta-giri, ḡarf-giri, khurda-giri, nindakā, i.

CENSORSHIP, khidmat i ihtisāb.

CENSURABLE, ḡābil-ilzām, lā'ik-malāmat, zabūn.

CENSURE, ilzām, dokh, ṡa'n, ṡa'n-tashnī, ḡajā; — (unjust) tuḡmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ḡhibat, ḡhāṡāṡ; — (slight) ḡila, shikwa, shikāyat.

TO CENSURE, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, maṡ'ūn-k, dokhnā, ṡoknā, pakaṡnā, ḡophnā.

CENSURER, dokhiyā, ṡa'na-zan, shāki, ḡila-guṡār, 'aib-go, āhū-gir, ṡokahā, bad-andesh.

CENT, saikṡā, san, ṡad; — (one per cent) ek otrā; — (ten rupees per cent.) das rupai saikṡā, or fi ṡad das rupai.

CENTER, markaz, madār, nuḡṡa, nāf, bich, darmiyān, wasaṡ; — (of an army) ḡālb.

TO CENTER, khainch-ānā, ḡirnā, paṡnā, ḡhuknā; — (depend) munḡaṡar-h, mauḡūf-h; — (to rest on) ṡaharnā, thāmbnā, ṡā'im-h.

CENTIPED, kankḡajūrā, ḡojār, kan-salā, i, kan-bichhā.

**CENTRAL, CENTRIC, CENTRICALLY**, bichon bich, mutawassil, darmiyāni.

**CENTRY**, pahre-dār, pahrū, chauki-dār, pās-bān.

**CENTUPLE**, şad-chand, sau-günā, şhat-gun.

**CENTURION**, tuman-dār.

**CENTURY**, şadi, şad-sāla, sat-sambat, şhat-varah.

**CEPHALIC**, muşawi-dimāgh; — (vein) kifāl, sarirū; — (cephalic medicine) sa'ūt.

**CERATE**, marham, mom-raughan.

**CERE-CLOTH**, mom-jāma, momi-kappā.

**CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS**, takalluf-mizāj, şābir-dār, şriştāchāri.

**CEREMONIOUSLY**, takalluf- &c. -se.

**CEREMONY**, takalluf (pl. takallufāt), mudārā, şriştāchār, şābir-dārī, rasm, chāl, adab, taklif, ārhti, neg-chār, mām; — (rite) rit, rukn (pl. arkān) şharṭ (pl. şharāṭ), bidh; — (religious ceremonies) ādāb i dīn; — (without ceremony) be-takalluf.

**CERTAIN**, muşarrar, mu'āyan, mutayaqqin, muşakkh-khāş, yaqīni, mutahaqqik, muta'āyan, şāhiḥ, sachchā, awash, nişchah, be-şakk, lā-raib, tahkiḳi, pramān; — (in comp.) i, hi; — (certain, some) ba'zi, koi; — (a certain person) fulāna, amkā-dhamkā.

**CERTAINLY**, albatta, zarūr, khwāh-ma-khwāh, aar kyā, ba-chashm, avashya.

**CERTAINTY**, takarrur, ta'āyun, tayaqqun, ṭhikānā, sachā, i, sir-pair, yaqīn, tahaqquḳ, işbāt.

**CERTIFICATE**, dastāwez, rāzi-nāma, sanad, samjhauti, chitṭi; — (of a soldier's death) fauti-nāma; — (of a horse's, &c. death) saḳṭi-nāma; — (of dismission, &c.) rukṣati-chitṭi; — (of service) sar-khatt; — (clearance, &c.) nikāsi, rāh-dārī, şāfi-nāma, mahşar-nāma, şahādat-nāma; — (of slavery) ghulāmi-khatt.

**TO CERTIFY**, şābit-k, tahkiḳ-k, muşarrar- &c. -k, ṭhahrānā.

**CERULEAN**, āsmāni-rang, ābi-rang, kabūdī, akāsi, arzaḳi or azraḳi.

**CERUSE**, (white lead) safedā or safeda.

**CESS**, khirāj, mahşul, lagtā, bāj, ḥiṣṣa, rasad, dāmāsāhi, bihri, dand or dānd.

**TO CESS**, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhi-k.

**CESSATION**, tawaḳkuf, muhlat, farāghat, furşat, ām.

**CESSION**, taslim, tafwiz.

**TO CHAFE**, malnā, mālish-k; — (to fret) chhilnā.

**CHAFF**, bhūsi, subūs, chhāmas, kan, tus; — (chafing of the foot) pusht-pā, lit. the back of the foot.

**CHAFING-DISH**, angethi, barosī, kāngri, manḳal, maj-mar, ātash-dān, kānūn.

**CHAGRIN**, khafagī, nā-khushī, ranjidagi, barhami, āzurdagi, jhānjh, jhunjlābat, kuṭhan.

**TO CHAGRIN**, jhunjlānā, jalānā, satānā, kuṭhānā, barham- &c. -k.

**CHAGRINED**, nā-khush, barham, bad-dimāgh.

**CHAIN**, zanjir, sānkar, silsila, sangal; — (of an elephant) āndū; — (fetter) pai-karā, hat-karā; — (ornament) sikari, bandhani; — (for the neck) tauḳ.

**TO CHAIN**, zanjir- &c. -k or -ḳ, bāndhnā, ḥalka-ba-gosh-k.

**CHAINED**, zanjir-band, basta, bandhū, ā; — (in chains) pā ba zanjir.

**CHAIN-SHOT**, zanjiri golā.

**CHAIR**, kursi, chauki, sandali, sukh-āsan, takht, (prop. a stool or bench) machiyā, pīrhi; — (of justice, &c.) masnad, gaddi; — (sedan) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālki, nālki, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chaudi, chawāla, chaupālā.

**CHAIRMAN**, (president) mir-majlis, şadar.

**CHAISE**, ekkā, gārī, baghi, ghuy-bahal

**CHALICE**, arghā, pende dār piyāla.

**CHALK**, khari-maṭṭi, chhū, i, dūdhī-maṭṭi, rām-khall, gili-safed.

**CHALLENGE**, da'wā, bād.

**TO CHALLENGE**, (one to fight, &c.) lafā, i-māngnā, muşābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k, bānā-bāndhnā, badā-badi-kahnā, takkar-lenā, panja-k; — (to accuse) dokhnā, gila-k; — (as a sentinel) toknā, rok tok-k, roknā, nikālnā, ḥapaṭnā, hilkārnā.

**CHALLENGER**, mudda'i, bādi.

**CHAMADE**. (In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wear a white cloth as a token of surrender: therefore chaddar- or du-paṭṭā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.)

**CHAMBER**, kothri, hujra, khāna, kamrā; — (court) kachahri; — (of a gun) khazāna, koṭhi, chhūn-chhi, nali; — (a private chamber) khawat-gāh.

**CHAMBERLAIN**, (of the household) nāgir.

**CHAMELEON**, girgiṭ, būkalamūn.

**CHAMOIS**, buz i kōhi, pahārī chheri.

**CHAMOMILE**, bābūna, bābūnaj.

**TO CHAMP**, chābnā, chābānā.

**CHAMPAIGN**, maidān; — (the wine) shimkin.

**CHAMPION**, pahlā-wān, shah-zor, bahādūr, jāngāwar.

**CHANCE**, (accident) ittifāḳ, bhābi; — (fortune) kismat, baḳht-bāzi, dahr; — (possibility) imkān, ḥarf-hikāyat; — (by chance) ittifāḳan, nāgāh, ančit or anāchit; — (at dice) ginti, shumār.

**TO CHANCE**, ā-parnā, nāzil-h, wāḳi-h, ittifāḳ-h.

**CHANCELLOR**, şadru-ş-şudūr, kāzi-i-kuzāt, şadar diwān, rā-e rāyān; — (of the exchequer) diwān i khālisa.

**CHANCELLORSHIP**, şadārat, şadar-diwāni.

**CHANCERY**, şadar 'adālat, şadar diwāni 'adālat, şadaru-ş-şudūr.

**CHANCER**, ṭānki, chaṭ.

**CHANDELIER**, jhār or batti kā jhār.

**CHANDLER**, sham'-sāz, shammā', batti-farosh or -sāz.

**CHANG**, tabdil, badlā, i badl, taghaiyur, inḳilāb, imālā, pher, bich, badal-kull, ibdāl, istiḥāla, inḥirāf; — (of the moon) taḥtu-sh-shu'ā, āmāwas; — (of seasons) dākhil khārij kā aiyām; — (shift) jorā, dast; — (small money) rezgi, paisā-kauri, murādi; — (of men, &c.) ukhār-pachhār, taghiri-bahāl, taghiri-tabdili, 'azl o naşb; — (a change for the better) ni'mu-l-badāl.

**TO CHANGE**, badalnā, adlā-badlī-k, i'waş-mu'āwaza-k, tabdil-k, mu'āwaza-k, phirānā, badlānā; — (money) bhanjānā, bhunānā, torānā, khurda-k, mubī-k; (n.) phirnā; — (as the moon) chānd-chhipnā or -ḍubnā, taḥwil meṇ-h, badal-j, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaghaiyar-h.

**CHANGEABLE, CHANGEFUL**, mutalawwin, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ghair, mustaḳill, be-şabāt, mutazalzal, bahrūpiyā, uṭhlā, badlanhār, mutaghaiyir, tabdil-paḳir, do-ragā.

**CHANGEABLENESS**, talawwun, haft-rangī, bu-l-hawāsī, be-şabāti.

**CHANGELING**, khodlū, badlū, bhakwā.

**CHANGER**, (of money) şarrāf, khurdiyā.

**CHANNEL**, nālā, nālī, dhārā, khārī, sotā, rāh, majrā; — (mid-channel) mānjh-dhār.

**TO CHANNEL**, khaiyār-dār-k.

**CHANT**, sarod, giṭ.

**TO CHANT**, gūnā, sarod-k, nirt-k, regḥānā.

**CHANTER**, nirti, regḥā, ū.

**CHANTICLEER**, ṣubḥ-khwān.

**CHANTING**, nim-sarod.

**CHAOS**, hayūlā, e ulā, jalma, i, parlai, labdar.

CHAP, darz, darār, stigāf, raḥna, jabhā; — (of the mouth) jabrā, galpharā, kalla.

TO CHAP, (a.) tarkānā, darkānā, phārnā; (n.) daraknā. CHAPE, (of a scabbard) kothī, tah-nāl, pakar; — (of a sword) parā.

CHAPEL, masjid, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, mandap, tasbiḥ-khāna, mūrat-geh.

CHAPLAIN, purānik, pūjari, purohit.

CHAPLET, sihrā, sar-pech; — (rosary) tasbiḥ, mālā; — (tuft) kalghī, chonṭī.

CHAPMAN, khariḍār, mushtari, gāhak.

CHAPTER, bāb, faṣl, addhyā; — (of the ḥurān) sūra.

CHARACTER, (letter, &c.) ānk, naqsh, achhar, harf, raḥam, waṣf, jauhar, shakhṣiyat, jas, surkh-rū, i; — (in a play) putlī; — (stamp) chinch, bhes; — (office) 'uhda; — (literal) khatt; — (writing) daskhatt, hast-achhar; — (personage) shakhṣ; — (discriminating quality) māhiyat, kaifiyat; — (account, history) naḥl, aḥwāl; — (rank, reputation) martaba, manṣab, shān, shaukat, ābrū, ḥurmat, nām, nām-wārī, namūd; — (recommendation) safāriḥ; — (disposition) kho, khāslat, kho-bo.

TO CHARACTERISE, maḥṣūṣ-k, mushakhḥḥaṣ-k, mum-tāz-k.

CHARACTERISTIC, patā, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, ṭhikānā.

CHARCOAL, ko, elā, ko, enjhā, zughāl; — (used for ḥuḥḥas) gul.

CHARGE, amānat, taḥwil, ḥawāla, supurd, taḥt, taṣaruf, amān, gimma, rakli, gimma-wārī, tawahhud; — (command) amr, āggyā; — (office) khidmat; — (accusation) bād, gila, shikwa, ulahnā, tuḥmat; — (thing entrusted) amānat, dharohar, ṭhātī; — (exhortation) talkin, maṣlahat; — (expense) khārj, lāgat; — (price, demand) kimat, mol, ṭalab; — (onset) ḥamla, chaphā, i, chaphnī; — (of a gun) choṭ; — (signal) juḥār-bājā, ḍankā; — (of powder, &c.) sumba, boj; — (in comp.) āna, i, ā, i; — (contingent charges) saranjāmi kharch or akhḥrājāt, ba'zi kharch; — (to sound the charge) mārū naḥāra- &c. -bajānā. (When the natives sound a charge, they beat the naḥāra [kettle-drum] three times—the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)

TO CHARGE, (entrust) amin-k, nigāhbān-k, ta'īnāt-k; — (to impute) ṭhahrānā, maḥmūl-k; — (to accuse) da'wā-k, bād-k; — (to command) ḥukm- &c. -k; — (to attack) ḥamla-k, chaphā, i-k, daupnā, chaphnā; — (to load) bharnā, ṭhāsnā; — (in account) likhnā, lenā; — (to enjoin) tākid-k, taḥaiyud-k, samjhānā.

CHARGEABLE, (expensive) bhāri, sangin.

CHARGER, kāb, mushkāb, ṭasht, ṭabaḥ, parot, khing.

CHARIOT, gārī, ghur-bahal, rath.

CHARIOTEER, rath-bān, gārī-bān, sārathi.

CHARITABLE, mukḥaiyar, saḥḥī, faiyāz, sāhib-himmat, dātā, gharib-parwar, punyātmā, kushāda-dil, dāni, punī, 'amm-parwar; — (liberal, kind) sāhib-sulūk, sāhib-dil, ḡulhi kull, nek, kam-sharr, abirodhi, 'aib-posh, parda-posh, upkār, khātā-bakhsh, nek-andesh.

CHARITABLENESS, shafḥat, insāni or insāniyat.

CHARITABLY, kushāda dili- &c. -se, 'ināyat-se.

CHARITY, (benevolence, q.v.) dard, pyār, luṭf, maroh, faiyāz; — (to the poor) birt, khair, ṣadka, pun, zakāt; — (charity lands) aḥimma, milk, pīrān, ma'āfi, fakhrān, barmhotar, dyottar, ba'zi-zamin, bishn-prit; — (the holder) aḥimma-dār, milḥī, khairātī; — (school) khairātī maktab.

CHARLATAN, bazāriyā-ḡabib, ṭhag-vedi.

CHARLES'S WAIN, dubbi akbar, banātu-n-na'ah, asptarikḥ, girdānak, khaṭolā, kishti nūḥ, palang.

CHARM, (amulet) ta'wiz, ḥimā, il, da'wat, moh, ḡilism, tantar, ṭonā-tāmar, afsūn, sihr, ṭotkā, laṭkā; — (attraction) kashish, fareb, ḥā, o-bhā, o, lagāwaṭ, khichāwaṭ, namak, bahār.

TO CHARM, ta'wiz-b, du'ā- or mantar-phūknā, jhārnā, berī-hāknā, jādū-k or chalānā; — (to captivate) fareṭta-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā, birbhānā, uljhānā, phasānā.

CHARMER, jādū-gar, da'watī, ṭonhā, mantri; — (beloved one) nāznin, jān, jāni, dil-bar, man-mohan, man-haran, ṣanam.

CHARMING, mohnā, solhā, onā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, pasandida, khushā, inda, khush-adā, malīḥ, aḥsan, dil-āwez, khātir-fareb.

CHARMINGLY, dil-kaṣhi- &c. -se, adā-se.

CHART, naḥsha, paṭ, khākā.

CHARTER, 'ahd-nāma, iḥrār-nāma.

CHASE, pichherā, rapet, khader, raged; — (of a gun) nāl; — (hunting, &c.) shikār, aher, ākhet; — (a beast of chase) aher; — (pursuit) ta'āḡub, pairavi, shikār; — (park) ramnā, shikār-ḡāh.

TO CHASE, khednā, ragednā, khadernā, khakhernā, pichhā-k, ta'āḡub-k, bhagānā, rapetnā, pichhernā, chalā-d; — (to drive away) hāknā, dūr-k, bhagānā; — (to hunt) shikār-k, ahernā.

CHASM, darz, shigāf, chhed, nuḥḥ, kandar, darār.

CHASTE, pāk, sudh, sāf, ṭāhir, pākiza, shusta, ārista, parhez-gār, muttaki, pāk-dāman, 'afifa, sū-shil, such, pabitr; — (a chaste woman) patibratā, kul-wantī, satti, muḥsina, pāk-bāz, sushilā.

TO CHASTISE, chāsten, saza-d, tambih-d or -k, ārista-k, durust-k, ṭāran-k, ṭhik-k, sidhā-k, kān ainhnā, changā-banānā.

CHASTISEMENT, saza, ta'gīr, ṭāran, gosh-mālī, naṣīḥat, tādiḥ, kan-ainṭhi, ṭhonk-ṭhānk, ḥahr, chābuk.

CHASTISER, ṭāranhār, saza- or tambih-karne-wālā.

CHASTITY, CHASTENESS, 'ismat, 'iffat, pāk-dāmani, parhez-gārī, sushiltā, ṣafā, i, pākī, pākizagi, āristagi, taḡib, shustagi, ṭāhārat, sat or satyatā.

CHAT, bak, gap, bar, khush-gap, saṭar-paṭar, zaḥ-zaḥ, arḥar, ghen pen, khadar-badar.

TO CHAT, baknā, bāt-k, bat-kahā, o-k, bāten-k, guṭ-tagū-k, gap-hāknā.

CHATTERS, aṭālā, chiz-bast, aṣhyā, aṣṣa, matā', māl o matā', māl o amwāl or māl-amwāl.

CHATTER, ṭenṭen, kilkilāḥaṭ, kichkichāḥaṭ.

TO CHATTER, ṭenṭen-k, chenchen-k, kānkān-k, char-charānā, raṭnā, jharjharānā, puṭ puṭ bāten-k; — (as the teeth) bajnā, kaṭkatānā, dagdagānā; — (as a monkey) kilkilānā, kichkichānā, bak-bak-k.

CHATTERER, barḥariyā, bāchichī, bakki, bā, o-jhak, ghaughā, i.

CHEAP, sastā, arzān, mandā, kam-mol, kam-kimat, kam-kharch, pharhar, pharahrā, kam-bahā, bekimat, amol, halkā; — (cheap as dirt, or dog-cheap) maṭṭī kā mol.

TO CHEAPEN, moliyānā, mol-k, kimat-k, kam kimat-k.

CHEAPNESS, arzāni, sastā, i, kam-kimati.

CHEAT, (trick, imposture) ṭhagā, i, daghā, chhal, jul, buttā, ghabn, fareb, thagr, ḥila, talbis, khīyānat, ḡhā, oghap, dhāndhal, kaid; — (one who cheats) ṭhag, daghā-bāz, pratarak.

TO CHEAT, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daghā-bāzi-k, dhatūrā-d, ṭhagānā, ṭhīrat-larānā.

CHEATER, daghā-bāz, farebī, muḥil, dhatūriyā, khā, in, butte-bāz, lailoṭ, ḡhā, oghap, allam-ghallam, dhāndhali, natḥaṭ, baṭebāz, chhaliyā.



CHEEK, aṭkā, o, rok, dabā, o, āṛ, muzāhamat, ṣabṭ, kaid, sad, mumāna'at, ṭhokar, zak, pech; — (in chess) shah, kishṭ; — (in accounts) jānchak; — (bill) ṭip; — (various sorts of cloth) sūsi, bānosī, elaiṣā, gangā-rāmi, gangām, āṛā, rādhā-nagari, bhāgal-pūri, dūtāri, chautāri.

To CHECK, (stop, restrain) aṭkānā, rokānā, bārnā, samhānā, dabānā, mārnā, barajnā, haṭānā, band-k, mauṭ-k, ṣabṭ-k, kāṭnā, āgā-b, māt-k; — (to chide) sar-zanish-k, ḍāṭnā; — (a bill or account, &c.) muṭābala-k, jāiza-d, milānā; — (in chess) kishṭ-d, shah-d. [banānā, murākka'-k.

To CHECKER, CHECKER, dūrang- or abri- or ablaḥ- CHECKERED, rangārang, dū-rang, titar-badli, buḥala-mūn, dabbā; — (work) murākka'-sāzi.

CHECK-MATE, māt, shah-māt, i.e. the king dead.

CHEEK, gāl, rukhsār, 'ariz, kapol, 'uḡār or 'izār, rukh, kalla, gandas.

CHEER, 'aish-'ishrat, haṡṡ, 'aish, āsā, ish, rāhat, āram, khurrāmī, ānand, masarrat, bhajan, ni'mat, lalkār, arpan jaikār, hūhā, himmat; — (jollity) chuhāl, chahal-pahal.

To CHEER, buṣānā, khush-k, taskin-d, tashaffi-d, dilāsā-d, tāza-k, tar o tāza-k, dilbari-k, dildāri-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, lalkārnā, bārḥānā, gad-d; — (to encourage) dhāṛas-d; (n.) phulnā, khilnā hulasnā, khush-hojānā. [rāhat bakhsh.

CHEERER, āram-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, CHEERFUL, khush, masrūr, khanda-rū, khush-khurrām, ṭhaṭhol, haṇs-mukh, albelā, rasiyā, rasik, chanchal, be-parwā, be-ākr, kushāda-peshāni, khush-mizāj, khush-dil, khush-hāl, dil-ashād, bilāsī.

CHEERFULLY, khushī-se, shauḥ-ṡauḥ-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ānkhōn-se, dil-dihī-se.

CHEERFULNESS, khanda-rū, zinda-dil, khush-ṭab'i, shokhī, chanchalā, i, ṭhaṭholi, ṭarab, be-parwā, i, khushī, masarrat, haṇsoy-pan.

CHEERING, gad, āram-dih or āram-bakhsh.

CHEERLESS, uḡas, uchāṭ, be-dil, nā-khush, be-raunaḥ, be chuhāl.

CHEESE, panir; — (whole) kālib, chakkī; — (two whole cheeses) do chakkī panir.

CHEESEMONGER, panir-farosh.

To CHERISH, (to protect, nourish) pālā, khabar-giri-k, nawāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, ḥimāyat-k, nibāhnā, chuhāl-k, bar-pā-k.

CHERISHER, murabbī, ḥāmi, pachhī, ori, pālak, ann-dāṭ; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz; thus, gharib-parwar, a cherisher of the poor; banda-nawāz, cherisher of slaves.

CHERRY, ālū-bālū, shāh-dāna, nashdāna; — (winter cherry) kākanj, 'arūs darparda, wilāyati-mako, i.

CHERUB, firishta, karrūbī, malak,

CHERUBIM, karūbiyān or karrūbiyān.

CHESNUT, shāh-balūt; — (bay) surang.

CHESS, shaṭranj or shatranj, also ṡad-ranj,

To PLAY AT CHESS, shaṭranj-kheina.

CHESS-BOARD, bisāṭ or shaṭranj-bisāṭ.

CHESS-MAN, muhra, nard, goṭ; — (the king) pād-shāh, shāh, muhra-milīn; — (the queen) wazīr, farzīn; — (the castle or rook) rukh; — (the knight or horse) asp, ghorā; — (the bishop or camel, or elephant) ūnṭ, hāthī, fil, pil, shutur; — (the pawn) piyāda or baigāḥ, or baidāḥ.

CHESS-PLAYER, shāṭir, shaṭranj-bāz.

CHEST, sandūḥ, peṭi; — (small) sandūḥcha; — (of the body) koṭhā, chhāṭi, peṭā; — (of drawers) almāri or almeira; — (to be chest founded, a horse) chhāṭi-bharjānā, jāband-h.

CHEVALIER, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghur-ḥaṭhā.

To CHEW, chābnā, chabānā, kuchalnā, kūchnā, chab-lānā, chikalnā; — (the cud) jugālnā, kauri-pārnā.

CHICANE, CHICANERY, lait-o-la'al, ṭāl-maṭol, ḥila-ḥawāla, saṭar-paṭar, dhān-dhal, chakar-makar.

CHIOANER, ṭakriri, ḥujjati.

CHICK, CHICKEN, chingā, pil; (fig.) naukhez, nirlomi, chūza, bacha; whence chūze-bāz, an old woman fond of striplings.

CHICKEN-BROTH, naḥḥūd-ab.

CHICKEN-HEARTED, buz-dil (i.e. goat-hearted), ḍar-poknā, murghī, gidar.

CHICKEN-PEAS, anḳṭi, būṭ, chanā,

CHICKEN-POX, motiyā-sūdi, kodawā, pansā.

To CHIDE, (a. to reprove) ḍāṭnā, dokhnā, sar-zanish-k, ghuraknā, jhunjhlānā, chirchirānā, jharaknā, ghurki-jharḳi-d, sānsnā, khijhnā, dagadhnā, naktoṛā-k, zajar-k, dadlānā, taubikḥ-k.

CHIDER, dokhiyā, chirchirā, anjhiyā.

CHIEF, (adj.) bayā, paihlā, awwāl, ṡadr, muḥaddam.

CHIEF, CHIEFTAIN, sardār, mir, peshwā, ra, is, mahat-jan, wālī, mandāl, chaudhri, mahto, paṭel, nā, ek, karamchāri, sarwar, sarkhail, sar-daftar, imām, khān.

CHIEF JUSTICE, ṡadaru-l-ḥaḳḳ, sadaru-l-'adālat.

CHIEFLY, akṡar, khushḍan, awwalaṅ, paihle.

CHIEFSHIP, baye-ṡāhibi, chaudhrā, i, mahtā, i, imāmat.

CHILBLAIN, biwā, i.

CHILD, bachcha, laṛkā, ḍhoṭā, farzand, ṭifl, bālak, kodak, bālā, pūtwā, pīsar, reza, nūr-dida, nūr-chashm, sisu, bābā; — (in comp.) zāda; — (of or belonging to) bachḡāna; — (having) laṛkorā; — (to be with child) peṭ se-h, ḥamal-se-h, ummed-se-h.

CHILD-BED, zachagi, saur.

CHILD-BIRTH, jamnā, wilābar, dard i zih, waṡḥamal.

CHILDHOOD, bachagi, bachpan, laṛak-pan, ṭufūliyat, ṭifī, laṛkā, i, bāl-pan.

CHILDISH, chhuluhlā, chhulbulā, chibā, olā, ṭifl-mizāj, laṛko kā sā, ṭifā, ṭifāna.

CHILDISHLY, laṛkoṅ kā sā, ṭifā, ṭifāna.

CHILDISHNESS, chhulubāḥaṭ, chhibillā-pan, ṭifl-mizājī, chhichhor-pan.

CHILDLESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, ni-pūtā, ni-santān, nir-bāns, pūt-mū, ā.

CHILDREN, laṛke-bāle, kach-bach, 'iyāl, aṭfāl; — (descendants) banī, āl-aulād; thus, the children of Israel, banī Isrā'īl.

CHILIAN, hazāra, sahasr or sahasra.

CHILL, CHILLY, sard, ṭhandā, sirā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhandhā- &c. -sā, jarāhā, shitārt.

To CHILL, ṭhandhā- &c. -k, sirānā; — (with cold) ṭhiṭharānā; — (depress) aṡurda- &c. -k.

To BE CHILL, ṭhiṭharānā, shitārt-h.

CHILLINESS, phurahri, ṭhandak, ail, shitalā.

CHILLNESS, sardi, ṭhandh, sir, ṭhandak, aṡurdagi, bu-rūdat, khunuki, shitātā.

CHIME, kūk, tāl, tāl-mel; — (of a bell) ṭhanākā, ṭhun-kār; — (horat) gajar, whence gajar-bājnā, to chime.

To CHIME, milnā, lagnā, ham-āhang-h, eksān-h, bar-ābar-h, muwāṡḳ-h, milā-h, ṭhik-h, ṡamīl-h, ektāl-h, 'ālāḳa-r; — (as verse) ham-wazn-h, mauzūn-h.

CHIMERA, 'unkā, khīyāl, wahm, dhokhā, pindār, sarāb, khīyāl-lā-ṡāil, khīyāl-pulā, o, man-laḍḍū, kalpanā.

CHIMERICAL, wahmi, khīyālī, kalpaniya, banāwaṭi.

CHIMNEY, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, buḥārī, gulḥān, dhū, ānrā. [chimbuk.

CHIN, ṭhuddī, ṭhoṛhī, zanakh, zanakh-dān, ṡakan.

CHINA, (the country) Chin, ṡin, ḳinyā; — (ware) Chini bartan, ghorī; — (roof) chob-chini; — (the emperor of China) faghfur or faghfur i China.

CHINCOUGH, *dābā*, *habbā-dabbā*; — (to have the *chincough*) *panjar-lagnā*.  
 CHINE, *pūt*, *dhopar*, *kamar*.  
 CHINK, *darz*, *tarak*, *darāf*, *shigāf*, *chāk*, *rauzan*, *sū-rāk*, *rakhna*, *chhed*.  
 TO CHINK, *khan-khanānā*, *chhan-chhanānā*.  
 CHINTZ, *chhit*, *rangī*.  
 CHIP, CHIPPING, *chhiptī*, *tarāsha*, *chailī*, *ṭukrā*, *reza*, *chhilan*, *chunni*.  
 CHIROMANCER, *bhadri*, *sāmudriki* or *samudriki*.  
 CHIROMANCY, *sāmudrik*, 'ilm i *kaff*.  
 CHIRP, *rez*, *jhan-kār*, *chūn-chūn*, &c.  
 TO CHIRP, *churagnā*, *jhan-kārānā*, *rez-k*, *chūn-chūn-k*, *chūn-chūn-k*, *chirchirānā*.  
 CHISEL, *ṭānkī*, *chhenī*, *rūkhānī*, *hakki*, *nichānī*.  
 TO CHISEL, *ṭānkī-mārnā* (v. *chisel*).  
 CHIT is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hindu word *chithi*.  
 CHITCHAT, *gap-shap*, *bāt-chit*, *bol-chāl*, *ḳāl-maḳāl*, *ḳil-ḳāl*, *kalma-kalam*, *guftogū*.  
 CHIVALRY, *sawār-kārī*, *shah-sawārī*.  
 CHOCOLATE, (colour) *kākrezi*, *khairī*, *lākhi*.  
 CHOICE, *iḳhtiyār*, *marzi*, *khushi*, *pasand*, *rijh*, *khwāhish*, *chāh*, *man-mān*, *ḥasb dil-ḳhwāh*, *man-bhāo*, *chokhā*, *man-bas*, *ḳābū*, *istignā*, *bachwā*, *chunwā*; — (care in choosing) *iḳhtiyāf*, *talāsh*, *kadd* o *kāwish*, *khuj*.  
 CHOICE, (adj.) *khāssa*, *bihtar*, *nafis*, *tuhfa*, *ma'ḳūl*, *nādir*, *pasandida*.  
 CHOICELY, *iḳhtiyār-se*, *iḳhtiyāf-se*.  
 CHOICENESS, *luṭf*, *tuhfagi*, *nafāsat*, *chokhā*, i.  
 CHOIR, *ṭāifa* or *gāne-wālon-kā ṭāifa*.  
 TO CHOKK, *galā-phānsnā*, *galā-ghontnā*, *nareṭī dābnā*, *dam band-k*; (n.) *phānsnā*, *niwālā* or *ṭukrā-lagnā* or *-ataknā*; — (to block up) *band-k*, *teghā-k*, *chun-lenā*; — (to overpower) *dābnā*.  
 CHOKE-FULL, *nāk o nāk*, *khachākhach*, *lab-ā-lab*.  
 CHOLER, *pit*, *safrā*, *pittā*, *zahra*; — (anger) *khafgi*, *tezi*, *ṭaish*; — (atrabilis) *saudā*; — (his cholera will rise) *us kā pittā bhayak-uṭhegā*.  
 CHOLERA MORBUS, *sit-ras*, *haiṛa*, *tah* o *bālā*, *muñh-peṭ*, *olā-uṭhā*, *saras-niras*.  
 CHOLERIC, *ghussa-war*, *tund*, *ātashi-mizāj*, *garm-mizāj*, *talāh-mizāj*, *krodhi*, *safrāwi-mizāj*; — he is a very choleric man) *wuh bare zahre kā ādmī hai*.  
 CHOLIC, *ḳūlinj*, *bāo-sūl*, *bād-sūl*, *kurkuri*.  
 TO CHOOSE, *pasand* &c. -k, *chāhnā*; — (to select) *chug-* or *bin-* or *bāchh*, or *chhānt-lenā*, *muntakhab-k* *barānā*, *kāphnā*, *rakh-lenā*, *rūchnā*.  
 CHOP, (slice) *ṭukrā*, *ḳālī*, *pāra*, *tikkā*, *kūṭiyā*.  
 TO CHOP, *ḳalam-k*, *kāt-k*, *kāt-kūt-k*, *urā-d*, *ūtārnā*; — (meat) *ṭukrā-ṭukrā-k*, *phāpnā*; — (to devour) *bhachh-* or *habak-lenā*, *ḡaghārnā*.  
 CHOPPING-KNIFE, *bughdā*, *chhurā*, *gandāsā*.  
 CHORD, *tār*, *watar*, *dhun*, *purnijā*.  
 CHORUS, (of a song) *jawābī*, *jawāb*, *ḳarī*, *tāl* o *sur*; — (to join in) *āwāz-millānā*.  
 CHOSEN, *maḳbūl*, *manḡūr*, *mustagnā*, *murtazā*, *muṣṭafā*.  
 TO CHOOSE, *ṭhagnā*, *chhālānā*, *daghā-d*.  
 CHRIST, 'isā, *masih* or *al-masih*, *masihā*.  
 TO CHRISTEN, *nām-r*, *nām-karan-k*.  
 CHRISTENING, 'aḳiḳa, *ganaka*, i, *munḍan*.  
 CHRISTIAN, 'isawī, *naṣrānī*, *naṣarā*, *tarsā*, *masihī*.  
 CHRISTIANITY, 'isawī-maghab, 'isawiyat, *naṣrāniyat*.  
 CHRISTMAS, 'id i *naṣarān*, *barā-din*.  
 CHRONIC, *muzmin*, *dini*, *der-pā*, *sari'u-l-mi'd*.  
 CHRONICLE, *waḳā'i*, 'aḳhbār, *tawāriḳh*.  
 CHRONOGRAM, *tāriḳh*.

CHRONOLOGER, CHRONOLOGIST, *muwarriḳh*, *tāriḳh-dān*, *ganak*.  
 CHRONOLOGY, 'ilm i *tawāriḳh*, 'ilm i *tāriḳh*.  
 CRYSTAL, *bilaur*, *ḳalam*, *sphaṭik*; — (crystallized) *ḳalami*.  
 CHUBBY, CHUFFY, *thothal-mothal*, *sund-mund*, *gal-phūlā*, *gul-gūthnā*, *botā*.  
 CHUFF, *bhaiṁsā*, *arnā*, *sānd*.  
 CHUCK, *kuṭkut*; — (my chuck) *mere paṭhe*; — (chuck-chuck) *tī-tī*.  
 TO CHUCK, CHUCKLE, *kuṭkutānā*, *kuṭkurānā*; — (under the chin) *ṭhuddi-bilānā*, *khiliyān-k*, *bagh-bajānā*.  
 CHUCK-FARTHING, *ghoti-changā*, *gūchī-pāra*.  
 CHUM, *ham-khāna*, *ham-ḡujra*, *ham-sabaḳ*, *ham-safra* or *ham-tā'am*.  
 CHURCH, *girjā*, *kaleśā*, *kunisht*, *dair*.  
 CHURL, *gaṇwār*, *dihḳānī*; — (miser) *khud-gharaṭ*, *ḳripan*, *bakhil*.  
 CHURLISH, *sakht*, *kaṭṭar*, *akhar*, *aujhar*, *gustākḥ*, *ujad*, *sang-dil*, *be-raḥm*, *dabang*.  
 CHURLISHLY, *gustākḥi* &c. -se.  
 CHURLISHNESS, *sakhtī*, *sang-dilī*, *karakhtagi*, *beraḥmī*, *gustākḥi*.  
 CHURN, *dūdh-hāndī*, *maṭki*, *chāṭī*, *chāṭṭī*, *mathaniyā*; — (staff) *madhānī*, *mathnī*, *bilonī*, *mihānī*, *shir-zana*.  
 TO CHURN, *mathnā* or *mathan-k*, *mahnā*, *bilonā*.  
 CHYLE, *kailūs*, *ras*, *kaimūs*. [wis, ras-bhedī].  
 CHYMIST, *kimiya-gar*, *rasāyanī*, *kimiya-sāz*, *muhaw*.  
 CHYMISTRY, *kimiya*, *rasāyan*, *kimiya-garī*.  
 CICATRIX, *dāgh*, *chinh*, *aṣar*.  
 CICATRIZATION, *iltihām*, *bharāo*.  
 TO CICATRIZE, *bharānā*, *mundamil-k*.  
 CIMETER, *teghā*, *shamsher*, *talwār*, *ūnā*.  
 CINCURE, *band*, *bandhan*; — (of a pillar) *golā*.  
 CINDER, (cold) *ko,elā*; — (hot) *angārā*.  
 CINNABAR, *shangarf*, *ingur*, *dardar*.  
 CINNAMON, *dār-chini* (vulg. *dālchini*); — (water) 'araḳ i *dār-chini*; — (oil) 'aṭr i *dār-chini*.  
 CINQUEFOIL, *panj-angusht*, *pānch-pattiyā*.  
 CION, (sprout) *kalgha*; — (graft) *paiwand*.  
 CIPHER, *sifr*, *sunnā*, *būndā*, *bindī*; — (person) *dūhā*, *naḳsh* i *diwār*; — (writing in cipher) *gupt-patri*; — (figure) *raḳam*, *ānk*; — (engraved) *ṭughrā*; — (to write in cipher) *ramz-nawisi-k*, *kamsilā-likhnā*; — (a mere cipher, person) *wajūd* i *mu'aṭṭal*.  
 CIRCLE, *gherā*, *ḡalkā*, *dā'ira*, *chambar*, *kundalī*, *chakkar*, *daurā*, *daur*, *girda*, *kundāl*, *bhauṇrī* (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish); — (a geometrical circle) *shakl* i *mustadir*, *kundāl-ākār*; — (halo) *hālā*, *maṇḍal*. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed *daur*.  
 TO CIRCLE, *gherā*, *gird-k*, *daura-k*, *muḡṣara-k*, *gher-lenā*, *ghūmnā*, *daur-chalnā*, *dā,ir-h*.  
 CIRCUIT, *gardish*, *pher*, *ghumāo*, *iḡṣā*, *pherā*, *chakkar*, *daur*, *ḡisār*, *gasht*, *gird*; — (visiting) *gasht-salimī*.  
 CIRCUITEER, *sā,ir*, *dā,ir*, *girdāwar*, *gashtī*.  
 CIRCULAR, *mudawwar*, *gol*, *ḡalkā-dār*, *gol-ākār*; — (a circular motion) *ḡarkatī istidāra*.  
 CIRCULARITY, *golā,ī*, *mudawwari*, *gird-ā-girdī*.  
 CIRCULARLY, *gird* ba *gird*, *tadwirāna*.  
 TO CIRCULATE, (n.) *phirnā*, *ghūmnā*, *gardish-k*; — (as the blood) *saurān-k*, *daurnā*, *charḡh-mārnā*, *mustadir-h*, *chalnā*, *bahnā*; — (to be dispersed)

phailānā, muntashar-h; (a.) phailānā, muntashar-k, chālānā, jāri-k, rawān-k, ghumānā.

CIRCULATION, gardish, ghumā, o, pher, ijrā chalan, bahā, o; — (of the blood) saurān; — (succession) tawātur.

CIRCUMBIENT, muhiṭ, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

To CIRCUMBULATE, girdāwari- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirnā.

To CIRCUMCISE, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmāni-k.

CIRCUMCISED, makhtūn, burida.

CIRCUMCISION, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.

CIRCUMFERENCE, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumā, o, muhiṭi dā, ira, birdhprat; — (of a tree) kamar, gher; — (of a well) jagat, man.

CIRCUMFLUENT, CIRCUMFLOUS, muhiṭ, byāpak.

To CIRCUMFUSE, phailānā, muntashir-k.

CIRCUMJACENT, muttasil, karib, nazdik, lag-bhag, chahu-dis; — (places) nawāh or gird-nawāh, aṭraf, pairāmūn, jawār, sawād, ḥawālī.

CIRCUMLOCUTION, 'ibarat, bakhshā, ghumā, o, pech, pechidagi, mārpech, pher, tūl-kalām, gardish-lafzi.

CIRCUMLOCUTORY, pechida, gol.

To CIRCUMSCRIBE, be-maḥdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-r, dabā-r, zaḥt-meṭ-r, gherā, chhenknā, ḥadd-b, nargha-k.

CIRCUMSCRIBED, tang, be-maḥdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ajiz, nir-bal.

CIRCUMSPECT, CIRCUMSPECTIVE, chaukas, chaukannā, hushiyār, maṅṅubā-bāz, chauṅkel, sāwadhān, iḥtiyāfi.

CIRCUMSPECTION, chauksā, i, chauṅkeltā, dur-andeshi, iḥtiyāf, tawajjuh.

CIRCUMSTANCE, ittifaḳ, 'ariza, kaifiyat, haḳiḳat, ḥālat, ḥāl, gat, chigūnagi, bāt, aḥwāl, waḳt, (pl. aukāt), ḥadūṣāt; — (in easy circumstances) āsūda-ḥāl, khush-ḥāl. [muḳarrar-k, thānnā.

To CIRCUMSTANCE, CIRCUMSTANTIATE, tahrānā.

CIRCUMSTANTIAL, (accidental) 'arizi, ittifaḳi; — (full) muḥaṣṣal, wāḣiḥ, bistarīt. [taḥṣil-wār.

CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, (fully) muḥaṣṣalan, mashrūḥan.

To CIRCUMVALLATE, chār diwāri- &c. -banānā.

CIRCUMVALLATION, chār-diwāri, shahar-panāh, iḥṣāta.

To CIRCUMVENT, thagnā, dhokhā-k, 'aiyāri k, pech-mārnā or mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārnā or kāṭnā.

CIRCUMVENTION, thaga, i, kapaṭ, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.

CIRCUMVENTOR, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, failsūf, muta-fanni, chhaḥi, kapṭi, pechilā, mār-pechi, chār-ṣarb.

CIRCUMVOLUTION, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakṣhinā.

CIRCUS, dā, ira, akhārā.

CISTERN, ḥauz, chah-bacha, kuṇḍ, pokhrā.

CITADEL, ḳal'a or ḳil'a, garb, garhi, shahr-panāh: this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.

CITATION, ilām, dastak, iḳtibās, bulāhaṭ, ṭalab, da'-wat, istiḥṣār.

To CITE, ilām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, ṭalab-k.

CITIZEN, shahri, ahl i shahr, nagrahā, paṭaniyā, shahr- or nagar-wāl.

CITHERN, ṭambūrā, sitār, kingari.

CITRON, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, gaḡal, bajaurā, atraj, turanj.

CITTY, shahr, nagar, balda, nagari, pur or pūr; — (in comp.) ābād or pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akbar, viz. Agra.

CIVET, (the perfume so called) zaḥād.

CIVET CAT, mushk-bilā, i.

CIVIL, (polite) milan-sār, millāpi, shisht, sāhib-sulūk, mardo-ādmi, sāhib-akhḻāk, mulā, im, narm, sū-subha, o, sū-sil, satkāri, bhalā-mānus; — (opposed

to military) mulki, māli, diwāni; — (war) khānā-jangi, bandh-bigreh; — (a civil employment) māli-kām; — (the civil power) 'adālat or ahlī 'adālat.

CIVILIAN, (financier, &c.) ahl i niḡāmat, 'āmil-pesha, ahlī ḳalam.

CIVILITIES, tawāzu' o ta'zim, rasmiyāt i ḡāhiri.

CIVILITY, khulḳ, ahiyat, sulūk, tamalluḳ, insāniyat, mudārāt, āwābhagat, srishṭāchār, sil, bhal-mansi, narmi, milan-sāri, nauta, i, ā, o-bhā, o, takrim-tawāzu', ḥifz, marātib, sanmān, sushilatā, murdwat.

CIVILIZATION, ādmiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.

To CIVILIZE, ādmi- or insān-k or -banānā, ārasta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k, saṅwārnā, sadhānā.

CIVILIZED, ārasta, durust, muhazzab.

CIVILIZER, sakal saṅwārū.

CIVILLY, akhlāk-se, adab-se or -ādāb-se. [kār.

CLACK, ḳil-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl, bak-bak, lablabāhaṭ, jhan-To CLACK, bakbakānā, barbarānā, lablabānā; — (the tongue) ṭiḳkāri-mārnā, ṭiḳkārnā.

CLAD, (in comp.) pesh; thus, silāh-posh, clad in armour.

CLAIM, da'wā, bād, darḫwāst, muṭālaba, istiḥḳāḳ, da'wā-sawāl, pārpach.

To CLAIM, da'wā-k, taḳḳāzā-k, ṭalab-k, māngnā.

CLAIMANT, mudda'lī, bādī, tālib, ṭalab-gār, dā'lī, da'wā-dār, dād-khwāh; — (just) mustahḳḳ.

To CLAMBER, chaḥnā, bilāgnā.

CLAMMINESS, las, laslasāhaṭ, lablabāhaṭ, chipchipāhaṭ, lazūjat.

CLAMMY, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazij.

CLAMOROUS, ghaughā, i, shori.

CLAMOUR, shor, ghul, shor-shaghb, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gajar, hānkā-hānk, bulārā.

To CLAMOUR, ghul- &c. -k, pukārnā, gohārnā or guhārnā, chinghārnā.

CLAMP, pattar or lohe kā pattar.

To CLAMP, pattar-jārnā or -lagānā.

CLAN, ḳaum, gāt, kul, barādari, khāndān, gharānā, kuṭumbh.

CLANDESTINE, poshida, chhipā, gupat, nihufta, makḥfi, khufiya, nihān, pinhān.

CLANDESTINELY, chhipāke, gupchup, khufiyatan.

CLANG, CLANGOUR, (of arms) khaṭākhaṭ, jharājhar, tarātar, dharādhar; — (of a trumpet) tū-tū, bhoṇ-bhoṇ.

To CLANG, CLANK, khaṭā khaṭ-bajnā, kharaknā, phaṭ-phaṭānā.

CLANK, jhanak, jhankār, jhanat.

CLAP, khaṭkā, khaṭak, jharākā, chametā, tāl, tāli, thapkarī, dastak; — (peal) ghangaraj, bharbhar-āhaṭ; — (of thunder) karak; — (blow) ṭa-mācha, thappar; (gonorrhoea) sozāk, prime, o, bā, o, garmi, ātaahak, ābila-farang, parmā.

To CLAP, lagānā, rakhnā, bhiṛnā, bajānā, thopiyanā, paṭpaṭānā, thapaknā, de-mārnā, paṭkānā, mārnā, chālānā; — (the wings) kūndo-jhārnā or phaṭ-phaṭānā; — (to disease) jalānā, zaḥmi-k; — (the hands) tāli or thapri-bajānā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); — (to clap or rattle as a door) bharbharānā; — (to do any thing hastily) jhapse-k; thus, he clapped his hand on his mouth, un ne jhap se muṅh par bāth diyā.

CLAPPER, jibhi, lolak, lolni, laṭkan

CLARET, la'l- or lāl-sharāb.

To CLARIFY, mail-chhāṭnā, ṣāf-k, mail-kāṭnā; — (butter) mārnā, nir-mal-k.

CLARION, karnā, e, būḳ, turnī, nar-singhā, surnā, e.

CLASH, CLASHING, khaṭṭā, jhankār, jhanak, takkar, a ṛā-jhar, shapāshap, bharākā ; — (*contradiction*) ṣidd, taṣādd, kalab, bibāb.

To CLASH, khaṭṭhāṇā, jhanjhanā, ṭakrānā, khañchā-khañchi-k, nizā-r ; — (*to oppose*) ṣidd-k, mukhālafat-k.

CLASP, chaprās, pakar, joṛ, kakū, dharan.

To CLASP, band-k, lapetnā, pakarnā, lenā, gahnā, kakniyānā ; — (*to embrace*) gale-lagānā.

CLASPER, sūt, v. tendril, &c.

CLASP-KNIFE, chākū.

CLASS, nau, kism, gāt, tafrik, jins, prakār ; — (*order*) darja, pāya, ṣil, jāṭ, firka, fard, rās, baran.

To CLASS, ba tartīb-r, kism ba kism-r.

CLASSIC, CLASSICAL, mu'tabar, muḥakkik ; — (*a classical author*) muṣannifi mu'tabar.

CLASSIFICATION, tajnis, jinswāri, ṣil-bandī, tartīb.

CLATTER, kharkharāṭ, ṭarṭarāṭ.

To CLATTER, kharkharānā, ṭhakṭhakānā, ṭarṭarānā ; — (*chatter*) zaṭṭaṭ-k, baḳbaḳ-k.

CLAVICLE, hāns, haṇali, tarḳū'.

CLAUSE, fikra, jumla, fasl ; — (*article*) shart, daf, madd, muḥaddama, ā-in, khanḍ.

CLAW, nākhun, bukkat, changul, panja, nakh ; — (*of a crab*) ḥainchi.

To CLAW, nochnā, kharochnā, chonṭhnā, noch-d, khujlānā, nakhiyānā, bakotnā, panja- &c. -mārnā.

CLAW-BACK (*instrument so named*) pusht-khār.

CLAY, pinḍol, chikni mitti, chahlā, kacilā ; — (*cold*) pāni ; — (*prepared*) gārā, gilāwa, pakṣha ; — (*mixed with straw*) kah-gil or kāk-gil.

CLAYED, (*as sugar*) sewāri.

CLAYEY, maṭṭiyār, pur-gil, gil-ālūda.

CLEAN, CLEANLY, sāf, pakiza, pak, suchh, ujlā, ujjal, jābir, muṭahhar, suṭhrā, chokhā, korā, nir-mal, bimal ; — (*lawful*) ḥalāl, muḥāḥ.

To CLEAN, CLEANSE, sāf-k, ujlānā, mānjnā, jilā-d, chhāṭnā, chhāṛnā ; — (*a well, &c.*) udāhnā, ugārnā, kamānā, ujlānā, opnā, māṇḍnā, dhonā.

CLEANING, ruṭ-rob, jhār-jhaṭak, udāhi, chhāṭā.i.

CLEANLINESS, CLEANLY, sāfā.i, pākī, ṭahārat, pākī-zagī, ujlā.i, suchhtā, nir-maltā, nafāsat, suṭhrā.i.

CLEANLY, (*adv.*) bā-ṭahārat, bā-waṣū', suṭhrā.i- &c. -se.

CLEANSE, jhār-kāt, mal-kāt.

CLEAR, shaffāf, barrāk, tāb-dār, āb-dār, pharchā, chiknā, nūrāni, nirmal, nithrā, sāfā, nichhal, namūd, bāriz, pūrā ; — (*apparent*) ḡāhir, ṣāḥiḥ, ṣāriḥ, āshkāṛā, barmalā, 'alāniya, praticch, mubai-yan, hawaidā ; — (*free*) āzād, khālāḡ, riḥā, mukt.

To CLEAR, (*a.*) sāf- &c. -k, jhālānā, opnā, utārnā, uṭhā-d, jilā-denā, phartiyānā, nikhārnā, kāṭnā, jhārnā, kholnā, suljhānā ; — (*woodlands*) khet-nikālānā, jangal-burī-k ; — (*the way*) po, eah, po, eah-k or po, is-po, is-k ; — (*to remove*) sarkānā, raf- or dūr-k, ṭālnā ; — (*to free*) chhorānā, āzād- &c. -k ; — (*to gain*) pasandāz-k, bachā-r, nikāl-r ; (*n.*) sāf- &c. -h, nithārnā, khulnā ; — (*clear up*) sāf-h, pharchhā or pharchā-h.

CLEARANCE, ṛawāna, chālān, nikāsi.

CLEARER, (*cleanser*) mal-kāt, sāf- or pak-karne-wālā.

CLEARLY, sāfā.i- &c. -se, lā-kalām ; — (*evidently*) ḡāhirā, ṣāriḥān. [namūdārī.

CLEARNESS, sāfā.i, pākī, shaffāfi, barrākī, ujlā.i, ṣiḥḥat.

CLEAR-SIGHTED, tez-naḡar, pesh-bin, dūr-bin, dūr-andesh, prabīn, mubaṣṣir, binā.

To CLEAVE, (*n. adhere*) lagā- or lipṭā- or chimaṭ- or gathā-rahnā ; — (*to split*) phaṭnā, chirnā, kāṭnā, bilagnā ; — (*split, v. a.*) phāṛnā, chirnā, kāṭnā, chaurang-mārnā.

CLEAVER, kulhāṣī, tabar, pharā, chhūrā, buḡḡā, kattān, kattā.

CLEFT, (*crevice*) darār, taraḳ, rakḥna, chhed, phāt, chāk ; a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shaḳḳu-l-arḡ.

CLEMENCY, raḥm, raḥmat, āmurzish, shaffāṭ, mayā, mulā, imat, ḥilm, narmi, dard-mandī.

CLEMENT, raḥim, mutarāḥḥim, mulā, im, ḥalim, karunāwant, ḡhafūr.

CLERGY, mulā-maḳḥdūm, brahman-pāṇḍe.

CLERK, nawisanda, mutaṣaddi, kātib, muḥarrir, lekḥak, mushrif, sarishta-dār, paṭwāri, — (*of the marked*) nirḳḥī ; — (*in comp.*) nawis ; — (*among the English*) krāni, (*in contempt*, like our term quill-driver) likḥnī-dās ; — (*a ḡāṣī's clerk*) sakkāk.

CLEVER, chālāk-dast, subuk-dast, chatur, chibuk-dast, hushiyār, chatāk, suchet, chatkilā, prabīn, sunārī, sujān, kāmil ; — (*fit*) chārḥānā, chāyan, ṭhik, durust, muwāṣiḳ.

CLEVERLY, dast-kārī- &c. -se, chaturā.i-se.

CLEVERNESS, chālāk-dastī, hushiyārī, chauksā.i.

CLEW, pinḍā, pilindā, golā, moyā, kukri, taggi, dasi, pechak ; — (*guide*) sarishta.

To CLICK, kaṭ-kaṭ-k.

CLIENT, munib, muwakkil, wakīl-dhārak.

CLIFF, pahārī, ṭilā, string, ḡhāng.

CLIMATE, CLIME, sarzamin, iḳlim, khitta, dip, shahr ; — (*climate of a country, &c.*) āb o hawā.

To CLIME, chāḡhnā, bilagnā.

CLIMBER, chāḡhwaiyā ; — (*in comp.*) chāḡhā.

To CLINCH, (*the fist*) muṭhī-b, ḡhūsā-tānnā ; — (*to confirm*) sābit-k ; — (*a nail*) moṛnā, munḥ-mārnā ; — (*a bargain*) bāndhnā, pukḥta-k, pukḥt-paz-k, maḡbūt- &c. -k.

To CLING, laṭak- or aṭak- or hilag- or lagā-rahnā, ḡarḡhā-rahnā, lipaṭnā, chimaṭnā.

To CLINK, kharkharānā, jhinjhinānā, tuntunānā, ṭhan-ṭhanānā, ṭaṭṭārnā.

To CLIP, katarnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katar-d, chhāṭnā, miḳrāṭ-k ; — (*the wings*) kūṭ-k ; — (*words*) chabānā.

CLIPPING, kataran, tarāsha, chhāṭ.

CLITORIS, ṭanā, sūngā, ṭiṭā, riḥlā, bhagtan, bichā, paṭākā, konṭ, ṭumkanā.

CLOAK, fargḡhūl, labāda, ghongri, jubba, bārāni or bārāni-kurtī (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kurtī), chokhā, pāmṛī, baraṭī-jāma ; — (*cover*) parda.

To CLOAK, chhipānā, ḡhāmpnā, gupat-k, iḳḥṭā-k, kḥasposh-k, lapetnā.

CLOAK-BAG, khūrjī, mafrash.

CLOCK, ḡhaṛī, ḡhaṛiyāl, sā'at, dharam-ḡhaṛī, sā'at-numā ; — (*what o'clock is it ?*) kaun ḡhaṛī hai ? kitnī ḡhaṛī hai ? — (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kā 'amal hai ; — (*come at nine o'clock in the morning*) pahar din chāḡhe āo ; — (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajā-chāḡtā hai, or bajne par hai.

CLOCKMAKER, sā'at-sāz, ḡhaṛī-sāz.

CLOCKWORK, kal-kāntā, jantr or yantra.

CLOD, ḡhimā, ḡhelā, kulūḳh, pinḍā, lonḍā, ḡalā ; — (*dolt v. blockhead*) ledā, ṭhū, ā, nā-dān.

CLOG, bojḥ, aṭkā-o, bār, wazn, harj, kabāḡat, sadd or ṣadd ; — (*shoe*) kharā, ūn, chamā, ūn.

To CLOG, bhārī-k, wazani-k, girānbār-k, band-k, aṭkānā ; — (*to load*) lādnā, bharnā.

CLOISTER, gosha, takiya, hujra, maḡhī, kuṭī.

CLOSE, (*end*) tamāmī, āḳhir, ant.

CLOSE, (*adj.*) band, mundā, rukā ; — (*concise, narrow*) tang ; — (*literal*) ṭaḡṭī-lafṭī ; — (*joined*)

with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhirā; — (near) mut-taṣil, lage-lage; — (close by) lag-bhaḡ; — (close-handed) tang-dil or chashm; — (hidden) dabā, chhipā; — (secret, reserved) rukā, rukhā; — (sly) pakkā, 'aiyār; — (thick) ghanā, gunjān; — (compact) thoṣ, sangin; — (as the weather) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To CLOSE, (a.) band-k, mūdnā, ma'mūr-k, bheṛnā, michnā, mūnchā or mūchnā, chhopnā, dhāpnā, lagānā, bhirānā, uthangnā, hirkānā; — (to finish) niptārā; — (to end) khatm-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k; — (to close up) milānā, bāndhnā, roknā; (n.) mūdnā, michnā; — (to close in with) muwāfaqat-k, ittifaq-k, mel-milāp-k; — (to close with) bhirnā, juṭnā, lipatnā, band-h, lagnā, milnā, hirkānā, saṭnā, bāndhnā.

CLOSELY, takaiyud-se, saṭe-saṭe, bhirāke, lagā-lag, piṭiyā-thonk.

CLOSENESS, (narrowness) iṭtibās, rukāwat, kotāhi, khamasāhat; — (vicinity) nazdiki, paiwastagi; — (thickness) ganjāni; — (compactness) sangini, injimād; — (of the weather) gandagi.

CLOSET, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, koṭhri, hujra.

To CLOSET, (a person) khalwat-k; — (the king closeted the minister two hours to-day) āj pādshāh ne waṣir se do ghāṛī khalwat ki.

CLOT, thakkā, ānṭhi, chakkān, chakkā.

To CLOT, (become clotted) jamnā, thakkā-h.

CLOTH, kaprā, pārchā, bastar or vastra, jāma. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows: — gārhā, paṭhā, gazi, gazina, māghar, chaukā, amirti, bāṭa, adharsā, khāṣṣa, adhotar, hazārī, pachtoliyā, sitārā, sahan, mahmūdī, jholā; — (red) khārwā; — (as a carpet) chāndni; — (web of) jāmaṅwār; — (for the table) dastar-khān, chādar (prop. a sheet); — (woollen cloth) banāt, saṅarlat, paṭṭi; — (shawls, &c.) pashmina; — (to lay the cloth) mez-lagānā, chādar- or sufra-bichhānā.

CLOTH-MERCHANT, pārchā-farosh, kapriyā.

CLOTHES, CLOTHING, kapre, pārchē, bastar, libās, poshāk, poshish, akmasha, pahrāwā; — (cast) utāran, chhāran; — (bed) oṛhnā, bichhāwan or bichhaunā.

To CLOTHES, kaprā-oṛhnā or -pahannā or -pahārnā; — (to feed and clothe) roṭī kaprā-d, tan-peṭ ki khabar-lenā.

CLOTHED, (in comp.) posh: thus in Nāji, "māhrū jab safed-posh hū, ā, har taraf chāndni kā josh hū, ā," when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.

CLOTHIER, banāt-bāf, julāhā, kōli.

CLOUD, abr, badli, bādāl, ghan, megh, ghaṭā, saḥāb; — (obscurity) tāriki, andherā; — (crowd) ifrāṭ, buhtāt, kaṣrat.

To CLOUD, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; — (to variegate) abr-r, jauhar-d; — (to be clouded, as the sky) ghirnā, ruknā, chhānā, gheṛnā, chhā-lenā.

CLOUDINESS, andherā, tiragi, tāriki, ḡlmat; — (of wood) jauhar-dāri.

CLOUDLESS, be-abr, nir-mal, sāf, khulā-hū, ā.

CLOUDS, (pearl-dropping) abri-naisān.

CLOUDY, abr i ghaliz, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghaṭā, gherā, rukā, chhāyā, jhar, utrā, phikā; — (with dust) andhā-dhund, gard-ālūda; — (variegated) jauhar-dār, abri; — (gloomy) rūkhā, rūphā.

CLOVE, laung, karanful, mekhak; — (of garlick) poṭ, āndī, jawā, (from jau, a barley-corn).

CLOVEN, (cleft) burida, chirā-hū, ā, shikāṭa or shigāṭa; — (footed) khuri-dār, phaṭā-sum; — (foot) khuri.

CLOVER, tarfil; — (he is now living in clover) uski pānchōn ungliyān ghī meṅ haiṅ (lit. his five fingers are in butter); — (to live in clover) khūd-meṅ-h.

CLOUT, paiwand, pāra, jor, parkhandā; — (rag) langōṭi, lūngi; — (hippi) poṭrā, rūmāl, haizi lattā, loṛethā, būjlā; — (a dishcloth) sāfi, ponchnā; — (a clout which the Hindūs use for wiping their bodies) angochhā.

To CLOUT, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kāri-k, pāra-dozi-k.

CLOWN, gaṅwār, kisān, dihkāni, rostā, i, mūrakh.

CLOWNISH, anchhilā, angārḡ, gaṅwārū, nā-tarāshida, gustākḡ, jaṭ, bail, akhar, jabād.

CLOWNISHNESS, dihkān-pan, gaṅwār-pan.

To CLOY, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghnā, chhākānā, muṅh-phirānā, ūmṭhānā (n. ūmṭhānā) ūhnā; — (to be cloyed) ser-h, ji-bharnā, chhākānā, muṅh-phirjānā.

CLUB, chob, sonṭā, lāṭhi, lath, thenḡā, dabbūs, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, baisākhi, deng, mutahrā; — (of hair) chondā; — (assembly) majlis, mushā'ara. This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets: there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dilli, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

To CLUB, sharakat-k, dāmāsāhi-k, bihri-k, patti-k, milnā, muttāfik-h.

CLUB-FOOTED, terḡ-pāwān or terḡ-pānw.

CLUB-LAW, labed, whence the saying, "bed nahin, labed hai," there is no law—it is club-law.

To CLUCK, kuṭkuṭ-k, kuṭkuṭjānā.

CLUMP, (of wood) kunda, lakrā; — (of trees) jhund; — (of bamboos) koṭhi, thānā.

CLUMSILY, be-salikagi-se, bad-waṛ-i-se.

CLUMSINESS, bad-ṁslūbi, bad-waṛi, anāri-panā, be-salikagi, bad-dauli, bedhangāpan.

CLUMSY, anāri, kūrh, bad-daul, bhadesal, bad-andām, nā-tarāshida, bad-waṛi, pūhār, be-hunar, kūbbākhar, khajbelā, bad-saj, be-daul, habrā, ghāghar, khām-kār, bedhangā.

CLUSTER, khosha, gūchhā, ghaur, ghunchā; — (bunch) dasta, ṭurra; — (bevy) jamā, bhir.

CLUTCH, mūṭh, gah, pakar, hāth, changul, panja, kabza, girift, dā, o.

To CLUTCH, pakarnā, gahnā, kabṛi meṅ-lenā.

CLYSTER, ḡḡkna.

COACH, ghur-daur, ghur-bahal, gārī.

COACHMAN, gārī-wān, bahal-wān. [hāti.

COADJUTOR, rafik, sharik, sājhi, sāthi, yāwar, sang-

COAGULABLE, jamā, ū, kābil i injimād.

To COAGULATE, (n.) jamnā, bāndhnā, basta-h, mun-jamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā.

COAGULATION, jamāwat, injimād.

COAL, ko, elā, teliyā pathar; — (live) angārā, akhgar, chingārā, āḡ kā ḡalā; — (black as a coal) ko, elā sā kālā.

To COALESCE, milnā, juṭnā, āmekhta-h, makhlūt-h, mamzūj-h, munzamm-h, paiwasta-h.

COALITION, COALESCENCE, mel, milāp, ittifaq, āmezish, ikhtilāṭ, imtizāj, iltiyām, ingimām, paiwastagi.

COARSE, (as cloth) moṭā, gunda; — (unrefined) kachā, khām; — (rude) an-chhilā, durusht; — (clumsy) be-hunar, bad-daul, khadhar, ghāghar; — (vile) ghaliz, nā-pāk. [&c. -se.

COARSELY, be-dauli-se, be-hikmatī-se, be-salikagi-COARSENESS, moṭā, i, khāmi, kachā, i, gundagi, durushti, sakhtī, karakhtagi, ghalāṭat, kaj-khulki.

COAST, kināra, lab i daryā, tir, pār, sāhil; — (the coast is clear) khāli maidān hai (lit. the field is clear).

To COAST, kinäre pakar ke jänä.

COAT, kurti, angä, kabä, jama, alkhälak, gadlä; — (of mail) jhilam, daglä, baktar, chihil-tah; — (habit) bhes, bänä, kurtä, chapkan, le.o; — (tunic) pardä; — (layer) tah, part; — (in painting) the first coat, astar; the second, &c., rang; — (coat of arms) 'alämat, nishän.

To COAT, astar-lagänä, tah-charhänä, astar-käri-k; — (a crucible, &c.) kaprauti-k, gil i hikmat-k.

COATED, astar-kär or astar-där.

To COAX, phuslänä, bahlänä, dam-diläsä-d, dam-bäzi-k, chäplüsi-k, chumkärnä, chuchkärnä, pahlänä, bodhnä, lahkärnä.

COAXER, dam-bäz, phuslä,ü, phuläsre-bäz, chäplüs.

To COBBLE, gänthnä, täknä, ghünghchänä.

COBBLER, chamär, mochä, pära-doz; — (mean persons) teli tamboli; — (bungler) kürh, anäri.

COBWEB, makri kä jälä, nasj i 'ankabüt, jhul.

COCHINEAL, kirmiz i farangi, kirm dänä; — (the plant) näg-phanä, phani mansä, sij.

COCK, murgh, murghä, kükrä, kukkat, khurüs; — (male) nar, narükä; — (of a gun) totä, kal, ghorä; — (leader) sarkob; — (spout) touti; — (of hay) dheri; — (of a balance) kántä, jibhi; — (of an arrow) sufär.

To COCK, (a.) kharä-k, uthänä; — (a gun) kal-khichnä, ghorä-charhänä; — (the ear) kän-bochnä or -chapränä; — (the nose) näk-phulänä; — (the turban) terhä-k; (n.) akarnä, aintnä.

COCKADE, phül, güchhä, phündnä.

COCK-CROW, murgh-bäng, äwäzi khurüs.

To COCKER, (fondle) phüns-phüns-d piyär-k, naz-k.

COCKET, (a pass, ticket) dastak-rähdäri, rawanna

COCK-FIGHTER, murgh-bäz.

COCKLE, (shell-fish) ghonghä, shambük.

COCKPIT, päli, akharä.

COCKREL, (a young cock) pathä, patthä, chüzä.

COCKROACH, (vermin) til chäptä, jhingur.

COCKSCOMB, kesar, turra; — (a flower) täji khurüs.

COCKSPUR, murgh kä khär.

COCKSURE, yakin; — (to be) bhülänä, näzän-h, dam-märnä.

COCOA, näriyal, närijil; — (green) däb, domälä; — (dry) jhünä; — (the kernel) khopra, garä.

COCTION, josh, ubäl, hazm, pachä.o.

COD, dhenähi, tänt; — (of pease) phali, chhimi.

CODE, kitäb, jung, pothi, granth, pustak, pothä,

To CODE, nüm-josh-k, adh-pakkä-k.

COEQUAL, ham-sar, ham-chashm, baräbar.

To COERCE, expressed by "zor-se" or "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. to compel.

CO-ETERNAL, ham-kä'im, ham-dä'im.

COEVAL, ham-joli, ham-'umr, ham-sinn, ham-zäd or -'asar or -zamän or -waqt, sanjukt.

To CO-EXIST, mujtama'-h, sam jivi-h, ham-waqt-h.

CO-EXISTENCE, ijtima'.

CO-EXISTENT, ham-maujud, ham-waqt.

COFFEE, kahwa, bun; — (house) bhanger- or gänjä-khänä, kahwa-khänä; — (cup) finjan; — (drinker) kahwa-khor; — (pot) kahwa-dän.

COFFIN, sandük, peji, durj.

COFFIN, sandük, tabüt; — (a coffin or a crown) takht yä takhta.

To COFFIN, sandük meñ-r, kafanänä, takfin-k.

COG, (tooth of a wheel) khüntä.

COGENOT, zor, küwat, bal, zarürat, istiqrär.

COGENT, kawä, prabal, zarür, lä-budd.

To COGITATE, andesha- &c. -k, sochnä, bichärnä.

COGITATION, andesha, fikr, chintä, taraddud, khayäl.

COGNIZABLE, masmu', sunne-jog.

COGNIZANCE, COGNITION, bäz-pursi, bäz-khawät, fariyad-rasi, istimä', tahkikat, tajwiz.

COGNOMINAL, ham-näm, ham-ism, mit.

To COHABIT, ham-khwäba-h, ham-aghosh-n, ham-bistar-h, khubat-k, aurat- &c. -r, bhitär-sonä, ham-shubat-h.

COHABITATION, ham-bistari, ham-khwäbi, ham-aghosh-shi, shubat, sangat,

COHEIR, ham-wäris or -warša, ek-ansi.

To COHERE, jamnä, munjamid-h; — (to fit) thik-h.

COHERENCE, COHERENCY, COHESION, injimäd, ittisäl, bastagi, jamä.o. 'aläka, ta'alluk, tatäbuk, tatbik, rabt, karina, silsila, sar-rishta, miläp, satä.o, wasl.

COHERENT, munjamid, basta; — (connected) muta'allik, chaspida; — (consistent) muwäfiq, thik, rast.

COHERENTLY, sarrishte-se, lagä.o-se.

COHORT, ulush, risäla, guroh, jamä'at,

COIL, kundli, gundli, halka, gundä, gendür,

To COIL, gundli-banänä, kundli-mürnä,

COIN, sikka, zarb, mudrä, takä, paisä, zar maskuk, hun or hün, falam, tüngä; — (counterfeit) näsurra, näzura.

To COIN, zarb-d, sikka-märnä, paisä-banänä; — (invent) ijäd-k, jörnä, bändhnä.

COINAGE, COINING, zarräbi; — (invention) ijäd, ikhtirä', iftirä, bandish; — (charge of coining) garhä.e, banä.i.

To COINCIDE, milnä, muwäfiq-h, ekdil-h, v. to accord. COINCIDENCE, 'aläka, ta'alluk, munäsabat, ittisäl, tatäbuk, lagä.o, tatbik, banä.o.

COINCIDENT, munäsib, muwäfiq, muttāfiq, eksān or yaksān.

COINED, maskuk, mazrüb.

COINER, zarräb, taksäliyä, kalb-bäz; — (counterfeiter) taghallubi; — (inventor) müjid, mukhtari, bāni.

COITION, jimä', muhäsharat, wasl, miläp, sangam, prasang, rat, mel, mujäma'at, surt.

COLANDER, chhanne ki säfi, chalnä.

COLD, thandh, sardi, khunuki, burädät, sir, jārä, hem, jür, jürä, rezish; — (to catch) jholä-märnä; — (the cold season) sarmä, jārä; — (the cold fit of an ague) jüri, larza; — (disease) sardi, zukām, nazla, hawä-zadagi.

COLD, (adj.) thandhä, sard, khunuk, sital, sirä, jürä, bäsä, shabina, bäräd, kankan, päni; — (frigid) khunuk-mizä, sust. za'if, bodä; — (indifferent) dhilä, afsurda, dhilä.

COLDLY, ghafiat-se, kam-nigähi-se.

COLDNESS, sardä.i, thandhä.i, sitalä, kam-nigähi; — (neglect) ghafiat, sard-mihri, afsurdagi.

COLIC, külinj, bä.o-sül.

To COLLAPSE, mil-jänä, chapaknä, baith-jänä, pach-aknä.

COLLAR, kuläba, gülü-band; — (of a garment) girebän; — (leather) pattä; — (metal) tauk, hañsi, hañs; — (the collar-bone) tarqä'.

To COLLAR, girebän-pakañä.

To COLLATE, mukäbala-k, muwäjaha-k, baräbar-jä, iza-k, milänä.

COLLATERAL, COLLATERALLY, baräbar-saräbar, lage-lage, pahlü ba pahlü, ham-sar, ham-pahlü, ek-jadi.

COLLATION, mukäbala, muwäjaha; — (repast) tanäkul, nuql, jal-pän, näshä.

COLLEAGUE, rafik, sharik, säjhi, sāthi, sangi, sahim, ham-uhda or -manşab.

To COLLECT, (a.) jama'-k, ekjā-k, ekthān-k, sameṭnā, baṭornā, bahūrnā, sangornā, le- or bāchh-r, sakelnā; — (animals) birā-b; — (revenues) taḥṣil-k, wasūl-k, taḥṣilnā, ugāhnā; — (to gather from premises) nikālnā, istikhraj-k; — (to collect one's self) sambhālnā, 'akl- or hosh-pakaṛnā, ta, ammul-k.

COLLECTED, jama', farāham.

COLLECTION, ijtima', sangrah, jam'iyat, majma', izdi-hām, hujūm, mothri, dher; — (of poems) diwān, pūnj; — (of pictures) murakk'a, muḳawwā; — (miscellany) kachkol; — (revenue) māl-guzārī, ugāhī, taḥṣilāt, wāṣilāt; — (district) taḥṣil- or 'amal-dārī; — (the sum collected) jama', maḥṣūl, muḥaṣṣal; — (subscription) bāchh; — (account of) tauzīh.

COLLECTIONS, (and balances) wāṣil-bākī; — (beginning of) pūnnī, shagun; — (half of the) adh-karī.

COLLECTIVE, majmū', sagrā, ekthān; — (noun) ism i jins.

COLLECTIVELY, haiyat i majmū'ī, majmū'ag.

COLLECTOR, batorū, ugāhne-wālā; — (compiler, &c.) jāmi', mu'allif, sangrahi; — (tax-gatherer) taḥṣil-dār, muḥaṣṣil, bāj-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār, 'amal-guzār, chakle-dār, zill'a-dār, 'amal-dār, saẓ-wal, māl-guzār, ihtimāmi; — (superintendent) 'amil. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'amil amin; if by contract, 'amil mustājir; — (a collector of port-duties) mir-bahr, shāh-bandar; — (inferior) haldār or dipdār.

COLLEGE, madrasa, pāth- or sikh-sālā: there are several such establishments in Hindustān.

COLLEGIATE, COLLEGIAN, ṭālib i 'ilm or ṭālibu-l-'ilm.

COLLIFLOWER, phūl-karam, al-kaubī.

COLLIQUATIVE SWEAT, siltī.

COLLISION, dhakkā, takkar, ṭhes, ṭhokar.

COLLOR, ḍalī, muchcha, pārchā, bhaṣṭikkā, boṭī.

COLLOQUIAL, (phrase, &c.) rozmarra, muḥāwara.

COLLOQUY, bāt-chit, guftagū, bol-chāl, zikr-maḥkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kah-puchh, kalima-kalām. [ṭhnā.]

To COLLUDE, sātbāt- &c. -k, v. league, gathnā, san-

COLLUSION, bandish, sāzish, ittifaq, sātbāt, saṭṭā-baṭṭā,

jog-sanjog, kār-sāzi, sākhṭ.

COLLUSIVELY, bandish- &c. -karke.

COLLYBIUM, anjan, shiyāf, surma, kuḥal.

COLON, (gut) kūlūn; — (point) muḥlaq.

COLONEL, sālar, hazārī, risāla-dār, ulush-dār. The last corresponds to a major in the king's services, as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every sālarī, or body of a thousand men.

To COLONISE, basānā, ābād-k, barpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k.

COLONNADE, chihil-sutūn, sutūn ki kaṭār.

COLONY, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jathā, jammi-ghafir, bandhān.

COLOQUINTEDA, COLOCYNTH, indrāyan, ḥanḡal, bhas-lūmbhā, kharbuza-talkh.

COLOBATION, rang-sāzi, rangāwaṭ, rangā.ī.

COLOSSUS, (giant) de, o or dev, daitya.

COLOUR, rang, baran, laun, rūp; — (of a horse) chānglā; — (in oil) rang raughan; — (in comp.) gūn, fām; — (room) ṭhikānā, jagah, jā, e; — (there was not the least colour for excuse) muḥlaq jā, e uḡ na thi; — (appearance) bhes, bānā, sūrat, shakl; — (pretence) bahāna, ḥila, mis, ḥujjat.

To COLOUR, rangnā, rangānā, rang-charḥānā, ranginē k; — (to palliate, &c.) banānā, taujiḥ-k, khaš-posh-k; — (to blush) sharm-khānā, lajānā, chapnā.

COLOURED, rangin, rang-ba-rang, rātā, gūn-ā-gūn, rangilā.

COLOURING, rangāwaṭ, rangā.ī, ranginī.

COLOURLESS, shaffāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal.

COLOURS, (standard) nishān, 'alam, bairaq, jhandā.

COLT, bachherā (fem. bacherī) akhand, kurra, nākand, dok; — (a young foolish fellow) alhaṭ, chhichhorā colt's tooth, figurat.) dūdh kā dānt.

COLTER, (of a plough) phār, naṣī, phālā.

COLTISH, shokh, dhīth, abtar, alolā, gabrū.

COLUMN, (pillar) sitūn or sutūn, pil-pāya, thamb; — (of men) kaṭār, pānt; — (of a book) safhe kā ek khand or ṣila'.

COMB, kanghī, shāna; — (a cock's comb) kes, tāj or tāji khurū, maur, phūl, kalghī; — (a honey-comb) shahad kā khāna.

To COMB, kanghī-k; — (wool or cotton) tūmnā, dhunnā, jhārnā.

COMBAT, larā.ī, jhagrā, mubārazat, jang o jadl.

To COMBAT, (n.) larṇā; larā.ī-k, muḳābala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardūd-k, i'tirāz-k, kāṭ-d.

COMBATANT, ḥarīf, muḳābil, larākā.

COMBINATION, ittifaq, rifākat, mel, milāp, sharākat, sājhā; — (collusion) bandish, &c.; — (union, &c.) ittisāl, irtibāq, ikhtilāṭ; — (conjunction) paivastagī, āmezish.

To COMBINE, (a.) milānā, jorṇā, gāṭhnā, paivasta- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, jurnā, paivasta-h, ek-h.

COMBINED, muttasīk, muttasīl, maḥlūṭ, milā, āmekhta, paivasta.

COMBUSTIBLE, sozanda, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

COMBUSTION, sokhtagī, sozish, jalan.

COME, (interj. be quick) ā, o, lā, o, ājā, chalo, lo, bas; — (come away) ā, o chalo; — (come here) chale ā, o, hale; — (come off) gurez, nikāl; — (come, read the lesson) ā, o sabak parhiye.

To COME, ānā, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, parṇā, girnā, honā, wārid- or sādir-h; — (out) nikālṇā, ukharnā, ubharnā, phūṭnā; — (in season) utarnā, chūnā; — (on) charḥnā; — (to) lagnā; — (how comes that?) yih kyūn kar hai? — (to proceed) nikāl-ānā; — (to come about) ho-jānā; — (to change) phirṇā; — (to come to himself) āp meṭ-ānā, hosh meṭ-ānā; — (to come, speaking of a superior) tashrif-lānā; — (the time to come) āinda or āyanda, āgam. [bhānd.]

COMEDIAN, bahurūpiyā, naḳkāl, sawāngī, naḳl-bāz,

COMEDY, naḳl, sawāng, pekhnā, bahurūp.

COMELINESS, khūb-ṣūrtī, khūsh-andāmī, ḥusn, sajawāṭ.

COMELY, khūb-ṣūrat, khūsh-andām, suandar, sajlā, ḥasīn, shakīl, wājīh, nek-manzar, farah-dār, sū-ḍaul, khūsh-chhab.

COMER, āyanda, āne-wālā, āwaiyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār; — (in comp.) wārid, rasida, āmada; — (comes and goes) āyand-rawand or āyande-rawande.

COMET, sitārā'e dum-dār, jhārū, dhūm-ketu, pūnchhār-tārā or pūnchhal-tārā.

COMFIT, &c., ghilāfi-mewā, ilāchi-dāna.

COMFORT, samādhān, kuwwat, bal, takwiyat, tasкін, dhīraj, āram, khaṭīr-dārī, dhīr, prabodh, tasallī, dil-dihī, ni'mat, dilāsā, chain, saḥāyatā.

To COMFORT, kuwwat-d, tasallī- &c. -d.

COMFORTABLE, (in circumstances) āsūda-hāl, sāhib ni'mat, na'im; — (giving comfort) tasкін-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, iṭminānī, sukhī, faiz-bakhsh.

COMFORTABLY, āram-se, khūshī-se, chain-se.

COMFORTER, mun'im, khaṭīr-nawāz, ḡham-khwar, khabar-gir.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC, ṭhaṭṭhe-bāz, haṁsor, khush-ṭab', ṭhaṭhol, chuhā, ḡarif, 'ajib, zor, achambhā, bhalā, zaṭali, maṣḥarā; — (*he is a comical body*) wuh zor hayūlā hai.

COMICALLY, maṣḥargi- &c. -se.

COMICALNESS, maṣḥarā-pan, ṭhaṭhol-bāzi, ṭhaṭholi, maṣḥargi, khush-ṭab', ḡarāfat.

COMING, ānā, āwā, i, āmad; — (*arrival*) maḡdam, kudūm, rasid; — (*coming and going*) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jā, i, āhar-jāhar, ānā-jānā, tānā-bānā, ḡorā-pāhi, ārā-jāri; — (*to purpose coming*) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, hukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmūda, farmā, ish, āḡyā, hukūmat, taḥakkum, sardāri, riyāsat, kahā, nirnāi, ādesh, nirnāi.

TO COMMAND, farmānā, hukm- &c. -d or -k, sardāri- &c. -k; — (*to overlook*) dekhnā, sarkob-h; — (*to have the command*) taḥakkum-k, hukūmat-k.

COMMANDER, ḥākim, sardār, sālar, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipati, senāpati, jam'-dār, peshwā, āḡyā-kār or āḡyā-kartā, mir, saindhiyā, sarkob; — (*of seven thousand*) haft-hazāri; — (*of five thousand*) panj-hazāri, &c.; — (*in chief*) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-fauj, amīru-l-umarā, baḡhshī (or rather mir-baḡhshī); — (*of a garrison*) ḡil'a-dār.

COMMANDING, (*situation*) sarkob, mārū, sar-jit, dalthamb.

COMMATERIAL, ham-mādā, ham-jins.

COMMENORABLE, ḡābil-yād, prashānsaniya, smaran-yog.

TO COMMENORATE, 'urs-k, yād-ḡāri or -dihi-r, ta'rif-k, sarāhnā.

COMMENORATION, shādi, 'urs, fātiḥa, yād-dihi, surt-kār, yād-ḡāri, smaran-ārth-kriyā.

TO COMMENCE, (n.) shurū'- &c. -h, nandhnā, laḡnā, chayhnā, dast-andāz-h; (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, ārambh-k. [rambh.

COMMENCEMENT, shurū', āḡhāz, ibtidā, ārambh, prā-TO COMMEND, (*to recommend*) siḡarish-k, taḡrib-k; — (*praise*) sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, taṁṣif-k; — (*to deliver*) ḥawāla-k, taslim-k, sipurd-k, sompnā.

COMMENDABLE, sarāhū, ḡābil-taḡsin, lā, iḡ-ta'rif, mustaḡsan, pasandida.

COMMENDATION, ta'rif, madḡ, āfrin, astut or stuti, sarāh, baḡā, i, mahimā, prashānsā.

COMMENDER, ḡanā-kḡwān, maddāh.

COMMENSURATE, &c., ham-andāz, farā-kḡur, muwāfiḡ.

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharah, ḡāshiya, ta, wil, ta'bir, ḡikā, ṭippan or ṭippani, bhāsh, ijtihād; — (*on the kur'ān*) baiḡawī, tafsir.

TO COMMENT, sharah- &c. -likhnā, ḡāshiya, chaḡhānā.

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufassir, muḡashshi, shāriḡ, mu'abbir, ṭika-kār, bhāsh-kār, muṭtahid.

COMMERCE, saudāḡari, tijārat, banj or baniyya, byohār, baiḡār, len-den, mahājani, kḡarid-farokḡt, bān; — (*intercourse*, q.v.) rāh-rawish, rāh-rasm, āwā-jāhi, rit-ḡrit, ta'alluḡ, laḡā, o, chalan-byohār, ḡuḡbat.

COMMERCIAL, saudāḡarāna, tijāratī, bāzāri.

TO COMMISERATE, raḡm- &c. -k, dayā-k, māyā-k.

COMMISERATION, raḡm, riḡḡat, tarāḡḡum, maroh, shafḡat, dayā.

COMMISERATOR, mutarāḡḡim, raḡim, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dāroḡha, āriḡ, karorā, nā, ib.

COMMISSARYSHIP, dāroḡhi or dāroḡhāḡi.

COMMISSION, (*warrant*) sanad, patr, dastāwez, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda; — (*trust*) amāl; — (*on collections*) muḡassilāna; — (*command*) farmā, ish; — (*delegation*) wikālat-nāma; — (*perpetration*)

irtikāb, kartab, kriyā, kiyā. — (*commission on goods*, &c.) ḡaḡḡus-sā, rusūm, taḡrir, dastūr, dastūri, dallālī.

TO COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakil-k, nā, ib-k, ḡumāshṭa-k, muḡarrar-k, iḡṭtiyār-d.

COMMISSIONER, amin, karorā, dāroḡha, mukhtār-kār, wakil, ḡumāshṭa.

TO COMMIT, (*to intrust*) ḥawāla-k, denā, ḡālnā, sompnā, supurd-k, samarpan-k; — (*to keep place*, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā; — (*to imprison*) kaid-k, band-k; — (*to perpetrate*) karnā, irtikāb-k; — (*to commit adultery*) zinā-k.

COMMITMENT, kaid, dhar-pakar.

COMMITTEE, panchā, et or panchāyat, majlis.

COMMITTER, murtakib, kaid-karne-wālā.

COMMODIOUS, ma'ḡul, muwāfiḡ, lā, iḡ, ḡābil, munāṣib, khūb, khush-numā, suṭhrā; — (*useful*) mufid, fāida-baḡhsh, ḡun-kāri.

COMMODIOUSLY, uslūb-se, suṭhrā, i-se.

COMMODIOUSNESS, suṭhrā, i, khush-numā, i, khūbi, āram, ḡun, fāida.

COMMODITY, jins, māl, bast, saudā, saudā-sulf, matī'.

COMMON, (adj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mil, maḡhūr, mushtahar, praḡat; — (*inferior*, &c.) chhoṭā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-hū, ā, nirs, rāsi, bāzārī, riwāji; — (*generally*) āḡḡar, beshtar, dastyāb, bahū-brindī, sājhā, siri; — (*practice*) kasīru-l-isti'māl; — (*verb*) fi'l mushtarik, karam-dwibidhā; — (*law*) 'amal, dastūr, chalan; — (*right*) ḡaḡḡ i mushtarik, sir- or sajh-ans; — (*consent*) kull kā ittifaḡ; — (*a common*) sā, ir (v. *pasture*, *plain*); — (*public*) waḡḡ, lā-wāriḡ, — (*plenty*, q. v.) bahut; — (*vulgar*, q. v.) kam-ḡadr, adnā, dani, ḡalil; — (*people*) 'āmm; — (*usual*) rā, ij, murawwāj; — (*prostitute*) har-jā, i, fāḡisha, shattāh; — (*common sense*) ḡiss i mushtarik; — (*in common*) barābar, 'alā-s-sawiyat; — (*in the common way*) muwāfiḡ dastūr ke.

A COMMON, (*plain or field*) maidān, sā, ir.

COMMONALITY, COMMONS, 'awāmmu-n-nā, 'awāmm, pawāj, nich-log.

COMMONER, nich, adnā, pāji, kamina, 'āmmā.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urfī 'āmm.

COMMONLY, āḡḡar, 'alā-l-'umūm, āḡḡar-auḡāt, beshtar, bārḡā or bār-bār, bahut-waḡt, bahut-kāl, pher-pher; — (*commonly called*) 'urfī.

COMMONNESS, kasrat, tadāwul, ishtirāk, bahubhind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, baiḡāḡ, saḡina, jung, chaupatā.

COMMONS, (*food*) khānā; — (*people*) 'āmm, ahālī, sāmanya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nāla, badar-ran, nāb-dān, muḡri, parnāla, mazbala.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, intizām, band o bast, naḡm o naḡḡ.

COMMOTION, ḡarakat, hilā, o, tazalzul, balwā, fitna, jhanjḡaḡ, ḡarmi, ḡalchali, kḡalḡali, ḡalḡali, laḡḡish, dūnd, kalah, bibād, &c.; — (*perturbation*) ḡalak, iḡṭirār, byakuli.

TO COMMUNE, baiṭiyānā, bolnā, ham-sukḡan-h.

TO COMMUNICATE, (a.) kahnā, batlānā, naḡl-k, bayān-k, likhnā; — (*to give*) denā, de-ḡālnā, baḡḡhānā, — (*n. to be connected*) milnā, 'alāḡa- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, laḡnā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāḡa, ta'alluḡ, silsila, sar-riḡḡta, laḡā, o, mel, rabṭ; — (*news*) khabar, ittifaḡ.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiḡāḡ, chashma, i faiḡ, asrār-numā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faiḡān, faiḡāḡi.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhi; — (*society*) mel, saḡat, uns, unsiyat, muḡāḡabat, sam-bḡāḡan.



COMMUNITY, jamhūr, ri'āyā, prajā, khalk, khilqat, 'alam, guroh, khāṣṣ o 'amm, ahālī-mawālī; — (*the good of the community*) rafāhiyat i khalk, faiz i 'amm.

COMMUTABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdīl, herpher ke kabil.

COMMUTATION, badal, tabdil, 'iwaṣ-mu'awāza, herpher, adlā-badli.

To COMMUTE, tabdil-k, badal-d, 'iwaṣ-d &c. -d.

COMPACT, shart, hor, 'ahd, bāchā, bij, kaul-karār, 'ahd o paimān, itifāk, khabūliyat, likh-tang; — (in comp.) nāma.

COMPACT, (adj.) thos, pur-kār, ghafs, basta, sift, pur, kaṣif, gāphā, godkun, kasmasā; — (*brief*) mukh-taṣar. [bastagi, porhāpan.

COMPACTNESS, sanginī, pur-kārī, injimād, kasāfat,

COMPANION, rafīk (pl. rufakā), sāthī, ham-rāhī, yār-ghār, ham-dam, ham-nishīn, ham-jalsā, anis-jalis, nadim, āshnā, sharik, sājhī, mūnis, yār, muṣāhib, ham-zānū, ham-ṣuḥbat, ham-karīn, ham-bazm, ham-kāsa or ham-kadāh, sakhā, goyā or goi; — (*partner*) aṣhāb, sharik; — (*a bottle companion*) ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla.

COMPANY, (*guests*) miḥmān; — (*assembly*) majlis, jalsā, sabhā; — (*fellowship*) rifākat, sang, murā-ṣikat, unsiyat, hamrāhī; (*partnership*) shirākat; — (*corporation*) firka; — (*body of men*) barādārī, guroh, jamā'at, jathā, samūh, maṇḍalī, tuman, ṭolī; — (*accustomed to*) majlis-dida; — (*a company of dancing girls, &c.*) ṭā'ifa; — (*to bear or keep company*) ṣuḥbat-r, rifākat- &c. -k, ham-rāh-h, sāthī-h, ham-rāhī-k.

COMPARABLE, barābar, ham-sar, ham-chasm, mukābil.

COMPARATIVE, (*degree*) ṣiḡha e tafīl; — (*noun*) ismi tafīl.

COMPARATIVELY, ba-nisbat, hote, nisbatan, az-rū, ki-rū, ke mukābil, ke rahte; — (*death comparatively with such a life is preferable*) aisi zindagi ke rahte, maut bhali hai; — (*this book comparatively with that book*) yih kitāb ba-nisbat us kitāb ke or is kitāb ke hote wuh kitāb. [mushābahat- &c. -d.

To COMPARE, mukābala-k, milānā, taulnā, tashbih-d,

COMPARISON, COMPARE, mukābala, taḳābul, muwājaha, taḳbīk, milānī, barābarī, upamā, sādrishya; — (*simile*) mushābahat, tamāsil, tulyatā; — (*proportion*) nisbat.

COMPARTMENT, khāna, kism, ghar, kamarā.

COMPASS, daur, daura, gherā, ghumā, o, chakkar, pher, girda, gardish, ihāṭa, ma'raṣ; — (*reach*) pahunch, rasā'i; — (*extent*) miḳdār, was'at, ṭhikānā, hadd; — (*a pair of compasses*) pargār; — (*the mariner's compass*) kuṭb-numā, kibla-numā: this last is used by the Musalmāns to point out the situation of Makka (vulg. Mecca) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c.

To COMPASS, ghernā, garernā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, gird-k; — (*to attain*) ḥāṣil-k, rāst-lānā.

COMPASSION, dard, pīr, shafkat, raḥm, riḳkat, dard-mandi, tars, karunā, dayā, kripā.

COMPASSIONATE, sāhib-dard, dard-mand, shafīk, raḥim, muḥfīk, mihrbān, raḥm-dil, narm-dil, mom-dil, mahrūh, dayāl, karunā-want, bhalā.

To COMPASSIONATE, raḥm- &c. -k, gham-khwāri-k.

COMPASSIONATELY, raḥm- &c. -se.

COMPATIBLE, lāik, kabil, shāyān, munāsib.

COMPATIBLY, liyākat- &c. -se.

[desi.

COMPATRIOT, ham-waṭan, ham-shahri, swadesi, ek-COMPEER, ham-saf, ham-chashm, barābar, ham-joli, ham-martaba or -darja

To COMPEL; this word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words zor-se, ba-zor, zabar-dasti-se; thus *to compel one to speak*, zor se bulānā, ba-zor kahlānā; — (*to compel one to write*) zabar-dasti se likhānā.

COMPELLATION, laḳab (pl. alḳāb), khaṣab, sangiyā.

COMPELLER, zabar-dast, ḡalim.

COMPEND, COMPENDIUM, ikhtisār, intikhāb, ijmāl, khulāṣa, dopatti, mūjiz, sanchhep-granth.

COMPENDIOUS, mukhtasar, muntakhab, mujmal, kotāh, sanchhep.

COMPENDIOUSLY, ikhtisār- &c. -se.

To COMPENSATE, talāfi-k, 'iwaṣ- &c. -d, paritoshik-d.

COMPENSATION, talāfi, 'iwaṣ, ajr, jazā; — (*damage*) dānd, gunāh-gāri, mukāfat.

COMPETENCE, COMPETENCY. (*of fortune*) farāḡhat, kifāyat, āsūda-ḥālī, pūran, wajhi-kafāf, kushā'ish, farākhur, haḳk; — (*I have a competency of wealth*) māl ba ḳadri ihtiyāj mere pās hai.

COMPETENT, kabil, lā'ik, muwāfiq, barābar, kāfi, bas, pārag, yogya, upayukta, samarth; — (*reasonable*) wājibi.

COMPETENTLY, achchhi tarāh-se, andāze-se, ba-ḳadri zarūrat, ba-ḳadri ihtiyāj.

COMPETITION, mukābalat, munāza'at, riḳābat; — (*contest*) badā-badī, baḥsā-bahāi, hūrā-hūrī, dekhā-dekhi, hiskā-biski, chaḥṣā-chaḥṣi, mukāwamat, mukābirat. [prativādak.

COMPETITOR, mukābil, ḥarif, ham-ṭalab, pratipakṣh,

COMPILATION, tālif, majmū', jung, sanchai, sangrah.

To COMPILE, jam'-k, farāham-k, tālif, &c. -k.

COMPILER, mu'allif, jāmi', sanchai-kārī.

COMPLACENCE, COMPLACENCY, khushi, bashāshat, dil-

jama'ī, khāṭir-jama'ī, ānand, hulās or hullās, santosh.

COMPLACENT, mulā'im, ḥalim, santusht, su-shil.

To COMPLAIN, (*lament*) hā-e-k, afsos-k, faryād-k, kuḥnā, haukā-bharnā, nālā-k; — (*to inform against*) nālīsh- &c. -k; — (*to ail*) bimār-h, nā-sāz- &c. -h.

COMPLAINANT, COMPLAINER, faryādī, gila-guḡār, shāki, gila-mand, nālīsh-mand, nālīshī, muddā'ī.

COMPLAINING, nālān, zārī-kunān.

COMPLAINT, hā-e, afsos, āh, shikwā, shikāyat, istiḡhāṣa; — (*lamentation*) nālīsh, faryād, gham, ham o gham, dād-bedād, al-ghiyās, doḥā'ī, gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā; — (*disease*) bimāri, kāhili, rog.

COMPLAISANCE, ahiyat, khulq, murūwat, sil, ādam-gārī, insāniyat, mulā'imāt, tamalluḳ, akhlāq, subhā, o.

COMPLAISANT, khaliq, sāhib-murūwat, sū-sil or su-shil, bhalā, khūb, narm, sadāchār, shishṭāchār.

COMPLAISANTLY, khulq- &c. -se.

COMPLEMENT, (*number*) shumār, ti'dād, gintī, bharti, tamāmī.

COMPLETE, tamām, pūrā, akhīr, akhīr, khatm, taiyār, sar-āmad, sab, sarb, be-bāḳ, nikhand, samūchā; — (*month*) mās kā bār.

To COMPLETE, tamām-k, kāmīl- &c. -k, nibernā, anjām ko pahunchānā, samāpt-k, sārṇā.

COMPLETELY, sar-ā-pā, sar-ā-sar, dar o bast, nipat, mahz, ek kalam, ek laḳht, chārōn tarāf.

COMPLETION, COMPLETENESS, takmil, tamāmī, intihā, ikhtitām, kamāl, muntahā, niberā, niberā, o, itmān, tatmīm, tamāmiyat, takmila.

COMPLEX, COMPLICATED, pech-dar-pech, chand-dar-chand, uljhā, pechilā, bhūnjāl, tah-ba-tah, abtar, murakkab.

COMPLEXION, rang, rūp, baram or varan; — (*constitution*) misāj.

COMPLEXLY, pech-se, uljhā, o-se.

COMPLIANCE, istirṣā, raṣā-mandi, marṣī, ijāb, khabul, inḳiyād, sammatī, swikār.

COMPLIANT, mulā'im, narm, ḥalim, sammat, swikṛit.

To COMPLICATE, pech dar pech-k, uljhānā.

COMPLICATION, pech, uljherā, uljhā, o.

- COMPLIMENT**, takalluf, mudārā, srishtāchar, tamalluq, takallufāt, mudārāt, salām, parnām or pranām, namaskār, dandawat, muñh-pūrā, i, khāna-ābād, daulat-ziyād, tawāzu', sambandi, bandagi; — (*give my compliments*) hamārā salām kaho.
- TO COMPLAIN**, mubārak-bādi-d, mubārak-bād-d; — (*to flatter*) zāhir-dāri-k, khush-āmad-k.
- COMPLIMENTARY**, &c., shaukiya, salāmi, takallufāna, tamalluqāna.
- COMPLIMENTER**, khush-āmadi, zāhir-dār.
- TO COMPLY**, rāzi- or rāzā-mand-h, angikār-k, bajā-lānā, kā, il-h. [of fard.
- COMPONENT**, (parts) ajzā (pl. of juz, a part), afrād (pl. of fard).
- TO COMPOSE**, bakhānā; — (*to make*) banānā, kahnā, karnā, jōrnā, bāndhnā; — (*music*) tarāh-d, sur-kārhā, soz-nikālānā; — (*place*) rakhnā, dharnā; — (*as an author*) taṣnif-k, inshā-k; — (*to calm*) taskin-d, dhiraj-d, thāmbhnā, zabt-k; — (*to adjust*) durust-k, islāh-d; — (*to arrange*) tartib-d; — (*in printing*) harf-jamānā or baithālnā.
- COMPOSED**, sanjida, dhirā, mustakill; — (*to be composed of*) mujassam-h.
- COMPOSEDLY**, istiqlāl-se, āsūda-dili-se.
- COMPOSER**, (writer) muṣannif, kartā, inshā-pardāz; — (*of music*) tarāh-sāz, sur-kārhi, nā, ek, farāh.
- COMPOSITION**, tarkib, milāwat, ṭab'-zād, banāwat, sākhāt, kahā, kartūt, kṛit, takhlīq, karni; — (*of a debt*) dāmāsāhi, ḥissa-rasad, dāmi-barābar, bānt-bakhrā; — (*of medicine*) dawā-sāzi, aukhad-kār; — (*arrangement*) uslūb, ḍaul; — (*work*) taṣnif, inshā; — (*of a difference*) muṣālaḥa.
- COMPOST**, khād or khād ki tarkib, pāns.
- COMPOUND**, COMPOUNDED, murakkab, makhluṭ, mam-zūj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkibi; — (*word*) padbirt, lafz i murakkab.
- COMPOUND**, tarkib, ikhtilāf, imtizāj, āmezish, milā, o.
- TO COMPOUND**, milānā, makhluṭ-k, murakkab- &c. -k, tarkib-k; — (*to adjust*) muṣālaḥa-k, banānā, dāmi-rasad- &c. -k.
- COMPOUNDER**, (*of medicines*) dawā-sāz.
- COMPOUNDS**, murakkabāt, makhluṭāt.
- TO COMPREHEND**, (conceive) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, pahunchnā, pahchānnā, būjhnā, dar-ānā; — (*to comprise*) mushtamil-h, hāwi-h, mutaṣammin-h, byāpak-h, jāmi-h, mushtamil-k, mutaṣammin-k.
- COMPREHENDED**, khāṭir- or dil-nishin, markūz.
- COMPREHENDER**, mudrik, hāwi.
- COMPREHENSIBLE**, kābilu-l-fahm, būjhne-jog.
- COMPREHENSION**, (intellect) daryāft, fahmid, būjh, samajh, gyan, āql, gihn, mudrika, taṣawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takhāyul, dil- &c. -nishini.
- COMPREHENSIVE**, zahin, shāhib-ṭab', fahmida, tez-fahm, ṭhore meñ bahut, ḥalla o dālla, ḥalilu-l-lafz kaṣiru-l-ma'ni, suchim-sambuh, gunjā, shi, barā, kushāda, chaurā.
- COMPREHENSIVENESS**, jaulāni, zakāwat.
- COMPRESS**, (bolster or bandage) gaddi, paṭṭi.
- TO COMPRESS**, dabānā, dābnā, nichornā, sameṭnā.
- COMPRESSIBLE**, daban-hār, simṭā, ū.
- COMPRESSION**, COMPRESSED, dabā, o.
- TO COMPRISE**, (*to include*) lānā, dālnā, mundarij-k, dharnā, muḥit-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-k.
- COMPROMISE**, shart, hor, 'ahd, muṣālaḥa, paṭkā, ham-shart-i or -ḥauli, ḡulḥ ba 'iwaṣ. [-k, ham-shart-h.
- TO COMPROMISE**, shart-k, muṣālaḥa- &c. -k, paṭkā- &c.
- COMPULSION**, COMPULSIVENESS, zor, ḡulm, ta'addi, bid'at, zabar-dasti, zor-āwari, ziyādati.
- COMPULSIVE**, COMPULSORY, COMPULSATORY, zabar-dast, sākhāt, parbal, jabri, be-ikhtiyāri, ḡalimāna.
- COMPULSIVELY**, ba-zor, ḡulm- &c. -se, jabran, ḥabran.
- COMPUNCTION**, (contrition) afsos, ta, assuf, ḥasrat, pachh-tāwā, khādsha, khālish.
- COMPUTABLE**, kābil ti'dād, shumār-paḡir, ginne-jog.
- COMPUTATION**, muḥāsaba, ti'dād, ginti.
- TO COMPUTE**, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā.
- COMPUTER**, muḥāsib, muḥarrir, ḥisāb-dān, lekḥak.
- COMRADE**, ham-khāna, rafīq, sāthi, sangi, barādar, bhā, i, sansargi, akhāpe kāyār.
- COMRADES**, (*of the same profession, &c.*) abnā, i-jins, bhā, i-band.
- CON**, **Co**, **COM**, **CON**: these inseparable particles are expressed, in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, or san, prefixed, and, in Persian, by ham or yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.
- TO CONCATENATE**, silsila-band-k, zanjira-band-k.
- CONCATENATION**, silsila-bandī, zanjira-bandī, tasalsul, laṭbandī.
- CONCAVE**, mujaḥwaf, muḥa'ar, khokhrā or khokhlā, chhūchhā, khāli, kauṣi.
- CONCAVITY**, kā'r, jāuf, ḡhār, kāwāk-miyan.
- TO CONCEAL**, chhipānā, gupt-k, poshida-k, pinhān-k, makhfi-k, khufiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, bachānā, oṭ-k, ojal-k, mastūr-k, muḥmar-k, dhāpnā, lukāni; — (*avoid*) naḡar-bachānā.
- CONCEALED**, parda-posh, nihufta, chhipā, pinhān.
- TO BE CONCEALED**, rū-posh-h, chhipnā.
- CONCEALER**, parda-posh, sātir. [istitār, gopan.
- CONCEALMENT**, poshidagi, ikhḥā, rū-poshi, chhipā, o.
- TO CONCEDE**, mānnā, hān-hiñ-bharnā, maṣallam-r, durust-r, jāiz-r, rawā-r, rāzi-h, kābul-k, de-ḍālnā, ḥawāla-k.
- CONCEIT**, (fancy) fikr, khīyāl, rā, e, wahm, andesha, lahr, chutkulā, laṭifa, san'at, alangkār; — (*affection*) khud-parastī, pindār, ghamañd, anāniyat, takabbur, ḡhurūr, istikbār, kiḥr, dambh; — (*to be out of conceit*) khīyāl-chhōrnā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.
- CONCEITED**, (proud) khud-bīn, khud-pasand, maghrūr, ahang-kāri, abhimāni, apkārī, khud-parast, chik-kan-pat, gumāni, dimāghī, dāmbhik, garbi.
- CONCEITEDLY**, ghamañd-se, takabbur- &c. -se.
- CONCEITEDNESS**, khud-pasandi, takabbur, lan-tarāmi, ahangkār, abhimān.
- CONCEIVABLE**, mutaṣawwar, mumkinu-l-fahm, kābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.
- TO CONCEIVE**, sochnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, bichārnā; — (*in the womb*) ḥamal-lenā, ḥāmila-h, peṭ-se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhiz-muākhiz-h, ḥamal-girifta-k, pakārnā, peṭ-rānā, gābh-lenā.
- CONCEIVER**, mudrik, bichārik.
- CONCENTRATION**, ham-markazī, chhankāshā.
- TO CONCENTRE**, CONCENTRATE, ham-markaz-k, samadh-k, sangornā, chhankānā.
- CONCENTRIC**, ham-markaz.
- CONCEPTION**, (thought) idrāk, khīyāl, dhyān, daryāft, fahmid, samajh; — (*pregnancy*) ḥamal; — (*uterine*) kuḥwati-ākhiza, ta, akhkhuz.
- CONCERN**, CONCERNMENT, (business, connexion) mu'ā-mala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāka, lagā, o, denā-pānā; — (*interest, regard*) fikr, andesha; — (*affection*) dard; — (*regret*) ḡham, dil-giri, udāsi; — (*importance*) zarūrat; — (*of great concern*) muhim; — (*care*) chintā.
- TO CONCERN**, 'alāka- &c. -r; — (*to make sorrowful*) dilgir- &c. -k; — (*to concern one's self*) khāh-k, dākh-k.
- CONCERNED**, (grieved) dil-gir, mutafakkir, muḥawwish; — (*for*) ḡham-khwar; — (*with*) sharik, ek-jog; — (*connected*) muta'allik, 'alāka-dār; — (*to be concerned*) dil-gir- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachhānā.

CONCERNING wāṣṭe, liye, ko, par, sir; — (*I have come concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūn.

CONCERT, (*of music*) chaukī; — (*inst.*) pach-bajnā, tā ifa, rāg-rang, gānā-bajānā, ham-āwāzi; — (*symphony*) samā; — (*to be in concert or tune*) samā-bandh-rachnā.

To CONCERT, thik-k, sijil-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, ittifaq-k, bandish-b or -k, maṣlaḥat-k, bāndhnā.

CONCESSION, kabūl, marzi, ijāzat, istirzā, ijābat; — (*grant*) marhamat, 'ināyat, ri'āyat.

CONCH, sankh, kauṛā, muhra, nākūs.

To CONCILIATE, (*gain*) ḥāsil-k, paidā-k; — (*to reconcile*) milānā, taṣfiya-k, apnānā, apnā kar lenā, milā-lenā, gāṭhnā, tālif i kulūb-k.

CONCILIATING, milāpī, milan-sār, ṣulḥ-sāz.

CONCILIATOR, shafi', mel-karne-wālā.

CONCISE, kotāh, tang, mukhtaṣar, mujmal, sanchhep; — (*writer*) mukhtaṣar-nawīa.

CONCISELY, ikhtisār-se, ijmāl-se.

CONCISENESS, kotāhī, ikhtisār, ijmāl, sanchhepan.

To CONCLUDE, (*terminate*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, khatm-k, pūrā-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k, anjām- &c. -k, chukānā; — (*to determine*) thāhrānā; — (*to infer*) nikālā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, aṭkalnā, kiyās-k, khiyāl-k; — (*n. to end*) tamām- &c. -h, ho-chuknā; — (*to be concluded or inferred*) nikālā, muttīj-h; — (*to conclude an alliance*) rāh-rawish-k.

To CONCLUDE, (*adv.*) al-kiṣṣa, al-gharaz, ḥāsil i kalām. CONCLUSION, tamāmī, ākhirat or ākhira, inṣirām, intihā, 'ākibat, ikhtitām, khatm, anjām, ant, khātima; — (*result*) natija, phal, anjāmi kār, aṭkal.

CONCLUSIVE, kāṭī, kāṭī', shāfi, khātīm, ant-kāri.

CONCLUSIVELY, kāṭī'ān, prāmānya.

CONCOCTION, ḥazm, tahlīl, pachā-o, nuzj, pakā-o.

CONCOMITANT, lāzim, laḥiḳ, yukta, saḥsargī, sāthī.

CONCOMITANCE, CONCOMITANCY, luzūm, luḥūk.

CONCORD, CONCORDANCE, muwāfaqat, mel, milāp, taṭābūk, tawāfuḳ, ekā, banā-o, sanjog, sāzgārī, āshī, ṣulḥ, wifāḳ, suḥbat, barār, ghāl-mel, milā-o; — (*in gram.*) rabṭ; — (*harmony*) ham-āhangī, dam-sāzi, samā.

CONCORDANT, muwāfiḳ, muṭābik, muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, dam-sāz; — (*consonant*) ham-āwāz, ham-safir, ham-sur, ham-saut or ham-rāg, ek-jihat, ek-rū, ek-ji; — (*in gram.*) marbūṭ.

CONCOURSE, CONFLUENCE, jamā'o, hujūm, majma', izdiḥām, melā, bhīr, samūh; — (*junction*) milāp, ittifaḳ. [sifat-mushabbah, sambodhan.

CONCRETE, munjamid, basta; — (*noun*) ism i šifat.

To CONCRETE, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONCRETION, jamā'o, injimād, bastagī, jaman.

CONCUBINAGE, madkhūliyat, surait-panā.

CONCUBINE, ḥaram, surait, chor-maḥal, madkhūla, saḥelī, rakhnī, parānī, khawāṣṣ, urhārī; — (*to take as a*) dōlā-nikālā.

CONCUPISCENCE, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām. CONCUPISCENT, mast, shahwati, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī.

To CONCUR, (*to unite*) muttafiḳ-h, muwāfiḳ-h, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milnā; — (*to agree*) mānnā, kabūl-k, man-milānā, ek-chit-h.

CONCURRENCE, CONCURRENCY, ittifaḳ, ittihād, ekā, muwāfaqat, tawāfuḳ, mel, ikhtilāf, irtibāt; — (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishta; — (*help*) ḥimāyat, saḥā'e; — (*consent*) kabūl, istirzā, taṭbīk, taṭābūk.

CONCURRENT, muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, muwāfiḳ, ek-dil, ham-pardāz, jorā, bāham, muta'ariz, musalsal.

CONCUSSION, jumbish, laghziḥ, tazalzul, hilā-o, dulā-o, ḥarakat.

To CONDEMN, fatwā-d, doshī-k, aparādhi-k; — (*the judge condemned him to die*) kāzi ne us ke kaṭl kā fatwā diyā; gunāhgār- &c. -thāhrānā, taḳṣirwār-k, malāmat-k, phtkārnā, dāndnā; — (*to censure*) gila-k, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, nindiyā-k, ulahnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; — (*to reject*) radd-k, nikāl-d.

CONDEMNATION, fatwā, ḥukm, kiṣās, dand; — (*rejection*) istirdād.

CONDENSATION, takṣif, jamāhaṭ.

To CONDENSE, CONDENSATE, (a.) jamānā, gāḥā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ghalig-k, kaṣif-k, garhiyānā, ḡabānā; (n.) jamnā, munjamid- &c. -h.

To CONDESCEND, faro-tanī-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k, namratā-k; — (*to stoop*) dabnā, nihūrnā; — (*to consent*) kabūl-k, swikār-k.

CONDESCENSION, faro-tanī, inkisār, ādhintā, i, mulā, imat, ḥilm, namratā, tawāḡu' o ta'ḡim, niyāz, shish-tatā.

CONDIGN, lā, iḳ, munāsib, lāzim, wājib, yogya, upayukta; — (*condign punishment*) sazā 'azāb.

CONDIMENT, maṣālāḥ, chāshnī, chaṭnī, achār.

CONDITION, (*state*) ḥāl, ḥālat, aḥwāl, gat or gati, kaifiyat, 'ālam, dasā or dashā, waḡ, maram; — (*rank*) auj, shān, mansab, bibḥau, bibhūt; — (*stipulation*) 'ahd, hoṭ, shart, ikrār, bij; — (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i du-ṭarfi.

To CONDITION, shart-b or -k, 'ahd o paimān-b or -k.

CONDITIONAL, shartī, mashrūṭ; — (*bill*) jawābi; — (*in gram.*) shartīya; — (*a conditional conjunction*) ḥarfi-shart. [ba-sharte-ki.

CONDITIONALLY, ba-shart; — (*on condition that*)

To CONDOLE, mātām-pursī-k, ḡham-khwāri-k.

CONDOLEMENT, CONDOLENCE, ḡham-khwāri, ta'ziyat, mātām-pursī, pursā, ham-dardi.

CONDOLER, ḡham-khwār, ham-dard, dukh-baṭā, ū.

To CONDUCE, madad-d, kuwwat-d, taḳwiyat-d, pushtī-d, saḥārā-d, upakār-k, saḥāyatā-k.

CONDUCTIVE, CONDUCTIBLE, mumidd, mu'awin, saḥā, i.

CONDUCTIVENESS, mu'awanat, l'ānat, saḥāyatā.

CONDUCT, (*treatment*) sulūk, kirdār; — (*management*) ijrā, madār, tadbir, kartab; — (*behaviour*) chāl, chalan, atḡwār, rawish, ṭarīka, shewa, waḡ, ḥarakat, vyavahār, ācharan; — (*pass*) parwānā i rāhdārī; — (*convoy*) badraḳa; — (*of an army*) lashkar-kashī, fauj-kashī.

To CONDUCT, le-chalnā, le-jānā, le-ānā, rāh-numā, i-k, pahunchānā; — (*to manage*) chalānā, rawān-k, kārrawā, i-k, ihtimām-k; — (*to conduct an army*) lashkar-kashī-k.

CONDUCTOR, rāh-numā, agwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, peshraw, rāh-nawāl, ijrā, e-kār; — (*spiritual*) ḥādī, murshid, gurū; — (*manager*) ihtimāmchī.

CONDUIT, nahr, āb-rez, pranālī. [sānchā.

CONE, makhrūṭ or makhrūṭat, gā, o-dum, wartah-khāṭ,

To CONFABULATE, bāt-chit-k, guft-gū-k.

CONFABULATION, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, guft-gū, zikr-maḡkūr, ḳil-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḡāl.

To CONFECT, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, ḡhilāfi-k.

CONFECTION, CONFECT, murabba, miṭhā, i, pāg, shirini, ḥalwā.

CONFECTIONER, ḥalwā, i, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz miṭhā, i-farosh, ḥalwā-sāz.

CONFEDERACY, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, ḡaul-ḡarār ittihād, ekā, milāp, bandish, sāziḥ, gushṭ.

CONFEDERATE, rafīḳ, sāthī, sājhī, mu'āhid.

CONFEDERATE, (adj.) muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, milāpī mushārik.

To CONFEDERATE, rāh-rawish-k, ham-shart-k, ham 'ahd-k, ek or ekatra-h, yog-k.

To CONFER, (to converse) kahnā, jawāb-sawāl-k, bati-yānā, kathopakathan-k; — (in private) khalwat-k; — (to give) denā, bakhshnā, marhamat-k, 'inshat-k, 'atā-k, in'am-k, dān-k.

CONFERENCE, jawāb-sawāl, muzākara, mukālama, bāt, bat-kahā-o, maslahat, mubāhāsa, kathopakathan; — (consultation) kah-pūchh.

To CONFESS, mānnā, kabūl-k, ikrār- &c. -k, k̄ā'il- &c. -h, hān-k, kabūlnā, sach kahnā, swikār-k; — (to, and as a priest) sawan-k or -karānā, goah-guzārī-k; — (to disclose) batlānā, kahnā.

CONFESSION, k̄ā'ān, yaqīnān, be-shubha, mukarrar, be-shakk, kaṣṣān, 'amdaṣ, hānkā-hānki, badā-badi. CONFESSOR, ikrār, i'tirāf, kahā, kabūl, hūnkār, ijab, iḡhār, shahādat, swikār, angikār, sawankār, goah-guzārī.

CONFESSOR, (declarer) k̄ā'il, mu'tarif, mukirr; — (martyr) shahid; — (father) pīr.

CONFEST, bādī, mashhūr, hankārā, ma'lūm, fash.

CONFIDANT, CONFIDENTIAL, rāz-dār, ham-rāz, bhe-di-yā, mahram, dam-sāz, ham-dam, mahram-kār, parda-dār, mu'tamid.

To CONFIDE, bharosā-k or -r, pati-yānā, vishwās-k, pratiyay-k.

CONFIDENCE, bharosā, ās, ummed, i'tikād, tawaḳku', yaqīn, tayaḳkun, nishchāl, k̄hātīr-jama'i, partit, itminān, pati-yārā, vishwās; — (boldness) istiklāl, dīlērī, be-bāki; — (arrogance) shokhī, khud-bini.

CONFIDENT, mu'takid, ummed-wār, mutawaḳḳa'; — (bold) mustakill, nidhārak, be-ta, ammul, be-tadbīr, nis-sandeh; — (imprudent) gustākḥ, shokḥ, dhīḥ. [bhedū.

CONFIDENTIAL, rāz-dār, partit, mu'tamad, ham-rāz,

CONFIDENTLY, istiklāl- &c. -se, be-k̄hātīr, yaqīnān.

CONFIGURATION, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, rachāwaṭ.

CONFINE, ḥadd, intihā, sar-ḥadd, dāndā, siwāna or siwānā, kināra, simā.

To CONFINE, (imprison) band- &c. -k, kaid-k; — (to bound) munḥaṣar-k; — (to restrain) roknā, aṭkānā. [— (narrow) kotāh, tang.

CONFINED, bandī, kaidī, muḳaiyad, mahbūs, pā-band;

CONFINEMENT, kaid, band, asirī, giriftārī, ihtibās.

To CONFIRM, sābit- &c. -k, isbāt- &c. -k, sthir- or sthāpan-k, ṭhāhrānā, maḥbūt-k, manṣūb- &c. -k, sāḥih-k; — (certify) maḥmūd-k, mukarrar-k; — (a brahman) saṁskār- &c. -k; — (a disease) jaṛānā; — (to appoint) k̄ā'im-k, kharā-k; — (as a pox) muzmin-k.

CONFIRMATION, isbāt, ṣubūt, taḥaḳḳuḳ, ta'aiyun, taḥḳīk, istihkām, istiklāl, masbūḡī, ṭhāhrā-o, mukarrarī; — (proof) dāl, dalālat, pramān.

CONFIRMATORY, mumidd, muwaiyid, mu'awin.

CONFIRMED, sābit, mukarrar, mu'aiyan, mutahaḳḳīk, mushakḳḳas; — (established) k̄ā'im, muḳkam, ba-hāl, barḳarār, saṁskārī, bart-bandhī.

To CONFISCATE, zabṭ-k, ḳurḳ-k, ṭek- or chhenk- or rok-lenā, baitu-l-māl men-d.

CONFISCATION, zabṭī, ḳurḳī.

CONFISCATOR, zabṭ, ṭek- &c. lene-wālā. [agni-dāh.

CONFLAGRATION, agwāhī, ātash-zadagī, shu'la, lukwā-i,

CONFLICT, laṛā-i, kharḳhasha, kār-zār, ma'rika, jang, uljherā, sateza, dār o gir, jhaṭā-paṭī, sangrām, jhaḡrā — (agony) kalap or kalpa, dukh, koṭ, kalak.

CONFLUENCE, CONFLUX, sangam, mel or melā, milāp; — (a crowd) amboh, kaṣrat, maṇḍālī.

CONFLUENT, (small-pox) kiraiyā, masūriyā.

To CONFORM, muwāfiq- &c. -k, barābar- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-ḍaul-k; (n.) muwāfiq-h; — (to comply with) kabūl-k, rāṣī-h, swikār-k.

CONFORMABLE, barābar, eksān, hamwār, muwāfiq, muṭābiq, samān, shā'ista, ma'kul, lā'ik; — (submissive) ḥalim, mulā'im, burd-bār, mutahaḥmil, gharīb. [sābit.

CONFORMABLY, bar-ḥukm, ba-mūjib, muwāfiq, mu-CONFORMATION, tarkīb, banāwaṭ.

CONFORMITY, muwāfaḳat, muṭābaḳat, mushābahat, taṭābuḳ, 'alāka, milā-o, lagā-o, hamwārī.

To CONFOUND, milānā, maḥlūt-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, gar-bar-k, bhūnd-lānā, hadiyānā, hakkā-bakkā-k, sar-gardān-k; — (to abash) pāni-pāni-k; — (to astonish) be-ḥawāss-k, parehān-k, sarāsi-ma-k, byākul-k, muṭṭarib-k, mushawwīsh-k; — (to destroy) ḡhārāt-k, pā'emāl-k, satyānās-k.

CONFOUNDED, (perplexed) ḥairān, parehān; — (bad or violent) ashadd, saḳht, kaṭṭā, nipat, baitu-l-māl; — (this confounded business distresses me much) yih baitu-l-māl kām mujhe bahut 'ājiz kartā hai.

CONFOUNDEDLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, makrūhāna.

To CONFRONT, (a.) rū-ba-rū-k, dū-ba-dū-k, chār-chashm-k, muṭābil-k, sāmnē-k, saṁmukh-k, jamognā, muwājiha-k; (n.) rū-ba-rū- &c. -honā.

CONFRONTATION, rujū', muḳābila.

To CONFUSE, ghabrānā, harḳarānā, uljhānā, aklānā, mutafarriḳ- &c. -k.

CONFUSED, mutafarriḳ, muntashar, abtar, tārpātīr, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah o bālā, ulajh-pulajh, ahrā-tahri.

CONFUSEDLY, abtar, abtari-se, &c.

CONFUSION, CONFUSEDNESS, abtarī, barhamī, ghab-rāḥaṭ, harḳarī, intishār, uljherā; — (disturbance) ghaughā, balwā, shor or shorish, fitūr; — (distrac-tion) iḡṭīrār, ghabrāḥaṭ, ḥairānī, chaundhiyāḥaṭ, parehānī, sar-gardānī, āshuftagī, uljhan, ghan-man-ḡal, baḡrā, andher, hadiyāḥaṭ.

CONFUTATION, ibṭāl, buṭlān, irād, jhūṭā-o.

To CONFUTE, mulzim-k, k̄ā'il-k, lā-jawāb-k, bāṭil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, uṭhā-d, jhūṭlānā, harānā, pach-hārnā, k̄ā'nā, patit-k.

To CONGEAL, (n.) jamnā, bandh-jānā, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONGEALMENT, CONGELATION, jamāwaṭ, injimād, bes-tagī, ānṭhī, chakkā.

CONGENIAL, muwāfiq, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, ham-rang, dam-sāz, ham- or ek-jins, ham-maghab, ek-rūp; — (agreeable) k̄hātīr-khwāh, manohar.

To CONGLOBATE, goliyānā, guṭhlānā.

CONGLOMERATE, ghurchiyānā, pechtāb-k.

CONGLOMERATION, ghurchī, pechtāb, ghurchiyāḥaṭ, guljharī.

To CONGLUTINATE, juṭānā, bhar-lānā.

To CONGRATULATE, mubārak-bād kahnā, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, jai-jai-kār-manānā.

CONGRATULATION, mubārak-bādī, tahniyat, mubārakī, badhā'ī, badhāwā; — (letter of congratulation) tahniyat-nāma (opposed to ta'ziyat-nāma, a letter of condolence).

To CONGREGATE, baṭornā, jam'-k, maṇḍlānā.

CONGREGATION, CONGRESS, jamā', jam'iyat, sabhā.

CONGUITTY, muwāfaḳat, ittifāq, mel, upayuktatā, yog-yatā.

CONGRUOUS, ṭhik, lā'ik, shā'ista, hamwār, muwāfiq, munāsib, uchiṭ, yogya, upayukta.

CONIC, CONICAL, gā-o-dum, surangī, maḥrūṭī, gā-o-dumī, minārī.

CONJECTURAL, k̄hiyālī, k̄hiyāl, wahmī, anumānī.

CONJECTURE, aṭkal, andāza, wahm, k̄hiyā, k̄hiyāl, gumān, ḡann, 'aḳl, tajwiz, taḳḥmina, iḥtimāl, su m, bharam, anumān, anubhaw; — (a mere conjecture) aṭkal-pachchū.

TO BE CONJECTURED, muhtamal-h, anumân-h, &c. &c.  
CONJECTURER, târ-bâz, aṣḥal-bâz.

TO CONJOIN, (a.) milânâ, lagânâ, jorâ, paiwasta-k, wasl- &c. -k; (n.) milnâ, jurnâ,

CONJOINED, bâhami, maḥrûn, muḥârin, mutaḥârin.

CONJOINT, muttafiḥ, mushtarik.

CONJOINTLY, sharâkat-se, bi-l-ishtirâk, bi-l-ittifâḥ.

CONJUGAL, zaujî, sam-bandhi.

CONJUGATE, taṣrif-k, gardânâ, sarf-denâ.

CONJUGATION, taṣrif, sarf, gardân.

CONJUNCTION, (union) milâ-o, lagâ-o, ittishâl, ittima', milâp, mel, jor, paiwand, wasl, inzimân, muwâsilat, sambandh, jog or yog; — (of planets) kîrân, sanjog, muḥârinat, amâwas; — (a fortunate conjunction of planets) kîrân-u-s-sâdîn (opposed to kîrân-u-n-naḥâsain, an unfortunate conjunction).

CONJUNCTION, (in gram.) 'aṭf, ḥarf i 'aṭf, ḥarf i jumla.

CONJUNCTIVE MOOD, sharṭiya, muḥâri', sam-milit.

CONJUNCTIVELY, mil-ke, bâham-hoke.

CONJUNCTURE, ittifâḥ, hâlat, gat or gati; — (occasion) zimn, gauḥ, samay.

CONJURATION, jâdû-gari, sihr-kâri, sāhiri, bân, mantr, ṭoṭâ, jhâr-phûnk, ṭonâ, ṭamar, chhûchhâ, ṭonhâ, i.

TO CONJURE, jâdû- &c. -k; — (to importune) ilhâḥ-k, samâjat-k, binti-k, ârzû-k, wâsta or ḥasam-or sonh-dilânâ, chhuchh-wânâ; — (I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one) main tumheñ khudâ kâ wâsta dilâtâ hûn ki yih bāt kisi se na kahnâ.

CONJURER, jâdû-gar, afsûn-gar, sāhiri, sihr-kâr, ṭûnhâ, ḥâpirâtî, da'watî, nâmit, ojhâ, banhâ, syânâ, jantri, jân, guni, sihr-gar, sihr-sâz, shu'bada-bâz.

CONNATE, bi-gâthîbi, janamî, khilqî, ham-zâd.

TO CONNECT, (a.) jorâ, lagânâ, milânâ, paiwand-k, wasl- &c. -k, bândhnâ, gâṭhnâ; (n.) milnâ, lagnâ, gâṭhnâ.

CONNECTED, muttaṣil, muta'allik, paiwasta, murtabiṭ, mushtarik, muta'wasṣil, mulḥâḳ; — (with) wasila-dâr. [nally] bhiṛnâ (v. to copulate).

TO BE CONNECTED, 'alâka- &c. -r; — (to be car-connection, jor, wasl, paiwastagi, imtizaj, tawâssul, 'alâka, rabṭ, munâsabat, nisbat, ta'alluḳ, sar-rishta, arḥaṭ, ḥarina, wâsta, jihat, sarokâr, tanâsub, sâbiḳa, jinsiyat; — (person) wasila, rishta-dâr, bhâ-i-chârâ; — (carnal) ṣuḥbat, âshnâ, i.

CONNIVANCE, ighmâz, chashm-poshî, taghâful, tasâhul, ânâkânî, maṭiyâḥaṭ, tasâmuḥ, tasâhul.

TO CONNIVE, ighmâz- &c. -k, bhânjâ, maṭiyânâ, sun-kinchnâ, ânkh-chhipânâ.

CONNOISSEUR, 'allâma, mâhir, wâḳif-kâr, binâ, parkhiyâ, parkhî, nâkid, shauḳin, gûdiyâ.

TO CONQUER, fath-k, ḡhalba-k, taskhîr-k, jitnâ, fath- &c. -pânâ, le-lenâ, âdhin-k, sar-k, shikast-d, magh-lûb-k, ḡhalib-h, pachḥârâ, mârâ, girânâ, war-rahnâ, dast-burd-k, dabânâ, uṭhâ-d, tark-k, râm-k.

CONQUERED, maghlûb, musakhkhâr, âdhin, maftûḥ.

CONQUEROR, fataḥ-mand, ḡhalib, jai-mân, fataḥ-naṣib, muḥâffar, ḡzar-yâb, ḡhâzi, musallat, nâsir, manṣûr, firoz-mand, zabar-dast, subhmân; — (in comp.) kushâ, sitân, gir, whence mulk-gîr, subduer of regions; mulk-gîrî, conquest.

CONQUEST, fataḥ, ḡzar, taskhîr, jay, jit.

CONSAQUINEOUS, ḥarib, yagâna, ek-lohû or -rakat.

CONSAQUINITY, ḥarâbat, yagânagi, apnâ, et, khweshî, sagâwat, sagâ, i, barâdari, ḥarbat, gori-âwaj, ham-gâti.

CONSCIENCE, dil, khâṭir, man, ḥamir, tamiz, fî, manjot, bâṭin, ma'rifat, bibek; — (justice) inṣâf, nyâ-o; — (honesty) imân, diyânât, 'ibrat, ḥâḳiyat, dharam, parlok; — (scruple, doubt) andeḥa, dhârḳâ, sansai or sanshay.

CONSCIENTIOUS, imân-dâr, diyânât-dâr, mutadalliyîn, râst-mu'âmala, dharm-âtmâ, khudâ-tara, sâf-bâṣin, sina-sâf, pâk-dil, ḥaḳḳ-shinâs, âḡâh-dil, dharmî, jagtî-jot, parloki, ahli 'ibrat, dhârmik.

CONSCIENTIOUSLY, khudâ-tarsi- &c. -se.

CONSCIENTIOUSNESS, khudâ-tarsi, diyân-at-dârî, imân-dârî, râst-mu'âmali, sachauṭî, ḥaḳḳ-shinâsî, wâḳif-kârî.

CONSCIONABLE, sachâ, ma'ḥûl, munṣif, kharâ, râst-bâz, wâjibi, ṭhik.

CONSCIOUS, wâḳif, khabar-dâr, âḡâh, muttala', ḥassâs, wâḳif-kâr, mahram-kâr, khud-khabar, jân-kâr, sachetî, 'âlim, mâhir.

TO BE CONSCIOUS, wâḳif- &c. -h, khabar-r, ma'lûm-k, chetnâ.

CONSCIOUSLY, wuḳûf-se, dida o dânistâ.

CONSCIOUSNESS, wuḳûf, khabar, ittîlâ', âḡâhi, 'ilm, mudrika, tamiz, ḥiss.

TO CONSECRATE, makḥṣûs-k, ṭhahrânâ, nagr-k, san-kalp-k, ikâmât-k, niyâz-k, pratisthâ-k.

CONSEQUITIVE, CONSEQUENT, muta'ḳib, mutasalsal, tâli.

CONSENT, marzî, ḳabûl, raḡâ-mandî, khushî, manauti, ijâb, ijâbat, angikâr, rukḥṣat, swikâr, sammati; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kaniyâ mukḥbar, opposed to pitâ mukḥbar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindûstân, though formerly the reverse.

TO CONSENT, râzi-h, ḳabûl-k, raḡâ-d, mannâ, ḳâ, il-h, muttafiḥ-h, ḥâzîr-h, hân-k, karânâ.

CONSEQUENCE, (effect) mâ-ḥaṣal, arthât, ma'âl, mâ-jarâ, pratiphal, khamiyâza, choṭ; — (end) anjâm, ant, 'âkibat; — (weight) ḳadr, wazn, i'tibâr, naksha, shakhsiyat; — (moment) muḡâ, iḳa, parwâ; — (it is of no consequence) kuchh muḡâ, iḳa nahin; — (an affair of consequence) muhim, barî bāt.

CONSEQUENT, muntaj, mu, aḳḳḳhar, natija.

CONSEQUENTLY, ba-natija, lihâḡâ, ḡarûratag, bi-ḡ-ḡarûr, khwâḥ-makhwâḥ, be-shubḥa, lâ-jurm, us-wâṣṭa.

CONSERVATION, ḥifâzat, muḥâfazat, jatan, nigâh-bânî, bachâ-o.

CONSERVE, (of roses) gul-ḳand, gul-shakar or gul-shakari.

TO CONSERVE, murabba-banânâ, pagnâ, achâr-d or denâ, miṭhâ, i-k; — (flowers) gul-ḳand-banânâ.

TO CONSIDER, sochnâ, bûjhâ, aṭkalnâ, jânâ, dhyân- &c. -k, taulnâ, 'aḳl-daurânâ, fikr-k, dekhnâ, samajhnâ, yâd-r, bichâr-k, bibechanâ-k, kahnâ, ṭhahrânâ, tarâshnâ, lagânâ, karnâ; — (to hold) rakḥ-nâ.

CONSIDERABLE, (respectable) namûd, rû-dâr, ṣâhib i'tibâr, buzurg; — (much) bahut, ziyâda.

CONSIDERABLY, kam-besh, ṭhorâ-bahut, ziyâda.

CONSIDERATE, mudabbir, ṣâhib-tadbîr, fahmîda, 'âkibat-andesh, dûr-andesh, bichâr-wân, gambhir, dhyâni, imtiyâzi, tadbiri, muta, ammil.

CONSIDERATELY, ta, ammul-se, tadbîr- &c. -se, 'âkilâna, ṭhahrâke, dekh-bhâl-ke.

CONSIDERATION, dhyân, khîyâl, taraddud, tadbîr, lihâḡ, mulâḡaḡa, tamiz, imtiyâz, ḥarina, bûjh; — (importance) wazn, bojḥ, rûyât, rû-dârî, i'tibâr, mar-jâdâ, mân, shumâr; — (compensation) 'iwaṣ, ajr, jazâ, badla; — (motive) sabab, bâ'is.

CONSIDERING, (i.e. if we, &c. consider) dekhîye, lihâḡ kijiye, sochiye.

TO CONSIGN, ḥawâla-k, tafwiḡ-k, taslim-k, supurd-k, de-dâlnâ, bakḥshnâ, amânât-sompnâ, denâ, dilânâ, de-bhejnâ, gimma-k; — (to appropriate) ṭhahrânâ, makḥṣûs-k, mu'ayyan-k.

CONSIGNMENT, tafwiḡ, supurd; — (the writing) hiba-nâma.

To **CONSIST**, honā, maujūd-h, **maḥlūk**-h, murakkab-h, mujassam-h, bannā, wajūd-pakarnā, bharnā, thaharnā, rahnā, namūd-h; — (to agree) **muwāfiq**-h, **muṭābiq**-h, milnā.

**CONSISTENCE**, **CONSISTENCY**, (*uniformity*) **muwāfaqat**, **tawāfuq**, **muṭābaqat**, **liyāqat**, **munāsabat**, **thikānā**, **thal-bērā**, **shā'istagi**; — (*state*) **ḥālat**, **gat**, **dasā**; — (*existence*) **wajūd**, **hasti**; — (*density*) **jamāwat**, **bastagi**, **kiwām**, **pāg**; — (*stability*) **kiyām**, **ḡubūt**, **istiḥkām**, **sir-pānw**, **lagā'o**, **ṭhaur-ṭhikānā**.

**CONSISTENT**, (*uniform*) **muṭābiq**, **munāsib**, **samān**, **lā'iq**, **sāzgār**; — (*firm*) **basta**, **munjamid**, **kaṣif**.

**CONSISTENTLY**, **liyāqat-se**, **munāsabat-se**.

To **CONSOCIATE**, **mil-jul-rahnā**.

**CONSOLATION**, **tasalli**, **dilāsā**, **dil-bārī**, **dḥāras**, **shānti**, **tashaffi**, **dil-jama'i**, **khāṭir-jama'i**, **istimālat**, **iṭminān**, **ghanimat**, **tamāniyat**, **jam'aiyat**, **ṭhandak**, **dam-dilāsā**; — (*it is some consolation that one of them has escaped*) **ghanimat hai ki un meṇ-se ek bachā hai**.

**CONSOLATORY**, **CONSOLE**, **taskin-bakhsh**, **ārām-bakhsh**, **muṭma'inn**, **gham-gusār**, or **-tarāsh**, **dukh-haran**, **tasalli-yānā**.

To **CONSOLE**, **tasalli** - &c. -d, **drīḥ**-k, **dḥāras**-d.

To **CONSOLIDATE**, (a) **sakht**-k, **jamānā**, **bāndhnā**, **basta-k**, **munjamid-k**; (n) **jamānā**, **bāndhnā**, **basta-h**, **munjamid-h** - &c. -h; — (*a wound*) **bhar-lānā**, **barābar-k**, **joṛnā**.

**CONSOLIDATION**, **jamāwat**, **injmād**, **bastagi**, **iltiyām**.

**CONSONANT**, (adj. v. *consonant*); — (*a consonant*) **ḥarfī ṣaḥīḥ**, **hal** or **has**.

**CONSONANTS**, **ek-sur**, **ham-āwāz** or **ham-makhraj**.

**CONSORT**, **priyā**, **zauj**, **ḥaṣam**, **joṛ** or **jūṛ**, **ham-sar**, **ham-dam**, **joṛā-joṛī**; — (*royal*) **pādshāh-begam**.

**CONSPICUOUS**, **ḡāhir**, **'alāniya**, **praticḥ** or **pratyakṣ**, **khulā**, **prakāsh**, **mashhūr**, **mā'rūf**, **aḡhar**, **jālī**, **namūd**, **rūdār**, **namūdār**, **ujāgar**, **numāyān**, **ma'lūm**, **rūshinās**, **ūbhārā**, **ughārū**, **ashkār**.

**CONSPICUOUSLY**, **ḡāhirān**, **namūdārī-se**.

**CONSPICUOUSNESS**, **ḡāhiri**, **raushanī**, **rūdārī**, **namūdārī**.

**CONSPIRACY**, **bandish**, **sāzish**, **ḡuṣṭ** or **ḡuṣṭḥ**, **ittifāq**, **ekā**, **bāndhnū**, **ek-sālāḥ**, **ḡurmat**, **jog-sanjog**.

**CONSPIRATOR**, **CONSPIRE**, **bandishi**, **mufsid**, **baghī**, **ham-rāz**.

To **CONSPIRE**, **bandish** - &c. -b, **muttafiq**-h, **milnā**, **ham-sālāḥ-h**, **maṣlaḥat-k**. [nāzīr, kotwāl.

**CONSTABLE**, **thāne-dār**, **muḥalle-dār**, **mirdahā**, **ḡoṛā**, et.

**CONSTANCY**, **ḡubūt**, **ṣabāt**, **istiḥkrār**, **ustuwārī**, **maḡbūṭī**, **karār**, **ṭikā'o**, **porḥā'i**, **kiyām**, **istiḥkām**, **sthiratā**, **drīḥatā**; — (*resolution*) **istīqlāl**, **dhiraj**, **teḥā**, **dhun**, **himmat**; — (*fidelity*) **wafā-dārī**, **ṣābit-ḡadamī**.

**CONSTANT**, **achal**, **aṭal**, **ṣābit**, **mustahkam**, **mustakīm**, **karārī**, **porḥā**, **sthir**, **drīḥ**; — (*practice*) **kasrat isti'māl**; — (*determined*) **ṣābit-ḡadam**, **ḡā'im-mizāj**; — (*faithful*) **wafā-dār**, **wafā-parast**.

**CONSTANTLY**, **bar-karār**, **'alā-d-dawām**, **har-ān**, **chhin-chhin**, **nit-ūṭḥ**, **dam ba dam**, **har-dam**, **ānaḡ fa ānaḡ**.

**CONSTELLATION**, **burj**, **rās**, **sitāra**, **akḡtar**, **tārā**, **nakhāt**, **tārā-gan**, **tārā-mandal**.

**CONSTERNATION**, **ḡairat**, **sar-gardānī**, **ḡairānī**, **pareshānī**, **izṭirāb**, **ḡhabrāḡat**, **dḡaḡkā**, **bḡauchakki**, **be-hawāssī**, **chaundhiyālat**, **dang**, **halchal**.

To **CONSTITUTE**, **ḡabz-k**, **band-k**, **bandhej-k**.

**CONSTIPATION**, **ḡabz**, **ḡabziyat**, **inkibāz**, **bastagi**.

**CONSTITUENT**, (adj.) **asli**, **khilki**, **jibilli**, **ḡāti**; — (*the constituent part*) **jism i jauhari**; — (*constituter*) **muniḡ**, **muwakkil**, **sāb**, **prerak**, **kārak**, **niyojak**.

To **CONSTITUTE**, (*to produce*) **paidā-k**, **maḥlūk-k**, **banānā**; — (*to establish*) **mu'aiyan-k**, **maḡḡṣūḡ-k**, **ḡahhrānā**.

**CONSTITUTION**, (*of the body, &c.*) **mizāj**, **ṭab'iyyat**, **ḡaba'**, **ṭinat**, **jibillat**, **sariṣṭ**, **antahkarn**, **kotlā**; — (*temper*) **sirat**, **ḡhaṣlat**, **'adat**, **niḡād**; — (*state, &c.*) **ḡālat**; — (*government*) **band o bast**, **ḡabṭ-rabṭ**, **naḡm o naṣṭ**, **intizām**, **naḡsha**; — (*institution*) **ḡābiṭa**, **rasm**.

**CONSTITUTIONAL**, **khilki**, **ḡāti**, **asli**, **jibilli**, **janamī**, **paidā**, **ishī**, **dehaj**; — (*legal*) **shar'i**, **jā'iz**, **mubāḡ**, **pramān**.

To **CONSTRAIN**, (*restrain*) **aṭkānā**, **bārnā**, **barajnā**, **band-k**, **ḡaid-k**, **man'-k**; — (*to press*) **dabānā**, **dābnā**; — (*to tie*) **bāndhnā**; — (*to be constrained*) **majbūr-h**.

**CONSTRAINT**, (*restraint*) **rok**, **dabā'o**, **ḡaid**; — (*compulsion*) **zor**, **zabar-dasti**, **jabr**, **ḡulm**.

**CONSTRICION**, **sikoṛ**, **simṭā'o**.

To **CONSTRINGE**, (*constrict*) **sikornā**, **samēṭnā**.

**CONSTRINGENT**, **bandhej**, **samēṭ**.

To **CONSTRUCT**, **banānā**, **binā-k**, **ta'mir-k**, **'imārat**, **banānā** or **ūṭhānā**, **-naḡsha-b**, **ḡaul-ḡ**.

**CONSTRUCTION**, **ta'mir**, **naḡsha**, **'imārat**, **banāwat**, **banā'o**, **sakht**, **jast-bast**, **tarkīb**; — (*meaning*) **mazmūn**; — (*explanation*) **taḡkīr**, **ta'wīl**, **samās**, — (*arrangement*) **rabṭ**, **mel**.

To **CONSTRUE**, **rabṭ-d**, **marbūṭ-k**, **rabṭ-khilānā** or **-khānā**; — (*to interpret*) **taḡkīr** - &c. -k, **bayān-k**, **tarjuma-k**. [ekhi.

**CONSUBSTANTIAL**, **ham-ḡāt**, **ham-jina**, **eksān** or **yaksān**.

**CONSUBSTANTIALITY**, **ham-ḡāti**, **ham-jinsi**, **yaksāni**.

**CONSUL**, **wakil**, **nā'ib**, **amin**.

To **CONSULT**, (*to deliberate*) **maṣlaḡat-k**, **salāḡ-k**, **mashwarat-k**, **parāmāsh-k**; — (*to ask advice*) **maṣlaḡat** - or **naṣiḡat** - &c. -lenā; — (*to regard*) **dhyān-k**, **naḡar-k**; — (*a book*) **dekhnā**; — (*an oracle*) **istiḡḡārā-dekhnā**.

**CONSULTATION**, **maṣlaḡat**, **parāmāsh**, **vivechanā**, **mashwarat**, **mantranā**, **ḡurmatā**, **mushāwara**, **salāḡ**; — (*assembly*) **diwān**, **majlis**.

**CONSUMABLE**, **ṭahlil-pāḡir**, **jalne-jog**.

To **CONSUME**, (*a. to spend*) **ṣarf-k**, **sharṭ-bart-k**, **ḡḡarat-k**, **talaf-k**, **ḡā'i'-k**, **pā'emāl-k**, **sattiyānis-k**, **ḡudāz-k**, **paghlānā**, **khānā**, **lilnā**, **nigalnā**, **ḡḡāṭānā**, **bḡasam-k**, **khāk-k**, **ḡalānā**; — (*n. to decay*) **ḡā'if-h**, **naḡīḡ-h**, **nāṭawān-h**, **dublā-h**, **sūkhnā**; — (*to consume one's time*) **ṭāḡī' auḡāt-k**, **kāl-khonā**.

**CONSUMER**, **musfir**, **fuzūl-kharj**, **urā'o**. The English have corrupted (perhaps with some propriety) the word **khān-sāmān** (lit. *lord of the furniture*) into **consumer**, or **consumer** (v. *butler*).

**CONSUMMATE**, **pūrā**, **pakkā**, **pukḡṭa**, **kāmil**.

To **CONSUMMATE**, **akhīr-k**, **tamām-k**, **pūrā-k**, **nibāhnā**, **ba-sar-le-jānā**.

**CONSUMMATION**, **takmil**, **tamāmi**, **saranjām**, **akhīrat**, **'ākibat**, **itnām**, **inṣirām**, **ant**, **samāpt**; — (*nuptial*) **ḡaunā**, **durāḡaun**, **raunā**, **khilwat**, **kāmila**, **shabi zifāf**, **nakh-parchālā**.

**CONSUMPTION**, **kharij**, **khapat**, **kaṭṭi**; — (*disease*) **sill**, **chḡai**, or **chḡai-i-roḡ**, **ksḡay** or **ksḡay-roḡ**.

**CONSUMPTIVE**, (*diseased*) **maslūl**, **madḡḡūḡ**.

**CONTACT**, **lagā'o**, **milā'o**, **ittisāl**, **mas**, **laṣūḡ**.

**CONTACTION**, **sirāyat**, **ta'assur**, **phailā'o**; — (*plague*) **wabā**, **mari**, **mahā-māri**.

**CONTAGIOUS**, **sāri**, **mūṣir**, **muta'addi**, **sparshākrāmāḡ**; — (*to be contagious*) **lagnā**.

To **CONTAIN**, **shāmil-h**, **muḡīṭ-h**, **mushtamil-h**, **byāpak-h**, **rakhnā**, **lenā**; — (*to restrain*) **bārnā**, **ṭhāmānā**; — (*to refrain*) **parhez-k**.

To **BE CONTAINED**, **samānā**, **antnā**, **khapnā**, **ho-jānā**, **bḡarnā**, **ānā**, **ā-jānā**, **maḡrūf-h**, **muḡḡāṭ-h**.

To **CONTAMINATE**, **nāpāk** - &c. -k, **chḡūt-k**, **ḡuṭḡānā**, **ḡuṭḡā-k**, **bḡarnā**, **bḡrasṭ-k**.

CONTAMINATED, nā-pāk, ghaliz, kasif, najis, mulaw-was, asudh.

CONTAMINATION, chhūt, nā-pāki, āludagi.

To CONTEMN, ihānat- &c. -k, ḥaqir- &c. -jānnā.

To CONTEMPLATE, ta,ammul-k, ghaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

CONTEMPLATION, ta,ammul, mulāḥaza, dhyān, taṣaw-wur, tajwiz, taraddud; — (*holy meditation*) murākaba; — (*study*) muṭāla'a.

CONTEMPLATIVE, muta,ammil, dhyāni, mutafakkir, bichār-wān, murākib, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; — (*the contemplative faculty*) kuwwat i muta-khaiyila.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'asr, ham-waqt, mu'āṣir, ek-kāli, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samai, sa-kāli.

CONTEMPT, ihānat, ḥikārat, maẓammāt, ta'na-zanī, khiffat, subuki, apamān, gullat, khwāri, maẓallat, ibtizāl, tahkīr, sifagi.

CONTEMPTIBLE, ḥakīr, subuk, khafif, khwār, be-kadr, zalil, mubtaḥal, nā-chiz, ihānati, subuk-māya, apamāni, pāji.

CONTEMPTIBLENESS, galālat, ibtizāl, maẓallat, be-kadri, be-ḥurmati, nichatā, adhamtā.

CONTEMPTIBLY, ḥikārat- &c. -se.

CONTEMPTUOUS, maḡhrūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbi.

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, be-adabi-se, be-imtiyāzi-se.

To CONTEND, jhagarnā, laṛnā, muḳābalat-k, munākasha-k; — (*to vie*) ham-chashmi-k, hiskā-k, dhaṛā-b, ṭakkar-lenā or mār-nā, barānā.

CONTENT, (*contented*) rāzi, khush, khushnūd, sābir, mutawakkil, kāni, shākīr, santokhi, muktafi, ser-chashm, man-bharā, fāriḡ-ḥāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santuṣṭ, shānt, santoshī.

CONTENT, (*contentment*) khushi, kanā'at, ghinā, ṣabr, seri, santokh or santosh, tawakkul, ser-chashmi, aghā,i; — (*the thing contained*) maḡrūr, maẓmūn.

To CONTENT, rāzi-k, khush- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, aghānā, chhakānā.

To BE CONTENT, kabūl-k, rāzi-h, (*v. content, contented*).

CONTENTION, Contest, jhagrā, bakherā, laṛā,i, kāziya, mubāḥasa, mujādala, muḳābara, radd-badal, guft o shanid, jhagrā-ragrā, anras, niza', munāza'at, ikhtilāf, hangāma, paikār, rār, munākasha, khuṣumat, jhaṛpā-jhaṛpi, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

CONTENTIOUS, laṛākā, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, rūri, jang-jo, hujjati, takrāri.

CONTENTIOUSLY, zidd-se, laṛā,i- &c. -se.

CONTENTIOUSNESS, jang-jo,i, siteza-jo,i.

CONTENTMENT, (*v. content, gratification*).

CONTENTS, fibrist, gunjida; — (*of a book*) chband, maṭlab, maẓmūn.

CONTEST, kushti, munākasha, khuṣumat, jhaṛpā-jhaṛpi, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

To CONTEST, bāt-duhrānā, hujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

CONTEXT, matan, mūl, ḥarina, 'ibārat, likhā,i, maẓmūn, siyād, sabāk.

TEXTURE, banāwat, tarkib, binā,i.

CONTIGUITY, CONTIGUOUSNESS, joṛ, mel, waṣl, ittiṣāl, qurb, paiwastagi, nazdiki.

CONTIGUOUS, paiwasta, muttasil, milā, juṛā, mumās.

CONTINENCE, parhez, ihtirāz, ijtināb, taḳāwat, taḳwā nem, sanjam, pārsā,i, shil, zuhd, parhez-gāri.

CONTINENT, (adj.) parhez-gār, muhtariz, zahid, 'āṣima, 'afifa, jati, mujtānib, be-shawat.

A CONTINENT, barr, khushki, mahā-dwip.

CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c. -se.

CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY, 'āriḷa, ittifaḳ, sanjog, wāki'a.

CONTINGENT, 'āriḷi, sanjogī, akasmāti; — (*occasional*) maḡkūri; — (*expenses*) maḡkūrāt.

CONTINGENTLY, ittifaḳ-se, ittifaḳan.

CONTINUAL, pā,e-dār, mudāmi, dā'im, anantar, lagātār, paiham, mutawātir.

CONTINUALLY, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.

CONTINUANCE, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshagi, nittā, thahrā,o, rahā,o, istiḳāmat, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; — (*duration*) pā,e-dāri, der-pā,i; — (*perseverance*) dhun, auivāran.

To CONTINUE, (n.) rahnā, thamnā, khaṭānā, pā,e-dār-h, der-pā-h, jānā, le-rahānā, nibhnā, ba-ḥāl- or bar-pā-rahūā; (a.) rakhnā, nibāhnā; — (*to unite*) joṛnā.

CONTINUITY, ilsāk, ilḥāk, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

To CONTORT, ainḥnā, maroṛnā, umethnā.

CONTORTION, girih, gānth; — (*of the bowels*) maroṛā, pechish; — (*flexure*) pech, pher.

CONTOUR, ṭikiyā, gherā, naḳsha, dā,ira.

CONTRABAND, man', barjit, mamnū', kūrki, kūrḱ-pagīr.

CONTRACT, hoṛ, ḳaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāra, ta'ahhud, mukātā, kaṭkanā, ṭhikā, chukautā, likhā-parhi; — (*in comp.*) nāma or patr, whence 'akd-nāma, a marriage contract; — (*a written contract*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*by contract*) bil-maḳṭā; — (*to give by contract*) ijāre-d; — (*to take by contract*) ijāre-lenā.

To CONTRACT, (a.) jakṛānā, akrānā, ainḥnā, pakāṛnā, lagānā; — (*a debt*) lenā, karnā; — (*to constringe*) bandhej-k, inkḥāz-k; — (*to lessen*) kotāh-k, tang-k, mukhtaṣar-k, sanchhep-k; — (*to bargain*) shart-b, hoṛ-b; — (*to betrothe*) mangni-k; — (*to procure*) nikālnā, lānā; — (*in grammar*) tarkhim-k, haḡf-k; (n.) simatnā; sikurnā, jakāṛnā, ainḥnā, akāṛnā; — (*and expand*) pulpulānā, bijuknā.

CONTRACTED, mashrūt, ma'hūd, munkabiz, murakh-kham, mahzūf, mu'aḳḳad (*v. the various meanings of the verb*).

CONTRACTION, (*constriction*) simṭā,o, inkibāz, jakṛāhat, jakṛā,o; — (*and expansion*) ritk o fitk, pulpulāhat; — (*spasm*) tashannuj; — (*abridgment*) ijmāl, kotāhi, tangi; — (*in grammar*) zihāf, tarkhim, haḡf. [thike-dār.

CONTRACTOR, mustājir, muta'ahhid, kaṭkana-dār, To CONTRADICT, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-khilāf-kahnā, bar-zidd-kahnā, zidd-k, kāt-denā, jhuṭhālnā, duhrānā, ulaṭnā, palaṭnā, phernā, toṛnā.

CONTRADICTION, khilāf, takhāluf, mu'āraza, tanāḳuḷ, tabā,in, mubāyanat, birodh, dohrā,o, paṭā,o, naḳiz, ta'arruḷ.

CONTRADICTORY, mukhālif, bar-'aks, mutazādd, mutabā,in, mukhtalif, munāḳiz, munāfi.

CONTRARIETY, mukhālafat, zidd, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, nā-muwāfaḳat, birodh.

CONTRARY, (adj.) mukhālif, zidd, ba'id, birodhi, ulṭā, aundhā, paṭā; — (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bar-khilāf; — (*contrary to*) alā-r-raghām.

CONTRARY, zidd, 'aks; — (*contraries do not meet*) ziddān lā yajtami'an.

CONTRAST, muḳābala, milan.

To CONTRAST, muḳābala-k or muḳābalat-k, milānā.

To CONTRAVENT, mahrūm-r, bāz-r.

CONTRAVENTION, mukhālafat, muzāḥamat, bādhā or vādhā.

To CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, baḳḥahnā, pahunchānā.

CONTRIBUTION, chandā; — (*tax*) chhātā, wairā, bāchh, bihrī, dāmāsāhi, ḥiṣṣa-rasud, chaupḥ, dāṇḍ.

CONTRIBUTOR, madad-gār, mumidd, sahā,i. [tā,ib.

CONTRITE, muta,assif, nādim, pashemān, pachtā,ū,

CONTRITION, pachhtawā, ta,assuf, nadāmāt, tauba.

**CONTRIVANCE**, ijd, iktirā', san'at, hikmat, mansūba, tajwiz, banāwat, jor-tor, bandhnū, jugat, tautiyā, kal; — (*artifice*) fann, kaṭkana, chhal-bal; — (*plot*) bandish.

To **CONTRIVE**, nikālā, ijd-k, tadbir-b, naṣṣa-b, sīrat-larānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhnā, jor'nā, kalpanā-k, upā-e-k. [kane-bāz, bandishi.]

**CONTRIVER**, mūjid, sīratī, mansūba-bāz, hikmatī, kaṭ-control, atkā-o, rok, ṣabt, man', band; — (*power*) iktiyār, ḥukm, 'azl o naṣb, ā-it, ḥabū, ḥaid, siyāsāt, shakti.

To **CONTROL**, atkānā, roknā, bārnā, baraj'nā, man'-k, zer-k, maḥkūm-k, tābi'-k, band-k; — (*an account*) jāchnā, muḥābala-k, jā'iza-k, sari ḥisāb-r.

**CONTROLLER**, (*superintendent*) amin, sarkob, dārogha, nāzir, gaungir; — (*ruler*) 'amil; — (*of accounts*) mustaufi.

**CONTROVERT**, jhagrā, bakherā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhat, baḥs ḥāziya, radd-badal, ḥujjat, kadd o kāwish, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh, pachrā, goshti, vādānuvād.

To **CONTOVERT**, baḥasnā, jhagay'nā, lajnā, radd-badal &c. -k.

**CONTUMACIOUS**, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nā-farmān, shārīr, shora-pusht, dhiṭh, gardan-kash, tāghī.

**CONTUMACY**, **CONTUMACIOUSNESS**, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzi, gustākhi, dhiṭhā, i, shārārāt, nā-farmānī, shora-pushtī, gardan-kashī.

**CONTUMELIOUS**, darida-dahan, he-ḥayā, bad-zabān, galenḥā, bay-bolā, be-lagām, nir-lajj, badnām-gar.

**CONTUMELIOUSNESS**, **CONTUMELY**, bad-zabānī, darida-dahanī, be-ḥayā, i, nir-lajjatā, mindā. [chūr-k.]

To **CONTUSE**, kuchalnā or kuchal-ḥ, kofta-k, chiknā-**CONTUSION**, bhitār-mār, choḥ, ṭhokar, kuchalā, i, the-kuch.

**CONVALESCENCE**, ifākat, adhodh, naḥābat.

**CONVALESCENT**, adhodhā, naḥīh, dukh-hin.

To **CONVENE**, (n.) jurnā, baṭurnā, milnā, jam'-h, ekathān-h; (a.) jor'nā, baṭornā, jam'-k, ekatthā-k, ekjā-k, majlis-k.

**CONVENIENCY**, **CONVENIENCE**, (*fitness*) munāsabat, tawāfuq, jogtā; — (*ease*) ānand, farāghat, āsūdagi, ni'mat, ghanimat.

**CONVENIENT**, ṭhik, suthrā, ma'kul, lā, ik, munāsib, wājib, lāzim, saẓāwār, shā'ista, yogya, upayukt; — (*abode*) subās, sukhad.

**CONVENIENTLY**, liyākat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.

**CONVENT**, akhārā, aṣthal, aṣthān, takiya, maṭh.

**CONVENTION**, majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijmā'; — (*contract*) 'ahd o paimān, niyam.

To **CONVERSE**, milnā, ham-markaz-h.

**CONVERSABLE**, ma'kul, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawaiyā, bātūniyā.

**CONVERSANT**, āshnā, wāqif, khabar-dār, āgāh, mut-ḡala', māhir, ma'kul-go; — (*experienced*) āzmūda-kār, pakkā, pukhtā; — (*conversant with the world*) jāhān-dida.

**CONVERSATION**, bāt-chit, guftagū, jawāb-sawāl, gikr-maḥkūr, bāt, bat-kahā-o, bol-chāl, bāten, makālāma, muḥāṣibat, charchā, bat-kahī, taḥkira, bol-chālī, kahā-sunī, kāl-makāl, kalima-kalām, rāz o niyāz; — (*intercourse*) ṣuḥbat, lagā-o, sarokār, āshnā, i.

To **CONVERSE**, bāt-chit- &c. -k, 'alāqa- &c. -r, shi-nāsā, i, &c. -r, bolnā-chāl'nā, kah'nā-sunnā, batiyānā; — (*to cohabit*) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānki-mār'nā, ham-bistar-h; — (*to associate*) muṣāḥib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-suḥban-h.

**CONVERSELY**, taḥliban, bar-ḥilāf, bar-'aks.

**CONVERSOR**, taḥlib, inḥilāb, taḥallub, istiḥāla, tabdil, pratikūl. [nau-muslim.]

**CONVERT**, nau-murid; — (*to the Musulmān faith*)

To **CONVERT**, badal-dānā, pher-d, paitānā, munḥal-k, phirānā, digānā; — (*to the Musalman faith*) islām-meñ-lānā; — (*to appropriate*) muḥarrar-k, apnānā; — (*to convert a person*) din meñ dākhil-k, man-pher'nā.

**CONVERTIBLE**, taḥlib-paḡir, parivartaniya.

**CONVEX**, ḥubba-dār, gumbaz-dār, muḥaddab, gumbagi, siparī, māhi-pusht, murgh-eina, koklā, ghūnghlā.

**CONVEXITY**, koklā, i, gumbaz-dārī, &c.

To **CONVEY**, lejānā, uṭhānā, lānā, uṭhā-lejānā, le-chalnā or -ānā or -urnā, nibāhnā, nikāl'nā, bhejnā, preran-k; — (*to transmit*) ilbāgh-k; — (*to transfer*) baḥshnā, ḥawāla-k, hiba-k, denā; — (*to impart*) samjhānā, bayān-k, naḥl-k.

**CONVEYANCE**, itikāl; — (*vehicle*) bāhan, markab; — (*grant*) hiba, dān; — (*a letter or deed of conveyance*) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; — (*a conveyance of property*) hiba e tamlik.

**CONVICT**, gunāh-gār, bandhū, ā, mulzim, taḥṣir-wār.

To **CONVICT**, gunāh-gār- or taḥṣir-wār-ṭhahrānā, mulzim-k; — (*to confute*) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāṭ-d.

**CONVICTION**, ilzām, i'tikād, i'timād, tayakkūn, ṣubūt.

To **CONVINCE**, ḥā'il-k, kā'il-ma'kul-k.

**CONVIVIAL**, ḥuṣh-ikhtilāf, milan-sār, khurram.

To **CONVOcate**, CONVOCe, bulānā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, jor'nā, jam'-k, āḡān-d, abāhan-k, āhwān-k.

**CONVOcation**, ijtimā', majlis, sabhā.

**CONVOY**, badraḥa-rasānī, jātrā.

To **CONVOY**, muḥāfazat-k, ḥimāyat-k, bachānā, pahunchānā, nibāh- or bachā-lejānā.

To **CONVULSE**, ak'rānā, ainhānā, maroṛnā, talmalinā, chihonkānā; (n.) akar-jānā.

**CONVULSED**, mutashannaj, pechān. [chihonkānā.]

**CONVULSION**, maroṛ, ainh, tashannuj, laḥwā, dhangbā-o.

**CONUNDRUM**, jugat, chuṭkulā.

To **COO**, ghuṭkanā, kū-kū-k, bagh-bagh-k.

**COOK**, bāwarchī, pākak or pāchak, rasū, iya, ṭabbākh, nānbā, i, kabābī, bhaṭhiyārā, raso, i-kārī; — (*maid*) bāwarchin; — (*room*) raso, i-ghar, bāwarchī-ḥāna.

To **COOK**, pakānā, rāndhnā, rindhnā or rendhnā, ṭabbh-k, pak-k, banānā, karnā, sidh-k, tachānā, rasū, banānā.

**COOKERY**, bāwarchī-garī, ṭabbh, ṭabbākhī, raso, i-kār, pakā, i, &c. pukht, [-shālā.]

**COOK-ROOM**, bāwarchī-ḥāna, maṭbakh, pak-silā or

**COOL**, ṭhandhā, sard, sital, silā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhandhā-sā; — (*water*) āb-shora, parwarda-pānī; — (*in temper*) pitte-mār, afsurda; — (*shady*) sāya-dār; — (*a cold friend*) khunuk-dost.

To **COOL**, (a.) ṭhandhā- &c. -k; — (*to relax*) kāhil, mandā, or ḡhālī-k; (n.) ṭhandhā- &c. -h, sirānā; — (*water*) parwarda-k; (*hot water with cold*) samonā.

**COOLER**, (*in medicine*) tabrid, ṭhandhā, i; — (*vessel*) tās, tās-jalibī, kunderā, kūndā.

**COOLLY**, āhiste, ta, ammul-se, tadbir-se.

**COOLNESS**, ṭandh, ṭandhak, sardi, khunuki, burūdāt, — (*distance*) rukhāwat, bad-mazagi, afsurdagi.

**COOP** (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darā, khuḍdā. [mund-r.]

To **COOP UP**, ḥafas-meñ rakhnā, ḥaid- or band-r.

**COOPER**, pipā-banāne-wālā, barmil-gar.

To **CO-OPERATE**, ekdil-h, bāham-h, muttāfīk-h, sharik-h, rafīk-h, rifākat- &c. -k, sāth-d, milnā.

**CO-OPERATION**, ittīfāq, mel, samudyog.

**CO-ORDINATE**, ham-ḥadr or -martaba. [bāwā.]

**COOT**, pan-ḡubbi, yarghā, zāghnol, zāgh-ābi, chāhā,

**CO-PARTNER**, sharik, sājhī, bhāgi, ānāhi, rafīk.



**CO-PARTNERSHIP**, sharakat, ishtirak, sājha  
**COPE**, chhat, saṭṭ; — (*under the cope of heaven*)  
 asman ke saṭṭ ke niche.  
**TO COPE WITH**, barābari-k, ham-sari-k, ham-chashmi-k, muḳābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.  
**COPIER**, naḳl-nawis, kātib, lekhak; — (*imitator*)  
 mutatabbi'.  
**COPIING**, (*of a wall*) mūṇḍer or mūṇḍeri, parchhatti,  
**COPIOUS**, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣir, bistāri; — (*extensive*)  
 wasi', phailā, farākh.  
**COPIOUSLY**, ifrāṭ- &c. -se, kaṣrat-se or ba-kaṣrat,  
 bahutāyat-se.  
**COPIOUSNESS**, buhtāt, ziyādātī, wafir, kaṣrat, firā-  
 wāni, ifrāṭ; — (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailā, o.  
**COFFER**, machi (v. *crucible*).  
**COPPER**, tāmbā or tāmr or tāma, mis, (adjectively) misi:  
 — (*coloured*) tāmbā, champā, i; — (*vessels*)  
 misān.  
**COPPERAS**, zangār, hirā-kasīs, tutiyā.  
**COPPERSMITH**, ṭhaṭherā, mis-gar, ṣād-gar.  
**COPPICE**, corse, jhāri, jangalā, jangalistān.  
**TO COPULATE**, (s.) milānā, jorā lagānā; (n.) jurnā,  
 milnā, lagnā, mubāsharat-k, jimā-k, chodnā, ḍaulā-  
 k, bāhnā, bhāujhā, bhīrnā, peṭi-lārnā.  
**COPULATION**, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at,  
 ḍaulā, jūrant, waṭi, chodā, i, berā, parsang, bhanjan,  
 sangam, maithun, juṭṭi, suḥbat, bhagdhūn,  
**A COPULATIVE CONJUNCTION**, 'aṭṭ or harf i 'aṭṭ, saṅ-  
 sargi.  
**COPY**, naḳl, pratimā, manḳūl, nusḳha, sarikhā, pratirūp,  
 utārā; — (*holder*) paṭṭe-dār; — (*original*) asl;  
 — (*I have two copies of the Gulistān*) Gulistān ke  
 do nusḳhe mere yahān hai; — (*the first or foul*)  
 copy of any writing musawwada; — (*copy lines*)  
 ta'lim, sar-mashḳ, kaṭkanā.  
**TO COPY**, naḳl-k, naḳl-nawisi-k, utārā; — (*to*  
*imitate*) pakarnā, lenā, hiskā-k.  
**COPYHOLD**, paṭṭā: this differs considerably from copy-  
 holds in England.  
**COPYING**, naḳl-nawisi, kātibī, utrāhaṭ, tanākul, ta-  
 shākul.  
**TO COQUET**, adā- &c. -k, aṭhlānā, itrānā, bhā, o-bat-  
 lānā.  
**COQUETRY**, adā, naḳhrā, nāz, ghamza, 'ashwa, 'ashwa-  
 garī, karishma, chonchā, jhānwī, chonchle-bāzi,  
 bhā, o, bhā, oli or bhāvali, hā, o, naḳhre-bāzi, &c. itrā-  
 haṭ, sūkhā-naḳhrā.  
**COQUETTE**, naḳhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar,  
 jhānwī-bāz, karishma-bāz, nāznīn, nāz-pardāz,  
 bhagṭī.  
**CORAL**, mūṅgā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-bahar; —  
 (*a child's coral*) chusni gulli, chhagūni, chaṭwā.  
**CORD**, rasi, ḍor, jyorā, tanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, tānt,  
 chharnaṭ, barāri.  
**CORDIAL**, (*invigorating*) muḳawwi, pusht, mufarriḥ  
 dil-kushā, man-hulāsi, dil-afzā; — (*hearty, sin-*  
*cere*), dilī, ḳālbi, jāni, tah-dil, jigari.  
**A CORDIAL**, dawā, o muḳawwi, jawarish, yāḳūti, mu-  
 ḳawwiya (pl. muḳawwiyāt).  
**CORDIALITY**, sachā, i, ṣadāḳat, garam-joshi.  
**CORDIALLY**, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shaḳ-*se*, garam-  
 joshi- &c. -se.  
**CORE**, darūna, andar; — (*of a sore*) kil.  
**CORIANDEE**, (*seed*) dhaniyā, kishniz; — (*the plant*)  
 koṭhmīr.  
**CORE**, (*of a bottle*) dhathā or ḍaṭṭā, gaṭṭā, thenṭhi,  
 shola; — (*tree*) aghāra.  
**TO CORK**, ḍaṭṭānā or ḍaṭṭā-lagānā.

**CORMORANT**, māhi-gir, mush-gir, chūh-mār, chhem-  
 karnī, dhobiā, chil; — (*glutton*) khā, u, poṭṭ.  
**CORN**, anāj, ann, ghalla, dāna; — (*green*) khūd,  
 zirā't; — (*on the feet*) gokhrū, gaṭṭā, ghathā,  
 ṭheṭā; — (*land*) kish-t-zār, jyonār; — (*pipe*)  
 phoṇphi.  
**TO CORN**, (*meat*) namak-malnā; — (*granulate*)  
 dāna-dāna-k.  
**CORNELIAN**, 'aḳiḳ, yamani, āgin-pathar, jigari.  
**CORNER**, konā, gosha, kunj, khūnt, alang, taraf, kondar,  
 kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; — (*of the nail*) kor;  
 — (*of the eye*) ko, ā.  
**CORNERWISE**, konā-kāni, tirkas.  
**CORNET**, (*a trumpet*) ḳarnā, e; — (*officer of horse*)  
 'alam-bardār, jamā'-dār.  
**CORNETTER**, ḳarnā, e-nawāz.  
**CORN-FIELD**, khet, mazra', kish-t-zār, jyonār.  
**CORNICE**, kangni, sinkā, ḳarnas, mūndochh, kagar.  
**COROLLARY**, natija, aṣar, khatm.  
**CORONATION**, julūs, abishekh, ṭikā, rājyābhishekh.  
**CORONET**, tāj (v. *crown, diadem, &c.*)  
**CORPORAL**, (adj.) badani, dehi; — (*material*) jia-  
 māni, jauhari.  
**A CORPORAL**, (among the English), nā, ek, 'amal-dār.  
 (Among the natives these words have a very different  
 meaning: in their armies a dafā-dār answers to our  
 serjeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)  
**CORPORATE**, mutṭaṭiḳ, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatri-ḳrit.  
**CORPORATION**, firḳa, jamā'at, guroh, jathā, dal, thok,  
 maṇḍali.  
**CORPOREAL**, jismāni, sariri or skāririk.  
**CORPS**, (*of troops*) rasālā, guroh, ghol.  
**CORPSE**, murda, lāsh, mū, ā, loth, jifa, mirtak, maiyat,  
 māṭi; — (*washer*) murda-sho.  
**CORPULENCE**, CORPULENCY, jasāmat, moṭāpā, farbiḥ,  
 tan-āwari.  
**CORPULENT**, moṭā, jasim, farbiḥ, tan-āwar, tondālā,  
 dal-dār, asthūl, moṭakkār, duhrā, yal, dham-  
 dhūrā, dhondhā, bhassar, tondallā.  
**CORPUSCLE**, garra, reza, anū.  
**CORRECT**, saḥiḥ, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūḳ,  
 taḥḳiḳ, ṣāf.  
**TO CORRECT**, (*punish*) tambih- or tādiḥ-k or -d,  
 changā-banānā, sānsnā, rok-tok-k, chhaṭhi kā dūdh  
 yād-dilānā, sādnā; — (*to amend*) saḥiḥ-k,  
 ṭhik-k; — (*to temper*) mu'tadil-k, islāḥ-d.  
**CORRECTION**, (*punishment*) 'agāb, 'aḳubat, siyāsāt;  
 — (*amendment*) taḥiḥ, saḥiḥ, sodh, ārstagi,  
 islāḥ; — (*house of*) harn-bāri.  
**CORRECTLY**, saḥiḥat-se, ṭhik, ba-ḳhūbi.  
**CORRECTNESS**, saḥiḥat, sodh, durustagi, shuddhatā.  
**A CORRECTOR**, saḥiḥat-rasān, sādhannār; — (*in me-*  
*dicine*) mārag, muṣliḥ, whence masālīḥ (vul. masālā),  
*spices, materials*.  
**CORRELATIVE**, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iṣāfat, ham-  
 nisbat, ham-marjā, paraspar-samband.  
**CORRELATIVENESS**, luzūm, mulāzama.  
**TO CORRESPOND**, milnā, barābar-h, ēksān-h, ṭhik- &c.  
 -h, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, baiṭhnā, lagnā; —  
 (*to answer*) muḳābil-h, jawāb-h; — (*by letter*)  
 khatt, kitābat- &c. -r.  
**CORRESPONDENCE**, (*correspondency*) muwāfaḳat, munā-  
 sabat, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, tawāfuḳ, taṭābuḳ, muṭābaḳat,  
 lagā, o, mushābahat, tashbiḥ, sansarg, bidhmili; —  
 (*intercourse*) rāh-rasm, sābika, byohār; — (*by*  
*letter*) khatt-kitābat, nawisht-khwānd, chithi-pattar,  
 rusl-rasā, il, likhan-parhan, khatt-khūṭ, likhā-  
 parhi, nām o payām, murāsala.  
**CORRESPONDENT**, (adj.) muwāfiḳ, muṭābik, barābar,  
 ēksān, mushābih, ekhi, samān, munāsib, lā, il, ṭhik.

**A CORRESPONDENT**, āṛhatiyā, 'alāka-dār, byohariyā, āshnā, mukātāba-sāz, murāsala-dār.

**CERIGIBLE**, naṣihat-paṣṣir, sudhārū, sodhne-jog.

**CORROBORANT**, mukawwi, pusht.

**TO CORROBORATE**, kuwwat-d, zor-d, bal-d, maḥbūt-k, pusht-k, porhā-k; — (to confirm) madad-k, tā'id-d, takwiyat-d, pushti-d, sambhālnā, thāmnā, thah-rānā, muḥkam-k, mustahkam-k, ustuwār-k.

**CORROBORATION**, tā'id, takwiyat, pushti, sahāyatā, istiḥkām, ustuwāri. [gudāz-k.]

**TO CORRODE**, kāṭnā, khā-lenā, khā-jānā, kṣhai-k, **CORROSION**, **CORROSIVENESS**, kaṭā, o, burish, kāṭ, ḥid-dat, kṣhay, taḥlil.

**CORROSIVE**, burinda, ḥadd, kāṭ, galā, ū, kṣhaya-kāri.

**TO CORRUGATE**, jingūrānā, jhūriyānā, sikorānā.

**CORRUPT**, sarā, ubā, fāsīd, bigṛā, nākāra, khoṭā, naṣṭa, bhrasṭa; — (subject to bribery) rishwat-talab, gūh-khor.

**TO CORRUPT**, sarānā, ubānā, galānā, pachānā; — (to vitiate) bigārānā, kharāb-k; — (to bribe) ghūs-d; (n.) sarānā, ubānā, bigārānā.

**CORRUPTED**, (as a word) mukharrib.

**CORRUPTER**, mufsid, bigārū, nās-kāri, mukharrib.

**CORRUPTIBLE**, sarne-wālā, sarānbār, fanā-paṣṣir; — (easily bribed) rishwat-paṣṣir.

**CORRUPTION**, **CORRUPTNESS**, sarān, sarā, o, fanā, naṣṭatā, gūh-khorī; — (filth) mail, āludagi, kudūrat; — (matter) pib, rim, alā, e, balā, e; — (perversion) tabaddul, tabdil; — (wickedness) bad-zāti, khoṭā, i; — (bribery) rishwat-khorī.

**CORRUPTIVE**, sarā, ū, galā, ū, pachā, ū, begārū.

**CORRUPTLY**, (improperly) be-rabṭ, be-kā'ida.

**CORSELET**, chārā, ina, chānd, chandar, chaprās, joshan or jaushan.

**CORUSCATION**, chamak, laukā, damak. [bukwā.]

**COSMETIC**, ubtan or uptan, ghāza or ghāzha, sondhā,

**COST**, kīmat, mol, bahā, samān, māthe, lāg, dar, bhā, o, kharch, nirkh; — (loss) nuḥṣān, ghātā; — (at the king's cost) pādshāh ke māthe. [baddh.]

**TO COST**, kīmat-r or -parnā, ānā, lagnā, baiṭhnā; — (what did it cost?) kete ko āyā hai? — (it costs so much) uski eti kīmat hai.

**COSTIVE**, kaḥz-band, or kaḥzi-band, bandhā, koṣṭha-COSTIVENESS, kaḥziyat, kaḥz.

**COSTLINESS**, besh-kīmatī, girān-kīmatī, girān-bahā, i.

**COSTLY**, kīmatī, besh-kīmat, girān-bahā, girān-kīmat.

**COSTUS**, (a shrub) kuṣṭ, kuṭh.

**CONTEMPORARY**, ham-'ahd, ham-'aṣr, mu'aṣir.

**COTTAGE**, Cot, Cote, chhappar, jhomprī, maṛhī, kūṭī, kūṛhā.

**COTTAGER**, kūṭī-charā, jhompriyā, maṛhiyā.

**COTTON**, rū, i, pumba, kuṭn; — (tree) kapās, sembal; — (raw cotton) bāngā; — (seed) binaulā, pumba-dāna; — (silk) sembal kī rū, i; — (carded) galā, goṛhā; — (old) logar; — (cloth) sūti; — (in a standish) kursaf, sūf, likā; — (carder) naddāf; — (stuffed with) rū, i-dār, pumba-dār; — (merchant) rū, iyā. [posh.]

**COUCH**, palang, khāt, bānk, mahd (pl. muḥūd), takht-

**TO COUCH**, ghutniyān-baiṭhnā, letnā; — (as a beast) ghukki-mārnā; — (to stoop) dabak-rahnā; — (to compromise) lānā, rakhnā, dharnā; — (to couch a spear) tolnā.

**COUCHANT**, gurba-nishast, ukṛū baiṭhā hū, ā.

**COVE**, kol, khāṛī, panāh.

**COVENANT**, shart, kaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, hoṛ, bāchā; — (in writing) 'ahd-nāma, ikṛār-nāma, shart-nāma.

**TO COVENANT**, shart- &c. -b or -k.

**COVER**, sar-posh, dhaknā, dhapnā, dhaknī; — (shelter) panāh, āṛ, himāyat; — (pretence) bahāna; — (blind) pardā, oṭ, oḥal; — (lid) chapnī, ṭopnī, gattā; — (of a book) dafṭī, pathā; — (of a letter) lifāfa, mūd, khām; — (place) ghār, jagah.

**TO COVER**, dhāmpnā, dhāknā mūdānā, oṛhānā, jhāmpnā, chhopnā; — (to conceal) kḥas-posh-k, chhipānā; — (to shelter) bachānā, maḥfūz-r; — (to overspread) pāṭnā, lesnā, lipnā, marhnā, chhānā; — (to incubate) syonā; — (to copulate) lagnā, bharānā, bharnā.

**COVERED**, chhatrī-dār, ṭop-dār, ghilāfi; — (to be) chhipnā, dhapnā, pāṭnā, bharnā, garṇā; — (in comp.) ālūda, whence barf-ālūda, covered with snow or ice.

**COVERING**, **COVERLET**, poshish, liḥāf, balā-posh, razā, i, dūlā, i, guḍrī, nihālī, palang-posh, oṛhā, uparnī, ghatā-top, oḥar; — (for a horse) gardani, jhūl, ūrtak, āwā, i; — (for walls) jhāmp, parchhatrī, chhatrī; — (for a tray) khānchā, do-paṭṭā, ghilāf, khol. [woman] sohāgan.

**COVERT**, (thicket) jhāṛī, jhund; — (as a married

**COVERTURE**, sohāgan-panā, patitwa.

**TO COVET**, lālach-k, tāk-b, naḥar-lagānā, chāhnā, lal-chānā, lobhnā, tokhnā, ānkḥ-charhānā, ās- or dānt-r, ji-jalānā, bad-naḥar- or bad-nigāh-k.

**COVETOUS**, lālchī, lobhī, tāmi', bhūkhā, hīrsī, hārsī, chashm-zakhū, hīrsī-taṭṭū, bad-naḥrā, kṛipān.

**COVETOUSLY**, lālach-se, az rāh i hīrs.

**COVETOUSNESS**, lālach, lobh, hīrs, tam', haukā, bad-nigāhī, tamannā.

**COVEY**, (a hatch) jhol, pāl; — (flock) jhund, ghol.

**COUGH**, khānsī, khokhī, su, āl, khur, khurī, surhārī, khang, dhānsī, surfā.

**TO COUGH**, khānsnā, khonkhnā, dhānsnā, khangnā, khankhārnā; (to cough up) khankhār-d.

**COULD**, sakā; — (he could not go) wuh na chal-sakā, (v. the verb saknā, Gram. p. 66).

**COULTER**, (ploughshare) phār, naṣī.

**COUNCIL**, majlis, sabhā, panchā, et or panchāyat, jamā'at, kachahri; — (a general council) diwān i'āmm; — (a privy council) diwān i khāṣṣ.

**COUNSEL**, naṣihat, pand, parāmarsh, rā, e, matā, upadē, kahnā-sunnā, kingāsh, mat, tajwiz, manṣūba, maslahat, bhed; — (to ask counsel) maslahat-pūchnā, mashwarat-lenā; — (to keep one's own counsel) apnā bhed chhipānā.

**TO COUNSEL**, mashwarat-d, sikhilānā, kahnā, naṣihat-d.

**COUNSELLOR**, mushīr, salāh-kār, maslahati, parā-marshī, naṣīh, mudabbir, mantarī; — (confidant) maḥram-rāz, sabhāsat.

**COUNT**, (rank or title so called) beg, khān.

**TO COUNT**, ginnā, shumār-k, ti'dād-k, ḥisāb-k, gintī-k, rakhnā, jānnā, jorṇā, minnā; — (beads) japnā, paṛhnā; — (by the finger-joints) 'alḍ or girah anāmīl-k.

**COUNTENANCE**, chihra, rū, muṇh, mukh, mukhṛī, sūrat, shabāhat, kiyāfa, rang-rūp, āriḥ, rukhsāra, didār; — (patronage) rū-dārī, rūyat, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, shafkat; — (impudence) gustākhi, shokhi, dilerī; — (to be out of countenance) sharminda-h.

**TO COUNTENANCE**, muṇh-d, mihrbānī-k, kḍar-dānī-k.

**COUNTENANCER**, hāmī, murabbī, pachhī.

**COUNTER**, (piece) shumārī; — (contrary) mukhālif; — (board) takhta; — (of a merchant) ṭāṭ, whence ṭāṭ ulāṭnā, to break or fail in business, contra, in comp. is commonly expressed by khilāf, bar-khilāf, ultā, par and prati (as a Sanskrit prefix),

**TO COUNTERACT**, ultā-byāpnā, kāṭnā, torṇā.

**TO COUNTERBALANCE**, barābar-k, 'adl-k, ham-wazn-k.

COUNTER-CHARM, ṭonā par ṭonā, kāṭ, ultā, tor.

COUNTERFEIT, (adj.) jhuṭhā, kalb, ja'l, libāsi, ja'liyā, taghallubī, taklidi, khotā, bhagī, nakli, daghal.

To COUNTERFEIT, nakl-k, taklidi-k, bhes-k, dikhlanā, bhagal-k; — (to forge) libāsi-banānā, taghallub-k; — (to pretend) bahāna-k.

To COUNTERMAND, pher- or palaṭ- or badal-d, man-sakh-k, radd-k.

COUNTERMARCH, kūch maṭām, erā-pherī, badlā-badli.

To COUNTERMARCH, kāwā dekhe phirnā.

COUNTERMINE, surang niche surang, naḥbzer i naḥb, ultā surang (v. mine).

COUNTERMURE, diwār-ke piche diwār, āṛ par āṛ.

COUNTERPANE, liḥāf, palang-posh, whence our word palāmpore.

COUNTERPART, ā,ina, jawāb, joṛā, pallā; — (fellow) muḳābil, mel.

COUNTERPOISE, (in weighing) dhaṛā, āhindā, ham-sang, muḳābil.

To COUNTERPOISE, sambhālnā, ham-sang-k.

COUNTERPOISON, bikh-mār or bish-mār, vish-ghāti.

COUNTERSCARP, pushta, ārtalā.

COUNTERSIGN, (to a sentinel, &c.) bujhāwā.

COUNTING-HOUSE, daftar-khāna, hisāb-khāna.

COUNTLESS, be-shumār, an-ginat, be-hisāb.

COUNTRY, mulk, wilāyat, des, bhūm, diyār, kishwar, mamlukat, dip, gaṇwī, gānw, gauhān, jangal, maidān, ban; — (native) waṭan, janam bhūm; — (opposed to town) aṭrāf, jawār, nawāh, sawād, diḥāt, berūnjāt, mufaṣṣal, bāhar; — (the language of the country, opposed to town) bāhar ki boli.

COUNTRY, (adj.) deśī, diḥkānī, bāhārī, berūnī.

COUNTRYMAN, (a rustic) gaṇwār, gaṇwelā, diḥkān, ra'iyat: this last, properly speaking, means a subject; — (farmer) kisān, diḥātī, raustā,ī; — (of the same country) waṭānī, deswāl, ham- or ek-ḥaṭm or -gāt or -jins, des-bhā,ī, ham-mulk, ham-waṭan, ek-desī, sa-desī.

COUNTY, chaklā, sarkār, ṣila' or ṣil' ṣūba (v. province).

COUP DE SOLEIL, āftāb-zadagī.

COUPLE, joṛā, juft, zanj, do, donoṅ.

To COUPLE, joṛnā, sambandh-k, bāndhnā; — (to marry) gaṭh-bandhan-k; (n.) juṛnā, juft-khānā.

COUPLET, bait, shi'r, fard, doḥā, soṛṭhā, chaupā,ī, āṛjān; (1st) maṭlā', manglā-charn; (2nd) ḥusn-maṭlā'.

COURAGE, (bravo! go on!) shābāsh! āfrin!

COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, dilerī, mardānagī, bahā-durī, mardumī, sūrmā-pan, ānbān, jodhā-pan, him-mat, jasārat, jigar, kalejā (lit. the liver), gurdā (lit. the kidney).

COURAGEOUS, diler, bahādūr, mardāna, dilāwar, jawān-mard, shujā', jarī, sūr, jodhā, bir.

COURAGEOUSLY, dilerī- &c. -se, dilerāna.

COURIER, kāsīd, paik, har-kāra, daurḥā, nāma-bar.

COURSE, daur, dapaṭ; — (progress) raftār; — (of a river) bahā, o, dhārā, jiriyān; — (race ground) ghur-daur, maidān; — (way) rāh, rāsta, lik; — (succession) badli, bārī; — (manner) tariḳ, sabīl; — (catamenia) ḥaiṛ, raj; — (of medicines) maṇḍal, pherā, daurā, charkḥ; — (at table) paro-san; — (conduct) chāl-ḡhāl, chalan, ḡhang, lach-han; — (series) sarishta, silsila; — (of course, undoubtedly) aur kyā? kyūn na-ho? be-shubha, be-shakk, muḳarrar; — (words of course) barā, e bait, bāt ki bāt, samarkandī.

To COURSE, (to hunt) shikār-k, ragēdnā, khaderā; — (to run or flow) daurnā, bahnā.

COURSE, bād-pā, gul-gun, shabdeṛ, samand.

COURT, (palace) daulat-khāna, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, kaṣr, dā,ira-daulat, takht-gāh, urdū, bār, ḥuḍūr; — (of justice) 'adālat, maḥkama, kacaharī; — (council) diwān i 'āmm, diwān i khāṣṣ; — (yard) chaut, jilau-khāna, anguā,ī, akhārā, chārsū, katṛā, sahn, chauhattā; — (retinue) ḥashm o khadam; — (the members of a court) arbāb i 'adālat, ahl i majlis.

To COURT, (to ask in marriage) mangnī-k; — (to woo) 'ishḳ-bāzi-k; — (to solicit) chāhnā, dar-khwāst-k; — (a quarrel, &c.) mol-lenā; — (death) maran pankhi-lagnā; — (to hold a court) darbār-k, khushāmad-k, barāmad-k (v. to flatter).

COURTEOUS, COURTLY, nek-nihād, khush-akhilāḳ, ādhin, milānsār, namar, mutawāḡi, muhazzab, muad-dab, ḡhābir-dār, ḡharib-nawāz; — (language) dari.

COURTEOUSLY, khulḳ- &c. -se, ḡharib-nawāzi-se.

COURTEOUSNESS, COURTESY, COURTLINESS, khulḳ, akhlāḳ, mardumī, nek-nihādi, ḡhābir-dārī, mudārā, iltifāt, luṭṭ, āwā-bhagat, ādar, mihr-bānī, ta'ḡim, tawāḡu, milānsārī; — (kindness) nawāzish.

COURTESAN, kasbī (lit. a trader or artiste), kanchanī, bāḡarnī, tāwā,if, lolī, ganikā, sāmānyā, besiyā, pātar, bā,ī, apchharā; — (demirip) khāngī. [yā-sāz.

COURTIER, darbārī, ḥuḍūrī, mujṛā,ī, pādshāh-ras, dun-COURTSHIP, āshikī, 'ishḳ-bāzi.

COUSIN, amma-or khāla-zād- or -ī; — (male) cha-cherā-bhā,ī, mumerā-bhā,ī, phupherā-bhā,ī, mau-serā-bhā,ī, also khālerā-bhā,ī or khālāti-bhā,ī; — (female) chacherī- &c. -bahin.

Cow, gau, gā, e or gā, o, dhenū, gorū, gokḥṛī, gailā, kapilā, osir, sūrhi, kām-dhen.

To Cow, (to depress) dabānā, dhankānā.

COWARD, dar-poknā, buz-dil, nā-mard, hīz, heṭhā, kam-jur,at, pād-ḡhābrā, darālū, kādar, kā,er, bha-gorā, gidār, harilā, murḡhī, hichkāṛā, lenḡī, sham-sher-bahādūr, be-jigar.

COWARDICE, COWARDLINESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, heṭhā-pan, be-jigārī.

COWARDLY, buz-dilā, nāmardā (v. coward).

COW-BUTTER, gāwā-ghī, opposed to bhainsā-ghī.

COW-DUNG, gobar, gomaī, sangin; — (dry) go, inṭhā, oplā, karsī, arnā, kanḡā, chipṛī, āwārī, kaṛandā, pāchak, pāthwān, binwā.

To COWER, kukṛiyānā, nihūṛnā.

COW-HERD, go,ālā, ahir, gaddī, ghosī, gopāl.

COWHOUSE, sār, go-sālā or go-shālā, gau,āl-bārī.

COW-ITCH, kawānch, ko,ānch, khaywat.

COW-KILLER, ḡbiḥu-l-bakar, go-bantā.

COWL, kulāh, tāj, ṭopī; — (stuff) singṛā; — (bucket) ḡol, ḡolina.

COW-POX, go-than sitalā.

COXCOMB, (a boaster) lāf-zan, khud-bīn, khud-numā, bānkā, chhailā; — (the coxcomb flower) tāj i khurūs, gul-kes, jaṭā-māsi.

COY, sharmilā, sharm-gīn, pur-hijāb, wahshī, chankel, bharkel, chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sil.

COYNESS, ḡhijāb, lāj, sharm, ḡayā, wahshat, be-muraw-watī.

To COZEN, chhālnā, ṭhagnā, daghā-d, naṭkhaṭī-k

COZENAGE, daghā-bāzi, ṭhagā,ī, chhal-bal.

CRAB, kekṛā, gegṭā, sarṭān, korkarhā, kharchang; — (louse) echichṛī; — (mangoe) amṛā.

CRABBED, chirchirā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-kho, durusht-kho, utkaph; — (writing) kenḡrāhā, bad-khatt.

CRABBEDNESS, tursh-rū,ī, tund-kho,ī, jal-tarangī.

CRACK, (chink) darz, darkā, shaḳḳ; — (fissure) bāl, khatt; — (sound) karak, karḡarāḡaḡ, karāḳā, chaṭḡkā, mach-machāḡaḡ.

TO CRACK, (a.) tarḡānā, phāyṡnā, chitḡkānā, darḡkānā, toṡnā, phatḡkārṡnā, mārṡnā; — (*don't crack your jokes on me*) ham par thaṡhe na māro; — (*the fingers*) chūṡi-bajānā; — (*the joints*) maṡkānā, chaṡkānā; — (*a louse*) chaṡ-mārṡnā; (n) tarāḡnā, phaṡnā, chitakṡnā, darakṡnā, tūṡnā, kūṡakṡnā, phūṡnā, bāl-ānā, bhayakṡnā, charakṡnā; — (*with a loud sound*) karakṡnā; — (*to crack a whip*) chābuk-phatḡkārṡnā.

CRACK-BRAINED, khushk-magḡz, ādh-pāgal.

CRACKED, phūṡā, jarjarā, khokhrā, mūdār, bālī, damgir.

CRACKER, paṡākhā, lauki, singhārā, morrā.

TO CRACKLE, chitakṡnā, chaṡchaṡānā, machmachānā, maṡmaṡānā, karḡarānā, maṡakṡnā, karakṡnā, bhay-bhaṡānā, marmurānā, phasphaṡānā.

CRADLE, hiṡḡolā, piṡḡṡa, pālṡ or pelṡ, gahwārā, mahd, dhūlwā.

CRAFT, (trade) ḡirfa, kāṡ, uddim or udyam, hath-khaṡḡā, hunar; — (*fraud*) dagḡhā, ṡiṡrat.

CRAFTILY, ṡiṡrat- &c. -se, dagḡhā-bāzi-se.

CRAFTINESS, failṡṡfi, makkārī, rūbah-bāzi.

CRAPPEMAN, kāri-gar, aḡli-pesha, hunar-mand.

CRAFTY, 'aiyār, ṡiṡratī, failṡṡf (lit. *a philosopher*), makkār, mutafanni, syānā, naṡkhaṡ.

CRAG, karḡārā, aṡārā, baṡḡā, shel.

CRAGGED, CRAGGY, ūnch-nich, naṡheb-farāz, ūnchā-khālī, behaṡ, kharkharā, aṡbaṡ.

CRAGGEDNESS, CRAGGINESS, nā-hamwārī, kharḡarā, i.

TO CRAM, ṡḡāṡnā, dabāṡnā, chhakānā, nigalnā, bhar-mārṡnā, dhūṡnā, ṡḡoṡnā or ṡḡuṡnā, khonchnā.

CRAMBO, (play or game so called) kāṡiya-bāzi.

CRAMP, akarḡā, i, tashannuj, bā, i; — (*to have the cramp*) ṡiḡwānā, aiṡṡḡnā; — (*constraint*) aṡkā, o, saḡḡ, mānī, band, kāid; — (*of iron*) kilā.

TO CRAMP, akrāṡnā, ṡiṡṡrāṡnā; — (*restrain*) barajṡnā, bāz-r, rokṡnā, aṡkāṡnā, āṡnā.

CRAW, (bird) ghonglā, laglag, sāraa, kulang, kūṡj, karḡarā, kāṡkh; — (*machine*) manjanik, charḡh, ṡhekā, damkalā.

CRANIUM, khopri, kāsa or kāsa, o sar.

CRANNY, darār, darḡā, chaṡak.

CRAPE, kapar-dhūr or kapar-dhūl.

CRAPULENCE, (sickness from intemperance) khumār.

CRAPULENT, CRAPULOUS, bad-haṡṡm, makhmūr.

CRASE, dhayḡkā, hayḡarḡhaṡ, khayḡarḡhaṡ.

TO CRASH, dhardḡarāṡnā, hayḡarḡāṡnā.

CRAVAT, guluband.

TO CRAVE, māṡṡṡnā, chāḡṡnā, darḡḡwāst-k, ṡalab-k, istidā-k, minnat-k, laṡchāṡnā; — (*food*) anṡṡiyāṡ ṡul huwa-l-lāh-paṡḡṡnā.

CRAVING, (appetite) haukā, dhun, dhaunj.

TO CRAWCH, chāḡṡnā, chāḡḡhaṡ-pārṡnā.

CRAW, (stomach, crop) onḡā, jhoj, poṡā, china-dān, poṡā, haṡṡila.

CRAW-FISH, ḡḡiṡḡā (v. *shrimp, prawn*).

TO CRAWL, ringṡnā, lūṡṡnā, sāsarāṡnā, ḡḡisakṡnā, ḡḡis-kariyōṡ-chalnā, hāṡḡ pāṡṡ se chalnā, — (*about*) ringṡā-phirṡnā.

TO CREEZE, (crack the brain) diwāna- &c. -k, baurāṡnā, bhawāṡnā; — (*to weaken*) nā-tawān-k, ṡa'if-k, naṡḡh-k.

CRAZINESS, (imbecility) ṡu'f, naṡkāḡat, nāṡawānī, nā-ṡḡḡḡḡḡḡ; — (*of intellect*) khālāl-damāḡh, khārā-fat, inḡḡirāf.

CRAZY, (feeble) ṡa'if, dur-bal; — (*mad*) munḡharif, ḡawāṡṡ-bāḡḡḡḡ.

TO CREAK, chaṡchaṡāṡnā, kirḡirāṡnā, ḡharṡāṡnā, chaṡṡāṡnā, chihikṡnā, chūṡ-chūṡ-k, ḡḡanḡārṡnā.

CREAM, malā, i, sāṡḡi, shir-māya, chḡḡā, sar i shir; — (*colour*) shirḡḡā; — (*best part*) rubd or zubda, tuḡḡa, tamāṡḡā, luṡṡ; — (*the cream of a jest*) laṡṡiṡ kā luṡṡ; — (*and the cream of it is*) tuḡḡa to yih hai.

TO CREAM, malā, i-utārṡnā; — (*cream-faced*) zarḡ-chihra, buz-dilā.

CREASE, shikan, chin, kunḡlak, chunat, ḡḡūrī.

TO CREASE, shikan- &c. -ḡ, toṡnā, mamōṡṡnā, machornā, shikanāṡnā.

TO CREATE, paidā- &c. -k, banāṡnā, karṡnā, hast-k, khalk-sirjṡnā, biranchṡnā, utpan-k, dāṡṡnā, bonā.

CREATED, paidā, makhḡlūḡ, āfrida, utpat.

CREATION, paidā, ish, āfrinish, āfrīn; — (*created beings*) khalk, khalkat, kā, ināt, utpat, aṡṡḡṡ, khalk-ullāḡ.

CREATOR, khālīḡ, kartār, āfrininda, āfridḡār, bidḡḡā, kartā, barmḡā, biranchī, bidḡḡā, aṡḡḡi-kartā, sir-janhār, khallāḡ, wājid, utpati.

CREATURE, makhḡlūḡ, kiṡā, khalk (pl. khālā, iḡ), makh-lūḡāt; — (*dependent*) kiṡā, banda, parwarda; — (*animal*) jān-war, jant, ḡi, a or ḡiv, ḡaiwāṡ; — (*minion*) lagā-liṡṡā; — (*a rational creature*) ḡaiwān i nāḡḡ; — (*an irrational creature*) ḡaiwān i ḡḡair-nāḡḡ, ḡaiwān i muṡḡak.

CREDENTIAL, sanad (pl. sanād), daṡṡāwez, partit-patar, wikālat-nāma.

CREDIBILITY, i'tibār, mu'tabari, bishwāṡ or vishwāṡ.

CREDIBLE, mu'tabar, mu'tamad, kābili i'tibār, i'tibārī, sunne-jog, bāwar-paḡir, patiṡā, ū, mānṡi, lā, iḡ i'timād.

CREDIT, (belief) i'tikād, niṡchai, i'timād, bharoṡā; — (*esteem*) bharam, sāḡḡ; — (*reputation*) kaḡr, waṡṡ, pat; — (*testimony*) sāḡḡi, imān; — (*opposed to debt*) udhār, nasiya, wām; — (*influence*) ikḡṡiyār, kahā-sunā; — (*in account*) muṡṡā, paith; — (*trust*) partit; — (*mercantile*) sāḡḡ-pāṡṡ, ṡāt, peṡ; — (*a letter of credit*) chitḡḡi-i'tibārī; — (*to have one's credit at stake in any affair*) paḡṡi-aṡakṡnā, bāt-raḡṡnā; — (*on credit*) karṡi, uṡḡān.

TO CREDIT, (believe) mānṡā, patiṡāṡnā, sunṡā, yaḡim-lāṡnā; — (*in accounts*) jam'- &c. -k; — (*to trust*) bharoṡā- &c. -r; — (*to do honour*) ḡurmat-k, raunaḡ-k or -ḡ; — (*to lend or give on credit*) udhār-ḡ, rin-ḡ, wām-ḡ, karḡ-ḡ, karḡan-ḡ, 'ariyatāḡ-ḡ; — (*to take on credit*) udhār- &c. -lenā.

CREDITABLE, mu'tabar, i'tibārī, rū-dār, bharmālā, 'umda, ṡāḡḡib-izzat, surḡh-rū, partitī.

CREDITABLENESS, rū-dārī, mu'tabari.

CREDITABLY, bā-i'tibār, bā-ḡurmat, kaḡr- &c. -se.

CREDITOR, karḡ-kḡḡāḡ, sāḡḡ, byohariṡā, dḡani; — (*side of an account*) jam' or kharch.

CREDULITY, sāda-dilī, bḡolā, i, sarī'u-l-i'tikādī.

CREDULOUS, sarī'ul-i'tikād, ṡa'if-i'tikād, sāda-dil, bḡolā. [sandhyā]

CREED, kalima, magḡhab, 'aḡā, id, ḡāyatri, sāwitrī.

CREEK, kol; — (*cove*) khārī, kolki.

TO CREEP, ringṡnā; — (*to spread*) pesarṡnā; — (*as vines*) bonḡṡnā, phailṡnā; — (*to move slowly*) āḡista-chalnā; — (*to creep out*) nikalnā; — (*to creep in*) ḡḡuṡṡnā.

CREEPER, (plant) bel, latā; — (*insect*) kiṡā, kirm.

CREEPHOLE, rakḡḡa-farebi, āsrā.

CREEPING, (animal) ḡaṡṡrātu-l-aṡṡ, kiṡo-makoṡa.

CREEPINGLY, āḡista, dhime, ringṡo ḡū, e, kenḡḡā-ā.

CREMATION, sozish, jalan.

CREPUSCULE, ṡaṡaḡ, arun, nūr kā ṡaṡā.

CRESCENT, hilāl-daur, chāṡḡ; — (*semilunar*) ḡilāl, nāmī, birdḡmān.

CRESS, CRESSES, (garden) ḡālim, tara toṡak, channas.

**CREST**, *taṭṭa, taghma*; — (*helmet*) *kḥod*; — (*of a snake*) *phan, kafcha, chondā, chūrā, jigḥa, kalghī, tāj*; — (*of a cock*) *kes*.

**CRESTED**, *phanī, phanaillā, kafcha- &c. -dār*.

**CREST-FALLEN**, *nā-ummed, nīrās, māyūs, udās*; — (*to be crest-fallen*) *dam-khā-jānā or dam-khā-rahnā*.

**CREVICE**, *darz, shigāf, rauzan, sūrākh*.

**CREW**, *bhīr, jamā'at (in a bad sense) shaitānī-lashkar, kāgāraul, kawākachet, jhūnd*; — (*of a ship*) *ahl i jahāz, jahāzi, dāndī-wāndī*.

**CRIB**, (*for fowls*) *ṭāpā, ṭhān, charan, khūrli, gonr*.

**CRICK**, (*sprain*) *kachak, muruk*.

**CRICKET**, *jhingur, ghurghurā*; — (*game*) *go-būzī, go-e-chaugān, habarḏū*.

**CRIER**, *dhindhoriyā, dholiyā, munādi*; — (*to prayers*) *muwazzin or mu,azzin*.

**CRIME**, *gunāh, pāp, aprādh, taqṣir, kḥaṭā, 'asiyān, jurm, augun, ghāṭ, adharm, patiwa'e, agh, zamb, baza or biza*.

**CRIMINAL**, (adj.) *ma'yūb, nā-ma'kul, aghī, muznib, biza-gār, shanī*; — (*not civil*) *faujḏārī*.

**A CRIMINAL**, *gunāh-gār, pāpī, bad-kār, 'aṣī, taqṣir-wār, aprādhī, mujrim*.

**CRIMINALITY**, *gunāh-gārī, ma'ṣiyat, kḥaṭā-garī*.

**TO CRIMINATE**, *gunāhgūr-thahrānā*.

**CRIMP**, (v. *brittle*, &c.) *murmurā, phuskā*.

**CRIMSON**, *arghawānī, kirmizi, surkh, 'abbāsī, sūhā, lāl, piyāzi*.

**CRINGE**, *sijda, farāshī-salām, qadam-bosī, taslim*; — (*a cringing fellow*) *khā-e-bardār, chāplūs*.

**TO CRINGE**, *chāplūsī-k, lajājat-k, samājat-k, khushāmad-k, tamalluq-k, khā-e-bardārī-k, jigī-k, sa-kuchnā*.

**CRINGER**, *taslimī, jārūb-kash, laṇḏ-dharwā*.

**CRIPPLE**, *langrā, lang, lūlā, pangū, lunj, karāk-jānghī*.

**TO CRIPPLE**, *langrānā, lang-k*.

**CRIPPLENESS**, *langrānī, lang*. [munā.

**CRISIS**, (*of a disease*) *buhṛān*; — (*height*) *kamāl*.

**CRISP**, (*of a friable*) *kurkurā, churchurā, phuskā*.

**TO CRISP**, *sikurnā, ainṭhnā, pechtāb-d*.

**CRITERION**, *nishān, 'alāmat, pahchān, aṣar*.

**CRITIC**, *wākif-kār, daḳīqa-sanj, bārik-bin, muḥakkik, nukta-dān, nukta-chīn, khurda-gir, khurda-bin, ḥarf-gir, mū-shigāf, sukhān-chīn*.

**CRITICAL**, (*accurate*) *surtā, mū-shigāf, nāzūk, bārik (from crisis) buhṛānī, bāhūrī*; — (*at the critical time*) *'ain waqt par*.

**CRITICALLY**, *ṣiḥhat-se, diḳḳat- &c. -se*; — (*a-propos*) *bar-waqt, 'ain-waqt, bar-maḥal*.

**TO CRITICISE**, *khurda-binī- &c. -k*; — (*to animadvert*) *dokhnā, ilzām-d, gila-k, khurda- &c. -pakaṛnā*.

**CRITICISM**, *khurda-binī, khurda-girī, nukta-chīnī, daḳīqa-sanjī, nukta-dānī, aib-jo-i, ḥarf-girī, naḳ-kādi, taṣḥīḥ*.

**CROAK**, *ghoṅghoṅ, barbarāḥaṭ, kurkurāḥaṭ*.

**TO CROAK**, *ghoṅghoṅ-k, gharghoṅ-k, ṭarṭūn-k*; — (*to murmur*) *niniyānā*; — (*as the belly*) *karḳar-k*; — (*to growl*) *ghunghunānā*.

**CROCODILE**, *magar, grāh, nihang*; — (*tears*) *bagheli-mayā, kaṭh-ronā, gurba-raḥmī, i.e. cat's mercy*.

**CROFT**, (*field, yard*) *sā-ir, kolā, maidān*.

**CROISADE**, *ghazā, jihād, ijtiḥād, mujāhida*.

**CRONY**, *langoti-yā, yār, yār i ghār, dūgāna*.

**CROOK**, *lakṭī, lakoti-yā, anksī, langsi, ainṭhan, bal, khūndī*; — (*meander*) *bānk, pher*; — (*bend*) *kḥam, kajī, pech*.

**TO CROOK**, (a.) *ṭerhā-k, lachānā, lachkānā, nawānā, jhukānā, kḥamānā, ainṭhānā, bingnā*; (n.) *lachnā, naunā, lachaknā, jhuknā*.

**CROOK-BACKED**, *kūza-pusht, kūbrā, munḥanī*.

**CROOKED**, *ṭerhā-bānkā, kḥam, kḥam-dār, kaj, baldār, ṭerhā-beṛā, angash-bangash, bingā, bingā, bakar, benkā, kḥamida*.

**CROOKEDLY**, *kajī- &c. -se, ṭerhā, i se*.

**CROOKEDNESS**, *ṭerhā, i, kḥamī, kajī, kḥamidagī*.

**CROOK-NECKED**, *kaj-gardan*.

**CROP**, (*craw*) *oṇḏā, paṭā, hausila*; — (*corn*) *anāj, ghalla, khetī*; — (*product*) *faṣl, rut, kaṭā, i, upjā*; — (*head*) *kālmī, babrī*; — (*earned*) *kan-kaṭā*.

**TO CROP**, *khontnā, chhāntnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, toṛnā, nochnā, ṭungā-k*.

**CROPSICK**, *makhmūr (v. *crapulence, crapulent*)*.

**CROSS**, *chalipā, ṣalīb, kāinchi, chaupārā, pet-kāṭā, chīrā, trisul*; — (*vezation*) *hāḍiṣa, qābāḥat, āfat, khalal, kḥarābā, khandit, dukh*.

**CROSS**, (*transverse*) *ārā, ṭerhā, tirchhā*; — (*adverse*) *aundhā, mukhālīf*; — (*perverse*) *magrā, sarkash, haṭhī, machlā*; — (*peevish*) *chirchīrā, rogī*; — (*unfortunate*) *kam-bakht*; — (*-breed*) *doghilā, pherphār, golat*.

**TO CROSS**, (*to lay across*) *ārā- &c. -lagānā*; — (*to pass over*) *nāghnā, utarnā, guṣār-k, ṭai-k, 'ubūr-k, pār-k*; — (*a river*) *pārhi-d or -khānā*; — (*a breed*) *dū-naslā-k, chīrnā*; — (*to thwart*) *muzā-ḥamat-k, man'-k, rā-egān-k, barbād-k*; — (*to cancel*) *qalam-khinchnā, qalam-mārnā, kāṭ-d*; — (*to lie across*) *kāṭnā, kāṭī-h*.

**CROSS-BOW**, *ghulel, takhsh (v. *bow*)*.

**CROSS-GRAINED**, *rūkhā-rūhrā, tund-kho, kaj-ṭab*.

**CROSSLY**, *zidd-se, bar-khilāf*.

**CROSSNESS**, (*perverseness*) *haṭh, zidd, 'aks*.

**CROSSWAY**, *chau-rāhā*; — (*a cross wind*) *bād mukhālīf*.

**CROTCHET**, (*conceit*) *tarang, kḥiyāl*.

**TO CROUCH**, *dabak-baiṭhnā, pānw-pārnā, hāth-jornā*.

**CROUP**, *dum-gaza, sokhā*; — (*of a horse*) *puṭhe, shurwāl*.

**CROW**, *kauwā, kāg, zāgh, ghurāb, khag, kagwā, ḍom-kauwā, kāgā*; — (*young*) *kagelā*; — (*lever*) *ogharā, singrā, gadālā, sābal*; — (*of a cock*) *bāng*.

**TO CROW**, *bāng-d*; — (*to bluster*) *phulphulānā, ghurfish-k, shekhi-baghānā*.

**CROWD**, *bhīr, jamā'at, izhdihām, amboh, kaṣrat, ṭhaṭh*; — (*populace*) *'awāmmu-n-nās, relā, dangal, jam-ghat, ṭhakṭhelā, ijma', 'ālam, lashkar, dangal, dhārā, melā-ṭhelā, ḥashr*; — (*in crowds*) *gaṭ-kā-gaṭ*.

**TO CROWD**, (a.) *jornā, bhar-d, jam'-k, bhar-mārnā, jamnā, bhīrnā, relnā, machmachānā*; — (*to put close*) *ghanā-k, gunjān-k*; (n.) *dabnā, jurnā, jam'-h, bharnā*.

**CROWDED**, *machā-mach, khachā-khach, ghanā, garm, ghaddār*.

**CROWFOOT**, (*caltrop*) *kāg-jangī, rijlu-l-ghurāb*.

**CROWN**, *tāj, afsar, kulāh, mukuṭ, maur*; — (*of the head*) *chāndī, tārak, ṭālū, ṭaṭrī, mafrik*; — (*of a hill*) *chontī*; — (*of a hat*) *chandā*; — (*money*) *dīnār, tikkal*; — (*lands*) *kḥāṣa, kḥāṣṣ, kḥām, kachā, sarkārī*.

**TO CROWN**, *tāj-r*; — (*to cover*) *dhāmpnā*; — (*to adorn*) *raunaḳ-d*; — (*to reward*) *ajr-d*; — (*to finish*) *tamām-k, ākḥir-k*.

**CROWNED**, *tāj-dār, sāhib-tāj*.

**CRUCIBLE**, *kūṭhālī, ghariyā, būta or pūta, kulhiyā*.

**CRUCIFORM**, *ṣalībī, chalipā-sā*.

**TO CRUCIFY**, *taṣlib-k, ṣalīb par chaḥḥānā*.

**CRUDE**, *kachā, kḥām, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām, nā-pukḥta, nā-ḥazm*; — (*half ripe*) *gaddar, apakwa or apāk*.

**CRUDENESS**, *kachā, i, kḥāmī, apakwatā, bad-ḥazmī*.

**CRUDITY**, *bad-ḥazmī, ajiran, nā-pukḥtagī*.

**CRUEL**, be-rahm, sang-dil, sakht, durusht, nāthar, niṭhur, ḡālim, be-dard, be-murawwat. be-mihr, be-mayā, krodhi, kaṭhor, karrā, sitamgar, khūni, jallād, nir-day, niṣṭhur.

**CRUELLY**, be-rahmi, &c. -se, durushti-se.

**CRUELTY**, **CRUELNESS**, sang-dili, sakhti, durushti, niṭhurā, i. ḡālim, be-rahmi, be-mihr, be-muraw-wati, ta'addi, kaṣābi, kaṣawat, niṣṭhurtā, kaṭhorā, i.

**CRUET**, sirka-dāni, shishi or shisha.

**CRUISE**, piyāli, 'aṭr-dān.

**TO CRUISE**, phirā-k, daryā k̄a safar-k.

**CRUMB**, tukrā, pācha, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, ṭukrā-terā; — (of bread) roṭi-kā-gudā or magh̄z.

**TO CRUMBLE**, (a.) chūrṇā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā, kharānā; (n.) kharṇā, chūr-h; — (crumbled bread) chūrmā, māliḍa.

**TO CRUMPLE**, malnā, toṛnā, maṭoṛnā, shikan-ḍ, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-d.

**TO CRUNK**, **CRUNKLE**, karḡar-k.

**CRUPPER**, dum-chi, lid-khōra, 'azīzi.

**CRUSH**, dabā-o, dhakkā, ṭakkar, ṭaṣādum.

**TO CRUSH**, kuchalnā, dābnā, dabānā, masalnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, nichoṛnā, toṛnā; — (to beat down) ḡhakelnā, girā-d, pel-d, maghlūb-k.

**CRUST**, paprā, papri, chhilkā, chhāl, kā, i, phisi; — (of a pie) part; — (of bread) post.

**TO CRUST**, part-d, papriyānā, bharnā, phisiyānā; — (to gather a crust) mail-baiṭhnā, part-paynā.

**CRUSTY**, (crabbed) bad-khō, tund-mizāj.

**CRUTCH**, lāthi, 'aṣā, baisakhi.

**CRY**, pukār, gohār, hānk, chillāhāt, ḡhūlū, nāla, giriya, faryād, alghiyās, duhā, i, fiḡhān, zāri, wā-wailā kūk, pūk, bāng, hūmas, kharosh; — (of hawkers, birds, &c.) boli; — (voice) āwāz, ṣadā; — (weeping) ro, ā, i, nāla, rodan, giriya.

**TO CRY**, (aloud) pukārṇā, gohārṇā, hānk-mārṇā, āwāz-k, shor-k; — (to squall) chichiyānā, chikhṇā; — (to lament) nāla-k, wā, e-wailā-k; — (to weep) ronā, zāri-k, giriya-k, kūknā, ḡārṇā, kāndnā, ropukārṇā, phikārṇā, dapharnā, kariānā, bilaknā, humasnā, rāg-k, pūknā; — (as an elephant) chinghārṇā, chikārṇā; — (to cry as an animal) bolnā; — (to cry for help) faryād-k, fiḡhān-k, duhā, i-k, tiḡhā, i- &c. -k, duhā, i-d; — (to cry down, or cry out against) iḡhānat-k, mazammāt-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, malāmat-k, sharm-dilānā; — (to cry up) ta'rif-k, sarāhnā, barhānā.

**CRYER**, bahri, ḡhinḡhoriyā, munādi.

**CRYING**, ro, ā, i, rohā-rohāt, nāla, giriya.

**CRYSTAL**, billaur, kachā-hirā; — (of salts) ḡalam; (adj.) bilauri, bilaurin, bilaur-kā; — (of sugar) dalī, shākh.

**TO CRYSTALLIZE**, (a.) ḡalam-k; (n.) ḡalam-paynā.

**CUB**, bachcha, pillā, sag-zāda.

**CUBE**, ka'b, ghan, shash-pahlū, shash-dar; — (a cube root in arithmetic) jaḡr.

**CUBES**, kabāba, kabāb-chini, sital-chini.

**SUBICAL**, **CUBIC**, shashdar-sā, muka'ab.

**CUBIT**, hāth, dast.

**CUCKOLD**, daiyūḡ, ḡaltabān, bharwā, bhār-khā, ū, kuṭ-ṭan, zanjālab, machhandar, rish-gā-o; rādhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom; bharwē tt, is used for a cuckold, or rather wittol wight.

**TO CUCKOLD**, daiyūḡ-banānā, behurmat-k, kalanki-k.

**CUCKOO**, ko, el, pik; — (spittle) kaṭkāhi.

**CUCUMBER**, khirā, kakri, khayār, bād-rang, phūṭ, karailā, kheksā, pendiyā, pindol, palwal, chichindā.

**CUD**, jūḡālī, pāgur; — (to chew the cud) jūḡālī- &c. -k, pagurānā.

**TO CUDDLE**, lipaṭ- or chimaṭ-rahnā, saṭpaṭānā, ḡpaṭ-ke-sonā.

**CUDGEL**, lath, lakkar, ṭhengā, godrā, lakeṭā, patā, lakhauṭiyā. [lāthi-k.

**TO CUDGEL**, lāthiyānā, piṭnā, lūthā-lāthi-k or lāṭhā-

**CUDGELLER**, lakri-bāz, paṭe-bāz, bānait, lāth-bāz.

**CUE**, choṭi, chupṭā, chonḡi, sikhā, ṭik, ḡunṭh, jād; — (hint) ishārā; patā ṭūkārā; — (part) dā-o-ghāt.

**CUFF**, ṭamācha, dhaul, thappar, chhakkar, chaṭkanā, ḡhūnsā; — (of the sleeve) kos, muhri. [ṛānā.

**TO CUFF**, ṭamācha- &c. -mārṇā, dhauliyānā, thap-

**CUIRASS**, chārā, ina, jaushan, baktar.

**CUIRASSIER**, baktar-posh, zirah-posh.

**CULINARY**, ṭabkhī, ṭabbakhī, maṭbakhi.

**TO CULL**, chunnā, chugnā, binnā, bilachnā; — (select) intikhāb-k.

**CULLY**, (dupe) bisni, chūtiyā, dūd hail-gā-e, sone-ki chipiyā, bokā, kuttā, (v. dupe).

**TO CULLY**, ṭhagā, i-k, fareb-d, daḡhā-d.

**CULPABLE**, mujrim, mulzim, dokhi, wājibu-t-takṣir.

**CULPRIT**, ḡunāh-gār, pāpi, takṣir-wār, aparādhi.

**TO CULTIVATE**, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uṭhānā, uprājānā, upjānā; — (waste land) jotnā, khet-nikālnā, khod-khād-k; — (arte) pālnā, sārṇā; — (to improve) tarbiyat-d, ārista-k, durust-k, banānā.

**CULTIVATED**, sar-sabz, ma'mūr, bar-pā, ābād, uphā, mazrū', pah, pah-parti; — (as fruit) bāḡhi.

**CULTIVATION**, **CULTURE**, (agriculture) taraddud, zarā'at, khetī, khetī-bāri, kisnā, i, tiḡhā, i, girhisti, jotā, i, jot; — (improvement) durustī, ābādī, islāh.

**CULTIVATOR**, taraddud-kar, kisān, rāiyat, (vulg. ryot).

**TO CUMBER**, bhar-d or -mārṇā, roknā, tang-k.

**CUMBERSOME**, bhāri, pahār, dukh-dāyak, ṭhakṭhak.

**CUMIN**, (seed, &c. so called) zira, kamūn.

**CUNNING**, (adj.) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, ḡila-bāz, makkār, hikmatī, mutafanni, garār, chār-zarb, 'allāma, chārkhāya, chatur, ṣīratī, sonār, dhūrt; — (man) jān, guni.

**CUNNING**, syān, pak-pan, failsūfi, 'aiyārī, ṣīrat, rūbāh-bāzi, hikmat, ḡirfat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturtī, chaturā, i.

**CUNNINGLY**, ṣīrat- &c. -se, chaturā, i-se.

**CUP**, piyāla, jān, sāḡhar, kāsā, ḡadah, yāḡh, paimāna, kaṭor- -ā or -i, sakoṛā, belā, mitā, ḡulābi, khappar, sarwā, jān i jamshaid; — (a beggar's) chamli; — (for cupping) tombri, singi.

**TO CUP**, singi-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchhnā, shākh-khainchānā.

**CUP AND CAN**, (intimate) piyāla-sabū, shir o shakar.

**CUP-BEARER**, sāki, jāmi, gandharb, muḡh-bacha.

**CUPBOARD**, ṭand, ni'mat-khāna, bhandār, bhandāra.

**CUPID**, kām, kām-de-o, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak.

**CUPIDITY**, kām, ārmān, shahwat, ḡirz, kāmābhilāsh.

**CUPOLA**, gumbaz, ḡubba or ḡubbat.

**CUPPER**, singi-wālā, shākh-kash.

**CUPPING-GLASS**, singi, ḡhariyā, shākh.

**CUPS**, (carousal) piyāla-bāzi, mai-kashi.

**CUR**, **CURTAIN-DOG**, lenḡi, lanḡūrā, lūnḡā-ūnḡā, kaṭṭar.

**CURABLE**, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-paḡir, ḡhair-muhlik, sādh, shafā-paḡir.

**CURATE**, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

**CURB**, zanḡir, karī; — (impediment) rok, ṭab, aṭkā-o, man', bāran.

To CURB, (a horse) tšau-nā, sambhālā, lagām-d, phānā; — (to restrain) rokā, muzāhamat-k, man'-k, bārā, barājā.

CURD, ānthi, chakkā, chakkān, kho,ā, thakkā, phūtki, chhenā, khirā, joghrāt.

To CURDLE, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, bilagnā, baiṭhnā, phaṭ-j, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, phāṇnā, bāndhnā, baiṭhānā, munjamid-k.

CURDLED MILK, dahi, dogh, thakkā.

CURDS, (v. curd); — (curdy) ānthi-dār.

CURE, (remedy) 'ilāj, upā-e, mu'ālaja, nikā.i, susthatā; — (restoration of health) shifā, ṣiḥhat, āram, shifā-bakhshi, mukt; — (a complete cure) shafā, e kullī.

To CURE, (the patient) changā-k, achchhā-k, bhalā-k, tan-durust-k, shifā- &c. -bakhshnā or -d; — (the disorder) dūr-k, raf'-k, daḥ'-k, zā'il-k, sākit-k, mu'ālaja- tadāwi-k, uṭhānā, 'ilāj-k; — (wonderfully) 'ijāz masiḥā-k; — (with salt) namak-malnā.

CURED, bhalā, changā, shifā-yafā; — (to be) changā- &c. -h, shafā-pānā.

CUREE, mu'ālīj, shāfi, āram-dene-wālā.

CURIOSITIES, (rarities) 'ajāib, gharāib, taḥā'if, tuḥ-fajāt, nādirāt.

CURIOSITY, (inquisitiveness) rāz-jo.i, tafahhuḡ, khoj, kan-ras, shauk, pūchh-pūchhār, bisan, ras; — (rarity) saughāt, tuḥfa, kam-yābi, nādira.

CURIOUS, (inquisitive) rāz-jo, mutajassīs, mutalāshī, khojī, shauḡin, bisanī, laulin, kanorā, sūnghā, bhe-diyā, mustafīr, tālib; — (nice) waswāsi, dushwār-pasand; — (elegant) bārik, subuk; — (rare) ājib o gharib, anūṭhā, dushprāpya.

CURIOSLY, (attentively) diḡḡat-se, ta, ammul-se, ghaur-se; — (neatly) nāzuki-se, nazākat-se.

CURL, (ringlet) kākul, zulf, gesū, pech, kham, marghola, tāb, shikan, ghūnghar, ghurchī, ghūngharī, chhallā, ḡalka; — (wave) lahar.

To CURL, (a.) tāb-d, pech- pechtāb- &c. -d, aiṇṭhnā, lapeṭnā, ghurchānā, guṇḡli-b; (n.) ghurachnā, bal-khānā, lipāṭnā.

CURLEW, karānkul or karākul, pan-kūkari.

CURLY, ghunghrālā, pechilā, ghurchiyāhā, pech- &c. -dār, pechidā, pech dar pech, chhandaulā, tāb-dār, margholi. [bakhil, lālchi.]

CURMUDGON, kan-jūs, dālidri, wali-khanghar, shūm, CURRENT, iṭrā, kasrat, charchā, chāl; — (of money) chalan, riwāj.

CURRENT, rā, ij, jārī, murawwaj, rawān, riwājī, chalni, ilāhī, chaltā, nāḡ; — (as money) ḡālī, jalūsi; — (language) rozmarra, muḡāwara; — (coin) rā, iju-l-waḡt, chalan-pyārā, sikka; — (general) 'amm, mashhūr, ākhyāt; — (the current price) nirḡh, bhā.o, sharḡ; — (the current year) ab kā sāl; — (to be current) rā, ij- &c. -h.

CURRENT, (rivulet) āb-rawān, āb-jārī, nālī, bahet; — (stream) bahā.o, sil-āb.

CURRENTLY, 'umūmaḡ, 'alā-l-'umūm.

CURRENTNESS, riwāj, 'umūm.

CURRIER, chamār, dabbāḡh, chirm-sāz; — (instrument) byongī.

CURRIER, sag-ḡifat, kuṭā-sakht, bhonkwaiyā.

To CURRY, (leather) pakānā, kamānā, dabāḡhat-d; — (a horse) malnā, timār-k, kharḡhara-k, jhān-wān-k; — (to curry favour) khā.e-sahlānā.

CURRY-COMB, kharahrā, kharḡhara.

CURSE, bad-du'ā, kosā, sarāp, la'n, la'nat, dhikkār, phitkār, dhirkār; — (among women) bur-jārī, muḡh-khā; — (affliction) āfat, ghaḡab, balā, kahr, wibāl, kabāḡhat; — (curse it) tuf, la'nat ba-hech, phit-phit.

To CURSE, kosnā, sarāpnā, phitkārā, bād-du'ā-d, naḡrin-k, la'nat-k, rādnā; — (to afflict) āfat-d; — (a curse upon him) us par la'nat, la'natu-l-lāh 'alaih; — (curse this business, I am heartily tired of it) is kān par la'nat ho, main is se sakht 'arī huṇ.

CURSED, (delectable) la'nati, mal'un, la'in, mardūd, karib, zabūn, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, dozakhī, narkī; — (how long shall I stay in this cursed country?) is baitu-l-māl mulk men kab tak main rahūngā?

CURSEDLY, nākāra, zabūn or zabūni-se, ba-shiddat; — (shamefully) sharmāwari-se.

CURSER, bad-du'ā-go, koswaiyā, phitkārī.

CURSORYLY, mujmalag, ghaḡat-se, jaldi-se, sar-ā-sari.

CURSORY, chalot-hū.e, yūnhin, jald, ghaḡali; — (view) naḡari ijmālī.

CURST, kaṭṭar, ḡarāmi, sharir, mārkhānḡ.

To CURTAIL, kam-k, kotāh-k, ḡasar-k, ghaḡānā, chhāṭnā, kāṭnā, kamānā, mukhtaṡar-k.

CURTAIN, masihri, parda, oḡhal; — (wall) alang, aṭalā; — (lecture) ta'lim i khilwati.

CURVATED, CURVE, CURVED, ṭeḡhā, kaj, kham-dār, mu'awwaj, pech-dār, bānkā, shosha, danāna, munḡani. [pech.]

CURVATURE, CURVE, bānk, ṭeḡhā.i, kham, pech, mār-To CURVE, ṭeḡhā- &c. -k, lachānā, nawānā.

To CURVET, kūdnā, phādnā, jast-k, bakar-kūd-k.

CUSHION, gaddī, masnad, ḡā.o-takiya.

CUSTARD, fālūda, kshīr; — (apple) sharifa, sitā-phal, āṭā, lonā āṭā.

CUSTODY, (care) amānat, nigāh-bānī, salāmati, rakh-wālī, ḡifāzāt, ḡifz, ḡawālat, rachhā, dāshṭ, ḡirāsāt, ḡaṭhaund, tafwīz; — (imprisonment) kāid, band, ḡab.

CUSTOM, (manner, fashion) dastūr, rasm (pl. rusūm), ṡābiṭa, rawaiyā, chāl, rawish, chalan, rit, charchā, rawāj, ḡā'ida, kānūn, bandhej, sarishṭa, chālāwā, ṡarik, ā.in, ma'mūr, rā, iju-l-waḡt, neg, kirt, rāh-ra-sam or rawish, bartāwā; — (business) jajmānī, lewāḡewi, lagā.o, pechā-khochī, uṭhān, bardāshṭ, uchāpat; — (habit) 'ādat, ma'mūl, abhyās, rabṭ, mu'tād; — (tribute) khīrāj, mahḡul, lagṭā, bihri; — (run on goods) khapat, chāh, kaṭṭi, ḡāhaki, mār, kharidārī.

CUSTOMABLY, akṡar, akṡar-auḡāt, bahodhān.

CUSTOMARY, murawwaj, ba-dastūr, dastūr ke muwāḡif, ma'mūlī, rasmi, ma'hūd, amli, dastūri; — (dower) mahar miḡal.

CUSTOMER, asāmi, ḡahki, jajmān, kharid-dār or kha-ridār, ḡāhak, banjauṭā, lagwār, lagwā.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, sā.ir, chabūṭra, chauḡi, pachotrā, ḡhāṡ, parmit-ghar.

CUT, (participle) kāṭā-hū.ā, kaṭ'a, munḡaṭa', bārida, chūr; — (prepared for use) banā-banāyā, taiyār.

CUT, (wound) khāt, zakham, chirā, chirkā; — (a lot) kūr'a; — (in cards) tarāsh, kāṭ; — (form) kaṭ; — (shape) tarāsh, byont; — (piece) ṭukrā, karch, chhāṇṭ, chhyo; — (branch or canal) kāṭ, chhoṡ; — (picture) taḡwir; — (to make a short cut or road) kāṭ-nikālā; — (to cut a figure) shān-phailānā or -nikālā; — (cut and long tail) lenḡi-būchi, a'lā-adnā, amir-faḡir, āhālī-mawālī.

To CUT, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, ḡalam-k, kaṭ'-k, kaṭ'-burid-k; — (to carve) naḡsh-k, khandnā, bādnā, chirnā, chaurang-mārā, bhāng-k, chhin-k, ṭukrā-k; — (to cut the cards) warāḡ-tarāshnā; — (to cut down or off) kāṭ-d; — (to cut the beard short) ḡasar-k; — (to cut off) kāṭ-kāḡhnā, ṡāf-k, utār-d, chhāṇṭ-d, kāṭ-dālā; — (to prevent) munḡaṭa'-k; — (to preclude) mahḡrūm-r, bāz-r; — (to cut down or to form) banānā, khod-nikālā, mār-lejānā; — (out) kāṭ-nikālā; — (the nib of a pen) kaṭ'-k or -mārā; — (or carve a fowl) band-band-kāṭnā; — (ready cut) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; — (to shape) byontnā, kaṭ'-k; — (to contrive) taḡwiz-k;



— (to abridge) kät-lanā, ghaṭānā; — (to cut up an animal) banānā, nikānā; — (to eradicate) ukhāṭ-d, uṭhā-d. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application; see the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyma).

To CUT, (n.) kaṭnā, munḱaṭa'-h; — (as teeth) jamnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; — (as a knife) laḡnā.

CUTANEOUS, jildi; — (cutaneous eruption) lashina.

CUT-GLASS, almās-tarāsh.

CUTICLE, post, chamṛā, chhilkā, jhili, chhyor.

CUTLASS, talwār, shamsher, saif, dhop, teghā, sarahī, dam-tamācha, sakelā, unā, nimcha.

CUTLER, lohār, kārad-gar, sāngar.

CUT-PURSE, kisa-bur, gath-kaṭā, girah-kaṭā, jeb-kaṭrā.

CUTTER, (one that cuts) burinda, kaṭi'.

CUT-THROAT, ṭhag, rāh-zan, kaṭṭā'u-t-ṭarik, baṭ-pār, khūn-rez, jallād, kaṣṣub, gal-kaṭṭā, phaṇsi-hārā.

CUTTING, (chip, slip) chipṭhī, kalam, chiphrī, kaṭā, l, kaṭran, chhāntan; — (of sugar cane) bīj, katar-byont, kāt-chhān, kākūt, kaṭ-burid.

CUTTLE, (fish) sipiyān; — (metaph.) bad-zabān.

CYCLE, daur, daura, jug, karn, ṭabka, charḱh; — (of Jupiter) kīraṇu-s-sādain.

CYGNET, haṇs kā bachcha.

CYLINDER, sutūn, ḍandā, 'umūd, sumdum, belan, nal, dand, pongā, uṣṭuwāna; — (of a sugar mill) jāṭ.

CYMBAL, jhānj, manjirā, tāl, jalājāl, kar-tāl.

CYMBALIST, jhānjiyā.

CYNIC, CYNICAL, tursh-rū, rūkhā, durusht-kho, an-melā, kuṭil.

CYPRESS, (tree) sarv, sarw, saro; there are several kinds—saro-āzād, ṣanobar, sihi, 'ar'ar, shamahād; this last is the box-tree.

CZAR, kaiser or kaiser i rūš.

## D.

DAB, (hump) ṭukṛā, pārcha; — (splash) chikaṭ, chhīṭā.

To DAB, pūchāra-k, laḡanā, chūpaynā, bhar-mārnā.

To DABBLE, ḍab-ḍub-k, loṭ-poṭ-k, kich-mich-k, ḍegā-ḍegī-k.

DABBLER, (smatterer) ūpar-ṭapkā.

DAD, DADDY, bā, bābā, bājī jab wuh hathegī; amṃā, bābā ko jā bolā lā, when she shall fret and cry, mamma, go call my daddy.

DAFFODIL, nargis, birwaḱ, giyāh sares.

DAGGER, khaṇjar, kaṭār, pesh-kaḱ, jamdhar, chhurā, bichhwā, dushna; — (to be at drawn daggers) shamsher barahna-h, chhuri-kaṭārī-k.

To DAGGLE, chikṭānā, lasaundnā, ghaṣiṭnā, suhārnā.

DAGGLE-TAILED, dāman gī ālūda.

DAILY, (adj.) har-roza, rozmarra, yaumi, tārikh-wār, dinwārī, dine din; — (daily pay) rozina, yaumiya; — (food) rozī.

DAILY, (adv.) har-roz, roz-ba-roz, roz-roz, din-ba-din, yauman fa yauman, pratidin, pratyaha.

DAINTILY, nazākat- &c. -se, nāz o nī'mat-se.

DAINTINESS, nazākat, komaltā, laṭāfat.

DAINTIES, nafā, is, taḱā, if.

DAINTY, nāzuk, nafis, laṭif, komal, pākiza, maze-dār; — (a dainty) tuḱā, nī'mat, charb-nawālā, chabhā, padārth, khush-khurāk or -gā, ḱā, nak-charḱā, sha-kaṭ-khorā.

DAIRY, shīr-khāna, gopa-grīha.

DALLIANCE, rā, o-chā, o, hā, o-bhā, o, rang-ras, dūṭār-pyār, bos o kinār, bosā-bāzi, chūmā-chāṭi, chūmā-chūmī, rāg-sohāg, chāh-chit, lāgh-bāzi, nāz-naḱhṛa, tamalluḱ, nāz-o-niyāz.

To DALLY, (fondle) rā, o-chā, o- &c. -k; — (delay) derī-k, dirangī-k, ḱhīl-k, makṛānā, anṭhlānā, waḱṭ-ṭālnā, ṭāpā-ṭo, l-k.

DAM, (mother) mā; — (bank) bāndh, pāl, pahār.

To DAM, bāndh-bāndhnā.

DAMAGE, nuḱṣān, ziyān, ghāṭā, qarar, āseh, khalāl, kḱisārat, haraj, kabāḱat, kḱharābī, bigār, utpāt, pāc-mālī; — (reparation) jarīmāna, tāwān, muṣṣadara.

To DAMAGE, nuḱṣān-pahuuchānā, kḱisāra-k, bigārīnā; — (to be damaged) bigārīnā; — (to sustain damage) nuḱṣān-uthānā.

DAMAGED, dāghī, dāgh-dār, nuḱṣānī, pā, e-māl.

DAMASCENE, DAMSON, ālū buḱhārā, ijjā, ālū shāmi.

DAMASK, (silk) mushajjar; — (cloth) jāmdānī, khes, kimḱhāb, khesṛā; — (to damask) mushajjar-binnā, būṭe-dār-binnā; — (steel-work) jauhar-banānā.

DAME, (lady) begam, bibi, abliya, āhila, kad-bānū.

To DAMN, ma'ūn-k, la'nat-k; — (condemn) rānda-k, narak-bāsi-k; — (to hoot) thapri- or tāli-mārnā.

DAMNABLE, la'nati, phitḱārī, jahannamī.

DAMNATION, la'nat, phitḱār, dhikkār, phitṭe-muāh; — (a curse upon thee) tuḱh par la'nat.

DAMNED, la'nati, ma'ūn, dozakhī, nāri, jahannamī, naraki, phitḱārī, dhikkārī, maḱhūr, maghṛub, rajim, siyāh-rū; — (in comp.) karam, whence karam-chodī, karam-gāṇḱū.

DAMP, (adj.) tar, nam, nam-nāḱ, maṭṭub, gīlā, adh-sūkhā, nīm-khushk, kaṭkarā; — (to grow damp) mihānā, silānā. [udāsi.]

DAMP, (vapour) buḱhār, bhāph; — (dejection)

To DAMP, maṭṭub- &c. -k; — (to deject) afsurda-k, dilgir-k, sard-k, bujhānā; — (to abate) ghaṭānā.

DAMPNESS, DAMPISHNESS, namī, tarī, ṭarāwat, ruṭūbat, sil.

DAMSEL, sahelī, sakhi, āli, batkī, nāznīn, nā, ekā, gopī, paṭhiyā, māngnā, doshiza, 'arūs; — (of paradise) hūr, apchḱarā or aparā.

DANCE, nāch, raḱ; — (lascivious) kahrū, ā; — (religious) dhamāl, wajd.

To DANCE, nāchnā, raḱ-k, kūdnā; — (attendance) piche laḡā-rahnā, piche paṛā-rahnā, nāch-nāchnā or nāch-nāchnā.

DANCER, nāchne-wālā, nachwaiyā, raḱkās.

DANCING, dhamālī, kūdakkar; — (boy) bhagtiyā, bhawaiyā, naṭwā, kāthik; — (girl) ṭawā, if, kan-chini, nauchi, chūnā-paznī, nagar-bhāṭnī; — (master) ta'lim-gar, adib; — (school) ta'lim-khāna, nāch kā ghar; — (hire of) mujrā.

To DANDLE, halānā, kūdnā, uchhlānā, khelānā.

DANDRUFF, rūsi, bafā (v. scurf).

DANGER, (risk) khaṭra, bharam, ḍar, mukḱāṭara, hanl; — (dread) khauf, dharkā, bim, chintā, parwā, kabāḱat, jokhim, ḱalākat, shakk, waswasa.

DANGEROUS, khaṭar-nāḱ, pur-khaṭar, bharmilā, maḱh-tūr, dushwār, khaṭar-angez, ashkāl, ji-mār, bhaiyan-kar, waswāsi, pur-āfat; — (person) kaṭṭi; — (road) phaṭsiyārā.

DANGEROUSLY, khaṭre- &c. -se; — (dangerously ill) beḱāl.

DANGEROUSNESS, khaṭar-nāki, bhaiyankari.

To DANGLE, laṭaknā, hilāgnā, muta'alliḱ-h.

DAMGLER, piche-laḡā, dum-gazā, dum-bāla.

DAPPER, gach-gainā, nāṭā, nāṭā-bīr, gūnṭh, ṭhingnā, bānṭhā, ṭenī, gurjī (lit. a Georgian).

DAPPLE, ablaḱ, dū-rangā, kābrā, pāuch-rangā,



TO DAPPLE, munakkaash-k, panch-rangā-banānā.

DAPPLED. (sky) titar badli, lahriyā.

DAPPLE GREY, sanjāb.

TO DARE, jurāt-k, himmat-r, mardānagi-r, hiyā-r, purkhārat-r, saknā; — (to defy) dhamkānā.

DARING, mardānā, dil-chal, sūr, diler, shujā', jari, sakanhār, rawat, hath-chhūt, himmatī.

DARINGLY, dilerānā, bahādūrānā, shujā'-at-se.

DARINGNESS, be-bākī, mardānagi, dilerī, manchālī.

DARK, DARKSOME, andherā, tārik, tira, andhādūndh, andhakār, khira, ghup, andhā; — (as pitch) kir-gūn; — (obscure) mushkil, poshida, chhipā; — (ignorant) jāhil; — (gloomy) afsurda, sard-dil; — (black) kālā, siyāh; — (a dark night) shabī-dājūr, andherī rat; — (the dark half of a month) krishn pachh, andherā pachh.

TO DARKEN, andherā-k, poshida- &c. -k; — (to foul) nāpāk-k; — (to grow dark) andhiyārā-ho-jānā or andherā-ho-j.

DARKLY, andhā sā, andhlāpan-se.

DARKNESS, DARK, andherā, andhiyārā, tārikī, tirāgi, zulmat, andher, tamkār, tamas, timir; — (prince of) muṣṣill; — (obscurity) ishkāl; — (ignorance) jihālāt, andhlāpan.

DARLING, laṛlā, dulārā, piyārā, 'azīz, maḥbūb, lāl, chāhitā, laṛbā, olā, chashm-chirāgh, laḥṭi jigār, dil-āram, priyatam.

TO DARE, rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k.

DARNEE, rafū-gar; — (darning) rafūgari.

DART, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, neza, sel, ballam; — (arrow) tīr.

TO DART, (a) phenknā, chalānā, dālānā, chhīṭkānā, mārānā; (n.) chalānā, paṛnā, chhīṭkānā; — (as lightning) tarāpnā, lapāknā, kaundhnā.

DASH, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, ṭhes, dhakkā; — (mixture) mel, puṭh; — (line) khattī fāṣilā; — (show) namūd, shikoh, tarāsh; — (he cuts a dash at a distance) wuh dūr se apni namūd dikhlatā hai; — (to have a dash of green, red, &c.) sabzi- or la'li- &c. mārānā.

TO DASH, (a) paṭaknā, de-mārānā, paṭki-d, ṭakrānā, phenknā, mārānā, jhakornā; — (to sketch) chit-hārānā, khainchnā, jhānā; — (to break) toṛnā, pachhāṛnā, phoṛnā; — (in pieces) pāsh-pāsh-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chaknā-chūr-k; — (water) chhīraknā, biṭnā, dālānā, chhīṭnā; — (to mingle) āmezish-k, āmekhtā-k; — (to spill) chhal-kānā; — (to blot) kalam khurda-k, kāṭ-d; — (to depress) girā-d, dabānā, ghaṭānā; — (n. to be spill) chhalaknā; — (through water) helā-mārānā.

DASTARD, DASTARDLY, nā-mard, buz-dil, ḍarpoknā, pād-ghabrā, ghabrā, ū.

DATE, (of time) tārikh, tith or tithi, mittī; — (after date, viz. a bill) muddatī; — (duration) dawām, ṭahra, o, khaṭā, o; — (end) anjām, ant, samāpt; — (the fruit) khurmā, chhuhārā, khajūrā, raṭab, tamar, khajūr.

TO DATE, (a letter) tarikḥ- &c. -likhnā, -chāḥānā or -d.

DATIVE, ḥālat i nasbi or maf'ūliyat, sampradān-karak.

TO DAUB, lagānā, lesnā, chhīṭhānā, potnā, bharnā, chhōpnā, maṛnā; — (to cover) dhāmpnā; — (to lay on profusely) lādnā; — (to flatter) chāp-lūsī-k.

DAUBER, kūṛh, anārī chithāriyā.

DAUGHTER, dukhtar, beṭī, kanyā, putrī, dhī, laṛki, bint, dohitā, jā, i, dhiyā, bibijān; — (in comp.) zādī or bachehī; — (in law) bahū, patoh, badhū; — (a step-daughter) rabība.

TO DAUNT, ḍarānā, dahshat-d, dabkānā, dhamkānā, dhīrānā.

DAUNTLESS, nī-ḍar, nī-dhārak, be-bāk, be-jān.

DAWN, poh, ṭarkā, bhor, ṣubḥ, saḥar, pagāhtar, bām-dād, lohi, ṣubḥ i ṣādīḥ, ṣubḥ-dam, safaida-dam, arun, dhūn, dharkā, nūr kā ṭarkā, bhalkā, nūr; — (beginning) shurū', ibtidā, ārambh; — (at early dawn) ala-ṣ-ṣabāḥ, nūr ke ṭarke.

TO DAWN, poh-phaṭnā, ṭarkā-h, din-nikalnā.

DAY, din, roz, dewas or divas, yaum, nahār, tith; — (in comp.) bār, wār, shamba; — (last of a month) mās ke bār; — (this day, to-day) āj, ājhi, āj ke din. (N.B. kal, to-morrow; parson, narson, tarson, the day after to-morrow, &c. signify also yesterday, the day before yesterday); — (day and night) din rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahār; — (from day to day) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din din; — (a market-day) penṭh kā din, roz i bāzār; — (a fast-day) roza, bart; — (a festival-day) barā din, tyohār, parab, 'id; — (a day's journey) manzil, ek roz ki rāh; — (the day of judgment) roz i jazā, roz i ḥisāb, hashr, ḥiyāmat, parlai; — (some days) chand roz, ka, i din; — (to this day) āj tak; — (in open day) din do-pahar, din diyā; — (this is a good day) āj achchhā din hai; — (this day eight days) ājke āṭhwen din or āṭhwāre; — (fortnight) pandrahwen din; — (three weeks) bā, iswen din; — (this day month) untiswen din; — (this day twelvemonth) āj ke barswen din; — (now-a-days) ājkal, dar in wilā; — (to win the day) khet-hāth rahnā; — (day after day) din ba din.

DAY-BOOK, roz-nāma, bahī, khasrā, daftar, roz-nāmcha. [saverā.]

DAYBREAK, (dawn) ṭarkā, bhor, ṣubḥ, arunoday,

DAY-LABOUR, mazdūrī, rozina-dāri.

DAY-LABOURER, mazdūr, rozina-dār.

DAYLIGHT, roz-raushan, din di, e; — (in open daylight) din-dihārā.

DAY-TIME, din ke waṭt, din ko; — (come in the day-time) din ko ā, o.

TO DAZELE, tirmirānā, garjānā, chūbhānā, dabānā, mārānā.

DEAD, marā, mū, ā, murda, murdār, faut, gat, sun; — (as sleep) kūmbh-karnī, gārḥā; — (as night) bhini, so, i, sotī; — (as water) kharā; — (harassed) halāk; — (inanimate) be-jān, bin-jī; — (empty) khālī; — (useless) be-fā, ida, akārath; — (gloomy) sun, sunsān; — (rapid) utrā; — (as a tree) khushk; — (as trade) sust, mandā; — (dead drunk) sar-shār, bad-mast, gānd-ghalaṭ, be-hosh, chūr; — (a dead weight) mū, ā boj; — (the dead) amwāt, murde, mū, e, sote, 'ālamī arwāḥ; — (a dead body) murda, lāsh, mantā, loth, shau; — (in the dead of night) ādhi rāt ko.

TO DEADEN, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārānā; (n.) mārānā; — (to be deadened) utar-jānā.

DEADLY, kātīl, muḥlik, mārū, kāri, halāhal, halākū, murdānī, maraṭ, murda- &c. -sā; — (a deadly foe) dushman i jānī; — (fig.) sine kā kāṇṭā.

DEADNESS, afsurdagī, sustī.

DRAE, baihrā or bahrā, kar, ṣumm, pamba ba gosh, boṛā, kan-phūṭā, harn badhir; — (as a door-nail) bajar-baihrā; — (pretending to be) kaṭh- or kaj-baihrā.

TO DEAFEN, baihrā-k, kān-phoṛnā; — (to be deaf) baihrā-h, ūnchā-sunnā.

DEAFNESS, baihrā, i, kari, baihrā-pan.

DEAL, (quantity) kadr, bhāg; — (at cards) bānt; — (a great deal) bahuterā, or buhterā, bahut, bahut-kuchh, khāile, az-bas.

TO DEAL, (distribute) bāntnā, ḥiṣsa-k; — (to scatter) chhīṭkānā; — (to traffic) tijārat-k, pher-gher-k; — (to behave) chalan-chalānā; — (to deal with) mu, āmalā-k, sulūk-k, ri'āyat-k.

**DEALER, (trader)** saudāgar, kārbāri, goldār; — (in comp.) -farosh, -bāz, -go, gar or gār or -wālā; — (in corn) baniyā, baḳḳāl, banjārā; — (at cards) kāsīm; — (a plain dealer) sāda ādmī, sāda sipāhī; — (a double dealer) riyā-kār.

**DEALING, (trade)** tijārat, baipār; — (intercourse, business) byohār, len-den, lewā-dewī, dād o sitād, kārobār; — (treatment) sulūk; — (plain dealing) sādagī, sāda-mizājī, be-riyā, ī; — (double dealing) riyā-kārī, makkārī.

**DEAR, mahāgā, garān, tez, baḥiyā, dūrmūlyā** or **bahumūlyā**; — (precious) jāni; — (to a child) bābā-jān; — (to a mother) bibī-jān, ammā-jān; — (beloved) 'azīz, jiyūrā, dulārā, pi, pritām, sajan, sajanī, miyān; — (my dear) merī jān; — (dear me!) haīn-haīn.

**DEAR-BOUGHT, mahang-molā, garān-kharid.**

**DEARLY, (fondly)** shauḳ-se, āshikāna.

**DEARNESS, garānī, mahngī, bahu-mūlyatā.** [tangī.

**DEARTH, kāl, ḳaḥṭ, akāl, mahā-mār, toṛā, kam-yābī,**

**DEATH, maut, ajal, ḳaḏā, marg, mirt, kāl, halāki, maran, nās, fanā;** — (untimely) jawāna-marg, kū-mirt; — (sudden) marg mafājāt, ḳatl; — (to court one's) maran-panḳhiyā- or maut-lagnā, mū-ā-chāhnā; — (at death's door) ajal-girifā, karibul-maut, abtāb, pānw gor meṇ; — (a death's head) kāsā, i-maut; — (a death-bed) maran sej, bistari rārg.

**TO PUT TO DEATH, mār-ḏ, jān-lenā, ḳatl-k.**

**DEATHLESS, a-mar, lā-maut, lā-yazāl.**

**DEATHLIKE, maut-kālā, marg-numā, mṛityuvat.**

**DEATHWATCH, kiṭ, safed-kiṛā.** [pher-r, ḥā, il-h.

**TO DEBAR, bāz-r, bārānā, barajānā, man-k, maḥrūm-k,**

**TO DEBASE, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, past-k, halkā-k,**

**ḥaḳīr-k, ḳhaḳīf-k, zalīl-k, sar-nigūn-k, sar nīche-k.**

**DEBASEMENT, taglīl, be-ābrū, i, halkā, i.**

**DEBATE, baḥs, ḳāziya, mubāḥaṣa, jhagrā, bakherā, ragrā, haṭt-haṣṭ, mukābara, mabḥās.**

**TO DEBATE, baḥs- &c. -k, jhagarnā, bahāgnā.**

**DEBAUCH, bad-parhezi, be-'idālī, khumār, luchchā, i.**

**TO DEBAUCH, (corrupt)** bigārnā, be-rāh-k, bad-rāh-k, khwār-k, ḳharāb-k, abtar-k, gum-rāh-k, āwārā- &c. -k, jhānsnā, ubhārnā; — (live intemperately) bad-parhezi-k, harkat i nā-munāsib-k; — (a woman) ḥarām-k, zinā-k, ālūda-k, naṣṭ-k, ḥurmat-lenā.

**DEBAUCHED, DEBAUCHEE, ḳharābātī, rind, bad-kār, aubāsh, 'aiyāsh, tamāshā-bin, ḥarām-kār, sharir, zānī, zinā-kār.**

**DEBAUCHEEY, aubāshī, tamāshā-binī, bad-kārī, ḥarām-kārī, 'aiyāshī, fiṣḳ o fujūr, rindī, randī-bāzi, āwārāgī, abtārī.**

**TO DEBILITATE, tor-ḏ, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nā-ḳuwwat-k, ḏa'if-k, ḥālūh-k.**

**DEBILITATING, tan-gudāz, galā, ū.** [naḳāḥat, nirbālī.

**DEBILITY, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-zorī, ḏu'f,**

**DEBT, ḳarḏ, dain, rin, raḥṭī, wām, lahnā, udhār, dhartā, den, byohār, dādānī; — (a just debt) wājibu-l-adā; — (bearing no interest) ḳarḏ i ḥasna.**

**DEBTOR, ḳarḏ-ḏār, dain-ḏār, riniyā, maḳrūz, wām-ḏār, bāḳī-ḏār, byohariyā, dhartā, dhārnīk, khaduk, madyūn; — (side) jam'.**

**DECADE, 'ashra, 'ashūra, dahā, i, dahā.**

**DECAON, mu'ashahar, dah-gosha.**

**TO DECAUP, kūch-k, pai, ān-k, chale-jānā, ḏera-ūḥnā, ūḥnā, rafū-chakkar-h, champat-h.**

**DECAMPMENT, kūch, rihlat.** [udhelnā.

**TO DECAUNT, tirā-lenā, tirānā, pasānā, nitārnā, ūjhalnā,**

**DECANTER, piyālā, minā, shishā, ābgina.**

**DECAY, tanazzul, zawāl, ghaṭṭī, farūdāgī, ghisāwā-utār, ḏhalā, o, ghisā, o, ghaṭṭ, o.**

**TO DECAY, ghisnā, ghaṭnā, khsnā, chhaṭnā, gainā, nuzūl-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-h, saṛnā, basīda- or mundaris-hojānī, utarnā, guḡarnā, girnā, ḏhalnā, pārnā, tūṭnā, khsaknā, jhārnā, laṭiyānā, phispisānā, budhiyānā, khyānā, khorānā, urnā, bigārnā, marnā, jānā; (a) ghaṭnā, ghisnā, khsānā, kam-k, saṛnā.**

**DECEASE, maut, rihlat, intīḳāl, wisāl, wafāt, irtiḥāl, wāḳī', jāti, gangā-lābh, antkāl, mukt, pai, ān, kūch.**

**TO DECEASE, rihlat- &c. -k.**

**DECEASED, mutawaffā; — (the deceased) marḥūm, magḥfūr, bahisht-naṣīb, mukṭī, baikūnṭhī.**

**DECEIT, dagḥā, fareb, bahāna, naḳhira, chhal, jāl, ṭhagā, i, makr, ḥila, fīṭrat, tazwir, kaid, fann, charit- or charitra, chakar-makar, naḳḥaṭī, kapaṭ, ṭhag-biddiyā.**

**DECEITFUL, dagḥā-bāz, chhallī, ṭhag, makkār, muzaw-wir, fīṭratī, makr-āmez, fann-farebī, siyāh-chashm, zarrāḳ, sālus, bhagī, urānchhū, muḥil, ḥila-sāz.**

**DECEITFULLY, dagḥā-bāzi- &c. -se.**

**DECEITFULNESS, dagḥā-bāzi, ḥila-bāzi, tazwir.**

**TO DECEIVE, dagḥā- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, chhallnā, ḏahknā, andhlānā, bālā-d, bhāṭkānā, bhūt-pherī-d, bhaṭkānā; — (to mislead) bhulāwā-k; — (to disappoint) nīrās-k.**

**DECEMBER, pūs, ponkh, poh, taikh, sahsā.**

**DECENCY, shā, istāgī, ārstāgī, ma'kūliyat, imtiyāz, adab; — (modesty) sharm, lāj.**

**DECENNIAL, dah-sālā, das-barsā.**

**DECENT, shā, istā, ārstā, ma'kūl, lāj, ūchit, suhātā, imtiyāzi; — (modest) mahjūb.**

**DECENTLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, adab-se.**

**DECEPTION, wahm, dhokhā, bālā, ūṛān, indra-jāl, nai-rangī, bhulāwā, chhallāwā, mirg-trishnā, dagḥā-bāzi, ālā-bālā, bhagāl, dār-madār, ḏiṭh, bond, chāṭak-nāṭak, naḡar-band, būr kā laḏḏā.**

**TO DECIDE, ḥukm-d, fatwā-d, faisāl-k, munḳatā'-k, infisāl-k, raf-k, chukānā, farmānā, nyā, o-chukānā, ḳaḏ-k; — (to be decided) chuknā, faisāl- &c. -h.**

**DECIDER, munṣif, ḥakam, muṣliḥ.**

**DECIMAL, 'ashri, 'ashratī, ta'ashirī.**

**TO DECIMATE, dah-yak-nikālānā, das-meṇ se ek-lenā.**

**DECIMATION, ta'ashir, dah-yakī.**

**TO DECIPHER, paṛhnā, bacīlānā, ta'bir-k, bayān-k, nikālānā, kholnā, ḡāhir-k.**

**DECIPHERER, ramz-shinā, ta'bir-karne-wālā.**

**DECISION, ḥukm, fatwā, faisālā, infisāl, niptārā, chu-kautā.** [munḳatā'.

**DECISIVE, pūrā, shāfi, ḳaṭā'ī, ḳaṭī', nāṭik, kāmī, pāf,**

**DECK, takḥṭa, paṭautān, takḥṭa-bandi, manzil; — (a two-decker) do-manzila jahāz.**

**TO DECK, saḥwārnā, banānā, ārstā-k, zeb-d, ārstā-pairāstā-k, chiknānā, takalluf-k, singār-k.**

**TO DECLAIM, takḥīr-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barman-k, bakhānā, uḥār-k, pukārnā, chihirānā.** [chihirā, ā.

**DECLAIMER, khush-takḥīr, mukarrir, uḥārī, baktī,**

**DECLAMATORY, targhibāna, nafsānī, targhibī, rangilā, nafs-angez.**

**DECLARATION, (affirmation) isbāt, isḥār, takḥīr, ta'bir, tashriḥ, maḥṣar, istighār, bolī.**

**TO DECLARE, iḳrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahṇā, farmānā, jatānā, ḡāhir-k; — (to publish) 'ālāniya-k, āshḥārā-k, prakāsh-k.**

**DECLARER, mukṭir, mu'tarif.**

**DECLENSION, (inflection) taṣrif, gardān, rūp, ṣarf, ṣigha.**

**DECLINABLE, mutasarrif, munasrif, bartānī, morab, ṣarf-paḡir, rūpi, sandhi,**

DECLINATION, nuzūl, tanazzul, zawāl, utār, mail, krānt;  
— (*bending*) jhukā-o; — (*obliquity*) kajī, ṭar-  
ṣā-i.

DECLINE, ghaṭṭī, zawāl, ghāṭ, raj'at.

To DECLINE, (n. *to stoop*) nihurnā, ghaṭnā, ḡubnā,  
laraknā; — (*as the sun*) ḡhalnā, palatnā; — (*to*  
*shun*) iḥtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, inkār-k, haṭak- or bāz-  
rahnā; — (*to infect*) taṣrif-k, gardānnā, sādhnā;  
— (*to bend*) jhukānā.

DECLIVITY, utārā-o, utār, ḡhāl,

DECLIVOUS, ḡhālū, ḡhālwan, sarāzīr, nisheb.

To DECOCT, auṭānā, josh-k or -d, kaḡhānā.

DECOCTION, joshānda, kāḡhā, kwo, āth.

To DECOMPOUND, murakkab dar murakkab-k, ḡānī  
tarkīb-d; — (*to separate*) bilḡānā.

To DECORATE, saḡwārnā, sudhārnā, banā-o-k, singār-k,  
ārāsta-k, ārā, ish- &c. -d, ṭimṭām-k, saḡānā, suṭhrā-k.

DECORATION, zināt, zeb, banā-o, ārāstagī.

To DECORTICATE, chhilkā-utārnā, nikhornā.

DECORUM, liyāḡat, ḡaḡiyat, saliḡa, subhā-o, sū-ḡhab,  
bḡalmānī, ādmīyat, imtiyāz.

DECOY, fareb, dhokhā, muḡhālata, siyāhī.

To DECOY, fareb-d, laḡā-lānā, upjhānā, warḡhalānā,  
phuslānā, bujhānā, phasānā.

DECOY-BIRD, mullah, ḡhāhī, pā-e-dām, dūna.

DECREASE, ghaṭṭī, kamṭī, takḡṭīf, kasr, ḡuṣūr, nuzūl,  
miḡāḡ. [ḡhaṭānā, kam-k, chhijnā, chhāntnā.

To DECREASE, (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, mandā-h; (a.)

DECREE, ḡukm, amr, ā'in, ḡānūn, ḡā'idā, rit, zābiṭa,  
ṭariḡ, inṣā'ī, fatwā, istiṭā, biwasthā, likhā, nawāsh-  
ta; — (*the divine decree*) takḡdir, ḡaṭā.

To DECREASE, ḡukm- &c. -k, farmānā, ṭaharrānā, raḡhnā,  
ṭhānnā, kaḡnā, likhnā, bidhnā.

DECEIT, (v. *infirm*) za'if, munḡanī; — (*a decripit*  
*old man*) pīr-fartūt, būḡhā-phūs, pīr kabīr, haḡkhan-  
khār, ḡokrā.

To DECEIT, dokhnā, maḡammāt-k, ḡajū-k, 'aib-lagānā,  
kamḡadar-k, badnām-k, nām-r or -dharnā, malā-  
mat-k.

To DEDICATE, (*to appropriate*) khāss-k, muḡarrar-k,  
muḡhtasḡ-k, mu'āyan-k, ṭaharrānā, bāndhnā, chaḡ-  
hānā, naḡr-k; — (*a book*) fulāne ke nām-banānā,  
waḡf-k, de-d, muḡaiyad-k. [madah.

DEDICATION, takarrur, tashakkḡḡus; — (*of a book*)

To DEDUCE, nikālnā, ḡāṣil-istikḡraj-k, istimbat-k.

To DEDUCT, waḡ'-k, minhā-k, nikāl-dālnā, kātnā, bād-  
k, mujre-lenā, utārnā; — (*subtract*) minhā-i-k.

DEDUCTION, (*consequence*) natīja, ḡāṣil, mā-ḡaṣal; —  
(*subtraction*) minhā-i, waḡ'iyāt; — (*on money*)  
baṭṭā, ḡuṣūr, waḡ', ḡaṣhū minhā, chhūt, kāṭkūt;  
— (*a military*) shamsī-kamrī.

DEED, kām, arḡh, kāj, kāraj, kirdār, 'amal, sāḡhta-  
pardāḡhta; — (*exploit*) jokhim; — (*fact*)  
ḡaḡikat, birtānt or britānt; — (*a written deed*)  
ḡabāla, sanad, dastāwez; — (*in comp.*) nāma,  
pattar (pl. kāḡḡas-pattar); — (*good and evil*  
*deeds*) a'māl i ḡabīḡa o ḡasana.

To DEEM, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dāriyāft-k.

DEEP, (adj.) ḡaihrā, ḡaherā, gambhīrā, 'amīḡ, ḡharḡ-āb,  
ḡubā-o, aḡḡāḡ, aḡam, ḡunḡhā, ḡhor; — (*insidious*)  
ḡarār, ḡārḡā; — (*as a regiment*) chaurā, lambā;  
— (*as roads*) ḡanda, ḡhalīḡ, ḡḡasā, ū, zharf; —  
(*low*) khālā; — (*obscure*) daḡīḡ, muṣḡkil, ḡaṭhin,  
— (*sagacious*) bārik-bin, daḡīḡa-shinās; —  
*artful*) pakkā, mutafannī; — (*grave in sound*)  
bhārī; — (*dark, applied to colour*) ḡaihrā, shokḡ;  
(*a deep sleep*) suḡh-nind.

DEEP, (*the sea*) samundār, sāḡar, dāriyā, e shor, baḡr i  
muḡiḡ; — (*abyss*) ḡā'r, pairā-o.

To DEEPEN, ḡaihrānā or ḡahrānā, 'amīḡ-k.

DEEPLY, (*profoundly*) diḡḡat-se, gambhīratā-se; —  
(*greatly*) bahut, nihāyat.

DEEPNESS, ḡaihrā, i, 'umuk, ḡunḡhā, i, gambhīratā.

DEER, haran or hiran, mirḡ, āḡū, chikāra, kalwāt, kāli-  
har, mirḡ-rāj, ḡabī, nil-ḡā-o, ḡā-o-dashtī, sāmbār,  
ḡhoṭrā; — (*a young deer*) hiranautā, ḡhizāl; —  
(*deer-eyed*) āḡū-chashm, mirḡ-nain; perhaps appli-  
cable to those who have large languishing eyes.

To DEFACE, bigārnā, khārāb-k, maḡw-k, kāṭ-dālnā,  
tor-dālnā; — (*to erase*) talaf-k, mismār-k, ḡhā-  
rat-k, chhīl-dālnā, miṭā-d.

DEFAACEMENT, takḡrib, bigār, maḡw, maḡwat.

To DEFALGATE, chhānt-lenā, minhā-i-karnā.

DEFAMATION, bad-nāmī, buḡtān, ḡūfān, iftirā, ittīḡam,  
lim, ḡhānsā.

To DEFAME, badnām-k, tuḡmat- or 'aib-lagānā,  
ruswā-k.

DEFAMER, muṭtarī, tuḡmatī, ḡūfānī, ḡhānsiyyā.

DEFAULT, ḡunāḡ, khāṭā, takḡṭīr, ḡuṣūr, kotāhī, aparādh.

DEFEAT, shikast, ḡazimat, ḡār, parājai, mār, chḡai,  
bḡangṭā, zakk.

To DEFEAT, shikast- &c. -d, harānā, mārṭā, bḡagānā,  
kāṭnā, toṭnā, bḡāḡnā, palṭānā, mār-hatānā, chal-  
ānā, lenā, utārnā or ḡirānā; — (*frustrate*) bar-  
bād-d, rā, ḡāḡnā-k, zā, i'-k.

DEFEATED, shikast-khurda, parābhūt, shikasta.

To DEFEATE, niṭhārnā.

DEFECT, ḡuṣūr, ḡasr, zawāl, 'aib, nuḡṣān, chūḡ,  
khāṭā, khālāl, ḡabāḡat, kān, pūṭh, ghaṭṭī, doṣḡ.

DEFECTION, (*apostacy*) irtidād; — (*revolt*) baḡḡā-  
wat, awaḡḡyā.

DEFECTIVE, nāḡiṣ, muḡṡṡar, nā-tamām, adh-kaṭṭā,  
kānā, khoṭā, ḡhāṭ, phūtā, khāṭā, zā, il, ma'ḡūr; —  
(*faulty*) ma'yūb, 'aibi, dokhit; — (*a defective*  
*noun*) ism i nāḡiṣ.

DEFECTIVENESS, nā-tamāmī (v. *defect*).

DEFENCE, (*protection*) panāḡ, ār, rok, ḡifāḡat, ḡiyānat,  
rakhwālī, ārwār, arṭalā, āsrā, naṡrat; — (*vindica-*  
*tion*) ma'ḡarat, ḡujjat, taujīḡ; — (*resistance*)  
rok-ṭok, ta'arruḡ; — (*reply*) jawāb, uttar.

DEFENCELESS, be-ḡald, wāz, niḡḡāl, lanḡurā.

To DEFEND, dastgiri-k, ḡimāyat-k, panchh- &c. -k,  
pushtī-d, bachānā, ārnā, yāri- &c. -d; — (*to vin-*  
*dicare*) uḡr- &c. -k; — (*to reply*) jawāb-d; —  
(*to uphold*) sambḡālṭā, ṭāmbnā.

DEFENDANT, mudda'ā-'alaih, pratibādī or prativādī (op-  
posed to mudda'ī, bādī, *the plaintiff*), fariḡ i ḡānī,  
ṭaraf i ḡānī, aḡāmi; — (*the defendant and plain-*  
*tiff*) fariḡain.

DEFENDED, maḡfūḡ, maḡrūs, ma'ḡūm, maḡṣūr.

DEFENDER, ḡāmi, ḡimāyatī, muḡāṣiḡ, rakh-wālā,  
rachḡhak, naṡīr, nāṡīr, ḡaḡiḡ.

DEFENSIBLE, bachanḡār, ḡifāḡat- &c. -paḡīr.

DEFENSIVE, bachā, ū, muḡāṣiḡāna, maḡrūsāna; —  
(*to stand on the defensive*) bachā-o-k.

To DEFER, ṭālnā, rakhnā; — (*he deferred this busi-*  
*ness till to-morrow*) un ne is kām ko kal par rakḡā;  
— (*to delay*) iḡmāl-k, diranḡi-k, sustī-k, ḡhil-k,  
ṭal-maṭol-k; — (*to refer*) ruḡū'-k, le-jānā.

DEFERENCE, (*respect*) i'ṭibār, bāwar, adab, liḡāḡ; —  
(*submission*) tab'iyat, tābi'-dārī.

DEFIANCE, ḡhamḡi, ḡḡingā-dḡāḡi, ḡānk, ḡankār;  
— (*dress of*) kesariyā-bāḡa, surḡḡh-poshāk.

DEFICIENCY, kamṭī, kamī, ghaṭṭī, ḡhāṭā, ḡasr, ḡuṣūr,  
baṭṭā, shikast, ḡaṭrāt.

DEFICIENT, kam, ḡāṡīr, adhūrā, ḡālil, shikasta, kotāḡ,  
ḡhaṭiyyā; — (*to be*) khāḡnā, ḡhaṭnā; — (*as*  
*money*) baṭahā, malat.

DEFIER, ḡankārī, ḡhamḡi-bās.

DEFILE, nākā, ḡālī, kūcha, sakrī-ḡālī, sānkar, saṭeḡ.

To DEFILE, nâpâk- &c. -k, jhûṭālnā, chhūtāhar-k, asudh-k, asūch- &c. -k, bharnā; — (as soldiers) pānti pānti-chalnā.

DEFILEMENT, nâpâki, gandagi, ghalāzat, najāsāt, ālū-dagi.

DEFINABLE, kābil tashkhiṣ, kābil ta'aiyun.

To DEFINE, baiyān-k, ta'rif-k, hadd-k, bakhān-k, sharaḥ-k.

DEFINITE, (certain) muḥarrar, maḥdūd, taḥkik, ma'rūf, mu'arrāf; — (article) harfi ma'rifa.

DEFINITION, ta'rif, hadd, bakhān, tashkhiṣ, bichār.

DEFINITIVE, (positive) ḡaṭā'i, mukammāl, pūrā.

DEFINITIVELY, ḡaṭ'an, mukammalaṇ.

To DEFLAGRATE, urānā, phūnk-d; — (deflagration) urā.o.

To DEFLOWER, bikr-toṛnā, chīrā-utārnā, zafāf-k, strigaman-k, phornā; — (to ravish) naṣṭ-k.

DEFLOWERER, bikr-toṛ or -phoṛ.

DEFLUXION, nazla, zukām, rezish, girā.o, olambā, saṇpāt.

To DEFORM, bigārnā, be-ḡaul-k, kharāb-k, nākāra-k, bad-uslūb-banānā.

DEFORMED, bad-shakl, karih-manḡar, bad-hai'at, bad-andām, kubjā, nā-mauzūn.

DEFORMITY, be-ḡauli, bad-shakli, kharābi, karih-manḡari, kubh, ḡabḡhat.

To DEFRAUD, ṭhagā'i-k, chhal-d, fareb-d, daghā-d or -k.

To DEFRAY, uṭhānā, denā, karnā, lagānā, adā-k.

DEFUNCT, marhūm, maghfūr, baikūnṭh-bāsi, ḡharik rahmat, gangā-lābhī.

To DEFT, dhamkānā, dhirānā, dhamki-d, dhingā-dhāngi-k, hānknā, larā'i-chāhnā or -mol-lenā, kham-thonknā; — (to challenge) maidān-k; — (to set at defiance) angūṭhā-dikhlanā.

DEGENERACY, ibtizāl, kharābi, danā'at, kam-ḡadri, past-himmat, khissat, tanazzul, raj'at.

DEGENERATE, mubṭaḡal, kam-ḡadr, khwār, kharāb, ḡalil, kam-aṣl, nā-khalaf, bad-ḡāt, tukhm-bad.

To DEGENERATE, mubṭaḡal or -nāḡiṣ- or kam-ḡadr-hojānā, ḡuḡar-jānā, bigārnā.

DEGRADATION, be-hurmat, ruswā'i, faḡiḡhāt, istikh-fāf, khiffāt.

To DEGRADE, be-hurmat-k, kam-ḡadr-k, taghīr-k, utārnā, girānā, ḡhaṭānā.

DEGRADED, be-ābrū, be-hurmat, ruswā, be-ḡadr, kam-ḡadr, khafif.

DEGREE, martaba, darja, manzilat, rutba, pāya, dasā, naubat, ḡadar, ṭabka; — (descent) pusht, pīrhi; — (class) ḡism, jins, ṭarāḡ, prakār; — (in geometry) tarja, ans; — (rank) shān, mahat, aṣl, ḡāt; — (step) ḡadam; — (college) fāṭiḡhā-farāḡh; — (to such a degree) is martabe ko, yahān-tak; — (in some degree) kuchh ek; — (to this degree) is ḡadar; — (by degrees) ḡadam ba ḡadam, martaba ba-martaba, ḡadre-ḡadre, thoṛā, thoṛā, rafta-rafta.

To DEJECT, (sadden) udās- &c. -k, toṛnā, ṭhausūnā.

DEJECTED, udās, dil-ḡir, barkhastā, khastā-khāṭir, dil-tang, nā-khush, afsurda-dil, āzurda, sar-nigūn, sogmārā, pazhmurda-dil, darmānda.

DEJECTEDLY, udāsi- &c. -se, dil-ḡiri-se.

DEJECTION, DEJECTEDNESS, udāsi, malolā, afsurdagi, dil-ḡiri, nā-khushi, afsurda-khāṭiri, āzurdagi, shikastagi, malālat.

DEIFICATION, de,okār or devakār.

To DEIFY, khudā-k, -banānā or -jānnā, allāh-kar-mānnā, bhagwān-mānnā.

To DEIGN, rāzi-h, ḡabul-k, mutawajjih-h, mujaw-wiz-h, rawādār-h, tawajjuh-k, jhūknā.

DEISM, taḡawwuf, bedānt, ḡūfi-gari, hastik.

DEIST, mutaḡawwif, ahli taḡawwuf, ḡūfi-maḡhāb, hastiki, bedānti.

DEITY, de,otā, de.o, khudā, allāh, ishūr or ishwar, ma'būd, bhagwān, ḡopāl, ganes or ganesha.

DELAY, deri or der, dirangī, dhil, aber, bilambh, ihmāl, tawaḡḡuf, muhlat, istādagi, ta'wiḡ, imtidād, ber, bār; — (detention) uljherā, rok, muzāḡamat; — (without delay) bilā tawaḡḡuf.

To DELAY, deri-k, ṭul-k, 'arṣa-khainchnā or -lagānā; — (to detain) roknā, āṛnā.

DELECTABLE, marghūb, maze-dār, sobhāmān or sobhā-yamān.

DELEGATE, (an agent) wakil, nā'ib, peshdast, pesh-kār.

To DELEGATE, bhejnā, rawāna-k; — (to intrust) ḡawāla-k, denā; — (to appoint) ṭhahranā, muḡar-rar-k, ṭhahrā-bhejnā.

DELEGATION, wikālat, niyābat.

DELETERIOUS, muhlik, muzīr, sammī, zahar-dār, bikhī, viṣḡdhar or viṣḡlū.

DELIBERATE, mudabbir, gambhīrā, sāḡhib-tadbīr, dār-andesh; — (slow) dhimā, āhista.

To DELIBERATE, sochnā, bichārnā, ta,ammul- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathiyānā, kah-sunānā.

DELIBERATELY, ta,ammul-se, mudabbirāna, sochke, soch-goch-ke, jān-būjh-ke.

DELIBERATION, tadbīr, ta,ammul, fikr, dhyān, soch, tafakkur, andeshā, ḡhaur, āḡhibat-andeshi, bichār, tajwiz, khauḡ, kapar-chhān; — (caution) khabar-dāri, chet, tadārūk; — (slowness) tākhir.

DELICACY, DELICATENESS, (elegance) nazākat, suk-wāri; — (neatness) pākizagi, sughrā'i; — (pleasantness) khūbi, lazzat; — (nicely) sansai, rasā'en, ras, sawād; — (softness) mulā'imāt, narmi; — (scrupulousness) tawāḡhum.

DELICATE, (elegant) nāznīn, nāzuk, ra'nā; — (neat) pākiza, sughrā; — (nice) waswāsi, wahmī, muta-wāḡhim; — (dainty) khush-dimāḡh; — (fine) bārik, paṭilā, sūchhim, kāḡhagi, nāzuk-tab', ṭhūmkā, lapānk, bisani, malūk, nāznīn, nāz-parwar, dandā-miṣri, tunak, shishā-bāshā; — (soft) mulā'im; — (weak) kam-zor, sukwār.

DELICATELY, nazākat- &c. -se.

DELICIOUS, laṭif, laḡiz, marghūb, maza-dār, khush-gawār, khush-ḡā'ika, besh, tuḡfa, nādir, khissā, pyārā, sawādik, ḡā'ika-dār, mulazzag, khush-maza, sundar, ānand, āhlād, khush-ā'ind, shirin.

DELICIOUSNESS, luṭf, laḡifat, nifāsāt, kaifiyat, maza-dāri, bahār, mauj, lazzat, talazzuḡ, nafasāt.

DELIGHT, khushi, khurrami, surūr, shādī, ānand, mod, ḡazz, masarrat, imbisāḡ, āhlād, dil-khwāh, marghūbu-ṭ-tab'.

To DELIGHT, khush-k, masrūr-k, hulsānā, rijhānā, nihāl-k.

To DELIGHT IN, chāhnā, khush-honā.

DELIGHTED, khush, khurram, mahzūḡ, masrūr, shād, shād-mān, khushnūd, āhlādīt.

DELIGHTFUL, DELIGHTSOME, dil-chasp, dil-kash, farāḡ-baksh, khush-āyand, pur-bahār, rasilā, khurram, farāḡ-mand.

DELIGHTFULLY, bahār-kaifiyat- &c. -se.

DELIGHTFULNESS, dil-chaspi, dil-kashi, dil-āwezī.

To DELINEATE, naḡsha- or -ḡaul-banānā, siyāḡh-kalam-k, mukhaṭṭat-k; — (to paint) taḡwir- or shabih-khinchnā, -banānā or -utārnā; — (to describe) batlānā, takṭir-k.

DELINEATION, naḡsha, khākā shabih.

DELINQUENCY, ḡunāh, khāṭā, aparādh, chūk, takṭir, ḡusūr.

DELINQUENT, ḡunāh-ḡār, takṭir-wār, aparādhī, muḡ-rim, 'āsi, doshī or dokhī.

DELIRIOUS, be-hosh, be-khud, madhush, be-hawass, achot, hagiyan-i or -zada, khali-damagh.

DELIRIUM, be-hoshi, be-khudi, be-hawassi, madhushi, hagiyan, hiziyan, ghashi, ghash, sarsam, ba-e-jhak, sir.

To DELIVER, (to liberate) azad-k, nijat-d; — (to save) panah-d, mahfuz-r; — (to give up) hawala-k, tafwiz-k, sipurd-k, sompnā, pher-d, dharānā, dharnā, pahunchānā; — (to give) denā, pakranā, gatānā; — (to relate) bolnā, takrir-k; — (to express) uchāran-k; — (to deliver a woman) janānā.

DELIVERANCE, DELIVERY, (release) khalāsi, rihā, i, furzat, chhūti, nistārā, tabligh, pahunchā, o, dharā, o; — (salvation) najāt, gat; — (utterance) laqlaka, takrir, goyā, i, guftār, bachan, bāki, wa'z' i guftagū, talaffuz; — (surrender) tafwiz; — (childbirth) jannā, byānā, wa'z' i-hamal.

To DELUDE, bahlānā, bahkānā, bhatkānā, ghumānā, šal-matol-k, dhatūrā- or dhokhā- &c. -d, ānkhon, men khāk-d, khilānā, ghoṭa-pech-d, jhulānā.

DELUDER, DELUSIVE, daghā-bāz, dīmābhi, ghalat-kār, bahkā, ū, bhulā, ū, hila-gar or sār.

To DELVE, khodnā, goynā, gāyhnā.

DELUGE, ṭufān, tughiyāni, bārh, jalā-mai, jalārnaw.

To DELUGE, ḡubonā, ghark-k; — (to be deluged) ḡubnā, ghark-h, mustaghark-h.

DELUSION, dhokhā, talism, khiyāl, tawahhum, khwāb, fareb, namūd be būd; — (cheat) daghā, mughā-laṭa.

DEMACOGUE, mutafanni sar-guroh.

DEMAIN, DEMESNE, ta'alluqa, 'amla, sā, ir, rakba.

DEMAND, (claim) da'wā, da'wi, bād; — (requisition) istid'ā, sawāl, chāh, khwāhish, maṭlab, muṭālība, ṭalab, istiḥkāk; — (on goods) mār, khainch, gahki, choṭ, pyār; — (account of demands) taujih.

To DEMAND, (claim) da'wā-k; — (to require) ṭalab-k, māngnā; — (to ask) sawāl-k, darḡhwāst-k.

DEMANDER, DEMANDANT, ṭālib, khwāhish-mand, man-ganhār, mustahakḡ; — (plaintiff) mudda'i; — (bidder) kharidār, gāhak.

To DEMEAN, (behave) chalan-chalnā; — (to debase) halkā-k, khwār-k, kam-kādr-k, mubtagal-k, kamīnā-k.

DEMEANOUR, waṣ', chalan, dhang, rawish.

DEMERIT, nā-hamwāri, nā-shā, istagi, beḡadari, nir-gun; — (fault) gunāh, chūk, dosh.

DEMI, (in comp.) nim, nisf, adh or adhā.

DEMISE, ghūski, ratwāhi.

DEMISE, rihlat, intiḡāl, wafāt, wiṣāl, maran.

To DEMISE, de-marnā, hiba-k, waṣiyat-k.

DEMOCRACY, jamhūr, bahū-byāpik.

DEMOCRATE, jamhūr-dost.

To DEMOLISH, mismār-k, ūjārnā, dhā-denā, meṭ-denā, toṛnā, toṛ-dālnā, toṛ-tār-k, girānā, baiṭhānā, wirān- or wairān-k.

DEMOLISHED, wirān, pā, e-māl, mismār, ūjār.

DEMOLISHER, munhadim, bekḡ-kan, ūjārū.

DEMOLITION, pā, emāl, wirāni, toṛā, i, inhidām.

DEMON, jinn, 'ifrit, de, o, bhūt, dait or daitya, bhutnā, rāchhas, bhokas, asur, jānn; — (a sylvan demon) ghūl or ghūl i bayābāni, rāchhas or rāchhas.

DEMONIAC, bhūtābhā, bhūt-lagā, āseb-zada, dev-zada.

DEMONSTRABLE, dalālat-paḡir, kābili ḡubūt.

To DEMONSTRATE, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalil- &c. -lānā, dalālat-k, mudallal-k, ḡābit-k, mubarhan-k, ṭbahrānā, sach-k. [dalālat.

DEMONSTRATION, dalil, burhān, dāll, isbāt, ḡujjat.

DEMONSTRATIVE, muḡbit, mudallil, mubarhin.

DEMONSTRATIVELY, dalil- &c. -se.

To DEMUR, āḡā-pichhā-k, pas o pesh-k, gumān-r shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakhnā, anmanā-h, aṭaknā, mugabgab-k.

DEMURE, (modest) mahjūb, gu-ba-miskin, baglā-bhagat; — (grave) bhāri, gambhir, dhira.

DEMURELY, mahjūbāna, hijāb-se, adabāna.

DEMURENESS, hijāb, sharm, lāj; — (gravity) san-jidagi, bojhbhār.

DEMURRAGE, gahrī, rokā, i, yaumi ta'til.

DEN, (lion's) thar; — (wolf's) bhār, mānd.

DENIABLE, kābil-inkār, inkār-paḡir, nānh-kāri.

DENIAL, inkār, nānh, nānh-kār, tanāfi.

DENIER, munkir, inkāri, mutanāfi.

To DENOMINATE, kahnā, nām-r, bolnā, musammā-k.

DENOMINATED, mulaḡḡab, maḡkūr, musammā.

To BE DENOMINATED, kahlānā, bājnā.

DENOMINATION, nām, ism, laḡab, tasmīya.

DENOMINATOR, nā, oḡ dhārik; — (in fractions) maḡ-rūb-fi-hi.

To DENOTE, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k.

To DENOUNCE, iḡhār-k, kḡabar-d, nām-r, kahnā; — (to threaten) dhamkānā.

DENSE, sangin, bhāri, ḡārhā, munjamid, kaṣif, ḡhalig.

DENSITY, sangini, injimād, kaṣāfat, ḡhilāḡat.

DENTAL, danti, sanini, wasti, dandāni.

DENTICULATED, dandāne-dār, khandānā.

DENTIST, dānt kā ṭābit.

DENTIFRICE, manjan, sanūn, missi, miṭharat.

DENUNCIATION, tahdid, wa'id, dhamki.

To DENY, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā, nindnā, nakārnā, nahiū-k, na-mānnā, ūhūn-k, mūnḡ-dhūnnā, kān par hāth-r, ṣalb-k.

DEOBSTRUENT, mufattiḡ, mulaiyin.

To DEPART, chalnā, jānā, chale-jānā, uth-jānā, sid-hārnā, rawāna-h, rāhi-h, chhoṛnā, nikalnā, sidh-k, fatih-k, rukḡṣat-h, widā-h, tashrif-lejānā, dignā; — (about to) jab-tab- or ab-tab-ho-rahnā; — (to revolt) murtadd-h, baghi-h; — (to decess) rihlat-k, marnā.

DEPARTMENT, 'uhda, khidmat, 'alāḡa, gimma, mahāl.

DEPARTURE, rawānagi, kūch, payān, chālā, jātrā, chal-chalā, o, pā, e-torāb, pā, e-rikāb, hijrat, nakl i maḡām; — (decess) rihlat, wafāt, intiḡāl, maran.

To DEPEND, (to hang from) laṭaknā, hilagnā, lagnā, ataknā, dāman-pakarnā; — (to confide in) ummed-r, tahkiḡ- or yaḡin- or rāst- or sach-jānnā; — (to rest on) mauḡūf-h, munḡāṣir-h; — (to be connected) muta'allak-h; — (to be undetermined) paṛnā, uljhā- or multawi- or mugabgab-rahnā.

DEPENDENCE, DEPENDENCY, (connexion) 'alāḡa, laḡā, o, mel, sanjog, silsila; — (confidence) āsrā, ās, ummed, i'timād, i'tibār, bharam; — (subjection) farmān-bardāri, tābi'-dāri, iṭā'at, ādhintā.

DEPENDENT, (adj.) muta'allik, muḡāf, mulḡak, muta-waṣṣil, munḡāṣir, mauḡūf; — (undetermined) mugabgab, multawi.

DEPENDANT, wābasta, dāman-gir, pichh-lagā, lawā-ḡik, tābi', tābi'-dār, rafik, sanlagi, mā-taḡt, banda, arbas, parāni, parjā, agḡyā-kāri, (pl. who attend weddings, &c.) negi-jogi (v. neg, in Part I.).

To DEPICT, takrir-k, taṣwir khainchnā, naksha-k.

DEPILATION, mū-khoṛā; — (deplumation) bamanā.

DEPILATORY, nūrā, be mū karne-wālā.

DEPLORABLE, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, burā, shadid, rone-jog.

DEPLORABLENESS, kam-bakhti, sakhti, tangi, ishtidād.

DEPLORABLY, ba-shiddat, sakht, bad.

To DEPLORE, ronā, kuṛhnā, pachhtānā, hā, e-k, āh-k, ta, assuf-k, ḡasrat-k, zāri-k, giriya-k.

DEPONENT, ḡawāh, shāhid, sākhī.

To DEPOPULATE, ūjārnā, wirān-k, tāḡht o tāriḡ-k, zer-zabar-k, ḡharat-k.

DEPOPULATED, ujár, wirán, **kharáb**, **kharáb-khastá**, be-chirágh, pá,emál; — (to be depopulated) ujárná, wirán-h.

DEPOPULATION, wiráni, pá,emáli, **kharábi**, be-chirághi.

DEPORTMENT, chalan, dhang, raftár, țariq, rawish.

To DEPOSE, taghír-k, maukúf-k, ma'zúl-k, **kharij-k**, uřhá-d, giráná, pachhárná, **khálá-k**, utárná, dálná; — (to assert) bolná, kahná; — (to attest) shahádat-d.

DEPOSIT, amánat, dharaohar, tháti, wadí'at; — (pledge) girau or girw.

To DEPOSIT, rakhná, dharná, sompná, sipurd-k, hawála-k, amánat-r, utár- or -gáy- le-r, gimma-k, chhorná, rakh-chhorná, dálná.

DEPOSITED, amánati; — (in pledge) girwí.

DEPOSITION, (testimony) shahádat, gawáhi, sákhi, sháhidi, zabán-bandí, **takhlíya**.

DEPOSITORY, amánat-khāna, dharaohari; — (of treasure) dafina.

DEPOT, **gakhira**, silāh-khāna, bhandār.

DEPRAVATION, DEPRAVITY, DEPRAVEDNESS, DEPRAVEMENT, fasād, inqilāb, bigāř, burā,i, khořá,i, **kharābi**, tabāhi, inřirāf, pher-phār.

To DEPRAVE, **kharāb-k**, tabāh-k, burā-k, khořá-k, fāsíd-k, munřarif-k, phirāná.

DEPRAVED, mukhtali, **kharāb**, bigrā-hū,ā.

To BE DEPRAVED, bigarñá, **kharāb** or tabāh-h.

To DEPRECATE, istighfār-k, tauba-k; — (to intercede for) shafā'at-k, 'ugr-k, ma'garat-k, 'ugr-khwāhi-k. [zār.

DEPRECATION, istighfār, shafā'at, upkār, isti'fā, isti'-

DEPRECATOR, 'ugr-khwāb, shafi', mustaghfīr.

To DEPRECIATE, utárná, ghařāná, halkā-k, hethā-k, subuk-k, řikārat-k, ihānat-k, mařammāt-k, dabāná, mārñá.

To DEPREDATE, lūtná, lūt-pāt-k, **tákht** o tārāj-k, **khāk** siyāh-k, gharat-k.

DEPREDACTION, lūt-pāt, **tákht** o tārāj, gharat.

DEPREDATOR, rāb-zan, kazzāk, bař-pār, luřerā, **kattā**-u-ř-řariq.

To DEPRESS, dābná, dabāná, pachkāná, jhukāná, past-k; — (to deject) afsurda-k, diltang-k, sard-k, ghařāná, zer-k, bujhāná.

DEPRESSION, dabā,o, pachak, udāl.

DEPRIVATION, 'adam, nāst, nuřřān, zawāl.

To DEPRIVE, lenā, le-lenā, chhin-lenā, khainch- or nikāl- or kār-h-lenā, kāt-d, **khāli-k**; — (of life) mār-sañná or -ř, jān se mārñá.

DEPRIVED, (of reason) maslūbu-l-'aql, be-'aql.

DEPTH, gairā,o, 'umuk, gahrā,i, chauřā,i; — (middle) madh, 'ain, shabāb.

DEPUTATION, wikālat, niyābat, amīni, amānat-dāri.

To DEPUTE, (send) bhejnā, rawāna-k, irsāl-k; — (as deputy) wakil-k, wikālat-d.

DEPUTY, wakil, nā,ib, pesh-dast, peshkār, mushrif, jā-nishīn, gumāshat, amin; — (-ship) niyābat, wakili, nā,ibi, wikālat; — (in comp.) pesh.

To DERIDE, hañsnā, banāná, taiyār-k, **tasakhkhur**-&c. -k, thařhá or řa'na-mārñá.

DERISION, thařholi, řish-khandi, řarāfat, **maskhargi**, nazāh (vulg. mazākhi), **tamaskhur**, istihzā, thařhá, **maskhari**, zatal; — (a laughing-stock) **maskhara**, hadaf, mař'ūn.

DERIVATION, **ikhrāj**, **istikhrāj**, buniyād, jař, mūl, wajhi tasmiya, bhed, barāmad; — (source) mādā, mařdar; — (in gram.) ishtikāk.

DERIVATIVE, far', mushtakq.

To DERIVE, nikālñá, lenā, **akhr-k**, **mākhūg-k**, **mush-takq-k**, pakarñá, lāná.

DERIVED, mutafarra', **mākhūg**.

To DEROGATE, ghařāná, bekad-r-k, bewařr-k, řakřr-k.

DEROGATION, řikārat, be-řadri, be-wařri, subuki, **istikhsaf**.

DEROGATORY, ma'yūb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,ik, ghař, ajog, ba'id; — (to be derogatory) utarā-honā.

DERVIS or DERVISE, darwesh, řakřr, jogi. [jhāñá.

To DESCANT, řit-gāná, bistār karke kahná, řakřr.

DESCANT, kathopakathan, gān, vādānuvād.

To DESCEND, utárná, hubūt-k, wāķi'-h, řādir-h, nāzil-h, dhalñá, řūbná, farod-āná, niche-ā or -j, dhalakñá, baiřhná; — (from ancestors) āná, nikālñá; — (by inheritance) pahunchná, milñá.

DESCENDANT, bañs, santān, řakhk, řālpāl, nāl.

DESCENDANTS, aulād, řurriyāt, āl-aulād.

DESCENSION, DESCENT, utār, zawāl, tanazzul;

— (slope) řhāl; — (invasion) yūriř, řařhni; — (traction) ařl, **khāndān**, gharāñá; — (dgree) darja, pāya.

To DESCRIBE, baiřāná, bayān-k, řakřr-k, bakhñá.

DESCRIPTION, bayān, naql, řa'rif, bakhān, řaūřif, řarah; — (of a person) hiliya, chihra-nawisi, **khāl-khař**, řarūp-patri; — (sort) řūrat, řaur, řarah, wař, řimāřh, řhāl.

To DESCRY, řākná, dekhñá, niřhāná, řhitāná, pah-čhāñná, dekh-pāñá, nerikñá; — (to be descried) nařar-āná, sūjhñá, dikhłā,i-d.

DESERT, bayābān, řangal, řhanřar, wādi, bādiya, hāmūn, beshā.

DESERT, (wild, solitary) wirán, **kharāb**, **khāli**, sūñá, ban-khanř.

DESERT, (last course) řhāřri, řafakkuhāt, řhalkār, pak-wān or pakwāñn.

DESERT, (merit) řadr, řakřk, řazāwāri, hunar.

To DESERT, chhor-d, dāl jāñá, chhor-bhāgnā, řark-k; — (to run away) bhāgnā, řarāñá, řal-jāñá, řirā-r-h, nāřhnā.

DESERTED, matrūk, wirán, **khāli**, sūñá, ujár.

DESERTER, bhagořā, řirāri, řārik, nāřhū.

DESERTION, řirāř, řark, řhalā-čhal, rawā-rawi.

To DESERVE, řazāwār-h, lā,ik-h, **mustahakq-h**, **mos-taujib-h**, jog-h, řhāñná, **muřtazi-h**, řābil-h; — (to deserve death) wāřibu-l-řāul-h.

DESERVEDLY, inřāf-se, řakřk-se, wāřibi-se.

DESIGN, (intention) irāda, řařd, manřhā, řahaiya, āřang, markūz, 'āřimat, himmat, manřūba; — (scheme) řhāt, řařwiz, řitrat; — (plan) nařřha; — (plot) bandish.

To DESIGN, (purpose) irāda-r; — (to plan) nařřaba-banāñá, manřūba-bāñdhñá; — (to make) banāñá, pādā-k; — (to devote) **muřkarrar-k**.

DESIGNATION, 'alāmat, niřhān, iřhārat, řakřab.

DESIGNEDLY, jān-būřhke, řařđan, bi-l-řařd, 'amđan, bi-l-irāda, řida o dāñista.

DESIGNER, (contriver) manřūba-bāř, řakřkane-bāř, řitratí.

DESIGNING, řhāti, řaūřgīřā, gharāř-řhñá, gharāř-bā,olā, **khud-gharař**, bad-khīyāl, dā,o-gīřā.

DESIRABLE, řhāřitā, řasandida, 'āřiz, marřhūb, řařif, řil-řasand, řařilā.

DESIRE, (wish) řhāř, řhāřbāřh, hawāa, murād, hawā, řhoñp, řaghořat, kāmñá, lāřā, řhitā, řhun, waswāa, ichłā, řauřk, řasrat, manřūr, řhāřat, řhā,o, řhāř, řhāřk, mnniyat, āř, řisan, řas, bāř, nāřs; — (request) řarmā,řah, 'āřz, isti'dā, istiřār; — (appetite) řhūdhā; — (carnal) řahawāt, kām, nāřāñiyat.

To DESIRE, (to wish for) řhāññá, řhāřbāřh- &c. -r, řarasñá, lalčhāñá, līlāñá; — (to request) darřkhwāř-k, māñgnā; — (to bid) kahñá, iřhāra-k, řarmāñá.

**DESIROUS, DESIRER**, mushtāk, shā'ik, ishtiyāk-mand, rāghib, hāris, tālib, shaukin, laulin, khwāhān, khwā-hish-mand, tishna, bisani, mutamanni; — (to be desirous) shā'ik-h, mushtāk-h.

**TO DESIST**, maukūf- or bāz-rahna, dast-bardār-h, parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahna, hāz-ānā, hāth-ūphānā or -khaiūchnā, marnā.

**DESK**, almāri, pāṭi, sandūkcha.

**DESOLATE**, wirān, tākht o tārāj, khāk-siyāh, khālī, be-chirāgh, sattyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, ghārat; — (a desolate place) wirāna, khaṇḍar.

**TO DESOLATE**, ujārnā, wirān-k, kharāb-k, &c.

**DESOLATION**, wirānī, kharābī, be-chirāghī.

**DESPAIR**, nā-ummedi, yās, nir-ās, māyūsī, be-tawak-kuli.

**TO DESPAIR**, nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth-dhonā.

**DESPATCH**, (haste) jaldī, shitābi; — (packet) nalwā, kharīṭa, rawāngī, chālān, marsūla.

**TO DESPATCH**, rawāna-k, bhejnā, pathānā, dauṛānā, chālānā, khaṇānā; — (to kill) thikānā-lagānā; — (to finish) ākhir-k.

**DESPERATE**, (fearless) be-bāk, ni-ḍar; — (hopeless) nir-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-ḍaul; — (irrecoverable) tabāh, raddī, be-hāl; — (mad) maj-nūn, sirī; — (to grow desperate) jī dene par-ānā, mārne par-ānā.

**DESPERATELY**, bebāki-se, tahawwur-se; — (in a great degree) ba-shiddat, be-nihāyat.

**DESPERATION, DESPERATENESS**, bebāki, tahawwur, nirāsī, naumedi or nā-ummedi.

**DESPICABLE, DESPISABLE**, pāṭi, kamīna, zalil, mub-taḥal, khafif, subuk, halkā, mazmūm, be-ḥādr, be-waḥr, khwār, dani, nikhid, khasis.

**DESPICABLENESS, HIKĀRAT**, gillat, ibānat, be-ḥādrī, be-waḥrī, khwārī, kharābī, danā, at, istiḥḥāf.

**DESPICABLY**, hīkārāt-se, danā, at-se, pāṭi-sā.

**TO DESPISE**, hākir-jānnā, hīkārāt-k, lāt-mārnā, past- &c. -samajhnā, ghaṭānā, 'ār-r.

**DESPITE, DESPITEFULNESS, (malice)** bad-andeshī, 'adawat, mukhālafat, jidd, 'aks, 'inād, bair.

**TO DESPITE**, khafa-k, nā-khush-k, iḡā-d, taḍḍī-d, satānā, khijānā, jalānā, kuḥḥānā.

**TO DESPOIL**, chhin-lenā, le-lenā, kho-denā, uḡā-denā; lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā.

**TO DESPOND**, nā-ummed-h, nirās- or udās-h.

**DESPONDENCE**, nā-ummedi, māyūsī, yās.

**DESPONDENT**, nā-ummed, nir-ās, māyūs.

**DESPOT, (tyrant)** ḡālim, jābir, mukhtār i kull, ḡā'im, ba ḡātihī.

**DESPOTIC, (absolute)** mustakill, mukhtār i kull, kull-mukhtār.

**DESPOTISM**, istiqlāl, tasalluṭ, gulm.

**TO DESPUMARK**, mail-kātnā or -nikhārnā.

**DESTINATION, (appointed place)** marja', maḥarr, nasīb, manzil i maḥṣūd.

**TO DESTINE**, muḥaddar-k, muḥarrar-k, thahrānā, rachnā, maḥṣūm-k.

**DESTINED**, muḥaddar, muḥarrar, mu'aiyan, mushakh-khas.

**DESTINY**, taḥdir, qazā, qismat, honī, naṣīb, baḥt, sar-nawāsh, rati, sitāra; — (future doom) 'āqibat, ākhirat, anjām.

**DESTITUTE, (friendless)** lā-chār, dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-maḥdūr, 'ājiz, be-kas, be-bas; — (wanting) mu'arrā, 'ārī, mahrum, khālī; — (destitute of money) muḥlis, maḥlūk, tibi-dast.

**TO DESTROY**, nāst-k, tornā, mārna, ghālnā, sanghārmā, chālnā, kātnā, talpaṭ-k, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k, tamām-k; — (by waste) ujārnā; — (to spoil) bigārnā; — (to raze) dhā-denā; — (to kill) katl-k ṣāf-k.

**DESTROYED**, ghārat, talaf, kharāb, munhadim, khāk-siyāh, tākht o tārāj, zer-zabar, kharāb-khastā, mus-tāḡal, sattyānās, tabāh, ṣā'i, mahmet, halāk, shikasta; — (as a field) bij-mār, laṭ-gūndhan.

**DESTROYER**, bigārū, ujārū, halākū, sanghārū, ghāratī, hādīm, sattyānāsī.

**DESTRUCTION**, pā-o-māli, wirānī, tabāhī, khwārī, kharābī, inhidām, istiḡāl, halāki, mismārī, shikastagī, chhai, sanghrā, o, takhrīb, fanā, lop.

**DESTRUCTIVE**, muzir, mufsid, augun-kārī, muhlik.

**DESTRUCTIVENESS**, mufsidī, maḥarrat.

**DESULTORY**, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-sarrišta.

**TO DETACH**, chhurānā, judā-k, dauṛā- or nikāl- or chhānt-bhejnā, bilgānā; — (troops) bhejnā, rawāna- &c. -k, ta'ināt-k.

**DETACHED**, judā, alag, 'alāhida, mutafarrik.

**DETACHMENT, (a body of troops)** guroh, ghōl, jathā, ta'ināt, ta'ināti-lashkar, dasta, kashūn; — (on forage) kahī, chhantā, o, bilgā, o, risālā.

**DETAIL**, tafsil, mufaṣṣal, bibaran; — (in detail) mashrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan, tafsil-wār.

**TO DETAIL**, mufaṣṣal-kahnā or -likhnā, tafsil-k, tafrik-k, bibaran-k.

**TO DETAIN**, bāz-rakhnā, āṭkānā, roknā, uljhā-r, bil-bhānā, bajhānā, baiṭhālnā, chhenknā, dāb-r; — (to confine) kaid-k, band-k; — (to keep) rakhnā.

**TO DETECT**, dekh-pānā, pakar-pānā, pakar-lenā, dekhnā, dharnā, tārnā; — (to perceive) daryāft-k.

**DETECTION**, ifshā, guhūr, dhar-pakar, dharā, o, pakrā-haṭ, girift, pakar.

**DETECTOR**, pakarānhār; — (in comp.) gir, as 'aib-gir, a detector of faults. [habs.]

**DETENTION**, āṭkā, o, rukā, o; — (confinement) aid,

**TO DETEE**, ḍarānā, chashm-numā, l-k, man-toṛnā.

**TO DETERGE**, chhāntnā, ṣāf-k, ālā, iah-nikālnā.

**DETERMINATE, (settled)** taḥkik, mu'aiyan, thik, mu-ṣammam, ma'hūd, maḥdūd. [kasd.]

**DETERMINATELY**, istiqlāl-se, ḡaḍaḡ, 'amdaḡ, bi-l-

**DETERMINATION, (intention)** ḡaḍ, 'azimat; — (resolution) istiqlāl, dhun, teḥā, pesh- or khāṭir-nihād, markūz, khāṭir, mā fi-ḡ-zamir, tajwiz, bichār; — (decision) amr, fatwā; — (a fixed determination) ḡaḍ i muṣammam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

**TO DETERMINE**, thahrānā, thik-k, taṣmim-k, chukānā, Kahnā, bolnā, bichārnā, 'azim-h; — (to resolve) ḡaḍ-k, 'azimat-k; — (to decide) ḥukm-k or -d; — (to finish) ākhir-k; — (to bound) ihāṭa-k; — (to define) ta'rif-k; — (to influence) ḥarakat- or taḥrik-d; — (to conceive) jānnā.

**DETERMINED, (resolute)** mustakill, maḡbuṭ, sthir.

**TO DETEST**, 'adawat-r, makrūh-jānnā, bhāgnā.

**DETESTABLE**, makrūh, ḡhalīḡ, nā-gawār, pilid, ghi-naunā, duṣṭ, mal'un, ḡabih, la'in, nashṭ, chandāl.

**DETESTATION**, 'adawat, nafrat, bair, chirḡ, ghin or ghriṇā, ris, karāhiyat, istiḡrāh, nafrin, irshā.

**DETESTER**, mustakrih, kārih, irshālu.

**TO DETHRONE**, tākht par se utārānā, pādshāhī se khārij karnā.

**TO DETRACT**, lenā, le-lenā, ghaṭānā, utārānā.

**DETRACTER**, 'aib-go, tuḥmatī, muftari, nindak, ḡham-māz.

**DETRACTION**, 'aib-go, i, nindiyā, iftirā, tuḥmat, buh-tān, ḡhibat, badnāmī.

**DETRIMENT**, nuḡṣān, shikast, ḡhāṭā, dokh, ḡuṣūr, khālāl, ḡabāḥat, nuḡṣ, 'aib, ānch, khandit.

DETRIMENTAL, muşirr, augun-kāri, mukhill, mufsid.  
 TO DETRUDE, nikalnā, khiskānā.  
 DEVASTATION, wirāni, pā-e-mālī, kiyāmat.  
 DEUCE, do; — (in dice or cards) dū, ā, dūri.  
 TO DEVELOPE, kholnā, wāsih-k, nikalnā, suljhānā, hall-k.  
 TO DEVIATE, bhaṭaknā, nikalnā, bāhir-h, khārij-h, munḥarif-h, rū-gardān-h, udul-k, tajāwuz-k, kat-rānā, lautnā.  
 DEVIATION, bhaṭak, gum-rāhi, be-rāhi, rū-gardāni, inḥiraf, ṣalālat, kū-path, khūr-chāl, bakar-chāl, bid'at, tajāwaz.  
 DEVICE, (contrivance) hikmat, jugat, kaṭkanā, fīrat, maṣṣubā, tajwiz; — (on a shield) 'alāmat, nishān, taghma; — (on a coin) sikka; — (conceit) khel, bāzi.  
 DEVIL, iblis, shaitān, 'azāzil, khabis, khannās, dait, asur, pishāch, marid, rajim; — (to play the) zamin sir par lenā, nauneza pāni chāḥānā, ṭifān-utḥānā, kiyāmat-k, udhim-jotnā; — (dish) gazak, kabūtār-bachcha, namkin-ghanā.  
 DEVILISH, shaitāni, dozakhī, jahannamī; — (wicked) sharir, mūgi; — (arrant) ashadd, sakht; — (excessive) be-hadd, nihayat.  
 DEVIL HELP HIM, fi-n-nār wa saqr.  
 DEVILKIN, bhūtnā, shaitān-bachcha.  
 DEVIL TAKE IT, la'nat ba hech, la'nat 'alai-hi or -hā.  
 DEVIOUS, kaj-raw, bad-rāh, ku-path.  
 DEVISE, (will) waṣiyat-nāma.  
 TO DEVISE, (to contrive, plan) ijād-k, ikhtirā'-k, nikalnā, maṣṣubā-daḥḥānā, tadbir-k; — (to bequeath) de-marnā, hiba-k.  
 DEVISER, mūjid, mukhtari', bāni, kartā; — (schemer) fīratī.  
 DEVOID, khālī, mu'arrā, 'ārī, tihī; — (in comp.) be, nīr; as be-nūr, (devoid of light).  
 DEVOIR, mulāzimāt, adab or ādāb.  
 TO DEVOLVE, (a.) ḍalnā, chhoṛnā, sompnā; (n.) ānā, girnā, pahunchnā.  
 TO DEVOTE, (dedicate) niyāz-k, fidā-k, naḡr-k, kur-bān-k, taṣadduk-k, chāḥānā, wārnā, nichhāwar-k; — (to appropriate) mahḥṣūs-k, ṭhahrānā; — (to give up) ḍāl-d; — (to addict) maṣrūf-k; — (to curse) la'nat-k, nafrin-k, mardūd-k.  
 DEVOTED, (appropriated) mushakkhāṣ, muḥarrar, mu'ayyan, sadka, jān-nisār, wārā; — (in comp.) parast; — (addicted) maṣrūf, mā'il; — (devoted servant) fidwī, banda; — (victim) murgh-kush-tāni.  
 DEVOTEE, zāhid, 'ābid, shekh, murtāz, riyāzati, jogī, rikh, mun, bairāgi, kashtī, tapassī, pujāri, rishī.  
 DEVOTION, (piety) 'ibādat, zuhd, riyāzāt, bandagī, 'ubūdiyyat, parastish, bhagat, tapassyā, ṣalāhiyyat; — (prayer) namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, archā, pūjā-patri, kriyā-karam, shaghl, i'tikāf, chillā, ṭā'at, saum o ṣalāt, murāqiba, jog; — (devotedness) fidwiyat, jān-nisāri.  
 TO DEVOUR, bhakhnā, bhakosnā, klā-lenā, nosh-k, hadbadānā, hāhi-mārnā, khā-jānā, dhūkasnā.  
 DEVOURER, khā, ū, bhakhi, khorinda, aghoṛī.  
 DEVOUT, muṣalli, namāzi, muta'abbid, sāhib-dil, pārsā, bhagat, mashā'ikh, sūfi, shāghil, kāsih, 'arif, mu'takif, mu'bid, namāz-guḡār, jogesar, jap-tapiyā.  
 DEVOUTLY, sūfiyāna, zāhidāna, 'ibādat-se.  
 DEW, shab-ham, os, kohar, aīt; — (drop) dāna, i shabnam.  
 DEW-LAP, hikā, chaddar, ghab-ghab.  
 DEWY, shabnamī, sitalā.

DEXTERITY, dast-kāri, hathauti, kāri, gari, kalbal, ṣan'at, chaṭak, hāth-chālāki, dast-ras- or gāh- or -kudrat, charb-dast, anoh, chaturā, i; — (activity) chālāki, karak, chaṭpaṭi.  
 DEXTEROUS, dast-kār, kārigar, dast-kābil; — (active) chaṭpaṭiyā, karḥilā, chābuk- or chālāk-dast, chaṭak-bāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast; — (subtle) pakki, syānā.  
 DEXTEROUSLY, chālāki-se, chaturā, i-se.  
 DIABETES, diyābiṭus, ziyābiṭus, salsu-l-baul, madhū-primya.  
 DIABOLICAL, shaitāni, jahannamī, dozakhī.  
 DIACODIUM, dayākūza.  
 DIADEM, kulāh, daihim, mukūṭ, maṭak.  
 DIAGONAL, konā-konī khaṭṭ, or konā-konī rekḥā.  
 DIAGRAM, shakl hindasa, naḥsha, sānchā.  
 DIAL, dā, ira hindi, jantar, chakar, miṭiyās.  
 DIALECT, zabān, lisān, bolī, bhākhā.  
 DIALOGUE, jawāb-siwāl, gīkr-maḡkur, bāt, batkāhā, o, guftagū, muḡākara.  
 DIAMETER, kūr, khaṭṭī istiṭwā, dal, jaya, byās.  
 DIAMOND, almās, hirā, parab-hirā; — (a round diamond) gaṭṭā-hirā; — (a cutting diamond as d by glaziers) ḳalamī-almās.  
 DIAPER, do-dāmī, nīnū (v. damask).  
 DIAPHRAGM, parda or parda i shikam.  
 DIARRHOEA, is, hāl, jiriyān i shikam, sangrihni or tangirhni.  
 DIARY, roz-nāma, āwārja or āwārcha, roz-nāmcha.  
 DIBBLE, khuntī, kudālī, khurpi, sābar.  
 DICE, pāsē (pl. of pāsā, a die) giṭṭakh, ka'batain; — (a player at dice) pasait.  
 DICE-BOARD, bisāt, takhta-nard.  
 DICTATE, hukm, amr, irshād, āgyā.  
 TO DICTATE, (order) farmānā, kahnā, hukm-d, ihti-mām-k; — (a letter) 'ibarat-kahnā, likhānā.  
 DICTION, bol-chāl, roz-marra, kahā, kahtūt, kahnut, kahāwaṭ, taḥrīr; — (style) muḥāwara, likhat.  
 DICTIONARY, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidhān, ane-kārth, amar-kosh.  
 DID, (past tense of do) kiyā; — (did) as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustāni.  
 DIE, (colour) rang, khaṭāb, wasma, kalap; — (stamp) sikka, ṭhappā, ṭarba, chhāp; — (cube) ka'b, āc. (v. dice).  
 TO DIE, (tinge) rangnā, rang-chāḥānā or -d.  
 TO DIE, (expire) marnā, faut-h, ākhir-h, sānt-h, dhulnā, ho-j or -chukhā, jhūknā, munā, sonā, ānkh-mūndnā, khel-j, wāḳ'a- or haḳḳ- or wafāt-k; — (abroad) mar-rahnā; — (in battle) kām-ā, kaṭnā; — (suddenly) uphar-paṛnā; — (to be killed) kaṭl-h, mārā-jānā; — (to cease) uth- or miṭ-jānā, mauḳūf-h; — (to die a martyr) shahid-h, shahī-dat-pānā; — (to perish) ma'dūm-h, nāst-h, nest-nābūd-h; — (to die prematurely) jawāna-marg-marnā; — (to become languid) bujhānā, sard-h, afsurda-h, sust-h; — (to vanish) alop-h, bilā-jānā, gum-h; — (to wither) jhurānā, khushk-hojānā; — (as a tree) nkaṭnā; — (to spoil) bigaṛnā; — (as liquors) utarnā; — (as a horse) saḳī-h.  
 DIER, (one who tinges) rang-rez, saḥāgh.  
 DIET, khānā, khurak, panth; — (drink) kāḥā.  
 TO DIET, (to feed) khilānā; — (by rule) ghaṭā taj-wiz-k, āhār-batlānā; — (to eat) khānā.  
 TO DIFFER, alag-h, phūṭnā, bilagnā; — (to contend) jhagaṛnā, ikhtilāf-r; — (as opinion) ma-bā, in-h.



**DIFFERENCE**, (*distinction*) fark, tafawut, bich, battā, judā, i, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, tafāruq, iftirāq, tabā'in, taghāyur; — (*variance*) anras, nā-muwāfakat, nāsāzi, nifāq, fasād, bhed, mughā'irat, do, i, phūt-phāt, kasrāt, badlā, i; — (*lunar aberration*) khamsa mutafārika; — (*dispute*) kaziya, baḥs, jhagrā.

**DIFFERENT**, (*distinct*) alag, 'alāhida, nyārā, mubā'in, mukhtalif, aur, bibhed, ān; — (*dissimilar*) mukhtalif, nā-muwāfīk; — (*different sorts*) aḥsām, anwā', kism ba kism, ṭarāḥ ba ṭarāḥ kā, anek-anek; — (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

**DIFFERENTLY**, aur ṭarāḥ-se, mukhtalifan.

**DIFFICULT**, mushkil, dushwār, kathin, gūṛh, saḥt, daḥīq, gu'b, 'asir, bhāri, dūbhar, ma'sūr.

**DIFFICULTLY**, ishkāl-se, girte-parṭe, jyon-tyon-kar.

**DIFFICULTY**, ishkāl, diḥkāt, mashakḥkāt, 'usrat, saḥti, dushwāri, su'ūbat, gūṛhtā, gārḥ, janjāl, jhanjhat, mu'asarat, 'uḥda, daḥīka, kuna, bārīki, bhed; — (*trouble*) miḥnat, kadd o kāwish, jidd o jihd, ṭhak-ṭhak, — (*distress*) dukh, izā, kashṭ, khichā-khich, 'usrat, pāreshāni, kash-makash; — (*objection*) ta'aruz, pakar, mu'āraza.

**DIFFIDENCE**, dhaykā, sankoch, waswās, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

**DIFFIDENT**, andesha-nāk, was-wāsi, wahmī, shakkī, sankochī.

**TO BE DIFFIDENT**, waswās-r, andesha-k, sankach-khānā.

**DIFFIDENTLY**, waswās-se, sankach-se, &c.

**DIFFUSE**, **DIFFUSED**, **DIFFUSIVE**, (*copious*) ṭawil, mufaṣṣal, musharrah, bistār, lambā-chaurā; — (*scattered*) muntashar, parāganda, nashr.

**TO DIFFUSE**, phailānā, bichhānā, chhitkānā, bikhernā, khinḍānā, biṭnā, muntashar-k, nashr-k; (n.) paṭnā, pasarnā.

**TO BE DIFFUSED**, phailnā, chhitkānā, biṭnā, bitharnā, bikharnā, muntashar-h, khinḍnā.

**DIFFUSEDLY**, **DIFFUSELY**, **DIFFUSIVELY**, phailā-o-se, tūl-se, intishār-se, mashrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan.

**DIFFUSEDNESS**, **DIFFUSION**, **DIFFUSIVENESS**, ṭūl, ṭū-lāni, phailā-o.

**TO DIG**, khodnā, gornā, khandnā, khurpiyānā, gurabnā; — (*a wall*) phornā, toṛnā, sendh-mārnā; — (*to dig out*) khod-lenā, nikālānā, kornā; — (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhārnā, ukhār- or nikāl-lenā.

**TO DIGEST**, (a. in the stomach) pachānā, ḥaḥm-k, taḥlil-k, bhasam-k, galinā; — (*to arrange*) āraṣta-k, murattab-k; — (*chymically*) pakānā, pukhtā-k; (n. as a sore) paknā.

**DIGESTED**, ḥaḥm, munḥaṣam, taḥlil; — (*arranged*) āraṣta, murattab.

**TO BE DIGESTED**, pachnā, ḥaḥm-h, &c.

**DIGESTER**, (*arranger*) nāḥim; — (*causing digestion*) pāchak, ḥāḥim, muḥallil.

**DIGESTIBLE**, pachanḥār, kabil-ḥaḥm, ḥaḥm-paḥir, ga-wāra, pachne-jog.

**DIGESTION**, (*of food*) ḥaḥm, pachā-o, nuḥj; — (*chymical*) pakā-o, pukhtagī; — (*arrangement*) intizām.

**DIGESTIVE**, pāk, munḥij; — (*the digestive powers*) ḥāḥima, kuwwati mi'da.

**DIGGER**, bel-dār, kāwinda, khodanḥār; — (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, a grave-digger.

**DIGGING**, khodā, i, &c.; — (*in comp.*) kanī.

**DIGIT**, angul or ungal, angusht; — (*figure*) ānk.

**DIGNIFIED**, shān-dār, garwā, bhāri, sāhib-tamkanat or shaukat, sanjida, mushaiyin.

**TO DIGNIFY**, barhānā, taraḥḥī-d, buland-k, sar-farāz-k; — (*to honour*) ḥurmat-d, ta'ḥim o takrim-k.

**DIGNITY**, martaba, darja, manzalāt, ḥadr, pāya, jāh, manṣab, shān, sharaḥ, ābrū, 'izzat, ḥurmat, waḥr, wīḥār, iftikḥār, pat, bojḥ, bhār, āb, ghairat, rū-dārī, namūd, wazn, tamkanat, ghurrāzi, ṣalābat, farr, ān, ānbān, manish, marjād, mahat, mān, liyāḥat.

**TO DIGRESS**, gurez-k, jhār-b, pech-pāch-k.

**DIGRESSION**, gurez, jhankḥār, pech-pāch, shaḥūk, jhāy-pahār.

**DIGRESSIVE**, shāḥ dar shāḥ, lambā-chaurā.

**DIKE**, (*ditch*) khā, i; — (*bank*) pushta, khāwān.

**TO DILATE**, (a.) barhānā, kholnā, phulānā, chaurānā; (n.) barhnā, phailnā, khulnā, phūlnā.

**DILATORINESS**, āhistaḥ, derī, kāhili, dirangī, ṭalmaṭol, tāḥhīr, muḥlat, tasāḥul, tawaḥḥuf.

**DILATORY**, āhista, dhimā, der, dirang, sust.

**DILEMMA**, dūbdhā, ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, muḥtamilu-ṣ-ḥiddain, bhaḥwarjāl.

**DILIGENCE**, dhun, koshish, sar-garmī, dil-garmī, tandihī, miḥnat, himmat, istiḥlāl, parisram, diḥkāt, kadd.

**DILIGENT**, dhunī, sar-garm, dil-garm, maṣrūf, muḥai-yad, mustakill, bajid, tandih, mashghūl, mushakḥkātī, ḥāḥir-bāsh, shiṭāb-kār, shāghhīl.

**DILIGENTLY**, taḥaiyud-se, koshish-se, miḥnat-se, &c.

**DILUTE**, patlā, raḥīk; — (*to dilute*) patlā-karnā, raḥīk-k, za'if-k, halkā-k.

**DILUTED**, amekhtā, mamzūj; — (*diluted wine*) sharāb i mamzūj.

**DILUTION**, tarḥīk, ḥall, ta'riḥ, taḥaṭṭu'.

**DIM**, dhundhā, andhlā, be-nūr, chundhlā, andhā, kund-nigāh; — (*sighted, to become*) chondhiyānā; — (*dull*) tira, kund.

**TO DIM**, dhundhlānā, andhlā-karnā.

**DIMENSION**, māp, paimūd, paimā'iah, miḥdār, 'arṣa, was'at, tausī, masāḥat, andāza, 'arṣ-ṭūl-e-'umāk, lambā, i-chaurā, i-gahrā, i.

**TO DIMINISH**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, kam-k, mukhtaffak, kotāh-k, chhoṭā-k, waḥ'-k, minhā-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kaṭnā, kam-h.

**DIMINUTION**, ghaṭī, kamṭī, kamī, ghāṭā, zawāl, kotāhi, minhā, i, taḥfif, taṣghīr, nuḥṣān, kāst, taḥlil.

**DIMINUTIVE**, chhoṭā, kochak, kam, nanhā, ṭanik, nāḥh, laghū (v. small); — (*a diminutive noun*) ismi muṣaghghar, sangyā.

**DIMINUTIVENESS**, chhoṭā, i, kochakī, tangī.

**DIMITY**, ḍoriyā, chār-khāna, dimyāṭī; — (*varieties*) rezakhatt, sikhi, sinkhiyā.

**DIMNESS**, dhund, dhundlā, i, tiragī, andhkār.

**DIMPLE**, pachak, khaḥḥā; — (*of the cheek*) gārḥ, gārḥā; — (*of the chin*) chāḥ i zanakḥ, zanakhdān.

**TO DIMPLE**, pachaknā, gārḥā-paṛnā.

**DIN**, shor, ghul, goḥār, ghul-ghapārā, dhūm, dūnd.

**TO DINE**, (a.) khānā-khānā, chāsh-t or bhojān-k; — (*to treat one to a dinner*) khānā-khilānā.

**DING-DONG**, ṭanṭan, ṭanṭanāḥat.

**DINING-ROOM**, miḥmān-khānā, chāsh-t-gāh.

**DINNER**, khānā, din kā khānā, chāsh-t, nān-nahāri, kalewā, barā khāna; — (*dinner-time*) khāne kā waḥt.

**DINT**, (*depression*) pachak, gārḥā, chapak; — (*to dint*) chapkānā, pachkānā.

**BY DINT OF**, zor, bal, māre; — (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) paise ke zor se kām nikālānā.

**A DIP**, (*in dyeing*) ḍob, bor.

**TO DIP**, (a.) dubo-lenā, bor-lenā, dubki-d, ḍubānā, ghota-d, gharḥ-k; (n.) ghota-mārnā or -khānā, ḍubnā; — (*to look into*) dekhnā, ghaur-k, ḍilnā, denā.

DIPHTHONG, lafi makrūn, dwiswar, dhwasandhi.

DIPLOMA, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar.

DIRE, (*deadful*) darā, onā or darāwanā, haibat-nāk; — (*severe*) bhāri, kaṭhin.

DIRECT, sidhā, sūdhā, mustawī, saf, mustakim; — (*express*), be-lagā, o, ek-dam.

TO DIRECT, (*to instruct*) sudhārnā, āraṣṭa-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, nishān-k or -d; — (*to point out*) bat-lānā, dikhānā, sujhānā; — (*to order*) farmānā, ihtimām-k; — (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k; intizām-k; — (*to adjust*) sādhnā, chālānā; — (*to aim*) nishāna-k.

DIRECTION, (*path*) rāh, ṭaraf; — (*order*) amr, kabā, ihtimām; — (*guidance*) sar-barāhi, rāh-numā, i; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur ṭhikānā, patā, nām-nishān.

DIRECTLY, (*immediately*) ab, abhi, isi-dam, turt, fi-l-hāl, shittābi.

DIRECTNESS, sidhā, i, rāsti, safā, i.

DIRECTOR, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, mukhtār i kār, sarkob; — (*instructor*) mushir, salāh-kār, mantri; — (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar; — (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pir.

DIREFUL, haul-nāk, muhib, darāwanā.

DIRENESS, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.

DIRGE, marṣiya, khedokti-gāp.

DIET, mail, kudūrat, mal, kādarj, malāmat; — (*mud*) kich, gilāwa, khāk.

TO DIET, mailā-k or -bharnā, lesnā.

DIETILY, najāsāt-se, gandagī-se; — (*meanly*) nā-mardi-se.

DIRTINESS, gandagi, āludagi, ghalāgat, najāsāt, malintā, nā-pāki, nā-sāfi, pilidi.

DIRTY, mailā, najis, pilid, nā-sāf, chirk-ālūda, mukadar, mulawwās, chikāṭ, malin, mal-gūjā, bhishtal, mail-bharā, palisht, murdār, karib, naḥas, lāṭlāṭā.

TO DIRTY, mailā-k, bhar-d; — (*wafer*) ghangolnā.

DIS, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, ghair, lā, a, an, nir, ni, bi, bidūn, ap, rahit, &c., most of which will appear in the following words.

DISABILITY, be-makdūri, be-kudrati, lā-chāri.

TO DISABLE, be-makdūr-k, lā-chār-k, nā-tawān-k, 'ajiz-k, be-bas-k, ni-bal-k, bigārnā.

DISABLED, ma'gūr, yogyatā-rahit, shikasta.

TO DISABUSE, ānkh-kān-kholnā.

DISADVANTAGE, DISADVANTAGEOUSNESS, nuḡṣān, ziyān, shikast, ghāṭā, ḡuḡūr, kabāḥat.

DISADVANTAGEOUS, be-fāida, lā-hāsil, ghair-mufid, muṣṭir.

DISAFFECTED, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-khwāb, bad-andesh, bad-dil, de-dil, an-manā.

DISAFFECTION, bad-ḡanni, bad-gumāni, bad-bari, bad-andeshi.

TO DISAGREE, nā-muwāfiq-h, mukhālif- or phūte-rāhnā, bipharnā, bigārnā, anban-rāhnā, nā-ḡabūl-k.

DISAGREEABLE, nā-muwāfiq, nā-pasand, nā-gawār, bad-maza, makrūh, be-sawād, a-santosh, nā-khush or -makbūl; — (*in countenance*) zisht-rū, karih-mangar; — (*in disposition*) zisht-kho, bad-kho.

TO BE DISAGREEABLE, khālānā, a-santosh-h, &c.

DISAGREEABLENESS, nā-gawāri, nā-pasandidagi, karāhiyat, bad-mazagi.

DISAGREEMENT, nā-khushi, ranjidagi, bigār, rukāwat, birōda, chakhā-chhkhā.

TO DISALLOW, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārnā, barajnā, nā-mānnā, nā-mangūr-k.

DISALLOWANCE, inkār, man', imtinā.

TO DISAPPEAR, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jātā-rāhnā, bilānā, rafūchakkar- or champat- or hawā- or kāfur-hojānā, gum-h, ghāib-h, mafkūd-h, nā-pidid-h, baiṭhnā, utarnā, jānā, urnā, bhagnā, bhitar-ānā or -jānā.

TO DISAPPOINT, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nirās-k, nā-kām-k, ḡahkānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, munh-mā-mūtnā, dānt-kaṭṭe-k, be-ās-k, nir-ās-k.

DISAPPOINTMENT, nā-ummedi, yās, māyūsi, nā-murādi, be-naḡibi, nā-kāmi.

DISAPPROBATION, nafrin, inkār, ṭa'na-zani.

TO DISAPPROVE, nā-pasand-k, nā-mangūr-k, matrūk-k, radd-k, inkār-k.

TO DISARM, kamar-khulānā, hathiyār chhin-lenā.

DISASTER, āfat, muṣibat, hādīṣa, bipat, kasht, dukh, āseb, naḡūsat, shāmat, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, daiwāgat, bad-akhtārī, giriftārī, bhābhi, chashm-zakhm.

DISASTROUS, bad-bakht, kam-bakht, manḡūs, shāmati, bad-akhtār, āfat-rasida, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, muṣibat-zada.

TO DISAVOW, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswikār-k.

DISAVOWAL, inkār, lā-da'wī, nāsh-kār.

TO DISBAND, (a.) chhoṛā-denā, jawāb-d, hurrā-k.

DISBELIEF, be-itibāri, be-imāni, be-itikādi, kufr, adharm.

TO DISBELIEVE, nā-mānnā, inkār-k, be-itikād-h.

DISBELIEVER, munkir, ghair-mu'taqid, kāfir, adharmi, be-imān.

TO DISBURDEN, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k; — (*to unload*) utārnā.

TO DISBURSE, sarf-k, kharj- or kharach-k, uṭhā-d.

DISBURSER, kharach-bardār or kharj-bardār.

DISBURSEMENT, sarf, kharj, masraf, kharach, akhrajāt, makhārij, uṭhān.

TO DISCARD, nikāl-d, bar-ṭaraf-k, dūr-k, daf-k, ānkh-phernā, bechalan-k.

TO DISCERN, dekhnā, tāknā, biloknā; — (*to judge*) pahchānnā, imtiyāz-k.

DISCERNER, nāḡir, wāḡif-kār, tār-bāz, mubāsṣir, imtiyāzi, tamizī, jān, naḡrā, naḡar-bāz; — (*of merit*) ḡadr-dān.

DISCERNIBLE, dekhne-jog, ḡābil-idrāk, ḡāhir, khulā.

DISCERNING, fahmida, zirak, dānā, hoshiyār, bārik-bin, gyāni, bibeki, āḡil, ḡāhib-imtiyāz.

DISCERNMENT, fahmid, zirak, daryāft, tamiz, idrāk, imtiyāz, liḡāḡ, mulāḡāḡa, bibek, tafahhum.

DISCHARGE, (*release*) chhutṭi, rihā, i, takhlis, chhut-kārā, chhūṭ, chhoṛ-chiṭhi, nikās-nawisi, nikās; — (*dismissal*) bartarfi; — (*explosion*) shallāk, ṭarap; — (*vent*) sāḡs; — (*for money*) fāriḡ-khatti; — (*from an obligation*) ḡāfi-nāma, faizāl-nāma; — (*performance*) adā.

TO DISCHARGE, a. (*to free*) khalās-k, chhurānā; — (*to unload*) utārnā; — (*to fire*) chhoṛnā; — (*to pour*) ḡālānā; — (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kāṭnā; — (*to perform*) bajā-lānā, bhar-d, patā, o-d; — (*to rain*) barsānā; — (*to expectorate*) phenknā, girānā; — (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (*by stool*) baiṭhnā — (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d; (n.) khul-jānā, jātā-rāhnā, nikālānā, chūṭnā, phūṭnā.

DISCIPLE, sikh, shāḡird, talmiz, ṭālib, murid, yār, chelā, bālkā, dast-bai; — (*the four of Muḡammad*) chār yār; — (*a disciple of Christ*) ḡawāri.

DISCIPLINARIAN, ḡā, ida-dān, ḡukm-rān, ḡukm-ravā.

DISCIPLINE, (*education*) tarbiyat, adad, tādib, 'aḡl o naṣb, dāb; — (*regulation*) band o bast, āraṣṭagi; — (*subjection*) ḡukm, ikhtiyār, bas; — (*punishment*) tambih, tārnā, mār-piṭ, mārḡhar; — (*mortification*) riyāṣat, jog, yog.

To DISCIPLINE, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banānā;  
— (regulate) band o bast-k; — (to chastise)  
tambhī-d, changā-banānā, tādīb-k, adab-k.

To DISCLAIM, inkār-k, aswikār-k, tyag-k.

DISCLAIMER, munkir, aswikāri, tyāgi.

To DISCLOSE, khol-d, batlānā, āshkāra k, shā'i'-k,  
bolnā, le-milnā, phornā, iḡhār-k, hawā-k, chang-k;  
— (to tell) kah-denā, gosh-guḡār-k.

To BE DISCLOSED, makshūf-k, khulā ho-jānā.

DISCOLORATION, chhip, seli, lahsan, chhāhi, kalaf,  
kū-rang, ku-varan.

To DISCOLOUR, bad-rang-k, dāḡh-dār-k, ḡhabbe-d,  
dāḡh-d, bibaran- or vivaran-k.

DISCOLOURED, bad- or be-rang, bibaran or vivaran.

To DISCOMFIT, maghlūb-k, shikast-d.

To DISCOMPOSE, (agitate) ghabrānā, hairān-k, muḡ-  
tarib-k, behawāss-k, iḡtirāb-d; — (to trouble, q.v.)  
tāḡdi'-d; — (to displace) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, abtar-k,  
darham-barham-k, be-tartib-k, mutafarraḡ-k,  
muntashar-k, biṭhrānā.

DISCOMPOSURE, iḡtirāb, intishār, ḡvirāni, be-kali,  
ghabrāhat.

To DISCONCERT, (a scheme) urā-d, khalal-d, bigār-nā,  
chūle-ukhāy-nā.

DISCONSOLATE, udās, afsurda, dil-gīr, dil-tang, be-dil,  
ghamgin, malūl, maghmūm.

DISCONSOLATENESS, udāsi, afsurdagi, dil-giri, ḡham-  
gini, be-dili.

DISCONTENT, DISCONTENTEDNESS, DISCONTENTMENT,  
be-ḡabri, adhirajā, ranjīdagī, asantushāti.

To DISCONTENT, ruḡhānā, nā-khush-k, ranjida-k,  
kophnā.

DISCONTENTED, DISCONTENT, be-ḡabr, be-ḡinā'at, be-  
zār, nā-khush, ranjida, nā-rāzi.

To BE DISCONTENTED, ruḡhānā, kophnā, nā-khush-h.

DISCONTINUANCE, DISCONTINUATION, (cessation)  
nāḡha, ta'ṭil, wakfa, anjhā; — (disruption) fāṣila,  
bich, farḡ.

To DISCONTINUE, nāḡha-k, mauḡūf-k, munḡaṭa'-k,  
mu'attal-k, band-k, chhoḡnā, roknā.

DISCORD, DISCORDANCE, nā-muwāfaḡat, an-ras, bigār,  
phūṭ, nā-chāḡi, chakhā-chakhī, fītna, āshob, nā-  
sāzi, fasād, 'aks, khalish, asbandh; — (in music)  
besuri, amel or anmel, be-tāli.

To DISCORD, nā-muwāfāḡ-k, tal-betāl-h.

DISCORDANT, nā-muwāfāḡ, nā-sāz, bar-'aks, mukhālīf,  
nā-mauzūn, be-dil, be-itṭifāḡ, mukhtalīf, tāl-betāl,  
be-tān, anmel; — (in music) be-sur, be-tāl.

DISCORDANTLY, nā-muwāfaḡat-se, be-tāli-se.

To DISCOVER, ḡahir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, āsh-  
kāra-k, mamūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nirekhnā,  
tār-nā, makshūf-k; — (to show) batlānā, dikhlānā;  
— (to tell) kah-nā, gosh-guḡār-k; — (to spy)  
dekh-nā, tāknā; — (to know) būjhnā; — (to  
detect) daryāft-k, pakar-nā; — (to find) dhūnḡh-  
nikāl-nā; — (to invent) nikāl-nā, iḡjād-k.

DISCOVERABLE, pāne-jog, ḡahir, daryāftanī.

DISCOVERER, yābinda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar,  
prakāshi.

DISCOVERY, (revealing) inkishāf, iḡhār, ifshā, parda-  
fāsh (v. detection, invention).

DISCOUNT, baṭṭā, chhūṭ, phirtā, malit, maltāna.

To DISCOUNT, chhūṭ-d, parishodh-k, baṭṭā-nikāl-nā.

To DISCOURTEGEANCE, munh- or rukh-phir-nā.

To DISCOURAGE, (to depress) dabā-r, dabānā; — (to  
deter) dabahat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhānā,  
himmat-toḡnā.

DISCOURAGEMENT, DISCOURAGING, dil-shikan, takh-  
wīf.

DISCOURSE, ḡuftagū, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, kīl o kāl,  
takrib, talaṭṭuḡ, suḡhan, bāt; — (speech) kalima;  
— (treatise) risāla. [yānā.]

To DISCOURSE, bāt-chit-k, batiyānā, bakhānnā, kathi-  
DISCOURSER, mutakallim, baktā, go,inda or goyanda,  
mukarrir.

DISCOURTEOUS, bad-khulḡ, bad-akhḡlāḡ, rukhā, anmilā,  
be-rū, durusht.

DISCOURTEOUSLY, be-rū-i-se, be-murawwati-se.

DISCREDIT, bad-namī, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

To DISCREDIT, (to distrust) na-mānnā; — (to dis-  
grace) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k,  
baddū-k, khafif-k, faḡihat-k.

DISCREET, suḡhan-sanj, 'ākibat-andesh, ḡahib-imtiyāz,  
'ākil, gambhirā, ḡarwā, sanjida, fahmida, ḡahib-  
saliḡa, saliḡa-shi'ār, parhez-gār.

DISCREETLY, tadhīr- &c. -se, vivechana-pūrvak.

DISCRETION, imtiyāz, 'āḡl, fikr, andesha, ḡhaur,  
ta,ammul, soch, 'āḡl ma'āsh, bichār; — (will)  
marṡi, bas.

DISCRETIONARY, muṡṡlāḡ, anishiddh, avādhya.

To DISCRIMINATE, imtiyāz-k, pahchānnā, bichār-nā,  
binā-e- &c. -k, bilḡānā.

DISCRIMINATION, tamiz, tafriḡ, farḡ, faṣl, byorā, kuw-  
wati mumaiyaza, tafriḡa, takṡim, binā-e.

DISCRIMINATIVE, mumaiyaz, ḡadar-dān, majḡūl-binā,  
bilḡā,ū, bichāri.

DISCUS, kattī, taiyā, chakkar or chakra.

To DISCUSS, (examine) jānchnā, mubāḡasa-k, — (to  
disperse) taḡḡil-k, baiḡḡhālnā, utār-nā, lauḡānā.

DISCUSSION, (examination) taḡḡik, taḡḡikāt, mubāḡasa,  
munāḡara, taḡrib, imtiḡān, radd-badal, jawāb sawāl,  
kathnī, kah-sun; — (of a tumour) taḡḡil.

DISCUTIENT, muḡhallil.

DISDAIN, ihānat, ḡikārat, karāshiyat, nang, taḡḡir.

To DISDAIN, halkā- or subuk- or khafif- or ḡakir-  
jānnā, khifāt-k, ḡikārat-k, 'ār- or nang-r, peshāb k,  
dhār-mār-nā, thūknā.

DISDAINFUL, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankāri, ḡustākh,  
be-rū, be-murawwat.

DISDAINFULLY, ḡikārat-se, be-rū-i-se.

DISDAINFULNESS, be-rū-i, be-murawwati, maghrūri,  
takabbur, ḡustākhī.

DISEASE, āzār, be-ārāmi, rog, maraḡ, kasāla, ranjūrī,  
kāran, byādh, bedan, bimāri, dard, 'āriḡa, 'illat,  
zaḡmat.

To DISEASE, āzār-d, bimār-k.

DISEASED, bimār, āzāri, marṡ, rogī, kāhlā, ranjūr,  
dard-mand, 'alil, dukhī, kāranī.

To DISEMBARK, (a.) utār-nā; (n.) utarnā.

To DISEMBOGUE, (n.) nikāl-nā, phūṭ-nā, phūṭ-nikal-nā.

To DISENABLE, be-maḡḡdūr-k (v. to disable).

To DISENCHANT, jhāy-nā, utār-nā, jāḡḡ-kāṭ-nā.

To DISENCUMBER, halkā-k, chhoḡā-d, riḡā-k.

To DISENGAGE, chhuḡā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhuḡā-lānā,  
kāṭ-nā, kholnā; — (to withdraw) uṭḡānā, chhorānā;  
— (to release) khalāḡ-d, āzād-k.

DISENGAGED, (unemployed) mu'attal, farigh, khālī,  
ḡhair-maḡḡūb, be-māḡḡ; — (to be) baiḡḡnā;  
— (released) āzād, riḡā, khalāḡ; — (not be-  
trothed) ḡhair-nāḡzad.

DISENGAGEMENT, farāḡḡhat, makhlāṡi, chhuṡkāra,  
fursat.

To DISENTANGLE, chhuḡānā, bachānā, suljhānā.

DISFAVOUR, nā-mihr-bāni, nā-iltifāti.

To DISFAVOUR, nā-mihrbāni-h, nā-iltifāti-k.

DISFIGURATION, be-ḡaulī, bad-numā,i, bad-pūratī.

To DISFIGURE, biḡārnā, be-ḡaul-k, bad-ḡurat-k, bad-numā-k, *khārāb-k*.

DISFIGUREMENT, be-ḡauli, &c. (v. *disfiguration*).

To DISFRANCHISE, beḡaḡḡ-k, nirpad-k. [*ugalnā*].

To DISGORGE, (*vomit*) radd-k, chhānt-k, oknā, ḡoknā,

DISGRACE, DISGRACEFULNESS, 'aib, 'ār, nang, ruswā, rū-siyāhi, faḡiḡat, taḡḡir, subuki, halkā-pan, apamān, taḡḡiḡ, hatak, bipat, āpat, kalank, be-bḡaram, patā, i, ḡharāmat, muḡillat; — (*to be in*) ānkh se ḡirnā; — (*being out of favour*) taḡḡiri, ma'zūli, i'tirāḡi, pā-e-itāb.

To DISGRACE, be-ḡurmat-k, ma'zūl-k, phitkārna, thu-kānā; — (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) baḡḡānā.

DISGRACED, ruswā, bad-nām, faḡiḡat-rasida, be-ābrū, be-ḡurmat, be-izzat, rū-siyāh, kālā-muñh, baddū; — (*out of favour*) taḡḡir, ma'zūl, mauḡūf.

DISGRACEFUL, ma'yūh, shanī, zabūn, nā-ma'ḡūl, nā-shā, ista, nā-lā, iḡ, 'aibi, ḡabiḡ, lā-jālā, ū.

DISGRACEFULLY, be-ḡurmatī-se, ruswā, i-se.

DISGUISE, (*dress*) bhes, bhekh, burḡa; — (*pretence*) ḡila, makr, sawāḡ.

To DISGUISE, (*to hide*) chhipāna; — (*by dress*) bhes- or rūp-badalnā, ḡurat-banānā; — (*to make drunk*) mast- or sarāḡar-k; — (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe meñ-h, mat-wālā-ho-jānā.

DISGUISE, nafrat, karāḡiyāt, i'rāḡ, chirḡ, ḡhin, bezārī, nā-ḡhuḡhi.

To DISGUISE, mutanaḡfir-k, bezār-k, kuḡḡhānā, uchāḡnā, phirānā, akulānā, auktānā, umḡhānā, bhagānā, har-kānā, ubtānā, ubhānā.

DISGUSTED, mutanaḡfir, bezār, nā-ḡhuḡh, bar-ḡḡasta-ḡḡāḡir ḡḡafā, ḡhubār-āḡida, mukaddar, nāchāḡ.

To BE DISGUSTED, kuḡḡhā, phirnā, haraknā.

DISGUSTFUL, DISGUSTING, karīḡ, makrūḡ, nā-gawār, zabūn, ḡhinā, onā.

DISH, rikābi, ḡahnak, ḡāb, mushḡāb, ḡabaḡ, thāli, thāl, ḡās, bartan, bhojan-pātr, parāt, langri, nīm-chini; — (*of food*) torā, parosā; — (*victuals*) khānā; of these there is a great variety among the Musalmāns, viz. ḡaliyā, polā, o, dopiyāza, bughra, zarda, hariḡā, musamman, dampḡḡḡt, ḡusaini-kabāb, mal-ḡhobā, ḡalim, yakḡni; among the Hindūs are bārā, bari, adauri, tilauri, bajḡā, dhūskā, manpū, mungarā, maḡḡauri, būrāni, bajḡāwar, kaḡḡi, rābari, sahnandā, rākoḡḡhā, kashak, kachrā, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A MADE DISH, (*of meat*) sālan, sālnā or sālanā.

To DISH, nikālnā, utārnā, kāḡḡhā, parosnā.

DISHABILE, chār-jāma, nangā-kḡulā, barḡmcharj, laḡ, paḡā.

DISHOUT, ḡāfi, pochḡnā, ponchhan or ponchhanā, ḡḡilā-kapḡā.

To DISHEARTEN, shikasta-dil-k, dānt-kḡaḡḡe-k, man- or dil-toḡnā, be-dil-k, man-mārnā, be-himmat-k, be-jigar-k.

To DISHEVEL, khashḡnā, noḡnā, bikorānā or bikhernā, darham-barham-k, bāl-ḡ. [*be-diyānat*].

DISHONEST, bad-diyānat, be-imān, nā-rāst, hath-bal,

DISHONESTLY, bad-diyānatī-se, be-imānī-se.

DISHONESTY, bad-diyānatī, be-imānī, ḡhiyānat, nā-rāst, adharm, hath-bal, pakḡhaḡ, a-karm, a-sat.

DISHONOUR, be-ḡurmatī, be-wakri, be-ābrū, i, be-ḡhairatī, bad-nāmī, be-izzatī.

To DISHONOUR, be ḡurmat-k, ābrū-utārnā, apamān-k. DISHONOURABLE, ma'yūb, 'aibi, pājiyāna, kalankī, sharm-angez, kam-ḡurmat, be-jauhar, apamān.

DISHONOURED, be-ābrū, apamānī, be-wakr.

DISH-WASHER, deg-sho.

DISINCLINATION, nafrat, khinch, be-ḡvāḡhiḡhi.

To DISINCLINE, bāz-r, muñh- or dil-phernā, uḡḡā-d.

DISINCLINED, be-ḡvāḡhiḡh, be- or kam-shaḡḡ, nābar.

DISINGENUITY, DISINGENUOUSNESS, khoḡā, i, kapat, riyā-kāri, haḡḡ-rangī, makr.

DISINGENUOUS, khoḡā, kapḡi, riyā-kār, haḡḡ-rangī, faḡsūf, makkār.

To DISINHERIT, 'āḡḡ-k, ḡḡārij-k, tyāḡnā, mahḡūba-l-irḡ-k.

DISINTERESTED, be-ḡharaz, be-ḡam', nīr-loḡḡ or loḡḡḡ.

DISINTERESTEDLY, be-ḡharḡi-se, be-ḡam'ī-se.

DISINTERESTEDNESS, be-ḡharḡi, be-ḡam'ī, nīr-loḡḡḡ.

To DISJOIN, judā-k, alag-k, 'alāḡida-k, toḡnā, alḡnā, bilḡānā.

To DISJOINT, ukḡḡ-d, ḡālnā, munfaḡal-k, band-band judā-k, joḡ-kḡolnā, chūlā-ukḡḡnā; — (*to make incoherent*) be-rabḡ-k, be-sarriḡḡa-k, nā-marbūḡ-k.

DISJUNCTION, judā, i, iftirāk, hijr, bichḡohā, firāk.

A DISJUNCTIVE CONJUNCTION, ḡarfī tardid.

DISJUNCTIVELY, ek-ek, judā-judā, furāda-furāda.

DISK, (*of the sun*) kuḡḡ, ḡirda, maḡḡal.

DISLIKE, i'rāḡ, nafrat, karāḡiyat, khinch, ḡurez, kashid,

haḡak, chirḡ, ḡhin, barā, o.

To DISLIKE, i'rāḡ-r, nā-chāḡnā, nā-ḡhuḡh-h, nā-pasand-k, ḡi-phirnā.

To DISLOCATE, ukḡḡ-d, ḡālnā, sarḡkānā, utārnā, uch-ḡānā; (n.) sarḡkānā, utārnā, bichālnā.

To BE DISLOCATED, ukḡḡ-jānā, ḡal- or chḡuḡ-jānā.

DISLOCATION, (*luxation*) taḡḡalkḡul.

To DISLODGE, uḡḡā-d, haḡā-d, ḡāl-d, nikāl-d, dūr-k.

DISLOYAL, namak-ḡarām, be-wafā, be-imān, bad-diyānat, ḡḡā, in, bāḡḡi, sar-kash.

DISLOYALTY, namak-ḡarāmī, be-wafā, i, be-imānī, bad-diyānatī, ḡhiyānat, baḡḡawat, sar-kashī.

DISMAL, (*dire*) haul-nāk, bhayānak, muḡiḡ; (*sorrowful*) udās, ḡham-gin; — (*dark*) tārik, andherā; — (*gloomy*) sūnā, sūnān, laḡḡaḡ, bhonḡā.

To BE DISMAL OR GLOOMY, (*as a deserted dwelling, &c.*) dhandḡānā.

DISMALNESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, ḡham-ginī, dil-giri, udāsī.

To DISMANTLE, nangā-k; — (*a town*) shahr-panāḡ-toḡnā.

DISMAY, dahshat, hirās, haul, bhāi, ḡḡauf, ḡḡaḡra.

To DISMAY, ḡarānā, dabānā, dhamkānā, dahshat-d.

To DISMEMBER, band-band judā-k (v. *to hack*).

To DISMISS, (*to send away*) rukḡḡsat-k, murakḡḡḡas-k, widā-k, bar-ḡḡast-k, rukḡḡsat-d, uḡḡānā, rāḡ-dikh-lānā, hurḡā-k; — (*a suit*) nā-masmū'-k, bhāḡ-k,

'aāl-k; — (*to discharge*) bartaraḡ-k, dūr-k, jawāb-d, chḡoḡā-d, nikāl-d; — (*to divest of an office*) taḡḡir-k, ma'zūl-k, mauḡūf-k, ḡḡārij-k, bekār-k.

DISMISSION, rukḡḡḡati, bar-ḡarḡi, bar-ḡḡast, ma'zūli, taḡḡiri, ikḡrāj, chḡuḡḡi.

To DISMOUNT, (a.) ḡirā-d, patak-d, utārnā; (n.) utārnā, muzūl-k.

DISOBEDIENCE, sar-kashī, nā farmānī, avagḡyā, 'udāl, tamarrud.

DISOBEDIENT, sar-kash, nā-farmān, mutamarḡud, ḡar-dan-kash, ḡḡair-matī' or -ḡukmī, anagḡaiyā, haḡḡi, haḡḡilā, be-kahā, be-lagām, be-ḡukmī.

To DISOBEY, sar-kashī-k, sar-kash-h; — (*orders*) 'udūl-k, nā-ḡukmī-k, nā-mānnā.

To DISOBLIGE, ranḡida-k, bezār-k, nā ḡḡuḡh-k, ḡḡafa-k, āzurda-k, kuḡḡhānā.

DISOBLIGING, kaṭar, nā-mulā,im, be-muruwat, nā-mihribān, kuṭil.

DISORDER, (irregularity) be-tartibi, darhami, barhami, nā-marbuti, be-band o basti, ulaṭ-pulaṭ; — (tumult) hangāma, harj-marj, barbari, khalbali, khalal; — (indisposition) kasal, kābili; — (perturbation) iṭtirār, ghabrāḥaṭ, byākuli, be-tābi.

To DISORDER, abtar-k, pareshān- &c. -k.

DISORDERED, (irregular) abtar, darham-barham, pareshān, nā-marbuti, gaḍbaḍ, be-intigām, be-band o bast; — (indisposed) kasal-mand, kābili, mānda, mariṣ; — (agitated) muṭṭarr, be-ḥarār, ghābrā.

DISORDERLY, betartibi- &c. -se, darham-barham.

DISORDERLY, (adj) abtar, be-band o bast, be-ḥabṭ, bad-rāh, āwara, ma'yūb.

To DISOWN, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā.

To DISPARAGE, kam-ḥadr-k, be-ḥadr-k, subuk-k, halkā-k, khaṭif-k, ihānat-k, hikārat-k, harf- or nukṣ or sukhan-lānā, utarnā, tuchh-k, nindā-k.

DISPARAGEMENT, kam-ḥadri, be-ḥadri, subuki, hatak, ihānat, hikārat, 'aib, nukṣ, kū-mel, kū-joṛ.

DISPARITY, tafawut, farq, ikhtilāf, byorā, nā-muwāfaḳat.

DISPASSIONATE, salimuṭ-ḡabṭ, ḥalim, ṣāf, munṣif, rāst-bāz, be-hawā o hawas, be-ras, be-pittā or -zahra, be-mail or -lagā.o.

To DISPEL, uṛnā, daf-k, raf-k, dūr-k, nikālān, chalānā, bhagānā, phūnk-d.

DISPENSARY, dawā-khāna or -banāne kā ghar.

DISPENSATION, (distribution) phailā.o, intishār, bānt; — (exemption) mu'āfi.

DISPENSATORY, (medicine book) alṣāgu-l-adwiya.

To DISPENSE, bāntnā, phailānā, bichhānā, taḥsim-k, ḥisām-k.

To DISPENSE WITH, mu'āf-k, chhimā-k or kshamā-k.

To DISPERSE, chhiṭkānā, biṭhānā, bakharnā, khinḍānā, phailānā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k.

DISPERSED, muntashar, mutafarriḳ, tārpataṛ, tin-terah, tīṛibīṛi, titarbitar, parāganda-, pareshān, phūṭ-phāṭ, phūṭā-phūṭ, jahān-tahān, idhar-udhar or idhar-udhar, birez-birez.

To BE DISPERSED, chhiṭkānā, biṭhānā, bikharnā, phailnā, parāganda-h, bichalnā, biṭhānā.

DISPERSION, intishār, tafriḳa, parāgandagi, pareshāni, phūṭ-phāṭak, bichhep.

To DISPIRIT, āzurda-k, bezār-k, shikasta-dil-k, udās-k, māh-toṛnā, ḍarānā, dahshat-d.

DISPIRITED, be-dam or -dil or -himmat.

To DISPLACE, bejā-r, bemauka-r, kūṭhaur-r, bichhānā; — (to dismiss) taghir-k, mauḳūf-k.

DISPLAY, iḡhār, numā,ish, namūd, phailā.o, pasārā, pharkā.o, ṭant-ghanṭ.

To DISPLAY, (spread wide) khol-d, pasārānā; — (the colours) phailānā; — (to exhibit) batlānā, jatānā, namūd-k, pharkānā.

To DISPLEASE, rukānā, kuṛhānā, ruṭhānā, nā-khush- &c. -k, khaṭaknā, khalānā.

DISPLEASED, nā-khūsh, āzurda, kashida-khāṭir, udās, diḳḳ, i'tirāz, bad-bar or -dil or -dimāgh, berū, garān-khāṭir, malin, kashida, chirāgh-pā, nā-rāz, pur-dil.

DISPLEASING, durusht, nā-gawār.

DISPLEASURE, nā-khūshi, ranjidagi, khaḡgi, āzur-dagi, udāsi, bezāri, 'itāb, i'tirāzi, khij, garāni, kāwish, i'tāb-khiṭāb, malintā. [hāth.

DISPOSAL, (power) ikhtiyār, bas, bandhan, kabza,

To DISPOSE, (arrange) murattab-k, ārasta-k, saṇwārnā, bāntnā, thahrānā, sajānā, kharachnā, kharach-k, patilnā — (of a horse) shādi-k, lagānā, baiṭhālnā;

— (to give) dilānā, de-d, hiba-k, in'am-d or -k; — (to destine) mukaddar-k, rachnā; — (to incline) rāghib-k, jhukānā, chalānā, parkānā; — (to make) banānā, karnā; — (to sell) bechnā, hadiya-k; — (to place) rakhnā, dharnā.

DISPOSED, (arranged) murattab, ārasta; — (destined) rachā; — (inclined) shā,ik, rāghib, shauḳio, mā,il.

DISPOSER, ḳāsim, karim, nāgim, nazām, muntazim, saḳā,ū; — (giver) bakhshe-wālā, bakhsinda, dātā.

DISPOSITION, (order) ārastagi, saḳāwaṭ, ḍaul, banāwaṭ, sākhṭ, khamir, kirdār, bān, shi'r, takāza, khulk, manish; — (temper) mizā, ṭab', ādat, kho, sirat, khaṭlat, ṭinat.

To DISPOSSESS, nikāl-d or -d, be-dakhal-k, khārij-k.

To DISPRAISE, an-sarāhna, be-waḡf-k, dokhnā, bad-nām-k.

DISPROPORTION, be-andāzagi, tafawut, nā-muwāfaḳat, be-i'tidālī, nā-sāzi, bad-andāmi, kāwāki, be-ḍauli, bad-saji.

To DISPROPORTION, be andāza- or bad-uslūb-k.

DISPROPORTIONED, DISPROPORTIONAL, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, be-andāza, ghair-mu'tadil, nā-munāsib, be-ḍaul, bad-saj, be-ḥisāb, be-ḥikānā, ghāir-mutasāwi, nā-mauzūn.

To DISPROVE, jhūṭhā-k, radd-k, bāḡil-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

DISPUTANT, DISPUTER, bahḡḡ, sambādi.

DISPUTATIOUS, jhagrālū, laṛānkā, bakheṛiyā, takrāri, hujjati.

DISPUTE, DISPUTATION, bahḡ, muḳbāḡa, sambād, hujjat, muḳaddama, takrār, munāḡara, mujādala, nizā, guṭ o shind, laṛā,ī, khusūmat, parkhāsh, 'arbada.

To DISPUTE, jhagarānā, bahāḡnā, laṛnā, bahḡ-k.

To DISQUALIFY, nā-lā,ik-k, nā-shā,ista-k, nā-muwāfiḳ-k.

DISQUIET, DISQUIETUDE, DISQUIETNESS, be ārami, be-chaini, be-kali, dukh, taḡdi', taklif, tashwish, iḡā, diḳḳat, ranj, khaḡgi, khār-khār, zaḡmat.

To DISQUIET, satānā, khijānā, dukhānā, chheṛnā, muṣṭarib-k, dukh-d.

DISQUISITION, takrīb, munāḡara, bāb, risāla.

DISREGARD, be-tamizi, bad-liḡāgi, be-khabri, be-parwā, be-iltifāti, chashm-poshi, ānākāni, taghāful.

To DISREGARD, na-mānnā, be-tamizi-k; — (to look over) chashm-poshi-k, ānākāni-k; — (to neglect) ghāḡlat-k, kāndhi- or ṭarāḡ-d, baḡhal-jhānkā, iḡhmāz-k.

DISREGARDFUL, be-tamiz, bad-liḡāḡ, ghāḡil, be-khabar, be-parwā.

To DISRELISH, nafrat- or gurez-r, be-ḡauḳ-h.

DISREPUTABLE, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-pasandida.

DISREPUTE, bad-nāmi, ruswā,ī, faḡiḡati, be-ḥadri.

DISRESPECT, be-'adabi, be-imtiyāzi, ḡustākhi, shokhi, magrā,ī, ḡhiṭhā,ī, be-adā,ī, tarki-adab.

DISRESPECTED, be-mān, be-ābrū, apamāni, an-ādar.

DISRESPECTFUL, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, an-ādhin, nir-ādar.

DISRESPECTFULLY, be-adabi-se, be-mahāba.

DISSATISFACTION, be-ḡabri, be-istiklālī, nā-khūshi, be-zāri, khaḡgi. [tory].

DISSATISFACTORY, be-ḡawāb, asantoshi, (v. unsatisfac-

DISSATISFIED, nā-rāzi, nā-khūsh, be-zār, ranjida, bar-khāsta-khāṭir.

To DISSATISFY, nā-khūsh-k, kuṛānā, asantogh-k.

To DISSECT, kātnā, chirnā, judā-k, kaṭ-k, burid-k; — (investigate) jāchnā, imtiḡān-k. [hān.

DISSECTION, kaṭā.o, tashriḡ; — (examination) imti-

FO DISSEMBLE, poshida-k, chhipanā, bahānā-k, makr-k, ḍimbh-k, riyā-k.

DISSEMBLER, makkār, riyā-kār, ḍimbhī, munāfiḥ, muzawwir, kaṭṭī, zamāna-sāz, sālus, kār-sāz, mudārātī.

DISSEMBLINGLY, makr-se, riyā-kārī-se, &c.

TO DISSEMINATE, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, gāhir-k, mashhūr-k, sha, i'-k, shubrat-d, chhitnā, pasārñā.

DISSENSION, ḥāziya, laṛā, ī, bigār, bakheṛā, nifāḥ, mukhālafat, an-banā, o, kharkhasha, be-ittifāḥī, nā-sāzi, ikhtilāf, nizā' tor-phor, fasād, fitna.

DISSENT, inkār, ikhtilāf, birodh.

TO DISSENT, nā-muwāfiḥ, ikhtilāf-r, birodh-r.

DISSENTER, khārījī, rāfiṣī, kū-pathī, munkir.

DISSERTATION, bakhān, guṭkā, risāla.

DISSERVICE, nuḡṣān, ḡarar, ziyān.

DISSIMILAR, nā-muwāfiḥ, muḡhā, ir, bar-'aks, alag, bemel, be-joṛ, kūsam, bairī, birodhī, nā-jins, mukhālīf.

DISSIMILARITY, DISSIMILITUDE, nā-muwāfaḥat, birodh, mukhālafat, ikhtilāf, tafāwut.

DISSIMULATION, riyā, riyā-kārī, ḍimbh, tazwir, igh-māḡ, rūriyā, mudārā.

TO DISSIPATE, chhiṭkānā, urānā or urā-denā, phailānā; (to spend) ṣarf-k, sharṭ-k, bart-k, isrāf-k.

DISSIPATED, (profligate) aubāsh, āwāra; — (dispersed) pareshān, paragānda.

DISSIPATION, aubāshī, pareshānī, āwāragī.

DISSOLUBLE, DISSOLVABLE, ḡabili-gudāz, galanhār, gudāz-paḡir.

TO DISSOLVE, (liquefy) galānā, ghulānā, gudāz-k, bilānā, pachānā; — (a charm) utārñā, jhārñā, phūnkñā; — (to dismiss, an assembly, &c.) bar-khāst-k, rukhṣat k or -d; — (to annihilate) fanā-k, nest-k, nest nā būd-k, nāst-k, miṭānā; — (to separate) alag-k, mutafarrak-k; (n.) ghilnā galnā, bhiḷā-j, gudāz-h, pachnā, bahilnā; — (by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved) sardār ke ḥukm se, majlis bar-khāst hū, i.

DISSOLVED, (v. supra) mutahallil, gudāz.

TO BE DISSOLVED, (in pleasure) taḥlil-k, mad-h, galit-h, bhin-j.

DISSOLVENT, DISSOLVER, (in comp.) gudāz, as jān-gudāz, soul-melting.

DISSOLUTE, be-ḡaid, āwāra, aubāsh, chūr, chhūṭ-khelā.

DISSOLUTELY, be-ḡaidī-se, khule-bandoṅ, chhūṭ-ke.

DISSOLUTENESS, be-ḡaidī, aubāshī, āwāragī, chhūṭ kheli.

DISSOLUTION; gudāz, gudākhṭagi; — (annihilation) nestī, sattyānās; — (destruction) khārābī; — (of an assembly) bar-khāst.

DISSONANCE, anmel or amel, nā-sāzgārī.

DISSONANT, nā-sāz, be-mel, bad-āwāz, nā-muwāfiḥ.

TO DISSUADE, bāz-r, barājñā, roknā, dil- or man-phernā, man'-k, phirānā, bhāñjī-mārñā.

DISSUADER or DISSUASIVE, māñī', muzāḥim.

DISSUASION, man', mumānā'at, imtinā', biraj.

DISTANCE, dūri, 'arsa, masāfat, tafāwut, mufāṣala, bu'd, tappā, pallā, dūr-darāzi, dūr-dastī, antarbed, mufāṣakat, farāk; — (of time) muddat, awadh; — (respect) adab, saḥmān; — (distance of behaviour) kashid, rukā, o, khinch, rukāwaṭ, iṭtirās.

TO DISTANCE, pichhwānā, pichhe-d, pas-andāḡht k.

DISTANT, dūr, ba'id, mutafawit, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz, antrāl; — (reserved) rūkhā, an-millā, nā-āshnā-mizāj.

DISTASTE, nafrat, tanuffur, istikrāb, ghin; — (dislike) bad-mazagī, bad-ḡā, iḡā, be-sawād.

DISTASTEFUL, ghinaunā, nā-gawār, mustakrih.

DISTEMPER, āzār, bimāri, maraṣ, rog, kasālā, 'illat.

TO DISTEND, phulānā, nafkḥ-k, pasārñā, phailānā.

DISTENTION, phulā, o, nafkḥ, phailā, o, baṛhā, o.

DISTICH, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), fard.

TO DISTIL, (n. drop) ṭapaknā, chhannā, risnā, mutarashshīḥ-k, khainchnā; (a.) ṭapaknā, chu, ānā, chulānā, muḡattar-k; — (twice) do ātashā- or do bārā-k; — (thrice, &c.) si, ātashā-k, sibārā-k; — (spirits) āb kārī-k, 'arāk-kashī-k.

DISTILLATION, ṭapkā, o, chakidagi, taḡṣtur, tarashshah, 'arāk-kashī, āb-kārī, chulā, o.

DISTILLER, āb-kār, kalār, kalwār, muḡattir, 'arāk-kash, sūndī, 'arkī; — (in comp.) kash.

DISTINCT, (different) judā, bhin, mutafāwat, mutaghā, ir, mutabā, in, mutagādd, mufāṣal, mutafarrak, sarkhud, bi-rāsi-hi; — (specified) muḡarrar, mushakhkhaṣ, mu'ayan; — (clear) khulā, ḡaf, ḡāhir, wāḡih.

DISTINCTION, (difference) farḥ, byorā, imtiyāz, tamiz, ta'ayun, taḡarrur, tashkhiṣ; — (division) faṣḥ, bhed, bānā; — (rank) namūd, shān, i'zāz.

DISTINCTLY, mufāṣalan, mashrūḡan, tafsilān.

DISTINCTNESS, ṣafā, i, tamiz, tafāwut, farḥ.

TO DISTINGUISH, farḥ-k, judā-k; — (to prefer) baṛhānā, baṛā, i-k, hurmat-k, ḡadr-r or -k; — (to judge) jānnā, pahchānnā, tamiz-k; — (to make conspicuous) namūd-k, nāmī-k, nāmwar-k, ma'rūf-k, mashhūr-k.

DISTINGUISHED, (eminent) mumtāz, namūdār, nāmī.

TO DISTORT, (to wreath) ainṭhā, pech-d, umethnā, sikornā, terḡhā-h, kaj-h, khām-h, phernā; (a.) ainṭhānā, terḡhā-k, &c. [kāwish, chik, pech.

DISTORTION, pechish, maṣorā, sikor, ainṭhan, kaj o.

TO DISTRACT, (to confound) ḡabranā, aklānā, muḡtarib-k, chal be chal-k; — (to harass) 'ājiz-k, satānā; — (to make mad) diwānā-k, mohit-k.

DISTRACTED, ḡabṛā, byākul, muḡtarib, sar-āsima, sargardān, pareshān, āshufta, be-ḡawāss, sar-ḡashta, betāb, beḡarār, ḡalkān, zholida, mutaraddid, mubtilā, bismāyī, do-dilā or -chitā, dū-bidhā; — (mad) saudā, i, shorida, majnūn, mohit, diwānā.

TO BE DISTRACTED, (harassed) 'ājiz-h, nāchār-h, tang-h, pareshān-h; — (mad) shorida-h, &c.

DISTRACTEDLY, diwānā-wār, bā, olā-sā, &c.

DISTRACTION, iṭtirāb, iṭtirī, waswās, kash-makash, khainchā-khainch, ḡalk, tashattut, ibtilā, be-tābi, be-tālī, ḡairānī, pareshānī, be-ḡawāssī; — (commotion) khālāl, ḡarḡarī, ḡhadar, āshob, futūr; — (discord) an-banā, o, fasād, nifāḥ, dushmanī; — (madness) saudā, shoridagi, diwānagi.

DISTRESS, taḡdi', taklif, iḡā, aḡiyat, dukh, bipat, janjāl, balā, sitoh, ranj, āzār, bithā, aparādh, kales, achmas, sakot, sakrā, ḡarḡ, kasālā, ḡaghta, shāḡk, pech, 'ijz, 'usrat; — (pecuniary) kam-kharchī; — (to be in great) dam nāḥ meñ ānā, waḡt-paṛnā, ḡairān-pareshān-h, be-tang-h.

TO DISTRESS, satānā, dukhānā, taḡdi'-d, ḡairān-k, kal-pānā, ranjānā, sakrānā.

DISTRESSED, DISTRESSFUL, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dil-ḡir, shikasta-dil, pareshān, ḡairān, tang, 'ājiz, maḡiḥ, maḡiḡ, tang-dast, bigat, durgat, be-dasā, bad- or kharāb ḡāl, be-ḡāḡbāl, darmānda.

TO DISTRIBUTE, (to share) bāṭnā, bakḡhānā, ḡisṣa-k; — (victuals at meals) paroanā; — (to distribute justice) 'adl-gustari-k or 'adilat-gustari-k.

DISTRIBUTER, ḡāsim, baṭṭwāiyā; — (in comp.) gustar; — (of victuals) paroisiyā.

DISTRIBUTION, inkishām, taksim, baṭṭwārā; — (of food) torābandī; — (in comp.) gustari.

DISTRICT, chaklā, ḡil', sarkār, pargana, mahāl; — (jurisdiction) 'amal, 'amala; — (region) khāṭā-khaṇḡ, ta'alluḡa, ṭaraf, tappa, thānā, diḡ.

DISTRUST, ḡumān, shāḡk, raib, bharam, be-i'tibārī or be-i'timādī, huzm, apajas, bad-ḡannī.

To **DISTRUST**, gumân-r, bharmanâ, be-i'tikâd-h.  
**DISTRUSTFUL**, bad-gumân, bad-bar, bad-gann, shakkî, sandehî, bharmi, be-i'tikâd ; — (*timorous*) muta-wahhim.  
**DISTRUSTFULLY**, bad-gumâni- &c. -se (v. *the adjective*).  
**DISTRUSTFULNESS**, bad-gumâni, bad-ganni, be-i'tikâdi  
To **DISTURB**, chhernâ, khijânâ, harakat-d, khalal-q, diğğ-k, ukânâ, khalânâ.  
**DISTURBANCE**, (*interruption*) harakat, harj, bhang ; — (*tumult*) hangâma, fasâd, harj-marj, hullar, shor, garmi, kharkhasha, tantâ, udhim, dangâ, andor.  
**DISTURBED**, (*perplexed*) muğtarib, byâkul, ghâbrâ.  
**DISTURBER**, fitna-angez, mukhill, santâpi, hârij, dukh-dâ, i, tante-bâz, çûfâni.  
**DISUNION**, judâ-i, be-ittifâki, dü-i, phor-toy, ber-phût.  
To **DISUNITE**, (a.) alag-k, judâ-k, 'alâhida-k, uchernâ or uchelnâ, bhin-k, do-k, mafruk-k, tafrik-k ; (n.) judâ-h, bipharâ, bilagnâ.  
**DISUSE**, **DISUSAGE**, be-isti'mâlî, be-sâdhni, be-rabgi, be-mashki, be-rawâji.  
To **DISUSE**, chhor-d, uñâ-d, urâ-d, nâst-k, nest-k, inatrük-k, mañû-k, chhorânâ or chhurânâ.  
**DITCH**, khandak, khâ-i, pâhi, paighâr, mughâk, man-gar.  
To **DITCH**, khandak-márnâ, -daurnâ, -khodnâ or -denâ.  
**DITCHER**, bind, dhângar, loniyâ, bel-dâr, kanda-gar.  
**DITTO**, aisa, waisâ-hi, usi-çarâb, usi kâ barâbar  
**DITTY**, git, sarod (v. *elegy, song, &c.*).  
**DIVAN**, (a *minister, an assembly, or a collection of odes*) diwân.  
To **DIVARICATE**, phatnâ, bilagnâ, bichhûrnâ, dû-dhârâ-h, qû-rahâ-h, dû-shâkhâ-h.  
To **DIVE**, ghoça- or dúbki or burki-márnâ, dúbki-khânâ, dúbâ.  
**DIVER**, ghoça-khor ; — (a *foal*) pandubî, ghoça-zan or -bâz, dúbiyâ, jibni, pan-buqdi, karanjwâ ; — (*for pearls*) ghawwâs, marjiyâ.  
To **DIVERGE**, chhitarnâ, phailnâ, pasarnâ, parâganda-h, phûtnâ.  
**DIVERS**, **DIVERSE**, (v. *different*) ka-i-ka-i, ba'ze, kai-ek, bahut-bahut, chand ; whence chand-ashkhâ, *divers persons*.  
**DIVERSIFICATION**, tabaddul, tabdil, taghaiyur.  
To **DIVERSIFY**, badalnâ, tabdil-k, mubaddal-k, bhânt-bhânt-k, rang-rang-k, gûn-â-gûn-k, çarâb ba çarâb-k, adal-badal-k, bilgnâ, tafrik-k, judâ-r.  
**DIVERSION**, (*amusement*) tamâshâ, sair, bahâr, gaah, tafarruj, tafannun, dil-lagi, lilâ, khel, jhûki ; — (*act of turning*) inhirâf ; — (*in war*) bhulâwâ, bahkâ-o, mughâlaça.  
**DIVERSITY**, farq, tafâwut, ikhtilâf, taghâ-ir, faql, tajâ-wuz, rang ba rangî.  
To **DIVERT**, (*amuse*) bahlânâ, khilânâ, phirânâ ; — (*one's self*) khushî-k ; — (*to turn aside*) munharif-k, mor- or pher-d ; — (*to draw away*) mutawajjih-k, mohrâ-phernâ, baihkânâ, bhulânâ.  
**DIVERTER**, bahlâ-û, mufarrih, bahkâ-û.  
To **DIVERT**, utârnâ, nikalnâ, chhin-lenâ, le-lenâ ; — (*to free*) bari-k, pâk-k, saf-k, khâli-k.  
To **DIVIDE**, (a. *to distribute*) bantnâ, taksim-k ; — (*or share*) bant-çant-k, bartânâ, maksum-k, harnâ, do-pâra-k, bilgnâ ; — (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alâhida-k ; — (*to halve*) do-fukrâ-k, doçuk-k, bi-l-munâsafa-k, adhiyânâ ; (n.) judâ-h, alag-rahnâ.  
**DIVIDEND**, bant, bahkâ, aña, kist, bahsh, maksum-min-hu, müdh ; — (*share*) maksum, 'ilâih ; — (*in arithmetic*) munkasam.  
**DIVIDEE**, **DIVISOR**, kâsim, maksum-bihî, bhâğ.

**DIVINATION**, 'ilm i ghaib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyâ.  
**DIVINE**, ilâhî, rahmânî, rabbânî, daiwî, bihishti ; — (*presence*) hazrat, khudâ-i, sâhibî, ghaibî, âsmânî, nârâyani ; — (*divine inspiration*) ilhâm i rabbânî ; — (*excellent*) khâssa, tuhfa-tuhfa.  
A **DIVINE**, ahli fikh, baishnau, sâstrik or shâstrik, bedî, barhm-çhari.  
To **DIVINE**, (a.) batlânâ ; (n.) ta'bir-k, raml-phenknâ ; — (*to conjecture*) samajhnâ, bûjhnâ, daryâft-k, ma'lûm-k, târnâ. [gânâ.  
**DIVINELY** TO SING, ba lahn i dâ'ûdi gâná, çiyâmat-  
**DIVINENESS**, alûhiyat, devatwa, ilâhiyat.  
**DIVINER**, 'âlim i ghaib, ghaib-dân, rammâl, nujûmî, jotki, bhadrî, prashnik, fâl-go, kâhin.  
**DIVING**, ghawwâsi, &c. (v. *diver*).  
**DIVINITY**, khudâ-i, sâhibî ; — (*god*) sadâ se-o (v. *deity*) ; — (*theology*) ilâhiyat, 'ilmi-ilâhî, fikh, bed, sâstar. [sim-pagîr.  
**DIVISIBLE**, bilgâne-jog, bantân-jog, kâbil-taksim, tak-  
**DIVISION**, taksim, inkisâm, farq, tafaruk, tafâwat, ikhtilâf ; — (*share*) kismat, hissa, bhâğ ; — (*partition*) of parda ; — (*class*) firqâ, toli ; — (*discord*) anras, anbanâ-o ; — (*section*) faql, bâb, adhyâ or adhyâs, shuba, bantâ-o ; — (*of grain*) batâ-i, bhâwali.  
**DIVORCE**, **DIVORCEMENT**, talâk, tyâğ, taçliq.  
To **DIVORCE**, talâk-d, tyâğnâ, katkhudâ-i-se âzâd-k.  
**DIVORCED**, talâki, mutallâka, mardûda.  
**DIVORCER**, talâk dhihuda, talik.  
**DIVERTIC**, mudir, drâwik, indri, mûtâ-û.  
**DIVERNAL**, din-kâ, yaumi, rozina, har-roz-kâ.  
To **DIVULGE**, batlânâ, kabnâ, 'aiyân-k, fâsh-k, 'alâ-niya-k, barmalâ-k, pratichh-k, izhâr-k, ifshâ-k, phornâ.  
**DIZZINESS**, daurân i sar, ghumrî, tâwândh, chak-chaundhi, andhâ-chaundhi, gashit.  
**DIZZY**, sar-gardân, madhûsh, chak- or andhâ-chaundhâ ; — (*to be dizzy*) sir-ghumnâ ; — (*to make dizzy*) sir-ghumânâ.  
Do, as an auxiliary, has no corresponding word in Hindustânî : the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hûn, hai, and its past tense thâ, &c., as in the following sentence : — (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) âge use main na châhtâ thâ par ab châhtâ hûn ; do seems either to be expressed at times by ânâ or a repetition ; thus : (*do come*) â-o â-o ; — (*do hear*) â-o suno ; — (*do let us go*) â-o chalen ; — (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c. ; — (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair meñ â yâr piweñ milke mul.—Saudâ. — (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldi pher â-ung, nahîn to tum chale jânâ.  
To **DO**, karnâ, banânâ, rachnâ, bajâ-lânâ, lahnâ ; — (*to exert*) daurnâ, zor-márnâ ; — (*to manage*) châlânâ, nikâlânâ ; — (*to deal with*) 'alâka-r, mu'â-mala-r, sarokâr-r, kâm-r ; — (*to influence*) 'amal-k ; — (*to finish*) âkhir-k, khatm-k, nibâhnâ ; — (*to execute*) adâ-k ; — (*to cause to be done*) karânâ, banwânâ ; — (*to have done with any thing*) chhutnâ, fariğ-h, khalâq-h, âzâd-h ; also the verb chhuknâ in comp. with the root of another verb (v. *Gram.*) ; — (*to fare*) honâ ; — (*how do you do now* ?) ab tum kaise ho ? — (*to answer*) honâ, bannâ, chainâ, kâfi-h, kifâyat-k ; — (*this will not do*) yih na banegâ.  
**DOCILE**, tarbiyat-pagîr, châlâk-gihn, tez-'âql, sikhân-hâr, honbâr, sadhâ-û, mulâ-im-çab', adab-âmoz, iqlâh-pagîr.  
**DOCILITY**, tarbiyat-pagîrî, sadhâwaç.  
**DOCK**, çund ; — (*for vessel*) gûdi, khârî.  
G

To Dock, landūrā-k, dum kāñā.

DOCKET, (note, mark) nishān, nām-nishān.

DOCTOR, (a learned man) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, mudarris, mu'allim, mullā, pandit, achārij; — (physician) ḥakim, ṭābib, baid; — (a doctor of law) mufti, faḥih, ahl i fiḥ; — (of divinity) murshid, imām, ḥādī, shaiḥ, mushā, ikh, 'arīf, shaiḥu-l-islām, mujtahid; — (a cow or cattle doctor) baitār; — (to pass as a) fātiḥa farāgh-k or -h, parichhād; — (a very learned doctor) muḥaqqiq, 'allāma, 'allāma, e zamān.

DOCTORS, 'ulamā, fuḥalā, ḥukamā, aṭibbā, fuḥabā.

DOCTORSHIP, maulawiyat, mullā, i, panditā, i, mu'allimī, ḥakimī, ṭābibī, baidā, i, 'arīfiyat.

DOCTRINE, 'ilm, fann, bidyā, ta'lim, maghab, maslak, bāt, mashrab, masla, muḥaddama. [nāma.

DOCUMENT, (v. paper, proof) naṣiḥat- hukm- or pand- DODDER, (plant so named) akās bel, bandā.

To DODGE, kaniyānā, konā-kāni-k, pichhe-lagnā, lenḍi-yānā, ṭāl-maṭol-k, dār-madār-k.

DOE, harnī or hirnī, hannī, āhū-māda.

DOER, fā'il, 'amil, kartā, karne-wālā, karanhār, kar-waiyā, kārak; — (in comp.) kār, kāri, &c. (v. Gram.), whence bad-kār, pāp-kāri, an evil-doer.

DOE-SKIN, mirg-chhālā, kākrā.

To DOFF, utār-d, phūnk-d, dūr-k, phenk-phānk-k.

DOG, kuttā, kukar, sag, kalb, swān, kukur; the varieties are the gūrjī, tāzi, desi, wilāyati, pahāriyā, bhū-tantā; — (to go to the dogs) gal-j, mārā-mārā-phirnā, barbād-h, sakrāte bijōn ko-j; the dog which the English call pāriyā or pāriah is by the natives called lenḍī, ṭhingahā, ḥanda; — (a mad dog) bā, olā kuttā; — (a dog-keeper) ḍoriyā.

To DOG, pūchhiyānā, sūngh-nikālā, piche-lagnā.

DOG-CHEAT, miṭṭī kā mol, gūh dargūh, gūhā, chhi-chhi, balāo.

DOG-FLY, kutte makhī, hamaj; — (dog-flea) kilnī.

DOGGED, DOGGISH, sag-ṭinat or -ṣifat, bhitār-ghāngī, ghūnā, rūkhā, bad-ḥo.

DOGGREL, zaṭal-kāfiyā, shikasta-baḥr.

DOG-HOLE, sū, ar khobī, nakbat-ḥāna.

DOG-LOUSE, ji, wī, kilnī, chamokan.

DOGMA, kā, ida, kānūn, path, ta'lim, maghab.

DOGMATIC, DOGMATICAL, ḥud-numā, khud-ḥukmī, yaḥḥin.

DOGMATIST, paḥr-pasu, pachhī, ḥud-rā, e ar -'aḥl.

DOG-ROSE, sadā-gulāb; — (sleep) sag-ḥwābī.

DOG'S-BANE, kuchlā; — (dog's tongue, the herb) liānu-l-kalb.

DOG-STAR, (Syrius) shi'rā or shi'rā-l-'abūr or shi'rā-l-yamānī; — (minor dog-star) shi'rā-l-ghamiṣā; — (the greater and less dog-stars) shi'rayānī.

DOG-TROT, kukar-chāl, sag-dawī.

DOINGS, kām, kār, kiyā, buzurgī, krit, kartūt, kirdār; — (these are all your doings) yih sab tumhārā kiyā hai or yih tumhārī buzurgī; — (fine doings) udhim-chāl.

DOIT, (a small or trifling matter) kauṛī, damṛī.

DOLEFUL, DOLESOME, udās, dil-gir, gham-nāk, uchāt, malūl, maghmūm, maḥzūn, ḥazin.

DOLEFULNESS, DOLESOMENESS, udāi, uchāṭī, dil-girī, gham-gīnī, gham-nāki, malāl, ḥurn.

DOLL, (baby) guriyā, guḍḍā, putlī, guḍḍī.

DOLLAR, ṭikkāl, (the dollar is about two rupees).

DOLPHIN, dulfīn or dulfīn or dulfīn.

DOLT, kunda, dabang, sāda-laūh, thū, ā, jaḥ, jabaddā.

DOMAIN, sā ir (v. demain, also dominion).

DOMZ, (cupola) gumbag, ḥubba.

DOMESTIC, (tame) pāld, dast-āmoz, ḥāngī, hilā, gharailā, ghar-kā, palā, ā, parwarda, ḥāna-sāz, -parwar or -zād, ahlī, shahri, āshiyānī; — (broil) ḥāna-jāngī; — (son in law) ḥāna-dāmād; — (fond of home) ḥāna-dost; — (domestic economy) ḥāna-dāri, girhisti.

DOMESTIC, (household) wābasta, lawāḥik, muta'allik, lag-bandū, lawāḥikāt, muta'allakāt, wābastagīn.

DOMESTICS, (servants) shagird-pesha, naukār-chākār.

DOMINATION, DOMINION, ḥukūmat, ḥukm, āggyā, bal, sāmarth, sar-dāri, riyāsāt, farmān-rawā, i, dāwari, ḥudā, i, ḥudāwandi, ḥāwindī, sāhibi; — (sovereignty) salṭanat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, 'amal-dāri, ḥalam-rawī, rabūbiyat, rājpat; — (chieftainship) sarhangī, sarkobī, ḥakimī, ākā, i, siyādat, barā, i, phulā, i, zabār-dasti.

To DOMINEER, ḥukūmat-k, taḥakkum-k, zor-k, sāhibī-k, sarhangī-k, sir par chāḥnā, sheḥḥī or shaiḥḥī-k.

DOMINO, burkā, parda, bhes.

DONATION, DONATIVE, baḥḥish, dād-dihish, dān, 'aṭiya, nazarāna, niṣār, wahab.

DONE, kiyā, banāyā-hū, ā, banā, bas, bhālā, achchhā; — (to be) ho-lenā, honā, hannā; — (well, what's to be done now?) ab kaisī banī or ab kaisī bane; — (to be done, or to have done) āḥīr-h, tamām-h, ḥarj-h, ho-chuknā, chuknā; — (to have done speaking) kah-chuknā; — (when he ceased speaking) jab wuh kah-chukā (v. Gram.).

DONOR, baḥḥshinda, dihindā, dātā, dene-wālā.

DON'T, mat, na, jan, nakkō, a-hān, u-hūn, nāna, rahno-do, jāne-do; — (don't go) mat-jā-o.

DOOM, ḥukm, amr, fatwā, farmūda, āggyā; — (one) āḥibat, ant; — (fate) kaza, naṣib, bhag; — (ruin) ḥarābī.

To DOOM, muḥkarrar-k, muta'aayan-k, ṭaharrānā; — (to sentence) fatwā-d, ijāzat-d, rachnā, badnā, ropnā, farmānā. [maḥshar, rozi āḥibat.

DOOMSDAY, (v. judgment) kiyāmat, parlai or pralay.

DOOR, (portal) darwāza, dar, dwārā or dwār, bār, darīcha, khirkī, rāh; — (wooden part) kiwār; — (from door to door) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar; — (next door to) lag-bhag; — (out of doors) bahār; — (within doors) bhitār.

DOOR-CASE, chaukathā, chaukhat, sahanṭī.

DOOR-KEEPER, darbān, darwān, de-orhī-bān, dwār-pāl.

DORMANT, sotā, ḥwābida, ḥabā, makhfi, mu'aṭṭal.

DORMITORY, ḥwāb-gāh or -gah.

DOSE, (of medicine) mu'tād, primān or parimān, ḥorāk, peṭiyā; — (quantity) miḥḍār, andāza.

To DOSE, mu'tād-k, primān or parimān-d.

DOT, nuḥṭa, bind, bindī, sūnā.

To DOT, nuḥṭa-rezi-k, nuḥṭā-d, godnā, bindiyānā.

DOTAGE, (from age) ḥarāfat, inkḥirāf, sāṭhiyāt, sithil; — (on a mistress) fareftagī, āshuftagī, sheftagī, junūn.

DOTARD, DOTE, munkḥarif, sattarā-bahattarā, sithil, sithilī, barbariyā, muntashir, ḥawās, zā, ilu-l-'aḥl, ma'sūm-ṣifat, pir-fartūt, chūtiyā, tarḥūṭhī, chūr; — (on a mistress) farefta, shefta.

To DOTE, (n.) munkḥarif-h, sāṭhiyānā, bhinnā, chūr-h, bidhnā, saudā, i-h; — (as a lover) diwāna-h, marnā.

DOTTINGLY, (excessively) be-nihāyat, ba-ahiddat.

DOUBLE, dohrā, dotah, do-lar, dūknā, dūchand, dūnā, dobālā, almuḥā'af, muḥā'af, muḥannā, dūnādūn, dūbrā, dūlā, i, dūpartā, dūsūtā, — (as a letter) mushaddad, dut, mudgham; — (as coins) pakkā; — (deceitful) dū-munhā or -bhāshiyā or -jibhā, do-dūsiyā, soraihiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; — (entendre) tajnīa, janikā; — (double-dealer, double-tongued, &c.) dū-rangī, haft-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-gaṇḍī, dū-chitī, makhār,



muzawwir, munāfiq, do-rūiya, sāhibi do-zabān : this word is, in comp., generally expressed by do or dū, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

DOUBLE-CROPPED, do-faṣlā or faṣla.

DOUBLE-DEALING, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkārī, riyākārī, tazwir.

DOUBLE-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

DOUBLE-HANDED, do-hathā, do-dastī.

DOUBLE-HEADED, do-sirā, do-sar or dū-sar.

DOUBLE-LOADED, (a gun) dū-gārā.

DOUBLE-LOCKED, (as a door, &c.) do-tālā.

To DOUBLE, (a.) dohrānā, dūchand-k, muṣ'af-k, hir-kiyānā, byonḍī-kāṭnā, bhānjnā; — (to pass) lāghnā, chaṭhnā; — (to fold) moṛnā; (n.) dūgnā- &c. -h.

DOUBLET, angarkhā, daglā, zer-kabā; — (pair) dū-gānā, juft, do, joṛā.

DOUBLING, DOUBLE, (of a letter) tashdīd; — (of a fox) hirḳī, rūbāh-bāzī, pech-pāch.

DOUBT, DOUBTFULNESS, shakk, shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khaṭra, kharkā, khyāl, tagabgab, iḥtimāl, ibhām, tawahhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā.

To DOUBT, shakk- &c. -k or -r; — (to fear) bhar-mānā, ḍarnā; — (to hesitate) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-panj-k.

DOUBTER, shakki, waswāsī, wahmī, bharmī.

DOUBTFUL, (ambiguous) mashkūk, mushtabah, golgol, ghair-mukarrar; — (suspicious) wahmī, bharmī; — (hazardous) khaṭar-nāk, mutagabgab, bhayan-kar.

DOUBTFULLY, shubhe- &c. -se, bā-shakk.

DOUBTLESS, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaqīn, taḥkīk, aur-kyā, nis-sandeh, adwaidh.

DOVE, kabūtar, kapot, ḥamāma; — (ring-) kumrī, of which there are many varieties; — (the tumbling-dove) girih-bāz, kabūtar-bāzinda; — (the wild dove) jangli kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

DOVE-COT, DOVE-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, dhābarī: the boxes for the nests are called kākuk. [chūl.

DOVE-TAIL, kulfī, kauwām; — (in joiner's work)

DOUGH, khamir, perā, lo, i, gūndhān.

DOUGHTY, shamsheer-bahādūr, sher-kālī, ghāzī-mard.

To DOUSE, (a.) ghoṭa-d; (n.) ghoṭa-khānā.

DOWAGER, bewā, rānḍ, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū.

DOWDY, phūhar, geglī, bad-ḍaul.

DOWER, DOWRY, (portion) jāhez, daijā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-dān; — (jointure) mahar, kābin.

DOWLAS, khadhaṛ, gazi, gāṛhā.

DOWN, (hair, &c.) rom, ro, en, rongtā, rū, i; — (of the chin) sabza, khattī; — (pile of velvet, &c.) khwāb; — (wool) pashm; — (plain) maidān, jānḍ.

DOWN, DOWNWARDS, (prep. and adv.) niche, tale, heṭh, zer; — (to take down) utārnā; — (to take down a house) &c.) udhernā; — (to take down in writing) tānk-r, likh-r, kalam-band-k; — (to throw down) pachhārnā, letārnā, paṭak-d; — (to boil down) jalānā, garhiyānā; — (down the stream) bhāṭhiyāl, bhāṭhī; — (to go down or set) ghurūb-h, dūbnā, baithnā, ast-h; — (to fall down) gir-paṛnā; — (to throw down) girā-d; — (up and down) idhar udhar; — (to go down) haṣm-h, bardāst-h; — (to lay down) rakh-d; — (to lie down) let-rahnā; — (my boat was sailing down, and his was going up) merī nā, o bhāṭhiyāl jāti thī, aur us ki ujān. [nigūn, gup-chup.

DOWNCAST, sharm-gīn, mahjūb, lāj-want, lajlā, sar-

DOWNFALL, khwāri, kharābī, tabāhī, sattyānās, inhi-dām, mismārī.

DOWNRIGHT, (plain) sidhā, sāda, rāst, aṣl, mahz, sarīh. ṭhik; — (open) gāf, zāhir; — (complete) pakkā, bānkā, kaṭṭā, nihāyat, kāmil, sakht.

DOWNRIGHTLY, (openly) sarīhan, khulā.

DOWNY, (soft) narm, komal, mulā, im, mukhattāṭ, polā; — (full of down) ro, en-dār, khwāb-dār, pashmī, gālā-sā, phāḥā-sā, rū, i-sā.

DOXY, (drab) ḍhemnī, yārni, urahri.

DOZE, kachi-nīnd, nim-khwāb, unnindā, ūnghā, i or ūnghās.

To DOZE, (n.) ūnghnā, jhapki meṇ-h, alsānā, sonā, ānkh-lagnā, paṛe-rahnā; (a.) ūnghānā, solānā.

DOZEN, bārah, du, āzdahī, dwādash.

DOZY, ūnghāsā, ghunūda, alsānā.

DRAB, bazārī, haṭeṭī-bateṭī, tarḳhal, ḍhemnī, yārni.

DRACHM, dirham (pl. darāhim). [karhā.

DRACUNCULUS, DRACONTIUM, nārwa, rishta, āḳar-

DRAFF, sīthī, kho, i, khālī, phokh.

DRAFT, (for money) hundi, barāt, tanḳhwāh; — (cattle) hālī, bār, bojh; — (sketch) naḳsha.

DRAG, kāntā, jhagar, ankoṛā.

To DRAG, ghasitnā, khiṭchnā, jhāṛnā, chhenknā; — (a boat) tānnā; (n.) ghasitnā.

To DRAGGLE, (a.) lithāṛnā; (n.) lithāṛnā.

DRAGGLETAIL, lithāṛū, mailā, gil-ālūda.

DRAG-NET, mahā-jāl, chātar.

DRAGON, azhdahā, ajgar, yūhā, kazhdum or kajdum.

DRAGON'S-BLOOD, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-ḡ-ṣibān, hirā-dokhi.

DRAGON, sawār, turk-sawār, aswārūṛh.

DRAG-ROPE, gun; — (sticks) barwā.

DRAIN, nālī, muhrī, badar-rau, morī, pawahī.

To DRAIN, (to strain) chhānnā, nichoṛnā, chūsā, nikālā, pasānā, nigārnā, sich-d; — (off) pasānā; — (to dry) sukhānā, khushk-k; — (to empty) khālī-k, kich-d.

DRAKE, batā, baṭ, badakh or baṭakh, baṭ-nar, chakwā.

DRAM, miṣkāl, dirham; — (draught) ghūṇṭ, jur'a.

DRAMA, indir-jāl or indra-jāl, nāṭak, naḳl.

DRAMATIST, indirjālī, nāṭakī.

DRAPER, bazzāz, pārchā-farosh, kapriyā.

DRAPEY, ḥulla, banā-o, chunā-o, singār, kapre.

DRASTICK, mus, hill, jhār.

DRAUGHT, (of water, &c.) ghūṇṭ, jur'a, kurti; — (beverage) sharbat, sharāb; — (of carriages) khichā-o, kashish, khaiṇch; — (delineation, sketch) naḳsha, ḍaul, utārā, sānchā, khālā; — (of a net) khaiṇchā, i, tirā, i; — (of a letter) naḳl; — (of an account) khasrā; — (of a pond) jhār, jharā-o; — (of men) nikāl, niksār, chhānt; — (of a boat) pāni; — (a rough draft of a writing) musawwada; — (a beast of draught) lādū, bojhail; — (of what draught is this boat?) yih nā, o ketne pāni ki hai?

DRAUGHTS, mughal-paṭhān: there are several games of this sort in Hindūstān, viz. tiyūr, naugotiṭyā, teran-salā, i, pachisi, chaupaṛ, chausar, chhakkā, bāgh-bakri.

To DRAW, (a.) khiṭchnā, ghasitnā, khaiṇchnā, ainchnā, jānnā, tirnā, ghasit-lānā, lejānā; — (a sword) uriyān-k, talwār khaiṇchnā, ālam-k, kāṛhnā; — (to open or shut a curtain, &c.) khaiṇch-lenā; — (to bring) lānā; — (or utter as a sigh) mārānā; — (to lead) chālānā; — (to take up) mangwā- or khaiṇch-lenā; — (to embowel) pet-chīrnā, sāf-k; — (a picture, &c.) ūrehnā, chitnā, utārnā, chitārnā, khaiṇchnā; — (a bill) hundi-k or -likhnā or -bhejnā; — (to cast) ḍālnā, phenknā, dekhnā; — (owl) chhāntnā,

chun-lenā; — (an army) taiyār-k; — (war by cattle) pul-chalānā; — (by people) gharrā chalānā; — (to pluck out) khiñch-d, nikālā; — (to suck) chūsā; — (to attract) jagb-k; — (to inhale) lenā; — (to pull out) ukhārā; — (to open) kholnā; — (to shut) band-k; — (to produce) paidā-k; — (to protract) tawil- or gūl-k, barhānā; — (to drive) lenā, chalānā; — (to entice) lalchānā, mohnā, parchānā, barnā; — (to draw for money on a person) tankh-wāh-k; — (to draw in or curl) atkānā, bāz-r; — (to inveigle) war-ghalānā; — (to draw on boots, &c.) chapānā; — (to draw off) utārā; — (to distil) cho, ānā, chulānā; — (to draw over) phor- or tor-lānā; — (to draw up an army, &c.) saf- or parā- or bār-h-b; — (to compose) inshā-k, likhnā; — (to delineate) naksha-b, nakkāshi-k, chitarkārī-k; — (to draw near) nazdik- or pās- or ware-ānā; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, chapnā, utārā, nikālā; — (to draw together) jam-h, simatnā, jurnā; — (to draw back) hatnā, saraknā, dabnā; — (to draw at cards) hukm-utānā or -nikālā; — (to draw a sore) bahānā.

**DRAWBACK**, chhūt, takhīf, ri'āyat, phirtā.

**DRAWER**, kalam-kār, chitārī; — (of a bureau) ghar, khānā; — (in comp.) kash, as jārub-kash, (a snoopster).

**DRAWERS**, jānghiyā; — (long drawers) pā-e-jāma, izār, shalwār, sirwāl, tambān.

**DRAWING**, nakkāshi, naksha, naksh, naksh o nigār.

**DRAWING-ROOM**, darbār, diwān i 'amm, sabhā-bhawan.

**TO DRAWL**, ghasitnā, reghānā, ghelwānā, ghelwā-kar bolnā.

**DRAWN**, khichā-hu, ā, kashida, nangā; — (as a game, &c.) burd, sar-ba-sar; — (collected) jam'hū, ā; — (equal) barābar; — (to be) sapnā.

**DREAD**, dar, bhāi, bhau, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andesha, dharkā, khatra, mahābat, ghor, khalish, waswās.

**TO DREAD**, dārnā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā or khānā, khatra- &c. -k or -r, dharkanā, hidiyānā, darapnā, kadrānā, par-jalnā, bhābhānā.

**DREADFUL**, haul-nāk, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wahshat- or dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā, haibati, bhaimān, bhāi, ānak or bhayānak, bhayāwanā, muhib, bhayankar.

**DREADFULLY**, ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat, sakht.

**DREADFULNESS**, haul-nākī, &c. (v. *dreadful*).

**DREADLESS**, be-bāk, nidhāpak, niḍar, diler.

**DREAM**, khwāb, sapnā, roya, wāqī'a, bashārat; — (idle fancy) khiyāl, wahm, dhokhā.

**TO DREAM**, khwāb- &c. -dekhnā, sapnānā, bashara-dekhnā; — (to imagine) khiyāl-k; — (to be idle) susti-k, kāhili-k, dhil-k, sust- &c. -h.

**DREAMER**, (a visionary) wahmi, khiyālī, khiyāl-andesh.

**DREAM, DREARY**, sanglākh, sunsān. [mailā.

**DREGGY**, DREGGISH, gadlā, mukaddar, pur-durd.

**DREGS**, tirchhat, mail, kudūrat, durd, takaddur, talchhat or tarchhat, gifi, kasāfat, ālā, ish, nichor; — (refuse) utār, ākhor, raddī, nāpursān; — (of the people) radd-khalk; — (remnant) kasar; — (of oil) kāṭ.

**TO DRENCH**, bhigonā, shar-bor-k, tar-ba-tar-k, shor-bor-k; — (to purge) jhārnā, jullāb-d.

**DRENCHED**, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sariwāl.

**TO BE DRENCHED**, kaponā, shor-bor, &c. -h or -h-jānā.

**DRESS**, poshāk, libās, kapre, jorā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jāma, pahrāwā, paridhān, malbūs, bāgā, kabā, hulla, achlā, kīmasā, akmasā, saj; — (habit) bānā; — (a uniform, an honorary dress) khal'at or khal'at, saropā or sarāpā.

**TO DRESS**, (clothe) pahannā or pahinnā, paharnā, kapre- &c. -pahannā, sajānā, sārānā, sāf-k; — (to adorn) sahwārnā, singārnā, ārstā-k, ārā, ish-d; — (a wound) patī-b, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-patī-k; — (to curry) timār-k, khar-kharā-k; — (to prepare food, leather, &c.) sijnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k; — (to trim) chhāntnā, bhājnā.

**DRESSER**, sajāwanhār, kapar-dārnī; — (in comp.) band; — (female) mashāṭa; — (of leather) chamār, chambār.

**DRESSING** (of a wound) marham, patī.

**DRESSING-BOX**, singār-dānī; — (glass) āina.

**TO DRIBBLE**, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, thopiyānā, chhalkānā. [denā.

**DRIBLET**, khurda, reza; — (to pay in) lohū mūtke

**DRIFT**, (impulse) hukm, ghalba, zor; — (cloud of dust) ghubār; — (purpose) ghāt, andāz, murād; — (the drift of rain, wind, &c.) bauchhār, jhikor, jhāntā; — (of sand) regrawān, tor; — (tendency) dhab, siyāk, bhed; — (the drift or tenour of a man's discourse) fahwā e kalām.

**DRILL**, barmā, mankab; — (military exercise) kaw'id, saff-ārastagi.

**TO DRILL**, (pierce) sālnā, chhednā, bedhnā, surākh-k; — (to sift) dhariyānā; — (as in agriculture) hal-taḍḍī-bonā, from hal-taḍḍī, a drill plough; — (to drill soldiers) sikhilānā, kaw'id-sikhilānā, ta'im-k.

**DRINK**, shurb, noshish, pinā; — (of water) ek piyās- or piyās-bhar-pānī; — (meat and drink) akl o shurb, khānā-pinā.

**TO DRINK**, pinā, ghutnā, khichnā, suruknā; — (wine, &c.) mai-noshi-k, piyā-k; — (as an animal) mirg-muñh-pinā; — (as a drunkard) nasha-khānā; — (to absorb) sokh- or pi- or khiñch-lenā.

**DRINKABLE**, pine-jog, noshidānī, peya, piyan-jog.

**DRINKER**, kaifi, nasha-khor, pine-wālā, piyanhār, piyāk, piwakkār, shārib, noshinda, piyāla-bāz; — (in comp.) nosh, khwār, khor.

**DRIP, DRIPPING**, ṭapkan, chakidagi; — (of fat) kabāb ki charbi.

**TO DRIP**, ṭapaknā, chakida-h, mutakāṭir-h.

**DROP-STONE**, kūnḍ, risā-pathār or -patthar.

**TO DRIVE**, dāgrānā, dūtārnā, bhagānā, rabrānā, khednā, kalkārnā, dūrdurānā, urānā, chuchkārnā, khadernā, thuthkārnā, bahānā, haṭānā; — (ashore) chapānā, lagānā; — (to and fro) jhakoṛnā, jhulānā, jhumānā; — (over or trample) raundānā; — (cattle) hānkānā, chalānā, daurānā; — (as elephant) hūlnā; — (to force in) dhasānā, ghusērnā; — (a nail) thonknā, mārānā, gārānā; — (to chase) shikār-k; — (to compel) zor-k, zulm-k; — (to expel) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (to carry on) karnā; (n.) dāgarnā, bahānā, rabarnā, urnā, jānā, chapnā, mārā-phirnā, jhakūrnā, ghūmnā, jhuknā, lagnā, chalnā, daurnā; — (as a vessel) ṭale-ṭale-phirnā.

**DRIVEL**, (moisture from the mouth) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

**TO DRIVEL**, (alaver) rāl-d or -girānā; — (to dote on) lār-piyār-k.

**DRIVELLER**, (fool) aḥmak, gā, odī, bāwālā.

**DRIVER**, hānkwāiyā; — (of a carriage) gārī-wān; (in comp.) wān, -bān.

**DRIZZLE**, jhisi, bishtī, jhisiyāhat.

**TO DRIZZLE**, phūhi- or phūhār-pārnā, tarashshuh-h, jhisiyānā, phūhiyānā.

**DRIZZLY**, jhisiyāhā, phūhārū.

**DROLL**, (comical) 'ajib, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhālī, zaṭālī; — (a droll) maskhara, thathol, hazzil; — (he has a droll name) uskā kuchh bhālā nām hai.

To DROLL, maskharagī-k, tamaskhur-k, maskhara-pan-k.

DROLLEY, maskharagī, hazal, hazliyat, zaṭal, hazzālī, maskhari or maskharagī, mazākh.

DROMEDARY, bukhṭī, sānqī, do-kohān, sānqī.

DRONE, DRONISH, (*idler*) majhūl, murda, dhilā, sust, makhi-mār, gobar-dhan.

To DROOP, murjhānā, kumbhlānā, malin- or ṣa'if- or nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nir-bal-h; — (*as fowls*) ūnghā, ūnghā, i-lagnā, jhūknā, gīrnā, laṭaknā.

DROOP, būnd, būndī, kaṭra (pl. kaṭrāt), ṭop, ṭhop, ṭap-kan, chhiṭki, chhintā, bindu or vindu.

To DROP, (n.) chūnā, ṭapaknā, ṭaptapānā, khasnā, ṭūnā, chūṭnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā; — (*in battle*) ṭhaur-rahnā, pāni na māngnā; — (*out*) ugal-paṛnā, nikal-paṛnā; — (*to die*) marnā; — (*to be slain*) jūjhā; — (*to cease*) maukūt-jāt-rahnā; — (*to enter unexpectedly*) ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, wāki-h; — (*to fall short*) ware-gīrnā; (s.) cho, ānā or chulānā, ṭapaknā, gīrnā, ḍālnā, chhoṛānā, uṭhā-d, maukūf-k; — (*to utter*) kahnā, phenknā; — (*a letter*) haṣf-k, sāṭī-k, lop-k, nikalnā.

DROPPING, takāṭur, chakidagī, chūān, nichoṛ.

DROPSICAL, jalandhari, jalodari, mustaskī.

DROPSY, jalandhar, istiskā, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar.

DROSS, mail, kudūrat, fuṣla; — (*of glass*) kachlon; — (*of metals*) kiṭ, khubṣ, rim, khād, mūs, gūh, chirk.

DROSSY, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kāra, najis.

DROVE, (*flock*) galla; — (*of camels*) kaṭār; — (*herd*) nār; — (*of elephants*) haṭka; — (*crowd*) bhir, jamā-o, bardi, leḥḥā, gehūḍā, gar, jhūṇḍ.

DROVER, galla-bān, chaupān, charwāhā, bardiyā.

DROUGHT, (*want of rain*) imsāki bārān, khushki, sūkhā, kaṭṭ, khushk-sālī, chaṭṭā; — (*thirst*) piyās.

To DROWN, (s.) ḍubonā, bornā, ghark-k, ḍubā-mārnā; — (*to overpower*) mārnā, dabānā; — (*as a Hindū*) kar-lenā; (n.) ḍub-mārnā, ghark-h, būr-mārnā, ḍubnā or būrnā.

DROWSINESS, nind, ūngh, alsān, pīnak, chort, ūnghās; — (*indolence*) susti, dhil.

DROWSY, nindāsā, khwāb-ālūda, alsānā; — (*slothful*) majhūl, sust, dhilā.

DRUB, DRUBBING, mār-piṭ, kūt-piṭ, ṭhonk.

To DRUB, piṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhathānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, bichhā d, dalmāsāl-k, kutak-bāzi-k.

DRUDGE, ṭahlū, ā, miṇnati, rawānā, mazdūr; — (*a sweeper's drudge*) kamerā.

To DRUDGE, ṭahal-k, miṇnat k, ghulāmī-k, lohū pāni-k, peṭ-mathā-k, pāw-ghasitnā, dhānā, daurnā, dhūpnā, daup-dhup-k.

DRUDGEY, ṭahal, ghulāmī, mazdūri, paṭrdhawari.

DRUG, (*v. medicine*) dawā, i, dawā, adwiyā, aukhadh or aushadh, darmān, dārū; — (*a mere*) manḥū, ā barābar; — (*to be*) dahī-dahī-h.

DRUGGIST, attār (prop. a perfumer), pansāri.

DRUM, ḍhol, ḍholak, dubal, ṭabal, ṭablā, mirdang, dafr-ā or -ī, kanjari, bemchā, ḍugḍugī, ḍamrū, ḍigri, hūṛk, māndar, rabāna, damāmā, ṭambūr, pakḥā-waj, ṭāsā, daf, dā, ira, marfā, jai-dhāk, ḍankā; — (*head*) tāl; — (*bottom*) bam; — (*braces*) joti; — (*barrel*) peṭe, khol; — (*a kettle-drum*) naḱkārā, kūṣ; — (*of the ear*) kān kā parda: there is also a very common term, tom-tom, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

To DRUM, ḍhol- or ṭambūr-bajānā or -ṭhonknā, naḱ-kārā-k or -d, ḍug-ḍugānā, ḍhol-mārnā or piṭnā.

DRUMMER, ḍholiyā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchī, duhal-zan, duhal kob, ḍafūli, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardā, i, ṭabal-chī, pakḥāwajī, ḍaf-zan, ḍug-ḍugiyā.

DRUMSTICK, chob, ḍankā,

DRUNK, DRUNKEN, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaifi maḱhmūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.

To BE DRUNK, nasho meṇ-honā, kaifi ho-jānā.

DRUNKARD, sharāb-khor, sharābi, dā, imu-l-khamr, khammār, nasha-khor or -bāz, mai-khor or -kash, amali, madpī, madū, ā.

DRUNKENLY, mastāna, maḱhmūrāna.

DRUNKENNESS, masti, kaif, sharāb-khṣārī, nasha-khori, mai-khūri, nasha-bāzi.

DRY, (*arid*) khushk, sūkhā, siṭhā; — (*cow*) ṭhār, adhin; — (*thirsty*) piyāsā, tishuā; — (*plain*) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā or jhūrā, be-ras; — (*as a well*) andhā, ḍhaṭhā, be-pāni; — (*as an answer*) sarsari, be-haldi o phitkari, be-lagā-o; — (*tasteless*) bad-maza; (*severe*) sakht, durusht.

To DRY, (s.) sukhānā, sukhilānā, khushk-k, jhūrānā, senknā, mārnā, chaṭkānā, jalānā, kharkharānā, jagb-k; — (*to wipe*) ponchhnā, (n.) sūkhnā, khushk-h, mārnā, jalnā, jhanjhanānā; — (*as milk of cows, mares, &c.*) chaṭaknā, ṭūṭnā.

DRYER, jāgib, sokh, khushk-sāz or -kunanda.

DRY LAND, khushki (opposed to tarī), sūkhā.

DRYLY, yūhi or yūn'īn, rūkhā, i-se, ruhāwat-se.

DRYNESS, (*insipidity*) khushki, sukhāwat, yube, yubūsat; — (*of temper*) ruhāwat; — (*between friends*) kudūrat, bad-mazagī, shakar-ranjī, rūkhā, i.

DRY NURSE, dadā, dā, i-khilā, i, opposed to dā, i-pilā, i.

To DRY-NURSE, dūdh se pālān.

DRY-SHOD, sūkhī jūṭī.

[taghiya.

DUAL, muṣannā, dū-bachan; — (*the dual number*)

To DUB, banānā, ṭaharānā, karnā, khil'at-d.

DUBIOUS, (v. *doubtful, uncertain, &c.*)

[ducat).

DUCAT, dinār (no eastern coin exactly represents the

DUCK, (*tame*) baṭ, baṭak; — (*wild*) chakwi, chaka, i: this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmani goose or duck, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their turtle dove, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore; whence—

“Chakwā chakwi do jane. . . in mat māro ko, e;

Ye māre kartār ke. . . rain bichhorā ho, e.”

(Let no one kill the male or female chakwā: they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night, to each other thus:

Chakwi, main ā, ūn? Nahiñ nahiñ, chakwā.

Chakwā, main ā, ūn? Nahiñ nahiñ, chakwi.

— (*water fowl*) murg-ābi; — (*the play of ducks and drakes*) chhuchhli; — (*to play at ducks and drakes*) chhuchhliyān-khelān.

To DUCK, (n.) ghoṭa- or ḍubki- or buṛki-mārnā, ḍub-kūri-d or -mārnā; — (*ordeally*) paṇḍūbi-lenā or -k; — (*to bend the head*) sir-jhukānā; (s.) ghoṭa- or ḍubki-d or -k.

DUCT, (*tube*) nālī; — (*guidance*) rāh-barī.

DUCTILE, chimṛā, narm, mulā, im.

DUCTILITY, DUCTILENESS, chimṛā, i, narmī, mulā, imat.

DUDGON, khafgi, ranjish, anras.

DUE, (*proper*) lā, ik, ma'kul, wājibi; — (*exact*) ṭhik; — (*to be due*) ānā, nikalnā, honā; — (*there are four rupees due me from him*) us par mere chār rupā, e āte haiñ; — (*due, as a debt*) chāhiṭā, bāki, lenā, pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, ṣarūr, uchit; — (*there are ten rupees due me from you*) āp-se mere das rupā, e chāhiṭe haiñ or tum se mujhe das rupā, e pāne haiñ;

— (a *due* or *right*) haḥḥ (pl. huḥḥ), pad, haḥḥ-halāl, dain- or māl-wājib; — (fee) marsūm, zābiḥāna; — (custom) maḥṣūl, dastūr, lāgat.

DUE, (as in the phrases *due east*, &c.) sidbā, rāst.

DUEL, laḥā, i, khāna-jangī, chhuri-katāri, mal-judh.

TO DUEL, (or *fight a duel*) maidān-k.

DUELLIST, jang-jo, khāna-jang, laḥānkā.

DUG, than, chūnchī, jiji; — (disease of) thanailā, (also *having dug*); — (as a horse) thanī.

DULCET, madhur, rasilā, mīṭhā, shirin.

TO DULCIFY, shirin-k, mīṭhā-k.

DULCIMER, sitār, ṭambūrā, ḥānūn, chautārā.

DULCIFI-ACID, khaṭh-mīṭhā.

DULL, (dullard) gā, odī, aḥmaḥ, saṭaḥī, agūṛh, mur-dār-miṭṭī, bad-zihn, kor-dil, murda, mū, ā, mandā, bhāri, be-chuhal, be-ras, be-raunaḥ; — (sad) udās, afsurda; — (slothful) ḥilā, majhūl; — (dim) andhā; — (drowsy) khwāb-nāk, alsānā; — (to be dull of hearing) ūnchā-sunnā.

TO DULL, kund-k, mārānā, dabānā, bhāri-k.

DULLY, (stupidly) himākat-se, susti-se, &c.

DULNESS, kaudani, kunda-zihni, ghabāwat, himākat, ablahi, sāda-lauḥī, saṭaḥat, ḥumk, be-raunaḥ; — (laziness) susti, kāhili; — (dimness) andh-lā, i; — (drowsiness) nindā, khwāb-nāki.

DULY, achchhi-ṭaraḥ-se, kamā haḥḥu-hu, jaisā chā-hiye, ṭhik.

DUMB, gūngā, gūng, lāl, bukm, gup, chup, maun, munh-bandhā, chupkā, an-boltā, mūkā; — (belle) mogdar; — (silent) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh, sākī; — (mute as beasts) be-zabān, zabān-basta, an-bolā.

TO DUMBFOUND, dhamkānā, sunmun-k.

DUMBNESS, khāmoshi, be-zabānī, gūngā, i, gūngāpan.

DUMPLING, piṭhā, ḥudā, i-rahm, gul-gulā.

DUMPS, dun-mun, malolā, bharambhor, malāl, gham.

DUN, (adj.) shirgha, samund, mis-rang.

A DUN, or DUNKER, mutākāḥī, taḥāzā-dār, muḥaṣṣil, dharnait, dastaki, saṣāwal, cham-chichar.

DUN, (importunity for money) taḥāzā, ugāhī, ṭalab.

TO DUN, taḥāzā-k, aṣānā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, dabānā, dharnā-d, dhūnī-d.

DUNCE, aḥmaḥ, bhakwā, ūt, be-wuḥūf, ulū, chūtiyā, bhuggā, balid, ghabī.

DUNG, guh, chirkin, gandagi, barāz, ghalig, kiriftagi, jhārā, mal, bishā, lendī; — (of goats) mengū, bheṇāṇḍī; — (of elephants) piṇḍā, mūtrāli; — (of horses) lid; — (of birds) biṭh, pikhāl; — (of cows) gobar, sargin; — (manure) khād, pāns.

TO DUNG, (manure) khād-d, pānsā.

DUNGEON, syāh-chāh, bhakā, bhaurā, kāid-khāna.

DUNG-HILL, kurā, mazbala, ghūr, gaudaur, gobrār, kūrī; — (cock) anjai-murgh.

DUNNER, (v. dun) ūgahiyā, saṣāwal, wām-khwāh.

DUNNING, aṣā, o, taḥāzā, dharnā.

DUPÉ, modhū, muṭī, bakri, bandar, farefta, murid, whence zan-murid, a dupe to a woman.

DUPLICATE, muṣannā, paith, mukarrar, utār; — (copy) naḥl.

TO DUPLICATE, dohrānā, dutah-k; — (to copy) naḥl-k.

DUPLICATION, tashdid, idghām, dohrā, o, dohrā, i, dūg-nāḥat.

DUPLOITY, dū-rangī, riyā, ḍimbb, chhal-bal.

DURABLE, pā, e-dār, der-pā, ustuwār, kā, im, sābit, ṭikā, ū, mustakim, mustahkam, ṭaharā, ū, rāsikh, maḥbūt, mukhallad.

DURA MATER, ummu-d-dimāgh.

DURATION, DURABLENESS, DURABILITY, DURANCE, pā, e-dārī, der-pā, i, ustuwārī, khaṭā, o, ṭikā, o, ḥiyām, istiḥkām, gubūt, ḡabāt, baḥā, rusūkh, ṭaharā, o, miyād.

DURING, meṇ, bich, hote, jabtalak, ā, endul or indul, rahte, darmiyān, mābain, bhar (v. while); — (during the fever, don't take this medicine) tap ke hote yih dawā na khānā.

DUSK, (of the evening) dhur-sānj, nimā-shām, godhūr, godhaurā, godhūli-samai, diye-jale, diye-lisān, munh-andherā.

DUSKY, DUSKISH, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, ṭārik, dhūnd-halkā, mailā, dhūndhlā. [kanj.]

DUST, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ghubār, pankā, raj.

TO DUST, jhānā, jhārjhaṭak-k, bhurburānā; — (in the Holi) dhūrheṛī-kheṇā, khāk-bāzi or -andāzi-k; — (to sprinkle with dust) dhuriyānā, gard-d.

DUSTY, gard-ālūda, ghubār-ālūda, dharkanḍo, dhōlahā-dhūmailā, gard- or khāk-āmez.

DUTIFUL, DUTEOUS, rashid, sa'īd, khālaf, sapūt, nek-baḥḥt, shā, ista, namak-halāl, wafā-dār, hukmī, kāmkāji, mananhār; — (obedient) āggyā-kārī, ādhin, mu, addab; — (a dutiful servant) ḥukmī-banda.

DUTIFULLY, shā, istagi- &c. -se, wafā-dārī-se.

DUTIFULNESS, rashādāt, sa'ādāt, nek-baḥḥti, shā, istagi, namak-halālī, wafā-dārī.

DUTY, (obligation) farz, shart; — (office) ṭahal, kān; — (of a soldier) chauki, ta'īnātī; — (who is for duty to day?) āj kis ki chauki hai? — (tax) maḥṣūl, lagṭā, kāj, fariza, haḥḥ, rakhwārī; — (various imposts) viz. ṣābiṭāna, tah-bāzārī, sā, ir, zakāt, kar, lāgat, ṭakā, i, nakḥkhāsi, ghaṭwālī, talāshi.

DWARF, baunā, ṭhumkā, bāman or vāman.

DWARFISH, chhoṭā, ṭhingnā, nātā.

TO DWELL, rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k, būd o bāsh-k; — (on a subject) jānā, bakhānā; — (dwell not on her beauty, but mention her accomplishments) uski khūb-ṣūrti par mat jā, o, us ke hunar batlā, o.

DWELLER, mukim, bāsi, bāshinda, sākin, rahne-wālā, rahanhār, buniyādī, raṣā.

DWELLING, (abode) ghar, makān, makām, maskan, jā, e, jagah; — (residence) būd o bāsh, ṭhikā, o.

DWELLING-HOUSE, ḥaweli, ghar, maḥal, grehi or griha, bhawan, koṭhī.

TO DWINDLE, ghaṭnā, kam-kotāh-h, chhatnā, utarnā, sukhnā, sukurnā, jhurriyānā; — (to decay) tah-lil-h, galnā; — (to degenerate) bigarṇā, kharāb-h.

DYE, (colour) rang, baran, laun, rangwā, i.

TO DYE, (tinge or give a colour, v. die).

DYING, (giving a colour) rangtā, rang-wā, i; — (-va) māt; a species of dyeing is called bāndhnā, from the white stripes that are left uncoloured while the rest is dyed.

DYING, (in a dying state) martā, marne, par.

DYNASTY, saltanat, rāj, gharāna, khāndān, baṣṣ jatārā, āl, ṭabka.

DYSENTERY, atisār or atisār, is, hāl, jariyān i shikam, is, hālī, damwī, sitaras.

DYSBURY, 'usru-l-baul, ḥāsu-l-baul, kark-mūṭ.

## E

EACH, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte haiṇ or ek ko ek mārte haiṇ, they beat each other: it is often expressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, din-din, signifying each house, each day.

EACH OTHER, ek-digar, āpas, bāham; — (on each side) har do ṭaraf, ṭarafain-par.

EAGER, shaukīn, hawas-nāk, ārzū-mand, mā'il, taiyār, tan-dih, abhīlākhi, laulin, mutawajjih, sargarm; — (*impetuous*) jald, tez.

TO BE EAGER, chāhnā, ārzū-k or -r, sargarm-h.

EAGERLY, shauk- &c. -se, chāh-kar.

EAGERNESS, shauk, hawas, chomp, ārzū-mandi, chāh, sargarmi, tan-dih; — (*impetuosity*) tundi, jaldi.

EAGLE, 'uqāb, humā, shāhin, sardul.

EAGLE-STONE, khāya i iblis, khalās-muhra, karanjwā.

EAR, kār, gosh, srawan, kan-har, kan-ras; — (*hülle*) kār, dasta; — (*diseases of*) kan-bichhi, kan-chattā, kan-kañi, kan-pher; — (*wig*) patbichhi, gojiyā, kan-gojar; — (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā; — (*war*) kanauhwā, khali, chir-k-gosh; — (*pricker*) kan-salāi; — (*boring*) kan-iyō; — (*of wheat, green*) gadā; — (*of corn*) bāl, bālī, khoshā, sis; — (*to be up to the ears*) galā-gop-h; — (*to be set together by the ears*) kan-kaṭawwal-h, takarnā, kaṭ- or lar-marnā; — (*to set by the ears*) takrānā, larānā; — (*about the ears*) sir-par; — (*up to the ears*) nāk-tak, nāk o nāk; — (*to give ear*) kār-d; — (*to have the ear of*) kār-lagnā.

EARED, kanā, gosh-dār; — (*as corn*) khoshā dār.

EARLESS, kan-kaṭā, būchā, be-gosh, nir-srawan.

EARLINESS, shitābi, jaldi, zūdi.

EARLY, (adj.) sawerā; — (*as fruit, &c.*) agmanā; — (*forward*) agetā, aglā, angūt; — (*in time*) bar-wakt; — (*early in the morning*) tarke, barī fajar; — (*in the evening*) sari shām, sānjh-hote; — (*an early riser*) sahar-khez; — (*early rising*) sahar-khezi.

EARLY, (adv.) jald, shitāb, sawere, bhinsār, sakāre, bihāne, bhinsāre, bhalke. [tānā.]

TO EARN, hāsil-k, paidā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, kha-EARNEST, (adj.) bajid, mukāyid, mustā'id, sālī, sargarm, dil-soz, garm.

EARNEST, (sub.) namūna (v. specimen); — (*token of a bargain*) bai'āna, kbichri, bai'āna, e arbābi nishāt; — (*advances*) sālī, rokā'i, chāshni; — (*in-*) sat-bhā'o, bi-l-yakin; — (*are you in earnest?*) tum sach kahte ho?

EARNESTLY, shauk-se or sargarmi- &c. -se.

EARNESTNESS, dil-sozi, sargarmi, koshish, sa'i, jild.

EARNING, kamāi, khatā'o.

EAR-RINGS, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kundāl, dur, āwezā, bālī, bālā, bichkanā, murki, karaphul, tarkā, lolkā, lolak, khilū, pattā, gokhrū, dhenchi, kadām, khontlā, lachhā, ehharā, jhumāk, kanaurā, khoshā, goshwārā, durbachā, chaudāna, gumbagi, bir.

EARTH, mittī, māṭi, khāk, gil, zamin, bhūm, prithwi or pirthmī, arz, mahi, bhū'in; — (*world*) duniyā, jahān, 'ālam, bhū-mandal; — (*the face of the earth*) rū'e zamin; — (*to eat earth or bole*) thikri-khānā.

TO EARTH, māṭi-charhānā, zamin-doz-k; animals that earth are called khazinda.

EARTHEN, gili, safāli, mittiyālā; — (*dish*) syorā; — (*ware*) sifalina.

EARTHLING, EARTHBORN, &c. māṭi kā putlā, khāki.

EARTHLY, arzī, khāki, dunyāwi, māṭi kā sā or mittī kā, gili.

EARTHQUAKE, zalzala, bhūn-chāl, hālā-dolā, hal-chal, bhū'in-dol, zamin-larza, shakku-l-arz.

EARTHWORM, kechū, kharāṭin.

EARTHY, khāki, mittilā (v. earthy), zaminī, &c.

EAR-WAX, khūnd, kār kā mail.

EASE, āram, āsudagi, āsāish, chain, sukh, kal, rāhat, istirāhat, furqat, farāghat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, tamāniyat, amniyat, taskin, ifāṭat, thandhak; —

(*facility*) āsāni, salāsat; — (*opposed to stiffness*) mulā,imat; — (*at ease*) āram-se, khush, chi-gham, lā-parwā, bā-farāghat or -āram, tāza-dam; — (*to sit*) all phail-baiṭhnā, koṭ bāndh-baiṭhnā.

TO EASE, āram- &c. -d or -bakhshnā, bahlānā, halkā-k; — (*nature*) istirāhat-k, maidān- or jangal- or jā-e-zarūr-jānā or -phirnā, waswās-mittānā, kazzā or hājat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sankā-k.

EASILY, be-ghal o ghash, yūhī, baiṭhe-baiṭhā, e, āram-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se, — (*readily*) khushi-so, taiyārī-se.

EASINESS, (*of temper*) mulā,imat, narmi, hilm, taḥam-mul, gharibī, ahistagi, bholā-pan, burd-bāri.

EAST, pūrab, mashrik, shark, khāwar, maṭla'; — (*facing the*) mashrik-rū, pūrab-muṭh; — (*guardian of the*) indar; — (*wind*) maṭla'i-hawā or -bārā.

EASTERLING, pūrbiyā, mashrikī.

EASTERN, EASTERLY, pūrbī, mashrikī, sharkī; — (*an easterly wind*) pūrwā; — (*eastward*) pūrab-ṭaraf, pūrab-muṭh.

EASY, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, sahaṭ, salis, sidhā, sugam or sugamya, sadhāran, halkā, narm, pāni, sari'u-l-fahm; — (*in circumstances*) āsūda, khush-hāl, āsūda-hāl, fāriḡh, sukhi, mahgūz, muraffā; — (*of temper*) mulā,im, ḥalim, mutahammil, bholā, burd-bār, gharib, salimū-ṭ-ṭab', wārasta mizāj, allāh loḡ, gau-ādmī, mithā, sidhā; — (*in mind*) anchintā, khulāsa, moklā.

TO EAT, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā, pā'onā, charnā, chāṭnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chaṭ-k, chaṭ-bazm-k, nigalnā; — (*two out of one dish*) dūkasi-khānā; — (*speaking respectfully*) noshjan-k; — (*to corrode*) khā-lenā or -d; — (*-up*) khā-j; — (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.

EATABLE, kabil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, khurdanī, khāne-wālā, makul (pl. makulāt).

EATER, khurinda, khā,ū, ākil, bhachhi, khāwiya; — (*in comp.*) khor, khwār, adhāri.

EATING, khorāk; — (*-house*) bhaṭhiyār-khāna.

EAVES, olti, ori, kābūr or kābul.

TO EAVES-DROP, olti-lagnā, dhūkā-lagnā (v. to listen).

EAVES-DROPPER, olti-lagwā, kaule-lagā.

EBB, bhāthā, jazr (opposed to jawār or madd, the flow); — (*decline*) zawāl, kshay or chhay.

TO EBB, bhāthā-lagnā or -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uharñī, udarnā, khasaknā; — (*to decay*) ghatnā.

EBONY, ābnūs; — (*made of ebony*) ābnūsi.

EBRIETY, mastī, sar-shāri, sar-masti or -gardāni.

EBULLITION, josh, joshish, ubāl. [kail, khabṭa.]

ECCENTRIC, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, ghālī, waṭshi, bhar-

ECCENTRICITY, ghulū, khabṭ, kaj-rawi.

ECCLESIASTIC, fakih, sāstrik, mullā, dinī, purohit.

ECHO, gūnj or gunj, āwāz, ṣadā, pratidhwani.

TO ECHO, gūnjnā, āwāz-ānā.

ECLAIRCISSMENT, taṭfiya, bayān, parda-dari.

ECLAT, raunaḡ, shuhrat, nām-dāri, su-khyāti.

ECLIPSE, gahan, grahan; — (*total*) sarb-gahan; — (*of the sun*) kusūf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan; — (*of the moon*) khusūf, inkhisāf, chandra-grahan.

TO ECLIPSE, mārñā, dabānā, tārik-k, bāzār fāsīd-k.

ECLIPTIC, minṭakatu-l-burūj, krāntivrit.

ECONOMIC, ECONOMIST, kifāyat-shi'ar, juz-ras, kifāyati, girhist, kārbāri, sarfa-kār, kam-kharch, bālā-nishin.

ECONOMY, khāna-dāri, girhisti, kifāyat-shi'ari, 'akl i ma'ash, juz-rasi, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karnā, tadbir, sarfa; — (*arrangement*) tartib, intizām.

ECSTASY, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā', be-khudi.

ECSTATIC, magan, bāgh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-molūt.

**EDDY**, bhaunri, bhaunwar, gird-āb, bhaunūti; — (*wind*) gird-bād.

**EDGE**, (*of a blade*) dhār, bārḥ, dhig (*v. border*), āb, aān; — (*margin*) kināra, lab, kor; — (*to set on*) dānt-sihraṇā or -kūnd-k; — (*to be on*) dānt-khaṭṭe or -gūṭhale-h.

**TO EDGE**, (*to sharpen*) bārḥ-r, tez-k; — (*to fringe*) jhālar- or hāshiya-lagānā; — (*to move forward*) bārḥā-lānā, katrānā, uirchhiyānā, katrāke-ā-j or -chalnā.

**EDGED**, āb-dār, tez, burān or burrān, kati'.

**EDGELESS**, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez, be-kināra, be-lab.

**EDGE-WISE**, tirchhā, kharā, kalmi.

**EDGING**, jhālar, sanjāf, to,i, maghzi.

**EDIBLE**, khāne-kā, khurdani; — (*roots*) kand-mūl.

**EDICT**, manhā,i, farmān, hukm, āgyā, rājāgyā.

**EDIFICATION**, ta'lim, tādiḥ, tahzib, tarbiyat, ārastagi, bhalā,i, ladhā,o.

**EDIFICE**, 'imārat, ḥaweli, ghar, maḥal or maḥall.

**TO EDIFY**, sikhilānā, ta'lim- &c. -k, fa,ida-mand-k.

**EDITION**, chhāpā, chhapā,i, tālif.

**EDITOR**, murattib, siḥhat-rasān, mu'allif, kartā.

**TO EDUCATE**, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhilānā, sudhārnā, pālānā.

**EDUCATION**, tarbiyat, parwarish, sikhshā or sichhā, prati-pālan, sikhilā,i, ta'lim.

**TO EDUCATE**, nikālānā or nikānā, nikāl- or nikās-lānā.

**EEL**, bām, andhi machhi, gauchi, mār-māhi, andhwā.

**TO EFFACE**, meṭnā, chhilnā, kāt-denā, kalam-khurdā-k, dho-dālānā, bhuḷānā, dho-d, maḥū-d, mal'aeṭ-k, silpaṭ-k, nikāl-d.

**EFFECT**, āgar, tāsiḥ, 'amal, byāp, rachā,o, karam, ma'lūl, musabbab, hukm, kairiyat, naḥsh; — (*to have*) lahnā, laḡnā, ṭhaharnā, hukm-r, peshraft-h; — (*consequence*) natija, samara, phal; — (*purpose*) gharāḥ, maṭlab, murād, irāda; — (*cause and effect*) 'illat o ma'lūl.

**TO EFFECT**, EFFECTUATE, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā or -k, pesh-lejānā, ṭhik-lagānā, anjām-d, chal-lānā, ṭhahānā, sārānā, kar-lenā, ḥāsil-k.

**EFFECTS**, māl, asbāb, sāmān, māl o matā', jā,e-dād, maujūdāt, amwāl, aashiyā, asāgā, dhan, sampat; — (*of the dead*) tarka, matrūka.

**EFFECTUAL**, EFFECTIVE, EFFICACIOUS, kār-gar, mu,as-sir, kāfi, gun-kāri, hukmī, mūsiḥ, tir ba hadaf, mu-jarrab, gunī, kāmū, kām-kā, kāri, nāfiḡ; — (*men*) laṭne marne-wāle.

**EFFECTUALLY**, EFFECTIVELY, EFFICACIOUSLY, kārār-wāka,i, kamā yambaghi.

**EFFEMINACY**, nā-mardi, zānāna-pan, buz-dili, jubn.

**EFFEMINATE**, nā-mard, zānāna, buz-dil, heṭhā, bodā, randolā, randi-sā, zan-shifāt, nā-puṇsak, āram-ṭalab.

**TO EFFEMINATE**, nāmard-k, randi-banānā.

**TO EFFERVESCE**, ubalnā, phenānā, phūl-uṭhnā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

**EFFERVESCENCE**, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, phenāhaṭ.

**EFFETE**, farsūda, khushk, be-jān.

**EFFICACY**, EFFICIENCY, tāsiḥ, &c. (*v. effect*).

**EFFICIENT**, 'illat fā,ili, mu,as-sir, phal-dāyak.

**EFFIGY**, sūrat, shakl, taswir, shabih, mūrat, chitar, guḍḍā, putlā; — (*the hearse*, &c. *carried by the* Musalmāns) gahwāra, dahā, tāziya.

**EFFLORESCENCE**, phūḷān, pitti, ubhār, phūḷāwaṭ; — (*saline*) khorā, sihlā.

**EFFLUVIUM**, bukhār, bhāp; — (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

**EFFLUX**, &c. phūṭan, barāmad, khurūj.

**EFFORT**, sa'i, jihd, koshish, ḥamla, ḥalla, daup.

**TO MAKE AN EFFORT**, zor-mārnā, sa'i-k, daup-k.

**EFFRONTERY**, be-sharmī, be-hayā,i, gustākhi, dhithā,i, shokhi; — (*to have great*) sir- sing-nikalnā.

**EFFULGENCE**, jhalak, chamak, jalwa or jalwā.

**EFFULGENT**, mujallā, jilā-dār, nuri, chamkilā, jalwā-farmā or -dār or -gar.

**TO EFFUSE**, nikalnā, phūṭnā, bahnā. [khūn-rezi.

**EFFUSION**, bahā,o, rezish; — (*effusion of blood*) Ego, andā, baiḡa, tukhm; — (*mundane*) barhmānd; — (*dish or bed*) ande-dān, baiḡa-dān; — (*fried*) khāgīna, kūkū; — (*having*) andailā.

**TO EGO**, (*to instigate*) ishti'ālak-k or -d, uskānā, pushti-d, chaḥḥānā, lagānā, dam-d, sankārnā.

**EGO-PLANT**, baingan, bādanjān, bhāntā; — (*old or 2nd year's*) mārū-baingan.

**EGGLANTINE**, nasrin, syoti.

**EGOTISM**, anāniyat, hamkār, ahanākār, āpanhā,i, khūdi, māni.

**TO EGOTISE**, hamkārnā, apni-gānā, ahanākāri-h.

**EGOTIST**, khūdfarosh, hamkāri, ahanākāri, ātmī-shlāghi.

**EGREGIOUS**, sakht, barā, ashadd, kaṭṭā; — (*an egregious fool*) sakht ahamāk.

**EGREGIOUSLY**, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipaṭ, sakht.

**EGRESS**, EGRESSION, nikāl, khurūj, barāmad.

**TO EJACULATE**, phenknā, nikāl-phenknā, du'ā- &c. -k.

**EJACULATION**, (*prayer*) du'ā, durūd, bar, nidā.

**TO EJECT**, (*expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhil-k, ujārnā, chalā-d; — (*to void*) radd-k, kai-k. istifragh-k, jhārnā, girānā, chhāndnā; — (*to excommunicate*) kūjāt-k.

**EJECTION**, ikhrāj, be-dakhli, ujā,o, chhāntā,o.

**EJECTION**, (*bill or order of*) bāz- or ikhrāj-nāma.

**EIGHT**, āṭh, aṭhā, hasht, ashtā.

**EIGHTEEN**, athārah, hazdah or hizdah or hizdah.

**EIGHTFOLD**, āṭh-gunā. [aṭhānā.

**EIGHTH**, āṭhwān, ashtumī; — (*an eighth part*) EIGHTY, assi, hashtād or hashtad.

**EITHER**, (*pron.*) ekaṇak, ko,i, na ko,i, ko,i sā, ek, jānānā, ko,i jo, jo kuchh, jo ko,i, ko,i to bhi, yih yā wuh, yih-wuh, wuh-yih, kyā; (*adv.*) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhā,ōn; — (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho, khwāh jā,ō; — (*they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either*) aise mushābih the ki har ko,i, ādmi kṣam khā-saktā ki yih wuh, aur wuh yih thā; — (*let no one come here to-day, either Hindū or Musalmān*) āj yahān kisi ko āne mat de, kyā Hindū kyā Musalmān.

**TO EKE**, (*to protract, extend*) barhānā, syārā-k.

**ELABORATE**, mushkil, daḡiḡ, mughlak, kathin, dush-wār, pur-takalluf.

**ELABORATELY**, diḡḡat-se, miḡnat-se, takalluf-se.

**ELABORATION**, 'islah, ṣalāhiyat, sarā,o.

**TO ELAPSE**, gugarnā, honā, jātā-rahnā, chalā-jānā, bitnā, munḡaḡi-h.

**ELASTIC**, chimṛā, lachilā, dam-dār.

**ELASTICITY**, chimṛā,i, lachak, dam or dam-dāri.

**ELATE**, phūḷā, maghrūr, ghamandī.

**TO ELATE**, phūḷānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

**ELATED**, bāgh-bāgh, bālida, nihāl, khush.

**TO BE ELATED**, phūḷnā, baghḷen bajānā, khilnā.

**ELATION**, ghurūr, maghrūri, ghamand, phūḷwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

**ELBOW**, kuhni, mirfak, āranj, ghūṭni; — (*to be at one's*) kandhe or sir par-h or -rahnā, baghal meṇ h or -rahnā.

**TO ELBOW**, kohniyānā or kuhniyānā.

**ELDFF**, barā, jeṭhā, kalān, buzurg; — (*an elder*) shi'ṭh, pīr.

ELDERLY, adheṛ, bōḥā, sal-khurd, sāl-khūrda or sāl-dār.

ELDERS, bare, buzurg, pūrāniye, buzurgān, pirān.

ELDEST, sab se barā, jyēṣṭha.

ELECT, maḥbūl, bar-guzida, mujtabā, pasandida.

To ELECT, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chhānṭ-lenā, munta-khab-k, bāchhnā.

ELECTION, bar-guzidagī, maḥbūliyat; — (will) raṣā-mandi, khushī. [par.

ELECTIVE, ELECTIVELY, intikhābī, ikhtiyārī, pasand-ELECTOR, muntakhib, chunwaiyā, mukhtār.

ELECTRIC, kashinda, khainchā, ū.

ELECTUARY, ma'jūn, nosh-dārū, dawā, darmān.

ELEGANCE, ELEGANCY, luṭf, laṭāfat, nazākat, nāzūkī, malāḥat, bahār, komaltā, kaifiyat, raunaḥ, nāz, zebāish, zebāi, mutānat, ras, tuḥfat; — (in writing or speaking) balāghat, faṣāhat, iṣtilāḥ.

ELEGANT, (v. beautiful) laṭif, nāzūk, nāznīn, khush-uslūb, khūb, khush, besh, malih, khāssa, ṭurfa, suṭhrā, komal, sukhwār, khush-numā, khush-kaṭ, muḥaṭṭā, uslūb-dār, khush-adā, khush-chhab, anūp, rasilā, muzaiyab; — (eloquent) faṣīḥ, matīn, 'ilārat-arā; — (an elegant writer) khush-nawis; — (an elegant speaker) khush-go.

ELEGANTLY, nazākat- &c. -se, laṭāfat-se.

ELEGY, marṣiya, soz-gudāz; — (poem) ḥasida, wā-sokht; — (writer, &c.) marṣiya-khṡān or -go or -nawis, jawābī, sawālī.

ELEMENT, 'unsur (pl. 'anāsir, usṭakus, tat or tatwa; — (station) mahāl, makān; — (rudiments) mauṣūf, bhūt, kewaī; — (the four) arba 'anāsir; — (of speech) mufridāt, hurūf i tabajjī; — (Euclid's Elements) tahrir i uklaidūs.

ELEMENTAL, &c. 'unsurī, aṣli, ghair-murakkab, bun-yādī; — (part) juzī lā yatajazzā.

ELEPHANT, hāthī, fil, pil, gaj, hastī, kar, matang, kalā-pahār; — (young) maknā; — (neck) kalāwā; — (forehead) mastak; — (-s mate) charkatā; — (conjurer) shekh-bhinā; — (chain) āndū, berī, kaṭh-bandan, lakrā; — (fly) bhūnd; — the gee or gee, o, used to him darā, hush, dhat-dhat; — (a she-elephant) bathnī; — (an elephant-keeper) fil-bān, mahāwat, faujdār; — (a person allowed to ride an elephant) fil-nishin; — (an elephant's turret) hauda, hauṡa, 'amārī, (vulg. ambārī).

ELEPHANTIASIS, fil-pā, dā, u-l-fil, god.

To ELEVATE, uḥḥānā, baḥḥānā, buland-k, farāz-k.

ELEVATED, buland, a'lā, mumtāz, murtafa', sar-farāz, mu'allā, wālā.

ELEVATION, bulandī, baḥṭī, taraḥḥī, sar-farāzī, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd, irtifā'.

ELEVEN, igārah or giyārah, yāzdah, ekādashī.

ELEVENTH, igārah-wān or giyārah-wān yāzdahum.

ELF, bhūtnā, ghūl, shaitān, jinn, bū, i.

ELIGIBLE, lā, il, bihtar, aulā, aṣlah, ansab, maugūr, pasand.

ELIGIBILITY, liyā'at, bihtārī, pasandagī, ikhtiyārī.

ELISION, girā, o, lop, ḥaṡf.

ELIXIR, aksir, ras, 'araḥ, ābi-ḥayāt or -ḥaiwān.

ELK, bārah-singā, gawazn, ghoṡā-roj, sāmbār.

ELL, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard; gaz and girā' (q.v.) come near it, though some inches short of it.

ELLIPSE, muḥaddar-minhu or -'anhu, kalām-taḥḍiri, kridant; — (in geometry) mustaṭil muṣannā, chamr-chakar.

ELM, būkizār, nāgh, sikhḍār. [āwari.

ELOCUTION, faṣāhat, laḥlaḥa, suḥḥan-wari, zabān-

To ELONGATE, lambānā, tānnā, ṭul-k, baḥḥānā, ṭawil-k, mamdūda-k, dirgh-k.

ELONGATION, baḥḥā, o, lambā, o, madd, taṭwīl.

To ELOPE, bhāgnā, champat-h, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāḥnā, nikalnā, bhājunā, jātā-rahnā, rafū-chakkār-h; — (as a female) ubarnā, udhalnā.

ELOPEMENT, firār, gurez, rū-poshī, bhāg, udhlā, o.

ELOQUENCE, faṣāhat, balāghat, khush-go, i, goyā, i, khush-takriri, shirīn-guftārī, ḥalāwat, agūbat.

ELOQUENT, faṣīḥ, baligh, khush-go, khush-guftār, shirīn-kalām, lassān, laṭāf, suḥḥan-dān, dur-rez, shirīn-zabān, gauhar-rez, aṣṣah, miṭh-bolā, khush-gap.

ELOQUENTLY, (to speak) mūnh se phāl jhaṛnā.

ELSE, (pron.) aur, dūsrā; — (adv. further, besides) illā, āge, bilkul, aur-bhi; — (any one else) aur ko, i; — (otherwise) nahīn to, wāgarna, wā, illā na, yā; — (come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door) ānā ho to ā, o, nahīn to darwāza band karenge; — (he is a liar, else we are mistaken) wuh jhūṭhā hai, yā ham ghaṭī meṭh hai; — (somewhere else) aur kahīn; — (anywhere else) har kahīn (i.e. everywhere) — (what else need I say?) āge kahūn kyā? — (what else?) aur kyā? — (besides God we have none else to assist us) ghaīr-az khudā ke bilkul ko, i nahīn hamārā.

ELSEWHERE, kahīn aur, ante, aur-kahīn.

To ELUCIDATE, ṡāhir-k, wāṡiḥ-k, kholnā, raushan-k, ṡāf-k. [tashriḥ.

ELUCIDATION, taṡṡīl, sharḥ, tauṡiḥ, ta'bīr, bayān.

To ELUDE, (to escape) bachnā, nikal-bhāgnā, chhūṭnā, khisaknā, ānkḥ-chhipānā.

ELUSIVE, ELUSORY, diḥḥā, ū, bahkā, ū.

ELYSIAN, bihishtī, jannatī, baikunṭhī, firdausī.

ELYSIUM, bihisht, jannat, 'adan, baikunṭh, firdaus.

To EMACIATE, suḥḥlānā, ḡalā-d, dublā-k, lāghir-k, pachkānā, latāṡnā, jhunjunānā, ādhā-k, laṭānā.

EMACIATED, dublā, lāghir, naḥīf, hankār, māriyā, laḥāt, zārnizār; — (to be) pachkānā. laṭ-j.

EMACIATION, dublāpā, dublā, i, dublagī, lāghirī, pach-kāḥat, suḥḥlāḥat.

To EMANATE, nikalnā, chhīṭaknā, nikasnā.

EMANATION, chhīṭkāḥat, buḥḥār, nikās, nūr, ṡāhūr, autār or avatār.

To EMANCIPATE, āzād-k, ḥalāṡ-k, chhoṡnā, choṡ-d.

EMANCIPATION, āzādagī, ḥalāṡī, rihā, i, chhoṡā, o, uddhār.

To EMASCULATE, (to castrate) nāmard- &c. -k.

To EMBALM, khush-bo-bharnā, khush-bo-meṭh maḥ-fūḡ-r.

EMBANKMENT, (mound) pushta-bandi, gil-andāzī.

EMBARGO, minḥā, i, manādī, ghāṭ- or phāṭak-bandi; — (a voluntary) baḥṭtāl.

To EMBARK, (a.) chāḥḥānā; — (to engage another) sharīk-k, ṡāmil-k, milānā; (n.) chāḥḥnā, sharīk-h, rafīḥ-k, mudāḥḥalat-k, bharnā, jahāz-nishīn-h, sawār-h, hāth-d or -ḡ, ḥadam-mārnā.

EMBARKATION, chāḥḥā, o, bhārā, o, jahāz- or kisṡī-nashīnī, sawārī.

To EMBARRASS, ghabṡānā, muṡṡarīb-k, tang-k, mush-kil-k, dushwār-k, ulḥānā.

EMBARRASSED, 'ājiz, ḥairān, ṡar-gardān, giriftār, lāḥḥār, ghaṭān-peḥān, darmānda.

EMBARRASSMENT, (v. distraction) ghabṡāḥat, iṡṡirāb, janjāl, ulḥḥār, tangī, kashā-kashī, taṡṡī, diḥḥat, sargardānī, giriftārī, peḥ, laṭā, jālā, sakat, 'ājizī.

EMBASSADOR, (v. ambassador) dūt, elchī, &c.

EMBASSY, EMBASSAGE, paighām, payām, sandos, sandesā, dūtā, i, elchī-garī, wakilī.

To EMBELLISH, singārñā, āraṣṭa-k, āra,ish-d, tajam-mul-k, zeb- or -āb-d, rangin-k, sājnā, chihāñā, chiknāñā.

EMBELLISHED, āraṣṭa, murattab, muzaiyan, su-shob-hit, ābhūshit, zeb-rasida.

EMBELLISHMENT, āra,ish, āraṣṭagi, tartib, sajawāṭ, ābhūshan, ābharan, alaṅkāṛ, chiknāhaṭ, rang ni, sobha; — (of style) 'ibarat-āra.i.

EMBERS, bhūbhal, bhūk, bhul-bhul; — (cinder) angār or angārā, chhā.i.

To EMBEZZLE, khā-jāñā, urāñā, khyānat- &c. -k, mārkhāñā, chāṭ-jāñā, nigalñā, haẓm-k, ḥall-k, hāth-mārñā, ḍakārñā, chāṭ-k, gap-k.

EMBEZZLEMENT, chori, khyānat, dast-burd, tasarruf, taghallub, gori, sart-bart, lapet-sapet, dast-darāzi, hāth-pheri, ghabn, tafawut, tajawuz.

EMBEZZLER, ghā,ū-ghap, ghāgh, burd-mār, māl i mar-dum-khor, lahlot.

To EMBITTER, talkh- &c. -k, nā-gawār-k, nā-khush-k.

EMBLEM, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, chih, bhā,o, patā, tamāl, drishṭānt, tābiya.

EMBLEMATIC, tamāilāna, nishān- or 'alāmat-dār.

To EMBODY, munjasim-k, mujassam-k; — (men) fauj- or ghol- bandi-k.

To EMBOLDEN, diler-k, istiqlāl-d, dhāras-d.

EMBOLISM, (intercalary) adhikā.i.

To EMOSS, phūli- or gul-jarñā; — (to engrave) munabbat-k, gokhrū-k.

EMOSSSED, munabbati, phūli- or gul-dār.

EMOSSMENT, phūli, munabbat, jarā,o or jarāw.

To EMBOWEL, peṭ-chirñā or chāk-k, anṭri-nikālñā.

EMBRACE, baghal, āghosh, god, godi, ankwar, kauri, kaniya, waṣl, kaulā, wiṣāl.

To EMBRACE, baghal-giri-k, milnā, ham-aghosh- or ham-kanār-h, gale-lagnā, mu'ānaka-k, god men-lenā, gale-lagnā, galbāhen-k, baghal-gir-h, kauri-yāñā, lipatñā, chipatñā, ghaṭpat-k, pachh-k, pa-karñā, gherñā; — (an opportunity) gāñhñā; — (a religion) ikhtiyar- or akhṛ-k; — (to receive) māññā, kabūl-k, lenā.

EMBRASURE, rand, bhañwāri, khirki, top kā jharokhā.

To EMBROGATE, ṭilā-k, malhā; — (embrocation) ṭilā.

To EMBROIDER, kārchobi- &c. -k, bütā-nikālñā or -kāññā, gul-bütā-k.

EMBROIDERED, lapetwāñ, mugharak, mushajjar, büte-dār, munakṣash, mukṣaiṣh or mukaiyash.

EMBROIDERER, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

EMBROIDERY, chikan-dozī, kārchobi, gul-kāri, zar-dozī, büte-kāri, kaitūn-bāṣṭa, soznī, naḳṣāshi, tārtor.

To EMBROID, uljhāñā, phasāñā, jhonk-d, fasād-d, lañāñā, āg-lagāñā, jhagrāñā, barham-k, lapet-lenā.

EMBROILER, muṭafanni, ṭūfāñi, khāna-jang.

EMBRYO, bachcha, janin, sāñchā, mūrāt, gābhā, ṣurat, ghunchā.

EMENDATION, siḥhat, iṣlāh, āraṣṭagi, taṣhiḥ.

EMERALD, zamarrud, pannā, pribāl, sabza, zabarjad, markat; — (studied with) murāṣṣā.

To EMERGE, uṭhñā, nikālñā, chārñā, uplāñā, ṭulū'- or upar-āñā, uchhalñā.

EMERGENCE, EMERGENCY, (sudden occasion) ṣarūrāt, ḥāḍiṣa, waḳt, sangat, khainch, taḳāṣa-waḳti, bhīṣ; — (rising) uchhāl, uṭhan.

EMERGENT, tang, mushkil; — (sudden) nāghāñi.

EMEROIDS, (piles) bawāsir, (v. hemorrhoids).

EMERY, kūranj, kūrand, sambādā.

EMETIC, mustafriḡh; — (an emetic) kai ki dawā, muḳā.i.

EMIGRANT, des-tyāgi, be-waṭan, pards-bāsi, parbāsi.

To EMIGRATE, jilā-waṭan-h, naḳl-k, parbās-k, nikāl-j, -chalñā or -bhāñā, ujaññā, pards- &c. -i.

EMIGRATION, jilā-waṭani, hijrat, chalāchal, des-tyāg, naḳli-makām or -makān, intiḳāl.

EMINENCE, EMINENCY, (height) ūñchān, irtifā'; — (exaltation, distinction) pāya, manzalat, bururgī, darja, jāh-o-jalāl, rutba, shikoh, charḥti, charḥā,o, barḥā,o, auj-mauj, auj, namūd; — (a title, as you, &c., eminence) ḥaṣrat, ḥuṣūr, mahārāj.

EMINENT, buland, ūñchā, a'lā, murtafī, wālā; — (conspicuous) barā, buzurg, mutabādar, mumtāz, nāmwar, sar-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; — (famous) nām-zad, nāmī.

EMINENTLY, gāhirā; — (highly) bahut, ziyāda.

EMISSARY, jāṣūs, har-kāra, pā,ek, bhediyā, khabar-dār, naḡar-bāz, tāṛ-bāz, ḥuṣūr- or badar-nawis.

EMISSION, khurūj, ikhrāj; — (emissio seminis) inzāl, askhalit.

To EMIT, (send forth) denā, lāñā, nikālñā; — (in coitu) chhūṭñā, jhaññā, munzil- or khalāṣ- or khalit-h, mani-ṭalñā, ausāñ-k, pāñi-chhornā; — (a scent) mahakñā.

EMOLLIENT, mulaiyin, komal-kāri, naram-kāri.

EMOLUMENT, paidā,ish, mā-ḥaṣal, naf', fā,ida, ḥāṣil, sūd, lābh, pṛāpti.

EMOTION, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

To EMPALE, (a person) sulī-d or -charḥāñā, dār-par-khainchñā, meḳh par baiṭhāñā, meḳh-mārñā (v. to fence).

EMPEROR, shāhanshāh, sulṭān; — (of Rome) kaisar; — (of China) khākān, faghfūr; — (among the Hindus) rājādhirāj, mahā-rāj adhirāj.

EMPHASIS, ṣarb, jhiṛak, tākid, guru-uchchāran.

EMPHATIC, tākidī, avadhārit, zor-dār, darāz talaffuz-se.

EMPHYSEMATOUS, phepsahā.

EMPIRE, (kingdom) saltanat, shāhanshāhi, rāj, pād-shāhi, daulat, mamālik i maḥrūṣa, rajauti; — (authority) taḥakkum, ḥukūmat, ḳalam-rau.

EMPIRIC, tajriba-kār, kharbhūsi, kaṭh-baid.

To EMPLOY, (to bury) mashghul-r, uljhā-r, band-r, bajhāñā, phasāñā, mushṭaghal-r; — (to use) musta'mal-k, daurāñā, bartnā, kām men lāñā, isti-māl-men-lāñā, chalāñā; — (as servants, &c.) rakñā, khidmat-d, lagāñā, muḳarrar-k, ta'māt-k, mu'āyan-k; — (to spend) maḡrūf-k, ṣarf-k, kharj-k, guḡarñā.

EMPLOYER, ākā, munib, khāwind, kār-farmā, ann-dātā, wali-ni'mat.

EMPLOYMENT, EMPLOY, shughl, mashghūla, khidmat, 'alāka, ta'alluq, kārobār, sar-rishta, kām, kārbār, dhandhā, roz-gār, rozī, ishtighāl, lagā,o, bajhā,o; — (office) 'uḥda, manṣab, kārya, pad.

EMPORIUM, aṣang, bandar, bāzār.

To EMPOVERISH, muḍis-k, maḍūk-k, fakir-k, kharāb-k; — (weaken) kamzor-k, kam-ḳuwwati-k, dublā-k.

EMPOVERISHMENT, ifās, falākat, fakiri, kharābi, ni-ḳuwwati, kam-ḳuwwati.

To EMPOWER, mukhtār-k, sarī khud-k, ikhtiyār-d.

EMPRESS, malika, mahā-rāñi, sulṭāñi-begam.

EMPTINESS, sun, khulū, khālā; — (of head) tihī-dimāghī, tihī-maghzi.

EMPTT, khālī, chhūchhā, sūñā, rihi, tihī; — (ignorant) tihī-dimāgh, tihī-maghzi, aḥmak, be-maghzi, mūrakh; — (vain) muḥmal, ochhā, ūṭhlā.

To EMPTT, khālī-k, nikālñā, bahriyāñā; — (a tent) sich-d, ubichñā; — (to be emptied, as a river) milnā, i.e. to join.

EMPTT-HANDED, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth.

EMPTREAN, falaku-i-aṣāk, 'arsh, kursī, golok.



EMPHYREUMATICAL, dāghī, kachāhīndī (from dāgh, kachāhīnd, an emphyreuma).

TO EMULATE, ghibṭa-k, mukābalat-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, barābarī-k.

EMULATION, (v. ambition) ghibṭa, hīkā, mukābira, raahk, ris, dānj, hauṣ, ghairat, lalak, hauṣā, haqṣī, barābarī.

EMULOUS, nām-jo, hauṣī, irshāyukta, ghairat-zada. EMULSION, shira, dūdh; — (the emulsion of almonds) shira i bādām.

TO ENABLE, (to authorise) kuwwat-d, takwiyat-d, kudrat-d, bal-d, tawānā-i-d, sakat-d: this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

TO ENACT, farmānā, hukm-k, amr-k, thahrānā, kahānā, chalānā.

ENAMEL, minā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jarā, o, jarā, j, pānī.

TO ENAMEL, (to inlay) minā-kārī-k, koft-k, &c.

ENAMELLER, minā-kār, koft-gar, pānī-kārī.

TO ENAMOUR, āshīq-k, farefta-k, laṭṭu-k, aṭkānā or aṭaknā.

ENAMoured, girwida, shefta, mohit, farefta, āshufta, laulīn; — (to be) marnā, mohit or farefta- &c. -h.

TO ENCAMP, dera-k, khaima-k, makām-k, parā, o-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

ENCAMPMENT, paṛā, o, lashkar-gāh, ḍerā or dera.

TO ENCHANT, afsūn-k, jādu-k, ṭonā-k, tashkīr-k, maftūn-k, bas-k, mohnā, lūkh-chalānā, mukh-chalānā, mūth-mārnā, naḡar-band-k, dānt-kilnā; — (to delight) dil hāth meṇ leuā.

ENCHANTED, sihr-zada, mohit; — (delighted) dil-shād, ānandit, bāgh-bāgh.

ENCHANTER, jādu-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, dīth-band, shābada-bāz.

ENCHANTMENT, jādu-garī, afsūn-garī, sihr, dīth-bandī, laṭkā, chuṭkulā, bir-bānū, shābada.

ENCHANTING, dil-fareh, dil-kash, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

ENCHANTINGLY, kī, āmat, kīrān, dil-kashāna.

ENCHANTRESS, jādu-garin, sāhira, ṭonhā, i.

TO ENCHASE, jārnā, phasā-k, jarā, i- or jarā, o-karnā.

TO ENCIRCLE, muhāsara-k, gird-k, ihāṭa-k, gher-lenā, rūndhnā, bindhnā, nargha-k, ḥalka- &c. -b.

ENCLITIC, ḥarfī zā'id; — (particles) ḥurūf i zā'id.

TO ENCLOSE, (ground, &c.) bāḥ-b, ihāṭa-b; — (to include) malfūf-k, band-k, lapetnā.

ENCLOSURE, muhāṣir, gheranḥārā or gherne-wālā.

ENCLOSURE, (fence) bāḥ, chār-diwārī, ḥiṣār, koṭ, bīr, bārā, kyārī; — (in a letter) malfūf; — (bounds) ihāṭa, — (place enclosed) ṣaḥn, chunk.

ENCOMIAST, maddāh, ganā-khwān, mu'arrif, bhāṭ, mādhī, munāḳib, astutī.

ENCOMIUM, ta'rīf, madh, astut, taḥsīn, āfrīn.

TO ENCOMPASS, gird- &c. -k, gher-l, bāḥ-b.

ENCORE, pher-pher, dūsrā-kar, bār i digar.

ENCOUNTER, (battle) laṛā, i, jadal; — (dispute) kaziya, jhagrā, kharkhasha; — (sudden meeting) baṭ-bheṛā.

TO ENCOUNTER, laṛnā, ghaṭ-paṭ-h, sāmnē-h, dochār-h, mukābil-h, mukābila-k, mukh-k, bheṛā-k, mūd-takrānā; — (to meet) mulāḳāt-k, milnā.

TO ENCOURAGE, dam-d, dilāsā-d, purchak-d, dilāwar-k, mustaḳill-k, jur, at-d, tahrik-d, chārḥānā, dil-dārī-d, muṭh-lagānā, phulānā, bharosā-d, bāḥ-d, ghairat-dilānā.

ENCOURAGEMENT, takwiyat, tahrik, dilāsā, tasalli; — (countenance) ḥimāyat, 'ināyat, mihr-bānī, dast-giri.

ENCOURAGER, muḥarrīk, dam-bāz, purchakī; — (of arte) ḡadr-dān, gun-gāhak.

TO ENCROACH, hāth-d, paithnā, dakhī-k, ḡadam-mārnā, kāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, baḡh-chalānā, ḡadd-toṛnā.

ENCROACHER, dast-darāz, dabwaiyā, &c.

ENCROACHMENT, dāst-darāzī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādatī, kāṭ, dabā, o, ḡadd-shikānī.

TO ENCUMBER, bojh-d, lādnā, phasānā, bhārī-k, dabānā, aṭkānā, ḡubonā, bhar-mārnā.

ENCUMBRANCE, bojh, bār, bhārnā, pānw ki berī, gale ki phānsī, gale kā hār, chhātī- or sir-kā-pathar, pabār.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm or majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh.

END, (extremity) sirā, or, khūṇṭ, ṭaraf, ākhīr, kināra, ānchal; — (remnant) utār, kāchh, dumbāla, pāyān, barāmad, nidān nikās; — (of a poem) makṭā; — (of a month) salaḳh, pūran-māsi, amāwas chānd-rāt, māś kā bār; — (medium) ṭhikānā; — (of a turban) shamla; — (conclusion) tamāmī, sar-anjām, ḡadd, nihāyat, ant, ḡhāyat, muntahā; — (of a book) khātima; — (death) maut, riḥlat; — (abolition) inkīṭā; — (purpose) maṭlab, ḡaṣd, murād, ichhā, andāz; — (consequence) natīja, mā, āl, ḡaṣil, phal; — (in the end) ākhīrash; — (to what end?) kāhe ko? kis wāṣṭe? — (to the end that) is wāṣṭe ki, tā-ki; — (to no end) rā, egāh, be-fā, ida, lā-ḡaṣil; — (from beginning to end) awwal se ākhīr tak, sarāpā, sarāsār, sar se pānw lag; — (to stand on end) khaṛā-h, siḥarnā.

TO END, (a) tamām-k, ākhīr-k, nibernā, chukānā, pūran-k, niptārnā, sārānā; — (to destroy) meṭ-denā, nest-k, ma'dūm-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, kāṭnā; (n.) tamām-h, miṭnā, uṭh-jānā.

TO ENDANGER, khaṭre- &c. meṭ-ḡ, durdashā-grasta-k.

TO ENDEAR, 'azīz-k, pyārā-k, priya-karnā.

ENDEARMENT, pyār, dostī, muḥabbat, ulfat, ikhlāṣ, ittīḡād, 'azīzī, ma'shūḳī, āshīkī, lagāw, lār, nāz

ENDEAVOUR, sa'ī, jīhd, miḡnat, istiḳlāl, jidd o jīhd, parīṣram, udyog, ḡaṣd, ikdām.

TO ENDEAVOUR, miḡnat-k, ḡaṣd-k, ṣīkr-k, zor-mārnā maḡdūr-bhar-k, yatn- or yatna-k.

ENDEAVOURER, sa'ī, miḡnatī, udyogī, yatnavān.

ENDED, tamām, ākhīr, pūran, samāpt, anjām-rasida.

ENDEMIC, deṣī, khāṣṣ.

TO ENDITE, taṣnīf-k, inshā-k, likhnā, likhānā, maḡmūm- &c. -kahnā, ḡalam band-karānā.

ENDITEMENT, &c. maḡṭar, da'wā, naḡl da'wā.

ENDIVE, kāṣnī, hindabā.

ENDLESS, be-nihāyat, be-ḡadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyān, an-ant, be-ṭhikānā, shaitān ki-anṭrī, nā-mutanāhī; — (continual) mudām, 'alā-d-dawām.

ENDLESSLY, hamesha, sadā, be nihāyat-se.

ENDLESSNESS, be-nihāyatī, be-ḡaddī, be-intihā, i, be-antī, hameshaḡī, dawām.

TO ENDORSE, peshānī-dāḡhnā, ṣaḡīḡ-k, sakārnā.

ENDORSEMENT, peshānī-dāḡh, ṣaḡīḡ, dast-khatt.

TO ENDOW, jahez-d, denā, bakḡshnā, wāḡf-k.

ENDOWMENT, khairāt, naḡr, niyāz, wāḡf; — (quality) waṣf, gun, hunar, jauhar.

TO ENDUE, denā, bakḡshnā, 'aṭā-k, 'ināyat-k.

ENDURANCE, bardāshṭ, ṣabr, tāb, burd-bārī, samā, i.

TO ENDURE, (to bear) bardāshṭ-k, sahnā, khinchnā, khānā, dekhnā, sosnā, chalnā, rahnā; — (to last) der-pā-rahnā, khaṭnā; — (we cannot endure it) is ki bardāshṭ ham nahīn kar sakte.

ENDURER, sahanḡār, miḡnatī, ḡamīl, ṣābir.

ENDWISE, khaṛā, bar-pā, istādā.

ENEMY, dushman, shatur, mu'ānid, bad-andesh, dur-jan, satrū, dūndī, ari, dushṭ, rip, khāṣam; — (a mortal enemy) dushman i jānī.

**ENERGETIC**, mazbūt, mustahkam, mutaharrrik, mūşir ; — (style) pukhta, matin, thos, chitā, ū.

**ENERGY**, kudrat, kuwwat, bal, shakt, taqwiyat, zor, aşar, matānat.

To **ENERVATE**, ENNERVE, za'if-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-kuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, hīz-k, nā-mard-k, toṛ-denā.

**ENERVATION**, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zorī, zu'f, nā-mardī.

To **ENFEEBLE**, za'if-k, &c. (see to enervate).

To **ENFORCE**, (strengthen) kawi-k, mazbūt-k, mustahkam-k, sābit-k, ustawār-k, poṛhā-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k ; — (compel) chalānā, 'amal men lānā, taqwiyat-d.

**ENFORCEMENT**, (v. compulsion) also the verb.

To **ENFRANCHISE**, āzād-k, khalāş-k, ra'is-k, shāmil-k.

To **ENGAGE**, (to fight) maidān-k, bhiṛnā ; — (to attach) apnā-k, chaspida-k ; — (to embark, or engage one's self in business) pā-e-band-k, phasānā, qālnā, atkānā, uljhānā, lagānā, dhasānā, jhonknā, laptnā, daupnā, bāndhnā ; — (to encounter) laṛ-paṛnā, ghaṭpaṭ-h ; — (to agree) oṭ-lenā ; — (to employ servants) rakhnā, mashghūl-k ; — (to contract) shart-bāndhnā, kaṇl o karār-k ; — (to engage as security) zāmin-h, zimma-k.

**ENGAGED**, mashghūl, mushtaghil, nām-zad, bajhā, &c., maşrūf, muḳaiyad ; — (attached) girwida.

To **BE ENGAGED**, ataknā, phānsnā, lagnā, ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasnā, bāndhnā, daupnā, lipāpnā ; — (to be betrothed) mansūb-h, nām-zad-h, māngū-jānā ; — (busy) mashghūl-h.

**ENGAGEMENT**, (fight) laṛāī, muḳābala, ma'rika ; — (contract) hoṛ, shart, kaul-karār, wāida, mannat, miyād, bajhni, jhūrmat, mukh-bheṛā, ghumrol ; — (of the mind) mashghala, shughl.

**ENGAGING**, pyārā, bajhā, ū, dil-rubā, man-har.

To **ENGENDER**, (a.) paidā-k, lānā, nikālānā ; (n.) paidā-h, bhiṛnā, joṭ-khānā or -bharnā, ji-uthnā.

**ENGINE**, hathiyār, ḥarba, auzār, kal, şan'at.

**ENGINEER** : there are none in the Asiatic armies ; garh-kaptān (from garh, a fort, and captain) is the name our engineers go by among the natives.

**ENGLAND**, inglistān, ingland.

**ENGLISH**, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India, to rangrez, a dier ; — (language) angrezi or angrezi zabān ; also, inglizi-zabān.

To **ENGRAIN**, paiwast-k, rachnā, bhinānā.

**ENGRAINED**, jauhari, jigari.

To **ENGRAVE**, khodnā, kanda-k, naqsh-k, ukhārnā.

**ENGRAVEN**, muntaqash, naqsh ka-l-hajar.

**ENGRAVER**, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, ḳalam-kār.

**ENGRAVING**, muhr-kanī, kanda-garī, naqsh.

To **ENGROSS**, le-lenā, khinch- or samet- or lūt-lenā, roknā, chheuknā, apnānā, japhiyānā, hathiyānā.

**ENGROSSER**, rokanhār, japhiyā, ū.

To **ENHANCE**, mol-barhānā, ḳimat ziyāda-k.

**ENHANCEMENT**, barhti, ziyādati.

**ENIGMA**, paheli, chistān, mu'ammā, lughz, ta'miya, dīḥārī, dishṭ-kūṭak, iḥām, bhek.

**ENIGMATICAL**, ghāmīz, daḳīḳ, mughlaḳ, gūṛh, ramz-āmez.

**ENIGMATIST**, lughz-go, mu'ammā-go, rammāz, ta'miya-go.

To **ENJOIN**, kahnā, farmānā, ḥuḳm-k, tākid-k.

o **ENJOY**, lahnā, pānā, lenā, uthānā, urānā, lufāna, khānā 'aish-k, kām-rān-h, kām-yāb-h, maḳşad-war-l, bhugatnā, bilasnā, birājnā, pinā, gājnā, ras-lenā, rāchānā, dekhnā, chākhnā, dandanānā, mauj-mārnā, bilachnā, ṭhanṭhanānā, murād-pānā, birājnā ; — (life) zindagi-k, guḳrān-k.

**ENJOYER**, bilsiyā, aiyāş ; — (in comp.) khor, khur or biog.

**ENJOYMENT**, khushī, ārām, āsāish, sukh, ānand, 'aish, hūlās, mangal, maza, lagzat, ḥalāwat, kaifiyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugṭā, o, 'aish-jaiş, luḳf, bahār, cluhāl, samā, mubāshirat, rat-khel.

To **ENLARGE**, (a.) barhānā, kushāda-k, farākh-k, wasī-k, ziyāda-k ; — (to release) āzād-k ; (n.) barhānā, phailnā.

**ENLARGEMENT**, barhā, o, barhti, farākhī, kushādagi ; (release) khalāşī, rilāī, chhuṭṭī ; — (exaggeration) mubālagha.

To **ENLIGHTEN**, ujlā-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nūrānī-k ; — (to instruct) tarbiyat-k, ārasta-k.

**ENLIGHTENED**, sāhib- or ahli-dil, ahli-did, sāhib- or ahli-kamāl, raushan-rā, e, sādḥ, ḥaḳḳ-shinās ; — (enlightened in mind) raushan-zamir, āgāh-dil.

**ENLIGHTENER**, jalwā-gar, jagat-jot.

To **ENLIST**, nigāh-dāşht-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāşht, a recruit ; naukar-k, bharti-k, ism-nawisi-k, nām-likhānā.

To **ENLIVEN**, jilānā, zinda-k, bashshāsh-k.

**ENMITY**, dushmanī, bair, muḳhālafat, 'adāwat, 'inād, khūsūmat, nifāḳ, bad-khwābī, 'aks, birodh, shatūrā, ḥarifi.

To **ENNOBLE**, barhānā, mu'azzaz-k, muḥtaram-k, ma-sharraf-k, umrā, o-k, amiri-darja-d.

**ENORMITY**, 'aib, burāī, zabūnī, gunāh, gunāh i kabira, shiddat, ishtidād, mahā-pāp, agh, ghaḍr.

**ENORMOUS**, (atrocious) shadid, saḳht, bad, burā, mahi-dushṭ.

**ENORMOUSLY**, ba-shiddat, be nihāyat.

**ENORMOUSNESS**, shiddat, saḳhti, burāī.

**ENOUGH**, ENOU, bas, kāfi, kifāyat, bahut, biseḳh, pūran, wāfi, az-bas, bahut-kuchh, kuchh, kaī ; — (to have) peṭ-bharnā ; — the verse is well enough yih shi'r kuchh hai ; — (he has slaves enou) uske yahān kaī ghulām hai ; — (will this be enough?) yih kifāyat karegā ? — (yes, sir, that is enough) hān sāhib, kāfi hai.

**EN-PASSANT**, gubarte-hū, e, jāte-hū, e, zimnag, muj-milān, taḳribān, sarāsari ; — (to call) hote-j.

To **ENRAGE**, barham-k, ghusse-k, bad-dimāgh-k, āg-k, jalānā, ghaḳab-nāk-k, bhaṛkānā, talnā.

To **ENRAPTURE**, (enraptish) bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

To **ENRICH**, tāli-war or -mand-k, tawangar-k, dāulat-mand-k, ghani-k, muraḳḳah-k, lāl-k ; — (to fertilize) zor-d, moṭānā, tāza-k, jaiyad-k.

To **ENROL**, ism-nawisi-k, fihrist-par likhnā, nām-likhnā.

**ENROLMENT**, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawisi.

To **ENSANGUINE**, khūn-ālūda-k, pur-khūn-k, khūm-chikān- &c. -k.

To **ENSURE**, lapeṭnā, ghilāfi-k.

**ENSIGN**, (flag) nishān, jhandā, bairāḳ, 'alam ; — (mark) 'alāmat, pahchān, patā ; — (officer) jam'dār.

**ENSIGN-BEARER**, nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

To **ENSLAVE**, giriftār-k, asir-k, bandhū, ā-k, ḳaid-k, ghulam-k.

To **ENSNARE**, phānsnā, phāndnā, pakrānā, ghāt-k, lagā- or barhā-lānā.

To **ENSUE**, (n.) honā, paṛnā, ānā, ā-jānā, paidā-h, upajnā, milnā, wāki'-h.

**ENSURANCE**, (on goods) bimā, āwak, hundā-bhārā.

To **ENSURE**, ḳāim-k, ṭhahrānā, zimma k, tāwā- &c. -k.

**ENSURER**, hundait, hundā-bhārā-wālā, hundī-wālā.

To **ENTAIL**, (as a disease) bāndhnā, lagānā.

To ENTANGLE, phasānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapet-r, atkānā, gāñhnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ghalān-pechān-k, bhañwar-jāl meñ-đ, gherñā; — (to puzzle) muğtarib-k, ghab-rānā.

ENTANGLEMENT, uljherā, phānsā, o, atkā, o, gathā, o.

ENTENDRE, (double) zū-ma'nain, tajnis, diwār-dipak; — (negative) mukri.

To ENTER, (n) bhitar-ānā or -jānā, andar-ānā or -jānā, dākhil-h, paithnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, gārnā, dhūknā, ghusarñā, chubhnā, lagnā, bindhnā, baithnā, samānā, pānw-roñpnā, dākhil-h, bārpā-h, kharā-h, byāhnā, hāth-đ, dākhil-k; — (to insert) siyāha-k, fāknā; — to set down in writing mundarij-k, likhnā, kalam-band-k; — (to engage in) darānā, mudākhlat-k; — (enter into partnership) sha-rākat-k.

ENTERPRISE, jokhim, muhimm, udyog.

ENTERPRISING, dil-chal, jokhimī, jhār-jhankhār, jānbāz, sber-mard, garār, manchalā, driph, udyogi, jokhimī, man-chalā.

To ENTERTAIN, (converse with) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; — (a guest) mihmānī-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-baithānā, tikunā, khilānā-pilānā, āsūda-r; — (to amuse) khilānā, khush-k; — (to keep in service, &c) rakhnā.

ENTERTAINER, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, khush-gap, nautik.

ENTERTAINMENT, mihmānī, mihmān-dārī, ziyāfat, ta-wāzu', khānā, bhojan; — (of servants, &c.) rakhā, i, nigābdāsh, bharti; — (amusement) khel, did, dil-lagi, tafarruj, sawād; — (a marriage entertainment) shādī.

To ENTHRAL, ḥālka ba-gosh-k, bandhū, ā-k (v. en-slave).

To ENTHRONE, takht-par baithālnā, singhasan-par baithālnā.

ENTHUSIASM, raj'at, jāsh, 'ishq, ta'aşşub, i'tikād, josh, kharosh, garmi, mad, saudā; — (religious) nasha o dini; — (ecstasy) wajd i manodweg.

ENTHUSIAST, muta'aşşib, majgūb, ahl i raj'at, madi, matwālā, sargarm, āshiq.

To ENTICE, warghalānā, uljhānā, lobbhānā or lubhānā, phūsīā-lejānā, fareb-d, targhib-d, tahrīq-k, muhānā, barmānā, jhānsnā, mubtilā-k.

ENTICER, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohan, man-hārī, manu-hārī.

ENTICEMENT, dil-farebī, dil-rubā, i, ighwā, talbis, manoharan, moh-chā, o, phūsīā, o.

ENTIRE, tamām, kāmīl, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, ṣāḥih.

ENTIRELY, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar, ek-kalam, ek-lakht or ek-harf, sabhi, jhārant, bāl-bāl.

ENTIRENESS, tamāmī, takmil, pūrāntā, kulliyat, salā-mati.

To ENTITLE, (to name) nām-d or -r; — (to confer a title) khitāb-d; — (to give a right or claim to) gi-ḥakḥ-k, mustahakḥ-k, ḥakḥ-dār-k, sazāwār-k.

ENTITY, hasti, āst, wajūd, zāt.

To ENTOMB, gārnā, dafan-k, khāk-denā. [rodā].

ENTRAILS, antriyañ, āntēñ, rode (sing. antri, ānt.

ENTRANCE (admission) dākhil, bār, rasā, i, pahunch, paith, paisār, paithāl, peshāmad, muñh, ā, i; — (warrant for) 'amal-nāma or -dastak; — (passage) rāh, madkhāl; — (commencement) ibtidā, ārambh, praveśh.

To ENTRANCE, ghashī meñ-đ, murchhit-k, be-khud-k.

To BE ENTRANCED, murchhit-h, ghashī meñ ānā.

To ENTRAP, phāndnā, phānsānā, pakarñā.

To ENTREAT, iltijā-k, ṭalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arq-k, chāhnā, ghighiyānā.

ENTREATY, iltijā, istid'ā, lajajāt, samājat, minnat, arq, iltimās, guzārish, nibedan, ardās.

ENTRY, dākhila, paith, dyorhi, dahliz, dwār.

To ENVELOPE, ENWRAP, chhipānā, dhāmpnā, lapetnā, topnā, ghilāfi-k, malfuf-k.

To ENVENOM, zahr-ālūda-k, zahr meñ bujhānā.

ENVIABLE, kabil i rashk, dāh-jog, ḥasidāna, ḥasad-pağir.

ENVIED, mahsūd; — (envier) ḥasid, ṣāhib-ḥasad.

ENVIOUS, ḥasid, ḥusūd, dāhi, ekalkhūrā, jaltawā, i, jaliyā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-nazar, nātawāu-bin, dambhi, ṭokwayā.

ENVIOUSLY, ḥasad-se, bad-chashmi-se.

To ENVIRON, muḥāşara-k, iḥāṭa-k, gird-k, gherñā, chhenknā, gher-lenā.

ENVIRONS, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāh, āspās, ḥawāli, nawāhi, jawār, aṭraf, sawād, chahu-dis, pā-paros, dāman, gherā.

To ENUMERATE, ginnā, ginānā, shumār-k, tafsil-k, bayān-k, muḥaṣṣal-kahnā.

ENUMERATION, gintī, shumār, ḥisāb, ta'addud.

To ENUNCIATE, (v. to pronounce, also declaration).

ENVOY, wakil, dūt, saffir, elchi.

ENVY, ḥasad, dāh, rashk, āg, jalan, ṭok, khuj, dhambh, ḥasrat, ghīns, jhal.

To ENVY, ḥasad- &c. -k, khūjñā, khishkisānā, jalnā, ṭoknā, khunsiyānā, nesh-zani-k.

EPAULETTE, jhabbā, phūndnā.

EPHEMERA, bhurbhuri, drinṭi-jar.

EPICURE, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasik, tamāshā-bin, peṭū, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogī, chaṭorā, peṭpālū, shikam-parast.

EPIDEMIC, EPIDEMICAL, 'ālam-gīr, dā, ir o sā, ir, āmm, jahān-gīr, sarb-byāpik, ghar-ghar.

EPIGRAM, laṭifa, jugat, nukta, jhūlnā, mukri, rubā'ī.

EPILEPSY, mirgi, qar', apasmār.

EPILEPTIC, mirgiyā, maşrū', apasmārī.

EPISODE, bāt meñ bāt, kişsa dar kişsa.

EPISTLE, khat, ruḥ'a, chithi, pāti, nāma, patri, mak-tūb, shukḥa, marsala, kitābat, nawishta, likhā.

EPISTOLARY, khatī, maktūbi; — (epistolary correspondence) khatī-kitābat, rusl o rusā, il, nāma o payām, chithi-pāti.

EPITAPH, kitāba, tārikh, kitāba e kabr, tārikh i kabr.

EPITHALAMIUM, shādāna-gīt, mangal, nahchhū, sohāg, jalwe kā gīt, mangalāchā, i.

EPITHET, şifat, waşf, ta'rif, laqab, bisekh, khitāb.

EPITOME, ikhtisār, mukhtaşar, sanchhapan, intikhāb.

To EPITOMISE, mantakhāb- &c. -k, mukhtaşar-k.

EPOCH, EPOCHA, san, tārikh, daur, sambat, sākā, sāl, sinn o sāl.

EQUAL, barābar, eksāñ, musāwī, mukābil, ekhi, hamtā, muwāfiq, mutasāwī, muṭābiq, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sam or -sū, ham-sang or wazn or -tarāzū or -shumār or ḥadar or -jam or -pahū or -ḥad or -safil, &c. ek-ṭaul, ek-misl, ṭhik; — (adequate) kabil, lā, ik; — (even) salim; — (in comp.) ham or sam or san.

AN EQUAL, ham-sar, mukābil; — (in age) ham-joli, ham-'umr; — (fellow) mumāşil, dūsrā.

To EQUAL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k, pahunchnā, eksāñ- &c. -h, milnā, pakarñā, ek takkar kā-h.

To EQUALISE, pāsang-d, ek- or ṭhik- &c. -k.

EQUALITY, EQUALNESS, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, ham-sari, ham-chashmi, ham-'umri, tasāwī, hamtā, i, mukābilat, muwāfiqat, milāp, ham-ḥadri.

EQUALLY, barābar, musāwī, &c. (v. equal).

EQUANIMITY, hamwārī, sanjīdagī, ṣālahiyat, samtā.

EQUATION, i'tidāl i ḥāḳiḳi, ta'dil.

EQUATOR, **khattī istawā**, maddhi nāfirbīt, nārīwillā, nīrīksh desh.

EQUERRY, haipāt, mir-aṣṭabal, mir-ākhōr, jīlau-dār.

EQUESTRIAN, ghōre-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, qarāwal, ghur-sawār. [ham-pallā.

EQUIDISTANT, ham-fāṣila, mutasāwī, u-l-bu'd, ek- or

EQUILATERAL, mutasāwī, u-l-aqlā', har jānīb barābar.

EQUILIBRIUM, EQUILIBRATION, EQUIPOISE, ta'dil, i'tidāl, barābarī, samtā, ham-wazani or -tarāzū, i.

EQUINOCTIAL, mu'addilu-n-naḥār.

EQUINOX, (*the vernal*) i'tidāl i rabi'ī, vishuw or vishu-pad; — (*the autumnal*) i'tidāl i kharifī, hari-pad.

To EQUIP, musallaḥ-k, āraṣṭa-k, taiyār-k, sās o sāmān-k, kharā-k, sārbohār-k.

EQUIPAGE, (*furniture*) asbāb, saranjām, sās, samāj, kari-kāntā, sāmagrihi, dera, pesh-khāna; — (*retinue*) qor, rikāb, jīlau.

EQUIPMENT, taiyārī, kamar-bandī, āraṣṭagī.

EQUITABLE, 'ādil, munṣif, dād-gar, sachchā, rāst, mutadaiyin, rāst-bāz. [bāzi-se.

EQUITABLY, munṣifāna, inṣāf-se, rāstī-se or rāst

EQUITTY, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā-o, dād, 'adālat, ḥaḥḥ, rāst-bāzī (*v. honesty*).

EQUIVALENCE, EQUIVALENCY, (*v. equality*) 'iwaṣ, badlā.

EQUIVALENT, ham-ḥimat, ham-ḥadr, badal-barābar, 'iwaṣ, muḥābil, ham-badal, mubādila, mutasāwī.

EQUIVOCAL, mubham, muṣagḡab, gol-pol, mutazalzal, pechida; — (*generation*) ūkhmaj.

EQUIVOCALLY, shubhe-se, lagā-o &c. -se.

EQUIVOCATION, EQUIVOCALNESS, ibhām, tagabḡub, tazalzul, laghziṣh, dubdhā, pher, ghumā-o, ghol-ghumā-o, makar-chakkar, ihām, tajnis, dubdhā, i, lagā-o.

To EQUIVOCATE, bāt- or zabān-palaṭnā, laghziṣh- &c. -k, pher-j, gol-bolnā or -likhnā.

EQUIVOCATOR, jūlāhe ki dharki.

ERA, tārikh, san, sambat or samvat, sākā or shākā.

To ERADICATE, ukharṇā, bekh-kani-k, istiṣāl-k; — (*to end*) mauḥūf-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d.

ERADICATIVE, bekh-kan, ukhārū, jalā, ū.

To ERASE, metnā, chhil-d, ḥakk-k, khāk-siyāh-k, talaf-k, ḡhā-d, maḥū-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

ERASEMENT, miṭā-o, naskh, misimāri, talaf, ḡhā-o.

ERASER, (*knife*) niharnī, kazlak, ḥakki.

ERASURE, kāṭ-kūṭ, chhil-chhāl, ḡhām-khurdagī.

ERE, (*before*) āge, ḡabal, pahle, tak, lag, torī, ta, iñ.

ERE LONG, ek muddat meñ, thoṛe 'arṣe meñ, ko, dam meñ.

ERE NOW, ab-lag or -tak, is waḡt-tak, ḡabal-az-in.

EREWILE, is ke āge, is-se-pahle, peah az in.

ERECT, kharā, istāda, kā, im, sidhā, rāst, sar o tar, sihi, nāsib, mustakim, tādh; — (*bold*) mustakill, ni-dar, be-bāk.

To ERECT, (a.) kharā-k, kā, im-k, istāda-k, naṣḡ-k; — (*to build*) 'imārat-k, banānā; — (*to exalt*) afrāz- or farāz-k, buland-k, barhānā; — (*to settle*) kā, im-k, barpā-k.

To BE ERECTED, (n.) kharā-h, bar-pā- &c. -h, uṭhnā.

ERECTION, istādagī, istiḥkām, 'imārat, ta'mir, uṭhān, uṭhā, i, uṭhā-o; — (*of the penis*) ṭhiṭhā, o, nu'ūṛ, istādagī.

ERECTNESS, sidhā, i, kharā, i, rāstī, tadhā, i.

ERINE, kāḡum; — (*ermine*) kāḡum-posh.

To ERODE, (*to corrode*) kāṭnā, khānā.

To ERE, chūknā, ḡhalaṭ-k, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā; — (*in singing*) āwāz-ṭūṭnā; — (*to stray*) bhaṭknā, bāṭ-bhūlnā.

ERRAND, paighām, sandesā or sandesh, samāchār.

ERRAND-BOY, rawanna, har-kāra.

ERRATA, ḡhalaṭ-nāma, ashuddh-nāmā.

ERRATIC, ERRANT, ramṭā, sayāra, sailānī, dāwāndol, sargardān, ūpam-bāsi.

ERRONEOUS, ḡhalaṭ-go, asuddh or ashuddh, mithyā.

ERRONEOUSLY, ḡhalaṭī- &c. -se, bā-ḡhalaṭ, khaṭā, aḡ, sahwaḡ.

ERROR, ḡhaṭī, saḡū, asudh, ṣalāl, bhūl, chūk, bhram, bisrā-o, ṣalālat, tafawut.

ERST, paihle, āge, &c. (*v. ere, formerly*).

ERUCTION, ḡakār, āroḡh, ubāk, ḡhikār, udhkar, phūphkar.

ERUDITION, 'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, faṣl, faṣilat, kābiliyat, ḡyān, paṇḡitā, i.

ERUPTION, khurūṭ, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan; — (*of small pox*) bahrā, i, nikāl, nikās, barāmad; — (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkar, fawwāra, dam.

ERYSIPELAS, surkh-bāda, bimb, ḡumrā.

ESCALADE, kamand-andāzī, kil'e ki diwār-par chaphā-o.

ESCAPE, gurez, firār, bachā-o, rihā, i, mahḡlaṣī, najāt.

To ESCAPE, bhāḡnā, gurez-k, chhūṭnā, nāṭhnā, jānā, ṭal-j, rahnā; — (*notice*) ānkh-bachānā, chhipānā or -churānā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā; — (*to shun*) bach-nikālnā, bachnā, mahḡūḡ- or salāmat- or bach-rāhnā, nikāl-j, bach-paynā, rihā, i- &c. -pānā.

To ESCHEAT, baitu-l-māl-h, lā-wāriṣ paynā.

ESCHEATS, lā-wāriṣ mahāl, baitu-l-mālī, galatana.

ESCORT, badraḡa, kāfila-kash, baḡar-kash.

To ESCORT, muḡāfaḡat-k, badraḡa-j, baḡar-kashī-k.

ESCRITOIRE, ḡalam-dānī, ṣandūḡcha.

ESCULENT, (*v. edible, &c., herbs*) bhājī, tarkāri, sāḡ-pāt.

ESPECIALLY, khūsūs, khūsūsāḡ, 'alā-l-khūsūs, parant, ūdhan, adbadāke, khāṣ, mahḡṣṣ.

ESPLANADE, kil'e- or kil'a kā-maidān or -sā, ir.

ESPOUSALS, byāh, nikāh, shādī, ḡaṭh-bandhan.

To ESPOUSE, (*to wed*) byāh- &c. -k; — (*a quarrel*) lenā; — (*to defend*) pushtī-k, sambhālnā.

To ESPY, ḡaṭnā, tāknā, dekhnā; — (*to watch*) chauki-d.

ESQUIRE, bahādur, siṅgh, rā-o (*vulg. roy*), jī, ṣāḡib, mahāshay.

ESSAY (*attempt*) ḡaṣḡ; — (*trial*) āzmā, iṣh; — (*endeavour*) sa'ī, koshish; — (*of metals*) kas, tā-o, 'ayār; — (*treatise*) risāla.

To ESSAY, āzmānā, kasnā, ḡaṣḡ-k, parakhnā, ḡāhnā, dekhnā; — (*metals*) tā, onā, 'ayār-k.

ESSENCE, jauhar, ḡāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jā, wajih, māya, aṣl, mūl, sat, hīr, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmij, ras, raḡas, 'arḡ; — (*perfume*) phūlī or phulel, cho, ā, 'aḡ; — (*of a composition, &c.*) khulāṣa, khulāṣ, zubda, sārārth.

ESSENTIAL, (adj.) ḡāti, jauhari, 'ainī, barā, bhāri, aṣī, jibillī; — (*necessary*) ṣarūr; — (*pure*) khālī, khulāṣa, hīr.

ESSENTIAL, (sub. *v. essence, nature, &c.*); — (*the essentials for any thing*) ṣarūriyāt.

ESSENTIALLY, bi-ḡāti-hi, aṣlatāḡ, ṣarūrataḡ.

To ESTABLISH, kā, im-k, kharā-k, banānā, ṭhahriṣā, karnā, badnā, bāndhnā, ṭhik-k, aṣil-k, jamkānā, baiṭhālnā, jamānā, rompnā, naṣḡ-k, lagānā.

ESTABLISHED, kā, im, maṣbūṭ, pā, edār, ustuwār, mus-taḡkam, muḡarrar, mu'āyan, ba-ḡāl, bar-pā; — (*custom*) dastūru-l-'amal.

ESTABLISHER, mustaḡkim, nāṣib, wāṣī, bānī, re-panḡār.

**ESTABLISHMENT**, *ṭhahra*, o, *kiyam*, *pa*, *edari*, *ustuwari*, *bandhan*; — (*regulation*) *band* o *bast*, *intizām*; — (*income*) *sāliya*, *yāft*; — (*fixed state*) *ta'ayun*, *taḥarrur*, *tashakkhus*; — (*foundation*) *buniyād*; — (*religious*) *muta'ayana*, *idrār*, *mu'ayana*, *birt*, *upraunt*, *muḥarrari*, *maḥbūti*, *bar-ḥarari*, *kā'imī*, *rahā'i*.

**ESTATE**, (*possession*) *māl* (pl. *amwāl*), *milk* (pl. *amlāk*), *dhan*, *sampat*, *daulat*, *darb*; — (*a hereditary estate*) *mīrās*; — (*a landed estate*) *zamin-dāri*, *sukna*, *chak*, *bhūm*, *gauṇwa*, *i*, *mahlūl*; — (*an estate given as a pension*) *jā-e-gir* or *-dād*, *a'imma* or *a'ima*.

**ESTEEM**, (*regard*) *piyār*, *tapāk*, *chāh*; — (*estimation*) *i'timād*, *ḥadr*, *wazn*; — (*consequence*) *mān*, *i'jāz*, *jas*, *bojh-bhār*; — (*respect*) *hūrmāt*, *'izzat*.

**TO ESTEEM**, (*to regard*) *chāhnā*, *muḥabbat* &c. -r, *'azīz-jānnā*; — (*to imagine*) *jānnā*, *ginnā*, *rakhnā*.

**ESTIMABLE**, **ESTEEMED**, *'azīz*, *mu'azzaz*, *muḥtaram*, *pyārā*, *marghūb*, *nek*, *nek-bakht*, *jas-want*.

**ESTIMATE**, (*v. calculation*) *kūt*, *kan*, *dāna-bandī*, *kan-kūt*, *hast-o-būd*, *kanhā'i*, *takdamā*, *naḥar-andāzi*.

**TO ESTIMATE**, *aṭkalnā*, *āknā*, *takhmina-k*, *kūtnā*, *tārṇā*, *naḥar*, *andāz-k*.

**ESTIMATION**, *andāza*, *shumār*, *lekhā*, *ānk*, *tashkhiṣ*, *'aql*, *jānibā*; — (*opinion*) *fahmid*, *samajh*, *khīyāl*, *naḥar*; — (*in their estimation*) *un ke naḥar men*.

**ESTIMATOR**, *aṭkal-bāz*, *kaniyā*, *tār-bāz*, *badāk*, *gauro*.

**TO ESTRANGE**, *begāna-k*, *uṭhānā*, *phirānā*, *harkānā*, *khich-lenā*, *chit-torānā*.

**ESTRANGED**, *khūn-safed*, *mutaghaiyar*, *begāna*.

**TO BE ESTRANGED**, *uchiṭ-rahnā*, *begāna-h-j*.

**ESTRANGEMENT**, *begānagī*, *tanaffur*, *sneh-nivritti*.

**ET CETERA**, *waghaira*, *ghair-zālik*, *falāna falāna*, *amkā-dhamkā*, *aur-sab*, *ityādik*, *ādik*, *mā-warā*.

**ETERNAL**, *abadī*, *dā'im*, *kā'im*, *lā-yazāl*, *nīt*, *sadā*, *jam-jam*, *sarmad*, *anād*, *an-ant*, *chiranjī*, *abināsī*, *mukhal-lad*, *abadu-l-ābād*, *azālī*; — (*bliss*) *sa'adat*, *dā'imī*; — (*punishment*) *'agūb* i *abadī*; — (*the Eternal*) *kāiyūm*, *ḥādir* i *lā yazāl*.

**ETERNALLY**, *hamesha*, *sadā*, *mudām*, *dā'imān*, *nīt-nīt*, *shab* o *roz*, *tā abadu-l-ābād*.

**ETERNITY**, *dawām*, *abad*, *hameshagī*, *mudāwamat*, *khulūd*, *ḥadāmāt*, *ḥidm*, *baḳā*, *azāl*, *nittā*, *'āqibat*.

**TO ETERNIZE** or **IMMORTALIZE**, *kā'im* &c. -k.

**ETHER**, *akās*, *antariksh*, *hawā* or *hawāt*.

**ETHEREAL**, *āsmānī*, *samāwī*, *hawā'i*.

**ETHICS**, *'ilm* i *akhlaq*, *pand-* or *naṣiḥat-nāma*, *gītā*, *nīti-vidyā*.

**ETIQUETTE**, *adab*, *ādāb*, *takalluf*, *mudārāt*.

**ETYMOLOGY**, (*of words*) *ishtikāk*, *wajhi-tasmiya*, *shabd-sādhān*; — (*derivation*) *tashakkak*; — (*in grammar*) *ṣarf*, *taṣrif*, *gardān*.

**AN EVACUANT**, *mus-hil*, *julāb*, *jhār*.

**TO EVACUATE**, (*to empty*) *khālī-k*; — (*to discharge*) *nikālṇā*, *chhāntṇā*, *khārūj-k*, *ikhraj-k*, *jharānā*, *chhoṛṇā*, *chhuṛānā*, *gīrānā*, *tyāgnā*, *takhliya-k*, *chhoṛ-jānā*; — (*by stool*) *chiriknā*, *hagnā*, *poknā*, *chhernā*.

**TO BE EVACUATED**, *nikālṇā*, *jharṇā*, *gīrṇā*.

**EVACUATION**, *takhliya*, *tanḳiya*, *ikhraj*, *idrār*, *pribā*, *baul ghā'it*, *mal-mūtr*; — (*a stool*) *dast*, *jhārā*.

**TO EVADE**, (*to elude*) *ṭālnā*, *urānā*; — (*to escape*) *nikāl-j*, *nikāl-bhāgnā*, *bahāna-k*, *katrānā*, *khā-* or *lagā-j*, *ḥalam-andāz-k*.

**EVANESCENT**, (*as colours*) *kachā*, *khām*, *urā'ū*; — (*as life*) *chalā-jātā*, *naḥsh* *bar āb*.

**EVANGELIST**, *waḥī-* or *inḥil-nawis*.

**TO EVAPORATE**, (*n.*) *urṇā*, *hawā-* or *kāfur-hojānā*, *mutaṣā'id-h*, *jālā*, *sukhnā*, *chafaknā*, *bhābnā*; (*a.*) *urṇā*, *ṣa'ūd-k*, *jālānā*, *ṣalb-k*.

**EVAPORATION**, *urā'o*, *taṣā'ud*, *chafkā'o*, *jālā'o*, *tabkhir*, *tabakkhur*.

**EVASION**, *ṭālā*, *ṭāl-maṭol*, *bālā*, *urān*, *urān-ghā'i*, *hila-ḥawālā*, *hila*, *pas* o *peesh*, *'uzr*, *almaf*, *pech-pach*, *pānch* o *sāt*.

**EVASIVE**, *gol-gol*, *mugabgab*, *dhokā-bāz*, *hila-bāz*.

**EVEN**, (*level*) *hamwār*, *mustawī*, *chauras*, *eksān*; — (*straight*) *sidhā*, *rāst*; — (*an even number*) *juft*, *zauj*, *ḥor*, *jugam*, *dos*, *sam*, *patsam*, — (*clear*) *ṣāf*, *pharchā*, *be kam* o *kāst*, *be baḳ*.

**EVEN**, (*adj.*) *hān*, *sach*, *wāḳā'i*, *āre*, *bale*, *hī*, *i*, *to*, *balki*, *ya'ni*, *khair*, *ḥālān-ki*, *bhi*, *tak*, *ḥattā-ki*, *yahān-tak-ki*.

**TO EVEN**, *barābar* &c. -k, *hamwār-k*.

**TO BE EVEN**, *hamwār* &c. -h, *barābar-h*.

**EVENING**, *shām*, *sājh*, *sandhiya*, *sari* *shām*, *'aṣr*, *maghrib*, *awwal shab*; — (*in the evening*) *shām-ko*.

**EVENLY**, *barābar*, *sar-ā-sar*, *hamwāra*.

**EVENNESS**, *hamwāri*, *barābari*, *sidhā'i*, *rāstī*, *sūdh*.

**EVENT**, *sar-guzasht*, *mājārā*, *ittifaq*, *aḥwāl*, *ḥadīḡa*, *naubat*, *birtānt*, *sāniḥa*, *bāt*, *ḡurat*, *ḳiṣṣa*, *kaifiyat*, *khābar*, *charitr*, *lilā*; — (*consequence*) *natija*, *ḡamra*, *ākhirat*, *phal*; — (*in the event*) *aḥiyānān*; — (*at all events*) *ba har-hāl* or *-ḡurat*, *bhale-bure*, *khvāh* *ma khvāh*.

**EVENTFUL**, *pur-ḥadīḡa*, *nairang*, *gardishī*.

**EVENTUAL**, *ittilāki*, *'āriḡi*; — (*eventually*) *ittifāqān*.

**EVER**, *kabhi*, *kabhū*, *hargiz*, *kadhi*, *kahiṇ*, *hiṇ*; — (*always*) *hamesha*, *hamwāra*; — (*in any degree*) *kuchh*; — (*whatever*) *jo-kuchh*; — (*for ever*, *evermore*) *nīt-nīt*, *har-hamesh*; — (*whenever*) *jyōn-hiṇ*, *jis waḳt*, *har-gāh*; — (*wherever*) *jahān-kahiṇ*; — (*whoever*) *jo-i*, *jo-ko-i*; — (*may he prosper for ever*) *dām-iḳbālūhu*.

**EVERGREEN**, *sadā-bahār*, *hamesha-tāza*.

**EVER HAPPY**, (*as women newly married*) *sadā-sohāgan*.

**EVERLASTING**, *dā'im*, *kā'im*, *asthīt*, *nīt*, *lā-zawāl*, *be-zawāl*, *abinās*.

**EVERMORE**, *hamesha*, *sadā nitya-nirantar*.

**EVER-PLEASING**, *sadā-mohan*.

**EVERY**, *har*, *ek-ek*, *sab-ko-i*, *har-kas* or *-kudām*, *sab-jo*, *har-ek*; — (*thing*) *sab kuchh*: *it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, every grain; reza-reza, every particle; dam-dam or dam-ba-dam, every instant.*

**EVERY DAY**, *har-roz*, *roz-roz*, *pratidin*, *pratyaha*.

**EVERY ONE**, *har-ek*, *har-ko-i*, *har-shakhs*, *sab*, *sab-ko-i*.

**EVER YOUNG**, *sadā-jawān*, *nitya-yauvan*.

**EVERYWHERE**, *har-kahiṇ*, *har-jagah*, *chārōn-ṭaraf*.

**EVIDENCE**, (*testimony*) *shahādat*, *sākhi*, *gawāhi*; — (*proof*) *dalālat*, *istidlāl*, *sanad*; — (*witness*) *gawāh*, *shāhid*.

**TO EVIDENCE**, *shahādat* &c. -d, *dalālat* &c. -k.

**EVIDENT**, *ḡāhir*, *'alāniya*, *'ayān*, *wāḡih*, *ma'lūm*, *raushan*, *paidā*, *badihi*, *padid*, *ḡuwari*, *mubārhan*, *ha waidā*, *yāqīn*, *utpat*.

**EVIDENTLY**, *ṣariḥān*, *ḡāhirā* or *ḡāhirān*, *ṣāf*, *rāst*.

**EVIL**, (*adj.*) *burā*, *bad*, *zabūn*, *khārāb*, *khvār*, *mand*, *duṣṭ*.

**EVIL**, (*sub.*) *burā'i*, *badi*, *zabūnī*, *'aib*, *ḳabāhat*, *nuḳsān*, *khārāba*, *malāmat*, *khābāṣat*, *khūbg*, *anwād*; — (*root of all*) *ummu-l-khābā'is*; — (*prince of*) *khannās*; — (*be evil averted*) *chashm* i *bad dūr*, *which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing*; — (*hour*) *bad-sā'at*, — (*misfortune*) *balā*, *kashṭ*; — (*king's evil*) *kanṭh-mālā*, *khānāzīr*.

**EVIL-DOER**, *bad-kār*, *harām-kār*, *gunāh-gār*, *kū-* or *ku-karmī*, *pāp-kāri*, *bad-fil* or *-kirdār*.

**EVIL-MINDED**, *bad-bāṭin*, *bad-gāt*, *mufsid*, *utpāti*, *bad-kho*, or *-dil*, or *-andesh*.



**EXCISEMAN**, zakāti, tah-bāzariyā, ugāhanhār, ghaṭwāl.  
**EXCISION**, (to make) kāt-nikālā, chir-nikālā.

To **EXCITE**, uṭhānā, kharj-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, dālnā, chhernā, harakat-d, targhīb-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishti'āl-k, rachānā, uksānā, ubhārnā, chapānā, dauṛānā, chalānā, sankārnā, jagānā, lānā, barhānā.

**EXCITER**, muḥarrīk, mushtahī, uksā, ū, lagā, ū; — (in comp.) angez; thus, fitna-angez, an exciter of discord.

**EXCITEMENT**, taḥrīk, chheṛ, rachā, o, machā, o.

To **EXCLAIM**, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chillānā, ronā, ropukārnā, pukār-uṭhānā, hānk-pukārnā, gargarānā, jharjharānā.

**EXCLAIMER**, shorī, ghaughā, i, faryādi, nālānda.

**EXCLAMATION**, shor, ghul, faryād, shorshār, wāwailā, faryād-fighān, nāla, hā-e-hā, e, wā-e-wā, e, tauba-dhār.

To **EXCLUDE**, nikāl-d, khārij-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārnā, roknā, chhoṛnā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nikāsnā, mahrum-k, mustaṣnā-k, dhiṅgānā.

**EXCLUSION**, (of air) rokā, o or rukā, o; — (expulsion) khurūj, ikhrāj, irtidād, tyāg, phirā, o.

**EXCLUSIVE**, **EXCLUSIVELY**, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, kaṭ'i-nagar, mā-warā, chhoṛ-ke.

To **EXCOMMUNICATE**, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūjāt-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kar-denā, mal'ūn-k. [chhilnā.

To **EXCORIATE**, ghisnā, ragarnā, kāt-d, udheṛnā,

**EXCORIATION**, ghisā, o, ragar, chaṭ, kharāsh.

**EXCITEMENT**, guh, ślā, ish, ghā, it, gobar.

**EXCREMENTITIOUS**, raddī, tyāgi, barāsi. [bird.

**EXCUSENCE**, gira, masā, gānth, kataur, rasaili, mas-

**EXCRETION**, khurūj, tyāg, jharā, o, dhār, ikhrāj.

**EXCRETORY**, makhrāj (pl. makhārij) randhri, indri.

To **EXCRUCIATE**, dukh-d, āzār-d, 'agāb-d, aḡiyat-d.

To **EXCULPATE**, chhoṛānā, be-jurm or begunāh ṭhah-rānā, nir-dokhī-k.

**EXCULPATION**, i'tizār, mu'gīrat, chhīmā-kār, also chhāmā- or kaḥāmā-kār.

**EXCURSION**, (ramble) sair, maṣar-gasht; — (expedition) daur, tākht, yūrish.

**EXCUSABLE**, kābil i 'ugr, kābil i 'afū, ma'gūr, 'ugr-paḡir, chhīmā-jog, wājibu-r-rī'āyat; — (the person excused from duty) ri'āyati.

**EXCUSE**, 'ugr, hujjat, ma'zarat, bahāna, pozish, minti, bintī, nāki, naktoṛā, nakhra, hila, takrār, chochlā; — (a frivolous excuse) 'ugr i nā-masmū'.

To **EXCUSE**, 'ugr-k, hujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kaniyānā, lendiyānā; — (to remit or pardon) bakhabnā, chhoṛ-d, chhīmā-k, mu'āf, dar-guṣar-k.

**EXCUSER**, muta'aggr; — (forgiver) khaṭā-bakhab.

**EXECRABLE**, makrūh, karih, mal'ūn, la'in, mardūd, makhūr, la'nati, phitkāri.

**EXECRABLY**, (v. very or violently) ba-shiddat.

**EXECRATION**, la'nat, la'n, nafrin, sarāp.

To **EXECUTE**, (to perform) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhir-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chalānā, sārā, kārānā; — (a work, &c.) urehnā, rachānā, chhernā; — (to punish capitally) kaṭi-k, gardan-mārnā, mār-d; — (to kill) chalā-d, jān-lenā: gal-d is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.

**EXECUTION**, (performance) ikhtitām, nibeṛā, chalā, o, kār-rawā, i, pardākht, nibāh, pāranjāt; — (of people) phāusi, kīṣā, i; — (on goods) aḡyārī, kurk-nāma; — (to do, as a sword, gun, &c.) kāt-k, mār-k, tor-k, haḡḡ bajā lānā, haḡḡ adā-k; — (capital punishment) kaṭi, saṣā, siyāsāt; — (to do execution) kām-k, kār-k, 'amal-k; — (to put into execution) jāri-k, 'amal meṇ lānā; — (a place of execution) kaṭi-gāh, maḡtal.

**EXECUTIONER**, jallād, badhik, kātil, chandāl; — (executioner's office) jallādī.

**EXECUTIVE**, kār-guṣār, hukm-rāh, kār-farmā, 'amī, 'amilāna, dār-gīr, chalā, ū, muḡhtār-kār, (v. agent, efficient).

**EXECUTOR**, waṣī; — (executrix) waṣiyā.

**EXEMPLARY**, (as punishment) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibrati, chetaunā, 'ibrat-numā, 'ibratāna, bhayānak, sanadi; — (virtuous) bhalā, bhāri, wazani, ṣāhib-fariḡ.

To **EXEMPLIFY**, miḡāl-lānā, naḡir-k, tamāil-k, sanad-pakaṛnā.

**EXEMPT**, **EXEMPTED**, bāhar, mahfūz, khārij, mubarrā, munazzah, khālī, mu'āf, ma'mūli, rahat.

To **EXEMPT**, chhoṛā-r, bachā-r, khālās-k, āzād-k.

**EXEMPTION**, muḡsafagat, bachā, o, tanzih, ibrā, chhuṭ-kārā, rihā, i.

**EXEQUIES**, kriyā-karam, fātiha-darūd, srādh, bhoj-bhāt; — (to perform) srādh-k, pinḡā-pārnā.

**EXERCISE**, (labour) ri'yāzat, miḡnat, kaṣrat, warzish.

sādhān, ishtighāl, shughl, harakat; — (use, practice) isti'māl, muḡawara, abhyās; — (task) dars, sabāḡ, ta'līm, santhā, pati'yā; — (motion) kalbal,

phirchal, ḡol-ḡāl, uṭh-baith, uddim or udyam, parisram; — (devotion) wīrd, umūr-dīnī, pūjā-pāth;

— (gymnastic) ḡanḡ, saroṇ, bayām, baithkā, sara, i, rūmālī, harkāt-saknāt, chāl-ḡhāl; — (military exercise) kawā'id.

To **EXERCISE**, (to employ) shughl-k, mashḡ-k, isti'māl-k, aṭkā-r, lagā-r, chalānā, karnā; — (to exercise authority) hukūmat-k hukm-chalānā; — (to take exercise) ri'yāzat-k, pherā-k; — (to exercise as troops) kawā'id-k, sādhnī-k; — (dogs, &c.) bā, olī-d, sikhānā; — (the dumb-bells) mūḡdar-hilānū,

-bhānnā or -phernā.

EXERT, (endeavour) koshish-k, daurnā, sar-, sir- or zor-mārnā, maḡdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, ḡhūnḡh-bhāl-k.

**EXERTION**, koshish, sa'i, jīhd, jadd, sar-garmī, dil-sozi, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, miḡnat, parisram.

**EXHALATION**, **EXHALEMENT**, ṣu'ūd, tabkhir, uṭhān; — (expour) bukhār, bhāp.

To **EXHALE**, (n.) uṭhānā, hawā-h, mutasā'id-h, ṣu'ūd-k, uṛnā, mahaknā; (a.) uṛānā, bukhār-k.

To **EXHAUST**, khālī-k, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, uṛānā, khīnch- or nikāl-lenā, torṇā, tamām-k, sithā-k.

**EXHAUSTLESS**, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.

To **EXHIBIT**, dikhānā, kholnā, ḡāhir-k, munkashif-k, iḡhār-k, batlānā, namūd-k, pargaṭ-k, nikālānā; — (to exhibit a complaint) nālīsh-k.

**EXHIBITION**, iḡhār, inkishāf, dikhā, i, namūd-dāri.

To **EXHILARATE**, khush-k, magan-k, bāḡh-bāḡh-k, shād-k, shādān-k, phūlā-d, hulsānā.

**EXHILARATION**, tafriḡ, farḡat, khushī, hulās.

To **EXHORT**, naṣihat- &c. -d, upades-k, sikshā-d.

**EXHORTATION**, wa'iz, naṣihat, pand, upades or upadesh.

**EXHORTER**, wā'iz, naṣīḡ, naṣihat-gar, upadeshi.

**EXIGENCE**, **EXIGENCY**, **EXIGENT**, ṣarūrat, iḡtiyāj, takāzā, muḡtaṣā, bhir, khainch, kashish, ṣaḡhta, lāchārī; — (distress) muhim, tangi, shiddat;

— (according to the exigency) ba-ḡadr i iḡtiyāj, jetā chāhiye.

**EXILE**, (banishment) shahar-badari, des-tyāgi; — (the person) mulk-rānda, be-waṣāni, mahrum, shahar-badar, jilā-waṣān. [nikāl-d.

To **EXILE**, jilā-waṣān-k, shahar-badar-k, des-se

To **BE EXILED**, jilā-waṣān-h, &c. (v. the preceding word. [lagnī.

To **EXIST**, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, asti-rakhnā, āst-h,

**EXISTENCE**, **EXISTENCY**, hastī, āst, wajūd, būd ziu-dagi, astī, bidhān, būdandagi, ta'ayyun.

EXISTENT, hast, maujūd, āst, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jivat.  
EXIT, (*departure*) rihlat, kūch, rawānagi, bidā, gaman.  
To EXONERATE, khālī-k, halkā-k, nikāl-d, jhār-d, ibrā, gumma-k, bojh-utārnā, subuk-bār-k.

EXONERATION, khulūd, āzādī, rihā, i.

EXORABLE, chhimā-kāri, 'ugr-pagīr or -shunwā.

EXORBITANCE, EXORBITANCY, fuṣūlī, ziyādātī, be-nihāyatī, be-andāzī.

EXORBITANT, ziyāda, adhik, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-kiyās, ziyāda-ṭalab, be-ṭhikānā.

To EXORCISE, jhārnā, utārnā, jalānā, phūknā.

EXORCISER, EXORCIST, da'watī, hāzīrātī, ojhā, syāna, 'āmil, bhūt-beḍār, jān, bhutariyā.

EXORCISM, da'wat, jhār-phūkn, hāzīrāt, mantar-jantar, saifi; — (*to perform*) dam-k.

EXORDIUM, dibāja, kḥuṭba, muḥaddama.

EXOTIC, par-desī, des-āwārī, ajnabī, bi-desī, ghair-mulki.

To EXPAND, phailānā, chhīṭkānā, bichhānā, kholnā, pasārnā, chaurānā, khilānā, phulānā, bigsānā; (n.) pasārnā, &c.; — (*as a flower*) khilnā, phulnā, shigufta-h, bigsānā.

EXPANSE, EXPANSION, phailā, o, bichhā, o, saṭh, ṣaḥn, wa'sat, kushādagi, pasār, pasārā, o, phulāwaṭ.

EXPANSIVE, phulā, ū, pasār, ū, musattih.

EX PARTE, (*evidence*) ghair-hāzīrī tajwiz, ek-ṭarfī bayān.

To EXPATRIATE UPON, tafsil-k, tashriḥ-k, tafsir-k, phailā, o-k, baṭhānā, bakhānā, ṭul-ṭawil-k, bayān-wār or tafsil-wār-kahnā.

To EXPEL, rāh-deknā, intizār- &c. -k, muntazir-n, chashm-barāh-h, bāṭ-nihārnā, udiknā, johnā, nigrān-k, jānnā, sochnā.

EXPECTANT, EXPECTER, muntazir, ummed-wār, mutarassid, mutarakḥḥib, mutawaḥḥa, āsrik, āsrait, mush-tāk.

EXPECTATION, EXPECTANCY, intizār, chashm-dāshṭ; — (*hope*) tawaḥḥu', ās, tarassud, tarakḥḥub, vijā, intizārī, chashm, nazar, āsrā, ummed-wārī, ishtiyāk.

To EXPECTORATE, chhāṭnā, jhārnā, khankhārnā, girānā, nikālnā.

EXPECTORATION, (*phlegm*) balghām, kaf, kaf-shikani, khankhār, chhāṭnā, o, tanakhnakh.

EXPECTORATIVE, balghām-bur, chhāṭnā, o, kaph- or kaf-nāsik, mustakhrij.

EXPEDIENCY, EXPEDIENCE, wajūb, luzūm, zarūrat, liyāqat, munāsabat, shā, istagi, sazā-wārī, jogtā or yogyatā.

EXPEDIENT, wajīb, zarūr, lāzim, munāsib, lā, ik, ansab, aulā, jogā, darkhūr, shā, ista, sazāwār, uchit, ṭhik, farz; — (*to be*) chāhnā, used impersonally, as chāhiye or chāhiye ki (v. Gram.).

EXPEDIENT, tadbīr, 'ilāj, tadārūk, chāra, upā, o.

To EXPEDITE, (*to hasten*) daurānā, jald-k, shitābi-k, chamkānā; — (*to facilitate*) āsān-k.

EXPEDITION, (*haste*) jald-bāzī, shitāb-kāri, chālākī, chustī, ta'jil, 'ujlat, phurt; — (*journey*) safar; — (*a military expedition*) daur, 'azimat, muhim, tākht; — (*with*) ilghārōn, shitābi-se, &c.; — (*against infidels*) jihād, ghazā.

EXPEDITIOUS, EXPEDITE, jald, shitāb, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, phurtilā, chaṭkīlā.

EXPEDITIOUSLY, daur ā daur, jaldi-se, &c. (v. *expedition*).

To EXPEL, nikāl-d, hāknā, khadernā, bāhir-k, dūr-k, daf-k, khārij-k, āwārā-k, rānda-k, tyāgnā, mār-cha lānā, gardāni-d.

To EXPEND, khārj-k, uṭhānā, lagānā, taṣarruf-k, maṣrūf-k, maḥḥul-k, be-bāk-k, khagānā, nibernā, khapānā, luṭānā; — (*to expend profusely*) urānā, israf-k, fuṣūl-khārj-k.

To BE EXPENDED, uṭhānā, lagnā, israf-h, khagnā, lo-chuknā, khapnā, nibarnā, kaṭnā.

EXPENDER, mutasarrif, mubazzil, fuṣūl-kharch.

EXPENDITURE, EXPENSE, khārj (pl. akhrājāt), sarf, maṣraf, uṭhān, baḥl, khapā, o, lagat, khapat; khagit, kaṭat, dām, bar-dāshṭ, uchāpat, baiyūtāt, kharchū; — (*cost*) mol, ḥimat, bahā.

EXPENSIVE, (*costly*) ḥimatī, garān-bahā, mahngā; — (*extravagant*) musrif, urā, ū, mubazzir, luṭā, ū, sangin, garān, dāmi, zerbār.

EXPENSIVELY, khārj- &c. -se (v. *expenditure, expense*).

EXPENSIVENESS, garānī, fuṣūl-khārjī, ziyāda-khārjī, israf.

EXPERIENCE, tajriba, imtiḥān, āzmā, ish, āzmūda-kāri, tajriba-kāri, wāḥif-kāri, kār-dāni.

To EXPERIENCE, kasnā, imtiḥān-k, āzmūda-lenā, parakhnā; — (*suffer*) pānā, khaiṭchnā, khānā; — (*to find*) deknā, pānā.

EXPERIENCED, EXPERT, āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kārdān, wāḥif- or bāni-kār, kār-āzmūda or -pardā; — (*in affairs of the world*) jahān-dida.

EXPERIMENT, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā, ish, parakh.

EXPERIMENTALLY, imtiḥān- &c. -se.

EXPERIMENTER, EXPERIMENTAL, imtiḥānī, parichhk.

EXPERT, chālāk, chust, phurtilā, khābar-dār, chatrā, chaukas, wāḥif-kār, māhir, pakkā, pukhta, syana, salika-shi'ār.

EXPERTLY, hoshiyārī- &c. -se, chaturā, i-se, &c.

EXPERTNESS, hoshiyārī, khābar-dārī, wāḥif-kārī, māhirat, chaturā, i, chauksā, i, dast-kārī.

EXPIABLE, kafāra-pagīr, chḥai-jog.

To EXPIATE, kafāra- &c. -d, miṭānā, dhonā, kāṭnā, chḥai-k, ḥubāni-d, tauba-k.

EXPIATION, kafāra, jarimāna, takfir.

EXPIRATION, (*conclusion*) inḳizā, ākhirat, ant, hang, niche kā dam; — (*act of dying*) dami wāpasin, naz', ūrdh.

To EXPIRE, (*to breathe out*) dam-chhōrnā, dam-chhūtnā; — (*to die*) dam-nikālnā, jāṭā-rahnā, ant- or faut-h, marnā, dam-tūtnā; — (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nest-h, miṭnā; — (*to terminate*) ākhir-h, guṣarnā, munḥagī-h.

To EXPLAIN, EXPLICATE, batlānā, samjhānā, bayān-k, ḡāhir-k, kah-sunānā, sujhānā, bujhānā, jāṭānā, ma'ni- &c. -kahnā, kholnā, suljhānā, mashrūḥ-k, mujallā-k.

EXPLAINER, shārīḥ, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kashahāf, phānki-kāri, samjhā, ū.

EXPLANATION, EXPLICATION, bayān, tafsil, sharaḥ, takrir, barnan, bistār, tashriḥ, būjh-būjhā, o, sam-jhāuṭī, inkishāf, tilak, bithā, phānki, ṣafā, i, manaw-wal, milāp-julāp.

EXPLANATORY, bayānī, bayān-wār, sharaḥ-wār, tafsil, musharriḥ.

EXPLETIVE, pad-purāk, pur-kun, takiya-kalām, su-khan-takiya.

EXPLICABLE, suljhā, ū, khulan-jog, ḥall-pagīr.

EXPLICIT, khulā, ṣaf, sarīḥ, wāḥif, ḡāhir.

EXPLICITLY, ḡāhirā or ḡāhiran, sarīḥan.

To EXPLODE, urā-d, uṭhā-d, mardūd-k, be-rawāj-k, band-k, karāknā, bhak-de, -urnā or -khānā.

EXPLOIT, muhim, jurat, karāmat, jokhim.

To EXPLORE, dhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, jūt o jū-k, tajassus-k, talāsh-k, ghoṭa- or khoj- or jafol-mārnā, kū, e meḥ bāns-d.



EXPLOSION, dhamak, taşadum, dharākā, āwaz, dhān-dhān, bharākā, jharākā, karak, urā, o, phūphkār, bhak.

EXPLOSIVE, urā, ū, &c. phūphkārī.

EXPORT, irsāl, marsūla (pl. marsūlāt), raftanī.

TO EXPORT, lādnā, bhartī-k, nikāsi-k, lejānā, bhejnā, bharnā.

TO BE EXPORTED, ladnā, bhartī-h.

EXPORTS, EXPORTATION, nikāsi, bhartī, raftanī, barāmad.

TO EXPOSE, (publish) shā, i'-k, fash-k, āshkārā-k, barma-lā-k, iḡhār-k, ifshā-k, parda-darī-k prakāsh-k; — (to cast out) dālnā, chhoṛnā; — (to put in danger) kharke-men-d, kharre-men-d; — (to lay open) kholnā, uḡhārnā; — (to make contemptible) bad-nām-k, ruswā-k faṣīhat-k, dikhānā; — (to throw) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, letārnā, pachhārnā.

EXPOSITION, EXPOSITOR, ma'ni-numā or -pardāz, arthik.

TO EXPOSTULATE, guft o shinid-k, ḥujjat-k, dukhāke bolnā, kahā-kahī-k.

EXPOSTULATION, guft o shinid, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chūn-charā, kūn-kān; — (charge) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā, ḥujjat, naktoṛā, sarzanish, āh o zārī.

EXPOSTULATOR, shikwa-mand, gila-guṣār, shākī.

EXPOSURE, (disclosure) iḡhār, ifshā, parda-darī, tashhīr, khāwāṭ, dikhā, o, uḡhā, o, jhonkā, o.

TO EXPOUND, bayān- &c. -k, bujhānā, samjhānā.

EXPOUNDER, bayān-karne-wālā, shāriḥ, mutajjim.

EXPRESS, (adj. apparent) āshkārā, ṣāf, khulā; — (particular) nāṭik; — (an express order) ḥukm i nāṭik.

EXPRESS, (messenger) pā, ek, paik, daurāhā, sāndni-sawār; — (to go, come, &c.) ilḡhāron, ilḡhār, daurā-daup, bhāgā-bhāg, bāḡtoṛ, shab ā shab, rāte-rāt, rāton-rāt, mārā-mār, hānkā-hānk, with the verbs ānā or jānā; — (message) paighim, sandesā.

TO EXPRESS, dalālat-k, patā-d, nishān-d, batlānā, ḡāhir-k, uchārnā, dāl-k; — (to utter) adā-k, ḡir-k; — (to squeeze out) nichoṛ-lenā, nikālā, pelnā.

EXPRESSED, maḡkūr, malfūḡ, bārīz, ḡāhir; — (juice) 'uṣāra, nichoṛ, afsḡurda.

EXPRESSIBLE, uchāran-jog, adā-paḡir, kābil i bayān, nichoṛne-jog.

EXPRESSION, talaffuḡ, bāt, sukhan, kalima, kauḡ, adā, uchār or uchchār, nuṭṭ, bol, boli, bachan, shabd, harf; — (squeezing) nichoṛ, pelā, o, pelā, i.

EXPRESSIVE, dāl, sadras, sānchā, boltā, chetaunā, matin, ma'ni-numā, pur-maṭlab; — (as a countenance) namkin, maliḡ, salonā, sā, oḡlā-salonā.

EXPRESSIVENESS, matānat; — (of features) namkinī, malāhat.

EXPRESSLY, tākid-se, takāiyud-se, tākidān, ṣariḡān, ḡaḡdān, adbadāke, be laḡā, o, ek-dam.

EXPULSION, ikhrāj, daḡ, tyāḡtā, jharā, o, nikāl, be-dakhlī, rāndagi.

EXPULSIVE, tyāḡik, dāfi', mustakhrīj, mutadāfi'.

TO EXPUNGE, chhilnā, miṭānā, kāṭnā, ḡalam-mārnā, ḡakk-k, maḡw-k.

EXQUISITE, bihtar, achchhā, pākīza, nafis, nādir, kāmil; — (extreme) ziyād, shadid.

EXQUISITELY, nafāsat- &c. -se; — (extremely) kamliyat-se, shiddat-se.

EXQUISITENESS, nafāsat, laṡāfat, tuḡfagi, pākizagi, ziyādātī, shiddat.

EXTANT, bākī, mamjūd, bartamān.

EXTATIC, (ecstatic) sar-ḡhush, wajdāna, magan, bāḡh-bāḡh.

EXTEMPORARY, EXTEMPORAL, ekā-ek, fi-l-faur, fauran, fi-l-badiha, nā-ḡahānī, yūḡhī or yūḡhīn, be-pryās, be-sāḡhta, be-ta, ammul.

TO SPEAK EXTEMPORARY, fi-l-badiha kahānā, be-ta, ammul bolnā.

TO EXTEND, (a.) bichhānā, pahunchānā; — (to stretch out) pasārnā, lambānā; — (to stretch) khiṇchnā, ṭānnā; — (to expand) kushāda-k, barhānā, ziyāda-k; — (to lengthen) lambā-k, mumtadd-k; — (to extend one's thoughts, &c.) daurānā, chalānā; — (v. n. to reach) pahunchnā, jānā.

EXTENSION, EXTENSIVENESS, EXTENT, phailā, o, ku-shādagi, pahnā, i, farāḡhī, darāzi, ṭūl, lambā, i, bistār, imtidād, madd, taṭwil, chaurā, i, pasār, pasrā, o.

EXTENSIVE, EXTENDED, kushāda, pahnā-war, chaurā-chaklā, lambā, baṛā, 'ariḡ, ṭawil; — (capacious) laḡdaḡ, bistārī, phailā, ū, mumtadd, moklā.

EXTENDIBLE, phailāne- &c. -jog, pasranhār, &c. was'at-paḡir.

TO EXTENUATE (lessen) kam-k, muḡhaffaf-k, takḡfif-k; — (to rarify) patlā-k, rakīḡ-k.

EXTENUATION, ḡhaṡā, o, ḡhaṡṡī, kamti, taḡlil, nyūnatā.

EXTERIOR, bāhiri, berūnī, ḡhārijī; — (exterior causes) asbāb i ḡhārijī.

TO EXTERMINATE, ukhārnā, uṡhā-d, miṭā-d or -ḡ, nist-nābūd-k, nikāl-d or ḡ-, istiṡāl-k, nir-mūl-k, be-beḡh o buniyād-k, upārnā, jar-kāṭnā, raf-k, daḡ-k.

EXTERMINATION, ukhār-pachhār, miṭā, o, istiṡāl, beḡh-kani, be-buniyādi, upār, ukhrā, o.

EXTERMINATOR, beḡh-kan, ukhārū, jar-kāṭū, sattyā-nāsik, nirmūlī.

EXTERNAL, ṣūri, ḡāhiri, pritiḡh or pratyakṡh, pragat; — (an external object) maḡsūs, fi-l-ḡhārij; — (external appearance) sūrat i ḡāhiri.

EXTERNALLY, ḡāhirān, sūratān, ḡāhir-meḡh.

EXTINCT, tamām, āḡhir, munkaṡī, ma'dūm, mauḡūf, nest, muntahl, ḡhā, ib, gum, taḡlil, bināsi, kaṡ nasl, galit; — (to be) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uṡh-jānā, nest-h.

EXTINCTION, EXTINGUISHMENT, āḡhīrat, inkīṡā', ant, nās, binās, 'adam, fanā; — (of fire, &c.) bujhā, o, iṡfā.

TO EXTINGUISH, bujhānā, ṡandhā-k, gul-k, munṡafi-k, ḡhāmosh-k, barhānā, butānā, pachānā, mārnā, faro-k, dabānā, miṭānā; — (forget) bḡulānā; — (to destroy) uṡhā-d, mauḡūf-k.

EXTINGUISHER, gul-ḡir, gul-tarāsh, muṡfi or muṡaffī.

TO EXTIRPATE, ukhārnā, uṡhā-d or -ḡ, khod-bahānā, jar-khodnā, beḡh-kani-k.

EXTIRPATION, istiṡāl, beḡh-kani, jar-kāṡā, o.

EXTIRPATOR, beḡh-kan, ukhārū, jar-kāṡū.

TO EXTOL, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, ḡanā-k, tauṡif-k, ḡamd-k, siṡā, ish-k, ḡhush-nām-k, astut-k, bakhān-k, barhānā.

EXTOLLED, siṡūda, mauṡūf, maḡmūd.

EXTOLLER, maddāḡ, ḡanā-ḡhwan, mādiḡ, waṡṡāf.

TO EXTORT, nichoṛ- or khiṇch- or chḡin- or sinḡh-lenā, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādātī- &c. -k.

EXTORTION, nichoṛ, khiṇch, dast-darāzi, saḡht-giri, ziyāda-ṡalabi, ziyādātī, ḡhabn, lūṡ, ḡhadar, ḡhaṡb, andher, taḡhallubi.

EXTORTIONER, EXTORTER, ṡālim, dast-darāz, saḡht-gir, be-imān, sitam-ḡar, jābir, ḡhaddār, nichoṛū.

EXTRACT, ḡhulāṡa, hīr, chida, maḡḡz, ḡūda, bij, nabḡ, kāṡ, istiḡbāt; — (abstract) muntakḡhab, sārārth.

TO EXTRACT, khiṇchnā, istiḡhrāj-k, ukhārnā, nikālā, nichoṛnā; — (to abstract) chḡhāntnā, chunnā, inti-ḡhāb-k.

EXTRACTION, khichā, o, istikhraj, ishtikāḥ, niksār, ukhrā, o; — (race, family) kul, nizhād, jatārā, bekḥ-buniyād; — (noble) aṣḥlat, najābat, kulintā; — (lineage, origin) aṣl, gāt, jins, baṣn.

EXTRANEOUS, begāna, ajnabi, upari, parāyā, būhari; — (superfluous) ziyāda, be-'ilāka, be-lagā, o.

EXTRAORDINARILY, 'ajib-ṭarāḥ-se, anūthi-ṭarāḥ-se.

EXTRAORDINARY, anūthā, ubidhā, nirālā, achambhā, zor, 'ajib, lā-sūni, nādir, tamāshā.

EXTRAVAGANCE, EXTRAVAGANCY, EXTRAVAGANTNESS, ziyādātī, adhikā, i, fuzūlī, be-andāzagi, fuzūl-kharjī, israf, zar-pāshī, war-kharjī, mad-galit, bit-bāhari, ghulū, mubāligha; — (violence) ishtidād, ghalba, walwala, bal.

EXTRAVAGANT, (prodigal) fuzūl-kharjī, urā, ū, ganj-bakhsh, shah-kharj, war-kharj, bit-bāharā, chaur-chaupā; — (profligate, wild) bad-waz', bad-ṭarīḥ, ghālī; — (immoderate) fuzūl, ghair-wājibi, be-mauka', be-jā.

EXTRAVAGANTLY, fuzūlī-se, fuzūl-kharjī-se, muṣrifāna.

EXTRAVASATED, (to be) jam-jānā, utarnā.

EXTRAVASATION, jamā, o, ūtar, salsalāḥat.

EXTREME, (last) ākhiri; — (great) barā, ziyāda, bahut, shadid, ashadd, atamm, ati-ant, be-ṭhikānā.

EXTREMELY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, be-ḥadd, nipat, bad-darja i atamm.

EXTREMITY, (extreme end) ākhir, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, intihā, nihāyat, hadd, pāyān, ant, chhor, nok, kināra, sar-ḥadd, ākhiri, naubat, sakeṭ; — (to be in) kāfiya tang-h, nāk meṇ dam-ā; — (to come to) bāt-barhnā; — (distress) nā-chārī, be-maḥdūri, 'ājizī, tangī; — (reduced to extremity) nā-chār, be-maḥdūr, 'ājiz

TO EXTRICATE, chhupānā, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, rihā-k, suljhānā, nikālnā, bachānā, kholnā.

EXTRINSIC, EXTRINSICAL, gāhiri, sūri, 'ārizī.

EXTRINSICALLY, gāhirā or gāhiran, s' ratan.

EXUBERANCE, hashū, fuzūlī, ifrāḥ, kasrat, adhikā, i, sarsā, i, barhtī, lab-rezi, firāwānī.

EXUBERANT, ziyāda, kasir, adhik, saras, bahut, firāwān mulabbab, fā'iz, lab-rez, be-hayā.

EXUBERANTLY, ziyādātī- &c. se, ba-kasrat, ifrāt-se.

EXUDATION, risā, o, pasyo, pasijnā, pasinā.

TO EXUDE, risnā, nikālnā, rasiyānā, salsalānā, pasijnā.

TO EXULCERATE, kāṭnā, ghā, o-k, jalānā, khānā.

TO EXULT, hulasnā, bilasnā, bihasnā, rahasnā, phūljānā, magan-h, khush-h, maḥgūz-h, mumbasit-h, kushāda-rū-h, phuloṇ na samānā, khush-hāl- or khush-wakt-h.

EXULTATION, hūlās, bilās, khushī, bashāshat, imbisāt, umang.

EXULS, kenchliyān (sing. kenchli or kenchul).

EYE, ānkh, chashm, dida, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, katāch, lochan, drig; — (of roots) ānkh; — (of the wind) muṇh; — (loop) mūndhi; — (diseases of) nākhūna, parā, ā; — (sight) ūth, nigāh, drishṭ, tabassur; — (regard) lihāz, kifāt; — (of a needle) nākā; — (loop or catch) rukma; — (in the twinkling of an eye I shall return) ek palak-meṇ phir āwenge, or ṭurfatu-l-'ain meṇ phir āwenge.

TO EYE, dekhnā, daṭnā, nigāh-k, naḡar-k, lihāz-k.

EYE-BALL, dhelā, dherhan, ḡelā, ḡadṭa, putlī, mar-dumak, mardum i chashm.

EYE-BROW, abrū, bhann, bhirknī, bhrūr; — (having the eye-brows joined) paiwasta-abrū; — (having them distant) kushāda-abrū.

EYE-LASH, barnī, mizha (pl. mizhgān) papnī, palak, baronī; — (disease of) bāmani.

EYE-LESS, nir-ankhā, be-chashm, nā-binā.

EYE-LET, rand, chhed, sūrāḥ, raushan-dān, khāna, kondā.

EYE-LID, papoṭā, pardā-i-chashm. [abdu-l-'ain.

EYE-SERVANT, ankh-chorā, kam-chor, 'abd i 'ain or

EYE-SIGHT, binā, i, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dida.

EYE-SORE, ānkh kā kāntā, ānkh kā khār, khonch.

TO BE AN EYE-SORE, ānkh meṇ khaṭknā.

EYE-WITNESS, sākhī, shāhid, gawāh; — (I was an eye-witness, or saw with my own eyes) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai or apnī hiṇ ānkhon-se dekhā hai.

## F

FABLE, (story) ḡissa, hikāyat, naḡl, kahānī, kathā, dāstān, afsāna.

TO FABLE, naḡl- &c. -k or -b, ḡissa- &c. -kahnā.

FABLER, FABULIST, naḡil, ḡāki, ḡissa-go.

FABRIC, 'imārat, makān, ghar, ḡaweli.

FABRICATION, banāwāt, ta'mir, sākhṭ, karnī, krit

TO FABRICATE, FABRIC, banānā, uṭhānā, ta'mir-k, bāndhnā, joṛnā. [mukhtara.

FABULOUS, wahmī, jūthā, banāyā-hū, ā, sākhṭa,

FACE, (visage) muṇh, mukhrā, mukh, chihra, rukh, rū, ānān, lakā, ḡiyāfa, rukhsār, 'uḡār, 'āriz, āsī, ā, badan;

— (appearance) sūrat, paikaṛ, manḡar; —

(front) agwārā, āḡā, pesh; — (assurance) shokhī;

— (the face of the earth) rū, e zamin, saḡh i zamin;

— (before his face) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmne,

uske muṇh par, uske hūzūr; — (face to face) rū-

ba-rū, bi-l-muwājaha, muṇhā-muṇh, chār-chashm,

āmne-sāmne.

TO FACE, (turn about) muṇh-phernā; — (to front)

dū-ba-dū-h, sāmne-h, muḡābil-h, saṇmukh-h; —

(an instrument) muṇh-charhānā or -d; — (to

cover) tah-jamānā; — (to make wry faces) muṇh-

or mukhrā terhā-k; — (to aim or strike at the

face only) muṇhī-muṇh-mārnā.

FACTIOUS, (person) ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, khush-ṭab',

laṭifa-go, ḡarif, zinda-dil, haṇsor, shirin-ṭab', shokh,

khush-gap; — (sentiment) rindāna, ḡarifāna, ḡarā-

fat-āmez, laṭifa.

FACTIOUSLY, ḡarāfat- &c. -se, ṭhaṭholī-se, laṭifan.

FACTIOUSNESS, khush-ṭab', ḡarāfat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzi,

haṇsor-pan.

FACILE, āsāu, sahl, saḡaj, (v. easy).

TO FACILITATE, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- or saḡaj-k.

FACILITY, āsānī, āsāniyat, saḡūliyat; — (softness)

mulā'imāt, narmi, ḡilm; — (affability) ḡulḡ,

insāniyat; — (readiness) malika, taiyārī, shitāḥ-

kārī.

FACING, ḡor, ḡāshiya, to, i, tab, chhāl, jamā, o, liwār.

FACT, (case) ḡāḡikat, aḡl; — (dead) kām, kār, fī,

amr, ḡarkat, kartab, sachautī, ḡāḡ, māhiyat, mul,

sat; — (matter, reality) maṭlab, bāt, kaifiyat (pl.

kawā, if), ḡāḡā, ik, māhiyat; — (in fact) fī-l-

ḡāḡikat, ḡāḡḡarat, ḡharāḡ or al-ḡharāḡ, nafsu-l-

amr, fī-l-wāḡī'a, jāthārḡ; — (the fact is this) aḡl

yūnhi hai.

FACTION, ittifaḡ, fasād, fitna; — (tumult) ḡangāma,

balwā, ḡhadr, halchal.

FACTIOUS, bakheriyā, dangā, i, fitūriyā, fitna-angez,

fasādi, muftārī, muṭsid

FACTIOUSNESS, fitna-angezī, muṭsidī.

FACTITIOUS, 'amālī, taḡlidi, maṣnū'ī, sākhṭa.

FACTOR, ḡumāshṭa, kār-pardāz, kār-ḡuḡār, kār-kun,

pesh-kār, kārinda, diwān, kartā, kām-kāji, mādḡ.

FACTORY, koṭhī, kār-khāna, bāniyya-sṭhān.

FACTOTUM, har-bābi, bahūḡunā, har-kāra (the last is

now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.).

**FACULTY, (ability)** kuwwat, kudrat, shakt, iktidār, isti'dād, butā; — (*capacity*) wuḳūf, shu'ūr, 'aql, dānā, i, bujh, budh, fahm, salika, sughrā, i; — (*quality*) khawāṣṣ, tāḡir, gun, subhā, o; — (*the faculty of speaking*) kuwwat i nāṭika.

**TO FADE (with)** kumlānā, jhurānā, jhurnā, khushk-h, sūkhnā, muḡmahill-h; — (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, naḳih-h, dublā-h, dur-bal-h; — (*as colours, &c.*) udās- or phikā-hojānā, utar-j; thus, u kā rang utar gayā, his complexion has faded; — (*to vanish*) ur-jānā, jātā-rahnā, zā, il-h.

**FADED, (as colours, &c.)** mānd, halkā, sīthā, rūphā. **FÆCES, FÆCULA, (settlings)** tarchhat, durd, sīthi, fuḡla, jamāwat, injimād; — (*excrement*) barāz, ālā, ish.

**A FAC, ṭahlū, ā, pesh-dast, har-bābi (v. factotum).**

**TO FAG, (n.)** mānda-h, thaknā; (*a.*) mānda-k, thakānā, ṭahal-k, daup-dhūp-k, daupānā, thausaṇā.

**FAG-END, utār, chhāṇṭ, durd, fuḡla.**

**FAGOT, āṇṭi, bhār, balhi, kāghazi sipāhi; — (to fagot)** anṭiyānā.

**FAIL, FAILURE, kamti, kāmī, kotāhī, ṭaklil, ḳillat, nā-dāri; — (extinction)** inkīṭā, nesti.

**TO FAIL, (n. be deficient)** kam-h, nāḳis-h, ḳāṣir-h, thausaṇā, ṭāṭnā, baiṭh-j, ḡignā, rah-j, saḡhiyānā, buḡhiyānā, hārnā, bhūlnā, haṭnā, utarnā, marnā; — (*to perish*) munḳatā'-h, mauḳūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uṭhnā, jātā-rahnā; — (*to decay*) ghaṭnā, ḡhalnā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, ḳhaṭā-k, ḳuṣūr-k, chūk-k; — (*a. to forsake*) chhoyānā, ḡāl-d; — (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kam o kāst, be-ḳuṣūr, bulā-nāgha.

**FAILING, (omission)** ḳhaṭā, ḳuṣūr, chūk, taḳṣir, nuḳṣān, 'aib, dokh.

**FAIN, (to be)** man-chāhnā, man-ji- or dil- meṇ ānā.

**FAINT, (feeble)** za'if, nā-tawān, nir-bal, dur-bal, mānda, mū, ā, murda, rabūda, halāk, andhlā, mur-chahā; — (*defected*) udās, dil-gir, afsurda; — (*relaxed*) sust, ḡhilā; — (*not bright*) phikā, udās, mānd; — (*not loud*) dhimā.

**TO FAINT, zu'f- &c. -ānā, murchhānā, tyorānā, ghashi-ghot- or moh-meṇ-ānā, ānkhō meṇ-andheri-ānā, gir paṛnā, ji-ḡubnā or -nikalnā.**

**FAINT-HEARTED, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dil, khām-dil, murda-dil, man-marū, murdāni.** [dili.]

**FAINT-HEARTEDNESS, buz-dili, nā-mardi, jubn, khām-FAINTING, ghash, ghashiyān, zu'f, tānwar, be-hoshi.**

**FAINTLY, āhiste, dhime, susti- &c. -se.**

**FAINTNESS, zu'f, naḳābat, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwati, kamzori, māndagi, durbalā, dil-giri, susti.**

**FAIR, (handsome)** shakil, sabih, ḡasīn, surūp; — (*while*) gorā, surkh o safed, gaurāṅg, chittā, gul-rū; — (*as weather*) sūkhā; — (*interval of*) raggi; — (*as water*) parsast, ujlā; — (*as wind*) sīdhā; — (*as hair*) bhūrā, kail; — (*right*) wājibi, ma'ḳūl, ṭhik; — (*and square*) ḡāf be-bāk; — (*clear*) ḡāf, kajlā, nirmal; — (*excellent*) sundar; — (*not cloudy*) pharchhā, khulā, khush; — (*prosperous*) bā-murād, muwāḡik; — (*a fair wind*) bād i murād; — (*just, honest*) rāst, 'ādil, munṣif, imān-dār, nyā, i; — (*apparent*) ḡāhir, namūd; — (*mild*) mulā, im, narm; — (*fair words*) mīṭhi bāṭon; — (*a fair character*) nek-nām; — (*fair play*) rāst-bāzi, sachauti.

**FAIR, (adv.) āhiste, haule, mulā, imat- or dhiraj-se; — (to keep fair with people)** rāh-rakhnā, rāst-rahnā, banā, o-r.

**FAIR, (market)** melā, penṭh; — (*meeting*) suḡbat, nibān, tirth, chhetr, 'urs; — (*for cattle, &c.*) nakhās.

**A FAIR ONE, khūb-ḡurat, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāznin, sundarā or sundari, gul-badan, sham-rū, pari-rū.**

**FAIRING, parsād, tabarruk, ṭuḡfa.**

**FAIRLY, rāsti-se, inṣāf-se, ḡāḡā, i-se.**

**FAIRNESS, (handsomeness)** khūb-ḡurti, ḡuṣn; — (*whiteness*) surkh-safedi, gorā, i; — (*clearness*) shaffāfi, ḡāḡā, i, nirmaltā; — (*excellence*) suthrā, i, pākizagi, pharchhā, i; — (*prosperousness*) muwā-fakat; — (*justness*) rāsti, rāst-bāzi, 'adl, inṣāf, nyā, o, kharā, i; — (*apparentness*) ḡuhūr, namūdāri; — (*mildness*) narmi, mulā, imat.

**FAIR SPOKEN, shirīn-zabān, khush-go, mīṭh-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zabān.**

**FAIRY, pari, pari-zād, abchharā, manjū, sūkesi, ḡhokhā; — (queen of)** tilotamā; — (*stone*) sohan nadi kā pathar.

**FAITH, imān, dharam, i'tikād, 'aḳida; — (trust)** bharosā, i'timād, niechai, patiyārā, panth, path; — (*religion*) millat, din, maḡhab; — (*confidence in God*) akāsbirt, tawakkul; — (*honesty*) sat, sīdk; — (*fidelity*) wafā; — (*promise*) ḳarār, ḳau, bāchā; — (*the Musalmān faith*) islām.

**FAITHFUL, imān-dār, dīn-dār, dharmi, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-halāl, muṭi, muraw-wati; — (as a translation)** sīdhā, ḡāf, kāmil, pūrā; — (*honest*) sacchebā, kharā, ḡāḡik; — (*the faith-ful*) ahl i islām, muslimin (sing. muslim or musul-mān), mūminin (sing. mūmin).

**FAITHFULLY, diyānat- &c. -se, sīdk-se, ḡadāḳat-se.**

**FAITHFULNESS, imān-dāri, diyānat-dāri, wafā-dāri, namak-halāl, kharā, i, sachā, i, ḡadāḳat.**

**FAITHLESS, be-imān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-harām, adharmi, khā, in, jhūthā, kāḡib, imān-soḡhta, wafā-begānā, be-murawwat, be-ḳaul, siyāh-chashm, bad-'ahd, be-ḳarār.**

**FAITHLESSNESS, be-imānī, be-wafā, i, bad-diyānati, namak-harāmī, adharm, kufr, khīyānat, kizb.**

**FALCHION, ūnā, teghā, talwār, tarwār, kharḡ.**

**FALCON, shāhin; — (hen)** bāz, shah-bāz; — (*cock*) jurrā.

**FALCONER, bāz-dār, shahin-parwar, shikāri.**

**FALDAGE, bathān, rahā, i (v. fold).**

**FALL, suḳūṭ, paṭkan, pachhār, choṭ; — (of rain)** jharī, taḳāṭur; — (*violence of a fall*) jhok; — (*death*) marg, halāki; — (*ruin*) ḡharāṭi, sattyānāsi — (*downfall*) tanazzul; — (*diminution*) zawāl, ghaṭi; — (*cadence*) utār, ḡhāl; — (*cascade, jharnā, āb-shār; — (autumn) khizān, pat-jhar — (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachānā. — (*to get a fall*) gir-paṛnā; — (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.*

**TO FALL, girnā, paṛnā, gir-paṛnā, ḡhalnā, jhuknā, chhūṭnā, pachhār, luṭhāknā, dhulaknā, khisaknā. ḡhulnā, pachhār-khānā, kharāknā, charnā, marnā, kaṭnā, bahnā, ḡubnā, talpat- or chaupat-h, baisaknā, baiṭhānā; — (in battle)** ṭhaur-rahnā; — (*be rejected*) matrūk-h, be-mān-h; — (*in love*) ānkh-āṭaknā or -lagnā; — (*to fall asleep*) so jānā; — (*to be found*) milnā, ānā; — (*to set about*) daupnā; — (*into the clutches of*) chadde meṇ-ā; — (*to be shed*) jharṇā, khasnā; — (*to join, as a river*) milnā; — (*to apostatise*) murtadd-h, phir-j; — (*to be slain*) jūjhā, kām-ānā, khet-rahnā; — (*to be degraded*) ruswā h, faḡiṭat-h, khāḡif-h; — (*to be overthrown*) talaf-h, pā, emāl-h; — (*to subside, decrease*) kam-h, ghaṭnā, utarnā, baiṭhānā, paṛ-jānā past-h, phish-phishānā; — (*to begin*) lagnā, shurū' k; thus, wuh rone lagā hai, he fell a crying; — (*to happen*) ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, ḡādir-h; — (*to come*) ānā; — (*to become the property of*) pahunchnā; — (*to proceed or fall from a person*) nikalnā; — (*to be born*) paidā-h; — (*to fall on*) chārḡ-baiṭhānā; — (*to fall away, or off*) suḡhnā, udarnā, ṭūṭnā, laṭnā, pachaknā, paṭaknā, uparnā; — (*grow lean*) ḡāl-jānā, dublā-l. laghār-h; — (*to fall back, to retire*) pichhe-dabā.

paṣpā-h; — (to fall behind) tūt-rahā : the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

FALLACIOUS, jhūthā, makr-āmez, ghalat-kār.

FALLACIOUSLY, makr- &c. -se. [ghalat, lapet.

FALLACY, jhūth, dhokhā, kiṣb, makr, mughālā,

FALLIBLE, chūkne-jog, nisyān- &c. -paṣir, mumkinu-  
s-sahw, chūkwaīyā, mu kṣṭi.

FALLING-SICKNESS, mirgi, ṣar.

FALLOW, (ground) banjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, paṛā,  
mu'atṭal, khālī, partī, pah-partī, anmāth, partit.

TO FALLOW, pārnā, jotnā, hal-chalānā.

FALSE, jhūthā, kāgib, bāṭil, muzawwir, nā-rāst, khoṭā,  
daghauliyā, lappā, asatī; — (as coin) karā; —  
(in comp.) kaṭh, kachā, whence kaṭh-mālā, false beads;  
kaṭh-ronā, to weep crocodile tears; — (bad, as  
language) be-rabṭ, nākis, nā-kārā; — (dishonest)  
khā'in, adharmi; — (treacherous) namak-ḥarām,  
be-wafā; — (counterfeit) taḥlīdī, libāsī; —  
(hypocritical) riya-kār, makkār.

FALSE-HEARTED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, bad-gāt.

FALSEHOOD, FALSENESS, FALSITY, jhūth, dhokhā,  
darogh, ḥila, makr, zūr, talbis, fareb, bahāna, khoṭā, i,  
bhagal, kapaṭ, lapāṭ, asat, daghī-faṣl, jhūth-mūth.

FALSELY, bewafā'i- &c. -se; — (to accuse falsely)  
tuhmat-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-b, itihām-k.

FALSIFICATION, taghallub, sākhṭagī, milauni, tantar,  
mantar.

FALSIFIER, jhūthā; — (forger) muḥallid, taghal-  
lubi.

TO FALSIFY, (forge) taghallubi- &c. -k; — (to con-  
fute) kāṭnā, jhūthālnā, radī- &c. -k; — (to violate)  
toṛnā; — (to tell lies) jhūth-kahnā.

TO FAULTER, haklānā, luknat-k, hichkichānā, laṭbaṛānā,  
laṭkhaṛānā, dagmagānā; — (to tremble) kāmpnā,  
thirithirānā.

FAME, nām, ishtihār, hū, bhaun-wārā, neknāmi, khyāt,  
jaṣ, ḍankā, tantanā, hūhā, dhākḥ.

FAMED, nām-war, mashhūr, ma'rūf, jaswant.

FAMILIAR, (affable) ahl, ḥalim; — (uncremionious)  
be-takalluf, khālā-mālā, milā-julā; — (intimate)  
hilā, rām, mālūf, mānūs; — (well-known) ma'rūf,  
ma'lūm, chaltā, 'urfī, 'ammī, rasmi, (free) dhiṭh,  
shokh, niḍar, pohṛā, yārbaṣh; — (spirit) isht, mu-  
wakkil; — (having one) masānī; — (to procure  
one) masān-sādnā; — (familiar dialogues) gharū  
bāṭchit, rasmi sawāl o jawāb, miyāna guftogū; —  
(language) riwājī, rozmarra; — (accustomed) ham-  
wār, musawāt, ma'mūl; — (to be familiar with)  
rabṭ- &c. -r, āshnā-i-r, kharch-k, mil-chalnā, hilā-  
milā-rahā; — (a familiar, companion) muṣāhib,  
ham-nishin, āshnā, yār; — (demon) bhūtnā,  
shaitān.

FAMILIARITY, be-takallufī, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāṭ, rabṭ,  
khulṭā, ittihād, suhbat, muṣāhabat, kurb, ulfat, unsat,  
jūlāf, kurbat, mukhālīṭat, jūt, mel, sangat, milāp,  
unsiyat, sansarg, rāz o niyāz, dhiṭhā, i.

TO FAMILIARIZE, khogar-k, hamwār-k, 'ādī-k, hilānā,  
rām-k.

FAMILIARLY, be-takallufāna, āsānī-se.

FAMILY, gharānā, gharbār, ṭabbar, kutumbh, kuṛmā,  
kumbā, khish, khāndān, ahl o 'iyāl, qabila, log-bāg,  
sage-sodre, 'ayāl-aṭfāl, jorū-bachche, 'amla-fī'la,  
kabā'il, kasokob, nāmūs, parwār, parānī, ādmi, log,  
barādari, bāl-bach, laṛke-bāle, maṣālāh, ahli-bait,  
bij, ghar, lawāhiṭ, wābasta, gāt, ḥaum, kufū, naal.

FAMINE, kaḥṭ, kāl, akāl, dubhuk, mahngī, garānī,  
durbhich, akāl dukāl, ann-dukh, haṛ-sangrā, kaḥṭ-  
sālī.

TO FAMISH, (a.) bhūkhoṇ-mārnā; (n.) fākhoṇ-mārnā.

FAMISHMENT, fāṭa, upās, langhan.

FAMOUS, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf,  
sir-kārhe, namūd, jaswant, namūd-dār, rū-dār,  
shuhratī, 'ālam-nashar, gūlbāng.

TO BE FAMOUS, bājnā, mashhūr-h, shuhrat-r.

FAMOUSLY, shuhrat- &c. -se, nāmwarī-se.

FAMOUSNESS, shuhrat, nām, nām-warī, nām-dārī,  
ta'arruf.

FAN, pankhā, pankhī, bād-kash, benā, bijnā, farāshī-  
pankhā, mor-pankhī, magas-rān, mor-chhal,  
chauṛī, — (for grain) parti, sūp; — (for fire)  
phūkni, damī.

TO FAN, pankhā-jhālā or k, jhālā, jhapaknā, dolānā,  
phahrānā, dhaunknā; — (flies) chauṛī- &c. -k,  
makhī-mārnā, magas-rānī-k.

FANATIC, muta'aṣṣib, majnūn, khabṭa, saudā, i.

FANATICISM, ta'aṣṣub, ḥarārat i dinī, junūn, saudā.

FANCIFUL, mutawahhim, waswāsi, shakki, khiyālī,  
ṭilismi, gumānī.

FANCY, khiyāl, wahm, dhyān, ṭasawwur, tawahhum,  
kiyās, aṭkal; — (taste) salīḳa, dhab, ḍaul; —  
(inclination) shaṭṭ, chān, mail; — (chimera)  
ṭilism, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, manmauj, mauj, mirg-  
trishnā, dhū, ā, waswasa.

TO FANCY, jānnā, khiyāl- &c. -k, būjhnā, aṭkalnā,  
tārnā, samajhnā, dekhnā, ma'lūm-k, ḡann-k; —  
(to like) jī-daurnā, chāhnā, lahriyānā.

FANCY-MONGER, man-mauji, &c., khiyālī, ṭilismi.

FANCY-SICK, wahm-zada, khalal-damāghī.

FANE, dewālā, maṭh, maṇḍhap.

FANG, nāb, bir, khāg, hūḍ, khūchli, dānt, nākhun,  
panja, muṇh, hāth, dhakkā, dām; — (prong)  
tangul.

FANGED, khagailā, dantailā, panje-dār.

FANNER, jhalanbār (v. the verb) chauṛī-bardār or  
-wālā.

FAN-TAILED, (species of pigeon) laṭā.

FANTASM, FANTASY, FANTOM, khiyāl, surāb, wahm,  
dhokhā, namūd-be-būd.

FANTASTIC, FANTASTICAL, maskharānā, sawāngī, bhaun-  
ḍaitī, khiyātī, wahmī.

FAR, dūr, ba'id, dūr-darāz, dūr-dast, par, pār, palepar,  
pare, parant, bāhar, fark; — (shooting) palledār;  
— (a far country) dūr-des, par-des; — (as far  
as) talak, le, tak; — (far and near) dūr-nasikh,  
ware-pare; — (thus far) yahān-tak; — (far  
away) koseṇ-par, dūr-par: far is frequently  
omitted in the Hindustāni; thus, bha, i, kalkatī  
yahān se ketā hogā? friend, how far may Kalkatī be  
hence? — (present) bahut, ziyāda; — (far off,  
from afar) dūr-se.

FARCE, bhaṇḍā, i, sawāng, pekhnā, pheknē-kā khel.

FARCY, āgin-bā, o, khārish, khuji, barsātī.

FARE, (passage-money) utrā, i, bhārā, kirāyā, kbewā, i,  
malābī, newal, ajūra, kahārī, muḥarrari, kauṛī; —  
(food) khānā, akl, khurish, jikā, ṭukṛā-ṭerā, chaṭai,  
chahal-pahal.

TO FARE, (to go) chalnā; — (to be) honā, guḡarnā,  
guḡarān-k, ma'ishat-k, ṭiknā, rahnā, nibahnā, jīnā,  
bitnā, kaṭnā, khānā, pinā.

FAREWELL, al-widā', khudā-hāfig, allāh betī, allāh-  
ma'ka or ma'kum, jite- or ānand- &c. -rahō, salām,  
khushā, chiranjī, pranām, rām-rām, namaskār, ḍan-  
ḍawat; — (present) bidā, i, rukhsatānā; — (leave)  
rukhsat, widā'; — (to take farewell) rukhsat-knā,  
widā'-k, murakhkhas-h, chhoṛnā.

FAR-FETCHED, (simile, &c.) ba'idu-l-fahm, dūr-kā,  
dūr-desī; — (to use far-fetched expressions)  
chūtār se kān ḡanṭhnā.

FARINA, (of flowers) āṭā, parāg, dhūl.

FARINACEOUS, bhus-bhusā, dāne-dār.

**FARM**, chak, mazra', ka't'a, hār, jot, nijjot, sīr, chās, khet, kāsht, gāhw, paṭṭi, kṛud-kāsht, ta'alluḳa, ijāra, ṭhikā, ta'ahhud, ṭaraf, mahāl; — (*formed into a*) chakbasta; — (*lease*) chaknāma; — (*a manor*) zamin-dāri.

**TO FARM**, (*to let a farm*) paṭā, e-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, ijāra-d.

**FARMER**, kisān, asāmī, milki (also the proprietor of ground) zamin-dār, chaudhari, chak-dār, paṭṭe-dār, ṭhike-dār, māl-guṣār, muta'ahhid, ṭaraf-dār, mahāl-dār, 'amil, 'amal-dār; — (*cultivator*) chās-i or -ā, jotihar, jotū, girhist, ra'iyat (vulg. ryot or riot) mus-tājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluḳ-dār.

**FARNESSE**, dūri, bu'd, tafawut.

**FARRAGO**, majmū', toda, pachmel, kaṣīru-l-ajā.

**FARRIER**, na'lband; — (*horse doctor*) sālotari, sā-listri, baiṭār.

**A FARROW**, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; — (*to farrow*) byānā, jannā.

**FAR-SPENT**, (*to be, as day*) chaṭhnā, guṣār-jānā

**FART**, pād, phuski, goz, ḥadaṣ, ṭhūski, hawā, apasabd; — (*a farting fellow*) padorā.

**TO FART**, pād-nā, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-choḥnā, ṭhūsaknā, phūsaknā, bā-o-sarnā.

**FARTER**, FARTING, padnā, padakkar, pādū, apasabdi, goz-kār.

**FARTHER**, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āge; — (*moreover*) 'alā-wa, ūpar is ke; — (*another*) ek-aur, pare, baḥke, sāthi.

**TO FARTHER**, (*promote*) pushti-d, taḳwiyat-d.

**FARTHEST**, sab sedūr, sab separe or -bāhar, pailā, ab'ad, dūrtarin.

**FARTHING**, adheḷā, dūkrā, ḍhibwā; — (*fig.*) kāni-or phūṭi-kaupī, damṛi; — (*a farthing's worth*) ek kaupī kā.

**TO FASCINATE**, jādū- &c. -k or -ḍ, farefta-k, maṭtūn-k, mantar-chalānā.

**FASCINATED**, chashm- or naḡar-zada, shefta, mārā, mohit.

**FASCINATING**, (*eyes*) jādū-chashm, sihr-āmez.

**FASCINATION**, afsūn, jādū, ṭonā, mantar or mantra, laṭkā, ḍhiṭḥband, bir-bān, chorī, naḡar-bandī.

**FASHION**, (*form*) ḍanl, shakl, tarkib, uslūb; — (*manner*) ṭaur, ṭariḳ, rāh; — (*cut of clothes*) tarāsh, kaṭ', taḳṭī', chhānṭ, byont; — (*custom*) dastūr, riwāj, ā'in, chalan, chāl-ḍhāl, kaṣrat, rā'ijū-l-waḳt; — (*rank*) shān, sharāfat, najābat.

**TO FASHION**, banānā, gaṛhnā, ḍhālānā; — (*to fit*) ṭhik-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḳ-k.

**FASHIONABLE**, (*customary*) rā'ij, murawwaj, chalani, 'amm, riwājī, rasamī; — (*genteel*) ashraf, najib.

**FAST**, (*subs.*) roza, ṣaum, bart, upās, langhan, kaṛākā, ghurra, bhūkh, chihnā.

**FAST**, adj. (*firm*) maḥbūt, kā'im, mustahkam, muḥkam, ustawār, porhā; — (*fixed*) aṭal, pukhta, achal, khayā; — (*deep*) bhāri, kūmkarnī, sangin; — (*tight*) jakrā, kasā, band, tang, bandhā; — (*swift*) jaldī, jald, shitābī, turant, tez.

**FAST**, adv. (*firmly*) maḥbūt- &c. -se; — (*near*) pās, paros, nazdik, karib; — (*hard*) kaske, jakarke, gahke; — (*strongly*) zor- &c. -se; — (*fast by*) lag-bhag; — (*as fast as*) jyon jyon, jai-ber, jab-jab; — (*to stick fast*) lag- or saṭ-baiṭhnā.

**TO FAST**, (*religiously*) roza- &c. -rakhnā; — (*from food*) fāka- or fāka-kashī-k, langhan-k, upāsā-rakhnā, bhūkhā- &c. -rakhnā, piyās- or bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, par-r, bhūjange- urānā; — (*to violate a fast*) roza-toṛnā, ifṭār-k; — (*to terminate one*) roza-kholnā, as on the 'idu-l-ṣiṭr, or last day of the Ramaḡān.

**TO FASTEN**, maḥbūt- &c. -k; — (*to tie*) bāndhnā, jakarṇā, kasnā, gārṇā, mārnā, gāṭhnā, lapṭānā, baiṭhnā; — (*to adhere*) pakarṇā, dharnā; — (*a door*) band-k, utanghnā, sedhnā; — (*to cement*) joṛnā, milānā, waṣl-k; — (*to affix*) lagānā; — (*as a leech*) lagnā, chimaṭnā.

**FASTER** (*one who fasts*) ṣā'im, roza-dār, fāka-kash barti, parbi,

**FAST-HANDED**, (*parsimonious*) tang-dil, muṃsik.

**FASTIDIOUS**, maghrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsi, khūsh-dimāgh, naksondhū, chandū, chhail-chikniyā, nak-chayhā, mirzā-mizāj.

**FASTIDIOUSLY**, takabbur- &c. -se, maghrūri-se.

**FASTIDIOUSNESS**, mirzā-mizājī, khūsh-dimāghī.

**FASTING**, nahār, nihār-muñh; — (*and sleepless*) be-khūr o khwāb; — (*the fast*) ramazān, parb; — (*take this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pinā.

**FASTNESS**, maḥbūtī, ustawāri, istiḥkām, ḳiyām, pā-e-dāri; — (*fort*) ka'l'a, gaṛh, koṭ.

**FAT**, (adj.) moṭā, farbiḥ, jasim, bhāri, taiyār, tāza; — (*as meat*) charbi-dār, chiknā; — (*corpulent*) gunda, moṭkā, moṭalā, dhokaṛ, asthūl, dhūmṛā, chikan, chaudhar, hastini; — (*oily*) mucharrab, raughani, pur-charb, riwājī, shaham, tel-gar; — (*to grow fat*) chinkānā, ro,ān-badalnā.

**FAT**, (*of meat*) charbi, chiknā, pih, raughan, riwāj, chikkan, taiyāri.

**FAT**, (*vat*) haup, chah-bacha or chah-bachcha.

**FATAL**, (*mortal*) kaṭil, halālāl, kāri, muḥlik, mārū, sanghārū; — (*destined*) muḳaddar, badā.

**FATALIST**, jabri, kās, il i taḳdir.

**FATALITY**, FATALNESS, taḳdir, kaṣā, ḳismat, sar-nawisht. [kāna]

**FATAELY**, kaṣā, aṇ, taḳdir-se; — (*mortally*) muhli-

**FATE**, kaṣā, taḳdir, kaṣā o ḳadar, ḳismat, likhā, ma-shiyat, rachnā, ḡālī', bhābi, kāl, karmānak, daiwāgat, honi, bidh., parālabd, parābal, muḳaddar; — (*death*) kaṣā, maūt, wafāt, ajal, marg.

**FATHER**, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, wāḥid, bābal, tāt, bāwā, bābā-jān, pitāmāh, laṭkoṛā; — (*father-in law*) sauhrā, susrā, sasur, khusr; — (*sage*) gurū, shaiḳh, murshid, pir-murshid; — (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, abū or bū; — (*speaking respectfully of a father*) ḳibla-gāh, walī-ni'mi or -ni'mat; — (*speaking of an old man*) baṛe-miyān; — (*inventor*) mūjid, bāni; — (*O father!*) bāp-re! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bobby*! noise, disturbance, &c., so familiar to the English; — (*ask my father*) kisī larkoṛe se pūchho.

**TO FATHER**, le-pālnā, bāp-k or -kahlānā; — (*to attribute*) ḥaml-k, lagānā, rakhnā; — (*to own*) ka-būl-k, mānnā.

**FATHERLESS**, be-pidar, yatim, murhā, tū, ar, bāp or bābā- &c. mū, ā, be-bāp.

**FATHERLY**, bāp kā sā, pidarāna, pidri, gurawi, shaiḳh- &c. -āna.

**FATHOM**, bam, chār-hāth, pūrsa, ādam-ḳad, bām.

**TO FATHOM**, (*to sound*) māpnā, thāh-lenā; — (*to penetrate*) pahunchnā.

**FATHOMLESS**, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amiḳ, agam.

**FATIGUE**, māndaḡī, susti; — (*labour*) miḥnat, ma-shaḳḳat, koṭ, halāki, thakā, l, aktā, l, ṣa'ūbat.

**TO FATIGUE**, mānda-k, thakānā, chahalnā, letāṛnā.

**TO BE FATIGUED**, mānda-h, thaknā, aktānā.

**FATIGUED**, mānda, 'ājiz, 'āri, sust.

**FATLING**, shir-mast, palgar, ḥalwān, ghar-palū, ā.

**FATNER**, moṭā, ū, phulā, ū.

FATNESS, chiknā-i, charbi, chopar, moṭā-i, farbihi, moṭāpā, chiknāḥaṭ.

To FATTEN, (a.) moṭā- &c. -k, phulānā, moṭānā; — (to fertilize) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phulnā; — (to increase) tāza- &c. -h, palnā.

FAULT, takṣir, khaṭā, kuṣūr, sahu or sahw, ghalatī, gunāh, nuksān, nuḡs, 'aib, dokh, chūk, ghāt, khoṭ, kotāhi, pākhaṇd, augun; — (to find) khonsānā, toknā, naktorā-k.

FAULTILY, ghalṭi-se, be-ṭarāḥ, be-dhab, kotāhi-se.

FAULTINESS, zabūni, burā-i, badi, bad-gāti, sharārat.

FAULTLESS, be-takṣir, be-'aib, nir-dokhi, kāmil, saḥiḥ, be-kuṣūr, lā-jirm or -jurm.

FAULTY, (blameable) takṣir-wār, dokhi, 'aib-dār, kotāh, kṣair, muḡaṣṣir; — (bad) bad, zabūn, nā-kāra, burā; — (erroneous, &c.) ghalat, nākis.

FAVOUR, mihr-bāni, tawajjuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, luṭf, faḡl, tafazzul, shafkat, rāfat, ḥimāyat, nawāzish, pushti, kirpā or kripā, takḡiyat, murabbi-gari, par-tāp, dayā, mayā, parwarish, ashfāk, alṭāf, marhamat, faizān, tafakkud, iltifāt, murā'at, musā'adat, niyāz, sulūk, upkār, ni'mat, prishād, prasād or prashād, pachh, mayā-moh; — (token) chih, nishān, rūmāl, turra, tabarruk, laulās; — (benefit) in'ām, in'ām-ikrām, 'aḡ; — (to be in favour) surkh-rū-h, pesh-h, sarfarāzi- &c. meḡ-h; — (out of) itāb-khiṭāb-meḡ-h, khaḡgi-meḡ-parnā.

To FAVOUR, mihrbāni- &c. -k, muḡh- &c. -d, -lagānā or -chaphānā; — (to help) 'ināyat-k; used by the person requiring assistance.

FAVOURABLE, mihr-bān; — (conducive to) mumidd, madad-gār; — (convenient) lā-iḡ, munāsib, muwāfiḡ, faiyāz, dāyāl, kirpā-kāri; — (a favourable wind) bād i murād.

FAVOURABLENESS, muwāfaḡat, mihr-bāni.

FAVOURABLY, shafkat-se, halbhal-se, nawāzish- or ashfāk- or shafkat- &c. -ānā.

FAVoured, maḡbūl, maḡzūr, bar-guzida, ri'āyatī, mamnūn, kanauṭā, kanaundā.

WELL-FAVoured, khūb-rū, nek-maḡzar, khush-rū.

ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, karih-maḡzar.

FAVOURER, ḡami, jānib-dār, pachhi, multafit, murabbi, muḡh-de-ū, pūraniyā; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pāl.

FAVOURITE, muṣāḡhib, muḡh-lagā, muḡarrab, maḡbūl, 'aḡl-kul, muḡarrabu-l-ḡazrat, maḡzūr-naḡar, muḡh-lagḡū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, khāṭir-khwāh, marghūb.

FAWN, hirnautā, ghizāl, āhū-bacha or -barra, ḡabi.

To FAWN, chāplūsī-k, khā-e bardāri-k, lurkhuri-k,

lajsjat-k, jigjigī-k, ghighiyānā, pyār-jatānā.

FAWNER, chāplūs, khā-e-bardār, khush-āmadi.

FAWNING, jigjigī, saglagī, nāz-nakhra, lapat-sapaṭ.

FAWNINGLY, chāplūsī-se, lapat-sapaṭ-se.

FEALTY, (fidelity) wafā-dāri; — (obedience) farmān-bardāri, itā'at, wafā, nautā-i, wafā-i.

FEAR, ḡar, khauf, hirās, haul, jubn, wahshat, tars, bāk, bim; — (awe) ru'b, dhāk, bhau, tahluka, sahm; — (passion of) bhairas; — (danger) chintā, khaṭra; — (anxiety) andesha, khaṭra, dhaykā, daghdagha.

To FEAR, (be afraid) darnā, sahamnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhāl-r or -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; — (to frighten) ḡarānā, sahmānā, dahshat-d.

FEARFUL, (timorous) dahshat-nāk, tarsān, hirāsān, khā-if, buz-dil, nā-mard, heṭhā; — (dreadful) haibat-nāk, muhib, ḡarā-onā or ḡarāwanā.

FEARFULLY, dahshat- &c. -se; — (much) saḡht, shiddat-se.

FEARFULNESS, buz-dili, nā-mardi, heṭhā-i. [bāz, diler.

FEARLESS, be-bāk, ni-ḡar, ni-dharyak, be-khauf, jān-

FEARLESSLY, be-bāki-se, be-khanfi-se, niḡari-se, diler-ānā.

FEARLESSNESS, be-bāki, dilerī, niḡari.

FEASIBLE, honhār, ṭhik, sū-ḡaul, rū-ba-rāh, rāh-badih.

FEAST, jashn, ziyāfat, miḡmāni, shādī: this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhan-ḡarā, bhoj-marjād, kāmāj, shahar-ṭā'ām, 'urs, fātiḡa; — (varieties of) sath- and nau-māsā, 'aktā, mūndan, shabrāt, from shab i barāt, the night of dispensation; — (treat) ni'mat, prashād; — (a holiday) 'id, parab, tyohār.

To FEAST, shādī-k, khushī-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jash-k; — (to delight) khushī- or farḡat-bakhshnā; — (to entertain) ziyāfat-k, ham-ziyāfat-k, dandanānā, ḡājnā; — (the eyes) ānkhsenkā.

FEASTER, (epicure) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shikam-parast.

FEASTING AND REJOICING, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

FEAT, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fīl, jokhim, 'amal; — (exploit, trick) naṭ-biddiyā, bāzigari.

FEATHER, FEATHERS, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhri; — (of a horse) bhauṭri, sāmpān; — (down) bāl, rongte, ro-en; — (kind) kīmāsh, rang, ṭaur; — (ornament) jauhar, khush-numā-i; — (the long feathers of the wing) shah-par; — (the feathers of an arrow) par-giri; birds of a feather commonly flock together is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

Kunad ham-jins bā ham jins parwās.

Kabūtar bā kabūtar, bāz bā bāz.

To FEATHER, (as birds) par-nikalnā, pankh-jamnā pachhgar-h; — (one's nest) bāl o par-jamānā jagah garm-k.

FEATHERED, FEATHERY, pankhi, &c. par-dār, par-gir parind, ḡālā-sā.

FEATHERLESS, be-par o bāl, mūndlā, mūndā, parkaṭā.

FEATURE, naḡsha, sūrat, khaṭṭ o khāl, rās, dhāochā, chhāp.

FEBRIFUGE, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; — (nut) karanjwā, kaṭ-kalejā.

FEBRUARY, phāgun, phālgun (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

FECULENT, jamā-ū, injimādi, nishāsta, tyāḡi, raddi.

FEOUNDITY, ānkūr, sat, paṭṭ, kuwwatī taulid, barāwari.

FEDERAL, sharṡi, karāri.

FEE, FEU, (reward) 'iwaṣ, ajr, mazdūri, silā, ajūra, miḡnatānā, khazānā, lagti, parjauṭ, mutaharfa, mālikānā; — (copyhold) paṭā; — (doctor's, &c.) shagun, ḡakimi-kharch, baidā-i, shukr-guzāri, shuk-rānā; — (in comp.) ānā, i, ā-i; thus, 'akd-ānā, nikāh-ānā, faṣal-ānā, rukhsat-ānā, ziyāfat-ānā, munshi-ānā, sipurd-ānā, tashkhis-ānā, &c. ḡarrāf-i, dallāl-i, dastūr-i, kānūngo-i, bayā-i, kamar-kushā-i, pandit-ā-i, uṭh-ā-i, ban-ā-i: these Hindawi words in "ā-i" greatly resemble ours in ing, but often signify the price or hire only; "i" is like our age in dallāl-i, broker-age, &c.; — (due) haḡṡ, dastūr; — (lawyer's fees) sakkāki; — (fees of office) rusūm, abwāb; they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāḡhānā, muḡrānā, dastakānā, baizānā, dāroḡhānā, muḡaḡillānā.

To FEE, ajūra- &c. -d; — (to bribe) rishwat- &c. -d.

FEEDLE, nā-tawān, nā-kuwwat, kam-zor, nir-bal, atathā, naḡib, 'ājiz, sust, mānda, kāhilā, be-tāb or -ṭāḡat, ṭā'if.

FEEDLENESS, nā-tawāni, ḡu'f, susti, māndagī.

FEEDLY, nātawāni- &c. -se, ḡu'f-se, 'ājizānā.

FEED, nahāri, dānā, khānā, bhojan.

To **FEEB**, *khilānā*, *khānā*, *namak-d*, *jiwānā*, *khilānā-pilānā*; — (*horses*, &c.) *dāna-d*, *-d* or *-chaphānā*; — (*birds*) *tāmbā-d* (prop. *ṣu'ma*); — (*to graze*) *charānā*, *chugānā*; — (*to nourish*) *pālānā*, *posnā*; — (*to feed with hopes*) *lahre-lagānā*, *ummedwār-k*; — (*to eat*) *khānā*; — (*as cattle*) *chārānā*, *chugnā*; — (*to live on*) *gugrān-k*; — (*to grow fat*) *pālānā*, *moṣānā*.

**FEEDER**, *khilāne-wālā*, *khilāwanhār*, *charwāhā*, *rāzīk*; — ( *eater*) *khurinda*, *khāne-wālā*; — (*in comp.*) *khōr*; — (*a nice feeder*) *khush-khōr*, *khush-khōrāk*; — (*a gross feeder*) *ghaliṣ-khōr*, *aghoṛī*.

**FEE-FARM**, *zamin-dāri*.

**FEEL**, *lama*, *masāa*, *mass*, *hiss* (v. the verbs *feel*, *touch*).

To **FEEL**, (*to touch*) *chhūnā*, *lams-* or *mass-k*, *masās-k*, *maḥsūs-h*; — (*to bear*) *khānā*, *uṭhānā*, *khainchnā*, *bharnā*, *pasījnā*, *ānā*, *honā*, *būjhānā*; — (*pain*) *dard-k*, *dukhnā*; — (*to grope*) *ṭaṭolnā*, *ṭonā*, *ṭipnā*; — (*to seem*, &c.) *lagnā*, *jān-parnā*, *ma'lūm-h*; — (*to try*) *āzmānā*, *imtiḥān-k*; — (*to perceive*) *ma'lūm-k*, *khīyāl-k*, *khīyās-k*, *daryāft-k*, *jānnā*, *samajhnā*, *būjhānā*; — (*to feel the pulse*) *nabz-dekhnā*; — (*to feel for others*) *dil-sozi-k*, *gham-khīyārī-k*, *dard-k*, *riḥkāt-k*.

**FEELER**, *mūchh*, *bāl*, *lāmīs*.

**FEELING**, adj. (*compassionate*) *dil-soz*, *dard-angez*.

**FEELING**, (sub.) *lāmisa*, *chhūā-i*, *ṭoā-i*; — (*compassion*) *riḥkāt*, *dil-sozi*; — (*perception*) *khīyāl*, *fahm*, *būjh*; — (*the sense of feeling*) *kuwwat-i lāmisa*, *hath-ras*.

**FEELINGLY**, *riḥkāt- &c. -se* (v. *powerfully*).

**FEET**, pair, *pānw*, *pā* (v. *foot*).

**FEETLESS**, be-pair, be-pā.

To **FEIGN**, (*to invent*) *bāndhnā*, *banānā*, *joṛnā*; — (*to make shew of*) *dikhānā*, *izhār-k*, *hīla-k*, *bahānā-k*; in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (*bāb i tafā'ul*) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies; thus, *jahl*, *being ignorant*; *tajāhul*, *feigning ignorance*; *marāḥ*, *being sick*, *tamārūḥ*, *feigning sickness*; these, and many others are compounded with *karnā*; thus, *taghāful-k*, *to feign neglect*.

**FEIGNEDLY**, *bahāna-se* or *bahāne-se*, *banāwaṭ-se*.

**FEIGNER**, *hīla-bāz*, *muzawwir*, *daghā-bāz*.

**FEINT**, *bahāna*, *hīla*, *dhokhā*, *bhulāwā*, *duchāwā*, *mughālātā*, *ṣiyāla*, *dekhāwā*, *bhagal*, *tajāwuz*.

To **FACILITATE**, *hulsānā*, *khush-k*, *bilsānā*, and the other causals under the verb *to rejoice*; — (*to congratulate*) *mubārakī* or *mubārak-bād-d* or *-kahnā*.

**FELICITY**, *khushī*, *khurrāmī*, *ārām*, *sukh*, *chain*, *shād-ānī*, *farḥat*.

**FELINE**, *gurbā-kho*, *billī-sā* or *billī-kā-sā*.

**FELL**, (*cruel*) *sang-dil*, *khūn-khwār*, *gālim*, *be-daregh*, *kaṭṭar*, *sakht*, *khūnī*, *kāfir*, *jallād*, *chandāl*.

To **FELL**, *mārnā*, *kāt-d*, *kāt-girāna*, *girānā*, *girā-d*, *mār-girānā*, *baithālnā*.

**FELLER**, (*of wood*) *tabar-dār* (vulg. *tabaldār*); — (*in comp.*) *bur*, *kaash*.

**FELLESSE**, *sang-dili*, *be-raḥmī*, *be-murawwati*, *be-dareghī*, *gūlm*.

**FELLOW**, *mendṛā*, *pūthī*, *chakkar kā gher*.

**FELLOW**, (*peer*, *companion*) *ham-chashm*, *ham-joli*, *ham-jamb*, *rafiḥ*, *sāthī*; — (*match*, *equal*) *joṛā*, *dōsṛā*, *joṛī*, *bhā-i*, *barādar*, *go-iyā*, *pallā*, *joṭ*, *barābar*, *javāb*, *gānī*, *naḥīr*, *āzīz*, *yār*, *āshīk*, *aglā*, *pawā-i*, *sipāhī*, *miyān*, *ādmī*; — (*a weight*) *ghar-basā*, *khāna-ābād* or *-kharāb*, *ghar-gayā*; — (*speaking with contempt*) *luchchā*, *shubhā*, *luḥḥā*, *luḥḥandrā*, *ḥarām-zāda*, *gadḥā*, *bai*; — (*a fine fellow*) *khāṣṣa-yār*; — (*a horse*, *man*, &c.) *ghāzī-mard*; — (*a jolly fellow*) *āiyāsh*, *yār-bāsh*; *fellow*, in

composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by *ham* prefixed, as *fellow-creature*, *ham-khilkāt*, *ham-khalk*; *fellow-student*, *ham-dars*; *fellow-sufferer*, *ham-dard*, *ham-āzār*, *ham-safir* or *-āwāz*; *fellow-feeling*, *ham-sozi* or *ghami*; *fellow-artist*, *ham-pesha* or *-khidmat*; *fellow-lodger*, *ham-khāna*; *fellow-traveller*, *ham-rāh*; *fellow-believer*, *ham-maghab*, *-maashrab*, *-ā-in* or *ṭarīk*; the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix *sa*, as *sa-nagari*, *a fellow-citizen*; *sa-sālā* or *sa-shālā*, *a fellow-student*.

**FELLOWSHIP**, (*equality*) *ham-sarī*, *ham-jambī*, *bhaiwād*, *sajhā-i*; — (*society*, &c.) *uns*, *unsat*, *muwāfaqāt*, *mel*, *ikhtilāṭ*, *sharākat*, *ishtirāk*; — (*good fellowship*) *yārbāshī*, *'aish*-*ashrat*.

**FELLO DE SE**, *peṭ-* or *ji-* or *chhuṛī-mār*, *maskaṭ*, *ātam-ghā* i or *ātmā-ghāṭī*, *kātilī nafs*.

**FELLOW**, *gunāh-gār*, *mujrim*, *mahā-pāpī*; — (*a whitlow*) *chhilaūri*.

**FELONIOUS**, *zabūn*, *bad*, *sharīr*, *fāsīd*, *jurmī*, *pur-sharr*, *dushṭ*, *durāchār*.

**FELONIOUSLY**, *sharāratan*, *fāsīdāna*, *mahā-pāp-se*.

**FELONY**, *gunāh* i *kabira*, *gunāh* i *'aḥīm*, *mahā-pāp*, *mahā-dosh*.

**FELT**, (*cloth*) *namad*; — (*skin*) *jild*, *post*, *chamṛā* *bakraute kā*.

To **FELT**, *jamānā*, *baithālnā*.

**FEMALE**, *māda*, *mādhina*, *mādhin* (whence, perhaps *mādhīyān*, *a mare*), *nīsā*, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, *Zebu-n-nīsā*, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (adj.) *zanāna*; *istri*, *mīhrārū*, *triyā*, *zan*; — (*the female sex*) *'ālam* i *nīsā*, *mastūrāt*, *istri-barg*, *mīhrārū-jāt*; — (*a female face*) *māda-rū*, *zanānī-gūrat*; — (*female craft*) *triyā-bed*, properly *stri-veda*; — (*rhymes*) *muraṣṣā*.

**FEME COVERT**, *gharnī*, *ahiyāṭī*, *sohāgan*, *shauhar-dār*.

**FEMININE**, *mīhrā*, *begamī*, *'aurat-numā*; — (*in gram.*) *mu'annas*, *istiri*, *stri-ling*; — (*a feminine noun*) *ism* i *mu'annas*; — (*the feminine gender*) *tānig*, *istri-ling*.

**FEMORAL**, *jāngḥī*, *rānī*.

**FEN**, *daldal*, *jābār*, *pank* or *pānk*, *dhasan*, *maṛḍ*.

**FENCE**, (*defence*) *hīmāyat*, *muḥāṣaṭ*, *āṛ*, *oṭ*, *bachā-o*; — (*enclosure*) *iḥāṭa*, *ṭaṭṭī*, *parda*, *chār-diwāri*, *kāinchi*, *khandaṭ*, *sadd*, *panāh*, *āsṛā*, *jhāng*, *gherā*.

To **FENCE**, *iḥāṭa- &c. -banānā*, *sadd- &c. -bāndhnā* or *-ghernā*, *ṭaṭṭī-daurānā*; — (*to guard*) *bachānā*, *hīmāyat-k*; — (*to fortify*) *band-k*; — (*with force*, &c.) *lakṛī-phenknā*, *paṭṭā-jhārnā*; — (*to guard against*) *bachā-o-k*, *liḥāṣ-r*.

**FENCED**, (*defended*) *maḥfūḡ*, *kaid*, *masdūd*, *band*.

**FENCELESS**, be-*kaid*, be-*parda*, *khulā*, *wāz*, *fard*.

**FENCER**, **FENCING-MASTER**, *lakṛī-bāz*, *paṭait*, *banait*, *phenkait*, *māll*, *ustād*.

**FENCING**, (*inclosing*) *iḥāṭa-bandī*; — (*use of the foil*, &c.) *lakṛī-bāzī*, *hatyār-bāzī*; — (*a position or motion in*) *chhūṭ*.

**FENCING-SCHOOL**, *akhārā*, *kawā'id-gāh*.

To **FEND**, *ṭālnā*, *kāṭnā*, *roknā*, *āṛnā*, *oṭnā*.

**FENDER**, *bachā-ū*, *āṛ*, *mendṛā*.

**FENNEL**, *sauñf*, *rāziyāna*, *so-ā*, *shibt*.

**FENUGREEK**, *methī*, *shambulid*, *ḥulba* or *ḥulbat*.

**FEOBAL**, (*land*) *jāgīr*, *madad-ma'āsh*, *siyūrghāl*, *zamin-dāri*.

**FERINE**, *waḥshī*, *bhaṛkel*, *darinda* or *daranda*.

**FERMENT**, *māwā*, *khamir*, *māya*; — (*tumult*) *balwā*, *hangāma*, *ūtua*.

To **FERMENT**, (n) ubalnā, ūṭhnā, josh-khānā or -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhnā; — (to *leaven*) khamir-uṭhnā, phūlnā; (a.) ubalnā, ūṭhnā, josh-d, khamir-k or -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhnā, aunṭānā.

**FERMENTABLE**, khamir-pagīr, aunṭā, ū.

**FERMENTATION**, josh, ubāl, khamir, aunṭā, o, aunṭā, i.

**FERMENTATIVE**, mukhammir, khamir-sāz

**FERMENTED**, mukhammar; — (fermented bread) khamiri roṭi.

**FEROCIOUS**, wahshī, darinda, shikāri, khūn-khawār, khūn-āshām, karakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, ḡalim, kaṭṭar, darinda-kho, sab', nir-mohi, kaṭhor, krūr.

**FEROCITY**, wahshat, darindaḡi, khūn-khawāri, sang-dili, karakhtī, sakhtī, be-raḥmī, be-dardi, ḡulm.

**FERRET**, newal, rāsū; — (to *ferret*) nikāl-lena.

**FERRIAGE**, utarā, i (contracted tarā, i), ma'barāna.

**FERRULE**, chhalā, kaṛi, chūrā, sāṃ, hūrā, ḡalka; — (of a *scabbard*) koṭhi, tahnāl or tahna'l.

**FERRY**, guṣāra, ma'bar, ghāt, utārā, guṣar.

To **FERRY**, (a.) pār-utarnā, palliwa-pahunchānā, pār-k or -lejānā, pārhi-d; (u.) pār-utarnā, 'ubūr-k.

**FERRY-BOAT**, guṣāre ki nā.o.

**FERRY-MAN**, mallāh, naiyā, paṭnī, ghāt-mānjhi.

**FERTILE**, zar-khez, zar-rez, ser-ḡasīl, jaiyid, ḡasila, pur, ma'mūr, bharā, upjanhār, tar o tāza, sar-sabz, moṭā, barkatī, paidā, ishi, maḡsūlī, gunjā, ishi, faiyāz, faiṣ-rasān, mutabarrak, sasgar, upjā, ū, jallā.

**FERTILENESS**, **FERTILITY**, zar-khezī, zar-rezī, ma'mūrī, tar o tāzagī, barkat, sasgartā.

To **FERTILIZE**, jaiyid-k, kuwwat- or zor-d, moṭānā, maḡbūṭ-k, pur-zor-k.

**FERVENCY**, **FERVOUR**, shauḡ, ḡarārat, chauṇp, dil-sozi, dil-garmī, joshish, sar-garmi, dil-dihī.

**FERVENT** or **FERVID**, garm, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

**FERVENTLY**, sar-garmi- &c. -se, garm-joshi-se.

**FERVOUR**, āg, agan, jalan, jo, ālā or jwālā, shu'alā, jigarsōzī, jān-sozī, soz, umang.

**FERULA**, dawāl, chhapī: the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan. [paknā, ḡarḡa-k.

To **FESTER**, paknā, ḡarḡa-h; — (to *cause fester*)

**FESTIVAL**, (*feast*) 'id, tyohār, parab, jag, holi, phagwā, nihān, baṛā-din: 'idu-l-ḡitr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawāl, which follows the fast of Ramaṣān; bakra-'id or 'idu-l-aṣḡhā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmāns, Ishmā'il.

**FESTIVAL**, **FESTIVE**, 'idī, khush, maḡgūḡ, khurram, khush-ḡāl, masrūr, bashāsh.

**FESTIVITY**, shādī, khushī, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, khush-ḡālī, surūr, bashāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhamār.

**FESTOON**, gulkāri, bel-būṭā, hār; — (*nuptial*) band-nawār.

**FETCH**, pech, bahāna, ḡila, fīrat, makr, fann, fareb, dhokhā, lapet, jhūki, hirkī.

To **FETCH**, le-ānā or lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā; — (to *bring out*) nikālānā, namūd-k; — (to *restore*) bahāl-k; — (to *perform*) karnā, lenā; — (to *fetch a turn*) pherā-k, chakkar-khānā; — (to *fetch a sigh*) āh-mārānā or -khinchānā; — (to *fetch a leap*) jast-k or -bharnā; — (to *fetch breath*) dam-lenā; — (to *reach*) pahunchānā, jānā; — (to *produce*) kharā-h, ūṭhnā, ūṭhā-lānā, nikāl- or kārhlānā, mār-ḡirānā; — (to *hit*) mārānā, lagānā; — (to *draw*) khainchnā, bharnā; — (it *will fetch about six rupees in the market*) is ke rupae chha ek bazār meṇ ūṭhenge or khare howenge.

**FETCHER**, lāwanhār, ārinda or āranda, lāne-wālā

**FETID**, ganda, ubeś, muta'affin, gandhilā.

To **BE FETID**, ubasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin h.

**FETIDNESS**, 'ufinat, ta'affun, sarā-end, bad-bdī.

**FETLOCK**, babri kā bāl, takhne kā bāl.

**FETTER**, beṇī, paikarā, pawā, i, sānkar, beṇiyān, paikare, pā-e-band; — (of *birds*), &c.) pā-eza.

To **FETTER**, paikare-bharnā, kaid-k, pā band-k; — (a *camel*) zānū-band-k.

**FETTERED**, pā-ba-zanjir; — (*figurat.*) majbūr.

To **FETTER**, taṭolnā, oṭnā, ṭām-ṭām-karnā.

**FETUS**, bachcha, janin, muzḡha, 'ālka, putlā, sānchā.

**FEUD**, jhagrā, jhanḡhaṭ, bakherā, ḡaziya, kharkhasha, fasād, khāna-jangī.

**FEVER**, tab (vulg. tap or tāp), jar, ḡarārat, buḡhār, humḡā, jārā, larza, harjar, blurbhuri; — (a *hectic fever*) tap i diḡḡ, chhai-roḡ.

**FEVERISH**, **FEVEROUS**, garm, tap-girifta, sozān.

**Few**, thoṛe, chand, ma'dūd, ḡalil, andak, thoṛā-ek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, birle, ginti-ke, birḡhe, kam, kuchh to, ko, i to; — (in *few words*) al-ḡisā, ḡharāz or al-ḡharāz, aur kyā, bāt yūn hai; — (*few people*) thoṛe log, chand-ashḡhā.

**FEWEL**, (v. *fuel*) indhan, jalāwan, hīma.

**FEWNESS**, kami, kamṭi, ḡillat, ḡhāṭā ḡhāṭī.

**FIB**, jhūṭh, lappā, i, gap, shap, chuṭkūlā.

To **FIB**, jhūṭh-mūṭh-k, darogh- or duroḡh-kahnā.

**FIBBER**, lapāṭī, gappi, laljā, labṛā, labbār, labarḡhāṭī, labkhā, darogh-go.

**FIBRE**, resha, jhoṭhrā, san, sūt, khūjhrā, tār, nas.

**FIBROUS**, resha dār, jhoṭhrilā, sanailā, ragilī, nasdār; — (*root*) dārhi, jaṭā, jhaundā.

**FICKLE**, ochhā, mutalawwin-mizāj, bū-l-hawas, hardam-khiyāl, subuk-mizāj, chanchal, be-kal, be-chain, nā-pā, edār, be-ṭhikānā, ust-paimān, subuk-pā; — (*inconstant*) be-wafā, be-ḡarār. [mizājī.

**FICKLENESS**, chan-chalāhāṭ, nā-pā, edārī, talawwun-

**FICO**, to **GIVE THE**, angūṭhā-dikhānā.

**FICTION**, ijād, ikhtirā', banawāṭ, sāḡht, bandish, bā-o-bandī, tautiyā.

**FICTIONOUS**, jhūṭhā, sāḡhta, taghāllubī, 'amali, naḡli, sawāngī, māya-rūpi.

**FIDDLE**, sārang or sārangi, sārinda, behlā, oṛhni, chautārā, sitārā, kingrī; — (*small*) chikārā.

To **FIDDLE**, sārangi- or sārinda-bajānā; — (to *trifle*) tāpāto, i-d, oṭnā, ḡit-ḡānā, makhi-mārānā, pāni-pitnā.

**FIDDLE-FADDLE**, wāhiyāt, lā-ṭā, il, hak-jhak, tānā-bharnā, naum-taum.

**FIDDLER**, sārangiṛā, sārangi-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, sitār-bāz.

**FIDDLE-STICK**, kamānī, kamāncha, oṭnī, dhanwī, zakhma, miṣṛāb.

**FIDDLE-STRING**, tār, sārang-kā-tār, sārangi-kā-tār, &c.

**FIDELITY**, diyānat, din-dārī, imān-dārī, rāst-bāzi, rāstī, wafā, namak-ḡalālī, sachauṭī, ṣidḡ, ṣadāḡat, hitkār, sidwiyat, inḡiyād.

To **FIDGET**, ahrā-tahri-lagānā, chūṭay-bilānā, chul-bulānā.

**FIEF**, zamin-dārī, jāḡir, ta'alluḡa, siyūrḡhāl, altamḡhi.

**FIELD**, (*inclosed ground*) khet, maidān, ḡaṭ'i zamin; — (*field of battle*) jang- or nabard- or razm-ḡāh, maṣāf, judh-bhūm, bir-bhūm; — (*cultivated*) mazra', kisht, kisht-zār, kolā, bhīṭhā; — (*waste*) ṭānḡ, jangal, biyābān, besha; — (*used figuratively for space, &c.*) dariyā, 'arṣa; — the *field or ground of a picture* zamin, bhūm; — (*a field-day*) ḡawā'id kā din; — (*in the field*) bāhar, safar-men; (*a field-bed*) safrī-palang; — (*to take the field, as troops*) maidān-lenā or -pakarnā; — (*to lose the field*) khet-hārnā, opposed to khet-jitnā, *to gain the field*; — (*to be in the field*) maidān meṇ-h, opposed



to chhā,oni men honā, to be in winter quarters; —  
(to be slain in the field) khet-rahānā, kām-ānā; —  
(to keep the field against an enemy) khet- or maidān-  
thāmā or -r, opposed to pahū-ti-hi-k, ghūnghat-  
khānā, to retire or fall back before an enemy;  
— (who won the field?) khet kis ke hāth rahā?

FIELD-PIECE, rahkala, rahkalā, safri top, opposed to  
muḥāmī.

FRIEND, shaitān, bhūt, bhūtnā, parēt, dushman.

FIERCE, tund, jald, karakht, saht, durusht, ḡālim,  
khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, darinda, sang-dil, be-rahm,  
gharkī.

FIERCELY, tundi- &c. -se, durushti-se, ḡālimāna.

FIERCENESS, tundi, jaldī, karakhtagī, durushti, ḡulm,  
khūn-rezi, khūn-khwāri, darindagi, sang-dili, be-  
rahmi.

FIERINESS, ḡāmi, harārat, hiddat, jhāl, tezi, tundi,  
jaldī, ātash-mizāji.

FIERY, ātashī, nāri, hārr, ḡarm, ātash-mizāji, jald, tez,  
tund, hādd, āgini, āg-sā, shu'la-kho, āgin-sobhā, o.

FIRE, bānsri, murli, alghoza, nai, bānsi; — (angelot)  
pongi.

FIFTEEN, pandrah, pānchdah, pānzdah.

FIFTEENTH, pandrawān, pandrahān, pānzdahum.

FIFTH, pānchwān panjum; — (the fifth part)  
pānchwān ḥiṣṣa.

FIFTIETH, pachāswān, panjāhum.

FIFTY, pachās, panjāh; — (as a weight or integral  
number) pachāsā, like chālīs-ā or -ī, a forty; bisi, a  
score.

FIG, anjir; — (tree) anjir kā darakht; — (the  
wild fig) ḡūlar, dūmbar, bar, bargat, pipal, pānkar;  
— (fruit) barbatā, pipli, kaimri.

FIGHT, laṛā, i, judh, jang, kār-zār, razm, maldān, mujā-  
dala, nabard, paikār, muhāraba, muḥātala, ma'rika,  
tan; — (duel) khāna-jangi; — (in the heat of  
the fight) 'ain laṛā, i meñ.

TO FIGHT, laṛnā, jhagarnā, laṛā, i-k, maidān- &c. -k,  
marā-māri-k, jūdhnā, bigarnā, jhagarnā; —  
(cocks, &c.) laṛānā.

FIGHTER, muḥāriz, muḥārib, jang-āwar, laṛwaiyā,  
laṛānhar, laṛakā, laṛne-marne-wālā.

FIGHTING, jangi (v. martial, also fight, to fight).

FIG-PECKER, anjir-khwār, anjir-khāne-wālā.

FIGURABLE, ḡurat- or shakl-pagir, mumkin i shakl.

FIGURATION, tashkil, taṣwīr, ḡurat.

FIGURATIVE, murādi, majāzi, rangin, shakli, naqli,  
mayj-rūpi, dīshṭānti, tamṣili, sarūpi.

FIGURATIVELY, majāzan, iṣṭilāḥan, miṣālan.

FIGURE, (form) ḡurat, shakl, rūp, hai, at, haikal, sarūp,  
kālbūd, kāmāt, chhab, tarāsh; — (in gram.)  
muḥāwara, siyāk-kalām, ḡhab; — (eminence)  
namūd, numā, ish, dabdaba, shaukat, shuhrat;  
— (statue) taṣwīr, chitr, naḥsha; — (painting)  
naḥkashi, būṭā, chitrkārī; — (horoscope) raml,  
zā, icha; — (number) ānk, raḡam, 'adad, handasa;  
— (in rhetoric) murād, miṣāl, kināya; — (a  
circular figure) shakl i mustādir; — (to cast a  
figure from the horoscope) raml- or nujūm-dekhnā.

TO FIGURE, banānā, naḥsha- &c. -k; — (to show,  
express) dikhlanā, batlanā, miṣāl- or tamṣil-lānā;  
— (to carve) munakḥash- &c. -k; — (to con-  
ceive) khyāl-k, kiyās-k.

FIGURED, munakḥash, mushakkal, muṣawwar.

FILAMENT, resha, jhothā, sūt, āns.

FILBERT, finduk or findak, also bindak.

TO FILCH, chorānā, chori-k, urānā, urā-lejānā, uṭhā-d,  
harnā, mūsnā, har-lenā, ruḥnā.

FISHER, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, hath-lapak, hathē-mār,  
barānhār.

FILE, (of soldiers) kaṭār, pānt, saf, lain (from line);  
— (the instrument) sūhān or soḥān (vulg. soḥau);  
retī, — (catalogue) daftar, tablak; — (of  
papers) tabak; — (of men) tāntā, morchāl; —  
(to draw up in files) kaṭār-b; — (to march in files)  
shutar-kaṭār-chalānā; — (to make men march in  
files) kaṭār-kaṭār-chalānā.

TO FILE, pto-r; — (to cut) retnā, retiyanā.

FILER, retwaiyā; — (file-cutter) soḥan-gar.

FILIAL, farzandī, pisari, sapotī, beṭā-sā, farzandāna.

FILINO, retā, i; — (filings) chūr, burāda, rezā,  
chūni, retan; — (iron-filings) loh-chūn.

FILL, peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ; — (eat your fill) peṭ-bhar  
khā, o.

TO FILL, (a.) bhar-d, bharnā, pur-k; — (to satisfy)  
ser-k, chhakānā, aghānā; — (with earth) bhathānā,  
bhāthnā; — (to fill up to the brim) lab-rez-k, lab  
ā lab-k, bhar-pūr-k; — (to fill or pour out) dālnā,  
ulendnā, unḡelnā, nā, onā; — (to extend) phūlānā;  
— (to fill up, a well, &c.) paṭnā; — (to employ)  
lagānā; — (to fill a station) 'uhda-r; (n.) bhar-  
jānā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhaknā, bhathnā, paṭnā;  
— (as fruit) ḡadrānā; — (to weep one's fill) dil  
kholkar-ronā.

FILLER, bharne-wālā, bharānhār, bharwaiyā.

FILLET, paṭṭī, band, 'aṣāba, ḡori, chauṇri, bandhan,  
seli, nārā, choṭī-band; — (of meat) pūṭhe kā gosht;  
— (ornament) harrā.

FILLIP, chuṭki, chuchkārī, chumkāzi, takorā.

TO FILIP, chuṭki-bajānā, chuchkārānā, chumkārānā.

FILLY, (colt) bachheri; — (a wild girl) chichhori-  
laṛki.

FILM, jhilli; — (in diseased eyes) phūli, māṇḍā, jālā,  
parda.

FILMY, jhilli-sā, phūli-dār.

TO FILTER, FILTRATE, chhānā, nithārnā.

FILTH, mail, chirik, ālā, ish, gand, aghor, kadam, ronghaṭ,  
ghaliḡ, chikaṭ, mal, chirkin, malāmat, kaṣāfat, kirkiṭ,  
kiṭ, libaṭ, phisi, liwār.

FILTHILY, najāsat- &c. -se, nā-pāki-se.

FILTHINESS, najāsat, ḡhalāḡat, gandagi, nā-pāki, chik-  
tā, i, ronghaṭā, i, malintā, ḡhināhat.

FILTHY, mailā, chikaṭ, ganda, nā-pāk, ḡhalig, malin,  
charpūz, anjas, bhasreṭ, bhishṭal, nā-sāf, ḡhinghinā,  
ḡūhi.

FIN, par, bāl, bāzū, pankh, dainā.

FINABLE, jurimāna-pagir, jurimāne-ke-lā, ik.

FINAL, ākhir, ākhiri, ākhiri, picchilā, wāpasin, ḡhā, i;  
— (complete) kāmīl, pūrā.

FINALLY, (lastly) ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, pas, ākibat-  
l-amr, parant, arthānt, ḡāsil i kalām, alḡiṣṣa,  
alḡharaṭ; — (completely) kāmīlāna.

FINANCE, māl-guṣāri, āmadani, khirāj.

FINANCES, āmad, yāft, paidā, ish, mā-ḡaṣal.

FINANCIER, 'āmil-pesha; — (a farmer of the reve-  
nues) 'āmil i mustājir; — (a person who under-  
stands the collections) rasā.

TO FIND, milnā, pānā, parā-pānā, hāth-lagnā or -ānā,  
baham-pahunchnā, paidā-h, muṣassar-h; — (to  
know) ma'lūm-k, jānnā; — (to reach) pahunchnā;  
— (to acquire) ḡāsil-k, paidā-k; — (to observe)  
dekhnā, daryāft-k; — (to catch) pakarnā; —  
(to award) ḡukm-k, fatwā-d; — (to determine)  
ṭhārnā; — (to provide, supply, &c.) pahunchānā,  
khabar-giri-k, khabar-lenā, pardakht-k; — (to  
approve) sunnā, mānnā, jāz-r, durust-r; — (one's  
self) pānā, honā, rahnā; — (I find myself some-  
what indisposed to-day) āj ham apne ta, iñ kuchh  
kasal-mand pāte haiñ; āj ham kasal-mand haiñ;  
— (at this time I generally find myself indisposed)

in rozoñ meñ main aksar kähilä rahtä hün; — (*to find out, discover*) thikänä-lagänä, nikälänä, bühünä, samajhnä, pakar-pänä, dhündh-k, khoj-nikälänä; — (*invent*) ijäd-k, ikhtirä-k; — (*to get*) jurnä, lahnä, dastyäb-h. N.B. Milnā is used inversely in such expressions as, (*I found this thing on the road*) yih chiz mujhe rāh par mili; *never* main is chiz ko milä rāh par; — (*to find fault with*) toknā.

FINDER, pāwanhār, yābinda, pāne-wālā.

FINÉ, (adj.) bārik, mibin; — (*pure*) sāf, pākiza, nāb, kharā, sachchā, āsil, kajlā; — (*thin*) patlā, rakīk, kāghazī, komal, jhillī-sā; — (*elegant*) laṭif, nāzūk, nāznin; — (*rice*) isti'mālī; — (*as powder*) surma-sā, maidā-sā; — (*gun*) ranjaki; — (*excellent*) khāssa, besh, turfā, nādir, bhalā, pyārā, nafis, bihtar, khūb, khush, shusta, sūthrā, achchhā; — (*accomplished*) kāmīl, muhazzab; — (*showy*) namūdār, jilā-dār, bharkilā, tarāwadār; — (*soft*) mulā'im, narm, sukwār; khāssa, achchhā, &c., are used ironically, as *fine*, &c., are in English, *very fine*, *achchhi* banī, *bahut-khūb*, &c., pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

FINE, (sub.) tāwān, dānd, jarimāna (vulg. julmāna), muṣādara, gunāh-gārī; — (*nuptial*) munh-dekhā, i; — (*in leaving service abruptly*) khud-rukhsati.

IN FINE, alqissa, gharaz, kīssa-kotāh, hāsili kalām.

TO FINE, (*to purify*) sāf- &c. -k, mail-chhāṭnā.

TO FINE, (*for a crime*) dāndnā, tāwān- &c. -lenā.

TO FINE-DRAW, sānth-milānā, kāntā-phernā.

FINELY, bāriki- &c. -se, khūbi- &c. -se.

FINENESS, bāriki, (*pureness*) pākizagī, sāfā, f, kharā, i, sachā, i, shaffā; — (*thinness*) rikṭat, laṭāfat; — (*elegance*) nazākat; — (*excellence*) nafāsat, tuhfā, bihtari, khūbi, shustagi, khushī, suthrā, i, achchhā, i; — (*showiness*) namūdārī, raunaq, jilā-dārī, zarq-barq, bhāra; — (*softness*) mulā'imāt, narmi. [zinat.]

FINERY, banā-o, ārā, ish, zebā, ish, sañwār-singār, zeb-FINESSE, hila, makt, fīrat, bahāna.

FINGER, angli or ungli, angusht; — (*a measure*) angul; — (*the thumb*) angūthā, angusht i nar, ibhām; — (*little*) kān-angli; — (*ring*) chich-angli; — (*middle*) manjhli- or bichli-angli; — (*the tip of the finger*) papotā.

TO FINGER, ṭatolnā, chhūnā, chhernā: the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. *to steal, handle*) angliyānā.

FINGERSTOOL, nākhūna, miṣrāb.

FINE-WORK, mihin-doz; — (*fine writer*) khush-nawis.

FINE-WRITING, khush-khatt or -kalām.

FINICAL, zanāna, mihra, ochhā, halkā, chibillā, subuk, chilohlā, waswāsi, larbā, olā, chibā, olā, shaiḥ-chillī, ṣāhib-zāda (v. *delicate, silly*).

FINICALNESS, ochhā-pan, zanāna-pan, chibillā-pan, subuki.

TO FINISH, tamām-k, khatm- &c. -k, nibernā, kaṭ'-k, anjām ko pahunchānā, bhugṭānā, sārnā, niptānā, murattab-k, ṭai-k.

FINISHED, tamām, ākhir, khatm, kāmīl, mukammal, taiyār, purā, munḳaṭā, munḳaṭī, mutanāhi.

TO BE FINISHED, ho-chuknā, be-bāḥ-h, nipaṭnā, nibaynā, bhugṭnā.

FINISHER, niptārū, nibāhū, nibeṛū.

FINITE, maḥdūd, bandhejī, fanī.

FIR, ṣanaubar, (v. *pine*).

FIRE, āg, agin, ātash, nār, anal, ahra, nā, ira, dahan, lukwā, i; — (*conflagration*) agwāhi; — (*flame*) shuṭā, ānch, bhābhukā; — (*light*) raushanī, partau, nūr; — (*spirit*, &c.) jān, jaldi, phurt, jān-bāzī, karwāhat, tundi, chābuki, tarrāri, jaudat, āb-dārī, dapaṭ, charparīhat; — (*fire or spirit in the eyes*) namak (lit. *suit*).

TO FIRE, (a.) āg-lagānā, jalānā, urānā, lūkī-lagānā, (n.) āg-lagnā, shalakh-k, āwāz-k, sar-k; — (*a gun*) chhoṛnā, mārānā, chālānā, dāghnā, jalnā, phūknā.

TO BE FIRED, dāghnā, chhūṭnā, chalnā.

FIRE-ARMS, āgin-bān, topeñ-bandūkē.

FIRE-BALL, ātashi-golā; — (*fire-eater*) ātash-khor.

FIRER, ātash-afroz, ātash-angez. [tāh.]

FIRE-FLY, bhag-jugni, jugni, jugnū, paṭbijnā, shab-

FIRELOCK, bandūk, tufang, tupak, pathar-kalā.

FIRE-PAN, būrsī, angethi, ātash-dān; — (*of a hukṭa*) chilam; — (*of a gun*) piyālā, ranjak-dāni, kām.

FIRE-PLACE, (side) chūlhā, ātash-dān, ātash-kada, deg-dān, chaukā.

FIRE-SHOVEL, karchā; — (*fire-stick*) sokhta, lukhā, luwāth, lukwārī, hulkā.

FIRE-STONE, āgin-pathar, sang-ātashī, agni-prastar.

FIRE-WOOD, FIRING, indhan, jalāwan, hima, hezam.

FIRE-WORKS, ātash-bāzī, hārā-harwā, i: there are several sorts, viz. mah-tābi, phūl-jari, ānār-dāna, hath-phūl, kalam, mor, roṭhī, chhachhūdar, charkhī, bhū, en-nār, ghoṭā-khōra, dipak, rang-mahtāb, peṭārā, chaddar, hathnāl, murra, jāhā-jūhi, bhū, in-champā, jhāpī, sūkbānda, ṭontā, nārī, makhi, loṭan, sarwā, chingārī, gul-rez, mandirā-bāzī, bāns-bāzī, ārā-bāzī, lūkā, sitāra, bālī-jhānkā.

FIRE-WORK-MAKER, ātash-bāz, hawā, i-gar or -sāz.

FIRE-WORSHIP, zandik, ātash-parasti.

FIRE-WORSHIPPER, ātash-parast; — (*fire-worship-ping*) ātash-parasti.

FIRM, sakht, karā, ṣalib, maṣbūt, muḥkam, ustuwār, kām, mustakill, bar-karār, pā, edār, ṣabit, rāsikh, wāsiḥ, achal, āṭal, asthir, wasiḥ, ṣabūt, kawi, ṣabit-pā; — (*compact*) ṭhos, ṭanṭhā; — (*solid*) gārḥā, ghafs, basta.

FIRMAMENT, āsmān, falak, falaku-i-burūj, gardān, swarg, kurā.

FIRMLY, maṣbūṭi- &c. -se, yaḳinan, kaṭ'aṇ.

FIRMNESS, sakhtī, ṣalābat, maṣbūṭi, porḥā, i, pā, edār, kiyām, ṣabāt, bar-karārī, istiḳlāl, rusūkh, wuṣūḳ; — (*solidness*) sangini.

FIRST, (adj.) paihlā, ād, aglā, jethā, sābiḥ, awwal, mukaddam; — (*for the first time*) paihle or pahle.

FIRST, (adv.) paihle or pahle, awwalān, āge, nakhusht, pratham; — (*in the first place, or for one thing*) paihle, paihlār, ibtidā, ān, ek to; — (*from first to last*) awwal se ākhir-tak, ād se ant tak; — (*from the first*) naye air se; — (*at first*) ibtidā-men, āwā, il-men; — (*first or last*) kabhi na kabhi, kisi waqt; — (*first-born*) palauṭhā; — (*first-fruits*) paihlā phal; — (*to be first, or begin*) pahl-k.

FISH, machhli, machhi, māhi, jalsaini, hūt, min, matz, jhak; — (*salted*) sūtkhī; — (*flesh of*) mā, gosht: the most common are as follows: rahū, kasā, mirgā, bhikṭhī, kūjā-bhikṭhī, hileā, saur, kawā, i, bo, āli, pangās, phali, khalsā, ārh, mangri, māgūr, singhī, garā, i, pothā, tengrā, kaklā, kawā, morelā, pyāsi, talgagrā, tapassi, tapsī, chalhā, sāliyā, chilwā or chilhā, chailā, gajjāl, sānkūch, bhāngan, rewā, bholā, anḍwārī, baliyā, sāl, pahnā, gonchh, bhākūr, biṭki, sidri or sigri, banspattā, dhaniyā, papṭā, bhat-machhī, pari, mo, e, chāndā, paṭhar-chaṭṭā, bhūri, gonṭh, khairā, papsā, cheng, gainchī, chandarbujwā, goshtā, rithā, dhālo, kañwal.

TO FISH, machhli-mārānā, machhli kā shikār-k, bāsi-khelānā, jhārnā.

FISH-BONE, māhi-dandān, shir-māhi.

FISHERMAN, machhwā, jaliyā, mukeri, māhi-gir or -shikār, dhimar, dhiwar, machhī-mār.

FISHERY, FISHING, māhi-shikārī, māhi-giri, māhi-gāh.

**FISH-HOOK**, kaṭiyā, kanta, ḥallāb, ahaṣt.  
**FISH-KETTLE**, māhi-tāba.  
**FISHMONGER**, māhi-faroah, machhli- or machhi-wālā.  
**FISHY**, (*flavour*) bisāhind, machhli-sā, machhi-sā.  
**FISSURE**, chāk, taṛaḥ, darz, shigāf.  
**FIST**, mūṭhi, muk, ghūṣā, killi, musht, guma, mukkā, gaddā, hūli.  
**TO FIST**, ghūsiyānā, mukiyānā, dhūsnā.  
**FISTICUFFS**, ghūṣam-ghūṣā, ghūṣawwal, mukkā-mukki, mukkawwal, kūṭā-kūṭ, mūkor-ghūṣor, gūtham-gūthā.  
**FISTULA**, nāsūr, sain, bandar-ghā, o, gar, chor; — (*lacrimalis*) dheelkā, dhūlki, dam'a; — (*urethra*) kuraḥ; — (*in ano*) bhagandar.  
**FISTULOUS**, chorā, gurguriyā.  
**FIT**, sube. (*of a fever*) naubat, waqt, āmad, chaṛhā, o, ā, l, pāri, bāri, belā, hālat, ghalba, josh, dhun, tarang, lahar, khī, āl; — (*a fainting fit*) zūf, ghāsh; — (*a drunken fit*) nasha, sarmastī.  
**FIT**, (adj.) ṭhik, durust, munāsib, lā, ik, bajā, saṣāwār, ma'kul, wājib, lāzim, kabil, jogā, sudh, sobhāmān, ba-wājibi or bā-wājibi.  
**TO FIT**, (a.) ṭhik- &c. -k; (n.) durust- &c. -h; — (*to become*) phabnā, sohnā, chhājnā, sudharnā, baiṭhnā, nishast-khānā, sajnā, sadhnā.  
**TO BE FIT OR MEET**, chāhnā, lagnā, milnā, paṛnā; — (*it is fit that*) chāhiye ki.  
**TO FIT UP**, taiyār-k, sār-bohār-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ṭhik-ṭhāk-k, banānā, sājnā.  
**FITCHAT**, FITCHEW, bhām, bham, bhondar.  
**FITLY**, liyākat- &c. -se, durustī-se, muwāfaqat-se.  
**FITNESS**, durustī, liyākat, muwāfaqat, saṣā-wāri, shā, istaḡi, rasā, l.  
**FIVE**, pānch, panj, panja, panjri, gāhi, bān, khama, whence mukhammas; — (*five per cent.*) dah-nimi (nai panj and male panj are applicable to the age of horses, q. v. in Part I. of this Work).  
**FIVEs**, (*games of*) gend-bāzi, ulālan-bochā, gendā-bāzi.  
**TO FIX**, muḥarrar-k, k̄ā, im- &c. -k, gāynā, lagānā, jārnā, thāmbnā, jamkānā, chaptānā, sapṭānā, atkānā, lapṭānā, rakhnā; — (*a bayonet*) chaṛhānā, chukānā, badnā, raf-k; — (*in the mind*) dil-nishin-k; — (*to settle*) thahrānā, muḥarrar- &c. -k; — (*to stop*) roknā, band-k; — (*to rest*) rahnā, thahrānā, ikāmat-k; — (*to be fixed on any thing*) karār-d, ṭhānnā, kamar-b; — (*to fix one's habitation*) ghar-k, būd o bāsh-k.  
**FIXED**, kā, im, sākin, mustahkam, mushakhkhaḥ, maz-būḡ, asthir, bi-l-muḥta', muḥarrari, baḥāl; — (*not volatile in fire*) k̄ā, imu-nār.  
**FIXEDNESS**, kiyām, istiḥkām, subūt, ḡābit-kadami.  
**TO FIX**, (*to make a fizzing noise*) sarsarānā.  
**FIZGIG**, (*of powder*) chakarbān, tikāri.  
**FLABBY**, FLACCID, ḡhilā, pilpilā, zholida, narm, pich-pichā, jhur-jhurā.  
**FLACIDITY**, FLABBINESS, pilpilāḥaṭ, zholidaḡi, narmi.  
**FLAG**, (*plant*) hūḡlā; — (*a species of*) gu-l-ṣikār; — (*stone*) chaṭṣān; — (*colours*) nishān, jhandā, dhajjā, bā, oṭā, patākāh, liwā, silā, pathri; — (*of 'ali*) ḡḡh, panja, shadda; — (*to come or go with a flag of truce*) jholi mārke-ā or -j.  
**TO FLAG**, ḡhilā-h, udā-h, utarnā, chhaṭnā, pilpilānā, pichpichānā, jhurjhurānā; — (*with flags*) farsh-b.  
**FLAGELET** or **FLAGEOLET**, alghoza, nahāwālī.  
**FLAGELLATION**, kope-bāzi, shallāk-bāzi, chābuk-bāzi, hadd-ahar'l.  
**FLAGGY**, girā-hū, ā, jhūkā-hū, ā, pansā.  
**FLAGGIOUS**, aḥarr, ahadid, karā, burā, mahā-pāpi, mardūd.  
**FLAGGIOUSNESS**, saḡhti, shiddat, bad-gāti, kharābi.

**FLAGON**, ṣurāhi, kūza, gulābi, karāba, khūm, bhakkā, saḡāwa, jhanjhri; — (*of leather*) kuppā  
**FLAGRANT**, (*notorious*) ḡāhir, shā, i', āshkāra, mashbūr, ma'rūf.  
**FLAG-STAFF**, chhaṛ, bāns.  
**FLAIL**, sānt, silārā, khirman-koh, piṭnā, piṭaur.  
**FLAKE**, plāhā, gālā; — (*layer*) tah, ṭabaḥ, part, chhāl, paprā, phūṭki.  
**TO FLAKE**, phūṭkiyānā, tah-d, ṭabaḥ-d.  
**FLAKY**, tah-dār, partilā, paprahā, papri-dār, phūṭki-yāhā.  
**FLAM**, hila, bahāna, hāwā, bā, o-bandī, pakhand.  
**FLAMBEAU**, mash'al, dāmar.  
**FLAME**, shu'la, lū or lau, tem, bhābhūkā, jot, zabāna, iltiḥāb, ānch, lahab, shahāb, sis, lahar, lapak.  
**TO FLAME**, shu'la-ūṭhnā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bha-ṛaknā, lapaknā; — (*to shine*) chamaknā, jhalaknā  
**FLAME-COLOURED**, nāranjī-rang, sham'-rang, mashū-ili, shahābi, champā, l.  
**FLAMING**, FLAMY, mushta'il, shu'la-zan, shu'la-gir, temāhā.  
**FLANK**, (*of the body*) kokh, bakhī, kokhā, pakhā, ālang, bāzū; — (*of an army*) baḡhal, pahlu, kamar.  
**TO FLANK**, (*to attack the flank*) baḡhal- &c. -mārnā, benḡā-mārnā, tirchhā-mārnā; — (*to command*) sarkob-h, mārnā.  
**FLANNEL**, lo, i, dhussā.  
**FLAP**, dāman, paṭak, jhaṭās, jhaṭak, zerbar, kāni, jhūl; — (*of flesh*) loṭhrā, chhichhrā; — (*a cap, &c. having flaps*) kan-dhampā.  
**TO FLAP**, jhalnā, jhīrnā, mīrnā, paṭkānī, jhaṭkānī, phatphaṭānā, bhārphārānā; (n.) paṭaknā; — (*the wings*) par mārnā.  
**TO FLARE**, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā.  
**FLASH**, lahak, kaundh, bhābhak, chamak, darakhshan-dagi, barḥ, aḥpali, laukā, chamchamāḥaṭ, jhalak, bhārak, tarākā, jhamākṛ, zarḥ-barḥ; — (*of wit*) jhajhak, lahar, chaṭṭak.  
**TO FLASH**, lahaknā, kaundhnā, chamaknā, bhābhaknā, lauknā, chamchamānā; — (*to burst*) jhajhaknā, chaṭṭaknā; — (*to flash in the pan*) ranjak-ur-jānā, ranjak-khā-jānā, ranjak-chaṭ-j, bhak-khānā.  
**FLASHY**, bhārkilā, rangilā, bhārak- &c. -dār, laḥkilā, chamkilā, jhamākṛe-bāz, dhamkilā, chhail-chhailā, namūd be būd.  
**FLASK**, shisha, ṣurāhi, karāba; — (*a leather flask*) kuppā, kuppi; — (*a powder-horn*) sengṛā.  
**FLAT**, (*not globular*) chaṭaṭ, chaṭṭā, farshi, chaupaṭ, baiṭhwān, petlā, nichā, panmār; — (*prone, &c.*) paṭ, chit; — (*as a roof*) saḡfi; — (*close*) saṭā-hū, ā, zamin-doz; — (*dull*) moṭā, be-ras, siṭhā, be-kaifiyat; — (*cock*) chaṭaṭ-bāz, chaṭṭi, chaṭaṭ-dand; — (*to play at*) chaṭṭi- &c. -k, -laṛnā or -mārnā, applicable to eunuchs, &c.; — (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musattah, kaṭ-dast, nasheb; — (*insipid*) phikā, be-namak; — (*dejected*) udās, afsurdā, dil-gir; — (*downright*) sāṭ, khulā; — (*as sound*) bhāri; — (*to become flat, as wine, &c.*) utar-jānā.  
**FLAT**, maidān, chaṭṭā, l, chaurast, kharāba; — (*depression*) ṭūṭ, pasti (v. broach, &c.); — (*of a knife*) kaur, baḡhal; — (*shallow*) char, gaṭhānā.  
**FLATLY**, do-ṭuk, kholke, phārke, mardā-mardi, wā-shigāf; — (*plainly*) ṣariḥan.  
**FLATNESS**, chaṭṭā, l, barābari, hamwārī, naasheb; — (*insipidity*) be-masagi, be-namaki, siṭhās.  
**TO FLATTEN**, (a.) chaṭṭānā, hamwār-k, baiṭhānā; (n.) chaṭṭā-h; — (*as wine*) utar-jānā.  
**TO FLATTER**, khushāmad- &c. -k, phuslānā  
**FLATTERER**, khush-āmadi, chāplūs, phulāsre-bāz.

FLATTERY, *khush-āmad*, *chāplūsī*, *lallo-patto*, *dam-bāzi*, *phulāse-bāzi*, *zamāna-sāzi*, *tamalluq*, *astūt-kār*, *khush-āmad-go-i*, *labbo-shabbo*, *mīthī-bāteñ*.

FLATTISH, *chaptā-sā*, *utrā-hū, ā*.

FLATULENCY, *bā, i*, *bā, o*, *rīh*, *naṣṣh*.

FLATULENT, *phūlā*, *naṣṣh*, *naṣṣh*, *bādī*, *bayālā*.

FLATWISE, *karwaṭ*, *paṭkar*.

To FLAUNT, *pharānā*, *ṭharrānā*, *thiriknā*, *phaṭkānā*, *tarāwā-mārna*, *banbanānā*, *akaynā*.

FLAVOUR, *sūndhāwaṭ*, *maza*, *laggat*, *sawād*; — (*odour*) *khush-bo*, *sū-gandh* or *su-gandh*.

FLAVOURED, *sondhā*, *maze-dār*.

FLAW, *darz*, *darār*, *shigāf*; — (*in glass, &c.*) *bāl*; — (*defect*) *'aib*, *jirm*, *zabūnī*, *dokh*, *dāgh*, *kalank*, *baṭṭā*, *khoṭ*, *pai*; — (*there is a flaw in his character*) *uski ābrū meñ ek baṭṭā lagā hai*; — (*having*) *dūpalkā*, *dūlohi*.

FLAX, *katān*, *san*.

To FLAY, *udherṇā*, *khīchnā*, *khaliyānā*, *chamṇī-lenā*, *ukhālānā*.

FLEA, *pīsū*, *kaik*; — (*bite*) *chuṭki*, *chyūntī*, *dadoṛā*.

FLEAM, (*instrument for bleeding*) *nashtar*.

FLEA-WOAT, *ispaghol* (*vulg. isbaghol*), *bazar-kuṭūnā*.

To FLECK, *FLECKER*, *titar-badli-h*, *rangānā*, *lahriyā-banānā*.

FLEDGED, *par-dār*, *urārā*, *pankhiyā*.

To FLEE, *bhāgnā*, *gurez-k*, *firār-k*, *ṣarāknā*, *pīṭh-d*, *pīṭhā-d*, *bīchālānā*, *parānā*, *chal-j*, *ram-j* or *-d*, *nāṭhnā*, *ṭalnā*.

FLEECE, *pashm*, *ūn*, *katran*, *kāṭan*, *munḍan*.

To FLEECE, *katarnā*, *babri-k*; — (*to plunder*) *munḍnā*, *lūṭnā*, *nichṛnā*.

To FLEER, *bolī-mārṇā*, *muñh-banānā*, *ṭā'na-mārṇā*.

FLEET, *baḥr*, *nawārā*, *berā*; — (*in charge of*) *baḥr-dār*, *mīr-baḥr*.

FLEET, (*swift*) *jald*, *tez*, *chālāk*, *jald-bāz*, *bād-raṭṭār*, *bād-paimā*, *bād-pā*.

To FLEET, (*enjoy life*) *dandanāṣṇā*; — (*pass away*) *jald-jānā*, *ghā, ib-h*.

FLEETING, *'ārizī*, *chand-roza*, *naṣṣh bar āb*, *chalā-jātā*, *bahtā*, *urṭā*, *hubābī*, *be-baṭṭā*, *hādis*.

FLEETLY, *jald*, *jaldi* &c. -se, *chālāki-se*.

FLEETNESS, *jaldī*, *tezi*, *chālāki*, *phurt*, *jald-bāzi*.

FLESH, *gosht*, *māns*, *lahm*, *herā*, *mās*; — (*body*) *badan*; — (*carminality*) *nafs*, *shahwat*; — (*flesh-brush*) *khisā*.

FLESH-MEAT, (*animal food*) *mās-adhār*, *ghisā-lahmī*, *sagautī*.

FLESHY, *moṭā*, *farbiḥ*, *jasīm*, *dal-dār*, *gūd-gar*, *pur-gosht*, *sapind*, *dand-pel*.

FLETOHER, *tir-gar*, *kamān-gar* or *tir-kamān-sāz*.

FLEXIBILITY, *chimṛā, l*, *dam-dāri*, *mulā, imat*, *narmī*.

FLEXIBLE, *chimṛā*, *lachilā*, *mulā, im*, *dam-dār*, *narm*, *salim*.

FLEXION, *FLEXURE*, *lachkā, o*, *kajī*, *kham*, *bānk*.

FLIER, (*a runaway*) *bhagoṛā*, *gurez-pā*, *firārī*.

FLIGHT, *bhagel*, *bhāgeḥar*, *bichlāhaṭ*, *ram*; — (*of birds*) *urān*, *ṭairān*, *parwāz*, *urārī*; — (*from danger*) *firār*, *gurez*, *bhāgar*; — (*flock*) *ghol*, *gaṭ*, *gathri*, *dal*, *dār*; — (*shower*) *chhanṭā, o*; — (*space*) *urārī*, *ṭappā*, *pallā*; — (*sally*) *lahar*; — (*colley*) *shallak*, *bārḥ*; — (*the flight of an arrow*) *partāb*; — (*the sublime flight of a poet*) *buland-parwāz*.

FLIGHTY, *achpali*, *har-dam-khiyālī*.

FLIMSY, *paṭilā*, *jhirjhirā*, *jhunkār*, *bodā*, *kam-zor*, *nā-pā, edār*, *jhillī-sā*.

To FLINCH, *haṭnā*, *ṭalnā*, *hīlnā*, *phīrnā*, *ṣarāknā*, *ṭajī wuz-k*, *kachiyānā*, *katrānā*, *hichkichānā*, *hichnī*, *khisaknā*, *kaniyānā*, *pich-pānw-h*, *khisiyānā*, *gidārānā*, *phasphasānā*, *ṭhumaknā*.

FLINCHER, *hichkā, ū*, *khiskā, ū*, *hich-kārā*, &c. (*v. the verb*).

FLING, (*throw*) *phenk*, *nokchok*; — (*gribe*) *ṭā'na*, *mihna*.

To FLING, *phenknā*, *chalānā*, *dānā*, *bigṇā*, *mārṇā*, *phenk-mārṇā*, *chhor-d*, *paṭkānā*; — (*to scatter*) *chhiṭkānā*, *bithrānā*, *bikherṇā*; — (*to fling open*) *khol-d*; — (*to fling away*) *phenk-d*, *dāl-d*; — (*to fling down*) *girānā*, *dhānā*, *mismār-k*; — (*to fling as a horse*) *dūlatti-chhāṭnā*, *pushtak-mārṇā*.

FLINGER, *phenkwayīā*, *biganḥār*.

FLINT, *patharī*, *chāḥmakḥ*, *chakmak kā pathar*.

FLINTY, *saḥṭ*; — (*finty-hearted*) *sang-dil*.

FLIPPANT, *lablabā*, *turturā*, *tarrār*.

FLIRT, (*a jerk*) *jharjharāhaṭ*; — (*a pert damsel*) *'aiyārī*.

To FLIRT, *chhiraknā*, *mārṇā*, *jharjharānā*, *jhaljhalānā*, *mārā-mārā-phīrnā*, *chanchalā, i-k*.

FLIRTATION, *adā*, *karishma*, *nāz-nakhra*.

FLIRTY, *chulbulā*, *chanchal*.

To FLIT, (*change one's dwelling*) *ghar badal-k*.

FLOAT, (*raft*) *berā*, *gharna, l*; — (*of a fishing-line*) *tireṇḍā*.

To FLOAT, (*n.*) *utirānā*, *bhasnā*, *tairnā*, *bahnā*, *chalnā*, *uṭhnā*; — (*a.*) *bharnā*, *ḍubonā*, *uplānā*, *uṭhlānā*, *tirnā*, *bahānā*, *sirānā*.

FLOATING, *mu'allāq*, *adhar*, *tairtā-hū, ā*, *bahtā*.

FLOCK, *gallā*, *ewar*, *haṭka*, *ṭhaṭh*, *pāl*, *ummat*; — (*flight*) *jhunḍ*, *ghol*, *dal*, *ramā*, *bāg*, *jhānk*, *dārā*, *jathā*, *relā*.

To FLOCK, *jam'-h*, *baṭurnā*, *jurnā*, *ṭūṭnā*, *girnā*, *daurnā*, *relnā*, *ṭūṭ-paṛnā*.

To FLOG, *chābuk-mārṇā*, *koṛe-bāzi-k*, *koṛe-phāṭ-kārṇā*, *bet- or jūti-mārṇā*, *jūtiyānā*, *āng-halkā-k*.

FLOGGING, *koṛe-bāzi*, *chābuk-zani*.

FLOOD, *āhlā*, *bārḥ*, *ṣailāb*, *ṭulānī*, *ṭūṭān*; — (*flow*) *jawār*, *madd*, *kaṭhal*, *burā*, *chaphā, o*, *jalmā*, *lahrā*.

To FLOOD, *ḍubonā*, *gharḥ-k*, *bornā*, *chaphānā*, *bahānā*.

FLOOD-GATE, *bānd kā phāṭak*, *bānji*; — (*figur.*) *peṭ*, *pardā*, *nal*.

FLOODING, *istihāza*, *nafas*, *parbāh*, *pairā*.

FLOOK, *parā*, *phūl*, *kāṭā*, *dānt*, *pankhri*.

FLOOR, *zamin*, *gach*; — (*story*) *koṭhā*, *bām*.

To FLOOR, *takhta-bandi-k*, *gach- &c. -k*.

FLOORING, *takhta-bandi*, *paṭautan*, *paṭā, o*, *ūtrang*, *manjhiyā*.

FLORID, *surkh*, *la, l*, *lāl*, *sūhā*, *rātā*, *gul-fām*, *gul-rang*, *gul-anārī*, *gul-gūnā*, *bhabhūkā*, *rangin*, *rangilā*.

FLORIDNESS, *FLORIDITY*, *surkhī*, *lālī*, *rangini*.

FLORIST, *gul-kār*, *gul-chiñ*, *mālī*.

FLOUNCE, *sanjāf*, *jhālār* or *jhālār*.

To FLOUNCE, *talaphnā*, *tarāpnā*, *tinangnā*, *tilichhnā*, *kūdnā*, *uchhalnā*, *nāchnā*, *ṭalmālānā*, *loṭnā*, *thalaktā-chalānā*, *jhūmnā*, *laṭpaṭī-chāl-chalānā*.

FLOUNDER, (*flat fish so called*) *mo, ā*.

To FLOUNDER, *chhatpāṭānā*, *saṭpāṭānā*.

FLOUR, *kanik*, *sattū*, *besan*, *chans*, *sūji*, *abir*, *chikā*, *ātā*, *pisnān*, *maida*, *chūn*; — (*dry*) *palethan*, *khush-kī*; — (*merchant*) *parchūnī*, *modī*.

FLOURISH, (*shew*) *numā, ish*, *chamkāhaṭ*, *ghunghunāhaṭ*; — (*in writing*) *ṭughra*, *gulzār*; — (*in music*) *gat*, *chhūṭ*, *lahak*.

To FLOURISH, phulnā, khilnā, taṭṭahānā, ḍaḍḍahānā, tāza-h, tar o tāza-h, serāb-h; — (to brandish) chamkānā; — (in music) lahaknā, ghunghunānā; — (in style) rangini-k, chiknānā: — (a cudgel) ghumānā.

To FLOUT, (insult) malāmat-k, muñh-banānā, chhepnā. FLOW, tarrārā, idrār; — (abundance) ifrāt, kaṣrat; — (of words) āmad, dur-rezi, goyā, i.

To FLOW, bahnā, jāri-h, chalnā, daurnā, dhalnā, bah-chalnā, dhalaknā, jhāpnā; — (as a flood) baṛhiyānā, phulnā, chaṛhnā, bhārnā, baṛhnā, relnā; — (as milk) pinhānā, utarnā; — (as metals) pāni-h, pich-pichānā; — (as the tide) jawār-ānā; — (to melt) pighalnā, gudāz-h, ṭaḡhīlnā; — (to proceed) nikalnā, paidā-h.

FLOWER, phul, gul, pūp, pushp, sūman, nāgesar; — (prime) bahār, joban, umang, 'urūj; — (essence) khulās, khulāsa; — (the flower of youth) 'unfūwān; — (the best part) nabh, sir o man, gul-dasta, jān.

To FLOWER, phulnā, khilnā, shigufta-h, gulkāri-k, kashida- &c., kāṛhnā.

FLOWERED, būte-dār; — (stuffs) dū-dāmī, jāmdānī. FLOWER-GARDEN, phul-wārī, gul-zār, gul-shan, gul-istān.

FLOWER-POT, phuljhāri, gul-dān, chager or changer, kūza; — (stick or rod of) laulāsī.

FLOWERS ON CLOTH, &c. bel-būṭā, gangā-jamūī, būṭā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-ajāib, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kath-belā, gul-makhlal, gul-turra, gul-rānā, gul-dāūdī, gul-mihndī, gul-āchin, gul-chāndnī, nasrin, nastāran, sadā-sohāgan, kesū or ṭisū, har-singār, karnā, gul-jā'fīrī, orhal, sūdarsan, do-pahriyā, sukh-darsan, champā, kanik-champā, bhūin-champā, jūhi, jāhi-jūhi, kachnār, gul-sūrī, son-jūhi, nā-farmān, ketaki, koryā, ulaṭ-kañwal, thal-paddo, gul-farang, gul-nār, kachnār, thalpad; — (of grasses, &c.) ghūṭā, bhūṭā, būr (v. jalap, balsam, marigold, lily, violet, rose, narcissus, jasmine, sunflower, lotus, &c. &c.).

FLOWERY, rangin, phulphulā, chikkan, sūndar, rasgar.

FLOWING, chaṛhā, o; — (flowingly, volubly) ifrāt-se, lassānī-se.

To FLUCTUATE, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghāt-bāṛh-h, sastā-mahngā-h, kam-besh-h, be-ḡarār-h, ḍāwāndol-h, dhachuk-k; — (to be uncertain) be-thaur-ṭhikānā-h, be-ḡabāt-h.

FLUCTUATION, lahrā, o, hilkor, be-ḡabātī, tazalzul, utār-chaṛhā, o, tānā-bharnī, jawār-bhātā, ḍāwāndolī, be-ḡarārī.

FLUENCY, narmī, mulā, imat; — (volubility) lassānī, zabān-āwārī, goyā, i, lassāniyat.

FLUENT, lassān, zabān-āwar, tund- or tez-zabān, su-khūnwar.

FLUENTLY, rawān, ṣāf, be-lagā, o, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

FLUID, (adj.) pānī, pansā, bahā, ū, rawān, jiriyān, an-jamā, muraṭṭkīk.

FLUID, saiyāl, rakīk, patlā, ras, rakīka, raṭūbat.

FLUIDITY, FLUIDNESS, saiyālī, rikṭat, rikṭakat, patlā-haṭ, bahā, o. [daliyā, lapsi.]

FLUMMERY, nishāsta, fālūda, māḡūḡī, firnī, ḡalwā.

FLUOR ALBUS, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; — (having the) panailī, paniyāhi, parsūti.

FLURRY, jhaṭkā, jhaṭkā, haṛbaṛī, haṛbaṛāhaṭ.

FLUSH, FLUSHING, jhalak, bhur-bhuri, surkhī, la'li; — (flush of cash) māl-ā-māl, lālūlāl.

To FLUSH, tamtamānā, surkh-h, phulnā, jhalaknā, taṭṭahānā, ḍaḍḍahānā, bhurbhurānā, tamaknā; — (to elate) phulānā, bāḡh bāḡh-k.

To FLUSTER, surkh-k, rangin-k, nim-mast-k.

FLUTE, bānsrī, bañsī, alghoza, nai, murli, khyār, harrā.

To FLUTE, kamrakhi-, harre-dār-, khyār-dār-k or banānā.

FLUTED, kam-rakhi, harre-dār, khyār-dār.

FLUTTER, bhaṛbhaṛāhaṭ, dhaṛdhaṛāhaṭ, dhaṛak, ghab-rāhaṭ, iṭṭirāb, be-ḡarārī, phaṛak, phaṛkāhaṭ.

To FLUTTER, (n.) par-jhārnā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, phaṛphaṛānā, tarphaṛānā, phaṛaknā, dhakdhakānā, uṭhālnā, tilachhnā; — (to palpitate) dhaṛdhaṛānā, dhaṛaknā; — (to be agitated) hīlnā, muṭṭarib-h, beḡarār-h, (a.) ghabrānā, muṭṭarib-k.

FLUX, (flowing) bahā, o, sailān, jiriyān, beg, peṭokhā, antichār, iṭṭāk, rezish, parbāh; — (for metals) peghlā, ū, musliḡ, sohāḡā; — (dysentery) is, hāl, jiriyān i shikam, saṅgrahni; — (to have a flux) peṭ-chalnā, is, hāl-h, ānw-girnā.

FLY, makhi, magas, māchhi, ḍāns, kūkraunchhi, gu-bāb; — (locust) bhambhīrī; — (of a tent) aspak, ḡalandra.

To FLY, urnā, parwāz-k, ṭair-k or ṭairān-k, haṭ-j, parṭān-h, urārī-mārnā; — (swiftly) surkhāb kā par lagnā; — (in a passion) bhābhak-uṭhnā, tarāpnā; — (up) uṭhnā, uchhālnā; — (to burst) nikalnā, phūṭnā; — (in the face of) muñh par chaṛhnā; — (to make fly) urānā; — (to fly in pieces) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-urnā; — (to fly at) jhapāṭnā, ḡamla-k; — (to fly out) ur-bhāḡnā; — (to commit excesses) khul-khelānā; — (to let fly) chhoṛnā, mārnā.

FLY-BLOWN, sāi-mārā, maḡkūḡ.

FLY-BOAT, bhānwaliyā, parewā, ḡhurāb, lachkā.

FLY-CATCHER, makhi-māra, from makhi-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; — (a spider) magas-khor or -gir.

FLYER, ṭāir, parand; — (fugitive) bhagorā.

FLY-FLAP, chaurī or chauṇrī, murchhal, chaur.

FLYING, parewā, urāk, urang.

FLYING-FISH, māhi-parand, parandī-machhli.

FOAL, bachherī; — (to foal) byānā, jānnā.

FOAM, kuf, phen; — (foamy) kaf-dār.

To FOAM, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā; — (to be enraged) barham-h, āḡ-h.

FOB, phenṭ, phāṇḍā, ḍab, kesa, jeb.

FOCUS, madār, nuṭṭa, ṭipā; — (of a glass) dīd-bān, naḡar.

FODDER, ḡhās, chāra, pathā, gaunt, pālā, lihnā, ḡhās-pāt.

FOE, ghanim, ḡarif, mukhlāf, bairī, 'adū, mudda'ī, bad-khwaḡh, shatur, dushman (v. enemy).

FŒTUS, bacha, janin.

Fog, kohar, koherā, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohes, ḡhūndh, bukhār, ḡhubār.

FOGGY, dhundā or dhundhālā, pur-kohāsā.

FOH, chhi chhi, tanba (v. fy f).

FOIBLE, 'aib, nuṭṭān, kuṣūr, kān, pai, pūṭh, jā, o-angusht, rakhna, ḡarf.

FOIL, (for fencing) gadkā, paṭṭā, phul-hathā, bānā; — (for jewels) dāk, jagagā, kiṭṭarā, nok, ṭhokar; — (fig.) ḡhāl, ārsi.

To FOIL, harānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jītā.

To FOIST, ilḡāk-k, milā-d, ḡhusernā, sāntnā

FOLD, (for sheep) gonḍā, bathān, baisak, bārā, beṛh, arār; — (of a door) pallā, pāt, paṭ, kewārā; — (double) lāi, larā, partā, karā, barā, tahā, lapet, tor; — (flock) gallā; — (ply) tah, part; — (plait) chīn, chunat, kunjlak; — (of a rope) pech, pher; — (in comp.) chand, gunā, barābar, thū. dū-chand, two-fold, chau-gunā, four-fold.

To FOLD, tahānā, tah-k, lapetnā, toṛmā, mornā, sāntnā; — (sheep) berhānā, bārnā, rahānā; — (a letter, &c.) malfūf-k, kham-k, band-k; — (to shut) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhūā, bandhnā; — (to embrace) chhāti-lagānā, ghatpat-k; (n.) lipatnā.

FOLDED HANDE, dast-basta, hath-bandhā, hāth-jor.

FOLDING, (door) do-palliā, dū-paṭṭā.

FOLIAGE, pati-yāṣaṭ, barg-bahār, barg-sāzi, aurāk.

FOLIATION, warāk-sāzi, aurāk-dāri.

FOLIO, do-warāka or do-warāka kitāb, do-aurākī.

FOLK, log or lok (pl. oblique, logon), ādmī, mardum, ashkhās, kaum, kuṭumbh.

To FOLLOW, piche-ānā or -jānā; — (to pursue) ragēnā, ta'āqub-k, picchā-k; — (to imitate) pairawī-k, akhaz-k, chāl-chalnā, iktidā- &c. -k, ponchhi-yānā, picchā or dāman-pakarnā, piche-chalnā, painde-parnā, kadam- ba kadam-chalnā, dumbālā-h, dum-gaza-h, muta'ākib- &c. -h, nikalnā, honā; — (to accompany) sāth-d, lagā-rahnā, pai-dar-pai-ā, paiham-ānā; — (to obey) mānnā, kabūl-k; — (to be busied with) mashghūl-h, karnā; — (to follow a profession) pesha-k; — (to follow as a consequence) natija-h, nikal-jānā or -ānā,

FOLLOWER, pas-rau, pairau, picch-lagā, dāman-gīr, mu'takid, panthī, dastbāi, muṭtadī, sewak, pachhī, tābī; — (dependent) tābī-dār; — (disciple) shāgird, chela; — (imitator) ākhiz, mutatabbī.

FOLLOWING, (day, &c.) dūsār, aglā, āinda or āyanda, mā-bā'd.

FOLLY, be-wuṭfī, himākat, ablahī, nā-dānī, humk, ahmakī, ahmakā-pan, bodlā, i, geglā, i, gadhā-pan, safahat, balahat.

To FOMENT, (a sore, &c.) senknā, tatārānā, takornā; — (to encourage) ūṭhānā, dālnā, bonā, machānā; — (to foment mischief) fasād-ūṭhānā.

FOMENTATION, senk, tatār, takorā, natūl, kamād.

FOMENTER, (of mischief) mufsid, fituriyā, muftari, fitna-angez, fasādi.

FOND, shā, ik, 'āshik, mā, il, ṭālib, khojī, mangtā, laulīn, 'attū, mu'azziz, nehi; — (in comp.) dost, jo, ṭalab, parast, khwāb, guzin, lobh; — (of low company) pāji-parast, rizāla-dost; — (to be fond of) chāhnā, khwāhish-r, mail-r.

To FONDLE, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārā, sahjānā, chho-chho-k, chhunchlā-k, pīt-par hāth-phirnā; — (to dally) nāz-bardāri-k.

FONDLING, lāplā, dulārā, pyārā, nāzmin.

FONDLY, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c. lāp-pyār-se.

FONDNESS, chāh, shauk, pyār, raghat, muḥabbat.

FONT, chambū, khikhi, gangā-jālī.

FONTANEL, (of the head) tālū, chānd.

FOOD, khānā, khorāk, ghizā, āhār, kūt, khurish, ṭā'am, bhojan, raso, i, rizk, akl, jiyūhār, adhār, prikār, jikā, bhog, prashād, jalpan, nawāla, tukrā-ṭerā, khāssa, sidhā, khājā; — (of granivorous animals) chārā; — (of carnivorous birds) tāmbā (prop. ṭū'mā).

FOOL, ahmak, be-wuṭfī, gā, odī, nā-dān, chūtiyā, sāda-lauh, mūrakh, saṭh, jar, phikauriyā, gol, pāgal, bilālī, diwāna, geglā, ulwārā, mūdḥ, usbak, kul, jāhil, bachkal, ūrambā, shekh-chilli; — (to make a) bahkānā, ahmak- &c. -banānā, pachhaṛnā, āre hāthōn-lenā, kān-kātnā; — (buffoon) maskhara, bhānd; — (to play the fool) himākat-k.

To FOOL, (trifle) khelā-k, labo-la'b-k, makhi-mārnā; — (to frustrate) maḥrūm-k, nā-ummed-k.

FOOLERY, maskhargī, pūch-harkāt, khar-mastī.

FOOLHARDINESS, tahawwur, akhar-panā, aujaḍ-panā, maran-pankhī, which last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

FOOLHARDY, aujaḍ, akhar, aujaḥ, mutahawwir, be-hayā, diwāna bahādūr, ajal- or khūn-girifta; — (to be) maran pankhī-h, maut-lagnā (v. rash).

FOOLISH, be-wuṭfī, be-khabar, agyān, bāwālā; — (imprudent) be-tadbīr, safih, bodlā, ahmakānā; — (absurd) pūch, muḥmal, be-hūda, be-mā'nī; — (a foolish prating fellow) yāwa-go, harza-go.

FOOLISHLY, himākat- &c. -se, ahmakānā, be-hūdagi-se.

FOOLISHNESS, be-wuṭfī, humk, himākat, behūdagi.

FOOT, pānw, pair, gor, kadam, charan, pag, pā, ṭāng, ṭāngri, pairā; — (a lucky foot) acchhā pairā;

— (of a stool, &c.) pāwā, gorā; — (bottom) gail, pā, iā, nichā, pāyān; — (of a bed) pā, enti, pā, etānā, pothnā; — (of a table, &c.) pāya; — (basis) jar, tarā, i, tali, dāman; — (end) ākhīr, intihā; — (on foot) paidal, pairon, piyāda-pā, pā-paidal, pā-piyāda; — (to set on foot) darpesh-k, bar-pā-k; — (a foot soldier) piyāda; — (to be on foot) bar-pā-h, rū-ba-kār-h; — (in poetry) jux, rukn, gan, pad; — (to kiss the foot) pā-bosī-k, kadam-bosī-k, pā-e-lagī-k; foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, a cubit q.v., and the phrase on foot, above, is often hāth men, viz. in hand.

FOOT-BOY, rawannā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

FOOTED, pāya-dār, gorāhā; — (in comp.) gorā, pā or pāya; — (two-footed) dū-pāya; — (four-footed) chār-pāya or chaupāya.

FOOTHOLD, pauhedā, kherhī.

FOOTING, (basis) bunyād, hālat, sūrat; — (entrance) dakhīl, rompā; — (to secure) pānw-rompnā, kadam-gārnā.

FOOTICKER, pā-les, charan-bandik.

FOOTMAN, piyāda, har-kāra, pāyak, paik, jīlan-dār, chap-rāsi, pe, on or pyūn.

FOOTPAD, rāh-zan, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, ṭhag, ḍakait.

FOOTPATH, pag-ḍandī, kaḥudra-path.

FOOTSTEP, kadam, naḥsh i pā, pad-chinh; — (trace) nishān, 'ālmāt, aṣar, chih.

FOOTSTOOL, moyhā, monḍhā.

FOR, chhailā, bānkā, khud-bin, bisanī, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabilā, laṭpāṭā, kaj-kulāh, &c. parwāna, albelā.

FOPPERY, FOPPISHNESS, bānk-pan, bānkaitī, chhi-chhor-pan, albelā pan.

FOPFISH, ochhā, be-maghz, chhichhorā, be-wuṭfī.

FOR, (on account of) ko, par, wāṣṭe, khāstir, liye, mujh, barā, e, bahari, sante, se; — (since) ki, ya'nī, fi, kar; — (in comparison of) ba-nisbat, le; — (for my part) mujhe jo pūchho; — (with respect to) haḥk-men, rāh-se, rū-se; — (towards) ko, ki-ṭaraf; — (in exchange) badle, 'iwaṣ; most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, ghore ke wāṣṭe, for the horse, &c. (v. because, &c.).

FOR AS MUCH, jabki, chūn-ki, az-bas-ki, az-ānjā-ki.

FOR INSTANCE, fi-l-maṣāl, chunāchī, miṣlāp.

FOR WHAT, kyūn, kis-wāṣṭe or -liye.

FOR THE MOST PART, akṣar or akṣar aukāt, akṣaraḥ.

FORAGE, kahi, lahnā, sidhā, rasad-pānī, chāra, alaf, banās-pati.

To FORAGE, kahi-lenā, lūt-khānā, tārāj-k.

To FORBEAR, (to abstain) chhorānā, bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, gayi- &c. -k, gham, khānā, jāne-d, dar-guzarnā; — (to delay) rah-jānā, ṭhahar-jānā, sahr-k, dar-guzar-k; — (to desert) manḥūf-k, bas-k; — (to intermit) nāgha-k, ifāka-k, tawaḥkuf-k.

FORBEARANCE, parhez, inkār, iṭtirāz, haḡr, bachā-o; — (patience) sahr, tāb, dhīraj, samā, i, bardāst;

— (lenity) rahm, dard, mulā, imat, ḥilm, ahlyat.

To **FORBID**, man'-k. bārnā, harām-r, roknā, haṭkānā; — (*God forbid*) khudā na kare, astaghfiru-l-lāh, yā nārāyan, khudā se-ḍaro.

**FORBIDDANCE**, man', mumānā'at, bāran, nibāran.

**FORBIDDEN**, mamnū', mumtana', harām, manhi.

**FORBIDDER**, māni', bārjanhār, mumtani'.

**FORBIDDING**, karih, makrūh; — (*a forbidding countenance*) zisht-rū.

**FORCE**, zor, bal, ṭakat, kuwwat, tawān, shakt, kudrat, tawānā; — (*violence*) zulm, jabr, ta'addi, dhaunā-dharallā, sina-zori; — (*by force*) zor-se, jabraṇ.

To **FORCE**, zor- &c. -k, mār-nā; — (*a fort, &c.*) mār-lenā, toṛnā; — (*upon one*) gale-maḥnā or chepnā, sir-mār-nā or -h; — (*to impel*) dabānā, dhakelnā; — (*to overpower*) maghlūb-k; — (*to drive away*) dūr-k, daḥ-k; — (*to storm*) dhāwā-k, halla-k.

**FORCED**, maḥlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas, begāri; — (*laugh*) kaṭh-hansi; — (*to be forced*) majbūr-h.

**FORCELESS**, be-kuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-bal.

**FORCEPS**, (*pincers*) chimṭā, gahwā.

**FORCES**, (*army, troops*) fauj, lashkar, sipāh, kaṭak.

**FORCIBLE**, FORCEFUL, maḥbūt, kawi, zor-āwar, ghālib, bālī, pusht, kāhir, matīn, tākidī, mārū.

**FORCIBLENESS**, maḥbūṭī, zor-āwārī.

**FORCIBLY**, zor-se, zulm- &c. -se, adbadāko, jabraṇ-kahraṇ, ba-zor.

**FORD**, pā-e-āb or pā-yāb, thāh, ghāṭ.

To **FORD**, helā-mār-nā, majhānā, pāyāb-ā or -j.

**FORDABLE**, uṭhlā, jhirjhirā, mumkin i guḡār, pāyāb-paḡir.

**FORDING**, pā-e-ābī.

**FORE**, (adj.) aglā, awwal, pesh, paihlā or pahlā; English verbs beginning with *fore* generally require in Hindustāni to have āge se, &c., prefixed to the simple verb, of which some instance will occur below (v. *pre*, &c.).

**FORE**, (adv.) āge, āgū, sāmhne, pesh, kabl.

**FORE-ARM**, pahonchā, kalā; i.

[karnā.

To **FOREBODE**, gawāhi-d, āge se-jānnā or -ma'lūm-

**FOREBODING**, āgam, āgāhī.

[tadbīr.

**FORECAST**, pesh-bandī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī,

To **FORECAST**, pesh-bandī- &c. -k, āgā-b.

**FORE-END**, āgā, mātā, charhā-o, agārā or agārā.

**FOREFATHER**, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, mūrī (pl. ajdād, purkhē, baje), buzurg-wār, aglā, jadd o abā.

**FORE-FINGER**, angusht i shahādāt, kalme-kī ungli, sabbāba, tarjūni-ungli.

**FORE-FOOT**, aglā-pāuw, aglā-bāth (the latter is sometimes used when speaking of quadrupeds).

To **FOREGO**, chhoynā, tyāgnā, tajnā, chhoṛ-denā.

**FOREGOING**, FOREGONE, guḡashta, pichhlā, mā-kabl, gayā-guḡrā; — (*from the foregoing and following*) sabāk o siyāk-se.

**FOREHEAD**, peshāni, mātā, jabīn, bhāl, simā, kapāl; — (*hair*) nāsiya, jhonṭī.

**FOREIGN**, bidesī, ajnabī, padesī, begāna, parāyā; — (*country*) wilāyat, par-des or -mulk.

**FOREIGNER**, ajnabī, wilāyatī, wilāyat-zā, ghair-wāṭan, des-āwārī, par-mulki, bāhirī, jahāzī, ūprā.

**FOREIGNNESS**, ajnabiyat, begānagī, ghūrbat.

To **FOREJUDGE**, āge se ṭaharrānā, āgā-b.

To **FOREKNOW**, āge se jānnā, paihle se ma'lūm-k.

**FOREKNOWLEDGE**, 'ilm i ghaib, bhāvi- or bhāwishyat-gyān.

To **BE FOREKNOWN**, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

**FORELAND**, (*headland*) khonḍhī, khonch, maroṇ.

**FORE-LEG**, (*of a horse*) dhūhā, aglā-pāuw, &c.

**FORELOCK**, peshāni, jhonṭī.

**FOREMAN**, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mushārṇṇ ilaihi; — (*of a jury*) mir-majlis.

**FOREMOST**, paihlā, aglā, a'lā, barā; — (*first and foremost*) paihle-paihlār, awwalag.

**FORENAMED**, maḡkūr, mazbūr, nūm-burda.

**FORENOON**, do-pahar, sakāl, awwalī do pahar, chāsht.

**FORE-NOTICE**, pesh-khabarī, pesh-naṣīhat.

**FOREPART**, āgā, agwārā or agwārā.

**FORE-PLOT**, (*court, foreground*) chauk, jilau-khāna.

**FORE-QUARTER**, aglā ṭukrā (v. *quarter*).

To **FORERUN**, āge-ānā, paihle-paṛnā, pesh-āmad-h, pesh-raft-k, pesh-numā-k.

**FORERUNNER**, muḡaddama, pesh-rau, agra-gāmī.

To **FORESEE**, āge-se-sūjhā, āge-se-dekhnā, pesh-bini-k.

To **BE FORESEEN**, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm honā.

**FORESIGHT**, pesh-bini, dūr-bini.

**FORESKIN**, khūlṭī, ṭopī, murdār-chamrā.

**FORE-SKIRT**, bālā-bar, pesh-dāman.

**FOREST**, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhārī, wirāna; — (*for wild beasts*) ramnā, shikār-gāh. [le-r.

To **FORESTAL**, saint-r, bhar-lenā, āge-se kharid lenā,

**FORESTER**, jangalī, ban-bāsi, kharāwal, shikārī.

**FORETASTE**, chāshtī, pesh-bandī (v. *to taste*, &c.).

To **FORETASTE**, FORESTAL, &c., taṣawwur-k, pesh-bandī-k.

To **FORETELL**, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahnā.

**FORETELLER**, āgam-jānī, sāhib-karāmāt.

**FORETHOUGHT**, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

To **FORE-TOKEN**, dalālat-k, janānā.

**FORE-TOOTH**, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

To **FOREWARN**, khabar-dār-k, chetānā, jatānā.

**FORFEIT**, tāwān, dānd, jarimāna, gunāh-gārī, kafārā; — (*the forfeit for murder*) khūn-bahā, diyat.

To **FORFEIT**, tāwān- &c. -d, ṣaḡb-h.

**FORFEITED**, ṣaḡb, kūrḡ, tāwānī.

**FORFEITURE**, ṣaḡbī, tāwān (v. *forfeit*).

**FORGE**, lohār-khāna, bhaṭhī, loh-sār, kora.

To **FORGE**, (*metals*) gaṛhnā, banānā, jor-nā, gāṇṭhnā; — (*to counterfeit*) libās- &c. -k; — (*to invent*) bāndhnā, ikhtirā-k, nikālnā.

**FORGED**, libāsī, taklidi, taghallubī, ja'lī, jhūṭhā, ban-āyā or banāyā-hū, ā.

**FORGER**, mutaghallib; — (*inventor*) mūjid, bānī, mukhtārī; — (*coiner*) kalab-sāz.

**FORGERY**, libās, taghallub, taklid, ja'lī, ja'l-sāzī.

To **FORGET**, bhūlnā, farāmosh-k, bisarnā, saḥū-k, nīsiyān-k; (n.) bisarnā, bagadnā, bahaknā; — (*one's self*) chhakki-chhūṭnā.

To **CAUSE FORGET**, bhulānā, farāmosh-karwānā.

**FORGETFUL**, bhullū, bhulakkar, farāmosh-gār, bisarū, bisaranhār, bhūlwaiyā; — (*of one's promise*) wa'da-farāmosh.

**FORGETFULNESS**, bhūl, farāmoshī, farāmosh-gārī, nīsiyān, bisraḥat, bhulāḥat, bhulā; i.

To **FORGIVE**, chhoṛnā, munāf-k or -r, bakhsnā, 'afū-k, āzād-k, khalās-k, darguzar-k.

**FORGIVENESS**, 'afū, maghfirat, bakhsish, mukt, najāt, mukhlāṣī, chhūṭṭī.

**FORGIVER**, bakhsinda, karīm, āmurzigār, ghaffār, khaṭā-bakhs, chhimākārī.

**FORGIVING**, (*as God*) ghafūr, raḥīm, pozish-paḡir.

**FORGOTTEN**, farāmosh; — (*to be forgotten*) farāmosh- &c. -h, bhūlnā.

FORK, kántā, panja, tangli, gurgoj; — (of a man) āsan, do-shākhā; — (point) nok.

TO FORK, sū,i-nikalnā, tem-nikalnā, do-shākhā-k.

FORKED, FORKY, do-shākhā, do-kāni.

FORLORN, tanhā, ekā, be-kas, sunān, sūnā, khālī, udās, dūnd, bānd, thūnthā, nirās, lā-chār, anāth; — (-hope) unmedwār spāhiyōn kā jathā, jānbā-zōn kā ghol.

FORM, sūrat, shakl, hai,at, paikar, naksha, dāul, waḡ, farz, uslūb, taur, tarāh, dhab, dāb, andām, rūp, angēth, wajh, gūna, kaṭ, namūna, chhab, dhaj, kaṭ-kanā, kalbal, nuskhā, karina, bandish, tarāsh, kha-rāsh, dāul-dāl; — (modification) tarkib, banā,o; — (order) tartib, ārstāgi, intigām; — (appearance) numā,ish, izhār; — (ceremony) rasm, das-tūr, āin, kā'ida, kānūn, zābitā; — (bench) takhta; — (class) kism, pānt; — (of a verb, &c.) wazn; — (of ice) kulfī; — (of sugar) kūza; — (mere) ek-bāt; — (elegance of figure) dhaj, saj, sajāwat, nazākat; — (mould) kālib, sānchā; — (for form's sake) barā,e-bait, kahne-sunne-ke wāste.

TO FORM, paidā-k, banānā, karnā, khichnā, dhālā, dāuliyānā, parā-bāndhnā, sākhṭ-k, pārnā; — (cow-dung, &c.) pāthnā, thāpnā, uplānā; — (in battle array, a.) tulānā; (n.) tūlnā; — (to plan) bāndhnā, jōrnā; — (to arrange) taiyār-k, sahwārnā, sājnā, ārstā-k, murattab-k; — (to form a circle) dā,ira-khichnā.

FORMAL, zābir-dār, mutamallik, muḡattā, musajja, sanjida, sāhib-manish, kānūni, āini, chalani, dimbhi, mu,addab; — (beard) girā-dārhī; — (formal compliments) takallufāt i rasmi.

FORMALITY, tamalluḡ, sanjidaḡ, labāḡ-ṭabāḡ.

FORMALLY, kā'ide-se, dāb, &c. -se, rit-rasam-ke mu-wāfiḡ.

FORMATION, banāwat, tarkib, sākhṭ, banā,o.

FORMER, aglā, peshin, paihlā or pahlā, awwal, sābiḡ; — (in former times) agle waḡt meḡ, agle zamāne meḡ; — (in comp.) sās, kār, gār, gar.

FORMERLY, āge, peshtar, awā,i-l-meḡ, sābiḡ-meḡ, agle dinōn meḡ; — (as formerly) al-ān kā-mā kān, i.e. in the old way, or the present as the past.

FORMIDABLE, muhib, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, qarā,onā or qarāwana, bhāiysnāk, ru'b-dār.

FORMIDABLENESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki, ru'b-dāri.

FORMIDABLY, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, haul-nāki-se.

FORMLESS, be-dāul, be-shakl, golmol, samdum.

FORMULA, nuskhā, patrī (v. formulaary).

FORMULARY, akā'id- or kānūn-nāma, inshā, kisbat-nāma.

TO FORNIOATE, zinā- &c. -k, jūrnā, paristri-k, bhiṛnā, baghal-garm-k.

FORNICATION, chhinālā, zinā, harām, fīṣḡ, zinā-kārī, harām-kārī, bibh-chār, jūrant-bāzi, ranḡi-bāzi, &c. chodā,i.

FORNICATOR, chhinālā, zāni, harām-kār, fāsik, bad-kār, bibh-chārī, khelār, tamāsha-bin, shikār-bāz, chamar, chor- or kūp-jariyā, chodakkar; — (in comp.) chod, zan.

FORNICATRESS, chhināl, zāniya, fāsika, fāhisha, fājira, mard-bāz, dhagre- &c. -bāz.

TO FORSAKE, chhōrnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, dāl-d, rū-gar-dān-h, phenk-j, bisār-d, bhūlnā; — (land) pārnā; — (to desert) uṭh-jānā, jāṭa-rahnā, ur-jānā,

FORSAKER, tārik, bhagorā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

FORSOOTH, muḡarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, ā,e-wāh, wāh-wāh ji, kyūn na ho, kyā bāt, aur kyā, hān.

TO FORSWEAR, kāsam-khānā; — (I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman) is rinḡi ki āshnā,i se kāsam khā,i maiḡ ne; — (to forswear or perjure one's self) jhūṭhi kāsam-khānā.

FORSWEARER, asati, asatya-bādi, saugand-shikan.

FORT, FORTRESS, kil'a or kal'a, koṭ, hisār, garh, thā,a, garh, whence Fatih-garh, lit. Fort Victoria; on maps of India, such places as end in garh, a fort, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, a house, as Fattyghur, &c.

FORTH, āge; — (abroad) bāhir; — (from this day forth) ājhī-se; — (to step forth) āge-barhnā; — (and so forth) wa ghair-zālik, wa ghaira; — (to set forth) izhār-k.

FORTHCOMING, taiyār, hāzir, manjūd, hāth-meḡ, ūpar, muhaiyā; — (to be) muyassar-h, bāham-pa-hunchnā.

FORTHWITH, abhi, jald, jab kā tab, fi-l-faur.

FORTIETH, chālīs-wān, chihilum.

FORTIFICATION, kil'a-bandi or -sāzi, shahr-panāh.

FORTIFIED, maḡrūsa.

TO FORTIFY, maḡbūt-k, mustahkam-k, muḡkam-k, kawī-k; — (to fix) mustakill-k, istiklāl-d, dilerī-d.

FORTITUDE, jur,at, dilerī, dilāwari, jawān-mardi, shujā'at.

FORTNIGHT, do-hafta, ādhā-mahinā, pakḡ, pachḡ, pandharwārā, pandhrayā, ādhā-chānd.

FORTRESS, kal'a or kil'a, garh (v. fort).

FORTUITOUS, 'ārizi, ittifāki, nāghāni, āp-rāpi, khudā-sāg, daivāt.

FORTUITOUSLY, ittifāqan, 'ārizan, ittifāq-se, daibi.

FORTUNATE, nek-bakht, bakht-āwar, nasib-war, bakht-yār, khush-nasib, bhāg-mān, mas'ūd, maḡmūd, bhālā, jawān-bakht, bedār-bakht, bahra- or tāli'-war (or -mand), sa'ādat-mand, sa'id-bakht, murād-yāb, khush- or nek-tāli', bhāg-want, bakht-bali, takht-bakht, sās-gār, sidh-jog; — (occurrence) ittifāq i hasana; — (to be) din-khulnā or -jagnā.

FORTUNATELY, nasib-se, nek-bakhtī-se, bakhtiyārī-se.

FORTUNATENESS, nek-bakhtī, nasib-wari, bakht-yārī, khush-nasibi, kām-gārī, nek-akhtari, jawān-bakhtī, &c.

FORTUNE, nasib, kismat, bhāg, bakht, roz-gār, ratī, sitāri, zamāna, āns, karam, nawit, likhā, kapāl, bahra, falak, bhāl, daur, lahā, tatarjori, auj-manj, dānapāni; — (to smile) bakht-jagnā; — (to frown) bakht-jalnā; — (prosperity) ikhāl, sa'ādat; — (means of living) āb-khūr, ann-jal, rozi; — (estate) dāulat, māl, lachhmi, sampat; — (portion) jāhez, alankār, dāiji; — (bad fortune) bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī.

FORTUNE-BOOK, janam-patar, tāli'-nāma.

TO TELL ONE'S FORTUNE, āgam-bhākhnā, takḡir-dikhlanā.

FORTUNE-TELLER, rammāl, bhadri, munajjim, jotiki, bhanderiyā, thakthakiyā, dakauti, nasiba-go, mullā-da'watī, da'watiyā, jān, ramal-andāz.

FORTY, chālīs, chihil; — (integral) chālīsā.

FORUM, chautarā, chabūtrā, bāzār, chaḡk.

FORWARD, (adv.) āge; — (go forward) chāl-jā,o, baḡho.

FORWARD, adj. (eager) agmanā, dil-chalā, mangarā; — (presumptuous) shokḡ, dhith, dhauntāl, be-adab; — (premature) agmanā, pesh-ras; — (ready) mustā'id, taiyār; — (quick) jald, char-pharā, hāzir, pesh-rau, honhār, pesh-raft, charbānk or char-bāng.

TO FORWARD, barhānā, jald-karānā, chalānā, pahunch-ānā; — (to patronise) dast-giri-k, hāth-pakarānā, pūjānā, nikālnā.

FORWARDLY, jaldi-se, shokḡi-se, dilerī-se, dilerāna.

FORWARDNESS, dil-chalā,i, charpharāhat, jaldi, tēzi, shokḡi, gustākḡi, dhithā,i or dhithā,i, be-aharā,i, be-adabi, pesh-rasi, reh-dasti, &c. agmanā,i, ipdām.



FORWARDS, āge, baṛhke, agārī, pare, udhar; — (backwards and forwards) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.

FOSSE, (ditch) khandak, khāi, paighām.

FOSSEL, kāni, ma'dini; — (fossils) jamādāt.

FOSTER-BROTHER, dūdh-bhāi, kokā, barādar i raṣāi.

FOSTER-CHILD, FOSTER-SON, le-pālak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, pālā-hūā, parwarda, lon-khāne-wālā.

FOSTERER, FOSTER-DAM, dūdh-pilā, l-dāi, dūdh-mā.

FOSTER-FATHER, kaṭh-bāp, pālanhār.

FOSTER-SISTER, dūdh-bahin, ham-shira.

FOUL, mailā, najis, mulawwad, ālūda, gadlā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, mūdār, malin, mughallāzā, bharā, chirkin, malāmati, burā, bhondā, bad; — (unfair) nā-rāst, ulṭā-terhā; — (as weather) ganda-bahār, malin samai, kachā, āndhī pāni kā din; — (obscure) andhā, andhlā, be-jilo, tārik; — (abominable) karih, zabūn; — (unlawful) ḥarām; — (disgraceful) fāsh.

To FOUL, mailā &c. -k, bhar-ḍālnā, ālūda-k; — (to be foul, entangled) ulajhnā; — (to fall foul of) laṅgā, ṭhokar-khānā, latārnā, lehdeh-k, chaṛh-baiṭhnā.

FOUL-FACED, zisht-rū, gūh-munh, karih-mangar.

FOUL-FEEDER, sab-khā, ū, ḥarām-khor, -khor or -khwār, FOUPLY, (naustily) najāsāt- &c. -se; — (unfairly) nā-rāstī-se, &c. [kal-jibhā, kal-mūnhā.

FOUL-MOUTHED, galinḥḍā, darida-dahan, siyāh-kām,

FOULNESS, mailā, ālūdagī, nā-ṣāfi, najāsāt, ghalāzāt; — (dishonesty, depravity) nā-rāstī, &c.

FOUL PLAY, nārāst-bāzi, ḥila-garī or -sāzi or -bāzi.

To FOUND, new or niw-ḍ, bunyād-ḍ; — (to build) banānā, ūṭhānā, 'imārat-k; — (to establish) mus-taḥkam-k, maṣbūt-k, jaṛ-gārnā, ṭhahranā; — (to invent) iḥtirā-k, nikālnā; — (to place) maḥmūl-k, bāndhnā; — (to cast) ḍālnā, bharnā, bhart-k, iḥḍā- &c. -k.

FOUNDATION, new or niw, bunyād, jaṛ, bekh, binā, āsā, dāwā, pāya; — (wheel of a well) pūthi; — (original) aṣl, mūl, shurū', mabnā, ārambh, ād; — (establishment) istiḥkām; — (a revenue for charitable uses) jā-gir, sadā-bart; — (without foundation) be-bunyād, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

FOUNDER, mūsīs, bānī, mūjid, kartā, mukhtari', wāṣi'; — (of a charity) sadābartī, mujaggir (N.B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gir; — (caster) bharaiyā, bhart-sāz, kaserā, bhartiya.

To FOUNDER, (a horse) langrā-k, dawānā, khakhernā; (n.) daunā; — (as a ship) mārā-j, ḍūb-jānā, baiṭh-jānā, ghar-k-h.

FOUNDERY, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.

FOUNDLING, koriyā, rūldū-khūldū, baṭ-bahā, ū, wārā-dhenḍhā, ghaibi, barbād, āmāda.

FOUNTAIN, chashma, sotā, kunḍ, mamba' (vulg. bum), haṭ, pokhar, chūnā, chūhā, bhūr; — (heavenly) salābil; — (well) kūā, indārā, chāh; — (a jet) fawwāra; — (original) aṣl, mabnā, mabnā, bun-yād; — (the fountain of life) āb i ḥayāt, āb i ḥai-wān, amrit.

FOUR, chār, chahār, arba', chank, chau, ā, chauh, chatur or chatub, ganḍā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of four; — (in comp.) chau or chār; — (the four elements) arba' 'anāgir.

FOUR-FOLD, chau-gunā, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.

FOUR-FOOTED, chār-pāya, dawāb, chatush-pad, cha-hār-pā.

FOUR-FRONTED, chau-mukhā, also expert, as a fencer, &c.; thus, chaumukhā bāth.

FOUR-SCORE, chār-bisi, aṣi, hashtād.

FOUR-SQUARE, chau-khūntā, murabba', chau-kor chau-gosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā.

FOURTEEN, chaudah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.

FOURTEENTH, chaudhān or chaudahwān, chaudas; — (full moon) chaudhwin-rāt-kā chānd, chaturdasi.

FOURTH, chauthā, chauth, whence sā, ir-chauth, a tax so called.

FOURTH-PART, cnauthā, i, chahārumī, rub'.

FOURTHLY, chauthe, chahārumāna, rābi'aṇ.

FOUR TIMES, chau-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a.

FOUR-WHEELED, chau-pahiya.

FOWL, chiriyā, ṭā, ir, pakherū, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), pazanda, jānwar; — (domestic) kūkar, murghā-murghī, murgh i khāngī, kūkrā kūkrī; — (small) kharcha; — (ordinary) nim-kabābi; — (roasting) kabābi, biriyāni; — (in general) chirī-chirūngri; the varieties are ṭeni, ghāgas, kūlang, ḥaidarābādī, desi, chaṭgai-yān, koknī, karaknāth, parpā, mozagir, ḥabahi; — (diseases of) peṭokhā, mātā, ūngni; — (a water-fowl, duck, &c.) murgh-ābi.

To FOWL, chiriyōn kā shikār-k, chirīmārī-k.

FOWLER, chirī-mār, ṣaiyād, naliyā, mir-shikār, shikārī.

FOWLING-PIECE, bandūk, saṭkā, shikārī-bandūk.

Fox, lomrī, lom, robāh, ṣa'lab, lokhri, ghāg; — (an old fox) purānā ghāg, gurg bārān-dida, kohan-gurg; — (a sly fellow) robāh-bāz. [kā-shikār.

FOX-EVIL, bād-khorā; — (fox-hunt or chase) lomrī.

FOX-HUNTER, robāh-shikār, lomrī-mār.

FRACTION, (opposed to integral) kasr, ṭūṭ, ṭūk, aṇs, taksir, paunā, sawāi, de, orhā, aṛhāyā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram. p. 79.)

FRACTIONAL, malsūr, bhanjit, mukassar; — (a fractional number) 'adad i malsūr.

FRACTIONS, kasūr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.

FRACTIONOUS, kaṣiya-jo or -dallāl, jhagrālū, chirchirā.

FRACTURE, darār, darz, tarāk, shikast, ṭūṭ, ṭūṭan.

To FRACTURE, toṛnā, phoṛnā, haḍḍi-toṛnā.

FRAGILE, nāzuk, phuskā, bokā, tunuk, shishabāshā, karkas, karārā, ṭhaskā, ūsāth.

FRAGILITY, nazākat, phuskāpan, kam-zorī.

FRAGMENT, ṭukrā, pārcha, pāra, purza, chhānṭ, reza, ḷiṭā, chūran.

FRAGRANCE, FRAGRANCY, khush-bo, sū-gandh, sū-bās, mahak, arghān, nakhat, ṭib, 'aṭr, 'atriyat, lapakf sham-tim.

FRAGRANT, khush-bo-dār, mu'attar, sondhā, mahkilā.

FRAIL, kam-pā, nā-pā, edār, sarī-u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzuk, fāni, tunuk, ṭā'if, be-ḥarār, kam-ṣarf, chhūchhā, khaṭā-pagir, polkhā; — (unsteady) ghair-musta-ḷil, be-istiḷlāl.

FRAILNESS, FRAILTY, kam-pāi, nā-pā, edārī, nāzuki, nazākat, tunuki, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, fanā; — (fault) chūk, ghalāṭi.

FRAME, 'imārat, banāwaṭ; — (of a picture) ḍhānchā, kālib, khāna, dān; — (of a house) ṭhāṭh, ṭhāṭhar; — (of a bed) ḍandokhā, also a perch for hawks, &c.; — (shape) naḥsha, dānī, waṣ'; — (state) ḥāl, gat, dasā, ḥāshiya, girda, gherā, ḥalkā, kyārī, — (of a door) chau-kaṭh; — (post) paṭṭī, bāzū; — (of a house, umbrella) ṭhāṭhri; — (make) jast-bast, tangtos, kuwā.

To FRAME, banānā; — (to fit) ṭhik-k, joṛnā, sādhnā, sudhārnā, gānṭhnā; — (to regulate) ārāsta-k, durust-k; — (to form in the mind) bāndhnā, taj-wiz-k; — (to contrive) iḷād-k. [sāz.

FRAMER, bānī, mūjid, kartā, sāzanda; — (in comp.)

FRANCHISE, ma'āfi; — (privilege) ḥaḷḷ (pl. ḥuḷḷ); — (to franchise) āsād-k.

**FRANK**, kushāda-peshāni, sāf, sāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, sina-sāf, charkā-blarkā; — (*generous*) **sakhī**, dātā, kushāda-dil.

**FRANKINCENSE**, lobān, lubān or libān, bāmar, sāhal, lādan, **bakhūr**, kandar.

**FRANKLY**, kushāda-dili- &c. -se, be-takalluffi-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardi.

**FRANKNESS**, sāf-dili, sādagi, be-takallufi, jawānī-mardi, kushāda-dili.

**FRANTIC**, diwāna, siṛī, majnūn, saudā, i, shorida.

**FRANTICLY**, diwāna-wār, majnūn-sifat.

**FRANTICNESS**, diwānagi, junūn, saudā, shoridagi.

**FRATERNAL**, barādari, egānagi or yagānagi, barāda-rāna.

**FRATERNITY**, barādari, barādarāna, bhā, i-chārā, bhāi-wād, bhayāpat; — (*corporation*) firka, jathā; — (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhā, i-band, abnā, e-jins.

**FRATRICIDE**, barādar-kush, bhrātā-ghāt or -badh.

**FRAUD**, daghā, thagā, i, chhal, hila, jul, fareb, fīrat, bahāna, makr, zūr. [jul-bāzi.]

**FRAUDULENCE**, **FRAUDULENCY**, daghā-bāzi, hila-bāzi.

**FRAUDULENT**, daghā-bāz, hila-bāz, jul-bāz, bad-diyānat, **khā**, in, adharmi, be-imān, nairang, natkhat; — (*debtor*) rinmār. [chhal-bal-se.]

**FRAUDULENTLY**, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se, be-imāni-se.

**FRAUGHT**, pur, bharā, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhar-pūr.

**FRAY**, laṛā, i, hangā, i, balwā, kushti, sir-phūṭāwal, **khūn-kharāba**.

**TO FRAY**, (*as cloth*) fta-paṛnā, bikasnā.

**FREAK**, lahar, **kh**, wahn, achpali, jaulāni.

**FREAKISH**, wahn, ar-dam-khiyāli, chanchal, man-mauji.

**FRECKLE**, magas, lāsan, **khāl**, dāgh.

**FRECKLED**, magsi, **khāl**-dār, dāgh-dār, titari.

**FREE**, āzād, wārasta, be-kaid, khule-band, nir-bandh, be-lagā, o, chharā, chhaṭānk, hurr, subuk-dosh, atik, mubarrā, sāki; — (*from debt, &c.*) be-rin, ūrin, ūrgan; — (*as land*) ma'āfi, lā-khīrāj, **khārij-jam'**, **ghair-milan**; — (*as letters, &c.*) be-maḥṣūl, be-lagit; — (*familiar*) **gustāk**, diler; — (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mudh; — (*public*) dharmārth; — (*allowed*) durust, mubāh, jā, iz, rawā, waḥf; — (*candid*) sādik, sāf, sāda, sīdhā, khulā, be-riyā; — (*unrestrained*) mukhtār; — (*liberal*) kushāda-dil; — (*innocent*) bari, pāk, mutabarrā; — (*exempt*) **khālī**, fāriḡ; — (*clear*) **khālāṣ**, rihā; — (*a free agent*) fil-mukhtār.

**TO FREE**, chhornā, āzād-k, rihā-k, **khālāṣ-k**, chhor-ānā; — (*to clear away*) sāf-k, kholnā.

**FREEBOOTER**, kazzāk or kazzāk, luṭerā, ḡakait, **ghārat-gar**, pindārā or pindāri: the last is mostly applied to the freebooters employed by the Marhattās.

**FREEBOOTING**, kazzākī, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj, ḡakaiti.

**FREE COST**, muft, be-**khārjā**, sent, yūnhi.

**FREED-MAN**, āzād, hurr, nihariyā, mard-āzād.

**FREEDOM**, āzādi, āzādagi, hurriyat, ikhtiyār, chhuṭ-kārā; — (*independence*) farāḡhat, āsūda-hālī; — (*privileges*) **hukūk** (the pl. of hakūk); — (*exemption*) najāt, **makhlaṣī**, chhuṭṭi, **khālāṣī**; — (*ease*) āsānī, saḥūlat.

**FREE-HEARTED**, man-khulā, dātā, sādik.

**FREEHOLD**, zamin-dāri, jā-gir, a, imma, **altamghā**.

**FREEHOLDER**, zamin-dār, a, imma-dār, jāgir-dār.

**FREELY**, āzādi- &c. -se, chhūṭke, man-pūran, khule-bandoḥ, **khātir-khwāh**, **mukhallā-bi-ṭ-ṭab'**, sarpaṭ; — (*plentifully*) ziyādati-se, bā-īfrāt; — (*without reserve*) be-**khāṭra**, kushāda-dili-se.

**FREEMAN**, āzād, wā-rasta, sāhib-hukūk.

**FREENESS**, (*candour*) rāst-bāzi, sādagi; — (*generosity*) **sakhāwat**, himmat.

**FREE-SCHOOL**, dharmārthī-sālā, **khairātī-maktab**.

**FREE-SPOKEN**, sāf-go, be-lagām, nisank, be-bāk.

**FREE-THINKER**, dahriyā, nāstiki, mulhid, āzād, **chār-abrū**, āzād-ṭab', muṭlaḡu-l-īnāu.

**FREE-WILL**, ikhtiyār, mukhtār.

**TO FREEZE**, (n) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-h; (a) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

**FREIGHT**, (*cargo*) bharti, maḥmūla, naul, bār-bar-dāri, bojhā, i; — (*hire*) kirāya, bhārā.

**TO FREIGHT**, lādnā, bojhnā, bharti-k, jahāz-par lādnā.

**FREIGHTER**, bhazanhār, bharaṭ.

**FRENCH BEAN**, lobiya: Frās bin is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

**FRENZY**, junūn, diwāngi, sirsām, bāwalā, i.

**FREQUENCY**, akṣariyat, kaṣrat, buhtāt or bahutiyat, ziyādati.

**FREQUENT**, akṣariya, bahut, paiham, lagātār.

**TO FREQUENT**, mandā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmad-raft-k, utarnā, mandlānā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jāyā-k.

**FREQUENTED**, chaltā, jītā, jāri, guḷzār; — (*as a market*) garm.

**FREQUENTLY**, akṣar, beshtar, bahudhā, akṣar-ankā, bārḥā, dafatag, ati-ant or atyant, basā-waḥt, makarrar, sikarrar, ka, e-bār.

**FRESH**, (*new*) ṭatkā, tāza, tar o tāza, gīlā, tar, sabz; — (*not salt*) phikā, a-lonā; — (*sweet*) mīṭhā, shirīn; — (*not old*) naiyā; — (*cool*) sard, ṭhandhā; — (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dabkā, hariyālā, nau, nau-ras, shādāb, sairāb; — (*not tired*) tāza-dam, par-phūlit, chāk; — (*florid*) surkh o safed, bashshāsh; — (*unimpaired*) ṭānthā, maḥbūṭ; — (*brink*) tund, zor; — (*water*) mīṭhā-pāni; — (*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

**TO FRESHEN**, (a) tāza- &c. -k; — (*water*) mīṭhā- &c. -k; — (*meat*) bo-mārṇā; (n) lahlahnā, tāza-h, launknā.

**FRESHLY**, (*anew*) pher, dusrā-kar, nae-sir-se.

**FRESHNESS**, tāzagi, tar o tāz, tari, ṭarāwat, sabzi, sardi, sar-sabzi, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safedi, tundi, mīṭhās, ruṭubat.

**FRET**, (*agitation*) ghabrāhat, iztirār, **khārāsh**, **diḡḡat**; — (*passion*) **khafgi**, **ghuṣṣa**, ris, **khasar**; — (*of instruments*) **khunṭi**; — (*work*) rūkhrābat.

**TO FRET**, ghis-jānā; — (*to abrade*) ragarnā, ghisnā; — (*to vex*) satānā, khijhānā, risānā, chirhānā, **khafā-k**, rūthānā, khunṣānā, jhunhlānā, udherna, chhilnā, **khārāshnā**, ragrānā, khyānā, ghisānā, ānkh meṇ-khatakānā or -chūbhānā, jirjirānā, kalkal-ānā, kaṭkaṭārā; — (*to be vexed*) **khafā-h**, **nākhush-h**, bezār-h, **diḡḡ-h**, **kuṛhnā**, rūthnā, chirhnā.

**FRETFUL**, chirchirā, **khafā**, nā-**khush**, bezār, **diḡḡ**, **khārāhā**, **khunṣāhā**, risahā, bad-**khē**.

**FRETFULLY**, **khafgi**- &c. -se, chirchirākār or chirchirā-haṭ-se.

**FRETFULNESS**, **khafgi**, nā-**khushi**, bezāri, chirchirābat.

**FRETTED**, (*work*) munabbat, rūkhrābat.

**FRIABLE**, narm, pushkā, bhurbhurahā, polkhā, bukne-jog, kābil sufuf.

**FRIAR**, fakīr, darwesh, kalandar, zahid, jogī, rishi.

**FRIBBLE**, (*a fop*) chibillā, zanāna, **khush-poshāh**.

**FRICASSEE**, kalyā, sālān (v. stew, &c.).

**FRICTION**, ghisā, o, ragar, ghisāwat, mālish, **maka**, dalan, dast-mālish, malāj dalā, i.

**FRIDAY**, jum'a, shukr-wār or -bār or -vār, **āṭma**, bhrigubār.

**FRIEND**, dost, khair-khwāh, muhibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dar, mukhlis, ikhlās-mand, āshnā, yār, ḥabīb, 'azīz, mushfik, yāwar, khair-andesh; — (*companion*) muṣāḥib, sāthi, bandhū, sajjan, pritām, sakḥā, shafik, wali; — (*female*) ali or āli, sakḥī, go, i, dūgāna; — (*patron*) dast-gir, mihr-bān; — (*an intimate friend*) yār i ghār; — (*dear friend*) yār i 'azīz; — (*ho, friend*) o miyān, he bhā, i, ai yār or shakhā.

**FRIENDLINESS**, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hin.

**FRIENDLINESS**, āshnā-parastī, dost-parwarī, mitrā, i or mitratā.

**FRIENDLY**, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muhibbāna, yārāna; yār-sā, milansār, murawwati; — (*amicable*) muwāfiq; — (*salutary*) mufid.

**FRIENDSHIP**, dostī, khair-khwāhī, muhabbat, hit, rabt, ḥubb, ittihād, itilāf, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāṭ, ikhlās, āshnā, i, yārī, dost-dārī, dast-girī, mihr-bānī, shafikat, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, muṣāḍikat, laḡan.

**FRIEZE**, (*border*) kagar; — (*cloth*) moṭā pashmī kaprā.

**FRIGATE**, jahāz, arkāṭī, ghurāb, lit. a crow, and from this our Bombay grab.

**FRIGHT**, ḡar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

**TO FRIGHT, FRIGHTEN**, ḡarānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirasān-k, bichkānā, bhar-mānā, bharkānā, dabkānā, dahlānā; — (*to take fright*) bichaknā, bharaknā.

**FRIGHTFUL**, haul-nāk, ḡarāwanā, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānak.

**FRIGHTFULLY**, haulnāki- &c. -se, muhibāna.

**FRIGHTFULNESS**, haul-nāki, haibat-nāki, muhibī.

**FRIED**, ṭhaṇḡhā, sard, sitāl.

**FRIEDITY**, sardi, khunakī, rūkhā, i.

**FRINGE**, jhālār, ānchal; — (*fly for horses*) ma-kharnā.

**TO FRINGE**, jhālār-lagānā; — (*fringed*) jhālār-dār.

**FRIPPERER**, kuhna- or mudris-farosh.

**FRIPPERY**, mudris, chhāraṇ, utāraṇ.

**A FRISK**, chapal, tarāl (v. *caper, leap, frolic*).

**TO FRISK**, kudaknā, kudrānā, uchhalnā, pharāknā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, thiraknā, phalang-mārnā.

**FRISKER, FRISKY**, shokh, achpal, alolā, chaplā, tarāl, kudakkar.

**FRISKINESS**, shokhī, achpalī, chālāki, chulbulā, i.

**FRITH**, (*of the sea*) nākā, khāri.

**FRITTER**, (*pancake*, q. v.) ṭikkā, pācha, &c.

**TO FRITTER**, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-ḡ; — (*trifle*) makhī-mārnā (*applied to the wasting of time*).

**FRIVOLOUS**, halkā, chhoṭā, subuk, thoṛā, ṣaghīr, bād-hawā, i, adnā, rakik, nā mas-mū' (v. *inadmissible*).

**FRIVOLOUSNESS**, subuki, chhoṭā-pan, nā-mas-mū'.

**TO FRIZZLE**, pech-d, umeṭhnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

**FRO**, (*TO AND*) idhar-ūdhār, ḡawān-ḡol, mārā-māri, tanā-bharnā, āwā-gawan, yahān se wahān wahān se yahān, &c.

**FROCK**, kurtī, angā, angrakḥā, pairāhan, nima, jhūl, kurtā.

**FROG**, mendak, dādūr, beng, dhābūs, bheki, daḡḡū, ḡhauk, ṛifā; — *pilā daḡḡū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.*

**FROLIC**, khel, shokhī, ṭannāzi, alol, kalol.

**TO FROLIC**, khelnā, shokhī-k, anṭhlānā, alol-kalol-k.

**FROLICHOME**, achpal, shokh, chanchal, ochlā, ṭannāz.

**FROM**, se, seṇ, sūn or soṇ, sitī, le, te, min, az, kaz, ke, pās se; — (*because*) wāste, khātīr; — (*take it from him*) us-se lo; — (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh ke pās se āyā hai; — (*from above*) ūpar se; — (*from below*) niche se; — (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; — (*from day to day*) dinon din, roz ba roz.

**FRONT**, chihra, muñh, mukhrā, rū, agwanī, sāmnā, pesh-gāh; — (*of an elephant*) mastak; — (*of an army*) pesh, āḡārī; — (*of a house*) āḡā, ag-wārā; — (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmne, chār-chashm, muḡābala.

**TO FRONT**, sāmne-h, muḡābil-h, muḡāgi-h.

**FRONTIER**, sarḡadd, sewānā, ḡadd, simā.

**FRONTISPIECE**, sari-laḡh, mātḡhā, nāk; — (*of a book, &c.*) 'anwān or 'inwān debāja.

**FRONTLESS**, be-nāk, nakṭā; — (*shameless*) be-haiyā, shokh.

**FRONT-ROOM**, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

**FROST**, jāṛā, sarmā, palā, ṭhār; — (*bitten*) pūṭā-mārā, sarmā-zada.

**FROST-WORK**, koft-kārī, parpasha.

**FROSTY**, sard, ṭhaṇḡhā, yakḡ-basta, pur-bastagi.

**FROTH**, kaf, phen or phenā, jḡḡ, lu, āb.

**TO FROTH**, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā, phen-uṭhnā.

**FROTHY**, kaf-dār, phenāhā, phulphulā, phapphal; — (*empty*) subuk, halkā, ochlā, chhichhoṛā.

**FROUZY**, (*musty*) buhrā, endhā, bisā, endhā, bukrā, endhā.

**FROUZINESS**, buhrā, endh, saṛā, i, ḡamsā, i, bisā, endh.

**FROWARD**, gustākḡ, shokḡ, abtar, aphadḡā, khud-rā, e, sharir, haṭhlā, ziddi.

**FROWARDNESS**, gustākḡhī, shokḡhī, abtarī, sharārat, haṭh, zidd.

**FROWN**, chin-abrū, chin-ba-jabin, ghurki, jabin-chini.

**TO FROWN**, chin-abrū-k, chin-ba-jabin-h, tursh-rū, i, k, mūñh-biḡārnā, bhawen-ṭerḡhī-k, ghuraknā, ānkh-dikhlanā, bhaun- or nāk-charḡhānā, kaj-abrū-h; — (*as fortune*) phūṭnā, bargashta-h, jalnā.

**FROWNING**, abrū-kashida, chin-ba-jabin.

**FROZEN**, munjamid, basta, afsurda, yakḡ-basta; — (*to death*) barf-zada, ṭhār-mārā.

**TO FRUCTIFY**, bārdār- &c. -k, phalānā, upjānā.

**FRUGAL**, juz-ras, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, muṭadil, oji, tadbiri, būjhanhār, būjhwant, kulwant.

**FRUGALITY**, juz-rasī, kifāyat-shī'ārī, khāna-dārī, salāmat-rawī, oj, girhisti.

**FRUGALLY**, salāmat-rawī- &c. -se, kifāyat-shī'ārī-se.

**FRUIT**, phal, mewa, gamar, bār, bar, fawāka, fawākī-hāt: the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the baṛhal, bel, kaite, kamrakh, karaundi, chiltā, khirni, pilū, lasaurā, fālsā, kam-raugā, harfā-re, ūṛī, chiraunjī, panīyālā, hīnsaulā, lichhi, papotā, kundra, kandūri, telā-kūchā, bimbā-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindūs very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; — (*the bead*) ūdrāj; — (*effect*) ḡamara, natija; — (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khānā or -pānā.

**FRUITAGE**, FRUITS, mewajāt, tafakkulāt, phal-phalāri.

**FRUITERER**, mewa-farosh, kūnjrā, phal-philāri-wālā.

**FRUITERY**, mewa-khāna, phulā phalā-bāḡh.

**FRUITFUL**, maḡsūli, hāsila; — (*as ground*) jaiyad; — (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, ḡābhel, larkorā, kaṣīru-l-aṭfāl, mutabarrik, blāḡmān; — (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; — (*plentiful*) bahut, wāfir, kaṣīr; — (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā, muḡmir, phal-dār.

**FRUITFULLY**, bā-īfrāt, bahut-ḡayāt-se, kaṣrat-se.

FRUITFULNESS, bachcha-kashi, bār-dāri, &c. ; — (*plentifulness*) wāfiri, kasrat.

FRUITON, tasarruf, ḥuṣūl, wuṣūl ; — (*of wishes*) kām-yābi, kām-rāni, maḥṣad-warī, bar-khurdāri, bhog-bilās.

FRUITLESS, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar or -samar, nir-phal ; — (*vain*) 'abās, bar-bād, akārath, be-fā,ida.

FRUITLESSLY, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāsil, nā-ḥaḥk.

TO FRUSTRATE, mahrum-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nīrās-k, be-naṣīb-k, be-bahra-k, rā,egān- &c. -k, ās-tor-ḡ, ummed-shikani-k, baṣīl-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

FRY, ponā, pone ; — (*of children*) shaiṭāni-lashkar, kach-bach.

TO FRY, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhauṇknā, bagh-ārān, dhungārān, chhunaknā, birishta-k ; (*to melt*) pighalnā or (a.) pighlānā.

FRYING-PAN, karāhi, māhi-tāba, goshtāba, luhandā, raughan-dāgh, karchhā, lohiyā.

TO FUDDLE, (a.) mast- &c. -k ; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

FUDDLED, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gānd-ghalaṭ, nim-murda, be-hosh- or -sudh, madan.

FUEL, indhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāthi, jhankaṭ, hezam.

FUGITIVE, (adj.) 'āriṣi, chand-roza, ḥādiṣ, be-ḥārār.

FUGITIVE, (sub.) bhagorā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāthū, bhaglū, bhaggū, rū-gardān.

TO FULFIL, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, ifā-k, kar-ḡ or -lenā, sārānā.

TO BE FULFILLED, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḥāsil-h, muyas-sar-h.

FULMART, khikhir, khikhse,āli.

FULL, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran or sam-pūrā, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr, sārā, mamlū ; — (*broad*) chauṛā, ma'rūf, achchhā, karkarā, **khāssa** ; — (*own*) sagā, ḥāḳīkī, apnā, nisthā ; — (*grown, as mangoes*) jālidār ; — (*complete*) pūrā, kāmīl, mukammāl ; — (*lusty*) gudāz, tāza, taiyār ; — (*strong*) bhāri, barā ; — (*the full moon*) pūrā-chānd, badar, pūran-māsi, chaudahwīn rāt kā chānd ; — (*chokefull*) āteran, nal se gal tak.

FULL, (sub.) kamāl ; — (*in comp.*) bhar ; thus, peṭ-bhar, a belly-full, &c. chamchā-bhar, a spoonfull.

TO FULL, clothes, &c. as a fuller) dāgh-ūthānā.

FULL AGE, murād, pur-sālā, pur-'umr.

FULL-BLOWN, shigufta, phūlā ; — (*to be*) bhenkarnā.

FULL-DRESSED, ārāsta, pairāsta, banā-ṭhanā.

FULLER, gazar, dhoḃi, rafū-gar (the latter is also a darning and cleaner of shawls).

FULLERS' EARTH, sajji-maṭṭi, rehi.

FULL-EYED, gā-o-dida, bail-ankhā, mṛig-nayan.

FULL-FRAUGHT, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

FULLY, tafsilān, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmi-hi, bi-l-kulliya ; — (*to mention fully, or at full length*) muḥaṣṣal-kahnā, tafsil-wār bayān-k.

TO FULMINE, garajnā, karaknā, tarapnā.

FULNESS, purī, ma'mūrī, seri, āsūdagi, bharti, bharā-waḥ, bharā,ī, pūrā,ī, pūrāntā.

FULSOME, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghinaunā ; — (*obscene*) fuḥsh.

TO FUMBLE, ḥiz-hamla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, **khāli**-ṭhāṭhānā.

FUMBLER, anāṛi, mūrakḥ, kūḥ, bhūch, phūḥaṭ, mūḥ, ḥiz.

FUMBLING, khainch-khānch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī, ḥiz-hamla.

FUME, dhū,ān, dūd, dukhān ; — (*vapour*) bhāph ; — (*passion*) josh, ghalba.

TO FUME, dhū,ān- &c. -ūthnā ; — (*to fly or pass away*) ur-jānā, jātā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā ; — (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-meñ-h, jazba-meñ-h, kiṭkiṭānā, bhābhaknā.

TO FUMIGATE, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūni-lagāna.

FUMIGATION, basāwat, buḥār-kashī.

FUMITORY, shahtara, pitpāprā.

FUN, tamāshā, khel, bāzi, sawāng, shokḥi, khushī ; — (*by way of fun*) shokḥi ki rāh, ṭhāṭholi-se.

FUNCTION, (*employment*) kām, kāj ; — (*office*) khidmat, 'uhda ; — (*act*) 'amal ; — (*power*) kuwwat, kābiliyat.

FUND, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jā-e-dād, gūṭkā, kā,init, mahāl.

FUNDAMENT, gānd, kūn, miḥ'ad, sufra, dubur, rikḥ, kānch, būnd, pond, gūd, hagnaiṭi, tihī-gāh, beth ; — (*of a horse*) sāghrī. [yādi.

FUNDAMENTAL, (adj.) aṣli, gāti, ṣarūri, mūli, bun-

FUNDAMENTAL, (*proposition*) aṣl, bunyād, mauzū'.

FUNERAL, (*the procession*) jānāza, tābūt, arthi ; — (*burial*) tādīn, tajh z, takfīn, kafan-dāfan ; — (*a funeral feast*) fātiḥa.

FUNGUS, māsbirdī, khumbi-dār, &c.

FUNGUS, dharti kā phūl, khumbi, khūkhṛī, dhūrgūj, ṭeknas ; — (*of a sore*) māsbird, murdār.

FUNNEL, chongā, kīp, kīm' ; — (*pipe*) nālī ; — (*for smoke*) dhū,ānrā, dhū,ān-kash, bhawānri.

FUNNY, tamāshe-kā, kautuki, khush-gap, shokḥ, laṭīf-go.

FUR, samūr, pūstīn, paahm, bāl ; — (*a coat of fūl, &c.*) tah, jaman, kā,ī, phisi.

TO FUR, samūr-lagānā, tah-jamānā.

TO FURBISH, saikal-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

FURBISHER, saikal-gar (vulg. sikligar), jilā-gar, mujalli.

FURIOUS, diwāna, majnūn, sirī ; — (*raging*) tund, barham, āshufta ; — (*violent*) shadid, zor, ghaṭab-nāk.

FURIOUSLY, shiddat-se, zor-se. diwānagi-se.

FURIOUSNESS, shiddat, tundī, sakṭi, diwānagi.

TO FURL, lapeṭnā, khūchnā, aīnthnā.

FURLOUGH, rukḥṣat, raṣā, chhūṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

FURNACE, bhāthī, bhār, ātash-dān, gul-**khān**, ātash-kada, kora.

TO FURNISH, pahunchānā, denā, baḥḥshnā, sar-ba-rāh-k, **khābar-giri-k** ; — (*to fit up*) saṁwārnā, murattab-k, ārāsta-k, sajānā, sārānā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

FURNITURE, asbāb, sāmān, sāz o sāmān, lawāzima, rakḥt, āṭālā, partial, aṣāṣu-l-bait.

FURORE, bal-bā,ī ; — (*uterine*) kam-bā,ī, ghalba o shahwat.

FURRIER, samūr-fa-osh, sanjāb-farosh.

FURROW, **khatt**, harā,ī, regḥā, bāh.

TO FURROW, **khatt**-khūchnā or khūchnā.

FURTHER, (v. farther, to farther) and its derivatives, see to assist, help, utmost, &c.

FURY, jazba, josh-kharosh, ghaṭab, jhānjh, **ṭākh**, kahr ; — (*a fury*) ḍāyan, churail.

TO FUSE, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghilānā, galānā, gudāz-k ; (n.) pighalnā, ṭaghalnā.

FUSEE, FUSIL, bandūk ; — (*of a bomb, &c.*) falita.

FUSIBLE, FUSILE, gudāzinda, gudāḥṭani, galne-jog.

FUSIBILITY, gudāzindagi.

FUSILEER, bandūkchī, barḥ-andāz, bandūk-band.

FUSION, pighlā, o, ṭaghilā, o, gudāz.

FUSS, tagāpū, dauṛ-dhūp.

FUSTIAN, (*bombast*) mubālāgha, barā,ī ; (adj.) rangia.

FUSTINESS, kharā-en, hirhind, phaphundī,

FUSTY, bad-bo, basilā, bāsi, phaphund.

FUTILE, subuk, halkā, nā-chiz, nā-kāra, lā-hāsil.

FUTILITY, subuki, halkāpan, &c.

FUTURE, (adj.) mustakbīl, āyanda, bhabhikhī, āgamī : — (the future tense) bhabhikh, zamāna e istikbāl.

FUTURITY, istikbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge : — (a future state) 'ukbā, 'ukbā, 'ālam i ghaib, 'ākibat, 'ākhīrat, ma'ād ; — (in future do not go there) āyanda wahān mat jānā,

FYE, ūf, tauba, lā-haul wa lā kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā-e-wāh, bāpre-bāp, fish, uḥ, ah, chhī, thū-thū, akh-thū, akh-chī, allāh-re, ū, i.

## G

GABBLE, ghenpen, bakbak, zakzak bakbak, bar-barāḥat.

TO GABBLE, ghenpen-k, baknā, barbarānā, churugnā, bakwāsī-k.

GABBLER, bā, oḥak, barbariyā, bakki, bātūni, bā, obhak, yāwa-go, bakwās, bakbakiyā.

GABION, tokri, gādi.

GABLE, (end of a house) pākḥā, pakhwā, kanetā, bāzū ; — (roof) pharkā, pallā.

TO GAD, (ramble) harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, dāwān-dol-phirnā, rabarānā, charḥ-mārnā.

GADDER, harza-gard, bā, o-ḍanḍi, āwāra.

GADFLY, ḍāns or ḍānsh.

GAG, ḡāti, ḡaṭhi, puzmāl, muḥh-band, ḡaṭṭā.

TO GAG, ḡaṭhiyānā, muḥh-band-karnā, ḡaṭṭā-k.

TO GAGGLE, (as geese, &c.) ḡhoṅḡhoṅ-k, kāṅkān-k.

GAIN, naf, fā, ida (pl. fawā'id), sūd, kamā'i, bārhā, ḡāsil, wārā, yāft, bahra, parāpat or prāpta, beḥi.

TO GAIN, paidā-k, kamānā, ḡāsil-k, ṭaḡsil-k, naf- &c. uṭhānā, khaṭānā, khaṭnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajnā, pesh-raft-lejānā, sar-k, pakarnā ; — (to win) jītnā, ḡālib-h, war-rahnā ; — (to receive) pānā, lenā ; — (to gain over) ḡānṭhā, girwidā-k, phor-lānā ; — (to gain on) dabānā, barhānā.

GAINER, bahra-yāb, muntafi, bahra-mand, mustafid, kamā'ū, khaṭā'ū, upārjik, arjanhār, naf-yāb, bahra-war, mutamattī.

JAINFUL, sūd-mand, mufid, gunjā, ishī, lābhi.

GAINLESS, lā-hāsil, be-fā, ida nā-ba-kār, nir-lābh.

TO GAINSAVY, radd-k, kātnā, chheṛnā, mukhālafat-k.

GAIT CHAL, raftār, rawish, khīrām, chalāwā, chalan.

GALANGAL, kulenjīn, khūlīnjān.

GALAXY, kahkaashān, hāthi ki rāh, chhaur, āsmān-kā rāstā.

GALBANUM, barijā, bīrzad, ḡanna.

GALE, hawā, bād, bā, o, āndhi, baukhā, jhakhar, ḡūfān, jhari āndhi-bārā ; — (zephyr) nasim, ḡabā.

GALL, (bile) pit, ḡafrā ; — (the gall-bladder) pittā, zahra ; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the nim tree or zahar, poison ; — (this medicine is as bitter as gall) yih dawā karwi hai jaise nim.

GALLS, GALL-NUTS, māzū, mājū-phal.

TO GALL, ḡisnā, ragarnā, chhil-d, kātnā, mārnā, pachhārnā ; — (to harass) satānā, tang-k ; (n) kātnā, pīth-kāndhā- &c. -lagnā.

GALLANT, (adj.) bhaykilā, rangilā, mukallaf ; — (brave) jawān-mard, sūr-bir, ranjit, ran-khand, ḡafdar, jān-bāz, ḡāzi-mard.

GALLANT, (sub.) 'ishḡ-bāz, 'āshik-tan, tamāsh-bin, 'aiyāsh, aḡauḡin, rasiyā, dhennā, dhingrā, jariyā ; — (paramour) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

GALLANTLY, takalluf-se ; — (bravely) dilerāna, mardāna-wār, mardā-mardi-se.

GALLANTRY, 'ishḡ-bāzi, tamāsh-bini, 'aiyāshi, 'āshiki, yārī, &c. ; — (bravery) jawān-mardi, bīrat, birtā.

GALLERY, barāmada (whence the corruption verandah), ḡhulām-gardiḡ, dihliz, aiwān, shah-nishin, sajjā, chhajjā ; — (of pictures) ṭaḡwir-khāna ; — (of mirrors, &c.) shisha- or āina- mahāl.

GALLIPOT, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhar, ḡulfi.

GALLIMAUFREY, pachmel or paṅchmel, faḡir ki jholi.

GALLOP, rau, bag-chhuṭ, chārtak or chārtag.

TO GALLOP, (n.) daurnā, karaknā, sarpaṭ-daurnā, rau-men-jānā, bagchhuṭ-daurnā, chārtag-jānā, ḡapṭnā, ḡapṭānā, khez-k, bāg-toṭ-daurnā or -daurnā ; (a.) daurnā, phenknā, uṭhānā, bagchhuṭ-daurnā, chamkānā.

GALLOWES, dār, sūli, gal, phānsi kā-khambhā or-darakhṭ, &c. ; — (wretch) phānsi-charḡā. [bāzi-k.

TO GAMBLE, GAME, hār-jit-khelnā, jū, ā-khelnā, kimār-

GAMBLER, jū, ā-bāz, phar-bāz, juwāri, kimār-bāz.

GAMBLING-HOUSE, phar, jū, ā- &c. -khāna (v. stage).

GAMBOGE, osāra reward.

GAMBOL, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.

TO GAMBOL, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kalolē-mārnā.

GAME, khel, bāzi, burd-bāḡṭ, la'b ; — (jest) ṭhaṭhā, khili ; — (in sportsmen's language) shikār, āher, ḡaid, nakhchir ; — (game-cock) āsil-murḡh, jangī, ḡaidarābādī, jatilā, jānwar, sāwaj, akhetak ; — (match) ḡā, o, bāzi ; — (at cards) hāth ; — (sport) līlā ; there are various games, as with us ; the names of a few are as follow : viz. sāth-samūndar, yād-farāmōsh, bijā-ṭaṭī, kabādī, kirmkirā, geriyōn, patti-mangāwan or dīlo, bathmār, ik maṭik, chāk-nūṭi, ḡandā-chūman, rām-jhūl, chandol-bāzi, bedon, phal-bujhawwal, āṭipāṭi, phari-gadkā, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.

TO GAME, khelnā ; — (for money) jū, ā-khelnā, kimār-bāzi-k.

GAME SOME, (buzzom) māngnā, khilārī, chulbulā.

GAMESTER, jū, āri or juwāri or jwāri, kimār-bāz.

GAMUT, (musical scale) sar-gam-padnī, duri-muḡaḡṣil.

GANDER, baṭā, kāz-nar or kāz i nar.

GANG, ḡhol, ḡā, ifa, jathā, jūṭh, jhok, ḡathrī, ṭoli, dhārā.

GANGES, gangā (lit. the river) ; — (water) gangā-jal ; — (-basket) kāwar ; — (-bearer) kāwari.

GANGLION, gokhrū, warghā, warghāra.

GANGRENE, khōrā, ḡarān ; — (to gangrene) sar-jānā.

GAOL, bandī-khāna, kaid-khāna, pandit-khāna.

GAP, chāk, shaḡ, rakḡna, shigāf, khirki, ḡhāṭi, lānghā, phānk, bughāra, dara, zakḡm.

TO GAPE, jamhānā, jamhā, i-lenā, ḡhamiyāza-k, muḥh-kushāda-k or -phārnā, bā, o-lenā, hakkā-bakkā-rahnā, kawānā, hakhakānā, muḥh-pasārnā, -kholnā or -phailānā, — (to open) phāṭnā, tarāḡnā.

GAPER, bā, ū, muḥh-pasārū, muḥh-phailā, ū.

GARB, poshāk, libās, bānā, pahrāwā ; — (of mendicants) waḡla, 'alfi, kafani, ānchalā, ḡudri, dalk.

GARBAGE, oḡhri, fuḡlā, lādī, oḡh.

TO GARBLE, rolnā, bāchhnā, chhānnā.

GARBLER, bachhwayiā, &c. bāchhik, chhānno-wālā.

GARDEN, bāḡh, bāḡhcha or bāḡhicha, chaman-sār, ḡadika, rauza, firdaus, puhap-bāṭikā, iram ; — (private, &c.) khāna- or pā, in-bāḡh, bāḡhicha ; — (land) korār, ḡo, enḡā, ḡāng ; — (a flower-garden) phul-wāri, gulistān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zār ; — (a kitchen-garden) bāri, fālez ; — (the garden of Eden) 'adan, jannat ; — (garden stuffs) tarkāri, phalphalārī, phalphalāyan.

GARDENER, māli, bāḡh-bān, nakhil-band, kāchhi, murā, i, chaman-band, gul-chin, ko, eri, malhori.

GARDENING, bāgh, bāni, nakhli-bandī, māli-gari.

GARGLE, GARCARISM, gharghara, ghalāla, taghar-ghur.

TO GARGLE, kulli-k, mazmaza-k, gharghara-k.

GARLAND, silrā, himā, il, mālā, baddhī, hār, maur, gajrā, kursi, laulāsī. [lahsan ki goli.

GARLIC, lahsan, sir; — (*-clove*) lahsan kā jawā, GARMENT, poshāk, libās, poshish, kapre, alkhālik, akhmashā, malbūs.

GARNER, koṭhā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.

GARNET, yākūt, tomrā.

GARNISH, (*of a dish*) ḥāshiya, hūdī, ārastagi.

TO GARNISH, ārasta-k, sudhārānā, also sudhrānā, sañ-wārūā. [kamarā.

GARRET, ṭabka e balā, ūpar-ki koṭhri, ūpar-kā-GARRISON, (*troops*) ahl i kīl'a, kīl'a-band, ḥisāri, garh-wālā, kīl'e ke log; — (*fort*) kīl'a, garh, thānā; — (*commander of*) kīl'a-dār.

GARRULITY, bakwās, bakhakāḥaṭ, ziyāda-go, i.

GARRULOUS, pur-go, chhagar-jibh, baṛbariyā, gappl.

GARTER, paṭṭī, band, moza-band; — (*to garter*) paṭṭī-b.

GARTI, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher.

GAZCONADE, lāf-gazāf, bābā, i, shekhi, baṛ-bolā, i.

TO GAZCONADE, bhābhaknā, lāf-gazāf-mārānā.

GASH, ghā-o-gambhir, zakhm i kāri, bughāra, ghār, phār.

GASP, dam, sāns; — (*the last gasp*) ultī-dhonk, ultā-dam, dam i wāpasīn, ākhiri-dam or dam i ākhiri, dam i marg.

TO GASP, lakhlakhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā, mū, ā dam-lenā, gharra-lagnā.

GATE, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, ṭaṭṭī, dwār, dar.

GATEWAY, dyorhi, dahliz.

TO GATHER, (a) jam'-k, batornā, sameṭnā, farāham-k, jornā; — (*to pluck*) tornā; — (*to pick up*) chunnā, binnā; — (*taxes*) taḥsilnā, taḥsil-k, ugāhnā; — (*flowers, &c.*) loṛhnā, uṭhā-lenā; — (*lamp-black*) pārnā; — (*to conceive*) būjhnā; — (*to pucker*) langar-k, jhol-ḍ; (n.) jurnā, baṭurnā, farāham-h; — (*as clouds*) ghūrnā, ruknā, umand-nā.

GATHERER, jāmi', baṭorū, chūnwaiyā, &c.; — (*in comp.*) dār, chin, gir; — (*a tax-gatherer*) taḥsil-dār.

GAUDILY, ārā, ish-se, banā, o-se, bhayak-se, chaṭak-se.

GAUDINESS, tarāyā, bhayak, chaṭak, ārā, ish, numā, ish.

GAUDY, bhaykilā, chaṭkilā, rangilā, mukallaf, nafis, tarāyā-dār, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, namūd-dār, zarḳi-barḳi, rangin.

GAUGE, mēp; — (*to gauge*) mēpnā, paimā, ish-k, kūt-k.

GAUNT, (*v. ghastly*) kāḳ, haṛkankrā.

GAUNTLET, bānk, dastāna e āhanī; — (*to throw the*) prand-rompnā.

GAUZE, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lāhi, ghās-phūs, jhilmili.

GAY, khush, shād-mān, khurram, khush-waḳt, dil-shād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashshāsh; — (*witty*) zarif, khush-ṭab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, hañsor, bhaykilā, rangilā, albelā, chanchal, khanda-peshāni.

GAYETY, chohal or chuhāl, jhamākā, khush-waḳt.

GAYLY, khushi-se; — (*gaudily*) banā, o-se, &c.

GAYNESS, khushi, shādmānī, khurramī, bashshāshat; — (*wit*) khush-ṭab', subuk-sāri, zinda-dilī, zarāfat.

GAZE, ṭaktaki, ṭak, naḅar, nigarānī, nigārā.

TO GAZE, ghūrnā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, ānkh-lagnā, nijhānā.

GAZER, ghūrū, naḅar-karne-wālā, &c., nāḅir.

GAZETTE, akhbār, akhbār-kā or khabar-kā-kāghaz.

GAZETTEER, (*intelligencer*) akhbār-nawis.

GAZING-STOCK, niḅara, nishāna, naḅar-gāh, angusht-numā.

GEAR, kil-kāntā, sār-sāman, sār-bāz, māl-asbāb.

GEE, ji, shābāsh, kyūn-naho, huda; — (*to elope*) dhaṭ, dara. [castrate].

TO GELD, khā, e-nikāl-dālnā, khaṣi-k, ākhta-k (*v. to* GELDING, ākhta, kūṭiyā, be-khāya.

GELLY, (*v. jelly*) rubb, jaman, sikanjabin, turanjabin.

GEM, jawāhir, jauhar, gauhar, man; — (*bvd*) kom-pal, kalghā. [ādam-sūrat.

GEMINI, (*constellation*) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harni,

GENDER, jins, kism, nau', jāṭ, ling, rakam; — (*mas-culine*) taḅkir; — (*feminine*) tāniḅ.

TO GENDER, (*v. to breed, &c.*) paidā-k, janānā.

GENEALOGICAL, nasabī; — (*-table*) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursi- &c. -nāma, bañsāwari.

GENEALOGIST, nasab, nasab- &c. -dān, nasl-dān.

GENEALOGY, nasl, nasab, aṣl, kul, silsila, shajra, ḥasab-nasab, pīrhi, kursi.

GENERAL, (*adj.*) 'amm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kulliya, akṣariya, shāmil, muḥit, majmal, muḥham, jinsī, jāṭī, lokik, lokī, bahūdhanī, sañsārik, sabdī, padbī, 'amūm, muṭlaḳ, 'ālam-nashar, sarbastā, goshtwāra, barbast.

GENERAL, (*sub.*) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-sālār, bakhshī, faujdār (the latter little used in this sense).

GENERALISSIMO, amīru-l-umarā, mīr-bakhshī, senā-pat, bakhshīu-l-mumālīk, yār-wafādār.

GENERALITY, 'umūm, shumūl, kulliyat; — (*the generality*) jamhūr, akṣarin, akṣar-sakhkhā, akṣar-log, bahut-ādmi.

GENERALLY, 'umūman, akṣar, bahudhā, sarī-sarī, yūnhī, akṣar-auḳāt.

GENERALNESS, 'umūmiyat, akṣariyat, kulliyat.

GENERALSHIP, bakhshī-garī, sipāh-sālārī, &c.

TO GENERATE, jannā, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janānā.

GENERATED, mutawallad, paidā, janmāyā-hū, ā.

GENERATION, (*production*) taulid, tawallud, paidā, ish, utpat, janam; — (*race*) aṣl, kul, gharānā; — (*progeny*) aulād, bañs; — (*succession*) pusht, pīrhi; — (*age*) zamāna, daur, jug; — (*from generation to generation*) pushtōn-se, pusht ba pusht, pīrhi-ba-pīrhi.

GENERATIVE, muwallid, janmā, ū, utpat-kārī, tanhīdī.

GENERIC, GENERIC, 'amm, sabdī, jinsī; — (*a generic noun*) ism i jins.

GENEROBITY, GENEROUSNESS, saḅḥawat, himmat, taufīḳ, saḅḥā, karāmat, jūd, bakhshish, kushāda-dil, faiyāṣī, faiz, jawān-mardi, luṭf, dān, pun, kirt, fatūwat, najābat, laṭāfat.

GENEROUS, saḅḥī, dātā, saḅḥib-himmat, saḅḥib-taufīḳ, karīm, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyāṣ, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, daryā-dil, ḥātim, karam-bakhsh or -gustar, dayāl, dharmātma; — (*as food*) laṭīf, taḳwīyat-bakhsh, taḳwīyati; — (*noble*) jazīlā, aṣīl.

GENEROUSLY, saḅḥawat- &c. -se, jawān-mardi-se.

GENIAL, pyārā, jismi, gharizi, jinsī, hamwār, sam-bandhi.

GENITALS, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tinon-thān.

GENITIVE, (*sign*) izāfat, sambandh-kārak, ḥalati jarri; — (*a noun in the genitive*) muḅāf-ilāih, the word governing it being called muḅāf.

GENIUS, kho, khaṣlat, mizāj, sirat, subhā, o, cheshtī, ṭab', malika, jaudat, bahra; — (*best*) taḅḅī, siyāḳ, dhab; — (*mental faculties*) ṭabī'at, fahm, fahmid, būjh, idrāk, aḥ'ār, gihn, saḅḥawat, mudrikā; — (*a genius, or man of parts*) saḅḥib-ṭab, gahin, zaki, fahim; — (*spirī*) jinn, parī, bhūt.

**GENTEEL**, muhaggaḥ, āraṣṭa, mīrzāyāna, mīrzāmanish, shā,ista, shusta, nāzin, sajilā, nāzūk, mardum-āmez.

**GENTEELY**, **khulḥ**- &c. -se, andāze-se, shā,istagi-se.

**GENTEELNESS**, tahgib, āraṣṭagi, shustagi, shā,istagi, **khulḥ**, ahliyat, akhlāk, nazākat, sajāwaḥ.

**GENTIAN**, jintiyānā, pākhan-bhed.

**GENTILITY**, najābat, sharaḥat, aṣālat, insāniyat, ādam-gari, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mansi, **khulḥ**kiyat, mīrzā,ī, mīrzā-pan.

**GENTLE**, najib, ashraf, sharif, aṣil, kulin; — (*mild*) laṭif, gharib, bholā, narm, dhimā; — (*as rain, &c.*) madhim, zamin-doz, rasayāni; — (*harmless*) kam-sharr, salimu-ṭ-ṭab; — (*gentle and simple*) chhoṭe baṛe, āmm o **khāṣṣ**.

**GENTLEMAN**, marde-ādmi, bhalā-mānus, ashraf, miyān-ādmi, ashraf-zāda, sāhib-zāda, **khwāja**- or najib- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word sāhib, in expressions like sāhibān i 'ālī-shān, sāhib-gūba, sāhib-log, signifies, par excellence, *the gentlemen*, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

**GENTLEMANLIKE**, **GENTLEMANLY**, marde-ādmi-sā.

**GENTLENESS**, (*mildness*) mulā,imat, ḥilm, **ghurbat**, narmi, linat, āhistagi, luṭṭ, murawwat.

**GENTLEWOMAN**, bhali-ādmi, ashraf-zādi, bibi, bhali bibi, nek-bakht, kulwanti, bibi-sāhib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

**GENTLY**, mulā,imat-se, āhiste, dhime, haule, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rasāyan-se, mu'allak, whence by corruption, amallaḥ, anāmat.

**GENTRY**, ashraf, shurafa, nujabā, **khawāṣṣ**, kulwant- &c. -log, ru,asā (pl. of ra,īs).

**GENUFLExION**, rak'at, 'ibādāt, namaskār.

**GENUINE**, **khālīs**, aṣil, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyad, sāhib.

**GENUINENESS**, aṣālat, kharā,ī, sachchā,ī, ṣiḥḥat, rāstī.

**GENUS**, jins, nau; — (*tribe, class*) kaum, firka.

**GEOGRAPHER**, **khattāṭu**-l-bilād, jughrāfiyā-dān.

**GEOGRAPHY**, jughrāfiyā, hai,atu-l-arz, **takhtīṭu**-l-bilād, bhānwati, iqlim-dāni, blu-gol-bidiyā

**GEOMANCE**, rammāl, bhaḍrī, rami-shinās or -dān.

**GEOMANCY**, rami, rammālī. [abhi handasa.

**GEOMETER**, **GEOMETRICIAN**, muhandis, handasa-dān,

**GEOMETRY**, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāḥat.

**GERM**, ankhwā, gābh, kansī (v. bud).

**GERMAN**, (*cousin*) chacherā-bhā,ī.

**TO GERMINATE**, ankhwānā, kansiyānā.

**GESTURE**, **GESTICULATION**, harkat, jumbish, waḥ, dhab, ḥālat, bhā, o, adā.

**GET**, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindustāni: the reader must therefore consult its various synonyms, such as *to rise, escape, light, have, induce*, for such compounds as *to get up, to get off, &c.*

**TO GET**, pānā, ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baiṭhnā, jūtnā, juṭānā, jūrnā, hāth-ā or -lagnā, mu-yassar-h, bilasnā; — (*to generate*) janmānā, jan-ānā; — (*with child*) pet-k, būnd-d; — (*out*) nikalnā; — (*in*) paiṭhnā, gīrnā, paṛnā, khasnā; — (*loose*) chhūtnā, khūnā; — (*to catch*) lagānā, pakarnā, sikhnā, nikalnā; — (*to begin*) lagnā, ānā; — (*to become*) hojānā, paṛnā; — (*to win*) jītnā; — (*to earn*) kamānā; — (*to arrive*) pahunchnā; — (*to get up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā, uṭh-kharā-honā; — (*to get on*) chal-nikalnā; — (*to get on boots, &c.*) charhānā (v. *to put on*); — (*to get ready to march, &c.*) lād-phānd-k; — (*to get by heart*) ḥifz-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-men-k; — (*if you go there, you will certainly get a beating*) agar tum wahān jā,oge mukarrar tum ko mār baiṭhegā or tum

mār khā,oge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, *if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another*, agar tum āp yih kām nahīn banā sakte, to kisi aur ke hāth se banwā, o; — (*get you gone*) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

**GETTER**, (v. *generative*) pāwanhār, pāwaiyā; — (*in comp.*) yāb, kash.

**GETTING**, yāft; — (*in comp.*) yābi.

**GEWGAW**, (*toy*) khilāunā, kaṭh-pūtlī or-putlī.

**GHAFTLINESS**, harjālī, haulnāki, bhūtahā,ī.

**GHAFTLY**, bhūt-sā, bhūtahā, daint-sā, harjāl, murdanī.

**GHOST**, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, parēt, chhā, oṅ, sarūp, sāya, rūḥ, ham-nām, parchhā,īn, sūrat i wahmī, **ghol** or **ghul**; — (*the Holy Ghost*) rūḥu-l-kuds; — (*to give up the ghost*) jān ba ḥaḥḥ taslim karnā, jīd, jān-sompnā, rūḥ-chhoṛnā, jān se guzar-jānā.

**GIANT**, dayant, de, o or dev, 'ifrit, dāno, asur, bhokas, daitya, ūj bin 'unak; — (*like*) dāno-sā.

**GIANTESS**, de, onī or dewnī, dayanti, bhūtnī.

**GIBBERISH**, **ghilpil**, kichar-michar, **ghach**-pach, zar-bari, shishkāri, chitkāri.

**GIBBET**, (*gallows*) dār, phānsī-kā-shahtīr or -darakht.

**TO GIBBET**, phānsī-d, guḍḍā-banānā, chang-k.

**GIBBOSITY**, kūb, kūbar, **khamidagi**.

**GIBBOUS**, **khāmida**-pusht, kūbrā, kūza.

**GIBE**, ṭa'n-tashnī, ṭa'na-zanī, la'n-ṭa'n, tasakhkhur, sukhrīya, ramz-bolī or -bāzi, ṭaṭholī, kināya, gābhi.

**TO GIBE**, ṭa'n-tashnī-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chīḥlānā, āre-hāthoṅ-lenā.

**GIBER**, ṭaṭhe-bāz, zarif, hazzāl, ṭaṭholiyā, ramzbāz.

**GIDDINESS**, ghumrī, daurān i sar, chaundhī, tewart, ghānwar, chaundhiyāḥaṭ, gasht ghurnī; — (*wantonness*) shokhī, chanchali.

**GIDDY**, (*heedless*) **ghāṭil**, shokh, chanchal, achpal, albelā, alhar; — (*intoxicated*) madhūsh, be-khud, mast.

**TO BE GIDDY**, (*as the head*) sir-ghūmpā, sir-phirnā; — (*to be elated*) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, talmalānā, te, orānā, charkh men-ā.

**GIDDY-HEADED**, (*wanton*) lā, obālī, bad-dimāgh; — (*silly*) **khālī**-dimāgh, subuk-sar, udmādā.

**GIFT**, bakshish, in'am, 'aṭā, dān, marhamat, nazar, nazrāna, dād-dihish, dād, baḥl, hadiya, hiba, 'idi; — (*faculty*) karāmāt, pāṭut, khudā-dād.

**GIFTED**, karāmāti, bahra-mand.

**GIGANTIC**, kawī-haikal, bukkā, daint-sarūpī, 'ifrit-sūrat, muhib, bhayānak.

**TO GIGGLE**, khil-khilānā, kaḥḥaka-mārnā, hibiyanā, khikhiyanā, dānt-khisornā or nikalnā.

**GIGGLER**, khilkhiliyā, kaḥḥaka-zan.

**GIGGLING**, hāhā-bihī, khu-khu, ā, khikhiyāḥaṭ.

**TO GILD**, sunahlā-k, koṭ-k, ḥall-k; — (*to illuminate*) munawwar-k, raushan-k.

**GILDED**, sunahlā, ṭilā,ī, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūd, mulamma'.

**GILDER**, ṭilā-kār, koṭ-gar, munabbati, halkār, minā-kār, gūnākār, ṭilā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, ṭhase-kār, pānī-dharwā. [ṭharā.

**GILDING**, ṭilā-kārī, zar-nigārī, ṭilā, ḥall, sone kā pānī,

**GILL**, (*of fowls*) badhī, loṭ; — (*of fish*) galpharā, kanaiṭī, kan-khalā; — (*of a person*) **ghab**-ghab.

**GILT**, zar-andūda or -afshān, muṭallā.

**GIMCRACK**, kal-kāntā, jantar or yantra.

**GIMLET**, barmā, girdbur, barmī, minḥab.

**GIN**, (*trap, snare, q.v.*) dām, ṭheki, phandā.

**GINGER**, (*green*) adrak, ād, āḍā, baitrā, satū, ā-baitrā;

— (*bread*) murandā, sonthorā; — (*shoot*) angūr,

— (*dry*) sonṭh, zanjabil.

GINGLE, kharḡarāḡaḡ, jhanak, khaḡak, khan-khan, ḡanḡan, jhanḡhan.

To GINGLE, jhanḡhanānā, jhanaknā, khaḡkhaḡānā, jhanḡkārānā, ḡanḡhanānā.

GINGLYMUS, ḡabza, kulfi, zulfi (v. *hinge*).

GIPSEY, naḡ, kanḡar, galḡaliyā, naḡnī, ḡagnī, *khāna*-badosh; — (to play the) naḡkhaḡī-k.

To GIRD, lapetnā, bāndhnā, jakaḡnā, kasnā, lagānā.

GIRDER, shaḡtir, dharan (v. *joist*, *beam*).

GIRDLE, kamar-band, paḡḡa, aḡband, kar-dhanī, peḡī, shamla.

GIRL, laḡḡī, chhokri, ḡibiya, kanyā, bachchi, chhohri, dokri, laundiya, dukḡtar, ḡhemnī, rakḡnī; — (a slave girl) bāndī, laundi, cheri, reza, kaniz, kanizak; — (a dancing girl) ḡawā, if, loli, kanchani.

GIRLISH, laḡḡī- &c. -sā, chhokri- &c. -kā sā, kanī-zānā.

GIRTH, GIRT, tang, pushtang, peḡārā, zer-tang, bālā-tang, kotal-kash; — (single-girthed) ek-tangā; — (double-girthed) do-tangā; — (surcingle) farāḡḡī.

To GIRTH, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā.

To GIVE, denā, baḡḡḡhānā, de-dālnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k, lānā, baḡḡḡhānā, sompnā, pakḡrānā, khilānā, jaynā, mārnā, dālnā, lagānā, karnā, hārnā; — (to give up, to quit) chhoyḡnā; — (to give over) chhoy-d, hāth-ḡḡhānā, muḡḡh-phernā, gayi-k; — (to give up as incorrigible) mār-hārnā; — (to give over selling) dākan-baḡḡhānā, moḡḡā-mārnā; — (to give way) chasnā, udhāḡnā, ḡḡḡ-chalnā; — (ground) pas-pā-h, picḡḡ-pāw-h; — (to give a beating) mār-baḡḡḡhānā; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonyms in their proper places; viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish*, &c.

GIVER, dātā, baḡḡḡhinda, dewāl, dewaiyā, dene-wālā, diḡhinda, muḡ'im, muḡ'ī, dewā, wāḡib, dānī; — (in comp.) baḡḡḡh or diḡ; thus, jān-baḡḡḡh, the giver of life; taḡḡī-diḡ, the giver of annoyance.

GIZZARD, pathri, sang-dān.

GLACIS, pushta, dagḡām.

GLAD, GLADSOME, *khush*, *khurram*, masḡūr, shād, dil-shād, nihāl, baḡḡh-bāḡḡh, maḡḡḡḡ, *khursand*, maḡrūḡ, shādmān, *khush-hāl*.

To GLADDEN, GLAD, *khush*- &c. -k, hulsānā, phulnā, phulānā.

GLADE, mokh, margh-zār (v. *lawn*, *valley*).

GLADIATOR, shamsher-zan, shamsher-bāz, talwariyā, mall, saiḡār, kusht-gar.

GLADLY, *khushi*- &c. -se, bā-*khushi*, shaḡḡ-se.

GLADNESS, *khushi*, shādī, shādmānī, *khursandi*, surūr, imbisāḡ, farḡat, bahḡat, ḡarab, ānand, masarḡat.

GLAD TIDINGS, bashārat, *khush-khabri*, nawed, muzḡda.

GLAIR or GLAIRE, baiḡe kī safedi.

GLANCE, jhalak, jhalḡī, ramāḡ, jhā, oḡlī, naḡar, gardish, pher, ḡhumā, o, ḡriḡḡḡ.

To GLANCE, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigāh- &c. -k, tichānā, duḡḡḡḡ-chashm-deḡḡḡḡ; — (fly off) uchaḡ-j, aḡḡḡḡḡḡ-lagnā, chḡiḡḡḡḡ, phatāḡnā, chāt-j; — (to hint) bḡirḡāke-kahnā, āwāza-phēnḡḡḡḡ; — (to strike obliquely) tirchḡḡ-lagnā.

GLANCINGLY, phisālḡān, chātḡān, chaltā, taḡḡḡḡḡ.

GLAND, ḡilḡī, ḡulḡḡ, ḡḡḡḡḡ, ḡḡḡḡḡ, āndauri.

GLANDERS, (*disease in horses*) kanār.

GLANS PENIS, supāri, ḡashḡa, supārā, aḡḡḡḡ.

GLARE, jhaljhalāḡaḡ, jhalak, shu'ā, tābish, tapish, raf, ānch, jot, tāb, ḡaish, bhayak, jagmagāḡaḡ, shokḡḡ.

To GLARE, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā

GLARING, ḡāḡir, āshḡārā, fāsh, bhayḡilā, chamḡilā; — (as colour) shokḡḡ

GLASS, shisha, kānch, zajāj, āḡḡḡḡ; — (*cup*) piḡyāla, jāḡ, ḡulābī, minā, paimānā; — (*beads*) shiba, pot; — (*burning*) āḡḡābī-shisha; — (*mirror*) ā, ina, darpani, baḡḡā; — (a glass full) piḡyāla-bhar.

GLASS, (adj. made of glass) shishē-kā, zajājī.

GLASS-MAKER, shisha-gar, ā, ina-sāz.

GLASS-WARE, or brittle commodities, shisha-bāshā.

GLASS-WORT, ushnān, chūk.

GLAUBER'S or EPSOM SALTS, sānchār non, tāwīn non.

To GLAZE, shisha-jaynā; — (*vessels*) lūk-karnā or -phirnā, raughan-k; — (*paper*) muḡḡra-k, ḡḡḡḡḡ, āḡārnā; — (*linen*) kalap-k.

GLEAM, chamak, jhalak, shu'ā, parto or partav, rau-shani, ānch, tāb.

To GLEAM, chamaknā, jagmagānā; — (as evening) sānḡḡ-phulnā.

To GLEAN, ḡilā-binnā, *khosha*-chīnī-k, chunnā, lorḡnā, binnā, launnā, chḡān-lenā.

GLEANER, ḡilārā, *khosha*-chīn, lorhanḡār, binīyā.

GLEANING, *khosha*-chīnī, ḡilā, murḡār-bāl, launī.

GLEBE, ḡḡḡḡ, sarf-masḡid or -imāmbāḡā, bishn-priḡ.

GLEE, shaḡḡ, ḡauk; — (*catch*) ḡappā, *khīyāl*.

GLEET, jiriyān ī manī, dhāt-bigār, parmeh, panchā.

To GLEET, (to flow) jḡaynā, risnā, ḡapaknā, chḡanḡḡḡ; — (to have a gleet) dhāt-bahnā or -jānā.

GLIB, (*easy*) chikḡnā, picḡḡḡḡḡ, khishlāḡ.

GLIBLY, saḡaj-se, sarpaḡ, zabān-rawānī-se.

To GLIDE, bahḡnā, jāri-h, ḡuḡarnā, hallū-j, jānā, urnā.

To GLIMMER, jḡhilmilānā, jagmagānā, damaknā.

GLIMMERING, GLIMMER, jḡhilmilāḡaḡ, jagmagāḡaḡ; chḡānḡ, chḡḡālāwā, dhū, āsā, jḡḡḡḡ.

GLITTER, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamāḡaḡ, darakhḡḡhānī, tajallī, tāb, pānī, jilo.

To GLITTER, GLISTEN, chamaknā, jhamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chilaknā, jagjagānā, jhal-jhalānā, dalaknā.

GLITTERING, barrāḡ, darakhḡḡhinda, darakhḡḡḡḡḡ, mu-nawḡar.

GLOBE, kura, ḡolā, ḡardūn, jahān; — (the celestial globe) kura e falkī; — (the terrestrial globe) kura e arḡī.

GLOBULAR, ḡol, kurawī, ḡol-sā or ḡolā-sā, ḡolwāḡ.

GLOBULE, ḡoli, rawā, dānā, kanī, ḡol-dānā.

GLOBUS HYSTERICUS, bā, o-ḡolā.

To GLOMERATE, ḡḡol-bandhnā, ḡaḡḡri-ho-jānā, ḡol-shakl-ho-j.

GLOOM, GLOOMINESS, dhumlā, ī, andherā, tāriki, tiragī, ḡulmat, malālat, kulfat; — (of aspect) rukāwāḡ, udāḡ.

GLOOMILY, udāḡ- &c. -se; — (darkly) tāriki-se, &c.

GLOOMY, dhumlā, andherā, tārik, tira, malūl; — (*melancholy*) udāḡ, rukā, dilḡir, rūkhā.

GLORIFICATION, tamḡid, takbir, taḡḡḡḡ, sitā, iah.

To GLORIFY, ḡamḡ- &c. -k, taḡḡim o takrim-k.

GLORIOUS, jālī, jamīl, muḡaddas, 'aḡim, ḡu-l-jalī, majīd, jālwā-farmā, jālilu-l-ḡadar, mu'azzaz, jagai-prakāḡ.

GLORY, ḡamḡ, taḡḡḡḡ, taḡḡḡḡ, tasbīḡ, tanzih; — (*honour*) nām, 'aḡmat, fakḡr, pat, wīḡār; — (*splendour*) jālī, nūr; — (*rays of*) kīrn, kalā.

GLORY BE TO THE MOST HIGH, al ḡamḡu li-l-lāḡi or al ḡamḡu li-l-lāḡ, jalla jālālu-hu, jalla-shānu-hu.

To GLORY, fakḡr-k, nāz-k, ḡḡamāḡ-k, ḡḡurūr-, zuḡ-m-r, nāzān-h.

GLOSS, chamak, jhalak, chaḡḡak, chikḡḡḡḡḡ, ḡilā, op, kalap; — (on a text) shayāḡ, ḡikā.



To GLOSS, chiknānā, ghoṭnā, jilā- &c. -d; — (to palliate) banānā, tāwil-k; — (to comment) sharaḥ- or ṭikā-k.

GLOSSARY, farhang, lughṭ matrukā, kitāb i lughat.

GLOSSINESS, chiknā, i, chiknāḥaṭ, sāfi, muhra-dāri.

GLOSSY, chiknā, sāf, muhre-dār or muhra-dār.

GLOVE, dastāna, bihla.

GLOW, dahak, tamtamāḥaṭ, chuhchu, āhaṭ; — (zeal, &c.) ḥarārat, āg, lahar.

To GLOW, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā, lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhiknā, bhaknā, damaknā, dhakdhakānā, tachnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhaknā, ṭaṭṭahānā, tapnā; — (as flowers) chuhchuhānā.

GLOWING, garm, la'l, tāb-nāk; — (resplendent) jilā-dār, munawwar.

GLOW-WORM, jugni, shab-tāb, shab-chirāghak.

GLUE, saresh, lazzāk.

To GLUE, saresh-lagānā, jorā, waṣl-k.

GLUT, ziyādāt, buhtāt or bahutāyat, seri, pūrā, i.

To GLUT, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āsūda-k, ser-k, gaṭaknā, aphaṛnā, ṭhāsnā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

GLUTINOUS, GLEUEY, chipchipā, las-dār, laslasā.

GLUTTONED, labrez, mālā-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

GLUTTON, GLUTTONOUS, khā, ū, peṭū, akkāl, jū'u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khor, khorāki, bhachhak, akūl, aghori, peṭā-rathū, pur-khor, mahā-ahāri, bat, hawāsil.

GLUTTONY, jū'u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khori, ziyāda-khori, &c.

To GNASH, pīsnā, kichkichānā, kaṭkaṭānā, dānt-kaṭ-kaṭānā or -pīsnā.

GNAT, machhar, pasha, kuṭki, mas; whence masahri, a curtain, from mas, a gnat, and hari, from harnā, to take away.

To GNAW, chabānā, khā-lenā, kāṭnā, kutarnā.

GNOMON, miḡyās, nal-bhāstar, dhūp-ghaṛi kā kāṇṭā.

To GO, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-b, sidhānā, guḡarnā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, uṭh-chalnā, gawanā, ramnā, rignā, rapaṭnā, dagarnā, phirnā, rabaṛnā; — (to be) honā, lagnā; — (to shift) nibhnā; — (to escape) nikalnā; — (to flow) bahnā; — (to conquer) milnā, paṛnā; — (to reach) anṭnā, pahunchnā, charhnā; — (to go on) chalā-jānā; — (to go down, off, &c.) utarnā, miṭnā, chhūṭnā, bujhnā, būtnā, nigalnā; — (to go, or be about to do) chāhnā, ānā; — (back) haṭnā; — (to let go) chhoṛnā or chhoṛ-d; — (to go in) paithnā, amānā, samānā; — (to go through with) pār-lagānā; — (to go, or set out; respectfully) tashrif-lejānā; — (or come) zināt-bakhsh-h; — (to go, or be pregnant) mahinā-lenā; — (to go about) chakkar-khānā; — (against) jānā, with the post-position par, thus, lashkar, kī'e par gayā, the army hath gone against the fort: it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindūstāni verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word to go, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as fore-go, under-go, &c.

Go to! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyān.

GOAD, arai, painā, badhī, panethī; — (for elephants) ānkus, gajāk.

To GOAD, arai- &c. -mārnā, gāsnā, khodni-k.

GOAL, nishān, manzil, maḡṣad, lagān, ṭikān, sar-ḥadd.

GOAT, bakrā (fem. bakri), bokh, buz, chhilā, chhagri, chheri, chhāgul; — (varieties) buz-kohi, rāmūn, barbari, mirg-chheri; — (castrated) khaṣi.

GOAT-HERD, gaṛeṛiyā, chikwā, chaupān or chaubān.

GOATISH, bokā-sā; — (lecherous) shahwati, bakrā-sā.

To GOBBLE, bhakh-jānā, ghaḡ-ghaḡ-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakosnā, laplap-khānā.

Go-BETWEEN, miyānchī, mushahīṭā, dallāla, kuṭni.

GOBLER, piyāla, kāsā, sāghar, jān, kadalā, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum.

GOBLIN, bhūt, jinn, paret, shaitān, bhūtnā, dodo, bhākur, bo, i, koko.

God, khudā, allāh, rabb, izad; — (Almighty) bār, bāri, baḡḡ, yazdān, parwardigār, bāri-ta'ālā, har, hari, harnām, nārāyan, rām, iswar, bishan, ishūr; — (a god or heathen idol) but, de, otā, de o; — (by God!) billāh, wallāh; — (God forbid!) khudā na kare, khudā na khwāsta, na'ūgu-bi-l-lāh, ma-bādā, shaitān ke kām baihre, dūrpār; — (God preserve us!) khudā kā nām lo; — (good God!) subhān allāh; — (God's curse on you!) la'nat khudā ki; — (O God!) yā rabb, yā hū; — (O my God!) allāh re allāh, nāhā; — (God knows) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāhid shāhid; — (for God's sake!) khudā ke wāste, khudā ke nām par, fi sabili-l-lāh; — (would to God!) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh; — (God willing) khudā- &c. -chāhe, inshā allāh ta'ālā; — (God help us, preserve thee!) khudā bāḡḡ, allāh ma'ka; — (God bless it!) 'āḡibat ba-khair; — (God is bountiful!) allāh ḡhani; — (God is great!) allāh kabir; — (by the great God) bi-l-lāh al-'aḡim, rām dohā, i, haḡḡā; — (my God, good heavens!) allāhi allāh, allāhu akbar; — (God grant!) khudā faḡl kare; — (God preserve you!) allāh jītā rakhiyo; — (by the Lord God) wallāh, billāh; — (any thing given or sent by God) khudā-dād, allāh-bakhsh.

GODDESS, de, otin, dewi, debī, deba-patni.

GODFATHER, dharam-bāp.

GODHEAD, khudā, i, ulūhiyat, ishwaratā or ishwaratwa.

GODLESS, khudā-nā-shinās, mulḡid, kāfir, be-khudā.

GODLINESS, taḡwā, ṣalāḡ, ṣalāhiyat.

GODLY, mutṭaḡi, ṣālih, khudā-parast or -dost, baish-nau, namāzi, muṣalli.

GOER, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chaluwaiyā, jāne-wālā, jāwaiyā, jānehār, chalanhār; — (in comp) rau, as jald-rau, swift-goer.

GOOGLE-EYED, (squinter) gā-o-dida, bail-ankhā.

GOING, raftār, chāl; — (just a going) pā ba rikāb.

GOLD, sonā, zar, ṭilā, saubarn, kanchan, hem, kanak, zar i surkh, zahab; — (coin) zarda, ashrafi, muhar; — (ore or dust) khāni- or kachā-sonā, zar i kāni; — (cloth) zari-bāf; — (water) sone kā pāni, ḡalli-ṭilā, i; — (thread) sone kā tār; — (pure gold) sonā khāliṣ; kundān-sonā; — (oftwelve carats) bārāh bāni kā sonā, sohāsā or sowāsā is applied to European gold by the Bengālis; — (gold wire) sonahlā tār; — (gold or silver thread) kalābatūn; — (gold leaf) waraḡ i ṭilā, i, sone kā patar.

GOLD-BEATER, waraḡ-sāz; — (skin) harn ki jhili.

GOLDEN, sonahlā, zarin, ṭilā, i, muṭallā, sonahrā, sau-barni; — (excellent) khāṣṣa; — (rich) pur-zar, zar-khez or -yāb or -rez; — (colour) sonā-sā, champā, i; — (age) sat-jug or satyug (v. yug, in Part I.).

GOLD-LACE-WORKER, -WEAVER, &c., paṭū, ā, ṭāṭ-bāf, zar-doz, zari-bāf, ilāḡa-band; — (their business) ṭāṭ-bāfi, &c.

GOLDSMITH, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; — (the business of a goldsmith) sunārī, zargari, sāda-kārī.

GOLD-WASHER, son-dho, ā, nyāriyā.

GOME, (grease) ūng; — (to gome) ūngnā or ūng-d.

GONDOLA, mor-pankhī

GONE, gayā or giyā, guḡrā, guḡsahta; — (advanced) ḡhūl-gayā, chārḡ-gayā, jāṭā-raḡā; — (dead and gone) mar-billā gayā, gal-pach gayā; — (if gone, let him go) gayā to gayā; — (lost and gone) gayā-gayā or gayā-guḡrā.

GONORRHEA, sozāk, parmeo, prameh.

Goon, (adj.) achchhā, khūb, bhalā, bihtar, nek, jamil, khāssa, nikā, besh, sālih, mustabsan, tuḥfa, nafis, pākiza, durust, thik, ma'kul, wājibi, khush, sa'id, subh or su (generally used in comp.), mubārak, neko, muhib, nik, husn, sachā, rāst, khālī, karkarā, kām-kā; — (considerable) barā, sakht, karā; — (good morning) sabāhu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i.e. *may the day be pleasant*); — (good evening) shab ba khair; — (good news) bashārat, khush-khabri, nawed; — (in good time) bar-waqt, bar-mahal, achchhe waqt-par, ba-mauka; — (good for nothing) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahin, nā-bakār, sū-ar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmāti; — (a good fellow) yār-bāsh; — (to stay a good while) khūb-rahnā; — (good conduct, of troops) taraddud, kārguzārī; — (a good action) sawāb, ḥasna, pun; — (a good opinion) husn i zann; — (good works) ḥasanāt, a'māl i ḥasana; — (in good sooth) main sach kahūn; — (a good deal) khūb kuchh, az bas; — (a good while) kuchh ek din, keti ek muddat, &c.; — (a good way) kuchh ek pallā; — (a good many) bahut se, thore bahut, achchhi-ek, tukri, bahut-ko, i; — (to make good) sābit-k, bhar-d; — (what is this good for?) yih kis kām kā hai; — (good and bad) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

Good, (sub.) bihtari, bhalā, i, khair, khairiyat, salāmāti, 'āfiyat, roz-bih, fāida; — (virtue) khūbi, neki.

Good, (adv.) khūb; — (good! interjection) khair, kyā khūb, wāh-wāh.

Good, Good NOW, GOOD LACK, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

GOOD HEAVENS! allāhi allāh, subhān allāh.

GOODMAN, kamā, ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmi, miyān, bha, i.

GOOD-NATURE, nek-ṭinatī, nek-kho, i, nek-dili, &c.

GOOD-NATURED, nek-ṭinat, frishṭa, bibishti, khush-or nek-kho or-mizāj, shā, ista-mizāj, gul-ādmī, māthū, gul-kand, mathā; — (soft, silly) bodlā, modhū, geglā, gharib.

GOODNESS, khūbi, neki, niko, i, luff, salāhiyat, bhalā, i, khair o khūbi.

GOODS, māl, amwāl, matā', asbāb, ashyā, chizbast, ātālā, jins, saudā-suif, saudā-aṣāṣa, raḥam, ajnās.

GOODWILL, khair-khwaḥi, nek-andeshi.

GOODY, bibi, māmā, bari-bi, dā, i-jī, mā-jī, budhiyā; — (if young) nek-bakht.

GOOSE, haṇs or hāns (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants), baṭ, kāz, rāj-hāns; — (fool) hudhud; — (brahmani) chakwā; — (-berry, or rather the substitute for it in India) karaundā, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

GORE, lohū, khūn, khūn i basta, 'alāk.

TO GORE, (butt) bhonknā, mārṇā, chonknā, huliyanā, dūn-mārṇā; — (a goring or curst cow) markāhā.

GORGE, galā, ḥalk.

TO GORGE, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā or -khānā, ḥalk-takkhānā.

GORGED, samgam, ḥalk-tak bhara-hū, ā, lab-rez.

GORGEOUS, 'agimu-sh-shān, 'ālī-shān, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, bharkilā.

GORGET, chānd, chhāpā.

GORGON, rāwan, rā, onā or rāwanā, dasmūnd.

TO GORMANDIZE, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

GORY, lohū-lohān, lahū-men tar-ba-tar.

GOSLING, baṭ kā bachcha, bachcha e baṭ.

GOSPEL, injil, wahī, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

GOSSAMER, budhi kā sūt.

GOSSIP, harza-gard, bā-o-ḍandī, kūcha-gard, chhich-horā.

TO GOSSIP, bāt-chit-k, gap-shap-k, harza-go, i-k.

TO GOVERN, ḥukūmat-k, hukm-k; — (to manage, regulate) thāmbhnā, sambhālṇā, sudhārnā, sadhānā, chālānā; — (in gram.) 'amal-k.

GOVERNABLE, sadhā, ū, sādḥ, hukm-pasir, hukmi, hukm-bardār.

GOVERNED, (in gram.) maṇsūb, ma'mūl.

GOVERNESS, ātūn, ātū, ūstāni, gurwāyan.

GOVERNMENT, ḥukūmat, tahakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, hukm-rāni, 'amala, rajauti, 'amili, ḥakimi, sardārī, sūba-dārī, kīl'a-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, nizāmat, huzūr, dārū-l-amān, kabz o bast, rikṭ o fik; — (collections) huzūri- or sarkāri- or amāni- or khām- or khāss-tahsil.

GOVERNOR, ḥakim, 'amil, nāzim, sardār, wālī, — (among the English) barā-sāhib: the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it; thus, gāvarnār-jinral sāhib; — (the governor of a province) sūba-dār, mukhtār-kār, sāhib-sūba, rājā; — (of a county) chakle-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār; — (of a castle) kīl'a-dār; — (a governor or tutor) atālīk; — (in comp.) dār, mir, pat or pati.

GOULD, kadū, tombrī, lauki, kuṇḍhā, peṭhā; — (sort of) katārā.

GOUT, naḥris or nikris, raṣā or raṣiya, vāt- or bāt-roḡ.

GOUTY, naḥrisi or nikrisi, naḥris-dār.

GOWN, chapkan, nima-āstin, bandī; — (loose) jhūlā, — (various parts of one) kalī, parda, bālā-band, bālā-bar, baghl-band; — (a woman's) pesh-wāz, tilak; — (a man's) jāma, nima, baktari, dū-tabi, khil'at or khal'at; — (a judge's gown) labāda, farghūl, hūlla, pairāhan, jubba.

GRAB, (a kind of Arab ship) ghurāb.

GRACE, faṭl, taufīk, kīrp o kripā, tā'id, faiz, 'ināyat; — (pardon) bakḥshish, mukt, najāt, ma'āfi; — (manner) tarāḥ, ḍaul; — (elegance) dhaj, saṭ, adā, karashma, nāz, ān, banāo, khūbi, jamāl; — (before meat) bismillāh; — (after meat) shukraā; — (title) ḥazrat, janāb i'ālī, khudāwand, mahārāj; — (by the grace of God) be faṭl i khudā, khudā ke faṭl-se; — to get into one's good graces) paṭṭon meṇ paithnā.

TO GRACE, sudhārnā, sanwārnā, āraṣta-k, āra-iah-d, zeb-d, sājnā, raunaḥ- &c. -d.

GRACEFUL, sajlā, tarāḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, zebā, ra'nā, di-dārū, nāzuk, khush-adā; — (in comp.) khush: thus (a graceful walker) khush-raftār. khush-khīrām, jāmazeb, chhabilā, chharilā, sū-chāl; — (speaker) khush-go.

GRACEFULLY, dhaj- &c. -se, maze-se, andāze-se.

GRACEFULNESS, saṭawāt, zebā, i, luff, malāḥat, khush-raftārī, sū-ḍauli.

GRACELESS, kam-bakht, sharir, abtar, bad-gāt, nā-khalaf, nā-shudani, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-bar-khūr-dār, rānda, ḍūbanbār, lenḍhā, mardūd, malāmāti.

GRACIOUS, raḥim, mutaraḥhim, āmurzigār, karīm mihr-bān, mulā, im, shirin, karam-gustar, dayāwant, faiyāz.

GRACIOUSLY, raḥimi-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

GRACIOUSNESS, raḥimi, rahmāni, karīmī, mulā, imat shirini; — (mercy, &c.) āmurzigārī.

GRADATION, tadrij, darja, pāya, chhānw.

GRADUAL, GRADUALLY, ba-tadrij, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda, kadre-kadre, bamarūr, zarra zarra, kadam-ba-kadam, thorā-thorā, kaṭra-kaṭra.

GRAFT, GRAFF, ḥalām, shākh, lagnā, paiwanda.

TO GRAFT, paiwand-k, lagānā, ḥalām lagānā.

GRAIN, (corn) *ghalla*, anāj, ann, rasad, zir'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins; — (seed) bij, tukhm, ḥabba; — (particle) garra, anū, rawā, kanī, kāntā, raikan; — (of wood) rag, jauhar, jigar; — (bruised) daliyā; — (mixed) birrā, bijhrā, birnā; — (charity) agwan; — (resold) dammā: of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, millet, &c. &c.* q. v. excepted): kodo, sāwān, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, tāngūn, maka, i, kangani, gūndli, makrā, tini, pashi; — (a dish of seven sorts of grain) satnājā; — (parched grain) murmurā; — (a grain of allowance) kuchh ri'ayāt; — (a grain or corn merchant) modī, goldār, ghalla-farosh, baniyā, mokerī, banjārā, baldiyā; — (a rogue in grain) jigari daghābāz; — (he is a rogue in grain) uskā rag resha daghābāz; a grain, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, a grain of rice; thus, tin chāwal bhar afyūn, three grains of opium.

GRAINS, (husks of malt, &c.) phokaṛ, phok.

GRAINY, rawedār, dāna-dār or dāna-dār.

GRAMINIVOROUS, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khā, ū ghasiyā, 'alaf-khwar, kāk-khor.

GRAMMAR, kāk'ida, sarf o naḥw, byākaran; — (book) sarf o naḥo ki kitāb.

GRAMMARIAN, sarfi, naḥwi, ahl i sarf o naḥw, byākarnī, byākaran-kārī, naḥw- or sarf- &c. -dān.

GRAMMATICAL, marbūt, bā-kā'ida, muwāfiq sarf o naḥw ke. [kā'ide ke muwāfiq.

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-kā'ida, rabṭ-se, bā-kawā'id.

GRANARY, ambār-khāna, makḥzan, khātā, bakhārī, khaun, ganj, golā, kothā, kothī, thek, ghalla-khāna.

GRAND, barā, 'aẓīm, kabir, sharif, 'ālī-shān.

GRANDCHILD, (by the son) potā, pisar-zāda, duhtā; — (by the daughter) nawāsā, nāti, natnī, nabira, sibṭ.

GRAND-DAUGHTER, poti, duhti, &c. (v. grandchild).

GRANDEE, 'umda, amir, rukn (pl. arkān).

GRANDKES, umarā, arkān, shurafā, akābir, a'yān, 'uzzām, aṣṣhāb daulat, ṣikāt, ru, asā.

GRANDEUR, barā, i, 'aẓmat, buzurgī, ḥashmat, shikoh, 'uẓm, shān, shaukat, dabdaba, hūhā, jāh o jalāl.

GRANDFATHER, (by the father) dādā, jadd, ājā; — (-s house) dadihāl, nanihāl; — (by the mother) nānā.

GRANDMOTHER, dādī, nānī (v. grandfather).

GRANDSON, potā, nawāsā, nabira, pisar-zāda, duhtā.

GRANIVOROUS, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

GRANT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'aṣā, 'ināyat, marḥamat, dān, hiba, mahūba; — (of land) jā, e-gir; — (in writing) hiba-nāma, farmān, sanad, parwāna.

TO GRANT, denā, bakhshnā, 'aṣā-k, marḥamat- &c. -k, farmānā; — (to allow) kabūl-k, mānnā, musallam-r, farṣ-k; — (I grant that it may be so) farṣ kiyā ki yih ho saktā.

GRANTEE, (one to whom a grant is made) mauhūb ilāhi.

GRANTING, GRANTED THAT, farṣan, jāno, ho.

TO GRANULATE, (n.) dāna-dār-hojānā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūranā- &c. -b, bhar-ā; — (as wounds) angūr-ānā or ho-jānā; (a.) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lānā.

GRANULATED, (granulose) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhusbhūsā, rawedār, bbur-bhurā.

GRAPE, angūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākḥ; — (unripe) ghora: there are several kinds; the varieties are, fakhrī, angūr i ṣāhibī, angūr i ghulāmi, rish-bābā, khāyā-ghulāma; — (grape wine) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. the daughter of the grape; — (to fire grape-shot), thaili-mār-nā.

GRAFFLE, GRAPNEL, kamand, kāntā.

TO GRAFFLE, pakarnā, gahnā, hurmushti-k, kushti-k, dhar-pakar-k, bānh-lenā, ṣaphiyānā.

GRASP, kabza, hāth, girift, changul, panja, pakar, goph, chapeṛ, grahan.

TO GRASP, pakarnā, gahnā, machornā, gophnā, grahan-k.

GRASPER, pakarwaiyā, pakarne-wālā, giranda.

GRASS, ghās, ghāns, gyāh, kāh, 'alaf, khar, trīn, kḥas; — (young) hariyārī, sūjī; — (a grass plot) sabze ki kiyārī, sabza-zār; — (rotten) phūs; — (cutter) ghas-khodā, ghāsi, ghasiyārā; — (green) kāhī; — (charcoal of) jholī: there are many grasses in India: the most common are as follows: dub, safed-or janewā-dub, dāb, panhi, benā, ulūā, katrā, kās, kasiyā, kūś, moṭhrā, palwā, palam, kānā-ṭerī, ghamūr, ghamā, i, chāmgḥāsi, kharrā, ghūr-ghasi, bambal, nāgar-mothā, mothā, wāstī, khari, chhaprā, bansā, iā, belā, chitrā, āgin or agiyā, makrā, bandrā, makhani, — (aquatic) gāndar, dal, gānjar, sewār.

GRASSHOPPER, ṭiḍḍā, boṭ, phangā, ānkh-phorā, gad-hailā.

GRASSY, pur-gyāh, ghasilā, shahr-sabz (v. verdant).

GRATE, jhanjhari, mushabbak, ātish-dān, jāl-dār or -l.

TO GRATE, ragarnā, kirkirānā, ghisnā, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, burādā-k; — (as a gate, &c.) charchūn-k, charcharānā.

GRATEFUL, (thankful) shukr-guzār, mashkūr, ḥaḥk-shinās, namak-halāl, shākir, gunābādī; — (pleasant) khush-gawārā, maḥbūl, bhā, onā, suḥawānā, pyārā.

GRATEFULLY, shukr-se, khushi- &c. -se, shukrāna.

GRATEFULNESS, khushi, khush-gawārī.

GRATIFICATION, tafriḥ, maḥsad-warṣ khushi, farḥat, hulās, 'aish, khāṭir-dārī.

TO GRATIFY, khush-k, maḥsad-war-k, khāṭir-r, nāz-bardārī-k; — (to gratify the passions) nafs ki pairawī karnā.

GRATIS, muft, sent, adān, yūnhi, bilā-'iwaṣ, sent-ment, be-zar-kharid, goṛī.

GRATITUDE, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-guzārī, iḥsān-mandī, ḥaḥk-shināsī, wafā-dārī, gunābād, nihorā, jas, shukrān i ni'mat.

GRATUITOUS, ikhtiyārī, muftī, in'āmi.

GRATUITY, ajr, in'ām, bakhshish, ṣilā, shukrāna, salāmi, 'ināyat, bel.

GRATULATION, mubārak-bād or -bādī, tahniyat.

GRAVE, (sub.) gor, kabr, mazār, madfan, harwār, samādh, dher, garānt, andherī-kothrī: there are several sorts of graves, called, ṣandūki, baghlī, gil dar gil.

GRAVE, (adj.) gambhirā, garwā, bhārī, bharkam, sanjida, muḥatta', ṣāhib-tamkanat, mudammagh, ṣāhib-manish, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid; — (silent) dhīrā, anbolā, maunī, fikrī, fikr-mand, — (sedate) sāda, ṣūfiyāna; — (deep in sound) bhārī.

TO GRAVE, (v. to engrave) khodnā, kanda-k.

GRAVE-CLOTHES, (shroud) kafan, salfi.

A GRAVE-DIGGER, gor-kan, kabr-kan; — (animal) bijū; — (grave-digging) gor-kanī.

A GRAVE-PLUNDERER, kafan-chor, kafan-duzd.

GRAVE-STONE, muḥallā, kitāba.

GRAVEL, reg, ret, bālū, sang-rezi, kankar, gaṭ, kankarī, ankar; — (gravel-stone) sang-reza; — (the gravel) reg i maḥāna, pathrī.

TO GRAVEL, (to nonplus) lā-jawāb-k, kūṭ-k; — (to lay gravel) kankar-q.

GRAVELLY, pathrilā, kankrilā, gaṭilā, reg-dār.

GRAVELLY, sanjidaḡi- &c. -se, ṣūfiyāna.

GRAVER, chhenī, (v. engraver, also chief).

TO GRAVITATE, rujū'-k, jhuknā, mail-k or -rakhna.

GRAVITATION, istirjā, mailān, manjar.

GRAVITY, sanjīdagī, gambhīrtā, garwā-pan, tamkanat, manish, dimāgh, taraddud, tafakkur, dhīraj, dhīrtā, sakālat, dāb; — (*weight*) wazn, gīl, bojh.

GRAVY, āb-gush, pase-o, yakhnī, ābjosh.

GRAY, (*as hair*) pakā, do-mū, til-chā-oli, kabrā, khā-kistari, khichri, do-mū, ā, siyāh-safed, adh-pakkā, kachā-pakkā, karbarā; — (*as a horse*) surkhā, magsi, sabza, chāl, nukra, boz; — (*as morning*) dhūndhlā, mailā, titar-badli.

GRAY-BEARD, darhiyal, būrā, shaiikh.

GRAY or GREEN-EYED, gurba-chashm (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

TO GRAZE, (n.) charnā, chugnā; — (*to touch lightly*) ragarnā, hū, ā-jānā; — (*as a ball*) chāt-j; (a.) charānā, chugnā; — (*cattle at night*) pasar-charānā.

GREASIER, galla-bān, charwāhā, rakh-wālā.

GRAZING ANIMALS, charand or charande, charne-wāle.

GREASE, charbi, chiknā, i, shahm.

TO GREASE, chuparnā, chiknā-k, chiknā, i or charbi-lagānā, chiknānā, ūgnā.

GREASINESS, chiknā, i, chiknāhaṭ, duhniyat.

GREASY, chiknā, charbi-dār, mucharrab, chikkaṭ, roghan-ālūda, basāhā.

GREAT, barā, buzurg, buzurg-wār, 'aḡim, kabir, jalil, 'umda, baykā, motkā, bhārī, akbar; — (*to become*) bayhnā; — (*the great or grandee*) akābir, buzurgān; — (*in comp.*) mahā (whence mahā-rāj, *the great prince*) par or pra (whence par-nāti or prā-nāti, *a great grandson*); — (*a great grandfather*) par-dādā (fem. par-dādi), par-nānā (fem. par-nāni); — (*a great grandson*) par-otā (fem. par-oti); — (*how great*) ketnā, ketā; — (*how great soever*) ketā-hī barā ho; — (*much*) bahut, adhik; — (*violent*) shadid, sakht; — (*a great rascal*) sakht daghā-bāz; — (*grosse*) kalān, tan-āwar.

GREATER, buzurg-tar, kalān-tar, barā, &c., with the comparative particle *se, than*; — (*he is greater than I*) wuh ham se barā hai (lit. *he is great than I*).

GREATEST, akbar, 'aḡam: in Hindustāni this is expressed by adding *sab se, than all, or sab kā, of all*, to the positive; *sab se barā or sab kā barā, the greatest* (lit. *great than all*): this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative: Saudā is *the greatest* of the Hindustāni poets, Hindustāni shā'irōn meṅ Saudā barā shā'ir hai: the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding *aur or ziyāda, more, bahut, very, &c.*, to the positive.

GREATLY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, nidān, bahut.

GREATNESS, barā, i, 'aḡmat, buzurgī, buzurg-wārī, jāh o jalāl, kalāni, motā, i, zakhāmat, jāsamat, tan-āwari, 'umdagī, 'uḡm, faḡilat, mahātam or mahātmya, buhtāt, ziyādātī, ifrāt; — (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād.

GREEDILY, shauk- &c. -se, marbhūkhā-sā.

GREEDINESS, lālach, lobb, hirs, 'am', tang-chashmī, nā-didagī, trishnā, haukā, gursina-chashmī.

GREEDY, lālchi, lobhi, hāris, 'ammā', 'āmi', tang-chashm, mar-bhūkhā, nādida, bar-peṭā, bhūkh-mū, ā, hāns, baṭ.

GREEN, (*in colour*) harā, hariyā, sabz, sar-sabz; — (*fresh*) tāza, tar o tāza, shād āb, gilā, tar, hariyar, harerā; — (*-barley*) khowid, khūd; — (*-vetches*) bolā, būṭ; — (*-ear of wheat*) ūmī; — (*pigeon-*) haryal; — (*-old age*) būdhā-jawāni; — (*unripe*) gaddar, khām, kachā; — (*inexperienced*) anārī, nau-āmoz; — (*a light green*) pista, i; — (*a dark or emerald green*) sabz-zamurrādī; — (*a grass green*) sabz-kāhī; — (*clothed in green*) sabz-posh; — (*to become green*) hariyānā.

GREEN, (sub.) sabz, sabza, harerī; — (*grassy plain*) faḡā, marghazār, sabza-zār.

GREEN-EYED, arzaḡ-chashm, karanjā, kanjā.

GREENISH, sabzi-mā, il, harā-sā.

GREENNESS, (*verdure*) sabzi, sar-sabzi, tāzagī, tar o tāzagī, tari, tarāwat; — (*inexperience*) khāmi, kachā, i, kach-pan, anārī-panā, nā-āzmūda-kārī, nau-āmozi.

GREENS, (*herbs*) sāg, tara, bhājī, sabzi, tarkārī: besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: chaulā, i, methī, so, ā, pālang, perang, pāt, sornālī, kalmī, mishtā, marsā, lāl-sāg, dānthā, natīyā, poi, dāngā, dāngū, ā, bathū, i, pathar-chūl; — (*-market*) sabzi-mandi; — (*-seller*) tara- or sabzi-farosh, kūnjrā, kūnjrī, sāg-wālā.

TO GREET, salām-k or -kahnā, sāhib- salāmat-k, salām-ālaik-k, dast-basar-h, jūhār-k, rām-rām-k.

GREGARIOUS, gholi, unsi, milan-sār.

GRENADE, bān, ḡukka.

GRENADIER (the natives have changed this word to garāñḡil, which signifies *heavy-bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), munh kā jawān, munh rakhā, bān-dār.

GREYHOUND, tāzi-kuttā, shikārī-kuttā.

GRIDIRON is generally expressed by the corruption grīdān.

GRIDLE, (*plate of iron for baking*) tawa, khapri, ṭhikri.

GRIEF, gham, alam, dukh, mātām, koft, sok, afsos, pachhtāwā, ranjish, kulfat, kachot, sogwārī, ohār.

GRIEVANCE, sakhtī, jabr, shiddat, bojh, andher.

TO GRIEVE, (a. vez) gham- &c. -d, satānā, bezār-k, talmalānā, malmalānā; (n.) ronā, jhakhnā, &c.; — (*to mourn*) gham- &c. -khānā, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā, kalapnā.

GRIEVED, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, ranjida, andoh-nāk, dukhī, muta, assif, ḡazīn.

GRIEVOUS, dard-angez, sakht, shadid, nihāyat, bahut.

GRIEVOUSLY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se.

GRIFFIN, GRIFFON, simurgh; — (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) tāza-wilāyati.

GRILL, bhasam ṭikkā, kabāb-chaupāra.

TO GRILL, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, kabāb-k.

GRIM, muhib, haibat-nāk, rūḡhā, sakht, durusht, karakht; — (*grim-faced*) zisht-rū, turah-rū.

GRIMACE, khis, kap-bhā, o, bandar-bhā, o. [ &c. -k.

TO MAKE GRIMACES, khis-nikālānā, bandar-bhā, o.

GRIMALKIN, mānū, būrhi-billi.

GRIMLY, haibat-se, ḡiddat-se, durushtī-se, &c.

GRIMNESS, haibat, jalāl, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtagi, tursh-rū, i, rūḡhā, i.

GRIN, khis; — (*to grin*) khis-nikālānā, khisiyānā, dānt-nikosnā, dānt-pisnā, dānt-kiṭṭānā, kachkach-ānā, khiskhisānā, dānt-nipognā.

TO GRIND, pisnā, būknā, dalnā, misnā, bāntnā; — (*with a grindstone*) utārnā, sān-d; — (*to sharpen*) bāḡh-r, āb-r; — (*the teeth*) karḡarānā, karḡat-ānā; (n.) ragarnā, ghisnā.

GRINDER, pisan-hārā, (fem. pisan-hārī); — (*back tooth*) dārḡ, chakki, mūsā; — (*for spices*) battā, loḡhā, silaut, sandal-sil.

GRINDING MILL, jāntā; — (*-stone*) āsiyāna.

GRINDSTONE, sān, sang i fisān, kharsān; — (*for corn*) chakki, āsiyā; — (*for spices*) sil.

GRINNER, dānt-nikālū, khiskhisā, ū, &c. (v. *to grin*).

GRIPE, panja, changul, kabza, hāth, girift, pakay, moṭhī, machor, pech, dab, gah, chapet.

TO GRIPE, pakaynā, gahnā, kāṭnā; — (*the belly*) maroṡnā, pechish-k, maroṡ-k; — (*as money*) dāb-rakhnā.

GRIPER, nichoṡū, pisū, jonk, gahgīr, sakht-gīr.

THE GRIPES, pechiah, maroṡā, kurkūrī, dard i shikam.

**GRIELY**, (*grim*) bhālu-sā, khīrāl, haibat-nāk.  
**GRIET**, pīsā,ī, pīsānī, pīsān.  
**GRIETLE**, kurri, chabni-baḍḍi, ghurūf.  
**GRIT**, ra,ī, kani, daliyā; — (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkal, kirkar, pathri, sang-reza.  
**GRITTY**, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bāld.  
**TO BE GRITTY**, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kach-kachānā.  
**TO FEEL GRITTY**, IN EATING, khishkisānā.  
**GRITTIENESS**, kirkirāhaṭ, khishkisāhaṭ.  
**GROAN**, karāh, āh, wā-wailā, zār or zāri, nālā or nālī.  
**TO GROAN**, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārnā, kaharnā, āh o zāri-k.  
**GROCEK**, pansāri or pasāri, baniyā or baniyān, baḳḳāl, dūkān-dār.  
**GROCERY**, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.  
**GROIN**, chadhā, janghāsā, chaddā.  
**GROOM**, nafar, sā, is, sais, charwā-dār, jilo-dār or jilau-dār.  
**GROOVE**, sinkā, jāuf, ghar, khandhānā, baḥhā, khāna, gawā, nāb.  
**TO GROOVE**, sinke-banānā, khodnā, jāuf-banānā.  
**TO GROPE**, ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, to,ā-to,ī-k.  
**GROSS**, baṛā, motā, jasim, tan-āwar, bhāri, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardārā; — (*inaccurate, &c.*) kachā, whence kachi āmdānī, *gross receipts*; — (*enormous*) kabira, karā, durusht, karakht; — (*coarse*) gunda, purkār; — (*indelicate*) fāhish, mughallaṭā; (*inelegant*) jabaddā, anāri or anāri.  
**GROSS**, (*sub.*) majmū', kull, tamām, sab, akṣar, gaṭhā.  
**GROSS IGNORANCE**, jihl i murakkab, baṛi himākat.  
**GROSSLY**, nihāyat, nipat, ba-shiddat, be-imitiyāzi-se, gustākhi-se, be-sharmi-se.  
**GROSSNESS**, baṛā,ī, motā,ī, jasāmat, zakhamat, tan-āwari, shiddat, sakhti, durushti, karakhti, fūsh.  
**GROT**, GROTTO, kunj, gosha, hujra, sard-khāna.  
**GROTESQUE**, haft-rangī, ādhā-titar ādhā-baṭer.  
**GROVE**, bāgh, kunj, darakhton kā jhund, darakhtistān, kunj-ban, lattā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense: it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary.  
**TO GROVEL**, rengnā, zalālat-ikhtiyār-k, khwār- or ṣālī or khafif-rahnā, dabnā, faro-māya-rahnā, loṭnā.  
**GROVELING**, rakik, sifa, pāji, malāmāti.  
**GROUND**, zamin, bhūm, dharti, pirthimī, arz, bhū,īn, prithi, arāzi; — (*not water*) khushki, sūkhā; — (*common*) sā,ir; — (*body*) bich, hauz; — (*foil*) dāk; — (*bottom*) thāh; — (*fixed in the ground*) zamin-doz; — (*in painting*) zamin; — (*cause*) bā'ig, sabab, wasta; — (*origin*) jā, aṣl, bunyād; — (*field of battle*) maidān, khet; — (*the surface of the ground*) rū, e zamin, saṭh i zamin; — (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karib pahunchnā; — (*to get the better*) ghālīb-h, charāb-h, jītā; — (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakarṇā, i'tibār-pakarṇā; — (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maghlūb-h.  
**TO GROUND**, zamin par-r; — (*arms*) solānā, hāmī-k, ṭhāhrānā; — (*in a science, &c.*) purā-k, kāmīl-k, jāiyad-k, gihn-nishin-k.  
**GROUND-FLOOR**, pā,īn-ṭabka, ektālā.  
**GROUNDLESS**, GROUNDLESSLY, be-bā'ig, be-sabab, be-mūjib, nā-hakṭ, be-bunyād, be-ṭhikānā.  
**GROUND-PLOT**, kurāl, ṭaur, ṭarāḥ.  
**GROUND-RENT**, khazāna, parjaut.  
**GROUNDS**, (*degre*) tarchhaṭ, kudūrat, durd, mail, kāṭh.  
**GROUND-WORK**, bunyād, aṣl, jā.  
**GRUMP**, majma', amboh, hujūm, bhīr, jathā, ṭoli.  
**GROUT**, (*coarse meal*) daliyā, arlāwā.

**TO GROW**, (*vegetate*) ugnā, baṛhnā, osarnā, panapnā, charhnā, ghaṭnā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, parnā; — (*old*) burhiyānā; — (*green*) hariyānā; — (*to be produced*) upajñā, paidā-h; — (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; — (*to improve*) taraḳki-k; — (*to become*) ho-jānā; — (*to proceed*) nikalnā, ḥāsil-h; — (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jānā, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.  
**GROWING CORN**, zirā'at, kheti, hari-kheti.  
**TO GROWL**, ghurānā, jhinknā, ghurernā, kuṛḳurānā, baṛḳarānā, ṭarṭarānā, charchūn-k, bhūnbhunānā, nāki-d, ghurghurānā.  
**GROWN**, ugā-hū,ā jamā-hu,ā, baṛhā-hū,ā, ho-gayā, bālida, baṛh-chūkā; — (*to be grown over with weeds, &c.*) bharā-h.  
**GROWTH**, ro,īdagī, baṛhti, bāṛh, numā, bālīdagī, baṛhā-o, ugwan, jamā-o, &c. taraḳki; — (*product*) paidā,ish, ḥāsil.  
**GRUB**, (*worm*) ghun, kipi, kirmak.  
**TO GRUB**, ukhāṛnā, khod-ḍālnā, beḥ-kani-k, gurubnā.  
**GRUDGE**, kina, rashk, garānī, nifāk, 'inād, 'adāwat, kadūrat, bair, lāg, dushmanī, kapaṭ, ghubār, katarnī, takaddur, kulfat; — (*reluctance*) afsos, ḥasrat.  
**TO GRUDGE**, khusnānā, dāh- &c. -r, kangālī-k; — (*to be reluctant*) daregh- &c. -r.  
**TO ENTERTAIN A GRUDGE**, kina- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.  
**GRUDGINGLY**, rashk- &c. -se.  
**GRUEL**, pichh, māṇḍ, parheṣ, oghrā, sholā, pasā-o, āsh, whence āsh-jau, *barley-gruel*: kānjī is improperly used in this sense.  
**GRUFF**, sakht, tund, karā, talkh, tursh.  
**GRUFFLY**, sakhti- &c. -se, tundi-se, tarsh-rū,ī-se.  
**GRUFFNESS**, sakhti, tundi, durushti, karakhti, turshi, talkhi, tursh-rū,ī.  
**TO GRUMBLE**, kuṛḳurānā, hinsati-k, ṭarṭarānā, baṛḳarānā, garajnā, ghargharānā.  
**GRUMBLER**, baṛḳariyā, kuṛḳuriyā, ghunghuniyā.  
**GRUMBLING**, kuṛḳurāhaṭ, baṛḳarāhaṭ, ghargharāhaṭ.  
**TO GRUNT**, GRUNTLE, ghurānā, kankhnā, kūnthnā, ghurghur-k, ghurghurāhaṭ-k.  
**GUAIYA**, GUAVA, amrud, safrī-ām, tāmrās, safrī-anjir, pyārā (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjir, properly a fig).  
**GUANA**, goh, goh-sāmp (v. lizard).  
**GUARANTEE**, (*the person*) sālig, zāmin, kafīl, zimma-kār; — (*thing itself*) zimma, muḥāfazat.  
**TO GUARANTEE**, zimma-k, zāmin- &c. -h, muḥāfiz-h, zimma-kār-h.  
**GUARD**, (*sentinel*) chauki-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrū,ā, pāsī, nāgir, bāndār, jāmdār, nibāhū, goreṭ; — (*in tactics*) tilāwā, karāwal, peshrau; — (*of a gun*) pālki; — (*of a sword, &c.*) dast-panāh, dastagi, belchak, tāri, dāl; — (*in fencing, &c.*) irā, ār, irā-dab; — (*collectively*) chauki, pahrā; — (*state of caution*) hoshiyāri, khabar-dāri, chauksā,ī; — (*to be on one's guard*) apnī hoshiyāri meṁ rahnā, iṭtirāz-k; — (*the advanced guard of an army*) muḥaddam, harāwal or harol, agārī; — (*the rear guard*) chandol, chandāwal, pichhārī.  
**TO GUARD**, himāyat-k, hifāzāt-k, muḥāfazat-k, hīrāsāt-k, bachā-o-k, nigāh-bānī-k, pās-bānī-k, khabarlenā, agornā, jatan-k; — (*to guard against*) iṭtiyā- &c. -k, heshiyār- &c. -h; — (*to mount guard*) chauki-d.  
**GUARDED**, mahṛūs, mahfūz, nigāh-dāsha.  
**GUARD-ROOM**, chauki-khāna, chauki kā ghar.  
**GUARDIAN**, amin, hāfiz, hāmi, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, murābbī, rakhwāl, parda-posh, nāmūs, sātir; — (*angel*) janam-sanghātī; — (*of hoards*) jak or yaksha, bachiya.

**GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muḥāfazat, ni-gābbāni.**  
**GUARDLESS, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nir-rakshak.**  
**GUDEON, poṭhi; — (figuratively) gadhā, bheṛi.**  
**GUESS, kiyās, kḥiyāl, pindār, dhyān, būjh, boli; — (-work) aṭkal-bāzi.**  
**TO GUESS, kiyās- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tārnā, būjhñā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.**  
**BY GUESS, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.**  
**GUESSER, bujhakkār, aṭkal-bāz, tāz-bāz, kiyāsi, aṭkalū.**  
**GUESSING, (play) bhūjh-bhūjhawwal.**  
**GUEST, wārid, ṣādir, mihmān, begāna, bāhir-wālā.**  
**TO GUGGLE, jharjharānā, bhabhaknā, balbalānā.**  
**GUGLET, surāhi, kūza, jhaghar, jhāri, bhabhki.**  
**GUIDANCE, hidāyat, rāh-numā, i, rāh-bari, rāh-namūni, agwā, i, irshād, murshidi, peshwā, i, rāh- bardāri.**  
**GUIDE, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkāra, daurāhā, bū-dikhā, ū, āghariyā; — (spiritual) hādī, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū; — (in comp.) numā; — (a sage guide) pīr murshid.**  
**TO GUIDE, rāh-numā, i- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhlānā, chalānā, dāgrānā.**  
**GUIDELESS, be-pīr, nigurā, be-rah-numā.**  
**GULLE, ḥila, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzi.**  
**GUILFUL, ḥila-bāz, farebī, bahāna-bāz, makkār, but-tā-bāz, jul-bāz.**  
**GUILFULESS, ḥila-bāzi, &c. daghā-bāzi, makkāri.**  
**GUILFULESS, bholā-bhālā, sīdhā, sāda, ṣāf, be-riyā, ma'ṣūm.**  
**GUILT, gunāh, dokh, kuṣūr, khaṭā, chūk, takṣir.**  
**GUILTYNESS, gunāh-gārī, takṣir-wārī.**  
**GUILTYLESS, be-gunāh, &c. mubarrā, bari, ma'ṣūm, nir-dokḥi.**  
**GUILTY, gunāh-gār, mujrim, 'āsi, takṣir-wār, pāpi, kā'il, mulzim, haḥku-n-nās.**  
**GUINEA, zarda (lit. a yellow boy), angrezi, ashrafi.**  
**GUINEA-PEPPER, q. v. gāchh mirich.**  
**GUISE, ṣurat, shakl; — (dress) poshāk, libās, bānā, bhes; — (disguise) parda.**  
**GUITAR, kītār, sitār (also kītāra and sitāra).**  
**GULF, kol; — (abyss) kund; — (eddy) gird-ab, bhaṇwar.**  
**GULL, (deception) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghā; — (bird so called) baglā, bak; — (figuratively) aḥmak, gadhā.**  
**TO GULL, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, fareb- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, gadhā- &c. -banānā.**  
**GULLET, nālī, narkhārī, narkasī, ḥulḥūm, ḥalk, galā.**  
**GULP, ghunt, kurt, jur'a, ghar, phānkā.**  
**TO GULP, nigalnā, ghunt-jānā, ghar se khānā, līnā, phānkā, dhoknā, haphapānā, bhasaknā, gaṭ-k.**  
**GUM, gond, samagh, lāsā, chenp, chiprā, chepar, kichir, kich, gād; — (pot) gond-dāni; — (pencil) gond-kash; — (flowers) gul momi; — (tree) gondni; — (of the teeth) masūrā, liṣā.**  
**GUMMY, gondi, laslāsā, chipchipā, kichrāhā; — (eyes) chiprā, kichrā.**  
**TO BE GUMMY, kichrānā, chiprānā, laslāsā-h.**  
**GUN, (musket) bandūk, tufang, tupak or topak, damā-nak; — (-fire) top ke waqt; — (shot) ek goli bhar; — (wound) goli kā zakhm; — (borer) turfān; — (cannon) ṭop, top.**  
**GUNNER, gol-andāz, topchī, gol-chalā, bandhāni, jazā-liyā or jazā'il-andāz.**  
**GUNNERY, gol-andāzi, top-andāzi, 'ilm i top-andāzi.**  
**GUNPOWDER, bārūt, dārū or darū e bandūk, bārūd.**  
**GUNSMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūk-sāz.**  
**GUNSTOCK, kunda; — (carriage) 'arāba.**

**GUNWALE, GUNNEL, sina-pauāh.**  
**TO GURGLE, harḥarake gīrnā.**  
**TO GUSH, dhardharā-nikalnā, phūt-nikalnā, har-harā, e-ke-nikalnā, tutulānā, umandnā, phūt-tānrā, umandke-nikalnā, tartarake-nikalnā, ubaknā.**  
**GUST, (of wind) jhikorā, jhūk, ṭikorā, bā.o.**  
**GUST, GUSTO, (v. relish) tamācha, chapet, garmi, josh, ghalba, phūphkār.**  
**GUT, ānt, ānterī, roda.**  
**TO GUT, ānt- &c. -nikalnā, ṣāf-k, ānt ojh-nikālū or -khainchnā.**  
**GUTTER, muhri, parnālā, nāb-dān, pāhi, nardawān, pansalā.**  
**GUTTURAL, ḥalkī, kanṭh asti; — (a guttural letter) harfī ḥalkī, of which there are six: alif or hamza, ha, he, khe, 'ain, and ghain.**  
**TO GUZZLE, GUTTLE, &c. dhāndhnā, peṭ-pālnā, peṭ ko āntnā or ṭhānā.**  
**GYMNASTIC, (exercises) warzish; — (a gymnasium) akhārā, kushti-gāh.**

## H

**HA! wāh-wāh, wāchhre, ā.e-wāh, subhān allāh, al 'aḥmatu-l-illāh, hān, hā.e, akhāh, hā-hā, ūi; — (ha! ha!) āhā, oho.**  
**HABERDASHER, bisāgi, paṭwā, pārche-wālā, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.**  
**HABIT, (dress) libās, bānā, bāgā, bhes; — (custom) chaskā, chaṭ, kho, tyon, subhā, o, dastūr, waṣ', shewa, watira, kā'ida, rasm, ma'mūl, 'amal, khāṣṣa, mashḥ, mazāwalat; — (practice) abhyās, parak, kar, bandhej, bān, waḡifa, wīrd, mu'tād, lachhan, khaṣlat, ghawārik, taur, rawish; — (a bad habit) 'illat, lat. — (habit of body) mizāj, ṭabī'at, sarisht; — (to acquire a habit) kho-dālnā, waṣ'-nikālnā.**  
**HABITABLE, khabīl-istikāmat, rahne-jog, rahne-kālā, ik.**  
**HABITATION, ikāmat, sakūnat; — (abode) mukām, basgit, ghar, haweli, māwā, asthān, maskana (pl. masākīn); — (to fix one's habitation) tawattun-k, ghar-k.**  
**HABITUAL, musāwāt, ma'mūl, kho-pigir, abhyāsi.**  
**TO HABITUATE, kho-d, abhyās-k, kho-gar- &c. -k, parkānā, sadhānā.**  
**HABITUATED, 'ādi, kho-gar, abhyāsi.**  
**TO HACK, khutharnā, khuthar-dālnā, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, pur-ze-k, chūr-k, chhēchnā, chhichalnā, bhājri-k, pāsh-pāsh-k, chapā-chapā-k.**  
**HACKNEY, bhāritā; — (horse) bhāre kā ghora.**  
**HAD, rakhā-hū, ā, hū, ā-thā, thā; — (it had been better) bihtar thā or bihtar hotā.**  
**HAFT, mūṭh, dasta, kabya, dasta (v. handle).**  
**HAG, dāyan, chufel or chufail, ṭhagnī, kuttāma khāl, charkhā, būḥī, ṭarkhal, kalwal kī māmā, dākinī, chamrakh, amar-boriyā.**  
**TO HAG, (to harass) dārānā, satānā, dukh-denā.**  
**HAGGARD, HAGGISH, (lean) dublā, lāghar, kāk, reghal, dāngar, jhujhurā, makrā, mūrāl, marbhūkhā, zush-rū; — (haggard eyes) khūni ānkheñ.**  
**HAGGLE, HAGGLING, (sub.) rūngā, i or rūngā, i.**  
**TO HAGGLE, (in selling) tangiyā-k, ragrā-machānā, jhanjhat-k; — (to beat down) rūngnā, kūtarā, kāṭ-kūt-k.**  
**HAGGLER, jhanjhatiyā, rūngā, ū, bakjhakiyā.**  
**HAI! oh, hāh, chet, khabar-dār.**  
**HAIL, (sub.) olā, zhālā, tagarg, pathar, binauliyā, binaur, kākrā.**  
**TO HAIL, ole- &c. -paṛnā, binauliyān-paṛnā.**

**HAIL**, (*salutation*) mubarak, salām; — (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubarak-bād.

**TO HAIL**, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, sāhib-salāmāt-k, tōknā; — (*call out*) hānk-mārūā or pōkārā.

**HAIR**, bāl, kes, sis, alak, mō, pashm, rō, āh, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babri, bābari, rūngtā, shā'r; — (*rope*) seli; — (*fillet or string*) nārā, mū-bāf, chuñlā; — (*stroke*) shigāf, chirak; — (*of the face*) rō, āh; — (*partium generationis*) jhānt, mū, e nihānt, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm; — (*long matted hair, worn by fakirs*) jāśā.

**HAIR-BRAINED**, (*eccentric*) nim-diwāna, bā, e-chichi.

**HAIR-BREADTH**, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mū-barābar.

**HAIRLESS**, sāf, korā, mundā, chandlā, nir-lomī.

**HAIRY**, mū, e-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, mo, ina, pashmina.

**HALBERD** or **HALBERT**, ganḍāsā, tesha.

**HALK**, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, achchhā, bichhā, hariyālā, tākā-tawāna.

**HALF**, ādhā, niśf, nim, niśfi, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyā, i, adhyāri; — (*half of a pea*) dāl; — (*of a mill*) pāt; — (*of the body longitudinally*) alang; — (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār; — (*half a mound or man*) ādhaun; — (*half a rupee*) adheli; — (*half a piece*) adhelā; — (*half a damri*) addhī; — (*one and a half*) deḥ; — (*two and a half*) arhā, i; — (*three [also all above it] and a half*) sāṛhe-tin, &c.: in composition, adh and nim are much used, as in the following examples: (*half-dead*) adh-mū, ā; — (*half-alive*) adh-jiyā, nim-jān; — (*half-done*) adh-banā, nim-taiyār, nim-kārā, adhūrā, adhbich, nim-kalān; — (*half-ripe*) adh-pakkā, nim-pukht, gaddar, kachā-pakkā, nim-rasidā; — (*half-boiled*) nim-josh; — (*half-way*) ādhi-rāh, ādhi-dūr; — (*the half-moon*) ādhā-chānd; — (*half roasted*) adh-bhūnā, nim-biriyān; — (*one-half more*) dyorhā; — (*half-out, half-in*) bārdawārī, adh-ghoṣā, bhitārā-bāhirā, nim-bāramad; — (*half seen over*) nim-mast, sar-khush; — (*half-heard*) adh-sunā; — (*half-willing*) nim-rāsi, adh-manā; — (*half-full*) adh-petā, nim-ser, adh-bharā; — (*half-binding*) juz-bandī, nim-shirāza; — (*half-sharer*) adhyār, adhiyā; — (*half-sleeves*) nim-āstin; — (*half-laught*) nim-ṭar; — (*half-washed*) nim-shob; — (*to half-wash*) phinechnā; — (*half-caste*) do-nasā; — (*to half-cock*) ghorā ādhā chāṛhānā; such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nim to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *semi* and *hemi*. The above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautelā-bhā, i, a *half-brother*; kachā-paisā, a *half-penny*; the pakkā-paisā coming nearest in value to our penny.

**HALF-WITTED**, kam-ākī, hirza-go, bāwalā.

**HALL**, dālān, bārgāh, aiwān, dar-dālān, sufā; — (*of audience*) diwānī-āmm, shah-nashīn, thākursthān, diwān-khāna.

**HALLELUJAH**, al-ḥamdu-li-llāh, tas biḥ o taḥlil.

**HALLOO**, hulkār; — (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārā, hul-kārā, hushkārā.

**TO HALLOW**, muḥaddas-k, pratishṭhā-karnā.

**HALLOWED**, muṭahhar, maḥmūd, maḥram.

**HALO**, hālā, maṇḍal, kūṇḍal.

**HALT**, **HALTING**, (*lameness, limp*) lang, langrāḥaṭ; — (*stay*) rahā, o, utārā, āṭak, lagān; — (*break*) kachak; — (*of an army*) muḥām, ṭikā, o, (halt!) kharā-bo, thahar-jā, o.

**TO HALT**, (*to hitch*) lang-mārūā or -khāpā; — (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k; — (*to stop*) kharā-rannā; — (*in a march*) muḥām-k, ṭiknā, thaharnā, deru-k; — (*to faller*) haklānā, luknat-k; — (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgā-pichhā-k; — (*as verse*) ṭūṭlā, bhang-h; — (*to stop*) thamaknā, āṭaknā, thāṭhuknā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, parnā, lagnā.

**HALTER**, phaṇsri, phaṇsi; — (*for a horse*) bāg-dar, rassī, galkhor, dhaṭhī, āgārī, dori, paghā, hontlī, mihār, altanī, augī, kapārī.

**TO HALTER**, phaṇsānā, dhaṭhiyānā, gal-khor-d.

**TO HALVE**, ādhyānā, ādhoṇ-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū-nim-k, taṅgīf-k, niśfā-niśf-k, do-ḥiṣṣa-k.

**HALVES**! (*interj.*) niśfun-lī, niśfun-lak, ādhā-ādhī, ādhoṇ-ādh, niśfā-niśfi, bil-munāṣifa; — (*by halves*) ādhūrā.

**HAM**, rān, jāngh, kulā, pūthā, thannā, pāt.

**HAMLET**, kherā, mājri, pūri, parwā, ḥariyā.

**HAMMER**, hathaurī, mārtol, hathaurā; — (*of a gun*) farṣūl, chuṭki; — (*sledge*) do-hathar.

**TO HAMMER**, thonknā, mārūā, lagānā, garhūā, hathauriyānā.

**HAMPER**, ḍālā, ḍoli, ṭokri, hath-ṭokri.

**TO HAMPER**, uljhānā, phaṇsānā, giriftār-k, āṭkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khālānā.

**HAMSTRING**, (*tendon*) pai, khunch.

**TO HAMSTRING**, paṭhe-kāṭnā, pai-mārūā or -kāṭnā.

**HAND**, hāth, dast, changul, panja, bābh, kar, pāni, hast, khabza; — (*of a watch, &c.*) sū, i, kāntā; — (*measure*) chā, o, giri, mūthī, lūlū, ā; — (*side*) ṭaraf; — (*skill*) dast-kārī, mahārāt; — (*person*) ādmī, shakhs, log; — (*man*) jāwān, jan, hathaurī; — (*writing*) khatt, likhā; — (*in comp.*) bath, dastī; — (*a hand fan*) pankhā dastī; — (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm; — (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khāṣ; or mubārak se; — (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khatt; — (*in hand*) hāth meṇ, rū-ba-kār, dar-pesh; — (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kāndhe-pit-par, sir-par; — (*a hand at cards*) bāzi; — (*hand to hand*) mūth-bherā, ghatpat, zad o burd, ek ek; — (*from hand to hand*) hāthoṇ hāth, dast ba dast; — (*traditionally*) sīna ba sīna; — (*from hand to mouth*) jetī āmad otā kharj, mudākhil-mukhārīj-barābar; — (*to be*) peṭ-chalānā, sad ramāk milnā; — (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh; — (*hand in hand*) hathā-hathī.

**TO HAND**, pakṛānā, denā, ḥawālā-k, 'ināyat-k; — (*secretly*) chup-chupāte-denā; — (*a person*) hāth pakar ke lejanā, hāth-pakarānā, dastgiri-k, ariyātnā; — (*about*) hāthā hāthī-d or -lenā; — (*to fall into the hands of*) pālē-parnā, kābū-meṇ girnā; — (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, hāth-d or -lagānā, hal-bhal-k; — (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzim o malzūm-h, khālā-malā-h, milā-julā-h; — (*to be handed down by tradition*) sīna ba sīna-ānā.

**HAND-BASKET**, bath-ṭokri; — (*hand-barrow*) bath-gārī.

**HAND-BELL**, ghanṭī, zangulā.

**HAND-BREADTH**, chā, o, chār-angul, chau, ā, chappā, musht [lagānā].

**HANDCUFF**, hath-karī; — (*to handcuff*) hath-karī.

**HANDCUFFED**, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

**HANDED**, (*left*) khabbā, dibariyā; — (*right*) sajjā; — (*in comp.*) hathā; — (*handed down traditionally*) sīna ba sīna.

**HANDFUL**, mūthī, mūthī-bhar, lap-bhar, buk, buk-bhar, bukṭā, pasar, chūlī, musht, kaf i dast, hatheli, chūngi; — (*few*) thore, juzwī, gine-bine; — (*double*) anjūlā; — (*of clay*) laundā.

**HAND-GALLOP**, poyān, gurekht, rahwārī.

**HANDICRAFT**, dast-kāri, hīrat, hunar, kāri-gari, ha-  
chaufi, hath-khanḍā, bāndhnū.

**HANDICRAFTSMAN**, dast-kār, kāri-gar, ahli hīra, hu-  
narmand.

**HANDILY**, kārigari- &c. -se, sughrā, ī-se, salikē-se.

**HANDINESS**, dast-kāri, dast-kābilyat, kāri-gari, su-  
gharā, ī.

**HANDIWORK**, kāri-gari, ṣan'at, dast-kāri, hathaufi.

**HANDKERCHIEF**, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-band; —  
(*a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is dis-  
abled*) gal-jaṇḍā; — (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī  
rūmāl.

**HANDLE**, dasta, benṭ, dāsā, kabza, kām; — (*of a  
plough*) muṭhiyā, parehat; — (*of a tea-pot, &c.*)  
dastagi; — (*of a shield*) hathkarā; — (*of a  
handmill*) mekh, khūntā; — (*of drawers, &c.*)  
karā, hathal, laklakī, haḷka, mūth, hathwāsā, parch,  
ḍandī; — (*of a wheel, mill, &c.*) ghirni, parethā,  
hathā; — (*of a saddle*) harnā; — (*hold*) hath-  
karā, pakar, dāb, girift, nakel, ānka, lagām; —  
(*handle end of a sword*) dumbālā; — (*pretence*)  
hila, bahāna, bā, ī, takrib.

**TO HANDLE**, hāth-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, ṭonā, cha-  
lānā, pakarnā; — (*roughly*) hāthoṇ lenā, mār-  
chalānā, pachhārnā, be-taraḥ pesh-ānā; — (*to  
mention*) bayān-k, tashriḥ-k, tauṣiḥ-k, tafṣil-k, zikr-  
k, barnan-k; — (*to treat*) mu'āmalā-k, sulūk-k.

**HANDLESS**, lūlā, ṭūṇḍā, jūrā, be-hāth or -dast, nir-  
hathā, be-karā.

**HANDMAID**, aṣil, dā, ī, sakhi, sahelī, khidmatgārī, dāsi,  
lauṇḍī.

**HAND-MILL**, chakki, āsiyā, dalenti.

**HAND-SAW**, āri, dastār or dastara.

**HANDS OFF**, dūr-ho, hāth-ūthā, o, chale-jā, o.

**HANDESEL**, buhni, 'idi, jumāgi.

**TO HANDESEL**, buhni-k, pahil-k, anwāsā, urahnā.

**HANDSOME**, khūb-gūrat, ḥasīn, anūp, jamil, sūthrā,  
zebā, khūsh-rū, khūb-rū, khūsh-daul, khūsh-numā,  
khūsh-kaṭ (v. elegant, comely), kabūl-gūrat, sā, onlā,  
salonā, sohāwan, supind, shakilā, niwal, sughar,  
chhab-dār, khūsh-khatt or -khāl or -laka or kadd,  
gul-badan or -andām; — (*women*) padmini,  
chhatrini; — (*a handsome fortune*) baṭi-daulat;  
— (*a handsome action*) khāṣṣā kām.

**HANDSOMELY**, khūb-gūratī- &c. -se, kushāda-dili-se,  
'āli-himmatī-se.

**HANDSOMENESS**, khūb-gūratī, sūthrā, ī, zobā, ī, ra'nā, ī,  
khūsh-rū, ī, khūb-rū, ī, khūsh-andāmī, ḥusn, jamāl.

**HANDSPIKE**, chob, lakṛī kā thekā.

**HANDWRITING**, dast-khatt, hastāchhar.

**HANDY**, dast-kār, dast-kābil, kāri-gar, sughar, sāhib-  
salikā, sūnārī, hathaufiyā, dast-chālāk, hathilā,  
sughat, āramī, āram-kā; — (*convenient*) ma'kūl,  
kān-kā.

**TO HANG**, (a.) laṭkānā hilgānā, mu'allak-k; — (*to  
execute*) phānṣi-charḥānā, gal-d, ṭāngnā, chimṭānā,  
chiptānā; — (*upon*) dhahi-d, gale-parṇā; —  
(*or pull on the bride*) kāndhi-d; — (*an animal*)  
phānṣi-d; — (*to decline*) jhukānā; — (*to fix*)  
gārnā, lagānā; — (*to cover*) marṇnā; (n.) laṭkānā,  
hilgānā, mu'allak-h, jhuknā, laraknā; — (*in em-  
bracing*) lagā- or chimṭā- or liṭṭā-rahnā; — (*to  
hover*) lagā-rahnā, rahnā; — (*to be delayed*)  
aṭaknā, multawī or uljhā-rahnā; — (*to be dependent*)  
on) rahnā, parā-rahnā, munhaṣar-h, maukūf-h.

**TO BE HANGED**, (by the neck) phānṣat-pānā.

**HANGER**, āweza, laṭkan; — (*sword*) nīmcha.

**HANGER-ON**, dāman-gir, lagā-liṭṭā, muta'allik, muft-  
khor, picḥ-lagā, talherū, khadambar, ṭukr-khor,  
roṭi-torā. [marhan.]

**HANGING**, HANGINGS, mānjhā, diwār-gir, kaparlot,

**HANGMAN**, jallād, saffāk, phānṣiyārā, chandāl, ḍom,  
dār-kash.

**HANK**, phenṭī, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

**TO HANKER**, mail- &c. -r, lapaknā, jī-daurṇā or  
-lagnā.

**HANKERING**, mail, raghbat, shaṅk, lāg, chaump, chāṭ,  
chakhi, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

**HAP**, HAP-HAZARD, kismat, bhāg; — (*accident*)  
ittifāk, bhābhi.

**HAPLESS**, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūn-bakht, a-  
bhāgi, be-naṣib, bad-naṣib,

**HAPLY**, shāyad or shā'id, ittifākan, ittifāk-se.

**TO HAPPEN**, ā-jānā, parṇā, ā-parṇā, ā-girnā, ānā,  
bitnā, girnā, ṭūṭ-parṇā, ṭārī-h, ṣādir-h, ho-jānā, sar-  
zād-h, honā, gugarnā, ho-gugarnā, ho-chuknā, rū-d,  
lagnā.

**HAPPEN WHAT WILL**, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho so  
ho, harchi bādā bād. [&c. -s.]

**HAPPILY**, ba-khāir o khūbi, achchhi-tarāb, khūshī-

**HAPPINESS**, kām-gārī, kām-rānī, āsūda-ḥālī, sukh,  
ānand, āram, sa'adat, barakat, khūshī, maṣṣad-wari,  
farḥandagi, bakht-āwari, khūsh-waḳti, mubā-  
raki.

**HAPPY**, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maṣṣad-war, kām-gār,  
khūsh, khurram, masrūr, mahzūz, bashābāsh, magau,  
sa'id, ikbālmand, mubārak, humāyūn, mahmūd,  
khujista, farḥanda, farrukḥ; — (*joyful*) ānandī  
or ānandit, sukhi, sūgati, salāmat, khūsh-waqt or  
-ḥāl or -dil, āsūda-ḥāl, sa'adat-mand, muraṭṭā, mut-  
ma, inn, be-parwā; — (*ready*) ḥāzīr, bā-salika,  
wuthrā, pākiza; — (*happy in temper*) nek-bakht,  
sa'adat-mand, sa'id; — (*happy tidings*) bashārat,  
muzhda, nawed, khūsh-khabri; — (*a happy omen*)  
fāl i mubārak, khujista-fāl.

**HARANGUE**, kalām, mukālāma, khūṭāb, suḥban.

**TO HARANGUE**, kalām- &c. -k, kahnā; — (*to  
preach*) wa'z-k.

**HARANGUER**, suḥban-pardāz, mutakallim; —  
(*preacher*) wa'iz.

**TO HARASS**, satānā, khijhānā, aṣiyat-d, taḍī-d, ranj-  
d, dukh-d, diḳ-k, 'ajiz-k, tang-k, rabṭānā, dauryā- or  
padā-mārnā, rugrugānā, nachānā, thakānā, bhirmānā,  
talnā, naknakānā, dagadnā, khankhernā, angliyānā,  
gāṇḍ-mārnā, mekhiyānā, jī-mārnā, -lenā or -khānā,  
halāk- &c. -k, āsar- &c. -d, maghz khālī-k.

**HARASSED**, halāk, halkān, dukhi, muta-aggi.

**HARBINGER**, mukaddama, āgwā, harkārā, ihtimāmclī,  
āghariyā, rāh-bar, mukhbīr, dekhā, ū; — (*of death,  
satirically*) malaku-l-maut kā shāgird.

**HARBOUR**, bandar; — (*royal*) shah-bandar; —  
(*master*) mir- or shah-bandar; — (*asylum*) ma-  
wās, ghar, khān, āsarā or āshraya.

**TO HARBOUR**, (n.) rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, panāh-lenā or  
-pānā; (a.) ṭikānā, mihmāndārī-k, panāh-d, rakhnā.

**HARBOURER**, ṭikāwanhār, baithāne- or chhipāne-wālā;  
— (*of thieves*) thāngī, thāngait.

**HARD**, (adj.) sakht, karā, karerā, sangin, gathilā, k-  
thor, maḥbūṭ, karārā, karkas, kālā-pachar, sang-  
khārā, sang-lākh, shāḳ, bikāth, akāṭ; — (*fare*)  
kaṣif gugrān; — (*of hearing, to be*) ūnchā-sunnā;  
— (*bound*) khushk, basta; — (*difficult*) mushkil,  
dushwār, kathin; — (*cruel*) kaṭṭar, ḡlīm, karakht  
(v. callous); — (*severe*) sakht, shadid, barā, bhāri;  
— (*hard labour*) baṭi mihnat; — (*unjust*) ghair-  
wājibi, nā-ma'kūl; — (*powerful*) ghālīb, charab;  
— (*as the times*) bārik, nā-muwāḳ, tang; —  
(*stingy*) jūz-ras, kingāshi.

**HARD**, (adv. near) karīb, pās, lage hā; — (*dif-  
fently*) mashaḳṭat-se, mihnat-se, dard i sar-se,  
bahut; — (*fast*) jaldī, shītābī; — (*vicious*)  
shiddat-se, zor-se.



TO HARDEN, (n.) sakht- &c. -hojānā, karṣā-jānā; (a.) sakht-k, kartānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (v. iron); — (to make impudent) dhiṭh-k, gustākḥ-k, shokḥ-k, be-adab-k; — (in wickedness) pakkā-k, pukhta-k, ustād-k; — (to harden one's heart against another) dil pathar- or pūṛhā- or sangin-k. [manḡar.

HARD-FAVoured, zisht-rū, tursh-rū, rūṛhā, karih-

HARD-HEARTED, sang-dil, durusht-kho, kaṭṭar, niṭhur.

HARD-HEARTEDNESS, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, niṭhurtā.

HARDINESS, maḡbūṭī, porhā, i; — (bravery) dilerī, tahawwūr, be-bāki; — (effrontery) gustākḥī, shokḥī, be-adabī, dhiṭhā, i, maḡrā, i.

HARDLY, (with difficulty) mushkil-se, miḡnat-se, diḡḡat-se, dardī-sar-se; — (oppressively) sakhtī- &c. -se; — (barely) thoṛā-sā, girra-sā, thoṛā, biswāgit, kamtar; — (hardly one has escaped) ek bachā ho to bachā; — (he will hardly arrive to-night) āj rāt kamtar āwēgā; also āj rāt thoṛā-hī āwēgā, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hī; — (he will hardly live) jiṃyā to jiṃyā, thoṛā jiṃyēgā; — (there is hardly a man who does not drink wine) ek ādmi kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīn piṭā; the same may be expressed by kam, kalī, ākall, āhāg, in this manner: they will hardly come back again, kam or ākall hai ki we pher āwēn.

HARD-MOUTHED, muṇh-zor, bad-lagām, sar-kash.

HARDNESS, sakhtī, ishkal, dushwārī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, durushtī, karakḥtī, bārīkī, tangī, tang-chashmī, juz-rasī, karṛā, i, pathraḥaṭ, kaṣāwat.

HARDSHIP, sakhtī, zulm, jabr, kashṭ, bid'at, jaur; — (distress) ranj, taklif, taṣḡī, shiddat, janjāl, kasāla, muṣibat, ḡu'ūbat, miḡnat, be-ārāmī, bipat. [kaserā.

HARDWARE, lohe ki'chizēn, lokhar; — (-man) lohār.

HARDY, maḡbūṭ, porhā, sakht, karā, kawī-mizāj, shah-zor, ustuwār, lohā, azhdhāt, roṭn-tan, khailā, pukhta, āḡhoṇ-granth-kumait; — (brave) mardāna, mutahawwūr, be-bāk; — (impudent) gustākḥ, maḡrā.

HARE, khar-gosh, sasā, chaugarā, kharhā, arnab, lamahā, lamkanā.

HARE-LIPPED, ṭhoṇṭ-kaṭā.

HARK, suno-suno, dekho-dekho, raho-raho, kān-de-o, or -rakho, mutawajjih ho.

TO HARK, HEARREN, sargoshi-k, kanso, i-k, kān-lagānā.

HARLEQUIN, maskhara, bhāṇḡ, tamāsha-gar.

HARLOT, chhīnāl, khelār, zāniya, fāshisha, fāsiḡa, fājira, shaṭṭāḡ.

HARM, taklif, taṣḡī, iḡā, ranj, dukh, muṣibat, gazand, dhakkā; — (detriment) nuḡṣān, ṣarar, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, zabūnī, ānch, bigun, sharr, fasād; — (crime) gunāh, taḡṣīr, dokh.

TO HARM, satānā, chheṛnā, taklif- &c. -d, nuḡṣān- &c. -pahunchānā, bigāṛnā; — (to receive harm) nuḡṣān-ūṭhānā, taklif-pānā.

HARMFUL, muḡzīr, ziyān-kār, nuḡṣānī- &c. zabūn.

HARMFULNESS, ziyān-kārī, muḡzarrat, nuḡṣāniyat.

HARMLESS, bholā, sidhā, ma'ṣūm, be-nuḡṣān, be-āseb, be-ziyān, ḡhair-muḡzīr, be-bad, kam-sharr, ḡharib, bodlā, geglā, bhuggā; — (as shot, &c.) ṭhandhā, ochhā.

HARMLESSNESS, bholā, i, sidhā, i, ma'ṣūmiyat, be-nuḡṣānī, bodlā, i.

HARMLESSLY, saḡā, saḡalaṇ, yūṇhī, be-ṣarar, nir-dosh.

HARMONIOUS, HARMONICAL, HARMONIC, mulā, im, narm, shīrīn, miṭhā, pur-soz; — (concordant) sāz-gār, barābar, eksān, ham-āhang, khush-āwāz.

HARMONIOUSLY, sāzgārī- &c. se, khush-āwāzī-se.

HARMONIOUSNESS, mulā, imat, narmī, shīrīnī, miṭhās, sāz-gārī, barābarī, muwāfaḡat, ham-āhangī.

HARMONY, laḡan, tarannum, safir, soz; — (concord) tāl-mel, mel, itihād, samā', tarāna, zamzama, ham-sāzi, khush-āwāzī or -āhangī.

HARNES, sāz, sāmān, saraṇjām, rakht, sajjā, sāj.

HARP, chang, barbaṭ, bin, kingrī; — (a Jew's harp) mur-chang.

TO HARP, chang-bajānā; — (to dwell on a subject) raṭnā, liye-jānā, chālā-jānā, raḡnā.

HARPER, barbaṭ-nawāz, changī, bin-kār.

HARPOON, tekānā, changāl.

HARPY, (fury) churail, pechā, mū, ā; — (extortioner) khal-udher, ra'iyat-kush.

HARRIDAN, hazār-gashta or -gā, ida or -dida, lashkar-khalāṣ.

HARROW, hengā, sirāwan, sohāgā, maiṛā, mā, i, chauki.

TO HARROW, hengā-phernā, hengānā; — (to disturb) satānā, &c.

HARROWER, hengā, ū; — (disturber) satā, ū.

TO HARRY, (as birds' nests) ujār-k, wairān-k.

HARSH, (to the taste) khaṭṭā, tursh, bakasā, kaselā, rūṛhā, moṭā, ṭharṭā, talḡh, karwā, tund, saḡil, khar-jharā, kaṭṭū; — (treatment) bad-sulūk; — (to the ear) sakht, karā, karih; — (in manners, &c.) durusht, an-ḡarḡ, an-chhilā, nā-tarāshida; — (rough) khar-kharā; — (unpleasant) nā-gawār, garān, dushwār, bhārī, shāḡḡ.

HARSHLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

HARSHNESS, khaṭṭā, i, turshī, bakasāḡ, sakhtī, durushtī, karakḥtī, nā-tarāshidagī, kharkharāḡ, garānī, dushwārī, dil-kharāshī, ḡaḡālat, khushūnat, nā-gawārī, talḡhī.

HART, harn or hirn, harin or hiran, mḡig or mirg, bārā-singā.

HARTSHORN, harn kā sing, kākrā-singī.

HARVEST, (time) kaṭna, i kā waḡt, waḡtī dirau, kharif, kaṭā, i, kaṭnī, faṣal, zirā'at, dirau, badhā, i; — (-home, a song) ūdhwā; — (hire) balkaṭī; — (corn) ānāj, jins, kharifī; — (product) ḡaṣil, ḡamara, phal; — (opportunity) waḡt, samai, rut.

A HASH, kīma; — (of vegetables) bhartā, sagbhautā; — (of meat) ḡalim, koftā.

TO HASH, kīma-k, khūthī khūthī-k.

HASF, kaṛī, zanjīr, konḡā, ḡulāba, karwār.

HASSOCK, muṣallā, jā, e namāz, sajjāda, āsan, āsnī, ba-ghambar, mirg-chhālā.

HASTE, jaldī, shītābī, utā, olī, 'ujlat, ta'jil, shītāb-kārī, isti'jāl, phurt, bigī or begī, chaṭak, jhapāṭ; — (passion) jhunjhīḡaṭ, jhuljhuḡaṭ; — (the more haste the less speed) utā, olā so bā, olā, or dhīrā kām rahmānī, shītāb kām shītānī.

TO HASTE, HASTEN, MAKE HASTE, (n) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-h; (a.) shītābī- &c. -karānā, jald- &c. -k, daṛṭ-ānā, chālānā.

HASTILY, jaldī- &c. -se; — (rashly) be-tadbīrī- &c. -se, be-ḡhaur, chaṭpaṭāke.

HASTINESS, (of temper) tundī, tund-kho, i, ātash-mizājī, jaltarangī, harbārī, chaṭpaṭāḡ, chaṭpaṭī; — (rashness) be-tadbīrī, be-andāzagī.

HASTY, jald, shītāb, utā, olā, phurtīlā, chaṭpaṭīyā, shītāb-bāz; — (passionate) tund, tund-kho, jald-mizāj, jaltarang; — (rash) be-liḡāg, be-andāza; — (early ripe) agmanā.

HASTY-PUDDING, fālūda, lapāi.

HAT, ṭopī, kulāḡ, tāj; — (hat-band) paṭṭī, dorā.

HATCH, (brood) jhol; — (of a ship, &c.) phalkā.

TO HATCH, nikālānā, se, onā or sāwnā; — (to contrive) bāndhnā, uṭhānā, ifīrā-k, iḡḡīrā-k.

TO BE HATCHED, nikalnā; — (hatched egg) tā, o kā anḡā.

HATCHELL, mongri; — (to hatchel) kūṭnā, mongri-yān-mārnā.

HATCHET, tabar, kulhārī; — (hatchet-face) 'painā muṇh; — (backed, a horse) tabar gūn.

HATE, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, kina, bugḥṛ, nifāk, chīṛh, karāhiyat, nafrat.

TO HATE, dushmanī- &c. -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā, nafrat-k, gbin-k.

HATEFUL, makrūh, karih, ma'yūb, bad, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār, nafratī, ghinaunā.

HATEFULLY, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūhaṅ.

HATEFULNESS, dushmanī, zabūnī, burā, i, nā-gawārī.

HATER, dushman, bairī, mukhālīf, bad-khṛwāh, 'add, mutanaffir.

HATED, bad-khṛwāhī, kina-wari, iṭhīrāz, gurez, i'rāz, khushūnat.

HATTER, kulāh-sāz or -bāf, ṭopī-banāne-wālā.

TO HAVE, rakhnā, honā (which signifies to be, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin; mujhe baṛī khushī hai, *est mihi summum gaudium, I have great pleasure*; mere pās kitāben hain, *sunt mihi libri, I have books*; āṇā also sometimes occurs in this sense); dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagnā, milnā; — (to accept) kabūl-k; — (as a husband) khaṣam-k; — (to take) lenā, nikālnā, uṭhīnā, urā-lenā, akhṛ-k, istimbāt-k; — (to maintain) da'wā-k, hujjat-k, kṣā, il-h, mukīrr-h; — (to require) chāhnā, māngnā, ṭalab-k; — (to have a care) khabardār-h, khabar-dārī-k.

HAVEN, bandar, kol; — (refuge) hifāzat-gāh.

HAUGHTILY, ghurūr-se, ghamand-se, ahankārī-se.

HAUGHTINESS, ghurūr, ghamand, kibr, istikbār, magh-rūrī, 'ujb, naḥwat, anāniyat, zu'm, dimāgh, aham-bhā, o, khud-bini, khud-pasandi, dhiṭhā, i, ainh-maror.

HAUGHTY, maghrūr, ghamandī, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, aphaddā, magrā, dhiṭh, pur-ghurūr, akar-bāz, dīmbhī, garbbī.

TO BE HAUGHTY, ānkh par chalnā, ghurūr- &c. -karnā.

TO HAUL, khichnā, ghasīṭna, icṇā, khaīcṇā, ṭānnā.

HAUNCH, kulā, dhūnkā, pūrā.

HAUNT, addā, akhārā, thāngī, ramnā, nishast-gāh, baserā, thaur.

TO HAUNT, (n. as *ghosts*, &c.) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, har-roza-ā, ārājārī-k, picḥe- or painde-parnā, dharnā-d; — (to get a haunt about a person or place) addā-pakaynā.

HAUNTED, (by *ghosts*) bhūtāhā, bhūterā; — (frequented) chaltā, jāri.

HAUNTER, bāshinda, mukīm; — (of taverns, &c.) kharābātī.

HAVOCK, kharābī, tabāhī, ghadr, tafraḥa, āshob, fitūr, ghazab, zulm, ṭūfān, hullar, mār, kīyāmat, balā, līlā, HAVOCK! (interj.) mār mār! de-māro!

TO HAVOCK, wirān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujārnā.

HAUTBOY, nai, sur-nā, e, shāh-nā, e or nā, i.

HAWK, jurrā; — (the *hen*) bāz: there are several species, such as the shikrā, shāhin, bahri, bāshā (fem. bāshin), chippakh, ṭunwā, turmutī, &c., lagar, jhagar, zimich, besrā; — (young) chūz.

TO HAWK, bāz-kā shikrā-khelnā; — (to expectorate) khankhārnā; — (to sell or hawk about) bechtā-phirnā; — (goods) bhaunri-k, dahi dahi-k.

HAWKER, (pedlar) pherī-wālā, khānche-wālā.

HAY, sūkhī ghās, kūh, ḥashish.

HAZARD, (danger) andesha, chintā, waswās, halākat, shakk, karmā-dharmi; — (game) jū, ā, kīmār-bāzī, kīmār, hārjīt.

TO HAZARD, khatre- &c. -men, ḍālnā, ṭālī'-āzmā, i-k, baḥt-bāzī-k.

HAZARDOUS, khatar-nāk, makhtūr, jokhīmī, jī-onār, sūlī-par-kā, jānāza-rawān (a walking bier, figuratively, a horse).

HAZE, kohāsā; — (hazy) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

HE, (pron) wuh (obliq. us) yih (obliq. is); — (male) nar, narūkā, &c.; — (correlat.) so, taun, &c.; — (he, himself) wuhī, wuh-āp; — (he calls himself names) apne āp ko āp gālī detā hai.

HEAD, sar, sir, mund, mundi, sis, kapār or kapāl, mātḥ, mātḥā, khopri, gardan; — (when cut off) sirī, kalla; — (denomination of cattle) rās; — (chief) sar-dār, sālār, mir; — (individual) nafar; — (of a bed) sirhānā; — (intellect) 'aql, budhī; — (section) faṣāl, bāb; — (source) sar-chashma, sirā, mābdā; — (of a hatchel, &c.) phal; — (of a poppy, &c.) bondī, dhendi; — (pūck, crisis) hadd, darjā; — (of corn) kūkri, dodā, bonḍā; — (of carrots) pendi; — (of a hill) mundāhā; — (of a class, duz) mirī; — (in comp.) mir, as mir-munshī, the head munahī, mir-bakāwal, &c. — (of a cane) mūṭh; — (of a bone) chūlā, golā; — (place) ṣadar; — (of a web) mukh-pāt; — (in accounts) madd; — (of an arrow) bhāl; — (of a spear) būri; — (loose dress) mundāsā, mureṭhā; — (head-gear or dress) sarpech, gosḥ-pech; — (bearer) maihrā; — (head and ears) sarāsar, sarāpā, sar tā kadam, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak; — (head and heel ropes) āgārī-pichhārī; — (to be seated at the head of a company) sir-par baiṭhnā, upar-baiṭhnā, ṣadar-baiṭhnā.

TO HEAD, sardār- &c. -h; — (a spear, &c.) paikīn-lagānā; — (to make head against) ṭakkar-mārnā.

HEADACHE, dard i sar, sudā, sis- or mund-bathā.

HEADBAND, khaṣāba, paṭṭī, sar-band; — (head-dress) maur.

HEADLAND, nās, ṭek, maror, rās.

HEADLESS, be-sar; — (beheaded) sar-burida, sar-kaṭā; — (without a chief) be-sardār.

HEADLONG, (adj.) be-tadbir, sir-talwāyā, sar-nigūnā, muṇh ke bhale, aundhā sir, mundīyāke.

HEADLONG, (adv.) ekā-ek or yakāyak, nāghānā, muṇh-bharān; — (head foremost) sir ke bhal, sirke tār, wāz-gūn.

HEAD-PIECE, (helmet) khod; — (understanding) aṭk.

HEAD-QUARTERS, (of an army, &c.) maḥarr, marjā, ṣadar; — (of a district) hawēlī.

HEAD-STALL, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzi-paṭṭī, mohri.

HEADSTRONG, muṇh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām, sar-charḥā, gustākḥ, shokḥ, dhiṭh, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, sīna or sar-zor, aphantī, aṭel.

HEADY, (as liquor) naahilā, nasha-dār, muskir.

TO HEAL, (a) changā-k, khaṣk-k, sukhilānā, shafī-d, iltiyām-d, mundamil-k, multayim-k; — (disputes) raf-k, da'f-k; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharnā, indimāl-pakaynā.

A HEALER, shafā-baḥsh, shafī, shīḥat-baḥsh.

HEALING, mnlā, im, molaiyin, narm.

HEALTH, tan-durustī, shīḥat, 'āfiyat, salāmātī, kharīyat, āram, nirog; — (in good health) shaṅk-ṣaṅk-ḥ, khair o 'āfiyat.

HEALTHILY, HEALTHFULLY, tandurustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, khair o 'āfiyat-se.

HEALTHINESS, tan-durustī, muwāfaḥat, nirogī.

HEALTHY, (hale) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changā, ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan, ṣaḥīḥ o sālim; — (wholesome) khush-gawār, muwāfiṭ, mufid, fā, ida-mand, khush.

HEAP, dher, dherī, ambār, toda, tuddhar, ganj, rās, ṭāl, bathiyā, bafaurā, gūmār; — (of eras, &c.) kharhī; — (crowd) majma', bhīr, izhdihām, hujūm, kaṣrat, ghool.

TO HEAP, 'am'-k, jorñā, ekaphān-k, chopñā, gāññā; — (*books, &c.*) gārñā; — (*a measure*) ūñchā-bhārñā, chofihā-bhārñā, ūpartali-k.

IN HEAPS, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

TO HEAR, sunñā, istimā'-k, kār-dhārñā, kār-d, sra-wan-k, gosh-zan-h; — (*to obey*) māññā; — (*to attend to*) dhyān-k, lihāg-k, mutawajjih-h.

HEARD, sunā-hū, ā, shunida, masamū'.

HEARER, sāmi', shinawā, sunwayā, sunanhar, srotā.

HEARING, samā'at, kār, istimā', sunawāṭ.

TO HEARKEN, kanso, i-k, sargoshi-k, sun-lenā.

HEARSAY, samā'i-bāt, suni-sunā, i-bāt, shuhra or shuhrit.

HEART, dil, kalb, man, khāṭir, chit, zamir, hiyā, antar, bāṭin, darūna, ghar, hirdā, ant, ghat, peṭ; — (*inner part*) maghṛ, gūdā, bhitār; — (*middle*) bich, darmiyān; — (*spirit, courage*) jān, zahra, jigar, gurdā; — (*memory*) hifz, yād; — (*generosity*) taufiq; — (*-s desire*) dil-khwāh; — (*by heart*) az-bar, nok-zabān; — (*to repeat by heart*) nok-zabān-parhñā; — (*hard-hearted*) sang-dil; — (*tender-hearted*) mom-dil, i. e. waz-hearted; — (*to find in the heart*) khāṭir meñ-ānā; — (*with heart and hand*) ba sar o chashm, sir ānkhon-se or ji-parān-se, dida o dil-se; — (*to get by heart*) hifz-k, nok zabān-k, kanthe-parhñā; — (*to take heart*) himmat-pakaṛñā.

HEART-ACHE, dard i dil, gham, andoh i khāṭir.

HEART-BREAKING, jān-kāh, khāṭir-shikan, dil-shikan.

HEART-BURN, waj'u-l-fuwād, 'amal-pit; — (*to have the*) kalejā-jalnā.

HEART-BURNING, (*discontent*) fasād, bigār, an-ras,

HEART-EASING, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāhat-bakhsh.

HEARTED, (*in comp.*) dil, dilā, man, manā.

TO HEARTEN, dil-barhānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, diler-k, dil-dārī-k, chahrānā, pahlānā.

HEART-VELT, dili, sach, gambhir, dil-gir or dil-nishin.

HEARTH, chaunkā, ṭhānw, ātash-dān, chūlhā.

HEARTILY, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dihī-se, shanṭ-se, peṭ-bhar.

HEARTINESS, sachā, i, sachauti, sidd; — (*eagerness*) shaṭṭ, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, chaump, raghat.

HEARTLESS, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, be-lau.

HEARTLESSLY, be-dili-se, an-manā, i-se.

HEARTLESSNESS, be-dili, bad-dili, buz-dili.

HEART-BENDING, man-toṛ, dil-āzār, dil-resht.

HEART-SICK, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjida-khāṭir.

HEARTY, (*sincere*) sāf, be-riyā, sachchā, sādik, rāst, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, mustā'id; — (*in health*) tan-durust, changā-bhalā, khush, mahzūg, ṣahihū-l-badan, chāṭ; — (*cock*) ghāzi-mard.

HEAT, garmī, harārāt, tapan, tapat, jalan, sozish, tapish, agin, tābish, tāb, jhānjh, tā, o, dhun, tapāk, garmā, i, ānch, dhūp, ghām; — (*flush*) garmī-dāna; — (*lust*) ālang, masti, shahwat; — (*to be in*) uṭhñā, ālang-par-ā, jhārñā, rajñā; — (*weather*) garmā; — (*at a race*) phirā, wahla; — (*fermentation*) josh; — (*of temper*) jald-mizāji, ātash-mizāji.

TO HEAT, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tā, onā, dhikānā, dhikñā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsal-ānā; — (*as an oven, &c.*) jhoknā, jhūnnā, lagānā, garmī- &c. -lānā; — (*to enrage*) jalānā, āg-k; — (*water, &c. with a hot iron*) bujhānā, dāghnā.

HEATHEN, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pū-jak.

HEATHENISM, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

HEAVE, wahla, āhi-sard, āhi sina-khez, ṭhandhi-sāns, dharak, dharḍharahat; — (*effort to vomit*) ūbāk.

TO HEAVE, uṭhānā, uchhālñā, ubhāññā, ukāsñā, unārñā, jumbish-d, ubhārñā, phūlnā, hilkornā; — (*to cast*) phenkñā; — (*from the breast*) mārñā, khichñā, bhārñā, lenā, as āh-mārñā, &c. *to heave a sigh*; — (*to part*) hāmphñā, dharakñā; — (*as the sea, &c.*) josh- or lahar-mārñā, ubalnā, hilore-lenā; — (*to rise*) uṭhñā, nikalnā; — (*to kick*) ubākñā.

HEAVEN, bihisht, jannat, baikunth, swarg, nabh, swar-lok, sas, 'arsh, 'ālamī bālā, lachhmi-niwās; — (*sky*) āsmān, gagan, ākās, charkh, siphr, samā; — (*the highest heaven*) falaku-l-aṣṭāk, i. e. the heaven of heavens; — (*in heaven or on earth*) bālā o past.

HEAVENLY, āsmāni, samāwi, falaki, bihishti, jannati, ākāsi, swargi.

HEAVENS! (*interj.*) ilāhi! subhān allāh!

HEAVILY, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsi- &c. -se.

HEAVINESS, bojh, bhār, garānī, siṭh, ṣakālat, wazn, sangini, khumār; — (*dejection*) udāsi, gham-gini, — (*anguor*) susti, alsān, kasal; — (*oppression*) sakhti, shiddat.

HEAVY, bhāri, wazani, garwā, garān, ṣakīl, sangin, aṣkal, khumār-ālūda; — (*as sleep*) bajjar, be-chūhal; — (*laden*) dabel, garān-bār; — (*dejected*) aṣurda, gham-gin, malūl; — (*oppressive*) sakht, dushwār; — (*indolent*) sust, dhimā; — (*drowsy*) alsānā, sar-garān, bhāri-sar; — (*indigestible*) ṣakīl, garān.

HEBREW, 'ibrāni, 'ibri or 'imri; — (*language*) 'ibri- or 'ibrāni-zabān or -bhāshā.

HECTIC, (*adj.*) madkūṭ; — (*a hectic fever*) tap i diṭṭ, chha, ik.

HECTOR, (*bully*) phūn-bānkā, atā, baṭ-bolā.

HEDGE, bārḥ, iḥāṭa, birwāhi, ṭaṭṭi, khār-band, jhār-bandī, ghorān, gherā; — (*of bamboos*) baṇswāri; — (*of euphorbium*) siḥūr-wāri.

TO HEDGE, bārḥ- &c. -lagānā, iḥāṭa-bāndhñā.

HEDGEHOG, khār-pusht, sāhi, siṭh.

HEDGER, khār-band, bārḥ-lagāne-wālā.

HEED, dhyān, lihāg, khīyāl, khābar, hoshiyāri, iltifāt.

TO HEED, dhyān- &c. -k, māññā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.

HEEDFUL, &c. suchet, khābar-dār, sāwadhān.

HEEDLESS, ghāṭil, be-khābar, be-parwā, be-fikr, be-tadbīr, be-iltifāt, aṣoch, achet, machlā, alolā.

HEEDLESSNESS, ghāṭiat, ānākāni, be-khābari.

HEEL, erī, pāshna; — (*of a cock*) khār, kāñṭā; — (*ball of*) finauṭ; — (*ornament*) gul; — (*leathers*) muṣamma; — (*to be at one's heels*) pithiyā-thonk-h; — (*to have the heels of*) piche- or baghal-mārñā.

TO HEEL, jhukñā; — (*a cock*) khār-lagānā.

HEIRA, hijrat or hijra, hijri, sani hijrat.

HEIFER, kalor, bakkān, baiḥrī, osar.

HEIGHT HO! allāh allāh, āhā, oho, bhābre, bhal, he nārāyan.

HEIGHT, ūñchā, i, bulandī, tibbā, ūñchān, bhiṭā, tānd, dīh, farāz, dāmdama, ṭikar, ṭikrā, dhīpā, dhīhā, dhūhā, ṭek; — (*extremity*) shiddat, josh, tā, o, munā, naubat; — (*elevation*) auj, 'ulū; — (*degree*) martaba, ḥadd, intihā; — (*completion*) kamāl; — (*of a degree in latitude*) ziyādati; — (*a height*) ūñchā, ṭilā; — (*in the height of*) 'ain, meñ; — (*in the height of the rains*) 'ain barsūt meñ.

TO HEIGHTEN, ūñchā- &c. -k, ūñchānā, chārḥānā, bārḥānā; — (*colours, &c.*) nikālñā; — (*to meliorate*) bihtar-k, banāñā; — (*to aggravate*) bhāri-k, ḳawī-k, ziyāda-k.

HEINOUS, kabira, shadid, 'aḡim, sakht, bārā, kayā, zabūn.

HEINOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakhti-se.

HEINOUSNESS, shiddat, saḥṭī, zabūnī.

HEIR, wāriṣ, wālī, ḥaḥḥ-dār, mustahiqq; — (joint) shafti i khalīf, mirā, mauwār; — (the heir apparent) wālī-ahd.

TO HEIR, or BECOME HEIR, wāriṣ-h, lenā.

HEIRESS, wāriṣa, zan i ḥaḥḥ-dār (vide heir).

HEIRLESS, lā-wāriṣ, be-wāriṣ, be-wālī-wāriṣ.

HEIRSHIP, wirāṣat, mirāṣ, ḥaḥḥ-dārī.

HELD, rakhā, pakrā, girifta, muta'allaq.

HELL, jahannam, dozakh, saḥar, narak, patāl-lok; tah-tu-g-garā, baitu-s-saḥar, samāk-kunḍ, kumbhī, pākū; — (go to hell) jahannam meṇ jā-o, bhār meṇ jā-o; — (to play hell) kiyāmat- &c. -k; — (the lowest pit of hell) asfalū-s-sāfilin.

HELLEBORE, kuṭki, kharbak.

HELL-HOUND, wājibu-s-saḥar, jahannamī-sag.

HELLISH, jahannamī, dozakhī, shaitānī, narkī.

HELLISHNESS, shaitānat, jahannamiyat, shaitāniyat.

HELM, (rudder) patwār, sukkān.

HELMET, HELM, khod, maghfār, ṭop, kariyā, mundāhā.

HELMSMAN, mānjhi, sukkānī or sukkān-gir, kandārī, patnī.

HELP, madad, madad-gārī, pushtī, imdād, isti'ānat, naṣrat, saḥāyatā, taḥwiyat, ūprālā, halbhāl himāyat, uprā, upkār or upakār; — (remedy) 'ilāj, chārā, upā-o; — (by God's help) ba faḥl i ilāhī.

TO HELP, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, sambhālā; — (to remedy) chārā-sāzi-k; — (to prevent) ūḥānā, dūr-k, rāf-k, zaḥṭ-k; — (to supply) denā, 'ināyat-k; — (pray help me to that dish) wuh khānā mujhe 'ināyat kijiye.

HELPER, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, pushtibān, saḥāī, halbhaliyā, nāṣir, kamerā.

HELPLESS, mumidd, mufid, madad-gār.

HELPLESS, be-chārā, lā-chār, be-maḥdūr, a-tathā, faro-mānda, be-bas, nimānā, asāmart, ni-pankhā, nāchār, be-bāl o par, niḥāl, ḥairān, lā'ilāj, dast-basta, be-kābū, ṭakat se ṭak, gharib; — (to be) pathar tale parān, nāk meṇ jān-ānā.

HELPLESSNESS, be-chārāgi, lā-chārāgi, be-maḥdūri, faro-māndagi, 'ājizī.

HELTER-SKELTER, daṇṛā-daṇṛ, bhāgā-bhāg, ṭhelā-ṭhelī, abtārī-se, ūlajh-pūlajh-se.

HEM, amal-pattī, maghzi, sanjāf, loṭhī, kor, patyā, kangūra; — (in speaking) khankhār.

TO HEM, (cloth, &c.) amal-pattī-sinā, maghzi-lagānā, loṭhiyānā, patiyānā, kināra-mārnā; — (to surround) gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāsara-k; — (in speaking) khankharnā.

HEMICRANIA, adh-sīs or -kapārī, adh-kapālī.

HEMIPLEGIA or HEMIPLEGY, adhang.

HEMISPHERE, niṣfu-l-arṣ, niṣfu-l-kura, niṣfī dā'ira, kaṭorā, adhgolā, piyāla, khaima, ḥubba, dāl.

HEMISTICH, miṣrā', tuk, pap, charn.

HEMLOCK, shukrān or shukrān or shikrān.

HEMORRHAGE, (by the nose) ru'āf, naksir, sailu-d-dam, jiriyānī khūn, rūdhir-parbāh.

HEMORRHOIDS, bawāsir.

HEMP, san, paṭwā, pāt; — (-seed) piṭwā, san kā bij

HEMPEN, san- or pāt- &c. -kā: whence paṭṭī, or what is called gunny, though the natives generally use the word ṭāṭ.

HEN, murghī, makiyān, kukrī, kūṭṭī; — (hearted) giḍār, buz-dil, nā-mard; — (roost) murgh-khānā; — (female) māda.

HENBANE, bhang, banj, sabzi, gānjā, būṭī, bijiyā, narjā.

HENCE, (from this place) yahūn-se, idhar-se; — (time) ba'd, pichhe; — (for this reason) is-wāṣṭa, is-liye, lihāzā, is-se, isī-sabab, pas; — (away) daḥ-ho, dūr-ho, gum-ho, saṛko, saṛak, nikāl-jā; — (two years hence) do baras ba'd.

HENCEFORTH, HENCEFORWARD, ab-se, is waqt-se, ba'd is-ke, āinda, āge, gāniyu-l-hāl.

HENPECKED, (a sneaking little man who is governed by his [or rather its] wife) zan-murid, istri-sikh, kushta-zan.

HEPATIC or HEPATICAL, jigārī, kabḍī.

HEPTAGON, haṭṭ-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haṭṭ-rukḥā or -gosha.

HER, (obl. of she) is, us; — (possessive pron.) us-kā, apnā; — (she tears her hair) apne bāl khasoṭṭī hai; — (she told her father) apne bāb se kahā, not uske bāp se kahā (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).

HER's, us-kā, -ke, -kī; — (the house is her's, though the garden be mine) ghar uskī hai, agarchi bāgh, merā.

HERALD, ḍhinḍhoriyā, munādī, ihtimāmchī.

HERB, būṭā, darakhṭ, jaṛī, būṭī, nabāt: the names of a few are as follows: kūkraundā, dūdhī, goduā, gāndār, gūmā, gobhī, ghāmṛā, ghāmā, machhichhī, bariyārā, birtiyā, samit, raudhri.

HERBAGE, sabza, nabātāt, ghās-pāt, banās-pattī, bariyā, i, charā i, hari.

HERBAL, (book on herbs) jaṛī-kalp.

HERBALIST, jaṛī-kalpi, nabāt-dān.

HERB-WOMAN, kunjrin, koerin, sāg-wālī, nabāt-farooh.

HERD, nār, gallā, ḍār, pāl, lehḍā, chaunā, gohḍā, ḡhol, jhūṇḍ, rama; — (of camels) kaṭār; — (of elephants) hālka.

TO HERD, ḡhol-ḡhol-phirnā, jhūṇḍ kā jhūṇḍ- &c -phirnā or -rahnā, &c.

HERDSMAN, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā, ḍhūngar.

HERK, ihān, yahān, is-jagah, idhar, is-ṭaraf; — (here and there) ihān-wahān, idhar-udhar, thā.in thā.in, khāl-khāl, khāl-khatt, jā-ba-jā, kahīn-kahīn; — (hereabouts) kahīn-yahīn, kahīn-idhar; — (hereafter) ba'd is ke, min ba'd, āinda, āge, ākibat-meṇ; — (hereat) is-par, is-meṇ, is-se, which may also mean hereby, herein, herewith.

HEREDITARY, HERITABLE, mauruṣī, abā, bapanti, naṣlī, bānṣī, kulī, buyadī, khān-mānī.

HEREST, bid'at, kūpath, ilhād, phūṭ.

HERETIC, muṭtadī, bid'ati, rāṣī, gum-rāh, mulhid, kalima-go, kāṣir, khārījī.

HERETOFORE, peshtar, āge, kabī is waqt ke, kabī as in, sābiḥ meṇ, ga e dinon meṇ, pichhle dinon meṇ.

HERIOT, rāj-ḍanḍ, ṭabṭī.

HERITAGE, irā, mirāṣ, wirāṣat, bunyād, wargā, māruṣ, ans, bāpans, bāpanti, birt.

HERMAPHRODITE, khunṣā, khunṣa mushkil, mukha-naṣ, hijrā, kle-o-ling or kliv-ling.

HERMIT, saḥrā-nishīn, ban-parast, gosha-nishīn, ban-bāsi, takiya- or 'uzlat-nishīn, gosha-gir, baishnan, munzawī, ruhban, rahib. [viya, sauma'a.]

HERMITAGE, ḥujra, gosha, manḍhī, patarkoṭī, zā.

HERMODACTYL, sūrinjān, jangali-singhārā.

HEBENIA, fataḥ, bād-khāya.

HERO, bahādūr, shujā', jarī, sūrmā, sūr, bīr, ghāzi, pahlwān, baṛā-mard, sūr-bīr, rawat, sūrang, rustam, yal, gurd; — (doughty) ghāzi-mard.

HEROIC, HEROICAL, bahādūrāna, dilerāna, bīratwī, ghāziyāna; — (a kind of heroic metre or verse) bahri mutakārib, used by Firdausi in his famous poem: — (a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic barbs at the head of their armies, &c.) karkā: — (song) rajz.

**HEROICALLY**, bahāduri- &c. -se, shujā'at-se.

**HEROINE**, sūrangani, bahādurnī.

**HEROISM**, bahāduri, shujā'at, jur'at, bir-ras, birātā.

**HERON**, būtimār, baglā. [ganjā.

**HERPES**, (achor) ganj; — (a person afflicted with it)

**HERSE**, (v. *hier*, used in the procession called dahā) gahwāra.

**HERSELF**, āp (obl. of the recip. pron.), apne or apnī; — (she will kill herself) wuh apne ko mār-dālegī or wuh apnī ta, in mār-dālegī; — (she herself) wuh-āp.

**TO HESITATE**, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hais-bais-men-h, shakk- &c. -r, dōlnā, hidiyānā, kaniyānā, shashdarh, lupupānā, do-dilā-h; — (in speaking) hichki-chānā, kachiyānā, ātāknā.

**HESITATION**, **HESITANCY**, pas o pesh, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waawās, dūdbhā, hais-bais, āgū-pichh, chha-pānch, chal-bi-chal, ā, ūn-jā, ūn, khol-mūd, taraddud, tawakkuf; — (in speech) hich-kichī, hichkichāḥaṭ, girift, luknat.

**HETERODOX**, bid'ati, ku-pathi, khārijī, viruddh.

**HETEROGENEOUS**, **HETEROGENEAL**, mukhālīf, nā-muwāḥik, nā-muḥāḥik, nā-hamwār, ghair-jins, a-saṇ-jāti, vijāti.

**TO HEW**, kātnā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, gaṛhnā, mathārnā, āhārnā.

**HEWER**, (of stones) sang-tarāsh; — (of wood) lakar-hārā, hezam-kash.

**HEXAGON**, **HEXAGONAL**, shash-pahlū, musaddas, chha-konā, shash-gosha, shaṭ-konā.

**HEXAMETER**, musaddas, khaṭ-pad, shaṭ-padi-shlok.

**HEY, HEY DAY!** āhā, ohho, allāh-allāh, jai-jai, shā-bāsh, kyā bāt hai!

**HIATUS**, sakta, sūrākh, chhed, rakha, 'aib.

**HICCUGH**, **HICCUP**, hichki, fau, āk, hikwā.

**TO HICCUGH**, hichki-lenā, hichkiyānā, hikwā-lenā.

**HIDDEN**, **HID**, poshida, chhipā-hū, ā, pinhān, nihān, gupat, makhfi, mustatir, rū-posh.

**HIDE**, (skin) charāṣ, adhaupī, chām, chamṛā, khāl, post, jild, chamṛī.

**TO HIDE**, (a.) chhipānā, lukānā, poshida- &c. -k, dhāmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, dhukānā, dabānā, mad-fūn-k; (n.) chhipnā, lūknā, poshida- &c. -h, dhuknā, dabnā, saṭāknā, dabāknā.

**HIDE AND SEEK**, chor-mūndaurā, chormahichani, pati-mangāwan, dag-dilo.

**HIDEOUS**, muhib, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karih, mustakrah, ghinā, onā, zisht.

**HIDEOUSLY**, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se.

**HIDEOUSNESS**, haibat, haibat-nāki, zabūnī, karāhiyat.

**HEROGLYPHIC**, naṭah, ṭāba' or ṭābi'.

**TO HIGGLE**, (v. to haggle) jhanjhaṭ-k, bakjhak-k.

**HIGGLEDY-PIGLEDY**, gad-baḍ, ultā-pultā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar, udhar kā idhar.

**HIGH**, ūnchā, buland, bālā, murtafa', a'lā, utang, sarlā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, muta'al, tez, baṛhiyā; — (bred) jatilā, aṣil, nasli; — (behind, as a horse) tabargūn; — (words) kahā-suni, bāt-baṛhi, āwāz i buland, sakht-sust, aisā-waisā; — (as heaven) āsmān-jāh; — (in comp.) 'ālī, rafī', wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, of high dignity); — (oppressive) sakht; — (violent) tund, baṛā; — (much) bahut, ziyāda; — (as colour) shokh, gārhā; — (in latitude) ziyāda; — (applied to time) thik, 'ain; — (ancient) kādīm, purānā; — (dear) baṛā, garān, mahngā; — (from on high) ūpar-se; — (most high) bartar; — (the Most High) haḥk-ta'ālā; — (high-born) amir-zāda, sāhib-zāda, ashraf;

(high-heeled) buland-pāshina; — (high-mettled) jal, jān-bāz, jān-dār, kaṛwā; — (high-minded) maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat; — (hick-spirited) diler,

jawān-mard, sāhib-ghairat; — (high-fed) nāz-parwarda; — (high-seasoned) masālāh-dār; — (to talk big or high) chāb-chāb-ke bāteṅ-k; — (the high and low) akābīr o aṣāghīr, 'awām o khawāss, ūnch-nich, waṣī' o sharif; — (the highest degree) akṣar darja, ḥadd darja; — (note) ṭip.

**HIGHER**, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, bālātār, ūnchā.

**HIGH-FLYING**, buland-parwāz, jālā-parwāz or -nishin.

**HIGHLAND**, kohistān, pahār, koh, parbat, pahārī-des.

**HIGHLANDER**, pahārī, khasiya, bhil, pahārīyā, cho,ār, kohi, kohistānī.

**HIGHLY**, nihāyat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda.

**HIGHNESS**, ūnchā, i, bulandī, irtifā', rifā'at, barta', tezi; — (title) kīblā, 'ālam, ḥazrat, khudāwand, jānāb i 'ālī, mahā-rāj, dharam-mūrat.

**HIGH-WATER**, bhārā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd i kamāl.

**HIGHWAY**, shāh-rāh, shāri'-āmm, darā, dharrā, baṛī-rāstā, sarak.

**HIGHWAYMAN**, rāh-zan, kazzāk, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, ṭhag.

**HILARITY**, (merriment) khush-hālī, chuhāl, haṇsi-khushī.

**HILL**, pahār, koh, jabāl, gir or giri, parbat, merū.

**HILLOCK**, pahārī, ṭilā, pahārīyā, ṭongri, ḡhibar.

**HILLY**, koh-sār, giraur, parbatī.

**HILT**, (handle) khaṇṇā, muṭh, dasta.

**HIM**, is, us (v. *he*); — (himself, his own self) āp, āphī, khud, āphī āp; — (he himself) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī; — (oblique possess. pron.) apnā, apne or apnī; — (he will kill himself) wuh apne ko mār dālegā or wuh apne ta, in mār dālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant; — (by himself) āphī, iklā, tanhā, nirālā; — (I am sure he was not himself that day) main yaḡin jāntā hūn ki wuh us roz āp meṅ (or apne meṅ) na thā; — (of himself) āp se āp, āpich, āprūp, khud ba khud.

**HIND**, **HINDER**, pichhlā, pichhwārā; — (of a saddle) pichhlū, ā; — (the hind legs) pichhle-pair.

**HIND**, (sub.) bāra-singī, harnī, chikāri; — (door) gānwār, diḡkān, diḡkānī.

**TO HINDER**, ātāknā, roknā, man'-k, muṣāhamat-k, roṭṭok-k, mānī'-h, chhenknā, haṭkānā.

**HINDERANCE**, āṭkā, o, rukā, o, mumānā'at, muṣāhamat roṭṭok; — (hinderer) mānī', ḡhāl, muṣāhim.

**HINDERMOST**, pichhlā, pichhārī, ākhīr.

**HINGE**, nar-māda, chūl, khaṇṇā, nar-mādagī, chūlā, zulfī, haskal, ḡomnī, kal, pā, eza, dāsā; — (centre) madār, markaz; — (to be off the hinges) chūle-ukhar-jānā.

**TO HINGE**, (to turn) ṭhaharnā; — (depend) mau-kūf-h.

**HINT**, ishāra, imā, kināya, ramz, talmiz, āwāza, saīn.

**TO HINT**, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-guḡār-k, bāt-ḡ, sankārnā.

**HIP**, kulā, chūtar, surin, pūṭhā; — (low spirits) malāl, udās.

**HIPPOTAMUS**, dariyā, i ghora, asp i nilāb.

**HIRE**, **HIRING**, kirāya, bhārā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūri, ujrāt, haḥk-halāl, kamā, i, miḡnatāna, kharchāna, ajurādāri, chukautā, ṭhikā, rozina, shabina, ṭak-kharchī; — (of a prostitute) kharchī.

**TO HIRE**, (to enlist) nām-liknā; — (take on hire) kirā-e- &c. -lenā; — (to let on hire) kirā-e- &c. -denā; — (a servant) rakhnā; — (to bribe) rishwat-d, ākor-d, ḡhūs-d; — (to take service) naukri-k.

**HIRELING**, **HIRE**, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozina-dār, ṭhike-dār, baniḡār, bhārṇā, rozgārī, ajr, bhārāitā.

**HIRE**, kirāya-dār, bhārāit, jārā-dār.

HIS, iskā (fem. iski), uskā (fem. uski), apnā (fem. apni); — (he told his mother) apni mā se us ne kahā, *not uski mā se us ne kahā*, as in the following example: uski mā se main ne kahā, *I told his mother* (v. Gram. p. 112).

HISS, phuphkār, phanphanahāṭ, sansanahāṭ, chhanākā. To HISS, (condemn or damn) tāli-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchhanānā; — (as a snake, &c.) phuphkārnā, phanphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

HIST, chup-chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

HISTORIAN, HISTORIOGRAPHER, muwarrikh, sāhib-tārikh, rawī, nākil, mu'allif, britānti, tawārikh-dān, ahli siyar.

HISTORY, tawārikh (pl. of tārikh), hikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britānt, bithā, siyar, dastān; — (in comp.) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, *the history of Alexander*.

HIT, mār, zarb, hath-kaṭī, shikār; — (chance) ittifāq; — (a lucky hit) khūb ittifāq or ittifāki hasana.

To HIT, (a.) mārnā, jārnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, ānā, theknā, chhūnā; — (to hit the mark, lit. and figurat.) hadaf-mārnā; — (if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark) agar tum ne kāzī ko rishwat di, to hadafmārā.

To HIT, (n.) lagnā, ṭhik-paṛnā; — (to hit upon) tajwiz-k.

HITCH, hichak; — (to hitch) lang-mārnā, kachaknā, hichaknā.

HITHER, HITHERWARD, idhar, is-ṭaraf; — (nearer) wallā, wallā, ware, ailewar; — (hither and thither) idhar-udhar, har-ṭaraf.

HITHERTO, abhi, ab-tak, ab-toṛī, āj-tak, hanoz, ilā-l-ān, aḥlag, ājhūn; — (ever) kabhi.

HIVE, chhattā, chhātā, ghariyā, makhiyāl, aulāna, zambūr-khāna, makhiyājūt.

HO! HOA! ho! O! aṛe! hot! ūh! ya'ni!

HOARD, pūnji, māya, jam', ganj, khazāna, garwā-dhan, garotā, gagrā, jak, rupiyon kā gharā; — (buried hoards) dafina,

To HOARD, jam'-k, jorā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, sanchnā. HOARDER, sanchanhar, baṭorū.

HOAR-FROST, pālā, kohar or korā or kūhrā.

HOARINESS, safedī, kabṛā, i, ūjlā, i, pukhta-mū, i.

HOARSE, bhāri-āwāz, gulū-girifta, āwāz or sadā-girifta.

TO BE HOARSE, galā-paṛnā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkharānā, galā- or āwāz-baiṭhnā, -bājnā or -ghargharānā.

HOARSELY, bhāri āwāz-se, gulū-giriftagi-se.

HOARSENESS, giriftagi e āwāz, giriftagi e gulū.

HOARY, safed, pakkā, ūjlā, barf, rūpā, sufed-bāl.

TO BE HOARY, (as hair) pakkā- &c. -h, sufed-bāl ho-jānā.

HOBBLE, (halt) maṭak; — (perplexity) haiṣ-baiṣ.

TO HOBBLE, maṭaktā-chalnā, guṛaknā, kudaknā, guṛki-mārnā.

HOBBY-HORSE, kath-ghorā, aḍḍī.

HOBOBLIN, bhūtnā, bhūt, jinn, 'ifrit, dev, ghul.

HOCUS-FOCUS, naṭ-bidyā, chaṭak, phaṭak, nāṭak-chāṭak, chhū-mantar.

HOD, kaṭhrā, taghāri.

HODGE-PODGE, (medley) ḥalīm, ginja, malghobā, sat-najā.

HOE, kudāri, maṭha, i, phaurā, kasi.

To HOE, gorānā, kudāri-se khodnā or -kāṭnā.

HOG, sū, ar, khinzir, khūk, gurāz, barāh or varāha, sūkar; — (herd) khūk-bān.

A WILD HOG, banailā, jangli-khūk or -sū, ar.

HOGGISH, ghaliz, najis, pilid, ganda, malichh.

HOG-STYE, sū, ar ki bhār, bakhor, sū, ar-khāna,

HOIDEN or HOYDEN, phūhar, anārin; — (wanton) māngnā.

To HOIST, uṭhānā, chārḥānā, kharā-k, urānā; — (the sail) pāl-uṭhānā.

HOLD! raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭahro.

To HOLD, (a.) pakārnā, gahnā, ṭaharānā, ṭhānnā, la-gānā, sambhālānā; — (up) uṭhānā; — (down) jhukānā, dabānā; — (the tongue) zabān-b or -r, jibh-dābnā; — (to keep) rakhnā, dharnā; — (to connect) milānā, aṭkānā, band-k; — (to maintain) kahū, da'wā-k; — (to consider) jānnā, ma'lūm-k; — (as a vessel) samā, i-r, gunjā, ish-r; — (to refrain) bāz-r, bārnā; — (as a council or feast) karnā; — (one's peace) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahnā; to hold, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, the vessel will hold so much water, they say, so much water will be held in the vessel, etā pāni is bartan meṁ samāwegā.

To HOLD, (n.) honā, ṭaharānā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhnā, chalnā, lagnā, ṭhānnā, sambhālānā, sadhnā, bannā (v. to wait, do, stand, bind, &c.); — (to hold good) ṭhik-h; — (to remain) rahnā, ṭiknā; — (to refrain) thambhnā, bāz-rahnā; — (to be dependent on) ta'alluq-r, 'ālāka-r; — (to be held or contained) samānā, anṭnā, amānā: this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonyms in our language, instead of the compounds under hold, viz. to suppress, instead of hold in; to continue, instead of hold on, &c.

HOLD, pakar, girift (pakar-lenā, to take hold); — (support) āsrā; — (power) maḥdūr, kudrat, bas, ikhtiyār; — (a fort) kila, garh, hisār; — (of a vessel) dahrā, peṭ; — (den) mandān; — (handle) gah, hathkarā.

HOLDER, kābiṭ, rachhak; — (of a bill or order) tanḥwāh-dār; — (in comp.) dār, gir; thus, a landholder, zamin-dār.

HOLE, chhed, beh, sūrākh, rauzan, rakhnā, dar, kūmhal, send, sāl, ghar, khāna, muṇh, ghaunchi, bedh, gau, gūch, bhambhārā, bhāṭhā, moghār, ghaund, chagar, bambo, bughārā, ghār; — (hole or burrow of an animal) bil, garhā.

HOLILY, takāwat- &c. -se, parsā, i-se, takāddus-se.

HOLINESS, takwā, takāwat, safā, salāhiyat, tanzih, parsā, i, pun, jog, bhagatā, i; — (little) haṣrat, janāb i muḥaddas, pir-murshid, dewtā.

HOLLA! o! āre, āe, hale, ho, aji (v. o!); — (at the end of words) hot, re; thus, bhā, i-re, holla! brother.

HOLLOW, (adj.) chhūchhā, khālī, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khundlā, thoṭhā, phophrā, phokar, phonkh, polā, khol, pūlkha; — (as sound) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, wahābat-angez; — (to sound so) bhambhānā; — (as eyes, &c.) baiṭhwān, nasheh, khālī; — (unfaithful) be-wafā, riyā-kār, dū-rang.

HOLLOW, (sub.) jauf, khokh, phonk, garhā, khundkal, khonkar, konḍar, nashebgāh, khālā, nīwān, khund, dūghā.

To HOLLOW, (excavate) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakorānā, khodnā, kornā, konḍrānā; — (to shroud) pukārnā, ṭernā.

HOLLOW-HEARTED, kāgib, jhūṭhā, bad-bāṭin, be-wafā.

HOLLOWNESS, khulū; — (deceit) riyā, dūrangī.

HOLSTER, (leathern case for pistols) kubār (v. pistol).

HOLY, muṣalli, ahl i safā, sāliḥ, muṭahhir, parsā, ahl i bāṭin, sāhib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak, bhagat, walī, dharmātmā, punyātmā, ṭudai, munazzah; — (war or crusade) jihād, ghazā; — (the holy city) baṭnā, i-muḥaddas.

HOLY-DAY, 'id, te, ohār, parāb, barā-din, khush-ros: the most noted are durgā-pūjā, kālī-pūjā, panchumī, saraswatī-pūjā.

HOLY GHOST, rūḥ-i-l-ḥuds, rūḥ-i-l-lāh.

**HOLY** God, subhān allāh, whence, subhān teri kudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India. [taalim.

**HOMAGE**, tābi'-dāri, farmān-bardāri, itā'at, taba'iat, **HOME**, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, asthān; — (country) des, mulk, waṭan, wilāyat, janam-bhām; — (opposed to father-in-law's) naihar; — (at home) ghar-men, makān-par; — (he is going home) wuh ghar jātā hai; — (he went home to his own country last year) pār sāl wuh apne des gayā; — (a home thrust with a sword) khūb hūl; — (to bring a thing home to one's self) apne upar lānā; — (home is home, though ever so homely) ghar ghari hai, kaisā hi gharibā-mau ho.

**HOME**, (unanswerable) pūrā, dil-gir, dil-nishin.

**HOMEERED**, posū, ā, khāna-parwar or -sād, khāngi or khānagi, ghar-pālā, sāya-parwarda.

**HOMELINESS**, sādagi, nā-tarāshidagi, angayhtā.

**HOMELY**, sādā, nā-mauzūn, nā-tarāshida, angayh, an-chhilā, kamrū, gharibā-mau.

**HOME-MADE**, (home-spun) desi, khānagi, ghar-kā, khāna-bāf or -sāz, ghar-binwā or -banwā (v. rude, homely).

**HOMEWARD**, **HOMEWARDS**, ghar-ko, ghar-ki taraf.

**HOMICIDE**, (the act) mardum-kushi; — (murderer) mardum-kush.

**HOMILY**, waṭifa, paṭal, kauch, wa'g, muwā'agat.

**HOMOGENEOUS**, **HOMOGENEAL**, muwāfiq, musāwi, mu-ṭābiq, barābar, eksān, ek-andāz, samān, ham- or ek-jins.

**HOMOGENEOUSNESS**, muwāfaqat, musāwat, muṭābaqat, barābari, ham-jinsiyat.

**HONE**, silli, pathri, sang i āsiyān.

**HONEST**, sachchā, kharā, rāst, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'amala, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyin, pūrā, dharm-ātmā, sādik sād, sād, sād, pāk-bāz, mu'tabar, bā-wafā, amānat-dār, dharmi.

**HONESTLY**, diyānat-dāri-se, rāst-bāzi-se, rāsti-se.

**HONESTY**, sachchāi, rāsti, sachauṭi, rāst-bāzi, sidk, tadaiyun, diyānat-dāri, imān-dāri, imān, sat, nam, amānat.

**HONIED**, shirin, mithā, pur-shahd or shahd-ālūda.

**HONEY**, shahd (vulg. sahat), mad, 'asal, angabin, mā-chhik, makhiyā, o; — (dew) ras; — (comb) ghar-riyā, chhātā; — (in guna) khodrā; — (combed) dāghdār, dāghī, sūrākhī, kirm-khurdā.

**HONORARY**, 'izzat-bakhsh, fakhrā, ḥurmatī, 'izzati, mufakkhkar; — (an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors) khal'at or khil'at.

**HONOUR**, (reputation) 'izzat, i'zāz, pat, waḳr, wīkār, ifikhhār, 'agmat, buzurgi, barāi, namūd, sharf, ik-tidār, sa'adat, sharfiyāt, āb, marjāda, tehhā, mānitā, mahat, dharam (whence dharam-āgor, a division of grain upon honour); — (family) nang o nāmūs, parda-poahi, lang, sankoch; — (dignity) shān, shikoh, auj, pāya, darja, sar-farāsi; — (proper spirit) ghairat, ḥamiyat, ānbān, nang; — (reverence) adab, ta'gim, mān, ādar; — (boast) fakhr, ifikhhār; — (ornament) zeb, ārkāsh, nāk; — (honour and reputation) nang o nāmūs.

**YOUR HONOUR**, khud ba daulat, sāt-sharif, sri-jukt, ḥazrat, āp, sāhib; — (your honour's presence) taash-rif, whence tashrif arzāni farmānā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

**TO HONOUR**, adab- &c. -k, barā- &c. -jānnā, ḥarmat- &c. -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

**HONOURABLE**, sāhib-ābrū, nām-war, sāhib-ḥurmat, mu'azzaz, muṭaram, mu'tabar, muwakkhar, barā, namūdār, sāhib-ghairat, mahati, mānnik, sharif, musharrāf; — (company) daulat-madār.

**HONOURABLENESS**, 'agmat, māntā, mumtāzi, nāmwarī.

**HONOURABLY**, ḥurmat- &c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

**HONOURED**, (brother) garāmi; — (father) qibla or qibla-gāh, qibla i kaunain.

**HONOURS**, (privileges) ḥukūṭ; — (ceremonies) ādāb.

**HOOD**, oṛhni, pachhauri, ghūgh, makna, jhompā; — (for hawk) topni; — (in comp.) is often expressed by pan, panā, or -i; thus, laṛkā-pan or laṛak-panā or laṛkā-i, childhood; — (covering) top, topi, kulāh.

**HOODED**, top-dār, chhatrī-dār, phani.

**TO HOODWINK**, ānkh-mundnā, ānkhēn-band-k, ānkhōā men khāk dālnā.

**HOOF**, sum, sumbāt, khūr; — (cloven) khuri.

**HOOFED**, sum-dār; — (cloven-hoofed) khuriyāshā.

**HOOK**, ānkri, ānkra, kullāb, kantiyā, kāntā, tipkā, tippā, lagsi, phali-kash, karā, bath-karā, konḍi; — (for catching any thing) anksi; — (sickle) haṁsiyā, darānti; — (of a hinge) chūl; — (used for driving elephants) ānkus, gajak; — (to be off the hook) chūlēn ukhar-jānā; — (by hook or by crook) chār-nā-chār, tau'ān o karhān, ba-har-hāl, kisi farāḥ, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kal-kāntē se.

**TO HOOK**, kantiye se pakarnā; — (together) zanjiri bandi- &c. -k; — (to grapple) kulāba-mārnā, kamand-phenknā; — (to join) jorānā; — (to embrace) lubhānā, phānsānā, giriftār-k.

**HOOKED**, ṭayhā, kaj, ānkri-dār, ānkri-sā.

**HOOK-NOSED**, ṭūṭi ki si nāk.

**HOOP**, ḥalka, chamber, kundli, gherā, mendrā.

**TO HOOP**, ḥalka-lagānā, būhā-k, kīk-mārnā.

**HOOPING-COUGH**, (v. chin-cough) ḍabā or ḍabbā.

**HOOR**, gohār, shor, ghul.

**TO HOOR**, (n.) shor-machānā, ghul-k; (a.) dutkārnā, lalkārnā, tāli- or thapri-bajānā or -mārnā, malāmat-k, lā'n-k, tā'n-k, angusht-numā-k; — (as an owl) hū-hū-k.

**HOP**, kudak, chaukri, jast, phalāng, zaḳand, gūrak or gurak, ṭāpūsi.

**TO HOP**, kudaknā, kudrānā, phudaknā, kūdnā, gūrnā, guraknā, ṭāpūsi- &c. -mārnā.

**HOPE**, ummed, ās, āsrā, āsā, chashm; — (that on which the hopes are placed) mu'tamad, ummed-gāh; — (of a family, &c.) chashm o charāgh, andhe ki lakri, 'āsā, e piri.

**TO HOPE**, ummed- &c. -r, ummed-wār-h, chashm-dāshat-k, tawakkū-k.

**HOPE**, (one who hopes) āsrik, pur-ummed, ummed-wār.

**HOPEFUL**, (promising) honhār, rashid, sa'id; — (full of) ummed-wār, mutawwakki.

**HOPEFULLY**, ummedwāri-se, ummedwārānā.

**HOPEFULNESS**, ummed-wāri, sa'adat-mandī, nek-bakhtī, honhāri.

**HOPELESS**, nā-ummed, be-tawakkū, nir-ās, māyūs, lāchār; — (unpromising, as a son, &c.) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, dūbanhār, kapūt.

**TO BE HOPELESS**, hāth-dhonā, nā-ummed-honā.

**HOPPER**, kudakkar; — (of a mill) gālā, jhīnk, māni; — (basket) sewati, dhāmā.

**HOPPERS**, (ga: e) sāt-samūdār, bijā-pātri, bichwā; — (a division of) dhobi-pātrā.

**HORAL**, **HORARY**, sā'ati, sā'at-mansūb.

**HORDE**, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the court, camp, army, &c. of the Mughal or Tartar conquerors of Hindūstān (v. tribe).

**HORIZON**, ufuq, khatt i tahtāni, samasthān, akāsgarbhā, āsmān kā-kor or -gherā; — (true) khātīh-jāgarbhā; — (apparent) pristhā-garbhā.

**HORIZONTAL**, (horizontally) parā, girā.

**HORN**, sing, *shākh*, karn, karg, kachkarā; — (*of the rhinoceros*) *khāg*; — (*for powder*) *singrā*, *singā* (also a trumpet); — (*wind instrument*) *karnā*, *e*, *narsingā*, *turhi*, *nafir*; — (*of the moon*) *nok*, *kāni*; — (*dish*) *pailā*; — (*made of*) *shākhī*; — (*of a bow*) *gosha*; — (*to pull in the horns, from dread*), *dum dabā-jānā*; — (*to put out horns*) *sir sing-h*.

**HORNBEAK**, (*a kind of fish*) *singī machhi*.

**HORN-BOOK**, *rāmā gati*, *takhti*, *alif-be-ki kitāb*.

**HORNED**, *shākh-dār*, *gul-karnain*, *sringī*, *sing-dār*; — (*an aquatic plant*) *singhārā*.

**HORNER**, *shākh-gar*, *kamān-gar*, *sing-kā kārgar*.

**HORNET**, *lakheri*, *bar*, *zambūr*, *birni*.

**HORNLESS**, *mūndlā*, *mūndā*, also *mūndlā*, *mūndā*.

**HORNPIPE**, *nachkel*, *dhamāl*, *rohili nāch*.

**HORNY**, (*made of horn*) *shākhī*; — (*callous*) *sakht*, *karā*.

**HOROGRAPHY**, **HOROMETRY**, *sā'at-shumārī*.

**HOROLOG**, *sā'at-numā*, *gharī*, *ghariyāl*.

**HOROSCOPE**, *nachhattar*, *rati*, *ṭālī*, *lagan-kundālī*, *janam-patar*, *ṭipan*, *janam-mālā*, *sā'icha*, *ṭālī-nāma*.

**HORRID**, **HORRIBLE**, *muhib*, *haibat-nāk*, *bhayānak*, *waḥshat-angez*, *'ibrat-angez*, *saham-nāk*, *makrūh*, *mustakrah*, *karīh*, *siaht*, *zabūn*, *bhayārnīk*.

**HORRIDNESS**, **HORRIBLENESS**, *haibat-nāki*, *haul-nāki*, *saham-nāki*, *'ibrat-angezī*, *waḥshat-angezī*, *zabūni*, *shiddat*.

**HORRID**, *haibat*, *haul*, *ikrah*, *dhyākā*, *'ibrat*, *waḥshat*, *uchāṭ*; — (*rigour*) *kaṣhā'rira*, *bhurbhuri*.

**HORSE**, *ghoṛā*, *asp*, *ash*, *hab*, *ashva*, *shab-dez*, *gul-gūn*, *tausan*, *kumait*, *chārwā*, *bājī*, *asā*, *hai*, *ṭā'ir*, *fara*, *markab*, *bārgī*, *turang*; — (*of seven or eight years*) *chārsāl*; — (*of ten, &c.*) *panj*; — (*of fourteen, &c.*) *male-panj*; — (*a lead horse*) *kotal*: there are several sorts of horses, such as the *tāzi* (Arabian), *turki* (Turkish or Turcoman), and the *tānghan* (vulg. *tānniān*), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the *Bhūtān* hills; — (*a horse-laugh*) *kaḥkahā*; — (*on horseback*) *ghoṛe-par sawār*, *sawār-kār*, *ghoṛe-sawār* or *ghuṛ-sawār*; — (*cavalry*) *sawār*, *aswār*, *arohan*, *ghuṛ-sawār*: the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are *hardāwal*, *mani*, *thani*, *ṭāki*, *jānū'ā*, *chakāwar*, *sāmpān*, *nāgin*, *sitārā-peshāni*, besides the *panj-'aib* i *sharā'ī*, or the five capital vices, which are said to be *lakad-kob*, *shab-kor*, *kam-khor*, *kamri*, *dandān-gir*; — (*supporter*) *ghoṛī*; — (*in comp.*) *ghuṛ*, whence *ghuṛ-bāl*, *horse-hair*; *ghuṛ-daup*, *horse-race*, &c.; in fact, *ghuṛ*, is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived *ghoṛā*.

**HORSES OF SIZE**, *rās-kālān*; — (*middle-sized*) *baith-wīn* or *khūntī kā ghoṛā*; — (*small*) *rās-ṭaḥaṭ*: of these the varieties are, *mujannas*, *do-nasā*, *'arabi*, *'irāki*, *kachhi*, *ghūnt*; — (*Muḥammad's horse*) *burāk*; — (*'Alī's horse*) *duldul*, *astar*; — (*Husain's horse*) *gu-l-jināḥ*; — (*Rustam's horse*) *raḥsh*.

**TO HORSE**, *ghoṛe-par chārḥānā*, *ghoṛe-par sawār-k*; — (*to cover*) *bhārnā*.

**HORSE-BREAKER**, *chābuk-sawār*, *sawār-kār*.

**HORSE-BREAKING**, *chābuk-sawāri*, *sawār-kāri*.

**HORSE-DEALER**, **-COURSER**, **-COUPER**, *ghoṛe kā sandāgar*, *kārwān*, *ghoṛe kā phirwaik*.

**A HORSE-DOCTOR**, *sālotārī*, *sālistri*; — (*horse-dung*) *ld*.

**HORSE-FACED**, *ghuṛ-muḥhā*, *asp-mangar* or *-rū*.

**HORSE-FLY**, *baghi*, *dāns*, *ghuṛ-makkhi*.

**HORSE-HAIR**, *ghoṛe ke bāl*, *ghuṛ-bāl*.

**HORSE-LEECH**, *bhaināsā* or *rā-e-jonk*.

**HORSEMAN**, (*a good rider*) *shah-sawār*, *ghuṛ-chārḥā*, *bag-dharyā*, *sawār-kār*, *karāwal*, *bāgi*, *khūd-aspā*; — (*pensioner*) *asp-taṣiḥa-ma'āf*; — (*trooper*) *sawār*, *bārgī*, *chārḥaitā*, *turk-sawār*, *asāmi*.

**HORSEMANSHIP**, *sawār-kāri*, *shah-sawāri*, *ghuṛ-chārḥi*.

**HORSE-MINT**, *habhi pūdina*, *dakhani pūdina*.

**HORSE-PLAY**, *khār-masti*, *khirs-bāzi*.

**HORSE-RACE**, *ghuṛ-daup*, *asp-daup*.

**HORSE-RADISH**, *turbi barri*, *mūngā* (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it) *sah-janā*, *sanjhanā* or *sahajnā*.

**HORSE-SHOE**, *na'l* *ghoṛe kā*, *na'l i asp*.

**HORSE-STEALER**, *ghuṛ-chor*, *asp-duzd*.

**HORSE-TAIL**, (*species of tree so called*) *siris-gāchh*.

**HORSE-WAY**, *gāriyā-rāh*, *ghuṛ-daup*.

**HORTICULTURE**, *naḥl- or chaman-bandī*, *gul-kāri*.

**HORSE**, *moze*, *jurāb*, *pā, etāba*.

**HOSIER**, *moze- &c.* -*bāf*, *jurāb-bāf*.

**HOSPITABLE**, *saiyāh-doṣt*, *musāfir-parwar*, *mihmān-nawāz*, *mihmān-dār*, *ahli mudārā*, *musāfir- &c.* -*doṣt* or *-parwar*, *gharib-nawāz*, *dayāmān*.

**HOSPITABLY**, *mihmāndāri- &c.* -*se*, *gharib-nawāzi-se*.

**HOSPITAL**, *bimār-khāna*, *dāru-sh-shafā*, *shafā-khāna*.

**HOSPITALITY**, *musāfir-parwari*, *mihmān-dāri*, *mihmān-nawāz*, *mudārā*, *taufiq*, *mezḥāni*, *āwābhagat*.

**HOST**, *mez-bān*, *mihmān-dār*, *ṣāhib-khāna*, *nyotik*; — (*army*) *lashkar*, *dāl*; — (*of a tavern, &c.*) *pīr i mughān*, *bhaṭhiyārā*.

**HOSTAGE**, *ol*, *yarghmāl*, *kafil*, *wail*; — (*to take as*) *ol-bandi kar-lenā*. [*yārā*]

**HOSTESS**, *gharni*, *bhaṭhiyāri*, *bhaṭhiyārīn* (from *bhaṭhi*).

**HOSTILE**, *muḥālīf*, *mu'ānid*, *bairi*, *bad-andesh*.

**HOSTILITY**, *dushmani*, *'adāwat*, *bair*, *laṛā'i*, *ḥarb*.

**HOSTLER**, *sā, i*, *charwādār*.

**HOT**, *garm*, *tattā*, *ḥarr*, *muhrik*, *tātal*, *indhor*, *gudāz*, *sozān*; — (*as a bitch*) *rājī* (from *rajnā*, *to be in heat*); — (*lewd*) *mast*; — (*violent*) *sakht*, *bharā*; — (*precipitate*) *jald*, *utā, olā*; — (*fiery*) *tez*, *charparā*.

**A HOT BATH**, *ḥammām*, *garm-āba*, *garmāwa* or *garmāya*.

**HOT-BRAINED**, **HOT-HEADED**, **HOT-SPUR**, *tez-misāj*, *garm-mizāj*, *tund-ṭab*, *ghuṣṣawar*, *be-tadbir*, *be-andeshā*, *garm-rau*, *āgin-subbāw*.

**HOT COCKLES**, *kirm kirā*, *tiliyā muraiḥā*.

**THE HOT WINDS**, *lū*, *sāmūm*, *luk*, *bād i sāmūm*.

**HOTLY**, *ba-shiddat*, *kina-se*, *tezagi-se*, *ḥarārat-se*.

**HOTNESS**, *garmi*, *ḥarārat*.

**HOVEL**, *chhappar*, *jhomprā*, *kuṭī*, *gopā*, *maḥkākā*.

**TO HOVER**, *ṭahar-rahnā*, *thiraknā*, *phirtā-rahnā*; — (*as birds, &c.*) *manḍlānā*, *thirthirānā*, *lagā-rahnā*.

**HOUND**, *shikāri kuttā*; — (*greyhound*) *tāzi-kuttā*.

**HOUE**, *gharī*, *sā'at*, *ghanṭā*, *dand* (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); — (*lucky*) *maḥūrāt*, *nek-sā'at* or *su-sā'at*, *su-gharī*; — (*at what hour?*) *kis gharī*.

**HOUE-GLASS**, *shisha e sā'at*, *kaṭōri*, *piyāla*, *palmāna*; — (*his hour-glass is out*) *us kā piyāla bhar-chukā* or *ma'mūr hū'ā* (lit. *full*, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

**HOURLY**, *gharī-gharī*, *sā'at ba sā'at*, *har-gharī*, *āṣṭhān-pahr*.

**HOULET**, *ulū'ā*, *pechā* (v. *owl*).

**HOUSE**, *ghar*, *makān*, *hawālī*, *khāna*, *bait*, *dār*, *kada* (the four last words generally used in comp., as *bāwar-chi-khāna*, *cook-house*), *koṭhi*, *geh*, *grih*, *bhawan*, *dham*, *bakhri*, *bāri*, *maḥal*, *sarā*, *maṇḍal*, *maṇḍap*, *kāshāna*, *buṭ'ā*; — (*in comp.*) *bārā*, *sālā*, *sāl*, *stām*; — (*summer*) *banglā* (vulg. *bungaloe*); — (*re-*



*spectfully*) m'at-or-daulat-khāna, fakir-*etc.* -khāna;  
— (*lower roomed*) kursidār- or ektalā-ghar; —  
(*family*) gharānā, tabār, naal; — (*station of a planet*)  
burj, manzil, rās; — (*applied to living*) ma'ash,  
gugrān; — (*to keep a good house*) achchhi ma'ash,  
r, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhi-gugrān-k;  
— (*from house to house*) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar;  
— (*to keep open house*) mihmān-khāna garm-r;  
— (*house made by children*) gharaundā.

To HOUSE, ghar men-rakhnā or -pahunchānā.

HOUSE-BREAKER, ḡakait, sendhiyā, naḡab-zan, sendhmār,

HOUSE-BREAKING, ḡakaiti, naḡab-zani, sendhmāri.

HOUSEHOLD, gharānā, khāndān; — (*servants*) naukar-chākar, shāgird-pesha; — (*goods*) ghar-bār, aḡaḡu-l-bait, aḡālā, khān o mām (also *household stuff*); — (*expenses*) baiyūtāt, uchāpat, kharch-khāngi.

HOUSEHOLDER, HOUSEKEEPER, girhist, khāna-dār, ahl i khāna, gharbāri, makān-dār, sāhib-imārat or -khāna, bakhriyā, gharwālā, purkh.

HOUSEKEEPING, khāna-dāri, ghar-karnā, girhisti.

HOUSELESS, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be khān o mām.

HOUSEWIFE, ghar ki khāwindini, gharni, girhistan, girthan, purkhāyan; — (*a female economist*) girhistini, kifāit-shi'ār.

HOUSEWIFERY, khāna-dāri, girhisti.

HOUSING, ehbān-chhappar; — (*of a saddle*) dāmāni, zin-posh, āwāf.

How, (*in what manner*) kis tarāḡ, kaisā, kyūn-kar, kyūn, kyā, kyā-hi, kaun-kaun, kis-kis; — (*how long*) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- or kahān-tā, tū, -lag, -torī or -le, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, kuḡā-ḡadd, kahān-talak, tā-kuḡā; — (*how oft*) kai ber, kete da'e, ketne martabe; — (*how many*) ketne; — (*why*) kyūn, kābe-ko, kis-wāste; — (*how much*) chi-ḡadar, ketā; — (*how much so ever*) jyon jyon, opposed to tyon tyon, so much; — (*how d'ye*) mizāj kaisā, kaise-haiḡ, khair o 'āfiyat, mizāj mulāzimān bakhair; — (*how far*) keti dūr; — (*with how much trouble*) kis-kis taḡdi-se, kis-kis mihnat se.

HOWEVER, lekin, magar, par, wa-lek or wa-lekin tathāpi.

HOWITZER, 'arāba,

HOWL, pukār, nauḡa, walwala, wailā or wā-wailā.

To HOWL, ronā, pukārḡā, nauḡa-k, kūknā, phikūrḡā.

HOWSOEVER, kaisā-hi, ketḡā-hi, ketā-hi.

HUBBUB, harbārī, halchal, harjmarj, balwā, daup-dhup, bānk-pukār, bhīr-bhār.

HUCKABACK, (*figured linen so called*) sozni.

HUCKSTER, HUCKSTERER, kunjarā, pasāri, bisāḡi.

HUDBLE, ḡher, ganj-shahida, tiribiri, garganjā, ḡulla-tain.

To HUDBLE, ḡalnā, le lenā; — (*to mobble*) lapeḡ-r; — (*to perform in a hurry*) sarāsari-k or -banānā; — (*to confuse things*) makhluḡ-k, milā-ḡalnā, darham-barham-k.

HUE, (*colour*) rang, laun, gūn or gūna.

HUE AND CRY, ḡhul, shor, ḡohār, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, shor-shaghab, hānk-pukār, hūhā, pukārā-pukāri, daup-dhup.

HUFF, khāḡgi, chirchirāḡaḡ, jhānj, tā.o.

To BE IN A HUFF, chirchirānā, aḡrānā, phūlnā, garm-h; — (*to go off in a huff*) tamaknā.

To HUE, ḡod-men-lenā, baḡhal-men-dābnā, chhātī-lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagānā.

HUGE, barā, kalāḡ, 'aḡim, bokas, mahā, bhainsar, chaudhar; — (*having a huge body*) 'aḡimu-l-jusḡa.

HUGELY, ba-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

HUGENESS, barā, kalāḡ, mahatwa, jasāmat.

HUGGER-MUGGER, (*secrecy*) ḡhūs-phūs, ḡup-chup.

HULL, HULK, koḡhi, peḡ, khol.

HUM, bhinak, bhimbhināḡaḡ, ḡhunḡhunāḡaḡ, āḡaḡ.

To HUM, (*to gull*) jhulānā, ḡhunḡhunānā, ḡunḡunānā, muḡh-men ḡānā; — (*as bees*) bhinaknā, bhimbhinānā, manmanānā; — (*as a person Muttering*) ḡingīnānā,

To HUM AND HAW, hickichā-ke-boīnā, hūn-hān-k.

HUMAN, insāni, bashri, mānukhi; — (*creature*) ādam-zād, insān, ādmi, jan, janā, mānuhi, nar, bashar, jātak, kalsarā or kalsirā.

HUMANE, insān, bhālā-mānas, mulā,im, narm-dil, ḡalim, salim, mutarāḡḡim, dard-mand, mom-mā, sāhib-murawwat, ahl, nek-kho, raḡm-dil, ḡulāb-chashm, komal-subhāw.

HUMANELY, bhalmansī-se, ādmiyat-se, &c.

HUMANITY, insāniyat, ādmiyat, ādam-ḡari, mulā,imat, ḡilim, tarāḡḡum, mom-dili, narm-dili, mardumī, bashriyat, &c. bashri; — (*kindness*) bhal-mansā, i.

To HUMANIZE, insān- &c. -k, ādmi-k or -banānā

HUMBLE, ḡharib, ḡalim, miskin, āḡhin, kamaharr, hamwār, nā-chiz, khāk-sār, nimānā, beḡhārā, kam-shāu faro-tan, khāk-nishin, 'ājiz, aḡkar, fakir, mātāḡam-mil, niwanhār; — (*dependant*) rahwā; — (*- fare*) ḡharibā mau, ḡukrā-terā.

To HUMBLE, ḡalim- &c. -k, ḡhik-k, changā-banānā, tor-denā, dabā, e-r, ḡhā-d; — (*- one's self*) faro-tani-k; — (*to make low*) past-k, nichā-k, latāḡnā.

HUMBLENESS, ḡhurbāt, ḡilim, miskinī, niyāz, ḡharibī, hamwāri, khāk-sāri.

HUMBLY, ḡharibī- &c. -se, ḡharibāna.

HUMID, marḡub, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāsa.

HUMIDITY, ruḡubāt, tarāwat, nam-nāki, sil, od, tari, tarā, i.

HUMILIATION, faro-tani, 'ijz o inkisār, khuzū' o khushū, kasr i nafs. [sāri.

HUMILITY, ḡalimi, taḡammul, āḡhintā, nautā, i, iuki.

HUMMING-BIRD, shakar-khorā, phūcho.

HUMORIST, khud-rā-e, khud-pasand, aphaḡḡā.

HUMOROUS, (*capricious*) mutalawwīn-mizāj, be-ḡabāt, be-ḡiyām; — (*jocular*) ḡaḡhol, ḡarif, hānsor, dil-lagan, khush-ḡab, haḡs-lonā.

HUMOROUSLY laḡife-se, ḡaḡholi-se, maskharagī-se.

HUMOROUSNESS, har-dam-khiyāli; — (*jocularity*) ḡaḡthe-bāzi, ḡaḡholi, khush-ḡaba'i, ḡarāfat.

HUMOURSOME, tunuk-mizāj, baḡhilā, ḡiddi, rasilā, khush-gap.

HUMOUR, (*moisture*) ras, raskas, pāni, pansā; — (*matter, defluxion*) byādh, san-pāt; — (*fun*) ḡaḡḡhā, mazāk, luḡī, nazākat, ḡun; — (*habit*) lat, 'ādat; — (*of the eye*) pāni; — (*of the body*) khilt (pl. akhlāt), mādda (pl. mawādd); — (*temper*) kho, mizāj, tyon; — (*state*) ḡāl, ḡālat; — (*jocularity*) ḡaḡthe-bāzi; — (*caprice*) lahar, khiyāl; — (*morbid humours*) kaḡāfat, akhlāt i fāsida, mawādd i fāsida, akhlāt i raddiya, opposed to — (*bland humours*) akhlāt i sāliḡa; — (*good humour*) khush-ḡālī or -waḡḡti, magan.

To HUMOUR, marḡi-r, khāḡir-r, nāz-bardāri-k, chocho-pocho-k, muḡh-r, ri'āyat-k; — (*to comply with*) ḡaba'iat-k, pal-rawi-k.

HUMP, kūbar, kūz, ḡil, adlā, kub; — (*of a bullock, &c.*) kohān, kauha.

HUMP-BACK, HUMP-BACKED, HUNCH-BACKED, kubḡā, kūza-pusht, kubḡā, kubḡā, pusht-kham.

HUNDRED, sau, sai, sad or sad, saikrā, sat; — (*one in a hundred*) sau meḡ ek; — (*a hundred thousand*) lākh, lakh, lak.

HUNDREDS, saiyoḡ, saikroḡ, ḡadhā.

HUNDREDTH, sauwāḡ or saiwāḡ, ḡadam.

**HUNGER**, bhūkh, gursinagi, jū', chhūdhā, kharā, i, pītā-khar.  
**TO HUNGER** or **BE HUNGRY**, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā-  
 &c. -h, kalejā-malnā, ānt-saṭnā, peṭ meṭ āg lagnā,  
 antriyān kul huwallāh-paṭhnā, dozakh-jalnā, peṭ-  
 lag-rahnā.  
**HUNGRY**, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkha- or  
 chhūdhā-rathū.  
**HUNGRILY**, mar-bhūkhā sā, gursina-wār.  
**HUNKS**, hīrī, budhā, budhā khabis, wali khangar, jak.  
**HUNT**, **HUNTING**, shikār, said, ākhetak, aher, khader.  
**TO HUNT**, shikār-k, said-k, aher-k, ahernā, ragednā,  
 khaderā, ākhetak-k or khelnā; — (to practise)  
 bā,oli-d.  
**HUNTER**, **HUNTSMAN**, shikār-bāz, saiyād, ākhetaki,  
 baheliyā, mir-shikār, shikāri, karāwal.  
**A HUNTER** or **HUNTING-DOG**, shikāri-kuttā, tāzi-  
 kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound).  
**HUNTING-HORN**, narsingā; — (-horse) shikāri-  
 ghorā.  
**HURDLE**, thaphar, taṭṭi, dhadhā.  
**TO HURL**, dālnā, girā-denā, chālānā, mārā.  
**HURLYBURLY**, harbarī, khalbali, hullar, ghadr, harj-  
 marj, ghulghula, dharākā, dhabā-dhabī, dharā-  
 dharī, dhān-dhān.  
**HURRICANE**, āndhi, ṭūfān, andhro, jhārī.  
**HURRY**, jaldī, shitābī, harbarī, harbarī, bharbharāhaṭ,  
 kalbalāhat, dauṛā-daurī, begā-begī, iṭṭirābī, sarat;  
 — (in going away) jalsā-khaṭībī.  
**TO HURRY**, jald-k, shitāb-k, harbarī-k, halbalānā,  
 harbarānā, bharbharānā, sdbadānā, harbarānā.  
**HURT**, nuksān, ziyān, farar, khisāra, āseb; —  
 (wound) zakham, ghā, o, choṭ; — (damaged) cho-  
 tailā, zakham-khūda.  
**TO HURT**, lagnā, choṭālnā, khaṭknā, chubnā; — (to  
 wound) choṭiyānā; — (to pain) dukhānā, dard-d  
 or -pahunchānā; — (to harm) nuksān-k, nasānā.  
**HURTFUL**, muṣṭir, ziyān-āwar, mukhālīf, mazmūm,  
 mukhīl, zahr.  
**HURTFULNESS**, muṣarrat, ziyān-kārī, farar.  
**HUSBAND**, khaṣam, shaubar, zauj, khāwind, pī, bhatār,  
 kanth, swāmī, bālam, purkh, balmā, muns, jorū-  
 wālā, kamāne-wālā, oji, kamāstūt.  
**TO HUSBAND**, syārā-k, girhistī-k; — (to take care  
 of) iṭṭiyāt-k; — (to manage frugally) sarfa-k.  
**HUSBANDMAN**, kisān, mazārī, jotahā, dihkān, kashā-  
 warz, girhist, bagar-gar.  
**HUSBANDRY**, kisanā, i, kisht-kārī, zirā'at, kisanāwat, kis-  
 nauṭ, jot-pot, jot-jāt; — (frugality) girhistī,  
 khāna-dāri, kingāsh, kingā, kh.  
**HUSH**! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh.  
**TO HUSH**, (n) chup- or khāmosh- or sākit-rahnā; —  
 (to be still) thambhnā; (a.) chup- &c. -k, thāmbhnā,  
 band-k, roknā, chupchupānā, dānt-kilnā, muñh-  
 mārā; — (to hush up) khāk-dālnā, chhipānā.  
**HUSH-MONEY**, rishwat, muñh-bhari, chupī, dant-kilī,  
 muñh-marā, i.  
**HUSK**, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, bhūsi, chūni, pholar,  
 kashr, pharhā; — (without the husk, as rice, &c.)  
 dho, ā; — (having the husk, as pease, &c.) andho, ā,  
 ghair-mukashabar.  
**TO HUSK**, chhilkā-utārnā, mukashabar-k, chhīlnā,  
 nikhorna, dhonā, chhāpnā.  
**HUSKED**, (having the husk) chhīlke-dār, mukash-  
 abar; — (without husks) v. husk.  
**HUSSY**, (impudent woman) thagni, kuttāma, phūhar,  
 chhīnāl, murdār, kaḥba.  
**HUT**, chhappar, jhomprā, kutī, mandiyā, kulba,  
 chhānī, ghonpā, tapri, kulba-iḥzān.

**HUZZA**! ghaughā, shor-shaghab, jai, hūhā, jai-jai-kar,  
 hurrā.  
**TO HUZZA**, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaghab, uṭhānā.  
**HYACINTH**, (flower) sambul, ābrūd; — (gem) śa-  
 mān-gūn.  
**HYADES**, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).  
**HYDRA**, rawan: perhaps the nearest Indian represen-  
 tative of the hydra is sesh or sesh-nāg, q. v. in  
 Part I.  
**HYDROCELE**, nuzūl, and-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūl-i-mā;  
 — (to have) pāni-utarnā.  
**HYDROCEPHALUS**, (to have) pāni-chāpnā.  
**HYDROMEL**, (mead) shahad-āba, pānā.  
**HYENA**, girir, chargh, lakṛā, zab', kaṭār, lakar-baghā,  
 bar-peṭā, haṣājir, bālū-kolā. [ganem]  
**HYMEN**, (membrane) parda, chaddar; — (god) gaur.  
**HYMN**, astut, maulūd, munkabat, kauch, dhur-pad,  
 madah, hamd, bhajan.  
**TO HYMN**, astut-gānā, dharmā-gīt-gānā.  
**HYPERBOLE**, mubālagha, iḡhrāk, ghulū, utprechhā,  
 ziyādātī, tarjīh bilā murajjah.  
**HYPERBOLICAL**, (hyperbolically) mubālagha-āmez, az  
 rū e mubālagha.  
**HYPER-CRITIC**, daḥḥāk, bidirni, 'aib-gir, harf-gir.  
**HYPHEN**, khaṭṭī fāṣila or nishān i fāṣila.  
**HYPOCHONDRICAL**, &c., ahli khafāṭān, saudā, i,  
 khalal-damāgh.  
**HYPOCHONDRICUM**, bakhi, kokh.  
**HYPOCRISY**, riya, sālūs, makr, dū-rangī, kapaṭ, lapaṭ,  
 bhagal, chhal, nifāk, darā, ū, do-rū, i, fareb, khid'a.  
**HYPOCRITE**, riya-kār, do-rūya, maktār, dū-rang,  
 kappī, jau-farosh gandum-numā, munāfiq, gāhir-  
 numā, murā, i.  
**TO BE A HYPOCRITE**, man meṭ shaiikh farid, baghl  
 meṭ inṭ-h.  
**HYPOCRITICAL**, makr-āmez, murā, i, gāhir-parast,  
 muhīl, bahurāpiyā, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhi-  
 bāgh, maktār, darā, i, dūrū, i.  
**HYPOCRITICALLY**, makr-se, riya-se, fareb-se, &c.  
**HYPOTHESIS**, pindār, rā, e, kiyās, aṭkal, aṭkal-ṭappā,  
 bāndhnū.  
**HYSSOP**, zūfā or zūfi.  
**HYSTERICS**, āseb, shaiikh-saddo, shaitān, bhūt; —  
 (that woman has the hysterics) us rinḍī ko shaitān  
 lagā hai (lit. that woman has got the devil in her).

## I &amp; J.

**I**, (pron.) main (ham, the plural, is now much used  
 for the singular); — (I myself) main āp; — (I  
 shall go, speaking humbly and respectfully) ghulām  
 jā, egā (i. e. your slave will go), banda, may also be  
 used in this manner.  
**TO JABBER**, baknā, bar-mārā, bak-bak-karnā.  
**JABBERER**, bakki, bā, o-jhak, be-hūda-go.  
**JACK**, (prig) gurgā, mardak, harām-zāda, hārūn; —  
 (cup) kuppā, nar; — (support) ghorī; — (flag or  
 union-jack) nishān, 'alam; — (of all trades) har-  
 bābī, har-fannā, jān-pānde; — (at bowls) bodā;  
 — (jack-pudding) maskhara, zaṭali; — (jack  
 with lantern) shu'la e shaitānī, lūkā, chhālāwā.  
**JACKAL**, gidaṛ, shighāl, siyāl, phihā, ū, srigāl, jambā,  
 phe, ū, phenkār, roār, kolā.  
**JACKANAPES**, **JACKY**, chandā, bihāri, lāl-gandā,  
 mannū.  
**JACKDAW**, kagelā, zāgh.  
**JACKET**, angā, kurta, angrakhā; — (quilted) gadlā,  
 kurtani, choinā, kurtī (prop. restricted to a woman's  
 jacket).

**JADE**, (*horse*) charkhā; — (*woman*) thagnī, kuttāma, murdār, māngna, harām-zādi, gānd-marāni, jamālo, chulbuliyā, chhināl, kāfir; — (*rosinante*) khallaṛ, jaṭwāni, dagga.

To **JADE**, (a.) thakānā, mānda-k, 'ajiz-k, be-zār-k, la-tāynā, khakheṛnā, thausanā; (n.) thaknā, mānda- &c. -h. [phatnā.

**JADED**, **khārāb-khasta**; — (*to be jaded*) gānd-A JAGG, dandāna, phāns, chonch; — (*to jagg*) dandāna-dār-k.

**JAGGED**, **JAGGY**, dandāna-dār; — (*jaggedness*) dandāna-dāri. [phāṭak.

**JAIL**, **kaid-khāna**, bandi-khāna, paṇḍit-khāna, zindān, **JAIL-BIRD**, **kaidi-chiriyā**, ahli zindān.

**JAILER**, bandi-khāne kā nigāh-bān, bandi-khāne kā dārogha.

**JAKES**, pāe-khāna, makān i zarḍr, baitu-l-khala, sandās, patāl-mohri; — (*the jake fruit*) kaṭhal, phanas or phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.

**JALAP**, gul-'abbās ki jaṛ; — (*the plant*) gul-'abbās.

**JAM**, (*jelly*) murabba; — (*to jam, confine*) band-k, gāṛnā.

**JAMB**, (*of a door*) bāzū, darwāze-kā-bāzū.

To **JANGLE**, (*to verangle*) chakhā-chakhi- &c. -k.

**JANGLEE**, hujjati, jhagṛālū.

**JANIBARY**, from yanichari, *new soldier*.

**JANUARY**, māgh, māh-tapā; — (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muḥarramu-l-harām, dahe kā chānd (v. Hind. Gram. last page).

**JAPAN**, (*earth*) kath, khair, kathā, papriyā; — (*work*) raughani-kām, japhāni.

**JAR**, **JARRING**, jharpā-jharpi; — (*sound*) khay-kharāḥaṭ, kharak, jhankār, jhanak.

**JAR**, (*vessel*) gharā, gagri, ṭhiliyā, badhnā, sabū, karwā, miṭhiyā, martabān, jālā, bhāṇḍi, goli, ḍahri; — (*a large jar*) māth, matkā, khum, maṭhor, nānd, konḍā.

To **JAR**, khaykhayānā, khaykānā, jhanaknā, jhankārnā; — (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfiq-h, nā-hamwār-h, mukhālif-h; — (*to dispute*) jhagaynā, bakheṛā-k; — (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāza-phāmphar-or-ochhā or -algā, or -adh-khulā-rakhnā.

**JARVES**, (*epave*) haḍḍā, motrā, rūṣā.

**JARGON**, ghich-pich, gharbar, kaṭn-bhākḥā, kachi-boli.

**JASMINE**, yāsmīn, samun, chambeli, bel, jāti, johi-jāhi, 'ishk pechā.

**JASPER**, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjūd.

**JAVELIN**, barchhi, garhiyā, sāng, neza, nezak or nim-neza.

**JAUNDICE**, kañwal, yarḳān, pāṇḍū, paṇḍrog, ambāt, perhaps *anasarcous*.

**JAUNT**, sair, maṭar-gasht, āwāragi,

To **JAUNT**, phirā-k, āwāra-phirnā.

**JAW**, jabrā, chauhar, chaukā, kalla, gal-saṭṭā, gal-phatṅg, kallā-thallā.

To **JAW**, kalla-mārnā, gālī-denā, galiyānā.

**JAY**, nil-kanth, sabzak; — (*a fop*) khush-poshāk.

**ICE**, yakḥ, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); — (*maker*) barf-sāz; — (*ice-house*, &c.) yakḥ-chāl, barf-khāna; — (*to break the ice*) chhernā, sarwā-k.

**ICHOE**, zard-āb, pāni, panchhā, zahrāb; — (*ichorous*) panihā.

**ICICLE**, kalam or barf-kā or barf-ki-kalam.

**ICY**, pur-yakḥ, barfi, yakḥ-dār.

**IDEA**, khyāl, wahm, tasawwur, soch, dhyan, būjh, fikr, mat, samajh, fahmid, bharam, tarang, lahar, bhagal, jhak, amho (properly anubhav).

**IDEAL**, khyālī, wahmī, farzī, 'arizi, bharmī, &c. māml. **IDENTICAL**, **IDENTIC**, muṭābiq, ekhi, eksān, wāḥīl, wuhī; — *he is the identical man*) yih wuhī shakḥs, hai.

**IDENTITY**, muṭābaqat, tagbiq, yaksāni; — (*self*) shakhsiyat, gāt, tashakḥkhuṣ, hawiyat, khudī, āpan-hā-l, ekā-l, apnā, &c. ham-hastī, ekiyat.

**IDIOM**, farz i kalām, tarkib, muḥāwara, rozmarra, iṣṭi-lāḥ, siyāk, sabāk, siyāk ikalām, ḍhab, chalāwā, ḍhānchā, jastbast.

**IDIOMATICAL**, (*peculiar to*) **khāṣṣ**, makḥṣūs; — (*phraseological*) iṣṭilāḥī, majāzi.

**IDIOR**, gidi, aḥmaḥ, ablah, be-wuḳūf, gā-odī, bhakwā, pāgal, janam dhūndhā, janamī mūrakh, mādar-zād mu, arrā.

**IDIOTISM**, himākaṣ, ablahi, be-wuḳūfi, aḥmaḥi.

**IDLE**, (*lazy*) sust, majhūl, kāhil, āram-ṭalab, āramī, ḍhilā; — (*unemployed*) baiṭhā, paṛā, aṭhālā, nikammā, be-kār, sartārā, mu'attāl; — (*useless*) be-fā-ida, akārath; — (*trifling*) be-mā'nī, pūch, be-hūda, muḥmal.

To **IDLE**, susti- &c. -k, sust- &c. -h, makhi-mārnā; — (*to be idle*) baiṭhnā, paṛnā, kawwe-urānā, kah-lānā, mangal-git-gānā, pāni-piṭnā.

**IDLENESS**, susti, majhūlī, kāhilī, be-kāri, be-hūdagī, ta'aṭṭul, baiṭhā-o, akāj.

**IDLER**, āwāra, harza-gard, kam-chor, khelwārī, tamāsh-bin, did-bāz, khelāndrā.

**IDLY**, susti- &c. -se, kāhilāna, rā-egān, be-fā-ida.

**IDOL**, but, mūrāt, ṣanam, la'bat, nāḥsh nigār, de-o; — (*beloved or popular*) har dil 'azīz, manonit.

**IDOLATOR**, but-parast, gabr, kāfir, ātash-parast, mūrāt-pūjak, mushrik.

**IDOLATRY**, but-parasti or -parastish, mūrāt-pūjā, shirk.

To **IDOLIZE**, 'azīz-jānnā, pūjā, khudā-jānnā or mānnā; — (*to love dearly*) maḥbūb-jānnā.

**JEALOUS**, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, shakki, waswāsi, mutawahhim, jhalhāyā, ḡanni, gumāni, rashki, khyālī, dhokhī, ghayūr, ghairati, ānbāni.

To **BE JEALOUS**, bad-ḡann- &c. -h, jalnā, jal-mārnā.

**JEALOUSLY**, shakk-se, bad-ḡanni-se, &c.

**JEALOUSY**, **JEALOUSNESS**, shakk, ḡann, bad-ḡanni, waswās, khaṭra, jhal, bharam, rashk, ḡāh, sautiya-ḡāh, gumān, dhokhā, muḡanna, ihtimāl.

**JEER**, **JEERING**, ṭa'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, ṭa'na-zani, āwāza-kashī, boli-ṭholi, batolā, choṭ.

To **JEER**, ṭa'n-tashnī'- &c. -k, chirānā, āre hāthoñ-lenā, boli- or bāt- &c. -mārnā, shamāṭat-k.

**JEERER**, ṭa'na-zan, harif-ḡarif, boli-mār, kināya-bāz, ṭaṭholiyā.

**JEERINGLY**, ṭa'n-tashnī'-se, ṭa'na-zani-se.

**JEHOVAH**, yāhū, allāhu-tā'ālā, izad. [ochhā.

**JEJUNE**, (*dry, insipid*) rūkhā, siṭhā, khālī, kacāh,

**JELLY**, lu'āb, lobāb, rubb, munjamad.

**JEOPARDY**, jī-jokhim, jān-bāzi, sar-bāzi, jān-kandani, jān-kani, halākat.

**JERK**, dhar, hachkolā, tarākh, jhaṭak. [ṭaknā.

To **JERK**, pushtak-chhāntnā, jhārnā, jharjharānā, jha-jest, ṭaṭhā, khillī, khush-ṭaba't, mazākh, muṭā-iba, hazl, hazliyat, zatal, istibzā, bagla, bāhā-hihī, ṭaṭholi; — (*butt*) hadaf, nishāna, maṭ'un; — (*in jest*) haṣṣno- &c. -ki-rāh, ṭaṭholi-se.

To **JEST**, ṭaṭhā- &c. -k or -mārnā, khilkhilānā.

**JESTER**, ṭaṭhe-bāz, ṭaṭhol, jugat-bāz, khush-ṭab', khillī-bāz, zafālī, khilāunā; — (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhāṇḍ.

**JESTING**, ṭaṭhe-bāzi, jugat-bāzi, ṭaṭholi, maskharagi; — (*jesting apart*) ṭaṭhā bar ṭaraf or dar-kiuār.

JESUS CHRIST, haizat 'isā, haizat al masīh.

JET, (*fossil*) sang i musā, siyāh-tāb, shiba; — (*spout*) nal, nali.

A JET D'EAU, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.

JETTY, (*black*) bhaurā sā, kīra-gūh, mushki, mushk-fām.

JEW, yahūd, yahūdi, also jahūd, &c.; — (*Jew's-ear*) kān-chaprā; — (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; — (*Jew-stone*) hajru-l-yahūd.

JEWEL, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kālī, champā-kālī, alankār, ābhūkhān, man, mānik, nag, subarn, gohar, gānṭhī; — (*box*) jawāhir-dān; — (*office*) jawāhir-khāna; — (*gem*) jawāhir (pl. of jauhar), ratan; — (*my jewel!*) meri la'l; — (*set jewels*) zewar i murāṣṣā, jarā-ū-gahnā: some of the many ornaments used in India are—tikā, bindlī, bindiyā, besar, bulāk.

JEWELLER, jauhari, jariyā, jawāhir-farosh; — (*young*) jauhari-bacha.

IF, agar, jo, kash, je, jan; — (*not*) nahīn to, wa-illā; — (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c.; — (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shakk rakhtā hai ki do o do chār hai yā nahīn; — (*as if*) goyā-ki, jaisā-ki.

IGNIS-PATUUS, ghūl i bayābāni, āg-shaifāni, lūka chhalāwā.

IGNOBLE, kamīna, pāji, rizāla, bad-aql, nich, shūdr, sifā, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-gāt or -naal, tukhm-bad, galī.

IGNOBLY, IGNOMINIOUSLY, nāmardī-se, behurmatī- &c. -se, pājipan-se, gillat-se.

IGNOMINIOUS, nā-shāista, ghāt, kabīh, zabūn, faẓī-hati, bad-nām, kalankī, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmātī.

IGNOMINY, ruswā, i, faẓīhat, tafẓīh, bad-nāmī, be-ḥurmatī, be-ghairatī, kalank, dāgh.

IGNORAMUS, (*blockhead*) ajhal, aḥmaḳ, mūrakh.

IGNORANCE, jīhl, jāhili, nā-dāni, agyāni, be-khabari, be-wukūfī, jīhālāt, abodh, amat, be-sha'ūrī, nā-wāqifiyat, nā-shināsā, i; — (*pretending ignorance*) tajāhul.

IGNORANT, jāhil, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wāqif, agyān, an-jān, be-wukūf, nā-dān, hech-māfān, be-hosh, kam-aql or -fahm or -khirad, nākis-aql, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm or -shinās, be-sha'ūr, lā-ya'lam, nā-dānista, anārī, bhūch, mūrakh, urambā.

IGNORANTLY, nā-dānista, nādāni- &c. -se.

JIG, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; — (*tune*) chaltī.

JILT, 'aiyārī, nakhre-bāz, makkāra; — (*coquette*) be-wafā, ṭhagū, chanchal, baṭṭe-bāz.

TO JILT, ṭhagnā, chhālānā, baṭṭe-bāzi- &c. -k.

JINGLE, khaykharāḥat, khayak, jhanak, jhanak, jhan-jhan, thanthan, &c.; — (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghūnghrū, chaurāsī, pāel.

TO JINGLE, khaykharāḥānā, khankhanānā, jhankārānā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, thanthanānā.

JILAC, (*passion*) kūlinj, bā-o-sūl.

ILL, (adj.) burā, kabīh, zisht; — (in comp. kū or -ku, bad, dur, as bad-ṣurat, ill favoured; — (*in-disposed*) āzār- or kasal-mand, kāhil, kārnī, dukhī; — (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alil, nā-sāz, bimār.

ILL, (sub.) burā, i, badi, zabūni, kabāḥat, 'aib; — (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, shāmat.

ILL-BEHAVED, &c., be- or ku-chāl, be-waḳ', kaj-khulk, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhnā.

ILL-BRED, bad-akhlak, bad-khulk, gustāk, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, kusil, bad-keesh or -aṭwār or -ā, in or -farīq or -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugat.

ILL-DISPOSED, bad-ṭabī'at, kūlachhnā.

ILLEGAL, khilāf i shar', mukhālīf i shar', ḥarām, nā-durust, kū-pathi, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā'iz.

ILLEGALITY, nā-durustī, mukhālīfat i shar'.

ILLEGIBLE, nā-khwāndani, -bad-khatt, markhā.

ILLIGITIMACY, ḥarām-zādagi, ḥarām-sarishṭī.

ILLIGITIMATE, ḥarām-zāda, waladu-z-zinā, qhendhā, sūratī.

ILL-FATED, wāzhgūn bakht, bad-bakht.

ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, karih-mangar, bhondā, bad-ṣurat.

ILL-FAVouredNESS, zisht-rū, i, bad-ṣuratī.

ILL-HUMoured, be-ras, nā-khush, be-maza.

ILLIBERAL, bakhl, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-faiz, ochhā.

ILLIBERALITY, bakhl, imsāk, bakhlī, tang-dili, tang-chashmī, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-mardī.

ILLIBERALLY, past-himmatī- &c. -se, tang-dili-se.

ILLCIT, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.

ILLITERATE, jāhil, ummi, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-parhā, an-achhari, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyūlā.

ILLITERATENESS, jīhl, jīhālāt, nā-khwāndagi, an-parhā, i, be-tā'limi.

ILL-NATURE, bad-bāṭini, bad-nihādi, sūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī, shārāt, chirchirāpan.

ILL-NATURED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, sharīr, sūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, bad-kho or -mizāj or -khaqlat or -sirat or -ṭinat or -sarishṭ, kū-ras, chirchirā.

ILLNESS, āzār, bimārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraḳ, kāran, kasal.

ILLOGICAL, ghair-mantāqī, khilāf i 'aql, nā-ma'kul.

ILL-TIMED, be-mauka', be-waqt, kū-samai.

TO ILLUDE, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhālānā, bhulānā, fareb-d, ṭhagnā, banānā.

TO ILLUME, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c. -k, jalwā-d or -k.

TO ILLUMINATE, ILLUMINE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, rau-shan-k, tāb-nāk-k, nūrānī-k, munawwar-k; — (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) afshāni kāghaz.

ILLUMINATING, jalwā-gar, munir, prakāshī, afrozanda; — (in comp.) jot, rausan, afroz: thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroz or jahān-afroz.

ILLUMINATION, tanwir, raushani, darakhshānī, nūr, farogh, tajalli, jagājot, dewālī, shabrāt, khvāja khīr kā bayā.

ILLUMINATOR, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afrozanda, jalwā-gar.

ILLUSION, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (v. *deusion*).

TO ILLUSTRATE, wāziḥ-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mu-baiyan-k, tafsil-k, tashriḥ-k.

ILLUSTRATION, tauziḥ, tashriḥ, inkishāf, ta'bīr, taujih.

ILLUSTRIous, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharif, mahā, buzurgwār, maimūn, mukarram, wālā-kadr or -jāh or -shān, sāhib-jāh, āi-shān, buland-pāya or -mātaba, har-tar; — (in comp.) jāhil: thus, jalilu-l-kadr, illustrious in rank.

IMAGE, putlā, mūrāt; — (*idol*) but, sanam; — (*likeness*) shakl, shabih; — (*idea*) khīyāl, tasawwur.

IMAGERY, IMAGES, putle, mūraten, butān, aḥnām, bāndhnū, tautiya, tanāsūb; — (*show*) ighār.

IMAGINABLE, mutaṣawwar, khīyāl-nishīn, būjhan-hār.

IMAGINARY, khīyālī, wahmī, mauhūm, tasawwuri.

IMAGINATION, tasawwar, khīyāl, wahm, kiyās, soch, dhyān, būjh, gumān, makhlā, antar-dhyān, takhā-yul, manṣūba, bichār, fikr, atkal; — (*the power of imagination*) kuwwat i mutaḥaiyila.

TO IMAGINE, tasawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bichārnā, ma'lūm-k, khīyāl-k.

IMAGINER, mutaṣawwir, mutaḥaiyil, khīyāl-andesh.

IMBECILE, (*feeble*, &c.) dhilā, sust, nā-tawān.

IMBECILITY, dhil, majhūli, susti, nā-tawāni or -tawānā, kam-gihni.

To IMBIBE, pi-lenā, pinā, jagb-k, munjagab-k, sok-or khich- or chūs-lenā, chorānā; — (to admit) mānnā, kabūl-k.

To IMBITTER, talkh-k, barham-k, munaghghis-k, nasānā, bigāyānā.

To IMBODY, (a.) mujassam-k; — (to incorporate) milānā, jorānā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

To IMBOLDEN, diler-k, dilāwar-k, jari-k, gustāk-k, shokh-k, diler-i-d, taqwiyat- &c. -d.

To IMBROWN, tārik-k, ghanghor-k, andherā-k.

To IMBUE, dūbonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; — (with blood) khūn-ālūda-k.

AO IMBUE, sarqob-k, rachānā; (n.) rachnā.

IMITABLE, mumkinu-l-akhz, tatabbu'-pagir.

To IMITATE, urānā; — (to copy) akh-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iktidā-k, utārānā, uṭhānā, nakl-k; — (to counterfeit) banānā.

IMITATION, tatabbu', iktidā, taklīd, pairawī, askhar, taṣmin, mankūl.

IMITATIVE, mutatabbi', nakli, taklidi.

IMITATOR, akhiz, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, mukallid, nakli, mutābi', sūrat-nawis, dholakiyā, hamlibās. [sāf.

IMMACULATE, be-'aib, be-jirm, nir-dokhi, bari, pāk, IMMATERIAL, IMMATERIAL, mujarrad, ghair-māddi, nirangkar, be-wajūd, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jism

IMMATERIALITY, IMMATERIALNESS, tajarrud, mujarradi.

IMMATURE, kachchā, khām, gaddar, nā-rasida, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā, ulm-pukhta; — (imperfect) nā-tamām, nāṭis.

IMMATUREITY, IMMATURENESS, kachpanā, khāmi nā-tamāmi, kachchā, i.

IMMEASURABLE, be ḥadd, be- intihā, be-andāza.

IMMEDIATE, karib, lag-bhag, wāṣil; — (particular) makhsūs, khāṣṣ; — (present) manjūd, hāṣir, rūbakār, bil-fil.

IMMEDIATELY, bilā-wāsta, bi-g-gāt, be-mujarrad, tauhi, tadhi, tabhi, jabkā tab, bilā tawakkuf, hamān, waqt, dami naqd, tāza-dam, dar-hāl, ek-bārgi; — (instantly) abhi, ko, i dam- or gharī-menā, turant, isi-dam, fil-faur, fauran, usi waqt or isi-waqt, wuhīn or wuhīn; — (all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately) us mulk ki tamām zamin pādshāh se ta'alluq rakhti hai, khwāh bilā-wāsta khwāh ba-wāsta.

IMMEMORIAL, kadim, purānā, nasī, an mansī, an, 'adamī, be-yād.

IMMENSE, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-girān, be-pāyān, ghair-mutanāhi, be-kiyās, be-andāza, dhan-dhār, lakḍāḍ, an-ant.

IMMENSELY, ba-shiddat, ḥadd se ziyāda, hadd-se bāhir.

IMMENSITY, be-nihāyati, be-pāyāni, &c.

To IMMERSE, IMMERGE, dūbonā, bornā, ghar-k, mustaghrak-k, masrūf-k.

IMMERSED, chūr, ghan, mahw, dūboyā-hū, ā.

IMMERSION, ghar-k, ghōṭa, dōb; — (of a star) ghurūb.

IMMETHODICAL, be-dhab, nā-marbūṭ, be-tartib, be-rabṭ, be-salika, be-uslub, be-bandobast, be-bandheji.

IMMIXENT, karib, nazdik, mu'allak, adhar.

IMMISSION, dukhūl, idkhāl; — (to immix) dukhūl-k, dālnā.

IMMOBILITY, 'adam i harakat, sukūn, mu'attali, be-harkati.

IMMODERATE, be-andāza, be-ḥadd, ghair-mu'tadil, ziyāda, bahut, be-ṭhikānā, be-ḥisāb.

IMMODERATION. be-andāzagi, be-i'tidālī, ziyādātī, buu tāt or bahutṣyat, ifrāṭ.

IMMODEST, be-hijāb, be-parda, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nilājā or nir-lajā, be-ghairat, ganda, nā-maḥram, ghair-mahjūb.

IMMODESTY, be-hijābi, be-sharmi, be-ḥayā, i, be-ghairati, nilājatā, nir-sankoch.

To IMMOLATE, bal-k or -charhānā, kurbān-k.

IMMORAL, nā-ma'kūl, bad- or kaj-waṣ, nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'āsh, bad-kināsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

IMMORALITY, zabūni, badi, burā, i, 'aib, bad-ma'āshi, bad-ḥimāshi, bad-kirdārī, nā-hamwārī.

IMMORTAL, be-marg, a-mar, hayi-kaiyūm, hayi-lā-yamūt, bāki, abināsi, niranakāl.

IMMORTALITY, bakā, haiyāti-abadi, a-martā, be-margi, hayāt i jāwedāni, lā-yamūt; — the fountain of immortality) āb i haiwān, āb i hayāt, a-mirt or amrit.

To IMMORTALIZE, (a.) bāki-r, amar-k; (n.) bāki-h, anant-h.

IMMORTALLY, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

IMMOVEABLE, a-ṭal, a-chal, ghair-mutaharrik, kā'im, mustakill, mu'attal, be-harkat, apel, asthāwar, nir-dol, salāmat, jāmid.

IMMOVEABLES AND MOVEABLES, sukana aṣṣāga.

IMMUNITY, ma'āfi, makhlāṣi, rihā, i, āzādī, chhuṭṭi, najāt, āzādī.

To IMMURE, chun-lenā, band-k, kaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momiyā, i-banānā.

IMMUTABILITY, be-tabdili, ṣabāt, nityatā, sthiratā.

IMMUTABLE, be-tabdil, be-tabaddul, bilā-taghaiyuz, ghair-mutaghayir, a-miṭ, a-chal.

IMP, bhūtnā, jinn, haiṣi-bacha, ḥarāmi pillā, dhendhā.

To IMPAIR, ghaṭānā, kam-k, nuṣṣān-k, bigārnā, kharāb-k, utārānā, laṭānā, halhalānā; — (colours) udās-k, phikā-k. [-h, ghaṭ-jānā.

To BE IMPAIRED, ghaṭnā, bigārnā, utārānā, kam- &c.

IMPAIRMENT, ghaṭti, kami, kuṣūr, bigār.

IMPALPABLE, surma-sā, pankaj-sa, ghair-masās nir-chhu, ā, ū, nirasparsi, mihīn.

To IMPART, denā, bakhsnā, 'ināyat-k; — (to inform) kahnā, batlānā, bolnā,

IMPARTIAL, munṣif, 'adil, nyā, i, be-gharaṣ, rāst, ṣādiq, nir-pachhi, haḳḳ- or ṣāf-go, ghair-ḥāmi.

IMPARTIALITY, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā, o, be-gharṣi, rāsti, ṣidk, sachauṭi, sachā, i.

IMPARTIALLY, inṣāf- &c. -se, rāsti-se, begharzi-se.

IMPASSABLE, be-guzārā, masdūd, band, kū-ghāṭ, benikās.

IMPATIENCE, be-ṣabri, be-istiklālī, nā-shikebā, i, jaldī, jald-bāzi, be-tadbiri, utāwali, adhiraj, ahrā-tahri, iṭṭirābi.

IMPATIENT, be-ṣabr, be-istiklāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbir, hinastā, be-taḥammul, be-tāb, nā-ṣabr, nṭhallū.

IMPATIENTLY, be-ṣabri- &c. -se, jaldi-se, iṭṭirābi-se, To IMPEACH, barāmad- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapetnā, jhonknā, pakrā-d.

IMPEACHER, nālīshi, faryādī, mudda'l, barāmadi, barāmād-kār, laṭhā-lagā, ū.

IMPEACHMENT, barāmād, nālīsh, da'wā.

To IMPEDE, aṭkānā, roknā, āynā, band-k, bāz-r, ta'ar-ruḥ- &c. -k.

IMPEDIMENT, aṭkā, o, rok, āṣ, ḥā, il, māni, 'āriṣa, muzā-ḥamat, arbangā, shekan; — (in speech) luknat, giriftagi, laghziṣh.

To IMPEL, chalānā, daurnā, dhakiyānā.

To IMPEND, lagā-rahnā, rahnā, lagnā, karib-h, nasdik-pahunchnā.

**IMPEDENT, IMPENDING,** karib, nazdik, sir-par.  
**IMPERMEABLE, ghair-munkinu-d-dukkhul,** be-gugara, a-kaṭ, chikna-ghara, bajjar, pathar, lohā, roṭn-tan.  
**IMPERNITENCE,** be-andeshagi, be-ta, assufi, be-nadāmati, sakhti, sang-dili.  
**IMPENITENT, ghair-muta'assif,** be-andesha, sakht, kaṭar, be-tauba, nisang, ghair-nādim.  
**IMPERATIVE, (of a verb) amr;** — (*imperious*) huk-mi.  
**IMPERCEPTIBLE, ghair-namūd, ghair-mahsūs,** andekh, a-ḡrisht, lā-ma'lum.  
**IMPERCEPTIBleness, ghair-mahsūsiyat, adrishtā.**  
**IMPERCEPTIBLY, bilā-ijbār, bilā-nigāb, rafta-rafta.**  
**IMPERFECT, nā-tamān, nākis, kāsir, adhūrā, adhbanā, kachā, ochhā, adh-bich, khām, nim-taiyār;** — ( *tense*) māgi istimrāri or mudāmi; — (*an imperfect verb*) fīl i muṭṭaqib or -nākiṣa.  
**IMPERFECTION, nuṭṭ, nuṭṭsān, 'aib, kuṣūr, khandit, jirm, kalank, nā-tamāmi, adhūrā, ochhā, i.**  
**IMPERFORATE, an-bedhā, an-chhedā, band.**  
**IMPERIAL, shāhanshāhi, khwarawī, pādshāhi, shāhi, shahriyāri, sulṭāni.**  
**IMPERIOUS, mutakabbir, sir-charhā, gālim, jābir, sābiḡ, ra'unāsi, hukūmati, hākimāna, sāhibāna.**  
**IMPERIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, ra'unat-se.**  
**IMPERIOUSNESS, takabbur, ghūrūr, kibr, ḡulm, jābr.**  
**IMPERTINENCE, be-adabi, gustākhi, shokhi, be-imtiyāzi, be-lihāgi, dhithā, i, magrā, i, niṭhār, i, harza-go, i, be-hūdagī, nā-ma'kūli, be-adā, i, &c. be-ādari.**  
**IMPERTINENT, (adj.) be-adab, gustākhi, shokhi, be-imtiyāz, be-lihāgi, dhith, magrā, niṭhur, niḡar, muṭh-laggu, dhithaunā, be-hayā;** — (*not to the purpose*) nā-ma'kūli, nā-bakār, behūda.  
**IMPERTINENT, (sub.) harza-go, be-hūda, harza.**  
**IMPERTINENTLY, be-adabi- &c. -se, gustākhiāna or gustākhi-se, be-adabāna—also impertinent, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustākhiāna jawāb, an impertinent answer.**  
**IMPERVIOUS, anbedhā, band, ghair-dukkhul, ghair-ākhiḡ, ghair-jāgiḡ.**  
**IMPEVIOUS, ghālib, ahadid, sakht, tez, jald, tund, barā, haṭh-chhūṭ, sina-zor.**  
**IMPEVIOUSITT, IMPEVIOUSNESS, ghalba, shiddat, zor, sakhti, hiddat, ishtidād, garmī, tezi, jaldi, tundi, harārat.**  
**IMPEVIOUSLY, ba-shiddat, ahiddat- &c. -se, tundi-se.**  
**IMPETUS, zor, kuwwat, bal.**  
**IMPIETTY, fiṣḡ, fujūr, kufr, ilhād, 'aib, pāp, nā-khudā-tarāi.**  
**IMPIOUS, be-din, fāsiḡ, fājir, kāfir, mulhid, ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-khudā-tarā, adharmi, a-bhagat, bad-kesh, dahri, zindik.**  
**IMPIOUSLY, fiṣḡ o fujūr- &c. -se, kāfirāna, adharm-se.**  
**IMPLACABILITY, sakhti, shiddat, sang-dili, be-raḡmi, be-dardi, shutur-kina.**  
**IMPLACABLE, sakht, shadid, sang-dil, be-raḡm, be-dard;** — (*an implacable enemy*) dushman i jāni.  
**IMPLACABLY, shiddat- &c. -se, ba-shiddat.**  
**TO IMPLANT, ḡalnā denā, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, bonā.**  
**IMPLEMENT, bathiyār, anzār, ālat (pl. ālat);** — (*vessel*) bartan, bāsan, ḡarf (pl. ḡurūf).  
**TO IMPLICATE, millānā, lapeṭnā, uljhānā, ḡalnā, phan-sānā, lagānā.**  
**IMPLICATION, (inference) ishāra, kināya, imā;** — (*entanglement*) lapeṭā, lagā, o, &c. poch.  
**IMPLICIT, kāmil, pūrā, tāmm or tamām, be-kuṣūr;** — (*inferred*) mafhūm, muntaḡ, muḡaṣṣal, muta-ḡammin, murādi.

**IMPLICITLY, bil-yakin, yakinag, bilā-tafawut;** — (*of implication*) zimman, kināyatag, ishāratag; — (*blindly*) ānkh-mūndke, be-chūn o chirā, bilā-tafawut o tajāwuz, be-kam o kāst.  
**TO IMPILORE, du'a-k, manājat-k, tazarru'-k, manānā, māngnā, chāhnā, istid'a-k, ghighiyānā, leliyānā, ārzū-k, iltijā-k, 'ājiz-k, 'ijz-k, minnat-k, binai-k, khakhandnā.**  
**IMPLORE, dā'i, mustad'i, niyāzi or niyāz-mand.**  
**TO BE IMPLIED, mafhūm-h, nikhānā.**  
**TO IMPLY, batlānā, ishāra-k, dalālat-k, ma'ni-r, mu-shir-h, murād-r, natija-r.**  
**IMPOLITE, be-murawwat, be-sil, be-ādar, be-adab.**  
**IMPOLITENESS, be-murawwati, be-siltā, be-adabā.**  
**IMPOLITICAL, IMPOLITIC, be-tadbiṭ, kotāh-andesh, be-mauka', nā-ma'kūl, nā-munāib, be-jā, be-munāib.**  
**IMPORT, maḡmūn, mā, āl, maḡsad, ḡarina, lachhan;** — (*goods imported*) āmadani, bharti.  
**TO IMPORT, lānā, bharnā, with meṭ after the noun, utārnā, pahunchānā, leḡnā;** — (*to concern*) 'alāḡar, lagnā; — (*to be of moment*) ahamm-h, muhimm-h.  
**IMPORTANCE, IMPORT, (kadr, martaba, ḡarūrāt, mu-ḡā, iḡā, mān);** — (*an affair of importance*) muhimm.  
**IMPORTANT, ahamm, bhāri, barā, ḡarūr, ḡi-bāl, natija-ṣwar, ḡarūrī, muhimm.**  
**IMPORTATION, idkhāl, āmadani, dākhil.**  
**IMPORTS, dākhila (pl. dākhilāt), āmad, iṭlāḡ.**  
**IMPORTUNATE, mutakāṣi, mukaiyad, bajidd, muḡaṣṣil, muṭṭaqi, a-ḡel, dharnait, pur-bajidd, muḡawwiz, ḡharḡ-bā, olā, lichir.**  
**IMPORTUNATELY, takāḡa- &c. -se, bajidd-hokar, dharnait-se, ghighiyāḡat-se.**  
**TO IMPORTUNE, takāḡa- &c. -k, arānā, 'ājiz-k, dabānā, pichhe-paynā, dharnā-d or -baiṭhānā, haṭhānā, lasrānā, pair-phailānā, khūṭnā, khodni-k.**  
**IMPORTUNE, be-mauka', be-wāḡt, be-maḡhal.**  
**IMPORTUNITY, IMPORTUNATENESS, takāḡā, takaiyud, jidd, jihd, ar, nāz o niyāz, ilhāḡ, lasrāḡat, dharnā.**  
**TO IMPOSE, (to lay, to enjoin) lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḡalnā, baiṭhālnā;** — (*to impose on*) ṭhagnā, chhālnā, daghā- &c. -d, ḡhaba- &c. -k, ānkhon meṭ khāḡ-ḡalnā; — (*to be imposed on*) daghā- &c. -khānā, ṭhagā-jānā, fareb-khānā.  
**IMPOSITION, (cheat) fareb, jul, chhal, alam-ḡhalam, dhokhā, hila, makr, bahāna, kar, ālābālā.**  
**IMPOSSIBLE, an-honā, muḡāl, ghair-mumkin, mum-tana', be-imkān, nā-būdani, nā-shudani, nā-mumkin.**  
**IMPOSSIBILITIES, muḡālāt, a'māl i mumtana'.**  
**IMPOSSIBILITY, ghair-imkān, istihāla, be-imkāni.**  
**IMPOST, lagat, maḡṣul, khirāj, bāj.**  
**TO IMPOSTHUMATE, paknā, pokhta-h.**  
**IMPOSTHUME, dabila, dummal or dumbal, phorā, sau-pāt, nuzla, piṭh-kā phorā.**  
**IMPOSTOR, ṭhag, mulabbis, makkār, muzawwir, hila-bāz, bahāna-sāz, 'aiyār, chhali, bahurūpiyā, muḡāl-lid, farebi, daghā-bāz.**  
**IMPOSTURE, hila-bāzi, daghā-bāzi, tarwir, taghalluh, nāṭak-chāṭak, juṭh, taklid.**  
**IMPOTENCE, be-makdūrī, nā-tawāni, nā-kuwwati, kam-zorī, ḡu'f;** — (*incapacity of propagation*) nā-mar-di, susti, nā-pūnsaki.  
**IMPOTENT, be-makdūr, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, atathā, nī-tawān, ḡa'if, durbal, ḡahir, asakti, nīr-bal, be-iṭṭāṭ, kam-kuwwat, nāpūnsak, ochhā;** — (*without power of propagation*) nā-mard, hiz, lali, innin, sust-ḡag, hiz-ḡamla, khūṭ-khez, ḡhilā.  
**IMPOTENTLY, nā-tawāni- &c. -se, nā-mardi-se.**

TO IMPOVERISH, fakir-k (v. to impoverish); — (land) qūbā-k.

TO IMPOWER, ikhtiyār- &c. -d (v. to empower).

IMPRACITABLE, ghair-mumkin, &c. (v. impossible).

TO IMPRECATE, bad-du'ā- &c. -k, kosnā, 'aṣimat-saifi-parhnā, sarāpnā, la'nat-k.

IMPRECATION, bad-du'ā, la'nat, nafrin, dhīrak, la'n, sarāp; — (a sort of) kalā-muḥh nilā-pānw.

IMPREGNABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-taakhīr, kalab, ajit, bijai, lankā-koth, mārū.

TO IMPREGNATE, gābhin-k, hāmila-k, bārdār-k, peṭ se-k, bharnā, dhiḥhāri-k, garbhini-k, phūlānā.

IMPREGNATION, bārdāri, hāmilaḡi, phūlābat.

TO IMPRESS, (to stamp) gārnā, baiṭhālnā, naksh-k, muntakash-k, chhāpnā, bhīnā; — (on the mind) khāṣir-nishin-k, gīhn-nishin-k.

IMPRESSION, IMPRESS, IMPRESSURE, naksh, chhāpā, aṣār, tāṣir; — (edition) chhapāi, chhāpā, photā, nishān; — (first or early impression) laṭk-budh.

TO IMPRINT, ukhāṭnā; — (to be imprinted) ukhāṭnā.

TO IMPRISON, kaid-k, muḥbūs-k, band-k, mūndnā, tauk-zanjir-k.

IMPRISONMENT, kaid, ḥabs, band, kaid-bandi, asiri.

IMPROBABLE, ghair-muhtamal, ba'idu-l-'aql, khilāf-i-kiyās, ba'idu-l-fahm, 'aql se dūr, ghair-bāwar, an-honā, be-ḡaul.

IMPROBABILITY, 'adam i ihtimāl, khilāf-kiyāsi.

IMPROBITY, bad-diyānati, kū-dharam, be-imāni.

IMPROPER, nā-ma'kul, nā-munāsib, nā-mulā'im, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauka', nā-sazā, kachā, nā-muwāfiq, an-uchit, ghair-wājibi, be-maḥal, be-ḥikānā, nā-sawāb, kū-ḡaul or -ṭhaur or -ṭhaun.

IMPROPERLY, nā-ma'kul, &c. -se, be-jā, &c.

IMPROPRIETY, nā-ma'kul, nā-shā'istagi, nā-hamwāri, nā-mulā'imat, nā-munnāsibat.

IMPROVABLE, mumkinu-l-mafād, tarbiyat- &c. -paḡir, sādhān-hār, banan-jog, sadhā, ū, kābil i marammat, sudhārne-jog.

TO IMPROVE, (a) banānā, sudhārnā, saṇwārnā, bihtat-k, khūbtar-k, sārā, sādhnā, nikhārnā, chiknānā, tarāshnā; (n) banānā, sudhārnā, saṇwārnā, bihtar- &c. -h, tarāḡḡi-k, sadhnā, nikhārnā, chal-nikalnā.

IMPROVEMENT, bihtari, roz-bih, tarāḡḡi, tarbiyat, ta'llim, ārastagi, sadhā, o, banā, o, nikhrā, o, iṣlāḡ, sudhrā, i, siri.

IMPROVER, sidhak, saṇwārū, muḡliḡ, sār, sarā, ū.

IMPROVIDENCE, kotah-andeshi, be-tadbiri, nā-ākhir-bini.

IMPROVIDENT, kotah-andesh, be-tadbir, be-baṣirat.

IMPRUDENCE, be-tadbiri, ḡhaflat, taghāful, be-khabari, be-imtiyāzi, be-tamizi.

IMPRUDENT, be-tadbir, ḡhāfil, be-khabar, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, be-āgami, a-sujh, nā-āqibat-andesh, pas-ḡīrat.

IMPUDENCE, be-sharmi, be-ḡayā, i, be-ḡhairati, shokh-chashmi, be-adabi, tarki-adab, wīkāḡat, shokhī, gustākhi.

IMPUDENT, be-sharm, be-ḡayā, shokh-chashm, be-adab, gustākhi, dhiṭh; — (to become) sir-chaphnā or -kāphnā.

IMPUDENTLY, be-sharmi- &c. -se, be-adabāna or be-adabi-se.

TO IMPUGN, dohrānā, kātnā, mārānā.

IMPULSE, IMPULSION, kuwwat, zor, dhakkā, mail, lahar, choṭ, chapet, jumbish, jhak, ṣadma.

IMPULSIVE, muḡharrik, dola, ū, chala, ū; — (an impulsive power) kuwwat i muḡharrika.

IMPUNITY, be-siyāsati, &c.; — (with impunity) be-sazā, be-āḡāb, be-mār, be-āḡiyat.

IMPURE, nā-pāk, chhutārā, nā-ṣāf, najis, pilid, ḡarām, murdār.

IMPURELY, nā-pāki- &c. -se, najāsat-se, pilidāna.

IMPURENESS, IMPURITY, nā-pāki, chhut, gand, gandaḡi, najāsat, ḡhalāḡat, mail, mal, kadūrat, āludagi, ālā, ish.

IMPUTABLE, muhtamal, laḡne-jog, ihtimāl-paḡir.

IMPUTATION, laḡā, o, ihtimāl; — (censure) tuḡmat, buhtān, tawahhum.

TO IMPUTE, laḡānā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḡaml-k, rakhnā, dharnā, mamsūb-k, tuḡmat- &c. -k or bāndhnā.

IN, meḡ, bhitar, andar, ko, mane, mān, fi, dar; — (in comp.) fi or si, also ba or bi, as fi-l-ḡaḡikat, in truth; — (in as much as) jyonki, jaisā-ki, ba-ṭan-re-ki, az-bas-ki; — (in the name of God) khudā ke-wāṣṭe; — (in all) bi-l-kull, sab milāke, kull i kā, ināt; — (come in the day time) din ko ā, o; — (in the morning) 'ala-ḡ-sabāḡ, fajir ko; — (in the middle) bich-meḡ, darmiyān meḡ or simply bich, darmiyān; — (in the meantime) tab talak, tab-tak, is-meḡ, is-darmiyān; — (in time) bar-waḡt; — (in fact) fi-l-ḡaḡikat: in, the negative particle, is expressed by be, a or an, ghair, nā, &c.; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under in, will probably be met with in in: if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.

INABILITY, be-maḡdūri, tang-dasti, nā-tawāni, nā-ṭāḡati, nā-kuwwati, asakt, nir-bali. 'ājizi, majbūri, nā-rasā, i, nā-kābiliyat, lāḡhāri.

INACCESSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-wuṣūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-wuṣūl, be-guḡarā, be-chaphā, o, be-laḡā, o, aughat, ghair-waḡi-paḡir.

INACCURACY, ḡhalaṭi, chūk, nā-durusti, bhūl.

INACURATE, ghair-ṣaḡih, ḡhalaṭ, asudh, nā-durust.

INACURATELY, ḡhalaṭi- &c. -se, nā-durusti-se, bhul-se. [susti, āram-ṭalabi.]

INACTION, INACTIVITY, sukūn, ta'ṭil, āram, be-shughli.

INACTIVE, sust, ḡhilā, be-shughli, ārami, āram-ṭalab, majhūl, kāhil, be-ḡarakat, asthāwar; — (to be inactive) paṛā-rahnā, baiṭhnā.

INACTIVELY, susti- &c. -se, ta'ṭil-se, ḡhaflat-se.

INADEQUATE, ghair-kāfi, ḡaṣir, kam, thoṛā, ḡhāt, nā-lā, iḡ.

INADEQUATELY, kuḡūr-se, kamti-se, nā-lā, iḡi-se.

INADMISSIBLE, nā-masmū'; — (to the zanāna) nā-maḡram.

INADVERTENCY, ḡhaflat, be-khabri, taghāful, be-ilti-fāti, farāmoshī, chūk, khāmi, be-hoshi, pahlū-tibi.

INADVERTENT, ḡhāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-sudh, asudh, kū-chet, be-surt.

INADVERTENTLY, ḡhaflatān, ḡhaflat- &c. -se, bhūl-kar, chūk-ke. [ghair-munfakk.]

INALIENABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-infiḡāk, bilā tarṭil.

INANIMATED, INANIMATE, be-jān, murda, be-namak, ghair-namkin, alonā.

INANITY, INANITION, khulū, sūn, kharā, i, ochhā, i.

INAPPETENCY, seri, āsūdagi, mandāḡin, kam-hāḡima, ḡuf i mi'da.

INAPPETENT, kam-khorāk, be-raghat.

INAPPLICABLE, be-mauka', nā-muwāfiq, ghair-muṭā-biḡ, ghair-munṭabiḡ, be-prastā, o, be-laḡā, o.

INARTICULATE, nā-ṣāf; — (speech) pas-bhākḡā, jhun-jhunā.

INARTICULATELY, ḡhil-bil, jhunjunāḡat-se.

INATTENTION, ḡhaflat, taghāful, be-parwā, i, ḡhāfil, chashm-poshi, ānākāni; — (to show) ānkh-phirānā.

INATTENTIVE, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifat, be-parwā kābil, majhūl.

TO INAUGURATE, baithālnā, tika-dena.

INAUGURATION, tika, shugūn, sugun, julūs.

INAUSPICIOUS, nahs, manhūs, kū-sā'at, nā-mubārak, nā-mas'ūd, shūm, bhadra, bagdhā, asubh, asidh, bad.

INBRED, jigari, janami, gāti, jauhari, bāṭini.

INCANTATION, mantar or mantra, afsūn, jādū, 'azimat, ṭonā, laṭkā, jog, akarkhan, jhār-phūnk, du'ā ta'wiz.

INCAPABLE, kāshir, ghair-kābil, ma'gūr, be-maḥdūr, nā-ras, nā-lā, iḳ, nā-ahl, nā-kābil, nā-rasā, āri, anāfi.

INCAPACIOUS, tang, ghair-wāsi, kamchaurā.

TO INCAPACITATE, be-maḥdūr- &c. -k; — (to dis-qualify) mahrim-r, bāz-r.

INCAPACITY, INCAPABILITY, be-maḥdūri, nā-rasā, i, nā-kābiliyat.

INCARNATE, mujassim, akāri, mutajassam.

TO INCARNATE, (wounds) angūr-lānā, -b or -bharnā; — (in theology) autār-lānā, rūp-dharnā.

INCARNATION, (of wounds) indimāl; — (of a god) autār or avatār.

TO INCASE, lapetnā, ghilāfi-k, mūndnā.

INCAUTIOUS, be-tadbir, be-ihtiyāṭ, be-ta, ammul.

INCAUTIOUSLY, be-tadbiri-se, be-ihtiyāṭi-se, ghāfilāna.

INCENDIARY, ātash-afroz, fitna-angez, fituriyā, mufsid, fasādi, tūfāni, bakheriyā, āg-phūnkiyā, ghar-jalā, ū, pakhandi, mufitari, khāna-soz, ātash-andāz or -angez, shahar-soz or -ashob, kāziya-dallāl, āgindāhi, lūtrā, mutafanni, barham-zan, shor-angez, shippa-bāz, jamālo, chawā, i, raswādi, dūtā, chakkar-chālī, kūchar, sitez-kār, 'akrab.

INCENSE, lūbān, bāmar, 'ūd, baḥhūr.

TO INCENSE, āg-k, jalānā, kuphānā, khafā-k.

INCENTIVE, muharrik, bā'ig, sabab, lahar, lagāwan, targhib, dambāzi, raswād; — (to venery) mubahhi, shahwat-angez, pusht.

INCEITITUDE, dubdhā, dhokhā, lapet, shakk, shubha.

INCESSANT, mutawātir, ek-lakht, lagā-tār, paiham, hamsha, mudām.

INCESSANTLY, jharā-jhar, lap-lap, āṭh-āṭh ānsū, zār-zār, 'alā-t-tawātur.

INCEST, gotr-chodawal, gotr-gaman; — (in comp.) chodi.

INCESTUOUS, gotr-gamani; — (in comp.) chod, whence beti- &c. -chod.

INCH, tassū, angul, angusht; — (every inch) rag-resha, rag-rag, band-band, bāl-bāl.

INCIDENT, hādisa, wāq'ā, ittifaq, 'āriṣa, mājarā, rūdād, siwānā, wārida (pl. wāridāt).

INCIDENTAL, ittifaqi, nāgahāni; — (-charges, &c.) ba'ge-jam.

INCIDENTALLY, ittifaqan, nāgahān, kāṣā-kār.

INCISION, kāṭ, chirā, burrish, zakhm.

TO INCITE, uphānā, bar-pā-k, lagānā, uphānā, targhib- &c. -d, ighwā-k, chhernā, sulgānā, uksānā.

INCITEMENT, targhib, bā'ig, lālach, tahrīṣ.

INCIVILITY, be-murawwati, bad-akhilāqi, be-iltifat.

INOLEMENCY, be-raḥmī, be-dardi, sakht.

INOLEMENT, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, sakht.

INCLINABLE, mā, il, rāghib, musta'idd, hāshir, taiyār, rujū, khārā, sar-garm.

INCLINATION, mall, mailān, raghat, gharz, ārrū, shauk, hawā, armān, chaump, chāt, ḥasrat, lau, ras, ruch, gauk, jhukā, i, dhalā, i, khāṭir-nihād; — (to stool, &c.) waswās, hājat; — (to fart) padās; — (in comp.) ās (whence pi-ās, an inclination to drink: mūt-ās, an inclination to piss).

TO INCLINE, (n.) jhuknā, mā, il- &c. -h, mail- &c. -r, chāhnā, daurnā, chalnā, dhalnā, ānā, kaniyānā; (a.) dhalānā, lānā, jhukānā, mā, il-k; — (inclining to black) mā, il ba-siyāhi.

INCLINED, mā, il, rāghib, shā, iḳ, shauḳin.

TO INCLUDE, (a.) rakhnā, darj-k, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, dar-lānā, milānā, lānā, mushtamil-k; (n.) shāmil-h, jāmi-h, muḥiṭ-h, dālānā, jorānā, lagānā, lapetnā.

INCLUSIVE, INCLUDED, dākhil, shāmil, mushtamal, mundaraj, dākhili, sūdhān; — (of all charges and demands) ba hama jihat bil mukhta.

INCLUSIVELY, (v. the verb to include, also the adj.) dāl-ke, &c. [ma'lūm, be-priyās.

INCOG, INCOGNITO, chhipā, poshida, makhfi, nā-INCOHERENCE, ghair-mutābaqat, be-meli, be-siyāḳi,

INCOHERENT, ghair-munjamid, ghair-mutābiq, nā-munāsib, be-thaur-ṭhikānā, be-ma'ni, be-lagā, o, be-wajh, be-mel, be-siyāḳ, be-jor.

INCOME, āmad, āmadani, madākhil, mā-ḥasal, yaft, parāpat or prāpta, sāl-hāsil, pā, edāsh, ḥuṣūl.

INCOMMENSURABLE, be-mel or an-mel, be-nāp.

TO INCOMMODO, INCOMMEDIATE, taṣdi'-d, taklif-d, iḡā-d, muṣṭarib-k, uljhānā.

INCOMMODIOUS, mutaṣaddi', nā-mā'kul, nā-gawār.

INCOMMUNICABLE, nā-kahnā, nā-guftani.

INCOMPARABLE, be-naḡir, lā-gān-; be-badal, be-miḡāl, be-hamtā, ṭāḳ, anūṭhā, be-mānind, anup, yagānā, bilā-tashbih, anupamā, ektā, chūn be chigūn, be-namūn.

INCOMPATIBLE, (v. opposite) muta'āriṣ, ulṭā, birodhi.

INCOMPETENT, nā-sāz, nā-lā, iḳ, ochhā, nā-kābil, nā-rasā, asakt.

INCOMPLETE, nā-tamām, nāḳis, nā-kāmil, asamāpta.

INCOMPLETENESS, nā-tamāmi, kuṣūr, nuḳṣān.

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, 'adam i idrāk, 'adam i daryāft, be-kiyāsi.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, ghair-mudrak, ghair-mutaṣawwir, also inconceivable, be-kiyās, be-wahm, an-būjhā.

INCONCLUSIVE, nāḳis, kāshir, nā-tamām, dauri, ghair-kāṭi'; — (ambiguous) gol, ghair-shāfi.

INCONCLUSIVELY, 'alā sablu-d-daur, nā-tamāmi-se.

INCONCLUSIVENESS, kuṣūr, nā-tamāmi.

INCONGRUITY, INCONGRUOUS, (v. inconsistent).

INCONSIDERABLE, nā-chiz, lā-shai, be-kadr, chhoṭā, thoṛā.

INCONSIDERABLENESS, be-kadri, kami, nā-chizi.

INCONSIDERATE, be-fikr, be-ta, ammul, be-ihtiyāṭ, be-tadbir, be-andesha, be-lihāḡ, be-parwā, ghāfil, be-lagām, be-tāhāshā, be-ghaur, bilā-taraddud, be-tamiz, asoch.

INCONSIDERATELY, be-ta, ammul-i- &c. -se, be-mahābā.

INCONSIDERATENESS, INCONSIDERATION, be-fikri, be-ta, ammul, be-lihāḡi, be-ihtiyāṭi, be-tadbiri, be-pa-wā, i, ghaḍat.

INCONSISTENCY, nā-muwāfaqat, nā-mutābaqat, mukhālafat, taṣādd, ikhtilāf.

INCONSISTENT, ba'id, dūr, nā-muwāfiq, nā-mutābiq, bar-khilāf, be-ma'ni, be-hūda, be-ḥisāb, be-ṭhikānā be-mel, be-mūjib, nā-sāz, nā-sazāwār, nā-munāsib, be-sir o pānw, munāfi.

INCONSISTENTLY, nā-mutābaqat-se, nā-muwāfaqāt-se, &c. [tasalli.

INCONSOLABLE, gham-gin, dil-gir, an-mān, ghair-mu-INCONSTANCY, be-sabāti, be-kārāri, talawwun, nā-pā-e-dāri, be-istiqlālī, be-wafā, i, siyāh-chashmi.

INCONSTANT, be-gabāt, be-kārār, nā-pā, edār, be-istiqlāl, be-wafā, siyāh-chashm, be-kal, be-chain, be-sukūn, hafta-dost, do-ragā, be-ṭhikānā.



To INCURE, lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, dālnā, paidā-k, lenā.  
 INCURABLE, lā-īlāj, be-īlāj, lā-dawā or be-dawā.  
 INCURABLENESS, be-īlājī, lā-dawā-i, be-dawā-i.  
 INCURIous, (*indifferent*) be-shauk, ghair-mutajassīs.  
 INCURSION, takht, hamla, daur, yūrish, chilh-jhapatā.  
 INDEBTED, (*bring in debt*) maḳrūz, karz-dār, dain-dār, wām-dār, rinīyā; — (*obliged*) marhūn, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, mashkūr; — (*I am indebted to you, my lord, for this office*) khudāwand, main āpkā mamnūn hūn is 'uhde-se.  
 INDECENCY, be-adabī, gustākhi, be-imtiyāzi, nā-shā, in-tagī, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā, imat.  
 INDECENT, be-adab, gustāk, be-imtiyāz, nā-shā, i ta, nā-hamwār, nā-mulā, im, nā-lā, ik, nā-mā'kul, nā-sazāwār, be-sobh, be-ghab, be-hayā, be-nang, be-parda.  
 INDECENTLY, be adabī- &c. -se, gustākhnā, be-adabāna (also *indecent*, when applicable to words).  
 INDECLINABLE, ghair-mutasarrif or -munṣarif, be-tasrif, jāmid, mābūi, nipāt, be-ṣarf.  
 INDEED, sach, albatā, wāqī'i, taḥqīq, fi-l-hakikat, al-hakḱ, fi-l-wāqī', haḱīkatap, yākinan, ḱa'an, ho, hān, hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, nafsū-l-amr, ḱahīḱ hai.  
 INDEFATIGABLE, a-thak, miḱnatī, sā, i, dhūni.  
 INDEFEASIBLE, be-zawāl, nā-mumkinu-l-ibtāl.  
 INDEFENSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-'uḡr, be-bachā, o.  
 INDEFINITE, ghair-muḱarrar, ghair-mushakḱhas, bilā-ta'ayun, nā-mahḱḱud, nā-mahṣūr, mumḱam, be-thīk-ānā, ghair-muta'ayān; — (*the indefinite article*) nakira, ibh, ḥarf i tankir; — (*aorist*) shartīya, fi'fī.  
 INDEFINITELY, be-ta'ayuni-se, be-thīkānā.  
 INDELIBLE, a-mīt, an-dho, ā, ghair-mahū, jigari; — (*an indelible mark*) naḱsh-ka-l-hajar.  
 INDELICACY, nā-mulā, imat, be-luṭfi, be-liḱāḱ.  
 INDELICATE, nā-mulā, im, be-luṭf, be-liḱāḱ.  
 INDEMNIFICATION, aman, tāwān, dānd, mubādila.  
 To INDEMNIFY, tāwān- &c. -d, mahḱūz-r, bhar-d, thāmbhnā.  
 INDEMNITY, bachā, o, 'iwaḡ i nuḱṣān.  
 To INDENT, dandāna-dār-k, khandāna-dār-k, pach-kānā, chapkānā; — (*to covenant*) shart-b, ḥoḡ-b.  
 INDENTATION, khandāna, pachak, lahar.  
 INDENTED, khandāna-dār, lahriyā. [chalks.  
 INDENTURE, 'ahd-nāma, iḱrār-nāma, ḱaul-nāma, ma-  
 INDEPENDENCE, istiḱlāl, āzādī, mukhtārī, istiḱhnā, be-niyāzi, khud-sarī, swabas  
 INDEPENDENT, mustakill, mukhtār, sari khud, bi-rāsi-hi, mustaḱni, āzād, be-niyāz, be-iḱtiyāj, farighu-l-bāl, khud-sar, barā-e-khud, aḱand, mālik, ḱā, im bi-nafsihi, muṭlaḱu-l-'inān, pā-darāz, be parwā, be-iḱṣān, be-minnat, nihāl, moṭ-mar, ajāchi, chḱharā-chḱhiṭān, an-mundā, be-pīr (applied to ḱāḱirs), be-bāk, niḱar; — (*unconnected*) ghair-muta'allak, be-lagā, o, bāhir, 'alāḱida; — (*of inferior agents*) ḱuḡzūrī, ṣīrf; — (*a distinct or independent village*) mauḡā' i ṣīrf; — (*independent of*) ḱaḱ-i-naḱar.  
 INDEPENDENTLY, bi-l-istiḱlāl, be ta'alluḱi-se.  
 INDESERT, be-ḱadri, nirgun, nā-sazāwārī.  
 INDETERMINABLE, mumtana'u-l-haḡr.  
 INDETERMINED, nā-mu'ta'ayān, ghair-mustakill.  
 INDETERMINATION, 'adam i ta'ayun, be-istiḱlālī.  
 INDEX, (*the pointer out*) dāl, dalil, mudallil, sūsi-patar, niṣhān; — (*of a book*) fihrist.  
 INDIA, Hind, Hindūstān, Hindūthān.  
 INDIAN, Hindī, Hindūstānī, Hindawī, Hinduwī.  
 INDIAN-CORN, bhūṭṭā, maka, i, jawār; — (*Indiana leaf*) pi-pāt.

To INDICATE, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.

INDICATION, dalil, ishāra, 'ālamat, kināya.

INDICATIVE, mushīr, khabari, ismi, zarfi.

INDIFFERENCE, (negligence) be-parwā, be-gharāzi, ghaflat, taghāful, afsurda-dili, rukhā, i, jarhtā; — (equipoise) i'tidāl, ausaṭ,

INDIFFERENT, (negligent) be-parwā, be-gharaz, maj-hūl, afsurda-dil, sard-mihr, rukhā, wajūd mu'attal, kam-shauk, lā, obālī, bad-mahrā, baihrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-hal, batorā, jarh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūnhi; — (equal) barābar, ekhi, musāwāt; — (passable) bain-bain, aisā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na chlu-chhi.

INDIFFERENTLY, 'umūmaṇ, sarāsari, be-chūnal, yūnhi, be parwā, i- &c. -se.

INDIGENCE, iflās, tang-dasti, tihī-dasti, be-nawā, i, faḡr, gadā, i, kīllat, iḡtiyāj, 'usrah, be-zar-o-parī.

INDIGENOUS, desi, mulki, waṭani.

INDIGENT, muflis, maflūk, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, hājat-mand, fakīr, muḡtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, qallāsh, gharīb, miskin, be zar o par, muḡtājī, iḡtiyājī, ṭhan ṭhan gopāl.

INDIGESTED, (not arranged) be-tartīb, abtar, darham-barham, nāḡis, nā-tamām; — (as food) nā-hazm, be-taḡlil, do-rasā, apach, kachā-pakkā.

INDIGESTIBLE, mumtana'u-l-hazm; — (hard of digestion) saḡil, baṡiu-l-hazm, aḡḡal, nā-guwar.

INDIGESTION, bad-hazmī, ajiran, ras, bā, i-kachā, i, su-ras an-ras, garāni.

INDIGNANT, ghaḡab-nāk, kahr-nāk, ghaḡab-ālūda, khashm-nāk, jaljalātā, bad-damāgh, kahr-ālūda, ghaḡabī, taishī-nāk, muḡhak.

INDIGNATION, ghaḡb, kahr, jaljalāhat, jagba, josh-kharosh, bad-damāghī, khashm, tazhik, taish, jalan, jaur o jafā, junūn.

INDIGNITY, kḡiffat, subukī, istikhfāf, hatak, iḡnāt, faḡiḡatī, tafāḡh, halkā, i, halkā-pān, bipat, ḡikārat.

INDIGO, (the plant) nil; — (first year's cutting) naudhā; — (second) durji; — (land) jaḡi; — (rotten) jūḡhī; — (a piece of indigo) nil baḡi.

INDIGO-MAKER, nilgar; — (-beater) mahwā.

INDIRECT, nā-rāst, ṭerhā, ultā, nā-durust, pechilā, limmī.

INDIRECTLY, pech-se, ishāratān, kināyatān, bā-waḡila, pherke, nā-rāsti- &c. -se.

INDIRECTNESS, ṭerhā, i, nā-rāsti, nā-durusti, nā-safā, i.

INDISCERNIBLE, a-drishṡ, be-namūd, gḡair-gāhir.

INDISCREET, be-liḡāḡ, be-ta, ammūl, be-andesha, be-iḡtiyāḡ, be-tadbīr, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, be-sha'ūr, adhirā, jaṭhar.

INDISCREETLY, be-muḡhābā, be-liḡāḡi- &c. -se.

INDISCRETION, be-liḡāḡi, be-ta, ammūlī, be-andeshagī, be-iḡtiyāḡī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamizī, be-sha'ūrī, adhirtā, jaṭharā, i, ḡimāḡat.

INDISCRIMINATE, gḡair-mu'aiyan, 'amm, kachā-pakkā, narm-garm, gḡair-mushakḡḡhaḡ, be-ṭahīrā, o, pach-mel, shāmīl-ḡāl, sarā-sarī, be-tashkḡḡis, be-bichāri, yūnhi. [nate].

INDISCRIMINATELY, 'umūmaṇ, sab-ko (v. indiscrimi-

INDISCRIMINATION, be-tashkḡḡis, be-bichāri.

INDISPENSABLE, lāzim, farz, wājib, aṡal, wājibu-l-adā; — (indispensable duties) farā, iḡ.

INDISPENSABLENESS, luzūm, wujūb, farḡiyat, ṡarūrāt.

INDISPENSABLY, farḡān, farz, wājibān, ṡarūrātān.

To INDISPOSE, (disorder) kaslmānd- &c. -k, mutakḡhal-k; — (to disincine) phernā, uṭhā-d, munḡaraf-k; — (to make unḡit) nā-shā, ista-k; — (to make unfavourable towards) nā-mihrbān-k, nā-kḡuḡsh-k.

INDISPOSED, (in point of health) nā-sāz, an-manā, 'aḡḡ makrāndā, be-daul, malin, saḡim, malūl, nā-kḡuḡsh, kasal-mizāj, nā-rāḡi; — (what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long) āp ki ṡabī'at etne roz jo nā-sāz rahi kyā eḡsos.

INDISPOSITION, (slight disease) kasl, māndagī, kasl-mandī, nā-sāzi, malintā, kasalā, takassul.

INDISPUTABLE, gḡair-kābil-i'tirāḡ, wājibi, ḡaṡā, yaḡini, ḡāhir, sarīḡ, amannā, be-takrār, lā-radd, aṡal, lākalām, ṡhik, durust, lā-baḡḡ, be-chūn-charā.

INDISPUTABLENESS, kaṡ'iyat, yaḡin, tayakḡun, sarāḡat.

INDISPUTABLY, kaṡ'an, yaḡinag, sarīḡag, bil-yaḡin, be-shakk, be-shubḡha, aur-kyā.

INDISSOLUBLE, INDISSOLUBLE, angalnā, mumtana'u-l-infikāḡ, gḡair-kābilu-t-tafrik, gḡair-muḡhallī, lā-hall, gḡair-taḡlīl-paḡir, angalā, ū, anbilḡā, ū.

INDISSOLUBILITY, INDISSOLUBLENESS, 'adam i infikāḡ.

INDISTINCT, nā-sāf, nā-marbūḡ, muḡabḡab, gol-gol, nāḡis, andhlā, nā-ma'lūm.

INDISTINCTLY, tagabḡub-se, nā-marbūḡi-se, be-rabḡ.

INDISTINCTNESS, nā-marbūḡi, tagabḡub, be-rabḡi, kḡaḡ, ta'kid.

INDISTINGUISHABLE, gḡair-mutamaiyaz, gḡair-kābil-imtiyāz, anbilḡā, ū.

INDITEMENT, (v. endite) fard i da'w'ḡ (v. accusation).

INDIVIDUAL, fard mufrid, wāḡid, ek, ekjān, nafar, rās, munfarid.

AN INDIVIDUAL (person) shakḡs, ādmī, tan, janā, mu-tanaffis; — (a single individual) tan i tanhā.

INDIVIDUALITY, fardiyat, aḡḡdiyāt, waḡdiyāt, tanhā, i, yaḡiyat, ekā, i. [ba-yak.

INDIVIDUALLY, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak-

INDIVISIBILITY, 'adam i tajazzi, achhidratā.

INDIVISIBLE, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jauhar-fard, nir-baṡ, achhidr, gḡair-tafrik-paḡir, gḡair-mumkinu-t-taḡsim.

INDOCIBLE, INDOCILE, gḡair-iḡlāḡ-paḡir, asādh, gari-yār, nā-carbiyat-paḡir, nirsikh.

INDOLENCE, sustī, kāhili, majhūli, ḡhīl, alas, askat, alsā, i, tahāwun.

INDOLENT, sust, kāhil, majhūl, ḡhīlā, askatī, apāḡaj, maṡhā, bodā, āram-ṡalab, kam-ḡarkat, mutahāwun, kāhil-mizāj; — (as a tumour) be-dard, sun. murda; — (to become) kachaṡnā, sust- or kāhil- &c. -h or h-jānā.

INDUBITABLE, be-shakk, be-shubḡha, kyūn na-ho, li-kalām, be-gumān, aur-kyā.

To INDUCE, targḡib- &c. -d, uṡhānā, chalānā, barpā-k, paidā-k, lānā, kḡichnā.

INDUCEMENT, targḡib, muḡharrik, bā, iḡ, sabab.

INDUCTION, (inference) ḡiyās, bichār, murād.

To INDULGE, (to encourage) barḡhānā, ziyāda-k, ḡawi-k, mustahkam-k, pālnā; — (to fondle) pyār- &c. -k, nāz-bardāri-k, kḡāṡir-r, marḡi-r; — (to grow) baḡḡshnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.

INDULGENCE, (fondness) pyār, dulār, lāḡ, shaḡṡat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardāri, dil-dāri, kḡāṡir-dāri, nawā-zish, ilṡifāt, karam; — (favour) 'ināyat, baḡḡshish, marḡamat; — (from priests) dachḡhā-patri, narnai, 'afū-nāma.

INDULGENT, shaḡik, dard-mand, mihr-bān, mutawajḡih, karīm, mutarabḡhim, dayā-shil, mayā-want, mulā, im, ḡalīm, nāz-bardār, narm.

INDULGENTLY, kḡāṡir-dāri- &c. -se, nāz-bardāri-se.

To INDURATE, (n.) saḡḡt-hojānā, kaṡā-jānā, pathrānā; (a) kaṡā-k.

INDURATION, saḡḡti, pathrāḡat.

INDUSTRIOUS, miḡnatī, chālāḡ, sā'ī, jāḡid, kḡaṡṡā, amā, ū kām-kāḡi, kamāut, kamerā, miḡnat-kash.

INDUSTRIOUSLY, miḥnat-se, jadd o jīhd-se ; — (*purposefully*) jān-būjh, kaṣḍaṅ, bil-kaṣḍ, 'amdaṅ.

INDUSTRY, miḥnat, teḥā, chālāki, sa'i, jadd o jīhd, sar-garmi. [wālā-k, nasha-lānā.

TO INEBRIATE, mast-k, madhūsh-k, sarmast-k, mat-inebriation, masti, madhūshi, sar-masti, be-khūdi, nasha.

INEFFABLE, niruchāri, gḥair-talaḥḥuz, be-bayān, nā-guftani.

INEFFECTUAL, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFECTUOUS, be-aṣar, be-tāṣir, bar-bād, gḥair-muta'aṣṣir, abyāp, naḥsh ka-l-mā (also *ineffectually*), ṣa'if, subuk, halkā ; — (*as shot, &c.*) ochhā.

INELEGANCE, kuḥḥ, ṣaḥālat, nā-mulā, imat, nā-mauzūni, nā-zebā, bad-numā, i, bad-nalūbi, bad-ḍauli, nā-shustagi, karakhḥtagi.

INELEGANT, nā-ma'kūl, nā-mulā, im, nā-mauzūn, be-luṭf, be-nazākat, nā-zebā, bad-numā, bad-uslūb, bad-ḍaul, nā-shusta, gḥair-ṣaḥiḥ, be-āb or -raunaḥ or -bahār, be-ḥab, be-ḍaul.

INEQUALITY, farḥ, tafawut, byorā, be-jorī ; — (*unevenness*) nā-hamwāri, ūnch-nich.

INERT, gḥair-mutaḥarrik, be-ḥarakat, sust, kāhil, mu'attal, apāhaj.

INESTIMABLE, be-bahā, be-ḥimat, an-mol, a-mol, 'aziz.

INEVITABLE, shariṭi, mukarrar, bar-ḥaḥḥ, khwāh-ma-khwāh, chār-nāchār, kaṭ'aṅ, nā-guṣir, lā-ilāj, gḥair-munkinu-l-ḥirār, nā-gurez.

INEXCUSABLE, lā-jawāb, a-miṭ, gḥair-munkinu-l-'afū, gḥair-ma'gūr, nā-'uḡr-paṣir, gḥair-muta'aṣṣir ; — (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is kān meṇ us ko jā, 'uḡr nahīn hai.

INEXHAUSTIBLE, apel, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-shumār, aṭhel, akhap, gḥair-ṣarī.

INEXISTENCE, nesti, 'adam, ma'dūmi, nā-paidā, i.

INEXISTENT, nā-paidā, gḥair-manjūd, ajanam, nest, nist or nāst, nābūd.

INEXORABLE, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, sang-dil, be-rahm, saḥḥt, tund, niṭhur, be-tars, gḥair-'uḡr-shunwā, gḥair-'uḡr-paṣir.

INEXPEDIENCE, kabāḥat, nā-hamwāri.

INEXPEDIENT, nā-munāsib, nā-lā, iḥ, nā-shā, ista, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauka'.

INEXPERIENCE, nā-āzmūda-kāri, nau-āmozi, ruṣṣi-panā, kachā-pan, nirgun.

INEXPERIENCED, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāyī, nau-āmoz, ankh-mūnd, kachā, ochhā, khām, kam ; — (*horse-man*) kam-sawār.

INEXPERT, nā-wāḥif, nāḥiṣ, kachā kūḥ, nā-puḥḥta, be-saliḥa, geglā, be-ḥikmat, be-aḥkal, nir-guni.

INEXPIABLE, be-'afū, be-maghḥurat, amiṭ.

INEXPLICABLE, gḥair-kābilu-l-bayān, go ma go, lā-bayān, agam, be-barnan, lā-ḥall.

INEXPRESSIBLE, be-bayān, nā-guftani.

INEXTINGUISHABLE, mumtana'u-l-iṭfā, amiṭ, an-bujhnā.

INEXTRICABLE, nā-ḥall-paṣir, asulajh, pech dar pech, shāḥḥ dar shāḥḥ, shaiṭān ki anṭri, achhūṭ.

INFALLIBLE, a-chūk, nā-khaṭā, kādir, ḥukm-andāz.

INFALLIBleness, INFALLIBILITY, a-chūki, be-khaṭā, i.

INFALLIBLY, achūki-se ; — (*certainly*) yaḥinap, kaṭ'aṅ, mukarrar.

INFAMOUS, bad-nām, ruswā, rū-siyāḥ, faṣiḥ, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-ḥairat, ma'yūb, apamāni, kālā-mūnḥ, apajasi, zabūn, kharāb, nakkū.

INFAMOUSLY, faṣiḥati-se, ba-shiddat ; — (*it was infamously bad*) ba shiddat burā thā.

INFAMY, 'aib, bad-nāmi, ruswā, i, rū-siyāḥi, angusht-numā, i, be-ābrū, i, kalank, apajas, kujas, apamān, 'ār.

INFANCY, ṭufūliyat, larkā, i, bach-pan, chhoṭ-pan, bāl-pan, larkā-pan, sibā, ṭifi, bachagi, ṭidagi.

INFANT, kachā-larkā, larkā, bacha, ṭifi, bālak, dhoṭā, kochak, gedā, gadelā, gadwā, ṭiflak, shir-khorā, bāl.

INFANTILE, &c. ṭiflāna, bachgāna.

INFANTRY, paidal, piyāde, pā-piyāde, piyād, nar ; — (*strong in*) narpat or narpati.

TO INFATUATE, diwāna-k, be-hosh-k, be-'aḥl-k, be-wuḥūf-k, be-sha'ūr-k, andhlānā, shefta-k, farefta-k, gānḍ-ghū, ā khilānā.

INFATUATED, khabṭa, mubṭla, munkharif, himāḥat-zada ; — (*to be all*) kū, e meṇ bhang paṛnā.

INFATUATION, diwānagi, be-hoshi, diwān-pan, sheftagi, fareftagi.

TO INFECT, sarāyat-k, tāṣir-k, lagnā, saṣinā, lagānā, dilānā.

INFECTION, sarāyat, ta, aṣṣur, 'afūnat, ta'afūn, las-gandh, paisār, chhūṭ.

INFECTIOUS, sāri, las-gar, paisār-i, chhūṭihā, gandh-rog, phailā, ū.

INFELICITY, kam-baḥḥti, bad-baḥḥti, shāmat, idbār shakāwat.

TO INFER, nikālānā, tajwiz-k, būjhnā, aḥkalnā, tārnā.

INFERENCE, natija, ḥāsil, a-aḥal, nikās, istidlāl, khulāsa ; — (*by inference*) natije-se.

INFERIBLE, muntij, kābil i istidlāl, aḥkal-paṣir.

INFERIOR, adnā or adnā, chhoṭā, ghāt, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabūn, dūn, past, nichā, utartā-hū, ā nira, utār, halkā, ochhā, narm, unis-bis, pā, iṅ ; — (*in strength, &c.*) zer-dast, maghlūb.

INFERIORITY, kamti, farotar, chhoṭā, i, kamtari, kih-tari, zabūni, narmi, zer-dasti.

INFERNAL, jahannami, dozakhī, nāri, shaiṭāni, pātāl-kā or pātāl, asfali.

INFERTILE, ūsar, shor, lonā, kallār.

TO INVEST, satānā, khijhānā, diḥḥ-k, igā-d, taṣḍi'-d, taklif-d, nā-khūsh-k, khafā-k ; — (*to infest the roads*) rāh-mārnā, rāh-zani- &c. k.

INFIDEL, kāfir (pl. kuffār), gabr, be-din, mushrik, munkir, be-imān, zindik, kū-pathi, akfar, malichā or milachh.

INFIDELITY, kufr, shirk, be-wafā, i, be-imāni, kḥiyi-nat, bad-diyānati, daghā-bāzi, namak-harāmi, kū-path, inkār, zindikī or zindaḥat, be-dini.

INFINITE, be-ḥadd, be-pāyān, be-nihāyat, be-kanār, be-kanār, nā-muntahā, be-shumār (also *infinitely*), an-ginat, nir-ant, an-ant, agam, apār, athāh.

INFINITIVE, (*of a verb*) maṣḍar, karam, mūl.

INFINITY, INFINITENESS, INFINITUDE, be-ḥaddi, be-pāyāni, be-shumari, be-nihāyati, be-kanāni, apārti.

INFIRM, za'if, nā-tawān, kam-zor, nā-kuwwat, nibal, durbal, naḥiḥ, munḥani, muzmahil, ḥalwā, bodā ; — (*to grow*) saṭlāyānā ; — (*constitutionally*) za'ifu-l-bunyād ; — (*irresolute*) be-istiklāl, muṭṭarib, be-ḥarār ; — (*in mind*) munkharif, bā-walā.

INFIRMARY, dāru-sh-shafā, or -shifā, bimār-khāna

INFIRMITY, INFIRMNESS, zu'f, nā-tawāni, kam-zori, za'ifi, be-istiklāl, naḥḥat, nā-kuwwati ; — (*falling*) nuḥṣ, 'aib, chūk ; — (*disease*) rog, marṣ, āzār ; — (*of mind*) inkharif, kharāfat.

TO INFIX, chhednā, khoṣnā, chonknā, mārnā, gārnā, ḍālnā, lagānā.

TO INFLAME, jalānā, āg-lagānā, phūknā, sulgānā, bhūnnā, āg-k, kabāb-k, sokhta-k, lohū-bharnā ; — (*to inflame, as a sore, &c.*) dal-pakarnā, josh-khānā ; — (*as the eyes*) ānkh-uthnā, ānkh-ānā, lohū to dale-h.

INFLAMED, muḥrik, sokhta, jalā or jalā-hū, ā

**INFLAMER**, sozanda, ātash-zan, muhrīk; — (in comp.) soz, āshob; thus, shahar-āshob, *inflaming the city*; 'ālam-soz, *inflaming the world*.

**INFLAMMABILITY**, &c., imkānu-l-ihtirāk.

**INFLAMMABLE**, jalahār, mumkinu-l-ihtirāk, jalan-jog, sozanda, sokhtani.

**INFLAMMATION**, josh i khūn, ihtirāk, jalan, sozish, iltihāb, multahib; — (of the eyes) āshob, lālī.

**INFLAMMATORY**, muhrīk, garm, sozān or sozanda.

**TO INFLATE**, phulānā, nafsh-k, phūnkā, dam-bharnā or -d, akrānā.

**INFLATION**, intifākh, nafkh, dam-dihī, phūnkā, o, akrā, o.

**TO INFLECT**, nawānā, jhukānā, nihrānā, tērḥā-k, kāj-k; — (a noun, &c.) taṣrif- &c. -k, gardānnā, ṣarf-k.

**INFLECTION**, jhukā, o; — (of a noun) taṣrif, taṣarruf, gardān.

**INFLEXIBILITY**, &c., sakhtī, karakhṭagi, magrā, i.

**INFLEXIBLE**, sakht, karakhṭ, sar-kash, magrā, nā-mulā, im, shadid.

**TO INFLECT**, denā, ḍālnā, lagānā, pahuñchānā, karnā.

**INFLECTION**, dilā, o, lagā, o, saṣā, goshmālī.

**INFLUENCE**, aṣar, tāṣir, byāp, naḥsh, hukm, kahā-sunā, ru'b, mān, māntā, dāb, dabā, o, pesh-āmad, rū, zor, mulāḥiṣa, sarkobī; — (undue, to be exerted) kuchh dāl meñ kālā-h, pāni-marnā; — (to gain an undue influence over a husband, master, &c.) gānd-ghū, ā khilānā.

**TO INFLUENCE**, aṣar- &c. -k, byāpnā, bā's-h, muhar-rik-h.

**INFUX**, (entrance) dukhūl, dar-āmad, mudākhlat; — (abundance) kaṣrat, ziyādatī.

**TO INFOLD**, ḡhāmpnā, chhipānā, mūdnā, lapeṭnā.

**TO INFOLIATE**, patiyānā, patte-se ḡhāmpnā.

**TO INFORM**, jatānā, khabar- &c. -d, gosh-guṣār-k, batlānā, āhat-d, chetānā, sikhānā, kān-kholnā, bol-kah-r, kahā-bhejānā, samjhānā; — (to inform against) nālīsh- &c. -k.

**INFORMAL**, be-kā'ida, khilāf i ā'in, nā-ma'mūl.

**INFORMATION**, khabar, āgāhī; — (charge) da'wā, nālīsh, fariyād, bād, sudh, bodh, gosh-guṣārī.

**INFORMED**, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭālī, wāḳif.

**INFORMER**, mukhbīr, khabar-dār, khaṣiya-nawīs, nam-mām, barāmadī, go, inda, bhediya, kan-phūnkiyā, mār-khā, i, barāmad-go, barāmad-nawīs, badar-nawīs.

**INFRACTION**, fashk, shikast, tauhīn, rakhna, bhangtā, ikāla; — (of a treaty) 'ahad-shikānī.

**INFREQUENCY**, killat, aḳalliyat, kami.

**INFREQUENT**, kaḥlī, khāl-khāl, aḳall, kam, nādirāq.

**TO INFRINGE**, torṇā, fashk-k, shikast-karnā or -denā.

**INFRENGEMENT**, fashk, shikast, bhangtā, &c. (v. *infraction*).

**INFURIATE**, baurānā, diwāna-karnā.

**TO INFUSE**, ḍālnā, ilkā-k, dam-d, phūnkā; — (to macerate) bhigonā.

**INFUSION**, naḳī, rezīsh; — (a cold infusion) khe-sānda.

**INGENIOUS**, zaki, gahin, tez-fahm, zirak, fahim, ṭabbā, sughar, salīka-shī'ār, sāhib-salīka, khush-fahm, sāhib-sha'ūr, hunar-mand, ṣarf, laṭifa-go, khush-ṭab', ḥāṣir-jawāb, cheshṭā-want, ḥādīk.

**INGENUOUSLY**, luṭf- &c. -se, ṣakāwat-se, zirakī-se.

**INGENUOUSNESS**, **INGENUITY**, gihn, ṣakāwat, tez-fahmī, zirakī, sughar, i, salīka, hunar, sha'ūr, luṭf, laṭāfat, khush-ṭab', ṣarfāfat, ḥāṣir-jawābī, laṭifa-go, i, cheshṭā, jaudat, kiyāsat, ārasat. [sāda (v. *candid*).

**INGENUOUS**, rāst, ṣāf, kharā, sidhā, munṣif, be-riyā-

**INGENUOUSLY**, rāsti- &c. -se, munṣifī-se.

**INGENUOUSNESS**, rāstī, ṣāfā, i, sachchā, i, sachauṭī, kharā, i, ṣidk, rāst-bāzī, be-riyā, i, inṣāf.

**INGLORIOUS**, halkā, khafī, be-nām, gum-nām, be-ghairat, be-ḥamiyat.

**INGLORIOUSLY**, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se.

**INGOT**, inṭ, sil, chakkī, thakkā, salāḳka, sikhcha, ḡūl, ḍalā.

**TO INGRAFT**, (trees) paiwand-lagānā; — (to fix) lagānā, ḡrṇā, baiṭhālnā.

**INGRAFTMENT**, paiwand, paiwastagi.

**INGRATE**, āstin kā sāmp, nā-sipā, namak-ḥarām, nir-gunābādī.

**TO INGRATiate**, 'aziz- &c. -k, peṭ-meñ ḡhūsnā, peṭ-ṭon meñ paiṭhnā; — (he has ingratiated himself with the governor) wuh ḥākim ke paṭṭon meñ paiṭhā hai.

**INGRATITUDE**, nā-shukrī, kufrān i nī'mat, be-wafā, i, namak-ḥarāmī, nā-sipāsī, nir-gunābād.

**INGREDIENT**, juz (pl. ajza), mātrā; — (in soup, &c.) ālan, pareh, milauni.

**INGRESS**, **INGRESSION**, dukhūl, mudākhlat, darāmad, paith, bār-yābī, guṣārā; — (ingress and egress) āmad-raft, āmad-shud, dukhūl o khurūj, ānā-jānā, āwan-jāwan, āhar-jāhar.

**TO INGULF**, khainch-lelenā, lapeṭnā.

**TO INHABIT**, basnā, ṭiknā, rahnā, istiḳāmat- &c. -r.

**INHABITABLE**, kābil i istiḳāmat, rahne-ke-lā, iḳ, basan-jog, ābād-pagīr.

**INHABITANT**, **INHABITER**, sākin, mukim, bāshinda, mutawattin, rahwāiyā, rahan-hārā, makin, basan-hār, bas-bāsi, ra, is, khush-bāsh, mahalle-dār, thāniyā; — (in comp.) bāsi, bāsh or nishin; — (as animals) baserū.

**INHABITED**, ma'mūr, ābād, bharā, basā, kasā-basāyā, bastā, whence bastī, a village, &c.

**TO INHALE**, lenā, khichnā, khānā; — (the steam of any thing) baphārā-lenā.

**INHARMONIOUS**, be-tāl, nā-sāzgār, nā-mauzūn.

**INHERENT**, khilki, gāti, jibillī, aslī, mudgham.

**TO INHERIT**, wāriṣ- &c. -h, aḳhag-k, irṣ-lenā, lenā, pānā, 'amal-k.

**INHERITANCE**, irṣ, mirāṣ, taraka, bunyād, jar-bunyād, bapautī.

**INHERITOR**, wāriṣ, mirāṣ-dār or -khor.

**TO INHABIT**, man'-k, aṭkānā, roknā.

**INIBITION**, man', mumāna'at, aṭkā, o, muzāḥamat, rukā, o.

**INHOSPITABLE**, be-mudārā, be-taufīk, be-tawāṣu', be-ṣaf, ansil, dar-basta, nā-mihmān-nawāj; — (as a shore) kūghāṭ, kūrāhā.

**INHOSPITABLENESS**, be-taufīkī, be-mudārā, i.

**INHUMAN**, be-raḥm, be-dard, kaṭṭar, be-tara, be-shaf-ḳat, be-murawwat, nā-insān, kū-mānukh.

**INHUMANITY**, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, sakhtī, niṭhurā, i, ḡulm, nā-ādmiyati, nā-insāniyati, kāmānukhtā.

**INHUMANLY**, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, sang-dilī-se.

**TO INJECT**, ḍālnā, mārnā; — (with a syringe) picḥ-kārī-mārnā.

**INJECTION**, idkhāl, ḥuḳna.

**INIMICAL**, mukhālīf, bairī, birodhī, bad-andesh.

**INIMITABLE**, **INIMITABLY**, mumtana'u-n-naṣir, be-miḡl, ḡhair-mutatabbā', ḡhair-manṭūl, be-naṣir.

**INQUIRIOUS**, burā, bad, ma'yūb, zabūn, be-insāf, nā-ḥaḳḳ, nā-'ādil.

**INQUITY**, be-insāfī, badi, zabūnī, burā, i, 'aib, ḡbah-ḥat, ma'yūbī, pāp, kū-pach, fiṣḳ, tauhīn.

**INITIAL**, paihlā or pahīlā, muḳaddam, awāl.

TO INITIATE, lānā, dar-lānā, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, shu-rū'-karānā, sikhlanā, mundānā, āghāz-karānā, lagānā, milānā, bā, di-d.

INITIATION, idkhāl, dar-āmad, sanskāra, mel, milā, o, milāp, sunnat.

INJUDICIOUS, be-baṣirat, be-salika, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā, iḳ, nā-shā, ista, nir-gunī, kū-matī.

INJUDICIOUSLY, be-salikaḡi- &c. -se, be-baṣirati-se.

INJUNCTION, ḥukm, amr, kahā, bāt, tākid, takaiyud, chitā, o; — (he gives no ear to my injunctions) mere kahe ko nahi suntā or mātā.

TO INJURE, zulm-k, bigārnā, jā, i'- &c. -k, nuḡṣān-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasānā, kharāb-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-haḡḡ-k.

INJURED, muta, aḡḡi, maḡlūm, sitam-rasida.

TO BE INJURED, (a hair of the head) bāl-biknā or -pānā.

INJURER, ḡālim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūḡi, jafā-kār, nuḡṣānī, bigārd, hānī.

INJURIOUS, be-inṣāf, ḡālim, muḡirr, āzār-rasān.

INJURIOUSLY, be-inṣāfi- &c. -se, ṣarar-se, zulm-se.

INJURY, be-inṣāfi, ḡulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addī, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzi; — (mischievous) nuḡṣān, ziyān, āṣeb, bigārd, iḡā, aḡiyat, ḡabāḡhat, khisārat, āzār, khālāl, fasād, harj, hān.

INJUSTICE, be-inṣāfi, an-nyā, o, ḡhair-wājibi, nā-inṣāfi, be-dādi, andher, nā-haḡḡ.

INK, siyāhī, roshnā, i, kāli, shira, mas, murakkab, kālik, misiyanī; midād; — (maker) murakkab-sāz; — (powder) kajāl; — (red ink) surkhī, shan-garf; — (a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink) mahā, ori, altā.

INK-HORN, INK-STAND, ḡalam-dān, dawāt; — (cotton, &c. put into ink-horn) ḡūf.

INKLING, sunūḡhan, bo, shā, iba, āḡaḡ, bhinak.

INKY, syāhā si, siyāhī-āmez or -dār.

INLAID, munabbatī, jaḡā, ū, murāṣṣ'a, tah-nishān, kanda, koft, kundan.

INLAND, bhitār-wār, daryā-se dūr, mufaṣṣal-meḡ.

TO INLAY, jaḡnā, ḡalam-kārī-k, munabbat-k.

INLAYER, jaḡiyā, munabbat-kār, koft-gar.

INLAYING, munabbat-kārī, koft-garī, jaḡaḡaḡ.

INLET, ḡuḡar, rāb; — (arm) khāri, nāk, ṭanḡri, bānḡi.

TO ENLIST, (v. to enlist, also to recruit) naukar-k, &c.

INLY, bhitār, peḡ-meḡ, andarūn.

INMATE, ham-khāna, sagehi, mihmān, ham-makān.

INMOST, INNERMOST, bhitārī, andarūnī.

INN, sarā, e, bhaḡhiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mihmān-sarā, e, kārwān-sarā, e.

INNATE, ḡaba'tī, khilki, ḡāti, jibillī, aḡli, bi-g-ḡāt, mādar-zād, janamī, jauharī, jigārī.

INNER, bhitārī, andarūnī, bāḡini.

INNING, ahiyā, e-zamīn, gangbarār.

INN-KEEPER, bhaḡhiyārā, ṣāhib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

INNOCECE, pākī, ṣāfi, ma'ḡumiyat, be-gunāhī, be-jurmī, surkh-rū, i, suḡḡtā, sachautī, 'aḡmat, sat; — (harmlessness) ḡharibī, ḡhurbat, be-badī, sā-dagi, bholā-pan, sidhā, i.

INNOCENT, pāk, ṣāf, be-gunāh, be-jurm, ma'ḡum, ma'ḡum-sifat; — (harmless) ḡharib, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dil, sidhā, suḡḡ, be-dos, bhondā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, satī.

INNOCENTLY, be-gunāhī- &c. -se, sāda-dill-se.

TO INNOVATE, iḡdāḡ-k, an-rit-k.

INNOVATION, iḡdāḡ, iḡād, iḡḡtirā', bid'at, an-rit, bechalan, be-riwāḡ, khilāf i 'amal or khilāf i dastūr, nau-paidā, dānḡ, kar, nau-bā, i, nau-ḡarz, tāza-riwāḡ.

INNOVATOR, muḡtadi', mūḡid, muḡḡiḡ, bid'ati, muḡḡ-tari', nirmān.

INNUENDO, ishāra, kināya, ramz, mihnā, bing, bolī, lapeḡ.

INNUMERABLE, be-ahumār, be-hadd, anginat, mor-malakh, reg-rawān, ḡhair-muta'addī, ḡhair-mumkinu-t-tidād.

TO INOCULATE, (for the small-pox, &c.) ṭikā-d, pachne-d, ḡoḡi-khodnā, chechak- &c. -lagānā or -nikālnā; — (trees) paiwand-k.

INOCULATION, ṭikā, paiwand, ḡoḡi-khodwā, i.

INOCULATOR, ḡoḡi-khodwā.

INODOROUS, be-bās, be-bo, ḡhair-taum, nir-gandh.

INOFFENSIVE, be-gunāh, nir-dos, &c. (v. innocent).

INORDINATE, be-hadd, be-ḡhikānā, ba-ifrāḡ.

INORGANIC, INORGANICAL, be-rag-resha, afsurda.

INQUEST, (v. inquiry, investigation) ḡhūnḡ-bhāl, bāz-khāwat.

INQUIETUDE, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kali.

TO INQUIRE, pūchhnā, pursish- &c. -k, ṭaḡḡik-k, pūchhār-k, jōhnā, sawāchnā, jamognā, sahejnā; — (to search) talāsh- &c. -k, khabar-lenā; — (about a person) aḡwāl-pursī-k.

INQUIRER, khoḡhī, mustafīr, mutalāshī, pursān, muta-jassī, pūchhārī, ṭālib, muḡawwiz, jōyā.

INQUIRY, pūchh-pāchh, pursish, taftish, istifār, talāsh, just o jū, bāz-pursī, āzmā, ish, ṭanḡh, ṭaḡḡikāt, mutalāba, aḡwāl-pursī, jamog, pūchhār; — (after the sick) 'iyādat, bimār-pursī.

INQUISITIVE, khoḡhī, jāṣūs-ḡabī'at, talāshī, muḡaḡḡik, bichārī, khabar-gir.

INQUISITIVENESS, tajaṣṣus, jāṣūsi, just-jū, i.

TO INRAIL, kaḡaḡrā-lagānā.

INROAD, (incursion, sudden assault) daḡr, tāḡḡt, yūrish.

INSALUBRIOUS, nā-muḡāḡḡ, augun, bimār-gar, nā-gawār.

INSANE, diwāna, majnūn, bā, olā or bāwalā, saudā, i.

INSANITY, diwānagi, saudā, junūn.

INSEATABLE, be-hadd, be-intihā, nā-ser, athambh, marbhūkhā.

INSEATABLENESS, be-haddī, lālachi, nā-serī.

INSATURABLE, ḡhair-ser, ḡhair-āsūda, nā-ser hone-kā.

TO INSCRIBE, likhnā, lagānā, ḡabt-k, niyāz-k.

INSCRIPTION, kitāba, ṭaḡrīr, likhat, marḡūm; — (of a book) nām. [t-tafahḡus.

INSCRUTABLE, muntana'u-t-taftish, ḡhair-mumkinu-

INSECT, kirā, kirm; — (insects of the earth) ḡash-rātu-l-arḡ, kirē-makoḡe, kirē-patange.

INSECURE, be-amn, maḡḡtūr, nā-mazbūt, be-ārā, be-ār, ḡhair-mustahkam, nirasthar, kachā, khām.

INSECURITY, be-amnī, khāḡra, andesha.

INSENSIBILITY, 'adam i iḡsās, be-khābarī, be-hoshī, gum-hoshī; — (stupidity) be-wuḡūfī, himāḡat; — (torpor) sustī, afsurdagi, majhūli; — (indifference) be-parwā, i.

INSENSIBLE, be-khābar, be-hosh, sun, be-hiss, gum-hosh, be-sudh, nir-budhi, mu'attal; — (imperfectible) ḡhair-mahṣūs, ḡhair-marī, ḡhair-namūd; — (indifferent) be-dard, be-parwā, majhūl, sust, ḡhilā.

INSENSIBLY, tadriḡaḡ, ba-tadriḡ, rafta-rafta.

INSEPARABLE, lāzim, kalḡuz, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iḡṣfat, juz lā yanfak, paraspar-samband, anbilḡā, ū; — (as friends, &c.) yak-jān do-ḡalīb, shir o shakar, dūḡāna, mustaḡilu-l-inḡṣāl.

INSEPARABLY, muntana'u-l-inḡṣāk, be-inḡṣākī-se.

TO INSERT, likh-r or -ḡ, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaḡarj-k, ḡālnā, ḡulam-band-k, ṭanḡ-r, jōrnā.

INSERTION, idkhal, indiraj, kalam-bandi, tadakhul, dakhila.

INSIDE, bhitār, andarūn, darūn, andar, bātin, bhitalā, peṭ.

INSIDIOUS, fitratī, ghāṭī, kābūchi, kābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghāuliya, lapāṭī, gārḥā, gaungirā, āstin kā sāmp, mūzi, mār-kho, haft-rangi, shippa-bāz, muta-fanni, farfandi.

INSIDIOUSLY, daghā-bāzi-se, khas-poshi- &c. -se.

INSIDIOUSNESS, mār-kho-i, &c. (v. *insidious*).

INSIGHT, baṣirat, ma'rifat, wuḥūf, pahchān, ittilā, shinākht, parakh, paith.

INSIGNIFICANCY, be-ma'niyat, nā-chizi, be-hūdagi, be-kadāri.

INSIGNIFICANT, (*insignificantly*) be-ma'ni, nā-chiz, lā-shai, lā-ya'ni, be-hūda, be-kadr.

INSINCERE, nā-rāst, nā-ṣaf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, zāhir-dār, riyā-kār, munāfiq, murā-i, kapṭi, nā-rāfiqh, ghair-khālīs, be-ikhlaṣdo-rūyā.

INSINCERITY, nā-rāsti, be-wafā-i, dū-rū-i, dū-rangi, zāhir-dāri, riyā-kāri, niṣāq, kapāṭ.

TO INSINUATE, (a.) paithālnā, ghuseṛnā, dākhil-k, dar-lānā; — (to *hint*) ishāra-k, āwāza-phenknā, tān-tornā, bāt-phenknā- or -d, parde meṁ kahṇā; (n.) *insinuate*, ghusnā, darānā; — (to *insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) paithōn-meṁ-paithnā or peṭ-meṁ-paithnā.

INSINUATING, INSINUATIVE, INSINUATOR, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-fareb, chiknā, charb-zabān.

INSINUATION, dam-bāzi, dil-kashī, lagāwaṭ, ghus-paith, lobhā-o, talmiz, phuslāwaṭ; — (*hint*) ishāra, kināya, āwāza, imā, ta'riṣ, mihnā, āb-zer-kāh, anniyā-upadesā.

INSIPID, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, phikā, be-luṭṭ (also *unmeaning, flat*) alonā, utrā, sithā, pansā.

INSIPIDLY, be-mazagi-se, be-lazzati-se, &c.

INSIPIDNESS, INSIPIDITY, be-mazagi, be-lazzati-se, be-namaki, be-luṭṭi, phikāhaṭ, phikā-i.

TO INSIST, arnā, isrār-k, musirr-h, bajidd-h, kā'im- or mazbūt- or mustakill-rahnā, tākid-k, takaiyud-k, haṭhnā, murkhaṭ-k, jibālāt-k, reṭi-ānā, reṭ-k.

INSOCIABLE, ghair-mānūs, nā-milāpi, an-mel.

INSOLENT, takabbur, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gus-tākhi, maṣīā, dhiṭhā-i, shokhi, be-adabi, be-imtiyāzi, be-adā-i, dilerī, ighmāz.

INSOLENT, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gus-tākhi, magrā, dhiṭh, shokh, be-imtiyāz, moṭmard, ighmāzi, diler, turk-mizāj.

INSOLENTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, gustākhnā, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

INSOLVABLE, INSOLUBLE, mustāḥilu-l-ḥall, angalit, lā-ḥall.

INSOLVENCY, diwālā, nā-dāri, nā-ṭakāti.

INSOLVENT, diwāliya, nā-dār, ḥaḥḥu-n-nās.

INSOMUCH, yahān-tak; is ḥadd-ko, is martabe-tak, hattā ki.

TO INSPECT, dekhnā, tahkīk-k, mulāḥaṣa-k, nijhānā, sahejūn, parkhūnā.

INSPECTION, nigāh, naṣar, lihāz, parakh, naṣarat, naṣar-andāzi; — (*superintendence*) ihtimām, tākid, takaiyud.

INSPECTOR, muhtamim, amin, dārogha, karoṛā, par-kiyā, naḥḥād, naṣir, mushrif, jānchanhār, sarkob; — (*of buildings*) mir-mahāl.

INSPIRATION, (*opposed to expiration*) dam, dam-kashī, ūpar-kā dam; — (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilkā, waḥī, akās-bāni, madad-ilāhī, āmad, sarosh i ghaib, or āwāz i ghaib, malika.

TO INSPIRE, (n.) dam-lenā, phūnkṇā, dam-k, sāhs-khichnā; — (*supernaturally*) ilhām- &c. -k, waḥī-bhejṇā, mulham-k; — (*to draw in*) khichnā, lenā; — (*to infuse*) denā, dālnā.

INSPIRED, mulham, ilhāmi, sāhib-waḥī.

INSPIRER, mulhim, mulki, hātif.

TO INSPIRIT, zinda-k, jilānā, tahrīk-k, targhib-d, bar-angekhta-k, tahrīq-k, lagānā, hulkārnā.

TO INSPISSATE, gārḥā-k, jamānā. [be-istiklālī]

INSTABILITY, 'adam i ṣabāt, be-ṣabāti, nā-pā-edāri.

TO INSTAL, khal'at-d, tilak-d, ṭikā-d, karnā, masnad-nishin-k, khal'at-posh-k; — (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wazīrat ki khal'at di hai.

INSTALLATION, ṭikā, doshālā, &c. (v. *investiture*).

INSTALMENT, masnad-nishini, kist, bīhri, khep, the adjustment of which is termed kist-bandi.

INSTANCE, kar, dīshānt, maṣāl; — (*example*) miṣā, sanad, ittifaq; — (*occasion*) bāt, kām, mu'āmalā, mauka; — (*solicitation*) darkhwāst, istid'ā, takāza; — (*for instance*) maṣalan, maṣāl-tu-maṣalan, fil-maṣāl, ya'ni, chunān-chi, jāis-kī.

TO INSTANCE, miṣāl- &c. -lānā, naṣir-lānā, dīshānt- &c. -d, or -lānā.

INSTANT, (*urgent*) mustadī, mutakāṣi, mukaiyid; — (*present*) ḥāzir, manjūd, ḥāl, ab; — (*the instant when*) jis dam, jyūnhi, jab kā tab; — (*that instant*) tyūnhi, tis-dam, usi-waqt.

INSTANT, (*of time*) lamḥa, laḥṣa, dam, ān, pal.

INSTANTLY, INSTANTANEOUSLY, abhi, isi-dam, fi-l-faur, faurāq, usi-waqt, usi-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-ḥāl, ḥālan, bilā-tawaḥḥuf, bilā-ihmal.

INSTEAD, 'iwaṣ, badal, ba-jā-e, mukāfat, dar-badal, ba-manzaliḥ, jagah, ṭhā-on, sante, 'iwaṣāq; — (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manzaliḥ, nākhush hone ke, wuh khush hū.

INSTEP, pusht-pā, pabbā, ghohṭhi.

TO INSTIGATE, warghalānā, ubhārnā, bar-angekhta-k, tahrīk- &c. -k, chihṛānā, lagānā, dam-d ānkḥ-d, ṭānsnā, uksānā, sari-k, bar-pā-k, phūnkṇā, silgānā.

INSTIGATION, tahrīk, targhib, tashwīq, tahrīq, ighwā, ḥaṣ, bar-angekhtagi, ubhār, phuslāhaṭ, sareh, saṭki, maṭki, raswād, dam-dilāsa.

INSTIGATOR, muḥarrik, muḥwi, muḥawwiq; — (*of feuds, &c.*) mufsid, fasādi, mabni-fasād; — (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, *instigator of strife*.

TO INSTIL, dālnā, ilkā-k, baiṭhālnā, gihn-nishin-k, denā, bujhānā.

INSTILLATION, ilkā, bujhā-o, samjhā-o.

INSTINCT, 'aḳi i ḥaiwāni, ḡāti 'aḳi, hosh, sudh.

INSTINCTIVELY, 'aḳi i ḥaiwāni-se, be-ikhtiyār, be-ḡāt.

INSTITUTE, INSTITUTION, ā'in, kā'ida, dastūr, kāmām, rasam, ṣābiṭa, ṭarīq, maslik, sāstar or shāstra, rit, sunnat; — (*establishment*) taḳarrur, ta'aiyana, tashakkhḥus, ta'aiyuna.

TO INSTITUTE, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭhahrānā, waṣ'-k, muḥarrar- &c. -k. [shakkhḥas]

INSTITUTED, kā'im, muḥarrar, naṣab, mu'aiyan, mu-

INSTITUTOR, wāzi, mujīd, bāni, nawin-bichāri.

TO INSTRUCT, sikhānā, sikhānā, ta'lim- &c. -k, bat-lānā, jāṭānā, kahṇā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'aḳi-d, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

INSTRUCTION, ta'ālim, tarbiyat, tadīb, talqin, taḥfīm, ittilā, sikhā-i, bujhā-i, parkā-i, taḥṣib, sadhā-i, sikhā-o, &c., rah-namūni, gur-grān, waṣika; — (*book of*) naṣihat-nāma; — (*advice*) ṣāḥib, maṣlaḥat.

INSTRUCTIVE, nāfi, mufid, muḥaggiḥ, budh-de-i, 'ibrat-pāgir or -baḥḥsh, chetanhār, chetānā.

INSTRUCTOR, mu'allim, mu'addib, adīb, shik.

**INSTRUMENT**, hathiyār, suzār, āla, kal, jantar; — (*written contract*) kabāla, sanad, machalka, — (*cause*) bā'ig, illat; — (*agent for another*) wasila, wāsta; — (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sās, muqāmīr, bājantar; — (*varieties of*) pach-bajnā, gan, tat, bitat; — (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla, or ālat.

**INSTRUMENTAL**, (*aiding*) mu'in, mumidd, madad-gār; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, sauti o sāzi, gāyan-bājan.

**INSUFFERABLE**, **INSUPPORTABLE**, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahammul, sakht, shadid, be-hadd, an-sahā, akaṭ, bikāth, ghair-bardāsh.

**INSUFFERABLY**, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, sakhti-se.

**INSUFFICIENCY**, ochhā-i, kami, ghattī, kam-'akli.

**INSUFFICIENCY**, 'adam i liyākat, nā-lā'ikī, nā-rasā'i, 'adam i kābilyat, kuṣūr.

**INSUFFICIENT**, nā-lā'ik, nā-kābil, ghair-kāfi, nākis, kashir, nā-rasā. [mātat, boli.

**INSULT**, chhey, tanz, hatak. malāmat, ṭā'n, subukī, shi-To **INSULT**, chhey, tanz- &c. -k, ṭoknā, ḥakat-d, ṭokārā-d, khornā; — (*to triumph over*) ghā, o-men namak dālā, jale ko jalānā, namak-pāshī-k, mū, e-ko mārā.

**INSULTER**, (*insolent*) ṭannāz, dangāit.

**INSUPERABLE**, **INSUPPORTABLE**, a-kaṭ, lā-radd. [dār.

**INSURGENT**, baghī, fasādī, fitna-angez, fatūriyā, ghad-**INSURRECTION**, balwā, hangāma, yūrish, fitna, fasād, khurūj, harj-marj, jhauwār, hinduwānī, sir-nṭhā'i, gardī, dangā, dhingā, dhūm-dhām, ūdhan.

**INTERCEDE**, fard, abhin-rūp, ghair-mukassar.

**• INTEGRAL**, (*adj*) ṣahīḥ; — (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i ṣahīḥ.

**INTEGRITY**, diyānat, amānat, rāstī, rāst-bāzi, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachā'i, ṣidq, takmil, sapūrāntā, neko-kāri.

**INTEQUEST**, parda, chhāl.

**INTELLECT**, 'akli, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsāt, dānā'i, idrāk, sha'ūr, gihn.

**INTELLECTUAL**, gyānī, 'akli; — (*powers*) kuwwat i mudrika, kuwwat i 'akli.

**INTELLIGENCE**, (*knowledge*) khabar, ittīlā, āgāhi, ma'rifat; — (*tidings*) samāchār, charitar, bodh, hosh, ṭhaur-thikānā, khūr-khoj, thalberā; — (*spirit*) firāshtā, 'akli awwal.

**INTELLIGENCE**, mukhbīr, akhbār-nawis, khabar-dār, sawānīh-nigār, samāchārī, wāqī'a-nawis, khufiyā-nawis, ās, ir.

**INTELLIGENT**, 'akīl, dānā, fahim, sāhib-wukūf, sāhib-sha'ūr, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, wāqif-kār, dānish-mand, ma'ni-ras, prabīn, gyānī, ahli-fahm, budhmān, gyānwant, gunwant, gunī, tez-nigāh, āgāh-dil, āgāh-bāṭin, mahram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'arīf, far-zāna, raushan-rā'e, gi-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukham-fahm, hama-dān, fahmida, jān; — (*as a physician*) ṭabī'at-shinās.

**INTELLIGIBILITY**, ma'qūlī, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

**INTELLIGIBLE**, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, kābil i fahm, ma'qūl, fahm-pagīr, būjhne-jog.

**INTELLIGIBLENESS**, imkānu-l-fahm, fahm-pagīrī.

**INTERPERANCE**, bad-parhezi, be-iṭiyāfī, be-i'tidālī, kū-sanjam.

**INTERPERATE**, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-iṭiyāf, be-i'tidālī, ghair-muṭāṭil, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjamī, be-lagām, be-liḥāṣ.

**INTERPERATELY**, bad-parhezi- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

**INTERPERATURE**, **INTERPERATENESS**, be-i'tidālī, ghair-mu'tadilī, nā-muwāfaqat, fasād, bigār.

**To INTEND**, irāda- &c. -r, kaṣṭ- &c. -k, adbadānā, saparnā, ṭhahranā, 'āzim-h.

**INTENDANT**, amin, dārogha, karorā, nāgir, 'amil, fauj-dār.

**INTENSE**, shādīd, ziyāda, sakht, barā, be-hadd, kaṭhīn, nipaṭ, nihāyat, asīb, shāḥk.

**INTENSELY**, ba-shiddat, sakhti-se, nihāyat, mukāiyad, musta'idd, bajid, sā'i, mutawajjih, maujūd,

**INTENSENESS**, shiddat, sakhti, ziyādātī,

**INTENT**, **INTENTION**, irāda, kaṣṭ, 'āzm, niyat, manshā, mansā, gharṣ, maddī naṣar, mansūba, bichār, lajak, manḡūr; — (*aim*) maḥṣad, maṭlab, mudda'ā, maḥṣūd, murād; (*adj.*) dhūnī, mashghūl.

**INTENTIONAL**, **INTENTIONALLY**, kaṣṭan, 'amdan, bi-l-kaṣṭ, jān-būjh-kar, dida o dānista, adbadāke, irādī, kaṣṭī.

**INTENTLY**, ghaur- &c. -se, jidd o jihd-se, dil-dihī-se.

**INTENTNESS**, sā'i, koshish, jihd, kadd. jidd o jihd, kadd o kāwish, dil-dihī, tan-dihī; — (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har ṣurat o ḥāl.

**To INTER**, gārnā, dafan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, miṭṭī-d.

**INTERCALARY**, kabisa; — (*the Hindū intercalary month*) laund, akhik- or male-mās.

**INTERCALATION**, adhikā'i, ziyādātī.

**To INTERCEDE**, shafā'at- &c. -k, baḥshānā.

**To INTERCEPT**, rokṇā, aṭkānā, muzāḥamat-k, pakarṇā, mārṇā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bās-r.

**INTERCEPTION**, rokā'o, aṭkā'o, muzāḥamat.

**INTERCESSION**, shafā'at, wāṣāṭat, tawassul, upakār, murabbī-garī. [kāri, murabbī.

**INTERCESSOR**, **INTERCEDER**, shafī', shāfī', sāchhī, upa-

**INTERCHANGE**, mubādala, tabdil jānibain, 'iwaṣ-mu'āwaza.

**To INTERCHANGE**, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwaṣ-mu'āwaza-k, mubādala-k, āpas men-badalnā.

**INTERCHANGEABLE**, shud-āmad, mutabaddil, badal-pagīr.

**INTERCOURSE**, 'alāqa, mu'āmala, bol-chāl, sarokār, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz, rabṭ, rāh-rabṭ, dād-sitad, āwāgach, lewā-dewī, ānā-jānā, āwā-jāhī, paighāma-paighānī.

**To INTERDICT**, man'- &c. -k, nahī-k, mānī'-h, bās-r.

**INTERDICTION**, **INTERDICT**, man', manhā'i, nahī, mu mānā'at.

**INTERDICTORY**, mumānā'atī, mānī'.

**INTEREST**, (*advantage*) fā'idā, naf', sūd, lābh, swārth, riba, phal, barhotar, mitl, ūpar; — (*money bearing*) byājū, sūdī, opposed to karṣ i hasana; — (*concern*) gharāz, parwā; — (*influence*) āsar, kudrat, kahā-sunā, bāt; — (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, bakhrā, ishtirāk, sājhā; — (*usury*) byāj, sūd; — (*to make interest for any office*) wasila paidā-k.

**To INTEREST**, gharāz- &c. -r, targhib- &c. -d; — (*to affect*) laḡnā, āsar- &c. -k, dil-lāḡnā, lobh-ānā.

**INTERESTED**, gharāz-mand, gharṣī, sharīk, āp-swārthī, gharāz-go, gharāz-āshnā, khud-maṭlab; — (*self-interested*) khud-gharāz.

**INTERESTING**, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, manoharan.

**To INTERFERE**, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāqa-r, khalāl-k, mukhill-h, mukhālīf-h.

**INTERJACENT**, mutawassīṭ; — (*interjacency*) tawas-suṭ.

**INTERJECTION**, harf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar; — (*an interjection of calling*) harf i nidā.

**INTERIM**, dar-miyan, aḡnā, bich, ṣimn; — (*in this interim*) is dar miyan men, dar in aḡnā, is-men.

**INTERIOR**, bhītari, darūnī, andarūnī.

**To INTERLOPE**, **INTERLEAD**, **INTERLINE**, chithārnā.

**To INTERLOPE**, dakhī-k, dast-andāzi-k, hāth-ḡ.

**INTERLUDE**, tamāshā, sawāng.

THE INTERLUNAR SPACE, tahtu-sh-shu'a, amawas, shabi-daijūr, kūkū, nasht-chandar, mihāk.

INTERMARRIAGE, golaṭ-byāh, mutanākihat.

TO INTERMARRY, golaṭ-byāh-k.

TO INTERMEDDLE, dakhil-k, mudākhlat-k, dast-andāz-h, bāth-d, kādam-r, mudākhil-h, dast-andāzi-k, bolnā-chālnā.

INTERMEDDLER, INTERLOPER, har-degi-chamcha, dakhil, mukhill, hārij, dast-andāz, akāji, lakhondrā, paithū, dallū kā dahserā, khadambar, ūpar-chapo.

INTERMEDIATE, mutawassit, darmiyān, mābain, bich-bich, bichlā.

INTERMENT, tadin, dafan, takfin, gār-thop.

TO INTERMINGLE, (a.) milānā, khalṭ-k, makhlūt-k, ghālmel-k, bich-meñ-r or -d or -jānknā or -jornā or -lagānā, &c. mābain-likhnā; (n.) milnā, makhlūt-h.

INTERMISSION, chhutī, ta'til, nāgha, waḳfa, bich, antar, phānk, palkhat, antrā, anjhā, muhlat, ghurra, utār.

INTERMISSIVE, &c. antrāli, bā-nāgha, naubat-dār.

TO INTERMIT, ta'til- &c. -k, utarnā; — (as fevers) antar- &c. dekar-ānā.

INTERMITTENT, &c. ghib; — (an intermittent fever) hummā, e ghib. [mani.]

INTERNAL, bhitari, darūni, andarūni, bāṭini, jigari, dili.

INTERNALLY, bhitari, andar, andarūni.

INTERNUNCIO, miyān-jī, dar-miyāni, bichwāni, dar-miyān-go, dallāl, agar-chālak.

TO INTERPOLATE, ūpar-tappū-likhnā or -jānknā, &c. sānḥnā.

INTERPOLATION, ilhāk, fikra dakhil, ūpar-jorā, ū, ūpar-tappā, 'ibarat-taghallubi.

TO INTERPOSE, (to mediate) bich-bichā, o- &c. -k, bich-k, āre-d, barzakh-h, bich-parnā, dar-miyān- or bich-meñ-j-ā or -h, dharbar-k, elchi-panā-k, raf i sharr-k, bich-meñ- or mābain-r or -dharnā; — (to make intervenient) waḳfa- &c. -k.

INTERPOSER, gulh-kull, munṣif, wasila-sāz.

INTERPOSITION, INTERPOSAL, wasāṭat, wasila, ma'rifat, bich-bichā, o, tadākhul, erādab, pālā.

TO INTERPRET, (to translate) tarjuma-k; — (to explain) batlānā, tashriḥ- &c. -k, ūtarnā; — (dreams) ta'bīr- &c. -k.

INTERPRETATION, tarjuma, tashriḥ, tafsīr, bayān, san-grāh, barnan; — (especially of dreams) 'ilm ro'ya, tāwil, ta'bīr.

INTERPRETER, (translator) mutarajjim, tarjumān, do-bhāshiyā, whence dubāsi, dubāsh, so well known at Madras; — (of dreams) mu'abbir, ta'bīr-go, sapnā-bichārī, sapnādhyāi.

INTERREGNUM, raj-antarā, pādshāh-gardi, ghadr, jihālat.

TO INTERROGATE, pūchhnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pāchh-k, istifsār- &c. -k.

INTERROGATION, istifsār, istifhām, pursish, pūchh-pāchh, sawāl, pūchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achhar-chāḳā, sandehā.

INTERROGATIVE, INTERROGATORY, istifhāmī; — (pronoun) harf i istifhām.

INTERROGATIVELY, istifhāmāp, pūchh-ke.

INTERROGATOR, mustafsīr, sā'il, pursinda, pursāh, pūchhanhār.

TO INTERRUPT, bāt-kātnā, dakhil-h, ḥarakat- &c. -k, bhadrā-d, rokna, aḳkānā, hārij-h, hā'il-h, māni'-h, khandit-k, chhernā, chhenknā, akāj-k, ṭap-parnā; — (not to interrupt you) tumhāre mūñh gulāb, gustākhi ma'āf; — (to stop or interrupt prayers) namāz-tornā.

INTERRUPTER, akāji, mukhill, ḥarakati, rukā, ū, māni'.

INTERRUPTION, ḥarakat, khālal, haraj, takhallul, har-marj, aḳkā, o, rok, ta'aruz, khandit, bhand-sarid, 'āriḥa, harj, phānk.

TO INTERSECT, takāṭu'-k, mutakāṭi'-h, kātnā, chīrnā.

INTERSECTION, takāṭu', nuḳṭa i takāṭu', kaṭā, o, irā.

TO INTERSPERSE, idhar-udhar-lagānā or -rakhnā or -ḳālnā.

INTERSTICE, fāṣila, phānk; — (of the teeth) rekh; — (of the fingers) ghā'i, gahū, ā.

TO INTERSWEAR, saugandī-saugandī-k.

INTERVAL, dar-miyān, bich, ṣimn, 'arṣa, mābain, antar, masāfat, wasaṭ, aḡnā, phānk, mufāṣila, waḳfa; — (preceding any hour in question) 'amal; do pahar kā 'amal hai, it is going to twelve.

TO INTERVENE, darmiyān- &c. -parnā, bich- &c. -ānā, fāṣil-h, mutawassit-h, bich-bich-h.

INTERVENTION, (interposition) tawassuṭ, bich-bichā, o.

INTERVIEW, mulāḳāt, muwāṣalat, bhenṭ, darṣan, didār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekhi, did-badid, didwādid, chār-chashmi, mu'ayana, mushāhida.

TO INTERWEAVE, binnā, darmiyān-d, milānā.

INTESTATE, be-waḳiyat, bilā-waḳiyat-nāma.

INTESTINE, (internal) bhitari, darūni; — (as intestine war) khāna-jangi, āpas ki laṭā'i, jang i darūni.

INTESTINE, (a gut) ānt (pl. āntēn), antari or antri, roda, am'a (pl. of mi'a).

TO INTHRAL, (v. to enslave) giriftār-k, &c.

INTIMACY, prit, khalṭa, ikhtilāṭ, irtibāt, mel, hel-mel, ham-rāzi, ittifaḳ, sābiḳa, ham-dami, ham-dili, yāri, dosti, ulfat, mukhāliṭat, rāz o niyāz, muwānisat.

INTIMATE, murtabiṭ, milā-julā; — (an intimate) ham-dam, yār i ghār, ham-rāz, mahram-rāz, rāz-dān, mahram, munis, nadim, mānūs, hamdil, ham-ṣuḥbat, shir o shakar, dāḡana, rālā-milā, khālā-malā, muṣṭahib, yār-jāna, ham-sāya, ek-dil, ek-jiyā, ek-bhed, shāṭir, ham-jam.

TO INTIMATE, ishāra- &c. -k, kahnā, kahā-bbejnā.

INTIMATELY, ikhtilāṭ- &c. -k, muwānisat-se.

INTIMATION, ishāra, kināya, imā, āḡwā, en, khabar, āḡhāi.

TO INTIMIDATE, ḍarānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dāṭnā, bhai- &c. -d. [meā.]

INTO, meñ, ke-bhitari, ke-andar, bich-meñ, darmiyān.

INTOLERABLE, an-sahā, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥammul, ghair-mutahammal.

TO INTOXICATE, mast- &c. -k, matānā, bhūtānā, ūm-tānā.

INTOXICATED, mast, sar-shār, mat-wilā, madhosh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmūr, chūr, kaifi, ūd-mādā, mabhūt, sar-garān, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, mētā, madan.

TO BE INTOXICATED, mātānā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtānā.

INTOXICATION, nashe-dār, nashilā, muskir, matā, omā, 'amālī, khumārī; — (juice, &c.) sabzi, bhang, sūkhā, samit, charas, gānjā, mājun or ma'jun, shabibi, jhājhā, tambol, būti.

INTOXICATION, nasha, masti, sar-shāri, madhoshi, sar-masti, be-hoshi, be-khudī, makhmūri, bad-masti, kaif, sukr.

INTRACTABLE, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farmān.

INTRANSITIVE, (verb) fī'l i lāzimī, akarmak.

TO INTRENCH, gird-khandaḳ-khodnā, khā'i āspās-khodnā, morcha-bandi-k, ṣalābat-kūcha-k.

INTRENCHMENT, khandaḳ, khā'i, morchāl, salāmat- or ṣalābat-kūcha, morchāl-bandi, sanghar, gherā.

INTREPID, be-bāk, be-jān, niḍar, aujhay, ujaḍ, diler, be-jirm, jān-bāz, himmatī, bahbahā, akhar, jhan-khāriyā, nisang, turk-mizāj.

INTREPIDITY, be-bāki, dileri, akharpan, tahawwur.



INTREPIDITY, be-bāki- &c. -se, be-tahāsha, dilerāna.

INTRICACY, INTRICATENESS, uljherā, uljha-o, pech, ta'kid, ghurchi, atpaṅg, janjāl, lapeṭ.

INTRICATE, pechilā, pechāhā, pech dar pech, pech-dār, nal dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, atpaṅgi, ghurchilā, janjāl, shaitān ki anṭri, gaṭhilā; — (to become intricate) ulajh-jānā, ghaṭhān-pechān-h.

INTRIGUE, lagga, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, sāzish, bandish, fīrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwāri, gaṭhā, sānth-gānth, kār-sāzi, bāndhnū, tautiyā; — (to have an intrigue) lagga-r.

TO INTRIGUE, gaṭhā-o-gānthnā, kār-sāzi- &c. -k.

INTRIGUER, (gallant) 'ashik-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasiyā; — (schemer) bandishi, fīrati, kār-sāz.

INTRINSIC, INTRINSICALLY, gāti, aqli, ma'nawī, haṭki, jauhari mudgham.

INTRINSICALLY, bi-gātihi, bi-l-asālat, asālatan.

TO INTRODUCE, (to a person) mulākāt-karānā, āshnā-i-o shināsā-i- or ta'aruf-karānā, milānā, takrir-k, bāt-ḍ, wāḳif- &c. -karānā; — (an instrument, &c.) chalānā, mārnā, chhernā; — (to a place) lānā, darānā, dākhil-k, dālnā; — (a custom, &c.) nikālānā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jari-k, riwāj-d.

INTRODUCER, (of a custom, &c.) murawwīj, murabbi, wasila, himāyati.

INTRODUCTION, idkhāl; — (to a book, &c.) dibāja, dibācha, tamhid, 'unwān, muḳaddama, chhemā-pan, chālā-o, chherā-o.

INTRODUCTIVE, INTRODUCTORY, tamhidi, peshraw.

TO INTRODUCE, (n.) dākhil-k, mudākhlat-k, ghusnā, paithnā, dast-andāz-d, dast-andāzi-k, mukhill-h, bāth-ḍ; (a.) ghusernā, dākhil-k.

INTRUDER, dast-andāz, mukhill, upar-ṭappū, ghūsanhār, parde-dar.

INTRUSION, mudākhlat, idkhāl, dākhil, ghūs-paith.

TO INTRUST, sompnā, sipurd-k, gimma-k, tafwīz-k, amānat-r.

INTUITION, khīyāl, lihāz, āp-rūpi budh, gākāwat, ilhām, ilkā, āmad.

INTUITIVE, ladunni; — (knowledge) 'ilmi ladunni.

INTUITIVELY, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāft-se.

TO INTWINE, joṛnā, lapeṭnā, &c. (v. to interweave, to twist).

TO INVADE, chaṛhni- &c. -k, chaṛh-ānā, chilh-jha-paṭā-k, utarnā.

INVADER, ghanim, chaṛhanhār, mulk-gīr.

INVALID, ṭa'if, sust, na-kāra, dāimu-l-marṭ, rogilā; — (an invalid) ma'gūr, sukh-lambar, bimār.

TO INVALIDATE, ṭa'if-k, faṣkh-k, bāṭil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansūkh-k, mu'atṭal-k.

INVALIDITY, faṣkh, buṭlān, zu'f, kam-zori.

INVALUABLE, be-bahā, anmol, 'aziz.

INVARIABLE, ghair-mutalawwin, be-tabaddul, be-taghaiyur, achal, aṭal, aṭūṭ.

INVARIABLENESS, 'adam i taghaiyur, achaltā, aṭaltā.

INVASION, chaṛhni, yūrish, dast-darāzi, chaṛhā-i, ghalba, lashkar-kashī, gardi.

INVECTIVE, (sub.) gāli, dushnām, zabān-darāzi, ṭa'na-zani, ṭa'n-tashni, la'n-ṭa'n, shikāyat, hajū, tahjin, maḡammāt, la'nat-malāmat.

TO INVEIGH, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ṭa'n-tashni'-&c. -k.

INVEIGHER, zabān-darāz, lā'in, ṭa'na-zan.

TO INVEIGLE, ubhārnā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kuṭnānā, urhārnā, sankārnā, uskānā; — (from an army, &c.) torphor-lenā.

INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, phulāre-bāz, fareb-dih.

TO INVENT, nikālānā, uṭhānā, ijād-k, paidā-k, nau-paidā-k; — (to forge) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā, guṭhnā, sānthānā.

INVENTION, ijād, iḳhtirā', ihdās, utpat, utpan, banā-wari, paidā, mabdā, naupaidā; — (of a poet, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirmān; — (fiction) banā-wat, sāḳht, bandish, sānth, gānth, talāsh, āward; — (the power of) kuwwat i mutakhaṭṭi.

INVENTOR, mūjid, mukhtari', muṭtadi', bāni, utpati, nikālānhār, wāḳi', mutajāwiz.

INVENTORY, siyāha, fard, daftar, tālika, kharrā; — (to take an inventory) ḳalam-band-k.

INVENTRESS, mūjida, nikālānhāri (v. inventor).

INVERSE, INVERTED, ultā, aundhā, wāghūn, wāghūn, nigūn-sār, ḳalb, maḳlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akia, munkalab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bālā, munḥarif.

INVERSION, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ultā-i, wāzh-gūni, nigūn-sāri.

TO INVERT, ultānā, aundhānā, ḳalb- &c. -k.

TO BE INVERTED, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.

INVERTEDLY, bi-l-inḳilāb, bar-'aks.

TO INVEST, denā, baḳhshnā; — (with an honorary dress) khal'at-pahrānā or -denā, pagri-bandhānā; — (a town) ghernā, chhenknā, muḥāsara-k.

INVESTER, khal'at-baḳhsh, ṭikā-kār or kārak.

INVESTIGABLE, ḳābilu-t-taṭṭish, milne-jog, taḥḳīkat-pagīr.

TO INVESTIGATE, talāsh-k, taṭṭish-k, chhānnā, dekhnā, sahejnā, kaparḥhān-k, ḥall-k, bichārnā, mathnā, samajhnā, daryāft-k, khūṭnā, bhāl-painde-paṛnā.

INVESTIGATION, talāsh, taṭṭish, khoj, just o jū, tafaḥ-hus, tajassus, taḥḳīk, tankiḥ, muḥāsiba, tajwiz, bichār, janchā-o, samajh-būjh, mu'ākhiza, pūchh-pūchhār, taḥḳuḳ, tag-dau or tag-dau, kāwish, paniḥā-i, badar-nawisi.

INVESTIGATOR, muḥaḳḳīk, janchanhār, bichāri, kaparḥhāni.

INVESTITURE, (investment) khal'at-poshi, saropā, tilak, ṭikā, ṭikā-kār.

INVESTERACY, shiddat, sāḳhti, ishtidād.

INVESTERATE, kuhna, dinī, shadid, sāḳht, kaṭṭā, karā, jariyāyā (from jariyānā, to take roof), muṣmir, pakṛā, ū.

INVIDIOUS, ḥāsīd, 'adāwat-angez, kina-angez, bughz-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-khorā, bairatwī, jhalīyā, tang-chashm.

INVIDIOUSLY, ḥasad- &c. -se, kina-se.

INVIDIOUSNESS, 'adāwat-angezi, kina-angezi, bughz-angezi, ḥasad-angezi.

TO INVIGORATE, ḳawī-k, maṣbūṭ-k, tawānā-k, zorā-war-k, kuwwat- &c. -d, pushṭ-k.

INVIGORATING, muḳawwī, kuwwat-baḳhsh, pushṭ.

INVIGORATION, taḳwiyat, tawānā-i.

INVINCIBLE, a-jit, ghair-maḡlūb, a-ṭal, a-pol, a-chal, zabar-dast.

INVINCIBLENESS, ghair-maḡlūbi, achaltā.

INVIOABLE, be-zawāl, ghair-mumkinu-l-faṣkh, be-futūr, abadh.

INVIOABLE, be-ḳuṣūr, be-nuḳṣān, pāk, pabitar.

INVISIBLE, a-disht or adriṣht, an-dekhā, a-lakh, ghair-maḥsūs, nā-dida, ghāib, nā-pidid, nā-yāb, ghāibi, alop, andhā; — (spirits) mardān i ghāib, uḳūlu-l-mujarradāt; — (the invisible world) 'ālam i ghāib; — (the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers) rijālu-l-ghāib, joginī; — (to render invisible) ghāib-k, alop-k; — (the medicine sometimes used for this purpose) alop-anjan; — (to become invisible) ghāib-h, alop-jānā.

INVISIBILITY, 'adam i iḥsās, ghaibūbat, aloptā, ghāibat, adriṣhtā.

INVISIBLY, ghāibānā, andikhā-i-se, ghāib-menā.

**INVITATION**, da'wat, nyotā, tawāzu', istid'ā, ṭalab, bulā-haṭ; — (*complimentary*) ṣalāh i samar-ḥandi, muhḥ-pūrā.i.

**TO INVITE**, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulānā, bolā, e-bhejnā, taṣdī'-d, māngnā; — (*to allure*) khichnā, lejānā, lalchānā.

**INVITED**, mad'u, ghaibi, bulāyā-hū,ā.

**INVITER**, dā'i, nyotik, nyotanbār, da'watī, nautiyā.

**INVITING**, (*alluring*) jāgib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobhā,ū, lalchā,ū.

**INVITINGLY**, dil-rubā,i- &c. -se, dil-pagiri-se.

**TO INUNDATE**, (*v. to overflow*) ḍubo-bahānā. [gharkī.

**INUNDATION**, ṭufān, āhilā, āhlā or ihlā, sailāb, būrā,

**TO INVOCATE**, bar-māngnā, du'ā-karnā or -māngnā.

**INVOCATION**, du'ā, munājāt, lā-haul, da'wat, istid'ā, gā,etri, āsī, āsirbād. [chalān-chitḥī.

**INVOICE**, bijak, siyāha, chalāni, saṭṭā, fihrist i ajnās,

**TO INVOKER**, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, sumarnā, nām-lenā.

**TO INVOLVE**, (*to cover*) chhipānā, poshida-k, mundnā; — (*to join*) joynā, paiwand-k, milānā; — (*to catch*) pakarnā; — (*to entangle*) uljhānā, phasānā, aṭkānā, lapetnā, ḍālnā.

**INVOLVED**, (*in debt, &c.*) giriftār, muṭtalā or muṭtali.

**INVOLUNTARILY**, be-ikhṭiyār, be-ḥaṣd.

**INVOLUNTARY**, iṣṭirārī, be-ikhṭiyār, be-bas, be-irāda, or -khwāhish, athambh.

**INVOLUTION**, pech, uljhā, o, lapet, ghurchī, kaashma-kash; — (*of speech or poetry*) laff o nashr.

**TO INURE**, khogār-k, 'ādī-k, 'ādat-d, hilānā.

**INUREMENT**, 'ādat, khogārī, abhyās.

**INUTILITY**, lā-hāshī, nikammā-pan, be-fā'idagi.

**INVULNERABLE**, mumtana'u-l-jarḥ, nā-zakḥam-pagīr, ro,iḥ-tan, bajrāngī, akat, aṭū.

**INWARD**, INWARDS, bhitār, andar, darūn, andarūn.

**INWARD**, bhitārī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭīnī.

**INWARDLY**, bhitār, dil-meḥ, peṭ-meḥ, mane-man.

**JOB**, ṭahal, kām, kār, fūtmām.

**JOBBER**, ṭahlū,ā, ājūra-dār; — (*money-jobber*) ṣarrāf.

**JOCULAR**, JOCOSE, (*person*) ṭhaṭhol, haṇsor, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, haṇs-mukh, khillī-bāz, khush-ṭab', khanda-rū, ṣarif, khush-maṣḥarā, ḥarrāf, ṣarrāf, ḥarrāfat; — (*speech*) ṣarifāna, ṣarrāfat-āmez.

**JOCKEY**, ghorāhā, chābuk-sawār, asp-farosh.

**JOCOSELY**, JOCULARLY, ṭhaṭhe-se, haṇste-hā,e, ṭhaṭhe-ki rāh se, khush-ṭab'i- &c. -se.

**JOCOSENES**, JOCULARITY, JOCOSITY, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, haṇsor-panā, khillī-bāzī, khush-ṭab'i, khanda-rū,i, ṣarrāfat.

**JOCUND**, khush, rangila, khanda-rū.

**JOCUNDITY**, chuhal, chahal-pahal, khush-hālī, khushi.

**JOG**, dhakkā, khonchā, halak, jhokā, hachkolā.

**TO JOG**, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tugnā; — (*on horse-back, &c.*) dūlaktā-jānā, girte-parṭe kām-k.

**TO JOG ON**, jhūmtā-jānā, chalā-jānā.

**JOHN KNOXES** and **TOM STILES**, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Amr respectively.

**TO JOIN**, milānā, joynā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, waṣl-k, maḥlūṭ-k, shāmīl-k, dākhil-k, saṭānā, hirkānā, lagānā, sānthnā, chipkānā, ralānā, jamkānā, gānthnā, sāth-d; — (*to make troops join in battle*) bheṛnā; (n.) juṭnā, paiwand- &c. -h, hilmīl-j juṛnā, saṭnā, lagnā, chipaknā, ghaṭpaṭ-h, ralnā, jarnā, gaṭhnā; — (*to club*) bāchh-k; — (*in fight*) bheṛnā; — (*to be confederate*) sharik-h, rafīḳ-h, sharakut-k.

**JOINED**, paiwasta, mutṭaṣil, mutawaṣṣal, milā-hū,ā, lāḥiṭ, muṣāf, ma'ṭūf.

**JOINER**, baṛha,i, darūd-gar, najjār (*v. carpenter*).

**JOINT**, (sub.) joṛ, gānth, band, girih, paiwand, mafsal, pūri, muḥrā; — (*of cane, &c.*) por, ṭoṭā, pohrā, aṣū, gūriyā; — (*of meat*) ṭukrā, ṭhān; — (*to be out of joint*) ukhar-jānā, chūle-ukhar-nā; — (*in confusion*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

**JOINT**, (adj.) milā-julā, muṣhtarik, milā, sājhā; — (*combined*) majmū'i; — (*in comp*) ham; thus, joint-heir, ham-irg.

**EVERY JOINT**, band-band, por-por, &c.

**TO JOINT**, (*divided into joints*) baḥd-band-judā-k.

**JOINTED**, girih-dār, gaṭhilā, joṛ-dār.

**JOINTLY**, milkar,bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-musharakat, sājba, bi-l-ishtirāk, sharakatag, bachhke.

**JOINTURE**, mahar, maharāna; — (*jointured*) mahar-dār,

**JOIST**, (*beam*) kaṛī, dhanni, tīr or shah-tīr.

**JOKE**, (*v. jest*) ṭhaṭhā, khillī, mazāḳh, laṭifa, tamāsha, ilā, zaṭal, bāzicha, jhūth (properly *a lie*) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindustān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity; so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime.

**TO JOKE**, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k or -mārnā; — (*sure you joke*) ā,e jhūṭhe (lit. *oh, you liar!*).

**JOKEE**, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, khillī-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, maṣḥara.

**JOLE**, JOWL, kalla; — (*cheek by jole*) kāndhī kāndhī.

**JOLLY**, zinda-dilī, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

**JOLLY**, rangila, zinda-dil, khush o khurram, aṭhāl, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, moṭā-tāza, chāk-chauband, gudgudā; — (*a jolly fellow*) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, anandī, shauḳin.

**JOLT**, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jholā.

**TO JOLT**, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholnā, hichkānā, dhuchkānā, lachkānā; (n.) hilnā.

**JONQUILLE**, (*flower so called*) gulī nargis, gul i shabba.

**JORDEN**, peṭhāb-dān, pargahī.

**JOT**, garra, til, rā,i kā dāna, tinkā. [khush-khor.

**JOVIAL**, khush, shād-mān, masrūr, maḥgūg, sar-khush.

**JOURNAL**, roz-nāma, āwārja, daftar; — (*account*) jam'-kharch, khasrā, wāz-khām.

**JOURNEY**, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālā, parjatn; — (*a day's*) manzil, marḥala.

**TO JOURNEY**, safar-k, chalānā, naḳl i makān-k. [-gar.

**JOURNEYMAN**, kamerā, kārinda, kāmā, ṭhikā-kār or Joy, khushi, khurramī, farḥat, bilās 'aish, jai, bulās, bashāshat, ihtigāg, shād-mānī, ānand, harkh, ahlād, ābh, gauḳ, ṭarab, nashāt; — (*dying with joy*) shādī-marg; — (*to give joy or congratulate a person*) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā; — (*I give you joy*) mubārak-bād; — (*joy be with you*) tumbārī jai ho.

**JOYFUL**, khush, khurram, bāgh-bāgh, magan, shād-mān, shād-kām, maḥgūg, farḥat-āmez, 'ashrat-āmez, ānandī, nihāl, khush-waḳt, khush-hāl, shādiyāna, bahjat-angez; — (*news*) bashārat, khush-khabrī, muzhda, nāwed.

**JOYFULLY**, khushi- &c. -se, shādmānī-se.

**JOYFULNESS**, shādmānī, khush-waḳtī, khushi.

**JOYLESS**, udās, nā-khush, be-hālāwat, nā-shād.

**IRASCIBLE**, zūd-ranj, tund, tez, jald, ātash-misāj, chip-chirā, tunuk-mizāj, junūnī.

IRE, (*wrath*) ghusse, krodh, 'itāb, **khafgi**, ghasab.

IREFUL, krodhit, **khashm-nāk**, ghasab-nāk or -ālūda.

TO IRE, dukh-d, satānā, kalpanā, khatāknā, alkas-askas-ā or -lagnā; — (*it irks me*) mujhe dukh detā hai.

IRKSOME, sakht, nā-gawāra, zabūn, dushwār.

IRKSOMENESS, sakhti, zabūni, dushwāri.

IRON, (sub.) lohā, āhan, hadid, lauh; — (*dross*) mūs, lohe ki mail; — (*ore or stone*) kach-lohā, bhindā; — (*a smoothing iron*) istiri; — (*iron instruments*) lohkhār; — (*ironmonger*) āhan-farosh; — (*irons*) berī (v. *chains*).

IRON, (adj.) āhani, lohe-kā; — (*the iron age*) kal-jug or kali-yuga; — (*the iron work of a saddle*) āhan-jāma.

TO IRON, (*smoothe*) istiri-k; — (*to iron clothes*) utū-k.

IRON-GRAY, sanjāb, loyihā-rang.

IRONICAL, sukhriya, tasakhkhur-āmez, sū-wajhain, dīwar-dipak, kāk-pachhi, fanzāna, bipriti.

IRONICALLY, hajū-maliḥ-se, tasakhkhuraṇ.

IRONY, hajū-maliḥ, tasakhkhur, khuṭuk, kāk-pachh, biprit, boli, bingī, gābhi, mindastūt, kaṭh-barn.

IRRADIANCE, IRRADIANCY, IRRADIATION, partav-andāzi, shu'ā (v. *radiance*).

TO IRRADIATE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, munaw-war-k, raunaḥ-d.

IRRADIATION, tanwir, roshan or raushan.

IRRATIONAL, ghair-nāṭik, lā-'āqil, nir-budhi, be-'āqil, kam-'āqil, nā-ma'kūl, be-budh; — (*an irrational animal*) ḥaiwān i muṭlaḥ.

IRRATIONALITY, ghair-nāṭikī, nir-budhtā, nā-ma'kūli.

IRRECLAIMABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahgib, mum-tana'u-l-iqlāḥ, gayā-guḡrā.

IRRECONCILABLE, mumtana'u-l-iqlāḥ, ghair-taṣfiya, an-mel; — (*not to be made consistent*) ghair-mum-kinu-t-taṣbiḥ.

IRRECOVERABLE, mumtana'u-l-luḡul, ghair-mum-kinu-l-luḡul, gayā-gayā, gayā-guḡrā.

IRREFRAGABLE, IRREFUTABLE, mumtana'u-l-buḡlān, ghair-mumkinu-r-radd, aṭūṭ, nā-shikast.

IRREGULAR, khilāf-kiyās, be-kā'ida, khilāf-kānūn, khilāf-dastūr, anrit, abtar, bad-uslūb, be-ḡaul, be-bandobast, be-kiyās, khilāf i ma'mūl, be-ā'in, be-ṡaur, bakar-chālī, kaj-rau, be-ṡhikānā, ghair-dastūr, be-ravā; — (*improper*) nā-lā'ik, nā-shā'ista, nā-ham-wār; — (*irregular conduct*) ḥarakat i nā-hamwār; — (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) jab ko, i sipāhi ḥarakat i nā-hamwār kare, to use saṡā diyā chāhiye.

IRREGULARITY, khilāf-kiyāsi, khilāf-dastūri, be-tar-tibi, bad-uslūbi, be-ḡauli, nā-hamwāri, nā-shā'istagi, bakar-chālī, kaj-rāwī, abtari, atpaṡāng; — (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) is ḥarakat ki nā-hamwāri aḡhar min ash-shams hai.

IRREGULARLY, be-tartibi- &c. -se, nā-hamwāri-se.

IRRELATIVE, be-nisbat, be-'alāka, be-lagā.o.

IRRELIGION, be-dini, ilhād, bad-maghabī.

IRRELIGIOUS, be-din, mulhid, mukhālīf i dīn, lā-mag-hab, bargashta, kūmat.

IRREMEDIABLE, be-'ilāj, lā-'ilāj, ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj, be-upā.e, lā-dawā.

IRREMOVABLE, be-dafiya, ghair-mumkinu-d-daf.

IRREPARABLE, ghair marammat-pagir, lā-'ilāj.

IRREPREHENSIBLE, IRREPROACHABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhi

IRRESISTIBLE, a-ṡhek, a-ṡhambh, a-ṡal, a-rok, be-band.

IRRESOLUTE, be istiklāl, nā-mard, be-ḡarār, adhir, be-himmat.

IRRESOLUTELY, be-istiklālī-se, be-ḡarārī-se, nā-mardi-se. [dhirtā.

IRRESOLUTION, be-istiklālī, nā-mardi, be-ḡarārī, a-IRRETRIEVABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-badal, lā-'ilāj.

IRREPARABLE, ghair-marammat-pagir, lā-'ilāj.

IRREVERENCE, tarki i adab, be-adabi, be-imtiyāzi.

IRREVERENT, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nir-ādar,

IRREVERENTLY, be adabi- &c. -se, be-adabāna, nir-ādari-se.

IRREVERSABLE, IRREVOCABLE, a-miṡ, be-taghaiyur, be-tabaddul, be-zawāl, lā-radd, ghair-mansūkh, aṡal, ghair-mutabaddal, ghair-bāz-gasht.

IRRIGATE, siḡhnā or siḡhnā, tar-k, serāb-k.

IRRIGATION, siḡchā-siḡchā, lāb-dihī, tar o tāzagī.

IRRIGUOUS, tar-o-tāza, shādāb, hariyālā, panihā.

IRRITABLE, agni, mahṡūr, krodhi.

TO IRRITATE, khijhānā, chheṡnā, dukhānā, satānā, kalpanā, khafā-k, diḡḡ-k, khisiyānā, chirchirānā, chirānā, angliyānā, angli-k; — (*to heighten*) bay-hānā, ziyāda-k.

IRRITATED, diḡḡ, khafā, ghusse, khashm-nāk, ghasab-ālūda.

TO BE IRRITATED, jhunjhlānā, ghusse-honā or ghusse-men-h.

IRRITATION, chheṡ, khijāwat, dukhā.o, fasād, ifsād.

IRRUPTION, dukhūl, darāmad, paith, chaṡbā.i, khurūj, chilh jhapatā; — (*incursion*) tākht, daur.

IS, hai, hū.ā, hotā, haigā, bhayā, jāṡ (speaking respectfully, the pl. haiṡ is used; thus, where is the Nawwāb? Nawwāb ṡāhib kahāṡ haiṡ?); — (*the water is hot*) pāni garm hū.ā.

ISCHURY, (*retention of urine*) ḡabsu-l-baul, mutr-dokh.

ISH, as a termination, is generally represented in Hindūstāni by sā; barā-sā, greenish, kālā-sā, blackish, larḡā-sā, childish.

ISINGLASS, (*fossil*) abraḡ, bhoṡal.

ISLAND, ISLE, ṡāpū, jazira, dip or dwip, taḡā, charā.

ISLANDER, ahl i jazira, ṡāpū-bāsi, jazira-bāsh.

ISSUE, (*egress*) khurūj, rāh, nikās, makḡhārij, manjar; — (*fontanel*) gul, phoṡā; — (*consequence*) natija, phal, ma.āl; — (*termination*) ākhirat, ākibat, nihāyat; — (*progeny*) aulād, baṡs.

TO ISSUE, (n.) nikalnā, jāri-h, bahnā, risnā, girnā, jānā, bah-chalnā, jḡarnā, phūṡnā, bāhir-ānā, tultul-ānā; (a.) nikālānā, jāri-k; — (*as an order*) ḡukm-jāri-k, ṡādir-h.

ISSUELESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, na-pūtā or nipūtā.

ISTHMUS, jazira, khondar.

IT, yih, wuh; — (*it is I*) main hi hūn; — (*does it rain?*) barastā hai?

ITS, us-kā, -ke or -ki, is-kā, -ke or -ki, apnā, &c.

ITCH, (*disease*) khāḡ, khujli, kandū, khārisht, jarb, hath-ras, kalkali, khārish; — (*the sensation*) chul; — (*longing*) chāṡ, lat, chaskā, ragḡbat.

TO ITCH, khujlānā, chulchulanā, kalkalanā, chul-k, kutkutānā, chulbulānā; — (*my hand itches to thresh him*) us ke piṡne par merā hāth khujlātā hai; — (*to long*) shauḡ- &c. -r.

ITCHY, khārishti, khāḡ-bharā, chulli, chulchuliṡ.

ITEM, (*moreover*) aizaṇ; — (*an article, &c.*) chiz.

TO ITERATE, duhrānā, tihṡānā, mukarrar-karnā.

ITERATION, duhrā.o, takarrur.

ITINERANT, ITINERARY, khāna-ba-dosh, ramṡā, sai-lāni; — (*journal*) safar-nāma.

ITSELF, yih-āp, wuh-āp, āp, āphi, khud; — (*the world itself will be annihilated*) dunyā khud ma'dūm hogi or sansār āp nāst hogā; — (*of itself*) āp-rūp, āpse, az-khud, āphi, āphi-āp, āp se āp.

**JUBILEE**, jaahn, khushī, 'aish, 'id, nau-roz, phagwā, dūrgā-pūjā, bijā-dasami; — (*the Hindū grand jubilee*) holi,

**JUDGE**, munsif, kāsī, hākim, muftī, nyāyak, chandhri, mullā, 'arif, 'allāma, sār, bhaṭ-achārīj, pandit, kadr-dān, haṭṭ-*or* jaubar-shinās, ma'kul-bin, dhīr, bichārī; — (*speaking respectfully*) ra'isu-l-muslimin, i. e. *leader of the faithful*; — (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wāḥf-kār, bāni-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiyiz.

To **JUDGE**, (*do justice*) inṣāf-k., nyā-o-k, munṣifi-k, (*to comprehend*) daryāft- &c. -k, būjhna, bichārna, tāpnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamiz-k; — (*to pass sentence*) fatwā-d, hukm-d, chukānā.

**JUDGMENT**, (*understanding*) 'aql, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, firāsāt, būjh, chatur, gih, fahm, cheshtā, tār, mat, ta'aḥḥul; — (*determination*) tajwiz, aṭkal; — (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, rā'e, kiyās, khīyāl, gann, jān; — (*sentence*) fatwā, hukm; — (*punishment from heaven*) ghaṭab ilāhī, kahr i rab-bāni, balā'e āsmāni, 'agāb, kāl; — (*the day of*) kiyāmat, haṣhr, pralay, roz i jazā, yaumu-l-ḥisāb, roz i shumār, lokālok, mahā-pralay, roz i bāz-purs, roz i ākhīr, roz i maḥṣar.

**JUDICATORY**, 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahri, sifāf, fauj-dāri, 'adālat-khāna.

**JUDICATURE**, kaṣā, fatāḥat, hukm, kalam-rawā'i.

**JUDICIAL**, shara'ī, shāstri, kāsīyāna; — (*judicial decrees*) aḥkāṁ i shara'ī.

**JUDICIALLY**, shara'ī, ba-tāwil i shara'ī.

**JUDICIOUS**, 'ākil, 'aql-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-mān, gyāni, sāhib-sha'ūr, sāhib-tamiz, mudabbir, parbin, ma'kul-bin, 'āklī.

**JUDICIOUSLY**, 'aql- &c. -se, hoshmandī-se.

**JUG**, kulhar, chukṭar, kūza, qurāḥī, hajhar, labni, jhāri, tās, fās, pyālī.

**JUGGLE**, bāzi, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, dīth-bandī.

To **JUGGLE**, dīth-bandī-k, bāzīgari-k, huḥka-bāzi-k, naḡar-bandī-k.

**JUGGLER**, dīth-band, huḥka-bāz, sha'bid-bāz, bāzīgār, naḡar-band, baṭṭe-bāz (*from the balls he uses, as our word is probably from the jugs or cups*).

**JUGGLING**, kalā sha'bida, huḥka-bāzi.

**JUGGLINGLY**, dīth-bandī- &c. -se.

**JUGULAR**, (*vein*) ḥablu-l-warid, shah-rag.

**JUICE**, ras, 'araḥ, pāni, shira, jūs, mā, 'uṣāra, tari, dūdh.

**JUICELESS**, be-ras, khushk, be-'araḥ, sūkhā-hū, ā.

**JUICINESS**, ras-dāri, serābī, ṭarāwat.

**JUICY**, rasilā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūsi, ras-bharā, shīra-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'araḥ-dār, āb-dār.

**JURUB**, JURUBES, 'unāb, ber, bair.

**JULEP**, jullāb; — (*with sugar*) jullāb i shakarīn.

**JULY**, sāwan srāwan, srāwannik, saunak, nabh.

**JUMBLE**, mel, khaṭ, garganjā, lapet-sapeṭ.

To **JUMBLE**, milānā, maḥlūt-k, gaḍbaḍ-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghangholnā, lapet-sapeṭ-k.

**JUMP**, kulānch, jast, uchhak, chauḥrī, lambī, phalang, ṭarap, zaghand, uchhāl.

To **JUMP**, kūdnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phādnā.

**JUNCTION**, joṛ, paiwand, paiwastagi, ittīśāl, sangam, waṣl, milā-o, jug, sāṭ, mel, mukh-joṛ, milan, lagan.

**JUNCTURE**, (*time*) waḥt, dam, ḥālat, zimn, ān, mābain, bich.

**JUNE**, āsārḥ, such, akhār (*vide Hind. Gram.*).

**JUNIOR**, chhoṭā, kūchak, gaḥīr, kihtar; — (*in rank*) jadid, opposed to kadam, senior, q. v.

**JUNKET**, nī'mat; — (*private entertainment*) guṇē-bhoj.

To **JUNKET**, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājnā.

**JURTO**, (*party*) gaṭhri, gaṭṭi.

**IVORY**, (sub.) hāthi-dānt, fil-dandan, 'āj; — (*adj. made of ivory*) 'ājī, hāthi-dānt-kā.

**JUPITER**, (*planet*) mushtari, birhaspit, brihaspati *or* vrihaspati,

**JURISDICTION**, hukm, hukumat, tahakkum, kalam-rau, 'amai, fauj-dāri, 'amaḥdāri, taḥit, dārgir, 'ilāka, riyāsat (v. *district, dominion, authority*).

**JURISPRUDENCE**, fīkah, 'ilm i fīkah, masla masā'il.

**JURY**, panch, panchāyat; — (*jurymen*) panchāyati.

**JUST**, 'ādil, munṣif, nyā'i, dharmātmā, satyabādi, 'ādil-āna, inṣāfi; — (*as God*) dād-dār; — (*as weights*) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, haḥḥ, ḥisābī; — (*only*) ṭuk; — (*upright*) rāst, sādīk, durust; — (*accurate*) sāhib, ṭhik, chankas; — (*proper*) munāsib, ma'kul, lā, ik, saṣāwār; — (*virtuous*) sālih, muttākī, niko-kār.

**JUST**, (*adv. merely*) aīr, faḥaṭ, nīrā; — (*just now*) abhi, isi dam, bi-l-fīl; — (*he hath just now gone hence*) wuh yahān se abhi gayā hai; — (*just hear me*) ṭuk meri bāt suno; — (*just as*) jo, jyoṇ-hi, jyoṇ-kar, (*correl*) tyonkar; — (*just a dying*) ab-tab, whence to be at death's door, ab-tab-ho-rahnā; — (*to be just a going*) pā ba rikāb-h.

**JUST**, (sub. *tilt*) nezā-bāzi, asp-bāzi.

**JUSTICE**, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā-o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, haḥḥ, rāsti, munṣifi, haḥḥu-n-nās; — (*of the peace judge*) kāsī; — (*the lord chief justice*) kāsī-i-kuzāt; — (*to administer justice*) 'adl-gustari-k *or* 'adālat-gustari-k.

**JUSTIFIABLE**, wājibi, 'uḡr-paḡir, ḥujjat-paḡir, inṣāf-numā.

**JUSTIFICATION**, istibrā, ḥimāyat, pachḥ, tasfiya.

**JUSTIFICATOR**, JUSTIFIER, ori, pachḥī, ḥimāyati, jānib-dār, hāmi, shafī.

To **JUSTIFY**, 'uḡr-lānā, isti'ār-k, be-guṇāh-ṭaharrānā, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, nīr-dokhi-ṭaharrānā, ḥujjat- *or* dalil- &c. -lānā, chiknānā, banānā, haḥḥ-numā-k.

To **JUSTLE**, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohni-mārnā, ṭhel-pel-k, dhaspaith-k; — (*to justle through*) ṭhel-peike nikalnā.

**JUSTLING**, dhakkam-dhukkā, ṭhelam-ṭhālā.

**JUSTLY**, rāsti- &c. -se, munṣifāna, wājibi-se.

**JUSTNESS**, rāsti, durusti, chūksā'i, saṣāwāri, liyāḥat.

To **JUT OUT**, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balpaṛnā, ubhaṛnā, jhukānā.

**JUVENILE**, jawāni, nau-khāsta *or* -khez, shabābī, balā,

**JUVENILITY**, joban, shabāb, balā-pān, ṭufūliyat.

**IVY**, 'ishḥ-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

**JUXTAPOSITION**, ijtimā', lag-bhagṭā, nazdiki.

## K

**KALENDER**, taḥwim, patrā.

**KALI**, (*plant so called*) saji, kaḥi.

**KAW**, kān kān; — (*to kaw*) kān-kān-k.

To **KECK**, (*to vomit*) ubāknā, boknā, chhāndnā.

**KEDGER**, (*small anchor*) langar.

**KEEL**, arāl, gūli, rīḥ, dāndā, erāp.

**KEEN**, (*sharp*) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, hādd; — (*severe*) tund, zor, karā, chokhā, charpharā, dardarā; — (*eager*) garṁ, shā'ik, mustā'id, taiyār.

**KEENLY**, tezi- &c. -se, ishtiyāk-se, shiddat-se

**KERNAS**, āb-dāri, burriā, burriah, jaldi, tezi, hid-dat, tundi, sakhti, shiddat, garmi, shauk, kāf, jhānjh, chokhā, i, charpharāhat.

**TO KEEP**, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhornā, dāb-rakhnā; — (to detain) apkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat-k; — (to tend) pās-bāni-k, muhāfazat-k, rakh-wālik, baijhanā, pakar-r, jugānā, jatan-k, saintnā; — (well with) rāh-r, gaṭhā-o-gānthnā, shippa-larānā, nibhnā; — (to preserve) bachānā, mahfūz-r; — (to restrain) bāz-r; — (to observe) barā or mutā-barrak-jānnā, mānnā; — (one's word) nibāhnā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adā-k; — (to maintain) khabar-lenā, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pālā; — (to retain) thāmnā, sambhālā; — (to keep the field against an enemy) khet-thāmnā; — (n. to stay) basnā, rahnā, tīknā; — (to last) thaharnā, derpā-k, pā-e-dār-h, kā-im-h, sābit- or bar-kārār- or banā- or mahfūz-rahnā; — (to continue) jānā; — (to keep chattering) baktā-jānā; — (to keep one's bed) khāt-lagnā, chārpā-e-par paṛnā; — (to keep on) chalā-jānā; — (to keep from or away) bāz-rahnā.

**KEEPER**, rakhwālā, nigāh-bān, pās-bān, muhāfiḡ, nāgir, rachchhak, ḡoriyā; — (warden, &c.) mir, sāhib, khān, band; — (in comp.) dār, bān, wān, bardār, as dar-bān, door-keeper, &c.; — (the keeper of the seals) muhr-bardār; — (keeper, opposed to husband) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

**KEEPING**, rachchhā, dāshet, nigāh-bāni, muhāfiḡat, rakhwāi.

**KEEP-SAKE**, yād-gārī, yād-dād or dihi or -bād.

**KEO** or **KAG**, (small barrel) pipā, tung.

**KEN**, (reach of the sight) nigāh, naḡar, dṛishṭ.

**TO KEN**, chīhnā, jānnā, dūr-se dekhnā.

**KENNEL**, tāzi-khānā, sag-khānā; — (pack) kutte; — (hole) bil; — (gutter) muhri, nālī, badar-rau, nardabān, āb-rez, bah, pauhi.

**TO KENNEL**, paṛā-rahnā, sag-khāne-men sonā.

**KERCHIEF**, (handkerchief) kaṣāba, rū-māl.

**KERMES**, (round body, &c., so called) kirmiz.

**KEENEL**, maghṛ, gūdā, khoprā, garī, chiraunji.

**KESTREL**, (hawk or kite) laṭorā, turmatī.

**KETTLE**, deg, degcha, tatahrā, baṭū, ā, taṣā, baṭlohi; — (boiler) kalsā; — (fish-kettle) māhi-tāba.

**KETTLE-DRUM**, naḡḡāra, kos, dankā, dhāk, ṭamak, jai-dhāk, dhaunā, naḡḡāra e aspi or -shutari.

**KEY**, kunji, kilid, kili, kilī, tāli, miftāh, chābi; — (head) phul; — (false-key) chor-kunji; — (screw-driver) mārtol; — (in music) sur, tāl, bhārjā (v. tone).

**KEY-HOLE**, sūrākh, munh.

**KICK**, lāt, thokar, lakad; — (a kicker) latahā, lakad-zan, lakad-kob.

**TO KICK**, thokar- or lāt-mārnā or -chalānā, latiyānā, pāw-mārnā; — (and cuff) lāt-mukhi-mārnā.

**KICKSHAW**, (something fantastical) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

**KID**, ḡalwān, memnā, buz-ghālā, bakrautā, paṭṭhā, pānthā, paṭhiyā; — (a grown kid) ḡalwān i kāhi, opposed to a nursing, shir-khōra.

**TO KID**, byānā, jānnā (lit. to bring forth).

**TO KIDNAP**, chorā-lejānā, uphā-lejānā, ubhār-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

**KIDNAPPER**, bacha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ādmi-chor.

**KIDNEY**, gurdā; — (kind) kīmāsh, rang, kism, jins; — (sort) bāni; — (people of this kidney) is rang ke log.

**KIDNEY-BEAN**, lobā, lobiya.

**TO KILL**, mār-dālnā, kati-k, halāk-k, khūn-k, kāt-d, chhai-k, hannā, badhnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, mārnā, ḡhālā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā,

thikānā-lagānā, niyat-pahunchānā, qurbān-k, bismil-k; — (animals for food, &c.) ḡabāh-k, ḡalāl-k, jhātāk-k; — (to kill, as the Hindūs do themselves and families in cases of extremity) jauhar-k; — (to wither) khushk-k, sukhānā; — (to kill quicksilver) pārā-mārnā, simāb kushta-k: it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb to smile, has a very equivocal meaning: properly it should signify to kill, being the regular transitive from mārnā, to die; whereas it commonly signifies to beat only.

**KILLED**, maḡtūl, kushta, mārā, magbūh; — (and missing) fauti-frāri.

**KILLER**, kati, kushinda, khūni, badhik, halākū, kattāl, māran-bār; — (in comp.) kush, mār, as dev-kush, the giant-killer, &c.

**KILLING**, mārū, khūn-rez; — (killing eyes) mārū ānkhēn.

**KILN**, bhār; — (a brick kiln) pazāwā, pazāyā; — (a lime kiln) bhaṭhi; — (a potter's kiln) āwā.

**KIN**, nātā, rishta, barādari, yagānagī, apnā-et, bhāi-chārā, nisbat, qarābat, sagā, ek-lohū, ek-jigar; — (in comp.) wā, iyā, ā, uli, ak, as mardak or mardwā, mamkin.

**KIND**, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafik, mutawajjih, karim, khūh, laṭif, dardmand, multaṭif, milansār, muhibb, khaliḡ, dayāwant; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, &c., whence yatim-nawāz, the cherisher of orphans, ḡharib-parwar, kind to strangers, hospitable.

**KIND**, (subs.) jins, nau', kism, gāt, naal, waṛ', kīmāsh, rang, ṭarāh, ḡaul, raḡam, ṭaur, rās, firka, siyāk, anwā', karina, kabil, bhāṇṭ, ḡhab, ḡhar, zil', bānā; — (various kinds) kism-ba-kism, anwā'-anwā', aksām-aksām, anwā'-oajnās or -aksām; — (bring fruit of various kinds) kism-ba-kism kā mewa lā-o, ṭarāh ṭarāh ke phal lā-o; — (in a kind of scorn) hīkārat ki rū se; — (woman-kind) 'ālam i nisā, istri-barg, beṭi-gāt, &c.; — (payment in kind) jinsī, baṭāi, opposed to naḡdi, pecuniary payment.

**TO KINDLE**, (a.) sulgānā, raushan-k, phūknā, jalānā, bālānā, sudhkānā, ānch-k or -lagānā, dahkānā, bhaṛkānā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) sulagnā, jalnā, sudhāknā, dahāknā.

**KINDLER**, (in comp.) afroz, angez, as ātish-afroz, a fire-kindler; an incendiary.

**KINDLY**, mihr-bāni- &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

**KINDNESS**, mihr-bāni, tawajjuh, ri'āyat, sulūk, nawā-zish, ihsān, kirpā or -kripā, mayā, garm-joshi, milan-sāri, ādmiyat.

**KINDRED**, (relations) bhāi-band, khwesh-qarābat, aḡ-ribā, yagāne, qurba, kuṭūm, sagā-sodrā, gyānt-gotr, apnāyat, sagāi, sagāwat.

**KINDRED**, (adj. congenial) ham-jins, muwāfiḡ, ham-dil.

**KINE**, ḡā-eḡ, ḡā-e-gorū or ḡā-e-bhāinseḡ.

**KING**, pādshāh, shāh, malik, sulṭān, rājā, shahryār, khusrāu, rā, ū, bhūm-pāl, mahipat, prithi-pat, kai, bhū-pāl; — (at cards) mir.

**KINGDOM**, salṭanat, mamlukat, pādshāhi, pādshāhat, rāj, khusrāwi.

**KING'S-EVIL**, gaṇḡmālā, kanṭh-mālā.

**KING'S-FISHER**, kaupiyālā, machhrangā, rām-chiriyā.

**KINGLY**, KING-LIKE, shāhānā, pādshāhānā, shāhi, khusrāwānā, shahwār.

**KINGSHIP**, pādshāhi, salṭanat or sulṭanat, rāj.

**KINSFOLK**, bhāi-band (v. kindred).

**KINSMAN**, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yagānā, qarābatī, qarib, natait, rishta-mand, nisbatī, bhāi.

**KINSWOMAN**, yagāni, &c. &c. (v. kineman).

**KISS**, chūmā, machhi, bosa, miṭhi; — (the smack or sound of a kiss) chāṭākhā; — (hugging and kissing) bos o kanār, chūmā-chāṭi.

**TO KISS**, chūmnā, bosa- &c. -lenā or -denā, muñh-lag-  
-nā; — (the foot) pā-bosi-k, kadam-bosi-k; —  
(the eye) dida-bosi-k; — (the threshold of a per-  
son's door) astāna-bosi-k; — (hands) dast-bosi-k;  
— (to give reciprocal kisses) bosa-bāzi-k, chūmā-  
chūmī-k.

**KISSER**, chūmanhār, chūmwayī, chūmakkar, bosa-gir  
or -bāz.

**KITCHEN**, bāwarchi-khāna, maṭbakh; — (stuff)  
ṭapkan, kabābi-charbi, ālan-sālan, which means  
any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

**KITCHEN-GARDEN**, bāri, fālez.

**KITE**, chil, zaghan, ghalewāz, farhatu-l-laṭā; —  
(of paper) guḍḍi, patang, tukkal, chang, bharnā,  
kankawā, tilingiyā.

**KITTEN**, billi kā bacha, bilūngrā, pūsiyā.

**TO KITTEN**, byānā, jannā (these verbs signify merely  
to bring forth young, and may be applied to our  
verbs to kitten, to pup, to calve, &c.).

**TO KLUCK**, ṭikārnā, ṭikāri-mārnā.

**KNAVE**, (readiness) malika, dhab, bhabrakh, saliṭa,  
anoḥ, liyāṭat, hikmat, hath-khaṇḍā, aṭkal, kāri-  
gari, san'at, jugat, zarāfat, khol-khāl.

**KNAPSACK**, thallā, jholā, jholi, jāmadāni, buṭcha.

**KNAVE**, daghā-bāz, makkār, 'aiyār, hila-bāz, jul-bāz,  
chhālī, murā, i, bad-diyānat, be-imān, adharṁi,  
daghauliya, pākhaṇḍi; — (at cards) ghulām.

**NAVERY**, daghā-bāzi, hila-bāzi, jul-bāzi, be-imānī.

**NAVISH**, (knave) harrāf, sharrir, daghā-bāz.

**NAVISHLY**, daghā-bāzi-se, bad-diyānatī-se, &c.

**TO KNEAD**, gūndnā, sūnnā, māndnā, gīnjnā, masalnā,  
malnā, chahalnā, saundnā, raundnā.

**KNEADING-TROUGH**, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhantī, parānt.

**KNEE**, ghūṭnā, zānū, the-ūnā, gurgā-gurgī, godā; —  
(timber) kāni, koniyā; — (in-knee) kūlanj-pā,  
kurch-pā.

**KNEE-DEEP**, ghūṭne-tak, ghūṭne-bhar, tā ba zānū.

**TO KNEEL**, dū-zānū-baiṭhnā, garu-āsan-baiṭhnā,  
shutar-zānī-baiṭhnā.

**KNEE-PAN**, khuriyā, chapnī, chakki, kāsa, e-zānū,  
sari-zānū.

**KNEEL**, than-ṭhan-gopāl, ghaṇṭe-ki āwāz.

**KNEW**, ma'lūm-kiyā, jānā (v. to know).

**KNIFE**, chhuri, kārad, chakkū, dā-o, chalhū, ā, bakiyā,  
bānkā; — (for fish) pahnul, chilohi, baiṭhi;  
(a butcher's) sāṭur; — (a large knife) chhurā,  
bughḍā; — (a pen-knife) ḷalam-tarāsh, chākū.

**KNIGHT**, bahādūr, mirzā, rā, e, this last is the roy of  
Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing  
it; — (in chess) ghorā, asp, faras.

**KNIGHT-ERRANT**, mall, ramtā-jogī, bahādūr-sawār.

**KNIGHTHOOD**, bahāduri, rā, i.

**TO KNIT**, binnā, būnnā, jāli-kārnā or -nikālnā; —  
(as bones) jūṭnā, saṭnā; — (the brows) bhauweñ-  
khichnā or chaphānā, chin ba jabīn-h.

**KNITTER**, (in comp.) bāf; thus, a knitter of socks, ju-  
rāb-bāf.

**KNITTING-NEEDLE**, salā, i.

**KNITTL**, saṭak-wāsi; — (for long drawers) izār-  
band, langar.

**KNOB**, gāṇṭh, lattū, bataur, rasauli, gaṇḍā, bonḍi.

**KNOCK**, ṭarb, mār, paṭki, ṭhokar, ṭhes, chapeṭ.

**TO KNOCK**, (v. to knock) dhab-dhabnā, dhūnnā;  
— (on the head) ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (to clash)  
lagnā, ṭakkar-khānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, paṭaknā;  
(to knock under) tābi-dāri-k, tābi'at-k; — (to  
knock out) nikāl-d, jhār-q, ukhār-q; — (an eye)

phor-q, tor-q, urānā; — (to knock up) uṭhānā,  
— (to tire) ṭhakānā, mānda-k; — (to knock at  
a door) kewār-ṭhonknā or -khaṭkhaṭnā; — (to  
knock down) paṭak-mārnā, mār-girānā, girā-d.

**KNOCKER**, ṭhonkanhār; — (of a door) ḷalka, ḷalka  
o dar.

**KNOT**, 'akḍ, gāṇṭh, girih, khūmbhi, gilṭi, bandhan, gul-  
jhaṭ, guljharī, jhabbā, phūndnā, gaṭhjoṛā;  
(running) de-orhi-girih, sarak-phānsi; — (a mark)  
gaṭhaund, phūṭki, phūṣari; — (of ribbons) pech,  
phūl, tughṛā; — (difficulty) 'akḍa, pech, igḷiāḷ;  
— (the matrimonial knot) 'akḍ i nikāh, gaṭh-  
bandhan.

**TO KNOT**, gāṇṭh-d, gāṇṭhnā, girih-bāndhnā.

**KNOTTY**, KNOTTED, gaṭhīlā, girih-dār; — (difficult)  
mughlāḷ, pech-dār, gaṇḍe-dār.

**TO KNOW**, jānnā, pahchānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c.  
-k, khabar-dār-h, muṭṭali'-h, wāḷif- &c. -h, āshnā-i-  
&c. -r, chinhnā, āshnā- &c. -h, samajhnā, tārnā,  
būjhnā; — (carnally) pās-jānā, dekhnā; —  
one's humour) muñh-pānā.

**KNOWABLE**, mumkinu-l-idrāk, daryāftani.

**KNOWING**, wāḷif, māhir, muṭṭali', khabar-dār, hoshi-  
yār, pukhta, pakkā, parbīn, 'aḷi-mand, dānā, jān,  
ghānk, gyāni, gī-hoṣh jānkār, jānibkār, tāy-bāz, gū-  
diyā, gaṭhīlā; — (in comp.) shīnās, dān.

**KNOWINGLY**, 'aḷi- &c. -se, dida o dānista, jān-būjh-  
kar.

**KNOWLEDGE**, jān, dānist, 'ilm, khabar, hosh, dark,  
jānib, wāḷfiyat, maḥramiyat, bidyā, budh, gyān,  
bichār, dānish, parkh, dachh, isti'dād, fann, gun,  
syānap, sawād, sudh, daras, darsan; — (skill) dhab,  
hikmat, mahārāt, baṭīrat, pahchān, shīnāḷ, sha'ūr  
— (acquaintance) shīnāsā, jān-pahchān, ma'rifaat,  
chīn.

**KNOWN**, ma'lūm, ma'rūf, mashhūr, 'urf, fīsh, pargaṭ,  
sadhāran, nashr, 'ālam-nashr.

**KNUCKLE**, band, girih, gāṇṭh, mafṣil,

**TO KNUCKLE**, (to knock under) hāth-jornā, tin-lenā,  
'ājizi-k, pānw-parnā.

## L

**LA**, (interj.) dekho, lo, dekh-to, zihī, āyā.

**LABEL**, sar-nāma, chīṭhī, patā, nām-nishān.

**LABIAL**, shafṭi, adhārī.

**LABORATORY**, bārūt-khāna or kār-khāna.

**LABORIOUS**, (industrious) miṭhnatī, dhunī, khaṭṭā, miḥ-  
nat-ṭalab; — (difficult) saḷṭi, dushwār, mashhā-  
ḷatī, udyami or udyogī, janam-dukhī, sirkhapi,  
pitmār, aḷāḷ, bhārī.

**LABORIOUSLY**, miṭhnat- &c. -se, āng-toṛke, gaṛke.

**LABORIOUSNESS**, dushwārī, saḷṭi, miṭhnat.

**LABOUR**, miṭhnat, mazdūri, koeshab, sa'ī, kadd, ṭehi,  
jidd, jidd o jihd, diḷḷat, dhun, udyam; —  
(day) roz-mazdūri, roz-gār, dukhṛā, ranj, zuhd; —  
(pains) kadd o kāwish, tak o dau: the forty da-  
after labour or child-birth are termed nafas, bisaur  
maṇḍal; — (work) kām, kāj, dukh-dhandā; —  
(exercise) kasrat; — (travail) pīr, dard i zih;  
— (to be in labour) dard i zih meñ honā.

**TO LABOUR**, miṭhnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, ṭaṣṭi'- &c.  
-k, -khainchnā, &c. lohū-pāni-k, pahār-par chaphnā,  
khūn i jigar-khānā; — (in vein) pathar se sir-  
mārnā, ṭayī'i sukāt-k, pāni-pīṭnā.

**LABOURER**, mazdūr, ḷuli, reza, banihār, roz-gārī, bi-  
gārī, roz-mazdūrā; — (a labourer's work or hire)  
mazdūri.

**LABYRINTH**, pech, pech o tāb, mār-pech, pher.

**LAC**, (dye) lākḥ, lāh; — (100,000) lak, lākḥ.

LACE, kalābatūn, muḡaish, goṭā, kināri, dhanuk, gokhrī, jāli, kaṭā, o, tārtor, tāgtor; — (*string*) dori, sūthi.

To LACE, dori-d, kalābatūn- &c. -lagānā, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindustāni bed, adwā, en, pā, euti.

LACEMAN, kināri-wālā; — (*weaver*) kināri-bāf.

To LACERATE, phārnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, kātnā.

LACERATION, (*breach*) chāk, chīrā, noch, khonch, phār.

LACERATIVE, hādd, kātū.

LACING, (*of a bed*) pothnā, bān, bādh, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; — (*of stays, &c.*) tani, band, phali; — (*of a tent*) phali-kashī.

LACK, (*want*) kami, kamti, kīlat, ochhā, i: the Hinduwī word for 100,000 is lākḥ or lakḥ, not lack.

To LACK, khālī-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghaṭnā, ghāt- &c. -h.

LACKER, (*varnish*) luk, roḡhan or raughan.

To LACKER, luk-k or -phernā, lakḥautā-k.

LACKET, khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, khidmatiyā, gurgā, jahū, ā, rawanna.

LACONIC, mukhtasar, kotāh; — (*answer*) kam-ja-wāb, achhar, chatkā.

LAD, amrad, gabhrū, laundā, chhokrā, be-risha, jawān, jamān, nā, ek, paṭhā, lālā, gūjan, babrautā, mard-bachā.

To LADE, (*to load*) lādān, bharnā, bhar-denā.

LADDER, sipḥi, nardbān, paufi, zina, nisaini, saini, sūpān, paipḥi.

LADING, lādān, lādānā, bojḥ or bojḥā.

LADLE, do, i, chamcha, kaf-gir, kafcha, ṭā'am-bakhsh, karchhā, roghan-dāgh, dabnā, palā, palī, dabbu, kathauti, hathā, ḡongā, ḡo, ā, kachkol, karchhal, khiri-yā; — (*a ladle full*) ḡo, i-bhar.

LADY, bibi, bi (whence bhā-bi, *a brother's wife*), bānū, khātūn, ashraf-zādī, khānam, begam (the feminines of khān and beg, *a lord*), sāhibā, bahū, rautāni, rautān, babwi, babūni, babwāni, mirzāni.

LADY- (or SCARLET) -FLY, bir-bahutḥi, rāni, asāḥiyā, pokā, surkhak, 'urusak.

LADYLIKE, bibi-sī, begamī, khānam-sifat.

LADYSHIP, begam-sāhib, bi-jī.

LAG, phadḡi, pachhlenḡiyā, peṭ-ponchhū, ā, utār-dumbāla.

To LAG, pichhe-rahnā, āhista-chalnā, ḡhilā-chalnā.

LAITY, duniyā-dār, girhist, sānsārik, 'ālamiyān.

LAKE, jhil, tālāb, tāl, talā, o, sarwar or sarowar, marū, pokar, tarāg, dawan, ḡabar.

LAIR, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak, ḡhār.

LAMB, lelā, bher-kā bachā, barra.

LAMBATIVE, chaṭni; — (*lambent*) labkilā.

LAME, langrā, lūlā, lang, lunj, lāngar, pangul, apāhaj, pā, e-jang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; — (*as verse*) nā-mauzūn, bhang, shikasta-wazn, tūtā; — (*as an excuse*) nā-masmū', nā-ma'kūl.

To LAME, langrā- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

To BE LAME, (*as verse*) tūtānā; — (*as an animal*) langrānā.

LAMELLATED, paprilā, papridār.

LAMELY, langrātā, langrā-sā, kuṣūr-se, nākis.

LAMENESS, lang, langrā, i, langrāḡat, pangultā, bhangtā; — (*in verse*) sakta, nā-mauzūni; — (*imperfection*) kuṣūr.

To LAMENT, nālā-k, ronā, nauḡa- &c. -k, gham-k, afsos-k, bilbilānā, pukhārnā, hā-e-hā, e-k, dārḡhnā, kūknā, jilikhnā, chhātī-piṭnā, bilāp- &c. -k.

LAMENTABLE, mātām-angez, nauḡa-angez, kābil i mā-tam, gham-khez.

LAMENTATION, nālā, zāri, nauḡa, mātām, fighān, giriya, wā-wailā, roj, ro, ā, i, āh-zāri, tā assuf, tā ziya, bilāp, hāhā-kār, tazarru' zāri, jizā' fiza', rohārāḡat, ro, āṭ.

LAMENTER, nauḡa-gar, nālān, nālānda, giriyaṇ.

LAMINATED, partilā, ṭabki.

LAMP, chirāḡ, diyā, sirāj, fatila-soz, kandil, misbāh, dip, dipak, dwār-dipak, dewālī, chau-mukhā, chirāḡhdān, pil-soz, dā, iat; — (*expense for burning lamps on graves*) chirāḡhī, dip-dān.

LAMP-BLACK, kājal, dūda, phūliyā, kajli, kājar, kajrā; — (*box*) kajrauti; — (*to gather*) kājar-paṭnā.

LAMPOON, hajū, bhandan, ā; — (*to lampoon*) hajū-k.

LAMPOONER, hāji, hajū-go, hajū-nawis.

LAMPREY, tambū-machhī or tambū-machhli.

LANCE, (*spear*) barchhī, neza, sāng, ballam.

To LANCE, bhonknā, chonknā, chhednā; — (*a tumour*) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, nashtar-mārnā.

LANCET, nashtar, also nashtar.

To LANCE, (*property to launch*, q. v.) phenknā, dālnā.

LAND, zamin, bhūm, arḡ, bhū, in, mahi, dharni; — (*opposed to water*) barr, sūkḡhā, khushki; — (*recovered from water, &c.*) tarī, ḡub, dayārā; — (*waste*) khil; — (*distant, poor, &c.*) pālō; — (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba'zi zamin; — (*country*) sar-zamin, mulk, des, iqlim, marzbūm; — (*adjectively*) arzi, khushki kā, barri, bhūmi; — (*by land*) khushki-se, sūkḡhe-sūkḡhe, opposed to *by water*, tari-se, pāni-pāni. [kināre pahunchnā.

To LAND, (a.) utārān, kināre par rakhnā; (n.) utarnā, LAND-FORCES, lashkar, khushki-lashkar.

LANDHOLDER, zamin-dār, bhūmiyā, jāgir-dār, ta'alluḡ-dār, bhū, in-hār, bhūpat, milki, ā, ema-dār, ṭhākur, dharni-dhar, mahipat, gaunhā, faraf-dār.

LANDING, utirā, o; — (*place, &c.*) utār, utār-gāh, manzil, farod-gāh, darja, ḡhāt; — (*stairs*) chaukā.

LANDLADY, khāwindni, malika, ghar-wālī, bhaṭiyārin, gangwāyan, zamin-dārin, bharaiṭan, mālḡdāran, bhangeran.

LANDLESS, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamin. [kirā.

LANDLOPER, khushki kā phangā, opposed to pāni kā LANDLORD, mālik, wālī, khāwind, ghar-wālā, mezbān, bhaṭiyārā, sāhib-khāna or -imarat.

LANDMARK, menḡ, hadd, siwānā, dānḡā, sar-hadd.

LANDSCAPE, (*view*) madd i naḡar, naḡāra.

LAND-TAX, bihri, khirāj i zamin.

LAND-WAITER, ghaṭwāl, talāshī (v. *taz*, &c.).

LANE, galī, nākā, rāh, bidh, rāsta.

LANGUAGE, zabān, boli, lisān, bhākhā, bāni, bāt, suḡhan, guṭagū, laḡlaka, bāt-chit, kalima, bhāshā; — (*dialect*) desi-bhākhā; — (*common*) chaluī-boli, rozmarra, muḡawara, bolchāl; — (*high or court language*) urdū, urdawi, rekhta; — (*polished*) de, o-bāni, sānskrīt; — (*of the Hindūs*) hinduwī; — (*of India*) hindī, hindustāni; — (*vulgar and obsolete*) prākṛit.

LANGUAGE-MASTER, ūstād, ākhūn, munshī (properly a writer, from inshā, *to write*, or *compose*).

LANGUID, sust, mānda, majhūl, kāhil, ṭā'if, nākīh, ḡhilā, dhīmā, mandā, muḡmaḡhīl, malūl, ranjūr, be-bal, siṭhā, phikā.

LANGUIDLY, susti-se, māndagī-se, kāhilan.

LANGUIDNESS, susti, māndagī, kāhili, ṭā'f.

LANGUISH, bimāri: "Dekh bimāri un ānkhoṇ ki malū bimār hū, ā."—*Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected*.—Sauda.

To LANGUISH, murjhānā, kumlānā, alsānā, nazākat- &c. -se dekhnā, tūtānā, ṭā'if- &c. -h, gal-jānā, jhūrṇā, ghaṭnā, suḡhnā, marnā; — (*to look with softness*) chashm i bimār se dekhnā.

**LANGUISHING**, bīmār, nāgnīh, matwālā, alsā, ū, *khumār*-ālūda, *makhmūr*, murjāh, ū, kumlā, ū; — (*eyes*) *chashm* bīmār, *shū*-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

**LANGUISHINGLY**, nazākat-se, nā-tawāni-se.

**LANGUISHMENT**, nakāhat, nā-tawāni, narmi, mulā, i-mat, *khumār*, alsā, i, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

**LANGUOR**, susti, māndagi, majhūli, kāhili, *zu'f*, nakāhat, nā-tawāni, malālat, kam-zori, fatūr.

**LANK**, dhilā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-poṭā, zahir, makṛā, ḍaggā. [dublā-h.]

**TO BECOME LANK**, baiṭhnā, paṭaknā, jhaṭaknā,

**LANTERN**, fānūs, kandi, bād-bān; — (*suspended*) *akās-diyā*; — (*jaṛed*) *chippakh-mūnhā*, *kallā-khushk*: the word *lāṭin*, a corruption of lantern, is in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magnifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms, more or less corrupted; thus, *ketili*, a *kettle*, *ṭau*, *ali*, a *towel*, *bif-istiki*, *beef-steak*, &c. &c.

**LAP**, god, āghoah, pallā, khonchi, zānū, godi, khonchā, jholi, phenṭ, phāndā; — (*flap*) *bālā-band*, paṭ; — (*of a garment*) *dāman*, ānchal. [*wrap*] *lapetnā*.

**TO LAP**, (*as a dog*) *chabhar-chabhar-pinā*; — (*to*

*TO LAP OVER*, *barḥā-rahnā*, *barḥe-ānā*.

**LAP-DOG**, gurji-kuttā, kutwā.

**LAPFUL**, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholi-bhar.

**LAPIDARY**, ḥakkāk, ḥajjār, jāuhari, sang-tarāsh.

**LAPIS LAZULI**, lājaward, lāzaward or lāzhaward.

**LAPPEL**, ulṭā-sanjāf, band, kān.

**LAPPET**, shamli or shamla, dumbāla.

**LAPSE**, (*error*) *chūk*, *khaṭā*, *sahū*, *ghalṭi*, *laghzi*sh, *phislāhaṭ*, *lapet*, *tor*.

**TO LAPSE**, *ghalaṭi*- &c. -k, *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*, *bitnā*, *guṣarnā*; — (*to fall*) *paṛnā*, *girnā*, *ānā*, *jānā*, *phirnā*.

**LAPWORK**, chaṭaiyā banāwaṭ.

**LARBOARD**, bāyān, bā, in ṭaraf, dawā, dast i chap.

**LAROEY**, chori, duzdi.

**LARD**, sū, ar ki charbi, *shaḥmu-l-khanzir*, bas.

**LARDER**, rikābdār-khāna, ni'mat-khāna.

**LARGE**, barā, moṭā, kalān, 'aḡim, bhāri, *khulāsa*, *phailā*, ū, *dayār*, *khaṭir*; — (*as a city*) *ghaddār*, *ghāghar*, *gunda*; — (*letters*, &c.) *jālī*; — (*wide*) *kushāda*, *farākh*; — (*at large*) *khule-bandon*, *āzād*, *khulā*, *be-kaid*; — (*a prisoner at large*) *nāgar-band*; — (*diffusely*) *mufassal*, *mashrūḥan*.

**LARGELY**, bahut-sā, bā-ifrāṭ, kaṣrat-se.

**LARGENESS**, barā, i, moṭā, i, kalāni, *kushādagi*, *farākhī*.

**LARGESS**, *bakhshish*, in 'ām, *dād-dihish*.

**LARK**, lawā, chandol, agin, *kuṇbār*, *chakāwak*.

**LARYNX**, *narkharī*, *ṭaṇṭū*, ā, *narkasī*, *nālī*, *hulkūm*.

**LASCIVIOUS**, mast, *shahwat-parast*, *mastāna*, *chul-hāri*, *chodāsī*, *nafs-parast*.

**LASCIVIOUSLY**, masti- &c. -se, *shahwat-se*.

**LASCIVIOUSNESS**, masti, *shahwat*, *chodās*.

**LASH**, (*stripe*) *chābuk*, *ṭarb*, *mār*; — (*of a whip*) *phūnd*, *phūndī*, *phūndnā*; — (*sarcasm*) *koṛā*, *choṭ*, *āwāza*, *ṭa'n*; — (*eye-lashes*) *mizhgān*, *birnī*, *papnī*, *palak*.

**TO LASH**, *phaṭkānā*, *chābuk-mārnā*, *kuriyānā*, *kam-chiyānā*; — (*as a horse*) *dulati-chhāṭnā* or *-mārnā*, *pushtak-chhāṭnā* or *jhāṛnā*; — (*to beat*) *mārnā*, *ṭakrānā*; — (*with satire*) *koṛā-k*, *choṭ*-&c. -k; — (*to make fast*) *jakar-d*, *bāndhnā*; (n.) *koṛā-phaṭkārnā*.

**LASS**, *chhokri*, *doshiza*, *nāyaka*, *gopi*, *gūnjri*.

**LAISSEZ-VOUS**, māndagi, *be-tābi*, *susti*, *thakā*, i, *zu'f*, *ālas*, *khumār*; — (*in physic*) *a'ṣ-shikani*, *haṭ-phūṭan*.

**LAST**, (adj.) *pichhlā*, *ākhir*, *ākhirin*, *wāpasī*, *ākhirī*, *ākhir*, *muta*, *akhkhir*, *parā*, *pailā*; — (*past*) *gu-gashṭa*, *paṭwasta*, *par*, *pār*, *parār*, *paiyār*, *ṭe, ūras*, *tarār*, *charār*; (adv.) *pichhe*; — (*the last day*) *roz i pasin*; — (*of a month*) *salakh*, *pūran-māsī*; — (*at last*) *ākhir*, *ākhirash*, *nidān*, *bāre*, *pas*; — (*end*) *ākhir*, *ākhirat*, *ākibat*, *anjām*; — (*Last year*) *pichhlā baras*, sometimes expressed by *aglā baras* — (*the last time*) *pichhle-wakt*, *ākhir-martaba*.

**LAST**, (*mould*) *kālib*, *kālbud*, *singauti*.

**TO LAST**, *ṭiknā*, *ṭhaharnā*, *rahnā*, *chalnā*, *khaṭnā*, *pā-dār*- &c. -h, *pā-edārī-k*, *bāki-rahnā*, *nibhnā*, *jurnā*, *khaṭnā*.

**LASTING**, *pā-e-dār*, *ṭikā, ū*, *khaṭā, ū*, *chalā, ū*, *derpā*, *mudām*, *dā, imi*, *bāki*, *ṭiyāmi*.

**LASTINGNESS**, *pā-e-dārī*, *chalā-o*, *ṭabāt*, *mudāmi*.

**LASTLY**, *pichhe*, *ākhiru-l-amr*, *hāsil i kalām*, *nidān*.

**LATCH**, *phirki*, *billi*; — (*to latch*) *phirki-lagānā*.

**LATCHET**, *salā*, *band*, *tasma*.

**LATE**, *aber*, *der*, *ba-der*, *dirang*, *be-wakt*, *kūber*; — (*as fruits*, &c.) *pachhetā*, *pichmanā*; — (*former*) *aglā*; — (*of late or lately*) *āj-kal*, *chand-muddat-se*; — (*late in the day*) *din-chay-ke*; — (*late at night*) *barī rāt*; — (*the late*, i. e. *the deceased, defunct*) *marhūm*, *mutawaffi*, *dewloki*, *bihisht-naṣih*, *ghariṭ-rahmat*.

**LATE**, (adv.) *der-kar*, *pichhe*; — (*so late*) *eti der*, *eti ber kar*; — (*of late*) *thore dinon se*, *chand r z se*. (N.B. *Der*, &c., are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

**LATELY**, *thore dinon kā*, *dar in wilā*, *bil-fīl*.

**LATENESS**, *deri*, *der*, *dirangi*, *dirang*.

**LATENT**, *chhipā*, *poshida*, *makhfi*, *ghā, ib*.

**LATERAL**, *jambi*, *pahlū, i*, *jānibi*.

**LATEST**, *pichhlā*, *ākhir*, *sab se pichhlā*, *ākhirin*.

**LATH**, *LATHING*, *barangā*, *bangā*, *pharchaṭ*, *bakhārī*, *oargā*, *barge-bandi*; — (*in tiles*) *mūṭhā*, *mūṭhe-bandi*.

**TO LATH**, *barange*- &c. -lagānā, *barge-bandi*- &c. -k.

**LATHE**, (*a turner's machine*) *khārād*.

**LATHER**, *ṣabūn-kā-kaf* or *-phen*; — (*to lather*) *phīnānā*, *kaf-uthānā*.

**LATIN**, *lātin* or *lāṭin*; — (*language*) *lāṭini-zabān*.

**LATISE**, *der-sī*, *aber-sī*, *kuch-der*.

**LATITUDE**, (*breadth*) *chaurā, i*, *pahnā*, 'arṭ, *phailā, o*, *ailphail*; — (*degree of latitude*, opposed to *longitude*) *darja i arṭ*; — (*extent*) *wasat*, *kushādagi*, *tausi*, *farāghat*.

**LATITUDINARIAN**, *bilā-kaid*, *āzād-ṭab*'.

**LATTER**, *pichhlā*, *muwakkhkir*, [bedbāfi.]

**LATTICE**, *shabak*, *jhanjhri*, *jāl*, *jālī*, *chik*, *chilwan*.

**TO LATTICE**, *mushabbak-k*, *bed-bāfi-lagānā*.

**LATTICED**, *mushabbak*, *jhanjhri-dār*, *bed-bāf*, *jālī-dār*.

**LAUDABLE**, *lā, iḳ* i *ta'rif*, *lā, iḳ* i *taḥsin*, *kābil i ta'rif*, *mustahsan*, *sarāhne-jog*, *maṃdūh*, *ta'rifī*; — (*laudable qualities*) *auṣāfi ḥamida*, *akhḷāṭi pasandida*.

**LAUDANUM**, *afim kā gholā*.

**TO LAVE**, (*empty*) *ulichnā*, *sichnā*, *nikāl-ḍ*, *ubichnā*.

**LAUGH**, *haṃsī*, *ṭihk*, *khānda*.

**TO LAUGH**, *haṃsnā*, *khānda-k*, *maḥaka-k*, *haṃsī-k*, *khāndān-h*, *khilkhilānā*; — (*in one's sleeve*) *muḥ-men-haṃsnā*, *man-men kalol-k*.

**LAUGHABLE**, *kābil i taṭṭik*, *haṃsane-jog*, *khānda-pagis*, *gud-gudā*.

**LAUGHER**, *haṃsoṛ*, *khānda-rū*, *haṃs-mukh*.

**LAUGHING**, *stockagi*; — (*laughingly*) *haṃsī-se*.

**LAUGHING-STOCK**, *maḥkharā*, *hadaf*, *nishāna*, *khelāpāk*, *phakarṃmulik*, *rish-khand*, *haṃsanū, ā*, *khilāuniyā*; — (*to make a laughing-stock of one*) *chang-banānā*.



LAUGHER, tazhik, hañal, hañsā, l.  
 LAVISH, fužul-kharj, muşrif, urā, d, bū-l-fužul.  
 To LAVISH, urānā, sartbart- or kharj- or israf- or bar-  
 bād-k or -d.  
 LAVISHLY, muşrifāna, israf-se, fužul-kharj-se.  
 LAVISHNESS, israf, fužul-kharji, bū-l-fužul.  
 To LAUNCH, qhakelnā, pelnā, güddi par se utārnā,  
 chalānā, mārānā, helā-mārānā.  
 LAUREL, dah-musht, ghār, fatih-pech.  
 LAW, fikah; — (divine) shar', shari'at; — (rule)  
 kš'ida, rasm, āin, zābiṭa, masala, mitāchhara, shas-  
 tar, rit, chalan, nirmāi, hidāya, masā'il; — (right)  
 haqq; — (justice) 'adālat, inşaf, dād.  
 LAWFUL, shara'i, jāiz, mubāsh, durust, rawā, ḥalāl,  
 mahlūl, sāstrik, sunnī, masnūn, ḥisābi, āini,  
 maqbūh.  
 LAWFULLY, shara'an, as-rū, e-shar', mashrū'an.  
 LAWFULNESS, jawāz, durustī, wajūb, ḥillat, mubāhiyat.  
 LAW-GIVER, LAW-MAKER, shari', mitāchharik; nir-  
 naik, sāstrik, nyāyak, shar'-dān, mujtahid, bhaṭ-  
 achārij.  
 LAWLESS, be-shar', ghair-shara'i, be-lagām, be-kš'ida,  
 be-kaid, ghadri, shaiṭāni.  
 LAWN, (a plain) margh-zār, maidān, jāpū, mokh; —  
 (fine linen) selā.  
 LAW-SUIT, da'wā, bāk, kaṣiya.  
 LAWYER, 'adālat kā wakil, ahl i fikah, faḥih.  
 LAX, ḥillā, khulā, kushāda, be-kaid, sust, narm.  
 LAXATIVE, mulsiyin, chālak; — (for children)  
 ghūṭī.  
 LAXITIVENESS, caṭn, mas, hālī, tas, hīl.  
 LAXITY, LAXINESS, ḥillā, l, kushādagi, sustī.  
 To LAY, (a. to place) rakhnā, dharnā, utārnā; —  
 (at length) leṭānā, leṭārnā; — (to beat down) gir-  
 ānā, bichhānā, baiṭhālnā; — (to lay bricks, &c.)  
 jamānā, farah-k; — (to bury) gārnā, dafan-k;  
 — (to apply) lagānā; — (to calm) thāmānā,  
 roknā, sākin-k; — (a spirit, &c.) dūr-k, bāndhnā,  
 jālnā, pachhārnā, pakārnā, band-k, beḍārnā, khednā;  
 — (arms) saṭnā, dālnā; — (meat, &c. on a  
 table) chunnā; — (to wager) badnā; — (as a  
 hen) denā, pārnā; — (dust) mārānā; — (to put)  
 chaṭhānā; — (a woman) janānā; — (used as an  
 auxiliary) karnā, denā; — (to contrive) jorānā,  
 banānā, bāndhnā, maṣlahat-k; — (to charge) ṭhah-  
 rānā; — (to impose) dālnā; — (to lay aside)  
 chhoṛnā, kināre-r, tah-k; — (to lay down) rakh-  
 chhoṛnā; — (to lay by, save) bachānā, pas-andāz-  
 k; — (to lay in) le-rakhnā, rakh-denā, saint-r,  
 jatan-k; — (to lay hold) pakārnā; — (to lay  
 hand on a sword) dast ba ḥabza-k; — (about  
 one in battle) mār-dharnā; — (n. to lay, lay down,  
 or lie down) leṭnā, leṭ-pārnā.  
 LAY, (poem) shi'r, gīt, ghazal.  
 LAYER, part, tah, ṭabaq, raddā; — (shoot) dābā;  
 — (sprig) kalghā, podhā; — (of devils) bhūt-  
 bedār, iahṭ-bālī.  
 LAYING-HEN, andālī, baiṣa-guṣār or baiṣa-bakhsh.  
 LAYMAN, dunyā-dār, girhist or girhisti. [koṛhī-khāna.  
 LAZAR, kuaṭī, koṛhī; — (lazaretto) kuaṭī- or  
 LAZILY, sustī- &c. -se, sustāna, majhūli-se.  
 LAZINESS, sustī, majhūli, ḥīl, askat.  
 LAZY, sust, kāhil, apāhij, ni-khaṭṭū, askatī, kam-chor,  
 kam-kadam or -rau or -chāl.  
 LEA, (fallow, meadow) charān, parti, charā-gāh.  
 LEAD, eisā, rāng, surb; — (pencil) jasti kalam; —  
 (red-lead) sendūr; — (white-lead) safedā.  
 To LEAD, (a.) le-chalānā, le-jānā, liye-jānā, le-phirānā,  
 ḍorīyānā, ghasitnā, phirānā; — (out) mikālānā,  
 kāṛhnā; — (the blind) 'aṣā-kashī-k; — (an

army) lashkar-kashī-k; — (to draw) khichnā; —  
 (to induce) ṭahrik-d, chalānā, lānā; — (to lead a  
 life, to pass one's days) kāṭnā, guṣārānā, guṣārān-k;  
 (n.) āge-chalānā, āge-h.

LEADEN, sise kā, surbī.

LEADER, sar-dār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau,  
 peshwā, sar-hang, sar-war, hādī, ra, is, sumer, sir o  
 man, rāh-numā, sar-karda, āgū, ā, nā, ek or nāyak;  
 — (of the blind) 'aṣā-kash, kā, id; — (of an  
 army) lashkar-kash.

LEADING, (man) ra, is, barā, buzurgwār; — (string,  
 figur.) hath-kaṛā, chontī, nakel.

LEAF, (of a tree) pattā, pāt, barg, fard, waraḥ, patti,  
 pālo, dal, banās-pati, waraḥ, pl. aurāk; — (of a  
 book) patar, pannā, band; — (of a door) paṭ, kiwār,  
 pallā, pāt; — (of tin, &c.) panni; — (a gold leaf)  
 waraḥ i ṭilā; — (a silver leaf) waraḥ i nukra.

To LEAF, patte-lānā, pati-yānā.

LEAFLESS, be-barg, an-pāt, nir-patar, ghair i aurāk.

LEAFY, barg-dār, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dār.

LEAGUE, (agreement) mel, muśālaḥa, ganṭhā, o, gānṭh-  
 sānṭh; — (combination) bandish, sāzish, saṭṭā-  
 baṭṭā; — (measure) farsang, mil.

To LEAGUE, ittifaq- &c. -k, milnā, ganṭhnā, sanṭhnā.

LEAK, chhed, sūrākh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risān.

To LEAK, risnā, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhannā; — (as a  
 ship or boat) pānī-lenā, -chorānā or -sadnā, pani-  
 yānā; — (as a house, &c.) rezish-k, ronā; — (to  
 spring a leak) bambā- or bhūr-phūṭnā, tultulānā.

LEAKAGE, ṭapkan, chū, an, lagār, sokht.

LEAKY, ṭūṭā, jhanjiri, rotā, pan-chorā, chūnā, chhi-  
 dāhā, sūrākhī.

LEAN, (adj.) dublā, lāghar, reghal, ḥakīr, patlā, nahif,  
 dur-bal, dāngar, kirst, chimṭahā, hin, ekahrā, laḳūt,  
 kāk; — (as meat) lāl.

To LEAN, (a. to rest against) rakhnā, takiya-k, lagānā;  
 — (n. to bend) nihurnā, jhuknā; — (to incline)  
 mā, il-h, uṭhangnā, ṭeknā; — (to lean on a staff)  
 'aṣe ke bal chalānā.

LEANNESS, dublā, l, lāghari, dublā-pā or -pan.

LEAP, kūd, phānd, jast, kurchhāl, jhapat, ṭarap, tap,  
 lambī, taral, ghazand; — (embrace) mūṭh, chaṭhā, i,  
 choṭ.

To LEAP, kūdnā, jast-k, phāndnā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā,  
 uchaknā, kudrānā, kulānch- or chaukari-bharnā,  
 jhapatnā, ṭarapnā, ularnā, kūd-pārnā, tinangnā,  
 phūdaknā, phalangnā, urnā; — (to mount) chaṭīnā,  
 chaṭ-baiṭhnā.

LEAPER, zaghandī, kudakkar, kūdne-wālā, kudwaiyā.

LEAP-FROG, kūdā-kūṭī, mendak-kūd.

LEAP-YEAR, sāl i kabīnā, sāl i zā, id.

To LEARN, sikhnā, ḥāṣil-k, ṭahṣil-k, lenā, akhaz-k,  
 pakārnā, pānā; — (to hear) sunne-men-ānā, kām-  
 men-ānā or -pārnā.

LEARNED, 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, pandit, kābil, bidyā-  
 mān, bedī, bidyāwant, parhā, āmokhta, khwānda,  
 achhari, farzāna, 'allāma, — (skilled) māhir,  
 kāmīl, wākīf, parbin, pakkā, pukhta, hunar-mand;  
 — (the learned) 'ulamā, fuṣalā, ḥukamā; —  
 (the most learned of his time) 'allāmatu-d-dahar.

LEARNEDLY, 'ālimāna, fāzilāna.

LEARNER, sikh, shāgird, talimī, muta'allim, ṭālib-'ilm,  
 nau-āmoz, muṭtadī, sabak-khān, sikhau-hārā.

LEARNING, 'ilm, bidyā, faṣilat, 'ilmiyat, bed.

LEASE, kirāya, ijāra, paṭṭā, kabūliyat, tauḥad, chak-  
 nāma, kirāya-nāma, sanad, ikrār-nāma.

To LEASE, kirā-e-d, ijāre-d, binnā.

LEASH, ḍor; — (for a hawk) pā, eza, chamotā; —  
 (for birds) peṭī; — (terce) tiyā.

To LEASH, bāndhnā.

LEAST, chhoṭā, sab se chhoṭā, chhoṭe se chhoṭā, aṣ-ghar, aḱall, kamtarin; — (youngest brother) lauhṛā; — (sister) lauhri; — (he is the least of his brethren) apne bhā, iyon meñ wuh chhoṭā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; — (which is the least?) chhoṭā kaun hai? — (at least) ākhir, bāre; — (at the lowest degree) thoṛe se thoṛā, kam se kam, aḱall darja; — (to say no more) bhalā, khair; — (give me one at least) ek to do; — (though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word) tum āp na āe to na āe, bhalā, khabar, bhejnā to zarūr thā.

LEATHER, chamṛā, chām, chirm, jild, toḥā, chhāl, post; — (bottle) khik; — (to lose) badan-chhilnā, -ragarnā, -udharnā or -ukharnā; — (a leather strap) chamotā; — (green leather) kimukht; there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodār, nari, meshi, adim, bulghār, sābar.

LEATHERN, chirmīn, chamṛe-kā, chirmīna.

LEATHER-SELLER, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, chamṛe-farosh.

LEAVE, riṣā, chhuṭī, parwāngī, ijāzat, hukm, izan, marṛi, chhuṭkāṛā, payān, widā', bidā, kahā, bolā; — (to depart) rukhsat; — (without leave) be-kahe, be-pūchhe.

TO LEAVE, (forake, &c.) chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, dāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhoṛnā or -d, bachānā, ubārnā, bachā-e-r, utarnā, jātā-rahnā, jānā; — (to bequeath) de-marnā, hiba-k, denā; — (to take leave) rukhsat-lenā, widā'- &c. -k, sidhārnā; — (respectfully) taṣḍī'-takhlif-k.

LEAVEN, khamir, māya, fasād, chor, bigār.

TO LEAVEN, khamir-k or uthānā, bigār-banānā.

LEAVENED, khamiri, mukhammar.

LEAVER, (foraker) tārik, tyāgi, tyajan-hārā.

LEAVES, patti, aurāk, barghā, pāt-wāt.

LEAVINGS, jhūṭhā, ākhor, pas-khurda, ulāsh or ulash, chhūṭā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nim-khurda, parshād, uchchhiṣṭ.

LECHER, riṇḍi-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bīn, kasbi-bāz, lampā, chodakkar.

TO LECHER, (to lead an unchaste life) riṇḍi-bāzi-k.

LECHEROUS, mast, shahwati, tamāsh-bīn.

LECHERY, LECHEROTNESS, masti, shahwat, kām, lampā, 'aiyāshi.

LECTURE, dars, sabāk; — (curtain) khāngī-ta'lim, khilwāt-dars.

TO LECTURE, dars-kahnā, sabāk-d; — (admonish) kān-kholnā, sikhāpan-k, mutanabbah-k.

LECTURER, mudarris (v. professor, teacher, preacher).

LEDGE, (ridge) lāmbh, dhār, kināra, ḥāshiya, kagar, aunṭh, benī, paṭṭī.

LED-HORSE, kotal or kotal-ghorā.

LEE, LEWARD, niwān, niwān-wārā, oṭ, oṭ-wārā, niwān-kināra; — (a lee shore is dangerous in a storm) niwān-kināra āndhi meñ khaṭarnāk hai.

LEECH, jonk, de, ocha, zalū, 'alak, jalaukā, jalsūt; — (doctor) tabib, ḥakim.

LEEK, (herb so called) gandānā, kurrās, gandānā.

LEER, kaj-nigāhī, tirchhi-naṣar, kan-ānkhi.

TO LEER, tirchhi-naṣar-k, kankhiyon-dekhnā.

LEES, (dregs, sediment) tarchhaṭ, durd.

LEFT, (not right) bāyān, chap, yasār, ultā, dibira.

LEFT, (not expended) bāki, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubārā, barghā.

TO BE LEFT, ubarnā, bachnā, bāki-rahnā.

LEFT-HANDED, khabbā, ḍibiriṣā, bāyān-hathā, chaṭar-hathā.

LEG, pindī, tāng, sāk, phili; — (of mutton) bheri-kī rān; — (of a table) pāya, pāwā; — (of long drawers) pā-encha; — (of a boot) pawā, i.

LEGACY, hiba, waṣiyat, waṣiyat.

LEGAL, shara'i, mashrū'i, muwāfiq, shar'-ke.

LEGALITY, jawāz, wājibi, shariyat.

TO LEGALIZE, mubāh- &c. -r or -k.

LEGATE, (delegate or deputy) wakil, elchi.

LEGATEE, mauhūb-ilāhi, waṣiyat-gir or -dār.

LEGEND, tagkiratu-l-auliya, purān, rawāyat, sajj'.

LEGER, bahi, daftar, khātā.

LEGERDEMAIN, diṭh-bandi, huḱka-bāzi, sha'bada-bāzi, bāzi-gari, naṣar-bandi, charitar, jugat, chāṭak-nāṭak.

LEGGED, goṛā, pāya.

LEGIBLE, jali, paṛhne-jog, mā-yukṛi, khwāndani; — (apparent) zāhir, munawwar.

LEGION, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

LEGISLATION, tashri', tasharru', ijtiḥād, nirnai-kār, ā, in- or kānūn- &c. -bandi.

LEGISLATIVE, ijtiḥādī, kānūn- &c. -band, opposed to kānūn- &c. -rān, the executive. [naikāri.]

LEGISLATOR, shāri', wāzi'u-l-kānūn, mujtahid, nir-

LEGISLATURE, sarkār, shar'-guṣārī, 'adālat.

LEGITIMACY, ḥalāl-zādagi, aṣālat.

LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda, aṣl.

TO LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda-banānā; — (to make lawful), ḥalāl- &c. -k.

LEGITIMATION, ḥalāl-zādagi, ḥillat, mubāhiyat.

LEGUMEN, LEGUMENOUS, masina, dalhan.

LEISURABLE, farāghati, furṣati.

LEISURE, fursat, farāghat, chhuṭkāṛā, subihṭā, chhuṭṭi, khalāṣi, aubās, ausar, muhlat, barān.

LEISURELY, (adj.) āhista, dhimā; (adv.) āhiste, dhime.

LEMON, nimbū, limū, turanj; — (varieties) karni, bārā-māsiyā, sadā-phal, zamiri; — (sweet) shar-bati; — (grape) āgin-ghās.

LEMONADE, sharbat, sharbat-limū, afshora.

TO LEND, 'ariyatān-d, udhār-d, karṣ-d, mangni-d, hath-pher-d, painchā-d, dast-gardān-d; — (assistance, &c.) pahunchānā, karnā; — (a deaf ear) kān meñ tel-d; — (to grant) denā, baḱshnā.

LENDER, (usurer) byāj-khor, byohariyā; — (creditor) karṣ-dār or -dih.

LENGTH, (material) lambā, i, tūl, tūlāni, barā, i, tūl-tawil, pallā, manzil, darāzi; — (of time) muddat, imtidād, der; — (distance) bich, dūri, masāfat, bu'd, mufāsala; — (extremity) ḥadd, naubat; — (to such a length) ihān-tak; — (at length, fully) mufassal, bi-t-taṣṣil, mashrūḥan; — (at last) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, bāre; — (along) lambā-lambā.

TO LENGTHEN, (a) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; — (to protract) tawil-k, dūr-khichnā, barhānā; (n) lambā- &c. -h, barhānā.

LENGTHWISE, lambā-lambā, lambān-meñ.

LENIENT, LENITIVE, mulaiyin, musakkin, tasalli-baḱsh, mulā, im.

LENTITY, rahm, tarahhum, mulā, imat, narmi, muraw-wat, linat, mayā, komaltā, gharibi.

LENT, (Christian) chillā; — (Muhammadan) rama-zān; — (a species of Hindu lent) kārtik-āshnān.

LENTICULAR, masūrī, mutahaddib.

LENTIL, (plant or seed) masūr, 'adas, moṭh.

LENTOR, ghilāṣat, garhiyāḥat, from garhiyānā, to (thicken).

LEO, (sign or constellation) asad, singh.

LEONINE, sheri, babri; — (verse) naḡm i musajja', abart anuprās.

LEOPARD, chitā, yūz, palang, tendū, ā, bāgh, laṛewā-bāgh.

LEPER, LEPROUS, korhī, ajīt-baran, pesi, mabrūš or mabrūšī, majzūm, charkī, jazāmi.

LEPROSY, korh, safedi, pes, barq, jazām, charak, apras.

LESS, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustānī by prefixing kam, be, a, nī or nir; thus, *luck-less*, kam-ba'ht; *shore-less*, a-pār.

LESS, (adj.) kam, ghāt, thorā, andak, chhoṭā, kamtar; — (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us kī maqdūr aj kal bahut kam hai kī, thī āge se.

LESS, (sub.) kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamṭī, kibtari.

LESSEE, jāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, paṭṭe-dār.

TO LESSEN, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k; (n.) ghāṭnā, kam- &c. -h.

LESSON, sabak, dars, pāth, parhā, sikhā, ta'lim, 'aql, āmokhta, wīrd; — (*reprimand*) goshmālī; — (*admonition*) naṣihat, pand.

LEST, mabūdā, khudā na khwāsta, shā'id or shāyad, kinchit, kadāchit, khaṛā, an, aisā naho, mat, shaitān ke kān bairhe.

LET, (sub.) aṭkā, o, rok, āf, sadd, arwār, ardaṇḍā; — (*without let or hindrance*) be rok-tok.

TO LET, (hire) mārā, bhāre-par-d; — (*alone*) hāth-ūthānā; — (*to a tenant*) kirā, e-d; — (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the Grammar); thus, *to let go*, chhor-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone*; — (*to let fall*) girne- or parne-denā; — (*to let down*) utār-denā; — (*to let in*) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood*, *to let off*, &c. (v. *to bleed*, *discharge*).

LETHARGY, sabāt, mubāraki, bajarnind.

LETHE, baitarū; — (*oblivion*) farāmoshī, bisrāwat.

LETTER, (of the alphabet) harf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar, baran, kewa; — (*writing in general*) likhā, mak-tūb, 'arṣī, nawishta, patri, chaktī, khaṭṭ-kiṭābat; — (*composed of two letters*) do-harfī, masrūrī, sunā'i; (*of three*) maktūbī, malfūzī; — (*a roll or collection of letters*) mulāṭifa, maktūbāt; — (*epistle*) khaṭṭ, chithī, rakīma, sahifa, ruk'a, shukka, parwāna; — (*carrier*) tappālī, harkāra; — (*letters and messages*) rusl rāsā'il; — (*a letter of recommendation*) sifarish-nāma.

LETTERED, sāhib-'ilm, likhā-parhā, dānish-mand.

LETTUCE, kāhū, khaṣ.

LEVEE, darbār, sabhā; — (*court*) dā'ira daulat; — (*now-a-days such a one's levee is much crowded*) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to *bahut sard*, *very cold* or *thinly attended*).

LEVEL, (adj.) barābar, musattah, chauras, hamwār, ekaśā, muwāfiq, baṭṭādhār, sūdhār, chaupaṭ, sarpaṭ, sāf, kaf i dast.

LEVEL, (sub.) saṭh, maidān, jā, e hamwār; — (*rate*) darjā, pāya, hadd; — (*equality*) barābarī, hamwārī; — (*direction of a weapon*) choṭ; — (*a mason's level*) shābūl; — (*a level or float*) pansel, taktaki.

TO LEVEL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; — (*to aim*) charhānā, khichnā; — (*a gun*) lagānā; — (*to destroy*) sāf-k, mismār- &c. -k; — (*all distinction*) ekā-mai- &c. -k; — (*to direct*) chalānā, phenkā; (n.) ḍaṭnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar- &c. -h.

LEVELNESS, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasā'i, sāfā, i, chaurasī.

LEVERET, lam-kaniyā, khargosh-bacha.

LEVER, uṭhangan, chān-d, ḍhenkli, thekā.

TO LEVIGATE, (to pulverize) surma-sā-k, piśnā, sahaṭ-k.

LEVITY, halkā, i, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilal-panā; — (*inconstancy*) be-sabātī, be-wafā, i.

TO LEVY, uṭhānā, jam'-k, jorna, baṭornā; — (*forces*) fauj-bandi-k; — (*money*) dāṇḍna.

LEWD, mast, shahwatī, mushtahī, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast.

LEWDLY, mastānā, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

LEWDNESS, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, hīr, hawā-hīr. [nawis.

LEXICOGRAPHER, mu, allif i lughat, kosh-kārī, lughat-LEXICON, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

LIABLE, majbūr, nā-guzir, giriftār, pagir, wālā, hāth-munh-men; — (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab maut ke hāth meṅ hai; — (*liable to error*) jā, izu-l-khaṭā.

LIAR, jhūṭhā, kāzib, darogh-go, kazzāb, labār, asatī, labrā, sabrā, labar gaṭṭā; — (*arrant*) lakh-pachotari.

LIBATION, (to pour a) arapnā, barhānā, ṭapānā.

LIBEL, (defamation, satire) gila, malāmat.

LIBERAL, āzād, haṣila-mand, sakhi, datā, ahl i him-mat, faiyāz, 'aṭā-bakhsh, mun'im, karim, jawwād, 'ālī-himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, hātim-ganj or -karam, faiz-bakhsh, dāni, pur-haṣila, dayāwant, marde-admi, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab', sāhib-taufiq, 'ālī, 'umda, barā, buland, najib.

LIBERALITY, kushāda-dili, haṣila, sahbawāt, faiz, faizān, jūd, karam, hātimi, dān.

LIBERALLY, kushāda-dili- &c. -se, dil-kholke, ba-ifrāt, bahut-sā.

TO LIBERATE, chhorānā, khalās-k, āzād-k.

LIBERATED, gulū-khalās, mustakhliṣ, āzād.

LIBERATION, istikhlās, chhuṭkārā, makhlaṣī.

LIBERTINE, be-kaid, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, fāsiq, fajir, āwāra, be-din, kū-karmi, luchā, lawind, kan-hayā, rānd kā sād, bewā kā betā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tū Saudā se kharābātī, be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as Saudā.

LIBERTINISM, be-kaidī, rindi, fīsk, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-dini, āwāragi.

LIBERTY, āzādī, be-kaidī, rihā, i, makhlaṣī, khalāṣī, chhuṭṭī; — (*power*) kudrat, bas; — (*privilege*) haṭṭ; — (*choice*) ikhtiyār; — (*leave*) razā, ijāzat, rukhsat; — (*if I may take the liberty*) agar mujhe hukm ho.

LIBIDINOUS, mast, chulhā, i, shahwatī.

LIBRA, (sign or constellation) mizān, tulā.

LIBRARIAN, kutub-khāne kā dāroghā.

LIBRARY, kutub-khāna, granthālay.

LIBRATION, jhulāhat, thartharāhat, jhūnā, o.

LICENSE, hukm-nāma, parwāna, fārmān, hukm, izi, rukhsat, sanad, chithī; — (*latitude*) was'at.

TO LICENSE, LICENTiate, mubāh-r, jā, iz-r, rawā-r.

LICENTIOUS, be-kaid, sar-kash, be-ṣabṭ, gustākhi, magrā, shokh, be-lagām, bad-parhez, be-band o bast, be-dād, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān, waḥshī, khule-bandhoṅ, ḥarām-kār.

LICENTIOUSLY, be-kaidī- &c. -se, gustākhi-se.

LICENTIOUSNESS, be-kaidī, be-ṣabṭī, sar-kashī, gustākhi, magrā, i, shokhī.

LICK, (with the tongue) chāṭ; — (*blow*) mār, lakad.

TO LICK, chāṭnā, lesnā; — (*to thresh*) ṭhonknā, kundi-k; — (*to lick up*) chāṭ-lenā, chāṭ-k.

LICKER, (in comp.) les; thus, rikābi-les, a plate-licker; khāya-les or pā-e-les, a lick-spittle or toady. (N.B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

**LICKERISH**, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, **khush-khorāk**, **khush-khor** (v. *eager*).

**LICKERISHNESS**, chaṭor-panā, **khush-khorāki**, **khush-khori**.

**LID**, dhaknā, dhapnā, sar-posh, chapni; — (of the eye) parda, palak; — (having a) dhakne- &c. -dār.

**LIE**, (falsehood) jhūth, darogh, kigh, tazwir, ghalat, bād-hawā'i; — (to give the lie) jhuthālnā, jhuthā-k or -banānā.

To **LIE**, (n. to tell a lie) jhūth- &c. -kahnā or -bolnā, **khilāf**- &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; — (to recline) leṭnā, paṛnā, lagnā, baiṭhnā, dabnā, gaṛnā; — (to lodge) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, bichhnā; — (down) isti-rāhat- &c. -k, darāz-h, saṭnā, loṭnā, zamin-pakaṛnā; — (to sleep) āram-k, sonā; — (to be deposited) rakhā-h, dharā-h, paṛā-rahnā; — (to be) honā, rahnā; — (to belong) pahunchnā; — (to depend on) mauṭūf-h, munḥasar-h; — (to lie in) piron meṭ-h, dard i zih meṭ-h, **khalaṣi**-panā, **khalaṣ**-h, jannā; — (to lie with) milnā, sonā, muḥāsharat-k; — (to lie under) maghlūb-h, majbūr-h: it may be here observed of the verb paṛnā, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

**LIEGE**, **khudāwand** i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.

**LIEB**, (one who lies down) leṭwaiyā, leṭanhār.

**IN LIEU**, (instead of) 'twaṭ, ba-jā or ba-jā-e.

**LIEUTENANT**, kā-im-makām, jā-nishin, **khālifa**, nā'ib; — (in the army) jam'-dār, prop. jamā'at-dār: it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as its etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

**LIEUTENANTSHIP**, **LIEUTENANCY**, jā-nishini, kā-im-makāmi, **khilāfat**, niyābat.

**LIFE**, jān, jī, prān or parān, rūḥ, ḥayāt, zindagī, zist, zindagāni, rawān, jiyūrā, ātmā, boltā, jivan, hiyā, jitab, dam; — (confined for) dā'imū-l-ḥab; — (may your life be long) chiranji raho, 'umr darāz bād or bādā; — (while life remains) zindagī-bhar, tā ba-zist, jite-tak, tā dam i zist; — (to be over fond of life) jine par marnā; — (conduct) ma'āsh ma'āshat, guṛān; — (continuance of life) 'umr; — (vivacity) achpali, chanchalā, i, jān-bāzi, phurt, chustī, chābuki; — (narrative) tagkirat, whence tagkiratu-sh-shu'arā, the lives of the poets; — (to the life) hū ba hū, bī'ainihī; — (to lead a life) zindagāni-k, guṛān-k, &c. -k, chāl-chalānā; — (life-giving) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewā.

**LIFE-GUARDS**, **khāṣṣ**- or jalebī-risāla or -chaunki.

**LIFELESS**, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūḥ, murda, -be-jī, murdani, wajūd i mu'attal, naḳah i diwār; — (spiritless) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurda-**khāṣṣ**.

**LIFE-RENT**, ḥayāti-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

**LIFE-TIME**, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, hīn ḥayāt, janam-bhar, aukāt-basri, jivan-kāl.

**LIFT**, (act of lifting) uṭhā-o, uṭhā-i, ṭekā.

To **LIFT**, uṭhānā, chaḥḥānā, khinchnā, baḥḥānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, unchānā, usāhnā, rolnā, ham-mālī-k, uṭhā-lejānā, baghal-mārūnā; — (to elate) phulā-d; — (to lift up) uṭhā-d or -lenā; — (to give a lift) uṭhā-e-d.

**LIFTER**, (porter) ḥammāl, uṭhwaiyā, chaḥḥwaiyā.

**LIGAMENT**, pai, pāṛh, nas, paṭhā.

**LIGATURE**, (bandage) band, dorā, paṭṭī.

**LIGHT**, (sub.) ujālā, raushani, raushnā, i, jilā, tajalli, nūr, nūrāni, ziyā, jālwa, tāb, tābāni, darakhshāni, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'ā', partaw, injor, yot, lam'a, chāndnā, sham'; — (of the moon) chāndni; — (sight) naḡar, nigāh, binā, i; — (knowledge, instruction) baṣārat, 'ilm; — (point of view) rāh, farik,

ṭarah; — (taper) raushani, chirāgh, diyā, whence akās-diyā, a light suspended in the air on particular occasions; — (to come to light) khulnā, phūtnā, nikalnā, ḡābir-h, ma'lūm-h, namūd-h; — (to bring to light) kholnā, ḡābir-k, nikalnā; — (to stand in the light) ujālā-lenā; — (to stand out of the light) ujālā- or andherā-**chhornā**; — (branched lights) si-shākha, panj-shākha.

**LIGHT**, (adj.) halkā, subuk, **khafif**, mukhaffaf, injori; — (green) pista, i; — (trifling) chhichhērā, chibā, olā; — (unconstant) be-ḡabat, be-wafā; — (easy) āsān, sahl, phūl-kā, mulā'im; — (as died) parhezī, subuk-bār, kam-wazn, malat; — (clear) ujālā, raushan, ujālā, safed, khulā; — (as colours) phikā, halkā; — (as troops) chhaṛā, jarida; — (a body of light horsemen) chhaṛī sawārī.

To **LIGHT**, (a.) raushan &c. -k, jalānā, silḡānā, batti- &c. -bārnā or -lagānā or chaḥḥānā; — (to give light) raushani-k; — (n. to alight) utarnā, nāzil-h, milnā; — (to rest) baiṭhnā; — (to fall) paṛnā, girnā, lagnā, ānā; — (to light on one's feet) pair ke bhal-girnā; — (to light on one's head) sir ke bhal-girnā.

To **LIGHTEN**, (a. to make less heavy) halkā- &c. -k, **khālī**-k; — (to cheer) bahlānā, tassallī-d; — (n. to flash) chamaknā, lahaknā, lanknā.

**LIGHTER**, (large boat so called) bhaṛ.

**LIGHTERMAN**, bhaṛ-dār or bhaṛ-wālā.

**LIGHT-FINGERED**, hath-lapak, hath-chal.

**LIGHT-FOOTED**, subuk-pā, subuk-rau, subuk-raṭār.

**LIGHT-HEADED**, tibi-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-magḥ, chibā, olā; — (delirious, be-ḥawāṣṣ, be-**khud**.

**LIGHT-HEADEDNESS**, be-ḥawāṣṣī, be-hoshi, madḥuṣhī.

**LIGHT-HEARTED**, subuk-sār, subuk-dosh, subuk-bār, zinda-dil.

**LIGHTHOUSE**, fāṇḍā, minār or minārat (hence *minaret*).

**LIGHTLY**, thoṛā, garra, tanak; — (without reason) thoṛī bāt par, be-sabab, be-bā'is; — (soft y) āhiste, dhime; — (readily) jaldi, ekā-ek or yakāyak.

**LIGHTNESS**, halkā, i, subuki, chhichhoṛ-panā, halkā-pan, be-istiḡālī; — (nimbleness) chālāki, phurt.

**LIGHTNING**, bijli, barq, bij, chaplā, kaundhā; — (struck with lightning) barq-zada, bijli-mārā.

**LIGHTS**, (lungs) phephre, shush.

**LIGHTSOME**, raushan, ujālā, munawwar; — (gay) farāḥ-bakhsh, rāhat-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-āram.

**LIGHTSOMENESS**, raushani, ujālā.

**LIKE**, muwāfiq, barābar, eksān, hamwār, mānind, shā-bih, naḡir, mumāṣil, miṣāl, hamatā, hamsar, mushā-bih, muṭābiq, samān, naman, miṣl, shāmil, mu'ādil, ham-shakal; — (to be like, or take after a person) paṛnā, jānā; — (he is like his father) wuh apne bāp par paṛā hai; (to be like, agree) milnā.

**LIKE**, (adv.) jāisā, jis-ṭarah, ba-sān, namaṭ, sarikā or sirikā; — (in comp.) sā, sān, wash, wār: thus, like a man, mard-sā; — (like the morning) subḥ-wār; — (like what?) kaisā; — (like me) meri ṭarah, mujh-sā; — (like master, like man) andhi naḡri, chaupaṭ rājā.

To **LIKE**, chāhnā, rījhnā, pasand-k, **kaḥbūl**-k, mail-r, jī-daurnā, mānā, pānā, lalaknā, ma'lī-h, man- &c. -lagnā, dānt-baiṭhnā.

**LIKELIHOOD**, ḡaul, āsār, sūrat, ihtimāl, gumān, tawāḥhum, bharosā, honāri, shakal.

**LIKELY**, (adj) muhtamal, 'aqlī, honhār, rū-ba-dih

**LIKELY**, **karibu**-l-'aql, chāhiye; — (most likely) ḡālib, aḡlab, ba-farik i aulā.

To **BE LIKELY**, 'aql-chāhnā; — (it is likely that) aḡlab hai kī

TO LIKEN, barābari-k, muḳābila-k, mumāṣal-k, ūpamā-d; — (to one's self) apni aisi kahnā, apni hāi-jānnā.

LIKENESS, muwāfaqat, mumāṣalat, mutābaḳat, tashābuh, tamāṣul, tashbih, sarikhā, hamtā-i, miṣāl, tamṣil, shabāhat; — (form) sūrat, shakl, rūp.

LIKEWISE, bhi, niz, sāthi, ūpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

LIKING, chāh, khwāhish, shauḳ, rijh, lalak, chaskā, chāt, sārḍhā.

LILAC, (tree or blossom) bakā'en or bakain, bān.

LILY, sausan, sosan, saman; — (water-lily, lotos) kañwal, padam or padma.

LIMB, 'aṣū, gatar, band, ṭuḳrā; — (a weariness in the limbs) a'ṣā-shikani.

LIMBER, chimṛā, pilpilā, lijlijā, mulā'im, narm, ḡhilā, rahṛū.

LIME, (for building) chūnā, āhak; — (lemon) kā-ghaṣi-nimbū; — (used with betel) safedi; — (quick lime) kachā-chūnā, bari; — (slackened) bharkā; — (a kind of fine lime) kali; — (bird-lime) lāsā, shilam.

TO LIME, chūnā- &c. -d or -lagānā.

LIME-BURNER, chūnā-paz; — (lime-kiln) chūne ki bhaṭṭi.

LIME-STONE, gaṭṭi, kankar; — (lime-water) kals-āb.

LIMIT, ḥadd, ihāṭa, nihāyat, ḡanḡā, siwānā, ṭhikānā.

TO LIMIT, ḥadd-k, mahḡdūd-k, band-k, muḳaiyad-k, bāndhnā, roknā, maṣḡūf-k, munḡaṣar- &c. -k, ḡaid- &c. -r, munḡaṭā'- &c. -k.

LIMITATION, ḥadd, ihāṭa, nihāyat, tahaddud, ḡaṣr, takḡṣiṣ, bandhān, ḡaid, inḡiṣar, ḥadd-bandi.

LIMITED, mahḡdūd, mahḡūr, muḡāṭ, munḡaṣar, makḡ-ṣūṣ, khāṣṣ, makṭū', bandhej.

LIMNER, (painter) chiterā, muṣawwir, naḡḡāsh.

LIMP, (half) kachak; (adj. vapid) be-maza; — (to limp) langṛānā, lang-k, pānw-mānnā.

LIMPID, shaffāf, ṣāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, ḡū-lāl, bilauri.

LIMPIDNESS, shaffāfi, ṣāfā, ṣāfā-i, nir-maltā, nitrā-i.

LIMPINGLY, langṛatā hū, ā, girtā-partā.

LINCHPIN, kilī, chābi, ṣāmin.

LINE, khatt, lakir, dhāri, jadwal, taḡrīr, miṣāl, ḡanḡ, rekḡ, dandirā; — (of men) kaṭār, pānt; — (lineage) jaṣ, mūl; — (measure) tār, bāl; — (of a book) saṭr, miṣra, bait; — (lines for writing); miṣṭar; — (string) ḡor, rishta, ṭanāb; — (delineation) naḡsha; — (rank) ṣāf, parā; — (trench) khandak, khā-i; — (equator) khattī istiṭwā; — (progeny) naṣl, aṣl, silsilā.

TO LINE, (clothes) aṣtar-d or -lagānā; — (a box, &c.) maṣṭhā; — (to coat) aṣtar-kāri-k, le, o-lagānā; — (as a dog) laḡnā, bharnā.

TO LINE or MARK OUT, chbe, o-mārnā, rasi-ḡaurānā

LINEAGE, aṣl, naṣl, nasab, silsilā, ḡasab-nasab.

LINEAL, siḡḡā, rāst; — (linear) mukḡhaṭṭāṭ, khattī.

LINEAMENT, khāl-khatt, dil-ḡaul, sūrat.

LINEN, (sub.) kapṛā, katān or kattān; — (white stuffs) safed-bāf, opposed to rangiū-bāf, coloured cloths, chintz.

LINEN, (adj.) sūti; — (linen-dresser) bazzāz.

TO LINGER, martā-rahnā, ringnā, ḡing-haḡnā, dukḡ-meḡ-rahnā, bhinaknā, rat-rat-mārnā, pānw-piṭnā, khuri ḡhas-ḡhas-mārnā, khāt-lagnā, ḡūl-khichnā, muddat-lagānā.

LINGERING, darāz, ṭawil, muzmin, der-pā.

LINGERINGLY, der-ke, ring-ke, āhistē.

LINGUIST, zabān-dān; — (interpreter) dubaḡuṣi, dū-bḡāṣiṣ, tarjuman.

LINIMENT, maṣḡam, ḡilā, lep (v. ointment)

LINING, aṣtar, bhitalā, miyāni, maṣḡan; — (of trunk) maṣḡ.

LINK, kaṛi, ḡulāba, silsilā, dewaṭi, panja; — (connection) rishta, ḡalkā, laḡāo; — (torch) maṣḡ'al.

TO LINK, joṛnā, milānā, musalsal-k, bāndhnā, laḡānā.

LINK-BOY, maṣḡ'al-chi, bāri.

LINSEED or LINTSEED, alsī, ṭukḡm i katān; — (oil) alsī kā tel, raughan i katān.

LINSTOCK, (match) falita, sokḡḡta, batti, toṛā.

LINT, alsī kā san, tisi, alsī, phāḡā, ṣūf. [ḡānak, ḡāb.

LINTEL, sahoṭi, paṭā, o, sardar, chaukaṭ, paṭaṭan, gar

LION, babar, sher, asad, bāḡh, sheri-sharza, ḡaidar,

ḡazbar, singh; the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-pūts, such as Jai-singh, the lion of victory; Balwant-singh, the strong lion; Chet-singh, Cœur de lion; Rām-singh, &c., while the terms sher, asad, and ḡaidar are common among the Musalmāns, such as, asadu-l-lāh, the lion of God; ḡaidar 'ali, the lion of 'Ali; — (a lion's whelp) baḡhelā; — (bold as a lion) sher-mard; — (a lion's den) thar.

LIONESS, singḡmī, shernī, bāḡhin, bāḡhīni.

LIP, lab, honṭh, shafat or shafat' adhur, sūfār; — (vulva) pallā; — (to make a lip) honṭh-bichkānā.

LIPOTHYMY, (faint or swoon) ḡhash, ḡheri.

LIQUID, rakṭi, patlā, muḡāb, narm, mulā'im, ṣāf.

TO LIQUIDATE, adā-k, ṣāḡiṭ-k, utārnā, toṛnā, be-bāḡ-k, paṭānā, niwārnā.

LIQUIDNESS, LIQUIDITY, rikḡat, patlāhaṭ, narmī, ṣāfi.

LIQUIFACTION, ḡudāḡḡt, ḡudāz, pighlā, o, tarḡiḡ, galan.

LIQUIFIABLE, kābil-ḡudāz, ḡudāzinda, galan-jog.

TO LIQUIFY, (a.) pighlānā, galānā, ḡudāz-k, auṭānā;

(n.) pighlānā, galnā, ḡudāz-h, auṭnā, bhilā-j, siḡirnā

LIQUOR, shurb, pānī, dūḡh; — (strong liquor) darū, shārāb, ras, 'araḡ, shira.

LIQUORICE, jethi-madh, mul-haṭi, aṣlu-s-sūs; — (the extract) rubbu-s-sūs; — (seeds) ḡhūngchi, ratī, lāl.

LISP, LISping, luknat, tutlā-i, ḡiriftaḡi, zabān-ḡiriftaḡi.

TO LISp, tutlānā, luknat-k.

LISPER, tutlā, alkan, luknatī, haklā.

LIST, fard, fihrist, siyāha, ism-wāri, taṣṭil, ism-nawisi; — (arena for wrestlers) akḡhārā, kusḡṭi-ḡāh, mai-dān; — (desire, &c.) chāh, khwāhish.

TO LIST, (to chuse) chāhnā; — (soldiers) rakḡnā, nām-likḡnā.

TO LISTEN, LIST, kanso, i-k, kān-lagānā, -ḡharnā or -ḡenā, sunnā, kanhar-lenā, mutawajjih-h.

LISTENER, kan-so, iyā, kan-lagā, kan-hariyā

LISTLESS, ḡhāfil, murda-dil, afsurda-dil, khunuk, ṭhanḡhā, sard, alḡharṭ, kam-shauḡ, be-shauḡ.

LISTLESSLY, ḡhāfiat- &c. -se, afsurda-dili-se.

LISTLESSNESS, ḡhāfiat, be-kḡhabari, majḡhūli. kāhill, susti, murda-dili, afsurda-dili.

LITERAL, harfi, lughwi, aṣli, laḡi, laḡan, ba-laḡi-hi, achhari, khattī, taḡṭi-laḡi, ḡāmil-matan; — (literally) laḡan-laḡan, harṭan-harṭan, harf-ba-harf.

LITERATI, 'ulamā, fuṣalā, maulawi, shauḡin, 'ilm-dost.

LITERATURE, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faṣilat, 'ilm o faṣl.

LITHARGE, (oxide of lead, &c.) murdār-sang, murdā-sang.

LITHE, chimṛā, ṭūṭā (from ṭūṭnā, to become supple).

TO LITIGATE, da'wā- &c. -k, ḡaṣiya-k, &c.

LITIGATION, da'wā, bād, ḡaṣiya, jḡaḡrā, ṭanṭā, munā-za'at, ḡiṣṣa-ḡaṣiya, raḡrā.

LITIGIOUS, jḡaḡrālū, jḡaḡrā'ū, bakḡheriyā, laṣānkā, jaḡ-jō, ḡaṣiya-jō, ṭanṭe-bāz, parkḡhashi, mahḡkama-dallāl, mufsid, ḡaṣiya-kḡhor or -dallāl or -dost; — (disputable) jḡaḡre-kā.

IMPUGNOSNESS, jang-jo-i, kasiya-jo-i, tante-bazi.

LITTER, palki, nalki, miyana, kujla, chau-pala, sukhpil, chandol, doli, muhafa, mahmil, hauda, amari, dhachka, dola, chau-pala; (*rotten as dung*) murti; — (*for horses*) akhor, ghās; — (*brood*) jhol; — (*of things*) kurkaṭ, bulā, e-boghma, khas o khashak, kūrā, alā, e-balā, e.

TO LITTER, jannā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā, bharmānā; — (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; — (*a room, &c.*) balā, e boghma- &c. -se bharnā.

LITTLE, thoṛā, tanak, andak, kam, zarra, kaḥil, barkhe, juzwi, kuchh, chhotā, saghir, khurd, nanhā, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchik, alap, ochhā, chunāmuna, teni, past-kadd; — (*a little*) tuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tā, o-bhā, o, kadri-kalil, thoṛā-bahut, thoṛā-sā, chande sadr-amak; — (*so little*) etnā-sā; — (*a little fellow*) gurji; — (*by little and little*) thoṛā-thoṛā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; — (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhalā hai; — (*as if it were little*) jāno ki thoṛi bāt hai; — (*not much*) kuchh nabin. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *maṭkin*, &c., see the Grammar, p. 84.

LITTLENESS, kamī, andakī, killat, chhotā, i, tangī, kih-tari, subukī, adnā-pan, halkā-pan, pastī, be-ghairati.

LITURGY, ādāb i namāz, namāz-kā, kā'ida, kānūn-nāma.

LIVE, jītā, zinda; — (*a live coal*) jītā ko, elā.

TO LIVE, jinā, zinda- &c. -rahnā; — (*to pass life*) zindagi-k, chāl-chalnā; — (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā, basnā, tīknā, thaharnā, chalnā, kā, im-h; — (*to escape*) bachnā; — (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; — (*to live well*) birājūnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, āram-k, maza-urānā or -lūfnā; — (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, din-kātnā.

LIVELINESS, rozī, rizk, āzuka, guzrān, ma'ishat, nibāh, rozgar, ma'āsh, āb-khurd, zindagānī, wajah-gugrān, jīvanopāya, ādher-ātā, tukrā, tehrā, gahbar.

LIVELINESS, zinda-dilī, khush-dilī, khush-ṭabā'i, chanchalāḥaṭ, achpālī, chulbulāḥaṭ, shokhī.

LIVELONG, darāz, ṭawil, kathin, bhāri, barā, ṭul-ṭawil.

LIVELY, (adj.) zinda-dil, khush-dil, khush-ṭab', chanchal, achpāl, chulbulā, shokh; — (*as colours*) khulā, pharchhā; — (*tune*) bhar-tāl; — (*strong*) mazbūt, pūrā, kāmīl; — (*as language*) tarrārā, fawwārā, — (*striking*) gihn-nishin.

LIVELY, (adv.) zinda-dilī- &c. -se, khush-ṭabā'i-se.

LIVER, (jeur) jigar, kalejā or kalijā, kabiḍ; — (*of animals*) kalejī; — (*an obstruction in the liver*) suddā, i-jigar; — (*-coloured*) jigari.

LIVER, (living) gī-rūh, jāgtā; — (*in comp.*) gugrān, khor; — (*a virtuous liver*) nek-gugrān; — (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'āsh.

LIVERY, bānā, nishān; — (*livery-man*) bānā-dār.

LIVID, nilā, ūdā, pilā, zard, nilā-pilā.

LIVIDITY, LIVIDNESS, zardī, pilāḥaṭ, nil-fāmi.

LIVING, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, gī-rūh.

LIVING, (sub.) ma'ishat, guzrān, ma'āsh; — (*creatures*) jan-jānwar; — (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-ashrat, 'aish-jaiśh, khush-ghizā, (v. cheer).

LIZARD, chhipkali, sipkali, tikṭiki, chilpāsa, bāmhanī, girgīt, goh, bis-khoprā, bichhaunt, palī, sartā, kirkilā, hīrbā, pahwā, loṭan, biṭṭā; — (*the small house*) siplak.

LO, dekh, dekho, lo, ā, e-wāh.

LOAD, boj, bojhā, moṭh, bhār, lād, lādi, bhart', choṭ, lādā, o, bharoṭā, poṭ, pushtāra, phāndī, bind, balhī, bār i khāṭir.

TO LOAD, lādānā, bojhnā, bojh- &c. -d, bharnā, pur-k, ma'mūr-k; — (*to make heavy*) pur-bār-k, bhārī-k.

LOADED, bhārā, bojhel, lādū, lādā, phandā, bojh-dār, bār-kash, mahmūla, ālūda; — (*a loaded gun*) bhārī-bandūk.

TO BE LOADED, lādānā, bhar-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.

LOADER, lādiyā, bharne-wālā, &c.

LOADSTONE, sang i maṭnāṭis, chamak-pathar, āhar-rubā.

LOAF, kumāch, pānw-roṭī, roṭ, roṭī.

LOAF-SUGAR, khand, fāniz.

LOAM, (clay, earth) pinḍol, gūl, khāk, mriti.

LOAN, 'āriyat, udhār, karz, wām, dain.

LOATH, kashida, munharif, rū-gardān, nā-rāz, amanā.

TO BE LOATH, jī na chāhnā, daregh-rahnā or -ānā, khich-rahnā.

TO LOATHE, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umāṭhnā, ukṭānā, kachiyānā, hichnā, hichaknā, jabadnā, hiraknā, ghinānā, jī-bharnā or -phirnā.

LOATHFUL, LOATHSOME, makrūh, karih, ghināwānā, nafrat-angez.

LOATHING, nafrat, karāhiyat, chiph, ghin, gurez, kachiyāḥaṭ, kachāpan.

LOATHSOMENESS, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezī.

LOBBY, de, orhī, pesh-dālān, jilo or jilau-khāna.

LOBE, tukrā; — (*of the ear*) binā-gosh, kuchiyā, narma, i gosh, labar, naul, lolki, phānk.

LOBS-POUND, (prison) lāl khān lakrā.

LOBSTER, jhīgā, chhingrī-machhli.

LOCAL, makānī, mahallī, khāss, asthānī; — (*knowledge*) wāḥif-hālī.

LOCALLY, bil-makān, ba-nisbat i makān.

LOCH, tālāb; — (*that which has a constant supply of water*) maṛḍ.

LOCHIA, lohū-pānī, nafās.

LOCK, (of a door) kuḍī (vulg. kulaf), tālā; — (*of a gun*) kal, chāmp; — (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesū, ja'd, babri, alak, laṭ, jhonṭā, saṭ-kālā, jaṭhā; — (*of wool*) pahal, phāhā, gālā, ponī; — (*of grass*) gili, dasta; — (*grapple*) dā, o, pech, band, pakar.

TO LOCK, kuḍī-lagānā, muṭaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

LOCKED-JAW, dant-kir, jabri-band.

LOCKER, khāna, ṣandūk, ṣandūḫcha.

LOCKET, (amulet) kūnj, tukma; — (*small lock*) tāli.

LOCOMOTION, naḥl i maḥām or naḥl i makān.

LOCUST, tiḍḍī, ṭīrī, malakh, jarād, ṭiḍ; — (*fly*) bham-bhiri.

LODGE, ghar, khāna, takiya, banglā, bārāh-dārī.

TO LODGE, (a.) tīkānā, utārnā, rakhnā; — (*to place*) dharnā; — (*to fix*) gārnā, baithālnā, lagānā; (n.) rahnā, tīknā, basnā, thaharnā, baithnā, ikāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; — (*at night*) shab-bāshik, baserā-k; — (*to halt*) maḥām-k, paṛnā, utārnā.

LODGE, (collection) jamā, o, ikāmat, tīkā, o.

LODGER, āsāmī; — (*resident*) muḥim, bāshinda, kirā, e-dār, bhārait; — (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.

LODGING, tīkā, o, būd-bāsh, gunjā, ish, thīkānā, makān, jagah, rahwā, i; — (*board and lodging*) maḥāmī-khorāki, khilā, i-tīkā, i.

LOFT, koṭhā, āṭālī, bām, ṭānd, dhawal, takhta-bandī.

LOFTLY, (proudly) ghurūr- &c. -se, shān-se.

LOFTINESS, bulandī, ūnchā, i, irtifā'; — (*pride*) ghurūr, takabbur, magrā, i, akār-bāzī; — (*sublimity*) buland-parwāzī.

LOFTY, (high) buland, ūnchā, a'lā, murtafa', balā, 'ālī; — (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; — (*proud*) magh-rūr, sir-chāphā, akār-bāz.

LOG, (piece of wood) kunda, tanā; — (*log-book*) roz-nāma, jahāz kā roz-nāma.

**LOGGERHEAD, LOGGERHEADED**, aḥmāk, gā, odī, be-wukūf, sāda-laub.

**TO FALL TO LOGGERHEADS**, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukawal-k.

**LOGIC**, manṭik, nyā, e-shāstar, 'ilmi munāḡira, sabdendū sekhar.

**LOGICAL**, manṭikī; — (*logically*) az rū, e manṭik.

**LOGICIAN**, manṭikī. sāhib-manṭik, naiyāyak, sabdendū sekharī, bidiyā-bilāsi.

**LOGWOOD**, patang, saṇḍal surkh, bakam or baḡam.

**LOHOC, LINCTUS**, luḡuḡ, chaṭnī.

**LOIN, LOINS**, kamar, miyān, dānd, kaṭ, karchand, karhā, oñ, lang.

**TO LOITER**, ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, aḥlānā, aṭakā, makhīyān-mārnā, pichhwānā, ram-rahnā.

**LOITERER**, ghāfil, nā-bakār, maḥḥusā.

**TO LOLE**, (n.) leṭā-rahnā, parā-rahnā, āram-k, loṭnā loṭ-pot-k; — (*to hang out*) niklā- or laṭkā-rahnā; (a.) nikāl-d.

**LONE, LONELY, LONESOME**, tanhā, ekā, akelā, udās, mūhish, sunsān.

**LONELINESS, LONENESS**, tanhā, i, udāsi, waḡshat.

**LONG**, lambā, darāz, ṭawil, barā, tarā, bahut, ṭūl-ṭawil; — (*story*) ṭūmār; — (*far*) dūr; — (*as a vowel*) māmūdā, pūlit, gur, dirgh; — (*dilatory*) ḡhilā, āhista, dirang; — (*long life*) 'umr i darāz; — (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-madid, bari der, chir-kāl; — (*the long mark on letters*) madd; — (*to be long*) deri-k, ḡhil-k; — (*ere long*) thoṛe dinōñ meñ, ko, i dam meñ; — (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabhi-se, bahut roz-se, kab-kā; — (*long and broad*) lambā-chaurā; — (*the whole day long*) tamām din bhar; — (*all his life long*) us ki tamām 'umr bhar; — (*as long as*) jai-din, jete-roz, jabtak.

**TO LONG**, ji-chalānā or -daurnā or -chāhnā or -mail- &c. -r, dil-daurānā, musbtāk-h, tarasnā, lobhānā, lahriyānā, ji-lag-rahnā, chashm-wā-h, lalchānā, dil-ṭapaknā, māngnā.

**LONGEVITY**, 'umr ki darāzi, 'umr-darāzi, chirañjivātā.

**LONGING**, chāh, ragḡbat, khwāhish, hawas, shauḡ, ish-ṭiyāk, mail, arḡmān, chāt, lālach, chaskā; — (*of pregnant women*) sād, sidhaṛ.

**LONGISH**, lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lambā.

**LONGITUDE**, ṭūl, lambān; — (*a degree of longitude*) darjā, i ṭūl.

**LONGITUDINAL**, lambā-lambā or lambā-lambī, kharā.

**LONG-LIVED**, ziyād-'umr, darāz-'umr, chirañjivī, zāidu-l-'umr.

**LONGSOME**, barā, darāz; — (*as time*) pahār.

**LONG-SUFFERING**, (adj.) mutahammil, ḡalim, shakebā,

**LONG-TAIL**, (CUT AND-) amkā-ḡhamkā, amir-fakir, (v. tag rag and bob-tail).

**LONGWAYS, LONGWISE**, lambān-meñ, lambā-lambā.

**LONG-WINDED**, darāz-dam, ṭūl-kalāmi.

**LOOPY**, (rubber, drone) maḥḥusā, māche-tor, kunda nā-tarāshida.

**LOOK**, nazar, nigāh, drishṭ, dishṭ, diṭh, ḡahir-hāl, zabān-hāl.

**LOOK! dekh!** — (*look, look!*) lakh-lakho!

**TO LOOK**, dekhnā, nazar- &c. -k, kharā, nihānā, lakh-nā, ṭaknā, chitā, onā, nirekhnā, nazar-milānā; — (*well into*) ṭhonk-bajā-e-ke lenā; — (*towards*) nigāh- or ānkh-milānā or -uṭhānā, &c.; — (*to expect*) intizār-k; — (*to observe*) ḡhaur-k, lihāz-k, dhyān-k, nazar-k; — (*to seem*) sūjhānā, nazarānā, ma'lūm-h, lagnā, dekh-parnā, dikhlā, i-d; — (*to look about one*) khabar-dārī- &c. -k; — (*to look well*) khush-ānā; — (*to look for*) rāh-dekhnā; — (*to look after, &c.*) khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-h; — (*to look out*) ānkh-phailānā or -pasārnā.

**LOOKER**, dekhwaiyā, dekhanhār, dekhne-wālā; — (*in comp.*) bin, whence tamāsh-bin, a spectator at any diversion.

**LOOKING-GLASS**, āina, ārsi, mirāt.

**LOOKS**, (appearance) ḡurat, shakl, manḡar, rūp.

**LOOM**, rāchh, rās, tānt.

**LOON**, (rascal) la'in, mal'un, bad-zāt, dushman.

**LOOP**, phali, tukma, ḡalkā, phāndā, phānsi; — (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phali-kash.

**LOOP-HOLE**, rand, tir-kash, rauzan.

**LOOSE**, (adj.) khulā, chhuṭā, ḡhilā, sust, kushāda; — (*lax*) wasī'; — (*wanton*) fāhish, shauḡin, mastāna;

— (*unconnected*) be-raḡṭ, be-zabṭ; — (*not costive*) mulā, im, narm; — (*not rigid*) be-kaid, khulāsa, moklā, narm, algā, pulkhā, phas-phasā;

— (*lax*) mulaiyān; — (*as style*) kachā, khām; — (*as a bank*) kachhār; — (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhūṭnā, nikalnā, toṛā- or chhoṛā- bhāgnā; — (*to let loose*) choṛ- or khol-d; — (*in principles*) sust-paimān, sust-imān, khul-khelā, kashṭ-chhūṭ,

kholnī, chiknā [ (*to move*) hīlnā, ḡolnā.

**TO BE LOOSE**, (in conduct) khul- or chhūṭ-khālūnā; —

**LOOSE**, (sub.) āzādī, ribā, i, makhlaṣī, khalāṣī.

**TO LOOSE**, kholnā; — (*to liberate*) chhornā, āzād-k, ribā-k, khalāṣ-k; — (*to relax*) ḡhilā-k, sust-k.

**LOOSELY**, halkā, sarāsari, khule-bandon; — (*negligently*) ḡhaṭiat-se; — (*irregularly*) bekaidī-se.

**TO LOOSEN**, (n.) khulnā, chhūṭnā, algā- &c. -k.

**LOOSENESS**, ḡhilā, i, kushādāḡi, was'at, phailā, o; — (*irregularity*) be-kaidī, be-zabṭi, gum-rāhi, iṭlāk;

— (*lewdness*) masti; — (*diarrhoea*) is, hāl, jiri-yān i shikam.

**TO HAVE A LOOSENESS**, peṭ-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.

**LOP, LOPPING**, pālā, chhāṇṭ, tarāsha.

**TO LOP**, chhāṇṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, katarnā, kāṭ-d.

**LOQUACIOUS**, ziyāda-go, bakki, bātūni, taḡriri, batakar, bat-banwān, pur-go, fuzul-go.

**LOQUACITY**, bak, baṛ-bolā, ziyāda-go, i, bakwās, &c.

**LORD**, sultān, khāwind, mālik, sāhib, āḡā, wālī, wali, makhḡdūm, sardār, kad-khudā, nāth, mahipat, iswar, ḡosā, in, swāmī, dāwar, sartāj, rabb, whence rabbu-l-'ālamīn, Lord of the universe; — (*title*) rāe, khān, beg, mir (contracted from amir), saiyid, maulā; — (*my lord*) maulā-nā, khudāwand, ḡazrat, also your lordship.

**TO LORD**, sāhibi-k, khāwindi-k, ḡukūmat-k, rabbī-k.

**LORDLING**, rajūlli, sāhibwā, amirwā.

**LORDLINESS**, amirī, sāhibi, shaikhī, khudāwandī.

**LORDLY**, amirāna, maghrūr, khāwindāna.

**LORDEHIP**, amārat, mālikiyat, sar-dārī, khudāwandi, sāhibi, — (*title, as your lordship*) ḡazrat.

**LORE**, (learning) 'ilm, faḡl o hunar, gun, bidyā.

**TO LOSE**, khonā, kho-d or -d, gum- &c. -k, ḡaiwānā, jāne-d, chhoṛnā, hirānā, ḡumānā, pech- or ḡham- &c. -khilānā or -khānā, chhijnā, ḡirā-d, rūl-d; — (*opposed to win*), hārnā, maghlūb-h, shikast-khānā (contrary to gain), nuḡsān- &c. -uṭhānā, zerbār-h; — (*to bewilder*) bhaṭkānā, ḡumrah-h; — (*to squander*) urānā, ṭuṭānā; — (*to miss*) chhūkūā, bhūlnā; — (*to lose hope, &c.*) toṛnā, kāṭnā, mun-kāṭā-k; — (*to lose all hope*) hāth-dhonā.

**LOSER**, hārū, harelā, maghlūb, kho, d, khowanhār, harwaiyā.

**LOSING**, hārā, i (opposed to jītā, i, winning).

**Loss**, nuḡsān, zarar, khisāra, mārā, toṭā, mazarrat, ṭuṭ, shikast, jholā, zak, hān, chapet, pech, chaṭṭi, kam o kāst, karda, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-wazni, lagār, zawāl, izālā, mufāraḡat; — (*at play, &c.*) hār, maghlūbiyat; — (*destruction*) tabāhi, halākat — (*in games*) khilāl, hārā, i; — (*doubt*) waswasā.

TO BE AT A LOSS, hairān-h, lā-char-h, pareshān-h.

LOW, gum, ghāib, mafkūd, zā'i, kharāb, bar-bād, faut; — (*lost and gone*) nāpaid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guṣṣā, dūbanhār.

TO BE LOST, kho-jānā, jātā-rahnā, gum- &c. -h, chhūt-nā, nikal-jānā, bhaṭak-jānā, gir-j; — (*as a vessel*) mārā-j, tabāh-h; — (*as a road, &c.*) marnā, bhūlnā.

LOT, naṣīb, kismat, bhāg, baḥt, bahra, āb-khurd, dānā-pāni, dheri, bānti, khūnt, dhar, tūda, kūr'a e kismat, pālā, bāh, fāl, chithi, ankā-korā; — (*die*) kūr'a; — (*portion*) ḥiṣṣa, bānt; — (*to cast lots*) kūr'a-ḥ, panā-mārnā, tinkā-nikālnā.

LOTION, pāni, ghusāl, shustagi.

LOTOS, LOTZ, haṇḍkūli or andoh-kūkū, kañwal, padam or padma; — (*roots*) bhis, bhisand; — (*leaves*) pūrain.

LOTTERY, kūr'a-bāzi, shartī, chithī kā khel.

LOVAGE, (*plant*) kāsham, anjadān i rūmi.

LOUD, buland, ūnchā, sakht, karā, bhāri, barā; — (*to speak loud*) pukār-ke-bolnā; — (*a loud voice*) buland-āwāz.

LOUDLY, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.

LOUDNESS, bulandī, sakhtī, shiddat, shor.

LOVE, 'ishk, chāh, shaṇḍ, khwāhish, ta'ashshuk, mail, ḥubb, hawā, piyār, chāh-chit, tapāk, mayā, shafkat, maroh, lau-lagan, birib, 'ashikī, yāri, prīt, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; — (*beloved person*) maḥbūb, ma'shūk, pyārā, chāhā, yār, gul-badan, priyā, parān-priyā; — (*reciprocal love*) mu'ashaka, chāhā-chāhī; — (*the love of one's country*) ḥubbu-l-waṭan; — (*for the love of God*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ki rāh-par.

TO LOVE, chāhnā, 'ishk- &c. -r, 'azīz- &c. -r or -jānnā; — (*to make love*) 'isk-k or -lagānā; — (*to fall in love*) dil- or ānkh-āṭaknā or -lagnā, 'ashik- &c. -h, ānkh-lagānā, 'ishk-uthnā, lāg-lagnā, gaṭhnā, bindhnā, yāri-jornā, niriknā; — (*to be in love*) āṭaknā, bajhnā.

LOVE-APPLE, wilāyati-bāingan, gut-bāingan.

LOVE-KNOT, 'ishk-pech, birib-gānḥ.

LOVE-LETTER, ta'ashshuk-nāma, shaṇḍ-nāma, 'ishk-nāma.

LOVELINESS, khūb-sūratī, ḥusn, khūbi, luṭf, dil-bari, dil-kashi, maḥbūbiyat, rannak, nāznini, nazākat.

LOVELY, pyārā, nāznin, laṭif, maḥbū', khūb-sūrat, maḥbūb, maḥbūl, kabūl-sūrat, 'ishk-angez, dil-bar, dil-kash, sā-onā-salonā, ḥāsin.

LOVER, 'ashik, ṭālib, birogi, muḥibb, sajjan, pi, piyā, pritam, premi, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār; — (*gallant*) yār, āshnā: among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, majnūn, rānjhā, kāmrūp and nal or nala, whose fair ones respectively were shirin, zulaikḥā, lailā, hīr, kalā, daman, or more properly damayanti.

LOVE-SECRET, rās o niyāz.

LOVE-SICK, majnūn, fareṭa, maftūn, man-rogi, birih-rogi, dil-afgār or -figār, biyogi.

LOVE-SONG, ras-gīt, ghazal. [gāri.]

LOVE-TALE, shaṇḍiya; — (*love-toy, present*) yād-loving, 'ashik, aḥafik, muḥshik, muḥibb; — (*or fond of*) shīr o shakar, laulin; — (*in comp.*) pa-rast, dost.

LOVING-KINDNESS, aḥafkat, rahm.

LOVINGLY, 'ashikāna, 'ashikwār.

TO LOUNGE, harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, parā-phirnā or -rahnā, dhāhi-d, ḍaṭā-rahnā, ṭāng-phailānā.

LOUNGER, harza-gard, mīche-toṛ, jahās kā kawā, qhahiya.

LOUSE, jūā, chīllay, kummāl, dhīl, rūj, sapesh.

TO LOUSE, jūā-mārnā, jū.en-dekhnā, sir-dekhnā; — (*reciprocally*) jū,ān-jū.en-k.

LOUSEY, (*mean*) ganda, dūn, jū.en-bharā, chīl-rāhā, jūnāhā, dhīlāhā, rūjāhā, malāmāti.

LOUT, dabang, bhainā, gadhā, nā-tarāshida.

LOW, (adj.) nichā, past, nasheb, adnā, nich, chhoṭā, kih, zer, baithwān, sif; — (*mean*) kamina, pāji, dūn, sifa, faromāya; — (*shallow*) ūthlā; — (*deep*) gairhā or gahrā, itar, pā.in, zerin, niwān, khalā, bhaglā; — (*in price*) sasta, arzān, mandā, ghaṭiyā; — (*in stature*) past- or kotāh-kadd, zamīn-doz; — (*not loud*) dhimā, halkā, madhim, mulā, im; — (*as latitude, water, &c.*) thoṛā, kam; — (*depressed*) udās, afsurda, sust, zā'if; — (*low water*) sār-bhāthā, opposed to high water, pūrā-jawār.

Low, (adv.) niche, tale, zer; — (*softly*) āhiste or āste, dhime, haule; — (*in comp.*) past, dūn; — (*how low?*) kahān tak? — (*so low*) ihān tak; — (*to speak too low*) munh meñ bolnā.

THE Low, (*people*) nich-log, itarjāt; — (*low and high*) chhoṭe-baṛe, adnā-a'lā, khurd o buzurg.

TO Low, (*as an oz*) bambānā, ḍakārnā, hūnkārnā.

LOWER, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnatar, aḥall, pā.intar, tarlā; — (*the lower extremities*) a'ṭā o asfal.

LOWER, LOWERING, jhukā, o, rukā, o, ghamand, ghaw, tārikī, ghanghor, tiragi; — (*sullenness*) turah-rūf, kashid, khich.

TO LOWER, (*a. to depress*) nichā- &c. -k, dabānā, tornā, girānā, utārnā, jhukānā; — (*to lessen*) ghaṭānā, kam- &c. -k; (*n.*) ghaṭnā, utarnā, ghaṭā-uthnā.

TO LOWER, (*n. as the sky*) jhuknā, ruknā, ghīrnā, umandnā, mandāl-ānā; — (*to frown*) gbūrnā, gburaknā, gburernā, kashida-rahnā.

LOWERMOST, LOWEST, nichā, sab-se nichā, kamtarin.

LOWLAND, zamin-nasheb, nichān, maidān.

LOWLINESS, (*humility*) ḥilm, 'ijz, burd-bāri, faro-tanī, mulā, imat, taḥammul, inkisār; — (*abjectness*) ta-nazzul, gullat, gharibi. [sādh.]

LOWLY, (adj.) faro-tan, bholā, ḥalim, burd-bār, gharib.

LOWLY, (adv.) faro-tani- &c. -se, gharibi-se.

LOWNESS, nichā, i, past, chhoṭā, i, kamina-pan, arzān, halkā, i, mulā, imat, kami, udās, afsurdagi, susti.

LOW-SPIRITED, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil, sard-dil.

LOW-THOUGHTED, past-khiyāl, dūn-himmat.

LOYAL, namak-ḥalāl, mustakim, mutī'; — (*as a wife*) patibratā, sati.

LOYALIST, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhi-banda.

LOYALLY, wafādāri- &c. -se, namak-ḥalālī-se.

LOYALTY, namak-ḥalālī, wafā-dāri, farmān-bardāri, itā'at.

LOZENGE, lauz, kūr or lauz-kūr, batāfā.

LUBBER, LUBBARD, &c. kam-chor, laḥūndrā, ma-ṭhūsā, niwāla-hāxir.

TO LUBRICATE, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

LUBRICITY, chiknā, i, chiknāḥāṭ, phislaḥāṭ, dasūmat, duhnīyat.

LUBRICOUS, chiknā, phislaḥā, dasūmat-dār.

LUCK, LUCENT, darakhshinda, barrāk, tābān, lāmi', sāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, nikhrā; — (*a lucid interval*) ifākat, hoṣhiyāri kā waqt.

LUCK, naṣīb, kismat, ṭāli', baḥt, bahra, bhāg, nachḥa-tar, baḥt-āwari, nabit, karm, līlāt, lachḥmi, pairā, lagan, sugun, maḥsūm; — (*ill-luck*) kam-baḥt, bad-baḥt; — (*to be in luck*) naṣīb- &c. -jāgnā or -khulnā.

LUCKILY, kismat- &c. -se, khudā-sā, bhāgon.



LUCKINESS, *khush-nasibi, bahkt-yāri, ikbāl, nek-akh-tari, bhāgmāni, daulat.*

LUCKLESS, *kam-bakht, bad-bakht, bad-nasib, wāzhūn-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgi.*

LUCKY, *khush-nasib, bakht-āwar, nasib-war, bakht-yār, ikbāl-mand, nek-bakht, nek-akhtar, tāli'mand, sāhib-bakht, lagūi, suguniyā; — (as time, &c.) mubārak, sa'id, humāyūn, farukh, subh, nek, achchhā, sālib, opposed to tālih; — (in comp) sū or su, nek, khush, as nek-fāl, a lucky omen; khush-kaul, a lucky expression; su-gharī, a lucky hour.*

LUCRATIVE, *fāida-bakhsh, mufid, munāfi*, sūd-mand, gunjā, ishi, jaiyad; — (*very lucrative*) kaṣīru-l-manfa'at.

LUCKE, sūd, naf', lābh, dhan, prāpti.

TO LUCUBRATE, *shab-khez-i* &c. -k, *shab-bedār-honā.*

LUCUBRATOR, *shab-khez, shab-bedār.*

LUDICROUS, *maskhari, zor, gudgudā, khand-angez.*

LUDICROUSLY, *maskharagi-se, maskharapan-se.*

LUDICROUSNESS, *maskhara-pan, maskharagi, taṣhik.*

TO LUG, *ghasitnā, khichnā, nikālnā (also to lug out), sūtnā, kāphnā.*

LUCCAGE, *balā, e bughma, agar-bagar, āl-janjāl, patal, boriyā-badhnā, kīchar-kūchar, kammali-gāthri, lipri-batānā, chakki-chūlā, langār.*

LUKE-WARM, *gungunā, shir-garm, kumkumā, sūsūm, nim-garm, kam-nigāh; — (indifferent) sard-mihr, be-khabar, ghāfi; — (to make) kumkumānā, samonā (by pouring cold into hot water).*

LUKE-WARMLY, *sard-mihr-i* &c. -se, *majhūli-se.*

LUKE-WARMNESS, *shir-garmi; — (indifference) sard-mihr, ghāfiat, taghāful, majhūli, be-khabari.*

TO LULL, *solānā, nind- or khayāb-lānā, lori-d, thapaknā.*

LUMBAGO, *chik, dard i kamar, āmbāt. [ālā, e-balā, e.*

LUMBER, *balā, e-batar, lanjār, allar-ballar, agar-bagar.*

TO LUMBER, *ājnā, bharnā, balā, e, baghma-ḡ.*

LUMINARY, *raushani, sham', mash'al, sirāj, sitārā, chirāgh (which last is used figuratively as an instructor of mankind).*

LUMINOUS, *raushan, munir, nūrāni, ujālā.*

LUMP, *ṭukrā, ṭak, pāra, pārchā, dhelā, ṭorā, ḡalā, ḡali, bhindā, dhondhā, dhema, peṛā, lo-i, pāri, bhel-ā or -i, chhopā, laundā, dhaunā, mīchā; — (of meat) chakkā, boṭi; — (the gross) majmū', kull; — (in the lump) sab milā kar, kullu-hum.*

TO LUMP, *milānā, maḡhlūt-k, ḡhal-mel-k.*

LUMPY, *pinḡoli, ṭukre-dār.*

LUNACY, *diwāngī, sandā, shoridagī, sheftagī, junūn.*

LUNAR, *kamari, māhi, chāndrā; — (month) chandar-mās (opposed to sūr-mās, a solar month).*

LUNATIC, *diwāna, sandā, i, sirri, bā, olā or bāwalā.*

LUNATION, *daur i kamari, sair i kamar, chandar-pher.*

LUNCH, *LUNCHEON, ṭukrā, kalewā.*

LUNGE, *shash, phephyre (pl. of phephrā), riya.*

LUPINE, (*pulse so called*) *turmis, bāḡillā, e miṣri.*

LURCH, (*to leave in the*) *balā-men-chhōrnā, kharābī-men ḡalnā.*

TO LURCH, (*cheat*) *ṭhagnā; — (as a ship) loṛhnā.*

LURE, *ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), chāra, fareb, lālach.*

TO LURE, *khichnā, jhukānā, lānā, lalchānā.*

TO LURK, *dabā or chhipā- or poshida-rahnā, dabaknā, kamiñ- or garā- or dabā-baithnā, ghāt-men baithnā.*

LURKING-PLACE, *kamiñ-gah, ghāt, ḡhār.*

LUSCIOUS, *mīthā, shirin, maza-dār or maze-dār, laḡig, rasilā, mast, shahwat-angez. [laḡzat*

LUSCIOUSNESS, *mīthā, i, mīthā, shirini, maza-dāri,*

LUST, *mastī, shahwat, kām, hirs, nafsāniyat, hawā o hawas, āg, nafs, ras, bāh, madan, ishtihā, lālach.*

TO LUST, *masti- &c. -k, chāhnā, raghbāt-r.*

LUSTFUL, *mast, shahwati, shahwat-parast, nafsāni kāmī, raswant, shahwat-nāk, ahli-hawas, hawasi.*

LUSTFULLY, *masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.*

LUSTFULNESS, *shahwat-parastī, kām, nafsāniyat.*

LUSTFULLY, *zor- &c. -se, dilerāna, himmat-se.*

LUSTINESS, *zor, mazbūṭi, zor-āwari, shahzori, tāwānā, i, khar-mastī.*

LUSTREAL, *suchkāri, muṭahhir.*

LUSTRATION, (*purification*) *āshnān, arspars, suchkār.*

LUSTRE, *nūr, chamak, raushani, raushnā, i, jilā, jalwa, chamkāhat, jhalak, āb, āb-tāb, raunaḡ, āb-dāri, shu'ā', pāni, bharak, prakās, 'aks, lālī; — (renown) shuhrat, ishtihār, nām-wari; — (sconce) jhār; — (lustre) panj-sālā.*

LUSTY, *mazbūṭ, zor-āwar, shah-zor, bal-want, khar-mast, chandhar, gadbadā, sū-pinḡ, haṭṭā-kattā, tāwānā, tanāwar, chāk-chauband.*

LUTANIST, *bin-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.*

LUTE, (*paste*) *sāṭan; — (musical instrument) ṭam-būr, bin, barbaṭ.*

TO LUTE, *sāṭnā, dam-band-k.*

TO LUXATE, (*put out of joint*) *ukhārnā, fashk-k.*

LUXATION, *ukhrā, o, fashk, [or bahutāyat.*

LUXURIANCY, *ifrāt, kaṣrat, ziyādatī, barhā, o, buhtāt.*

LUXURIANT, *ziyāda, kaṣir, wāfir, bahut, shokh, mast, be-hayā.*

TO BE LUXURIANT, *ḡhandhānā, phulā-phalā honā.*

LUXURIANTLY, *bahut, bā-ifrāt, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.*

LUXURIOUS, *'aiyāsh, shauḡi, khush-ma'āsh, peṭā, ānandi, āram-ḡalab, jashan-bāz, mūchhe-boṛ, nafs-parast.*

LUXURIOUSLY, *'aiash o 'ashrat- &c. -se.*

LUXURY, *'aiash, 'ashrat, 'aiash-jaiash, khushi, ānand, 'aiyāshī, shikam-parwari, jashan, bhog, nafs-parwari, hawā, e-nafsāni, rang-ras, bhog-bilās.*

LYING, *darogh-go-i, labar-sabar, jhūṭh-mūṭh, khulāf-go-i, &c.*

A LYING-IN WOMAN, *alwānti, jachā.*

LYMPH, *panchhā, pāni, ras.*

LYNX, *chitā, palang, ban-billā, siyāh-gosh.*

LYRE, *barbaṭ, sarod, bin, vinā.*

LYRIC, (*poem*) *rekhta, ḡasida, ḡhasal.*

LYRIST, *bin-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.*

## M

MACAW, (*bird so called*) *kākā-tū, ā (cockatoo).*

MACÉ, *soṭṭā, chob, 'aṣā, gur; — (a spice) jāwitrī, basbāsa, bazbāz.*

MACÉ-BEARER, *soṭṭā-bardār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, chobdār.*

TO MACERATE, (*steep*) *bhigo-r; — (make lean) ḡhisnā, dublā-k.*

MACERATION, *bhigā, o, dublāpā, dublā-pan.*

TO MACINATE, *bāndhnā, jōrnā, ḡanṭhnā, maṇṣūba- &c. -k.*

MACINATION, *bandish, sāzish, sākhṭagī, sākhṭ, fīrat, bāndhnū, maṇṣūba, ḡharāṣ.*

MACHINE, *āla, ḡarf, kal, ṣan'at, jantar.*

MACHINERY, *kalkāntā, kalbal, jantar, ṣan'at-sāsi; — (imagery) tautiya, ṣan'at.*

MACHINIST, *kal- &c. -sāz, kal-kāri.*

MACROCOSM, *'ālamī kubrā, dunyā, jahān.*

MACULA, *MACULATION, (stain) dāḡh or dāḡh-dāri.*

MAD, diwāna, bā, olā, sirī, saudā, i, mabbūt, maftūn, farefta, shefta, baurāhā, be-chhipt, matwālā, baikal, bā, o-jhaki, kamlā, shaidā, khālal-dimāgh, khābta, pāgal, paglā; — (a mad dog) baulānā kutūā.  
MADAM, bi-jī, bi-šāhib, bi-bi, begam-šāhib, khānam-šāhib.

MAD-BRAINED, MAD-CAP, shoridā-sar, waḥshī.

TO MADDEN, (n.) bā, olā-jānā, diwāna- &c. h; (a.) diwāna- &c. -k, baulānā, bhonkānā, bauriyānā.

MADDER, manjīth, rūnās, chhar-chharilā.

MADE, banā, banāyā, maḡnū, sākhṭa; — (ready made) banā-banāyā.

MAD-HOUSE, saudā, i-khāna, pāgal-khāna, unmattālay.  
MADLY, diwāna-wār, diwāna-sā.

MADMAN, diwāna ḡdmī, shoridā, &c. (v. mad).

MADNESS, diwānagī, diwān-pan, saudā, junūn, majnūnī, mabbūtī, maftūnī, be-hoshi, be-khūdi, fareftagī, sheftagī, baurāhā, majnūniyat.

MAGAZINE, maḡhzan, silāh-khāna, kor-khāna, golā, ganjina, khazāna, majmū; — (in comp.) khāna, whence bārūt-khāna, a powder magazine.

MAGGOT, kirā, kirm, pilū, ā; — (whim) lahar, khīyāl.

MAGGOTY, kirāhā; — (capricious) lahari, mutalaw-wiq.

MAGI, majūs, mugh, ātash-parastān.

MAGIC, afsūn, jādū, jādū-garī, sihr, ṭotkā, sihr-bazī, sihr-kārī, 'azimat-khwān, nairangi, ṭilism, ṭilismāt, istidrāj, tashkīrāt, ḡzirāt. [gūtkā.]

MAGICAL, afsūnī, jādū, i, ṭilismātī, ṭilismi; — (pull)

MAGICIAN, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, ṭonhā, sihr-kār, sihr-bāz, sihr-sāz, 'azimat-khwān, nairang-sāz, musakhkhīr, musahhar, da'wa'ī. [ghurūr.]

MAGISTERIAL, mutakabbir, sāhibī, ḡkimi, pur-  
MAGISTERIALLY, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -se, ḡkimi-māna.

MAGISTERIALNESS, shaikhī, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

MAGISTRACY, ḡkūmat, 'amīlī, riyāsāt, sarkār.

MAGISTRATE, ḡkīm, 'amīl, ra'is, faujdār, 'amal-dār, 'amīl-waqt.

MAGNANIMITY, himmat, ūlī-l-'azmī, 'ālī-himmatī, buland-himmatī, ḡausila, ān, ānbān, dhun, istiqlāl, dil o dimāgh.

MAGNANIMOUS, ūlī-l-'azm, 'ālī-himmat, jawān-mard, sāhib-ḡausila, buland-himmat, shujā', ānbānī.

MAGNANIMOUSLY, jawān-mardi- &c. -se, diler-wār.

MAGNET, miḡnāṭīs or maḡnāṭīs, āhan-rubā, chūmak-pathar, chumbak.

MAGNETIC, MAGNETICAL, miḡnāṭīsī, jāzib.

MAGNETISM, jāzibiyat, ḡuwwat i āhan-kash.

MAGNIFICENCE, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, thāth, shikoh, shaukat, dabdaba, hashmat 'azmat hūhā, farr, rawnāq, ḡausila-mandī, ta'azzum, nakhwat.

MAGNIFICENT, sāhib-shikoh, ahl i hashmat, 'azimush-shān, humāyūn, muḡtashim, 'ālī-shān, mu'azzaz, mahā, barā, 'azim, buzurgwār, bā-shān; — (fond of splendour) sāhib-ḡausila, ḡausila-mand.

MAGNIFICENTLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

MAGNIFIER, mubāligh, maddāh, sanā-khwān.

TO MAGNIFY, barhānā, mubāligha-k, maddāhi-k, sanā-khwān-k, buland-k, sarfarāz-k.

MAGNITUDE, (greatness) barā, i, kalānī, 'azmat, bulandī, ḡadr; — (size, dimension) ḡil, ḡadd o ḡamat, andāza, bistār, 'arḡ o ḡul, kibārat, kibr.

MAGPIE, nil-kanth.

MAID, chira-band, bakira, kū, āri, kū, doshiza, dukhtar, nā-kad-khudā; — (servant) āsil, sahelī, chakrānī, nafrānī, dā, i, urdā-begnī, naukrānī, sakhi, ali, ṭahlawī; — (of honour) bhāṭṭū, khawāṣṣin; — (cruel, in poetry) kāfir; — (virgin) anbedhāmōtī, ajagī, anbyāhi.

MAIDEN, (adj.) dukhtari; — (fresh) tāza, nāya, korā, ḡāf.

MAIDEN-HAIR, sambul, sha'ru-l-arḡ, parsīyāwshān.

MAIDENHEAD, chira, chira-bandī, bikr, bakārāt, doshizagī, zafāf; — (to take a maidenhead) chira-utārā, bikr-ṭorā, bakārāt-lenā.

MAID-SERVANT, āsil, &c.; — (slave) laundī.

MAJESTIC, shāhī, khusrāwī, pādshāhī, sulṭānī, humāyūn, 'ālī, buland, barā, 'azimush-shān.

MAJESTICALLY, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amirāna, jāh o jalāl-se.

MAJESTY, buzurgi, jalāl, 'azmat, kibriyā, i, shikoh, jalālāt, tamkanāt, mahābat, shaukat, salābat, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, mān, bandagān i 'ālī, bandagān i ḡazrat, salṭanat, ḡkūmat, khāwindī; — (title) ḡazrat, jahān-panāh, kibra i 'ālam, zillī subhānī, janāb i 'ālī; — (if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter) ḡazrat zillī subhānī ki marzi agar ho, to fidwī 'arḡ kare.

MAIL, jaushan, zirah, chārā, ina, baktar, jāl i silāhi.

MAIL, (conveyance of letters) ḡāk; — (bag) kām, khariṭa, ṭhailī, ḡāk-wālē ki ṭhailī.

MAIM, ḡadma, āseb, dhakkā, zakḡm, ḡhā, o, nuḡṣān.

TO MAIM, langrā-k, zakḡm-k, nuḡṣān- &c. -k.

MAIMED, zakḡm, ḡhā, il, majrūh, āseb-zada, langrī-lulā.

MAIN, (adj.) awwal, muḡaddam, paihlā, barā, aham.

MAIN, (ocean) samundar, daryā-e-shor, baḡr i muḡit, kār-daryā, properly kār i daryā, — (in comp.) shah, mahā; — (gross) majmū, kull; — (dice) dāzi; — (force) zor, bal; — (land) barr, bar; — (with might and main) jidd o jihad, josh o khārosh, dil-ṭorḡe; — (coup de main) mardī-mardi.

MAINLY, (chiefly) ghālībān, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda.

MAIN-MAST, barā-mastūl, dol, aṣl-mastūl.

MAIN-PRIZE, ḡazir zāminī (v. bail, &c.).

MAIN-SAIL, barā pāl sir, jahāz kā, aṣl-pāl.

TO MAINTAIN, (affirm) da'wā-k, shart-k, hānā-b, badī-badī-k, badnā, kahnā; — (to keep, defend) rakhnā, sambhālānā, thāmnā, himāyat-k, pushti-d, tā'id-k, taḡwiyat-k; — (to support) pālānā, posnā, parwarish-k, khābar-giri-k, khābar-lenā, 'uhda-barā, i-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapṭe ki khābar-lenā.

MAINTAINABLE, mumkinu-l-himāyat; — (justifiable) ḡujjat-pazīr.

MAINTENANCE, parwarish, khābar-giri, pardākhṭ, part-pāl; — (living) rozi, kūt, ma'ishat, ḡuzrān, nibāh, nibarā, kār-rawā, i, nafḡa (allowed to zamin-dār), nān-kār, muḡaddamī, mālikāna; — (defence) himāyat, muḡāfazat, pushti, pachḡ or pakḡ.

MAINTAINER, ḡāmī, pushti-bān, pālāk, parwaranda.

MAIN-YARD, barī balenḡī, parwān.

MAJOR, (greater) barā, &c.; — (of a syllogism) kubrā, muḡaddam; — (officer) ulush-dār; — (of full age) jawān, bulūḡh bāligh.

MAJOR-DOMO, sarbarāh-kār, muḡhtār i kār, kārbārī, kul-kulān, mushārūn ilāhi, muhrā.

MAJORITY, aulawiyat, akṣar, akṣariyat, kasrat, buhtāt, beshī, sarsā, i; — (full age) 'aḡl o bulūḡhat, jawānī.

MAIZE, (Indian corn) jū, ār, bājarā, maka, i, jīnor, bahadrā; — (large) jawārā, ḡhuṭṭā.

MAKE, (texture) banāwāḡ, sākhṭ, .andām, anḡeth, badan, kānt-tānt; — (structure) bānaurī, karnī, kartab; — (form, frame) chhab, anḡeth, tangwā, ḡuwā.

TO MAKE, (in a general sense) karnā; — (to create) paidā-k, khalk-k, maḡhlūk-k, banānā; — (to form) ḡdhālā, ḡarḡhnā, tarkīb-d, murakkab-k, sirājā, utpat-k, nādhnā, bāndhnā, pārnā, kar-lenā, banā-d

or -lenā, badnā, lagānā, dālnā, mārānā; — (to cause) karnā, karānā, rakhnā, denā; — (a wedding, &c.) rachānā; — (money) kamānā, bathiyānā, jorānā, batornā, jam'-k; — (to sham) dikhlanā, — (to call) bakhānā, kar-mānā, kar-jānā, ginnā; — (to compel) this is generally expressed by the causal of the verb; thus, to make one drink, pilānā (from pinā, to drink); — (to make run) daurānā (from daurnā, to run); — (to gain) naf-ūthānā, ḥāsil-k; — (to effect) āsar-k, tāsir-k, byāpnā; — (to constitute) thahrānā, mu'aiyin-k; — (to make away to th) urā-lejānā; — (to make away with one's self) apne ta, in khapānā, apnī jān nikāl-d, apne ta, in zā, i'-k; — (to make free) gustākhi-k, be-adabi-k; — (to reach) ānā, jānā, chalnā, daurnā, palunchnā; — (to make up a loss) bharnā, denā, wafā-k; — (to make the most of a bad bargain) āg lagānte jhompri, jo nikle so lābh; — (to make sport) thāthā-mārānā; — (make haste) ā-jā, jaldi karo; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karnā, in cases of commission or simple action; andbanānā, in fabrication or creation; thus, ḥāsil-karnā, to acquire, to make the acquiring; kaprā banānā, to make or fabricate a piece of cloth.

**MAKER**, **khālīk**, āfrinanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā, ū, sudhārū, banāne-wālā; — (in comp.) gar, sār, kār, doz, kāri, band.

**MAKING**, ghāni, banā, o, sāzi, kartūt; — (cost of) banā, i, mādūri.

**MAL**, **MALE**, (in comp.) bad, nā, kū or ku, nir, be, &c.

**MAL-ADMINISTRATION**, bad-'amali, bad-intigāmī, bad-riyāsati, bad-hukūmatī.

**MALADY**, maraḥ, rog, bimāri, āzār, pīḥ, vyādhi.

**MALAPERT**, dhīḥ, shokh, bad-liḥāḥ, be-adab.

**MAL-CONTENT**, nā-rāḥī, bezār, nā-khush, bad-ḡann, bad-bar, kū-manā.

**MALE**, nar, narūkā, narinā, puling.

**MALEDICTION**, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, srāp or shrāp.

**MALEFACTOR**, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhī.

**MALICE**, **MALICE**, **MALICIOUSNESS**, **MALICIOUSLY**, bad-khāhī, bad-andeshī, fasād, bad-gumāni, bad-ḡannī, 'aib-jo, i, khubḥ, kapaṭ, bair, lāg.

**MALICIOUSLY**, **MALICIOUSLY**, **MALICIOUSLY**, bad-khāhī, bad-andesh, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, bad-mizāj, kina-kash, bad-sugāl, kina-war, shutor-kina, nesh-zan, ghunnā, sharir, khīra, 'aib-jo, jhūthā, kū-mitr, khābis, bad-bātin or -dil, khunsiyāhā, akṛab, kaj-nāḡar, siyāh-tālū.

**MALICIOUSLY**, **MALICIOUSLY**, **MALICIOUSLY**, **MALICIOUSLY**, bad-khāhī- &c. -se.

**MALICE**, &c. (v. *supra*) kina, bugḥz, badi.

**MALICIOUSLY**, &c. (v. *supra*) manḥū, muḥlik, halākū.

**MAL-KIN**, (mop) ponchhā; — (scare-crow) bichkā.

**MALL**, mekh-chū, mongrā, mungar.

**MALLEABILITY**, narmī, mulā, imat, koft-pagiri.

**MALLEABLE**, narm, mulā, im, koftani, koft-pagir, kū-tā, ū, mom.

**MALLET**, mongri or mogri, mekh-chob, kobā.

**MALLOWS**, (plant) **khātmi**, **khābāzi**, **khairūj**, gul-khairū, rāmtaro, i, bhindī, ghīyātaro, i.

**MALPRACTICE**, bak-tariḥī, bad-waḡ'i, bad-chālī, khwāri.

**TO MAL-TREAT**, be-chālī- &c. -k, ultā-k, bad-sulūki-k.

**MAL-TREATMENT**, be-adā, i, bad-sulūki, be-tadbiri, be-chālī, ultā, i. [wāla.

**MALVERSATION**, chakar-makar, fann-fareb, ḥila-ḥa-

**MAM**, **MAMMA**, māmā, mā, mayā, māmā, ammā.

**MAMMON**, (riches, money) mā, dāulat, dhan.

**MAN**, (person) ādmī, mard mānus, mānuḥ, manā, i, mansedhū, miusā, insān, bashar, kas, shakhḥ, jānā, nafar, nar, puns, muns, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jāwān, sipāhi, birdh, kalsarā, nās, kīrā, janājāt, mardum; — (varieties) sāsā, birkhab, tūrang, mirgā; — (in address) bhā, i; — (man or piece at some games, such as backgammon) goṭ, goṭi, nard; — (good man) ghar-wālā, kamā, ū; — (opposed to woman, boy, coward, &c.) mard, purukḥ; — (not boy) barā; — (this is a game for men, not for boys) yih barōn kā khel hai chhotōn kā nahīn; — (man in the moon) miyān nūrdi; — (one, any one) ko, i or ko, i-ādmī; — (at chess, &c. mubra; — (in familiar address) miyān; — (in comp.) wālā, sāhib, ahl, gū, zi; thus, a milk-man, dūdh-wālā; — (a man of abilities) sāhib-sha'ūr; — (to make a man of one) ālmi- or sha-ḥy-banānā; — (ho ! man, come here) are-miyān, idhar ā; — (a man of war, i.e. a ship of war) jangi-jahāz; — (the noblest of men or creatures, generally applied to Muhammad) ashraf-ul-makhluqāt: the terms anāj kā kīrā, pāni kā kīrā, &c. are occasionally applied to man, as granivorous.

**TO MAN**, (or equip with men) ādmī-r, sipāhi-r or -bharnā.

**MANACLE**, hath-karī (pl. hath-kariyān), dast-band.

**TO MANACLE**, hath-karī-d or -lagānā, dast-band-k.

**TO MANAGE**, chalānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhi- &c. -k, saranjām-k, nibāhnā, guḡrān- &c. -nibāhnā; — (a house) ghar-k or chālānā, jugānā, sārānā, sadhānā; — (to govern) thāmnā, ḡabt-k, rokṇā, band-k, ṭhik-k; — (to train) banānā, ārasta-k.

**MANAGEABLE**, halkā, satkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

**MANAGEMENT**, sarbarāhi, kār-guzāri, ihtimām, sarbarāh-kāri, kār-sāzi, pesh-kāri, intigām, gimma, tadbir, sudhrā, o, banāwaṭ, banā, o, kartab, ijrā, e-kāri, manḡba, kārawā, i, iṭiyāt, salīḡa, ḥikmat; — (economy) kifāyat, sarfā.

**MANAGER**, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guzār, muhtamim, ihtimāmchī, pesh-kār, dāroḡha, kār-pardāz, ijrā, e-kār, kār-sāz, saranjām-kār, zimma-dār, kār-farmān, kā-rinda, kām-kāji, tadbiri, manḡbe-bāz.

**MANDATE**, ḥukm, amr, farmān, manshūr, ḡasbu-l-ḥukm, bāzū, nishān, tauḡi'.

**MANDATORY**, ḥukmī, farmāni, farmā, ishi.

**MANDRAKE**, mardum i giyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmani. [murād.

**MANE**, ayāl or yāl, chonṭi; — (long-maned) yāl.

**MAN-EATER**, mardum-khor, manushya-bhaktā.

**MANES**, sāya, ham-zād, rūḡ, pitar, pinḡā; — (to sacrifice to the manes) pārnā.

**MANFUL**, mardāna, jawān-mard, diler.

**MANFULLY**, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mardī- &c. -se.

**MANFULNESS**, mardānagi, mardī, mardumī, dileri.

**MANGOORN**, goja, i, birra, kewaṭi.

**MANGE**, **khārish**, khujli, āginbā, o, khaurā.

**MANGOER**, thān, khurli, charn, go, enḡ, mā'laf.

**MANGINESS**, khaurā, i, **khārish**t.

**TO MANGLE**, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-ḡ, kīma-kīma-k, dhajjiyān-urānā, **khārāb**-k, tike-tike-k; — (a verse) debābā-k.

**MANGLER**, **khārāb**-sāz, kaḡḡāb, bigarḡ.

**MANGO**, (a celebrated Indian fruit) ām, amba, nagh-zak; — (species) ko, el; — (liquor) amjhorā; — (preserve) guḡambā; — (to grow ripe) jāli-paynā; — (a young mango) ambiyā, kairi, ṭikorā; — (if marked and fragrant) ko, el-paddā; — (tree) amolā; — (mango flowers) maul, baur, karah, manjar; — (mango slices dried) am-chūr; — (the inspissated juice of mangoes) am-ras, amā-waṭ; — (the acrid resin that issues from the fruit) chemp; — (the first mangoes that fall from the

(tree) sip, which are followed by the *ṭapka* or *mature* ; — (a mango ripened in the house) pāl kā ām, opposed to dāl kā ām, that which ripens on the tree ; — (two mangoes growing together) saut ; — (mango fish, a very delicious small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) tapai- or tapassi-machhi or machhli.

MANGY, *khārishtī*, pur-*khārish*, *khujyāhā*.

MAN-HATER, *insān-dushman*, mard-dushman.

MANHOOD, (*virility*) mardī, rajūliyat, purkhat, purakh-bhā, o, pūshṭā ; — (opposed to childhood) jawānī, shabāb, bulūgh, joban ; — (*prowees*) mardānagi, mardumi.

MANIAC, MANIACAL, majnūn, diwāna, saudā, i.

MANIFEST, *gāhir*, barmalā, parghat, khulā, 'wāziḥ, 'alāniya, *gāriḥ*, mashhūd, haweda, mujallā, 'ayān, fāsh, badihi, raushan, *gāhir* o *bāhir*, mubārhan.

To MANIFEST, batlānā, dikhlanā, dalālat-k, *gāhir*-&c. -k, kholnā.

MANIFESTATION, MANIFESTNESS, *ighār*, *tauṣiḥ*, *taṣriḥ*, *gāhir*, *ṣarāḥat*, *badāhat*, *batlā, i*.

MANIFESTLY, *gāhirag*, *gāhirā*, *badāhatag*, *be-shakk*.

MANIFESTO, *ighār-nāma*, *ṣūrat-hāl*, fard-bayān, maḥ-ṣar. [anek, *ḥisām* ba *ḥisām*.

MANIFOLD, bahut, *akṣam-akṣam*, *gūnā-gūn*, *anek-MANIKIN*, mardak, mardwā, gurjī.

MAN-KILLER, mardum-kush, ādam-kush.

MANKIND, nau'insān, bani-ādam, jins i *baṣhar*, *khilqat*, *munsarwā*, jins i ādam, *manukh-jātik*, 'ālamī *gukūr*, mard-gāt, beṭe-jāt (opposed to beṭi-jāt, *womankind*).

MANLINESS, mardānagi, mardumi, jawān-mardī, mard-mizājī.

MANY, MANLIKE, mardāna, jawān-mard, mardāna-wār, mardā-mardī, mard-mizāj, pā, o-mard, mard-sā.

MANNA, man, salwā, pārijāt, *shirkhisht* ; — (*the medicine*) *ṭuranjabin* ; — (*of bamboos*) *ṭabāshir*, *baṣsa-lochan*.

MANNER, *ṭarāḥ*, *ḍawl*, *ṭaur*, waḥ', *ḍhab*, *uslūb*, *ṭariḥ*, wajh, shakl, rāh, sabil, sulūk, bhā, o, saḥ, adā, bhānt, rūp, *guna*, *nihaj*, *prakār*, *chhab*, *gat* ; — (*custom*) *dastūr*, *rasm*, *chāl*, *taḳāzā*, *ūt*, *rit-rasm*, *khō*, *waḥira*, *namat*, *nahaj* ; — (*kind*) *ḥisām*, *rang* ; — (*address*) *lab* o *lahja* ; — (*in what manner?*) *kyūnkar*, *kis-ṭaur*, *kis-ṭarāḥ*.

MANNERLY, *khush-akhilāk*, *muhazzab*, *khaliḥ*, *gi-akhilāk*, *mu'addab*, *susil*.

MANNERS, aṭwār, auzā', *ḍhang*, *akhilāk*, *ādāb*, *rāh* o *rasm*, *nishast-barkhāst*, *uṭh-baith*, *chāl-byohār*, *rasmīyāt*, *rāh-rit*, *khāṣlat*, *bolchāl*, *kirdār* ; — (*ceremonious carriage*) *gāhir-dārī*, *takalluf*.

MANOR, *zamin-dārī*, *ta'alluḳa*, *amala*, *jāgir*, *raḳba* ; — (*holder*) *raḳba-dār* ; — (*lord of a manor*) *zamin-dār*, *jāgir-dār*.

MANSE, MANSION, *haweli*, *makān*, *ghar*, *koṭhī*, *manzil*, *maḥal* ; — (*of the moon*) *nachḥattar* ; — (*inauspicious*) *ṭariḳa* ; — (*in comp.*) *dār*, *bait*, *khāna*.

MAN-SLAUGHTER, mardum-kushi, *ḳatī* ba *khāṭā* or *-shibba*.

MAN-SLAYER, mardum-kush, *manushya-ghātak*.

To MANSTURPATE, *muṭholi*-&c. -mārnā, *muṭhaulnā*.

MANSTURPATION, *zalk*, *muṭholi*, *mushtzani*.

MANSTURPATOR, *muṭholiyā*, *gattarchod*, *zalkzan*.

MANTLE, *bālā-posh*, *razā, i*, *alfā*, *ghoghi*, *doshāla*, *paṭṭā*, *chaddar*, *parda*.

To MANTLE, *ḍhāmpnā*, *chhipānā*, *chhānā*, *uṭhānā*, *josh-mārnā* ; — (*to spread*) *phailnā* ; — (*to froth*) *phenānā*.

MAN'TTA, (*a woman's gown*) *peshwāz*, *tilak*.

MANUAL, *dastī*, *waḥifa* ; — (*in comp.*) *nāma*.

MANUDUCTION, *rah-numā, i*, *dast-giri*, *rāh-barī*.

MANUFACTURE, *dast-kārī*, *san'at*, *kār-khāna*, *kār* o *bār*, *kārī-garī*, *sāḳht*, *banāwat*.

To MANUFACTURE, *banānā*, *paidā-k*, *kām-meñ lānā*.

MANUFACTURER, *dast-kār*, *kārī-gar*, *ṣānī*, *banāne-wālā*.

MANUMISSION, *āzādagi*, *āzādī*, *rihā, i*, *khālāgi*.

To MANUMIT, *āzād-k*, *chhor-d*, *khālāg-k*.

MANUMITTED, *ḥurr*, *mukātib*, *āzād*.

MANURE, *pānā*, *khāt*, *rih*, *khādh* or *khād*, *rasgoras*, *sār*.

To MANURE, *pānānā*, *sārnā*, *khādh-dēnā*.

MANUSCRIPT, *dast-khāt*, *dast-nawishta*, *ḳalamī-kiṭāb*.

MANY, bahut, buhtere, ḍher, akṣar, wāfir, bisiyār, *kaṣir*, *mutawaffir*, *muta'addad*, *khāile*, *bahu*, *ati'ant*, *basā*, *saikpoñ*, *ka, i*, *kete*, *bahutsā* ; — (*many times*) *ka, i dafē* ; — (*many men*) *bahutse ādmi* ; — (*too many*) *ziyāda* ; — (*how many?*) *kete, ketne, ka, o* ; — (*so many*) *ete, etne, tete, tetne* ; — (*as many*) *jete, jetne* ; — (*as many as*) *jetne utne* ; — (*twice as many*) *dūchand*, *do-barābar*, *dūnā*, *dūgnā*, *al-muḳā'af* ; — (*thrice as many*) *si-chand*, *tin-barābar*, *tigūnā* ; — (*many a man*) *buhtere ādmi bahut ek ādmi*.

MANY-COLOURED, *bū-ḳalamūn*, *rang-ba-rang*, *gūn-ā-gūn*, *bahu-rūpi*, *bahu-rangī*, *kaṣiru-l-laun*.

MANY-CORNERED, *bahu-konā*, *bisiyār-gosha*.

MANY-HEADED, *bahu-mūndā*, *kaṣiru-r-rās*.

MANY-LANGUED, (*or many-tongued*) *bahu-bānī*.

MANY TIMES, akṣar *auḳāt*, *bārā*, *bār-bār*, *ber-ber*, *bahut-ber*, *dafatag*.

MAP, *naḳsha*, *paṭ*, *naḳsha e zamin*.

To MAR, *mārnā*, *khālāl-k*, *nuḳṣān-k*, *kāṭnā*, *bigāṭnā*, *bhāñjī-mārnā*.

MARBLE, (sub.) *marmar*, *sang i marmar*, *rukḥm* ; — (-ball) *goli*, *anṭā* ; (adj.) *marmari*, *marmar-kā* ; — (*to play at marbles*) *goli*-&c. -*khelnā*.

MARbled-PAPER, *abri-kāghag*, *marmar-mushābih-kāghag*.

MARBLE-HEARTED, *sang-dil*, *be-raḥm*, *nir-dayā*.

MARCASITE, (*fossil so called*) *marḳasishā* or *marḳa-shijā*, *sonmākhī*.

MARCH, (*month of*) *chait*, *chaitrik*, *madhmās*.

MARCH, (*departure, journey*) *kūch*, *safar*, *jātrā*, *masāfat*, *khirām*, *chālā*, *payān*, *gawan*, *uṭhān*, *riḥlat*, — (*beat*) *gat*.

To MARCH, (*n. as an army*) *kūch-k*, *chal-d*, *chalnā*, *jānā*, *nuhṭat-k*, *ḳadam-k*, *baṭhnā*, *tulte-chalnā*, *jānā*, *tamkanat-se chalnā*, *derā-nikālānā*, *pā, e-turāb-k* or *-h* ; — (*to prepare for*) *lād-phānd-k* ; — (*to walk gravely*) *khirām-k* ; (*a.*) *lānā*, *lejānā*, *chalānā*.

MARCHES, (*boundaries*) *siwāne*, *ḍānde*, *ḥudūd*.

MARE, *ghoṛī*, *mādiyān*, *mādwān*, *turangūi*, *ṭaṭwānī* ; — (*for breeding*) *soyan* ; — (*the night-mare, incubus*) *kābūs*, *sāhī*.

MARGARITE, *marwārid*, *motī*, *dur* or *durr*, *lūlā*.

MARGIN, *ḥāshiya*, *kināra*, *lab*, *hoṭh*, *sih*, *danti* ; — (*having*) *ḥāshiya-dār* ; — (*marginal notes*) *ḥāshiya* ; — (*having*) *muḥāshishā*.

MARIGOLD, *phirkī*, *dah-barg*, *gendā*, *sad-barg*, *daunā*, *gul-mariyam*.

MARINE, *bahri*, *daryā, i* ; — (*acid*) 'arāḳ i *namak*.

MARINER, MARINE, MARITIME, *ahī* i *jahāz*, *bahri*, *sipāhī* o *bahri*, *daryā, i*.

MARJORAM or MARJORUM, *marzanjosh*, *marwā*, *nāzbo*.

MARITAL, *zaṭṭī*, *shauhari*.

MARK, *nishān*, 'ālmāt, *aṣar*, *patā*, *chinh*, *paḥchān*, *surāgh*, *nishānī*, *chhāpā*, *photā*, 'ābī', *tika*, *tilak*, *ḳashḳa*, *ṭaghma*, *pakhes*, *balagh* ; — (*impression*) *naḳsh*, *dāgh* ; — (*proof*) *dalālat*, *daḥil*, *sanad* ; —

(but) nishāna, hadaf; — (the price or mark on cloth) ānk, raqam; — (in arithmetic) bikāri; — (to avert evil) dīthāunā; — (dīn) pachak; — (points) i'rāb, pesh, zor, zabar, bisarg (v. Gram.).

To MARK, nishān- &c. -k, -d or -lagānā; — (to note) dekhnā, naqar-k, ghaṇur-k, khyāl-k, dhyān-k, sochnā; — (to notify) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, bat-lānā; — (linen, cattle, &c.) ānkā, dāghnā, godnā; — (to stain) bharnā, āluda-k; — (to mark with the diacritical points in Arabic, &c.) i'rāb-d.

MARKED, nishān-dār, dāghī. — (as pages) waraḥ-dāgh.

MARKER, ānkwaīyā, raqam- &c. -dawis.

MARKET, bazār, chauk, penṭh, hāt or hāth, guṛī, man-ḍī, chār-sū, kafrā, chauhattā, gudṛī, urdū; — (for horses, &c.) nakhkhās, saṭṭī; — (a market-man) bāzārī, haṭhwālā, haṭhū, ā; — (a market-maker) kharch-bardār; — (a military or head-market) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'allā; — (a market-clerk) nirkhī, nirkh-dārogha; — (market-day) penṭh kā din, bāzār kā roz; — (market-folks) bāzārī-log; — (market-place) tirpauliyā; — (market-price, or rate) nirkh, bhā-o, arā-bāzār; — (a grain market town or village) ganj, golā.

To MARKET, bāzār-k, sauda-lenā, kharid-farokht-karṇā.

MARKETABLE, bāzārī, haṭhū, bāzārū, chalnī, farokht-tanī.

MARKING, dāghāna, dāghā-i, dāgh-tasāha; — (iron) dāghī.

MARKSMAN, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, hukm- or shast-andāz, kārawāl, kādir-andāz.

MARL, ṭin i kaimūliyā, ṭin i miṣr, pinḍol.

MARMALADE, bihi-kā murabbā, tūranj-kā murabbā.

MARMOSSET, (a species of monkey) markoṭ.

MARLOT, MARRER, mukhill, bigārū, ziyān-kār, nesh- or barham-zan, bhānjī-khor or -mār, hānī, arānge-bāz, arbāngā.

MARRIAGE, nikāh, byāh, izdiwāj, bhāuṛī, gath-bandan, 'akd, būbāh, jag, sūmanglī, 'akdī-nikāh, kad-khudā-i, lar-bandī, girih-bandī, gath-jūṛā, dauchā, shādi (the last word signifies properly a rejoicing, but it is now generally restricted to the marriage feast); — (a kind of inferior or temporary marriage, peculiar to the shi'as, or followers of 'alī) mut'a; — (a marriage contract) 'akd-nāma, nikāh-nāma.

MARRIAGEABLE, kābilu-n-nikāh, byāhne-jog, bar-jog.

MARRIAGE-CEREMONIES, lagan, raunā-paunā, paroth, khudā-i rāt, ratjagā, man-bhāuṛī, mā'iyon, chauthī, jalwā, ārsī-mushāf.

MARRIAGE-CHAMBER, takht i 'urūsi, kobhar.

MARRIAGE-CLOTHES, shahāna-jorā, 'urūsi-libās.

MARRIAGE-FEAST, kandūri, chobhā, mihmāni, 'urūsi.

MARRIAGE-FEES, 'akdāna, nikāhāna, maraucha.

MARRIAGE-PRESENT, sāchaḥ; — (portion) kābīn.

MARRIED, byāhā (fem. byāhī), sohāgan, jaggi, nikāhī, nikāhtā, byāhtā, nākhī; — (woman) kadbānū, gharnī, khashm-wālī, muta, ahhlī, mankūha; — (man) kad-khudā.

MARROW, gūdā, gūd, magh; — (spinal) ḥarām-magh.

MARROW-BONE, gūde ki haḍḍī, magh-dār haḍḍī.

MARROWLESS, be-magh, nirgūdā; — (-bone) rash-rash.

MARROWY, (full of marrow) gūdailā, pur-magh.

To MARRY, (to take in marriage) byāh-lānā, nikāh- &c. -k, byāhnā, barnā, ghar-k; — (a husband) khashm-k; — (a wife) jorū-k; — (to match) byāhnā, byāh-d, nikāh-kar-denā; — (to join a couple, as the priest does) nikāh-paṛhnā, 'akd-b.

MARS, (planet) mirrikh, mangal, bhaum, jallād i falak, kuj, lohīt, angārak, aansul, baihrām, pahlawānī sipihr.

MARSH, daldal, ḍābar, gilāb or gilāba.

MARSHAL, (general) sālār, mir-tuzak, ihtimāmchī, korchī, nasaqchī.

To MARSHAL, saf-ārā-i-k, ārstā-k, sārṇā, sudhārṇā, tulānā.

MARSH-MALLOWS, khaṭmī.

MARSHY, marṭūb, silā, tar, pānī-se bharā-hū, ā.

MART, arāng, bandar, ganj, hāt.

MARTIAL, (warlike) laskarī, jangī, sipāhāna.

MARTIN, MARTINET, MARTLET, abābīl (v. swallow).

MARTINGAL or MARTINGALE, zer-band, pesh-band.

MARTYR, shahid (pl. shuhadā).

To MARTYR, kati-k; — (to become a martyr) shahid-bonā.

MARTYRDOM, shahādāt; — (the place of) mashhad.

MARTYROLOGY, rauṣatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. the tomb of the martyrs).

MARVEL, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, acharj or acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajāib).

To MARVEL, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, phithaknā, hapaknā.

MARVELLOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, zor.

MARVELLOUSLY, 'ajab tarāh-se, zor tarāh-se.

MASOULINE, (in gram.) muzakkar, puling; — (virile) mardāna; — (the masculine gender of nouns) taḡkīr.

MASH, malghobā, sabgabī, sānī; — (for a horse) ardāwā, mahelā.

To MASH, (mix) sānnā, saundnā.

MASK, (visor, veil) burkā', parda, bhes, chilra; — (subterfuge) ḥīla, bahāna, ḥīrat.

To MASK, burkā'-lagānā, chhipānā, poshida-k, pinhān-k, makhfi-k, parda-d.

To THROW OFF THE MASK, khul-khelnā, nikal-khelnā, bhes- &c. utārṇā.

MASKER, chihra-posh, burkā'-posh.

MASON, rāz, thawā-i, mi'mār, sang-tarāsh.

MASONRY, mi'mārī, rāz-kā-kām.

MASQUERADE, pekhnā, burkā'-pos-i, nikāb-poshī.

MASS, (bulk, lump, &c.) pinḍā, thū, ā, ṭukrā, khangar, ḍallā, laundā, lūbdhā, perā, kasrat; — (body) jism, juṣṣā; — (heap) dher, ambar; — (assemblage) jamā-o, ijmā', majmū', majma', jamhūr, akṣarīn.

MASSACRE, mukātala, khūn-rezī, katl, juḥ, kaṭā, sanāpat, sarbāsodhi, gau-kushī, pasūmār; — (a general massacre) katl i 'āmm.

To MASSACRE, jūhnā, katl- &c. -k, kaṭā- &c. -k; — (in cold blood) gau-kushī- &c. -k.

MASSINESS, garānī, sangini, kalānī, barā-i.

MASSY, MASSIVE, bhārī, garān, wazani, moṭā, barā, kalān, 'aḡim.

MAST, dol, mastūl, satūn, tir, gunrakhā, dol, thāmbh.

MASTED, ḍolā, whence do-ḍolā, two-masted; si- or tri-ḍolā, three-masted, &c.

MASTER, mālik, khāwind, sā-in, wālī, wāris, mahdūm, sāml, swāmī, raurān, nāth, prabhū, iswar, walī-nī'mat, munib, gosā-in, hākīm, mir, mirzā, rā-e, beg, khān, sāhib, sarkār, āhl, āṭā, miyān, thākur, bābū, lālā, jī, khwāja; — (in comp.) khudā, wālā, nāth, sardār; — (of a vessel) nā-khudā; — (of a house) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, sāhib-khāna; — (absolute) mukhtār-kullī; — (of a school) mullā, pāthak, gurū; — (of language) zabān-dān, munshī; — (teacher) ūstād, ākhūn, pānde, miyānjī, mu'allim; — (a young gentleman) sāhib-zādā; — (uncem-

*trolled*) mukhtār, ghālib, sar i khud; — (*of any art or trade*) ustād, naqqād, bāni-kār, wāqif-kār, māhir, kāmīl, parkhī, sar-amād: some of the foregoing words, such as sāhib, are used in composition, compellation, &c; and to these may be added zī and gū; thus, a *master of arts and sciences*, zī'ilm o hunar; — (*the young masters and misses*) sāhib-zāde o sāhib-zadiyān; — (*a master of arts*) maulawī, pandit, bhāṭachārij, mullā; — (*little*) khūzāda, babwā, bābājān; — (*of a boat*) mānjhi; — (*main*) shah, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c.; — (*master attendant*) shah-bandar, bakhshi-bandar; — (*Mr. Factor*) diwān-jī; — (*Mr. Secretary*) munshi-jī. It is worthy of remark, that the words sāhib and thākūr both signify *lord*: the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

To MASTER, maghlūb-k, harānā, dabānā, toṛnā, sam-bhālnā, zabt-k, mār-nā, sar-k, pachhār-nā; — (*learn*) taḥsil-k, sikhnā.

MASTER-HAND, hathauṭi, dast-kāri.

MASTERLY, (adj.) ustādāna, ustād-sā, guni; (adv.) ūstādī-se, chaturā-i- &c. -se.

MASTERLESS, be-khāwind, a-nāth.

MASTER-PIECE, kamāl, san'at, shah-bait, shah-san'at.

MASTERSHIP, ākā-i, sāhibi, babwā-i, amiri, &c.

MASTER-STROKE, MASTERY, ūstādī or ustādī, shah-san'at.

To MASTICATE, chikaloā, chabānā.

MASTICATION, chābnā, mazgh, chabā-i, kuchlā-i.

MASTICH, (gum or resin) maṣṭakī or maṣṭakā.

MASTIFF, (large dog) pahārī kuttā, darwās.

MAST-TREE, de, o-dār, asog.

MAT, boriyā, chaṭā-i, gondarī, ḥasir, mangalkoṭi, saf, dōm, bā-eti, farsh, darmā, malhū, ā, ṭaṭṭi, ṭāṭ, ṭaṭiyā; — (*for sleeping on*) sitalpāti; — (*for kneeling on*) sajjāda, khumrā; — (*-maker*) boriyā-bāf, ḥasir-bāf, bānsphor.

To MAT, (as hair, &c.) jāṭiyānā; — (*to lay mats*) boriyā- &c. -bihchānā; — (*twist together*) binnā, bunnā,

MATCH, (of a gun) toṛā, falita, sokhta, jāngi; — (*tipped with sulphur*) diyā silā-i; — (*game or contest*) muḳābilat, bāzi, sharṭ, hor; — (*fellow*) joṛā, juft, joṭ, paṭir, sāni, dūsrā, ham-chashm, ham-sar, hamatā, barābar; — (*light*) batti, fatila, mahtābi; (*flint*) chakmak, pallā, ṭakkar; — (*peer*) joṛi, ham-tarāzū, jāwāb; — (*in comp.*) ham (v. con, fellow, equal, also marriage)

To MATCH, (a. equal) barābar- &c. -k, muḳābila-k, mumāsil- or muḳābil-lānā; — (*to fight*) ṭakrānā, laṭ-ānā, daurānā, bhiṛānā; — (*to suit or make fit*) barābar-k, musāwi-k, thik-k, milānā, lagānā; — (*to marry*) byāhnā, nikāh-kar-lānā; (n.) pahunchnā, lagnā, milnā, barābar- &c. -n.

MATCHLESS, lā-sāni, be-naṭir, anūthā, anokhā, ṭāk, bemānind, be-badal, sarbūpar, be-joṛā; — (*pearl*) durri yatim, muktā.

MATCHLESSNESS, be-naṭiri, be-miṣāli, yaktā-i or yak-kā-i.

MATCHLOCK, toṛe-dār-bandūḳ, khazāne-dār-bandūḳ.

MATCH-MAKER, (a go-between) darmiyāni, mashāṭa, mashāṭa-kār, agarchālak, bichālū, dallālā.

MATCH-MAKING, mashāṭagi, dallāli.

MATE, joṛā, joṭ, juft; — (*assistant*) kārinda, kāmā, kamerā, rafik; — (*check-mate at chess*) māt, shah-māt; — (*of a ship*) tandail, sarhang (vulg. serāng); — (*of a boat*) galaiyā; — (*in comp.*) ham; thus, ham-jahāz or ham-kishṭi, a shipmate.

To MATE, (to pair) joṛā-b or joṛā-ṭhahrānā.

MATERIAL, MATERIALE, mujassam, jismi, hayṭlāni, tan-dār, mādḍi, angkāri, ākāri, jauhari, jasadī, jis-māni; — (*necessary, corporeal, important*) mu-himm, baṛā, darkār, ṣarūr, awas.

MATERIALS, sāmān, saranjām, ābwāb, sāz o smān, maṣālah, asbāb, lawāzima, sāmagri, bast, chiz-bast, lawāzimāt, ashyā, mar maṣālah. [yat.

MATERIALITY, (material existence) jismāniyat, jismi-MATERIALLY, jasāmatan; — (*essentially*) bahut, nipaṭ, ziyāda.

MATERNAL, mādari, matā, ū, numerā, khālārā.

MATHEMATICAL, MATHEMATICALLY, riyāzi ke rū se.

MATHEMATICIAN, riyāzi-dān, muhandis.

MATHEMATICS, riyāzi, 'ilm i riyāzi, handasa or hindasa.

MATINS, namāz i fajr, ṣalātu-l-fajr, prātkāl-pūjā; — (*song*) chuhchuhiyā, gul bāng.

MATRESS, toshak, nihālcha, gadāla, sathrā, ḍasan.

MATRICE, MATRIX, sānehā, ḳālib, ma'dan.

MATRICIDE, (the crime) mādar-kushi, mātrighāt; — (*the criminal*) mādar-kush, mātrighāti.

MATRIMONIAL, nikāhi, zauji, byāh-kā.

MATRIMONY, nikāh, byāh, byāhan, shādī.

MATRON, māmā, bibi, nek-bakht, baṛi-būdhī.

MATTED, (as hair) jāṭā, tāṭā; — (*to grow matted*) jam-jānā.

MATTER, hayūlā, mādda, jism, jasad, akār, sarūp, jauhar, angkā, prakrit; — (*of fact*) aṣl, māhiyat; — (*case*) aḥwāl; — (*concern*) gharāṣ; — (*subject*) mauzū, ma'āl; — (*affair*) kām, arth, kārobār, mu'āmalā, bāt, bābat, sukhan, parojan; — (*pus*) pib, rim, mānjh, rādhi; — (*guarrel*) kapiya, baḥḡ, jhagrā; — (*consequence*) muṣā'ika, chintā, parwā; — (*what is the matter with you?*) tum ko kyā hū, ā? — (*thing or object*) ḥaḳḳ, bābat; — (*in matters of arms*) larā-i ke ḥaḳḳ meṇ; — (*what matter or thing?*) kyā kuchh? — (*no matter*) ham ko kyā? jāne do; — (*morbid matter*) khilṭ radiya; — (*a matter of eight or ten kos hence*) kuchh āṭh das kos ihān se or kos āṭh-das-ek yahān-se.

To MATTER, (to import) muṣā'ika-h, honā; — (*to suppurate*) pibiyanā.

MATTOCK, (pick-axe) kudālī, kudārā, gainti.

MATURATION, pukhtaṭi, nuzj, pakā, o, pakāḥaṭ, pāk.

MATURATIVE, pāk, munzij, pakā, ū.

MATURE, pakkī, pukhta, rasida, parpak; — (*perfect*) kāmīl, pūrā; — (*mature in years*) sāl-khud, adheṛ, 'umr-rasida.

MATURELY, pūrā, bā-ta, ammuli i tamām; — (*to consider maturely*) bā-ta, ammuli i tamām ghaur kar-nā.

MATURITY, pukhtaṭi, rasidagi, nuzj, murād, pakhar; — (*puberty*) bulūgh, samarthtā; — (*perfection*) kamāl.

MAUDLIN, nīm-mast, khumārī, khumār-ālūda, alsānā, khumār-chashm; — (*maudlin-eyes*) chashm i nīm-mast.

MAUKISH, be-namak, pansor, ubhā, ū.

To MAUL, dhunnā, piṭnā, ṭaṭhanā, kūṭ-piṭ-k, ṣarb i shallāk-ḍ, kobākāri-k, koṭ o kob-k.

MAUND, (name of a weight) corrupted from man, q.v. in Part I.

To MAUNDER, (to growl) gungunānā, munh-meṇ bolnā.

MAUSOLEUM, rauza, maḳbara (v. tomb, &c.): the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called Taj-mahal, in which are interred the Emperor Shāh-jahān, king of the world, and his queen, Nūr-jahān, light of the world. [onḍi.

Maw, (stomach or craw) mi'da, mi'ā, jhojh, poṭā.

MAXIM, maḳūla, masla, ḳā'ida, ḳunūn, nit, kahāwa: kahtūt, kahtūt.

**MAY**, (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by *sakná*, *to be able, can, &c.*, or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* ham bhi wahān tak jā sakege? — (*may I tell him so?*) main yūhī kahūn us se? *may*, when it means *to be permitted*, can also be expressed by *chāhnā*, *pānā*, &c.: thus, *you may go*, chāho jā-o; — (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) thāmbho ki gir paṛne na pāwe; — (*it may be*) hogā, achhegā, bāshad, ho-e, ho, haigā, ahā'id or ahā'yad; — (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) kārigar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us ki ṣan'at dekhīye; — (*may you be happy*) khush raho; — (*may you live for ever*) jīte raho, zinda bāsh; — (*may I? may he? &c.*) mujhe or use-parwāngī hai?

**MAY**, jeth, sukrā, jeshth, shāhmadār kā chānd.

**MAY-DAY**, **MAY-GAME**, &c., holi, phagwā.

**MAZE**, (*intricacy, &c.*) uljhā-o, pech, gholghumā-o, lapṭā, gorakh-dhandhā, pechpāch, bhaṇwarjāl, warṭā, jhār-jhaṅkhār, jhār-pahār, shaiṭān ki antārī; — (*perplexity*) ghabrāhat, hālrāni, sar-āsimagi.

**MAZY**, pech-dār, chand-dar chand, pechilā.

**ME**, (*obl. of I*) mujh, mujhe, mere, apne; — (*his business does not concern me*) apne tā,iñ uske kām se kuchh gharaṣ nahiā; — (*methinks*) mujhe bichār ātā hai, apne tā,iñ ma'lūm hai.

**MEACOCK**, (*an effeminate little man*) hix-mallū, zan-murid, chūtiyā.

**MEAD**, (*honey and water*) shahd-āba, madh-nir.

**MEAD**, **MEADOW**, chaman, margh-zār, sāhet, chaman-zār, sabza-zār, charā-gāh, tarā'i.

**MEAGRE**, dublā, lāghar, ḥākīr, patlā, naḥif, chhin, ḥāk, suktā, mākar, makṭā, rakṭī, durbal; — (*diet*) parhezī.

**MEAGRENESS**, dublā,i,lā ghari, patlā,i, durbaltā.

**MEAL**, ātā, besān, ārd, pīsān, chaṇṭs, besan, kanik, saṭṭū, akhrā; — (*repaṣt*) khānā, khorāk, bhojan, āzūka; — (*meal-time, &c.*) bandhān, mu'tād.

**MEALINESS**, bhubhurāpan, dāna-dārī, mulāyamat.

**MEALMAN**, āpe-wālā, ārd-farosh.

**MEALY**, bhubhūsā, dāna-dār, ātisā, dhūri.

**MEALY-MOUTHED**, pumba-dahan, muṭh-choṛā.

**TO BE MEALY-MOUTHED**, muṭh meṇ piṭhā-bharnā.

**MEALY-MOUTHEDNESS**, pumba-dahni, riyā-kāri.

**MEAN**, (*adj.*) pāji, kamīna, nich, faro-māya, jilf, ḥākīr, kāṣā, audar, nā-kas, sifā, itar, kam- or bad-gāt, arzāl, rakik, malāmātī; — (*moderate*) was'atī, madhim, majhlā, kamrū; — (*fellow*) pajorā, pāji-mizāj; — (*middling*) miyāna, majholā, mu'tadil, bichlā; — (*in comp.*) past, bad, kam, dūn, kū or ku.

**MEAN**, (*sub. medium*) ausat, tawassuṭ, i'tidāl, madh.

**TO MEAN**, ma'ni- &c., -r, irāda-h, -r, or -k, chāhnā.

**MEANDER**, bānk, pher, pech, ghumā-o, bhāṇwak, chakkar, mār-pech, ghūm-ghumā-o.

**MEANING**, (*signification*) ma'ni, arth; — (*intent*) irāda, ḥaqd, 'azm, mudd'ā, ma'āl, ant, heṭ.

**MEANLY**, pājiyāna, kamīna-wār, fākīrāna, nā-mardī- &c.; — (*to think meanly of a person*) halkā- or subuk- or ḥākīr-jānnā.

**MEANNESS**, pāji-panā, rizāl-pan, pāji-garī, nā-kasī, gullat, hīkārāt, khiffat, subukī, halkā-pan, pastī, kamī, kaminagi, razilat, itartā.

**MEANS**, (*instrument*) wasila, wasāṭat, ma'rifat, āsar, ṣurat, ḍaul, aulamb, wāsiṭa, jā'odād, bisāt, lawāzi-māt; — (*by his means*) uske wasile se; — (*fortune, &c.*) māya, sar-māya, pūnji, was'at, hilla; — (*by all means*) har ṭarah-se, har ḥāl-se, ba-har, ṣurat; — (*by no means*) hargiz, zinhār, kabhi, kabhū, with a negative after them, as kabhi nahiñ, &c.; — (*by what means*) kyūnkar; — (*by fair or foul*

*means*) rāsti nā rāsti, khushī nā khushī; — (*by some means or other*) kuchh nā kuchh ḍaul se, kis- nā kisū ṭarah-se.

**MEAN-SPIRITED**, past-himmat, nā-mard, be-ghairat.

**MEANT**, maṣhūm, makṣūd, fahmīda.

**MEANTIME**, **MEANWHILE**, **IN THE MEANWHILE**, is-meñ, is-darmiyān meñ, is-mābain meñ, is-bich meñ, isī 'arṣe meñ, fī mābain, is-antar meñ.

**MEASLES**, pan-goṭī, paosā.

**MEASLING**, (*shaking rain*) bārān, zamindoz, phūhī.

**MEASURABLE**, kābil i paimūd, lā,iḥ-paimā,ish, nāpne-jog, paimā,ish-paḡir.

**MEASURE**, māp, nāp, paimūd, paimā,ish, andāza; — (*for measuring cloth, &c.*) gaz, miḳyās; — (*liquids, &c.*) paimāna; — (*for grain*) kaṭṭhā, pālī, kail; — (*in verse*) ṭaul, wazn, mizān, naẓm, parimān; — (*musical time*) tāl, tān; — (*moderation*) i'tidāl; — (*limit*) ḥadd, nihāyat, intihā, meṇḍ, ṭhikānā; — (*transaction*) harakat, kartab, tarkīb, ḍaul; — (*medium*) bandhān, bandhej; — (*beyond*) ḥadd se ziyāda, saras; — (*for land, &c.*) jarīb, rasi, kaṭṭhā, dhūr, nal, bāns, paimā,ish, ḍāng; — (*for time, &c.*) khonchī, pherā, pailā; — (*in poetry*) baḥr, chand; — (*for the wrist*) batānā.

**TO MEASURE**, māpnā or nāpnā, paimā,ish- &c. -k, minnā, nāp-lenā; — (*land*) kaṭṭhā-mārnā; — (*to pass through*) ṭai-k, kaṭ'a-k, chalnā; — (*to judge of*) ḳiyās-k; — (*to proportion*) barābar-k, hamwār-k, musāwi-k, samān-k, andāza-k.

**MEASURELESS**, be-paimā,ish, be-ḳiyās, be-ḥadd, be-ḥisāb, a-jokh.

**MEASUREMENT**, paimā,ish, masāhat, jarīb-kashī, nāp jokh, ṣabt, ārāzī, biḡhā-shumārī, rakḥā-bandi.

**MEASURER**, paimā, kayyāl, napāhā; — (*of land*) massāh, jarīb-kash, rasān-dār, kaṭhmār.

**MEASURES** (*conduct*) tajwiz, manṣūba, kaṭkanā, chāl-ḡhāl.

**MEAT**, (*flesh*) gosht, māns, lahm, herā, sagauti; — (*food*) khānā, khorāk, ghizā, ṭā'am, dāna-pāni, dāna, ann-jal; — (*forced*) koṭā, pilṭī, anri.

**A MECHANIC**, ahl i ḥirfa, ahl i peshā, peshā-war.

**MECHANICAL**, kaldār, kalbālī, hathautī, 'amālī, jawāra.

**MECHANICALLY**, jazr o majzūr ke ḳā'idē se.

**MECHANICS**, 'ilm i jar i ṣakīl.

**MECHANISM**, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, kalbal, joṛtoṛ, khol-khāl, jast-bast.

**MECONIUM**, janam-gūh; — (*of foals*) rasant; — (*of poppies, q. v.*) post.

**MEDAL**, sikka, ṭāb'a, ṭaghma, naḳsha.

**MEDALLIST**, ṭaghma-dān, sikka-shinās.

**TO MEDDLE**, daḡhl-k, mudāḡhalat-k, bāth-d or lagānā, chheṛnā, chhūnā, bolnā-chālnā.

**MEDDLER**, har-deḡ chamcha, daḡhl, labṛā, alal-ṭappū, upar-phatū.

**MEDIATE**, (*intermediate*) mutawassiṭ.

**TO MEDIATE**, bich-bichā-o-k, darmiyān-paṛnā, raf i sharr-k, shaf'at-k.

**MEDIATELY**, ba-wisāṭat, ba-wasila, ba-wāṣṭa.

**MEDIATION**, bich-bichā-o, wisāṭat, tawassuṭ, upakār, suiyanjigiri (*v. redemption, intervention*) shaf'at (*v. intercession*).

**MEDIATOR**, miyān-jī, darmiyāni, shafī, jawāb-sawālī, bichwānī, upakārī, sālig bil-khair.

**MEDICAL**, **MEDICINAL**, ḡibb kā, ḡibbi, ṭabibi, baidā,i, aukḥadi.

**MEDICALLY**, **MEDICINALLY**, ḡibb ke rū se, az rū-o ḡibb, ba jā-o dawā ke.

**MEDICAMENT** (*medicine, plaster*) zamād, lep.

**MEDICINE**, dawā, dār, aukhad, bhekhaḥ, 'ilāj, darmān, būṭi, biro : the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives : khaggā, palās-pāpā, kachnār, gūmā, kās-phal, kapūr kachri karanjwā, jonk, chū-chī, maror, phali, lodh-pathāni, bachnāg, bis-khaprā, rengui, bach, bis-mār, nirbisi, jadwār, chok, panwār, chikwan, chikaund, gagan-dhul, mā, in, de, o-dārū, makhānā, farid būṭi, hulhul, harjor, moch-ras, indar-jan, kamilā, kamod, kachūr, kalaunji, jalnim, papitā, todri, sang-jarāhat, samundar-phal or -phen or -khār, or -sokh, nosh-dārū, turbud or turbad, gūfan, gu'af, anzarūt, lāl-chhar ; — (for horses) kūtki, bā, o-baranj, ghur-bach, kāli ziri, kālesar.

**MEDIOCRITY**, ausaḥ, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagi, ausaḥ-darja, madh.

**TO MEDITATE**, fikr- &c. -k, ghaur-k ; — (to contrive) gānthnā, sochnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.

**MEDITATION**, fikr, andesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbir, an-tardhiyān, istiḡhrāk, murākaba, muṭāla'a, tilāwat.

**MEDITATIVE**, muta, ammil, mutafakkir, mustaghrik, fikr-mand, sochi, dhiyāni, jogi.

**MEDIUM**, au-aḥ, bich, darmiyān, i'tidāl, wasāṭat, wasaḥ, madh, thikānā, bandhej, bandhān ; — (intervening body) chiz i mutawassit ; — (in logic) hadd i ausaḥ.

**MEDLAR**, za'rūr, kandas ; — (tree) darakhṭ i kandas.

**MEDLEY**, (sub.) khaḥ, ghāl-mel, rekhta, garhganjā, sarbsangrā, arbarang, kach-kol ; (adj.) makhlūt, āmekhta, gadbad.

**MEDULLARY**, gūdailā, maghzi, majjā-sambandhi.

**MEEK**, bholā, narm, gharīb, salim, mutahammil, bhalā ; — (eyed) gulāb-chashm.

**MEEKLY**, mulā, imat- &c. -se, narmi-se. [hammul.

**MEEKNESS**, bholā-pan, narmi, mulā, imat, ḥilm, ta-MEET, (fit) thik ; — (to be met, or fit) paṛnā, chāh-nā, phabnā ; — (it is met) chahiye.

**TO MEET**, milnā, bhentnā, mulākāt-k, mulāki-h, dar-san-h, mukābil-h, dū-chār-h, dekhnā, chār-chashm-h, mukh-bheṛā-h, bat-bheṛā-h, hiraknā, jumnā ; — (and receive) āge se lenā, peshwā-i-k ; — (to assemble) bāham-h, ikāthā-h ; — (to close) bhiṛnā, jūtnā, lagnā ; — (to find) pānā, ḥāsil-k ; — (to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit) istiḡbāl-k, āgwāni-k ; — (to meet one half-way) aṣnā, e rāh meṁ milnā.

**MENTING**, mulākāt, waṣl, bhent, wiṣāl, muwāṣalat ; — (assembly) sabhā, chauṣpār, bathā, i, jamā, o, suhbat, sangat, dars ; — (confuz) sangham ; — (o rivers) dū-gang, bāhrain ; — (of roads) dū-rāhā.

**MENTNESS**, (propriety) bhalā, i, zebā, i, shā, istagi.

**MEORIM**, adhā-eisī, adhokhi, adh-kapāri, kirmwāhi.

**MELANAGOOUE**, saudā-shikan or -bur, mus, hilātisaudā.

**MELANCHOLY**, MELANCHOLIC, gi-mālikḥauliya, ahl i ḥafakān, saudāwī-mizāj, malul, ḥazin. [saudā.

**MELANCHOLY**, (sub.) mālikḥauliyā, khafakān, ḥuzn.

**MELILOT**, (plant) aklilu-l-malik ; — (root) ghanjār.

**TO MELIORATE**, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sādhnā, sārñā.

**MELLIFLUENCE**, shakar-rezi, shirīn-zabāni.

**MELLIFLUENT**, MELLIFLOUOUS, shakar-rez, shirīn-zabān, shakar-lab, madhuri-bachan, amrit-bāni.

**MELLOW**, narm, mulā, im, ghulā, pūpila, pakṭā, pukhta, rasida, pūrā, komal, rasilā, laṭā, utrā, ḥalwā.

**TO MELLOW**, (n.) ghulnā, paknā, narm-ānā, mulā, im- &c. -h, ras-par-ānā, laṭnā, utarnā ; (a.) ulānā, pakānā, pukhta-k.

**MELLOWNESS**, narmi, mulā, imat, kamāl, pukhtagi.

**MELODIOUS**, rasilā, pur-soz, gulū-soz, mulā, im, narm.

**MELODY**, MELODIOUSNESS, ras, ilhān, tarāna, naghma, shang, nawā, mulā, imat narmi shirīn, gulū-sozi, ghāyā, sarod.

**MELON**, (musk-) kharbūza, phūt ; — (water-) tar būz, sardā, hindūwāna, kachrā, jamālī, lālmi, aha-hidi, baṭikh ; — (a melon-garden) fālez.

**TO MELT**, (n.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhlānā, gudāz-h, pighalnā, pasijnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, auṭnā, tā, onā, garm-k, pich-pichānā, kharānā, pāni- &c. -h or -k, kharnā ; (a.) galānā, ghulānā, pighlānā, auṭnā, gudāz-k, mulā, im- &c. -k.

**MELTER**, gudāzinda ; — (in comp.) gudāz.

**MELTING**, galan, pighlāhat ; — (affecting) dil-gudāz, rolā, ū, soz-gudāz.

**MEMBER**, (limb) 'aṣṭ (pl. a'ṣā), band, juz ; — (section) faṣl, khaṇḍ ; — (of a community) rukn, majlis, ahl, sāhib ; — (the members of council) sāhib-ān i majlis, ḥāṣirān i majlis.

**MEMBRANE**, parda, philli, khas, chaddar. [dār.

**MEMBRANOUS**, chhichhrāhā, jhiliyāhā, pur-khas, khas-MEMENTO, ishāra, imā, kināya, yād-gāri, ṭaghma.

**MEMOIR**, sar-guzasht, tagkira, dāstān.

**MEMORABLE**, khabulu-l-hifz, lā, ik-yād, kabil-yād, yād-war, ta'rifi.

**MEMORANDUM**, yād-dāshṭ, yād-āwar, yād-gāri, sar-khatt ; — (book) bayāz, safina, gūthā.

**MEMORIAL**, yād-gār, — (petition) 'arṣ-dāshṭ, wā-jibu-l-'arṣ, fard i ḥāḳikat.

**MEMORIALIST**, wājibu-l-'arṣ-nawis, fariyādi.

**MEMORY**, ḥāfiṣa, hifz, yād, sudh, chet.

**MEN**, ādmi, mard, log, janāṭ, mardum, ashkhās ; — (and spirits) ins o jinn.

**MENACE**, dhamki, ghurki, chashm-numā, i, sar-zanish.

**TO MENACE**, dhirānā, dhamkānā, dabbkānā, chashm-numā, i- &c. -k, ghuraknā, dāntnā.

**MENACER**, dhamki-bāz, tahdid-kunanda, dhamkā, ū.

**MENAGE**, MENAGERIE, khush-khāna.

**TO MEND**, (a.) marammat-k, rafū-k, banānā, sudhānā, gānthnā, sārñā, jorñā, dāghrezi-k, dāghdori-k, ārasta-k, sajanā, saḥwārnā ; (n.) ārasta- &c. -h, bannā, sudhārñā, sajanā ; — (recover) bhalā-h, changā-h, roz-bih-h.

**MENDER**, marammat-sāz, sāranhār, sarwaiyā, rafū-gar.

**MENDICANT**, fakir, darwesh, gadā, jogi, jangam, bairāgi, atith, langot-band, mund-charā, chārabrū, jalālī, urdbāh, jaṭā-dhāri, se, orā.

**MENDICITY**, gadā, i, fakiri, darwезagi.

**MENDING**, banā, i, marammat sāzi, ārastagi, rafū-gari.

**MENTAL**, (adj.) jalebi, chakrahā, nokri-pesha ;

(menial servants) shāgird-pesha, naukār-chakar.

**MENTINGES**, (membranes so called) bheje kā parda.

**MENOLOGY**, (register of months) māhwāri.

**MENSAL**, (relating to the dinner table) dastar-khwanī.

**MENSES**, ḥaiṣ, kapre, nihāni, phul, mahina-wāri, māh-wāri, ḥaiṣi-khūn, lāl-pāni ; — (to have the menses) kapron-se-h, sirmailā-h, be-namāzi- &c. -h, phul-se-h, kotwāl-kā sir-tūtnā or -phūtnā.

**MENSTRUAL**, (blood, &c.) ḥaiṣi ; — (probation) 'idat

**MENSTRUOUS**, nāpāk, be-namāzi.

**MENSTRUUM**, ghulā, ū, muḥallil.

**MENSURATION**, masāhat, jarib-kashī, paimā, ish.

**MENTAL**, dil, khalī, mani, bāṭini, khāṭiri.

**MENTALLY**, ba-dil, dil-se, az-khāṭir, man-meṁ.

**MENTION**, gikr, tagkira, maḡkūr, charchā, bat-kahā, o, kahā-kahī, muṣākira, gikr-maḡkūr, yād, goab-gugāri, ḥarf-ḥikāyat ; — (favourable mention) gikr i khair or -jamila.

**TO MENTION**, gikr- &c. -k, nām-lenā, kahnā, takrīr-k, zabān- or munh- par-lānā, yād-k, gosh-guṣār-k, bakhānā, bāt-chalānā, ḡhūr-k, farmānā ; — (in a letter) likhnā, darj-k.



**MEPHITICAL**, (*putrid, noxious*) 'afunati, bukhār-ālūda.  
**MERCANTILE**, tijāratī, saudāgarī-kā, mahājani.  
**MERCATURE**, kharid-farokht, lenā-denā, tijarat.  
**MERCENARINESS**, khud-gharaṣi, gharaṣ-āshnā, i.  
**MERCENARY**, khud-gharaṣ, zar-āshnā, gharaṣ-āshnā, rozgāri.  
**MERCER**, abreshmina-farosh, harir-farosh, bazzāz.  
**MERCERY**, abreshmina-faroshī, bazzāzi.  
**MERCHANDISE**, (*goods, wares*) saudā, māl, jins, raqam, bisahni; — (*act*) saudā-gari, tijarat, baipār, banij.  
**TO CARRY ON MERCHANDISE**, tijarat- &c. -k.  
**MERCHANT**, saudā-gar, baipāri, banjārā, mahājan, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, baniyā, modī, kharidār, sāhūkār.  
**MERCIFUL**, rahīm, rahmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karīm, mutarahhim (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); — (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, rahm-dil, burd-bār.  
**MERCIFULLY**, rahm- &c. -se, karīmāna.  
**MEROIFULNESS**, rahīmī, rahmānī, rahmāniyat, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dilī.  
**MERCILESS**, be-rahm, sang-dil, be-shafkat, kaṭhor, nirdā, i or nir-dayā, be-pīr, be-dard.  
**MERCILESSNESS**, be-rahmī, sang-dilī, be-dardi.  
**MERCURIAL**, sim-ābi; — (*versatile*) chanchal, char-parā.  
**MERCURY**, (*quicksilver*) pārā, sim-āb; — (*the planet*) 'aṭarid, budh, rohinī, dābir i falak.  
**MERCY**, rahm, rahmat, dard, pīrā, dayā, marhamat, murawwat, mukt, āmurzish, karam; — (*power*) bas, kābū, hāth, changul, khabza; — (*to cry out for mercy*) tauba-dhār-machānā, duhā, i-d, duhā, i tihā, i-k, taubāh- or tauba-k; — (*mercy! mercy!*) duhā, i duhā, i! bāp-re bāp-re! (lit. *O father! father!*) whence the well-known corruption *bobbery* or *tumult*.  
**MERE**, nirā, nirālā, girf, mahz, faḳat, nipaṭ, khālī, nij, hī, i, korā, thenṭh.  
**MERELY**, faḳat, girf, kebal or keval.  
**MERETRICIOUS**, khilārī, kasbī-ḡifat, chiknā.  
**MERETRICIOUSNESS**, (*blandishment*) chiknāhaṭ, chiknāpan.  
**MERIDIAN**, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhyān, do-pahriyā; — (*line*) khatt i niṣfu-n-nahār; — (*perfection in rank, &c.*) kamāl, 'urūj, auj.  
**MERIT**, kadr, jauhar, khūbi, waṣf, liyākat, saẓāwārī, gun, ṣawāb, haḳḳ, ṣila, hunar, faẓilāt.  
**TO MERIT**, saẓāwār-h, lā, iḳ-h, muḳtaẓi-h, mustahaḳḳ-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).  
**MERITORIOUS**, wājibu-l-ajr, mustaujibu-l-'iṇāyat, wājibu-r-ri'āyat, jaswant, gunī, gunwant, muḳtadir, mustaujib, ahl i ṣawāb.  
**MERITS**, (*of a case, &c.*) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jas-apajas, maram, nasheb-farāz, ḡusn-kubh.  
**MERMAID**, jal-mansi, bintu-l-baḥr, daryā, i-ādmī.  
**MERRILY**, shādān, khushī- &c. -se.  
**MERRIMENT**, MERRINESS, ṭarab, khushī, chuhāl, magantā.  
**MERRY**, shād-mān, khurram, khush, khush-waḳt, magan, bashshāsh, kushāda-peshāni, prasann, haṣm-mukh, haṣṣor, rangilā, sar-khush; — (*to make merry*) khushī-k, ānand-k, 'aish-ashrat-k.  
**MERRY-ANDREW**, maskhāra, khush-maskhara, bāzi-gar, kautiki, khilauniyā.  
**MESENTERY**, (*gland so called*) gherandā.  
**MESH**, khāna, jhanjhri, shabka, jāli, tor, shabak.  
**MESS**, (*dish*) khānā, ṭā'am; — (*association for eating*) ham-sufragi, ham-ṭā'ami.  
**MESSAGE**, payām, paighām, sandes, khabar, samāchār, bāt; — (*to send a message*) kahlā or payām-bhejnā.

**MESSANGER**, paighām-bar or paigham-bar, payām-bar or payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmi, sandesi, dūt, kāsid, har-kāra, 'aṣā-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwan, payāmi, daurāhā, payām-guzār, rawanna, bulāhar, dhalait, me, orā; — (*of good cheer*) bashir; — (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdi or 'uhdi.  
**MESSIAH**, masihā, 'isā, ḥazrat 'isā.  
**MESSIEURS**, ṣāhibān, babwān (v. *master, Sir*).  
**MESSMATE**, ham-sufra, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, nam-piyāla, ham-akl or ham-namak. [haweli.  
**MESSUAGE**, sā, ir, 'amla, 'ilāka, ta'alluḳ, pā, in-bāgh.  
**METAL**, dhāt, filizz or fuluzz, durd; — (*the metal with which ḥuḳkas are made*) bidar; — (*mixed*) bhart; — (*varieties*) bidri, kaskaṭ.  
**METALLIC**, METALLINE, dhāt-kā, filizzī.  
**METALLURGIST**, &c., rasāyani, &c., kimiya-gar.  
**METALLURGY**, sīmiyā, kimiya, rasāyan: a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā or rasāyan-bidyā.  
**TO METAMORPHOSE**, phirānā, badal-ḡ, mutabaddal-k, naskh-k.  
**METAMORPHOSIS**, tabdil, tabaddul, tanāsukh, phirwaṭ, autār or avatār.  
**METAPHOR**, isti'āra, (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, ranginī, upamān or upamā, paṭūtār, kināya, murād, dīsh-tānt, pramān.  
**METAPHORIC**, METAPHORICAL, musta'ār, majāzi, rangin, paṭūtari.  
**METAPHORICALLY**, majāzan, bil-majāz, bil-isti'āra, isti'āratap.  
**METAPHRASE**, (*literal translation*) taḥṭi lafẓi.  
**METAPHYSICS**, ilāhiyāt, 'ilm i mā-ba'du-ṭ-ṭābi'a, 'ilmi-kalām.  
**METAPLASM**, (*figure in rhetoric*) maḳlūb, ulṭā.  
**METASTASIS**, (*translation or removal*) olambā.  
**METATHESIS**, (*transposition*) kaḷb-bāz.  
**TO METE**, (measure) nāpnā, paimā, ish-karnā.  
**METEMPSYCHOSIS**, tanāsukh, autār, āwāgaun.  
**METEOR**, shahāb, shuhb, lūk.  
**METHINKS**, MESEEMS, mujhe sūjhtā hai, mere ta, in ma'lūm hotā, mujh-ko lagṭā hai.  
**METHOD**, uslūb, waṣ', ṭarāḥ, ḡaul, ḡhang, ḡhab, anoh, hikmat, salīka, jugat, jatan, tartib, intizām, kā'idā, bandhān, sanjam, thikānā, bandhej.  
**METHODICAL**, murattab, ārasta, muntaẓam; — (*a person*) ṣāhib-uslūb, salīka-shi'ār, jatanī, uslūb-dār, sanjida, sanjami.  
**METHODICALLY**, bā-tartib, tartib- &c. -se.  
**TO METHODISE**, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, sajanī, saḡwārnā.  
**METHODIST**, kānūnī, ṣūfi, bhagat.  
**METHOUGHT**, mujhe ma'lūm hū, ā, mere ta, in jān paṛā, mujhe sūjhā.  
**METRE**, kāfiya, mizān, naẓm, wazan, baḥr, prabandh.  
**METRICAL**, muḳaffī, manẓūm, musajja', prabandhī, bā-kāfiya.  
**METROPOLIS**, dāru-s-salṭanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pā-o-takht, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-ḡuriā.  
**METTLE**, phurt, karak, karwāhaṭ, tarap, jaldī, jān, jān-bāzi, tezi tundi, namak, ṭarrāra, tantanā, pittā, lohlāt.  
**METTLESOME**, METTLED, phurtilā, karḳilā, karwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, ḡhiṭh, tantane- &c. -dār; — (*to be*) lohe par loṭnā, lohā-chabānā.  
**Mew**, (*cage*) bhakṣī, kāid, kāfas.  
**TO Mew**, (*as a cat*) meṇū meṇū-k; — (*to shed feathers*) kuriz-k, par-jhāpnā; — (*to mew up or immure*) kāid-k, kāfas-meṇ band-k.  
**TO MEWL**, ihā, ūn ihā, ūn-k (v. *to howl*).

**MIASM**, **MIASMATA**, **bukhār** (v. vapour).  
**MICROCOSM**, 'ālam i suḡhrā (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'ālam i kubrā, *the universe*.  
**MID**, ādhā, nīm, madh, adhbich, manjhā, nabh, mānjhā; — (*line of woman's hair*) māng, fark.  
**MID-DAY**, (sub.) do-pahr, zuhr, nīm-roz, bārah-ghaṇṭā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; — (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.  
**MIDDLE**, **MIDDLEMOST**, (adj.) miyāni, dar-miyāni, mutawassit, madhim, manjholā, bich ā bich; — (*the middle finger*) ūṣṭa, bich-ki ungli.  
**MIDDLE**, (sub.) bich, mānjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsiṭa, ausaṭ, mābain, zimn, nīm; — (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ, lank; — (*in the middle*) bich ā bich; — (*of winter, &c.*) 'ain; — (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.  
**MIDDLE-AGED**, adheṛ, nīm-sāl, adh-besū.  
**MIDDLE-SIZED**, miyāna-ḡadd, madhrā.  
**MIDDLING**, miyāna, mutawassit, bain-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī, wasaṭi, madhim, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.  
**MIDLAND**, bhitarī, blitarwār, manjwārā.  
**MIDNIGHT**, (sub.) ādhi-rāt, madh-rain, nīm-shab; (adj.) nīm-shabi, dū-pahar-rāt, niṣfu-l-lail, dil-shab, ḡalb-shab, pret-samai; — (*prayers*) tahajjud.  
**MIDST**, bich, madhiyāni, madhiyāo; — (*in the midst*) bich-meṇ, dar-miyān.  
**MID-STREAM**, manjh-dhār or mānjh-dhār.  
**MIDSUMMER**, wasaṭu-ḡ-saif, griḡham, dhūp-kāl.  
**MIDWAY**, ādhi-rāh, nīm-rāh, aḡnā-e-rāh, adh-bich, ādhi-dūr.  
**MIDWIFE**, dā-i-janā-i, ḡābila (pl. ḡawābil).  
**MIDWIFERY**, dā-i-ḡari; — (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulid.  
**MID-WINTER**, wasaṭu-sh-shitā, chillā, tisi, hemant.  
**MIEN**, waz', manḡar, ḡiyāfa, ā-in, chāl, dhaj, chihra, basṡra, rūp, saḡ, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-ḡāl, ḡāhir-ḡāl.  
**MIGHT**, (*power, main*) ḡuwwat, maḡdūr, zor, bal, tathā, sakā, patūt, sakat.  
**MIGHT**, (*a verb*) saknā; — (*I might go to-day if I chose*) main jo āj jāyā chāhūn to jā sakūn.  
**MIGHTILY**, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut.  
**MIGHTINESS**, zor-āwari, zabar-dastī, charab-dastī, bariyā-i, [āli, sakti].  
**MIGHTY**, ḡawī, mazbūt, charab-dast, ḡālib, bal-want.  
**MIGRATION**, intikāl, naḡi i makān, tabdil i makān, chālā, chal-chālā, o, nikāsi.  
**MILCH**, dūdhār, dūdhail; — (*a milch cow*) ḡā-e dūdhār, dohel.  
**MILD**, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḡalim, komal, mulā'im, salimu-ṭ-ṭab', mu'tadil, mandā, rasā, dhira, nirdū, gul-ābi, be-pittā, be-zahra; — (*of speech*) āhista-ḡo, miṭhā, shiriṇ.  
**MILDEW**, (*blast, blight*) lenḡhā, chitti, bbū-ā.  
**MILDLY**, mulā'imat- &c. -se, narmi-se, āhiste.  
**MILDNESS**, ḡilim, komaltā, narm-dili, mom-dili, narmi, mulā'imat; — (*softness, &c.*) shiriṇi, miṭhās; — (*of speech*) āhista-ḡo-i.  
**MILE**, mil, kos, karoh; they all exceed an English mile considerably; ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India: as in the Maisūr country, the sultāni kos is equal to four English miles; so that the *kos* is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; — (*a milestone*) naṣb, minār.  
**MILITARY**, lashkarī, jāngī, senāni; — (*men*) sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha; — (*life*) lashkar-ḡahi; — (*memoirs*) jāng-nāma; — (*a military man*) sipāhi, whence the corrupted term *sepo*.

**MILITIA**, sibandī; — (*armed peasantry*) ḡaiwār-dal.  
**MILK**, dūdh, shir, pai, chhir, laban, goras; — (*but-ter*) maihi; — (*with sugar*) sikhṡan; — (*pot of*) dahāndi; — (*boiled*) kho-ā; — (*of plants*) ḡābhā; (adj.) dūdhail, dhen, dūdhāri, dūdhī; — (*diet*) dūdhadhār; — (*fever*) ḡo, ālin ki tap; — (*country*) gorasā; — (*-less*) adhen, agorsi; — (*milk and water*) lassi; — (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahi, dogh, takkar; — (*fresh*) khirasā, khijrā.  
**TO MILK**, dohnā, ḡārnā, malnā; — (*milk*) dohan-hārā.  
**MILK-MAID**, ḡo, ālin, ahirni or ahiri, gopin.  
**MILK-MAN**, ḡo, ālā, ahir, dūdhwālā, ḡop, ḡwāl.  
**MILK-PAIL**, dohnī; — (*milk-pan*) dūdh-hāndī, tihṡā.  
**MILK-POTTAGE**, shir-fālūda, harirā.  
**MILK-SOP**, nā-mard, zanāna, mihrā, gora-sahā, shir-khōra, mirzā, ḡāhib-zāda, sāya-parwar, larbā, olā.  
**MILK-TOOTH**, dūdh kā dānt; — (*milk-wood*) dūdhī.  
**MILK-WHITE**, abyaz, nukra, kāfūri, kāḡhāḡi.  
**MILK-WOMAN**, dūdhwālī, ḡowālin or ḡwālin.  
**MILKY**, dūdhī, pur-shir, dūdh-kā; — (*soft*) bholā, kachā.  
**MILKY-WAY**, kalḡkashān, sūr-bithī, bāthi-kirāh, chhaur, akās-gangā.  
**MILL**, chakḡ, chāk, āsiyā, jāntā, ḡharās; — (*or press for oil, sugar, &c.*) kolhū; — (*a water-mill*) pan-chakḡi; — (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakḡi; — (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches, &c.*) daleṭi.  
**TO MILL**, piṣnā, dalnā; — (*coins*) chhāpnā.  
**MILL-COG**, dandān i āsiyā, dānti, dānt.  
**MILLED**, (*money*) kaldār, lahriyā.  
**MILLENARIAN**, &c. mahdi-dost; — (*millennium, &c.*) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, dauri-mahdi.  
**MILLEPEDES**, chihil-pā-e, sūrā, ḡarḡḡowār, māhā.  
**MILLER**, piṣanhārā, peshak, āsiyā-bān.  
**MILLET**, bājārā, kangni, arzan, jāwars, jaundī, jūnri, koda-i, kodram, manḡwā.  
**MILL-HORSE**, kolhū kā bail (lit. *mill-bullock*), partali-ṭaṭṭā (this last is also used fig. for *drudge, &c.*).  
**MILLION**, das-lākh, nijut; — (*ten million*) karor (pl. karorhā).  
**MILLSTONE**, sāngi āsiyā, dal, pāṭ, chakḡi; — (*fig.*) chhāthi kā pathar, pahār, gale kā hār.  
**MILT**, (*spleen*) tili, baṡwaṭ; — (*roe, &c.*) machh-lā nuṭṡa.  
**MILTER**, (*the male of fishes*) machh.  
**MIMIC**, naḡḡāl, muḡallid, bhānd, suwāngi or swāngi, bahurūpiyā, naḡliyā, bandar, taḡlidi.  
**TO MIMIC**, naḡl-utārṇā or -karnā, taḡlid-k, naḡl- &c. -lenā.  
**MIMICRY**, naḡḡālī, bhāndaiti, taḡlid, bandar-bāzi.  
**TO MINCE**, ḡina-k, kutharnā, pāra-pāra-k, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, chhenchnā, koṭta-k; — (*to fr* *tier*) reza-purza-k; — (*a story, &c.*) tamhid-k, banānā, chuparnā, chiknānā; — (*to clip words*) chabā-chabā-kar bāṭen karnā, tarāshnā, chhil-chhāl-k; — (*in ḡait*) ṭhumaknā, nāz-raṭāri-k.  
**MIND**, mudrika, fahm, ḡihn, fahmid, antar, hira, firāsāt, būjh, 'āḡi, hosh, chet, dil, khāṭir, ḡalb, man, ji, peṭ, haṡṡila, himmat, bāṭin, ḡamir, rūh, mat, aṭkal, samajh; — (*inclination*) chāh, khwābish; — (*opinion*) rā-e, tajwiz, fikr; — (*memory*) hāṡiza, yād; — (*intention*) irāda, ḡasṡ, ḡharāṡ; — (*to have a mind*) ji-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.  
**TO MIND**, dhyān-k, ḡhaṡur-k, liḡāḡ-k, sochnā, dekhnā, khabar-dār-h, mānnā, sunnā, khāṭir-meṇ kōnā, ḡa-būl-k, aṡchet- &c. -h; — (*to put in mind*) yād-dilānā, jāṭānā.

MINDED, māl, khwāh; — (*evil-minded*) bad-khwāh,  
— (*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-hauṣila;  
— (*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-hauṣila.

MINDFUL, &c. yād-āwar, khabar-dār, hoshiyar, chetan, āgāh, yādgār, suchet.

MINDLESS, be-khabar, ghāfil, achet, nichint.

MINE, (possess. pron.) merā, apnā, mor, morā.

MINE, (sub.) khān, kān, ma'dan; — (*dug under walls, &c.*) surang, sendh, naḳab, naḳham, sumbl.

To MINE, kān-khodnā, bil- &c. -khodnā, surang- &c. -mārnā, sendhnā, khodnā, dhānā.

MINER, kān-kān, naḳkāb, naḳab-zan, surangi, sendhi.

MINERAL, ma'dani, kāni, khāni, dhāti.

MINERALIST, rasāyani, kimiya-gar.

MINERALOGY, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasāyan-bidyā.

To MINGLE, (a.) milnā, maḳhlūt-k, khalṭ-k, ghālmel-k, āmez-k; (n.) milnā, maḳhlūt- &c. -h.

MINATURE, siḡhārat, chhoṭā, i, siḡhr; — (*picture*) taḡwīrcha, putli.

MINIM, MINIKIM, MINIMUS, nankā, nanhā-munhā, bālāhiyā, nanhbohṭnā, ponā, gūṭ-baingan.

MINION, (*creature*) sāḳhta-pardāḳhta, lagā-lipṭā, lagā-bandhā, talherū, khilāunā, dhagrā.

MINISTER, (*of state*) wazīr, dastūr, diwān i a'lā, mudabbir, mudārū-l-muḥamm, adhikārī, mantarī, pardhān or pradhān, rājdhār, kār-farmān; — (*agent*) wakil, nā'ib, gumāshṭa; — (*ministers*) arkān i daulat, arkān i saltānat; — (*the office of a minister*) wazārat.

MINISTERIAL, wazīrī, wazīrāna, wakīlāna.

MINISTRY, (*ministration*) khidmat; — (*the administration*) wuzarā, wuzrā, e-wakt, mantarī-santari, pād-shāhī, 'amla, wazīrī, mantar.

MINIUM, sendur, isrinj, sirinj. [chūnī.]

MINNOW, manwā, chūnā, maḳhli, dhansidhrī, gar-MINOR, (*less*) chhoṭā, kam, kamtar.

A MINOR, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, saḡhiru-s-sin, naras, nā-rasida, nā-bāligh, larḳā; — (*prince*) ṭikait; — (*in logic*) suḡhrā.

MINORITY, khurd-sālī, bāl-pan, narsā, i, aḳall, ṭikaiti; — (*opposed to majority*) ḳillat, thoṛe, kam.

MINSTREL, kalāwant, bājantri, muṭrib.

MINT, (*the plant*) pūdina, na'nā; — (*for money*) ṭak-sāl, dārū-z-zarb; — (*figurative*) khān, ghar, gūṭkā.

To MINT, ḳalb-sāzi-k.

MINTAGE, (*coinage*) garhā, i, banā, i.

MINTER, (*coiner*) ḳalbsāz; — (*mint-man*) ṭaksālīyā.

MINT-MASTER, taksāl kā dārogha.

MINT-WATER, 'arḳi na'nā, 'arḳi pūdina.

MINUTE, (adj.) zarra-wār, zarra-sā, bārik, daḳiḳ, mihin, chhoṭā, nāzūk, sūchham, wā-shigāf, mū-shigāf, rakik.

MINUTE, (sub.) pal, lamḡa, lahḡa, zarra, palak, chashmak, ān, dam, daḳiḳa.

To MINUTE, likh-lenā, ṭank-lenā, ḳalam-band-k.

MINUTELY, diḳḳa- &c. -se, naḳir o ṭiṭmir, bāl-bāl.

MINUTENESS, bāriki, diḳḳat, rakākat, nāzuki, sūchhamtā.

MINUTIA, rakikāt, khurdiyāt, daḳiḳāt.

MINX, chanchal, achpal, shokh-chashm.

MIRACLE, ta'ajjub, 'ajab aḡchambhā, istidrāj, ajgūt, ḳharḳ, i 'ādat, i 'ājāz, mu'ajjazi-se.

MIRACULOUS, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, adbhūt, ajgūṭi.

MIRACULOUSLY, bil-i'ājāz, mu'ajjizi-se.

MIRE, chahlā, kichar, kich, daldal, khilāb, waḳal, kān-dau, kāda, chikar, kada, i.

To MIRE, phasnā or phāsnā, gaṛnā; — (*to dirty*) liwārnā, mailā-k.

MIRROR, ā, ina, ārsī, darpan, mukur, mir'at, āb-gina, baṭā; — (*maker*) ā, ina-sāz; — (*pattern*) chashma, namūna, ā, ina.

MIRTH, khushi, utsau, ānand, shādi, shād-mānī, khurramī, 'ashrat, ṭarab, hulās, surūr, masarrat, imbisāt, bashāshat, khursandī, nashāt, maḡhaka, haṇsi, tanz, rangras, chuhāl, harakh, chahal-pahal.

MIRTHFUL, pur-surūr, khush, shād-mān, khurram, masrūr, bashshāsh, khursand, harkhit or harshit.

MIRTHLESS, udās, be-rang, nā-shād.

MIRY, pur-waḳal, dhasan, gaṛan.

Mis, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam, be, kū or ku.

MISACCEPTATION, khīyāl i bāṭil, khīyāl i khām.

MISADVENTURE, balā āfat, bad-ḡālat, kū-dasā.

MISANTHROPE, insān- &c. -dushman, muns-birodhi.

MISAPPLICATION, masraf ba-sharr, ultā, ta'kid-lafḡi, dūkhan, birodh, apar-churdūkhan, be-shā, istagi.

MISAPPLIED, (v. *inapplicable*) bad-masraf, bad-nishast.

To MISAPPLY, bejā-kharj-k, zā, i'-k, barbād-k, ḡahk-ānā, gawānā or gaṇwānā, ḡahk-ānā.

To MISAPPREHEND, na-būjhānā, khilāf- or mukhālif-samajhnā.

MISAPPREHENSION, chūk, bhūl, ḳhaṭā, kaj-fahmī, nā-samajh.

To MISBECOME, bad-zeb-h, ansohit-h, nā-sazānā, nālā, iḳ or nā-shā, ista-h.

MISBEGOTTEN, ḡarām-zāda, baran-sankar.

To MISBEHAVE, bad-sulūki- &c. -k, bad-chalan chalnā.

MISBEHAVED, bad-waḡ, kūḡhangī.

MISBEHAVIOUR, bad-sulūki, bad-ṭariḳi, bad-mu'āmalī, nā-munāsibī, nā-rāsti, bad-zāṭi, tafawut, bad-ḡaul, kū-ḡhang, bad-chāl, bad- or kam-tarāddud.

MISBELIEF, be-i'tiḳādi, ilḡād, kufr, ḡhalaṭ.

MISBELIEVER, be-i'tiḳād, ḡhair-mu'taḳid, mulḡhid, kāfir.

To MISCAL, begār karke kahnā, ḡharāb karke kahnā, ḡhalaṭ- or asudh-kahnā, nām-dharnā or -d, kū-nām-k.

To MISCALCULATE, chūknā, bhūlnā, ḡhalaṭ-k.

MISCARRIAGE, (*failure*) nā-rāsti, nā-sazāwāri, nā-sar-ba-rāhi, bad-anjāmī, be-rabṭi; — (*abortion*) isḳāṭ i ḡamal, garbh-pāt.

To MISCARRY, (*fail*) bigārān, nārāst-h, nā-murād-h, na-chalnā, na-bannā, na-sadhnā, ulaṭnā, ukharnā; — (*as a letter*) khojānā, gum-h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-girnā, bacha-d, tūnā, larā-jānā, sarwat-h, waḡ ḡamal-k, peṭ-girānā or -larānā.

MISCELLANEOUS, mutafarriḳ, ba'ze; — (*charges, &c.*) ba'ze-jam, ba'ze-zamin.

MISCELLANY or MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION, jung, majmū', chau-pati, kachkol, pachmel, mutafarriḳat.

MISCHANCE, kam-baḳhtī, shāmat, āseb; a-karm.

MISCHIEF, (*injury*) badi, burā, i, nuḡṣān, ṭarar, ma-zarrat, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, mārā, ḡhaḡara, gazand, sadma, dhakkā, rānd, apakār, chulbul, fasād, fitna, balā, ḡhalāl; — (*wickedness*) sharārat, bad-zāṭi, ḡharābī, dhurtā, i.

To MAKE MISCHIEF, bigārān, nuḡṣān- &c. -k.

MISCHIEF-MAKER, fitna-angez, ātash-afroz, mufsid, fituriyā, fasādi, ḳaziya-dallāl.

MISCHREVOUS, (*wicked*) bad, burā, mufsid, muḡirr, mūḡi, ziyān-kār, apakārī, dhurt, lawind; — (*hurtful*) rāndī, tarā, ṭanchrā, chulbulā, hārdnī, baitāl.

MISCHREVOUSLY, sharārat- &c. -se, bad-zāṭi-se.

MISCHIEVOUSNESS, mufsidī, ziyān-kārī, fitna-angezī, bad-zāṭi, sharārat, burā, i. dushṭtā.

To MISCONCEIVE, *khilāf-samajhnā*, *mughā,ir-būjhnā*, *ulṭā-jānnā* or *samajhnā*.

MISCONCEPTION, *chūk*, *ghalaṭ*, *khaṭā*, *ghalaṭ-fahmī*.

MISCONDUCT, *bad-mu'amali*, *be-ghairati*, *kū-chal*, *kū-ḡhang*, *kū-chalan*, *kū-lachhan*, *bad-'amili*.

MISCONSTRUCTION, *khilāf-ta'bir*, *ghalaṭi*, *ghalaṭ-fahmī*.

To MISCONSTRUE, *bāt-phernā*, *tarjuma* e *nā-rāst-k*, *mukhālīf bayān-k*, *ulaṭnā*, *moṛnā*, *phirānā*, *moṛ-toṛ-k*, *be-rabṭ-k*.

To MISCOUNSEL, *bad-ṣalāh* - &c. -d, *fareb-d*.

To MISCOUNT, *ghalaṭ-shumārī-k*, *kū-ginti-k*, *ghalaṭ-ginnā*.

MISCREANT, *kāfir*, *ghāṭā*, *mardūd*, *murtadd*.

To MISDEAL, *bāntne* meṇ *khaṭā-k* or *ghalaṭ-k*.

MISDEED, *bad-fī'li*, *bad-kirdārī*, *ku-karm*, *bad-kārī*, *kū-kāj*, *kū-kriyā*.

MISDEMEANOUR, *chūk*, *khaṭā*, *kuṣūr*, *ku-chāl*.

MISDEVOTION, *bad-'ibādāt*, *kū-pūjā*.

To MISDO, *bigārnā*, *bad-fī'li karnā*, *bad-kirdārī-k*.

MISDOER, *bad-kār*, *bad-kirdār*, *bad-afāl*, *ku-chālī*.

To MISEMPLY, MISEMPLOYMENT, &c. (v. *to mis-apply*).

MISER, *bakḥil*, *mumsik*, *dani*, *shūm*, *kripan*, *kan-jūs*, *makhī-chūs*, *lichar*, *dāna-zad*, *abkhal*, *ajlāf*, *la'im*, *jālāf*, *bad-bakḥil*, *adātā*, *kārūn*, *sarotar singh*, *hanū-mān*.

MISERABLE, *galil*, *khwār*, *kharāb*, *kharāb-khastā*, *shikasta-hāl*, *khāna-kharāb*, *tabāhī*, *āshufta-hāl*, *āfat-zada*, *āseb-zada*, *muffis*, *nā-chār*, *be-chāra*, *mudbir*, *shakī*, *bad-bakht*, *henbenā*, *miskin*, *nahif*; — (*wretched, calamitous*) *āfat-rasida*, *sargashta*, *sarā-sima*, *bad-hāl*, *dukhī*, *abhāgi*, *santāpi*, *kashṭi*, *ḡal-lāsh*; — (*worthless*) *nā-kas*, *nā-chiz*, *nā-kāra*; (*mean, stingy*) *tang-dil*, *kaṭhur*.

MISERABLY, *khwārī* - &c. -se, *ba-zullat*, *ṣalālat-se*.

MISERY, MISERABLENESS, *gullat*, *ṣalālat*, *kharābī*, *khwārī*, *shikasta-hālī*, *pareshānī*, *bechārāgi*, *iflās*, *falākat*, *maḡḡukī*, *mudisā*, *balā*, *nā-kasī*, *tang-dilī*, *tang-chashmī*, *dukh*, *santāp*, *pāp*, *kashṭ*.

To MISFORM, MIS-FASHION, &c., *kū-ḡaul-k*, *bad-ṣūrat*, &c. -k, *bad-tarāsh-k*.

MISFORTUNE, *bad-bakhtī*, *kam-bakhtī*, *siyāh-bakhtī*, *idbār*, *shakāwat*, *bipat*, *durgat*, *bhābhī*, *muṣibat*, *alachḡ*, *alap*, *sakhtī*, *shiddat*, *hādīṣa*, *nakbat*, *tabāhī*, *pech*, *abhāg*, *giriṭtārī*, *azāb zawāl*, *kam-na-ṣibi*, *naḡḡisat*, *halākat*, *durgat*, *biṭṭā*, *janjāl*.

To MISGIVE, *bharmānā*, *man-* &c. -hatakānā or -phatakānā.

To MISGOVERN, *bad-riyāsat-k*, *bad-ḡukūmat-k*, *bad-'amali-k*.

MISGOVERNMENT, *bad-riyāsatī*, *bad-'amali*.

MISGUIDANCE, *bhaṭkā, o*, *gum-rāhī*.

To MISGUIDE, *bhaṭkānā*, *gum-rāh-k*.

MISHAP, *zabūnī*, *bad-ittifāq*, *burā, i*, *muṣibat*.

MISH-MASH, *garganjā*, *agaram-bagaram*.

To MISINFORM, *jūṭhī khabar-d*, *nā-rāst khabar-d*, *bhulānā*, *daurānā*.

MISINFORMATION, *khabar i nā-rāst*, *jūṭhī-khabar*.

To MISJOIN, *kū-joṛ-d*, *nā-munāsabat-se milānā*.

To MISLAY, *dāl-rakh-d*, *rakh-kar-bhūlnā*, *khonā*, *be-jā-r*, *be-thikānā-r*.

To MISLE, (*to drizzle*) *phūhiyānā*, *ṭhisiyānā*, *ṭap-ṭap-girnā*.

To MISLEAD, *bhaṭkānā*, *bahkānā*, *rāh-bhulānā*, *baihlānā*, *gumrāh-k*, *be-rāh-k*, *bisrānā*, *bhūlnā*, *bhūlā-d*, *daurānā*.

MISLEADER, *bhaṭkā, ū*, *bahkā, ū*, *bhulā, ū*.

To MISMANAGE, *bigārnā*, *nasānā*, *barham-k*, *bad-ihtimām-k*.

MISMANAGEMENT, *be-tadbiri*, *bad-'amali*, *bad-intiṡām*.

To MISMATCH, *bejoṛ-k*, *kū-mel-k*, *be-joṛ lagānā*.

To MISNAME, *jūṭhā nām-d*, *nām phirānā*.

MISNOMER, *khilāf-ismi*, *sahw-nām*, *anya-nāmi*.

To MISPLACE, *be-tartīb-r*, *be-mauka-r* or *-dharnā*, *be-thikānā-r*, *bejā-r*.

MISPLACED, *kū-ṭhaur*, *be-jā*, *be-mauka'*.

To MISPOINT, (*to apply the wrong vowel*) *bad-i'rābī-k*.

To MISPRINT, *kū-chhāp-k*, *ghaṭṭī-chhāpnā*.

MISPRISION, (*connivance*) *chashm-poshī*, *gunāh-poshī*.

MISQUOTATION, *khilāf istimbāṭ*, *jūṭhī-sanad*.

To MISRECKON, (*to miscount*) *kū-joṛṭī-k*, *bhūlnā*.

To MISREPRESENT, *munkalib-k*, *phernā*, *talbis-k*, *moṛnā*, *ulṭānā*, *moṛ-toṛ-k*, *joṛ-toṛ-k*.

MISREPRESENTATION, MISREPORT, MISRELATION, *inḡilāb*, *talbis*, *khilāf-bayānī*, *phirā, o*, *ulṭī-bānī*, *jūṭh-sach*, *bahkā, o*, *inḡirāf*.

MISRULE, *bad-ḡukmī*, *bad-'amali*, *kū-āggā*, *dhūndkāl*, *udham*.

Miss, (*a girl*) *ṣāhib-zādī*, *khwāja-zādī*, *babwī*, *bibī*, *khūzādī*, *begama*, *babūnī*, *bibī-jān*.

Miss, (*loss*) *kuṣūr*, *nuḡs*, *chūk*, *bhūl*; — (*missing of a mark*, &c.) *khaṭā*, *ghalaṭ*.

To Miss, *chūknā*, *khaṭā-k*, *bhūlnā*, *gum-k*, *na-milnā*, *na-pānā*, *na-lagnā*, *khālī-pārnā*, *chhoṛnā*, *bisārnā*, *hūknā*, *ūknā*, *bahaknā*, *ochhā-lagnā*; — (*to want*) *chāhnā*, *jānnā*, *ma lūm-k*.

MISSERVICE, *bad-khidmatī*, *bad-naukarī*.

To MISSHAPE, *bad-kaṭ-k*, *bad-waṣ'-k* or *banānā*, *be-ḡaul-banānā* (v. *to deform*).

MISSHAPEN, *bad-tarāsh*, *bhondā*, *be-ḡaul*, *bad-uslūb*.

MISSILE, *dūr-andāzī*, *hath-chhūṭ*.

MISSING, (*lost*) *nā-paidā*, *ghāib*, *alop*.

To BE MISSING, *jātā-rahnā*, *ghaṭnā*, *nā-paidā-bonā*.

MISSION, *rasālat*, *irsāl*, *paighāmbarī*.

To MISSPEAK, *kū-chārnā*, *bad-makhraj-h*.

To MISPELL, *ghalaṭ hije-k*, *ghalaṭ-imlā-likhnā*, *bad-imlā-likhnā*, *bad imlā-nawisī-k*.

To MISSPEND, *urānā*, *bar-bād-k*, *isrāf-k*, *gawānā* or *gaṇwānā*, *bad-ṣarfi-k*.

MIST, *kuhrā*, *kubāsā*, *dhūndh*, *dhūmlā*, *shab-dūd*, *jhisār*, *phūhār*, *parda*, *naḡāb*.

MISTAKE, *chūk*, *khaṭā*, *saho*, *kuṣūr*, *tafāwut*, *ulṭā*, *asudh*.

To MISTAKE, (*or be mistaken*) *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*, *khaṭā* - &c. -k, *mukhālīf-samajhnā*.

MISTAKINGLY, *chūk-kar-ke*, *khaṭā-se*, *sahwaṅ*.

To MISTIME, *be-mauka'-k*, *ḡarkat lā-ya'nī-k*, *kū-samai-k*, *be-wakt-k*.

MISTINESS, *dhūndh*, *dhūndhlāḡ*, *teragi*, *tārīkī*.

MISTLETOE, *bāndā*, *par-gachhā*.

MISTRESS, *ṣāhiba*, *mālika*, *khātūn*, *babwānī*, *bibī*; — (*of a family*) *kad-bānū*, *khawindinī*, *bibī-ṣāhib*; — (*of a school*) *ātūn*, *gurwāyan*, *mullānī*; — (*of a house*) *gharnī*, *bahū*, *bā, i*, *bahū-bibī*, *bahū-begam*; — (*sweetheart*) *ma'shūka*, *mahbūba*, *mangūr i*.

*nazar*, *dil-dār*, *pyārī*, *chāhītī*, *ānkh-lagi*, *yār*, *āshnā*, *rakhnī*, *shāhid*; — (*beloved, fair*) *sajjan*, *sājjan*, *ṡālim*, *kāfir*, *but*, *dil-lar* or *-basta* or *-āzār*, *gul-fām* or *-badan*, *mohan*, *lāl*, *lālan*, *nigār*, *manbaran*, *yārni*, *ḡhemnī*, *mitrni*.

MISTRUST, *bad-ṡānnī*, *bad-ḡumānī*, *bad-dilī*, *shakk*, *bharam*, *waswās*, *ḡumān*.

To MISTRUST, *bharam* - &c. -r, *bad-ṡānn-* &c. -h.

MISTRUSTFUL, *bad-ṡānn*, *bad-ḡumān*, *bad-dil*, *shakki*, *bharmī*, *dilchor*.

MISTY, *dhūndhā*, *dhūndhlā*, *andhā*, *ḡhubār-ālāda*, *ḡhubārī*.

To MISUNDERSTAND, ghalat-samajhnā, mukhālīf- or khilāf-būjhā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhnā, ulajhnā.  
 MISUNDERSTANDING, an-banā, o, an-ras, shakar-ranji, bad-mazagi, rakhnā, nā-fahmi, kū-būjh, uljherā, bigār, nā-khushi, khalish, ranjish, tūt, phūt, khan-dit, rūthā-rūthi, aintāhā-aintāhi.  
 MISUSAGE, bad-sulūkī, bad-ṭariqi, kū-sādhni; — (abuse) be-ḥurmati, khwāri, pulbandi.  
 To MISUSE, kūdhārnā, kū-sādhnā,  
 MITE, ghum, gūdurū, balā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭi kauri, kuchh; — (share, jot) garra.  
 MITHRIDATE, tiriyāk-fārūḱ; — (muscard) todri.  
 To MITIGATE, kam-k, ghatānā, halkā-k, dhimā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhaffāf-k, sākin-k, mulā, im-k, ri'ayat-k.  
 MITIGATION, takhfiṭ, taskin, chhūt, ifāka, saḥūliyat; — (concession) ri'ayat.  
 MITRE, tāj, kulāh, ṭopi; — (mitred) tāj-dār.  
 MITTENS, (species of gloves) dastāna.  
 MITTIMUS, (commitment) sanad i maḥbūsi.  
 To MIX, (a.) milānā, makhluṭ-k, khalṭ-k, āmekhta-k, ginjā, ghepnā, sānnā, misnā, melnā, michnā, ralānā, saundnā, pachmel-k, phenīnā, lat-k, hall-k, āmez-k; (n.) ralnā, misnā, milnā, makhluṭ- &c. -h.  
 MIXED, (breed) dughlā, misriti, mistisi, krishn-pachhi; (stuff) ṣūf; — (crop) do-jinsā; — (in comp.) āmez.  
 To BE MIXED, ghālmel-h, milnā, makhluṭ-h.  
 MIXTURE, milā, o, āmezish, imtīzāj, milauni, majmū', tarkib, mel, misrit, marakkab, pachmel, pachga-chiyā, rekhta (whence the Hindustāni language is termed Rekhta by Wali and the poets of Hindustān).  
 MIZMAZE, pich-pāch, pol-mel.  
 MIZZEN, (mizzen-mast) pichhlā mastul, kalmi. [wā.e.  
 MOAN, karāh, nāla, āh-zāri, nauha, wā-wailā, wā-e.  
 To MOAN, karāhnā, nālā- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kānkhnā, āh- &c. -k, nālā o-zāri-k.  
 MOAT, khandak, kha, i.  
 MOB, bhīr, hujūm, majma', jamā, o, jhūnd, gharra, radd i khalṭ, gharib-ghurabā.  
 To MOB, bhīr-lagānā, dhūm-dhām machānā.  
 To MOBBLE, (to huddle) lapet- or sapet-kar-lenā.  
 MOBILE, MOBILITY, 'awāmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, randū phatū, rūldū-khūldū; — (motion) ḥarkat-pagiri, taḥrik.  
 MOCK, (adj.) jhūthā, taklīdī, naqli.  
 MOCK, MOCKERY, haṁsi, thāthā, sukhriyā, tasakhkhur, maḥbaka, tazhik, malāmat, ṭāna, suwāngi; — (in comp.) kath.  
 To MOCK, chirānā, birānā, bichkānā, muṁh-banānā, ṭā'n-taahni'-k, angūthā-dikhlanā, lagni-lenā, muṁh-bidranā.  
 MOCKER, muṁh-chirā, ū, ṭā'na-zan, upādhi, zāhik.  
 MOCKERY, (farce, flam) chirā, o, muṁh-banā, o.  
 MOCKING, (bird) latorā; — (stock) masakhara, hadaf, nishāna, nuḱl-majlis, maḥbaka.  
 MOCKINGLY, haṁsi-se, tasakhkhuran, tasakhkhur-se.  
 MODAL, 'arṣi, waṣā'i, sūratī.  
 MODE, (appearance) sūrat, kaifiyat, rūp; — (manner) ṭaur, dhab, naḥo, minwāl, rawish; — (custom) ā'in, zābiṭa, rit, chalan, rawāj, ṭibak; — (accident) 'arṣ; — (in music) maḥkam, grām, rāg, rāgnī, usul, greh, parda; — (innovation) nau-ṭarz, nayi-chāl.  
 MODEL, naḥsha, namina, dawl, kānūn, kaṭkanā; — (example) kiḍwat, nuskhā.  
 To MODEL, banānā, ḍawl-d, naḥsha-k.  
 MODELLER, (planner) kaṭkanā-bāz, naḥsha-sāz.  
 MODERATE, mu'tadil, miyāna, majhola, khalī, muwāḥḱ.

To MODERATE, zaḥṭ-k, thāmā, sambhālānā, sākin-k, ghatānā, kam-k, baithālānā, dabānā, mulā, im- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.  
 MODERATELY, i'tidāl- &c. -se, madhimitā-se.  
 MODERATENESS, i'tidāl, madhimitā.  
 MODERATION, taḥammul, ṣabr, burd-bāri, santokh, sanjidagi, āhistagi, i'tidāl, kinā'at, ṣabūri, thikānā, bandhej, bandhān, warah, parhez. [shikan.  
 MODERATOR, ghaṭā, ū- &c.; — (in comp.) gusār.  
 MODERN, nayā, muta, akhkhir, jadid, ḥādis, ḥālī, nawin.  
 To MODERNISE, nau-tarāsh-k, naye ṭaur-par lānā.  
 MODERNS, muta, akhkhir, wāpasin, pichhle.  
 MODEST, lajlā, sharmilā, sharm-gin, maḥjūb, ṣāhib-hayā, ḥijāb-ālūda, sharm- or ḥayā-dār; — (woman) 'afifa, kulwanti, nek-bakht, pāk-dāman, ḥalim, gharib, dhimā, dhirā, mu, addab.  
 MODESTLY, ḥayā- &c. -se, lajlā-se, ḥayā-dāri-se.  
 MODESTY, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, ḥijāb, ghairat, ḥilm, mulā, imat, parda, nang-nāmūs.  
 MODICUM, (pittance) wajhi kafaf, farāghat, dher, bas.  
 MODIFICATION, tarkib, tashkil, banāwaṭ. tarāsh-kharāsh.  
 To MODIFY, sūrat-d, banānā, ḍawlānā, chhīl-chhāl-k.  
 MODISH, riwājī, nau-ṭarzi, muḥammad-shāhi.  
 To MODULATE, āwāz-banānā, alāpnā, sādhnā.  
 MODULATION, naḡma, nawā, alāp, marghol, sadhā, o.  
 MOIETY, ādhā, ādhiyāri, niṣfi, niṣf, ḥiṣsa.  
 To MOIL, (to dawb, toil, weary) mailā-k, bharnā.  
 MOIST, tar, nam, silā, raṭab, ḡlā, odā, silānā, serāb, nam-gin, simsimā, ḡlā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, ālā, nam-ālūda or -nāk, nam-rasida or khurda.  
 To MOISTEN, silānā, tar- &c. -k, nim-tar- &c. -k; (n.) silnā, bhignā.  
 MOISTNESS, MOISTURE, ṭarāwat, nam, ruṭubat, sil, simsimāhaṭ, tarī, nami, od, ḡlā, i, tarā, i, sit, silsilā-haṭ, panchhā.  
 MOLASSES, jūsi, shira, chho, ā, choṭā.  
 MOLE, (spot) til, khal, masā; — (dyke) bānd; — (concretion) lūṭhā, muzgha, muzgha-gosht, 'alqa, māṣ-pind; — (the animal) kor-mūsh, sunsuni, chhachhūndar.  
 MOLEHILL, mus-ko, el, dheri; — (to make mountains of molehills) rā, i ko pahār banānā, chūhoṅ ke mārne ko top nikālānā.  
 To MOLEST, satānā, khijānā, chherānā, taklif- &c. -d, khisiyānā-k, kalpānā.  
 MOLESTATION, taklif, igā, taṣḍi', ranj, dukh, janjāl, kales, dakhil, zahmat, āseb, āzār, santāp.  
 MOLESTER, mūgi, muzāhim, janjālī, kalesī, dukh-dayi.  
 MOLLIFIER, mulaiyin, pighlā, ū, tighlā, ū.  
 To MOLLIFY, narm-k, mulā, im-k, pighlānā, tighlānā.  
 To MOLT, kūriz-khānā, kūriz meṁ-h (v. to moult).  
 MOLTEX, dhālwan, kālibi, galā-hū, ā.  
 MOMENT, (importance) chintā, gharaz, muzā, ika; — (of time) lamha, lahga, nimikh, dam, palak, chashmak, ḡurfatu-l-'ain, sā'at, zimn, ān, til, anūpal, bipal, garra; — (moment's stay) jalsā-khaṭibi.  
 MOMENTARY, ek-dam-kā, nā-pā, edār, 'ārizi.  
 MOMENTOUS, bhāri, barā, garān, aḥamm, ṭarūr, muhimm, sāgin.  
 MONADE, juz lā yatajazzā.  
 MONARCH, pādshāh, shāh, sulṭān, malik, khusrō, khusrū, or khusrāu, shahr-yār, rājā, mahā-rāj, shāhan-shāh; — (absolute) mukhtār i muṭlak.  
 MONARCHAL, MONARCHICAL, pādshāhi, khusrāwi, shāhi, sulṭāni.  
 MONARCHY, pādshāhi, salṭanat, mamlakat, rāj, pādshāhat.

MONASTERY, *khānkāh*, *dā'ira*, *dharam-sālā*, *akhārā*.  
 MONDAY, *som-wār*, *pīr*, *dū-shamba*, *indūbār*, *chandar-bār*.  
 MONEY, *zar*, *paisa*, *ṭake*, *rupa*, *e*, *kaurī*, *dām*, *mablagh*, *māya*, *mudrā*, *naḡd*, *sim o zar* : — (*in advance*) *peshgī*, *agorī*, *ṭakāwī*, *dādni* ; — (*paid in*) *naḡdī* ; — (*to examine or test money*) *parakhnā*.  
 MONEY-BAG, *toṛā*, *hamiyānī*, *badra*, *khūthī*.  
 MONEY-CHANGER, *ṣarrāf*, *khurdiyā* ; — (*a money examiner*) *parkhiyā*, *naḡkād* : the money charged on this account is called *parkhā*, *i*, *dāmi*.  
 MONEYLESS, *tihi-dast*, *khālī-hāth*, *mufīṣ*, *maṣṭūk*, *be-kaurī*, *be-zar*, *nikauryā*.  
 MONGER, (*in comp.*) is expressed by *farosh*, *bāz*, *sāz*, &c. ; thus, *a cheese-monger*, *panir-farosh* ; *a whore-monger*, *raundī-bāz*.  
 MONGOOSE, *newal* ; — (*plant*) *kasaundā*.  
 MONIED, *ṭakaitā*, *zar-dār*, *māl-dār*, *mudrait*, *māyadār*.  
 MONITOR, *nāṣih*, *wā'iz*, *'ibrat-numā* ; — (*at school*) *khālifa*, *gurchhatār*.  
 MONK, *darwesh*, *faḡīr*, *ḡalandār*, *jogī*, *sidh*, *abdhūt*, *nāngā*, *bairāgī*, *sanyāsī*, *atīth*, *brahm-chārī*, *murtās*, *rāhib*.  
 MONKEY, *bandar*, *maimūn*, *bozna*, *rūkh-charhā*, *kapi*, *markaṭ*, *langūr*, *lal-gandā*, *gurgā*, *gurgī* ; — (*tricks*) *bandar-chālī* ; — (*monkey's house*) *chambar*.  
 MONKISH, *darweshī*, *faḡīrī*, *ḡalandārī*.  
 MONOCHORD, *oḡnī*, *ek-tārā* or *yak-tārā*.  
 MONOCULAR, *MONOCULOUS*, *kānā*, *ek-chashm*, *ek-āchhī*, *suḡr*.  
 MONODY, *darṣiya* ; — (*monogram*) *ṭughra*, *ramz*.  
 MONOPETALOUS, *ek-pakhriyā*.  
 MONOPOLIST, *ijāra-dār*, *bandār* ; — (*of grain*) *ghalla-farosh*.  
 TO MONOPOLIZE, *mār-r*, *ḡurḡ* &c. -k, *apnānā*, *japhi-yānā*, *chhenknā* ; — (*grain*) *ghalla-faroshi-k*.  
 MONOPOLY, *saudā-khāṣṣ*, *khāṣṣ-kharid*, *ḡurḡ*, *ijāra*, *rokā'o*.  
 MONOSYLLABLE, *ek-kalima*, *ekākṣhari-shabd*.  
 MONOTONY, *eksuri*, *tawālī-harkāt*.  
 MONSTER, *maṣkh*, *mamsūkh*, *'ajīb*, *rāchhas*, *ban-mānus*, *'ajā'ib-khilḡat*, *azhdahā*.  
 MONSTROUS, *rāchhasī*, *maskhī*, *andekhā*.  
 MONTH, *mahinā*, *mās*, *māh*, *shahr*, *chānd* ; — (*full*) *mahinā-din* or *roz* : for the names of the Musal-mān and Hindū months see the *Hind. Gram.* p. 147, &c. [hara, mahinā].  
 MONTHLY, *māhī*, *shahrī* ; — (*pay*) *darmāha*, *mushā*.  
 MONTHLY, (*adv.*) *har-mahine*, *har-māh*, *māh-ba-māh*, *māh-wārā*, *māhiyānī*, *mahinawār*, *māh-dar-māh*.  
 MONUMENT, *yād-gār*, *yād-gārī*, *nishānī* ; — (*tomb*) *rauṣa*, *dargāh*, *chaurī*, *ḡher*, *ṭāba'*, *ta'wiz*.  
 MONUMENTAL, *yād-gār*, *maḡbarī*, *dargāhī*.  
 MOOD, (*etate*) *hālat*, *ras*, *rang*, *ṣiḡha*, *barg*, *dasā*, *hāl* ; — (*verbal*, &c.) *jumla*.  
 MOODY, (*angry*) *barham*, *diḡḡ*, *tursh-rū*, *udās*.  
 MOON, *chānd*, *chandar*, *chandar-mā*, *māh*, *māh-tāb*, *ḡamar*, *sasayar*, *chāndā*, *junihā*, *māh*, *sas*, *indū*, *som*, *whence som-wār* or *indū-bār*, (*Monday*) ; — (*new*) *nayā-chānd*, *māh* *i* *nau*, *hilāl* ; — (*full*) *pūrā-chānd* ; — *pūran-māsī*, *badr*, *chaudh-wīn* *rāt* *kā* *chānd* ; — (*like the*) *chandar-mukhī*, *chānd* *kā* *ṭukṛā*, *māh-pāra*, *māhwash*.  
 MOON-BEAM, *chānd* *ki* *jot*.  
 MOON-BIRD, (*or* *minion of the moon*) *chakor*, *chor*.  
 MOON-BLINK, (*or* *false peep of day*) *makar-chāndnī*.  
 MOON-CALF, (*v. mole*) *gahaniyā*, *gahan-mārā*.

MOONLIGHT, *MOONSHINE*, *chāndnī*, *māh-tāb*, — (*night*) *chāndnī* *rāt*, *shab* *i* *māh*.  
 MOONSTONE, *ḡajaru-l-ḡamar*, *chandar-gānth*.  
 MOOR, (*a Negro, African, &c.*) *zangī*, *kāfri*, *ḡabashī*.  
 TO MOOR, *lagānā*, *bāndhnā*.  
 MOOT-CASE, (*or* *point*) *mutanāza'*-*fihi*.  
 MOP, *pochārā*, *pochār*, *netā*.  
 TO MOPE, *ūnghā-k*, *udās* or *malūl* or *ghamgin-baiṭhnā*, *andā-syonā* or *pārānā*.  
 MOPER, *andē* *kā* *mulūk*, *dā*, *i* *kā* *lārā*.  
 MORAL, (*adj.*) *akhḡāk-kā*, *akhḡākī*, *khulḡī*, *ma'āshī*, *akhḡāk-numā*, *khaliḡ*, *khush-akhḡāk*, *nek-mard*.  
 MORAL, (*sub.*) *naṣiḡhat*, *pand*, *ḡāṣil*, *natija*, *ḡharāṣ*, *phal*.  
 TO MORALISE, *akhḡāk-batānā*, *naṣiḡhat-danā*.  
 MORALIST, *adib*, *atāliḡ*, *naṣiḡ*, *wā'iz*.  
 MORALITY, *akhḡāk*, *sulūk*, *'ilm* *i* *akhḡāk*, *'aḡlī* *ma'āsh*, *khulḡ*, *watira*.  
 MORALLY, *akhḡāk-se* ; — (*morale*) *akhḡāk*, *ma'āsh*, *waṣ'*.  
 MORASS, *daldal*, *kachār*, *ḡilāb*, *warṭa*.  
 MORBID, *marīṣ*, *fāsīd*, *raddī*, *bigṛā*.  
 MORBIFIC, *marṣ-āwar*, *rogahā*.  
 MORE, *aur*, *ziyādā*, *adhik*, *saras*, *bahut*, *pun*, *basā*, *afzūd*, *besh*, *āge*, *sāthī*, *pher* ; — (*the more*) *az-bas*, *jyon-jyon* ; — (*its correl.*) *tyon-tyon* ; — (*more or less*) *kam-besh*, *ḡhāt-bārḡ*, *thorā-bahut*, *kam-ziyād*, *ḡalil-kasir* ; — (*what more shall I say ?*) *āge kahūn* *kyā* ?  
 MOREOVER, *tispa*, *ūpar* *is* *ke*, *siwā* *is* *ke*, *'alāwa*, *min-bād*, *ispar*, *ispar-ant*, *tispar-bhi*.  
 MORNING, (*sub.*) *fajr*, *bhor*, *ṭarḡe*, *bihān*, *ṣubḡ*, *bām-dād*, *saḡar*, *pagāh* ; — (*early in the morning*) *barī-fajr*, *mūnh-andherā*, *prāt*, *prāt-kāl*, *sa-kāl*, *'alā-s-ṣabāḡ*, *saḡar-gāb*, *ākhīr-shab*, *pichhle* *pahar* *rāt* ; — (*good morning*) *ṣabāḡu-l-khair*.  
 MORNING, (*adj.*) *saḡarī* ; — (*the morning star*) *zuhra*.  
 MOROSE, *durusht*, *karakhṭ*, *sakhṭ*, *karerā*, *karā*, *tursh-rū*, *nir-da*, *i*, *tursh-mizāj*, *bad-kho*, *tund*, *bākas*.  
 MOROSELY, *durushti* &c. -se *karakhṭī-se*, *tundi-se*.  
 MOROSENESS, *durushti*, *karakhṭagi*, *sakhṭi*, *tursh-rū*, *i*.  
 MORROW, *kal*, *bihān*, *fardā* ; — (*to-morrow*) *kal-ko* ; — (*to-morrow morning*) *kal-fajr* ; — (*to-morrow night*) *kal* *ki* *rāt* ; — (*to day*) *āj* ; — (*to-night*) *āj* *ki* *rāt*.  
 MORSE, (*the sea-horse or walrus*) *daryā*, *i* *ḡhorā*.  
 MORSEL, (*mouthful*) *lukma*, *nawāla*, *kawal*, *ḡrās*, *ṭukṛā*, *pāra*, *pārcha*, *ḡarra*.  
 MORTAL, (*subject to death*) *fānī*, *manti*, *fauti*, *nāsī*, *maranbār*, *fanā-pagīr* (*fatal*, *as a wound*) *kārgar*, *kaṭṭā*, *jānī* ; — (*deadly*) *kātil*, *mārū* ; — (*human*) *basharī*, *insānī* ; — (*-sin*) *ḡunāḡ* *i* *kabūra* ; — (*-wound*) *zakḡm* *i* *kārī*.  
 A MORTAL, *insān*, *ādam-zād*, *mānū*, *khāksār*, *khāki*.  
 MORTALITY, *fanā*, *bashriyat*, *fanā-pagiri*, *mirtā*, *i*, *marī*, *margī*.  
 MORTALLY, *muhlikāna*, *bā-halāki*, *ba-shiddat* ; — (*to be wounded mortally*) *zakḡm* *i* *kārī* *khānā* or *-lagnā*.  
 MORTAR, *hāwan* (*vulg.* *hamām*), *kūndī* or *kūndā*, *khariḡ*, *okhli* ; — (*for bombs*) *ḡhubārā*, *bān*, *ḡarnāl* ; — (*for building*) *rekhta*, *ḡach*, *kho*, *i*.  
 MORTGAGE, (*v. pledge*) *ḡirw* or *ḡiro*, *rihn* or *rahn*.  
 TO MORTGAGE, *būṛā-k*, *bandhak-k*, -r, or *smārṇā*.  
 MORTGAGED, *bandhaki*, *rihanī*, *ḡirawī*, *bai* *bil-waṣṭā*.  
 MORTGAGEE, *rahn-dār* or *-ḡir*, *murtahin*.  
 MORTGAGEE, *rāhin*, *bandhak-dene-wālā*.

**MORTIFICATION**, sarañ, palan, *khushū'*, *khuzū'*, nafs-kushū or -shikani, man-mār ; — (*self-denial*) kasr i nafs, zuhd, riyāzat, tapasyā, jog ; — (*trouble*) taklif, iza, koft.

**TO MORTIFY**, (a.) sarañā, nesh-zani-k, letārnā, pach-hārnā, mārñā ; — (*one's self out of spite*) atwāt-khatwāt-lenā, khatwāt-patwāt-lenā, mārñā, toṛñā, dhāñā ; — (*to vez*) jalāñā, kurhāñā ; — (*to humble*) dabkāñā, dabāñā, kasr i nafs- &c. -k ; (n.) sarañā, palnā.

**MORTISE**, chhed, sūrākh, chūl, sāl, ghar, *khāna*.

**MOSAIC**, (*painting*) khodwāñ, jarā, ū ; — (*relating to Moses*) musā, i.

**MOSQUE**, masjid (vulg. maṣīt), 'ibādat-gāh, jāmi'-masjid, ka'ba, ma'bad.

**Moss**, (*vegetable mould*) kā, i, sewār, chitti, ushna.

**Mossy**, kā, i-bharā, ushna-dār.

**MOST**, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda, adhik, beshtar, kagrat, nihāyat, akṣar-darja ; — (*at most*) bahut se bahut ; — (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhāṭe chor ki lan-gotl : *most* is often expressed by the positive, with *se* or *sub se*.

**MOSTLY**, (*for the most part*) beshtar, akṣar, akṣar-ankāt, baudhāñ.

**MOTH**, garra, kunak, tinkā, ānkh kā bālū.

**MOTH**, parwāna, patingā, pankhī, kapre-kā kirā.

**MOTHER**, mā, māñ, mādar, mātā, janani, mahtārī, mā, i, māmā, wālida, ammā, mātār, bū, ā ; — (*in-law*) sās, *khush-dāman* ; — (*step-mother*) sauteli-mā, maibhā, be-māt ; — (*of pearl*) sadaf, sipi ; — (*of a child*) larkī-wālā, larkori ; — (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstances you charge me with be possible*) is majlis ki kisū larkori se pūchho, ki yih bāt jo tum mujh par lagāte ho, so ho sakti hai yā nahīñ : if you substitute mā, agreeably to our own idiom for larkori, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of any one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother.

**MOTHERLESS**, be-mādar, mā-mū, ā.

**MOTHERLY**, mādari, mādar-wār, mā-sā, mā-kā-sā, mādarāna. [bhākṣā.

**MOTHER-TONGUE**, zabāñ i gāti, waṭani-zabāñ, deai-MOTHERY, (*concreted, slimy*) phenabā.

**MOTION**, harakat, jumbish, hilā, o, ḍilā, o, dagdagāhaṭ, hilḍol, chalpher, hilan-ḍolan, kalbal, hālar, parinan ; — (*gait*) raftār, chalan, chāl-ḍhāl, halchal ; — (*circular*) gardiāh, chakkar ; — (*proposal*) takrir, bāt.

**MOTIONLESS**, be-harakat, be-jumbish, sākin, nichalā, asthāwar, mu'attal, nikammā.

**MOTIVE**, sabab, bā'is, jihat, mujib, liye, wāṣṭa or wā-sita, takrib, maṭlab, murād, muḥarrak, kāran, wajh, gharāz.

**MOTLEY**, rang-ā-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, pachrangā, pach-mel, panchpiri.

**MOTTO**, saī', ṭābi' or ṭāba', naḥsh.

**MOVE**, (*at chess*) chāl, pher ; — (*names of various moves at chess, &c.*) kūrang, rang, farzī-band, pil-band, shah-rukṣā.

**TO MOVE**, (a.) hilāñā, ḍolāñā, harakat-d, tahrik- &c. -d, chalāñā, hirkāñā, chāl-d, hāñḍnā, unārñā, rug-rugāñā, dalmalāñā, ṭalmalāñā, sagbagāñā, takāñā, pharḳāñā ; — (*to persuade*) samjhāñā, manāñā, lāñā ; — (*to excite*) uksāñā, uṭhāñā, chheṛñā ; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, haṭāñā ; — (*to propose*) takrir-k, bayāñ-k ; — (*to affect*) aṣar-k, ṭāḡir-k ; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, harakat- &c. -k, chalāñā, saraknā, ṭalnā, ha-ṭāñā, haṭnā, pharḳāñā, ulārñā, saṭāknā, kulmulāñā,

naḥṣat-kadam-k, sasarnā, ṭakasnā, unarnā, halaknā, bahñā ; — (*to advance*) baṛhñā ; — (*to move about*) pherā-k, phirtā-rahñā.

**MOVEABLE**, mutaharrak, mumkinu-l-harakat, uṭhāne-jog, ḍolanhār, hile-jog, harakat-paḡir, jangam.

**MOVEABLES**, māl, aṣāga, chiz-bast, jins, aṣāgu-l-bait, dhan-jangami.

**MOVEMENT**, chāl, harakat, rawā-rawī, chali-chali.

**MOVER**, mutaharrak, muḥarrak ; — (*in comp.*) angez.

**MOVING**, (*pathetic*) dil-soz, dil-kash, jigar-soz, riḳḳat-angez, dil-gudāz, manḍolā, ū, ro, ā, ū, mayār ; — (*in motion*) rawāñ, ramtā, baṭhā

**MOVINGLY**, dil-sozi-se, dil-kashi-se, jigar-sozi-se.

**MOULD**, (*on old bread, &c.*) phaphūndī, dahiya, bhū, ā ; — (*earth*) mittī, gil, turāb, kewāl, karail ; — (*form*) kālīb, kālbud, sāñchā, chhūchhi, polachh, khālā, pargatl ; — (*make*) kāṭ, angeth, naḥsha, tarāsh.

**TO MOULD**, (n. *as bread*) phaphūndī-lagnā, bhū, āñā, phaphūndiyāñā, ḍsnā, ḍsnā ; — (*a. to form*) ban-āñā, ḍanlāñā, ḍaul-d.

**TO MOULDER**, (n.) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurāñā, *khāk-h*, mittī-h, galnā, kharnā ; — (*as an army*) khisaknā.

**MOULDINESS**, phaphūndī, bhū, āhaṭ, phaphūndiyāhaṭ.

**MOULDING**, (*ornaments of wood, &c.*) khodwāñ.

**MOULDY**, bhū, āhā, phaphūndiyāhā ; — (*to be*) phaphūndī-lagnā.

**TO MOULT**, dasokhā-jhāñā, kuriz-k, pankh-jhāñā.

**MOUND**, menḍ, bannā, toda, bheṛī-bandi, giandāzi.

**TO MOUND**, pushta-bandi-k, pushta-bāndhnā.

**MOUNT**, dhīpā, ḡilā, pāhāṛī, toda, parbat.

**TO MOUNT**, (n.) chaṛhñā, uṭhñā, ṣa'ūd-k, mutaṣā'id-h, sawār-h, piṭh-lagnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, dārērā-k ; (a.) chaṛhāñā, uṭhāñā, buland-k ; — (*to embellish*) singār-k, āra, iah-d, tajammul-k ; — (*to mount guard*) chauki- or pahrā-d.

**MOUNTAIN**, pahār, gir, koh, jabal, parbat, meru, chāl, kāf, ḍungar ; — (*hid by a molehill*) tinke-ki of pahār ; — (*Mount Sinai*) koh i ḡūr.

**MOUNTAIN**, (adj.) pahāṛī, kōhī, parbatī or parbatīyā.

**MOUNTAINEER**, pahāṛī-ādmi, *khasiya*, cho, āṛ, bhil, pahāṛīyā.

**MOUNTAINOUS**, koh-sār, kohistāñ, pahāṛīyā.

**MOUNTBANK**, (*charlatan*) baid, ānkh kāñ kā baid.

**MOUNTED**, MOUNTER, chaṛh-waiyā, chaṛhanhār, chaṛhā, sawār ; — (*mounted on an elephant*) fil-sawār ; — (*on a horse*) ghur-sawār.

**TO MOURN**, kurhñā, gham- &c. -khāñā, mātām-k, gham-gin- &c. -h, atwāt-khatwāt-lenā, bilāpnā ; — (*for the commander of the faithful, 'ali, &c.*) ta'ziya-lenā or -banāñā (v. *to lament*).

**MOURNER**, nauhagar, sina-zan, ta'ziya-dār or -*khwān*.

**MOURNFUL**, gham-gin, gham-nāk, maghmūm, māz-tamzada, muta, asaf, mahzūn, sogi, kachōṭi, bilāpi ; — (*moving*) dil-soz, jāñ-soz, mātāmī.

**MOURNFULLY**, gham- &c. -se, gham-ginī-se.

**MOURNFULNESS**, gham-ginī, gham-nāki, andoh-nāki.

**MOURNING**, gham, mātām, afsoz, ta, asuf, sāpā, andoh, malolā, koft, sog, kurhan, kachōṭ, bilāp, ro, āṭ, ta'ziya ; — (*a mourning dress*) mātāmī-libās ; — (*to be in mourning*) siyāh-posh-h ; — (*a mourning carpet*) mātāmī saf, also the people assembled.

**MOUSE**, chūhi, mūsri, mūsh, chūhri, chūṭari, mūsī (words seemingly derived from *thief*, and *to steal*, mūsñā) indur ; — (*to mouse*) chūhi-mārñā.

**MOUSE-HOLE**, chūhi kā bil.

**MOUSER**, chūhi-mār, mūsh-gir, which may apply either to a cat or sparrow-hawk.

MOUSE-TRAP, chūha-dān, dharap, jānti, dabkar, mūsh-gira.

MOUTH, mūnh, mukh, ānan, dahān, fam, dahan, mukh-rā, mūhhānā, dahānā; — (to make mouths) mūnh-banānā or -chirānā, mukhrā tēhā-k, mūnh-bigār-nā; — (down in the mouth) udās; — (to be down in the mouth) mūnh-laṭhānā.

To MOUTH, pukrānā, chillānā, dahan-daridagi-k, mūnh-chalānā, mūnh-d.

MOUTHD, mūnhā, mūkhā; — (in comp.) dahan, mūnh, as ghuncha-dahan, small-mouthed.

MOUTH-FRIEND, zabāni-dost, mūnh-bolā dost.

MOUTHFUL, lukma, nawāla, kawāl; — (the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil) agrāsān, ḥaḥḥu-n-nāgīrīn.

MOUTH-PIECE, mūnh-nāl; — (stall) pūzi.

Mow, (a pile of hay, &c.) parchhattī, koṭhā.

To Mow, kātnā, dirau-k, kāṭ-kāṭhā, ḥalam-k.

MUCH, (adj.) bahut, buhterā or bahuterā, bisiyār, chandān, wāfir, kaṣīr, ziyāda, barā, saras, adhik, dher, firāwān, sambū, ḥāile, basā, bahut-kuchh, ati-ant, nihāyat, saḥt; — (how much?) ketā? kis kḥādar? — (thus much) is kḥādar: — (so much) ketā; — (as much) jētā; — (much better or worse) ek se ek; — (much writing, reading, &c.) likhawāl, parhawāl.

MUCH, (sub.) kaṣrat, ifrāt; — (so much so, to that degree) is martabe ko, yahān tak, is hadd ko, az bas ki, is naubat ko; — (to make much of) pyār-k, lār-k, chā-o-k, nāz-bardāri-k, ḥāṣīr-dāri-k.

MUCILAGE, MUCUS, las, lu'āb, kiwām; — (glair) maṣi; — (of the nose) reṇṭ; — (of the bowels) āṇ, kaf, kaddū-dāna.

MUCILAGINOUS, MUCOUS, las-dār, lilijā, lu'āb-dār or lu'ābī, lazij, latpatā, chikkān.

MUCILAGINOUSNESS, MUCILAGE, lu'āb, las, lu'āb-dāri, las-dāri.

MUCK, (dung) rasgoras, khādh, mail.

MUD, chahlā, andan, kāndo, kichar, chikkar, daldal, gil, gil-āwa, pānk, kil.

MUDINESS, gadlā, kadūrat, mailā, i.

To MUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, gadlānā, hindolnā, kadornā, ghingholnā, chusaknā.

MUDDY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, malgajā, dhablā, maṭhā, kador, tira, gadgarā.

MUD-WALL, kachī-diwār, miṭṭī-ki diwār.

To MUFFLE, ḥāmpnā, chhipānā, oṭhānā, lapeṭnā, mūnh meṇ bolnā, ānk-mundnā.

MUFFLER, burḥā, ghūn-ghūṭ or ghūnghaṭ.

MUFFI, (the head of the Muhammadan law) muftī.

MUG, āb-khōra, amirtī, dastaki, mashraba, garwā, lūṭiyā.

MUGWORT, gandhmār, artamāsiyā, atmiśā.

MULATTO, doghlā, do-naalā, mastisā.

MULBERRY, tūt, shah-tūt.

MULCT, jarimāna, gunāh-gārī, dānd, tāwān; — (species of) akhag-ta'alluḥ, ta'lik; — (for murder) khūn-bahā, ḥaṣāṣ; — (for mal-administration) aḥmakāna.

To MULCT, jarimāna- &c. -lenā, -bāndhnā or -lagānā.

MULE, khachchar, astar; — (a mule-driver) khachchar-bān.

MULLER, (grinding-stone) baṭṭā, loṭhiyā, battā, silaut.

MULLET, paṭhin, arwārī, pathar-chaṭṭā, lapchī, boḥli.

MULTIFARIOUS, MULTIFORM, gūn-ā-gūn, raug-ba-rang, bahu-rūpi, kaṣīru-l-saḥkāl.

MULTIPAROUS, bahu-bātiki, bahu-andajī, kaṣīru-l-aṭfāl, kaṣīru-l-naal.

MULTIPED, bahu-charni, hazār- or ṣad-pā.

MULTIPLICAND, maṣrūb, ganak, maṣrūb fi-hi.

MULTIPLICATOR, ṣārib, gun or ganak.

MULTIPLICATION, (in arithmetic) ṣarḥ, joṭī, pahārā, ank, maṣrūb-fihi.

MULTIPLICITY, kaṣrat, ifrāt, buhtāt or bahutāyat.

To MULTIPLY, (a.) baṣhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k, joṭī- &c. -k, pahār-mānā, phailnā, bahubrin-d; — (in arithmetic) joṭnā, ṣarḥ-k; (n.) baṣhānā, ziyāda-h; — (to increase and multiply) beṭā-beṭī janmānā, aulād-baṣhānā.

MULTIPLYING-GLASS, hazār-chashma.

MULTITUDE, buhtāt, ifrāt, baṣhā, jamā, majma', hujūm, batoṛ, jamā'at, wafūr, ghalba, zumra, 'ālam, jagat, dal-bādāl.

MULTOCULAR, bahu-ṣchḥī, kaṣīru-l-'uyūn.

To MUMBLE, ghil-bil-k, meṇ-meṇ-k, mahalnā, mu-chalnā, mūnh meṇ-bolnā, poplānā, minminānā, gun-gunānā, pagurānā, chablānā, murmurānā.

MUMBLER, murlā, poplā, minminā, d.

MUMMERY, bahrūpi or bahurūpi, peknā.

MUMMY, momiyā, i; — (to beat to a) dalmasal-k, kūnch-kānch-k, kūchal-kāchal-k, ḥāiwā-k; momiyā-banānā, means to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there.

To MUNCH, hapaṛāke- or chapar-chapar-khānā, hā-pūs-hāpūs-khānā.

MUNDANE, duniyāwi, sansārī; — (egg) brahm-āṇḍ.

MUNGREL, doghlā, dū-naalā, mujannas, doragā, baran-sankar, khachrā.

MUNIFICENCE, saḥāwat, himmat, jūd, baḥḥish, dād-dihish, kushāda-dili, jawān-mardi, udārā, karāmat, taṭfiḥ, zar-baḥḥish, in'ām, ikram.

MUNIFICENT, saḥī, dātā, dharmātmā, ṣāhib-himmat, saḥā, kushāda-dil, jawān-mard, 'amimu-l-iḥsān, zar-baḥḥish, zar-rez, dāni, lakhlūt, wāhib be-minnat.

MUNIFICENTLY, saḥāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardi-se.

MURDER, khūn, hattiyā, kaṭl, ghāt, agh, kaṭā; — (in comp.) kushi; — (place of) maḥṭal.

To MURDER, khūn- &c. -k, mār-dālnā, ṣaf-k, lohū-bitnā.

MURDERED, maḥṭul, mār or mārā-hū, ā.

MURDERER, khūnī, hattiyār, kaṭil, kushanda, mardum-kush, ghāṭī, aghī, chandāl, ḥalākū; — (in comp.) kush, mār.

MURDERESS, kaṭila, hattiyārī, ghāṭni, chandālī.

MURDEROUS, khūn-rez, khūn-khwar, jallād, ghāṭak.

MURKY, (gloomy, dark) ghanghor, kālā.

MURMUR, wālwa, chhalchalahaṭ, dhaydhaṣhaṭ, sanak; — (of a crowd) bhinak, ghulghula; — (complaint) kurkuraḥaṭ, baṣbaṣhaṭ, gila, shikwa, baṣbaṣī.

To MURMUR, dhaydhaṣhānā, chhalchalalānā, sansanānā, bhanbhanānā, jharjharānā; — (to grumble) kurkuraṣhānā, baṣbaṣhānā, ghunghunānā, ṭarrānā, niniyānā.

MURMURER, shāki, niniyā, d, kurkuriyā, ghunghunā, d.

MURRAIN, mari, wabā, wabā e ḥaiwān.

MURREY, jigari, khairi; (v. red, purple).

MUSCLE, paṭhā, pai; — (shell fish) sipī kē kīṛ.

MUSCOVY-DUCK, ḥabshi-baṭ.

MUSCULAR, (bravery) kūngar, sūpind, purpai, gaṭṭā.

MUSE, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyan, tarraddud (v. inspiration, thought), āmad, gandharbi, murgḥ i fikr: the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hātif, an invisible spirit, or by Saraswati, the Hindā goddess of eloquence, or by Mulhim, the inspirer.

To MUSE, fikr- &c. -k, dū-dillā-h, dū-chittā-h, ghāṭil-h, be-khabar-h, khaṣ-k.

MUSEER, MUSEFUL, mutafakkir, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand.



**MUSHROOM**, dharti-kā phūl, sām-p-ki topi, gagan-dhūl, kukraundhā, chhātā, samārigh, kulāh i mārān, kūkar-mūtā, kūkhri, tekna; — (*upelart*) nau-dawāl, nau-barhiyā.

**MUSIC**, müsiki, rāg, āwāz, sarod, git, saṅgit, nād, gāyan, **khanyā**; — (*-master*) ūstād, nā,ek; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bājā; — (*music, dancing, &c.*) rāg-rang, rāg-ras.

**MUSICAL**, shirin, mithā, pūr-soz, gulū-soz; — (*musical instrument*) bājā, sās.

**MUSICIAN**, müsiki-dān, muṭrib, mughannā, nādi, rāgi, gāyani, **khaniyāgar**, kalāwant, sāzanda, bājantri, samājī, sapardāi.

**MUSK**, mushk, misk, kastūri; — (*a bag of musk*) nāfa, e mushk.

**MUSK-CAT**, mushk-bilā, i or mushk-bilā, ū.

**MUSKET**, bandūk, tupak; — (*with a match*) bandūk i toṛe-dār; — (*distance or range of a musket-shot*) ek goli kā tappā.

**MUSKETEER**, bandūk-band, bandūkhī, barḥ-andāz, viz. *lightning-throwers*, whom we have metamorphosed into *barkendasses*.

**MUSKINESS**, mushk-sā, i, mushk-bāri, mushk-bo, i, mushk-āmezi.

**MUSK-MELON**, **khārbūza**, jamālī, baṭikh.

**MUSK-RAT**, chhachhūndar, chakchhūndi.

**MUSKY**, mushk-sā, mushk-bār, mushk-āmez, mushk-bo, mushkin.

**MUSLIN**, malmal, tan-zeb, siri-sāf, shah-nam, āb-ravān, selā, dariyā, i, sullam, chandeli (*v. lace*).

**MUST**, zarūr, lāzim, chāhiye, hogā, banegā, paṛegā; — (*it must be drunk*) pinā hogā or pite banegā; — (*it must be*) ho na ho, kyūn na ho: *must* is frequently expressed by the infinitive only; — (*you must go there to-morrow*) kal wahān jānā; — (*you must not tell him so*) use aisi māṭ kahnā.

**MUST**, (*sub. new wine*) shira, e angūr.

**TO MUST**, (*to become musty*) ubasnā, ausnā.

**MUSTACHES**, mūchheṇ (*sing.*) mūchh, burūt.

**MUSTARD**, rā, i, **khārdal**, sarsoṇ, tori, toriyā, sarshaf; — (*tops*) kāndār.

**MUSTER**, (*review, &c.*) ginti, maujūdāt, taṣṭhiḥa, jā, iza, hāpīri, ta'lika, muḳābila; — (*sample*) namūna.

**TO MUSTER**, (*an army*) maujūdāt- or taṣṭhiḥa-lenā, ginti-k; — (*pass muster*) pasand-h.

**MUSTER-MASTER**, 'āriḡ (*his duty is performed by the mutaṣaddis, or clerks of the presence*).

**MUSTER-ROLL**, fard, ism-nawisi, maujūdāt-nāma, sarkhatt.

**MUSTINESS**, posidagi, ubā, i, gumsā, i.

**MUSTY**, ubā, sārā, posida, gumsā; — (*to be musty*) gumasnā; — (*to grow musty*) ubasnā, ausnā; — (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

**MUSULMAN**, musulmān, muslim, ahl i islām, mūmin, muḥammadi, turk (*pl. muslimin, mūminin*; — (*-woman*) musulmāni, mūmina, muslima, turkani: there are two or three sects who bandy some of the following terms among each other: sunni, chār-yāri, imāmiya, shi'a, rāfiḡi, **khārijī**, tafīlī, &c., all composed of the tribes called Saiyid, Shaikh or Shekh, Mughal, Pathān. It may be here observed that many respectable writers on Indian affairs use the term Musalmen as the plural of Musalmān: with equal propriety they may write Romen and German instead of Romans and Germans.

**MUSALMANISM**, muḥammadiyat, islām, dīn i muḥammadi, &c.

**MUTABILITY**, **MUTABLENESS**, be-ḳarāri, be-ḡabāti, nā-pā, edāri, talawwun, 'adam i ḡabāt.

**MUTABLE**, be-ḳarār, be-ḡabāt, nā-pā, edār, muta-lawwin, anit, jangamī, mutaghāiyar.

**MUTATION**, tabdil, tabaddul.

**MUTE**, chup, **khāmōsh**, sākit, maun, mauni, lāl, bezabān; — (*as a letter*) **makhfi**, **muḳhtafi**, gupat, ma'dūla.

**TO MUTE**, (*to dung as birds*) biṭh-k, pīkhāl-k, hagnā.

**MUTELY**, **khāmōshi**- &c. -se, chup-chāp.

**TO MUTILATE**, nuḳṣān-k, bigāynā, **khārb-k**, nāḳiṣ-k, chhin-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k.

**MUTILATED**, musla, kānā, langrā, 'aib-dār.

**MUTILATION**, langrā-sāzi, 'aḡū-shikani.

**MUTINEER**, danga, i, baghī, nā-farmān, bakheriyā, fasādi, dūndi.

**MUTINOUS** sar-kash, be-ḡabṭ, an-āḡgyā, bad-dimāḡh.

**MUTINOUSLY**, baghāwat- &c. -se, nā-farmāni-se.

**MUTINOUSNESS**, sar-kashi, nā-farmāni, be-ḡabṭi.

**MUTINY**, baghawāt, āshob, fitūr, fasād, balwā, hangāma, dangā, fitna, inḡirāf.

**TO MUTINY**, baghī-k, nā-farmāni- &c. -k, bargashtah, rū-gardān-h, phirā-h, munḡarif-h.

**MUTTER**, **MUTTERING**, kuṛkuṛāḡaṭ, barḡarāḡaṭ.

**TO MUTTER**, kuṛkuṛānā, barḡarānā, ṭarrānā, ghurghurānā, ghunghunānā, burḡurānā, **ghilbil-k**, labar-labar-k.

**MUTTERER**, kuṛkuriyā, barḡariyā, ghurghuriyā.

**MUTTERINGLY**, kuṛkuṛāḡaṭ-se, barḡarā-ke, ghurghurā-ke.

**MUTTON**, bher kā goṣht, gosht i gosfand.

**MUTUAL**, dū-ṭarfi, dū-orā, jānibain, do-arthi, hardo-ṭaraf.

**MUTUALLY**, ṭarafain, jānibain, donoh ṭaraf.

**MUZZLE**, muṇh, muḡrā, thūthun, dahān, jabrā, jāb; — (*of a gun*) muḡri; — (*for the mouth*) musikā, jāb, dhāṭhi, chhikā, mohir; — (*strap*) pūzi-paṭṭā.

**TO MUZZLE**, muṇh-k, band-d, jāb-k; — (*to fondle*) thuthunānā, thuthiyānā.

**MY**, merā, apnā, hamārā, mor; — (*my house*) merā ghar; — (*I have told my father*) apne bāp se kahā.

**MYROBALAN**, har, harā, halela, halelaj, baherā, balela, ānūlā; — (*an electuary of myrobalana*) tirphalā, itrifal.

**MYRIAD**, das-hazār, dah-hazār, das-sahasra.

**MYRIADS**, karorōṇ, lakḡhōṇ, karophā, lakhā, hazārḡhā.

**MYRMIDON**, sārhang, 'adālat-kā kuttā; — (*ruffian*) **khūn-khwār**.

**MYREH**, (*gum resin so called*) mur, bol.

**MYRTLE**, (*evergreen so called*) murd, ās.

**MYSELF**, main-āp, main-khūd, main-hi, apnehi; — (*oblique*) apne; — (*I shall kill myself*) main apne ta, in (*or apne ko*) mār dālūngā; — (*I am angry with myself*) main apne-hi se nākhush hūn; — (*my own self*) main apnā āp.

**MYSTERIOUS**, **MYSTIC**, **MYSTICAL**, ba'idu-l-fahm, makhfi, mustatir, poshida, pinhān, gupat or gupta, rāz-ilāhi.

**MYSTERIOUSLY**, **MYSTICALLY**, pech-se, ighlāk-se.

**MYSTERY**, **MYSTERIOUSNESS**, **MYSTICALNESS**, sirri 'ālam i ghaib, rāz, bhed, sirr, ramz, mu'ammā, taṣawwuf, ḡikmat, upā, e.

**MYTHOLOGY**, dewmālā, tawārīkh i jinn.

## N

**TO NAB**, pakar-lenā, dabochnā, chārḡh-balṭhnā, āghernā.

**NADIR**, simtu-r-rījī, naḡiru-s-simt, ūrdh.

**NAG**, (*pony, &c.*) yābū, ṭaṭṭū, charkhā, ḡā, ir.

**NAIL**, (*of the finger, &c.*) nākhun, nah, nakh; — (*of iron, &c.*) kil, mekh, khūñti, mismār, preg, kāñ-  
tā; — (*measure*) girih; — (*nail-cutter*) nākhun-  
tarāsh, or -gir, naharni; — (*on the nail*) bāth-par.

**TO NAIL**, kilnā, kil-d or -mārnā, mekh-lagānā; — (*to pay on the nail*) nākh-d, rok-d

**NAKED**, nangā, nangtā, barahnā, 'uryān, khulā, ughār, nigat, digambar; — (*bare*) ulānā; — (*stark naked*) nang-dharang; — (*unarmed*) nihathā, be-  
hathiyār; — (*evident*) zāhir; — (*mere*) sirf, nīrā, lūch; — (*naked as he was born*) nangā mādar-zād.

**NAKEDLY**, be-kapre, khule, be-satar, sarihan.

**NAKEDNESS**, barahnagi, 'ur yāni, nangā-i, nangtā-i, ugharpan.

**NAME**, nām, nānw, ism, laqab, takhalluṣ, kunyat, āsāmī; — (*reputation*) sākh, bhes; — (*your name, sir?* *respectfully*) ism i sharif āp kā? (*in the name of God*) ba nām i khudā, bismillāh; — (*to call names*) gāli-d, lā-zabān-kahnā; — (*well named*) ism bā musammā; — (*in his name*) uske nām se.

**TO NAME**, nām-r, mausūm-k, tasmiya-k, bakhānnā, kahānā, nām-zad- &c. k; — (*a child, &c.*) nām-  
dharnā or -rakhnā; — (*to mention by name*) nām-lenā, nām-batlānā; — (*to specify*) batlānā; — (*to call by name*) nām lekar pukārnā, nām pakar-ke-bulānā.

**NAMED**, mausūm, musammā, nām-zad. [nishān.

**NAMELESS**, be-nām, gum-nām, nā-ma'lūm, be-nām-

**NAMELY**, ya'ni, maqlaḡ, jāno.

**NAMESAKE**, ham-nām, ham-ism, samī, sa-nāmī, mit, mitā, which is much used by the bearers, in some provinces, like the word *brother*, or *friend*, in English.

**NAP**, (*down*) khwāb, which also means *sleep*, as in English; — (*sleep*) nind, jhap, jhapki, loṭ-poṭ; — (*the afternoon's nap*) kailūla.

**TO NAP**, sonā, ūnghnā, ānkh-lagnā, jhapki-lenā, kailūla-k, jhapānā.

**NAPPE**, guddi, gardan, kafa, giyūn, nār; — (*of the neck*) mankā.

**NAPHTHA**, nafta or raughani nafta.

**NAPKIN**, rū-māl, muñh-ponchanā, dast-māl.

**NAPLESS**, be-khwāb, kam-khwāb, hence kincob.

**NAPPINESS**, (*of cloth*) khwāb-dārī, ro, ānrā, i.

**NAPPY**, (*as cloth*) khwāb-dār, ro, ānrā, gud-gudā; — (*frothy*) pur-kaf, phenāhā.

**NARCISSUS**, nargis, 'abhar, nargis-shahla, nasrin.

**NAROOTIC**, muskir, matāwanā, mukhaddir.

**NARD**, (*epikenard*) nard, nārdin or nardin, sambul-rūmī, jaṭā-māsi.

**NARRATION**, **NARRATIVE**, naḡl, ahwāl, kīssa, hikāyat, kahānī, kathā, britānt, riwāyat.

**NARRATOR**, rāwī, hāki, nākil, byāsa, muwarrikh.

**NARROW**, tang, chust, sakot, sakrā, whence the famous Sakri gali, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of Sickly-gully; — (*as cloth, &c.*) kam-arḡ, kambar, kashmakash, chapkālīsh, sānkar, kam jur, at, kam-garf, ochhā; — (*path to heaven*) pul i sirāt; — (*small*) chhotā, thoṛā, ghāṭ, kam, kālī; — (*avaricious*) tangdil, kṛipan; — (*to be in narrow circumstances*) tang-dast-h, tihl-dast-h.

**TO NARROW**, tang- &c. -k, kam-k, ghaṭānā, mukai-yad-k, maḡdūd-k.

**NARROWLY**, tangī-se; — (*closely*) ghaur-se, diḡḡat-se, takaiyud-se, agor-se; — (*sparingly*) juz-rasi-se, tang dili-se.

**NARROWNESS**, sakrā, i, tangchā, i, kam-jur, ati, tangi; — (*poverty*) tang-dasti, tihl-dasti, 'usrat.

**NASAL**, (as ū) ghunna, sān-nāsik, maḡhnūna, khai-shūm, nāki; — (*mark over a letter*) anuswār or anuswāra, ardhchandrā, dūrbāsi.

**NASTILY**, nā-sāfi-se, āldāgi-se, ghalāzat-se.

**NASTINESS**, najāsāt, ghalāzat, āldāgi, mail, malintā.

**NASTY**, mailā, nā-ṣāf, pilid, malichh, nark, kaṣif, ālūda, aghori.

**NATAL**, janamī, wilādātī, mādar-zādī.

**NATION**, kaum, millat, guroh, baran, jāt.

**NATIONAL**, 'āmm, kaumī, jāti, barnī, gāt- &c. -par-war; — (*bigotted*) waṭan-dost, kaum-parwar.

**NATIONALITY**, **NATIONALNESS**, kaumiyat, jāt-pachh.

**NATIVE**, aḡli, gāti, jibillī, khilki, kul-pālak, mādar-zād, janamī, big-zāti, gharizi; — (*natives country*) waṭan, des, zād-būm or bhūm, janam-bhūm.

**NATIVE**, (sub.) ād, janam, mutawattin, bāshanda, bunyādī, des-wāl, desi, waṭani, manlīd, bas-bāsi.

**NATIVITT**, janam, tawallud, walādat, paidāish; — (*birthplace*) maulad, maṣṣaṭ, janam-bhūm.

**NATURAL**, ṭabi'i; — (*according to nature*) ba-'ādat, muḡarrar, muḡtaṭi, sādḡhāran, jāti, barnī, kudratī, 'aḡli; — (*just*) bar-jasta, munāsib; — (*un-affected*) be-sākhṭa, saḡaj; — (*illegitimate*) ḡarām, ḡarāmī, kudratī, daibī; — (*genius*) 'aḡl-gāti, tā'id-khizri; — (*a natural consequence*) natija e aḡli; — (*a natural death*) apni maut; — (*a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught*) atā'i; — (*natural religion*) maḡhab i 'aḡli; (*natural colour*) kudratī rang; — (*natural philosophy*) 'ilmi-ṭabi'at or -ṭaba'i; — (*natural history*) khawāṣṣu-l-aḡyā; — (*to die a natural death*) khāṭ-par-marnā, khāṭ-parke marnā.

**A NATURAL**, (*an idiot*) aḡmaḡ, bux i aḡḡḡash, kuṛh, ūt, murh, janam-bāwalā (v. fool, idiot).

**TO NATURALIZE**, apnānā, shāmīl-k, sharik-k.

**NATURALLY**, bil-aḡlat, bi-gāthi, aḡlatan, ba-'ādat; — (*delicate*) ṣa'ifu-l-bunyād; — (*properly*) barjastagi &c. -se, ba-mauḡa; — (*spontaneously*) khud-ba-khud, āp-se, āphi-āp.

**NATURALNESS**, barjastagi, hamwārī, be-sākhṭagi.

**NATURE**, ṭabi'at, ṭab', jauhar, jibillat, sarisht, ṭinat, wujūd, mizāj, prakṛit, kho, 'ādat, kḡaslat, sirat, khulk, ṭyoñ, subhā-o, bān, manish, mashrab; — (*quality*) khawāṣṣ, khāṣṣa, gun, khāṣṣiyat, muḡtaṭa, takāṣā, nihād, dharām; — (*human nature*) bash-riyat, ṭabi'at i insān; — (*this is the nature of man*) yih insān-kā takāṣā hai; — (*nature, sort*) waṣ', kism, jins, nau', jātan; — (*when used for Creator*) kudrat; — (*world*) dunyā, 'ālam.

**NAVAL**, jahāzī, bahri, daryā, i.

**NAVE**, nābh, manjhā, mānjhelā; — (*ring*) āwiyūn.

**NAVEL**, nāf, tondi, nābī, bondī; — (*-string*) nal or nalā, dharan, whence nal-ukhārnā or -ḡignā is applied to some imaginary involution of the intestines, to cure which much friction and groping are practised by female practitioners, which process is expressed by nāf- &c. -baithālnā.

**NAUGHTINESS**, sharārat, aṭpaṭāng, kharābī, baḡi.

**NAUGHTY**, NAUGHT, burā, bad, sharīr, aṭpaṭāngī.

**NAVIGABLE**, khulā, jahāz- &c. -jāne-lā, ik, haltā.

**TO NAVIGATE**, jahāz-rānī-k, jahāz-chalānā.

**NAVIGATION**, mallāḡhī, mu'allimī, jahāzī-'ilm, jahāz-rānī, nākhudā, i, māḡjhi-gari, nawā, i.

**NAVIGATOR**, mallāḡh, mu'allim, nikhād, jahāz-rān, nā-khudā, naiyā, māḡjhi.

**NAULAGE**, (*freight of passengers, &c.*) niwal, naul.

**NAUSEA**, matlā, i, ubkā, i, ubki.

**TO NAUSEATE**, huliyānā, ji-matlānā, ji-ghinānā, na-frat- &c. -r, karāhiyat- &c. -k, kachiyānā.

**NAUSEOUS**, ghinā, onā, makrūh, karih, nā-gawār.

**NAUSEOUSLY**, karāhiyat- &c. -se, nafrat-se.

NAUSEOUSNESS, ghinā, o, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikrah.  
 NAVY, jahāz, baħr, nawāra.  
 NAY, na, nahiñ, ūñ-hññ, balki, barū, bi-l-'aks.  
 NEAP, (neap-tide) halkā, halki-jawār.  
 NEAR, kane, pās, sampi, dhig, nere, lag, nazdik, karib, 'an'karib, lag-bhag, muttaşil, nikat, kol, dhik, ihāñ; — (direct) sidhā, sojh, rāst, also close, as a translation; — (near of kin) karib, yagāna, rishta-mand, makrūn, milā, ham-karīn; — (parsimonious) juz-ras, tang-chashm; — (near done, &c.) ho-chalā.  
 NEARLY, karib-karib, ab-tab, dam-kadam, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, unis-bis, unis-biswā; — (pressingly) ba-shiddat.  
 NEARNESS, nazdiki, nirā, i, ittisāl, qurb, juz-ras, tang-chashmi, qurbat, nagchā, i, (from nāgich, a corruption of nazdik).  
 NEAT, suthrā, khush-numā, nafis, shusta, pākiza, šāf, mukallaf, niko, thumkā, albelā, chiknā, besaniyā; — (pure) nāb, chokhā, sundar, sūbhag, āraṣta, sūḍaul, uslūb-dār, niwāl, sunārī, sūghar, khush-kaṭ' or -poshāk or -libās, namāzi, nazuk.  
 NEAT, (herd) pāl; — (foot) pā, echa, pāyā.  
 NEAT'S-HEAD, dhāngar, pāli, pālak.  
 NEATLY, nafāsāt-se, pākizagi-se, &c.  
 NEATNESS, suthrā, i, khush-numā, i, shustagi, laṭāfat, takalluf, nazakat, āraṣtagi.  
 NECESSARIES, zarūriyāt, lawāzima, lawāzimāt, asbāb, abwāb, sāmān, saranjām, masālah, sāmagri; — (the necessities of life) asbāb i zindagi.  
 NECESSARILY, luzūman, zarūrat, litizāman, bi-z-zarurat, lā-jaram, shartī, khwāh-makhwāh, muqar-rar, chāhiye, bi-z-zarūr, ho-na-ho.  
 NECESSARINESS, zarurat, luzūm, wujūb.  
 NECESSARY, (adj.) zarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd, zarūri, muhim, mafūz, maṭlūb; — (conclusive) kṣāṭi, shāfi; — (very necessary) ahamm; — (it is necessary) zarūr hai, lāzim hai, chāhiye (which latter is perfectly analogous to oportet in Latin), chāhitā, uchit, multazim, parojani, tātparji; — (it was necessary) zarūr thā, chāhiye thā.  
 NECESSARY, (privy) jā, e-zarūr, chhar-chhobi; — (to go to the) munh-hāth-dhonā or hāth-pāñw-dhonā, jhārā-phirā or jhapṭe-jānā.  
 TO NECESSITATE, majbūr-k, zarurat-d.  
 NECESSITOUS, muhtāj, dar-mānda, hajat-mand, niyāz-mand, sakat, tang-dast, tang-ḥāl, tihī-dast, shikas-ta-ḥāl.  
 NECESSITY, NECESSITOUSNESS, dar-māndagi, hajat-mandi, niyāz-mandi, shikasta-ḥālī, tangi; — (need) hajat, zarurat, wujūb, luzūm, parojan, prayojan; — (fatality) kaṣā, mashiyat, bhābi; — (compulsion) jabr, zor, bidhiwat, uchittā, takāṣā, kash-makash, khainch, bhīr.  
 NECK, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unḡ, ghār, ghench; — (or collar of a cane, pillar, &c.) harā; — (on the neck of) sir par; — (joint of the neck) mankā, mohrā; — (neck or nothing) āwe āmb yā jāwe labedā, honi ho so ho, takht yā takhta; — (to break the neck) gardan torṇā; — (fig.) zor- &c. -torṇā; — (neck of land) kiṭ'a or kiṭ'a e zamin.  
 NECKCLOTH, gulū-band, galā-bāndh.  
 NECKLACE, malā, kanṭhī, hār, mohan-malā, chapā-kālī, rūdrāchh, kanṭh-malā, sarāsari, tūsi-dāna, ratan-malā, larehā, moti- or jai- &c. -malā; — (with two strings) dū-larī; — (three) ti-larī; — (four) chau-larī; — (five) pach-larī; — (a round ornament or collar worn round the neck) hañsli.  
 NEROMANCER, jādū-gar, sāhir, mantri, masāni, isht-bali, saḥḥār.  
 NEROMANCY, jādū, sāhiri, sihr-kārī, ṭonā, mantar, tantar, jantar, masān, isht-bal, musakhkhirāt, tashḥir.

NECTAR, āb i kaṣar, sharābu-t-tahūra, amirt ampit, piyūkh, sūdhā; — (the ambrosia tree) kalā birch or kalpa-vriksha, tūbā.  
 NEOTARED, NECTARIOUS, NECTARINE, ampiti, piyūkh madhuri, shakar-ālūda.  
 NEED, iḥtiyāj, zarurat, gharāz, chāh, tātparj.  
 TO NEED, muhtāj- &c. -h, iḥtiyāj- &c. -r or jāchnā, chāhnā.  
 NEEDFUL, zarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-kār.  
 NEEDLE, sū, i, sozan, darzan, dūmūhi; — (large sūjā, sūā; — (of the compass) sū, i, kāñṭā; — (full) tāgā-bhar-sūt, sū, i-bhar; — (the eye of needle) nākā.  
 NEEDLE-CASE, chainchī, tile-dāni, bagli.  
 NEEDLE-MAKER, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz or -farosh.  
 NEEDLE-WORK, sinā-pironā, silā, i, sū, i kā kām, būnar — (embroidery) kashida. [akārath  
 NEEDLESS, be-zarūr, be iḥtiyāj, be-fā, ida, lā-ḥāsil.  
 NEEDLESSNESS, be-iḥtiyāji, be-zarūri.  
 NEEEDY, kangāl, dāldirī, muhtāj, mudis, mafūk, iḥti-yāji, mar-bhūkhā.  
 NEFARIOUS, badtar, la'nati, nasht, burā.  
 NEGATION, nahi, nafi, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahkār.  
 NEGATIVE, (adj.) manfi, sāliba, nāsti, nahkārī, mukri, mamnū', barjita, majbūri; — (a negative partic-le) ḥarfī nafi, ḥarfī salb.  
 NEGATIVE, (sub.) nāfiya; — (in logic) kaṣiya, e, sāliba.  
 NEGATIVELY, nāfiyag, bi-s-salb, salaban.  
 NEGLECT, NEGLIGENCE, ghaḥat, tasāhul, be-khabari, takāsul, ānā-kāni, kāhili, khaṭā, tahāwun, majhūli, saho, ḡhilaṅgi; — (contemptuousness) be-ilṭifāti, ḥikārat, taḥḥir, an-ādar, apamān.  
 TO NEGLECT, bhūlnā, ghaḥat- &c. -k, kaṣā-k, bisārān, chūknā, kam-nigāhi- &c. -k, ghaḥil- &c. -h; — (to postpone) multawi-r, ḡal-tāl-r.  
 NEGLECTED, (uncared for) be-dāst, be-marammat.  
 TO BE NEGLECTED, rūl-jānā, be-dāst rahnā.  
 NEGLECTFUL, NEGLIGENCE, ghaḥil, majhūl, kāhil, sust, ḡhila, ḡhilaṅg, be-ilṭifāt.  
 NEGIGENTLY, ghaḥat- &c. -se, ghaḥatan.  
 TO NEGOTIATE, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, kār-bār-chalānā.  
 NEGOTIATION, mu'āmla, jawāb-sawāl, paighām-sa-lām, kār-bār, kah-pūchh, bāt-chit, kabā-kahi, kahā-sunī, kām-kāj, agarchāl, bat-kahā, o, gikr-magkūr, gikr-azkār, mu'āmla-raai.  
 NEGOTIATOR, jawāb-sawālī, darmiyāni, miyāñji, mu'a-mala-dān or -shinās or -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahi.  
 NEGRO, ḥabshi, zangi, siyāh, sidi, kāfri.  
 NEIGH, hinhināḥ, ṣahil, ghore-ki āwās.  
 TO NEIGH, hinhinānā, ṣanṭhanānā.  
 NEIGHBOUR, ham-sāya, ham-jawār, paṣoi, pañ-riyā, samipi, ham-diwar, nihāṭi, aṣoi-paṣoi, chaudi, shāfi.  
 NEIGHBOURHOOD, paṣos, jawār, aṣos-paṣos, qurb, naz-diki, ittisāl, nawāhi, chau-dis, chau- or rāñd-paṣos, ham-sāyagi, shafā-khalit.  
 NEIGHBOURING, nazdik, pās, muttaşil.  
 NEIGHBOURLY, khalik, milanaār, pachmilit.  
 NEITHER, na, na-ek na-do, na-ūñ na-yūñ; — (neither this nor that) na yih na wuh: (pron.) ko, i nahiñ; — (take both or neither) khwāh dono lo khwāh ko, i nahiñ lo.  
 NEPENTHE, (herb so called) dukh-haran.  
 NEPHEW, (brother's son) bhatijā, barādar-zāda; — (sister's son) bhānjā, bhagnā, ham-shira-zāda, khwā-hir-zāda.  
 NERVE, 'asab, pai, pathā, nas, rag, resha; — (to strain every nerve) jāñ-fishāni-k, zamin o āmāñ ek-k, zor-mārānā.

NERVELESS, nā-tawān, dur-bal, nitānā.

NERVOUS, kungṛā, mushtandā, chāk-chauband, har-muḥṣṭak, gaḥlā; — (style) matin, pushṭ; — (belonging to the nerves) 'aṣabī; — (weak) ḡhlā, sust.

NEST ghonslā, āshiyānā, ghar, jagah, khānā, thāngī, addā, bāsā, khondhā, ālānā; — (of a crow, &c.) thāth, ghonpā; — (of thieves) akhārā, nāh; — (to harry a nest) ghonslā-ujārā.

TO NESTLE, (n.) ghonslā- &c. -k, āshiyānā-k, ghusnā, rahnā, basnā, palnā; (a.) palnā.

NESTLING, ledā, āshiyānī, gedā, lodā.

NET, jālā, ḡhābā, jāl, dām, ḡharbāl, bisārī.

NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarailā, tarlā, zerīn, patālī, asfal.

NETT, (amount paid to government, &c.) ṣadar jam', ḡmār.

NETTED, jāl-dār, mushabbak, dām-dār-sā.

NETTING, jāl kā kām, sikhar, chhikā, poshida; — (ground) bhū, in-jāl, lastūrā; — (or bag) kondlī, laṭkan, khārā, āhābā; — (of bedding, &c.) binā-waṭ; — (of beds, &c.) chaukarī, chhakarī, nau-karī.

NETTLE, gizna, anjira, bichhū, ā, khajwat.

TO NETTLE, (irritate, sting) satānā, khijānā, diḡḡ-k, birānā.

NET-WORK, jāl, shabākat.

NEVER, kabhū-nahīn, kabhī-nahīn, hargiz, zinhār, aṣlā, muṭlaḡ, na-ko, na-kuchh; — (soever) hī, ham, hama; — (be he never so wise) kaisā-hī 'alim ho.

NEVERTHELESS, tis-par-bhī, tau-bhī, tā-ham, amṃā, parant, parto, bar-'aks is bāt ke, bar-khilāf iske (v. still, contrary).

NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyārā, alag, bāhar, bari, musāwī, mubarra, na idhar na udhar, mābain, bain-bain, mu'allak, adhar, mu'arrā, pāk; — (in gram.) nipuṣak; — (gender) kliv-ling, mukhannīs; — (as a verb) lāzimi, samāni.

NEUTRALITY, bain-bain ki ḡhālat, mu'allakī, adharta, mābaini ḡhālat.

NEW, nayā, nawīn, nau, tāza, jadid, nau-rasida, nau-paidā, nawelā, hādīs; — (modern) muta, akhkhīr; — (different) aur, dūsā; — (strange) 'ajīb, ajnabi, koṭā, anwāsā, tah-darz, taṭkā, nau-ṭarz (v. afresh).

NEW-BORN, kachā, nau-paidā; — (in comp.) nau, &c. tāza, are both used.

NEW-COMER, nau-rasida, tāza-wārid, nau-āmada, nau-ābād, tāza-wilāyat.

NEWFANGLED, nawīn-ḡrahī, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasī.

NEWFANGLEDNESS, nau-dostī, nawintā.

NEWLY, bil-fi'l, thoṭe dinon-se, dar-in wilā; — (ancw) az-nau, sari-nau, mujaddadan.

NEW-MOON, nayā chānd, māh i nau, halāl.

TO BE NEW-MOON, chānd dekhnā.

NEWNESS, tāzagī, nawintā, ta, akhkhur, 'ajnabiyat.

NEWS, khabar, samāchār, ahān, sandesā, wākī'at; — (of victory) fatih-nāma; — (bringer of) mubash-shir; — (newspaper) akhbār; — (good news) khush-khabarī, nawed, muzhda, bashārat; — (bad news) bad-khabar; — (a writer of news) akhbār-nawis.

NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabrā, afwā-go, dholakiyā.

NEWT, (lizard) bamniyā, lohtan, reg-māhl.

NEW-YEAR, sāli nau; — (New-year's Day) nau-roz.

NEXT, (in place) pās se pās, bahut-pās, karibtar, akrab, nazdiktar, bhīrā-hū, ā, milā-hū, ā, karin; — (in turn) dūsā, aglā; — (thither) pailā, parlā; —

(hither) wallā, warlā; — (the next time) dūsre waḡt, aur waḡt, pher, sāni ul-hāl; — (next year) aglā- or pār-sāl (which may also denote last year).

NIB, (point) nok, thor, ani.

TO NIBBLE, (n.) khutharnā, khuthaknā, liblibānā, kutarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā; — (as a fish) khuthkarnā, khuthar-d; — (to carp at) 'aib-giri-k, ḡarf-giri-k, nukta-chin-h.

NICE, (accurate) bārik-bin, daḡika-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bin, nāzūk; — (dainty) nak-charhā, khāssa, laḡī; — (squeamish) mir-manish, mirzā-mizāj, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī; — (minute) ḡhāmīz, rakik, mihīn; — (in eating) khush-khor, khush-damāgh.

NICELY, bārik-binī- &c. -se, nazākat-se.

NICENESS, bārik-binī, daḡika-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-binī, waswās, wahm, nazākat, nāzūkī, bārikī, diḡkat, khush-khori, nak-charhī.

NICETIES, taḡā, if, nafā, is, tuḡfajāt.

NICETY, ṣafā, i, ṣan'at, jugat.

NICH, tāḡ, tāḡcha, ārā, dhirkhā.

NICHED, gokhrūdār; — (niching) tāḡ-bandi.

NICK, (notch) khandānā, dhārī, khadhā; — (of time) ṭuk, tāḡ-bāk, 'ain, munā, tā-o, kāṭ; — (he came in the nick of time to save his army) ṭuk- or 'ain-waḡt par āyā apne lashkar bachāne ko. [mārānā.]

TO NICK, khandāne-k; — (to hit) nishānā- or hadaf-NICKNAME, laḡab, 'urf, nām, laḡkā, i- or laḡnī-kā nām, 'urfi-nām, bad-laḡab.

TO NICKNAME, nām-r, mulaḡḡab-k, nām-dharnā.

NIDBIT, hech-kāra, nā-chiz, padnā, chūtīyā.

NIDOROUS, chirā, endh, sondhā.

NIECE, (brother's daughter) bhatijī, barādar-zādī; — (sister's daughter) bhānjī ham-shira-zādī, bhagnī, khwāhīr-zādī.

NIGGARD, kanjūs, makhī-chūs, sūm, mumsaik, bakhlī, kṛipan, bad-bakhlī, shūm, sūmyā, belas, khannās, shākī. [chashmī, danā, at.]

NIGGARDLINESS, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tang-

NIGGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kṛipan, danī, khāsis. [se.]

NIGGARDLY, (adv.) tang-dilī- &c. -se, tang-chashmī-

NIGH, pās, nazdik, karīb, 'anḡarīb, kane; — (nigh dead) karīb-ul-maut.

NIGHNESS, nazdikī, ḡurb, ḡurbat.

NIGHT, rāt, shab, raīn, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthni, rajinī, tamis, shab-ḡāh, shām; — (to-night) āj ki rāt, āj-rāt; — (at night) rāt-ko; — (last night) dosh, dī-shab, kal-ki rāt, which last signifies also, (to-morrow night) (v. the Gram. on Adverbs); — (a dark night) shab i dajūr, andherī rāt; — (a long night) shab i darāz, bārī rāt; — (a moonlight night) chāndnī rāt, lailatu-l-badr; — (the whole night) shab ā shab; — (to spend the whole night in mourning) nālā, e shab-ḡir-k; — (a night attack) shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, rat-dhawā.

NIGHT AND DAY, shab o roz, lail o nahār, rāt-din; — (without intermission) rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-CAP, ṭopī, phenṭā, rāt-ki ṭopī.

NIGHT-CROW, (raven) pechā, ḡhurāb i shab.

NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sit.

NIGHT-DRESS, pārchā, e-shab, khwābī-jāma or -libās.

NIGHT-FABING, shab-rawān, shab-rau, nisā-ramanī.

NIGHT-FIRE, rāchḡhasī āḡan.

NIGHT-GOWN, labāda, libās i shab, jāma, e shab.

NIGHT-HAG, kichin, chūṛail.

NIGHTED, shab-rasida.

NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dāstān, 'andalīb, kānhrā, shārik, gul-dum, tūti, totī.

NIGHTLY, (adj. or adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko, waḡt i shab, shabīna, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

**NIGHT-MARE**, (*incubus*) kábūs, jakrā, gūmā.  
**NIGHT-PIECE**, (*picture of night*) shabih i shabīna.  
**NIGHT-ROBBER**, shab-khūn, rāt-kā ḡakait.  
**NIGHT-SHADE**, (*common*) mako, i, 'inabu-g-ḡa'lab, dhātūrā; — (*deadly*) 'inabu-g-ḡa'lab bari.  
**NIGHT'S-LODGING**, shab-bāshi, rāt-kā ḡhikānā.  
**NIGHT-WALK**, ratwāhi, shab-gardi, rat-kheli.  
**NIGHT-WALKER**, shab-gard, ratihā, shab-shikāri, rat-kheina.  
**NIMBLE**, jald, tez, chust o chālāk, chālāk, tez-rau, zūd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal; — (*in comp.*) jald, tez.  
**NIMBLE-FOOTED**, tez-pā, gurez-pā, subuk-pā.  
**NIMBLENESS**, jaldi, tezi, chusti, chābuki, chālāki, phurt, charpharāhat, tez-rawi, zūd-rawi, subuk-khezi, tund-rawi, achpali, chanchali.  
**NIMBLY**, jaldi- &c. -se, chālāki-se, chusti-se.  
**NINCOMPOOP**, NINNY, NINNYHAMMER, muhmal, aḡ-maḡ, rish-gā, o, kūn i khar, ḡā, odī, chūtiyā, ablah, padnā, shekh-chilli, hech-pūch.  
**NINE**, nau, nuh, tis'a, nau, ā; — (*of cards*) nahla; — (*-pins*) ḡarhā-gūpchī, ḡahgoli.  
**NINE-FOLD**, nuh-chand, nau-gunā, nau-chand or -bār.  
**NINETEENTH**, uiswān, nūzdahum or nuwazdahum.  
**NINETY**, nawwa, nawad.  
**NINTH**, nawwān, nuwum or nuwumin.  
**NIP**, chuṭki, noch, chyonṭi.  
**TO NIP**, nochnā, chuṭki-lenā, chyonṭi-kāpnā, chonthnā (*v. to snap*) uktānā (*from ūkaṭnā, to be nipped with frost, &c.*) pāle-mārnā; — (*to crop*) khonthnā; — (*as frost*) lagnā; — (*to blast*) mārnā, urā-d; — (*to vex*) satānā, khijānā.  
**NIPPERS**, mo-chin, mochnā.  
**NIPPLE**, bhiṭni, sar i pistān, ḡhepni, bhentū, ā, ḡum-kānā.  
**NITRE**, shora, naḡrūn, aḡkar, bāji; — (*water cooled with nitre*) āb-shora.  
**NITROUS**, shora-āmez; — (*acid*) 'araḡi shora.  
**NITTY**, likhāhā, dhakhāhā (*v. egg, &c.*).  
**NO**, nahin, na, nā, ūhūn, ahān, nā-nā; — (*no one*) ko, i-nahin.  
**TO NOBILITATE**, najīb-k, sharif-karnā, &c.  
**NOBILITY**, sharāfat, najābat, āsālat, amir-zādagi, umrā, i, sharfiyat, kulintā, amārat, amiri, mahātami; — (*nobles*) umarā, shurafā, nujabā.  
**NOBLE**, sharif, najib, aḡil, ashrāf, kulīn, 'ālī-nasab, buzurg, kabir, 'ālī-shān, amir-zāda, 'umda, baḡā, āsali, majid, buland, 'aḡimu-sh-shān, mahātām, kulwant, jatilā, nasali, zāti; — (*on both sides*) najibu-ḡ-ḡarafain; — (*minded*) khāṣir-āḡir, buland-himmat; — (*as metals, &c.*) ashrāf, whence the gold muhar is called ashrāfi (*lit. a noble, v. gold*).  
**NOBLEMAN**, amir, maṣṣab-dār, bābū, umrā, o, rukn, (pl.) arkān and arākīn.  
**NOBLENES**, buzurgī, baḡā, i, karāmat, bulandī.  
**NOBLES**, umarā, nujabā, shurafā, ashrāf, kubarā, aḡhāb i daulat, arkāni-dāulat, mahā-purkḡ.  
**NOBLY**, sharifāna, najibāna, amirāna.  
**NOBLY-BORN**, amir-zāda, najib-zāda, sharif-zāda, &c.  
**NOBODY**, ko, i nahin; (*figuratively*) nā-chiz, lā-shai, nākas.  
**NOCTURNAL**, shabīna, shabī, laili, nitī, ratahā; — (*pollutio nocturna*) iḡtilām, shaiṭāni ḡhāfiat.  
**NOD**, jhukāwaḡ, jhukā, o, ramz.  
**TO NOD**, (n.) jhuknā, lachnā, nihurnā; — (*to be drowsy*) jhapki meḡ-h, ūḡghnā, ānkh-lagnā, alsānā, palak-lagnā, pinki-meḡ-ā, mūnḡ- or sir-hilānā or -dolānā.  
**NODDER**, (*lizard*) mūnḡ-hilā, ū, girgit.

**NODDLE**, sar, khopri, kāsa, bajir-mūnd.  
**NODE**, ḡānth, gulṭhī, āmās; — (*intersection*) irā, khāṭṭ-ḡalibi; — (*of the moon*) rās o ḡamm, rāhu-keṭ.  
**NOISE**, (*sound*) āwāz, shabd, bāḡ, saut, na'ra; — (*clamour*) shor, ḡhul, ḡhul-ḡhula, ḡhār, ḡhān, ḡhulū, shor o shar, duhā, i-tihā, i, dād-be-dād, hallā-kallā, ḡhare, o, tauba-dhār, hūhā, ḡhashrāt, ḡhul-ḡhadr, kalla, āḡaḡ-chāḡaḡ, tarākhā; — (*to make*) shor-d.  
**TO NOISE**, shuhra-āḡāḡ-k, hawā-k, chang-k, shuhrat-pakaḡnā, gul-bāḡ-h.  
**NOISOME**, mufsid, muzirr, mustakrah, ḡhināwanā.  
**NOISOMENESS**, fasād, ifsād, nā-ḡawāri, istikrah.  
**NOIST**, pur-shor, shori, kalla-darāz, dhūm-dhāmi, chilchiliyā, utkaḡ.  
**NOLENS VOLENS**, chār-nāchār, khwāh-ma-khwāh, jab-raḡ-kahraḡ, ḡakḡ-nā-ḡakḡ.  
**NOLI ME TANGERE**, bulbul kā bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.  
**NOLITION**, ḡhair-khwāhi, nir-chāh.  
**NOMENCLATURE**, nām-dharkī, nām-mālā.  
**NOMINAL**, farṡi, khiiyāli, waḡā, i, nāmi, ismi, maḡkūri, munh-bolā, zabāni, khwānda, kāḡhagi.  
**TO NOMINATE**, nām-batlānā; — (*to appoint*) ṭhah-rānā, nautnā, muḡarrar-k, nām-zad-k.  
**NOMINATION**, tasmiyā, nām-zadi; — (*power of appointing*) 'aḡi o naḡb, ukhāḡ-pachḡāḡ.  
**NOMINATIVE**, (*or agent to a verb*) fa'il, kartā, ḡhālat-i-rafa'ī or -fa'iliyat, prathamā-kārak.  
**NON**, (*in comp.*) nā, lā, ḡhair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below.  
**NONAGE**, khurd-sāli, kam-sinni, kam-'umri.  
**NONAPPEARANCE**, ḡhair-ḡāḡiri, nā-paidā, i.  
**NONCOMPLIANCE**, nā-raḡāmandi, nā-farmāni.  
**NONCONFORMIST**, nā-ḡabūl, munḡarif, birodhi.  
**NONCONFORMITY**, inḡirāf, bar-ḡasḡhagi, nā-ḡabūli.  
**NONE**, ko, i-nahin, kuchh-nahin, na-ek, nirjan.  
**NONEXISTENT**, NON-EXISTENCE, nesti, 'adam, fanā-maḡḡ, miyān-nūrdi, nāpaid, maḡḡūdu-l-wajūd, ma'-dūmu-l-wajūd.  
**NON-NATURALS**, sitta-ḡarūriyā, khaḡ-karm.  
**NONPAREIL**, lā-ḡāni, be-naḡir, ektā, egāna or yagāna, kāḡ, ṭāk.  
**NON-PAYMENT**, ḡhair-adā, i. [sādhni.  
**NONPERFORMANCE**, ḡhair-ijrā, i, naḡar-andāzi, nir-  
**NONPLUS**, ḡhairāni, tashwiah, lā-chāri, ḡhol, māt.  
**TO NONPLUS**, lājawab-k, band-k, ḡhairān-k, lāchār-k, māt-k, chaukri-bkulānā, kūṭ-k, shah-māt-k, mekh-mārnā, mekhijānā.  
**NON-RESIDENT**, ḡhair-sākin; — (*cultivator*) pāhi-kāsh.  
**NON-RESISTANCE**, aroḡṭok, ḡhair-muzāḡhimat, 'adam i mumāna'at.  
**NONSENSE**, jhak, yāwa, yāwa-go, i, be-hūda-go, i, pūchi-yāt, saṭar-paṭar, harza-go, i, be-jā, i, lapāḡ-sapaḡ, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, lāṭā, i, wāhi-tabāhi, laḡho-hasho, laḡhwiyaṭ, bād-hawā, i, shutar-goḡ, bak-jhak, zaṭal, kachā-pan; — (*to talk nonsense*) yāwa-baknā, jhak-mārnā, be-hūda kahnā, ḡhū-khānā.  
**NONSENSICAL**, be-hūda, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'ni, lā-ya'ni, zaṭali, ḡhair-ma'ni.  
**TO NONSUIT**, (*in law*) nā masmū'-k, lā da'wā-k, nās-k.  
**NOOK**, (*angle or corner*) konā, ḡosha.  
**NOON**, NOONDAY, NOONTIDE, do-pahr, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhiyān, do pahr din, din do pahr.  
**NOOSE** phūndi, phānsi, phasri, phandā, kamand, pā, sarak-phānsi, pharak-wānsi.

FO NOOSE, phānsnā, phāndnā, phānsānā.  
 NOR, na; — (*neither very long, nor very short*) na bahut lambā na bahut choṭā.  
 NORTH, shimāl, uttar; — (*facing the north*) shimāl-rū, uttar-muñhā, udichī.  
 NORTH-EAST, isān, uttar-pūrba-kon.  
 NORTHERN, NORTHERLY, shimālī, utrāhā, utrāyani, (from utrāyan, *the northern declination*).  
 NORTH-STAR, kuṭub i shimālī, kuṭub-tārā, dhurb or dhruva-tārā. [taraf.  
 NORTHWARD, uttar-ko, ba simt i shimāl, uttar ki  
 NORTH-WEST, bā, eb or bāyab, bhandār.  
 NORTH-WIND, uttarā, bād i shimāl, ishmāl.  
 NOSE, nāk, nāsikā, binī, ghṛān, tondī; — (*disease of*) nakṛā, nakū, ā; — (*of quadrupeds*) thūthan, thū-tharī; — (*having the nose cut*) nakṭā, binī-burida; — (*the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women*) nath, nathni, bulāk, besar, jhulnī, kihrikī; — (*the string which is fastened in the nose of camels*) nakel, muhār, nāth; — (*to bore the nose of bullocks*) nāthnā, nāk-chhednā; — (*to blow the nose*) nāk-sinaknā or -jhāpnā; — (*to bleed at the nose*) naksir- or binās-chalnā or phūpnā; — (*to speak through the nose*) minminānā, gungunānā, nāki-d; — (*to lead by the nose*) hath-kaṛā-r, nakel hāth-meñ-r or -h; — (*she leads her husband by the nose*) us ke khāwind ki bāg us ke hāth meñ hai; — (*to thrust one's nose into other people's business*) auroñ ke kām meñ hāth dālnā; — (*follow your nose*) nāk ki sidh chale jāo; — (*to put one's nose out of joint*) bhāñji-mārnā, jaṛ-kāpnā, kān-kāpnā, chūle-ukhāpnā, kanni-kāpnā; — (*having a big nose, noey*) nakkū, miyāñ nakkū.  
 TO NOSE, sūnghnā, bās-pānā; — (*to cock the nose*) nakiyānā, nāk chayhānā.  
 NOSE-BAND, (*of a dog, &c.*) pūzi-paṭṭā. [laulāsi.  
 NOSEGAY, gul-dasta, phūloh-kā guchhā, gurra, taiyā,  
 NOSELESS, nakṭā, be-binī, nāk-rahit.  
 NOSTRIL, nathnā, purā, minkhar; — (*the cartilage which divides the nostrils*) bulāk, as also the ornament appended to it.  
 NOSTRUM, (*a secret medicine*) chūt-kulā, laṭkā.  
 NOR, nahīn, na, nā, ghair; — (*before the imperative*) mat, nakko; — (*for sake me not*) mujhe chhoro-mat; — (*not in the least*) muṭlak, aṣlā or aṣlan, with the negative nahīn.  
 NOTABLE, mashhūr, kābil i yād, ta'rifi; — (*careful*) hushiyār, chatur, kām-kāji; — (*bustling, &c.*) ṣāhib-salika, girthan.  
 NOTABLY, kar-o-far-se, mashhūrāna.  
 NOTARY, sakkāk, shartī, dabir.  
 NOTATION, chihñ-kār, nishān-na'wisi, i'rāb-dihi.  
 NOTCH, khandāna, bārhā, kherchī; — (*of an arrow*) sūfār.  
 TO NOTCH, khandāna-k, sūfār-kāpnā.  
 NOTCHED, khandāna-dār, dandāna-dār, sūfārī.  
 NOTE, nishān, 'ālamat, chihñ, patā; — (*reputation*) nām, shuhrat, bharam; — (*voice*) nawā, āhang, tarāna, nidā, shabd; — (*in music*) tān, sur, andāz, kharj, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhowat, pancham, rikhab; — (*symbol*) naṣh, ānk; — (*letter*) chithī, ruṭā, pāti, shukṣā, chaktī; — (*bill*) saṭṭā, saudā-pattar; — (*memorandum, annotation*) yād-dāshṭ, ṭikā; — (*bond*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭip; — (*a marginal note*) ḥāshiya.  
 TO NOTE, ghaur-k, mulāhazā-k, dhyān-ē-k, sochnā; — (*to note down*) likh- or tānk-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, kalam-band-k; — (*note book*) bayāz, safina.  
 NOTED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, khyāti, rū-dār, shuhratī, rū-shinās, mum-tāz, murtāz, nām-zad, zabān-zad.

NOTER, bichāri, sochī, ghaurī.  
 NOTHING, hech, kuchh-nahīn; — (*trifle*) nā-chiz, lā-shai; — (*no other thing*) ko, i aur chiz nahīn, kuchh aur nahīn; — (*to make nothing of an undertaking, &c.*) pāni-jānā; — (*for nothing*) muft, sent, muft-meñ, yāhī, nā-ḥaṭṭ; — (*good for nothing*) nikammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahīn.  
 NOTHINGNESS, 'adam, nestī, nā-chizi, lā-ahā, i.  
 NOTICE, ghaur, soch, nigāh, nazar, khabar, ittilā, āgāhī, samāchār, āhāt, liḥāz, budh; — (*citation*) i'ām.  
 TO NOTICE, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.  
 NOTIFICATION, iḡhār, i'lām, ittilā, khabar.  
 TO NOTIFY, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlānā, jātanā, iḡhār-k, jānānā.  
 NOTION, khyāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rā, e, gumān, bharam, wahm, tawahhum, aṣkal, khyās, daryāft.  
 NOTIONAL, khyālī, wahmī, gannī, farzī.  
 NOTORIETY, NOTORIOUSNESS, shuhrat, iḡhār, mash-hūrī, angusht-numā, i.  
 NOTORIOUS, mashhūr, ḡhīr, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniya, angusht-numā, hānkā-pukārā, sar-buland, khulā, pratāchh or pratyakṣh, nakkū, namūdār, 'urfi, sadhāran, fāsh, 'ālam-nashār.  
 NOTORIOUSLY, 'alāniyatān, ḡhīrā or ḡhīran.  
 NOTWITHSTANDING, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-waṣf is bāt ke, harchand, hā āñ ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāth home is bāt ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.  
 NOVEL, (*new, uncommon*) nādir, nayā, achambhā.  
 A NOVEL, kīṣṣā, shaukiya, afsāna, kahānī, kathā.  
 NOVELIST, kīṣṣā-nawis, afsāna-go or -nawis.  
 NOVELTY, nau-rasidagī, nau-rasī, tajaddud, nawintā, nau-ṭarzi.  
 NOVEMBER, aghan, mārag, sikh, sah-mārag, aghāhāni.  
 NOUGHT, kuchh-nahīn, hech; — (*to set at naught*) nāchiz-jānnā, goz i shutar-jānnā, khas-jānnā, hawā-jānnā.  
 NOVICE, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, anārī, nā-āzmūdā-kār, kachā, khām, sikh-naūtū, muṭtadī, nau-āghīz, mūndiyā, chelā. [chelā-pan.  
 NOVITIATE, nau-āmozi, anārī-panā, mūndiyā-pan.  
 NOUN, ism, nām, shabd; — (*an adjective and its qualified noun*) aṣfat o mauṣūf; — (*the governing noun*) muṣāf, opposed to muṣāf ilaiḥ, the noun governed; — (*a noun of time*) zamān or ismī zamān; — (*a noun of place*) ismī-makān or -ḡarf; — (*of instrument*) ism i āla or ālat; — (*of action, agent*) fā'il; — (*of excess*) ism i muḡālagha; — (*adjective or abstract noun*) ismī aṣfat; — (*verbal noun*) maṣdar; — (*general, collective noun*) ism i jins; — (*a substantivo*) ism i ḡāt or jāmid; — (*proper*) 'ālam; — (*diminutive*) taṣghīr; — (*arbitrary*) ism i sama'i. [mān-k, parwarda-k.  
 TO NOURISH, pālānā, posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardh-  
 NOURISHER, (*applied to God*) parwardigār; — (*in comp.*) parwar or pālāk.  
 NOURISHING, pushṭ, muḡawwi, kaṣīrū-l-kailū, jī-pālāk, palānhār, rāzik; — (*in comp.*) parwar.  
 NOURISHMENT, parwarish, ḡhīzā-iyat, taghziya, āhār, pushṭā, i.  
 NOW, ab, bil-fīl, al-hāl, fil-hāl, aknūn, hālī, hāla, hālī or hālān; — (*just now*) abhi, isī dam, abhi kā; — (*well, &c.*) pas; — (*now glad, now sad*) ḡāh khush, ḡāh nā khush; — (*now a saint, now a devil*) ḡāhe wali, ḡāhe shaitān; — (*a particle of connection*) ab-ke, jo, khair; — (*after this*) pher, ba'd is-ke; — (*now and then*) kabhi-kabhi, ḡāh-ḡāh, ḡāh be ḡāh, ba'ze dāfe, jab-tab, waḡt be waḡt, ilā māchā.  
 NOW-A-DAYE, āj-kal, in rozn meñ, dar-in wilā.  
 NOWHERE, kahīn nahīn.

**NOWISE**, kisi farah se nahiñ, hargiz-nahiñ.  
**NOXIOUS**, mufsid, muzirr, mügi, füsüd, ziyân-kar, zahri, dukhad, dukh-dâ, i, bikh.  
**NOXIOUSNESS**, fasâd, ziyân-kâri, mufsidi, ifsâd.  
**NOZZLE**, (snout) nali, phonphi.  
**NUCLEUS**, asl, maghz.  
**NUDITY**, satr, nang, gâñd, badan, nagnatâ.  
**NUGATORY**, (useless) lâ-hâsil, hech pûch, nikammâ.  
**NUISANCE**, wabâl, bojh, chhâti kâ pathar, mügi, muzirr, dukhdâ, i; — (in law) mukhill, hârij.  
**NULL**, raddi, bâñil, jhûthâ, nâ-manzûr, mal-met, sust, subuk, halkâ.  
**TO NULL, NULLIFY**, bâñil- &c. -k, buñlân-k, be-sûd-k.  
**NULLITY**, buñlân, nâ-chizi, lâ-hâsili, &c.  
**NUMB**, thithirâ, sun or sunn, be-hiss.  
**TO NUMB, THITHIRÂNÂ**, sun- &c. -k; — (to be numb) ainhnâ, akar-jânâ, thithar-jânâ, rah-jânâ, sun- &c. -h.  
**NUMBEDNESS**, thithrâhat, be-hissi, be-harkati.  
**NUMBER**, ginti, shumâr, tho (this last very frequently occurs in such expressions as ek-tho, do-tho, pânch-tho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tã, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, ti'dâd, sankhyâ, hisâb, mikdâr, ginat, minat; — (figure) hindasa, raqam, ânk, thaur; — (many) kasrat, ziyâdati; — (poetry) shi'r, nazm; — (in grammar) sigha, bachan; — (the singular number) wâhid, mufrid, ek-bachan; — (the dual number) tasniya; — (the plural number) jam', bahû-bachan; — (an odd number) 'adad i fâk; — (an even number) 'adad i juft; — (a small number) killat, thore-se; — (what number?) kai thaur?  
**TO NUMBER, GINNÂ, SHUMÂR- &c. -k, minnâ**; — (to mark with numbers) 'adad-lagânâ or -d, ânk-d, raqam-banânâ, 'adad-nawisi-k, ânk-nâ.  
**NUMBERED**, ma'dûd, shumâri, ginâ-hû, â, ti'dâdî.  
**NUMBERER**, shumârinda, muhâsib, ginwaiyâ, 'adad-nawis, ânkwaiyâ.  
**NUMBERLESS**, be-shumâr, be-hisâb, an-ginat.  
**NUMBERNESS**, thithur, be-hissi, be-harkati.  
**NUMERAL, NUMERICAL**, shumâri, ganaki, ânki; — (verse) abjad, nazmi; — (a numerical character) raqam, hindasa, ânk. [adad]  
**NUMERALLY, NUMERICALLY**, shumâr-se, ba-hasbi  
**NUMERATION**, ti'dâd, ta'addud, ilm i muhâsaba, ganat, ganka, i, 'adad-nawisi, shumâri, warâq-dâghî.  
**NUMEROUS**, bahut, ziyâda, kasir, wâfir, wâfi, bâ-ifrât, manfur, dal-bâdal.  
**NUMEROUSNESS**, buhtât, buhtâ, i, bahutâyat, kasrat.  
**NUMSKULL**, ahmaq, ablah, gâ,odi, kandan, bajjar-mund, út.  
**NUN**, abdhûtani, zan i gosha-nishin.  
**NUNNATION**, (v. Hind. or Pers. Gram.) tanwin.  
**NUPTIAL**, nikâhi, byâhû, shahâna, 'urûsi; — (-song) sohâg, jog, jalwâ, shâdiyâna, sohlâ; — (-present) ladhâ, i, widâ, i; — (-hour) mahûrat; — (-knot) 'akd i nikâh, hibâla, gañh-bandhan; — (-bed) sej-sohâg.  
**NUPTIALS**, nikâh, byâh, shâdi, bhannûri.  
**NURSE**, dâ, i, dadâ, annî, dhâ, i, jiji, khelâ, i-dâ, i, asil, âyâ (this last term is said to be of Portuguese origin); — (male) dâya, annâ; — (of a sick person) bimâr-dâr; — (a wet nurse) dâ, i-pilâ, i, düdh-pilâ, i.  
**TO NURSE, PÂLNÂ, POSNÂ, PARWARISH-K**; — (as a child) düdh-pilânâ or -d, dâ, i-gari-k, düdh-chusânâ; — (the sick) bimâr-dâri-k; — (to give out to nurse) dâ, i ko sompnâ.

**NURSERY**, dâ, i-khâna; — (plantation) khazâna, zakhira, bihnaur; — (for vegetables) biyar, (figuratively) kân, marjâ.  
**NURSING**, shir-khara, düdh-piyâ.  
**NURTURE**, pâla, parwarish, tarbiyat, dâna-pâni.  
**TO NURTURE, PÂLNÂ, POSNÂ, PARWARISH-K**.  
**NUT**, jauz; — (betel) supâri; — (cocoa, unripe) dâb, dümâlâ; — (water) tâl makhânâ; — (pur-gative) jamâlgothâ.  
**NUT-BROWN**, sâ, onlâ or sâñwalâ, findukî; — (nut-cracker) sarautâ.  
**NUT-HOOK**, anksi, laggi.  
**NUTMEG**, jâ, e-phal, jauz, jauz-bo, â, jauzu-ñ-gib.  
**NUTRIMENT, NUTRITION**, parwarish, âhâr, ghizâ, iyat, ghizâ, khurâk.  
**NUTRIMENTAL, NUTRITIVE, NUTRITIOUS**, mukawwi-pusht, parwaranda.  
**NUT-SHELL**, finduk kâ chhilâ.  
**NUX VOMICA**, kuchlâ, falûs-mâhi.  
**TO NUZZLE**, sünghani-lenâ, nâk-lagânâ, sünghânâ.  
**NYCTANTHES**, hârsingâr.  
**NYMPH**, (of paradise) hûr, apchharâ, parî, nâ, ekâ.

## O

**O**, (sign of the vocative) o, â, e or ai, yâ, râ, â, he; — (the interj.) ho, âho, ahe, e, aji, eho, are, he-re, are-hi, ri, ari, e; — (in pain) oh, hâ, e, âh; — (interj. of wishing) kâsh, kâshke; — (O, brother!) â, e bhâ, i! bhâ, i-re! — (O father, father!) bâp-re bâp! whence the ridiculous word bobbory, disturbance, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.  
**OAR**, (dolt or blockhead) üt, ulû, ulâgh, ahmaq.  
**OAK**, bulût, sitâ-birch; — (acorns) sitâ-supâri; — (the royal oak) shâh-bulût, bulûto-i-malik.  
**OAK-APPLE**, mâzû, mâjû-phal.  
**OAKEN**, bulûti, bulût-se banâyâ-hû, â.  
**OAKUM**, san, pât, parâs, gahnî.  
**OAR**, dând, chappû, balli.  
**TO OAR**, dând-márnâ, khyonâ.  
**OATH**, kâsam, saugand, kiriyâ, sauñh, soñh, or soñ, sapat, halaf, yamin, dib, sûn; — (to use oaths) wallâh-k, billâh-k, tillâh-k.  
**OB DURACY, OB DURATENESS**, sakhti, nâ-tarsi, dhiñhâ, i, niñhurâ, i, sar-kashî, gardan-kashî, sang-dili, be-rahmî.  
**OB DURATE, OB DURED**, sakht, sang-dil, be-rahm, nâ-tars, dhiñh, magrâ, niñhur, barâ, nâ-mulâ, im, khûn-khwâr.  
**OB DURATELY**, sakhti-se, dhiñhâ, i-se, sang-dili-se.  
**OBEDIENCE**, tâbi'-dâri, itâ'at, tab'iyyat, inkiyâd, mutâ-bi'at, âdhintâ, tã'at, bai'at, hukm-bardâri, &c. âg-gyâkâr, bandagî, fidwiyat, isti'tâ'at.  
**OBEDIENT**, farmân-bardâr, tâbi'-dâr, halkâ-ba-gosh, âdhin, mutî', râm, tâbi', metâbi', farmân-bar, hukm-bardâr, aggyâkârî, hukmî.  
**OBEDIENTLY**, farmân-bardâri- &c. -se, taba'iyyatan or tab'iyyatan.  
**OBEISANCE**, salâm, taslim, kûrnish, johâr, dand wat, pâ, e-lâgon, âdâb, namaskâr, pranâm, jabâsâ, i; — (to make obeisance) taslimât- or âdâb-bâjâ lânâ.  
**OBEISK**, naşab, minâr, dhaurâhar, âkâs-lochan.  
**OBSITT**, phaphasâhat, bhabharâhat.  
**TO OBEY**, munnâ, kabûl-k, sunnâ, farmân-bardâri &c. -k, khâñr-men-lânâ, patiyânâ, sidh-kar-lânâ, bajâ-lânâ.

**OBJECT**, (*aim*) maḥṣad, gharāṣ, lālach, het, parojan, murād, maṅṣūr, maṭma', mud'ā, maḥṣar, maujūd, kartab, maṭlab, praṣṭā, o; — (*deserving*) mustaḥakk; — (*subject*) mauzū', maḥmūn; — (*thing*) chiz; — (*in grammar*) ma'ūl; — (*external object*) maḥsū'at fīl-khārij; — (*the object of one's love*) maṅṣūr i naṣar; — (*the object of any passion*) maṭma' i naṣar; — (*the object of his enmity*) us ki dushmani kā maṭma' i naṣar.

To **OBJECT**, i'tirāṣ-k, pakarṇā, dokhnā, 'ugr-k, ṭoknā, chhenknā, ta'arruz- &c. -k, barajṇā, aṛnā.

**OBJECTION**, i'tirāṣ, shubha, irād, dūkhan, girift, pakar, dokh, istādagi, hujjat, takrār, radd, kadd, āf, shik, kunah; — (*evasion*) ḥila-hawāla.

**OBJECTIONABLE**, i'tirāṣ- &c. -pagir, jā, izu-l-i'tirāṣ.

**OBJECTOR**, mu'tariṣ, dūkhak, hujjati, girift-gir, mujawiz, zabān-gir.

**OBULATION**, naṣar, niyāz, bhog, kurbān, bal, wāran.

**OBLIGATION**, farz (pl. farāḥ), farziyat, wajīb (pl. wajībāt), shart, dharam, mashrūṭ, mafrūṭ, kanaund, upakār, dāb, nikhtā, istiḥsān; — (*basil*) kamaṇat, wail; — (*favour*) iḥsān, minnat, nihorā; — (*a written obligation*) iḥrār-nāma, 'ahd-nāma, muchalka, tamassuk.

**OBLIGATORY**, kādir, sābiṭ, kābiṣ, ṣarūr.

To **OBLIGE**, aṛnā, majbūr-k, nā-guzir-k; — (*to indebted*) mamnūn-k, iḥsān-mand-k, minnat-dār-k, marhūn i minnat-k, kanaurā or kanaundā-k, karm- &c. -k; — (*to force*) be-bas- &c. -k; — (*to please*) khush-k, rāzi-r, khāṭir-dāri-k.

**OBLIGED**, mamnūn, kanaundā, dabel, talhaṛḍ, minnat-dār, dast-girifta, ḥalka ba goah.

**OBLIGING**, 'amilu-l-iḥsān, sāhib-murawwat, laṭif, khaliḥ, sāhir-dār, sishṭāchāri, karimu-l-iḥsān, dost-parwar, āshnā-parast, upakāri, parkāri, sāhib-sulūk.

**OBLIGINGLY**, khulḥ- &c. -se, murawwat-se, luṭf-se.

**OBLIGINGNESS**, khulḥ, murawwat, luṭf, khūbi, sishṭāchār, karimu-l-iḥsāni.

**OBLIQUE**, tircḥā, kānā-kāni, ṭerḥā, ureb, muḥarraṭ, bakar, bingā; — (*or diagonal stitching*) dhenkā.

**OBLIQUELY**, tircḥā-i-se, terḥā-i-se, nā-rāsti-se.

**OBLIQUENESS**, OBLIQUITY, tircḥā-i, ṭerḥā-i, kaji, khāmī, nā-rāsti.

To **OBLITERATE**, chhīlnā, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhānā, ḥakk-k, maḥw-k, mansūkh-k, pā-e-māl-k, mal-ḍ, ḡhisnā, kāṭnā, mārnā, pahonch-ḍ, dho-ḍ, dūr-k.

**OBLITERATED**, gum-nām, farāmosh, miṭāyā-hū, ā.

To **BE OBLITERATED**, ḡhisnā, ragarṇā, miṭnā, marnā, malpā, dalnā.

**OBLITERATION**, miṭā-o, pā-e-mālī, gum-nāmī.

**OBLIVION**, farāmoshi, niyān, bhulāwaṭ, bisrāwaṭ, gum-nāmī; — (*consigned to oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiya; — (*to bury in oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiya-k, khād-ḍ, top-k, alop-k.

**OBLIVIOUS**, bhulā, ā, bisrā, ā, farāmosh-kār.

**OBLONG**, murabba' mustaṭil, lamb-chaurā, kitābī.

**OBLIQUE**, ilzām, dokh, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', malāmat, buhtān, kalant, lim, apwād or apwād.

**OBLINOXIOUS**, maghlūb, zer-dast, ādhin, mutaḥammil, saḥā, ā, sahanhār; — (*reprehensible*) mulzim, dokhi; — (*we are all liable or obnoxious to disease*) ham sab bimāri ke mutaḥammil haiṇ.

To **BE OBLINOXIOUS**, muḥh-men-h, mutaḥammil-h.

**OBSCENE**, fāḥish, pūch, zabūn, nā-pāk, phūhar, burā, muḥh-kā phūḥā, malin, ḡhaliz, yāwa-dahan, bad-zabān, bhondā, mughallaṣ (pl. mughallaṣāt).

**OBSCENELY**, fūḥah- &c. -se, fāḥishāna, bad-zabāni-se.

**OBSCEENITY**, OBSCEENESS, fūḥah, mughallaṣa, phoharā, i.

**OBSCEUR**, andherā, andhā, tārik, muḡlim, muḡlak, maḥḥfi, mustatir, gūḥ; — (*not known*) gum-nām, be-nām o nishān, kam-rū, nā-pursā, amik, khāfi, andhā, ḡhair-mashhūr, kam-numā, lapṭilā, gaṭ-paṭ, alopi.

To **OBSCEUR**, andherā- &c. -k, muḡlak- &c. -k, chipānā, poḥida-k, chhānā, top-lenā, lapetnā.

**OBSCEURELY**, iḡhlāk- &c. -se, ḡulmat-men.

**OBSCEURENESS**, OBSCEURITY, tārikī, ḡulmat, lapet, kashṭ-arṭh; — (*v. ambiguity*); — (*abstruseness*) ta'kid, tasāmuh, musāmaḡa, ḡḥṭā; — (*privacy*) khāwat.

**OBSQUES**, tajhiz o takfīn, kriyā-karam, arādh, ta'ziyat, fātiḡa-darūd, ḡul, tija, barkhi, barā, rusū-māt i maiyit.

**OBSQUITOUS**, ādhin, tābi'-dār, farmān-bardār, khā, -bardār, maḥkūm, ḡulmi-banda, jig-jigiya.

**OBSQUITOUSLY**, tābi'-dāri-se, khā-e-bardāri-se.

**OBSQUITOUSNESS**, tābi'-dāri, farmān-bardāri, itā'at, khā-e-bardāri, jig-jigi, hāñi, mutāba'at (*v. servility*).

**OBSERVABLE**, sāhir, pragaṭ, mashhūr, namūdār.

**OBSERVANCE**, adab, mulāḡaṣa, 'amal, isti'māl, sidhkār, grahan, ḡabūl. [musta'mil, muḡāḡ.

**OBSERVANT**, multafit, mutawajjih, sar-garm, 'amil, **OBSERVATION**, lihāḡ, mulāḡaṣa, ḡhaur, baṣirat, dhyān, bichār, murāḡaba, maḡūla, ḡanl, kahāwat, ḡuṭār; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-binī.

**OBSERVATORY**, raṣad, marṣad, ākās-lochan.

To **OBSERVE**, lihāḡ- &c. -k, dekhnā, naḡar-k, nigāh-k, nihārnā, nihānā, ṭāknā, nirikhnā, aulachnā, lakhnā; — (*to mind*) sārnā, grahan-k; — (*to remark*) kahnā, farmānā; — (*to keep*) rakhnā, mānnā, sunnā, mutabarrik-jānnā; — (*to observe one's word*) pūrā-k, wafā-k.

**OBSERVER**, ahli-naḡar, ahli-baṣirat, nāḡir, binanda, nigāh-bāz, bhedī, naḡar, naḡar-bāz, auloki or avaloki; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-bin, tāra-nirikḡhak. — (*of laws, &c.*) sidhkārī, grahanī; — (*in comp.*) parwar, palak; thus, suḡhan-parwar, an observer of his word.

**OBSOLETE**, matrūḡ, mansūkh, be-riwāj, ḡhair-musta'mal, bāṭil, mu'atṭal, anrit, matrūḡ-i-isti'māl, ḡhair-isti'māl, ḡhair-chalan.

**OBSOLETENESS**, buṭlān, be-isti'mālī, bāṭilī.

**OBSTACLE**, ḡā, il, sadd, māni', sang-rāh, muṣāḡim, āf, oṭ, hārij, muṣāḡamat, aṛbaṅḡ.

**OBSTINACY**, OBSTINATENESS, magrā, i, machlā, i, haṭh, āf, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, tamarrud, jihl-murak-kab, suḡhan-parwari, iṣrār, phakḡand, mūrkhāṭ, pakar, mujādila.

**OBSTINATE**, magrā, machlā, haṭhī, gardan-kash, muta-marriḍ, suḡhan-parwar, aphaddā, pākḡandi, daṭā, ā, musirr, hārdn, hujjati, mūrkhāṭī, tanchrā, ḡariyār, kaj-baḡ; — (*disease*) muzmin, pakrā, ā.

To **BE OBSTINATE**, zamin-pakarṇā, gardan-kashī-k.

**OBSTINATELY**, magrā, i- &c. -se, haṭ-haṭke, pherpherke, aṛayke, mūdṇiyāke.

**OBSUPERBOUS**, ḡhaṅḡhā, i, shorī, khāna-jang.

To **OBSUPERBOUS**, bāndhnā, band-k, sadd-k, masdūd-k, rokṇā, ārnā, thek-d, mārnā, mār-r, kāṭnā.

**OBSUCTER**, OBSUCTIVE, ḡā, il, māni', hārij, muṣāḡim, mu'arriḡ, muta'arriḡ, thekan-hār, rokwaṇiyā.

**OBSUCTION**, sadd, rok, āf, rukā, o, khandit, ta'arruz, apak, āṭkā, o, rok-rāk, rok-ṭok, aṛ-ḡanḡḡ, thekan, khonch, saddi rāh; — (*in physic*) suddā; — (*of the menses*) masdūd i ḡaiḡ.

To **OBTAIN**, ḡāṣil-k, pānā, bhugatnā, nikalnā, barānā, jurnā, phailnā, rūpnā, jar-pakarṇā; — (*to prevail*) jāri-h, murawwaj-h, rāḡ-j-h, rawāj-pakarṇā.

**OBTAINABLE**, milne-wālā, mumkinu-l-iḡṣul, mayassar, jurā, ā, jurne-jog, yāftani, yābinda.



TO OBTUDE, dālnā, dakhī-k, ā-parnā, mukhill-h.  
 OBTUDE, labar-ghattā, labar-chattā.  
 TO OBTUND, faro-k, hurnā, mārā, narm-k.  
 OBTUSE, kund, bhuthrā, bhuttā, be-nok, naktā, mund-lā, motā, bhārī, šakil; — (an obtuse angle) adhi-kon, zāwiya, munzarija.  
 OBTUSENESS, kundi, be-noki, bhuthrā.i.  
 TO OBTUATE, bachānā, roknā, fālnā, raf-k, rāh-mārānā or -kātānā.  
 OBVIOUS, gāhir, āshkārā, khulā, fāsh, barmalā, šariḥ, parḡat, raushan, 'ayān.  
 OBVIOUSLY, gāhiran, šariḥan, āshkārāna.  
 OBVIOUSNESS, gūhūr, šarāḥat, tanziḥ, roshanā.i.  
 OCCASION, (opportunity) ghāt, furṣat, naubat, kābū; — (cause) bā'ig, sabab, mūjib, jihat, wāsta, kāran, dā'o, kām; — (need) darkā, lālach; — (what occasion?) kyā chāhiye? kyā farūr?  
 TO OCCASION, paidā-k, dālnā, lānā, barpā-k, uṭhānā, nikālānā, karnā, karānā, denā, bakhānā, lagānā.  
 OCCASIONAL, ittifaḳī, 'ārizī, waḳtī: — (servants) maḡkūrī, miḡālī, sababi, dā'oghātī.  
 OCCASIONALLY, ittifaḳan, gāh-be-gāh, gāh-gāh, kabhi-kabhi, kadhi na kadhi, waḳt be- (or nā-) -waḳt, jab tab, jab na tab.  
 OCCIDENTAL, maḡribī, gharīb, pachhamin.  
 OCCIPUT, kāfā, newārī, guddī.  
 OCCULT, chhipā, gupt, poshida, maḡhfi, nihān.  
 OCCULTATION, antrichhātā, taḥtu-sh-shu'ā'.  
 OCCULTNESS, iḡhāfā, poshidagī.  
 OCCUPATION, kām, dhandhā, kāj, mashghala, amr, shughl; — (trade) pesha, hīra, siḡha.  
 OCCUPIED, maḡbūz, mashghūl, sar-garm.  
 OCCUPIER, kābiḡ, mutaṣarrif, malik.  
 TO OCCUPY, 'amal-k, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, rakhnā, bharnā, tāndnā, māndnā; — (to take up) dabā-lenā, roknā; — (to busy) mashghūl-r, lagā-r, uljhā-r.  
 TO OCCUR, honā, ānā, parnā, ā-jānā, nikālā, milnā, nazar-ānā, wāḳī'-h, sarzād-h, rūdād-h, bitnā, ḡadiḡ-h, rū-d, lagnā.  
 OCCURRENCE, waḳū', ittifaḳ, wāḳī'a, sawānīḡ, samā-chār, banā'o.  
 OCEAN, baḡr i muḡiḡ, daryā, e muḡiḡ, samundar, kāmdā, sāgar, ambudh, abdh or abdhī.  
 OCHRE, pil-, miṭṭī, mirtikā.  
 OCTAGON, OCTAGONAL, muṣamman, haṣht-pahlū, aṣṡ-dal, āṡh-koniya, haṣht-gosha.  
 OCTAVO, aṡh-warkā, haṣht-warkī.  
 OCTENNIAL, haṣht-sāla or haṣh-sāla, āṡh-baraā.  
 OCTOBER, kātik, kārtik, bāhul, ūrj.  
 OCTOPETALOUS, āṡh-pakhrīyā, haṣht-barg.  
 OCTUPLE, āṡh-gūnā or -larā or -partā or -tabā.  
 OCULAR, baḡrī, drishṡwā, auloki or avaloki, mara,i; — (ocular demonstration) mushāhada, dalil i baḡrī.  
 OCULIST, sathiyā, paṡṡar-karḡwā, kaḡḡāl.  
 ODD, phūṡ, ṡāk, fard, kāḡ; — (shoe, boot, &c.) pawā,i, paincha; — (somewhat over) kuchh ūpar, zā'id, ziyāda, phūṡkar; — (unheeded, &c.) ek-ādh, kuchh-ek, ko,i; — (strange) nirālā, anūṡhā, anokhā, zor, tamāshā, 'ājib, nādir, bhalā.  
 ODDLY, 'ājib-ṡarāḡ, zor-ṡarāḡ, 'ajab-waṡ'-se.  
 ODDNESS, nudrat, bu-l-'ājabi, anokhā.i.  
 ODDS, farḡ, tafāwut, bich; — (-or even) ṡāk o juft, kāḡ-dos; — (advantage) ḡhalaba, jit, fauḡiyat, dast-burd; — (strife) phūṡ, bigār, fasād; — (odds and ends) aḡar-baḡar, chūr-bhūr; — (it is odds) aḡhalab hai, ḡhalib hai; — (it is odds he will come to-night) bis biswe hai ki āj rāt ko āwe.  
 ODE, ḡhazal, rekhta, dandak, kaṡida.

ODIOUS, kariḡ, makrūh, ghināwanā, mustakrah, ḡhalīḡ, najia, mal'ūn, nā-pasand, zisht, nafrat-angez — (hated) maṡ'ūn; — (invidious) kina-angez.  
 ODIOSNESS, istikrāḡ, karāhiyat, kina-angezī, 'adā-wat-angezī.  
 ODIUM, 'adāwat, kina, badi, bad-andeshi, bad-khūwāhi, bad-du'ā, malāmat.  
 ODORIFEROUS, ODOROUS, khūsh-bo, mu'attar, maghan, sū-bās, mu'ambar, 'āṡir, maslīmūm, sugandh, āmod, ṡaiyib.  
 ODORIFEROUSNESS, khūshbo,i, mu'attari.  
 ODOUR, (fragrance) khūsh-bo, shamīm, arghan, shamīma, ṡib, bakhūr, maryam; — (scent) bo, bās, mahak.  
 OECONOMY, (v. economy, &c.) girthāpan.  
 ESOPHAEGUS, galā, nali, ḡalk, ḡulkūm, naṡa,i.  
 Or, kā, ke (fem. ki): it may also be expressed, according to circumstances, by se, son, sūn, ba, par, wāste, men, ḡakk men, ko, kū, kūn, sū, te, &c.; — (of himself) āp-se, khūṡ ba khūṡ; — (of late) ṡore dinon se; — (he spoke of me) merā ḡikr kiya ṡhā — (they speak of you) we tumhārī bāt bolte hai.  
 Off, se, par-se, dūr; — (off hand) fil-badiha; — (to be off) nikal-jānā, champat-h; — (to come off, get off) nikal-bhāgnā, bach-nikalnā; — (to go off, disappear) jātā-rahnā; — (to go off, as a gun, &c.) chhūṡnā, daghnā, chalnā; — (well off) khūsh, achchhi ṡarāḡ; — (off and on) hān-hūn, ānchā-nichā, tal-ūpar, dār-ma-dār, ālā-bālā; — (far off) palle par: this participle after verbs is variously expressed by jānā, nikālā, utarnā, bachnā, chhūṡnā, rahnā, dālnā, lenā, denā, chhornā, &c., compounded with other verbal roots, in a way peculiar to the Hindustānī, and explained in p. 65 of the Gram. q.v.  
 Off! dūr, dut, chakḡe, dūr-dabak, gum-ho, tafāwut-ho, hist, farḡ.  
 OFFAL, OFFALS, jhūṡhā, paryal-saryal, fuṡla, pas-khurda, ojhrī, ākhor, reza, jhāran-jhūṡan, jhār-jhūran, jhūṡhan-jhāṡhan.  
 OFFENCE, ḡunāḡ, jurm, takṡir, dos or dosh, 'aib, ḡhāṡ, bhūl-chūk, khonch; — (displeasure) garānī, rūṡhan, rūṡhi; — (injury) ṡarar, baṡṡā, āzār, iḡā, diḡḡat; — (displeasure) bezārī, ranjish, rūṡhā,i; — (to take offence) burā-mānnā or -jānnā, bezār-h, ba-tang-ā. [sharr.  
 OFFENCELESS, bholā, ḡharīb, be-ḡunīḡ, ma'sūm, be-TO OFFEND, (to displease) bezār- &c. -k, khijhānā, khaṡkānā, khonchiyānā, kuphānā, naḡiz- &c. -k; — (the eye) ānkh-men-khaṡaknā; — (to attack) hāṡh-chalānā, dast-darāzi-k; — (to injure) nuḡṡān- &c. -h, tajāwuz-k; — (to transgress) mukḡalīf-h, bar-khilāf-h.  
 OFFENDED, nā-khūsh, bezār, ranjida, āzurda-khāṡir, barham, jizbiz, khisiyānā, diḡḡ, udās.  
 OFFENDER, ḡunāḡ-gār, 'āṡī, ḡhaṡihā, khāṡī.  
 OFFENSIVE, zabūn, burā, bad, zisht, kariḡ, nā-pasand, khonchiyāhā, satā,ū, ḡhāṡī; — (injurious) muṡaid, muṡirr, mūḡi; — (an offensive weapon) bathiyār, ḡarba, mārū, ṡarbi, ḡarbi, sabḡatī.  
 OFFENSIVENESS, zabūnī, burā,i, badi, nuḡṡān; — (disgust, &c.) ghināwaṡ, istikrāḡ.  
 OFFER, in'ām, ni'mat, iḡdām, takdim; — (proposal) bāt, amr, kahā, bachan; — (advance) ukṡā'o, bāt-chit, kah-pūch; — (attempt) kaṡd, āzmā,ish; — (price) kīmat, mol.  
 TO OFFER, (a.) sāme-r, denā, dene-lagnā, tawāzu'-k, nazar-k, pesh-nihād-k, chaṡhānā, sansārnā, āḡe-k or -r or -dharnā, &c.; — (to commence) lagnā, chāḡnā, mustā'id-d-h; — (for an office) kharā-h, kamar-b, taiyār-h; — (to immolate) kurbān-k, bal- &c. -k or -chaṡhānā, wārnā; — (to propose) kuhnā, batlānā, lānā, 'arḡ-k, iḡḡhār-k; — (to appear)

naḡar-ānā, sūjhnā, dikhlā, i-d; — (to attempt) naḡar-k, irāda-k, āzmānā, bichār-k; — (to offer violence) hāth-chālānā, zulm- &c. -k, dast-andāzi-k; — (to offer battle) laḡā, i-māngnā or -chāhnā, laḡā, i-kā ṭarāwā dikhlānā; — (to make an offer) pūchhnā.

OFFERER, ḡāhak, pūchhan-hār.

OFFERING naḡar, niyāz, kurbānī, bal, arpan, chaḡh-āwā, agrasan, beḡā, chirāghī, hāziri, haḡku-l-lāh, bal- or gau- or ann- or darb-dān, baldabiya, hadiya (v. present).

OFFICE, 'uhda, khidmat, kām, sewā, manṣab, 'amal, 'alāka, sarishta, siḡha, rit, karam, mashḡhala, kār; — (turn) sangūtā, parkār, upakār; — (room) nishast-ḡāh, kachahri; — (for business) daftar-khāna; the person who cleans the pens, rules the paper, &c. in the office is called the daftari; — (a good office) sulūk; — (an ill office) bad-sulūki.

OFFICER, 'uhda-dār, ahl i khidmat, ahl i kār, manṣab-dār, ahl i manṣab, sarishta-dār, siḡha-dār, madār-kār, 'ahdi (v. messenger, &c.); — (of a village) hal-dār; — (one who has charge of papers) daftar-band; — (commander) sar-dār, jamā'at-dār, dhare-dār.

OFFICES, (privy) makānat i ḡarūriya, kolā-chhenṛī.

OFFICIAL, ḡuzūri, ḡākimāna, mu'āmalati, ba-marātib.

TO OFFICIATE, khidmat-k, 'iwaḡi-k, niyābat-k.

OFFICIAL, (relating to shops, &c.) dūkānī, 'aṭṭārī.

OFFICIOUS, bhal-suḡhṛā, halbhaliyā, fūzūl, phapphar-dallāl, sūḡarsiyaṇ, fūzūl-numā, fūzūl-go, fūzūl-khidmat, bu-l-fūzūl.

OFFICIOUSLY, fūzūl-khidmatī-se, fūzūli-se.

OFFICIOUSNESS, bhal-suḡhṛā, fūzūli, halbhal, pūrā, i, ḡirtbāpan, jigjigī, ūpar-dhappā.

OFFSCOURING, mail, tircḡhaṭ, fūzla.

OFFSET, (a sprout or shoot) kalḡhā, podhā.

OFFSPRING, aulād, naṣl, baṇs, farzand, far', bel, san-tat, walad, natija, phal, sakḡhā-sūt, dāl-pāt, āl-au-lād, kachbach, nāti-pote, santat-santān; — (numerous) murḡhi ke pāl, bakri ke aulād.

OFFEN, OFT, OFTTIMES, bahu-dhān, akṣar, bārḡhā, ka, i-bār, bahut-kāl, akṣar-auḡāt, ba-dafāt, dafāt, dafātan, bār-bār, pher-pher, haṭ-haṭ-ke, pher-pher ke; — (how often?) kai-ber? kai-dafā? ketā? — (so often) ite-bār, ite-martabe, tai-ber; — (as often as) jai-bār.

TO OGLE, jhānwli- or did-mārnā, ānkeḡh-larānā, saṭki-maṭki-k, kanḡhyon-dekhnā, 'ashwa-k, kaṭāchhan-k, ānkh- or nain- or bhaun-ghumānā, -mārnā or -mat-kānā, naḡar-bāzi-k, tircḡhi-niḡāh-k.

OGLER, jhānwli-bāz, dida-bāz, niḡāh-bāz, did-bāz, ḡhamza-bāz, naḡar-bāz, maṭkimār, chapalnainā.

OGLIO, (medley or mixed meats) dopiyāza.

OH! ah! oh! ā, e wā, e! wā, e! hā, e! yā! wai! u!

OIL, tel, raughan; — (bitter-) raughan i talkh or -siyāh, karwā-tel; — (sweet-) miṭhā-tel; — (seed) til, kunjad; — (blubber) bas; — (essen-tial) aṭṛ or 'iṭṛ, whence our otter; — (olive oil) raughan i zait; — (scented oil) phulel, khalel.

TO OIL, tel-malnā or -lagānā, chuparnā, ckiknānā.

OIL COLOUR, raughan-rang or raughanī-rang.

OILINESS, chiknābaṭ, chiknā, i, duhniyat, teliyābaṭ.

OILMAN, teli, raughan-farosh, 'aṣṣār.

OIL-MARKET, teli-ṭolā, teli-pārā, tel-kā-bāzār.

OIL-PRESS, kolhū; — (oil-store) teliyā-pathar.

OILY, raughanī, tilāhā, chiknā, teliyā, telhan.

ointment, marham, ḡamād, lep, mom-raughan.

OLD, purānā, kuhna, burḡhā, sāl-khurda, musinn, mu'-ammar, dini, barā, purātam, purāchin, birdhā, ḡadimi, sāl-ḡasht, pur-sāl, bahut-din-kā, bodā, mud-datti, muzmin, pakṛā, d; — (in comp.) sāla or

barsā, chau-sāla, four years old; also chau-barsā or chār-barsa-kā; — (as coin) sanwāt; — (acquaint-ance) sābiḡa; — (decayed) be-jān, mundari, muz-mahil; — (how old are you?) tum ka, e, baras ke ho? — (the tree is twenty years old) darakht bis baras kā hai; — (of old) ḡadim meḡ, āḡe.

OLD AGE, būdḡhā-pan, burḡhā-pā, kuhan-sāli, piri, 'umr-nihāyati, shaikhkhāṭ, 'umr-darāzi, burḡhauṭi.

AN OLD MAN, pir, būdḡhā, shekh or shaikh, pūraniyā; — (stricken in years) pir-fartūt, būdḡhā-khang, būdḡhā-phūs; — (woman) būdḡhi, pir-zan, būdḡhiyā, pir-ḡāl, kam-pira, 'ajūza. [farosh.

OLD CLOTHES, chḡhāṛī, utāran; — (seller) kuhna-OLD-FASHIONED, ḡadimāna, 'ālam-ḡiri, ādau.

OLDNESS, kuhnaḡi, ḡidāmat, purān-pan. [mūmiya.

OLFACTORY, mashmūmī; — (nerves) ḡablu-l-maṣn-

OLIVE, jalpā, e, zait, zaitūn; — (-garden) zaitūni.

OMELET, (pancake with eggs) khāḡina.

OMEN, yamn, fāl, shugun or shakun, āḡroḡ, sugun, so, i; — (a bad omen) bad-fāl, bad-yamn, dhadhachḡar, bādḡhā, bhakhḡhā.

OMENTUM, charbi-ki chadar, peṭ-kā parda.

OMINOUS, manḡūs, nahas, bad-shugun, nikhidh or nishidh, dhadhachari, bad-fāli.

OMINOUSNESS, naḡūsāt, ashubḡhāt bad-fāli.

OMISSION, saḡhū, chūk, bhūl, kuṣūr, ḡhāfilī, anjḡhā, ḡalam-andāzi, tark, ḡaḡā; — (the omission of prayers) tark i namāz, ḡaḡā, e ṣalāt,

TO OMIT, chḡhornā, bhūlnā, chūknā, bisārnā, faro-ḡuḡasht-k, saḡhū- &c. -k, ḡaḡf-k, matiyanā, ḡalam-andāz-k, chashm-posh-k, picḡhe-d.

OMNIPOTENCE, ḡudrat, ḡadiri, māyā, ādsakt, sarb-byāp or sarva-vyāp. [sarb-byāpik, palak-dariyā.

OMNIPOTENT, ḡadiri i muṭlaḡ, ḡadiri, kirdigār, ādsakti.

OMNIPRESENCE, sarbast, sab-kahiḡ-hāḡiri.

OMNIPRESENT, ḡāḡir o nāḡir, sarbasti, dānā o binā, sarva-vyāpi, hama-jā. [sarva-ḡyatā.

OMNISCIENCE, 'ilm i ḡhaib, hama-dānī sarbjān or OMNISCIENT, 'ālimu-l-ḡhaib, 'allāmu-l-ḡhuyūb, dānā o binā, 'ālim, sarbjāni, sarva-ḡyāni, ḡhabir i muṭlaḡ.

OMNIVOROUS, sarb-bhachhi, hama-kḡhor, kull-jāḡib; — (mendicant) aḡhoṛī.

ON, (prep.) par, ūpar, ba, bar, se, ko, kū, kūn, meḡ, pa, le, liye, sar, ke ta, in, ki-ṭaraf; — (on business) kām-par; — (on their side) un-ki ṭaraf; — (on this) ete-meḡ; — (on this account) ba-wāṣte is bāt ke; — (on the head, to fall, &c.) sir-ke bal, sir-ke tān, sir-ke bhar; — (on or before) tak; — (on or before Sunday) etwār-tak; — (on that day) us roz; — (on the contrary) bar-'aks, bil-'aks, bar-khilāf; — (on what business) kis-kām ko; — (to be on fire) jalnā, āḡ-lagnā; — (on a sudden) ek-ā-ek or yakāyak.

ON, (adv.) āḡe, barḡ, pare, āḡū, chal, barḡhe, sidhā, nisang; — (eat on) nisang-khā, o; — (opposed to off) par; — (go on) chale-jā, o; — (sing on) ḡāte-jā, o; — (play on) kḡhele-jā, o; — (come on) ā-jā, o; — (and so on) aur isī ṭarāḡ se.

ON, (interj.) ā, o, barḡho, chalo, āḡe, sidhāro.

TO GET ON, chal-nikalnā, āḡe-barḡhnā.

ONAGER, (the wild ass) ḡorkḡhar, ḡimār i wahṣhi.

ONCE, ek-dafā, ek-bār, ek-martaba, ek-waḡt, ek-ber; — (only once) eki-ber; — (at once) sab-milke, ek-lakḡt, jab kā tab, jis waḡt kā tis waḡt; — (the same time) ek-sāth, sang, ham-rāḡ; — (former-y) āḡe, peshtar, sābiḡ; — (at once) ek ā ek, nāḡḡhāḡ, dafataḡ, ek-bāḡḡi, anāchit, anchite, achānak, achak; — (once more) pher, dūsā-ḡar, ek dafā, aur, duhrā-ke; — (once or twice) do ek martaba, ek yā do martaba.

ONE, ek, yak, wāhid, ekkā, mek, nakkī, ko, i, ko, ū; — (in comp.) tho, tā; — (give me one) ek-tho do; — (many a one) bahut-ek; — (some one) ko, i-ek, ek-ko, i; — (one and the same) ekhī or eki, also one only; — (such a one) falāna or fulāna, amuk, amkā; — (from one thing to another, or from this to that) kuchh se kuchh; — (one of a number) ek-tho; — (for one thing) ek-to; — (neither one thing nor the other) na ū na yū; — (without one's friend) bin yār apnā; — (any) ko, i, also any one, jo-ko, i, kase; — (one another) ek-digar, āpas, bā-ham-digar; — (one day or other) ek na ek roz; — (one by one) ek-ek, furāda, furāda, fardān-fardān; — (one after another) ek par ek; — (with one accord) ek dil hokar; — (it is all one) eksān-hai, ekhī-hai, barābar-hai, musāwi-hai; — (with one voice) ek-munh, ek-zabān.

ONE, (person) shakkh, ādmī; — (every one) har ek; — (to fight with one another) bā-ham-digar-larnā, āpas-men larnā: one, applied to discriminate things, is sometimes expressed by wālā; — (bring the one with black hair) siyāh-bāl-wālā lā, o; — (one's self) apnā, āp, khud.

ONE-EYED, ek-chashm, kānā, wāhidu-l-'ain.

ONENESS, (unity) ekā, i, wāhidat, wāhidi.

ONION, piyāz, basal, gatāh.

ONLY, ekā, eklantā, ek, mujarrad, wubī, akelā, anokhā; — (merely) sirf, faṭaṭ, nira, khālī, kebal; — (an only son) eklantā-beṭā, ekaunjhā; — (no more) aur nahīn; — (in comp.) hī, i; — (on the hair only) bālhi-par; — (aim at the face only) muhī, māro; — (not only) eke, ekto, tispar; — (he not only refused me the office, but abused me into the bargain) un ne faṭaṭ inkār 'uhde ki na ki, balki upar is ke mujhe gāliyān diyān.

ONSET, wahlā, mār, dhakkā, hamla, halla, daṭ, ṭakkar.

ONWARD, āge, baṭh-k, pare, udhar.

ONYX, sulaimāni-pathar, sang-i-sulaimāni. [gādh.

Ooze, chahlā, chik, chikar, kich, kichar, wahlā, hīlā, To Ooze, nikalnā, chhannā, risnā, pasīnā, nichūrnā, pichpichānā, rasiyānā, jhārnā.

Oozy, pur-wahlā, chipchipā, pichpichāhā.

OPACITY, ghair-shaffāfi, kaṣāfat, ghilāgat.

OPAL, (stone so called) dūdhīyā-pathar.

OPAQUE, kaṣif, ghair-shaffāf, dhūndhlā, malin, ghaliz, malin, gārhā.

OPEN, khulā, wāz, kushāda, wā, khultā; — (as trade) khush-kharid; — (as a town, &c.) be-āsra, be-ār, mundlā; — (as sound) ma'rūf, ma'lūm; — (wide) algā, pulkā; — (obvious) mutahammil; — (flat) maidāni; — (stitching) jawā, zanjira; — (navigable, &c.) chaltā; — (in open day) din diyē, din-hī ko, din do pahar, roz i raushan; — (the open air) bāhar ki hawā; — (plain) zāhir, fāsh, hawedā; — (clear) šāf; — (exposed) be-ḥaid.

To OPEN, (n.) khulnā, biharnā, taraknā, ugharnā; (a.) kholnā; — (to discover) zāhir-k, kahnā, batlānā, ugharnā, izhār-k, bānā, bilgānā, phailānā, pasārnā, udharnā; — (curtains, hangings, parasols, &c.) bāndhnā, uṭhānā, charḥānā, khainchnā: in the use of these and similar verbs considerable discrimination will be requisite, which can be acquired by practice and a knowledge of the language only; — (to divide) tarḥānā, chāk-k; — (to begin) shurū-k.

To OPEN, (a subject) tamhid- &c. -k; — (a tumour, &c.) chirnā, kāpnā, nikālnā, uskānā, (v. to cut, bleed, &c.); — (as cloth) udharnā; — (the mouth) munh- &c. -kholnā, zabān- &c. -hilānā.

OPENER, kushāinda, kushā, kholwayā, kholanhār.

OPEN-EYED, khul-ankhā, chashm-wā; — (careful) hoṣhyār.

OPEN-HANDED, OPEN-HEARTED, farūkh-dast, kushāda-dil.

OPEN-HEARTEDNESS, farūkh-dastī, kushāda-dilī.

OPENING, rāh, farjā, chāk, shigāf, phānk, sāl, muhā, bhūr, kholkhāl; — (beginning) shurū, prārambh.

OPENLY, zāhirān, barmalā, male-maidān, khulā-khulā, khule-bandoṅ, mardā-mardī, mardoṅ-ke maidān, chhūṭ,

OPEN-MOUTHED, muh-pasāre, kushāda-daban, muh-khulā, malāmat-kunān.

OPENNESS, kushādagi, šāfā, i, sādagi.

To OPERATE, aṣar-k, tāṣir-k, 'amal-k, byāpnā, naḥsh-k, kārgar-h, kām-k, lagnā, mu, aṣār-h.

OPERATION, aṣar, tāṣir, fi'l, 'amal, kār, chirphār, kāṭkūṭ, kaṭ'-burid, 'amal-yadd, hathauti, khāṣiyat; — (motion) ḥarakat; — (employment) kām.

OPERATIONS AND MOVEMENTS, (of an army, &c.) ḥarkāt-saknāt, kām-kāj, chālqhal.

OPERATIVE, muḡir or muḡāṣir, kārgar, byāpak.

OPERATOR, kartā, fā'il, kārigar, kār-kun, gunī, kārguṣār.

OPEROSE, miḡnat-ṭalab, pittemār, halākū, jān-kan-danī.

OPHTHALMY, āshob i chashm; — (to have an ophthalmia) ānkh-ūṭhnā.

OPIATE, khwāb-bakhsh, khwāb-āwar, tiriyaḳi, afimi, afim-āmez, solā, ū.

OPINION, fikr, wahm, ḡann, khīyāl, rā-e, pindār, kiyās, bichār, būjh, mat, tadbir, dānist, gumān, daryāft, bharam, aṭkal, jān, 'aql, jānib, lekḥā, ḥisāb, zu'm, fahm; — (real) mā-fi-z-gamir, markūz i khāṭir; — (favourable) ḥusn i ḡann; — (to form a good opinion) achchhā-pānā.

OPINIONATIVE, khud-rā-e, khud-pasand, khud-bin, apḥaddā, khud-sar, āp-khud.

OPINIONATIVENESS, khud-pasandi, khud-binī, khud-sari.

To OPINE, (to think) khaṭ-k, gumān-r, bichārnā.

OPiUM, afyūn (vulg. afim), āshipen, āphū, tiriyaḳ; — (crude, new) gābhā.

OPiUM-EATER, afimi, āphini, afyūni, āhipini.

OPPONENT, (opposer) mukhālif, mukābil, ḥarif, mud-dā'i, bādī, lāgi, birodhī, mu'ariz.

OPPORTUNE, ṭhik, durust, lā-iḳ, munāsib, barwaḳt, bamauḳa, bar-mahal, 'ain-waḳt (also opportune); khūb, bhalā, khudāsāz, kimiyā, sonā.

OPPORTUNITY, waḳt, furṣat, kābū, gauṇ, ghāt, dā, o, sū-bihtā, ausar, sūtār, dā, o-ghāt, nek-sā't, farāghat, mauḳa.

To OPPOSE, mukhālafat- &c. -k, roknā, aṭkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat- &c. -k, saṇmukh-k, mukh-bheṭ-k, ulṭānā, phirānā, kāpnā, dhaṛā-b.

OPPOSITE, (adj.) sāmnē, mukhālif, bar-'aks, mukābil, mun'akis, mutazādd, 'alā-r-ragham, dū-ba-dū, rū-ba-rū, āmnē-sāmnē, do-chār, dekḥā-dekḥī, wār-pār, idhar-udhar, muḡmil, ulṭā, peshrū, munāḳiz, muḡāgi, munāfi, bil'aks, bar-zidd; — (over against) munh-par, mukhre-par.

OPPOSITE, (sub.) zidd, 'aks, khilāf, jawāb; — (two opposites or extremes) ziddain.

OPPOSITELY, āmnē-sāmnē, bar-'aks, &c.

OPPOSITION, OPPOSITENESS, mukābalat, in'ikās, tazādd, khilāf, zidd, 'aks: — (resistance) rok, aṭkā, o, ta'arruz, mu'āraza, mumāna'at, māni, birodh, ulṭā, o, mukh-bheṭ, naḳiz, munāza'at, munāfāt.

To OPPRESS, ḡulm- &c. -k, satānā, toṭ-d.

OPPRESSED, majbūr, maḡlūm, sitam-kash, shikasta-hāl, faro-mānda, 'ājiz, jabr, zerbār, dabel.

OPPRESSION, gulm, sitam, jafā, jaur, ziyādati, ta'addi, zabar-dastī, sakhtī, ghaṣab, andher, dabā, o, jabar, u'pāt, anjas, ḡalimi, upadro or upadrav, kāsāwat, sitam-gari, āziyat, afsurdagi, udāsi, dil-giri, maj-hūli, kadūrat.

OPPRESSIVE, bhāri, dushwār, sakht.

OPPRESSOR, ḡalim, sitam-gar, mardum-āzār, sitam-gār, zabar-dast, khalk-āzār, gharib-mār, zor-āwar, andheriyā, bariyārā, bid'ati, sakht-gir.

OPPROBRIOUS, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, sakht, durusht, malāmāti, ruswā, haqir.

OPPROBRIOUSLY, sakhtī-se, ta'n-tashnī'-se.

OPPROBRIOUSNESS, zabūni, badi, burā, i, sakhtī, durushtī.

OPPROBRIUM, 'ār, nang, lāj, be-hurmatī.

OPTATIVE, mutamannī; — (conjugation) bāb i istifāl.

OPTICAL, OPTIC, baḡari, chashmi, baṣirāti.

OPTICS, 'ilm i munāḡara o marā, iya.

OPTION, ikhtiyār, marḡi, khushī, pasand, chāh.

OPTIONAL, ikhtiyārī, ichhāwanti, ṭaba'i; — (as purchase or sale) khush-kharid.

OPULENCE, daulat, ḡālī'-wari, tawangari, sampat, asrat.

OPULENT, daulat-mand, ḡālī'-war, tawangar, maldār.

OR, yā, chāho, khwāh, ki, nā, na, warna, bhāweh bhāi; — (or else) nahin-to; — (will you stay here or go there?) ihān rahoge ki or yā, wahān jā, oge?

ORACH, (culinary herb) bathū, ā, sarmaḡ.

ORACLE, kalāmu-l-lāh, kalām i rabbānī, de, o-bānī, mustakhḡār, ākāś-bānī; — (consulting one) isti-khāra, 'aql-kull, kilid-'aql; — (the person consulted on all occasions) mushārūn-ilai-hi, muḡh, zabān; — (such a one is the oracle of the council) majlis kā mushārūn-ilai-hi falāna hai.

ORACULOUS, (dogmatical) dimāḡhi; — (ambiguous) ḡhaib-go, ba'idu-l-fahm.

ORAL, zabānī, bachanī, muḡh-bolā.

ORALLY, muḡh-se, zabānī, nā-nawishta.

ORANGE, nārāṅgi, kaunlā, nūranj; — (colour) ke-sarī, basanti, kūsumbhī.

ORATION, kalām, takrīr, sukhān, bāt, wa'z, charchā (v. speech).

ORATOR, muḡarrir, khush-takrīr, zabān-āwar, sukhān-war, shāhib-laḡlakā, shirīn-go, bat-kahā, charchait, bat-banwā, baktā, jawāb-sawāli, sukhān-pardāz or -sāz, takrīr-bāz, mutakallim, takrīrī.

ORATORY, zabān-āwari, sukhān-wari, khush-takrīrī, lassāniyat, bat-kahi, bat-banī, sukhān-pardāzi.

ORB, charḡh, dawwār, gardūn, sipihr, jirm, daura, kurah, gherā, mārag.

ORBICULAR, mudawwar, gol, mustadīr, gol-ākār, chakr-ākār.

ORBIT, daura, dā, ira, daurān, gardish.

ORCHARD, bāḡh, bāri; — (having 100,000 trees) lakh-perā; — (of 1000 trees) hazāri-bāḡh, whence the place we call Hāzribāḡ or Hauzreebaug.

To ORDAIN, ṭaharrānā, bāndhnā, badnā, muḡarrar-k, mu'āyan-k, mushakḡkhaṣ-k, kā-im-k, kahnā, likhnā, ṭhāṭhnā.

ORDEAL, parkhiyā, parichḡhā, āzmā, ish, imtiḡhān.

ORDER, (method) tartīb, dhab, tadbir; — (command) hukm, amr, farmūda, farmā, ish, āḡyā, kahā, irshād; — (of people, &c.) kaum, ḡāt, jāl, ūrka, ghar, zil', masal; — (for money) barāt, tanḡhwāh, chīṭhi, hundi, parwāngi, parwāna, dastak; — (disposition) ḡaul, ihtimām, bandish; — (regulation) zabt, sijil, 'aḡl o naḡb, naḡm o naḡk, nīt; — (rule) ṭarīḡ, dastūr, rasm, rit; — (class) kīmāsh, waḡ', bhānt; — (fraternity) guroh, ṭabka, ḡalkā, ṭā, ifa, panth; — (rank) martaba, manzalat, mahātām; — (means)

bā'is, wāṣṭa, liye, khāṭir; — (much out of order) be-ḡāl, be-ḡaul; — (the order of nobility called the Fish) māhi-marātīb; — (in order to) tā-ki, is-liye.

To ORDER, (command) kahnā, farmānā (this last verb, and perhaps the following, is seldom used in the first person, even by majesty itself: speaking politely of or to others, it frequently means to say, observe, &c. &c.), hukm- &c. -k, likh-bhejnā, tākid-k; — (a fire-lock) bāzū se-utārnā; — (to arrange) ārstā-k, durust-k, murattab-k, muntaḡam-k, sijil-d, saḡānā, sādhnā; — (to conduct) chālānā, karnā, banānā, kār-rawā, i-k; — (to arrange in alphabetical order) tahjī-k.

ORDERED, ma, mūr, masnūn, mafrūz, farmāyā.

ORDERER, (arranger) nāḡim, musajjil, murattīb; — (commander) ḡākīm, āmir or amir, farmā.

ORDERLY, (adj.) ārstā, bā-tartīb, bā-kā'ida, tartībī, tartīb-numā, tarbiyat-yāṣṭa, bandheji, band o basti, sānti, hamwār, intizāmi; — (seerjeant) naḡib, (this word orderly has of late acquired in Hindustāni an opprobrious meaning, such as minion).

ORDERLY, (adv.) ārstāgi- &c. -se, tartīb-se.

ORDINALS, 'adad i wasfi; — (opposed to cardinal) 'adad i muṭlaḡ or -ḡāfi. [masla, sharḡ, hukm, farḡ.

ORDINANCE, sharḡ, kāndūn, kā'ida, ā, in, rasm, dastūr.

ORDINANCES, (law) farāmin, farā, iḡ, aḡkām.

ORDINABLY, aḡḡar, 'umūmaḡ, beshtar.

ORDINARY, āmm, rasmi, 'amālī, ma'mūlī, rāsī, mu'tādī, bandheji; — (familiar) 'urfi, bāzāri, chālī, kamrū, be-namak, chalū, ṭaṡarrufi, aisā-waisā, madhim, miyānā; — (mean) kamīna, nich, past; — (ugly) nā-zebā, be-raunaḡ.

ORDINATION, (confirmation) sunnat, musalmānī; — (of a brahman, &c.) saṡskār; — (string) jāne, e or jānew.

ORDNANCE, topeḡ, top-khāna, chan-chakki; — (master of ordnance) mīr-ātash.

ORDURE, ḡūh, chirkin, bishṭhā.

ORE, dhāt, faliz; — (the ore of iron, &c.) kachā lohā, &c., i. e. unrefined iron.

ORGAN, ālat, 'aḡū, indri, jantar, karam, kal; — (musical instrument) arḡhunūn; — (an organism) arḡhunūn-nawāz.

ORGANIC, ORGANICAL, ḡi-a'zā, indriyāyik, jantari, 'aḡwi, murakkab, kal-kā putlā.

ORGANISM, ORGANIZATION, tarkīb, banāwāt, ta'mir, kalbal, indrikār, sā't-āzi.

To ORGANIZE, banānā, tarkīb-k, milānā, indrikār-k.

ORGASM, (ebullition) josh, ḡhalba.

ORGIES, bhāṇḡ-bhāṇḡdā, bhaṇḡdāpan, muḡhalligāt.

ORIENT, (bright) āb-dār, tābān, pānīpi, shu'la-rū, shahāb; — (east) khāwari, mashriḡi, pūrabi.

ORIENTAL, pūrabi, sharḡi, mashriḡi.

ORIFICE, muḡh, daban, chhed, sūrāḡh, sāl, manḡag.

ORIGIN, ORIGINAL, aṡl, bunyād, bun, beḡh, jar, mabḡā, manshā, nazhād; — (opposed to copy) manḡūl 'anhu, musawwada, kharrā, utpat, ādras; (paper) khasrā.

ORIGINAL, (adj.) aṡlī, ḡāti, paihlā or pahlā, aḡlā, awwal, bunyādī, utpattī, janamī, jigari, ādrasī, ād; — (genius, &c.) anūṭhā; — (papers, accounts, &c.) kachā, khām.

ORIGINALLY, ibtidā, āḡ, aṡlātān, bil-aṡlāt, paihlā, āḡe, ād, awwalān, awwal, āḡhāz-med, aṡl-med.

ORIGINALNESS, aṡlāt, utpattī, aṡlī.

To ORIGINATE, nikālān, uṭhnā, honā, wujūd pakarā, sādir-h, shurū' &c. -h.

ORIGINATION, iḡād, shurū', paidā, iah.

ORISONS, namāz, ṡalāt, pūjā.

ORNAMENT, āra,ish, zebā,ish, zinat, tazin, sobhā, zeb, gahnā, singār, bhūkhan, ābharan, raunaq, alankār, banā,o, bahār, khūb-sūrati, khush-numā,i; — (for the forehead) tīkūlī, bindūlī, tīkā; — (head) goshech — (for the breast) dhuk-dhuki; — (varieties of) gūjari, chhapkā; — (of a palki, &c.) thop; — (tiger's head) sher-dahān, bagh-munhā.  
 To ORNAMENT, jamkānā, sobhāmān-k, banānā, sohāwan-k, sobhānā, sārānā.  
 ORNAMENTAL, zeb-āwar, zinat-bakhsh, āra,ishi, khush-numā, zinatī, tazinī.  
 ORNAMENTED, ārasta, pairasta, muzaiyan, mukallaf, āra,ish-dār, rangin; — (with jewels) murasṣa', jarā,ū.  
 ORNITHOLOGY, tagkirātī fuyūr, parand-nāma.  
 ORPHAN, yatim, fū,ar, murhā, be-mādar be-pidar, mābāp-mū,ā, fū,ar-ṭāpar, mūrailā, yatim o yasir (adj. yatimāna).  
 ORPHANISM, yatimī, fū,arā,i.  
 ORPIMENT, zarnikh, hartāl or haritāl, mainphal: the varieties are—ṭabkī, bandānī, godhani.  
 ORTHODOX, sachā, rāst, sādīk, dīn-dār, mūmin, muslim, musalmān, sū-pathī, sunnī, chār-yāri, rāshid.  
 ORTHODOXY, bā-islām, bar-ṣawāb, az rū,ē shar'.  
 ORTHODOXY, islām, sawāb, rāsti, ḥaḥk, sīdk, sachā,i, sū-path, sunniyat, tasannun. [ṣahīh].  
 ORTHOEPEY, mizān, kirā,at, tatwa-bodhini, talaffuz i  
 ORTHOGRAPHER, imlā-nawis, imlā-dān, sāchhari, imlā-gar.  
 ORTHOGRAPHICAL, imlā,i, sāchhari, bā-implā, also the adv.; — (the orthographic points or short vowels in Arabic and Persian) i'rāb. [har, imlā-dānī].  
 ORTHOGRAPHY, imlā, achharauṭī, rasmu-l-khatt, sāch-ORTOLAN, bagerī, bargel or bagrel.  
 OSCILLATION, jhulāhat, tharthari, dulā,o, jhulā,o.  
 OSIER, baḥwar, bed, khandark.  
 OSSELET, OSSICLE, haḍḍā, haḍḍiyā, ustukhwānak.  
 OSSIFIC, ustukhwān-sāz; — (ossification) haḍḍiyāhat.  
 To OSSIFY, haḍḍiyānā, haḍḍi-sī ho-jānā.  
 OSSIVOROUS, ustukhwān-khor, har-gilā or har-gilā.  
 OSSUARY, (a charnel house) harwār, goristān.  
 OSTENSIBLE, OSTENSIVE, ṣāhir, khulā, bāhari, namūd, pragat.  
 OSTENTATION, numāyish or numā,ish, khud-numā,i, khud-faroshi, khud-sitā,i, fakhrīya, tafakhur, hūhā, fakhr, ṭant-ghant, ṭim-ṭām, ūrang, tashaiyun.  
 OSTENTATIOUS, khud-numā, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mufakkhīr, lāghar-mast, fāṭa-mast, kangāl-bānkā, kurk-bānkā, ṭim-ṭāmī.  
 OSTENTATIOUSLY, khud numā,i- &c. -se.  
 OSTEOLOGY, har-mālā, taashriḥu-l-'igām.  
 OSTLER, sā,ia, sa,ia, chirwā-dār; — (his assistant) ghasiyārā, better known as grass-cut.  
 OSTRICH, shutur-murgh, sang-khor.  
 OTHER, aur (pl. obl. auroḥ), ghair (pl. aghyār), dūsrā, aglā, digar, ān, par, tihā,et; — (some body or other) ko, na ko,i; — (some thing or other) kuchh na kuchh; — (somewhere or other) kahīn na kahīn; — (the other day) parson, kal-parson; — (the other side) pār (opposed to wār, this side); — (the others) bāḳī; — (the one played tricks with the other) ek ne ek se sharārat ki; — (other people) aur-log, parā,i log, aghyār-ashkhā.  
 OTHERWISE, aur-ṭarāh, aur, kuchh-aur, nau' i digar; — (you may think so, but I think otherwise) tum shāyad yūnhīn jānte ho, par main aur jāntā hūn; — (otherwise, else) nahīn-to, wa-illā, wagar-na, wa,illā na, aur-yūn-to, illā, warna; — (otherwise not) nahīn to nahīn.

OTTER, ūd-bilā,o, m'hi-gir, sag-ābi; — (of roses) 'atri-gul: our barbarous word otter or otter is apparently from 'atr or 'itr.  
 OVAL, baizāwi, bādāmi, andā-sā.  
 OVARY, baizā-dān, ghariyā, andkoḥ.  
 OVEN, tanūr (vulg. tandūr), bhaṭ.  
 OVEE, (above) ūpar, par, bālā; — (across) pār; — (through) ko, kū, men; — (more) ziyāda, nikaltā, udhar, baḥtā, jītā, chaḥtā, bahut, bāḳī, fuḡūl, beshi, fāḡīl, saras, adhik, jabar, baḥḥ; — (in comp.) fuḡūl, kaṣīr, bahu, bisiyār; — (from side to side) chaurā,i pāt-men; — (past, in comp. with verbs) chuknā, dālnā; — (to tell over) kah-ḍ; — (to read over) parh-ḍ; — (to run over, as a vessel) labrez-h: verbs compounded with over (either affixed or prefixed), though omitted here, can readily be found under their simple synonyma, with which the words ziyāda, bahut, &c. will answer every purpose, although they be not so well adapted for composition in this language as over is in English; for to over-bound, overbalance, bring over, &c. v. to swarm, preponderate, persuade, &c.; — (to be over, give over, cease) mauḳūf or raf'-h, jātā-rahnā, tham-jānā, par jānā, ho-chuknā, ho-jānā, gaṭānā; — (as incurable) choḍ-denā; — (to exceed) jītā-h; — (a little over two inches) do tasū se kuchh jītā; — (o'er and o'er) pher-pher, dūsrā-kar; — (over and above) ūpar is ke, 'alāwa, siwā, mā-siwā, wār-pār; — (over against) sāmnē, rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, saḥ-mukh, sāmnē-sāmnē; — (over or under) kam-besh, annā-paunā; — (all over) darobast, bhar; — (it is all over) thanthan gopāl hū,ā, tammat-tamām-shud; — (to go over) pār-i; — (to come over) wār-ānā; — (to fire over, that is, harmlessly) -ke pār golīmār-nā, āsmānī-golī-chalānā, bawā,i-tir-lagānā; — (take care and fire over the vessel, by no means into it) khabar dār kishti ke pār golā māro, dekh na kishti par; — (fire over their heads) un ke sir ke ūpar se āsmānī golī chalā,o: — (to be all over) guḡarnā: the military reader will not be the worse of adverting particularly to these examples, as a literal translation of our language might be attended with very tragical consequences; un ke ūpar golī chalānā, meaning to fire on, into, not over or above them: besides the words formerly mentioned as being equivalent in composition to over, the scholar will observe that rakhnā, baḥnā, bharnā, chaḥnā, phūtnā, nikalnā, bahnā, jītā, paṛnā, utarnā, rahnā, bachnā, nibhnā, ānā, jānā, chalānā, guḡarnā, denā, mār-nā, dabānā, chhoṛnā, lenā, pānā, toṛnā, chuknā, with their derivatives, will frequently help to express over, both in its affixed and prefixed state, though the latter is not very easy in many cases, without one or other of the vocables under more, disproportion, high, superior, across, full, heavy, down, wholly, out, &c., being joined to the simple verbs: those can in general be consulted by the learner when he wishes to form Hindustānī words to express the various and arbitrary compounds in our language with over; thus, to overdo, overact, &c. may readily be translated by ziyāda- &c. -karnā, &c.  
 To OVERAOT, OVERDO, fuzūlī-k, bālā-rawī-k, ziyādatī-k, kuchh-ziyāda-k.  
 To OVERAWE, dhāmkanā, ḍarānā, sahmānā.  
 To OVERBALANCE, dabānā, jabar bar nuḡsān-h.  
 To OVERBEAR, dabānā, dabā,e-r, toḍ-ḍ, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k.  
 OVERBEARING, turk-mizāj, ḡalīm, zabar-dast.  
 To OVERBID, ūpar-ṭapḱā-k, kūd-paṛnā, ḡimat-baḥlānā or -chaḥlānā.  
 To OVERBLOW, paḡ-jānā, thamnā.  
 OVERBOARD, nā,o-par-se, kishti-par-se, jahāz-par se.  
 To OVERCAST, chhīpānā, chhānā, tārik-k, andherā-k.  
 To OVERCHARGE, pur-k, ser-k, chhakānā, bharnā, ziyāda-ṭalabī-k.

TO **OVERCOME**, mārṇā, fatiḥ-k, maghlūb-k, shikast-d, harānā, toṛṇā, ghālīb-rahnā, jitnā, past-k, kamān k: goṣha meṇ pakaynā.

**OVERFLOW**, sailāb, sailān, baṛh, rau, lab-rezī, chhalak.

TO **OVERFLOW**, (n) chhalaknā, umadnā, lab-rez- &c. -h, bichhnā, chhichharnā, apharṇā, chapṇā, bhar-ā, jalthal-h; (a.) lah-rez-k, bharpūr-k, umḍā-d; — (to deluge) bornā, bahānā, ghark-k.

TO **OVERGROW**, bharnā, pur-lenā, dabā-lenā, rok-lenā; — (as a boy) dabānā.

**OVERGROWN**, hara-bharā, bahut barā.

TO **OVERHALE** or **OVERHAUL**, jhārā-lenā, naṣar i ṣānī-k, dobārā-dekhnā, dekh-r, pher-dekhnā, bāz naṣar-k.

TO **OVERHANG**, jhūkā-honā, ūbhārā-honā.

**OVERHEAD**, sir-par, ūpar, bālā, e sar.

TO **OVERHEAR**, sun-pānā or -lenā, poṣhida sun-lenā.

TO **OVERJOY**, bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

**OVERJOYED**, nihāl, farhat-aṣār, bāgh-bāgh.

TO **BE OVERJOYED**, baṛh-leu- or chūṭar-bajānā, uph-aphnā bāgh-bāgh-honā.

TO **OVERLAY**, dabānā, dabā-mārṇā, dāb-d, kuchal-d; — (to cover) maṛṇā, lipnā, lesnā, liwārṇā.

TO **OVERLEAP**, pār-kūdnā, kūd-paynā.

TO **OVERLIVE**, mārke-mārṇā.

TO **OVERLOAD**, **OVERBURDEN**, bujhel-k, bharnā, thārṇā, dabel-k, bhārī-k, garwānā.

**OVERLOADED**, dabel, pur-zergarān or tah-bār.

**OVERLOOK**, (to pass over indulgently) chashm-poṣhī-k, ighmāz-k, khāk-d, ānkh-chhipānā, ga-i-k, darguzar-k, jāne-denā, tarāḥ-d; — (a house) sarkob-h, dāb-lenā; — (to neglect) ānākānī-k, naṣar-andāz-k.

**OVERLOOKER**, sarkob; — (of sine) sattārū-l'-uyūb.

**OVERMATCH**, ghālīb, charab, zabar-dast.

TO **OVERMATCH**, maghlūb-k, ghālīb-h, zabar-dast-h.

**OVERMUCH**, bahut, ziyāda, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahutī bahut.

TO **OVERNAME**, nām-lejānā, nām mukarrar lenā.

**OVERNIGHT**, awwal shab, rāt ko, shab-ko.

TO **OVERPERSUADE**, bhuḷānā, warghalānā.

**OVERPLUS**, barhotari, barhti, ubārū, ziyādatī, baṛīya, bāṛī, fuzla, izāfa, bāṛī-sāṛī, adhikā, i, fāzil; — (allowance) rūnghan, ghalwā.

TO **OVERPOWER**, toṛṇā, dabānā, girā-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k, zerdest-k, zer-k, latāṛṇā, ghalba-k.

TO **OVERRATE**, bhuḷnā, baṛh or ziyāda-ginnā, ur-chalnā.

TO **OVERREACH**, thagnā, buttā-d, daghā-d, kān-kāṭnā, pānw-phokṛānā, baṛh-chalnā, chālāki-k.

TO **OVERRULE**, mār-d, kāṭ-d, radd-k.

**OVERRULING**, (Providence) ḥakim i muṭṭāḥ, khudā-kādir.

TO **OVERRUN**, tākht-k, tārāj-k, malmeṭ-k, lūṭ, pāt-k, lūṭnā, wīran-k; — (to overspread) bharnā; — (a horse) khakhernā.

TO **OVERSEE**, tākid-k, takāiyud-k, ihtimām-k, dekhnā-sunnā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, nigāḥ-k, naṣar-k.

**OVERSEER**, karorā, dārogha, ihtimāmchī, muhtamim, pesh-kār, sarhang (whence the word serāng), sirwai-hiyā, mirdabā, nigāhbān, sarkob, shahna, balrakh, del-dār, aṭath.

TO **OVERSET**, (a.) ulaṭ-d, aundhānā, ulṭānā, pachhār-nā; (n.) ulaṭ-j, aundhnā, tale ūpar-h, ulaṭnā.

TO **OVERSHOOT**, pare-j, pār-j, lāngh-j.

**OVERSIGHT**, (mistake) chūk, ghalatī, khaṭā, saho, bhūl, khāmī, kacā-pan.

TO **OVERSPREAD**, bharnā, pāt-mārṇā, ma'mūr-k, chhānā.

TO **OVERSTOCK**, pāṭnā, bharpūr-k, rēpel-k.

TO **OVERSTRAIN**, sinā-zorī-k, baṛhā-mārṇā, dauṛī-mārṇā.

**OVERT**, zāhir, āshkāṛā, khulā.

TO **OVERTAKE**, pānā, pahunchnā, pakar-lenā, dāb-lenā, dāb-baiṭhnā, thonk-pahunchnā, barābar-ānā, picche-d.

**OVERTHROW**, pā-e-mālī, inhidām, kharābī; — (defeat) shikast, bhagel.

TO **OVERTHROW**, girā-d, dhakelnā, dhā-d, munhadim-k; — (to ruin) pā-e-māl-k, mismār-k, ghārat-k, malmeṭ-k; — (to conquer) shikast- &c. -d, mārṇā, harānā.

TO **OVERTOP**, tarfīh-r, ghalba-r, faṣilat-r, faṣṭiyat-r, sarkob-h, chapṇ-dabonā, -baiṭhnā or -mārṇā.

**OVERTURE**, (propos al) bāt, ighār, sawāl, payām, sarzadi, taṣkira, iltimās, charchā; — (to make) sarzad-k.

TO **OVERTURN**, ulṭānā, aundhānā, pachhārṇā, nigūn-k, wāzhūn-k; (n.) ulaṭnā, aundhnā.

TO **OVERVALUE**, ziyāda-jānnā, bahut-lagānā.

TO **OVERWEEN**, (to overrate) tarāshnā, khud-tarāshī-k, shekhī-k.

**OVERWEENINGLY**, khud-tarāshī-se, shekhī-se.

TO **OVERWHELM**, dabā-d, toṛ-d, dabā-e-mārṇā, ghark-k, lapetnā; — (to be overwhelmed with shame) sharmindagī se kaṭ-jānā.

**OUCHT**, (sub.) kuchh, tapak, ko, i-bāt, ko, i-chiz.

**OUCHT**, (imp. verb) chāhiye; — (to be necessary) chahitā-h, zarūr-h, lāzim-h, wājib-h, munāsib-h, lā, iḳ-h; — (as it ought) bāyad shāyad, jāisā-chāhiye; — (do it as it ought to be done) jāisā chāhiye waisā karo; — (you ought to have told him) use kahṇā tum ko chāhitā thā; — (grain ought to be given to the horse every morning and evening) har-ṣubḥ o shām ghore ko dāna diyā chāhiye.

**OVIPAROUS**, andel, andaj, baiṛawī, baiṛa-nihād or -guzār, andailā.

**OUNCE**, adhi chha-ṭānk, arhai-sikka, do-tolā; — (panther) tendū, larewā-bāgh; — (two ounces) chha-ṭānk: a ṭānk is about one-third of an English ounce.

**OUR**, hamārā, apnā, ham-logon-kā, āpas-kā, hamon-kā, ham-sabhon-kā, nijkā; — (what! shall we kill our father?) kyā, ham apne bāp-ko māren? which, from the privilege assumed by the natives of honouring themselves on all occasions with the plural number, may likewise be translated—what! shall I kill my father? It may be observed that in common conversation ham is generally used for the sing. main, and the *bond fide* plur. is expressed by ham-log or ham-sab; thus, *our souls never die*, ham logon ki rūḥen kadhi nahīn marti hai.

**OURSELVES**, ham-tum-āp; — (we) hamhiṇ ham, ham-dono, i. e. we two; — (us) apne, apnon, āpas; — (why should we engage ourselves in his quarrel?) us ki larā, i meṇ ham-tum kyūn apne tā, in, ḍālen; — (if we cannot trust ourselves, when shall we trust others?) agar apnon par i'tibār nahīn rakhte, ghairon par kab rakhenge; — (we never use such expressions among ourselves) ham āpas meṇ aisi bātēn nahīn kahte.

TO **OUT**, ujārṇā, nikālṇā, uchāṭṇā, uṭhānā.

**OUT**, bāhar, berūn, kharīj, bāhar-wānsū (opposed to bhitār-wānsū), dūr, tafawāt, judā, alāḥida, ālag, ante, par, parghar; — (expended) be-bāk; — (as fire) thanḍhā; — (idle) mu'attal; — (finished) tamām, tamnat tamām-shud, lit. it is finished; — (audibly) pukārke; — (open) khulā, nikalā, zāhir, ma'lūm; — (exhausted) khālī, khar, hū, ā, ho chukā; — (openly) khulke; — (in comp.) nikalṇā, ḍālnā; thus, *to go out*, nikal-jānā; — (to sweep out) jhār-d; — (to be out, as the eyes) phūṭ-

nā; — (as a fire) bujhānā, gul-h, sard-h, thandhā-h; — (at a loss) lāchār-h, hāirān-h, 'ājiz-h; — (to put out the eyes) phorānā; — (as a fire) khāmosh-k, gul- &c. -k, bujhānā, which, for particular reasons, being esteemed an inauspicious expression, generally gives place to others, such as barā-k, ghar-k, &c.; whence the true reason for using the words ziyāda-k, ma'mūr-k, &c., for to take away, put out, shut, &c.; — (to give out) urānā; — (you are out in guessing) gayi-boli: out, in a few examples, though formed by u (as ubharnā, to put out, ujārnā, to out-root, &c.) is generally expressed by the verbs enumerated under over, q. v. especially by dabānā. and those which signify advancement, superiority, &c.: to these may be added bāhar, par, barh, and such as express extinction, expenditure, &c., viz. nibarnā, honā, chuknā, kharch, &c.; out is at times expressed thus: (to outwit) daghā par daghā-k; — (to cry out) barh-ronā, pukārnā; — (to outrun) barh-daurnā, &c., is a very common form of composition in such words, and may prove useful to the learner on similar occasions where the words have been omitted here.

OUT! dut, dūr, sarak, chakhe, gum-ho, dūr-dabak, hisht, chal-nikal.

OUT OF, men se, be, nā, se, badar, se bāhar, se dūr, &c.; — (out of the way) uṭhak-nāṭak, teṭhā, berhā; — (out of favour) nazar-andāz; — (out of season) be-mausam, kusamai; — (out of humour) udās; — (out of hand) ek-ā-ek, jab-kā-tab; — (out of doubt) be shubhā; — (out of the house) ghar-men se; — (out of time) be-wakt; — (this is the fruit out of which wine is made) yih wuh phal hai jis se sharāb banti hai. (N.B. Words in which out precedes the verb, &c., if not inserted here, may be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, with which such paraphrase can easily be made as the nature of the expression shall require).

To OUT, (to out) khārij- &c. -k, berūn-k.

To OUTBRAVE, dhamkānā, dabkānā, hech-jānnā, dabānā, niche-k, zer-k, faro-k, chaph- baithnā, pach-hārnā.

OUTCAST, mardūd, āwāra, khārij, kūjāt, chhūtihar, mahrum, bāzārī, parāyā, properly a stranger, but somehow or other generally applied to things worthless; whence pariah dogs, men, &c., denoting those of the vilest sort.

OUTCRY, (clamour) shor o shār, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, ghul-ghadar, fariyād o fighān, dohā-i-tihā, i, shorish, āh o nāla; — (auction or sale) harrāj, nilām or lilām; — (to make an outcry) ghul- &c. -machānā.

To OUTDO, tarjih-r, fauqiyat-r, faẓilat-r, ghalba-r, kān-kāpnā, pesh-dasti-k, dabānā, barh-parnā, barh-k.

OUTER, OUTWARD, OUTMOST, OUTSIDE, bāhari, berūni, sab-se-bāhar, bāhar-wār, pailā, parlā, bāharlā, uprailā; — (the outer side of a garment) abrā.

OUTERMOST, sab se bāhar; — (remotest) sab-se-dūr.

To OUTFACE, muñhā-muñhi-k, muñh-mārnā, harānā, ulṭā chor kotwāl ko dāndnā.

To OUTFLY, -DO, -RUN, -STRIP, &c. dabānā, piche-d, be-sār-ānā, sabkāt-lejānā, barhnā, chaphnā, barh-daurnā.

To OUTGROW, dāb-lenā, dābmār-d, dabā-mārnā, barh-nikalnā.

OUTGUARD, ṭilāya, karāwal, ṭālī'at. [bāhar-kā.

OUTLANDISH, ājnabi, berūni, bāhari, bideel, kahiñ-kā,

To OUTLAST, ziyāda-chalnā or -ṭhaharnā.

OUTLAW, murtadd, wājibu-l-ḳatī, baḡhī, mardūd.

To OUTLAW, mardūd-k, khārij-k, nikāl-d, shahar-badar-k.

OUTLET, muñhānā, nikālne-ki rāh, bar-āmād, nikān, kuṭwak, bānjī, badar-rau (v. vent).

OUTLINE, naksha, khākā, khattī muḡiṭ, bāhari-chir, sānchā, chau-kaṭhā.

To OUTLIVE, mār-ke marnā, jite-rahnā.

To OUTNUMBER, ziyāda-h, ginti-men-dabānā, barh-h.

OUTPARTS, nawāḥ, aṭrāf, ḥudūd.

OUTPORTS, āspās ki ta'īnātī, ḥudūd ke bandar.

OUTRAGE, gulm, sitam, jafā, ghadr, balwā, dangā, ziyādātī, bid'at, ḳiyāmat, andher.

To OUTRAGE, kahr- &c. -k, gulm-k, sitam-k.

OUTRAGEOUS, ghaṭab-nāk, āg, bā, olā, be-lagām, shadid, kahr-ālūda, ghaṭab-ālūda, kahr-nāk; — (to become outrageous) āg- &c. -hojānā, jaljālānā, jhun-jhlānā, tarāpnā.

OUTRAGEOUSLY, shiddat- &c. -se, be-lagāmi-se.

OUTRAGEOUSNESS, ghaṭab-nākī, jaljālāḥaṭ, tarāp, jhun-jhlāḥaṭ, shiddat.

OUTRIGHT, pūrā, jab-kā-tab, bilā-tawaḳḳuf, sāf, i, hi; — (he killed the boy outright) us ne larke ko mār hi dālā.

To OUTROOT, ukhārnā, ujārnā, bekh-kani-k.

To OUTRUN, ziyāda-daurnā, nikāl-j.

To OUTSELL, barh-bechnā, ziyāda ḳimat-par bechnā.

To OUTSHINE, ghalba-r, go, i-lejānā, dābnā.

OUTSIDE, bāhar, ūpar, bāhari-taraf, ḡāhir; — (opposed to the lining) abrā, upailā.

To OUTSTAND, bāhar-parnā or -ho-rahnā. [kānā

To OUTSTARE, barh-ghurnā, chaashm-numā, i-k, dham-

To OUTSTRETCH, phailānā, pasārnā, lambā- or darāz-k.

To OUTSTRAPE, piche-chhōrnā or -ḡālnā.

To OUTVIE, barh-dekhnā, go, i- or sabkāt-lejānā.

To OUTWALK, barh-chalnā, piche chhōr-jānā.

OUTWARD, bāhari, ḡāhiri, berūn, bides, des-āwar; — (outward appearance) ḡāhir-hāl.

OUTWARD, OUTWARDS, bāhar, berūn.

OUTWARDLY, ḡāhirap, dekhne-men, ḡāhir asbāb.

To OUTWIT, kān-kāpnā, shah-kahnā, thākānā, harānā, piche-d. [marhālā.

OUTWORKS, bāhar-koṭā, aṭtalā, kamarkoṭā, mohrā,

To OWE, chāhnā, dhārnā, dharānā, karz-r, karazdār-h, daindār-h, maḳrūz-h, riniyā-h, bākidār-h, wāmdār-h, madyūn-h, rakhnā, rakhānā, bāki-h; — (to be obliged) mumnūn-h, ihsānmānd-h, kanaurā-h; — (to be owing, or occasioned by) honā, lagnā; — (the fever is owing to your having caught cold) yih tap tumhāri sardi khāne se hai.

OWING, maḥmūl, mansūb, hai, hū, ā, mauḳūf, muṭtamil; — (it was owing to the rain) yih menh se hū, ā.

OWL, OWLET, ulṭ, būm, chughū, ghughū, penchā, shaiṭān-chiriyā, urū, ā, ulūk, kuchkuchū, ā, mir-gūnā, patohiyā; — (a young owl) ghūsāt.

OWLER, (smuggler) ghaṭmār or ghātmār.

OWN, apnā, nij-kā, gāt-kā, khud-kā, khāss, āp, āphī, ātam; — (I went my own self) main apne-āp gayā; — (it is your own) yih āphī kā hai or āpkā hai; — (it was my own) merā or nij-kā thā.

To OWN, ginnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bījhnā, apnānā, ḳabūlnā, bolnā, apne ūpar lānā, hānk-pukār-kahnā, kahānā, mānnā, kā, il-h, muḳirr-h, ḳabūl-k; — (to claim) da'wā-ḳ, bād-k, wāriṭ-ṭhaharānā; — (to possess) mālik- &c. -h, rakhnā.

OWNER, mālik, khāwind, dhani, sāhib, wālī, wāriṭ, māl-khāwind, birtiyā, nijik, haḳḳ-dār, kharkhāwind, muḳiḳḳ, sāhib-haḳḳ, māl-wāriṭ; — (in comp.) wālā.

Ox, badhiyā, bail, nar-gā-o. [ankhā.

OXYED, gā, o-chashm, bail-ankhā, gā, o-dida, bar-

OXYFLY, dāns, mas, go-māschī.

OXYCRATE, (a mixture of vinegar and water) sirkābā.

OXYMEL, (vinegar and honey) sikanjabīn, sirka o shahd.

OYSTER, kastûrâ; — (-seller) kastûre-wâlâ or -farosh.  
OZENA, pînas, nak kâ phanas.

## P

PACE (step) kadam, gâm, dag, parag, chalâwâ; — (having bad paces) bad-rau or -gâm; — (to keep pace with) ham-kadam-chalâ; — (gait) châl, rawish, raftâr; — (amble) yarghâ, gurg-daur; — (a pace in mensuration) kadam, dhur.

TO PACE, (amble) yarghâ- &c. -chalâ; — (to march) khush-khîrâm-chalâ; — (to step) rap-rap-â, -j or -chalâ; — (measure) pânw-nâpnâ, kâdmi nâp-k.

PACED, shâh-gâm; — (in comp.) rau, raftâr.

PACER, (pad) kadam-bâz, rāhwār or rahwār; — (if an elephant) pā, el or pāyal.

PACIFIC, gulh-kull, salim, mulâ'im, milâpi.

PACIFICATION, muşlâḥa, gulh-kârî, taskin, milâp, milâ, o, islâh.

PACIFIER, gulh-kâr, islâh-kâr, samjhâ, ū.

TO PACIFY, thanḍhâ-k, mulâ'im-k, manânâ, faro-k, sâkin-k, pahlânâ, bahlânâ, samjhânâ.

PACK, (package) gathâ, basta, gathar, moth, pot, boḥcha; — (load) boj, bâr; — (of cards) ganjîfa; — (multitude) dherâ, râs, mandali; — (of dogs, &c.) ḍor, jhūḍ, jathâ; — (crowd) 'ālam, daryâ.

TO PACK, (a.) bāndhnâ, lapetnâ; — (to bind up) gathiyânâ, kasnâ, jakarnâ, chaubandî- &c. -k, lādnâ phāndnâ, lād-phānd-k; — (money, &c.) torâ- &c. -bandî-k; — (a jury, &c.) gānthnâ, kâr-sāzi-k; — (to withdraw) kālâ-mūh-h or -k, boriyâ-badnâ or -sambhālnâ; — (to drive away) hānkhnâ, dūr-k; — (to join) jorâ, batornâ, jam-k; (n.) basta-bandî-h; — (to disappear) bhāgnâ, jātâ-rahnâ, champat- or hawâ- or kāfur- hojānâ, ramnâ.

PACKCLOTH, beḥan, lifāfa, lapetan.

PACKER, hasta-band, gānth-band, basta-bāndhine-wâlâ.

PACKET, gathrî, poṭlâ, poṭli, ḍab; — (mail) thaili, kām, kharitâ, tappāl; — (a packet-boat, on the Malabar coast, is called) pātimār, which is perhaps applicable also to a packet-carrier; pāti, in the Hindawi, signifies a letter.

PACK-HORSE, parṭal-kâ ghoṭâ, parṭali-ṭāṭṭi, bhaṭiyâre kâ ṭāṭṭi.

PACKING, chaubandî, gathrî-bandî, badra-bandî.

PACK-SADDLE, pālân, gaddi, jahâz, khogîr.

PACK-THREAD, sutli, ḍori, rassî.

PACT, PACTION, sharṭ, sharṭūṭ-bandhej.

PAD, gaddi, khogîr, kandhell, sūṇḍkâ, tahrû, châr-jāma; — (a foot-pad) baṭ-pâr, rāh-zan.

PADAR, kanî, ardâwâ, chūni, moṭâ-āṣâ. [baiṭhî.

PADDLE, bathiyâ, ḍāṇḍ, karwārâ, chappû, dabilâ.

TO PADDLE, khyonâ, bathiyâ- &c. -mārnâ; — (in the water) dhab-dhabnâ, āb-bāzi-k.

PADDOCK, (frog) menḍak, bhak, beng, ghanḍ; — (for deer) āhū-khāna, mirg-silâ.

PADLOCK, kuṭi (vulg. kulaf), tālâ.

PAN, karṭâ, fatah-nāma, alhâ, mangal, shādiyāna.

PAGAN, but-parast, ātash-parast, gabr, muashrik, kāfir, majûsi.

PAGANISM, but-parastî, ātash-parastî, shirk, kufr.

PAGE (of a book) saḥfa, pīḥautâ; — (in waiting) khawāṣṣ, chanwardhâr, jilodâr, khāṣṣ-bardâr, sakhâ, ṣakî, khawāṣṣî, gandharb, mukarraba-l-khidmat; — (he is a page, not a waiting servant of the king's) pādshāh kâ khawāṣṣ hai, khidmatgâr nahîn.

TO PAGE, waraḥ-dāghî-k, aurâḥ 'adad-k.

PAGEANT, putli, gahwārâ, bimān, pekhnâ, banṣwaṣ; — (show) tamāshâ, naḥsh bar āb, ḥubāb.

PAGEANTRY, hashmat, dhūm-dhām, hū-hâ, nash o numâ, numâ, ish.

PAGOD, PAGODA, mûrat, but, dewal, but-kada, de, oharâ, but-khāna, dair, kaniast; — (coin) hun. [ri-k.

TO BE PAID, bhar-pānâ, paṭnâ; — (taxes) mālgusâ.

PAIL, (for milk) dohnî, jhakrî, kâṭhna, i, kâṭhantî, taulâ, gamlâ, ḍol; — (-full) kâṭhantî-bhar; — (to rain by pailful) mûlâ-dhâr-girnâ or -barasnâ.

PAIN, dukh, dard, pîr, bathâ, waj', sozish, koft, ranj, sog, huzn, gham, malâl, malolâ, santâp, sūl, kasak, kasâlâ, karakṭis, dukhṛâ.

TO PAIN, dukhnâ, pîrânâ, dard-k, dukhānâ, dukh-d; — (to ail) kasaknâ, bathnâ, kalapnâ, kachaknâ, kâṭnâ, jalnâ.

PAINFUL, pur-dard, dard-angez, sakht; — (difficult) dushwār, ṭhak-ṭhak, mihnat-ṭalab; — (industrious) mihnati, dukhî, dukh-dâ, i, santâpi, kalpâ, d.

PAINFULLY, mihnat- &c. -se, ṭhak-ṭhak-se.

PAINFULNESS, dard-angezi, sakhti, dushwārî, ṭhakl.

PAINLESS, nirdukhî, be-ghal o ghash.

PAINS, (toil) mihnat, sa'î, dard i sar, khūn i jigar, dauṛ-dhūp, tagṛpo, parisram; — (of child-birth) dard i zih, pîr or pîr.

TO TAKE PAINS, khūn i jigar-khānâ, mihnat-k, dard i sar- &c. -k, lohû-mūtnâ, lohû pānî-k, sarmakhsan-k, dawâ dau-k.

PAINS-TAKER (laborious) mihnat-kash, ranj-ṭalab.

PAINT, rang, roghan, baran or varna.

TO PAINT, khichnâ, utārnâ, banānâ, munakṣh-k, chitnâ, urehnâ; — (with figures, &c.) rang-āmezi- &c. -k; — (to colour) rang-d, rangnâ, rangin-k; — (to represent) nakl-k; — (a picture) taṣwîr-khichnâ or khainichnâ; — (a likeness) shabih-khichnâ.

PAINTED, manḍush, munakṣh, muṣawwar.

PAINTER, muṣawwir, nakṣh, taṣwîr-kash, chiterâ, rang-sâz, chitarkâr, nigârinda, kamān-gar (lit. a bow-maker) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c.

PAINTING, taṣwîr-kashî, muṣawwari, chitarkârî, rang-āmezi, rang-sāzi; — (picture) taṣwîr, naksh, chitar, nakṣhî, naksh-nigâr.

PAIR, jorâ, juṭ, joṭ, jorî, jug.

TO PAIR, (n.) juṭ-khānâ, juṭi-k, jurnâ, milnâ; (a.) jorâ, milānâ, sanjogî-k, joṭ-khānâ, jorâ-b, nisbat-k.

PALACE, daulat-khāna, dargāh, bārgāh, mahāl, sadan, rāj-bhānwan, rāj-pūr, siwān, ḥasr, rang-mahāl, dhaulāhar, kākh, rāj-grih, pach-mahla, dâ, ira-daulat, kaushak, daulat-sarâ.

PALANQUIN, pālki, nālki: a person who is allowed by the emperor to use a pālki, is called pālki-nishin.

PALATABLE, maza-dâr, laṭiz, khush-gâ, iḥa, sawâdik; — (any thing palatable) ālan-sālan.

PALATE, tālû, murdhanâ, kām, magâḥ.

PALATIAL, PALATIO, iṭlâḥî, tālbai, magâḥî.

PALE, (wan) zard, pilâ, sithâ, khushk, chark kapâs, kam-rang; — (green) pistâ, i; — (faint) phikâ, halkâ; — (dim) dhūndhlâ, dhūndhâ, andhâ; — (a pale candle) sham' i zard; — (to grow pale) mūh ke kawwe urjānâ.

PALE, (sub.) ḍandâ; — (bound) ḥadd, iḥâṭa.

PALE-FACED, zard-rang, pilâ-mūh, kapâsî, khushk-rû.

PALENESS, zardî, pilâ, i, phikâ, i, dhūndh, be-raunaḥî, khushkî, murdani.

PALETTE, (a painter's board) ṭakhtî.

PALINDROME, maḥlûb i mustawî, sarbto-bhadrâ, ḥalḥ i mustawî.



PALISADE, kathaharā, mutakkā, kath-gherā, rundh-garā, muhajjar, lakar-koṭ.

PALISH, zardi-mā'il, pilā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (*for the dead*) chaddar, dūshāla.

TO PALL, (n.) be-luṭf- or be-maza-hojānā; (a.) be-luṭf- &c. -k, umthānā, jī-phirānā, muṭh-ko band-k, dil-bhar-jānā; — (*to cloy*) ser-k, muṭh pher-d.

PALLER, (*bedstead, bed*) khindri, gūḍri, bistar, dalḳ, khatiyā, sathrā.

TO PALLIATE, halkā-k, narm-k, lipnā, chuparnā, chik-nānā, sudhārnā; — (*a disease*) thopthāp-k, sākin-k, khaṭif-k, taskin-densā.

PALLIATION, takhṭif, ghaṭā'i, lipā'i, potā'i.

PALLIATIVE, musakkin, taskin-bakḥsh, miṭāne-wālā.

PALLID, (*pale, wan*) nilā-pilā, zard, kam-rang.

PALM (tree) khajūr, tār, baltār, phaltār, chbuhāre kā darakht, darakht i khurmā; — (*victory*) go'i, ghalba, faukiyat; — (*of the hand*) hatheli, kaf i dast, tar-hathi; — (*in measure*) chā, o, chār-angul, chau, ā; — (*the palm fruit*) tarkūl.

TO PALM, rakhnā, lagānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, joṛnā; — (*to impose*) gale-lagānā, -marhnā, or -chempnā, thāpnā, ḍāl-phenk-j; — (*as jugglers*) anṭi-mārnā.

PALMA CHRISTI, (*ricinus*) ārand, rand, bed-anjir, renḍi.

PALMER WORM, kamlā, bhoṇḍilo, bhū, ā.

PALMISTE, bhaḍri, ḍakaut, dast-shinās, samudriki.

PALMISTRY, samudrik, dast-shināsī, ḍakauti; — (*legerdemain*) chaṭak-bāzi, dast-burdi, hath-pheri.

PALPABLE, kābilu-l-lams, kābilu-l-mas, asparai; — (*manifest*) gāhir, sarīḥ; — (*gross*) barā, sakht, shadid.

PALPABLENESS, qarābat, sakhtī, shiddat.

PALPABLY, ṣāhirap, sarīḥap; — (*grossly*) ba-shiddat.

TO PALPITATE, dharaknā, tapnā, dharḍharānā, uch-halnā, phayaknā, dhakdhakānā, dhāmāknā.

PALPITATION, di ar-dharāhat, dharak, khaṭṭān, tapish, tapan, dhuk-dhuki. [lunj.]

PALSIED, sitangī, adhangī, shall, sun, pachhā-ghāti.

PALSY, sitang; — (*hemiplegia*) fālij, adhang; — (*paralysis*) jholā, rāsha, lakwa, shall, kamp-bā, j, pachhā-ghāt. [subuki, hikarat.]

PALTRINESS, nā-ba-kārī, danā, at, khwāri, kamin-pan, PALTRY, nā-kārī, nī-kammā, nā-ba-kār, kamina, dani, subuk, khwār, be-ḱadar, malāmati, pāji.

TO PAMPER, chhakānā, nāz o nī'mat se pālānā, nāz par-warda-k, phulānā, phūs-phāns- &c. -k.

PAMPERED, lay-bā, olā, gorasahā, nāz-parwar, shir-mast, sāya-parwar, shir-parwarda.

PAMPHLET, risāla, chau-pattī; — (*pamphlet*) risāla-nawis.

PAN, karāhi, karāḥ, tās, tāba, tāwa, māhitāba, bartan, bāsan, patilā, tambiyā, taslā, bahgunā; — (*of a gun-lock*) piyāla, kān, falita; — (*the knee-pan*) chakki, āina, gurgī kā baḍḍā, khuriyā.

PANACEA, aksir i a'zam, dukh-haran.

PANADA or PANADO, (*sort of cake*) sholā, jhūs.

PANCAKE, māl-pū, ā, pū, ā, luchwi, kūkū.

PANCREAS, (*gland of the body*) lablaba, baṭ.

PANDER, bhaṭwā, kuṭnā, kurramsāk, kamina.

PANDICULATION, mas-masāhat, kas-masāhat, angaiṭhi, badan-shikani, angrā, i.

PANE, āina, murabba', parkālā; — (*pannel*) patar, tukṛā.

PANEGYRIC, madh, ta'rif, sanā, madh-nāma, baṇsā-wari, parnālī, bird, bhatiyā, l, bhaṭauti, bhaṭaiti.

PANEGYRIST, maddāḥ, sanā-khwān, madh-khwān, bhāṭ, dasamdhī, bardait.

PANG, siyāsāt, koṭ, halāki, tahluka, ahiddat, sankath, āpadā; — (*the pangs of death*) sakarātu-l-maut, jān-kandani, naz', or naz' i rawān, nirod, dam i marg, antwisthā.

PANIC, haibat, haul, bhāi; — (*struck*) khauf-zada, hairān o sarsām, haul-dilā, chit-bharam.

PANNEL, khogir, pālān, kandheli, pākhar, ruḱ'a.

PANNIER, ṭokrā, jhawā, khānchā, ākhā, oṛā, ḍālā, gaṇ-wārā. [long] marnā, jān-d.

TO PANT, hāmphnā, haphaphānā, honknā; — (*to*) PANTALON, pā, e-jāma, izār.

PANTHEON, (*temple*) de, o brind, devatā, on-kā mandir.

PANTHER, chitā, palang, tendū, ā, yūz.

PANTOMIME, (*drama*) bhagwant-lilā, rām-lilā, rās-lilā.

PANTRY, modi-khāna, bhaṇḍārā, nī'mat-khāna.

PAP, bhiṭai, sarpistān, dūdhī, lapai; — (*dog*) chūn-chi, kuch, pistān; — (*food, pulp, &c.*) pāpā, fāḍa, malidā, chūri, lupri.

PAPA, bābā, bāp, miyān, bāwā, kībla-gāh, bāwā-jān.

PAPER, kāghaz, kīṛās, patar; — (*clean*) korā- or sādā-kāghaz, kāghaz-patar; — (*glazed paper*) kāghaz muhredār; pāpar is the name of a very thin, transparent cake in the Hindu language, and papṛā signifies a *flake, lamina, &c.*

PAPER-MAKER, kāghazī, kāghaz-gar.

PAPPY, phul-phulā, phulkā, pilpilā, narm, mulā, im.

PAPYRUS, paṭerā, bardī. [ &c. -h.]

PAR, (*equality*) musāwat; — (*to be at par*) barābar.

PARABLE, tamṭil, miṣāl, naṣir, maṣal, upamā, dīsh-tānt.

PARABOLICALLY, tamṭilap, maṣal-lā-ke.

PARADE, dhūm-dhām, hūhā, ḥashmat, shikoh, iṭti-shām, numā, ish, nash o numā, dabbāba, ātank, kar o far, āṭam-ṭāṭam; — (*array*) saf-ārā, i; — (*place for exercise*) kawā'id-gāh, saf-gāh, maidān.

PARADISE, āmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.

PARADISE, firdaus, 'adan, jannat, bihisht, baikunṭh, sarg-lok, khuld; — (*terrestrial*) iram, bāgh i iram, jannatu-l-bilād, applied to Bengal; jannat-naṣir, applied to Cashmere; — (*a virgin of paradise*) hūr, abcharā; — (*a blooming youth of paradise*) ghilmān (pl. of ghulām); — (*bird of paradise*) humā.

PARADISE GRAINS, (*cardamum*) kākula-kibār.

PARADISICAL, firdausī, bihishtī, baikunṭhī.

PARADOX, PARADOXICAT, ba'īdu-l-'aḳl, laghū, lapet, dalil-ṭalab, dūr-fahm.

PARAGON, namūna, dastūru-l-'amal, fakhr, be-naṣir, lā-gāni, be-miṣāl, waḥid, ṭāḳ; — (*of beauty*) shāh-khūbān.

PARAGRAPH, fikra, maṭlab, prakarn, parichhed.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābar, musāwi, sam, khayā, mu-hāgi, mustawī, mutawāzi; — (*a parallel line*) khaṭṭ i mutasāwi, khaṭṭ i muḥāgi; — (*parallel moulded letters*) maḳlūb mustawī.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābarī, musāwāt, muwāfaqat, mu-nāsabat, tashābuh, samtā, istiwa.

TO PARALLEL, barābar- &c. -k; — (*to correspond*) milnā, barābar- &c. -h; — (*to compare*) muḱā-bala-k, barābarī-k.

PARALLELOGRAM, murabba' mustaṭil.

PARALLELOPIPED, murabba' i mustaṭil, musaddas.

PARALOGY, dalil-jālī, mantiḳ-jālī.

PARALYSIS, rāsha, ra'sha, lakwa, jholā. [sunbahri.]

PARALYTIC, murta'ish, shall, adhangī, sitangī, mafūj,

PARAMOUNT, barā, mahā, nadr, adhirāj, muḱaddam; — (*of a village*) jaiwār; — (*the lord paramount of the Marhatta states*) peshwā.

PARAMOUR, yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā, dhagrā, lagwā, lagwār, āshik, dhing, dhemnā.

PARAPET, fasil (vulg. safil) kangūrā, kamar-koṭā, sina-panāh, artālā.

PARAPHERNALIA, dabezi-māl, daijūr, jahez, dān.

PARAPHRASE, tarjuma bā tafsil, tāwil, sharah, tafsir.

TO PARAPHRASE, 'ibarat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjuma-k.

PARAPLUTE, chhatrī, chbātā, mathaurī. [tūṭi.]

PARAQUETO, PAROQUETO, or PAROQUET, totā, sū, ā,

PARASANG, (a measure near three and a half English miles) farsang, farsakh.

PARASITE, muft-khor, ṭā'am-talāsh, rikābī-mazhab, ṭufailī, roṭihā, lukmaya, kāsa-les, land-dharwā, khandambar, ṭabāki kuttā, roṭitor, tukr-khor, barbhātī, lukandrā, lukka; — (plants) ākās- or alag-lat.

PARASITICAL, khā-e-bardār, chāplūs, khush-āmad.

PARASOL, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āstābi.

TO PARBOIL, nim-josh-k, suṣūm-k, adh-kachrā-pakānā.

PARCEL, gaṭhrī, pūrī, pūriyā, buṭcha, basta, paṭṭī, khūnt, pūlindā; — (part) paṭī, kaṭ; — (quantity) majma', guroh, jathā, mandali.

TO PARCEL, bāntnā, ḥiṣṣa- &c. -k or -lagānā, taksim-k, khūntaiti-k.

PARCENER, khūntait, paṭṭidar.

TO PARCH, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, kahlānā, bhūnjā, ulānā, akornā, khushk-k, sukh-linā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachnā, kahlānā, sukhnā, khushk-h.

PARCHED, piyāsā, khushk; — (grain) khil, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) chabnā, sattū; — (rice) lāwā, che, ṭrā, parmal, ūkrā; — (barley) pharhī, kūrri, hābūs, ṭhuddī, holā; — (pease, &c.) phūṭahā, phuterā; — (wheat) ūmmī; — (maize) mārphā.

A PARCHEE OF GRAIN, bhar-bhūnjā, ṭhuddī-wālā.

PARCHMENT, raḡ, khas ki waṣālī, meshī, daḡ, daṭṭī.

PARD, (ounce, panther, &c.) gulbaghā, pāras.

PARDON, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'āfi, baḡhshish, dar-guzar, maghfirat, najāt, chhīmā, rachhā, chhuṭkāra; — (to ask pardon) 'uzr-khūwāhi-k, 'uzr-k.

TO PARDON, baḡhshnā, mu'āf- &c. -k or -r, chhōrnā, ma'gūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guzar-k; — (pardon me) mujhe mu'āf rakho; — (pardon this freedom) gus-tāṭhī mu'āf.

PARDONABLE, ma'gūr, kābilu-l-'afū, kābil i ghufrān, 'uzr-masmū', 'uzr-paṭir, chhīmā-jog, hadar.

PARDONABLENESS, ma'gūri, 'uzr-paṭiri.

PARDONED, mu'āf or mu'āfi, maghfūr, ma'gūr.

PARDONER, baḡhshinda, khaṭā-baḡhsh, chhīmā-kārī; — (applicable to God) āmurzigār, ghaffār, pozish-paṭir.

TO PARE tarāshnā, katarnā, kātnā, chhīlnā, lenā; — (to pare off or away) tarāsh-d, kāṭ-d; — (to pare the nails) nākhun-tarāshnā or -lenā.

PARENT, (v. father) janak, janmā, ū, bāp, padar, wālid.

PARENTAGE, aṣl, khāndān, naṣab, gharānā, dādihāl, nānihāl, pitritā, mātritā.

PARENTAL, wālidāna, farzandī; — (the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control) us bete ko muhabbat i pidari nahīn hai, aur is bāp ko bhī ru'ḡ i pidārāna nahīn: were this member of the sentence, and the father no parental regard, it would run so: aur is bāp ko bhī farzandī ulfat nahīn.

PARENTHESIS, jumla mu'tariza.

PARENTS, wālidain, pitrau, mā-bāp, janak-janani; hān mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.

PARER, (in comp.) tarāsh, whence kalam-tarāsh, a pen-knife (lit. a pen-parer); nākhun-tarāsh, a nail-parer.

PARING, tarāsha, katarā, chhīlan, kāṭan, katran; — (a shoemaker's paring-knife) nish-gird, rāmpi.

PARISH, tappā, pūrā, mahallā; — (-priest) pīr, parohit, parodhā.

PARISHIONER, tappe-wāl; — (in relation to a priest) jajmān, murid.

PARITY, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tidāl, tashābuh, mushābahat.

PARK, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sālā; — (of artillery) ṭop-khāna.

PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl, guft o shanid, bāt-bat-kahā, o, bāt-chit, wakfa; — (to beat a parley) kaprā-hilānā or -phernā; — (to ask a parley) jholimārnā, wakfa-chhānā.

TO PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guft-gū-k, bāt-chit-k. [matā.]

PARLIAMENT, kaumi-majlis, diwān i 'āmm, sabhā, gurlar, dar-dālān, baithā-khāna (hence, bytaconnah.)

PARODY, taḡmīn, taḡlid, tamṣil, tashbih.

PAROLE, kaul, kahā, boli, bachan, 'ahad, paimān.

PAROQUET, totā, totī, sū, ā, ṭūṭi.

PAROXYSM, naubat, bāri, hālat, dasā, jhānjh, jaraṇā, dhun, chāḡhā, o, 'ālam, ghalba; — (don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever) yih dawā mat khānā tap ki hālat mein.

PARRICIDE, pidar-kush, pitā-ghātī; — (the crime) pidar-khushī, pitāghāt, 'ālam-kushī, sreshṭ-ghāt.

PARROT, totā, su, ā, ṭūṭi, nūrī, miṭhū, miyān-miṭhū.

TO PARRY, āṛ-d, bachānā, rokna, tālnā, daḡ'-k.

TO PARSE, pūchhā-prekh-k, taashriḡ-k, ḡāl-k, tarkib-kahā. [lobhi.]

PARSIMONIOUS, juz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripān, PARSIMONIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.

PARSIMONY, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasī, kingā, ish i dili, tang-chashmī, kam-kharāhī, o, laḡkōrī-chāl, girthāpan, buḡhl, imsāk, baḡhili, ochhā, i.

PARSING, tarkib-khūwānī, ḡaḡikat i alḡāḡ.

PARSLEY, ajmūd, khurāsānī, karaf i bostānī: pitir-seli, perhaps a corruption of parsley, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.

PARSNIP, PARSNIP, chuḡandar, jazar, gazar.

PARSON, pūjīmān, brāhman, mullā: a Christian priest is generally styled the padari sāhib.

PART, (share) ḡiṣṣa, aṇs, baḡhrā, faṣl, kaṭ, biswā, ānā; — (stipulated division) kist, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bāntī, chhāndā, paṭṭī, bahra, khūnt, khand; — (of a book) kānd, skandh, rukn, daftar, manzil, makāla; — (character) bhes, khūnt; — (place) jagah, mauḡa', mauḡa', kaljuz, jauhar, gimma, ḡaḡk, kāndhā, sante; — (piece) tukrā, pāra, pārchā, purza, lakht; — (ingredient) juz, tuk; — (concern) 'alāḡa; — (business) kān, kāj, khidmat; — (in a play) naḡl, sawāng; — (side) ṭaraf, pahlū, jānīb, simt, pallā, or; — (of speech) kalimā; — (for the most part) akṣar-auḡāt, akṣar, dher aise; — (for my part) apnī ṭaraf; — (to take in ill part) burā-mānnā, zabūn-jānnā, ḡamal-bad-k; — (to take in good part) mustāḡsan- or aḡsan- or bhalā-jānnā, ḡamal-nek-k, bhalā-mānnā, nek-samājhnā; — (to take part) ṭaraf-dārī-k, jānīb-dārī-k; — (to play one's part well) apnā khūb nibāhnā; — (a small part) juzwī.

TO PART, (a.) bāntnā, ḡiṣṣa- &c. -k; — (to separate) tafāwat-r, alāhida-r, alag-r or -k, farḡ-k, chhurānā, bhīn-k, bich-bichā, o-k; — (n. to intervene) fasil-h, darmiyān-h, bich-h or -parnā; — (to be separated) judā- &c. -h, bichhurānā; — (to take farewell) sidhārnā, rukhsat-h, murakhḡhāsh-h, widā'-h; — (to share) pānā; — (to part with) chhōrnā, tark-k, tajnā, tyāḡnā, tyāḡ-denā, bech-d, judā-k.

TO PARTAKE, hişsa-lenā, sharik- &c. -h, sāth-d; — (to participate) shāmil-h, milnā. [sāthi.

PARTAKER, sharik, sājhī, meli, mushārik, hişsa-dār, PARTER, chhoṛāwanhār, darmiyāni, chhoṛwaiyā.

PARTERRE, chaman, sabza-zār, gulistān.

PARTIAL, (person) ṭaraf-dār, jānib-dār, ṭaraf-kashī, palla-kashī, pachhī, himāyati, hāmi, do-naṣrā, do-ankhā, bargi; — (inclined) mā'il, laulin; — (not universal) khāss, prichhan; — (to be partial to one's self) apnā-gānā or -kahnā.

PARTIALITY, ṭaraf-dāri, jānib-dāri, ṭaraf-kashī, palla-kashī, pachhī, prem, pās, barg, dū-naṣrā-pan, pallo-dāri, pās-dāri, naṣar-andāzi, janbā, &c. mayā-moh.

PARTIALLY, ṭaraf-dāri- &c. -se, jānib-dāri-se, &c.

TO PARTICIPATE, (n.) sharik-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-h, milnā; (a.) bāntnā.

PARTICIPATION, takṣim, baṭwārā, hişsa-bandī, ishtirāk, sharakāt, shirkat, hişsa-dāri.

PARTICIPLE, (active) ism i fā'il; — (present) hāliya, nām bartmāni; — (perfect) māzi mā'fūf 'alai-hi, nām-bhūti; — (passive) ism i maf'ūl.

PARTICLE, ṭuk, zarra, juz, reza, kanī, chunni, kinchā, rezagī, tinkā, ṭūm; — (in grammar) ḥarf, ādat, bāchik, kalima, birt.

PARTICULAR, (not general) khāss, makhsūs, nij; — (individual) mufaṣṣil; — (attentive) mutawajjih, mustaghriḥ, muta'ammil; — (odd) 'ajib, nirālā, zor, tuḥfa; — (person) ko'l, ek, khām, kachā, mukhtaṣṣ; — (account) teraj, taujiḥ.

PARTICULAR, (sub) bāt, amr, sūrat, nukta, juzwī, juzī (pl. juziyāt), fardiyāt, afrād, ajzā, naḥir o kīṭmīr; — (a particular detail) tafṣil; — (all the particulars, i.e. the whole) juz o kull; — (in particular) khāssatan, khūsūsān, 'alā-l-khūsūs.

PARTICULARITY, khūsūsiyat, takhṣīs, yaktā'i.

TO PARTICULARIZE, mufaṣṣalan-kahnā, tafṣilan-kahnā or -likhnā, judā-judā-kahnā, ek-ek-kahnā, tashakhkhuṣ-k, kalam-band-k, mushārūn ilai-hi-batlānā.

PARTICULARLY, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣilan, bi-t-tafṣil, bhin-bhin, alag-alag, bayān-wār, sharaḥ-wār, bi-rāsi-hi, binā'e ke, nij-kar, khāss-kar; — (in particular) khūsūsān, 'alā-l-khūsūs, parant.

PARTISAN, rafik, dāman-gīr, lagā-liptā, kumakī; — (officer) risāla-dār, jam-dār.

PARTITION, takṣim, tafrik, inkisām, baṭwārā, baṭā'i; — (as a wall, &c.) fariḥ, hijāb, parda, ār, oṭ, menḍ, diwār, alot, kanāt, mānjhā, barzakh, ḥājib, khāna.

PARTLY, kuchh, thoṛā, juzwī, kuchh-ek.

PARTNER, sājhī, mushārik, banṭait, baḥḥrait, adhiyārā, ānsik, ambāz, sharakātī, ānsi, paṭṭī-dār, bhāgi, hişsa-dār, siri, ham-hiṣsa; — (in dancing) sakhā, sakhī, rā'ulā, rā'ulī, joṭī; — (at play) joṛī, go'īn, go'iyān, bikki.

PARTNERSHIP, sharakāt, ishtirāk, sājhā, ambāzī, shirkat, mushārakat, sir, muṣāribat, shāmilāt.

PARTRIDGE, titar, durrāj, kabak.

PARTS, (talents) dānish, zirakī, firāsāt, budh, mat, andāz, garf; — (districts) aṭrāf, aknāf, jawānib, aḥālim; — (private) mauza'-makhsūs, tūn-thān; — (a man of parts) sāhib-sha'ūr.

PARTY, jathā, tūman, pachhī, gaṭṭī, moṭh, gāthri, ṭukri; — (in a law-suit) fariḥ (dual, fariḥain), asāmī; — (of men) ghōl, melā, jhūnd; — (side) ṭaraf, or, jānib; — (assembly) majlis, panchā'et; — (individual) shakhṣ, ādmī; — (detachment) risāla, ta'ināti; — (the two or both parties) ṭarafain, — (the other party) fariḥ i sāni, muḍḍā'i 'alai-hi, chor-dhor, hāli muwālī.

PARTY-COLOURED, buḥālaiūn, gūnā-gūn, rang ba rang, pachrangā.

PARTY-JURY, pachmel-panchh.

PARTY-MAN, ṭaraf-dār, jānib-dār, bandishi, pachhi.

PARTURITION, makhlāṣī, khālāṣī, janāpā; — (charm for aiding parturition) khālās muhrā.

PASQUINADE, maḡammāt, faḡiḥāt-nāma, nindā-patṛi.

PASS, (narrow passage) gali, ghāt, ghāṭī, dara or darra; — (road) rāh, murūr, panth; — (pass-port) parwāna, dastak, rāh-dāri, nikāsi kī chīṭhī, chīṭhī; — (state) ḥālat, gaṭ, dasā, naubat; — (pass in fencing) hūl, khod, chonk; — (to make a pass in fencing) hūl-chalānā.

TO PASS, (n.) guṣarnā, langhnā, chalnā, jānā, bītnā, urnā, bahnā, chalā-jānā, nibarnā, ḥādiḡ-h, laṭnā, ṭai-k, ṭair-k; — (to vanish) jātā-rahnā, ujahnā, nikalnā; — (to be spent) ho-chuknā, ṣarf-h, kharj-h, kaṭnā, lagnā; — (to be finished) tamām-h, ākhar-h, nibaynā, anjām ko pahunchnā; — (to become) hojānā; — (to pass current) munjar-h, jāri-h; — (to occur) ānā, ā-jānā, paṛnā; — (to be considered) ginā-jānā; — (a. to spend) guṣarnā, kāṭnā, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, biṭānā, gawānā; — (to cross) nāghnā, pār-k, 'ubūr-k, pāri-d; — (to move) chalānā, rawān-k, bhejnā, pahunchānā; — (to vent) denā, karnā; — (to omit) chhoṛnā, chūknā, tark-k, kalam-andāz-k; — (to pass as) honā, bannā; — (a law, &c.) jāri-k; — (one's word) hārnā; — (to pardon) dar-guṣar-k, jāne-d; — (as a doctor, &c.) farāḡh-fāṭiḥa-paṛhnā; — (be bruited) ishtihār-pānā, bajnā; — (to allow in accounts) mujre-d; — (to enact) bāndhnā, ṭaharrānā, muḥarrar-k; — (to come to pass) honā, itūfāḥ-paṛnā.

PASSABLE, kābil i 'ubūr, kābil i guṣar, chalani, rawān, maṭṭūh, mumkinu-l-'ubūr, langhne- &c. -jog, 'ubūr-pagīr, chaṭṭā; — (tolerable) aisā-waisā, bain-bain, kām-chalā'ū.

PASSAGE, (road) guṣāra, guṣar, guṣar-gāh, utārā, rau, rawā-rau; — (pass) muhrā, nikās; — (money) utrā'i, newāl, kirāya, mallāhi, bhāṛā; — (quotation) kīṭā; — (exit) bar-āmad; — (journey) safar, prasthān, chalā, naḥl i makān, pāturāb; — (place) jagah, mauka; — (a bird of passage) safri-chīriyā, sarwar-panchhi; — (figurative) khāna-ba-dosh.

PASSENGER, musāfir, rāhi, baṭohi, pathik, chaḥḥan-hār, 'ābir, rāh-rau, baṭā'ū, chaḥḥū, sawār.

PASSENGERS, āyande-rawande, rāhi-musāfir.

PASSIBILITY, PASSIBLENESS, lagā'o, mutaḥammili, ta, aṣṣur, aṣar-pagīri, saḥāwat.

PASSING, (exceeding) nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda; — (bell) bhonkār, sāmpā.

PASSION, (opposed to action) infī'al, kuḡwat i munfā'ila, karamtā, kartab, kuḡwat, sifāt, gāṣima; — (passibility) taḥammul, aṣar-pagīri; — (affection) nafs, mad, birih, neh; — (of love) singār-ras; — (fury) khushūnat, jhaur, jaltarang, jhānjh, jalaṇ, khij; — (commotion) walwala, josh, umand; — (anger) khasham, jagba, ḥāhar, krodh, jhaljhalāḥ; — (ardour) āḡ, ḥarārat, lau, soz, tapan; — (love) ta'ashshuḡ, ḥubb, ras, shahwat, ārzū, armān, hawā'e 'ishḡ; — (the passions) hawā o hawas, hawā'e nafsāni, nafs i ammāra, shaitānat-gāṭi; — (to fly in a passion) pechṭāb-khānā, jhaljhalānā.

PASSIONATE, (fiery) ghūṣṣa-war, tund-kho, krodhi, zūd-ranj, tund-mizāj, jhauryāhā, ghūṣṣa-nāk, jāliyā, jhānjhiyā; — (earnest) garam, pur-shauḡ, dil-soz, rasahā, rasiyā. [ghūṣṣe- &c. -se.

PASSIONATELY, shauḡ- &c. -se, ba-dil; — (angrily)

PASSIVE, mutaḥammil, maf'ūl, munfā'il, karam, majhūl, karmi, saḥā'ū, khā'ū, aṣar-pagīr; — (too patient) sun, dhilā, sust; a verb in the passive voice is called majhūl, i.e. unknown, because the agent is in that case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

PASSIVELY, taḥammul-se, susti-se, saḥāwat-se.

PASSIVENESS, maf'ūliyat, majhūli, susti.

PASSPORT, parwāna, parwāna i rāhdāri, rawannā, rāh-dāri, dastak, jawāb-nāma.

PAST, gugashṭa, guzarā, gayā, māzi, salaf.

PAST, (*preposition*) ūpar, parē, ba'd, be, bilā, bhūt, gugashṭ, pār, tad-kā, saras; — (*-and gone*) gayā guzrā, maṣā mā-maṣā.

PAST CURE, lā-ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darmān.

PASTE, khamir, 'ajin, leyī or leī, parānthā, ahār, māynī, māndī, pāstī, lo, ī, nishāsta.

TO PASTE, ahārnā, maṛiyānā, chapkānā, jamānā.

PASTE-BOARD, waṣṭī, daftī, gātā, muṣawwa, daftin.

PASTERN, the, onā, ghūṭhī, gābchī; — (*leathers and joint*) muṣammā.

PASTIME, auṣāt-ba-sarī, tamāshā, did, khel, bāzi, kautuk, chalitir.

PASTOR, chaupān, pāsān, gopāl; — (*spiritual guide*) gurū, hādī, murshid.

PASTORAL, (*rural*) ahirī, pālī, gopālī, chaupānī, gorasahā, brajī; — (*-language*) braj-bhāṣhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Kṛishṇa, and the Arcadia of India; — (*-song*) kirtan, kṛishṇ-mangal, bishn-pad.

PASTRY, sambosa, paroṭhā, berihī, kachaurī, sad-parti-roṭī, khājā.

PASTRY-COOK, ḥalwā, ī, ḥalwā-farosh.

PASTURAGE, chari, galla-bānī, charwāhi, chaupānī.

PASTURE, charā, lehnā; — (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charā, o, charā, ī, 'alaf-zār.

TO PASTURE, (a.) charānā; (n.) charnā, char-chugnā.

PAT, (adj.) thik, durust, lā, īk, muwāfiq.

PAT, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkanā, ṭhapṭhapāṭ.

TO PAT, ṭhāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-mārnā, ṭhapṭhapānā, ṭhak-ṭhaknā; — (*on the back*) piṭh-ṭhonknā.

PATON, paiwand, theḡī, jor, ṭiklī, bindī, chippi, bindaulā; — (*work*) dāgh-dozi, hazār-mekhī; — (*bit*) ṭiṭ'a, tukrā, chaktī.

TO PATON, jorā, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, gānthnā, ṭknā; — (*to palliate*) thop-ṭhāp-k, chhop-chhāp-k, 'aib-poshī-k; — (*the face*) khāl- or til-b or -banānā; — (*up a story, &c.*) jorā, bāndhnā, banānā.

PATCHER, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.

PATCHING, paiwand-kārī, pāra-dozi, pāra-zanī.

PATCHWORK, murakka, mekhi, dāgh-dozi.

PATE, (*the head*) khopri, sar or sir.

PATENT, farmān, sanad, parwāna, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, pād-shāhi-sanad, sanad i ḥuzūri.

PATENTE, parwāna-dār or sanad-dār.

PATERNAL, pidari, abwī, abā, ī, pidarāna, farzandī; — (*cousin, &c.*) chacherā; — (*paternal estate*) bapauti or bapoti.

PATH, bāṭ, jādaṭ, lik, malan; — (*road*) rāh, rāstā, ṭarīk; — (*a foot-path*) pag-dāndī.

PATHETIC, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karunā-kār, jigār-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

PATHETICALLY, dard-angezi, &c. -se, jān-sozi-se.

PATHETICALNESS, dard-angezi, jān-kāhi, dil-sozi, jān-sozi.

PATHLESS, be-rāh, nirpainḍā, be-sabil or -ṭarīk.

PATHOGNOMONIC, aṣli, lāzim-malzūm.

PATHOS, (*sympathy*) ras, kaifiyat, luṭf, ḥālat, ḥarārat.

PATHWAY, pag-dāndī, rāh-bāṭ, tang-rāh.

PATIENCE, ṣabr, ṣabūri, samā, ī, shikah, shikebā, ī, dhīraj, santokh, taḥammul, burd-bārī, bar-dāshṭ, ṭakat, tāb, dimāgh, ṭarār, iṭminān, sakūnat, taskin, ḥilm, sahā, o, sāntas, chhemā, tawakkuf.

PATIENCE, (interj.) raho, āste or āhista.

TO HAVE PATIENCE, ṣabr-k, sahnā, sastānā, masasnā.

PATIENT, (adj.) ṣābir, shikebā, mutahammil, burd-bār, dhīraj-mān, santokhī, pitmār, gham-khwār, dhīrā, sahā, o, gambhīrā, man-mār, ṣabūr, ṭhandhā, chhemā-kār, chupkā, gharib, khamosh.

PATIENT, (sub.) maṛiṣ, bimār, kārnī, āzārī; — (*he is gone to see his patients*) gayā hai apne bimārōn ko dekhne.

PATIENTLY, ṣabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rah-rah-ke.

PATLY, liyākat-se, ba-mauka', jaise chāhiye.

PATRIARCH, kuṭb, abdāl, shaiḥ, mashā, ikh, buzurg, muni, ṭikhi or ṭishi.

PATRIARCHAL, abdālī, kuṭbī, muniwat, shekhāna, mashā, ikhāna. [purkhā, ī]

PATRIMONIAL, maurūgi, abā, ī, mirāgi, jaddī, pitrik.

PATRIMONY, maurūg, irg, mirāg, bapauti, bapans, bunyād, milk.

PATRIOT, waṭan-dost, des-pāl, ḥubbu-l-waṭanī, des-hin.

PATRIOTISM, ḥubbu-l-waṭan, des-pāltā.

PATROLE, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ṭālī'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhi.

TO PATROLE, shab-gardi-k, ṭilāya-phirnā, shab-gasht- &c. -k.

PATRON, murabbi, dast-gir, ḥadar-dān, ḥāmi, pushti-bān, orī, pachhī, bāhiyān, wali-ni'mat, puraniyā, mābāp, ann-dātā, kafil, mutakaffil, kibla-gāh, khāwind, ḥadar-shinās, bande-parwar; — (*same*) gurū, pīr.

PATRONAGE, murabbi-garī, dast-girī, pushti, ḥimāyat, panāh, pachhī, sare, o, ishfāk, ghaṭur-pardāht, du'ā, daulat, khāwindī, parwarish, nawāzish.

PATRONESS, murabbi, &c. (v. patron).

TO PATRONISE, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, pālnā, dast-girī-k.

PATRONYMIC, padbi, kaunmī, laṭabī.

PATTEK, khapā, ūn, chamā, ūn, khaṭnaiki.

TO PATTER, paṭṭarānā, taṭṭarānā, ṭapṭapānā, chhaṭ-chhaṭānā, jhaṭjhaṭānā.

PATTERN, namūna, sariklā, chhāp, bāngī, ḥidwa, pesh-wā, kār-nāma, madāri.

PAUCITY, kamī, ghaṭī, kamṭī, ḥillat.

TO PAVE, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandi-k, pāṭnā; — (*to pave the way*) rāh-nikālnā or -banānā.

PAVEMENT, farsh, patā, o; — (*of bricks*) kharanjā.

A PAVER or PAVIER, farsh-band, patā, o-band.

PAVILION, khaima, gulāl-bārī, baithak-khāna, khargāh, re, ūṭā, maṇḍū, ī, kunḍalā, sariparda, khāna-rawān, sā, e-bān.

PAUNCH, peṭ, tond, ojh, ānt.

PAUPER, nā-dār, muṣli, nikaṭiyā, miṣkin, dar-ba-dar.

PAUSE, (*stop*) wakfa, sakta, tawakkuf, fursat, rahā, o, bisrām, antar, bisarg; — (*suspense*) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, dubdhā, adhar.

TO PAUSE, rahnā, ruknā, āṭaknā, tawakkuf- &c. -k, fikr-k, dhyān-k, āgā-pichhā-k, pas o pesh-k.

PAW, panja, changul, ṭhāp.

TO PAW, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā; — (*roughly*) jhoṭnā, bāhān-bāhūn-k, khīrs-bāzi-k, mathnā, malnā.

PAWN, (*pledge*) giro, rihn, bandhak; — (*at chess*) baidak or baigaṭ, piyāda.

TO PAWN, giro- &c. -r, marhūn-k, gahne-dharnā, bai' bi-l-wafā-k, bai' ikāla-k.

PAWNBROKER, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, murtahin, bandhakī.

PAWNED, girawī, rihnī, murtahan, dar-girw.

PAWNER, rāhin, giro-guṣār or girw-guṣār.

PAY, ṭalab, darmāha, mahina, mawājib, mushāhara, kharch; — (*yearly-*) sāhiyāna, barkhāsan; — (*monthly-*) māhiyāna; — (*daily-*) rozina, yam-miya.

TO PAY, (to discharge) bhar-d, adā-k, paṭānā, bebāḥ-k, ifā-k, de-ḍalnā, paith-k, niwārnā, pahunchānā, pakṛānā; — (to return) pher-denā, paltā-d; — (to give) denā; — (servants, &c.) talab- &c. -d; — (troops) chiphā-bāntnā; — (to beat) piṭnā, ṭhonknā, mārṇā, nawāznā, changā-banānā; — (to reward) ajr-d, 'iwāz- &c. -d; — (for a thing bought) kīmat-d, mol-d.

PAYABLE, denā, wājibū-k-adā, paṭā, d, adā, i; — (it [the money] will be payable two days hence) do roz ba'd denā hogā.

PAY-DAY, roz-niyādi, hīsābi-din, roz i guzār.

PAYMASTER, khazānchī, bakhsāhī.

PAYMENT, adā, paṭā, i, paith; — (of troops) chiphā-chapātī, tankhwaḥ.

PEA, (the pulse so called) dāna, maṭar, māsh (v. peas).

PEACE, sulh, mel, āshti, kūsāl, chhimā, muṣālahā, salāmat, khair, khairiyat; — (of mind) taskini-khāṭir, itmināni-khāṭir, milāp, aman, ṣalāhiyat, rafāhiyat, salāmat-rawi, intigām; — (rest) āram, āsā, ish, ānand, āsūdagi; — (silence) khāmoshi, chuppi; — (delusive) gurg-āshti; — (peace be with you) kusal chhem; salāmun 'alai-kum, to which is replied, wa 'alai kum as-salām; but in doubtful cases the illiberal Musalmāns add, lau kunta Muslim, i.e. if you were a Musalmān; — (to hold one's peace) chup-rahnā.

PEACE! (interj.) khāmosh! chup! (which Europeans in general call chab, and with it also very ingeniously form chab-dār, instead of chob-dār, a mace-bearer), muhḥ mūndo, are muhḥ dhāmp.

PEACEABLE, gharib, sulh-andesh, kam-sharr, bholā, sudhā, sulh-jo.

PEACEABLENESS, ghurbat, gharibi, bholā-pan.

PEACEABLY, gharibi-se, be jang o jadal, bā sulh.

PEACEFUL, chup, bā-sulh, be-fasād, be-fitna.

PEACEFULLY, chupchāp-se, be-fitna o fasād.

PEACE-MAKER, sulh-kār, ṣalāḥ-sāz, milan-sār.

PEACE-OFFERING, manit, manā, ūn.

PEACH, shaft-ālū, ālū-bālū, ālū-bukhārā.

PEACOCK, mor, ṭā, ūs, barhī, chakar-dhārī, maiyūr, pūnchbār; — (hen) mornī, bandor, lanḍār; — (chick) morālā. [pūnchā, chonḍā, jūrā.

PEAK, chontī, aikhar, sring, ḍāng; — (of a turban) .o PEAK, pechaknā, laṭnā.

PEAL, ṭhahākā, gargarāḥat, dhāmākā, jharākā, darākā.

PEAR, nāshpātī, amrūd or armūd.

PEARL, motī, dur or durr, lūlū, ganhar, guhar, jauhar, muktā, marwārid, durri maknūn, durri yatīm, dur-dāna; — (eyed) motiyā-bindī, ḥul-chaashm.

PEARLY, gauhar-wār, pur-durr, motihā.

PEASANT, gaṇwār, kisān, dihkān, dihātī, rūstā, i, girhist, khetihār.

PEASANTRY, ra'iyā (pl. of ra'iyat, a subject, though in Hindustān more applicable to a peasant, or what the jargonists call a riot).

PEASE, maṭar, kirā, o, māsh, mūng, maṣūr, arhar, khisāri, mashrang, kabli, adas; — (meal) besan, chauns (v. flour); — (dish of) ḥabūli, mashrangī, banjārī, ke, oṭī, paṭṭī, mūngāchī; — mixed with maṭrīlā; — (split peas) ḍāl, a dish of which, with rice, &c., is called khicharī.

PEASE-COD, PEASE-SHELL, chhimi, phali.

PEBBLE, sangreza, sāligram, pathrī.

PECCABLE, khajāḥ-paṭir, gunāh-gār, takṣir-wār.

PECCANT, fāsīd, mufsid; — (-humours) akhlāḥ i fāsīda.

TO PECK, ṭhongānā, nok- or minḥār-mārṇā, chochi-yānā, ṭhokṛānā, ṭhakūrṇā, chilhornā.

PECTINATED, dandāne-dār, aḥāna-numā.

PECTORAL, chhātī-kā, ṣadriya, kaf-shikan.

TO PECULATE, shikār- &c. -mārṇā or -k, hathwāsnā, bathiyānā.

PECULATION, (embezzlement) shobhā, ghā, o-ghap, alam-ghalam, khurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzi, goṭi-gyārī, chori-chamārī.

PECULATOR, burd-bāz, hathe-bāz, dhappe-bāz, pād-shāhī-duzd, rājā, i-chor, bad-mu'āmila.

PECOULIAR, khāṣ, makḥṣūs, mukhtāṣṣ, nij, nirālā, kewal. [kewaltā, khāṣṣa.

PECULIARITY, khūṣūṣiyat, ikhtisās, khāṣṣiyat, nijtā.

PECULIARLY, khūṣūṣan, khūṣūṣ, 'alā-l-khūṣūṣ.

PECUNIARY, naḥḍī, mudraik; — (collections) pukhta-taḥṣīl.

PEDAGOGUE, ākhūn, mullā, pānde, gūrh-baktā.

PEDANT, lughat-go, paṇḍit, lughat-nawis, lughat-āmez, munshiyāna.

PEDANTIC, munshiyāna, khud-farosh, lughat-go.

PEDANTRY, lughat-go, i, mullā-garī, paṇḍā, i, paṇḍi-yāpan, munshī-garī, paṇḍitā, i, ākhūn-garī.

PEDESTAL, jar, asās, pā, o-satūn, kursi, bunyād.

PEDESTRIAN, piyāda-rau, pā-piyāda.

PEDESTRIANISM, piyāda-rawi or -pā, i.

PEDICLE, ḍandī, bhitnī, pihonṭī, bonṭ, dhepnī, dāntī, danthāl, kohilī. [bunyād

PEDIGREE, nasab, silsila, aṣl, pīrhi, pusht, bekh-PEDILUVIUM, (bath for the feet) pā-shoya.

PEDLAR, paikār, dast-farosh, khurda-farosh, pherī-wālā, paṭwā, bisāti, phariyā; — (the business of a pedlar) paikārī, dast-faroshī, khurda-faroshī.

PEEL, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, ḥashr, chhiptā, jhillī; — (baker's) hathā.

TO PEEL, chhilnā, chhilkā- &c. -utārṇā, muḥasashar-k, dhonā (whence husked peas are called dho, i).

PEELER, muḥasashar-sāz, chhilwaiyā.

PEEP, nigāh, naḡar, tāk, jhānk, jhankī; — (peep of day) tarke, bhor, ṣubḥ-dam, pagāhtar, pah-phaṭe.

TO PEEP, nikalnā, naḡar-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hūlaknā, hulūk-bulūk-mārṇā; — (to look slyly) jhānkā, tāknā.

PEEPER, jhānwaiyā, jhakkū, chhūṭail.

PEEP-HOLE, jharokhā, bātā, en, bhaṇwārī, chashmak, ghurfa.

PEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm; — (nobleman) amir (pl. umarā), ṣāhib, aṣḥābi daulat.

TO PEE, khulnā, phaṭnā.

PEERAGE, amārat, umrā, i, amirī-darja.

PEERESS, amira, begam, khānam, umrā, i-begam.

PEERLESS, lā-ḡanī, be-naḡir, be-miṣāl, be-badal, behamtā, ek-tā or yaktā, adwait.

PEEVISH, diḳḳ, chīrchirā, sūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, karwā, jhanjhanā, nak-charḥā, khiakhisā, khasarāḥ.

PEEVISHLY, chīrchirāḥat- &c. -se, karwāḥat-se.

PEEVISHNESS, chīrchirāḥat, sūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī jhanjhanāḥat.

PEO, mekh, khūntā, khūntī; — (magic ball) gūṭkā.

PEGASUS, shāhin i fikr, rahwāl, saṭt-mukh-asṭ (muse).

PEL, daulat, māl, paise, ṭake, dhar.

PELICAN, ḥawāṣil, jāṭayū, māhi-khor.

PELLET, ghulela, gola, goli, gohā, girdgān.

PELLET-BOW, ghulel; — (tape of, which strikes the ball) phaṭkanā, phiddā; — (man) ghulelchī.

PELLICLE, (film, or thin external skin) jhillī, chhālhi.

PELLITORY, (herb so called) 'ākarkarḥā.

PELL-MELL, kasal-masal, dalmal, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, bad-mastī, kharmastī.

PELLUCID, aḥaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, billaurī.

PELLUCIDNESS, shaffāfi, nir-maltā.  
 To PELT, mārā, phenknā; — (each other) mārā-mārī-k.  
 PELVIS, kokhā, bakhī, peṛā, oṭī.  
 PEN, kalam likhni, kathni, khāma, kilk or kilak, dhond, wāsti; — (paddock) bārā, gherā, arār; — (coop) darbā, t̄pā.  
 To PEN, (to coop) band-k, kaid-k, mündnā; — (to write) likhnā, inshā-pardāzi-k, tahrir-k.  
 PENAL, tāṛanī, 'ibratī, sazá, i, tāwānī.  
 PENALTY, sazá, tāṛan, tāwān, gunāh-gārī, jarimāna, džānd.  
 PENANCE, jog, tapassiyā, dandaut or dandawat, zuhd, tirth, nafs-kushi, bairāg.  
 PENCE, paise, ſake, kále-ſake.  
 PENCIL, (brush) mū-kalam, kalam, kūnchī, mil; — (a lead pencil) salā, i; — (of black lead) surme ká kalam.  
 PENDANT, áweza, jhumkā, karan-phūl, bāli, laṭkan, bād-numā, kanausi, dur-bacha.  
 PENDENT, laṭaktā, áwekhta, muta'allak.  
 PENDING, mu'allakī, be-fāisala, multawī.  
 PENDULUM, jhulā, laṭkan.  
 PENETRABLE, chhedne-jog, kābil-nafūg, nafūg-paṛir, salanhār.  
 To PENETRATE, (to pierce) chonknā, chhednā, khubnā, dhasnā, bhinnā, salnā, toṛ-k, wārpār-h; — (to affect) asar-k, tāṛir-k, naṣh-k; — (to comprehend) samajhnā, daryāft-k, bōjhñā; — (to enter) ghōsnā, dar-ānā, dakhil-k, charnā, bhajñā, pachnā, rachnā.  
 PENETRATING, &c. tez, tund, karā, rasā, nāṣig, ḥādik; — (acute) sari'u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, ṭabbā, chamat-kār, chokhā, tikhā.  
 PENETRATION, dakhil, dar-āmad; — (acuteness) tezi, sari'u-l-fahmī, rasā, i, chatat-kārī, tikhā, i, baṣirat, firāsāt, gākāwat, nafūg, ḥidākat.  
 PENINSULA, kondhā, jazira or jazirat.  
 PENIS, laurā, indri, zakar, falān, nafs, wajūd, kaṣib, thengā, khūṭkā, kaddū, lolū, nipor, phūniyān.  
 PENITENCE, tauba, istiḡfār, afsos, soch, nadāmat, inf'āl.  
 PENITENT, PENITENTIAL, mustaghūr, muta, assif, nādim, tā, ib, pashemān, pachhtā, ū, munfa'il.  
 To BE PENITENT, pachhtānā, pashemān-ho-jānā.  
 PENITENTLY, ta, assuf-se, nadāmat-se, pashemānī-se.  
 PENKNIFE, kalam-tarāsh, chāḳū, chhuri.  
 PENMAN, khush-kalam, khush-nawīs, ahli-kalam, khattāṭ, likhrāj; — (author) muṣannif, ahli kalam.  
 PENNANT, pharahār, bād-numā, dhajā.  
 PENNY, paisā, takā, (fig) damṛī, kaurī, dhabū, ā, pak-kā-paisā, fulūs; — (weight) do-ratī.  
 PENNYLESS, nikauriyā, be-paisā, be-kharj, be-zar, be-diram, be zar o par.  
 PENNY WISE AND POUND FOOLISH, māre kaupiyonke bitaurā.  
 PENNYWORTH, paise ká; — (good purchase) kaupiyon ká māl, kaupiyon-par.  
 PENSION, waṣifa, jāḡir, ma'āfi, saiyūrgḥāl, wajih-gug-rān, madad-ma'āsh, jikā, patihgreh, birtesrī, sankalpī, kar, chaṭṭī, idrār or idrārī.  
 To PENSION, jāḡir- &c. -d, waṣifa-d.  
 PENSIONER, jāḡir-dār, ahl i ma'āsh, waṣifa-dār, rozina-dār, patigrehī, birtiyā, kar-dār, sālina- &c. -dār.  
 PENSIVE, fikr-mand, andeśhā-nāk, mutafakkir, muta, ammil, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūn, udās, dil-gir.  
 PENSIVELY, fikr-meñ, fikr-mandi- &c. -se, udāsi-se.  
 PENSIVENESS, fikr-mandi, andeśhā-nākī, udāsi, dil-giri, tafakkur, soch-wantī.

PENT, bandhā-hū, ā, band, bharā-hū, ā, ṭhasā-hū, ā.  
 PENTACHORD, panch-tārā or panj-tārā.  
 PENTAGON, mukhammas, panj-gosha, panch-konā.  
 PENTAGONAL, panj-pahlū, panch-konā or -gosha.  
 PENTATEUCH, taurit, kutub i ḥaṣrat musā.  
 PENTASTICH, (a stanza of five lines) mukhammas.  
 PENT-HOUSE, sā, e-bān, dhābā, osārā.  
 PENULTIMA, PENULTIMATE, mā kahl i akhīr.  
 PENUMBRA, nim-sāya.  
 PENURIOUS, tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, oṭī, kan-jūs, sūm, khasiā, bakhil, sonḥī, sāh.  
 PENURIOUSLY, juz-rasi- &c. -se, bakhilī-se, &c.  
 PENURIOUSNESS, tang-chashmī, tang-dilī, juz-rasī, oj, kanjūsī.  
 PENURY, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, falakat, ḥillat, kan-galtā.  
 PEONY, (flower so called) shakā, iku-n-na'mān.  
 PEOPLE, (nation) kaum, log; — (men) ādmī, ash-khās, khalk, khālā, ik, log-bog, jamhūr, mardum, ahl, 'ālam, khalku-l-lāh, jagat; — (commonalty) 'awāmmu-n-nās, teli-tambolī.  
 To PEOPLE, basānā, ābād-k, ma'mūr-k, janānā, jan-wānā, mutawallad-k.  
 PEOPLED, bharā, ābādān, ma'mūr, basāyā.  
 PEPPER, mirch, filfil, pilpil; — (long) pīpal, filfil i darāz; — (black) kālī-mirch, gol-mirch; — (red) mirchā, lāl-mirch, gāch-mirch.  
 To PEPPER, mirch-d or -d; — (with shot, &c.) chalnī-k, jhanjiri-k, mushabbak-k.  
 PEPPER-BOX, mirch-dānī, filfil-dān.  
 PEPPER-CORN, rā, i ká dāna, khash-khāsh ká dāna.  
 PEPPERMINT, pūdina, na'na': — (-water) 'arḳ na'na'. [kadāchit.  
 PERADVENTURE, shāyad, mabādā, ittifākan, kaṣā, an.  
 To PERAMBULATE, phirā-k, sair-k, gasht-karnā.  
 PERAMBULATION, gasht, phirwaiki, girdāwari, dainā-wart.  
 PERAMBULATOR, gashtī, dā, ir o sā, ir.  
 To PERCEIVE, (to see) dekhnā, dekh-pānā; — (to know) bōjhñā, chetnā, daryāft-k, samajhnā, tāṛnā, pānā, pachhānā, chīūhnā, lakhnā, parakhnā.  
 PERCEPTIBLE, PERCEIVABLE, mahsūs, ṣāhir, namūd dekhā, ū, dekhne-jog, disanhār, nagar-paṛir, lagā, ū.  
 PERCEPTION, chet, pachhān, 'ilm, wuḳūf, daryāft, bōjh, samajh, idrāk, bektī, chitwan, ma'lūm; — (to have perception of) jān-paṛnā.  
 PERCEPTIBLY, ṣāhirag, ṣāhir-meñ, dekhne-meñ.  
 PERCEPTIVE, PERCIPIENT, ḥassās, mudrik, chetan, bektik.  
 PERCH, (fish) kaṭernā, ganṭhā; — (for a bird) chakkas, aḳḳā.  
 To PERCH, (u.) haithnā; (a.) baithālnā or baithānā.  
 PERCHANCE, shā, id or shāyad, ittifākan, sanjogan, daibi.  
 To PERCOLATE, chhānnā (v. to strain, ooze, &c.).  
 PERCOLATION, chhanā, i or chhanā o.  
 PERCUSSION, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, mār, ṣarb, ṣadma, dhamaḳ, jhapat, chapat.  
 PERDITION, tabāhī, halāki, satyānāsi, kharābī, ḡharatī, ḡalālat.  
 PERDUE, (close) dabak, dhūke.  
 To PEREGRINATE, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, musāfarat-k.  
 PEREGRINATION, safar, musāfarat, siyāḥat, ḡharbat, parjatan, pherā-ghiri.  
 PEREMPTORINESS, kaṭī'at, istiḥkām, ṣarfāt.  
 PEREMPTORY, nāṭīḳ, kṭā'ī, a-chal, shāfi, muram, nāṣig, jābir, be-badal, mubrin, aṭal, bajid. [do, āzda-māhī.  
 PERENNIAL, ek-sālā, ek-barsā, bārū-māsiyā, sadā,

PERFECT, kāmīl, pūrā, sampūran, tamām, — (*skilful*) māhīr, mukammal, sar-āmad, prabīn, sā'ir, fāzil, rashīd, samāpt, muntahā, musallam, thīk; — (*as a verb*) tāmma; — (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nīr-dokhī, a-pāp

TO PERFECT, kāmīl- &c. -k, nībāhnā, nībernā, basar-lānā, sārānā.

PERFECTER, mukammīl, sāranhār, sārni or sārāni.

PERFECTION, kamāl (pl. kamālāt.), tamāmī, sampuran-tā, takmīl, prabīntā, kamāliyat, ikmāl, itmām, pūrāntā, tahgīb.

PERFECTLY, (*exactly*) bi-'aini-hi, hū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām o kamāl, sab.

PERFIDIOUS, namak-harām, be-wafā, adharmī, daghā-bāz, khoṭā, ghaddār, khā'in, be-imān, daghli, daghāuliya.

PERFIDIOUSLY, namak-harāmī- &c. -se, be-wafāi-se.

PERFIDY, namak-harāmī, khoṭā'i, adharm, khīyānat, ghadar, daghal, be-imāni.

TO PERFORATE, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, barmānā, wārpār-k.

PERFORATION, bidhāwaṭ, sāl; — (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakha.

PERFORATOR, (*borer, gimlet*) gūr, phorī.

PERFORCE, ba-zor, —-se, khainch-khānch-ke, dhar-pakar-ke, jabraṇ kahraṇ.

TO PERFORM, karnā, banānā. nībāhnā, nībernā, sadhānā, bajā-lānā, ijrā-k or -d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pārlagānā, dhar-d, wafā-k, kaṭā'-k, kar-guzarnā, pūrānā, pūjānā, nīptārnā, sārānā, sar-k, mārānā; — (*an exploit*) hadaf-mārānā.

PERFORMANCE, ifā, adā, ijrā, nībāh, nīberā, sādh, kām, krit, kritkār, taraddud; — (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, inshā-pardāzi, bandhān.

PERFORMER, kartā, fā'il, kuninda, krit-kāri, taraddud-kār; — (*public*) negī-jogī, ahlī nashāt; — (*of a promise*) wa'da-wafā.

PERFUME, khush-bo-i, 'aṭr, sū-gandh, bakhūr, sondhā, sū-bāz, chowā, 'arāk-bahār, argan, argajā, nakhat, ghāliya, majmū', chandan, sandal, mod, abir, sohāg-pūriyā, shābū'i.

TO PERFUME, bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'attār-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkānā, parwarda-k.

PERFUMER, gandhī, 'aṭr-farosh, 'attār.

PERHAPS, shā'id or shā'yad, hogā, kadāchit, sanjogan, kaṇā'an, ittīfākan, ho-to-ho; — (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to āwe; — (*perhaps he will live*) jiye to jiye.

PERICARDIUM, gorakh-chandā, parda e dil.

PERIGEE, qurbi dunyā; — (*perihelium*) qurbi shams.

PERIL, dar, chintā, khatra, dahshat, andesha, dharkā, bīm, khauf.

PERILOUS, khatār-nāk, makhtūr, makhtūf, pur-bīm, khatār-angez.

PERILOUSNESS, khatār-nākī, khatār-angezi.

PERIOD, daur, daura, gardish, pherā, zamāna, āsar, naubat, hangām, 'ahd, zimn, ma'ād, ta'dīl, muddat, waqt, ā'et or āyat; — (*end*) ākhirat, insirām, ant, nīhāyat; — (*length of time, duration*) kiyām, 'arṣa; — (*sentence*) jumla, fikra.

PERIODICAL, fasli, aiyāmī, mausamī, samaik, waqtī, daurī, naubatī, gardishī.

PERIPHERY, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

PERIPHRASE, PERIPHRAISIS, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, moṭtor.

PERIPNEUMONY, gātu-r-riya, dard i shush, gātu-s-gadar.

TO PERISH, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fanā-h, nest-h, nest-nābūd-h, nāst-h, ma'dūm-h, jāta-rahnā, mal-meṭ-h, talpaṭ-h, ḡhūlnā, chaupaṭ-h, pachnā, chhai-kār-h, mar-khapnā, or -pachnā, or -bilānā, or -galuā; — (*in fire*) jal-marnā or -būhnā; — (*in water*) dūb-marnā; — (*with cold*) jāre-marnā.

PERISHABLE, fāni, be-bakā, nā-pā, edār, kābilu-z-zawāl, sari'u-l-intikāl, chanchal, ḡhāṣ, fanā- &c. -pagīr, sattyānsāi, ghair-mustakill, bigrahnār, sarne-jog, khām, kachā.

PERISHABLENESS, 'adam i bakā, nā-pā, edārī, be-bakā'i, chanchaltā. [dat-d.]

TO PERJURE, jhūthi-ḡasam-khānā, jhūthi-shahā-perjured, saugand-shikan; — (*perjurer*) ḡhānis.

PERJURY, jhūthi-ḡasam, saugand i kāgīb, kīriyā bhang.

PERIWINKLE, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongi.

TO PERK, aīnthnā, akarnā.

PERMANENCE, thahrā, o, tīkā, o, rahā, o, kiyām, ṣabāt, pā, edārī, bakā, dawām.

PERMANENT, kā'im, pā, edār, derpā, ṣabīt, bākī, tīkā, ū, mustahkam, mukhallad, āl-aulādī, mukarrari, istim-rārī, kiyāmī, amar, sadā; — (*as colour, &c.*) pukhta, pakkā, asthir.

PERMANENTLY, pā, edārī- &c. se, der-pā, i-se.

PERMISSION, rukhsat, razā, istīrāz, khushi, ign, ijāzat, parwāngī, ḡukm, chhuṭṭī, chhuṭkāra.

PERMISSIVELY, &c., nīm-razāmī-se.

PERMIT, nikāsi-kī chīṭhī, rawāna, chhoṛ-chīṭhī, das-tak i rāh-dārī.

TO PERMIT, kabūl-k, rawā-r, rukhsat- &c. d; — (*to permit one to go*) jāne-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

PERMITTED, (*allowable*) jā, iz, mujawwaz.

PERMUTATION, tabdīl, tabaddul, 'iwaṣ mu'āwaza.

PERNICIOUS, muṣīr, muṣīd, zabūn, mukhill, nikhid, burā, mukhālīf, baigun, fasādī.

PERNICIOUSLY, fasād-se, zabūnī- or mazarrat-se.

PERNICIOUSNESS, mazarrat, fasād, zabūnī, burā, i, nikhidā.

PERORATION, khātima, khatam i sukhan.

PERPENDICULAR, khattī 'umūd or -mustakīm.

TO PERPETRATE, karnā, murtakib-h, bad-ḡarakat-k.

PERPETRATION, irtikāb, karan, bad-fīlī.

PERPETUAL, dā'imī, dāmī, mustamirr, kadīm, bākī, istimrārī, nit or nīti.

PERPETUALLY, hamesha, sadā, nit, 'alā-d-dawām, har-waqt, nit-uṭh.

TO PERPETUATE, dā'im- &c. -r, chālānā, jītā-r, kā'im- &c. -r, zinda-r.

PERPETUATION, thahrāwaṭ, mudāwamat.

PERPETUITY, hameshagī, kīdam, dawām, ṣabāt, istim-rār, sadā, i, nītā, kiyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

TO PERPLEX, ghabrānā, harḡarānā, ḡairān- &c. -k, 'ājiz-k, andhlānā, bhondlānā; — (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljherā-d, laptānā.

PERPLEXED, (*distra*cted) ḡairān, mushawwash, adhi-raj, āshufta, muṣṭarīb; — (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, darham-barham, dūbhar.

PERPLEXEDLY, be ḡarārī- &c. -se, iṭṭirāb-se.

PERPLEXING, mushkil, pur-pech, ṭhak-ṭhak, kaṭhīn, dushwār, jhanjhaṭī.

PERPLEXITY, PERPLEXEDNESS, (*distraction*) ghabrā-haṭ, chaundhyahāṭ, iṭṭirār, jhanjhaṭ, tashwish, āshuftagī, pech o tāb; — (*intricacy*) pech, mār-pech, laptā, janjāl, lapet, makhmaṣa, khainch, bhīr.

PERQUISITE, lawāzima, abwāb, yāft, bālā, i, bālāyāft, shikār, jhaṭī, ūpī parāpat, jhaṭ-jhūr, chhār-chhoṛ, dastūrī; — (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr or dastūrī.

To PERSECUTE, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif, &c. -d, tang-k, 'ajiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pichhā-lenā, gulū-gir-h, dūn-gaza-h, āzār-d.

PERSECUITION, taḍḍī, taklif, iḡā, dukh, andher, kash-makash, tangi, sakot, muṣibat, kaash, malāmat, ta-kāzā, sa'ūbat.

PERSECUTOR, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūgi, dil-āzār, dukh-dā, i, lichar.

PERSERVERANCE, PERSISTENCE, dhun, tahā, istiqlāl, ḡabit-kadamī, kā, im-mizājī, ḡaub, isrār.

PERSERVERANT, PERSERVERING, PERSISTENT, &c. dhuni, mustakill, muṣirr, ḡabit-kadam, kā, im-mizāj, dhuna-nā, dhirā, mutamādi.

To PERSERVE, PERSIST, istiqlāl- &c. -b, mustakill- &c. -h, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, painde-parnā, muwāḡibat-k, ḡaṭhnā, kā, im-rahnā.

PERSERVERINGLY, istiqlāl- &c. -se, isrār-se, &c.

To PERSIST, &c. pachh-k, hujjat-k, bajid-honā.

PERSON, ādmī, mānus, shakhṣ, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanaffa, tan, janā, manik, ahl; — (self) āp, khud, ḡāt, nafs; — (appearance) andām, anḡet, ḡurat, kāthi, kāyā, paikar; — (character) naḡl, suwāḡ, bhes; — (in grammar) ḡiḡha, whence ḡiḡha-mutakallim, the person of the speaker; — (the first person) asmad, mutakallim, i.e. the speaker; — (the second person) jukhmad, mukhṭāb, i.e. the person spoken to; — (the third person) sarbad, ḡhā, i.e. the person absent or spoken of; the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and vice versa; — (a certain person) falāna, ko, i, ek; — (in person, or personally) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-ḡāti-hi, apne āp, apni-ḡāt so.

PERSONABLE, didārū, dekhā, ū, khush-andām, ṭarah-dār, khūb-ḡurat, sū-rūp, sajlā, dhajilā, jāma-zeb, sūpind, mushakhhḡas.

PERSONAGE, barā-shakhṣ, 'umda-amir, shakhṣ, shakhṣiyat.

PERSONAL, shakhṣī, ḡāti, nafsi, khāṣṣ, makhṣūs, nij, apnā, āpswārthi; — (exterior) ḡāhiri, khāriḡi; — (body) jismi, sariri, dehl, shakhṣi; — (reflections) chirā, ū-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhṣiya; — (personal property) damana, māl o matā, naḡd o jina, janjamī-dhan, paise-ṭake, māl-manḡul or māl-amwāl.

PERSONALITY, shakhṣiyat, tashakhkhṣ.

PERSONALLY, khud, āp, bil-aḡlāt, bi-ḡ-ḡāt, aḡlātān, bi-nafsi-hi; — (particularly) 'alā-l-khūṣṣ, khūṣṣān.

To PERSONATE, ḡurat-banānā, naḡl-lānā, bhes-k, sar-rūp-banānā, -k or -lānā, bannā, honā; (do you personate the king, and I shall represent his prime minister), tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, main wazir ki naḡl lā, ūḡā. [parechhā.]

PERSONIFICATION, majāzi 'akli, pragalb-budhi, ut-To PERSONIFY, shakhṣ- &c. -ṭhahrānā, farḡi ādmī-banānā.

PERSPECTIVE, (glass) dūr-bin, naḡāra.

PERSPICACIOUS, tez-naḡar, zūd-bin, tez-fahm.

PERSPIQUITY, PERSPIQUOUSNESS, salāsat, matānat, ḡafā, i, tauḡiḡ, āsān, ḡarāḡat, shaffāfi, prakās, nirmaltā.

PERSPIQUOUS, ṣāf, ḡāhir, wāḡiḡ, khulā, parghaṭ, aḡhar, shaffāf, ḡariḡ, ujjal, pānī, ā, ina; — (easy) salis, āsān.

PERSPIQUOUSLY, salāsat- &c. -se, shaffāfi-se.

PERSPIRATION, bukhār, araḡ, pasinā.

To PERSPIRE, pasijnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'araḡ-lānā.

To PERSUADE, manānā, lānā, mā, il-k, mustā'idd-k, targhib-d, ishti'ālak-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, usk-

ānā, mā'kul-k, khāṭir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khāṭir-k, mohnā, bhorānā, murāḡhib-k; — (to advise) ham-wār-k, maḡlahat-d, ṣalāḡ-d, dil-nishin-k, khāṭir-jam-k, dil-jam-k, matrānā; — (to be persuaded, to believe) yaḡin-jānnā.

PERSUADE, muḡarrrik, murāḡhib, ṣalāḡ-kār, mantari.

PERSUASION, PERSUASIVENESS, dil-nishini, dil-jamā'i, khāṭir-jamā'i, ṣalāḡ-kāri, tasalli, dilāzā, manā, o, targhib, bhorā, o, ṭahrik, manauti, muhnā, i; — (opinion) i'ṭikād, fikr, rā, i, mat.

PERSUASIVE, muwāḡgir, muḡir, ṣāhib-ṭāḡir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

PERSUASIVELY, aḡar- &c. -se, ṣalāḡ-kāri-se.

PERT, shokh, ḡustākh, dhīḡh, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

To PERTAIN, 'alāka-r, nisbat-r, milnā, manṣūb-h.

PERTINACIOUS, &c. khud-pasand, magrā, khud-rā, e, bajid, pachḡi, hujjati, sukhān-parwar, bat-banā.

PERTINENCE, shā, istagi, bar-jastagi, muwāḡakat, phab-tā, i, ṭhikā, i.

PERTINENT, phabṭā, ṭhik, durust, mā'kul, lā, iḡ, munā-sib, shā, ista, barjasta, muwāḡik, wājib.

PERTINENTLY, liyāḡat- &c. -se, bā-ṣawab, ba-manḡā.

PERTLY, shokhī- &c. -se, dhīḡhā, i, se, &c.

PERTNESS, shokhi, ḡustākhī, dhīḡhā, i, machlā, i, chanchalāḡ.

To PERTURB, PERTURBATE, ḡahbrānā, chaundhyānā, be-ḡarār- &c. -k.

PERTURBATION, ḡahbrāḡat, chaundhyāḡat, be-ḡarāri, dharkā, iḡtirār, tashwish, byakultā, be-ḡawāssi, āshuftagi, kapkapi, pech-tāb, be-kali.

To PERVADE, paṭhnā, dar-ānā, phailnā, daur-j, chhānā.

PERVASION, dar-āmad, phailā, o, vyāpaktā.

PERVERSE, ḡiddi, haṭhilā, ṭerhā, nā-rāst, kaj-raṭār, kaj-rau, sar-khud, sar-kash, muṣirr, mukhālif, munharif, aundhā, machlā, ṭānchrā, ultā, kaj-fahm, ṭerhā-bendā, angash-bangash; — (-fortune) ḡandū-kismat, nigūn-bakhtī.

PERVERSELY, bar-aks, ḡidd-se, mukhālafat-se.

PERVERSENESS, PERVERSITY, mukhālafat, ḡidd, haṭh, isrār, nā-rāsti, kaj-rāwī, kaj-raṭāri, sar-khudī, sar-kashī, inḡirāf, jihl i murakkab, machlā, i.

PERVERSION, bar-gashtagi, inḡilāb, ṣalālat, ultā, i, aundhā, i, &c.

To PERVERT, phernā, munḡalab-k, bad-rāh-k, berā-k, gum-rāh-k, baiḡkānā, bhaṭkānā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, pal-ṭānā, ultānā, dohrānā, moṡnā, bar-'aks-k, bar-khī-lāf-k.

PERVERTER, muḡzill, munḡalib, dohrā, ū, ultā, ū, palṭā, ū.

PERVIOUS, (open) kābili nafūḡ.

PERUSAL, muṭāla'a, daurā; — (in comp.) khwāni.

To PERUSE, paṭhnā, bānchnā, muṭāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, mulāḡaza-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhain-k.

PERUSER, khwāninda, paṭhanḡar, adhaini; — (in comp.) khwān.

PESSARY, shāfa, kursaf, būjnā, lolnā.

PEST, mari, wabā, malāmat, khār, arḡbangā, khonchā, ḡandmekhā; — (figurat.) wabāl, janjāl, fitna, balā.

To PESTER, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif-d, taḡḡī-d, iḡā-d, dukh-d, diḡk-k, tang-k, 'ajiz-k, ḡairān-k, āntēn gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

PESTERER, mūgi, mukallif, khijhā, ū.

PESTILENCE, ḡā'ūn, wabā, mari, sarāyat.

PESTILENT, PESTILENTIAL, PESTIFEROUS, muḡaid, muḡirr, fāsīd, zabūn, bad; — (a pestiferous wind) bād i sumūn.

PESTLE, dasta, mūsāl, kūtak, sonṭā, ḡhan, dḡeaki, battā, loṡhā, samith bhāḡ-ḡhonṭā, kūṭi, kūṭkā.



PET, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, haṭh, chirchirāḥaṭ, khaḥgi; — (*favourite*) lārā, pyārā, dulaywā, laṭbā, olā, chāhītā; — (*to take the pet*) haṭhnā, ar-k, aṭwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ-lenā.

PETAL, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhri, patti.

PETITION, (*verbal*) 'arṣ, guṣāriah, ardās, 'arṣ-ma'rūḡ, iltimās, wājibu-l-'arṣ, binai; — (*request*) du'ā, bintī, sawāl; — (*written*) 'arṣ-dāshṭ, 'arīḡi, 'arṣā, binai-patṛi.

TO PETITION, 'arṣ- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

PETITIONER, multamis, 'arṣī-wālā, ṭālib, sā'il, dād-khāh, ardāsi, nibedani, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

PETRIFICATION, pathrāḥaṭ, silājīt. [pathar-hojānā.

TO PETRIFY, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k; (n.) patharānā.

PETTICOAT, lahngā, ghaghra, phariyā, sāya, sāri, chīr, dhāblā, tah-band, langot, dandiyā; — (*interest*) izār-bandi-waṣīlā, tiriya-rāj.

PETTISH, haṭhīlā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhī, ṣiddi, aṣail, ṭeki.

PETTISHNESS, tunuk-mizājī, chirchirāḥaṭ.

PETTO, (*in*) peṭ-meṭh, man-meṭh, dil-meṭh, jī-meṭh.

PETTY, choṭā, khurd, kam-māya, faro-māya, thoṛā.

PETULANCE, shokhī, gustākhi, dhiṭhā, be-imtiyāzī.

be-adabi.

PETULANT, shokh, gustākhi, dhiṭh, machlā, magrā, be-

adab, be-imtiyāz, be-lagām.

PETULANTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabi-se.

PEWTER, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bidar, arziz; — (a

*pewter vessel*) bartan i jasti.

PEWTERER, kaserā, bhartiya, ṭhaṭherā, bidar-sāz.

PHALANX, gaṭhri, ghol, jūt.

PHANTOM, PHANTASM, khīyāl i bāṭil, mṛig-trishnā.

PHARMACY, dawā-sāzi, 'aṭṭāri, aukhadhā, dawā-

shināsi.

PHAROS, (*lighthouse*) ākāś-diyā, fānūs or fanūs.

PHASIS, sūrat, hai, at, numā, ish, dikhā, o.

PHREASANT, mahokār tadarw or taga, w.

PHRENONOMON, 'ajab, 'ajib or 'ajūba, nādiru-g-ṣahūr,

kharkī-'adat, maḡhar, maḡahir.

PHIAL, shishi, kāsā.

PHILANTHROPIST, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khālā, ik-

dost, manukh-premī.

PHILANTHROPY, nek-nihādī, salimu-ṭ-ṭab'.

PHILOLOGER, &c. sarfi, naḡwi, byākarnī.

PHILOMEL, PHILOMELA, bulbul, 'andalib.

PHILOSOPHER, ḥakim, falsafi, failūf, utjogī, dānish-

mand, mishar.

PHILOSOPHER'S-STONE, pāras-pathar, aksīr, kimiya.

PHILOSOPHICAL, (*philosophically*) ḥakimāna.

PHILOSOPHY, ḥikmat, 'ilm i ḥikmat, utjog; — (*rea-*

*soning*) mubāḥaṣa, munāḡara.

PHILTER, mohni, ṭoḡkā, laṭkā, basikarnī, uchāṭani.

TO ADMINISTER A PHILTER, ṭoḡkā-k, mohni-d.

PHLEBOTOMIST, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṣṣād.

TO PHLEBOTOMIZE, nashtar-lagānā, faṣṣad-kholnā.

PHLEBOTOMY, nashtar-zanī, rag-zanī.

PHLEGM, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

PHLEGMAGOGUE, kaph-tyāḡi, kāṭī'-balgham, balgham-

bur or -shikan (pl. mus, hilāt i balgham).

PHLEGMATIC, balghami, kaphī, sust-ṭabī'at, sard-

mizāj.

PHOENIX, kūḡus or kūḡnus, 'unkā; — (*the phoenix*

*of his age*) yāḡāna, eṣamāna, faridu-d-dahr, waḡidu-

l-'asr, ekā.

PHRASE, bāt, luḡḡat, iṭlāḡ, 'ibārat, muṣṭalaḡ (pl.

iṭlāḡhāt, muṣṭalaḡhāt, 'ibārat); — (*proverbial*

*phrase*) ṣarbu-l-maḡal.

PHRASEOLOGY, ṣarṣ i kalām, 'ibārat, muḡāwara.

PHRENTIS, joah i dimāḡh, dīwānāḡi, sauda.

PHTHISIS, (*consumption*) chhai or khaṣai-rog.

PHYSIC, (*science of*) ṭibb, ṭabābat, baidā, ṭabīb; —

(*remedies*) adwiyā, dawā, ṭilāḡ, aukhadh, dārū; —

(*purge*) jullāb.

PHYSICAL, (*natural*) ṭabī'ī, ḡāti, — (*medical*) ṭibbī,

aukhadhī (v. *medical, natural*).

PHYSICALLY, (*naturally*) ṭabī'atān, ṭab'ān, bi-ṭ-ṭab';

— (*medically*) ṭabābat ke rū se.

PHYSICIAN, ṭabīb (pl. aṭibba) baid, ḥakim.

PHYSIOGNOMIST, ḡiyāfa-dān, samudriki, ḡiyāfa-shinās,

bashra-shinās.

PHYSIOGNOMY, (*science*) 'ilm i ḡiyāfa, samudrik, ḡiyāfa-

shināsi; — (*appearance*) ḡiyāfa, sūrat.

PIAZZA, sā, ebān, satūn-bandi, chihil-satūn. [phaurā.

PICK, PICKAXE, kudrā, kudālī, ḡaintī, kasi, tabar.

TO PICK, (a.) chunnā, binnā, nikālā, lenā, chugnā,

intikhāb-k, chun-lenā, uṭhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchnī,

khontnā, kāḡhnā, ukhāḡnā; — (*salad, &c.*) banānā;

— (*a bone*) chichonā, chūsnā; — (*to pierce*)

chonknā, ḡodnā; — (*to peck*) kakornā; — (*to*

*open*) kholnā, toḡnā; — (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā,

khilāl-k; — (*out of one's head*) ānkh kā kājāl

nikālā, — (*to pick a quarrel*) laṭ-parnā, laṭnā,

ḡaṣiya-k or -uṭhānā, ūnkhnū-k, rompnā, ūksi-chālnā,

lagānā; — (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhnā-

giri-k; — (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-katarnā, ḡānṭh-

kāṭnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off; to pick; (n.)* ṭūngnā.

PICKER, binwān, chunwāyā, ḡazandā; — (*in comp.*)

chīn, ḡir.

PICKET, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) meḡh, khūṭṭi.

PICKLE, āchār; — (*mango-, &c.*) kūchā, kachū-

mar, rā, etā, ḡalkā.

TO PICKLE, āchār-ḡ or -banānā.

PICKLOCK, (*false key*) chor-kunḡi; — (*the person*)

chor-kunḡā.

PICKPOCKET, PICKPURSE, jeb-katrā, kisa-bur, ḡānṭh-

kaṭṭā, giri-bur, uchakkā.

PICK-THANK, khā, e-bardār, āḡ-lagā, ū, kan-phūskā.

PICKTOOTH, khilāl, kharkā, tinkā.

PICQUET, ṭilā, iya, ḡirdāwari, iṭāḡi, ḡarāwal, aḡhariyā,

muḡrā; also *chosen men or grenadiers*.

PICTURE, naḡsh, nigār, taṣwir, shabih, chitar, rūp,

sūrat, sarūp, mūrat, mūṭṭhān.

TO PICTURE, taṣwir- &c. -khichnā, -banānā, or

-utārnā.

TO PIDDLE, ṭūngā; — (*to trifle*) ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāpā-

ṭo, i-k.

PIDDLER, kam-khor, chhut-peṭwā, ṭūngan-hārā, ṭūn-

gorū, oṭanhār.

PIE, sambosa, pūri; — (*meat pie*) ḡosht-āḡand.

PIEBALD, ablaḡ, kabrā, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, ḡunā-

ḡūn, chitlā, chitṭidār.

PIECE, (*bit*) ṭukrā, ṭuk, pāra, pārchā, purzā, reza,

lakht, kīṭā, fard, band, boti, tikkā, khāṇḡā, khaṇḡlā,

ḡiṣṣā, bānt; — (*patch*) paiwand, ṭheḡli, joṛ; —

(*web*) ṭhān; — (*of leather*) chakṭi; — (*of*

*candle*) ṭoutā; — (*of shawl*) jāmawār; — (*of*

*metal*) ṭūm; — (*of gold coin*) ṭho, ṭhān —

(*medal*) ṭaḡhma; — (*in comp.*) kalā, nāl, whence

munhāl, *a mouth-piece*; ḡaj-nāl, hath-nāl, nar-nāl,

shutar-nāl, ḡhur-nāl, &c.; — (*various fire-arms*

*used in Hindustān*) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā;

— (*a piece of ordnance*) ṣarb i top; — (*a piece or*

*bit of a lawyer, &c.*) bachā, bachūngṛā; — (*piece-*

*goods*) pārchā ḡimāsh; — (*a piece*) ek-ek; har-ek,

har-wāḡid, fard-fard, fī-asāmi, ism-wāri; — (*all of*

*a piece*) sab ekhi khān ke; — (*of a piece with*) 'alḡ

hāḡa-l-ḡiyās, ekhi.

PIECE, (*chimney*-, &c.) chhajjā, ta'wiz, nikāstā.  
 To PIECE, (*to unite*)-jornā, paiwand-k, sānthnā, *to add*, also *mend*, &c., barhānā, ṭawil-k.  
 PIECELESS, ajor, be-sānth.  
 PIECEMEAL, chūr-chūr, tukre-tukre, reza-reza, pāsh-pāsh, thorā-thorā, chapā-chapā, chiknā-chūr, pāra-pāra.  
 PIED, būkalamūn, gūn-a-gūn, rang-ā-rang.  
 PIER, satūn, khambhā, pāya.  
 To PIERCE, (a.) chonknā, sālnā, pār-k, phornā, phārnā, chhednā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, bindhnā, bhonknā, surākhnā, barmānā, gānsnā, gūnthnā, gānthnā, nāthnā, chubhnā, gobhnā, gophnā, dhukānā, khonchā-mārnā, garānā; — (*to pierce or bleed the tār tree to extract tāri, or what is vulgarly called toddy*) chhewnā or chheonā; (n.) paithnā, dhasnā, chhid-j, dar-ānā, lagnā, dhuknā, bindhnā, chubhnā, sālnā, didhnā, garānā, gubhnā.  
 PIERCED, (*with an arrow*) tīr-khurda, tīr-dokhta.  
 PIERCER, chheoni, chhewani. [doz.  
 PIERCING, tez, barrāk, karkas, karrā; — (*in comp.*)  
 PIERCINGLY, tezi- &c. -se, barrāki-se, &c.  
 PIERCINGNESS, tezi, barrāki, tundi, sakhti, shiddat, karkasi.  
 PIETY, tasharruf, takwā, takāwat, bhagatī, dharam, ma'rifat, khudā-tarsi, 'akli-ma'ād, nem, sewā, ihsān, 'irfān, tariqat, zuhd, santa'i, jog.  
 PIG, ghenṭā, chhaunā, sū, ar kā bacha, sū, ar kā janā; — (*of metal*) sari, pharaundi.  
 To PIG, byānā, jannā, bachcha-lānā.  
 PIGEON, kabūtār, parewā, kapot, hamāma, parāwat, panduk; — (*at play*) sone ki chiriyā: there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the lotan, lakā, girih-bāz, golā, shirāzi, guli, gul-khāl, yāhū, pāmoz, parpā, dūbāz, rūmālī, palkā, sabz-raushan, mako-chashm, kilki, pā,emoz, moze-pā.  
 PIGEONHOLE, khāna, kabūtār-khāna, āshiyāna.  
 PIGEON-HOUSE, kabūtār-khāna, kūṭi, khop, kābuk.  
 PIGMY, baunā, bilishtiyā, ṭuniyā, guṛ-baingan.  
 PIKE, (*spear*) neza, jhagrā, kāṇṭā.  
 PIKEMAN, neza-bāz, bhālō-bardār, neza-bardār.  
 PIKESTAFF, chhar, nai, bāns.  
 PILE, ṭhamb, khamblā, chohlā; — (*of grass*) tinkā; — (*heap*) dher, ambār, toda; — (*nap*) khwāb, ro, in; — (*of an arrow*) paikān; — (*a funeral pile*) chir, chitā, chitākhā, sārā; — (*the piles*) bawāsir; — (*the blind and bleeding piles*) bawāsir i bādi o khūni; — (*blind*) ghenṭi, masā.  
 To PILE, talūpar-r, gārnā, tah ba tah-k, thopnā.  
 To PILFER, churānā, mūsnā, churā-lejānā, urā-j, hathiyānā, uchaknā, baghi-dhappā-mārnā, hathā-or hath-mārnā or -rangnā.  
 PILFERER, hath-lapak, chuṭṭā, chor, uchakkā, hath-mārū, dast-darāz.  
 PILGRIM, jogī, saiyāh, bairāgi, jātri, ziyāratī, atith; — (*to Mecca and Medina*) hajji, hajju-l-harmain; — (*among the Hindūs*) kamārathi, tirathi, jagat-nāthi.  
 PILGRIMAGE, ziyārat, jātrā, tirath, saiyāhi; — (*to Mecca, &c.*) hajji, ṭauf, ṭawāf, 'umra; — (*happening on a Friday*) hajji i akbar.  
 PILL, goli, hubb, bariyā, mātrā, baṭi; — (*a magic*) gūṭkā; — (*cochiae*) hubb i kōkiyā; — (*Rufus's*) hubb i rufas.  
 PILLAGE, lūṭ, ghanimat, yaghmā, lūṭ-pāt, tākht-tārāj.  
 To PILLAGE, lūṭnā, lūṭpāt- &c. -k, ghanimat-lejānā.  
 PILLAGER, lūṭerā, pindārā, ghārat-gar.  
 PILLAR, satūn, thūni, khamb, khambhā, rukn, pil-pāya, thamb, lāt, oṭā, minār, 'umūd; — (*the pillars of the state*) arkān i dawlat.

PILLORY, tashhīr, charḥ, kal.  
 PILLOW, takiya, bālīsh, bālin, usisā, sirhānā.  
 PILLOW-CASE, takiye kā ghilāf.  
 PILOT, mānjhi, arkāṭi, kandari, āb-shinās, kā, id i jahāz, mu'allim.  
 PILOTAGE, āb-shināsi, arkāṭi, mu'allimi.  
 PIMP, bharwā, kuṭnā, kurrumsāk, mir-shikār, khal-tān, dallāl, dūtā, sālig bi-l-khair, shahardār, māl-dār, mu'tabar, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.  
 To PIMP, bharwā, i-k, kuṭnānā, kurrumsāk-i-k.  
 PIMPING, nanhā, phūchiyā, malāmāti.  
 PIMPLE, muḥāsā, phuṇsi, phoriyā, barrā, dāna, phungani.  
 PIMPLED, phuṇsiyāhā, phuṇsi-dār.  
 PIN, sū, i (prop. a needle), kāṇṭā; — (*peg*) mekh, khūnti; — (*roller*) belnā; — (*figurat.*) til, tinkā, kauṛi.  
 To PIN, (*to fasten*) gānthnā, khūntnā, mekh-band-i-k, mekhīyānā, mekh-mārnā, which last are generally used to express the punishing one's self or another severely.  
 PINCERS, sangsi, gahwā, che, ūnti, sandāsi; — (*tweezers*) mochnā.  
 PINCH, chuṭki, noch; — (*distress*) tangi, sakhti, kashmakash, dukh, makhmasa, sakot; — (*a pinch of snuff*) nās ki chuṭki.  
 To PINCH, nochnā, chuṭkānā, chuṭki-lenā, bakoṭnā, dābnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, mārnā, che, ūnti-kāṭnā; — (*to oppress*) nichornā, pīsā, zor-k, gulm-k; — (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k; — (*to be frugal*) tangi-k.  
 PINCHBECK, (*a mixture of copper, &c.*) panchrasi.  
 PINK, šanobar; — (*cones or kernels*) chilghozā.  
 To PINK, jhūrnā, aṣurda-h, galnā, sūkhnā, gudāz-h, mārā, ring ke mārā, hing-hagnā, huṛaknā, hūknā, bilaknā, dhūnā, laṭnā, mar-rahnā.  
 PINE-APPLE, anannās, 'an-annās, also 'ainannās.  
 PINING, hūrkā, hūrkā, i, &c.  
 PINION, guḍḍi, bāzū, bāl, jināh, pankh, par, dainā, pakḥā, pakḥ-ūrā, shah-par.  
 To PINION, guḍḍi-b, pakhuṛiyānā, parkūt-k, pachh aundi-b; — (*the arms*) mushkeṇ-b or -charhānī; — (*to bind*) bāndhnā, band-k, jakarānā.  
 PINK, (*figurative*) sar-daftar, makhzan; — (*colour*) gulābi, surkh nim-ser, piyāzi; — (*-eyed*) sau-pankhā, mako-chashm, nargis-chashm; — (*the pink of politeness*) sar daftar i akhlāk.  
 To PINK, (*to pierce*) chhed ke muṇh mārānā.  
 PIN-MONEY, (*allowance for*) pān-kharch.  
 PINNACLE, parewā, pinas.  
 PINNACLE, kalas, kalsā, kangūrā, dhaurahrā, burj, ṭes, sring, binī, dāng; — (*of a hill*) chonṭi, sikhar, a. .  
 PINT, ādhsar; — (*the vessel*) adhsarā.  
 PIONEER, bel-dār, loniyā, mazdūr.  
 PIOUS, muttaki, sālih, mutasharrif, dharmi, ṣūfi, sant, 'arif, kāsiḥ, fakir, jogī.  
 PIOUSLY, takāwat- &c. -se, khudā-tarsi-se.  
 PIP, gānth, dum-gazā, dumā; — (*on cards*) būndi, chitti.  
 To PIP, (*to cry as birds*) chūn-chūn-k or -mārnā.  
 PIPE, nal, nālī, chhūchi, dami, phoṇphī, pongā, papili, sarnā, e, shābnā, e, nai, bānsi, bānsri, murli; — (*for water*) kārez, painālā, parnālī, mori; — (*for smoking tobacco, &c.*) huṭkā; — (*maker*) naichaband or -sāz (v. snake); — (*barrel*) pipā.  
 To PIPE, bānsi- &c. -bājānā.

PIPER, ahahnā, e-nawāz or shahnāchi, bañsi-dhar, sarnā, echi.

PIPING-HOT, garmā-garm, tattā.

PIPKIN, (small earthen boiler) hanḍiyā.

PIQUANT, tez, charcharā, namkin.

PIQUE, bughz, kina, khalish, gānṭh, khunas, lāg, krodh. khaḡgi, āzūrdagi.

To PIQUE, kina- &c. -bonā or -d; — (to pique one's self) bhūlnā, fakhr-k, sa'adat- or iftikhār-jānnā.

PIRACY, ḡakaiti, ḡakuwi, chori.

PIRATE, ḡakait, ḡakū, chor, sāriḡ.

PISCES, (sign and constellation) hūt, min, machchh.

PISCIVOROUS, māhi-khor, machh-khā, ū.

PISH! uff! oh! phish! chi-chi!

PISMIRE, che, onṭi or chiyūṇṭi, mor.

PISS, mūt, pesh-āb, baul, shāsha; — (an inclination to piss) mūtās; — (inclined to piss) mūtāsā; — (a person who pisses much) mūtānā.

To PISS, mūtānā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.

Piss-A-BED, khat-mūtawā.

PISSER, mūtārā; — (a pissing match) mūtawwal, mūtā-mūtī.

PISS-FOR, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mūtahrā; — (place) mūtār, mūtār-gali.

PISTACHIO, pista, fistak. [cha.

PISTOL, tabancha, or tapancha, or tamancha, bandūk-To PISTOL, tabancha-mārānā, bandūḡcha-mārānā.

PISTON, lūrentāhā.

PIT, garhā, ghār, ghaunchī, chāh, maghāk, hafra, obhī, gawī, gau, jherā; — (mark) dāgh, khodrā; — (of the neck) guddī, akhārā, pālī; — (the pit of the stomach) kaurī.

To PIT, garhā-d, dāghdār-k, dāghī-k; — (as cocks) tūlnā; — (to dirt) pachaknā; — (pitted with the small-pox) chechak-rū, sitālā-muñh, khodrānā.

PIT-A-PAT, dharydharāḡhaṡ, dhak-dhaki, pharak, tapish; — (step) thap-thap, khatkā, chaṡāchaṡ; — (of the heart) dharādhar.

PITCH, rāl, kīr; — (degree) naubat, hadd, nihāyat; — (state) hālat, gat, dasā; — (as dark as pitch) ghup; — (to this pitch) yahān-tak.

To PITCH, (a. to fix) kharā-k, istāda-k, barpā-k, kāmī-k, gārnā; — (to throw) phenk-d, jhonk-d, dālānā, mārānā; — (to smear with pitch) dhūpnā, rāl- &c. -lagānā; (n.) lagnā, baithnā, gīrnā, parnā, utarnā; — (to fall headlong) sir ke bhal-gīrnā; — (to pitch upon, to fix on) thahrānā, pasand-k; — (a pitched battle) saf i jang.

PITCHER, maṡkā, gharā, subū, subūcha, gharolā, kalsī, batlohi, dolcha; — (a pitcher of tents) farrāsh.

PITCHFORK, jandrā, tangali, pānjā.

PITCHY, (dark) ghūp, andherā, kīr-gūn.

PITEOUS, dard-angez; — (tender) mom-dil, muta-rahīm, ro, ā, ū, rolā, ū.

PITFALL, ḡahak, obā, obhī, chor-garhā.

PITH, bhū, ā, gūdā, magh, sār; — (vigour) zor, bal, būṡā, hīr, bal, matānat, go, ā.

PITHINESS, zorāwārī, maḡbūṡi, pur-maghzi.

PITHLESS, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūṡhā, sun.

PITHY, pur-magh, zor-āwar, bal-want, maḡbūṡ, matin, gūdailā.

PITIABLE, wājibu-r-rahm, rahm-paḡir, karunā-jog.

PITIFUL, dard-angez (v. piteous); — (paltry) pājī, mubtagal, haḡkīr, halkā (v. despicable, scurvy).

PITIFULLY, dard-angezi- &c. -se.

PITIFULNESS, dard-angezi, subukī, ibṡigāl.

PITILESS, be-rahm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.

PITSAW, painārī, arra, karānt.

PITTANCE, bakhra, waḡifa, kafāf, niwāla, tukṡī-terā.

PITTED, mujaddad, khodrahā.

PITY, rahm, dard, tars, gham, mayā, moḡ, maroh, tarahhum, dayā, pīr, karunā, dareḡh, dil-sozi, haif, afsos; — (it is a pity that) haif hai ki; — (it is a thousand, &c., pities that) hazār haif hai ki, sad haif hai ki.

To PITY, rahm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.

PIVOT, kilā, manawī, khūṡṡā, menh.

PIZZLE, (penis) phāl, larāth, nafs, ling; — (having an ass's) khar-nafsā.

PLACABLE, mulā im, ḡalim, mananbār, manā, ū.

PLACARD, PLACART, farmān, ishṡihār-nāma.

PLACE, jagah, makān, jā, maḡal, thaur, ṡhikānā, mauḡā, asthān, mauṡā, asthal, ṡhā, oh, gīkr, charchā; — (stead) 'iwāz, sānti; — (in comp.) gāh, bāri, sāl, sālā, khānā, ghar, ānā, ān, dhar, whence munhānā, gāṡhānā, ṡhikānā, jahān, idhar; — (of recreation) sair-gāh; — (rank) martaba, manzalāt, pāya; — (precedence) aulawiyat, sadārat; — (office) 'uhda, maḡsab, kām; — (residence) makān, maḡām; — (effect) aḡar, tāḡir, byāp; — (in the first place) pāihle; — (in the second place) dūstre, and so on.

To PLACE, rakhnā, dharnā, chunnā, sajānā; — (to fix) thahrānā, bāndhnā, lagānā, baithālnā, muḡar-rar-k, kharā-k, ṡhikānā-lagānā, jamkānā, asthāpnā — (food) parosnā; — (to put out) denā.

PLACENTA, kherī, phul; — (of the lotus) purain.

PLACER, dharanbār, parosiya, rakhwaiyā.

PLACID, salim, ḡalim, narm, bholā, ḡharib, burd-bār, mutaḡammil.

PLACIDLY, mulā, imat- &c. -se, ḡilm-se, narmī-se.

PLACIDNESS, mulā, imat, ḡilm, narmī, burd-bārī, taḡammul, bholā-pan.

PLAGIARISM, chori, sarḡā, granth-chori.

PLAGIARY, sāriḡ, chor, granth-chor, taḡnīf-duzd, shi'r-duzd.

PLAGUE, mari, wabā; — (curse) āfat, wabāl, balā, fitna, janjāl; — (in comp.) āzār.

To PLAGUE, satānā, chhernā, khījhnā, dukh-d, taklif-d, izā-d, taḡṡī-d, diḡḡ-k, ājiz-k, ḡairān-k, tang-k.

PLAIN, ḡāti, do-shālā, paṡṡū.

PLAIN, (sub.) maidān, chaupāt, faṡā, dasht, 'arṡa; — (field) khēt, ṡānṡ, jangal, hāmūn, ṡikar.

PLAIN, (level) barābar, hamwār, musaṡṡah, chauras, baṡā-dhār, eksān, kaf i dast; — (unadorned) sāda; — (artless) bholā, sidhā, rāst, sachā; — (sincere) ḡāf, kharā, be-takalluf, ḡūfiyāna, sāda-wāṡ, be-ārāish, kamrū; — (familiar) salis, luch, sāda, sūkhā; — (not silk) sūti; — (distinct) ukhrā, jāli, ḡāf-zabān, salis-nawis or -go, &c.; — (fare) ḡhariba mau; — (to be plain, as print) uṡhnā, ukharānā, uḡharānā; — (clear) ḡāhir, khulā, rau-shan; — (bare) rūkhā, nirā, khushk.

To PLAIN, ḡayhnā, barābar- &c. -k.

PLAIN-DEALER, sāda-dil, ḡāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'a-mala, nikhoṡ, sina-ḡāf, sāda-sipāhi. [sāfi.

PLAIN-DEALING, sāda-dili, ḡāf-dili, rāst-bāzi, sina-

PLAINLY, rāstī- &c. -se (v. the adj.) ḡāhirān, ḡariḡān, doṡṡuk, kholke, hānke pukāre.

PLAINNESS, (evenness) ham-wārī, barābarī, saṡṡah, chaur-sāi; — (fairness, sincerity) sādagī, bholā-pan, be-sākhṡagī, saṡā, i, kharā, i, be-takallufi; — (facility) salāsāt.

PLAINT, nāla, nauḡa, āh, hā, e, faryad, giriya, zārī, doḡā, i. [bādi, dādi-faryādi.

PLAINTIFF, faryādi, nālīshī, dād-khṡāh, muddaṡ,

PLAINTIVE, nālān, giriyaṡ, ḡazīn, ḡham-gu, māṡawṡ.

PLAINWORK, sâdi-silâ, i, sâda-kârî.

PLAIT, tah, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chin, lay, utû.  
To PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamânâ, chunnâ, utû- &c. -k, gûnthnâ, mû-bâfi-k; — (to braid) gûndnâ, gânthnâ.

PLAITED, chûnat-dâr, utû-kashida; — (hair) paṭṭi.

PLAITER, utû-gar or -kash, tâzanda.

PLAN, (plot, form) khākâ, dhâuchâ, naṣha, kaṭkanâ, tajwiz, tadbir, upâ, e, bândhnû, nikâlâ, thâṭh.

To PLAN, banânâ, uṭhânâ, naṣha- &c. -b, tajwiz- &c. -k, rompnâ, bândhnâ, nikâlâ, thâṭhnâ.

PLANE, (tool) randa; — (level, &c.) hāmûn.

To PLANE, hamwâr- &c. -k; — (wood) šâf-k, randa-chalânâ, garhnâ.

PLANET, sayâra, khechar, grah; — (-struck) grah-mârâ, šâlî-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, naṣar-zada; — (the seven planets) sab'a-saiyâra.

PLANETARY, falaki, khechari, grahi, grah-sambandhi.

PLANE-TREE, chinâr, sâj, sâl, haubir.

PLANSIFIER, musattâh i mudawwar.

PLANK, silî, paṭrâ, takhta, lauh.

To PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagânâ, takhta-bandi-k.

PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubrâ or -kabrâ, masûri.

PLANT, nabât, roldagi, paudhâ, perh, birû, â, birchh, nihâl, nakhl, buṭi, nabâtât, chârâ, âlan, bihan, gâchhi, naudhâ, nau-nihâl, poyâ, nau-bâwâ, nayar, paniri, ḍali.

To PLANT, (to set) lagânâ, jamânâ, baiṭhâlâ, rompnâ, gârâ; — (to place) rakhnâ, dharnâ, charânâ, kharâ-k; — (to erect) nasab-k; — (to settle) ḍalnâ, karnâ; — (with trees) ma'mûr-k, barpâ-k, bharnâ; — (a colony) basti-d, âbâdi-k, âbâd-k.

PLANTAIN, (herb) lisânu-l-haml; — (banana) kelâ, mauz, kadli: there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the martabân-kelâ, champâ-kelâ, chatgâ, in-kelâ, chini-kelâ, kathâlî-kelâ, kach-kelâ, râm-kelâ, imritbân-kelâ, dhakâ, i-kelâ, aintî-kelâ or kalibahû-kelâ; — (flower) mocha, gâbhâ; — (pith) thor, kanjiyâl; — (leaf, dry) baklâ, bagwâ; — (garden) kelâ-bârî; — (a bunch of plantains) kele kâ ghaur, kândhi, a subdivision of which is called chhari; — (a single plantain) kele ki chhimî.

PLANTATION, nakhl-bandi; — (the place planted) bâgh, nakhlîstân, bâghîstân, kheti, kishṭzâr, maḥâl; — (of reeds) naistân, baṁsiyârî, baṁs-bârâ; — (colony) basti, âbâdi.

PLANTER, nakhl-band, kâchhi, ko, eṭi, muzârî, bâni, mûjid, mujtahid, bâni-mubânî, roṣpanhârâ.

PLASH, dabrâ, tâli, garp, gharp, bhadâk.

To PLASH, pichpichânâ, garp- or gharp-mârâ.

PLASHT, jalthal, âbi, ḍabrâ-pur.

PLASTER, rekhta, poti, kali, let, marham, zamâd, lep, paṭṭi, malham, chhâl, liwâr, le, i, chhupan, gilâwâ.

To PLASTER, potnâ, lipnâ, lesnâ, phernâ, lagânâ, chhohnâ, liwârna, parohnâ, gilâwâ- &c. -k.

PLASTERER, kas-gar, pesh-râz, liwârhanâr.

PLASTERING, astar-kârî, pesh-râzi, lesâles, lipâ-lip, lipan-potan, lip-pot, gach-giri.

PLASTIC, dast-kudrat, rūp-hârî, naṣha-band.

To PLAT, gûndnâ, bindhnâ.

PLATE, (dish) rikebi or rikâbi, sahnak, kathauti, kaṭhrâ, bartan, bâsan, nim-chini, ṭabaṭcha, chaprâ, chaprâ, pân, chakṭi, mukh-pân; — (vessels) nukra âlât, sonâ-rûpâ, patrâ, patar, ṭabaṭ, warâṭ, takhti, 'abbâsi; — (silver vessels) gurûf i simî, gurûf i nukra, i, manawatti; — (armour) chârâ, ina.

To PLATE, marhnâ, ṭabaṭ- &c. -jarnâ, patrâ- &c. -lagânâ, mulamma'-k, patar-charḥânâ.

PLATED, mulamma', mukallâl.

PLATFORM, chabûtra, chhat, saṭf, machân, kurd, manjhiyâ, musattâh, bedi.

PLATING, (of vessels) mulamma'-kârî or -sâri, from mulamma'-sâz or -kâr, the person who plates.

PLATOON, miṣal, ghol, tola, bâṭh, shallâḳ, de, oṭh.

PLATTER, kaṭhrâ, taghâr, kaṭhautâ, kûndâ, thâlî, ṭabaṭ, tasht, kachkol, pattal, patri, kaṭhauti, pathri, chammal, chippi.

PLAUDIT, (applause) shah-bâshi, man-barḥawâ.

PLAUSIBILITY, numâ, ish, charab-zabânî, ḡahir-numâ, i saliḳa guftagû.

PLAUSIBLE, pasandida, numâ, ishi, chiknâ, charab-zabân, bat-chiknâ, ḡahir-numâ, ḡahir-dâr, sûrat-harâm, samarkandî, indrayan kâ phal, ṭagar, bat-banwâ; — (to speak plausibly) bāt-bagharnâ or -banânâ, moṭhre-garnâ.

PLAUSIBLY, charab-zabânî- &c. -se, namûd be bûd.

PLAY, khel, bâzi, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, lilâ, bāzi-cha, la'bat-bāzi, chochilâ, phāg; — (comedy) in-darjâl; — (bears'-) khirs-bāzi, hāthpā, i, bhan-ḍâ, i; — (sport) tamāsha, maza, kautuk; — (comedy, &c.) naḳl, suwāng, pekhnâ; — (action) harakat, kām, fil; — (agitation) jumbish; — (fair play) râst-bāzi; — (foul play) ḡhāndhal, daghbāzi.

To PLAY, (n.) khehnâ, la'b- &c. -k; — (to toy) râ, o-châ, o-k; — (to joke) ṭhāṭhâ-mârâ, haṁsâ; — (on an instrument) bajânâ, chhegnâ; — (to act) harakat-k, chalnâ, karnâ, lahrânâ; — (to wanton) loṭâ-phirnâ; — (to act a character) naḳl- &c. -k; — (to play a trick) fīṭrat-larânâ; (a.) chalânâ, mârâ, chhohnâ.

PLAY-DAY, chhuṭṭi kâ din, khel kâ din, 'id kâ roz.

PLAYER, khelârî, khel-akkâr; — (at chess) ḡhâ, ib- or shaṭranj-bâz, shâṭir; — (stage) naḳḳâlî; — (in comp.) bâz; — (actor) naḳḳâl, suwāng, pekh-niyâ, naḳl-bâz; — (on an instrument) sâzinda, nawâz, samâji; — (gamester) juwârî, kimâr-bâz.

PLAYFELLOW, langauṭi kâ yâr, khelwârî, hambâz.

PLAYFUL, alolâ, alhar, achpal, chanchal, shokh, chapal.

PLAYFULNESS, alol, achpali, chanchali, shokhi.

PLAYHOUSE, may be called naḳl-khâna, but among the natives it is generally called nâch kâ ghar.

PLAYTHING, khilauṇâ, la'bat, laho-la'b; — (varieties) chaṭṭâ baṭṭâ, pauniyâ, damgîrâ, panchorâ; — (the girl who is kept to play with the children) khilauṇi.

PLEA, bāt, hujjat, taujih, 'uzr, da'wâ, mu'âzarat, dalil, baḡs, takrir, kathnî.

To PLEAD, kahnâ, bāt-kahnâ, hujjat- &c. -k, baḡs or -dalil- &c. -lânâ, takrir sawâlî-k, jawâb-k, radd-jawâb-k.

PLEADER, baḡhâs, bat-banwâ, jawâb-sawâlî, takriri.

PLEADING, mubâḡhasa, jawâb-sawâl, radd-jawâb.

PLEASANT, khush, achchhâ, bhalâ, khûb, laṭif, dil-pagîr, rijh-wâr, nafis, maza-dâr, laḡiz, pyârâ, man-bhâtâ, ḳabûlî, dil-chasp, bahârî; — (smell) sonḍhâ; — (gay) shâd, khûsand, masrûr, magan, zarîf, haṁs-mukh.

PLEASANTLY, khushî- &c. -se, haṁsi-se, haṁsto-hû, e.

PLEASANTNESS, khûbî, laṭâfat, luff, pasandidagi, dil-pasandi, raghbat, nafasat, maza, khushî, khurrâmî, shâdmânî, surûr, bashâshat, magantâ, anandâ, bahâr.

PLEASANTRY, zarâfat, laṭâfat (pl. zarâ, if, laṭâ, if) khush-jaba'î, magâb, muṭâ, iba, ṭanz, laṭifa, jhâ-holi, nukta-bâzi.

To PLEASE, rijhânâ, khush-k, râzi-k, khushî- &c. -d, mahḡûz- &c. -k, achchhâ or -bhalâ-lagnâ, rachnâ, ânkh-par-charḥnâ, muṭh- or khâṭir- &c. -r; — (to like, &c.) chāhnâ, rijhânâ, bhānâ, pasand-k; — (please God) in-shâ allāh, khudâ-chāhe, rām-chāhe; — (if it please the Most High) in-shâ allāh ta'ālā.

PLEASED, *khush*, *rāzi*, *bāgh-bāgh*, *khushnūd*, *maḥḥūz*, *prasann*, *anandit*, *lattu*, *khush* o *khurram*.

PLEASING, *maḥbūl*, *pyārā*, *sā, onlā-salonā*, *namkin*, *manbhā, ū*.

TO BE PLEASING, *khush*-&c. -h, *bhāwā*, *bhānā*.

LEASURE, *khushi*, 'aish, *farah*, *hagg*, *jashan*, *sukh*, *rang-ras*, *nashāt*, 'ashrat, *maza*, *lazẓat*, *sawād*, *surūr*, *shauk*, *lutf*, 'aish-jaiśh, *tarab*, *bhog* *bīlās*, *ānand*, *kārahk*, *thāth*, *farhat*, *rāhat*; — (*wish*) *swārth*, *irahād*; — (*will*) *margi*, *khushnūdi*, *chāh*, *maḥḥūd*, *farmāish*; — (*choice*) *pasand*, *rijh*.

PLEBEIAN, (adj.) *nich*, *kamīna*, *pāji*, *mubtagal*, 'amm; — (*a plebeian*) *nich-ādmi*, *adnā* or *adnā*; — (*the plebeians*) 'awāmmu-n-nās; — (*the nobles and the plebeians*) 'awāmm o *khawāṣṣe*, *akābir* o *aṣāghir*.

PLEDGE, *giro*, *rihn*, *gahnā*, *bandhak*, *jākaṭ*, *jākar*; — (*of love*, &c.) *yādgāri*, *nishāni*, *chinh*; — (*baul*) *kafālat*, *zāmin*, *ol*, *yarghmāl*.

TO PLEDGE, *giro-r*, *rihn*-&c. *r*, *kafālat-k*, *gimma-k*, *manauti-k*; — (*one's word*) *bachan-hārā*, *zabān-hārā*.

PLEGDED, *marhūn*, *murtahan*, *dar-giro* or *dar-girw*.

PLEIADAE, *suraiyā*, *parwin*, *kach-pachiyā*,

PLENARY, *tamām* o *kamāl*, *mumtali*, *bhar-pūr*.

PLENIPOTENTIARY, *wakil* i *muṭlak*, *mukhtār* i *kull*, *mukhtār* i *muṭlak*.

PLENIST, *malā-dost*, *mamlū-kā, il*.

PLENITUDE, *puri*, *purā, i*, *seri*, *ziyādati*, *kamāliyat*, *kamāl*, *nibāyat*, *mamlū, iyat*.

PLENTIFUL, *bahut*, *bahuterā*, *ziyādā*, *afzūn*, *mazīd*, *kaṣir*, *faiyāz*, *wāfi*, *manfūr*, *rel-pel*.

PLENTIFULLY, *bā-ifrāt*, *bahut-sā*, *khulkar*; — (*to be produced plentifully*) *phaṭparnā*.

PLENTY, &c. *ifrāt*, *ghanimat*, *man* o *muṭh*, *man* o *sarikhā*, *farāghat*, *pūran*, *bhar-pūr*, *phailā, o*; — (*enough*) *peṭ-bhar*, *bas*, *bahut*.

PLENUM, *malā*, *mamlū*, *imtilā*, *bhar-pūrā, i*.

PLEONASM, *zā, id*, *bayān* i *mukarrar*, *abtā*.

PLETHORA, *ifrāt* i *akhlāt*, *ifrāt* i *khūn*, *rakat-sangrah*.

PLETHORIC, *damwī*, *rakat-sangrahi*.

PLEURISY, *gātu-l-jinab*, *dard* i *pahlū*, *kalej-bathā*, *pakhe kā dard*, *gātu-ṣ-ṣadar*, *gātu-l-jamb*.

PLIABLE, *lachilā*, *narm*, *mulājim* or *mulāyam*.

PLIABLENESS, *PLIANCY*, *chimrāhaṭ*, *dam-dāri*, *mulāimat*.

PLIANCY, *komaltā*, *narmī*, *dam-dāri*, *mulāyamat*.

PLIERS, *che, ūntā*, *chimṭā*.

PLIGHT, *hālat*, *hāl*, *dasā*; — (*evil plight*) *dur-dasā*.

TO PLIGHT, *denā*, *darmiyān-d*; — (*one's faith*) *kurān darmiyān-d*.

TO PLOD, *ghoṭnā*, *mīhnat-k*; — (*to trudge*) *pair-ghasitnā*, *rengnā*.

PLODDER, *mīhnatī*, *rengne-wālā*, *ghoṭne-wālā*.

PLOT, (*of ground*) *faẓā*, *sabza*, *kaṭ*; — (*cabal*) *sā-zish*, *gusht*, *bāndhnū*, *mel*; — (*bed, field*) *dohar*, *chaman*, *khetwā*, *kolā*; — (*of a novel*, &c.) *tautiya*, *jauhar*; — (*stratagem*) *fann*, *fareb*, *daghā*, *chhal chhadram*.

TO PLOT, *sāzish*-&c. -k, *ittifāk-k*, *ṣīrat-larānā*.

PLOTTER, (*contriver*) *bandishi*, *sāzishi*, *ṣīraṭī*.

PLOUGH, *hal*, *ḥulba*, *nāngal*, *naā*; — (*drill*) *hal-taḍḍī*.

TO PLOUGH, *jotnā*, *halwāhi*-&c. -k, *hal-chalānā*, *chirnā*, *chāsānā*, *bidahnā*, *chaumās-k*, *chiharnā*, *phārnā*, *bāhnā*, *latārnā*.

PLOUGHED LAND, *bāhan*, *pah*, *mazra'* or *mazrū'*.

PLOUGHING, *chās*, *jot*, *bāh*, *ḥulba-rānī*, *halwāhi*, *halā, i*, *jotā, i*.

PLOUGHMAN, *jotahā*, *halwāhā*, *hālī*, *ḥulba-rān*, *hal-jotā*, *āsāmi*, *ḥulba-kash*, *chāsā*, *jotū*, *ḥel-phorwā*.

PLOUGHSHARE, *chau*, *toṛā*, *ḥaraḡ*.

TO PLOUCH, *chhin-lenā*, *khich-lenā*, *kārḥ-lenā*, *jhaṭak-lenā*, *uchak-lenā*, *nikāl-lenā*, *chonṭhā*, *ukhārnā*, *khasoṭnā*, *toṛnā*; — (*to pull*) *jhapatnā*, *nochnā*, *ulmā-k*, *kūt-k*, *jhapat-lenā*, *toṛ-lenā*, *sūtnā*, *ṣāf-k*, *banānā*; — (*up spirit*) *himmat-b*, *kamar-b*, *dhāras-b*, *dileri*-&c. -*pakarānā* or -*k*.

PLUCKER, *khainchanhār*, &c. (*v. the verb*).

PLUCKING, *jhiṭkā*; — (*of an animal*) *dil-band*, *chon-thauni*.

PLUG, *ḍaṭṭā*, *gaṭṭā*, *ṭhenṭī*, *thepī*, *battī*, *mekh*:

TO PLUG, *ṭhenṭī-d*, *band-k*, *battī-d*.

PLUM, *bair*, *jāman*, *jamauwā*, *āṛū*, *amrā*, *kūnār*, *ālūcha*, *ālū*; — (*raising*) *kishmish*, *dākh*.

PLUMAGE, *par*, *pankh*, *bāl* o *par*.

TO PLUMB, (*or measure depth*) *pānī-dekhnā*.

PLUMBER, *rang-bharā*, *rang-dhālwa*, *nal-sāz*.

PLUM-CAKE, *gunaurā*, *lauziyāt*.

PLUME, (*feather*) *par*, *pankh*, *kalghī*, *ṭurra*.

TO PLUME, *par-phahrānā* or -*jhārū*; — (*to pride one's self*) *tarāshnā*, *bhūlnā*, *ṭurra-lagānā*.

PLUMIFEDE, *par-pā*, *moze-pā*. [laṭkan.

PLUMMET, *sahol*, *sāhūl*, *pansel*; — (*lead*, &c.)

PLUMP, *taiyār*, *gudāz*, *chiknā*, *kalla-pur*, *tar* o *tāza*, *phūlār*, *moṭā-tāza*, *pur-gosht*, *gudgudā*, *gul-gūthnā*, *maghā-dār*, *shir-mast*, *kulcha*.

TO PLUMP, (*as a stone*) *dhaṛ* se *girnā*, *phūlnā*, *chiknānā*; — (*in water*) *qubqubānā*; — (*the sound of plumping*) *dhaṛ*, *dhaṛkā*, *gharap*.

PLUMPNESS, *taiyāri*, *gudāzi*, *chiknā, i*, *jasāmat*, *tāzagī*, *phūlwaṭ*.

PLUNDER, *lūt*, *ghanimat*, *lūtpāt*, *yaghmā*, *lūṭā-lūt*, *mār-khasoṭ*, *ghazā-ṣafā*.

TO PLUNDER, *lūṭnā*, *tārāj-k*, *tākt-k*, *ghārat-k*, *dhāwā-mārānā*, *daur-mārānā*, *mār-lenā* or -*lānā*, *khāna-kharāb-k*, *mūndnā*.

PLUNDERER, *lūṭerā*, *ghāratgar*, *ghanim*, *pinḍārā*, *khāna-bar-andāz*, *khāna-kharāb*, *baddū*, *shuhda*, *luchā*, *kazzāk* or *kazzāk* (*hence cossack*).

PLUNGE, *ghoṭa*, *ḍubki*, *burki*.

TO PLUNGE, (a.) *de-mārānā*, *jhonk-d*, *ḍāl-d*, *ḍālnā*, *mārānā*, *bhonknā*, *ghoṭa-d* or -*khilānā*; (n.) *kūd-parnā*; — (*to dive*) *ḍubki*-or *ghoṭa-mārānā*; — (*to rush into*) *daur-parnā*, *gir*-or *pil-parnā*.

PLUNGER, *ghoṭa-bāz*; — (*for pearls*) *ghawwāṣ*.

PLURAL, &c. *jam'*, *bahu-bachan*, *mā-fauḳu-l-wāhid*, *ba-ṣiḡha, o jam'*.

PLURALITY, *jam'iyat*, *kasrat*, *ta'addud*, *adhikā, i*, *sarsā, i*, *buhṭāt*; — (*duality, or what is applicable to two only*) *dū, i*. [pahal.

PLX, *tah*, *shikan*, *chūn*, *part*, *laṛ*; — (*of cotton*)

TO PLX, (*to keep busy*) *maṣghūl-r*, *uljhā-r*; —

(*to toil*) *mīhnat-k*; — (*to pester*) *tang-k*, 'ājiz-k, *ḥairān-k*, *piche-parnā*, *mārānā*, *chalānā*, *khainchnā*, *phirānā*, *ramānā*.

PNEUMATICS, 'ilm-i-hawā, 'ilmi-riḥ or arwāh.

TO POACH, (*as eggs*) *nim-josh-k*; — (*to plunder*) *lūṭnā*, *churānā*.

POCK, (*poz*) *ābila*, *goṭī*, *chhālā*, *ābila, o farang*.

POCKET, *jeb*, *kisa*, *khariṭa*, *ghoghī*, *jholī*, *ḍab*, *phāndā*, *dhenkā*.

TO POCKET, *jeb meṇ-r*, — (*to pocket up*) *bardāsh' k*, *sahnā*, *hathiyānā*.

POCKET-BOOK, *dastagī*, *chaupatī*.

POCK-HOLE, *POCK-MARK*, *sitalā* *kā dāgh*, *dāgh*; *chechak*.

POCK-FITTED, chechak-rü, gotiyähä-muñh, khod-kho-dähä-muñh, birni-chothä.

POCKY, bauhä, bawähä, tankiyähä, ätashaki.

POD, chemi, phali, chhilkä, thonthi, post, qhendï or qhendä; — (of tamarinds) katärä.

TO POD, phaliyänä, mukashshar-ho-jänä.

POEM, ghazal, kasida, maghawî, rekhta, kaṭ'-band, tarji'-band, pad, pind; — (elegiac) sozgudâz, wâsoz; — (a collection of poems) diwân; — (an author's whole poetical works) kulliyât,

POESTY, saj', shi'r, shä'iri, &c. (v. poetry).

POET, shä'ir (pl. shu'arä) nägim, kab, kabishur, kabitâ, sähib-diwân, nagmî, zabân-âwar, suḥḥan-sanj, sähib-sukhan, padi; — (lyric) rekhta-go, kasida-go; — (the lives of the poets) tazkirat or tazkiratu-sh-shu'arä, kab-mälä; — (the prince of poets) maliku-sh-shu'arä: the term maliku-sh-shu'arä e rekhta is applied to Saudä, the father, or Chaucer of whom, Wali, is termed Bähä, e rekhta, or the father of rekhta, literature.

POETASTER, kabulli, padulli, shä'ir-bacha.

POETESS, shä'ira, kabishurin or kabishwarin.

POETIC, POETICAL, mukaffä, shä'iräna, mauzûn, man-gûm, kabiswari.

POETICALLY, shä'iräna, nägimäna.

POETRY, shi'r, bait, nazm, kabit, ashlok, dohrä, ash'ar, abyât, kabitä, i, shä'iri, fikr; — (reader of) shi'r-khwân; — (the art of poetry) fann i shi'r,

POIGNANCY, tezi, jhâl, tundi, hiddat, shiddat.

POIGNANT, tez, tund, hâdd, karwä, sakht, shadid.

POINCINI, gul-turra, kṛishn-chûrâ.

POINT, (dot) nukta, bind, bündä; — (end) nok, anî, moni; — (of a sword) sinân, pipilä; — (of various instruments) paikân, gûnsi, belak, bhâl, mûn, sũ-i; — (string) tasma, band; — (or lock of a ring) kunj; — (of land) khonch; — (sting) chot, kât; — (mark) anũ, sũnâ, bindi, bünd, kanä; — (stop) chhewä, âyat; — (of the compass) disä, rukh; — (of time) ân; — (nicety) nukta, dakiṭa; — (state) hâl, martaba, hadd; — (regard) rû, räh, haḥḥ; — (aim) maḥsad, muräd, muddä, ä, gharaz; — (single position) bät, amr, mauka', jagah; — (in point of, or respecting) men, ba-nisbat; — (the diacritical vowel-points) i'rab, ḥarkât, matrâ, called zabar, zer, pesh, in Persian, are a, i, u; — (to stretch a point) kalphernä or -marornä, kuchh na kuchh-k; — (point blank) râst, sidhâ, khayegole ki mâr; — (at the point of) par; — (at the point of death) jân ba-lab; — (to be on the point of) chalnä; — (shoot point blank upon them) un par kharä golä mârö.

TO POINT, (to sharpen) tez-k, nok-banänä, nok-där-k, banänä, pîṭnâ, nokiyänä, nok-nikälänä; — (with the finger, &c.) angusht-numä-k, angli-rakhänä, rah-namûni-k; — (guns) sädhnä, saḥih-k; — (sentences) âyat- &c. -d, nukta-k, rezi- &c. k; — (to shew) batlänä, dihlänä; — (to aim) shast-b, daṭnâ, lagänä; — (with distinguishing marks) nukta- or i'rab-d; — (as a dog) täk-b, daṭnâ.

POINTED, nokilä, nukähä, nukta-där, nok-där, nukta-rez; — (as a consonant with one of the short vowels) mutaharrik.

POINTEDNESS, nok-däri, nukta-rezi.

POINTER, (in comp.) numä; thus, kibla-numä, that which shews the kibla, i.e. the mariners' compass.

POINTING-STOCK, angusht-numä.

POINTLESS, be-nok, kund, be-nukta, nir-bind.

POISON, zahr, bis, bikh, samm, halälhal, garl, mâhur, miṭhâ, dakrâ, halhalä, halhaliyâ; — (varieties) singiyâ, teliyâ, düdhiyâ; — (slow) jarî; — (a root) haldiyâ.

TO POISON, mauhränä, dakrânä, bikhänä, zahräb-k; — (arrow, &c.) zahr-älüda-k, zahr-men-bujhänä; — (to take poison) zahr-khänä; — (to give poison) zahr-d or -khlänä; — (to kill) masûm-k, zahr de marnä; — (one's ear) bharnä, bhäri-k, phûnk-nä; — (to corrupt) bigärnä, kharäb-k.

POISONED, zahr-älüda, zahr-näk, sammî, bikhî.

POISONER, (corrupter) mufsid, muṣill.

POISONOUS, zahr-där, sammî, zahr-näk, zahri, bikh-dhar, bikh-bharä, bikhî, mauhrilä garlî.

POISONOUSNESS, zahr-däri, zahr-näki, zahr-älüdaḡi.

POIZE, i'tidäl, taul, sambhâl, wazn.

TO POIZE, baräbar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnâ, sambhâlûä; — (firelock) bandûḡ-sâmne-länä.

POKE, (thrust) thel, khonchä; — (wallet) thailä, dhokrä; — (to buy a pig in a poke) küliye men ḡar phornâ.

TO POKER, ṭaṭolna, kurelnä, khornä, khodnâ, khodni-k.

A POKER, khorni, lûkti, khodni, kurelni, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument.

POLAR, (relating to the poles of the earth) kuṭbi.

POLE, (stick) chob, laṭh, istäda, surkh, danjä, jät, laggi, jarib, nal, laṭhâ, bânä; — (of the earth) kuṭb, dhruv or dhruv or dhru, also the polar star; — (the north pole) kuṭb i shimâlî; — (the south pole) kuṭb i janûbî; — (the two poles) kuṭbain; — (one-poled, &c.) ek-chobä, dü-chobä, &c.

POLEAXE, belcha, ganḡäsa, balü, ä, pharä.

POLECAT, khaṭäs, kaṭär, khikhar, bhâm.

POLELESS, be-chobä, nir-laṭhâ.

POLEMIC, (disputant) baḥḥäg, charchaik, jawäb-sawäli.

POLE-STAR, kuṭb, dhruv-tärä, farḡadän.

POLICE, (the establishment) band o bast, ṭabṭ, rabṭ, intizäm, 'amal, 'azl o nasb, rä-j-pät; — (the superintendent of the police) kotwâl; — (his office) kotwâlî, kotwâlî-chabûtrâ; — (officer) thânedär, mîr-maḥal, chauki-där.

POLICY, fann, fitrat, dänä, i, hunar, saliḡa, ḥikmat, fitânat, kaṭkanä, tadbîr, ḥikmat 'amali, pharphand, jorṭor, kaṭr-byonṭ, torṭor, kalbal, nasheb-farâz, kimiyâ, manṡûba, ṭhâṭh, bandhej, bandhân.

POLISH, chiknâhat, saḡä, i, op, jilä, saikäl, ghoṭ, äris-tagi, tahgib, suthrä, i.

TO POLISH, saḡ-k, chiknâ-k, opnâ, jhâlnä, ghoṭnâ, saikäl-k, chiknänä, taräshnä, chhlinä, sadhänä, sarnä, äristä-k, durust-k, muhazzab-k, sudhärnä, banänä.

POLISHED, mujallä, taräshida, sudhärä.

POLISHER, (for paper) muhra, ghoṭnâ, randä, sangauti, ghoṭanhâr, opanhâr, jilägar; — (furbisher) saikälgar.

POLITE, khaliḡ, khush-akhiläk, khush-aṭwâr, su-dhang, sishtächäri, ädari, sanmâni, khush-khulk, majlis-dida, salim-ṭab', ḥusn-ḡann, mutawäzi', ra-säyan; — (as language) darbäri, ḥuṭûri, 'umda.

POLITELY, khulk-se, adab-se, sanmâni-se.

POLITENESS, khulk, akhläk, murawwat, khush-akhiläki, ta'zim, sishtächäri, sanmân, ädar, ädmîyat, 'ilm-majlis, satkär, ras, muñh-pürä, i, halbhali.

POLITICIAN, POLITIC, mûki, intizämi, 'amili, 'amali, tadbiri; — (skilful) mudabbir, saliḡa-shi'ar, si-ḥib-fitrat, manṡûba-bâz, kaṭkane-bâz.

POLITICALLY, fitrat- &c. -se, mudabbiräna.

POLITICIAN, POLITIC, mufattiṭ, fitrati, tadbiri, rä-j-gyânî, räjbudhi, sähib-tadbir, jhâr, jhankhâr, ḡa-ṭhilä, rätiḡfätiḡ, kimiyägar.

POLITICS, (public affairs) umûr i mamlukat, tadbir i salṭanat.

POLITY, intizäm, ṭabṭ o rabṭ, band o bast, tadbîr.

POLL, (*head*) sir or sar; — (*election*) bar-guzidagi; — (*a poll-tax*) jizya, ghar-dwari.

To POLL, (*to lop*) chhāntnā, tarāshnā, katarnā.

To POLLUTE, nā-pāk- &c. -k, bigārñā, ālūda-k.

POLLUTED, nā-pāk, ālūda, najis, mailā, chhūt, chhutahrā, pilid, ganda, murdār, mulawwaḡ, bharā, bhrasht, ḡarām, malichh, malang, junab.

POLLUTE, mulawwiḡ, brasht-kāri.

POLLUTION, POLLUTEDNESS, nā-pāki, āludagi, najāsāt, lūg, ālāish, gandagi, janābat; — (*self-pollution*) guttar-chodi; — (*nocturnal pollution*) iḡtilām, shaitāni-ghaḡiāt.

POLTROON, ḡar-poknā, pād-ghābrā, buz-dil, nā-mard, zanāna, hiz-mallū.

POLYGAMY, bahu-nāri, kaḡiru-l-azwāj (also *polygamist*).

POLYGLOT, zabān-dān, haft-zabān, bisiyār-zabān.

POLYGON, bahu-konā, kaḡiru-z-zāwiyāt.

POLYPODY, (*plant so called*) bisfā, ij, khankali, bisfātij.

POLYPOUS or POLYPUS, bahu-ḡorā, nākṛā

POLYSYLLABLE, kaḡiru-l-ajzā, e, tahjiya.

POLYTHEISM, shirk, kaḡratu-l-arbāb.

POLYTHEIST, mushrik, be-waḡdat, bahudevatārchak.

POMATUM, POMANDER, mom-raughan, phūlsat, sondhā, sohāḡ-pūriyā.

POMEGRANATE, anār, ḡarim, rummān; — (*the flower*) gul-anār, anār ki kali; — (*tree*) anār kā darakhṡ; — (*the skin of a pomegranate*) nāspāl.

POMMEL, āḡū, ā, harnā; — (*of a sword*) dumbāla.

To POMMEL, pītñā, mārñā, ṡhonknā, kūtñā.

POMP, ṡhāt, ṡhān, ṡhaukat, ṡhikoh, hūhā, kar o far, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, ṡhāsmat, iṡtishām, tumtarāk, dhūm-dhām, bhīr-bhāṡ, nakhwat, zarḡ-bark, dhūm-dharākā, tantanā, banā, o-chunā, o, ṡaulat, jāh o maknat.

POMPOUS, 'ālī-ṡhān, numā, iṡhī, muṡtashim, ṡhāṡi.

POMPOUSLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, ṡhaukat-se, ṡhān-se.

POMPOUSNESS, (*ostentation*) numā, iṡh, namūd, ainṡmaror. [dighi.]

POND, tālāb, tāl, sāḡar, sarwar, ṡauṡ, birka, pokhar,

To PONDER, taulnā, jokhnā, jāchnā, tafakkur-k.

PONDEROUS, bhāri, ḡarwā, waznī, ḡarān, ḡarān-bār, ṡaḡil. [wā, i.]

PONDEROUSNESS, bojḡ, wazn, ḡarān-bāri, ṡaḡālat, ḡar-PONARD, pesh-ḡabṡ, ḡhanjar, kaṡar, chhuri, dashna, ḡarauli, jamdhar.

To PONARD, chhuri- &c. -mārñā.

PONTIFF, (*Muselman*) khalifa, amiru-l-mūminin, imām, ra, isul-muslimin (*Christian v. Pope*).

POSTIFICATE, khalifat, imāmi or imāmat.

PONY, yābū, ṡanghan, ṡaṡṡū, ṡā, ir, ṡeṡi kā ṡanghan, ḡūnth.

POOL, kund, ḡabar, dah, sarovar, sarobar.

POOR, (*stern*) pichhā, jahāz kā pichhwārā.

POOR, kangāl, muṡlis, tang-dast, tiḡi-dast, ḡharib, miskin, falākatī, darmānda, be-barg, tang-hāl, rakik, halkā, ocilhā; — (*applied to the dead*) ḡharik-rahmat, marḡhūm, yād-ash-bakhair; — (*mean*) pāji, dūn, subuk, ṡā'if, khaṡif; — (*narrow*) kotāh, kam, past; — (*unhappy*) be-chāra, kam-bakhṡ, bapurā, ṡṡhkūrā; — (*barren*) shor, lonā, kallār, kamzor; — (*lean*) dublā, kank; — (*bad*) nikammā, nā-mard; — (*a poor man*) faḡir, tabāhi-zada; — (*the poor*) ḡhurabā, ḡharib.

POORLY, tangi- &c. -se, ṡu'f-se, nāmardī-se.

POORNESS, kangāl-panā, ifās, tiḡi-dastī, faḡr, kam'n-pan, pāji-pan, subuki, khaṡifāt, danā, at, koṡāhi, kamī, pastī, be-chārāḡi, ḡharibī, ḡhurbat, be-kasī kam-bakhṡi, dublā, i, lāḡhari, be-nawā, i, halkā, i, &c.

POOR-SPIRITED, nā-mard, past-himmat, tang-dil, past-ḡauṡila, kū-man.

POOR-SPIRITEDNESS, nā-mardi, tang-dili, past-himmatī, kū-mantā.

POR, (*sound, report*) dharākā, patākḡ, ṡap, jhap, ṡartar, phaṡ-phaṡ.

To POR, ṡartarñā, phaṡphaṡānā; — (*to pop in*) ā-paynā, ḡir-paynā, pil-paynā, kūd-paynā, ṡṡṡ-paynā; — (*to pop out*) nikal-ānā.

POPE, naṡārā-kā pīr; — (*pope's eye*) ḡhudūd.

POP-GUN, patākḡhā, tufang.

POPLAR, (*tree so called*) ḡawwar, chinā.

POPPY, post, koknār, khaṡḡḡhāsh, ṡhichho; — (*a person addicted to eating poppies*) posti; — (*a poppy head*) kabūtar-bacha, dhenṡi.

POPULACE, log, 'āmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, jamhūr, ramdū-phaṡṡū, kadma be rahma.

POPULAR, 'āmm, 'umūm, murawwaj, bāzāri, jamhūri, 'āmmi, 'awāmmi, 'awāmm-fahm; — (*beloved*) maḡbūbū-l-ḡulūb, har-dil-'azīz, 'awāmm-dost, sarb-pyārā, ṡhāḡḡ-za'frān.

POPULARITY, har-dil 'azīzi, 'awāmm-dostī.

POPULARLY, 'umūman, 'ala-l-'umūm.

To POPULATE, baṡānā, ābād-karnā, ābādāni-k or -d.

POPULATION, ābādi, baṡtī, ṡahriyat, ma'mūri, ābādāni, baṡḡawā, ḡulḡāri, mardum-ṡhumāri.

POPULOUS, ābād, ma'mūr, ḡul-ḡār, bhar-pūr, par-pūran, ḡhaddār, mardum-khez.

POPULOUSNESS, ma'mūri, mardum-khezī, ābādi.

PORCELAIN, chinī ke bartan, ḡurūf i chinī.

PORCH, osārā, de, orḡhī, āṡāna.

PORCUPINE, sāhi, kḡār-pusht, ṡhalya.

PORE, masām (pl. masāmāt), jharjharī, jhari.

To PORE, dekhā-k, ḡharḡ-rahnā, dida-rezi-k, chashm-dokṡta-r, ānkh-ḡarñā.

PORK, sū, ar kā gosht, laḡmu-l-kḡinzir, goshti kḡūk.

PORK-EATER, sū, ar-kḡor; — (*porker*) sū, ar-kābachcha.

POROUS, jhirjhirā, jḡārā, masām-dār, masāmāti, chhedihā, jholā, phulkā.

POROUSNESS, jhirjhirāṡṡ, masām-dāri, phulkā, i.

PORPHYRY, sang i sumāḡ.

PORPOISE, PORPUS, sūs, sūsmār, sang-māhi.

PORRIDGE, sūji, lapsī, ḡalwā.

PORRINGER, bādiyā, kaṡorā, mitā.

PORT, bandar, kol; — (*door*) darwāza, phaṡṡak; — (*of a ship, &c.*) daricha, khirkī, jharokā, ḡhurfa; — (*mien*) chāl, raṡṡār, rawish, kḡirām, nishast-barḡḡhast.

PORTABLE, halkā, subuk, uṡḡāne-jog, jangamī, jebī, dastī, saṡri; — (*a portable throne*) takṡṡ i rawān.

PORTAGE, PONTIFICE, &c., pul-bandī.

PORTAL, (*portico*) yatash-kḡāna, barothā, jilo or jilau, āṡāna, janāb.

THE PORTE, (*court of Constantinople*) janāb i rūmī, (the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation in to the *lingua franca* of the Oriental janāb i 'āli).

To PORTEND, dalālat-k, dalil-k, janānā, āḡam-d.

PORTENT, naḡṡusāt, bad-fāl, aṡḡun, shugun.

PORTENTOUS, naḡṡ, manḡṡ, aṡḡuni.

PORTER, dar-bān, de, orḡhī-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, pallodār; — (*bearer*) bār-bardār or -kaṡḡ; — (*of heaven*) riṡwān; — (*of hell*) mālik; — (*of the presence*) ḡājiḡ, nāḡir; — (*carrier of burdens*) moṡiyā, kūli or ḡūli, ḡammāl, mazdūr.

PORTERAGE, mazdūri, bahni, moṡiyā-kḡarch.

PORTFOLIO, juz-ḡir, juz-dān, chengā.

PORTICO, aiwān, dahliz, pesh-ḡāh, jilo-kḡāna.

PORTION, bāṇṭ, baḥṣra, kīsmat, hiṣṣa, baḥṣh, bhājī, aṣa, rātib, rasad, khūṇṭ, bainā; — (dower) jahaz, byāh-dān, dahej or dihez, dājā.  
 To PORTION, bāṇṭnā, taḥsim-k, jahaz-d.  
 PORTLINESS, tamkanat, sanjidagi, matānat, pushāng.  
 PORTLY, tamkin, matin, jasim, tejaswari, sūpinḍ, pushṭ-āngi.  
 PORTMANTEAU, khūrjī, jāma-dānī, jāma-gīr.  
 PORTRAIT, shabih, taṣwir, chitar, sūrat, hiliya.  
 PORTRAIT-PAINTER, muṣawwir, sūrat-kash, chitar-kār.  
 To POSE, (to puzzle) ḥairān-k, pūchhā-prekh-k.  
 POSITION, ṭarah, waṣ', dāul, dhab, prashan, sawil; — (assertion) da'wā, ḥāziya, ḥiyā, muḥaddama.  
 POSITIVE, (not negative) mūjiba, ijābi, ast, khabari, lā-radd, lā-jawāb; — (direct) kāṭi', shāfi, sāf-sidhā; — (real) ma'nawī, aṣli; — (stubborn) khud-rā, e khud-pasand, khud-sar; — (to be positive as to a fact) yaḥin-jānnā.  
 POSITIVELY, ijāban, bi-l-istiklāl, zarūratan, bi-ṣ-ṣarūr, adbadāke; — (certainly) sach, yaḥinān, bi-l-yaḥin; — (peremptorily) kaṭa'ān.  
 POSITIVENESS, ijāb, isbāt, khud-sari, khud-pasandī, khud-rā, i, jihl-murakkab, tayakkun, taḥakkuk.  
 To POSSESS, rakhnā, mutaṣarrif- &c. -h, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, dabānā, kaḥṣ-k, dharnā, lenā, pakar-lenā, 'amal-k; — (to fill) ma'mūr-k; — (to have influence on) laḡnā, dāman-gīr-h, ḡhalib-h; — (as a demon) ḥarāṇā; — (to give) denā, baḥṣhnā, 'ināyat-k; — (possessed of, in comp.) mand, war, dār, want, mān, subjoined; also ahl, zū, zī, ṣāhib, prefixed; — (mad) mabbūt.  
 POSSESSION, taṣarruf, 'amal, kaḥṣa, hāth-āyat, milkiyat, ṣabṭ, kābū, tauhad, panja, bhog; — (the thing in possession) milk, maḥbūṣa, mamlūka; — (possession is nine parts of the law) al-ḥaḥṣ dalīl-l-milk.  
 POSSESSIVE, iḥāfi; — (-particle) iḥāfat.  
 POSSESSOR, mālik, kābiṣ, mutaṣarrif, ṣāhib, khāwind, khudāwand, dhani, rachhak, dharnik, bhogi, dā, ir o sā, ir, ṣābiṭ, dakhil, dār-madār; — (actual possessor) kābiṣ i mutaṣarrif.  
 POSSET, achhwānī, nimash, jhāl, panjiri.  
 POSSIBILITY, imkān, ḥarf, dakhil, honā, sakt, ihtimāl.  
 POSSIBLE, mumkin, honā, honhār, shudani, honī, hone-jog, ast-jog, sakt-jog.  
 To BE POSSIBLE, ho-saknā, mumkin-honā.  
 POSSIBLY, bi-l-imkān, shā'id or shāyad.  
 POST, (situation or office) 'nhda, khidmat, sewā, man-ṣab, kām; — (the mail post) dāk, ṭappāl; — (messenger) ḍākiyā, ṭappālī, kāsiḍ, paik, dāurāhā; — (station) jagah, makān, maḥkam, maḥal, miṣal, padhat; — (military, &c.) chauki, thānā, ṭhikānā; nākā, muta'ayana, bandhān, tappā, aḍḍā; — (at some games) dā, i-būṛhiyā; — (of a bed, &c.) ḍandā, thambhā; — (to come post) dāk-par ānā; — (to come or go post) shabā-shab-ānā or -jānā, rātā-rāti-ānā or -jānā; — (of wood) chob, khambh, sitūn, laṭhā; — (of a door) bāzū; — (of an army) laahkar-gāh.  
 To POST, kharī-sawārī- or kharī-pānw-ānā or -jānā, dāurte hū, e-ānā or -jānā, dāurṇā; — (in a ledger) khatiyānā; — (to disgrace) chang-k, apamān-k; (to station) rakhnā, baiṭhānā, kharā-k.  
 POSTAGE, maḥṣūl, ajūra, rusūm, dāk-kā kharch.  
 POST-BOT, ḍākiyā, dāk-wālā, ṭappālī.  
 To POST-DATE, barhāke tārīkh-likhnā or -ḍ.  
 POSTERIOR, muwakkhṭhar, muta, akhkhir, piche, ba'd.  
 POSTERIORITY, ta, akhkhur, muwakkhṭharat.  
 POSTERIOUS, nishastan-gāh, tikaṭh.  
 POSTERITY, āl, aulād, naṣl, santat, pushṭ, santān, gurriyāt, pasini, pichele, muta, akhkhir, aḥlāf; — (the latest posterity) aulād-bunyād; — (to the latest

posterity) baṭnag, ba'd baṭnin, nashag ba'd naslin, putr-pautrin.  
 POSTERN, (small gate) khirki, darīcha.  
 POST-EXISTENCE, 'āḥibat.  
 POST-HASTE, dāurā-dāur, dāur-āhūp, dhāwā-māre.  
 POST-HORSE, dāk-kā ghoṛā. [khā, o-kā]  
 POSTHUMOUS, pasmurda, parmargi; — (child) bāp.  
 POST-MAN, aḍḍe-dār, dāk-wālā, har-kāra, dāurāhā.  
 POST-MASTER, dāk-kā dāroḡhā, dāk-munshi. [aḍḍā.  
 POST-OFFICE, Post-HOUSE, dāk-ghar, ṭappāl-khāna.  
 To POSTPONE, (to delay) tākhir-k, tawakkuf-k, ṭāl-d, ḍāl-r, maukūf-k, piche-d, pas-andāḥṭ-k.  
 POSTPOSITION, ḥarf i ma'nawī, ḥarf i ākhiri.  
 POSTSCRIPT, mukarrar, tatimma, e khatt; — (write it in a postscript) mukarrar kar-ke likho.  
 POSTULATE, POSTULATUM, da'wā bilā dalil, da'wā e farṣi, bād-guhji, istidlāl.  
 POSTURE, (situation) waṣ', sūrat, baiṭhak, āsan, bhā, o, nishast, jalsā; — (varieties) ūkrū, firāunī, pāci, phaskar, murabbā; — (a confined posture) tang-nishast.  
 POSTURE-MASTER, (one who teaches postures) khalifa.  
 POST, (nosegay) taiyā, gul-dasta.  
 POT, deg, degcha, mirjal, hāndī, charwī, baṭlohi, tam-biyā, taslā, taulā, hanḍā, patila, lagan, bhāṇḍā, āwind, kapti, baṭū, ā, tamālū, kalā, gāgar, gagrā, lūṭiyā, kosi, gulābi; — (used at Jagarnāth) aṭkā; — (for water) gharā, subū, lot, kumbh, badhnā, karwā; — (cup) āb-khōra, belā, loṭā, ḥadāh, kulfī, amirti, purwā; — (to go to pot) sharāb-kabāb men-j.  
 POTABLE, (fit for drinking) pine-jog, shurb-paḡir.  
 POTASH, khār, sajjī or sajjī-miṭṭī.  
 POTATION, mai-kashī, mai-khūri, pilawwal, mai-nochi.  
 POTATO, ālū, sūthane, shakar-ḥand; — (of various sorts) bandā, kach-ālū, kachū, kān-kachū, arwī, ghū, iyā, pekchī, kandā, mān-kachū, kaserū, sūran.  
 POT-BELLIED, subū-shikam, tunḍallā, tunḍail, bar-peṭā.  
 POT-BELLY, kupā, shikam i girān, barā-pot.  
 POT-COMPANION, ham-kāsa, ham-piyālā, yār-bāsh, ham-sharābi.  
 POTENCY, zor, kuwwat, ṭāḡat, bal, zabardastī.  
 POTENT, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, maḥbūt, ḥawi, bal-want.  
 POTENTATE, farmān-rawā, farmān-farmā, farmān-dih, shāhanshāh, mahārāj-adhirāj (v. monarch).  
 POTENTIAL, karan-sakti, ikhtiyāri, khudratī.  
 POTENTLY, zor- &c. -se, zor-āwari-se.  
 POTHER, talpaṭ, harj-marj, harbari, shob, bhīr-bhār, dhūm-dhām, ḥairānī.  
 To POTHER, harbari- &c. -k, harj-marj-uthānā.  
 POT-HERB, sāg, bhājī, tarkārī, boḷā, sabza; — (a sort of) chaulā, l.  
 POTION, sharbat, shurb, peya, ras, noshidani.  
 POT-LID, sar-posh, dhaknā, chapnī. [ṭhikri.  
 POT-SHEED, ṭhikrā, sifāl, sikṭā, jhikṭā, khapṭā, khapri.  
 POTTAGE, laṭṭā, kāchi, laṭi, ḥalwā, sūji, mohan-bhog, shūr-fālūda, karṭhi.  
 POTTER, kumhār, kulāl, kasgar, kāsa-gar, kūsa-gar; — (-s ware) bartan-bhāṇḍā; — (-s ore) kābāsh, bannī; — (-s earth) kewāl- or chikni-miṭṭi; — (-s wheel) chāk, whence a potter is sometimes called chakri.  
 POT-VALIANT, nashā-bahādur, piyālā-bahādur.  
 POUCH, thaili, jeb, kisa, baṭwā, dulmiyān, jhoṭī, dha-karī, potli, pot, tosdān, āukhā; — (of a m ntry) galukā.



**POVERTY**, (*poorness*) ifās, falākat, tang-dastī, mafūki, mudisi, fakr, tangī, dālidratā, kangaltā, durbhichhāt, fakīri, ifāsi, muhtājī, 'usrat.

**POULTICE**, murgh-bān or farosh, murghī-wālā.

**POULTICE**, lubdī, lopri, lo,i; — (*to poultice*) lo,i-lagānā.

**POULTRY**, murgh, murghā-murghī, griha-pakshi.

**POUNCE**, (*claw*) changul, panja; — (*powder*) chūnā; — (*box*) chūne ki potli; — (*chalk, lime, and ceruse* are used as pounce in India)

**TO POUNCE**, khali-chūnā or safeda-bhurbburānā; — (*to pounce upon*) changul-mārnā.

**POUND**, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from ser, a weight equivalent to two of our pounds) sār, &c.; — (*weight*) rājal; — (*pen*) berhā, arār.

**TO POUND**, kūtnā, khāndnā, chhāntnā, 'thonknā, chūrnā, nim-kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k; — (*to bruise*) kuchalnā, band-k, berh-lenā, gyāri-k; — (*to imprison*) band-r, kurk-k, berhnā.

**POUNDAGE**, (*due, fee*) dastūr, māṣul, zakāt, dastūri.

**POUNDER**, (*beater*) mūsāl, mogrā, durmus, kobā, pīfnā, dhenki, kūtkā, dhankūtā, chob-dang, — (*in comp.*) serā, whence chhe-serā, a six-pounder ball; in the army, pāni is much used, but whence or why, unless corrupted from pounder, it is difficult to say.

**TO POUR**, (a.) ḍālnā, undelnā, nithārnā, nā-onā, uj-hālnā, dhālnā, jhukānā, jhārnā, jhonknā, tontiyānā, tarerā-d, ulendnā, chū-ānā, jhar-jharānā, bahānā, naṭul-k; — (*even down, as rain*) mūsāl-dhār-barānā, jhar-nā; (n.) paṛnā, bīṭnā, dhālnā, bahnā, shārāre- or ṭārāre-lagānā, tartarānā, jhumarnā, daṛ-paṛnā, gir-paṛnā.

**POURER**, dhālan-hār, ujhālan-hār, &c. (*v. the verbs*).

**TO POUR**, honth-laṭkānā, muñh-phūlānā, honṭ-bichkānā, muñh-bhāri-k, kundrānā, pasārnā, bidurānā; — (*pouting lip*) lāl-lab.

**POWDER**, bukni, susūf, chūran, sūda, burāda, phankī, būrā, jhūrā, maidā, dardarā; — (*used in the Holi*) būkā, abir, gulāb; — (*gunpowder*) bārūt, dārū.

**TO POWDER**, būknā, kūtnā, pīsnā, surma-sā-k, jaukob-k, bhur-bhurānā; — (*to salt*) namak-ḍālnā or -bīṭnā or -malnā.

**POWDER-HORN**, singrā, singā, shākh, bārūt-dān; — (*a powder-room*) bārūt-khānā.

**POWDER-MAKER**, bārūt-gar or sār, dārū-kūṭā.

**POWER**, kudrat, tawānā, i, sakt, majāl, niyam, tāb, tāhā, parākram, kuwwat, būṭā, paṭūt, iktidār, ikhtiyār, dast-gāh, yārā, mukhtārī, bas, hukm, kābū, sawātā, taḥakkum, hukūmat, dābdaba, sardārī, ru'ab, dabā, o, adhiḱār, ghalba, partāp, patūt, tamkīn, tamkanat, tej, bisāṭ, ausān, bil-kuwā, rūwat, lāth, panja, jauk, kābza, phandhā; — (*authority or warrant*) mukhtār-nāma, sanad (pl. asnād); — (*multitude*) lashkar, 'ālam; — (*to have the power*) basbasānā.

**POWERFUL**, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ḱawī, ḱādir, zabardast, bālī, balerā, mahā-bālī, gi-iktidār, mukhtār, adhiḱārī, ghālīb, partāpī, tejwant, parākramī, dhanattar, mukhtadir, rūdār, sāhib-zor, &c., bariyārā, mutamakkin.

**POWERFULLY**, zor- &c. -se, zabar-dastī-se.

**POWERFULNESS**, zor-āwari, zabar-dastī, maṣbūṭī, mukhtārī, baṛā, i, tāṣir.

**POWERLESS**, nā-kuwwat, nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, be-majāl, ṣā'if, nir-bal, dur-bal.

**POX**, (*venereal*) bā, o, ātashak, bād i farang, garmī, manṣab, manṣab-dārī, gul-jawānī; — (*the small-pox*) chechak, sitalā, mātā.

**TO POX**, ātashak-d or lagānā, jalānā.

**POXED**, bau, shā, ātashakī, manṣab-dār (from manṣab, a cant word for the pox).

**POY**, (*a rope dancer's pole*) bāns, whence bāns-charhā, bāns-bāz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

**PRACTICABLE**, honhār, karnā, kardanī, karne-jog, karan-saktī, banne-jog, &c.; — (*breach*) chaltā, helne- or charhne- or paithne-jog; — (*is the breach practicable yet or not?*) chaltā bughāra hū, ā yā nahīn?

**PRACTICAL**, 'amalī, isti'mālī, mashḱī, kagrātī, ma'-mūli (-knowledge) haṭhaṭī.

**PRACTICALLY**, az rū, e 'amal, 'amalan, tajrīban.

**PRACTICE**, (*use*) mashḱ, muzāwalat, raḱṭ, chintan, 'amal; — (*habit*) 'ādat, kḱo, ma'mūl, abhiyās; — (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, kagrāt, parak, partā, o; — (*common*) rozmarra; — (*knack*) ṣan'at, bhā, o, jugat; — (*the practice of physic*) ṭabābat, ṭabībī, baidā, i, ḱakimī; — (*artillery*) chāndmārī.

**TO PRACTISE**, (*to perform*) sādhnā, mashḱ- &c. -k, karnā, partānā; karnā is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus, nāchtā hai or nāch-kartā hai, he dances; whereas nāch kiya-kartā hai, and nāchā-kartā hai, both signify he practises dancing, &c.; — (*to practise physic*) ṭabābat-k, ḱakimī- &c. -k; — (*to try or practise artifices*) fitrat-larānā, kābū- or ghāt-chalanā; — (*to practise or try by experiment*) tajruba-k.

**PRACTISED**, musta'mal, kār-āzmūda, kār-ḍida.

**PRACTISER**, PRACTITIONER, mashḱshāḱ, tajruba-kār, āzmūda-kār, abhiyāsī, 'amīl, kār-karda, gunī; — (*in comp.*) kār, bāz. [anbulā, i-dā, i.]

**PRAGMATIC**, gustākh, buzna-kḱo, bandar-kḱaṣlat,

**PRAISE**, ta'rīf, ṣanā, siṭā, ish, tauṣīf, taḥsin, madah, ḥamd, na't, sarāh, sipās, auṣāf, ṣifat, wasf, istiṣnā, barnan, bakhān, jashbathiyā, i, binai, maimā, astut-kār, jaijaikār, shāh-bāshī; — (*empty*) rijh pachā, o; — (*all praise be to God*) al-ḥamdu-li-l-lāhī, alminnatu-li-l-lāhī.

**TO PRAISE**, sarāhnā, ta'rīf- &c. -k, shāh-bāshī- &c. -d or -k, siṭnā, bakhānna, jas-gūnā.

**PRAISED**, muḥammad (whence Muḥammad, the Prophet's name) maḥmūd, sarāhā

**PRAISER**, ṣanā-kḱwān, maddāḱ, ḥamid, muḥassin, astut-kār, bhāṭ. [astut-jog.]

**PRAISEWORTHY**, mustahsan, kābili ta'rīf, ta'rīf-lā, iḱ,

**PRAME**, (*a kind of boat*) paṭelā, katri.

**TO PRANCE**, phāndnā, kūdnā, lambiyān-k, kalol-k, nāchnā, paṛpaṛānā, shalang-mārnā; — (*to prance about*) kūd-phānd-k.

**PRANCING**, (*sound*) paṛpaṛāḱ, karḱarāḱ.

**PRANK**, khel, bāzi, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokḱī, ḥarām-zādagi, ṭenā-bāzi; — (*to play pranks with*) chhernā, shārāt-k. [chochā, batiyā, bholi-bāteṭ.]

**PRATE**, PRATTLE, bak, baṛ, jhak, gap, gap-shap,

**TO PRATE**, PRATTLE, ghūn-ghūn-k, baknā, baṛbaṛānā, jhak-mārnā, bakhānā, chochānā, raṭnā, chul-bulānā, phaṛ-phaṛānā, phadāknā, muṭhre-gaṛnā.

**PRATTLE**, PRATER, bakki, baṛbaṛiyā, bā, ojhak, gappi, shappi, ṣaṭalli, phaṛ-phaṛiyā, chochle-bāz; — (*a boy*) totā; — (*girl*) mainā.

**PRAWN**, (*shrimp*) jhīngā, inchnā, chingrā.

**TO PRAY**, namāz- &c. -paṛhnā or -k, allāh pīr manānā, pūjā, pūjā-patri- &c. -k; — (*to entreat*) māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, darḱḱwāst- &c. -k; — (*I pray, pray*) bhā, i, aji, miyān, kyūn-miyān, ai-ṣāhib; — (*pray God that*) ḱudā kare ki, nārā, en- &c. -chāh.

**PRAYER**, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, du'ā, kḱuṭba, ḱayatri, pāṭh, durūd, munājāt, dūḱānā, tarāwī, fātiḱha, sandhyā; — (*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, bintī; — (*postponed*) ḱaṣā namāz, chhemāpan, bar.

**PRAYER-BOOK**, waḱīfa, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, waḱā, if, aurād.

**PRE**: this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by *age*, *pesh*, *pahle*, *kabl*, *barh*, *sar*, *upar*, &c., but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c., can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To **PREACH**, (n.) *wa'z-kahnā*; (a.) *gāhir-k*, *jāri-k*, *phailānā*, *samjhānā*, *bujhānā*, *sichhā-k*.

**PREACHER**, *wā'iz*, *khatīb*, *sichhak*.

**PREAMBLE**, *dibāja*, *khuṭba*, *tamhid*, *mukhband*.

**PRECARIOUS**, *zawāl-pagīr*, *zawālī*, *ārizī*, *kachā*, *nir-asthir*, *be-gabāt*, *be-ḡarār*, *be-ḡiyām*, *be-baḡā*, *a-nit*.

**PRECARIOUSLY**, *be-gabāti* &c. -*se*, *ārizāna*.

**PRECARIOUSNESS**, *be-gabāti*, *be-ḡarārī*, *be-baḡā*, *i*, *adam-i-baḡā*.

**PRECAUTION**, *ākibat-andeshī*, *dūr-andeshī*, *pesh-binī*, *agar-sochī*, *tadārūk*, *purb-chintā*, *pesh-bandī*.

To **PRECAUTION**, *pahle*- or *age-se-jatānā*, *muta-nabbih-k*.

To **PRECEDE**, *age*- or *muḡaddam-h*, *-j*, *-rahnā* or *-ānā*, *muḡaddar*- or *bālā-nishin-h*, *taḡdim-k*, *adhik-h*, *barhnā*, *peshrawī-k*, *ikḡdām* &c. -*k*.

**PRECEDENCE**, (*in rank*) *taḡdim*, *ṣadārat*, *bālā-nishinī*, *taṣaddur*, *barā*, *i*, *prasthau*, *peshwā*, *i*, *taḡawūk*, *pesh-ravī*; — (*superiority*) *ziyādātī*, *sabkat*, *ghalaba*, *adhikā*, *i*; — (*priority*) *āgtā*, *i*, *taḡaddum*.

**PRECEDENT**, (adj.) *muḡaddam*, *mutaḡaddim*, *kabl*, *sābik*, *āge*.

**PRECEDENT**, (sub.) *fatwā*, *sābik*, *peshina*, *naḡir*, *miṣāl*, *dastūr*, *sanād*, *ma'mūl*, *sarishtha*.

**PRECEDING**, (*v. foregoing*) *sabāk*, *guzashta*, *peshin*.

**PRECENTOR**, *mūl-gāyan*, *peshwā*, *sarghana*.

**PRECEPT**, *ḡukm*, *amr*, *āḡgyā*, *bāt*, *kahā*, *farmūda*, *farmān*, *ḡaul*, *masala*, *naṣihat*, *pand*, *waṣiyat*, *bachan*, *tāran*, *talḡin*, *bat-kahā*, *o*, *waṣiḡa*, *maḡūla*, *pāth*.

**PRECEPTIVE**, (*mandatory*) *naṣihat* &c. -*āmez*.

**PRECEPTOR**, *ustād*, *ḡurū*, *mu'allim*, *ākhūn*, *miyān-jī* *adib*, *tarbiyat-āmoz*.

**PRECINCT**, *ḡadd*, *iḡāta*, *siwānā*, *menḡ*.

**PRECIOUS**, *āziz*, *pyārā*, *chahitā*; — (*costly*) *ḡimati*, *mahang-moli*, *besk-ḡadar*, *besk-ḡimat*, *ḡarān-māya*, *tuhfa*, *nādir*, *fāḡhir*, *sū-lachḡan*, *nafis*; — (*a precious stone*) *ratān* or *ratna*, *jawāhir* (pl. *jawāhirāt*).

**PRECIOUSNESS**, *ḡarān-bahā*, *i*, *ḡarān-ḡimati*, *besk-ḡimati*, *[ḡhahrārā*, *ḡbahā*.

**PRECIPICE**, *ḡhang*, *sring*, *ūnchā*, *ḡek*, *kandalā*, *lagā*, *o*.

**PRECIPITANT**, *nirmali*, *nirmal-kārī*, *phariyā*, *ū*, *thiri-yā*, *ū*.

A **PRECIPITATE**, (*in chemistry*) *jamāwat*, *talchhaṡ*.

**PRECIPITATE**, (adj.) *jald*, *shitāb-kār*, *be-ṣabr*, *utā*, *olā*, *chhaṡpaṡ*, *jald-bāz*, *harḡariyā*.

To **BE PRECIPITATE**, *harḡarānā*, *jaldī*-*karnā*.

To **PRECIPITATE**, (a.) *sir* *ke bhal-d*, *sar-talwaiyā-d*, *girā-d*, *de-mārnā*, *dhakel-d*, *girā*- or *dāl*- or *jhonk-d*, *sar-nigūn* &c. -*phenknā*, *chhāntnā*, *kātnā*, *baithālnā*, *le-baithnā*, *dabānā*; — (*in chemistry*) *thiriyanā*, *baithā-d*, *jamānā*, *phariyanā*; (n.) *sir-ke bhal-girnā*, *baithnā*, *jamnā*, *thariyā-jānā*.

**PRECIPITATELY**, *jaldi*- &c. -*se*, *shitābī-se*.

**PRECIPITATION**, (*in chemistry*) *phariyāhaṡ*, *thiriyanāṡ*, *phariyā*, *i*, *nirmalkār*.

**PRECIPITATION**, (*haste, rashness*) *jaldī*, *shitābī*, *utā*, *olī*, *be-ṣabri*, *shitāb-kārī*, *iṡṡirāb*, *harḡarī*, *jharākā*, *chhaṡpaṡ*.

**PRECISE**, *chaunkas*, *hoshiyār*, *pūrā*, *ṡhik*, *daḡik*; — (*stiff, formal*) *sakḡt*, *nā-mulā'im*, *kaṡā*, *muta'aṡṡib*, *muḡaṡṡī*.

**PRECISELY**, *bī'aini-hi*, *hū* *ba* *hū*, *nirā*, *anman*, *ni-khand*; — (*precisely the same*) *jyon* *kā* *tyon*, *jaiso* *kā* *taisā*.

**PRECISENESS**, **PRECISION**, *diḡḡat*, *taḡḡik*, *chaunksā*, *i*, *sudh*.

To **PRECLUDE**, *nirās-k*, *maḡrūm-r*, *bāz-r*, *band-k*, *kātnā*, *mārnā*, *roknā*. [*waḡū*].

**PRECOCIOUS**, *pakkā-pānch*, *ḡānd-jalā*, *wāḡī* *kabl* *az*.

To **PRECONCEIVE**, *āge-se būjhnā* or *-sochnā* or *-jānnā* or *samajhnā*.

**PRECONCEPTION**, *āgam*, *pesh-binī*, *pesh-bandī*, *taṡaw-wur*. [*luṡā*, *ū*].

**PREDATORY**, *luṡānā*, *luṡerā*, *kaṡṡāki*, *danṡ-dapārī*.

**PREDCESSOR**, *muḡaddam*, *agatahā*, *mutaḡaddim*, *peshin*, *sālif*, *saroman*.

**PREDESTINARIAN**, *ḡā*, *il* *i* *taḡḡir*, *nischaiḡ*, *jabārī*.

To **PREDESTINATE**, *muḡaddar-k*, *badnā*, *rachnā*.

**PREDESTINATION**, *taḡḡir*, *sar-nawisht*, *likhant*, *hotab*, *badā*, *nischaiḡtā*, *ṡhaṡhā*.

**PREDETERMINATION**, *agar-soch*, *pesh-nihād*, *pesh-bandī*. [*āge-se* *niyat-k*].

To **PREDETERMINE**, *āge-se-ṡhānnā* or *-ṡhahrānā*.

**PREDIAL**, *chak-wārī*, *chak-basta*.

**PREDICAMENT**, *ḡālat*, *ḡāl*, *naubat*, *daṡā*; — (*category*) *maḡūla*; — (*the ten*) *maḡūlāt* *i* *'ashra*.

**PREDICATE**, *maḡmūl*, *ḡhabar*, *muḡaddas*; — (*the object and predicate*) *mauḡū* *o* *maḡmūl*, *mutadā* *o* *ḡhabar*.

To **PREDICATE**, *ḡhabar-d*, *iḡbāt-k*, *bakhānnā*, *kahnā*.

To **PREDICT**, *āge* *se* *kahnā*, *sābik-se-batlānā*, *sābik-se-ḡhabar-d*, *āgam-batlānā*.

**PREDICTION**, *ḡhabar*, *taḡawul*, *āgam*, *fāl-go*, *i*, *istikḡhāra*, *khīr-ḡhabarī*, *agar-bānī*.

**PREDICTOR**, *muḡḡbir*, *āgam-jānī*, *āgam-baktā*, *fāl-go*, *ḡhaibu-l-lisān*.

To **PREDISPOSE**, *jhukānā*, *lānā*, *mā*, *il-k*, *hamwār-k*, *narm-k*, *iṡlāḡ*-*meñ* *lānā*.

**PREDISPOSITION**, *istī'dād*, *mail*, *jhukāḡaṡ*.

**PREDOMINANCE**, *ḡhalba*, *zor*, *sabkat*, *istilā*, *rawāj*, *akṡariyat*, *phailā*, *o*, *pasār*.

**PREDOMINANT**, (*prevalent*) *ḡhālib*, *dā*, *ir* *o* *sā*, *ir*, *ziyāda*, *adhik*, *prabai*, *mustauli*.

To **PREDOMINATE**, *ḡhālib*- &c. -*h*, *ṡālī*-*h*, *ḡhalba-k*.

**PRE-EMINENCE**, *sabkat*, *fauḡiyat*, *afṡaliyat*, *sharḡiyat*, *sarsā*, *i*, *taḡḡil*, *tarjih*, *imtiyāz*; — (*to have the pre-eminence*) *sharḡ-r*.

**PRE-EMINENT**, *charab*, *fā*, *ik*, *ḡhālib*, *murajjaḡ*, *fāṡil*, *afṡal*, *mumaiyāz*, *mumtāz*, *sar-farāz*, *prasthawī*, *sarbūtang*, *sarbūpar*.

**PRE-EMPTION**, *ḡaḡḡu-sh-shufa*, *paṡosī* *kā* *aṡṡ*, *which* *exists* *in* *India*, *but* *restricted* *to* *real* *or* *immoveable* *estates*, *and* *with* *such* *restriction* *it* *will* *perhaps* *be* *frequently* *found* *a* *convenient* *and* *salutary* *law*.

To **PREEN**, *kūrel-k*, *parphahrānā*.

To **PRE-ENGAGE**, *āge* *se* *muta'allāḡ-k*, *āge* *se* *ḡānth*-*nā*, *pesh-ḡarār-k*.

**PRE-ENGAGEMENT**, *pesh-ḡarārī*, *sharḡ* *i* *mutaḡaddam*.

To **PRE-EXIST**, *āge* *se*-*h*, *jugād-h*, *āge-se* *manḡūd* *rahnā*.

**PRE-EXISTENCE**, *pesh-hastī*, *sābikū-l-wujūdī*.

**PRE-EXISTENT**, *sābikū-l-wujūd*, *pesh-hast*.

**PREFACE**, *dibāja*, *khuṡba*, *sar-āḡhāz*, *muḡaddama*.

To **PREFACE**, *tamhid-k*; — (*prefacer, prefatory*) *mukh-bandī*, *tamhidī*.

**PREFECT**, *ḡākim*, *sardār*, *ra*, *is*, *āmīl*.

To **PREFER**, *bihtar*- or *achchhā*- or *aḡsan-jānnā*, *tar-jih*- &c. -*d*, *paṡand-k*, *riḡhnā*, *āge-r*, *or* *-lenā*, &c., *ikḡtiyār-k*; — (*to exalt*) *barḡhānā*, *sar-buland-k*; — (*to exhibit*) *karnā*, *iḡḡār-k*, *ḡāhir-k*; — (*to prefer a complaint*) *nālīsh-k*.

**PREFERABLE**, *biḡḡar*, *achchhā*, *aḡsan*, *mustaḡṡan*.

**PREFERABLENESS**, istihsān, bihtari, peshtari.  
**PREFERENCE**, tarjih, tafsil, faulkiyat, sarsā, i; — (in preference of this) is ke āge.  
**PREFERMENT**, barhti, taraqqi, sar-farāzi, sar-bulandi, barhā, i, mansab.  
**PREFIX**, sadriya, harf i mashrūf.  
**TO PREFIX**, (settle) āge se thānnā, thahrānā; — (to write or place before) ūpar-likhnā, -r or -lagānā.  
**PREGNANCY**, bār-dāri, hamal, ābistāni, garbh, garbhtā, gābh, dhendhā; — (fertility) jaulāni, jaudat, barrāki.  
**PREGNANT**, bharā, ma'mūr, pur, dūjiyā, dhidhār, petli, pairbhāri, garbh-want, audhān; — (as a woman) hamila, bārdār, peṭ-se, ummed-se, garbhni, dūpastā; — (as an animal) gābhin.  
**TO PREJUDGE**, āge se-thahrānā or -būjhnā.  
**PREJUDICE**, (for, or partiality) ta'aṣub, i'tikād, su-pachh, mail, husn-gann, raghbat, taraf-dāri; — (against) bad-gann, bad-gumāni, bad-bari; — (injury) nuksān, zarar, muṣarrat, ghātā, gānth, ghurchi, girah, ukda, ākida, bipachh, kū-pachh, khaliṣ, daghdagha, aintḥ.  
**TO PREJUDGE**, (in favour) mu'taqid &c. -k; — (against) pher-d; — (to injure) nuksān &c. -k, or -pahunchānā.  
**PREJUDICED**, muta'aṣib, mu'taqid, su-pachhi; — (against) bad-gann, bad-gumān, bad-baṭ, mutanaffir, uchāt; — (in favour of) mā'il, rāghib, gāthilā, girah-dār, kū-pachhi, bi-pachhi.  
**PREJUDICIAL**, mufsid, muzir, kofhi.  
**PRELATE**, imām, mujtahid, dharmādhyakṣh.  
**PRELIMINARY**, tamhid, mukaddama.  
**PRELUDE**, bine, tamhid, mangal-chār; — (in music) alāp, sur-milāp.  
**PRELUSIVE**, pesh-āmādi, tamhidi.  
**PREMATURE**, (untimely) be-waqt, be-mahāl, be-mauka, kū-samai, adhūrā, nā-rasida; — (a premature death) jawāni marg.  
**PREMATURELY**, āge-se, jaldi-se, bewakt, be ajal.  
**PREMATURITY**, jaldi, utā, oil, harbari.  
**TO PREMEDITATE**, pesh-bandi-k, āge-se-thānnā.  
**PREMEDITATION**, pesh-bandi.  
**TO PREMISE**, āge se-jatānā, -kahnā or -samjhānā, tamhid-k.  
**PREMISES**, mukaddama, mukaddamāt; — (erections, &c.) 'amala. [murā, at.]  
**PREMIUM**, bakhsish, shila, dān, beshi, pān-kharch.  
**PREPARATION**, taiyārī, upā, e, tahaiyat, tadārūk, banāwari, āmādagī, kamar-bandi, baran, lagan, jatan, tadbir, fikr, patar, nuzj, ishlā; — (for marching, zin-bandi, chārhā-chārhī).  
**A PREPARATIVE**, munzij, maqālāh, tamhid, tadārūkāna.  
**PREPARATIVELY**, tamhidag, az rū, e tamhid.  
**PREPARATORY**, kabl, āge.  
**TO PREPARE**, banānā, rachānā, taiyār-k, kamānā, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, āmāda-k, taiyārī-k, thik-k, durust-k, ārasta-k, murattab-k, sudhārnā, sājnā, saranjām-k, karnā, sārnā, sārbahār-k, kar-lenā, sānwārnā; — (-to march) lād-phānd &c. -k; — (-for battle, &c.) kamr-b, tūlā; — (-to sail, &c.) kham honknā; — (to prepare a person for the reception of another) takrib-k.  
**PREPARED**, kharā, kasā-kasāyā, kamar-basta, taiyār.  
**TO BE PREPARED**, chārh-kharā-h, taiyār-rahnā.  
**PREPARER**, murattib, banāwan-hār; — (in comp.) sār, ārā.  
**PREPENSE**, (previously determined) aglā, peshin.  
**TO PREPONDERATE**, (a.) bhāri-k, wazani-k, kawi-k, ghālib-k; (n.) the same words with honā.

**PREPOSITION**, harf, upsarga, abih-samās: in the Hindūstāni language, post-position is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.

**TO PREPOSSESS**, mā'il-k, ruji'-k.

**PREPOSSESSED**, sū-pachhi, mā'il, rāghib.

**PREPOSSESSION**, sū-pachh, sū-mat, husn-gann.

**PREPOSTEROUS**, abtar, behūda, lagho, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'ni, aundhā, arbarangi, ulā, wāzhgūn, ulaṭ-bed, agam-birodhi.

**PREPOSTEROUSLY**, bil-'aks, behūdagī &c. -se.

**PREPOSTEROUNESS**, abtari, be-hūdagī, wāzhgūni.

**PREPUCE**, khulpi, ghalf, chhichhā, chhewar, chhuchri, kulfā, murdār-chamrā.

**PREROGATIVE**, haṭṭ (pl. huṭṭ), pad, khāṣṣ-haṭṭ.

**PRESAGE**, PRESAGEMENT, fāl, shugūn, dalālat, āgam, prashan, āgāhi.

**TO PRESAGE**, gawāhi-d, dalālat-k, āgam-janānā.

**PRESCIENCE**, 'ilm i ghaib, pesh-bini, ghaib-dāni, āgam.

**PRESCIENT**, pesh-bin, 'alim i ghaib, āgam-jāni.

**TO PRESCRIBE**, kahnā, farmānā, batlānā, hukm- &c. k or -denā, tajwiz-k; — (medically) tashkhis-k, mu'ālīja-k, nuskha- or dawā- &c. -batlānā or -k; — (to fix) thahrānā, bāndhnā, muṣarrar- &c. -k.

**PRESCRIPTION**, (medical) nuskha, chikatsā; — (rule) rasn, dastūr, kā'ida, dastūru-l-'amal.

**PRESENCE**, hūzūr, janāb, muwājaha, mukābala, hūzūri, hāziri, hāziri-bāshi, bide, khidmat, bazm, khilwat, gāhir, didār, pragat, zabān-hāl; — (in my presence) mere rahte; — (at present) bil-fi'l, ab-to; — (in the presence of) ke āge, ke pās, hote; — (in the presence of twenty people) bis ādmi ke āge; — (in the presence of the prince) shāh zāde ke hote; — (presence of mind) surt, ausān, chet, hushiyārī, dilerī, dilāwari; — (presence chamber) diwān-khāna, diwān i 'āmm.

**PRESENT**, hāziri, maujūd, rū-ba-rū, ruji', sāmbe, san-mukh, āge, saridast, taiyār, kharā, muhaiyā, tachnāt, bide-mān; — (as time) hāl, hāli, ab-ke, asun, is; — (attentive) mutawajjih; — (the present tense) zamāna-e-hāl, bartmān; — (the present) hāl, ab (also at present), bil-fi'l, in dinon, āj-kal, dar-ih wilā, aknūn, hālā or hālān; — (to remain always present) banā-rahnā, i.e. to give close attendance.

**PRESENT**, (sub.) nagr, 'ināyat, 'aṭā, bhent, dād-dihish, saughāt, niyāz, shukrāna, salāmi, sila, sarbāri, dān, hādiya, musā'ida, bandān, dāli, bel, kho, enchā; — (to a pregnant woman) sadhor; — (to a school-master) jum'agi; — (at parting) bidāgi, bidā, i widā'i: that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a present or bribe for the 'āmil, is called nazarāna, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the āhmaṭāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.

**TO PRESENT**, rakhnā, lānā, guzarānnā, dharnā, denā, nazar- &c. -k, bakhsnā, āge-r, nawāznā, nazarānnā; — (arms) chhāṭi-chārhānā, chhāṭiyānā; — (a firelock) bandūk-jhukānā, shaat-lenā, jorānā, sādhnā, karnā; — (to exhibit) dikhānā, gāhir-k; — (to introduce to a superior) mulāzamat-k, mulāṭ-kar-wānā, rū ba rū-lejāna.

**PRESENTER**, rakhwāyā, nawāzanda, dene-wālā.

**PRESENTMENT**, āgam, agtron.

**PRESENTLY**, abhi, ab, fil-faur, faurag, turt, isī-waqt.

**PRESENTMENT**, iḡhār.

**PRESENTNESS**, hāziri-jawābi, taiyārā.

**PRESERVATION**, bachāo, muhāfazat, hifāzat, jatan, hirasat, himāyat, siyānat, sārā. [gurambā.]

**PRESERVE**, murabbā, sandhānā; — (of mangoes)

**TO PRESERVE**, bachānā, mahfūz-r, salāmat-r, aman meṭ-r, chiranji-r, himāyat- &c. -d, rakhnā, rakh-chhornā, saint-r, ṣāḥib-sālim-r, hāfiḡ- &c. -h; —

(*fruits, &c.*) parwarda-k, pāgnā; — (*preserve this hand*) dast ba<sup>h</sup>air; — (*God preserve me*) allāhu mu<sup>h</sup>fiq-nā.

**PRESERVER, PRESERVATIVE**, bachā, ū, hāfiq, mu<sup>h</sup>fiq, pach<sup>h</sup>i, rachhak, ori, zāmin, nigāhbān; — (*of fruits*) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār. [kob-l.]

**TO PRESIDE**, sardār- &c. -h, sardārī-k, hukm-r, sar-PRESIDENT, sadr, nij, huzūr, marja'.

**PRESIDENT**, hākim, sardār, ra'is, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob; — (*of a council*) sadr-nishin, balā-nishin, mir-majlis.

**PRESIDENTSHIP**, sadr-nishini, balā-nishini, pardhāni.

**PRESS**, (*for oil, &c.*) kolhū, shikanja, charkhī, lothā; — (*throng*) kashmakash, bhir, takthelā, hujūm, 'ālam, thasā-thas, khainchā-khainch, jantā, o, kha-chā-khach.

**TO PRESS**, (a.) nichornā, pernā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmp-nā, tipnā, chāntnā, gārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhirānā; — (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, hāirān-k, torṇā; — (*to hug*) lagānā, lap-tānā; — (*to urge*) arānā, takaiyud-k, tākid-k or -d, mu<sup>h</sup>kaiyad-h, gudgudānā; — (*labourers on any business*) begār-lenā or -pakaṇā; — (*a person so pressed*) begārī; — (*to constrain*) majbūr-k; (n.) ghūṣā- or pilā- or dhasā- or daupā- or -ānā, bhirnā; — (*to eat, &c.*) pūrā, i-k; — (*to crowd*) bhar-mārnā, bhar-k; — (*to press or be pressed*) dabnā, chapnā; — (*to press upon*) chaṭhke-bhirke-ānā, ḥamla-k.

**PRESSER, PRESSMAN**, shikanja-kash, chantā, ū.

**PRESSING**, (*urgent, insisting*) bajid, muja<sup>h</sup>wiz.

**PRESSINGLY**, zor- &c. -se.

**PRESSURE**, dāb, chāmp, dabā, o, kasā, o, bojḥ; — (*force*) zor, toṛ; — (*distress*) tangī, 'ājiz, hāirānī, kashmakash, saḥṭi, ga'ubāt.

**PRESSO**, chalo, ājā, jaldi-karo or jā, o, chhu.

**TO PRESUME**, jānnā, aṭkānā, lagānā, thahrānā, dar-yāft-k, nāzān-h, &c., ginnā, gustākḥī- &c. -k, dam- &c. -r or mārṇā, bhūlnā, jānā, takiya-k.

**PRESUMPTION, PRESUMPTUOUSNESS**, dhiṭhā, i, jāsarāt, dilerī, ghurūr, magrā, i, shokḥī, lan-tarānī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzi; — (*confidence*) i'tikād, bharam, āsrā, dam, ghamand, zu'm; — (*probability*) ihtimāl; — (*supposition*) aṭkal-pachchū, wahm, tawahhum; — (*excuse my presumption*) meri gustākḥī mu'āf.

**PRESUMPTIVE**, mutaṣawwar, karibu-l-fahm, aṭkali, kḥiyālī, gannī, limmī.

**PRESUMPTUOUS, PRESUMER**, gustākḥ, shokḥ, diler, dhiṭh, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, magrā, gabbar.

**PRESUMPTUOUSLY**, gustākḥī-se, be-adabī-se.

**TO PRESUMPOSE**, āge se jānnā.

**PRESUPPOSITION**, taḍḍik bilā-taṣawwur.

**PRETEXT, PRETENSION**, bahāna, hila, makr, riyā, pakhand, chalitar, banāwāṭ, saḥṭ, bhes, libās, cha-  
kar-makar, kandar, hila-hawāla; — (*plea*) hujjat, libat, takrib, 'illat, bakherā; — (*claim*) da'wā, istiḥkāk, bād, pad.

**TO PRETEND**, bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banānā; — (*to claim*) da'wā-k, dam-r or -k, ghamand-r, kahṇā, machlānā, kandrānā, uṭhlānā.

**PRETENDER**, (*claimant*) dā'ī, mudda'ī, da'wā-dār, bakheriyā, bādī, ṭhaḍhū, nāmī; — (*boaster*) lāf-zan, baṛ-bolā.

**PRETERITE**, (*tense*) zamānī māga, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bhībī; — (*the preter-perfect*) māḡī-karib, bhūt madhitin; — (*the preter-imperfect*) māḡī mutawassit, māḡī-istimrārī, bhūt-partit, bhūt-bijan; — (*the preter-pluperfect*) māḡī-ba'īd; — (*the preter-imperfect sub-junctive*) māḡī shartiyā, māḡī mutashakkī.

**PRETERNATURAL**, kḥilāf 'adat, kḥilāf dastūr, kḥarḥ i 'adat, karāmātī, istidrājī, autrīk.

**PRETEXT**, 'ugr, bahāna, hila, banāwāṭ, banā, o.

**PRETTILY**, suthrā, i-se, kḥūbī-se.

**PRETTINESS**, suthrā, i, kḥūsh-numā, i, kḥūb-qurti, pākizagī, nāzūki.

**PRETTY**, suthrā, sachhā, khāṣṣa, kḥūsh-numā, kḥūb-  
sūrat, sundar, nek, pākiza, nāzūk, nāznin; — (*you are a pretty fellow*) tum khāṣṣe yār ho; — (*very pretty*) bahut khāṣṣā, bahut acchhā, achchhi bani.

**PRETTY**, (*in some degree*) kuchh, thorā, bahut, bhalā-  
changā, etnā wetnā, kam-besh; — (*the weather now becomes pretty cold*) in dinon bhalā changā jāṛa partā hai.

**TO PREVAIL**, jāri-h, murawwaj- &c. -h, paṛnā, chāl- or rawāj-pakaṇā, phainā, harānā, mārṇā, pachhārnā; — (*to have effect*) chalnā, ban-paṛnā, peshraṭ-h, aṣar- &c. -k, honā; — (*to overcome*) jītṇā, war-rahnā, ghālīb- &c. -rahnā.

**PREVALENCE**, ghalba, zor, tāḡir, hukm, aṣar, riwāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādatī.

**PREVALENT, PREVAILING**, ghālīb, murawwaj, mus-ta'mal, rā, ij, 'ālam-gir.

**PREVALENTLY**, zor- &c. -se, ghālīban.

**TO PREVARICATE**, bāt- or zabān-badalnā or -phernā, hila-hawāla-k, tafāwat-bolnā, pher-khānā, hila-bāzi- &c. -k, be-ṭhaur -ḥikānā-bolnā, -kahṇā or -likhṇā, kḥilāf-kahṇā.

**PREVARICATION**, hila-hawāla, tāwil, tāl-maṭol, chakar-makar, lait o l'a'll, tafāwat, achal-pachal, chalbi-chal, labar-sabar, hila-bāzi, laghṛish, tānā-bānī, tānā-bharnī, hāhūh, are-bale.

**PREVARICATOR**, muḥil, hila-bāz, tālmaṭoli.

**TO PREVENT**, rokṇā, aṭkānā, tālnā, ārnā, thāmnā, barajṇā, chhenknā, man'-k, mānī'-h, bāz- or mahrum- or pher-r. [aṭkā, ū, akājī.]

**PREVENTER**, mānī', muzaḥhim, mu'arīṣ, rokwayīṣ, **PREVENTION**, aṭkā, o, rok, rok-ṭok, akāj, chhenkā, o, mumānā'at, muzaḥmat, ta'arūṣ, ḥā, il.

**PREVENTIVE**, mānī', rokan-hārā.

**PREVIOUS**, kabī, āge, peshtar, muḥkaddam, pahlē.

**PREVIOUSLY**, āge-se, pahlē-se or pahlē-se.

**PREY**, shikār, saīd, nakḥchir, aher, akhetak, bhachan, burd; — (*booty*) lūṭ, ghanimat (pl. ghanā'im) lūṭpāṭ, chobhā, yaḡhmā; — (*a beast of prey*) shikārī jānwār, darinda, dad, sabā, kḥūn-kḥwār, herī, akhetaki, bhachnik.

**TO PREY**, shikār- &c. -k; — (*upon*) chongā-k, ablah-farebī-k, chaṭ-k; — (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, tāḥṭ o tārā-k; — (*to waste*) galānā, ghulānā, ghaṭānā, khā-j or -d.

**PRIAPISM**, kām-āḡin, kām-ug-gakri, kambā, i.

**PRIAPUS**, mahāde, o kā ling.

**PRICE**, mol, kīmat, bahā, saman, dām; — (*market*) 'arḡ-bāzār; — (*rate*) nirkḥ, āharā, bhā, o — (*value*) kadr, māliyat, mahat, mān; — (*reward*) ajr, ajūrā, bhārā: the price or cost of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazdūrī, bārbardārī, rang-i, silā, i, dhol-i, and innumerable others, not only signify labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing, &c., but the price also.

**TO PRICE**, mol-k, pūchhnā, mol-thahrānā.

**PRICE CURRENT**, nirkḥ-nāma; — (*the adjustment of the price*) nirkḥ-bandī.

**PRICK, PRICKLE**, (lit. and fig.) kāntā, khār, sāl, chobhā, khalish, sūji, sū, ā, khodnī, sozan, sū, i.

**TO PRIEK**, (n.) chubhonā, chonknā, gaṛonā, khodnā, kochṇā, mārṇā, gobhnā, bindhnā, godnā, gochnā; — (*the ears*) būchiyānā, bochnā, būndiyānā; — (*to pain*) kharāsh-k, lagṇā, kuphānā, sālnā, chhīlnā; — (*to impel*) chalanā uṭhānā, taḡrik-d, taḡrghīb-d; —

(to prick up the ears) kân-uthânâ, -chaprânâ or -kharâ-karnâ, kanautî-kharâ-karnâ.

PRICKLINESS, khâr-dâri, kantâri.

PRICKLY, kaṭilâ, khâr-dâr, pur-khâr, kantahâ, kantailâ; — (-heat) ghamauri, ambhauri; — (-pear) phanâmansî, nâg-phanî.

PRIDE, ghurûr, takabbur, garb, akar, aham-bhâ, mastî, khud-bini, maghrûri, 'ujb, nakhwat, dimâgh, istikbâr, mutakabbiri, fakhr, tafakhhur, shaiikhî, hame, o, mad, ainthâ, i, ainth-maror, gumân; — (false pride) faka-mastî; — (of a female) alang, samai-raj; — (proper pride) ghairat, nang, ân, ânban, shân, 'âr, manish.

TO PRIDE, jânâ, bhûlnâ, phûlnâ, ghamand-k or -r, fakhr- &c. -jânâ.

PRIEST, imâm, wâiz, khaṭib, gurd, byâs, murshid, pir, pir-zâda, peshwâ, purânîk, purohit, shaiikh, ma-shâ, ikh.

PRISTOCRAFT, pirâ, i, shaiikhâ, i, imâmiya-makar.

PRIESTESS, pirâni, purohitâni.

PRIESTHOOD, imâmat, khaṭibi, gurutâ, murshidi, piri, purohitâ, mashikhât, mashâ, ikh.

PRIESTLINESS, shaiikhûkhiyat.

PRIESTLY, murshidâna, shaiikhâna, pirâna, gurd, i.

PRIEST-RIDDEN, pir-parast.

PRIOR, labkhâ, phûn-bhâ, i, bandar, gurjî, ghâta; — (the old prig) wali-khangar.

PRIM, mudammigh, akar-bâs, phûn-bhâ, i, mukatta', gâhir-dâr, ainthe-khân.

TO PRIM, ainth-maror-k, akar-nâ, akar-bâzi-karnâ.

PRIMARILY, pailhe, awwalag, nukhustin.

PRIMARY, pailhâ, awwal, pailhâ, nukhustin.

PRIMATE, imâm, sajjâda-nashin, dharmâdhyaksh.

PRIMATESHIP, PRIMACY, imâmat.

PRIME, (adj.) khâssa, tufâ, beah, nik or nek, sundar, achchhâ, suthrâ, chokhâ; — (-cost) kharid-kâ mol, aṣli-mol, aṣl-kharid, aṣl-kharch.

PRIME, sub. (of youth, &c.) bahâr, shabâb, chaṭak, kamâl, murâd, mastî, rang, âbtâb, samo, mad, umang, joban, nau-jawâni, tarun, nabh, dam, agyât-johnâ; — (or choice men) muhrâ; — (-minister or premier) madâr, wâzir-i-mamâlik, madâr-i-ma-hamm, diwân i a'lâ, madâr-kâr, dastûr, 'âzim, ma-hâmantari.

TO PRIME, ranjak-pilânâ; — (a picture) zamin-banânâ.

PRIMENESS, (excellence) tufâgi, suthrâ, i, chokhâ, i.

PRIMEVAL, PRIMEVOUS, âdan, aṣli, pailhâ, pûrba- or pûrva- (generally used in comp.). [zamin.

PRIMING, (of a gun, &c.) ranjak; — (of a picture)

PRIMITIVE, mutakaddam, kadim, purânâ; — (a primitive word) ism bi-gâtihi.

PRIMNESS, ainth-maror, akar-takar.

PRIMOGENIAL, palanthâ, bi-gâtihi, janharî, aṣli.

PRIMOGENITURE, barâ, i, jethâna.

PRIMUM MOBILE, fî'l i haṭiṭi, fî'l i haṭiṭi.

PRINCE, (son of a king) shâh-zâda, malik-zâda, kuṭwar, kûwar, jub-râj, chhatar-pat, râj-kumâr, narpat, râjpat, râjbandî, nirp-jâtak, wâlî, malik, bhûpat, mirzâ, mihtar, pat; — (land of-) râjwârâ; — (sovereign) pâdshâh, sultân, râjâ, rânâ, amir (pl. umarâ), râ, e; — (the princes of the blood) salâṭin; — (a prince of princes) amiru-l-umarâ, râ, e râyân, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

PRINCELY, shâhâna, amirâna, khusravâna, râjai, mir-zâna, kûwara, i, nirp-jâtaki.

PRINCESS, shâh-zâdi, malik-zâdi, râj-kumâri, râni, malika, begam, khânâam, nirp-jâtaki, jubrâji.

PRINCIPAL, (adj.) barâ, awwal, pailhâ, jethâ.

PRINCIPAL, (sub.) sardâr, ra'is, mahant, mûḍh, mu-wakkil, mûḍh, mushâruf-ilâhi, ṣiṭa, kullkulân, dâir o sâir, dakhlî, madâr i kâr, sarghana, rûdâr, sar-guroh, sarkob; — (of a college) mudarris; — (capital sum) jam', aṣl, mûl, râsu-l-mâl.

PRINCIPALITY, ṣûba, râj, 'amal, kalam-rau.

PRINCIPALLY, pailhe, ziyâda, bahut, khuṣṣan, ghâli-ban, ba-târika i aulâ.

PRINCIPLE, sabab i awwal, madda, sat, jauhar; — (tenet) diyânât, i'tikâd, nischai, lachhan; — (element) 'unsur (pl. 'anâsir), tat, bhût, ustukus, jauhar; — (origin) aṣl, jar, mûl; — (motive) bâ'ig, jihat; — (sound principles) achchhe jauhar.

TO PRINK, (dress) ban-banâ-o-k, banâ-o-chunâ-o-k, saṭwârâ.

PRINT, naksh, nishân, chhâp; — (for marking) chhepi.

TO PRINT, chhâpnâ, chhâpâ-k, naksh- &c. -k, ukhârâ.

PRINTER, chhâpe-wâlâ, chhepi, nakshâsh; — (of cloth) kalam-kâr, also printed.

PRINTING, chhâpâ, i, chhâpâ-o, kalam-kârî; — (-board) paṭṭiyâ.

PRINTLESS, be-naksh; — (as a seal, &c.) andhâ.

PRIOR, âge, kabl, awwal, pailhe, kadim; — (of a convent) mahant, sar-halka.

PRIORITY, awwaliyat, takdim, takaddum, kîdâmat, pahal, peshî.

PRISM, bulâlamûn, maushûr (pl. mawâshir).

PRISON, bandî-khâna, (whence the corrup.) pandit-khâna, kaid-khâna, zindân, bhakî, dâru-l-habs.

PRISONER, kaidî, bandhû, â, asir, mahbûs, bandî, bandî-wân; — (at large) nagar-band, netralot.

PRISTINE, aṣli, kadim, purânâ.

PRITHEE, (interj. I pray thee) kyûn-miyâ, aṣi.

PRIVACY, PRIVATENESS, chhipâ, o, poshidagi, ikhâ, ikhtifâ, pinhâni, nihuftagi, hijâb, ojal, pardagi, parda, ot; — (retirement) khalwat, tanhâ, i.

PRIVATE, (secret) chhipâ, gupât, nihufta; — (or common) sirf, khâli, 'ammî; — (cultivation) khud-kâsh, nijjot; — (alone) tanhâ, eklâ, nirâlâ; — (particular) khâṣṣ, makhsûs, nij; — (in comp.) chor, khâṣṣ; — (a private apartment) khalwat-khâna, chor-mahal, khâṣṣ-mahal; — (a private man) mard i âsâd; — (a private soldier) sipâhi, piyâda; — (in private) khalwat-men, tanhâ, i-men, goabe-men, bhitar, andar, parda-nashin, ekant; — (to live in private, or retirement from business) ghar-baithnâ.

PRIVATELY, khufiyatag, chhipe-chhipe, chhip-kar, khufiyag. [i'dâm.

PRIVATION, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nirast.

PRIVATIVE, sâlib, ma'dûm, nirastî.

A PRIVATIVE PARTICLE, ḥarfî-salab, ḥarfî-nafi, abbi-nirastî.

PRIVATELY, bil-'adam, dar-pinhâni, chupki-men.

PRIVET, (plant so called) menhdi, hinâ.

PRIVILEGE, haṭṭ (pl. huṭṭ), pad, ans, istihkâk.

TO PRIVILEGE, haṭṭ-dâr-k, mu'âf-k.

PRIVITIES, satr, indri, kachh, tin-thân, andâm i nihâni, âlat, badan, gând; — (the wrapper or cloth used to cover them) langotî, tahband, dhoti, kachhotî, lungi; — (to cover the privities) lung-b or -marnâ.

PRIVITY, bhed, âzîsh, dânist, ant, sare, o, peṭ; — (the thief escaped with the privacy of the watchman) chaukidâr ke bhed men choṭṭâ nikal-bhâgâ.

PRIVY, (adj.) khabar-dâr, âgâh, muṭṭali', wâṭif, janû-kâ, jân-kâr, mahram, mâhir.

PRIVY, (sub.) jâ, e-zârûr, pâ, e-khâna, taṭṭi, sandâs, khudî, kadam-gâh, makân i zarûr, baitu-l-khalâ, khoḍî, pâ, egâh, jhûndiyâ, siḥhat-khâna.

**PRIVY-PURSE**, bihla; — (*keeper of*) bihla-bardār.  
**PRIZE**, bāzi, goi, chithi, shart, dā-o, hāsil, burd; — (*plunder*) lūt, ghanimat.  
**TO PRIZE**, 'azīz- or pyārā- or ghanimat-jānnā; — (*to rate*) shumār-k, badnā, ginnā.  
**PRIZE-FIGHTER**, kushiti-gir, pahla-wān, māl or mall.  
**PRO**, barā-e, wāsta; — (*pro bono publico*) wāsta, e istifāda khālā, ik ke; — (*pro and con*) tābi'-mukhālif (pl. tābi'in-mukhālifin).  
**PROBABILITY**, ihtimāl, honhāri; — (*appearance, expectation*) ḡaul, shakl, sūrat, ṭaraḥ.  
**PROBABLE**, honhār, muhtamil, karibu-l-fahm, 'aqli, ḡhalib, aḡhlāb, shudāni, kiyāsi; — (*it is probable*) chāhiye: this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like *our ten to one*, thus, bis biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahin jiyegā, i.e. *he will probably live*, &c.; unnis biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bis biswā ki do tin roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day*.  
**PROBABLY**, shāyad, ho-e, chāhiye, ḡhalibān, zāhirān, ihtimālān, hogā, i. e. *it may be so*.  
**PROBATION**, dalil, burhān, imtiḥān, tajruba, parakh, kas. [ḡiyā, ummedwār.  
**PROBATIONER**, nau-āmoz, muḡtadī, nau-sikh, mūn-  
**PROBATION EST**, mujarrab, muḡarrar, be-shakk.  
**PROBE**, silā, i, mil; — (*to probe*) tohu i khodni-k.  
**PROBIT**, diyānat, rāstī, dharam, ṣa-ahiyat, sachā, i, kharā, i, insāf, 'adl, nek-diyānati.  
**PROBLEM**, sawāl, masala (pl. masā'il) prashan, bād.  
**PROBLEMATICAL**, mushṭabih, mashkūk, mutanāza'-fi-hi.  
**PROBOSCIS**, sūnd, tūnd, khurṭum or kharṭum.  
**PROCEDURE**, PROCEEDING, ḥarakat, kām, mu'āmala, fīl, sulūk, chāl, waḡ', nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'amal, karni, chāl-ḡhal.  
**TO PROCEED**, jānā, chalnā, guḡarnā, upajnā, ramnā, nikalnā, uphnā, paidā-h, chal-nikalnā, utpat-h; — (*to make progress*) baḡhnā, 'uruj-k, taraḡḡi-k; — (*to act*) karnā.  
**PROCEEDINGS**, wāḡi'āt, rūḡdād, mu'āmilāt, ḥarkāt-sak-nāt, karni-kartūt, sūrat-majlis.  
**PROCEEDS**, (*produce*) paidā, ish, hāsil, yāft.  
**PROCESS**, (*composition*, &c.) tarkib, jatan, pherā, gardish, daurā, chalan; — (*at law*) ḡaḡiya, mu'āmala, jhaḡrā. [ṭawāf, ṭhāṭh.  
**PROCESSION**, sawāri, te, ohār, parab, ḡhūmat, tamāsha.  
**TO PROCLAIM**, phailānā, pasārān, mashhūr-k, ishti-hār-d, shuhrāt-d, jāri-k; — (*to publish*) zāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jātanā; — (*by authority*) ḡhin-dhorā-pherā, bajānā-piṭnā or -d, manādī-k.  
**PROCLAIMER**, ḡhinḡhoriyā; — (*of prayer-time*) mu-aggin, muwaggin.  
**PROCLAMATION** ḡhinḡhoriyā, manādī, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.  
**TO PROCRISTINATE**, āj-kal- &c. -k, ṭālnā, lahri- or lāsā-lagānā, hūn-hān-k.  
**PROCRISTINATION**, āj-kal, imroz-farda, tākhir, ṭāl-maṭol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, ḡhol-ḡhūma, o, ṭālā-bālā, waḡfa, wā'ida-wā'id.  
**PROCRISTINATOR**, ṭālū, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-maṭoli.  
**TO PROCREATE**, upjānā, lānā, paidā-k, nikālnā, jan-mānā, pāl- or nasl- &c. -baḡhānā, sūuā, sawānā, sivnā or sivnā.  
**PROCREATION**, &c., tawallud, tanāsul, janmā-o.  
**PROCREATOR**, PROCREATIVE, janmā, ū, paidā-karne-wālā.  
**PROCUREABLE** muyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-ḡuṣūl, milanḡhār, jurā, ūn, dast-yāb.  
**PROCURATOR**, mutawallī, wakīl, nā, ib.

**TO PROCURE**, uphnā, karnā, paidā-k, hāsil-k, mu-ḡaṣṣal-k, pānā, fā'idā-uphnā, sadhānā, jurā-d, jūt-ānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānā, mangā-d or -lenā, le-d, banā-lānā; — (*to pimp*) kuṭnānā, bhaḡwā, i- &c. -k; — (*to be procured*) milnā, jurnā, bāham-pahunchnā, muyassar- &c. -h.  
**PROCUREMENT**, PROCURATION, ḡuṣūl, taḡṣīl, jurā, o.  
**PROCURER**, muḡaṣṣil, shahardār; — (*pimp*) mu-shāṭa.  
**PROCURRESS**, kuṭni, dalāla or dallāla, dūti.  
**PRODIGAL**, upā, ū, musrif, fuṣūl-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuṣūl, lakh-lūt, shah-kharch, talaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatōrā, kulbōr, kulnās, khāna-barandāz. [talaf.  
**PRODIGALITY**, upā-o, isṭrāf, fuṣūl-kharj, war-kharj, PRODIGALLY, isṭrāf- &c. -se, mutālafāna. [nipat.  
**PRODIGIOUS**, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achhambā, achraj, PRODIGIOUSLY, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat.  
**PRODIGY**, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achraj, achhambā, bū-l-'ajab, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajā, ib, anibhau; — (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subḡhān-allāh.  
**PRODUCE**, PRODUCT, PRODUCTION, hāsil, maḡṣūl, paidā, ish, māl, ḡāl-hāsil, zirā'at, utpan, uprāj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarā, i, paidāwār, bar-āmad, maulūd mawālīd, upāj; — (*gain*) naf', lābh, jam', khazāna; — (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, ban-kar, jalkar.  
**TO PRODUCE**, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k; — (*to cause*) uphnā, bar-pā-k, bonā, ḡāmnā, lagānā, tarnā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā; — (*to show*) āḡe kar-d, dikhlānā, ḡāzir-k, manjūd-k, nikālnā; — (*to be produced*) upajnā.  
**PRODUCED**, paidā; — (*from seed*) udhbij, tukhmi.  
**PRODUCER**, kartā; — (*natural*) kudrat.  
**PRODUCIBLE**, hast-paḡir, utpati, mumkinu-l-khalk.  
**PRODUCT**, hāsil i ṣarb, gunan-phal, ṣamra, mutawallād.  
**PRODUCTION**, paidā, ish, kām, kirt; — (*object*) kartab; — (*composition*) tasnīf, inshā, iṭjād; — (*the thing produced*) mutawallād, tawallud.  
**PRODUCTIVE**, PRODUCER, muwallīd, bahrawar; — (*fertile*, &c.) zar-khez, gunjā, ishi, upajnā, saḡagar.  
**PROFANATION**, PROFANENESS, be-adabi, be-imtiyāzi, kūnit or kuniti, bhrasht.  
**PROFANE**, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, ḡustākḡh, ḡarām, nā-pāk.  
**TO PROFANE**, nāpāk-k, mulawwā- &c. -k.  
**PROFANELY**, ḡustākḡhi- &c. -se, be-adabi-se.  
**TO PROFESS**, kahnā, bolnā, janānā, ikrār- &c. -k, iḡhār-k, zāhir-k, dikhlānā, batlānā, badnā, pukārnā; — (*to profess any science or art*) karnā.  
**PROFESSEDLY**, zāhirān, ikrārān, adbaḡāke, ṣarīḡān.  
**PROFESSION**, ikrār, iḡhār, iṭirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachan, bandhej, ḡaul, tashāhud, birt, hath-khandā, bhekh, akhārā; — (*to set up in a profession*) iḡdām-k, ṣiḡha- &c. -uphnā, peshā- &c. -ikhtiyār-k; — (*calling*) peshā, ṣiḡha, uddim, fann, byohār or vyavahār.  
**PROFESSIONAL**, ḡikmatī, 'amālī, kasabī.  
**PROFESSOR**, bādī, muḡirr, mu'tarif; — (*public teacher*) mudarris, pandit, mu'allim, bhaṭṭāchārā, rāj-panḡit, sabhā-panḡit.  
**TO PROFFER**, āḡe-r or -dharṇā, denā, tawāṣu'-k, nagar-k, sāme-k.  
**PROFFERER**, mutawāṣī, denewālā.  
**PROFICIENCY**, taraḡḡi, baḡṭṭi, mahārat, chimat-kāri.  
**PROFICIENT**, ūstādī, ḡun, irtikā, taraḡḡi.  
**PROFICIENT**, wāḡif-kār, māhir, chimatkār, hitpan, ūstād, ḡudḡudiyā, praar, chatur, ḡunī; — (*is comp.*) dān.  
**PROFILE**, (*a likeness in*) taṣwīr i ek chashmi, chīṭar adbaḡrig, nim-rukhā, ek-rukhā.

**PROFIT**, fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, farāpat, hāsil, muhaṣ-sal, baṛh, kifāyat, faiz, samar, upārjan, utpan, ānt, lāhā, lāhā o lālā, manāf', tanfir, ganj afzūd, beshi, baṛh baṛhti; — (and loss) jabr-nuṣṣān, kamī-beshi, paiwaṣt-shikast; — (yearly) sāl-hāsil.

**TO PROFIT**, fā,ida- &c. -d or -uṭhānā, hāsil-k, hāth-lagnā, lahnā, kām-ā.

**PROFITABLE**, fā,ida-mand, fā,ida-bakhsh, sūd-mand, mahṣūli, paidā,ishi, nāfi', parāpati, upārjanī, faiyāz.

**PROFITABLENESS**, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, ifāda.

**PROFITABLY**, bā-fā,ida, mufidāna.

**PROFLIGACY**, khul-kheli, shuhdā-pan, bad-kāri.

**PROFLIGATE**, (adj.) kharāb, khasta, khwār. satiyānās, gayā-guṣārā, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fāsiq, fājir, khudā-i-khwār, abtar, nā-khalaf, nā-shudani, bad-ma'ash, gum-rāh, be-thaur, be-ṭhikānā.

**PROFLIGATE**, (sub.) lūchā, kharābātī, rind, bisnī.

**PROFLIGATENESS**, khwārī. bad-kāri, nā-ba-kāri, be-ghairati, fiṣq, fujūr, luch-panā.

**PROFOUND**, gahrā, 'amīk, gambhīrā, sanglākh; — (obscure) bārik, agūṛh, durgam; — (learned) 'allāma, 'ālim; — (a profound scholar) 'ālim i mutabāhhir.

**PROFOUNDLY**, diḡḡat-se, iḡlāq- &c. -se; — (to sigh profoundly) āh i sard-khichnā, ūbhi sāns-khichnā.

**PROFOUNDNESS**, **PROFUNDITY**, gahrā,i, 'umuḡ, gambhīrtā, durgamtā; — (great knowledge) bārik-bini, faṣilat, tabāhhur.

**PROFUSE**, muṣṭrif, fuṣūl-kharj; — (plentiful) bhar-pūr, ma'mūr, faiyāz.

**PROFUSION**, **PROFUSENESS**, ifrāf, fuṣūl-kharjī, fuṣūli, zar-pāshī; — (abundance) ifrāf, buhtāt or ba-hutāyat, kaṣrat.

**TO PROG**, khadambari-k, ṭa'am-talāshī-k.

**PROGENITOR**, jadd, purkhā; — (progenitor) jadd o abā.

**PROGENY**, nasl, aulād, bans, āl, āl-bel, pāl-putr.

**PROGNOSTIC**, dalil, 'alāmat, nishān, āgṛōh, āgam, khizir khabri, badraḡa, pesh-numā,i, pesh-khabri, ṭālī'-numā,i.

**TO PROGNOSTICATE**, āge-se or pailhe-se, -kahnā, or -batlānā, dalālat-k, pesh-khabri- &c. -k; — (when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant) khalq kā ḡalāq khālīk ki zabān.

**PROGNOSTICATION**, dalil, istidlāl, pesh-khabri.

**PROGNOSTICATOR**, nuḡmī, munajjim, jotikhi, āgam-bhāḡhī, āgam-gyāni, ṭālī'-numā, faiz-zabān, fāl-zabān.

**PROGRESS**, chāl, rawish, raftār, sair, safar, harakat, daup, baṛhti, baṛh, chalan, gaṣht; — (improvement) taraḡḡi; — (to make -) chal-nikalnā, taraḡḡi-k.

**PROGRESSION**, pesh-rawī, baṛhā,o.

**PROGRESSIVE**, **PROGRESSIVELY**, ba-cadrij, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, baṛhā,ū, chalan, pesh-rau, taraḡḡi-paḡir.

**TO PROHIBIT**, man'-k, manhi-k, nafi-k, barajnā, man-hā,i-k, aṭḡkānā, bāz-r, ḡarām-r, muzāḡamat- &c. -k, bat-d.

**PROHIBITION**, mumāna'at, manhā,i, imtinā'.

**PROHIBITIVE**, **PROHIBITOR**, māni', muzāḡhim, barjan-hār.

**PROJECT**, ijād, iḡhtirā', tajwiz, bichār, ḡikmat, jugat.

**TO PROJECT**, (to contrive) bichārānā, ijād- &c. -k, uṭhānā, namūd-k, chalānā, jhuknā, baṛh-ānā or -janā; — (to throw out) dālānā; — (to put out) abḡar-ānā, nikal-ānā, dab-ānā.

**PROJECTILE**, mutaharrik; — (projectiles) aṣhyā,o mutaharrika.

**PROJECTION**, nikāl, ubhār, jhukā,o, chajjā, nikāstā.

**PROJECTOR**, mūjid, mukhtari', maṣṡuba-bāz, kaṭḡkane-bāz, ḡikmatī.

**PROLAPSE ANI**, fataḡ, kānch.

**TO PROLATE**, (to pronounce) uchārānā, talaffuḡ-k.

**PROLIFIC**, (as a female) laḡkari, byāti, phalanti, bacha-kash, kaṣīru-l-aulād, so,en, janānhāri, phalkār.

**PROLIX**, ṭawil, muntashar, muṭawwal, darāz, bistāri.

**PROLIXITY**, ṭūl, intishār, darāzi, bistār, ṭawil, ṭūl ṭawili, ṭūmāri.

**PROLIXLY**, ṭūl- &c. -se, dūr-darāzi-se.

**PROLOGUE**, tamhid, khatba, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istihlāl suḡhun-gustari.

**TO PROLONG**, ṭawil- &c. -k, baṛhānā, phailānā.

**PROLONGATION**, ṭawil, baṛhā,o, imtidād.

**PROMINENCE**, ubhār, ḡāhiri, ūnchā,i, namūdāri.

**PROMINENT**, ubhārā-hū,ā, phūlā-hū,ā, ūnchā, ḡābir.

**PROMISCUOUS**, mahḡlūt, āmekhta, āmez, darham-bar ham, abtar, ḡhāl-mel, ḡarḡganja, ḡarḡar.

**PROMISCUOUSLY**, abtari-se, be-tartib, darham-barham, yūnhi, pachmel, sarāsār.

**PROMISE**, iḡrār, ḡaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimān, ḡarār-dād, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mi'ād, shart, hoḡ, bol, bāchā.

**TO PROMISE**, kahnā, ḡaul- &c. -k, badnā, bachan- &c. -hārānā, zabān- or hāth-d.

**PROMISE-BREAKER**, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, ba-chan-bhangī, shikasta- or khilāf-wā'ida, wā'ida-daghā.

**PROMISER**, bachanī, mukirr, kahan-hārā, ḡaul-dih.

**PROMISING**, (hopeful) honhār, nek-baḡht, sa'ādat-mand, shā,ista. [tamassuk.]

**PROMISSORY**, shartī, mi'ādī, ḡarārī, hoḡi; — (-note)

**PROMONTORY**, khoneh, sring, nok.

**TO PROMOTE**, (to prefer) baṛhānā, sarfarāz-k, taraḡḡi- &c. -d, tārnā, tā,onā, ḡurmat-d, chaḡḡhānā; — (to forward) taḡwiyat-d, tā,id- or pushti-d, ḡimāyat-k, sambhālānā, thāmānā, pachḡ-k, ukṭārnā.

**PROMOTE**, ḡāmi, ori, pachḡi, mu,aiyid, ḡimāyati, muharrik, ukṭāri.

**PROMOTION**, baṛhti, sar-farāzi, taraḡḡi, baṛh, rutba, darja, buzurḡi, baṛā,i, baṛhā,o.

**PROMPT**, hoshiyār, surtā, chaukas, chetan, tez, chālāḡ, jald, kathan, ḡāḡir, taiyār, musta'idd, kharjī, mu'ajjal; — (-payment) zar-naḡd.

**TO PROMPT**, batlānā, luḡma-d, shah-dam-d, chahrānā, chetan-k, musta'idd- &c. -k; — (to incite) taḡrik-d, ukṭārnā, chalānā, daupānā; — (to remind) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

**PROMPTER**, pachḡ-dāyak, luḡma-dih, nāḡiḡ, luḡma-go.

**PROMPTITUDE**, **PROMPTNESS**, hoshiyāri, chet, surt, chauksā,i, chālāḡi, tezi, jaldī, isti'dād, malika, istiḡ-ḡār.

**PROMPTLY**, tezi- &c. -se, chālāḡi-se, turt-se.

**TO PROMULGATE**, **PROMULG**, phailānā, pasārānā, uḡhārānā, kholnā, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, iḡhār-k.

**PROMULGATION**, ishtihār, iḡhār, ishtihār-nāma.

**PROMULGATOR**, **PROMULGOR**, mukḡbir, mushtahir.

**PRONE**, (inclined) kharjī, taiyār, musta'idd; — (not supine) paṭ, ḡeṭ-kuniyā, hab-kūriyā, paṭkar; — (to be prone) jhūknā, mail-rakhnā.

**PRONENESS**, paṭṭā, mail, ragḡbat, khwāhish.

**PRONG**, kānṭā, shāḡḡ, sūl; — (three-pronged) tri-sūl or triahūl.

**PRONOUN**, ḡamir, nām-bachan, nām-bāchak; — (a demonstrative pronoun) ism i ishārat; — (an interrogative pronoun) ḡarfi istifhām.

**TO PRONOUNCE**, kahnā, bolnā, talaffuḡ-k, uchārānā, mahḡraj-adā-k; — (to pronounce sentence of death) kaṭi kā ḡukm denā, fatwā-denā.

**PRONOUNCE**, goyanda, mutalaffiz, uchārīk; — (in comp.) go.

PRONUNCIATION, talaffuz, **makhrāj**, swar, uchār, lab o labja.

PROOF, (sub.) dalil (pl. dalā'il), hujjat, burhān, dalālat, shahādāt, gawāhi, sākh, isbāt, taujīh, chīnīh, nishān, lim; — (in arithmetic) bidhmīlī; — (trial) imtiḥān, parikh, 'ayār, namūna; — (in printing) musawwada, kharrā.

PROOF, (as a shield, &c.) sādhan; — (as iron, &c.) 'ayār- &c. -rasīda, imtiḥānī, kasā-hu, ā (v. test; — (- against) ghair-mutaḥammil.

PROOF-IRON, lohā-sakelā, kherī.

PROP, thūnī, tek, ār, tekni, nikāstā, pushti, bali, chāndā, gāmin, uthangan, bhit-bherā, pā, etāba, ūjkūn pusht, 'umūd, torā, parwāya, sāngī, thāmbh, pushti-bān; — (figur.) andhe ki lakṛī, 'aṣā, e piri.

TO PROP, thāmnā, sambhālānā, āpnā, roknā, tekhnā, pushti- &c. -d.

TO PROPAGATE, jannā, upjānā, paidā-k, mutawallad-k, jamānā, janmānā, barhānā, rompnā; — (to diffuse) pasārānā, jāri-k, murawwaj-k, bichhānā.

PROPAGATION, wilādat, tawallud, janmautī, upjit, phailā, o, pasār, intishār.

PROPAGATOR, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

TO PROPEL, dauṛānā, chalānā, dagrānā, ṭahlānā.

PROPERTV, PROPENSION, mail, hawā, shauk, raghbat, bānī, chaskā, chāt.

PROPER durust, ṭhik, phabit, lā, ik, munāsib, ucht, jog, shā, ista, barjasta, muwāfiq, mustaujib, rawā, pramānik, ma'kul, darkhur, shāyān; — (hand-some) sūgarh, rishtpusht; — (peculiar) khāss, gāti, nij; — (real) aṣlī, ḥaḳīkī; — (a proper name) nām, ism, 'alam.

PROPERLY, achchhī-ṭarāḥ, ba-jā, liyākat- &c. -se, jāisā-chāhiye, bā'id o shā'id, kamā-ḥaḳḳu-hu, kamā-yambaghi; — (in a strict sense) ḥaḳīqatan, aslaḥ.

PROPERNESS, liyākat, shā, istagī, durustī, hamwārī.

PROPERTY, khāssa, khāssiyat, khawāss, prakṛit, tāṣir, sifāt, gun; — (possession) milk, aṣ, 'amla, ta'al-luka, māl, khān o mān, damans, bapantī, dhan, kaifiyat, birt, mālikiyat, maḳbūza, kā, ināt, amwāl, māl o amwāl, māl o matā', dhan sampat, 'ainu-l-māl; — (above forty rupees) niṣāb; — (of a princess) rahwāns.

PROPHET, āgam, āgam-baktā, ī, 'ilmi-ghaib, ghaib-dānī, khabar, nabūwat; — (the gift of prophecy) paighambarī, nabūwat, risālat, kahānat, karāmat, ni'mat, istidrāj.

TO PROPHESY, āge se-kahnā or -batlānā, khabar-d, ghaib-ki bāt batlānā.

PROPHET, paighambar, or paighambar, or payambar, or payambar, nabī, rasūl, mursal, kāhīn, ahlī bāṭīn, rikh, āgāmī, antar-jānī, dūt, bisisht, muni, autārik, jān.

PROPHETIC, nabawī, rasūlī, paighambarāna, bisishtī, &c. munimat. [nādh.

PROPINQUITY, qarābat, qurb, nisbat, rishta, nātā, sag-TO PROPITIATE, manānā, mutawajjih-karānā.

PROFITOUS, mihr-bān, dayāl, kīrpāl, mutawajjih, muwāfiq, musā'id, maimūn, mubārak, bā-murād, sa'id, mutabarrik, sār-gār.

PROFITOUSLY, mihrbānī- &c. -se, kīrpā-se.

PROFITOUSNESS, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, muwāfaqat, musā'adat, sa'adat, dayā, kīrpā or kīrpā.

PROPORTION, utār-chāḥā, o, andāza, parimān, miḳdār, hamwārī, muwāfaqat, munāsabat, tanāsūb, bandhej, bandhān, bit, sangamā.

TO PROPORTION, aṭkalnā, bā-andāza-banānā or -k, andāza- &c. -r, milānā.

PROPORTIONABLE, PROPORTIONAL, barābar, parimānī, muwāfiq, sangam, ham-ḳadr, bā-andāz.

PROPORTIONABLY, PROPORTIONALLY, bā-andāza, mu-nāsabat- &c. -se.

PROPOSAL, PROPOSITION, bāt, suḳhan, ḳānī, muḳad-dama, iḡhār, tajwīz, naksha, rā, e, darḳhwāst, sawāl, prashan, charchā, dalil; — (definite) dalil i ḥaṣr.

TO PROPOSE, iḡhār-k, kahnā, chāhnā, 'arḡ- &c. -k, dar-pesh-k, āge-lānā.

PROPOSER, PROPOUNDER, suḳhan-gustar, muḡhir, charchaik, multamī.

PROPOSITION, mas, ala, maala; — (the major) kubrā, muḳaddam; — (the minor) suḡhrā, tālī; — (the middle) ḥadd i anṣaṭ; — (affirmative sentence) ḳaṣiya mujiba. [dāri, ḥaḳḳ-dāri.

PROPRIETARY, (right, &c.) mālikāna, anāsiki, zamīn-PROPRIETOR, mālik, ṣāhib, khāwīnd, anāsik, dhānī.

PROPRIETRESS, zamīn-dārīn, anāsikin.

PROPRIETY, liyākat, shā, istagī, hamwārī, durustī, mu-nāsabat, barjastagī, andāza, ṭhikānā, ma'kūliyat, wajūb, uchittā, lihāḡ, ḥaṣiyat, ārastagī, bandhej.

PROROGATION, ta'wīḳ, wakfa, tajwīl, tawaḳḳuf.

TO PROROGUE, nāḡhā-k, mauḳūf-k, antar-d, ṭāl-d.

PROSAIC, naḡrī, asht-pashtī, nāṭakī, naḡarāna.

TO PROSCRIBE, wajību-l-ḳaṭl-ṭhahranā.

PROSE, naḡr, nāṭak, asht-pasht; — (a prose writer) naḡr-nawīs.

TO PROSECUTE, pairawī-k, ta'akkub-k, chalānā, kartā-j, lagā-raḥnā, muzāwalat-k, darpai-k; — (to sue) girebān-gīr-h, dāman-gīr-parānā, gulū-gīr-parānā, piche-paynā.

PROSECUTION, pairawī, ta'akkub, talāsh, tagāpo, gulū-gīrī; — (suit) da'wā, bād, pachher.

PROSECUTOR, muddā'i, dād-khwāh, bādī, dāman-gīr, gulū-gīr, girebān-gīr.

PROSELYTE, mu'takid, nau-murid.

PROSODIAN, 'arūṭī, 'arūḡ-dān, pingalī, surt-bodhī, chang-sāstrīk. [of] chang-sāstar.

PROSODY, 'arūḡ, pingal, mizān, surt-bodh; — (book

PROSPECT, madd i naḡar, did, faḡā, naḡar; — (deli-neated-) naksha; — (regard) dhyan, fikr, ḡham; — (hope) ummed, bharosā, chashm-dāsh; — (likelihood) ḡurat.

TO PROSPER, bolbālā-r or -k, khush-r, kāmyāb-r, bah-ra-mand-r, baḳhtāwar-k, baḳhpānā, panpānā; (n.) khush- &c. -rahnā, barhānā, 'urūj-pakāpnā, dīn-khulnā or -phīrnā, sitāra-jagnā, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phūlnā, phalnā; — (to thrive) palnā, panapnā, bālida-h.

PROSPERITY, PROSPEROUSNESS, iḳbāl, iḳbāl-mandī, sū-bhāḡ, kāmyābī, ṭālī'-mandī, bahra-mandī, baḳhtāwārī, nek-baḳhtī, firoz-mandī, sa'adat, barakat, dāulat, bihbūdī, baḡhtī, tarāḳḳī, 'urūj, maimanat, sar-sabzī, kushā, ish, farāḡhat, bhāgmānī, udmād, lahar-bahar, falāḡ.

PROSPEROUS, muḳbil, iḳbāl-mand, kāmyāb, ṭālī'-mand, bahra-mand, bhāḡ-mān, baḳht-āwar, firoz-mand, sa'id, baḳḥair, nimit-mān, sa'adat-mand, sarsabz, ābād, khānā-ābād, bar-khurd, sāzgār, sukhit, buland, bhāḡwant; — (may the issue be prosperous) āḳibat baḳḥair.

PROSPEROUSLY, iḳbāl- &c. -se, nek-baḳhtī-se.

PROSTITUTE, patāriyā, beswā, kasbī, hurkānī, mā-lāzī, rām-janī, ḳaḡba, ḳullatān, chhīnāl, kasbīn, rospī, bazārī, hāzārī-bāzārī, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bā, i, ganikā, bārān-ganā, laḡhar-ḳhālā, haterī-baterī, ghuski, lakar-bas, khelār; — (serving) suḳhan-farosh.

TO PROSTITUTE, faṣīḡat-k, ruswā-k, ṭālī-k, khwār-k, utārānā, bigāpnā, dhurkānā, bāḡrānā, kamā-l- bhāp-khānā; — (throw away) nasht-k, bar bād-k.



bech-d, khonā, urānā; — (in comp.) faroshi-k, whence imān- or shīr- &c. faroshi-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse, &c.*).

**PROSTITUTION**, chhinālā, kasab, kaḥba-panā, beswā-panā, lakar-bāzi, khel, parda-faroshi, &c. **khāngī-pani**, suḥkhan-faroshi.

**PROSTRATE**, parā-hū, ā, leṭā-hū, ā, girā-hū, ā, uftāda, sar-ba-sajūd.

**TO PROSTRATE**, (a.) girā-d, bichhā-d, farsh-k, pach-hārnā, toṛnā, mārṇā, past-k; (n.) pānw-parṇā, nāk-ragarnā; — (to be prostrate) gir-parṇā, pairon-par parṇā, sijda-k, ḍanḍwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-h.

**PROSTRATION**, sajūd, nak-ghisnī, nak-ṭeki, pānw-parī; — (of strength) nā-kuwwatī.

**TO PROTECT**, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, himāyat- &c. -k, ṭarafdārī- &c. -k; — (God protect me) 'iyāzan-bi-l-lāh.

**PROTECTION**, bachā-o, muḥāfazat, rachhā, himāyat, nigāh-bānī, āmān, panāh, pushtī, āṛ, oṭ, pachh, jatan, āsrā, hirzī-āmān, parwarish, sāya, pardākht, barg, rakhan; — (to take) picche- or dāman-pakaynā; — (paper) chhor-chithī.

**PROTECTOR**, ḥāmī, himāyatī, ḥāfiṣ, nigāh-bān, orī, fayād-ras, dast-gir, pusht o panāh, ṭarafdār, wālī-wāris, baiṭhānē-wālā, mā-bāp, sāhib-pardākht, hirz; — (of a kingdom) wakīl; — (of religion) zahīrud-dīn; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, whence gharīb-parwar &c., *protecting the poor*.

**PROTECTOR**, murabbīn, ṭaraf-dārīn, &c. (v. *protector*).

**TO PROTEST**, ikrār- &c. -k, badnā, ratnā, hānk-pukār-k, alghiyās-k.

**PROTESTATION**, kaul, ikrār, itirāf, bandhej, parmat.

**PROTESTER**, muḥīrr, mu'tarif, kāil.

**PROTHONOTARY**, šakkāk, 'adālat-k mir-muḥarrir.

**PROTOTYPE**, aṣl, ād, mūl, awwal.

**TO PROTRACT**, ṭawil-k, baḥḥānā, ṭūl-khichnā, darāz-k, dirang-k, kāṭnā; — (to be protracted) darāz- &c. -h.

**PROTRACTION**, baḥḥā-o, imtidād, ṭawīl, tākhīr, kataunī.

**TO PROTRUDE**, (a.) nikālṇā; (n.) nikāl-ānā or -parṇā.

**PROTUBERANCE**, gumṛā, dhibkā, gānṭh, gilaṭ, bal, ubhār.

**PROTUBERANT**, ubhaṛā-hū, ā, niklā-hū, ā, phulā-hū, ā, ūchā.

**TO PROTUBERATE**, ubhaṛā-ānā, nikāl-ānā, baḥḥ-ānā, phulnā.

**PROUD**, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ghamandī, dambhī, garbī, nāzān, mast, gardan-kash, fāka-mast, maroṛ-bāz, ahankārī, madik; — (flesh) ubhaṛā-gosht, murdār, mū, ā.

**PROUDLY**, ghrūr- &c. -se, mutakabbirāna.

**TO PROVE**, thahrānā, sach-k, dīḥānā, dalālat-k, sā-bit-k, gawāhi- &c. -d, sachānā, wazūh-k, taujih-k, sādhnā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagnā, bannā; — (to try) āzmānā, kasnā, imtiḥān-k; — (to happen) ho-jānā, honā, ṭhaharnā, nikālṇā, naḥar-ānā.

**PROVED**, ḡubūt, mudallāl, iṣbāt, ṭhik, sanadī, mutadallāl; — (as arms) imtiḥān-rasida, sādhā-hū, ā; — (as a deed, &c.) musajjal, mashhūd.

**PROVEDEE**, PROVIDER, chaudhari, rasadī, uchāpatī.

**PROVENDER**, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghās-pālā.

**PROVERB**, maṣāl, zarbu-l-maṣāl, kaḥnūt, upkhān, bat-kaḥā-o, kaḥtūt, kaḥnī, upkat.

**PROVERBIAL**, kaḥtūtī, maṣālāna, zarbu-l-maṣālī.

**PROVERBIALLY**, tamāsilag, maṣālag.

**TO PROVIDE**, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muḥaiyā-k or, banā-r, ṭahār-r, tadārūk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to supply) mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangā-r, denā, sachnā, sāintnā, saranjām-k; — (to provide for) fikr-k,

**khābar-giri-k**, **khābar-lenā**; — (to provide against) 'ākibat-andeshī-k; — (to stipulate) shart-k, badnā; — (provided that) is shart se, ba-sharte ki.

**PROVIDENCE**, (God the Almighty) falak, khudā, ī, nārāyani, rāziq, razzāk, razākāt, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rabbu-l-'ibād; — (foresight) 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadārūk, agarsoch; — (of God) razzākī, rabūbiyat, parwardigārī, prītpāl, kaḥā o ḥadar.

**PROVIDENT**, 'ākibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agar-sochī, upā, ī, jugtī, pesh-bin, binā, āgamī, kārsāz.

**PROVIDENTIAL**, khudāsāz, nārāyani.

**PROVIDENTLY**, 'ākibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-bīnī-se.

**PROVINCE**, ṣūba (whence ṣūba-dār, the governor of a province), sarkār; — (office) kām, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, miṣāl, ḥila', shahr, rāj, des.

**PROVINCIAL**, ṣūbe-kā, bāhar-kā, dīhātī, desī, bāharī, jangalī.

**PROVISION**, (food) khānā, ghizā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalewā; — (store) āzūka, sidhā; — (preparation) tahaiyā, tadbīr, fikr, upā, e, rasad, āmad, jins, pakwān, sāmar, saudā-sulṭ, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-rāhila, zādī-rāh.

**PROVISIONAL**, shartī, mashrūṭī, bandhejī.

**PROVISIONALLY**, shart-se, ba-shart, waqt ke muwāfiq.

**PROVISO**, shart, bandhej, ikrār; — (with this proviso) is-shart-se.

**PROVOCATION**, chiph, chipaunī, chheṛ, ishti'āl.

**PROVOCATIVE**, mushtahi-dawā; — (-to enervate) mubāhī-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmi, anangī; — (-to eat) chhūdhā-kārī.

**PROVOCATIVES**, mushtahiyyāt, mubāhhiyyāt.

**TO PROVOKE**, paidā-k, uṭhānā, lānā, kharā-k, chheṛnā, khūchīyānā, jalānā, chaḥḥānā, lagānā; — (to enrage) khāsham-nāk-k, chiphānā, jhunjhlānā, risīyānā, khijlānā; — (to excite) ṭaḥrik-d, ḥarakat-d, chālānā, [angez.]

**PROVOKER**, chiprā, ū, chheṛā, ū, lagā, ū; — (in comp.)

**PROVOKING**, (adj. causing anger) ghaḥab-angez, sakht.

**PROVOST**, (chief) kotwāl, nasa kḥchi, ḥakim.

**PROW**, mātḥā, galahī, māng, muhrā.

**PROWESS**, jawān-mardī, bahāduri, birtā, shujā'at, jur, at, himmat. [phirnā.]

**TO PROWL**, nischarā, ī-k, gīdar-gasht-k, sūnghtā.

**PROWLER**, nischar, gīdar-gashtī, nischar.

**PROXIMATE**, ḥarīb, nazdik, samip, pās, ās-pās.

**PROXIMITY**, kurb, ḥarābat, nazdiki, ittīṣāl, samīpī.

**PROXY**, nā, ib, 'iwaṣī, badalī, wāsiṭa, nā, ib.

**PRUDE**, PRUDISH, makkāra, gurba-miskīn, chharisī, chalitri, kultā, bagli-bhagtin, chhināl ghūnghati, 'allāma.

**PRUDENCE**, imtiyāz, tamīz, andāza, tadbīr, iḥtiyāṭ, lihāz, hosh, soch, jugat, baṣārat, 'ākli ma'āsh, pesh-bīnī, chaturā, ī. [dānā, chatur, chaukas.]

**PRUDENT**, sāhib-imtiyāz, sanjīda, zīrak, hoshiyār.

**PRUDENTLY**, PRUDENTIALLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.

**PRUNE**, (a dried plum) ālū, sūkhā-bair.

**TO PRUNE**, chhāntnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, ḥalam-k, khonṭnā; — (as birds) par-phahrānā.

**PRUNER**, chhāntānhār; — (pruning hook) hānsū, ā.

**PRURIENCE**, chul, khujli, chulchulāḥaṭ.

**PRURIENT**, chulāhā, chulli, chulbulā.

**TO PRY**, jhānkṇā, jāsuī-k, tajasus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, sunghānī-lenā, dīṭhiyanā. [zabūr]

**PSALM**, (hymn) astūt; — (the psalms of David)

**PSALMIST**, astūtī-kārī; — (psalmody) astūt-gāyan, tazmir.

**PSALMOGRAPHY**, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawī.

PSALTER, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābī zabūr.  
 PSALTERY, (*musical instrument*) kharjari, chang.  
 PSIAW, phish, uf, wāh, chī-chī.  
 PUBERTY, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, jobau, shabbāb.  
 PUBLIC, (adj. *notorious*) zāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushtahar, āshkāra, 'aiyān, pragat, praticih or pratyaksh; — (*common*) 'āmm, shāmil, wakf, panch-kā, nashar, shā,i', bikhyāt or vikhyāt.  
 PUBLIC, (sub. *community*) panch, khalku-l-lāh, khālā,ik, ra'āyā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawāss, jagat, khilqat, khalk; — (*audience*) bāri 'āmm; — (*service*) huzūri mu'amalat.  
 PUBLICAN, (*tax-gatherer*) ghat-wāl, rāh-dār, zakāti, guzarbāu.  
 PUBLICATION, izhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, taashhir, ifshā, phailā,o, pragattā.  
 PUBLICITY, PUBLICNESS, zāhūr, shuhrat, pragattā.  
 PUBLICLY, (*in public*) zāhiran, 'alāniyatān, male-maidān.  
 PUBLIC-SPIRITED, (sub.) khair-khūwah i khalk, jagat swārthi.  
 TO PUBLISH, zāhir-k, ishtihār- &c. -d, jāri-k, phailānā, kahānā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'ālam-nashar-k mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.  
 PUBLISHER, mukhbir, zāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.  
 TO PUCKER, bhonk-d, jhol-d, chin-d, batornā.  
 PUCKERING, (*string*) langar.  
 PUDDING, gulgulā, rā,etā, laddū; — (*proverbially*) lukma.  
 PUDDLE, dabrā, chhapri, tāli, ḍab, jallā, liwār.  
 TO PUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, ghingholnā, hindornā, khabāhnā.  
 PUDDLY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ā-bo-gil-dār.  
 PUDENDUM, (*membrum virile*) laurā, alat, ling, land, kar, zakar, hathiyār, falān, ḍandī, sishin, tirambak, nūni, sharm-gāh, mauzā' i makhsūs; — (*mulieris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andām nihāni, makān i makhsūs, upast, sadā-odī, badan, choṇar, pangat; — (*magna vulva*) bhosarā, buhoṣari; — (*parva*) chichā.  
 PUERILE, chhulohlā, chibā,olā, halkā, ochhā, chich-horā, larḳā-sā, bachgānā.  
 PUERILITY, larḳā,i, larḳāpan, tufūliyat, ochhā-pan, chipal-pan, larḳ-būdh.  
 PUFF, paf, jhok, jhikorā, ṭikorā, mauj, phūnk, phuski, phūph-kār, jhatkā, jhapāsā, bhābki, bhābkā, jhapkā.  
 TO PUFF, (n.) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphārnā, phaphānā, bhābhaknā, honknā; — (*to raise*) barhānā, chaphānā, dam-d, dambāzi-k, phepsānā, phuphulānā, phulkārnā, akrānā; — (*the cheeks*) bhaukā-lagnā, gāl-phūlānā; — (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāhe-phānphe-ā or -j, phūnkā, jhikorā, hāmpnā; (n.) phūlā-d, phūlānā, mauj-zan-k, laharānā, phūnk-urā-d; — (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtamānā.  
 PUFFER, (*at sales*) chaṭiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.  
 PUFFY, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulgulā, phulā-hu,ā, phepsā, phaphal, phulphulā.  
 PUG, (*ape*) gaṭarmal, mallū, chandū, bihāri, manwā.  
 PUGH, (inter.) oh, ah, akh, jā, wāh, chī-chī.  
 PUGIL, bakoṭ, changul, buk.  
 PUGILIST, ghūse-bāz, musht-zan, laṣan-hār, jhagrālū.  
 PUISSANCE, maknat, tawānā,i, kudrat.  
 PUISSANT, mahā-bali, kādir, balwān, balwant.  
 PUKE, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamankāri.  
 TO PULE, (*to whine*) cheṇpēn-k, thinaknā, chillānā.  
 PULL, khich, jhatkā, zor, kashish, tān, khainch, ainch, ukhār.

TO PULL, khichnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tirnā, kāphnā, khasotnā, jhatāknā; — (*flowers*) loṛhnā; — (*to pluck*) toṛnā, chunnā; — (*to tear*) phār-d, chir-d; — (*to pull on*) chaphānā, pahirnā; — (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; — (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, mismār-k, udherā; — (*the trigger*) kal dābnā; — (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā,e-r, latārnā; — (*to pull up*) upārnā, ukhārnā, also *to pull out a tooth, &c.*  
 PULLER, khainchan-hār, ukhārī; — (*in comp.*) kash, chin.  
 PULLET, murgī nfm-kabābi, paṭhiyā.  
 PULLEY, charḳhī, ghirnī, phirkī, garārī, bawan, bhaṇ-war-kali.  
 PULP, gūdā, maghz, raskas; — (*pulpy*) maghz-dār.  
 PULPIT, mimbar (pl. minābir), singhāsān.  
 PULPY, gudgūdā, naram, polā, gudgar, be-dānā.  
 TO PULSATE, dhayāknā, phakphakānā.  
 PULSATION, ṭis, tapak, phatak, jumbish, ḥarakat, tapish, ṭapīd, dhayak, phakphak.  
 PULSE, nabz, nārī, nāṭkā, nasā; — (*to feel the pulse, lit. and fig.*) nabz-dekhnā, dil-lenā or -ṭonā, dil-jo,i-k, nārī-tonā; — (*versed in pulses*) nabbāz, nabz-dān.  
 PULSE, (*leguminous plants*) masin, dalhan, latri: they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under pea, and by what follows: moth, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, būṭ, kurthi, kulthi, upon which the horses at Madras are generally fed.  
 PULVERABLE, būkne-jog, mumkinu-s-saḥk.  
 TO PULVERISE, būknā, saḥk-k, surma-sā-k.  
 PUMICE-STONE, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.  
 PUMPKIN, POMPION, kadū, ḳar', kadimā, konḍhā, peṭhā, laukā, safri-kadū; — (*rose*) mīṭhā-kaddū; — (*juice*) mā,u-l-ḳar'.  
 PUMP, (*for water*) picḥūḳā, bambā; — (*pumps, shoes*) ektali-jūti.  
 TO PUMP, khichnā, nikālnā; — (*fig.*) bhed-lenā, rāz-jo,i-k.  
 PUN, gū-mā'nain, ihām, jugat, tajnis, do-arth, ashles, ashlekhā, do-arthak, diwār-dipak, dip-nyā,o.  
 TO PUN, ihām- &c. bolnā, laṭifa-kahnā.  
 PUNCH, chhenī; — (*a dapper fellow*) nāṭā, gach-gainā; — (*puppet*) khilāunā, pachlonā; — (*dwarf*) ghitak, ṭeni, sumdum.  
 TO PUNCH, chhednā, sālnā, chhenī-mārnā.  
 PUNCEON, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chhāp; — (*case*) pīpā.  
 PUNCTILIO, takalluf, taklif, nukta-sanji, mū-shigāfi.  
 PUNCTILIOS, nukāt, takallufāt, māmpān.  
 PUNCTILIOUS, takallufi, nukta-sanji, mū-shigāfi.  
 PUNCTUAL, kharā, pūrā, sachā, ṣādiḳ, rāst, wā'idā-wafā, awadh-dhyāni; — (*scrupulous*) bharmi, mutakallif, mutawāhhim, gāyḥā.  
 PUNCTUALITY, kharā,i, sachā,i, sachauti, rāsti, ṣidḳ; — (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.  
 PUNCTUALLY, rāsti- &c. -se, sachā,i-se, ṣidḳ-se.  
 PUNCTUATION, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezi.  
 PUNCTURE, chobb, chhed, sūrāḳh, beh.  
 TO PUNCTURE, chinḥānā, chinḥ-d, chhed- or sūrāḳh-k.  
 PUNGENCY, hiddat, jhāl, tezi, parparābat, jalaṇ.  
 PUNGENT, ḥadd, tez, tund, parparā, jhalāḥā, kaywā.  
 TO PUNISH, sazā- &c. -d, mārnā, ḍānḍnā, mār-khilānā, pīṭānā. [pagir, sazā-jalak.  
 PUNISHABLE, wājibu-t-ta'gīb, mārne-jog, siyāsāt- &c.  
 PUNISHED, mu'agḡab, mu'ākab, sazā-khurdā.  
 PUNISHER, mu'ākib, mu'agḡib, tārak.

PUNISHMENT, sazā, fārnā, 'azāb, 'ikāb, tambih, ta'zir, 'akūbat, siyāsāt, mār, mār-pī, ḥadd-shar'i, naṣiḥat, kiṣā, peṭak, jurimāna, ṭanz, sar-zanish.

PUNSTER, jugat-bāz, ihām-go, do-arthi.

PUNK, (*prostitute*) mākho, bā'i, kasbi, hazār-gā, ida.

PUNY, chhoṭā, nanhā, apapin, kotāh, kam-zor.

To PUP, jannā, byānā, bache-d or -lānā, byānnā, siwnā, sūnā kuturnā.

PUPIL, (*of the eye*) putli, mardum i chashm, mardumak; — (*scholar*) chaṭiyā, pāthak, talmig, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-posā, pāthā, nachni, delā, kachā, til.

PUPILAGE, shāgirdi, talmigi or ḥālat i talmig.

PUPPET, putli, kaṭh-putli, la'ba or la'bat.

PUPPET-MAN, putli-wālā, ḡalandar, la'bat-bāz.

PUPPET-SHOW, putli-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzi.

PUPPY, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gidi, padnā, pālūkṛā, kutte kā janā; — (*fig.*) mardak.

PURBLIND, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhlā.

PURBLINDNESS, dhūnd, tyondhā, chūndhlāḥaṭ.

PURCHASABLE, mumkinu-sh-shirā, bisihne-jog, kinne-jog, zar-kharid, also *purchased*.

PURCHASE, kharid, shirā or shirā, bisāb, bisāhni, saudā-sulf, saudā; — (*free-*) khush-kharid; — (*original-*) 'ainu-l-māl, aṣl-kharid; — (*-and sale*) kharid-farokht, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

To PURCHASE, mol-lenā, lenā, kharid-k, bisāhnā, saudā-k. [kinwaiyā.

PURCHASER, kharid-dār, gāhak, mushtarī, bis, harū, ā,

PURE, sāf, muṣaffā, pharchhā, nirmal or nirmalā, zulāl, sāfa, ṣamim, ṭaiyib, munazzah, pūrā, an-milā, nir-puṭh, sūfi, be-dāgh, nemi; — (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasida; — (*genuine*) aṣl, khālīs, nāb, chokhā; — (*mere*) girf, luch, theṇṭh, sāda, khālī; — (*innocent*) bari, mubarrā; — (*unpolluted*) pak, mutahhar, ṭāhir, pabitar or pabitra; — (*as language*) shusta, pākiza, pharchhā, marbūṭ; — (*as a virgin, &c.*) korā, anchhū, ā, achhūt; — (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhalā; — (*a pure villain*) pūrā daghā-bāz, pakkā-ḥarām-zāda.

PURELY, sāfa, i- &c. -se, maḥṛ, nirā, girf.

PURENESS, PURITY, sāfa, i, pharchhā, i, nirmaltā, shaff-āfi, chokhā, i, āṣālat, barāt, ma'sūmi, pākī, taṣfiya, ṭāhārat, ṭāhīr, shustagi, pākizagi, marbūṭi, pārsā, i, neki, ṣalāhiyat.

PURFILE, PURFLE, (*v. lace*) goṭā, dhanak.

To PURFLE, goṭā-ṭāknā or -lagānā.

PURGATION, taṣfiya, ṭāhīr, tanzih, jharā, o, ṭāhārat.

PURGATIVE, mus, bil, jharik, tyāgik, jullābi.

PURGATORY, (*among the Musalmāns*) i'rāf.

PURGE, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhāṛ.

To PURGE, (a.) jhārnā, sāf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalāna, hag-ānā; (n.) jhārnā, sāf-b; — (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalānā.

PURGING, jiriyan i shikam, is, hāl, peṭaukh; — (*to have a -*) peṭ-jāri-h.

PURIFICATION, taṣfiya, ṭāhīr, ṭāhārat, pharchhā, i, tanṭiya, tazkiya, aṣhnān.

To PURIFY, (a.) sāf- &c. -k, nirtānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

PURITAN, baglā-bhagat, namāzi, tafzili.

PURITY, (*v. pureness*) naḡawat, taḡawat, be-riyā, i, nem, 'aṣmat.

To PURI, chhalchhalānā, jharjharānā, hurhurānā, bhalbhalānā.

PURLEUS, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, gird, asgānw-pasgānw, rakba.

PURLING, chhalchhalāḥaṭ, jharjharāḥaṭ.

To PURLOIN, mūsnā, churānā, chori-k, khyānat-k, mār-r, hathivānā.

PURLOINER, chor, khā, in, duzd.

PURPLE, (*adj.*) arghawāni, lāl, surkh, shahābi, rātā, arūn, lalit, gul-fām, āli, pingāl, 'abbāsi, baingani, lākhā, lakhauri jāmani.

To PURPLE, arghawāni- &c. -karnā or banānā.

PURPLISH, gulābi, gul-fām-sā.

PURPORT, maḡsad, murād, ma'nī, arth, mansā, maṭlab, muddā, ant, ḡāzil, khulāṣa.

To PURPORT, maḡsad- &c. -k, irāda-k or -r, &c.

PURPOSE, irāda, qaṣd, niyat, ḡharaz, maḡsūd, bichār, 'azm, maṣūba, kām; — (*to what purpose*) kāhe-ko, kis-liye; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā ṣawāb, jawāb i ma'kūl.

To PURPOSE, qaṣd- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, maṣūba- &c. -b.

PURPOSELY, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, qaṣdan, 'amdan.

To PURR, khurkhur-k, ḡhargharānā.

PURSE, thaili, kisa, hamiyāni, ṣurra, toṛā, foṭa, bihla, baṭū, ā, dūlmīyān, dhokarī, doṛā, gāṇṭh, girih, khās, basnī, bodlā, khūthī.

To PURSE, thaili-meṇ-r; — (*to contract*) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā.

PURSE-BEARER, foṭa-dār, bihla-bardār, dhokariyā, kisa-bardār.

PURSE-PROUD, māya-ḡhurūr, zar-mast, dhanmadi, moṭmard, gabbar.

PURSER, (*of a ship*) bhandāri, taḥwil-dār.

PURSLAIN, loniyā, khurfā, baḡlatu-l-ḡumaḡā.

PURSUANT, ba-mūjib, ḡasb, muwāfiḡ, muṭābiḡ.

To PURSUE, pichhā-k, khadoṛnā, ragednā, ta'ākub-k, pichhe-daurnā, daurnā, pachheṛnā, khednā, bernā, painde-paṛnā, rapatnā, rabarnā, chahaṭnā, kha-khernā, darpai-h, chhān-mārnā.

PURSUE, muta'ākib, gulū-gir, girebān-gir, pachheṛi, khaderū, ragedū, pichh-lagwā, dumbālī.

PURSUIT, ta'ākub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachheṛā, &c. dumbālī; — (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, talāsh, khoj, taftish.

PURSUIVANT, chob-dār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, soṭā-bardār, bhandār.

PURSY, dam-phulwā, dam-charhā, phepsā, phophas.

To PURVEY, mūhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, ḡāṣir-k, pahunch-ānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

PURVEYOR, bhandāri, ihtimāmi or ihtimamchī.

PURULENT, (*v. pus*) pibiyāhā.

PUS, (*purulent matter*) pib, rim, rād, mānj.

PUSH, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, ṭakkar, hūl, dūn, ṭhelā, pelā, bhir; — (*effort*) zor, bal, jihd; — (*assault*) ḡamla, wār, relā; — (*exigence*) saket, kash-ma-kash.

To PUSH, dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḡalnā, dhakkā- or pel-d, dhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, ṭakrānā; — (*to urge*) taḡaiyud-k, dabānā; — (*to press*) arānā, tang-k, zich-k; — (*to make an effort*) daurnā, sa'i-k, zor-mārnā; — (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hānknā.

PUSHED, ḡharṭ-bā, olā, dhakelā-hū, ā.

To BE PUSHED, pathar tale paṛnā, dhakelā-jānā, &c.

PUSHER, dhakelū, ṭhelū, &c.

PUSHING, (*entexpising*) dil-chalā, sābasī, ṣāhib-him-mat.

PUSILLANIMOUS, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, ḡar-poknā, hiz, heṭhā, be-ḡhairat, ḡidar, kādar, padnā.

PUSILLANIMOUSLY, nā-mardi-se, buz-dili-se, &c.

PUSILLANIMOUSNESS, PUSILLANIMITY, nā-mardi, buz-dili, be-himmatī, heṭhā-pan, be-ḡhairatī.

**Puss**, (*cat*) pūsā, pūsā, manwī, dhaniyā, māno, manwā; mūs-ā or -ī, pūt-ā or -ī, probably come from the verbs mūsā, *to steal*, and pūsā, *to tame*; — (*puss, puss*) pus-pus, bil-bil.

**Pustule**, ābila, phapholā, chhālā, pansā, jhalkā.

**To Put**, rakhnā, dharnā, saihārnā, dālnā, saintnā, rakhwā-lenā, rakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālnā, nā, onā, nā, e-d, melnā, mār-nā; — (*to set*) baithālnā, gārnā, kharā-k, rompnā; — (*to expose*) dikhlānā, namūd-k, kārhnā; — (*to state*) kah-nā, darpesh-k; — (*together*) jor-nā, tāknā; — (*back*) hañānā; — (*in writing*) kalam-band-k, tākn-r, utār-lenā; — (*to trust*) hawālā-k, tafwiz-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā, bāndhnā; — (*to produce*) karnā, lānā, paidā-k; — (*to excite*) chalānā, tabrik-d; — (*to offer*) denā, dilānā; — (*to put by*) mār-d, tāl-d; — (*to put forth*) nikālnā, phailānā; — (*to put off*) utār-nā, urānā, ghumā-d, baihlā-d, baihkā-d, jhulānā, mu'attal-k, tāl-nā, jhulānā; — (*delay, &c.*) mau-kuf-k; — (*to sea, &c.*) khulnā; — (*to put on*) paharnā, pahārānā, oṛhnā, charphānā; — (*to impute*) bāndhnā; — (*to put out, money*) denā; — (*to extinguish*) bujhānā, gul-k, sard-k, thanḍhā-k, barā-k; — (*the eyes*) phor-nā; — (*to put to death*) mār-d, katl-k, sāf-k, thikānā-lagānā; — (*to put up*) charphānā, barhānā; — (*or by*) rakh-chhornā, band-k; — (*up with, or bear*) khā-j, ṭarāh-d, haṣm-k, sahnā; — (*to put up to sale*) bech-d; — (*to put down*) girānā, pachhārnā; — (*to put away*) dūr-k.

**To Put**, (n.) nikālnā, chalānā, jānā, barhānā, chhūtnā, hañnā, &c.

**PUT OFF**, ṭālmāṭol, ab-tab, ḥīla-hawāla.

**PUTREFACTION**, saṛam, sarāwaṭ, bosidagī, gandagī.

**PUTREFACTIVE**, sarā, ū, galā, ū, ganda-sāz.

**TO PUTREFY**, (a.) sarānā, galānā, ganda- &c. -k; (n.) sarānā, galnā, palnā, gumasnā, ubasnā.

**PUTRESCENT**, gumsā, uṣā, sarṭā-hū, ā.

**PUTRID**, sarā, bosida, ganda, sarṛyal, mufsid, muhlik.

**PUTRIDNESS**, **PUTRESCENCE**, sarāwaṭ, bosidagī, gandagī, gumāsaḥaṭ, uṣāwaṭ, fasād, kasāwaṭ.

**PUTTY**, (*paste, lute, &c.*) le, i, saresh.

**PUZZLE**, uljherā, ghabrahāt, ḥairānī, tangī, lapet, 'ukda-lā ḥall.

**TO PUZZLE**, ḥairān-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, dang-k, ghab-rānā, chaundhyānā, māt-k, lājawāb-k, basta-zabān-k, muzagab-meñ-d, muñh-mār-nā; — (*to ravel*) uljhānā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k.

**PUZZLED**, ḥairān, pareshān, sar-āsima.

**TO BE PUZZLED**, ta'ajub-k, ḥairān-pareshān-h.

**PUZZLER**, muñh-mār, pachpāl-kārī.

**PUZZLING**, (*difficult*) kū-bal, uljhā, o, sanglākh, 'ukda-dār.

**PIGMY**, bāliḥtiyā, baunā, bāwan, or bā, onā, ṭhumkiyā.

**PYRAMID**, **PYRAMIDAL**, minār, gāw-dum or gā, o-dum; — (*of fire*) zabāna e ātash; — (*pyramids of Egypt*) al-ahrām.

## Q

**QUACK**, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, halākū, kachā-ṭabīb, kaṭh-baid, nim-ḥakīm, kaṭh-mullā, lampāṭ, lapāṭī.

**TO QUACK**, (*as a duck*) kāk-kān-k; — (*to boast*) lāf-mār-nā.

**QUACKERY**, kaṭh-baidā, l, dawā-bāzī, khud-faroshi.

**QUADRANGLE**, chaukhūntā, shakl i chaugosha.

**QUADRANT**, rub' i dā, ira, adhdhanuk.

**TO QUADRATE**, milnā, barābar-h, ṭhik-h, &c.

**QUADRANTIAL**, chau-sani, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

**QUADRILATERAL**, chau-pahlū, murabba'.

**QUADRIVIAL**, chau-rāsh, chatush-path.

**QUADRUPEL**, chār-pāya, satūr, chau-gorā, chau, ā, chār-wā, mirg-char, bahima (pl. bahā, im.)

**QUADRUPEL**, chau-gunā, chār-chand, chau-larā, chau-hrā, chau-tahā, chau-partā, chau-chand.

**TO QUAFF**, dhoknā, charbā-j, pi-lenā or -jānā.

**QUAGGOY**, pānkā, daldalā; — (*a quagmire*) dhasan, daldal.

**QUAIL**, (*bird so called*) baṭer, baṭa, i.

**QUAINT**, &c. nāzuk, bārik, nāfis, achambhā, luṭf.

**QUAKE**, larza, tharthari, kāmp, daldalāḥaṭ.

**TO QUAKE**, kāmpnā, kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, daldalānā.

**QUALIFICATION**, hunar, jauhar, khūbī, waṣf, gun, ṣifat, bidyā, bisekhanṭā, liyākat, isti'dād, haiṣiyat.

**QUALIFIED**, (n.) mauṣūf, bisekhanī.

**TO QUALIFY**, durust-k, ārasta-k, saṣāwār-k, kābil-k, lā, ik-k; — (*to abate*) ghañānā, mukhaffāf-k, islah-d; — (*to modify*) banānā.

**QUALITY**, bisekh, kirat, kaif, kaifiyat, waṣf (pl. auṣāf); — (*property*) khāssa, bān, subhā, o, māhiyat, ṭab', sirat, waṣf, nihād; — (*rank*) martaba, pāya, man-zalat, mahātam; — (*the quality or grandees*) umarā, ashraf, shurafā.

**QUALM**, ubkā, i, matlā, i, maroṛā, khatkā, larza, dhaykā; — (*to have a qualm*) ji-matlānā, ubkā, i-ānā.

**QUALMISH**, matlāhā; — (*uneasy in mind*) pashe-mān, nādim.

**QUANDARY**, (*perplexity, &c.*) ḥairānī, halāki.

**QUANTITY**, aṭkal, miḥdār, kamiyat, chandī, mantād, andāz, parimān, māya, kam; — (*weight*) wazn, taul, ḥadr; — (*a large quantity*) dher, ziyādātī, kasrat, ifrāṭ.

**QUANTUM**, (*amount*) jumla, jam'; — (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, bānṭ.

**QUANTUM SUFFICIENT**, jetā-chāhiye, jitnā-chāhiye.

**QUARANTINE**, chillā, bandhān, chālīsī.

**QUARREL**, jhagrā, ḥāziya, bakherā, jhanjhaṭ, ragrā kharkhaṣha, bigār, bat-ras, parkhāsh, jhaurā, rāḥ raindhā, khusūmat, ma'rīka, bagrā, randho pūtabo, uljherā, khaṭ-paṭ; — (*to pick a quarrel*) thesrā-k.

**TO QUARREL**, jhagar-nā, lārnā, ḥāziya-k, bakherā- &c. -k, lagānā, jhaur-nā, bigar-nā, ulajhnā, phūṭ-rah-nā.

**QUARRELSOME**, **QUARRELLER**, larānā, jhagrālā, jhan-jhaṭī, jang-jo, siteza-jo, ghulidang, jhānsā, larā, ū, nārād, ṭaṇṭe-bāz, khatpāṭiyā, bānṭhā, shor-pusht, sarhang, fitna-jo.

**QUARRELSOMENESS**, jang-jo, i, siteza-jo, i, larānā-panā, ṭaṇṭe-bāzī.

**QUARRY**, (*stone mine*) kān i sang, pathlautiyā, ma'dan i sang, sangistān, pathriyā-khān.

**QUART**, (*fourth of a gallon*) ser, ser-bhar.

**QUARTAN**, humā, e ribā, i, tijārī, tapi-rub', chauthaiyā, tirtī-jar, kūjar.

**QUARTER**, chauthā, i, pā, o, rub', pawā, chahārūm; — (*part*) diṣā, su, ufāk (pl. āfāk) miṣāl, purā; — (*of meat*) dast, rān; — (*of a rupee, &c.*) chauni, pā, olā, sūkā, pā, i; — (*treatment*) sulūk; — (*of the world*) ṭaraf, jānib, or, rukh, simt; — (*of a town, &c.*) mahalla, ṭolā, zil', khand; — (*lodging*) makān, makām, jagāh, ṭhikānā qerā, chhā, onī; — (*protection in battle*) ḥaul, najāt, āṛ, amān, panāh, aman, muhāṣaṭ; — (*quarter! quarter!*) al-āmān, panāh, dharam-dwār; — (*close quarters*) zad o burd; — (*one and a quarter*) sawā; — (*two, &c. and a quarter*) sawā-do, sawā-tin, sawā-chār; — (*three quarters*) pāwan; — (*one and three quarters*) paune-do; — (*two, &c. and three quarters*) paune-tin; so paune-chār, paune-pānch, &c.

TO QUARTER, chār-ḥiṣṣa-k, chār-chaupārā-k, tukrā-k, chār-pārā-k ; — (to station) rakhnā, baithālnā, tikānā ; — (to give quarter) amān- &c. -d, al-āmān-sunnā : among the Hindūs to call for quarter is expressed by tin-lenā or pakarnā, ghās dānt se pakarnā, whence ham gau hai, ham gau hai, quarter ! quarter ! — (to ask quarter) kaul-chāhnā.

QUARTERLY, QUARTERAGE, si-māha, tri-māsā.

QUARTER-MASTER, peeh-khāime kā dāroghā, mir-manzi, mir-tuzak, mir-farsh.

QUARTER-STAFF, dānd, bānk-paṭṭā, gadkā, phul-hathā, lakṛi ; — (to play at) dānd-chakti- &c. -khehnā.

QUARTO, chau-warṭa, chau-bandī.

QUARTERN, ādh-pā-o, adh-pawā, do chhaṭānk.

TO QUASH, (a.) toṛnā ; — (to annul) bāṭil-k, radd-k, mār-d ; (n.) khaikhālānā.

QUATERNION chank, chankā, chau.ā.

QUATRAIN, sorṭhā, rubā'i, chau-miṣra', band, kṛi'a.

QUAVER, marghol, maror.

TO QUAVER, lahaknā, gabgabānā, lahkānā, āwāz-miṣṛnā.

QUAY, pushta, ghāt, chabūtrā, chautarā.

QUEAM, kuṭṭāma, ṭhagni, launḍi, kasbi.

QUEASY, (squeamish) matlāhā, matlā.ū.

QUEEN, malika, rāni, shāh- or pādshāh-begam, mahārāni ; — (- in cards) wazir ; — (- at chess) farzi, wazir.

QUEER, 'ajab, 'ajib, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, adbhūt, kahān-kā.

TO QUELL, toṛnā, phoṛnā, raf-k, shikast-d, dabānā.

TO QUENCH, (thirst or fire) bujhānā ; — (fire) sard-k, ṭhandā-k, faro-k ; — (to still) mārānā, daf-k, dūr-k, khānā.

QUENCHER, mārak, dāfi', bujhāne-wālā.

QUENCHLESS, amar, amiṭ, ghair-mumkinu-l-iṭfā, nir-bujhā.ū.

QUERIMONIOUS, (discontented) kūṭil, kūchar, gila-guzār.

QUERIST, sā'il, praashnik, pūchhne-wālā.

QUERN, (small hand-mill) hath-chakki.

QUERPO, (kind of garment) basmā, wasma.

QUERULOUS, shāki, gila-guzār, nindak.

QUERULOUSNESS, gila-guzāri, nindkā.ī, kūṭiltā, kū-chartā.

QUERY, sawāl, pursish, istifhām, istifsār.

QUEST, khoj, talāsh, taftish, just-o-jū.

QUESTION, sawāl, pursish, prishan, istifhām ; — (dispute) bahs, kaziya, jhagrā, majhala ; — (affair) muḳaddama, bāt ; — (doubt) shakk, khadsha, bharam ; — (to call in question) bāz-pursi-k ; — (to be out of the question) bāhar-h.

TO QUESTION, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā-o-k, istimzāj-lenā ; — (to examine) imtiḥān- &c. -k, bāz-pursi-k, tikhānā ; — (to doubt) shakk- &c. -r ; — (to beg the question) istidlāl-k.

QUESTIONABLE, mushtabah, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalab, pūchhne-jog.

QUESTIONED, (interrogated) mas,ūl ; — (doubted) mashkūk.

QUESTIONLESS, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

QUIBBLE, ihām, jugat, zaṭal, ḥila-ḥawāla, ṭālmaṭol, muḡhālata, and-phand, farfand, erpher.

TO QUIBBLE, and-phand- &c. -k, ṭālmaṭol-k, &c.

QUIBBLE, jugat-bāz, ḥila-bāz, farfandi, andphandi.

QUICK, (alive) jītā, zinda ; — (nimble) chust, tund, zūd, phurtilā, charphaā, shitāb-kār, achpalā, sari', begi, chatpaṭiyā ; — (-time) chaltā.

QUICK, (sub.) jāndār-goshat, jītā-goshat.

TO QUICKEN, (a. to animate) jilānā, zinda-k ; — (to hasten) daurānā, jald-k ; — (to sharpen) tez- &c. -k ; (n.) ji-jūṭhnā.

QUICKLIME, bari, chūnā, āhak i tafta, kali ; — (a composition of) nūrā.

QUICKLY, turant, jaldi, shitābi, fil-faur, fauran, dar-bar, chatpaṭ, begābegi, turt-tā-o, jhar-jharāk, lap-jhak, jhapṭaṭ, jhapde, jhapājhap, laplap.

QUICKNESS, jaldi, shitābi, tezi, chustī, tundi, zūdi, phurt, charphaṭaṭ, ta'jil, shitāb-kāri, beg, begtā.ī.

QUICK-SAND, chor-bālū, daldali-zamin, thāli, ghan-ghri, reg-rawān.

QUICK-SET, ḳalam, lagnā, shākh, chārā.

TO QUICK-SET, ḳalam-lagānā.

QUICK-SIGHTED, tez-naṣar, tez-chasm, tez-nigāh.

QUICK-SIGHTEDNESS, tez-naṣari, tez-chasmi, tez-nigāhi. [bhūbij.

QUICK-SILVER, pārā, sim-āb, zibaḳ, ras, rūt, sam-

QUIET, QUIESCENT, sākin, be-ḥarakat, asthir, āsūda, muraffah, muṭma'im, rāḥati ; — (as a horse) nichal, rahwār, khush-lagām ; — (silent) chup, sākit, sākin ; — (mild) gharib, bholā, bhondū.

QUIET, QUIESCENCE, sukūn, ḳarār, iṭminān, āram, āsā,ish, āsūdagi, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rāḥat, rafāhiya.

TO QUIET, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roknā, mandā-k.

QUIETLY, āhista, dhīme, haule, chupke.

QUIETNESS, (silence) khāmoshi, sukūt, chup ; — (mildness) mulā'imat, āhistagi, bholāpan, gharibi.

QUILL, shāh-par ; — (of a porcupine) kāntā, khār.

QUILT, razā.ī, balā-posh, liḥāf, gudṛi, nihālcha, nihāli.

TO QUILT, tāgnā, gulnā, nigandnā.

QUILTED, (stuff) sozani, gadli, nigandā-hū.ā.

QUILTING, nigandā.ī, nigandā, gulkāri.

QUINCE, bihi, bih, ṣafarjal, ābi.

QUINCE-SEEDS, bihi-dānā, tukhm i ṣafarjal.

QUINQUENNIAL, panj-sāla, panch-barkhā or -varshā.

QUINSY, (disease in the throat) khunāk.

QUINTESSENCE, khulāṣa, sat, sār, hir, akās.

QUINTUPLE, pach-tabā, or -partā, or -laṣā or -gunā.

QUIRE, (of paper) dasta, biṭhā.

QUIRE, nukta, bāriki, jugat, ṭhag-bidyā, bā,oli, lapeṭ.

TO QUIT, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhaṭnā ; — (good bread, &c.) bihiṣht meṇ lāt-mārānā ; — (to pay) bhar-d, adā-k, wāṣil-k ; — (to make even) barābar-k.

QUITE, khūb, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas ; — (perfectly) bi'ainili, hūbahū, nipaṭ.

QUIT-RENT, khirāj, khazāna.

QUITS, utiran, barābar, inṣāl, fāriḡh, sar ba sar.

QUITTANCE, utiran-patār, fāriḡh-khatti (pronounced fārkhāṭi) chhuṭkāra, sāfi-nāma, bāz-nāma, khāṭṭ i lāda wā.

QUIVER, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn ; — (part of) kurbān ; — (armed with a quiver) tarkash-band.

TO QUIVER, lahaknā ; — (to shake) kapnā, larāznā, thartharānā, halhalānā.

QUIZZ, (whirligig) chakri, chaka.ī.

QUOIT, kaṭi, kaṭal, ṭaiyā, chaṭṭi, chāmp ; — (the game) khūṇṭi-ṭaiyā.

QUONDAM, āge kā, ḳadim-se, sābiḳ.

QUOTA, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, damāsāhi, janghāsi, bilri.

QUOTATION, (extract) iḳtibās, upades, gur-upades, chida, sanad, istimbāḡ, istikhraj.

TO QUOTE, iḳtibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

QUOTED, muḳtabas ; — (quoter) muḳtabi.

**QOOTH**, kahā, kathā, from kahnā, kathnā, *to say*: this last is the Sanskrit kathanam, akin to which may be the Saxon cwethan, *to say*.

**QUOTIDIAN**, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumi, dinhā, di-wasī; — (a *quotidian fever*) humā, yaumi, tapi muwāḡiba, gurguri.

**QUOTIENT**, ḡasil, kismat, bhāḡ, mablagḡ, ḡasil- or khārij-kismat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

## R

**RABBIT**, (a *cut or lapping joint*) de, orhiyā-jor.

**RABBI**, yahūdōn kā pir, rabbi, (lit. *my lord*).

**RABBIT**, khar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, chaugarā.

**RABBLE**, bhiṛ, rabāk-ṭabāk, ramdū-phatṭū.

**RACE**, (generation) aṣl, nasab, nasl, khāndān, mūl, bāl, baṇsawari, kabila, dūdmān, baṇs, kul, jaṭarā, pīṛhī, silsila, tukhm, banī, gāt, saf, zurriyāt, jāṭ, pāl, pāni; — (contest in running) daurāri, daur, tagotāz, daurā-daurī, daur-dapār; — (period) daura, rasi.

**RACE-HORSE**, ghur-daur, daur-ghorā, shart-kā ghorā.

**RACKER**, dawind or dawanda, daurāk, tez-raw or -raftār.

**RACK**, shikanja, kasan, dhāṭhī, kathgharā, chāmp; — (torture) siyāsāt, kashṭ, shiddat; — (distaff) pindī, lundī; — (grate) ṭhaṭhri.

**TO RACK**, shikanje meṇ-khichnā, daurānā, saf-lenā; — (to torture) siyāsāt-k; — (to squeeze) pianā, pernā, nichornā, masalnā.

**RACKET**, (noise) ghul-ghapārā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghab, shor, ghul, dhūm, hathā, chaugān, ḡanḡā, ṭand; — (to make a racket) ghul- &c. -machānā, ghulghapārā- &c. -k.

**RACK-RENT**, gayārī, sakht-giri; — (rack-renter) sakhtgir.

**RAOT**, shokh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

**RADIANCE**, **RADIANT**, **RADIATION**, shu'ā', partau, kiran, lam'ā, tajallī, ziyā, raff, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezi, tajammul, jagmagāhaṭ, jilā.

**RADIANT**, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallī, tāb-dār, tāb-nāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushan, jotmān, prakāsi, partau-rez, sham-rū.

**TO RADIATE**, partau-d, kiran-d, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -k.

**RADICAL**, aṣlī, gāṭī, mūlī, bunyādī, ṭaba'ī, ṭhenṭh; — (heat) ḡarārat i ḡharizi; — (-moisture) ṭarāwat i aḡlī.

**TO RADICATE**, (to plant deeply) ḡarṇā, baiṭhālnā, jaṛnā.

**RADISE**, mūlī (from mūl, a root, as *radish* may perhaps be from *radix*), turb, fujul, mura'ī, niwār.

**RADIUS**, niṣfu-l-kaṭr, ādh-vyās, bānijard; — (spoke) pakhri, gaz; — (of the arm) baṛī nālī.

**RAFFLE**, shartī, jū, ā; — (to dispose of by raffle) jū, e par bechnā.

**RAFT**, berā, chaugarā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), ḡharṇā, i.

**RAFTER**, kaṛī, kāṇḡī, koro, tarāk, dharan.

**RAG**, gūdar, lattā, dhājī, chitharā, purza, chirkiṭ, chit-chindī, gudrā, gudrī, liprā, ruḡ'ā.

**RAGAMUFFIN**, gūdar-shāh, chithariyā, gudarīyā, chithariyā-bir, khindrā.

**RAGE**, ḡhussa, kahr, ḡhazab, khashm, jalāl, jagba, josh-kharosh, kop, krodh, jaljalāhaṭ, ṭaish, jhānjh, tā, o, jhauf, kilkilāhaṭ, ros; — (to vent one's rage on a person) bukhār-nikālnā; — (violence) shiddat, ishtidād; — (enthusiasm) saudā, bān; — (he also has got the rage of building) usko bhī 'imārat banāne kā saudā hai.

**TO RAGE**, kahr- &c. -k, jalnā, umaynā, ḡhazab-meṇ-h, josh-mārnā, jaljalānā, jhunjhiyānā, bipharānā, jalbalnā, paknā, ubalnā; — (as a disorder) 'ālam-gir-h, paṛnā, phailnā; — (to produce mischief) ḡūfān-k.

**RAGEFUL**, **RAGING**, kahr-ālūda or -nāk, ḡhazab-ālūda or -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhī, kopī, jaurāhā, jalbalā; — (as the sea) mawwāj, manj-zan, mutalāḡim, joshān, kharoshān; — (violent) shadid.

**RAGGED**, gūdar (whence gūdrī, a ragged quilt used by fakirs), muraḡḡā, mekhi, khardharā; — (clothed in rage) dalk-posh; — (uneven) kharkharā, aybar.

**RAGGEDNESS**, chithrāhaṭ, dalk-poshi, kharkharāhaṭ.

**RAGINGLY**, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

**RAGMAN**, reza-farosh, bāri, gūdar-wālā.

**RAGOUT**, dam-pukht, ḡaliyā.

**RAGS** or **CLOUTS**, (for infants) gargūdar, gandar, potrā; — (luggage) lipri batānā, kammālī-ḡathri, ḡathri-mūṭhri; — (to boil to rage) pāsh-pāsh-k, latpatā-pakānā.

**RAIL**, **RAILING**, kaṭahrā, kathgherā, muttakī, kan-gūra, lakkarḡot; — (beam) kamar-bālā, baṛerī; — (abuse) ḡālī, ṭa'n-tashnī'.

**TO RAIL**, (inclose with rails) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kath-bandī-k; — (to abuse) jhiraknā, jhīknā, jhirjhir-ānā, latāṛnā, ḡālī-d, dushnām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, ṭa'na-k, ṭa'na-zanī-k; — (to blame) dokhnā, ilzām-d; — (to rail at one another) ḡālī-ḡilauj-k.

**RAILER**, ṭa'na-zan, mushannī', ṭā'in.

**RAILLERY**, ṭhaṭhā, ṭhaṭholī, bolīṭholī, mazākḡ, ṭarā-fat, baḡla, istiḡzā, hazal, phakkar, ramz, tasakh-khur, batolī, mihnā, ṭhenā.

**RAIMENT**, poshāk, kaprā, libās, jāma.

**RAIN**, meṇh, bārān, bārish, mihūn or mihūdā, nihān, pānī, bārān i raḡmat; — (a heavy rain) jhārī; — (rain-water) meṇh-kā pānī, āb i bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā-pānī, āsmānī-pānī.

**TO RAIN**, (n.) barsānā, pānī- or meṇh-paṛnā; (a.) barsānā, ṭaptapānā, ṭiptip-barsānā; — (cats and dogs) mūlā-dhār-barsānā.

**RAINBOW**, dhanak, kausī kuzāḡ, panākḡhā, boro, rām-dhanuk, pan-sokḡhā, banāḡhā.

**RAININESS**, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

**THE RAINS**, barsāt, barkhā, chaumās, chatrmās, barkhā-rit; — (in the cold weather) ganda-bahār, abri naisān: a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsātī, from occurring in the rains only.

**RAINY**, barsāṭī, bārishī, bārānī, pānī kā (v. wet).

**RAINY-SEASON**, barsāt, barshkāl, pāwas.

**TO RAISE**, uṭhānā, kharā-k, bāndhnā, khichnā, charhānā, lānā, uchānā, barpā-k, tārnā, māthe-lenā; — (to scare) suskernā, humsānā; — (to utter) denā, mārnā; — (a report, &c.) urānā; — (a spirit) bulānā, ḡāṣir-k; — (the dead) i'jās i masīḡhā-k; — (vegetables) upjānā, ugānā; — (a sword) tanīnā; — (the price, &c.) tez-k; — (to exalt) bayḡhānā; — (to excite) chalānā, lagānā, ṭahrik-d; — (to rouse) jagānā; — (to create) ḡālnā, nikālnā, kāṛnā; — (to animate) jilānā, sinda-k; — (to make a noise, &c.) machānā, kar-nā, rachānā; — (to collect) kharā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjām-k; — (to breed) pālnā; — (paste, &c.) phūlānā; — (to raise a siege) muḡā-ḡira- &c. -chhōṛnā or -chhōṛānā.

**RAISED**, kursī- or ṭakht-dār, charḡhā, sar-afraz.

**RAISER**, uṭhwaīyā; — (in comp.) angez, as fitas-angez, a raiser of strife.

**RAISIN**, kishmish, munakḡḡah, mawiz, dākh.

**RAKE**, rind, kharābāṭī, aubāsh, ranḡī-bāz, zinā-kār, fāsik, luchā, shuhḡā, bad-ṭarīḡ, lawind; — (instrument) jandrā, pānjā.

To **RAKE**, (*gather*) batof- or kakor-lenä, jam'-k, uk-  
pärnä, kurelnä, khornä, panjiyanä; — (*to lead a*  
*loose or disorderly life*) äwäragi-k, zinä-käri-k; —  
(*to search*) dhündhnä, tonä, tätolnä.

**RAKE-HELL**, jahannam kä künä, shaukh-chashm.

**RAKISH**, be-kaid, be-pramän, ränd-kä sänd, jhärü,  
bä,o-dand, tamäshä-bin, bisani.

To **RALLY**, (*troops*) thämbhnä, sambhálnä, bäg-thämbh-  
nä, pherä-länä; (n.) thambhnä, sambhálnä; — (*to*  
*jeer*) thathä-k or -märnä, mazäkh- &c. -k.

**RAM**, menä, bhepä, bakrä, botü, bokä, päthä.

To **RAM**, (*to drive or thrust*) thäsnä, kasnä, märnä (v.  
*to cram*) thesnä, khänchnä, khachak-d, gaz-k.

**RAMBLE**, sair, gasht, nagära, mafer-gasht.

To **RAMBLE**, phirnä, dölnä, tahalnä, sair-k, bhaçaktä-  
phirnä, mārā-mārā-phirnä, dāwān-döl-phirnä, tānā-  
bānā-k, döi-mārnä.

**RAMBLER**, harza-gard, äwära, bahetü, sair-bāz,  
nagära-bāz, sailāni.

**RAMIFICATION**, resha, sor, lina, rag, sir, jāl-bandī.

To **RAMIFY**, soriyānā, jāl-b, shākh-dar-shākh-h,  
jhāf-b. [nal, mil.

**RAMMER**, gaz, thasni (or *pounder*) müsäl, durmus,

**RAMMISH**, bakrä, end, menä, end, bokä, end, bad-bo.

To **RAMF**, tarapnä, uchaknä, phändnä.

**RAMPANT**, zor, ghälib, shokh, be-hayä, khar-mast.

**RAMPART**, faşil (vulg. şafil), kamar, alang, koşä, koş,  
sür; — (*wall*) diwār; — (*of a city*) shahr-  
panāh.

**RAMROD**, thasni, gaz, gaz i bandük.

**RANOID**, karwä, talkh, be-girifta or bad-bo.

**RANCIDNESS**, karwähaş, talkhi, bad-bo, i.

**RANCOROUS**, kina-war, pur-kina, ghün, ghünä, lägi,  
kapfi, saht, şu'b, başä, pakkä.

**RANCOROUSLY**, kina-wari- &c. -se, ghün-se, &c.

**RANCOUR**, kina, ghün, bugh, 'inäd, läg, kina-wari,  
nakiz, kapat, harbair.

**RANDOM**, (adj.) ittifaqi, 'arizi; — (*at random*) be-  
kaşd, ittifaq-se, be-andäz, be-hisäb, 'arizāna, ütāk-  
nāşak, be-kaid, be-thaur-thikānā, yūnhi, bādhawā, i,  
korāna, be-shast, ānkh-münd, ātkal-pachhū.

**RANGE**, (*rank, row*) kaşär, zanjira; — (*of shot*)  
mār, shast, tappä, pallä; — (*room*) maidān, 'arşä,  
phailä, o, pallä; — (*direct way*) sūt, choş, tār.

To **RANGE**, (a.) tartib-d, sudhārnä, ārāsta-k, murat-  
tab-k, bā-tartib-r, barābar-sarābar-r, şaf-ba-şaf  
kharä-k, parä-b, pänti-b, sädnä, saintnā, parosnā;  
(n.) barābar-h, milnä, eksüt-h.

**RANGER**, (*of the forest*) mir-shikār, karāwal.

**RANK**, (adj.) shokh, be-hayä, zor, barä, dhayhānā,  
lambchharä; — (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisä, endhä.

**RANK**, (sub.) şaf, parä, pänti, bār, kaşär, marjatä,  
sanmān, takar, rafat, pä, egāh; — (*degree*) darja,  
mahātam, ginti; — (*class*) kism, bhānt, dhang;  
— (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bharam.

To **RANK**, (a.) barābar-r; — (*to consider as*) ginnä,  
jānnä, shumār-k; (n.) barābar-h.

To **RANKLE**, paknä, lagnä, khaçaknä, chubhnä, gaynä,  
khubhnä, salnä.

**RANKLY**, bahut, barä, saht, ba-shiddat.

**RANKNESS**, phaphandä, i, zor, ziyādati.

To **RANSACK**, lütnä, lüt-lenä, täkht o tārāş-k, ghārat-  
k; — (*to search*) chhān-mārnä, dhündh-mārnä,  
talāsh-k.

**RANSOM**, utārä, fidya, fidä, na'l-bandī, dand, chho-  
rauti; — (*for murder*) khūn-bahä.

To **RANSOM**, fidya- &c. -d, chhorānā, khālāş or āzād-  
karānā or karwānā.

**RANT**, bak, bar, jhak, barrāhat.

To **RANT**, baknä, bar-lambi-k, chauři-hāknä, barbar-  
änä, jhak-mārnä, harza-go, i-k.

**RANTER**, bakki, barbari-yä, bā,o-jhak, harza-go.

**RANUNCULUS**, masi, kākūnki.

**RAP**, dhaul, thappar, tamäsha, takorä, thūngä, thapak.

To **RAP**, (*at the door*) thonknä, thakthaknä, märnä,  
thokranä, thūngānā, khaçhakānā, khaçkanä, dastak-  
or tāli-mārnä, thapaknä, dhabdhabnā; — (*to*  
*affect with rapture*) wajd-men länä, be-khud- &c. -k,  
murchhit-k; — (*to snatch*) chhīn- or khich-lenä.

**RAPACIOUS**, Interä, ghārat-gar, nichorwä, garär, ghä,o-  
ghap, daranda, saht-gir.

**RAPACIOUSLY**, ghārat-gari-se, saht-giri-se.

**RAPACIOUSNESS**, RAPACITY, ghārat-gari, ghä,o-ghappi,  
garāra, i.

**RAPE**, (*seed*) ghor-rä, i, sarsoñ.

**RAPID**, tez, tund, jald, utä, el, utāwalä, tez-rau, saiyl  
— (*as a river*) zor, tarkhä.

**RAPIDITY**, RAPIDNESS, tezi, tundi, jaldi, shatibi,  
utaili, utāwal; — (*of a river*) zor, tor, tarkhä, i.

**RAPIDLY**, jaldi, zor-se, tor- &c. -se, ilghār.

**RAPIER**, nimcha, pesh-kabz, gupti.

**RAPINE**, lütpät, gulm, ghadr, andher, be-inşafi, andhä-  
dhündh, ghārat-ghor.

**RAPTURE**, jagb, wajd, hāl, samä', soz, josh, murchhä,  
biräg, wajdān, kamāl-ihtiyāk, āhlād, magantä,  
jagba. [birägi.

**RAPTUROUS**, wajd-āwar, hāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubä,

**RARE**, nā-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-paidä, khāl-khāl, kalil,  
kam, anmil, anup, turfatär, birilä, ilä-māshä, ghair-  
muyassar, kadri-kalil, kamtar; — (*excellent*) nādir,  
saras, 'ajib, anokhä; — (*thin*) patlā, laşif; —  
(*raw*) khām, kachä, hirär, nim-pukhta.

**RAREFIICATION**, tarķik, rikākat, paghlāhaş.

To **RAREFY**, (n.) tighalnä, pighalnä, rakik- &c. -h;  
(a.) patlā- &c. -k, patlānā.

**RARELY**, kam, thoşä; — (*finely*) khūb, khāşşä şarah.

**RARENESS**, RARITY, nā-yābi, kam-yābi, kīlat, nudrat,  
tuşfagi, nādiri, rikākat, patlā, i, laşafat; — (*a rarity*)  
saughāt, tuşfa (pl. taşā, if), nādirä, armoghān.

**RASCAL**, RASCALION, harām-zāda, mardak, nā-bakār,  
päji, daghä-bāz, käfir, şag, baital.

**RASCALITY**, harām-zādagi, nā-bakāri, daghä-bāş,  
chandāli, şagi.

**RASCALLY**, kamina, päji, hakir, kam-bakht, baitu-l-  
māl, khārishti.

**RASH**, utāwalä, utä, elä, jald, tez, be-lihāş, be-ta, am-  
mul be-ihtiyāk, be-tadbir, be-andehä, be-fikr, be-  
dharak, nidharak, mutahawwir, be-tāşāsha.

**RASH**, (sub.) pitti, ubhār, bukhār, garmi-dāna, am-  
bhauri, tabkhāla.

**RASHLY**, jaldi- &c. -se, be-mulhābä, be-kiyās, be-  
tajwiz.

**RASHNESS**, jaldi, be-lihāş, be-tadbir, tahawwir, shi-  
tāb-zadagi, utaili or utāwal.

**RASP**, (*large rough file*) reti, sohan.

To **RASP**, retnä, ragaynä.

**RASURE**, kaçküt, kalam-khurdagi.

**RAT**, chühä, müsä, müsh, indür, ghü, is, chhachhun-  
dar; — (*to smell a rat*) sunchal- or bhed- &c. -panä,  
chāl milnä, kār-kharä-h.

**RATAN**, (*a small cane*) chhar, bet.

**RATE**, bhä, o, nirkh, kimat, mol, rang, tä, o-bhā, o, dāul,  
gurat; — (*of land*) maşgūl, jam; — (*allowance*)  
kafāf, waşifa, rātib; — (*degree*) andāza, ātkal,  
mautād, miçdār; — (*manner*) şarah; — (*tax*)  
bihri, dāmāsāhi, maşgūl; — (*estimation*) hisāb,  
andāz, takrīr, lekhä; — (*at this rate the righteous*  
*and the wicked are on the same footing*) is hisāb se  
nek o bad barābar hain.

To RATE, jännä, ginnä, ätkälä, shumär-k, kadr- &c. -jännä; — (to rail) jirjiränä; — (to chide) jharaknä, latärnä, chashm-numä,i-k.

RATES AND ADJUSTMENT OF, dar-bandä, nirkh-bandä; — (book of-) nirkh- &c. -näma.

RATHER, pahle, awwal, pehtar, kabl, mukaddam, äge; — (somewhat) thorä-sä, kam-besh, kuchh; — (more properly) bihtar; — (I will rather die than beg) marnä kabul hai bhikh-mängne-se.

RATIFICATION, takarrur, ta'aiyun, istiqrär, istihkäm, taşliş, thahrä,o.

RATIFIER, mustahkim, taşdiş-karne-wälä.

To RATIFY, thahränä, mukarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mustahkam-k, şhik-k, niyam-k, pusht- &c. -k.

RATIO, andäza, munäsabat, muwäfaqat.

RATIOCINATION, ta'aşkul.

RATIONAL, näşik, chetan, gū-'aql, gū-idrāk, ma'kul, munäsib, 'aqli, shä,ista, uchit, go,iyä; — (- being) kalsarä, boltä; — (a rational animal) haiwän i näşik, chetan-jü,ü or jiv.

RATIONALITY, 'aqli- &c. -se, shä,istagi-se.

RATIONALNESS, nuşk, ma'küliyat, shä,istagi, uchitä,i.

RATSBANE, sammul-i-far, hartäl, zarnikh.

RATTLE, jhanjhanäş, kharakharäş, jhanak, jhanakär, nipür, pä,el, ghunghunä, sharäşä, sanäşä, kharäkä, bharbharäş; — (ratt) bar, barbaräş; — (instrument) jhunjunä, jhunki, paiñjani, ghunghrū.

To RATTLE, kharakharänä, jhanakärnä, jhanjhanänä, bharbharänä, patpatänä, pharpharänä, bakarnä, jharjharänä, ghargharänä, churehuränä; — (in the throat) gharä-lagnä; — (words) bäten-hänknä or -baghärnä; — (to rap out) nikälä, phenk-märnä.

RAVAGE, wiränü, pä,emäli, kharäbi.

To RAVAGE, lütü, täkht o taräş-k, ghärat-k, wirän-k, kharäşiyä-k, be-chiräş-k, pä,e-mäl-k, kharäb-k, ujärnä.

RAVAGER, luşerä, ghäratgar, rä'iyat-kush, ujärü.

To RAVE, barbaränä, şhak-märnä or -hänknä, baknä, arbar-k, bahaknä, hizişän-baknä; — (in sleep) bayänä, gügü,änä.

RAVEL, gürü, guljharü, ghurchi, guljhar, pech.

To RAVEL, uljhänä, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, lipä-d, ujhränä, gurişänä, guri-muri-k, pech-d; — (to untie) udheşnä; (n.) ulajhnä, abtar- &c. -h.

RAVELED, ulajh-pulajh, uljhä or uljhä-hü,ä.

RAVEN, jangli-kawwä, zäşhi dashti, käg, pahäriyä-kawwä, dhar-kawwä.

RAVENOUS, mar-bhükhä, bhükh-mü,ä, ghä,o-ghap, jho-khälä, khüñ-khwär, daranda.

RAVINE, (defile) ghäñfi or ghäfi, garewä.

To RAVISH, gät-lenä, dhar-pachhärnä, bazor-k, ba-zor chirä utärnä, satar-lütä, faşihat-k, kharäb-k, pakar-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandi- &c. -k, chod-märnä or -dälä; — (to seize) chhin-lenä, le-lenä, zor-se-lenä; — (transport) wajd-meñ-länä, achet-k.

RAVISHER, gälüm, jäbir, parda-dar; — (in comp.) rubä, kash, fareb, as dil-rubä, azari-ravisher.

RAVISHMENT, gulm, jabr, zor, ziyädäti, parda-dari, faşihati, pulbandi.

RAW, kachä, khäm, nä-pukhta, apak, nä-asmüda-kär, anäşü, adhachä, dorasä, kachä-pakkä, kam-pukht; — (correlated) ragrä-hü,ä, chhilä-hü,ä; — (chill) marüb, sard, thanghä, mailä; — (in comp.) nim, nau.

RAWBONED, sukthä, jhinhaşdä.

RAW-HEAD AND BLOODY BONES, bhäkur, jholi-wälä.

RAWNESS, kachä,i, nä-pukhtagi, khämi, nä-asmüda-käri, anäşü-panä or anäş-pan; — (chilliness) sardi, thangh, ruşäbat, kachähind, jhik.

RAY, kiran, partau, shu's, rans, mirchi, şini, girihni, maukh.

RAZE, (of ginger) gänth, girih.

To RAZE, mispar-k, pä,e-mäl-k, dhänä, beşh-kani-k, malmet-k, ukhärnä.

RAZOR, ustura, chhürä.

REACH, (power) pahunch, bäh, bas, kudrat, dast-ras, daur; — (fetch) bandish, pech, dä,o, kaşkanä, ghät.

To REACH, pahunchnä, jänä, änä, äntnä, jumnä, pasarnä, phailnä, chalnä, denä; — (to touch) lagnä, baithnä, pänä; — (to bring) länä (for le-änä); — (to reach for, and give) uthä-d, pakrä-d; — (to stretch out) phailänä, pasärnä; — (to penetrate) garnä, aşar-k.

To REACT, paläş-märnä, pratikär-k.

REACTION, paläş,o, kuwwat i bäzgaşti, kuwwat i bäs-hujüm,

READ, (past participle) khwändä, parhä-hü,ä; — (a lesson that has already been read or learned) khwändagi, ämökhta.

To READ, parhnä, bänchnä, päth-k, mutälä'a-k, tiläwat-k, kirä,at-k; — (to perceive) jänä, ma'lüm-k, dekhnä; — (to one) parh-sunä; — (without explaining) rawän- or näşira-parhnä, tiläwat- &c. -k; — (in comp.) khwäni, whence shir-khwäni, reading poetry.

READER, parhwaiyä, käri, päthik, näşira, maulüdi; — (in comp.) khwän; — (student, &c.) muta'allim.

READILY, jaldi, jald, fauran, dil-se, be-aşak, sarpaş.

READINESS, taiyari, ämädagi, sidhtä, abhyäş, jugat, kamar-bandä, miyän-bastagi; — (expediteness) jaldi, shitäb-käri, dilgarmi, dil-dihi, man-lagä,o; — (facility) äşani, sahaş.

READING, parhnä, mutälä'a; — (lecture) dars, tadris, ta'lim, parhä,i; — (-dent) rişal, chaugorü; — (reading and writing) nawisht-khwänd, likhni-parhni.

READY, (prepared) banä-hü,ä, banä, taiyar, kamar-basta, ämädä, ma'mür, muhaiyä, murattab, sidh, kamar-band, miyän-basta, banä-thänä, mukammil, kasä-kasäyä, lais (from lesto, Portug.); — (prompt) ätur, jugat-bäz, wird-zabän, chatruttar; — (-to depart) pä ba rikäb; — (ready made) banä-banäyä; — (ready cooked) pakä-pakäyä; — (ready cut) kaşä-kaşäyä; — (ready dug) khodä-khodäyä; — (at hand) karib, nazdik, päş, manjud, häşir, musta'idd, rujü', kharä, äge; — (quick) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chimat-kär, chatür; — (straight) sidhä, räst; — (to make ready) taiyar- &c. -k, banänä, sudhärnä, taiyari- &c. -k; — (to be ready) taiyar-h, ban-chuknä; — (ready money) naşd, rok; — (ready at an answer) häşir-jawäb; — (any thing ready, as cold victuals, &c.) mä-hazar.

REAL, aşli, haşiki, khäliş, ma'nawü, yakini, sachä, nij, mukhlis, kharä, şaf, kaşä'i, mu'tabar, sulbi, nasabi; — (a real estate) sukana. [kunah, sat.

REALITY, haşikat, aşilat, ma'nawiyat, tayaşkun.

To REALIZE, häşir-k, manjud- &c. -k, kharä-k, baham-pahunchänä, kar-dikhänä; — (to buy land) garnä.

REALLY, sach, albatta, haşikatag, aşilatag, bi-l-aşilat, fil-wäki, aşl-meñ, müli, nafsul-amr, sach-much, bi-t-taşşik. [tanat, räş.

REALM, mulk, pädashahat, pädashahi, mamlukat, sal-

REAM, (of paper) gaşdi.

To REANIMATE, jilänä or jilä-denä, zinda-k.

To REAP, (to cut) käpnä, diro-k, launä, bähmä, kaşni-k; — (to obtain) häşil-k, pänä, uthänä.

REAPER, diro-gar, kaşwaiyä, lawaiyä, whence lawä,i, reaping.



REAPING-HOOK, hansū,ā, hasi-yā, dāsā, parasiyā.

REAPING-TIME, kaṭā,ī, samān i kḥirman

REAR, REARWARD, pichh-wārā, pichhā, pichhārī, pachhet; — (to attack) pichhārī-mārā; — (to cut off) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāt-kāḥnā or tahi-tegh-k.

To REAR, uṭhānā, kharā-k, khichnā; — (to bring up) pālānā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā; — (to educate) ta'lim-k, banānā, sadhānā; — (to exalt) barhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k; — (as a horse) chirāgh-pā-h, sikh-pā-h, kharā-h, alif-h; — (and plunge) tarrānā.

REAR-GUARD, chandāwal, pas i lashkar.

To REASCEND, pher-chapnā.

REASON, (rational faculty) nuṭṭ, chet, mudrika, 'aql, idrāk, fahm, būdh, gyan, būjh, fahmid, wāhima, hawāss, nāṭika, boltā, mahātat, gharāz, parbhā, o, ḥisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhān, bhandhej; — (cause) bā'ig, liye, fi; — (right) ḥaḥḥ, ṭhikā,ī, wujūb.

To REASON, baḥs-k, mubāḥāsa-k, munāḡara-k, charchā-k, kahnā, kah-sunānā, takrīr-k, 'aql-daurānā, chetnā, ta'akkul-k.

REASONABLE, (rational) ma'kūl, wājibi, ṭhik, uchit, durust, shā'ista, 'aqli, kḥirad-mand, ma'kūl-bin, ḥaḥḥ-shinās, ḥisābi, 'aqlilāna; — (moderate) mu'tadil, muwāfiq, majhulā; — (as price, &c.) mutawassiṭ, miyānā; — (it is reasonable to suppose) 'aql yihī chāhṭi hai, aṣl bāt yihī.

REASONABLENESS, ma'kūliyat, liyākat, durustī, shā'istagī, ma'kūl-bini; — (moderation) i'tidāl.

REASONABLY, 'aql-mandi- &c. -se, bā-insāf, insāf- &c. -se. [nalyāyik]

REASONER, baḥḥāg, charchait, munāḡir, mubāḥiḡ, REASONING, mubāḥāsa, munāḡara, takrīr, taujūh, bidyābilās.

REASONLESS, nā-ma'kūl, be-ḥisāb, be-insāf.

REBECK, (a three-stringed fiddle) sitār, rabāb.

REBEL, REBELLE, tāḡhi, bāḡhi, dangait, dangibāz, 'aṣl, nā-farmān, bar-gashta, sar-kash, munḥarif.

To REBEL, baghāwat- &c. -k, anṭnā, sar-uṭhānā, phir-j.

REBELLION, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagī, sar-kashī, inḥirāf, dangā, balwā, dangaitī.

REBELLIOUS, gardan-kash, baghi, nā-farmān, musta'ī, dhiḡ.

REBELLIOUSLY, baghāwat- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.

REBELLIOUSNESS, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzi.

REBOUND, palṭā, o, ulṭā, o, bāz-gashtī.

To REBOUND, palṭā-khānā, palaṭnā, phiroṇā, āge-ānā, ulaṭnā, laṭnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h or -k.

REBOUNDING, bāzgashtī, palṭā, ū, &c.

REBUFF, jharḡi, ghurḡi, zajr, duktārī. [zajr-k.]

To REBUFF, jharaknā, ghuraknā, duktārā, sānsnā,

To REBUILD, pher-banānā or -uṭhānā.

REBUKE, malāmat, sarzanish, dānt, ḡapaṭ, ghurḡi, chashm-numā,ī.

To REBUKE, dāntnā, ḡapaṭnā, chashm-numā,ī-k, sarzanish- &c. -k.

REBUS, mu'ammā, lapeṭ, chist-ān.

REBUTTER, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, ḥadd i jawāb.

RECALL, barḡhāst-nāma, bāz-ḡalabī.

To RECALL, barḡhāst-k, ulṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā, palṭānā.

To RECALL, (n.) pher-jānā, palaṭnā; (a.) phernā, badalnā, radd-k.

RECAPITATION, bargashtagī, inḥirāf, irtidād.

To RECAPITULATE, &c. pher- or mukarrar-kahnā or -likhnā.

To RECEDE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chhoṭnā, dab-jānā.

RECEIPT, (note, &c.) rasid, pahunch, kabz, kabzu-l-waṣūl, tamassuk, dākhila, itlāk, wāṣil (pl. wāṣilāt), waṣūl, āmdani, hath-chiṭhā, hasbu-l-waṣūl; — (register of) itlāk-nawis; — (recipe) nuskha, chikitsā.

RECEIVABLE, lene-jog, lenā, kābil-waṣūl, darāmadī.

To RECEIVE, (to accept) lenā, kābul-k, angikār-k; — (to get) waṣūl-k, uṭhānā, sādhnā, khānā; — (to admit, as a vessel, &c.) āne- or paithne-d; — (to reach) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā; — (a guest) istiḡ-bāl-k, barḡke-lenā, ariyātnā; — (a bridegroom) parichhnā; — (to collect) taḡṣil-k, pakaynā, laḡānā; — (to be received) milnā, ānā, sadhnā; — (what do you receive a month now?) ab mahine picḡhe tumḡen kyā miltā hai? i.e. what is received by you?

RECEIVED, ilḡāki, dākhili, milā-hū,ā.

RECEIVER, lewaiyā; — (of stolen goods) chor-dhanik; — (of taxes) taḡṣil-dār; — (of a still) bhabkā; — (in comp.) ḡir.

RECENT, RECENTNESS, tāzagī, tsjaddud, ṭaṭkā,ī.

RECENT, nayā, nau, jadid; — (fresh) tāza, nau-ras, ṭaṭkā, garam. [maljā, khān.]

RECEPTACLE, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan,

RECEPTION, ilḡāk, laḡā, o; — (treatment) āḡat-swāḡat, mel, milāp, istiḡḡāl.

RECESS, RECESSION, gopā, kho, bhauṇrā; — (suspension) nāḡha, waḡfa, tawaḡḡuf, bich, furṣat.

RECIPE, nuskha, namūdār i ṭabib.

RECIPROCAL, dū-tarfī, ṭarfain, jānibain, do-orā, mush-tarik, ishtirākī, lāzim-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, paraspar-sambandhi; māra-mārī, means a reciprocal beating, contest.

RECIPROCALLY, āpas-meṇ, ishtirākān.

To RECIPROCAT, badlā,ī-k, daur-mudawwar-k; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the bābi muṭā'ilāt.

RECIPROCITY, RECIPROCATION, ḡarkat-mushtarik, mushārikat, mu'āwiza, mu'ādila, lazūm.

RECITAL, takrār, takarrur; — (narration) bayān, ta'bīr, ḡikr, barnan.

To RECITE, bayān- &c. -k, paṭhnā, naḡl-k or -kahnā.

RECITER, nāḡil, rāwī, kahue-wālā.

To RECKON, ḡinnā, shumār- &c. -k, joṛnā, joṛti-k, tajwiz-k; — (to build on) bharosā-r, aṭaknā.

RECKONER, muḡasib, ḡisāb-dān, lekḡā-dhārī.

RECKONING, ḡintī, ḡisāb, lekḡā, ti'dād, shumār; — (share) bāḡh, kauṛi; — (paid an host) mol, dām, bench.

To RECLAIM, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārasta-k, banānā, sambhālānā, saṇwārnā.

To RECLINE, uṭhangnā, takiya- or āsā-d, or -laḡānā, or -k, paṭ-j, pasarnā, leṭnā.

RECLINED, sarnigūn, leṭā-hū,ā, paṭā-hū,ā.

RECLUSE, khalwat-nishin or khalwat-guzin, ekāntī.

RECOGNISANCE, RECOGNITION, pahchān, shinākhṭ, jān-pahchān, ta'aruf, khabar, chihn, muchalkā, ḡarār-nāma.

To RECOGNISE, pahchānnā, chihnā, ta'aruf- &c. -r, ma'lūm-k.

RECOGNISER, shinā, ahināsā, pahchānne-wālā.

To RECOIL, palaṭ- or ṭakar-khānā, palaṭ-ānā, haṭnā, ṭalnā.

To RECOLLECT, yād- &c. -k or -lānā, sudh-k; — (to recollect one's self) hosh- or 'aql- or waḡūf-pakaynā, istiḡlāl-b, ḡawāss bar-jā-k, ḡawāss-jam'-k, ji ko ṭhikāne-k.

RECOLLECTION, yād-āwari, yād, yād-ḡārī, sudh, chet, surt, bodh, auṣān. [likhnā, &c.]

To RECOMMENCE, naye-sir-se-shurū'-k, sari-nau-k or

TO RECOMMEND, takrib- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasila-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; — (to make acceptable) rijhānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'aziz-k, maqbūl-k.

RECOMMENDATION, sifariṣh, takrib, sifariṣh-nāma, adā. RECOMMENDER, muḥarrib, wasila.

RECOMPENSE, samra, phal, jazā, miḥnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuḥsān; — (equivalent) 'iwaṣ, pādāsh, makāfāt or mukāfāt, badla.

TO RECOMPENSE, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaṣ-d, khush-k, rāzi-k.

TO RECONCILE, manānā, ṣulh- &c. -k, muwāfiq-k, hamwār-k, milānā; — (to make consistent) barā-bar-k, muṭābiq-k.

RECONCILEABLE, muṭābiq, barābar, hamwār, sūmel.

RECONCILER, ṣulh-kār, ṣulh-kull.

RECONCILIATION, RECONCILEMENT, mel, banā-o, ṣulh, taṣfiya, muṣālaḥa, milāp, milāp-julāp, manauti, taḥbiḥ, taṣābuh.

RECONDITE, mughlaḥ, gūrh, makhfi.

TO RECONNOITRE, aḥkālā, dekhnā, bhed-lenā, did-bāri-k, qarāwālī-k, ghāipānjī-k, sanhān-lenā, khabar-daryāft-k, ḥālchāl-dekhnā.

RECORD, daftar, tawāriḥ; — (office) daftar-khāna.

TO RECORD, lihnā, dākhil-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar meṁ dākhil-k.

RECORDER, kānūn-go, sariṣhta-dār, ahli-daftar, daftar-nawis, wāqī-nawis, wāqī-nigār, ṣadar- &c. -nawis, ḥuṣūr-nawis.

TO RECOVER, (to cure) changā-k, acchhā-k, ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, ji-denā, baḥāl-k, samtānā; — (arise) kān sambhālānā; — (to find out) khoj-r, pā-rahnā; — (to regain) sadhānā, pher-lenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā; (n.) changā- &c. -h, āram- &c. -panā.

RECOVERABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, waṣūlī, kabil-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milan-hār.

RECOVERY, ṣiḥhat, shafā, chhuṭṭī, chhuṭṭkāṛā, baḥālī, ifāka, bāz-yāft, ḥuṣūl, istiḥṣāl, sādh-sadhā-o.

TO RECOUNT, kahnā, naql- &c. -k, ginānā.

RECOURSE, rujū'; — (to have recourse to) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, iḥtiyār-k.

RECREANT, nā-mard, buz-dil, hīz.

TO RECREATE, bahlānā, jī-lagānā, tāza-k, khush-k, rijhānā, ṭahalnā, chuhleñ- &c. -k.

RECREATION, sair, gul-gasht, tafarruj, tafriḥ i ṭab', bahlā-o, rijhā-o, dil-lagi, kautuk, phirchal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhāl, gasht, ṭahlā-o, sair-bāzi; — (place of) sair-gāh, tafarruj-gāh.

RECREATIVE, farah-bakhsh, nuzhat-sāz.

RECRUIT, naiyā-sipāhi, nau-nigāh-dāsh, nau-mulāzim; — (to raise recruits) nigāh-dāsh-k.

TO RECRUIT, (to repair) bhar-d, bharti-k, pūrā-k, ḥalam-jāri-k; — (to levy) lihnā; — (to strengthen) taḥwiyat-d or -bakhshnā.

RECRUITING, (of soldiers) fauj-bandī.

RECTIFICATION, iṣlāḥ, taṣḥīḥ, sadhāwaṭ, ta'dil.

TO RECTIFY, sudhānā, banānā, sādhnā, sajanā, durust-k, ārasta-k, iṣlāḥ-d, suljhānā; — (spirits) do-āshah- &c. -k.

RECTITUDE, rāstī, rāst-bāzi, kharā-i, sachauti, ṣawāb.

RECTUM, hagnaiti, gandombār, chustā, charbodā.

RECUMBENCY, ittikā, uṭhangā-i.

RECUMBENT, muttaki, takimiya-zada, uṭhangā.

TO RECURE, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā; — (to have recourse to) ānā, pakāṛnā, rujū'-k.

RECURRENT, raja'i, rāji', bāz-gard.

RED, lāl, surkh, rātā, aḥmar, lalit, arun, rat, abiri, shangarfi, ḥināl kirmizi, maigūn, gulābi, lalkā, sukā, malā-giri, bimbb, kandūri; — (clothed in) surkh-posh; a red sort of stuff is called sālu.

TO REDDEN, (a) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātnā.

REDDISH, surkh-rang, mā'il ba surkhi, lāl-sā.

REDDISHNESS, surkh-rangi, surkhi.

TO REDEEM, chhorānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalās-k, bachānā, nikālānā, bāz-r. [gatkāri.]

REDEEMER, mustakhliṣ, ḥāmi, shafi', rachhak, bachā, ū.

REDEMPTION, chhuṭṭkāṛā, istiḥṣāl, āzādagi, ḥimāyat, shafi'at, bachā-o, rachhā.

RED-HOT, dhipā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabhūkā; — (to make) dhipānā, dhikānā; — (the iron has become red-hot) lohā lāl ho-gayā, literally, is become red, (hot being implied).

RED INK, shangarf, mahā-ori, altā, surkhi.

READ LEAD, sendūr, isranj.

REDNESS, surkhi, lālī, humrat, lalitā-i, aruntā.

REDOLENT, (fragrant) khush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

TO REDOUBLE, (a) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūgnā-k, muṣā'af-b; (n.) dūchand- &c. -h.

REDOUBT, bakhar-koṭā, thānā, ran-garh, sadd.

TO REDOUND, mumidd-h, taḥwiyat-d, baḥānā, ziyāda-k.

REPRESS, panāh, ḥimāyat, tadārūk, 'ilāj, upā-i, tadbīr, dād-khwāhi, chhāra-sāzi, istiḥṣāga, ṣalāḥ.

TO REPRESS, tadārūk- &c. -k, faryād-rasi-k, dād rasi-k.

REPRESSER, faryād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik.

RED SEA, baḥri-kulzum, daryā-e-kulzum.

TO REDUCE, pher-lānā, lautānā; — (in arithmetic) toṛnā, jorā, baithālnā, charhānā; — (to cashier) bar-ṭaraf-k; — (to subject or divide) bāṭnā, karnā; — (to ashes) khāk-kar-d; — (pay) kam-sharah-k; — (to diminish) ghaṭānā, utārnā, kam-k, ḥalil-k, taḥḥif-k; — (to degrade) girā-d, zer-pā-k, muṭṭagal-k; — (to bring into) ḍālnā, lānā, jhonknā; — (to subdue) maghlūb-k, letārnā, sar-k, musakhkhār-k, taḥḥir-k, lenā, taḥt meṁ lānā.

REDUCTION, ghaṭā-o, ṭahlil, istiḥṣāf; — (of price, &c.) utār; — (of a fracture, &c.) jor, charhā-o; (in arithmetic) toṛā-o; — (subjugation) taḥḥir, maghlūbiyat; — (reduced pay) kam-sharh.

REDUNDANCE, buhtāt, ziyādati, izdiyād, fuṣūliyat, kaṣrat, bārh, adhikā-i, afzā-ish, afzūni, ifrāt.

REDUNDANT, ziyāda, bahut, adhik, afzūn, afzūd, zā'id, mazid, wāfir, fuṣūl, wafūr, kaṣir, fāṣil.

REDUNDANTLY, ziyādati- &c. -se, zā'idān.

TO REDUPLICATE, dohrānā, iṣ'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

REDUPLICATION, (repetition) lapet, dohrā-o.

RED-WOOD, baḥam, patang.

REED, nai, neza, kīlk, narkat, bāns, sar, sarkarā, nal, sarkā, dhond, sinkh, gondi; — (tops) barū; — (plantation) naistān; — (pipe) bānsari, baṇai murli; — (a field of reeds) naistān.

REED-GRASS, patlo, sarpat, sirki, senṭhā, kandā.

TO REEK, phāmph-chhūtnā, bhāph-nikalnā.

REEK, aṭeran, charkhi, pareṭā, kalāba, partā, ṭahlā, wainā, laṭā-i.

TO REEL, (yarn, &c.) paretnā, aṭernā, phenṭi- or larchhā-banānā; — (to stagger) larbarānā, ṭalmal-ānā.

TO RE-ESTABLISH, ba-ḥāl-k, bar-ḥār-k, kā'im-k.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT, baḥālī, bar-ḥārī.

REFECTION, jalpān, khānā, nāshṭā.

REFECTORY, jāma-khāna, ni'mat- or tosha-khāna.

TO REFER, (a) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, lejānā, ṭālnā, rakhnā, maukūf-r, sipurd-k, ḥawāla-k, sompnā, pūchh-māngwānā, pūchhā-d; (n.) lagā-o- &c. -r, lagnā; — (to appeal) jānā, jhuknā, rāji'-h.

REFEREE, marji', maukūf-alaih, munṣif.

REFERENCE, laḡā, o, 'alāka, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluḡ, pūchhāri; — (*appeal*) ruḡā', ruḡū'at.

REFERIBLE, kābil-irjā', ruḡū'-pagir.

To REFINÉ, (a.) sāf-k, muṣaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kāṭnā; — (*gold*, &c.) khālīs-k, khod-nikālā, jāhnā, tarāshnā, chiknānā, chhil-chhāl-k, sārnī; — (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārstā-k, mu'addab-k, sājnā; (n.) sāf- &c. -h, mail-kāṭnā, sudhārnā, diḡḡat- &c. -k.

REFINED, (*nice*) bārik, daḡiḡ, gūrh.

REFINEDLY, diḡḡat- &c. -se, durusti-se, &c.

REFINEMENT, sāfā, i, nirmaltā, chiknāhat, tarāsh, ārstāgi, taḡiḡ, durusti, sudhrā, i; — (*nice*) diḡḡat, nukta, bāriki.

REFINER, sāfā-baḡḡah; — (in comp.) ārā; — (*introducer of subtleties*) nukta-sanj, bārik-bin, daḡiḡa-sanj, mudāḡḡiḡ. [pāra-k.]

To REVIT, marammat-k, sājnā, sārnā, paiwand-

To REFLECT, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andesha- &c. -k; — (*to censure*) ṭā'n- &c. -k, dokhnā; — (*to bring blame on a person*) ilzām- &c. -lānā; — (*as a mirror*, &c.) 'aks-d, pher-d, palṭā-d, 'aks-dikhānā; — (*to bring*) denā, baḡḡshnā.

REFLECTION, dhyān, soch, andesha, fikr, ta, ammul, tajwiz, ḡḡaur, tafakkur, tasawwur, tadbir, tauhin; — (*censure*) ṭā'n, tashnī', dokh; — (*shadow*) 'aks, parchhānḡiḡ or parchhā, iḡ, pratiḡimb.

REFLECTIVE, mun'akis, palṭā, ū, prati-bimbi.

REFLECTOR, (*one who reflects*) muta, ammul; — (in comp.) andesh, as dūr-andesh.

REFLEX, ma'kūs, bāz-andāḡḡta or -pechida.

REFLEXIBLE, 'aks-pagir, kābili'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palaṭne-jog.

REFLUENT, bāz-gaṣṡi, palṭā, ū, bhāṡḡā.

REFLUX, utār, bhāṡḡā, jazr, bāz-gaṣṡ, palṭā, o; — (*the flux and reflux*) madd o jazr.

To REFORM, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, saḡwārnā, durust-k, ṡhik-k, ārstā-k, islāḡ-d, sari-nau-k, sādnā, sārnā, sānt-k, ṡaiyb-k, sājnā; (n.) bannā, sudhārnā, saḡwārnā, sādnā, sājnā, ṡhik- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.

REFORMATION, REFORM, islāḡ, taḡiḡ, sudhrā, i, tādiḡ, sadhā, o, saḡwārā, o, taḡwā, hidāyat.

REFORMER, muṡliḡ, adib, muḡaḡḡiḡ, sādhanḡār.

TYREFRACOT, ārnā, rokna, mutafarraḡ-k, muntashar-k.

REFRACTION, intishār, in'ikās.

REFRACTORINESS, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā, i, ḡḡiṡḡā, i, tamarrud, inḡirāf.

REFRACTORY, sar-kash, gardan-kash, magrā, ḡḡiṡḡ, dhūrt, mutamarrid, munḡarif.

To REFRAIN, (a.) ṡhāmbnā, sambhālnā, aḡkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguḡar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- or ḡapak-rahnā, muḡh-r; (n.) parhez-k, iḡḡirāz-k, inkār-k, iḡḡināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā; — (*refrain from acids*) turṡi se muḡh rakho.

To REFRESH, bahlānā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsabz-k, muṡarrā-k, khush-k; — (*to rest*) āsūda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, ṡhādāb-k, tar o tāza-k; — (*to cool*) sard-k, ṡhandā-k.

REFRESHER, bahlā, ū, nuzhat-baḡḡsh, ṡarāwat-baḡḡsh, tāzagi-baḡḡsh.

REFRESHING, mufarriḡ, suḡḡāwan, khushāyanda.

REFRESHMENT, āram, āsā, iḡ, istirāḡat, rāḡat, suḡḡ, chain, ṡhādābi, tar o tāzagi, āsūdagi, iṡṡār, pānī, ādhār, khārnā, dālbhog, panḡ; — (*as food*) jal-pān.

To REFRIGERATE, parwarda-k, ṡhandā-k.

REFUGÉ, panāḡ, aman, āman, malāḡ, saran, mawāṡ, palā, ārā; — (*expedient*) 'ilāḡ, tadārūk, upā, e, ḡḡāra; — (*to take refuge*) panāḡ-lenā or -pakaynā.

REFUGEE, zinḡārī, zinḡār-khḡwāḡ, mawāṡ, panāḡ-gir, saranaik, des-tyāḡi, be-waṡānī.

REFULGENCE, tajalli, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, tābānī, jot, dyūti, chilak.

REFULGENT, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāḡ, tābān, munawwar, nūrānī.

REFUND, (*refunding*) wāpasi, phirtā, bāz-adā, i.

To REFUND, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.

REFUSAL, inkār, nafi, nakār, nā-paziri, ibā, nāḡ, ahāḡ, ḡḡūn, nahkār.

REFUSE, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūṡḡā, raddi, phonk, phokar, ugāl, siḡḡi, jūṡḡi, liḡḡi, jḡḡāran, kasāfat, gāḡḡūdar; — (*the refuse*) fuḡla, āḡḡor, chḡḡāṡ, siḡḡi, khālī, khūḡ, mail, kho, iyā, pinā; — (*of silk*, &c.) phaṡḡḡā.

To REFUSE, nakārānā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, nā-kābūl-k, nā-lenā, nahiḡ- &c. -k, pahlū-tiḡi-d, saib-k, radd-k, āḡḡḡ-k, nindnā, nāki-d, jawāb-d.

REFUSER, munkir, nahkārī.

REFUTATION, buṡlān, iḡḡāl, radd, khanditā, i.

To REFUTE, khandnā, kāṡnā, jḡḡḡhālānā, jḡḡḡḡā-k, bāḡil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūḡḡ-k, ḡḡalāṡ-ṡḡah-rānā.

To REGAIN, pher-pānā or -pakaynā.

REGAL, pādshāḡi, khusrawī, pādshāḡānā, khusrawānā, mulḡkānā, rāḡāsi, rāḡwanti, shahānā, 'āli-shān.

To REGALE, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmastī-k.

REGALIA, pādshahānā-asbāb, lawāzimāt i saṡṡanat.

REGALITY, pādshāḡi, pādshāḡat, saṡṡanat.

REGARD, (*attention*) dhyān, chet, soch, bichār, ḡḡaur, andesha, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta, ammul, mulāḡḡā, iṡṡifāt, tawajjuh; — (*esteem*) muḡabbat, iḡḡlāḡ, sakoch, āḡar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūḡḡiyat; — (*allowance*) ri'āyat; — (*look*) nigāḡ, naḡar, dḡiṡṡṡ, ṡak; — (*with regard to*) ḡaḡḡ meḡ, par, wāṡṡe, bābat-meḡ.

To REGARD, (*to consider*) jānnā, ginnā, shumār-k; — (*to observe*) ḡḡaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā; — (*to attend to*) mānnā, muta-wajjuh-h, iṡṡifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khāṡir-meḡ-lānā, ji-d, pūchhnā, mulāḡḡā-k, khāṡir-r, rukḡ-r, dil-r, muḡh-r, man- &c. -r; — (*to respect*) chāṡnā, pyārā- or 'āṡiz- or mu'azzaz- or muḡḡarim-jānnā; (*to refer to*) lagnā, 'alāka- &c. -r.

REGARDFUL, soḡḡi, chetū, khabar-dār, laulīn.

REGARDLESS, a-chet, ḡḡāḡi, kāḡil, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-mahāba, lā-parwā.

REGARDLESSNESS, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, taḡḡāfuli.

REGENCY, taḡḡakkum, ḡukūmat, band o bast, ḡūba-dāri, wikalāt, wakili, ri'yāsāt, sarkār; — (*district*) ḡūba, which, in Bengal, is often used for the ḡūba-dār, or ruler of a district. [janam-k.]

To REGENERATE, pher-paidā-k, sarinau-k, punar-REGENERATED, nau-paidā, punar-janmā.

REGENERATION, nan-paidā, iḡ, naiyā-janam.

REGENT, (v. *regency*) kā, im-maḡām, nā, iḡ, wakil i muṡṡlak, rāj-mantari.

REGICIDE, pādshāḡ-kush, rājā-ḡḡātī, nirp-ḡḡātī; — (*the crime*) pādshāḡ-kushi, nirp-ḡḡāt.

REGIMEN, tadbir i ḡḡiṡā, parhez, path, parhezi-ḡḡiṡā, timār; — (*of words*) ri'āyat, amal.

REGIMENT, sāḡlārī, tuman, dasta, jūṡḡ, rasāla, also a troop, jamā'at; — (*of 2200*) bā, iṡi, which was raised by Shujā'u-d-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najib, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a volunteer, cavalier, or gentleman soldier.

REGIMENTAL, palṡānī, tumanī.

REGION, mulk, des, iḡlim, marzaodim, sarzamin, dip, kaṡ, ṡil', ṡaraf, ṡabak, lok, khand, diyār, khḡṡṡa, shahar; — (*of the air*) kurah; — (*conquered*,

&c.) dāru-l-harb; — (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i bālā, sarag-lok or swarga-lok.

**REGISTER**, daftar, tawārikh, paṭ, pāt, naḳal-paṭṭā, ḳabāla, tūmār, taujih, bakārā; — (*clerk*) muta-walli, ḳāndūn-gc, majmū'-dār; — (*in comp.*) nawis, whence huḡūr-nawis, iṭlāk-nawis, āwārja-nawis, ḳabāla-nawis, with a whole string of nawises, too numerous for insertion here; — (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amin i daftar, daftar-nawis, paṭ-wāri.

**TO REGISTER**, daftar meṇ dākhil-k or -likh-denā.

**REGISTRY**, daftar-ḳhāna, pāṭgoh, sarishta-dāri.

**TO REGORGE**, ugal-d, ubāknā.

**REGRESS**, **REGRESSION**, paṭā, o, phirā, o, maḳhārij, ḳhurūj, niksār, nikās.

**REGRET**, afsos, ta, assuf, malolā, soch, guṇāwan, ḥasrat, kachāṭ, dareḡh, soz, dard, masosā, pachṭā, i, maroṛ, tahassur; — (*feigned*) shimātāt.

**TO REGRET**, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -ḳhānā, ḡham-k, kachotnā, kan-manānā, ronā, masosnā, masmasānā, dahaknā, maroṛnā.

**REGULAR**, barābar, ṭhik, bā-ḳā'idā, ḳiyāsi, bā-ḳarina, muntaḡam, durust, ārstā, sūḍaul, muḳaiyad, ḳānūni, band o basti, hamwār, sanadi, intizāmī, bidhwatī, sudhrā, pratishṭhit; — (*even*) eḳsān, bekam-ziyād, ṣāf, eḳsā; — (*troops*) najib.

**REGULARITY**, ḳā'idā, ḳiyās, ḳarina, tartib, intizām, band o bast, sijil, uslub, ḳaṭkanā, sijil-bandī, ḳarina-bandī, ṭhaar-ṭhikānā, sadhā, o, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

**REGULARLY**, tartib- &c. -se, bā-ḳā'idā, ṭhik-ṭhāk.

**TO REGULATE**, ḍaul-par-lānā, tartib- &c. -d, murat-tab- &c. -k, sājnā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sārnā, ṭhik-ṭhāk-k.

**REGULATION**, sāj, sājā, o, intizām, zaḳṭ o rabṭ, ārstagi, band o bast, nizāmat, ṭariḳ, ā'in, rit, ṣābiṭa, tadbir, sunnat, ḳaṭkanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

**REGULATOR**, murattib, nāzim, ṣābiṭ, rābiṭ, bidhwat-kāri, sadhānī.

**TO REGURGITATE**, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugal-paṛnā, palaṭ-ānā, pher-ānā; (a.) ugal-d, palaṭ-d.

**REHEARSAL**, takrār, dohrā, o, mashḳ.

**TO REHEARSE**, (*to repeat*) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbārā-kahnā, mashḳ-k.

**TO REJECT**, phernā, nā-pasand-k, nā-manḡūr-k, radd-k, marḍūd-k, matruk-k, nikāl-d, rādnā, dūr-k, ḡaḡf-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmū'-k, phenknā, alḳat-k, uḡalnā, uchhālnā.

**REJECTED**, (cloth, &c.) phirtā, from phernā, *to reject or return*, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

**REJECTION**, radd, pherā, o, tardid, uḡlā, o, uchhāl, nā-ḳabūliyat. [san, rājkār.

**REIGN**, saṭṭanat, pādshāhi, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhā.

**TO REIGN**, saṭṭanat- &c. -k, rājnā, birājnā.

**REIGNING**, masnad-nishin, takht-nishin, sāhib-takht, julūs; — (*the year of the reign*) san i julūsī.

**TO REIMBURSE**, denā, paṭā, e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaḡ-d, tāwān-d, ḍāṇḍ-bharnā.

**REIMBURSEMENT**, 'iwaḡ, tāwān, ḍāṇḍ.

**REIN**, bāḡ, 'inān, rās, bāḡḍor, zimām; — (*to give the reins*) bāḡ-ḍhilnā.

**TO REIN**, bāḡ-par-lānā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, roknā, aṭḳānā.

**REINFORCE**, taḳwiyat-d, tā'id-d, zor-d, madad-d.

**REINFORCEMENT**, madad, taḳwiyat, tā'id.

**REINS**, (loins, &c.) gurde (pl. of gurdā, *the kidney*), kamar, lank, ḳaṭi or ḳaṭī.

**TO REINSTATE**, baḥāl-k, pher-r, phir muḳarrar-k.

**REINSTATEMENT**, baḥālī, bāx-nihādan.

**TO REJOICE**, (n.) ḳhushī-k, rījhnā, hulasnā, ḳhush-h, ḳhurram-h, shādmān-h, bāḡh-bāḡh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, ḡad-ḡad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā or -lūtnā, ūbhnā, ḡasakhnā, ḡājnā, ḳhīlnā, bilasnā, shiḡufta-h, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūmē-machānā, baḡhleh-baj-ānā; — (*at an enemy's downfall*) dil ke phaphole-phūtnā; (a.) rījhnā or rījhnā, hulasnā, rahasnā, ḳhush- &c. -k.

**REJOICER**, shād-mān, ānandī.

**REJOICING**, ḳhushī, shādi, ḳhush-ḥālī, jag-mangalā-chār, phulāwat.

**TO REJOIN**, pher-joṛnā; — (*to reply*) radd i jawāb-k.

**REJOINER**, radd i jawāb, paṭ-uttar, pratyuttar.

**TO REITERATE**, tihṛānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lenā.

**REITERATION**, tihṛā, o, tikhrāwat.

**RELAPSE**, 'aud i maraḡ, dolhā, o, tilhā, o, dohrā, o, 'iyāda.

**TO RELAPSE**, pher-pachhāṛnā, pher bimār, paṛnā, pher-biḡaṛnā, dolahnā, tilahnā, doḡārā-girnā.

**TO RELATE**, (a.) kaḥnā, naḳl- &c. -k or -lānā, sunānā, baḳhānā; (n.) 'alāḳa- &c. -r, laḡnā, milnā.

**RELATED**, maṇḳūl, maḡkūr, marwī; — (*by blood*, &c.) rishta-dār, ḳarib, mansūb, natait, sambandhi.

**RELATER**, nāḳil, goyanda, ḡāḳī, rāwī, baḳtā; — (*in comp.*) go.

**RELATION**, (*connexion*) lapṭā, ta'alluḳ, nisbat; — (*of kindred*) rishta, nātā, birādārī, ḳhveshi, ḳarābat, bhāi-chārā, sambandhi, gotā, sagā, i, sūdrā, i, apnaiti, rābiṭa, ḳaumiyat; — (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī; — (*narration*) bayān, taḳrir, ḡikr, charchā, dāstān, kaifiyāt, zabān-bandī, maḡkūr.

**RELATIONS**, parānī, ḳhvesh-ḳarābat, aḳribā.

**RELATIVE**, (*kinsman*) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, sagḡā, ḳarib, bhāi, barādār, kutumb, ḳuraba (pl. aḳribā), ḳhalit, ḳarābat, aḳarib, ḳhvesh, nisbatī, 'ilāḳa-dār, gotait, gotiyā-bhāi, apnā, et, sagā, sodar sūdrā; — (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) samdhī, samdhan; — (*not absolute*) paras-parī, ba-nisbat, 'āriḡi, farḡi; — (*pronoun*) rāji muḡmir, ḳhabarī; — (*a relative noun*) ism i maṇḡūl.

**RELATIVE**, (adj.) muta'allāḳ, mansūb.

**RELATIVELY**, mansūbag, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-mazdik, ke-ḡisāb.

**RELATIVENESS**, mansūbiyat, ta'alluḳ.

**TO RELAX**, (a.) ḍhilā-k, sust- &c. -k; — (*to ease*) baḥlānā; (n.) ḍhilā- &c. -h.

**RELAXATION**, ḍhil, ḍhilāi, susti, zholdagi, ḳāhili, majhūli, kushādagī, tafannun, tafarruḡ; — (*of the urethra*) bin-kushād, perhaps *impotence*.

**RELAXED**, ḍhilā, sust, zholdā, ḳāhil, majhūl, kushāda.

**RELAY**, ḡhoṛe ḡi chauki, ḡhoṛe ke ḍāk.

**RELEASE**, chhuṭṭi, rihā, i, āzādī, ḳhalāḡi, maḳhlīḡi, uddhār, najāt, wā-ḡuḡaḡt, chhuṭṭkāṛā, chhoṛā, o, chhoṛāwā; — (*from an obligation*) ṣāfi-nāma, uddhār-patar.

**TO RELEASE**, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, āzād- or rihā- or ḳhalāḡ- or maḳhlīḡi- &c. -k or -d.

**TO RELENT**, (n.) paṣijnā, pighalnā, mulā'im-h, narm-h, mom-dil-h; (a.) mulā'im- &c. -k, pighlānā, paṣijānā.

**RELENTLESS**, saṅg-dil, saḡht, be-raḡm, be-dard, be-mihr, ḳaṭṭar, ḳaṭhor, niṭhur.

**RELIANCE**, bharosā, ās, āsar, biswās, bāwar, 'tibār, tawakkul, taḳwiyat, takiya.

**RELIC**, **RELICS**, (*sacred*) tabbarruk, parashād; — (*remains*) santh.

**RELICT**, (*a widow*) bewa, rāṇḍ.

**RELIEF**, āram, taḳhfiḡ, tasḳin, tasalli, suḳh, chain, kaḡ; — (*assistance*) madad, ḡuhār, pushti, taḳwiyat; — (*of a sentinel*) pherā, baḍī, tabdil; — (*remedy*) 'ilāj.

to **RELIEVE**, ārām- &c. -d, -k, or -lānā; — (to succour) thāmā, sambhālā, madad, &c. -d, dast-giri-k, upakār-k; — (a sentinel) badli-karānā; (by law) faryād-rasī-k, chāra-sāzi-k.

**BELIEVER**, faryād-ras, dast-gir, puahti-bān; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pālāk.

**RELIEVO**, or **BASSO-RELIEVO**, ubhār.

**RELIGION**, dīn, maghab, kesh, millat, mashrab, imān, dharam, path, shar', farīka; — (of the Muslimāna) islām, musalmānī.

**RELIGIONIST**, muta'aṣṣib, mu'takid, kaṭh-bhagat.

**RELIGIOUS**, dīn-dār, imān-dār, mutadaiyin, sālih, pārsā, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhi, baishnau, namāzi, pūjerī, dharmātmā, muta-sharri', islāmī; — (a religious discourse) kṛṣṭa.

**RELIGIOUSLY**, dīndārī- &c. -se, dharmātmā, i-se.

**RELIGIOUSNESS**, dīn-dārī, imān-dārī, tadaiyūn, diyānat, bhagatī.

To **RELINQUISH**, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā or -uṭhānā, gayi-k, jāne-d, guṛānā.

**RELINQUISHMENT**, tark, chhṭkārā, tyāg, guṛashtagī.

**RELISH**, maza, laggat, sawād, gā,ika, ras, āb-namak; — (devil) gazak, kabūtar-bacha, chāt; — (just perceptible) bo, bās; — (liking) chaskā, chāt, shauk, raghbat, khwāhish, chāh, lat.

To **RELISH**, (a.) mazadār-k, khush-gā,ika-k, laṣīz-k, sawādīk-k, chikhnā, lagnā, ma'lūm-d; — (to like) chāhnā, shauk- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

**RELUCTANCE**, daregh, afsos, be-dilī, barkhāsta-dilī, udāst, be-mānī, kashidagī, chithaṭ, khich, nā-khushī.

**RELUCTANT**, kashīda, kashīda-khāṭir, barkhāsta-khāṭir, be-dil, be-man. [rahnā.]

To **BE RELUCTANT**, daregh-r or -k, ruknā, khich-

**RELUCTANTLY**, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār. [jānā, bharamnā.]

To **RELY**, bharosā- &c. r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā,

To **REMAIN**, (to be left) bāki-h, ubarnā, chhṭnā, ataknā, bachnā, nikalnā, parā- or ram-rahnā; — (to continue) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, khapnā; — (to exist) honā. [bākiya, mā-bāki.]

**REMAINDER**, bachtī, bāki (pl. bākiyāt), tatimma,

**REMAINS**, murda, miṭṭī, janāza, masān, khāki murda.

To **REMAND**, bāz-khwāst-k; — (send back) pher-bhejnā. [naṅar.]

**REMARK**, bāt, kahā, bachan, kaul, guftār, nigāh,

To **REMARK**, kahnā, farmānā, irshād-k; — (to observe) ghaur- &c. -k, dhyān-k, dekhnā, khabar-r.

**REMARKABLE**, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharib, nādīr, a-pūrab.

**REMARKABLENESS**, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādīrī.

**REMARKABLY**, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

**REMEDABLE**, upā-e-jog, utjogī, kābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-pagīr, iṣlāḥ-pagīr.

**REMEDILESS**, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.

**REMEDY**, 'ilāj, chāra, tadārūk, tadbīr, upā-e, jatan, utjog, dawā, iṣlāḥ, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzi, bas. [miṭānā.]

To **REMEDY**, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālānā,

To **REMEMBER**, chetnā, yād- &c. -k or -r, khāṭir-men-r, sumarnā, khāṭir-nishān-h; — (to recognise) pahchānā, chihnā; — (to mention) gīkr-k, mag-kūr-k, charchā-k; — (to remind) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.

**REMEMBERER**, surtkārī, hāṣīg, muḥaddīg.

**REMEMBRANCE**, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwari; — (token) yād-gārī, samjhautā, yād-dāst.

**REMEMBRANCEE**, yād-dih, mutanabbih, mukhbīr.

To **REMIN**, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chetānā. **REM IN RE**, kalam-dawāt, silā, i-surmadān.

**REMISS**, susti, dhilā, majhūl, ghāfil, kāhil, askatī, ṭhandhā, narm.

**REMISSION**, takhṭif, narmi, ri'āyat, chhūt, rongā, mangni, lāwaghōlī, palkhat, subhītā, 'ifākat, bich; — (exemption) ma'āfi, ghufrān, mukt.

**REMISSLY**, susti- &c. -se, narmi-se, dhilā, i-se.

**REMISSNESS**, susti, dhil, askat, kāhili, majhūli.

To **REMIT**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, dhīmā-k, sust-k, takhṭif- &c. -k, tarnā; — (to pardon) mu'af-k, bakhshnā, chhoṛnā, ri'āyat-k; — (to give up) sompnā, denā, ḥawāla-k; — (money, &c.) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h, paṛnā, girnā. [mus'ada.]

**REMITTANCE**, bhejā, o, irsāl, tarsil, chalān, mus'ida.

**REMNANT**, bāki, tatimma, mā-bāki, bākiya, reza, wasalcha, tark, tariz, kasr.

**REMONSTRANCE**, 'arṣī, 'arṣ i āḥwāl.

To **REMONSTRATE**, takrār-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dād-khwāhī-k, roriyānā, naktoṛā-k.

**REMORSE**, pachhtāwā, afsos, ta, assuf, kaṭk, nadāmat, khaṭkā.

**REMORSELESS**, sang-dil, saḥt, kaṭṭar, saḥt-gir.

**REMOTE**, dūr, ba'id, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.

**REMOTENESS**, dūr-dasti, dūr-darāzi, mufaṣila.

**REMOVAL**, (dismissal) taghīrī, nikālī, chhoṛā, o, chhoṛān, sarkā, o, baṭā, o, taḥrik, ṭālā, o, uṭhā, o, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalā, o, uṭhā, o, paṭhā, o; — (of a disorder, &c.) daf'aiya, mudāfa'at, mufarakat; — (from one place to another) naḳl i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

To **REMOVE**, (a.) dūr-k, daf-k, raf-k, mundafa-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhoṛā-d, sarkānā, ṭālnā, uṭhānā, chhoṛānā, sansārnā, kināre-r, farḳ-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, khiskānā, saṭkānā, uchkānā; (n.) naḳl i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalānā, jānā, sidhārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātā-rahnā, haraknā, uchaknā. [riyā] khol-bandī.

**REMOVE**, (step) siṛhī, martaba, darja; — (in far-

**REMOVED**, dāfi, ṭālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.

To **REMUERATE**, bhar-d or -mārnā, nishān-k.

**RENCOUNTER**, mukābalat, khaṭā-paṭī, jharpā-jharpi, kharḳā-kharḳī, mukh-bheṛā, bat-bheṛā, chheṛā-chheṛī, hānkā-hānkī.

To **RENCOUNTER**, mukābalat- &c. -k, bhiṛnā, bajhnā.

To **REND**, phārnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chithnā, chasānā, chāk-k, toṛnā, phoṛnā.

To **RENDER**, (to give) denā, batlānā; — (to make) karnā, banānā; — (to translate) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, naḳl-k; — (to surrender) sompnā, ḥawāla-k, taslim-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.

**RENDEZVOUS**, marja', majma', maḳarr, addā.

To **RENDEZVOUS**, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, batūrnā.

**RENEGADE**, **RENEGADO**, bhagoṛā, bar-gashta.

To **RENEW**, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarinau-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, ukṭārnā, jagānā.

**RENEWAL**, **RENOVATION**, tajaddud, tajdīd, kalap, istiḥāla.

**RENNET**, panīr-māya, māya e shīr.

To **RENOUCE**, ḳasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkir-h, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark- or 'āḳ-k.

**RENOWN**, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāmwarī, ḳānkā, hānk, kirit, nām-dārī, sujas, prakās.

**RENOWNED**, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nām-zad, prakāśī, sujasī, kiritwān.

**RENT**, (laceration) chāk, shigāf, shaḳḳ-k, chir, chihār, khop, khonch; — (of a bigḥā) bigḥīṭī, bigḥautī, sibighī; — (increased) rasad-afzūd; — (income)

šmad, madākhil, parapat; — (for a house, &c.) kirāya, ajūrā, bhārā, ijāra, jam', mahşul, rai, kharāj, khazāna, mukaddami, foṭa, parjawaṭ.  
 To RENT, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā-e- &c. par-lenā; — (to let) kirā-e- &c. par-d.  
 RENTAL, jam'-bandi, taksim-jam', hastabūd.  
 RENTER, bharait, kirāya-dār, ijāra-dār, mustājir, āsāmī, ra'iyat, parjā, paṭṭe-dār, māl- or kharāj-guzār.  
 RENT-FREE, lā-kharāj, kharāj-jam'.  
 RENT-ROLL, ṭūmār-jam', jam'-ṭūmārī, ṭūmār-wāsilāt.  
 RENUNCIATION, tyāg, inkār, tark, bāz-nāma; — (of the world) tark i dunya, whence tārikū-d-dunyā, a person who renounces the world.  
 REPAIR, marammat, sajawāṭ; — (a house, &c., requiring repairs) marammat-ṭalab.  
 To REPAIR, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, saṅwār-nā, banānā, sājnā, sār-nā, gāṇṭhā, gūṇṭhā, gāṇṭh-sāṇṭh-k, bandhānā, dāgh-rezi-k, bhar-d, paiwand-pāra-k; (n.) jānā, chalnā, ānā, ruji'-h, -jam'-h.  
 REPAIRS, pot-pāt, sār-bohār; — (in comp.) bandi, whence rāstā-bandī, repairs of roads.  
 REPARABLE, kābil i marammat, kābil i iṣlāḥ, iṣlāḥ-pagīr, sadhā, ū, sudhranḥār, 'ilāj- &c. -pagīr.  
 REPARATION, (amends) 'iwaṣ, badla, tāwān, qānd.  
 REPARTEE, jugat, ḥāzīr-jawābī, badiha, laṭīfa.  
 To REPARTEE, ḥāzīr-jawāb-h, laṭīfa-go, i-k.  
 REPART, jal-pān, kalewā, nāshā, khānā, ṭā'am, tukrā, nawāla, bhokā, talḥā, sattū, adhār, jātrāmukh, nuḳul, khurdani.  
 To REPAY, 'iwaṣ-d, badla-d, saṣā-d; — (to recompense) ajr- &c. -d; — (to reimburse) denā, bhar-d, pūrā-k, de-ḡalnā.  
 REPEAL, ibtāl, naskh, radd, tyāg.  
 To REPEAT, meṭ-d, maḥū-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, man-sūkh-k, matrūk-k, baṭīl-k, manḡūf-k, tyāgnā.  
 REPEALER, mubṭil, nāsikh.  
 To REPEAT, (to speak or write again) dohrānā, tak-rār-k, mukarrar-k; — (to do again) dusrā-kar-r, dūbārā-k, pher-k; — (to rehearse) kahnā, bayān-k, naḳl-k, paṛhnā, jāpnā, sunānā, kah-sunānā, paṛh-sunānā, bār-bār-kahnā, ghokhnā, chintnā, raṭnā, daṭṭā-k, takrīr-k; — (the names of people) ba marātib nām le-jānā or -kah-jānā; this is frequently expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthoṅ ke ta, in mal-mal (repeatedly wringing his hands); — (by heart) nok-zabān-paṛhnā.  
 REPEATEDLY, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bār-bā, akṣar, bahut, haṭhaṭke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke, bār-bār.  
 REPEATER, dohrā, ū, ghokhū.  
 To REPEL, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daṭ'-k, raf'-k, baithānā, dabānā, lauṭānā, paṭṭānā.  
 REPELLER, dāfi, rokā, ū.  
 To REPERT, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -k, pashemān-h; — (for sin) tauba- &c. -k.  
 REPENTANCE, (regret) pachhtāwā, taḥassur, pashemān; — (penitence) taubā, trāhi.  
 REPENTANT, muta, assif, mustaghfir, pashemān, trāhimān.  
 REPERCUSSION, kharḳ-iltiyām, ulaṭ-palaṭ.  
 REPERTORY, (magazine) kachkol, makḥzan.  
 REPETITION, takrār, takarrur, dohrā, o, ghokhan, chintan, 'iyāda, inābat.  
 To REPINE, kurhnā, rūṭhnā, jhurnā, nātawān-bini-k, gham- or koṭ-khānā, jalnā, mār-nā, dhasnā.  
 REPINER, nātawān-bin, gham-khā, ū.  
 To REPLACE, pher-r, baḥāl-k. [pūr-k, pur-k.  
 To REPLENISH, bhar-pāt-d, ma'mūr-k, labrez-k, bhar-REPLETE, bhārā, pur, ma'mūr, ser.

REPLETION, bharti, puri, ma'mūri, seri, imtilā, par-bharti.  
 REPLIER, muḡib, jawāb-dih, uttari.  
 REPLY, jawāb, uttar, radd i kalām, pratyuttar.  
 To REPLY, jāvāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.  
 REPORT, khabar, shuhrat, afwāh, ishtihār, gap, udhā, ā, āwāza, ghul-ghulā, āwā, i, bāt, hū, bhanwārā, harf, khabr-khizri, khulāṣa, kaifiyat; — (of a gun) bharākā, dharākā; — (sound) shabd, garj, dhamak; — (state of a case) ḡurat i ḥāl, dharam-patri.  
 To REPORT, kahnā, olnā, iḳrār-k, gap-mār-nā, yād-k.  
 REPORTED, zabān-zad, afwāhi, maashhūr.  
 REPORTER, mukḥbir, khulāṣa-nawis, khabar-dār.  
 REPOSE, āram, āsā, ish, sain, sukh, istirāḥat, kal, chain, loṭ-poṭ, rāḥat, khwābi khargosh, karkur, nind.  
 To REPOSE, (a.) sulānā, āram- &c. -d; — (to trust) sompnā, sipurd-k; — (to lodge) rakhnā, rakḥ-chhoṛnā; (n.) āram- &c. -k, letnā, sonā, sūtnā; — (to rely) takiya-k, bharosā-r, bhūlnā.  
 To REPOSITE, rakhnā, dharnā, rakḥ-chhoṛnā.  
 REPOSITORY, dharohar-sālā, makḥzan, ganjina.  
 REPREHENSIBLE, kābili-ilzām, ma'yūb, zabūn, dokh-jog, dokhī, ilzām-pagīr, girift-pagīr.  
 To REPRESENT, dalālat-k, isḥārāt-k, dāl-h, chhāp-h; — (to personate) naḳl-k or -lānā, sawāng-banānā; — (to shew) dikhānā, batlānā, kahnā; — (by petition) 'arḡ- &c. -k; — (to be a representative) wakil- &c. -honā.  
 REPRESENTATION, (likeness) shabih, taṣwir, naḡir, mumāḡil, naḳl, chhāp, sadrish, rūdād, ḡurat-ḥāl, guḡarish; — (petition) 'arḡ, iltimās, 'arḡ-ma'rūḡ, nibedan; — (memorial) 'arḡī, 'arḡ-dāshṭ, maḡṣar; — (office of representing) wikālat, niyābat.  
 REPRESENTATIVE, (sub.) jā, e-nishin, kā'im-makām, wakil, nā'ib, nā'ib-manā'ib, gumāshṭa, pesh-dast; — (symbol) 'ālamat, dalil, nishān.  
 REPRESENTATIVE, (adj.) dāl, mumāḡil, ḡurat-numā.  
 REPRESENTER, nākil; — (petitioner) multamis.  
 To REPRESS, torṇā, dabānā, rokṇā, āṛnā, thāmnā, sambhālānā, man'-k, bāl-r, mār-nā.  
 REPRESSION, rukā, o, shikast, shikastagī, kasr.  
 REPRIVE, waḳfa, muḡlat, imḥāl, chhuṭkārā, jān-bakhshī.  
 To REPRIVE, waḳfa- or muḡlat-d.  
 REPRIMAND, chashm-numā, i, jharḳī, ghurḳī, zajr, malāmat, sar-zanish, ilzām, dokh, tāṛnā, tāṛan, nāṣiḡat, ta'zīr, 'itāb, bāt, ḥarf, kanainṭhī.  
 To REPRIMAND, ḡāṭṭnā, ḡapaṭnā, dokhnā, jharaknā, ghumaknā, jhāṛnā, sar-zanish- &c. -k, dabkānā, ḡāṭṭnā, gosh-mālī-k.  
 REPRISAL, badla, 'iwaṣ, intikām, bair, wail, pādāsh, ogah, koh; — (to make) gahā-mār-nā, ḡāl-mār-nā.  
 REPROACH, ṭā'n, ṭā'na, malāmat, dushnām, ḡālī, bolī, ṭanz, ta, annut, istihā, mihnā, taubikḥ; — (shame) lāj, nang, 'ār, aib, kalank. [ḡāhnā, ghin-d.  
 To REPROACH, ṭā'n- &c. -k, latāṛnā, ṭā'na-mār-nā.  
 REPROACHER, ṭānnāz, ṭā'in, malāmat-sāz.  
 REPROACHFUL, pur-ṭā'n, malāmat-āmes; — (vile) ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shā'ista, ruswā-sāz, lajāwan.  
 REPROACHFULLY, ṭā'n- &c. -se.  
 REPROBATE, gayā-guḡrā, satyānās, kharāb, kḥasta, khwār, kharābātī.  
 To REPROBATE, maḡ'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, maḡ'ūn-jānnā, ṭhū ṭhū-k, malāmat-k.  
 REPROBATED, maḡ'ūn, mardūd, mal'ūn.  
 REPROBATENESS, ḡalālat, kharābī, satyānāsī.  
 REPROOF, goah-mālī, tāṛan, dānt-sāns, tahdid.  
 To REPROVE, tāṛnā-k, sānsnā, ulahnā-denā.  
 REPROVER, ṭā'in, ṭā'na-zan, tāṛak.

REPTILE, kīrā, makorā, kirm, munmunā, bhūngā, khaḥida; — (*reptiles of the earth*) haṣhrātu-l-arṣ.  
 REPUBLIC, ijmā', jamhūr, garoh, jāthā.  
 TO REPUDIATE, talāk-d, tyāg-k, chhoṛnā, nikālā, bāhar-kar-d.  
 REPUDIATION, talāk, tyāg; — (*temporary*) gihār.  
 REPUGNANCE, (*contrariety*) ikhtilāf, takhāluf; — (*aversion*) bair, khich, kashidagi, gurez, daregh, zidd, nafrat, ghin, jalan.  
 REPUGNANCY, tawahhush, mukhālifi.  
 REPUGNANT, (*contrariety*) mukhālif, mughā, ir, bar-khilāf, khilāf, ghair-muṣābiq, mutaṣā'id, bāhar, mutawahhish.  
 REPUGNANTLY, ikhtilāf- &c. -se.  
 REPULSE, rukā, o, haṭā, o, paspā, i, shikast.  
 TO REPULSE, mār-d or -chalānā, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, daf-k, paspā-k.  
 REPULSION, mudāfa'at, daf'iya, indifā'.  
 REPUTABLE, bhalā, mu'tabar, jaspāt, sri-mān or -jukt.  
 REPUTABLE, ḥurmat- &c. -se, bā-ābrū.  
 REPUTATION, REPUTE, (*credit*) nām, ābrū, ḥurmat, wīkār, itibār, mu'tabari, nek-nāmi, jaspātī, bharam, nām, āb, nām o nāmūs, nām o nang, sākh, māntā; — (*of good repute*) nek-nām (*opposed to bad-nām, of bad repute*).  
 TO REPUTE, jānnā, būjhnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, kaḥnā, bharam- &c. -r.  
 REQUEST, dar-khwāst, khwāhish, du'ā, 'arṣ, binai, iltimās, sawāl, maqṣad, gharāṣ, chāh, talāsh, khoj, mār, uṭhān, khapatī, khich; — (*it is no request*) ko, i pūchhṭā nahīn.  
 TO REQUEST, pūchhnā, dar-khwāst-k, ṭalab- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā, sukhān-d, niyāz-d.  
 REQUESTER, ṭālīb, multamis, muṭṭaqī, multawī; — (*in comp.*) khwāh, as dād-khwāh, *one who requests justice*.  
 REQUIEM, pretmanjari, fātiha-durūd.  
 TO REQUIRE, (*to need*) chāhnā, muṭtāj-h, zarūr- &c. -h, laḡnā; — (*in comp*) ṭalab-h; thus, maram-ṭalab-h, *to require repairs*; miḥnat-ṭalab-h, *to need labour*, &c.; — (*as occasion may require*) ba kadr i ihtiyāj, ba kadr i zarūrat, jaisā chāhiye, jeta chāhiye.  
 REQUIRED, maṭlūb; — (*to be*) chāhnā, maṭlūb-h.  
 REQUIRER, muṭṭaqī, ṭālīb.  
 REQUISITE, (adj.) zarūr, ihtiyāj, lāzim, munāsib, lā-budd, maṭlūb, darkār, parojan, chāhiye; — (*it was requisite*) chahitā thā.  
 REQUISITELY, zarūratag, bi-ṣ-zarūrat.  
 REQUISITENESS, zarūrat, luzūm, munāsibat.  
 REQUISITES, (sub.) lāzima, lawāzim, zarūriyāt, sāmān, saranjām, asbāb, maṣālīb, sāmagri.  
 REQUISITION, REQUEST, iltijā, ijāzat-khwāhī, takāzā, iktijā, isti'ānat, maṭhauṭ.  
 REQUITAL, 'iwaṣ, badla, intikām, pādāsh, jazā, saṣā, mukāfat, dānd.  
 TO REQUITE, 'iwaṣ- &c. -d, bhugṭānā, phirānā.  
 TO BE REQUITED, 'āid-ānā, pher-ānā, palaṭnā, bhu-gutnā.  
 RESALE, bāz-faroshi.  
 TO RESOIND, (*to abolish*) uṭhā-d, maukūf-k.  
 RESCRIPT, farmān, ḥukm-nāma, manshūr.  
 RESCUE, makhlāṣ, jiyādān, rihā, i, āzādī.  
 TO RESCUE, chhoṛānā, nikālā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k, rihā-k.  
 RESCUE, rihāninda, chhoṛāne-wālā.  
 RESEARCH, khoj, talāsh, taftish, surāgh, ta'amnuṣ.  
 TO RESEARCH, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k.

RESEMBLANCE, muṣābahat, barābari, laḡā, o, milāp, mel, chhū, ā, o, tamṣil, shabih, naṣir, ishtibāh, sam-āntā, jhunaḥ.  
 TO RESEMBLE, milnā, laḡnā, paṛnā, jānā, honā, mu-shābahat- &c. -r, muṣābih-h, mumāsil- &c. -h; — (*to compare*) milānā, laḡānā, tashbih-d, naṣir-lānā.  
 RESEMBLING, mānind, miṣāl; — (*in comp.*) wār, āna, wash, gūn, sā.  
 TO RESENT, khūjnā, burā- &c. -mānnā, bair-lānā, gārāni-lānā.  
 RESENTFUL, RESENTER, zūd-ranj, kina-war, kina-kash.  
 RESENTINGLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, 'adāwat-se.  
 RESENTMENT, kina, bughṣ, 'adāwat, bair, laḡ, kāni, kadūrat.  
 RESERVATION, laḡā, o, las, riyā, riyā-kāri, dūrangī, kapaṭ.  
 RESERVE, ubār; — (*custody*) ihtiyāj, lihāz, chintā, giriftagi, kashidagi, khich, ainch, istādagi, takalluf, sankoch; — (*condition*) shart; — (*tell him without reserve*) us se be laḡā, o kaho.  
 TO RESERVE, rakhnā, ubārnā, bachā-r, rakh-chhoṛnā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, laḡā-r, jogānā, paṣandāz-k.  
 RESERVED, (*coy*) sharmilā, lajlā, mahjūb, sankochī, pur-hijāb; — (*sullen*) rūkhā, anmilā, nā-āshnā-mizāj, pumba-dahan, girifta, kam-sukhān, mī, o munh-kā, be-ras.  
 RESERVEDLY, ihtiyāj- &c. -se, waswās- &c. -se.  
 RESERVEDNESS, rūkhā, i, pumba-dahani. [pad ā.  
 RESERVOIR, (*of water*) hauz, tālāb, pokhrā, saḡāba, To RESIDE, rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ghar-k, baiṭh-rahnā, sakūnat-r.  
 RESIDENCE, ghar, makān, maskan, maḡām, māwā, ikāmat, kiyām, basgit, būd o bāsh, nibās, asthān, ṭhākan, maskanat.  
 RESIDENT, baiṭhwayak, asthānik, nibāsī, muḡim, mutamakkin, khudkāsh, chhaparband; — (*opposed to non-resident*) pāhi-kāsh; — (*agent*) wakil (*among the English, perhaps improperly*), saṣāwal, baṣā-ṣāhib.  
 RESIDUE, bāqī, tatimma, bachṭī.  
 TO RESIGN, chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāḡnā, tark-k, isti'āfa-d, dast-bardār-h, bāth-dhonā, gayi-k, dar-guṣarnā, ibrā, o gimma-h; — (*to consign*) sompnā, taslim-k, amānat-r; — (*to give*) denā, de-dānā, baḡhshnā; — (*to providence*) tawakkul-r or -k, mutawak-kil-h.  
 RESIGNATION, tark, isti'āfa, tyāḡtā, istibrā, istifā; — (*to providence*) tawakkul, taḡammul akāshrit, nisprīh; — (*submission*) tab'iyyat, mutāba'at, tābi-dārī.  
 RESIGNED, (*to fate*) kāzī ba raḡā, akās-birtī.  
 RESIN, dhūnā, dhūp, karā, el, karāyal, rāl, chemp.  
 TO RESIN, dhūpnā, chemp-laḡānā.  
 TO RESIST, thāmbhnā, roknā, muḡābala- &c. -k, laṛnā, āṛnā, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, barābari-k; — (*as a wall*) maḡbūṭī-k, ṭhaharnā.  
 RESISTANCE, muḡābalat, muḡāhamat, rok-ṭok, zor, muḡāwamat; — (*non-resistance*) ghair-muḡāwamat.  
 RESISTLESS, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muḡāhamat.  
 RESOLVABLE, sādhāran, kābil i ḡall, ḡall-paḡir.  
 RESOLVABLE, kābil i gudāz, ḡhulā, ū, ḡalā, ū.  
 TO RESOLVE, (*to determine*) bichārnā, kaṣd- &c. -k, ṭhānnā, ṭhahārnā, kamar-b, pair-ropnā or -ḡārnā; — (*to solve*) ḡall-k, munḡallī-k, batlānā, ḡam-k; — (*to analyze*) tafriḡ-k, bhīn-k.  
 RESOLVENT, RESOLVER, muḡhallī, pāchak, ḡhulā, ū, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gudāz.

RESOLUTE, mustakill, mazbūt, sābit-kadam, ustawār, man-chalā, jī-d-o or jiv-gar, porhā, prānī, sāhib-istiklāl, mangarā, jiwaṭ, dhingar, akhar.

RESOLUTELY, istiklāl- &c. -se, ustawāri-se.

RESOLUTENESS, istiklāl, himmat, mazbūti, manchali, ustawāri, sābit-kadami.

RESOLUTION, (v. resoluteness) kaṣḍ-muṣammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azimat, pran, pesh-nihād, qhāras, dhing, dhithā, l; — (solution) ḥall, taḥlil, pachā, o; — (analysis) tafriḳ, tajwiz, bichār.

RESORT, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhīr.

TO RESORT, ekṭhān-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, daṛnā, ba-ṭurnā, ṭūt-paynā, iṭimā'-h or -k.

TO RESOUND, (n.) bhar- or gūnj-rahna, sumarnā; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā; — (to be much mentioned) bājnā.

RESOURCE, 'ilāj, chāra, upā, l, daṛ, ḥikmat, utjog.

TO RESOW, dū-bāra-bonā.

RESPECT, (honour) adab, ta'gim, takrīm, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhā, o, ādar, niyāz, byohār, barā, i, mān, khāṭir, pās, mayā-moh; — (attention) dhyan, ilti-fāṭ, ghaur, mulāḥaṣa, surt; — (relation) nisbat, mel; — (with respect to) ḥaḳḳ meṇ, par; — (in many respects) bahut bāton meṇ; — (in every respect) har-ṭaraf, ba-har-gurat, ba-har-ḥāl; — (to pay one's respects) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulāzamat-k, dandaut- or dandawat-k, ḥadam- or -āstānabosi-k, pānw-lagnā.

TO RESPECT, (to relate to) 'alāka-r, munāsabat-r, lagā, o- &c. -r, milnā, jānā; — (to regard) barā- &c. -jānnā, barā, i-k; — (to esteem) 'aziz-jānnā or -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r; — (to observe) dhyan- &c. -r or -k.

RESPECTABLE, mu'tabar, muhtaram, muwaḳḳar, sāhib-ābrū, ādari, māni, adhikāri, mu'azzam, nek-nām, wājibu-ta'gim. [kochi.]

RESPECTFUL, mu, addab, ahli adab, sāhib-imtiyāz, san-

RESPECTFULLY, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

RESPECTIVE, khāṣṣ, mahṣūṣ, nij, apnā-apnā.

RESPECTIVELY, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardag-fardag; — (relatively) ba-nisbat, nisbatan.

RESPIRATION, tarāffus, dam-zadagī.

TO RESPIRE, dam-lenā, sāns-chhornā.

RESPIRE, fursat, chhuṭṭi, subihṭā, bich, farāghat, nāgha, palkhat.

TO RESPIRE, chhornā, fursat- &c. -d, tawaḳḳuf-k.

RESPLENDENCE, tajalli, jalwa, darakhshindagī, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkahaṭ, jagmagahaṭ, āb o tāb.

RESPLENDENT, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrānī, darakhshinda, lāmi', jot-mān, prakāś, munir, kajjal, jhalak-dār.

RESPLENDENTLY, tajalli- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

RESPONSE, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

RESPONSIBILITY, manauti, jawāb-dihī, zimma, bharam.

RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-dih, zamān, kafil; — (credit-able) mu'tabar, i'tibārī, bharmi.

TO BE RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-d, zimma-k, zāmini-d, nishān-d, bich-paynā. [mu'tabari.]

RESPONSIBLENESS, kafālat, zamānat, zāmini, i'tibār, RESPONSIVE, jawābi-sawālī, jawāb-dih.

REST, āram, sukh, sukūn, qarār, āsā, ish, iṭminān, chain, kal, ashtirā, istirāhat, āsudagī, farāghat, fursat, sain, nichal, lotpot; — (pause) wakfa, atak; — (sleep) nind, khwāb; — (support) tek, ār, thāmbh, takiya, āsrā; — (remainder) bāki, ubārū, mābaki; — (others) aur (obl. auron), ghair (obl. ghairon), agle (obl. aglon); — (among the rest) az-ān-jumla, 'alā-hāga-l-kiyās; — (the rest) aur-sab, bāki sāki.

TO REST, (n. to repose) āram-k, letnā, sonā; — (to die) marnā; — (from labour, &c.) sustānā, dam-lenā; — (to stop) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, baithnā, ārnā, thambhnā, aṭknā, utarnā; — (a firelock) ghūṭne par-d; — (to continue) rahnā; — (to be at rest) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-ḥarkat-h, sun-h; — (to be satisfied) rāzi-h, qabul-k, mānnā; — (to lean on) takiya- &c. -k, uṭhanghnā; — (to depend on) maukūf-h, munḥaṣar-h, bandhej-h; (a.) āram- &c. -d, rakhnā.

RESTIFF, machlā, magrā, chalbidhrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, arail, arayal.

TO BE RESTIFF, machlā, l- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

RESTIFFNESS, machlā, i, magrā, i, chalbidhrā, i, gardan-kashi, sar-kashi.

RESTITUTION, istirdād, wāpasī, phirā, o, bāz-dihī.

RESTLESS, be-āram, be-ḳarār, be-kal, nir-asthir, be-chain, byākul, muṭṭarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, parā.

RESTLESSLY, be-āramī- &c. -se, be-chainī-se.

RESTLESSNESS, be-āramī, be-ḳarārī, be-kali, iṭṭirāb, uṭagṭā, be-dāri.

RESTORATION, istirdād, baḥālī, bāz-dihī.

RESTORATIVE, pushṭ, mukawwi, shafā-baḥḥab.

TO RESTORE, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pher-lānā, sambhālānā, banānā, durust-k, baḥāl-k, kharā-k.

RESTORER, (restorative) ba-hāl-kār, tazagi-baḥḥsh, moṭā, ū; — (in comp.) baḥḥsh or diḥ.

TO RESTRAIN, roknā, atkānā, ārnā, chhenknā, thām-bhnā, sambhālānā, zaḭt- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, toṛnā, khā-j, pher-r, moṛnā, khainch-nā; — (the breath) chorānā, sādnā, ḳurḳ-k; — (to abridge) ghaṭānā, kam-k; — (to limit) mahṣūr-k, ḥaṣar-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

RESTRAINABLE, ḳābilu-z-zaḭt, rokne-jog.

RESTRAINER, zābiṭ, māni', rokwayi, muzāhim.

RESTRAINT, rok, atkā, o, ḳaid, band, zaḭt, ta'arruḳ, bandhej, be-maḳdūri; — (limitation) menḍ, ḥadd, inḥiṣār.

TO RESTRICT, &c. (v. to restrain, limit, &c.).

RESTRICTION, ḥadd-bandī, inḥiṣār, iḳṭiṣār.

RESTRICTING, ba ndheji, iḳṭiṣār-sāz.

RESULT, phal, ḥāṣil, mahṣil, nikās, nichor, samra, natija, bāz-gaṣṭ, inṣirām, khamiyāza.

TO RESULT, uṭhnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natija-h, upajnā, phalnā. [yāftani.]

RESUMABLE, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-pagīr, bāz-

TO RESUME, pher-lenā, pher-pakarnā, pher-ikṭiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k; — (a discourse, &c.) pher-shurū'-k.

RESUMPTION, bāz-yāftī, bāz-giri.

RESURRECTION, ba's o nashr, rust-khez, ḥashr, ḳiyāmat, parlai, fardā or fardā e ḳiyāmat, parlai-kāl, ḥashr o nashr.

TO RESUSCITATE, murda-jilānā, iḥyā-k.

TO RETAIL, khurda-bechnā, phūṭ-kar-bechnā, khurda-faroshī-k, phūṭgat-bechnā, bechā-khonchī-k.

RETAILER, phūṭgati, khurda-farosh, ṭuṭ-pānjiyā, khurdiya, dūkāni (opposed to ṭhokdār, koṭhī-wāl, a wholesale dealer).

TO RETAIN, rakhnā, lagā, e-r, pakarnā, ṭikānā, pher-r, dāb-r, atkā, e-r, mār-lenā or -baithnā, ḥazm-k, pachānā; — (to contain) pi- or khā-j, marnā; — (counsel, &c.) apnānā, gānthnā, rok-r; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

RETAINER, lagā-liṭṭā, dāman-gir, rafik, muṣāhib.

TO RETALIATE, badla- &c. -lenā, iwaṣ- &c. -d, jhagrā-pakarnā, jhagar-dharnā.

RETALIATION, iwaṣ, badla, bair, mukāfat, jazā, ḳipāṣ.

TO RETARD, atkānā, roknā, māni'-h, harj-k, ṭāḥṭir-k, picḥhe-d.



RETARDATION, atkā, o, mumāna'at, muzāhimat.

RETARDER, atkā, ū, akāji, māni, muzāhim, hārij.

To RETCH, phenk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.

RETENTION, imśāk, jamā, o, thambhā, o, pakar; — (memory) hāfza, hifz, samā, i, bandhej, girift; — (science of) indri bajri; — (causing retention, as medicines, &c.) thambhā, ū, mumsik, imśāki, imśāk-āwar, bandhej-kāri.

RETENTIVE, hāfz, gāphā, bandheji, mumsik, kābij, muwākhig; — (as a memory) waai', bayā.

RETICULAR, RETIFORM, RETICULATED, jāli, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhir-dār.

RETINUE, jilan, sawāri, kor, hasham o khadami, tuzuk, gail, sāthi-sanghāti.

To RETIRE, (n.) jāti-rahnā, ūth-j, sidhārnā, bar-khāt-h, chāl-jānā, chhip-j, oṭ- or alag- or kināre-hojānā, sarah-de-jānā, haṭ- or dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- or ojal-hojānā, ūth-chalnā; — (to retreat) pahlū-tihī-k; — (to go into retirement) goshe men-j; — (from the public) ghar-baiṭhnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, talnā, saraknā, chalnā; — (from the world) tarku-d-dunyā-k; — (before an enemy) ghūnḡhaṭ-khānā (v. to remove); (a.) chhipānā, rū-posh-k, parde-baiṭhnā.

RETIRED, chhipā, poshida, alag, ekānti, nirālā, gosha-gir, khāna-dost or -nishin, ṣāhrā-nishin, parda-nishin, mukhaddara.

RETIREDNESS, tanhā, i, gosha-giri or -nishini, &c.

RETIREMENT, khalwat, tanhā, i, ojal, ojalṭā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha-giri, gosha-nishini, khalwat-nishini, parda-nishini, ekānt.

RETORT, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.

To RETORT, palṭā-d, palaṭ- or pher-mārnā, dohrānā, lautānā; — (to be retorted) palaṭ-paṛnā, āge-ānā, yād-h.

To RETOUCH, naṣar i ṣāni-k, hāth-phernā.

To RETRACT, phernā, moṛnā, bāz-khaiṭhnā.

RETREAT, (of an army) pahlū-tihī; — (retirement) khalwat-gāh, gosha; — (asylum) māman, maljā, mawās; — (recession) paspā, i, bāzgashtī-hālat, murāja'at; — (lodge) konā, takiya, āsram, bis-rām, gali.

To RETREAT, pīth-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-tihī-k, pānw-ūthnā, pichī-pānw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ghasaknā, haṭnā, haṭaknā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardān-h; — (to retire) gosha- &c. pakarṇā, munzawī-h.

To RETRENCH, kāṭnā, ghaṭānā, chhāṭnā, kam-k, hāth-sikornā.

RETRENCHMENT, ikhtisār, kaṭautī, ghaṭā, o, chhāṭ, chhāṭā, o, kam-kharchi.

RETRIBUTION, talāfi, jazā, 'iwaṣ, intikām, sazā.

To RETRIEVE, sambhālnā, bharnā, miṭānā, thāmbhnā, mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.

RETROACTIVE, bāz-gashtī, phirtā, pālṭā, ū, &c.

RETROGRADE, pas-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaund, wāpas-raw, kaḡkari.

RETROGRESSION, paspā, i, wāpas-rawī, mu'āwadat, pachhaundā, i.

RETROSPECT, RETROSPECTION, bāz-purs, pas-binī, pas- or bāz-naṣri.

RETROSPECTIVE, pas-bin, pas-nigarān, bāz-bin.

RETURN, (of a person or thing) pher, phirā, o, bāz-gasht, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murāja'at; — (retribution) painchā, 'iwaṣ, intikām, jazā, sazā, bainā, pherā, irjā, talāfi, tadāruk; — (profit) naṣ, paidā, ish; — (restitution) istirdād, pher-phirā, o; — (of a visit) did-wādid; — (vehicle) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhārā, half or return hire; phirtī-kishṭī, a return boat.

To RETURN, (n.) phirnā, palaṭnā, bahūrnā, lautnā, pher-ānā, laut-ānā, palaṭ-ānā, ghūm-ānā or -jānā, aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'āid-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaṭnā, baṭnā, &c. tarnā; — (to answer) kahnā, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā, ulṭānā, pālṭānā, bahurānā, lautānā; — (ramrode) gaz khazāne-men-rakhnā; — (a visit) bāzdid-k, pardarsan-k; — (a salute) radd i salām-k; — (to requite) 'iwaṣ- &c. -d.

To REVEAL, kahnā, kholnā, naḡl-k, gāhir-k, mun-kashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkāṛā-k, hawedā-k, ubhārnā, phoṛnā, ukṭārnā; — (to impart divinely) waḡi- &c. -bhejnā.

REVEALED, (divinely) nāzil, muzūli; — (public) āshkāṛā, gāhir.

REVEALER, mukhbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.

REVEL, REVELEY, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-masti, chaghaṛbā, jam-ghaṭ. [masti-k, birājnā.

To REVEL, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-REVELATION, waḡi, khabar, akās-bāni, prasidhtā, tanzil, nuzūl.

REVELLER, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamghaṭṭi.

REVENGE, intikām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kina, ḡambh, 'aks, 'iwaṣ.

To REVENGE, intikām- or 'iwaṣ- or badla- &c. -lenā, kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhigā-k, muḡāsiba-lenā, bair-sārnā.

REVENGEFUL, pur-kina, kina-war, shutur-kina, kīpa-kash, ghūnā, ḡambhāhā, kanihā.

REVENGEFULLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, bair-se.

REVENGER, muntakim, kāhir, kaḡhār, jabbār, bair-sādhak, muwākhig, intikāmi, intikām-jo or -gir, or -kash, haṛbairi.

REVENUE, āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prāpat, uḡāhī, maḡsūl, khirāj, taḡsil, ḡāsil, jam', māl-guzāri khāzāna, tarān, māl-sā, ir, māl-wājib, kar, maḡāl, māl-wajahāt, yāft, āmadani; — (revenue-matters) mālikām; — (-year) faḡli sal; — (the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments) kist-bandi; — (the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new) punniyā, bijai-dasmi.

To REVERBERATE, (a.) palṭā-d, pher-d; (n.) palaṭ-ānā or -jānā.

REVERBERATION, ḡarkat i bāzgasht, palṭā, o.

To REVERE, REVERENCE, buzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrīm- &c. k, mānnā.

REVERENCE, takrīm, taukīr, iṭtirām, iftikhār, taḡrim, ikram, i'zāz, mān; — (respect) adab, ta'ḡim, ādar; — (bow) taslim, namaskār, ḡandaut or ḡandawat, sijda, pālāgan.

REVEREND, buzurg, medhā, pramānik, mufakkhār, mu'azzam, ḡosā, i; — (title) shāh, bhagat, pir-murshid thus, Nānak shāh, the reverend Nānak.

REVERENT, REVERENTIAL, mu'addab, ta'ḡimi.

REVERENTLY, adab- &c. -se or ādāb-se.

REVERSE, (change) pher, inkilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṭā, zidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; ḡabshī kā nām kāfūr, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.

To REVERSE, phernā, ulṭānā, aundhānā, munḡalib- &c. -k, ulaṭ-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardān-k, sar-nigūn-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, ulṭā-d, ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.

REVERSED, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūd, nigūd, munḡalib, ma'kūs, muklūb, ḡalb, mardūd.

To REVERT, phirnā, 'āid-h, rājī-h, āge-ānā.

REVERY, REVERIE, fikr, dhyān, soch, baḡal-dhyān, bharam-bhor, maḡwiyaṭ.

REVIEW, naṣar, naṣar i ṣāni, bāz-pursi, mukābila, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh; — (of troops) ḡawā'id.

to REVIEW, pher-dekhnā, nazar i sāni- &c. -k, jāchnā, dekhnā, sodhnā; — (to master) 'arṣ-ḥenā or -k, nazar-andāz-k, ḥawā'id-ḥenā.

TO REVILE, galiyānā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, saḥt-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ṭa'n tashnī- &c. -k, latārnā, le-ḍālnā, malāmat-k, thūtkār-k.

REVILER, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-go, maḡammātī.

REVISAL, REVISE, REVISION, nazar i sāni, muṣannā.

TO REVISE, nazar i sāni- &c. -k, taṣṭiḥ-karnā.

REVISER, ṣaḥiḥ-karne-wālā, punar-drishṭak.

TO REVISIT, bāz-dīd-k, phir-mulāḡāt-k.

REVIVAL, jilā-o, jagā-o, sar-sabzi, tāzagī, bāz-zist.

TO REVIVE, (n.) jī-uthnā, zinda-h, jagnā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, jī-ā or -phirnā, phir-jinā, dam-jagnā, lau-ḥārnā, mar-ke-jinā; (a.) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jag-ānā, dam-jagānā, ukṭārnā, uṭhānā.

RE-UNION, ittifaḡ, joṛ, waṣl, mel, milāp.

TO RE-UNITE, (n.) milnā, waṣil-h, mutṭafīḡ-h; (a.) joṛnā, milānā, wāṣil- &c. -k.

REVOCABLE, ḡābil i mansūkh, miṭne-jog, naskh-paḡir.

REVOCATION, (recall, repeal) naskh, tauās-nkh.

TO REVOKE, (to repeal) meṭ-d, uṭhā-d, mansūkh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

REVOLT, phūṭ, bar-gashtaḡi, inḥirāf, baḡḥawāt, nā-farmānī, ḡurez, hindū-ānī, bhagel, rū-gardānī, phūṭ-phatṭakkar.

TO REVOLT, phirnā, phir-j, anṭnā, phūṭnā, bar-gashta-h, munḥarif-h, baḡḥi-h, rū-gardānī-h.

REVOLTER, baḡḥi, bādī, bhagelū, sar-kash.

TO REVOLVE, (n.) phirnā, ḡhumnā, bhaunā, daur- &c. -k, charkh- &c. -mārnā, pardachhin-h, wārnā, pherī-d, ḥādis-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ḡhumānā, bhau-ānā; — (to consider) taulnā, jāchnā.

REVOLUTION, pher, inḡilāb, bhaṇwar, daur, gardish, daurān, haulān, chakar, taḥwil, pherā, ḡhumā-o, phirā-o, &c. gardān, gardī, khānī, whence nādir-gardī, the invasion of Nādir Shāh; ḡāsim 'alī-khānī, the reign of Ḳāsim-'Alī, and the present ashrāf-gardī, or succession of the nobles.

REVOLUTIONARY, gardishī, gardānī, inḡilābī.

REVULSION, i'āda, kashish, olambā or ulambā.

REVULSIVE, mu'awīd, phirā, ū.

REWARD, ajr, ṣila, muzd, ujrāt, jazā, ṣawāb, dān, pun, barakat, mubādila, pādāsh, natija, shukrāna, nī-māl-badl.

TO REWARD, bakhshnā, bakhshish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

REWARDER, dānī, datā, ājir, muḡib, punyātmā.

REAPSODY, chār-darchār, suḡhan i nā-paiwasta.

RHETORIC, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājnit, 'ilm i balāḡhat, 'ilm i fasāḡhat, 'ilm i sanāya-badāya.

RHETORICIAN, aḥli-kalām, rājnitī, suḡhan-go.

RHEUM, (catarrh, &c.) pānī, nuzla.

RHEUMATIC, RHEUMY, bātī, bā, iḥā, bārid.

RHEUMATISM, bā, i, bāt, ḡathiyā-bā-o, bād, waj' i ma-fāṣal; — (humour) bā-ojhanak, āmbāt.

RHINOCEROS, ḡainḍā, ḡargadan; — (horn of) khāḡ.

RHODODAPHNE, (flower) kaner, khār-zahra.

RHUBARB, rewand; — (of China) rewand i chīnī.

RYME, ḡāfiya, saj', tuk, samband, radif, jamak; — (the art of rhyming) ḡawāfi; — (without rhyme or reason) be ṭhaur be ṭhikanā, nā ḡaḡḡ nā rawā.

TO RYME, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, milit-h, ḡāfiya-bandi-k, jamaknā, tuk-kāri-k.

RYMES, ḡāfiya-go, bhāt, tuk-kār.

RYTHMATICAL, musajja', mauzūn, muḡaffā, man-ḡūmi panjari, bā-ḡāfiya, ṣikra-band.

RIB, panjari, pānjar, paṇsli, pasli, rag, resha; — (of a vessel) chāṇḍā, kamānī, nas.

RIBALD, muḡhallāḡa-go, phakkarīyā, bhāṇḍ, rāḡh.

PIBALDRY, phakkar, fuḡsh, pūch, pūchiyāt, muḡhal laḡa.

RIBBED, RIBBON, paṭṭī, ḡor, fit (from fīta, Port.).

RIBBED, panjri-dār, chāṇḍe-dār, pahlū-dār.

TO RIB-ROAST, (to cudgel) chūr-k, chāḡḡā-banānā.

RICE, (the plant or grain in the husk) dhān, shālī, urz, razz; — (cleaned) biranj, chāwal, tandul; — (boiled) bhāt, khushkā, mahā-prashād; — (with milk, &c.) khīr, hawikh, firnī, shīr-biranj; — (preparation of) pīṭhā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: sukhḍās, jaḡhan, sāṭhī, pasahri, tinṇī, arwā, baḡar, ūsnā, selā, hanṣrāj, kanḥi; — (bruised -) churwā; — (parched -) ṭilchā-oli, sīṭhā; — season for planting, &c.) le-o; — (-land) kyār; — (the sweepings or refuse of rice) kūṇḍā; — (a sort of boiled rice) gulathī, rasāwal, tasmi.

RICH, (opulent) daulat-mand, dhanī, dhanik, bhāḡ-mān, mutamawwil, ṭālī'-mand, takaitā, naḡḍā, zar-dār, moṭā, dhanwant, darbi, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar o tāza, shah-sabz, zar-rez, mālmāl, pur-zar, mun'im; — (valuable) 'amda, ḡākhira, udār; — (fertile) jaiyid, shādāb, upjan, ḡo-eṇḍā; — (full) bharā, pur, ma'mūr; — (the rich and poor) ḡhanī o ḡharib.

RICHES, māl, daulat, jam'aiyat, dhan, sampat, dām, amwāl, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

RICHLY, ziyādātī-se, bahut, bahutiyat-se.

RICHNESS, (opulence) daulat-mandī, māl-dārī, ḡhinā-wat, dhankā, i, shah-sabzi, zar-rezi; — (fertility) shādābī, moṭā, i.

RICK, tūda, ḡher, ṭāl, ambār, ganj, kundrā, rās.

RICKETS, (the disease) ḡiribbād, ḡathiyābāw.

TO RID, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, riḥā-k, khālās-k; — (to clear) khālī-k, ṣāf-k, jhār-d.

RIDDANCE, chhuṭkārā, āzādī, bachā-o.

RIDDLE, mu'ammā, paheli, drishṭ-kūṭ, chistān, jhūlnā, bhod, ḡhīṭiyārī, lapeḡ, būjh-bujhawwal; — (sieve) jharnā, ḡhirbāl.

TO RIDDLE, (a. to solve) ḡall-k; — (to guess) būjhnā; — (to sift) chālnā, jhārnā, ākhnā; (n.) mu'ammā-bolnā.

TO RIDE, sawār-h, chārḡhnā, baithnā, sawārī-k, chār-haitī-k; — (-well) āsan-jamānā; — (as a rest) honā, khārā-h, langar-par-h; — (double) radif-meṇ honā.

RIDER, sawār, rākib, sawār-kār, chārḡhaitā, aswār, bāḡi, — (horse-breaker) chābūk-sawār, ḡhur-charḡhā.

RIDGE, meṇḍ, dāṇḍā, ṭilā, māḡ, ḡhār; — (of the back) riṛ, kangroṛ; — (of a house) markachā, mangrā, banḍerā, māḡar, mukh-joṛ, munderā, kha-jūrā; — (pole) bareṇḍā, balinḍī.

RIDICULE, haṇsī, ṣaḡḡ, maḡḡhaka, tasakhkhur, suḡḡ-riya, mazāḡ, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭhā, haṇsā, i, taṣṭiḡ, rish-khandī, bhāṇḍ-bhandān, ā.

TO RIDICULE, haṇsnā, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k, taṣṭiḡ-k or -banānā, āṛe-hāthoṇ-ḥenā.

RIDICULES, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, muḡḡiḡ, haṇsmā, ṣaḡiḡ.

RIDICULOUS, haṇsā, ū, ḡābil i taṣṭiḡ, lā, iḡ i tasakhkhur, haṇsne-jog, taṣṭiḡi.

RIDING, sawārī, chārḡhaitī; — (a riding-coat) bā-rānī, fargḡhol.

RIFE, bahut, ḡhālīb, 'amm, 'ālam-ḡir.

RIFRAFF, utār, phirtā, utāran, chḡhāṇṭ-chḡhūṇṭ.

RIFLE, (gun) damānak; — (-man) ḡarāwal, bahliyā.

TO RIFLE, lūṭnā, chḡhin-ḥenā, chōrānā, urānā, jhār-lejānā.

RIFLER, luṭerā, choṭṭā, chor, ḡhānim or ḡhanm.

RIFT, chāk, darz, shigāf, darār.

TO RIFT, (n.) phatnā, phūṭnā, chir-j; (a.) phāṛnā, phoṛnā, chīrnā.

To RIG, banānā, singārānā, āraṣṭa-k, taiyār-k, sañ-wārānā.

RIGGING, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rasanpāt, asbāb.

RIGGISH, (libidinous) chodwānsi, māngnā; — (in comp.) marāni.

To RIGGLE, marwānā, lagwānā, ḍolānā.

RIGHT, (just) durust, wājibi, lā,ik, musallam, shā,ista, hamwār, achchhā, bhalā, ma'kul, ḥisābi, sidh, sudh, sudhrā; — (not left) dāhinā, rāst, yamin, sidhā; — (straight) mustakim; — (-line) khattī mustakim; — (you are right, sir) āp durust farmāte.

RIGHT! (interj.) thik, durust, khūb, khair.

RIGHT, (sub. due) haḥk (pl. ḥukūk, pad), da'wā, aṁs; — (justice) insāf, 'adālat, dād, nyā,o, istiḥkāk, khūnṭ, neg; — (property) milk, māl; — (power) ḥudrat, ḥuwwat, ikhṭiyār, gharṣ; — (opposed to error) siḥhat; — (not the left) dāhinā, dast i rāst; — (right and left) chap o rāst; — (right or wrong) haḥk nā haḥk, bhale-bure, ho nā ho, būd nā būd, adbadā-ke; — (right against) āmno-sāmno, dekhā-dekhi; — (to put to rights) sudhārānā, sādhnā, sājnā, āraṣṭa-k, murattab- &c. -k, jā,e sir-r.

To RIGHT, insāf- &c. -k, haḥk- &c. -dilānā.

RIGHTeous, nek, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, sādik, sāf, ḡufi, pāk, munṣif, 'ādil, nyā,i, rāst-bāz, khūb, musallī, sādḥ, khudā-tars.

RIGHTeously, neki- &c. -se, 'ādilāna, munṣifāna.

RIGHTeoussness, RIGHTfuLness, neki, bhalā,i, salāhiyat, niko-kārī, rāsti, sachā,i, sidk, safā,i, pākī, rāst-bāzi, munṣifi, khūbi, khudā-tarsi, sādhtā.

RIGHTFUL, mustaḥaḥk, ḡi-haḥk, haḥk-dār.

RIGHTFULLY, insāf- &c. -se, bā-haḥk.

RIGHT HAND, dāhinā-hāth, sidhā-hāth, dast i rāst, vamin; — (-man) 'aḥl i kull, hāth-pānw, muhrā.

RIGHTLY, lā,ikāna, rāsti- &c. -se, insāf-se.

RIGHTNESS, durusti, shā,istagi, eḥḥat, sudhtā; — (straightness) rāsti, sidhā,i, istiḥkamat.

RIGID, sakht, karrā, kaṭhor, shadid, kaṭhin, sakhtgir; — (account) janjau kā ḥisāb.

RIGIDITY, RIGIDNESS, sakhti, shiddat, karakḥtagi, durushti, karrā,i, kaṭhortā.

RIGIDLY, sakhti- &c. -se, durushti-se.

RIGLET, (flat thin piece of wood) paṭṭi, takhti.

RIGOROUS, sakht, shadid, durusht, karakḥt.

RIGOROUSLY, sakhti- &c. -se.

RIGOUR, (shivering) sirsirāḥaṭ; — (austerity) riyāzat, suhd, tapassyā, kasb. [barhā, panwat, bānji.

RILL, nahar, kūl, nālī, pain, sotī, ābrez, kanwak.

RIM, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, aunṭh.

RIND, chhilkā, baklā, pust, kishr or qashr.

To RIND, chhilnā, mukashshar-k.

RING, (ornament) chhalā, bānk, karṭ, angūṭhī, angush-tāna, ārsi, bhañwar-kālī, hāth-kaṛā, mundari, angustari, khātim; — (for the toe) anwaṭ, bichhiyā, bichwā; — (for the nose) nath, besar, mendrā; — (for the hand) chūri, berā, bālā, kaṛā, kharwā, kaknā, pachhwā, paṭṭā; — (circle) ḥalkā, dā,ira, gherā, kunḍālī, mandal, chambar; — (sound) bāj, āwāz, sādā; — (of bells) ṭankār, jhankār, tinin, jhanjhanāḥaṭ.

To RING, (a. bells, &c.) bajānā, jhankārānā; — (n. to sound) bajā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, jhankārānā, sansanānā, ghanghanānā; — (a horse) kāwā-d; — (as the ear) kār-bājnā.

RING-DOVE, kumrī, fākhṭa, pinḍuk, kūkū, mandaliyā.

RINGLEADER, sar-ḥalkā, sardār, sar-guroh, nā,ek or nāyāk, mabni-fasād, mufsid, fatūri, mahant, muhrā, nāk.

RINGLE-EYED, chagḥar, tāḳi, sulaimāni.

RINGLET, kākul, zulf, ḡesā, ja'd, laṭ, gurchi.

RINGWORM, dād, dinā,e, chakāwe, bhainsiyā-dād; — (having ringworms) dadūhā; — (a plant for curing them) dādmardan.

To RINSE, khanghālānā, anwāsnā, dhonā, pharchānā, jhaplānā, kachhārānā, khām-sho-k, michkārānā, saundnā, phenchnā, chhāntnā.

RIOT, hullar, hangāma, ghullū, kharkhasha, 'arbada, chhamā-chaukri; — (revel) chaḥṛabā; — (to run riot) be-lagām-h, be-kaid-h, muṭṭaku-l-'inān-h.

To RIOT, kharmastī- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chaḥṛabā machānā, aubāshi-k, 'aiyāshi-k, umang-meñ-h, raslūṭnā, hangāma- &c. -uṭhānā.

RIOTER, aubāsh, rind, fitna-augez ḍange-bāz.

RIOTOUS, be-ānkus, be-kaid, be-zaḥṭ, nā-farmān, sarkash, khār-mast, udmādī.

RIOTOUSLY, aubāshi- &c. -se, nā-farmāni-se.

RIOTOUSNESS, aubāshi, rindi, 'aiyāshi, udmād, kharmastī, be-kaidi, be-zaḥṭi, nā-farmānī, sar-kashi, fitna-angezi, ḍange-bāzi.

To RIP, udhernā, phārnā, chirnā, phornā, chāk-k, shaḥk-k; — (to take away) nikāl-lenā or -d; — (to rip up) phāṛ- or chir-d or -ḍ, khol-d, phor-d, tor-d, zāhir-k, chhīrnā, jagānā, ukṭārānā, uṭhīnā; — (the belly) antēn ḍher-k.

RIPE, pakkā, pukhta, rasida, bālida, bāligh, syānā, pūrā, samarth; — (ready) khārā, musta'idd, taiyār, āmāda.

To RIPLEN, (n.) paknā, pukhta-h, murād-ko pahunchnā; (a.) pakānā, rasida- &c. -k, gadrānā; — (in the house) pāl-d; — (to season) saṛānā.

RIPENESS, pakkā,i, pukhtagi, rasidagi, bālidagi, pūrāntā, bulūghat, kamāl, mahārat.

RIPPER, chīranhār, chīrepanhār; — (in comp.) dar, as parda-dar, a ripper-up of secrets.

To RIPPLE, tartarānā, sarsarānā, jharjharānā.

RIPPLING, tarārā, sarsarāḥaṭ, jharjharāḥaṭ.

RISA, chaḥṛṭi, chaḥḥā,o, uṭhān, sa'ūd, 'urūj, barhāwā; — (rising ground) bulandī, ūnchā; — (beginning) nikās, āghāz; — (of price) tezi, chaḥḥā,o; — (the rising of the sun) ṭulū', udai, ṭālī'.

To RISE, (to get up) uṭhānā, uṭh-baiṭhnā, kharā-h, ṭulū'-h, ugnā, guzarnā, ūnā, nikalnā, nash o numā-h, barhnā; — (to gain elevation) tarakḥki-k, 'urūj- or namūd-par honā, jagnā, udai-k, machnā, bannā, rachnā, gajgajānā, ubakuā; — (as the moon) khet-k; — (as an assembly) bar-khāst-h; — (abruptly) tamaknā; — (as the sea) hīlorā-mārūnā; — (to ascend) chaḥḥnā, sa'ūd-k, bālā-rawi-k; — (to swell) phūlnā, āmāsh-k; — (to break out) phūṭ-nikalnā; — (to blow) chalnā, bahnā; — (to appear in view) nazar-ānā, namūd-h, dekhā,i-d; — (to be produced) upajnā, paidā-h, ānā; — (in arms) anṭnā, dast ba kaḥḥā-h, kamar-b, lārne-par musta'idd-h; — (to be ready) musta'idd-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; — (to make an attack) hāth-chalānā, dast-andāzi-k; — (in price) barhnā, bhāri-h, ziyāda-h, afzūn-h, tez-h, chaḥḥnā; — (in style) buland-parwāzi-k.

RISER, uṭhwaīyā; — (early) saḥar-khez; — (in comp.) khez, as nau-khez, newly-risen (verdure, &c.).

RISIBILITY, haṁsnī, ḡihak, ḥuwwat i ḡāhika.

RISIBLE, ḡāhik, muḡḡik, haṁsnā, khanda-angez.

RISING, udwat; — (-ground) ṭibbā; — (emergent) uṭhā, chaḥṭā, ṭālī'.

RISK, khāṭra, waswās, chintā, ḍar, parwā, ṣadma, dhakkā, chaḥṭ, mukḥṭīra, hār-jit, bhalā-burā, nekbād, naf-nuḥṣān, burdbākḥt, mātḥā, kāudhā.

To RISK, jokhim- &c. -uṭhānā, khāṭre-meñ-d, ṭālī' āzmā,i-k.

RISKER, jokhimī, ṣadma-angez, khāṭra-angez.

RITE, rit, āin, ṭarīḳ, magḥab, rasu.

RITUAL, kitāb i fikāh, shāstar, shāstar-bidhi.  
 RITUALIST, fakih, fikah-dān, shāstri or shāstrik.  
 RIVAL, rakīb, harif, ham-maqlab, ham-maqsad, ham-dā'i, ham-ārzū, sauti, rakibi, harifi, dushman, ghair, (pl. aghyār) sautdāhi, dānji, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.  
 To RIVAL, rikābat-k, barābari-k, ham-chashmī-k.  
 RIVALRY, RIVALSHIP, sautiya-dāh or -jhāl, rikābat, mukābalat, rakibi, ham-sari, ham-chashmī, dānj, badābadi, lāg, harifi, musāwidat.  
 To RIVE, (a.) maskānā, phārnā, chīrnā, phoynā; (n.) masaknā, phatnā, phūtnā.  
 RIVER, naddi, nad, sartā, daryā, rūd, gang or gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, jo, ebār, āb.  
 RIVER-HORSE, daryā, i ghorā, aspi-daryā, i.  
 RIVET, mekh, pachri, andheri.  
 To RIVET, mekh-se-jarṇā, bāndhnā, gārnā, band-k, pā-band-k, mekh-moṇā.  
 RIVETING, mekh-bandī, bandhā, o.  
 RIVULET, nahr, nadi, nālā, naliyā, chhoṭi nadi.  
 ROAD, rāh, rāstā, tariq, maslak, bāṭ, mag, path, sabil, sirāṭ, sarak, salak, ḡagrā, mārag, gail, ḡagar, shāri', chhaur rāh-bāṭ, painḡā, ḡahar, marhala, bithan; — (for ships) langar-bāṭi; — (-making) rāstā-bandī.  
 To ROAM, ramnā, ḡolnā, āwāra-phirnā, bhāṭaktā-phirnā, pherā-k or -phernā, paṛā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā.  
 ROAMER, ramtā, baṭohi, musāfir, bhāṭakne-wālā.  
 ROAN, magai, chāl, bādāmi-rang, garā.  
 ROAR, ghurish, garaj, chikh, gargarahāṭ, shor, ghul-ghapārā, gunj, harharāhat.  
 To ROAR, gharānā, ghurish-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā, garajnā, gunjā, barhaknā, harharānā; — (to bawl) chillānā, chikhnā, shor-k.  
 ROARING, (crying) nālān; — (of the sea) tamauwuj.  
 ROAST, (meat) sikhī-kabāb, kabābi; — (-fowl) kabābi, nim-kabābi; — (to rule the roast) muḡiṭ-h.  
 To ROAST, kabāb-k, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, jalānā; — (in hot ashes) bhulbhulānā.  
 To ROB, rāh-mārnā, chorānā, chori- &c. -k, lūṭnā, chhin-lenā, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; — (a nest) ujārnā, khāna-kharāb-k.  
 ROBBER, chor, choṭṭā, ḡakait, ḡakū, duzd, rāh-zan, kattaṭ-u-ṭ-tariq, kazzāk or kazzāk or kazzāk, baṭ-pār, baṭ-mār, kattaṭ-u-ṭ-tariq.  
 ROBBERY, chori, ḡakā, ḡakaiti, baṭpāri, duzdi, rāh-zani, kazzāki, sarḡ, lūṭā, i, ṭhaghāri.  
 ROBE, kabā, labāda, pairāhan, khiftān, jama; — (royal robe) kabā, e shāhi; — (robe of honour) khil'at.  
 ROBUST, shah-zor, zabar-dast, kawī, zor-āwar, pur-zor, ḡā, o-zor, bali, chaudant, chobar-dannā, chār-shāna, sūnd, mahā-bali, dhokhar, bajrangī, ḡathilā, diṛh, roṭn-tan, azhdhāti, sīna-zor.  
 ROBUSTNESS, shah-zori, zor-āwari, zabar-dasti, maṭ-būṭi, ḡā, o-zori.  
 ROCK, chaṭān, dhokā, pahār, poni, peni, ponsilā, i; — (defence) panāh; — (distaff) bhaunti.  
 To ROCK, (a.) hilānā, ḡolānā, ḡagdagānā, dalmalānā, jhulānā; (n.) hilnā, ḡolnā.  
 ROCKET, bān, hawā, i, chhuchhūndar, anār, ḡuṭṭā-bān; — (thrower) bān-dār.  
 ROCK-SALT, sendhā-namak, namak-lāhauri.  
 ROCKY, sang-istān, pathrilā, sang-lākh.  
 ROD, chhari, bed (vulg. bet) suṭkūn, sāṭi, paṭkan, laṭhā, sikh, lāṭh; — (measure) ḡaz.  
 ROMOUSTADT, (rant, bravado) mubālagha, baṭ-bolā, i.

ROE, (hart, deer, &c.) hiran, &c.; — (of a fish) andā, baiṛa.  
 ROGUE, (knave) ḡarām-zāda, ḡhaddār, ṭhag, naṭkhaṭ, jhapāsiyā; — (vagabond) luchā, āwāra; — (wag) āshik, kambakht, yār; — (he is a rogue in grain) uskā ragresha daghābāz hai.  
 ROGUEY, daghā-bāzi, ḡarām-zādagi, naṭkhaṭi, ṭhagi, rindi, sharr, rindagi.  
 ROGUEISH, sharir, lawind, harif, dhūrt, pankhrāj.  
 ROGUEISHLY, harifi- &c. -se, harifāna, sharr-se.  
 ROGUEISHNESS, harifi, sharārat, hīrāfat, lawindagi, dhurtā, i.  
 ROLL, pherā, pech, ghumā, o, gardish; — (of wax, &c.) batti; — (of paper) bindā, band; — (writing) daftar, sijil, fard, tūmār; — (fold) lapetā, pāt; — (military) fard, ism-nawisi, ism-nāma.  
 To ROLL, (a.) loṛhānā, ḡhamlānā, dagrānā, gargarānā, dhuglānā, phirānā, ghumānā, dhulkānā, pindiyānā, lapetnā, lundiyānā, dhanmanānā, dughrānā, loṭnā, luṛhaknā; — (to form) bāndhnā, belnā, pārnā; (n.) loṭnā, luṛhnā, dhuluknā, dagarnā, dhugulnā, phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k, daur-k, lapatnā, ajhur-nā; — (to roll about as a child) loṭnā-poṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k; — (as a boat) ḡolnā, jhonk-khānā.  
 ROLLER, (bandage) paṭṭi; — (of stone) belan, loṛhā, pinḡ, loṛiyā, lapetan, laṭā, i, punsalā, i, nard; — (of a sugar-mill) jāṭh.  
 ROLLING-PIN, belan, belnā or belanā.  
 ROMAN, (nose) uṭhī-nāk.  
 ROMANCE, kīssa, afsāna, kahāni, dāstān, bā, o-bandī, ālā.  
 To ROMANCE, kīssa-kahnā, jhūṭh-bolnā.  
 ROMANCER, kīssa-go, afsāna-go, lapāṭi, jhūṭhā.  
 ROMANTIC, 'ajab, 'ajib, nīrālā, anūṭhā.  
 ROMP, ROMPER, chanchal, achpal, hurmushtā, bhānd.  
 To ROMP, achpalā, i- &c. -k, khar-masti-k.  
 ROMPING, khar-masti, achpalā, i, chanchalā, i, hur-mushti, badmasti, bhānd-bhāndaṭ, ā, dastmālī, hath-āmori.  
 ROOD, kathā, biswā.  
 ROOF, chhappar, chhān, chhājā, pharkā, chhat, saḡf, saṭh, bām, koṭhā, pāṭan, 'arsh, paṭā, o, paṭwat; — (of the mouth) tālū.  
 To ROOF, pāṭnā, chhā, onā, chhapar- &c. -ḡ, paṭnā.  
 ROOK, set-kawā; — (at chess) ruḡh, rath, bāthi.  
 ROOM, jagah, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, jā, e, makām, mahāl, makām, gunjā, ish, peṭ, antā, o, samā, o, maidān; — (apartment) khāna, koṭhri, hujra, buḡā; — (stead) 'iwaz, badlā.  
 ROOMINESS, kushādagi, wus'at, phailā, o, lambā, i.  
 ROOMY, kushāda, wasi', baṛā, lambā-chaurā.  
 ROOST, aḡḡā, chakkas, baserā.  
 To ROOST, aḡḡā par baiṭhā, baserā-k.  
 ROOT, jaṭ, mūl, bekh, aṭl, bunyād, maṣdar, mūnd, chhor; — (bulbous) ḡanṭhā, kandar, kandrā; — (of the bar-tree, &c.) dāṛhi, baroh, banṛ; — (of the palās, for waiting) bakal, bakelū; — (edible roots) tarkāri, zamīn-kand, kand-mūl; — (to take root) jaṭ-pakarṇā or -b.  
 To ROOT, (n.) ḡarṇā, jaṭ-daurnā or -phailnā; (a) ḡarṇā, baiṭhālnā; — (to root out or up) ujārnā, ukhārnā, bekh-kani-k, jaṭnā, jaṭ-lagnā, gurūbnā; — (to dig) khikhornā.  
 ROOTED, ḡarā-hū, ā, saḡht, gaherā, mustaḡkam.  
 ROOTEDLY, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.  
 ROPE, rasi, je, orī, bādh, ḡori, rasan, ṭanāb, ḡabal, rasā, bān, sanautā, barhā, seli, riamān, alḡani. [ḡagnā.  
 To ROPE, kīwām- or lasi-b or -pakarṇā, tār-bandhnā,

**ROPEDANCER**, naṭ, naṭū, ā, bāzi-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāns-bāz. [laheri.]

**ROPEMAKER**, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banbaṭā,

**ROPINESS**, las-dāri, lu'āb-dāri, laslasāḥaṭ.

**ROPT**, lu'āb-dār, laslasā, las-dār.

**ROSARY**, tasbiḥ, jāpi, malā, kanthi, sumran, subḥa; — (*small tassel attached to the*) shamsa

**ROSE**, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies *rose-water*), ward, pūhup-rāj or puhpa-rāj; — (*of roses*) 'aṭr i gulāb; — (*dog-rose*) safed-gulāb, nasrin, se, oti; — (*rose-apple*) gulāb-jāman; — (*rose-bay*) harifā-phūl; — (*rose-bed*) gul-shan; — (*rose-bud*) ghuncha; — (*rose-bush*) gul-bun; — (*rose-cheeked*) gul-rukḥ, gul-rukḥsār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan or gul-andām; — (*rose-garden*) gulistān, gulāb-bāri; — (*rose-water*) gul-āb.

**ROSEATE**, gul-gūn, surkh, gulābi, wardi, gulnār.

**ROSIN** (v. *resin*) dhūnā, dhūp, rāl, &c.

**ROST**, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābi.

**ROT**, saṛan, galan; — (*among sheep*) khaurā.

To **ROT**, (n.) saṛnā, galnā, pachnā, bigasnā, pāns-h; (a) saṛānā, galānā, bosida-k, pachānā, bigsānā; — (*paper*) kūṭ-k.

**ROTATION**, phirā, o, ghumā, o, bhau, ā, o, gardish, daurān.

**ROTE**, nok-zabān, az-bar, kanthāgar; — (*he has the whole book by rote*) tamām kitāb usko nok-zabān yād hai.

**ROTTEN**, saṛā, galā, bosida, ganda, murdār, jiran, bodā, jāmal; — (*one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock*) ek ganda andā sabhoṅ-ko bigāṛā.

**ROTTENNESS** saṛāhind, bosidagi, gandagi.

To **ROVE**, phirā-k, gasht-k, harzagardi-k, sair-k.

**ROVER**, āwāra, saiyāra, harza-gard, ramtā, phirantā, ramnā, sairbāz, jogi; — (*or pirate at sea*) chor-jahāz, ḡakait.

**ROUGH**, kharkharā, aṛbaṛ, rūkhrā, kharḃar, nā-mulā, im, khurrā, khasrahā, khodrā, khardharā, phusrahā, aṭpaṅgi, tirkhā, kharjharā, ruchh, rūḥā; — (*austere*) bakā, kasailā; — (*harsh to the ear*) nāmauzūn, khānkar; — (*severe*) karṛā, talḡh, tursh; — (*as the sea*) mawwāj, mauj-khez, joshān, pur-josh. [wada.]

**ROUGH-DRAUGHT**, kharṛā, khasrā, sānchā, musaw-To **ROUGHEN**, kharkharā- &c. -k or -h, rukhrānā, kharkharānā, chhennā, rāhnā, dānt-banānā.

To **ROUGH-HEW**, chhilnā, chhil-chhāl-k.

**ROUGH-HEWN**, an-garḥā, nā-tarāshida, rūkhā.

**ROUGHLY**, sakhtī- &c. -se, kharkharāḥaṭ se.

**ROUGHNESS**, kharkharāḥaṭ, rūkhā, i, rukhrā, i, khar-baṛā, i, nā-hamwāri, nā-tarāshidagi, kasā, o, khān-kharāḥaṭ, talḡhi, tursh, tundi; — (*of the sea*) mauj-khez; — (*asperity*) khasar, khoṅch.

**ROUND**, gol, mudawwar, mustadir, chakrilā, gird, chakkā, girdā, ṭiklā, golāṭ, batwān; — (*smooth*) mauzūn; — (*elice*) chakṭi, kaṭlā; — (*large*) ziyāda, bahut, kullī, san-sangin, bhāri, pūrā; — (*brisk*) jald; — (*full*) khaṭir; — (*a round sum*) mablagḡ i khaṭir.

**ROUND**, (sub.) dā, ira, gherā, maṇḍal, ḡalka, gird, āṭābi, bāri, pherā, dāur, gardish, naubat, daura, gashtī, gardish, parosan, paintarā; — (*to go the rounds*) girdāwari-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.

**ROUND**, (adv.) ghūm, pher; — (*to turn round*) phernā.

**ROUND**, (prep.) āpās, ḡawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-ṭaraf, chārōn-ṭaraf, chārōn-or.

To **ROUND**, gol, &c. -k, gundlī-b, chiknānā.

**ROUND ABOUT**, (*loose, indirect*) pher-kā, pech-kā.

To go **ROUND ABOUT** pher-khānā.

**ROUNDELAY**, kūṇḍaliyā, ḡhazal.

**ROUNDISH**, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.

**ROUNDLY**, (*freely, plainly*) sāf, sidhā, wā-shigāf, jaldi-se; — (*earnestly, &c.*) sā'i-se, koshish-se.

**ROUNDNESS**, golā, i, chakrā, i, chiknāḥaṭ.

To **ROUSE**, (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; — (*hawks at night*) papki-d; — (*to excite*) ḡarkat-d, chalānā; (n.) uṭhnā, jāgnā.

**ROUSER**, uṭhāwanhār; — (*in comp.*) angez.

**ROUT**, bhīr, jam-ghaṭ, hajūm, garṛā, hūhak, dhūm-gajar, ūdmas, jhūmar, dhamā-chaukri, ḡhol-dhamākā, matwārā, jhūlmat; — (*of an army*) hazimat, shikast, bhagel, parā, o, shikast i fāḡish.

To **ROUT**, toṭ-tār-k, tārpātār-k, ḡandiyānā, shikast- &c. -d, bhagānā, mār-d.

**ROUTE**, (*way*) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāṭ, ṭarik, path.

**ROW**, sāf, kaṭār, ḡor, parā, auli, pānti, dhāri.

To **ROW**, khyonā, ḡāṇḡ-mārnā, chalānā, bali-mārnā.

**ROWEL**, gul, nāṭh; — (*spur*) mahmaz.

**ROWER**, ḡāṇḡi, khewanhār, khewak.

**ROYAL**, shāhi, pādshāhi, shahāna, maliki, khusrāwi, rāj-dhar, rājā, ū, shahwār, mu'allā; — (*in comp.*) shah, rāe.

**ROYALIST**, rāj-pachḡhi, pādshāhi-banda, pādshāh-dost.

**ROYALLY**, khusrāwāna, mulḡkāna, shāhwār.

**ROYALTY**, saṭṇanat, pādshāhat, pādshāhi, rājatwa.

**RUB**, RUBBING, ragṛā, ghisā, o, mālish; — (*blow*) dhakkā, āseb, gazand, ṣadma; — (*difficulty*) mushkil, bikāṭ.

To **RUB**, (a.) malnā, mālish-k, mījnā, ghasnā, ragarnā, ghonṭnā, mānjhnā, bhānjnā, maldal-k, māṇḡnā, khasnā, lagānā, sūṭnā, upṭānā, hāth-phernā; — (*to rub out or off*) miṭā-d, ḡakk-k, mal-d, chhil-d; — (*a horse*) kūṅchā-mārnā; (n.) chilnā, ghis-or miṭ- or ragar-j; — (*to rub through difficulties*) gir-par-ke-nikalnā, mar-pach-ke-nikalnā, ṭhelp-nikalnā, girte-parṭe-nikalnā.

**RUBBER**, ghofni, muhrā, sāfi; — (*used in baths*) khisa; — (*for a horse*) hāthi; — (*for the feet*) jhāṇwān.

**RUBBISH**, kurkuṭ, khāshāk, kūṛā, kaṭwār, kanāsāt, ḡhūr, khārkhas, ḡhās-pāt, ḡhās-phūs, kachrā, dhibar, aghor, malāmat, malbā. [mānjni, gaddi, pulli.]

**RUBSTONE**, (*pestle, whetstone*) ghofnā, opni, sili.

**RUBY**, la'l, yāḡūt i rummāni, mānik, lālri, — (*fig. penjhū, a beautiful red berry*).

**RUCTION**, (*eruption*) ḡakār, āroḡ, ḡhikār, ūḡār.

**RUDDER**, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.

**RUDDINESS**, surkhī, lālī, humrat, arunā, i, la'l-fāmi.

**RUDDLE**, lālmāṭi, rāḡāmīṭi.

**RUDDY**, surkh, la'l, lāl, ārūn (prop. aruṇ).

**RUDE**, gustākḡh, shokḡh, be-adab, ḡhiṭh, an-garḥ, nā-tarāshida, sakht, karakht, be-murawwat, jaṭhar, belihāḡ; — (*violent*) karṛā, kaṭhin, tund; — (*ignorant*) anāṛi, kachā, khām; — (*artless*) sāda, sidhā.

**RUDELY**, gustākḡhi- &c. -se, be-adabāna.

**RUDENESS**, gustākḡhi, shokḡhi, be-adabi, ḡhiṭhā, i, nā-tarāshidagi, karakhtagi, durushtī, be-murawwati, karṛā, i, kaṭhintā, sāḡagi, jaṭharā, i, be-lihāḡi.

**RUDIMENTS**, shurū', āḡhāz, aṣl, bunyād, jaṛ, kā'ida, bekḡ o bunyād, uṣūl, mūl, sāraswatī.

**RUE**, sudāb, sāṭari, ispanḡ.

To **RUE**, pachhtānā, ta, asaf-k, afsos-k, rūṭhnā, ronā, ḡaif-k, nadāmat- &c. -khainchnā.

**RUEFUL**, ḡham-gin, malūl, udās, ronā; — (*a rueful countenance*) ronī-ḡurat.

**RUEFULLY**, udāsi- &c. -se, ḡhamgini-se.

**RUEFULNESS**, ḡhamgini, udāsi.

**RUFFIAN**, chandāl, thag, daghā-bāz, harām-zāda, jallād, la'in, halākū, kaṭṭar, mal'ūn, mardūd, hārūn.  
**RUFFLE**, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūṛī; — (*plait*) chin, chunat.

To **RUFFLE**, (a. to *rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, minjmānj-k, tiribiri-k, ulaṭṭpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, althānā, simṭānā, lahrānā; — (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, diḡḡ-k, chhernā; — (*to plait*) chunnā; (n.) hīlnā, ḡolnā. [jabīn.]

**RUFFLED**, jhālar- &c. -dār; — (*vezed*) chin bar

Ruo, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalim.

**RUGGED**, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhar-khābar, be-bar, past-buland, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-nichā, khar-barā, birh, ūkhar-pūkhar, jhār-pahār, sang-lākh, khār-dār; — (*harsh*) nā-mauzūn, karakht.

**RUGGEDNESS**, kharkharāṣaṭ, beharā, i, nā-hamwārī, karakhtagi.

**RUIN**, kharābī, pā, emālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, khwārī, halākī, abtārī, mismārī, inhidām, satyānāsī, henbenā, i, wabāl, kātil, sam-bigārū, uṛārū, shikast, tafriḡa; — (*the ruins of a city*) khandhar.

To **RUIN**, (a.) bigārānā, khasānā, toṛnā, khandhar-k, kharāb- &c. -k, ultānā, khāk-k, dhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, uṛārānā, ghālānā, fakir-k, tin-tera- &c. -k, mārānā, toṛānā, rulānā (from rūlnā, to be ruined) bitārānā; — (*to impoverish*) mudis-k, kangāl-k; (n.) bigārānā, uṛārānā, satyānās- &c. -h.

**RUINED**, kharāb, kharāb-khastā, wirān, pareshān, ūṛār, mismār, pā-e-māl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, halāk, abtar, munhadām, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-meṭ, henbenā, tanatarāz, khānā-kharāb, shikastā, ghar-kharāb, khānā-wirān, paṭṛā, chaur-chaupaṭ, shikastā-hāl-or-bāl-or-pā, taḡas-naḡas, birez-birez, turki-tamām, pareshān-hāl, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, nest-nā-būd, ṭalpaṭ.

**RUINER**, ghārat-gar, ghālāk, ghālū, uṛārān-hār, ghār-ratī.

**RUINOUS**, (*bad*), muṣīrr, mufsid, zabūn, burā, dhathā; — (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rekht, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, ukhrā-pukhrā.

**RUINS**, dhibā, ṭikar, diwar, kharāba.

**RULE**, (*government*) hukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dārī, sāhibī, hānk, sūtra, marsūm; — (*canon*) kānūn, kā'ida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, ṣābiṭa; — (*measure*) ṭhikānā.

To **RULE**, (*to govern*) rājnā, hukūmat- &c. -k or -r, sikka-chalānā; — (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; — (*lines*) salākānā, misṭar-k, saṭar-khichnā.

**RULER**, hākim, 'amīl, rāṭa, amīr, sar-dār, nāḡim whence, or from its superlative, nāḡām, the *Nizam*, medhā, rāṭik fāṭik; — (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwāl-kash or -paṭṭī, misṭar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

**RULES and REGULATIONS**, kawānīn, kawā'id.

**RULING**, (*of lines*) saṭar-bandī.

To **RUMBLE**, hayharānā, dhārḡharānā, kharḡharānā, gargaṛānā, arbarānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, bharḡharānā, dhamdhamānā, ghargharānā, garḡharānā, kal-kalānā, kar-ḡur-k, ghār-ghur-k.

To **RUMINATE**, pagurānā, jugālī-k; — (*to muse*) bichārānā, fikr-k, andeḡha-k, dhyān-k.

To **RUMMAGE**, dhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārānā, dhūndh-dhāndh-k, ṭaktōrnā.

**RUMOUR**, afwāh, āwāza, shubrat, khabar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī. [phailānā, chalānā.]

To **RUMOUR**, kahānā, khabar- &c. -k or -d, urānā,

**RUMOURER**, mukhbīr, hūhī-kār, mushtahīr.

**RUMF**, chūṭar, surin, dum-ghaza, chakki, dhūḡḡhī, ganḡet, dhoṇpar. [kunḡlak, juṭṭa, juṭṭa.]

**RUMPLE**, **RUMPLING**, shikan, chin, chunan, simat,

To **RUMPLE**, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā misnā, simaṭnā.

**RUN**, daur, daurā, dau, tagāpo; — (*rapid sale*) chālān, uṭhān, mār, khat, chaṭkā; — (*flow*) bahā, o, dhālā, o; — (*at the long run*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhirko, piche, ākhiru-l-amr.

To **RUN**, (n.) daurnā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapaṭnā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhnā, ramānā, pahunchnā, roḡnā, barhnā; — (*let a horse off*) phenknā, uṭhānā, phūṭnā; — (*to flee*) bhāḡnā, gurez-k; — (*to flow*) bahnā, jāri-h, rawān-h; — (*to rush on*) chaphnā, chaph-baithnā; — (*to melt*) pigalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, ṭighalnā; — (*to pass*) guḡarnā, chalnā, jānā, chalā-jānā; — (*to be*) honā, lagūnā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; — (*to fall*) parnā, girnā; — (*to tend*) jhuknā, mā'il-h; — (*to mix*) milnā; — (*to prevail*) ghālib-h; — (*to run down*) dabānā; — (*to run on with a story*) oṭnā, raṭnā; — (*to run about*) daurṭā-phīrnā, mārā-phīrnā; — (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; — (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, khar-j-h; — (*to spread*) phailnā; (*to run away with*) le-bhāḡnā; — (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umar-j, raundnā, raundānā; — (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārānā; — (*to run over a book, &c.*) parh-j; — (*to run up with a wall*) diwār-khainchnā or -daurnā; — (*to run in*) khosnā; — (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; — (*to run after*) piche-parnā, ṭūṭnā, ṭūṭ-parnā; — (*to run into, to penetrate*) paithnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; — (*to run round*) phīr-ānā; — *run, run, for God's sake run*) dauro re, dauro, khudā ke waste dauro.

To **RUN**, (a.) daurnā, chalānā, jhonknā, dālnā, mārānā, bhonknā, lānā; — (*a boat, &c.*) chaphānā, lejanā; — (*to melt*) gholnā, piglānā, galānā, gudā-k; — (*goods*) chauki-mārānā; — (*to prosecute*) pai-rawi-k; — (*to push*) ghuseṛnā, paithālnā; — (*to run through*) chhednā; — (*to run down*) ragad-mārānā; — (*a hare, &c.*) daurā-ke-pakaṛnā.

**RUNAWAY**, **RUNAGATE**, bhagoṛā, bhagṛū, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagelū, parhū, nāṭhū, bhagel.

**RUNDLE**, ḡandā, pāya, ṭonā, ḡand.

**RUNNER**, daurāhā, dawinda, kāsid, daurāk.

**RUNNET**, jāman, chūstā, jorān, jāwan, panīr-māya, maṭhā.

**RUNNING**, bhāḡ-ā-bhāḡ, bhāḡḡāṭh, rawān, bahtā, bahantū, chaltā; — (*knotted*) sarak-phānā,

**RUPER**, rūpiya, or rūpiya, or rūpiya, ṭakā.

**RUPTURE**, (*hernia*) fataḡ, bād-khāya, and-koe, and-sot, khūṭ, bād-fataḡ; — (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagi, ṭūṭ; — (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigār.

To **RUPTURE**, toṛnā, phoṛnā; — (*ruptured*) aindāl.

**RURAL**, dehī, dehāstī, gānwī, jangālī, ṣahrā, i.

**RUSH**, (*straw*) nāḡar-mothā; — (*violent motion*) jhapāṭ, daur, pilā, o, relā.

To **RUSH**, daurnā, chaphnā, pilnā, relnā, jhapāṭnā, pilachnā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhārḡharānā, raprapānā, phadphadānā; — (*headlong*) muṇḡiyānā.

**RUSSET**, gandum-rang, findūki, gharibā-mau.

**RUST**, sang, morcha, zangār, mail, jar; — (*fur*) kiṭ, kā, i.

To **RUST**, (n.) zang- &c. -parnā, or -pakarnā, or -lagnā, zang-ālūda-h; — (*in any art, &c.*) rah-j, ṭha-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -daurnā.

**RUSTIC**, **RUSTICAL**, dehī, diḡḡṭnī, gānwālā, gaurā, roṭā, i, dabang, jaṭ, gānwār, gūstāngar.

A **RUSTIC**, gānwār, diḡḡṭnī, nā-tariakhida.

**RUSTICITY**, diḡḡṭniyāt, gānwār-pān, nā-tariakhidagi.

**RUSTINESS**, zang-ālūdagī.

To **RUSTLE**, machmachānā, kharḡharānā, jharḡharānā, hayharānā, sarsarānā, phapḡharānā.

RUSTLING, machmachāhat, khar̥kharāhat, jhar̥jharāhat, sarsarāhat, phar̥pharāhat.

RUSTY, zang-ālūda, murchālā, zang-khurda or -uftāda, kund, thas.

RUT, (*crack of a wheel*) lik, reghāri, ghadar.

TO RUT, uṭhnā, rat-ānā, pāthā-māngnā.

RUTHLESS, (*merciless*) be-rahm, nir-dayā, sang-dil.

RUTTISH, (*lustful, wanton*) ratāhā, uṭhā, shahwati.

RYE, de,ogandum or dew-gandum, kangarān.

## S.

SABBATH, (*of the Jews*) yaumu-s-sabt, shamba; — (*of the Musalmāns*) jum'a, ādina; — (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwār, rabi-bār.

SABLE, (*fur*) samūr, postin.

SABRE, shamsher, šamsām, teghā, kharg, saif.

SACERDOTAL, shaiḡhāna, gurwa, ī, imāmī.

SACHEL, (*small bag*) thaili, juz-dān, kesa.

SACK, gon, gaṭhiyā, loṭhā, borā, dhokrā, ākhā, khurji, tangī, pallā, tappar, lohiyā, chaṭṭi, thek, palās, khārā.

SACK, (*plunder*) mār-luṭ, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj, ghāram.

TO SACK, mār-lenā, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj-k.

SACKBUT, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, muṇh-kal.

SACKCLOTH, ṭāṭ, dalk, ajār, mekhli, paṭṭi, ṭappar, chaṭṭi. [gand.]

SACRAMENT, tabarruk, mahā-parshād, ḡasam, sau-

SACRED, muḡaddas, majid, pāk, pāwan, pabitar, muḡhallā, muḡbarak, ḡarim, mutabarrik, munazzah, khāṣṣ, mahḡṣṣ; — (*inviolable*) be-zawāl, a-badh, māmūn, mustahkam, aṭal, a-chhūṭ.

SACREDLY, rāsti-se, diyānat-se, taḡaddus-se, pāki-se.

SACREDNESS, ḡuds, taḡaddus, pāki, be-zawālī.

SACRIFICE, ḡurbān, bal, hem, med, jag, fidā, niṣār, taṣadduḡ, ḡadka, nagar, wāran, nachhāwar, baliḡār, charḡhāwā, bal-bakrā, utārā, utāran, satī, wārī; — (*the day of*) 'idu-ḡ-zuḡḡā; — (*to become a*) balā, en-lenā, wārī-j, balbal-j.

TO SACRIFICE, ḡurbān- &c. -k, wārānā, charḡhānā, badhnā, arapnā; — (*to murder*) mār-saṭnā, tur-wānā; — (*to give up*) denā, chhoṛnā, khonā, ḡawānā, bechnā; — (*to kill*) zabah-k, ḡalāl-k, bimil-k, jauhar-k.

SACRIFICED, ḡurbānī, jān-niṣār, maḡbūḡ.

SACRIFICER, charḡhāwanḡār, ḡābiḡ, ṣāhibu-l-ḡurbān.

SACRILEGE, kafan-chorī.

SAD, (*sorrowful*) udās, rūkhā, ḡham-gin, dil-gir, malūl, maḡhmūm, maḡzūn, andoh-gin, ḡazīn, ḡham-nāk, diltang, kandan-muḡh, mātamī; — (*bad*) burā, zabūn.

TO SADDEN, udās- &c. -k, ruṭhānā.

SADDLE, zin, sarj, pālān, kāṭhī, kāṭhrā; — (*of a camel*) kajāwā, jahāz.

TO SADDLE, zin-b or -d; — (*horses*) zin-bandi-k.

SADDLE-BACKED, zin-pusht.

SADDLE-BAG, bogḡband, khogir, zin-band.

SADDLE-CLOTH, mail-khorā, zin-posh, 'arak-gir, ḡhā-shiya; — (*furniture*) āwā, ī.

SADDLE-HORSE, sawārī kā ḡorḡā.

SADDLER, zin-gar, sarrāj, zin-doz, kafish-doz.

SADLY, ḡhamgini- &c. -se, udāsi-se.

SADNESS, udāsi, rūkhā, ī, ḡham-gini, dil-giri, malūlī, maḡhmūmī, maḡzūnī, ḡham-nākī, dil-tangī, malālat.

SAFE, māmūn, maḡḡṣṣ, salāmat, be-khaṭar, chiranjī, kusal, aman-amān, musallam, khair-salāḡ; — (*for meat*) ḡolī, chhikā, pinṭrā; — (*safe and sound*) ḡhalā changā, ṣāḡiḡ salīm.

SAFEGUARD, ḡimāyat, pusht-panāh, nigāh-bānī, rāh-bar, muḡāḡḡ; — (*convoy*) badraḡā.

SAFELY, salāmatī- &c. -se, ba-khair o khūbi.

SAFETY, SAFENESS, salāmatī, aman, amān, ḡifāḡat, amniyat, ḡimīnān, bachā-o, rachhā, kusaltā, panāh, āsrā, āṭ, nīrālā.

SAFFRON, za'farān, kesar; — (*seed*) ḡurṭūm, bar, barrā, karar; — (*bastard saffron*) kūsum mu'asfar.

SAGACIOUS, chatur, syānā, tez-fahm, zūd-fahm, ḡāzin sūnghū, tez-shāmma.

SAGACIOUSLY, tez-fahmī- &c. -se, chaturā, ī-se.

SAGACITY, SAGACIOUSNESS, tez-fahmī, zūd-fahmī, chaturā, ī, siyānap, sha'ūr, firāsāt, dānish-mandī.

SAGAPENUM, sakbinaj, kandal.

SAGE, (*a plant*) sābiya.

SAGE, (adj.) dānā, 'āḡil, budh-mān, zirak, hoah-mand, 'āḡl-mand, dānish-war, mudabbir.

A SAGE, ḡakim, darwesh, buzurg, pīr, paṇḡit, faḡil, 'ālim, shaiḡḡh, pūrkhā.

SAGELY, dānā, ī, &c. -se, ḡakimāna.

SAGENESS, dānā, ī, hoṣhiyārī, chaturā, ī, sanjīdagī.

SAGITTARIUS, burji-kamān, dhan, ḡaus.

SAGO, sāḡū-dāna, sābū-dāna.

SAID, maḡkūr, maṣṭūr, mauṣūf, muṣḡarūp-ilaihi, maḡbūr, wuhī.

SAIL, pāl, bād-bān (corrup. bardawān) bādḡān kā parda, — (*ship*) manzil, ṭho; — (*sail-cloth*) ajār.

TO SAIL, chalnā, jānā, dauṛnā, rawān-b, urnā.

SAILING, niwā, ī, sair i daryā, daryā-kā safar.

SAILOON, mallāḡ, khālāṣī (vulg. clahy), jahāzī, kishti-bān.

SAIL-YARD, pāl-ḡanḡī.

SAINT, walī, sidh, darwesh, pīr, abdāl, ḡhaus, ṣūfi, sādh, rikḡ, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar; — (*the saints*) auliya.

TO SAINT, wali- &c. -ṭhahranā or -banānā, &c.

SAINTLIKE, darweshāna, buzurgāna, muḡaddasāna.

SAINTSHIP, walāyat, abdāliyat, &c.

SAKE, khāṭir, wāṣṭa, liye, het, lālach, sabab, māre, muḡh, sānte, pās, rū, rūyat, murawwat, ḡaḡḡ, mulāḡḡa; — (*for your sake*) tumḡare liye, tumḡare muḡh par, tumḡārī khāṭir.

SALACIOUS, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangī.

SALAMANDER, samandar, āḡ kā kīrā, samandūr.

SALARY, sāliyaṇa, 'alāfa, waḡifa, sālāna, sālagāna.

SALE, bikā, o, bikrī, bai', farokḡht, farosh; — (*fair sale*) bai'bāt; — (*forced sale*) barjāt, wairā; — (*bill of*) sarnawisht, ḡabāla-ajiri; — (*vent*) kharj, uṭhān, rang.

SALEABLE, khaptī, bikā, ū, kābil i farokḡht, bikne-jog, bikanḡār, chaltā, farokḡhtānī, khapā, ū.

SALEP, ḡālib i miṣrī.

SALESMAN, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh; — (*salework*) bāzārū.

SALINE, SALTISH, namkin, khārā, lonchhāhā.

SALIVA, ṭhūḡ, rāl, tuf, lu'āb, buzāk.

TO SALIVATE, muḡh-lānā, ṭhukānā; — (*to be salivated*) muḡh-ānā.

SALLAD, sabzi, chaṭṭnī (in some measure resembles our sallads); — (*sallad-dish*) sabzi-dān.

SALLOW, zard, pilā, phikā, tira, sānwā.

SALLOWNESS, zardī, pilā, ī, phikā, ī, tiragi.

SALLY, ubhāṭ, tākht, jhapat, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, manj, zagḡand; — (*of fancy*) khush-khiyāl.

TO SALLY, khurūj- &c. -k, ubharnā, chal-bal-ānā, bā-har-nikalnā, uṭh-dauṛnā, jhapatnā.

SALLY-PORT, chor-khīṭī, daricha.

**SALT**, (sub.) namak, lon, milh, sendhā, pāngā, sām-bhar, kirkich, khāri, paṭiyā, khār; — (a kind of) gāchhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- or pādā-namak, namak-siyāh; — (rock) namak-sang; — (alkaline) jawā-khār, milhū-l-kālī; — (boiling) namak-pukhtāni; — (preparation of) panchlonā; — (fish) sukhṭi.

**SALT**, (adj.) namkin, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, lonch-hāhā, lonāri, namaki, namak-dār, also salted.

To **SALT**, namkin- &c. -k, lon- &c. -d, -d or -mārnā, namak- &c. -rachānā or charānā, &c.

**SALT-CELLAR**, namak-dān, milh-dān.

**SALTED**, (as meat) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

**SALTER**, (one who sells salt) namak-farosh, loniyā.

**SALTISH**, longarā, namgarā, māliḥ.

**SALTLESS**, be-namak, phikā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

**SALT-MAKER**, loniyā, namak-paz, mālangī, namaki, namak-sāz, tafāli.

**SALTNESS**, namkinī, khārā, i, namak-dāri.

**SALTPETRE**, shora; — (maker) shora-sāz or -gar.

**SALT-PIT**, **SALT-PAN**, namak-sār, lonār, khalāpi, jāl, tafāl. [rihā, i, gat or gati.]

**SALVATION**, najāt, mukt, sadgat, bachā, o, rustagāri, **SALUBRIOUS**, siḥhat-bakhsh, khush-gawār, muwāḥḥ, sukhād, achchhā, muḥliḥ, gawārā, shāfi.

**SALUBRITY**, khush-gawāri, muwāḥḥat, siḥhat.

**SALVE**, (for covering sores) marham, lep.

**SALVER**, ṭabāk, sini, khwāncha.

**SALVO**, ār-ber, ār, shart, kaid, 'ugr, bahāna, ḥila, ḥila-sharā'i.

**SALUTARINESS**, fā, ida-mandī, manfa'at, mufidi.

**SALUTARY**, (salubrious) gun-kār, mufid, fā, ida-mand, nāf'.

**SALUTATION**, **SALUTE**, salām, sāhib-salāmat, pranām, dandwat, rām-rām, jai-gopāl, bandagi, kurnish,

taslim, johār, asirbād, salāmūn-'alaik, salām-'alaikum, pā-e-lāghō, jaigabes, āḥān, sirṭhaṭhor; — (from a fort) salāmi.

To **SALUTE**, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, dast ba sar-h.

**SALUTER**, salāmi, mujrā, i, bandanḥār.

**SAME**, yihi (obl. isi), wuhī (obl. usi), ekhi, yakī, ek, eksān or yaksān, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwi, sam; — (hand) ek-ḥalma; — (in comp.) ham, ek; thus, of the same colour, ham-rang, ek-rang.

**SAMENESS**, eksāni, barābari, ekiyat, samtā, yaktā, muṭābaqat, sawaiyat, tarāduf, ekā, i.

**SAMPLE**, bāngī, namūna, chāshni, mādarī.

**SANATIVE**, **SANATORY**, shāfi, siḥhat-āwar, shifā-bakhsh.

**SANCTIFICATION**, taḥaddus, taḥdis, taḥḥir; — (consecration) ikāmāt, jag.

**SANCTIFIED**, ṭāhir, muṭahhar, muḥaddas, pāk.

**SANCTIFIER**, shāfi, shifā-bakhsh.

To **SANCTIFY**, pāk- &c. -k, muṭāḥaddas-jānnā.

**SANCTIMONIOUS**, auliyāna, rikḥ-bhekḥ, auliyā-ḡurat.

**SANCTION**, ḥukm, farḥ, amr, ijāzat.

**SANCTITY**, **SANCTITUDE**, ḥuds, pākī, ṭahārat, ṣafā, e.

**SANCTUARY**, māman, panāh-gāh, maḥḍas, dargāh.

**SAND**, ret, balū, reg, ramal, thal; — (bank) char, kharāba; — (a sand or barren track) registān, reti.

**SANDAL**, (shoe or slipper) algā, charan-dāsā, kharā, ūn, na'lain, champan.

**SANDAL-WOOD** or **SANDERS**, sandal, chandan; — (red) rakat chandan: the other sorts are malyā-gir, agar.

**SAND-BLIND**, dhūndhlā. [gard-imez.

**SANDY**, bhurbhurā, retlā, balū'ā, kirkirā, regi retlā,

**SANGUIFICATION**, rakat-kār, khūn-āwarī.

**SANGUINARY**, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, jallādiyā, khūni, katl-dost, khūn-fishān or -bār.

**SANGUINE**, surkh, lāl, bahbahā, pur-khūn, kaḡiru-damm; — (as hope) barā, kawī, wāḡik; — (confident) nāzān, ummedwār, mutawakkā'.

**SANGUINENESS**, (confidence) ummed-wārī, garmī.

**SANIES**, pāni, zard-āb, panchhā.

**SAP**, 'araḥ, ras, pāni, dūdh, lu'āh, las, raakas.

To **SAP**, naḡab- or send-mārnā, dhā-d, girā-d, khasānā.

**SAPIENT**, (knowing) dānā, wuḡūf-dār, wāḡif-kār.

**SAPLESS**, khushk, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

**SAPLING**, keṛā, paudhā, naal, nihāl, chārā, nau-nihāl, amolā.

**SAPPHIRE**, nilām, ṣafir, yāḡūt-kabūd, indarnil.

**SAPPINESS**, ser-ābi, 'araḥ-dāri.

**SAPFY**, rasilā, ser-āb, 'araḥ-dār, ras-dār.

**SARCASM**, mihnā, ṭā'n, ṭā'n-tashnī, la'n-ṭā'n, ṭanz, ramz, kināya, gābhi, boli-ḥolī, kaṛwī-bāt, kāṭ.

**SARCASTICAL**, **SARCASTIC**, ṭā'n-āmez, saḡḡt.

**SARCASTICALLY**, ṭā'n- &c. -se, ṭanz-se, saḡḡtī-se.

**SARCENT**, kapar-dhūr, ghās-phūs.

**SARCOCOLLA**, anzarūt, kanjada.

**SARSAPARILLA**, 'ushba, mako, e, magrāba.

**SASH**, jāl, paṭkā, baddhi, seli.

**SATAN**, shaitān, iblis, &c. &c. (vide Devil).

**SACHEL**, (v. sachel) thaili, juz-dān.

**SATED**, **SATIATE**, bharā, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr.

To **SATIATE**, **SATK**, bharnā, ser-k, chhakānā, āghwānā.

**SATIETY**, seri, āsūdagi, bharti, chhakā, i.

**SATIN**, aḡlas, tāftā, daryā, i.

[nindā.

**SATIRE**, hajo, gamm, maḡammad, upādh, bhaḡḡau, ā,

**SATIRICAL**, hajo-āmez, ṭanz-go, ṭā'na-go.

**SATIRICALLY**, hajo-se, ṭanz-go, i-se. [nindak.

**SATIRIST**, hāji, upādhī, hājawi, ḡa'dī, hajo-go, hājorā,

To **SATIRIZE**, hajo- &c. -k, nindnā, kut-k.

**SATISFACTION**, khāṭir-khwāhi, khāṭir-jam'ī. khāṭir-dāri, dil-dāri, khāṭir-nishād, taskin, āram, āsūdagi, āsā, ish, sukh, khushnūdi, dil-shādi, bashāshat, pās-khāṭir, iḡminān, ūbh, boḥ, man-māntā, man-pūraa, dil-jo, i; — (amends) badla, 'iwaḡ, pādāsh.

**SATISFACTORINESS**, khāṭir-pasandī, khāṭir-khwāhi.

**SATISFACTORY**, khāṭir-pasand, khāṭir-khwāh, bā-ṣawāb, bar-jasta, man-mān.

**SATISFIED**, rāḡi, raḡāmand, khush, man-gar, man-mānā or -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr, āsūda, ser; — (convinced) ḡā'il, ma'ḡul.

To **SATISFY**, rāḡi- &c. -k, or -r, khāṭir-jam'- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, manānā, barānā, samjānā, dilkhwāhi-k;

— (assure) piṭh-ṭhonknā, piṭh-par hāth-phernā.

To **SATURATE**, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

**SATURDAY**, sanichar, shamba, hafta, sanibār, bār, yaumu-s-sabt, awal i hafta.

**SATURN**, zuḡal, kaiwān, sanichar.

**SATURNALIA**, (v. bacchanale) dhūl-heṛī, holi.

**SATURNINE**, bhāri, sanjida, sard-mizāj, balḡhamī.

**SATYR**, (fabulous monster) ḡhol, parduma.

**SAVAGE**, (adj.) jangali, waḡshī, bayābāni, banailā; — (cruel) sang-dil, kaṭṭār, dashṭī; — (brutal) ḡālim, duruḡht, be-raḡm.

**SAVAGE**, (sub.) ban-mānus, jangali-ādmi.

**SAVAGELY**, be-raḡmī- &c. -se, duruḡhtī-se.

**SAVAGENESS**, waḡahat, sang-dilī, saḡḡtī, be-raḡmī.

**SAUCE**, chāshni, chaṭni (commonly pron. chīṭni).

To **SAUCE**, chāshni-dār-k, chaṭni-lagānā.



SAUCEBOX, marchā, i, mirchi, chingi : — (a pert person) gustākh, &c. (v. saucy).

SAUCER, tashtari, pirich, thāli, sakori, nim-chini, sifāli, sakoriyā, diwaliyā.

SAUCEPAN, tambiyā, ḡabbū, degchi.

SAUCILY, gustākhī- &c. -se, shokhī-se, &c.

SAUCINESS, gustākhī, shokhī, masti, be-adabi, shokh-chashmi, ḡhithā, i, magrā, i, gabbarā, i.

SAUCY, mustākh, shokh, be-adab, be-tamiz, machlā, magrā, shokh-chasm, mast, gabbar.

TO BE SAUCY, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kārhā. [chhorke.

SAVE, SAVING, (adv.) chhūṭ, chhor, mā-siwā, mā-warā,

TO SAVE, (a.) bachānā, ubārā, panāh-d, himāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā-e-r : — (to lay by) pas-andāz-k, rakh-chhornā, kifāyat-k, samhālnā, tārnā ; — (one's credit) muñh-r, jatan- &c. -k : — (to excuse) mu'āf-k, najāt-d or -bakshnā, chhornā : — (God save you) khudā hāfiḡ, haḡḡ-ta'ālā tumheñ salāmat rakhe ; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.

SAVER, bachā, ū, amin, hāfiḡ.

SAVING, SAVER, kifāyati, kifāyat-shi'ār, juz-ras, oji.

SAVING, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachā, o, ubār, oj.

SAVINGNESS, kifāyat-shi'ārī, juz-rasī, pas-andāzi.

SAVIOUR, shafi' : — (The Saviour) Al-Masīh.

TO SAUNTER, phirā-k, phirnā, ramnā, harza-gardi-k, bād-hawā, i, phirnā ; — (to loiter) parā-rahnā.

SAVOUR, bo, gandh, lazzat, maza.

TO SAVOUR, bāsnā, bo- &c. -r or -nikālnā or -d ; — (to betoken) dalālat-k.

SAVOURINESS, chāshni-dāri, maza-dāri or maza-dāri.

SAVOURY, chāshni-dār, maza-dār, laḡiḡ, khush-gawār, sondhā.

SAUSAGE, kulma, langūchā.

SAW, krānt or karānt, ārā, arra, panāri, minshār.

TO SAW, (a.) āre se chirnā or kātnā, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khichnā or -chalānā, arra-kashi-k.

SAW-DUST, būrā, lakri ki būkni, būrāda.

SAWYER, arra-kash, karānti.

SAXIFRAGE, kulthi, panwār, ḡasiru-l-hajar.

TO SAY, bolnā, kahā, baknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā ; — (to repeat) parhnā ; — (to say or do) bolnā chālānā ; — (I neither said nor did any thing to him) na us se bolā na chālā ; — (they say) log kahte ; — (it is said) khabar hai, naḡi hai.

SAYING, bāt, kahā, sukhan, ḡaul, kalām, maḡūla, kahāwat, ḡadiḡ, ḡudūḡ, boli.

SCAB, de, oli, khūṭhi, khūranḡ, khasrā, papri, chaṡ ; — (of a fellow, &c.) jhāṡt kā bāl, chaḡḡe ki mail (v. ruffraff).

SCABBEAD, miyān, niyām, kāṡhi, ḡhilāf. [khāḡ-bharā.

SCABBED, SCABBY, khārishti, also sorry, &c. chaṡahā,

SCABBEDNESS, SCABBINESS, khārishti-panā.

SCAFFOLD, machān, bhārā, ḡaunjā, pā, eth, gargaj, mairā.

TO SCALD, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā ; — (as urine) chinang-mārnā, jalnā, chinaknā.

SCALD-HEAD, ganj, chā, iñ chū, iñ, bād-khorā.

SCALD-HEADED, ganjā, kal.

SCALE, palla, palrā, nirti, pachāsā, pariāni, nārji, narjā, takhri, bāṡti, palchak ; — (balance) tarāzū, tūlā, kāṡṡ, tak, takri ; — (of a fish) chhilkā, de, oli, cho, iyan, sirnā, sirhnā, fils ; — (gamut) sar i gam-padni, gan ; — (plate) tah, part, papri ; — (ladder) sirhi, sopān ; — (gradation) tadriḡ, darjā, silsila, zanjira.

TO SCALE, chaṡhnā ; — (a wall) kūd-phāndnā, mai-mārnā ; — (guns) sar-k ; — (to scale off) jharṡ, utarnā.

SCALING-LADDER, sikhedār kamand.

TO SCALP, chandli-utār-lenā, chandli-kāṡ-lenā.

SCALY, chhulke-dār, kharkharā.

SCAMMONT, saḡmūniyā, maḡmūdā.

TO SCAMPER, champat-h, jāṡ-rahnā, khisak-jānā, bichalnā, lapaknā, saṡaknā, hiraknā, būṡ-j.

TO SCAR, (verse) takṡi'-k, wazn-k, banṡit-k, taulnā ; — (to examine) jāchnā, taḡḡik-k, imtiḡān-k.

SCANDAL, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmi, chughli, dāḡh, iftirā, kalank, lik, malāmat, gila.

TO SCANDALIZE, SCANDAL, tuhmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

SCANDALOUS, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhid, malāmat, muftari ; — (as language, &c.) saḡṡit, talḡh, kaṡhor.

SCANDALOUSNESS, zabūni, badi, burā, i, ma'yūbi.

TO SCANT, ḡhaṡnā, kāṡnā, mārnā, kam-k.

SCANTILY, SCANTLY, thorā-sā, tangi-se, kamī-se.

SCANTINESS, SCANTNESS, kamī, kamti, ḡillat, tangi, kotāhi.

SCANTLING, andāza ; — (pattern) namūna.

SCANTY, kam, thorā, ḡalil, tang, kotāh, ochhā.

SCAR, dāḡh, chinḡ, chitti, chitkārā, chaḡṡā.

TO SCAR, dāḡh- &c. -d or -lānā, dāḡhi, dāḡ-d or -l.

SCARAMOUCH, (a buffoon) bahurūpiyā, bhāṡḡ.

SCARCE, kam, thorā, nir-bij, kam-yāb, nādir, shāḡ, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birlā, tez, ajūr, adhbhūt, āṡe-meñ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unḡā ; — (make yourself scarce) apnā muñh kalā karo, champat-ho.

SCARCELY, kam, mushkil-se, saḡṡti-se, dushwāri-se, biswāḡat, kamtar, birlā.

SCARCITY, SCARCENESS, kamī, kamti, ḡhaṡti, torā, totā, chaṡṡi, chaṡkā, ḡillat, kam-yābi, nā-yābi, tangi, kaṡṡ, kaṡṡi, tūṡ, dhān kā borā, khainch.

TO SCARE, hushkārnā, bhāṡkānā, bhāṡkānā, ḡarānā, bichkānā, bichlānā, bhāḡānā, bhāṡbhāṡānā, chah-rānā.

SCARECROW, bijh-ḡah, dhokhā, dhūhā, kaṡṡ-bāḡh, kāṡhi-kā dānt.

SCARF, oṡhni, ek-paṡṡā, do-paṡṡā, ek-lā, i, do-lā, i, ūparnā.

SCARFESKIN, (thin skin or cuticle) jhilli, khas.

SCARIFICATION, pachhnā, ḡajāmat (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

SCARIFICATOR, SCARIFIER, ḡajjām ; — (instr.) pachhni.

TO SCARIFY, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khoneḡi-mārnā, khonchiyānā ; — (or bleed the poppy, &c.) pachhnā, chhe, onā,

SCARLET, sulṡāni-surḡh ; — (-colour) lāl or la'l, surḡh, kirmizi.

SCATE or SKATE, (for sliding on) lapchi, sekchi.

TO SCATTER, (a.) khinḡānā, chhiṡṡānā, bithrānā, chhit-rānā, chhiṡnā, baḡārnā, phailānā, parāḡanda-k, mun-tashar-k, tin-terah-k, bakhernā, niḡār-k, wārā ; (n.) khinḡnā, chhiṡtaknā, bitharnā, chhiṡnā, parāḡanda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhirnā, kichrānā.

SCATTERED, tikram-bikram, birrā, chida, tūṡā-phūṡā.

SCATTERING, (in comp.) afshān, rez, &c. as gul-afshān, scattering flowers.

SCATTERINGLY, idhar-ūdhar, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.

SCAVENGER, khāḡ-rob, jārub-kash, mihtar.

SCENE, did, manḡar, madd i naḡar, tamāsha, numā, ish, namūd, faḡā ; — (curtain) parda ; — (in poetry) zamin ; — (of war) akhārā, khet, addā ; — (the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country) dushman ke mulk meñ larā, i kā akhārā hamesha ḡalā chāhiye.

**SOBBERY**, asbāb, sāmagrī, tautiya, 'ālam.  
**SOBENT**, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, kuwwat i shāmma, nāk, sūnghni; — (*chase*) shikār.  
**TO SOBENT**, (*to smell*) sūnghnā, gamaknā, gūnjnā, bo- &c. -lenā; — (*to perfume*) bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mahak- &c. -d, mahkānā.  
**SOBENTED**, bodār, mu'attār, sa-gandh, su-gandh.  
**SOBENTLESS**, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh. [mashā, in.  
**SOEPTIC**, SOEPTICAL, dalil-ṭalab, waswāsi, bharmi.  
**SOEPTRE**, 'asā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar, *umbrella*, and chaunwar, *fly-brush*, besides the takht, *throne*: a crown, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an ornamented turban, pagrī, being used instead of it.  
**SCHEDULE**, daftar, fard, fihrist.  
**SCHEME**, naṣṣha, upā, e, mangūba, hikmat, kaṭkanā, band o bast, tadbir, bandish, sāzish, fīrat, tajwiz, kimiya, tamhid, bilābandī, bāndhnū, niyat, irāda; — (*purpose*) maṭlab, mudda'a, parojan.  
**SCHEMER**, mangūba-bāz, tadbiri, kaṭkane-bāz, kīkmatī.  
**SCHISM**, bid'at, rifz, phūt, rakṣna, khalal, fasād.  
**SCHISMATIC**, bid'atī, rāfiqī, khārījī.  
**TO SCHISMATIZE**, bid'at- &c. -k, phūtnā.  
**SCHOLAR**, sikh, shāgird, talmiz, murid, chelā, chhātri, paṭhā, paṭharthī, zabān-dān; — (*student*) ṭālib i 'ilm, chatiyā, bidyā-arthī or vidyārthī; — (*a man of letters*) 'ālim, fāzil, kābil, mullā, khwānda, pānde, parbā.  
**SCHOLARSHIP**, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faṣilat, kābiliyat.  
**SCHOLASTIC**, 'ilmi, 'ālimāna, darsi, maktabī.  
**SCHOLIAST**, muḥashshī, mufasssī, hāshiya-nawis, sharaḥ-nawis, ṭippanī-kartā.  
**SCHOLIUM**, sharaḥ, hāshiya, ṭikā, ṭippanī.  
**SCHOOL**, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān, ta'lim-khāna, madrasa, chaj-sār, sikh-sālā.  
**TO SCHOOL**, sikhilānā, paṭhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.  
**SCHOOL-BOOK**, darsi, maktabī-kitāb. [tab.  
**SCHOOL-BOY**, maktabī-laṭkā, chapsārī-laṭkā, ṭif i mak-  
**SCHOOL-FELLOW**, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabak, ek-pāṭh, sasālā.  
**SCHOOLING**, ākhūngarī, atālīkī, ta'lim, tādib.  
**SCHOOL-MASTER**, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyān-jī, pānde, pādā.  
**SCHOOL-MISTRESS**, ustānī, mullānī, ātū, paṇḍitāyan.  
**SCIATIC**, (*hip-gout*) 'arḡu-n-nisā, niḡris i surin.  
**SCIENCE**, 'ilm, bidyā, hunar, 'ilm o faṣl, gun, hikmat, isti'dād, kalā.  
**SCIENTIFIC**, 'ilmi, yaḡinī, 'ilmiyāna.  
**SCIMITAR**, sarohī, nimcha, shamsher, asī, khayḡ.  
**SCOTLIST**, granth-chumbak, ūpar-būjh, kam-fahm.  
**SCION**, paiwand, shākh, nihāl, ḡalam.  
**SCIREHUS**, gilṭī, gānth; — (*scirrhous*) gilṭī-dār, gānthilā.  
**SCISSARS**, mikrāṣ, kāinchī, katarnī, katari.  
**SCOFF**, SCOFFING, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī, istihzā, ṭhaṭhā, ṭaṭhik, ṭāḡhikī, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭhaṭhā-bāzī, tauhin.  
**TO SCOFF**, ṭa'n- &c. -k, ḡaliyānā, angūṭhā-dikhilānā.  
**SCOFFER**, ṭa'na-zan, ṭā'in, mustahzi, hazzāl, ṭāḡhik, hazzī-go.  
**SCOFFINGLY**, ṭa'na-zanī- &c. -se, ṭaṭhik-se.  
**SCOLD**, laṭākī, jhagṛālū, kalahī, karkasā, muḥh-phūḡi.  
**TO SCOLD**, jhagṛānā, ḡālī-d, jhāṛnā, jhīraknā, kilkilānā, kītkitānā, dagadhnā, rarnā, latāṛnā, zajr-k, tashnī-k.  
**SCOLDING**, jhīrkā-jhīrkī, putrāwaj, taubīkh.  
**SCONCE**, diwār-gīr; — (*head*) bajjar, mūnḡ.  
**SCOOP**, (*ladle*) kūrni, ḡokiyā, hathā.  
**TO SCOOP**, khakhornā, kornā, khōl-k, kundarānā.

**SCOPE**, maḡsad, maneshā, anumān; — (*space*) 'arsa, wus'at, bistār, phailā, o, maidān.  
**TO SCORCH**, (a.) bhulsānā, jhulsānā, jhonkārā, hark-ānā, ausānā; (n.) bhulasnā, jhulasnā, jhonkārā, haraknā.  
**SCORCHING**, saḡht, sozanda or sozān, kaṛaktā.  
**SCORE**, khatt, lakir, nishān, lik, ḡandīr, chachir, re-ghārī; — (*account*) lekḡā, ḡisāb; — (*twenty*) kōrī, bīsī.  
**TO SCORE**, khatt- &c. -khichnā or -d.  
**SCORN**, (*contempt*) nindā, istihzā, istikhfāf, avagṛā.  
**TO SCORN**, subuk- or nā-chiz or halkā-jānnā, hīkārāt- &c. -k, ṭhūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r or -k, &c. chūṭkī par uṛānā.  
**SCORNER**, nindak, mustahzi, garbī, mutakabbir.  
**SCORNFUL**, mudammigh, garbī, nindak.  
**SCORPION**, bichhū, bichhī, ḡazh-dum, 'akrab, ṭeṛhū, brisḡhik; — (*bastard*) pad-bicḡhū.  
**SCOT-FREE**, sāf, be-dāḡh, muft, yānhi or yūnhi.  
**SCOT AND LOT**, khīrāj, maḡṣūl, ḡisṣa-rasad; — (*to pay*) kauṛī-bharnā.  
**SCOUNDREL**, kurumsāk, kaltabān, bad-ḡāt, shuhda, luchchā, lakundra, beṭī-chod, beṭī-kā-laurā.  
**TO SCOUR**, mānjnā, malnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, — (*to purge*) jhāṛnā, chālānā.  
**SCOURER**, manjwā, saḡkḡigar; — (*purge*) jhāṛ.  
**SCOURGE**, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, koṛā, ṭāziyāna, kam-chī, kasā. [-jārnā or -d.  
**TO SCOURGE**, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā.  
**SCOURGER**, koṛe-bāz, kasāk, ṭāziyāna-zan.  
**SCOUT**, jāṣū, har-kāra, bhediyā, khabar-gīr or -jo.  
**SCOWL**, baghū, āhat, tursh-rū, muḥh-ṭeṛhā.  
**TO SCOWL**, baghū, ānā, ḡurnā, muḥh-ṭeṛhā-k or -sakoṇā.  
**SCOWLING**, bhond-muḥhā, aundhī-peshānī.  
**SCRAGGY**, haṛkhangkhārī, patlā, dublā.  
**SCRAMBLE**, lūṭā-pāṭī, chhīnā-chhānī.  
**TO SCRAMBLE**, chhīnā-chhorā-k, lūṭnā, chhīn-chhī-nau, &c. -k, jhaptā-jhaptī-k, ohhauknā.  
**TO SCRANCH**, kur-kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.  
**SCRAP**, chhilan, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchān, chīt, ṭak, ṭukṛā, ruḡ'a, kūnā, i; — (*of paper*) purza.  
**SCRAPE**, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangī, kaash-ma-kaash, sakot, ṭaḡṭa, kūber, jhanjhaṭ.  
**TO SCRAPE**, chhilnā, khurachnā, siharānā, chholnā, ḡhunṭānā, ḡhasīṭnā, ḡhisaknā, ḡaḡarānā; — (*to gether*) jorjār-k, tarāshnā, tarāsh-kharāsh-k; — (*on a fiddle*) oṭnā; — (*to gather*) jorjā, batōṛnā; — (*to scrape acquaintance*) āshpā, i jorjā or -lagānā.  
**SCRAPER**, (*the instrument*) chholnī, khūrpī, rāmpī, khūrchnī, oṭanhār; — (*for the tongue*) fibhī.  
**SCRAPING**, khūrchān, khankhāran, tah-ḡeḡi.  
**SCRATCH**, chīr, bakoṭ, khasoṭ, kharoṭ, dhārī, chirā, chirkā, changet, khonchā.  
**TO SCRATCH**, khujlānā, nochnā, bakoṭnā, khasoṭnā, kharoṭnā, kharonchnā, sahlānā, khonṭnā, chhil- or tarāsh-d; — (*-out*) noch-nikalnā, khurachnā, ḡaḡarānā.  
**SCRATCHER**, (v. the verb) khār-pusht, khārāsh-zan.  
**TO SCRAWL**, chichīrhi-khichnā, chithārnā.  
**SCRAWLER**, bad-khaṭ; — (*also a scrawl*) bad-mar-kaz, chithārū, ā. [kuk.  
**SCREAM**, SCREECH, chikh, kilkār, chillāhaṭ, chinghār, **TO SCREAM**, SCREECH, chichiyānā, kilkāri-mārnā, chinghārānā, chikhnā, alilānā, kūknā, kilkārnā, chin-chīnānā, howānā, phikūrnā, chilchilānā.  
**SCREECH-OWL**, (*vide under owl*) ḡhūḡhū, &c.  
**SCREEN**, ṭaṭṭī, ṭātar, jhāmp, kanāt, chik, parda, oṭ, āṛ, āsrā; — (*riddle*) jhārnā.

To **SCREEN**, of- &c. -k, oṃā, ārnā, bachinā, chhipānā;  
— (to sift) jhārnā, chālnā, also the sieve.

**SCREW**, pech, marori.

To **SCREW**, pech-d or -lagānā; — (to control)  
mornā, bidornā, chapānā, sikornā, khichnā.

To **SCRIBBLE**, kalam-kashī-k, kalam-ghasitnā.

**SCRIBBLER**, kalam-kash.

**SCRIBE**, kātib, likhnī-dās, likhwaīyā, likhnewālā.

To **SCRID**, (as a pen) kirkirānā.

**SCRIP**, ruḳ'a, purza, shuḳka, chīṭhi.

**SCRIPTURE**, (Christian) kitāb i muḳaddas, taurit, injil;  
— (Hindū) purān, shāstar, bed; — (Muham-  
madan) furkān, ḳur'ān.

**SCRIVENER**, 'arzi-nawis, ḳabāla-nawis.

**SCROFULA**, kanth-mālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.

**SCROLL**, daftar, fard, lapeṭā.

**SCROTUM**, fota, ṭhaili, aṇḳos or āṇḳos.

**SCRUB**, (base scoundrel) pāji, sifa, dani.

To **SCRUB**, malnā, ghoṭnā, ubaṭnā (whence ubṭan,  
cosmetic) mardan-k.

**SCRUBBY**, (mean, shabby) ganda, malāmāti.

**SCRUPLE**, shubha, shakk, iḳtibāh, taraddud, wahm,  
waswās, waswasa, sandeh, chintā.

**SCRUPLE**, (weight) sawā-māphā, bist-dāna.

To **SCRUPLE**, waswās- &c, -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā,  
bharamnā.

**SCRUPULOUS**, waswāsi, shakkī, wahmī, wahm-nāk,  
chintit, bharmi, āndehi.

**SCRUPULOUSLY**, waswās, &c. -se, chintā-kar-ke.

**SCRUPULOUSNESS**, wahm-nākī, hadiyāṭ.

**SCRUTINEER**, muḥāsib, badar-nawis.

To **SCRUTINIZE**, imtiḥān- &c. -k, jāchnā, chhānnā.

**SCRUTINY**, imtiḥān, āzmā'ish, jānch-jachā'o, talāsh,  
pursāh, pūchh-pūchh, just o jo, muḥāsiba.

To **SCUD**, daurnā, bhāgnā, hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-  
or hur-hojānā, urnā.

**SCUFFLE**, khichā-khichi, dhaul-dhappā, jūti-paizār,  
lāt-mūki, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-māri, pachhārā-  
pachhāri, mārā-māri, dhamā-dham, hathā-hathi,  
dhaul-chhakkār, jhaptā-jhapti, nikālā-nikālī, kallā-  
ṭhālā, dhingā-dhāngī, paizārā-paizāri, hathā-pechi,  
hush-t-mush-t, jhānjhāt, chhinā-chhini, jhajhor, di-  
bazan.

To **SCUFFLE**, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.

To **SCULK**, chhip- or dabak- or luk- or ghus-rahnā,  
rū-posh-h, lendiyānā, kaniyānā, ji-chhipānā or -cho-  
rānā, khisāknā.

**SKULKER**, dabel, kam-chor, ghusrā, ḳhilā-sālā, dūbrū.

**SOUL**, khopri, kāsā, kāsā-e sar, khapri.

**SCULLER**, (canoe or small boat) jalwā-ḍengi.

**SCULLERY**, bhāṇḍār, bhāṇḍālā. [ṭahlawī].

**SCULLION**, deg-sho, kamerā, ṭahlū, talherū, (fem.

**SCULPTOR**, naḳḳāsh, sang-tarāsh, but-sāz or -tarāsh.

**SCULPTURE**, naḳḳāshī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzi.

**SCUM**, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāṭ, sārhī, pato,i;  
— (of metals, &c.) gūh, chhāntan, utār; —  
(formed in tanks, &c.) kā,i; — (refuse) talch-  
hanṭ, gūdar-khail.

To **SCUM**, mail- &c. -lenā or -utārnā.

**SCUMMER**, (commonly skimmer) kaf-gir, jharnā.

**SCUPPER**, (of a ship) painālā, ābrez i jahāz.

**SCURVY**, bafā, papri, rosī, sabūsa, bhūsi, khos.

**SCURVY**, papriḷā, sabūsa-dār.

**SCURRILITY**, **SCURRILOUSNESS**, zabān-darāzi, kalla-  
bāzi, darida-dahni, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashni, fūṣah, pūch.

**SCURRILOUS**, zabān-darās, kalla-bāz, darida-dahan,  
pūch, ganda, pājiyāna.

**SCURRILOUSLY**, zabān-darāzi- &c, -so.

**SCURVY**, (adj. worthless) ganda, pāji, pājiyānā, bad-  
burā, khārishti; the disease called the scurvy is one  
of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name  
of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably  
unacquainted.

**SCUT**, (short tail) ṭund, ṭungā, dumcha.

**SCUTCHEON**, taghma; — (shield) sipar, āṭābi.

**SCUTTLE**, ānā, ān; — (basket) ṭokri.

To **SCUTTLE**, uchhalte-chalnā; — (to cause sink)  
ḳubā-d.

**SEA**, samundar, daryā, baḥr, ḳulzam, sind, sāgar, kālā-  
pāni, ḡulmāt, dah, sindhū; — (sickness) ḡhūmnī;  
— (half seas over) nim-mast; — (sea-green)  
daryā-rangi, pista,i; — (seaman) mallāh, ahl i  
jahāz, khālāsi (vulg. clashy); — (seamanship)  
mallāhī, jahās-rāni; — (sea-monster) daryā-i-ḳirā;  
— (sea-room) maidān; — (sea-shore, sea-coast,  
sea-side) labi daryā, kināra, ḳaykā; — (sea-  
water) ābi ahor, samundar-jal.

**SEAL**, chhāp, muḥar, khātim, nagina; — (great-  
ṭhapā, uzak-tūzak, 'ādil; — (keeper of the seal)  
muḥar-dār, muḥar-bardār; — (a seal-cutter) mu-  
har-kan.

To **SEAL**, muḥar-k; — (to seal up) band-k,  
bāndhnā, sar ba muḥar-b or -k.

**SEALED**, makhtūm, sar-ba-muḥar. [lākh-ki batt'.]

**SEALING-WAX**, lākh, lāh; — (a stick of sealing-wax)

**SEAM**, dokht, siwan, joṛ, darz, sāṭ, reghī; — (tallow)  
shahm.

To **SEAM**, joṛnā, milānā; — (to mark) dāghnā.

**SEAMLESS**, be-dokht, be-darz, silā,i-rahit.

**SEAMSTRESS**, sine-hāri, sine-wālī, darzin, hunar-mand,  
si,an-hāri or siyan-hāri.

**SEAMY**, darz-dār, dokht-dār, &c.

To **SEAR**, gul-d, dāghnā, jhulas-d.

**SEARCH**, khoj, talāsh, ḡhūndh, just o jo, ḡhūndh-ḡhāndh,  
tafahḡus, taṭāsh, jhārā-jhūri, paniḡā,i, tag-o-po.

To **SEARCH**, ḡhūndhnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhārā-  
or talāsh-lenā, hernā, johānā, tankhī-k, diṭh-lenā,  
langā-jhāri-lenā, khodni-k, khod-khād-k, piche-  
pains-de-parṇā, khoj-marnā, ḡhūndhtā-phirnā, dekh-  
bhāl-k, chhān-mārnā; — (to grope) ṭipnā; —  
(to probe) ṭafolnā, ṭonā; — (to search out) khoj-  
or ḡhūndh-nikālā.

**SEARCHER**, khoji, talāshī, mutalāshī, ḡhūndhā,i,  
khoj-waiyā; — (in comp.) jo.

**SEASON**, mausam, faṣl, rit, rut, aiyām, waḳt, samo or  
samai, din, tā,o, sāh; — (for a season) chand-roz,  
kai-ek din.

To **SEASON**, maṣālāh-d or -d, maza-dār-k, chāshni-  
dār-k, maza-d, namkin- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhā-k,  
anwāsā, urāhnā, ḡunghārnā, baghārnā; — (to  
imbue) bharnā, pur-k; — (to mature) pukhtā-k,  
mazbūṭ-k, saḡht-k.

**SEASONABLE**, **SEASONABLY**, bar-waḳt, ba-mauḳa',  
bar-maḡal, sūber, bar-aiyām, jā,e-sir.

**SEASONED**, salonā, maṣālāh-dār, namkin.

**SEASONING**, maṣālāh, maza-dāri or maza-dāri.

**SEAT**, baiṭhak, nishast, jalsa, chauki, masnad, baiṭhakā,  
ṭakht-posh, nishast-gāh; — (of a family) bunyād;  
— (country) chauṇri, chāṭsar, khāna-bāri; —  
(on a horse) āsan; — (to have a firm seat on  
horseback) jam-baiṭhnā; — (to sit a horse) āsan-  
lagnā or -jamnā.

To **SEAT**, baiṭhālnā, biṭhānā or baiṭhānā.

**SEATED**, baiṭhā-hū,ā; — (on horseback, &c.) sawār.

**SEBESTENS**, sipistān, lahsorā, sag-pistān.

To **SECEDE**, nikālā, bāhar-ānā, chhūṭnā, khārij-h.

A **SECEDER**, khārijī, gosha- or kināra-gir, khawāt-gir

To **SECEARN**, rezish-k, chhoṛnā.

SECESSION, phūt, i'tizāl, inhīrāf, bāhir-gaman.

TO SECLUDE, bāhar-k, khārij-k, alag-k, judā-k.

SECOND, dūsrā, dūyum, sāni, manjhā, aglā, dūjā; — (of time) bipal, sāniya.

SECOND, (sub.) sāthi, hāmi, madad-gār, pushtibān, dūtiyā.

TO SECOND, madad-k, pushti-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā.

SECONDARY, sāni, dūsrā.

SECOND-HAND, utārā or utārā-hū, ā, isti'mālī, mus-ta'mal.

SECONDLY, sāni, an, dūsrā, sāni, al-hāl, duwum.

SECOND-SIGHT, 'ilm i ghaib, āgam-bidyā.

SECOND-SIGHTED, ghaib-dān, āgam-jāni or -gyāni.

SECRECY, ikhfā, parda, poshidagī, rāz-dāri, parda-poshi, chhipā, o; — (solitude) tanhā, i, khilwat, gosha-giri, inziwā; — (silence) khāmoshi, sukūt.

SECRET, poshida, chhipā, mahfi, pinhān, mastūr, gupt, ghāib; — (anecdotes) rāz i nihufta; — (retired) tanhā, akalā, nirālā; — (close) parda-posh, rāz, rāz-dār.

SECRET, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) ant, pet, maram, naqdi dil, pet ki bāt.

SECRETARY, mir-munshi, mahram-rāz, mantri, muṣāhib, ḥuṣūr-nawis.

SECRETARSHIP, munshi-garī, ḥuṣūr-nawisi.

TO SECRETE, chhipānā, chhipā-e-r, ikhfā-k, poshida- &c. -k, saṭkānā; — (to screen) chhoṛānā, bilgānā, tafrik- &c. -k.

SECRETION, reziyah, tafrik, bilgā, o.

SECRETLY, chhipke, chhipāke, khufiya, bhitār, ghāib-ānā, bālābālā, chorā-chorī, chhipē, ūpar-ūpar.

SECRETNESS, (secrecy) parda-poshi, rāz-dāri.

SECT, zāt, jāt, firqa, guroh, jamā'at, panth, maghab, tafrik, farik.

SECTARY, rāfiqī, khārijī, ahl i bid'at, muḥtadi', panthi.

SECTION, faṣal, kaṭ'a, tafsil, taḳṭī', khaṇḍ, kānḍ, sha'bā, sipāra, maḳāla, nau', kism, miṣāl.

SECULAR, dunyā-dār, dunyāwī, girhisti.

SECUNDINE, jer, jhilli, nār-biwār, kherḥī, ānwār, jhar, jholi, mataur.

SECURE, (v. safe) māmūn, mahfūz, maṣūn, salāmat, musallam, be-khaṭra; — (assured) kā'im, mazbūt.

TO SECURE, (to protect) bachānā, mahfūz- &c. -r, āmān- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, khūnt-b, mu-karrar-k, thāhrānā; — (to keep in custody) pakar-k, bāndh-r, kaid-kar-r.

SECURELY, aman- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, nir-bhay, ni-dhayaḳ.

SECURITY, bachā, o, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, khair, manautā, manautī, zāmini, gimma-dār or -wār, takāful, jatan; — (protection) panāh, sāya, āsrā, ār, ihtiyāt; — (bail, the person) zāmin, kafil; — (the bond given) khaṭṭ i zāmini; — (carelessness) be-khabarī, dhil; — (to be or become security for another) oṭnā, zāmin-h.

SEDAN, bochā, khanjar, jhoṛā, takht-rawān.

SEDATE, āhista, gambhīrā, dhimā, dhīrā, sāhasī, nichal, pitmār; — (serene) qarār, ā-dol.

SEDATELY, chup-chāp, bā-qarār, āhistagi-se.

SEDATENESS, qarārī, sāhas, nichaltā, pitmārī.

SEDENTARINESS, sukūnat, be-ḥarkati, &c.

SEDENTARY, sākin, be-ḥarkat, bāisāndū, kam-ḥarkat, kā'id, ghar-ghūswā, māchetoṛ; — (profession) sakūnat-pesha.

SEDIMENT, tarchhaṭ, durd, gādh, kaṭ, gād.

SEDITION, hangāma, halwā, fasād, fitna, dangā, āshob, baghāwat, raulā, dūnd, futūr, tanjā.

SEDITIONOUS, baghi, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angeṣ, mufsid, dangait, futūriyā, tanjait, mufsidāna.

SEDITIONOUSLY, sar-kashi- &c. -se, nā-farmāni-se.

SEDITIONOUSNESS, sar-kashi, nā-farmāni, fitna-angeṣi, mufsidi, dangaiti.

TO SEDUCE, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, bhatkānā, ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigārnā, gum-rāh-k, phoṛnā, jhāns-lenā, ubhārnā, udhālnā, udhārnā, kuṭnānā, phoṛ-lenā, lubhānā.

SEDUCER, phuslāhā, ghāwī, muzill, bigārū, jhānsū, phoṛanhār, ubhārū, udhārū, udhārū, bhulā, ū.

SEDUCTION, SEDUCEMENT, ighwā, iḳlāl, gum-rāhi, be-rāhi, bhatkā, o, fan-fareb, phuslāhaṭ, phoṛ, jhānsā, o, udhār, kuṭnāpā.

SEDULOUS, sā'i, koshishi, sar-garm, chaukas, mash-ghul.

SEDULOUSLY, miḥnat- &c. -se, jidd-o jihd-se.

SEDULOUSNESS, miḥnat, mashakṭat, sa'i, koshish, sar-garmi.

SEE, dekho, tāk, chito; — (see now) dekho to.

TO SEE, (a.) dekhnā, naḡar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, ni-hārnā, tāknā, chitaunā, hernā; (n.) milnā, sūjhā: the verbs milnā and sūjhā are generally, perhaps always, used inversely: how can I see in the dark? kyūnkar mujhe andhere meṁ sūjhe, i. e. how can sight come in the dark to me?

SEED, bij, binj, biyā, tukhm, baḡr, dāna, bihan; — (of cotton) binaulā; — (progeny, &c.) nizhād; — (having the) dānadār, binaulidār; — (sperr) mani, pāni, peshāb, mūt.

TO SEED, bijiyānā; — (to seed cotton) oṭnā.

SEEDLING, (plant) bihan, chārā.

SEEDLIP, (or seedlop) adhiyā.

SEED-PEARL, (the small grain of) reza-moti.

SEED-PLOT, bīar, bihinaur (from bihin, a plant).

SEEDSMAN, tukhm-faroah.

SEED-TIME, bowārā, bo, ā, bāwag, zamān i zar'.

SEEDY, bijār, bijālā, tukhmi, pur-tukhm, bijālā.

SEEING, (vision) sūjh, binā, i; — (in comp.) bin; (seeing that) jab, yih dekh ke, kyūnkar.

TO SEEK, dhūndhnā, khojnā, surāgh- or āhat-lenā, talāsh-k; — (to contrive) fikr-meṁ-h, fikr-k; — (to solicit) māngnā, chāhnā, dar-khwāst-k, ṭalab-k, sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.

SEEKER, khojī, ṭālib, mustadī, talāshi, jo, inda, khwāhān, lāḡū; — (in comp.) jo, khwāh or ṭalab.

TO SEEL, sinā, ṭop-d, chashm-dokhta-k.

TO SEEM, sūjhā, sūjh-ānā or -paṛnā, ma'lūm-h, dikh-lā, i-d, naḡar-ānā, jān-paṛnā, lagnā, ānā dīmā, ḡābir-h; — (it seems) ma'lūm hotā, naḡar ātā, aisā ma'lūm paṛtā hai.

SEEMER, SEEMING, dekhā, ū, ḡābir-dār, ḡābir-numā.

SEEMINGLY, dekhne-meṁ, ḡābirā or ḡābiran, bāhar.

SEEMLINESS, khush-numā, i, ṭarah-dāri, zebā, i, sajj-waṭ, dekhnaugi.

SEEMLY, dekhā, ū, didārū, khush-numā, zebā, darsani, dekhne-yog or jog.

SEEMLY, (adj.) khush-numā, i- &c. -se.

SEEN, dida, āzmūda, dekhā-hū, ā, mu'ayana.

SEER, ahlī-baṣirat; — (in comp.) bin; — (prophet) ghaib-dān.

SEESAW, jhulā-jhulī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utār-charhā, o, ghaṭṭān-pechān.

TO SEESAW, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, ghoṭa-mārnā.

TO SEETH, sijhānā, usinnā, sijhnā.

SEMENT, kaṭ'a, tukrā, kash, pheni, phānk, ko, ā, khosha.

SEINE, (large fishing-net) chātar, mahā-jāl.

TO SEIZE, pakarnā, kabz-k, girift-k, hathiyānā, gahnā, chhinnā, chornā, pakar-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhin-lenā, kurk-k, zabt-k, 'amal-kar-lenā, pakar-dhakar-k, dhar-pakar-k, akhag-jar-k, pakarnā, dhakarnā, chandarnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

SEIZED, maghsūb, girifta, giriftār.

SEIZURE, (v. the verb) tashkhir, kūrki, zabti, chhinā, o, chhorā, o, gyārī, ghaṣb.

SELDOM, kam, thoṛā, kabhi-kabhi, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādirag.

SELECT, SELECTED, muntakhab, chunā-hū, ā, chokhā, intikhābi, bachhū, ā, muhrā.

TO SELECT, chunnā, barānā, chhāntnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chida-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālā, le-lenā, kabūl-k, man-k, mān-k.

SELECTION, intikhāb, chunā, o, chhānt, bāchh, barā, o.

SELECTOR, chininda, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābi; — (in comp.) chin.

SELF, āp, apne, khud, gāt, nafs, ātam or ātma; — (your) khud-ba-daulat, āp-rūp, sri-mukh; — (in comp) i, hi; — (I gave it to himself) us-i-ko diyā main ne; — (I gave it to yourself) main ne tum-hi-ko diyā; — (myself, &c.) āpi-āp; — (to be one's self) āp-meñ-rahnā; — (beside one's self, &c.) āp se bāhar-h; — (selves) āp; — (we ourselves shall go) ham āp sab jā, enge.

SELF-CONCERN, khud-numā, i, khud-bini, khud-parasti, khud-faroshi, khud-rā, i, khud-pasandī, man-mauj, āpmān.

SELF-CONCERNED, SELF-SUFFICIENT, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bin, khud-farosh, āp-māni, khud-rā, i, man-mauji.

SELF-DECEIT, khud-ghaltī, khud-farebi.

SELF-DEFENCE, SELF-PRESERVATION, āp-rachhā, hifā-gat i nafs, ātam-rachhā or ātma-rakhā. [war].

SELF-DENIAL, khud-shikani, nafs-kushi, man-māri.

SELF-EVIDENT, badihi, ātam-nāmi, mushtahir-bi-gāt, khud-zāhir, aḡhar min ash-shams.

SELF-EXISTING, wājibu-l-wajūd, kā, im-bi-gātihi, khud-hast; — (being) khudā.

SELF-INTEREST, SELF-LOVE, SELFISHNESS, SELF-SUFFICIENCY, khud-gharaz, khud-maṭlabi, ātam-pokhahi, āp-swārth, khud-parasti, nafs-parwari, āp-ādhāpi, nafsāniyat, āp-kār, āp-anhā, i, nafsā-nafsi.

SELFISH, gharaz-mand, khud-gharzi, khud-maṭlab, āp-swārthi, ātam-palak, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-gharz, gharz-bā, olā.

TO BE SELFISH, āp-āp-k or -pukārnā, &c. apni-gānā, peṭ-pālā.

SELFISHLY, khud-gharz-se, &c.

SELF-MURDER, nafs-kushi, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushi.

SELF-POLLUTION, gatar-chodi.

SELF-PRAISE, khud-faroshi, khud-sanā, i.

SELF-SAME, ekhi, eki, wuhi, yihi, wuhi-wuh, āphi-wuh, bi-jinsi-hi; — (state, &c.) jyon kā tyon, jaisā kā taisā.

SELF-WILL, khud-rā, i, ātam-budh, khud-'aql.

TO SELL, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai'-k, chalā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; — (-scripture) hadiya-k; — (outright) khatt-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagnā, khapnā, kaṭnā, chalānā, rawā-rau-par-h.

SELLER, bā, i, bā, i, bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; — (in comp.) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

SELVAGE, kināra, anwanth.

SELVES, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. self, your).

SEMBLANCE, (garb, dress, &c.) libās, bhes, gūrat.

SEMI, (in comp.) adh, nim, nisf, ardh.

SEMITIC, nim-dā, ira, adh-gherā, nisf i dā, ira.

SEMI-DIAMETER, nisf i kūt, nim-kūt or nim i kūt.

SEMITIC, ardh-chandrā, nisfu-l-kamri, hilāl-daur, hilāl.

SEMINAL, tukhmī; — (-weakness) dhāt, patli manī, rikāṭat i nuṭṭa.

SEMINALITY, kuwwat i tukhmī, sat.

SEMINARY, madrasa, maktab, ta'lim-khāna, dabistān.

SEMI-PROOF, nim-shahādāt, nim-dalālat.

SEMITONE, adh-sur, nim-āhang.

SEMPITERNAL, sarmad, dā, im, an-ant, be-intihā.

SEMPTESS, si, an-hāri, gūlan-hāri.

SENATE, majlis, gur-matā, amiri-majlis.

SENATE-HOUSE, diwān i 'āmm, diwān-khāna.

SENATOR, ahli majlis, majlisi, mudabbir.

TO SEND, bhejnā, paṭhānā, chalānā, chalān-k, rawānā-k, irsāl-k, dāuṛānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; — (to grant) denā, bakhsnā; — (to inflict) dālnā, nāzil-k; — (to send and tell) kahlā-bhejnā, khabar-bhejnā; — (to send out of the way) nikāl-nā, khiskānā, saṭkānā; — (to send for) bulā-bhejnā, māngānā or māngwānā.

SENDER, bhejwaiyā, pahunchānē-wālā.

SENESCENCE, saṭhiyāḥaṭ, būrhiyāḥaṭ (from saṭhiyānā, būrhiyānā, senescere).

SE'NNIGHT, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aḡlā; — (come on Wednesday se'nnight) aḡle būdh ko ā, o.

SENECHAL, (marshal) mir-bakāwāl, mir-sāmān.

SENIOR, barā, kādim, kabir, kalān, buzurg.

A SENIOR, buzurg, pīr, shāikh or shekh, barā.

SENIORITY, barā, i, kalāni, kīdāmat, buzurgī.

SENNA, sanā, sanā e makkī.

SENSE, SENSATION, hiss (pl. ḥawās), ihsās, jān, sat, chetantā, ras, lagā, o, kuwwat, karam, indri, sakt, ji, lāmisa, hoshgosh, sudh, anāsān, bibekh, lagat; — (pleasant) sūras (opposed to kūras); — (intellect) 'aql, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamiz, lihāz; — (meaning) ma'nī, maṣmūn, maṣhūm, arth, maṭlab, ḡarina, lachhnā; — (knowledge) wuḡūf, khabar, gyan; — (place) mauḡā; — (in this sense) is mauḡā meñ; — (common sense) hiss i mushtarik; — (to be in one's senses) apne jāme meñ-h; — (the five senses) ḥawās i khamsa, pach-ras.

SENSELESS, be-hiss, be-ḥawās, be-ḡarkat, sun, niras, be-jān, nirji, be-sudh, nir-budhi, murchhit; — (stupid) be-waḡūf, ḥawās-bākhta, nā-dān, a-chet, nā-samajh, be-fahmid; — (absurd) be-hūda, be-ma'nī. [&c. -se.]

SENSELESSLY, be-ḡhairat, be-ḡamiyat, be-wuḡūfi.

SENSELESSNESS, be-ḥawāsi, be-hūdagi, be-ḡhairati.

SENSIBILITY, tunuk-ḥawāsi, chhan-bidhāsi, nāzuki, waswās, wahm, ḡamiyat, ḡhairat, ān, kān.

SENSIBLE, ḡassās, rasār, gi-hiss; — (perceptible) kābili-hiss, maḡsūs; — (aware) wāḡif, 'ālim, maḡram, jānkār; — (convinced) kā, il, muḡirr, parjīt, mutayakkhan, ma'kul; — (wise) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-ḥawās.

SENSIBLENESS, maḡsūsiyat, ḡassāsi, ḡassāsiyat, hiss-hāzi, nāzuki. [&c. -se.]

SENSIBLY, ḡahirā, bāhar, bā-wuḡūf, 'āqil, taz-fahmi.

SENSITIVE, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, sakti, byāpak; — (conscious) mutanabbih, chetan.

SENSITIVE PLANT, lajālū, rūṭhni.

SENSORIUM, brahmānd, jā, e-hiss, maḡsas, dimāḡh.

SENSUAL, nafsāni, shahwatī, shāḡin, rasik, rasiyā.

A SENSUALIST, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mush-tahī, rasilā, nafs- or ḥawā- &c. -parast.

SENSUALITY, nafsāniyat, shahwat, masti, shahwat-parasti, ḥawā o ḥawās, nafs i ammāra, rasikā, i, ḥawā, nafs-parasti, &c. rangras.

SENSUALLY, masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

SENTENCE, (decision) fatwā, hukm, qazā, tajwiz, badān, padbirt, sukhān, faisal-nāma, ta'gir-nāma; — (of death) kisās; — (maxim) maṣāl, zarbu-l-maṣāl, maḳūla, ḳaul, bāt, kahāwat; — (period) kālām, jumla, āyat, fikra, bhāg.

To SENTENCE, hukm- &c. -d or -k; — (to pronounce sentence of death) ḳatl kā hukm-k.

SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardāz, maḳūla-go, nukta-sanj, ḳalilu-l-laḳ wa ḳaḡiru-l-ma'ni, matin, pur-maghz, maṣāl- &c. -go.

SENTENTIOUSLY, iḳhtisār-se, pur-maghzi-se.

SENTENTIOUSNESS, matānat, iḳhtisār, pur-maghzi, &c.

SENTIMENT, samajh, būjh, fikr, rā'e, zann, ḳiyās, andesha, tadbir, ghaur, ḳhiyāl, jī-ki bāt, mat.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bān, pahriyā, chauki-dār, pāsi.

SENTRY-BOX, ḳoṭhi, chauki.

SEPARABLE, ḳābilu-l-iftirāk, mumkinu-l-farḳ, mumkinu-t-tafriḳ, bilgā, d, phūṭne-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichhrā, d, judā, i-paḡir, infikāk-paḡir.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judā, alag, algā, tafāwut, 'alāḥida, munfaṣal, bhin, mafurḳ, mutafāwat, 'mutafatḳ, muḥṣār, mutaḳḥab, nyārā.

To SEPARATE, (a.) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khinḍ-ānā, uchernā, barānā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, kāf-r, chhur-ānā, bilgānā, phoṛnā, phoṛ-lenā, dū, i-ḡ, bithārnā, utārnā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khinḍnā, bichhārnā, kāṭnā, tūṭnā, phūṭnā, bilagnā, phūṭ-rahnā, mahjūr-h, munfakk-h.

SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardān-fardān, ek-ek, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣilan, daf-a-daf-a, jinswāri, phūṭ-phūṭ.

SEPARATION, judā, i, bichhārā, o, muḥājarat, iftirāk, tafriḳ, tāḡil, bilgā, o, dū, i, infikāk, tafāriḳa, tafar-ruḳa, tafraḳa, phūṭ, bichhobā, bithāri, mufāriḳat.

SEPTANGULAR, haft-gosha, sat-konā, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kūḡār, āsin, āsoj, ājuk, iḳh.

SEPTENARY, (sub.) sattā, hafta; (adj.) haft-gūna.

SEPTENNIAL, haft-sāli, haft-sāla, sat-barā.

SEPTIC or SEPTICAL, galā, d, sarā, d.

SEPTILATERAL, haft-pahlū, sat-konā.

SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c., sattar-wān, haftāda.

SEPTUPLE, sat-partā or -gūna or -laḳ or -tahā.

SEPULCHRAL, turbatī, dafani, ḳabari.

SEPULCHRE, SEPULCHRE, gor, ḳabar, mazār, turbat, dar-ghā, markāḍ, rauṣa, astāna, satiwārā, ḡher, sambādh.

SEQUEL, āḳhir, 'āḳibat, intihā, nihāyat, ḳhatm, par-nām, ḳhamiyāza; — (consequence) natija, phāl.

To SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE, (separate) alag- &c. -r or -k, bar-ṭaraf-r; — (the property of a debtor) ḳurḳ-k, chhenḳnā.

SEQUESTRATION, 'uzlat, gosha-nishini, tanhā, i; — (of goods) ḳurḳi, chhenk, rok, chhenkā, o, gyārī, ḡabṭi, ḳurḳ.

SERAGLIO, zanāna, ḡaram-sarā, e, chor-maḡal, maḡal-sarā, e, ḳhurd- or ḳhāss-maḡal, antah-pūr, ranwās.

SERAPH, isrāfil, iriṣhta e kabir. [or -gānā.]

SERENADE, nihbilāp; — (to serenade) nihbilāp-k.

SERENE, sākin, be-ḡarkat, āḡista, isthir, dhimā, dhirā, bā-ḡarār, mutahammil, sākinu-t-ṭab', salimu-t-ṭab', ḡāf, pharchhā, nirmal, nichal, ṭhaṇḡhā.

SERENELY, āḡistagi- &c. -se, farāḡhat-se.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, āsā, ish, āsū-dagi, ārām, sukh, farāḡhat, be-ḡarkatī, sakūnat, ḡarār, āḡistagi, taḡammul, isthirtā, dhitrā, burd-bārī; — (clearness) pharchhā, i, ujjaltā, ḡafā, i.

SERGEANT, daf-dār, dah-bāshi, mirdahā; — (among our sipahis) ḡawāl-dār, from ḡawāla-dāshān, to have in charge.

SERIES, sariṣhta, silsila, daur, laḡā, o, laḡṭārī, ḡarban-ḡ.

SERIOUS, gambhirā, garuḡhā, mutahammil, soḡhi sangin, wazani, āḡista, bismādi, mālū; — (weighty) barā, bhāri; — (are you really serious?) wāḡā' sach kahte ho?

SERIOUSLY, taḡammul- &c. -se; — (in earnest) sach, ṭhaṭhā-bar-ṭaraf, sil-ḡaḳṭat, nafsū-l-amar, ḡaḳi-ḡatan.

SERIOUSNESS, taḡammul, sanjīdagi, mutahammil dhirtā, soḡh, āḡistagi, wazn, bismā, o.

SERMON, wa'ḡ, naṣiḡat, ḡhuṭba, sichḡhā, dūḡāna, panā.

SEROUS, patlā, ābi, pansā.

SERPENT, sāmp, nāḡ, sarp, mār, azhdahā, aḡī.

SERPENTINE, sāmpilā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pechilā, sāmpolā; — (stone) sāmp-ki pathri, sarp-man, mār-muhra.

SERRATED, dandāna-dar, dantilā.

SERVANT, naukār, ḡhākar, sewak, mulāzim, ḡhādim nafar, ṭahlū, ā, ādmī, jawān, ḡhidmat-ḡār, ḡhidmat-ḡuzār, namak-khor or -ḡhūr or -ḡhur, kām-kāji, banda, tābi', jilān-dār, roz-ḡārī, darmāhā-dār, aḡi rozḡār, naukri-peḡha, kamerā, ḡhakraḡhā; — (female) naukarnī, ḡhākarinī, sewakin; — (the servants) āḡāḡird-peḡha, naukār-ḡhākar; — (head servants) 'amala, logbāḡ; — (land given to servants) ḡhākrān.

To SERVE, naukri-k, rozḡār- &c. -k, ḡhākar-h, kam-ānā, pahunchānā, denā; — (to do) karṇā; — (with drink) pilānā; — (with meat) ḡhilānā; — (-in, -up, -victuals) chunnā, nikālā, utārnā; — (to assist) madad, &c. -k, pashti- &c. -d, ṭhāmbhānā; — (to satisfy) rāṣi-k, rāṣāmand-k, ser-k, ḡhush-k; — (to treat) sulūk-k; — (to be subservient to) tābi'- &c. -h, mānnā, pūjā; — (to answer) honā, bannā, nibhṇā, ṭhik-ānā, chalnā, bahut-h, kāfi-h, bas-h, kifāyat-k, waṣ-k, kām-ānā; — (to stand instead of) 'iwaḡ-h, badal-h, ḡā'im, maḡām-h, bharti-h.

SERVICE, naukari, ḡhākarī, sewā, ṭahal, ḡhidmat, ḡhidmat-ḡārī, ḡhidmat-ḡuzārī, bandagi, sowakā, i, karb, rozḡār, peḡha; — (military) sipāh-ḡārī; — (attendance) rifāḡat, ḡāḡir-bāshi, sanghat; — (business) kām, kār, kāj; — (advantage) fā, ida, naf'; — (assistance) taḡwiyat; — (worship, &c.) 'ibādat, bandagi, pūjā; — (obligation) ṭhān, upakār, sardi-ḡarmi, dhūṭ-chhānw, chotchapeṭ; — (of victuals) paros; — (to be at one's service) ḡāḡir-h; — (I am at your service) main ḡāḡir hūn; — (to be in office or service) kām-r.

SERVICEABLE, (beneficial) mufid, fā, ida-mand, sūd-mand, kāmi, kām-kā; — (diligent) miḡnatī, kār-ḡuzār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk; — (officious) fuḡul-kār or -ḡhidmat, sūḡhar-siyān.

SERVICEABLENESS, fā, ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāṣa', istifāda, gun-kār; — (officiousness) fuḡul-kārī, sūḡhar-siyānī.

SERVILE, ḡhāplūs, ḡhā, e-bardār, ḡhā, e-lec, ḡhā, e-mā', ḡhush-āmadi, pājl-misāj, ḡhulāmāna, pājiyāna, malāmāti.

SERVILELY, ḡhāplūsi- &c. -se, pājiyāna.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS, SERVITUDE, ḡhāplūsī, ḡhā, e-bardārī, ḡhā, e-lecī, ḡhush-āmadi, lallo-patto, bandagi, ḡhulāmī, 'ubūdiyat; — (subjection) itā'at, tābi-dārī, hukm-bardā, i, ādhintā.

SERUM, pāni, panchhā, zarb-āb, mānj, majjā, nansā.

SERAME, til, kunjad, samsim.

SESSION, baithak, julūs, ijlas, majlis, jalsā, maḡkama.

SET, (part.) sāḡḡta, banāyā; — (with jewels) mukallaf, murāṣṣā, mauṣū.

SET, (sub. verb) ḡanj, mel, jor, ṭho, tā, joṛī; — (of arrows, &c.) dasta; — (body) jathā, ḡuroḡh, ṭā, iḡā; — (of four) chauḡṭī; — (of five) ḡāḡhī; — (string, &c.) mālā; — (plant) behan, ḡalam; -

(number) majmū'; — (in comp.) kafi; — (a bow) halka; — (applied to a boat) manzil; — (of teeth) batisi; — (elephant) zanjir; — (game) bāzi, pot, kalam; — (of buttocks) ghūndiyon kā mel; — (habit) nishast; — (to get a set) nishast-pānā, hāth-baithnā.

To SET, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, lagānā, baithālnā, denā, dālnā, karnā, lānā, mārñā, chalānā, gārñā, jārñā, kām- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, bāndhnā; — (a dislocation) charhānā; — (to raise) ūthānā, machānā, ūthā-d; — (to exhibit) dikhānā, namūd-k; — (in order) saintnā; — (to regulate) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c. -k; — (to intersperse) bharnā; — (in surgery) jorñā; — (to plant) rompnā, bihnānā; — (to estimate) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; — (a razor) pahñānā, pahjānā, sarās-k, nikālñā; — (to oppose) larānā, nuṣkābīla-k, bhirñā; — (to set aside) tah-k, le-rakhnā; — (at night) chuṭki par-urñā; — (to set down) tānk-r; — (to set forward) barhānā; — (to set off) sañ-wārñā; — (to set out) sidhārnā, rawñā-h, nikal-chalñā, khulñā; — (to set on, cocks, &c.) tulānā, larānā, hukārñā, dhasānā, dhukānā, charh-baithnā; — (to set up) kharā-k, ūthā-baithnā; — (in a profession) prabes-k, lenā, ikhtiyār-k; — (to set false teeth) dānt-banwānā; when set, make, get, put, &c. are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustānī is often elegant, perspicuous, and easy; thus, jalnā, n. to fire; jalānā, jalā-denā or -dālnā or -mārñā, &c. a. to set on fire.

To SET, (n.) jamakñā, jamnā, bandhnā, mārñā, gārñā, bhirñā, dhasnā, dhukñā, rahñā, bannā, jūñā, bhirñā, barhñā, larñā, charhñā, nikālñā, sadhñā; — (as the sun, &c.) ghurūb-h, ast-h, dūbnā, chhipñā, baithñā; — (to begin) lagñā, ūthñā, jāñā, āñā, chalñā; — (as a dog) dabakñā, ḍaṭñā; — (to undertake) kharā-h, hāth-d or -d, kamar-b.

SET-BATTLE, saff i jang or saf i jang.

SETON, (for producing an issue) nāth, gul.

SETTER, bānk, manch, chauki.

SETTER, baithā, ū, daṭā, ū; — (of jewels) jariyā, lagānē-wālā, &c. sūnghā; — (to thieves) jōtā, bhātā, chor-saliyā.

SETTING, (out) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb; — (of jewels, &c.) jorā, o, jarā, o, &c.; — (price of) jarā, i.

To SETTLE, (a.) baithālnā, puṣht-paz-k, niptānā, nibernā, niwārñā, thāthnā, pak-sāf-k, be-bāk-k, raf i sharr-k, miṭānā, munḍāṭā-k; — (to fix) muḥarrar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, thahrānā, thānnā, badnā; — (to precipitate) nithārnā, thirānā, dabānā; — (to fasten) maṣbūt- &c. -k, jamānā; — (to throw down) girā-d, kāṭnā, nikharānā, thirānā, pharchānā; — (to compose) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k; — (an account, &c.) raf- &c. -k, chukānā; — (to colonize) basānā, ṭikānā.

To SETTLE, (n.) baithnā, kām- &c. -h, thaharnā, thānnā, jamnā, girñā, kāṭnā, nikharñā, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, par-jānā; — (to stay) rahñā, ṭikñā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baithnā; — (in life) kām-chalā, ū-k, ghar-bārī-k, sar-ḥud-k, kār-guḡār-h, thikānā-pakarnā, ghar-k, lagan-r; — (to become) ho-jānā.

SETTLED, isthir, sābit, bar-ḥarār, kām, raf, bilā-band, kursi-nishin, murattab, ma'hūd, mushakḥkhaq, tashkhiṣi, pakkā.

SETTLEMENT, baithā, o, thahrā, o, ṭikānā, bandhej, ṭhikā, intigām, niptārā, niṣtok, badā, ta'ahhud, infisāl, sijil, bilā-bandī, mukarrari, bandhej, bāndhnū, thāth, bandhān; — (in comp.) bandi; — (dead) kabūliyat, kābīn, sar-ḥudi, mukūni; — (colony) baser, baserā, basti, bāsā-gaṭi.

SETTLER, baserū, bāsi, khukh-bāsh, bunyāli. -

SETTLING, (sediment) chūkautā; — (of one's affairs) denā-pānā.

SEVEN, sāt, haft, sab'; — (in comp.) sat, sain; — (a child born the seventh month) sat-māsā, satmāhi.

SEVENFOLD, sat-gūnā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

SEVENTEEN, satrah or sattarah.

SEVENTEENTH, satarwān or satrah-wān, haftdahum.

SEVENTH, sāt-wān, haftum; — (seventhly) sāt-weñ.

SEVENTIETH, satar-wān; — (seventy) sattar.

To SEVER, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

SEVERAL, (some) ba'ze, thoṛe, ka, l, kai-ek, chand, do tin, ek-ādh, do-chār; — (many) bahut; — (different) alag, judā, mutafarraḥ.

SEVERALLY, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardān-fardān.

SEVERE, (cruel) sakht, tund, karakht, durusht, zor, tez, nipat, shakk, berī, sakht-gir, thenṭhā; — (strict) muḥaiyad, muḥaṭṭā, mutasharraḥ.

SEVERELY, shiddat- &c. -se, sakhtī-se, &c.

SEVERITY, sakhtī, &c. shiddat, ghalba, ḥahr, be-ḥilmi.

To SEW, sinā, silānā, gūlnā, dokht-k; — (to sew up) si-d; — (a pond, &c.) jhārnā.

SEWER, (officer) bakāwal; — (one who sews) sūji, — (in comp.) doz.

SEWING, silā, i, tagā, i, dokht or dokhtan.

SEX, ling, farj, jins, barg; — (gender) gāt, jāt, 'alam; — (the sex par excellence) guptlingi, 'alam i nisā, mast ūrāt, mukhaddarāt,

SEXAGENARY, saṭhiyāhā, shast-sāla.

SEXAGESIMAL, saṭthā, sāṭh-wān, shastum.

SEXANGULAR, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

SEXENNIAL, chhe-barkhā, shash-sāla.

SEXTAIN, musaddas, khat-padi, chhappā, i.

SEXTANT, sudas, chhaṭwān or chhaṭwān-dā, ira.

SEXTON, mutawalli, mullā, khādim i dargāh, mujāwir, muwaggin, or rather the crier, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid or mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

SEXTUPLE, chha- or chhe-larā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

SHABBY, khāriahṭi, pajorā, malāmāti, pāji.

To SHACKLE, zanjir- &c. -k -d, or -mārñā, tauḥ o zanjir-k, kāid-karnā.

SHACKLES, zanjir, band, kāid, karā or kārī.

SHADE, (shadow) chhānw, sāya, nirghām, niwān; — (grove) kunj; — (degree) darjā, tā, o, tā, o-bhā, o, part, kuchh; — (a glass shade) fanūs; — (a shade over doors) sāyabān, usārā, pesh-dālān; — (departed spirit) bhūt, ham-zād, &c. (v. ghost).

To SHADE, SHADOW, chhānā, sāya- &c. -d, -ḍ, -r, or -mārñā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k; — (colours) chhānw-dhūp-bharnā, titar-badli-k.

SHADINESS, sā, e-dārī, chhānhā, i, chhāngārā, i, parch-hāwān.

SHADOW, parchhā, iñ, parchhā, oñ, 'aks, chhānw, gill; — (not substance) gūrat, dhokhā; — (shelter) panāh; — (shadow of God) gillu-l-lāh.

SHADOWING, sāya-andāzi.

SHADY, SHADOWY, sā, e-dār or sāya-dār, chhāngār.

SHAFT, tir, chhar, phar, bent, dandā, rasad; — (of a well) kashmiri-band, koṭhi; — (an arrow) sari; — (pit) nāl, khakharā, khānkhar.

SHAG, (hair) pasham, pashmi kaprā.

SHAGGY, (hairy) jhabrā, roñārā, pashmiñ, jhabū, ā.

SHAGREEN, kimukht, sāghari.

SHAKE, SHAKING, hilā, o, &c. ḍol, jhaṭak, jhihor, dagmagā, o, &c. jumbish, larzish; — (of the voice) lahak; — (salutation) dast-ba-dast, kar-gahan dast-bosī.

TO SHAKE, (a.) hilānā, ḍamānā, jhoṛnā, jhijhornā, jhāṛnā, jhaṭkānā, jhakornā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d; — (a whip, &c. at one) chamkānā, dikhlanā; — (hands) dast-bosi-k, muṣāfiḥa-k; — (to agitate) ghabṛānā, bharṁānā; — (to invalidate) ghaṭānā; — (to shake off) ḍālnā, chhoṛnā.

TO SHAKE, (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, ḍumnā, jhāṛnā, jhaṭkānā, jhijhornā, thalchalānā, dhalānā, daldalanā, maknā, thalaknā, jharjharānā, halaknā, be-ḥarār- &c. -h.

SHAKER, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wālā, &c.

SHALL, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ūngā, &c. or aorist in ūn, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; — (I shall see, however) lekin dekhūngā; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā; — (shall I see?) main-dekhūn?

SHALLOP, (small boat) panso, i, thakṭhau, ā.

SHALLOW, uṭhā, pā, e-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kachhū, ā-dābar, ūnchā-nichā, kam-umuk; — (silly) ochhā, halkā, kam-garf, kam-hausila or -akl.

SHALLOWNESS, uṭhā, i, chhichhlā, i, pā, e-āb, petlā, i; — (silliness) ochhā, i, halkā, i, kam-garfi.

SHAM, (sub.) banāwaṭ, mis, jhūṭh, pekhnā, dikhlaṭ, thasrā, pākhand.

SHAM, (adj.) jhūṭhā, naḥlī, suwāngī, 'amali.

TO SHAM, jhūṭh-mūṭh- &c. -k, dikhlanā, banānā, suwāng- &c. -machānā- or -lagānā; — (-distress or poverty) niyānā.

SHAMBLES, maslakḥ, kaṣṣāb-ḥāna

SHAME, sharm, lāj, sankoch, sharmindagi, khijlāt, hayā, hijāb, ghairat, nang-nāmūs, infāl, ā, ghin, kanaund, nadāmat, pashemāni, parda; — (to feel shame) zard-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

TO SHAME, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kāṭnā.

TO BE ASHAMED, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, pashemān- &c. -h.

SHAME-FACED, sharm-rū, muṅh-chor, sharm-sār, laj-jāwān, hijāb-rū, sakochi, kanaundā.

SHAME-FACEDNESS, muṅh-chori, sharm-rū, i.

SHAMEFUL, sharam-āwar, lajā, ū, sakuchā, ū, sharmā, ū, ma'yūb, magmūm.

SHAMEFULLY, sharm-āwari- &c. -se.

SHAMELESS, be-sharm, be-hayā, nirlaj, be-ghairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-hamiyat, be-rū, muṅdlā, naḥtā.

SHAMELESSLY, be-ghairati- &c. -se, be-sharmi-se, &c.

SHAMELESSNESS, be-ghairati, be-sharmi.

SHAMMER, bahāna-sāz, hila-bāz, naḥri-bāz, chalitri, bhagalī, pākhandī, lampati, lapāti.

SHANK, pinḍī, phili, narhar, sāḥ; — (of a key, &c.) ḍandī.

SHANKED, takl- or makar-gorā, sāḥ-dār.

SHANKER, ṭanki, chaṭ (v. sore, ulcer, &c.)

SHAPE, (v. form) kaṭ, tarāsh, byont, garhan, kāṭhi, shakl, ḡrat, ḡal.

TO SHAPE, ḡaliyānā, ḡarhnā, banānā, byontnā; — (one's course) lagānā, nikālnā, kaṭa'-burid-k, tarāsh-nā, karnā.

SHAPELESS, be-ḡal, bad-kaṭ, an-garh, bad-uslūb.

SHAPELY, tarah-dār, sū-ḡal, khush-kaṭ.

SHARD, (fragment, &c.) ṭhikrā, siktā, sifāl.

SHARE, (part) bānt, bāntī, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, ans, chhāndā, baḥsh, haḥk, bainā, bihrī, paṭṭī, bahra, thok, khūṭ, rassad, sahm; — (of a plough) phāl, ṭorā; — (land paid by certain shares of the produce in) baṭā, i.

TO SHARE, bāntnā, bartānā, taḥsim- &c. -k, bānt- &c. -lenā, -d, or -lagānā, sharakat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -h; (to size) lūṭnā.

SHARE-BONE, perū-ki haḍḍī.

SHAREER, bhāgi, ḥiṣṣa-dār, bahra-mand, sahm, baḥ-rai, paṭṭidar; — (in comp.) baḥhah, — (divider) ḥāsim, baṭwaiyā.

SHARING, (in comp.) baḥshī, whence zar-baḥshī.

SHARK, nihang, sher i dariyā, i, seli, nākā, hāngar; — (cheat) ṭhag, chhal-grāhi.

TO SHARK, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

SHARP, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, ḥāṭī, painā, baṭṭāk, dardār; — (pointed) nokilā or nukilī, aniyārā; — (acid) tursā, amlānā; — (shr. II) patlā, bārik, zir; — (severe) karṛā, tund; — (piercing) kaṭilā, sālak, ḍasilā; — (quick) chau-kannā, chaṭkilā, jald, chālāk.

SHARP, (in music) zir, ṭā.

TO SHARP, (n. to cheat) sūghar-chaṭāki- &c. k.

TO SHARPEN, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagānā, bāh-d or -r, nok-nikālnā, piṭānā.

SHARPER, sūghar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, naṭkhaṭ, chhakke-panje-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, bāy-hiyā, rinmār, māl i mardum-khor, rubāh-bāz.

SHARPING, sūghar-chaṭāki, chongebāzi, naṭ-khaṭi, chhakka-panjā, uchak-pan, dhūrtā, i.

SHARPLY, tezi- &c. -se, turahī-se.

SHARPNESS, tezi, chokhā, i, āb-dāri, kāṭ, burrish, bārh, turahī, patlā, i, rakakat, hāriki, shiddat, saḥti, chausā, i, chaṭak, chālāki, jaldi.

SHARPSET, mushtahi, bhūkh-mū, ā.

SHARP-SIGHTED, tez-naḡar, chau-ānkhā, tez-nigāh.

SHARP-VISAGED, painā-muṅh, tez-wajh or -rū.

SHATTER, chūr, tukṛā, reza, purza.

TO SHATTER, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k; (n.) tukṛā-tukṛā-h.

TO SHAVE, (a.) mūndnā, ḡhoṭnā, banānā, ḥajamat-k, iḡlāh-k, ḥaṭt-banānā, bāl-banānā or -mūndnā, khizābi āhāni-k, chhaurnā, kamānā; — (and mourn) bhadar-k; — (to pare) chhilnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā.

SHAVEN, mūndlā, ḡarhmūndā, rish-tarāshida.

SHAVER, mūndwaiyā, 'āshik; — (he is a cunning shaver) wuh pakkā sunār hai.

SHAVING, chhilān, chhilkā, tarāsh, mūndā, i, chhaur.

SHAWL, shāl, ṭūsi; (adj.) shālī; — (a shawl handkerchief) shālī rūmāl; dū-shālā is a double piece of shāl; — (a shawl weaver) shāl-bāf.

SHE, (v. ḥe, i); as she, in this language, can only be distinguished from he by the gender of the verb, &c., the Hindūstāni is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

SHE, (adj. female) māda, istri-ling; thus, rubāhi māda, a she fox.

SHEAF, pūlā, āṭī, gairā, dasta, bharoṭā, sawā, urpā; — (of arrows) mūṭhā.

TO SHEAR, (to shave) katarnā, miḥrāz, &c. -k; — (to reap) kāṭnā, launnā.

SHEARS, (scissors) katarnā, miḥrāz, kāinchī; — (a prop) ḡhoṣā, bhīt-bherā; — (shearage) muṅ-ḡān, from mūndnā, to shear or shave, q. v.

SHEAR-WATER, ṭaṭhri, parewā.

SHEATH, (scabbard) ḡhilāf, khol, dohar, kholrā, i, galtā, khāp, ghar, miyān or niyām.

TO SHEATH, miyān- &c. -k, ḡhilāf- &c. -k; — (to fit with a scabbard) kāṭhi-b; — (to cover) maṛhnā, lewā-d; — (in physic) lipaṭā, lapaṭnā, iḡlāk-k, chiknānā, phislanā.

SHED, char ā, pālāni, bailā, tongi, dopakhā, usārā, ḡāwī; — (in comp.) rezi, jharī.



To **SHER**, (a.) dālnā, girānā, dhālānā, bahānā, nikālānā, denā, jhāpnā, lenā, pinā, chūānā, biṭnā, ṭapknā, phenknā; — (*tears*) ashk-fishān-h, ashk-bār-h, āb-didā-h; (n.) girnā, jhāpnā, bahnā; — (*to shed blood*) khūn-rezi-k, khūn-khwāri-k, lohū-pinā.

**SHEDDER**, (in comp.) rez, as khūn-rez, a blood-shedder.

**SHEDDING**, sub. (of blood) khūn-rezi; — (of leaves) barg-rezi, pat-jhāri.

**SHEEP**, bheṛ (pl. bheṛen), mesh, gospanḍ; — (*ram*) bheṛā, dumbā; — (*ewe*) dumbi; — (*a flock of sheep*) lenhḍā, gallā.

**SHEEP-COT**, &c. bheṛ-sālā, bārā, bheṛ-sār, baiṭhān.

**SHEEPISH**, muñh-chor, bhōlā, nimānā, hadiyānā.

**SHEEPISHNESS**, muñh-chori, hadiyāhaṭ, ramidā-kho, i.

**SHEEP-SHEARING**, bheṛ-mundān; — (*sheepskin*) meshi or meshi chamṛā.

**SHEEP'S-EYE**, hījab-chashmi, karashma-naṅri, bheṛ-ankhā.

**SHEEP-WALK**, bheṛwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

**SHEER**, (*clean*) sāl, nirā, luch, be-lagā, o.

To **SHEER OFF**, khisaknā, saṭaknā, barā-or katrā-jānā.

**SHEET**, chaddar, chādar, dū-paṭṭā, fard, ridā, uparnā, ek- &c -paṭṭā, dohar, ekliā, i, pichhoṛi, tūrā, i; — (*of paper*) tā, o, takhta, juz.

**SHELF**, takhtī, tānd, paṭrā, paṭni, aṅgarā, machān, tāk, rawāk, ṭabka; — (*hanging*) chhikā; — (*to put on the shelf*) ṭāk par-r.

**SHELL**, chhilkā, khulrā, i, kauri, khar-muhrā, khaprohi, kachkarā, thikrā; — (*lac*) lākchaprā; (*adj.*) sipi, sādāfi; — (*of an animal*) sip, sādaf, kaurā, ghonghā, sankh, muhra; — (*of a turtle*) khopri; — (*of a cocoa*) khol, kali; — (*of a house*) chaukandhā, chār-diwāri, ṭhaṭhari.

**SHELTER**, bachā, o, āṛ, panāh, sāya, chhānw, aṭalā, arār, muhrā, poshih.

To **SHELTER**, (a.) āṛnā, sāya- &c. -d or -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhipnā, bach-rahnā or baiṭhānā; — (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakarṇā or -lenā, dāman-pakarṇā.

**SHELTERLESS**, be-ār, be-panāh, nir-āsrāya or -āshraya.

**SHELVING**, (*sloping*, &c.) dhālū, ḍagraun, utār-charhā, o.

**SHEPHERD**, bheṛi-hārā, gaṛeriyā, gallā-bān, chaupān, chik, gāddi, ghosī, gop, dhūngar, pāsān, shubān, rāṭi; — (*a cow-herd*) pālī, bāldi, bhains-wār, bhainsiyā. [nāyākā, priyā.

**SHEPHERDESS**, bheṛihārīn, gopī, brajbāl, brajnār, ahīrīn.

**SHERBAT**, sharbat, pānā, panā, bughrā, afshora.

**SHERIFF**, fauj-dār, chaklā-dār, hākim, shik-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharif (i. e. noble, &c.) whence the sharif of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the *sheriff* of Mecca.

**SHERIFFDOM**, fauj-dāri, chaklā-dāri.

**SHIELD**, dhāl, sipar, girda, phari, chakti, āṭābi, tip; — (*armed with a shield*) dhalait; — (*bearer*) sipar-bardār; — (*maker*) sipar-sāz.

To **SHIELD**, (*to shelter*) dhāl- &c. -d; — (*to ward off*) roknā, chhenknā, ṭāl-d.

**SHIFT**, (v. *expedient*) sūrat, daup, ḍaul, nibāh, guṛān; — (*stratagem*) jatan, hikmat, fīrat, charitr, fikr, tadbīr, bāzi, dā, o, ghā, i, hirkī, bā, oṭi; — (*evasion*) 'uṛ, ṭāl-bāl; — (*of linen*) joṛā, pairhā, o.

To **SHIFT**, (n.) phirtā-rahnā, doltā-rahnā, phirā-k, bannā, nibhān, din-kāṭnā or -bharnā; — (*to change*) phirnā, badalnā; — (*to force*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-ḍ, -d, or -lenā, utārnā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, uṭhā-r, sarkānā.

**SHIFTER**, charitri, daghā-bāz, hīla-sāz, hīla-gar.

**SHIFTLSS**, lā-chār, be-par, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

**SHILLI-SHALLI**, āgā-pichhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ulmel, dār-mardār, hān-nāh, ā, ūn-ā, ūn, jā, ūn-jā, ūn.

**SHILY**, wahshat- &c. -se, rukhā, i-se.

**SHIN**, nari; — (*shin-bone*) phili ki haḍḍi.

To **SHINE**, chamaknā, jhalaknā, lauknā, raushan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; — (*as evening*) shām-phulnā; — (*to be eminent*) bajnā, namūd-h, sar-tāj-h, mumtāz-h. [jag, pharchhā.

**SHINING**, SHINY, darakhshān, lāmi', shu'le-war, jag-SHINESS, wahshat, bhāṛak, chahūnk, an-mel, hadiyā-haṭ, kaniyāhaṭ, rukhā, i, khich.

**SHINGLE**, lakṛi ki paṭri; — (*shingles*) kachh dād.

**SHIP**, (*vessel*) jahāz, niwārā, bohī, tarni, safina, kishti, nā, o ghurāb; — (in comp. denoting state, condition, &c.) pan, panā, gari, i, ā, i.

To **SHIP**, charhānā, bharnā, lādnā, nikāl-ḍ or -d.

ON **SHIPBOARD**, jahāz-par, sawār.

**SHIPMASTER**, nā-khudā, kishti-bān, sāhib i jahāz.

**SHIPPING**, baṅar, jahāz ki kaṣrat.

**SHIPWRECK**, jahāz-shikanī, nā, o-toṛ.

To **SHIPWRECK**, (a.) toṛnā, tabāh- &c.; (n.) tabāh-h.

**SHIRE**, chaklā, fauj-dāri, ṣil' or ṣila' (vulg. *zillāh*)

**SHIRT**, kāmīṣ, pairāhan, mail-khōrā.

**SHIRTLESS**, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-kāmīṣ.

To **SHIT**, ponknā, hag-bharnā or -denā.

**SHIVER**, chūr, tukṛā, ṭūṭan, khapri,

To **SEVER**, (n.) kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, la-raznā, larzish- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhuk-dhukānā, huṛhurānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phurharānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; — (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h; — (*a. to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

**SHIVERED**, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

**SHIVERING**, (*trembling*) tharthari, kapkapī, halhalāhaṭ, huṛhurāhaṭ, phurāhri, sarsarāhaṭ.

**SHIVERY**, chur-churā, bhur-bhurā.

**SHOAL**, ghol, jamghaṭ, jhund; — (*of fish*) sainā; — (*shelve*) char, thal, reṭi, gaṭhānā, utrāwan, kharāba, dhe, ū, bālū kā ṭhek.

To **SHOAL**, uṭhlānā, ūnchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

**SHOALY**, charhā-thalhā.

**SHOCK**, (*blow*) dhakkā, dhamak, ṣadma, āseb, ṛar, choṭ, chapet, āwā, i, dhamaṣ, takkar, rapaṭ; — (*conflict*) zad o khurd, mūth-bheṛ, mārā-māri; — (*pile*) sau, ā, gānj, pahī; — (*disgust*) chīṛh.

To **SHOCK**, (a.) dhamkānā, ṣadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūnkānā, phirānā, bhāṛkānā, bharmānā; — (*to offend*) barham- &c. -k, chīṛhānā. [angez.

**SHOCKING**, bhāṛkā, ū, bharmā, ū, chīṛhā, ū, wahshat.

**SHOE**, jūti, pāposh, kafsh, jūtā, kaush or kaus, pāzer, zerpā, i, raidās kā sikh, panakī, chamā, ūn, upāni, panhan: the various sorts are distinguished, as paṭ-fedār, kannedār, ghentlā, gurgābi, peshauri, zardozi, ṭāṭbāfi, chār-hāshiya; — (*the upper leather*) paṭṭā; — (*the ironwork of a slipper*) tah-nāl: a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pānw kā andhā, blind-footed; — (*horse shoe*) nāl; — (*to shoe a horse*) chaubandi-k; — (*to change his shoes*) kholbandi-k.

To **SHOE**, nāl-b, -lagānā or -thonknā, nāl-bandi-k; — (*with iron*) lohānā, shāmi-lagānā.

**SHOEMAKER**, mochī, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafsh-gar.

**SHOOT**, (*sprout, branch*) karil, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāchhī, po, ā.

To **SHOOT**, (a.) dālnā, phenknā, lagānā, pasārnā, phailānā, nikālānā, chalānā, mārānā, chhōṛnā, shalakh-k; — (*dead with arrows*) tirābez-k; — (*out*) kach-kachānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajānā, josh-uṭhānā;

— (*the lip*) bijkānā ; — (*to push*) dhakhelnā ;  
— (*to hit or kill*) goli-mārnā ; (n.) chhūtnā, dagh-  
nā, nikalnā, ūṭhnā, phūṭnā, lagnā, jamnā, upajñā,  
phailnā, pasarnā, baṛhnā, bannā, hojānā, ho-  
baṭhnā ; — (*to project*) ubharnā ; — (*to throb*)  
bisbisānā, ṭis mārnā, kalbalānā ; — (*to move*)  
chalnā, daurnā, pil-jānā.

SHOOTER, (in comp.) andāz, chalā, as golchalā.

SHOOTING, barḱ-andāzī, bandūḱ-bāzī, tir-andāzī.

SHOP, dūkān, hāṭ, bhandśār, kār-khānā ; — (in comp.) khānā.

SHOP-KEEPER, dūkān-dār, dūkānī, baniyā, baniyān.

SHORE, kināra, tir, bār, lab, tat, kūl, sāhil ; — (*further*) pār ; — (*hither*) wār ; — (*sewer*) badar-  
rau, morī, nābdān ; — (*butress*) chhallā.

TO SHORE, pushta- &c. d- or jorna.

SHORELESS, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāhil, a-taṭh.

SHORN, mundā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

SHORT, choṭā, kotāh, alap, ḱasir, maḱṣūra, laghū,  
thorā, kam, kalil, ghāṭ ; — (*defective*, q. v.) ḱasir,  
ansam ; — (*scanty*) tang ; — (*friable*) arar ;  
markānā, karkānā ; — (*direct*) sidhā ; — (*as a*  
*sound*) haras, mukhaffaf, ma'dūla, ṭhengnā, nātā,  
bāntā, mandhrā, thūmkā, ochhā, ṭaṭāhā, khonṭā,  
maltā ; — (*as hair*) babri ; — (*to stop short*)  
haṭak-rahnā, ṭhaṭhak-rahnā ; — (*to break short*)  
chaṭ-ke- or paṭ-ke-ṭūtnā ; — (*to breathe short*)  
dam-chaṭhnā, or -phūlnā, or -bharnā, or -roknā ;  
— (*as a vowel*) maḱṣūra, laghū : thus, alif is  
sometimes long or short, alif ba'ze waqt mamūdā  
(gur) yā maḱṣūra (laghū) hotā hai ; — (*in short*)  
al-ḱissa, al-gharaz, paṣ, baṣ, nidān, ant, fil-jumla ;  
— (*the short of it is this*) khulāṣa yihī hai ; —  
(*the long and short of it is this*) us kā 'arz o ṭul yihī  
hai ; us ki lambāi chaurāi, yihī hai. [kāṭnā.]

TO SHORTEN, (*to contract*) kotāh- &c. -k, ghaṭānā,

SHORT-HAND, (*to write*) sari-harf-likhnā.

SHORT-LIVED, kam-zist, kam-'umr, ḱalilu-l-ḱayāt,  
al-pāyu, laghu-āyu, nā-pā, edār.

SHORTLY, jald, laghu bele meṇ, thore dinon meṇ, 'an-  
ḱarib, ku, i dam meṇ ; — (*briefly*) ikhtisār- &c. -se.

SHORT-NECKED, kotāh-gardan.

SHORTNESS, chhotāi, kami, thorāi, ḱillat, tangi,  
ḱuṣūr ; — (*straightness*) sidhāi, rāsti, nā-pā, edāri,  
alaptā, laghutā ; — (*of breath*) ṭiḱu-n-nafas, kās-  
aswās or kās-swās.

SHORT-SIGHTED, kotāh-nazar, laghu-dīṭh, kam-nazar,  
moti-nazar, asūjh, dhūndhlā, nazdik-bin, kotāh-  
andesh.

SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS, kotāh-nagri, kotāh-andeshī.

SHORT-WINDED, hāmphnā, hāmphail.

SHOT, (ball) golā, goli ; — (*small*) chharrā, būndā,  
sang-reza, phūṭki ; — (*flight*) partāb, ṭappā, mār ;  
— (*discharge*) choṭ, zarb : a gun-shot, &c., is ex-  
pressed by ek goli, ek tir, ek golā, &c.

SHOVE, pel, ṭhelā, pelā, dhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā,  
ghapā, ghachā ; — (*with a shield*) ūjhar.

TO SHOVE, (a.) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā,  
sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhiṭkānā ;  
(n.) pilnā, saraknā, ṭālnā.

SHOVEL, bel, belcha, hathā, dabilā, belak, khodnī.

TO SHOVEL, baṭjornā, ḱālnā.

SHOVING, ṭhelā-ṭheli, ghachāghach.

SHOULD, (if) ahyānā, kinchit, kadāpi, kadāchit,  
ḱāṭān, dar-ḱurat, kajatik, kajān ; — (*she is no*  
*better than she should be*) jaisi kuchh bihtar chāhiye,  
waisi nahin hai ; — (*I should [ought to] go to Ghazi-*  
*pūr to-morrow*) kal mujh ko ghāzīpūr jānā-hai,  
-hogā, or -chāhiye, also kal chāhiye ki main ghāzīpūr  
jā-ūn ; — (*if I should return to Bhaunri*) jo main  
Bhaunri ko pher-ā-ūn ; — (*he is no better than he*

*should be*) wuh kuchh bihtar nahin jaisā ki chāhiye ;  
— (*should he be angry with you*) kinchit tum se  
wuh khafā ho.

SHOULDER, kāndhā, monḱhā, maur, dosh, kitf, pakh-  
aurā, pakhā, khawā ; — (*of animals*) dast, pankhā,  
bāzū, shāna ; also the *shoulder-blade*, pankhā,  
shāna, tarḱū, a.

TO SHOULDER, kandhyānā, baghliyānā, kankhiyānā ;  
— (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

SHOULDER-BELT, partalā, ḱāb.

SHOUT, jaijaikār, 'ali, 'alī, na'rā, walwala ; Din-din  
Muḱammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, *Ding*  
*Mahomet*) is often used in this way.

TO SHOUT, jaijai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārnā, āwāz-d.

SHOUTER, jaijai-kāri, lalkāri.

SHOW, tamāshā, did, kautak, sair, naḱāra, lilā, kriḱā,  
ṭip-ṭāp, aṭam-ṭajam, ṭant-ghanṭ ; — (*appearance*)  
numāish, dikhlāwā, ḱābir ; — (*figure*) namūd-  
dāri, sobhā, raunaḱ, chaṭak — (*plausibility*)  
ḱābir-dāri ; — (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be būd ;  
— (*action*) bhā, o, adā, mūdā.

TO SHOW, (a.) dikhlānā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā,  
batlānā ; — (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sun-  
ānā, kahnā, bolnā, kholnā, ḱābir- &c. -k, numāyān-  
k, niwārnā ; — (*to rise*) ūṭhnā, ukhārnā ; — (*to*  
*look*) dikhlāi- or dikhlāi-d ; — (*to prove*) dalālat-  
&c. -k, jānānā, ṭhahrānā ; — (*to conduct*) lejanā ;  
— (*to afford*) karnā, denā ; — (*to explain*) ṭafsil-  
&c. -k.

SHOWER, jharī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhisi, jhapās,  
phūhi, daungrā, chhiṭkā, jharāḱā, jhamākā, ṭaḱṭur,  
jhālā, lahrā ; — (*of arrows*) tir-bārān ; — (*of*  
*pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

TO SHOWER, (a.) jhārnā, barsānā, ḱālnā ; (n.) jhārnā,  
jharīyānā, jharī-b, barsānā.

SHOWERY, barsāwan, barsāti, bārānī.

SHOWINESS, bharang-panā, bisan-paṭ, namūdāri.

SHOWING, (in comp.) numā, as rāh-numa, a guide, or  
one who shows the road.

SHOWY, numāishī, namūdār, ārāishī, bharangi, bi-  
sani, raunaḱ-dār.

SHEED, tarāsha, kaṭān, kaṭran, reza, purza.

TO SHEED, tarāshnā, kaṭarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SHEW, ṭuttāma, karkasā, ḱāknī.

SHEWED, pakḱā, siyānā, hushiyār, pukḱta, harif,  
'aiyār, sharir, naṭḱhā, chetan, āṭh-kaṭari, ghānt,  
kaṭhin, dhūrt, gāṭhā, ḱāḱik, sunāri, pahār, kaṭak,  
farfandi, gaṭhilā, ghāg, koh.

TO BE VERY SHEWED, 'aḱi hagnā, diwāna ba kār i  
ḱhūd hoshiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say,  
*he will at all events take care of himself.*

SHEWEDLY, hushiyāri- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, ḱiyāsān.

SHEWEDNESS, hushiyāri, syān-pān, naṭ-kaṭi, sharā-  
rat, dhurtāi.

SHEIK, chikh, chinghār, ghul-ghapārā.

TO SHEIK, chikhnā, karlānā, chillānā.

SHEILL, patlā, mihin, bārik, sūchhim, raḱik.

SHEILLNESS, bāriki, patlāi, sūchhimtā, rikāṭat.

SHEILLY, bāriki- &c. -se.

SHEIMP, jhīngā, chingri, inchnā.

SHEINK, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chanri, ta'siya,  
imāmbārā, sija-gāh, gahwāra, dhorā ; — (*of a*  
*mistress*) galli, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

SHEINK, jhajhak, haṭak, larziṣh, jumbish.

TO SHEINK, (n.) haṭnā, ṭālnā, kaṭrānā, dignā, ṭha-  
ṭhaknā, hachaknā, chahinknā ; — (*as the belly*)  
piṭh peṭ ek-h, peṭ-lag rahnā, saṣarnā, daunā, kach-  
rānā, siljilānā, chapnā.

SHEINKER, hichkārā, haṭki.

To SHRIVEL, (n.) sikuṇṇā, samiṭṇā, baṭurnā, sūkhū, jingurnā; (a.) sikoṇṇā, sameṭṇā, sukhānā.

SHROUD, kafan, lifāfa.

To SHROUD, kafanānā, takfin-k, tajhiz-k.

SHRUB, (liquor so called) comes perhaps from the Arabic sharāb or shurb; — (q bush) jhār, jhārī, gul-bun, būṭā; — (dwarf) kokni.

To SHRUG, hachak-rahṇā, kannā-jhāṇṇā, kāndhā-d or -hilānā, bāth kām-par rakhnā; — (the shoulders, &c.) monḥe-chaṇḥānā, ungḷi-dabānā.

To SHUDDER, pharpharānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, haṇḥarānā, roṣṇā kharā-b, āng-kandṛānā, deh-si-harnā, phisphisānā, jhajhaknā, halhalānā, hichlānā, thartharānā.

SHUFFLE, SHUFFLING, ṭāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pheri, ṭāl-bāzi, chakar-makar, ruḇāh-bāzi; — (hitch) kachak.

To SHUFFLE, (a. to mix) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, toṇṇā; — (to hitch) kachaktā-chalānā, pānw-ghasiṭṇā; — (to remove) ṭālnā; — (to introduce) lagānā, ghusernā, dālnā; — (to shuffle up) jor-jār-k, chhop-chhāp-k; — (to shuffle off) chhoṇṇā, utār-nā, girānā; — (to evade, deceive) ṭāl-maṭol- &c. -k, fīrat- &c. -laṛānā; — (in gait) maṭaktā-chalānā, laṭṭaṭāṭā-chalānā.

SHUFFLED, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

SHUFFLES, ṭāl-matoliyā, berā-pherihā, ruḇāh-bāz, muḥil, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-ubālū, jawār-bhāṭhe kā ādmi.

SHUFFLINGLY, laṭṭaṭaṭaṭ-se, ḥila-sāzi-se.

To SHUN, bhāgnā, ṭālnā, kanāre-lenā, alag- or bāz-rahṇā, kaniyānā, katṛā-jānā, parhez-k, bilagnā, phatknā, rū-gardān-rahṇā, iṭināb-k, haṇḥ-k, haraknā, barānā, kināra-k or -rahṇā or -honā.

SHUT, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

To SHUT, band-k, lagānā, denā, dhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, chhopenā, pātnā, mūchnā or mūchnā, mūdnā, miḥnā, sampūt-k, uṭhanghānā, bhiṛnā, mārṇā, kalnā, kilnā, dhukānā, bheṛnā; — (the eyes) chasham-poshi-k; — (a shop, &c.) dūkān-uthānā or -barḥānā; — (from fear or spite) haṭhīlā-k; — (to obstruct) rokṇā, chhenknā; — (shut out) bāhar-k, -d, or -r; (n.) mūdnā, band- &c. -h, miḥnā, lagnā, bhiṛnā.

SHUTTER, parda, takḥta, jhilmil, chik, chilwan, jhāmp, taṭṭi, kewāri, alot, pāt, kapāt.

SHUTTLE, nāl, dhaṛki, mākho; — (or shuttle-cock) (fig.) julāhe ki dhaṛki, chaugān kā gendā, do jorū kā khaṣam.

SHY, wahshī, bharkel, jangli, chahūṅkel, ramida-kho; — (vary) chaukānā, chetan, khabar-dār; — (reserved) aumilā, kashida, shakki.

SIBILANT, siskāri, sansanāḥaṭi.

SIBILATION, siskār, sansanāḥaṭ.

SICK, (ill) bimār, āzāri, rogī, mariṛ, kāhilā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand; — (disgusted) āri, bezār, diḳḳ, uchāṭ, udās, kārnī, dukhāri, nā-tan-durust.

To BE SICK, (at stomach) ji-matlānā; — (of any thing) ji-bharnā, -haṭnā, or -phirānā.

To SICKEN, (a.) bimār- &c. -k; (n.) mariṛ- &c. -hojānā; — (to languish) jhūrnā, galnā, mārṇā, kuṛṇā.

SICKLE, haṇṣū, ā, darāntī, dāntī, dantāri.

SICKLINESS, nā-sāzi, dard-mandī, be-zāri, bimāri.

SICKLY, za'if, sust, nā-sāz, fāida, rogī; — (place or person) dāru-l-maraz, zard, pilā, khushk, siṭhā, dard-angez, mūgi, rogihā.

SICKNESS, bimāri, āzār, rog, maraz, kāhilī, dukh-kāran, zahmat; — (at stomach) kharā, i.

SIDE, pahlū, pānjār, baḡhal, ṭaraf, or, ruḳh, jinib, kaith, bāzū, kināra, pār, sint, pakḥā, alaung, gāng, pallā, sū, diṣā; — (this side) wār; — (that side) pār; — (of a leaf) saṭha, pusht, pith, kagar; — (sect) gāt; — (in consanguinity) pachh; — (on whose side is he) wuh kis ki ṭaraf se; — (on all sides) chahudis, chāroṇ-or, chāroṇ-ṭaraf.

SIDE, (adj.) baḡhli, panjariyāhi, tirchhā, biṅgā, teṭhā.

To SIDE, ṭaraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashi- &c. -k.

To SIDLE, kankhiyōn-chalānā, karwat ho-ānā or -jānā, &c.

SIDELOCK, pattā, dhilā-pech, kan-paṭṭi, paṭṭiyā.

SIDELONG, kankhiyōn (contracted for kan-ankhiyōn).

SIDEWAYS, pahlū- &c. -par, karwat, pānjār ke bal.

SIEGE, muḥāsara, girdāwari, gherā, kal'a-bandi, ḡsar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭi ki laṛā, i, beṛh (from beṛhnā, to besiege); — (pursuit) piccherā.

SIEVE, chalni, ghirbāl, pezna, ākhā, hāngḥi, jhannā, andhli, jharnā.

To SIFT, chālānā, jhārnā, ākhnā, kapar-chhān-k, pach-hornā, phatakṇā, phatkārnā, rolnā, suchharnā, chhi-naknā, pārchā-peṭ-k; — (to examine) chhānnā.

SIFTER, chālānhār; — (in comp.) pez.

SIFTING, chālān, jhāran, pezish.

SIGH, āh, hāe, hāhā, sāns, daregh, afsos; — (a deep sigh) āh i sard.

To SIGH, āh- &c. -mārṇā or -khichnā, sāns- &c. -bharṇā or -phenknā, hūknā, āboh-k, āh-zani-k; — (a sigher) āh-zan or āh-kash.

SIGHT, naṇar, baṣarat, binā, i, didār, sūjh, dīshī, dar-san, nigāh, bāsira, dīth, jot, naṇāra, laḡa, royat; — (charming-) bahār, mauj, lahar; — (spectacle) did, manṇar; — (of a gun, &c.) did-bān, mukhī, masā; — (within sight of each other, as two towns, &c.) dekhā-dekhi; — (at sight, a bill) darsani.

SIGHTED, (in comp.) bin, chashm, naṇar, &c.

SIGHTLESS, a-sūjh, nā-binā, bad-numā.

SIGHTLY, (seemly) namūdār, pasandida, khush-man-ḡar, darsani, dekhnā, ū, didārū.

SIGN, nishān, ishāra, imā, ḡhamz, sain, bhā, o, mudrā, abankār, lachḡan, sangkār, baran, 'alāmat, dalil, shi'ār, pattā, chinh, nishāni, taghma; — (constellation) burj, rās, nachḡatar, ḡhar; — (-manual) baiz, ḡu'ād, ṭuḡhrā, khāṭṭ, dast-khāṭṭ; — (miracle) cheṭak, karashma; — (in gram.) kalima, ḡarima'nawi, ḡarf, shabūd; — (military) boli; — (counter-) loli kā jawāb, shart-bart; — (both) sain-bujhāwā; — (to make) sainā-saiui-k, ṭhārā-ṭhāri-k.

To SIGN, dastkhāṭṭ-k, baiz- &c. -k, ḡaḡhī-k, sakārṇā; — (and seal, &c.) dastkhāṭṭ-gawali-k, pukḡt-paz-k.

SIGNAL, ishārat, janā, o, lakhā, o, dalil; — (in drawing water) ḡhol-ḡhamakā; — (for marching) naḡ-kāra; — (for battle) mārū-dankā.

SIGNAL, (adj.) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wājibu-gzikr; — (-defeat) shikast i fāḡhish; — (-victory) fāṭh i 'aḡim.

To SIGNALIZE, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-ni-kālānā.

SIGNATURE, dast-khāṭṭ, likhāwat, chinh, sijil; — (stamp) chhāp, nishāni.

SIGNET, muhar i khāṣṣ, muhar-dastī, khāṭim, ṭuḡhrā; — (-fee) baizānā.

SIGNIFICANCE, (force) zor, dhamakā, maḡbūṭi, dalālat, janā, o; — (moment) ḡadar, bisāṭ, bojḡh.

SIGNIFICANT, dall, rah-numā, bā-ma'ni, ma'ni-ṭalab, janā, ū, lakhā, ū, arthi, ma'nawi, zabān-ḡāl.

SIGNIFICATION, ma'ni, arth, maḡhūm, madlūl, maḡmūd, bujhā, o.

TO SIGNIFY, (a.) bujhānā, samjhānā, janānā, batlānā, dikhānā; — (by signs) ishāra- &c. -k, ānkhamānā; (n.) ma'ni- &c. -r; — (to import) honā, bigarnā.

SILENCE, khāmōshi, sukūt, maun, gupchuppi, kam-go, i, jibh-dāb, hisht, chup; — (oblivion) niyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb or chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustāni for chup-raho; — (silence is half consent) khāmōshi nim rāzi.

TO SILENCE, chup- &c. -k, muñh-kilnā or -band-k, chup-chupānā, muñh-mārnā.

SILENT, khāmōsh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumbā-dahan, chuppi, dam-basta, chupkā, mauni, kam-go, sāmit, be-jawāb, anbolā, abol, naṣh i di-wār, muñh-chupkā, gumā. [-se, chup-chupāte.

SILENTLY, chup-hoke, chuppe-chup, khāmōshi- &c. SILE, abresham, resham, pāt, ṭasar; — (-stuff) ū'reshmina, reshami-kapṛā, che, oli, dariyā, i, mashru, ḥarir, pātambar; — (-thread) nakh; — (-ball) koṣ; — (cloth) akmasā, pilām, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābi, kalandrā, maḥramat, hūpphūa, kasāri, gulbadan, khar-jari, katarīyā, chūṭki, bālūchari, pāmri, auranzebi, phulān, kam -khwāb or kim-khwāb, gūdar, mushajjar.

SILKEN, reshami, ḥariri, pāṭi.

SILK-MERCH, resham-farosh, reshmīna-farosh.

SILK-WEAVER, reshmīna-bāf, abresham-bāf or sār.

SILK-WORM, krim-pilā, pāt-krim, resham kā-kiṛā.

SILL, (of a door case) dihi, lat-khorā.

SILLILY, sādagi- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

SILLINESS, bholā-pan, sādagi, bhondū-pan, kachā, i, nādāni, anār-pan, halkā, i, ochhā, i, subkā, i, kachā-pan, kam-garfi.

SILLY, bholā, sādā, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anārī, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr or -salīka, kam- or be-garfi, be- or kam-ḥaṣṣila, itār, chhibillā, padorā, padnā.

SILVER, rūpā, chāndī, sim, nukra, durman, rajat, fizza, zar-safed, subar; — (-water) rūpahlā-pāni; — (coin) rūpiya or rupiya, mudrā, bajnā, diram, sefada; — (quick or liquid) sim-āb; — (gold and silver) zar o sim; — (a silverling) rūpiya.

SILVER, (adj.) rūpahlā, chāndī- &c. -kā, nukra, i, simi, chandihā, durmani, rajatī, simin, simābi; — (-cloth) bādālā, tār, tās, lappā; — (-thread) kalābatūn, nukre kā tār.

TO SILVER, rūpahlā- &c. -k, simāb-k or -lagānā.

SILVER-BEATER, warak-sār, tār-kaash.

SIMILAR, barābar, eksiān or yaksiān, mutasāwi.

SIMILARITY, SIMILITUDE, mel, barābari, musāwāt, tasāwi, ṭaḥbiḥ, tajnis. [patuttar, mushabbah.

SIMILE, maḡl, miḡāl, tashbih, drishtānt, partokh, naḡir.

TO SIMMER, sansanānā, chhanchhanānā, salsalānā.

SIMMERING, sansanāḥaṭ, &c. chhanchhanāḥaṭ.

TO SIMP, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

SIMPLE, (plain) sidhā, rāst, sāf, nir-chhal, ekrang; — (easy) saḥaj, saḥal, as. hal, pāni; — (quiet) firishta, ḡharib; — (homogeneous) ek-lā, basīṭ, luch; — (single) mufrad, nirālā, nirā, khālī, rūkhā.

SIMPLE, (sub.) juṣ, chiz, mātṛā, kewal, mufrad, jaṛi, būṭi, kbarbira, i.

SIMPLES, jaṛi-būṭi, nabātāt, mufradāt.

SIMPLETON, anārī, sādā-lauḥ, shekh-chilli.

SIMPLICITY, sidhā, i, rāsti, sāfā, i, ek-rang, ḡharib; — (easiness) salāsāt, saḥajā, i, fardiyat.

SIMPLIST, (herb-woman) baidāyan, mālini.

SINGLY, be-sāḡhtagi- &c. -se; — (merely) širf, faṭṭā; — (singly, &c.) bi-gāti-hi, mufraday.

TO SIMULATE, samānā, muwāḡik-k, samā, ik-, waḡt-gānthnā, gānth-rahnā.

SIMULATION, zamāna-sāzi, samaikī, sāḡhtagi, ḡahir-dāri, banāwaṭ, samā, i. [adharun, ma'ṣiyat.

SIN, gunāh, pāp, ḡhāt, jurm, 'aib, 'iyyān, partewā, c.

TO SIN, gunāh- &c. -k, takṣir-wār-honā.

SINCE, jab-ki, har-ḡah-ki, jab, jo, dar šurat, pas, zirā-ki, is wāste-ki; — (then) jab-kā; — (when) kab-kā, kab-kab; — (from) se, jab-se; — (after) ba'd, picḡhe; — (since then) tabhi se; — (since morning) tarke-se.

SINCERE, sāf, rāst, sidhā, sachchā, sāḡik, khālī, rā-sikh, kharā, pūrā, nirālā, sāf-dil, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, ḡbīt-kadam, wafā-parast, maḡbūt, mukhlisāna, wā-sikh, sāḡik; — (a sincere friend) mukhlis.

SINCERELY, sāfā, i- &c. -se, rāsti-se, sāḡikāna.

SINCERITY, SINCERENESS, sāfā, i, rāsti, sidhā, i, ikhlās, rusūkhīyat, pūrā, i, sidākat, be-riyā, i, wafā, sachauti.

SINew, paṭhā, pai, nas, pāṛhi.

SINewy, kawi-pai, nasgar, paṭhā, ḡand-pel.

SINFUL, gunāh-ḡar, jurm-ālūda, ma'yūb, pāpahā.

SINFULLY, gunāh-ḡari, &c. -se, pāpahā, i-se.

SINFULNESS, gunāh-ḡari, pāpahā, i, jurm-ālūdagi.

TO SING, gānā, ālapnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohiknā; — (as birds) bolnā, chahchahānā; — (to celebrate) bajānā, gun-gān-k.

TO SINGE, jhalsānā, jhonkārā, jalānā, dāḡhi-k, dāḡh-dār-k, lagānā, bhulsānā.

TO BE SINGED, (as food, &c.) lagnā, jhulasnā.

SINGER, gawaiyā, ḡawin-hār, ḡāyan, sarūd-ḡo, khwānin-da, muṭrib, 'aṭā, i, kalāwant, kanwāl, ḡhārhi, kathak, alāpi, sarod-khwān, kinnar, muḡhannī, rāḡi, sarodi, sarā, inda, mirāsī, ṭappe-bāz; — (female) ḡomni.

SINGING, rāg-rang; — (of birds) chahāchahi, chah-chahā.

SINGING-MASTER, nā, ek, ustād.

SINGLE, ek, wāḡid, nirā, nirālā, khāss, tanhā, aksar, mufrad; — (unmarried) an-byāḡhā, mujarrad, kūn-ārā, be-mayā, āzād, ajag, be-shādī, digambar, ṭhanṭ-pāl, chḡarā-chḡitānk, be-zan o farzand; — (not double) ekahrā, ek-tahā, ek-larā, ek-parti, kachā, ek-lā, i, phūt, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukḡi; — (a single boot) pawā, i; — (a single drop) būnd-bhar; — (single, as flowers) phirki.

TO SINGLE, ek-ek-ko pakārānā or nikālānā.

SINGLY, ek-ek, fardag-fardag, har-ek, wāḡid-wāḡid, jarida, phūt, munfarad, maḡṣ.

SINGULAR, wāḡid, mufrad; — (in gram.) ek-bāchan; — (uncommon) anokḡhā, nirālā, 'ajab.

SINGULARITY, nirālā, i, akelā, i, nudrat, khūṣūṣiyat, niṭṭā, anokḡhā-pan.

SINGULARLY, ba-nudrat, nirālā, i-se. [zabūn.

SINISTER, (unlucky, unfair) nā-rāst, kaṭ, tircḡhā, bad.

SINK, pan-bahā, o, khālī, nālī, bah, paṭālmuhri, nardāwā, sanḡā.

TO SINK, (n.) ḡubnā, būrnā, ḡharḡ-h, baiṭhnā, ḡirnā, paṛnā, dhasnā, ḡarnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, daunā, phasnā, dabnā, samā-j, nishast-k; — (in the ground) zamin-dōz-h; — (as ink) phūṭnā, phailnā; — (a ditch) daurānā, khodnā, faro- &c. -k; — (as a bed) jhilingā-h; — (with shame) ḡahnā, kaṭ-j; — (overpower) le-ḡubonā, le-baiṭhnā; — (to be overwhelmed) mārā-jānā, halāk-h, tabāh-h, dab-marnā; — (to decrease) ḡhalnā, utar-nā, bigarnā, zawāl-par-honā.

TO SINK, (a.) ḡubonā, būrnā, mustaḡhrak- &c. -k, baiṭhānā, ḡhasānā, ḡarnā, ḡirā-d; — (to delude) mārānā, ḡālnā; — (to depress) toṛnā, dabānā, ḡhaṭānā, utārānā, bigārānā; — (money, &c.) lagānā, ḡawānā, maṭṭi-k.

**SINLESS**, a-pāp, be-gunāh, nish-pāpi, nir-dosh.  
**SINNER**, gunāh-gār, pāpi, mujrim, 'āsi, chandāl, muḥṭṭī, bad-kār, fāsiq, akarmi, kū-karmi, pāp-kāri, ma'āsi; — (an old sinner) buḥḥā-khābiq.  
**SIN-OFFERING**, pāp-bal, pāp-dān.  
**SINOUS**, panchorā, chorahā; — (sinus) ghurghurā, chor.  
**SIR**, ghonṭ, jur'a, kurt, surak, chuski.  
**TO SIR**, chūsna, ghonṭna, chātna, surakna, chusakna.  
**SIR**, ṣāhib, miyān, jī, bābū, lālā, thākūr, mirzā, khudā-wand, rā, e, bha, l, prabho; — (O fy, sir!) aji-wāh, wāh-jī.  
**SIRE**, bāp, bābā; — (your majesty) jahān-panāh.  
**SIREN**, bintu-l-baḥār, thagni, kuṭni, mohni.  
**SIRIUS**, (the star so called) shi'ri, al-kalb.  
**SIRRAH**, abe, be, are, he, re; — (get you gone, sirrah) abe, tū, gum ho; — (what, sir, dost thou sirrah me?) kyūn miyān, ham-ko abe tabe kartā hai;  
**SYRUP**, shurb, shira, ras, sharbat (the last is what we call *sherbet*, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water); — (mucilage) kiwām or kawām.  
**SISTER**, bahin, bhagnī, bēbū, ham-shira, bhainā, bhān, sakhi, go, i.  
**SISTERHOOD**, baihnā-pā or bahinā-pā, baihin-pā.  
**SISTER-IN-LAW**, (by the brother) bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhainū, bhaui, bhāwo; — (by the husband) nand, nanad, de, orāni; — (by the wife) sāli, jethsar, jethāni.  
**SISTERLY**, bahin-kā sā, ham-shirāna.  
**TO SIT**, (n) baiṭhnā, baiṭhaki- &c. -k, syonā, nishast-k; — (to stay) rahnā, thabarnā, tiknā, baserā-k (v. to dwell); — (to be) honā, parnā, lagnā, guzarnā; — (to sit) phabnā, thik-h; — (as a council) ijlās-k, majlis-k; — (to sit down) baiṭh-jānā; — (to sit up) uṭh-baiṭhnā; — (to sit a horse) āsan-jamānā.  
**SITE**, thikānā, manjhiyā, makān.  
**SITTER**, baiṭhwayiā, baisārū; — (as a hen) syonhāri; — (in comp.) nishin.  
**SITTING**, baiṭhak, jalsā, ijlās, julūs, nishast, āsan; — (- up) shab-bedāri, shab-khezi; — (incubation) syāwā, sewā.  
**TO BE SITUATE**, honā, ā-parnā, parnā, lagnā.  
**SITUATION**, kūrī, jagah, mauka', maḥal, mauza', thā, on, jā or jā, e; — (position) baiṭhā, o; — (state) hāl, tarāḥ, dhab, daul.  
**SIX**, chha, khaṭ, shash, chhakkā, chhak; — (six and seven) tin-terah; — (six score) chha-koṭī.  
**SIXTEEN**, solah, shānzdah, shoḍash.  
**SIXTEENTH**, solwān; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; — (there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write) is kitāb kā do ānā bāki likhne ko hai.  
**SIXTH**, chhaṭhān or chhaṭhwān, shashum.  
**SIXTHLY**, chhaṭhe, shashum, chhaṭwe.  
**SIXTIETH**, sāṭhān or sāṭhwān, shastum. [yānā.  
**SIXTY**, sāṭh; — (to be verging towards sixty) sāṭhi-size, miḥdār, andāza, aṭkal, ḥadar; — (of a vessel, &c.) peṭ, phāṇḍ, amā, o, khazāna, khalib, dīl; — (bulk) kibr, kibārat, kamiyat, lambā, i-chaurā, i, bhar; — (stature) ḥadd, dīl; — (glue) sareh, lāsā; — (the size of a pea) matar-bhar; — (of a ball) tīr; — (of a horse, &c.) rās, khūṅṭ; — (of all sorts and sizes) chhoṭe bade har tarāḥ-ke, bhale bure har daul-ke.  
**SIZABLE**, ḥadd-āwar, bā-andāza, muwāfiq, sauriyār, majhola.

**SKEIN**, phenti, āntī, kilāwa, karchī, larchhā, polā kalā, i, pēchak.  
**SKELETON**, pānjar, thaṭhri, haṛaphā, dhor; — (figur.) ḍagṛā, hangār, tiḍḍā.  
**SKETCH**, naḥsha, sāchā, kharrā, kaṭkanā.  
**TO SKETCH**, naḥsha- &c. -b, -khichnā or -banānā.  
**SKEWER**, sikh, sikhcha.  
**SKIFF**, dēngī, thakṭhau, ā, parewā, zaurak.  
**SKILFUL**, māhir, wāḳif, kābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshiyār, chatur, zirak, sūghar, bitpat, prabīn, sūnārī, kār-dān, gunī, bā-sha'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kār-guṛār, bāni-kār, sā, ir, murtāḡ, zū-funūn; — (-fencer) chau-mūkhā.  
**SKILFULLY**, hunar-mandi- &c. -se, wāḳif-kārī-se.  
**SKILFULNESS**, hunar-mandi, wāḳif-kārī, sūgharā, i, ustādi.  
**SKILL**, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, rasā, i, hunar, gun, pahunch, salīka, daur, paisār, mahārāt, sawād, isti'dād, anoh, haṭhkarā, dast-kabṛā, ḥudrat, dhab, chāshnī, ras, dast-gāh, hathaṭī, dast-ras.  
**SKILLED**, (skilful, in comp.) dān, āzmūda, didā, shi'ār, ras, bīn, shinās, āmoz, fahm, khwān; — (versed) mahram, mahramkār; — (in all the sciences) jāmi'u-l-'ulūm.  
**SKILLET**, (boiler) degcha, degchi.  
**TO SKIM**, (a.) kachhnā, kachh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālā, chhāṭnā, ūpar-se-khāichnā; — (-over) chaltī-nazar dekhnā, chhū-j; (u) bhiṛā-hū, ā-j, -chalnā or -daurnā, sahnā.  
**SKIMMER**, kachhni, kaf-gir, karchhni, jharpi.  
**SKIM-MILK**, pasau, ā dūdh.  
**SKIN**, chamṛ-ā or -i, chām, khāl, jhilli, post, jild, charm, chhichrā, nari, khalrā, adhauri, chamrakḥ; — (cuticle) khas; — (of a tiger) baghambar; — (-bag) maslik, pakhāl, maslikiza.  
**TO SKIN**, chamṛ-ā &c. -khichnā, nikālā, -udhernā or -chhurānā, kāṭhnā, ainchnā, chhilnā, ukhālā; — (to skin, a wound) chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.  
**SKIN-FLINT**, pathar-chaṭ, kan-jūs, makhi-chūs; the first is a stone-licker; the second is a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.  
**SKINNER**, chamār, chambār, charmina-farosh.  
**SKINNY**, chhichrel, chamrakḥi, chamchichar, lūjhrā, jhūjhrā, sūkhṭā.  
**SKIP**, kūdakkā, chhalang, zaghand, uchhāl.  
**TO SKIP**, kūdāknā, chhalangnā, kūd-phānd-k, chamaknā, matakānā, phatakānā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, ṭāpōsi-mārnā, phalang-mārnā, ulārnā; — (to skip over) kūd-j, nāng-j, nazar-andāz-k, ḥalam-andāz-k.  
**SKIPKINKEL**, (lackey) gurgā, laundā, ghulām.  
**SKIRMISH**, jhapṛā-jhapṛī, ṭhis-phūs, khatā-paṭī.  
**TO SKIRMISH**, jhapṛā-jhapṛī- &c. -k.  
**SKIRMISHING**, ḥarāwālī, zad o khurd.  
**SKIRT**, dāman, zail, gher-pher, daur; — (the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire) pur hai sharār i barḥ se dāman saḥāb kā.—Sandā.  
**TO SKIRT**, ghernā, mendiyānā, muḥṭṭ-h.  
**SKITTISH**, bhaykel, kūdel, aloḥi, chanchal; — (fickle) be-ḥarār, an-isthir.  
**SKITTISHNESS**, chanchaltā, be-ḥarārī. [parkās.  
**SKY**, āsmān, ākās, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālamī-bālā.  
**SKY-COLOURED**, (azure, &c) ākāsī, āsmān-rang.  
**SKY-LIGHT**, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, gawāchh.  
**SKY-ROCKET**, hawā, i, harā, ānār.  
**SLAB**, takṭa, pāṭh, silaut, sil, musallā, ta'wig.  
**TO SLABBER**, laṭ-girānā, rāl-lagānā.

**SLACK**, (*loose, remiss*) dñilā, sust, majhul, sard, laṭhar, phandhā, rabūda; — (*slow*) mandā, narm.

To **SLACK**, **SLACKEN**, (n.) dñilā- &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā-d, atñān-k; — (*as lime*) bharaknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā; (a.) mandā- &c. -k, dñil-d, bhāri-d; — (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā; — (*to unbend*) baihlānā or bahlānā, baṭṭiyānā; — (*to repress*) dabānā; — (*to withhold*) bāz-r, roknā.

**SLACKLY**, dhile, dhime, susti-se.

**SLACKNESS**, dñil, dñilā, i, susti, sardi, mandā, i, dhimā, i, narmi, laṭharā, i.

To **SLAKE**, (*lime*) bharkānā; — (*one's thirst*) bujhānā.

**SLANDER**, tuhmat, bandish, bad-go, i, bāndhnū, jhūṭh, ṭufān, ghibat, khubṣ.

To **SLANDER**, jhūṭhānā, tuhmat- &c. -k, -d, -b, or -lagānā, nām-lenā.

**SLANDERER**, tuhmatī, buṭṭānī, muttahim, nindak, jhūṭhā, u, toda-ṭufān, ghibat-go.

**SLANDEROUS**, tuhmat- &c. -āmez, himmī, kalanki, tuhmatānā, jhūṭhā.

**SLANT**, **SLANTING**, tircchā, ṭerhā, bendā.

To **SLANT**, tircchānā, dñāl-k.

**SLAP**, dhappā, dhaut, tamācha, ṭamāncha, lappā, lapheṛā, chhakkar, chaṭkanā; (adv.) dhab-de or -se, dharamde ke, tarākh-de, chapet, thaperā, bhar, jhāp.

To **SLAP**, dhauliyānā, chhakṛānā, chaṭkaniyānā, gap-chap-k.

**SLAP-DASH**, jhap-de or -se, lap-jhap, dhar-dharāke.

**SLASH**, chir, chāk; — (*her's snip, and nip, and cut, and slash and slash*) is meñ haiñ kautuk, noch, chir, phār, o kāt-kūṭ

To **SLASH**, chirnā, kāṭnā; (n.) shapā-shap-k, kaṭā-kaṭ-k.

**SLATE**, pathar kī takṭi.

**SLATTERN**, phūhar, bhishat, bharishṭ, anārī.

**SLAVE**, ghulām, banda, chelā, dās, bardā, kinkar, laundā, bandorā, bandol, kuli, brikkhā, gurgā; — (*paternal*) kākā; — (*domestic*) khāna-zād; — (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh; — (*a drudge*) peṭ-mazūrā; — (*to one's belly*) shikam-parast; — (*a slave girl*) laundī, cherī, dāsī, kanizak, kaniz, bāndorī, bāndī, brikkhī, gurgī, paristār, jāziya; — (*a slave merchant*) bardā-farosh.

To **SLAVE**, ghulāmī- &c. -k, baudagī-karnā.

**SLAVER**, rāl, lār, lu'āb, pāni

To **SLAVER**, rāl- &c. -d or -lagānā, lu'āb-lagānā.

**SLAVERER**, lurburahā, larhā.

**SLAVERY**, ghulāmī, dastā, laundī-panā, cherā, i, ranj, khūn-jigari.

**SLAUGHTER**, kaṭl, jhūjh, muḳātala, kaṭā-kaṭī, khūn-rezi, jān-kushī, jauhar, mār-maraujhā, mārā-mārī, jidāl-kiṭāl.

To **SLAUGHTER**, zabah-k, ḥalāl-k, jhujhānā, sāf-k, pharchā-k, jhaṭ-kārnā.

**SLAUGHTERER**, gābiḥ, kattāl, kaṭil, zabbāḥ, khūn-rez.

**SLAUGHTER-HOUSE**, maslakḥ, kaṣṣāb-khāna, mazbah.

**SLAVISH**, ghulām- &c. -sā, ghulāmānā.

To **SLAY**, mār-d, halāk-k, kāṭ-kārnā, lohū-bitnā or -mār-satnā; — (*to be slain*) mārā-j, ḥalāl- &c. -h, jhūjhā, kām-ānā, khet-ānā, kaṭ-j.

**SLAYER**, khūnī; — (*in comp.*) kush, mār, marū, ā.

**SLAZY**, (*filthy*) jhinā, juṭṭadar.

**SLEDGE**, hathaurā, nihā, i; — (*sled*) laṭhiyā, rehṛū; — (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

**SLEEK**, chiknā, sāf; — (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. *to smooth*).

**SLEEKLY**, chiknāḥaṭ-se, chiknā, i-se.

**SLEEKNESS**, chiknā, i, chiknāḥaṭ, tar o tāzagi.

**SLEEK-STONE**, ghoṭnā, muhra.

**SLEEP**, nind, khwāb, ūnghā, i, nindrā, naum; — (*nap*) kailūla; — (*a deep sleep*) bajar- or kūmbh-karni-nind.

To **SLEEP**, sonā, nind-lenā, ānkh-lagnā, sūtnā, paundhīnā; — (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, jhū, ānā, jhūn-jhūnī-charhū.

**SLEEPER**, **SLEEPING**, sowaiyā, sūtan-hār, nind-dās, nindū, khwāb-ṭalab, sotā, khwābida; — (*-room*) āram- or khwāb-gāh; — (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) aṣṣāb i kahf.

**SLEEPILY**, askat-se, alsā, i-se.

**SLEEPINESS**, nindās, ūnghās, so, ā, i, khwāb-nāki, khwāb-ālūdagi, alsā, i.

**SLEEPLESS**, anindā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

**SLEEPY**, nindāsā, ūnghāsā, khwāb-nāk, khwāb-ālūda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

**SLEEVE**, āstin, baholī, kharīṭa, āstī, astim.

**SLEEVED**, āstin-dār, kharīṭa-dār.

**SLEEVELESS**, be-āstin; — (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-thaur, be-ṭhikānā, be-sir-pānw.

**SLEIGHT**, dhāndhal, jugat, fanu, hikmat, chaṭak, kalbal, kalā, sha'bida, diṭband, chaṭak, subuk-dasti; — (*of hand*) dast-burdi, hath-pheri.

**SLENDER**, patlā, chhin, subuk, nāzuk, bārik, dublā-patlā, ekahrā, chharerā, nāzuk-andām, thorī, kam, tang; — (*-waisted*) mū-miyān, mirg-kaṭi.

**SLENDERNESS**, patlā, i, subuki, nāzuki, bārikī, kami, tangī.

**SLICK**, phānk, kāsh, kaṭlā, waraḥ, tikkā, chakattā, chakṭī, phārī.

To **SLICK**, kāṭnā, phānkānā, waraḥ- &c. -utārnā, dophānk-k, warḥī-k.

To **SLIDE**, phisalā, khisaknā, rapatnā, saraknā, dhalnā, bahnā, ghisaknā, pichhālnā; — (*to err*) jhūknā, girnā, laghziḥ-khānā.

**SLIGHT**, halkā, subuk, chhotā, thorā, chhin, adhar, polā, bārik, za'if, kam-zor, narm, nāzuk, nāmoz, abal, sukwār; — (*thin*) tunuk, chhinā, patlā, patil, kāghagi.

**SLIGHT**, (sub.) khiffat, subuki, halkā, i, hīkarat, chhotā, i.

To **SLIGHT**, halkā- &c. -jānnā or -k, hīkarat- &c. -k, apamān-k, ānkh-tircchā-k, chuṭki-par-urānā, pashmī-dhar-mārnā, ānākānī-k, ghaṭat-k; — (*to slight over*) sarsari-k, sādhāran-k, jāisā-taisā-k, jadbā-tadbā-k.

**SLIGHTER**, apamānī, hīkaratī.

**SLIGHTINGLY**, hīkarat-se, apamān-karte.

**SLIGHTLY**, ghaṭat- &c. -se, sarsārī, dhīme, āhista.

**SLIGHTNESS**, halkā, i, subuki, narmi, chhintā, bārikī, kam-zorī, nā-mozi, nāzuki, sukwārī, tunukī, jhinā, i, patlā, i, jhirjhirāḥaṭ.

**SLILY**, siyānpan- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, ānkh-chorāke ānkh-bachāke.

**SLIM**, patlā, kāghagi, phulkā, phusphusā.

**SLIME**, chahlā, kichar, kich, pānk, hillā, khānch, khab-sā; — (*mucus*) lāsā, chīṭkā, lu'āb, mazi, dur, ā, ou.

**SLIMNESS**, kicharāḥaṭ, laslasāḥaṭ, chipchipāḥaṭ, lu'āb-dārī.

**SLIMY**, chhahlāḥā, kichṛāḥā, pankahā, hillahā, lab-labā, lajhājhā, laslasā, chipchipā.

To **BE SLIMY**, liblibānā, liljibānā, laslasānā.

**SLINESS**, siyān-pan, siyānap, chaturā, i, ghanḥā, i, sharārat, rubāḥ-bāzi, failṣūfi.

**SLING**, gopan, dñelwās, falākhun, manjānik, dñenk-wās; — (*sash*) galkhandā; — (*for the arm*) galjandā or galjandrā; — (*for holding any thing*) chūhikā, sikhār.

TO SLING, dhelwāsānā, mārā, chālānā; — (to suspend) laṭkānā, tāngnā.

SLINGER, dhelwāsāhā, dhenkwāsīyā.

TO SLINK, sikāl-j, sataknā, dabak-j.

SLIP, khisak, phisal, bichhal, rapaṭ, laghziṣ; — (twig) kalam, dāli, paudhā, dābā; — (leash) sarak-wāsi, chhaṭkā; — (for a pillow) ghilāf; — (of linen) dhaji, paṭṭi; — (of land) tirk; — (of paper) bandi; — (to give the slip) ghoṭa-mārānā or -d.

TO SLIP, (n.) khisalnā, jhuknā, chalnā, bichhalnā, ghisaknā, saraknā, rapaṭnā, chal-d, sataknā, khisaknā, chhitaknā, katrānā; — (to let loose) kholnā; — (as a bone, &c.) ukharānā, nikalnā, dhalakānā; — (to err) chūkā, bhūlnā, saho- &c. -k; — (to disappear) jāta-rahnā, alop-hojānā; — (to creep in) paṭh-ānā, ghūs-ānā, ā-jānā, ā-parānā; (a.) khiskānā, phislanā, chālānā, dālānā, ghuserānā; — (to lose) khonā, hārānā, chhoṛnā; — (a dog, &c.) dhal-d.

SLIPPER, jūtā, pāposh, paizār, kaush, panahi, polā.

TO SLIPPER, (or beat one with a slipper) jūtiyānā.

SLIPPERINESS, chiknāhaṭ, phislaḥaṭ, khislaḥaṭ, bichhlaḥaṭ, nā-pā, edārī.

SLIPPERING, pā-poshī, paizārī.

SLIPPERY, chiknā, phislahā, khislahā, bichhlahā; — (mutable) nā-pā, edār; — (a slippery wife) chikni jorū.

SLIP-KNOT, sarak-phānsī, de, oḥī-girah.

SLIPSHOD, baiṭhī-jūti, opposed to kharī- or chapṭī-jūti, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

SLIPSLOP, pātar-chhitar, pich-pāni, dafr-ḥaliyā, ṭharrā.

SLIT, chīr, chāk, shigāf, chīrā.

TO SLIT, chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, shigāf-karnā.

SLIT-EARED, kan-phatā, burida-gosh.

SLOOP, sulāf, ghurāb, whence our term grab.

SLOPE, SLOPING, dhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; — (aslope) dhāl, utār.

TO SLOPE, (a.) dhālū-k or -r; (n.) dhāl-h.

SLOPENESS, dhālā, i, sarārezi, nisheb.

SLOPINGLY, dhālā, i- &c. -se, sarārezi-se.

SLOT, susti, kāhili, askat, ālas.

SLOTFUL, sust, kāhil, askatī, āram-ṭalab, ālasī.

SLOTFULLY, susti- &c. -se, alsī, i-se.

SLOTFULNESS, āram-ṭalabi, alsī, i, susti, kāhili.

SLOUGH, tal-nazarā, rū, e tush, najāsāt.

SLOVEN, kūṛh, bhisṭal, ghaliz.

SLOVENLINESS, bhisṭal-panā, ghalāzāt, najāsāt, mur-dārī, phuḥarpanā.

SLOVENLY, (adj.) ghaliz, najis, chirkin. [-se.

SLOVENLY, be-saliṭā, be-dhab, be-daul, ghaṭat- &c.

SLOUGH, dal-dal, dhasā, o; — (skin) kenchali, kanji; — (of a wound) chhichrā.

TO SLOUGH, mail-kaṭnā, chhantnā, chhichriyānā.

SLOW, dhilā, dhimā, āhista, dhīrā, mathā, sust, mandā, madhig, mīthā, kam, thoṛā; — (indolent) majhūl; — (paced) kam-rau; — (dull) kund.

SLOWLY, āhista, haule, dhime, halge, dhil- &c. -se; — (tardily) deri- &c. -se.

SLOWNESS, āhistagi, dhil, dhillangī, dhimā, i, susti, mīthās, dhīraj; — (dilatatoriness) deri; — (dullness) kundī.

SLUG, chhīntā, paisā, ṭukrā; — (drone) sust.

SLUGGARD, &c. askatī, māche-tor, āram-ṭalab.

SLUICE, muhrī, badar-rau, khurāb.

SLUMBER, ūngh, ūnghā, i, nīm-khūyāb, ghaṭat, jhapki, kachī-nindī.

TO SLUMBER, ūnghnā, ṭūlnā, jhumnā, ānk- &c. -lagnā.

SLUR, ḥarf, dāgh or dāg.

TO SLUR, chhup-chhāp-k, khāk-d.

SLUT, phūḥar-murdārī, khāndī, ṭhagnī, nī-khagmī, nī-gorī, kus- or chut-marānī, anāṛin, phūḥarī, agho-ṛan, ḥarām-zādī, bhadesar.

SLY, syānā, chatūr, ghānkḥ, ḥarif, sharir, ghaddār, ṭāgar, mutafannī, dhūtrāj; — (a sly fellow) fail-sūf (lit. a philosopher), robāh-bāz.

SLYLY, syān-pan- or siyān-pan- &c. -se.

SMACK, chaṭākhā, chaṭkār-ā or -ī, tarākhā.

TO SMACK, chaṭākhā-mārānā, chaṭkārnā.

SMALL, chhoṭā, nanhā, kochak, khurd, saghīr, alap, bārik, patlā, chhoṭkā, khafī, adnā; — (fowls) kharchā, thoṛā; — (of the leg) murrā, jūdri; — (narrow) tang, ochhā; — (-bed) khaṭiyā; — (-wares, &c.) adnā jins (opposed to jins i kāmīl).

SMALL-POX, sitalā, mātā, goṭī, chechak, thanḍhi; — (varieties) motiyā, masūriyā, khūdiyā; — (to inoculate) goṭī- &c. -nikalnā.

SMALLNESS, chhoṭā, i, kochakī, khurdi, thoṛā, i.

SMART, tez, tund, chaṭkilā, shitāb-kār, jal-d-bāz, zinda-dil, karak-bāz, karḥilā, phurtillā, nokilā, charparā; — (witty) ḥāzīr-jawāb, jugatī, namkin, chokhā.

SMART, (sub.) parparāhaṭ, charmarāhaṭ, chinang, jallan, karak, charparāhaṭ, chunchunāhaṭ.

TO SMART, parparānā, phaṭnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, jalnā, chinang-mārānā, charparānā, chunchunānā, kirkir-ānā, khayaknā.

SMARTLY, tezi- &c. -se, chālāki-se.

SMARTNESS, tezi, tundi, chaṭak, ḥāzīr-jawābī, namkinī, chokhā, i, karak-bāzi.

TO SMATTER, jadbā-tadbā-bolnā, chāshnī-r, kanras-r.

SMATTERER, achhar-chaṭṭū, khosha-chīn, ūparchaṭ.

SMATTERING, kanras, shudbūd, kankharḥā, shimma.

TO SMEAR, bharnā, malnā, lagānā, lisnā, lapetnā.

SMELL, sūngh, sūnghā, i, shāmū; — (the sense of) swāsā; — (in comp.) gandhi, hand, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlā-hand, herā-ḥan, saṛā-hand, kach-hand, &c.; — (odour) bo, bās.

TO SMELL, (a.) sūnghnā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pānā or -nikalnā, bās- &c. -k, ānā, -d or -r, mahaknā, bāsnā, bo-k, sūnghaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagānā.

SMELLER, sūnghū, sūnghne-wālā. [lukma-jo.

SMELL-FAST, ṭā'am-tālāsh, rikābī-les, hānḍī-chaṭ.

SMELLING SALT, naushādar ki nās, sūnghni.

TO SMOELT, (metals) auntānā, pakānā.

SMILE, tabassum, muskurāhaṭ, nīm-khānda, muskurā, i.

TO SMILE, muskurānā, muskānā, tabassum- &c. -k, bihasnā, bigasnā, jagānā; — (fig.) khūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.

SMILING, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabassim, tabassum-numā.

SMILINGLY, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā, e.

SMIRKY, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṭhanā.

TO SMITE, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d; — (in most, if not all its senses) mārānā.

A SMITER, mārū, ṭarib; — (in comp.) kob, zan.

SMITH, lohār; — (in comp.) gar, whence zar-gar, a goldsmith.

SMITHY, lohār-khāna, āhangar-khāna.

SMITTEN, zādā, mārā, fareṭa, āshufta, kofta.

SNOKE, dhūnān, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dīk; — (vent, &c.) dhū, ālā.

TO SMOKE, (n.) dhūnānā, dhūnā-nikalnā or -uṭhnā, sulagnā; — (to perceive) bo- &c. -pānā, bhanak-lenā; — (a. food, &c.) dhūnā-d, dūdrang-k, dhūnhāsnā, dhūnretū-k; — (tobacco) pinā, khich-nā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḥuṭṭā, gurgurī, kaliyān, nārāyal, damī, gauriyā, kali: the several parts of a ḥuṭṭā are the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for the fire and tobacco; its sarposh, or *cover*; the *āb-nai*, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the *hukka*; the *munh-nāl*, or *mouth-piece*; the *nai*, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the *āb-nai*, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the *nai* and *āb-nai* together form the *naicha*, or *snake*; nothing remains now but the *zer-andāz*, or *cloth*, placed under the *hukka* bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the *tawā*, or *plate*, used for separating the *gul* (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.) from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the *hukka* is called *hukka-bardār*. I believe the *hukka* is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

**SMOKER**, *hukka-kash*, *piwāk*.

**SMOKELER**, *be-dhūnān*, *be-dūd*.

**SMOKING**, *hukka-kashi*; — (*machine*) *kūtkūliya*; — (*tube*) *chaugān*, *pichwānī*, *doḥamā*, *ḥulfi-dār*; — (*ball*) *ṭikiyā*.

**SMOKY**, *dhūnāsā*, *dhūnārā*, *dhūnādhar*, *dūd-ālūda*.

**SMOOTH**, *chiknā*, *ṣāf*, *muṣaffā*, *muhra-dār*, *chikkan*, *musattah*; — (*mild*) *narm*, *miṭhā*, *shirin*; — (*level*) *barābar*, *hamwār*, *chaupaṭ*; — (*as verse*) *mausūn*, *ṣaṭīḥ*, *chaṭkīlā*; — (*calm*) *isthir*, *madhim*, *mandā*.

**TO SMOOTH**, (a.) *chiknānā*, *ṣāf* &c. -k, *chaurānā*, *barābar* &c. -k; — (*to clear*) *pharchā* &c. -k; — (*to facilitate*) *sahaj* &c. -k.

**SMOOTH-FACED**, *zanāna-rū*, *jūmīhrā narm-rū*, *mulā*, *im-rū*, *komal-mukhā*.

**SMOOTHLY**, (*softly*) *mulā*, *imat* &c. -se, *narmī-se*.

**SMOOTHNESS**, *chiknā*, *i*, *chiknāhaṭ*, *ṣāḥ*, *i*, *ghoṭā*, *i*, *muhra-dārī*, *narmī*, *mulā*, *imat*, *komalṭā*, *shirīnī*, *miṭhā*, *i*, *barābarī*, *hamwārī*, *baṭṭādhārī*, *chaupaṭā*, *i*, *sū-dharā*, *i*, *maubhūnī*, *tasalsul*, *ṣaṣāṭ*, *chaṭak*, *thirtā*, *manṭā*.

**SMOOTH-TONGUED**, *charb-zabān*, *bāt-chiknā*, *batbanā*.

**SMOOTHER**, **SMOTHERING**, *andhā-dhūnd*, *dam-bastagī*.

**TO SMOTHER**, (a.) *dam-band-k*, *khabsī*, *meñ-d*, *sāns-roknā*, *dam ghontke-mārnā*, *dhū*, *iñ* *so mārnā*, *dhū*, *ān* *de mārnā*, *sūndkhānā*, *ukbukāke-mārnā*, *dabā-mārnā*, *pluskānā*; — (*as wet burning straw*) *sūndhaknā*; — (*to suppress*) *dabānā*, *chāntnā*, *bujhānā*, *mārnā*; (n.) *sulagnā*, *dabnā*, *bujhnā*, *ruknā*.

**SMUG**, *chiknā*, *chhail-chikaniyā*, *chhail-chhabilā*.

**TO SMUG**, *chiknānā*, *besbinās-k*. [*mārnā*.

**SMUGGLE**, *ghaṭ-mārnā*, *maḥḡul-mārnā*, *chaunki-SMUGGLER*, *ghaṭ-mār*, *chaunki-mār*.

**SMUT**, (*mildew*) *lendhā*, *gerū*, *i*; — (*obscenity*) *khurāṣāt*, *kaṭūsi*, *chikārī*, *zaṭal*.

**TO SMUT**, (*to become mildewed*) *lendhiyānā*.

**SMUTTILY**, *kaṭūsi* &c. -se, *khurāṣāt-se*.

**SMUTTY**, *lendhā*, *lendhgar*; — (*obscene*) *pūch*, *khurāṣātī*, *kaṭūsihā*, *chikārīhā*.

**SNACK**, (*share*, *portion*) *ḥiṣṣa*, *hath-chappū*, &c.

**TO GO SNACKS**, *saṭṭā-baṭṭā-k*, *bāṭ-chhāṇṭ-k* or *-lenā*.

**SNAPPLE**, *dahāna*, *ḡhaṭhī*, *ḡazā*, *i*, *dūkri*.

**SNAIL**, *ghonghā*, *dohnā*, *koklā*; — (*fig.*) *chyūntī*.

**SNAKE**, *sāmp*, *nāg*, *nāgin*, *kīrā*: there are the following varieties: *gohū*, *an*, *karatī*, *awarhiyā*, *ḡonṭ*, *chitar*, *dāmin*, *sunkātār*, *sunbahrī*, *barwat*, *ajgar*, *harhorā*, *halbaliyā*, *chitā*, *barwar*, *amaitar*, *manyārā*, *thū-thūr*, *bilashtiyā*, *gokhrā*, *gohmanā*, *kerū*, &c. *kālā*, *kauriyālā*, *takhab*; — (*a young snake*) *po*, &c. *sampolā*; — (*the flexible snake-like tube of a hukka*, *vulg. hooker*) *naicha*.

**SNAKE-CATCHER**, *mār-gīr*, *baz*, *har*, *mār-band* or *-fareb*, *gunī*. [*gaurū*, *mantri*, *jharwaiyā*.

**SNAKE-KEEPER**, *samperā*; — (*a snake charmer*)

**SNAKE-WEED**, *newari-gadh*.

**SNAP**, *chaṭ*, *paṭ*, *kaṣāk*, *paṣāk*, *chaṭāk*, *habak*, *jhapat*, *tangul*, *chaskattā*, *būrkā*.

**TO SNAP**, (a.) *chaṭ* *de toṛnā*, *chaṭkānā*, *paṭkānā*, *mar-kānā*; — (*to bite*) *kāṭ* or *bakoṭ* or *chonth-lenā*, *kuṭkārnā*; (n.) *paṭ* *de-ṭūṭnā*; — (*to crack*) *paṭkānā*, *maraknā*, *kuṭkānā*, *jhapatnā*, *habaknā*; — (*the fingers*) *chuṭki-bajānā* or *-mārnā*; — (*as a dog*) *lapaknā*; — (*up*) *zahr-mār-k*; — (*short*) *kirnā*.

**SNAPPISH**, *bat-kaṭ*, *kuṭkānā*, *kaṭahā*, *harkayā*, *jhu-khālā*.

**SNAPPISHNESS**, *turahi*, *batkaṭī*.

**SNAPE**, *dām*, *phāndā*, *laptā*, *pā*, *edām*, *lastūrā*; — (*ambush*) *khūṇṭ*; — (*to lay*) *khūṇṭ-baṭhānā*.

**TO SNAPE**, *pakaṛnā*, *dām-meñ-lenā*.

**SNARL**, *ghurriṣh*, *guraj*, *ghurrahaṭ*.

**TO SNARL**, *ghurranā*, *gurajnā*, *ghūnghiyānā*, *ghuraknā*.

**SNATCH**, *jhapat*, *ainch-khainch*, *dast-burdi*.

**TO SNATCH**, *chhin-lenā*, *chhor-lenā*, *khich-lenā*, *ainch-lenā*, *jhapat-lenā*, *uṭhā-lejānā*, *dabochnā*, *uchaknā*, *lapaknā*, *dast-burdi-k*, *jhapā-jhapi-kar-lenā*, *hāch-mārnā*, *le-lenā*.

**SNATCHER**, *jhapāt*, *jhapat-bāz*, *uchakkā*.

**TO SNEAK**, *dabak-ānā*, *-rahnā* or *-jānā*, *saṭaknā*, *sapaṭnā*; — (*to crouch*) *dabnā*, *chapnā*, *girgirānā*.

**SNEAKING**, (*object*) *dabkel*, *dabel*, *dabkū*; — (*a sneaking fellow*) *ḡidaṛ*.

**SNEER**, *nāk-charhī*, *ṭhesrā*, *ṭhenā*, *oḡharā*, *ṭanz*, *istihzā*, *shimṭat*, *kādā-khonchā*, *chahkā*.

**TO SNEER**, *nāk-charhānā* or *-sikaṛnā*, *mihnā-mārnā*, *ṭā'n-mārnā*, *āwāza-phenknā*.

**SNEERER**, *nāk-charhā*, *ṭā'na-zan*, *ṭhesrahā*.

**SNEEZE**, *chhink*, *'aṭsa*, *sinak*.

**TO SNEEZE**, *chhinknā*, *'aṭsa-k*, *nāk-chhinaknā*, *-sinaknā* or *-jharṇā*.

**SNEEZE-WORT**, *nāk-chhinknī*, *kandas*.

**SNICK AND SNEE**, *chhūrā-chhūri*, *chhūri-kaṭārī*.

**TO SNIFF**, *sūn-sūn-k*.

**TO SNIP**, *katar-d* or *-lenā*; — (*a snip*) *katar*.

**SNIP-SNAP**, *kaṭā-kaṭī*, *noḡā-nokī*.

**SNIPE**, *pankaul*, *chāhā*, *panlohā*.

**SNIVEL**, *reñṭ*, *sinak*, *ṭhinak*.

**TO SNIVEL**, *reñṭ-jharṇā* or *-nikalnā*, *sinaknā*, *ṭhinaknā*, *nāk-bahnā*, *mimminānā*, *nāki-d*.

**SNIVELLER**, *ṭhinkahā*, *nakihā*, *nak-basnā*.

**SNORE**, *kharrāṭā*, *kharkharāṭā*, *ghurn*.

**TO SNORE**, *ghurnānā*, *kharrāṭā-mārnā*, *nāk-kharkhar-ānā* or *-bajānā*, *kharkharānā*, *ṭharakpārnā*.

**SNOZER**, *kharrāṭā-bāz*, *ghurnāhā*. [*kārnā*.

**TO SNOOT**, *farrānā*, *phuṛuknā*, *phuṛki-mārnā*, *phun-*

**SNOOTING**, *farrānā*, *phuṛkāḡhaṭ*, *phuṛki*, *phunkār*.

**SNOT**, *poñṭā*, *reñṭā*, *neṭā*, *phīphan*, *sitar*.

**SNOTTY**, *poñṭahā*, *reñṭahā*, *phephanahā*.

**SNOOT**, *thūthun*, *thūthri*, *sum*, *ānwār*, *sundā*; — (*of an elephant*) *sund*; — (*nose*) *muhri*; — (*of a crocodile or alligator*) *tomri*.

**SNOW**, *pālā*, *barf*, *ṭhār*, *tahṭār*, *tusār*, *him*, *tuhin*.

**TO SNOW**, *pālā* &c. -*girnā* or *-paṛnā*.

**SNOW-WHITE**, *kāfurī*, *rū*, *i* *kā ḡālā*.

**SNOWY**, *pālā-sā*, *barfi*, *palahā*, *barf-nāk*.

**TO SNUB**, (*to check*, *chide*) *ḡāṇṭnā*, *sāḡsnā*, *malāmat-k*.

**SNUFF**, *nā*, *sūnghnī*, *raushan-damāḡh*, *maghzi-raushan*; — (*a snuff*) *ek chuṭki*, *ḡūṭās*; — (*of a candle*) *gul*, *jaran*.

**TO SNUFF**, (a.) *khinchnā*, *suruknā*, *lenā*, *sūnghnā*; — (*a candle*) *gul* &c. -*lenā*, *-tarāshnā*, or *-kāṭnā*.

**SNUFF-BOX**, *nās-dān*, *sūnghnī-dānī*.



SNUFFERS, gul-gir, gul-tarash.

To SNUFFLE, (*to snivel*) gungunānā, nāk-se bolnā, nāki-d, khinkhinānā.

SNUFFLER, gungunā, binasahā, nak-basnā. [simatke.

SNUG, suthrā, ma'kūl, ma'gūb', sulāwan, khush, simat,

To BE SNUG, lag-baithnā, sapaṭnā, khush-rahnā.

To SNUGGLE, dabaknā, ghurse-rahnā, saṭnā, ghurse-or bhir-rahnā.

So, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, istarah, ustarah, ūhī, yūhī, yūnkar, sā, jai, jo, tai; — (*in degree*) etā, jetā, wetā, or etnā, jetnā, wetnā, inhān-tak, -tag, or -le, az-baski, is-kadr, us-kadr, jis-kadr, jyōn, tyōn;

— (*hence*) lihāzā, is-liye; — (*provided*) ba-sharte-ki; — (*well*) khūb, khair, bhalā, bāre;

— (*so so, indifferently*) aisā-waisā, jabdā-tabdā, bhalā-burā, aurbaur, kam-besh, na wāh wāh na chhī chhī, yūhī, rāsi, nimtar, la'nat ba-hech; — (*so much or little*) etnā-sā; — (*how great soever he be*)

jetā-hi barā ho; — (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-tai, in;

— (*so often as*) jai-dafā, tai-ber, jai-ber; — (*be it so*) yūhī ho; — (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho to ho.

To SOAK, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jagb-h, khinch-or sataḥ-jānā, serāb-h, tarbatar-h, bhignā, dūbā-or bhigā-or tar-rahnā; (a.) sokh-, or khich-, or pilenā, saṭkā-d, jagb-k; — (*to wet*) bhigonā, bhigo-or dūbo-or sarqob-r.

SOAKER, piwāk, piwakkar, mat-wālā, mai-khor.

SOAP, sābūn, sukli-karan, besan.

To SOAP, saundnā, sābūn-lagānā.

SOAP-BOILER, sābūn-gar, sābūni or sābūnchī.

SOAP-EARTH, reh, kheh, rehi; whence the khār or saji, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by solution and evaporation, and with it the natives make their soap, &c.

SOAP-WORT, (*plant so named*) riṭhā. [urānki.

SOAB, buland-parwāzi, bālā-rawī, sa'ūd, chapḥā.i.

To SOAB, chapḥānā, ur-chalnā, urnā, buland-parwāz-h, bālā-rawī-k.

SOARING, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, chapḥānk, urānk, buland-khiyāl, nām-jo.

SOB, sisak, ṭhunuk, subki, siski.

To SOB, sisaknā, ṭhunuknā, ṭhunaknā, dubaknā, duchaknā, bisurnā.

SOBER, parhez-gār, sanjami or sahyami, muttaki, parhezi; — (*opposed to drunk, &c.*) hoshiyār, sachet, bā-hosh; — (*serious*) sanjida, āhista, mudabbir, dhīrā; — (*right*) ma'kūl, salim, thanḍhā, miṭhā; — (*as dress, &c.*) sāda, sādhāran, mu-shā, ikhānā.

To SOBER, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-men-lānā.

SOBERLY, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

SOBERNESS, SOBRIETY, parhez, sanjam, takāwat, parhez-gari, hoshiyārī, sacheti, dhīraj, hamwārī, durusti, salimi, thanḍhā.i, miṭhā.i.

SOCIABLE, SOCIAL, milansār, milāpi, meli, panchmilit, muwāfiq, āshnā-mizāf, suḥbatī, mardum-āmez, majlis-dost, premi, sansārī, unsi, mānūs, mālūf, khālā-malā; — (*familiar*) hilā-milā, ikhtilāf-dost, bat-ras.

SOCIABLENESS, SOCIALNESS, milan-sārī, milāp, khulṭa, panch-milit, muwāfiqat, āshnā-parasti, mardum-āmezī, bat-rasi.

SOCIETY, uns, unsiyat, suḥbat, musāhibat, mel, joṛ, sangtā, sangat, sāth, sangarg, rifākat, shirkat, mu-shārikat, ta'annus, mu, inasat, ulfat.

SOCK, jurāb, pā-e-tāba, sukhtalā.

SOCKET, piyāla, kaṭorā, ghar, chhed, khāna; — (*of a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghān, ghāni, a batch, or one making.

SOX, chaprā, chippi, dhelā, kulūkh.

SODOMITE, lūṭi, launde-bāz, liwātī, ighlāmi, bache-bās.

SODOMY, lawāṭat, ighlām, launde-bāzi, kunzani, chob-chini, dhūsā-dhāsi, gudbhang, kajhū.

SOEVER, i ko, i, i-kuchh, kaisā, i, ketā, i, jetā, i, &c.; — (*v. so, also ever, how, who*); — (*whosoever*) jo-ko, i, jo, i-ko, i; — (*whatsoever*) jo-kuchh.

SOFA, takht-posh, ṣuffā.

SOFT, narm, komal, mulā, im, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā, phululā, dhimā, hāiwā, gudgudā, pichpichā, laslāsā; — (*short*) ma'dūla; — (*delicate*) nāzūk, salim, kāghagi; — (*simple*) kacā; — (*light*) halkā, kam, rasāyan, madhim.

SOFT! raho, thamo, bas, āste or āhiste.

To SOFTEN, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā, pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pasijnā, lijlījānā; — (*a letter*) ta'il-k; (n.) mulā, im- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

SOFTLY, āhiste, suste, gatte, haule, halge, rase, sande, dhime, dabe-pāw, mulā, imat- &c. -sa.

SOFTNESS, narmi, komaltā, mulā, imat, polā, i, gulgulā-haṭ, pilpilāhaṭ, narakat, nāzūki, nāz, kacā, i, halkā, i, subuki, rasāyani, narmā, i, narmiyyat, linat.

SOHO! (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, āji.

SOIL, zamin, miṭṭi, khet, bhūm, dharti, sār.

To SOIL, mailā-karnā, &c. (*v. to sully*). [ &c. -k.

To SOJOURN, safar- &c. -k, phirte-rahnā, khush-bāshi-Sojourn, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba-dosh, bidesi, mu-sāfir, parjatani.

SOJOURNING, sair, safar, khush-bāshi, parjatan.

SOLACE, (*comfort*) khushi, tasalli, āram, dil-āsā, i.

To SOLACE, bahtiyānā, bahlānā, rijhānā, khush- &c. -k.

SOLAR, shamsi, sakrānti, āftābi; — (*-month*) sūrmās; — (*-year*) shamsi sāl.

SOLD, farokhta, bikā-hū, ā, bichūkā, bechā-hū, ā.

To BE SOLD, biknā, bik-jānā.

SOLPER, laḥam, also laham, joṛan, sānṭhan, sohāgā.

To SOLDER, joṛnā, milānā, marammat-k.

SOLDIER, sipāhi (whence *seapoy, spahi, &c.*), lashkari, piyāda, jāwān, sipāhi-pesha, tilangā (from the country called Tilangā, dawl-band, barḥ-andāz, dhalait, najib: this word was introduced by Shujā'ud-Daula, on his raising a regiment of 2200 mardo ādmī (or gentlemen) Musalmāns.

SOLDIERLY, sipāhiyānā, dil-āwarānā, bahādurānā.

SOLDIERSHIP, sipāhi-gari, nabard-āzmā, i.

SOLDIERLY, sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-gari.

SOLE, talū, ā, talwā, kafi-pā, talā, pendā; — (*me-tatarsal*) pabbā; — (*of a shoe*) sukh-talā.

SOLE, (adj.) eklā, akelā, tan i tanhā, nirālā.

To SOLE, talā-lagānā.

SOLECIUM, nā-marbūṭi, ulṭā, amr i muḥāl, ghalag.

SOLELY, girf, faḳaṭ, khāss, nirālā, akelā.

SOLEMN, ru'āb-dār, 'ibrati, bharmilā; — (*grave*) sanjida, sākhṭa.

SOLEMNITY, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angezi; — (*gravity*) sanjidaḡi, sākhṭaḡi; — (*ceremony*) parāb, pitar-pakh, fātiḥa, durūd, kul, majlis, 'urs, manūd; — (*among the Musalmāns*) dahā, 'ashrā, ta'ziya, also muḥarrām, the name of the month in which were murdered Hasan and Husain, the sons of 'Alī by Fātima, the daughter of Muhammad, is solemnized with every demonstration of mourning and grief, particularly by the Shi'as; Zainu-l-'ābidin, the young son of Husain, being sick at the time, was spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the most honourable among the faithful, and therefore dignified to this day with the appellation of mir, from amir, a prince or lord.

SOLEMNISATION, manauti, pūjānā, upāsana.

To SOLEMNIZE, mǎnnā, pǔjnā, kāim-k, barpā-k.  
 SOLEMNLY, sanjīdagī- &c. -se.  
 To SOLICIT, māngnā, chāhnā, jachnā, istīd'ā- &c. -k, ārzū- &c. -r; — (*charity*) ghazā-safā-k.  
 SOLICITATION, (*importunity*) darkhwāst, mangtā, i, istīd'ā, niyāz, tamannā, binay, minnat, istīmdād, ārzū, nāz o niyāz, binaykār, iltīmās.  
 SOLICITOR, shafī, binaykāri, multamis.  
 SOLICITOUS, mushawwish, chintit, sochi, khaṭar-mand, khaṭkilā, gham-khwār, waswāsī, sandehī, bharmi, dūr-andesh.  
 To BE SOLICITOUS, man-malmalānā or -talmalānā or -khataknā, bhabharnā.  
 SOLICITOUSLY, dūr-andeshī- &c. -se, hoshiyāri-se.  
 SOLICITUDE, khalish, khādsha, bhābh, bhabhar (from bhabharnā, *to be solicitous*), tapāk, be-kārārī, khaṭkā, mālmālāhat.  
 SOLID, (*not fluid*) munjamād, tānthā, saḥt; — (*corporeal*) mujassam, eklohā, eklo, i, pokhta, mustakall, kawi, matin, muka'abi; — (*dense*) thos, pur, niggār, nisandh; — (*real*) aṣl, ma'nawī; — (*grave*) bhāri.  
 SOLIDITY, injimād, tānthā, i, thosā, i, sanginī, saḥtī, nisandhā, i, jismiyyat, jirmiyat.  
 SOLIDLY, thosā, i- &c. -se, tānthā, i-se, saḥtī-se.  
 SOLILOQUY, khud-kalāmi.  
 SOLITARINESS, khilwat-guzinī, gosha-niahinī, waḥshat, inziwā.  
 SOLITARY, (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, nirālā, ek-āntī, tanhā-khor, alag, mujarrād, khilwat-guzin, munzawī, waḥshatī; — (*gloomy*) udās, be-raunaq, dhandhār.  
 SOLITUDE, tanhā, i, ek-ānt, akelā, i, nirālā, gosha, khalwat, jangal, udāsī, be-raunaqī, dhandhārī.  
 SOLTICE, (*summer*) rāsu-s-sartān, utrāyan-sūraj; — (*winter*) rāsu-l-jadi, dakhnāyan-sūraj.  
 SOLUBILITY, tahlil, ghulā, o, galā, o.  
 To SOLVE, hall-k, sāl-k, suljhānā, kholnā.  
 SOLUBLE, ghulā, o, muḥallal, galā, o, pighlā, o, pachā, o.  
 SOLUTION, pighlā, o, pachā, o, pāni, hall, inkishāf, suljhā, o, kholā, o, gholā; — (*of opium*) afim kā gholā; — (*of gold*) sonahlā-pāni, hallī-ghlā, i.  
 SOLVENT, ghulāwanhār; — (*able to pay*) zar-dār, māl-dār.  
 SOLVER, (*of difficulties*) mushkil-kushā or -kushā, e.  
 SOME, kuchh, thoṛā, thoṛe, chand, chize, kadhī khalil, kam-besh, ba'ze, ka, i-ek, ek-ādh, ko, i, (obl. kisi); — (*one*) ek; — (*some one or other*) ko, i nā ko, i, ek na ek; — (*some other*) aur-ko, i; — (*some day or other*) ek na ek roz.  
 SOMEBODY, ko, i (obl. kisi, kisū), kase; — (*somebody or other*) ko, i na ko, i, kisū na kisū.  
 SOMEHOW, kisi-ṭarāḥ or kisi-ṭarāḥ-se, kisū-ṣūrat-se.  
 SOMETHING, SOMEWHAT, kuchh, thoṛā-sā, kuchh-ek, thoṛā-ek, thoṛā-bahut, kadhī-khalil; — (*or other*) kuchh na kuchh, chize.  
 SOMETIME, kabhi, kadhī na kadhī, kabhū.  
 SOMETIMES, ba'ze waqt, kadhī-kadhī, gāh-gāh, kisi-waqt, kabhi, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab; — (*some time or other*) gāhe, ko, i na ko, i waqt, kisi na kisi waqt.  
 SOMEWHERE, kahīn, kisū-jagah; — (*somewhere or other*) kahīn na kahīn, jā ba jā.  
 SON, beṭā, pūt, laṛkā, pisar, bacha, tiff, farzand, ibn, janā, jā, iyā, sut, sun, walad, khalaf, putt, ātmaj, tanaī, balak, lāl, lālā, babwā, khūzāda, sāhib-zāda, banda-zāda, bar-khurdār; — (*in comp.*) zāda, etā, zā, ida; — (*of a bitch*) kutte kā janā, sng-zā, ida; — (*the sons of Adam*) bani-ādam.

SONG, gīt, rāg, rāgnī, nād, bhajan, gān, sarod, āwāz, naḥma, jhānjhan, johlā, lori; — (*-book*) rāg-mālā.  
 SONGSTER, gāyan, sarod-khwān, naḥme-pardās.  
 SON-IN-LAW, dāmād, khwesh, mizmān, dhijawā, i, jamā, i, 'aziz, khāna-dāmād, ghar-janwā, i.  
 SONNET, ṭappā, khyāl, dhurpad.  
 SONOROUS, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz, khūb-āwāz.  
 SONSHIP, beṭā-pan, ibniyat.  
 SOON, jaldī, shitāb, ḥālī, beg, abhi, ab, yihī, ko, i dam-men, 'ankarib, thoṛe din-men, chand-roz-men; — (*betimes*) sawere, bar-waqt, bihāne; — (*what! so soon?*) wāh abhi; — (*as soon as*) jab, jad, jis-waqt, jyonhi; — (*as soon as the king arrived he confined the minister*) pādshāh ne pahunchte hī wazīr ko kaid kiyā; — (*so soon*) tab, tad, usī-waqt, tis-waqt.  
 SOONER, paible, āge, peshtar, awwal; *no sooner seems expressed thus: (he no sooner called than I appeared)* wuh mujhe bolāne na pāyā jo main ā ḥāzīr hū, ā; — (*I no sooner said so than he ran off*) yih bāt kahne na pā, i ki wuh nikal bhāgā.  
 SOOT, kālak, kājal, arūnān, dūda, sauṇrā, jhūl.  
 SOOTH, (*pleasing*) suthrā; — (*in good sooth*) sach to yih hai.  
 To SOOTH, (*to assuage*) manānā, chumkārnā, sahlānā, khush-r or -k, bahlānā, narm-k, kam-k, sūtnā, sut-ānā.  
 SOOTHING, mīṭhā, taskinī, taskin-bakhsh.  
 To SOOTHEN, āgam-bhākhnā, āge-se-kahnā or -bat-lānā or -jatānā, fāl-go, i-k.  
 SOOTHAYER, āgam-bhākhī or -jāni or -baktā, fāl-go, kāhin.  
 SOOTY, kālā, ko, elā-sa, kalaṭā.  
 SOP, ṭukrā, luḥma, luḥma-tar, muṇh-bhārī.  
 SOPH, (*the title of the king of Persia*) ṣūfi, from the dynasty of that name.  
 SOPHISM, SOPHISTRY, pech, lapeṭ, manṭik, dhokhā, dip-nyā, o.  
 SOPHIST, nirgunī, ishrāqīn, ṣūfi, manṭikī.  
 SOPHISTER, kaṭh-manṭikī, dhokhe-bāz.  
 SOPORIFEROUS, SOPORIFIC, solā, i, khwāb-angez.  
 SORCERER, jādū-gar, musakhkhīr, saḥar-bāz.  
 SORCERESS, jādū-garnī, ṭonahī.  
 SORCERY, (*v. conjuror*) nairang, musakhkhīrat, taskhī-rāt. [malāmātī.  
 SORDID, dil-tang, dani, pāji, kṛipān, naḥas, bakhūl.  
 SORE, paklā, pitkī, ghā, o, zakham, ghawelā, nāṣūr, kuraḥ; — (*-throat*) gale kā dard.  
 SORE, (adj.) dukhā, o, pur-dard; — (*violent*) shadīd, saḥt, barā; — (*in mind*) chirchirā, be-sār, nā-khush, dard-mand.  
 SORE, SORELY, shiddat- &c. -se, bahut, nihāyat.  
 SORENESS, dukh, dard, be-zārī, pīr.  
 To SORN, āba, i-d, khaīrātī-luḥma-khānā.  
 SORREL, chūkā, turshak, khaṭā sāg, ḥammāz, amrol; — (*-colour*) sandali.  
 SORROW, afsos, ranjīdagī, dard-mandī, āzurdagī, soch, santāp, kurhan, gham, malālat.  
 SORROWFUL, dard-mand, āzurdā, santāpī, udās, andoh-nāk, dil-gīr, gham-ālāda or -zāda, malūl, sog-wār.  
 SORROWFULNESS, andoh-nākī, &c. āzurdagī.  
 SORRY, pachhtā, o, pashemān; — (*vile*) nā-kāra, hech-kāra, derh-rupa, e-kā, tin kauṛī-kā; — (*veiled*) mutafakkir, muta-assaf, mutaraddīd, malāmātī.  
 To BE SORRY, pachhtānā, afsos-karnā or -khānā.  
 SORT, bhānt, wajh or wajah, sūrat, ṭarīk, rās; — (*manner*) ṭarāḥ, taur, dāul, rakam, gūna, dhab, rūp, rang uslūb, khabīl; — (*degree*) kadhā, andāza —

(*sorts of goods*) (1st) barhiyā, awwal, (2d) dū, um, rāsī, (3d) siyum, ghatiyā, (4th) chahārum; — (*of this sort*) az in kabil; — (*in some sort*) kuchh-ek.

To SORT, (a) sudhārnā, jamkānā, saintnā, thik- &c. &c. -k, sahejnā, bāchhnā, chun-bāchh-k, awwal-dū, um-siyum-k, raḡam-milānā, raḡam-raḡam-k, jā, e-sir-r, chunnā; — (*to conjoin*) milānā, jorñā; (n.) milnā, juṭnā, thikānā.

Sor, SORTISH, chūtiyā, kūn i khar, dā, imu-l-khamr, majhūl i muṭlak, ganjail, bhangī, bhangar, māth, bāda-parast, afimī, posti.

To Sor, (n.) chūr- or qūbā- or behosh-rahñā.

SORTISH, kund, majhūl, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar.

SORTISHLY, be-hoshi- &c. -se, majhūli-se.

SORTISHNESS, majhūli, susti, be-hoshi, be-khabari.

SOVEREIGN, (adj.) muṭlak, mustakill; — (*a sovereign remedy*) pādśāh-īlāj, shāh-dawā, rāj-aukhad.

SOVEREIGN, (*lord, king*) wālī, gosā, in.

SOVEREIGNTY, (*v. dominion*) istiklāl, hukumat, kīdāmat, šadārat, riyāsat, rāj, rajauti.

SOUL, rūh, jān, jī, prān, sat, nafs, boltā, haṇs, ātmā, bāṭin, mutanaffas, janājat; — (*having a soul*) gī-rūh, jān- or rūh-dār; — (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm.

SOULLESS, be-jān, nir-jī, be-rūh, nir-ātmā.

SOUND, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-āib; — (*healthy*) ḡāḡh, salāmat, bhalā, achchhā, musallam, nirog, sukhi; — (*right*) thik, durust, rāst, sachā; — (*as sleep, &c.*) bhāri, sukh, ḡārhā; — (*strong*) sangin, khūb, baṛā, ḡhālīb.

To SOUND, (*to fathom*) thāhnā, zamīn- &c. -lenā or -dekhñā, or -nāpnā, peṭ-meṭ paithñā, bhed-lenā; — (*to plumb*) pānī-atkālnā, andāza-k or -lenā; — (*to try*) ṭaṭolnā, naḡṭ-dekhñā, nāri-ṭonā; — (*as a pen in writing*) chirchirāñā; — (*as drums, &c.*) ṭanaknā, dhamaknā, dugdugāñā; — (*one's praise*) bhaṭhiyā-ī-k.

SOUND, (sub.) āwāz, šadā, saut, sur, rau, sabd, lahn, ilhān, āhaṭ, nidā, nawā, gamak, ḡanāk, khaṭkā, dhamak, ḡhān-ḡhān; — (*mere*) khālī-bāt, barā, e-bait.

To SOUND, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d or -lagñā, bajñā, bolñā; (a.) bajāñā, āwāz- &c. -nikālñā, phūnkñā.

SOUNDING, pur, bhāri, sangin; — (*-verse*) laffāzī.

SOUNDLY, durusti-se, &c. (v. *soundness*).

SOUNDNESS, tan-durusti, siḡḡhat, salāmatī, bhalā, i, durusti, rāsti, sachā, i, ḡhālba, be-āib.

SOUP, shorba (vulg. sūrwa), pareh, jūs, āb-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

SOUP, khaṭṭā, tursh, ḡāmiz, chuk, ambat, āmil.

To SOUP, (a.) khaṭṭāñā, amlāñā, ambatāñā, turshāñā, tursh- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. -h, khaṭṭā-jāñā.

SOURCE, chashma barāmad, nikās, mūl, masdar, binā, muḡh, mukh; — (*of the Ganges*) gangā-dwār, gau-mūkh (lit. *cowmouth*).

SOURISH, khaṭṭā-sā, māil ba turshi, khaṭ-tursh.

SOURLY, turshi- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se.

SOVERNESS, turshi, ambtā, i, turshā, i, hik.

To SOUSE, (*as birds*) jhapatñā, le-baiṭhñā.

SOUTH, (sub.) dakḡhan (whence the *Deccan*), junūb; — (*-wind*) dakḡhāñā, junūbi.

SOUTH, SOUTHERN, SOUTHERLY, SOUTHWARD, dakḡhani, dakḡhan-ko, dakḡhan ki ṭaraf, ba simt i junūb.

SOUTH, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakḡhan-muāhā.

SOUTHING, (sub.) dakḡhāñā (opposed to *uttarāñā, northing*).

SOUTHING, (adj.) dakḡhnāyan (opposed to *uttarāyan*).

SOUTH-EAST, āḡin, āḡne, o; — (*south-west*) nairit.

SOUTHERN-WOOD, (*plant so called*) khaṡūmṭ.

Sow, sū, ari, bad, barāhi (from *barāh, a boar*); — (*a milleepede*) māhū.

To Sow, bonā, bijñā, pairñā; tukḡm-rezi- &c. -k rompnā, muṭh-lenā; — (*-strife*) aks-ḡ.

SOWER, bowaiyā, pairwaiyā, bowan-hār, tukḡm-res; — (*in comp.*) anḡez, rez.

SOWING, bo, ā, i, pair, i, tukḡm-rezi; — (*-season*) bāwak, adrā, boni, bāwan, muṭh ke roz.

SOWING, kāñji or ganji (vulg. *congee*) pich, māuḡ, oḡrā, siṭh, sholā, āsh-biranj, gullatti.

SOWN, bo, ā-hū, ā or boyā-hū, ā, anjamā, bijā.

SPACE, arsa, antar, bich, fāṡila, was'at, maidān, kushādagi; — (*time*) waḡt, muddat, der, jug; — (*interstice*) phānk; — (*size*) waḡfa, pullā, miḡdār, kendri, akās.

SPACIOUS, wasi', kushāda, phailā, ū, pahñā-war, farākh, lambā-chaurā, chaurā-chaklā, was'ati.

SPACIOUSLY, kushādagi- &c. -se.

SPACIOUSNESS, phailā, o, pahñā-wari, farākhī.

SPADE, bel, belcha, kudali, kasī, phaurā, wasrāṭi.

SPAN, bilisht, bittā, bilānd, gilli, ḡahwā, chappā, wajaḡ; — (*-new*) tah-darz, korā.

To SPAN, bitiyāñā, paimā, ish-k.

SPANGLE, ṭikli, sitāra, phūl, dāl, kiriya, ṭikā, afāḡhān, chamki.

SPANGLED, ṭikli-dār, ṭike-dār, afshāni, parpasha.

SPANIEL, (*fig.*) khā, e-bardār, darbāri kuttā.

SPANISH BROOM, arhar.

SPAR, kaṛi, siḡḡcha, ḡanḡā, arli, mūlā, tir-bachā, ḡaz, jaḡalā.

To SPAR, jhapapñā, panja-k, bāñh-k.

SPARE, (*superfluous*) ziyāda, adhikā, afzūd, baṛḡti, fāltū; — (*unoccupied*) khālī, be-kār, baiṭhā; — (*lean*) patlā, saṭkār, ekahrā; — (*slender*) kāk; — (*scanty*) ḡalil, thoṛā, kam.

To SPARE, (a. *to save*) bachāñā, bakhsh-k; — (*o give*) denā, ri'ayat-k; — (*to forego*) chhoyñā, tajñā, jāne-denā, jahṛāñā; (n.) kifāyat- &c. -k, juz-ras- &c. -h.

SPARE TIME, furṡat, saukās, zamān i furṡat.

SPARING, SPARER, kifāyatī, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast.

SPARINGLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, hāth rakh-ke, iṭhiyāṭ-se, waswās-se; — (*abstemiously*) parhezi- &c. -se.

SPARK, SPARKLE, chingāri, chingī, patangā, lūṭi, phul, shārāra, parkālā, lūkā, jhalkā, phūḡi; — (*fig.*) shimma, les; — (*beau*) chhailā, bisani, bāñkā.

SPARKISH, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

To SPARKLE, chingī- &c. -chhūṭñā, or -jhapñā, or -nikālñā; — (*to shine*) chamakñā, chamchamāñā, jhamjhamāñā, jhamakñā, jhal-jhalāñā, jhalakñā, dalakñā; — (*as a candle*) phūl-jhapñā.

SPARKLING, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

SPARKLINGLY, chamak- &c. -se, chamkāḡaṭ-se.

SPARKLINGNESS, chamkāḡaṭ, jhalkāḡaṭ. [tok.]

SPARRING, jhapap, khonchā-khonchī, nok-jhok, rok.

SPARROW, gauriyā, ḡargayā, kunjashk, chiriyā; — (*domestic*) āṡfūr i khāḡi; — (*hedg-*) bargel, bayā.

SPARROW-HAWK, bāsha, shikra, kohī, chhippakḡ, mūshḡir, chūhī-mār, turmuti.

SPARROW'S-TONGUE, indarjau, lisānu-l-āṡfir.

SPASM, jakar, ainṭh, maroṛ, pakar, giriṭ, simaṭ.

To SPATTER, bharnā, liwāṛñā, bhar-mārñā.

SPAVIN, (*kind of tumour*) ḡaḡḡā, motrā.

SPAWN, anḡe; — (*to spawn*) anḡe-ḡ or -phenkñā.

To SPEAK, bolñā, bhāḡñā, kahñā, bāt- &c. -k, batlāñā, farmāñā, iltimās- &c. -k; — (*-out*) kah- or bōi-ṭhñā or -baiṭhñā; — (*-well*) zabāñ-garnā.

SPEAKER, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; — (*in comp.*) ḡo, baktā.

**SPEAR**, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, kont. sel, sāng, neza. trisūl, ballam, chhari, sainti, liwā, barchhā, rā-e-bāns, tīkāni, tentā, chaukā, nal.

To **SPEAR**, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā or d.

**SPEARGRASS**, sar, jangrā.

**SPEARMAN**, bhālait, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.

**SPECIAL**, khāss, makhsūs, mushakhkhas, nijgut; — ('messenger') 'ahdi from 'ahad; — (great) barā

**SPECIALLY**, 'alā-l-khusūs, khūsūsān.

**SPECIE**, (ready money) naqd, rupa, e-asbrafi.

**SPECIES**, kism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nau', jins, raqam.

**SPECIFIC**, jinsi, nau', kismi, gāti, latkā; — (a specific) mujarrab; — (as remedies) rāmbān, hukmī, tir ba hadf; — (for the eyes) anjansār, chāksū.

**SPECIFICATION**, tashkhīs, tashrā'o, tashakhkhus.

To **SPECIFY**, tashrānā, mushakhkhas- &c. -k, batlānā.

**SPECIMEN**, namūna, bāngī, parichhā, mādari.

**SPECIOUS**, zahir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, masnū', dūkān-dār, bharangī, bat-banā, sūrat-harām, indrayān-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.

**SPECIOUSLY**, mulamma'-sāzi- &c. -se.

**SPECIOUSNESS**, zahir-numā'i, tazannu', mulamma'-sāzi, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chiknashat, masnū'.

**SPECK**, dāgh, chitkārā, chhiṭā, dāna, būnd, ghā'in, kālaf; — (on the eye) phūli, pholā, māndā, rohā, gul.

To **SPECK**, chitnā, chhiṭnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.

**SPECKLED**, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chitiyahā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabrā, kauriyālā, ablaq, titari, akhyal; — (eye) gul-chashm.

**SPECTACLE**, (show or play) tamāsha, suwāng; — (sight) sūrat, sarūp.

**SPECTACLES**, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.

**SPECTATOR**, nāzir (pl. nāzirin) dekhān-hār, dekhwaiyā, dīthār; — (in comp.) bin, gir, thus, tamāsha-bin or -gir, a spectator.

**SPECTRE**, sāya, bhūt, pisāch, ābhā, shaitān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrit.

To **SPECULATE**, lihāz- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.

**SPECULATION**, lihāz, mulāhaza, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, manṣūba, aṭkal, khīyāl, kīyās. [bichāri.

**SPECULATIVE**, fikri, sochī, chintak, ta, ammullī, khīyālī.

**SPECULATOR**, manṣūbe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.

**SPEECH**, zabān, boli, bhākṣā, goyā, i, guftār, nuṭk, talaffuṣ, kalām, bachan, bat-kahā, o, bāt, bāni, kaul, kīl o kāl, kahā, shabd, harf.

**SPEECHLESS**, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol or an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.

To **BECOME SPEECHLESS**, akki-bakki-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, rah-j.

**SPEED**, jaldī, utailī, harbarī, daur, chaṭak, chālāki, jhapā-jhapi; — (full) bharkarak, bharchāl; — (prosperity) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāh, bhālā, i.

To **SPEED**, (n.) daurnā, jaldī- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā; — (to make prosperous) bar-lānā, kām-r, bharpūr-r; — (to succeed) peshraft- or falāh- &c. -pānā, kām-ānā- or -lagnā, or -chalnā, ban-paynā, bannā, honā, pār-honā, nibhnā; (a.) daurnā, hupkānā, chālānā, uṭhānā, jaldī-bhejnā; — (to ruin) kharāb-k; — (to prosper) bar-khurdār-k, maqṣad-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, barhānā, bharā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhālā-k, bālā-r.

**SPEEDILY**, jaldī- &c. -se, daurā-daur- &c. -se.

**SPEEDY**, jald, ahitāb, chālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭkilā.

**SPELL**, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gandā, dīthaunā, hīrz; — (turn) badli, pare, o, ohār, bāri.

To **SPELL**, (in writing) imlā- &c. -k; — (to syllable) hājī-k, bartani-k, tahājī-k, baskhari-k.

**SPELLER**, tahji-khwān, hājī-karne-wālā.

**SPELLING**, imlā, achharaūṭī, hājī, bartani.

To **SPEND**, (a.) phailānā, chhiṭnā, bonā, kharachnī, lagānā, uṭhānā; — (to pass) kāṭnā, bihānā, nibārnā, bharnā, urānā, chaṭbazm-k, bebāk-k, khānā; — (money on one) paisē- &c. -khilānā; — (to emit) chhoṛnā, girānā, jhārnā, khalā-k, inzāl-k, nikālānā; — (to fatigue) harānā, toṛnā, ghaṭānā, mārnā; — (to be spent) ur-jānā, nibārnā, kāṭnā, mārnā, ho-chuknā; (n.) patiyanā, kamzor-h, phaṭnā, urnā, sūkhnā.

**SPENDER**, **SPENDTHRIFT**, urā, ū, lutā, ū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharj, kharṛāj, dabal-hath, lakh-lūṭ.

**SPERM**, manī, dhāt, birj, pāni, nuṭfa, ande, tukhm.

To **SPREW**, chhāndnā, ugālnā, ugāl-d.

**SPHERE**, sipih, kubbā, girdā, kakahsā, falak, kurra, nabh; — (province) miṣal; — (place) ṭhikānā, jagah, rāh.

**SPHERIC**, **SPHERICAL**, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.

**SPHINX**, nar-singh, abu-l-hulā.

**SPICE**, maṣālāh, birā, kālā- or siyāh-dāna; — (-box) chaugharā; — (fig. denoting a little, a portion) bo, bās, garra, ramāk, mahak, shimma.

**SPICE**, maṣālāh-farosh, pasāri.

**SPICES**, **SPICERY**, garm-maṣālāh, mar-maṣālāh.

**SPICK AND SPAN NEW**, taṭkā, tabdarz, korā.

**SPICY**, gamkilā, mahkilā, maṣālāh-dār.

**SPIDER**, makṛī, makṛā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.

**SPIGOT**, daṭṭā, ṭhepi, gaṭṭā, ṣamām ṣamāmat.

**SPIKE**, bāl, khosha, sis, jhūmpā; — (nail, mekh, kil. [mārnā.

To **SPIKE**, mekh- &c. -mārnā or -ṭhonknā, sozan.

**SPIKENARD**, chhar, jaṭā-māsi, sumbulu-ṭ-ṭib, chharilā.

To **SPILL**, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, dhālānā, aundhānā, bahānā, dhalkānā; — (to destroy) mārnā; (n) chhalaknā, girnā, nikāl-j, dhālānā, gir-paynā, bahnā.

To **SPIN**, (a.) kāṭnā, sūt-kāṭnā; — (to revolve) chakkar- or charkh-mārnā; — (to protract) lambānā, barhānā, darāz-k, ṭūl-k, khichnā; — (to form) banānā; — (to whirl) phernā, ghumānā; (n) kāṭā, i- &c. -k, phirnā, ghūmnā; — (to stream) dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalnā.

**SPINACH**, **SPINAGE**, isfānj, pālak, bathū, ā.

**SPINAL MARROW**, harām-maghz, maghz i pusht.

**SPINDLE**, taklā, takū, ā, dūk, pilānchi, chamrakṣ, phirkī, damkarā; — (stalk) daṭhā, narwā; — (-shanked) lamb-goṛā, lamṭangā.

To **SPINDLE**, dharhānā; — (as corn) dharhiyanā, lamb-chharā-h, dharhānā.

**SPIKE**, riṭh, ṣulb, kangroṛ.

**SPINNER**, **SPINSTER**, kātan-hāri, charkhā-zan; — (an unmarried woman) kānwāri, an-byāhitā.

**SPINNING**, kāṭā, i, kataunī, charkhā-zanī.

**SPINNING-WHEEL**, charkh or charkhā, raṭṭā. [nāri.

**SPIRAL**, pech-dār, pechilā, bhaunkahā, nāgdaun, mi-

**SPIRALLY**, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.

**SPIRE**, pech — (steeply) minār or mināra srung;

— (shaft) sūl, siṭh, lāṭh.

**SPIRIT**, rūh, bhūtātām, sur, hamzād; — (animation) namak, zahra, ān, ṭarrāra, gurdā, walwālā, dambh, kalejā, teḥā, muṇh; — (breath) dam; — (ghost) bhūt; — (temper) mizāj; — (courage) dil, man; — (magnanimity) ghairat, sāhas, himmat, hamiyat, dimāgh; — (arour) garmi, damak; — (desire) shaṭk; — (genius) zihn, chet; — (essence) khulāṣa; — (liquor) arāk, madrā, bārni, ras, tāri, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh; — (briskness) chaṭak, tezi; — (the spirits) jī, dil; — (to pluck up

*spirits*) himmat-b or -pakarnā; — (to behave with spirit) ān-nibāhnā; — (*evil spirit*) shaitān, asur; — (*good and evil spirits*) nek o bad arwāh.

TO SPIRIT, diler-k, ghīth-k, dam-d, chihānā, laikānā.

SPIRITED, tartāra, jān-dār, jān-bāz, karwā, diler.

SPIRITEDNESS, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, dilerī, karwāhat.

SPIRITLESS, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jurat.

SPIRITUOUS, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- or tund-āb.

SPIRITUOUSNESS, tezi, tundi.

SPIRITUAL, rūhi, rūhāni, jāni, dili, nūri; — (*ecclesiastical*) dinī, baishnawī.

SPIRITUALITY, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

TO SPIRITLE, (n.) chhūtnā, chhītknā; (a.) chhoynā, chhītknā, pichkānā, tatirī-pheknā.

SPIT, (*prong*) sikh, sikhcha; — (*spittle*) lu'āb, thūk.

TO SPIT, sikh-lagānā, peronā, gūthnā; — (*from the mouth*) thūknā, thūk-d, -d, or -phenknā, thūthkār-nā, thūk-saṭnā, ugālā.

SPIT-BOX, SPITTING-POT, ugāl-dān, pik-dān, pik-dāni (from pik, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.).

SPITE, kina, bugzh, hīkd, kudurat, choṭ, lāg, zidd, 'aks, khilāf, kapaṭ, khūns, gānth, khushdnat, 'adawat, 'inād, nikāzat, durjantā, kāwish, khalish, pechish, aksā-akśī, khainchā-khainchī; — (*in spite of*) bar-khilāf, bar-'aks, bā-wujūd. [mārnā or -kātnā.

TO SPIRE, zidd- &c. -k, kina- &c. -r, diṭk-k, rāh.

SPIREFUL, kina-war, kina-kash, lāgi, kanihā, ghūnās, ziddī, kapaṭī, ghūnā, akśī, durjan, gaṭhīlā, ghun-ghuniyā-sāmp.

SPIREFULLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, ziddan, kapaṭ-se.

SPIREFULNESS, kina-wari, kina-kashi.

SPIITTER, (*from the mouth*) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

SPIITTLE, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, bigāg.

SPLASH, chhīnṭ, liwār, dhabdhabāhat.

TO SPLASH, bhar-d, chhītkī-d, ālūda-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, liwārnā, chhīnṭānā.

SPLASHY, chahlāhā, kichrahā, jalthal, kulatain.

TO SPLAY, chhaṭkānā; — (*splayfoot*) pānw phiddā.

SPLAYMOUTH, SPLAYMOUTHED, khābā-muñh.

SPLEEN, tili, pila-i, ṭihāl, sapurz, barwat; — (*fit*) lahar, tarang, baichita-i; — (*the spleen*) taptili.

SPLEENFUL, chīrchirā, khūjhanā, diṭk, barham, baichit.

SPLendid, SPLENDENT, chaṭkilā, bhar-kilā, rangilā, chamkilā, mujallā, raushan, raunaṭ-dār, 'umda, mufakhīr, numāyān, 'ālī-shān.

SPLendidLY, raunaṭ- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

SPLendour, bharak, chaṭak, raunaṭ, tajalli, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darakhshindagi, jalwā, shān, raushani, 'uḡm o shān, zarḡ-barḡ, banā-o-chūnā-o, ṭhāṭh, ṭumṭarāk, tajammul, tazin.

TO SPLICE, sānthnā, joṛnā, joṛ-denā.

SPLINT, bakhārī, kamāneh, pharāṭhī, kamṭhī, dhajji, pharchaṭ, battī, khaṭpāchi, sink, kām, ṭūṭan, chhīṭhī, khaink, phār.

TO SPLINT, kamṭhiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SPLINTER, (v. *splint*) kirch, kunā-i, phāns, reza.

TO SPLINTER, (a.) chūr-k; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-hojānā.

TO SPLINT, (a.) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, phoṛnā, phas-kānā; — (*with laughter*) āntēn-paknā; — (*pease, &c.*) dalnā (whence dāl, so well known with bhat in Indian cookery); — (*to divide*) ādh o ādh-k; — (*to break*) mārnā, toṛnā; (n.) chir-j, phaṭnā, phūṭnā, phasaṭnā, chāk-h, ṭūṭnā, mārā-j, chīrnā, chīraknā, chhītaknā, charrānā. [phār.

SPLITTER, phārū, chīrwaiyā; — (*in comp.*) shigāf,

SPOIL, lūṭ, ghanimat, yaghmā, lūṭ-pāṭ.

TO SPOIL, (a.) bigārnā, kharāb-k, saṛānā, nasānā, dhālnā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k; — (*meat, &c.*) bisānā, kasānā, lasiyanā, ubśānā (from ubasnā, to rot); — (*sport, &c.*) gul-k, bujhānā, mārnā, miṭānā; — (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, chhīnā, har-lūṭ-lenā, ujārnā; (n.) bigārnā, kharāb- &c. -h, nasā-j, saṛnā, galnā.

SPOILER, luṭerā, ghārat-gar, bigārū, ujārū.

SPOILT, kharāb, zā-i, bar-bād, henbenā, khwār, taḥas-naḥas, zabūn, āwāra, bigrā, phirā, laṭbā, olā.

SPOKE, (*ray or bar of a wheel*) ārā, beni.

SPOKESMAN, (*speaker*) bolwaiyā, zabān, 'arḡ-begī.

SPONGE, mū, ā-bādāl, isfanj, samundar-phen; — (*for a gun*) sumba; — (*stone*) jhāmā, sang-pā.

TO SONGE, (*for dinner*) sūngtā-phīrnā, sūnghaniyā-lenā, ṭā'm-talāshī-k. [bar, lukma-jo.

SPONGER, ṭā'm-talāsh, muft-khor, ṭufaili, khadam.

SPONGINESS, phulkā-i, gulgulā-i.

SPONGY, phulkā, gulgulā, khodrā, lūgrahā, ghūnahā, pulpulā, polā.

SPONTANEOUS, irādī, ikhtiyārī, zāṭī, manmānī, khud-rau, ūprārī; — (*in comp.*) khud, nij.

SPONTANEOUSLY, āp se, āphī-āp, khud ba khud, āprūp.

SPONTANEOUSNESS, apnaitī, apnā-i, khudrawī.

SPOON, chamcha, ḡo-i, pali, chamach, karchhī.

SPOONFUL, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

SPOON-MEAT, lapsī, sholā, hariārā.

SPORT, (*game*) shikār, sāwaj, khetak; — (*jest*) ṭhāṭhā, zīhk, haṇsī, boli-tholi; — (*pleasure, frolic*) 'aish, jashan, chuhāl; — (*fig.*) khilaunā, khelwār, bāzī, kalandar kā bandar.

TO SPORT, khelnā, bāzī- &c. -k, kheltā-phīrnā, khushi-k.

SPORTFUL, (*sportive*) khush-ṭab', haṇs-mukh.

SPORTSMAN, shikārī, shikār-bāz, aheriyā, khetaki, ṣaiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-bāz, shauḡin.

SPORTER, (*in comp.*) bāz, whence jān-bāz, *sporting with life*. i. e. bold, daring.

SPOT, dākh, khāl, chhīṭ, chhīṭkī, chitti, til, kalaf, gul, būndā; — (*of ground, &c.*) ṭukrā; — (*blot*) 'aib, kalank, dāgh, dāg; — (*place*) jagah; — (*on the spot*) usī jagah, dar-hāl, fī-l-faur.

TO SPOT, dāghī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d or -lagānā.

SPOTLESS, be-dāgh, be-'aib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, be-jurm, nir-mal.

SPOTTED, SPOTTY, ālūda, bharā, chitlā, maglī, chīṭalū, daghīlā, titari, būnde-dār, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār.

SPOUSAL, (sub.) tazwīj, gaṭh-jor, joṛ-jār; — (*state*) zaujī, zaujiyat, sohāg.

SPOUSAL, (adj.) byāhu, nikāhī. [haḡḡ-ḡalāl.

SPOUSE, zauj, zauja, juṭ, joṛā, joṛī, joṛū, farṭī i ḡānī.

SPOUSELESS, ni-khaṣmā, ni-khaṣmī, a-joṛā.

SPOUT, ṭonṭī, pai-nāla, par-nāla, nāb-dān, ābrez; — (*of water*) poṭ, moṭh.

TO SPOUT, (a.) chhoṛnā, uchhālnā, phūṭkārnā, faw-wāra-chhūtnā, phūṅkārnā-mārnā; (n.) chhūtnā, uchhālnā, phutkārnā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

SPRAIN, chik, maroṭ, moch, mūrak, pechish.

TO SPRAIN, (n.) muraknā; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

TO SPRAWL, loṭnā, ghūsaknā, chhaṭpaṭānā, hāth-pānw-mārnā, tarāpnā, āng-maroṇā.

SPRAY, phūngī, pala-i; — (*of the sea*) bauchhār.

TO SPREAD, (a.) bichhānā, farsh-k, phailānā, pasārnā, līpnā; — (*abroad*) urānā, 'ālam nashr-k; — (*to cover*) chhānā, chhōpnā; — (*to lay*) chaphānā, lagānā, lapetnā; (n.) bichhānā, phailnā, pasārnā, chhā-j, daurnā, chaphnā, lapitnā, lagnā, chhatnār-h, chichharnā.

SPREADER, farrāsh, bichhwaiyā, phailā, ū; — (in comp.) gustar.

SPRIG, paunghi, shākhcha, pankhri, lais.

SPRIGHTLY, (lively, gay, &c.) chuhli, rangin, chhabilā, mast, haṁsā, ū, chulbulā, shokh; — (time) chaltā; — (as an instrument) bhartāl.

SPRING, (season of) bahār, basant, rabī, faḡli gul; — (bounce) jhapṭā, jhapṭ, tarrāra; — (elasticity) dam, lachak, chimrāhaṭ, dam-dāri; — (instrument) kamāncha, kamāni; — (leap) kūd, ṭap, zaghand; — (leak) sāṁs, chhed; — (source) bhūr, ḍontī, bhūm, sat, mamba'.

To SPRING, (n.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, ugnā, jamnā, ankhū, ānā, upajnā, namūd- &c. -h; — (to be produced) paidā-h; — (to bound) ṭapnā, chaukri-mārnā, jhapṭnā, lapaknā, phāndnā; — (a mine, &c.) urānā, balbalānā, phūṭnā, urnā, damīda-h; — (to bend) damnā, lachaknā; — (as a bird) hur-li, urāṭi-mārnā; (a.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, suskārnā; — (a light, &c.) jalānā, phūṭknā; — (a leak) lenā; — (God forbid that the ship should spring a leak at sea) khudā na kare ki jahāz dayā meṁ pāni lewe.

SPRINGE, (snare) pā-e-dām, phāndā, dām.

SPRINGING, damīdagī, numūdāni.

SPRINTING, khaṭal, kaṭhāl, madd i kāmīl (opposed to madd i nāḡi, neap-tide).

To SPRINKLE, chhiṛaknā, chhiṭnā, āb- &c. -pāshi-k, chhiṭā or chhiṭā-mārnā, khinḡānā, phatknā.

SPRINKLER, (in comp.) afshān, rez, pāsh.

SPROUT, gauchha, i, ḡālī, paudhā, nabāt, kail, gābnā, karl, kalghā, peṛī, āk, ankhū, i, jibbi, kompal, sūrh, angūr.

To SPROUT, (to spring up) ḡālī- &c. -nikalnā, panapnā.

SPRUCE, chhailā, chiknā, albelā, laṭpaṭā, banā-ṭhanā.

SPRUCELY, chiknāhaṭ- &c. -se, albelā, i-se.

SPRUNGENESS, chhail-pan, chiknāhaṭ, albelā, i, banāwaṭ.

SPUME, SPUNGE, &c., abr-murda, isfanj.

SPUR, kāntā, khār, mahmez; — (of a cock) khāg, ār; — (figurat.) koṛā, sāntā, eṛ; — (a sop is a good spur to justice) lukma bhali eṛ hai 'ādālat ke haḡḡ meṁ.

To SPUR, eṛ-k or -mārnā, chheṛnā, chalānā.

SPURIOUS, jhūṭhā, jāl, libāsi, muḡallad, sākhṭa; — (illegitimate) ḡarām, kaṭh, bhagī.

SPURIOUSNESS, jhūṭhā, i, taḡallud, sākhṭagī.

SPURIN, lāt, jūti; — (spurns) lāt-paizār.

To SPURN, lāt- or jūti- or dhār-mārnā, pānw-r, thūknā, chutki pā urānā; — (to reject) ṭālnā; (n.) liānsnā, ṭhāṭhā-mārnā.

To SPURT, uchhalnā; (a.) uchhālnā.

SPUTTER, SPUTTERING, thuthkār, thuthkuki.

To SPUTTER, thuthkārnā, thuthkukānā, chirchirānā, tartarānā, jharjharānā.

SPUTTERER, thuthkārū, thuthkukā.

SPY, jāsus, bhediyā, bhātā, har-kārā, nazar-bāz, joṭhā, rāz-jo, khojī, khufiyā-nawis, chaṭiyā, khabar-dār, panhā, shahar-khabarā, tār-bāz, nagrā, mutajassīs, goyanda.

To SPY, (to espy) tāknā, nijhānā, jhāṅknā, nirikhnā, maddi nazar-k, did-bāni-k; — (to search) khojnā, jāṅhnā; — (as a spy) jāsusī-k, bhed-lenā.

SPY-GLASS, dūr-bin; — (spy-hole) mūkā, jharokhā.

SQUAB, gedā, nirlomi, gūt-baingan.

SQUABBLE, jhaup, jhagrā, bakherā, kalkalāhaṭ, ṭaṭṭā, dāntā-kilkil. [bājnā, ṭaṭṭā- &c. -k.

To SQUABBLE, jhagaynā, kalkalnā, jhaupnā, dānt-

SQUABBLER, ṭaṭṭe-bāz, kalkaliyā, jhagrāld.

SQUADRON, ghol, dasta, jhūṇḡ, tuman.

SQUALID, kūchhit, malin, ganda, ronghaṭ, murdār.

SQUALL, (gust of wind) jhakorā, tund-bāa.

To SQUALL, (to scream, &c.) chillānā.

To SQUANDER, urānā, lutānā, phenknā, gānwānā, khonā, nasānā, isṛāf-k, bahānā, barbād- &c. -k, jah-rānā, galānā, alallā-talallā-k, talaf-k, zar-pāshi-k.

SQUANDERER, urā, ū, gānwā, ū.

SQUARE, (adj.) murabba', chau-khunṭā, chau-konā, chau-goṣha, chār-sū, chauras, chaukor; — (fair, equal) pāk, sāf, sāf bebāk; — (number) bargank, barg-mūl; — (angular) goṣhe-dār, konāhā; — (to come off square) barābar-nikalnā, sarbar-srāwan-h; — (to form a hollow square) chauk-b, kīl'a-b. — (a bridal) chauk-pūrnā.

SQUARE, (sub.) shak i murabba', chauk, chaukī; — (instrument) koniyā, sādhai.

To SQUARE, murabba'- &c. -k; — (to adjust) sādhnā, sudhārnā, ṭhik- &c. -k, ṭālnā; (n.) milnā, ṭhik-ānā, baiṭhnā, muwāḡk- &c. -h.

SQUARENESS, chau-khunṭā, i, chau-konā, i.

SQUASH, phasākā, chhapākā, chhap, phas, dhap, dhārākā; — (pumpkin) phūṭ; — (cocoa-nut) ḡṭ.

To SQUASH, phasāknā, chhapkānā.

SQUAT, chu-khunṭā, gardānak, mandarā, paltak, chār-zānū, ghauk-nishast, ukṛū.

To SQUAT, simat-baiṭhnā, dabak-baiṭhnā, chaukrimār-baiṭhnā, chār-zānū-baiṭhnā, sūkār-baiṭhnā, ukṛū-baiṭhnā.

To SQUEAK, SQUEAL, &c., nāki-d, chūn-chen-k, chūn-chūn-k, chen-chen-k, chikārnā, kikiyānā, chanchan-ānā.

SQUEAMISH, michlāhā, ghinaunā, nak-sondhū.

To SQUEEZE, dabānā, jantānā, nichornā, chūsnā, ṭipnā, nisārnā, pelnā, chāmpnā, pachkānā, gārnā, machornā, malnā, pheṇnā, mūndnā, ghuseṛnā, ṭhāsnā, kasnā; — (the limbs) pānw-chappi-k, pānw-dābnā, nichūṛnā, dabke-nikalnā.

SQUIB, paṭākhā, ṭoṭā, murrā, chihūchhūndar, sūmbā.

SQUILL, iskil, kandā, kandrā, pandgar, janglī-piyāz, anṣal, bankāndā.

SQUINT, ṭerhā, tirchhā, kaj-bini. [ānā.

To SQUINT, tirchhā- &c. -deknā, ṭerhā- &c. -k, jhuk-SQUINT-EYED, ḡerā, aḡwal, bhengā, sarg-patālī, donāḡrā, kaj-bin, ṭerā, bhawankhā, aḡwal-chashm.

SQUIRE, mirzā, sāhib-zāda, rā, e, lālā.

SQUIRREL, gilehri, chikhur, kāto, rūkhi: a kind of ground-squirrel, called the mongoose, newal, rāsū.

SQUIRT, pichkāri, pichukkā, damkalā, mihḡānā, siṭhī, ugāl, tatirī; — (of tobacco, &c.) pik.

To SQUIRT, pichkāri-mārnā or -chhornā, &c., pich-kārnā.

STAB, hūl, bhonk, chonk, khonchā.

To STAB, bhonknā, hūlnā, chonknā, chhednā, khonchnā, mārnā, sālnā, peṭ-mārnā.

STABBER, mār, hulwaiyā, chonkne-wālā.

STABILITY, STABLENESS, karār, ṭaharā, o, kiyām, ṭhik-ānā, pā-e-dāri, ustuwārī, gabāt, maḡbūṭī, istiḡlāl.

STABLE, (adj.) bar-karār, kāim, pā-e-dār, ustuwār, maḡbūṭ, ṭaharā, ū, mustāḡill, mustāḡkam, nichal, istiḡir, be-zawāl.

STABLE, (sub.) istiḡabal, ṭawela, ghur-sāl, pā, egāh; — (in comp.) khāna, sālā, sāl.

To STABLE, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (cattle) dhūkānā.

STACK, ṭāl, āṭāl, ambār, toda, dheṛ, rās, kundrā, golā; — (of cow-dung) baṭaurā.

To STACK, ṭāl- &c. -b or k, tah-jamānā or -baiṭhānā.

STAFF, (v. stick) 'asā, lāṭhī, jarīb, chharī, chob-dasti, sonṭā; — (stanza) band; — (pole) chhar, bānā, lagī, chob; — of a ladder) ḡandā, pāya.

STAG, jhānk, bārā-singā, kaṇḡsār, jārḡhā, kalār.

**STAGE**, (scene) *ṭabka*, tamāsha-gāh, akhārā, naḥlīstān; — (of a journey) manzil, utārā, ṭikān, maḥām, marḥala, manzil-gāh, farod-gāh, nuzūl-gāh, basar, ḍāk, chauki, tappā; — (platform) machān, mächā, takṭpoṣh; — (step) darja, sirḥi, ḥālat.

**STAGER**, jahān-dida, garm-sard-āzmūda, kār-āzmūda, safar-āzmūda.

**STAGGER**, jholā; — (to have the staggers) bā, o- or jholā-mārnā.

**TO STAGGER**, dagmagānā, larkharānā, laṭpaṭānā, teñ-warānā, dagdagānā, larbarānā, tagnā, tagarnā, laghziṣh-k, pā-laghzi-k; — (to waver) talnā, haṭnā, sakūchnā, dabnā, hidiyānā, kachiyānā, hich-kichānā; (a.) ghabrānā, sar-gardān-k, lā-jawāb-k, ḥairān-k, ājiz-k.

**STAGNANT**, band, kharā, rūkā, sākin, istāda, nā-rawān, bandhā, thir.

**TO STAGNATE**, kharā- &c. -h, aṭaknā, rūknā, ṭhaṭaknā.

**STAGNATION**, rukā, o, aṭkā, o, ṭhaṭkā, o, istādagi, sakūnat.

**STAIR**, (orderly) sanjida, adher, pakkā.

**STAIN**, dāgh, lik, dhabbā, khonch, kalaf, ganḍā.

**TO STAIN**, dāghī- &c. -k, bharnā, lapetnā, oṭnā; — (the beard, &c.) basma- &c. rangnā; — (figur.) ḥarf- or dāgh- or kalank-lānā or -lagānā.

**STAINED**, dāghī, ālūda, bhārā, ganḍe-dār; — (with animosity) surma-ālūda, anjansār.

**STAINLESS**, be-'aib, be-dāgh, nirmal, pāk, ṣāf.

**STAIR**, sirḥi, pauphi, zina, nardbān, sullām.

**STAIRCASE**, paursāl, pairhi; — (stone) pharkī, pharkar.

**STAKE**, (post) khambā, khuntā, mekh, ṭeknā, chobā, sūli, chohlā, ṭikṭhi, tikṭhaṭā; — (at play) dā, o, bāzi, shart, hoṛ; — (hazard) halākat; — (a tyrant's life is every hour at stake) ḡālim kī jān har ghart sūli par hai.

**TO STAKE**, (to prop) ṭeknā, thāmbhnā; — (to lay) lagānā, dharnā, rakhnā, badnā.

**STALE**, bāsi, shabina, ti-wāsā, purānā, dinī, doshina, anṣā mudris; — (to become stale) ausnā.

**STALENESS**, purānā, i, kadimī, doshinagī, kuhmagī.

**STALK**, (step) aintil-chāl, sārās-chāl; — (stem) ḍālī, tana, ḍānth, ḍaṭhā, bonṭ, ḍanḍī, nālī.

**TO STALK**, aintil-ke-chalnā, khichā-hū, ā-chalnā, akar-ke-chalnā, chhātī-nikāl-ke-chalnā, sārās-chāl-chalnā. [kotal.

**STALKING-HORSE**, shikāri kā bail, mīr-shikār kī ṭaṭṭī, **STALL**, thān, argarā, ṭongī, pāl; — (bench) khāncha, girdā, ḍagrā; — (shed) jhomprā.

**STALLAGE**, tah-bāzārī, chūngī, argarā, i.

**STALL-FED**, thānī, bandhā.

**STALLION**, ghorā, i kā ghorā, bij kā ghorā, asp i nar.

**STAMEN**, (in botany) sūt; — (stamina) gāt, aṣl.

**TO STAMMER**, hakiānā, larbarānā, luknat- &c. -k, zabān-lagnā.

**STAMMERER**, hakiāsh, larbarāhā, luknatī.

**STAMMERING**, hakiāhaṭ, larbarāhaṭ, laghziṣh.

**STAMP**, chhāpā, sikka, dāghnī, muhar, ānk, chāngā, ṭhaṣṣā, tamghā; — (character) sar-sikka; — (cut) mīrat, sarūp, nakṣha; — (sort) sūrat, ṭarah, ḍaul, rang, kimāsh, ḥādar, andāza, aṭkal.

**TO STAMP**, mārṇā, de-mārṇā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, paṭpaṭānā, ṭāpnā, paṭaknā; — (the feet) pānw-piṭnā, ṭhaṣṣā-k; — (to mark) chhāpnā, nishān-d, -ḍ, or -k; — (to form) banānā, garḥānā.

**STANCH**, (sound) pūrā, kāmīl, maṣbūṭ, kharā; — (as a dog) sūnghā.

**TO STAUNCH**, (to stop, as bleeding, &c.) band-k, thāmbhnā. [garādiyā.

**STANCHEON**, sikkha, ḍanḍā, kamāch, ṭeknī, pushṭī,

**STAND**, (stop) aṭkā, o, thambhaiti, haṭkā, o, istādagi — (interruption) harakat, akāj; — (height) kamāl, auj, nihāyat, ḥadd, ṭhikānā, awadh; — (frame) dhānchā, gherā, gharaunchi, tikṭhi, tipāyā, si-pāyā, istāda, ghorī, gharaunch, enḍū, ā; — (difficulty) tangī, ḥairānī, pā-bandi.

**TO STAND**, kharā- &c. -rahnā, ḍāndnā, ṭhaṭhaknā, pair-rompnā or -gārnā; — (in the way) ujālā-band-k; — (out of the way) andhyārā- or ujālā-chhornā; — (fast) kā, im-h or -rahnā, thārā-rahnā, ḍaṭnā; — (on end) tarrānā, kanḍrānā; — (respectfully) sarw-ḥadd kharā-h; — (to be) honā, jānā, ānā, rahnā, paṛnā; — (to be in force) jāri-h, chalnā; — (to depend) mauṭūf-h, munḥaṣar-h, ṭhaḥarnā, ṭiknā; — (to be acquitted) surkh-rū-h; — (to persist) arnā, haṭh-k; — (to represent) dāl- &c. -d, dikhlānā, honā; — (to be bound) kasd- &c. -r, chālā-jānā; — (to delay) derī-k, istādagi-k; — (to suit) milnā, ṭhikānā, muwāfiq-h, baiṭhnā, lagnā; — (to stand up) uṭh-kharā-h or -rahnā; — (to stand for, as a candidate) kharā-h.

**TO STAND**, (a.) sahnā, bardāshṭ-k, thāmbhnā, uṭhānā, ḡabūl-k, mānnā.

**STANDARD**, bairak, neza, dhajā, māhi-marātib, paṭākā, liwā, sikka, ṭābī, jhandā, 'alam i muḥammadi, fatiḥ-nishān; — (rate) bhā, o, nirkh; — (model) namūna, bāngī; (adj.) kaṭā, i, muḥarrarī.

**STANDARD-BEARER**, bairakī, neza-bardār, jhandait.

**STANDER-BY**, tamāsha-bīn, ḥāzīr-bāsh.

**STANDING**, (adj.) kharā, kā, im, istāda, bar-pā, bar-ḡarār, mudāmī, istimrārī; — (as colour) pakkā, pukkha.

**STANDING**, ḡiyām, bar-pā, i, istādagi, pā, e-dārī, kidāmat, kharā, chārḥā, bandhā hū, ā, thārā; — (corn) zirā'at, khētī; — (of long standing) bahut roz kā, ḡadim.

**STANDISH**, ḡalam-dān; — (ink-stand) burkā, masi-yānī, from mas, ink.

**STANZA**, shī'r, bait, kabit, doḥā, fard, band, ḡiṭ'a rubā'ī.

**STAPLE**, (sub.) ārang, ganj, golā; — (commodity) saudā; — (of a lock) ḡulāba, konḡhā, kaṭī, sikṭī, pāhū.

**STAPLE**, (adj.) barā, aṣl, ārangī.

**STAR**, tārā, sitāra, akhtar, tara, i, nachhatar, najm, (pl. nujūm), ūrgan, kaukab (pl. kawāikib).

**STARBOARD**, dahnā, jimnī, dast i rāst.

**STARCH**, nishāsta, dūdhī, kalap, māwā, āhār, mānḍī, ganjī, kāmji.

**TO STARCH**, adhārnā, kalap-d, or -charḡhānā or -lagānā, mānḍiyānā.

**STARCHED**, kalap-dār, āhār-dār, mānḍihārā; — (formal) muḡaṭṭa' (v. stiff).

**STARE**, ghūr, ṭaktaki, taktakāhaṭ.

**TO STARE**, ghūrnā, tāknā, tak-lagānā or -b, tez-nagar-se-dekhnā, garam-nagar-se-dekhnā, taktakānā, trāṭik-lagānā, kawānā, ānkh-gārnā or -lagānā, muñh-dekh-rahnā, nihārnā, chashm-wā-h; — (n. to stare one in the face; to be obvious) aḡhar min ash-shams-h, ānkh ke sāmnē-h, ā, ina-h.

**STAREE**, ghurwaiyā, naḡar-bāz, dida, e-chāk, ṭaktakiyā

**STAR-FRONTED**, sitāra-peshānī.

**STAR-GAZER**, tārā-aulokī, sitāra-shinās or -dān or bīn

**STARKE**, bhuch, luch, sarāsar, maḡḡ, muḡlaḡ.

**STARKE-NAKED**, nang-dhārang, mādar-zād.

**STARLIKE**, tārā-sā, sitāra-numā or sitāra-wash.

**STARLING**, mainā, babā, i, ablaḡa, shārik or shāruk (vulg. sāro).

**STARRY**, tāron-bharā, nujūmī, kawāikib-dār.

**STAR-SHOOT**, luk, tārā-ṭūṭ.

START, chaunk, udak, jhajhak, bharak; — (*sally*) josh, walwala; — (*spring*) dam, lachak; — (*to get the start*) mār- or sabkat- or peshraft-lejānā, peshdasti-k.

TO START, STARTLE. thathaknā, uchatnā, hatakā, chamaknā, chaunknā, udaknā, jhajhaknā, bharaknā, chaunk-uthnā; — (*to set off*) chhūtnā, nikalnā, daurnā, chalnā; (n.) chaunkānā, udkānā, jhajhkānā, bharākānā, darānā, chamkānā; — (*to rouse*) uthānā, nikalnā, chhernā; — (*to dislocate*, &c.) ukhārnā.

STARTING-POST, manzil, dhūnā.

STARTLE, harbari, hadiyāhaṭ, dharak, bharak.

TO STARTLE, (a.) dabbkānā; (n.) hadiyānā, harbarānā, dabaknā.

TO STARVE, (n.) marnā, galnā, pachnā, halāk-h, bhūkh-piyās-r; — (*to death*) bhūkhon-mār-dālnā; (a.) mārā, galā, halāk-k, tornā.

STARVED, bhūkh-mū, ā, nā-dīda, fāke-zada, sarmā-zadā, fāke-kash, upāsā, mar-bhūkhā, hangkār, mūrāl, langhani.

STARVELING or STARVLING, dāngar, mar-bhūkhā.

STATE, hālat, sūrat, māhiyat, rūdād, hast-būd, waṣ', taur, bhā, o, gat, bithā, maram, 'ālam, nasheb-farāz, thāṭi; — (*government*) sāltanat, mulk, rāj, daula (whence Asafu-d-Daula, *(the* āsaf or Solomon *of the state*; Asaf, according to the kurān, was Solomon's wazīr; — (*civil power*) tūrta; — ( *pomp*) shaukat, shikoh, timjām, dhūm-dhām, gūm-ṭarāk, shān, shekhī, ṭanjana.

TO STATE, kharā-k, kahā, zāhir-k, ḡalam-band-k.

STATELINESS, tamkanat, dabdaba, kar o far, garab, damāgh.

STATELY, baṛā, 'umda, 'ālī-shān, 'aḡim, sāhib-tamkanat, buzurgāna, kashida, ḡadd-āwar, tan-āwar, ḡawī-haikal, kūnjar.

STATEMENT, sūrat-hāl, zabān-bandī, tauḡil, wāz-khām, dāul, hāl-hāḡikat, ḡasb-hāl, kaifiyat-majāra, bīla-bandī, rū-dād, arasthā, lekḡā, tauḡil, ṭabṭ, dāna-bandī, 'arṣ-hāl, hāl-bayān; — (*of proceeding*) sūrat-majlis.

STATE-ROOM, diwān-khāna, mujre-ḡāh.

STATESMAN, ahl i ḡalam, sāhib-bazm, mudabbir.

STATION, jagah, thikānā, mauḡa', maskan, maḡarr, manzil; — (*rank*) martaba, marjād, darja, nākā, bandhān, ṭappā, madār, khūnt, miḡāl, maḡal.

TO STATION, kharā-k, rakḡnā, baiṭhālnā, ṭaharānā, ṭikānā, ḡā'im-k, muta'aiyan-k, ta'in-k.

STATIONARY, sākin, isṭhir, makān-dār, takiya-dār.

STATIONER, kāḡhaz-farosh, kāḡhagi.

STATUARY, (art) but-tarāshi, naḡḡāshi, mūrāt-ḡarḡā,i; — (*artist*) but-tarāsh, naḡḡāsh, mūrāt-ḡarḡū, ā, sūrat-ḡar, but-ḡar.

STATUE, mūrāt, but, la'bat, putlā or putli, sūrat.

STATURE, ḡadd, ḡamat, ḡil, andām, haikal, tan.

STATUTE, ḡānūn, ḡā'idā, ā'in, rit, ḡukm (pl aḡkām).

STAVE, paṭri; — (*staves*, pl. of *staff*) kariyān, &c.

TO STAVE, toṛnā, chūr-k; — (*to stave off*) daf-k.

STAY, ṭikā, o, rahāw, sakūnat, būd-bāsh, basan, bandhan; — (*prop*) āsā.

TO STAY, (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, ṭaharnā, basnā, baiṭhnā, ṭikā, o- &c.-k, āṭaknā; — (*wait for*) inṭizār- &c.-k, rah-dekhnā, kharā-rahnā, ram-rahnā, mutawaḡḡif-h; (a.) rakḡnā, roknā.

STAYS, angīyā, choli, maḡhram, ṭek.

STEAD, jagah, mauḡa', 'iwaz, badal, sānte, hote; — (*use*) kām; — (*to stand in stead*) kām-ānā; — (*I have come in my brother's stead*) main apne bhā,i ke hote āyā hūn.

STEADFAST, STEADY, ḡā'im, mustahkam, mustakill, porḡā, ḡarḡā, sābit-ḡadam, ḡarū, ā, nichlā, ḡā'im-mizāj, sanjida, āṭal.

STEADFASTNESS, &c., maḡbūṭi, ustuwāri, tehā.

STEADILY, &c., maḡbūṭi- &c.-se, ustuwāri-se.

STEAK, (*collop*, *slice*) warak, ṭikkā, bhasṭikkā.

TO STEAL, (a.) chorānā or churānā, chorā-lejānā, mūnā, harnā, mohnā, lobbhānā; (n.) nikal-j, jāṭ-rahnā, chori- &c.-k.

STEALER, chor, choṭṭā, hartā, taskar, duzd; — (*in comp.*) kash, bar, har.

STEALTH, chori, duzdi; — (*stealthily*) chori-se.

STEAM, bukhār, bhāph, dhū, ān.

TO STEAM, (*to emit smoke or steam*) bhabhaknā.

STEED, bād-pā, saman', zū-l-janāḡ, khing, bāji, hai, pawan-pūṭh, ḡhāzi-mard.

STEEL, faulād, khere, sakelā, ispāt (from *espādā*, *Port.*); — (*steely*, or *made of steel*) faulādi.

TO STEEL, pathar-k, faulād-chayḡhānā, -lagānā, or -bharnā.

STEEP, (adj.) kharā, ṭhāḡh, ūchā, buland, aughāṭ.

STEEP, (sub.) karārā, nisheb or nisheb-ḡāh.

TO STEEP, bhigonā, ḡāl-r, ḡubo-r, bhigū-r.

STEEPLE, minār, dhaurabrā, lāt, mināra or minārat (hence *minaret*).

STEEPNES, kharā,i, ṭharḡā,i.

STEER, khailā, doḡān; — (*or short bullock*) gainā.

TO STEER, (a.) chalānā, le-jānā, sambhālū; (n.) chalnā, jānā, rāh-lenā.

STEERAGE, chalān, sukkān-giri, mānjhi-gari.

STEERSMAN, mānjhi, kanhariyā, sukkāni.

STEM, shākh, ḡālī, bonṭ; — (*origin*) nasl, āsl, ḡāt.

TO STEM, ārnā, sambhālā, kātnā, roknā, band-k; — (*a stream*) dhāre par chayḡhnā, pāni-chirnā.

STENCH, bās, ku-bās, bad-bū, dur-gandh.

STENTOROPHON, darida-dahan, galanḡā.

STEP, ḡadam, ḡām, dag, ḡeg, phāl, phalās, pad; — (*of a stair*) sirḡh, ḡandā, darja, pāya, dānti, khand, dhāp, pahauḡā, ḡandkā; — (*degree*) martaba — (*gait*) chāl, rawish.

STEP, (in comp.) sautelā, bemāt, kaṭh.

TO STEP, phāl-k, kaṭhiyānā, ḡoriyānā, ḡagarnā, ḡadam-r, -uthānā, -chalānā, or -dharnā, langhnā, nāngḡnā, bhar-ḡadam-chalnā; — (*to come*) ānā, pahunchnā; — (*to step in*) paiṭhnā, dhasnā; — (*up*) chayḡhnā, bayḡnā; — (*back*) haṭnā.

STEP-BROTHER, sautelā-bhā,i, allāti-bhā,i; — (*step-father*) kaṭh-bāp; — (*step-mother*) maiḡbhā, sautelīmā, matre,i; — (*step-son*) rabib.

STERILE, kallar, ūsar, shor, khushk, shor-būm.

STERILITY, ūsarā,i, kalarā,i, shorī.

STERLING, (*standard*) khālīṣ, nirālā, pūrā, karkarā.

STERN, (*harsh*, *morose*) karwā, talkh, sakḡh, rūkhā, rūchh.

STERN, (sub.) pichhā, pichhāri, dumbāla, dabūsa.

STERNLY, karwāhaṭ- &c.-se, turāhi-se, sakḡhī-se.

STERNNESS, karwāhaṭ, talkḡhī, rūkhā,i.

STEW, ḡorma, yakḡni, shab-deg pulā, o, dam-pukḡh, dūpiyāz, muza'fir, muḡamman, mutanjjan, harnā, ḡaliya. [-pakānā.

TO STEW, dampukḡh-k, latpaṭā-pakānā, shab-deg- &c. STEWARD, bakāwal, bhandāri, modī, khān-sāmān, khānsālār, kār-bāri, ihtimāṃchi, kār-khāna-dār — (*factor*) diwān, kārinda, adhikāri. [gari

STEWARDSHIP, diwānī, ihtimāṃchi-gari, khānsāmān-STICK, lakri, lāṭhi, chharī, 'asā, chob-dastī, chob, painā, chobak, lakūt, ḡand, bairāḡi, ṭelū, ā, rabibi, sanghar, phar, lauroḡji; — (*of wax*, &c.) batti; — (*a drum-stick*) ḡankā; — (*a fiddle-stick*) kamāncha, zakḡhma, oṭni (from *oṭnā*, *to fiddle*).



TO STICK, (a.) saṭnā, sapaṭnā, jamnā, laguā, chapatnā, pakar-lenā, lesnā, chimaṭnā, jabadnā, chapasnā, sāṭnā, aṭaknā, jūtnā, gathnā, chikaṭnā, sahasnā; — (in mud, &c.) phasnā, bajnā, ajhurnā, ulajhnā, ataknā, griftār-h; — (to remain) ṭhaharnā; — (to be constant) līptā- &c. -rahnā, sāch-d, sang-d, rifākat-k; — (to scruple) hichkichānā, waswās- &c. -k; — (to be puzzled) hairān-h, 'ājiz-h, tang-h; — (out) nikāl-ānā; (a.) lagānā, saṭānā, jamānā, chapānā, chepnā, khosnā; — (to stab) chibednā, bhonknā, mārṇā; — (to stick on a fork, spit, &c.) gobhnā, chaṭhānā.

STICKINESS, las, laslasāhaṭ, las-dāri.

TO STICKLE, uprālā-k, le-rahnā or -paṭnā, aṭak-rahnā; — (to wrangle) raṭāṇā, kasnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, -lānā or -nikālānā, aṭnā.

STICKLER, ḥujjati, takrāri; — (bottle-holder) paṭhā.

STIFF, jāband, ragband, lakri, — (formal) rūkhā, banā, sākhṭa, akrā, jabdā, laṭhar; — (cold) pāni; — (affected) khainchā; — (to become stiff) rah-or bhar-j.

TO STIFFEN, karā- &c. -k; (n.) ainṭhnā, akaynā, jakaynā, lakriyānā. [ṭhila]

STIFF-HEARTED, gardan-kash, sarkash, gariyār, ha-STIFFLY, haṭ-karke or -se, akrāhaṭ-se.

STIFF-NECKED, gardan-kash, ainṭhā, ṭharā, muṇh-zor.

STIFFNESS, (v the adj.) rūkhā, i, sākhṭagi, akrāhaṭ.

TO STIFLE, sāns, &c. -roknā; — (to extinguish) bujhānā, mārṇā, khānā.

STIGMA, dāgh, chih, harf, baṭṭā, paṭā, i, kalank.

TO STIGMATIZE, dāgh- &c. -lagānā, -chaṭhānā, or -lānā, angusht-numā-k, kālā-muṇh-k.

STILETTO, guṭ-phorṇi, khaṇjar, nimcha.

STILL, chup, sunsān, jhanjhanā; — (easy) chup-chāp, dam-band, nichal; — (-born) marānch; — (motionless) be-harakat, nir-chit; — (calm) mandā, madhim, mū'ā, kharā. [the distillery]

STILL, (alembic) deg, bhakkā, ambik, bhaṭhi (or rather

STILL, (adv.) abhi, ab-lag, -tak, -torī, -talak or -ta, iṇ, hanoz, wale, par, tāham, ajhoṇ; — (nevertheless) tau-bhi, tad-bhi, jab-bhi, tispar; — (always) ham-mesha.

TO STILL, chup- &c. -k, mārṇā, khāmosh-k.

STILLNESS, sunāhaṭ, jhānjh, niwā, mandā, i.

STILTS, jānghiyā, tek.

STIMULANT, muḥarrik, mudirr, chubhā, ā.

TO STIMULATE, kāṭnā, chubhnā, retnā, chalānā, daṭṭ-ānā, jagānā.

STIMULATION, taḥrik, taḥriṣ, targhib, chubhāw.

STING, ḍank, nesh, āṛ, kāṭṭā, khār, sāl, sūl, chabhak.

TO STING, mārṇā, ḍankiyānā, kāṭnā, chabhaknā, bindhnā, ḍasnā or ḍānsnā.

STINGER, nesh-zan, ḍankilā. [se]

STINGILY, tang-dastī- &c. -se, bakhil-wār, shūmiyat-STINGINESS, tang-dastī, tang-chasmi, tang-dili, shūmiyat.

STINGY, tang-dast, tang-chashm, tang-dil, andewā, adātā, dani, naḥs, shūm-ṭab' or -mizā, rakik-ṭab', lichar.

STINK, bad-bo, dur-gandh, 'afūnat, bisāhind, ta'affun, kubās, bigandh; — (in comp.) āendh, bisāendh.

TO STINK, bad-bo- &c. -k, basānā, ubasnā, busnā, nisānā, gumasnā, palnā.

STINKARD, gandhilā, gūhi, hagandā, saṛāendh, sarilā, saṛayal, ganda-baghal, ganda-dahan.

STINKING, saṛā, ganda, mata'affan, bisāhindā; — (-pride) lāghar-masti

TO STINT, muḥaiyad-k, pachkānā, peṭ-kāṭnā, chhenknā.

STINTED, thanṭūt; — (to be stinted) pachaknā.

STIPEND, (pay) 'alūfa, waḡifa, darmāhā, ṭalab.

STIPENDIARY, darmāhā-dār, jāḡir-dār. [-bāudhnā.

TO STIPULATE, badnā, ṭahānā, shart- &c. -k or STIPULATED, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, ṭaharāyā-hū, ā, bil-mukṭā'.

STIPULATION, shart, kaul-karār, bandhej, pramān, bāchan, khyār, 'ubda-bandi.

STIR, (v. bustle) harbari, halchal, harj-marj, hullar, haul-jaul, ḍolmāl, dhūm-dhām.

TO STIR, (a.) khiskānā, chhernā, jumbish-d, sagmagānā, ṭalnā, dignā, uksānā; — (to excite) uṭhānā, machānā, taḥriṣ-k, lagānā; (n) khiskānā, uṭhnā.

STIRRED-UP, muḥarrik, jagā, ā; — (in comp.) angez.

STIRRUP, rikāb; — (-leather) rikāb-dawāl.

STITCH, ṭānkā, lapki, tepchi, bakhiyā, dokht; — (pain) ṭasak, chasak, kasak, ṭis, hūk.

TO STITCH, sinā, turapnā, bakhiyānā, ṭānkā, lapki- &c. -k, ṭānke-mārṇā, bhonkiyānā, tāgnā, gūṭhnā, ṭopiyānā, tagānā, lūṭhiyānā, pasujnā, turpānā, gūl-nā; — (a boot, shoes, &c.) shirāza-k; — (a wound) takornā.

STITCHED, pawedār, shirāza-band.

STITCHING, bakhiyā, ṭop, khomp, urmā, tūrpan, pasūjan, langar; — (of a book) shirāza-maghzi.

STOCK, (trunk) tana, mūslā, ḍandī, golā, kāṭh; — (of a gun) kunda; — (neckcloth) gulī-band; — (capital stock) mūl, rāsu-l-māl, māya, pūnji; — (wealth) kāyanāt, 'ainu-l-māl, bisāt; — (whole) kull kāyanāt; — (family) jaṭṭer, darakhṭ; — (origin) ād, aṣl, mūl.

TO STOCK, (a gun) kunda-lagānā or -chaṭhānā; — (to store, furnish) bharnā.

STOCKING, pā, etāba, moza; — (properly boot) jurāb.

STOCKS, kāṭh, kunda, hal, harī, har; — (for a ship) chaugudī; — (to put in the stocks) kāṭh-mārṇā, har-ṭhonknā.

STOCKSTILL, lakri, naḥsh i diwār; — (to stand stock-still) jakī-bannā.

STOIC, malāmāti-maghab, bairāgi.

STOLEN GOODS, masrūḡa; — (receiver of) ṭhāngī.

STOMACH, mi'da, johj, ojh, poṭhā, ojiri, pat-ojiri, pachauṇi; — (crop) haṇṣila.

STOMACHIC, mushtahi, hāḡim, pāchak, rochak.

STOMACHICS, muḡauwiyāti mi'da.

STONE, pathar, pāhan, pakhān, bajar, sang, ḥajar, sil, jāntā, paṭiyā, pathraurī, pathri, kankraurī, aukar, rajm; — (the black) ḥajaru-l-aswad; — (grave, &c.) lauh, sang i kitāba; — (precious, &c.) man, ta'wig, takhta; — (seed) guthli, ko, eli, khasta, ustakhwān, chiyān, ghūṭṭak, papahā, jāli, kojliā; — (vessel, &c.) kūṇḍālī, kūṇḍī, pathriyā; — (drip) kūṇḍ; — (for beds) pathlauti; — (of a ring) nag, nūgina, thewā, pākā; — (g.m) ratan, la'l; — (to leave no stone unturned) ko, i darwāza na chhornā; maḡdūr bhar zor-mārṇā.

STONE, (adj. made of stone) sangī, pathrā.

TO STONE, sangsār-k, murajam-k, patharon-se mārṇā, rajm-k; — (to bicker) sang-bāzi-k, ḡelawwal-k.

STONE-BLIND, sūrdās, ankh-phūṭā.

STONE-CUTTER, sang-tarāsh, pathriyā, ḥajjār.

STONE-FRUIT, gūṭhli-dār-phal, mewa e ustakhwān-dār.

STONE-HORSE, asp i nar, āṇḍū, bij kā ḡhorā.

STONINESS, pathrāhaṭ, sanglākhi; — (hardness) sakhti.

STONING TO DEATH, tarajjum, sangsāri.

STONY, pathrilā, sangistān, sanglākḥ, kankrilā, pathriyā; — (hard) sang-dil.

STOOL, machiyā, pirhā, paṭri, chauki, takhta, moḡhā — (evacuation) dast, jhārā, nikāl, nikās.

TO GO TO STOOL, ṭaf i ḥājat ko-jānā, jhāṭ-ṭ-phirṇā.

STOOP, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

To STOOP, jhuknā, nihurnā, nyonā, sarnigūn-h, jhumnā; — (to submit) chapnā, maghlūb-h, zer-h, mānā; — (to descend) utarnā, girnā.

STOOPING, (act of) khamidagi, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

STOP, STOPPAGE, atkā, o, atāk, rok, bastagi, bandi, bandhej; — (suppression) dabā, o; — (interruption) torā, akāj; — (point) nishān, wakfa, bisrām, — (of a dagger) pasijā; — (of instruments) khūnṭi.

To STOP, (n.) ataknā, haṭaknā, sambhalnā, ruknā, haraknā, thamaknā, arnā, rah-jānā, band-h, marnā, tiknā, thakthaknā, machalnā, hirnā, tashrif-r; — (to close) ma'mūr-k; (a.) atkānā, haṭkānā, thāmnā, thahrānā, roknā, chhenknā, harknā, thamkānā, sambhalnā, bāndhnā, ārnā, band-k, kātnā, bāz- or pher-r, zaḥṭ-k; — (to suppress) mārṇā, dābnā.

STOPCOCK, (pipe with a turning-cock) damkalā.

STOPPLE, STOPPER, daṭṭā, thenṭi, gaṭṭā, thepi, theki.

STORAX, (gum so called) astarak, salāras, silājī.

STORE, dher, mablagh, khazāna, zakhira, rās, bak-hār, golā, khān, ras-khān.

To STORE, bharnā, zakhira- &c. -k, ma'mūr-k, mamlū-k, māl ā māl-k, puṭ-k, ekathā-k, āmāda-k, le-rakhnā, gānjnā.

STORE-HOUSE, khātā, bakhār, bhandārā, koṭhā, ganjina, zakhira, ambār-khāna, koṭhī, dābish, dābūsa; — (for tents, &c.) farrāsh-khāna.

STORE-KEEPER, gol-dār, zakhira-dār, dārogha, bhandāri.

STORES, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, sāmagrī, ambār; — (military) jāngī saranjām, asbāb i harbi.

STORK, dhanes, laklak, also laḳlak or laḳlāk.

STORM, āndhi, tūfān, jhakhar, āndhā-dhundh, jhpsā, bādī-sarsar, tund-hawā; — (wintry blast) sohāg-lahar; — (assault) relā; — (commotion) andher, ghadar, ghazab.

To STORM, (a.) daur-mārṇā, kaṭā-k, tor-d, mār-lenā, chaḥṭī-sawārī-lenā; — (a camp) paṛā, o-mārṇā; — (at night) shab-khūn-mārṇā; — (to rage) garajṇā.

STORMY, andhiyāhā, bhārī, mawwāj, mauj-zan, tūfānī; — (-sea) mauj-khez; — (season) sāwan-bhādoḥ, āndhi-pāni kā din.

STORY, kaifiyat, sunawwal, haḳīkat, paṇwārā, tūmār, kahānī, afsāna, dastān, bāt, hikāyat, naḳl, kiṣṣa, tatimma, arṣ; — (floor) koṭhā, bām, manzil, ṭabka, maḥal, hāshima, talā; — (of one, two stories) ek-maḥlā, do-manzila, tin-talā.

STORY-TELLER, kiṣṣa-khān, afsāna-go, paṇwariyā, naḳliyā. [kāngri, khapar.

STOVE, gul-khān, tanūr, bhaṭhī, angethī, bhār, borsī,

STOUT, mazbūṭ, kawi, bali, chaudant, porhā, chobar, niman, bar-basta, dohrā, kungṛā, kaṭh-mastā, man-garā, dāgar, gholeddang (for the modern and fashionable application of this word, see fat, corpulent).

STOUTLY, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, bal-se.

STOUTNESS, mazbūṭī, porhā-ī, nimanā-ī, kungṛā-ī.

To STOW, rakhnā, dharnā, bharnā, tahānā, tah ba tah-r, jamānā.

STOWAGE, (room) amā, o, tahā-ī, samāw or samā, o.

STRABISM, (squinting) aḥwal-chashmī.

To STRADDLE, tāng chhitṛā, e-ke-chalnā, kushāda-rau-honā or -chalnā.

STRADDLING, (gait or walk) kushāda-ravi.

To STRAGGLE, chhitphūṭ-h, idhar-udhar-h, tirbir-h, jahān-tahān-h or -phirnā, chhitṛā-jānā, chhitarnā, bikharnā.

STRAGGLER, āwāra, bhatkā, ū, lauchher, pachḥ-lagwā, phūṭā-phaṭkā, inghā-ūngḥā.

STRAIGHT, sidhā, sojhā, rāst, sidh, rāh-rāst; — (straight-necked horse) takhta-gardan; — (tight) chust, kasā, tanā. [raṇ, tadhi, abhi.

STRAIGHT, STRAIGHTWAYS, (immediately) trunt, fau-

To STRAIGHTEN, (v. to straiten) sidhā- &c. -k.

STRAIGHTNESS, sidhā-ī, sojh, rāstī (v. the adj.).

STRAIN, moch, chamak, lachak, kachak; — (manner) rang, dhab; — (sound) āwāz, galā.

To STRAIN, (a.) chhānā, jhārnā, rasānā, nichornā, nikhārnā, gārnā; — (to sprain) chamkānā, lachkānā, murkānā, kachkānā, karkānā, kachaknā; — (to exert) daurānā, chalānā, mārṇā, parsānā, kunkiyānā; — (to push) pakārnā, jhukānā, nikālnā; — (the throat, &c.) phārnā; (n.) chhānā, jhārnā, rasnā, nichburnā, nikhārnā, gārnā; — (at stool, &c.) kūnthnā, kinachhnā, kankhnā; — (to endeavour) bhar-makdūr-k, ḥadd-k; — (to strain every nerve) jān-fishānī-k, hāth-pair mārṇā.

STRAINER, (for filtering) chhānā, sāfi.

STRAIT, sakrā, tang, chust, makhamāsa, kash-ma-kash, kūbal, kūpech.

STRAIT, (sub.) galī, ghāṭī, dara, nākā (also a frith); — (distress) tangī, saket, zaḡṭā, haurānī, zaktā.

To STRAITEN, tang- &c. -k, zikh-k; — (to contract) sakatnā, sukrānā, sameṭnā; — (to tighten) kasnā, khichnā, tānnā. [thor-bathā.

STRAIT-HANDED, tang-dast, tang-dil, dast-kashida,

STRAITLY, tangī- &c. -se, chustī-se, bā-tangī.

STRAITNESS, (tightness) tangī, saket, chustī.

STRAND, kināra, sāhil, kinār.

To STRAND, mārṇā, paṭaknā, phenk-d, kināre-charhānā, kināre par de mārṇā.

To BE STRANDED, mārā-j, kināre-par charṇnā.

STRANGE, ūparī, begāna, apūrbī, parāyā, birānā, bāhari, bāebi, par, bigāna, ghair, ān, sirā-ghairā, bāhar-kā, kahān-kā; — (wonderful) 'ajīb, achambhā, andekhā, nīrālā; — (new) nayā; — (have you heard any thing strange?) khuchh aur sunā hai?

STRANGE, (interj.) hāh, wāh, tamāsha or tamāshā.

STRANGELY, 'ajab farāḥ-se, 'ajīb faur-se.

STRANGENESS, ajnabiyyat, nudrat, begānagī, nīrālā, apūrbtā; — (strangeness) wahshat, bharam; — (misunderstanding) begānagī, an-mel.

STRANGER, ghair-jānib, ajān, anjān, nā-āhnā, ghair-āhnā, ghair-admi, ghair-kaum, ghair-gāt, asāthī, bahrārū, shahar-gharib, par-pūrkḥ; — (a female) par-nār; — (a stranger or intruder) bāhar kā sāhib, but now a familiar word in the noted exclamation of the darwān on the arrival of a visitor, bāhar kā sāhib āyā hai, khabar dijiyo; — (unacquainted) nā-wāḳif, nā-shinās.

To STRANGLE, tasma-khichnā, phānsī-d, galā-dabānā, dam-roknā or -band-k, gal-d, galā-ghonṭhnā, phānsī-lagānā.

STRANGLER, tasma-kash, ṭag, phānsī-gar.

STRANGLES, gal-rūndhan (perhaps strangulation or quinsy).

STRANGULATION, habsu-n-nafas, kanṭh-arūndhan.

STRANGURY, habsu-l-baul, kark-mūtan, ṣiku-l-baul, 'usru-l-baul, mutra-krichhar.

STRAP, paṭṭī, dhajji, chit, lir, peṭāri, peṭī, chamoti, dawāl, chaṭī, baddhi, pā, eza, kannā, paṭṭā.

To STRAP, koṛiyānā, kamchiyānā.

STRAPPADO, koṛā-bāzi, dawāl-bāzi.

STRAPPING, kungṛā, mushṭandā, bhārī, tarā, jāṭh-sā, lambchharā, dhū, ā, de, o-kadd, tār-sā.

STRATAGEM, mughālāṭā, bāzi, dhokhā, dhāndhal, ṣtrat, urāngḥā-ī, dūchā-ī, fann-fareb, mār-pech dagḥā, phāndā, bā, oli, khidā.

STRATUM, part, tah, ṭabak, ṭibāk.

STRAW, nālī, dānṭhī, nalūā, poāl, pūrāl, bichālī, bhūās, tūkā; — (fig.) til.

STRAY, bhūlā, bhaṭkā, harhā, bisrā, gum-rāh, chūkā, ni-khaśmā, be-wālī-wāriṣ.

To STRAY, (to err or wander) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, bahaknā, be-rāh-h, gum-rāh-h or -chalnā, phūṭnā, chūknā, bichhūṭnā, bilagnā. [moṭhrā, seli.]

STREAK, lakir, dhār, lahar, khaṭṭ, tahrir, dhāri, To STREAK, lahriyā- &c. -k, lakiriyānā.

STREAKED, STREAKY, lahriyā, dhāri, lahar-dār, khaṭṭ-dār, khaṭṭī, seliyā, moṭhre-dār.

STREAM, dhārā, dhār, lahar, tarerā, tarārā, tatirī, gang.

To STREAM, dhār-bāndhke nikalnā, tartarānā, jāri-h.

STREAMER, (pennant) pharahārā, pharrā, patākā.

STREET, kūcha, gali (properly a lane, streets not being much in fashion among the natives of India) shārī, khor, ṭolā, maḥalla, pūrā, bidh saṭak.

STREET-WALKER, kūcha-gard, gashtī, har-jā-i, harza-gard, haṭerī, baṭerī.

STRENGTH, zor, bal, kuwwat, maṣbūṭī, zor-āwarī, pau-rukḥ, bausa, o, ustuwāri, porhā, i, nimnā, i, chimrāre, sakat, ṭāṭat, tawānā, i, las, ausān, jāngar, goā, sat, bit, ras-kas, nabh, gūdā, parān or prān; — (force) tor, dabā, o, ghalba, sarsa, i; — (of diction, &c.) matānat; — (of liquors, &c.) tezi, hiddat, tundi, chokhā, i; — (of tea, &c.) karwā, i; — (confidence) bharosā.

To STRENGTHEN, maṣbūṭ- &c. -k, nimnānā, zor- &c. -d, sambhālānā, thāmbhānā; (n.) bayhnā, zor- &c. -pakaṭnā.

STRENGTHENER, muḥawwī, pushṭā, i, zor-bakḥah.

STRENUOUS, sar-garm, bajid, maṣbūṭ, kharā.

STRENUOUSLY, dil-āzī- &c. -se, sar-garmi-se.

STRESS, bojḥ, bār, zor, choṭ.

STRETCH, (effort) khich, kasā, o, tanā, o, phailā, o, daṭṭ, kashish, pasār.

To STRETCH, (to tighten) tānnā, khichnā, kasnā; — (to extend) phailānā, bayhnā, angrānā, angaiṭhī-k, lamkānā, āendnā, khamiyāza-k; (n.) tānnā, khichnā, phailnā, pasārnā, jānā, pahunchnā, daṭṭnā, honā; — (to exaggerate) mubālāgha-go, i-k, gap-hānkā or -mārnā.

STRETCHER, chaṭhā, o, tanī; — (a liar) mubālāgha-go.

STRETCHING, angrā, i; — (of a bow) pūran.

To STREW, (to sow) chhintnā, barsānā, niṣār-k.

STRIATED, kḥiyār-dār, harre-dār.

STRICKEN, zakhām-kḥurda; — (in years) sāl-kḥurda, dini; — (in comp.) zada.

STRICT, kharā, muḥaiyad, daḥik; — (exact, nice) sakḥt, kathor, sakḥt-gir; — (confined) tang, kashida, sakat.

STRICTLY, sakḥtī-se, taḥaiyud- &c. -se, haḥikatan.

STRICTNESS, kharā, i, taḥaiyud, zaḥb, diḥḥat, sakḥtī, tangī, kaid. [chhār.]

STRICTURE, sikor, simṭā, o, tangī; — (touch) chher.

STRIDE, phalāng, phalās, ḍeg, lāngḥ, langḥan, gedrā, shutar-gām.

To STRIDE, (to step) phalāng-k, dag-bharnā, pair-pasārnā, lambā ḥadam-chalānā, pāw-chirnā.

STRIPE, (v. contention) ṭanṭā, jhaḡrā, ṭokā-ṭoki, tānānī, tanāzu, tatimma, fasād, rār, nifāk, ḥidd, āks, bair; — (emulation) ris, dān].

To STRIKE, mārā, mār- &c. -d or -khilānā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, bajānā, chalānā, pīṭnā, chhernā; — (as a vessel) chaplānā; — (up in singing) utpat-k, ṭhānā; — (v. tns) dera- &c. -uṭhānā; — (to dash) de-mārānā, patak-d; — (to lower, &c.) girā-d, utārānā, kholū, phenknā; — (to surprise) gha-

brānā, bharbharānā; — (to make) banānā bāndhnā, badnā, lagānā, karnā; — (fire) jhārnā, nikālānā; — (to strike off) kāṭnā, kāṭ-d; (n.) bajnā, bolnā, lagnā, abhernā, ṭhes- &c. -khānā or -lagnā; — (to give over) hāth-ūṭhānā or -chhornā, chhernā; — (to be dashed) mārā- or ṭūṭ-jānā; — (to submit) dabnā, chapnā, kaniyānā.

STRIKER, marwaiyā, markahā, ṣarib, piṭwaiyā; — (in comp.) mār, zan.

STRIKING, (affecting) muwagḡir, mārū, dil-gir.

STRINO, ḍorī, rasi, je, orī, bādh, sūtlī, band, rishta, tār, tānt, das, dasī, tanī, joti, seli, sūtlā, nāth, langar, nārā, chonṭhauni; — (line) jel; — (of the Brahmanes) jane, o, zunnār, paitā; — (for hanging clothes) algaṇi; — (of a wheel) mālḥ; — (for birds) piṭī, peṭī, shikār-band; — (of a kite) kanni; (of a bow) chillā; — (of a necklace, &c.) laṭi; — (series) silsila, dhārā, mālā.

To STRING, (to file) peronā, gūṭhnā, gūndhnā, lariyānā, musalsal-k, zanjira-bandi-k, pohnā; — (an instrument) tār- &c. -chapḥānā; — (to rope) pagnā; — (prisoners, &c.) jel-k, whence the natives insist that the jel-khāna, for jail, is their own word, and not ours.

STRINGED, tār-dār; — (as a bow) chille-dār.

STRINGLESS, be-tār; — (as a bow) nir-gun.

STRINGY, resha-dār, khūjhrāh, san-bharā, nasālā.

STRIP, dasī, paṭṭī, dhajī, katran, tirk.

To STRIP, (v. to bare) nangā-k, be-satar-k, 'uryān-k, ughārnā, ukhārnā, khaichnā; — (to divest) khālī-k, chhūchhā-k, sun-k, nijhār-k, lūṭnā; — (to peel) udhernā, uchernā, utārā, chhorānā, sūtnā, suruknā, muḥashshar-k; — (to plunder) mūṇḍnā, nangtā-k.

STRIPES, gānṭ, phāran, chirān, ḍandir, phālī, ḍoriyā; — (of land) kātar, āntar; — (blow) mār, ughār; (lash) ṭharā, korā, kasā, auḡī.

To STRIPE, (with different colours) lahriyānā.

STRIPED, lahriyā, ḍandir-dār, dhāri-dār, kḥanjari.

STRIPED CLOTH, sūsi, mālda, i, ḍoriyā.

STRIPLING, alhar, gabrī, dhōṭā, pathā, nim-jawān, amrad, laṭkā, be-risha, bulbul kā bacha.

To STRIVE, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukḥ- &c. -bharnā, koshish-k, zor-mārānā, daṭṭnā, jān-fishānī-k, lohū-pānī-k, bahut-kuchh-k, khūn-jigar-khānā, khain-chā-tānī-k; — (in vain) daṭṭ-mārānā; — (to contest) laṭnā, jhaḡarnā, ḡidd- &c. -k or -r; — (to emulate) ris- &c. -k, dekhā-dekhi-k.

STRIVER, sā'i, miḥnatī, utjogī.

STROKE, mār, choṭ, ṭhonk, ṭhaṭhā, o, gazand, hallā; — (of the sun) tamkā; — (of a pen) markaz, kashish, khaṭṭ; — (above a letter) ḍand; — (touch) ḥalam, kḥiyāl, san'at, kāri-gari, kām.

To STROKE, sihlānā, ponchnā, jhārnā, sūtnā, hāth-phernā.

To STROLL, (to ramble) phirnā, kūcha-gardi-k.

STROLLER, phirantā, kūcha-gard, bahetū, shab-gard.

STRONG, maṣbūṭ, jabar, niman, porhā, chimṭā, tawānā, gaṭhila, bali, zorāwar, ḥawi, derpā, ustuwār, mustah-kam, muḥkam, ṭanṭhā, pakkā, pukḥta, dotārā, mast; — (in horse) haipat; — (fortress) kaṭhin-jagah, drūḡā or dūḡā; — (as tea) karwā, ḡarḥā, talḥ; — (a thousand strong) hazār-jawān; — (impetuous) tez, tarkhā, bhāri, sakḥt; — (ardent) chokhā, kaṭā, o, 'amalī; — (healthy) bhalā chāngā; — (as colours, &c.) shokḥ, karkas, karwā, bisā, endhā; — (soup, &c.) chiknā; — (cogent) baṭā; — (concise) muḥṭaṣar, mujiz, matīn.

STRONG HAND, zabar-dasti, hath-bal, dast-darāzi.

STRONG-HANDED, STRONG-FISTED, zabar-dast, hath-balā.

STRONGLY, maṣbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, shiddat-se.

STROPHE, maḡla', kḥi'tā, murabba', bait.

TO STROW, (*to scatter*) chhirkānā, chhiṭkānā, chhitrānā, pānā, bhar-d.

STRUCK, (*as a coin*) zarb ; — (*in comp.*) zada, mārā.

STRUCTURE, ta'mir, banāwat, tarkib, daul, sākhṭ, bandish imarat.

STRUGGLE, miṇnat, daur, chhinā-chhini, khainchātāni, husht-mushṭ, jān-āshāni, sakrā, kasimakash, khich, lapeṭ, bhir ; — (*contest*) larā, i.

TO STRUGGLE, hāth-pair-mārnā, daur-dhūp- &c. -k, chhatpatānā, jadd o jīhad-k, girte-parṭe-k, mar-pachke-k ; — (*with a person*) mār-dhār- &c. -k, pel-pal-k, kushti-k.

STRUMPET, paturiyā, beswā, chhināl, harjā, i, hargash-ta, fāhisha, hazārī-bāzārī, lashkar-khālā, kasbin, lashkarī, guzārē ki kishti, pilisht, dhagar-bāz, hazār-gā, ida or -gashta.

STRUT, ainh, akar, maror, itrā, o, phul, ra'ūnat, kashidagi.

TO STRUT, ainhnā, akarnā, itrānā, phulnā, maṭrānā, maṭaknā, chāti phutāke chalnā.

STUB, tūnd, thūnth, kunda ; — (*to stub*) ukhārnā.

STUBBLE, khūṇṭi, bādḥ, kalam-tārāsh, nāri, jarī, nārā, nārā, i ; — (*ground*) ujārā.

STUBBORN, haṭhīlā, magrā, aṭel, darā, ū, musirr, ṛiddi, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, sakḥṭ, gariyār, khud-sar, bajjar, gādur, khud-akl.

STUBBORNLY, haṭh- &c. -se, arke, sar-kashī-se.

STUBBORNNESS, haṭh, ar, sar-khūdi, gariyārī.

STUD, phul, phūliyā, gulmekh ; — (*of horses*) khail, pāgā, jhūṇḍ, galla.

TO STUD, phūliyānā, phul-jārnā, muraṣṣa'-k, jārnā.

STUDENT, ṭālibu-l-'ilm, bidyā-arṭhi, muta'allim, pāṭak ; — (*in comp.*) āmoz.

STUDIOUS, (*contemplative*) 'ilm-dost, muṭāla'a-dost, gun-gāhak, chintan-hār ; — (*attentive*) khabar-dār, hoshiyār or hushiyār.

STUDIOUSLY, ghaur- &c. -se, chintan-se, soch-se.

STUDIOUSNESS, chintan-hārī, 'ilm-dosti, muṭāla'a-dosti.

STUDY, (*contemplation*) muṭāla'a, chintan, daur, taj-wiz, fikr, mushāhida, abhyās, ta'anmuk.

TO STUDY, sochnā, bichārnā, muṭāla'a-k, fikr- &c. -k, parekhnā, dekhnā, chintnā, jāchnā, chhānnā, kasnā.

STUFF, (*materials*) mādda, rakḥṭ, hīr, māl, kimāsh, darab ; — (*furniture*) sāmān, agar-bagar ; — (*texture*) banāwat, gāns, bāfta ; — (*trash, &c.*) balā-e-boghma, raddī, radd-khalk, khogir ki bharti, khāk-bhas ; — (*nonsense*) jhak, wāhi-tabāhi.

TO STUFF, (*to fill*) ṭhāsnā, kasnā, bharnā, aphrānā, ḡbukasnā, gūnjnā, ātal-bharnā ; — (*to thrust*) ḡhuseṛnā, dabānā, hūrnā ; — (*to obstruct*) band-k, jabad-k.

STUFFING, bharāwat, bharan, bharti ; — (*of meat*) maṣālāh ; — (*for a turban*) batanā, tah-pech ; — (*a stuffed dish or stew*) dūlmā.

STUMBLE, (*slip or trip*) lachak, jhonk, laghziṣh.

TO STUMBLE, (*to trip*) ṭhokar- &c. -khānā, lachaknā, nah-lenā, jhūknā, ṭhes-kuānā ; — (*to light on*) ā-parnā, ā-girnā, lagnā, ā-jānā, mil-jānā, par-jānā.

STUMBLER, lach-kā, ū ; — (*stumbling*) ṭhokarāhā.

STUMBLING-BLOCK, arbarang, sang i rāh, aṭṭaṭang, bakherā, bādḥā, ṭhekan, khonch.

STUMP, tūnd, thūthā, khūṇṭi, thūnth, ṭontī, dūndā ; — (*of a tooth*) jar.

STUMP AND RUMP, hār-chām ; — (*and stem*) bekḥ o bun, bekḥ-bunyād, jar-per.

TO STUN, phornā, phārnā, baihrā-k, magh-z-khānā, bhinnānā, ḡhīrni-khānā, sir-pher-j, achet-k, be-hosh-k, be-khabar-k.

TO STUNT, dabānā, ukṭhānā ; — (*to be stunted*) ukṭhānā, dabnā.

STUPE (*cloth or fomentation*) lothā, tatārā, To STUPE, sednā, senknā, dhonā.

STUPEFACTION, be-hoshi, be-khabarī, achettā, murchā, be-khūdi, madhoshi, be-hawāsi.

STUPENDOUS, 'ajib, nādir, adbhut, hairat-angez.

STUPID, be-hosh, be-khabar, be-khūd, be-surt, unmat, madhosh, gānd-ghalaṭ, lā-akl, a-būjh, bad- or kund-zihn, ḡhābi, safih, ḡhāmar, nā-samajh, sath, sinkiyā, kūṛh, satihā, kōl, kandan, kam-zihn or -ṭab', bhakwā ; — (*dull*) kund, be-wakūf, bhonthrā ; — (*unmeaning*) be-maza, be-chatak, nā-ma'kul.

STUPIDITY, kundī, be-wukūfi, himākat, ḡhabāwat, sa-fāhat sustī.

STUPIDLY, be-wakūfi- &c. -se, himākat-se.

TO STUPIDIFY, be-hosh- &c. -k, sar-ghumānā, sar-gar-dān- &c. -k, sun-k, be-ḡiss-k.

STUPOR, (*stupefaction*) be-hissi, be-hoshi.

STURDILY, maṭbūṭi- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

STURDINESS, maṭbūṭi, chaudanta, i, hurdangā, i.

STURDY, mushṭandā, chaudant, bhārī, dabagnā, bal-want, hurdangā, dhithāngar, gāstāngar, bhonkar, khar-mast, hurmushṭā, kūṅgrā, khingā, chaudhar.

TO STUTTER, (*to stammer*) larkharānā, āṭaknā.

STUTTERER, larbarāhā, luknatī, alkan.

STY, ghurrā, khobār, badsalā, sū, ar-khānā ; — (*in the eye*) anjanhārī, ankh-anjani, kanjiyā, gūh-anjani.

STYCIAN, patāli ; — (*river*) baitarnī.

STYLE, iṭṭilāh, 'ibarat, inshā, sangiyā, ṭahrir, achhranti, banāwat, kahnūt, ṭakrīr, bat-kahī, gantam, kāntā ; — (*title*) laṭab, khitāb ; — (*instrument*) kalam, salā, i, chob-kalam (*used in schools*) ; — (*of a dial*) unḡyās, ḡand ; — (*of a flower*) ḡandī.

TO STYLE, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nāmwar-k, nām-zad-k, laṭab- &c. -d.

TO BE STYLED, kahlānā, nām-zad-bonā.

STYPTIC, (*astringent medicine*) jimid, mūdā, ū.

SUB, in comparison is generally formed by the words niche, tale, zer, tal, &c., signifying *under*, but seldom in the compact form this assumes in English ; the adj. kam, occasionally may be used *under* kam-turāh, sub-acid ; kam-talk, sub-acrid, &c.

SUBALTERN, zer-hukmī, talherū, zer-dast.

TO SUBDIVIDE, ṭakṣim i ḡāni-k, ḡisse kā ḡissa-k.

SUBDIVISION, ṭakṣim i ḡāni, ḡissa-dar-ḡissa ; — (*milit.*) chhoṭī-ṭoli.

TO SUBDUCE, mārnā, dabānā, torṇā, dāb-r, ṭabṭ-k, kābū-men lānā, letārnā, faro-k, sar-zer-k, 'amal-k, wār-rahnā, muraṇḡā-k, tābi-k, rām-k ; — (*the passions*) nafs-kushi-k.

SUBDUED, maghlūb, bal-hin, zer-pā, muṭaiyad, ādhin, nichā.

SUBDUER, ḡhalīb, fāṭih, ṭābiṭ, torwaiyā, musakhkhīr ; — (*in comp.*) ḡir, kushā.

SUBJACENT, nichā, talā, faro or farod.

SUBJECT, (sub.) ra'iyat, māl-guzār, parjā, pānwar, tābi', maḡkūm, muṭi', fidwi, farmān-bardār, tābi'-dār ; — (*theme*) zamin, bhūmkā, bāt, aḡwāl, maḡmūn, manshā, samasyā, mauṣū', mādda, ḡikr, maṭlab, mudda' ; — (*in gram.*) fā'il, kartā (karam or ma'ul being the object of a verb's action) ; — (*in logic*) muṭtadā.

SUBJECT, (*inferior*) māmūr, zer-sāya, majbūr, maghlūb, mārnā, mankūb ; — (*liable*) mutahammil.

TO SUBJECT, (*to subdue*) tābi'-r or -k, niche-k, or -r, majbūr- &c. -k, hāth-tale-lānā, kahe-men-r, ḡalka-ba-gosh-k, tashkīr-k.

SUBJECTION, tashkīr, dabā, o, dāb, torā, o, inḡiyād, tābi'at, majbūrī, maghlūbiyat.

TO SUBJOIN, dūbārā-ṭāknā or -jornā, picḡhe-likḡuā, &c.

To SUBJUGATE, täng-tale nikälñä, haika-ba-gosh-k, kabû-men-länä or bas-men-länä.

SUBJUGATION, (subjection) haika-ba-goshi, tashkhir.

SUBJUNCTIVE, shartiya, taduk.

SUBLIMATE, (corrosive) raskapür; — (sublimation) chulä, i.

SUBLIME, ünchä, buland, rafi', bälä, a'lä, 'äli, 'umda, matin, mu'allä; — (as a poet) buland-parwáz, bälä-rau, uräñkä.

SUBLIME, SUBLIMENESS, SUBLIMITY, buland-parwazi, bälä-rawi, uräñk, daur.

To SUBLIME, SUBLIMATE, chulanä, khichnä, utárnä; — (to elevate) buland- &c. -k.

SUBLUNARY, (worldly) tahtu-l-kamar, zer i falak, daur-kamri.

SUBMISSION, SUBMISSIVENESS, 'ugar-khwähi, dabä, o, 'ajizi, k'ä'at. [billi, dabel.

SUBMISSIVE, haika-ba-gosh, hukmi, munäd, bhigi-SUBMISSIVELY, gharibi- &c. -se, haika-ba-goshi-se.

To SUBMIT, (a.) rakñä, denä, le-jänä, chhornä, dälñä, dikhänä, häth-jornä, sir-äge-d or -dharnä; (u.) mäññä, kabül-k, täbi'- &c. -h, täbi'däri-k, dabnä.

SUBORDINATE, chhotä, zer-hukm, munäd.

SUBORDINATION, zabt, zer-hukmi, utär-charhä, o, band o bast, zabt-rabt, silsila-bandi, bandhej, bandhän. nagm o nasq, siyasat, inqibät, inqiyäd, mutäbi'at.

To SUBORN, kharä-k, banänä, paidä-k, thik-k, gänññä, milä-lenä, apnä-lenä.

SUBORNATION, banäwaq, tasalluq, irtishä, säzish.

SUBORNER, murtashi, gangä-jali; — (suborner) babilä, räshi.

SUBORNA, talab-chithi: of this word the natives have formed safina, which means a boat, note-book, &c.

To SUBSCRIBE, dast-khatt-k, sahih-k, baiq-k, suäd-k, mangür-k, likhtang-k, likhnä, sabil-k, näm-likhnä, niche-likhnä; — (to consent) mäññä, kabül-k.

SUBSCRIBER, dastkhatti, likhanhär, äsami, näm-nawis.

SUBSCRIPTION, dast-khatt, likhtang, ism-nawisi; — (contribution) chandä, bihri; — (attestation) gawähi. [ayanda.

SUBSEQUENT, pichhlä, akhür, muta, akhkhür, muwakhür,

SUBSEQUENTLY, pichhe, ba'd, dar-pas.

SUBSERVIENT, (subordinate) mumidd, mu'awin, madad-gär.

To SUBSIDE, baiññä, jamnä, thiränä, niche-j, tahnishin-h, pachaknä, uharñä, udarnä, lauññä, dabnä, thambhnä, utarnä, faro-h.

SUBSIDENCE, SUBSIDENCY, thirä, i, tah-nishini.

SUBSIDIARY, khiräji, mumidd, madad-gär.

SUBSIDY, khirä, na'l-bandi, dand, pesh-kash, rakhä

To SUBSIST, honä, rahñä, jänä, chalnä, thaharnä, bannä, nibhnä, jinä; — (to live) kaññä, diu-kaññä, peñ-bharnä, gugrän-k, guzar-k.

SUBSISTENCE, (livelihood) zindagi, ma'ash, din-kañi, äsüdagi, kär-rawä, i, rizk, madad-ma'ash, bhätä, nänkär, mukaddami, mälikäna, jai-wäri, from jai-wär: these four last may be termed subsistence money, being claimed as such by the landlord of a village, &c., as paramount thereof, whether in actual possession or not.

SUBSISTENT, SUBSISTING, ast, maujud, bartmän.

SUBSTANCE, (thing) chiz, bast, shai, jins, jirm; — (essence) khuläsa, hir, sär, darb, aql, raskas, jauhar, akär; — (wealth) mäl, asbäb, bisät, pünji, jä, edäd.

SUBSTANTIAL, aqli, jauhari, akäri; — (strong) mazbüt, bhäri, mukham; — (rich) mäya-där, mäl-där, darbä, inotä, täza, äsüda.

SUBSTANTIALLY, aslan, zätan, bi-zati-hi.

SUBSTANTIALNESS, mäddiyat, mäyadäri, &c.

To SUBSTANTIATE, paidä-k, wujüd-d, hast-k.

SUBSTANTIVE, (v. noun) mül, ism, näm.

SUBSTITUTE, (deputy) 'iwaqi, badali, kâ, im-makâm, santi, badlä (from badal).

To SUBSTITUTE, 'iwaq- &c. -r, badli-r, or -k or -d.

SUBSTITUTION, badlä, i, mu'awiza, adal-badal, 'iwaq-mu'awiza.

SUBTERFUGE, alä-bälä, dhäl, rakñna, ärber, almaq.

SUBTERRANEAN, zer-zamin, asfali, patäli, nakabi, zamin-doz. [bärik.

SUBTILE, (v. nice) lañif, süchham, tunuk, choji, dañk,

SUBTILELY, (v. subtle) bäriki- &c. -se, mü-ba-mü.

SUBTILENESS, (rareness) lañsaf, süchhamtä, choj.

To SUBTILIZE, mü-shigäfi- &c. -k.

SUBTILITY, diñkat, mü-shigäfi, bäriki, ziraki.

SUBTLE, chaturä, jugati, garär harraf.

SUBTLY, chaturä, i- &c. -se, hila-bäzi-se.

To SUBTRACT, kaññä, lenä, nikälñä, waq'-k, minhä-k, mujra-lenä, bäd-d.

SUBTRACTER, mushtakq, kâ, nikälne-wälä.

SUBTRACTION, minhä, iyat, waqi'at, minhä, i, kañä, i, ishtikâq.

SUBTRAHEND, mushtakq minhü, mül. [ultä, o.

SUBVERSION, (ruin) inqiläb, zer-zabari, tahs-naqs.

To SUBVERT, tah o bälä-k, zer-zabar-k, niche-upar-k.

SUBVERTER, ultä, ü, näsiqh, muñil.

SUBURB, shahar-pürä, gänw, däman i shahar.

SUBURBS, daribä, däman i shahar, sawäd- or pä, in-shahar.

SUCCEDANEUM, (stead, substitute) badal, santi.

To SUCCEED, (follow) pichhe- or paiham-änä, -h, or -jänä, pairawi-k, mutawätar- &c. -h; — (prosper, flourish) pesh-raft-h, bar- or ban-änä, 'uhda-barä-h, ban-parñä, sadhnä, thambñä, sidh-h, sar-k, rübaräh-k, rachñä, äs-pünä, barññä, bannä, chalnä, sudharnä, pärlagnä, nibhnä, jamakñä; — (a predecessor) kâ, im-makâm- &c. -h, änä, pahunchñä; (a.) kämyäb-k, makşad-war-k, räst-länä.

SUCCESS, (prosperity) barakat, jai, bol-bälä, 'uhda-barä, i kämyäbi. [yâb, bahra-war or -mand.

SUCCESSFUL, äns-dhâri, bedär-bakht, pesh-raft, kämsUCCESSFULLY, barakat- &c. -se, bedär-bakhti-se.

SUCCESSFULNESS, bakhtawari, bahra-mandi.

SUCCESSION, tawätur, tawäli, taräduf, tasalsul, lagä, o; — (to an office) &c., kâ, im-makâmi, jä, e-nishini, khiläfat.

SUCCESSIVE, mutawätar, mutawäli, musalsal, muta'ä-kib, paiham, mutarädif, paiwasta, upar tale kâ, lagätär.

SUCCESSIVELY, tābar-toq, ānan-fa-ānan, pai-dar-pai, pai-ham, ek par ek, jhūm-jhūm, ghūmar-ghūmar, umand-umand 'alä-tawätur.

SUCCESSOR, jä, e-nishin, kâ, im-makâni, baiñhwäyak, khälifa, khälaf, pairaw, wali 'ahad, 'äqib; — (to name one) kuläh-shajra-k, used among monks, &c.

SUCCESSOR, (concise) mujiz, mukhtasar.

SUCCESS, käni, hindbä or hindabä.

SUCCESS, (help) sahä, i, gohar, madad, madad-gäri.

To SUCCEED, sahä, i-k or -d, madad-k, &c.

SUCCESSOR, goharhä, sahäyak, pachhi.

SUCCESSORLESS, be-chära, lä-chär, nir-pachh, be-madad-gäri.

SUCCESSFUL, shädäbi, saräbi, ruñbat, ras-däri.

SUCCESSFUL, (juicy) ras-gar, ras-bharä, shädäb, tar täza.

To SUCCUMB, (to sink) dabnā, gir-paṛnā.

SUCH, aisā, jaisā, waisā, taisā, is tarāh-kā, ustarah kā; — (such a one, time, place, &c.) fulāna, fulān, wuh, ko, i, shakhṣe, amuk, amkā-dhamkā; — (the devil, &c.) miyān-nūrdī, or a man in the moon; — (such and such persons) airā-ghairā.

SUCK, suruk, khich, dam, tajzib.

To SUCK, chūsna, khichna, suṭukna, sokhna, sokh-or pi- or nikāl-lenā, nichorna, jazb-k, chichorna, chūhna; — (as a child) dūdh-pinā, chūnghna, chūsakna.

SUCKER, chuswaiyā, khichwaiyā, chūsni, pichukkā, chūski; — (of plants) dogh, kompal; — (in comp.) chūs; — (shoot) karil.

SUCKING-BOTTLE, tota, i, batti.

To SUCKLE, pilānā, dūdh-d or -pilānā, chonghānā.

SUCKLING, SUCKING, shir-khorā, dūdh-piyohā; — (child) shir-mast, godwānsā, dūdh kā bacha, god kā larā.

SUCTION, chūsā, o, khichā, o, maṣṣ.

SUDDEN, achānak, nāgh, be-khabar, ekā, eki, bepriyāsī, ek ā ek or yak-ā-yak. [be-priyās.

SUDDENLY, nāghān, be-khabari- &c. -se, aujhaḥ,

SUDDENNESS, nāghāni, be-khabari, achānaki.

SUDORIFIC, 'araḥ-āwar, mu'arriḥ, pasijā, ū.

SUDS, ṣābūn-kā kaf, -phen, or -gāj; — (to be in the suds) chhati: ke pher meṇ paṛnā.

To SUE; (to prosecute) pachherā-k, khoj-k, 'adālat meṇ chainchnā, pakarānā, mukāddama-k; — (to beg) māngnā, chāhnā.

To SUFFER, uṭhānā, lenā, denā, pānā, jā'iz-r, maṭiyānā, khānā, dekhnā, khinchnā, bharnā, khā-jānā, bhūgatnā, masosnā, rawā-dār-h, honā; — (injury) bigarānā, mulāḥiza- &c. -k; — (to be injured) nuksān- &c. ānā or -h, gham-or balā-khānā; — (to suffer capitally) mārā-j.

SUFFERABLE, kābil-bardāshṭ, sahan-hār.

SUFFERANCE, bardāshṭ, sahan, samā, i, taḥammul, mulāḥiza; — (permission) parwāngī, ijāzat, maṭyā, o.

SUFFERER, mutahammul, angezi, sahwaiyā, saiharnī, dukhit, be-pati, chapeṭī, maḡlūm, dukhi; — (by fire) ghar-jalā; — (in comp.) khor, kash, mand; — (permitter) mujawwiz, maṭyā, ū.

SUFFERING, dukh, bipat, izā, aḡiyat, miḡnat.

To SUFFICE, kāfi-h, kifāyat-k, ṭhik-ānā, kān-ānā, chalnā, wafā-k, nibhnā, āntnā.

SUFFICIENCY, kifāyat, wafā, iktifā, chaltā; — (competency) mā bihi-l-iḡtiyāj, wajah-guḡrān, āsūdāgī, sochtā, i, peṭ-bharti; — (ability) kābiliyat, rasā, i, isti'dād, haṣila, zarf, bisāt, shakhsiyat; — (conceit) lāghar-mastī.

SUFFICIENT, bas, bahut, kāfi, wāfi, ba ḡadri iḡtiyāj, farākhur, zarūrī, lā, iḡ, kābil.

SUFFICIENTLY, jaisā-chāhiye, bāyad o shāyad, kifāyatān.

To SUFFOCATE, sāna- or galā- or dam-roknā, aunj-wānā, ubhiyānā, dambasta-k.

SUFFOCATION, ḡabsu-n-nafas, aunjāhaṭ, ubhiyāhaṭ, dambastagi, ḡabsi dam.

SUFFOCATIVE, aunjā, ū, dam-rokne-wālā.

SUFFRAGE, ḡaul, rāe, riṣā, iḡbāl, taraf-dāri.

To SUFFUSE, chhānā, bharnā, phailānā.

SUFFUSION, chhā, o, phailā, o, parda, jālā.

SUGAR, shakar, khānd, chini, būrā, ḡurh, tarī, bholī, rāb; — (loaf-sugar) olā, ḡand, miḡri.

SUGAR, (made of dates) khajūr kā ḡur.

SUGAR-BOILER, kāndū, ḡoriṣā, sewail.

SUGAR-CANDY, miḡri, nabā.

SUGAR-CANE, (various) katārā, paundā, ḡandā, baronkhā, kajalī.

SUGAR-FIELD, kulhārā, ūkhā, o, ūkhjar, shakaristān.

SUGAR-LEAVES, āgin, āgaurī.

SUGAR-MERCHANT, shakar-farosh (also applied to a sweetheart).

SUGAR-WORKS, ḡandor, bansāl; — (sugary) shakar-ālūda.

To SUGGEST, kahnā, batlānā, farmānā, ishāra- &c. -d, imā-d, ta'lim-k, chitānā.

SUGGESTER, mushir, ṣalāḡkār, kahwaiyā, mudabbir.

SUGGESTION, ḡosh-guḡarī, iḡhār, ṣalāḡ, ishāra.

SUICIDE, khud-kushī, ḡatī i nafa, maskat, ātam ḡhātī; — (the person) khud-kush, ḡatī i nafs chhūre-mār, baiḡkaṭ.

SUIT, (set, dress) joṛā; — (in cards) rang; — (petition) 'arṣ, ārzū, istighāṣa; — (retinue) ḡashmat, jilau; — (in law) jhagṛā, bāḡā; — (wish) chāhat, ṭalab; — (string, series, &c.) jel, mel, joṛ, kaṛī.

To SUIT, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, laḡnā, bannā, phabnā, mutarādif-h, barābar- &c. -h, samā- or tār-bandhnā, jūṭnā; (a.) milānā, baiṭhānā, laḡānā, banānā.

SUITABLE, saṣāwār, sumel, jog, muwāfiḡ, muṭābiḡ.

SUITABLENESS, saṣāwārī, sumeltā, joṛtā, muṭābiḡat.

SUITABLY, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḡ, jaisā-chāhiye.

SUITOR, ṭālib, dād-khṣāh, mustad'i, mustaghniā, mudda'i, mangtā, mangwaiyā, ijāzat-khṣāh, khṣāhān, ummedwār; — (in comp.) jo, ṭalab.

SULLEN, mukaddar, uchāt, sar-āsima, barham, kashida, nā-khṣh, nirhānā, phulā, muḡh-phulā, kuluft, ekal-khorā.

To BE SULLEN, muḡh-banānā, udās- or tursh-rū ho-jānā.

SULLENLY, kashidagī- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se.

SULLENNESS, takaddur, sar-āsimagī, barhamī, uchāt, rukhā, i, kashidagī, nā-khṣhi, kulfat, phulā, i.

SULLIED, mailā, rūkhā, ḡard-khor, ālūda, bhārā.

To SULLY, (to asperse, tarnish) rūkhā- &c. -k, li-wāṛnā.

SULPHUR, kibrit; — (refined) hirā, ḡandhak; — (oil or spirit of) 'arḡi ḡogird, mā, u-l-kibrit: there are two kinds, ḡandhak-aunlāsār or lainū, āsār.

SULPHUREOUS, SULPHUROUS, ḡandhaki, ḡogard-āmez.

SULTAN, (emperor) sulṭān (pl. salāṭīn).

SULTRINESS, khamā, i, dahan, kaus, ubhā, o, ūmas.

SULTRY, khamas, ukhmaḡ, ūmsā, khamā.

SUM, kullī, tamāmī, hamagī, ḡaṣil, khulāṣa, paisā-takā, mablagḡ (pl. mabāligh); — (fixed) bi-l-'adad-khām; — (of money) mablagḡ, toṛā; — (compendium) mujmal; — (a sum in advance) dādni, taḡāwī, patan, peabḡ; — (a round sum) bahut-kaurī, mablagḡ i kullī, ḡher-sā paisā.

To SUM, joṛnā, jam'-k, ṭhik-d; — (to comprise) mujmal-k, bharnā, ḡālnā, rakhnā; — (to sum up) khulāṣa-nikālnā or -sunānā.

SUMMARILY, mujmalan, mukḡṭasāran, fi-l-jumla.

SUMMARY, mūjaz, mujmal, khulāṣa; — (account) ḡoshwārā.

SUMMER, tābistān, ḡarmā, griḡham, ṣaif, ḡarmi, dhūp-kāl; (adj.) tābistānī.

SUMMER-HOUSE, bārā-dari, baṡḡā.

SUMMIT, phūngī, kulla, sar, ṭibbā; — (of a hill) chonṭī.

To SUMMON, ṭalab- &c. -k, yād-k, pakar-mangānā; — (a fort) khabar-d, payām-bhejnā; — (a person) bulā-bhejnā, da'wat-k.

SUMMONED, ḡuzūr-ṭalab, bulayā-hū, ā.

SUMMONS, ṭalab, bulāwā, chīṭhī, istiḡṣir, muṣādira.

SUMPTER, partali; — (*sumpter horse, &c.*) kotal ghorā or asp i kotal.

SUMPTUARY, guzrāni, kharch-mansūb.

SUMPTUOUS, shah-kharch, fakhira, udār, 'umda, mu-gharraḥ, jhalā-jhal, jhakā-jhak, pur-takalluf.

SUMPTUOUSLY, shah-kharchi- &c. -se, 'umdagi-se.

SUMPTUOUSNESS, shah-kharchi, udartā, 'umdagi.

SUN, sūraj, āftāb, shams, khurshaid, rab, bhāskar, mārtand, din-kar, dibākar, sūr, mihr, khūr, ādit, daman, khāwar, shārik, murgh i zarrin; — (*under the sun*) āsmān ke niche; — (*to make hay while the sun shines*) bahti nadi men hāth dhonā; din ko bandagi-k.

To SUN, ghamwānā, garmānā, tapānā, from tāpnā; — (*to bask*) dhūp-khānā, dhūp-dikhānā or -khi-lānā.

SUN-BEAM, kiran, parto, rana, didhiḥ, marichi.

SUN-BURNT, dhūp-kā jalā, tāmbra, sokhta, fındūki.

SUNDAY, etwār or itwār (prop. ādit-bār) rabibār, yak-shamba.

To SUNDER, do-k, dū-pāra-k, judā-k, alag-k.

SUNDRY, do-tin, do-chār, ba'ḡe, chand, kai-ek, thore-se, muta'addad, mutafarraḥ (pl. mutafarraḥāt).

SUN-FLOWER, sūraj-mukhi, āftāb-parast, gul-āftāb.

SUNK, ghark, ḡubā, zamin-doz, baiṭhwan; — (*as a letter*) sāḡit.

SUNNY, dhūp kā, āftābi, ghāmī; — (*shower*) kānā bādāl, gidāḡ ki shādī.

SUNRISE, ḡulū' i āftāb, sūraj-ude or -nday.

SUNSET, ghurūb i āftāb, sūraj ast.

SUNSHINE, dhūp, ghām, ātap, shū'ā, āftāb, tapāa, garma.

SUP, (*supping*) suruk, ghont, kurt, chulū.

To SUP, suruknā, pinā, chāṭnā, byāri- &c. -k.

SUPERABUNDANCE, &c. bahoteri, kagrat, ziyādati.

SUPERANNUATED, kuhan-sāl, sāl-khurda, munḡani, khidmat-rasida.

To BE SUPERANNUATED, saḡhiyānā; — (*superannuation*) sāl-dāri.

SUPERB, 'aḡim, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, fakhira.

SUPERCARGO, bahār-dār, charḡan-dār, nākhudā.

SUPERCILIOUS, kashida, sina-zor, nakcharḡā, kashida-rū, abrū-kashida, iḡhmāzi, atagḡā, aintḡā.

SUPERCILIOUSLY, kashidagi- &c. -se, iḡhmāzi-se.

SUPERCILIOUSNESS, kashidagi, sina-zori.

SUPEREROGATION, naf or nafal, tafḡil, fuḡlū. [ḡarūri.

SUPEREROGATORY, zā, idu-l-farḡ, tafḡili, zā, idu-ḡ.

SUPERFICIAL, uparī, upraunchḡā, ochḡā, uthlā, kachḡ, khām, upar-bhānā.

SUPERFICIALLY, bāhar, upar, ḡābirāna.

SUPERFICIALNESS, upraunchḡā, i, uthlā, i.

SUPERFICIES, saḡab, maidān, was'at, bāhar, upar.

SUPERFINE, bahut mihīn, bārik se bārik.

SUPERFLUITY, izdiyād, bahutāyat, ziyādati.

SUPERFLUOUS, &c. zā, id, faḡil, ubārū, afzūd.

To SUPERINTEND, chalānā, dekhnā, sambhālā, šjra-e-kār-k.

SUPERINTENDENCE, sarbarāḡi, nigābhāni, muḡaḡḡali, nazārāt, saḡawālī, sarkobi, &c. tāliyat, karorāḡari.

SUPERINTENDANT, saḡawāl, muḡaḡḡil, gauro, dāroḡha, karorā, nāḡir, muḡaiyid, mutawallī, dandiyā, āḡorā, thāne-dār, mir-sāmān, mir-maḡal, shahna, ihtimām-dār, shikḡār, kotwāl, sardār, nigābhān, dekhwaiyā, 'asas, sarkob, sarbarāḡ-kār.

SUPERIORITY, adhiḡā, i, bālā, i, bartari, auliyat, bālā-rāwī, isti'lā, barā, i, sarsā, i, tafḡil, tafawwūḡ, sab-ḡat, sharaḡ.

SUPERIOR, jethā, bartar, aulā, ḡhālīb, fā, iḡ, zā, id, barā, chaḡṡtā, nikaltā, barḡtā, mu'azzam, charḡ, sā, ir, faḡḡ, sarḡit, saroman, a'lā, bālātar, aulātar; — (*unmoved*) bar-karār, ḡā, im, mustaḡill.

A SUPERIOR, buzurg, barā, bālātar.

SUPERLATIVE, afḡal; — (*degree*) ḡiḡha, e tafḡil or ḡiḡha e mubālāḡha.

SUPERLATIVELY, fāzilān, afḡalan, hadd-se ziyāda.

SUPERLUNAR, faḡḡu-l-kamar, 'ulawī.

SUPERNATURAL, faḡḡu-l-insāniyat, faḡḡu-l-'ādat.

SUPERNUMERARY, faḡil, upar, afzūd, barḡṡi, beḡḡi, zā, idu-t-ti'dād, zā, idu-l-ḡaḡar, maḡkūri, miḡālī.

To SUPERSCRIBE, upar-likhnā, sarkḡḡat-likhnā, lifāfa-likhnā.

To SUPERSEDE, kināra-k, uthā-d, upar-rahnā or -h, chaḡḡ-baiṡhnā, niche-k, dabānā.

SUPERSTITION, waswāa, wahm, bharam, ṡhakṡhak, ta'ḡḡub, birodḡ; — (*false religion*) din i baḡ'il.

SUPERSTITIOUS, waswāi, wahmī, muta'assib, birodḡi, suḡt-imān, bad-i-tiḡād, baḡil-parast, baḡil-imān, jā-dū-parast, pūch-parast.

SUPERSTITIOUSLY, waswāa- &c. -se, baḡil-imāni-se.

To SUPERVENE, ā-parḡā, ā-jānā, wāḡi'-h.

To SUPERVISE, naḡar-andāz-h, dekhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k.

SUPERVISOR, nāḡir, sirwaihiyā, sar-ba-rāḡi.

SUPINE, (*not prone*) utānā, antāchit, chit, siḡḡā; — (*indolent*) askatī, suḡt, kāhil.

SUPINELY, piṡ-ke bhal, suḡti- &c. -se.

SUPINENESS, askat, suḡti, ḡhaḡiat, be-parwā, i.

SUPPER, 'ashā, biyāri, rāt kā khānā, ḡā, m i shab, saīnan.

SUPPERLESS, nir-saīnan, nir-biyāld.

To SUPPLANT, nikālnā, ukḡāḡnā, mār-baiṡhnā, sarkā-baiṡhnā.

SUPPLANTER, ukḡāḡū, ma'zūl-karne-wālā.

SUPPLE, (*v. pliable*) narm, mulā, im, lachḡilā, chimḡā, ṡṡṡā; — (*to be*) ṡṡṡā.

SUPPLEMENT, tatimma, ḡamimat.

SUPPLEMENTAL, SUPPLEMENTARY, tatimma-paiwand.

SUPPLIANT, SUPPLICANT, multamī, multajī, niyāz-mand, ārzū-mand, madad-jo or -khwāb, ḡhiḡhiyā, š.

To SUPPLICATE, pānw-parḡā, zabān-nikālnā, raḡnā, bili, ānā, munḡ-k, dāḡḡi men bāḡ-d or -phirḡā, nās o niyāz-k, ḡhiḡhiyānā, liliḡjānā.

SUPPLICATION, du'ḡ, āh o zāri, chiraurī, liliyāḡā, mān, mānnī, hāḡā, hinotā, minnat.

SUPPLY, bharti, ma'mūri, kḡep, rasad, āmad, juṡā, o, rafāḡiyat.

To SUPPLY, bharti-k, ma'mūr-k, bharnā, juṡānā, le-bharnā, khilānā, pilānā, rafāḡ-k; — (*to give*) denā, bakḡḡnā, lānā, pahunchānā, paidā-k.

SUPPORT, SUPPORTER, ṡekni, istāda, āsrā, taḡḡiyat, āḡār, ṡambḡḡā, o, ṡambḡḡaiti, ṡhek, 'alam, adhār, saḡab, pachḡḡ, ḡāmin, phaurī; — (*for writing on*) zer-mashḡ; — (*of vines*) ḡhāḡi; — (*maintenance*) zindagi, jikā.

To SUPPORT, āsrā- &c. -d, bachānā, piḡḡḡā-ṡambḡḡnā, nibāḡnā, uthānā, saḡnā, — (*a person*) bhāt-kapḡā-d, khānā-kapḡā-d, nān-naḡā-d.

SUPPORTABLE, &c. saḡā, š, ḡābil i bardāḡḡ.

SUPPORTER, pusṡṡi-bān, dast-ḡir, bāzū, ori, pachḡḡi.

SUPPOSE, jāno, māno, farḡ-kar.

To SUPPOSE, būḡḡnā, samajḡnā, ma'lūm-k, ṡḡāhrānā, jānnā, mānnā, bichāḡnā, khīyāl-k.

SUPPOSITION, aḡkal, khīyāl, andāza, bichār, ḡiyās, i'tibār, pakar, ḡirift.

SUPPOSITIOUS, farḡi, ḡiyāsi, khīyālī, aḡkalī.

SUPPOSITORY, lolā, battī.

TO SUPPRESS, baithāl-d, tornā, girā-d, mār-nā, mal-meṭ-k; — (to conceal) chhipānā, rok-r, dāb-r, makhi-k; — (the breath) dam-churānā; — (to smother) faro-k, khā-j, pi-j.

SUPPRESSION, dabā-o, chhipā-o, ikhā, poshidagi.

SUPPRESSOR, dabwaiyā, chhipā, ū. [pib- &c. -lānā.

TO SUPPURATE, (n.) paknā, pibiyānā; (a.) paknā, SUPPURATION, pakā-o, pibiyāḥaṭ, nuḥ, munḥijāt.

SUPPURATIVE, pakā-ū, pak, munḥij.

SUPREMACY, auliyat, sadārat, ulūwat, sarwari, sar-dāri, faukiyat, ūprā-i, peshwā-i.

SUPREME, alā, aulā, ūpar, sadar, barā, sūtantar or swatantar, sū-adhiin, khud-mukhtār; — (-court) pādshāhi adālat, sadar adālat.

SUPREMELY, (greatly) nihāyat, ḥadd, ba-kaṣrat.

SURINGLE, (girth, &c.) petār, bālātang, kotal-kash.

SURE, (certain) yaḥin, wākā'i, ṣābit, sach, be-zawāl; — (confident) mu'taḥid, mu'tamid, nisḥait; — (firm) kā'im, maḥbūṭ, porhā; — (infallible) a-chūk; — (sure-footed) ṣābit-kadam; — (be sure) sach-jāno, yaḥin-jāno.

SURE, SURELY, (adv.) be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḥinaṣ, taḥkiḥan, aur-kyā, kyūn nahin, kyūn na ho, sach, karegā, chahē, chāhiye ki, be-khaṣra.

SURETY, SURENESS, ḥāmini, zamānat, manauti; — (security) niḥānā.

SURFACE, rū, saṭh, bisāṭ, takhta, bāhar, ūpar, upallā, abra, bichhāwan, muḥ; — (of water) sari-āb.

SURFEIT, ajiran, aphaṛā-i, haiza, uparwā-i tarwā-i (the three last also signify the cholera-morbus).

TO SURFEIT, aphaṛnā, aghānā; (a.) aphaṛnā, bhar-pūr-k, bhar-mār-nā, barh-khānā.

SURFEITER, peṭ-poswā, aphaṛā.

SURGE, manj, halorā, halkorā, tarang, lahar.

SURGEON, jarrāḥ, gunī, astar-baid, ṭābib i jarrāḥ, ḥajjāu i jarrāḥ. [khānā.

SURGERY, jarrāḥat, jarrāḥi; — (place) jarrāḥat-SURLILY, talḥi- &c. -se, tursh-rū-i-se, &c.

SURLINESS, talḥi, karwāḥat, talḥi-rū-i, rūkhā-i.

SURLY, talḥ, karwā, talḥ-rū, rūkhā, haṭhilā.

SURMISE, aṭkal, dharkā, anubhav, dagh-dagha.

TO SURMISE, dhū-ānā, aṭkal-k.

TO SURMOUNT, faro-k, ṭai-k, sar-k, ḥall-k, pār-k, kāṭnā, ūpar-chapnā, phāṇnā.

SURNAME, laḥab, padhi, takhallus: for instance, 'Saūdī is the takhallus, or surname, of Mirzā Rafī', the celebrated Hindustāni poet.

TO SURPASS, pār- or ūpar-jānā or -h, saras-h, adhik-h, ziyāda-h, chapnā, ghalba- &c. -r, barh-nā, nikalnā, barh-chapnā, war-rahnā, barh-chalnā, āge-j or -h, pichhe-d, kān-kāṭnā, sabḥat- or saras- or go-i-lejānā, pesh-kadam or -rau-h, tajawwuz-k.

SURPASSING, nihāyat, kamāl, bahut, ziyāda.

SURPLICE, jubba, jāma, libās. [— (-tax) niṣāb.

SURPLUS, beshi, bachtī, fāzil, bachā, baḥṭī, afzūnī; SURPRISE, SURPRISAL, nāghānī, auchaṭ, be-khabari, achānak, mufajāt. [achānak-girnā, or ā-par-nā.

TO SURPRISE, satpatānā, ekā-ek-lenā, be-khabar-lenā, SURPRISING, SURPRISINGLY, muta'ajjib, adhbhuṭ.

SURRENDER, somp, sompā-o, ḥawāla.

TO SURRENDER, somp-nā, sipurd-k, tafwiz-k, ḥimma-k.

SURREPTITIOUS, chorā-ū, masrūk, juḥṭhā.

TO SURROUND, nargha-k, rūndhnā, chaudis-chhonknā, gher-lenā, khūnt-b, gānsnā, gird-k, chhānā.

SURTOUT, bārāni-kūrti. [bāni.

SURVEY, shud-kār, kūṭ; — (superintendence) nigāh-TO SURVEY, (to measure) jarib- or rasi- or laṭhā-chalānā, jarib-kashi-k, masāhat-k; — (to estimate) shudkār-k.

SURVEYOR, masāh, jarib-kash, rasan-gir, shud- — (superintendent) nigāh-bān, agoriyā.

TO SURVIVE, ji-bachnā, jita-rahnā, jānhar-h, mār-mār-nā.

SURVIVOR, pas-mānda, pichhlā, marjiyā, khā-ū, khau-kā; — (of a son) beṭā-khā-ū; — (of a father) bāp-khā-ū.

SUSCEPTIBILITY, akhḥ, ta, akhkhug, isti'dād, pakar.

SUSCEPTIBLE, mutahammil, mākhhiḥ, akhiḥ, muta-akhkhig, musta'idd; — (in comp.) paḥir.

TO SUSPECT, bharmanā, shakk- &c- r or -k, aṭkalnā.

TO SUSPEND, (v. to hang) tāngnā, mu'allak-r, adhar-r; — (to delay) multawī-r, mauḥif-r, bāz-r, aṭkā-r, barṭaraf-r, kināre-r, ūṭhā-r, laṭkānā; — (from office) mu'aṭṭal-r, ma'zūl-r or -k.

SUSPENDED, be-satūn; — (account) ḥawālat, nizdāt.

SUSPENSE, khauf-rijā, ummed o bim, chintāsā, ḥais-baṣ, adhar, muḥabgab, dubdhā, do-dili, taḥabzab, ḥālat i i'rafi, intigār, āwā-i; — (suspens is worse than death) al-intigār ashadd min-al-maut; ā-i bhālī na āwā-i.

SUSPENSION, laṭkā-o, tāngā-o; — (delay) ta'īl, ta'wīḥ, adharta, mu'aṭṭali, tawaḥkuf.

SUSPICION, shakk, shubha, bharam, sandeh, andesha, wahm, waswās, khaṭkā, dhokhā, khalish, san-gumān, khīyāl, dubdhā, muḥanna, tashakkuk, ḥuzm, min-mekh.

SUSPICIOUS, shakkī, ishtibāhi, bharmi, bharmilā, sandehi, andesha-nāk, dhokhāḥā, shakk-āwar, bad-gumān, dil-chor.

SUSPICIOUSLY, shakk- &c. -se, wahmaṣ, waswās-se.

SUSPICIOUSNESS, andesha-nāki, waswās.

TO SUSTAIN, thāmbhnā, sambhāl-nā, ārnā, rok-nā, bar-pā-k, kā-im-r, rakhnā; — (to endure) khānā, sahnā; — (to sustain a loss) pech-khānā.

SUSTAINER, ḥāmi, pushti-bān. [ghīṣā

SUSTENANCE, ālār, khorāk, ādhār, jikā, zindagi, āḥuṭa.

SUTLER, bhaṭhiyārā, nān-bā-i, lashkari-baniyā.

SUTURE, dokht, siwan, māng, mā-in, tānkā, silā-i; — (of bores) dhāri, joṛ, khaṭṭ.

SWAB, pochārā, kūchtā.

TO SWADDLE, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k, murandā-k, lapeṭnā.

SWAGGER, laṭak-maṭak, laṭak-chāl, tabakhtur, cham-o-kham, nāz-o-laṭak, golghumā-o.

TO SWAGGER, dhūm-se- or dharak-se- or dhūm-dhām-se-chalnā, bānkaiti-k, maṭaknā, laṭpatānā, aṭhar-pathar-chalnā, jhūmtā-chalnā, kallā-mār-nā.

SWAGGERER, akrait, akar-bāz, sinṭhe-khān.

SWAGGY, sū-ar-peṭā. [āshik.

SWAIN, jāwān, khānā-zād, bhītaryā, nā-ek or nāyak, SWALLOW, abābil, sūpā-benā; — (voracity) peṭ, āntari, galā, halak.

TO SWALLOW, nigalnā, hlnā, ghoṭnā, phāknā, khānā, kichnā, suruknā, dhūkasnā, bhasaknā, gelnā; — (to believe) mān-sun-lenā.

SWAMP, daldal, chor-zamin, ḡaran, dhasan, dhasān, nasheb; — (swampy) daldali.

SWAN, rāj-hans, baglā, kabak, baghans.

SWARM, jhund, maṇḍal, hujūm, fauj, dher, akhārā, izhdihām; — (of bees) makhiyāl.

TO SWARM, bhimbhnānā, bhar-jānā, -mār-nā, or -rahnā, jam'-h, paṭ-jānā, bhinaknā, paṭnā.

SWARTH, (fillet, &c.) paṭkā, band, nitāk.

SWARTHY, sānwālā, gandum-rang, gehū-ān, pakkā-rang, pukhta-rang.

TO SWATHE, bāndhnā, lapeṭnā, murandā-k.

SWAY, mukhtārī, mānind, ghalba, ḡankā, dāb, pasārā, farmān-rawā-i.

TO SWAY, (to bias) lānā, dhulānā, chalānā, mutawaj-jih-k; — (to rule) ḥukūmat- &c. -k.



• **SWEAR**, (n.) *kasam* &c. *khānā*, *lenā* or *-k*, *lillāh*-*billāh*-*k*; — (*each other*) *saugandā*-*saugandī*-*k*, *kasmi*-*k*, *bai'at*-*muḥarrar*-*k*, *kurān* or *gangā* or *tulsi*-*uthānā* or *lenā*; (a.) *saugand* &c. *-d*, *-dīlānā*, *-khilānā*, or *-karānā*, *gangā*-*jal* &c. *-uthwānā*, or *-d*: the ordeal is sometimes used, and commonly in one or other of the following ways: *karāhe* or *golā* or *pan-dūbi* or *kharjhaunā*-*lenā*, &c., also *-d*; for the explanation of which v Part I.

**SWEATER**, *saugand*-*khōr*, *sapat*-*khaukā*.

**SWEAT**, *pasinā*, *pase*, o. *'arāk*, *pāni*, *sitri*, *khō*, e. *swed*, *sitli*, also *sweating-sickness*; — (*toil*) *lohū*-*pāni*.

**TO SWEAT**, (n.) *pasijnā*, *pasinā* &c. *-chhūtnā*, *-girnā*, *-nikalnā*, *-dhalnā*, *-phalnā*, *-ānā*, or *-chūnā*, *lohū*-*pāni*-*k*; (a.) *'arāk* &c. *-lānā* or *-nikalnā*, &c.

**SWEATER**, *pasijanhar*, *'arkāwar*, *mu'arāk*.

**SWEATY**, *'arāk*-*ālūdā*, *pasyoḥā*, *pasine*-*dār*.

**SWEEP**, (*reach*, *bend*, &c.) *pahunch*, *lapet*.

**TO SWEEP**, *jhāpnā*, *buhārnā*, *kharhārnā*, *pharchā* &c. *-k*; — (*a well*) *jhālnā*, *nīwārnā*; — (*away*) *jhār*-*pachho*-*lenā*, *lapet*-*lenā*; — (*to carry off*) *khich* or *uthā* or *jhār*-*lejānā*.

**SWEPPER**, *jārob*-*kash*, *khāk*-*rob*, *halāl*-*khōr*, *mihtar*, *bhangt*, *kannās*, *chūhrā*. [*tachrā*, *talī*, *payyal*].

**SWEEPINGS**, *jhāpan*, *buhāran*, *kūrā*, *kurkuṭ*, *khāshāk*.

**SWEEP-NET**, *mahā*-*jāl*.

**SWEPTAKE**, *khainchū*, *lapetū*, *sarb*-*jit*.

**SWEET**, *mīthā*, *shirin*, *madhur*, sū, *khush*, *khūb*, *suhāwanā*, *namkin*, *malih*, *sā*, *olā*-*salonā*, *shakar*-*ālūda*, *rasilā*, *ras*-*bharā*; — (*the sweets*) *raskas*, *lazzat*, *bahār*.

**SWEET-BREAD**, *pathri*, *lablaba*, *baṭ*. [*mīthā*-*hojānā*].

**TO SWEETEN**, (a.) *mīthānā*, *shirinā* &c. *-k*; (n.) **SWEETHEART**, *pyārā*, *ankh*-*lagā*, *dil*-*band*, *dil*-*fareb*, *manbhā*, o. *yārni*, *ankh*-*lagi*, *dhemnā*, *shakar*-*farosh*, *rānghan*, *shakar*-*lab*, *rasiyā*, *rasilī*, *qholā*, *qholan*, *shāhid*.

**SWEETISH**, *mā*, il *ba* *shirini*, *mīthā*-*sā*, *kath*-*mīthā*.

**SWEETING**, *piyārā*, *madhū*, *mīthū*.

**SWEETLY**, *shirini* &c. *-se*, *narmi*-*se*, *madhurā*, i. *-se*.

**SWEETMEAT**, *mīthā*, i. *shirini*, *halwā*, *halwiyāt*, *lauziyāt*: the following are the most common: *laḍḍū*, *perā*, *jalebi*, *barī*, *batāsā*, *shakar*-*pāra*, *khājā*, *reorī*, *gaṭṭā*, *elāchi*-*dāna*, *amritī*, *barā*, *khurma*, *būndiyā*, *darbihsāt*, *chaktī*, *andarsā* *halwā*, *khūntiyā*, *se*, o. *gūjiyā*, *pūā*, *tilwā*, *pakwān*, *pāpar*, *sohan*, *olā*, *goljā*, *gulābā*, *mohan*, *bhog*, *barsolā*, *khajlā*, *hājilā*, *batās*-*phenī*, *khajūri*, *dandān*-*miṣri*, *andarsā*, *moti*-*chūr*, *nabāt*, *raskhōrā*.

**SWEETNESS**, *shirini*, *mīthās*, *mīthā*, i. *halāwat*, *madhūrā*, *madhurā*, i. *ras*, *malāḥat*; — (*of speech*) *faṣāḥat*. [*ūnchān*, *bharbharāḥat*].

**SWELL**, *phūlan*, *sūjan*, *naḥh*, *phulāwaṭ*, *uthān*, *uṭhan*.

**TO SWELL**, (n.) *sūjnā*, *phūlnā*, *uṭhnā*, *barhnā*, *chaḥnā*, *nikalnā*, *bamaknā*, *ubharnā*, *warm* &c. *-k*, *umand*-*nā*, *uphannā*, *phaphasnā*, *phulphulānā*, *gajgajānā*, *ūsiyānā*, *bhabhrānā*, *bharbharānā*, *munāhānā*; (a.) *sujānā*, *phūlānā*, *amās* &c. *-lānā*.

**SWELLING**, *warm*, *amās*, *sūj*, *phūlā*, o.

**TO SWELTER**, *khamsānā*, *umasnā*, *kansnā*, *ausnā*, *paknā*, *pasijnā*.

**TO SWEVE**, (*to deviate*) *bhūlnā*, *bhāgnā*, *inḥirāf*-*k*.

**SWIFT**, *jald*, *tez*, *shitāb*, *tund*, *beg*, *jaulān*; — (*horse*) *pawan*-*chāl*, *pawan*-*pūt*, *bād*-*pā*, *bād*-*paīmā*, *jald*-*kadam*, *kadam*-*bāz*, *shah*-*gām*, *tez* or *garm*-*rau* or *-gām*, *tund*-*raftār*, *rahwār*, *dūgāmā*; — (*elephant*) *pā*, el; — (*a bird*) *tez*-*par*; — (*rider*, &c.) *shah*-*sawār*.

**SWIFTLY**, *jaldi* &c. *-se*, *shitābī*-*se*, &c.

**SWIFTNES**, *jaldi*, *tezi*, *shitābī*, *tundi*, *begtā*, *ūtālī* or *ūtāwal*. [*ānā*, *gaṭgaṭānā*].

**TO SWILL**, *khichnā*, *sokhnā*, *dhoknā*, *tāchnā*, *galgal*.

**SWILLER**, *khichwaiyā*, *daryā*-*nosh*, *bisiyār*-*nosh*.

**TO SWIM**, (n.) *pāirnā*, *tīrnā*, *helnā*, *shināwari*-*k*, *pañ*-*warnā*; — (*to float*) *bhānsnā*; — (*as the head*) *ghūmnā*, *phīrnā*, *temirānā*, *chaundhiyānā*; — (*to be floated*) *bharnā*, *pur*-*h*, *labrez*-*h*, *lab* ā *lab*-*h*; (a.) *pairānā*, *helānā*, *tīrānā*.

**SWIMMER**, *pairwaiyā*, *pairāk*, *tārū*, *shināwar*.

**SWIMMING**, *pairā*, o. *helā*, o. *tīrā*, o.

**TO SWINDLE**, *haḥm*-*k*, *dāb*-*lenā* or *-r*, *fareb*-*se*-*lenā*.

**SWINDLER**, *dhūrt*-*bāz*, *buttebāz*, *māl* i. *mardum*-*khōr*, *mardum*-*fareb*.

**SWINE**, *sū*, ar. *sūkar*; — (*herd*) *khūk*-*bān*.

**SWING**, *jhulā*, o. *jumbish*; — (*machine*) *jhulā*, *pīng*, *hindolā*, *gahwāra*, *pālnā*, *mahad*, *jhonk*, *jhul*, *jhulāwā*, *qhulūā*, *pe*, on-*gūrā*, *jhulnā*, *daṭ*, *dhil*, *be*-*kaidī*; — (*to give*) *dhil*-*d*.

**TO SWING**, (n.) *jhulnā*, *qolnā*, *hīlnā*, (a.) *jhulānā*, *qolānā*, *hīlānā*, *pinghnā*, *jhūmnā*, *jhumānā*, *penghāmārnā*, *ghūmnā*, *bhānjnā*.

**TO SWINGE**, (*to thresh*, *flog*) *laṭhiyānā*, *jūtiyānā*.

**SWINGING**, (*Hindū religious ceremony*) *charkh*-*pūjā*.

**SWINISH**, *khūki*, *sū*, ar-*chāl*.

**SWITCH**, *chhārī*, *bed*, *bet*, *goḷī*, *shākhcha*.

**SWIVEL**, *raḥkalā*, *zambūrāk*, *jazā*, il. *janjāl*, *corrupted* from *jazā*, il. *gaṭhiyā*; — (*inst.*) *bhañwar*-*kali*.

**SWOON**, *mūrchhā*, *ghash*.

**TO SWOON**, *mūrchhā* &c. *-ānā*, *jī*-*qūbnā*, *marnā*, *te*, *ornā*, *te*, *ūrnā* or *tyorānā*. [*jhapetā*].

**TO SWOOP**, *jhapet*-*lenā* or *-mārnā*; — (*a swoop*)

**TO SWOP**, (*to exchange*) *badlā*, i. *-k*.

**SWORD**, *talwār*, *shamsher*, *saif*, *khāndā*, *kharg*, *tegh*, *saṃsām*, *ḥusām*, *kirwān*, *ḍurgā*, *kirich*, *saifcha*, *nimcha*, *ḍerh*-*bathī*, *dhop*, *guptī*, *sarohā*, *ūnā*; — (*toledo*) *bardwānī*, *karchhāl*, *jam*-*tamāchā*, *magh*-*rabi*, *junūbī*, *gūjrātī*, *dūlohi*; — (*to put to the sword*) *tahī*-*tegh*-*k*, *kāṭ*-*kāḥnā*.

**SWORD-KNOT**, *zulfī*; — (*sword-law*) *labed*.

**SWORD-PLAYER**, *shamsher*-*zan*, *talwāriyā*, *khandait*.

**SWORDSMAN**, *talwār*-*band*, *haṭhiyār*-*band*, *shamsher*-*k* &c. *-bāz*.

**SWORN**, *kasmi*, *saugandi*.

**SYCOPHANT**, *chughl*-*khōr*, *sukhan*-*chin*, *lutrā*, *khushā*-*madi* *taṭṭū*, *baingan* *kā* *naukar*, *khāyā* or *pā*, e. *-les*.

**SYLLABICAL**, *sanjogī*, *tahjiyā*.

**SYLLABLE**, *hijī*, *kalima*, *sabab*, *watad*.

**TO SYLLABLE**, *hijī*-*k*, *harfaṇ* *harfaṇ*-*bolnā* or *-paḥnā*.

**SYLLOGISM**, *ḥiyās*, *ḥaziya*, *dalil*.

**SYLVAN**, *jangali*, *dashti*, *aranyamay*.

**SYMBOL**, *murād*, *chinh*, *nishān*, *'alāmat*.

**SYMMETRICAL**, *sūpinḍ*, *khush*-*usūb*, *sumel*.

**SYMMETRY**, *andāza*, *ḥarina*, *khush*-*ḍauli*, *sū*-*ḍauli* *sūmel*, *sūras*, *ḍaul*.

**SYMPATHETICAL**, *ham*-*gham*, *ham*-*dard*, *dard*-*sharik*, *gham*-*khvār*, *dard*-*mand*, *sababi*; — (*affection*) *olambā*.

**TO SYMPATHISE**, *riḥkāt* &c. *-k*, *ham*-*dard*-*h*, *gham*-*khānā*, *dil*-*soz*-*h*, *pasijnā*, *siblanā*.

**SYMPATHY**, *riḥkāt*, *dil*-*sozi*, *ham*-*dardi*, *rabṭ*, *mel*, *ras*, *karunā*-*ras*, *muwāḥikat*, *munāṣibat*.

**SYMPHONY**, *ham*-*āhangī*, *ham*-*āwāzi*, *khush*-*lai*, *tarāna*.

**SYMPOSIAC**, *majlisī*, *majlisāna*, *ham*-*piyāla*.

**SYMPTOM**, *'alāmat*, *alangār*, *nishān*, *āṣār* (pl. *āṣār*).

**SYNCOPE**, (*fainting*) *haḡf*, *ghash*, *mūrchhā*.

**SYNECDOCHE**, *gikr* *juz* *irāda* *kull*, *gikr* *kull* *irāda* *juz*.

**SYNOD**, (*assembly*) *majlis* i. *mushā*, *khāna*, *gūrmat*.

**SYNONYM**, **SYNONYMY**, *tarādūf*, *lafṭ* i. *ham*-*ma'ni*.

SYNONYMOUS, mutarādif, ham-ma'nī, wāḥidu-l-ma'nī, samarthī.

SYNOPSIS, teraj, naṣṣha, mujmal, mukhtaṣar, jumla.

SYNTAX, naḥw, sabd, kridant.

SYNTHESIS, idrāki-juz ilā-l-kull, milāwaṭ. [ḵana.

SYRINGE, pichkāri, ḥuḵna, damkalā, pachūkā, maḥ-

To SYRINGE, pichkāri- &c. -mārnā, ḥuḵna-mārnā.

SYSTEM, kānūn, ḵā'ida, naṣṣha, ḍawl, kaṭkanā, ā'in, shāstar, band o bast. [tagam.

SYSTEMATIC, SYSTEMATICAL, ḵā'ida-muwāṣiḵ, mun-

T

TABERNACLE, dewal, ma'bad, imām-bāri.

TABLE, mez or meḥ kā takhta, dastar-ḵhān, chaukā, bisāṭ; — (plan) naṣṣha; — (to turn the tables) takhta-ulṭanā. [chaddar, dastari, bastani.

TABLE-CLOTH, dastar-ḵhān, sufra, shailān, kandūri,

TABLET, lauh, pāṭi, takhtī, chaktī, chauki.

TABOUR, ṭamki, mirdang, ḍholak, tablaḵ, ṭabla, ṭambūr.

TABOURET, mirdangi, ḍholakiyā, ṭambūrchī.

TACIT, sākit, mugudh, chūp, maun; — (consent) ḵhāmōshi nim raṣā; — (implied) mutazammīn.

TACITLY, ba-sakūt, ḡimnap, ḵhāmōshi-se.

TACITURNITY, ḵhāmōshi, sakūt, pumba-dahani, mauntā.

TACK, (naṣ) kil, band, meḵhcha.

To TACK, ṭāknā, jorñā, milānā, ḡāṭhnā, lagānā.

TACKLE, TACKLING, saranjām, asbāb, sāman, ḥarba, kil-kāṭṭā, rassi-wassi; — (fishing) baṣī-waṣī.

TACTICS, sipāhi-gari, judhkār, ṣaf-ārā, i, fann i jang.

TADPOLE, gal-phūli, meng-machhi, bengūchi.

TAFFETA, tāfta, daryā, i, che, oli.

TAG, dumbāla, mukh-band, kannā; — (rag and bob-tail) radd i ḵhalk, chhoṭe baṛe, rāḥ-bhor, radū, ā-kadū, ā, lenḍī-būchi, amir-fakir, kas-nākas, lālū-jagdhār, 'awāmmu-n-nās.

To TAG, muṣh-mārnā. [tail] pusht-d, piḥ-d.

TAIL, dum, ponch, dumbāl, dumbālā; — (to turn

TAILED, dum-dār, ponchiyā, dumbāl-dār.

TAILLESS, bāṇḍā, lūṇḍorā, lūṇḍā, be-dumbāl.

TAILOR, sūji, darzi (vulg. darji), ḵhāiyāt, ustā.

TAINT, bo, bās; ālāsh, ālūḍagi, kadūrat.

To TAINT, bharnā, ālūda- &c. -k; — (to corrupt) bigārnā, ḵharāb-k, saṛānā, busānā.

TAINTED, ālūda, mailā, bosida, bisāhindā.

TAINTLESS, nir-mal, pak, be-dāgh, be-ālūḍagi.

To TAKE, lenā, pakārnā, gahnā, le-lenā, ṭeknā, mārnā, phasānā, bajhānā, pānā, saṭnā, chaknā, kathiyānā, le-chalnā, uḥānā, lānā, sar-k, fatiḥ-k; — (to

succeed) lahnā, ṭhaharnā, lagnā; — (to drink) pinā; — (a walk) sair-farmānā; — (to happen) ā-jānā; — (to accept) kabūl-k, mānnā; — (to

choose) pasand-k; — (to captivate) mohnā, girif-tār-k; — (to understand) jānā, samajhnā, bājhnā, ḡinnā; — (one thing for another) ḡhalaṣ samajhnā;

— (to swallow) ḵhānā, nigalnā, līnā; — (effect) asar-pakārnā; — (to fix) ṭhaharnā, ṭhānnā, mu-

ḵarrar-k, bāndhnā, karnā; — (to copy) utārnā, khichnā; — (to carry) lejanā, uḥā-lejanā; —

(to bear) bardāsh-k, sahnā; — (to hire) kirāya-lenā, karnā, bhārā-k; — (to take out) nikālā,

kāḥnā, kāḥ-saṭnā; — (to take by the hand) dast giri-k; — (to take care) ḵhabardār-h; — (to

take off) utārnā; — (to take place) pesh-raft-h, chalnā, rachnā; — (to take up) uḥā-lenā; —

(to occupy) roknā; — (on one's self) oṭnā; — (a business, &c.) ūpar se lenā; — (to take aft r)

jāna, paṛnā; — (to take away victuals) ziyāda-k; — (to take down, write) ḵalam-band-k, likh- or ṭānk-r; — (to fell) girā-d, toṛnā; — (to take advantage) ḵābū-chalānā, shippa-larānā; — (to take the field) dera-nikālā, khet-pakārnā; — (to take flight) ur-j; — (to take in sail) parde lapeṭnā.

TAKE CARE, (interj.) ḵhabar-dār! zinḥār!

TAKEN, (conquered, as a city, &c.) maftūḥ, liyā-hū, ā.

TAKER, le, ū, lenḥār, lewaiyā; — (in comp.) lewā, gir.

TALO or TALK, (a mineral) ṭalk, abraḵ.

TALK, ḵiṣṣā, kahāni, dastān, naḵl, aḥāna, alātūnī; — (information) bhed, bāt, ḵhabar.

TALK-BEARER, chughal-ḵhor, suḵhan-chin, ḡhammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā, barāmadi, rāzbar, dūtā.

TALK-BEARING, chughal-ḵhori, suḵhan-chini, ḡham māzi, lutrā, i. [hunar, liyāḵat.

TALENT, TALENTS, 'aḵl, sha'ūr, jauhar, gun, wasf,

TALISMAN, (from ṭilism, pl. ṭilimāt) ṭābi', ḥīrz, ḡiḥaunnā.

TALK, bāt, bāt-chit, guftaḡ, kalima, kalima-kalām, bāt-bat-kahā, o, bolchāl, charchā, ḵilḵāl; — (rumour) ḡap, afwāḥ, shuhra.

To TALK, bolnā, kahnā, bāt-chit- &c. -k, batiyānā, bahaṣnā, baknā, ḡap-mārnā, bakhlānnā, oṭnā, hānk-nā, chāṭnā, bolnā-chālnā; — (to one's self) āp se āp bolnā.

TALKATIVE, batūnī, bakki, ziyāda-go, barbariyā, bis-yār-go, ḡapṭi, fuṣūl-go, darida-dahan, charcharā, bat-kahā, kalahā, batakkar.

TALKATIVENESS, ziyāda-go, i, bisyār-go, i.

TALKER, mutakallim, baktā, goyanda; — (in comp) go; — (boaster) lāf-zan, lakh-pachotrā, baṛ-bolā

TALKY, (made of talc) ṭalkī, abraḵi.

TALI, ūnchā, buland, lambā, darāz, utangā, dirgh, sarlā, ḡadd-āwar, kāwāk, darāz-ḡadd, lambū, lambā-ḡadd, kashida-ḡimat, lamb-chhar; — (horse) do-rikāba.

TALLNESS, darāzi, bulandī, lambā, i, ūnchā, i.

TALLOW, charbi, piḥ, chiknā, i, shahm, (adj.) shahmī.

TALLY, bent-kaṭi, muwāḡaḡat.

To TALLY, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, ṭhik-h, barābar-ānā, muwāṣiḵ-paṛnā; (a.) milānā, ṭhik- &c. ṭarnā.

TALON, nāḡhun, nah, nakh, changul, changāl.

TAMARIND, tamar i hindi, imli, tentar; — (large) kangnā, kūchiyā.

TAMARISK, jhā, ū, gaz, ṭarfā, mā, en or māyan.

TAMBOURINE, (kind of drum) ḵhanjari.

TAME, hilā, rām, muṭi', poswān, mānūs, dastāmoz, ḵhāna-kūriz, pālā; — (domestic) ḵhāngī, aḥli, ḡharailā.

To TAME, hilānā, ṭābi'- &c. -k, toṛnā, dabānā, ḵho-gar-k, lānā, changā-k, sidhā-k.

TAMEABLE, hilne-jog, hilā, ū, uns-paḡir.

TAMELY, nā-mardi-se, buz-dill-se.

TAMENESS, rāmi, milāp, itā'at, dast-āmozi.

To TAMPER, chheṛnā, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d; — (to quack) dawā-hāzi-k, ṭapolnā, dekh-bhāl-k.

To TAN, sijhānā, pakānā, charḡhānā, dabāḡhat-k, jhunkārnā; — (leather) kasnā, pukhta-k; — (by the sun) jālnā, jhanwānā.

TANGENT, mamās or mumās, irā.

TANGIBILITY, mamsūsiyat, lams-paḡiri.

TANGIBLE, mamsūs, mumkinu-l-mass, massī, asparai

To TANGLE, uljhānā, darham-barham-k.

TANK, tālāb, talā, ū, haup, pokharā, sar, sarwar, bharan, tāl, taliyā.

TANKARD, kūza, piyāla, sarposh-dār piyāla.  
 TANNED, kasā, pūkhā, pakkā. [sijhā.o.  
 TANNER, dabbāgh, chamār; — (*tanning*) dabāghat,  
 TANTALISATION, tarsā.o, ḡahkā.o, lalchā.o.  
 To TANTALISE, tarsānā, lalchānā, lahrānā, ḡahkānā,  
 likānā, jhuthlānā, tapānā.  
 TANTAMOUNT, (*equivalent*) barābar, 'iwaṣ, muḡābil.  
 TAP, thok, thak, thāpi, thopi, thāp.  
 To TAP, thakthānā, khaṡkhaṡnā, thonkā, thapthap-  
 ānā, thopiyanā, thakthakānā, chhe, onā; — (*to*  
*pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā, sūrākh-k.  
 TAPE, (*a narrow fillet*) ḡor, paṡṡi, niwār.  
 TAPER, (*a small light*) mom-batti, chirāgh, diyā.  
 TAPER, TAPERING, (adj.) ḡā.o-dum, moṡā-patīā, utārā.  
 To TAPER, utā-chapḡā.o-h, utārā.  
 TAPESTRY, muḡhajjar, tamāmī.  
 TAP, ḡiṡrān, ganda-birozā, rāl, kil kā roghān.  
 To TAP, dhūpnā, rāl-lagānā, ḡiṡran-lagānā.  
 TARDILY, haule, dhime, susti-se, deri-se.  
 TARDINESS, āhistagi, deri, dirangi, susti, kāhili, makḡ.  
 TARDY, āhista, ḡhilā, dhimā, sust, kāhil, mandā, dirang.  
 TARE, (*a weed*) ahaṡḡ; — (*in commerce*) dharā.  
 TARGER, ḡhāl, phari, sipar, girda; — (*a place for*  
*the practice of*) chāṡdmāri.  
 TARGERTEE, ḡhalait, sipar-band, phariyāit.  
 TARIFF, nirḡh-nāma, nirḡh, bhā.o.  
 To TARNISH, ālūda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k or -h,  
 or bharnā, be-safā- or be-jilā-k.  
 TARNISHED, be-jilā, be-āb, be-raunaḡ, be-chāṡak.  
 To TARRY, ṡaharnā, ṡiknā, thambhnā, bilambnā,  
 aṡknā, chhā-rahnā. [khaṡṡā.  
 TART, (*pie*) sambosa, laungchirā; — (*acid*) turāh.  
 TARTAR, tāṡār, turk; — (*to catch a tartar*) bāgh kā  
 muṡh chūmnā.  
 TARTLY, turshi &c. -se, khaṡā.i-se, karwā.i-se.  
 TARTNESS, turshi, khaṡā.i, karwā.i.  
 TASK, ṡikā, muḡṡṡā, chuḡautā, kūt, niyam, wīrd,  
 waṡṡā, jāp, muḡṡṡari, ḡapiya, bakherā, thakthak;  
 — (*concern*) gimma; — (*business*) kāma, ṡahal,  
 shuḡh; — (*labour*) miṡnat; — (*to take to task*)  
 ḡāṡṡnā, sāṡṡnā, jhāṡnā, sar-zanish-k, malāmat-k.  
 To TASK, chuḡautā- &c. -k.  
 TASK-MASTER, sarkada, muḡḡṡil, sarkob.  
 TASSER, jhabbā, laṡkan, 'ilāḡa, phundnā, parcham,  
 rākhī, mangulā, jhabbiyā.  
 TASSELLED, jhabbe-dār, phindne-dār.  
 TASTE, sawād, maza, laggat, ḡā.ika, ruch, chāshni,  
 chāṡ, pasand, magāḡ, haḡḡ; — (*discernment*)  
 salika, manish.  
 To TASTE, chakhnā, ḡā.ika- &c. -lenā, dekhnā, chikh-  
 nā, namak-dekhnā; — (*to feel*) lagnā, jān-paynā,  
 ma'lūm-h.  
 TASTER, ḡā.ika-dār, non-chikhwā, chāshni-gir, bakā-  
 wal, namak-chash.  
 TASTEFUL, maza-dār, lagig, khush-ḡā.ika, khush-  
 gawār, gawārā, ruchak, swāṡishṡ. [alonā.  
 TASTELESS, be-maza, be-laggat, be-sawād, be-ḡā.ika,  
 TASTELESSNESS, be-mazagi, be-sawādi.  
 TATTEE, lattā, tukrā, dhajji, purza, reza, chithṡā,  
 khindṡā, lir, zhinda.  
 To TATTER, phār-ḡ, purza-purza- &c. -k.  
 TATTERED, ḡūḡar, jhilmit, purza-purza, ṡūṡā-phūṡā.  
 TATTERDEMALION, chithṡiyā, chirḡapiyā, ḡūḡariyā,  
 khindariyā. [arbar, bakwās.  
 TATTLE, bak, gap, zaṡal, saṡ, bar-bar, ziyāda-go.i,  
 To TATTLE, baknā, barbarānā, bakā-k, ziyāda-go.i-k,  
 . gap- &c. -mārnā, lutrānā, ḡhol-mārnā, chūṡ-charā-  
 k, gutaknā.

TATTLE, bakki, gappi, zaṡali, barbariyā, ziyāda-go,  
 batūni, ochhā, kam-ḡarṡ, lūṡrā, labṡā.  
 TAVERN, bhanger-khāna, kalwār-khāna, sharāb-khāna,  
 mai-khāna, kharābat, mai-kada, kalār-khāna.  
 TAVERN-KEEPER, bhangerā, muḡh, kalār, kalwār: the  
 word panch-wālā (probably from our word punch)  
 is much used at Calcutta, whence panch-wāle ko  
 yahān jā.o go to the tavern.  
 TAUNT, ṡa'n, ṡa'na, miṡnā, boli, ṡa'n-tashni', ihānat,  
 magammāt, ṡanz, sarzanish, ṡaṡholi, jaur o jaṡā.  
 To TAUNT, ṡa'n- &c. -k, miṡnā-mārnā, chiphānā.  
 TAUNTER, ṡa'na-zan; — (*tauntingly*) ṡa'na-zani-se.  
 TAUTOLOGICAL, mukarrar; — (*tautologist*) takrāri;  
 — (*tautology*) takrār, takarrur.  
 TAW, (*marble*) anṡā, goli.  
 TAWDRINESS, be-luṡṡi, nā-zebi, be-saji, be-nazākati.  
 TAWDRY, be-luṡṡ, nā-zeb, be-saj, bharangi.  
 TAWNY, jhaunrā, pilā, zard, sā,ohlā or sānwālā.  
 TAX, maḡṡul, ḡṡil, khirāj, khazāna, foṡā, bāj, dastūr,  
 zakāt, kar, rai, ḡand, parṡawat; — (*various kinds*  
*of taxes*) mūl, chati, khāna-shumāri, mutaharrifa,  
 ḡarf-sikkā, jasiya, kharāj i māl, māl-guzāri.  
 To TAX, maḡṡul- &c. -lagānā or -b; — (*to accuse,*  
*to charge*) lagānā, ḡarf-r.  
 TAXABLE, maḡṡuli, ḡāṡib niṡāb, lā.ik i khirāj.  
 TAXATION, rai-bandī, kar-bandī, dandkār.  
 TAXER, (*tax-gatherer*) zakātī, ḡandḡkāri, ṡaḡṡul-dār.  
 TEA, chā or chāo; — (*teapot*) chāe-dān; — (*tea-*  
*kettle*) tatahrā; — (*teacup*) chā-kā piyāla.  
 To TEACH, sikhānā, sikhilānā, diḡhlānā, paṡhānā,  
 āmokṡā-k, ta'lim-k, talṡin-k; — (*birds*) bulānā;  
 — (*to train*) nikālānā.  
 TEACHABLE, 'ilm-paḡir, tarbiyat-paḡir, sikhānhār.  
 TEACHER, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, sichhak or sik-  
 ṡhak, gurū, pīr, murshid, pāṡhak, achāriṡ, nāyak,  
 āḡhūn or āḡhūnd, māl.  
 TEACHING, sikhā.i, āmōzish, ta'lim, sikhṡā.  
 TEAK, (*wood so called*) sāḡwān or sāḡaun.  
 TEAL, murḡh-ābi, pan-kukri.  
 TEAM, jel, zanṡira; — (*of two horses, &c.*) juṡt.  
 TEAR, āṡud, ashk, āṡhū, lor, sarashk; — (*to be in*  
*tears*) āṡkh-ḡabḡabānā, āb-dida-h.  
 TEAR, (*fissure*) chāk, darz, chir, daridagi.  
 To TEAR, phāṡnā, chirnā, chāk-k, maskānā, chonthnā,  
 chithāṡnā; — (*to break*) toṡnā; — (*to pull*)  
 khichnā, khasoṡnā, chhinnā, nochnā, bakoṡnā; —  
 (-out) ukhāṡnā; (n.) masaknā, chasnā, ṡūṡ-chalānā.  
 TEARER, phāṡṡ; — (*in comp.*) dar.  
 TEARFUL, pur-chashm, ashk-ālūda, āṡswārā, ashkbār,  
 ashknāk, lor-bharā, āb-dida.  
 TEARLESS, nirāṡud, khānda-rū, haṡs-mukh.  
 To TEASE, (*to card*) suljhānā, jhāṡnā; — (*to vex*)  
 satāna, diḡḡ-k, tang-k, zich-k, tasdi'-d, angliyānā,  
 bahri-jagānā, magṡz-khānā or -khāli-k, āṡṡeṡ-  
 gale-ḡ.  
 TEASER, mūḡi, satā.ū; — (*of cotton*) pumba-zan.  
 TEAT, (*dug or nipple*) than.  
 TECHNICAL, hikmatī, 'ilmi, kitābi, iṡṡilāḡi, luḡṡati.  
 TEDIOUS, ḡhilā, dhimā, kāhil, majhūl; — (*long*)  
 darāz, bhāri, barā; — (*wearisome*) uchāṡ, udās,  
 pahār (lit. a mountain).  
 TEDIOUSLY, susti- &c. -se, ḡhilā.i-se.  
 TEDIOUSNESS, ḡhil, susti, barā.i, darāzi, ṡūl, uchāṡī,  
 udāsi. [umanḡṡnā.  
 To TEEM, bharā- or pur- or paṡā- or ma'mūr-h,  
 TEETH, (*canine*) kūchli; — (*having teeth*) dantailā,  
 dantērā; — (*large*) dantū; — (*to shew the*)  
 dānt kichkichānā.

TO TETH, dānt-līnā or dānt-nikālā (v. tooth).

TEINT, rang (v. shade, tint, colour).

TELESCOPE, dūr-bin, dūr-darshak.

TO TELL, kalnā, bolnā, sunānā, batlanā, jatānā, janānā, gāhir-k, kholnā, lānā, ma'lūm-karānā, khabar-d, bayān-k; — (to count) ginnā, shumār-k.

TELLER, baktā, gīnwaiyā, &c. shumārī; — (in comp.) go, khwān; thus, kīssa-go, a story-teller.

TELL-TALE, chughl-khor, sāsī, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā.

TEMPERITY, be-tadbiri, tahawwur, be-bāki, be-ihitiyāgi.

TEMPER, TEMPERAMENT, (disposition) mizāj, 'gab'iat or 'gab'iat, subhā-o, bān, t'yon, prakrit, sarisht, uilād, khol, khaqlat; — (temperature) pāni, āb o hawā, dam, tā-o; — (of iron, steel, &c.) āb.

TO TEMPER, muwāṣṣ-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā-onā, dam-d; — (hot water with cold) samonā; — (mix) milānā; — (iron) saḥt-k, pakānā.

TEMPERAMENT, TEMPERATURE, ḥālat, i'tidāl.

TEMPERANCE, i'tidāl, wasaṭ, madh, tawassuṭ, parhez, parhez-gāri, sanjam, war'.

TEMPERATE, (mild) mu'tadil, mutawassīṭ, madham, khunuk; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gār.

TEMPERATELY, i'tidāl-se; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gāri-se. [wā.i.]

TEMPEST, āndhi, ṭūfān, jhakhar, andhā-dhundh, chau-TEMPESTUOUS, andhiyāhā, ṭūfāni, tez, tund.

TEMPLE, (place of worship) ma'bad, dewal, math, maṇḍap, dewasthān, but-kada, maṇḍi, sewālā, thākur-bāri, 'ibādat-gāh or -khāna, dair, de, oharā, de, oghar, dewasthal, but-khāna, ka'batu-l-lāh, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-haram, kamisht; — (of Mecca) ka'ba, kibla; — (of the head) kan-paṭi, shakīka, puṭ-puṭi.

TEMPORAL, dunyāwī, sānsāri, jahāni.

TEMPORARY, 'āriṣi, faṣali, mauṣami, chand-roza.

TO TEMPORIZE, zamāna-sāzi-k, sāmaiki-k.

TEMPORIZER, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, dunyā-sāz, sama.i. TO TEMPT, warghalānā, lalchānā, lubhānā, ighwā- &c. -k, targhib- &c. -d, phuslānā, lalkārānā, tarsānā, ubhānā, uchāṭnā; — (to provoke) jagānā, uṭhānā.

TEMPTATION, ighwā, targhib, ṭam', lālach, tishnā, lobb, taḥrik, waswasa, uchāṭ, shawbat. [tarsā.ū.]

TEMPTER, muḥarrik, targhib-dih, lalchā, ū, lobbā, ū.

TEMPTING, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāgib.

TEN, das, dah, 'ashar; — (of cards) dahlā; — (a ten) dahā, 'ashrā; — (tens, not units) dahā, i, daban, dāhak; — (-per cent) dahotrā, dahiki, do-bisti, do-biswī; — (it is ten to one that he will lose) bis biswā hāregā, solah biswā jitegā; — (it is ten to one he will come) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; — (ten times) dah-chand, dah-gunā. [ṭhahrā.ū.]

TENABLE, mustahkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, ṭikā, ū.

TENACIOUS, saḥt, saḥt-gir, girifta-mizāj, karār, dirh, shadidu-l-kalb, kaṭhor, magrā; — (glutinous) laslāsā, chip-chipā, mulazzij.

TENACIOUSLY, saḥti- &c. -se, saḥt-giri-se, &c.

TENACIOUSNESS, saḥti, saḥt-giri, girifta-mizāji, kaṭhortā, dirhtā. [chaspidagi.]

TENACITY, las-lasāḥ, chip-chipāḥ, lazūjat, ittifaq.

TENANT, kirāya-dār, bharait, āsāmī, paṭṭe-dār, ra'iyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajir.

TO TEND, rakhuā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bāni- &c. -k, aḡornā; (n) jhuknā, ḡhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, mājl-h, daurnā.

TENDENCY, mail, mailān, jhukā-o, tawajjuh; — (drift) murād, maḥṣad, maḡlab, muddā'ā, ḡhāt, ḡharz, ma, āl, manjar.

TENDER, narm, mulā'im, gul-gul, komal, sukwār, kāghaḡi, shisha-bāshā, batāsi, paniri, gud-gudā, nau-lāsi, phūskā; — (light) subuk, halkā; — (kind) dardmand, shafik; — (as age) kachā, thoṛā, kam, saḡhir; — (indulgent) nāz-bardār.

TENDER, (offer) tawāṣu', naḡar, bhenṭ.

To TENDER, tawāṣu'- &c. -k, denā, naḡar-guḡrānā.

TENDER-HEARTED, narm-dil, mom-dil, raḡm-dil, rakīku-l-kalb.

TENDERLING, larḡā, olā, nāz-parwarda.

TENDERLY, dardmandi- &c. -se, raḡm-dili-se.

TENDERNESS, &c. narmi, mulā'imat, murawwat, komaltā, nāzuki, sukwārā, dard, chho, prem, narm-dili, mom-dili, luḡf, laṭāfat, mulāḡhizā, ishfiq, shafakat; — (scrupulousness) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

TENDINOUS, TENDONOUS, nasilā, 'aḡab-dār.

TENDON, naa, pai, 'aḡab, paṭhā, pāṭhi, 'aḡla, khunch, particularly the tendo achilles.

TENDON, sūt, resha, ner, dāḡhi.

TENEMENT, maḡbūḡa, ghar, makān or maḡām.

TENESMUS, sūr, beg, haḡas.

TENET, masla, ā, in, ḡaul, rit, kahnut, i'tikād, nischai.

TENFOLD, das-gūnā, dah-chand, dah-chandagi; — (reward) dah-dar-dunyā ṣad dar āḡhir.

TENOUR, (drift) maḡmūn, maḡhūm, ma'nī, 'ibarat, ḡarina, lachhnā, ṭarz, ḡhab, rang, faḡwā, hawā; — (course) ṭariq, chāl, rawish, ḡhāl; — (in music) sorit, zir.

TENSE, zamān, sigḡha, kāl, samai; — (the perfect or complete past) māḡi muṭlaḡ, bhūt; — (the future) mustaḡbil, bhāwik; — (the present) ḡāl, bartmān, sigḡha e ḡāl, bartmān-kāl; — (the three tenses) azmina ḡalāḡa, tri-kāl.

TENSE, (adj.) tanā-hu'ā, kashida, chaphā.

TENSION, TENSENESS, tanāḡaṭ, khichā-o, kashidagi, kashish, kasā-o, chaphā-o, tanā-o, tām.

TENT, ḡhaima, dera, tambū, raufi, pāl, be-choba, aspak, dalel-khāna, ḡalandra, sarācha, nam-gira, khirḡah, &c. kapar-koṭā; — (in surgery) batti, falita; — (varieties) do-aspa, do-chobā, chau-tarkā, peshḡah, banjāri; — (the walls of a tent) kanāt; — (a tent pole) chob, dandā; — (the round piece of timber at the top of a tent) bād-resḡha; — (a tent maker) ḡhaima-doz; — (a tent pitcher) farrāsh, ḡhalāṣi.

TENTER, anḡri, anksi; — (to be on the tenters) khichā-tāni-men-h. [dah-yaki.]

TENTH, daswān, dahum; — (part) dasānā, 'ushar.

TENUITY, patlāḡaṭ, rikākat, laṭāfat, bāriki.

TENURE, 'alāḡa, lagā-o, ḡabḡa, sanad, paṭṭā; — (a tenure in perpetuity) paṭṭā istimrāri, amar paṭṭā.

TERPD, shir-garam, gun-guā, nim-garm [dūsi.]

TERGIVERSATION, herā-pheri, ṭāl-maṭol, ālābālā, dū-

TERM, bāt, laḡ, taḡrir, pārnām, dhan, laḡab, luḡhat;

— (phrase) iṭilāḡ, roz-marra, 'ibarat;

(stipulation) shart, ḡaul, hoṭ, khīyār; — (time)

waḡt, berā, samo, mi'ād; — (session) jalsa.

TO TERM, kahnā, bolnā, nām-r, bakhlānā.

TERMAGANT, larānki, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rā-e-bāḡhni, jibhāl.

TO BE TERMED, kahlānā, mashḡūr-h.

TO TERMINATE, (a) hadd-k or -b; — (to finish) tamām-k, niṭṭānā, ba-sar-lānā, munkaṭā-k, chukānā; (n.) tamām- &c. -h, chhutnā, ho-chuknā, ni-patnā, āḡhir ko pahunchnā, honā, barābar-h, pūjnā.

TERMINATION, āḡhir, tamāmī, anjām, ant, itmām, inṣirām, samāpat or samāpt, khatam.

TERMS, (menses) mu'tād; — (good) salāmat-rawi; — (to be on good terms) ṣaf-rahnā.

TERNION, tiyā, trik, trikkā.

TERRACE, chautarā (vulg. chabūtrā); — (of a house) kothā, bām, chhat.

TO TERRACE, pāṭnā, gachgiri-k.

TERRESTRIAL, khāki, zamīni, arṣi, miṭhā, gili, sifi; — (- bodies) ajrām i sifi; — (- abode) chaman i dahar.

TERRIBLE, muhib, haul-nāk, bhayankar, bhayaunā, dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; — (violent) shadid, sakht, karā.

TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki; — (violence) shiddat, sakhti.

TERRIBLY, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

TO TERRIFY, darānā, bharmanā, dahshat- &c. -d, hairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.

TERRITORY, mulk, des, diyār, kishwar, mamālik, 'amal. [hirās, dhāk.

TERROR, dahshat, haul, dar, sankā, bim, khauf, bhai,

TERSE, shufta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pakiza.

TERTIAN, antariyā, tap i ghib, ek-antar, tijri or tijari.

TEST, kasauti, miṭhak, 'aiyār, āzmā, ish, imtiḥān, taj-rubā, achwat.

TESTAMENT, (last will) waṣiyat-nāma, dhan-patar; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New) injil.

TESTATOR, mūsi, dhanpatari.

TESTATRIX, mūsiya or mūṣā, dhan-patrini.

TESTER, palang-posh, chhat; — (bed) chhapar-khaṭ.

TESTICLE, khāya, pelā, khusiya, āṇḍ, baiṣa, kauṛi, āṇḍ, pelhar, tukhū.

TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhi, shāhidi.

TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.

TO TESTIFY, gawāhi- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.

TESTIMONIAL, shahādāt-nāma, gawāhi-nāma, sāfi-nāma, dastāwez, shāhidi, istishād, kitābu-l-kāfi.

TESTIMONY, shahādāt, gawāhi, sākh, baiyinat, dalālat, dalil.

TESTY, (irritable) kaṭahā, zūd-ranj.

TETE-A-TETE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagī, ham-gap, muhā-muhā, rū ba rū, dū ba-dū.

TETHEE, garā, oṇ, paghā, pā-lahang, pā-band, bāg-dor, chhānd, nāwī, antā-gorī, nainā.

TO TETHEE, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, niwānā.

TETRAPETALOUS, chaupankhriyā.

TETRASTIC, rubā'i, kiṭā, chaturpadi, chaupā.i.

TETTER, (disease) dād, dinā, i, seṇhū, ā, seli, bafā-dāri.

TEXT, malan, aṣl, mūl; — (-hand) jali; — (man, &c.) ḥāfiḡ; — (of the Qur'ān) āyat.

TEXTURE, bunāwaṭ, bināwaṭ, bāntāni, bāft, kīmāsh, banāwaṭ, tarkib, sākhṭ, udherbin.

THAN, se, az, ki, seṇ, sūn; — (it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly) laṛā, i ke khet meṇ mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhāgne se; — (I would rather starve than beg) fāke marnā mujhe kabūl hai bhik māngne-se.

TO THANK, shukr- &c. -kahnā or -karnā, dhan-mānā.

THANKFUL, shākir, shukr-guṣār, dhan-māni, iḥsān-mand, gunabādi.

THANKFULLY, shukr-guṣāri- &c. -se, shukrāna.

THANKFULNESS, shukr-guṣāri, iḥsān-mandi.

THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guṣār.

THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukrī, be shukr i ni'mat.

THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-guṣāri, shukrān i ni'mat, minnat; — (thank God) al ḥamdu-li-llāh.

THANKSGIVING, adā, e shukr, shukrāna, shukr i ni'mat, sipā; — (to God) yā ilāhi terā shukr hai.

THANK-WORTHY, wājibu-sh-shukr.

THAT, (pron.) wuh (obl. us), jo (obl. jis), ki, wuh; (conjunct.) to, ki, tā, tāki, kyūnki, is wāṣṭe ki; — (- same) taunā, waisā, taisā; — (former) wuhī; — (that is to say) ya'ni, algharaz; — (I shall go, that I may see him before he departs) main jā, āṅgā to us ko dekhūngā kabi rawāna hone ke; — (that way) wūḥiḥ (opposed to yūḥiḥ, this way).

THATCH, ghās, khay kharh; — (a thatched roof) chhap-par.

TO THATCH, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.

THATCHER, chhapar-band, gharāmi, chhawayā.

THATCHING, chhājan, parchhati, palāni, palāo.

TO THAW, (n.) pighalnā, tighalnā, gulnā, ghulnā; (a.) pighlānā, tighlānā, &c.

THE, al, wuh, yih; — (the very) wuhī; — (the more he receives the more he demands) jyon jyon miltā usko, tyon tyon chāhtā hai; — (the more I admonish, the less he minds) jyon ziyāda ham kahte hain, tyon kam wuh suntā hai: this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindūstāni; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns that or this, as in the following examples from Saundā: go, iyā hai yih chirāgh gharibān ki gor kā, like the lamp on the graves of the poor; we din gaye ki jis se phabe thā tujhe ghurār, the days are gone when pride might have become you.

THEATRE, tamāsha-gāh, naḥ-khāna, akhāṛā, nāch-ghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an assembly-room.

THEE, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere or terī, &c.

THEFT, chori, duzdi, sarḡa, mochan, taskari.

THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoṇ-kā, in-kā, inhoṇ-kā, apnā, apne or apni; — (they are telling their story to the king) we apnā kīṣa pāishāh se kahte hain; — (they slew their father on the road) winhoṇ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-dālā; — (their own people, &c.) apnoṇ; — (will they slay their own?) apnoṇ ko mār-dālenge?

THEM, un, unh, or unhoṇ, in, inh, or inhoṇ.

THEME, maṣdar, mūl, aṣl, maḥḡa, zamīn, kalfiyat; — (subject) ḥākiqat, het, āsai; — (dissertation) musawwada, kalpanā, abhyās.

THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud; — (oblique) apne, āpas; — (they have not yet come to themselves) we abtak āp-meṇ nahīn āe; — (they love themselves dearly) we apne ko khūb chāhte hain.

THEN, tad, tab, tis-waḡt, us-waḡt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhirash, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhīn; — (after that) tispar, ba'd us-ke; — (immediately afterwards) tadhī, usi-waḡt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (now and then) jab-tab, kadhī-kadhī, gāh ba gāh; — (then indeed) tab to, tabhī to.

THENCE, (from that place) wahān-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; — (from that time) tad-se, tabhī-se, us-waḡt-se; — (from that circumstance) us-wāṣṭe.

THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis picke, ba'd az ān. [fat, faḡh.

THEOLOGIST, achārij, 'arif, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'rī-

THEOLOGY, 'ilmi ilāhi, bhāḡwat, āchār, 'ilm i khudā, i, ākh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i mā'rifat, 'ulūmu-d-din.

THEOREM, kiyās, masla, sūtra, naḡsha.

THEORETICAL, kiyāsi, 'ilmi, khiyālī.

THEORIST, 'ālim, sāhibi-kiyās, mashā, in; — (a mere theorist) 'ālim be 'amal.

THEORY, 'ilm, bidyā, kiyās, khiyāl, naḡsha.

THERE, wahān, udhar, us-jagah, uḥān, uthe; — (in comp.) us, is, tis; as us-par, thereupon; — (to!) lo, dekho, suno; — (here and there) ihān-wahān.

THEREABOUT, lagbhag, 'anḡarib, kambesh, ghāt-bārij; — (two thousand or thereabout) hāzār do ek.

THEREFORE, us-wāste, is-wāste, is-par, us-par, lihāgā, pas, tabhi-to, tis-liye.

THEREON, THEREUPON, tis-par, tispar-bhi, us-se.

THESE, ye (obl. in, inon, inonh, &c. v. they, them).

THESIS, mukaddama, maḡlab, mas, ala.

THEY, we, ye; — (they say) we kahte hain; — (they said) unhoñ ne kahā; — (many men say so) bahut ādmi yūñ kahte hain; — (many men said so) bahut ādmiyon ne yūñ kahā; — (they say) log kahte.

THICK, (not thin) gārḡhā, ḡhalig, kaḡif or kasif, sift, ḡhaḡf, sangin, pur, bhāri, moḡā, dabz, daldār, lab-dār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurda, ḡñjāḡñj, ṡamrā; — (muddy) ḡadlā, ḡhabailā, tira, andhā; — (closely) ḡhanā, ḡajhin, ḡchich-pich, ḡunḡjan, mutṡaḡil; — (to speak thick) ḡchich-pich-boḡnā.

THICK, (sub.) moḡā, i; — (to go through thick and thin) ḡg pāñi meñ paṡnā, narmi saḡḡti-kāṡnā.

THICK, THICKLY, paiham, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; — (to fall thick and threefold) rele-pele-paṡnā.

TO THICKEN, (a.) ḡārḡhā- &c. -k, ḡarḡhānā, pagnā, pagnā; (n.) ḡārḡhā- &c. -h, ḡarḡhiyā-jānā, jamnā.

THICKET, jhūñḡ, kunj, jhūr, jhār-jhūr.

THICKNESS, ḡarḡhā, i, ḡhilāḡat, sangini, kaḡāfat, moḡā, i, puri, dabziyat, daldāri, ḡadlā, i, ḡhanā, i, ḡunḡjāni, dal, ṡakhāmat, hujūm.

THICK-SKULLED, bajarmuñḡ, moḡḡḡ, choñḡḡ.

THIEF, chor, choṡṡā, duzd, taaskar, sāriḡ, ṡhag, chor-chakār, ūrāñchhū; — (one thief knows best how to catch another) khag jāne khag hi ki bhāḡḡhā.

THIEF-CATCHER, naḡar-bāz, duzd-gir, tār-bāz, panḡhā

THIEVISH, uchakḡḡ, baḡh-lapak, dast-burd.

THIEVISHNESS, uchakpan, dast-burdi.

THIGH, jāḡh, rān, jāḡhā, zāñḡ, ṡhannā, moḡā-pāṡ.

THIMBLE, angusṡānā, ṡop.

THIN, paṡlā, tunuk, bāriḡ, kāḡhāḡi, raḡiḡ, paṡilā, jhinā, jhirjhirā, kāḡ, zahir, laṡif, birrā, tirrā, birjḡhā, chhukā, jhōnā, jhonkār, paniri; — (to grow) chhanṡnā; — (as liquids) phaṡnā; — (not close) birirā, kunṡlin, parāḡanda, chhidā.

TO THIN, paṡlānā, paṡlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

THIN, terā, tere, teri, tor (v. thou).

THING, chiz, shai, bast or bastu, bikhe, drab.

THING, (worthless) beḡhāra, aiṡā-taiṡā, falān, badan; — (poor thing) ḡharib, be-chāra.

TO THINK, bichārnā, soḡnā, dhyān- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, jāñnā, ḡinnā, aṡḡalnā, bandish-k, ḡhiyāl-k, deḡhnā; — (to recollect) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; — (invent) nikālñā, utpat-k, ijād-k; — (methinketh) mujhe bichār ātā, mujhe ma'lūm hoṡā hai; — (methought) mujhe bichār āyā.

THINKER, dhyāñi, ḡhiyāli, bichārak.

THINKING, (in comp.) andesh, ḡann: thus, bad-andesh, evil-thinking, malignant.

THINLY, (v. the adj.) ṡhorā, kam, parāḡanda.

THINNESS, paṡlā, i, riḡkāḡat, tunuki, jhinā, i, jhir-jhirā-haṡ, birrā, i, bāriki.

THIRD, (adj.) tisrā, siyum, sālig, suḡḡ, teḡhārā, de, orḡhā; — (a third person) tiḡhā, et or tiḡhāyat, ḡhā, ib, tisrā, et; — (brother) saḡḡhā; — (I will give you a third more than ten, viz. fifteen) ham das kā de, orḡhā denḡe ya'ñi pandrah; — (one-third) tiḡhā, i; — (thirdly) tisre, siyum. [trikḡhā, chaṡṡkā.

THIRST, piyās, trās, tisḡnāḡi, 'aṡash, tirs, tris, tih, tis,

TO THIRST, taraññā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā or -āñā, piyā-chāññā, chaṡṡkā-lagnā, darpai-h; — (to thirst after blood) loḡḡ kā piyāsā-h.

THIRSTINESS, tisḡhna-labi, tisā, i, tisḡnāḡi; — (for blood) tisḡnāḡi, e khūñ, khūñ-khṡwāri.

THIRSTY, piyāsā, tisḡhna, 'aṡash, trishit, tisḡhna-lab trikḡhā-want; — (blood-thirsty) khūñ-khṡwār, khūñ-rez.

THIRTEEN, terah, sizdah, trayodash.

THIRTEENTH, terḡhāñ or terahwāñ, sizdahum.

THIRTIETH, tiswāñ, siyum; — (thirty) tis, si.

THIS, yih, i (obl. is) yo, abḡā, yihi, āḡkā, ḡhāl; — (this day eight days) āḡ ke āṡṡṡwāñ din, āḡke bār; — (this year) aṡoñ, isi-sāl.

THISTLE, bhar-bhāñḡ, unṡh-kaṡārā, shankatu-l-ba'ir, bhuṡ-kaṡā, i, ḡuṡ-baingan.

THITHEE, udhar, wahāñ, us-ṡaraf, us-jagah-meñ.

THONG, salū or sallū, tasma.

THORAX, hik, peṡi, pāñjar, chḡatā.

THORN, kāñṡā, khār, sāl, kanṡak, sāl; — (inverted) chichrā; — (used in hot weather screens) jawāñṡ.

THORNLESS, nir-kanṡak, a-kanṡ, be-khār. [kathin

THORNY, kaṡilā, khār-dār, kanṡār, ḡaṡḡilā, ṡhakṡhak,

THOROUGH, kāmil, purā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOROUGHFARE, utārā, ḡuḡar-ḡah, sair-ḡah, āmad-raft, ārā-jārī, āmad o shud.

THOROUGHLY, bā-ta, ammul i tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOSE, we (obl. un, un-hoñ, v. they, them).

THOU, tū, taiñ, tūñ: which, as in English, are generally used to indicate solemnity, familiarity, contempt.

TO THOU, tūkāñṡ; — (or sirrah a person) tūñ-tāñ-k, tū-tūkār-k, abe-tabe-k.

THOUGH, aḡarchi, jeṡā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, ḡhālāñ-ki, jānuk, go, go-ki, jadyapi; — (as though) jāisā-ki, ḡoyā, go-ki.

THOUGHT, bichār, soḡh, dhyāñ, ḡhaur, fikr, andeshā, dhaunḡ, taraddud, aṡḡār, ḡhārat-ḡhol, ḡhiyāl, andāza, būjḡ, samajḡ; — (reflection) yād, chet, surt.

A THOUGHT, (a little) kuchh, ek-ḡarra, ek-ramakḡ, tanak, tā, o-bḡhā, o, jḡhunak.

THOUGHTFUL, fikr-mand, andeshā-nak, chintit, muta, ammil, mushawwiah, soḡḡi, fikrī, ḡhairāñ-pare-shāñ, dhaunḡi, mutaraddid, muta'allakḡ.

THOUGHTFULLY, fikrmandi- &c. -se, taraddud-se.

THOUGHTFULNESS, fikr-mandi, andeshā-nāki, tafak-kur, ta, ammul.

THOUGHTLESS, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ḡhāṡil, be-khabar, achet, be-taraddud.

THOUGHTLESSLY, be-fikri- &c. -se, be-parwā, i-se.

THOUGHTLESSNESS, be-fikrī, be-parwā, i, be-khabari, be-andeshāḡi.

THOUSAND, hazār, alf (pl ulūf), saḡast or saḡasra.

THOUSANDS, hazārḡhā, hazārōñ, saḡasroñ.

THOUSANDTH, hazārwāñ, hazārūm.

THRALL, THEALDOM, ḡiriftārī, kāid, band, parbas.

TO THRASH, (corn, &c.) dā, onā, piṡṡā, ḡāñḡā, malñā, pairi-k, mālish-k, dhūññā, jḡhorñā, piṡṡiṡāñā, māñḡnā, baklāñā, dalmasāl-k, nawāznā, rū-ḡardāñ-k, maldal-k, chitpat-k, lambā-k, farsh-k, āre-hāṡṡhoñ lenā.

THRASHER, dhāñwaiyā, piṡāñ-hārā.

THRASHING-FLOOR, khaliḡhāñ, khirman-ḡah, pairi, khamār.

THREAD, sūt, rishta, dhāḡā, tāḡā, tār, laṡ, sarishta, dori, tāḡ, silk; — (marked) saṡṡi; — (having one, &c.) ek-tagḡā, do tāṡā; — (loose) phūchar; — (having) phūcharāḡhā.

TO THREAD, pironā, laṡiyāñā, ḡūṡñā; — (a needle) tāḡñā.

THREADBARE, be-ro, āñ, raḡrā, ḡhiṡā, be-khṡwāb, be-ruñakḡ, farsūda, niras, siṡhā.

THREADEN, (or made of thread) sūti.

THREAT, dhamki, tahdid, saḡr, taḡḡwif, bhakḡi, dhamak, dhamkāḡaṡ.

TO THREAT, THREATEN, dhamkānā, dhamki-d, tah-did-k, bhakkānā, ānkh-dikhlanā, jhīraknā, dhirānā, gurernā, rarnā, humaknā.

THREATENER, dhamki-ā, dhamki-bāz. [numā.

THREATFUL, THREATENING, tahdid-āmez, khauf-

THREATENINGLY, dhamki- &c. -se.

THREE, tin, tri, si, tiyā, trik, galāsā; — (- doored) si-darā; — (in comp.) si, ti, tri.

THREE-FOLD, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-larā or -larī.

THREE-SCORE, tin bisī, tin koṛī, sāṭh, shaṣṭ.

THREE YEARS AGO, te,orū sāl, tin sāl hū,e.

TO THRESH, (v. to thrash) jhārnā, &c.

THRESHOLD, dihi, latkhorā, āstāna, de,orhi, dahliz, dargāh, janāb.

THRICE, tin-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-dafa or -dafa.

THRIFT, wārā, kifāyat or kifā, it, bachā,o, oj, intifā, barkat, sahs jugat, laṛkori-chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.

THRIFTILY, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasī-se.

THRIFTINESS, kifāyat-shī'ari, khāna-dāri, gir-histi, juz-rasī, kam-kharchī.

THRIFTLESS, urā,ū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharoh, nikhaṭṭū.

THRIFTY, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shī'ar, oji, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachā,ū, girhist, gharārū, girthan, sahsāri.

TO THRILL, (n.) thartharānā, sansanānā, khar-bhar-ānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, lahlahānā.

TO THRIVE, panapnā, palnā, phailnā, tāza-h, tarotāza-h, sarsabz-h, ābād-h, barhnā, tarakki-k, ilichhnā-bilachhnā, phalnā, phūlnā, chiknānā; — (may you long prosper and thrive) chaṛṭti daulat barṭti ḥayāt.

THRIVEN, THRIVING, panpāhā, kām-yāb.

THRIVINGLY, kāmyābi- &c. -se.

THROAT, galā, ḥalk, ḥalkūm, tenṭū,ā, naṭa,i, ghench, nareṭi, nali, nargisī, baṇa, kanṭh; — (to cut the throat) galā-kāpnā, gabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k.

THROB, tis, ṭapak, dhafak.

TO THROB, ṭisnā, ṭis-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharānā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālar-khānā.

THROE, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i waṣ', kūnth.

TO THROE, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.

THRONE, takht, singhāsān, paṭ, aurang, masnad, sarīr; — (celestial) kursī, bimān 'arsh.

THROG, bhīr, amboh, izhdihām, hangāma, ṭhaṭ, bhīr-bhār, gharā, ḥashrāt.

TO THROG, bhar-ānā, bhīr-k, bhīr-bhār-h.

THROGGED, (as markets) garm, garm-bāzār.

THROTTLE, narkharī, tenṭū,ā; — (to throttle) galā-ghonṭnā.

THROUGH, (prep.) par, meṇ, se, seṇ, sūn, ko, pār, wār-pār, kar, bbar, hoke, ho; — (by means of) ke ma'rifat, ke wasila, ke-sabab; — (go through the fort to town) kīl'a-hoke shahar ko jā,o.

THROUGHOUT, dar o bast, kulluhum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pārwār.

THROW, phenk, phenknā, pānsā, dā,o; — (effort) zor, sa'i; — (at dice) mūṭh.

TO THROW, phenknā, chālānā, mārnā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, chhorānā, phenk-mārnā, paṭki-d, biṭnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, denā; — (in wrestling) paṭaknā, pachhārnā, girānā, de-mārnā; — (to repose) sompnā, sipard-k; — (to change) phernā; — (away) kho-d or -d, gawānā, barbad-d; — (down) girā- or ḍāl- or jhār-d, paṭkan-d, gernā, pīṭh-lagānā; — (up land) pārnā, pār-d; — (off) utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛṇā; — (open, &c.) khol-d; — (to throw up, &c.) will be found under to vomit, resign, &c.

THROWER, phenkwaīyā, ḍalwaīyā; — (in comp.) andāz, chālā.

THRUM, dasi, sari, taggi; — (to thrum) oṭnā, retnā

THRUSH, (disease) chhārū, nināwā, tap-khāla, jibhi.

THRUST, hūl, bhonk, khonchā, zor, ṣarb.

TO THRUST, ghusepnā, khosnā, dākhil-k, chālānā, paithānā, paithālnā, karnā, denā, ḍālnā, prabes-k, ṭhelnā, arānā, pelnā, jhonknā, dhukānā, gāṣnā, khodiyānā, huriyānā; — (to push) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālnā, hāknā; — (to stab) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.

THUMB, angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām.

THUMP, dhamak, ṭhonk, gaddā, gadākā, dhamākā, hūrā, khod, dhappā.

TO THUMP, (a.) ṭhonknā, piṭnā, dhamkānā; dhamak-nā, bhadbhadānā, mukhiyānā, ṭhaṭhānā.

THUNDER, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, karak, gar-garāḥaṭ, chartā.

TO THUNDER, garajnā, ghaharnā, karaknā, tarapnā, ghargharānā, gargarānā, ra'd-bolnā. [talwār.

THUNDERBOLT, gāj, chakki, bijli, ṣā'ika, bajār, bijli ki

THUNDEROLAP, karak, tarap, ghan-gharaj.

THUNDERER, indar, meghrāj, garjan-karak.

THUNDERING, (loud, &c.) mārū, garaji, haul-nāk.

TO THUNDERSTRIKE, bar-k-zada-k, bijli-d.

THUNDERSTROKE, bijli-mārā, gāj-mārā, ḥairat-zada.

THURSDAY, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, biphai, gurbār, lakhībār or laksṣmi-bār.

THUS, is-ṭarah, aisā, yūnhī, isi-ṭarah, yūn, yihi-ḍhab; — (- much) eṭā, etnā, is-ḍadar, yihi-bhar; — (to this degree) yahān-tak, is naubat ko, tā in darja.

THWACK, chapeṭā, ṭhonk, dhamākā.

TO THWART, 'aks-k, ṣidd-k, ulṭānā, kāṭnā, torṇā, meṭnā, mukhālifat-k, khoṭ-chālī-k.

THY, terā, tor, apnā; — (from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father) teri bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.

THYME, (fragrant plant) ipār.

THYSELF, tū-āp, tū-hī, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp); — (these goods thyself can on thyself bestow) ye chīzēn tū āp apne ko de sakṭā hai; — (it behoves thee to go thyself) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.

TIARA, tāj, sar-pech, jighā, kalghī, ṭurra.

TICK, (louse) chichīrī, kilnī, anṭha,i, barhī, kik, chamokan, baghī; — (of a watch) ṭan-ṭan, kiṭ-kiṭ; — (case) toshak, khol.

TICKET, chīṭhī, ṭip, tamaasuk, dast-āwez, chaprās, chakṭī, nishān; — (policy) hūndā, bhārā pattar.

TO TICKLE, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā; — (to please) rijhānā, bāgh-bāgh-k, haṣṣānā, loṭānā.

TICKLISH, gudgudiya; — (uncertain) be-ḳarār, chanchal, ḍagmagānā; — (nice) kaṭhin, bārik, sū-chham.

TICKLISHNESS, gudgudāḥaṭ, be-ḳarārī, chanchaltā,i, ḍagmagāḥaṭ, nāzuki, bārikī, aṣṭkāl, kaṭhintā.

TIDBIT, luṭma-tar, ni'mat, tar-niwāla, naḳd, bati- or phili-kā gosht.

TIDE, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāṭ, ohār, chaṛhā,o-utār, madd o jagr. [kāti.

TO TIDE, bhāṭhiyānā; — (tide-waiter) ghaṭ-wāl, za-

TIDINGS, khabar (pl. akhbār) sandesā, samāchār; — (glad tidings) khush-khabari, muzhda, nawed, sū-sandes.

TIE, bandhan, gānṭh, bāndh, girih, 'akd, band.

TO TIE, (v. to bind) bāndhnā, jakarnā, gānṭhnā, jūrnā, kachhnā, band-k, roknā, murandā-k.

TIER, tan, part, ṭabka, ṣaf or ṣaff.

TIFF, (pet or sulkiness) jhapṛā-jhapṛī, khaṭṭī.

TIPPING or TIPPIN, tafannun, jal-pān, nāshṭa, kalewā, adhār, chāshṭa, perhaps more properly dinner.

**TIGER**, bāgh, sher, kehar, palang, nāhar, tendū, ā; — (*royal*) sher zhiyān; — (*young*) baghelā, baghaiṭā, dauhrū; — (*loss by*) baghā, i-shikast; — (*tiger's head*) bagh-munh, sher dahan.

**TIGHT**, tang, chust, sakot, maṣbūt, mustahkam; — (*tense*) kashida, tanā-hū, ā, khichā-hū, ā; — (*not leaky*) nimnā, nisandh, nichū, āh.

**TO TIGHTEN**, kasnā, tānnā, khichnā, gahnā, jakaynā, chust- &c. -k.

**TIGHTLY**, chustī- &c. -se, tanā, o-se.

**TIGHTNESS**, tangi, chustī, sakettā, tanā, o, sakrā, i, kassā, i.

**TIGRESS**, bāghin, bāghni, sherni, keharni.

**TIGRIS**, (*river*) tir, dijla or dajla.

**TILE**, khaprā, nariyā, paṭri, sifāl, khazaf, chaunkā.

**TO TILE**, khaprā-chhānā; — (*tiled*) khaprail, also the *tiling*.

**TILER**, khapre-band; — (*tiling*) khaprail.

**TILL**, (*sub. for money*) gall, golak.

**TILL**, (*prep.*) tak, talak, torī, hūn, lag, tā, ta, in, le, ajhūn, — (*till now*) tā-hāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c.; — (*till then*) tab-lag, &c.; — (*slay till I come back*) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āwen; — (*don't go till I come back*) najā, o jab-tak ki ham na pher āweh, or mat (*or* nakko), jā, o hamāre pher āne tak.

**TO TILL**, jotnā, chās-pherānā or -k, bedahnā, kon-d or -kāpnā, chirnā, ḥulba-rānī- &c. -k, dhelā-phorānā, nāngalnā.

**TILLAGE**, jotā, i, kisa, i, halwāhī, girhisti.

**TILLER**, halwāhā, haljottā, ḥulba-rān, dhel-phorwā.

**TILT**, bhālati, neza-bāzi, mal-judh; — (*tent or covering*) pāl, sā, e-bān, nam-gira; — (*a tilt*) ūjkūn par.

**TO TILT**, dhaj-badalnā, paintarā-k; — (*a barrel*) ūrhak-d, ūjkūn-d.

**TILTER**, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

**TILTING**, urānghā, i, ḥarwālī, neza-bāz.

**TIMBER**, lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hema, hezam, laṭhā, golā, ballā; the most ordinary kinds are as follows: sākhū or sāl, sisū, sāgwān, shisham.

**TIMBER-MERCHANT**, lakaphārā, kāṭh-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

**TIMBER-YARD**, lakṛī kā aṛā, ambār i hezam.

**TIMBEREL**, ṭabla, mirdang, pakhāwaj.

**TIME**, waqt, samai, jun, zamān, roz-gār, dahr, 'aṣar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arṣa, ausar, mi'ād, awadh, pher; — (*age*) 'umr, zindagi; — (*leisure*) furṣat, chhūṭān, muhlat; — (*opportunity*) ḥābū, dā, o, sūtār; — (*season*) aiyām, rit, ritu, din; — (*continuance*) muddat, der, bilambh, ber; — (*turn*) bār, martaba, da'fa, badli; — (*in music*) mel, tāl; — (*at the time*) jab kā tab; — (*for the time being, ruler, &c.*) 'amil i waqt, ḥakim i waqt; (*at all times*) waqt be waqt.

**TO TIME**, waqt- &c. -par-k, ṭāl-d, alāpnā tilānā.

**TIMELESS**, be-waqt, be-maḥal, be-mauḥa', aber, kū-samai, nā-waqt.

**TIMELY**, bar-waqt, bā-mauḥa', sa-berā, bihāne.

**TIME-PLEASER**, **TIME-SERVER**, zamāna-sāz, rikebi-maghab, dunyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-l-waqt, ḡahir-dost or -parast.

**TIME-SERVING**, zamāna-sāzi, samaitā, dunyā-sāzi, rikebi-maghab.

**TIMID**, **TIMOROUS**, ḥar-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, haul-dilā, buz-dil, wahshī, wahmī, waswāsi, wahhām, kachā, kam-jurāt, hichkāra, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

**TIMOROUSLY**, dahshat nākī- &c. -se.

**TIMOROUSNESS**, dirāhutī, kādarā, i, haul-dilī, dah-shat-nākī, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

**TIN**, ḥalā'ī, rāngā, arzi, raṣāṣ.

**TO TIN**, ḥalā'ī-k; — (*tinker*) ṭhaṭherā, kaswā; — (*tinman*) ḥalā'ī-gar, raṣāṣ; — (*tinned*) ḥalā'ī-dār.

**TINCTURE**, rang, gūn, fām, bo, ramak, chhāw; — (*medicine*) khisānda.

**TO TINCTURE**, rangnā, chhānā, bharnā, ālēda-k.

**TINDER**, sokhta, gul, shu'ala; — (*tinder-box*) sukhta-dān, chakhmākḥ, chakhmākḥ.

**TO TINGE**, rang-denā, ālēda-kar-denā.

**TINGLE**, ṭhanṭhan, ṭanṭan.

**TO TINGLE**, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, chirmarānā, jhunjhunānā, chamchamānā.

**TINGLE**, tāsh, lappā, dāk, jhilmil, jagjag, pani; — (*fig.*) zewar maṣnū, namūd be būd, raunaḥ be nūr.

**TINT**, rang (*v. teint, colour, &c.*)

**TINY**, nanhā, chhoṭā.

**TIP**, nok, sar, ṭungā; — (*of the fingers*) tonḍī, potā, ṣinḍuk; — (*of the ear*) lahar, anguddā, narmagosh, goshwārā, bināgosh, kūchiyā; — (*of the tongue*) phungāl, sari-zabān.

**TO TIP**, sar-par-lagānā or -lapoṭnā, chāḥānā, jārnā; — (*to strike*) karnā, mārānā; — (*to tip the wink*) ānkh-mārānā, sain-k; — (*he tipped the porter half-a-crown*) ek rūpiya darbān ke sir mārā.

**TIPPET**, gūlū-band.

**TO TIPPLE**, piyā-k, chūsā, ghonṭī-lenā, piyāla-bāzi-k.

**TIPPLER**, chusakkār, piwakkar, ghonṭī-dās, sharābī, mai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

**TIPSY**, mast, matwālā, sar-garān, madpā, sawār, sar-khush.

**TIPTOE**, panje-par, angliyon-par; — (*to stand on tiptoes*) angūṭhōn ke bhār kharā honā; — (*to walk on tiptoes*) angūṭhōn ke tān chalnā.

**TIPSTAFF**, 'aṣebardār, chob-dār, sarhang.

**TO TIRE**, (a.) thakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, sihrānā, uchāṭnā, phirnā, ūbhā, uktānā, letārnā; (n.) thaknā, aktānā, alānā, rah-jānā, uchāṭnā, āri- &c. -h, gāṇḍ-phāṭnā, phirnā, ūbhā.

**TIRED**, thakā, mānda, sust, āri, ser.

**TIREDNESS**, māndagi, thakāḥaṭ, sustī, askat, uchāṭ.

**TIRESOME**, thakā, ū, udās, sihrā, ū, pitte-mār.

**TIREWOMAN**, mashhāṭa, sakhi, ali or āli. [ragi.]

**TISSUE**, zar-bāst, wasmī kapṛā, bādla, tamāmī, rast-

**TO TISSUE**, zar-bāstī-k, zar-dozī-k, bharnā.

**TIT**, (*pony*) ṭaṭṭā, ṭaṭwā.

**TIT FOR TAT**, adle kā badlā.

**TITHE**, dasāns, dah-yak, 'ushar.

**TO TITILLATE**, gudgudānā, sihrānā, chulchulānā.

**TITILLATION**, gudgudi, sursurī, gudgudāḥaṭ, sursurā ḥaṭ, sahlāḥaṭ, sahrāwan.

**TITLE**, khitāb, laḥab, alḥāb, nām, padbī, khyāt; — (*right*) ḥaḥk, pad; — (*head, &c.*) shrist, sangyā.

**TITLE-PAGE**, sar-nāma, sar i lauh, 'unwān.

**TITTER**, khilkhilī, khukhu, āḥaṭ, khilkhilāḥaṭ.

**TO TITTER**, khilkhilānā, khukhu, ānā.

**TITTLE**, garta, tinkā, sar i mū, ratī, reza, rawā.

**TITTLE-TATTLE**, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guḡāf, jhūṭh-sach, labar-sabar.

**TO TITTLE-TATTLE**, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

**TITULAR**, (*nominal*) khitābī, nāmī.

**TO**, ko, kū, kūn, ki, ke, ta, in, kane, ke-pās (*i. e. near to or towards*), tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhur; — (*with*) se, seṇ, sūn, par, bar, ba, meṇ, with verbs of selling, ke hāth; — (*I sold the horse to him*) ghora us ke hāth bechā main ne; — (*to and fro*) idhar udhar, istaraf-ustaraf, mārā-mārā, tānā-bānā; — (*where are you bound to?*) tum kahān ke 'āsim ho? — (*face to face*) rū ba rū, munh ā munh, lab ā



lab; — (he said to him) us se kahā; — (it is twenty to one that he arrives to-night) bis biswā hai ki āj ki rāt pahunchē, ek biswā na pahunchē; — (as fifty to one) jaisā pachās meñ ek; — (in comparison to this) is ki nisbat; — (with regard to him) us ke haṭṭ meñ; — (to his face) us ke munh par; — (to-day) āj, im-roz; — (to night) āj-rāt, imshab.

TOAD, kaṭh-birūki, ghauk or ghauk i zahr-dār.

TOAD-STOOL, kūkar-mūtā, chatar-mār.

TO TOAST, senknā, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, lāl-k, barish-tak, sondhānā; — (a person) yād-k.

A TOAST, sondhā tukrā; — (beauty) shuhra e āfāk.

TOBACCO, tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, gūrtī, from gūrat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindūstān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced; — (bad-) phasākū; — (cut-) sulfā; — (-house) bhinḍe-khāna.

TOBACCONIST, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.

TODDY, corrupt, of tāri, the juice of the palm-tree.

TOE, pair ki ungli, angusht i pā.e.

TOGETHER, ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, sudhān, sahīt, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sāthī, ek haṭṭe meñ, ek-jā.e, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek-man, shāmīl-hāl; — (all together) ek kalam; — (to fight together) mārā-māri-k; — (to dispute together) kahā-kahī-k; — (without intermission) pai-ham, 'alā-t-tawātur, ek-lakht; — (in concert) milke, ek-hoke, shāmīl; — (contiguously) milā, e-ke, bhirā, e-ke; — (together with) bama'i, sāthī-sāth, samet.

TOIL, miṭnat, ranj, koft, parisram, dukh, daṇḍ-dhūp, kaash, tapās, tāb, sar-zanish, tagāpo, koshish; — (mare) jāl, khābhar, kamand.

TO TOIL, miṭnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, daṇḍnā, pair-ghasīnā or -ragarṇā, zor-mārṇā, lohū pāni-k, ra-baynā, daṇḍnā, dhūpnā, daṇḍ-dhūp-k.

TOILSOME, miṭnat-ṭalab, thakā, ū, pariahramī.

TOILSOMENESS, miṭnat-ṭalabi.

TOKEN, nishān, 'alāmat, āṣār, chinh, patā, dalīl, yād-gāri, chitā, onī, taghma.

TOLERABLE, sahā, ū, taḥammul-paṣīr, mumkinu-t-taḥammul, khabīl-bardāsh, sarsārī; — (passable) chālā, ū, aisā-waisā.

TOLERABLY, i'tidāl-se, ausaṭ-se, aisā-waisā.

TOLERANT, ṭalāḥ kull, shakebā, burd-bār, sahā, ū.

TO TOLERATE, jā, iz-r, rawā-r, hone- &c. -denā, maṭī-yānā; — (to endure) dekhnā, sahnā.

TOLERATION, jawāz, ighmāz, chashm-poshī, maṭyā.o, ṭalāḥiyat i kullī, tajāhul. [chūngī, mūthī.

TOLL, zakāt, sā, ir, chauki, rāh-dāri, kar, kaṭh-bhārā.

TO TOLL, (a bell) bajānā, mārṇā, ghanṭā-bajānā. [bān.

TOLL-GATHERER, zakāti, chauki-dār, ḍanḍiyā, guṣar-tomb, khabar, gor, maḥbara, mazār, maḥkad, turbat, rauṣa, salewar, chaurī, khabar-gāh, shahar i khāmo-shān, dargāh, samādgrih.

TOMBLESS, be-khabar, be-dargāh, be-mazār.

TOMBSTONE, takhtā, khabar, chirāgh-dān (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

TOMTIT, (small bird) pidrī, phudki.

TONE, lahja, lai; — (sound) āwāz, ṣadā, nawā, sabd, dhun; — (elasticity, &c.) simiṭ, pasār-sikor.

TONGS, dast-panāh, chimṭā, syūnṭhā, sanḍāi.

TONGUE, jibh, rasnā, lisān, zabān; — (language) zabān, boli, bhākṭhā, bāni, lakṭhā; — (mother-tongue) gāti-zabān, janami-bhākṭhā; — (of a lance, &c.) kāntā; — (to hold the tongue) chup-rahnā, jibh band-k, jibh-r, munh dāb-r, zabān-dābnā; — (a tongue scraper) jibhī.

TONGUELESS, be-zabān, be-jibh, a-bol or anbolā.

TONGUE-TIED, giriftā-zabān, tuturāhā, zabān-band.

TONSIL, (the gland so called) kauṛī, gilṭī.

TOO, (over-much) ziyāda, bahut, barā, nihāyat, nipaṭ, fuṣūl, saras, hadd se ziyāda, bahutī; — (likewise) bhi, hūn, nīz.

TOOL, hathiyār, lokhar, anzār, ālat (pl. ālāt), talheṛū.

TOOTH, dānt, dasan, dandān, dandāna, radan; — (taste) chāṭ, chiskā, chāshni; — (cog) dāntī, khūnṭī; — (tooth and nail) nakheñ dānteñ, tau o man, dil o jān; — (to meet full in the teeth) munh-or mukh-bheṛā-milnā; — (tell him in his teeth) us ke munh par kaho; — (to cast in the teeth) munh par lānā; — (to show the teeth) dānt-pisnā, ānkh-dikhānā; — (I will do it in spite of thy teeth) terī dhamki par ham karenge.

TOOTHACHE, dard i dandān, dant-pir, dant-kā dard.

TOOTH-BRUSH, datwan, miswak.

TOOTHLESS, murlā, poplā, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūndlā; — (impotent) dast-kotāh. [tinkā.

TOOTH-PICK, khilāl, dānt-khilālī, kharkā, dant-khod,

TOOTH-POWDER, manjan, misai, sunūn.

TOP, sar, sir, sikhar, sikhā, phunang, chonṭī, ḥulla; — (-string) laṭṭī; — (from top to toe) sir-se pān-w-lag; — (cover) top, ṭopi, sar-posh, dhaknā, chapni; — (surface) ūpar, bālā; — (crown) chāndī; — (of a plant, &c.) bāl, dhenḍhī, thonṭhī, khosha; — (brim) munh, lab; — (plaything) laṭṭā, bhaunṛā, baṅgi; — (used adjectively) ūpraṭṭā, ūpar-kā.

TO TOP, dhoknā, ḍabūsnā, sar-posh-karnā.

TOPAZ, ṭopāz, pokhrāj or pukhrāj, zabarjad.

TOPEE, ḍabūsū, pi.ū, bāḍa-parast, daryā-noah, samundar-sokh, sāghar-kash, nashe-bāz, māṭh; — (a jolly toper) khush-aiyāsh.

TOFFUL, labrez, nāk ā nāk, munh ā munh.

TOP-HEAVY, sir-bhāri, sar-garān or garān-sar.

TOPIC, (subject) maṣmūn, mauṣū', muddā'ā, manshā, bhūmkā, zamin, gikr, ḥaḳīkat.

TOPSY-TURVY, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, ulṭā-pulṭā, tah o bālā, zer o zabar, ūpar-niche, tal-ūpar, gaṭ-paṭ, darham-barham, lokā-lok, laṭ-paṭ, ghamar-dal.

TORCH, mash'al, falita, ḍamar, mash'alā.

TORCH-BEARER, mash'alchi, falita-bardār.

TORMENT, siyāsat, kalap, sāsnā, āḡiyat, 'aḡāb, dard, ṣa'ūbat, kales, shikanja. 'ikāb, santāp, jigar-sozi, jān-sozi.

TO TORMENT, kalpānā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kuṛhānā, khijhānā, siyāsat- &c. -d, jalānā, tarsānā, machornā.

TORMENTOR, shikanja-kash, jallād, ḥaṣṣāb, ḡalim, mūgi; — (in comp.) āzār, fitna, sitān, soz.

TORNADO, āndhī, ṭūfān, andh-kāl, dhāphā.

TORPID, ṭhiṭhrā, sarma-zada, sun, be-ḥarakat, be-ḥias, lakṛī. [zadagi, be-ḥiasī.

TORPIDITY, TORPIDNESS, ṭhiṭhrāḥaṭ, akrāḥaṭ, sarmā-

TORRENT, sail, sailāb, sailān, jiriyān, nadi, tor.

TORRID, maḥrūḳ; — (torrid zone) manṭaka, e maḥ-rūka.

TORTOISE, kachhū, ā, sang-pusht, bākṭhā, kūrma.

TORTURE, jān-kani, sūli, jān-kandani, shikanja.

TO TORTURE, shikanja-kashi- &c. -k, sūli-par chaṭ-hānā.

Toss, phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṭak.

To Toss, (a) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālānā, ulālānā, loknā, ḍālānā, jhaṭaknā, jhāṛnā, mārṇā, khichnā; — (on the horns) ulḥāṛnā; — (to agitate) bil-lānā, ḍulānā, halchal-k; (n.) loṭnā, chhaṭṭāṇā, loṭ-poṭ-h, ḍawān-ḍol-h, hal chal-h, taraphnā, hal-laphnā, dhūnnā, ṭalmālānā.

**TOTAL**, pūrā, sab, kull, tamām, muṭlaḥ, kulliya, sar-jumla, majmū', mizān, moṭh, thok; — (*the total*) jam', jumla, goshwāra, gaṭhri.

**TOTALITY**, kulliyat, jumlagi, tamāmi.

**TOTALLY**, darobast, kullu-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bilkull, muṭlaḥan, ek-kalam.

**TO TOTTER**, dagmagānā, laraznā, ḍolnā, mutazalzal-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmalānā, halhalānā.

**TOTTERING**, (*act of*) dagmagānā; (*adj.*) mutazalzal.

**TOUCH**, chūhāwaṭ, lams, mas, mamāsāt, sat, chhūt; — (*of gold*) bāni; — (*trial*) kasā, o, tā, o, parakh, 'ayār; — (*of a pencil*) kashish, khioh; — (*in music*) chher; — (*stroke*) chor, chok.

**TO TOUCH**, chhūnā, mas-k, chhernā, tonā, ṭaṭolnā; — (*to reach*) antnā, pānā, pakarnā, bhenṭnā; — (*to try*) kasnā, tānā, kasaṭi-chayhānā; — (*to move*) hilānā, ḥarakat-d; — (*to melt*) naram-k, mulā, im-k, narmānā; — (*to wear*) ghisnā, kāṭnā; — (*to mention*) chalānā, gikr-k, nikālnā; — (*to draw*) khichnā, phernā, denā, lagānā; — (*with a lance or needle*) uskānā; — (*to meet*) milnā, bhiṛnā, lagnā; — (*to touch up*) jhāṛ-jhāṭak-k, jhāṛ-jhūr-k; — (*to touch at*) lagān-k, langar-k.

**TOUCH-HOLE**, ranjak kā sūrāḥ, sozan, ranjak.

**TOUCHINESS**, chirchirāḥaṭ, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

**TOUCHING**, (*concerning*) meṇ, ḥaḥk-meṇ, bābat-meṇ; — (*pathetic*) rikḥat-āmez, gham-āwar.

**TOUCHSTONE**, kasaṭi, mi'yār, miḥak, sang i 'ayār.

**TOUCHWOOD**, khuksi-lakṛi, shu'la, hezam.

**TOUCHY**, jaliyā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

**TOUGH**, chimṛā, muzbūt, chār-shāna, sakht.

**TO TOUGHEN**, chimṛānā, mazbūt ho-jānā.

**TOUGHNESS**, chimṛāḥaṭ, sakhtī, mazbūtī.

**TOUR**, daur, sair, siyāḥat, gasht, pherā; — (*turn*) bāri, naubat, badli, daura.

**TOURNAMENT**, neza-bāzi, jhūṭhi-larāi.

**TO TOUSE**, jhontiyānā, jhiḥkornā, jhāṭaknā.

**TOW**, (*flax*) pāṭ, paṭwā; — (*rope*) gun, rassī.

**TO TOW**, (*to drag*) khainchnā, tānā.

**TOWARD**, (*prep.*) ki-ṭaraf, ki-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yahān, ke-jānib.

**TOWARDLINESS**, honhāri, agmanāi, &c.

**TOWARDLY**, TOWARD, tarbiyat-pagir, islāḥ-pagir, 'ilm-pagir, honhār, agmanā, bar-khurdār.

**TOWEL**, dast-māl, rū-māl, sāfi, angochhā.

**TOWER**, burj, minār, lāṭ, gargaj.

**TO TOWER**, (*to soar aloft*) buland-parwās-h.

**TOWN**, shahar, ḥaṣba, baldā, gānw, nagri, deh, nagar; — (*in comp.*) pūr, nagar, ābād: thus, Ghāzi-pūr, the town of Ghāzi (or, if the Hindūs are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name); Chandar-nagar, the town of Chandar, the moon, better known among us as Chandernagore; paṭṭan also signifies a town or city; Chinā-paṭṭan (Madras), Machhli-paṭṭan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

**TOWN-HALL**, kotwālī, chabūtrā, chaupār, hathāi.

**TOWNEMAN**, shaharī, ḥaṣbatī, nāgar; — (*of the same town*) ham-shaharī, swa-nagari.

**TOY**, khilaunā, bāzicha, mūrāt, kaṭh-putli; — (*trifle*) nā-chiz, hech, lahwa o la'b (v. *play*, &c.).

**TO TOY**, khelnā, khushī-k, rā-o-chā, o- &c. -k, ṭhāṭhā-mazāk-k, khel-k, kaṭāri-k.

**TOYING**, chūmā-chāṭī, nāz o karashma, nāz o niyāz, khelā-kheli, la'bat-bāzi.

**TOYISH**, shokh, khel-khilārī, nakhre-bāz.

**TOYISHNESS**, shokhī, khilār-pan or -panā.

**TOYMAN**, bāzicha-faroḥ, bisāṭī, rang-bharā.

**TRACE**, (*track*) āgār, 'alāmat, nishān, paṭā, chīnḥ, pahchān, surāḡh, khoj, āḥaṭ, khūr-khoj, namūd, ālangkār, bargā; — (*harness*) sanj, sār, jōt, kam-kash.

**TO TRACE**, pair- or khoj- &c. -lenā, pichhā-lenā, pairawī-k, pānjnā, painde-paynā; — (*to find*) pakarnā, pānā, nikālnā; — (*to mark out*) bāndhnā, ṭhah-rānā.

**TRACER**, khojhi, surāḡh-gir, 'alāmat-shinās, āḥaṭi, pai-shinās; — (*of stolen goods*) panhā.

**TRACK**, lik, naksh i pā, pag-ḍanḍī, gohar, rāh, path.

**TO TRACK**, lik- &c. -pakarnā, pag-ḍanḍī- &c. -lenā; — (*to tow*) gun-khainchnā.

**TRACKING**, (*towing*) khainchā, o; — (*tracing*) pairawī.

**TRACKLESS**, be-lik, or -rāh, or -nishān.

**TRACK-ROPE**, gun; — (*to go by*) gun par-j.

**TRACT**, panja, ḡadam, pair; — (*space*) takhta, maidān, 'arṣa, pallā, zamin, mulk, des; — (*treatise*) risāla, nuskhā, nāma.

**TRACTABLE**, ḥukm-bardār, maḥkūm, narm, mulā, im, ḡharib, sā, ū, sidhā, sapūt, komal, gau-bargi; — (*as a horse*) do-bāḡā.

**TRACTABLENESS**, ḥukm-bardārī, farmān-bardārī, iṭā'at, ḡharibī, ḡhurbat.

**TRADE**, TRAFFIC, saudā-garī, tijarat, byopar, banij, saudā, dād o sitad, len-den, mu'āmalat, byohār, kārbār, bakāli; — (*forced*) wairā; — (*occupation*) peshā, shewa, ḥirfat, uddim, hunar, kash, fann.

**TO TRADE**, TRAFFIC, saudā-garī- &c. -k, banijnā.

**TRADER**, saudā-gar, tājir, baipāri, banjārā, mahājan, banjauṭā, sāhū, sāhūkār, kārbārī, baīs, baīswārā.

**TRADESMAN**, (*mechanic*) kārigar, ahli ḥirfa, &c. peshawar, kasbi (but now generally restricted to *courtezane*) shewadār, dast-kār, guni, kāsi.

**TRADESMEN**, TRADESMEN, &c., ahl i kasab, ahli ḥirfa.

**TRADITION**, tadāwul, naḥl, riwāyat, kahāwat, bāt, ḥadiḡ.

**TRADITIONAL**, TRADITIONALLY, sinā ba sinā, suni-sunāi, samā'i, mutadāwal, dast ba dast, zabāni, nasbā-nasb, pusht ba pusht, manḡul, naḥli.

**TO TRADUCE**, tuhmat- &c. -b or -lagānā, badnām-k.

**TRADUCEMENT**, tuhmat, iftirā, buhtān, ḡhānā, pharphand, lim.

**TRADUCER**, muftari, tuhmatī, buhtānī, iftirā-sāz, ḡhan-sait, pharphandi.

**TRAFFIC**, māl, jins, saudā, chiz, bānā, bechā-khonchi, saudāgari, tijarat, baipār.

**TRAGEDY**, (*calamity*) muṣibat, āfat, ḡiyāmat, ḡhaṣab.

**TRAGICAL**, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, muhib.

**TRAGICALNESS**, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki, &c.

**TO TRAIT**, (a) ghasiṭnā, ghasiyānā, ṭhīrānā, khichnā, khich-lejānā, suhārnā, ḡharrānā, ḡhislānā, kikārnā; (n.) suhārnā, ghasiṭnā.

**TRAIN**, (*tail*) dum; — (*of a garment*) gail, dāman, — (*series*) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, mālā, zanjira-bandī, larbandī, morchāl, jilo; — (*method*) ḡurat, ḡhab; — (*retinue*) ḡor, jaleb, parā, ḡashmat, pā, rikāb; — (*of guns*, &c.) ḡaṭār, pānti; — (*of powder*, &c.) lakir, rasi; — (*match*) batti, falita.

**TO TRAIN**, (*educate*) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālnā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā, oli-d, adab-d; — (*dogs*) sher-k.

**TRAIN-BEAKER**, dāman-bardār, gail-bardār.

**TRAIN-OIL**, bas, machhli-kā tel.

**TRAITOR**, daghā-bāz, khā'in, namak-ḡarām, ḡhaddār, adharmi, chhali, baḡhī, be-wafā, ṭhag; — (*to kings*) pādshāh-dushman; — (*to country*) wajan-dushman, des-birodhi.

**TRAMMEL**, chhānd, pā-band, pai-kaṭā, pai-kaṭī.

TO TRAMPLE, kuchalnā, masalnā, raundnā, kändnā, malnā, pā,e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gündhan-k, lat-kaundā-k; — (*as horses*) täpnā, pānw-mārnā or -paṣṣarānā.

TRAMPLING, täp, pā,e-māli.

TRANCE, sakta, lauhār, be-khūdi, magantā.

TRANQUIL, āsūda, bā-ārām, sukhit, muraffah, thir.

TRANQUILLITY, ārām, āsūdagi, āsā,ish, kal, rūhat, rifāh or rafāh, rafābiyat, iṭminān.

TO TRANSACT, chalānā, jāri-k, karnā, anjām-d, kār-guzāri-k, mu'āmala-k or -lagānā.

TRANSACTION, kār o bār, mu'āmala, byohār, 'alāka, wāsiṭa, kartūt, mājarā, sar-gugasht, bāt, amr, aḥ-wāl, rūdād.

TO TRANSCEND, sabkat- &c. -r or -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jit-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'id-h.

TRANSCENDENCY, sabkat, pesh-dastī, bālā-dasti, ta-kaddum, peshi, ghālba.

TRANSCENDENT, bālā-dast, fā,ik, fauk, tāk, be-naṣir, ektā or yaktā, pesh-dast, adhik, saras.

TRANSCENDENTLY, nihāyat, ḥadd, nipat, ba-shiddat.

TO TRANSCRIBE, naql-k, utārnā, utrāhaṭ-k.

TRANSCRIBER, kātib, naql-nawis, utrāne-wālā.

TRANSCRIPT, naql, nuskhā, utārā, manqūl.

TRANSFER, taḥwil, dākḥil-makhārij.

TO TRANSFER, sompnā, zimma-k, taslim- &c. -k, gatānā, pakrānā, gale-gānthnā; — (*in accounts*) dākḥil-makhārij-k.

TO TRANSFIX, pārwar-k, chonknā, phoṛnā, chhednā.

TO TRANSFORM, TRANSFIGURE, (a) masḥ-k, shaki badalnā.

TRANSFORMATION, TRANSFIGURATION, masḥ, tabdil i ṣūrat.

TO TRANSGRESS, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, tālnā, toṛnā; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

TRANSGRESSION, tajāwuz, ta'addi; — (*offence*) bhūl, khaṭā, farāmoḥi, nisyāni, kotāhi, takṣir ghaṭ.

TRANSGRESSOR, mutajāwiz, muta'addi, takṣir-wār, mukḥṭi, kṣir, ghaṭiḥā.

TRANSIENT, TRANSITORY, chalā-jātā, mutabaddil, fāni, 'arīzi, ḥardām-tabdil, nā-pā,edār, chanchal, be-bunyād, anit, alopi.

TRANSIENTLY, jāte-hū,e, gimnag, nā-pā,e-dāri- &c. -se.

TRANSIENTNESS, TRANSITORINESS, nā-pā,e-dāri, be-bunyādi, chanchalāi.

TRANSITION, tabdil, taghīr, taghālyur, guzārish, tabādul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

TRANSITIVE, (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addi, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, *intransitive*).

TRANSITORY, fāni, nā-pā,e-dār, be-bakā.

TO TRANSLATE, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intikāl-k.

TRANSLATION, tarjuma, chhāp, ulthā, sangrah, dekhti; — (*of humours*) olambā; — (*a literal translation*) taḥt laṭfi.

TRANSLATOR, mutarajjim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawis, sangrah-kāri.

TO TRANSMIGRATE, naqli makān-k, pā,eturāb-k.

TRANSMIGRATION, naqli-makān, ḥulūl, tanāsukh, āwā-gaun or āwāgawan.

TO TRANSMIT, bhejnā, irsāl-k, pathānā, pahunchānā, chalānā; — (*to give*) denā, dālnā, phailānā.

TRANSUTATION, tabdil, tabādul, istiḥāla.

TRANSOM, (*intel*) paṣautan, paṣan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

TRANSPARENCY, shaffāfi, barrāki, saḥā,i, nirmaltā, ujalā.

TRANSPARENT, shaffāf, barrāk, saḥ, nir-mal, ujjal,

TO TRANSPIRE, ur-j, jāte-rahnā, hawā-h, phūt-j, khul-j.

TO TRASPILANT, rompuā, gārnā.

TRANSPLANTATION, rompā,i, paniri, romp, rompā,e.

TRANSPLANTER, rompanbār, nākil.

TRANSPORT, wajd, umang, ḥālat, ḥāl, samā', be-hoshī, be-khūdi, masti, magantā.

TO TRANSPORT, lād-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, bhar-le-jānā; — (*to banish*) khārij-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-nikālā-k; — (*as anger, &c.*) be-hosh-k, achet-k, besurt-k; — (*to ravish*) be-khūd-k, be-ḥawāss-k, be-ikhtiyār-k, mast-k.

TRANSPORTATION, (*banishment*) jalā-waṭani; — (*carriage*) intikāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardāri.

TRANSPORTED, muntaḥal; — (*banished*) des-nikālā.

TO TRANSPOSE, ḥalib- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.

TRANSPOSITION, taḥlib, inkilāb, tabdil, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pheri, ulṭā, kabir kā ulṭā, ḥalib

TO TRANSUDE, risnā, pasijnā. [konā-kāni, ṭeḥlā.

TRANSVERSE, āṛā, beṇḍā, tircḥhā, irā, chirā, mu'tariz.

TRANSVERSELY, kaj, ureb, tircḥhā, konā-kāni.

TRAP, kal, jānti, dabkar, dām, chorkhadhā or -garhā, pā,e-dām; — (*-ball*) gendī or phenḍā-ṭorā; — (*game*) goli-ḍandā; — (*a rat-trap*) chūhe-dān.

TO TRAP, (*to take*) phandhānā, bajhānā, phānsānā. uljhānā.

TRAP-DOOR, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

TRAPPINGS, jhabbe, āṛā,ishen, zinatēn, āwā,i, fitrāk, shikār-band.

TRAP-STICK, ḍandā, ṭorā.

TRASH, agar-bagar, alā,e-balā,e, balā,e-bughma, ghāspḥūs, kūrā, kurkuṭ, ghāspāt, alā-pālā, khoyā, kho-gir ki bharti, kachrā, paṛyal, saṛyal.

TRAVAIL, dard i zih, pir, waz'e, ḥamal.

TO TRAVAIL, jānnā, pir meṇ-h, dard-khānā.

TRAVEL, safar, musāfirat, siyāḥat, parjatan, sair, pheri.

TO TRAVEL, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, chalnā, bides-jānā, or phirnā.

TRAVELLER, musāfir, saiyaḥ, safari, parjatani, rāh-gir, rāhi, pachḥi, baṭohi, ramtā, baṭā,u, sālik, ibnu-s-sabil, rāh-rau, panthi, panthak, khāna-ba-dosh, jahān-gard, bhramani.

TRAVELLING, saḥri, musāfiri, rāh-guzari, sair.

TRAVELS, (*history of*) safar-nāma, sair-nāma.

TO TRAVERSE, ṭai-k, phirnā.

TRAY, kaṭhrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishti, sini, chau-gosha, ṭabāk, changer; — (*-cover*) khwān-posh.

TREACHEROUS, be-imān, adharmi, ghaddār, kapṭi, daghā-bāz, chhali, badḡāt, parpanchhi, kūṭil, muta-fanni, farfandi, fasādi.

TREACHEROUSLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se, kapaṭ-se, &c.

TREACHERY, TREACHEROUSNESS, daghā, chhal, kapaṭ, daghā-bāzi, be-imāni, be-wafā,i, kūṭiltā, bad ḡāti.

TREACLE, tiryāk; — (*molasses*) rāb, choṭā, jāgri.

TREAD, ḡadam, chāl, täp, khaṭkā, ḡhab-ḡhab, paṣ-parāhaṭ, malan, ghasan, ragar.

TO TREAD, ḡadam-r, pānw- &c. -r, chalnā, chaṛhnā, khunḡalnā, raundnā, chahalnā; — (*corn, &c.*) dā,onā, ḡāhnā, kāṇṇā, kuchal-ḡ, malnā, dabānā, māṇḡnā; — (*as birds*) jūrṇā, chaṛṇā, juḥfi-khānā.

TREADLE, gorpā,i, kargā, kumbhal; — (*of an egg*) jāman, murḡh kā bij. [rāmi, ehhal, fasād.

TREASON, daghā-bāzi, khīyānat, ḡhadr, namak-ḡa.

TREASURE, khazāna, rokar, ṭorā; — (*hoard*) damrā,

dafina, khuthi, zakḥira, dharohar.

TO TREASURE, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakhnā, dhar-nā, le-r, pas-andāz-k.

TREASURER, khazānchi, taḥwil-dār, rokarīyā.

**TREASURY**, *khažāna*, *khažina*, *koṭhi*, *kanz*, *ganj*, *gan-jina*; — (*hidden*) *gagrā*; — (*royal*) *khažāna e āmīra*. [*khaṇā*, *je, onār*.]

**TREAT**, (*entertainment*) *ṣiṣāfat*, *siṣṭāchār*, *mihmāni*, **TO TREAT**, (*to settle*) *jawāb-sawāl-k*, *batkahi* - &c. -k; — (*to use*) *sulūk* - &c. -k, *rakhnā*; — (*-well*) *akhilāk-k*; — (*a guest*) *khilānā*, *ṣiṣāfat-k*; — (*to manage*) *uṭhānā*, *banānā*; — (*to mention*) *gikr-k*, *bayān-k*.

**TREATISE**, *risāla*, *nuskha*, *nāma*, *mālā*.

**TREATMENT**, *sulūk*, *ri'āyat*, *murā'at*, *chāl*, *ḍhang*, *bhā, o*, *tajwiz*, *mu'ālija*, *kartūt*; — (*ill treatment*) *bad-sulūki*, *kū-ḍhangī*, *kū-chālī*, *kū-bhā, o*; — (*good treatment*) *ḥusn i sulūk*, *sūbhā, o*.

**TREATY**, *mu'amala*, *be, ohār*, *ḥaul-ḥarār*, *'ahd o-paimān*, *ḥarār-madār*, *banā, o*, *bāchā-bandhi*, *ḡulh-nāma*, *ḥaul-nāma*, *'ahad-nāma*.

**TREBLE**, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*; — (*in music*) *zīr*, *zīl*.

**TREE**, *darakhṭ*, *per*, *gāchh*, *jhār*, *rūkh*, *brichh*, *shajar*, *taru*; — (*varieties of*) *sāgwān*, *siṣān*, *shisham*, *mahū, ā*, *bhandrā*, *ārūsa*, *jāl*, *arnā-barnā*, *surkhbed*, *kachnār*, *to, ān*, *gāb*, *kadam*, *nīm*, *bakā, en*, *sirs*, *mālū*, *pākār*, *pilū*, *maulsari*, *jānḍ*, *de, odār*, *āsog*, *palās*, *pipal*; — (*for matches*) *kumbhī*.

**TREE-FELLER**, *kaṭī'* *ush-shajar*.

**TREFOIL**, *ṭarīfal*, *ṭarfil*.

**TO TREMBLE**, *kāmpnā*, *daldalānā*, *thartharānā*, *laraznā*, *halhalānā*, *phurphurānā*, *ḍolnā*, *thalaknā*, *larḥarānā*.

**TREMBLINGLY**, *thartharāhaṭ* - &c. -se, *larzish-se*.

**TREMENDOUS**, *haul-nāk*, *haibat-nāk*, *ḍaraunā*, *muhīb*.

**TREMOUR**, *kapkapi*, *kāmpāhaṭ*, *larzish*, *thartharāhaṭ*, *daldalāhaṭ*, *halhalāhaṭ*, *halhālī*, *phurphuri*, *ra'sha*, *halbalāhaṭ*, *tharthari*.

**TREMULOUS**, **TREMBLING**, *kāmpāhā*, *thartharāhā*, *larzān*.

**TRENCH**, (*entrenchment*) *ḡalābat-kūcha*, *sangarḥ*.

**TRENCHER**, *kaṭhrā*, *taghār*, *kaṭhauṭā*.

**TREPAN**, (*snare*) *phāndhā*, *hal*, *kaṭhiyā*, *dām*.

**TO TREPAN**, (*to trap*) *phandhānā*, *phānsānā*.

**TREPIDATION**, (*v. tremour*) *halchali*, *ḍol-māl*, *zalzala*, *larza*, *ghor*.

**TO TRESPASS**, *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*, *khaṭā* &c. -k.

**TRESSER**, *zulf*, *gesū*, *kākul*, *ḡurra*, *kākpachh*, *paṭṭā*, *babrī*, *jhabbā*, *jaṭā*, *jaṭ*.

**TRET**, *ūparlap*, *soḡhtani*, *soḡht*, *phā, o*.

**TREVE**, (*tripod*) *tigorrā*, *degdān*.

**TRIAD**, (*trinity*) *ḡaliṣ ḡalāga*, *tagliḡ*.

**TRIAL**, *āzmā, ish*, *imtiḥān*, *aṭkal*, *jānch*; — (*examination*, &c.) *tajwiz*, *taḥkik* (pl. *taḥkikāt*) *khoy*, *parichhā*, *fātiha-farāgh*, *muḥāsiba*, *muḡābila*, *muḡābira*, *mu-shā'ira*, *chāshnī*, *parmān*; — (*of strength*) *zor-āzmā, ī*, *hathā-pecḥī*, *hathāpā, ī*.

**TRIANGLE**, *muḡallag*, *si-goṣha*, *ti-konā*, *trisar*; — (*equilateral*) *mutasāwiyu-z-zāwiyā*.

**TRIANGULAR**, *sambosā-sā*; — (*piece of cloth*) *tariz*, *kālī*.

**TRIBE**, *firka*, *garoh*, *jāt*, *baran*, *āsrām*, *tabār*, *kāfa*, *ḡaum*, *jāt*, *jathā*, *kul*, *fariḡ*, *kufū*, *ulūsh*, *zumra*.

**TRIBULATION**, *ranj*, *dard*, *ḡham*, *dukḥ*, *kalea*, *kofṭ*, *bipat*, *santāp*, *balā*, *āfat*, *mushkil*.

**TRIBUNAL**, *masnad*, *mahkama*, *chabūtrā*, *masland* (*corrupt. from masnad*) *lakar-koṭ*.

**TRIBUTARY**, *bāj-guḡār*, *khirāj-guḡār*.

**TRIBUTE**, *bāj*, *khirāj*, *rakhi*, *chauth*, *peashkash*.

**TRICE**, *jhap*, *turant*, *lap-de*; — (*he returned in a trice*) *jhap se pher āyā*.

**TRICK**, *hila*, *bahāna*, *tāl-tol*, *fann*, *fareb*, *nāṭak*, *chāṭak*, *jugat-bāzī*, *chha-sāt*, *romṭī*, *hath-pher*, *saṭbaṭ*, *pānch*

*o sāt*, *shokḥī*, *hikmat*, *ṭhaḡ-bidyā*, *dhappā*, *ghā, ī*, *kālā*, *shappā*, *pharphand*, *dast-chālāki*, *fīrat*, *naṭ-khaṭī*, *rind*; *dhāndhal*, *pakhand*, *bhagal*, *dā, o-pecḥ*, *almaṭ*, *kapaṭ*, *sharārāt*; — (*habī*) *lat*, *'illat*, *'ādat*, *chāṭ*, *chasaḡ*, *bad-kho, ī*, *kūbān*; — (*at cards*) *dast*, *hāth*.

**TO TRICK**, *ṭhagnā*, *chhālnā*, *naṭkhaṭī* - &c. -k, *dhand-lānā*, *ḡhoṭa-d*, *bā, oli-d*.

**TRICKISH**, *naṭkhaṭ*, *dhandhiyā*, *pakhandī*, *almaṭī*, *kapaṭī*, *rind*.

**TO TRICKLE**, *risnā*, *jhirjhirānā*, *bahnā*, *tirtirānā*, *bundi-yānā*, *ṭhopyānā*, *jhaṛnā*, *ḍhalaknā*, *jānā*, *girnā*, *ṭa-paknā*.

**TRIDENT**, *tri-sūl*, *tīrsūl* or *trishūl*: whence the *Tīrsūlī* rupees, formerly current at Benares, the founder of which, *Mahā-deva*, is represented with a trident.

**TRIED**, *'ayār-rasida*, *mujarrab*, *āzmūda*.

**TRIENNIAL**, *si-sāla*, *tisāla*, *tin-barā* or *tin-varahā*.

**TRIER**, *jāchanhār*, *imtiḥānī*.

**TRIFLE**, *nā-chiz*, *lā-shai*, *hech*, *thoyī* *bāt*, *chutkulā*.

**TO TRIFLE**, *khelnā*, *makhī-mārnā*, *ṭāpā-to, ī-k*, *ga-wānā*, *bitānā*, *ḡit-gānā*, *chūtar-bajānā*, *fīl i 'abaḡ-k*, *khel-kaṭārī-k*; — (*to trifle away one's time*) *diu-gawānā*.

**TRIFLER**, *makhī-mār*, *khilārī*, *ṭāpāto, iyā*, *sāhib-zāda*, *harza-go*, *'abaḡ-kār*, *padnā*, *padorā*.

**TRIFLING**, *halkā*, *subuk*, *ochhā*, *chhichorā*, *sifā*, *bilillā*, *larbā, olā*, *garra-sā*, *kam*, *chutkulāsā*; — (*unimportant*) *chhoṭā*, *thoyā*, *sahaj*, *sahal*.

**TRIFLINGLY**, *subukī* - &c. -se, *subuk-sārī-se*.

**TRIGGER**, *kal*, *bandūk-kī kal*.

**TRILATERAL**, *si-pahal*, *si-ṭaraf*, *muḡallag*.

**TRILITERAL**, (*Arabic root*) *si-ḥarfī*, *ḡulāḡī*.

**TRILL**, *lahak*, *tharthari*, *tarāna*.

**TO TRILL**, *lahaknā*, *thartharānā*.

**TRILLION**, *padam*, *dhūl*; — (*billion*) *sankh*.

**TRIM**, *banā-ṭhanā*, *chhīlā-chhālā*, *tarāsha-kharāsha*, *muḡaṭṭā'*.

**TO TRIM**, *taiyār-k*, *ārāsta-k*, *banānā*, *sāwārnā*, *sajānā*, *sudhārnā*, *ḡalam-k*, *chhāṭnā*, *ḡasar-k*, *muḡaṣṣar-k*; — (*to clip*) *katarnā*, *tarāshnā*; — (*to adjust*) *ṭhik-k*, *durust-k*; — (*a lamp*) *uksānā*, *siknā*, *ishti'āl-k*.

**TRIMLY**, *ṭhāṭh* - &c. -se, *durustī-se*.

**TRIMMER**, *dūdūl*, *kābūchi*, *do-gaṇḍī-chitti*, *ishti'ālak*.

**TRIMMING**, *zarḡ-barḡ*, *jhakājhak*, *jhalājhal*, *kām*, *zer-dāman*.

**TRIMNESS**, *ṭhāṭh*, *ṭim-ṭām*, *ṭumṭarāk*, *sāzbāz*.

**TRINITY**, *tagliḡ*, *ḡaliḡ-ḡalāga*, *tri-deo*, *tri-ans*, *tri-mūrat* or *ṭri-mūrti*.

**TRINKET**, *zawar-maḡnū'ī*, *bhagī-ḡahnā*, *ḡahnā*, *paṭṭā*, *rez-rawā*.

**TRIP**, *langī*, &c. *phurahri*; — (*mistake*) *chūk*, *khaṭā*; — (*journey*) *sair*, *bihār*.

**TO TRIP**, (*a*) *langī* - or *chaprās* - or *bichhiyā-mārnā*; (*n*) *ṭhokar* - or *urhuk* - or *sikandari-khānā*, *nah-lenā*, *pāw-lagnā*, *nākhun-lenā*; — (*to err*) *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*; — (*as the tongue*) *larbarānā*, *larkharānā*, *urhuknā*, *lapṭānā*; — (*lightly*) *jhamak se chālnā*, *thiraknā*, *jhanaknā*, *thumaknā*.

**TRIPARTITE**, *tribhāḡā*, *tiphānkā*, *muḡallag*.

**TRIFE**, *ānt*, *antaṭī*, *rūda*, *oharī*, *pachaunī*, *chūstā*.

**TRIPLE**, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*, *tīhrā*, *ti-tahā*, *ti-partā*, *ti-larā*, *tebrā*.

**TO TRIPLE**, *tīhrānā*, *sichand-k*, *muḡallag-karnā*.

**TRIPLET**, *muḡallag*, *tripad*, *tribhangī*.

**TRIPLICATE**, *par-paiṭh*, *muḡallag*.

**TRIPLICATION**, *tīhrāwaṭ*, *tagliḡ*, *tribhāḡā*, *si-chandī*.

**TRIPOD**, *tripad*, *ti-pā, ī*, *si-pāya* or *sipā*.

TRIPPER, arango-báz.

TRITE, puráná, qadim, mashhúr; — (*triteness*) kuh-nagi.

TO TRITURATE, &c. ragayná, pisaná.

TRIVET, ti-pá,i, si-páya, tri-godqá. [adná, kam TRIVIAL, halká, sahaj, subuk, chhotá, thorá, be-qadar, TRIVIALLY, subki- &c. -se, halká,i-se.

TRIVIALNESS, halká,i, subuki, be-qadari.

TRIUMPH, fatih, firozi, jai, jit, ghalba, bijai.

TO TRIUMPH, shahána- or mangal-ganá, dundubhi- or shádiyána-bajná or -bajáná, jitná, ghálib- &c. -h, fatih- &c. -paná; — (*to insult*) fatih-janáná, káte par namak chhirakná, jale par loh lagáná, ukfárná.

TRIUMPHAL, shádiyána, firozi, mangali.

TRIUMPHANT, TRIUMPHER, fatih-mand, firoz-mand, jai-want, ghálib, muqaffar, mansúr; — (*to march, or procession*) shádiyána.

TRIUMPHANTLY, fatih-mandi- &c. -se, ghálibána.

TROLOP, phuhar, gegli, bodli, bhishtal.

TROMAGE, kayáli, bayá,i, taulá,i.

TROOP, garoh, firka, táifa, jathá, jamá'at, halka, jhund, ghol, samú, fánqá, dhárá, túng, júk, dafa, whence dafa-dár, a cornet; — (*of horse*) risála; — (*in troops*) júk júk.

TO TROOP, jathá bándh-ke-áná or -jáná, or -daurná.

TROOPER, sawár, ghur-chaphá, chaphaitá, bárgir, turk-sawár.

TROOPS, (*v. army*) sipáh, lashkar, &c.

TROPE, majáz, anyokt, drishtánt, tamáil.

TROPHY, fatih-nishán, ghanimat.

TROPIC, sakránt or sankránt; — (*of Cancer*) dá,i- ra e rásu-s-sarján, khatt i sarján, parmálp; — (*of Capricorn*) khatt i jadi, dijáwrit.

TROT, dalki, kúarchál, khúdar; — (*an old trot*) búdhi-khank.

TO TROT, dukiyon-j or -chalná, khudráná.

TROTTER, dulkihá; — (*fast*) qadam-báz; — (*a sheep's foot*) pácha, gorá.

TROUBLE, dukh, taqdi, taklif, izá, dard i sar, kales, ranj, atpáng, mashakqat, bagrá, mihnát, parisram, takalluf, ranjish, diqq-dári, thak-thak, ut-pát, bikať, fikr, khalish, kadd o káwiah, rabar; — (*perplexity*) iztiráb, ke-karári, aklíshat, háiráni; — (*tribulation*) dard, gham, alam; — (*with great trouble*) ba-jarri saqil, ba-hazár taklif.

TO TROUBLE, satáná, chherná, khijháná, chirháná, khujháná, ranjáná, kupháná, kalpaná, ukfárná, diqq- &c. -k, dukháná, taqdi- &c. -d, angliyaná, angli-k, rabráná, fikr-k; — (*to disturb*) hiláná, lahráná, hal-korná, ghangholná, ghabráná, chaundh-yáná, muqtarib- &c. -k, akláná; — (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) ap taklif na kijiye.

TROUBLED, (*in mind*) mushawwish, muqtarib, be-karár, áshufta, dú-chit, gham-álúda, alam-álúda, ázurda, khafá, diqq.

TROUBLER, dukh-dá,i or -dayak, múgi, sitam-gar.

TROUBLESOME, ranj-áwar, thak-thak, bhári, terhá, atpángi, sakht, utpáti, khar-dár, kharkhar, kan-tak, musadda, múgi.

TROUBLESOMELY, diqq-dári- &c. -se, kashintá-se.

TROUBLESOMENESS, ranj-áwari, diqq-dári, kashintá.

TROUGH, charan, kaphrá, don, athrá, qongí, nánd, kúndá, charhi, taghár.

TROUSERS, pá-e-jána, izár, surwál, shilwár, tambá, tambán, suthan, charná, shirwál, saráwil; — (*parts of*) miyáni, kishra, tariz, kúnda; — (*string*) izár-band, nárá; — (*band*) nefa.

TROUT, gheni, machhli.

TROWEL, karni, surma,i, thápi, kauni.

TRUANT, áwára, harzagard, kúcha-gard, bá-o-qandí, bahenqú,á.

TRUE, (*peace*) muhlat, tahammul, sanchhep.

TO TRUCKLE, dabakná, pálesi-k, jigijigi-k.

TRUCKLE-BED, chor-palang.

TO TRUDGE, pair-ghasitná, rabar-k, rabayná, dhawáthi-k, dháná, pair dhawari-k, dauf-dhamp-k.

TRUE, sachá, rást, sádiq, haqq, yaqin, wájibi, saf, durust, thik, sach, phúr, sat, bajá, aql, wásik, salá-mat, sádiq-u-l-bayán; — (*faithful*) su-dharni, sukriti, wafa-dár; — (*honest*) rást-báz, khará; — (*to one's word*) wáida-wafa, zabán-parwar, bachan-pál, sat-bádi; — (*very true*) ámanná, sadakná.

TRUE-BORN, TRUE-BRED, aql-záda, nek-záda, halál-záda, pir-záda, kulin.

TRUE-HEARTED, saf-dil, wafa-dár, diyánat-dár.

TRULL, mázádi; — (*strumpet, &c.*) qhemni.

TRULY, wáka,i, al-haqq, fil-haqikat, sach-much, niyugut, sachkar, bar-haqq.

TO TRUMP UP, bándhná, jorhá, banáná, gayhná.

TRUMPET, agar-bagar, balá,e-boghma, thathar-bakhar.

TRUMPET, TRUMP, turhi, nafir, karná,e, búk, súr, singá, surná,e, bānká, bheriyá, bájá, sankh, ran singá, kandál; — (*figurat.*) bháť, bardait; — (*to sound a trumpet*) turhi- &c. -bajáná or -phunkná.

TO TRUMPET, qhandhorá-pitná, naqará-bajáná.

TRUMPETER, singariyá, karná-chi, surná-chi.

TO TRUNCHEON, sontiyáná.

TRUNK, (*of a tree*) tana, jarwat, astam, perí; — (*of an animal*) musla, dhar, runq, loth; — (*snout*) khurtum; — (*chest*) sandúk; — (*of an elephant*) sünd; — (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) shah-rag.

TRUSS, (*bundle*) pulá, shamin, langotá.

TRUST, i'tibár, i'timád, ásrá, ás, tagakkul, bharosá, nischai, takiya; — (*credit*) udhár, qarq; — (*charge*) hawála, gimma, tauhar, rakhwáli.

TO TRUST, báwar-k, i'tibár- &c. -r, mánná, musallam-r or -jáná, patiyáná; — (*to credit*) udhá- &c. -d; — (*to deposit*) amánat-r, sompná, sipurd- &c. -k.

TRUSTEE, amánat-dár, amin, rakhwál, gimma-dár.

TRUSTEE, mu'tamid, mu'taqid, ásrat; — (*creditor*) dhaní, sáhd.

TRUSTINESS, amánat-dári, imán-dári, diyánat-dári, sudharam, wafa-dári, mu'tabari, sachá,i, khará,i, sadakat.

TRUST-WORTHY, mu'tamad, i'tibári, kábil i i'timád, kábil i i'tibár.

TRUSTY, amánat-dár, imán-dár, diyánat-dár, su-dharmi, wafa-dár, mu'tabar; — (*strong*) mazbút.

TRUTH, sach, rásti, haqq, sidq, sat, durusti, tahkik, haqikat, sanch, sidakat; — (*in truth*) fil-haqikat, fil-wáka'i, aql, nafsu-l-amr, sach-much.

TO TRY, ázmá,ish- &c. -k, ázmáná, jáuchná, kasná, sahejná, parakhná, sawáchná, tikhárná, tá,oní, dekhná, samajhná, jánná, tajwiz-k, partáná, thonk bajáke-lená, kasauti- &c. -par chapháná or -jáchná, &c.; — (*to attempt*) aqkalná, bichár-k, qasdk, cháhná, man-chaláná.

TUB, kaphrá, taghárá, gamlá.

TUBE, nali, chhuchhi, phomphi, nai, chongá, náwak, tonfi, nal, phunki, pechwán.

TUBERCLE, gúti, gánth, phorá, masbird

TUBULAR, nali-sá, nai-sá.

TUCK, (*a kind of sword*) dhop, saif.

TO TUCK, sikorná, batorná, samepná, morná, dabáná, chapháná, ufháná; — (*the sleeves*) ástin gardáunná.

**TUESDAY**, mangal, bhaam, kuj (to all of which wār, day, may or may not be added), si-shamba.

**TUFF**, turra, kalghī, gūchhā, jhund, juttā, tāj, parcham, chonḍā, jhūr.

**TUFED**, turre-dār, chondē &c. -dār.

**TUG**, khich, ainch, kashish.

**TO TUG**, khichnā, tānnā, ainchnā, khasotnā, nochnā; — (to strive) paṭūt-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

**TUTION**, ta'lim, tādib, tarbiyat, talkin, parwarish, pritpāl, sichchhā, sikhnuwad.

**TULIP**, lāla or la'la, shakā, ik.

**TUMBLE**, uftādagī, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhār.

**TO TUMBLE**, (n.) girnā, gir-paynā, khasnā, dhāmliyanā, dhanā, bhaṛnā, pachhār-khānā; — (to roll about) loṭnā, paṭaknā, loṭ-pot-h, tale-upar-h; — (as a tumbler) kalā-bāzi-k; — (tumultuously) rele-pele-ānā; (a.) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, tal-upar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhār-nā; — (to throw down) girnā, gir- or ḍāl- or ḍhā-d.

**TUMBLER**, naṭ, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kantikī, kānjar; — (pigeon) girih-bāz; — (cup) ābhōra, kaṭorā.

**TUMOUR**, āmās, warm, sūjh, dumbal, phorā, dadorā, gūmrā, karmūl, gūkā.

**TUMULT**, bakherā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kharbārī, halbālī, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; — (to be in a tumult) khalbalānā.

**TUMULTUOUS**, halchali, āshobi, dangait. [kuppā.

**TUMBELLIED**, 'aḡimu-l-baṭan, ṭondālī, kaṭār, bar-peṭā.

**TUNE**, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, ṭer, lahn, āhang, tān, ālāp, surāwār, tarānā, makām, rāh, rāg, rāgnī; — (harmony) ham-sāzi, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; — (to be out of tune) berang-h; — (to be in tune) ras-pār-h.

**TO TUNE**, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābar-k; — (inst.) chaṛhānā, ṭanṭanānā; — (to sing) gīnā, ālāpnā, ṭernā.

**TUNEFUL**, miṭhā, shirīn, rasilā, mauzūn, sūras, khush-āwāz, khush-āhang.

**TUNELESS**, be-lahn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

**TUNIC**, (integument) khalī, chamṛā, parda, jhillī.

**TURBAND**, sarband, pagṛī, pāg, chīrā, dastār, 'amāma, lipṛī, pheṭā, batānā, agāsī, pagiyā, munḍāsā, mandil; — (stiffing of) taṭpech; — (wearing a turband) dastār-band.

**TURBID**, gadlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, dhabrā, gāphā, tira, kadarj.

**TURBIDNESS**, gadlā, i, kudrāt, ālūdagī, dhabrā, i.

**TURBULENCE**, iṭṭirāb, be-ḡarārī, iṭṭirār, khalbālī; — (tumultuousness) dangā-bāzi, ghuledangi, hurdangi, fasād.

**TURBULENT**, dangait, dangī-bāz, ghuledang, hurdangā.

**TURBULENTLY**, ghuledangi- &c. -se.

**TURD**, (filth, excrement) gūh, ghāyaṭ, biṣhṭā.

**TURF**, chaprā, chaktā, chār, dūb-chaurā.

**TO TURF**, chaktānā, chaprānā, chaprā-lagānā.

**TURGID**, (bombastic) laffāgi, mubālāgha-āmez.

**TURKEY**, (fowl so called) fil-murgh, perū.

**TURKOIS** or **TURQUOIS**, firoza, piroza, firozaj.

**TURMERIC**, haldī, halidrā, zard-chob, pīras.

**TURMOIL**, miṭnat, kashmakash, bhīr-bhār.

**TURN**, (turning) pher, ghumā, o, pech, charkh, moṛ, gardish, daura, maṇḍal, ghā, in, pot; — (an evil turn) bad sulūki; — (walk) phirā, gasht, chihil-kadmi, maṣhī; — (change) tabdil, inkilāb, taghīr; — (time) waqt, bārī, dā, o, naubat, daur; — (action) kriyā, kām, ḡarakat; — (fashion) chāl, charchā; — (manner) ḡaul, ṡurat, rang; — (by turns) bārī-bārī, naubatag, pher-phār-se.

**TO TURN**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, ramnā, chakar- &c. -mārnā or -khānā, bhaṇṛiyānā, tyūrānā; — (to attend to) mutawajjih-h, saamūkh-h, muṣh-k, dekh-nā, tāknā, bhānjnā, bhāhnā, jhukānā; — (to return) palaṭnā, lautnā, utarnā, murnā; — (to change) phir- or badal-j, rū-gardān-h; — (out) nikālānā, kāṛhnā, nikāl-d; — (to become) ho-jānā, ho-ānā, ānā, honā; — (as milk) khaṭānā, phaṭnā; — (to account) kām-ānā; — (to rest) mauḡūf-h, madār-h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, ramānā, pher- &c. -d, pher-phār-k, ulṭānā, aundhānā, rū-gardān-k; — (to make observe) mukāṭf- &c. -k, lānā, khichnā; — (ivory, &c.) kharādnā, kharādnā; — (to form) banānā, taiyār-k; — (to sharpen) pahaṭnā; — (to change) badal-d, tabdil-k; — (to make) karnā; — (the stomach) matlānā; — (to infuriate) sir-ghumānā, sar-gardān-k; — (to direct) chalānā, lagānā; — (to double in) moṛnā; — (to expel) nikālānā, bāhar-k; — (to retort) paṭānā, lautānā, tālnā; — (the back) piṭ-d or -dikhlānā; — (to turn over, a book) gardānnā; — (to be turned off) ḡhalnā, paynā; — (I am not yet turned of thirty) abtak ham tis se nahīn ḡhale; — (to turn the penny) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, ṭṭak-nāṭak-k, anṭas-banṭas-k.

**TURNCOAT**, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

**TURNED**, (in a lathe) maḡhrūd or maḡhrūt.

**TURNER**, kharādi or kharāṛ; — (a turner's business) kharāṭa, kundi-kārī.

**TURNING**, gardish, daurnā, phirā, o, chakkar.

**TURNIP**, shalgham, also shaljām.

**TURNSCREW**, pech-kholnī, mārtol.

**TURPENTINE**, ganda-biroza, ṭurmantin.

**TURPITUDE**, bad-ḡāti, gillat, ḡalālāt, khoṭā, i.

**TURRET**, kangrā, āmbārī, burjī, kalas; — (elephant's) haudā. [kūrma, sang-pusht.

**TURTLE**, (tortoise) kachhū, ā, kachhap, kamaṭ, kurm or **TURTLE-DOVE**, fāḡhta, kumrī, paṇḍuk, ṭoṛū, ghūghī, dhaulā, tilleh, ṭharko.

**TUSH**, Tūt, (interj.) chhī, phish, oh, khāmosh, chup.

**TUSK**, bir, khāng, nāb, dānt.

**TUSKED**, ḡū-nāb, dantail, khāngail, nāb-dār.

**TUTOR**, atālīk, sichhak, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

**TUTORAGE**, atālīkī, ustādi, ta'lim.

**TUTTY**, tūtiyā; — (vitriol) sang i tūtiyā.

**TWANG**, tankor, pinpināḡ, tintināḡ, hurhurī, tan, pinkār, sharākā.

**TO TWANG**, ṭankornā, pinpinānā, tintinānā, hurhurānā.

**TO TWEAK**, malnā, misnā, khichnā, maroṇnā.

**TWEAKERS**, mochnā, chimṭā, mochina.

**TWELFTH**, bārḡān or bārāhwān, duwāzdahum.

**TWELVE**, bārāh, duwāzdah, do, ādas or dwādash.

**TWELVE-MONTH**, bārāh-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

**TWENTIETH**, biswān; — (twentieth part) biswā.

**TWENTY**, bis, bist, koṛī, 'ashrūn, 'ashrin.

**TWICE**, do-bāra, mukarrar, do-ber, do-daṭ'a; — (doubly) dūgunā, dū-chand.

**TWIG**, lais, chhiṛī, pāllo, shākh or shākhcha.

**TWILIGHT**, godhūlī, dodhūlī, muṣh-andherā, sar i shām, andh-mundhā, gorū, ā dhūkān, shafāṭ, diyājūn, diyā-lisān, nimā-shām, gadhā-bār, ḡo, āri-berā, chirāgh-jale, dhūri sānjh, dhūndkālā, do-waṭt milte, ḡau-dhūri; — (come in the twilight) do waṭt milte ā, o.

**TWIN**, tau, am; — (brother) auṭlā-jhaṭlā bhā, i.

**TWINE**, sūtlī, rismān; — (twist) pech.

**TO TWINE**, baundiyānā, lipāṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, phirū, bawandnā.

To **TWINGE**, (*to twitch*) chinaknā ; — (*to pinch*) nochnā, dābnā.

**TWINKLE**, **TWINKLING**, **ṭimṭimāḥaṭ**, jhaljhalāḥaṭ, dugdugāḥaṭ, maṭki, jhapak, palak, pal, lau, jhilmilāḥaṭ, jhilmili ; — (*in a twinkling*) pal-mārte ; — (*in the twinkling of an eye*) ṭurfatu-l-'ain, ek palak meṇ.

To **TWINKLE**, **ṭimṭimānā**, jhaljhalānā, dugdugānā, jagmagānā, dabhaknā, jhilmilānā, michmichānā, mi-chaknā, dabaknā, pharaknā, maṭkanā, ṭimkanā, jhamkanā, jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārnā.

**TWINS**, tau, amān, joṛā, jāwān ; — (*the constellation*) do-paikar, jauzā.

To **TWIRL**, lapeṭnā, ghūmnā.

**TWIST**, **TWISTING**, ainhā, maroṛ, bal, baṭ, pech, pechish, maroṛā, ainhān, guljhaṭ, guljharī, ainhā.

To **TWIST**, ainhnā, maroṛnā, maroṛā- &c. -khānā, bal-parṇā, machoṛnā, unārnā, murhiyānā, muraknā, charānā, umeṭhnā, āendnā, bhājnā, tābdār-k, baṭnā, bāntnā, bal- &c. -d, lapeṭ-lenā.

**TWISTER**, ban-baṭā, gharī, ainhnā ; — (*instrument*) baṭni.

To **TWIT**, (*to sneer*), ṭa'na-mārnā, malāmat-k.

**TWITCH**, nijhoṭ, khasoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khonchā, maroṛ.

To **TWITCH**, nijhoṭnā, khasoṭnā, chhinnā, jhaṭaknā, ainhnā, kaṭnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.

To **TWITTER**, chīnchīn-k, kichmichānā ; — (*to desire*) chaṭpaṭānā.

**Two**. do, dū ; — (*two by two*) do do hoke.

**Two**, (adj.) dū, ā ; — (*-er weight*) doserā ; — (*-per cent*) ṣad dū, i.

**TWO-EDGED**, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

**TWOFOLD**, dū-tah, ko-partā, dū-gunā or dūgnā.

**TYMPANUM**, kān hā parda ; — (*tympany*) istikā, e ṭabli.

**TYPE**, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, dasī, chīnh, panhā, chhāp, naksh, 'illat, sabab ; — (*stamp*) chhāpā, sikka, kāntā.

**TYPICAL**, dāll, tamāṭli, dīshṭāntawat.

**TYPICALLY**, 'illatag, sababag, tamāṭilag.

**TYPIFIED**, ma'lūl, dikhāyā-hū, ā.

To **TYPIFY**, (*to represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

**TYRANNICAL**, gulmi, sitami, kāphin, kāhari, ghaṭabi.

**TYRANNICALLY**, gālimāna, sitangari-se, gulm-se, jabrang.

To **TYRANNISE**, gulm- &c. -k.

**TYRANNY**, guim, jabr, andher, anit, kāhar, zor.

**TYRANT**, gālim, jābir, sitam-gar, jafā-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhi, kashṭi ; — (*despot*) mukhtār-kull, jabbar, aḡlam, 'ālam- or muk-soz, mardum- or khalq-āsār, yasid, hāriṣ, samrāj, bid'atī.

**TYRO**, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, mutadī, sikh-nautū, bulbul kā bacha.

## U & V

**VACANCY**, sakta, wakfa, khalā, gunjā, jah, jagah, farāghat, ta'ṭil, chhuffi ; — (*listlessness*) majhūll, kāhili, be-khabari, be-cheti.

**VACANT**, khāli, sun, tihī, hinā, ochhā, mujawwaf, mukhalla, polā, mu'attal ; — (*thoughtless*) be-khabar, ghāfil.

**VACATION**, nāgha, antar, ta'ṭil, farāghat.

**VACUIST**, (*one who believes in a vacuum*) khālā kā kṣil.

**VACUITY**, **VACUUM**, khālā, khulū, suntā, janf.

**VAGABOND**, aubāsh, bādhawā, i, be-ṭhikanā, dar-ba-dar, bahitā, luṭkā, barahna, kamchor.

**VAGARY**, lahar, tarang, khyāl, chittabhrām.

**VAGRANT**, āwāra, shuhdā, luchchā, sifā, rind.

**VAGUE**, ghair-mu'ayan, ghair-mukarrar, nā-ma'lūm.

**VAIN**, bād-hawā, i, dimāghī, khām ; — (*fellow*) barā, i-khor, shekh-chilli ; — (*fruitless*) abas lā-hāsil, be-fā, ida, nir-arth, bar-bād, rā, igān, be-hūda, be-ma'ni, bāṭil ; — (*arrogant*) khud-bin, khud-numā, khud-rā-e, ghamandī, dambhik, abhimāni, ahankārī, chhūdr, tūchhā, luṭkā ; — (*vain idea*) khyāl i khām or bāṭil ; — (*vain or disappointed love*) 'ishq i khām.

To **BE VAIN**, uṭ-chalnā, āsmān-par khainchnā.

**VAIN-GLORIOUS**, lāf-zan, guṣāf-zan, kalla-zan, shekhi-bāz, kingālṭer.

**VAIN-GLORY**, lāf-zani, guṣāf-zani, kalla-zani, shekhi-kangālṭiri.

**VAINLY**, be-hūdagi- &c. -se, be-fā, ida, an-arth.

**VALERIAN**, jāl-lakṛī, fau, billi-loṭan, bilā, i gand.

**VALET**, khidmat-gār, ṭahlū, ā, naukār, chākar.

**VALETUDINARIAN**, ṣa'ifu-l-bunyād, dā, imu-l-maraṣ, sadā-rogi, janam-rogi.

**VALIANT**, maṣbūṭ, pur-dil, diler, bahādūr, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sūr.

**VALIANTLY**, dilerī- &c. -se, bahāduri-se.

**VALID**, kṣ, im, mustahkam, ṣahih, ustuwār, durust, pakkā, maṣbūṭ.

**VALIDITY**, istiḥkām, ustuwārī, maṣbūṭi.

**VALLEY**, maidān, margh-zār, nichān, wādī, dara.

**VALOUR**, maṣbūṭi, dilerī, mardāngī, bahāduri, jur, at, shujā'at, sūrtā, birtā, dilchali.

**VALUABLE**, garān-bahā, girān-ḳimat, be-bahā, ḳimati ; — (*dear*) 'azīz, pyārā.

**VALUATION**, ankā, o, tashkhiṣ, shudkār, kankūt.

**VALUE**, kādar, bibek, mol, ḳimat, bahā, māhiyat, ṭakkar.

To **VALUE**, mol- &c. -k or -ṭaharrānā or -kahnā, āknā, kūtnā, kan-k, ginnā, jānnā, tarāshnā ; — (*to esteem*) 'azīz- &c. -jānnā, chāhnā.

To **VAMP**, (*to repair a shoe, &c.*) nayā-pūrrānā-k.

**VAN**, **VANGUARD**, muhrā, harāwāl, āgārī.

**VANE**, bād-numā, pharahrā, dhajā, patākā, bairak.

To **VANISH**, alopnā, ghā, ib-h, bilā or nasā- or uṭ-j, jāṭā-rahnā, kāfur- or hawā- or champat-h, uṭh-jānā, antrichh-h.

**VANITY**, be-hūdagi, nā-dāni, nā-ma'kūllī, subukī, halkā-pan, khyāl i khām, barā, i, khyāl-polā, o, lāf-guṣāf, khālī i shān, khaṭī-barā, i, khyāl i bāṭil (pl. khyālāt i bāṭil) ; — (*arrogance*) zu'am, dam, garb, abhimān, tamak, ahankār, hame, o ; — (*ostentation*) khud-faroshi, khud-bini ; — (*delusion*) bhagal.

To **VANQUISH**, toṛnā, bichlānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, le-dālnā, latārnā.

**VANQUISHER**, ghālib, jai-want, fatih-mand, bija, i.

**VAPID**, be-maza, be-nasha, sard, utirā, phikā, be-sat, be-mo, ā, siphā, be-ras.

To **GROW VAPID**, utarnā, phikā-ho-jānā.

**VAPIDNESS**, be-mazagi, phikā, i.

**VAPOURER**, phūn bhā, i, bharangi, tarangi, ṭimṭāmi.

**VAPOURISH**, bayālā, bādī, pur-bukhār, baphshā.

**VAPOUR**, bukhār, bāph, bapharā ; — (*the vapours*) bā, i, bā, o-jhak, haul-dil ; — (*to have the vapours*) bā, i-chayhnā, bukhār-chayhnā, bā, o-jhakki-h.

To **VAPOUR**, pū, ānā, balbalānā, balaknā, dam-mārnā, uṭ-chalnā.

**VARIABLE**, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, būkalamūn, mutaghaiyar, phirtā, an-isthir.

**VARIABLENESS**, talawwun, būkalamūni, taghaiyur, be-ṣabāṭi, be-kārārī, nā-pā, edārī.

**VARIABLELY**, mutalawwanag, be-ṣabāṭi- &c. -se.

**VARIANCE**, (*discord*) *ikhilāf*, 'aks, fidd, mukhālafat, phūt.

**VARIATION**, tabdil, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judā, i, kam-siyād, imāla; — (*of the compass*) firkat, firkah; — (*difference*) iftirāk, tajāwuz, fark, byorā; — (*in grammar*) taṣrif, gardān, taṣarruf, sadhankā.

To **VARIATE**, abri- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

**VARIATED**, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, nau'-ba-nau', būkalamūn, abri, jauhar-dār.

**VARIATION**, rangā-rangī, būkalamūnī, jauhar-dārī.

**VARIETY**, ṭarāḥ ba ṭarāḥ, kism ba kism, raḥam-raḥam, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, ṭabaddul, tabdili, chhoṭā, i-barā, i, kalfiyat, ranginī, — (*bring a variety of jewels*) ṭarāḥ ba ṭarāḥ ke gahne lā, o.

**VARIETIES**, aḥsām, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aḥsām.

**VARIOUS**, mutafarriḥ, muta'addad, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhoṭā-barā, mukhtalif, munkasam, mutafawwat, bichitar; — (*several*) ka-i-ka, i, chandī; — (*various kinds*) aḥsām-aḥsām.

**VARIOUSLY**, ka, i kā, i bhānt se, ba chandī ṣurat, aur-aur ṭarāḥ-se, alag-alag. [ghilāf.

**VARNISH**, luk, roghan, kalap, lākh, lāh, banni, kābūs,

To **VARNISH**, luk- &c. -charḥānā, -phernā or -k, lāhautnā, lākhnā, lakhiyānā, lakhautā-k; — (*to cover*) khas-posh-k, mānjnā, chupaṭnā, chiknānā, kalap-lagānā or -d, kharādnā, rangnā, rangin-k.

**VARNISHER**, lakherā, manihār, laherā; — (*of speech*) bat-banā, sukhān-sāz.

**VARLET**, bad-gāt, ḥarām-zāda, chandāl, bad-nafas.

To **VARY**, (a.) pher- or badal-d or -k, tabdil-k, aur-k, phernā, ulaṭnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-h; — (*to differ*) tafawwat-h, judā-h; — (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhaṭaknā, gum-rāh-h.

**VASSAL**, āsāmī, tābī', ra'iyat, parjā, tābī'-dār, wābasta.

**VASSALAGE**, ra'iyati, ra'iyat-garī, tabī'at, parjā, i.

**VASE**, gul-dān, bartan, ṣarf.

**VAST**, barā, 'aḡim, wasī', kushāda, mahā, bahut, kaṣir, apār, sangin, bhāri, daryā, 'ālam.

**VASTLY**, nihāyat, nipaṭ, ziyāda, ḥadd, be-nihāyat.

**VASTNESS**, barā, i, 'aḡimat, was'at, kushādagi, ziyādātī, buhtāt, kaṣrat.

**VAT**, haup, chah-bacha, māṭ, parchhā, gaḍḍī.

**VAULT**, (*arch*) gumbaz, ḥubba; — (*cellar*) bhūn-gharā, gopā, bhaunrā; — (*cave*) kandrā, ghār; — (*tomb*) andherī-kothrī.

**VAULTED**, gumbaz-dār, ḥubbe-dār, mukabbab.

**VAUNT**, VAUNTING, lāf, gagāf, gal-phasoṭ, khud-faroshī, kalla-zanī.

To **VAUNT**, lāf- or gagāf-mārnā, lāf-zanī- &c. -k.

**VAUNTER**, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoṭī, khud-farosh.

**VAUNTINGLY**, lāf-zanī- &c. -se.

**UBIQUITY**, ḥāṣiri nāḡiri, har-jā-ḥāṣiri.

**UDDER**, lewā, than, khiri, pistān.

**VEAL**, bachhre kā gosht.

To **VEER**, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ghūmnā, badalnā.

**VEGETABLE**, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustani, harerā, sabzi; (adj.) nabātātī.

**VEGETABLES**, tārḥārī, bhāṣī, baḥlūtāt, tī, an, banāspatī, nāshī.

To **VEGETATE**, barhnā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bālida-h.

**VEGETATION**, bālidaḡī, namū, bāḥ, birdh, naaho, nāmiya.

**VEHEMENCE**, shiddat, saḥtī, zor, ghalba, hiddat, kashṭ, tundi, tezi, lahar, dhun, iḥtidād, jagba, jhānjh.

**VEHEMENT**, shadid, saḥt, karerā, karā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, ḥadd, kaḥin, kaḥor.

**VEHEMENTLY**, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

**VEHICLE**, sawāri, bār-bardārī, markab, wasila, wāṣṭa, ḥamīl; — (*in medicine*) anupān, badrakā.

**VEIL**, burka', nikāb, parda, ghūnghaṭ, rūband, makna, orhn-ā, -ī; — (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; — (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dosti ke burka' meṇ akṣar ham dushman ke pāte hain.

To **VEIL**, burka'-pahirnā or -orhnā, ghūnghaṭ- &c. -k.

**VEILED**, burka'-posh, mahjūb, mastūr.

**VEIN**, rag, nas, sir, 'urūḥ; — (*mediana*) haft-andām; — (*of metal*) pāwadh, pānjā, āṣār; — (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; — (*turn*) dawl, dhang, rang, ṭarāḥ, ḥālat.

**VEINY**, jāl-dār, ragilā, nasahā.

To **VELLICATE**, kāṭnā, chirnā, phāynā, khichnā.

**VELLUM**, raḥ, khas, waṣli.

**VELVET**, maḥmal; (adj.) maḥmali, gudgudā.

**VENAL**, zar-dost, sukhān-farosh, zar-parast, sim-parast, kauṛī-būḥ, kur-pazī.

**VENALITY**, sukhān-faroshī, zar-dostī, zar-parastī, simparastī.

To **VEND**, bechnā, bai'-k, bikri-k, mol-d, paṭlīnā.

**VENDER**, bechwaīyā, faroshanda; — (*in comp.*) farosh.

**VENDIBLE**, bikanhār, chalantā, farokhtanī.

**VENERABLE**, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'azzam, medhā, mānindī, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushā, i-khāna.

**VENERABLY**, buzurgi- &c. -se, takrim-se.

To **VENERATE**, mānnā, pūjnā, ta'ḡim- &c. -k, mu'azzaz- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat-r,

**VENERATION**, ikrām, takrim, i'zāz, ta'ḡim, tauḡir, iḥtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhan.

**VENEREAL**, rati, kāmi, nafsānī, shahwati.

**VENEREAL PLEASURES**, ḥaḡgi-nafsānī.

**VENERY**, rat, maithun, mubāsharat, jimā', suḥbat, ratkel, kānde, o-madan; — (*art of*) indri-bajri; — (*treatise on*) kok-shāstar, laggatu-n-nisā, rati-shāstar; — (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

**VENESECTON**, rag-zanī, faṣd.

**VENETIANS**, jhilmil, chilman, kharḥariyā.

**VENGEANCE**, intikām, badlā, bair, balā, e, ḥāhar, ghaṣab, kiyāmat, bajār, āfat, mukāfat, kharābī; (*with a vengeance*) balā, e-se, paizār-se, jūti-se; — (*to take vengeance*) intikām- &c. -lenā; — (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere ta, in kyā ghaṣab ne liyā.

**VENGEFUL**, muntaḥim, shutar-kīna, kanihā.

**VENIAL**, wājibu-l-'afū, chhīmā-jog, hadr, ma'gūr.

**VENISON**, hiran-kā gosht, mirg-māsh, shikārī-gosht.

**VENOM**, zahr, samm, bis, bikh or bish.

**VENOMOUS**, zahri, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikh-dhar, mūḡī, bikhiyā, bikhahā.

**VENT**, sāḥs, dam, chhed, sūrākh, manṣag, rāh, maḥkharīj, khurūj, nikāl, nikāl, kanwā, dhū, ān-kash, dhūnhārā; — (*air*) hawā; — (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash, dhū, ān-rakh; — (*sale*) khapat, kaṭī, riwāj, nirkh, kharidārī.

To **VENT**, sāḥs- &c. -kholnā, chhornā, nikalnā, jālnā; — (*to divulge*) ḡābir-k, chang-k, hawā-k, kahnā.

To **VENTILATE**, hawā-dār-k, bat-sauhā-k.

**VENTILATOR**, bād-kash, pankhā, marwāḥa.

**VENTRICLE**, (*stomach*) khāna, koṭhā.

**VENTRILQUIST**, peṭ-bolā, ū

**VENTURE**, khaḡra, jokhim, āseb, waswās; — (*chance*) naḡib, bhāḡ, parālabh; — (*of goods*) khes, jāndā; — (*at a venture*) āndhī-mūndhī, utakkār-tes, aḥlabandī, kismat-par, be-tāḡāna.



TO VENTURE, (*to dare*) himmat-k, bichār-k, jokhim uḥḥān, man-chalānā, ji-daurānā, naṣiba-bāzi- &c. -k, bhāg-ādhiṇi-k; — (*to hazard*) waswās- &c. -men-ḍ.

VENTURER, VENTURESOME, VENTUROUS, himmatī, man-chalā, dil-chalā, agmanā, baḥt-bāz, naṣiba-bāz, jān-bāz, sāhasi, tehgār.

VENTUROUSLY, dil-chali- &c. -se, be-mahābā.

VENTUROUSNESS, dil-chali, man-chali, agmanā, i.

VENUS, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindūs the wife, not the mother, of Kāmadeo, *Cupid*) rat, rati, sūk; — (*the star*) zuhra, nāhid, loli-falak, sukr.

VERACITY, sachā, i, rāsti, ṣadākat, satyatā, haḥk.

VERANDAH, (from barāmadā), ghulām-gardish.

VERB, fi'l, kriyā, kartab.

VERBAL, zabāni, muṇh-akhri, muṇh-bolā, muṇh-zabāni, lafzī, lughwī, malfūzī, ḥarfi; — (*order*) parwāngī; — (*a verbal noun*) ismi fā'il, shabd-kartā, ism i maṣdar, ḥāsil bil-maṣdar.

VERBALLY, VERBATIM, lafzān-ba-lafzān, taḥti-lafzī, ḥarfān-larfān. [lafzāgī.]

VERBOSE, ṭul-kalām, ṭul-ṭawil, pur-go, ziyāda-go.

VERBOSITY, pur-go, i, ṭul, ṭulāni, ziyāda-go, i.

VERDANT, sabz, harā, harit, harerā, zamurradi, akh-gar, sar-sabz, tar o tāza, hariyālā, gānjar.

VERDICT, badān, badā, tajwiz, infisāl.

VERDIGREASE, zangār, pitrā, i, zanjār.

VERDURE, sabzi, sar-sabzi, sabza, harerī, ṭarāwat, harā, i, damidagi.

VERGE, lab, kināra, tīr, bār, or, siwāna, ḥadd.

TO VERGE, jhuknā, ḡhalnā, laraknā, pahunchnā, mā, lī-h, daupnā.

VERIFICATION, taḥkīk, tasdiq, satkār, isbāt, taḥṣīḥ.

VERIFIER, muḥaḥkīk, satkāri, taḥkīk-sāz.

TO VERIFY, ṣābit-k, isbāt-k, rāst-k, sach-k, muta-haḥkaḥ-k, ṭaharrānā, taḥkīk-k.

VERILY, wāqā'i, fil-wāqā', sach, yaḥkinān.

VERITY, sach, rāsti, ḥaḥkīkat, satyatā.

VERMICELLI, kirmāni gandum, sewain, seṇwiya.

VERMICULAR, kulbulā; — (*-motion*) ḥarkat i kirmī, kulbulāḥaṭ.

VERMICULE, kirmak, kīrī, chūnā.

VERMIFORM, kenchū, ā-sā; — (*vermifuge*) kenchū, ā-mār, kirm-harn. [surkhi, lāli.]

VERMILLION, shingarf, ingūr, shanjarf; — (*fig.*)

VERMIN, kīre-makore, kīre-patange, mūgiyāt (the pl. of mūgi).

VERNACULAR, desī, mulkī; — (*dialect*) desī-bhākhā, desh-bhāṣhā.

VERNAL, bahārī, basanti, rabī'i, basant-kāfīn.

VERSATILE, haft-rangī, bahu-rūpiyā, har-fannā, isti'dād kull.

VERSE, (*line*) misra', tuk, bolā, fard, charn, karī, pā, i; — (*poetry*) naḡm, shī'r, prabandh, chhand, bahar; — (*crambo*) ṣanam, &c.; — (*of the kūr, ān*) āyat; — (*blank verse*) nāṭak.

VERSED, (*experienced*) gūdiyā, dachh, kār-dān, āzmūda-kār, kār-kardā, rasā; — (*to be versed in*) wāḥif-h, mahram-kār-h, wāḥif-kār-h; — (*in comp.*) ras, dān, āmoz: ṭhus, ramz-dān, versed in signs.

VERSIFICATION, tangim, kabitā, i, kāfiya-bandī, mu-kāṣṣā, prabandh-kār, shā'iri.

VERSIFIER, nāḡim, shā'ir, kabitā, kab, kabishur, naḡmī, prabandh-kārī, prabandhī, shī'r-go.

TO VERSIFY, naḡm-k, bait- &c. -banānā, kabit- &c. -kahnā, -b or banānā.

VERSION, tarjuma, tarajjum, chhāp.

VERTEBRA, dānḍ, kangroṭ, mankā (also a *bead*).

VERTICAL, sir par kā, simtu-r-rāsi.

VERTIGO, daurān i sar, sudā', ghumtā, ghumrī, tirmirī, ghānwar, bhaurī, ghirnī.

VERY, (adj.) bahut, barā, ziyāda, ḥadd, nihāyat, ghāyat, nipat, sakht, khūb, bhalā, basā, az-bas, zor, ḥadd, ketā.

VERY, (adv.) bahut, hī, i; — (*very pretty, very well*) achchhī bani; — (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut thorā, thorā-hī; — (*very good*) kyā khūb; — (*extremely good*) kahīn se kahīn achchhā; — (*with his very heart*) uske dil hī se; — (*that very time*) usī waqt; — (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hī ko mār-ḡalā.

VESICLE, (*small bladder on the skin*) phapholiyā.

VESPER, namāz i shām, namāz i maghrib, sānjhā, sānjhiyā, 'ishā.

VESSEL, bartan, bāsan, pātr, ḡarf, āwind, kāsand, kūṇḍālī; — (*in comp.*) dān; — (*vein, &c.*) rag; — (*vehicle*) nā, o, kishti, berā; — (*of leaves*) donā, khonā, patkarā, pahchaṭṭā; — (*stone*) pathariyā; — (*for religious uses*) arghā, atkā; — (*a large dish*) lagan; — (*woman comparatively with man is the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard kam ḡarf hai.

VEST, angā, ang-rakḥā or angarkhā, jāma.

TO VEST, sar o pā-d, birā-d, ṭasarruf, mutaṣarrif-k.

VESTAL, abdhūtani, zan i gosha-nishin.

VESTIBULE, dyorhī, dahliz, baroḥā, dar-khol, janāb.

VESTIGE, naḥsh-pā, pad-chinh, nishān.

VESTMENT, VESTURE, poshāk, libās, bāgā, joṛā, pāih rā, o.

VETCH, masin, dalihan, aksī, kyoti, kala, i, rehlā, moṭh, urd, masūr, kābulī, nakhud, chanā, kūlthī: there are many kinds, such as kurthī, khisāri, latrī, sukwā, ankri, bhikharī, bhāṭwāns.

VETERAN, (sub.) jang-āzmūda, nabard-āzmā, kār-āzmūda, paikār-dīda, khidmat-rasida, purānā-sipāhi.

VETERAN, (adj.) pakkā, pūḥṭa, 'atik.

TO VEX, chhernā, satānā, diḥk- &c. -k, tasdi'- &c. -d, khijhānā, dukhānā, kalpānā, risiyānā, kūrḥānā, khisiyānā, birā, onā, rūḥānā, ranjānā, āzurda- &c. -k, kichkichānā, rijhānā, bezār-k, dagadhnā, letārṇā, jhikhnā, jalānā; (n.) diḥk- &c. -h, kūrḥnā, rūḥnā, chirṇā, kalapnā.

VEXATION, tasdi', iḡā, dukh, sankat, kalap, diḥkat, aḡiyat, sar-dardi, khūjh-khāj, khisiyāḥaṭ, kūrḥan, āzurdaḡi, ranjidaḡi, nākhushī, kadūrat, halāki, ghubār, soz, maglūmī, koff, ghūṣṣa.

VEXATION, āzār-dih, dukh-dā, i, dard-sar, iḡā-rasān, dil-kharāsh, mīḥnat-āwar.

VEXATION, ranj-āwarī, dukhiyāḥaṭ, āzār-dih.

VEXED, diḥk, khafā, dukhit, nā-khush, ranjida, āzurda, bad-bar, malin, jalā-balā, mukaddar.

VEXER, mūgi, kalpā, d, satā, d, &c. (v. the verb).

UGLINESS, bad-ḡurati, zisht-rū, i, bad-shakali, kū-rūptā, bhandā, i, bad-ḡauli, burā, i, zishti, be-namaki, &c. (v. ugly).

UGLY, bad-ḡurat, bhondā, kū-rūp, zisht-rū, bad-shakal, karih, bad-ḡaul, burā, bad, be-ḡarāḥ, kū-ḡaul, asaj, bad-numā, zisht-paikar, bad-zob or -rang, karih-maṅḡar, be-namak, ḥāḥiḥ, bad-usāib, chandā.

VIAL, shishi, kumkuma.

VIAND, khānā, ṭa'am, bhojan, bhog, binjan, prasād, jeonār.

VIANDS, charb-ghizā, khurāk.

VIATICUM, tosha, rāḥāward, kalewā, sāmbār, tosha, e-rāh, sankalp, jawāb-nāma, zād-rāhila.

To VIBRATE, (a) jhulnā, hilnā, lapknā, laplapnā, lahkānā, thartharānā, pharṣkānā; (n) jhūlnā, hīlnā, lapaknā, lahaknā, jhanaknā, pharpharānā, pharṣknā, tirmirānā, laharānā, jhūmnā.

VIBRATION, tharthari, pharṣak, tirmirāḥaṭ, pharpharāḥaṭ, lakhā, o, jumbish, jhumā, o, &c. (v. to vibrate).

VIBRATORY, jhumā, ū, thartharā, ū, &c. (v. the verb).

VICE, badi, burā, i, zabūni, 'aib, dokh, sharārat, nuṣṣ, baṭṭā, khoṭ, nuṣṣān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādh, par-tawā, i; — (hand-vice) malsūt; — (instrument) zambūr.

VICEROYENT, kā, im-makām, nā, ib-manāb, khalifa, jā-nishīn; — (the viceroy of God) khalifatu-l-lāh.

VICEROY, ṣūba-dār, ṣūba, nāgim, wakil, nawwāb.

VICEROYALTY, ṣūba-dārī, ṣūba, nawwābī, nigāmat, wikālat.

VICE VERSA, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

VICINITY, kurb, karābat, paros, ahufā, ham-diwārī, shafā-khalīṭ.

VICTIOUS, aparādhī, partawā, i, 'aibi, 'aib-dār.

VICIATITUDE, naubat, bārī, dā, o, phir, ber, waqt, tabdil.

VICTIM, kurbān, bal, nachhāwar, fidya, taṣadduḳ, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhārī, chhayā, be-gunāh.

VICTOR, ḡhalīb, ḡhāzi, fatih-mand, firoz, firoz-mand, jai-want, firozāna, shādīyāna.

VICTORIOUS, jitū, jitilā, tāngar, fatih-bakhsh, -naṣīb, or -yāb, firoz-bakhsh.

VICTORIOUSLY, fatih-mandi- &c. -se, firozī-se.

VICTORIOUSNESS, fatih-mandi, firoz-mandi.

VICTORY, fatih, ḡhalba, firozī, jit, jai, naṣrat, ḡafar, burd- or jit-bāzi; — (to gain) go, e-le-jānā.

To VICTUAL, sidhā- &c. -bharnā, -r or -dharnā.

VICTUALLEE, rasad kā dāroḡha, banjārā, mukerī, rasadi, nān-bā, i.

VICTUALS, khānā, sidhā, raso, i, bhojan, ta'am, ḡhizā, akl, khurāḳ, khurish, je, onār, prasād, āzūka, khānā-pīnā, akl o shurb, bhāji; — (sent to a house of mourning) bhāti; — (humble fare) rūkhā sūkhā.

VIDELIQUET, ya'ne or ya'nī, jāno, būjhā.

To VIE, ris-k, zidd-k, muṣāḳharat-k, barābarī-k, sar-ā-sari-k, hiskā-k, dānj-k, dekhā-dekhi-k.

VIEW, nigāh, naḡar, drisht, darsan, didār, avalokan, lihāḡ, mulāḡhaḡ, muwāzina, wāz-khām; — (design) ḡharāḡ, manḡḡba, maṭlab, bichār, prayojan, lālach; — (prospect) madd i naḡar.

To VIEW, dekhnā, tāknā, nigāh- &c. -k, naḡar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

VIEWER, nāḡir, binā, avaloki, dekhne-wālā.

VIGIL, chauki, be-khwābī, jaghar, jāḡ, shab-be-dārī; — (prayer) tahajjud, namāz i shah, jāḡarn, rat-jaggā.

VIGILANCE, be-dārī, khabar-dārī, hoshiyārī, āḡāhī, surt, sanchetī, chaunk, iṭtiyāḡ, kūkar-nind, sūchet, takwāhī.

VIGILANT, be-dār, khabar-dār, sanchet, hushiyār, āḡāh, surtilā, chaukas, chaunkannā, bedār-dil, sudhmanā, ḡhurṛāz.

VIGILANTLY, khabar-dārī- &c. -se, hushiyārī-se.

VIGOROUS, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ḡawī, zabar-dast, bal-yār, balwant, ustuwār.

VIGOROUSLY, zor- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

VIGOROUSNESS, zor-āwarī, maṣbūṭī, zabar-dasti, ustuwārī, balwantā, i, shah-zorī. [ḡuwwat i dil.]

VIGOUR, zor, ḡuwwat, bal, ḡāḡat, tawān, takwiyat, tāb.

VILE, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, ni-kammā, lihārā, bad, burā, ḡaḡir, be-ḡadr, rizālā, nich, past, karīh, ḡalīl, khwār, najis, dūn.

VILELY, ḡikārat- &c. -se, nā-mardi- &c. -se.

VILENESS, nā-bakārī, ḡikārat, be-ḡadri, sifāḡi, ibṭigāl, pastī, karāhiyat, ḡalālāt, ḡillat, najāsāt, khwārī.

VILFIEB, muttahim, tuḡmati, muṭtari, par-panchi.

To VILIFY, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāḡh- &c. -chayhānā.

VILLA, bāḡh, bāṭikā, khāna-bāḡh, baiṭhak-khāna.

VILLAGE, ḡāw, basti, ḡrām, pūrā, diḡ, mauṣa', rostā, ḡarya, tehrā, diḡ, kheṛā, mau, nagrā.

VILLAGER, ḡāwār, ḡāwālā, basti-wāl, ḡrāmin, diḡ-kānī, diḡāti, rostā, i, pur-bāsi.

VILLAIN, VILLANOUS, ḡarām-zāda, namak-ḡarām, ṭhag, chandāl, baṭ-pār, batiyārā, jallād, bad-ḡāt, 'aiyārā, baitu-l-māl, ḡhaddā, fasādi, ḡariḡ, durātmā.

VILLANY, ḡarām-zādagi, dāḡhā-bāzi, namak-ḡarāmī, ṭhagi, ṭhaghārī, baṭ-pārī, chandāl-pan, jallādi, bad-ḡāti, fasād.

To VINDICATE, tā, id-d, puṣṭi-d, thāmnā, sambhālnā, 'uḡr-k or -lānā, kā, im-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

VINDICATION, 'uḡr, ibrā, tabarri, pad, pachḡ, tā, id.

VINDICATOR, rawā-dār, muḡjawwiz, pachḡī, sāthi.

VINDICTIVE, kina-war, kanibā, wail-kash, intikām-kash, kina-kash.

VINE, tāk, angūr kā darāḡḡ; — (creeper) bel, latā, bauṭwar, akās-banūwar, amar-bel, larang.

VINEGAR, sirka, ḡhal, sandhānā, kānji.

VINEYARD, anguristān; — (of betel leaf) bhīṭā, baraiṭhā, bare, o, pān bārī, birij; — (the keeper of which) bare, i.

VINTNER, mai-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, ābkār, muḡh.

VIOL, rabāb, sarod, bin, sārinḡa.

VIOLABLE, mumkinu-z-zawāl, bigṛanhār, zawāl-paḡir.

To VIOLATE, bigārṇā, nasānā, nuṣṣān-k; — (to en-fringe) toṛnā, fashk-k, phāṛnā, phoṛnā, shikast-k, bhang-k; — (to ravish) ḡurmat- or nāmūs-lenā, parda-lūṭnā, parda-darī-k, pulbandī-k, kunda-k.

VIOLATION, shikastagi, fashk, shikani, bhangtā, toṛ; — (rape) parda-dārī.

VIOLATOR, fashk, kūr, rūchḡ, be-menḡ; — (in comp.) shikan; — (ravisher) parda-dar.

VIOLENCE, zor, toṛ, jabar, sitam, bariyār, i, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dasti, andher, ziyādatī, hathā-pā, i, ḡahr, josh-kharosh, tundi, ḡhalba, hujūm, ḡhaḡb or -ḡhaḡab, dhun, ishtidād, sinā-zori.

VIOLENT, shadiid, saḡḡt, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karerā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kashṭ, be-hisāb, dast-darāz, ḡāhir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sinā-zor, sarhang, bariyār, ḡālim; — (to lay violent hands on one's self) apne ta, in ḡā, i'-k, apne ta, in mār marnā, apne ūpar hāth chālānā.

VIOLENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

VIOLET, banafsha, nāfarmān; — (coloured) banaf-sha, i, 'āḡil-khānī.

VIOLIN, VIOLONCELLO, (v. fiddle) rabāb, bin, &c.

VIOLIST, bin-sāz, rabāb-sāz.

VIPER, nāḡ, afī, pindaḡī-sāmp; — (figurat.) ḡatin kā sāmp.

VIRAGO, mard-mār, laṭānki, ahernī, bāḡhin, ḡhundi, ḡhoṛā-ḡhāmī.

VIRGIN, bākira, doḡhiza, chira-band, mugdhā, kūnārī, agḡyāt-jobanā, anbedhā-moti, kaniyā, durr i nā-suftā; — (pure) korā, anchhū, ā, ṣāf; — (the Virgin Mary) bibi maryam.

VIRGINITY, bikārat, bikr, doḡhizagi, chirā, kūnār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

VIRILITY, mardī, rajūliyat, paṭṭ, ḡuwwat i bāh.

VIRGO, (the sign) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshī.

VIRTUAL, ḡiyāsi, 'āḡlī, āḡlī, ḡāṭī.

VIRTUALLY, ma'nan, ba-wasila, niyabatag, sababan, kiyasag, fil-hakikat, aql-men.

VIRTUE, neki, niko, i, bhalā, i, kirit, salāh, khūbi, salāhiyat, nem, subhā, o, mardumi, prabhā, o, khashlat, nihād, sirat; — (*quality*) wasf, sifat, jauhar, gun, hir, hunar; — (*efficacy*) tāsir, asra, byāp, khashiyat, khāssa, subhā, o.

VIRTUOUS, nek, bhalā, achchhā, khūb, khāssa, mus-tahsan, uttam, sundar, niko-kār, nek-bakht, sālih, masālih, ṭaiyib, kulwant, sūail, nek- or khush-kho, ṣūfi, rah-rast, sūguni, ḥasan; — (*actions*) auṣaf i ḥamida; — (*as a woman*) sāliha, pārsā, āsima, satī, wafā-dār, pati-bartā or patibratā.

VIRTUOUSLY, neki- &c. -se, khūbi-se, &c.

VIRTUOUSNESS, salāhiyat, niko-kārī, nek-bakhtī.

VIRULENCE, shiddat, saḥt, garmi, ḥiddat, jār, tundi, karwāhaṭ, tezī, kāṭ.

VIRULENT, shadid, saḥt, garim, ḥadd, tund, tez, karwā, talh, tichhan; — (*fatal, severe*) kātīl, zahari, kaṭā, ū.

VIRULENTLY, shiddat- &c. -se, karwāhaṭ-se, &c.

VISAGE, didār, darsan, munh, rū.

VISCID, VISCIOUS, lajlajā, chaspān, lu'āb-dār, chikaṭ.

VISCIDITY, chaspidagi, lu'āb-dārī.

VISIBLE, ṣāhir, ṣariḥ, marā, i, darsī, dekhnā, ū, go-charī, namūdār, pragat, āshkāra.

VISIBLENES, VISIBILITY, ṣāhūr, gochartā, pragattā, namūdārī.

VISIBLY, ṣāhirag, ṣarihan, mangūrag.

VISION, (*right*) binā, i, naḡar, dīshṭ, dīth, baṣārat, jot, tiyūr, kuwwatī bāṣira; — (*phantom*) bashāra, khwāb-khiyāl, mirg-trishnā, malāmat; — (*apparition*) bā, o-batā, sāya, ṣurat, dhokhā; — (*fancy*) wahm, lahar.

VISIONARY, wahmī, khīyālī, bharmi, lahari, taṣaw-wurī. [fāsid.]

A VISIONARY, man-maujī, unmat, dhyānī, khīyāl-VISIT, mulākāt, gaṣht, bāz-did, bhenṭ, milāp, darsan, dīthā-darsan, mujra, mulāzamat; — (*to the sick*) 'iyādat, bimār-pursī. [k, sair-k.]

TO VISIT, dekhnā, bhenṭnā, milnā, mulākāt-k, karam-

VISITATION, phirā, gaṣht, did; — (*of Divine love*) tajallī, tawārud, ilkā, ābhā.

VISITOR, mulāki, milāpl, bhenṭwaiyā, dekhwaiyā, dar-sanik, dā, ir o sā, ir.

VISOR, chihra-posh, mukh-chhāp, burqa'.

VITAL, zinda, jītā, jānkā, jān-bakhsā, jān-dār.

VITALE, prānasthān, jigar, jigar-band.

TO VITIATE, bigārnā, nasānā, kharāb- &c. -k, tabāh-k.

VITIATION, takhrīb, fasād, bigār, nikhidā.

VITIOUS, VITIATED, bad, burā, nikhid, zabūn, kharāb, shaḳī, ma'yūb, bad-kho, bad-gāt, sharir, tabāh, taḥs-nahs, mukharṭab; — (*as language*) be-rabṭ, be-ḡhab.

VITIOUSLY, zabūnī, &c. -se, bad-gāti- or kho, i-se.

VITIOUSNESS, ma'yūbiyat, zabūnī, bad-gāti, bad-kho, i, be-rabṭī, be-ḡhabī.

VITREOUS, shiḡhe sā, kānch-sā or kānch-kā, zajājī.

VITRIFICATION, kanchlonā, kanchiyāhaṭ.

TO VITRIFY, kanchiyānā, shiḡha-k or hojānā.

VITRIOL, tūtiyā, zāj; — (*blue vitriol*) nilā tūtiyā, nilā thoṭhā; — (*white vitriol*) hīrā kasīs.

VITRIOLIC, (*acid*) 'arāqī gogird.

VIVACIOUS, zinda-dil, dil-āḡhād, shigufta-khāṣir, ran-gilā, magani.

VIVACITY, zinda-dilī, dil-āḡhādī, shigufta-dilī, ma-ganāt, baḥshāhat.

VIVID, (*as colours*) shokh, chaṭak, roshan, chaṭkīlā, bhabhūkā, khulāt, bhāṭkīlā, lāl o lāl, mard.

VIVIDNESS, shokhī, chaṭak, bhabhūkā, i, roshanī.

VIVIDLY, shokhī- &c. -se, roshanī-se.

VIVIFICATION, ḡayāt-bakhsī, jān-bakhsī, saḡviyatā, iḡyā. [ &c. -k.]

TO VIVIFY, jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jān- &c. -d, saḡvi-

VIVIPAROUS, pinḡaj, bachcha-guḡār.

VIXEN, larānki, ḡāyan, karkasā, kalāhī, kalābin, sing-hinī, rojhīn.

VIZ., (*videlicet*) ya'ne or ya'nī, māno, jāno, yūnkar.

VIZIER, from wazīr (v. *minister, counsellor*, &c.).

ULCER, ULCERATION, nāṣūr, kuraḡ, ḡarḡha, pākā, paklā, pirkī, sain, bandar-ḡhā, o; — (*in horses' feet*) niwāl.

TO ULCERATE, pirkiyānā, paknā, nāṣūr- &c. -h, pakā-d, nāṣūr-k.

ULCEROUS, ULCERED, pirkiyāhā, pakāhā, ḡhawelā,

ULTIMATE, &c. āḡhiri or āḡhirin, pasin, pastarin.

TO TAKE UMBRAGE, burā-mānnā, mukaddar-h, khāḡif-h.

UMBRAGEOUS, sāya-dār, chhānḡhārā, jhanḡulā, shākh-dār, shākh-sār.

UMBRAGEOUSNESS, sāya-dārī, shākh-dārī or -sārī.

UMBRELLA, chhātā, chhatar, chhatrī, chatar, chhopī, sūraj-mukhī, āṭāb-gir, āṭābī, pankḡhā, sā, ebān.

UMPIRE, sāliḡ, darmiyānī, bichwā, i, munṣif, tīsrā, et, sālis bil khair, ḡākim (v. *arbitration, judge*).

UN, the privitive or negative particle, is expressed in Hindustānī by the following: a or an, nir, nī, kū or ku, be, nā, bad, kam, lā, ḡhair, bilā, apa, dur, du, bin, binā, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis*, *il*, *in*, *im*, *ir*, *less*, *mis*, *ex*, *out*, *ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language.

UNABLE, be-maḡdūr, a-sakt, nā-kābil, nā-lā, ik, be-kābū, a-jog, nā-ma'kūl, nā-tawān.

UNACCEPTABLE, nā-pasand, a-bḡawik, nā-khush, nā-mangūr.

UNACQUAINTED, be-rabṭ, ḡhair-musta'mil, an-abḡyās, an-parkā, nā-maḡram, nā-dida.

UNACQUAINTED, nā-āḡnā, nā-wāḡif, be-khabar, a-jān, a-ḡyān, nā-maḡram.

UNADORNED, be-ārā, ish, saḡaj, be-zeb, be-zinat, luch.

UNADVISED, UNADVISEDLY, be-taḡāsha, be-salāḡ.

UNAFFECTED, be-sāḡhta, sidhā, saḡaj; — (*unmoved*) ḡhair-muta, aḡṣir, an-chit.

UNALTERABLE, a-miṭ, a-ṭal, be-badal.

UNAMBITIOUS, kam- or be-ḡanḡila or -himmat.

UNANIMITY, ittifāḡ, ek-dilī, ek-mani, ek-chittā, ek-rangī, ittīḡād, ek-jihatī.

UNANIMOUS, muttāḡik, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ek-rang, ham-dil, ham-zabān or ek-zabān, ham- or ek-salāḡ, -maḡwarat, -kalām, -sukḡhan, &c. ek-munḡh, ek-sū.

UNANIMOUSLY, ek-dilī- &c. -se, ham-zabānī-se.

UNANSWERABLE, &c. lā-jawāb, lā-radd, an-uttar, lā-kalām, be-jawāb, dandān-shikan, munḡh-toṭ, mun-tana'u-l-jawāb.

UNAPPEASEABLE, a-sāntī or a-shāntī, sangīn.

UNAPPLICABLE, UNAPT, &c. nā-muḡāḡik (v. *inapplicable*).

UNAPPREHENSIVE, be-waswās, nā-fahm, a-bodh.

UNAPPROPRIATED, ḡhair-mālik, ḡhair-mu'āyāl, ḡhair-mushakhḡhaṭ; — (*land*) amwāt.

UNARMED, ni-hathā or nihatyā, be-bathiyār, be-silāh, niḡhāl, khulī-kamar.  
 UNASKED, be-ṭalab, be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā, e, an-bulāyā, ṭufailī.  
 UNASSISTED, be-madad, be-pachh, be-sāthī.  
 UNATTAINABLE, a-jūr, ḡhair-muyassar, a-labbh, ḡhair mumkinu-l-ḡṣūl.  
 UNATTEMPTED, bilā āzmūda, a-parikṣhit.  
 UNATTENDED, ek-chharā, jarida, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāsht.  
 UNAVAILING, 'abag, be-tāṣir, be-fā'ida, lā-hāṣil.  
 UNAVOIDABLE, &c. a-ṭal, a-meṭ, lā-radd, a-nivārya.  
 UNAUTHORISED, be-raṣā, be-rukḡṣat, be-ḡukm, be-sanaḡ.  
 UNAWARES, ek-ā, ek or yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-gahān, be-khabar.  
 UNBECOMING, UNBESITTING, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabṭā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.  
 UNBEGOTTEN, an-bijā, ḡhair-tukḡhmī, an-utpādit, a-janit. [wāsi.  
 UNBELIEVER, an-ischaik, ḡhair-mutayakḡkin, avish-To UNBEND, utārnā, kholnā, ḡhilā-k, uḡhārnā, shi-guṭa-k; (n.) utārnā, uḡhārnā.  
 UNBENT, utrā, ḡhilā, khulā; — (not intent) be-fikr.  
 UNBIASED, asthir, be-mail, a-pachh.  
 UNBID, uprārī, be-kahe, nā-kḡwānda, an-bulāyā.  
 UNBLAMEABLE, nir-dokḡi or nir-doshī, be-gunāh.  
 UNBLEMISHED, ni-roḡi, korā, be-'aib, be-ruswā, i.  
 UNBOILED, an-sijhā, ḡhair-maṭbūkh, nā-maṭbūkh.  
 UNBORN, nā-paidā, an-janā or an-janit.  
 TO UNBOSOM, kholnā, kahā, fāsh-karnā.  
 UNBOUND, (book) ḡhair-mujallad.  
 UNBOUNDED, a-pār, be-hadd, ḡhair-muḡit, ḡhair-maḡdūd, be-nihāyat, be-ṭhikānā, be-pāyān, be-shu-mār, apārampār, ḡhair-mutanāshī.  
 UNBOUNDEDLY, be-nihāyati- &c. -se.  
 TO UNBRACE, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.  
 UNBRIBED, akorī, ḡhair-murtashī.  
 UNBRIDLED, be-lagām, be-rabṭ, lampaṭ.  
 UNBROKEN, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.  
 UNBROTHERLY, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādarāna.  
 UNBURIED, an-gārā, be-dafan o kafan, nā-maḡfūn.  
 UNBURNT, an-jalā, nā-sokḡta; — (as a Hindū corpse) agatī.  
 TO UNBURDEN, TO UNBURTHEN, subuk bār-k.  
 UNCANDID, nā-sāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapeṭwān, dagḡā-bāz.  
 UNCAUGHT, an-pakṣā, nā-girifṭa.  
 UNCELEBRATED, UNCELEBRATIONALLY, be-takalluf.  
 UNCERTAIN, ḡhair-muḡarrar, ḡhair-mu'aiyan, be-ṭhikānā, an-nishchai, an-isthir, be-gabāt, nā-ma'lūm, an-jān, be-ma'mūl, muḡabgab, zawāl-paḡir.  
 UNCERTAINTY, ḡhair-muḡarrari, be-gabāṭi, nā-ma'lū-mī, tagabgab, lapeṭ, shakk.  
 UNCHANGEABLE, ḡhair-mutabaddal, be-tabḡil.  
 UNCHARITABLE, past-himmat, kam-ḡauṣila, dūn-him-mat, tang-dil, sakḡt, kripan-chit, ḡṣid, be-faiṣ, be-himmat, a-puni, a-dātā.  
 UNCHARITABLENESS, past-himmatī, kam-ḡauṣilagi, dūn-himmatī, tang-dilī.  
 UNCHASTE, chiknā, a-kulīn, fāsida, nā-pāk.  
 UNCIRCUMCISED, be-sunnat, an-kaṭā, be-khatna, ḡhair- or nā-makḡtūn.  
 UNCIRCUMPECT, a-chet, ḡhair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.  
 UNCIVIL, bad-kḡulk, kaj-kḡulk, kḡira, kḡ-sil, kḡ-ḡhang, be-murawwat, be-sil, an-salā, be-liḡāḡ, ḡhair-kḡulk, nā-kaḡ, nā-ahl.  
 UNCIVILIZED, be-tarbiyat nā-tarāshida, angaṣh.

UNCLAIMED, chḡṭahā, lā-da'wā, be-wāriḡ or -malik.  
 UNCLE, (paternal) chachā, pitti, tā, ū, kākā, 'amm, phūphā; — (maternal) māmū, māmā, mūtūl, khāl, khālū, maṭṭā.  
 UNCLEAN, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-sāf, a-pharchā, a-pabitiṭ, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dho, ā, nā-shusta ḡhair-ṭāhir, ḡharām, chḡṭahā.  
 UNCLEANNESS, &c. nā-pākī, nā-sāfi, aḡhuddḡtā.  
 UNCLOUDED, nir-mal, sāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.  
 UNCOMELINESS, be-ḡhabī, bad-ḡurati, nā-zebā, i.  
 UNCOMELY, be-ḡhab, be-ḡaul, be-saj, a-darsani.  
 UNCOMFORTABLE, a-sukḡi, dil-kḡarāsh, nā-kḡuṣh, be-ārām.  
 UNCOMFORTABLENESS, dil-kḡarāshī, be-ārāmī.  
 UNCOMMON, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokḡhā, anōṭhā, a-pūrah, nādir, be-ṭarīṭ, ḡhair-mashḡhūr, khālīf-ma'mūl or -muḡāwara, kamtar.  
 UNCOMMONLY, nirā, nipaṭ, nihāyat, bahut.  
 UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yābi, anokḡhā, i, nudrat.  
 UNCOMPELLED, ḡhair-maḡbūr, nā-multazam, be-kaid.  
 UNCOMPLETE, adhūrā, nā-tamām, a-samāpt.  
 UNCOMPOUNDED, ḡhair-murakkab.  
 UNCONCEIVABLE, a-būḡh (v. incomprehensible).  
 UNCONCERN, be-parwā, i, be-ḡhamī, be-ḡharṭi, be-fikrī, asochi, be-dardi, a-chintā, i.  
 UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, be-ḡham, be-ḡharāṣ, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohī, chi-ḡham, be-lagā, o.  
 UNCONCERNEDLY, be-parwā, i- &c. -se, be-khabar.  
 UNCONDITIONAL, ḡhair-mashrūṭ, be-bandhej.  
 UNCONFINED, khulā, ḡhair-muḡaiyad, be-band.  
 UNCONFIRMED, be-iḡbāt, an-isthir, ḡhair-ba-ḡal.  
 UNCONFORMABLE, nā-muwāḡif, an-mel, nā-muṭābiḡ.  
 UNCONNECTED, be-mel, be-rabṭ, be-lagā, o, be-sarishta, be-'alāḡa, ḡhair-maṭṭūf.  
 UNCONQUERABLE, aṭāṭ, aḡal, aḡai, besar. [din.  
 UNCONSCIONABLE, adharmī, be-adl, be-diṭānat, be-UNCONSCIOUS, (insensible) nādān, anjān, bejān, be-hoṣh.  
 UNCONSTRAINED, be-kaid, be-rok, ḡhair-muḡarrak.  
 UNCONSUMED, an-galā, nā-sokḡta, an-jalā.  
 UNCONTESTED, bilā-kaṣiya, lā-kalām.  
 UNCONTROLLABLE, bilā-ta'arruṣ, arok.  
 UNCOURTLY, nā-majlis-dida, nā-tarāshida, be-adab.  
 UNCOUTH, bhondā, be-naṭib, be-ḡaul, bad-naṭib.  
 TO UNCOVER, uḡhārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.  
 UNCREATED, ḡhair- or nā-makḡlūḡ, nā-paidā, a-jana-mī, be-sāḡhta.  
 UNCTION, (ointment) ubṭān, or upṭān, bukwā; — (friction) mālish, malā, i.  
 UNCTUOUS, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.  
 UNCULTIVATED, be-taraddud, partī, ḡhair-mazrū', uḡḡyān, nā-mazrū', ḡhair-ābād; — (-person) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida.  
 UNCURDLED, (milk, &c.) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-phaṭā.  
 UNCUSTOMARY, be-dastūr, nā-musta'mal.  
 UNCUT, an-kaṭā, nā-burida, nā-tarāshida, an-katrā, ḡhair-makḡtū'.  
 UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, ni-ḡar, ḡirḡh, jān-bāz, diler.  
 TO UNDECEIVE, kān or ānḡheṭ-kholnā, ānḡh-ke paṭṭo-kholnā. [ḡhair-infāṭ.  
 UNDECEIVED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allak, mu'attal.  
 UNDEFILED, nir-mal, nā-ālāda, an-biḡrā, be-dagḡh, a-chḡṭā, an-chḡḡṭā, ā.  
 UNDEFINED, ḡhair-mushakḡkḡhaṣ, ḡhair-mabaiyan, ḡhair-maḡṣūf, nir-barnān.  
 UNDENIABLE, lā-radd, ḡhair-i'tirāṣ, a-chḡheṭ, a-kaṭ.

UNDER, niche, tale, heth, zer, tahat, tābi', pā, iā, faro, tah, lagā, o-men; — (applied to soil) par; — (less) ghāt, kam, thořā; — (without) siwā, i, warā, e, ba-ghair, chhořā; — (in) meñ, bhitar, andar, darmiyān, bich, idhar; — (by) se, señ, sūn, ba; — (something under or over) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghāt-bāy, kuchh āpar-niche, kuchh idhar-udhar; — (under him) uske lagā, o men; the words zer, tah, pā, iā, pesh, nich, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talherū, an underling; pā, iā-ghāt, pā, iā-bāgh, &c. tah-khāna, an under cellar.

JNDER-GARMENT, zer-jāma, mail-khorā.

To UNDERGO, angeznā, ūthānā, khichnā, bharnā, kātnā, khānā, dekhnā, bardāsh-t-k; — (to undergo a change of colour) rang-nikālnā.

UNDERGROUND, zer-zamin, zamin-ke niche.

UNDERHAND, dar-parda, āy-bey-men, chhipā-chhipi, oñā-ghāti.

UNDERLING, UNDER-STRAPPER, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pesh-kār, kamerā, talherū, tāhī, tahlū.

To UNDERMINE, surang- &c. -dārānā or -mārnā, dhā-d, girā-d, kātnā, chālnā, khodchāl-mārnā, ghur-ghurānā; — (fig.) jar-kāpnā or -khodnā, ukhāpnā.

UNDERMINER, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekñ-kan; — (fig.) jar-khodwā, ghun-ghun-sāmp, hañstā-chughl.

UNDERMOST, &c. (v. under) zer-tar, faro-tar, kam-tar.

UNDER-RENTER, shikami ta'alluqa-dār, kaṭkane-dār, shikami ra'iyat, peṭā, ū ra'iyat, ghūṣā ra'iyat.

To UNDERSSELL, kātnā, zer-ḥimat bechnā.

To UNDERSTAND, samajhnā, bñjhā, daryāft &c. -k, bichārnā, jānnā, wāḥif-h, ma'lūm-k, tāpnā, pah-chānnā; — (to grant) mānnā, farq-k, ḡabūl-k.

UNDERSTANDING, daryāft, fahm, bñjh, samajh, surt, dhyan, idrāk, fahmid, 'akl, dhi, mudrika, waḡūf lachhan, dark; — (concord) banā, o, milāp, ghisṭ-pishṭ; — (a good understanding) achchhā, banā, o.

UNDERSTOOD, muḡaddar, mafhūm, mafṛṣ, prayog; (not expressed) ma'nawī, murādi, mustatar, gupt.

To UNDERTAKE, ūthānā, karnā, hāth-lagānā, pānw-dharnā or -r, ḡabūl-k, ikhtiyār-k, ḡasṭ-k, birā-ūthānā, lenā, kamar-b, ta'ahhud-k, chalānā; — (an exploit) birā-ūthānā, bāgh kā chūmā lenā.

UNDERTAKER, (contractor) muta'ahhid, ijāra-dār; — (of funerals) kafan-doz, tābūt-gar, murda-sho.

UNDERTAKING, kāṁ, dhandhā, kār, uddim, jokhim.

To UNDERVALUE, kam-ḡadar-k, be-ḡadar-k, nā-chiz or ḡair- or choṭā- or halkā-jānnā.

UNDERWOOD, jhāri, jhāng, chhe, ūlā, chhiyūlā.

UNDERWRITER, bime-wālā, or bimeñ-wālā.

UNDESERVED, ḡhair-wājib, nā-ḡaḡk, be-istihḡāk, nā-sazā; — (undeservedly) be-istihḡākī-se.

UNDESERVING, ḡhair-mustahḡāk, ḡhair-mustanjib, nā-mustahḡāk.

UNDESIGNED, be-ḡasṭ, be-bichār, be-irāda.

UNDESIGNING, an-ghāti, be-riyā, nikapṭi, be-ḡharāṣ.

UNDETERMINED, ḡhair-muḡarrar, ḡhair-mu'aiyan, an-nichai.

UNDISCIPLINED, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-ḡawā'id, be-bandoḡast, be-tadbir, nā-āmoḡkhta.

UNDISCOVERED, UNDISTINGUISHED, andekhā, a-driṣṭ, nādid, nā-ma'lūm.

UNDISGUISED, be-libās, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sākhṭa.

UNDISSOLVED, angalā, anghūlā.

UNDISTURBED, be-ḡarkat, bā-ḡarār, be-ḡhal o ḡhash, bin āṭak.

UNDIVIDED, an-bañṭā, ḡhair-taḡsim.

To UNDO, an-kiyā-k, akārath-k, kholnā, udherṇā.

UNDOING, kharābi, ḡharat, binās.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, nā-sākhṭa, adhūrā; — (ruined) kharāb-hāl, ḡayā-guḡrā.

UNDOUBTED, be-ahubha, be-shakk, lā-raib, lā-shakk, be shakk o shubha.

UNDOUBTEDLY, aur-kyā, bhale to, bilā-takrār, āmannā.

To UNDRESS, kapṛā- &c. utārṇā.

UNDRESSED, chārjāma, nangā-khulā, mādar-zād.

UNDRIED, an-sūkhā, nā-khushk.

UNDUE, (unjust) nā-ma'ḡul, nā-sazā, be-inṣāf.

To UNDULATE, (a.) lahrānā, hīlkornā, kilbilānā, kulbulānā; (n.) laharṇā, mauj-zan, kulbulānā.

UNDULATING, lahriyā, mauj-zan, kulbulātā.

UNDULATION, lahar, hilorā, hīlkorā, lahrāḡ, mauj-zanī.

UNDUTIFUL, (as a son) ku-pūt, nā-khalṭ, bad-bakht, nā-shudanī.

UNEASINESS, be-āramī, be-tābi, nā-khushi, be-kañ, bekaltā, be-chainī, byākuli, be-ḡarārī.

UNEASY, be-āram, nā-khush, be-tāb, be-kal, be-chain, byākul, be-ḡarār.

UNEMPLOYED, be-kār, nir-uddim, be-shughl, mu'attal, be kāṁ kā, be-rozḡar, khāna-nishin or -guzin.

To BE UNEMPLOYED, baiṭhnā, be-kār honā.

UNEQUAL, nā-hamwār, be-mel, an-millā, be-andāza; — (irregular) ḡhair-muḡarrar, be-ḡhikānā.

UNEQUALLED, be-mānind, be-hamtā, be-naḡir, lā-ṣānī, adwait.

UNEQUALLY, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagi-se.

UNERRING, a-chūk, be-khaṭā, nishān-andāz.

UNEVEN, nā-hamwār, ḡhair-musaṭṭah, ūnch-nich, nasheb-farāz, ukhāy-khābhār, behār, moṭā-patlā, phūsrāhā, rūkhā, aḡhar, khonchahā, ragilā, ragdār.

UNEVENNESS, nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzi, behārī, ūnchā, i-nichā, i.

UNEXAMINED, an-jānchā, ḡhair-taṭtish, aparkhā.

UNEXAMPLED, lā-ṣānī, be-miṣāl, be-naḡir.

UNEXCEPTIONABLE, bilā-ta'arruṣ, ḡhair-mu'āriṣa, nir dokhi.

UNEXCITED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-kiyā.

UNEXPECTED, nā-ḡahān, ekā-ek, achānak, anchit, auchak, ḡhair-mutarakhṭib, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDLY, nā-ḡahānī-se, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDNESS, nāḡahānī, ekā, eki, auchaki.

UNEXPERT, nā-kārigar, nā-kasbi, anārī, nā-āxmūda.

UNFAIR, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-imān, be-ṣalāh.

UNFAITHFUL, be-wafā, bad-ḡaul, bad-'ahd, daghā-bās.

UNFASHIONABLE, be-riwāj, be-chalan.

UNFASHIONED, be-ḡaul, nā-tarāshida.

UNFATHOMABLE, āthāh, āgam, anant.

UNFAVOURABLE, nā-mihr-bān, nā-musā'id, be-kiṛpā, ḡhair-multaṭṭ, nā-murād, nā-muwāfiḡ, bhadrā.

UNFAVOURABLENESS, nā-murādi, nā-muwāfiḡī.

UNFAVOURABLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se.

UNFEATHERED or -FLEDGED, be-par o bāl, ledā, nir-lomī, poṭā. [sakht-giv.]

UNFEELING, (remorseless) be-raḡm, nirmohī, sang-dil.

UNFEIGNED, abhagī, be-ḡila, ḡhair-sākhṭa.

UNFELT, an-jān, ḡhair-maḡsūs, nā-daryāṭa.

UNFERRED, be-parda, be-ār.

UNFILLED, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr, ochhā.

UNFINISHED, nā-tamām, be-ingirām, be-anjām, adhūrā, an-banā, nā-sākhṭa, an-binā, nā-taiyār.

UNFIT, nā-lāḡik, nā-hinjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nā-shā, ista, nā-ḡābil, mā-mauzūn. [uthānā.]

To UNFIX, utārṇā, nikālnā, kāḡhnā, ukhāṇā, kholnā,

UNFLEDGED, gedā, ledā, be-par o bāl.  
 To UNFOLD, kholnā, pasarnā, udhernā, dikhānā.  
 UNFORCED, ghair-majbūr, sabas or swabas.  
 UNFORESEEN, nā-dida, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.  
 UNFORMED, an-banā, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshida.  
 UNFORTIFIED, be-parda, be-panāh, be-ār, be-lagā, o, be-pusht o panāh.  
 UNFOUNDED, be-ḥikānā, be-bunyād, baṭil.  
 UNFORTUNATE, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- or be-naṣīb, be-jas, aundhā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, muṭtalā, a-bhāgi, lā-chār, maṣūk, kam-naṣīb, be-bahra.  
 UNFREQUENT, kam, thoṛā, āṭe meṇ namak.  
 UNFREQUENTED, ṭhandhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās, be-chuhāl. [mizāj a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.  
 UNFRIENDLY, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā.  
 UNFRUITFUL, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.  
 To UNFUEL, kholnā, udhernā.  
 UNFURLED, an-lapeṭā, kholā-hū, ā, khulā.  
 To UNFURNISH, torphoṛ-k, noch-nāch-k.  
 UNFURNISHED, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.  
 UNGENEROUS, be-faiṛ, be-himmat, nā-jawān-mard, tang-chashm, a-dātā. [man.  
 UNGODLY, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-sālih, khudā-dush.  
 UNGOVERNABLE, sar-kaash, mnih-zor, be-lagām, athamb, ḡlim-parast.  
 UNGRACEFUL, asaj, be-ḡhab, be-zeb, nā-ārāsta.  
 UNGRACIOUS, be-murawwat, be-sil.  
 UNGRAMMATICAL, be-kā'ida, be-rabṭ, nā-marbūṭ, nir-abhyās, be-sūtr.  
 UNGRATEFUL, nā-shukr, nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-guṣār, nā-ḥaḡḡ-shinās, be-ḥsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-shukr, be-nihorā, be-kanasūyā, namak-ḡrām, nir-gunābādī.  
 UNGRATEFULLY, nā-shukrī- &c. -se, be-wafā, i-se.  
 UNGUARDED, be-liḡāḡ, a-chet, be-ār, niḡhāl.  
 UNHALLOWED, nā-pāk, ghair-muḡaddas.  
 UNHANDSOME, nā-ma'ḡūl, bad-ḡurat, bad-uslūb, zisht.  
 UNHANDY, be-ḡhab, nā-ma'ḡūl.  
 UNHAPPY, (displeased) nā-khush, nā-khushnūd, nir-ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasann, ḡsarāt-zada, nā-shād.  
 To UNEARNESSE, kholnā, khol-denā.  
 UNHEALTHFUL, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-sāz, dukh-dā, i or -dayak. [sukhi.  
 UNHEALTHY, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-ḡihḡat, an-UNHEARD, an-sunā, an-jān, nā-shunida, ghair-maamū'.  
 To UNHINGE, chūle-ukhāpnā, kanni-kāpnā.  
 UNHOLY, nā-muḡaddas, nā-pāk.  
 UNHOPEFUL, nā-bar-khūrdār, ḡubanhār.  
 To UNHORSE, ḡhoṛe se girānā.  
 To UNHOUSE, be-ḡhar-k, uṛjānā, be-dakḡhal-k.  
 UNHURT, be-choṭ, be-ḡadma, be-zawāl; (also *unimpaired*).  
 UNICORN, (rhinoceros) gainḡā, gargadan.  
 UNIFORM, eksān or yaksān, ekhi, eksū, barābar, ek-ḡaul, ek-tārāsh, ham-wār, muwāfiḡ, ekrang, ham-sukḡhan, ekrū.  
 A UNIFORM, (military dress) bānā, taghma.  
 UNIFORMITY, eksānī, barābarī, muwāfaḡat, mel, yaḡ-nagi, ek-rangī, ek-ḡaulī.  
 UNIFORMLY, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksānī-se.  
 UNINFORMED, ghair-muḡṭṭalī, be-khabar.  
 UNINHABITED, an-basā, nir-jan, nā-ābād, nir-basḡit, ghair-sakūnat.  
 UNIMPORTANT, adnā, chhoṭā, subuk, halkā.

UNINSTRUCTED, an-sikhā, an-sādhā, be-ta'lim.  
 UNINTELLIGIBLE, an-jān, be-samajh, nā-dānista, muntana'u-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.  
 UNINTERESTED, lā-ḡharṡ, be-swārth.  
 UNINTERRUPTED, an-antar, bilā-faḡila, an-tūṭā.  
 UNINVITED, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṭufailī, an-bulāyā.  
 UNION, yaḡānagi, ekiyat, ek-dili, bā-hami, ittifaḡ, itti-ḡhād, sanghat, joṛ, paiwastagi, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt.  
 UNIQUE, tāḡ, ekkā, ekkat, lā-ḡānī.  
 UNISON, (in music) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (vide *union*).  
 UNIT, ekan, ekkā; — (unitarian) muwāḡhid.  
 To UNITE, (a.) ek- &c. -k, milānā, joṛnā, saṭānā, waṣl-k, juṭānā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekang-k, ḡāṭhānā, lagānā; (n.) muṭṭahid- &c. -h, milnā, jūrnā, juṭnā, saṭnā, ittifaḡ-k, lagnā, pachnā, ḡāṭhnā, hamdam-h.  
 UNITED, muṭṭahid, ek, muṭṭafik, yaḡāna, yak-dil, milā-julā, paiwasta, tau, am, dugānā.  
 UNITEDLY, milke, ek-dili-se, ittifaḡ-se.  
 UNITY, aḡdiyat, wahdat, tauḡhid, wahdāniyat, ektā, ekkā, yaḡānagi, ektā, i, fardiyat.  
 UNIVERSAL, muḡlaḡ, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-gir, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.  
 UNIVERSALITY, kulliyat, 'umūmiyat, jumlagi.  
 UNIVERSALLY, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūmag, dar o bast. [tamām, jumla-jāhān, dunyā-bhar.  
 UNIVERSE, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalku-l-lāh, kā, ināt, 'ālam-UNIVERSITY, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.  
 UNJUST, nā-ḡaḡḡ, be-ināṡ, ghair-munḡif, ghair-wā-jibi, be-pad, an-nyā, i, be-dād, be-dādgar, nā-ma'ḡūl.  
 UNJUSTIFIABLE, apachḡ, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.  
 UNJUSTLY, be-ināṡī- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-taḡḡir, ḡaḡḡ nā ḡaḡḡ, yūṭhi.  
 To UNKENNEL, bāhar-k or -nikālnā.  
 UNKIND, be-shaḡfat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-mayā, be-dayā, bad-khṡwāh, an-bhāl, an-sillā, nā-mulā, im, be-dard, be-murawwat.  
 UNKINDLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se, be-shaḡfatī-se.  
 UNKINDNESS, nā-mihr-bānī, be-mihrī, be-shaḡfatī, bad-khṡwāhi.  
 UNKNOWNLY, an-jān, yūṭhi, nā-dānista, nā-dāni- &c. -se, andhā-ḡhā, in, be-khabar. [chān.  
 UNKNOWN, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pah-TO UNLADY, utārnā, nikālnā, ubhāpnā.  
 UNLAWFUL, khilāf i aḡhar', ghair-shar'ī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jāis, a-pat, a-bed, an-rit, ḡarām, nā-jā, iz, nā-tawā, be-shāstari, ghair-mujawwaz.  
 UNLAWFULLY, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also *illegitimate*).  
 UNLAWFULNESS, an-rittā, nā-durustī, nā-mushrū'ī.  
 UNLEARNED, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-khṡwānda.  
 UNLEAVENED, be-khamir, patiri, faṭiri, nā-khamiri, be-khamira.  
 UNLESS, aḡar-na, illā, magar, ghair az ān-ki, war-na.  
 UNLIKE, an-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shābih, an-sam, nā-hamwār, ghair-mushabbih.  
 UNLIKELY, nā-ḡhālib, be-priyās, an-honā.  
 UNLIMITED, be-ḡadd, be-nihāyat, be-menḡ, muḡḡtār kull, be-bandhej.  
 UNLUCKILY, be-naṣībī-se, bad-bakhtī-se.  
 UNLUCKY, bad-naḡs, zabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, shām, sabz, dadhachhar, asugūn, kam-bakht, akarmi, abhāḡā, apa-jasī, nā-mubārak, kal-jibhā, siyāh-sal, bad-yuman, shāmatī, manḡūs, kū-pad, kū-pairī, sabz-ḡadam.  
 UNMADE, an-banā, nā-sāḡhta, an-banāyā.  
 To UNMAN, nā-mard-k, nā-puṣsak-k.  
 UNMANAGEABLE, be-lagām, be-ḡukm, be-kahā, bad-lagām, ek-bagḡā, ḡariyār, kādar.

UNMANLY, nā-mard, nā-mardāna, nā-puṣak.  
 UNMANNERLY, kū-ḡhang, be-ṡarah, bad-khulḡ.  
 UNMARRIED, an-ṡyāhā, be-nikāh, nā-kad-khuda,  
 kūāārā or kaṡwārā.  
 To UNMASE, burḡa'-uṡārnā, bhes-badalnā, khul-khelnā.  
 UNMATCHED, be-ḡorī, lā-ḡāni, be-naḡir. [nir-arthī.  
 UNMEANING, be-ma'ni, an-arth, be-namak, muhmil,  
 UNMEASURABLE, be-miḡdār, be-shumār, ansakh.  
 UNMERCIFUL, be-raḡm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-dayā,  
 nir-dayā.  
 UNMERCIFULLY, be-raḡmī- &c. -se, be-dardi-se, &c.  
 UNMERITED, nā-lā,ik, nā-sazā, ḡhair-kābil.  
 UNMINDFUL, a-ḡhet, be-khabar, be-surt, ḡhāfil.  
 UNMINGLE, UNMIXED, UNMIXT, be-miarit, nā-  
 āmekhta, an-milā, nā-āmez.  
 UNMOLESTED, aṡok, achher, be-khalish.  
 To UNMOOR, langar-uṡhānā, kholnā, khulnā.  
 UNMOVED, a-ḡhal, a-ṡal; — (unfeeling) be-riḡḡat.  
 UNNATURAL, khilāf i ṡabi'at, khilāf i 'adat, anit; —  
 (crud) karakht, sakht.  
 UNNATURALNESS, khilāf-'ādātī, kū-māragtā.  
 UNNECESSARY, nā-ṡarūr, lā-ṡarūr, be-fā,ida.  
 UNNUMBERED, an-ḡinā, be-shumār.  
 UNOBSERVED, an-dekhā, nā-dida, ankh-ḡhipā-ke.  
 UNOCCUPIED, ḡhair-mutaṡarrāf or -maḡbūṡ, khālī.  
 UNPAID, be-aḡā, an-paṡā, be-diram.  
 UNPARALLELED, be-naḡir, be-miṡāl or -tamṡil.  
 UNPARDONABLE, ḡhair-'afū, a-ḡhūṡ, nir-ḡhīmā,  
 ḡhair mumkinu-l-mu'af, ḡhair-ma'ḡūr, ḡhair-'uḡr-  
 paḡir.  
 To UNPEOPLE, nir-basḡit-k, wirān-k.  
 UNPERFORMED, an-kiyā, nā-tamām, nā-durust.  
 UNPERISHABLE, lā-fāni, aṡhel, be-zawāl.  
 UNPHILOSOPHICAL, khilāf i ḡikmat, khilāf i 'aḡl.  
 UNPLEASANT, nā-gawārā, nā-khūsh, bad, nā-pasan-  
 dida, an-suhāwan, an-piyārā, be-ḡaul.  
 UNPOLISHED, be-jilā, be-ṡaiḡal; — (rustic) oṡambā,  
 šzbak, bhūḡḡ, an-ḡhilā, an-ḡarḡ, nā-tarāshida,  
 nā-ṡāf.  
 UNPOLITE, be-murawwat, bad-akhilāḡ, nir-ādar, be-  
 adab, bad-sulūḡ, siyāh-ḡhashm.  
 UNPOLLUTED, nā-āluda an-bharā, nir-malā.  
 UNPRACTISED, nā-āzmūda-kār, be-taṡraba.  
 UNPRECEDENTED, akar, be-ma'mul, be-tamṡil, be-  
 miṡl.  
 UNPREJUDICED, ḡhair-muta'aṡṡib, be-ta'aṡṡub, sina-  
 ṡāf, nir-ḡānṡh, an-birodhi.  
 UNPREMEDITATED, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul.  
 UNPREPARED, nā-taiyār, ḡhair-musta'idd, nā-kamar-  
 basta, nā-ḡāṡir, an-sapar.  
 UNPREPAREDNESS, nā-taiyārī, nā-ḡāṡiri. [adharṡi.  
 UNPRINCIPLED, bad-ḡauhar, bad-ḡāt, muḡlaḡu-l-'inān.  
 UNPROFITABLE, nā-jā,ḡ-dād, be-gunṡā,ish, lā-ḡāṡil,  
 a-phal, nā-būḡ, nir-bij, nir-phal, nir-arthak.  
 UNPROMISING, nā-barḡhurdār, nā-shudani, be-āsrā,  
 nā-khalaf.  
 UNPROSPEROUS, bad-naṡib, bad-bakht or -ṡāli'.  
 UNPROTECTED, be-sāya, be-wāṡila, be-wālī-wāriḡ.  
 UNPROVED, nā-ṡābit, ḡhair-mujarrab, be-iḡbāt.  
 UNPROVIDED, be-saranṡām, be-asbāb, be-sāz o sāmān,  
 be-sar o sāmān.  
 UNPROVOKED, be-ḡher, be-ḡarkat, ḡhair-muṡṡarib.  
 UNPUNISHED, be-saṡā, be-tāṡan, nā-mu'aṡṡab.  
 UNQUALIFIED, nā-lā,ik, nā-sazāwār, be-saliḡa, nā-  
 rasā, nir-guṡl, nā-kābil.  
 UNQUENCHABLE, aṡant, ḡhair-munṡafi.

UNQUESTIONABLE, bilā-'itirāṡ, be-shakk, be-shubha.  
 UNQUIET, be-chain, be-ārām, be-kal.  
 To UNRAVEL, sulḡhānā, kholnā, nikālnā, udherṡā,  
 ukilnā.  
 UNREAD, nā-khūwānda, an-paṡhā, hech-nadān.  
 UNREASONABLE, be-ṡhikānā, be-jā, ḡhair-wājib,  
 ba'idu-l-'aḡl, nā-munāṡib, nā-ma'ḡul, be-ḡisāb, kaj-  
 baḡaṡ, jābil.  
 UNREASONABLENESS, nā-ma'ḡulī, ḡhair-wājibi.  
 UNREGARDED, nā-pursān, an-pūḡhā, be-liḡāṡ.  
 UNRELATED, (untold) an-kahā, ḡhair-manḡul, an-  
 bolā.  
 UNRELENTING, an-paṡijhā, be-raḡm, nir-dayā.  
 UNRESERVED, be-lagā,ḡ, o, be-riyā, ṡāf-dil, be-sāḡhta..  
 UNRESOLVED, be-ḡaṡḡ, ḡhair-muḡarrar.  
 UNRESTRAINED, be-lagām, be-ṡabṡ, be-ḡaid, khule-  
 bandōn.  
 UNREVENGED, be-intiḡām, be-badla.  
 UNREWARDED, be-aṡar, be-uṡrat, be-jazā o saṡā.  
 To UNRIDDLE, ḡall-k, kholnā.  
 UNRIGHTEOUS, ḡhair-ṡāliḡ, nā-nikoḡār.  
 UNRIPE, an-pakkā, nā-pukhta, kam-pukht, nā-rasida,  
 khām.  
 UNRIVALLED, anūṡ, sarbopar, be-aḡhyār, lā-ḡāni.  
 UNROLL, udherṡā, kholnā.  
 To UNROOT, ukhāṡnā, jaṡ-ukhāṡnā, beḡh-kani-k.  
 UNRUFFLED, be-mauṡ, be-lahar.  
 UNRULINESS, be-ṡabṡī, be-ḡukmī, be-lagāmī, sar-  
 kaṡhī, magṡā,ī.  
 UNSAVELY, be-ṡabṡ, be-ḡukm, be-lagām, sar-kash, ma-  
 ḡrā, muḡh-zor.  
 UNSAFE, be-sāḡmat, be-amn, nā-amīn, khaṡr-nāk.  
 UNSATISFIED, nā-ser, nā-āṡūda, an-bharā.  
 UNSATISFACTORY, nā-ḡawāb, nā-sāz, nā-muwaṡiḡ.  
 UNSATISFIED, nā-rāṡī, nā-khūsh, nā-shād, be-man.  
 UNSAVOUREY, be-maza, be-ḡā,ika, nir-sondhā, kū-bāṡī.  
 To UNSAY, phernā, ulṡānā, paṡṡānā, inkār-karnā.  
 UNSEASONABLE, be-waḡt, be-hangām, be-samaṡ, kū-  
 rit, be-ṡaṡal, be-bahār, bejā, kū-ber, be-aiyām.  
 UNSEASONABLENESS, be-waḡtī, be-hangāmī, nā-waḡtī,  
 UNSEASONABLY, be-mauḡa', be-mahāḡ, be-kāl.  
 UNSECURE, nā-maḡbūṡ, khām, kachā, be-ṡabāt.  
 UNSEEMLY, be-adab, nir-ādar, nā-muwaṡiḡ, zisht.  
 UNSEEN, an-dekhā, nā-dida, ḡhā,ibāna, nā-ḡahānī,  
 alakh.  
 UNSENT, an-bhejā, nā-firistāda; — (-for) nā-  
 mad'ū, an-bulāya.  
 UNSERVICABLE, nā-kārā, ma'ḡūr, nā-ba-kār.  
 UNSETTLED, be-band o bast, be-naḡm o naṡḡ, ḡhair-  
 muṡakḡkhaṡ, be-ḡarār, ḡhair-mu'aiyan, nā-pā,edār,  
 an-isthir.  
 UNSHAKEN, ḡhair-muṡṡarib, an-ḡolā, aṡal.  
 To UNSHEATH, 'uryān-k, nangā-k, nikālnā.  
 UNSHORN, an-katrā, an-mūndā or an-mundā.  
 UNSIGHTLY, bad-numā, bad-zeb, be-dhab, bad-ḡurat.  
 UNSKILFUL, be-hunar, nir-guṡl, nā-rasā, pas-fiṡrat.  
 UNSKILLED, nā-wāḡif, ḡhair-muṡṡali', nā-sha'ūr, nā-  
 rasā, nā-kābil, be-saliḡa.  
 UNSOCIABLE, an-mil, nā-āmez, an-milā, tanhā-khor.  
 UNSOUGHT, an-khoṡā, an-māngā, nā-khūwāsta, be-dar-  
 khūwāst.  
 UNSOUND, 'aib-dār, ma'ṡūb, nā-tan-durust.  
 UNSOWN, an-bo,ā, ḡhair-mazrū', nā-kāshṡa.  
 UNSPEAKABLE, be-barnan, nā-ḡuftani, a-kathaniya.  
 UNSPOTTED, be-dāḡh, be-baṡṡā, nir-mal, nir-malā.  
 UNSTABLE, UNSTEADY, be-ḡarār, be-ṡabāt, nā-pā,ḡ-  
 dār, be-ḡiyām, be-sukūn, adhiraṡ, be-baḡā, ḡadiḡ.

UNSTEADINESS, be-*karāri*, be-*sabāti*, nā-*pā*, edāri, be-*kiyāmī*, adhirajtā.  
 To UNSTRING, utārnā, kholnā, dhilā-k.  
 UNSUBSTANTIAL, be-wajūd, bād-hawā, i, ḥubābi, be-*sat*, be-*magh*z.  
 UNSUCCESSFUL, be-*maqsad*, nā-*kām-yāb*, nā-*pešraft*, nā-*murād*, be-*naṣīb*, be-*prajojan*.  
 UNSUCCESSFULLY, be *naṣībī*- &c. -*se*, (v. next word).  
 UNSUCCESSFULNESS, be-*maqsadi*, bād-*naṣībī*, nā-*kām-yābī*, nā-*murādi*.  
 UNSUFFERABLE, an-*sahā*, *ghair-taḥammul*.  
 UNSUITABLE, be-*mel*, nā-*muwāfiq*, nā-*lā, iḳ*.  
 UNSULLIED, nir-*mal*, pāk, pākiza, *suthrā*, šāf.  
 UNSURE, *ghair-taḥkiḳ*, be-*iḡbāt*.  
 UNSURMOUNTABLE, aṭal (v. *insurmountable*).  
 UNTAINTED, be-*bo*, an-*ubsā*; — (*pure*) be-*dāgh*.  
 UNTAMED, an-*hilā*, an-*parchā*, nā-*magh*iḍb, an-*dabā*.  
 UNTAUGHT, an-*chakhā*, an-*chhū, ā*, nā-*chashida*.  
 UNTAUGHT, an-*sikhayā*, nā-*āmokhta*, nā-*khwānda*.  
 UNTENABLE, a-*thamb*, be-*kiyām*.  
 UNTERIFIED, ni-*ḍar*, be-*bāk*, nir-*bhay*.  
 UNTHANKFUL, nā-*shukr*, nā-*shukr-guḡār*.  
 UNTHINKING, be-*fkr*, a-*soch*, *ghāfil*, nis-*chint*.  
 UNTHRIFTY, be-*kifāyat*, nir-*oḡi*, be-*barkat*.  
 UNTIL, jab-tak *ki*, jau-lag, jab-lag, tā-*ki*, tau-lag, jab-talak, jab-tak, ḥattā.  
 UNTIMELY, be-*wakt*, a-*kāl*, kū-*ber*; — (*an untimely death*) jāwāna-marg, kū-maut.  
 UNTIRED, nā-*mānda*, athak, nā-*afgār*, nā-*mat'ūb*.  
 UNTO, ko, ke-tā, in, ke-pās, ke-nazdik, &c.  
 UNTOLD, an-*kahā*, an-*bolā*, nā-*gufta*, a-*kathit*.  
 UNTOUCHED, an-*chhū, ā*, nā-*mamsūs*.  
 UNTRACTABLE, &c. ek-*baggā*, be-*ṭab*, gardan-*kash*.  
 UNTRIED, nā-*āmūda*, an-*kasā*, *ghair-mujarrab*.  
 UNTROUBLED, (*clear*) nir-*mal*, be-*ghubār*, pāk-*šāf*.  
 UNTRUE, nā-*rāst*, a-*sat*, *ghair-masduḳ*.  
 UNTRUTH, nā-*rāsti*, darogh, jhūṭh, a-*satyātā*.  
 UNTUORED, be-tā'lim, nā-*āmokhta*, an-*sikhā*.  
 To UNTWINE, UNWIND, &c. ubhārnā, udharnā.  
 UNVANQUISHED, a-*jit*, bijai, nā-*magh*iḍb.  
 UNVIOLATED, a-*naṣh*, an-*biḡrā*, an-*ṭūṭā*, nā-*shikasta*.  
 UNUSUAL, be-*chalan*, be-*riwāj*, kam, be-*isti'māl*,  
 UNUTTERABLE, an-*bolan-jog*, be-*barnan*, be-*bayān*,  
*ghair-mutalaffaq*.  
 UNWALLED, be-*panāh*, be-*diwār*.  
 UNWANTED, UNWISHT, be-*ṭalab*, an-*māngā*.  
 UNWARRANTABLE, be-*dalil*, be-*sanad*, be-*ḥisāb*.  
 UNWARY, be-*iḥtiyās*, be-*andasha*, *ghāfil*, achet, be-*khabar*.  
 UNWASHED, an-*dho, ā*, nā-*shusta*, a-*sauch*, nā-*pāk*.  
 UNWEARIED, a-*thak*, a-*ṭal*.  
 UNWELCOME, nā-*pasand*, nā-*khush*, nā-*dil-pazir*.  
 UNWELL, nā-*durust*, nā-*sāz*, nā-*khush*, an-*manā*.  
 UNWHOLESOME, nā-*gawāra*, nā-*muwāfiq*, nir-*bal*, nā-*khush*, nā-*sāz*.  
 UNWHOLESOMENESS, nā-*muwāfiqat*, nir-*baltā*.  
 UNWIELDY, a-*chal*, bhāri, wazani.  
 UNWILLING, be-*man*, nā-*rāzi*, be-*dil*, nā-*khushnūd*, nā-*ba-kām*, kam-*shauḳ*, nir-*manā*.  
 UNWILLINGLY, be-*dili-se*, nā-*khushnūdi-se*.  
 UNWILLINGNESS, be-*dili*, nā-*khushnūdi*.  
 UNWISE, nā-*dān*, be-*sha'ūr*, agyān, nir-*budh*, dur-matī, lā-*ākil*, nā-*āklmand*.  
 UNWISELY, nā-*dāni-se*, aḥmakāna. [vag.  
 UNWITTINGLY, ajān, bekhabari-se, be-*khwāsta*, sah-

UNWORTHINESS, be-*ḡadri*, be-*hnnari*, be-*janhari*,  
*ghair-mustahakki*, nā-*lā, iḳ*, nā-*sazāwāri*.  
 UNWORTHY, be-*ḡadr*, be-*hunar*, be-*janhar*, *ghair-*  
*mustaujib*, *ghair-mustahakki*, nā-*lā, iḳ*, nā-*sazāwār*,  
 nī-*kammā*, nir-*mān*.  
 UNWRITTEN, an-*likhā*, nā-*nawishta*, nā-*nigishta*.  
 To UNYOKE, kholnā, khol-*denā*.  
 VOCABLE, kalima, shabd.  
 VOCABULARY, farhang, *lughat*, kos, koab, nām-*mālā*,  
*khāliḳ-bāri*, niṣāb.  
 VOCAL, ṣanti, nawā, i, shabdi; — (*vocal and instru-*  
*mental music*) *ḡānā-bajānā*, *naghma-ṣanti* o sāzi,  
*bājan-gājan*, soz o sāz.  
 VOCATIVE, nidā, ḥalāt i nidā, sambodhan.  
 To VOCIFERATE, *ghul-ghapārā*- &c. -*k*, pukārnā.  
 VOCIFICATION, shor-*pushti*, *ghaughā*, *ghul-ghapārā*,  
 shor-*shār*.  
 VOCIFEROUS, shor-*pusht*, *ghaughā*, i, shori.  
 VOGUE, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.  
 VOICE, āwās, ṣadā, ṣaut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā; — (*of*  
*a verb*) faḳl; — (*active voice*) faḳli ma'rūf; —  
 (*passive voice*) faḳli majhūl; — (*to break as the*  
*voice*) kanth-*phūṭnā*; — (*to raise the voice*) *galā-*  
*uṭhānā*.  
 VOID, khālī, tihī, sun, mu'aṭṭal, mansūkh, bāḡil.  
 To VOID, khālī- or tihī-karnā, ḡālnā, girānā, baiṭhnā,  
 jhārnā, nikālnā.  
 VOLATILE, simāb-*ṭab*, chanchal, chapel, man-maujī.  
 VOLCANO, jwālā-mukhi, barhm jon.  
 VOLITION, mukhtārī, chāhat; — (*volitive*) mukhtār.  
 VOLLEY, shālḳh, bāḡh, dewayh.  
 VOLUBILITY, zabān-*āwārī*, zabān-*chālāki*, zabān-*da-*  
*rāzi*, liblibāḥaṭ, phayphayāḥaṭ, ṭumṭarāk, karḳ.  
 VOLUBLE, zabān-*āwar*, zabān-*chālāk*, zabān-*darāz*,  
 batchal, baktā, ṭarrāra, liblibā, fawwārā, ṭarrā.  
 VOLUME, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shāstar, pothi  
 rukn, kānḡ, ṭūmār.  
 VOLUMINOUS, ṭūmārī, ṭūl-*ṭawil*, lambā-*chaupā*.  
 VOLUNTARILY, āp-*se*, khud-be-khud, āphī-āp, khṣani-  
 se.  
 VOLUNTARY, iḳhtiyārī, irādī, ḡasḡdī, az-khud.  
 VOLUNTEER, ekkā, upakārī, najīb.  
 VOLUPTUOUS, VOLUPTUARY, 'aiyāsh, jaahni, shikam-  
 parast, ānandi, lahari, mauji, yār-bāsh, magani, au-  
 bāsh, rasiyā, rasilā, rang-rasi, shahwat-parast.  
 VOLUPTUOUSLY, 'aiyāshi- &c. -*se*, shahwat-parasti-se.  
 VOLUPTUOUSNESS, 'aiyāshi, aubāshi, yār-bāshi, shi-  
 kam-parasti.  
 VOMICK-NUT, main-phal, jauzu-l-*ḳai*, kuchlā.  
 VOMIT, mustafrigh, baman-kārī, istifrāgh.  
 To VOMIT, ḳai-k, radd-k, istifrāgh-k, uchhāl-k, ba-  
 man-k, bhū, in-dekhnā, chhāndnā, chhānt-k, dāk-  
 lagnā, oknā, boknā, doknā, ubknā, raddnā.  
 VOMITING, (*act of*) ubkā, i, istifrāgh.  
 VORACIOUS, jū'u-l-*baḳār*, jū'u-l-*kalb*, akūl, bho-  
 jan-dās, khā, ū, bhūkh-mū, ā, jhokhālā, ḥarīḡ, hau-  
 kāhā.  
 VORACITY, &c. jū'u-l-*baḳārī*, jū'u-l-*kalabī*, hankā.  
 VORTEX, chakar, bhaḡwar, gird-āb, warṭa.  
 VOTARESS, sewaki, &c. (v. *votary*).  
 VOTARY, ṣidwī, banda, ḡhulām, sewak, dās, kinkar,  
 upāsak, jān-niṣār, ḡajati, niyati, pranī, mānani.  
 VOTE, ḳaul, bāt, boli; — (*voter*) ṣāhib-ḳaul.  
 To VOUCH, dalil-k, shāhidi-d, gawāhi-d.  
 VOUCHER, (*witness*) dalil, sanad, dast-āwez, likh-  
 tang.  
 To VOUCHSAFE, mihr-bāni, &c. -*k*, kṛpā-k.



Vow, nazar, shart, niyat, kāmā, kānchhā, ichhā, sankalp, iḥrām, mannat, 'azām.

To Vow, niyat-b, nazar- &c. -k, 'ahd o paimān-k.

Vowel, harf i 'illat, mātā, ḥarkat (pl. ḥarkāt) māt, swar, samān; — (the vowel points) i'rāb.

VOYAGE, niwā, i, daryā, i-safar, jahāzī-safar, sair i daryā, i.

VOYAGER, daryā, i-musāfir, jahāzī-musāfir.

UP, ūpar, par, balā, fauḳ; — (not in bed or asleep) baiṭhā, ūḥā, jāgā, kharā; — (up a stream, &c.) ūjān; — (up and down) idhar-udhar, yahān-wahān; — (up to) tak, talak, ko, torī, lag, tā, iḥ, bhar, barābar; — (up, up, get up) ūḥ-ūḥ, ūḥ-baiṭh, ūḥ-kharē ho; — (it is more difficult for a boat to go up [a river] than to go down) kishti ko ziyāda mushkil hai chāyḥā, o (or ūjān) jānā utār (or bhaṭhiyā) se; — (it is easier to come down than to go up a hill) pahār se utarnā āsān hai pahār par chāyḥā-se.

To UPBraid, muṇh-par-lānā, ṭa'na or-mihnā-mārnā, sar-zaniāh-k, dagadhnā, malāmat-k.

UPBRAIDER, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-sāz or -go.

UPBRAIDINGLY, ṭa'na-zanj- &c. -se, malāmat-go, i-se.

To UPHOLD, ūḥānā, ṭhāmhnā, pakaynā.

UPON, par, ūpar, bar, balā.

UPPER, balāstar, zabariṇ, upar-aṭṭā, upallā; — (to have the upper hand) zabar-dast-h.

UPPER-CHAMBER, balā-khāna (hence balcony).

UPPER-HAND, balā-dast, zabar-dastī, sarsā, i.

UPPER-LEATHER, paṭṭā.

UPRIGHT, kharā, sidhā, sarlā, surohrā, kharā, rāst, ṣādiḳu-l-ḳaul, ṣāf-dil, ustawār-ahad, nek-bāz, rāh-rāst, pāk-ṣāf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmila, pūrā.

UPRIGHTLY, rāstī- &c. -se, rāst-bāzī-se, &c.

UPRIGHTNESS, sidhā, i, sarlā, i, surohrā, i, rāstī, kharā, i.

UPROAR, ghul-ghapārā, shor-shār, ghaughā, ghul-ghula, hānk-pukār, hullār, hangāma, haul-jaul, dhūm-dhām, shahar-āshobi.

To UPROB, ulṭānā, ulṭnā, tal-ūpar-k.

UPSHOT, bukhār, ant, khamiyāza, natija, ḥāṣil.

UPSIDE-DOWN, zer-zabar, tah o balā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, niche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpaṭ, ukṛbālā, sar-gardān, sar-nigūn, wāzghūb.

UPSTART, kal-kā-ādmi, nau-daulat, nau-barhā, nau-dhan, nau-bā, i, gūh-ki-chaulā, i.

UPWARDS, ūpar; — (more than) bārḥ, adhik, ziyāda, siwā. [mansā, i.]

URBANITY, murawwat, luṭf, mardumī, aḥliyat, bhal-urohīn, bā, onā, giṭṭakh, bandar, memnā.

URETHRA, nā, iza, mūtr-dwār, mūtnī.

To URGE, arānā, dabānā, taḳāzā-k, bajid- &c. -h, haṭh-k, raḡar-k, tākid-k, buṛiyānā, gāḥsnā, gale-paynā, laichānā. [raḡar, tashaddud, sakhti.]

URGENT, ṣarūrat, nā-chārī, tangi, taḳāzā, dabā, o, URGENT, ṣarūr, lāzim, nā-guzir, alamm, tākidī, sakht, lahloḥ, mutaḳāzī, bajid, muṣirr, aṣel.

URGENTLY, raḡar- &c. -se, bajid or ba-jidd.

URINAL, ḳārūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mutabīrī. [angez.]

URINARY, baulī, peshābī; — (causing urine) baul-urine, pesh-āb, mūt, baul, shāsha, laksankā, such, mūtr or mūtra.

To URINE, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -k, istinjā-k.

URINOUS, kharā, end, peshābī.

URN, ṣurāḥī, kūza, ḥajhar, gul-dān, satiwar.

UROSCOPY, ḳārūra-shināsi, ḳārūra-binī.

Us, ham, hamon, hamen; — (of us) hamārā.

USAGE, sulūk, ḥarkat, rit, chāl; — (custom) dastūr, rawāj, chalan, dhang, kar, shud-āmad, rawish, ma'mūl, bartesar, bandhej, prabhā, o, barbast, a.in, ḳā'ida, muḥāwara; — (according to usage) dastūr-ke, muwāfiq, ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl.

USE, bart, isti'māl, 'amal, kharch, wīrd, mashḳ, rabṭ, kām, khidmat, ṭahal, sādhani; — (need) darkār, iḥtiyāj, gharaz, prayojan.

To USE, bartnā, kām- &c. -men-lānā, isti'māl-k, chalanā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, anwāsū, lagānā, kharch-k; — (accustom) ma'mūl-k, sādhnā, hilānā; — (to treat) sulūk- &c. -k; — (do as you used to do) karo jaisā āge kiyā karte the.

USEFUL, kāmī, kām-kā, kāmū, kār-āmadani, āramī, sukh-da, ik, mufid, sūd-mand, lābhi, bahu-gunā.

USEFULLY, fā, ida-mandī- &c. se, sūd-mandī-se.

USEFULNESS, fā, ida-mandī, sūd-mandī.

USELESS, nī-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fā, iḥā, nīr-lābh, lā-ḥāṣil, rā, egān, bar-bād, wā, e-tabā, e, nāḳiṣ, nīr-gun, bād-hawā, i, must, khālī.

USELESSLY, lā-ḥāṣilī- &c. -se, be-fā, ida.

USELESSNESS, barbādī, lā-ḥāṣilī, nā-bakārī.

USER, musta'mil, abhyāsī.

USHER, 'arṣ-begī, nāzīr, dwār-pāl, mir-'arṣ; — (under teacher) khaliḥā.

To USHER, mulāzimat-karānā, āgam-janānā, pesh-rawī-k.

USUAL, rā, ij, murawwaj, jāri, 'amm, chalanī, isti'mālī, 'ammī, mu'tādī, bandhejī; — (as usual) ba-dastūr.

USUALLY, akṣar, aghlab, beshtar, bahu-dhān.

USUALNESS, riwāj, kagrat, ijṛā, beshtari.

USURER, byāj-khor, byājī, ribā-khwār, sūd-khor.

USURIOUS, byājū, bā-ribā.

To USURP, chhīn or berḥ-lenā, nā-ḥaḳḳ-lenā, zabar-dastī- &c. -se lenā.

USURPATION, ghaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzī, dast-burdī, zabar-dastī.

USURPED, maghsūb, nā-ḥaḳḳ, liyā-bū, ā.

USURPER, dast-darāz, zabar-dast, ghaṣib, dast-burd.

USURY, mail, ribā, byāj-khorī, sūd-khorī.

UTENSIL, bartan, ḡarf, hathiyār, ālat.

UTERINE, riḥmī; — (furor) kambā, i.

UTILITY, kām, fā, ida, naf, intifā', sūd, lābh, arth, āram, sukh.

UTMOST, UTTER, UTTERMOST, nihāyat, ghāyat, khāle, nipat; — (to do one's utmost) ḥaṭṭā-l-maḳdūr-k, ḥaṭṭā-l-imkān-k, mumkinu-l-was-k, ḥadd-bhar-k.

To UTTER, kabnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nikālnā, khārij-k, ṣāhir-k, kholnā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.

UTTERABLE, talaffuḡ-paḡir, uchāran-jog.

UTTERANCE, maḳhrāj, uchār, talaffuḡ, lab o lahja.

UTTERLY, mahāṣ, muṭlaḳ, ṣīrf, nipat, ḥadd, nihāyat, tammāt-tamām.

VULGAR, 'amm, pragaṭ, mashhūr, 'urfī; — (mean) chhoṭā, kamīna, pāji, pājiyāna, muḥtagal, nich; — (the vulgar) 'awāmm, rabāḳī-ṭabāḳī, juhlā, ahālī-mawālī, 'amm-log, amkā-dhamkā, lallo-jagdhār, kūnjre-bhaṭhiyāre, 'awāmmu-n-nās, telli-tamboli; — (fond of) pāji-nawāz or -parast; — (a vulgar error) ghalāṭu-l-'amm.

VULGARITY, VULGARISM, kamīn-pan, pāji-garī, nī-chā, i, itartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).

VULGARLY, 'amūmaḡ, 'urfan, 'awāmmoḥ-menā.

VULNERABLE, mumkinu-l-majrūḥ, ghā, o-jog.

VULTURE, gidh, kargas, nasar, khagrāj.

VULVA, chūt, aisi-taisī, ṭiṭā, popṭī, falān, chichā.

UVULA, lār, kāg, ghāṇṭī, lahāt, lolā, kawwā; — (to adjust the uvula) galā-ūḥānā.

UXORIOUS, zan-murid, zan-parast, istri-mai, jorū-kā  
taṭṭū, kar-lagū, ā, zan-dost.  
UXORIOUSNESS, zan-muridi, zan-parasti, zan-dosti.

## W

WAD, WADDING, nawāla, kasan, jāmin.  
TO WADDLE, ḡagmagi-chāl-chalnā, baṭak-chāl-chalnā,  
maṭaktā-chalnā.  
TO WADE, belnā, khare-pānw-utarnā, pā-e-āb-utarnā.  
WAFER, chaprā, chiptā, ṭikiyā, ṭikli.  
TO WAFR, lejānā, chalānā, urā- or bahā-lejānā, pa-  
hunchānā, langhānā.  
WAG, WAGGISH, mashhara, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā,  
harrāf, shokh.  
TO WAG, (a.) hilānā, ḡulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hilnā,  
ḡolnā.  
TO WAGE, karnā, lenā; — (to wage war) jang-lenā.  
WAGER, shart, hor, dā-o, askhar, baḡaḡ, hoṛā-hāri,  
shartā-shartī, burd-bākhṭ.  
TO WAGER, bednā, lagānā, shart- &c. -b, hoṛā-hāri-  
&c. -k.  
WAGES, ṭalab, mawājib, mushāhira, miḡnatāna, bhār,  
kharchī; — (daily-) rozina; — (monthly-) dar-  
māhā.  
WAGGISH, ḡarif, ḡarif, sharir, dhūrat.  
WAGGISHNESS, &c. ḡarifi, ḡarifi, sharārat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzi.  
WAGGON, &c. chhakrā, arāba or 'arāba.  
WAGTAIL, ḡhobi chiriyā, khanjan, khindrich, mamolā,  
surich, sāwā, musichā.  
TO WAIL, &c. bilbilānā, kūknā, giriya o nāla-k.  
WAINSCOT, takhta-bandi, khātim-bandi.  
TO WAINSCOT, takhta-bandi-k.  
WAIST, kamar, miyān, kaṭī, lank, karhā, on, ḡand.  
WAISTBAND, kamar-band, paṭukā, paṭkā.  
WAISTCOAT, choli, fatūḡi, angarkhā or angrakhā.  
WAIT, (ambush) ḡhāt, dā-o, jugat, kamīn.  
TO WAIT, rāh-dekhnā, bāt-johnā, intizārī-k, ṣabar-k,  
rah-j, tawaḡḡuf-k, 'arṣa-khichnā, lag-rahnā, khunt-  
baṭhnā; — (on a superior) mulāzimāt-k, mujrā-k,  
darsan-k, bhent-k (v. respect); — (to stay) ṭha-  
harnā, rahnā, dirang-k, bilamb-k, āṭknā; — (to  
attend) khidmat-k, ta'ināt-k, ḡāzīr-h, banā-rahnā.  
WAITER, (a waiting-servant) khidmat-gār, pilāwan-  
hārā, sāḡi, ḡāzīr-bāsh.  
WAKE, (mourning) chālīswān, chihlum (i.e. a period  
of forty days).  
TO WAKE, WAKEN, (n.) jāḡnā, be-dār-h, uṭhnā, tāre-  
ḡinnā, ānk-kholnā; (a.) jāḡnā, uṭhānā, be-dār-k.  
WAKEFUL, be-dār, uḡag, be-khṡāb, hushiyār.  
WAKEFULNESS, be-dāri, shab-be-dāri, uḡagṭā.  
WALK, sair, chihil-kadmi, gasht, phirā, mashi, phir-  
chal, bhul-chal; — (place) sair-gāh; — (gait)  
chāl, raftār, rawish; — (alley) menḡ.  
TO WALK, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, ṭalalnā, ḡolnā, khirām-  
k, ḡadam-jānā or -ānā, ruḡnā, ḡagarnā, mashi-k,  
chihil-kadami- &c. -k; (a.) ṭalānā, phernā, cha-  
lānā, ḡulānā.  
WALKER, chaluwayā, chalanhār, ḡadam-bāz; — (in  
comp.) gard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, a street-  
walker, &c.  
WALL, diwār, diwāl, bhīt, khānwā, pākḡā, koṭ, sūr;  
— (of a tent) kanāt; — (of a city) shahr-  
panāh; — (Alexander's) sadd i sikandar; —  
(-shade) diwār-gir.  
TO WALL, diwār- &c. -khinchnā, -danṛnā, or -uṭhānā,  
chār-diwārī-k.

WALLET, jholā, zambīl, jholī, kanthā, kachkol.  
TO WALLOP, khadbādānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabhdab-  
hānā, phadphadānā, dabhaknā.  
TO WALLOW, lotnā, lot-poṭ-k, ḡhaltān-mārnā, ḡhal-  
ṭān-h; — (figurat) ḡubnā, ḡharḡ-h.  
WALNUT, akhrot, chār-magḡh, girdigān.  
WAN, zard, pilā, za'farānī, zard-rang or -rū.  
WAND, chhiri, paṭkan, suṭkuni, ḡamchi, chhikṭni.  
TO WANDER, ramnā, phirnā, ḡolnā, rabarnā, harza-  
gardi-k, āwāra-h, bhāṭaktā-phirnā, zamin-nāpnā,  
mul-k-hāndnā, hāndō; — (to stray) bhāṭknā,  
bhūlnā, gum-rāh-h, be-rāh-h.  
WANDERER, WANDERING, āwāra, dar-ba-dar, ḡawā-  
dol, harza-gard, ramtā, upam-bāsi, saiyār, bā-o-  
ḡandī.  
WANE, chhintā, ḡhāt, miḡhāḡ, zawāl, tanazzul.  
TO WANE, ḡhaṭnā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c.  
men-h, dhalnā.  
WANNESS, zardī, pilāḡh, zard-rangī, zard-rū-i.  
WANT, (need) ihtiyāj, ḡājat, maṭlab, khwāshish, ilāch,  
darkhwāst, prayojan, chāh, pokār, khainch; —  
(deficiency) ḡhāt, ṭoṭā, ṭoṛā, nuḡṣ, nuḡṣān, chaṭi,  
ajūrti; — (penury) tangī, kash-ā-kash, sakat,  
kashṭ, ifās.  
TO WANT, (to wish) chāhnā, darkhwāst- &c. -r, māng-  
nā, khwāshān-h, pūrsān-h, pūchhnā, bhūkhā-h; —  
(to need) zarūr-h, darkār-h, chahitā-h; — (to lack)  
khālī-h; — (to be deficient) ḡāzīr-h, nāḡīr-h,  
kam-h, ḡhāt-h.  
WANTING, ochhā, nāḡīṣ, nā-tamām, kam.  
WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-ḡayā, be-ḡhairat, gabbar,  
dhīṭh, chapal, chanchal, khilār, mast, kāmi, dā-o-  
ḡhātī, mastāna, makhmūr, albelā, achpal, chiknā,  
lahar-bāz, māngnā, bad-mast, chul-chuliyā, āṭkel,  
udmādā, kāfir; — (eye) nargis-makhmūr; —  
(licentious) be-zabṭ, be-lagām.  
WANTON, (lecher) khilār, randī-bāz; — (strumpet)  
khilārī, yār-bāz, āṭkel, paṭe-bāz.  
TO WANTON, khelnā, shokhī- &c. -k, mauj-mārnā,  
lahar-mārnā.  
WANTONLY, shokhī- &c. -se, be-ḡayā-i-se.  
WANTONNESS, shokhī, abtari, be-ḡayā-i, dhīṭh-i,  
chanchalā-i, khilā-pan, dā-o-ḡhāt, paṭe-bāzi, masti,  
be-lagāmī, be-zabṭī, āṭkeli.  
WAR, larā-i, jang, jadāl, parkhāsh, kharkhāsha, pai-  
kār, nabard, razm, judh, bhārat, kīrār, ran, ḡhāzā,  
ma'rika, muḡāriba, muḡārabat, jihād, mār, mu'āri-  
ṣa, ḡarb.  
TO WAR, larānā, larā-i- &c. -k or -lenā, judh-k.  
TO WARBLE, lahaknā, kuhaknā, thartharānā, chal-  
chahānā, alāpnā, piḡaknā.  
WARBLER, alāpi, mutarannim; — (warblers) mur-  
ḡhān i chaman. [chuchchubiyā]  
WARBLING, marghol, gul-bāng, chachalā; — (time)  
WARD, (a pupil, &c.) palūkrā, mahfūḡ; — (of a  
lock) jhar; — (of a key) phul, dānt; — (dis-  
trict) mahalla, pūrā.  
TO WARD, (to watch) bachānā, panāh-d, ḡimāyat- &c.  
k; — (to ward off) ṭāl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā,  
daf-k.  
WARDEN, amin, amānat-dār, dāroḡha, muḡāwar,  
maṭhmaniya.  
WARDROBE, tosha-khāna, malbūs-khāna; — (keeper  
of the wardrobe) toshakchi.  
WARE, WARES, saudā, māl, jins, bast, chiz, ajnā.  
WAREHOUSE, koṭhī, jins-khāna, dūkān.  
WARFARE, jang-bāzi, judhkār, jang-āwari, larā-i-  
bhīrā-i.  
WARILY, hoashiyārī-se, ihtiyāj-se.

**WARLIKE**, laṛānkā, jangi, jodhā, jang-āzr-ūda, jang-dida, razm-peṣha, ghāziyāna, jarrār, kaṭailā, sipāhi-yāna; — (*-sound*) bir-bājā,  
**WARM**, garm, tattā, tāt, harr, ushan, ṣamīm; — (*a warm-bath*) garm-āba, hammām.  
 To **WARM**, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, senknā, kumkumānā; — (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.  
**WARMLY**, garmi- &c. -se, harārat-se, &c.  
**WARMTH**, **WARMNESS**, garmi, harārat, tapan, tāp, tapiṣh, soziāh, tapāk.  
 To **WARM**, chetānā, jatānā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākid-k. [ibrat].  
**WARNING**, iṭṭilā, khabar, sandesā; — (*example*).  
**WARP**, bhārdī, bānā, pūd, tār, tāni.  
 To **WARP**, (n.) aintḥnā, pech-tāb or maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-l; (a.) pher-d, terhā-k, bendā-k, aintḥnā.  
**WARRANT**, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, hukm-nāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhaunā.  
 To **WARRANT**, thāmbhānā, sambhānā, pushti-d, madad-d, āf-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; — (*to justify*) jā,iz-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhālā-mānā; — (*to assert*) kahānā; — (*I warrant you it is true*) main jo kahtā hūn so sach.  
**WARRANTABLE**, shara'ī, jā,iz, lāzim, uchit, sapachh.  
**WARRANTABLENESS**, jawāz, durustī.  
**WARRANTED**, shartī, karāri; — (*-cow*) sū,i-dūhi.  
**WARRIOR**, jangi, shah-sawār, bahādūr, ghāzi, bir, muḥarib, mubāriz, ṣaf-dar, turk mujāhid, jodhā, raninār, ranjit.  
**WAR-SONG**, karḳā, alhā, jai-kāri.  
**WART**, masā, zakḥ, masbird, illā, teṭar.  
**WARY**, dur-andesh, agar-sochī, chaukannā, chaukas.  
**WAS**, thā, hū,ā, raha, bhayā, lagā, gayā; — (*he was beat or slain*) wuh marā gayā.  
**WASH**, (*cosmetic*) ubṭan, gulgūna, ghāza, bukwā; — (*of dishes*) dhowan; — (*of clothes*) dhob, shob, dholā,i.  
 To **WASH**, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, ṣaf-k, sangshū-k, pakḥārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k, sauchnā, phiclinā, saundnī, khānchnā, jhakornā, kachhārnā; — (*to bathe the feet*) pā-shoya-k; — (*the mouth*) kūli-k, āchaunā; — (*before prayer*) waṣṭ-k; — (*the hands of*) ibra,e-gimma-k.  
**WASHER**, (-man) dhobi, gāzūr, baranthā, beṭhā, safed-gar, rajak-; — (-woman) dhobin; — (*in comp.*) sho; — (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghassāl; — (*a washer of ashes, &c.*) khāk-sho, bināriyā.  
**WASHING**, dholā,i, dho,ā,i, shust o sho, dhob-shob; — (*-board*) pāt; — (*-place*) dhob-ghaṭṭā.  
**WASHY**, pansor; — (*to be washy*) picpichānā.  
**WASP**, bar, birni, zambūr, haḍḍā, barrā, tandayā.  
**WASPIH**, ghūnā, chirchirā, chhaṭabā, bikhāhā.  
**WASTAGE**, jhāran, lagār, garda, ṭūṭ.  
**WASTE**, (adj.) kharāb, wirān, tākht-tārāj, pā,e-māl, ujār, taḥs-naḥs, hen-benā; — (*waste land*) khil, banjar, mawāt; — (*a waste-book*) khasrā; — (*waste paper*) raddi.  
**WASTE**, (sub.) israf, fuṣūl-kharji, mubazzarī, urā,o, phunkā,o, bar-bādi; — (*desert*) wirāna, khaudhar.  
 To **WASTE**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭi-k, khāk-k; — (*to spend*) urānā, khānā, gawānā, kāṭnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, israf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phūnkānā, ujārnā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, galnā, pacnā, sūknā, tahlil-h, gudāz-h, luṭ-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, khagnā, dhūnā.  
**WASTEFUL**, **WASTER**, urā,ū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharj, mu-baggir.  
**WASTING**, galnī, sukhchhīrī, zawāl, ghaṭ, o.

**WATCH**, chauki, pahrā, naubat, pāsbānī, nigāh-bānī, agor, rakhwālī, hifāṣat, gashṭi, golpahrū; — (*xi-riod*) pahr, pās; — (*clock*) sā'at, ḍand, gharī.  
 To **WATCH**, chauki-d, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā, dhūknā, khūnt-lagnā; — (*to expect*) rāh-deknā; — (*to observe*) tākid-k, deknā, tāknā, tārnā, naḡar-r; — (*to lie in wait*) ghāt-men-baitḥnā.  
**WATCHFUL**, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chaukannā.  
**WATCHFULLY**, be-dāri- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.  
**WATCHFULNESS**, be-dāri, hoshiyārī, chauksā,i, khabar-dāri, chaukannā,i.  
**WATCH-HOUSE**, chauki-khāna, naubat-khāna (or rather the *band-room*).  
**WATCHMAN**, chauki-dār, pās-bān, nigāh-bān, pahrū, agoriyā, rakhwār, hāris, sāhi, gorait, shab-gard, pā,ek, muhalla-dār; — (*among thieves*) arhiyā, muh-rakhā.  
**WATCHTOWER**, did-bān, sāhi-darakhṭ.  
**WATER**, pānī, jal, āb, mā, nīr, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; — (*cooled*) āb-shora or -parwarda; — (*boiling*) adhan; — (*distilled*) 'arak; — (*-coloured*) ābi, bilaurī, almāsi; — (*by water*) tarī-se, pānī-pānī; — (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukhār-jhārnā; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābi, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, *a water animal*; murgh-ābi, *water-fowl*; panihā-sāmp, *a water-snake*; pan-chakki, *a water-mill*.  
 To **WATER**, pānī- &c. -d, sichnā, bharnā, pāpnā, āb-pāshi-k, paniyānā, picpichānā, khiskhisānā; — (*as the eyes*) bahnā, bhar-ānā, ḍabḍabānā; — (*as the mouth*) panchhā-chhūṭnā, pānī-chhūṭnā; — (*a field*) phatāknā, serāb-k.  
**WATER-BAG**, (*of leather*) mashk, mashkiza, pakhlāl.  
**WATER-COLOURS**, ābi-rang.  
**WATER-CREASES**, lūṭ-pūṭiyā, de,o-kāndar, kikaj.  
**WATERER**, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sichwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.  
**WATERFALL**, āb-shār, jhīrnā, chādar.  
**WATER-FLY**, jūlāh, jūlāhā or jūlāhak.  
**WATER-FOWL**, murgh-ābi, jal-pachhi, jal-sū,i; — (*-hen*) pan-kukri; — (*various*) gaganbher, kūnj, kulang.  
**WATER-GRUEL**, sholā, āshjau, ganji, shorbā.  
**WATER-HOUSE**, (*cellar for water*) ābdār-khāna. [nāki].  
**WATERINESS**, sichā,i, nam', mā,i,at, ruṭūbat, nam-  
**WATERING**, panihā,i; — (*-season*) sichni; — (*of the eyes*) ḍabḍabi.  
**WATERING-BASKET**, dauri, ekṭi. [pāsh].  
**WATERING-PAN**, loṭ; — (*for rose-water*) gulāb-  
**WATERING-PLAC**, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh or ābgān.  
**WATER-KEEPER**, jhāri-bardār, āb-dār.  
**WATER-LEVEL**, pansel.  
**WATER-LILY**, nilūfar or nilūpar, kañwal, padum or padma, ko,iñ, kokilā, kañwal-gaṭṭā, nasrin.  
**WATERMAN**, kewaṭ, mallāḥ, kishti-bān; — (*water-carrier*) bihiṣṭi, saḳḳā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pak-hālī, panhārā; — (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, ṣurāhi-dār, jhāri-dār.  
**WATER-MELON**, tarbūz, hindū,āna, matira, sardā.  
**WATERMILL**, pan-chakki, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.  
**WATER-MINT**, podina-ābi.  
**WATERY**, panihā, ābi, mā,i, marṭūb, ruṭūbat-dār, panelā, panihā,i, picpichā, gahbar, ḍabḍabā, — (*ground*) sajiyū.  
**WATTLE**, (*hurdle*) ṭatar, berh, ṭāṭi, ṭhānth; — (*of a cock*) lolkiyā, baddhi.  
 To **WATTLE**, binnā, bāndhnā, bindnā, bed-bāfi-k  
**WAVE**, mauj, lahar, taraug, halorā, laṭma, bheṛā, halkorā; — (*in linen*) moṭhrā.

To WAVE, (n.) lahrānā, phahrānā, pharpharānā, dōlnā, hilkornā, mauj- &c. -mārānā, jhūmā; — (a. to brandish) phernā, chamkānā, bhānjnā, hīlānā; — (to put aside) kināra-k, ūṭhā-r.

To WAVER, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hichaknā, mutarraddid- &c. -h, be-ḡarār-h. [muṣṭarib, nā-ustuwār.

WAVERER, pas o peshi, shash-panji, mutarraddid, WAVERING, āgā-pichhā, phērā-phāri, pas o pesh, shash o panj, taraddud, iṭṭirāb.

WAVY, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

WAX, mom, madhurmāl; — (of the ear) gūdā; — (for letters) lākh.

To WAX, (a.) lāhnā, lakhiyānā, momi-k; — (n. to increase) baṛhnā, tarakki-k, afzāish-k.

WAX-CANDLE, mom or mīm-batti.

WAX-CLOTH, (oil cloth) mom-jāma.

WAXEN, (made of wax) momi, mom-sākhṭa.

WAY, rāh, rāstā, bāṭ, path, mag, mārag, ṭarīḡ, sabil, saṛak, ḡahar, ḡagar, painṛā, gail, jāda, chhawar, paudar, mihij, waṭira; — (distance) dūr, masāfat, pallā, tappā, fāṣila; — (course) ṭaraf, or, kināra, ruḡh, sū, rūh; — (passage) guzar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāṭ, ghāṇṭi, manṛag; — (method) ṭarāḡ, ḡhab, ṭaur, rang, rawish, chāl, gūrat, 'unwān, kābū, naḡar, ghāt, dā.o; — (by the way) taḡribān, ṣimnān, hote-hū.e, kahte-hū.e, jāte-hū.e; — (come your ways) chāl-e-chalo; — (by way of friendship) az rāh i dosti; — (to give way) rāh-choḡrnā.

WAY-CHARGES, zād-rāḡhila, rāh-ḡharch.

WAYFARER, rāhi, baṭohi, rāh-gir, ibnu-s-sabil, pathik.

To WAYLAY, rāh-mārānā, ghāt-lagānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, ḡhūki-lagānā, khunṭh-baiṭhnā.

WAYLAYER, rāh-zan, thag, ghāṭi, baṭ-pār or -mār.

WAYWARD, haṭhila, rerī, ḡhūd-pasand, shokḡ.

WE, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mar-dum; — (ourselves) ham apne āp; — (we shall see) dekhā-chāhiye, dekhiye; — (we three) ham-tinoḡ; — (we four say so) ham-chāroḡ aiśā kahte haiṇ.

WEAK, kam-zor, kam-ḡuwwat, nā-tawān, zā'if, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, naḡih, sust, namoz, zerdaet, nirji, nā-ṭāḡat, nā-tāb, zahir, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā; — (low) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā,im; — (as tea, &c.) siṭhā, phikā, patlā.

To WEAKEN, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṛnā.

WEAKENING, jān-gudāz, or -tarāsh, galā,ū, tan-gudāz.

WEAKLY, kamzori- &c. k, toṛnā.

WEAKNESS, kam-zori, kam-ḡuwwati, nā-tawāni, 'ājizi, zā'ifi, naḡāhat, ḡu'f, nir-baltā, nā-ḡuwwati, susti, halkā, subuki, narmi, mulā,imat, phikāhat, siṭhā, zer-dasti, nā-ṭāḡati; — (foible) baṭṭā, 'aib.

WEAR, bhalā,i; — (the public weal) rafāhiyat i ḡhalk.

WEALTH, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachḡmī, tawan-gari, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', ḡhinā or ḡhanā, bit, bhog, jam'iyyat, darb.

WEALTHINESS, māl-dāri, daulat-mandi, ḡālī'-warī, zar-dāri.

WEALTHY, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampat-wān, ḡhani, tawangar, ḡālī'-war, lachḡmī-want, zar-dār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

To WEAN, dūdḡh-choḡrānā.

WEANLING, (kid) kāhi; — (child) dūdḡh-choḡṭā.

WEAPON, hathiyār, ḡarba, silāḡ, ālat, auzār.

WEAR, pahṛāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūs.

To WEAR, (a. on the body) pahirnā, pahinnā, orhnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā; — (to consume) ḡhisānā, ragarnā, khā-jānā, khyānā, miṭānā; (n.) ḡhisnā, ragar-jānā, miṭnā; — (to disappear) jātā-rahnā,

chhūṭnā, utarnā, guzarnā; — (a. to wear out) latārnā, bejān-k; (n.) ḡhisnā, ḡhis-jānā.

WEARER, paharwaiyā, pahranhārā; — (in comp.) posh, wālā, band.

WEARINESS, māndaḡi, 'ājizi, susti, halāki, thakāhaṭ, sram, koṭṭaḡi, ta'b, uchāṭ, udāsi.

WEARING, poshāki; — (-apparel) libās, jāma.

WEARISOME, thakā,ū, bhāri, udās, malāl-angaz.

WEARY, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, halāk, faro-mānda, koṭṭa; — (tired of) āri, diḡṭ, tang, ser, uchāṭ, udās, be-zār.

To WEARY, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṛnā; — (to be or grow weary) thaknā, hārnā, mānda- &c. -h, ṭūṭnā, ḡand-phatnā.

WEASEL, newāl, rāsū.

WEATHER, mausam, aiyām, rit, samai, din, maṭla', āsmān; — (foul-) āndhi, pāni kā din; — (fair) khulā-din, ragḡi; — (air) hawā, bā.o.

To WEATHER, bachā-e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikalnā.

WEATHER-BEATEN, ṭūṭān-zada, āndhi kā mārā, garm-sard-āzmūda.

WEATHERCOOK, hawā-numā, bād-numā; — (fig.) bā.o-ḡandṭi.

WEATHERWISE, hawā-shinās, bā.o-parichḡhak.

To WEAVE, binnā, bunnā; — (or knit) jāli-kāṛhnā.

WEAVER, jūlāha, tānti, bāṭinda, paṭkār, mūmin, nūr-bāf, ḡā,ik, kasbi, safed-bāf; — (in comp.) bāf.

WEAVING, bināwaṭ, binā,i, ṭāt-bāfi, bunāwaṭ.

WEB, thān, pārchā, reza, fard; — (spider's-) jālā.

WEB-FOOTED, waṣāl-pā, haṇs-pā.

To WED, byāhnā, shādi-k.

WEDDING, shādi, byāh, su-mangali, bibāh.

WEDGE, pachar, phani, meḡh, ṭhekā.

To WEDGE, pacharānā, meḡh- &c. -mārānā.

WEDNESDAY, budh, chār-shamba, rohini.

WEED, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ḡhās, nirauni, ḡhās e ḡhār, malāmat; — (widow's weeds) rānd-sālā.

To WEED, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ḡhās- &c. -nikālānā, nikānā.

WEEDER, nirwaiyā, sohanhār; — (weed-hook) khurpi.

WEEDING, sohā,i, nikā,i. [ḡhās.

WEEDLESS, ni-khar; — (woody) khar-gar, pur-

WEEK, haṭa, aṭhwārā.

WEEKLY, har-haṭa, haṭa-haṭa.

To WEEP, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zāri-k, ibtibāl-k, ṭaḡarru'-k, ānsū- or ashk-ḡ, ro-pukārnā, ronā-piṭnā, ānkh-bharānā, ānsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dida-h, nam-dida-h, zār-zār-ronā; — (to shed) nikālānā, bahānā, risānā.

WEEPER, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyaṇ, mutaṭarri'.

WEeping, chashm-tar, gauhar-bār, dur-bār, ashk-ālūda, giriyaṇ, giriyaṇ-zāri, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dida.

WEEVIL, ḡholā, kiṛi, pitāri, ḡhun.

To WEIGH, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wazan-k, andāsa-k, bichārnā; — (to raise) ūṭhānā, nikālānā; — (to examine) jāchnā; — (depress, &c.) dabā-d, jāntā-d; (n.) bhāri-wazan- &c. -r; — (to be) honā, lagnā, chalnā, ḡadr- &c. -r; — (to sink) ḡūbnā, būrnā, dabnā.

WEIGHER, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḡandiyā, ḡandī-dār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash; — (in comp.) sanj.

WEIGHING, taulā,i, taul-tāl.

WEIGHT, wazan, taul, jokh; — (standard) tolā, bhāri; — (for weighing goods) baṭ-kharā, bāṭ, sang, ḡhak, baṭṭā, battiyā; — (for carpets) sang-farsh; — (various) dhāri, pālī, ḡāng; — (load) hojh, bār, bhār, garāni, saḡālat, garwā,i; — (pressure) dabā,o, jāntā,o, toṛ; — (importance) kādar, wiḡār, bisāṭ.

WEIGHTINESS, wazan-dāri, sangini, garāni.

WEIGHTY, wazani, bhāri, garān, sangin, ṣaṣil, gardhā.

WELCOME, mubārak, khūb, khush-āyand, 'azīz, pyārā, marhabā; (adv.) khushā; — (you are very welcome) bahut-mubārak, bhalā, bhale ā, e ho.

WELCOME, mubārak, salāmat; — (kindness) āwābhagat, tawāṣu', ta'zim, mām-sawān, ādar-byohār, hā,obhā, o, sat-kār.

To WELCOME, mubārak- &c. -jānnā, mubārak-bādi- &c. -d, āwābhagat- &c. -k.

WELCOME, tahniyat-go, mubārak-go.

WELFARE, bhalā, i, nikā, i, bihtari, khair-'āfiyat, kusalcchhem, khairiyat, roz-bihī, bar-khūri, ābādi, roz-bihī, bhalā-din, khair-khūbi.

WELKIN, (the firmament) ghaṣā, hawā, ākās.

WELL, (sub.) kū, ā, indārā, bā, oli, bā, ori, kūp, chāh, chah-bacha, bā, in, bāpi, zamzam, pain; — (of a ship) dahrā; — (-digger) chah-kan; — (lands) chāhi, opposed to jāli.

WELL, (adj.) achchhā, bhalā, nek, khush, khūb, bihtar, besh, khāṣṣa, sundar, sū, uttam, ahsan, mubārak; — (in good health) bhalā-changā, tan-durust, ṣaḥih-sālim, bā-ārām, bil-khair, ārām-se, gaunk-shauk-se; — (it is well with him) us se bhalī banti.

WELL, (adv.) achchhi tarāh, wāki', khair, bāre, bale, durust, pher, kyūn, khūb, bhalā, phabiḥā, aur-kyā, pas, lo, le, ya'ne, abe, ākhirash, bas, tau, hūn; — (-then) aur nahin to; — (as well as) jaisā ki, jyon-tyon, jaisā-taisā; — (do it as well as you can, or the best way you can) jyon tyon kiya chahiye, waisā-hi karo; — (very well) bahut-khūb, bahut-achchhā; — (well enough) kam-besh, nik-bhal; — (as well as) 'alāwa (v. also, together, &c.); — (he is dumb as well as deaf) wuh gūngā hai pher bairā bhi hai; — (I shall tell as well as you) pher ham bhi kahenge; — (well, what then?) kyūn, tad kyā; — (well, speak) khair, kaho; — (well, let it alone) achchhā or khair, jāne do.

WELLADAY, āṣos, hā, e, daregh or dareghā.

WELL-BEHAVED, mu, addab, muhazzab, khush-khiṣāl.

WELL-BEING, bih-būdi, khair, khairiyat. [polite.]

WELL-BORN, pāk-nizhād, su-bāns, kulwant; also

WELL-BRED, sū-dhang, khush-āṣwār, khush-khulq, nek-āṣwār, majlis-dida.

WELL-DONE, shābāsh, zahe, dhani, wāh-wāh, āfrīn.

WELL-DRESSED, khush-libās or -poshāk.

WELL-KNOWN, rū-shinās, mashhūr o ma'rūf.

WELL-MADE, khush-andām, sūpinḍ, risht-pushṭ, khush-tarāsh or kiṭā.

WELL-MEANING, nek-niyat, nek-nihād, khair-khwāh.

WELL-NAMED, ism bā musammā.

WELL-NIGH, lag-bhag, 'anḳarib, nazdik.

WELL-WISHER, khair-khwāh, dā, i' u-l-khair, subh-sochak, nek-khwāh, daulat-khwāh, khair-ṭalab, khair-andesh, du'ā-go, hawā-khwāh.

To WELTER, lotnā, chhatpatānā, nāchnā, tarpharānā, tartarānā. [dauri, rassauli.]

WEN, gūmrā, masbird, kachrailā, baṭaur-ā or -ī, an-WENCH, randī, sahelī, kulṭā, laundī, dāsi, gurgī, rakhnī, kaniz or kanizak.

To WENCH, randī-bāzi-k, zinā-k.

WENCHER, randī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, laundī-bāz, chodakkar, dāsi-bilāsi, kaniz-dost, sādḍ.

WENT, gayā, ge, ā, niklā, guṣṛā, &c. (v. to go).

WERE, hū, e, hote, bhaye, &c. (v. to be).

WEST, pachchham, maghrib, ghurūb, gharbi; — (facing the) maghrib-rū, qibla-rū; (adj.) pachchhamī, maghribī.

WESTWARD, pachchham-or, ba-ṭarfi maghrib.

WEST WIND, pachchhwān, pachhiyā, o, qibla, i hawā.

WET, (adj.) bhigā, gilā, odā, tar, nam, raṭubat-dār, marṭūb, tarbatar, sarḍob, araḳ-nāk, nam-nāk, sitanā; — (rainy) pāni kā, barsāti; — (a wet day) pāni kā din; — (wet weather) jhari.

WET, (sub.) pāni, tari, sit, nami, raṭubat.

To WET, bhigonā, nam- &c. -k, bhijānā, shorbor-k.

WETTER, (castrated male sheep) badhiyā, khāṣṣi.

WETNESS, gilā, i, udā, i, nam-nāki, raṭubat-dāri, ṭarāwat.

WHALE, magar-machchh, hūt, rāghwā.

WHARF, ghāt; — (wharfage) ghaṭwāri; — (wharfinger) ghaṭ-wār.

WHAT, (that which) jo, jis, jin; — (interrogatively) kaun, kyā, &c. (v. Gram.); — (what though) kyā hū, ā jo; — (what with this, and what with that) kyā is se, kyā us se; kuchh is se, kuchh us se; — (what ho!) kyā ho! — (what then?) tau kyā? — (what d'ye call him?) falāne-kā kyā nām; — (what is it to me?) merā kyā bigregā, meri balā jāne? — (what day of the month is this?) āj kaunhī tārikh? — (what day of the week?) āj kaun roz hai?

WHATEVER, jo-kuchh, jetā, jis-kadar, jo-chiz, sab-kuchh, wuh jo; — (whatever be the consequence, I will go) samara jo kuchh ho so ho, par jā, ūngā.

WHEAT, gehūn, gandum, gehū, ān, godhum, gohūn, hīnṭa; — (mixed) gojā, i, jawālī; — (ground) naliyā; — ( parched) ūmmi.

To WHEEDLE, phuslānā, dam-d, fareb-d, shefta-k, bodhnā, bhorānā, jhānā, chum-kārnā, nāz o niyāz-k, chongā-k, lurkhurānā, kutnānā, itrānā, upānā.

WHEEDLER, phūsālā, d, dam-bāz, mutamallik, khush-āmadi, astūtkārī, kūṭan, phūsārē-bāz, jhānsū, chonge-bāz.

WHEEL, charḳh, chakar, pahiyā, phirki, garāri, rahaṭ, dolāb, chakki, chak, chāḳ, kamrakh, ghirni, garri, pūthi; — (for spinning) charḳha, charḳhi, rahṭā.

To WHEEL, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā; — (to fetch a compass) chakar-, pher- -khānā or -d, charḳh-mārnā; (a.) phernā, ghumā-d, chakar- &c. -khilānā, or -dilānā.

To WHEEZE, sansānānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā.

To WHELM, dabā-d, jantānā, aundhā-d.

WHELP, pillā, sag-bacha; — (a tiger's) dānward, baghanṭā, baghelā.

To WHELP, jānnā, byānā, pille-d.

WHEN, jad, jab, jis-waqt, tis-gharī, jis-dam, jahhi, jabki jo, jyūnhi, johin, kab kab, kad kad; — (interrog.) kab, kad, kis waqt, kis ghari.

WHENCE, (place) kahān-se, kidhar-se, kis-jagah-se; — (person) kis- or kon ādmī-se; — (cause) kis-wāste; — (whencesoever) jahān-se, kahin-se, jahān-kahin-se, kisi bā'is-se. [gāh, jo-jo, jyūnhi.]

WHENEVER, jab-kabhi, jis-waqt, jadhi, jabki, har-

WHERE, jahān, jis-jagah, jidhar, kahin, kit, kahān-kahān; — (where have I got to now?) kahān se kahān ā nikalā hūn; — (interrog.) kahān, kis-jagah, kidhar, kis-ṭaraf; — (anywhere) kisi-jagah; — (everywhere) har-kahin; — (nowhere) kahin nahin.

WHEREABOUT, kis-ṭaraf, kidhar, kahān.

WHEREAS, bar 'aks, balki, bar-zidd, parant, chūn, jo, bā-wājūde-ki, bā-ān-ki, hālān-ki.

WHEREAT, WHEREUPON, tis-par, tis-pichhe, &c.

WHEREFORE, is wāste; — (why) kyūn-kar, kāhe-ko.

WHEREVER, jahān-jahān, jis-jis jagah, jahān-kahin, jahān ki, jahān hi, jaihin, jidhar, jis-ṭaraf, jahān-tāhān, jit.

WHERRY, panso, i, palwār, ṭhakṭhau, ā, zaufaṭ.

To **WHET**, tez-k, chokh-k, sän-dharnä ; — (*irritate*) garm-k.

**WHETHER**, ki' kyä, kimbä ; — (*whether high or low*) kyä chhotä kyä barä ; — (*whether Musalmän or Hindü*) kyä Musalmän kyä Hindü ; — (*which*) kaunsä.

**WHETSTONE**, sän, fisän, sili, pathri.

**WHEY**, mä,u-l-joban, panchhä, düdh kä pāni, āb-shir.

**WHICH**, (*relat.*) jo, jaun (obl. jis), ki, jaunsä ; — (*interrog.*) kaun, kaunsä, kaun-kaun, kis-kis, kyä ; — (*in counting*) kauthä ; — (*I don't know which is which*) ham nahi jānte kaun yih hai kaun wuh hai.

**WHICHEVER**, jonsä, johi, joki, jaunsä, jo,ek.

**WHIFF**, (*in smoking*) sās, khich, dam, kaash ; — (*of wind*) phis, jhūrak, suskāri.

To **WHIFFLE**, phapharānā.

**WHIFFLER**, padnā, chibā,olā, chhūchhā, phaphariyā.

**WHILE**, muddat, der ; — (*a long while*) muddat i madid, bahut roz ; — (*a little while*) chhan-ek, ko,i-dām, ghari ek ; — (*a good while*) der tak ; — (*-ago*) chand muddat āge ; — (*it is not worth while*) be-fā,ida hai, lā-ḥāsil hai ; — (*to be worth while*) fā,ida-r or -k.

**WHIST**, jad, jab-tak, jab-lag ; — (*as long as*) jad-talak ki, tā.

**WHIM**, khyāl, lahar, tarang, mauj, umang, lalak.

To **WHIMPER**, thunuknā, khinkhinānā, bilbilānā, bisūrnā, pinpinānā, chanchanānā, ginginānā, riri-yānā, thunaknā.

**WHIMSICAL**, har-dam-khyāli, labari, tarangī, talaw-wun-mizāj.

**WHINE**, jhankhan ; — (*to whine*) jhikhnā, ronā.

**WHINING**, mū,e-mūnh, ro,ānsā.

To **WHINNY**, hinchnā.

**WHINYARD**, kharkhosan, khapū,ā, khābhūli, kharpā.

**WHIP**, chābuk, koṛā, kamchi, tāziyāna, augi, painā, darra.

**WHIP AND SPUR**, pāshna-kob, bāgtor.

To **WHIP**, chābuk, &c. -mārnā or -lagānā, koriyānā, koṛā-k or -mārnā ; — (*up*) jhap-se or lap-se-uthānā. [tekthi.]

**WHIPPING**, kore-bāzi, chābuk-bāzi ; — (*-post*)

To **WHIR**, hurhurānā, hur-khānā, phūraknā, tartarānā.

**WHIRL**, gardish, ghumā,o.

To **WHIRL**, (a.) phernā, phirānā, ghumānā, bhañwānā ; (u.) phirnā, baundnā.

**WHIRLIGIG**, phirki, bangi, bhaunrā, chaka,i.

**WHIRLPOOL**, gird-āb, bhañwar, daur, warṭa, pher, chakar, bhauntā.

**WHIRLWIND**, gird-bād, bagūlā, bawandar, bā,e-grant, shaiṭān, barandā,ā, bandohā, balendā.

**WHISK**, kūchā, kūchi, sethan.

To **WHISK**, phirānā, paṭaknā, sebatnā.

**WHISKER**, mūchh, goṇchh, barūt, gobh.

**WHISKERED**, mūchhailā, mūchhākṛā.

**WHISPER**, phasphasāḥā, khūsarpūsar.

To **WHISPER**, phasphasānā, phūsar-phūsar-k, kan lagī-k, phusphusānā, kānā-kāni-k, kānā-batī-k, khasphas-k, sar-goshi-k ; (a.) āhiste- or gosh ba gosh- or kān meñ-kahnā.

**WHISPERER**, phusphusāḥā, kan-phūsā ; — (*taller*) tunuk-garf, kam-garf, ochhrā, halkā.

**WHIST** ! (*interj. be silent*) chup, khāmosh.

**WHISTLE**, siṭi, suskāri, safir (vulg. zafil), chuhchuhiyā, sansanāḥā, papihā, chūnchūn, sarnāṭā, sannāṭā.

To **WHISTLE**, siṭi-bajānā, safir-mārnā, siṭiyānā, chuhchuhānā, sansanānā, suskārnā, chahaknā, bolnā, gūnjnā.

**WHISTLER**, siṭi-bāz, safir-gar, chahkā,ā.

**WHIT**, rati, til, tinkā.

**WHITE**, safed, ujjal, ujāl, set, sukal, suchi, abyas, baiṛ, gorā, sabih, dhaulā, chittā, barrāk, kāghazi, kāfuri, korā ; — (*-man or whitey*) gorā, topi-wālā, pillā-daddū, phikā shalgham, lal-gandā ; — (*as snow*) safed-jaisā barf or -rū,i kā gālā ; — (*as a horse*) surkhā, motiyā, nukṛā. [ujāl- &c. -h.]

To **WHITE**, **WHITEN**, (a.) safed- &c. -k, ujjānā ; (n.)

**WHITE ANT**, kirm-chob, dimak ; — (*-nest*) bambi.

**WHITE LEAD**, safeda, asfidāj.

**WHITE MEAT**, khir, firni.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, bayāṣ, ujāl,i, settā, gorā,i, sabāhat.

**WHITES**, prisūt, jiriyan i magi, jiriyan i āb, pardal ;

— (*to have the fluor albus*) pāni-bahnā ; — (*having the fluor albus*) panaili, panihā.

**WHITEWASH**, kah, ānwaṭ. [lipwā,i-potā,i-k.]

To **WHITEWASH**, kali-phernā, chhuhānā, safidi-phernā,

**WHITHER**, kidhar, kis ṭaraf, kahān.

**WHITISH**, safed-gūn ; — (*whitishness*) safed-gūni.

**WHITLEATHER**, safed-nari.

**WHITLOW**, ghinahi, nināwān, dāhis.

To **WHIZ**, sansanānā, sarsarnā, pinpinānā, gahghahānā.

**WHIZZING**, zīn, shayākā, sansanāḥā, &c. (*v. the verb*).

**WHO**, (*relat.*) jo, jaun, jis, jin, ki ; — (*interrogative*) kaun, ko, kis, kin ; — (*we shall then see who is who*) tad dekhenge kis kā kaun ; — (*who told you ?*) tum se kin ne kahā ? — (*such a one told me*) ham se falāne ne kahā ; — (*who stands there ?*) kaun kharā hai ?

**WHO ELSE**, aur-kaun, dūsar-kaun.

**WHOEVER**, &c. jo-ko,i, jo-ki, jo-ādmi, har-kas, jo,i ko,i, jaun-kaun ; — (*-he be*) ko,i-ho, kase-bāshad.

**WHOLE**, (*unimpaired*) musallam, sārā, samūchā, purā, tamām, sagrā, bhar, sab, kull, dar o bast, sarāsar, darkull, bar o bast ; — (*-property*) kull kā-ināt ; — (*-works*) kulliyāt, kulli, jami, hama ; — (*the whole day*) din bhar : this word is often expressed by reduplication, as khet kā khet, the whole field ; gatar-gatar, badan-badan, dehi dehi, &c. are used for the whole body.

**WHOLE**, kulliya, jam, jamū, jam'iyat, jumla, ijma', gathri, gosh-wāra ; — (*on the whole*) fil-jumla, bil-kulli ; — (*to sell by wholesale*) raḥam kā raḥam-bechnā, moṭ kā moṭ-bechnā.

**WHOLESALE**, thok, garh, okjā,i, darbasta.

**WHOLESOME**, (*saluubrious*) gawāra, muwāfiq, siḥhat-āwar, sajiwan.

**WHOLESOMENESS**, muwāfaqat, siḥhat-āwari.

**WHOLLY**, muṭlaq, maḥaz, bāl-bāl, sarāsar, tamāmtar, bil-kull, bil-kalam, ek-kalam, ek-harf ; — (*on all sides*) chārōn-ṭaraf, chārōn-or,

**WHOM**, (*relat.*) jis (pl. jin, jinhoñ) ; — (*interrogat.*) kis (pl. kin, kinhoñ).

**WHOMSOEVER**, jis-kisū or kisi, jis-kis, jis-hi.

**WHOOP**, kerkār, hūhā, ghaughā.

To **WHOOP**, kerkār-d, na'ra-mārnā.

**WHORE**, (*harlot*) chhināl, zinā-kār, yār-bāz, kasbi, swairni, nauchi, khāmpāra, loli, shattā, kaḥba, khelār, mard-bāz ; — (*to play the*) jūṛānā, mard-bāzi-k.

To **WHORE**, chhinālā- &c. -k, zinā-kāri-k.

**WHOREDOM**, chhinālā, chhināl-pan, yār-bāzi, kaḥbagi.

**WHOREMASTER**, **WHOREMONGER**, randi-bāz, kasbi, paturiyā-bāz, tamāsh-bin, kanchani-bāz.

**WHORESON**, waladu-z-zinā, paturiyā-bacha, ḥarāmi-pillā, chhināl-putr, chhināl kā janā,

**WHORISH**, udmādi, shokh-chasm, chodwānā, chikal, māngnā, kasbiyānā, ṭawā-ifānā, loliyānā.

WHOSE, jis- or jin- or kis- or kin-kā, -ke or -ki.

WHY, kyūh, kāhe, kis-wāste, kāhe-ko, kis-lye, kyā karne, kis-kāran; — (*why not*) kyūh-nahin; — (*why so*) kyūn kar.

WICK, batti, bāti, fatila or patila.

WICKED, bad, burā, zabūn, ma'yūb, sharir, bad-gāt, kharāb aṭṭāng, kūhar, almaṭi, shokh, pāpi, akarmi, utpāti, khabis, nāma-siyāh, sarhang, hārūn, char-ghailā, haram-sāda, thenṭhā, dhauntāl, kūlachhṇā, bad-nafs, āfat ki puriyā.

WICKEDLY, sharārat- &c. -se, ma'yūbi-se.

WICKEDNESS, badi, zabūni, ma'yūbi, kabāhat, sharārat, aṭṭāngi, almaṭ, akarm, utpāt, khabāgat, sarhangī.

WICKER, ja'fari; — (*basket*) tokri.

WICKET, khiṛki, daricha, janglā-kewār.

WIDE, chauṛā, chaklā, pahnā, pahnāwar, farākh, lakḍā; — (*cloth*) baṛ barā, dāmandār, ghum-ghumilā, khulā, moklā, chaklāsā, khulāsā, chhidā, birjhā; — (*remote*) dūr, ba'id lāmb, tafāwut-dār.

WIDELY, bahut, baṛā, ziyāda, dūr-darāz.

To WIDEN, chauṛānā, chaklānā, phailānā, kushāda- &c. -k or -h, pasārānā.

WIDENESS, WIDTH, pāt, bar, was'at, kushādagi, phailā, o, pasārā, pahnā, i, farākhī, gherghumā, o.

WIDENON, surkhāb, pan-buḍḍi.

WIDOW, bewā, rāṇḍ, be-nāth, be-shauhar, ni-purkhi, ni-khāsmi, bidhū, ā, rāṇḍā; — (*young*) bāl-rāṇḍ; — (*widow's weeds*) rāṇḍ-sālā.

WIDOWER, rāṇḍū, ā, be-zan, 'azab, nir-istri.

WIDOWHOOD, rāṇḍ-pā, bewagi, bewā-panā.

To WIELD, chalānā, phernā, uḥṇā, hathiyānā, bhāṇjā, phirānā.

WIFE, jorū, mihri, istiri, kabila, ahliya, sauja, man-kūha, zan, bibi, bhārjā, dārā, jo, e, bahū, madkhūla, khaṣam-wālī, sohāgan (which means rather a married woman, whence sadā sohāgan, a woman always a wife); — (-'s family) nahyar, maihkār; — (-'s uncle) mamiyā-susar, — (*a rival wife*) saukan saut.

Wig, bāl ki ṭopi, barki.

WIGHT, ādmi, jān, 'azīz, buzurg, janā, besar, mū, ā, phudki, ni-khāsmā.

WILD, (adj.) jangali, wahshī, ramida, dashti, bayā-bāni, banailā, bhargilā; — (*as a tree*) khud-ro, lamerā, nyāmā; — (*in comp.*) ban, banās, kath, jhar, barri, bāharī; — (*licentious*) be-ikhtiyār, ghair-tābi, be-ḥukm, abtar, sharir, chanchal, nir-ānkus, be-sākhta, be-tartib; — (*strange*) 'ajab, anokhā; — (*imaginary*) wahmi, khiyālī, hawā, i.

WILD-ALMOND, kath-bādām, jangali-bādām.

WILD-BEASTS, ban-char, sāwaj, wahab (pl. wuhūsh.)

WILDERNESS, WILD, jangal, dasht, bayābān, sahrā, ban, wirāna, kānan, ārani, hāmūn, barr, tilh, ban-khand, kāth.

WILD-GOOSE-CHASE, mirg-daur, ran-ban, bādhawā, i shikār, shikāri unḱā.

WILDLY, wahshat- &c. -se; — (*spontaneously*) khud-ro, nir-bo, e.

WILDNESS, wahshat, bharkāhat, ramidagi, durushti, sab'iyat; — (*licentiousness*) be-zabṭi, be-lagāmi, abtarī, shokhī, chanchalāhat, sharārat; — (*irregularity*) be-tartibi, be-rabṭi.

WILD-PLUM, jhar-ber; — (*wild-rose*) nasrin, kath-gulāb. [khid].

WILE, ḥila, makar, fīrat, bahāna, jul, buttā, fareb,

WILFUL, khud-pasand, khud-sar, khud-rā, e, haṭhi, verī, haṭhilā, aphaḍḍā, adbadā. [ &c. -se.

WILFULLY, khaḍag, jān-būjhke, dida o dānista, haṭh-

WILFULNESS, haṭh, rer, khud-pasandi, khud-sari, khud-rā, i.

WILINESS, ḥila-bāzi, robāh-bāzi, fīrat-bāzi, ṭāl-ṭol, dā, o-pech.

WILL, marṭi, irāda, khushi, ichhā, bichār, kashd, ma-ahiyat, istirā, raṣā; — (*choice*) pasand, khātir, man-mān, chāh, khwāhish; — (*power*) ikhtiyār, kābū, bas, ḥukm, āgṛān; — (*testament*) wasiyat-nāma; — (*good-will*) khair-khwāhi, khair-andeshi, nek-sigālī; — (*ill-will*) bad-khwāhi, bad-andeshi, bad-sigālī.

To WILL, chāhnā, khwāhish- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, māngnā, kahṇā, farmānā, ḥukm- &c. -k; — (*he will come to-morrow*) kal āy chāhtā hai; — (*it will strike twelve immediately*) abhi bārah baj chāhtā hai: *will*, the sign of the future, is expressed in this language, as in Latin, by the termination of the verb.

WILLING, rāṣi, raṣā-mand, khush, prasann, mangar, chāhi, khushnūd, rāghib; — (*ready*), ḥāzīr, chāḥā-kharā, mutamanni, charahrā, pharahārā; — (*God willing*) ba-faṭi i ilāhi, in-shā-allāh.

WILLINGLY, khushi- &c. -se, sir-ānkhoṇ-se.

WILLINGNESS, raṣā-mandi, khushnūdi, shauṅ, ishtiyāl, prasantā.

WILL-O'-THE-WISP, lukārī, shaitāni-khiyāl, shu'la, e-shaitāni, chhalāwā.

WILLOW, bed, bet, bent; — (*the weeping willow*) bed i majnūn.

WILY, ḥila-bāz, robāh-bāz, charitr-bāz, ghāti, muta fanni, shaitān.

WIMBLE, barmā, bedhak, ghermī, parmāhā.

To WIN, jitnā, lejanā, pūngnā, ghālib- &c. -h or -rahnā, ghalba- &c. -k, burd-k, khet-lenā, lāl-k, jit-khelnā, bāzi-lejanā or -panā, apnānā; — (*at chess*) māt-k; — (*at cards*) khilāl-d; — (*to conciliate*) apnā-k, girwida-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā.

To WINCE, WINCE, pushtak-jhāṛnā, dulatti-mārnā or -chhāntnā, ṭanphan-k, chaṭṭāṇā.

WINCH, kal, ainhnā; — (*instrument*) charḱh.

WIND, pawan, hawā, bād, bā, o, bārā, batā, bā, e, anil, samir, mārūt, riḥ, bayār; — (*power*) dam, zu'm, kuwwat; — (*to take*) phūṭnā, hawā-h; — (*to rest*) dam-lenā; — (*a wind instrument*) sāz dami, sikhār; — (*the hot winds*) lū, luch, lū, ār, samūm, ḥarūr.

To WIND, (a.) phūṅknā, dam-k, bajānā; — (*to twist*) moṛnā, marornā, pech-d, phernā, baundiyānā; — (*to wind up a watch*) kūknā; — (*twine*, &c.) lapetnā; (n.) phirnā, mūrnā, pech- &c. -khānā, baundnā, lapatnā, ghūmnā, chakar-makar-k.

WIND-EGG, khāki anḱā, khālī-anḱā.

WINDER, WINDLAS, nāk, hathā, khunṭi, charḱh; — (*plant*) baṇwar, bel, latā.

WINDFALL, (*fruit*) jharā, ṭapḱā, chū, ā; — (*figur.*) khudā-dād, dād i ilāhi, akās-birt.

WIND-GALL, mūṭrā, haḍḍā, gaḍḍā.

WINDINESS, bā, i, bād, bād-angezi, hawā-dār.

WINDING, bānk, pher, chakar, bhānwak, pech, moṛ, baund, pechdār, pechilā.

WINDING-SHEET, kafan.

WINDMILL, pāwan-chakki, āsiyā, e bād.

WINDOW, khiṛki, jharokā, gawācha, daricha, ranza, tāb-dān, raushan-dān, ghurfā.

WINDPIPE, nālī, nārī, sānsi, ḥalkūm.

WINDWARD, hawā ke rukh, batās ke mūnḥ, ūpar; — (*keep to windward of yon vessel*) us nā, o ke ūpar ko chalo (opposed to *keep to leeward of yon vessel*). us kishti ke niche ko chalo.

**WINDY**, bādi, bairāh, bayālā, naffakh, bād-angez; — (*weather*) bā, o bokhā kā din; — (*airy*) hawā, i, khālī, be-mā'ni.

**WINE**, mai, bāda, sharāb, mad, madirā, dārū, bintu-l-'inab, mul, sūrā, ummu-l-khabā, i, dokhtari raz; — (*coloured*) maigūn; — (*a wine-bibber*) mai-or sharāb-khor.

**WING**, par, bāzū, bāl, pankh, dainā; — (*of an army*) baghl, kāni, pahlū; — (*the right wing*) maimana; — (*the left wing*) maisara.

**TO WING**, pankh- &c. -mārnā; — (*to soar*) fair-k.

**WINGED**, pankherū, paranda, par-dār.

**WINK**, jhapki, ghamza; — (*hint*) sain, ishāra, maṭki, ranz.

**TO WINK**, palak- &c. -mārnā or -maṭkānā, jhapaknā, maṭkānā, kankhiyānā, chashmak-mārnā; — (*at fault*) 'aib-poshi-k, ānkh-chhipānā; — (*to hint*) sain- &c. -k; — (*to connive*) chashm-poshi-k, ighmāz-k, tajshul-k, ānākāni-k.

**WINKER**, saini, palak-zan, maṭkā, ū.

**WINNER**, jitwaiyā, jitwant, ghālīb, kā'im, sarjit.

**WINNING**, (adj. *charming*) mohānā, dil-rubā, dil-bar, dil-fareb, farebānda, dil-kash, man-harnā; — (*victorious*) jitā, i, jit, ghālīb.

**WINNING**, (sub.) burd, chūk, gajhā, jitan.

**TO WINNOW**, usānā, urānā, ḍaliyānā, dhariyānā, šāf-k, pachhōpnā, phaṭaknā, sūp-k, tangliyānā, jholiyānā.

**WINNOWER**, uswaiyā, ḍalihā.

**WINTER**, jāṛā, sarmā, zamistān, ahitā, himant, thanḍh-kālā, sitkāl, jarkālā, jarkāl; — (*end of*) gulābi-jārā; — (*cherry*) bhambholan, tapāri, kāknaj, mako, i, 'arūs dar parda.

**TO WINTER**, jāṛā-kāpnā, zamistān-kāpnā.

**WINTER-DRESS**, sarmā, i, jāṛawā, zamistāni.

**WIPE**, ponchh; — (*sarcasm*) chonk, jhonk, nok, chof, ṭā'n.

**TO WIPE**, ponchhnā, šāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, jhāpnā.

**WIPER**, šāfi, ponchhā, ponchhan, angochhā, angpochhnā, doshmāl.

**WIRE**, tar, rishta; — (*drawing machine*) jāntā jantar.

**TO WIRE-DRAW**, tār-khichnā, tār-kaashī-k.

**WIRE-DRAWER**, tār-kash, tār-sāz.

**WISDOM**, 'aql, dānā, i, dānish, budh, mat, gyān, khirad, ziraki, sha'ūr, wukūf, syānap, chaturā, i.

**WISE**, 'aql-mand, 'aqlī, dānā, dānish-war, sirak, khirad-mand, farzāna, budh-mān, matwant, gyāni, chatur, 'ālim, gi-hosh, dānā-e-dahar; — (*to be very*) 'aql-hagnā; — (*a Solomon*) falāṭūn, lukmān.

**WISE**, (*manner*) tarāh, dhab; — (*it is nowise strange*) jā-e ta'ajjub nahīn hai, or kuchh achambhā, nahīn hai.

**WISE-ACRE**, buzurg, lāl-bujhakkār; — (*why, says a wise-acre, had I been the author of this book*) bhā, i, ek buzurg kahtā thā, jo main is kitāb kā muṣannif hotā.

**WISELY**, 'aql- &c. -se, 'aqlāna, dānā, i-se.

**WISH**, chāh, khwāhish, raghubat, shauk, ishtiyāk, dar-khwāst, ārzū, ṭam', kāmnā, tamannā, armān, swārth, chitā, chā, o; — (*desire*) maṭlab, maṭṭad, muddā'a, projan.

**TO WISH**, chāhnā, man-ānā, khwāhish- &c. -r, dar-khwāst- &c. -k, mushtāk-h, khair- &c. -h; — (*to wish well*) du'ā-māngnā, ji-lagnā; — (*one joy*) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

**WISHER**, (in comp.) khwāh or khwāhān.

**WISHFUL**, mushtāk, ishtiyāk-mand, ārzū-mand, mutamannā, raghib, chāhī, mushtahī, swārthī.

**WISHFULLY**, ārzū-mandī- &c. -se.

**WISHWASH**, pich-pānī, pich-pāch, daṭ-ḥaliya, dhovan-dhāwan.

**WIST**, pūlā, ānṭī, gūṛhī, jūnā, jhūn.

**WIS**, gih, zirakī, tez-fahmī, jaudat, chaturā, i, garīfat, ṣil', firāsāt; — (*fancy*) luṭf, laṭīfa, laṭāfat, tārī, jugat.

**TO WIT**, ya'ne or ya'ni, jāno, januk.

**WITCH**, tonahī, jogahī, jādū-garin, sāhira, ḍyan, kal-jibhī, kāriwān, ḍankani, kichan, chūṛail, ṭonhā, i, marḍāyan.

**WITCHCRAFT**, āseb, āseb-zadagī, ojhā, i, ṭonhā, i.

**WITH**, se, seū, sūh, ba, sāthī, le, bā, ma', ma'i, kane, nāl, lekhe, lagkar, lapeṭ-men, ṭufail, sāth, sang, bama'i, sudhān, ham-rāh, sahit, gohne; — (*through or from*) māre; — (*among*) men, bich, darmiyān, nazdik; — (*on*) par; — (*with that or this*) tis-par, ba'd is ke, ba'dahu, usī waqt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (*with you*) tumhāre lekhe; — (*with hunger*) māre bhūkh-ke; — (*with what labour*) kis kis miṭnat se; — (*one with another*) har-dar.

**WITHAL**, sāth is ke, 'ālāwa, upar is ke.

**TO WITHDRAW**, (a.) pher-lenā, bāz-r, uphā-lejānā; (n.) sidhārnā, bar-khāst-h, uph-jānnā, chhip-j, phirān, bichalnā, bolā-mangwānā.

**TO WITHER**, (n.) kumlānā, murjhānā, sūkhnā, asur-da-k, pashmūrda-k, majhūl-h, ukāṭhānā, ukhāṛnā, upaynā, pafaknā, thīṭhānā, jhūrnā jhurīnā, sīṭhā-h; (a.) sukhāṇā, pashmūrda- &c. -k.

**WITHERS**, (*of a horse*) pankhā, shāna.

**TO WITHHOLD**, bāz-r, pher-r, atkānā, roknā, chhenk-nā, mārnā.

**WITHIN**, bhitar, andar, darūn, andarūn, bich, meḍ, shikamī, dākhlī, andarwār.

**WITHOUT**, (*not within*) bāhar, berūn, badar, khāṭj; — (*not possessed of*) be, ba-ghair, bilā, lā, bidūn, ba-juz, binā, bin, siwā, chhōṛke; — (*beyond*) parā, udhar.

**TO WITHSTAND**, āṛnā, thāmbhnā, roknā, ṭālnā, bāz-r, saddī rāh-h.

**WITLESS**, be-wukūf, agyān, aḥmak, be-dānish.

**WITLING**, garīf-ūlī, pashm-ūlī, jhanṭ-ūlī.

**WITNESS**, (*person*) shāhid, gawāh, sākhī, baiyana; — (*thing*) shahādāt, gawāhī, sākh, shāhidi; — (*eye*) shāhid i ḥāl.

**TO WITNESS**, shahādāt- &c. -d, shāhid- &c. -h.

**WITS**, ḥawāss, hosh, chet; — (*to be out of one's wits*) be-ḥawāss-h, behosh-h, achet-h, hakkā-bakkā-h, ḥawāss-bākhtā-h.

**WITTICISM**, nukta, nazākat, garīfat, laṭīfa.

**WITTILY**, jugat- &c. -se, garīfat-se, &c.

**WITTIENESS**, jugat-bāsi, laṭīfa-go, i, laṭīfat, hazla-go, i, shokhī.

**WITTINGLY**, dīda o dānistā, jān-būjhke, būjh-bichār-ke.

**WITTOLE**, dalyūg, kaltabān, machhandar, bhāṭ-khā, ā.

**WITTY**, tez-fahm, chatur, sirak, tez-ṭabī'at, harṛāf, garīf, ṣil'-go, khush-ṭab', shokh; — (*a wit*) laṭīfa-go, hazla-go, jugat-bāz, ḥāṣir-jawāb, garīf, badhi-go; — (*as a speech*, &c.) laṭīf, namkin, jugṭ, tarkī, garīfāna.

**WIVES**, arwāj, jorū, ān, zanān (v. *wife*).

**WIZARD**, ḍānk, ojhā, syānā, jān, bhokas.

**WOK**, gham, andoh, ranj, alam, dard, sog, soch, santāp, afsos, daregh, mātām.

**WOK-BEGONE**, gham-zada, mātām-zada, ḥasrat-zada.

**WOFUL** or **WOFUL**, gham-gin, gham-nāk, andoh-nāk, ranj-ālūda, sog-wār, mātāmī, sogī, santāpī, bikāṭh.

**WOFULNESS**, gham-gini, udāsī.



WOLF, bheriyān, būndār, bherahā, big, gurg, bherā, lāngā or lāndgā; — (*in lamb's clothing*) gau-mukhā bāgh, gurba miskin, baglā bhagat.

WOLFSBANE, khāniḱ i gib, kuchlā.

WOMAN, 'aurat, bāyakū or bāyako, rañḱi, or rindī, jorū, zan, jo-e, istri, triyā, nāri, mihrārū, mihriyā, tiwā, i, ādmi, mogī, logā, i, gharnī, bāl, mihir, baiyar, kamnī, birdhā, nār; — (*varieties*) padmini, chatarnī, sankhani, hastni; — (*in comp.*) wālī; — (*call the milk-woman*) dūdh-wālī ko bulā, o; — (*a strange woman*) par-nār; — (*- and children*) laṛke-bāle, bāl-bach.

WOMAN-HATER, zan-dushman.

WOMANHOOD, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat, zani, mihrāpan.

WOMANISH, zanāna, rañḱisā, jomihirā, 'auratā, mastūrātī.

WOMANKIND, randī-log, 'ālam i niss, 'ālam i mastūrāt, firka e zanān, istri-jan, gabū-gāt, beṭi-jāt, rañḱi-gāt, mukhaddarāt.

WOMANLY, 'aurat-sā, kulwantī, zanāna.

WOMB, riḥam, bacha-dān, zih-dān, āndheri-kothri, garbha-sthān, peṭ, kokh, dharan, baghelan, ghariyā, ardhekamal.

WONDER, ta'ajjub, achambhā, ḥairat, ḥairānī 'ajūba.

TO WONDER, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutahaiyar-h, muta'aj-jib-h, achraji-h, dang-rahna, dānton-se ungli-kāṭnā.

WONDERFUL, WONDEROUS, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūba, nādir, tuḥfa, adbhut, achraji, an-ūṭhā, an-okhā, nīrālā, bhālā, nādiri, ḥairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.

WONDERFULLY, WONDEROUSLY, 'ajab ṭarah-se.

WONDERSTUCK, bhaun-mārā, ḥairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, ḥairānī-zada, hakkā-bakkā.

TO BE WONT, karnā, rahnā; — (*he was wont to say*) wuh kahā kartā thā; — (*he was wont to cry*) wuh rotā rahtā thā.

WONTED, ma'mūli, mu'tēdi, vyahārī.

TO WOO, 'ishk-k, lagan- &c. -k, -h, or lagānā, nāz o niyāz-k, piche-paynā.

WOOD, (*wilderness*) jangal, ban; — (*timber*) lakri, kāṭh, chob, hezam, kāṭhi, enṭhā; — (*scented*) agar, 'ūd.

WOOD-CUTTER, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

WOODEN, chobin, chobi, kathauti, lakri-kā, kāṭh, whence a wooden horse, kaṭh-ghorā.

WOODLAND, darakhṭ-istān, per-wārī.

WOOD-LOUSE, sū, arā. [kāṭhi-lārā, hezam-tarān]

WOOD-MONGER, chob-farosh, kaṭh-bechwā, lakri hārā

WOOD-NYMPH, ban-debi, ban-sapti.

WOODPECKER, hudhud, thokbarhaiyā, kaṭh-phorwā, barhain, murgh i sulaimān.

WOOD-PIGEON, jangali-kabūtār, golā-kabūtār.

WOODY, banānt, jangali, darakhṭ-sār.

WOKE, lagni, 'ashik, shājan, khvāshān.

WOOF, bānā, bharnī, pād.

WOOL, ūn, pashm, roṣān, sūf, ūrnā.

WOOLEN, WOOLLY, ūni, pashmi, pashmina, bānātī, roṣānrā, sūfi, moṭina, namad.

WOOLEN-CLOTH, bānāt, debā, khaz.

WORD, bāt, bachan, sukhun, lafz, kaul, lughat, bain, bārtā, harf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, maḱāl, kāl, kīl; — (*-of course*) kahne ki bāt, bāt ki bāt; — (*-for word*) bāt-bāt; — (*dispute*) kahā-kahi, takrār, guft o shanid; — (*language*) zabān; — (*signal*) ishāra, sain, jibhā; — (*secret, like that of the masons, &c.*) ni'mat, niantar; — (*of similitude*) harfī tashbih; — (*order*) kahā, hukm, sikhnau; — (*account*) khabar, itillā, sandesā; — (*in a word*) ḥāsil i kalām, gharaṭ, al-gharaṭ

TO WORD, talaffuz-k, ucharnā, maṣmūn-b.

WORDY, lafzāgi, lughwī, harfī.

WORK, kām, kār, shughl, dhandhā, kāj, ṭahal, kothī, madad, kudrat, kirt; — (*written work*) taṣnīf, malfūz, pl. kulliyāt; — (*labour*) miḥnat, mushakkāt; — (*embroidery*) kashida, chikan-dozi, būṭā-kārī; — (*fabric*) nakshā, nuskhā, banāwari, san'at; — (*action*) fi'l, kriyā, kirdār; — (*effect*) tāṣir, 'amal, byāp.

TO WORK, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -meḥ, -h, or -rahnā, mashghūl- &c. -h; — (*to act*) karnā, chalnā, daurnā; — (*to operate*) byāpnā, tāṣir-k, agar-k, rachnā, lagnā; — (*to ferment*) josh-khānā, uphnānā, gāṭ-phennekā, ūṭhā, gajānā.

TO WORK, (a.) kām- &c. -uphnā, -chalānā or -nibāhnā, banānā, garhnā, sājnā, daulānā, saṭwārā, saundnā, ramānā, daurnā; — (*or stitch*) muḥh-mārānā, shikanja-dhīlā-k; — (*to persuade*) lānā, ṭaharrānā, sādhnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, ṭhik-k; — (*to produce*) nikālānā, paidā-k, karānā; — (*to manage*) chalnā; — (*to keep at work*) kamwānā; — (*to embroider*) kashida-k, būṭā-nikālānā or -kāḥnā.

WORKER, (*in comp.*) gar, kār, gār, kartā.

WORK-FELLOW, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.

WORKHOUSE, WORKS, kār-khāna, kāraj-sālā.

WORKMAN, (*artificer*) kāri-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamērā; — (*labourer*) gharāmī, diwārī.

WORKMANSHIP, kāri-gari, dast-kārī, san'at, banāwaṭ, hathaupī, ḥikmat, hunar.

WORLD, (*universe*) 'ālam, khilqat, dunyā, jahān, saḥ-sār, jagat, bhau, lok, āfāk, dahar, pirthimī, jag, mahī, gaihān, giti, hastī, zamāna, haft-iḱlim, nāsūt, malkūt, jabrūt, lāhūt, kaun-makān.

WORLDLINESS, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.

WORLDLY, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwi, saṭsārik, mā, ek, ṭālib i dunyā.

WORLDLY-WISDOM, 'aḱli mā'āsh, zamāna-sāzi.

WORM, kenchwā, kharāṭin, kirm, kiṛā, kit, ponkā, kirmak; — (*screw*) pech; — (*guinea*) nahār-wā, rishta; — (*of a still*) chongā; — (*glow-worm*) jūgnū, shab-tāb.

WORM-EATEN, kiṛahā, kirm-khurda, ghūnā.

WORM-SEED, (*plant*) kaṣbu-l-arira, bābarang.

WORMWOOD, afsantin i rūmī, mastārū, nagdaunā.

WORMY, kirmī, pilū, āhā, kirahā, kānā.

WORN-OUT, be-jān, gayā-guṣrā, phūsarahā, behāl, sāl-khurḍ, khidmat-rasida, muṣmaḥil, rabūda; — (*as money*) silpaṭ, maltā.

WORRY, bham-bhornā, phāy-khānā, jhan-jhoṛnā, zich- or tang- or halāk-k.

WORSE, badtar or battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā or aur burā; — (*who is worse than he?*) us se kaun burā hai; — (*why, his brother is worse*) kyūn us kā bhāī aur burā hai.

WORSHIP, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagi, sijda, 'ibadat, ṭā'at, bhajan, ghulāmi, pūjā-pāt, pūjā-patri; — (*title*) ḥaṣrat, khudā-wand, āp, raurān, gosā, in, kībla, khud-badāulat, daulat-madār, bande-parwar, bande-nawāz, khudāwand i ni'mat, pīr-murshid, mā-bāp; — (*his worship is asleep*) āp āram meḥ hai.

TO WORSHIP, pūjnā, archnā, bhajnā, bandagi- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

WORSHIPPER, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajani, 'ābid, pūjerū; — (*in comp.*) parast, banda.

WORST, badtarin, bure se burā, buron kā burā, nasht, utār, nihāyat; — (*the worst*) lā-chārī, lā-'ilājī, hadd-bhar burā, i; — (*to be at the worst*) nihāyat lā-chār-h, hadd lā 'ilāj-h, ant bebas-h.

TO WORST, (*to defeat, &c.*) bhagānā, tor-d, shikast-d, hazimat-d, harānā, hafānā.

WORSTED, (*yarn*) ūni sūt; — (*worsted stockings*) ūni pā, etābe or -moza.

**WORTH, (value)** kimat, mol, bisât, andāza, mahat, māl, kadar, māliyat, rāg, kā; — (*virtue*) khūbi, hunar, jauhar, gun, wasf; — (*importance*) bojh, wazn, i'tibār; — (*real*) kadr 'āfiyat (generally in a bad sense); — (*one pennyworth of salt*) ek paise kā namak; — (*not worth while*) taẓī' i aukāt, jāne do, 'abaq, lā hāsil.

**WORTH, (equal)** barābar, muwāfiq, lā.ik, bhar.

**TO BE WORTH, kadar-** &c. -r, barābar-h.

**WORTHILY, liyākat-** &c. -se. [tagi.]

**WORTHINESS, liyākat, saẓā-wāri, faẓilat, neko, i, shā, is-**  
**WORTHLESS, kam-kadar, be-kadar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas, nā-lā.ik, nā-shā, ista, kharāb, nir-guni, hech-kāra, chi-kāra, nā-pursān, ni-khaṭṭu, khaṣta, be-mikdār, nā-chiz, nā-kābil.**

**WORTHLESSNESS, kam-kadari, be-kadari, nā-bakāri, nā-kasi.**

**WORTHY, (excellent)** khūb, nek, bhalā, achohhā, sunder, sāhib-kadar, khāssa, garān-māya, garāmi-kadar; — (*deserving*) mustahikq. lā.ik, wājib, mustaujib, muwāfiq, kābil, shā, ista, uchtit.

**A WORTHY, nekokār, bahādūr, 'aziz.**

**WOULD, chāhā, chāhtā;** — (*I would if I could*) main kartā jo kar saktā; — (*I could if I would*) kar saktā jo main chāhtā; — (*I desired him to go, but he would not*) us se ham ne jāne ko kahā lekin us ne na chāhā.

**WOULD, (that)** kāsh or kāsh-ki or kāsh-ke; — (*would to God*) khudā kare.

**WOUND, zakhm, ghā, o, jarāhat, resh, chirā.**

**TO WOUND, zakhmi-** &c. -k, choṭiyānā, choṭālnā.

**WOUNDED, ghā, el or ghāyal, zakhmi, majrūh, afgār, ghawelā, choṭālā, khūrda, figār.**

**TO BE WOUNDED, ghā, el- &c. -h, zakhm- &c. -khānā or -uṭhānā, talwār- &c. -lagnā.**

**WRANGLE, WRANGLING, jhagrā, ragrā, bagrā, jhan-jhat, laṛā, i, takrār, kahā-kahī, khichā-tāni, chakhā-chakhi, parkhāsh, parkhand, laṛawwal, khainchā-khainchī, khaṭ-rāg, jhātā-paṭī, munākasha.**

**TO WRANGLE, jhagarnā, laṛnā, ragrā- &c. -k, zidd-k, khaṭpaṭ-k, sāpā-pitnā, ragarnā, bahagnā, dānt-bājnā, bajhnā, āṭaknā, kalkālānā, nok-jhok-k.**

**WRANGLER, takrāri, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, laṛānkā, jang-jo, parkhāsh-jo, bujjati, parkhandiyā.**

**TO WRAP, lapetnā, uṭhānā, tah-k, lifāfa-k.**

**TO BE WRAPPED, malfuf-h, lipaṭnā.**

**WRAPPER, lifāfa, bethan, basta, ohār, tah-band, bhagwā, dhotī, bhagnī, kachhantā, dandiyā, lapetān, bogh-band, dast-boṭcha, pachhaurī.**

**WRATH, ghaṣab, khar, jagba, krodh, kop.**

**WRATHFUL, ghaṣab-nāk, khar-nāk, khashm-nāk, krodhi, kopi.**

**WRATHFULLY, ghaṣab-nāki- &c. -se, krodh-kar.**

**TO WREAK, nikālānā, kāyhnā, chālānā, ḍālnā, girānā, karnā, toṛnā, sārnā, jhāṛnā.**

**WREATH, pech, baundār, maroṛ, lapet; — (garland)** sihrā, maur, mālā.

**TO WREATH, (a.) lapetnā, inaroṛnā, pech- &c. -d, baundiyānā, uljhānā: (n.) lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, alajhnā.**

**WREATHY, WREATHED, pech-dār, pechilā.**

**WRECK, tabāhi, kharāba, hinbinā, i, satyānāsi, ha-aki, ghāratī, inhidām, falākatī; — (of a vessel)** khakhrā.

**TO WRECK, mārānā, toṛnā, tabāh- &c. -k.**

**WRECKED, ghārat, tabāh, halāk, kharāb, 'satyānūs, hinbinā, chaupaṭ, ālomāl.**

**TO BE WRECKED, kharāb- &c. -h, mārā-j, ṭūṭ-j, tabāhi- &c. -khānā, tabāh-h.**

**WRENCH, WREST, moch, mūr, maroṛ, pech.**

**TO WRENCH, WREST, ainh- or ainch- or maroṛ- or chhin- or khich-lenā; — (to sprain)** murkānā, byonchānā, machornā, maroṛnā; — (*words, &c.*) khichnā, lānā, jhukānā.

**REST, (to misconstrue)** moṛnā, khainchnā.

**WRESTER, maroṛwā, pherū, khainchwā, d.**

**TO WRESTLE, kushti-k, bajani-k, dā, o-k, pech-k, pachhāṛā-pachhāṛī-k, ghan-pelnā, liṭānā; — (to struggle)** zor-mārānā, jhagarnā.

**WRESTLER, kushti-gar, kushti-gir, kushti-bāz, pahl-wān, pāthā, pāthā.**

**WRESTLING, tor-āzmā, i, kushti-bāzi, kushti-garī.**

**WRESTLING-YARD, akhārā, maidān.**

**WRETCH, kam-bakht, akarmi, lichir, dālidri, thag (fem. thagni), nigorā, ni-khāmā, bad-bakht, chandāl, pāpi, chandrā, hatiyārā, baitu-l-māl, la'in, khānomān-kharāb, mū, ā, be-chārā, gharib.**

**WRETCHED, be-naṣib, be-kas, be-bas, maṣṣūk, be-hāl, kangāl, āzurda-hāl, āshufta, shorida, pareshān, dukhī-yārā, dukhārī, ẓa'if, āfat-zada or -rasida, mubtalā, be-dasā, gham-zada, nā-tawān, ṭālī'-zada, sarāsima, lakhi-chhorā, siyāh-bakht, bad-hāl; — (paltzy) mubtagil, nā-kāra, nā-pursān, radd i khalk, past, nich, hākir, khaṣta.**

**WRETCHEDLY, kambakhti- &c. -se.**

**WRETCHEDNESS, kam-bakhti, bad-bakhti, falākat, dālidir, kangāl-pan, akarm, be-naṣibi, be-kasi, be-basi, be-hāli, shoridagī, radd-khalkī, kaminagi, pastī, zillat, khaṣtagī, hinbinā, i, maṣṣmasā.**

**TO WRIGGLE, (a.) ḍolānā, hilānā, phirānā, chhaṭkānā, chalbalānā, sānsarānā, marwānā, zadānā; (n.) ḍolnā, hilnā, tarāpnā, talmālānā, chhaṭaknā, sānsarnā**

**WRIGGLE-TAIL, chut-marāni, dum-marāni.**

**WRIGHT, (a carpenter)** barṭhā, i, najjār, darūd-gar.

**TO WRING, maroṛnā, machornā, ainhnā, pech- &c. -d; (to squeeze)** nichoṛnā, ḍābnā, malnā; — (*to torture*) jalānā.

**WRINKLE, chin, shikan, jhūri, chūnat, sikoṛ, jhūjri.**

**TO WRINKLE, sikoṛnā, jhūri- &c. -lānā, jhūriyānā.**

**WRINKLED, jhūjriyāhā, pur-shikan, shikan-dār, khallar.**

**WRIST, pahunchā, kalā, i, lulhū, ā, gaṭṭā; — (as ornament for the wrist)** bālā, khaṛṭ, ā, paṭṭā, birū, ā, kaknī.

**WRIT, (summons)** ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwāna; — (*scripture*) kitāb, purān; — (*holy writ*) kitāb i ilāhi, bhāgwati purān.

**TO WRITE, (a.) likhnā, taḥrīr- &c. -k, likh-ḍ, -d, -r, or -lenā, likh-bhejnā; — (-down a thing)** tānk-r or -lenā, nok rez kalam-farmānā, kalam-band-k, likh-bhejnā, naḳl-kar-lenā; — (*to impress*) gānthnā, bāndhnā; — (*to compose*) taṣnif- &c. -k, banānā, joṛnā; (n.) likhni- &c. -k; — (*to write or call one's self*) lagānā, tarāshnā, ginnā.

**WRITER, lekhak, kātib, rāqim, muharrir, nawisanda, mutasaddi, paṭwari, likhanhārā, kāyāt, kāyath, da-bir; — (good)** khush-nawis, sū-achhari; — (*in comp*) nawis; — (*composer*) muṣannif, bar-nani, munshī, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, paṭak.

**TO WRITE, mair-lenā or -khānā, ainhnā, mairnā.**

**WRITING, (composition)** taṣnif, inshā, barnan, takrīr, 'ibarat, inshā-pardāzi, nawishta, likhāwaṭ, taḥrīr, nuskhā; — (*with flourishes*) khaṭṭ i gulzār; — (*instrument*) kābālā, kāghag, khaṭṭ, likhtang, nawisht-khwaṇḍ; — (*in comp.*) nāma, patar; — (*the art or business of writing*) kātibī, kitābat, le-khaki, likhā, i; — (*in comp.*) nawisi.

WRITING-BOX, &c. *ḡalam-dāni ṣandūḡ, ṣandūḡcha.*

WRITING-MASTER, *ḡhush-nawis, munshi.*

WRITTEN, *nawishta, ḡalmi, maktūb (also a letter) markūn, ḡalam-band, kitābi.*

WRONG, (sub.) *nuḡṣān, ḡhaṡi, ṣarar, ḡabāhat, ta'addi, ḡulm, nā-ḡaḡḡi, bid'at, nā-rawā'i, beja, jhūthā, asat, bad, burā; — (error) chūk, ḡhaṡā, nā-rāsti.*

WRONG, (adj.) *nā-ḡaḡḡ, be-inṣāf, nā-durust, ḡhair-wājibi, nā-rāst, nā-munāsib, ma'yūb, zabūn, nikhid, ḡhaṡaḡ ḡhair-ṣāḡib, be-ḡiḡhat, a-sudh; — (right or wrong) chār-nā-chār, ḡāh-be-ḡāh, ḡaḡḡ-nā-ḡaḡḡ.*

TO WRONG, *be-inṣāfi- &c. -k, burā-k.*

WRONGER, &c. *muta'addi, ḡhair-munṣif, ḡulm-kar.*

WRONGFULLY, &c. *be inṣāfi- &c. -se.*

WROG-HEADED, *ḡhūd-sar, kaj-rau, ḡhūd-pasand, kaj-ḡhiyāl.*

WROUGHT, *banā, kashida, maḡnū, sāḡhta.*

WRY, *peḡhā, kaj, tirḡhā, bānkā, biḡḡ, nā-rāst.*

WRY-NECK, *kaj-gardan; — (wry-nosed) kaj-bini.*

## Y

YAM, *rat-ālā, zamin-kand.*

YARD, (court) *ṣaḡan, āḡan, chauk, aḡnā, pesh- or pā.iḡ-ḡāh; — (measure) ḡaz, dira, ṡeḡḡ; — (of a mill) katari, ḡhenkā; — (common or standard measure) ḡaz i ilāhi; — (of a sail) ḡandi, also penis.*

YARN, *sūt, tār, ūn-kā sūt, ūrnā-sūtra.*

YAWL, (boat) *ḡeḡḡi, ṡhakṡhanā, bhaṡwaliyā.*

YAWN, *jamhā,i, fāzha; — (to yawn) jamhānā, jamhā,i- &c. -lenā.*

YAWNER, *fāzha-kash, jamhaiyā; — (yawning) jamhā-haṡ, fāzha-kashī.*

YE, (v. you) *tum, tum-log, shumā, &c.*

YEA, (v. yes) *hān, bale, albatta, &c. &c.*

TO YEARN, *jannā, byānā, sūnā, bache-d.*

YEAR, *baras, sāl, san, sambat, barakh, bachar; — (last past) te,oras; — (for years) sālhā e sāl, sālhā, baron-baras; — (in years) sāl-dār, sāl-ḡhurd, sāl-dida, dini; — (this year) imsāl, abke-sāl, ason, sāli ḡāl, hal-ke sāl; — (in the year of the Hījra 1265) sani hijri bārah sau painasath; — (of tender years) ḡhurd-sāl, kam-sin; — (the two last years) ḡuḡash-ta-paiwasta, parpariyār; — (the new year) nayā baras, nau-roz, sāli-nau; — (of this year, rupees, &c.) ḡālī, opposed to sanwāt, of some years' standing, whence sonāt rupees, so well known to the Company's military servants in India; — (years of discretion) sini shā'ūr.*

YEARLY, *ek-sālā, ek-barsā; — (salary) sāliyāna, barkḡḡasan.*

YEARLY, (adv.) *sāl ba sāl, har-sāl, har-baras.*

TO YEARN, *kachonā, maronā, ainṡhnā, maroṡ-ḡhānā, pech-ḡhānā; — (the real mother's bowels yearned toward her own child) aḡ mā ke peṡ ne maroṡā ḡhāyā apne larke par.*

YEAST, *māya, ḡhamir, tāri (what we call toddy), is also used for this purpose.*

YELL, *chikkār, chīḡḡ, chichiyāhaṡ, na'ra.*

TO YELL, *kaṡkaṡānā, chīḡḡnā, chillānā, chichiyānā.*

YELLOW, *zard, pilā, basanti, za'farāni, hardiyā, pe,ori, asfar; — (to grow) piriyanā; — (a yellow-boy, or shiner) zarda.*

YELLOWISH, *zardī mā'il, zardī-liye.*

YELLOWNESS, *zardi, pilā,i, pilāhaṡ, hardiyā,i.*

YEMAN, *milk, māi-ḡuḡār, kisān, diḡḡān.*

YES, *hān, ta,o, ji, ṡāḡib, bale, āre, labe, wāṡi', haa, hūn, kyūn nahīn.*

YESTER, *pichhlā, peshin, pari, di.*

YESTERDAY, *kal, pichhlā-din, di-roz; — (the day before yesterday, &c.) parson, tarson, nargon, applicable also to the day after to-morrow, &c.; — (in comp.) wār or bār: thus, rabi-bār or wār, Monday.*

YESTER-NIGHT, *pichhli-rāt, kal-ki-rāt, di-shab: this is according to our idea of times, but among the Musalmāns the same word is expressed by āj-ki-rāt, because the night with them precedes the day.*

YET, *lekin, par, pai, ammā, mūl, parant, magari, illā, āj-tak, tā-hanoz, ab-tak; — (beside) tis-par, 'ālāwa, siwā iske, ūpar iske; — (still) jab-talak, jab-ta,iḡ; — (hitherto) hanoz ab-lag, ab-tak, ab-ta,iḡ, abhi, tā-ḡāl, āj-hūn, eti-ber; — (again) pher, aur.*

TO YIELD, (a. produce) *nikālānā, denā, dilānā, paidā-k, lānā, darb-papnā, lachlachānā; — (as a female) karānā; — (as troops) muṡi'-h, tin-lenā; — (to resign) sōmpnā, ḡawālā-k, sipurd-k; (n.) haṡnā, dabnā, ḡham-ḡhānā, ḡā,iḡ-h, ma'ḡūl-h, ḡabūl-k, mānnā.*

YIELDER, *dabel, ḡā,iḡ, tin-lene-wālā.*

YOKK, *jū,ā, jū,āṡḡ, lubād, jūlā, ṡauḡ; — (pin) ḡatā; — (to pass under the yoke) ṡangri or baghal niche ko nikālānā; — (slavery) ḡalkā-bagoashi; — (pair) joṡā, juṡt; — (bond) ḡaṡḡ-joṡā, ḡaṡḡ-bandhan.*

TO YOKE, *jotnā, nāḡhnā, jū,āṡḡ-meḡ ḡagānā; — (to restrain) rokḡā, aṡkānā.*

YOKK-MATE, *ham-joṡ, ham-'inān, ham-lubād.*

YOLK, (of an egg) *zardi, pilā,i, zarda e baiṡa.*

YONDER, YON, (adj.) *wuh, udhar-kā, pare-kā, pailā.*

YONDER, (adv.) *udhar, wahān, us-ṡaraf, pare, une, parlā, pailā (opposed to warlā, wailā).*

OF YORE, *muddat-kā or -se, bahut-din-kā or se.*

YOU, *tum, tumhoḡ, tumko, tumheḡ, tumhārā, āṡ, ṡāḡib; — (you are he) tum wuh ho; — (you three shall go) tum tinon jā,oge; — (you said so) tumhoḡ ne yūnhi kahā; — (he brought you to my house) wuh tumheḡ (or tumhāre ta,iḡ, &c.), hamāre ḡhar meḡ lāyā ṡā; — (what you say is very true) jo āṡ or ṡāḡib kahte so ṡāḡib.*

YOUNG, YOUTHFUL, *jūhā, jawān, ḡhurd-sāl, kam-sin, kam-'umr, chhoṡā, cheṡṡā, paṡḡā, tarun, kachā, ṡaḡḡiru-s-sin, ḡḡām, nau-ḡheḡ, nau-ḡḡasta; — (in comp.) nau or bachcha or bacha.*

YOUNG, (sub.) *bachche, gede, pe,ṡhe, shāvak, jāne; — (with young) ḡāmila.*

YOUNGER, (v. junior) *sahodar, lauhṡā, chhoṡā.*

YOUNGESTER, YOUNKEER, *laundā, larḡā, bachūḡṡṡā.*

YOUR, *tumhārā, apnā, āṡ-kā, ṡāḡib-kā, sarkār-kā; — (what ! won't he obey your orders ?) kyā sarkār kā ḡukm na māneḡā, which also means the orders of government, a master, &c.; — (if your father desired you, would you kill yourself ?) jo tumhārā bāṡ kaṡṡā, tum apne āṡ ko mār-ḡālṡe.*

YOURSELF, *tum, āṡ, āṡhi, tumhi (obl. apne), apne āṡ; — (be but yourself this day) is roz sirf tum āṡ meḡ raho.*

YOURSELVES, *āṡ, āṡas, ham-digar; — (why fight among yourselves ?) kyūn āṡas meḡ larṡe ho, kyūn hā ham-digar larṡe ho.*

YOUTH, *jawāni, shabāb, bulūḡhat, joban, jubā,i, tarunā,i, ṡiḡhr-sin; — (lad) nau-jawān, barnā.*

A YOUTH, *jawān, shābb, amrad, ḡabḡrū, paṡḡā, ḡabṡrū, alḡar; — (a gallant youth) jawān-mard.*

YOUTHFULLY, *jawāni- &c. -se, tāzagi se.*

## Z

ZANY, (*buffoon*) thaṭholiyā, maṣḥak, bhaṇḍelā.

ZEAL, garmi, ḥamiyat, ḥarārat, tezi, ḥiddat, āg, josh, nasha, walwala, shauḳ, 'ishḳ, jhār, ḡhairat, dhun, tapāk.

ZEALOT, zāhid, shaiḳh or sheḳh, ṣūfi, bhagat.

ZEALOUS, garm, tund, tez, dil-soz, tan-dih, sā'i, lā-gun, sar-garm, muḳaiyid, musta'idd, taiyār, jān-ḡshān, jān-soz.

ZEALOUSLY, garmi- &c. -se, tan-dihi-se, josh-se.

ZEALOUSNESS, dil-sozi, tan-dihi, sar-garmi, tezi.

ZEBRA, roj. nil-gā, o, gor-khar, astar.

ZEDOARY, (*medicinal root*) jadwār, nir-bisi, zaraubād.

ZENITH, simtu-r-rās, simtu-n-naḡar.

ZEPHYR, bād i ṣabā, bād barin, ṣubḥ kā bārā, nasim, sohāwan, jhikorā, dabūr.

ZEST, maza or mazā, sawād or swād, ras, maze-dāri.

ZIG-ZAG, terhā, bānkā, bakrā, kaj-o-pech.

ZODIAC, minṭaḡatu-l-burūj, lagan-manḡal, rāshī-chakr.

ZONE, kamar, kamar-band, kaṭi-bandh, minṭaḡa;

— (*the torrid zone*) minṭaḡa.e-mabrūḡa, ḡshna-kaṭi-bandh; — (*the temperate zone*) minṭaḡa.e-mu'tadila, sam-kaṭi-bandh; — (*the frigid zone*) minṭaḡa.e-mabrūḡa, shī' kaṭi-bandh.

THE END.



